

UNITY REFERENCE &
RESEARCH LIBRARY

BS

421

~~2813k~~

-B7

Brown

Hebrew and English
Lexicon of the Old
Testament

UNITY LIBRARY & ARCHIVES
A Hebrew and English lexicon of
BS 421 .B7



0 0051 0034565 9

UNITY REFERENCE &
RESEARCH LIBRARY

A
HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON
OF THE
OLD TESTAMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
1100 EAST 58TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

UNITY REFERENCE &
A RESEARCH LIBRARY

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

UNITY SCHOOL LIBRARY

Unity Village

Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063

224.71
F811

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4

LONDON EDINBURGH GLASGOW

LEIPZIG NEW YORK TORONTO

MELBOURNE CAPE TOWN BOMBAY

CALCUTTA MADRAS SHANGHAI

HUMPHREY MILFORD

PUBLISHER TO THE

UNIVERSITY

Impression of 1929

First edition, 1906

Printed in Great Britain

UNIVERSITY SCHOOL LIBRARY
1001
1001

4029

BS

421

.B7

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volek, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle; and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בּרַר, בּלָה (not בּלִיעַל), יָחַד, I. כָּלֵל, מָאֵם, רָנַע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נָגַד, קָבִיב, I. עָבַר, מָעַל, עָל (sub עלָה), עָם, יָעַן (sub עָנָה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנָה he is responsible for the treatment of פָּנָה with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אָלִיל, II. בָּרַר, הָבֵל, יֵשָׁה, תְּמִיד, מָחַר, מָעַט, הָהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs¹; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אֱלֹהִים, אֵל, אֹר, אֹן, I. אֹל, I. אֹה, II. אֹב, אֹהֵל, I. אֹן, אֲבָדָן, בָּחַר, בּוֹשׁ, בָּר, I. בָּנָה, בָּאֵשׁ (but not בָּאֶשׁ); אֵשׁ, אֶשָׁה, אָרַר, אָרָן, II. אָפַר, אָמַן, I. בָּרַר, בָּר, I. בָּרַךְ, בָּרִית, בָּרָא, I. בָּקַשׁ, בָּעַל, בָּמָה, בָּלִיעַל, בָּכַר, (בָּיִן, [בָּיִן]), בָּטָח, I.

¹ Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר, בתל, I. נאה, גלה, גדל, גבר, גבה, נאל, I. נאה; (not נָמַל) גער, חלם, II. חלל, III. חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה, I. חוס, חגג; זרק, זעם, זנח, I. זנה, זור, I. זבח, טוב, טהר; חשן, חשב, חרף, I. חרם, I. חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד, I. חנן (not חָנַם), כסל, בסה, כהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יבח, יטב, ירה, יאל, I.; מטא, מעל, מנחה, מחה, I. מות, מאס, I.; למד, ליץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, ברע, פרוג, כפר, I. כעס, נפש, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נבא, נאם; משל, I. משח, מרה, מצות, מצה, עוז, עול, III. עזה, II. עזר, עבר; סלח, סלח, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר, I. נצל, נצח, I. פשע, פסח, I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר, I.; ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, (not מַעַל) עלה; רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קינה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קדש; צוה, צדק, צבא, שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁוָא, I. שדי, שנה, שגג, שבת, שָׁאוֹל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. תעה, תעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפט, שלם, שכן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unflinching regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Abulf = Abulfeda.
 Ac = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
 Ak. = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Albr = K. Albrecht.
 alttest(am) = alttestamentliche(r,s).
 alw. = always.
 Am = Amos.
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
 AmRV = American RV.
 Andr = Andreas. Andr^M = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
 Arch. = Archaeology.
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
 A.T. = Altes Testament.
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu'l Walid.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.} = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher^{Terminol.} = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.
 Bād = K. Bädcker. Bād^{Es.} = Bädcker's Egypt; Bād^{Pal.} = Bädcker's Palestine.
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae^{Rel.}, or Bae^{Sem. Rel.} = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
 Baen = B. Baentsch.
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr^{Symb.} = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 B. Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel.} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau^{Priest.} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
 Bd. = Bād, q. v.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 beg. = beginning.
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
 Berliner^{T. Onk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
 Bl = F. Bleek.
 Bla = J. S. Black.
 Bloch^(Gla) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo^{Hieroz.} = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö^t, or Bö^{h, u} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö^{Ä.}, or Bö^{NÄ.} = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö^{Inf.} = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö^{Prob.} = *Id.*, Proben ältester Schriftentwicklung.
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br^{Gen. Intr.} = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br^{Hex.} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Brau^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
 Brd = C. Breckenkamp.
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu^{Uig.} = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
 Buhl = Frants Ruhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl^{G(eogr.)} = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl^{Edom.} = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
 Bur = C. F. Burney.
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.
 Bz = C. Bezold.
 c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = John Calvin.
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.
 Castell = Edward Castell.
 Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(Heb.) Hpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (e.g., Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 CuChe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in B^{Aram.} Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.} Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL} und Koheleth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
 del. = dele, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendach.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. DI¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; DI^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; DI^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; DI^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; DI^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; DI^{Fa(r)} = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? DI^{Pr(ol)} = *Id.*, Prolegomena; DI^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; DI^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verrein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm.}, or Sam = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohist.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey Entstehung = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut^{Sn.} = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V. = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JWB}, or Ew^{Jahrb.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, *Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt*.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl^{Kl. Schr.} *Id.*, *Kleine Schriften*.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, *Massora Magna*.
Frü = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen*.
Frankenb^(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{8pr} = *Id.*, *Comm. Sprüche* (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, *Lex. Arab.*; Frey^{Prov. Ar.} or Prov. = *Id.*, *Arabum Proverbia*.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.
G = Greek Version of the LXX. GL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, *North Semitic Inscriptions*; = GACooke^{Inscr.}.
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. GASm^{G(eogr.)} = *Id.*, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Urschr.} = *Id.*, *Urschrift u. Übersetzung der Bibel*; Gei^{Nachgel. Schr.} = *Id.*, *Nachgelassene Schriften*.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, *Verba Denominativa*.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^h = *Id.*, *Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch*; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, *Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache*.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, *Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften*; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, *Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens*.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, *Hebrew Proper Names*.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^h = Guyard, *Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne*.
Guérin = V. Guérin, *Description géographique de la Palestine*.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, *Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici*.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schöpfung} = *Id.*, *Schöpfung u. Chaos*.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.
H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, *Mélanges*; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, *Documents Religieux*; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, *Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen*; Hal^{ES}, or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, *Études Sabéennes*.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, *Code of Laws*.
Hartm^{Plurilit.} = M. Hartmann, *Pluriliterabildungen in den semitischen Sprachen*.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast^(ings) DB, or Dict. Bib. = *Dictionary of the Bible*, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A. or Aufsätze = *Id.*, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen*; Hom^{Chr.}, or Chrest(om.), or Südar. Chrest. = *Id.*, *Südarabische Chrestomathie*; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, *Namen der Säugethiere*.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, *Septuagint*.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^C = *Id.*, *Akkadische Sprache*; Hpt^D = *Id.*, *Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache* [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^E = *Id.*, *E. vowel*; Hpt^F = *Id.*, *Sumer.*

Familiengesetze; Hpt^L = *Id.*, *Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre*; Hpt^N = *Id.*, *Nimrodepos*; Hpt^{Prolog. As.} = *Id.*, *Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar*; Hpt^S = *Id.*, *Sintfluthbericht*; Hpt^T = *Id.*, *ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte*; Hpt, or Hpt^(CheHpt, &c.) usu. = *Sacred Books of the O. T.*, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie*.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{RI}, Hup^{RI Now}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, *Psalmen*, edd. Riehm, *Nowack*.
Idiot. = *Idioticon*.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inscr. = *Inscript*, *Inscripten*.
inscr. = *inscription(s)*; Inscr. of Carpent. = *Inscription of Carpentras*.
intr(ans). = *intransitive*.
i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
Is = *Isaiah*.
J = *Jehovist*.
JA = *Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society*.
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Ar(ab.)} *Dichter* = *Id.*, *Studien in Arab. Dichtern*; *Id.*, *Bed. Leben* = *Id.*, *Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen*.
J. Aram. = *Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch)*.
JAs = *Journal Asiatique*.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, *Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria*.
JAT, im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, *Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients*.
Jb = *Job*.
JBL = *Journal of Biblical Literature*.
JBTh = *Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie*.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = *Jeremiah*.
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, *Cosmologie der Babylonier*.
Jer = *Jerome*; also *Jerusalem*.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = *Jerusalem*.
Jes = *Jesaias*.
JHC = *Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars*.

- JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
 JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 J^oseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPT^h = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). Kⁱ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram.} = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzabadi.
 KAT² = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kauⁱ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram(alsmen)} (im AT) = K^{Aram.}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (SoKau, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{DI} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch. (or Hist.)} = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{DI} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^s = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.
 Knudtzon^{Ass. Gebete} = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kö = E. König. Kö^{i, II, III} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Synt.} = Kö^{III}; Köⁱ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Einkl.} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *Id.*
 Koster^{Herstel} = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = Kⁱthibh.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Ges. Abb.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or ^{Mith.} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Psalt. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or ^{Sym(m.)} = *Id.*, Symmetica.
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^{(Mod.) Egypt.} = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l.c. = *in loco citato*.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldz = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Or(g.)} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.) Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Lewy^{(Sem.) Fremd(wörter)} = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
 Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = R. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{OS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb^{Eph(em.)} = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.
 M, Mⁱ = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{OD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandaean.
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart^{Id.}, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mas(s) = Masora.
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrian Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{E. Jud.}, or Entstehung, or Entst. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenthum = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm^{Him. Inscr.} = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV¹¹ (10, 9, 8) = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Næg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes² = Eigennamen; Nes^{Marg.} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö¹ = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Betr(ä)}, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^M = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q. v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Öttili.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est.) = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m.) = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = particle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q. v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analecten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm^{Phön(iz.)}, or ^{Ph.} = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens).
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) = Neue Beiträge = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{re}.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomic redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reland.
 RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP⁽¹⁾ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS OTJO = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS Proph. = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 Ⲛ = Syriac Version. Ⲛ^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeian.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say Rel. Bab. = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBak.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{Pap.} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi^g = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilschriftent.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräische Wörterbuch.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta^h = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str^h = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Würtemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 V = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 vand. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde^{Memoir} = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog^{Palm.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnäh.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.
 W = W. Wright. WAG = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; WSG, or CG = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Einl.} = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We^{Heid.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We^{Skizzen} iv, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We^{Prot.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-
logie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
Babylonische Busspsal-
men.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.
Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
landes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-
ben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische
Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-
psychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für
Wissenschaftliche Theo-
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-
cented (tone-)syllable.
+ prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
cates 'All passages cited.'

> indicates that the preceding is
to be preferred to the fol-
lowing.

< indicates that the following is
to be preferred to the pre-
ceding.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or
contrasted); also of passages;
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or
'so also in parallel.'

= equivalent, equals.

+ plus, denotes often that other
passages, etc., might be cited.
So also where the forms of
verbs, nouns, and adjectives
are illustrated by citations,
near the beginning of articles;
while 'etc.' in such connexions
commonly indicates that other
forms of the word occur, which
it has not been thought worth
while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc.,
enclosed, is not actually found,
or that the Hebrew offers no
positive proof; e.g. n. [m.]
denotes that the noun is pre-
sumably masculine, though the
gender is not clearly exhibited
in Hebrew.

✓ = root or stem.

' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
words).

א often = אלהים, Elohim.

וְגוֹ' = et caetera (in Hebrew
quotations).

י' = Yahweh.

^ beneath a Hebrew word repre-
sents any accent that occasions
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
superior letters and figures,
following n.m. or n.f., refer to
some passage where the gender
is exhibited. Small inferior
figures following Hebrew words,
names of conjugations, etc.,
denote the (approximate) num-
ber of occurrences of such
words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב v. II. אבה.

אֲבָב (fresh, bright, As. *abābu* DI^w, AGL.)

†[אֲבָב] n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag^{BN207} Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. *أَبَّ*; above stem & mng. better than √אֲבָב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֲבָבָה (q. v.) DI^{HA65}, Pr¹¹⁴) אֲבָבִי *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אֲחָז, reed) Jb 8¹²; concr., pl. green shoots הַבְּאֲבִי הַחֹלֵל Ct 6¹¹ (|| הַפְּרִיחָה הַנֶּפֶן הַנֶּחֱזֵק הַרְמִינִים:).

אֲבִיר n.m. Lv 2¹⁴ coll. (Lag^{BN207} Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9³¹; indef. Lv 2¹⁴ מִנְחַת בְּפִירִים לַיהוָה א' קִלְי בָּאֵשׁ 2. חֹדֶשׁ אֲבִיר month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (JE), Dt 16¹⁻¹ (1st month = c. April = הָרֵאשִׁון, q. v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12²; = postexilic נִסָּן q. v.)

אֲבִיבִל v. אֲבִיבִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִנְתָּא n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. *בִּנְתָּא*) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

אָבַד vb. perish (MI אֲבָדָה, As. *abātu* DI^{w184} Aram. אָבַד, אָבַדָּה, אָבַדָּה). — Qal Pf. א' Nu 21³⁰ +; יֵאָבֵד ψ 10¹⁸ + (+ Ez 6³ & Co) etc.; Impf. אֲבָדָה Jb 3³ Je 4⁹; יֵאָבֵד, Jb 20⁷ + 2t.; 3fs. תֵּאָבֵד Dt 22³ + 4t.; אֲבָדָה Jb 8¹³ + 3t.; יֵאָבֵד Ju 5³¹ + 3t.; אֲבָדָה Jb 4⁹ +; 3 fpl. תֵּאָבֵדֶנּוּ Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; Inf. abs. +; אֲבָדָה Jn 1⁶ 3⁹; cstr. אֲבָדָה Dt 7²⁰ Pr 11¹⁰; אֲבָדָה Dt 4²⁶ + 2t.; cstr. אֲבָדָה Dt 28²²; אֲבָדָה Jos 23¹³; אֲבָדָה Ob 1² Dt 28²⁰; אֲבָדָה Dt 28²²; אֲבָדָה Jos 23¹³; אֲבָדָה Ob 1² Dt 28²⁰; Pt. אֲבָדָה Dt 26⁵ + 7t.; cstr. אֲבָדָה Dt 32²⁸ (bef. 1² v. Di Bō³⁷⁸); etc. 1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17²⁷ (|| נָתַתְּ &

(v²⁶), (also Dt 26⁵? cf. infr.) Jon 1^{6,14} Jb 31¹⁹ cf. 29¹³ Pr 31⁶ Est 4^{14,16,16} Mi 4⁹ Je 40¹⁵ cf. Is 57¹ Pr 11¹⁰ 28²⁸ Ec 7¹⁵ ψ 119⁹²; emphasis on mortality Jb 4²⁰ ψ 146⁴ Ec 9⁸; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1²⁷; lion Jb 4¹¹; caravan Jb 6¹⁸ (cf. Di); cf. מִדְּהָאֲרֵץ מִדְּהָאֲרֵץ Mi 7² מִלֶּךְ מַעֲזָה, Zc 9⁵; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26³⁸ Dt 8^{19,19,20} 28^{20,22} 30^{18,18} Je 27^{10,15} cf. 6²¹, Ob 1² cf. ψ 80¹⁷ Is 27¹³; other nations Dt 7²⁰ Je 10¹⁵ 51¹⁸ ψ 2¹² 10¹⁶ 83¹⁸ cf. 9⁴ Am 1⁸ Is 41¹¹ 60¹² cf. Jon 3⁹ v. also Ex 10⁷ Nu 21^{29,30} (JE) Je 48⁴⁶; house of Ahab 2 K 9⁸; wicked in general Ju 5³¹ Jb 4⁹ cf. v⁷, ψ 37²⁰ 49¹¹ 68³ (|| sim. of melting wax), 73²⁷ 92¹⁰; also Pr 19⁹ 21¹⁸; א' לָנֶחֱא Jb 20⁷; cf. רָשָׁעִים א' דִּקְרָה רָשָׁעִים א' מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4^{26,26} 11¹⁷ Jos 23^{13,16} (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16³³ (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9¹¹ (|| נִצְתָה בְּמִדְבָּר) cf. 48⁸; harvest Jo 1¹¹; Jonah's gourd Jon 4¹⁰; riches Je 48³⁵ Ec 5¹³; vessel ψ 31¹³; houses Am 3¹⁵ (so oft. As. DI^w); city Ez 26¹⁷ (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6³ & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102²⁷. 2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18¹⁷ ψ 9⁷; name ψ 41⁶ (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30²; wisdom Is 29¹⁴; cf. אֲבָדָה עֲצוֹת Dt 32²⁸; אֲבָדָה Je 7²⁸ (|| נִכְרְתָהּ); חַיִּים Ez 12²²; אֲבָדָה Jb 3³ (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4⁹ (i.e. courage fail); חַיִּים ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 8¹³; so תֵּאָבֵדָה ψ 112¹⁰ (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֵלֶת Pr 11⁷, sq. מֶן + agent La 3¹⁸; תּוֹחֵלֶת sq. מֶן + persons negligent Je 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶, cf. Je 49⁷; esp. א' מָנוֹס מֶן (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵. 3. *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9^{3,20}; sheep Je 50⁶ Ez 34^{4,16} ψ 119¹⁷⁶ (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26⁵. Pi. caus. of Qal. — Pf. אֲבָדָה 2 K 21⁸ + 2t.;

sf. **אַבְדָּר** Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; **אַבְדָּרִי** Je 15⁷; **אַבְדָּרִי** Ez 6³ (Co **אַבְדָּרִי** etc.; *Impf.* **אַבְדָּר** Ec 9¹⁸; **אַבְדָּר** Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. **אַבְדָּר** Ez 28¹⁶ (for **אַבְדָּר** Ew^{72c} Ol^{79a} Kō I³⁵⁸ Ges^{568an}; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); **הַבְדָּרִי** Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אַבְדָּר** Dt 12² + 3 t.; *ctr.* *id.* Ez 22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* **מַבְדָּרִים** Je 23¹. 1. *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁵ 9²⁴; || **הָרַג** 9^{6,12}; || **הָרַג** + **הַשְׁמִיד** 3¹³ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || **הָמַם** 9²⁴; cf. **פָּ** 119⁹⁵; obj. נִפְשֹׁת Ez 22²⁷ (del. Co); in judgment, subj. **י** **פָּ** 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. **מִתְּוֹךְ** Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ **פָּ** 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33^{52,52} (J) Dt 12^{2,2} 2 K 21⁹ Ez 6³ (but cf. Co Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (|| **שִׁבְרִי**).

2. *fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁶⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29³; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. 3. *cause to stray, lose*; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (|| **הַפִּיץ**); abs. Ec 3⁸ (|| **בִּקְשָׁה**).

Hiph. Pf. **וְהִאֲבִיד** Nu 24¹⁹; **הִאֲבִידָה** Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* **אֲבִידָה** Je 46⁸ (Ges^{568,2 R.1}). *Inf. ctr.* **הִאֲבִיד** 2 K 10¹⁹ + etc.; *Pt.* **מַבְדָּרִי** Dt 8²⁰.

1. *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. **י**) obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. **מִקְרַב עֲפֹה** || **כָּרַת** v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. **מִשָּׁם**); Ob⁸ (sq. **מִיָּאֲדֹם**); obj. nation, Ammon Ec 25⁷ (sq. **מִדִּי־אֲרָצוֹת**); abs. Ec 3⁸ (cf. v¹⁶); Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. **מִכְּפִיכֶם**); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁶ (|| **כָּרַת**); esp. Isr. Dt 28^{51,63} (|| **לְנַחֲשִׁי**), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (|| **לְנַחֲשִׁי**); = 1¹⁰ (|| **וְלִהְיוֹם**) = 31²⁸ (|| **וְלִהְיוֹת**); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. **מִשָּׁל מִים רַבִּים**); cf. Dt 7¹⁰; **פָּ** 143¹² (|| **הַצִּמְיִת**); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9⁵, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. **מִשָּׁעִיר**); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). 2. *fig., obj. name of kings* Dt 7²⁴ (sq. **הַשְׁמִים**); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁶⁵ **Pi.** supr.).

† **אַבְדָּר** n.[m.] destruction, **עֲרִיא** Nu 24^{20,24} (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba^{NB149}).

† **אַבְדָּרָה** n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³ *ctr.* **אַבְדָּרָה**—Ex 22⁸; with **מִצָּה** Lv 5^{22,23}; with **אַבְדָּר** + **קָצָה** Dt 22³; —(אבדה) Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf. **אַבְדָּר** infr.)

אַבְדָּר cf. **אַבְדָּר** cf. אבדן infr.

† **אַבְדָּרָה** & **אַבְדָּרָה** (ctr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. **ܐܒܕܪܐ**) Est 9⁵ (מִבְּתֵּרֶיב הָרַג נָא), 8⁶; (on form v. BeRy; Ol^{215 b.1} Ba^{NB 48, 487}).

† **אַבְדָּרָה** n.f. ^{Fr 27,20} abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place

of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. **ܐܒܕܕܐ** Jb 28²² etc.)—**אַבְדָּרָה** Jb 26⁶ (+ 4 t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt **אַבְדָּר** Qr + Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in She'ol for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ol (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; || **שְׁאוֹל** Jb 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27²⁰; || **מוֹת** Jb 28²²; || **קִבְרִי** 88¹².

† I. **אַבָּה** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As.

أبى, *abûtu*, command, Dl^w, Eth. **አለፈ**; *refuse*, Ar. **أَبَى**, *id.*, Nejd *be willing* So^{De Jes 3, p. 20; LCB 1880, 817}—

Qal (c. **לָא**, **אַל** exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 39⁹; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* **אַבָּה** Ex 10²⁷ + **אַבָּה** Ju 19²⁵ + 7 t.; **אַבָּה** Is 28¹² (Sta^{51 R.2}; Kō^{1,414}); *Impf.* **אַבָּה** Dt 29¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. **תִּבָּה** Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta^{5143 e.1 an}; Kō^{1,576 f}) etc.; *Pt.* **אַבָּה** Ez 3⁷;—*be willing*, sq. *Inf.* with **ל** Ex 10²⁷ + 29 t.; without **ל** Dt 2³⁰ + 8 t.; subj. **י** Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²³ 24² Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24^{5,8} Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²⁵ 14^{29,29} 23^{16,17} = 1 Ch 11^{18,19} 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19²⁵ 20¹³ 2 S 13^{14,16}; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁹ Is 28¹² 30⁹ 42²⁴ Ez 3^{7,7} 20⁸; subj. animal, **רִים** Jb 39⁹; abs. (no *Inf.*) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20⁸ 22⁵⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁵, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; + vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ (**אַם תִּאָּבְדוּ וְשִׁמְעֵתֶם**); *consent, yield to*, sq. **לֹא** Dt 13⁹ (good sense); sq. **פָּ** 81¹²; sq. **לְעֵצָתִי** Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. **הַנִּזְכָּחִי** v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

† **אַבְיוֹן** adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴ + 40 t.; **אַבְיוֹן** Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; **אַבְיוֹנִים** Am 4¹ + 14 t.; **אַבְיוֹנִי** (אַבְיוֹנִי) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; **אַבְיוֹנִיָּה** **פָּ** 132¹⁵—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. **פָּ**) *needy, chiefly poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15^{7,7,9}; 24¹⁴ **פָּ** 109¹⁶ (both || **עָנִי**); elsewhere subst.; cf. 49³ (|| **עָשִׂיר**); Dt 15^{4,11}; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both || **צָדִיק**) 4¹ 8⁶ (all || **דָּל**) Is 32⁷; Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ **פָּ** 37¹⁴ Jb 24^{4,14} Pr 30¹⁴—cf. **פָּ** 109¹⁶ supr.—(all || **עָנִי**) Je 5²⁸ (|| **יְהוֹם**) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (|| **קִשְׁיָהוּם**) 31¹⁹ **פָּ** 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (|| **דָּל**) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (|| **עָנִי**); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁶;—cf. Dt 24¹⁴ supr.—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both || **עָנִי**)—cf. Dt 15^{7,7,9} supr.—**פָּ** 82⁴ (|| **דָּל**); cared for by God Je 20¹³ **פָּ** 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁵; 1 S 2⁸ = **פָּ** 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all || **דָּל**) **פָּ** 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both || **עָנִי**), cf. Davidic king **פָּ** 72¹² (|| **עָנִי**) = v⁴ (|| **דָּל**) **פָּ** 13¹³ (|| **id.**), v^{13,13} (|| **דָּל**); *needing help, deliverance from trouble*, esp. as delivered by God **פָּ** 9¹⁹ 12⁶ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all || **עָנִי**) Is 25⁴ (|| **דָּל**) **פָּ** 69³⁴ 109³¹.

† **אַבְיוֹנָה** n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

B 2

†אֲבִיאֶסֶף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. אֲבִיסָף, so אֲבִיסָף 1 Ch 6^{8,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes¹⁸⁵).

†אֲבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אֲבִיגַל? אֲבִיגַל?) cf. MT infr. & Nö^{ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2}).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25^{14,23,39} 40,42 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; = אֲבִיגַל 1 S 25^{3,36} אֲבִיגַל v¹⁸, אֲבִיגַל v³², אֲבִיגַל 2 S 3³. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch 2^{16,17} = אֲבִיגַל 2 S 17²⁵.

†אֲבִירָן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 11²² 7^{60,65} 10²⁴.

†אֲבִירֵעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 3³³. Cf. Sab. אֲבִירֵעַ, Hal^{MA 192, 202}, also יִרְעָבָה, DHM^{ZMG '83, 399}.

†אֲבִי־הָרָה **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch 13^{20,21} = אֲבִי־הָרָה 1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,8} (Ⓢ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אֲבִי־הָרָה †2 K 18² (Ⓢ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אֲבִי־הָרָה 1 S 8² + 22 t. —**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,8} 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁶ 13^{1,2,3,4,15,17,19,20,21,22,23}. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8² 1 Ch 6¹³. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14¹. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁸. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24¹⁰. **6.** *id.* Ne 10⁸ 12^{4,17}. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁴. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² 2 Ch 29¹.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

†אֲבִיהוּרָה **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִיְהוּרָה) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³.

†אֲבִיהִלָּה **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אֲבִי־הִלָּה Hal^{MA 234}) —prob. = אֲבִיהִלָּה 2 Ch 11¹⁸, אֲבִיהִלָּה 1 Ch 2²⁹ — **1.** a Levite Nu 3²⁵. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴. **3.** father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁹. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2²⁹. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

†אֲבִישׁוּבָה **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹¹.

†אֲבִיטָל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 3⁸.

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10²⁸ 1 Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. אֲבִימָעֵתֶר, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar (עֲשִׂתֶרֶת v. עֲשִׂתֶרֶת) Hal^{MA 86}, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 18}.

†אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Mo-lech) is father*) —אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20¹⁸ + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,25,25} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). +**2.** king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for אֲבִישָׁר, cf. 1 S 21^{11f}; —a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup³). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a title of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8³¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11². †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18¹⁶ err. for אֲבִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander^{ZMG 1865, 209}).

†אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*)

1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,3,4} 1 Ch 13⁷. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16⁸ 17¹³; 1 K 4¹¹ (?) perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינָדָב. **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31² 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ 10².

†אֲבִירֵעֶם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

אֲבִירִי **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN76} = אֲבִירִי (=בִּירִי) + נֶר = son of Ner; cf. Ⓢ 'Αβερνυρ) —so only 1 S 14⁵⁰, elsewh. אֲבִירִי —cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14^{50,51} 17^{55,55,55} + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 26²³ 27²¹.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*) —= אֲבִיעֶזֶר Nu 26³⁰ —**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7¹⁸. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

†אֲבִיעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8³² = אֲבִיעֶזֶר Nu 26³⁰.

†אֲבִירֵם **n.pr.m.** ((the) Exalted One is (my) father (v. Bae^{Rel 156}) cf. As. Aburamu (?) KAT^{2 479} cf. DI^{2, p. 91, 1, 225}). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26⁹ Dt 10⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

אֲבָרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. exalted father) Abram Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17⁵) + 1 Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = אֲבָרָם Abraham Gn 17^{5,9,15} + 172 t. OT. אֲבָרָם connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with הָאֵם of הָמוֹן; really = אֲבָרָם = רוֹם = רוֹם which however is not found in Heb. —cf. Di > Hal REJ^{1887, 177 f} who prop. אֲבָרָם הָאֵם cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that אֲבָרָם chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (הָאֵם) / (הָמָה).

†אֲבִישָׁגָה **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שָׁגָה)?) a handmaid of David 1 K 1^{8,16} 2^{17,21,22}.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שְׁעָה rich Jb 34¹⁹; also שְׁעָה Jb 36¹⁹? but v. שְׁעָה); Lag^{BN76} thinks fr. אֲבִישׁוּ (=בִּישׁוּ) + שְׁעָה cf. Ⓢ 'Αβερσούε 1 Ch 8⁴) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5^{30,31} 6³⁵ Ezr 7⁵. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8⁴.

†אֲבִישׁוּרָה **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אֲבִישׁוּר Hal^{MA 148}, cf. As. Abudiru DI^{2 202}) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2^{28,29}.

אָבִישִׁי *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִי (= אָבִי) cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσα[?] I S 26⁶) — א' I S 26^{6,6} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישִׁי 2 S 10¹⁰ + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah & brother of Joab I S 26^{6,6,7,8,9} 2 S 2^{18,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. יואב © Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אָבִישִׁי © Th We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אָבִישָׁלֹם *n.pr.m.* (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִי + שָׁלֹם, cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσαλωμ) — א' + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 S 3³ + 2 Ch 11^{20,21}, אָבִישָׁלֹם 2 S 13¹⁴ + — 1. Rehob.'s father-in-law + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch 11^{20,21}. 2. 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3³ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ © Th We cf. Dr; del. v⁸ Dr cf. We), + 1 K 16^{2,2,3} 1 Ch 3² ψ 3¹.

אָבִיתֶר *n.pr.m.* (*the Great One is father* (?) so Ba^{Bel.166}, cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech I S 22^{20,21,22} 23^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. בן-אחמלך אב © We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אָבִיגַיִל Kt 2 S 25¹⁸ v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

אָבִי *interj.* exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹ (|| *woe*!). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܝ alas . . . ! PS⁵³ (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. need from אָבָה, cf. אָבִיָּה).

אָבָה (D^{BD} Ez x, Pr⁷⁵ comp. As. [abāhu], *torment*, but dub.)

[אָבָחָה] *n.f.* cstr. אָבָחָה חֶרֶב Ez 21²⁰; Dl, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טבַּחַת v. טבח Ges Co; © σφάγια ρομφαίας, cf. 𐤔.

אָבִישִׁיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיָּה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אָבִיָּה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיָּה v. אָבִיָּה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיָּה v. אָבִיָּה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיָּה v. I. אָבָה.

אָבִים v. אָבִיָּה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיסָה v. אָבִיָּה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי *vb.* turn (?) (cf. As. abāku D1^w)

= הפָּךְ; Thes MV al. compare v. **Hithp.** הִתְאַבֵּן Is 9¹⁷, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7³.

אָבֵל *vb.* mourn (As. [abālu] v. D1^w)

— **Qal** Pf. אָבֵל Is 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְאַבֵּל Ho 4³ + 3 t. — *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19⁸

(||) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. בָּפִשׁוּ); sq. על Ho 10⁵; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁶; land 24⁴ 33⁹ Ho 4⁸ Jo 1¹⁰ Je 4²⁸ (sq. על) 12⁴ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (sq. יְהוֹדָה, על) 14²; pastures Am 1⁹. **Hithp.**

— **Pf.** הִתְאַבֵּל I S 15³⁵; **Impf.** יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7^{12,27};

— **Pf.** הִתְאַבֵּל Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; **Impf.** יִתְאַבֵּל 2 S 14²;

Pt. מִתְאַבֵּל I S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.; — *mourn* (mostly

prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13³⁷ 14²

19² (|| בכָּה) 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over

Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over un-

worthy Saul sq. אֵל I S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על

Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of ' Ex 33⁴

abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co);

sq. בִּי I S 6¹³; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7¹² cf. Dn 10².

Hithp. **Pf.** הִתְאַבֵּל Ez 31¹⁵; **Impf.** יִתְאַבֵּל La 2⁸;

— *cause to mourn*; Ez 31¹⁵ abs. MT, but ABCo

obj. הָרוּם sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*;

La 2⁸ obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אָבֵל *n.m.* Gn 50¹¹ *mourning*—abs. Gn 50¹⁰

+ 17 t.; cstr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אָבֵלֶךָ Is 60²⁰; אָבֵלֶךָ

Je 31¹³—for dead, cstr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁸ (|| בכָּה)

so יָחִיד א' sim. for grievous mourning Am

8¹⁰, *id.* metaph. Je 6²⁶ (|| מִקְפָּד תִּמְרוּרִים); Gn

50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ א' עֵשָׂה Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co)

sq. ל Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II, אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity,

Est 4³ 9²² (|| גִּיּוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב Jb 30³¹ (|| קוֹל

Is 60²⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb,

sq. מַעֲטָה תְּהַלֵּךְ, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִיחַ בְּקָה;

contr. יָשָׁן שִׁשָּׁן; Je 31¹³ (|| שִׁשָּׁן), La 5¹⁵ (|| מְחֹל),

Am 5¹⁶ (|| מִקְפָּד); cf. בְּנִיתוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1⁸; = time,

period of mourning 2 S 11⁷; א' בֵּית Ec 7² (|| ב' מִשְׁתָּה

v⁴ (|| שְׂמֹחָה); א' בְּגָדֵי garments of

mourning 2 S 14².

אָבֵל מִצָּרִים v. אָבֵל מ' sub II. אבֵל.

אָבֵל *adj.* *mourning*—א' Gn 37³⁵ Est

6¹²; cstr. אָבֵלֶךָ 35¹⁴; אָבֵלֶךָ Jb 29²⁶ Is 61² etc.;

—for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig.

La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst.

mourner; sg. 35¹⁴ (cstr.) for dead (|| קָרָה); pl.

Jb 29²⁶ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where

mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

אָבֵל (perh. ٱبَل grow green, cf. ٱبَل

grass; Lag^{BN45} prop. ٱبَل withstand, hence אָבֵל

as withstanding scorching sun (protected by

trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) ٱبَل camel).

אָבֵל *n.f.* 1. meadow(?) I S 6¹⁸ MT but

rd. אָבֵן cf. v^{14,15} © © We Dr. 2. *n.pr.loc.* city

in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

מֵעֵבָה אֲבֵל בֵּית מֵעֵבָה v¹⁵ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹; = אֲבֵל מִים 2 Ch 16⁴ (=Abil el Kaml, wheat-meadow NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{BR III, 372}). **3. אֲבֵל הַשָּׂמִים n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33⁴⁹; אֲבֵל שָׂמִים Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁵ (=Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{FSoc, 4th Statement, 89}). **4. אֲבֵל פְּרָמִים n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11³³ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελραπελων). **5. אֲבֵל מְחֹלָה n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7²² 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁶ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαελα). **6. אֲבֵל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if אֲבֵל מ', so ⑤ B; v. Di).

† **אֲבֵל adv.** 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, *verily, of a truth* Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1⁴³ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advers. force, *nay, but* Gn 17¹⁹ (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, *howbeit, but* Dn 10^{7,21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 1⁴ 19³ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. *بَلَّ* of a truth, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2^{82,94,110,129,140,165,261} 3¹⁴³ 4⁵² etc.).

III. **אֲבֵל** (cf. Ar. *أَبَلَ* able to manage camels, fr. *أَبَلَ*, coll., Sab. **אֲבֵל** camel DHM^{ZMG 1883, 329}).

† **אֲבֵלֵי n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27³⁰.

אֲבֵל, אֲבֵל v. יבל.

אֲבָן²⁷⁴ **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (m.^{1S17,40?}) *stone* (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI^{W, Pr107}; Ph. *אבן*; Aram. *אֲבָן*; Eth. *ላብ*; Sab. *אבן* DHM^{ZMG 1883, 341})—א' abs. Gn 28²³ +; אֲבָן 11³ +; cstr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אֲבָנִי 2 K 3²⁵; אֲבָנִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11,18} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2,3,8,10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19,25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17,23} (P) 2 S 16^{6,13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 24^{2,27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} Jos 7²⁵ a (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; with vb. קָלַל Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} 1 K 21¹³; also Jos 7²⁵ b (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁶ 1 S 17^{40,49,49,50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁵; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2,4,8} Jos 8³² (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{3,5,6,7,8,9,20,21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (=בֵּיתֵאל) cf. א' (רָעָה) Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26,27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גִּל) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁹ cf. 10^{18,27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; גִּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46,46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{5,6} (JED) Jos 8³¹ 1 K 18^{31,32,38}; cf. 2 K 23¹⁵ ⑤ Klo (for theבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א' מִשְׁפָּתֵי Lv 26¹ (H); א' גְּדוּלָה where ark rested 1 S 6^{14,15} also v¹⁸ (MT אֲבֵל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones 9. infr.) 2. *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24¹² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4,4} (JE) Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11} 10^{1,3}; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); א' = vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עִזִּין) Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; also Je 3⁹ Ez 20³²; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11³; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40,42,42,43,45} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁶ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3³⁶; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²² Ne 3³⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אֲבָנִים וְקִרְחָה (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} (v. also sub 3); אֲבָנֵי שֵׁשֶׁת = *marble* (v. ⑤) 1 Ch 29²; אֲבָנֵי מִיָּת = *hewn stones* 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for altartables),—cf. מִיָּת, א' מִיָּת, 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jb 38⁶ ψ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאֵל הָרִאשֹׁנָה Zc 4⁷ (but v. פָּנָה ראש פָּנָה as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe ZFV 1890, 129; *stone-cutters* א' חֲרָשֵׁי 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; א' חֲרָשֵׁי 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². 3. *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word יָקָרָה א' coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10² + oft. (v. 2); הַשֹּׁהַם א' Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28³ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; א' מִלֵּאִים Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; א' סָפִיר Ez 1²⁶ 10¹; אֲבָנֵי פֶה וְרִקְמָה Is 54¹²; א' חֲפִץ; אֲבָנֵי אֶקְדָּח 1 Ch 29²; א' חֲפִץ; אֲבָנֵי אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28^{14,16} as precious stones = As. *aban išāti* (?) v. DI^{Pa118} & W⁴⁰; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; א' חֲרָשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³⁸ (P). 4. *stones containing metal*, = *ore*, Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v³. 5. *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27³ cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אֲבָנֵי רִכְבִּים Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{W38}); א' הַמִּלֵּךְ 2 S 14²⁶ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn 23,16}); א' נֶאֱדָר Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10,23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אֲבָנֵי מִרְמָה; א' מִיָּת Mi 6¹¹; just weights אֲבָנֵי צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶; א' שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁸. 6. *plummet* Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹³ Am 7⁸); also made of metal אֲבָנֵי הַבְּרִיל Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). 7. *objects like stones*; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אֲבָנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; אֲבָנֵי גִבְשִׁי Ez 13^{11,13} 38²²; but also אֲבָנִים

גְּרִלֹת Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. DI^{W38}); lime-stones אֲבָנֵי-גִר Jos 27⁹. **3.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15⁵=Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity (of ice) 38³⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁵; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i.e. petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); לֵב הָאִי = perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶; אֲבִי-נֹרֶה Zc 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—א' personif. Hb 2¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.). †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֲבָן בְּהֶן Jo 15⁶ 18¹⁷; הָעֵשֶׂר א' 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹², also 4¹ (We Dr); הָא' הָעֵשֶׂר 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. הָאֲרָבָה הָלֵאן v. 6 here & v⁴¹ (We Dr Klo); הָחֵלֶת א' 1 K 1⁹ (where We Sklzen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhā*=Saturn).

†[אָבֵן] **n.[m.]** wheel, disc.—Du. הָאָבֵן—**1.** potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW¹⁸). **2.** עַל-הָא' Ex 1¹⁶ prob. = *sella parturientis*, = δῖφοι λοχαίοι bearing-stool, midwife's stool (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.¹, pl. lxxi. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard] FESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אֲבִנָה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. אֲבִנָה.

בָּנִים v. אֲבִנָה.

אֲבִנָה v. אֲבִנָה sub II. אֲבִנָה.

†[אָבֵס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [abāsu] DI^{W46}) **Qal** Pt. pass. fattened, אָבֵס of ox Pr 15¹⁷; אָבֵס of fowl 1 K 5³.

†אָבֵס **n.m.** Pr^{14,4} crib (=feeding-trough, on form v. Ges⁸⁴ a 12. R.) of ass 1 S 1³ (cstr.); oxen Pr 14⁴ (abs.); אָבֵס על-אֲבֵס Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מִאָבֵס] **n.[m.]** granary (=place of fodder; ? As. *bit abāsāti* DI^{W46}) pl. sf. מִאָבֵסִים Je 50²⁶.

אֲבַעְבַּעַת v. בוע.

אָבֵן (meaning unknown).

†[אָבֵץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֵץ Jos 19²⁰.

†אָבֵץ **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12^{8,10} (Lag GN 1891, 19 אָבֵץ, א' Αβέσσαρ, & (أبسى)).

אָבֵץ (Ar. اَبَى run away (cf. Lag^{BN 51})).

†אָבֵץ **n.m.** Ez^{26,10} dust—א' Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. אָבֵץ Na 1³; sf. אָבֵץ Ez 26¹⁰—dust (? fleeing,

flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| עָפָר) Is 5²⁴ (|| מָקָ) 29⁵ (|| מָקָ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1³.

†[אָבֵקָה or אָבֵקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אָבֵקָה רֹכֵל Ct 3⁸ powders of merchant = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag^{BN 51}).

†[אָבֵק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (=get dusty, cf. κόμω, κομῶ, v. also Str¹ Pirke Aboth, I, 4 מְתַאֲבֵק בְּעַפְרֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם = sit at their feet; others, e.g. Di, comp. אָבֵק). Hb 32²⁵; Inf. sf. בְּהִאָבֵקוּ עִם v²⁶.

אָבֵר (cf. As. *abāru*, be firm, strong DI^W).

†אָבֵר **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹; אָבֵר of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17³ (|| הַכְּנָפִים) of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אָבֵר **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39¹³; אָבֵר of eagle, sim. for א' Dt 32¹¹; metaph. of א' ψ 91⁴; אָבֵר of dove ψ 68¹⁴; (all || בָּנָה).

†[אָבֵר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (=move pinions); of hawk יָאָבֵר־נֶזֶר Jb 39²⁹.

†[אָבֵר] **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אָבֵר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132^{2,5} Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶; אָבֵר א' Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba^{NB 51} assigns this cstr. to אָבֵר.

†אָבֵר **adj.** mighty, valiant—א' Jb 34²⁰ + Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr בָּבֵר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21⁶; pl. אָבֵרִים Jb 24²² +; —mighty (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21⁶). **1.** men Ju 5²² Jb 24²² (=violent) 34²⁰ Je 46¹⁵ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. הָרָצִים א' Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but Lag^{Probelibel} אָבֵר הָרָצִים v. *Id.* BN 45; Klor בָּבֵר, La 1¹⁵; אָבֵר stout of heart Is 46¹² (=obstinate) ψ 76⁶. **2.** angels ψ 78²⁵ (cf. 103²⁰). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10¹³ (rd. בָּאָבֵר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אָבֵרִי בָשָׁן ψ 22¹³ (|| בָּרִים); for princes ψ 68³¹; for Edomites Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50¹³ (|| עֲתִידִים); of horses Je 8¹⁶ 47³ 50¹¹.

אָבֵר v. אָבֵר sub II. אָבֵר.

†אָבֵר **proclaimed** before Joseph Gn 41⁴⁸ (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey^{Verh. d. äg. Spr. z. Sem.} 302 f.; *āprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas^{RA I}, —but *ā*=ע, v. also Wiedemann^{Altäg. Wörter} 1883, 8; *ap-rex-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy^{Berl. äg. Zeltschr.} 1869,

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482}; Lepage Renouf^{PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f} *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say^{Rel. Bab. 183} As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, vizier (unpub. tabl.), v. already D1^W; L 134 c., l. 11.12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against D1, v. COT & Nö^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

אברהם v. אבירם, אבירי sub II. אבה.

אבשלום v. אבשלום sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَا, flee Frey).

† אגא n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also 1 Ch 11¹³ DrSm).

† אגג (אגג) Nu 24⁷ n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agāgu* D1^W) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8,9,20,32,32,33}, also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is א' then title? v. Di).

† אגג adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.^{Ant. xi.6.5}) Est 3^{1,10} 83.5 9²⁴.

אגר (*bind*, so Talm. אגר, Aram. אגר).

† אגרה n.f. band (Mishn. אגרה cf. NHBW).

1. pl. cstr. אגרות מוטה bands, thongs (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶. 2. אגרת hyssop Ex 12²². 3. א' abs. band of men (cf. חבל Eng. band) 2 S 2²⁵. 4. אגרת vault of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. اِجَادَ) Am 9⁶.

† אגור n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH id., אגורא, Ar. أجور, Eth. ገወዝ; Aram. אגורא, cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אגור as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אגל (Hoffm.^{Hib. 86} comp. Ar. اجل restrict, Eth. ለገሌ: a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אגל n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אגליטל dew-drops Jb 38²⁸ (|| מטר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm. 'Rückstände', 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

† אגל n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁸; (meaning?); ? cf. Αγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag^{Onom. 223, 98; ed. 2, p. 244}.

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agāmu* D1^W cf. Ar. آجَم loathe; also آجَمَة marshy jungle; v. עגם).

† אגם n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. id., אגם, As. *agammu* D1^W)—א' abs. Is 35⁷; cstr. 41¹⁸ + 2t.; אגמים Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אגמי Is 14²³; אגמיהם Ex 7¹⁹—1. troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. מים א' Is 14²³. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. מים א' Is 41¹⁸ ψ 107²⁵ 114⁸; pl. without מים Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (P) Is 42¹⁵. 3. swamp-reed, rush (= אגמון) Je 51³².

† אגם adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אגמי-נפש Is 19¹⁰.

† אגמון n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40²⁶ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41¹²; sim. of bending head Is 58⁵. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| בפה) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵.

אגן (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. أَجْنَة ball of cheek & v. Talm. אגון curved rim of a vessel).

† אגן n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אגון, Aram. אגנא, אגנא; Ar. أَجَانَة, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganātē* D1^W). 1. basins used in ritual אגנות Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. אגן הפה, sim. of curves of body Ct 7³. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אגנות = basin-vessels Is 22²⁴ (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כלי הנקלים; both || אגון.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. D1^W).

† אגף n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, wing. Others, fr. נגף, Sta^{226b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אגפיו Ez 38⁹ 39⁴; אגפיו 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אגפיה 38⁶ (all c. קל exc. 38²²)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17²¹; hordes (RV) of Gog 38^{9,22} 39⁴; specif. of אגף 38⁶; of תוירמה ib.

† I. אגף vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אגרה, of ant Pr 6⁸ (obj. מנאכל); Impf. 2 ms. אגרת of Isr. Dt 28³⁹ (obj. =grapes, not expr.); Pt. אגרת subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr. 10⁵.

II. אגר (*pay, hire*, Ar. آجر, Aram. אגר, As. *agāru* D1^W, Palm. אגר Reck^{ZMG 1888, 306}).

† אגר n.pr.m. (perh. hireling, Ar. أجير, Aram. אגירא, אגירא v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt^{BAS I, 124}; others gatherer, fr. א. אגר) son of יקח, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

† אגורה n.f. payment, אגורת פסח 1 S 2³⁶.

† אגרת n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* D1^W)—abs. Ne 2⁸ + 2t.; cstr. Est 9²⁹; pl. אגרות abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2⁹; אגרותיהם Ne 6¹⁷—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30^{1,6} Ne 2^{7,8,9}; but also others Ne 6^{5,17,19} Es 9^{26,29} (|| מכתב vv^{20,30}; other syn. מכתב q.v.)

אגר n. נטל.

אגרף v. אגרף.

אד. אדות, אדות, אד.

†[אדב] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאִדְבִי (= Ges^{53.3.R7}) to cause to grieve 1 S 2³³. (But Dr prop. לְהִידְבִי fr. רוב q.v.)

†אדבאל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. اَدَب invite, discipline?) Gn 25¹³ 1 Ch 11²⁹ (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI^{Pa301}; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אדר (cf. Ar. اَدْر strength).

†אדר n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8^{17.17}.

אדר n.pr.m. v. הדר.

אדליא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers.?).

I. אדם (cf. As. [adāmu] make, produce (?) DI^{W & Pr104}).

אדם n.m. Gn 1²⁷ man, mankind (Ph. אדם, Sab. id., CIS^{1v.1.4} al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of bird) DI^W, but Nö^{ZMG1886,722} identif. with Ar. اَدَم coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6¹² cf. Thes; (א' בְּנֵי oft. = pl. of א' Gn 1⁵ + 39t., cf. אֲנֹכִי Gn 6^{2.4})—**1. a man** (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27t. J) Lv 5⁴ (|| נֶפֶשׁ) 13^{2.9} (19t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (|| אִישׁ); אִישׁ אֶחָד (|| בְּלִיעַל) Jos 14¹⁵ (E); אִישׁ הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל cf. 1 S 25²⁵ & v. בְּלִיעַל; = any one Lv 1² Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ Pr 15²⁰ 21^{16.20} 24³⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdLt, Je 2⁶ 4²⁵ Ne 2¹², cf. אִישׁ נֶפֶשׁ Nu 19^{11.13} +; seld. *man* opp. *woman* Gn 2^{22.22.23.25} 3^{8.12.17.20.21} Ec 7²⁸. **2. coll. man, mankind** Gn 1²⁶ 9^{5.6.6} + (P 28t.) 6^{1.5.6.7} (JE 24t.) Dt 4³² (D 6t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. 1 Ch 17¹⁷ v. DrSm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶, given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 22⁶ א' רֶכֶב (|| פְּרָשִׁים); || beasts (41t.) אֲדָמָה Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J ?) Ex 8^{13.14} 9^{9.10} (P) 9¹⁹. 22²⁵ 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁶ 31²⁷ 50³ 51⁶² Ez 14^{13.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{8.11} 32¹⁸ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1⁸ Hg 1¹¹ Zc 2^{8.10}; || מְבָרֵךְ Ez 4¹⁵; || מְבָרֵךְ הַבְּהֵמָה + v³⁰ Nu 31²⁸; || id. + מְבָרֵךְ הַבְּהֵמָה v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || חֵיהַּ Gn 9⁵ (P) cf. Ez 1^{5.8.10.26} & descript. of בְּרֵיבִים Ez 10^{8.14.21} cf. 41¹⁹; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. הָאֲרָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15²⁹ 16^{7.7} Is 31⁸ Ez 28^{2.9} 1 Ch 21¹³ 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁸ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 5²¹; so אִישׁ א' בְּנֵי Nu 23¹⁹ (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2^{1.3.6.8} (87t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי א' 1 S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁹; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{29.29} Ps 82⁷ 144^{3.4} Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (בְּנֵי) Ec 12⁵; as sinful 1 K 8⁴⁶ 2 Ch 6³⁶ Je 10¹⁴ cf. Nu 5⁶ Jb 31³³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. אֲחֵר הָא' 7¹¹) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁵ Je 32²⁰ +; || אִישׁ Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁵ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); א' בְּנֵי 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8⁴ (|| אִישִׁים) ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM^{ZMG1875, 680} cf. 686; א' נֶפֶשׁ coll. Nu 31^{35.40.46} 1 Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. **†3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שָׁמֶן 1 Ch 21¹ over ag. הֵשׁ Jb 1⁶ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (J) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) 1 Ch 1¹. (Gn 2²⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. לָא v. Di.) **†4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3¹⁶.

אדמה n.f. ground, land (as *tilled*, Ger.

bebaut? DI^{Pr105}, but Fleisch. (Merx *Archiv* 1, 236 f)

comp. Ar. اَدَمَة, *skin*, as smoothly covering

& close-fitting; √דס cf. Ar. دَس smear (spread

oversurface); cf. also Nö^{ZMG1886,737} —א' Gn 1²⁵ +;

cstr. אֲדָמָה Gn 47²⁰ +; sf. אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31³⁸ + 2 t.

etc.; pl. אֲדָמֹת ψ 49¹²—**1. ground** (as *tilled*, yield-

ing sustenance) Gn 2^{5.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁵ 47²³

Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁹ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{2.10.15}

28^{4.11.18.33.42.51} 30⁹ 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 17²⁸ 24³⁰ 30^{23.23.24} Je

7²⁰ 14⁴ 25³³ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105³⁵ Pr 12¹¹

28¹⁹ 1 Ch 27²⁶ Ne 10^{36.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (|| עֵפֶר);

personif. 31³⁸ Jo 1¹⁰; also אִישׁ הָא' Gn 9²⁰ (J)

tiller, *husbandman*; meton. א' אֶהָב 2 Ch 26¹⁰

i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to

earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. DI^{Pr105}) אִישׁ עֹבֵד א'

Zc 13⁵. **†2. piece of ground**, landed property

Gn 47^{18.19.19.20.22.22.23.26} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) **†3.**

earth as material substance; of wh. man is made

Gn 2⁷ (|| מוֹהָא); so animals v¹⁹ (|| מוֹהָא);

altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels א' תְּרִשִׁי Is 45⁹;

on head, sign of woe 1 S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of

contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. אֶפֶר, אֶפֶר); מַעֲבֵה הָא' 1 K

7⁴⁶ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (*firmness of earth*, firm earth,

clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-*

moulds (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בְּמַעֲרָה

הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*; mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷;

in it lie the dead אֲדָמָתִי עֵפֶר Dn 12² cf.

Gn 3^{19.23} ψ 146⁴. **4. ground** as earth's visible

surface; אֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2²⁰ cf.

Gn 7^{8.9} (J ?) Lv 20²⁵ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁰; also

Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24²¹ Am 3⁶ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with

dew 2 S 17¹²; rain 1 K 17¹¹ 18¹; cf. personif.

אֲדָמָה אֶת־פִּיָּהּ Nu 16³⁰ (P) (|| אֶרֶץ v³²), vid.

v³¹; of partic. place, spot קֶרֶשׁ א' Ex 3⁵ esp. as

abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ 1 S 20³¹

2 S 14⁷; oft. אֲדָמָה אֶת־פִּיָּהּ Gn 2⁶ 4¹⁴ 6^{1.7} 7^{4.23} 8^{8.13} Ex

32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12³ Dt 6¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) 1 S 20¹⁵ +

9 t. **5. land, territory, country** (= אֶרֶץ) Gn 47¹⁹

(J) Lv 20²⁴ (J —|| אֶרֶץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. מִצְרַיִם א' (J)

Gn 47^{20.26} א' יְהוּדָה Is 19¹⁷ א' יִשְׂרָאֵל א' Ez 11¹⁷ +

16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people=Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁶ + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34,40} +, Je 16¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25,31} 7²⁰ 33⁸; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²³ 26²⁷ 2 K 17²³ Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁶ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13,27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׁמִינָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); שְׁמִינָה 'א Zc 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Zc 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰. +6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also שְׁמִינָה 'א sub 4 supr.) Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. שְׁמִינָה 'א 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. +7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֲדָם 4?=ed-Dâme?) W. of L. Genres. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

† אֲדָמָה n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14^{2,3} Dt 29²² Ho 1⁸.

הַנָּקֶב אֲדָמִי n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁸ v. נקב.

II. אָדָם (אָדָם, אָדָם tawny, Eth. አደመ; (only in derivatives), As. *adāmu*? Dl^w; cf. Lag^{BN28}).

† אָדָם vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN83} cf. 120).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדָמוּ ruddy, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, מִצָּדָם Na 2⁴ (of shield), מִצָּדָדִים of rams' skins Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁰ 39³⁴ (all P). Hithp. Impf. reddened, grow or look red, אָדָם־נֶפֶשׁ Pr 23³¹ (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN120}) אָדָמוּ Is 1¹⁸ (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

† אָדָם adj. red.—א' Is 63² Zc 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30,30}, v.infr.; אָדָם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אָדָמָה Nu 19², pl. אָדָמִים 2 K 3²² + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Zc 1^{8,8} (|| שִׁירָה cf. As. Dl^w 87) 6² (|| שִׁירָה); heifer Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² (א' פָּדָם); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63², הָאָדָם=the (red) lentils Gn 25^{30,30}, but rd. הָאָדָם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

† אָדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὁ σάπιδιον; on format. cf. Lag^{BN144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹⁵.

† אָדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اَدَم, v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl^w) אָדָם Gn 25^{30,30} (J; so rd. for אָדָם MT; v. Di).

אָדָם (אָדָם Ez 25¹⁴) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G.1, 121} RS^{Sem 43}; vid. n.pr. עֲבֵרָאֵם; but Bae^{Rel 10} thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם=בְּנֵי אָדָם=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym.=red, cf. v²⁵ (E ?) & sub אָדָמוּני 36^{1,8,19} (P). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9,43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹³ (for MT אָדָם; ὁ ἄδ, v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60², We Dr); perh. also v¹² (ὁ ἄδ 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אָדָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); א'=king of Edom Nu 20^{18,20,21}; p.cet. א' בְּנֵי א' 137⁷ א' La 4^{21,22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32²⁹ 35¹⁵ and 36⁸) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{32,43} + 32 t. (incl. שְׁרָה א' Gn 32⁴; א' אָרֶן Gn 36^{16,17,21,31} Nu 20²³ 21⁴ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁸ + 9 t. (chiefly in א' מַלְאָךְ etc.)

† אֲדָמִי adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אֲדָמוֹת 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so. 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אֲדָמוֹת, v. אָדָם); אֲדָמוֹת 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אֲדָמוֹת 1 K 11¹.

† אֲדָמוֹת adj. reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu*? Dl^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴² (אָדָם) v⁴⁰ (אָדָם); f. אֲדָמוֹת v^{24,43}; אֲדָמוֹת v¹⁹; f. pl. אֲדָמוֹת 14³⁷.

† אֲדָמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אֲדָמוֹנִי).

אֲדָמִים n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

† אֲדָמָתָא n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. *admāta*, unrestrained).

אָדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] firm, strong; adv. *adannish*, strongly, exceedingly Dl^w > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אָדָן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אָדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. دَان, whence אָדָן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. دَان) whence אָדָן; v. also (4) Lag^{M.1, 102}, אָדָן fr. ادنى).

[אָדָן] n.m. Ex 26¹⁹ base, pedestal—אָדָן Ex 38⁷; pl. אָדָנִים Ex 26¹⁹ +; cstr. אָדָנִי Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁸ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19,19,19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ὁ Sm Co for אָדָן Ez 41²², of altar.

אָדָן n.m. Mal 3¹ lord (Ph. אָדָן)—א' ψ 12⁵ + cstr. אָדָן Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אָדָנִים Is 26¹³ +; cstr. אָדָנִי Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אָדָנִי 1 S 25¹⁴ + etc.; (אָדָנִי, אָדָנִי, אָדָנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אָדָנִי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj, Lag^{BN183} makes אָדָנִי an Aram. format.); אָדָנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31³⁵ 32¹⁹ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁵; in P †Gn 23^{6,11,15} Nu 36^{2,2}; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{3,3,3,23} (= 2 S 24^{3,22}) 2 Ch 2^{13,14}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{8,9,12} Je 37²⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. †Dn 1¹⁰ 10^{16,17,19} 12⁸ Zc 1⁹ 4^{4,5,13} 6⁴ ψ 110¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; אֲדֹנָי בִּי אֲדֹנָי + Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ is referred to God, but אֲדֹנָי בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 1²⁶ 25²⁴ 1 K 3^{17,26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18³ 19¹⁸; אֲדֹנָי 19²—†1. sg. *lord*, *master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{8,9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁸ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֲדֹנָי the Lord Yahweh (v. יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Lord of the whole earth Jos 3^{11,13} (J) ψ 97⁵ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁵ Mi 4¹³; אֲדֹנָי יְהוֹה, earlier Is 1²⁴ 3¹ 10³³ 19⁴ (אֲדֹנָי Is 10¹⁶ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scribe error); אֲדֹנָי Mal 3¹; אֲדֹנָי ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords*, *kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; Is 26¹³; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord*, *master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4,6,8,32} (Cov't code) Gn 24⁹ + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11,12} + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹³ 27¹⁸ 30¹⁰ Is 24² Am 4¹ Zp 1⁹ Mal 1^{6,6}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26,27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{3,5,16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3⁵; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10,30,33} (E) 44⁸ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²⁵ + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁶ 18¹⁶=1 K 22¹⁷; Is 19⁴ 22¹⁸ 36¹³ 37^{4,6} Je 27⁴; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אֲדֹנָי לֹרְדֵי אֲדֹנָי Lord of lords Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; אֲדֹנָי לֹרְדֵי אֲדֹנָי ψ 135⁵ 147⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; אֲדֹנָי ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אֲדֹנָי Is 51²² (prob.=thy husband, Yahweh); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12¹⁵ (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord*, *my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21⁵ (Cov't code) Gn 24¹³ + 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{13,15} 2 K 5^{3,20,22} 6¹⁵; (b) *husband* Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7,13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16,23} 6⁵ 8⁵; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{6,11,15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ + 47¹⁸, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁸; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹² + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31⁴⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²³ 12¹¹ 32^{26,27} (J); 36^{2,2} (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1^{15,26,26}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹⁴ Ju 6¹³; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹⁸ 32⁵ + 33⁸ + 44⁴ + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²⁴ + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי a. *my Lord* Gn 20⁴ († E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18^{3(2),27,30,31} 32¹⁹ 2¹⁸⁽⁷⁾ Ex 4^{10,13} 5²² 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 19²³; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 11⁴ 8⁴; WisdLt only Jb 28²⁸ (doubtless scribe error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²⁴ 38^{14,16} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16² + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדֹנָי וְאֲדֹנָי my

Lord and my God ψ 38²³; (writers that use אֲדֹנָי seldom use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with Yahweh, substit. for it oft. by scribe error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷ + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7^{7,9} 1 Ez 18^{25,29} 33^{17,20} 21¹⁴ (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal 1^{12,14} La 1¹⁴ + (14 t.) ψ 2⁴ 37¹³ 78⁶⁵ 90¹⁷ (יהוה) 110⁵ (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3^{10,15} (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁶; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי ψ 38¹⁶ 86¹², *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9³ אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9⁴ favour taking אֲדֹנָי Dn 1² 9^{7,8} v^{16,17,19,10,19} as the divine name. 4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2,8} (JE) Jos 7⁷ (J, 8 om. v.) Dt 32⁴ 9²⁶ Ju 6²² 16²³ 2 S 7⁶ (6 t.) 1 K 2²⁶ 86³; prob. Am 3^{7,8} 7^{2,4,5} 9⁸ Jer 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32^{17,25} Ez 4¹⁴ 8¹ 9¹³ 11¹³ 20⁴⁹ 37³ (אֲדֹנָי יְהוֹה יְדַע בִּי אֲנִי אֲ) 13⁹ 23⁴⁰ 24²⁴ 28²⁴; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם (Dalm.); Mi 1² Zp 1⁷ Ob 1¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 71^{5,16} 73²⁸; (b) appar. *n.pr.* *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰ + (10 t., but 61^{1,11} rd. יהוה, 8); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי Is 7⁷ 28¹⁶ 30¹⁵ 49²² 51⁴ 65¹³ Je 7²⁰ Am 1⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁶ Ob 1¹ Ez 13¹⁰ t.; אֲדֹנָי נָאִים אֲ Is 56⁸ Je 2²² Am 3¹³ 4⁵ 8^{9,11} Ez 4⁸ t.); אֲדֹנָי יְהוֹה אֱלֹהֵי Ez 6³ 25³ 36⁴; אֲדֹנָי נָשָׁבַע Am 4² 6⁸; אֲדֹנָי הָרָאִי אֲ Am 7¹⁴ 8¹. 5. אֲדֹנָי יהוה אֱלֹהֵי Yahweh my Lord ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3⁹. 6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צְבָאוֹת) ψ 69⁷ Am 9⁵ Is 23²³ 22^{5,12} 28²³ cf. אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת אֲ, Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord Am 5¹⁶; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10,10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲ Is 24²² 14¹⁵; אֲדֹנָי אֲ Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50³¹.

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁹ (v. קִרְיָה *n.pr.*)

אֲדֹנָי *id.* Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲדֹנָי בֶּזֶק *n.pr.m.* (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1⁷; without Maqq. v^{5,6}.

אֲדֹנָי צִדִּיק *n.pr.m.* Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10^{1,3} (Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidiq—divine name—cf. מַלְכֵי צִדִּיק, אֲדֹנָיִהוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנָיָהוּ (אֲדֹנָיָה) *n.pr.m.* (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנבשמן, אדנבשמן etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr^{KB II, 172}) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1⁸ + 1 t., 2¹³ + 5 t. (= אֲדֹנָיָהוּ 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{5,7,18} 2²³ 1 Ch 3²). 2. a Levite † 2 Ch 17⁸. 3. a chief of the people † Ne 10¹⁷ (= אֲדֹנָיָהוּ 7 Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹³).

†אֲדִינִקָּם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹⁸ (אֲדִינִיָּה Ne 10¹⁷).

†אֲדִינִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solomon. 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ & We Drsm.

†אֲדִירָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (= אֲדִירָם 2 Ch 10¹⁸).

†אֲדִירָם **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (? As. *adāru* Dl^w)—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of אֲדִירָם Ex 15¹¹; cstr. אֲדִירָם v⁶ (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** אֲדִירָם make glorious the teaching Is 42²¹ (אֲדִירָם subj.).

†אֲדִירָם **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru*, *adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹³. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2⁸ (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדִירָם (lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS^{Proph} 427.

†אֲדִירָם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dāra, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR II, 215.

†אֲדִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*) 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדִירָם q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אֲדִירָם); = אֲדִירָם (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

†אֲדִירָם **adj.** majestic—אֲדִירָם ψ 8² +; f. אֲדִירָם Ez 17⁸? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²³; a vine Ez 17⁸ (אֲדִירָם), so Fū; or אֲדִירָם abstr. v. sub אֲדִירָם infr.; also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of אֲדִירָם ψ 93⁴ 76⁵; of name of אֲדִירָם ψ 8^{2.10}. 2. subst. majestic one, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5^{13.25} Na 2⁶ 3¹⁸ Je 14³ 25³⁴ (אֲדִירָם fig. so) 36³⁶ 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23²⁰ Ne 3⁵ 10³⁰; of אֲדִירָם Is 10³⁴ 33²¹; of servants of אֲדִירָם ψ 16³ (= priests? cf. 1 Ch 24⁵ & v. Che).

†אֲדִירָם **n.f.** glory, cloak—אֲדִירָם abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדִירָם Ez 17⁸; cstr. Gn 25²⁵ + 4t.; אֲדִירָם 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדִירָם Zc 11³—1. glory, magnificence, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < adj. f. fr. אֲדִירָם q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2). 2. mantle, cloak (wide garment) of hair שְׁעָרָם Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19^{13.19} 2 K 2^{8.13.14}; but אֲדִירָם שְׁעָרָם (fine mantle) of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7^{21.24} (J) & (late) אֲדִירָם alone Jon 3⁶.

†אֲדִירָם **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month= Feb.-Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl^w p. 188, cf. Al⁹ 93, meaning dub. perh. *adāru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl^w p. 190) Est 3^{7.13} 8¹² 9^{1.15.17.19.21}; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדִירָם Vog^s Eut^{Nab} 24.

†אֲדִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT² 284, cf. ABK¹⁴⁰, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl^K 52 f.; otherwise Sayce Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr KSGW 1880, 19 f. Dl^K 52 f.; but Sayce Rel. Bab. 151 f.; Jen^{Ko} 457 f. al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae^{Rel} 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אֲדִירָם v. אֲדִירָם sub אֲדִירָם.

אֲדִירָם v. אֲדִירָם.

אֲדִירָם v. אֲדִירָם.

אֲדִירָם only Inf. abs. אֲדִירָם v. אֲדִירָם.

אהב **vb.** love—Qal Pf. אָהַב Gn 27⁹ + 7t.;

אָהַב Gn 27¹⁴; אָהַב Gn 37³ + 3t.; אָהַב Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אָהַב Ct 17⁴ +, etc.; Impf. יֹאהֵב (יֹהֵב) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8¹⁷ (cf. Ew¹⁹² d Ges^{68.1}); יֹאהֵב Mal 1²; יֹאהֵב Ho 11¹; אָהַב Ho 14⁵; יֹאהֵב ψ 110¹⁶⁷; 2 mpl. יֹאהֵב Pr 1²² (cf. Ko¹ p. 394 Ges^{63 R 2}); אָהַב Zc 8¹⁷; יֹאהֵב ψ 4³; Inv. אָהַב Ho 3¹; אָהַב Pr 4⁶; אָהַב ψ 31²⁴ Am 5¹⁵; אָהַב Zc 8¹⁹; Inf. cstr. אָהַב Ec 3⁸; אָהַב Dt 10¹² +; Pt. אָהַב Mi 6⁸ + etc.; cf. also sub אָהַב infr.; אָהַב (אָהַב) Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; f. cstr. אָהַב Ho 3¹ is prob. active cf. Ba^{NB} 174 ff; sf. אָהַב Is 41⁸ etc.; f. אָהַב Gn 25²⁸; אָהַב Ho 10¹¹ etc.; Pt. pass. אָהַב Ne 13²⁶; אָהַב Dt 21^{15.16}.—love (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19^{18.34} 2 Ch 19² (late), sq. בָּ Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3⁸ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3⁸; of love to son Gn 22² 25²⁸ 37^{3.4} 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ & Ew Th We, cf. Dr. of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁵; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶⁷ 29^{20.30} (cf. v¹⁸)³² (JE), also Dt 21^{15.16} Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34⁹ (J) Ju 16¹⁵ 2 S 13^{14.15} (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ cf. v² Ho 3¹; אָהַב loving a paramour, v. Ba^{NB} 176; woman's love to man 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אָהַב אָהַב אָהַב & We Dr) Ct 1^{3.4.7} 3^{1.2.3.4} (5 t. subj. נִפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2²⁵ Is 57⁸ Ez 16³⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²² Cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (אָהַב לְרֵעֶךָ בְּמוֹד), partic. to stranger

Lv 19³⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18^{1,3} 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19²; v. also Pr 9⁸ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{4,9,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹³; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²³ Ec 5^{9,9}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹⁵ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹, cf. Pr 19⁸ נִפְשׁוֹ אֶהֱבֶה; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3² 4³ ψ 11⁵ 52^{5,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8³⁶ 17^{19,19}, cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷, cf. 12⁸ Am 4⁵ Je 5³, sq. Inf. Ho 12⁸ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁸ (where del. הָבִי cf. Kö^{1,2,395}) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6⁵ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22⁵ 23¹¹; also Ju 5³¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Dn 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of א' ψ 51² 26⁸ 40¹⁷ 69³⁷ 70⁵ 97¹⁰ 119⁴⁷ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. *Pt. אֶהֱבֶה* = (a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20^{4,6} Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (|| זָרָה) so 88¹⁹; & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²⁴ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²⁴ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁸ Ne 13²⁶; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{8,13} 23⁶ Ho 3⁹ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10⁹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ 9⁸ Is 43⁴ 48¹⁴ Je 31³ Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78⁶⁸ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117³³ 37²³ 45⁸ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. + *Niph. Pt. pl. הַנְּאֻהָבִים* 2 S 1²³ *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (|| הַנְּעִימִים). + *Pi. Pt. pl. sf. מְאֻהָבִי* (רָבִי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מְאֻהָבִיךָ Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מְאֻהָבִיךָ Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13⁶; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,15} Ez 23^{5,9}; Judah Je 22^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{33,36,37} 23²².

† **אַהֲבָה** *n.[m.]* love only pl. אֶהֱבֶה, *loves, amours*; bad sense Ho 8⁹, but אֶהֱבֶה loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || יַעֲלֵת חַן).

† **אַהֲבָה** *n.[m.]* id. = loved object, sf. אֶהֱבֶה Ho 9¹⁰ (= בעֵל בִּשְׁתִּי v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁸.

† **אַהֲבָה** *n.f.* love (= Inf. of אהב q. v.)—abs. א' Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; cstr. אֶהֱבֶה Je 2² + 3 t.; sf. אֶהֱבֶהי ψ 109^{4,5}; אֶהֱבֶהיךָ 2 S 1²⁶; אֶהֱבֶהי Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אֶהֱבֶהיךָ Pr 5¹⁹; אֶהֱבֶהיךָ Ec 9⁶—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9^{1,6} (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁵; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109^{4,5}; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman Ct 2^{4,5} 5⁸ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²⁶ (נְשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁵ 7⁸ 8⁴; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁵; fig. of Jerusalem's love to א' Je 2² (א' בְּלוֹלֶתִיךָ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v³³. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (א' עֲבֹתוֹת) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† **אֶהֱרֹד** *n.pr.m.* son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵.

† **אֶהֱרֹד** *n.pr.m.* **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{15,16,20,20,21,23,26} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† **אֶהֱרֹד** (אֶהֱרֹד, אֶהֱרֹד) *interj.* alas! Ju 11²⁵ 2 K 3¹⁰ 6^{5,15}; with ל Jo 1¹⁵ אֶהֱרֹד לַיִם *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אֶהֱרֹד אֶהֱרֹד Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹⁴ 9⁸ 11¹³ 21⁵.

† **אֶהֱרֹד** *n.pr.loc.* town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,31}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהַר, הַנְּהַר).

† **אֶהֱרֹד** Ho. 13^{10,14,14} *adv.* where? = אֶהֱרֹד. So אֶהֱרֹד AW in Ho 13¹⁰, & אֶהֱרֹד (cf. 1 Cor 15⁵⁵) AW in Ho 13¹⁴. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל (*settle down*(?)), Ar. أَهَلَ *inhabited*, cf. As. *ālu*, *settlement, city*, ma' *ālu*, ma' *āltu*, *bed*; DIW & Pr 105).

אהל *n.m.* Gn 13,3 *tent* (cf. As. *ālu*, *supr.*, Ar. أَهَلَ, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM^{ZMG} 1888, 341 *al*, also in *n.pr.* Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—

abs. א' Gn 4²⁰ +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28⁴³ +; אֶהֱלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶ +; sf. אֶהֱלִי Jb 29⁴ +; אֶהֱלִיךָ ψ 61⁵; אֶהֱלָה Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{Sm xxxv}); pl. אֶהֱלִים Gn 13⁵ + (Ges^{23,3}); אֶהֱלִים Ju 8¹¹ +; cstr. אֶהֱלִי Nu 16²⁶ +; sf. אֶהֱלִי Je 4²⁰; אֶהֱלִיךָ Nu 24⁵ +; אֶהֱלִיךָ Jos 22⁸ +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1⁵ Je 6³ 49²⁹; אֶהֱלִיךָ dweller in tents Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אֶהֱלִיךָ tents of cattle 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17⁵⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶⁶ אֶהֱלִיךָ, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17⁵⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֲפָה ψ 19⁵ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{Kinship} 168). **2.** *dwelling, habitation*; ψ 91¹⁰ אֶהֱלִיךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הלך); אֶהֱלִיךָ *habitation of my house* ψ 132³ cf. Dn 11⁴⁵;

רוד *habitat*, or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16⁵; א' ב' צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; יַעֲקֹב Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹² א' רָשָׁעִים; (בית דוד) א' יְהוּדָה; (מִשְׁכָּן ||) א' יִשְׂרָאֵל *h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. רָשָׁע א' פ' 84¹¹, Pr 14¹¹; א' שָׂחָר Jb 15³⁴; א' צִדִּיקִים א' פ' 118¹⁵; א' אֶדְוֹם = Edom itself, פ' 83⁷ cf. קָדֵר א' פ' 120⁵ כְּשֵׁן א' Hb 3⁷. **3.** the sacred tent used in worship of God; הָאֵהָל the tent; א' מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J seems to have same conception of an א' מ' outside the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ'; 19 t. as הָאֵהָל (cf. Ez 41¹) א' הַעֲדוּת *tent of the testimony* Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מ' מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29}, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־הָאֵהָל Nu 3²⁵; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֵהָל Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֵהָל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 22²² (om. G; v. Dr) cf. פ' 78⁶⁰, called יֹסֵף א' יֹסֵף^{v7}. The Mosaic א' מ' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry arranged for service at א' מ' 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הָאֵהָל), v^{21,23} (בֵּית הָאֵהָל); David erected an אֵהָל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to יהוה א' 1 K 2²⁸⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. הָאֵהָל 1 K 1³⁰; the מוֹעֵד א' was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵; א' had not previously dwelt in a בֵּית, but had gone מֵאֵהָל אֶל־אֵהָל fr. tent to tent, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁵, cf. 2 S 7⁶; יהוה א' יהוה (הָר קָדֵשׁ & בֵּית) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, פ' 151⁵ 27^{5,6} 61⁵ (cf. פ' 90¹).

†[אֵהָל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu* (?) DIW No. 4 & AGI) וַיֵּאֵהָל Gn 13^{12,18} (J), cf. יָשַׁב אֵהָל (v. אֵהָל); **Pi.** Impf. יֵהָל (contr. for יֵאֵהָל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13²⁰.

†אֵהָלָה **n.pr.f.** Ohōla (for אֵהָלָה she who has a tent, *tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23^{4,4,5,36,44}.

†אֵהָלִיָּא **n.pr.m.** Ohōliab (*Father's tent*,

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעֶתְחֶר. chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36^{1,2} 38²³.

†אֵהָלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Ohōliba (= אֵהָלִיבָה tent in her = (in meaning) אֵהָלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of א' Ez 23^{4,4,11,22,36,44}.

†אֵהָלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Ohōlibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36^{2,5,14,18,25}. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

†II. [אֵהָל] **vb.** Hiph. be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יֵאֵהָל (subj. moon יָרַח) Jb 25⁵ (|| subj. בוכבים, cf. also יָרַח^{v4}) (= יָהָל, fr. הלל, (by text. error?) cf. Di so G > = I. אֵהָל Kō^L 373, after Ki).

†III. [אֵהָל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson Skr. Dict.; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 847 f.; *aloexylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f., MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z.Kenntn. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer, Reden III, 293 f.); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst in De^{Ct} 2d ed. 167 brings under I. אֵהָל; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. *أَهْل* fr. *أَهْل* = little tents, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1. pl.** אֵהָלִים trees planted by א' Nu 24⁶ (|| אֲרוֹמִים) perh. error for אֵלִים cf. Di. **2. aloes**, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֵהָלִים Pr 7¹⁷ (|| קַנְמֹן, מֵר); for garments אֵהָלוֹת פ' 45⁹ (|| מֵר); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (|| פֶּלֶר־רֹאשִׁי בְּשָׂמִים, מֵר).

†אֵהָרֹן **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹ + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33³⁹ + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) פ' 77²¹ 105²⁶; called אֵהָרֹן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. פ' 99⁶; also בִּרְא' אֵהָרֹן Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called קְרֹאשׁ יְהוֹה פ' 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 23¹⁰ 6² +; א' בְּנֵי in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,40} + oft.; א' בְּנֵי אֵהָרֹן Lv 5⁵ + Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6⁴²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of א', 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} & cf. אֵהָרֹן Ne 10³⁹; so א' בֵּית אֵהָרֹן פ' 115^{10,12} 118³ 135¹⁹; אֵהָרֹן alone (= בֵּית א') 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷.

אֵן³²⁰ (אֵן, אֵן, אֵן), **conj.** or (whether aut or vel). **1.** Gn 24⁴⁹ 31⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in laws); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = or rather Gn 24⁵⁵ אֵן אֵן עֶשְׂרִי a few days or ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1 S 29³.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether) ... or* Lv 5¹ 13^{48,51}; = *or, if not* Ez 21¹⁵ (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2¹⁷ Jb 16³ 22¹¹. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21³¹ וְאִם יִפְחַד אִתְּךָ or *if* he gore a son, etc. v³⁶ Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Di) 5^{21,22} 25^{49b} Nu 5¹⁴ 2 S 18¹³ or *if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14^{17,19} or *if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26⁴¹. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr.^{517b}) = *except*: Is 27⁵ I would burn them together, יְהוֹק בְּמַעֲוִי אוֹ or *else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.

† אִוְּלָל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אִוּל; or contr. fr. אִבְנָל cf. אִיעֶר) Ezr 10³⁴.

אֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آب return, آب water-carrier; but cf. Lag.^{BN 90}). MV comp. אֹב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אֹב n.m. Jb 22¹⁹ skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א' Lv 20²⁷ + 8 t.; pl. אֲבוֹת Lv 19³¹ + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32¹⁹. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אֹב אוֹ יִדְעָנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א' וִידְעָנִי Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where וִידְעָנִים א'); אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28^{3,9} 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29⁴ וְיִהְיֶה כְּאוֹב מְאָרֵץ קִלְקַל וּמַעֲפָר and *thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8¹⁹). **4.** *necromancy* אִשְׁתּ בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28^{7,7}; (> RS^{JPh xiv, 127 f} makes אֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. 2 only an abbrev. of בַּעֲלַת־אֹב etc.); אֹב קֶסֶם *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ כֹּהֵן שֶׁאֵל *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אֲבֹת n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34⁴³; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De^{Ct 168} Wēba, وَبَا in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21¹⁰.

אֹד (be curved, bent, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. اودّ).

† אֹד n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה Am 4¹¹ = מ' מִצֵּל א' מ' Ze 3², pl. וְנִבְּוֹת הָאֲדָמִים הָעֵשִׂינִים Is 7⁴, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

† [אֹדָה] n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אֹד enclosing wall)—only pl. אֹדֹת Gn 21¹¹ +; אֹדֹת Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid. infra); אֹדֹת Jos 14⁶ אֹדֹתֶיךָ;—*cause, alw.* with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3⁸, where sq. אֲשֶׁר על-א' because of Gn 21^{11,25} Ex 18⁹ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6⁷ Je 3⁸; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26³² Jos 14^{6,6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אֵל-אֹדֹת א' אֵל אֹדֹתֵי בִי, אל אֹדֹתֵי בִי We Dr.

אִירָה n.m. Jb 18, 12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. ايرد *burdening*)—א' Jb 21³⁰ +; cstr. id. Jb 31²³ +; אִירָה 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁵ 27¹⁰. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 35⁶ Ob 13, 13, 13; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (א' עֵשָׂי) 49⁸; Hazor v³². **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. א' אֵל i.e. *from God* Jb 31²³ & אִירָהּ 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.). **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹² 21¹⁷ 31³ Pr 1^{26,27} (wisd. mocks at; || פֶּחַד) 6¹⁵ 24²²; also א' יוֹם Dt 32³⁵ Jb 21³⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 13, 13, 13 where || אִירָה יוֹם אִירָה יוֹם אִירָה v^{12,14}, cf. א' יוֹם v¹⁵).

אִירָה n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. اير = *be strong*; ايرد that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl^{w 125}) Gn 2⁶; אִירָה Jb 36²⁷.

I. אִירָה 1. Ar. ايرى *betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.*; 2. id., *be tenderly inclined*.

† אִירָה n.m. Is 20, 5 († f. Is. 23, 2) *coast, region* (contr. fr. אִירָה so Ol^{5152 b}; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—א' abs. Is 20⁶ +; cstr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV. אִירָה cf. Di) pl. אִירָהּ ψ 72¹⁰ +; Ez 26¹⁸ (Co אִירָה אִירָה Gn 10⁶ +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2,6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; הָיָה אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הַיָּם Je 25²²; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v⁷; different countries (on or in sea) v^{3,15,35} 26^{15,18,18} (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39⁶, so also הַגּוֹלִים אֵי Gn 10⁵ (P); partic. הָיָה = coast-lands & islands Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, || הָרָרִי Est 10¹; v. (without הָיָה) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰, so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41¹⁵ 42^{4,10} (אֵיִם וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּהֶם) || הָיָה וּמְלָאוּ v¹² 49¹ 51⁵ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁹ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אֵיִם הַגּוֹלִים); islands, distinctly (taken up by ' as little things) Is 40¹⁵; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| נְהָרוֹת).

† אֵיתָמַר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6,12,16} Nu 3^{2,4} 4^{28,33} 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 8².

† אָרָה vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). Pi. Pf. אָרָה ψ 132¹³; אָרָה Mi 7¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. אָרָה Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וַיִּמְלֹכֶת בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר-הָאָרָה 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רָע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ' Is 26⁹ בְּלִילָה וַיִּפְּשֵׁי אֵיתָרָה וַיַּעַשׂ זִיּוֹן; of God שָׁפְטוּ אֵיתָרָה וַיַּעַשׂ זִיּוֹן; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נֶפֶשׁ) ψ 132^{13,14}; Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאַוָּה Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַוָּה Nu 11⁴; הִתְאַוָּה Nu 34¹⁰; Impf. הִתְאַוָּה Ec 6²; וַיִּתְאַוָּה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וַיִּתְאַוָּה ψ 45¹²; וַיִּתְאַוָּה 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—Pt. fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַוָּים Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3,6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נָפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֵךְ Dt 5¹⁸ (|| חֹמֶר); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁰. (Nu 34^{7,8} for וַיִּתְאַוָּה—Pi. of תִּתְאַוָּה—Di prop. תִּתְאַוָּה, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוָּה v¹⁰ are not fr. אוֹה, = *desire for yourselves*.)

[אָר] n.m. cstr. אוֹ, Kt Pr 31⁴ desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אוֹ q. v.

† אָרָה n.f. desire—cstr. אֵרָה Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אֵרָה Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12^{15,20,21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

אֵרָה n.pr.m. (*desire?*) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† [מֵאֵרִי] n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. מֵאֵרִי ψ 140⁹.

† תִּתְאַוָּה n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; cstr. תִּתְאַוָּה ψ 10⁵ + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13^{12,19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מֵאֵכֶל ת' Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ (לִשְׁמֹךְ וּלְהִרְדֵּךְ תִּתְאַוָּה); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (ת' נִפְשִׁי) 112¹⁰; Pr 21^{25,26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred תִּתְאַוָּה קְבֻרוֹת (q.v.) Nu 11^{34,35} 33^{16,17} Dt 9²². 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so לְבָב ת' ψ 21³; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (ת' לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²² the ornament of a man is his kindness (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

† II. [אָרָה] vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּתְאַוָּה, תוֹה) Dt 11¹⁶ (not W)) only Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַוָּה לָכֶם mark you out, measure, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. הִתְאַוָּה לָכֶם v^{7,8}; v. however Di, & sub I. אוֹה).

אוֹת n.m. 79 Ex 4, 8 (f. Jos 24, 17) sign (Ar. أَيْتَة, pl. أَيْتَات, Aram. אֵתָה, אֵתָה) —א' Gn 4¹⁵ +; cstr. 9¹² +; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4⁹ + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת true token Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה token for good ψ 86¹⁷; pledges, assurances of travellers Jb 21²⁹. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{7,9} + v¹ where א' ins. ⑤ ③, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. ל' הָאֵתָה Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7^{11,14}; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8,9} (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8,9}=Is 37³⁰ 38^{7,22}; c. עֵשָׂה Ex 4^{17,30} Nu 14^{11,22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11⁸ Ju 6¹⁷; c. צִוָּה Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׁית 10¹ (J); c. שִׁים Ex 10² (J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; הָאֵתָה וְהַמּוֹפֶת (v. מוֹפֶת) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; מ' אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29³ Je 32²¹; c. נֶתַן Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׁים Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שִׁלָּה Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁹. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); א' עוֹלָם Is 55¹³ prob. also Ez 14⁸ (|| מִשְׁלָל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13^{9,16} (J)=Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19²⁰. **6.** *sign, pledge of covenant* א' הברית (v. ברית) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12,13,17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13,17} (P); Ez 20^{12,20}. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2³ (P) פ' 74⁴. **8.** *signs, tokens of changes of weather & times* Gn 1¹⁴ (P); of heavenly luminaries אותות השמים Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. פ' 59⁹.

אורי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3²⁵.

אוי interj. (onomatop.; cf. או' או') woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לי Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; אי-נא לי woe to us! Is 4^{7,8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; אי-נא לי Je 4³¹ 45³; La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אי-לך מואב Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13²⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated אי לי Je 3⁹ לנפשים v¹¹ Ho 7¹³ 9¹² (|| שר להם ||). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6,9} אי עיר הדמים; absol. Nu 24²³. Used as a subst. Pr 23²⁹ לימי אי (|| לימי אביו ||).

אוי'ה לי = אי' פ' 120⁵.

III. אור (to cry אי, howl cf. Ar. آء, to cry آء to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

אור n.m. jackal (*howler*, for או' v. Ba¹⁸⁸, cf. Ar. ارن, whence آء) pl. אורים, Is 13²² 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

אור n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. بوق, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. למינה & Di; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

אור n.pr.m. (*falcon*) 1. a Horite Gn 36²⁴ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. 2. father of Rizpah 2 S 5⁷ 21^{8,10,11}.

אור n.pr.m. (Bab. Avêl (Amêl) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562-60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אור (be foolish, cf. יאל, & Ar. آل grow thick (of fluids)).

אור adj. foolish—א' Jb 5² +; pl. אורים פ' 107¹⁷ +, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29⁹ (איש א') Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁸, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²²; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²² 27²² (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5^{2,3} Is 19¹¹ פ' 107¹⁷.

אור adj. id. Zc 11¹⁵.

אור n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³ +; cstr. 14⁸ +; sf. אור פ' 38⁶, etc.;—*folly*, special product of פסילים (v. פסל) Pr 12²³ + (12 t.); c. פתאים Pr 14¹⁸; c. אור only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁵; א' personif. tears down house built by נשים Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with תבונה Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אור, איל (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes No¹⁸⁸⁰ 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar. آء for آء, Targ. אורא; cf. Sab. אור DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 33, 34; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or} 11. p. 3; M 1. p. 100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

אור n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אילם (in contempt) פ' 73⁴ (lit. their front, prominent part).

אור n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אור הארץ 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr אילי v. III. איל).

אור n.m. 1. 14^{7,8} porch (cf. אילם)—א' abs. 1 K 6³ +; אילם Ez 40^{48,49}; cstr. אור 1 K 7⁶ +; אילם Ez 40⁷ + (marg. אילם 1 K 7^{12,21}); pl. cstr. אילם Ez 41¹⁵ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אילם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). 1. in Solomon's temple 1 K 7¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁷; א' ירהוה 15⁸; 8¹² (altar in front of); א' ירהוה 15⁸ (id.), cf. אור גבין המזבח Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; 2. in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{8,9}; א' הנהלת א' הנהלת 1 K 7²¹; א' הנהלת א' הנהלת 1 K 7²¹; 3. in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. השער Ez 40^{7,8} (del. Co vid. 9.9.15.39.46 44³ 46^{2,3}); א' הנהלת א' הנהלת 40⁴⁸ cf. 48⁴⁹ 41^{25,26}; אילם Ez 41²⁶ Co sg. אילם. (III. אילם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אור n.pr.m. only geneal. 1. 1 Ch 7^{16,17}. 2. 1 Ch 8^{39,40}.

I. אור n.m. Gn 22¹³ ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu Dl^W, Ph. איל, = איל rather than איל, cf. CIS¹ p. 281)—איל (איל) Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. איל Ex 29²² +; pl. אילים (אילים) Gn 32¹⁵ +; cstr. אילי Gn 31³⁸ Is 60⁷.—*ram*, 1. used as food Gn 31³⁸ (E) Dt 32¹⁴ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29³² cf. Lv 8³¹); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping פ' 114⁴ (ההרים רקדו ב'א'); in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3,4,6,7,7.7.20}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. 2. slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22^{13,18} (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹ + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' א' המלואים) v²⁹ cf. v^{26,27,31} Lv 8² + 8 t. Lv 8 (א' המלואים) v^{22,29} א' העלה v¹³; (b) in guilt-offering (אשם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,25} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & Nu 5⁸; (c) burnt-offering (עלה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{6,11} & Ez 46^{4,5,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16^{3,5}, Pentecost 23¹⁸; (d) peace-offering (שלמים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}, passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{27,28}; in 7th month 29⁸ + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1 S 15²² 1 S 11 Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹³, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,32} Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. **3. עֹרֹת אֵילִים מְאָדָּמִים** rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. **אֵיל n.[m.]** projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) estr. *id.* Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) ¹⁶ (Co better אֵילִי); אֵיל 41³, אֵיל 40⁴⁵; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ +; אֵילִים 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילִי Kt 40⁹ + 7 t.; אֵילִי Kt 40²⁹ + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילִי אֵילִי אֵילִי אֵילִי אֵילִי 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö^{Proben}, 302; NÄ⁹²⁷), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (Bö^{NÄ} 525 rds. אֵילִים), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14 t. Ez 40.41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אֵילִים cf. GB; 40³⁸ rd. אֵילִים so Sm Co cf. GB; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

†III. **[אֵיל?] n.m.** leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol^{142 f} Lag^{Bn} 170 & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—estr. אֵיל Ez 31¹¹; pl. estr. אֵילִי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵילִי v. אֵיל); אֵילִי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. GB).—*leader, chief* מוֹאֲב א' Ex 15¹⁵; הָאֵרֶץ א' Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א' גוֹיִם Ez 31¹¹ (אֵילִים) Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אֵלָה; perh. אֵילִהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV. אֵיל & also אֵיל Note 1).

†IV. **[אֵיל?] n.m.** terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—estr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1²⁹; אֵילִים Is 57⁵ estr. אֵילִי Is 61³; sf. אֵילִהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. B 21).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁵ (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילִי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

†**אֵיל פָּאָרָן n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Aelanitic Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di);= אֵלָה 36⁴¹; אֵילִת Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילִת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶזְיוֹן גִּבֶּר).

†**[אֵילִים] alw. אֵילִים n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16^{1,1} Nu 33^{9,10}; אֵילִמָּה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BR} 1.100, 105.

†I. **אֵלָה n.f.** terebinth (=אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta^{Gesch.} 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל =divine; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלֹן, & אֵילֹן)—Gn 35⁴ + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אֵילָה v. infr.)—*terebinth*=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אֵלָה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (|| אֵלֹן, אֵלֹנָה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (|| אֵלֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֵחָה Gn 49²¹ (GB Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילָה *hind* q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. אֵילָה עֵמֶק הָא' 1 S 17^{2,19} 21¹⁰ (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. **אֵלָה n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵילָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹=1 Ch 1⁵² (=אֵילָה n.pr.loc.? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{6,8,13,14}. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,15}. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. **אֵלֹן n.[f.]** terebinth (=אֵלָה)—א' estr. Gn 12⁶ + 4 t.; pl. estr. אֵלֹנִי Gn 13¹⁸ + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 11³⁰; א' מְעוֹנֵנִים (conjurers' tereb.) Ju 9³⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler מְמָרָה א' Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town צַעֲנִים (ב) Ju 4¹¹; cf. בְּצַעֲנִים א' Jos 19³³ (edd. אֵלֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשָׁבָם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35⁴); א' דְּבוּרָה 1 S 10³ rd. דְּבוּרָה (& cf. אֵלָה Gn 35⁴); א' דְּבוּרָה Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew^{Gesch.} III. 31 Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אֵלֹן).

†**II. אֵלֹן** **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. **אֵלָה** **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26³⁴; 36² a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילֹן Ju 12^{11,12} a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אֵילֹן Jos 19⁴³ a town of Dan; so I K 4⁹ (where rd. א' נְבִיתָה Th Klo).

†**אֵלֹנִי** **adj.gent.** of אֵלֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26²⁶.

†**אֵילָת** **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14⁶) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Aelanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16^{6,6} (perh. later designat. for fuller פארן איל q.v.) = (Θ Αἰλῶν, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλανα, etc.; = אֵלָה (! Gn 36⁴¹ v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

†**אֵילוֹת** **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees (palms?)*) I K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶ 2 Ch 8¹⁷ 26² (cf. אֵילֹת, אֵיל פֶּאֶן).

[**אֵילָם**] **n.m.** porch (= אֵילָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֵילָם, cf. Θ αἶλαμ; Bo^{N.A. 929} makes אֵילָם vestibule, אֵילָם porch)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40³⁷ (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40^{22,22} + 4t. (Qr אֵילָמוֹ) + 4I¹⁵ Co (for MT אֵילָמוֹ); אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40²¹ + 6t. (Qr אֵילָמוֹ).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵילָמוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ (Co sg.) v³⁰ (del. Co cf. MSS. of Θ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—porch, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,21} + 13t.

†**אֵילָה** **n.[m.]** (f. ψ 42²) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, אֵילָה, Ar. اَيْل, As. ailu DI^W, but dub., v. Hpt^{BAS 1. 170}, Eth. ሀላፊ = leader? cf. אֵיל)—א abs. Dt 12¹⁵ + 6t.; pl. אֵילָהִים Ct 2⁹ + 3t.;—hart, stag, allowed as food Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² (all || צִבִּי; 14⁵ (|| צִבִּי, etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household I K 5³ (|| as Dt 14⁵); sim. of leaping Is 35⁶; id. אֵילָה Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴ (all || צִבִּי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1⁶; as longing for water, sim. of longing for א' ψ 42².

†**אֵילָה** **n.f.** hind, doe—א abs. Gn 49²¹ (but rd. אֵילָה v. infr.); אֵילָה Je 14⁵; estr. אֵילָת ψ 22¹ Pr 5¹⁹; pl. אֵילָתֹת ψ 29⁹ + 4t.; estr. אֵילָת Ct 2⁷ 3⁵—hind, doe, as calving Jb 39¹ (|| הִלָּל א' || לָדָת יַעֲלִי || הִלָּל א' || לָדָת יַעֲלִי) cf. ψ 29⁹ א' יְהוֹלֵל א'; in adjuration מְשֻׁהָ רָגְלִי Ct 2⁷ 3⁵; in sim. מְשֻׁהָ רָגְלִי א' בְּצִבְאוֹת א' בְּאֵרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ cf. בְּאֵרֵי ר' Hb 3¹⁹ i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || וְעַל בְּמַתִּי יַעֲמִידֵנִי || ψ 18³⁴ 2 S 22³⁴; so Hb 3¹⁹ but vb. יִרְבֶּנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49²¹ שְׁלֹחָה א', but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub

י. אֵלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22¹ עַל אֵילָת הַשָּׁמֶר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn Yom.^{29*}

†**אֵילָוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer-field*) Aijalon—א' Jos 10¹² + 8t.; אֵילָוֹן I S 14³¹—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19⁴² 2I²⁴ (Levit. city) Ju 1³⁵; I S 14³¹ doubtless same; so I Ch 6⁵⁴ (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. I Ch 8¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ 28¹⁸ (v. Be); אֵילָוֹן Jos 10¹² almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod. Jālo Rob^{BR 11. 253}, Survey^{III. 19}. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12¹².

†**I. [אֵילָי]** **n.pr.fl.** Ulai, Eulaeus (As. Ulāi, cf. DI^{Pa 329} Gr. Εὐλαῖος) only אֵילָי, river of Elam Dn 8^{2,16}; = (at least in lower part) mod. Karūn (old Pasitigris) v. DI^{Pa 177.189.329}; in upper part perh. also = mod. Kerkhah (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karūn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. Shushan).

II. אֵוִלִי and (Gn 24³⁹) אֵוִלִי **adv.** (perh. from א' & לִי = לִי, אֵוִלִי, as in אֵוִלִי = or not?) **1.** peradventure, perhaps; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16² Nu 22^{6,11} 23⁸ I S 6⁵ Je 20¹⁰; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27¹² Jb 1⁵, sq. לֹא Gn 24^{5,39}; in mockery Is 47¹² Je 51⁸. **2.** followed by another clause ἀσυνδέτως, it expresses virtually the protasis = if peradventure Gn 18^{24,28} (cf. v^{29,32}) Ho 8⁷ the blade shall yield no meal; אֵוִלִי יַעֲשֶׂה רִים יִבְלַעוּ if perchance it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22³³ לֹאִי (q.v.) must be read; unless she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אֵוִלָם **n.m. & n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אֵוִל.

†**III. אֵוִלָם** and (Jb 17¹⁰, perhaps for sake of assonance with following בְּלָם אֵוִלָם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2⁵ 5⁸ 13³ (where Θ excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά). More usually with אֵוִלָם Gn 28¹⁹ (cf. Ju 18²⁹) 48¹⁹ howbeit his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9¹⁶ but in very deed, Nu 14²¹ (cf. I S 20³ 25³⁴) I K 20²⁸ Mic 3⁸ Jb 1¹¹ 11⁵ 12⁷ 13⁴ 14¹⁸ 17¹⁰ 33¹.

I. אֵוִן (cf. Ar. اَوَّان (med. ى) be fatigued, tired, wearyness, sorrow, trouble).

†**אֵוִן** **n.m.** ^{7b 5,6} trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23²¹ +; sf. אֵוִנִי Gn 35¹⁸ etc.; pl. אֵוִנִים Ho 9⁴—**1.** trouble, sorrow אֵוִנִי son of my trouble or sorrow Gn 35¹⁸ (E); אֵוִן אֵוִן בְּעֵקֶב Nu 23²¹ (song of Balaam), he doth not behold trouble in Jacob (|| he doth not see misery—

עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. עָמַל || עָמַל ¹⁵ψ ⁷לֹהֵה יִחְבֹּל־אֶחָד (lo he travaileth with trouble || יִחְבֹּל עָמַל וְיִלְד שְׂמֵרָה || yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie), prob. thence Jb 15³⁵ (הָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְד אֶחָד) = Is 59⁴; cf. עָמַל יָאֵן ¹⁰ψ ¹⁰55¹¹ 90¹⁰ Jb 4⁸ 5⁶ Is 10¹ (v. עָמַל); also וְהָרַע עוֹלָהּ יִקְצֹר־אֶחָד Pr 22⁸ the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5⁵, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning Ho 9⁴. **2. idolatry** Ho 12¹² Is 41²⁹; הַפְּצָר אֶחָד וְהַרְפִּים אֶחָד stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim I S 15²³ (poet. source); בֵּית אֶחָד Ho 4¹⁵ (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5³ 10⁵ cf. בָּמוֹת א' Ho 10⁸; בָּקְעָת א' Am 1⁵ (Baalbek); א' בְּחִירֵי rd. אֶחָד = On, Heliopolis Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr. = idols Is 66³. **3. trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֶחָד מְחִי** Jb 22¹⁵; אֶחָדֵי א' 34³⁶ = men of trouble, troublemakers, wicked men; cf. אֶחָדֵי א' Pr 6¹² Is 55⁷; פְּעָלֵי אֶחָד workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity Jb 31³ 34^{3,22} 5⁵ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵ Is 31² Ho 6⁸; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֶחָד thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations Pr 6¹³ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36⁵ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²⁸ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁶ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Zc 10²; לֹא יִעֲצֶרָה אֶחָד Is 1¹³ I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting (RV & most mod.; AV it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting).

†הָאֶחָדִים n.[m.] toil Ez 24¹² הָלָאָתָהּ she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 6).

II. אֶחָד (cf. Ar. اَحَدٌ (med. 9) be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty; اَحَدٌ one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble).

†I. אֶחָד n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12⁹, sf. אֶחָדֵי Gn 49³ + etc.; pl. אֶחָדִים ψ 78⁵¹ +. **1. manly vigour** בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׁרָה אֶת־אֶלְהִים Ho 12⁴ (of Jacob); אֶחָדֵי רֵאשִׁית אֶחָד beginning of manly vigour Gn 49³ (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 105³⁶ (first-born of Egyptians), so 78⁵¹, אֶחָדֵי אֶחָדִים where א' is assim. to מְצָרִים, or intens. pl. **2. strength of man** Jb 18^{7,12}; behemoth Jb 40¹⁰; pl. intens. מְרֵב אֶחָדִים Is 40²⁶ because of the abundance of great strength (of God); of man אֶחָדִים Is 40²⁰ one not having strength; הוֹחֵלֶת אֶחָדִים Pr 11⁷ hope in strength (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3. wealth** Jb 20¹⁰ Ho 12⁹ (עֲשִׂיתִי || מְצָאתִי א' לִי).

†II. אֶחָד n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16¹.

n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֶחָד) city in Benjamin Ezr 2³³ Ne 7³⁷ 11³⁵ I Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. Kefr 'And, NW. of Lydda, Survey^{11,251}.

אֶחָדִים n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36²³ I Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah I Ch 2^{26,28}.

אֶחָדִים n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38^{4,8,9} 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{10,19} I Ch 2³.

אֶחָד n.pr.loc. v. אֶחָד.

אֶחָדִים 2 Ch 8¹⁸ Kt v. אֶחָד sub אֶחָד.

אֶחָדִים (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, אֶחָדִים Je 10⁹; אֶחָדִים Dn 10⁵; so Thes I K 10¹⁸ מוֹפֵי אֶחָדִים (מוֹפֵי); but Θ δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9¹⁷ טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוֹפֵי Hoph. Pt. fr. מוֹפֵי q.v. Klo rds. אֶחָדִים (q.v.) for אֶחָדִים Je 10⁹ Dn 10⁵, in view of אֶחָדִים Is 13¹².

אֶחָדִים n.pr. Ophir—א' I K 10¹¹ +; אֶחָדִים 9²⁸ + אֶחָדִים + Gn 10²⁹; אֶחָדִים + I K 10¹¹—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁹ (J) = I Ch 1²³; Θ Οὐφειρ, 'Ωφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10³⁰ & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; Θ Σαφείρα, Σαφείρα, Σουφείρα, etc.; Jb 28¹⁶ 'Ωφειρ AC, cf. I K 22⁴⁹ Α' 'Ωφειρδς, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold I K 9²⁸—cf. 22⁴⁹—2 Ch 8¹⁸; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems I K 10^{11,11}, cf. 2 Ch 9¹⁰, prob. I K 10²² ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9²¹ makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. I K 22⁴⁹ & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) אֶחָדִים I Ch 29⁴; אֶחָדִים Is 13¹² Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22²⁴ (|| מְצָרִי).—(If **2** = **1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10²⁹) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֶחָדִים אֶחָדִים seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city Supara, or Uppara, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

†II. [אֹרֶה] **n.f.** herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נֶזֶר, Ar. **انوار** = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. קִישָׁא = **יֵאֵר** of Gn 1^{11,12}) only *pl.* אֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4³⁹ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ supr. sub I. אֹרֶה).

†I. **אור** **n.m.** flame. לְכֹן בְּאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (Co אֵשׁ).

†**אֲרוֹרִים** **n.[m.] pl.** region of light, East Is 24¹⁵ (so GesMV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אֲרוֹרִים = *coasts*, so Cdd. ③;—③ mostly om. ③ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MP} 297).

†**אֲרוֹרִים** **n.m.** *Urim* (pl.intens., mostly c.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with חֲשֹׁן הַכֹּהֵן q.v.) חֲשֹׁן הַכֹּהֵן וְאֲרוֹרִיךְ לְאִישׁ חֲשִׁידָה Dt 33⁸ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאֲרוֹרִים וְהַחֲשִׁידָה were put into the חֲשֹׁן הַכֹּהֵן of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁸ (P); this חֲשֹׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדֹל was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of אֵל for Joshua הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדֹל Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed אֲרוֹרִים, opp. הִבֵּה הַכֹּהֵן, 1 S 14⁴¹ ④, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. הַכֹּהֵן in latter); אֵל did not answer Saul בְּאֲרוֹרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest אֲרוֹרִים וְלִחְשֵׁי עֵזֶר Ezr 2⁶³ Ne 7⁶⁵ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ④ δὲ ἁλῶσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, ③ *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos^{Ant.} iii. 8. 9 thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vit. Mos.} iii. thinks of two small images (א' & ת'), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod^{I.} 48. 75 Aelian^{Var. Hist.} 14, 34); Ew^{Gesch.} iii, 309; Antiq. 295, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14⁴¹ where אֲרוֹרִים & אֲרוֹרִים as obj. of give, δος = הִבֵּה; cf. הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדֹל v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot 10⁵⁰ Is 7^{14.16}); v. also We & RS^{OTJC} Lect x. N⁴, Bähr^{Symbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. אֵל when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex} 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אֲרוֹרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (III. **אֲרוֹרִי** **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

†**אֲרוֹרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲרוֹרִיָּה) 1. prince of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵; 2. a porter Ezr 10²⁴; 3. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹.

†**אֲרוֹרִיָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El or my light*

is El, v. אֵל sub אֵל; cf. Ph. אֲרוֹמִלְכִי in As. *Urumilki* (Sen^{Taylor Cylind.} II. 60, cf. COT² K 18, 13)) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6⁹ 15^{5.11}. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

אֲרוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23³⁰. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16^{10f}. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 8⁴.

†**אֲרוֹרִיָּהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26³⁰.

†**יָאִיר** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41.41} Dt 3^{14.14} Jos 13³⁰ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 22²³. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{3.4.5}. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

†**יָאִירִי** **adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20²⁶.

†**מְאֹרֶת** **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; cstr. מְאֹרֶת Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. מְאֹרוֹת Gn 1¹⁵; מְאֹרֶת v^{14.16}; cstr. מְאֹרֶי Ezr 32⁸—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14.15.16.16} (P) Ez 32⁸; moon ψ 74¹⁶; מְנִלַּת הַמְאֹרֶת *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light* (where 'הַמְ' is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14.14.23} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9.16}, cf. Ex 25⁶ 27²⁰ 35⁵ Lv 24² (all P); מְאֹרֶת עֵינַיִם יִשְׂמַח לֵב Pr 15³⁰ *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; מְאֹרֶת פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90³ *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[**מְאֹרֶת**] **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. מְאֹרֶת —=den of great viper Is 11⁸, cf. מְאֹרֶת Mish. *Ohaloth* 13¹ (others *eye-ball* & Ew De Di).

†III. **אֲרוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** Ur (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb^{Praep. Ev.} ix. 17 says Καμαρίνη ἢ τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρήν), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אֲרוֹר בְּשָׂדִים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂדִים sub בשד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11³⁸ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{94f} Di^{Pa} 226 f COT on Gn 11³⁸.

אֲרוֹרוֹת v. אֲרוֹרָה sub I. אֲרוֹרָה.

אֲרוֹרָה v. אֲרוֹרָה.

†[**אֲרוֹרָה**] **vb.** only Niph. Impf. consent, agree (cf. Rab. גִּיאֹרָה Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB⁴⁸) sq. לְ Gn 34²² יִיאָתוּ לָנוּ; v¹⁵ יִיאָתוּ לָכֶם;

אָזן ¹⁸⁸ n.f. Ex 29, 20 ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. ܐܙܢ, אָזְנָן, As. *uznu*, Eth. አዝን)—abs. 2 S 22⁴⁵ +; cstr. Ex 29²⁰ +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20² +, etc.; du. אֶזְנוֹיִם (גִּזְנוֹיִם) Dt 29³ +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23¹⁰ +; sf. אָזְנִי (אֶזְנִי) Nu 14²⁸ +; (never with article).—**1.** ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35⁴ Ex 32^{2,3} (all JE) Ez 16¹²; pierced by a master Ex 21⁸ (E) Dt 15¹⁷; touched with blood in consecration (אֶזְנוֹתֶיךָ *tip of ear*) Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; cut off by enemy Ez 23²⁵ (אֶזְנוֹתֶיךָ of q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26¹⁷ מֶזְנוֹן מִכָּל־בְּהֵמָה; of sheep Am 3¹² (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing*, a. of man Dt 29³ 2 S 22⁴⁵ = שׁ 18⁴⁵, Jb 42⁵ Is 30²¹, implanted (נִטַּע)

Is (יָגִים) מִאֲזִינִים—(חֶסֶד) Aram. (Nasar.) מִיִּזְרָן
 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מִאֲזִינִי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances*,
 for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בָּמָה וְהִקְפָה בָּמָה;
 hair Ez 5¹ (מִן מִשְׁקַל) זֶהָם מָוֹ Is 40¹⁵ *dust of bal.*,
 sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ^א; fig., calamity
 Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² (שִׁקְלֵם בְּפֶלֶם)
 אֲנִי־צִ' || Lv 19³⁶ א' צֶרֶק; (הָרִים וּנְקֻעוֹת בָּמָה
 בְּתֶ־צ', אִפְתִּ־צ') || Ez 45¹⁰ (הֵן צ', אִפְתִּ־צ') cf.
 Pr 16¹¹ (פֶּלֶם וּמִ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31⁶ בָּמָה יִשְׁלַחַנִי
 20²³ (אֲבֹן שְׁלֵמָה) || Pr 11¹ מ' מִרְמָה. צֶרֶק
 opp. מִרְמָה.

I. לִשְׁמָעְךָ ⁴² vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—Pf. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Dt 1⁴⁵; הִשְׁמַעְתִּי consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kō^I p. 390); הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Ex 15²⁶; הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Is 64³ +; Impf. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Jb 9¹⁶ +; הִשְׁמַעְתִּי (for הִשְׁמַעְתִּי) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Nu 23¹⁸ +; fs. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Is 1²; fpl. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; Pt. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי (for הִשְׁמַעְתִּי, v. Kō^I 391) Pr 17⁴;—1. hear, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (|| שָׁמַע) ψ 135¹⁷; give ear, listen, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.);

cardinal מאות וַחֲמִשָּׁת אֶלֶף וָאַרְבָּעִים אָחָד Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{16,28} 31^{34,39} (all P; א' precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וָאֶחָד שָׁנָה (א' following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹³ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (D) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰ cf. v³⁷; Dn 10¹³; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וָיֶשֶׁת מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8¹³ (P) Ex 12¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 16¹³ (א' preceding); but 1 K 16²³ Hg 2¹ (א' following).

אָחורֹד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אָחור?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אָחִי Gn 46²¹.

אָחֹר **adj.** = אָחֵר Ez 33⁵⁰ del Co, cf. 6.

אָחָה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI^{HA} 59 prop. *surround, protect*; DI^W comp. *ahu, side*. Zehnfund^{BAS I. 510} prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{Sem 256 N} suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

אָחִי **n.m.** brother (Ph. אַח, Ar. أَخ (estr. أَخْ etc.), Sab. אַח (sf. אַחִי) CIS^{iv. 1, 17 and 24} al., Eth. አዳኝ: As. *ahu* cf. DI^W, Aram. אַח, אֶחָ; Palm., Nab. sf. אחיה, אחיה;—abs. אַח Gn 24²⁰ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. 6 6 6; Ew Sm אַח; DI Ba^{Ez} defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; estr. אַחִי Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אַחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אַחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אַחִי Gn 4² +; אַחִי Je 34⁹ + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De Compl. Var. 23 cf. sub אַחִי; estr. אַחִי Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אַחִי Nu 19⁷ +; אַחִי 1 S 20²⁹ + (but 1 S 30²³ 6 We אַחִי for אַחִי); אַחִי Gn 37¹³ +; אַחִי Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. **1.** brother, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2,8,9,10,11} 27^{6,11} 44²⁰ 49⁵; cf. 28² 29^{10,10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{5,13,16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2,4,5} +, 2 S 13^{4,7,8} +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12,14,16}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12,15} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2,6} 2 S 19¹³, of same people Ex 2^{11,11} 4¹⁸ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1,5,8} vid. esp. Lv 19¹⁷ cf. v¹⁸ (extended to incl. sojourner לֵוִי v³⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19¹², Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{32,33}; of allies אֶבְרִית Am 1⁹. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30²⁹ אַח הָיִיתִי לְהִנֵּי רַע לְבִנְתּוֹ || אַח הָיִיתִי לְהִנֵּי רַע לְבִנְתּוֹ i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מִתְרַפֵּה בְּמִלֻּאֲכָתוֹ אַח הוּא לְבַעַל מִשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one... another* אִישׁ אַחֵי Gn 9³ Jo 2⁸ Ze 7¹⁰; אִישׁ אַחֵי Gn 13¹¹ + 25^t + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same phr. c. וְהָיוּ & קָרְבוּ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אָחֵר; for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 15¹⁷) Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25²⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אָחָה.)

אָחָב **n.pr.m.** Ahab (*father's brother*; = אָחִיב Nö^{ZMG 1886, 172}, Ἀχίβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patresuo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB^{1879, 1839}. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָבִיאל, and further We^{Skizzen, III. 1 f}, DI^{Pr. cap. vi})—אָחָב 1 K 16²⁸ +; וְאָחָב Je 29²²—**1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{28,29} 18^{1,2,3} 20^{2,13,14} + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. **†2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21,22}.

אָחָב v. אָחָב.

אָחִיבֹן **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

אָחִיבֹרִי **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

אָחִיבֹרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11³⁵.

אָחִיבֹרִי, אָחִיבֹרִי (always, exc. where other form noted), אָחִי **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*), cf. Ph. אחתמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be estr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. התמלקרת Euting²¹³). **1.** a priest 1 S 14^{3,18}. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4³. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11^{29,30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2,4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4,5,6,18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אָחִיבֹרִי). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27,29,33} 21²² 2 K 9⁹. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁵, or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אָחִיבֹרִי v⁴. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ (אָחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (*id.*)

אָחִיבֹרִי **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (*brother of majesty*, cf. אָבִיבֹרִי, v. also אָחִיבֹרִי).

אָחִיבֹרִי **n.pr.m.** (= אחיו, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3,4} (אָחִיבֹרִי, We אָחִיבֹרִי, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (אָחִיבֹרִי). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אָחִיבֹרִי Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³¹ = 9³⁷ (> אָחִיבֹרִי).

אָחִיבֹרִי **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

אָחִיטובֹּ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{33,34,37,38}; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{9,20} (אֶחֱמֵלֵךְ) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5³³). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5³⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

† אחילור **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = ילד; *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹².

† אחימות **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. מָחַת 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹³).

† אחימלך **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,2,3,9} 22^{14,16} (אֶחֱמֵלֵךְ) 1 Ch 24³¹ ψ 52² (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{9,11} (cf. 12), 20; father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 30⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ' בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אֶחֱמֵלֵךְ מִבְּנֵי אֶחָד) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. 'אֶחָד' for 'אֶבֶן'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

† אחימן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift* ? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13²² Ju 1¹⁰; אחימן Jos 15¹⁴. **2.** a Levite, אחימן, 1 Ch 9¹⁷.

† אחימעץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,23,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5³⁴ (אֶחֱמֵעֵץ) v³⁵ 6³⁸; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אחימעץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰.

† אחין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. اَسْنَا) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

† אחינב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁴.

† אחינעם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴³ 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 3² 1 Ch 3¹.

† אחיסמך **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³.

† אחיעזר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahulête*, *my brother is strength*, DI^{Pr202}) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

† אחיקם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²² Je 39¹⁴ 40^{5,6,7,9,11,14,16} 41^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

† אחירם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. חרם v. הִרָם; cf. אֶחֱרָם) son of Benj. Nu 26³⁸ (prob. = אחרח 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אֶחֱי וְיִשָּׁשׁ Gn 46²¹).

† הִרָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ה' 2 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr הִרָם); 1 K 5^{24,27} 7⁴⁰; also הִרָם 1 Ch 8⁵ + 9 t. Ch. — **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{16,15,16,21,22,24,25,25,26,32} 9^{11,11,12,14,27} 10^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,40,45} 2 Ch 2¹³ 4^{11,11,16}. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁵.

† אֶחֱרָמִי **adj.gent.** 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† אֶחֱרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷.

† אֶחֱיָשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšêri* DI^{Pr202}) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† אֶחֱיָשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶.

† אֶחֱיָפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,31,31,34} 16^{15,20,21,23,23} 17^{1,6,7,14,14,15} 21²³ 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{33,34}.

† אֶחָוָה **n.f.** brotherhood 'הָ Zc 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

† חֵיאל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חֵיאל) brother of El, & Αχελαι; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae^{Rel156}) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴.

† אָחוֹת **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. اَسْتَا, Ar. أُخْت, As. *ahātu*, DI^w, Eth. አትት; Sab. in n.pr. אֶחָתָא Os^{ZMG 1865, 273}) — abs. אָ 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); estr. אָחוֹת Gn 4²² +; sf. אָחוֹתִי (אָחוֹתִי) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אָחוֹתֵי (Qr אָחוֹתֵי) Jos 2¹³; אָחוֹתֵי Ez 16⁵¹ (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחתי); אָחוֹתֵי Ez 16⁵² (Co אחתי); אָחוֹתֵי Ez 16⁵³ (must be pl., but del. Co); אָחוֹתֵי Jb 42¹¹; אָחוֹתֵי Ho 2³; אָחוֹתֵי 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴ — **1.** sister Gn 4²³ 12^{13,19}; 20^{2,5,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2^{4,7}; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{1,2,4} +, Ct 8^{8,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹⁸; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. **2.** = beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. || בָּלָה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 150}, & Gn 20¹²). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3^{7,10} Ez 16^{45,52,52} (del. Co) +, 23^{4,11} +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לְחֶבְקָה; אָמַר לְחֶבְקָה... אָמַר לְחֶבְקָה Pr 7⁴. + **5.** another, אָל־אֲחֻתָּהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26^{3,3,6}, loops v⁵, tenons v¹⁷; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{9,23} 3¹³; not. of persons, but vid. רֵעִית.

† אָחֻז n.m. Jb 8,11 coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אָחֻז, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *axû* fr. *axâ* be green, v. Ebers^{AG & BB Mos. 333}; Wied^[Sammlung 16]) Gn 41^{2,18} (E) Jb 8¹¹; also Ho 13¹⁵ where rd. אָחֻז pl. for אָחֻזִּים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחֻזָּה], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

אָחֻז v. חוה.

† אָחֻז vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אָחַד Sab. Denkm.³⁹, Aram. אָחַד, As. *ahazu*, Eth. አዛዛ:—**Qal** Pf. אָחַז Ex 15¹⁴ +; אָחַז Jb 23¹¹ Is 33¹⁴; sf. אָחַזְתִּי 2 S 1⁹; 1 s. sf. אָחַזְתִּי Ct 3⁴, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָחַז Jb 17⁹ +; יֵאָחַז 2 S 6⁶; 3 fs. תֵּאָחַז Dt 32⁴¹; וְתֵאָחַז Ru 3¹⁵; וְתֵאָחַז 2 S 20⁹; וְתֵאָחַז Ju 20⁶; יֵאָחַז Is 13⁸; sf. יֵאָחַז Ex 15¹⁵; יֵאָחַז Je 13²¹, etc.;—† as אָחַז gutt. וְיֵאָחַז Ju 16⁸ 1 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. תֵּאָחַז Ec 7¹⁸; **Inf.** אָחַז 1 K 6⁶; אָחַז 1 Ch 13⁹ + 3 t.; **Imv.** אָחַז Ex 4⁴ 2 S 2²¹, אָחַז Ru 3¹⁵; אָחַז Ct 2¹⁵; אָחַז Ne 7³; **Pt. act.** אָחַז 2 Ch 25⁶; **pass.** אָחַז Est 1⁶, etc.;—**grasp, take hold of**, sq. אָחַז Gn 25²⁶ Ex 4⁴ (both J) Ju 16³ 20⁶ (= אָחַז יִנְחֹלֶנִּי 19²⁹) 2 S 4¹⁰ 6⁶ 20⁹ 1 K 1⁶¹ Ru 3^{15,15}; 1 K 6⁶ of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבִינִים יִנְחֹלֶנִּי Jb 8¹⁷; Hoffm rds. יִנְחֹלֶנִּי = יֵאָחַז); also Ct 7⁹ of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16¹²; taking hold graciously ψ 73²³; taking hold of judgment Dt 32⁴¹; subj. man בִּאֲזִירוֹ אָחַז רִנְלִי Jb 23¹¹ (דָּרְבֹּו שְׁמֵרַתִּי cf. also 17⁹); of taking hold of folly Ec 2³ cf. 7¹⁸; subj. הַשֹּׁהַר Jb 38¹³, אָחַז לְאֶרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1⁶ 12⁶ 16²¹ 2 S 22¹ Is 5²⁰ Ct 2¹⁵ 3⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹ 2 Ch 25⁶ ψ 56¹ 137⁹; cf. 1 K 6¹⁰ (cf. v⁶ supr.), subj. הַיָּצִיעַ, the heel, in metaph. Jb 18⁹; fig., subj. God ψ 77⁵; God's hand 139¹⁰; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15^{14,15} 2 S 1⁹. Jb 21⁶ 30¹⁰ ψ 48⁷ 110⁵³ Is 21³ 33¹⁴ Je 13²¹ 49²⁴; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18²⁰ Is 13⁸; obj. אָחַז צִדִּיק Jb 17⁹ אָחַז צִדִּיק דָּרְבֹּו AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23¹¹ supr., & As. *šabātu urhū*, e. g. V. R¹⁷⁴);—**abs.** Ne 7³ of barring gates; **pt. pass.** אָחַז Ec 9¹²; **fastened, held** Est 1⁶; **taken** (by lot) 1 Ch 24^{6,6} (on text v. Öt); **taken out of** a number Nu 31^{30,47}; **pt. act. of same form** אָחַז חָרֵב Ct 3⁸ cf. Thes Ba^{NB 173} & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחַז,

e. g. J Am 2⁵; אָחַז e. g. J Am 2⁵ 1 Ch 5¹⁸; & Ez 41^{6,6} (but v. Co). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִאָחֻז Jos 22⁹; וְנִאָחֻז (cons.) Nu 32³⁰; **Impf.** יִנְאָחֻז Gn 47²⁷; **Imv.** נִאָחֻז Gn 34¹⁰ Jos 22¹³; **Pt.** נִאָחֻז Gn 22¹³; נִאָחֻז Ec 9¹²;—**be caught** Gn 22¹³ Ec 9¹²; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34¹⁰ 47²⁷ Nu 32³⁰ Jos 22^{9,19} (P). **Pi.** **Pt.** מִאָחֻז Jb 26⁹ c. acc. **enclose, overlay** (so As. Dl^{W, p. 294}, cf. Aram. *šut*, shut). **Hoph.** **Pt.** pl. מִאָחֻזִּים 2 Ch 9¹⁸ fastened to sq. ?.

אָחֻז n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ha-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16⁶) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15³⁸ 16^{1,2,5,7,8} + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1,7,13,10,12} 14²⁸ 38¹⁸; 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 27⁹ + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{35,36} 9⁴² (+ 9⁴¹ cf. GL B).

† אָחֻז n.f. possession—אָ Gn 47¹¹ + 11 t.; estr. אָחֻז Gn 17⁸ + 21 t.; sf. אָחֻזָּה ψ 2⁸;—**possession**, P & late; of landed property Gn 47¹¹ Lv 14³⁴ 25^{10,13,25,27,28,33} (houses) 41,45,46 Nu 27⁴ 32⁵. 22,23 35⁸ Dt 32⁴⁹ Jos 21^{12,39} Ez 44²⁸ 45^{5,6,7,7,8} 46¹⁸. 18,18 48^{20,21,22,22} 1 Ch 7²³ 9² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ 31¹ Ne 11³; c. יֵאָחַז אָחֻזָּה, אָחֻזָּה = **land possessed, one's own land** Gn 36⁴³ Lv 14³⁴ 25²⁴ Nu 35²³ Jos 22^{4,9,19,19}, cf. אָחֻזָּה אָחֻזָּה Lv 27²⁴; c. שְׂרָה אָחֻזָּה, שְׂרָה Lv 27^{16,22,23}, cf. v²¹; c. עֵר אָחֻזָּה, עֵר Lv 25^{32,33}; אָחֻזָּה נִחְלָה = **possession by right of inheritance** Nu 27⁷ 32³², & אָחֻזָּה נִחְלָה 32³² cf. נִחְלָה אָחֻזָּה Ez 46¹⁶ (but Co as Nu 27⁷ so B); אָחֻזָּה אָחֻזָּה Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; אָחֻזָּה אָחֻזָּה Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴; in promise to Davidic king אָחֻזָּה אָחֻזָּה ψ 2⁸ (|| נִחְלָה); fig. of אָחֻזָּה as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44²⁸ (|| נִחְלָה).

אָחֻז n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; ὁ ἄρχων (e)as 1 K 22⁵² etc., cf. Lag^{BH 53}) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22^{40,50,52} 2 K 1¹⁸ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (אָחֻזָּה); + 2 K 1² 2 Ch 20³⁵ (אָחֻזָּה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8^{24,25} 9²¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 12¹⁹ 13¹ 14¹³ 1 Ch 3¹¹ 22¹ + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אָחֻזָּה); 2 K 9^{16,23,27,29} 11² (אָחֻזָּה). **3.** a priest Ne 11¹⁸ (for which יִחְזַר 1 Ch 9¹² v. Sm^{Listen, Tafel}).

† אָחֻז n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

† אָחֻז n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26²⁶.

I. אָחַח (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. *أح*).
† [אָחַח] n.[m.] jackal (As. *ahā* Dl^W) pl. אָחֻחִים Is 13²¹ אָחֻחִים אָחֻחִים (|| צִיִּים).

II. אָחַח ?

† II. אָחַח n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. *أح*, in

אַחֶר prop. subst. *the hinder or following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. & Ol Ew read אַחֶר v. Di) ψ 68²⁶. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10¹⁸ 18⁵ 24⁵⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁵ +; וְאַחֶר in laws of P, as Lv 14^{8,19} 15²³ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ez 3¹ 15⁵ 2 K 11⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸: אַחֶר הָלַךְ *to go after, follow* Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13² 23³ Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31⁷; אַחֶר יָהּ *after* Is 12¹⁴; אַחֶר מֵאֵתֶּר *from after* + 2 S 7⁸ ψ 78¹⁷ Is 55¹³. **b.** of time, after Gn 9²⁸ Lv 25¹⁵ al; אַחֶר הַדְּבָרִים *after these things* + Gn 15¹ 22¹ 39⁷ 40¹ 1 K 11¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אַחֶר כֵּן + Lv 14³⁶ Dt 21¹³ 1 S 10⁶; אַחֶר יָהּ (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ 1 Ch 24² Jb 21⁸; אַחֶר עַד *till after* + Ne 13¹⁹. **c.** Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew RV *besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. + conj.** אַחֶר וְאַחֶר

after that Ez 40¹; and without אֲשֶׁר Lv 14⁴³ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷. As prep. & conj. the pl. אֲשֶׁרִי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אֲשֶׁרִי

with sf. אָהַרִיךְ, אֶחָרִיךְ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2²³ בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep.** a. of place, behind,

of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ אַחֲרָיו וְהָאֵל and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹³ 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הָבֵט to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הִנֵּיעַ רָאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20³⁴), בָּעַר, דָּבַק, דָּלַק, הָיָה, הִלָּךְ, מָלָא, פָּגַה, פָּנָה,

הַיָּלֵךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, *after*
 Gn 9⁹ וְהָיָה אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; simi-
 larly 17^{7-10,19} 35¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴³ Nu 25¹³ all P (also
 Dt 1⁸ 4³⁷ 10¹⁶ 1 S 24²² 2 S 17¹¹ ||), & with בְּיָמֵי Gn
 18¹⁹ J (בְּיָמָיו) Ex 29²⁹ P Lv 25⁴⁶ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12^{25,28}.
 Je 32^{18,39} 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 27²⁷ הָיוּ הַיָּמִים Jos 22²⁷ בְּיָמָיו
 Jb 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10³ etc.; with inf. Gn 5⁴

חֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + *oft.*; אַחֲרָיו *afterwards* Gn 6⁴ (אָחֵר) 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹⁵ etc.; וַיְהִי אַחֲרָיו as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹⁸ 1¹) 10¹ || 13¹ 21¹⁸ || cf. 1 S 24⁶ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת †Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁸ (+ קֶלֶל) 35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת Dn 2^{29,45}, and בְּאַחֲרֵי וְאֵת Dn 7^{6,7}.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ וְאֵת אַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִי־ם *and after them* (i. e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf.

Jb 21³³. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אַחֲרֵי after that, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²⁰ +; without אַחֲרֵי †Lv 25⁵⁸ 1 S 5^{9†}. (The most common constr. of אַחֲרֵי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2⁷ אַחֲרֵי בִּפְתָחֵי יְצִיאָיו must be an error, either for אַחֲרֵי אַחֲרֵי or for כֹּאשֶׁר alone (notice אַחֲרֵיהֶם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי סֶפֶר.

vid. Dr. 4. with other preps.:—a. מֵאַחֶרֶת 57⁷
 1 Ch 17⁷ מֵאַחֶרֶת (|| 2 S 7⁵ מֵאַחֶר); (a) from
 behind Gn 19²⁶ 2 S 2²³; from after i.e. from
 following after, usually with וְאַחֶר 1 S 24²
 2 S 22^{26,30} 15¹⁶; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴³
 32¹⁵ Dt 7⁴ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other
 vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָצְלָה
 2 S 2²⁷, לָקַח Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷, וָנָה Ho 1²; pregn.
 Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֶרֶךָ coming
 from behind thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. נָפַל, see v^a) 1 S 13⁷
 ③L We Dr חֲדָדוּ מֵאַחֶרֶיךָ. (β) denoting position
 (מֵן = off, on the side of; see מֵן) behind Ex 14^{19,13}

Jos 8^{2,4,14} 1 K 10¹⁹ Ne 4⁷ (מֵאֲחֵרִי) 2 Ch 13^{13b}.
(γ) of time (rare) † Dt 29³¹ Ec 10¹⁴; מֵאֲחֵרִי בֵּן
† 2 S 3²⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²³. b. † אֶל-אֲחֵרִי 2 S 5²³

2 K 9¹⁸ אֶל-אַחֲרַי סָב v¹⁹ Zc 6⁶. c. עַל-אַחֲרַי Ez
4I¹⁵ *beside, at the back of.*

אָהָרִי *adj.* Pr 28²³ (si vera l.) אָהָרִי *a*
 man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7²⁴) so
 Jos Ki De Ol p.⁴²⁹ (doubtfully) Now Sta^{s301}: acc.
 to Ew^{s220} a Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*,
 Lag^{Pr} conj. בָּאֲחֵרִי cf. ὅ ὀδός.

אַחֲוֹר ⁴¹ subst. (Arab. اَحْزَرُ) the hinder side, back part, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases: —**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרָנִית) with vbs. such as פָּל fall Gn 49¹⁷, נִשְׁוּוּ be turned 2 S I²² (|| תָּשׁוּב תָּשׁוּב), רִיקָם repulsed, 44¹⁹ Is 50⁵ (from obedience to God), נֶזֶד Is I⁴, הֵשִׁיב 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹, הִקָּה 78⁶⁶; behind (opp. קִדָּם) ψ 139⁵ Jb 23⁸; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאֲחוֹר in front and behind + I Ch 19¹⁰ (altered from מִפֶּתַח וּמֵאָחַר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰. **b.** בְּאַחֲוֹר † Pr 29¹¹, יִשְׂכַּחְנָה בְּאַחֲוֹר Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) backwards (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| כְּלִירָאוֹ וְיִצְיָא בְּ-אֲחִירָא). **c.** לְאַחֲוֹר (*a*) as *a.* + ψ II 4.³⁵ Je 7²⁴; (*s*) of

time, *hereafter* (cf. מִכֹּהֵן = before) †Is 41²³ 42²³.
d. מֵאַחֵר *behind* (מֵ=on the side of) †2 S 10¹⁰
וּבְמִצְוֵי מִפְּנֵי in front and *behind*, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרֵי
and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp.
מִפְּנֵי. †**Plur.** cstr. אַחֲרֵי *hinder part* (of
the tabernacle) Ex 26¹², (of a man or animal)
33²³ 1 K 7²³ (= 2 Ch 4¹) Ez 8¹⁶.

אֲחֵרִית **adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קִרְרִית Sta^{§367}) backwards (=poet. אָחֹר) Gn 23.23 I S 4¹⁸ I K I 8³⁷ 2 K 20^{10.11} Is 38⁸.

אֲחֵרִים (also אֲחֵרִים), *f. אֲחֵרֶהּ*, pl. אֲחֵרִים, *adj.* from אַחַר, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence *a.* of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33^{2,2}; הַיָּם הָאֲחֵרִון *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. הַיָּמִין of the East, הַיָּמִין of the South, above s.v. אֲחֹר *d.* and *As. mat aḥarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) +Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. אֲחֵרִים *Ew Hi Di De the dwellers in the West* (opp. קִדְמוֹנִים). More commonly *b.* of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24³ 2 S 19¹² Is 8²³, of God Is 44⁶ (|| ראשֹׁן) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), זֶה יוֹם =time to come +Is 30⁸ Pr 31²⁵ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה =the last day, הַיּוֹם הַבֹּאֵה the following generation +Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹, הַיּוֹם הַבֹּאֵה

they that come after Jb 18²⁰ (Ges Schl) Ec 1¹⁴ 16, but Is 41⁴ *the last*, Jb 19²⁵ יָקוֹם עַל-עֶקֶר וְאֶחָרֹן and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (נִפְאֵר my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשִׁיטָה = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11²⁹; (β) בְּאַחֲרֹנָה (opp. בְּרִאשִׁיטָה) †Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 1 S 29² 2 S 26⁶ 1 K 17¹³ Dn 8³; (γ) לֹא †Nu 23¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אַחֲרִית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139⁹ (late) יָם א'. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רִאשִׁיטָה;—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; = *final lot* Dt 32^{20,29} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| הִתְקַוָּה *hope*) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (הִתְקַוָּה לָכֶם א' וְחִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| יִרְדֶּעַ: v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5³¹ Pr 14¹² 23³² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25⁸ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v⁶ b-7^a) Dn 12⁵ Ec 7⁸; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41²². **בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים** *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4³⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²⁹ (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁵ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23²⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁴⁷ 49³⁹ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²⁸ (Aram.) 10¹⁴ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים בָּא' Ez 38³. **c.** הַגּוֹיִם א' Je 50¹² *the last, hindmost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רִאשִׁיטָה הַגּוֹיִם of the nations. **d.** conor. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37^{37,38} (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| בְּרוּר 'a future' here) Am 4² 9¹ Ez 23^{25,26} (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11⁴.

†**אָחֵר** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 17¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אָחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²³ Nu 26⁴²) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with שְׁחִירִים 8⁸).

†**אֲחִירָח** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26³⁸, cf. also אֲחִי).

†**אֲחִירָח** **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸ (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אַחֲשֵׁרָפִים** **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrapāvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spiegel APK 215 = ἐξαρπάτης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. 1. 42f, who rds. אֲחֵשֶׁרָפִי)—'N Est 8⁹ 9³; cstr. אֲחֵשֶׁרָפִי 3¹¹ Ezr 8³⁶.

†**אַחֲשֵׁרוּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = *mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חֲשִׁיאוּרִשׁ, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1.1.2.9.10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אֲחֵשֶׁרֶשׁ; אֲחֵשֶׁרֶשׁ Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 8^{7,10}; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אַחֲשֵׁרִי** **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחֵרִי 1 Ch 4⁶ (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†**אַחֲשֵׁתָרִן** **adj.** (?) *royal* (fr. Pers. *Khshatra*, *lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216) pl. אֲחֲשֵׁתָרִים agreeing with הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^{10,14}.

†**אָחֵר** v. אָחֵר.

†**אָט** v. אָטם.

†**אָטָר** (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طَد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אָמֵר** **n.m.** Ju 9¹⁵ *bramble, buck-thorn* (cf. Che ψ 58¹⁰) (*rharnus*, Ar. اَمْد, As. *etidu* v. DI^W, No. 153, Aram. אֲמֵרָא, cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עֵצִים Ju 9^{14,15,15} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנֵי אָמֵר, n.loc., Gn 50^{10,11} (v. מִצְרַיִם & בְּנֵי).

†**אָטָט** Arab. اَلْا to emit a moaning or creaking in j sound (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges^{Jos. 1. 604f} Lane^{1. 66}).

†**אָמִי** Ol. 412² **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אָמִים Is 19³ *mutterers* (|| יְדַעְנִים, אֲבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

†**אָטָט** **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21²⁷ וַיִּהְיֶה אָטָט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with ל of norm or state (as in לְבַטָּח, v. ל). 2 S 18⁵ לְבַטָּחִי לַנָּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8⁶ הַמַּיִם הַלֵּלוּבִים לְאָטָט that go *gently*; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ דְּבַר לְאָטָט עֲמֹהָ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33¹⁴ and I *will lead on gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†**אָטָט** **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אָטָט, cf.

אָטם *stoppage*, Aram. אָטם; Ar. اَطَمَ *contract*, *stop*, اَطَمَ *fortress*; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI^W, No. 155) — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אָטם Pr 17²³ + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטמים 1 K 6⁴; אָטמות Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²³; ears 21¹³ Is 33¹⁵; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. © in Co) אָ חלונות Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; cf. אָטמים שְׁקָפִים אָטמים 1 K 6⁴. **Hiph. Impf.** i. q. Qal אָטם אָטם 58⁵ (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr^{§173} obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

† **אָטון** n. [m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a.12.R.} Talm. אָטונה, אָטונה, cord, rope; so ר) cstr. אָטונים Pr 7¹⁶.

† **אָטון** vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. اَطَر bend, curve, اَطَر what surrounds, encloses) **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. אָטון אָטון 69¹⁶ (אָטון אָטון). **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. אָטון אָטון 69¹⁶ (אָטון אָטון).

† **אָטון** n. pr. m. (binder?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2^{16,42} Ne 7^{21,45} 10¹³.

† **אָטון** adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטון, lame) אָטון אָטון אָטון Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.

[אָטון] אָטון; in Syr. in cpds. as אָטון how? W^{§G 120-2}; cf. As. *aiu*, who? what?). † **1. inter-**

rog. adv. where? a. so with sf. אָטון [a verbal form, v. Sta^{§355} b. 3] Gn 3⁹; אָטון Ex 2²⁰, poet. where is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14¹⁰ 20⁷ (Je 37¹⁹ rd. Qr. אָטון; אָטון Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָטון where they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew^{§309c}, cf. Dr^{Em. 1. 21,14}) 2 K 19¹³ אָטון מלך־הַמָּת where is he, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37¹³ אָטון) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָטון Gn 4⁹ Dt 32³⁷ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אָטון.) b. strengthened by the enclitic וְהָ (v. וְהָ, 4) אָטון where, then? (never of a person, exc. Est 7⁵ (late), & only once 1 K 22²⁴ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a verb) Is 50⁴ 66¹¹ Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹³; in the phrase ... אָטון הַדֶּרֶךְ where is the way (that) ...? 1 K 13¹² 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 38^{19a.24}. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אָטון imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָטון which (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. b. אָטון whence? (אָטון = hence; v. sub. וְהָ) Gn 16⁸ אָטון אָטון 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 13¹³ Jb 2²; in indirect qu. Ju 13⁶ 1 S 25¹¹; with subst. annexed 2 S 15² אָטון אָטון lit. whence, as regards city, art thou?

Jon 1⁸. c. אָטון אָטון Je 5⁷ upon what ground? (W super quo?) how? With other adverbs, אָטון coalesces into one word, v. אָטון, אָטון, אָטון.

אָטון (lengthened from אָטון, cf. הָטון & הָטון) **interr. adv.** Where? Gn 18⁹ 19⁶ 22⁷; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a verb [contrast אָטון]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer nowhere is expected, Is 33¹⁸ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2³³ (cf. Dt 32³⁷ אָטון) 17¹⁵ 37¹⁹, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אָטון (saying) Where is it? 21²⁸ Ze 1⁵ (אָטון הָטון); in the (iron.) phrase where is thy (their) God? אָטון אָטון 42^{4,11} 79¹⁰ 115² (אָטון) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{6,8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11,15} Ju 6¹³.

אָטון (Aram. אָטון, [pron. aḥ]) **adv.** **1. interrog.** How? Gn 26⁹ 2 S 15¹⁴ 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{3,34} Jos 9⁷ 2 S 22¹² 12¹⁸ אָטון 13⁷, Is 48¹¹ for how should it be profaned? אָטון how canst or dost thou (do you) say...? Ju 16¹⁵ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁸ אָטון) 48¹⁴ אָטון; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²⁸ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 19¹⁹ Je 22⁹ 18¹⁸ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14^{4,12} Je 48³⁹ 51¹¹ Ob 5^{al.}; with intensive force = how gladly! Je 3¹⁹, how terribly! 9⁶ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.)

אָטון (from אָטון & אָטון; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv.** **1. interrog.** In what manner? τίνι τρόπος; (rather more definite than אָטון = πῶς;) Dt 1¹² 12¹⁷ 12³⁰ 18³¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁵ Je 8⁸ אָטון 73¹¹. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אָטון) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2¹ 4^{1,2}. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָטון, where? Cf. Dr^{Intr. 178, 421}) only 2 K 6¹³ Kt Ct 17⁷, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָטון 2 K 6¹³ Qr where? v. אָטון 3.

אָטון (Ct) אָטון (Est) (from אָטון & אָטון thus) How? only Ct 5^{3,3} Est 8^{6,6}.

I. [אָטון] **adv.** (from אָטון; As. *aina*, *ainu*, Arab. أين where? مِنْ أَيْنَ whence?) only in the compound אָטון אָטון whence? Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אָטון e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 17⁹ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אָטון); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אָטון would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹³ בָּשָׂר אָטון whence have I flesh etc. 1 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ Alas! for that day is great; אָטון whence is its like? (see also II. אָטון ad fin.) Na 3⁷ אָטון 12¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָטון 1 S 25¹¹).

D

7b Gn 37²⁴, 7c Ex 22¹, שָׁם Ex 12³⁰, אֵין ψ 14³, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19³¹ 40⁸ וַיִּפְתָּר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI 24): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁵ וְאָדָם אֵין לַעֲבֹד הָאָדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26³⁷ וְיָדַרְתָּ אֵין, Nu 20⁵ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². d. sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) 1 S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim וַיָּאֵין and *they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought*!), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3⁹; Is 41¹⁷ Ez 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁴; 20⁴. (β) +Ex 17⁷ is אֵין in the midst of us: אֵין אִם-אֵין or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) +Ju 4²⁰ וַאֲמַרְתָּ אֵין: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30¹ give me children, וַאֲמַרְתָּ אֵין and *if not*, I die, Ex 32³² Ju 9^{15,20} 2 S 17⁶ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁰ Jb 33³³. e. with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8⁵ וַאֲיֵין נִגַּע בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. f. once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here בָּי אֵין פִּקֵּד (the usage of אֵין), cited by De, does not justify the anomaly (in Heb.) Je 38⁸ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptp. of יָבֵל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3² see Ges^{§ 52, 2 R. 6}; Ew^{§ 169 a}. 3. אֵין לֵ, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11³⁰ וְלֵא אֵין לָהּ וָלֵד she *had no child*, Nu 27⁹ אֵין בָּת לֵא and *if he have* no daughter + oft.; with a ptp. Dt 22²⁷ Je 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁵ 50³² ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2,9,17}; Ex 22² אֵין אִם-אֵין if he *have nought*, Dn 9²⁶ וַאֲיֵין וַאֲיֵין and *have nought* (or none). 4. in circumst. clauses (Dr^{§ 164}):—(a) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free בְּסָפֵר אֵין *without money* 22⁹ אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2³² Ho 3⁴ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88⁵+. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness עֵל וַאֲיֵין and *no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5²¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104³⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as אֵין מַחֲרִיר *with none to affright* Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); אֵין מִכְבָּה Is 1³¹ al.; אֵין מִצִּיל 5²⁹ ψ 7³, etc. (Dr^{§ 159}). 5. with inf. and לֵ, *it is not to . . .*: i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to . . .* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֵא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ וַאֲיֵין עֲמֹד *it is not possible to stand* (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without לֵ, ψ 40⁶ עֲרַף אֱלֹהִים אֵין οὐκ ἔστιν παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) *there is no need to . . .* 1 Ch 23²⁶ לֵא *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁵ (v. Dr^{§ 202.1}). 6. with

prefixes:—**a.** + בָּאִין prop. *in defect of*:—(a) for want of, without—Pr 5²³ HE will die מוֹסֵר בָּאִין מוֹסֵר for lack of instruction, 11¹⁴ בָּאִין מִתְּחִלָּה without guidance, 14⁴ 15²² 26²⁰ 29¹⁸ Is 57¹ Ez 38¹¹; cf. בָּלָא (β) of time=*when there was (were)* not Pr 8^{24,24}. **b.** + בָּאִין Is 59¹⁰ עֵינַיִם בָּאִין poet. for עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew^{§286} Ges^{§152.1h}). **c.** + לָאִין (a) for לֹא לָאִין Is 40²⁹; in late prose 2 Ch 14¹⁰ Ne 8¹⁰. (β) in the condition of not... (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without or so that not...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22⁴ cedar trees לָאִין מִסְפָּר without number, 2 Ch 14¹² and there fell of the Cushites לָאִין לָהֶם מִחַיָּה so that they had none remaining alive, 20²⁵ לָאִין מִשָּׂא so that there was no carrying away, 21¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴. (γ) עָד־לָאִין (see ל' עד), 2 Ch 36¹⁶ until there was no remedy (cf. ... עד אִין ψ 40¹⁸ Jb 5⁹). **d.** מֵאִין (a) (מֵן causal) from lack of... Is 50² Je 7³² 19¹¹. (β) (מֵן negative, v. מֵן) prop. away from there being no... (with אִין pleon., cf. מִכְּלִי, and מִכְּלִי אִין, i.e. so that not..., without, mostly epeexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5⁹ Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאִין יִרְשָׁב without inhabitant, 6¹¹ + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6¹¹ מֵאִין אֲדָם, Je 32⁴³ וְגִהֲמָה מֵאִין אֲדָם 33^{10,12} Ez 33²⁸; La 3⁴⁹. Once sq. inf. Mal 2¹³ so that there is no regarding more. (γ) in Je 10^{6,7} מֵאִין כְּמוֹךְ מֵאִין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אִין, even none, none at all; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאִין כְּמוֹךְ whence is any like thee? cf. 30⁷. (So Hi: v. Dr^{Hbr. II. 34-7}.)

† אִין S 21⁹... יֵשׁ וְאִין prob. irreg. for אִין (so Ki Ges Ew^{§213} c, 338 h Ol⁶⁴⁰ Sta^{§194c}) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135¹⁷); > dialect. = Aram. אִין, אִין num? (De, but v. Dr^{Sam} ad loc.)

† אִיפָּה, אִיפָּה n.f. ephah (etym. dub., ♂ οἶφ etc., cf. Copt. *dipi*, Thes Lag^{Or. II. 2} & cit.) —'א Nu 5¹⁵ +; אִיפָּה Ex 16³⁶ +; cstr. אִיפָּת Lv 19³⁶ +; —ephah, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֶמֶר) Ex 16³⁶ (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵ 28⁵, all עֶשְׂרִית הָאָ, = $\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֶמֶר) Ez 45¹¹ (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5¹⁰; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1²⁴ Ez 45^{13,13}. 24.24.24 46^{5,5,7,7,11,11,11,14}; cf. Ju 6¹⁹, but also of food 1 S 17¹⁷ cf. Ru 2¹⁷ & Is 5¹⁰ supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5^{6,7,8,9,10}; just measure אִיפָּת־צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (|| אִיפָּה (הֵן צ', אֲבָנִי צ', מֵאֲוִי צ') ||) אִיפָּה Dt 25¹⁵ (|| אֲבָן שֶׁ צ') of unjust measure אִיפָּה Dt 25¹⁴ Pr 20¹⁰; אִיפָּה Am 8⁵;

אִיפָּה Mi 6¹⁰. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת.)

אִיפָּה v. sub אִיפָּה.

אִישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אִנְשָׁ] אִנְשָׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אִנְשִׁים, fem. אִנְשָׁה = [אִנְשָׁה], lack of proven אִישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (י־, and that fully written, not י־), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִנְשִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִנְשָׁה from same אִנְשָׁה fr. אִנְשָׁה), the existence of אִנְשָׁה as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. اِنْسَان (cf. Frey) || اِنْس || MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִנְשָׁה & אִנְשָׁה; the former app. = אִישׁ, the latter אִנְשָׁה; but on former cf. DHM^{ZK 1884, 360} & Sab. Denkm.³⁷. On the whole, probability seems to favour אִישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI^{HA 9, Pr 161} comp. As. *išannu, strong* (cf. DI^{W, p. 244}), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät^{LOPh. Feb. 1884}; otherwise DHM^{1.c. & ZMG 1885, 330} & esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 739 Lag^{BN 68}; cf. also Wetzt in De^{Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 88} al. v. also אִנְשָׁה, אִנְשָׁה).

אִישׁ n.m. man (= vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִנְשָׁה cf. Prät^{1.c.}, but DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330}) —'א abs. Gn 2²³ +; cstr. Gn 25²⁷ +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29³² +, etc.; pl. אִנְשִׁים ψ 141⁴ + 2 t. (Ph. אִנְשִׁים); usually אִנְשִׁים Gn 12²⁰ +, fr. אִנְשָׁה q. v.; cstr. אִנְשִׁי Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.; —man, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17^{2f} Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 10⁶ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁵ Lv 15¹⁶ (שִׁבְתָּהּ וְרָעָה) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִשָּׁה 20^{10f} Nu 5^{13f} Dt 22^{22f} Is 4¹ +; thence = husband, esp. c. sf. Gn 3^{6,16} 16³ 29^{32,34} Lv 21⁷ Nu 30^{7f} Dt 28³⁶ Ju 13^{8f} Ru 1^{3f} 1 S 25¹⁹ Je 29⁶ Ez 16⁴⁵ +; fig. of אִישׁ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2¹⁸ (opp. בְּעָלִי); man as procreator, father Ec 6³; of male child Gn 4¹ cf. אִנְשִׁים וְרָעָה 1 S 1¹¹; man, opp. beast Ex 11⁷ Lv 20¹⁵ (cf. אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁתוֹ); man, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְיִבְרָא אֲדָם וְהָנָחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיִכְבֹּד 9³² 32¹³ Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רוּחַ כְּלִבִּישִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common אִנְשִׁים אִנְשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| נִנְעֵי בְנֵי ||) אִמְת־אִישׁ Ez 24^{17,22} (cf. Is 8¹); אֲדָם (אֲדָם) Dt 3¹¹; but also contr. אֲדָם ψ 49³ 62¹⁰; man, as valiant 1 S 4^{9,9} (וְהָיָה לְאִנְשִׁים) so 1 K 2² cf. 1 S 26¹⁵; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31¹² 2 S 24⁹ 1 K 1⁴² +; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31⁴⁹ Dt 2^{14,16} Jos 5^{4,6} +; even of אִישׁ

Ex 15³ מִלְחָמָה אִישׁ יְהוָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אֶדְוִן Gn 42^{30,33} אִישׁ שֶׁר וְשֶׁפֶט Ex 2¹⁴ אִישׁ בָּהֶן Lv 21⁹ אִישׁ קָרִים Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39¹ Ex 11¹⁹ cf. Gn 37²⁸ 38^{1,2} 39¹⁴ 1 S 17¹² 30^{11,13} +; a man as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹ + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשִׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7¹¹ 31^{7,7} cf. Jos 7^{4,5} +; also sg. coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 9^{6,7} Ju 20¹¹ 1 S 11⁸ (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10^{6,8} (א' טוֹב); (so MI 10¹³); men = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18²⁷ 23^{3f} 24³ 25¹³ + cf. Dt 33⁸ sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים man of God = proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ 1 S 9^{6f} 1 K 12^{13f} + (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל א' הַדְּמִים Dt 32²⁵ א' מִלְחָמָה v. supr.; 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8, א' הַבְּלִיעַל 2 S 16⁷ א' מָוֶת 1 K 2²⁶, א' חָסֵם ψ 140¹² Pr 3³¹ +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ שֶׁרָה Gn 25²⁷ א' הַדְּמִים Gn 9²⁰ (cf. Ze 13⁵), א' champion 1 S 17⁴ (cf. Dr) v²³, א' בִּשְׂרָה 2 S 18²⁰ אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ his counsellor Is 40¹³, cf. חֲרָמִי אִישׁ 1 K 20⁴² א' רָעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib. = each, every Gn 9⁵ 10⁵ 40^{5,6} Ex 12³ +; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ 1 Ch 16³ וְעַד יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד יִחְלָק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל; אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כְּבָר־לָהֶם of inanim. things 1 K 7^{30,36}; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4^{19,49} Ez 14^{4,7} +; any one Ex 34^{3,3,24} +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22^{4,18} +; of gods 2 K 18³³ = Is 36¹⁸; one... another אִישׁ-וְהָרֵגוֹ אִישׁ אֶת-אֶחָיו וְאִישׁ אֶת-קָרְבוֹ Ex 32²⁷, ... אִישׁ אֶת-אֶחָיו וְאִישׁ אֶת-קָרְבוֹ Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אַחֵי, אֶחָיו Gn 11^{3,7} + (v. רַע) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתָּא n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל man of Baal v. בִּשְׁתָּא & Di ⁹ Baal MBAK, June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2^{8,10,12,15} 3^{8,14,15} 4^{5,8,9,12}, also v^{1,2} ③ Dr cf. We; = אֲשַׁבְעַל 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹; cf. also 2. 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אֲשַׁבְעַת for אֲשַׁבְעַת so ③ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אֲשַׁבְעַם 1 Ch 11¹¹ 27².

אִישׁ הַדָּוָר n.pr.m. (man of majesty) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7¹⁸.

אִישׁוֹן n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. DI^{HA} 9 Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739) — א' all estr. — א' עֵינִי Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7²; א' בְּתִיעֵן ψ 17⁸ (in all, sim. of preciousness); = middle, midst of night א' לַיְלָה וְאֶפְרָיִם Pr 7⁹; א' בְּאֵר חֹשֶׁךְ 20²⁰ Kt i.e. in deep darkness (Qr אִישׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. יִשִּׁי.

אִיתָן Ez 40¹⁵ Qr v. אִתָּן sub אִתָּן.

אִיתָן v. אִתָּן.

אִיתָן v. אִי sub I. אִי.

אִיתָן v. אִתָּן.

אִתָּן adv. (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in בִּי, בָּה, בֵּן). 1. surely. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: a. in contrast to what precedes, howbeit; b. in contrast with other ideas generally, only. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, surely, no doubt (doch wohl); Gn 26⁹ הִנֵּה אֲשֶׁתְּךָ הִיא of a surety, lo, she is thy wife! 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁹ 1 S 16⁶ surely the anointed of ' is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73^{1,13}; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34^{14,15} Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁶ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹³ Lv 23^{27,39} (all P). 2. restrictive: a. in contrast to what precedes, howbeit, yet, but: Gn 9⁴ howbeit, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18^{15,17} 2 S 13¹³; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אִתָּן בְּמִשְׁפָּט but with judgment, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ only, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹³ Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 18¹⁷ 1 K 17¹³ al. So 1 S 8⁹ אִתָּן בִּי (v. בִּי; and cf. πῶς ἔστω). b. in contrast to other ideas generally: — (a) Gn 7²³ 18³² אִתָּן הַפְּעַם only this once (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁵ Ex 12¹⁶ (note accents), 1 S 18⁸ הַמְּלִיכָה only and there yet remains for him only the kingdom, 21⁵ Isa 45¹⁴ אִתָּן בְּךָ אֵל only in thee is God! ψ 62² etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37⁸ fret not thyself אִתָּן לַהֲרַע (which leadeth) only to do evil, Pr 11²⁴ he that withholdeth more than is meet אִתָּן לְמַחְסֹר (tendeth) only to penury, 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), only, i.e. exclusively, altogether, utterly Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אִתָּן שִׂמְחָה altogether rejoicing, 28²⁹ (cf. 7³³ רַק) Isa 16⁷ אִתָּן נִכְאִים utterly stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ nought but lies, 32³⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ אִתָּן אֵל are wholly estranged (with play on אִתָּן cruel). c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ בָּא וְעָשָׂה יַעֲקֹב... אִתָּן יָצָא יַעֲקֹב only just (or scarcely) had Jacob gone out,... and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹ — אִתָּן thrice: Gn 9⁵ and only (second limitation of v³); Nu 22²⁰ but only; Jos 22¹⁹ but howbeit.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus only = nought but, altogether, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73^{1,13}; by Ew Hi De in 39^{6,7} (Che surely); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che surely); by Ew Hi in 73¹³ (De Che surely); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew doch). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di only; but De Che of a truth.

consequences of action, good or bad Pr i⁸¹ 18²¹
Ho 10¹³ cf. אֶתְרַבְּכֵם וְיִאָכַל גְּמֻלָּתוֹ Gn 31¹⁵ i.e.
he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of
mourner, אֲפֵר בְּלֶחֶם אֱכֹלִי ψ 102¹⁰ (cf. 80⁶
Hiph., & As. akāl al akal, bikitum kurmatū=
food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment
Hpt ASKT 166 f. Obv. 1. 21, 22 Zim BP 34, 42); of gods, partak-
ing of sacrifices Dt 32³⁸; fig.=destroy Dt 7¹⁶
(cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²⁵ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7⁷. **2.** of
beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37^{20,33} 40^{17,18}
1 K 13²⁵ 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{23,24} Ho 2¹⁴+; specif.
of locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb
13²⁸; flies ψ 78⁴⁵; worms Dt 28³⁸; also Ez 19^{3,6}
(of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50^{7,17} 51³⁴;
also Ho 13⁸ (of י' under fig. of lion), Ez 22²⁵
(נֶפֶשׁ אֱכָלָה, of false proph. under fig. of lion).
3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6³ (sq. 2 acc.
consume offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.),
partic. of fire fr. י' Lv 10² 16²⁵ Ju 9^{15f} 1 K 18³⁸
2 K 1^{10,12,14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4,7,10,12,14} 2^{2,5} 5⁶+;
Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of י' as fire (in judgment)
Dt 4²⁴ הָיוּ אֱכָלָה אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים; cf. Dt 9³ Is 10¹⁷
(מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם) 30^{27,30} 33¹⁴ (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם). **4.** of sword,
devour, slay Dt 32⁴² 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je
2³⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 1⁷ Je 8¹⁶.
5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim.
subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ez 7¹⁵
of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ אֲכָלוּ אֹהֶבִים אֶתְּךָ;
אֲכָלוּ; of הבישת Je 3²⁴ (v. בשת). **6.** fig. of
oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30¹⁴ Hb 3¹⁴
cf. ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity אֶתְרַבְּשִׁי ψ 27².
(cf. Jb 19²²). †Niph. Pf. וְנִאָכַל cons. Ex 22⁵
Impf. וְיִאָכַל Gn 6²¹+; וְיִאָכַל Nu 12¹², etc.; Inf.
abs. הֹאֲכַל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; Pt. f. נֹאֲכַלֶּת Lv 11⁴⁷;—**1.**
be eaten by man Ez 12⁴⁶ 15^{3,7} 21²⁸ 29³⁴ Lv
6^{16,19,23} 7^{6,15,16,16,18} 11⁴¹ 19^{6,7,23} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹;
of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁶;
of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13,34,47,47} 17¹³; c.
neg. be uneatable Je 24^{2,3,8} 20¹⁷. **2.** be devoured
by fire, consumed Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ Zc 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵. **3.**
be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶.
Pu. Pf. אָכַל be consumed with fire Ne 2^{3,13} cf.
Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so Pt. אָכַל (= מִאָכַל Ew § 169 d) Ex
3²; by sword Is 1²⁰ תִּאָכַל. †Hiph. Pf. 2 ms.
sf. והִאָכַלְתִּי ψ 80⁶ והִאָכַלְתִּי Is 49²⁶; sf. והִאָכַלְתִּי
cons. Is 58¹⁴ והִאָכַלְתִּי Ez 16¹⁹ והִאָכַלְתִּי cons.
Je 19⁹; Impf. sf. וְיִאָכַלְנוּ Nu 11^{4,18}, etc.; 2 ms. js.
תִּאָכַל; 1 s. אוֹכֵל Ho 11⁴; Inv. והִאָכַלְתִּי Pr 25²¹;
etc.; Inf. לְהִיכֹל Ez 21³³ (but Co להחל q.v.); Pt.
מִאָכַל Je 23¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** cause to eat, feed with,
sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י'; Ex 16³² Dt 8^{3,16} Ez 3²
Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4,18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴
23¹⁵ Is 49²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ψ 80⁶ לָחֶם הִאָכַלְתָּ

דמעה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן
ψ 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷
2 Ch 18²⁶ לחץ לחם והאכלהו of prison fare; sq.
acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁵, cf. Ez 2³. **2. cause to**
devour, obj. sword Ez 21³⁸ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל **n.m.** Gn 41, 38 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. ܐܚܠ, As. akalu Dl^w, Eth. አለ።)—'abs.
Gn 41³⁵ +; cstr. Gn 41^{35, 48}; sf. אָכַלָּהּ Lv 25³⁷;
Mal 1¹², etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—
food, food-supply, esp. cereals of store in Egypt
Gn 41^{35, 36} + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47²⁴ cf. 14¹¹ (JE);
also Lv 11³⁴ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2^{6, 28} (D); נִשְׂאָה usury
of food Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| נִבְסָה, etc.); לֶעֵת הָאֵכָל at
meal-time Ru 2¹⁴; † poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107¹⁸;
of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as
tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁶;
La 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; esp. cereals Pr 13²³
Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{18, 30}; of food
(prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| טרף)²⁷; of prey
of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²⁹; ravens 38⁴¹.

אָכַלָּהּ **n.f.** food, eating (with some ver-
bal force, cf. Dr^{JPh xl. 217}) only P, & Ez; always
לֹאכְלָהּ, **1.** esp. in phr. like לֶכֶם יְהוָה לֹא־
Gn 1²⁹ 6²¹
9³ Lv 11³⁹; so 25⁶ לֹאכְלָהּ לֶכֶם הָאָרֶץ וְשִׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ
cf. נָתַן לֹא־ Gn 1³⁰ Ex 16¹⁵. **2. devouring**, by
wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29⁵
34^{5, 8, 10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². **3. consuming**, in fire Ez
15^{4, 6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23³⁷; fig. of
judgment of י' Ez 21³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכַל Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל v. בָּלָה.

אָכַלָּהּ **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸
(on form v. Ba.^{NB 136}).

מִאֲכָלָהּ **n.m.** Ju 14, 14 (f. Hb 1¹⁶) food—
מ' Gn 2⁹ + 21 t.; estr. מִאֲכָלָהּ Gn 40⁷ + 3 t.;
sf. מִאֲכָלָהּ Ez 4¹⁰; מִאֲכָלָהּ Hb 1¹⁶; מִאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6⁸;
מִאֲכָלָהּ Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁵ =
2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn
1¹⁰; מִאֲכָלָהּ תַּבָּחַהּ Jb 33²⁰; fig. of peoples as fishes,
food for Chaldeans Hb 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹
3⁶ (of tree לֵמִי cf. עֵץ-מִ' Lv 19²³ Dt 20²⁰
Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12, 12}; appl. to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos.
קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לֶחֶם); to baker's
work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as
food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79²
cf. 44¹² (צֹאֵן מִ'), sim. of suffering people) Je 7³³
16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 74¹⁴.

מִאֲכָלָתָהּ **n.f.** knife (as *cutting* instrum.,
or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegrfr.]^{ThLZ Nov. 17, '83} Ju 19²⁹; מִאֲכָלָתָהּ Gn 22^{6, 10},
pl. מִאֲכָלָתָהּ Pr 30¹⁴.

מִאֲכָלָתָהּ **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מִאֲכָלָתָהּ Is 9^{4, 18}.

מִכֹּלָתָהּ **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in הָפִים,
1 K 5²⁵ (on form v. Bø § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

אָכַן (perh. from אָהָ; cf. Aram. ܐܚܢ & ܐܚܢ)
adv. with strong asseverative force: **a.** surely,
truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger
& more decided than אָהָ) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S
15³² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁵ Je 3^{23, 23} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אָכַן
stands unusually; and פֶּן (cf. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦) should
prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a
contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי
I said or *thought*, expressing the reality, in
opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is
49^{4b} (opp. to v^a) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3 and}) Je 3²⁰ (opp.
to the expectation v^{19b}) Zp 3^{7b} ψ 31^{23b} (opp.
to v^{23a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32⁸ (opp. to v⁷).

אָכַף **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram.

أَكْفُ be urgent, cf. أَسَفُ saddle);—
Qal Pf. Pr 16²⁶ אָכַף עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (|| נִפְשׁ עָמַל עֲמָלָהּ לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

אָכַף **n.m.** pressure, sf. אָכַף Jb 33⁷ (⑤
al. rd. כָּפַי cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

אָכַר **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husband-
man (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. ܐܚܪ, cf. Mish.)
אָכַר sg. abs. Je 51²³ (+ וְצִמְרוּ) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אָכָרִים
Je 14⁴ 31²⁴ (|| וְנִסְעֵי בְעֵרָר) 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (|| פְּרִמִּים)
Jo 1¹¹ (|| *id.*), אָכָרִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*)

אָכַשָּׁה v. כָּשָׁה.

אָל (= אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh.
in following words derived by Hebrews from
(or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng.
algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcove, alcove, etc.)

אָלְגִּבִּישׁ **n.[m.]** hail (= Ar. الْغَيْسُ *gyp-
sum*; cf. sub נִבְשׁ א' Ez 13^{11, 13} 38²²).

אָלְגִּבִּימִים **n.[m.]** pl. a tree (foreign & ob-
scure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. *sandal-wood*:—2 Ch
2⁷ עֵצִי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא' (fr. Lebanon); 2 Ch
9¹⁰ אָלְגִּבִּימִים וְאָלְגִּבִּימִים; both fr. Ophir); cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

אָלְמִימִים **n.[m.]** pl. *id.* אָלְמִימִים 1 K
10^{11, 12} (fr. Ophir); ע' הָא' 1 K 10¹².

אָלְמִוּרָד **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but
prob. rd. אָל (Sab., *god*) for אָל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, &
Glas^{Sk. 11, 280} God is loved (?) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰.

𐤀𐤍 (nearly always followed by Makkeph),

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ בָּזָן פָּנָי הָעֵצָא, Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ נִשָּׂא פָּנָיו אֶל, 39⁷ נִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, 2 K 9³² differently), 24¹ שָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8¹⁸ שָׁ 28³ 1 K 8^{39,30} (to pray *towards*) v³⁸; pregn. חָרָה אֶל

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ אֶל־כָּל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא; Nu 33⁵⁴ אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וּג'; Pr 17⁸ (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of כִּי. In Ez 31¹⁴ אֱלֹהִים, as pointed, can only be from אֵל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֵלֶיָּהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֵל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֵל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (a) Jos 5¹⁴ וַיִּפֹּל אֶל-פָּנָיו; 1 S 13¹³ וַיִּפֹּל אֶל-מַמְלֶכֶתָּךְ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14³⁴ (v. sub 5); 1 S 17³ עֲמֻדִים אֶל-הָהָר (contr. Dt 11²⁹); 19¹⁶ 2 S 6³ 20²³ (contr. 8¹⁶) 1 K 13²⁹ 18⁴⁶ (contr. 2 K 3¹⁵ על) Je 35¹⁵ Ez 7¹⁸. (b) Ju 6³⁷ and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v³⁹ let there be dryness *on* (אֵל) the fleece; 1 S 14¹⁰ come up עֲלֵינוּ, v¹² come up אֵלֵינוּ; 16²³ & 16; 16¹³ & 18¹⁰ אֵל, 10⁶ על. צֶלַח אֵל, 25¹⁷ evil is determined וּמִלְכָּהוּ אֵל 2 S 2⁹ אֵל וַיִּמְלֶכְהוּ וְעַל בְּלִיתִי וַיִּחַל עַל... וַיִּעַל... וַיִּעַל... וַיִּעַל...; 3²⁹... וַיִּעַל...; 2 K 8³ & 5, 9⁶ & 3; Je 19¹⁵; 25²; 26¹⁵ ye lay innocent blood הַזֶּה עַל-הָעֵר וַיִּלָּחֶם; 27¹⁹ 28⁸ 33¹⁴ 34⁷ 36³¹ 37^{13,14} Ez 18^{6,11} & 15 21¹² etc. ψ 79⁶ (Je 10²⁵ על twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֵל, or even in juxtaposition with אֵל, as 1 S 1¹⁰ עַל הַתְּפִלָּה to pray to (v²⁶ אֵל); v¹³; 25²⁵ עַל... אֵל; 1 K 20⁴³ וַיִּלָּחֶם עַל-בֵּיתִי (2 I⁴ אֵל); Is 22¹⁵ Je 11² 23³⁵ 31¹². Cf. DrSm i. 13, 13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4.

אֵלֵינוּ n.pr.m. (unto 'are mine eyes) 1. a Korahite 1 Ch 26³. 2. a returning exile Ezr 8⁴.

אֵלֵינוּ n.pr.m. (id.) 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{23,24}. 2. a Simeonite אֵלֵינוּ 1 Ch 4³⁶. 3. a Benjamite (id.) 7⁸. 4. priests in time of Ezra (a) Ezr 10²²; (b) 10²⁷ (אֵלֵינוּ); (c) Ne 12⁴¹.

אֵל pr.pl.m. & f. = the more usual אֱלֹהִים, these 1 Ch 20⁸; with art. הָאֵל Gn 19^{8,25} 26^{3,4} Lv 18²⁷ Dt 4⁴² 7²² 19¹¹. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֱלֹהִים, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֱלֹהִים. Writtensimilarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3²² 14⁵ 93³ (האל), but ZMG 1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) אֵל; in Plaut. Poen. v. i. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed. Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.)

אֱלֹהִים (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים; Rabb. אֱלֹהִים, Aram. אֱלֹהִים)

& compd. with אֱלֹהִים and אֱלֹהִים in אֱלֹהִים pr. pl.m. & f. these, in usage the pl. of אֱלֹהִים. a. Gn 2⁴ & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always without the art.) Ex 9¹⁴ (rd. with Hi. אֱלֹהִים for אֱלֹהִים) 10¹ אֲחֵתִי אֱלֹהִים these my signs, 11⁸ Dt 11¹⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁹ 10⁸ 22²³ 2 K 1¹³ Je 31²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 6¹⁴; in the genit. 2 K 6²⁰ Is 47⁹ Dt 18¹² ψ 15⁵; and after כל Gn 14³ & oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, these things (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עֲשֵׂה Dt 18¹² 22⁵ 25¹⁶ 2 S 23^{17,22} ψ 15⁵ +; with other vbs. Ezr 9¹ Is 44²¹ 47⁷ Je 13²² Ho 14¹⁰ ψ 42⁵ 50²¹ 107⁴³ Jb 8²; with אֲחֵת Nu 15¹³ Is 48¹⁴; with בֶּל- Ju 13²³ Is 66² +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub d. אֱלֹהִים may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6⁹ 10¹ 25^{7,12,13} ψ 42⁵; or to what has preceded, Gn 9¹⁹ 10^{20,31,32} 25⁴ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²² ψ 15⁵; = such as these (roaūra), ψ 73¹² Jb 18²¹. b. repeated, אֱלֹהִים... אֱלֹהִים, these... those Dt 27¹³ Jos 8²² Is 49¹² (3 t.) ψ 20⁸ +. c. with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 15¹ & oft. d. with preps.: בְּאֱלֹהִים Lv 25⁵⁴ 26²³ 1 K 22¹¹ (7 t.), לְאֱלֹהִים + 1 S 16¹⁰ 17³⁰; לְאֱלֹהִים Lv 11²⁴ (4 t.), לְאֱלֹהִים 1 K 22¹⁷ (5 t.); מֵאֱלֹהִים Gn 9¹⁹ (16 t.); עַד אֱלֹהִים Lv 26¹⁸; עַל-אֱלֹהִים on account of these things Is 57⁶ 64¹¹ Je 5⁹ al.; בְּאֱלֹהִים + Jb 16² Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹; בְּאֱלֹהִים + Gn 27⁴⁶ Lv 10¹⁹ (things like these, so Is 66⁸ Je 18¹³) Nu 28²⁴ P (cf. Ez 45²⁵) 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²; כְּמוֹ-אֱלֹהִים + Jb 12³.

II. אֵל god, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים etc. v. I. אֱלֹהִים.

אֱלֹהִים n.pr.m. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁸ (= II. אֱלֹהִים terebinth?).

I. אֱלֹהִים (assumed as √ of אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים) god, God, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֱלֹהִים & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: 1. a. Thes makes אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֱלֹהִים in treatment with אֱלֹהִים strong, Pt. of √ אֱלֹהִים; strong, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. be in front of; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); b. אֱלֹהִים & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אֱלֹהִים strong; latter pl. of אֱלֹהִים from √ [אֱלֹהִים] = אֱלֹהִים, go to and fro in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהִים fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one; אֱלֹהִים = אֱלֹהִים = אֱלֹהִים trepide confugere ad Ho 3⁵; אֱלֹהִים = אֱלֹהִים Gn 31⁴² = מִרְאָה Is 8¹³

De Gn 1887, 48 (cf. *σέβασμα*, post B. Heb. יְרָאָה NHWB; Aram. דְּרָאָה CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV. 2. אל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אל = *leader, lord*, fr. *√אול* *be in front*; so Nö MBak 1880, 760 f; SBak 1882, 1175 f. 3. a. אל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a *√אלה* (= *אלה*) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew⁵ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 390); b. אל fr. *√אלה strong* (not *אלה*), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אל, cf. pl. אֱמָחוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1¹; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; c. similarly, אל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אֱלֹהִים, fr. which sing. אֱלֹהִי was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. a. Würt., 1882, 243} (criticized by Nö^{5BA} 1. c.). 4. אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִי (disregarded) fr. *√אלה stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אל, אֱלִי, also אֱלֶה swear), God as the one whom men strive to reach, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1882, 173—M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App.¹¹, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אל & אֱלֹהִי in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{5BAK, SBak, 1. c.}.

II. אל n.m. (also, in n.p. אל, אֱלִי; Sam. אל, אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֱלִי), Sab. אל, DHM Or. Congr. Lelden, 1883, As. *ilu*, DI^W; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö^{1. c.}; on goddess אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אֱלֹהֶת) DHM^{1. c.}, Ar. *الآمة* (pl. *الآمات*) Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1. 154}, As. *Allatu* Jr.⁶⁶, Syr. *ܐܠܬܐ*, cf. also Bae^{Rel 58, 90, 97, 271, 297}) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is *—*;—†1. applied to *men of might and rank*, אל mighty one of the nations Ez 31¹¹ (of Neb.; © *ἄρχων ἔθνων*, אֵיל some MSS. Co); אֵילִים mighty men Jb 41¹⁷ (אֵילִים, many MSS. Di); אֵילִים mighty heroes Ez 32²¹ (אֵילִי MSS. Co); אֵילִים Ex 15¹⁵ (prob. pl. of III. אֵיל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אל נָבוֹר mighty hero (as above) or divine hero (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9⁶. †2. *angels*, בְּנֵי אֵלִים = 29¹ 89⁷ = *sons of the gods*, supreme God Dn 11³⁶; בְּנֵי אֵלִים *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15¹¹; *idols* Is 43¹⁰ 44^{10, 15, 17} 46⁶; מי אֵל אחר *what God in heaven* Dt 32⁴;

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); אל foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰; אל נָכַר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰. †4. *El n.p.* אל ברית *El Berith* Ju 9⁴⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju 8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, אל mighty mountains ψ 36⁷ (lit. *mountains of El*); also ψ 50¹⁰ Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אֵלֶּךְ; אֵלֶּךְ mighty cedars ψ 80¹¹; אל נֹכְבִּי לֹף lofty stars Is 14¹³.

6. God²¹⁷, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) הָאֵל the God, the true God Gn 31¹³ 35^{1, 3} 46³ (E) 2 S 22^{31, 33, 48} (= ψ 18^{31, 33, 48}) ψ 68^{20, 21} 77¹⁵; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן the faithful God Dt 7⁹; הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל the great God Dt 10¹⁷ = Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴ Ne 1⁵ 9³²; הָאֵל הַקֹּדֶשׁ the holy God Is 5¹⁷; הָאֵל הַיְּהוָה the God Yahweh Is 42⁵ ψ 85⁹. †(b) אֱלִי my God Ex 15² (poet.) ψ 18³ 22^{2, 11} 63² 68²⁵ 80²⁷ 102²⁵ 118²⁸ 140⁷ Is 44¹⁷. (c) estr. אל בית אל the God of Bethel, who had his seat there Gn 35⁷ (E); אל אֲבִיךָ God of thy fathers Gn 49²⁵ (poet.); אל יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 68³⁶; אל יַעֲקֹב ψ 146⁵; אל אֵל סֻלְעִי the God of heaven ψ 136²⁶; אל שְׂמֵחַת גִּילִי the God who is the joy of my exultation ψ 43⁴; אל רָאִי the God who lets himself be seen Gn 16¹³ (J); אל הַדְּעוֹת the God of glory ψ 29³; אל עוֹלָם the all-knowing God 1 S 2³ (poet.); אל יְשׁוּעָתִי the everlasting God Gn 21³³ (J); אל 12²; אל אֱמֻנָה ψ 42⁹; אל אֱמֻנָה ψ 31⁶; אל נִקְמוֹת ψ 94^{1, 11}; אל נִמְלֹת Je 51⁵⁶. 32⁴ (poet.). (d) אל אֶחָד one God Mal 2¹⁰; אל גָּדוֹל a great God Dt 7²¹ ψ 77¹⁴ 95³; אל מִסְתַּחֵר a God hiding himself Is 45¹⁵; אל רַחוּם a compassionate God Ex 34⁶ (J) Dt 4³¹ ψ 86¹⁵; אל נִשָּׂא a forgiving God ψ 99⁸; אל חַנּוּן a gracious God Ne 9³¹ Jon 4²; אל קַנָּא a jealous God Ex 20⁵ 34¹⁴ (J) Dt 4²⁴ 5⁹ 6¹⁶ Jos 24¹⁹ (D) = אל קְנוּא Na 1²; אל חַי a living God Jos 3¹⁰ (J) Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אל צְדִיק Is 45²¹; אל חַפְזֵי רֶשַׁע Dt 32²¹ (poet.) Is 31³ Ez 28^{2, 9}; מי אל כַּמוֹךְ Mi 7¹⁸ (cf. Ex 15¹¹). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12¹⁸ (E rd. אל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5⁸ + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7¹² 10^{11, 12} 16¹ 17⁶ 19¹ 52^{3, 7} 55²⁰ 57^{7, 3} 73^{11, 17} 74⁸ 77¹⁰ 78^{7, 8} 18, 19, 34, 41 82¹ 83² 90² 104²¹ 106^{14, 21} 107¹¹ 118²⁷ 139^{17, 23} 149⁶ 150¹ Is 40¹⁸ 43¹² 45^{14, 20} 46⁹ La 3⁴¹ Ho 11⁹ 12¹ Mal 1⁹; אֵל עִמָּנוּאֵל God is with us, as name of child in prediction Is 7¹⁴ cf. 8^{8, 10}. (f) *El*, a divine name ישראל אל אֱלֹהֵי Gn 33²⁰ (E); אל אֱלֹהֵי הַרוּחוֹת Nu 16²² (P = אֱלֹהֵי הַרוּחוֹת Nu 27¹⁶); אל אֱלֹהִים יְהוָה Jos 22²² (P) ψ 50¹. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23^{3, 19, 22, 23} 24^{4, 3, 16, 23} (poet. Balaam || שְׂדֵי & עֲלִיּוֹן) Dt 32¹⁸ 33²⁶

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10¹⁸) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵; 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁵.

† **אֱלִיאָב** *n.pr.m.* (*God is father*, cf. אֱלִיָּאֵל)

a. prince of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24.29} 10¹⁶. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16^{1.12} 26^{3.9} Dt 11⁶. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16⁶ 17^{13.28.28} 1 Ch 2¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27¹³). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹² = אֱלִיָּאֵל v¹⁹ cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12⁹. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15^{18.20} 16⁵.

† **אֱלִיָּאֵל** *n.pr.m.* (*El is God, or my God is*

God) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11^{46.47} 12¹¹. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{20.22}. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15^{9.11}. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹⁹ = אֱלִיאָב v¹² cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31¹³.

† **אֱלִיָּאֵלָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has come*) a He-manite 1 Ch 25⁴ = אֱלִיָּאֵלָה 1 Ch 25²⁷.

אֱלִיָּאֵל v. אֱלִיָּאֵל sup.

† **אֱלִידָע** *n.pr.m.* (*God knows*, cf. דָּעָאֵל, Sab.

אלידע Hal²⁰⁹) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁸ = בעלדָע 1 Ch 14⁷ which perh. rd. here, cf. Drsm. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11²³. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17¹⁷.

אֱלִיָּה 2 K 1³ + 4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17¹ + 62 t.;

n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יֵהוָה) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17¹ + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²¹; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10²⁶.

אֱלִיהוָּ Jb 32⁴ + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוָּ Jb 32² +

6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32^{2.4.5.6} 34¹ 35¹ 36¹. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1¹ cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6¹², אֱלִיָּאֵל v¹⁹. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12²⁰. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26⁷. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16⁶).

† **אֱלִיָּהוָּ** *n.pr.m.* (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23³² 1 Ch 11³³.

† **אֱלִיהוָּ** *n.pr.m.* (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29⁴) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4³.

† **אֱלִיָּמֶלֶךְ** (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2¹) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מֶלֶךְ יֵהוָה) husband of Naomi Ru 1^{2.3} 2³ 4^{3.9}.

† **אֱלִיסָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 1¹⁴ 2¹⁴ 7^{42.47} 10²⁰. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3²⁴.

† **אֱלִיעֶזֶר** (*עֶזֶר* Gn 15² +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18⁴; v. also אֱלִיעֶזֶר infr., עֶזֶרָאֵל, Ph. עֶזֶרָאֵל, בעלעזר, אשמעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15². **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18⁴ 1 Ch 23^{15.17.17}. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁸. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15²⁴ 1 Ch 26²⁵ Ez 10¹⁸. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20³⁷. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8¹⁶ 10²³. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10³¹.

† **אֱלִיעֶם** *n.pr.m.* (*God is kinsman*; Ph. עֶמֶסָאֵל) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11³; cf. עֶמֶסָאֵל 1 Ch 3⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (acc. to some = **a.**).

† **אֱלִיָּפָז** *n.pr.m.* (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36^{4.10.11.12.12.15.16} 1 Ch 1^{35.36}. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 22¹ 42^{7.9}.

† **אֱלִיָּפָל** *n.pr.m.* (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (but v. אֱלִיָּפָל 2 S 23³⁴).

† **אֱלִיָּפָלָהוּ** *n.pr.m.* (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18.21}.

† **אֱלִיָּפָט** (*פָּטָאֵל* 2 S 5¹⁶ +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פָּטָאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6.8} 14⁷; = אֱלִיָּפָט 1 Ch 14⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (cf. also אֱלִיָּפָל 1 Ch 11³⁵). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁹. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8¹³. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10³³.

† **אֱלִיצוֹר** *n.pr.m.* (*צוֹר Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32⁴; v. also אֱלִיצוֹרָאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 7^{30.35} 10¹⁸.

† **אֱלִיָּצֶפֶן** *n.pr.m.* (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֶצְמַנְעֵל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3³⁰ 1 Ch 15⁸ 2 Ch 29¹³; = אֱלִיָּצֶפֶן Ex 6²² Lv 10⁴. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵.

† **אֱלִיקָא** *n.pr.m.* (?not in G, 1 Ch 11²⁷ Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁵.

† **אֱלִיקִים** *n.pr.m.* (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. חֲקַמָּאֵל, חֲקַמָּאֵל Hal⁶¹⁵) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18^{18.26.37} 19² Is 22²⁰ 36^{3.11.22} 37². **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23³⁴ 2 Ch 36⁴; = יְהוֹקִים 2 K 24¹ Je 1³ 1 Ch 3¹⁵. **c.** a priest Ne 12⁴¹.

† **אֱלִישָׁבַע** *n.pr.f.* (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19¹⁸ Am 8¹⁴ Zp 1⁵) wife of Aaron Ex 6²³; = Ἐλεσαβεθ G, cf. Lu 1⁷.

אֱלִישׁוּעַ *n.pr.m.* (*God is salvation*, cf. **אֱלִישׁעַ** *infr.*; or *is opulence*, cf. **אַבְיִשׁעַ**) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

אֱלִישִׁיבַר *n.pr.m.* (*God restores*, cf. Nes Eg 194 & Sab. **חֹבְבָאֵל** DHM^{ZMG 1883, 16}) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1,20,21,21} 12^{10,10,12,23} 13^{4,7,23}. **d.** a singer Ezr 10²⁴. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁶.

אֱלִישְׁמַעַד (*God has heard*, cf. **יִשְׁמַעְיָאֵל**, & Sab. **יִסְמַעְיָאֵל** Hal^{187, 193}) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48,53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁶. **b.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12,20,21}. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17⁸.

אֱלִישַׁע *n.pr.m.* (*God is salvation*, cf. **אֱלִישַׁעַ**, Sab. **יְהֵאֵל** DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15}) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁶ + 57 t. all K; 'Ελῖσα, 'Ελῖσαιε Θ; 'Ελῖσαιος Lu 4²⁷.

אֱלִישַׁפְטַח *n.pr.m.* (*God has judged*, Ph. **שַׁפְטַבְעַל**, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אֱלִיתָה v. **אֱלִיתָהָ**.

אֱלִמֹדֶר v. sub I. **אֵל**.

אֱלִנְעָכַס *n.pr.m.* (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

אֱלִנְתָן (*God has given*, cf. **נִתְנָאֵל**, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI^{Pr 207}, Ph. בעליתן, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog^{Pal 30 & p. 31 f}, Nab. והבאל, Eut.^{Nab 12,1}, Sab. **אֱלֹהֵב**, והבאל DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15, 861}. 388 CIs^{iv. 1, 1.2.6}, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24⁸; cf. Je 26²² 36^{12,23} (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16,16,16}.

אֱלִעָדֶר *n.pr.m.* (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

אֱלִעֲדָרָה *n.pr.m.* (*God has adorned*, cf. **עֲרִיאֵל**) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

אֱלִעֲזָרָה *n.pr.m.* (*God is my strength* = **אֱלִיעֲזַר**, cf. **עֲזִיאֵל**, Sab. **אֱלִעֲזַר** (אלעז) DHM^{ZMG 1883, 16}) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12⁵.

אֱלִיעֲזָר *n.pr.m.* (*God has helped*, cf. **אֱלִיעֲזַר** *supr.*) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²³ 1 Ch 5^{29,30} 6³⁵ 9²⁰ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; ins. also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. Dr^{Sm 280}. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21,22} 24²⁸. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

אֱלִעֲלָה || **אֱלִעֲלָה** *n.pr.loc.* (*God doth ascend*!) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Al* (vid. Rb^{BR 11, 278}) Nu 32^{3,37} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48³⁴.

אֱלִעֲשָׂה *n.pr.m.* (*God has made*, cf. **עֲשָׂהֵאֵל**, **עֲשִׂיָאֵל** etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39,40}. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אֱלִפְלַט v. **אֱלִפְלַט**.

אֱלִפְעֵל *n.pr.m.* (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. **פַּעֲלָאֲבַסַח**) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11,12,18}.

אֱלִצְפָן v. **אֱלִצְפָן**.

אֱלִקְנָה *n.pr.m.* (*God has created*, or taken possession) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12,19}. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁶. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6^{8,10,21} (*β*) v^{11,20} (*γ*) 9¹⁶ (*δ*) 15²³.

† II. **אֱלָה** vb. swear, curse (cf. I. **אֱלָהָה**? so Thes Lag^{Or 11,3})—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bō Bā Kp reading **וְאֵלָה**) Ju 17²; *Inf. abs.* **אֱלָה** Ho 4²; **אֱלָלוּ** Ho 10⁴. **1.** swear, take oath before God 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). **2.** curse Ju 17². **Hiph. Impf.** **וְאֵלָה** 1 S 14²⁴; *Inf.* **לְהֵאֱלָלוּ** 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² *adjure, put under oath*.

† **אֱלָהָה** *n.f.* oath Gn 26²³ +; sf. **אֱלָהָה** Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. **אֱלָהֹת** Dt 29²⁰ + (4 t.) **1.** oath in testimony Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21,21} (P) Pr 29²³; **בָּא** **בְּאֵלָה** come into an oath Ne 10³⁰; **הָבִיא בְּאֵלָה** bring into an oath Ez 17¹³; **נָשָׂא אֱלָה** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). **2.** oath of covenant Gn 24^{41,41} 26²³ (J) Dt 29^{11,13}; **בוֹה אֱלָה** despise an oath Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16,18,19}. **3.** curse (*a*) from God Nu 5²³ (P) Dt 29^{18,19,20} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁸ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Zc 5³; (*b*) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 10⁷ 59¹³. **4.** execration in the phrase **הָיָה לְאֵלָה** become an execration Nu 5²⁷ (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

† **תֵּאֱלָהָה**, sf. **תֵּאֱלָהָה**, *n.f.* curse La 3⁶⁵.

† III. **[אֱלָהָה]** vb. wail (Aram. **אֱלָהָה**, **אֱלָהָה**) only **Qal Impv.** fs. **אֱלָהָה** Jo 1⁸ (v. **אֱלָהָה**).

† **אֱלִיָהָה** *n.f.* fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* **אֱלִיָהָה**).

אליתא, etc.; Ar. ^فأَلَيْتَ, cf. Fl. TWB 1. 418a) Ex 29²² Lv 3⁹ 7³ 8²⁵ (all || חָלַל); 9¹⁹, prob. also i S 9²⁴ for חָלַל v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri HWB Schaefer Smith Dict. Bib. sheep).

† אל conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵילֵי, אֵלֵי, אֵלֵי: from אֵין, אֵל, and לֵי) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אל n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁵ (Mish. id., Pal. אל Vog⁷⁹, As. Uluḫ COT Ne¹, Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. (ܐܠܝܠ)).

† אל n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23^{13,14}.

† [אל] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14³) (cf. Ar. أَلَح VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. חָלְלוּ ψ 14³ 53⁴; Pt. נֶאֱחַל a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אֵל Gn 24³⁹ v. אֵלֵי.

† אלישה n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ i Ch 1⁷; אֵלֵי Ez 27⁷ (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1887, 7), Hellas & Jon etc., Len Orig. II. 2. 34 f.; Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְדִינַת אֵיטַלְיָא Ezek, Di Gn 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta De Populo Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. I. § 292; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. אל (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אָלֵל (as also of אל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ to fail in a thing).

† II. אל Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i. q. אֵלֵל, q. v.

† אל n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܐ weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁸) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֹעֵי הָאֵלֵל the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ חֲסִידֵי רֹפְאֵי אֵלֵל worthless physicians (|| טַפְּלֵי-שָׂקָר), Je 14¹⁴ Qr coner. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֵלֵל קָסָם a worthless divin. (|| חֲזוֹן שָׂקָר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֵלֵלִים coner. worthless gods, idols (cf. הֶבְלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֵלֵלֵת, & v. Nö SBak 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֱלֹהִים, Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{8,18,20,20} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֵלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,3} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֱלִילִים 'dumb idols, ψ 96⁶ (= i Ch 16²⁶) all the gods of the nations are 'vain, worthless gods 97⁷.

II. אל (√ assumed for following words).

† אֵל n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֹן, but Ⓢ here τερέμυθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of 'A; rd. however perh. אֵלֶה, terebinth (v. I. אֵלֶה).

† אֵלֹן n.m. Gn 35⁸ oak (Ⓢ βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —'A abs. Gn 35⁸ +; estr. ib.; pl. אֵלֹנִים Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; estr. אֵלֹנִי Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²; — as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁸ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֵלֹן בְּכֹרֶת ib. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֵלֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבִנְיָה, אֵלֶה); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אֵלֶה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֵלֹן, אֵלֶה); as sim. for strength (חֲסִין); Am 2⁹; also אֵלֹנֵי הַבִּשְׁטָן Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

† אֵלֹן n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite i Ch 4³⁷ (on Jos 19³³ v. אֵלֹן p. 18).

† אֵלְמֶלֶךְ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֵלֶת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19²⁶ (Baer אֵלְמֶלֶךְ).

† אֵלֵלֵי interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֵל, אֵלֶה, אֵלֵל to wail, אֵלֶה: woe! Di⁷¹⁸) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁵.

† אלם vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almattu, fortress Dl in Zim^{BP 114} & in BD Ezek. ¹¹; Ar. أَلَم be in pain, Aram. ܐܠܡ retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. נֶאֱלַמָּה Is 53⁷; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. הָאֵלֶם Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. הָאֵלְמָנָה ψ 31¹⁹. — 1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39³ דְּמִיתָּהּ (|| הִחְשִׁיתָּהּ); cf. v¹⁰ (|| לֹא אֶפְתַּח-פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of אֵל-חֲבֵד cf. 24²⁷ ... יִפְתַּח פִּיךָ; וְיִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33²² וְיִתְדַבֵּר וְלֹא הָאֵלֶם עוֹד; also Dn 10¹⁵ (cf. v¹⁶); be made dumb subj. יִדְמֶה לְשִׂמְחָה ψ 31¹⁹ (|| יִדְמֶה לְשִׂמְחָה ψ 31¹⁹).

Pi. Pt. bind Gn 37⁷ (E) מַאֲלָמִים אֲלָפִים *binding sheaves*.

† [אַלְמָה] **n.f.** sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37^{7,7.7} (E) sq. sf. אֲלָפִית, pl. אֲלָפִים; also ψ 126⁶ אֲלָפִיתוֹ (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֲלָם **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רְחִיקִים אֲלָם; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אֲלִי Ol De Che, etc.

† אֲלָם **adj.** dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ בְּלָבִים Is 56¹⁰ מִי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹאדָם אוֹ מִי שֶׁשָׁם אֲלָם אֲלִילִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֲלִילִים Hb 2⁸; as subst. Pr 31⁸ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אֲלָם v. III. אוֹלם p. 19.

אֲלָם v. אֵילִם sub II. אוֹל.

† אֲלָמָן **adj.** forsaken, of Israel Je 51⁵ (sq. מִאֲלֵהֶם).

† אֲלָמָן **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׁבוֹל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba^{NB 59}).

† אֲלָמָנָה **n.f.** widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* DI in Zim^{BP 114})—אֲנָה Gn 38¹¹ +; no cstr.; pl. אֲלָמָנוֹת Ex 22²³ +; pl. sf. אֲלָמָנוֹתֵי Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—widow 1 K 17²⁰, אִשָּׁה אֲנָה 2 S 14⁵ (|| וַיָּמָת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7¹⁴ 11²⁶ 17^{9,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J); living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || וַיִּרְשָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like וַיִּרְשָׁה חֵלְלָה, cf. Ez 44^{22,22,22} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || וַיִּרְשָׁה); בְּגֵיבָם אֲלָמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| בְּגֵיבָם) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15³ 18²¹ Ez 22²³, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֲלָמָנוֹתָיו לֹא הִבְכִּינָה Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓢ We rd. אֲלָמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (v. אֲלָמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יְתוֹם & גֵּר); Is 1²³ 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אֲלָה Is 13²² vid. sub אֲרָמוֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מַעוֹן.)

† [אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אֲלָמָנָה) sf. אֲלָמָנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments*

Gn 38^{14,19}; cstr. אֲלָמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓢ We rd. אֲלָמָנוֹת חַיִּית, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אֲלָמָנוּתָהּ.

† אֲלָמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name *unspeakable*); אֶמְקוֹם פִּלְנִי 1 S 21⁸ 2 K 6⁸; אֶמְ פֶּה alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

† אֲלָסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14¹⁹ (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{CS 240 f} DI^{Pa 223 f} Tiele *Gesch. I. 86*, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [אַלַף] **vb.** learn (Ar. اَلَفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אֲלַף, *learn*, אֲלַף, Pa *teach*). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְמַד אֶתְּחִיל Pr 22²³; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. מִלְּמִי Jb 15⁵ (subj. יְעִיזֶה); so *Pi.* מִלְּמִי (for מִלְּמִי) Sta^{111,3} Kō^{I,388} Ge^{168,388}, cf. Ew^{173 b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. תִּלְמַדְךָ חֶכְמָה Jb 33³³.

† I. [אַלָּה] **n.m.** ^{v. 8,8}; only pl. cattle (Ph. אֲלָה, As. *alpu*, COT^{Gloss})—אֲלָפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנְהָה); their increase שְׁנוֹר אֲלָפִים a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (|| all עֲשֵׂתָהֶם צִנְהָה).

I. אֲלָהָה **adj.** tame—אֶמְ abs. Mi 7⁵ +; cstr. Pr 27¹⁷ +; sf. אֲלָפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אֲלָפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אֲלָפִי ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—1. *tame, docile*, אֲלָהָה a *docile (gentle) lamb* Je 11¹⁹.

2. **n.m.** friend, intimate ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדָע) Mi 7⁵ (|| רֵעַ) Pr 16²³ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband אֲלָהָה אֶמְ Pr 27¹⁷; fig. of אֶמ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. 3. i. q. i. אֲלָהָה מִסְכָּלִים אֲלָפִי ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֲלָף **n.m.** ^{3n 6,15} thousand (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 615}; Ar. اَلْفَ, Aram. אֲלַף, אֲלַף, אֲלַף)—אֶמְ (אֲלָה) Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. אֲלָפִי † Ju 6¹⁵; du. אֲלָפִים Nu 4³⁶ +; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18²¹ +; cstr. אֲלָפִי Ex 32²⁸ +; אֲלָפִי Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; אֲלָפִי Qr 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt רִבּוֹ)—a thousand. 1. numeral: a. used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12²⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; אֶמְ בְּאֵמָה Nu 35^{5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. אֶמְ Ju 6⁴⁹ 15^{15,16} Jos 7³ +; אֶמְ Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); דִּוָּר Dt 7⁹ +, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; אֶמְ pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

תְּלֹקֶשֶׁת **adj.gent.** c. art, Nahum the
Elkoshite נָא רִי (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but
locality unknown; identified by Jer^{comm.} with a
village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum
(= כַּפְּרֵנָה); others (improbably) with an
Elkosh) on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

1. **hypoth. part. if. a. construction** (v. more fully Dr ^{§ 136-138, 148} Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze ¹⁸⁸⁴): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of *future time*: Gn 18²⁶ אִם-יִמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁפָּאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24^s 32⁹ Dt 19^{8f.} 1 K 1^{52b} 6¹² ψ 89³¹⁻³³ Gn 42²⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 1^{52a} ψ 132¹². (b) of *past time* (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ אִם יֵאָמֶר if ever he said... יִדְרֶיךָ then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40³⁷; & in the protestations Jb 31^{7,13,16,25} etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13¹⁶ so that אִם-יִסְבֹּל if a man were able to number the stars, they seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁸ Is 1¹⁸ בְּשִׁנִּים יִלְבִּינוּ though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9²⁻⁴ אִם-יִחְתְּרוּ though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence תִּקְחֵם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27³ 139⁸ +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24^{42,49} Ju 6³⁶ 9¹⁵ 11⁹ אִתָּם אֲנִי if ye are going to bring me back... וְזָנִן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22² 1 S 20^{8,23}; & with no explicit copula Dt 22² 25¹ L 1^{3,14}, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of *fut. cr pres. time* (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ לֹא-אֶבְרִיךְ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁶ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15³³ 2 K 7⁴ ψ 41⁷ 94¹⁸ Jb 7⁴ 9^{30f.} 10¹⁴ אִם חָטָאתִי וְשִׁמְרָתָנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם-נָא Gn 18³ al. v. נָא. (b) of *past time*, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (a) Ju 9¹⁶⁻¹⁹ עֲשִׂיתָם ... אִם *if ye have done honestly* וַתַּמְלִיכֵי אַבִּימֶלֶךְ *and have made Abimelech king* ..., 1 S 26¹⁹; esp. in protestations, as פֶּשַׁעִי וְאֵת עֲשִׂיתִי וְאֵת אִם *if I have done this* ..., let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33^{25f}. Jb 31^{5f.9}, etc. (b) Nu 5²⁷ *if she have defiled herself* וְהִמָּעַלְתְּ *and been faithless*, וְיָבֵאָה *then shall they come*, etc., 15²⁴ 35²²⁻²⁴. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If* ... *had* ..., only Dt 32³⁰ אִם-לֹא בִי *were it not that* ..., פֶּשַׁעִי¹⁵. (ל) is more usual in such cases.) (4) with *inf.* once (si vera l.). Jb 9²⁷ אִם אֶמָּר = *if I say* (lit. *if (there is) my saying*).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15²⁶ 19⁶ 27⁵ 22^{3,12,16,22} Ju 11³⁰ 14¹² 16¹¹ etc.; cf. Dr.Sm 1, 20, 6.

b. *Special uses*: (1) repeated . . . DN
DN whether . . . or (give . . . give) Ex 19¹³ Dt 18³
2 S 15²¹; similarly DN! . . . Gn 31⁵² Je 42⁶
Ez 2⁵ Ec 11³ 12¹⁴ (cf. { } . . . { } { } . . . { }
PS²⁵⁰. [وَأَمَّا . . . وَأَمَّا & وَأَمَّا . . . وَأَمَّا]).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation, or being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11¹¹ by thy life יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing! = surely I will not do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹) Gn 14²³ 42¹⁵ Nu 14²³ 1 S 3¹⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 2² 3¹⁴ & oft.; Is 22¹⁴ ψ 89³⁶ 95¹¹ Jb 6²⁸; אִם-לֹא Nu 14²⁸ Jos 14⁹ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 9²⁶ Is 5⁹ 14²⁴ Je 15¹¹ 49²⁰ Jb 11⁺ + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24³⁸ (where the expl. by Aram. אִם-לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22⁶. Repeated, אִם! . . . אִם 2 S 20²⁰ 2 K 3¹⁴ Is 62⁸ Je 38¹⁶; Ez 14¹⁶. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) Cf. that not Gn 21²³ 26²⁹ 31⁵⁰ 1 S 24²² 1 K 1⁵¹. Et 27³ +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25³⁴ as אֲנִי liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , אִם כִּי נִחַר that surely there had not been left . . . ! 17⁵⁵ as thy soul liveth אִם-יָדַעְתִּי if I know it! 1 K 17¹² 18¹⁰—both אִם-כִּי (כִּי here merely introducing the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3³⁵: v. כִּי); ψ 121² אִם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸). Cf. Str⁵⁹⁰.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but ...! oh that ...!* (rare) ψ 81⁹ *If thou wouldst* hearken to me! 95⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 24¹¹. Cf. Ex 32³². With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34¹⁶ וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23¹³ (P) לֹא־יִשְׁמְעֵנִי אִם־יֵאָדָה *if thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!*

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וַיְהִי אִם־נִשְׁפָּן וַיִּרְאֵהוּ... and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6³

ψ 78³⁴ (v. Dr³ 186 ε Obs.); Am 7². (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4⁴ יִרְחַץ אֶם when the Lord shall have washed, 24¹³ 28²⁵; cf. Nu 36⁴ (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) **אִם** **כִּלְיָי** *except if, except*, + Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ Am 3^{3,4}. (β) **אִם** **לֹא־הָיָה** + 2 K 20¹⁸ (for which Is 39⁷ has simply **כִּי**), perh. *Is it not (good), if...?* (De Di). (γ) **אִם** **כִּי־אֵם**, q.v. (δ) **אִם** **עַד** + Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹, & **אִם** **עַד** **אֲשֶׁר** **אֵם** + Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹, *until*, prop. *until if or when*. (ε) **אִם** **רַק** *if only* (v. sub **רַק**). **אִם־לֹא** in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying **לֹא** for **אִם־לֹא** (for Ew's **לֹא־אֵם**=**אֵלֵי**, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (**אִם־לֹא** after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸ ψ 131²) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: *thou can understand thee* 'but (*understand* is a dub. rendering of **שָׁמַע אֵל**).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ ו K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁸ מִן אֶם-יִרְאֶה וְרָמַח was there a shield to be seen or a spear...? Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אִם... הָ expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ הֲלֹנִי אִתָּה expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ אִם לְצָרֵינוּ art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9² I K 22^{6,15}: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66⁸ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁵ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} Io^{4,5} 11⁷ etc. (β) וְאִם... הָ (rarer than אִם... הָ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹³ (a real alt.); Is 49⁵⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ אִם) 14²² Jo 1^{2,4} Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40^{8f.} (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child...? וְאִם-שָׂרָה הִבְתַּתְּשָׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27²⁴ (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezr 2⁵⁹; once מִי יֵדָע אִם *who knoweth if...?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) perhaps Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. מִי יֵדָע alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctively אִם... הָ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so וְאִם... אִם Jos 24¹⁵. **c.** compounded with הָ, הֵאֵם †Nu 17²⁸ לֹא-יָבוֹשׁ הֵאֵם תִּמְנִי לְבוֹשׁ prob. an emph. *Num?* Shall we ever have finished dying? Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֵאֵם = הֵאֵם *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

1 S 22³ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19³³. + 2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people **אִם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 5⁷ (cf. **אִם** Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS K 23 cf. Proph. iv. n. 8); of Israel Ho 2^{4,7} 4⁵ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50^{1,11}; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem **הַאִמָּה הַחַיִּית** Ez 16^{6,45} cf. v^{44,45}; also 19^{2,10} & vid. 23². + 3. of animals, **אִמָּה** Ex 22²⁹ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ = Dt 14²¹ (of kid); **mother-bird** Dt 22^{6,6,7}; fig. Jb 17¹⁴ **לִשְׁחַת קָרָאתִי אִבִּי אֶתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחָתִי לִרְפָּה**; + 4. = **point of departure** or **division** **אִם הַדֶּרֶךְ** Ez 21²⁶ (**ראשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדֶּרֶכִּים**).

+ I. **אִמָּה** n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. **אִם** 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase **מִתְּנֵה הָאִמָּה** *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8¹; v. **מִתְּנֵה**; cf. Dr.

II. **אִמָּה** n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM ZMG 1865, 613; Aram. **ܐܡܐ**, As. *ammatu* Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. **አመት**; etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. **אָמַם**, **אָמַם** precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; D1^{Pr109} MV der. immediately from **אָמַם** be wide (v. supr.), **אִמָּה** = distance, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—**א** abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; cstr. **אִמֹת** Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; *du.* **אִמֹתִים** Ex 25¹⁰ +; *pl.* **אִמֹת** Ex 26¹⁶ +;—**1. cubit**, so **אִמֹתֵי שָׁמַיִם** i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ **הָרִאשׁוֹנָה** **אִמָּה**; absol. length dub., cf. Smith Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures; Lepsius *Längenmaasse der Alten*, SBak 1883, 1195 f. ident. with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. *Längenmaasse* 1877; MBak 1877, 741 Oppert GGA 1878, 1053; Rev. d'Assyr. I. 124 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt AJPh 1888, 419 Hom Semiten I. 501); on **אִמָּה** **אִמָּה** El 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); **a** (one) **cubit** = **אִמָּה** Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25^{10,23} +; **אִמָּה** Ez 43¹⁴; **אִמֹת** Ez 40^{12,12,42,42} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; **two cubits** = **אִמֹתִים** Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,25} Nu 11³¹; **שְׁתֵּי אִמֹת** Ez 40⁹ 41^{2,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 **א** mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁶ 27^{1,1,1} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,15,15} Ex 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6^{2,2,3} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also **הָיָה וְעָשְׂרִים אִמֹת** Ez 40^{13,29} but **הָיָה וְעָשְׂרִים אִמָּה** Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,4,8,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. **בְּאִמָּה** foll.

all num. Ex 26^{2,2,8,8} 27^{9,18} 36^{9,9,15,15,21} Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} 1 K 6^{6,6,6} 7^{23,23,23} 2 Ch 4^{2,2,2} Ez 40²¹ 47³ Zc 5^{2,2} +, cf. **לְאִמֹת קֶמֶשׁ** 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. **אִמָּה וְחָצִי** Ex 25^{10,10,10,17,17} +, also **אִמָּה וְחָצִי הָאִמָּה** Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17^{31,32,35} etc.; cf. **נִשַּׁשׁ אִמֹת וּרְתֵּה** 1 S 17⁴; sq. **בְּמִדָּה** in measurement Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3³. **2.** + **measure**, full measure, limit, only **בְּעֶדֶף אִמָּה** the measure of thy gain-making Je 51¹³ (**קֶמֶשׁ**).

+ III. **אִמָּה** n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes foundation (cf. Talm. AW), fr. **אִם** in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes support of *superliminaria* (cf. **אִם** & **אִם**); Ew Di der. fr. **אָמַם** = **אָמַם** precede, whence **אָמַם** front; D1^{Pr110} tr. holder fr. **אָמַם** be wide, hence contain, hold) only **אִמֹת הַפְּסִים** Is 6⁴.

+ IV. **אִמָּה** n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, **בְּנֶעֱת-אִמָּה** 2 S 2²⁴.

[**אִמָּה**] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. **أُمَّة**; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen Kosmol. 336, Aram. **ܐܡܬܐ**, As. *ammatu* only pl. **אִמֹת** Nu 25¹⁵; **אִמֹת** 117¹; sf. **אִמֹתִים** Gn 25¹⁶;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (**בֵּית-אִמָּה**) Nu 25¹⁵; || **אִמֹת** 117¹).

+ **אִמָּה** n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (**אִמָּה**, so A, but B **אִמָּה**).

+ I. [**אִמָּה**] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. **أَمَّنَ**, etc., v. infr.; Sab. **אָמַן** in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS^{iv} 1, 10 DHM ZMG 1885, 598; Aram. **ܐܡܢ**, **ܐܡܢ** in Haph. Eth. **አሙኑ**; As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** Pt. **אָמַן**.—**1.** as vb. support, nourish 2 K 10^{1,3} Est 2⁷. **2.** as subst. foster-father Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. **3.** **אִמָּה** foster-mother, nurse Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4⁴. **4.** **אִמֹת** pillars, supporters of the door 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. pass. **a.** **הָאִמֹתִים** those brought up (in scarlet) La 4⁵. **b.** **אִמֹתִים** intrans. faithful (as firm, stable) as subst. m. faithful ones **אִמֹתִים** (**אִמֹתִים** & **אִמֹתִים** faithfulness) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. **أَمَّنَ** be faithful, **أَمِنَ** trust in, **أَمِنَ** be secure); **אִמֹתִים** **נִצָּר** faithful ones keepeth, **אִמֹתִים** **נִצָּר** but **אִ** is here taken by **אִ** Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. **אָמַן**. Niph. **אָמַן** Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); Impf. **אָמַן** 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. **אָמַן** Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) **אָמַן** Is 1²¹ + (4 t.); **אָמַן** **אָמַן** **אָמַן** **אָמַן** Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); **אָמַן** Dt 28⁵⁹. **1.** carried by a nurse Is 60⁴. **2.** made firm, sure, lasting: place Is 22^{23,25}; name 1 Ch 17²⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁵⁹; mercy Is 55³. **3.** confirmed, established, sure: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 25²³ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17²³; prophet Samuel 1 S 30²⁰; cf.

word-play **אָמַן** **לֹא תִאֶמְנוּ לֹא תִאֶמְנוּ** = *if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; **וְתִאֶמְנוּ בִי** **וְתִאֶמְנוּ** = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰.
4. verified, confirmed: words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonies ψ 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹⁸; a city Is 1²¹; **הַאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן** *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; **נֶאֱמָן רֵיחַ** *faithful in spirit (disposition)* Pr 11¹³; **לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן** *his heart faithful* Ne 9⁸; **עֵר אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן** *true and faithful witness* Je 42⁵; **נֶאֱמָן פְּעֵי אוֹהֶב** *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27⁶; c. **אֶחָד** ψ 78⁸; **עֵם** Ho 12¹; **בְּ** of thing ψ 78³⁷; **בְּכָל-בֵּיתִי** *in all my house (of Moses)* Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** **הִאֶמְנָה** Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); **Impf.** **יִאֶמְנוּ** Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); **Imv.** **הִאֶמְנוּ** 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); **Pt.** **סִאֶמְנוּ** Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1. stand firm** Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4^{1,8} (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4^{8,9} (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78²² Jon 3⁵; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with בִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹³; also *trust to do a thing, almost=allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

אֱמָנָה n.[m.] *faithfulness; אֱמָנָה אֱמָן perfect faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness)* Is 25¹.

אֱמָן adv. *verily, truly* Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= ψ 106⁴³); **אֱמָן (ו) אֱמָן** Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies ψ 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴³. **אָמֵן** = *Amen*: **אֱלֹהֵי אֱמָן** Is 65^{16,16} *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. **אֱמָן** Che Di).

אֱמָן (ommān) n.m. *master-workman, artist* Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. **אֱמָנָה**, *handiwork*, Syr. **ܐܡܢܐ** Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. **חֶרֶשׁ** & is likewise used of gems; Nab. **אֱמָנָה** Vog⁹⁴, As. *mar ummāni*, Lyon Sargontexte⁶⁵, cf. Zim^{BP 12}, cf. II. **אֱמָן**).

אֱמָן n.[m.] *trusting, faithfulness* (on format. cf. Ges^{§ 84 a R. 12}). **1.** **בָּנִים לֹא אֱמָן בָּם** *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32²⁰ (poet.) **2.** **אֱמָנִים** pl. abst. *faithfulness; אֱמָן* *messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger* Pr 13¹⁷; **אֱמָן עֵד** *faithful witness* Pr 14⁵; cf. **אֱמָן** Pr 20⁶; **שֹׁמֵר אֱמָן** *keeping faithfulness* Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ **נָצַר אֱמָן** v. I. **אֱמָן**).

אֱמוּנָה n.f. *firmness, steadfastness, fidelity* Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; **אֱמוּנוֹת** Pr 28²⁰. **1. lit. firmness, steadiness:** Ex 17¹² **וְיָדֵי אֱמָן** *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2. steadfastness, firmness:** **אֱמוּנָה עֲמִידָה** *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33⁶. **3. faithfulness, trust:** a. *of human conduct* ψ 37³ Pr 12²³ Je 5³ 7²⁸ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; **בְּאֱמוּנָה (עַל)** *in trust (over)* 1 Ch 9^{22,26,31} 2 Ch 31^{15,18}; **אֱמָן** ψ 119³⁰; **אֱמָנוֹת** *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28²⁰; associated with צֶדֶק in human character **וַיֵּצֵא צֶדֶק אֱמָנָה** *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; **יְהוָה** *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2⁴ (> *faith* Luth AV RV). b. *as a divine attribute* ψ 88¹² 89^{2,3,6,9} Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²¹; **אֱמוּנָה** *אל* Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33⁴; commands ψ 119⁸⁶; in affliction ψ 119⁷⁵; in his oath to David ψ 89⁵⁰; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36⁶; unto all generations ψ 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it ψ 89³⁴. It is **אֱמוּנָה אֱמָן** Is 25¹; cf. **אֱמוּנָה מֵאֵל** ψ 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine **חֶסֶד** *mercy* ψ 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine **צֶדֶק** ψ 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁵; & salvation ψ 40¹¹.

אֱמָנָה n.f. *bringing up, nourishment*, Est 2²⁰.

אֱמָנָה adv. (fr. **אֱמָן** by affix **הַ**) *verily, truly, indeed* Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

אֱמָנָה n.f. *faith, support*. **1.** **אֱמָנָה** *אֱמָנָה* *we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant* AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** **אֱמָנָה** *עַל הַמָּוֶל* *support, fixed provision, for the singers* Ne 11²³.

אֱמָנָה n.pr.fl. **1.** a river (*constant* ? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; **אֱמָנָה** Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoeas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradd*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

אֱמָנָה adv. (fr. **אֱמָן** by aff. **הַ**) *verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog.* Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. **הָאֱמָנָה** Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ ψ 58².

אֱמָנָה adv. (= **אֱמָנָה**) *verily, truly, in*

asseverations 2 K 19¹⁷ (=Is 37¹⁸) Jb 19^{4,5} 34¹² 36⁴ Ru 3¹², also ironical Jb 9² 12².

† **אֱמֶת** *n.f.* firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for **אֱמֶת**, fr. **אָמֵן**) Gn 24⁴⁸ + 106 t.; sf. **אֱמֶתֶךָ** ψ 91⁴ + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness*: **אֱמֶת** **דְּרֶךְ אֱמֶת** *sure way* Gn 24⁴⁸ (J); **שֹׁכֵר אֱמֶת** *sure reward* Pr 11¹⁸; **אֱמֶת** *sure token* Jos 2¹² (J); **וְרַע אֱמֶת** Je 2²¹. 2. *stability, continuance*: **שְׁלוֹם וְאֱמֶת** *peace and stability* Is 39⁸ (=2 K 20¹⁹) Est 9³⁰ Je 33⁶ Ze 8¹⁹, cf. **שְׁלוֹם אֱמֶת** Je 14¹³. 3. *faithfulness, reliability*: (a) *of men* **אִישׁ אֱמֶת** *faithful man* Ne 7²; **אֱמֶת** Ex 18²¹ (E); **הֵלֵךְ בְּאֱמֶת** *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 2 K 20³ Is 38³ cf. 1 S 12²⁴; *of men* ψ 45⁵ 51⁸ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹ Pr 29¹⁴ Is 10²⁰ 42⁵ 48¹; **חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת** *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸ Ho 4¹, & the phrase **עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת** Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J) 2 S 15²⁰. (b) *an attribute of God* ψ 54⁷ 71²² Is 38^{18,19} 61⁸; **אֱמֶת** **נָתַן** Mi 7²⁰; **עֲשֵׂה אֱמֶת** Ez 18⁹ Ne 9³³; **עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת** Gn 32¹¹ (J) 2 S 2⁶; **רַב אֱמֶת** *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34⁶ (J) ψ 86¹⁵; these attributes are also associated ψ 40^{11,12} 61⁸ 115¹ 138² Is 16⁵ Gn 24²⁷ (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57⁴ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ cf. ψ 43³; **אֱמֶת** **יְיָ** *faithfulness of God endureth for ever* ψ 117²; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146⁶; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57¹¹ 108⁵; it is shield & buckler ψ 91⁴; he is **אֱמֶת** = **אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת** 2 Ch 15³; **אֱמֶת** is also associated with the divine **יֵשֶׁר** ψ 111⁸; **צִדִּיק** ψ 85¹²; **צִדְקָה** Ze 8⁸; **מִשְׁפָּט** ψ 111⁷ Je 4²; & salvation ψ 69¹⁴. 4. *truth* (a) *as spoken*: **אֱמֶת דְּבַר אֱמֶת** *truth* 1 K 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 18¹⁵ Je 4² Ze 8¹⁶ ψ 15²; **אֱמֶת דְּבָרֵי יְיָ** Ec 12¹⁰; **אֱמֶת הַדְּבַר** *the thing is true* Dt 22²⁰ 1 K 10⁶ 2 Ch 9⁵ Dn 10¹; **אֱמֶת הַחֵד** *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴; **אֱמֶת** = **אֱמֶתֶיךָ** Pr 22²¹; **אֱמֶת** **הִגִּיד** Dn 11²; **אֱמֶתֶךָ** ψ 30¹⁰; **שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת** Pr 12¹⁹; **אֱמֶת** *it is true* Is 43⁹; **אֱמֶת** *whether truth is with you* Gn 42¹⁶ (E) cf. Is 59^{14,15}. (b) *of testimony and judgment* **עֵד אֱמֶת** *true witness* Pr 14²⁵; **עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן** Je 42⁵; **מִשְׁפָּט אֱמֶת** Ez 18⁸ Ze 7⁹; **שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת** Ze 8¹⁶. (c) *of divine instruction* **אֱמֶת** **דִּבְרֵי יְיָ** Dn 10²¹; **תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת** Mal 2⁶ cf. Ne 9¹³; **תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת** ψ 119¹⁴²; **מִשְׁפָּטֵי יְיָ** 1 K 17²⁴ cf. 2 S 7²⁸; **רֹאשׁ דְּבַר אֱמֶת** ψ 19¹⁰; **רֹאשׁ דְּבַר אֱמֶת** ψ 119¹⁶⁰; **מִצּוֹתֶיךָ אֱמֶת** ψ 119¹⁶¹. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8¹²; **לְהַשְׁכִּיל בְּאֱמֶת** Dn 9¹³. 5. *adv. in truth, truly* ψ 132¹¹; **יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת** *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10¹⁰; elsewhere **בְּאֱמֶת** Ju 9¹⁵ ψ 145¹⁸ Je 26¹⁵ 28⁹ 32⁴¹.

† II. **אֱמֶן** *n.m.* artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: **וְאֶתְּחַלְּלֶנּוּ אֶתְּחַלְּלֶנּוּ** *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (G S B Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8³⁰; **יְיָ הָאֱמֶן** *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52¹⁵ (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., **אֱמֶן** = **הַכֹּהֵן**)—I. **אֱמֶן** v. sup. p. 51.

† III. **אֱמֶן** *n.pr.m.* (master-workman) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18^{19,23,24,25} 1 Ch 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 33^{20,21,22,23,25} Je 1² 25³; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22²⁶ 2 Ch 18²⁵; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7⁵⁹ = **אֱמִי** Ezr 2⁵⁷.

† **אֱמֶן** *n.pr.m.* (faithful) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3² 13¹⁻³⁹; = **אֱמֶן** 2 S 13³⁰; = **אֱמֶן** 1 Ch 3¹. 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4²⁰.

אֱמֶן *dimin.*, so Ew^{§167} a cf. W^{1, §269}, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13²⁰, v. **אֱמֶן**.

† **אֱמֶתִי** *n.pr.m.* (true, fr. **אֱמֶת** by adj. affix י) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14²⁵ Jon 1¹.

† **הֵמָן** *n.pr.m.* Heman (faithful, cf. Aram. **מְהֵמָן**, **مَهْمَن**) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5¹¹, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2⁶ a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88¹ also as the Ezrahite (v. sub **יֶזְרָח**), cf. Ethan sup.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (**הַמְשִׁיר**) 1 Ch 6¹⁸ (|| Asaph v²⁴, Ethan v²⁹); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (**הַמְשִׁירִים**) 1 Ch 15^{17,19}; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16^{41,42} (|| Asaph v³⁷); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; elsewhere **יְהִימָן** **בְּנֵי אֶסָף וְיְהִימָן** 1 Ch 25¹ cf. v^{4,4,5,6}; **בְּנֵי יְהִימָן** 2 Ch 29¹⁴ (|| **בְּנֵי יְרוּתָן**);—25⁶ Heman is called **הַמְּלִיךָ** *king* (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† **מְהֵמָן** *n.pr.m.* a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but G **Ἀμαρ**) Est 10¹⁰.

II. [**אֱמֶן**] v. **אָמֵן**.

† [**אֱמֶן**] *vb.* be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag^{BN 28 f.} fr. earlier **אֱמֶן** cf. **אֱמֶן**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **אֱמֶנּוּ** 2 S 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **אֱמֶנּוּ** Gn 25²³; **אֱמֶנּוּ** 2 Ch 13¹⁸; *Imv.* **אֱמֶנּוּ** Jos 1⁷ 1 Ch

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3¹+ or man 32⁵, serpent 3¹, ass Nu 22²⁸, horse יָמָר הָאֵל Jb 39²⁵ etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28¹⁴ cf. v²² etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9⁸ 2 K 14⁹ etc.; esp. in narrat. יָמָר etc., Gn 4⁶+ very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14¹⁷ (c. cl. app.) Dt 27^{16f}. Ju 12⁶; pronoun Gn 44¹⁶ 2 K 20¹⁴+; or (usually) clause Gn 1³ 3¹ 37²⁰

4 oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 1 K 20^{3,5} + oft.; esp. *כֹּה אָמַר* Ex 5¹ 7¹⁷ 8^{1,20} 1 Ch 17⁴ + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by *אָל* Gn 3¹ 15⁷ 22⁷ Lv 21¹ 2 S 3⁷ 1 K 12^{5,23}, or *לְ* Gn 3¹³ 4¹⁵ 1 S 20² 2 S 2²¹ 1 K 14² + oft.; rarer combinations are, *בְּאָזְנִי* 1 S 49²⁰ (cf. 5⁹ & vid. *רָבַר*, *לִפְנֵי* Ez 28⁹; *אֶל* Dt 31⁷ Jos 10¹² Je 28¹¹; *בְּ* Jo 2¹⁷ *שֶׁ* 126², where *שֶׁ* local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of word said, Ex 19²⁵ being very singular; Gn 4⁸ the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22^{2,3} 43^{27,29} Ex 32¹³ Nu 14⁴⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶ 16³ 2 S 6²² Ne 6¹⁹; cf. *שֶׁ* 139²⁰ *לְמוֹפָה* *יִמְרֶךָ* *spēak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. *יִמְרֶךָ*); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) *שֶׁ* 40¹¹ Ez 13⁷; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12²⁷ Jos 4⁷ 1 K 9⁹ Je 5¹⁹ 22⁹. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by *אָל* 2 K 19³² Je 22¹⁸ 27¹⁹, or *לְ* Gn 20¹³ *אָמַרְיָא* *say of me*, etc. Dt 33⁹ Ju 9⁵⁴ Is 50²⁰ *שֶׁ* 3⁷ 10¹⁰, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3¹⁰ (where rd. prob. for *אָמַרְיָא*, *אָשְׁרִי*), except after *אָשְׁרִי* where the words used follow (cf. *אָשְׁרִי* 4 d) Gn 3¹⁷ Nu 10²⁹ 14³¹ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ 1 S 9^{17,23} 1 K 8²⁹ La 4²⁰; cf. Nu 21¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴, & (two extreme cases) Is 8¹² La 2¹⁵ (v. Dr Sm 1. 24, 5); *הָאָמַרְיָא* Mi 2⁷ rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. *הָאָמַרְיָא* (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21⁷ 25⁹ 27¹⁵ Ct 2¹⁰ +, even after *אָמַר* Gn 22⁷ Lv 21¹ Je 34² Est 7⁶ +; esp. inf. *לְאָמַר*, after *רָבַר* Gn 8¹⁵, *עָנָה* 2¹⁶, *בָּרַךְ* 12²², *נִשְׁבַּע* 24⁷, *נָדַר* 28²⁰, etc.; after *אָמַר* 2 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 12²³ Ru 4⁴ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ +; after *שָׁלַח* 2 Ch 35²¹, *שׁוּב* Gn 32⁷; cf. also Gn 28⁶ Ex 5¹³ 9⁵ 13⁸ 17⁴ Nu 10²⁰ Dt 1²⁸ 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 23³ 1 K 13³ Je 32³ 37⁹ +; also when subj. of *לְאָמַר* differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31¹ 38^{13,24} etc.; after *שָׁמַע* Is 37⁹ = 2 K 19⁹.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) *בְּלִבְךָ* Dt 8¹⁷ cf. 1 K 12²⁶ *שֶׁ* 10^{6,11,13} 14¹ 35²⁵ Is 14¹³ 47^{8,10} 49²¹ Ec 2^{1,15} 3^{17,18}, *לְלִבְכֶם* *אֶל* Ho 7²; *אָל־לְבוֹ* Gn 8²¹ *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. *י*, cf. 1 S 27¹; *אָמַרְהָ בְּנִשְׁיָא* La 3²⁴; thence *אֶל* alone Gn 20¹¹ 26⁹ Nu 24¹¹ Ru 4⁴ 1 S 20²⁶ 2 S 5⁶ 12²² 2 K 5¹¹; sq. cl. with *בִּי* Ju 5²; in particular = *desire* *מִהֲתַאֲמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ* 1 S 20⁴ cf. Est 2¹⁸; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2¹⁴ *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22³³ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 28^{10,13}; *expect* 2 S 21¹⁶ *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13³ 32¹.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 21⁷ Est 4⁷; (*id.* + *ל* of pers.) 2 K 8¹⁹ Ne 9¹⁵; (sq.

acc. of dir. obj. + *ל* of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9²³.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. *אָל* of person addressed, Nu 15³⁸ 1 Ch 21¹⁸; sq. *ל* Jos 11⁹ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 4²⁴ Jb 9⁷ *שֶׁ* 106³⁴ (v. sub *אָשְׁרִי* 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁸ 29^{37,30} 31¹¹ 35²¹ Est 1¹⁷ 4^{13,15} 6¹ 9¹⁴; sq. inf. + *ל* of pers. 2 Ch 14³ 29²¹ 31⁴ Est 1¹⁰; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29²⁴ *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ Est 2¹⁵; sq. cl. with *אָשְׁרִי* = *that* Ne 13¹⁹; *id.* + *ל* of pers. v²²; sq. cl. with *בִּי* Jb 3¹⁰; abs. 1 S 16¹⁶ (rd. however prob. *יִאמְרוּ*, cf. Dr); also *שֶׁ* 105^{31,34} 107²⁵ 1 Ch 14¹² 2 Ch 24⁸ Ne 13^{9,19} (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* *עַם־הַסֵּפֶר* *אֶל* Est 9²⁶ (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* *לוֹ* 1 K 11¹⁸ = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9²⁵ *שֶׁ* 106²³.

† *Niph. Pf.* *נִאָּמַר* Dn 8²⁶; *Impf.* *יִאָּמַר* Gn 22¹⁴ +; *יִאָּמַרְיָא* Is 4³; *יִאָּמַרְיָא* Gn 10⁹ +; *יִאָּמַרְיָא* Jos 2²; *be said, told* Gn 10⁹ 22¹⁴ *שֶׁ* 87⁵ Je 4¹¹ 16¹⁴ (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21¹⁴; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8²⁶; *said, told to* (sq. *ל* ind. obj.) Jos 2² Ho 2^{1,1} Zp 3¹⁶; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23²³; Ez 13¹² (*אָל־*); *יִאָּמַרְיָא* = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61⁶ (*תִּקְרָא*), cf. 4³ 19¹⁸ 32⁵ (*לֹא־יִאָּמַרְיָא*) 62^{4,4}; hence *be called*, of Tophet *לֹא־יִאָּמַרְיָא* *עוֹד* Je 7³²; subj. *יִשָּׁם* Gn 32²⁹; Jb 34³¹ *כִּי* *הָאָמַרְיָא* *אֶל־יִאָּמַרְיָא* Rabb. (cf. AV) treat *הָאָמַרְיָא* as Niph. Inf. for *לְהָאָמַרְיָא*, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf, *אָל־יִאָּמַרְיָא* being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22¹⁵ 23²⁶ Ne 13²⁷), v. Dr¹⁹ Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads *הָאָמַרְיָא* inf. abs. = *imv.* ‘so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.’ † *Hiph. Pf.* *אָוַר, אָוַח* Dt 26¹⁷ *לְאֵלֹהִים לְהוֹדוֹת לְהוֹדוֹת הַיּוֹם* (*lit. cause to declare, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di*). † *Hithp. Impf.* *יִתְאָמַרְיָא* *שֶׁ* 94⁴ subj. *יִבְעִי* *אֶן* *כִּלְפִּעֵלִי* *act proudly, boast* (*יִבְעִי* *עָתָה*); prob. also 2 mpl. *תִּתְאָמַרְיָא* Is 61⁶ (in good sense, sq. *בִּי* of thing gloried in) © ㉓ ㉔ & cf. ㉓; Ges^{comm.} so De Che Kō^{1,457 f.} (fr. [יִמְרֶךָ] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. *יִמְרֶךָ*).

† *אָמַר* n.m. ^{ψ77,9} utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24²⁷ exalted style;—abs. *אֶל* Jb 22²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. *אָמַרְיָא* Jb 20²⁹; Pl. abs. *אָמַרְיָא* Pr 19⁷ 22²¹; cstr. *אָמַרְיָא* Nu 24⁴ +; *אָמַרְיָא* Jb 22²²; *אָמַרְיָא* Jb 32¹⁴ Is 41²⁶ (on deriv. fr. *אָמַר* cf. Di

Jb 15³³) etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6²⁶ (|| מְלִים ||) 32^{12,14} (|| מְלִי ||) 33³ 34³⁷; ψ 5² (הַיְיגִי), 141⁶ (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2¹ (מִצְוָה), v¹⁶ 4^{10,20} (|| דְּבַר ||), 7¹ (|| מִצְוָה ||), v⁵ 19⁷ Is 41²⁶; words of God Nu 24^{4,16} cf. Jos 24²⁷ Jb 6¹⁰ 22²² ψ 107¹¹; fig. of day ψ 19³ (sing.); cf. v⁴ (|| דְּבָרִים ||) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²¹ (|| קוֹל ||); oft. in phrase אֲמַרְיִי Dt 32¹ ψ 19¹⁵ (|| הַיְיגִי ||); 54⁴ (|| תַּפְלָה ||); 78¹ (|| הוֹרָה ||); Pr 4⁵ 5⁷ 7²⁴ 8⁸; cf. Jb 8² Pr 6^{2,22}; of א' Jb 23¹² (|| מִצְוֹת שִׁפְתָיו ||); ψ 138⁴; Ho 6⁵ (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אֲמַרְיִי Jb 6²⁵; בִּינָה א' Pr 1²; נֶעֱם א' Pr 15²⁶ 16²⁴; א' דַּעַת 19²⁷ 23¹²; אֲמַת א' 22²¹; אֲמַת א' הַשִּׁיב אֲמַרְיִי לָהּ Ju 5²⁹ she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; א' הַשֵּׁב אֲמַרְיִי (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17²⁷. **2. sg. promise** ψ 77⁹; **appointment, decree** Jb 20²⁹; **command** ψ 68¹² (but v. Che); **plan, purpose** Jb 22²⁸ וְזֶה אֲמַרְיִי; Hb 3⁹ Thes sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49²¹ rd. אֲמַרְיִי cf. אֲמַרְיִי; vid. Di.

[אֲמָרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119¹⁰³, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. O Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אֲמַרְתִּי Is 5²⁴ +; אֲמַרְתִּי Gn 4²³ + etc.; **Pl. abs.** אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12⁷; cstr. אֲמָרוֹת ib.;—**utterance, speech** Gn 4²³ (song of Lamech, || קוֹל ||) so Is 28²³ 32⁹; Dt 32² (|| לָמַח ||), ψ 17⁶ Is 29^{4,4} (|| also דְּבַר ||); esp. say-*ing(s), word(s)* of א' (command & promise) Dt 33⁹ (|| פְּרִיטָה ||); Is 5²⁴ (|| הוֹרָה ||) 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ ψ 12⁷ 105¹⁹ (|| דְּבַר ||); esp. ψ 119^{11,38,41} + 16 t.; 138² 147¹⁵ (|| דְּבַר ||), Pr 30⁵.

† [אֲמָרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֲמַרְתִּי אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2¹⁷.

† אֲזוּרִי **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36^{11,15} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

† אֲמִיר **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17⁶; of mt. v⁹ (ʔ so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. אֲמִירִי); **Pl. cstr.** אֲמִירִי Gn 49²¹ (so rd. for אֲמִירִי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֲלֵה p. 18).

† אֲמִיר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24¹⁴ perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9¹² cf. Ne 11¹³ Ezr 2³⁷ 10²⁰ Ne 7⁴⁰. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20¹. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3²⁰. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲמִירִי **n.pr.m. coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3⁹ + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 13²⁹ Dt 17¹⁹ etc. & Di Gn 10¹⁶ al.)—alw. c.art., exc. Nu 21²⁰ Ez 16⁴⁵. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10¹⁶ (J) 1 Ch 1¹⁴ = **2.** a chief people dis-
possessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21^{13,13,25} + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24⁸ (all E), cf. Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (JE) Dt 1⁴ 3^{2,9} + 7 t. D; also Ju 10^{8,11} 11^{19,21,23,23} 1 K 4¹⁹ ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹ (Sihon their king Nu 21¹ +; Sihon & Og Dt 3⁸ +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10^{5,6} 24^{12,15,18} (all E), cf. 7⁷ (JE); 5¹ 10¹² (both D; cf. also 13⁴, q. del. Di) Ju 1^{34,35,36} 6¹⁰ 1 K 21²⁶ 2 K 21¹¹ cf. 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 21²; (c) living in south Dt 1^{7,19,20,27,44}; cf. Gn 14⁷ (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen. = ancient in-
habitants of Canaan Gn 15¹⁶ (J or R) 48²² (E) Am 2^{9,10}; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peo-
ples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33² 34¹¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ (all J); Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 11³ 12⁸ (all D); Ex 23²³ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 24¹¹ (all E); Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 8⁷ Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Ez 16^{3,45}; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JRTT xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14¹³ Dt 2²⁴.

† אֲמִירִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴; cf. **2.** Ne 3² (= tall? or eloquent?).

אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath promised, cf. Palm. אֲמִירָה, Sab. אֲמִירָה) long form only 1 Ch 24²³ 2 Ch 19¹¹ 31¹⁵. **1.** a Le-
vite 1 Ch 23¹⁸ 24²³ (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5^{33,33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5^{37,37}; also **3.** Ezr 10⁴². **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19¹¹. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1¹. **7.** a priest Ne 10⁴ 12^{2,13}. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† [אֲמִירָה] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. id.) cstr. מִצְוֹת Est 1¹⁵ 2³⁰ 9³².

† אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14^{1,9} (prob. = חֲמִרִי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT 11. 296 f. DI in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

אֲמִשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30³ cf. Sta¹²⁵⁰ der. fr. מִשָּׁה = Ar. مَسَاء, whence مَسَاء, evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT^{Gloss}, Eth. ሙሴ: but also Ar. أَمْس = As. amšatu, yester-
day) = last night Gn 19³⁴ 31^{29,42} (אֲמִשׁ); = re-
cently 2 K 9²⁶.—Jb 30³ שִׁאָה א' is difficult & un-
certain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of waste-
ness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. 'אם = the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אֲמִתִּי, אֲמִתִּי v. אֲמִן.

אֲמִתָּה v. מִתָּה.

אֲנִי **adv.** v. sub אֲנִי.

𐤏𐤍 (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46⁵⁰) 𐤏𐤍 (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) **n.**
pr.loc. On (Egypt. *ʾn* cf. Eb^{GS75} Wied^{Samml46},
 perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{BAS1.610}, contr. D1^{Pa315}) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphara, priest
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46⁵⁰,
 also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT 𐤏𐤍); it was celebrated
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, בֵּית שֶׁשׁ Je 43¹³, Θ *Ἡλίου πόλις*; mod.
Matarîye, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb^{GS75} 507 f.
 & map Wied^{1.c.}

in sorrow, v. יָסַח.

[illegible]

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA 65, Pr 114}, inferred fr. *As. annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

† אֲנָבַת n.f. hare (Ar. أُنْبُ, Syr. ܐܢܒܐ),
As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden
Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷.

אָנה, אָנה v. sub 'אָ.

I. †[^τנ^τה] vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וָנָה
cons. Is 3²⁶ 19⁸ (|| ^לנ^לה q.v.)

† אניה n.f. mourning; Is 29² La 2⁵ (both times in combin. תאניה ואניה).

†תאניה n.f. id. *ib.*

†נָחֵם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
a man of Manasseh.

II. אנה (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *anu*, *unûtru*, *vessel*, *utensil*, v. Dl in Zim^{BP116} Hpt in KAT^{2Gloss1}; Ar. أَنَاهُ).

אֲנִי ¹ n.m. ^{1 K 10, 11} & f. ^{v 22} coll. ships, fleet—
abs. ¹ K 9²⁶ +; estr. ¹ K 11 +;—of Sol. ¹ K 9^{26, 27},
called תַּרְשִׁישִׁי א' (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
such as sail to Tarshish) ¹ K 22²², א' תִּירָם ¹ K 11²²,
propelled by oars א'־נִישִׁים Is 33²¹.

אֲנִיָּה *n.f. unit. a ship*—abs. **אֲנִיָּה** 1³ + 3^t;
Pl. abs. אֲנִיָּה Dt 28⁶⁸ +; *אֲנִיָּה* 2 Ch 8¹⁸; estr.
 =abs. 1 K 22⁴⁰ +, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³.
 Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BB} Richter u.
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22^{40,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}.
 Jon 1^{4,5} ψ 104²⁶ 107²³ Dn 11⁴⁰; **הַיָּם** Ez 27⁹.

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁰; esp. אֶתְרֵשִׁיט (cf. אֶתְנִי) 1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אֶתְנִי) ψ 48⁸ Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20³⁶ Jon 1³; *merchant-ship*, סוֹחֵר 1 K 10²² Pr 31¹⁴; אֶתְנִי, *swift ships* Jb 9²⁶ (cf. אֶתְנִי); *seamen* אֶתְנִי 1 K 9²⁷.

†III. [אָנָה] vb. be opportune, meet, encounter **opportunately** (Ar. ^٤آنى) *the right time is come, or it is come to the right time, or to maturity, or is opportune*). **Pi.** Pf. אָנָה Ex 21¹³ *cause (or allow) to meet* in הִתְאַוּתָם א' בְּדוֹד (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Fu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent, Impf.* יִתְאַנֶּה Pr 12²¹ (c. ל); 3 fs. תִּתְאַנֶּה ψ 91¹⁰ (c. ל), subj. evil. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5⁷

†[תַּאֲנֶה] n.f. occasion, time of copulation; sf. תַּאֲנֶה i.e. of wild ass Je 2²⁴.

†תָּזָה n.f. opportunity, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן יוּדָה⁴.

נֶחֱמָה V. נֶחֱמָה.

Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אֲנִי אֲנִי

†[נָחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly poet. & late (Aram. ܢܚܚ, ܢܚܚ) ¹Ethp. cf. As. [and-*hu*], *inhu*, sigh Zim^{BP 12, 30})—**Pf.** 3 fs. נָחַחָהּ La 1^s Jo 1^s; 3 pl. נָחַחוּ Is 24⁷; **Impf.** יִנְחַח Pr 29² etc.; **Imv.** הִנְחַח Ez 21¹¹; **Pt.** נִנְחַח Ez 21¹²; נִנְחַחָהּ La 1²¹ etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24⁷ Pr 29² La 1⁴ (|| נִנְחַח) v²¹ Ez 21^{11, 11}; of Jerus. La 1⁸; mostly abs. but sq. עַל Ez 9⁴ (|| נִנְחַח); sq. עַל & אֶל 21¹². **2.** in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| בִּשְׁטַח) (|| לָהֶם); Ex 2²³ sq. מִן *by reason of* (|| וַעַץ). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בִּהְמוֹה) Jo 1¹³.

† **אָנְחָה** **n.f.** sighing, groaning (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 3 I¹¹ +; *sf.* אֲנַחְתִּי Jb 3⁴ +; אֲנַחְתָּה Is 2 I² (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אֲנַחְתִּי La 1²²;—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3²⁴ (|| אֲנַחָה), 23² (|| שִׁיתִּי), ψ 6⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| תִּפְאָה), Is 2 I², La 1²²; || יגֹן ψ 3 I¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 5 I¹¹ Je 45³; אֶ קוֹל ψ 102⁶.

אֲנַחְנָּה pron. 1 pl. we v. infr.

† **נַחֲתָלִי** **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos
19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ûra*, on E. side
of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BR} III. 339

אני, אני pron. 1 s. comm. I (אָנא, אַנא)

†[^ענָנ] vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, mur-
mur (Mish. נָנ, Aram. נָנ, Ar. ^عنن, As. [anānu],
whence *enēnu*, *unninu*, sigh Zim^{BP 22})—Impf.
נָנִי La 3³⁹ (sq. על in || member); Pt. מְתַנֵּיִם
בְּאֵיִן Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אנס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. *Aish. id.*, Aram. אַנס, ܐܢܫ) — **Qal Pt.** אַן אַנס *viz.*, to drink Est 1⁸ (|| פָּרַצַן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ ||).

†[אנה, אנה] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (*MI id.*, cf. Ar. اَنْف, As. etc. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָנֶה ψ 2¹², etc.; — *be angry*, of א; usually sq. כּ 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁵; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp. id.** alw. sq. פָּ, & alw. of א, **Pf.** הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; **Impf.** יִתְאַנַּף Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אָנָה ²⁷⁷ **n.m.** ^{Gn 30, 2} nostril, nose, face, **anger** (As. *appu*, face Flood 111, 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. اَنْف, Eth. አንፍ; *nose*; Aram. ܐܢܫ, אַנְפִּין (*face*) — abs. ψ 78²¹ +; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵ +; sf. אָנִי Ex 22²³ +, etc.; du. אַנְפִּי Pr 14¹⁷ +; אַנְפִּי Gn 27 + etc.; — In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ P? 23¹⁶ D?). 1. *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 27²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 22² La 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רִיחַ אַנְפִּי (of א) i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ אַנְפִּי 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); *nose* sg. Ct 7^{5, 9} Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אָנָה & אַנְפִּי: (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 32¹ Ez 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37³⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. 2. *Du. face* (esp. in phrase אַנְפִּי אַנְפִּי Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 1^{23, 31} Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; אַנְפִּי *pride of his countenance* ψ 10⁴; אַנְפִּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25²³; אַנְפִּי 1 S 1⁵ rd. אַפֶּס ⑤ We Dr (q.v.) 3. mostly *anger*, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6, 7} + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. הָרָה (etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁰ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10, 11} +; in various combinations, esp. אַנְפִּי הָרָה *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. הָרָה אַנְפִּי 1 S 20³⁴; אַנְפִּי הָרָה Pr 22²⁴ *one given to anger*, etc.; אַנְפִּי הָרָה *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אֲנָפִים **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30, 31}.

†אֲנַפְתָּ **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* D¹ HA³³, mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

†[אנק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. ܐܢܩ, אַנֶּק) — **Qal Impf.** יֵאָנֶק Je 51⁵²; **Inf. cstr.** אַנֶּק Ez 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (חָלַל).

Niph. id., in mourning, lamentation; **Inf. cstr.** הֵאָנַק Ez 24¹⁷ (|| עָשָׂה אֶחָד ||); **Pt.** הֵאָנַקִּים 9⁴ (|| נִנְחָהִים || sq. על).

†I. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܩܐ) Mal 2¹³ (|| דִּמְעָה ||); **cstr.** אֲנָקָה ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אֲנָבִיז); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אֲסִיר), so 102²¹.

†II. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr FFP 24; ܐܢܩܐ, אַקְמַתָּה).

†I. [אנש] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anāšu* Zim BP 56, 70; Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin*; D¹ Pr 160 identified with III. אנש; v. also De Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag BN 60, who comp. سَيْفٌ أَيْمٌ, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal Pt. pass.** אֲנִשׁ Jb 34⁶ +; אֲנִשָּׁה Je 15¹⁵ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מָכָה) Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חָיָה), Je 30¹² (שָׁבַר), (נִחְלָה מָכָה ||); so אֲנִשָּׁה Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מָכָה); cf. יוֹם אֲנִשָּׁה 17¹⁶; also in phr. אֲנִשָּׁה מִכָּל הַיָּבָשׁ Je 17⁹. **Niph. Impf.** יֵאָנֶשׁ 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. אֲנִשׁ (cf. Ar. اُنْسٌ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö ZMG 1886, 739 thinks denom., cf. اُنْسٌ coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst l.c. Zim BP 20, v. also Lag BN 68; — hence אֲנִשִּׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֲנוּשׁ **n.m.** ^{Jb 15, 14} man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. اُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. ܐܢܫܐ (coll.), Nab. אַנוּשׁ, Palm. אַנִּישׁ, Sab. אַנִּישׁ DHM ZMG 1883, 330, also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nīšu*, *people*, & cf. *tenīšētu*, *humanity, human race*, v. COT Gloss sub אַנִּישׁ & נִשׁ & Hpt KAT 2, 497) — **abs.** Is 8¹ +; **cstr.** Je 20¹⁰; — 1. of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| אָדָם ||) 56² (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם ||); Je 20¹⁰ שְׁלָמִי אֶשְׁלַח *a man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁵ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = *men* in general, ordinary men ψ 73⁵ cf. הָרַט אֶשְׁלַח i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אֲמַת אִישׁ Dt 3¹¹). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28^{4, 13} 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (|| אָדָם & אֲנִישִׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם ||) 9² 10^{4, 5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם ||) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9^{20, 21}, 90³ (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם ||); 103¹⁵; אֲנוּשׁ 144³ (|| אָדָם ||); cf. מִן-הָאָדָם, cf. פֶּלֶל-לִבָּב אֶשְׁלַח Jb 25⁶; אֶשְׁלַח מִן-הָאָדָם Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104^{15, 16}.

†אֲנוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6, 7, 9, 10, 11} 1 Ch 1¹.

of Isr.) Zc 11⁹; & of inanimate things (P, & late) ^{v23}תַּחֲתֵיכֶם לְ¹³אֵין Ex 26^{3,5,6,17} (P) Ez 1⁹ (del. Co)

אֲנַת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: **אַנְתְּ**, **אַנְתְּ**; *f. anta*; *f. anti*; Baram. Kt **אַנְתָּה** (m.), **אַנְתְּ** & **אַנְתְּ** (both m. & f.); Syr. **ܐܢܬܐ**, *f. ܐܢܬܐ*, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, *f. atti-e* D¹ 55 a, the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. **אַנְתֶּם**, **אַנְתֶּם**; *f. ܐܢܬܐܢ, **ܐܢܬܐܢ**; Aram. **ܐܢܬܐܢ**, **ܐܢܬܐܢ**, *f. ܐܢܬܐܢ*; As. *attunu*).*

הָאָנְתָּהּ, אָנְתָּהּ (so regularly; but 26-7t., with different disj. accents, אָנְתָּהּ: v. Fr.^{MAX 228}; Sta.^{5 178a} (rd. 8 for 18) **pron. 2 s.m. thou** (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתְּ for נָתַתָּהּ) Gn 3^{11.19} + oft. Written אָנְתָּהּ + I S 24¹⁹ ψ 6¹ Jb 1¹⁰ Ec 7²² Ne 9⁸. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18^{19.19} I S 17⁵⁶ אָנְתָּהּ שָׁאַל inquire *thou*, 20⁸ 22¹⁸ Is 43²⁶ אָנְתָּהּ סִפֵּר. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. I K 21¹⁹ Pr 22¹⁹ (Ges.^{5 135.2}).

תָּא, i.e. תָּא, the older & more original form of תָּא *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17² 1 K 14² 2 K 4^{16.23} 8¹ Je 4³⁰ Ez 36¹³. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct תָּא to be everywhere read.)

תָּ, **תָּא** pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from **תָּא** (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, **ܬܐ**?, **ܬܐܐ**?, but, the **ܐ** not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in **ܬ** both are written **ܬܐ** or **ܬܐܐ**) Gu 12^{11.13} 24²³ + oft. Thrice Nu 11¹⁵ Dt 5²⁴ Ez 28¹⁴ used as a masc. (as in Aram. of **ܬܐ**); but prob. **ܬܐ** (v. sub **ܬܐܐ**) should be here read.

אָנְדִּי pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 7⁷ 26²⁷ 29⁴ + oft. With אָנְדִּי following the vb. for emph. Ju 15¹² Je 34¹⁵; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13²⁰.

† **אֵתְּ** Ez 34³¹ (many edd. **אֵתְּ**), **אֵתְּ** Gn 31⁶
 Ez 13^{11,20} (edd. **אֵתְּ**) 34¹⁷ **pron. 2 f.pl. you**
 (fem.)

I. אִסָּה (perh. cf. Ar. ^{أَسَا} *heal*, Aram. אִסָּה, ^{אִסָּה}).

NON n.pr.m. (perh. *healer*) king of Judah,
son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K
15^{8,9,11} + 24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 13²³
+ 28 t. 2 Ch 14-21; Je 41⁹.

II. **אסד** (cf. Ar. **أَسَى** be sorrowful, distressed).

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2^{24,25} 3^{8,17} 4^{1,17} + oft.; of one betrothed (אִרְשָׁה) Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; אִשָּׁה (הָ) פָּעַל Ex 21^{3,22}; אִשָּׁה אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20⁴; לְאִשָּׁה to wife Gn 2²² 12¹⁹ 16³ 34²¹ + oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); for wife (after הִיָּתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20¹² Nu 36^{3,6,11,12} Dt 22^{19,29} +; for unfaithful wife cf. 1; cstr. in phr. אִשָּׁת חֵיקָךְ Dt 13⁷ cf. 28⁵⁴; נְעִירֶיךָ א' Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15}; בְּרִיתְךָ א' v¹⁴; אִשָּׁת אב = step-mother Lv 18^{8,11} 20¹¹.

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7^{2.2}; v. also sub **4**.

†4. With distrib. & recipr. sense, מִמֶּנָּה רַעִיָּה *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11² (E); cf. Ru 1^{8,9} Je 9¹⁹; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶ (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4³; of sheep (fig.

3. Pass. of Qal 4; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57¹⁻¹ (|| **נא** ||); fish Ho 4³; *gladness* Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ (sq. **נז**); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| **בוא שמש** ||). + **Pi**. Pt. **מִאֶפֶּף** Nu 10²⁵ +; **מִאֶפְּפוּ** Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Ko^{1.201}); מִאֲסָפָם Is 52¹²;—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62⁹ (|| קִבֵּץ); bodies for burial Je 9²¹. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בִּיתָהּ) Ju 19^{15.18}. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10²⁵ (P) Jos 6^{9.13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹². + **Pu.** *Pf.* וָאָסַף (cons.) Is 33⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; *Pt.* מִאֲסָף Ez 38¹²—*be gathered*, of men Is 24²² Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. עָלַי *against*), Ez 38¹²; booty Is 33⁴; wealth Zc 14¹⁴. + **Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאָסְפוּ Dt 33⁵ *gather themselves*.

† אָסַף **n.m.** Is 32¹⁰ *gathering* (on formation cf. Ba^{NB 109}) of summer fruit אֲסָפֵי-זֵיט Mi 7¹; cf. abs. אָסַף Is 32¹⁰; הַחֲסִיל א' *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33⁴.

אָסַף **n.p.r.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.p.r.f. אִסְפָּת) + **1.** father of יֹאחָז the recorder 2 K 18^{18.37} = Is 36^{3.22}. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{24.24} (|| הִיכֹן v¹⁸, אִיזֶן v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֻׁרְרִים v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5.5.7} cf. v³⁷ (|| Heman & Jeduthun v^{41.42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also הַחֹהֵה וְאָסַף הַבִּיטִי לְיָוִד Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also הַחֹהֵה 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. הַבִּנְיָה עַל-יְהִימֶלֶךְ; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי-אָסַף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2.2}; called הַמְשֻׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ Ne 7⁴⁴ 11²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for אָסַף בְּנֵי אָסַף rd. אֲבִיָּסַף, cf. 9¹⁸; on וְקָרִי 9¹⁵, וְקָרִי Ne 11¹⁷, וְקָרִי 12³⁵, called אֲבִיָּסַף, v. these names. + **3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2⁸.

† אִסְפָּה **n.[m.]** ingathering, harvest (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 173} Ba^{NB 136}) חַג הָאִסְפָּה Ex 34²² (J); הָאִסְפָּה ח' Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

† [אָסַף] **n.[m.]** what is gathered, store, hence הַבַּיִת הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ הָא' alone in same sense; cf. הַשְּׁעָרִים אֲסָפִים Ne 12²⁵.

† אִסְפָּה **n.f. verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אִסְפִּי אֲסָפִי Is 24²² *they are collected*, as a collecting captives unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) captives, cf. 22¹⁸; but perh. rd. אִסְפִּי אֲסָפִי (estr.); v. Weir Che.

† [אִסְפָּה] **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אִסְפָּת *assembly*) only אֲסָפֹת בְּעָלֵי Ec 12¹¹ (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so post B. Heb. NHB

1.127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of collection because of their well-connected grouping.

† [אִסְפָּה] **n.[m.]** collection, rabble, only הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

† אִסְפָּתָא **n.p.r.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9⁷ (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

† [אָסַר] **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asāru*, cf. COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר, Eth. አሰረ: አሰረ);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אָסַרְם Jb 36¹³; 3 fs. אָסַרְהָ Nu 30⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסַר 1 K 20¹⁴; אֵאָסַר Gn 42²⁴; וְיֵאָסַר Gn 46²⁰ +; pl. sf. יֵאָסְרֵנִי Ju 16⁷ etc.; *Inv.* אָסַר 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; אֵסְרוּ Je 46⁶ ψ 118²⁷; *Inf. abs.* אָסַר Ju 15¹³; אֵסְרוּ 16¹¹; *estr.* לֵאָסַר Nu 30³ +; לֵאָסְרוּ Ju 15¹⁰; לֵאָסְרָךְ 15¹²; אָסַרְם Ho 10¹⁰; *Pt. act. estr.* אֵסְרִי Gn 49¹¹; *pass.* אֵסְרוּ Gn 40³ +; pl. אֵסְרוּם 39²⁰ +; also Ju 16^{21.25} Qr (Kt אֵסְרוּם); Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now); אֵסְרוּ 2 S 34³⁴; *estr.* אֵסְרוּ Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr אֵסְרוּ);—**1.** tie, bind, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10.10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords*; Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** tie, harness, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7.10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ *harness them to (ב) their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א' here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אֲסַרְם v^a); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers הַפּוֹסָקִים א' Je 46⁴ (|| עֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** bind, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10.12.13.13.13} 16^{5.7.8.11.11.12}; א' בְּנִחְשָׁתִים 2 K 25⁷ = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בְּנִי) 2 K 17⁴ א' בֵּית פֶּלֶא (עֶצֶר), 23³³; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 34³⁴ *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א' בְּאִזְנוֹתֵי Je 40¹ cf. בְּאִזְנוֹתֵי א' Jb 36⁸ (prob. fig. || תְּכַלֶּי-עֵי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3.5} (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹ 61¹ ψ 146⁷; בֵּית הָאִסְרוֹת *prison* Ju 16^{21.25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. **4.** gird (rare & late) בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם א' אֹזֶר Jb 12¹⁸ אֹזֶר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְאָסַר לְיֹכֵד; וְאָסַר לְיֹכֵד; וְאָסַר לְיֹכֵד

Ne 4¹². 5. sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל-נֶפֶשׁ אֶל, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר אָסַר Nu 30^{3,5,5,6,8,9,11,12}; without אָסַר etc., v^{7,10}; cf. v⁴ אָסַר אֶל (עַל-נֶפֶשׁ om.) Niph. pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֹאסֵר Gn 42¹⁹ (E); 2 ms. הָאָסַר Ju 16^{10,13} (of Samson); *Imv.* הָאָסֵר Gn 42¹⁶ (E). Pu. Pf. *be taken prisoner* אָסַר Is 22³; אָסַר ib.

† אָסִיר n.m. Ju 15¹⁴, band, bond (Aram. אָסִיר, אָסִיר; on the form v. Ges^{584a,12.R.}) אָסִירִי of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; אָסִירִים Ec 7²⁶ of hands of evil woman; אָסִיר בַּיִת = prison Je 37¹⁵.

† אָסִיר n.m. Gn 39²⁰ bondman, prisoner (Aram. אָסִיר, Aram. אָסִיר, MI אָסִיר)—אֶ abs. ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; pl. אָסִירִים Gn 39²² +, cf. Ju 16^{21,25} Kt; cstr. אָסִירִי ψ 107¹⁰ +, Gn 39²⁰ Qr; אָסִירִי ψ 69³⁴ +, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39^{20,22} (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14¹⁷; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3¹⁸; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68⁷ (|| יְהִיד ||), 69³⁴ (|| אֲבִינִי ||); אָנַחְתָּ אֶ עַיִי וּבְרַחֵל 107¹⁰ (בְּנֵי תְמוּנָה ||), 102²¹ (|| יִשְׁבֵּי חֶשֶׁד וְעֵלְמָה ||); cf. אֶ אֶ La 3³⁴; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9¹¹, called *captives of hope* הַתְקִנָּה אֶ v¹².

† אָסִיר n.[m.] mostly coll. prisoners (acc. to Ol^{185a} a corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag^{BN110}) taken in battle Is 10⁴ (Lag^{Symm.1.105}; GGA 1884, 259 rds. חַת אָסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che^{crit. n.}), 24²² (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42⁷ (|| יִשְׁבֵּי חֶשֶׁד ||); ref. to exiled Isr., but v, also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3¹⁷ אָסִיר וּבְנֵיהֶם prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; ⑤ ⑤ trans. as n.pr.

† אָסִיר n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6²⁴ 1 Ch 6⁷; called son of Ebiasaph v^{8,22}.

† אָסַר n.m. Nu 30⁸ bond, binding obligation (cf. B.Aram. אָסַר, Syr. اَسَرَ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba^{NB62} cf. Sta^{§208a}); but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag^{BN175})—אֶ abs. Nu 30³ +; cstr. v¹³; sf. אָסַרְהֶם v⁵; pl. sf. אָסַרְהֶם v^{6,15}; אָסַרְהֶם v⁸—only Nu 30 (P), *'binding obligation of oath or vow'*; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,8,11,12}; אָסַר נֶפֶשׁוֹ v¹³; אָסַר שְׁבַעַת אָסַר *binding oath* v¹⁴.

† מִסְרָתָּה n.f. cstr. מִ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20³⁷ (= מִסְרָתָּה; text dub. cf. Lag^{GN 1892, 163 f. M 61}; Co rds. מוֹסֵר, i.e. מוֹסֵר v. sub יוֹסֵר; so ⑤).

† [מוֹסֵר] n.m. Is 23²² band, bond, poet. & late (= מאָסַר; Eth. ማሰረ; Syr. ܡܫܪܐ, cf. As. *mēsiru*, *sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסֵר Jb 12¹⁸ (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסֵר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5⁵ 27²; cstr. מוֹסֵרוֹת Jb 39⁵; מוֹסֵרִי Is 52²; sf. מוֹסֵרִי ψ 116¹⁶; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵינוּ Je 30⁸; מוֹסֵרֵינוּ Is 28²²; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵינוּ 2³ etc.;—*bands* acc. after פָּתַח Jb 39⁵ *restraining-bands of wild ass*; ψ 116¹⁶ *bonds of distress*; Is 52² צִאֲרוֹתָּ מִ בִּנְיָמִן bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12¹⁸ מוֹסֵר מַלְכִּים פָּתַח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וְיֹסֵר in ||, for וְיֹאסֵר; more oft. acc. after נָתַן ψ 2³ bonds imposed by י & his anointed, cf. Je 5⁵ & 2²⁰ (⑤ ⑤, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30⁸ Na 1¹³ (last four || שְׁבַר עַל ||), bonds of oppressed ψ 107¹⁴; יְחִיוֹ מִ' Is 28²², i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27² (|| מַטְּ ||) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

† מוֹסֵרָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20^{22 f. 33^{37 f.}}) Dt 10⁶; locality unknown. Another form is

† מוֹסֵרוֹת n.pr.loc. *id.*, Nu 33^{30,31}.

† אֶסְרַחְדֹּן n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37³⁸ = 2 K 19³⁷ (van d. H. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן); Ezr 4²; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra*, *star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הִדְרָפָּה q.v. Est 2^{7,8,10,11,15,16,17} + 47 t. Est.

I. אָן v. sub אָהָה.

II. אָן conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אָן, אָן, אָן; cf. ⑤). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אָן is more usual): Gn 40¹⁶ (*with pron., as rather often) *I also* in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 2¹¹ * 20 * 2 S 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁴ * Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{3,20,28} 1 S 2⁷ ψ 16^{6,7,9} 18⁴⁰ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{9,17} 74¹⁶ 89²³ * 93¹ Pr 22¹⁹ * 23²⁸ * +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26¹⁶ * 24 * 23 * 41 *; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is² (40²⁴–48¹⁵), e.g. 40²⁴ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48^{12,15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. אֶפֶד and *also* Lv 26^{39,40,42,44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ 1 Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; and *even* Jb 19⁴ אֶפֶד אֶמְנֶם שְׁגִייתִי and *even* indeed (if) I have erred... With הֲ, אֶפֶד indeed...? really...? + Gn 18^{13,23} wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v²⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁸. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58³; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (=how much more! after an affirm. clause; =how much less! after a neg. one): +2 S 4^{10†}*. when one told me, Saul is dead... I took hold of him and slew him... אֶפֶד בִּירְאֹנִים רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְג' *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages בִּי = *when*) Jb 4¹⁹. So אֶפֶד + 1 S 23³ 2 K 5¹³... אֶפֶד בִּירְאֹנִים אֶלְדָּר and *the more (=and how much rather)*, when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אֶפֶד **1.** *furthermore* + Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) that...? אֶפֶד Gn 3¹ אֶלֶּהִים אֶפֶד *indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...?* (cf. אֶפֶד above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֲ or הִנֵּה), *yea, that...! i.e. how much more (or less)! + Pr. 11³¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth וְהַיָּשָׁר וְהַיָּשָׁר בִּי רָשָׁע 'tis indeed that (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19^{7,10} Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ 1 S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (=2 Ch 6¹⁸) lo, the heavens... cannot contain thee הִנֵּה הַבַּיִת בִּי אֶפֶד 'tis indeed that this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So אֶפֶד בִּי + Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 21⁶ (perh.; but v. RS Sem. 1. 436 Dr^{Sm 293}) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹⁸ אֶפֶד בִּי is simply = *yea, when*...)*

אֶפֶד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אֶפֶד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag^{BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15} prop. *وَفِد*, come as ambassador, as ✓ of אֶפֶד).

אֶפֶד (28t.) & **אֶפֶדָה** (20t.) **n.m.** Ex 28⁷ ephod (Eth. *ጸፋ*; cf. Aram. *ܐܦܕܐ* id. (on mng. v. Lag^{1c}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{BP 39}; on form v. Ges^{84 a 12, B.} but Lag^{1c} comp. *فاد*, & thinks אֶפֶד shortened from הָשָׁב הָאֶפֶד 'robe of approach' to God)—**א** abs. Ex 25⁷ +; estr. 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —**1.**

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בָּר) 1 S 22¹⁸; אֶפֶדָה cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁸; אֶפֶדָה *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ אֶפֶדָה דָּוִד; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,6,12,15} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{2,7} + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 2²⁸ (אֶפֶדָה) 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub **2**); אֶפֶדָה Ex 28^{27,28} 29⁶ 39^{20,21} Lv 8⁷; אֶפֶדָה 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֶפֶדָה על־ put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8⁷.

2. *ephod used in consulting* אֶפֶדָה 1 S 23⁶ אֶפֶדָה borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָאֶפֶדָה בְּיָדוֹ cf. We Dr) v⁹ 30^{7,7} (all c. הָאֶפֶדָה) + 14¹⁸ (הָאֶפֶדָה) & v¹⁸, in both rd. אֶפֶדָה for אֶפֶדָה & v¹⁸ also נִשְׂאָה Kfo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁶ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אֶפֶד in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁸⁻³⁰ & v. אֶפֶדָה); if so, in view of נִשְׂאָה 1 S 2²⁸ 14^{3,18} (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22¹⁶, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta^{Gesch. 1. 466, 471} Bu^{RS 115} al., think of an image representing אֶפֶד; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30²² אֶפֶדָה); MV Be Kö Hauptprobleme 50 think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁵ 18^{14,17,18,20} (פָּסַל || פָּסַל in all, for אֶפֶדָה gives מִסְפָּחָה v²⁰, om. &); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פָּסַל, מִסְפָּחָה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אֶפֶדָה **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34²³.

אֶפֶדָה **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. אֶפֶדָה לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֶפֶדָה Ex 29⁶ and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. לוֹ אֶפֶדָה לוֹ בו (חנר ||) Lv 8⁷.

אֶפֶדָה **n.f.** ephod (= אֶפֶדָה, for which it

supplies estr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֶפֶד 1 b, only חֵשֶׁב אֶפֶדוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵ the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod*. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפֶד מִסְכַּת זָהָב, Is 30²² (|| צָפִי פְסִילִי בְּכָפֶךָ cf. אֶפֶד 3 a.

† אֶפֶד n. [m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܐ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Altpers. Keilschr.* 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885, 481.) אֶפֶד דָּנִיִּי Dn 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north', i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אָפָה vb. bake (As. *ēpā*, Zim^{BP} 43 Aram. אָפָה, אָפָה) — Qal Pf. אָפָה Gn 19³; אָפִיתִי Is 44¹⁹; אָפִי consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. אָפִי 1 S 28²⁴; אָפִי Ez 46²⁰; אָפִי Ex 16²³; *Imv.* אָפִי Ex 16²³; Pt. אָפָה Gn 40¹ +; אָפָה Ho 7⁶; pl. אָפִים Gn 40¹⁶ +; אָפִי 1 S 8¹³, etc. — *bake*, obj. לָחֶם Lv 26²⁶ (H) Is 44^{15,19} (cf. Je 37²¹); מִצֹּת Gn 19³ (J) 1 S 28²⁴; עֲגֹת מִצֹּת Ex 12³⁹ (J); חֲלוֹת Lv 24⁵ (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46²⁰; מִן Ex 16^{23,23} (P); — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12³⁹ בָּצֶק, Lv 24⁵ סֶלֶת, 1 S 28²⁴ קֶמֶח. Pt. alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40^{1,2,5,16,17,20,22} 41¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4,6}; Je 37²¹ מְבָחֵי הָאֵר, out of the bakers' street; also 1 S 8¹³ (|| מְבָחֵי, רְקִיחִי, only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8¹³ where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּאָּפֶה Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. תִּאָּפֶינָה Lv 23¹⁷; — pass. of Qal *be baked, baken* of לָחֶם Lv 23¹⁷; מִנְחָה 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

† מֵאָפָה n. [m.] thing baked, estr. מִנְחָה מֵאָפָה תִּנּוֹר Lv 2⁴.

† אָפֹו (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,23} 24²⁵), elsewh. אָפֹו (cf. רָבוּ and רָבוּ), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פֹּו, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּו *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פֹּו is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 11²⁹ Is 1⁹ 48^{18,19}), — used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *āpa*, *note*, *tandem*): מִי אָפֹו Gn 27³³ who, then, ...? v³⁷ וְיָבִינָה אָפֹו מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ וְיָדַע אָפֹו and wherein shall it be known, then ...? אֵינָה אָפֹו where, then? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹² Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ אֵינָה מִלִּפְנֵי אָפֹו Is 22¹ אָפֹו what is there to thee, pray ...? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ דַּע אָפֹו know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ וְיָבִינָה מִלִּי would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אָם, Gn 43¹¹ וְעָשִׂי אָפֹו if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9²⁴ if not then, who is it? 24²⁵.

† אֶפֶיחַ n. pr. m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹ (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפֵל (Ar. اَفَلَ disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אָפֵל n. m. Jb 3⁶ darkness, gloom (only poet.) — א' alw. abs. — 1. darkness, of night ψ 91⁶ (opp. צִהָרִים); deep in the earth, א' אָפֵל Jb 28³ (|| צִלְמוֹת, חֹשֶׁךְ, darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10^{22,22} (|| אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, אֶרֶץ עֵיפָפָה, personif. Jb 3⁶ that night — let darkness take it א' יָקַחְהוּ || חֹשֶׁךְ); of fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11². 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23¹⁷ (|| חֹשֶׁךְ q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אֹר).

† אָפֵל adj. gloomy, of day of א' Am 5²⁰ (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אָפֵלָה.

† אָפֵלָה n. f. darkness, gloominess, calamity — א' Ex 10²² +; אָפֵלָה Is 58¹⁰, pl. אָפֵלוֹת Is 59⁹ — 1. darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (|| אִישׁוֹ לִילָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of א' (cf. Am 5²⁰ sub אָפֵל) Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both || חֹשֶׁךְ, עֵנָן, עֶרְפֶּל) sim. of wickedness Je 23¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8²² (|| חֹשֶׁךְ), 58¹⁰ (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. צִהָרִים), 59⁹ (|| id., opp. נֹגַהּ).

† אָפֵלָה adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops; — אָפֵלָה Ex 9³² of wheat & spelt.

† מֵאָפֵל n. [m.] darkness, Jos 24⁷ (E) וַיֵּשֶׁב מֵאָפֵל, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† מֵאָפֵלָה n. f. deep darkness (= מֵאָפֵל acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ שְׁלֵהֲבִיתָ; but Ew § 166 b & on Je 2³¹ rds. מֵאָפֵלָה, fem. of [מֵאָפֵל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta § 302 b מֵאָפֵלָה; Jäger *BAS* 471 thinks this מֵאָפֵל an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.) — only מ' אָפֵלָה Je 2³¹ fig. of א' in dealing with his people (|| מֵדָבָר).

אָפֵל v. sub פָּלָל.

אָפֵן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה).

† אָפֵן n. m. Ez 1²⁰ wheel. — abs. אָפֵן 1 K 7³² +; אָפֵן Ez 1¹⁶ +; estr. אָפֵן 1 K 7³³ Is 28²⁷; אָפֵן Ex 14²⁵; pl. אָפֵנִים 1 K 7³² +; estr. אָפֵנִי 1 K 7³⁰; אָפֵנִים Ez 10¹², etc. — a. wheel of chariot (מִרְפָּדָה) Ex 14²⁵ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of (threshing) cart (עֲגִלָּה) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{15,16,19,19,20,20,21} (del. Co) 21³ 10^{6,9,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,13,16,16,19} 11²². c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30,32,32,32,33}.

†[אָפֿן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿןְּנִי = *in (right) circumstances* Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אָפֿןְּנִי ψ 88¹⁶ (ἀπ. λεγ. DI^{Pr 135 f.} comp. As. *appunal(ma)* adv. = *ma'diš, very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. אָפֿןְּ, & comp. Ar. أَفْنٌ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. ὁ ἐξηγορήθη; B *conturbatus sum*; others emend אָפֿןְּ fr. פֿון q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֿס (cf. פֿאַס) **vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15,16} (of money, פֿאַס, Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || תֵּס, בָּלָה), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || נִכְבֶּרֶת, בָּלָה, ψ 77⁹ (חֲסִדוֹ: || פֿאַר)).

†אָפֿס אָפֿס **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֿסִי אָפֿסִי (ψ 59¹⁴ אָפֿסִי אָפֿסִי) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ I S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹⁹ ψ 2⁸ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (= Zc 9¹⁰); + בָּלָ Is 45²² 52^{10b} (= ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22²⁸ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אָפֿןְּ): Is 34¹² and all his princes אָפֿסִי יִהְיֶה shall become *nought*, 41²⁰; 41¹² אָפֿסִי יִהְיֶה כִּי־אֵין וְכִי־אָפֿסִי; 40¹⁷ אָפֿסִי יִהְיֶה כִּי־אֵין (|| בָּאֵין) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²⁴ (rd. פֿעֲלֵכֶם אָפֿסִי, || מִי־אֵין, v. אָפֿע); 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him אָפֿסִי *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...* (cf. ... אָפֿןְּ *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אָפֿןְּ: Is 5⁸ אָפֿסִי מְקוֹם אָפֿסִי till there is *an end of place* = till there is *no place* (cf. אָפֿןְּ עַד אָפֿןְּ ψ 40¹³), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אָפֿןְּ Ju 4²⁰), Dt 32³⁶ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁶), Is 45⁶ (cf. אָפֿןְּ 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46⁹ 54¹⁵; עוֹד אָפֿסִי עוֹד Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47^{8,10} is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none besides*' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the ' being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹאִי etc. (Ges^{§ 50, 3a} Ew^{§ 211b}), cf. עוֹד אָפֿסִי Is 45^{6, 18, 21}; but acc. to De the ' is sf. of I s. 'I am, and *I am nought besides*' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—אָפֿסִי (like אָפֿןְּ, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14²⁸ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁶ Dn 8²⁵. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (a) *only*: †Nu 22³⁵ (cf. אָפֿסִי v²⁰) 23¹³. (b) *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13²⁸ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ I S 1³ & We Sta Dr). So אָפֿסִי alone †2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. בִּי signifying *because*).

†[אָפֿסִי] **n.[m.]** only in the du. אָפֿסִיִּם (not

אָפֿסִי; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. אָפֿסִי, פֿיסְתָּא, |فَسْلَ), or the ankles (so & B, & most): only Ez 47³ אָפֿסִי מֵי water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מֵי מִתְּנִים water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֿסִי דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in I Ch 11¹³ דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of & would read דְּמִים *edge or brink* (אָפֿסִי) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only I S 17¹.

†[אָפֿסִי] מִי־אָפֿסִי Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for מִי־אָפֿסִי v. אָפֿסִי; so B & Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֿעָה v. sub פֿעה.

†[אָפֿןְּ] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apānu* Zim^{BP 59})—**Qal Pf.** אָפֿןְּנִי ψ 40¹³; אָפֿןְּנִי ψ 18⁵ +; —encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁶ (subj. מִי־מִי); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רַעוֹת ψ 40¹³ (sq. עֲלֵי); מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22⁵, cf. מִי־חֲבָלֵי ψ 18⁵, also 116³.

†[אָפֿןְּ] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَّ *excel = multum valuit*; MV comp. also فاق)—only **Hithp. Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּֿנִי Is 63¹⁵; *Impf.* הִתְאַפֵּֿן Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְאַפֵּֿן Is 64¹¹; הִתְאַפֵּֿן Is 42¹⁴; הִתְאַפֵּֿן I S 13¹²—1. *force, compel oneself* I S 13¹². 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of 'I Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁵ וְהִתְאַפֵּֿן מִעֵד וְהִתְאַפֵּֿן אֵלֵי הִתְאַפֵּֿן (almost passive).

†[אָפֿיקִי] **n.m.** 2 S 22¹⁶ channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפֿיקִי Jb 6¹⁵; pl. אָפֿיקִים Ez 6³ +; אָפֿיקִים Ez 32⁶; cstr. אָפֿיקִי Jo 1²⁰ +; sf. אָפֿיקִי Ez 35⁸; אָפֿיקִי Is 8⁷—channel = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מִי־אָפֿיקִי ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁶, but better דָּם אָפֿיקִי 2 S 22¹⁶; נְחָלִים אָפֿיקִי Jb 6¹⁵; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹² 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || נְחָלִים Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נְחָלִים אָפֿיקִי Jb 40¹⁸; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile אָפֿיקִי 41⁷. —מִי־אָפֿיקִים Jb 12²¹ is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפֿיקִי = *firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || גִּרְדִּים.

†אָפֿיקִי, אָפֿיקִי (Ju 1³¹) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. *enclosure, or fortress*). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI^{Pa 257}) Jos 12¹⁸ I S 29¹ (אָפֿיקִי, so) I K 20^{26,30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (אָפֿיקִי). 3. city NE. of

מוֹפֶת ^{n.m.} Dt 29, 2 wonder, sign, portent
(= מִאֲחַת) מוֹפֶת Ex 7⁹ + 14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12¹¹,
מוֹפְתִים Dt 4³⁴ + 4 t.; מִפְתִּים Dt 6²² + 9 t.; מוֹפְתִי
Ex 7³ 11⁹; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78⁴³, מוֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵.
—1. *wonder*, as special display of God's power
Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses
and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13^{2,3} (|| אֶצֶר); usually || אֶצֶר Dt 4³⁴ 6²² 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² 34¹¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁹ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁶ (|| אֶצֶר); to one protected by ' ψ 71⁷. **2.** sign or token of future event (cf. אֶצֶר) 1 K 13^{3,5} 2 Ch 32^{24,31}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אֶצֶר); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹⁸ (|| אֶצֶר) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. אֶצֶר זֶכֶּר Zc 3⁸ men who serve as a symbol or sign.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁹ etc., שִׁים Je 32²⁰; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13³; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰, נתן 1 K 13^{3,5}.

† אֶצְבוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. אֶצְבוֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אֶצְבוֹן, Θ Ααροβαν) Gn 46¹⁶=אֶצְבִּי Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Αζευε, Αζαυ), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7⁷ (Θ Ασεβων, Έσεβων).

אֶצְבָּע v. II. צַעַב.

[אֶצֶל] prob. i.q. וָצֶל to join (cf. on the א W⁸⁶⁷¹).

I. אֶצֶל **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצֶל, אֶצֶל etc.; only used as a **prep.** a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though וָצֶל, Lag⁶⁸), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41⁸ and stood אֶצֶל הַפָּרוֹת beside the kine, 1 S 5² דָּגוֹן אֶצֶל דָּגוֹן beside Dagon, 1 K 13^{24,25} 21¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (א' מ') אֶצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ 1 K 2²⁹ Am 2⁸ +; of a locality (cf. II. אֶת **2**) Dt 11³⁰ beside the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1⁹ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8^{7,17}; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. b. with מִן from proximity to, from beside (cf. מִן): + 1 S 20⁴⁴ (read with וְהָרָג מִן אֶצֶל הָאֶרֶב from beside the mound); Ez 40⁷ contiguous to, beside (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּקַּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about from beside him, 1 K 3²⁰ 20³⁶ Ez 10¹⁶.

† [אֶצֶל] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal Pf.** אֶצַּלְתָּ Gn 27³⁶; אֶצַּלְתִּי Ec 2¹⁰; וַאֲצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—**reserve, withdraw** Gn 27³⁶; (withdraw), set apart מִן-הָרִיחַ Nu 11¹⁷; withhold מִן-הָרִיחַ Ec 2¹⁰. **Niph. Pf.** נֶאֱצַל Ez 4²⁶ be withdrawn, i.e. shortened or narrowed. **Hiph. Impf.** וַאֲצַלְתָּ Nu 11²⁵ (Kö^{1,390}) = **Qal** Nu 11¹⁷.

† II. אֶצֶל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית-הָאֶצֶל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֶצֶל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אֶצֶל infr.

† I. אֶצֶל, in pause אֶצֶל (Ges^{129,40}) **n.pr.m.**

(perh. noble, cf. אֶצֶל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{37,38}=9^{43,44}.

II. [אֶצֶל], in pause אֶצֶל Zc 14⁵, acc. to G Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית-הָאֶצֶל uncertain; hence Symm B Köh Wr make subst., אֶל-אֶצֶל=very near, hard by (אֶצֶל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֶצֶל; cf. Ol^{167b}).

† [אֶצֶל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֶצִּילִי Ex 24¹¹; sf. אֶצִּילִי Is 41⁹;—**1.** sides (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קְצוֹת); cf. יִרְכְּתִי א' Je 6²² etc. **2.** fig. nobles (perh. as sides, supports, cf. sub פְּנוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=אֶצִּיל noble—from אֶצֶל be rooted, אֶצֶל root, met. origin, stock—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag⁶⁸) Ex 24¹¹.

† [אֶצֶל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. אֶצֶל elbow)—pl. cstr. [י] אֶצִּילִי Ez 13¹⁸ (on י cf. Sm Co);—**joint** of hand, i.e. elbow Ez 13¹⁸; אֶצִּילוֹת יָדָיו Je 38¹² arm-joints.—אֶצִּילָה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term to the joining (cf. Sm Ke).

† אֶצֶל-יְהוָה **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁸.

אֶצֶם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصَمَّ be angry).

† אֶצֶם **n.pr.m.** 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2¹⁵. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אֶצְעָרָה v. צַעַר.

† [אֶצֶר] **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. id., Aram. אֶצֶר, אֶצֶר, Ar. أَصَرَّ confine, restrict)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אֶצְרוּ 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; Pt. הָאֶצְרִים Am 3¹⁰;—**store up** treasure 2 K 20¹⁷=Is 39⁶; obj. and robbery. **Niph. Impf.** יִאֲצָר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁸. **Hiph. Impf.** וַאֲצִרָה (cf. Kö^{1,391}) (denom. from אֶצֶר) Ne 13¹³ and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. על-אוֹצְרוֹת.

† אֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (treasure; or covenant Ar. أَصَرَّ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} 1 Ch 1^{38,42}.

† אֶצֶר **n.m.** Pr^{15,16} treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also אֶצֶר) — אֶצֶר Pr 15¹⁶ +; cstr. אֶצְרִי Jos 6¹⁹ +; sf. אֶצְרוֹ Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אוֹצְרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ +; אֶצְרוֹת Pr 21⁶ +;

estr. אֲזִיזוֹת Mi 6¹⁰ +; אֲזִיזוֹת Jb 38²² +; pl. f. אֲזִיזוֹת Dt 32³⁴ Is 39⁴; אֲזִיזוֹת Dt 32³⁴; אֲזִיזוֹת Je 17³; אֲזִיזוֹת Is 30⁶; אֲזִיזוֹת Pr 8²¹, etc.—
1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6^{19,24} Is 27³⁰ 45⁸ אֲזִיזוֹת (for אֲזִיזוֹת) Ho 13¹⁵ Je 15¹³ 17³ 20⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ 51¹³ 1 K 14^{26,26} 2 K 24^{13,13}, perh. also Is 39^{2,4} = 2 K 20^{13,15}, wealth Pr 15¹⁶ 21^{6,20}; gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֲזִיזוֹת 1 Ch 29⁸ אֲזִיזוֹת Ezr 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁷⁰, also v⁶⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 26²⁷). **2. store**, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11¹¹ 1 Ch 27^{27,28}; fig. אֲזִיזוֹת Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 10²; אֲזִיזוֹת Is 33⁶. **3. בית אֲזִיזוֹת** a. *treasure-house* Ne 10³⁹ cf. Dn 1²; b. *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3¹⁰; and without בית a. *treasure-house or chamber, treasury* 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{18,13} 2 K 12¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ Je 38¹¹ 50³⁷ (?) 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26²⁰, 20, 22, 24, 26 28^{12,12} 2 Ch 5¹ 16² (?) 32²⁷ cf. Ez 28⁴; b. *storehouse* Jo 1¹⁷ Pr 8²¹ 1 Ch 27^{25,25} Ne 13^{12,13}; c. *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's armoury Je 50²⁵; d. *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28¹² Jb 38^{22,22} Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶ Ps 135⁷ 33⁷.

אָקדָה v. קדָה.

אֲזִיזוֹת n.m. wild goat (?) only Dt 14⁵ in list of clean animals וְאֲזִיזוֹת וְאֲזִיזוֹת וְאֲזִיזוֹת (Θ *ἄγρος*, ♂ *ibex*; cf. Bo^{Hieroz. 1. 900 f.}, Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat*; Thes comp. also Talm. אֲזִיזוֹת, but NHWB MV refer this to *atē*).

אֲזִיזוֹת v. אֲזִיזוֹת, for Am 8⁸ v. יֵאָר.

אֲזִיזוֹת n.pr.m. (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = אֲזִיזוֹת *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸.

אֲזִיזוֹת v. אֲזִיזוֹת sub I. אֲזִיזוֹת.

אֲזִיזוֹת vb. lie in wait (Ar. *أَب* *be crafty*, also *أَب* *tie* (a knot) Frey)—Qal Pf. אֲזִיזוֹת consec. Dt 19¹¹ Ju 21²⁰; אֲזִיזוֹת Jb 31⁹; אֲזִיזוֹת Ps 59⁴ La 4¹⁰; Impf. אֲזִיזוֹת Ps 10^{9,9}; יֵאָרְבִּי Pr 1¹⁸ Mi 7²; אֲזִיזוֹת Ju 9⁵⁴ 16²; נִאָרְבִּי Pr 1¹¹; Inv. אֲזִיזוֹת Ju 9³²; Inf. אֲזִיזוֹת Pr 12⁶; Pt. אֲזִיזוֹת Jos 8² + 11 t.; אֲזִיזוֹת Jos 8¹² + 4 t.; אֲזִיזוֹת Jos 8⁴ + 2 t.;—lie in wait (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9^{32,43} + 21²⁰ Jb 31⁹ Ps 10⁹ Pr 7¹² 23²⁸ 1 S 22^{8,13} La 3¹⁰ (of bear, cf. Ps 10⁹); c. inf. of purpose Ps 10⁹; c. acc. אֲזִיזוֹת Pr 12⁶; c. על, and pers. against whom Dt 19¹¹ Ju 9³⁴; usually c. ל Mi 7² Ju 16² Ps 59⁴ Pr 1^{11,18} 24¹⁵ La 4¹⁰ cf. Jos 8^{2,4,14}; Pt. as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20²⁹; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8^{2,12,14,19,21} Ju 16^{9,12} 20^{33,36,37,37,38} Ezr 8³¹; pl. of this sing. = *ambuscades* Je 51¹²; sg. = *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8⁷.

Pi. Pt. pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. Qal Pt. אֲזִיזוֹת Ju 9²⁵ (c. ל), 2 Ch 20²² (c. על). ? Hiph. Impf. יֵאָרְבִּי בנחל (for יֵאָרְבִּי) 1 S 15⁵ (cf. Dr Kō^{1.390}; Ges-Kau^{§68.2} queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol^{§257b}, & Klo, who prop. יֵעָבֵר בנחל.

אֲזִיזוֹת n.[m.]—**1. a lying-in-wait** Jb 38⁴⁰. **2. covert, lair** 37⁸ (|| מְעֻנָּה).

אֲזִיזוֹת n.pr.loc. city near Hebron Jos 15⁵² (Θ *Ἐρεμ*, ♂ *Ἐρεβ*; acc. to Onomast. *Ἐρεμυθβα* Lag On. 254, 2nd ed. 260 Ereb Id.¹¹⁹, 2nd ed. 152, a village Heromith in Daroma; cf. Di Survey^{III.311}).

אֲזִיזוֹת adj.gent. אֲזִיזוֹת 2 S 23³⁵ (but cf. Dr).

אֲזִיזוֹת n.[m.] ambuscade only fig.—a. יֵשִׁים אֲזִיזוֹת Je 9⁷ i.e. he planneth treachery. b. *their intrigue* Ho 7⁶ cf. Now^{p.126}.

אֲזִיזוֹת n.f. artifice, pl. cstr. יְדֵי אֲזִיזוֹת Is 25¹¹ (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

אֲזִיזוֹת n.f. lattice, window, sluice (Mish. id.)—אֲזִיזוֹת Ho 13³; pl. אֲזִיזוֹת 2 K 7² +, cstr. id. Mal 3¹⁰; אֲזִיזוֹת Gn 7¹¹ 8²; אֲזִיזוֹת Is 60⁸;—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13³; openings of dove-cote Is 60⁸; metaph. of eyes Ec 12³ (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by אֲזִיזוֹת, through which rain pours destructively, אֲזִיזוֹת Gn 7¹¹ 8², cf. Is 24¹⁸ (אֲזִיזוֹת); but also fertilizing 2 K 7^{2,19} (אֲזִיזוֹת); fig. of blessing Mal 3¹⁰ (אֲזִיזוֹת).

אֲזִיזוֹת n.pr.loc. (= אֲזִיזוֹת? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4¹⁰ אֲזִיזוֹת.

אֲזִיזוֹת n.m. ambush—מִאָרְבִּי Jos 8⁹ + 2 t.; אֲזִיזוֹת Ju 9³⁵; cstr. מִאָרְבִּי Ps 10⁸;—**1. a. ambush**, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8⁹ Ju 9³⁵; b. *lurking-place* Ps 10⁸ (|| מִסְתָּרִים). **2. liers-in-wait** 2 Ch 13^{13,13} (cf. אֲזִיזוֹת Pt.).

אֲזִיזוֹת cf. אֲזִיזוֹת, sub בית.

אֲזִיזוֹת v. sub רבה.

אֲזִיזוֹת etc. v. אֲזִיזוֹת, אֲזִיזוֹת, אֲזִיזוֹת, אֲזִיזוֹת.

אֲזִיזוֹת vb. weave (Mish. id. cf. Ph. אֲזִיזוֹת weaver)—Qal Impf. 2 fs. תִּאָרְבִּי Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. תִּאָרְבִּי Is 59⁵; Pt. אֲזִיזוֹת Ex 28³² + 4 t.; pl. אֲזִיזוֹת Is 19⁹ + 5 t.; אֲזִיזוֹת 2 K 23⁷;—weave cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷, Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. weave spider's web = *intrigue* Is 59⁵; most often Pt. used as subst. = *weaver* Is 38¹²;

†**אֲרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15²⁵ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאֲרִיָּה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†**אֲרִיאֵל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1,2,7} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 2 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. אֲרִיאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23²⁰ = אֲרִיאֵל מ' 1 Ch 11²⁶ taken by ⑤ RV Dr^{8m} al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS^{sem. 1.469} comp. אֲרֵאל MI¹², altar-hearth (so Sm & So, and Dr^{8m xcl}, v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א' מוֹאָב altar-hearths of Moab. **4.** Ez 43¹⁶ & Qr v^{15,16} vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

†**אֲרִיאֵלִי** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but ⑤ Nu 26¹⁷ אֲרִיאֵל (Gn 46¹⁶ 'Aponheus, 'Aponheus, 'Aponheus)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ מְשִׁפְּחַת הָאֲרִיאֵלִי ⑤ אֲרִיאֵלִי.

†**אֲרִיאֵלִי** **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֲרִיאֵלִים Is 33⁷; Ges אֲרִיאֵלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֲרִיאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say^{1b. 466}; Ew אֲרִיאֵלִי = *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הִילִילוּ 'cry pitifully.' ⑤ 2 al. rd. some form of ראה ⑤ ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אֲרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. اَرَى, whence اَرَى *hearth*; Ew^{163 g} al. v. infr.)

†**אֲרִיאֵל** **n.[m.]** *hearth, altar-hearth* (⑤ אֲרִיאֵל; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew^{163 g} Ol²²⁰ Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 2 Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. אל + ארי = *hearth of El*, v. also RS^{sem. 1.469}, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֲרִיאֵלִי אֲרִיאֵלִי MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{8m xcl})—אֲרִיאֵל Kt Ez 43^{15,16}; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל = אֲרִיאֵל v¹⁵ (Vrss Co אֲרִיאֵל (אֲרִיאֵל) all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†**אֲרִימֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub abim) Ju 9⁴¹ בְּאֲרִימֶלֶךְ, prob. = רִימָה 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag^{Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178}. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde^{Helsen II. 268}), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey^{II. 387}.

†**אֲרֻנָּה** **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24^{20,21,22,23} (but rd. עֶבֶר אֲרֻנָּה cf. We Dr)

v^{23,24}; Kt הָאֲרֻנָּה v¹⁶ (Qr הָאֲרֻנָּה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֲרֻנָּה v¹⁸ (Qr אֲרֻנָּה) = אֲרֻנָּה (q.v.) 1 Ch 21^{15f}; ⑤ in S & Ch 'Oppa.

†**אָרָו** (cf. Ar. اَرَى be firm, also withdraw, retreat).

†**אֲרֻזָּה** **n.m.** ^{Ez 17, 23} cedar;—f. Ez 17²² הָרְמָה א', but del. הרמה ⑤ Co;—(Ar. اَرْزُ pine-tree, etc.; Eth. ለርሕ: Syr. ܐܪܝܙܐ)—א' abs. Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., אֲרֻזָּה Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. אֲרֻזִּים Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; cstr. אֲרֻזֵּי Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. אֲרֻזִּי Je 22¹⁷ Ze 11¹; אֲרֻזֵּי Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³;—**1. cedar-tree**, (a) as growing Nu 24⁶ ψ 148⁹ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁸; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. לְבָנוֹן (ה') אֲרֻזֵּי Ju 9¹⁵ Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29^{5,5} (fig.) 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 27⁶ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1,2} (fig.); Ct 1¹⁷ Ezr 3⁷ Je 22²³ (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' אֵל) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22,23}; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, עֲצֵי אֲרֻזִּים 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22,24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22^{4,4} 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without עֵץ 2 S 7^{2,7} 1 K 6^{9,15,16,18,20,36} 7^{2,2,3,7,11,12} 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1,6} 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2³ 9²⁷ & Ct 8⁹ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14,15} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁶ Ezr 3⁷ supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. על Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

†**אֲרֻזָּה** **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2¹⁴.

†**אֲרֻזָּה** **adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. اَرَى supr.) אֲרֻזִּים Ez 27²⁴.

†**מֵרֹז** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = מֵרֹז, retreat by Thes MV al.)

†**אֲרָחָה** **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארה in מארה, prob. = מֵרֹז cf. Eth. መርሕ: lead, conduct, v. Nö^{ZMG 1883, 472}; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. p. 70}, Aram. אֲרָחָה, traveller)—**Qal** Pf. אֲרָחָה consec. Jb 34⁸; Pt. אֲרָחָה Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. אֲרָחָה Je 9¹;—**1. journey, go**, c. עם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ וְאֵל לְחִבְרָה עִם-פְּעָלִי אֲנִי וְלִלְכֶת עִם-אֲנִשְׁי-רִשְׁעִי: (cf. also הלך י'). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfar-ing, journeying**, הָאִישׁ הָאֲרָחָה Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller אֲרָחָה 2 S 12⁴ (הָלֵךְ ||), Je 14⁸ (הָלֵךְ ||, in sim. of י') אֲרָחָה wayfarers' lodging-place Je 9¹.

† אֶרֶב **n.m.** Jb 6, 18 (f. Pr 15, 19) **way, path** (As. *urhu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֶרֶב, ܐܪܒܐ)—**א** abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸ +; sf. אֶרֶב Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֶרֶבוֹת Ju 5^{6,6}; cstr. אֶרֶבוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אֶרֶבוֹת Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אֶרֶבוֹתם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אֶרֶבוֹתָם Pr 2¹⁵; also אֶרֶבוֹתָיו Is 2⁸ +; אֶרֶבוֹתָיִךְ ψ 119¹⁵ + etc.;—**way, path** (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5^{6,6} song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. עֲקֻלָּלוֹת **א** *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also יְתִיבוֹת **א** *run along*); Is 33⁸ אֶרֶב = *wayfarer* (|| מַסְלֹלוֹת ||), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (|| עֲבָרֵי דֶרֶךְ ||) & אֶרֶבוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (|| עֲבָרֵי דֶרֶךְ ||) Pr 9¹⁵, אֶרֶב *go (tread) a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ (דֶּרֶכָם) *they confuse not their paths* (|| דֶּרֶכָם ||); אֶרֶב *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; אֶרֶב *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷ = 33¹¹ 19⁶ (|| יְתִיבוֹת ||) ψ 139³ (|| דֶּרֶךְ ||) 142⁴ (|| יְתִיבוֹת ||) Pr 3⁶ (|| דֶּרֶךְ ||) 4¹³ 15¹⁹ (both || *id.* ||) Is 26⁷ (|| מַעְגָּל ||) so אֶרֶב *plain or even path* Is 3¹²; *plain or even path* אֶרֶב ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֶרֶב פְּנִישִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֶרֶב *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²³ i.e. to *She'ol*, cf. As. name of lower world *irsit lá tãrat, land without return*, v. Jr^{10,65}. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (|| פֶּעַל ||) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of 'A*, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of 'A*, ψ 25⁴ (|| דֶּרֶכָם ||) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (|| פְּקֻדִּים ||) Is 2³ = Mi 4² (|| דֶּרֶכָם ||) cf. אֶרֶב מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. אֶרֶב מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (|| דֶּרֶךְ ||) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (|| דֶּרֶךְ ||) אֶרֶב מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2¹³ (|| *id.* ||), אֶרֶב ψ 8²⁰ (|| יְתִיבוֹת ||), 12²⁸ (|| יְתִיבוֹת ||); so אֶרֶב alone Is 30¹¹ (|| דֶּרֶךְ ||) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֶרֶב חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׂאוֹל), also אֶרֶב לַחַיִּים **א** 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str. Pr 14³³); **c.** of wickedness, פְּרִיץ אֶרֶב *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; אֶרֶב רָשָׁעִים **א** Pr 4¹⁴ (|| דֶּרֶךְ ||) אֶרֶב בָּצַע 119¹⁹; sq. abstr. אֶרֶב נֶקֶד ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so ψ 128¹³ (|| פְּקֻדִּים ||), also c. adj. אֶרֶב רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ אֶרֶב עֲקָשִׁים (*crooked*) called אֶרֶב עֲקָשִׁים 22¹⁵; note also אֶרֶב אֶרֶב *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֶלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6^{18,19}; but rd. perh. לֹאֶרֶב 31³², אֶרֶבוֹת 6^{18,19}.

† אֶרֶב **n.pr.m.** (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹⁰; perh. = אֶרֶב Ne 6¹⁸.

† אֶרֶב **n.f.** meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֶרֶב יֶקֶס Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, אֶרֶב הַמֶּלֶךְ *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴; אֶרֶב *ib.* = *id.*

† [אֶרֶב] **n.f.** travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* cf. אֶרֶב), cstr. אֶרֶב Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֶרֶבוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אֶרֶב **4.**

אֶרֶב אֶרֶב etc., v. I. & II. אֶרֶב.

† אֶרֶב **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT^{11,297 f.}).

† [אֶרֶב, אֶרֶב] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *araku* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֶרֶב, ܐܪܒܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אֶרֶב Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* אֶרֶב Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. אֶרֶבוּ Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. אֶרֶב (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku umû, days grew long*, Creation Tablet^a v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. אֶרֶב Ez 31⁵ (but cf. *supr.*) **Hiph.** *Pf.* אֶרֶב Pr 19¹¹; אֶרֶב Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* אֶרֶב Dt 17²⁰ +; אֶרֶב Dt 25¹⁵; אֶרֶב Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; אֶרֶב Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. אֶרֶב Is 54²; *Inf.* cstr. אֶרֶב Nu 9^{19,22}; *Pt.* אֶרֶב Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (a) obj. אֶרֶב (i.e. live long) Dt 4^{26,40} 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (c. אֶרֶב = *survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without אֶרֶב Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (b) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ אֶרֶב subj. אֶרֶב אֶרֶב *I will prolong thy days*; (c) *postpone anger* Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אֶרֶב נֶפֶשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long furrows* (c. ל) ψ 129³; *tent-cords* Is 54²; *tongue* 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. אֶרֶב Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9^{19,22} (subj. אֶרֶב, last (continue) long, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֶרֶב **n.[m.]** length—only sg., אֶרֶב abs. Ex 27¹ +; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵ +; אֶרֶב Ex 25¹⁰ +; אֶרֶב 2 Ch 3¹¹; אֶרֶב Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** length of ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P), of land of Canaan 13⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25^{10,17} 26^{2,8} 27^{1,9} + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6^{2,3,20} + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40^{7,11,18} + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time אֶרֶב אֶרֶב Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3^{2,16} La 5²⁰, **c.** אֶרֶב אֶרֶב *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ אֶרֶב & Co rd. *del.* for אֶרֶב, cf. v⁵ where Co *del.* vb. אֶרֶב; 41²² rd. prob. אֶרֶב & Sm, or אֶרֶב Co = *base.*)

I. אֶרֶן (cf. Ar. اَرْنٌ) *alacer, lætus fuit*; possible $\sqrt{\text{}}$ of following).

אֶרֶץ 2407 **n.f.** Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) **m.** Gn 13, 16 **earth,**
land (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irsitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. اَرْضُ
Sab. ארץ e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf.¹²
cf. Prä^{EAS} 1.374 n., Aram. ܐܪܥܐ, ܐܪܥܐ abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; cstr. 2¹¹ +; אֶרֶץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always. אֶרֶץ 1¹¹ +; c. הָאֶרֶץ loc. אֶרֶץ 1¹¹ +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34¹³ +); sf. אֶרֶץ 20¹⁵ +; אֶרֶץ (אֶרֶץ) 12¹ +, etc.; pl. אֶרֶצוֹת Je 28⁸ + 65^t; cstr. אֶרֶצוֹת Ez 39²⁷ + 6^t; sf. אֶרֶצִים Gn 10⁵ + 2^t;—**1. a. earth**, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 1^{18,25} 22¹⁸ (= הָאֶרֶץ 12³) Je 25^{36,29,20} 26⁶ Is 37^{16,20} = 2 K 19^{15,19} Zc 4^{10,14} +. **b. earth**, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20⁴ Dt 5⁸ 30¹⁹ Ju 5⁴ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1⁴; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{13,16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁷; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19,21} 24^{18,19,20} ψ 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5³ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁹ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. **c. earth** = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 11¹ 1 K 2² 10²⁴ ψ 33⁸ 66⁴ + cf. תָּבַל א' Pr 8¹ Jb 37¹². **2. land** = **a.** country, territory, אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰, מְקוֹמֵי א' 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 11^{28,31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6,27} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1,13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25²⁰ 1 Ch 4³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16,17}. **b.** district, region Gn 19²⁸ 22² Jos 11³ ψ 42⁷. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34² Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9^{4,16} 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4,5}. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23¹⁵. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11³¹ 12^{1,5,6,7} 31³ Ex 14³⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18⁹ 2 K 5^{2,4} +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ possess Dt 3²⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19⁴⁹ +; נָתַן Dt 1²¹ +. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19²⁹ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. **g.** used even of *She'ol* Jb 10^{21,22} (cf. As. *irsit la tdrat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10⁶⁵); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²³. **3. a.** ground, surface of ground = אֶרֶץ q.v. Gn 1^{26,30} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. **b.** soil, as productive = אֶרֶץ Gn 1^{11,12} Lv 19⁹ 25⁹ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7,8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18³² ψ 72^{6,16} 107^{34,35} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. **4. אֶרֶץ** in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם הָאֶרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P) Nu 14⁹ (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18,19}. **†b.** in measurements of distance, אֶרֶץ הַכְּבֵדָה the space or distance of country (v. כְּבֵדָה) Gn 35¹⁶, so אֶרֶץ הַכְּבֵדָה some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַפְּתוּיִשׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country Dt 4⁸³ Je 48²¹; אֶרֶץ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. אֶרֶץ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). **d.** אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים land of the living ψ 27¹³; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142⁶. **e.** אֶרֶץ קֵץ end(s) of the earth Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (|| רְחוֹק) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so אֶרֶץ אֶפְסַי Pr 30⁴ +; קֵצוֹת הָאֶרֶץ

Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9}. **5. pl.** אֶרֶצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36²⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18³⁵ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. הַנְּחִים v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22 t. Chr; Dng⁷ 11^{40,42}; ψ 105⁴⁴ 106²⁷ 107³ 116⁹; besides these only P Gn 10^{5,20,31} Lv 26^{36,39}, exc. Gn 26^{3,4} (JR) 41⁵⁴ (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20³² 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3,4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² וְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרֶצוֹת, 2 Ch 11²³ וְהַנְּחִים אֶרֶצוֹת.

† אֶרֶץ־א n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹.

[אֶרֶר] vb. curse (As. *arāru* Zim^{BP 68}; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. DI^{Pr 101})

—Qal Pf. אֶרַרְתִּי, וְאֶרַרְתָּ, אֶרַרְתִּי Mal 2²; Impf. 2 ms. אֶרַר Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6,12}; אֶרַר Gn 12³; Inv. אֶרַרְהֵם Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אֶרַר, אֶרַר, אֶרַר Inf. abs. אֶרַר all Ju 5²³; Pt. אֶרַר Jb 3⁸; אֶרַר Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹; אֶרַר Gn 3¹⁴ + 36 t. etc.;—*curse* || בִּרְכָה bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12³ 27²⁹ (J) Nu 22^{6,12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; אֶרַר יִשְׂרָאֵל = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5²³; אֶרַר יוֹם cursers of the day (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3⁸. Pt. pass. אֶרַרְהֵם chiefly as exclamation, || בִּרְכָה Gn 3^{14,17} 4¹¹ 9²⁵ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24,28} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁵ 20^{14,15} 48^{10,10} Mal 1¹⁴; אֶרַרְתִּי מִפְּעוּלִיךָ, cursed be those who wander from thy commands ψ 119²¹ (Ⓢ Ⓢ Jer De Ri), אֶרַרְתִּי הָאֶרֶץ הַזֶּה this cursed woman 2 K 9³⁴. †Niph. Pt. אֶרַרְתִּי cursed Mal 3⁹. †Pi. 3 ms. sf. אֶרַרְהֵם curse, lay under a curse Gn 5²⁹ (J); Pt. אֶרַרְתִּי הַמַּיִם הַזֵּה the curse-bringing waters Nu 5¹⁸⁻²⁷ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †Hoph. Impf. אֶרַרְתִּי be cursed Nu 22⁶ (E).

† אֶרַרְתִּי n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2² 3⁹; cstr. אֶרַרְתִּי Pr 3⁸³; pl. אֶרַרְתִּי Pr 28²⁷.

אֶרַר v. אֶרַרְהֵם.

† אֶרַרְתִּי n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Urartu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100)—א' Je 51²⁷; אֶרַרְתִּי Gn 8⁴ + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ אֶרֶץ א'; אֶרֶץ א' Je 51²⁷, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ מִמְּלִכּוֹת א' (|| אֶשְׁכְּנֵנּוּ מִנִּי).

† [אֶרֶשׁ] vb. betroth (Mish. אֶרֶשׁ, Ph. אֶרֶשׁ)

in n.pr., Lag^{Sem 1.50} connects with Ar. ^فارش *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. ארים *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, tribute, Zehnpf^{BAS 1.518})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. ארש Dt 20⁷; ארשתי 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. ארשתי Ho 2^{21.21.22}; Impf. 2 ms. תארש Dt 28³⁰;—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אשה Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3¹⁴; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2^{21.22}, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. ארשה *be betrothed*, c. לא, subj. בתולה Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22²⁸ (נער בתולה); *Pt. f.* מארשה Dt 22²³, where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v^{25.27} (in both subj. הנער).

ארש (to desire, request, As. *êrêšu* D1^{Pr 55}).

† ארשת n.f. desire, request (As. *êristu* D1^c) only cstr. א שפתיו ψ 2 I³ (|| תאות לבו) request granted by א.

אורה v. אור.

† ארתחששתא n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg^{APK 68, 207} 𐎠𐎲𐎶𐎵𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎠 *Artaxerxes*, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4²³ 7^{1f}. Ne I¹ א' Ezr 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰²; ארתחששתא Ezr 4⁷, ארתחששתא Ezr 7^{1.11} 8¹ Ne 2¹ 5¹⁴ 13³; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

† אשוראל n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah I Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may be אל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. voto).

† אשוראלה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph I Ch 25² cf. ישראלה v¹⁴.

† אשוראל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26³¹ Jos 17² I Ch 7¹⁴.

† אשוראל adj.gent. א' as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

אש n.f. Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; f. & m. Je 90, 9; Jb 20, 26) fire (As. *isatu* COT^{Gloss}, Syr. ܐܫܐ, Eth. 𐩇𐩣𐩪; deriv. fr. II. אנש, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, p. 883 Lag^{BN 68} cf. مانسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta^{5169b})—א' abs. Ex 9²⁴ +; cstr. Lv 6² + (seld.); †sf. אשו Dt 4³⁶ Jb 18⁵; אשכם Is 50¹¹; אשם Is 66²⁴;—1. fire, of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or destroying crops תצא אש וימצה קציים Ex 22³ cf. 3² אש בער (both E); more often of de-liberate destruction by fire, esp. שרף באש (ב c. gam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7^{5.25}, Asherim 12³, chariots Jcs 11^{6.9} 2 K 23¹, house Ju 12¹ 14¹⁵, tower 9³², city-gates Ne 1³ 2^{3.13.17}, city Jos 6²⁴ Ju 18²⁷ cf. Is 1⁷ +; also שלה את העיר באש Am 1^{4.7.10} +; הציט את העיר באש †Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸ cf. 2 K 8¹²; Jos 8^{8.19} Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9⁴⁹ 2 S 14^{30.31} (of field, cf. Ex 22⁵ supr.) 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3² 19¹⁸ (both JE) Dt 4^{11.12.15.33.36} +; specif. אש (ה) עמוד Ex 13^{21.22} 14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12.19} cf. Dt 1³³ (v. מראה אש Nu 9^{15.16} P); of destructive fire from א' Nu 11^{1.2.3} (J) 26¹⁰ (P) Lv 10² (P); cf. אכלת א' in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9³; v. also I K 18^{24.33} 2 K 1^{10.10.12.12.14} Jb 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9^{23.24} (JE) ψ 18^{13.14} 14⁸ etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. אש צלי roasted at a fire Ex 12^{8.9} (P) cf. Lv 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ Is 44^{16.19}; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22^{6.7} (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32²⁴; for refining Je 6²⁹, where rd. with Qr עפרת אש; cf. Mal 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). 4. esp. of altar-fire Lv 1^{7.7} 6^{2.3.5.6} +; in offering incense Lv 10¹, also אש זרה strange fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from א' consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) Lv 6²⁴ 2 Ch 7^{1.3}; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually) אש בן באש (ה) 2 K 16³ 21⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also שרף בא' 2 K 17³¹, בער בא' 2 Ch 28³. 5. fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2⁴ אש-עברתי Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹ אש קנאתי Ez 36⁶; v. also Is 66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of א' Je 23²⁹; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant wickedness Is 9¹⁷, etc. 6. in various combinations, לגבי אש Gn 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire (cf. Di); להב אש Ex 3² flame of fire, לפי אש Jo 2⁵, לפי (in sim.) Dn 10⁶ cf. Zc 12⁶, להבות אש ψ 105³², להבי אש 29⁷ להבי אש Is 66¹⁵ cf. להבות אש ננה א' להבה his fire Jb 18⁵ cf. בירודי אש 41¹¹; תנור אש 21¹⁰ oven of fire, אש זרה Zc 12⁶; אש זרה light of fire ψ 78¹⁴; אש להם flaming fire ψ 104⁴; אש לשון Is 5²⁴ tongue of fire, אש נחלי Ez 1¹³ coals of fire, so 10², cf. אש רשפי Ct 8⁶; on אבני אש Ez 28^{14.16} v. אבן; אש דת Dt 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire was a law, but דת law is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אש [ק]דת cf. Ex 20¹⁸ or אש [ק]דת cf. Is 65⁵.

† אשה n.f. id. Je 6²⁹ Kt אשתם (מ) i.e. from their fire, but Qr מאיש הם, v. sub אש.

אשה n.m. Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. אנש II.)

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag^{BN190}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28², אֵשִׁי Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²³; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁵ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֵשִׁי יהוה Lv 2³ + 11 t., אֵשֶׁה רֵיחַ לַיהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 2¹³, אֵשֶׁה לַרִיחַ נִיחַח Lv 3¹⁶ Nu 18¹⁷, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה (הוא) אֵשֶׁה Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁵.

אֵשֶׁת 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אֵת, Ar. أَيْسَ and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see EW § 53 c. OI p. 425 Nö § 40 c.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵל 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (Ⓢ 'Aσβηλ) Nu 26¹⁸ (Ⓢ 'Aσβηρ) 1 Ch 8¹ (Ⓢ B Zaba, A & Ⓢ L 'Aσβηλ).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26³³.

אֲשָׁבוֹן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (etym. dub., Ⓢ 'Aσβαν, 'Eσεβαν, 'Aσβων).

אֲשָׁבַע v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבַעִי v. אֲשָׁבַעִי.

אֲשָׁד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשָׁדִיר n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz^{TP186}; > others fr. אֲשָׁד, DHM (משקה) מסקי = אסד, Sab. pour, ZMG 1883, 8, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁵) the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁵.

אֲשָׁרָה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁרוֹת Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸; cstr. אֲשָׁרוֹת Jos 12³ 13²⁰; אֲשָׁרוֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ והא והנהג והשפלה והא (מדרב) 12⁸ (|| id. + מדרב); elsewhere defined אֲשָׁרָה חֲתַת אֲשָׁרָה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדוֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa} 289; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שָׁדֵר q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5^{5,6} (but del. Dr cf. Ⓢ) 6¹⁷ Am 1⁸ 3⁹ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. Ⓢ loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; אֲנָשִׁי 1 S 5⁷; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדוֹד. (Cf. Survey^J, 442.)

אֲשָׁדוֹרִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, 'הָ n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדוֹרִים (הָ) 1 S 5^{3,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדוֹרִיִּת Ne 13²³ Kt (Qr אֲשָׁדוֹרִיִּת).

אֲשָׁדוֹרִית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²⁴ אֲשָׁדוֹרִית.

אֲשָׁה (support, ✓whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَسْمَة column, support, AW No^{M113}, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁהּ, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֲשָׁהּ Kt, אֲשָׁהּ Qr (חֲמוּתִיהָ || חֲמוּתִיהָ).

יֹאשָׁהוּ n.pr.m. (✓ supporteth)

1. יֹאשָׁהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also יֹאשָׁהוּ Je 27¹. 2. יֹאשָׁהוּ a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲשָׁה.

אֲשָׁוִן Qr Pr 20²⁰ v. אֲשָׁוִן sub אֲשָׁוִן.

אֲשֹׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria

(As. Aššur, land & city DI^{Pa} 252 COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. Athura, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with אֲשֹׁר good, gracious, cf. COT^{1.c.}; v. also Jen^{ZA}, 1886, 11, Schr 1b. 209 f. Nö 1b. 268 f.)

1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²² (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{22,24} (pcem of Balaam) Ho 12² 14⁴ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,23,24,25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23⁵ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. נִשְׁאֹר, cf. 2 S 9⁹ sub אֲשֹׁרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשֹׁר (like עֲמֻלָּה ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 31³ (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,5} Zp 2¹³, אֲשֹׁר מִחֲנָה 2 K 19¹² = Is 37³⁶, אֲשֹׁר Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}. 3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9³ 10⁶ Is 11^{11,16} 19²³ Je 2^{18,36} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲשֹׁרָה Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁹ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; מֶלֶךְ אֲשֹׁר Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁵. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשֹׁר Is 8⁴ 10¹² 20^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5⁶ (אֲשֹׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 4²; (only Ezr 6²² of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also אֲשֹׁר מֶלֶךְ Is 36^{8,16} (אֲ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{23,31}); אֲשֹׁר מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19^{11,17} = Is 37^{11,18} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9³².

אֲשֹׁרִי n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25³ cf. Di.

† אשורי **adj.gent.** אש as n.coll. 2 S 2⁹, but rd. perh. קנשורי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh KLo al. rd. האשורי & comp. Ju 1³².

אשחור v. שחר.

† אשומא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17³⁰, otherwise wholly unknown.

† אשוד **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. ܐܫܘܕ, Eth. አሽወ: etym. unknown) only מרוח אשוד Lv 21²⁰.

† אשכול **n.m.** Nu 13, 23 cluster (Eth. አሽካል: Ar. اَشْكَال, Aram. אִישְׁכֵּל; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub שכול, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta^{§ 258, 300} der. fr. אשך c. afformat. ל) — א abs. Nu 13²⁴ +; cstr. v²³ +; pl. אשכולות Ct 7⁸; cstr. אשכולות Dt 32³²; אשכולות Ct 7⁹; sf. אשכוליה Gn 40¹⁰; — 1. cluster of grapes, הבשילו א' Nu 13²³ cf. v²⁴; vid. also Gn 40¹⁰ הבשילו א' its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, clusters of gall have they Dt 32³² (|| ענבי רשע); fig. of Isr. Is 65⁸ א' מנצח התירוש בא; Mi 7¹ א' אשכול לאכול fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7⁹ in sim. שרף ב' אשכולות הנימן cf. v⁸ (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. פמר palm-tree, ib.) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, א' הכפר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1¹⁴. (Cf. Grünwald^{Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xl, 148 f.})

† אשכל **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14^{13,24}. 2. in combination נחל אשכל Nu 13²³ Dt 1²⁴; אשכול נ' Nu 13²⁴ 32⁹; — valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13²²); in 13²⁴ der. fr. א' cluster, q.v.; see however Di ad loc.

† אשכנז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10⁹ = 1 Ch 1⁶; = 2. a northern people Je 51²⁷ אשכנז מלכות אררט מני ואשכנז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = Ascan(ians) + az ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len^{Or. II. 388 f.}, also Lag^{Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.} Di Gn 10³; but v. Lag^{Armen. Stud. 143}).

אשפר v. II. שפר.

† אשל **n.m.** (be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. اَشَل be firm).

† אשל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. اَشَل, Sab. אהל Sab. Denkm.⁶⁵ cf. DHM^{BS 11. 958}); on an Aram. אהל v. Löw^{No. 38}; cf. Tristr^{FFP 250}) planted by Abraham Gn 21³³ (J); in 1 S 22⁶ Saul is dwell-

ing בפגועה תחת האשל ברמה 31¹³ Saul and his sons are buried תחת האשל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם, אשם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar.

אָם, id., אָם, reum judicavit, אָם, אָם, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ማሽሙ) — אשם Lv 5¹⁹ Nu 5⁷; אשם Hb 1¹¹ + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5⁶; אשמת Pr 30¹⁰; אשמת Ez 22⁴; אשמו Lv 4¹³; Impf. יאשם Ho 4¹⁵ + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אשם Lv 5¹⁹; אשם Ez 25¹²; — 1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אשם אשם יהוה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5¹⁹ (P); ונתן לו לאשר אשם לו and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5⁷ (P), cf. 2 Ch 19^{10,10}; ויאשמו אשום and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25¹². 2. be or become guilty Ju 21²² Je 50⁷ Ho 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4^{13,22,27} (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5^{2,3,17,23} Nu 5⁶ (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5^{4,5} (P), with ב in or through Ez 22⁴ Ho 13¹. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment פ 34^{22,23} Pr 30¹⁰ Is 24⁶ Je 2³ Ho 5¹⁵ 10² 14¹ Zc 11⁶ Ez 6⁶ (but cf. שמים). Niph. אשמו suffer punishment Jo 1¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. sf. אשמו declare them guilty פ 5¹¹.

† אשם **adj.** guilty, א' abs. 2 S 14¹³; pl. אשמים אשם אל אהינו Gn 42²¹ (E); guilty, and so rd. prob. to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10¹⁹; but rd. prob. אשם, so Kue^{Chronol. v.h. Perzische Tijdsak, 1890, 43}.

אשם **n.m.** offence, guilt — א' Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.; — 1. offence, trespass, fault פ 68²² (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 51⁹. 3. compensation, להשיב האשם אליו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7,8} (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21,22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40³⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁹ 46²⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. Apart of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²³). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{3,4,8,17}, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler ^{OT Theol.} § 137 Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אשמה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אהבה, אהבה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., estr. אשמת Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אשמתו Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אשמות 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אשמותי ψ 69⁶; — **1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁸ 28^{10,13,13,13} (|| אשמתו v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6,7,13,15} (|| עון v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אהבה); מכל אשר יעשה (|| אהבה) of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5²⁶ (P; || לחטא בהנה v²²). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10,19}; יחטא לאשמת העם sin to the becoming guilty of the people (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; אשמת שמרון guilt of Samaria (their idols) Am 8¹⁴. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering, in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5²⁴; עון אשמה iniquity requiring a trespass-offering Lv 22¹⁶.

שמר. (מרת, מרת) v. אשמרה.

שמן v. אשמן.

אשן (✓ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אשינא, אשינא, something firm).

† אשנה n.pr.loc. (the firm¹) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15³³. **2.** v⁴³.

שנב v. אשנב.

שען v. אשען.

† אשף n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT^{Gloss} cf. DI^{Pr141}, Aram. אשף, אשף; v. also As. *šiptu*, conjuration) only pl. אשפים Dn 1²⁰ (|| תרממים), 2² (|| כשפים, כשפים).

אשף (✓ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אשפה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* DI^{K20}) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁵ אשפי הגבר אשר מלא את-אשפתו מהם the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them! of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49² ברור לחיץ אשפתי הסתירני and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בגי אשפתי, i.e. his arrows La 3¹³ (|| חץ v¹²).

† אשפניו n.pr.m. the רב-כרסים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אשפר 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. cake or roll; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag ^{GGA 1884}, No. 7, 262 = M 1. 214 DrSm.

אשפות, אשפת v. שפת.

† אשקלון n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Išqaluna* COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa290}; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹⁸ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47^{5,7} Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4,7} Zc 9^{5,5}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalan*, Surveyⁱⁱⁱ, 237 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPVⁱⁱ, 104 f.

† אשקלוני adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הא (אשקלני).

† אשך vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *ašaru* Zim^{RP11}; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal Inv. אשך Pr 9⁶ בדרך בינה go straight on in the way of understanding. Pi. Pf. אשך Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹³; Impf. אשך Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; Inv. אשך Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. מאשרים Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — **1.** intensive go straight on, advance Pr 4¹⁴. **2.** causative lead on Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. **3.** set right, righten Is 1¹⁷. **4.** pronounce happy, call blessed Gn 30¹³ (J) Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²⁸ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12,15}. Pa. Impf. אשך ψ 41⁸; Pt. מאשר Pr 3¹⁸ Is 9¹⁵. **1.** be led on Is 9¹⁵. **2.** be made happy, blessed ψ 41⁸ Pr 3¹⁸.

† אשך, or אשך, cf. Lag^{BN 143} n.[m.] only Pl. estr. אשך happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10⁸ + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. O the happiness, blessedness of, אשך אשך אשך happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10⁸ (= 2 Ch 9⁷); אשך יוכיחו blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb

G

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁶ תֹּאמַר יְהוָה וְאֵשֶׁר תֹּאמַר יְהוָה and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר that which thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, those who..., that which...; לְאֲשֶׁר to him who... Gn 43¹⁶, to those who... 47²⁴, to that which 27⁸; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ than those whom; לְאֲשֶׁר Lv 27²⁴ לְאֲשֶׁר קָנָה מֵאֵתוֹ to him from whom he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² בּוֹ בְּאֲשֶׁר נִשְׂאָה like him against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מָשָׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִמָּו Gn 31³² for אֲשֶׁר עִמָּו (see Gn 44⁹), בְּאֲשֶׁר Is 47¹² for אֲשֶׁר בְּהֶם, אֲשֶׁר לָהֶם Ez 23⁴⁰: פֶּשַׁע 119⁴⁹ see under אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptep., Gn 9³ all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוֹאֲלֵהֶם which are living, Lv 1²⁶ Nu 9¹³ 14^{8,27} 35³¹ Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁵ הָיָה) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁸ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹³ (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ אֲשֶׁר לֹא אֶחָיד הוּא who is not thy brother, 20¹⁵ Ju 19¹² 1 K 8⁴¹ || 9²⁰ ||. N.B. פֶּשַׁע 16³ בְּאֲרָץ הַפָּהּ is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֲרָץ הַפָּהּ אֲדִירֵי וְג' 'the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14⁴ יְתוֹם אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יִרְחַם יְתוֹם thou by whom the fatherless is compassionate! Je 31³² I, whose covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²³ Jb 37¹⁷. thou whose garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., פֶּשַׁע 71^{19,20} 144¹² we whose sons, etc., 139¹⁵ my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר—I who was wrought in secret (=though I was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹³ for ye who have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. פֶּשַׁע 41⁹). 4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work עֲשָׂה אֲשֶׁר which

he made, 3³ the tree בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן which is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (a) Gn 6⁴ אֲשֶׁר בֹּן אַחֲרֵי afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁶ there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ when there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁵ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹³ אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place where he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1³¹ in the desert which thou sawest, where (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁵ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לְהוֹחַת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. G & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ 10⁸⁴. So (γ) אֶל אֲשֶׁר in (the place) which (or whither) Ex 32³⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר to every (place) whither Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁸; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) where + Ju 5²⁷ 17^{8,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰, once only with שָׁם Gn 21¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל־ wheresoever Jos 7⁹ Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁴⁷ 18⁵ 2 S 7⁷ 2 K 18⁷; מֵאֲשֶׁר from (the place) where=whencesoever + Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; עַל־אֲשֶׁר to (the place) whither (or which) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; עַל־בְּלִי־אֲשֶׁר Je 1⁷. (δ) ... הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason that or why... Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷. c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,30,31} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 2³² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹² (where יֹאמֵר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31⁶ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (=how). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי וְג') אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (אֲמַרְתִּי וְג') followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree as to which I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat from it, Ex 22⁸ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (וְהָ) 8¹⁵ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (וְהָ) 23⁺; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=one who, a man who (men who), σὸς, οὗτος, ψ 24⁴ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5⁵ 9⁵ (Hi) 15¹⁷. 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. following it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְּבַר י' אֵל יר' that which came (of) the word of י' to Je. 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (cf. Ew³³⁴); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25³⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לְכָל אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּרֶק: אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּרֶק: Ez 12²⁵; cf. the Eth. usage Di²⁰¹; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰=50¹³, 1 S 25³⁹ (repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) as to which I swore that, etc., Am 5¹ which I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. לִי אֲשֶׁר that (belongs, belong,

belonged) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by **כִּלְ** to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) to, as Gn 14²³ מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי of all that is *thine*, 31¹ מֵאֲשֶׁר־לִי of *that which* was our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which* he had, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר לְאִבִּיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40⁶ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 25⁷ הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 2 S 14³¹ אֶת־הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23⁸ 1 K 18³³ אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v⁴⁰ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁶ 41⁴³ מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which* he had, Ex 38³⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ אֲשֶׁר אֲמַר אֲנִי the mightiest of *Saul's* herdmen, 24⁶ אֶת־בְּנֵי־הַמִּצְפָּה אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹ, 2 S 2⁸ Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10²⁸ 15²⁰ 22³¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4³. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. estr.) Ju 18²³ 19¹⁴ אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ 1 S 17¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19³ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. שָׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. **דִּיל**, **דִּלְ**, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also **דִּי**, **דִּי**, without **ל**, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִּי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of **אִשֶּׁר** are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13⁸ read אֲמַר אֲנִי (or שָׁם Ex 19⁵) שְׂמוֹאֵל (ὁ εἶπε); 1 K 11²⁵ supply עֲשָׂה (ὁ εἰσετάμενος); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply אֶת *with* (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read אֲמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. ⑤) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew ^{§292 a, b} with note.

8. אִשֶּׁר becomes, like Aram. **דִּי**, **דִּי**, a **conj.** approximating in usage to **כִּי**: thus **a.**=*quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֶת Dt 9⁷ forget not אֶת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (=how) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 2¹⁰ 1 S 24^{11,19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not אֶת אֲשֶׁר־יָרִי *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38³ + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14¹⁵ אֲשֶׁר עַתָּה now (is it) *that*... Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v²³; cf. ⑤. (β) without אֶת (not very common, **כִּי** being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹², רָאָה Dt 1³¹ (RV) 1 S 18¹⁵,

to confess Lv 5⁵ 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22¹⁶ (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38⁷ הָאֵת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (|| 2 K 20⁹ ⑤): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5,10} 7⁶⁵ (=Ezr 2⁶³) 8^{14,15} 10³¹ 13^{1,19,22} Est 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹¹ 6² 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5⁴ 7¹⁸ (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22,29} 8^{12,14} 9¹ Dn 1^{8,8}. (γ) prefixed to a direct citation, like **כִּי** q.v. (=ῥη recitativum) (rare) 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) ψ 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11⁷ וְאִשֶּׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ וְאִשֶּׁר יִאָּמַר *so that* it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10,40} לֹא יִיטַב לָךְ 6³ 28^{27,51} 1 K 3^{12,13} 2 K 9³⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch* as, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30¹⁸ 31⁴⁹ and Mizpah, וְאִשֶּׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, 34^{18,27} 42²¹ we are guilty, וְאִשֶּׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7,23} 22³¹ Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 23³ 15¹⁵ 20⁴² go in peace, וְאִשֶּׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch* as we have sworn, 25²⁶ thou whom (=or, *seeing that*) ^אhath withholden, 2 S 2⁵ blessed are ye of ^א, וְאִשֶּׁר עָשִׂיתֶם, who (*owes*) have done (or *in that* ye have done), 1 K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12³ 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11,12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (=lest) Dn 1¹⁰: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch* as Jb 34²⁷ v. sub עַל כֵּן **כִּי**. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² וְאִשֶּׁר נִשְׂיָא יְהִיטָא *in (case) that=when (or if)* a ruler sinneth (v^{3,13,27} אִם), Nu 5²⁹ (explained differently by Ew ^{§334 a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing וְאִשֶּׁר הִשְׁמַעְתִּי *if* ye hearken (v²⁸ אִם), 18²² Ges, Jos 4²¹ ... וְאִשֶּׁר יִשְׁאַלְנוּ *when* they ask..., then... (v⁶ כִּי), Is 31⁴. In 1 K 8³³ (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ כִּי, cf. K v^{35,37}) וְאִשֶּׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֶת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8³¹ (|| אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=*as*, Je 33²² Is 54⁹ (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without **אִשֶּׁר** & **אִשֶּׁר** may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48⁸ ψ 106³⁴ (in a connexion where כֵּן אֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16⁷ וְרָאָה אֲשֶׁר הָאָדָם rd. בְּאִשֶּׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בְּאִשֶּׁר, בְּאִשֶּׁר, מֵאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחֲרֵי (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בְּעֵבֶר, עַל דְּבַר, לִמְעַן, עַל דְּבַר, מִפְּנֵי, עָקֵב, עַל, עַד, כִּפִּי, הָאֲשֶׁר, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6²².

Note 1. אִשֶּׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above 8 c), Is 28¹² unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֵשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like יָ, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

בִּאֲשֶׁר¹⁹ a. in (that) *which* ... Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3⁹ in (that, in) *which* (4 c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) *where*: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, *inasmuch as*, + Gn 39^{9,23} Ec 7² 8⁴; cf. ח. d. + Jon 1⁸ בִּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְ on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּרִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

בִּאֲשֶׁר v. sub בָּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר¹⁷ a. from (or than) *that which* (him, them, etc.; *that* ...) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁵) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹³ +; *than that* ... + Ec 3²²; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר + Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) *where*: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) *that* ... , *since* + Is 43⁴.

†[אֲשִׁישׁ] (cf. אָסַס found, establish) **Hithpo.** יְהִתְאֲשִׁישׁ Is 46⁸ (der. fr. above by א Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשִׁי Lag Che, v. בִּשֵׁשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה n.f. (pressed) *raisin-cake*—א 2 S 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 16³ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישֹׁת Ct 2⁵; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJO Lect. xl. n. 7); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר הַרְשֵׁת Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations*, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אִשָּׁה.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Jos 15³³ + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Ju 13²⁵ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאֵל: so אֲשֶׁת־מִכָּע from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צִרְעָה Jos 15³³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13²⁵ 16³¹ 18^{2,8,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshū^a Survey^{III. 25} Guerin Pal. II. 13 f. 382.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים adj.gent. c. art. הָ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2³³.

†אֲשֶׁת־נָח n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אִשָּׁה = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4^{11,12}.

†אֲשֶׁת־מִכָּע Jos 21¹⁴, אֲשֶׁת־מִכָּע 1 S 30²⁸ 1 Ch 4^{17,19} 6⁴², אֲשֶׁת־מִכָּע Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semū^a* v. Rob^{BR 1. 464, II. 204} Survey^{III. 403} Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים.)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֶת, with suff. אֹתִי, אֹתָךְ, אֹתָהּ, אֶתְךָ + Nu 22³³, אֶתְךָ, אֶתְךָ + Ex 29³⁵, fem. אֹתָהּ; אֹתוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אֹתְכֶם, once אֹתְכֶם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אֹתָם, rarely אֹתָהֶם + Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² 1 Ch 6⁵⁰, once אֹתָהֶם Ez 23⁴⁵; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֹתָן (13 t.), once אֹתָן Ez 16⁵⁴ (also אֹתָהֶן Ez 23⁴⁷, אֹתָהּ Ex 35²⁶, אֹתָהֶן Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֵית i.e. אֵית (Schröd. p. 213 f.); Aram. יָת freq. in א; Syr. ܐ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* *substantia*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܐܢܝܢ *per se*, reapse, ܐܢܝܢ *sibi ipsi*, PS 1640 f., Sam. Aram. ܐܢܝܢ, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ W^{AG 1} § 139. [Eth. uses ከ: *kiryā* similarly, Di § 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *uyyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol^{p. 432}; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֵת *sign* from √אָוּה is uncertain: Ol W^{AG 1} § 183 Lag^{M 1. 226} affirm, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 738} doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֵת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In post-B. Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאֵתוֹ בְּאֵתוֹ = Bibl. הָיָה בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁעָה, or as a nomin., e.g. הָיָה אֵתוֹ = Bibl. הָיָה הָיָה.

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{1,16,29,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (אֶת־כָּל) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ 1 S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never אֶת־מִי); also with אֵת Gn 29³³ 44²⁹ 1 S 21¹⁶ 1 K 22²⁷ +, אֵת Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אֵת Gn 46¹⁸ Lv 11¹⁸ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֵת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ 11³³ Nu 22³² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{13,23} 13⁵ Ju 14³ לִי אֶתְהָא take for me *her*, 1 S 14³⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ קַח אֶתְהָא if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1³⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²² 57¹¹ Je 9². So הָאֵתִי + Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew^{§277 d 2} Ges^{§117, 1 R. 2}), as Ex 21²⁸ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁸ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁵) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.). **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges^{§121.1} Ew^{§295 b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ הֵנֶכָה and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁶ etc., to Je 35¹⁸ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹³ (cf. Dr^{JPh xi, 227 f.}); also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew^{§281 b}), as Ex 17⁺. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *karā sūveosw* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9³² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after לִי, Hg 2¹⁷ לִי אֶתְהָם. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ מִהֶפְכָּה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG 1. § 196, 43]; and Nu 10² Ez 17⁹ לְמִשְׁאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew^{§239 a}).

2. את marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 1¹⁹ 27¹ (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁵ (Ew^{§281 d, n., 282 a 1}). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11,14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, את (or אתִּי) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אתִּי) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as *regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *karā sūveosw*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 14¹⁴ Nu 3^{26,46} 5¹⁰ (with הִרָה: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44,46} (contr. v^{25,35}) 1 S 17³⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁶ 2 S 21²² 2 K 6⁵ Is 53⁸ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23³³ (but rd. rather with וְ אֶתְהָא הַמִּשְׁאָה 27⁸ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{4b} 43⁷ (Co prefix הָרִאִית 44³ Ze 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{19,34} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷. In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38⁸ Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Ze 12¹⁰; קָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6⁵ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K 6 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. לִי); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with וְ אֶתְהָא הָרִאִית אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָר; Ez 47^{17,18,19} rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v²⁰).—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with הָאֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 238 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. את, prep. with—with makk. אתִּי, with suff. אתִּי, אֶתְהָם, אֶתְהָא etc. (also, however, אֶתְהָא, אֶתְהָא, and similarly מֵאוֹתוֹ, מֵאוֹתְהָא etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹², next 2 S 24²⁴; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20—2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²³ אֶתְהָם) 22^{7,8,24} (beside מֵאוֹתִי) 2 K 15³ 11^{12,26} 6¹⁶ (beside מֵאוֹתוֹ) 8⁸ Je 2³⁵ 10⁵ 16³ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁶ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אֶתְהָא שָׁכַב Gn 34² al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr^{Ssm II. 13, 14}) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS^{1.3,8} אֶתְהָא אֶתְהָא רַפָּאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' DI^{Pr 115} Hpt KAT^{2.498}; but cf. Nö^{ZMG⁶⁶, 738 f.}). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. ለገዢ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that את is for 'int [cf. הָתִי, הָתִי], perh. from √ אנה to meet OI^{p.431} Prät^{ZMG⁷³, 643}, Lag^{M 1. 226}).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them אֶתְהָאֵם *together with* the earth, 11³¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with *verbs of dwelling*, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 13¹⁴ 19⁴, & in the phrase אֶתְהָא הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4¹³ 9^{33,48} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons...: אֶתְהָא *with thee* Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7^{7,13} 8¹⁸ 9⁸ al. (charact. of P: Dr^{Intr 124}); הִתְחַלֵּף אֶתְהָאֵלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (cf. הִתְחַלֵּף אֶת lit. 1 S 25¹⁵); —by the side of, like Is 45⁹, equally with Lv 26³⁹, in common with Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ אֶתְהָנוּ יוֹ, Jos 14¹² אֶתְהָנוּ, as Je 20¹¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9³² מִי אֶתְהָנוּ מִי who is *on my side*, who?

יְהוָה אֵת Is 43⁵ Je 1^{18,19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase נֶשֶׁא אֵת (הִיָּתָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; נֶשֶׁא אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֵת־יְהוָה *with the help of* (cf. עִם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & וְאֵל סָם Sam. favour שְׂדֵי for שְׂדֵי וְאֵת) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ מָאוֹמָה לֹא יָדַע אֵתוֹ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ אֵתִי לֹא יַע ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense אֵת־פָּנַי is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9⁹ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ אֹת־) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with וְסָם We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (β) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ דִּבֶּר אֵתִי קִשּׁוֹת, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אֹתִי] 5⁵ 12¹; Ez 2³ 22^{24,27} 14⁴ 44⁵—all אֹת־); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ אֵת־רַעְדָּה Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ רָעָה אֵתִי רָעָה, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b}, (אֹת־), Je 21² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25,29} 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² אֵתִי יָאֵר make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֵל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. ψ 37 עִם); Ez 2⁶ (אֹתִי); Ju 16¹⁵ אֵתִי אֵתִי. (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{2,8,9} Nu 20¹⁸ Is 45^{9a} 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with אֵת־פָּנַי ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֵת־אֲשֶׁר describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֵת־אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ אֵתִי הָיָה מְקוֹם אֵתִי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֵת־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with וְלֹא בְּמִדְבָּר אֵת־הַמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9²⁵ אֵתִי *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֵת־אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֵת־אֲשֶׁר (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֵת־אֲשֶׁר denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֵת־אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנֶךָ אֵתִי how thy cattle fared *with me*, v³³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 7² 1 S

9⁷ אֵת־אֲנִי = what *have we?* 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֵתִי אֵין i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הִיטִיב אֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of 'I, is said to be אֵת־אֲנִי *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁵. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² אֵת־פְּשָׁעֵינוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹנֵינוּ יִדְעֻנָּם), Jb 12³ בְּמִדְבָּרֵינוּ אֵת־מִרְאֵה אֵת־מִרְאֵה with whom are not (i.e. who knoweth not? τίς οὐ σὺ νοῦει;) things like these? 14⁵ אֵת־ךָ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf towards thee, as 1 d γ). So אֵת־נִפְשָׁכֶם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ' alone], אֵת־לִבְכֶּךָ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עַם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאֵתִי, etc.; also מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρά with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ هَمْ حَلَا correspond. Synon. מֵעַם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעַם **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24⁵; as Gn 8⁸ מֵאוֹתוֹ וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה and he sent forth the dove *with him* 26²⁷; הִלָּךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וַיִּהְיֶה מֵאוֹתוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 27² (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with נָשָׂא Ju 14¹ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 27⁴ +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., נָשָׂא 1 S 23²³.— מֵאֵת־פָּנַי Gn 27²⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַקִּדְשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַבֵּית). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² פָּרַעַה מֵאֵת פְּרַעַה, oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁷ 7⁵⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (סָם, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ הַמֶּלֶךְ מֵאֵת אֵת־לֵךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אֵת־אֲרָנִי אֵת־הַמֶּלֶךְ. Esp. אֵת־מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁵³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18⁴ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 1²⁰ הִיָּתָה אֵת־מֵאֵת it came of 'I to ...', 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ וְאֵת הִיָּתָה וְאֵת (σὺν παρά Kuplov) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָד); of a good or evil lot, having its

† אֲתָרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21¹ אֲתָרֵי הָאָרֶץ; so
 Ⓜ, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. אֲתָר
vestige, footprint; others (after Ⓜ) transl. *way*
of the spies (cf. 13²²); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַמְּאֲרִים is
 highly improbable, and a locality would hardly
 receive its designation from the spies.

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. **אֵתֶּן** $\text{I S } 13^{20}$; pl. **אֵתִים** $\text{I S } 13^{21}$, **אֵתִים** $\text{Is } 2^4 = \text{Mi } 4^3$; sf. **אֵתִיבָה** $\text{Jo } 4^{10}$; acc. to K lo al. also $2 \text{ K } 6^5$ **אֵת־הַבְּרֹזֶל**,
i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

action refers to only a part of the object, as **בָּ** הִכָּה to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); **בָּ** ψ 78³¹; **בָּ** נָשָׂא to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; **בָּ** בָּנָה to build *in* or *at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4⁴; **בָּ** עָמַל Ex 5⁹; **בָּ** עָמַל to labour *on* Jon 4¹⁰; **בָּ** אָכַל, **בָּ** שָׁתָה to eat or drink *of* Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 9⁵; **בָּ** חָלַק to give a share *in* Jb 39¹⁷. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10,16} 11²³ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11,26} Ho 4³. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20¹⁰ בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56⁵ בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after **בָּא** Gn 19⁸ Is 19²³; **בָּנָה** Gn 27¹⁷; **שָׁלַח** to send Lv 16²³; *in among* Jos 23^{7,12} 1 K 11².—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) **בָּ** שׁוּב to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16³ (unless לִזְבַּח should be read, as v⁷).—**עַיִן** (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; **עַיִן** פָּ' **בָּ** פְּנִים **בָּ**פְּנִים †Dt 5⁴; **בָּ** עַיִן פָּ' the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² ψ 101⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁸ Jb 7⁸) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1¹ בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2² בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10⁸ בִּשְׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *in* peace Gn 15¹⁵; **בְּצָרָה** *in* distress ψ 91¹⁵; **בְּחַמְדָּה** הָלַךְ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 15¹⁹ בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** **בָּ** introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentialis*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2⁷⁸ وَمَا أَلَّلَهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2⁷ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W^{AG} II. § 56 a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers בְּעֹזִי was my help, ψ 146⁵ Ho 13⁹ (rd. **בְּעֹזִי**: **פִּי מִן** בְּעֹזִי with 𐤁 𐤇 Che al.); ψ 68⁵ בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23¹³ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118⁷ בְּעֹזִי J. is m

II. Denoting proximity—1. *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29¹ בְּעֵץ *by* the spring; Ez 10^{15,20} בְּנַהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1³ על). 2. *on*: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² בְּמִזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8²¹ *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. בְּמַחְתָּיו *on* his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. 3. often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, clearing, etc.*, as חָשַׁק, חָשַׁק, נָגַע, נָגַע, קָרַב, קָרַב, פָּגַע, פָּגַע, תָּפַשׁ, תָּפַשׁ (see these words). 4. with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—a. *against*: Gn 16¹² בּוֹ יָדוֹ כָּל יָדוֹ *his hand against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; בְּ הַיָּתֵד יָד פֶּ' Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (נָלַחַם, רָיַב), *going up to invade* (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning or acting treacherously* (מָרַד, בָּגַד, מָרַד, מָרַד, מָרַד, מָרַד, מָרַד, מָרַד), *testifying* (עֵנָה), *mocking* (הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קִיַּר), *rebuking* (נָעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דָּבַר: Nu 12^{8b}), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ בִּי יִסּוּרוּ they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense בְּקִיר מִשְׁתִּין mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25²² al. b. *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as בּוֹ דָּמִיו Lv 20⁸ al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2¹⁹; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ (הַשִּׁבִּיב) שׁוּב Ju 8⁵⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), v¹⁷ (עֲמִילוֹ), יָמָּה דָּרָה פֶּ' יָמָּה דָּרָה פֶּ' 1 K 8³³ & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

בְּפָלְלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ **בְּלִמְדִּי** *with my disciples*, i.e. having them present; Ex 8^{1,13} Je 11¹⁹ **בְּלֶחֱמוֹ** *a tree with its sap*; 1 K 19¹⁹ **וְהוּא בְּשֵׁנִים הָעֵשֶׂר** and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ **בְּפִסְלִי** *with my staff* I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. **בָּ** *to go to meet with*; **בָּא** *to come with* Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶ (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **אָתִי בָּ** lit. *to come with*, **זָמַבְּ** lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: WAG II, § 56b.) Hence **בְּאִין** *with*, **בְּלֵא** *without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחִפְזוֹן** *with* (or *in*) haste; **בְּצִדְקָה** *with* (or *in*) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** *in* error; **בְּתוֹרַעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר** 2 S 6¹⁵; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקָתְךָ** ψ 31² *in* thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדֶּךָ** *in* thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—**בְּאַשְׁרִי** *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of **אֵל** *is* **בְּכַחַ** *with* power= is powerful; Ex 32¹² **בְּרָעָה** *with* evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ **בְּרָעָה** *in* wickedness; 90¹⁰ **בְּבִבְרוֹת** *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **אֶ**, **בְּחֶרֶב** *with* the sword Ex 5³ etc.; **בְּיָד** *with* the feet Is 28³; ... **בְּיָד** *by* the hand of ... (v. sub **יָד**); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** or **בְּאֲבָן** *with* stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; **בְּ** *to drink with* a cup Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry **בְּגִירוֹן** *with* the throat Is 58¹; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעַב** *through* hunger or **בְּרָעַב** *through* pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ **בְּפִנּוֹת יִקְבְּרוּ**); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בָּ** *to play with* Jb 40²⁹; **בָּ** *to labour with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27¹ al.; **בָּ** *to use* Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁶ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. **דִּבֶּר בָּ** (of God) *to speak with* one Nu 12^{2,8} al. (v. Ew ^{§ 217 f. (3)}; Dr ^{Sm II} 23, 2). Further **בְּעַל בִּיהוּה** *to prophesy with* or *by* **אֵל** or **Baal**, **אֵל** or **Baal** being the inspirer; **בְּ** *to inquire or ask by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** **בְּ** *through* **אֵל** (= *by His aid*) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56^{5,11} 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded *by* **אֵל**, Gn 9⁶ **בְּאָדָם** *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14³. **d.** allied is the use of **בָּ** in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם *in*
in the name of ... (i.e. the name being used or
appealed to in the act) Dt 6¹³ Je 11²¹, etc. (so
to swear בִּיהוָה *by* ' Jos 2¹² etc., בִּימִינוּ Is 62⁸; to
bless בָּךְ *with thee* Gn 48²⁰, to swear *with me*
שׁ 102⁹, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29²²);
almost=in the authority and power of 1 S 17⁴⁵
25⁵ 1 K 21⁸ Mi 4⁵ Zc 10¹² ψ 20⁶ 44⁶ 89²⁵. e. בְּפִהָ
or בְּמָה *by means of what? how?* Gn 18⁸ Ju
6¹⁵ 16^{5,6,10} 1 K 22²¹ Mal 2¹⁷. בְּזֹאת *by means of*
this Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 17⁷ Nu 16²⁸; *with this*=*on*
this condition Gn 34^{15,23} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹. **3.**

account of: Gn 18²⁸ הַחֲשִׁית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou
 destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv
 26³⁹ Nu 16²⁶ Dt 9^{4,5} 24¹⁶ אִישׁ בַּחֲמִסּוֹ יוֹמָתוֹ they
 shall be put to death, each because of his own
 sin (cf. Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸, v. 18¹⁷) 2 S 3²⁷ 14⁷ (cf.
 Jon 1¹⁴) Is 7⁴ (|| ||) 28⁷ (|| ||) 50¹ 53⁵ 57¹⁷ Je
 51⁴⁶ פֶּשַׁע^{8,11} 6⁸ (|| ||) 31¹⁰ 32⁴ 42¹⁰ 90⁹ 94²³. So
 in אִשֶּׁר בְּגִלָּל (v. אִשֶּׁר, גִּלָּל), & (sts.) in בְּדַבָּר at,

[illegible]

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ בְּהִבְרָאם in their being created = when they were created, 4 בְּהוֹתָם in their being (= when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after* that, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּצֵאתָם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁴⁵ 23⁵ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4,12}. 2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5); as Gn 19¹⁶ בְּחִמְלָתָהּ through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ אֶתְנִי בְּשִׂנְאָתָהּ through J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁸ similarly בְּזִן (זִן) 1 K 18¹⁸ (= in that ye have...)) Ez 9⁸ 43⁸ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶. 3. as a *concessive* conj., when = though: Is 1¹⁶ 46³ בְּהִמְיֹר אֶרֶץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² בְּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²³ for with misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה) chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרָעָה; 9³³ בְּמִלְאָהּ it devolved upon them with the work; Ezr 3³ for with terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8³⁴. Comp. Ew. § 205 f.

† בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מו: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43² 44^{16,19} 12² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16^{4,5} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in n.pr. for בֵּית, q.v.

בְּאֵר v. sub בֹּא.

† [בְּאֵר] vb. only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag^{BN} prop. for Qal בְּאֵר, בָּאֵר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَار dig a pit or well, but this prob. denom. v. Lag^{1.c})—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּאֵר Dt 1⁵, Imv. בְּאֵר Hb 2²; Inf. abs. בָּאֵר Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bö § 393, 4)—make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets Hb 2² וְבָאֵר עַל-הָחֹתוֹת לְמַעַן יִרְיֶן קוֹרָא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל-הַבְּתָרִים and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1⁵ הוֹאִיל מִשָּׁה בָּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† בְּאֵר n.f. Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn

23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بَيْر, Aram. DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, Sab. בָּאֵר, בִּיר, בִּירָא, בִּי, As. bēru, Lyon^{Sargon} 61 (connexion with above ✓ not clear; Lag^{1.c} spring of water, as coming to light, appearing; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—ב' abs. Gn 21³⁰ +; estr. 21¹⁹ +; sf. בְּאֵרָה Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרִת Gn 26¹⁵; estr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. בְּאֵרִת בְּאֵרִת הַמֶּר Gn 14¹⁰; —1. a well, often as made by digging (הַפֶּר) Gn 21^{25,30} (E), 26^{15,18,19,21,22,32} (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ כרה) vid. also v^{16,17} (where the well addressed, in song, בָּאֵר, (עַל) כרה in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; || עַל v⁷), 29² Ex 2¹⁵ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17^{18,21} (ה) מִים בָּאֵר Gn 21¹⁹ (E) 24¹¹ (J; || עַל v⁷ 13,16 43,45); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ supr. & esp. v¹⁹ בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים; water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאָב) Gn 24^{11,20}; flocks watered from it (שָׁאָב) 29^{2,3,8,10} (cf. esp. Ex 2¹⁶ they drew, דלה, and filled the troughs); also מְתוֹךְ בְּאֵרָה Pr 5¹⁵ (|| בּוֹר) the opening called בְּאֵר Gn 29^{2,3,8,10}; cf. פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. 2 3 3, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ מִים חַיִּים בְּאֵר מַעַן גִּימֵן וְנִזְלִים מִן-לִבְנָן. 2. pit (= בּוֹר); pits of bitumen Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); 55²⁴ pit of (the) grave; cf. 69¹⁶ בָּאֵר פִּיהָ and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| מְצִילָה); fig. of strange woman בָּאֵר צָרָה a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (|| שְׁחָה). 3. as n.pr.loc. a. c. הַ- loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly = בָּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15⁸. b. same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to Euseb. Lag^{Onom.} 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob^{BR} 1, 452 who comp. el-Bīreh, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בָּאֵר 3. a.

† בְּאֵר לְחֵי רֵאִי n.pr.loc. (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta^{ZAW} 11, 347 & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag^{Onom.} 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City, 459 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

† **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21^{20,31} as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³³)—**בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³³ + 13 t., **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t., **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** (הַ) loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 136, 248}; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BR 1. 904 f.} Survey^{III. 394} Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁰ 46^{1,5} Jos 15²⁸ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁵ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹ Ne 11^{27,30}; in phrase 'וְיָרֵב' from Dan to Beersheba (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁵; & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע from Beersheba to Dan 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵.

† **בְּאֵרָא** **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† **בְּאֵרָה** **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בְּאֵרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD Ezr 2, 25²⁵ elsewhere **בְּאֵרֹת**, city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 2²⁹; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob^{BR 1. 452} Bd Pal 214 Survey^{III. 88}).

† **בְּאֵרֹתֵי** **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23³⁷ הַבְּאֵרֹתֵי 1 Ch 11³⁹; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4³.

† **בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי-יַעֲקֹב** **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where יַעֲקֹב, a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di).

† **בְּאֵרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26³⁴. 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.

† **בְּאֵר** **n.m.** Je 2, 13 cistern, pit, well (for באר cf. בור)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23^{15,16,20} (Qr בַּר); appar. well v^{15,16} (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), pit v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, לְהַצֵּב לָהֶם בְּאֵרוֹת בְּאֵרוֹת לְשִׁבְרֵם, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בֹּר** **n.m.** Gn 37, 20 pit, cistern, well (= בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. ܒܪ, ܒܪ hole or hollow for cooking, As. būrtum Dl Pr 182, būru Lotz^{TP 163})—abs. Gn 37²² + ; Ex 21³³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. באר sup.); cstr. בֹּר 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{15,16} Qr, v. באר sup.); בֹּרָה (הַ) loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. בֹּרוֹ Is 36¹⁶ = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18³¹; בֹּרֶךְ Pr 5¹⁵, pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.; בֹּרֵת Dt 6¹¹:—1. cistern, containing water, made by digging (הצב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5¹⁵ (|| בְּאֵר) Lv 11³⁶ (|| מַעֲיֵן), 1 S 10²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. later appar. well (= בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{15,16} (yet now no

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BR 1. 470, 473} cf. also Survey^{III. 28} Guérin^{Judée 1. 130}), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt בְּהֵקִיר (בֹּר) *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֹּרִי); but בְּהֵקִיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ᠔ Hi Gf. 3. pit Ex 21³³ (vb. פתח), v³³ (ברה), cf. v³⁴; cf. fig. ψ 7¹⁶ of wickedness (|| שְׁחַתְתָּ); vb. ברה, (חפר, ברה); 1 S 13⁶ as hiding-place; 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 10¹⁴ עָקַר בֹּרִי; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37^{20,22,24} (|| וַהֲבִיר רַק אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם) v^{23,29,29} (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מִקְבֵּת ב' Is 51¹; fig. of calamity ψ 40³ בֹּרִי שְׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88⁷ תַּחְתִּית ב'. 4. *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38⁶ Zc 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38^{6,6} (|| מַיִם) v^{7,9,10,11,13}; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר prison Ex 12²⁹ Je 37¹⁶; fig. of exile Zc 9¹¹ (|| מַיִם בּוֹ) (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם); cf. also La 3^{53,55}. 5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28¹⁷; so אֲבִי ב' stones of the pit Is 14¹⁹ (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh'ol ψ 30⁴ (|| שְׁאוֹל) loins of (the) pit, i.e. remotest pit Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32²³ esp. in phrase בֹּרִי יוֹרְדֵי those going down to (the) pit ψ 28¹ 143⁷ Is 38¹⁸ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{25,29,30}; also, (|| שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88⁵ Pr 1¹²; further Ez 26³⁰ 32^{18,24} (all || תַּחְתִּית), אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית, 31^{14,16} (both || אֶרֶץ) v¹⁴ || also סוֹת, v¹⁶ שְׁאוֹל). (|| תַּחְתִּית).

† **בֹּר הַסִּירָה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3²⁶ (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV of the pot, v. סיר).

† **בֹּר עֶשֶׂן** (so rd. for ordinary בֹּר ע', v. BD Gn, p. vi. ᠔ ᠔) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30³⁰ (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עֶשֶׂן q. v.

† **בִּיר** Qr Je 6⁷ v. בור.

† **בִּירִי** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶ (perh. = בְּאֵרִי).

† **בִּירוֹתָה** **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47¹⁶ (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers^{Phen. II. 1. 110 n.}; perh. Bereitân near Baalbek, v. Furrer^{ZPV viii. 34}.

† **בִּירֹתֵי** **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8⁸; perh. = foregoing.

† **בִּירֹתֵי** **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11³⁹ v. הַבְּאֵרֹתֵי sup.

† **בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. ܒܝܫ be evil, Aram. ܒܝܫ be evil, As. bîšu Lotz^{TP 78})—Qal Pf. וּבְאֵשׁ consec. Ex 7¹⁸; Impf. וּבְאֵשׁ v²¹, אֵשׁ 16²⁰; 3 fs. תִּבְאֵשׁ Is 50²; וּבְאֵשׁ Ex 8¹⁰;—stink, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7^{18,21} (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8¹⁰ (J); of manna kept over 16²⁰ (P? or

R) *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank*; Is 50² *their fish stink for lack of water, etc.* (Ⓞ Lo Di rd. *תיבש*, dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of *יבש*). **Niph. Pf.** *נבאש* 1 S 13⁴; *נבאשו* 2 S 10⁶; *נבאשת* 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. *את* *with=towards*; *נבאשת את־אביו* 2 S 16²¹ *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. *ב* (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10⁶ *Ammonites to David*. **Hiph. Pf.** *הבאיש* Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; *הבאישו* ψ 38⁶; *הבאשתם* Ex 5²¹; *Impf.* *הבאיש* Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; *Inf. abs.* *הבאש* 1 S 27¹²; *cstr. sf.* *להבאישני* Gn 34³⁰;—1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v²⁰); ψ 38⁶ *הבאשתם את־רחמי* *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David *הבאיש בעמו* *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink, ובגיו מות יבאיש וייע שמן רוקח* *dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. *הבאשתם את־רחמי* Ex 5²¹ (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. *בעיני*, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. *ב*; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** *התבאשו* 1 Ch 19⁶ *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. עם.

† *באש* n.m. stench—ב² cstr. Am 4¹⁰; sf. *באשו* Jo 2²⁰; *באשם* Is 34³; *ב' מחייתם*—ב', i.e. stench of corpses Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts *תעל צחנתו* (|| עלה ב').

† *באשה* n.f. (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31⁴⁰ *ותחת יצא חוח* *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnfund^{BAS 1. 633}).

† *באשים* n.[m].pl. stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. *באשה*) (perh. adj. om. ענבים cf. Di) Is 5^{2.4} of Yahweh's vineyard, *labruscae* (v. further De).

† *בבחה* n.f. only עינו בבח Zc 2¹² *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *ܚܚܬܐ*; *ܚܚܬܐ* gate 2 Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *بؤبؤ* pupil of eye, perh. = *ببّة* Dozy⁴⁹ *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Flin ChWB^{1. 410 b}; cf. *אישון*).

† *בבתי* n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles Ne 10¹⁶; *בבתי* Ezr 8¹¹; *בבתי* Ezr 8¹¹; *בבתי* Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

† *בבל* n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu*, gate of god D1^{Pa 212}, cf. on other hand Jen^{Kosmol. 498})—c. *ה* loc. *בבלה* Ez 12¹³ +, *בבלה* 2 K 20¹⁷ and once *מבבלה* Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with *בלל* *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87⁴ 137^{1.8}; Is^{2.3}, viz. 13^{1.19} 14²² 21⁹ 39^{1.3.6.7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{14.20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Proph. vii. n. 5} & reff.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹³ + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4.5.6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. partic. in *ב' מלך* 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24^{1.7.11.12.12} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹ cf. v³⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as *בת בבל* Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See Di^{Pa 212} COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁹⁵.)

בג Ez 25⁷ rd. בו v. בן.

† *בגור* vb. act or deal treacherously—Qal Pf. *בגרה* Je 3²⁰ + 14 t.; *Impf.* *יבגר* Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; *בגור* Mal 2¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* *בגור* Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; *cstr.* *בגור* Is 33¹; *בגור* Ex 21⁸; *Pt.* *בגר* Pr 22¹² + 11 t.; *בוגר* Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, *faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. a. *abs.* 1 S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78⁵⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33^{1.1} 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases *אחי בגדו כמו נחל* *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6¹⁵; *בגדים בגדו ובגדו בגדו* *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, you in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); *בגדי און* *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59⁶. b. with *ב* Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9²³ Is 33^{1.1} Je 3²⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1² Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10.14.15.16}. c. c. acc. ψ 73¹⁵. d. c. *בגרה* *אשה מרעה* *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3²⁰. The ptp. is used Pr 22²² + 8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119¹⁵⁸ Is 21² 24^{16.16} 33¹ Je 3^{8.11} 9¹ Hb 1¹³ 2⁵; *בגרי בגר* *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very treacherously) Je 12¹.

† *בגור* n.[m.] treachery, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† *בגורות* pl.abst. אנשי בגרות men of treachery Zp 3⁴.

† *בגור* adj. treacherous, f. *בגורה* (on form cf. Ew^{§ 152 b} Nö^{§ 107}) Je 3^{7.10}.

† *בגור* n.m. (except Lv 6³⁰ עליה, but Sam. עליו).

cf. Di in loco Kö^{1,182}) garment, covering—Gn 28⁹ + 36 t.; sf. בגדי Ez 9³ + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges^{1,94}); pl. בגדים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; estr. בגדי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; sf. בגדי I K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בגדי ψ 45⁹;—1. garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶ + 4 t.; 1 S 19¹³ + 10 t., 1 K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4^{1,4} Jb 13²⁸ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is 2⁴ 16³ 36²² 37¹ Is 3⁵ 50⁹ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁸ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3,4,5} 14¹⁴; מלא בגדי his lap-ful 2 K 4³⁹. 2. covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

† בגדי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy?)

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בגדי) = Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. 2. a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Listen 13}.

בגל v. גלל.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. אֶבְתָּא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagadāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בגתא 6².

בגתא v. foregoing.

† I. בדר, בדר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בדרים אֶפֶסֶר I S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 15²⁷ (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{3,3} 16^{4,4,4,4,23,32}. Pl. לבש(ה) בדרים(ה) clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9^{2,3,11} 10^{2,6,7} Dn 10⁵ 12^{6,7}.

II, III. בדר v. sub I, II. בדר.

† בדרא vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בדרא, begin; cf. Ar. بَدَأَ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בדרא I K 12³³; Pt. sf. בדרא (instead of בדראם) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12³³; invent accusation Ne 6⁸.

† I. [בדר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَرَ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בדר Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ לוי בדר a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub I), ψ 102⁸ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בדר, בדר n.m. separation, coner. part (בדר, בדר portion)—sf. (always with ל) לבדו, לבדו etc., 3 f. pl. + Gn 21²⁸ לבדו, v²⁹ לבדנה;—1. with ל, only in sg., לבד prop. in a state of (v. sub I) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). a. Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7⁵ him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. b. with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לבד by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³⁸ לבדו he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לבדו thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ לבדו I alone, 1 K 19^{10,14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13³² 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³ +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לבדו לך against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of: צדקתך לבדו the righteousness of thee alone. c. as adv. of limitation, † Is 26¹³ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. d. followed by מן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12²⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מִפְּקֻרֵי with אֶל Aq Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁵ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with על instead of מן. e. מלבד (prob. inverted for מן לבד besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁶ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28⁶⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. † Dt 4³⁵ מלבדו אין עוד there is none else besides him (cf. מִפְּקֻרֵי Is 45²¹).

† 2. coner. part Ex 30³⁴ (P) יהיה בדר part for (i.e. like; cf. III. 3. end) part shall it be.

† 3. coner. parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{13,14,15} 35¹² 37^{4,5} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8^{7,8,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{8,9,9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27,28} 35¹³ 37^{14,15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6,6,7,7} 35¹⁶ 38^{5,6,7} 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{4,5} 35¹⁵ 37^{27,28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. בדרי שאל (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בדר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בדר עיר בצורה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.; Dr^{§ 189,2}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁶ ישב בדר he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1³ 3²⁸; fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸

(of Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָדָר Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 4⁹ for thou לְבָדָר תִּשְׁבֶּנִי לְבָדָר makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁸).

II. בָּדַר (prob. i. q. בָּרָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בָּדַר] **n.m.** only **Pl.** בָּדִים. **a.** empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS^{9,6} listen not to בָּרָם = Heb. בְּדִיָּה; cf. בָּזָא vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בְּדִיָּה תִּשְׁבֶּנִי thy idle talk brings men to silence (|| וְהָעֵנִי), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא בָן בְּדִיָּה his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בְּרָאָה, Syr. בְּרָאָה, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶.

† בָּדָר **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הָדָר) Gn 36³⁵ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁶.

בָּדִי v. בִּי.

† בְּדִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדָה *servant of* א')
Ⓢ Bapaia, ⓈL Badaia) an Israelite Ezr 10³⁵.

[בָּדַל] **vb.** be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَّل *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. بَدَّل *Ithp. Ethp.*)—**Hiph.** divide, separate; **Pf.** הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹ Dt 10⁸; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26³³; וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Nu 8¹⁴; Ez 22²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** יִבְדִּיל Lv 17⁺; וְיִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁴⁷ 1 Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56³; וְיִבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִבְדִּיל Is 56³; **cstr.** לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴ +; **Pt.** מִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; Is 59²;—**1.** divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. בֵּין...בֵּין *between light and darkness*, cf. v'; subj. heavenly bodies v^{14,18}; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין...בֵּין Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26³³ of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. ...וּבֵין...בֵּין; of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵין...בֵּין Is 59². **2.** separate, set apart, sq. מִן, of א', setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לִי; cf. 1 K 8⁵⁸ לְנַחֲלָה לָךְ הִבְדֵּם *separate them to thyself as an inheritance*; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מִעַל Is 56^{3,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְטִמָּא *beasts* as unclean Lv 20²⁵; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשִׁמְתוֹ Dt 10⁸ (subj. א'); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25¹, sq. לְעִבְדָּהּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. **Inf.**; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptep. Ez 39¹⁴ they shall set

apart men עֲבָרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4⁴¹ cf. 19^{2,7}. **3.** make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. וּבֵין...בֵּין Lv 20²⁶ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. בֵּין...בֵּין Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. **4.** divide into parts Lv 17⁵ 5⁸ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph. Pf.** נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; **Impf.** יִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10⁸; וְיִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 23¹³; וְיִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; **Inv.** הִבְדִּלוּ Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; **Pt.** נִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁹. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph.** **2.** **a.** separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta G. II. 199 & 179 n. W1 Pharisser u. Sadd. 76). **b.** withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** separate oneself unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12⁸. **d.** Ne 10²⁹ combines **a.** & **c.** separate oneself מִן הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., be separated. **a.** be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10⁸. **b.** be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23¹³.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xi. 219.

† [בָּדַל] **n.[m.]** piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל-אֵן Am 3¹².

† [מִבְדִּילָהּ] **n.f.** separate place, הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הָעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת **Hoph. Pt.** fr. בָּדַל, or הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת **Niph. Pt.**, cf. Di.

† בָּדִיל **n.[m.]** alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated from precious metal*; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9) — **1.** alloy, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which א' will remove (הַסִּיר) || (סִגְיָה). **2.** tin (*plumbum album*) Nu 31²² (P; + זָהָב + נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּרָז, עוֹפֶרֶת, fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁸ (+ נְחֹשֶׁת + זָהָב + עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + זָהָב + עוֹפֶרֶת); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ זָהָב + עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** plummet, הָאֵבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Ze 4¹⁰.

† בְּדִלָּה **n.[m.]** prob. bdellium (بَدْلِيَّة); etym. dub.; Lag Ges. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. *udikhala*) c. art. הַבְּדִל, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵשֶׂנוּ בְּעֵינֵי הַבְּדִלָּה Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓢ Gn 2¹² ἀνθραξ, Nu 11⁷ κρύσταλλος; Saad. AWK Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag Or. II. 44; Jos Ant. III. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm B most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

† **בָּרַךְ** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדָךְ) **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12¹¹; but rd. prob. בָּרַךְ, so ⑤ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4^{6f}). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁷.

בָּרַךְ (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בָּרַךְ, ⑤ explore; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag ^{G^N 1882, 400}).

† **בָּרַךְ** **n.m.** ^{2 K 12, 6} fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בָּרַךְ, ⑤ (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12⁶; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בָּרַךְ Ez 27^{9,27};—in a building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12^{6,7,8,9} 22⁵, cf. 12¹³ (ב' בית); v⁶ abs.; alw. c. חָזַק repair; cf. מְחַזְּקֵי ב' *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27^{9,27} (of Tyre).

† **בָּרַךְ** **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** Inf. cstr. הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה יִבְרָךְ וְלִחְזֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰.

† **בָּרַךְ** **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9²⁵ (v. בָּרַךְ).

בָּהָה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt ^{BAS 1. 18}).

† **בָּהוּ** **n.[m.]** emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag ^{Or. 11. 60 f.}) alw. c. הָוָה q.v.;—הָוָה בָּהוּ Gn 1² of primæval earth; Je 4²³ of earth under judgment of י'; קִרְתָּהּ בָּהוּ Is 34¹¹, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אָבֵן 6.

† **בָּהַט** **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; ⑤ has σμαραγδίνης). Est 1⁶ על רַצְפָּת בִּזְיֹשֶׁשׁ וְדֹר וְסַחֲרֵת upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.

† **בָּהַל** **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בָּהַל *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; ③ Pa. בָּהַל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but ⑤ is *be quiet*)—

Niph. Pf. נָבְהַל 1 S 28²¹; נָבְהַלָּה ψ 6⁴; נָבְהַלְתִּי Is 21³; וְנָבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21⁶; נָבְהַלְתִּי Gn 45³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וְנָבְהַל Ju 20⁴¹; 2 ms. נָבְהַל Ec 8³; נָבְהַלְתִּי ψ 104²⁹, etc.; *Pt.* נָבְהַלָּה Pr 28²²; f. נָבְהַלְתִּי Zp 1¹⁸;—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45³ (E) Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 28²¹ 2 S 4¹ (|| וַיִּרְאוּ, cf. Ez 27²⁷ supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6³ (|| cf. infr. v⁴); of hands of dismayed people Ez 27²⁷; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י' Ex 15¹⁵ (song, in E) ψ 6⁴ (subj. נָפַשׁ, || cf. supr. v³) v¹¹ (|| בּוֹשׁ) 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹; 83¹⁸ (|| בּוֹשׁ) Is 13³ 21³ (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23¹⁵ (*id.*) Je 51³² Ez 26¹⁸ (del. ⑤ Co); Jb 4⁵ (|| לֹאֵה), cf. also

21⁶ as adj. *terrible* Zp 1¹⁸ בָּהֳלָה 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8³ בֵּהָרָה לֵךְ אֶל-חֵבֶר מִפְּנֵי חֵלֶךְ *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28²² לְהֹנֵךְ נָבְהַל *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** *Impf.* וְנָבְהַל Est 2⁹; sf. וְנָבְהַלְתִּי Dn 11⁴⁴; וְנָבְהַלְתִּי Jb 22¹⁰; ψ 2⁵; 2 ms. נָבְהַלְתִּי Ec 5¹ 7⁹; *Inf.* sf. נָבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 35²¹; ⑤ 32¹⁸; *Part.* מְבַהֲלִים Kt, v. מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4⁴ (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32¹⁸ (|| וִירָא, Dn 11⁴⁴ Jb 22¹⁰ (subj. וַיִּפְחַר, ψ 2⁵ (subj. י') 83¹⁶ (|| וַיִּרָא, subj. י'); cf. also Ezr 4⁴ (v. sub בלה).

2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35²¹ וְאֵלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2⁹; of hasty speech Ec 5¹ אֶל-חֵבֶר (|| לִבְרָךְ אֶל-יְמִינִי לְהוֹצִיא דָּבָר ||) *of anger* Ec 7⁹ אֶל-חֵבֶר בְּרוֹחַךְ לְבָעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבַהֲלִים Est 8¹⁴, cf. מְבַהֲלֵת Qr Pr 20²¹ (so rd. with Vrs Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8¹⁴ of royal posts (|| וַיְהִינֵם); *hastily gained* מִב' נָבְהַלָּה Pr 20²¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. וְנָבְהַלְתִּי Jb 23¹⁶; *Impf.* sf. וְנָבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 26²⁰; 3 mpl. וְנָבְהַלְתִּי Est 6¹⁴;—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23¹⁶ (subj. וַיִּשְׁדֵּי, || הִרָף לִבִּי ||). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26²⁰ וְנָבְהַלְתִּי מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (|| וַיִּדְחֵה); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6¹⁴ וַיַּבִּיאוּ *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

† **בָּהֳלָה** **n.f.** *dismay, sudden terror or ruin* (cf. As. béllu, *terror*, DI ^{Pr 32})—ב' abs. Lv 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; pl. וְנָבְהַלְתִּי Je 15⁸;—*sudden terror* Lv 26¹⁶ ב' עֲלֵיכֶם (appositives follow); cf. Je 15⁸; Is 65²³ וְנָבְהַלְתִּי יְלָדוֹ *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.

בָּהֵם (Ar. بَاهٍ, IV. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. ባሕሙ *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה **n.f.** *beast, animal, cattle* (Ar. ¹⁸⁷بَهِيمَة)—ב' Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמָת Nu 3^{41,41} + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתָךְ Lv 19¹⁹ + 4 t.; Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; Gn 36⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8⁸ + 5 t.;—*beast, & coll. beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13,14} 9^{9,10,22} 22¹⁸ Lv 18^{23,24} (where ב' is male, so 20¹⁶) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; ב' מֵאֲדָם וְעַד ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁸ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{13,21}, so also Ec 3^{18,19,19,21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7²³ 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44³¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹³ Jb 12⁷ cf. v. 8, ψ 8⁹ Zp 1⁵. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47¹⁸ (מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת) Ex 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁹ 26²² Nu 3^{41,41,45,45} Dt 25¹⁵ 1 R 15 Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁵ Ezr 1^{4,6} Ne 9³⁷ 10³⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,12,14}. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יַעַר, Mi 5⁷; הָאָרֶץ ב' Dt 28²⁶ Is 18^{6,6} Je 7³³ 15³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰; הַשָּׂדֶה ב' 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; נֶשֶׁן-בְּהֵמוֹת, Dt 32²⁴; ב' Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73²² cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** **n.m.** behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau*, *ox of the water*) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo ^{Hieroz. III. 705}); prob. also ψ 73²² בְּהֵמוֹת אֵינִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30⁶ *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בָּהֵן (cf. Ar. **بَاهَنَ** iv. *shut, cover* (v. fore-going) whence also **בָּהֵן** = **בָּהֵן**; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בָּהֵן** **n.[f.]** (cf. Sta ^{§ 310 c}) **c.** **רֶגֶל** thumb, **c.** **רֶגֶל** great toe (Ar. **بَاهَنَ**, & (vulg.) **بَاهَمَ**)—**ב'** only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 12 t.; pl. cstr. **בָּהֵנוֹת** Ju 6⁷ (fr. sg. [בָּהֵן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT **בָּהֵן**);—**ב'** **רֶגֶל** (רָגֵל) & **ב'** **רֶגֶל** (רָגֵל) *thumb* (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28}; **ב'** **רֶגֶל** (רָגֵל) Ju 6⁷.

† **בָּהֵן** **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering?*) **ב'** **בָּהֵן** Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בָּהֵק (NH **בָּהֵק** *shine*, Aram. **ܒܗܝܩ**, Aph. *id.*; hence **בָּהֵקִיתָ**, **ܒܗܝܩܬܐ**, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בָּהֵק** **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܒܗܝܩܐ**; Ar. **بَهَقَ**) Lv 13³⁰.

בָּהֵר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. **ܒܗܝܪ**, **ܒܗܝܪ** (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. **ሀርህር** Ar. **بَهَّرَ** *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

† **בָּהֵרֶת** **n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܒܗܝܪܐ**)—**ב'** abs. Lv 13² + 7 t.; **בָּהֵרֶת** Lv 14⁵⁶; pl. abs. **בָּהֵרוֹת** Lv 13^{38,39};—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁵⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,28}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,19,23}; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v⁶; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v^{19,23};—due to בָּהֵק (q.v.) Lv 13^{38,39}.

† **בְּהִירִי** **adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ **בְּשִׁחִים** **ב' הָיָה** **ב' הָיָה**.

בוא ²⁵⁶⁹ **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. *ba'u* Hpt ^{KAT 499}, Eth. **ላከ**; Ar. **بَا** *return*)

—**Qal** **Pf.** **בָּא** Gn 6¹³ +; 3 fs. **בָּאָה** Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. **בָּאתִי** ψ 44¹⁸; 2 ms. **בָּאתָ** Jos 13¹ +, **בָּאתָ**, 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. **בָּאתָ** Gn 16⁸ Ru 2¹², **בָּאתָ** consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 32⁷ + (**בָּנוּ** 1 S 25⁸), etc.; **Impf.** **יָבוֹא** Gn 32⁹ +, **יָבֹא** Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. **יָבֹא** Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. **יָבֹא** Gn 15¹⁵ +; 2 fs. **יָבֹא** Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. **יָבֹא** Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. **יָבֹא** Ju 15¹, **יָבֹא** Gn 29²¹ +, **יָבֹא** 1 S 25³⁴ (Qr **וְיָבֹא**, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö^{1,647} Dr, rd. **יָבֹא**); 3 pl. m. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 6²⁰ +, also (by text err.) **יָבֹאוּ** cf. Kö^{1,645} **יָבֹאוּ** ψ 95¹¹; sf. **יָבֹאוּ** ψ 119⁷⁷, **יָבֹאוּ** v⁴¹; 3 f.pl. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 30³⁸, **יָבֹאוּ** 1 S 10⁷ +; **יָבֹאוּ** 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; **Imv.** **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 7¹ +, **בֹּא** 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷, **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. **בֹּאוּ** Gn 45¹⁷ +; **Inf.** **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 39¹⁸ +; sf. **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 48⁵ +, **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** 1 S 29⁶ +, **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc.; **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 34⁵ +, **בֹּא**, **בֹּא** Gn 30³⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for **בֹּאוּ** reads **לְהִנָּח**); **Pt.** **בָּא** Gn 33¹ +; f. **בָּאָה** Gn 29⁶ +, **בָּאָה** Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew ^{§ 331 b N}); pl. **בָּאִים** Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. **בָּאִי** Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. **בָּאוֹת** Gn 41²⁹; (see further on forms Kö^{1,648});—**1. come in**, sq. **אָל** Gn 6¹⁸ ^{§ 9,13}, sq. **בָּ** Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. **רָחֵם**) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. **לָ** Est 6⁴, sq. **לָ** loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41⁵⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (**שְׁעָרָיו**), & **בָּאִי** Gn 23^{10,18}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹, **וְכָא** **בְּכָפֹ** (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. **אָל**) Dn 10³ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. **בָּ**) Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24³¹ 1 K 14² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{5,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. **a. opp.** **יָצָא**, *go out and come in* (Sab. **אָו** **רָצָא** Hal ¹⁵²) Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,19} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; **id.** + **יָשָׁב** 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. **לְפָנֵי הָעָם** etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{13,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁶ & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4} + (sq. **בָּ**); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,35} Lv 16²² (all sq.

future, esp. in phr. הָגַד יְמִים בָּאִים Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷ +; of day of ' Jo 2³ 4² Zc 14¹ Mal 3^{2,19,23}; also ptep. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²² *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבֹא בְּיָדָי בֵּיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 66¹³; ' אָבֹא בְּיָדָי אֲדִנִּי ' ψ 71¹⁶ (|| אֲזִכֹּר יִצְחָקְךָ ||) so Lv 16³ & perh. 1 R 8⁶ — cf. **ב.** **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon*, full of light upon, of enemy, attack, sq. עַל Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אֶל-); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³² ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3²⁵ (|| אַתָּה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (|| בּוֹא עַל ||); of blessing, sq. עַל Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119^{41,77}. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בָּא יְבֹא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸ +. **d.** Gn 6¹³ לִפְנֵי בָא פֶּלֶאֱשֶׁר בָּא perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בּוֹא for usual עָלָה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.** † in phr. עָרַבְתִּי עִיךְ Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עָרַבְתִּי עִיךְ) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בּוֹאֵךְ (בָּאֵךְ) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10^{19,19,30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. הָ- loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְבֹא חֶמֶת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion לְבֹא אַפְרַתָּה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); ' עָרַבְתִּי עִיךְ Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; ' מִלְּבֹא Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac בָּאָר לְחִי רָאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* הַשְׁלִיכָה וְעַד קָא 2 S 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** *go*, i.e. walk, associate with (עַם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אַת Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הֵלךְ אַת 13²⁰ & תַּחֲלוֹץ אַת Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹). **4.** *go* (cf. הֵלךְ) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁶ לִדְבַר אֶל-, so Ez 3^{4,11}; Gn 45¹⁷ וּלְכָדְבַרְאִי לִפְנֵי; 1 S 22⁵ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה אֶרֶץ; Is 47⁵ Jōn 1³ אֲנִי בָאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish*; *go to war* לְמִלְחָמָה יֵבֹא Nu 32⁶. **Hiph.** **Pf.** הִבִּיֵּא Gn 4⁴ +; sf. הִבִּיֵּאִי Dt 9⁴ +, etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיֵּאתָ Is 43²³, הִבִּיֵּאתָ Gn 20⁹ +, etc.; sf. הִבִּיֵּאתִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶, הִבִּיֵּאתִי Nu 16¹⁴, הִבִּיֵּאתִי ψ 66¹¹; 1 S הִבִּיֵּאתִי Gn 31³⁰ +, והבאות Je 25¹³ Kt (Qr) הִבִּיֵּאתִי; sf. וְהִבִּיֵּאוּתִי Ez 38¹⁶ +, הִבִּיֵּאוּתִי Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיֵּאוּ Gn 43² +; sf. וְהִבִּיֵּאוּ 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הִבִּיֵּאוּם Nu 20⁴ +, וְהִבִּיֵּאוּם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיֵּאוּם Nu 32¹⁷; **Impf.** יִבִּיֵּא (יָבֹא) Lv 4³² +, וְיָבֹא Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. וְיִבִּיֵּאִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.

2 ms. חֲבִיא Jb 14³; sf. וְחֲבִיאִים Je 13¹; Ne 9²³ חֲבִיאִים Ex 15¹⁷; חֲבִיא Ex 11¹ + (חֲבִי I K 21²⁹ Mi 1¹⁵), etc.; *Inv.* חֲבִיא Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶; חֲבִיא I S 20⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf.* חֲבִיא Gn 27⁷ +; fs. חֲבִיאִי 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* חֲבִיא Hg 1⁶; *estr.* חֲבִיא Gn 18¹⁰ +; *Pt.* מְבִיא Ex 10¹⁴ +, מְבִי I K 21²¹ + 3 t.; מְבִיאֵךְ Dt 8⁷; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִיאִים) I K 10²⁵ +; *estr.* מְבִיאֵי Je 17²⁶; מְבִיאֵי Dn 11⁶; — 1. *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. מְבִיאֵי Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; sq. מְבִיאֵי Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. מְבִיאֵי Ju 19²¹ I S 9²²; sq. מְבִיאֵי Est 1^{11,17}; sq. מְבִיאֵי loc. Gn 24⁶⁷ 46⁷; sq. מְבִיאֵי + מְבִיאֵי Gn 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (חֲדָר) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. מְבִיאֵי Nu 31⁵⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. מְבִיאֵי Je 17²¹; *send, of sending* (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹³, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37⁵ (Co על); sq. מְבִיאֵי Ne 13¹²; sq. מְבִיאֵי loc. Ex 26³³ 2 K 20²⁰; *and, and the persons* (שְׁנֵיהֶם), sq. acc. (חֲדָר) 2 S 13¹⁰; also 2 Ch 15¹⁸ (בֵּית); *abs.* 2 S 6¹⁷; *partic. a. opp.* חֲבִיא (bring out) Dt 9²⁸ (sq. מְבִיאֵי); esp. in combination with חֲבִיא lead out and in (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ I Ch 11². *b. bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מְבִיאֵי) Ju 12⁹ (opp. שְׁלַח הַחוּצָה). *c. bring into judgment* מְבִיאֵי חֲבִיאִים Jb 14³ cf. Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴. *d. cause sun to go down* Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). *e. of harvest, bring in, gather* 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. זָרַע) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. *f. put staves into* (בָּ) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (בָּ) bosom Ex 4^{6,6}; girdle into (בָּ) water Je 13¹. *g. other phrases, חֲבִיאִים* חֲבִיאִים Ne 3⁶ put their necks to the work, etc.; fig. חֲבִיאִים חֲבִיאִים Je 27¹²; חֲבִיאִים חֲבִיאִים Pr 23¹² apply to instruction thy heart; חֲבִיאִים חֲבִיאִים ψ 90¹² that we may gain a heart of wisdom. 2. *cause to come, bring, bring near, etc.* (animate obj.), sq. מְבִיאֵי Gn 21²² 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 9⁹; *abs.* Dt 4³⁸ 6²³; sq. מְבִיאֵי Gn 39^{14,17}; sq. מְבִיאֵי loc. Ez 12¹³; sq. חֲבִיאִים Ju 18³, & עֲדֵי־חֲבִיאִים (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁸ = I Ch 17¹⁶; *abs.* Gn 46³²; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. מְבִיאֵי), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁹ (sq. מְבִיאֵי); sq. acc. 2 K 12⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1^{2,2}; sq. מְבִיאֵי loc. Ex 26³³ Je 20⁵; sq. מְבִיאֵי 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food I K 17⁶ (sq. מְבִיאֵי); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ I S 9⁷ 10²⁷ (all sq. מְבִיאֵי); cf. I S 17¹⁸; esp. offerings, sq. מְבִיאֵי Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10^{35,37} (לְבִית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. מְבִיאֵי of priest; *abs.* Gn 4⁴ Lv 4³² 23^{14,15} Mal 1^{13,13} 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35^{21,22,23,24,25,27,29} (sq. מְבִיאֵי for) so 36³ +; of

time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (עֲלֵי) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry* בְּחִיָּהּ בְּחִיָּהּ Is 49²² (|| עֲלֵי־בְחִיָּהּ נִשָּׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) the hand Jb 12⁶ (cf. מְבִיאֵי p. 43); *allow to come, almost=invite* Est 5¹² (sq. מְבִיאֵי cf. v¹⁰; *partic. a. sq. מְבִיאֵי bring against, or upon, bring enemies against* Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²²; *obj. sword* Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁸ 14¹⁷ 33²; *plague* Ex 11¹; *curse or calamity* Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ I K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49^{8,37} Ez 14²²; *sin* Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. מְבִיאֵי Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. *b. bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. I Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. *c. bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Ze 3⁸. *d. bring for a purpose, sq. inf. מְבִיאֵי* מְבִיאֵי עֲלֵי חֲבִיאִים לְרֹעוֹת בְּעֵקֶב עֲמֻוּ הִנֵּי־אֵנִי לְחִימֵי La 5⁹. + *Hoph. Pf.* הִנֵּי־אֵנִי Lv 10¹⁸ +; 3 fs. חֲבִיאֵי Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. חֲבִיאֵי Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. חֲבִיאֵי Gn 43¹⁸; *Impf.* חֲבִיאֵי Lv 6²² +, חֲבִיאֵי Je 27²²; *Pt.* מְבִיאֵי 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. מְבִיאֵי Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co מְבִיאֵי), מְבִיאֵי ψ 45¹⁵; — *a. be brought in* (of pers. and things), *abs.* Gn 43¹⁸; *sq. bring into a house* Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12^{5,10,14,17} 22⁴ 2 Ch 34^{9,14}. *b. be brought, sq. מְבִיאֵי* Gn 33¹¹ (but @ rd. Hiph. I have brought), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. מְבִיאֵי unto Lv 6³³ 10¹⁸ 13^{2,9} 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. חֲבִיאֵי Ez 40⁴; sq. מְבִיאֵי Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. מְבִיאֵי Je 10⁹. *c. be introduced, put, sq. מְבִיאֵי* staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11³².
† *בְּאֵהָ n.f. entrance, entry, בְּבֵאָה Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).*

† *מְבִוא n.m. Je 38¹⁴ entrance, a coming in, entering;—מְבִוא abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr מְבִוא wrong, cf. Co); estr. מְבִוא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מְבִוא ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְבִוא ψ 50¹; *abs.* 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr מְבִוא inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. estr. מְבִואֵי Ez 26¹⁰, מְבִואֵי Ez 27³; — 1. *entrance, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city* Ju 1^{24,25} I Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (מְבִואֵי); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ I Ch 9¹⁹ (מְבִואֵי); 2 Ch 23^{13,15} Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also מְבִואֵי entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. 2. *entering, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city* Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in or together, making a crowd, מְבִואֵי Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase מְבִואֵי וְאֵת־מְבִואֵי 2 S 3²⁵ thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter Ez 44⁵; particularly of sunset הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְבִואֵי ψ 104¹⁹; = west Dt 11⁸⁰; Jos 1⁴ 24⁴ מְבִואֵי הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל**

אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ (אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא), Mal 1¹¹ שֶׁ 50¹ 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† **מְבוֹא** n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבוֹאֵי Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מְבוֹא Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| וּמְבוֹאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצֵא.

† **תְּבוּאָה** n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue — **ת'** abs. שֶׁ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. **תְּבוּאָה** Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. **תְּבוּאָתִי** Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; **תְּבוּאָתְךָ** Dt 14²³ + 2 t.; **תְּבוּאָתְךָ** Pr 3⁹; **תְּבוּאָתוֹ** Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt **תְּבוּאָתָהּ**, **תְּבוּאָתָהּ** Je 2³; **תְּבוּאָתָהּ** Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); **תְּבוּאָתָנוּ** Lv 25²⁰; pl. **תְּבוּאוֹת** Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; **תְּבוּאוֹת** Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; **תְּבוּאוֹתֶיךָ** Je 12¹³; — **1. product, yield**, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) **ת' הָאָרֶץ** Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25^{3,7} (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9⁵⁷ Lv 25^{15,16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ **בָּחַ** must = of the crops (בְּ partitive, cf. § I. 2. b; ⑤ del. בְּ); **לֶחֶם ת' שָׂדֶה** 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; **לֶחֶם ת' קֶרֶם** Dt 22⁹ cf. שֶׁ 107³⁷; **לֶחֶם ת' יָרֵעַ** Nu 18²⁰; **לֶחֶם ת' יָרֵעַ** Is 30²³; **לֶחֶם ת' יָרֵעַ** Dt 14²²; **לֶחֶם ת' יָרֵעַ** 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, **ת' שָׁמֶשׁ** Dt 33¹⁴ (|| **יָרֵשׁ יָרֵחִים**), **yield of a year שָׁנָה** Lv 25^{12,22}; cf. v²¹ **עֵשָׂה ת' שָׁנָה**, subj. **שָׁנָה**. **2. a. income, revenue**, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b. fig. gain of wisdom חֲכָמָה ת' שֶׁפִּיתִי** Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; **product of lips ת' שֶׁפִּיתִי** Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| **פִּי-אִישׁ**); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

† I. **בֹּזֵן** vb. despise (NH *id.*) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. בֹּזַן Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kō^{1.439}); 3 pl. בֹּזְו Pr 17⁷; Impf. בֹּזֵן Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְבֹזְו Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. וְבֹזְו (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. וְבֹזְו Pr 60⁹⁰ Ct 8⁷; **Inf. abs.** בֹּזַן Ct 8⁷; Pt. Pr 11¹² + 2 t.; — **despise, shew despite toward** (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 17⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 60⁹⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9,22} Ct 8^{1,7,7} Zc 4¹⁰.

† II. **בֹּזֵן** n.m. Pr 18³ contempt — **ב'** abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31³⁴; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1. contempt** springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ שֶׁ 123^{3,4} (לַעַן ||); joined in one adverb. phr. with נֶאֱוָה שֶׁ 31¹⁹ וְנֶאֱוָה; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; || **הִרְפָּה** שֶׁ 119²² Pr 18³. **2. judicial**, poured

out (שָׁפַךְ) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = שֶׁ 107⁴⁰.

† **בִּזְוָה** n.f. contempt Nē 3³⁶ בִּזְוָה we have become (an object of) contempt.

† III. **בָּזוּ** n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* DI Pa 807; ZK 1885, 98 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with בָּזוּ & תִּמְנָה Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

† I. **בִּזְוִי** adj.gent. (= **בָּעוּ** fr. **בָּעוּ** acc. to J. Derenbourg ^{R² 1.6}) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2,6}.

† II. **בִּזְוִי** n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

† **בִּזְוִי** n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = **בָּנִי** v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (⑤ *Beḏei*, *Bevei*, *Beḥep*); cf. further Sm ^{Listen 12}.

† **בִּזְוִי** vb. perplex, confuse (Ar. **بَاكَ** *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bāku*, *lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COTEzr 4²) — only **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נִבְכָּה** Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. **נִבְכּוּ** Jo 1¹⁸; Pt. pl. **נִבְכִּים** Ex 14³; — *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. **בָּכּוּ**, after ⑤ *εἰκλασαν*, but *not* elsewhere of cattle).

† **מְבוֹכָה** n.f. confusion, confounding, Is 22⁵ **יּוֹם מְבוֹכָה וּמְבוֹסָה וּמְבוֹסָה** a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7⁴ **עַתָּה תְּהִיָּה מְבוֹכָתָם** now shall be their confusion.

† I. **בּוּל** n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ **הַיָּרֵחַ הַשְּׁמִינִי**; (Canaanitish; Ph. **בּוּל**, a Palm. god is **בּוּל** (in n.pr. *עֵבְרוּל*, Vog⁹³ *עֵבְרוּל* etc.) & **יָרֵחַבּוּל** (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. **בּוּל**; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = **בָּעַל**, cf. Thes p. 560).

II. **בּוּל** n.m. product, produce, v. **יָבּוּל**.

בִּינָה n.pr.m. v. **בִּין**.

בִּינִי n.pr.m. v. **בָּנָה**.

† **[בּוּס]** vb. tread down, trample — **Qal** Impf. **יָבּוּס** שֶׁ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. **יָבּוּסוּ** Pr 27⁷; **יָבּוּסוּ** Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. **יָבּוּסוּ** Is 14²⁵; 1 pl. **יָבּוּסוּ** שֶׁ 44⁶; — **tread down, trample** (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁶; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. **יָבּוּסוּ** as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. שֶׁ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) שֶׁ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Pol. Pf.** **יָבּוּסוּ** Is 63¹⁸; **יָבּוּסוּ** Je 12¹⁰ — **tread down**, in bad sense, subj. enemies of **יָבּוּסוּ**, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. **מִקְדָּשׁ**) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol. Pt. f.** **יָבּוּסוּ**

Ez 16^{6,22}—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** Pt. מוֹבֵס Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trod-den down* Is 14¹⁹, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יבוס** **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְרוּשָׁלַם היא יבוס, cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יבוס היא ירושלים, cf. v⁵.

† **יבסי** **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה היבסי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,28} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9⁷; usually c. art. ה' coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁵ Ne 9⁸, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23²³ 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,68} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also יושב הארץ 2 S 5⁶ & עיר היבוס היא ה' 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also עיר היבוס הואת Ju 19¹¹; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15⁸ ה' בן-יהנם אל-פתח היבוס מנגב היא ירושלים, cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ והיבוס היא ירושלים.—Cf. נענע.

† **יבוסה** **n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, *downfall*, cstr. ה' יבוסה Is 18²⁷ *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יום מהיבוסה Is 22³, cf. מביכה sub בוך.

† **יבוסה** **n.f.** down-treading = ruin, *downfall*, cstr. ה' יבוסה אחיהו 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוע (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag^{BN10}; but ✓ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta⁵ 257 *a quadrilit.* Ar. بَعَّ, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), پُتَعُ puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† **אבעבעת** **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (אבעבעת; cf. אבעבעת בועה, NH בועע, Syr. حَبَبَات) Ex 9⁹ אבעבעת פרח שחין, cf. v¹⁰.

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاض surpass in whiteness; بَيَاض whiteness).

† **ביצה** **n.f.** Is 10¹⁴ egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَة, Aram. بَيْضَة, Bēṣā)—only Pl. ביצים Dt 22^{6,6} Is 10¹⁴; cstr. ביצי Is 59⁵; sf. ביציה Jb 39¹⁴ ביציהם Is 59⁵;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird צפור) Dt 22^{6,6}, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59^{5,5} (metaph.).

† **בץ** **n.[m.]** byssus (late), (Ph. בוץ, בויץ,

Aram. בויץ, dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. lbos, clothe; v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. ✓ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag^{Sem. I. 72 al.}) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מוֹשְׁפָחוֹת; 1 Ch 4²¹ families of the house of byssus-working; cf. 2 Ch 2¹³, בוץ, 1 Ch 15²⁷ clothed in a robe of byssus (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְכַרְכְּר בְּכָל-עוֹ מְכַרְכְּר בְּכָל-עוֹ = dancing with all his might); cf. 2 Ch 5¹², מְלִבְשִׁים בוץ, Est 8¹⁵, תְּכָרִיד בוץ, Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ material of פָּרֶכֶת בוץ; article of trade Ez 27¹⁶ (del. G Co). Cf. also נֶשֶׁשׁ.

בוק (בקק=).

בוקה **n.f.** emptiness, Na 2¹¹ וּמְבוֹקָה בוקה וּמְבוֹקָה emptiness and void and waste.

† **מְבוֹקָה** **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

i. בור, cistern, v. sub בור.

ii. ברר, cleanliness, v. ברר sub בר.

† **בוֹרֵךְ** **vb.** Qal Inf. cstr. לְבוֹרֵךְ Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) make clear, clear up, explain (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. רָאָה וְלָבִי & Bi; or לְחוֹר Gr, cf. 1¹³ 2³ 7²⁵.

בוש **vb.** be ashamed (Sab. בוס; מהבאם; = evil-doer DHM ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. בָּהַת, Syr. ܠܐܝܬܐ; Ar. بَاتَ, بَشَّ mean *disperse*)—Qal Pf. Je 48³⁹; בוש Je 48¹³; בוש Je 15⁹; בוש Je 31¹⁰ + 25 t.; Impf. יבוש Is 29²² + 57 t.; Inf. abs. בוש Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; Inv. בוש Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁶² Ez 36³²; Pt. pl. בוש Je 32³⁰;—1. abs. *feel shame* Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t., Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 2⁴⁵ + 14 t., Ez 16⁶³ Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁶ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 6¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). 2. sq. יָזַן, be ashamed of, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 1²⁹ 20³ Ez 32³⁰ 36³². 3. with obj. בושתי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask Ez 8²²; לֹא יבוש תְּהַבְּשׁוּ ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me (impf. subj.) Jb 19³. בוש often || נכלם & חפר בוש וְהִכְלָמוּ they are ashamed and confounded Je 14³, 22²² Is 2⁴¹ 45^{16,17} Ez 16⁵² 36³² ψ 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁶ and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; יבוש + ערבוש Ho 13¹⁵ (rd. יבוש be dry); + ערבוש Ju 3²⁵ 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹. Polel Pf. בושש delay (in shame), Moses delayed to descend Ex 32¹ (J), מָדַע בושש רָכְבוֹ לָבוֹא why delay his chariots to come? Ju 5²³. Hiph. 1. הִבְיִשְׁתָּ ψ 44⁸; הִבְיִשְׁתָּ ψ 119^{31,116}; Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִבְיִשְׁתָּ ψ 53⁶; הִבְיִשְׁתָּ ψ 14⁶; put to shame, Pt. מְבוֹשָׁה Pr 10⁵ 14³⁵.

19²⁰ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשַׁבֵּיל || מְשַׁבֵּיל בְּבֶן מִבִּישׁ; a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17²; || מְבִישָׁה חֵיל || אִשֶּׁת חֵיל Pr 12⁴. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19⁶ Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ Jo 1^{10,12}; Is 30⁵ (but הַבִּישׁ Kt); + 7 t., Ho 2⁷ Jo 1^{12,17} Is 30⁵ (but הַבִּישׁ Kt); הַבִּישׁ Je 8^{9,12}; *Imv.* הַבִּישׁ Jo 1¹¹ (all the forms in Joel derived יִבֵּשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*^{§122} Ges^{§72,6}). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19⁶. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2⁷. **c.** to be put to shame Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ 46⁴ 48^{1,150} 50^{2,2} Jo 1^{10,12,17} (7); *d.* be ashamed Je 8^{9,12} Jo 1^{11,12} (7) Is 30⁵ (Qr); *c.* מִן Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׁשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2²⁵ (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob 1¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

† בִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** shame (בִּשְׁן *Ew*^{§168 f.}) Ho 10⁶.

† בִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰ + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20^{30,30} ψ 40¹⁶ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3,5} 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁵ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5,19}; 70⁴ Is 30^{3,5} 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁵ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5,19}; בִּשְׁתָּה לְבַשׁ clothe with shame Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 132¹⁸; || בִּשְׁתָּה עֵטָה ψ 109²⁰; (הַפְּנִים) בִּשְׁתָּה (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7,8}; cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲלֻמִּיךָ shame of thy youth Is 54⁴; Je 7¹⁹; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲרֻה nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; בִּשְׁתָּה עֲרֻת אִמְךָ 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for פֶּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 2²⁴; מִבְּחֻחַ לְבַשְׁתָּה Je 11¹³; cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת, 2 S 11²¹ = יִרְבֶּעַל Ju 6³²; 2 S 2⁸ = אִשְׁבֶּעַל 1 Ch 8³³.

† [מִבְּרֹשׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. sf. מִבְּרֹשָׁיו, his privates, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25¹¹.

בִּז v. sub בז.

† [בִּזָּא] **vb.** divide, cut through (? cf. Aram. בִּזָּא cleave) — **Qal** Pf. בִּזָּא נְהָרִים Is 18^{2,7} whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בִּזָּא **vb.** despise (Pal. בִּזָּא, cf. בָּזָא raise the head loftily and disdainfully) — **Qal** Pf. Nu 15³¹ +; בִּזָּא 2 S 12⁹; sf. בִּזָּאִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְזֶה Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. יִבְזֶה 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. יִבְזֶה 2 S 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. יִבְזֶה ψ 51¹⁹ 73²⁰; יִבְזֶה Ne 2¹⁹; יִבְזֶה 1 S 10²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזָּה Is 49⁷ (Di *Ew*^{§150 b}); *Pt. act.* בִּזָּה Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בִּזָּה Pr 14²; בִּזָּה 2 Ch 36¹⁶; בִּזָּה Mal 1⁶; sf. בִּזָּה 1 S 2³⁰; *pass.* בִּזָּה Je 49¹⁵ +; f. בִּזָּה Ec 9¹⁶; — *despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of ʿ Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁶; name of ʿ Mal 1^{6,6} (cf. *infr.*); oath (אֶלָּה) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16,18,19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שָׁמֵר נִפְשׁוֹ, cf. 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שָׁמֵר, subj. ʿ); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. ʿ), cf. on other hand 73³⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, ʿ 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. ʿ); sq. לִי בִלְבָבָהּ 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזֶה יִבְזֶה בְּעֵינָיו לְשַׁלַּח Est 3⁶; note esp. בִּזָּה Is 49⁷ a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass.* despised, of pers. cstr. עַם despised of people (|| חֲרַפְתָּ אֲדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בִּזָּה Je 49¹⁵ also Obv²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pt.* בִּזָּה ψ 15⁴ +; f. בִּזָּה 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נִבְזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזָה Mal 2⁹; — **1.** despised ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁴¹ Is 53^{3,3} Je 22²⁸. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15⁹. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1⁷ said of table of ʿ, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* בִּזָּהוּ בִּזָּהוּ Est 1¹⁷ so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† [בִּזָּה] **n.[m.]** contempt Est 1¹⁸ (בִּזָּה).

בִּזָּה v. sub בז.

† בִּזָּה **vb.** spoil, plunder (Ar. بَزَا, Aram. כָּז; Amhar. በአዘአ; perh. Eth. በአዘ; rescue Prä^{BAS1.33}) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. בִּזָּהוּ (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. בִּזָּהוּ Nu 31⁵³ + 7 t.; בִּזָּהוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. בִּזָּהוּ consec. Je 20⁶; 1 pl. בִּזָּהוּ Dt 2³⁵; בִּזָּהוּ 3⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. בִּזָּהוּ Dt 20¹⁴; pl. יִבְזֶה 1 S 10² + 2 t.; יִבְזֶה Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. יִבְזֶה Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. יִבְזֶה Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. יִבְזֶה 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges^{§67 R. 11}); *Imv.* בִּזָּה Na 2^{10,10}; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזָּה 1 S 10⁶ + 3 t.; בִּזָּה Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; *Pt. act.* pl. בִּזָּהוּ Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. בִּזָּהוּ Je 30¹⁶; בִּזָּהוּ Is 17¹⁴; בִּזָּהוּ Ez 39¹⁰; *pass.* בִּזָּה Is 42²²; — *spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. ʿ & refl. suff.) Je 20⁵ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בִּזָּה Nu 31^{9,2} Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13}; בִּזָּה 2 Ch 25¹³; שָׁלַל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. ʿ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{25,25} 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בִּזָּה & בִּזָּה Jos 8^{2,27} 11¹⁴ (all sq. ʿ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בִּזָּה Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁסָה) 42²² (|| *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁶ Ez 39^{10,10}; c. בִּזָּה (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁶ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 42²⁴. † **Niph.** *Pf.* יִבְזָה consec. Am 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִבְזָה Is 24³; *Inf. abs.* יִבְזָה Is 24³ — *be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3¹¹; הארץ Is 24³; הבו תבוז | (הבוק תבוק ||). + **Pu. Pf.** יבזו consec. Je 50³⁷—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אצורת.

† **n.[m.]** spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty —ב' abs. Nu 14³ +; so also Ez 25⁷ Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); ב' Je 2¹⁴ +; but ה' Nu 31³² v. d. H; sf. ב' Ex 29¹⁹;—**1. spoiling, robbery**, לב' i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7²¹ (of temple || ש' 23⁴⁶). **2. spoil, booty, plunder** Is 10⁶ 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13} (all acc. cogn. || ש' 31³² Je 15¹³ 17³; in phr. לב' Je 49³² (of camels) Ez 36⁴ cf. v⁵; also of human beings Nu 14^{3,31} Dt 1²⁹ Je 2¹⁴ (all 'היה לב' + 2 K 21¹⁴ (|| מ' 42²² (|| id.) Je 2¹⁴, cf. 30¹⁶ (|| מ' 25⁷ Qr, 26⁵ 'היה לב'; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34^{8,22} (both 'היה לב' v. מהר. On Is 8^{1,3} ח' ב' היה בו (no ל').

† **n.f.** spoil, booty (late)—ב' 2 Ch 14¹³ + 9 t.;—*spoil, prey*, of things 2 Ch 28¹⁴ Est 9^{10,15,16}, cf. 2 Ch 14¹³ 25¹³ Dn 11²⁴ (|| רכוש & ש' n. verb., *spoiling*, ב' Ezr 9⁷ Dn 11³³, cf. also לב' Ne 3³⁶.

ב' v. sub ב'.

† **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15²⁸; but rd. prob. יבנותיה & and her daughters (villages, cf. ב' sub ב' v. Ne 11²⁷ (WeSm 215 Hollenb Alex. Übers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

ב' (Aram. כ' ב' scatter; Ar. بَرَق rise (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane¹⁹⁹).

† **n.[m.]** lightning flash? Ez 1¹⁴ Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of & sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

† **n.pr.loc.** I S 11⁸ (ב' rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 14⁵ home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag^{Onom.} 105, 2nd ed. 139, see also Stu. Ju 14⁴; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzik*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey^{11:231}.

† **vb.** scatter (Ar. بَدَرَ, Aram. ב')—**Qal Impf.** Dn 11²⁴ יבזו להם יבזו *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi. Pf.** ב' id., ψ 68³¹, but rd. *Inv.* ב' (ב' & so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to 'obj. עמים.

† **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰ (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers^{Dict. Pers.} sub بَسْتَه).

† **vb.** feel loathing (cf. Syr. حَسِبَ

(so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei^{Urschrift}, 270); NSyr. حَسِبَ *envy* cf. Stoddard^{Gram.} 12, 57)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. ב' ז' Is 11⁸ נפשי ב' ונפשי ב' ונפשי ב' *felt a loathing against me*.

† **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu. Pt.** מ' מ' an inheritance gotten by greed Pr 20²¹ Kt; < Qr Vrss מ' מ' ב'.

† **vb.** examine, try (cf. Aram. ב' Syr. حَسِبَ, try, examine; Ar. مَحَن I. VIII. test, cf. W^{sg} 65)—**Qal Pf.** sf. ב' Jb 23¹⁰ ב' 17³ + 7 t.; *Impf.* ב' 11⁵ + 5 t.; *Inv.* sf. ב' 26² + 2 t.; *Inf.* ב' Zc 13⁹; *Pt.* ב' Je 11²⁰ + 5 t. (|| נסח);—**1. examine, scrutinize, try** ψ 11⁵ 139²³ Jb 7¹⁸; א' His eyelids try the children of men (search them through and through) ψ 11⁴. **2. prove, test, try.** a. with the metaphor of gold Jb 23¹⁰; א' and I will try them as one tries gold Zc 13⁹. b. without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26² 66¹⁰ 81⁸ Je 9⁶; their ways Je 6²⁷; the לב' ψ 17³ Je 12³ Pr 17³ 1 Ch 29¹⁷; reins Je 17¹⁰; heart and reins ψ 17¹⁰ Je 11²⁰ (= 20¹²). c. of man testing or tempting God ψ 95⁹ Mal 3^{10,15}. d. the ear trying words Jb 12¹¹ = 34³. **Niph.** *Impf.* יב' Jb 34³⁵ Gn 42^{15,16}, to be tried, proved. **Pu.** ב' Ez 21¹⁸ the trial has been made (& & Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun ב' MT Symm Haev.; rd. ב' with grace, favour, Hi Co).

† **n.[m.]** testing, Is 28¹⁶ ב' א' a tested, tried stone, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21¹⁸ MT v. foreg. ad fin.

† **n.[m.]** watch-tower, Is 32¹⁴.

† **sf.** ב' (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיני Kt) Is 23¹³ their siege-towers.

† **n.[m.]** assayer, one who tries metals Je 6²⁷ (Ges § 84, 3 Ew § 152 b).

ב' Is 23¹³ Kt; v. [בחן] supr.

† **vb.** choose (cf. Aram. ב' Syr. حَسِبَ

|| ב' As. b'ru (√ב' D1^{Fr} 76)—**Qal Pf.** ב' Dt 7⁶ + 66 t.; יב' Is 41²⁴ + 60 t.; Jb 29²⁵ (Baer); *Inv.* ב' Ex 17⁹ + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* ב' I S 2²⁸ Is 7^{15,16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. ב' Ez 20⁵; *Pt.* ב' I S 20³⁰ Zc 3²; *pass.* ב' Ex 14⁷ + 18 t.;—**1. with ב', a. divine choice**, of Abraham Ne 9⁷; Israel Dt 7⁷ Is 44¹ Ez 40⁵; to become his people Dt 7⁶ 14²; Jeshurun Is 44²; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4³⁷ 10¹⁵; Levites Dt 18⁵ 21⁵ 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹¹; Aaron ψ 105²⁶; Judah 1 Ch 28⁴ not Ephraim ψ 78⁶⁷; Levi and Judah Je 33²⁴; the king Dt 17¹⁵, especially David 1 S 10²⁴ 15^{8,9,10}

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁶) 1 Ch 28^{4,5} 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²³; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,15} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹²; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6^{5,34}) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 1¹⁷ 2¹⁶ 3²; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{15,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴. **2.** with בַּחֲרָה (alone, for ב' אֲשֶׁר בחר ב'): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41⁸ אֲשֶׁר בַּחֲרָהּ 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁸ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁵; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשׁוֹם נָשָׁם Dt 12^{5,21} 14²⁴, נִשְׁבָּח נָשָׁם, especially Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{6,11} Ne 1⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸); Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 33⁷) 23²⁷; fast Is 58^{5,6}; way ψ 25¹². **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23⁷; gardens Is 1²⁹; king 1 S 12¹³; wives Gn 6² (J); what to do 2 S 15¹⁵. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2²⁸; Jacob ψ 135^{4,5}; inheritance ψ 47⁵. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17⁹ Jos 24^{15,22} (E) 1 S 8¹⁸ 13¹² 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{23,25} Jb 34⁴. **4.** with acc. & מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10⁸ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78⁶⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁸ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁵ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁵ 34³³ 119^{30,173} Pr 1²⁹ Is 40²⁰. **6.** with על, *choose rather than affliction* Jb 36²¹; with acc. and על pregn. *all that thou choosest (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19³⁹. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20³⁰ (many MSS. have בְּ; but ⑤ We Dr read חֶבֶר companion). The ptep. בָּחַר chosen, of a ruler ψ 89²⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. רכב בחור chosen chariots Ex 14⁷ (E); אִישׁ בחור chosen men, warriors Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. בחור alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26² ψ 78³¹; 2 S 10⁹ בישראל בחורי (|| 1 Ch 19¹⁰ בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6¹). **8.** test, try (Aram. = בחן) בָּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכֹר עֲנִי Is 48¹⁰ I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction ⑤ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but chosen ③ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8³; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.;—to be chosen. **a.** abs. chosen, choice Pr 8^{10,19} 10²⁰. **b.** cstr. מִן, *be chosen rather than death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8³; choicer than Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; נִבְחַר לַיהוָה מִזֶּבֶחַ choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering Pr 21³. **Pu.** יִבְחַר chosen, selected Ec 9⁴ (חֶבֶר: Qr).

בָּחֹר n.m. young man Is 62^b + 7 t.; pl.

בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחֹרִי Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בָּחֹרִי etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9² Ec 11⁹ Is 62⁵; coll. *young men* Je 15⁸; בָּחֹר וְבוֹתְלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹⁰ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁸ 40³⁰ Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁵ 49²⁶ 50³ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 5^{13,14} Ez 33^{6,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || בתולות ψ 78⁶³ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Je 31¹³ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷.

בָּחֹרִים n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf.

בָּחֹרִי Nu 11²⁸ (J); Onk ⑤ Ges De Di; בחירי ⑤ Sam ③ Lu Ke); בחורית Ec 11⁹, בחורית Ec 12¹.

בָּחִיר n.m. chosen, cstr. בָּחִיר 2 S 21⁶

(but We Dr בָּחִיר; sf. בָּחִירִי 1 Ch 16¹³ ψ 89⁴ 105^{6,43} 106^{5,23} Is 3⁴² 43²⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,15,22}; always the chosen or elect of Yahweh.

בָּחִירִים n.pr.loc. (young men's village) of

a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob^{BR} 1.433; Kasteren^{ZPV} 1890, 100 π.) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16⁶ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸ (= עלמון acc. to ⑤ Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick^{ZPV} III. 8 f.).

יִבְחַר n.pr.m. (He (Ēl or 'i) chooses) son

of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

מִבְּחָר n.[m.](f. Ez 24⁵) choicest, best,

cstr. מִבְּחָר Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁶ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23⁷; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; Ez 31¹⁶ (del. טוב ⑤ Co); עם מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵ = his choice troops.

מִבְּחָר n.[m.] choice, in the phrases עֵיר

מִבְּחָר choice city 2 K 3¹⁹; בָּרָשָׁיו מִבְּחָר choice fir trees 2 K 19²³ = מִבְּחָר בָּרָשָׁיו Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְּחָר).

מִבְּחָר n.pr.m. (choice) one of David's

warriors 1 Ch 11³⁸.

בַּחְרוּמִי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch

11³⁸ = בַּחְרָמִי 2 S 23³¹. Prob. בַּחְרָמִי Dr.

בָּטָא vb. speak rashly, thought-

lessly (NH id., כָּטִי) — Qal Pt. בֹּטָא Pr 12¹⁸ one that babbleth (opp. חֲכָמִים לִשְׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). Pi. Impf. יִבְטֵא Lv 5⁴ speak rashly, unadvisedly; so יִבְטֵא בְשִׁפְתָּיו (of Moses) ψ 106³³; Inf. לִבְטֵא בְשִׁפְתָּיו Lv 5⁴ (P).

† **מִבְטָא** n.[m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפתיה Nu 30^{7,9}.

† I. **בִּטַח** vb. trust (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ to throw one down upon his face Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV)—Qal Pf. בִּטַח ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; Impf. יִבְטַח Jb 40²³ + 27 t.; Imv. בִּטַח ψ 37³ + 8 t.; Inf. abs. בִּטַח Is 59⁴, cstr. בִּטַח ψ 118⁸ + 2 t.; Pt. בִּטַח ψ 21⁸ + 35 t.; pass. בִּטַח ψ 112⁷ Is 26³. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12². 2. with cogn. acc. בטחת מה הבטחתן הזה אשר בטחת what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴. 3. with ב trust in—a. God 2 K 18⁵ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21⁸ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56^{5,12} 62⁹ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143⁸ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{3,4} 37¹⁰ Jer 17⁷ 39¹⁸ Zp 3². b. persons Ju 9²⁶ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{8,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17⁵ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. c. things Dt 28³² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52⁹ 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁸ Pr 11²³ 28²⁶ Is 30¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12⁵ 13²⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹³ Am 6¹. d. in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²². 4. with על trust or rely upon—a. God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁵ Pr 28²⁵ Je 49¹¹. b. persons 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{5,6,9}, Je 9³. c. things 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. 5. with אל trust to—a. God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁶ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. b. persons Ju 20³⁶. c. things Je 7⁴ (= על דבר⁷). II. be confident Jb 6²⁰ 40²³ Pr 14¹⁰; צְדִיקִים כְּבָטִיר צְדִיקִים the righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28¹; secure Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; עם בטח a people secure Ju 18^{7,10,27}; בָּנוֹת בִּטְחוֹת careless daughters, (women) Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. Hiph. Pf. הִבְטַחַת Je 28¹⁵; Impf. יִבְטַח Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; Pt. מִבְטָחִי ψ 22¹⁰; cause to trust, make secure, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with על Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with אל 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. **בִּטְחָה** n.[m.] security—Gn 34²⁵ + 41 t.; בטחה השקט Is 32¹⁷ quietness and security = בְּהִשְׁקֵט וּבִבְטָחָה Is 30¹⁵ (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—securely, יָשָׁב לְבִטָּח Lv 25^{18,19} 26⁵ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁹ Is 47⁸ Je 32³⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,28} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{6,26} Zp 2¹⁵ Zc 14¹¹; יָשָׁב בִּטָּח Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; שָׁכַן לְבִטָּח Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; שָׁכַן בִּטָּח Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; לְבִטָּח (היה) Jb 24²³ Ez 34²⁷; היה בִּטָּח Ju 8¹¹; שָׁכַב לְבִטָּח Pr 3²³; חָלַךְ בִּטָּח Pr 10⁹; חָלַךְ לְבִטָּח Jb 11¹⁸ Ho 2²⁰; רָבַץ לְבִטָּח Is 14³⁰; נָחָה לְבִטָּח ψ 78⁶³; עָבַר בִּטָּח Mi 2⁸; כוּשׁ בִּטָּח Cush (dwelling) securely Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בִּטָּח and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely Gn 34²⁵ (J).

† **בִּטְחָה** n.f. trusting Is 30¹⁵ (prob. inf. f. = בטח Is 32¹⁷).

† **בִּטְחוֹן** n.m. trust 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴; hope Ec 9⁴.

† **בִּטְחוֹת** n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† **מִבְטָח** n.[m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶—cstr. מִבְטָח Pr 14²⁶ + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָחִי Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחִים Je 48¹³; מִבְטָחָה Pr 21²²; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32¹⁸; מִבְטָחִי Je 2³⁷;—1. the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. 2. the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁵ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2³⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. 3. the state of confidence, security Pr 14²⁶ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. **בִּטָּח** n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather מִבְטָח so 1 Ch 18⁸; Ⓞ Sm Ματθακ, Ⓞ L Marebak; Ⓞ Ch Μεταβηκας, Ⓞ L rapbaath; cf. also We Dr).

II. **בִּטָּח** (✓ assumed for following).

† **אֲבִטְחִים** n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. אֲבִטְחִים; cf. Löw No. 297; Ar. بَطِيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta⁹ 298; mod. Egypt. battich, bittich cf. reff. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag^{BN} 10, who comp. Eth. aqṭala)—Egyptian fruit, האַ Nu 11⁵ (|| הקשאים, ההציר, ההצלים, ההצלים); Ⓞ τὸς πέπωνας.

† **בָּטַל** vb. cease (NH בָּטַל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ለጠፈ: both be futile, vain, but As. baṭālu, cease Lotz^{TP} 68, so Aram. בָּטַל, Ⓞ) Qal Pf. בָּטַל consec. Ec 12³ and the grinders cease.

I. **בִּטָּן** (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. **בִּטָּן** n.f. Nu 5, 26 belly, body, womb (Ar. بَطْن)—abs. Ju 13⁷ +; בָּטָן v⁵ +; cstr. בָּטָן ψ 139¹³ +; sf. בָּטְנִי Jb 3¹⁰ +; בָּטְנִי Dt 7¹³ +; בָּטְנִי Gn 25²³; בָּטְנִי Jb 15² +, etc.;—1. a. belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3^{21,22}; of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7³; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁵; as eating Ez 3³ (|| מַעֲיִם); cf. Pr 18²⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{20,23}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁵ (|| וַיִּקְאֵנִי), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = inmost soul Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20^{27,30} (all || חֲדָרִי ב'); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. breast or bosom) 2¹⁸ (cf. מַעֲיִם ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,35} 32¹⁸; רִיחַ בָּטְנִי v¹⁹; as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁶. b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁶. c. בָּטָן שְׂאוֹל Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || מַצּוֹלָה בְּלִבִּי יָמִים). 2. body, opp. soul ψ 31¹⁰

(opp. נִפְשׁ), also 44²⁶ (opp. *id.*);—on this cf. Zim^{BP71}). 3. womb Gn 25^{23,24} 38²⁷ (all J) Ho 1²⁴ Jb 10¹⁰ (|| רָחֵם v¹⁸) Ec 11⁵ Jb 31¹⁶ הָלֹא בִבְטֵן *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיִּבְנֵנִי בְרָחֵם אָחֵר || cf. ψ 139¹³ תִּסְבְּנִי בְבֶטֶן, & Jer⁵; esp. בְּפִרְיָ ב' i.e. offspring Gn 30² (E) ψ 127³ Is 13¹⁸; Pr 31² בֶּרֶךְ בִּטְנִי = *my son* (|| בְּרִי) cf. בְּרִיבְטָנָה Is 49¹⁵; of birth מִבְּטֵן יָצָא Jb 1²¹ 3¹¹ Ec 5¹⁴; בִּטְנִי alone = *birth* Ho 9¹¹ (|| לִרְהוֹן, לָרֶה), cf. fig. הֲקָרָה יָצָא מִבְּטֵן מִי בְּטָן Jb 38²⁹ *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בִּטְנִי בְּטָן Jb 3¹⁰ i.e. of *my* (mother's) *womb*; בִּטְנִי נָתַח מִבְּטֵן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. י' (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22¹⁰; פָּרִי בִטְנִי used also of father Mi 6⁷, cf. ψ 132¹¹ (David as ancestor of Messianic king); Jb 19¹⁷ בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (mother's) *womb*, cf. 3¹⁰ (Ges De), i.e. *my brothers or men of my clan* RS^{K 33 f}, others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,11,18,53} 30⁹, cf. בְּחֻבֵּי בִטְנִי Ho 9¹⁶ *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבְּטֵן) = *from birth* Ju 13^{5,7} ψ 58⁴ 71⁶, cf. also Is 44²⁴ 46³ (|| רָחֵם) 48⁸ 49^{1,5}; בְּטָן *id.* Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ ψ 22¹¹ (|| רָחֵם). 4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7²⁰ (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

† II. בֶּטֶן *n.pr.loc.* city in Asher Jos 19²⁵ (= *depression, basin, valley?* cf. Ar. بَطْن; Lane^{220 col. 3}) = Batnai, called Βαθβατευ cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓜ Βαθοκ, Ⓜ L Beteł.

II. בִּטְנִי (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בִּטְנִי *n.[m.]pl.* pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *būnu* COT^{Gloss} & Schr^{MEAK 1281, 419}, Aram. בִּטְנִי, Ar. بَطْن; on Punic βουτρούμ Blau^{ZMG 1873, 527}) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob^{RR 1. 208, II. 222} Post^{PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.} (*pist. vera* Löw^{No. 44}); Gn 43¹¹ one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw^{p. 420}.

† בִּטְנִי *n.pr.loc.* city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13²⁶, mod. *Batne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde^{Memoir 298}) = *Borvia* cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247.

† [בִּי, בִּי] *vb.* entreat (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De^{Jb 34, 36}), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34³⁶ is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי אָבִי *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי *part. of entreaty*, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנִי), and always (exc. Jos 7⁸) at the beginning of a speech, I pray, excuse me—(not improb. from √ בִּי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. to) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l.c., who compares the Ar. دَخَلَ سَيِّدِي lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעִי, from בָּעָה to *ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. حَكَّه, بَعَّع (e.g. Gn 19¹⁸ 2, Nu 12¹³ 5); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44¹⁸ בִּי אֲדֹנִי יִפְרֹאֲנִי *I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.*; so Nu 12¹¹ Ju 6¹³ 1 S 1²⁶ 1 K 3^{17,26}, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43²⁰ יִרְדְּנוּ יָרֵד בִּי אֲדֹנִי *Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.*; בִּי אֲדֹנִי (to God) Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ (Ⓜ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בִּין *vb.* discern (Nö^{ZMG 1883, 532 f.}; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ቦረ: 1. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. بִין *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (the) *wise*, as epith., Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—Qal Pf. בִּין Dn 10¹; בִּינְתָה ψ 139²; בִּינְתִי Dn 9²; Impf. בִּינְתִי ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; יִבְּנֶה Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יִבְּנֶה 1 S 3⁸ + 2 t.; אֲבִינָה ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִבְּנִי Pr 28⁸ + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9²³; בִּינְהָ ψ 5²; בִּינְהָ Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23¹; Pt. בִּינְהָ Je 49⁷;—1. *perceive* (with the senses):—a. *eyes*, acc. Pr 7⁷, with לָּ Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁵. b. *ears*, acc. Pr 29¹⁹, with לָּ Jb 13¹. c. *touch*, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. d. *taste*, acc. Jb 6³⁰. 2. *understand, know* (with mind):—a. abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9,10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; וְלֹא אֲבִין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12⁸. b. acc. Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁹ Pr 2^{5,9} 20²⁴ 28⁵ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; c. with בִּי 1 S 3⁸ 32⁹ Pr 28⁵; יִבְּנֶה רַעַת Pr 29⁷. c. with בִּי 1 S 3⁸ 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. d. with inf. & לָּ, יִבְּנֶה Is 32⁴. 3. *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—a. acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²² 94^{7,8} Pr 23¹ 21²⁹ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. b. with לָּ, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32²⁹. c. with בִּי, Ezr 8¹⁵ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. d. with אֵל, ψ 28⁵. e. with עַל, Dn 11^{30,37}. 4. *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49⁷. Niph. בִּינְתִי Is 10¹³; Pt. בִּינְתִי Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. בִּינְתִי Je 4²², elsewhere בִּינְתִי Dt 1¹³ Is 5²² (Baer) Ec 9¹¹; בִּינְתִי Is 29¹⁴; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁶ 16²¹ 17²⁸ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3⁵ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; בִּינְתִי intelligent mind Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; וְהִבְנִי Gn 41^{33,39};

With other prepositions:—**a.** אֶל-בֵּינָיו, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 3^{10,14}. So אֶל-בֵּינֹתָיִם *ib.* 10². **b.** בֵּינָם Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (Ew Di Che אֶל-בֵּינָם מִן הַצִּיר (בֵּינָם מִן הַצִּיר). **c.** אֶל-בֵּינָם nearly as אֶל-בֵּינָם Ez 19¹¹. **d.** מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Hu 2⁴ Zc 6^{1,9,7}; Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין הַרְגְּלָהּ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 περὶν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² מִבֵּין הַשֹּׂרֶפֶת *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² עַפְפָּאִים מִבֵּין הַפָּתָיִם *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבְּתֵּינָם, cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִבְּתֵּינָם: || in both passages מִתְּשִׁבּוֹן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** מִבֵּינֹתָיִם לְ *from between* Ez 10^{2,6,7}.

2. †Dual בָּיִתָּם space between two armies (= Gk. *metaichmon*), 1 S 17^{4,23} אִישׁ הַבָּיִת *man of the metaichmon*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† בית fem. of בֵּן, בִּת (Nö^{M 194 f.}; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS⁴⁷⁰) **prep. between** Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to ③ (ἀνὰ μέσον) ③ ③ Hi Ew^{§ 217 g.}; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to ③ Ew Di¹ (Di² undecided).

† בִּינָה n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12⁸² + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינָה Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27¹¹;—**1. the act** Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²⁰ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. **2. the faculty** Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 23⁴ 30² Is 27¹¹; **3. the object of knowledge** Dt 4⁶ 16¹⁶; **3. the object of knowledge** Dt 4⁶ 16¹⁶; 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,28} 34¹⁶ 38³⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 1² 29¹⁴; **ידע בִּינָה** 1 Ch 12³² 2 Ch 2^{11,12} Jb 38⁴ Pr 1² 4¹ Is 29²⁴. **4. personified** Pr 2⁸ 7⁸ 8¹⁴.

† יָבִין n.pr.m. (one who is intelligent, discerning) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11¹. **2.** Ju 4^{2,7,17,23,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu^{RS 66 ff.})

מְבוּנִים 2 Ch 35⁸ Kt; rd. מְבוּנִים (Qr) & v. sub בֵּין Hiph.

† תְּבוּנָה n.f. understanding Dt 32²⁸ + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7 t.; תְּבוּנָתוֹ Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ) תְּבוּנָה Ho 13² תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27⁵; תְּבוּנָתוֹ ψ 49⁴ + 4 t.; תְּבוּנָתוֹ Jb 32¹¹;—**1. the act** Jb 26¹² ψ 78⁷² 136⁶ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (= 51¹⁵) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob 7. **2. the faculty** Ex 31³ 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²⁸ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28¹⁶ Is 44¹⁹; **אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה** Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁵; **אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה** Pr 11¹² (= Ob 8 where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); **דָּרַךְ תְּבוּנָה** Is 40¹⁴. **3. the object of knowledge** Pr 2³ 3¹³ 5¹ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁸ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁸ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; **תַּחֲמָה לִבְךָ לְתוּבָה** incline thy mind to understanding Pr 2²; **reasons** Jb 32¹¹. **4. personified** Pr 8¹ as teacher.

תְּבוּנָתוֹ v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בִּינָה v. sub בֵּין.

בֵּיר v. sub בֵּיר.

† בִּירָה n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *birtu*, fortress DI^{HA 22}; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2⁸)—**1. of temple at Jerusalem** 1 Ch 29^{1,19} הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *ḡāpis* GL Ne 1¹ 2⁸ 7²—B *ἀβυρά*, *Beirā*—and later *ḡāpis* Jos Ant. xv, II, 4). **2. הַבִּירָה** בִּישׁוֹנָן Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,5,8} 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁵ 8^{14,15} 9^{6,12,15,18}).

† [בִּירָנִית] n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסָכְנוֹת 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; בִּירָנִיּוֹת ב' וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27⁴ built by Jotham.

בֵּית n.m. Dt 8, 12 house (Ph. בַּת, ML. בַּת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْت, Aram. ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bītu*, COT^{Gloss}, Sab. בית, *fortress* DHM^{ZMG 1883, 387}; *temple* Hal²⁵⁷ DHM^{ZMG 1876, 697}, Eth. ፬: Palm. in עלמא בת מקברתא, *sepulchre* Vog^{32, 64 al.}; etym. dub.; Thes *בית*, Aram. ܒܝܬ, *spend the night*, Ar. لَيْل, Eth. ፬: but this perh. denom. & בית fr. *בית* c. *affirm.* cf. Sta^{§ 127 a})—abs. בֵּית Ex 12³⁰ +; בֵּית Gn 33¹⁷ +; בֵּיתָה (הַ loc.) ψ 68⁷ +; cstr. בֵּיתִי Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; בֵּיתִי Gn 17¹ +, etc.; הַבֵּיתָה, *(in) to the house, homeward*, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also בֵּיתָה *(in) to the house of . . .*; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 1²¹ + (i.e. *bāttim*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch. 1, 456 f.}, cf. Ges^{§ 96}); cstr. בֵּיתִי Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Ex 10⁶; בֵּיתִי 1 Ch 28¹¹; בֵּיתִי Ex 12²⁷ +; בֵּיתִיִּם Gn 42¹⁹; בֵּיתִיִּם Nu 16³² +; בֵּיתִיִּם ψ 49¹²), etc.;—**1. house, a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of בֵּיתָה Ex 12⁷ + oft.; ב' מוֹשֶׁה Lv 25²⁹ (cf. לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7⁵); בֵּיתָה = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{Sm 29, n. 2} (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת חַיִּן בֵּיתָה אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חַיִּין Lv 19⁹); e.g. אָבִיךָ ב' Gn 24²³; אִשְׁתָּךְ ב' Nu 30¹¹; יְהוָה ב' 2 K 23²⁴; so in n.pr. ביתחאל Am 7¹³; בֵּיתָה (הַ) *into the house, home* Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. בְּנֵה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{37,39}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁵ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16^{26 f.}; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11¹² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בֵּיתִים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; בֵּיתָה בְּנֵה בֵּיתִים טָבִים Dt 8¹²; בֵּיתָה Dt 20⁵ cf. 22²; also c. בְּנֵה Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, *בֵּיתִי אֲרָזִים* 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ (ב' הָאֲרָזִים) v⁶; 1 K 22³⁹ cf. Am 3¹⁵; בֵּיתִי הָעֵץ *house of hewn stone* Am 5¹¹; cf. בֵּיתִי הָעֵץ Is 22⁸; 2 Ch 9²⁰; בֵּיתִי הָעֵץ Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, *בֵּיתִי מְרִיב* Ec 7² || *בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁמָּה* v⁴ || *בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁמָּה* Je 16⁸; *בֵּיתִי מְרִיב* Je 16⁸; *בֵּיתִי מְרִיב* Ez 26¹²; *בֵּיתִי מְרִיב* Mi 2⁹; cf. *בֵּיתִי מְרִיב* *rebellious house* sub 5. d infr.; (e) in combinations, of structures for

תַּפְסִיִּים (cf. || & Che); Pr 30²⁶ (of the תַּפְסִיִּים 'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Jb 4¹⁹ houses of clay, cf. in phr. שְׂמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12³ keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Jb 17¹³, cf. of שְׂמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת 30²³ (|| מִנְתָּהּ) בית עֹלָמֹו Ec 12⁵ (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38²⁰. f. of land of Ephraim as בְּיָהוּהוּ Ho 8¹⁹ (cf. 9³ אֶרֶץ י'). 2. place, of Jerusalem בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Ne 2³ (|| עִיר v⁵), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בְּתֵיחָם, infr., בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Am 7¹³ (pred. of Bethel) בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Pr 8² i.e. where paths meet RV; אֲבָיִים ב' Jb 8¹⁷, on both these v. בְּתֵיחָם sub בִּין [בִּין] p. 108. † 3. receptacle, בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב I K 18³² a trench like a receptacle of two seas; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Is 3²⁰ i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Ex 25²⁷ holders for the staves, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת ib.; so 37^{14,27} 38⁵; cf. בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב 26²⁹ 36³⁴ holders for the bars (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת); בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Ez 1²⁷ (si vera l.) its [estr. as בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב] house (= enclosing cage) was round about (del. BHi Co). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Gn 14¹⁴ cf. 17¹² (opp. מְקַנְתֶּכֶם) 13¹ (all || id.); fig. of Israel Je 2¹⁴ (|| עֶלְכָּה); cf. בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Gn 15³; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Ec 2⁷ (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Lv 18¹⁹ (|| חֵן cf. infr.); בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Gn 17²⁷; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Gn 36⁶; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Gn 46²⁷. Hence 5. household, family (592 t.). a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7¹ 12^{1,17} +, Dt 6²² 11⁶ +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35² 42³³ 50²² cf. Ex 1²¹ infr.; P Gn 36⁶ Ex 1²¹ 4¹ Lv 16^{6,11,17} Nu 16³² 18³¹ Jos 22¹⁵; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16³² Dt 11⁶ וְאֶת־בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב וְאֶת־בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב, specif. בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Gn 24² cf. 50⁷ (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מְשַׁקְלָתָהּ בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב I Ch 4²¹ (v. בִּין); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב 2 K 21¹³; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Is 22²². b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18¹⁰ (J וְיִבְנֶה ב' אחיו (q. v.) בְּנֵה c. v. + (בְּנֵים J) Dt 25⁹ cf. Ru 4¹¹ & subj. ב', בְּנֵה ב' 2 S 27¹ = I Ch 17^{10,25}; also I S 25⁵ I K 11³⁸ (both נֶאֱמָרָה), so בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב 2 S 7¹¹ I K 2²⁴; also pl. בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב Ex 1²¹; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב I S 25²⁸; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. c. בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב 2 S 3^{1,6,8,10} 9^{1,2,3,9} 16⁵ וְאֶת־בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב, v⁸ 19¹⁸ (cf. 21¹ where rd. וְאֶת־בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב), so We Dr) I Ch 12²⁹; בְּתֵיחָם־חֶרֶב 2 S 3^{1,6} 7²⁶ = I Ch 17²⁴ (cf. context in both), I K 12¹⁹

= 2 Ch 10¹⁰, v^{20.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{2.13} 22²² Je 21¹² Zc 12^{7.8.10.12} (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; יִרְבֶּעֶם; ב' I K 13³⁴ 14^{10.10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16³ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁶; אֶחָאָב; ב' 2 K 8^{18.27.27.27} (of Ahaziah א' חָחָן), 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 21¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) אֶתְחָק; בֵּית אֶתְחָק Am 7¹⁶; (β) עֵשָׂו; ב' Ob 18¹⁸; (γ) בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17¹⁸ Is 8¹⁷ 10²⁰ 14¹ 29²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114¹; also יַעֲקֹב; ב' יַעֲקֹב Ez 20⁵ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בְּנוֹ) + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{3.10} 22¹⁸ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D) +; 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; + Mi 1⁵ 3^{1.9} Is 5⁷ 14², also 46³ 63⁷ Zc 8¹³; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also שְׁנֵי בְתֵי; ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Co del. Co); ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8¹⁴; וְיִהוּדָה; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 9⁹ + 25⁵ Co; further מְרִי בֵּית מְרִי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2^{5.6} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & הַמְּרִי; ב' Ez 2⁸ 12^{2.9.28} 17¹² 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 7¹⁵ 12¹⁴ Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also וּבְנֵימָן; ב' 1 K 12²³; וְיִהוּדָה; ב' מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה; 2 S 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) יוֹסֵף; ב' Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁵ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.23.35} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 18¹⁸ Zc 10⁶; (η) אֶפְרַיִם; ב' Ju 10⁹; (θ) בְּנֵימָן; ב' 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) יִשְׁשַׁכָּר; ב' 1 K 15²⁷; (κ) לֵוִי; ב' Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל') (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ל') ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) אֶהְיֶה; ב' ψ 115^{10.12} 118⁵ 135¹⁹. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, אָב; בֵּית אָב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אֲבוֹת; בֵּית אֲבוֹת father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2.4.18} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁸ 5¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁵⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10³⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{20.24} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אָב; בֵּית אָב לְפָקְדָה אָבָה (cf. אֲשֵׁר אֲבוֹת, sub אָב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקְדוּהוּ עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39⁴ cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v⁵; אֲשֵׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44^{1.4}; hence ראשִׁי אֲבוֹת; ב' לְבֵית אָב לְפָקְדָה אָבָה (cf. אֲשֵׁר אֲבוֹת, sub אָב). 7. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, + Ex 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ וּבֵיתָה מִן-הַמִּלּוֹ from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. 8. מִבֵּית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{15.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with ה loc. מִבֵּיתָה + 1 K 6¹⁵. b. + מִבֵּית (estr. Ges^{130.1 n.}) prep. within (opp. ל' מִחוּץ), מִבֵּית לְפָרֶכֶת within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ וּלְמִבֵּית הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכָל-דָּבָר לְפָרֶכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{8.31} (rd. לְפָרֶכֶת; see VB & Sta^{2AW 1883, 165}); אֶל-מִבֵּית ל' (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴. Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׂתֵּהָ q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בגא = בית in like usage Lag Armen. Stud. § 339; Se 1, 51; GGA 1884, 276. בֵּיתָה c. art. הַבֵּית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for דְּבָלְתִּים; בֵּית דְּבָלְתִּים Je 48²² (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בְּמוֹת cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבֵּ here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine. בֵּית אֲוֹן n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. אֲוִן, בֵּית אֲוִן, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹² 1 S 14²³; 1 S 13⁵ בֵּית-א' (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5¹⁰ v. בֵּית-אֵל infr.); site unknown. בֵּית-אֵל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not בֵּית-אֵל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identifi. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Jos 18¹³ Ju 1²³; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אֵל בֵּית-אֵל, but Ⓢ Ⓢ Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁵; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We Skizzen III, 70; אֵל הַר בֵּית-אֵל 1 S 13²; later important place of worship 1 S 10³ אֵל-בֵּית-אֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 2³; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12²⁹ f. cf. also 13^{1f.} 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁵ Je 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²³; 2 K 23¹⁵ Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אֵל house of nothingness, or אֵלָה; ב' אֵלָה house of execration; אֵלָה; ב' also Renan Hist. III, 185; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4⁵ 5^{5.5.6} 7^{10.13} Ho 10¹⁵; note esp. Am 5⁵ יְהוָה לֹא-אֵל, &

ביתאל (house of iniquity) as substit. for בית און
Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ (עֲוֹנוֹת בֵּית און);—mod. *Beitin*
Rob^{BR} 1. 448 f. Guérin Judée III. 14-27 cf. Bd^{Pal} 215 Survey
II. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not
far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr;
= MT כסיל Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓢ Βαυθαλ); also
בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴, בְּתוּלָה 1 Ch 4³⁰.

בֵּית הָאֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. the Beth-
elite 1 K 16³⁴.

בֵּית הָאֵלִי n.pr.loc. in Judah Mi 1¹¹;
dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל n.pr.loc. Ho 10¹⁴, perh.
Arbel near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in
Lag^{Onom.} 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236
cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob^{BR} II. 399, mod. *Irbid*, cf.
Furrer ZPV II. 1879, 57 f., Bd^{Pal} 257.

בֵּית בָּעַל n.pr.loc. Jos 13⁴⁷, = בעל
Nu 32³⁸ Ez 25⁹ 1 Ch 5⁸ (MI בעל מען & בח
& בעל מען) Je 48²³ = בען Nu 32³ (rd.
prob. מען; cf. Dr.^{8m} lxviii.); city assigned to Reu-
ben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32^{3,38} 1 Ch 5⁸; possessed by Moab
Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab} 303 f.
Schick ZPV II. 1879, 5 Survey^{EP} I. 176 Bd^{Pal} 192.

בֵּית בְּרָא n.pr.loc. v. infr. בית לבאות.

בֵּית בְּרָה n.pr.loc. in combin. ב' ב' עד
בְּרָה place of ford) = בְּרָה = בְּרָה Ju 7^{24,24} (?

בֵּית גִּדְרָה n.pr.loc. in Judah (place of a
wall) 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (as n.pr.m.) Ⓢ Βαυθαυδωδ Ⓢ L
Βηθεδδωδ; = בְּרָה Jos 12¹³ cf. הַבְּרָה 1 Ch
27²⁸, etc.

בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל n.pr.loc. Ne 12²⁹; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

בֵּית גְּמוּלָה n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²³
(place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ?
Bd^{Pal} 208, 5 hours S. from Boşra.

בֵּית הַבָּנָה n.pr.loc. ? Ⓢ Βαυαν (Baiaryan),
Ⓢ L Βαυαων, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenin* ? v. יֵן, sub גִּנֵּן
and עֵין גִּנֵּן; cf. Sta^{Gesch} I. 542.

בֵּית דְּבִלְתִּים n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²²
= ד. (בת דבלתן) MI Nu 33^{46,47} עלִמֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה

בֵּית דָּגוֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 15⁴¹ 19²⁷ 19²⁷ 19²⁷
1. in Judah (house, i.e. temple of Dagon; As.
Bit-Daganna COT^{Jos} 15, 41, & I. p. 281) Jos 15⁴¹ Ⓢ
Βαυαυαν, but Ⓢ L Βηθδאων)—name appears in
mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuit-
able, cf. Rob^{BR} II. 232. 2. in Asher Jos 19²⁷ Ⓢ
Βαυαυαν, but Ⓢ L Βηθδאων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*,
near Akko, cf. Di.

בֵּית הָרֶם n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

בֵּית הָרֶם Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of
Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr^{Moab} 348; name *Tell er-*
Ram(ah) Merrill^{PE Soc.} IV. 1877 Schick^{ZPV} 1879, 3, 246 (cf.
Lag^{Onom.} 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137 al.)

בֵּית הָרֶם v. בֵּית הָרֶם.

בֵּית הַחֲלִיָּה n.pr.loc. (place of partridge)
in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶;
בֵּית־ח' 18^{19,21}, mod. *Ain Hajla* (or *Qasr Hajla*
cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob^{BR} I. 544 Bd^{Pal} 172.

בֵּית חוּרֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 10^{10,11}, also חוּרֹן ב',
& in Ch חוּרֹן ב', two cities in Ephraim,
lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hol-
low?) ח' perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near
by; cf. also מְעֵלָה Jos 10¹⁰ מוֹדֵר v¹¹ 1 Mace 3^{16,24})
1 Ch 7²⁴ אֶת־בֵּית־חוּרֹן הַחֲתָנוֹת וְאֶת־הָעֵלְיוֹן; further,
a. ח' ח' ח' ח' Jos 16⁵; b. ח' ח' ח' 2 Ch 8⁵. b. 1
hour W. from a. ח' ח' ח' Jos 16⁵ 18¹³ 1 K
9¹⁷; also Jos 10^{10,11} 18¹⁴; prob. also 21²² 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵³ 2 Ch 25¹³;—mod.
Beit 'Ur el-fōqa & et-tahya Rob^{BR} II. 250 f. Bd^{Pal} 21
Survey^{III} 86;—cf. הַחֲרֹנִי adj.gent. Ne 2^{10,19} 13²⁸,
only of Sanballat; also du. חֲרֹנִים Jos 10^{10,11} Ⓢ
& 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓢ We Dr.

בֵּית הַחֲנָן n.pr.loc. in Dan (Judah ? Phi-
listine territory) 1 K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' v. sub
II. אֵלֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanûn* cf. Rob^{BR} II. 35.

בֵּית הַיְּשִׁימוֹת n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan
(place of the desert, יָשָׁם) in Moab Ez 25⁸ הַיְּשִׁמוֹת
Nu 33⁴⁹ Jos 12³; given to Reuben הַיְּשִׁמוֹת Jos
13²⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Sauley^{Voyage}
I. 315 f., cf. Merrill^{PE Soc.} IV. 1877 Bd^{Pal} 172 Survey^{EP} I. 156.

בֵּית כֶּרֶם n.pr.loc. (place of a lamb) appar.
belonging to Philistines 1 S 7¹¹.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם n.pr.loc. in Judah (vineyard
place) Je 6¹ הַכֶּרֶם ב' Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick
ZPV III. 83 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd^{Pal} 136.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת n.pr.loc. in Simeon (place
of lionesses ?) Jos 19⁶ = בְּרָא (perh. text. err.)
1 Ch 4³¹; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15³².

בֵּית לָחֶם 1. in Judah (place
of bread (food), mod. Ar. بَيْتَ لَحْمٍ, place of
meat), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place
of David;—בֵּית לָחֶם Ru 1¹⁹ + 1 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם 1 S
20⁶ + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12⁸ + 1 t. + Gn 35¹⁹
48⁷, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה,
p. 68; בֵּית לָחֶם 1 S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as cstr. לָחֶם
Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19^{1,2,18,18} Ru 1^{1,2} 1 S 17¹²; treated
as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2^{51,54} 4⁴; men of Bethlehem

ב' אֶפְרָתָה Ne 7²⁶ = ב' עֵיזֶר Ezr 2²¹;—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob^{BR III. 471} Bd^{Pal 128} Survey^{III. 28, 83} Guérin^{Judée I. 120-208} 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁵; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob^{BR III. 113} Survey^{I. 301}.

† בֵּית הַלְחָמִי *adj.gent.* the Bethlehemite 1 S 16¹⁸ 17⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20⁵ for MT לַחְמִי cf. Be Th Ew^{H III. 70} We^{H 268} Kue DrSm; בֵּית־לָחֶם 1 S 16¹.

† בֵּית לַעֲפְרָה *n.pr.loc.* appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוּא *v.* מְלוּא *sub* מְלוּא.

בֵּית מַעֲזָן *v.* בֵּית מַעֲזָן *supr.*

† אֶבְלָה וְב' מ' בֵּית מַעֲכָה *n.pr.loc.* so only אֶבְלָה וְב' מ' 2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁵ and in מ' אֶבְלָה 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. הָהָר *loc.*; in אֶבְלָה ב' הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20¹⁵; cf. *sub* II. אֶבְלָה.

† בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly *n.pr.loc.* house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

† בֵּית מִרְכָּבוֹת *n.pr.loc.* in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4³¹ = בֵּית־הַמִּרְכָּבוֹת Jos 19⁵; site unknown.

† בֵּית נִמְרָה *n.pr.loc.* E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32³⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓞ *Nappam*, *Baithavaṣpa*, etc., v. also Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 245};—mod. *Tel Nimrin* Survey^{EP I. 337} Bd^{Pal 179}, cf. also בֵּית־נִמְרִים Is 15⁶, & Rob^{BR I. 551}.

† אֶרֶץ עֵדֶן *n.pr.loc.* Am 1⁵ Aramaean city, or land = *Paradise* (Ptol^{Geogr. v. 14}), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob^{BR III. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr^{KG 199} DI^{Pa 263 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹² & v. *sub* Eḡ; otherwise St, & Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1883, 97}.

† בֵּית־עֻזְמֹתָ *n.pr.loc.* near Jerusalem Ne 7²⁸ = עֻזְמֹתָ Ezr 2²⁴ & עֻזְמֹתָ Ne 12²⁹; cf. 1 Ch 12¹³ (where *n.pr.m.*);—mod. *El-Hizmek* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter^{Geogr. xvi. 519} Survey^{III. 9}.

† בֵּית הָעֵמֶק *n.pr.loc.* on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey^{I. 145} comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob^{BR III. 108, 108}).

† בֵּית־עֲנוֹתָ *n.pr.loc.* in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anāt* Bae^{Rel 53} Hal^{JAs 7, xiii. 1878, p. 208}, cf. foll.) Jos 15⁵⁹;—mod. *Beit 'Anūn* Rob^{BR III. 290 f.} Guérin^{Judée III. 151 f.} Survey^{III. 351}. But Ⓞ *L Bηθαρῶθ*, cf. mod. *Bittir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd^{Pal 171}.

† בֵּית־עֲנַתָּ *n.pr.loc.* in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anāt* Nes^{EG 114} Bae^{Rel 53} Mey^{ZMG 1877, 718}) Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1³³; בֵּית ע'—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde^{Narr. I. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name 'Anata^{Gal. II. 374}; 'Amitha, Survey^{I. 200}).

† בֵּית־עֶקֶר הָרָעִים perh. *n.pr.loc.* (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10¹²; cf. v¹⁴ בֹּרַע־בֵּית־עֶקֶר; *Bethacath* Jer Lag^{Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141};—mod. *Beit Kād* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukū'a*) acc. to Survey^{II. 83}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

† בֵּית הָעֲרֵבָה *n.pr.loc.* (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,61}, to Benjamin 18²² = הָעֲרֵבָה 18¹⁸ הָעֲרֵבָה v¹⁸; cf. also *adj.gent.* הָעֲרֵבִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָעֵי Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11³²;—site unknown.

† בֵּית פִּלְטָיָ *n.pr.loc.* (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 11²⁶; cf. *adj.gent.* הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

† בֵּית פְּעוֹרָ *n.pr.loc.* (= ב' בַּעַל פ', cf. *sub* E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites 4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34⁶. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸ Lag^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond^{Heth. & Moab 142 f.} PEF^{1882, 85 f.} Tristr^{Moab 305}.

† בֵּית פִּצְצָ *n.pr.loc.* in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

† בֵּית־צוֹרָ *n.pr.loc.* in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15⁵⁸ 2 Ch 11¹⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 2⁴⁵;—mod. *Beit Sūr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob^{BR III. 276 f.} Survey^{III. 511} Bd^{Pal 138} (*Burj Sūr*).

† בֵּית־יְרוּחוֹבָ *n.pr.loc.* (*place of street, or market?*) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²³ 2 S 10⁶ (where בֵּית־יְרוּחוֹבָ = יְרוּחוֹבָ Nu 13²¹; cf. יְרוּחוֹבָ 2 S 10⁸;—*loc. dub.* (cf. Rob^{III. 371 f.}).

† בֵּית רָפָא *n.pr.loc.*? in Judah; as *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 4¹².

† בֵּית שָׁאֵן *n.pr.loc.* in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4^{12,12}; Jos 17^{11,16} Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹; = בֵּית־שָׁן 1 S 31^{10,12}; 2 S 21¹²;—mod. *Beisān* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob^{BR III. 329} Bd^{Pal 224} Survey^{I. 101 f.}

† בֵּית הַשֵּׁטָה *n.pr.loc.* (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob^{BR II. 856}).

† בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ *n.pr.loc.* (*sun-temple*)—ב' שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19²² + 8 t.; בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; ב' שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19³⁸ + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 1 S 6^{9,12,12,13,15,19,20} 1 K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³ 2 Ch

28¹⁸; distinguished from other places of same name as *אֶשֶׁר לַיהוָה* 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹; assigned to Levites Jos 21¹⁶ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁴;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob BR II. 223 f. Bd Pal 163 Survey III. 33, 60.

2. city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1^{33, 35}.

3. city in Issachar Jos 19²²; possibly *Ain esh-Shemsyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisán (Beth Shean) Survey II. 251.

4. = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43¹³ Rob BR I. 25 Eb GS 505 f. DI Pa 313 f.

† **בֵּית-הַשְּׁמִינִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1, c. art. 1 S 6^{14, 18}.

† **בֵּית-תַּפְּחוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15⁵³;—mod. *Taffuh* Rob BR II. 71 Bd Pal 154 Survey III. 310, 379.

† **בֵּיתָן** **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. *הַבֵּיתָן* Est 7^{7, 8} (גִּנְתָּ הַבֵּיתָן); cstr. *בֵּיתָן* Est 1⁵ (גִּנְתָּ בֵּיתָן), all garden of 'ב'; acc. to Dieulafoy REJ 1888, col. xiv. throne-room, syn. of *apadāna* in mng., but cf. *אַפְרָן*.

בֵּין **prep.** between, v. *בֵּין* sub בֵּין.

† **בִּכְאָה** **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. *بَكَاة* Dozy ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw No. 47; acc. to TA like *جرجر*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. *بَكَاة* give little milk, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. *בִּכְאִים* 2 S 5^{23, 24} = 1 Ch 14^{14, 15}; sg. in *עֵמֶק הַבִּכְאָה* ψ 84⁷ *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

† **בָּכָה** **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. *بَكَى*, Aram. *ܒܚܐ*, As. *bakû* Zim BP 23, 56, Eth. *በከፈ*); —**Qal** *Pf.* *בָּ* Gn 43¹⁴ Ho 12⁵; *וַיִּבְכְּ* consec. Dt 21¹³; *וַיִּבְכְּ* Jb 30⁵⁵, etc.; *Impf.* *וַיִּבְכְּ* Gn 37³⁵ + 16 t. (*וַיִּבְכְּ* Gn 27³⁸ etc.); 3 fs. *וַיִּבְכְּ* 1 S 1¹⁰ + 2 t.; *וַיִּבְכְּ* 1 S 1⁷, *וַיִּבְכְּ* Gn 21¹⁶ (where *Q* masc. cf. *Di*) + 4 t.; 2 ms. *וַיִּבְכְּ* Is 30¹⁹ Ez 24¹⁶; 2 K 22¹⁹, *וַיִּבְכְּ* 2 S 12²¹ 2 Ch 34²⁷; 2 fs. *וַיִּבְכְּ* 1 S 1⁸, *וַיִּבְכְּ* Ju 11³⁷ + 4 t.; 2 S 12²² + 2 t.; *וַיִּבְכְּ* Lv 10⁶ + 3 t.; *וַיִּבְכְּ* Jb 31³⁸ Is 33⁷; 3 fpl. *וַיִּבְכְּ* Jb 27¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁴; *וַיִּבְכְּ* Ru 1^{9, 14}, etc.; *Impv.* pl. *בָּכוּ* Je 22¹⁰ Jo 1⁵; *בָּכְיָה* 2 S 1²⁴; *Inf.* abs. *בָּכוּ* Is 30¹⁹ + 3 t. + *Mi* 1¹⁰ (where rd. *עָבְדוּ*, v. *עָבְדוּ*) 1 S 1¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. *לְבָכוֹת* Gn 43³⁰ + 3 t.; *בָּכָה* Gn 23²; *Pt.* *בָּכָה* Ex 2⁶ + 6 t.; fs. *בָּכוּ* La 1¹⁶; pl. *בָּכוּ* Ezr 3¹² +, etc.;—

1. *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42²⁴ 43^{30, 20} Ex 2⁶ Nu 11^{4, 10} 14¹ 1 S 1^{7, 8, 10} 15⁶ 30^{4, 4} 2 S 1¹² 3¹⁶ 13³⁶ 15^{30, 30} 19^{1, 2} 2 K 8^{11, 12} Is 30^{19, 19} Je 41⁶ 50⁴ Ez 24^{16, 23} La 1² Ze 7³ Jo 1⁵ 2¹⁷ ψ 78⁶⁴ 126⁶ cf. 69¹¹ (but on text v. Che) Jb 27¹⁵ Ec 3⁴ (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10¹ Ne 8⁹ Est 8³; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31³⁸ *וַיִּבְכְּ* its furrows weep; on Ne 1⁴ *וַיִּשְׁבְּחֵי* cf. As. *attasab abaki*, Flood 130 ed. DI Gu⁷⁷ Hpt¹⁴⁵; of loud weeping נִשָּׂא

הַקּוֹל Gn 21¹⁶ 27³⁸ 29¹¹ Ju 2⁴ 21² 1 S 11⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 S 3³² 13³⁶ Jb 2¹² Ru 1^{9, 14}, cf. *וַיִּבְכְּ* Nu 11¹⁸, also Jb 30³¹. 2. c. acc. cogn. *בָּכִי* Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³, cf. *בָּכִי* Is 16⁹, *מָבְכִי* Je 48³², & *בָּכָה* Ezr 10¹; sq. *קוֹל בָּכָה* 2 S 15³³, cf. *בָּכָה* Ezr 3¹²; *weep bitterly* *וַיִּבְכְּ* Is 33⁷; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1¹⁰ Je 22¹⁰ La 1², cf. Is 30¹⁹ & *Mi* 1¹⁰ (but on text v. supr.). 3. sq. *עָלַי* *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, *עָלַי-צוֹאָרִי* Gn 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ cf. 45¹⁵ 50¹; also *עָלַי-פָּנָי* 2 K 13¹⁴; v. further Gn 33⁴ 45¹⁴ & *וַיִּבְכְּ* 1 S 20⁴¹; also sq. *עָלַי* *weep over, for* Ju 11^{37, 38} 2 S 3³⁴ La 1¹⁶; sq. *עָלַי* 2 S 1²⁴ 3³² Ez 27³¹; sq. *עָלַי* Je 22¹⁰ 48³² Jb 30²⁵; sq. *מִפְּנֵי* *because of* Je 13¹⁷; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50¹⁷ ψ 137¹ Ne 8⁹. 4. sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23² 37³⁵ 50³ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ Dt 21¹³ 34⁸ Je 8³, cf. Is 16⁹. 5. sq. *עָלַי* in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11¹³ Ju 14^{16, 17} cf. *עָלַי* Nu 11²⁰. 6. *בָּכִי* of penitent weeping Ju 20²³ (cf. Be; v. also 21²) Dt 1⁴⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷, cf. also Nu 25⁶; joined with fasting Ju 20²⁶ 2 S 12^{21, 22} cf. Ezr 10¹; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4⁵; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 21¹⁵ v. *בָּכִים* infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. *מָבְכָה* lament Je 31²⁵ sq. *עָלַי*; *bewail*, pl. *מָבְכוֹת* sq. acc. Ezr 8¹⁴.

† **בָּכָה** **n.[m.]** a weeping, only Ezr 10¹ *בָּכוֹ* העם הָרָבָה ב'.

† **בָּכִי** **n.m.** *weeping*—*בָּכִי* Ju 21² + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34⁸, etc.); *בָּכִי* Gn 45²; *בָּכִי* Is 15² + 6 t.; sf. *בָּכִי* ψ 6⁹;—*weeping* ψ 30⁶ Is 15^{2, 5}; as acc. cogn. (c. *בָּכָה*) Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ cf. Is 16⁹ (בָּכִי) Je 48³² (מָבְכִי); audible *בָּכִי* קוֹל *בָּכִי* Is 65¹⁹ Ezr 3¹³ cf. Je 31¹⁶ Is 15³ *וַיִּלֵּל יָרֵךְ* v. Je 9¹⁷); so also Gn 45² *בָּכִי* *בָּכִי* *עֵלָה* (בָּכִי) & Je 48⁵ (וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-קוֹל בָּכִי) i.e. the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15⁵; as disfiguring Jb 16¹⁶; || words of mourning Est 4³ (אֶבֶל, *מָסַפֵּד*, צוֹם, אֶבֶל), Je 31⁹ (חֲתוּנוֹת cf. 31²¹), 9¹⁰ 31¹⁵ (נְהִי), cf. *עֵלָה* מִשָּׁה Dt 34⁸ & *Di ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2¹² (צוֹם, *מָסַפֵּד*), Is 22¹² (מָסַפֵּד, *קָרַח*, *דְּמוּעָה*, אֲנָקָה) cf. Mal 2¹³ (חֲנוּר שָׁק, *וַיִּבְכְּ* Is 22⁴ *וַיִּבְכְּ* cf. Je 31¹⁵ (& Is 33⁷)) & Is 16⁹ Je 48³² i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. *נָקוּ* n.pr.; ψ 102¹⁰ (מִסְכָּתִי) cf. 42⁴ 80⁶ & Bab. *dīmtu maštīti*, tears (were) my drink Zim BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28¹¹.

† **בְּכוֹרֶת** **n.f.** weeping. Only in *בְּכוֹרֶת* Gn 35⁸ i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. *אֶלֶן*, p. 47.

† **בְּכִיתָ** **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ בְּכִיתָו, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† **בְּכִיתָ** **n.pr.loc.** near Pethel, אֶל־בְּכִיתָ Ju 2¹, בְּכִיתָ v⁵ (cf. v⁴); Ⓢ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִיתָ (ⓈL Κλαυθμῶν); —on poss. connex. with אֶל־בְּכִיתָ Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. בִּיתָא instead of בְּכִיתָ in v¹, cf. We Bu^{RS} 20.

† **בְּכָרָא** **vb.** (NH בִּפְרָר, Aram. בִּפְרָר; זָבָא; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ rise early, do anything early; بَكَرَ, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. ለጸረ: primogenitus; As. bukrū, first-born, Dl^{65,5}) —**Pi.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Ez 47¹²; Inf. לִבְכֹּר Dt 21¹⁶; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. מִבְּכִיתָ Je 4³¹ one bearing her first child.

בְּכֹרֶת **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35²³ + 78t.; בְּכֹרֶת Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרֶת Gn 49³ + 14 t.; Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכֹרֶת Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכֹרֶתָם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכֹרֶתָם Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכֹרֶת Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³; —**1.** men and women: a. individuals Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3^{46,50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. c. pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. d. כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13^{2,13,15,16} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12,12,12,13,40,42,43,45} 8^{17,17,18} 33¹ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** animals: a. individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19,19} 33¹⁷. b. coll. בכור בחמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** figurative, n. of relation בכור first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בכורי דלים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

† **בְּכָרָא** **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. بَكَرَ, As. bukrū Asrb Annals ix. 65) —**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בְּכָרָא I Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ I Ch 7^{6,8} (בְּכָרָא).

† **בְּכָרָא** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† **בְּכָרָא** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. נִשְׁמוּ, מְלִיכָה & Ol[§] 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n. pr. in v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö^{1b, 75 ff.}) I Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

† **בְּכָרָא** **n.pr.m.** (youthful) —**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּכָרָא. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּרִים; cf. Ⓢ ἐν Χαπεῖ = כְּרִי; so Klo Dr.

† **בְּכָרָא** **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكَرَ young she-camel) Je 2²³; pl. cstr. בְּכָרִי Is 60⁶.

† **בְּכָרָא** **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25^{32,34} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ I Ch 5^{1,2}; sf. בְּכָרָתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכָרָתָהּ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכָרָתָהּ Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) I Ch 5¹.

† **בְּכֹרֶת** **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite I S 9¹.

† **בְּכִירָה** **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31,33,34,37} 29²⁶ (JE) I S 14⁴⁹.

† **בְּכִירָה** **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁹¹; cf. Ar. بَاكَوْرَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokk'ore) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכִירָה = בְּכִירָתָהּ (rd. בְּכִירָה Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בְּכִירֹת Je 24².

† **בְּכֹרִים** **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בְּכֹרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); cstr. בְּכֹרִי Ex 23^{16,19} (E) 34^{22,26} (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{36,36} Ez 44³⁰; sf. בְּכִירָה Lv 2¹⁴; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם בְּכֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יוֹם הַבְּכֹרִים day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בָּל v. sub בלה.

בָּל בְּלִאֲשֶׁצֶר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

† **בָּל־אֲדֹן** **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מֶרְדַּךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מֶרְדַּךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן p. 64).

† **בָּלָגָא** **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَغَ) —only

Hiph. Impf. I s. c. † subord. יִבְלֹגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. מְבִלֵּג Am 5⁹; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** cause to burst or flash שֶׁר עָלֶיָּעָה Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

† **בָּלָגָה** **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness) —**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{5,18}.

† **בָּלָגִי** **n.pr.m.** (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

† **מִבְּלִיגִיתָ** **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מִבְּלִיגִיתִי עָלַי יָגוֹן Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

I 2

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6²⁴ 7⁸; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁹ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מְבַלֵּי מִבְּלִי (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew^{§ 223a} De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. + עַד-בְּלִי till there be no... ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִיעֵל 27 n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב' Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; בְּלִיעֵל ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיעֵל (ה) בְּלִיעֵל, אִנְשֵׁי הַבְּלִיעֵל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16²⁷; = בְּנֵי ב' 1 S 25¹⁷, בְּנֵי Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²² 20¹³ 1 S 2¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,13} 2 Ch 13⁷; ב' בַּת 1 S 1¹⁶ (drunken woman); ב' עַד *base witness* Pr 19²⁸; ב' *base, wicked thing* ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101³ (add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so ③ We Dr); ב'...בַּת (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of ב' אִישׁ 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁸; בְּלִיעֵל רַע וּבְלִיעֵל 1 S 30²²; אָדָם בְּלִיעֵל Pr 6¹². 3. *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; ב' עֲצֵן *counsellor of ruin* Na 1¹¹; ב' alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2¹; ב' נַחֲלִי *floods of destruction* (|| נַחֲלִי) 2 S 22⁵ = ψ 18⁵.

† בְּלַעְרִי (perh. from בַּל and עַר, *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܝܐ = *aveu, xapls*; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut^{Nab 3,9})—sf. בְּלַעְרִי (3 t.), בְּלַעְרִי (4 t.), בְּלַעְרִי (once)—prop. *not unto, hence apart from, except, without*: a. Jb 34³² אֶתְּוֹרָה בְּלַעְרִי *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלַעְרִי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלַעְרִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלַעְרִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41¹⁶. b. with מִן בְּלַעְרִי (so ܒܠܥܝܐ *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁵ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up *apart from, without* against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלַעְרִי Gn 41⁴⁴). (b) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22¹⁹ 2 S 22^{32a}

(= ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* אֵי? v^{22b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ מִי־עַדִּי מוֹשִׁיעִי, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִת] subst. (from בָּלָה, of the form בְּלָת Ol^{§ 146b}) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. אִם, בְּלִי, twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיתִי (with binding vowel י־, as mark of estr. state: Sta^{§ 343} Ges^{§ 90,3}), (Ph. בַּלָּת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.⁵) —†1. **adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20²⁶ כְּהוֹר בְּלִיתִי *not clean*, with a subst. Is 14⁶ מִכַּת בְּלִיתִי כֶּהָה a stroke of *non-cessation*, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr^{§ 41 Obs.}). +2. after a preceding negation, *not=except* (syn. וּלְהִי, Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard בְּלִיתִי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיתִי *except* unto אֵי, Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אִם בְּלִיתִי Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 14¹⁴ (cf. אִם Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלָתִי *except* me †Ho 13⁴, בְּלָתִי *except* thee †1 S 2². +3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ בְּלִיתִי אֶחָיֶכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v⁵ Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אִם בְּלִיתִי Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבָלָתִי 86 *so as not...*, *in order not...* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. estr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain בְּלָתִי הַפּוֹתֵאֲתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,25} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously נִשְׁמַע לְבָלָתִי *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²³ 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v²⁰ Ju 2²³ +; בְּלָתִי הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee אֲכַל-מִמֶּנּוּ *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{8,14} Ru 2⁹, swearing Dt 4²¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹⁵, agreeing 2 K 12⁹, interceding Je 36²⁵. Once לְבָלָתִי לְ 2 K 23¹⁰ (cf. לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰, לְ בַעֲבוּר 1 Ch 19⁸).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20³⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. בעבור, & מִן Dt 33¹¹). In Je 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יִשְׁבוּ וְיָבֹאוּ, or יָשׁוּב, בֹּאוּ (cf. Dr § 41 Obs.). On Ez 13³ v. supr. +b. מִבְּלִי *an account of* not... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ יִבְלֶה יִבְלֶה; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁸ מִבְּלִי שְׂבַעְתָּהּ. +c. עַד־בְּלִי *until not*..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS ^{JPh xl, 72}), or an inf. (Ew § 288 d), in the phrase (לָהֶם) הִשְׁאִירָלוּ עַד־בְּלִי שְׂרִיר *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21³⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² עַד־בְּלִי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72⁷).

†[בְּלִיָּה] vb. trouble (Aram. ܒܠܝܐ, cf. Ar. بَلَّ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בָּהַל)—only **Pi**. Pt. מְבַלְּיִים אוֹתָם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַלְּלִים מְבַלְּלִים) Ezr 4⁴ *troubled them in building*.

† בִּלְהָרָה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בִּלְהָה Is 17¹⁴; pl. בִּלְהוֹת Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; estr. בִּלְהוֹת Jb 24¹⁷;—**1.** only pl. terrors Jb 18¹¹ 27²⁰ 30¹⁵; ב' מָלָה Jb 18¹⁴=death, cf. צִלְמוֹת ב' Jb 24¹⁷. **2.** calamity Is 17¹⁴, pl. פְּ73¹⁹; calamity, destruction Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹.

+**נַפְתָּלִי** **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁹ 30^{3.4.5.7} 35^{22.25} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²⁵ 1 Ch 7¹³.

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon I Ch
4²⁹; prob. = בִּעְלָה Jos 15²⁹, בִּלְהָה I 9³ cf. Di; site dub.

בְּלִיָּהּ n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴². 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10.10}.

בלה v. sub בלוא.

† בַּלְטִישׁ־אֶזְרָא n.pr.m. Dn 1⁷, בַּלְטִישׁ־אֶזְרָא Dn 10¹ (prob.=Bab. *balṭṣu-uṣur*, *protect his life!*)
COT Dn 1⁷ D1 in BD ^{Dn. p. 15}; Hoffm ZA 1887, 56 conj.
אֶזְרָא [בַּלְטִישׁ־אֶזְרָא] *Balaṭ* (=god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4⁵ conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בלה v. sub בליעל, בלימה, בלי

+I. **בלל** vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. **بَلَّلَ** *moisten* (with water), cf. **بَلَّلَ** *moisture*, As. *balldu*, DI^{Pe70}; cf. Ph. **בלל** name of a sacrifice, & NH **בַּלְבַּל**; Aram. **בַּלְבַּל** **ܠܠܠܐ**)
—Qal Pf. **בָּלַל** Gn 11⁹, **בָּלְלִי** **ψ** 92¹¹ (but cf. inf.); Impf. 1 pl. **נִבְלֶה** **נִבְלֶה** Gn 11⁷, cf. KÜ

1. 325; *Pt. pass.* בָּלָלָה Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., בָּלְיָהּ Lv 2⁵ + 28 t., בָּלְיֹתָ Ex 29² + 4 t.; — 1. *mingle, confuse* (obj. שִׁפָּה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7,9} (J). 2. *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrific., only P (H Lv 23¹³), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually as מִנְחָה ב' בִּשְׁמֶן, סֹלֶת Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁵ 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67} 73,79 Nu 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} 28^{5,9,12,13,20,28} 29^{3,9,14} ב' בִּשְׁ, מִנְחָה ב' בִּשְׁ, חֲלוֹת מִצוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ, Ex 29² Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. חֲרָבָה. 9), חֲלוֹת מִצוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ, Lv 7^{12,12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סֹלֶת חֲלוֹת מִצוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ, Nu 6¹⁵, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בָּלִיתִי בִשְׁמֶן רֵעֵן ψ 92¹¹ *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤁𐤏𐤇 Hup Che rd. בָּלִיתִי fr. בָּלָה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. *Impf.* יִתְבַּלֵּל Ho 7^s; אפרים בעמים הוא י' Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (or נבל) waste away, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִבְּלֵל Is 64^s and we faded away, but rd. perh. יִתְבַּלֵּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7^s—or בול = נבל).

† בָּלִיל **n.m.** Is 30, 24 fodder (Aram. ܒܠܝܠ; cf. Ar. بَلِيل *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בָּלִיל Is 30²⁴; sf. בָּלִילִי Jb 6⁵ 24⁶—fodder (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6⁵; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom.** to give provender
—Qal *Impf.* יִבְלֵל Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt ויבול sq. ?
give provender to the asses.

† שְׁבִיל n.m. snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בִּלָּל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁹, שְׁבִילִי חֲמִסִּי.

†תַּבְּלָא n. [m.] confusion, violation of nature,
or the divine order—Lv 18²³ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on
18¹⁵.

† תְּבִלְלָהּ n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta^s 287) Lv 21²⁰ (H) בעיניו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (שֶׁבֶר || מְרוֹחַ אֵשׁ, רֶק, רָבֵן, etc.)

†[כַּלַּם] vb. curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aram.
כַּלַּם, חָלַם)—Qal Inf. לְכַלֵּם ψ 32⁹, cf. Che.

בלם (cf. Eth. በለጠ; *fig.* Ar. بَلَسَ a kind of *fig.*, cf. Lag ^{M. 1. 10 f. 68 f.}; hence following).

† **[בלם]** **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ κνίζων, Ὡ vellicans, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 399} Bo ^{II. cap. 39, p. 383 f.}; Theodore ap. Fi ^{Hexapl. ad loc.} Theophrast ^{IV. 2})—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵם, Am ⁷14 ב' נִשְׁקָמִים.

† **בלע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ swallow, Eth. በለዐ; eat, Aram. בִּלְע, ܒܠܥ; As. bēlū, Pi. destroy Zim^{BP 27})—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20¹⁵, sf. בִּלְעָנִי Je 51³⁴ (Qr, cf. ⑤ Kt נִגְ-); 3 fs. בִּלְעָה Nu 16³⁰; 3 pl. sf. בִּלְעֻנִּי ψ 124³; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Jb 20¹⁸, וְיִבְלַע Ex 7¹², sf. יִבְלַעְנָה Is 28⁴; 3 fs. תִּבְלַעְנִי Nu 16³² + 2 t.; sf. תִּבְלַעְנִי ψ 69¹⁶, וְתִבְלַע Nu 16³⁴, וְתִבְלַעְמוּ Dt 11⁶, תִּבְלַעְמוּ Ex 15¹²; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִבְלַעְהוּ Ho 8⁷; 3 fpl. וְתִבְלַעְנָה Gn 41⁷, וְתִבְלַעְנָו Gn 41²¹; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעְמִי Pr 1¹²; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2¹; sf. יִבְלַע Jb 7¹⁹;—**1.** swallow down, c. acc. Jb 7¹⁹ Is 28⁴, subj. דָּג Jon 2¹; subj. שָׂבָלִים Gn 41⁷⁻²⁴; מִטָּה Ex 7¹². **2.** swallow up, engulf, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15¹² Nu 16^{30, 32, 34} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷; fig. of greed Jb 20¹⁵ (obj. חָלָל; opp. קִיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1¹² (בִּשְׂאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8⁷ Je 51³⁴ ψ 124³; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69¹⁶ (subj. מַצּוֹלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20¹⁸ (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8⁸, נִבְלַעְנָה Is 28⁷;—swallowed up, i.e. devastated Ho 8⁸; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3¹²) Is 28⁷ (נ' מִן-הַיַּיִן); **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלְעָה Is 25⁸ + 3 t.; consec. Is 25⁷; 3 pl. בִּלְעֻנָּה Is 3¹²; 1 pl. בִּלְעֻנָּה La 2¹⁶, sf. בִּלְעֻנָּהוּ ψ 35²⁵; *Impf.* יִבְלַעְנָה Pr 19²⁸, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעְנָהוּ Jb 8¹⁸ Pr 21²⁰; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּבְלַעְנָהוּ Ec 10¹²; 2 ms. תִּבְלַעְנָהוּ 2 S 20¹⁹, sf. יִבְלַעְנָהוּ Jb 10⁸; 1 s. אִבְלַע 2 S 20²⁰, אִבְלַעְנָה Is 19³; *Inv.* בִּלְעָה ψ 55¹⁰; *Inf.* בִּלְעָה Nu 4²⁰ Hb 1¹³, בִּלְעָה La 2⁸, sf. בִּלְעָה Jb 2³; *Pt.* sf. מִבְּלַעְנָה Is 49¹⁹;—**1.** swallow Nu 4²⁰ (בִּלְעָה as a swallowing=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** swallow up, engulf, usually c. acc., a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3¹² (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a ✓ II. בִּלְעָה confound, cf. Di; v. also 9¹⁵ 19³ 28⁷ ψ 55¹⁰ 107²⁷); subj. א' La 2^{2, 5, 5, 8} Jb 2³ 10⁸ ψ 21¹⁰ (|| אכל), Is 19³ (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. confuse, confound; so ψ 55¹⁰ וְלִשְׁנֵיהֶם בִּלְעָה אֶרְצֵי פִלְטֵי בִלְעָה Lord, divide their speech (cf. בלל Gn 11^{7, 9} & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35²³ Is 49¹⁹ cf. La 2¹⁶ (abs.) Hb 1¹³, obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10¹², =annihilate Is 25^{7, 8}; **b.** lit.=destroy 2 S 20^{19, 20} (|| הִשְׁחִיתָ); indef. subj. Jb 8¹⁸ מִמֶּמָּוָה; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19²⁸, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21²⁰. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַע 2 S 17¹⁶, יִבְלַע Jb 37²⁰; *Pt.* מִבְּלַעִים Is 9¹⁵;—be swallowed up, i.e. destroyed Jb 37²⁰; cf. יִבְלַע לְפָנָיִךְ 2 S 17¹⁶ (impers.); ruined Is 9¹⁵ (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּעְנָהוּ ψ 107²⁷ (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

+ I. בָּלַע **n.** [m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1.** swallowing=destruction, thing swallowed ψ 52⁶ devouring words (|| לִשְׁזֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** thing swallowed וְהִצֵּאתִי אֹתוֹ בִּלְעָה Je 51⁴⁴ וְהִצֵּאתִי אֹתוֹ בִּלְעָה and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

+ II. בָּלַע **n.pr.m.** **1.** בָּלַע Gn 36³²=I Ch 1⁴³, בָּלַע Gn 36³³=I Ch 1⁴⁴ a king of Edom; 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ Nu 26^{38, 40} I Ch 7^{6, 7} 81³ (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5⁸.

+ **בלַעֲיָ** **adj.gent.** of **2**, הַב' **n.** coll. Nu 26³⁸.

+ III. בָּלַע **n.pr.loc.** city=צֶעַר q. v. Gn 14^{2, 8}.

בִּלְעָרִי **v.** sub בלה.

I. בִּלְעָם **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta ^{§ 293}=בלע + ם; Nbr ^{Stud. Bib. 1, 226} prop. בעל=god) בעל + ם; Nbr ^{Stud. Bib. 1, 226} prop. בעל=god) son of בעֹוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22^{5, 7, 8, 9} + 47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31^{8, 16} (P) Dt 23^{5, 6} (D) (cf. R^D Jos 13²²) Jos 24^{9, 10} (E) Mi 6³ Ne 13².

+ II. בִּלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh I Ch 6⁵⁵; A Ιβλααμ, ⑥L Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלַעַם (q.v.) Jos 17¹¹ + 2 t.; mod. Bel'ame, 6 hours N. of Nāblus, Bd ^{Pal 2: 8}, so Survey^{11, 47}.

† **[בלק]** **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. balāku, Pi. destroy, Lyon Sargon 61; cf. Ar. بَلَوَ a desert)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלָקָה Is 24¹ (|| בּוֹקֵק), subj. א', obj. הָאָרֶץ;—on form (which might also be Qal *Pt.*, cf. Ol ^{§ 254} Lag ^{GN 1892, 403}; also בַּקֵּךְ Po. Je 51², and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. Niph. Is 24³; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2¹¹ (this however perhaps largely influenced by association). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִבְּלָקָה Na 2¹¹ (מִבְּלָקָה וּמִבְּלָקָה), devastated, or as subst. a devastated city.

בָּלַק **n.pr.m.** (devastator) king of Moab;

צפור Nu 22^{4,7} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) + Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁵.

בַּלְשַׁאצַּר, בַּלְשַׁאצַּר v. בעל בל sub.

בִּלְשָׁן n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram.

בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

בִּלְתִּי, בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

בִּמְהָרָא n.f. high place (✓appar. בום on

account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmâtê* Zim^{BP 48},

Moab. בִּמְהָרָא MI^{3.27})—Je 48³⁵ + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָה 1 S

9¹³; pl. בְּמֹתָה Nu 21¹⁹ + 62 t.; estr. בְּמֹתֵי Jb 9⁸

Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בְּמֹתֵי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew

§ 211 d Ges^{§ 87.5} archaic fem. estr. with retracted

accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not

bēmō); sf. בְּמֹתֵי 2 S 22³⁴ + 3 t.; בְּמֹתֵי 1 S 34⁴ + 10 t.;

—1. *high place, mountain*: יַעַר בְּמֹתָה forest

mountains Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; בְּמֹתָה עֹלָם ancient

mountains Ez 36²; בְּמֹתָה אֶרֶץ Nu 21²⁸ (E poet.)

2. *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of

the land giving possession, victory, dominion:

בְּמֹתֵי עַל הַיַּחֲדָד *high places* (Gilboa, the battle-

field) 2 S 1^{19,25} (in v¹⁹ ① has a doublet מֵהֵי *they*

dead, v. We Dr). a. *of Israel*: רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתֵי

אֶרֶץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32¹³

& Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 33²⁹ 1 S 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴, Hb 3¹⁹.

b. *of God*: דָּרַךְ עַל בְּמֹתֵי אֶרֶץ *tread upon the high*

places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; יָם

בְּמֹתֵי עַבְדִּי (aspiration of the king

of Babylon) Is 14¹⁴. 3. *high places*, as

places of worship, at first on hills and moun-

tains, later on artificial mounds or platforms,

under green trees, and in cities; still later for

the chapels erected thereon, and once appar-

ently for a portable sanctuary (decked with

diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship

of Israel was conducted on these high places.

In the times of Samuel and David they as-

cended to them, descended from them, and

offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9^{12,25} 10^{6,13} (הַבְּמֹתָה

for הִיטָה We Dr). The custom continued in

the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמֹתָה

הַגְּדֹלָה 1 K 3²⁻⁴ cf. 1 Ch 16²⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}. High

places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19⁵

32³⁵; of Moab Is 15² 16¹² Je 48³⁵ (cf. MI²⁷);

these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon

built בְּמֹתָה (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh

and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel op-

posite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷; Jeroboam made

temples on the ancient high places of Dan and

Bethel 1 K 12^{31,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called

בְּמֹתָה הֹרֹת Ho 10⁸, בְּמֹתָה יִשָּׁח Am 7⁹; the kings

of Israel built בְּמֹתָה בְּתֵי הַבְּמֹתָה in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there

2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed

population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,32};

these various idolatrous high places were first

destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,32,38} 2 K 23⁵⁻²⁰ 2 Ch

34³. The worship of Yahweh on high places con-

tinued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K

15³⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh

will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded

as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78⁵⁸.

The compiler of Kings, writing from the point

of view of the Deut. code, complains הַבְּמֹתָה

לֹא סָרִי 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³, and

praises the few pious kings who destroyed them.

a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹתָה with מַצְבֹּת & אֲשֵׁרִים

on every high hill and under every green tree

1 K 14²³. b. Asa did not remove the high

places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14^{2,4} is incorrect unless

בְּמֹתָה בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on

the basis of the covenant code did not remove

them 1 K 22⁴⁴ אֶת־הַבְּמֹתָה 2 Ch 17¹⁶ is

doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. (מַצְבֹּת). Jeho-

ram, his son, made high places in the cities of

Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (① ②; not mountains ③);

and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills

and under every green tree and in every city

of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{4,25}; cf. Mi 1⁵ (rd.

הַטָּמֵא? so ① ② ③ Che al.; yet cf. JBL^{1890, 73 L}).

d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31^{1,32} 12

Is 36⁷; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21³ 2 Ch

33^{3,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice

thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his

reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them

and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba

2 K 23^{5,9,9}; but subsequently there were בְּמֹתָה

in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7³¹, and

throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6^{3,6} 20²⁹

(questioned by Ew & Co). 4. *funereal*

mound (?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in *their high places*

AV RV; *in their death* ③ Theod Ew Hi RVm),

Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in

his death AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

בְּמֹתָה n.pr.loc. (*high place* or *great high*

place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20} = בְּעַל בְּמֹתָה Nu

22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. *Attarús* cf. Di.

בִּנְהֻלָּא n.pr.m. (=בִּנְהֻלָּא *son of circum-*

cision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³³.

בְּמֹתָה v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹתָה v. sub במה.

בֵּן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS^{iv, No. 2},

cf. 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنٍ; As. *bin(u)*,

Lyon^{Sargon 9, 1. 57}; esp. in *bin-bin*, *grandson* COT

Gloss, cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בֵּר, בֵּר, pl. בְּנִין, חֲתָם;

cf. Palm., esp. Vog^{No. 21, 31, 36 a al.}; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes. cf. As. *bānu*, *begetter* (D¹Pr¹⁰⁴ & cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 638 ff.}); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בן, בַּנ) *בן v. Sta¹⁸³—abs. ב' Gn 4²⁵ +; בֶּן־ Ez 18¹⁰; cstr. בֶּן־ Gn 49^{22,23}; בֶּן־ Gn 5³² +; בֶּן־ Est 2⁵ Ne 6¹⁸, & c. prefix Gn 17¹⁷ Nu 8²⁵ i Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 25⁵ 31^{16,17}; בֶּן־ Nu 23¹⁸ 24^{3,15}; בֶּן־ Gn 49¹¹; בֶּן־ Dt 2⁵; בֶּן־ Ex 33¹¹ + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בֶּן־נָשׁ (יְשׁוּעַ) (יהוֹשֻׁעַ) (הַיֹּשֻׁעַ) (יִשׁוּעַ); sf. בֶּנִי Gn 21¹⁰ +; בֶּנִי־ Ex 20¹⁰ +; לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 7³ i K 11¹³; בֶּנִי־ Gn 30¹⁴ +; בֶּנִי־ Gn 4¹⁷ +; בֶּנֶה־ Gn 21¹⁰ +; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3¹⁶ +; cstr. בָּנֵי Gn 6² +; sf. בָּנֵי Gn 31⁴³ +; בָּנֵינוֹ Jos 22²⁵ +; בָּנֵיכֶם Ex 3²² +, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4²⁵ 16^{11,15} 17¹⁹ cf. v¹⁶ 18^{10,14} 19^{37,38} + oft., cf. בֶּן־בְּטָנָה Is 49¹⁵; begotten by a man Gn 5⁴ 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ + oft.; || בַּת־ daughter Gn 5^{4,7,10} 11^{11,13,15} Ex 20¹⁰ Dt 5¹⁴ 16^{11,14} i S 30^{3,6} Jb 1² 42¹³ +; of son as desired Gn 30² (cf. 15² 16² 17¹⁷ 18¹⁰ i S 1⁶⁻¹¹) 2 K 4^{14,28} ψ 127³ +; rejoiced in Gn 30⁶ +; beloved Ex 21⁵ 2 S 19^{1,3,5} i K 3²⁶; cared for Dt 1³¹; spared Mal 3¹⁷; disciplined & trained Dt 8⁵ Pr 3¹² 13²⁴ 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6²⁰ 10¹ 13¹; בֶּן־בְּכוֹרֶךָ Dt 21¹⁵ cf. i S 8²; בֶּנֶה־ בָּנָה her elder son Gn 27^{15,42}; בָּנָה־ בָּנָה her younger son Gn 27^{15,42}. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמִּי *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹, cf. 27²⁹ Ju 8¹⁹ ψ 50²⁰ 69⁹, & v. אִמִּי; בָּנֵי אָבִי *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49⁸ (poet.) + **b.** בָּנֵי רִיבֵינוֹ=*cousins* Nu 36¹¹. **c.** בָּנִי *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel i S 3^{6,16} cf. 4¹⁶ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷. 21.25, v. also Pr 1^{8,10} 2¹ +; cf. בֶּנֶךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8⁹; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16⁷; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: ' calls Israel בֶּנִי Ex 4²² cf. v²³ Ho 11¹, v. also ψ 80¹⁶ (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אֱלֹהִים *sons of God* Dt 14¹; בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים *sons of God* (אֱלֹהִים) Ho 2¹; cf. further Dt 32⁵ (pl.) v²⁰ (pl.) Is 1^{2,4} 30^{1,9} Je 3^{14,22} 4²² 31²⁰; of future Davidic king 2 S 7¹⁴=i Ch 17¹³ cf. ψ 2⁷; expressly referred to Solomon i Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁶; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16²¹. **d.** בָּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6^{2,4} Jb 1⁶ 2¹; בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38⁷; בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ψ 29¹ (on which cf. Che's note) 89⁷. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. אָדָם, v. אָדָם, ψ 4³ & (בְּנֵי אָדָם) 49³ 62¹⁰. + **f.** בֶּן־בְּנוֹת=*thy grand-son* Ex 10² Dt 6² Ju 8²² cf. Je 27⁷; also pl. Ex 34⁷ Dt 4^{9,25} Ju 12¹⁴ 2 K 17⁴¹ 2 Ch 8⁴⁰ Jb 42¹⁶ ψ 128⁶ Pr 13²² 17⁶ Ez 37²⁵; also בֶּן alone with similar reference Gn 29⁵ (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31^{28,43} cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בָּנֵי רִבְעָה 2 K 10³⁰ *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25,27} +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name בָּלָב בֶּן־רִפְנָה יהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן־נֹחַ Nu 11²⁸ 14³⁰ 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ +; יִרְעָם בֶּן־זִכְיָאֵל i K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ i S 10¹¹; בֶּן־רִשִׁי i S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,15} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בֶּן־צִרְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; בֶּן־מִלְכָּה Is 7^{4,5,9} 8¹⁶; בֶּן־טַבָּאֵל Is 7⁶; cf. also בֶּן־זִקְנִים Nu 16^{7,8}. **h.** designated as בָּנֵי זִקְנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37³; opp. בָּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127⁴; also בֶּן־בֵּית *one born in my house* Gn 15³ (i.e. slave) *son of* בֵּית Ec 2⁷. **i.** in various combinations: (α) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־הַמְּרִדֹת i S 20³⁰; בֶּן־הַמְּרִצָּח Jb 30⁸ *this son of a murderer*; cf. בֶּן־רִשָּׁע Jb 30⁸; בֶּן־אֶחָדָה Is 57³ (|| וְרַע מְנַאֲחַ) cf. בֶּן־עֲנָנָה Ju 11² (cf. v¹); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־הַחֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10¹⁷ (in Aram.=*free born*); בֶּן־חֲכָמִים Is 19¹¹; בֶּן־מִלְכִּימָדָם ib.; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72¹ (|| מֶלֶךְ) ψ 86¹⁶ in addressing ' בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ Ju 8¹⁸. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (α) e.g. בֶּן־יַעֲקֹב Gn 10²¹; בֶּן־יִרְחָה Gn 23^{3,5,7,10} 10.11.16.18.20 25¹⁰ 49³² (all P); בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 24¹⁷ v. sub **8**); בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³²; בֶּן־עִשָׂו Gn 36^{5,15,19} Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29} בֶּן־שָׁעִיר Gn 36^{20,21}; Jos 15⁸ + (cf. sub **לֹט**); בֶּן־לֹט Dt 2^{9,19} ψ 83⁹; בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 46²⁷ 48⁸ i Ch 5¹) Nu 1³² 26^{28,37} 34²³ 36⁵ (|| מִטָּה ב') + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77¹⁶; even בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל i Ch 5²³; בֶּן־דָּוִד (lit. 2 S 8¹⁸=i Ch 18¹⁷, i Ch 3^{1,9}) 2 Ch 13⁸ 23³ 32³³; בֶּן־אֶסָף 2 Ch 29¹³ Ezr 2⁴¹ 3³ + (v. אֶסָף); בֶּן־עַמְּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19³⁸ + 81 t. (cf. עַמְּוֹן & Nö^{ZMG 1886, 171} Dr^{Sm 66}); בֶּן־יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34^{7,13,25,27} 35^{5,22,26} 49²) 2 K 17³⁴ ψ 105⁶ Mal 3⁶ cf. ψ 77¹⁶; & chiefly (γ) בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42⁵ 45²¹ 46⁵ Ex 1¹) Ex 17⁶ + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for 'בֵּית, e.g. Jos 21⁴³ + v. Di, Ez 3¹ + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2³ al.; note esp. בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1⁹; בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3¹⁰ 7⁴; עַמִּי בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ Lv 16⁵ 19² Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 15^{25,26}

† **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* Ol¹ 277 b, p. 613) a
Levite Ne 10¹⁴.

1. בת ⁵⁸⁷ **n.f. daughter** (= ***בְּתָהּ** fr. **בָּן**; Ph.
MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler
Fargon, Gloss., Ar. **بنت**; Sab. בנת, DHM ZMG 1883, 391
CIS iv. 1, No. 6, 21; Aram. **ܒܢܬܐ**)—**בַּת** abs. Ex 1¹⁶ +;
cstr. Gn 11²⁹ +; sf. **בְּתִי** Dt 22¹⁶ +; **בְּתָהּ** Gn
29¹⁸ +; **בְּתִי** Gn 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 5⁴ +;
cstr. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 6² +; sf. **בְּתִי** Gn 31²⁶ +; **בְּתָהּ** Gn
19¹² +; **בָּנוֹת** Gn 34²¹; **בְּתוֹתֵיהֶם** Dt 12³¹ +, etc.;
—**1. daughter**, female child, born of a woman
Gn 30²¹ 34¹ Ex 1^{16,22} 21⁴ Lv 12⁶ Ho 1⁶ cf. Gn 20¹²
Lv 18⁹ Dt 27²² +; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4,7,10}
11^{11,13,15} cf. Gn 11²⁹ 19⁸ 20¹² 28² Lv 19⁹ Dt 27²² +;
oft. || **בָּן** son Gn 5^{4,7} + (v. **בָּן**); cf. in allegory of
Jehoash 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸; note esp. **בָּנוֹת**
הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6^{2,4}; **הַבָּתּוּלָה**
thy younger daughter Gn 29¹⁸ (cf. **הַבְּכִירָה** v²⁶
opp. **הַבְּכִירָה**); **בְּתִי הַגְּדוֹלָה** *my eldest daughter* 1 S
18¹⁷; **בְּתִי הַמְּלָכָה** = *princess* 2 Ch 22¹¹ 2 K 9³⁴ Dn
11⁶ cf. 2 S 13¹⁸ Je 41¹⁰ 43⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of
praise **בְּתוּלָה** Ct 7²; in partic. **†a.** girl called
by father and brothers Gn 34¹⁷ cf. **בְּתִי**
†b. of adopted daughter Est 2^{7,15}. **†c.** used in
speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1^{11,12,13} 2^{2,8,22}
3^{1,16,18}. **†d.** **בְּתָרְבִּי** = *sister* Ez 22¹¹ (appos. אחות);
also *half-sister* Gn 20¹² **בְּתָרְבִּי** לא **בְּתָרְבִּי**,
cf. Lv 18⁹ + v¹¹ **בְּתָרְבִּי** 20¹⁷. **†e.** **בְּתָרְבִּי**
= *cousin* Est 2⁷. **†f.** used in kindly address,
בְּתִי Ru 3^{10,11} (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45¹¹;
in mouth of ' Is 43⁶ (|| **בְּתִי**). **†g.** **בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי** =
granddaughters Gn 46⁷ (P) cf. Lv 18¹⁰ + v¹⁷
(H); note also Gn 37³⁵, where **בָּנוֹתֵי** must
include other than actual daughters. **h.** **רִבְקָה**
בְּתָרְבִּי (as more precise designation) Gn 25²⁰
cf. 24^{23,24,47,47} also 26^{34,34} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. **†ח.**
בְּתָרְבִּי (without personal name) Ex 2^{5,7,8,9,10} cf.
1 K 3⁷ 9²⁴ 11¹ 2 Ch 8¹¹; **בְּתָרְבִּי** **שָׁמַע**
Gn 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. 1 Ch 2³ sub **בְּתָרְבִּי**
n.pr.f. infr.) **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of
women of a particular city, land, or people:
בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3^{16,17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹ cf. Is 49²² 60⁴ La 3⁵¹;
בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם Ct 1⁵ 2⁷ 3^{5,10} 5^{8,16} 8⁴; observe transitional
phrase **בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי** **הָעִיר** Gn 24¹³; further **בָּנוֹת**
Gn 28^{1,6,8} 36² (all P) cf. **הַבְּכִירָה** Gn 24^{3,5,8,7} (J);
בָּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25¹ Is 16² cf. Nu 21²⁹; **בָּנוֹת חֵת** Gn 27^{46,46} (P);
בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם Ju 14^{1,2} 2 S 12²⁰ || **בָּנוֹת** (poet.);
בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 S 24¹ (poet.); **בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם**
בְּתָרְבִּי Ju 17⁶; **בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם** 2 Ch 2¹³; cf. **בְּתָרְבִּי**

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **בְּתָרְבִּי**
Ju 14³; **בְּתָרְבִּי** Ez 13¹⁷.—**2. young women, women** Gn 30¹³ (J)
Pr 31²⁹ Ct 2² 6⁹; **בָּנוֹת בְּחָחוֹת** Is 32⁹; also **בָּת**
הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land,
or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabi-
tants, etc.: **בְּתָרְבִּי** Is 1⁸ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³
4^{8,10,13} Je 4³¹ 6^{2,23} Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1,4}
4²²; even **בְּתָרְבִּי** La 2¹⁰; **בְּתָרְבִּי** v^{8,18}; also
בְּתָרְבִּי 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹³; **בְּתָרְבִּי**
Is 52²; **בְּתָרְבִּי** 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴
Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13,15}; cf. **בְּתָרְבִּי** Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my*
dispersed ones; **בְּתָרְבִּי** ψ 45¹³; **בְּתָרְבִּי** Je 50⁴² 51³³
ψ 137⁸; **בְּתָרְבִּי** Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹;
also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ **בְּתָרְבִּי**),
Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (**בְּתָרְבִּי**), Gallim Is 10³⁰; **בְּתָרְבִּי**
בְּתָרְבִּי La 1¹⁵; cf. **בְּתָרְבִּי** 2² **בְּתָרְבִּי** Is 22⁴ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14,26} 8^{11,19,21,22,23}
9⁶ La 3⁴⁸ 4^{3,6,10}; **בְּתָרְבִּי** Je 14¹⁷; **בְּתָרְבִּי**
Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ **בְּתָרְבִּי**), v¹⁹ (+ **בְּתָרְבִּי**),
La 4^{21,22}; **בְּתָרְבִּי** Is 47^{1,5}; note **בְּתָרְבִּי**
הַשְׁכֵּבָה Je 31²² (|| **בְּתָרְבִּי**) 49⁴ (= Ammon);
on **בְּתָרְבִּי** Ez 27⁶ v. sub **בְּתָרְבִּי** p. 81; less
often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הַנָּשִׁים** Ez 32¹⁶; **בָּנוֹת הַנָּשִׁים** (these
perh. sub **1 i**); **בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory);
cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{41,45,46,46,53}
55,55,57,57 23². **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of
city, **בְּתָרְבִּי** **וּבְתָרְבִּי** Nu 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴³ (E)
Jos 15^{45,47,47} (JE) + v²⁸ & Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁶ (J)
= Ju 1^{27,27,27,27} 11^{26,26} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t.
Ne 11²⁵⁻³¹. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from
|| 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting
character, quality, etc., **בְּתָרְבִּי** *daughter of*
a strange god, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people)
Mal 2¹¹; **בְּתָרְבִּי** *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-
like city Mi 4¹⁴; **בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר** Ec 12⁴ *the daughters*
of song, i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתָרְבִּי**
1 S 16⁶ v. **בְּתָרְבִּי** sub בלה. **†6.** **בְּתָרְבִּי** = *ostrich*
Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹⁵; pl. **בָּנוֹת יַעֲנָה** Jb 30⁵ Mi 1⁸ Is
13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ Je 50³⁹ (v. **יַעֲנָה**); **בְּתָרְבִּי** *pupil of*
the eye La 2¹⁸ cf. Eth. **ገረገረ**: **0.27**; v. also **אִישׁ**.
†7. fig. **בָּנוֹת** **שְׁתֵּי** **לַעֲלֹקָה** Pr 30¹⁵ *two daugh-*
ters (i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.)
†8. of vine = *branch* **בְּתָרְבִּי** Gn 49²²
cf. Di & v. sub **בָּן**. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P),
of age of woman **בְּתָרְבִּי** Gn 17¹⁷; of
ewe-lamb **בְּתָרְבִּי** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; of she-goat
id. Nu 15²⁷. Cf. **בָּן** 9.—**10.** **בָּת** v. sub **בָּת** p. 144.
† בְּתָרְבִּי n.pr.loc. (*daughter of multi-*
tudes) appellation of populous city of Heshbon,
or of its gate, Ct 7⁵ (|| **בְּתָרְבִּי**).

† **בַּת־שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath?* cf. **אֱלִישֶׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 5c²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 1 K 1^{11,15,16,31} 2^{13,18,19}; **בַּת־שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת־שׁוּעַ** **n.pr.f.** (1) (*daughter of opulence?*)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵ = **בַּת־שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת־שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2⁸ **הַכְּנַעֲנִית בִּי־שׁ**, RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38^{2,12} not a n.pr. (cf. v²).

† **בַּתִּיהָ** **n.pr.f.** (= **בַּת יְהוָה** i.e. *worshipper of Yah?* cf. Ph. n.pr.f. **כַּתְּבֵעַל**) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת־פְּרָעָה**.

בָּנָה ³⁷³ **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut^{No.1} **בנה**, Ph. **בן**, Ar. **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT^{Gloss.} cf. Ba^{ZMG} 1887, 640, Sab. **בני** CIS^{iv.1}, No. 56, Aram. **בָּנָא**, **בָּלָא**, Palm. **בנא** Vog^{No.31})—**Qal Pf.** **בָּנָה** Dt 20⁵ + **בָּנִיתָ** Pr 9¹⁴, 1¹ **בָּנִיתָ** Dt 6¹⁰, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 9³; **בָּנִיתָ** consec. Dt 20²⁰ + **בָּנִיתָ** Ez 16²⁵, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Gn 11⁵ +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25⁹ +; **juss.** **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1⁸, **יִבְנֶה** Jos 19⁵⁰ + 2 t., **יִבְנֶה** Gn 22² +; **sf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20¹⁰; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; **2 S** 27² +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Is 65²² +, etc.; **Inv.** **יִבְנֶה** Nu 23¹ +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 32²⁴ +; **Inf. abs.** **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 8¹³; **estr.** **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **יִבְנֶה** (בִּנְיָה) Gn 4¹⁷ +; **estr.** **יִבְנֶה** ψ 147²; pl. **יִבְנֶה** (בִּנְיָה) Ezr 4¹ +; **estr.** **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 5^{32,33}, etc.; **pass.** **יִבְנֶה** Ct 4⁴ Ju 6²⁸; f. **יִבְנֶה** ψ 122³; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Ne 7⁴;—**build, 1.** (lit.) **a. c. acc.** (a) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11^{4,5} (+ tower) v⁵ (all J & his sources); Ex 1¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (חָצִיר) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub **rebuild, i.** **infr.**; (β) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁵ 22⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7,9} cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁶ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2³⁰ Je 29^{5,28}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5^{32,62} + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple לַיהוָה etc. 2 S 7^{6,7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; לִשְׁמֵךְ etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לִשְׁמֵךְ 2 Ch 20⁸; לִשְׁמֵךְ 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁶; לִשְׁמֵךְ 1 K 9³; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{5,10}; court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16³²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1,2} 9^{1,10} +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (מְצֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁶ 1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (ζ) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9,10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4⁴ (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20² (מְצֹר), Ec 9¹⁴ (מְצֹרִים), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all דִּיקָה), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. **בָּנָה** **עָלָי**, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24⁴ Nu 23^{1,14,29} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. לַיהוָה etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7,8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5,6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24,26} + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11¹⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33^{3,19} Je 7³¹ 19³ 32³⁵; cf. **בָּנָה** Ez 16^{24,31} (both || רָמָה) & רָמָה v²⁵; + (κ) **בָּנָה** Ez 30¹⁵; also + (λ) **בָּנָה** Nu 32¹⁶ (E); + (μ) **בָּנָה** מִיֶּסֶד הַשֶּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸. **† b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27⁵; c. **בָּנָה** of material 1 K 6^{15,16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. **† c.** **בָּנָה** לְאַשָׁה Gn 22² and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. **† d.** abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 16¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 10¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. פָּרַץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = **builder** 1 K 5^{32,32} + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27⁴ ψ 118²⁸ 127¹. **† f. c.** indef. obj. 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. **† g.** **בָּנָה** לְהִירָא = and he built on the hill 1 K 16²⁴. **† h.** sq. **בָּנָה** at Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. **† i.** 2 b, p. 88). **† i.** = **rebuild** Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase **בָּנָה חֲרוֹבוֹת עוֹלָם** Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3^{33,35,38} 6⁶ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of '); of gate Ne 3^{1,13,14,15}; temple Zc 6^{12,13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr **יִבְנֶה** so Bö < Kt **יִבְנֶה**, fr. **בִּין**, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{34,37,38} (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8³ 11⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁹. 2. fig. **a. build a house** (בֵּית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. ' (promise to David) 1 S 25⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁸; cf. further **בָּנָה** Am 9¹¹ (**rebuild, restore**); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁶. **b. build up** Israel (after exile) subj. ' Je 24⁶ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁸; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷. **† Niph.** **Pf.** **בָּנָה** 1 K 3² 6⁷, **נִבְנְתָה** Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, **נִבְנְתָה** consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. **נִבְנְתָה** consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. **נִבְנְתָה** Mal 3¹⁵; **נִבְנְתָה** consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21²⁷ +

† תְּבִנִית n.f. construction, pattern, figure
— ת abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁹; estr. Ex 25^{9,9} + 14 t. + Ez 8¹⁰
(del. Co); תְּבִנֹתוֹ 2 K 16¹⁰, תְּבִנֵיתָם Ex 25⁴⁰; — 1.
app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only
P & late: ח' תְּבִנִית מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22²⁸; cf. פֶּסַח 144¹² in
sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ נִוִּיזִים מִחֲבָטִים ה' הִכָּל carved acc.
to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.
2. pattern, acc. to which anything is to be con-
structed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25⁹, uten-
sils of tab. v^{9,40}; an altar 2 K 16¹⁰ לְתֵל-
תְּבִנֹתוֹ (disting. fr. דְּמוֹת); temple 1 Ch 28¹¹ cf.
v¹²; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28¹⁸; מְלָאכֹת ה' 1
Ch 28¹⁹ i.e. objects of which the pattern is
given. 3. figure, image, Hex only D, of idols
in form of animals Dt 4^{16,17-17,18,18}; elsewhere late
Is 44¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ (del. Co) פֶּסַח 106³⁰; cf. ח' ה' Ez 8³
10⁸ i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as ✓ of אֲבֵנִית, Thes² Sta² 237).
אֲבֵנִית n. [m.] girdle—'א abs. Ex 28⁴ +;
 אֲבֵנִית Is 22²¹; cstr. Ex 39²⁹; אֲבֵנִיתִים Ex 28⁴⁰;—
girdle, of high priest Ex 28^{4,39} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴;
 of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high
 official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{III. 7. 2} ἀβανήθ; cf. fur-
 ther Lag^{Ges. Abh. 39}.

בְּנִים v. sub [בִּין].

בְּנֵי־נָחַשׁ n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan
 I Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³.

בְּסוּרֵיהָ n.pr.m. (? in the secret of Yah)
 Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶.

בְּסִי n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim,
 בְּנֵי־בְסִי Ne 7⁵² = בְּ־בְסִי Ezr 2⁴⁰.

בָּסֵר (be too early, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.
 בְּסִירָה half-ripe).

בָּסֵר n.m. Is 18⁵, 5 unripe or sour grapes coll.
 (NH id., Aram. בִּסְרָא, ܬܚܝܬܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ unripe
 dates)—בָּסֵר Is 18⁵ + 3 t., בָּסֵר Jb 15³³;—unripe
 grapes Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; sour g. Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18².

בָּעַר (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعْدَ be remote, distant, Qor
 9⁴², بَعِيدٌ distant; Eth. በዕድ: to change, ψ 33
 title, በዕድ: different, distinct, በዕድ: another).

בָּעַר subst. prop. separation, with a gen.,
 in separation from, in usage a prep. away
 from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ
 of time, after)—abs. + Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere cstr.
 בָּעַר, with sf. בָּעַרְיָ Ex 8²⁴ + ψ 139¹¹;
 בָּעַרְךָ Gn 20⁷ +; בָּעַרְוִי etc.; 1 pl. בָּעַרְנוּ, + Am 9¹⁰
 בָּעַרְנוּ; בָּעַרְכֶּם I S 7⁵ +; בָּעַרְםָּ Lv 9⁷ +;—1. lit.
 a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning
 forward so as to look out, through (lit. away
 from) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him
 down by a cord בָּעַרְתָּ הַחַלּוֹן away from the win-
 dow, i.e. out through it, I S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1²
 and A. fell בָּעַרְתָּ הַשֻּׁבָּכָה out through the lattice;
 Gn 26⁸ Ju 5²⁸ out through the window נִשְׁקָפָה
 she looked forth (lit. leant forward), 2 S 6²⁶ +;
 pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge בָּעַרְתָּ עֵרְפָל (looking)
 out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹
 in through the windows they come (the locusts)
 as a thief. b. idiom. with vbs. of shutting, esp.
 בָּעַר קִר to shut behind or upon—whether one-
 self, Ju 9⁵¹ and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ
 בָּעַרְםָּ and shut (the doors) upon themselves (sc.
 from the inside), 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰; or another,
 Gn 7¹⁶ בָּעַרְוִי וַיִּסְגֵּר וַיִּסְגֵּר וַיִּסְגֵּר and וַיִּסְגֵּר shut behind or upon
 him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3²³ (the sf. in בָּעַרְוִי referring to Egion), 2 K 4².
 (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door
 אֲחֵרֵי themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also
 Ju 3²³ I S 1⁶ בָּעַר רַחֲמָה סָגַר וַיִּסְגֵּר (cf. Gn 20¹⁸ עָצַר
 בָּעַר רַחֲמָה), Jb 9⁷ בָּעַר חֲתָם to seal up, I¹⁰ 3²³
 בָּעַר (הַסִּף) שׁוֹף to make a hedge about, La 3⁷
 בָּעַר לְפָרִי to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly
 Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or
 come in front בָּעַרְנוּנוּ so as to be about us (but
 Gr עָרְנוּ unto us), Jo 2⁸ (cf. the locusts) בָּעַר
 הַשֵּׁלָחָה (prob.) in among the weapons they
 throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and
 between them without being injured or having
 their course impeded), I S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell back-
 ward בָּעַר יָד הַשֵּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) about the side
 of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a
 vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ her bars were
 upon me (or about me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night
 shall be the light about me, ψ 3⁴ thou בָּעַרְיָ
 art a shield about me. Hence c. after a vb. of
 protecting, + Zc 12⁸ in that day יִשָּׁב בָּעַר יִזְנוּ
 יְהוֹשֻׁעַ will give protection about, etc. 2.
 metaph. on behalf of (ὀνέπ); very freq. after
 הַתְּפִלָּה Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ I S 7⁵ ψ 72¹⁵ +; also with
 other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ I S 7⁹, or con-
 sulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with כָּפַר
 atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ I I^{6,11} +, עָשָׂה (= offer) + Ez
 45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ I I¹⁴
 Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ עוֹר בָּעַר עוֹר
 (v. עוֹר), 6²². Almost = for the sake of, on account
 of Pr 6²⁶ Je 11¹⁴ (but 3 3 3 and many MSS.
 בָּעַר רַחֲמָה, cf. v¹² 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-
 tower בָּעַר מְעֻרֹת הָהָרָה are come to be on behalf
 of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for
 ever: but use is singular, and בָּעַר is prob. only
 dittogr. from מעַר in מעֻרֹת (so Gr).—With כִּין,
 מִבְּעַר (cf. מִבְּעַל, מִבְּחַת): + Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine
 eyes are doves מִבְּעַר לְצִמְתָּהּ מִבְּעַר from behind thy
 veil. Cf. on בָּעַר Grätz Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

בָּעַר vb. inquire, cause to swell or
 boil up (NH id.; Ar. بَغَى seek, suppurate,
 swell; Aram. בָּעַר, ܬܚܝܬܐ see^t)—Qal Impf. 3 fs.
 הִבְעִיָה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. הִבְעִינוּ Is 21¹²; Imv. בְּעִי
 Is 21¹²;—1. of rising desire, seek, inquire, abs.,
 of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,12}. 2. cause
 to boil up, מִים חֲבִי־אֵשׁ Is 64¹ (but gloss Che).
 Niph. Pf. נִבְעָה Ob 6⁴ searched out (|| נִבְחַשׁ); Pt.
 נִבְעָה Is 30¹³ swelling, swelling out (of decaying
 wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

בָּעַר (quick? cf. Ar. بَعَرَ swift^{ness} (of horse)).

בָּעוּ n.pr.m. (quickness?)—1. kinsman
 of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,3,4,5,8,11}.

14.15.19.20 3^{2.7} 4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}, also v^{21.21} 1 Ch 2^{11.12} (ס Boos, Boos). 2. name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָדוֹן sub בון) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. 2 Ch 3¹⁷; These supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בעו in strength, ס 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχυς; Th thinks בעו יבין a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, in strength! expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו עו בעל (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Βαλας)).

†[בעט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. כָּעַט, כָּעַץ)—Qal Impf. יִכֶּעַט Dt 32¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּכְעֲצוּ 1 Sa 2²⁹;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁵ (abs.); kick at (c. ב) 1 S 2²⁹.

בעי Jb 30²⁴ v. עי.

†בעל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT Gloss.; Aram. בעל take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf. Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62^{5.5}; Pt. sf. יִבְעֵלָה Is 54⁵; pass. f. בְּעֵלָה Is 54¹ + 3 t.;—1. marry Gn 26³ (E) Dt 21¹³ 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1.5} 62^{4.5.5} Mal 2¹¹; sq. בָּעַל Je 3¹⁴ 31³² be lord (husband) over. 2. rule over 1 Ch 4²² (sq. ל) Is 26¹³. Niph. Impf. תִּבְעַל Pr 30²³ Is 62⁴ be married.

†בעל n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog⁶² cf. Bae^{Rel 72 ff.}; As. bēlu^{1. c.} DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْل husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS^{lv. 1.2})—Gn 26³ + 92 t.; sf. בְּעָלִי Ho 2¹⁸; בְּעֵלָה Dt 24⁴ + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; estr. בְּעֵלִי Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; sf. בְּעֵלִי Ex 21²⁹ + 14 t.; בְּעֵלִי Jb 31³⁹ + 2 t.; בְּעֵלִיָּהוּ Est 1^{17.20};—I. owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{28.29.29} 22^{10.11.13.14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{34.36} (E), of house Ex 22⁷ (E) Ju 19^{22.23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁹, the ass Is 1³, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; ב' טוֹב one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; שָׂכַל ב' one having understanding Pr 16²²; ב' הַשָּׁחַר receiver of the gift Pr 17⁸. 2. husband Gn 26³ Ex 21^{3.22} (E) Dt 22²² 24⁴ 2 S 11²⁶ Jo 1⁸ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11.23.28} Est 1^{17.20}; בְּעָלִי Ho 2¹⁸ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). 3. citizens, inhabitants: of Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46.47}, of the city Ju 9⁵¹, of Gibeah Ju 20⁶, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11.12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². 4. rulers, lords: בְּעָלִי נָאִים Is 16⁸. 5. n. of relation: a. בעל החלמות ב' dreamer Gn 37¹⁹ (E); ב' whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); ב' שָׁעַר an hairy man 2 K 1⁸; ב' חמָה wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; אָף ב' one given to anger Pr 22²⁴; ב' ההכמה ב' one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; ב' מוֹשְׁחִית ב' destroyer Pr 18⁹; ב' כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; ב' נֶפֶשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23²; ב' מוֹמֹת mischievous person Pr 24⁸; ב' הַלְשֹׁן charmer Ec 10¹¹; ב' רָשָׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; ב' פִּישִׁיּוֹת double-edged Is 41¹⁵; ב' מוֹשֵׁבִים adversary Is 50⁸; ב' captain of the ward Je 37¹³; ב' הַקֶּרְנִים two-horned Dn 8^{6.20}. b. בְּעָלִי ב' confederates Gn 14¹³; ב' הַחֲצִים archers Gn 49²³ (poet.); ב' הַפָּרָשִׁים horsemen 2 S 1⁶; ב' שְׂבוּעָה conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; ב' אֲסָפוֹת members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹.—On 2 S 6² v. II. בְּעֵלָה. בעל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21⁴ Ⓢ ἐξάπιστα = כבלע Nu 4²⁰; Di בְּאֵל. Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. 1. without article: בעל במות Nu 22⁴¹ (poet. Balaam); בעל פֶּעֹר Nu 25^{3.5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS^{sem 92}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֱלֹהִים in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr^{SK 1874, 335 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת, in n.pr. בִּשְׁת = אֱשֶׁבֶשֶׁת, וִירְבֶּשֶׁת, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei^{ZMG 1882, 723 ff.}, & also in the text for בעל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹³ (hence ἡ Βάαλ Je 23⁷ 11^{13.17} 19⁵ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ +, Rom 11⁴, see Di^{Baal mit d. welsh. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16} Dr 2 S 4⁴). 2. c. art.: הַבֵּעַל Ju 2¹³ 6^{25.28}. 30.31.32 1 K 16^{31.32.32} 18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40} 19¹⁸ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28} 11^{18.18} 17¹⁶ 21³ 23^{4.5} 2 Ch 23^{17.17} Je 2⁸ 9⁹ 11^{13.17} 12¹⁶ 19^{5.5} 28^{13.27} 32^{29.35} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. 3. הַבֵּעַלִים emphatic pl. (cf. האֱלֹהִים, האֲדֹמִים, האֲרָמִים, the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{6.10} 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 23⁹ 13¹³ Ho 2^{15.19} 11² (or local special Baals, vid. Dr^{Sm. p. 50}; pillars of Baal MV). 4. c. attrib. בְּעֵל בְּרִית Lord of covenant Ju 8³³ 9⁴ (cf. אֱלֹהֵי בְרִית, Nö^{ZMG 1888, 478}); ב' זָבֹב Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2.3.6.16}, Philistine god, Ⓢ Baal μνίαν Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{Rel 25}.

†II. בְּעָלִי 1. n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = בְּעָלִית בְּאֵר. 2. n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶; b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גַּד** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ 13⁵ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bāniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob^{BR III. 410} Tristr^{TPg 271}; or *Hāsbyā* Ed^{Pal 297} Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob^{BR III. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹.

† **בַּעַל הַנּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. הכנעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36^{38,39} 1 Ch 1^{49,50}. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† **בַּעַל הַחֲזוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²³, prob. = חֲזוֹר Ne 11³; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob^{ER II. 264} doubtfully; cf. Survey^{II. 293} (after de Sauley).

† **בַּעַל הַחֲרָמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr^{TPg}, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag^{Onom 217}: possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מִעוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³³ 1 Ch 5⁸ Ez 25⁹ = בית בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI²⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 316} Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 178}.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25^{3,5} Dt 4^{3,3} ψ 106²⁸ Hog¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25³ Baud^{Stud. II. 233} Bae^{Rel 14, 210}.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָשִׁים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּיִל עִפְוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atāka, Eb^{GS 624}.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלִישָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4⁴², place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baitharipath* Lag^{Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250} c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20³³, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** 1. *mistress of the house* 1 K 17¹⁷. 2. n. rel. ב' אֹב necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; ב' כַּשְׁפִּים sorceress, Na 3⁴.

† II. **בַּעֲלָה** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15^{9,10,11,29} 1 Ch 13⁶ = בַּעֲלֵית Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעֲלֵי יְהוֹדָה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read **בַּעַל**; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob^{BR III. 11} Tristr^{TPg}.

† **בַּעֲלָתָא** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹³ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey^{II. 296}.

† **בַּעֲלֹתָא** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. **בַּעַל**.

† **בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁸, a city of Simeon = II. **בַּעַל**; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr^{TPg} but dub.

† **בַּעֲלִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אֲלִירֵעַ 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעֲלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בֵּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bêl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt^{Hbr. I. 178}; BAS I. 17) = Merodach (cf. מֶרֶדַּךְ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מֶרֶדַּךְ) 51⁴⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gn 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say^{Rel. Fab. 103, 110} Jen^{Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 301}.

† **בֵּל־שָׂר־אֶשּׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-sar-ušur*, *Bel*, *protect the king* COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעֲלִים** **n.pr.m.** (Gr^{Monatschrift, 1885, 471} rds. **בַּעֲלִים**; = בְּרַעֲלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub ב) king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos^{Ant. x. 9, 2} rd. בעלים).

† **בַּעֲנָה** v. בעל בית sub מען.

† **בַּעֲנָה** **n.pr.m.** (בְּרַעֲנָה *son of distress*) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁴ cf. foll.

† **בַּעֲנָה** **n.pr.m.** (id.) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,5,6,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בַּעֲנָה Ne 3⁴. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁸.

† I. [בַּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (בַּעַר *burn*; בָּאָ seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11³ + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on ψ 18), **יִבְעֶרֶי** consec. Is 1³¹; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; **Pt.** **בָּעַר** Ex 3² + 6 t., **בָּעֶרָה** Is 34⁹, **בּוֹעֶרָה** Ho 7⁴, **בָּעֶרָה** Is 30³³, **בָּעֶרָה** Je 20⁹, **בָּעֶרֶת** Ez 1¹³;—**burn**, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁹ sq. **כִּן** (subj. **הָלָלִים**) = 2 S 22⁹ (in ψ 13 text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. **אֶפֶס**) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. **הַמָּה**); Is 30³³ (c. β , subj. **יְשַׁמֵּת**), ψ 39⁴ (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. **בְּשָׁחִים**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3² (הַסֵּנֶה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), ψ 3 (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. הוּא, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34⁹ (**וַיִּפְתּוּ בַעֲרָה**), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. **הָאֵשׁ & הָאֵשׁ**); of torch **לְפִיד** Is 62¹; of oven **תִּנּוּר** Ho 7^{4,6} (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** *trans. burn, consume* (subj. **אֵשׁ**, **לַהֲבֵה** etc., sq. β) Nu 11³ (**אֵשׁ**), Jb 1¹⁶ (**נֹחֲלִי אֵשׁ**); in simile Ez 1³³ (**אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים**), ψ 83¹⁵ (only here *trans. c. acc.*; should הַבָּעַר be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. *wrath of* γ) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2⁵ (subj. *fire = fiery trial*) Is 43². **4.** *act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of* γ Je 4⁴ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 89⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (**בָּעַר אֶפֶס**) (**שָׁם** γ), ψ 89⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (**בָּעַר אֶפֶס**) (**שָׁם** γ), Mal 3¹⁹ (**הַיּוֹם בָּא**); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. **בָּעַר** 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, **יִבְעֶר** consec. Lv 6⁵, **בָּעֶרָה** 2 Ch 19³, **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶרֶי** cons. Ez 39^{9,9} (9^a del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. **הָבַעַר** Dt 21⁹, **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ex 35³, **יִבְעֶרָה** subord. Ju 20¹³; **Pt.** **מִבְעֵרִים** Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) ψ 10; fig. of γ sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. **עֲצִים** Lv 6⁵, **גָּלִל** *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** *fig. consume, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase* **וּבְעֶרְתָּ הָרַע מִקִּרְבְּךָ** (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) Dt 13⁶ 17¹² 19^{13,19} 21²¹ cf. ψ 9 22^{21,22,24} 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26^{13,14}; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. **לִהְיוֹת לְבָעַר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. **רָחַץ** Is 4⁴. **Pu.** **מִבְעֶרָה** Je 36²²;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵשׁ**. **Hiph.** Pf. **וַיִּבְעֶרְתִּי** Na 2¹⁴; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ju 15⁵; **בָּעֶרָה** Ez 5²; **Pt.** **מִבְעֵרִי** 1 K 16³, **מִבְעֵר** Ex 22⁵;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ **אֵשׁ בַּלְפִּירִים** *caused fire*

to burn among the brands. **2.** *burn up, c. acc.* Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children **בְּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5² (**בְּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (**בְּעֵשֶׁן**). **3.** *consume=destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).

† **בָּעֶרָה** **n.f.** *burning*, only **הַבָּעַר** as acc. cogn. with **הָבַעַר** Ex 22⁵.

† **הַבְּעֶרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

† **[בָּעִיר]** **n.m.** Ex 22⁴ *beasts, cattle, coll.* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **ܚܝܬ**, Eth. **ሐረፍ**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329); Ar. **بَعِير** of camel; also ass, etc., cf. Lane 227^a; connexion with above $\sqrt{\text{obscure}}$ —sf. **בָּעִירָה** Ex 22⁴, **בָּעִירָה** Nu 20⁴, **בָּעִירָה** Gn 45¹⁷, **בָּעִירָה** Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44^{3,13}); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22⁴ Nu 20^{4,8,11} ψ 78⁴⁸.

† II. **[בָּעַר]** **vb.denom.** *be brutish*—**Qal** **Impf.** **יִבְעֶרֶי** Je 10⁸ (**וַיִּכְסֹּל**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. **Pt.** pl. **בָּעִירִים** ψ 94⁸ (**כַּסְלִים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21³⁶. **Niph.** Pf. **נִבְעֶר** Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, **נִבְעֶרֶי** Je 10²¹; **Pt.** **נִבְעֶרָה** Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (**אֵוִיל**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10^{14,21} 51¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. **יִבְעֶר** consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (בְּשֹׂרָה אַחֵר). **Hiph.** **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שׂוֹרָה**.

† **בָּעַר** **n.m.** *brutishness* (only poet.)—abs. **בָּ** ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., **בָּעַר** Pr 12¹;—in combination, **אִישׁ-בָּ** *brutish man* ψ 92⁷ (**כַּסִּיל**); elsewhere **בָּ** alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (**|| id.**), & as pred.=adj., ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

† **בָּעֶרָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁸.

† **בָּעֹר** **n.pr.m.** (*a burning; a torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; **בָּעֹר** Nu 24^{3,15} (**בְּנוֹ**). **2.** father of **בָּלַע**, a king of Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³.

† **בָּעֶשֶׂה** **n.pr.m.** (**מַעֲשִׂיהָ**); so Thes; cf. Dr.^{8m. 1xv11}) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵;—cf. **מַעֲשִׂיהִי** sub עֵשָׂה.

† **בָּעֵשָׂה** **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15^{16,17,19} + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16^{1,3,5,6} Je 41⁹.

† **בְּעֶשְׂתֶּרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (**בֵּית עֶשְׂתֶּרָה** = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית**) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = **עֶשְׂתֶּרָה** 1 Ch 6⁵⁶.

† **[בָּעַת]** **vb.** *fall upon, startle, terrify* (Ar. **بَعَت** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בָּעַת**

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **בַּעַת** Pa. **בַּעַת** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* **נִבְעַת** 1 Ch 21³⁰; *be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **בַּעַתְחִי** Is 21⁴; **יִבְעַתְחִי** 1 S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. **בַּעַתְהוּ** Jb 18¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְעַת** Jb 13¹¹; sf. **יִבְעַתְחִי** Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹; **תִּבְעַתְהוּ** Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. **יִבְעַתְחִי** Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **יִבְעַתְחִי** ψ 18⁵ = **יִבְעַתְחִי** 2 S 22⁵; **יִבְעַתְחִי** Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16^{14,15} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. **לָקַח** v⁸) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| **פָּחַד נָפַל עָלָיו**) v²¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| **תִּקַּח**) 18¹¹ (|| **הִפִּיץ**) 33⁷ (**כָּבַד עָלָיו**) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁵. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (**חָתַת**).

† **בַּעַתְהוּ** n.f. terror, dismay Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† **בַּעֲוִיתִים** n.m.pl. terrors, alarms, occasioned by God **בַּעֲוִיתֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁴ (**חֲצִי נִשְׁדִּי**); **בַּעֲוִיתִי** ψ 88¹⁷ (|| **חֲרוֹנִיד**).

בָּצַן v. **בָּצַן**.

† **בָּצִי** n.pr.m. Ne 10¹⁹ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ **בְּנֵי בָּצִי** i.e. a family.

בָּצַל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **ḥḥ**: 1, 2; Ar. **بَصَلَ**, appar. denom.)

† **בָּצֵל** n.m. onion (NH **بَצَل** or **بَظَل**, Ar. **بَظَل**, Eth. **ḥḥ**; Aram. **בּוּצְלָא**, **בּוּצְלָא**)—**בָּצֵלִים** את הקשאים ואת הקבבטים ואת החציר) Nu 11⁵ (**וְאֶת־הַבָּצֵלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּשִׁיִּים**).

† **בָּצֵל־אֵל** n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36^{1,2} 37¹ 38²² (all P) 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† **בָּצִלְוֹת** n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בְּנֵי בָּצִלְוֹת** Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ Kt; **בָּצִלְוִית** Ne 7⁶⁴ Qr.

† **בָּצַע** vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. **بَصَعَ**, Eth. **ḥḥ**: Aram. **בָּצַע**)—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְצַע** Jb 27⁸; **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Jo 2⁸; *Inv.* sf. **בָּצַעַם בְּרָאשׁ** Am 9¹; *Inf.* **בָּצַע** Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* **בּוּצַע** Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ **בָּצַע** ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag ^{Prov. v. v¹} **בָּצַעַם** = **בּוּצַעַם** Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27⁸ *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בָּצַע** La 2¹⁷;

Impf. **יִבְצַע** Is 10¹²; sf. **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Is 38¹² Jb 6⁹; 2 fs. **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Ez 22¹²; 3 fpl. **תִּבְצַעְתֶּנּוּ** Zc 4⁹;—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁹ cf. Is 10¹⁹ (**מִדְּלֶה**); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Zc 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. **אִמְרָתוֹ**); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (*instr.* **בַּעֲשָׂק**).

† **בָּצַע** n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—**בָּצַע** Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); **בָּצַע** Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. **בָּצַעְתָּ** Je 22¹⁷; **בָּצַעְתָּ** Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; **בָּצַעְתָּ** Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; **בָּצַעַם** Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ 1 S 8³ ψ 119³⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) **מִדְּבַר** Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† **בָּצַעְנִים**, **בָּצַעְנִים**, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: **בָּצַעְנִים** Jos 19³³ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. **בָּצַעְנִים**.

בָּצִין (? cf. Ar. **بَصَّ** *be* **بَصَّ**, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† **בָּצִין** n.[m.] mire Je 38²².

† **בָּצִירָה** n.f. swamp, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; **בָּצִירָה** (Co **ובצורתי**) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| **וּבְנָתָיו**).

† **בָּרִיץ** n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash 1 S 14⁴;—**Βωρης** Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

† **בָּצֵק** vb. swell—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּצַקָה** Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. **בָּצְקוּ** Ne 9²¹;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† **בָּצֵק** n.[m.] dough—**בָּצֵק** Ex 12³⁹ + 4 t.; sf. **בָּצֵקוֹ** Ex 12³⁴;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12^{34,39} (E); no restriction 2 S 13³ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† **בָּצִקֶת** n.pr.loc. (? cf. Ar. **بَصَقَّة** *an elevated region covered with volcanic stones*) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בָּצִקֶת** Jos 15³⁹; **בָּצִקֶת** 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† **בָּצַר** vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. **בָּצַר**, **بَصَّر** (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّرَ** *side, edge*, etc., rough stone, **أَرْضٌ بَصْرَة** *land in which are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְצַר** ψ 76¹³; 2 ms. **תִּבְצַר** Lv 25⁶ Dt 24²¹ **יִבְצַרְתָּ** Ju 9²⁷ ψ 76¹³; *Pt.* act. **בָּצַר** Je 6⁹; **בָּצַרְתָּ** Je 49⁹ Ob 5; pass. m. **בָּצַר** Zc 1² Kt (Qr **בָּצַר**), f. **בָּצִירָה** Is 2¹⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁵ v. *infr.*; pl. f. **בָּצִירָת** Ez 36³⁵ **בָּצִירָת** Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., **בָּצִירָת** Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, **בָּצִירָת** Dt 3⁹ 9¹;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, **עֲנָבִים** Lv 25⁵, cf. v¹¹ (obj. **נֹזֵר**), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 49⁹ Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) פ 76¹³ (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²⁸ Dt 1²³ 3⁵ 9¹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁶ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁵² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; עיר הב' Zc 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33³; —ב' Ez 21²⁵ Ⓢ Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁶ (מֶהֱם), Jb 42² (מִמֶּךָ). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51⁵³ *fortify*; so Inf. לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

†I. [בָּצֵר] n. [m.] *precious ore* (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm^{Z A 1887, 48 f. Hlob 70} (AW Thes ore as that *broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. *בָּצֵר* ring, Heb. *בָּצֵר* enclosure, Talm. בטרם *finger-measure*, etc.; a √H. צר must then be assumed, = *בָּצֵר* Jb 22²⁴ (|| אֹפִיר q. v.). **צָרָה** v²⁵ (||) possibly also בָּצֵר בָּקָה v⁶⁸ for MT 'בָּרָצִיכ', cf. Che^{crit} n. Ne^{JEL, 1891, 151}.

†II. בָּצֵר (*fortress*) — 1. n. pr. loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁸ 1 Ch 6⁶³. 2. n. pr. m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

†I. בָּצֵרָה n. f. enclosure, i. e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

†II. בָּצֵרָה n. pr. loc. 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n. pr. loc. בצרא Vog^{No. 22} Ⓢ βο-σ(σ)oppa; cf. βοροπ; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 162, 233, 2nd ed. 157, 247} = βοροπα) Gn 36³³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || אדום (ארץ)) Je 49^{13, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בָּצֵר 1; —on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

†I. בָּצֵרוֹן n. [m.] stronghold, לֵב Zc 9¹².

†I. בָּצֵרָת n. f. dearth (cf. foll.), שָׁנֶת ב' Je 17⁸.

†I. בָּצֵרָה n. f. dearth, destitution (i. e. *diminution*, cf. *בָּצֵרָה* PS 57²; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14²⁸ *people reduced*) —dearth (= בערת ב' עתות ב' 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בָּצֵרוֹת Je 14¹.

†I. בָּצֵיר n. m. ^{Lv 28, 5} vintage (cf. בָּצֵר) — בָּצֵיר Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בָּצִיר Ju 8²; sf. בָּצִירָה Je 48³²; —*vintage*, lit. Lv 26^{5, 5} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצֵר.

†I. מְבָצֵר n. m. ^{Is 17, 3} fortification — מְבָצֵר Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; cstr. מְבָצֵר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבָצִירִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבָצִירֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבָצִירָה La 2² Dn 11³⁹; sf. מְבָצִירָה Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבָצִירֹת Na 3¹²; מְבָצִירָה v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מְבָצִירֹת Je 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מְבָצִירָה

Is 34¹⁸; מְבָצִירָהם 2 K 8¹²; —*fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ') עיר (עירי) = *fortified city* Nu 32^{17, 36} Jos 10²⁰ 19^{29, 35} 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹ 10² 17⁹ 18⁸ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ 10⁸ 11¹ (עיר מ' = עיר מצור = 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משגב חומתך) 34¹⁸ (|| ארמנת ||), La 2⁵ (|| id. ||) 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 39}; sq. n. pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ' צר).

בָּקָה v. sub בקק.

†I. בָּקָקָה n. pr. m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

בָּקָקָה v. sub בקק.

בָּקָה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בָּקָא).

†I. בָּקָהָה n. pr. m. (*proved of* ') Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹³.

†I. בָּקִי n. pr. m. (*id.*) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{31, 31} 6³¹ Ezr 7⁴.

†I. בָּקַע vb. cleave, break open or through

(NH *id.*, MI ¹⁵ מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. בָּקַע; cf. Eth. በቀዓ: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di) — Qal Pf. בָּקַע פ 78¹³, Is 34¹⁵, בָּקַעַת Ne 9¹¹ פ 74¹⁵, בָּקַעַת Ez 29⁷; Impf. יִבְקַע Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹ יִבְקַעַת 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 21¹⁷; Imv. יִבְקַעַה Ex 14¹⁶; Inf. cstr. sf. בָּקַעַם Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32⁷; Pt. *בָּקַע* Is 63¹² Ec 10⁹, בָּקַע פ 141⁷; — 1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמְכַתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. מַעְיָן, also פ 74¹⁵ *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1¹³, of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. כָּף hand for בָּתָר Ⓢ Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10⁹ (מְסִיעַ אֲבָנִים ||) (cf. פָּלַח ||) in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ פ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מִים; —in all these subj. ' exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. קַפּוֹ arrow-snake. 2. *break through or into*, sq. ק 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷ וַיַּעֲלוּ בַּיהוָה וַיִּבְקַעוּ; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקַעַם אֵלָיו and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.

Niph. Pf. נִבְקַע Jb 26⁸ Zc 14⁴ (! consec.); נִבְקַעוּ Gn 7¹¹ Is 35⁶, נִבְקַעוּ 2 Ch 25¹¹ Pr 3²⁰; **Impf.** יִבְקַע Is 58⁸, יִבְקַע Jb 32¹⁹; 3 fs. תִּבְקַע Is 59⁵, וְתִבְקַע Nu 16³¹ + 3 t.; **Inf. estr.** לְהִבְקַע Ez 30¹⁶;—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲרָצָה Nu 16³¹ (J), הָאֲרָץ 1 K 14⁴⁰ (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14⁴; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25¹²; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26⁸; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32¹⁹ *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (מַעֲיִנוֹת) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7¹¹; of the water-masses themselves, תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 3²⁰, וְנִבְקַעוּ הַמַּיִם Ex 13⁵; also of the Red Sea, וְנִבְקַעוּ הַמַּיִם Ex 14²¹; of light breaking forth Is 58⁸ (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59⁵ הַחֲרָדִית תִּבְקַע אֲפָפָהּ. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Ez 30¹⁶. **Pi. Pf.** בִּקַּע 2 K 15¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁰, וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13¹³, בִּקַּעוּ Is 59⁵; **Impf.** יִבְקַע ψ 78¹⁵, וְיִבְקַעוּ Gn 22³; 3 fs. תִּבְקַעוּ Ez 13¹¹, תִּבְקַעוּ Ho 13⁸; 2 ms. תִּבְקַעוּ Hb 3⁹, תִּבְקַעוּ 2 K 8¹²; 2 fpl. וְתִבְקַעְנָה 2 K 2²⁴;—*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22³ i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6¹⁴; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2²⁴; cf. also Ho 13⁸ (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78¹⁵ (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28¹⁰ בְּצִוְרוֹת יִאֲרוּ ב' נְדָרוֹת תִּבְקַע־אֲרָץ Hb 3⁹ *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13¹¹ וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ (but Co תִּבְקַעוּ, cf. v¹³ רוּחַ מַעְרוֹת תִּבְקַעוּ בְּיָדִי צִפְפוֹנִי Is 59⁵ *of hatching eggs* Is 59⁵ מַעְרוֹת בְּתִמְתִּי בִקַּעוּ (fig.) **Pu. Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ Ho 14¹; **Pt.** מִבְקַעָה Ez 26¹⁰, מִבְקַעִים Jos 9⁴;—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14¹ (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9⁴; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26¹⁰. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. וְנִבְקַעְנָה Is 7⁶; **Inf. estr.** לְהִבְקַע 2 K 3²⁶;—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7⁶ וְנִבְקַעְנָה *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32¹); *break through* (abs.) with sword, הִרְבַּ לְהִבְקַע הַבְּקָעָה הָעֵיר Je 39² *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** **Pf.** תִּבְקַעוּ Jos 9¹³, **Impf.** יִתְבְּקַעוּ Mi 1¹;—*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9¹³; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1⁴.

† בִּקְעָה n.[m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; בִּקְעָה מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24²², cf. Hesychius in Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 199, l. 18 βακαλον [Lag βέκαον] μέτρον τι; v. also בִּקְעָה Ex 38²⁶ (= מִחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

† בִּקְעָה n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. ב' Gn 11² + 8 t.; estr. בִּקְעָה Dt 34³ + 7 t.; pl. בִּקְעוֹת Is 41¹⁸ ψ 104⁸, בִּקְעָה Dt 11¹¹;—**1.** *valley* (opp. הָר mountain) Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ cf. Is 41¹⁸; also 63¹⁴ בִּבְהֶמָה בִּבְקָעָה תִּרְדּוּ; in creation-poem ψ 104⁸ יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בִּקְעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11²; also Ez 3^{22,23} 8⁴ 37^{1,2} (מִישׁוֹר) as level, opp. הָרִים Is 40⁴ (|| עֶלְפָנֵי הַב') elsewhere estr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34³ ב' יִרְחוּ (appos. הַבְּקָרָה, הַבְּקָרָה Jos 11⁸, ב' הַלְבָנוֹן Is 17¹⁷ 12⁷, ב' מְנָדוּ 2 Ch 35²² cf. Zc 12¹¹, אֲוֵנוֹ Ne 6², ב' אֲמֹן Am 1⁵ *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De^{Jes.3} 702; ὁ πῆδον *Ων).

† [בִּקְעָה, בִּקְעִיעַ] n.[m.] fissure, breach, Am 6¹¹ בִּקְעִיעַ, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רִסְסִים); בִּקְעִיעַ עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22⁹.

† I. [בִּקְקָן] vb. be luxuriant (Ar. بَقِيَ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conj. i. iv, Lane)) —Qal Pt. בִּקְקָן luxuriant Ho 10¹ (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. [בִּקְקָן] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. بَقِيَ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—Qal Pf. וּבִקַּחְתִּי Je 19⁷, בִּקַּחְתִּי Na 2³; Pt. בִּקְקָן Is 24¹, בִּקְקָן Na 2³; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24¹ Na 2³, also abs. v³; fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** וּנְבִקָה (cf. Ges⁹⁷ 13.11) Is 19³; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24³; **Inf. abs.** תִּבּוֹק Is 24³;—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24³ תִּבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (|| הִבּוֹק) (fig. of spirit, courage Is 19³). **Po. Impf.** יִבְקִי Je 51² *empty out* (devastate) land.

† בִּבְקָה n.[m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقَعَةٌ *gurgling sound*; also Syr. بَقَعٌ, cantharus, etc.)—abs. בִּבְקָה Je 19¹⁰; estr. id. 1 K 14³ Je 19¹.

† בִּבְבֹקָה n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim; בִּבְבֹקָה עֲזַרְיָה Ezr 2⁵¹ Ne 7⁵³.

† בִּבְבֹקָה n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ 12^{9,25}.

† יִבְקָה n.pr.f. (✓ prob. בִּקְקָה; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מְעַבֵּר (ה)ִיבֵק Gn 32²⁸ (where perhaps connected with אִבְקָה = אִבְקָה); יִבְקָה (יִבְקָה) Dt 2³⁷, יִבְקָה Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12², יִבְקָה Nu 21²⁴ (|| אֲרָנוֹ, cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²), הַיִּבְקָה Ju 11^{13,22} (in both, || אֲרָנוֹ); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁶, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 27⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd^{Pal 131}.

† **בָּקַר** vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. **בִּקַּר**; also Eth. **ቀለ** in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. **بَقَر** *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. sf. **יִבְקְרֵהֶם** consec. Ez 34¹¹; **Impf.** **יִבְקַר** Lv 13³⁶ 27³³; **אַבְקַר** Ez 34¹²; **Inf. cstr.** **לִבְקַר** 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. ? Lv 13³⁶; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. **בִּידְמוּב לָרַע** Lv. 27³³; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. **צֹאֵן** Ez 34¹¹ (**רָשָׁה**) v¹², fig. of 'seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. as **פֶּשַׁח** 27⁴ (**וְהָיָה בְּ**); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20²⁵ **אִם אֶתֵּן נְדָוָם** i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so **לִבְקַר** 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd **בִּבְקַר**), AV RV *to inquire by*, **ס** for *praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS^{8em. 1.467}.

בָּקָר 182 **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. **بَقَر**, Aram. **בִּקְרָא**; **כֶּמֶל** (cf. also Hom^{NS 222 π.}); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag^{BN 51 al.})—abs. **ב'** Gn 12¹⁶ +; cstr. **בָּקָר** Nu 7⁸⁸; sf. **בָּקָרָה** Gn 45¹⁰ +; **בָּקָרָה** Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; **בָּקָרִי** 1 S 11⁷ 2 S 12⁴; **בָּקָרָם** Dt 12⁶; **בָּקָרָם** Je 3²⁴ +; pl. **בָּקָרִים** Am 6¹² (al. rd. **בָּקָרִים**) 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. **פָּקָעִים** v. || 1 K 7²⁴ infr.); sf. **בָּקָרִי** Ne 10³⁷; rd. **בָּקָרִים** for **בָּקָרִים** 1 S 8¹⁶ & We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a. cattle**, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13⁵ 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 24³⁵ Lv 1² Dt 8¹³ 1 S 11⁵ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27^{29,29} + oft. (frequently || **צֹאֵן**); as grazing, 1 Ch 27²⁹ +; in sim. **קוֹל בָּב'** Jb 40¹⁵ 1 S 11⁷ 65²⁵; as lowing (**קוֹל בָּב'**) 1 S 15¹⁴; **בָּקָר** **מִקְנֵה** possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); **ב'** **עֲרֵי** Jo 1¹⁸ *herds of cattle*; esp. **בָּקָר** **בְּנוֹ** son of cattle (i.e. *belonging to the* **בָּקָר**), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v⁸ (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14³² **בָּקָר** **יִבְגִּי** **בָּקָר**); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{8,9}; **עֹלֹת בָּקָר** Lv 1⁵; appos. **עֹלֹת** +Lv 9²;—cf. **עֹלֹת בָּקָר** +Dt 21³ 1 S 16² Is 7²¹;—mostly appos. **פֶּר** Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also pl. **בָּקָרִים** בני **בָּקָרִי** Nu 28^{11,19,27} 29^{13,17} (on all these cf. **בְּנוֹ**); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7^{87,88} (in both enumerated as **פָּרִים**); 22⁴⁰ 1 S 14³² 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{29,29} (here of graven work) 8⁵ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 18² Is 22¹³ **פֶּשַׁח** 66¹⁵; also as beasts of burden +1 Ch 12⁴⁰. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. pl. **בָּקָרֵינוּ**, *our herds*, only Ne 10³⁷.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. cf. more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. supr.); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 7; +cf. also **ב' יָמֹד** yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (ploughing, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7³⁴ 1 S 6⁷), 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21³³, 2 S 24^{22,24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 yoke 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21³⁷ (**תַּחַת** **הַשֹּׁר**); seven 2 Ch 29²² (**וְפָרִים** v²¹); eight Nu 7⁸; ten 1 K 5³; twelve Nu 7³ (singly called **שֹׁר**) cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{25,44} = 2 Ch 4^{4,15} cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4³ (**וְדִמְיוֹת בָּקָרִים**) v³ (but rd. in both **פָּקָעִים**, as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5³; seventy 2 Ch 29³²; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵, 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7,9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{33,38,44} +. Note **הַמֵּאֵת בָּקָר** Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), **מִלְמֹד** 2 S 17²⁹ **בְּלִי הַב'** 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹ **מִלְמֹד** **הַב'** Ju 3³¹ **צָפֹנִי הַב'** Ez. 4¹⁵ (opp. **הַדָּרֹם**)).

† **בֹּקֵר** **n.m. denom.** herdsman Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. **אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה בֹּקֵרִים** 1¹.

בֹּקֵר 214 **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—**ב'** Gn 1⁵ + (alw. abs.); pl. **בָּקָרִים** Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—**1. morning** (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning*=forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. **לַיְלָה**) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 1²⁵ Ru 3^{13,13} Is 21¹² cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (**מָחָר**, opp. **לַיְלָה**); opp. **לַיְלָה** **פֶּשַׁח** 92³; also (opp. **לַיְלָה**) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. **עֶלְמוֹת** Am 5⁸; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34^{2,2} (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. **b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁵ (E) 44³ (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but Klo here for 2nd **בָּקָר** rds. **בָּקָר** *by looking at it* v. **בָּקָר** Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (**וְשָׁחַר**); **לְפָנֹת הַב'** Ex 14²⁷ (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19²⁶ (**וְעָלֹת הַשָּׁחַר**) v²⁵; sq. **עַד-הָאֹר**, as something later, v²⁶); vid. Ru 3¹⁴ (**וְאִם אֵשׁ אֶת רֵעֻהוּ**) (cf. **בְּכֹכְבֵי** Jb 38⁷ *stars of morning*; but also c. **אֹר** vb. Gn 44³ (J) **הַבָּקָר** **אֹר** Mi 2¹; & esp. **עַד אֹר הַבָּקָר** Ju 16² (opp. **לַיְלָה**) so 1 S 14³⁶; also 1 S 25^{22,34,36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (**וְאִם לָכֵם**). **c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9³³ 2 S 23^{4,4} 2 K 3²² cf. **וְעֵרַב** **ב'** **מוֹצָאֵי** **קְצוֹת** **פֶּשַׁח** 65⁹ i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (**קְצוֹת** i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, i.e. **הַב'** **וְעֵרַב** Ru 2⁷ (cf. v¹⁴) vid. 2 S 24¹⁵ (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5^{4,4} (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92³; || צהרים noon 1 K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, וצהרים ערב ψ 55¹⁸ (cf. Dn 6^{10,13}); cf. also c. ערב infr. e. opp. ערב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16^{7,8,12,13} Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28^{67,67} 2 S 11¹⁴ 1 K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{18,18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90^{5,6} Ec 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. הערבים בין ערב בקר עד הערב Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); = all day Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); ערב לבקר Jb 4²⁰ = between morning and evening; also ערב ערב = all night, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24⁸ (H) Nu 9²¹ & 'ערב ערב Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר and evening came and then morning Gn 1^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrif. מלפנים ושלש מאות, until 2300 evening-mornings, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr ^{Intr. 464}, cf. v²⁶ & 3¹ times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11,17}). f. oft. (above & elsewhere.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); in the morning, בבקר Gn 19²⁷ + 110 t., cf. also 'ב'יהי הב' Ex 19¹⁶; in (or at) the morning, 'לב' Am 4⁴ + 7 t.; for (against or by) the morning, 'לב' Ex 34² cf. ψ 130⁶ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = until ('ער) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further 'בב' morning by morning, every morning + Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ 1 Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13,14,15} Zp 3⁵ also 'לב' 'לב', same sense, + 1 Ch 9²⁷; + pl. לבקרים every m. afresh ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = continually ψ 101⁸ (cf. Je 21¹²); v. לבקרים + Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לבקרים every moment); also without prep. or art. in the morning Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5^{4,4} ψ 55¹⁵, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁶ (לבנות ב') 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. h. in phrases, השקמים בב' (ושקמים etc.) he rose early in the morning + Gn 19²⁷ 20⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19^{5,8} 1 S 10^{5,4} cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10,10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹, (ויקמו) etc.) וקם בב' + Gn 24⁵⁴ Nu 22^{13,21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 3²¹; אשמרת הב' morning watch + Ex 14²⁴ 1 S 11¹¹. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{19,20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. היום היום) Nu 16⁵ (|| מחר v^{7,16}) cf. Ex 12^{10,10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23,24} 29³⁴; 'לב' Ex 34²⁵ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בב' 1 S 9¹⁹ (opp. היום to-day) cf. 20³⁵; to-morrow morning הב' Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בב' Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

del. מחרת בב' 1 S 5⁴; מהב' 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁵.

† [בַּקְרָה] n.f. verbal. a seeking, רָעָה, בַּקְרָה רָעָה Ez 34¹² like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

† בַּקְרָת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (scourging) AV after Jewish trad. Kerith^{11a} Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim^{Sifra} Jastrow^{Dict. 165}.)

† [בִּקֵּשׁ] ²²⁴ vb. seek (Ph. בקש) — Pi. Pf. בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13¹¹ + 15 t.; Ec 7²⁸ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בִּקְשָׁם Ho 2⁹; בִּקְשָׁיו Ct 3^{1,2} cf. 5⁶; Ezr 2⁶² + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְשָׁי Is 65¹ + 2 t.; Impf. יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22²³ + 37 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ Pr 15¹⁴ + 2 t.; יִבְקֹשָׁה ψ 122⁹ + 3 t.; sf. יִבְקֹשָׁה 1 S 23¹⁴ + 7 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ 1 S 16¹⁶ + 23 t.; Imv. בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9³ + 3 t.; בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 28⁷ + 8 t.; Inf. לִבְקֹשׁ 1 S 10² + 29 t.; Pt. מִבְקֵשׁ Gn 37¹⁶ + 23 t.; pl. מִבְקֵשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38 t.; — 1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6²⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁸ (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37^{15,16} Jos 2²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ 1 S 9³ 10^{2,14,21} 16¹⁶ 1 S 23^{14,25} 24³ 26² 27^{1,4} + 26²⁰ obj. a flea, but rd. נִפְשִׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17^{3,20} 1 K 13^{2,40} 18¹⁰ 2 K 2¹⁶ 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37^{25,36} 119¹⁷⁶ Pr 24²¹ 26³³ 37²⁸ Ct 3^{1,1,2,2} 5⁶ 1 S 4^{12,17} Je 24^{23,33} La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 22³⁰ 34^{4,16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Zc 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. c. with לְ Jb 10⁶. d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18¹ 1 S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ 1 K 12⁹ Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40²⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 14⁸); ψ 27⁴ Je 45⁵ (cf. v⁵); בִּקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁ seek to take one's life Ex 4⁹ (J) 1 S 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10,14} ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ 11²¹ 19⁹ 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{20,21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷. b. aim at, practise: בקש רעה seek hurt of Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אל) 1 K 20⁷ ψ 71^{13,24} Est 9²; ב' כוב ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שבר Pr 17¹⁹, רצון Pr 11²⁷, מובה Ne 2¹⁰, אמונה Je 5¹, צדק, ענוה Zp 2^{3,3} שלום ψ 34¹⁵, חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בינה Dn 8¹⁵, רעה Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, מל Mal 2⁷, אהבה Pr 17⁹, חוהה 18¹ (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7²⁹. c. Inf. Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. d. לְ & Inf. Gn 43³⁰ Ex 21⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ 1 S 14⁴ 19^{2,10} 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² 1 K 11^{22,40} Est 2²¹ 3⁶ 6³ ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Zc 6⁷ 12⁹. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁶. b. of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24⁶ 27^{8,8}; without art. c. פָּנֵי יהוה Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Zc 8^{21,22} Je 50⁴; אלהים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15^{4,15} Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ 69⁷ Dn 9³; דבר י

Am 8¹²; שִׁמְךָ 83¹⁷. **d.** sq. *Inf. c.* ל, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19³⁴ (H). **4.** *desire, demand*: **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21³. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7²⁶ Dn 1²⁰. **5.** **a.** *require, exact*, acc. rei מִיָּד pers. Is 1¹²; מִן pers. Ne 5¹², acc. rei v¹⁸. **b.** *exact equivalent or penalty for*, acc. rei, מִיָּד pers. Gn 31³⁹ 43⁹ (JE) 1 S 20¹⁶ 2 S 4¹¹ Ez 3^{18,20} 33⁸, cf. דָּרַשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22²³ (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2¹⁵; עַל rei Ne 2⁴; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7⁷ Ezr 8²³; עַל rei מִלְפָּנֵי pers. Est 4⁸; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר), ψ 104²¹; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20⁴. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְקֹשׁ Je 50²⁰ וְיִבְקֹשׁ Est 2²³; יִבְקֹשׁ Ez 26²¹ *be sought*.

† **בְּקִשְׁתִּי** **n.m.** request, entreaty, **בְּקִשְׁתִּי** Est 5^{7,8} 7³; **בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ** Est 5⁹ 9¹²; **בְּקִשְׁתִּי** Ezr 7⁶.

† **י. בָּר** **n.m.** son (Aram. **בָּר**, Syr. **بَر**) only in late Heb. of Pr 31^{2,2} (both cstr.), v² sf. **בָּרִי**; **בָּרִי** ψ 2¹² *kiss the son*, S Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* L; δὲ παῖσθε παιδείας S; *apprehendite disciplinam* B Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br^{MP 136}; emend. Lag (מוֹכֵר) *put on his bonds* (cf. v³) so Kmp Che^{OP 351}.

II. **בָּר** corn, III. **בָּר** pure, **בָּר**, I. II. **בָּר** v. ברר.

† **I. בָּרָא** **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. **بَرَى**, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow*, but also **بَرَى**, *create*; Ph. **הִבְרָא** CIS^{1.347} *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; *Ass. barû, make, create*, COT Gloss & Hpt KAT² Gloss¹ but dub.; Sab. **בָּרָא** *found, build*, DHM ZMG 1883, 413, *synon. בָּנָה*; Ba ZA. 1888, 53, comp. *As. barû, create, beget, with change of liquid*; Aram. **בָּרָא**, **בָּרָא**, **בָּרָא**—**Qal** Pf. Gn 1¹ + 19 t.; *Impf.* **יִבְרָא** Gn 1^{21,27} Nu 16³⁰; *Inf.* **בָּרָא** Gn 5¹; *Inv.* **בָּרָא** ψ 51¹²; *Pt.* **בָּרָא** Is 42⁵ + 10 t.; sf. **בָּרָא** Is 43¹; **בָּרָא** Ec 12¹;—*shape, fashion, create, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is²*. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1¹ 2³ (P) Is 45^{18,18}; mankind Gn 1^{27,27,27} 5^{1,2} (P) 6⁷ (J) Dt 4³² ψ 89⁴⁸ Is 45¹²; the host of heaven Is 40²⁶; heavens Is 42⁵; ends of the earth Is 40²⁸; north and south ψ 89¹³; wind Am 4¹³; the תַּנִּינִים Gn 1²¹ (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2¹⁰ (|| father) Ec 12¹; the smith and the waster Is 54^{16,16}; Israel as a nation Is 43¹; Jacob Is 43¹; the seed of Israel Is 43⁷. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45⁸; darkness and evil Is 45⁷; fruit of the lips Is 57¹⁹; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31²²; **בָּרִיאָה** (swallowing up the Korahites). Nu 16³⁰ (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4⁵. **4.** of trans-

formations: a clean heart ψ 51¹² (|| חֲדָשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41²⁰; with double acc. **בָּרָא** יְרוּשָׁלַם *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65¹⁸. **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. **יִבְרָאֵךְ** Ez 21³⁵; 3 pl. **יִבְרָאוּ** Ex 34¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **יִבְרָאוּ** ψ 104³⁰; *Inf.* sf. **יִבְרָאֵךְ** Ez 28¹³; **יִבְרָאֵךְ** Ez 28¹⁵; **יִבְרָאֵךְ** Gn 2⁴ 5²; *Pt.* **יִבְרָא** ψ 102¹⁹;—*Pass.* **1.** *be created*: heaven and earth Gn 2⁴ (P); creatures ψ 104³⁰; mankind Gn 5² (P); heavens ψ 148⁵. **2.** with reference to birth: **בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָאתָ** *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21³⁵; **בְּיוֹם הַבְּרָאָה** *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28^{13,15} (cf. **יוֹם יִלְדֶּיךָ** *day of birth*); **עַם נִבְרָא** (|| **עַם נוֹלָד** ψ 2⁷); **עַם נִבְרָא** ψ 102¹⁹ (|| **עַם נִבְרָא** ψ 2⁷); of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34¹⁰ (J); new things, חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 48⁶. **Pi.** Pf. **בָּרָא** Jos 17¹⁵; **בָּרָא** Jos 17¹⁸; *Inf.* abs. **בָּרָא** Ez 21^{24,24} 23⁴⁷;—**1.** *cut down*: a forest Jos 17^{15,18} (J); **וַיִּבְרָא אוֹתָהֶן בַּחֲרִבוֹתָם** Ez 23⁴⁷. **2.** *cut out*: **יָד** hand, as an index Ez 21^{24,24}.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. **אִם-בְּ** Nu 16³⁰, cf. **בָּרָא** **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3**.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.pr.m.** (**י** *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²¹.

† II. **[בָּרָא]** **vb.** be fat (Ar. **بَرَى** *be free of a thing, sound, healthy*; v. **מָרָא**)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* **לְהִבְרִיאֲכֶם** 1 S 2²⁹ *to make yourselves fat*.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **adj.** fat—ψ 73⁴ Ju 3¹⁷; pl. **בְּרִיאִים** 1 K 5³; cstr. **בְּרִיאִי** Dn 1¹⁵; f. **בְּרִיאָה** Hb 1¹⁶ + 2 t. + Ez 34²⁰ **בְּרִיאָה**; **בְּרִיאָה** Hi Ol^{171a} **בְּרִיאָה**, **בְּרִיאָה**, **בְּרִיאָה**, pl. **בְּרִיאִים** Gn 41⁵ + 3 t.; **בְּרִיאָה** Gn 41^{2,4};—*fat, cattle* Gn 41^{2,4,5,7,18,20} (E) 1 K 5³; sheep Ez 34^{3,20} Zc 11¹⁶; food Hb 1¹⁶; **אִישׁ בָּר** *fat man* Ju 3¹⁷; **בָּשָׂר בָּר** Dn 1¹⁵; **אִישׁ בָּר** *their body fat* ψ 73⁴.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub **מִרְדָּךְ**.

† **בְּרִיאָה** v. sub **בָּרָא**.

† **בְּרִיאָה** v. sub **בָּרָא**.

† **בָּרָא** (cf. Ar. **بَرَى** *be or become cold*).

† **בָּרָא** **n.m.** Ex 9¹⁸ hail (Ar. **بَرَد**, Aram. **בָּרָא**, also Sab. **ברר**, *cold* DHM ZMG 1875, 607)—**בָּרָא** Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.;—*hail*, c. **הַמַּטֵּר** Ex 9^{18,23}, c. **נָחַל** 9²³; also Ex 9^{19,22,24,25,26} 10^{5,12,15}; || **קָלַת** *thunder* Ex 9^{23,28,29,33}, || **קָלַת** & **מָטָר** Ex 9³⁴, || **קָלַת** lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78^{47,48} 105³²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹ (E), where **הַבְּרִיאָה**; further, in theoph. ψ 18¹³ (|| **הַבְּרִיאָה** 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; 'אוצרות ב' Jb 38²², 'שלג וקטור ψ 148⁸, 'ירקון וב' Hg 2¹⁷; in sim. Is 28² 'שער ב' 'ורם; fig. Is 28¹⁷ 30³⁰ ('אבן) —fig. of judgment of '.

† $\bar{\text{בִּרְד}}$ **vb.denom.** hail, $\bar{\text{הִיעֵר}}$ $\bar{\text{בִּרְדַּת הִיעֵר}}$ וְ $\bar{\text{בִּרְד}}$ consec. Is 32¹⁹ *it shall hail*.

† $\bar{\text{בִּרְד}}$ **adj.** spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag^{BN 23}; Syr. $\bar{\text{ܒܪܕܐ}}$, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats $\bar{\text{עֲקָדִים נִקְדָּיִם וְבָרָדִים}}$ Gn 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{3,6}.

† $\bar{\text{בִּרְד}}$ **1.n.pr.loc.** $\bar{\text{בִּרְד}}$ Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh.

2.n.pr.m. $\bar{\text{בִּרְד}}$ an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

+I. $\bar{\text{בָּרָה}}$ **vb.** eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 31})—**Qal Pf.** 2 S 12¹⁷; **Impf.** $\bar{\text{אָכְרָה}}$ 2 S 13^{6,10} *eat bread* ($\bar{\text{בִּרְדִּלְכֶּם}}$ 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for $\bar{\text{בָּחַר}}$ לֶכֶם 1 K 18²⁵ Dr.^{Sm 107}). **Pi.** $\bar{\text{לִבְרוֹת}}$ La 4¹⁰ *for devouring*. **Hiph.** **Impf.** $\bar{\text{תִּבְרִי}}$ 2 S 13⁵; **Inf.** $\bar{\text{לִבְרוֹת}}$ 2 S 3³⁵ *cause to eat bread*.

† $\bar{\text{בְּרִיָּה}}$ **n.f.** food 2 S 13^{5,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. $\bar{\text{בְּרִיָּא}}$.

† $\bar{\text{בָּרִוּה}}$ **n.f.** food; $\bar{\text{בְּבִרְיָה}}$ ψ 69²² *in* (or *as*) *my food*.

II. $\bar{\text{בָּרָה}}$ (cf. As. *barû*, *bind*, whence *birîtu*, *fetter* Zim^{BP 59, 82}, & *treaty, covenant* DI^{K 7}).

$\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ ²⁸⁵ **n.f.** covenant (|| Aram. $\bar{\text{ܒܪܝܬ}}$, *διαθήκη; constitutio*)—' Gn 9¹³ + 199 t.; sf. $\bar{\text{בְּרִיתִי}}$ Gn 6¹⁸ + 50 t.; $\bar{\text{בְּרִיתֶךָ}}$ Dt 33⁹; $\bar{\text{בְּרִיתְךָ}}$ ψ 44¹⁸ + 1 t.; $\bar{\text{בְּרִיתְכֶּם}}$ 1 S 28¹⁸; $\bar{\text{בְּרִיתְךָ}}$ Ez 16⁶¹; $\bar{\text{בְּרִיתוֹ}}$ Ex 24⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men.** **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabez 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17^{13,19}; nations against Israel ψ 83⁶; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 1⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; *נָגִיד בְּרִית* *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{15,18}; with stones of the field Jb 5²³. **2. constitution, ordinance**, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,13,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34^{8,18}; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. **3. agreement, pledge:**

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ $\bar{\text{בְּעַל}}$ Ju 8³³ 9⁴ = $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ $\bar{\text{אֶל}}$ Ju 9⁴⁶. **4. alliance** of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18³ 20⁸ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. **5. alliance** of marriage Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ *כֶּרֶת* is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ $\bar{\text{בְּאֹז}}$; Dn 9²⁷ $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ $\bar{\text{לִי}}$. Various preps. are used, most oft. $\bar{\text{בְּ}}$ Ex 23³² +, but also $\bar{\text{עִם}}$ Gn 26²⁸ + $\bar{\text{אֶת}}$ 2 S 3¹² + $\bar{\text{בֵּין}}$ 2 Ch 16³. **II. between God and man.** **1. alliance** of friendship (|| $\bar{\text{סֹד}}$) ψ 25¹⁴. **2. covenant**, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. $\bar{\text{אֹת}}$). **a. with Noah** Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,25}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 24^{6,5} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁵ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,27,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 24¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,25,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹³; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁹; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34³² ψ 25¹⁰ 44¹⁸ 50^{5,16} 74²⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111^{5,9} Is 56^{4,6} Je 1^{2,3,5,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{3,59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9⁴ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Zc 9¹¹ 11¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{9,11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in ($\bar{\text{בְּ}}$) $\bar{\text{אֲרוֹן בְּרִית}}$ the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. $\bar{\text{אֲרוֹן}}$; in 1 S 4^{3,4,4,5} om. $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ after $\bar{\text{אֲרוֹן}}$ We Dr); set forth in $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ *words of the covenant* Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁹ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸; written in $\bar{\text{בְּרִית}}$ *the book of the covenant* Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). **d. with Phinehas** Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. $\bar{\text{בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים}}$ Ne 13²⁹ & $\bar{\text{בְּרִית הַלֵּוִי}}$ Mal 2^{4,8}. **e. with Joshua and Israel** Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f. with David** ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g. Jehoiada and the people** 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23³, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h. Hezekiah and the people** 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i. Josiah and the people** 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j. Ezra and the people**

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חרשה Je 31³¹, with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁹ 49⁸ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31^{31,33} 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16^{60,62} 20³⁷ 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is עם ברית Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3¹. **III.** Phrases. **1.** covenant making: כרת ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34^{10,27} (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5^{2,3} 28⁶⁸ 29^{13,24} 1 K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17^{35,38} 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23^{3,16} 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ פ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,32,33} 32⁴⁰ 34¹³ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2²⁰; ברית הקים establish a covenant Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11,17} 17^{7,19,21} Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16^{60,62}, but confirm covenant Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸, שם ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); ברית ברא 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); ברית עבר בברית; ברית נשא 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; ברית פ 111⁹; ברית נשא על פי פ 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr^{J Ph xl, 1882, 210 π}).

2. covenant keeping: on the part of man ברית שמר 1 K 11¹¹ Ne 1⁵ 9³² פ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, נצר ברית Dt 33⁹ פ 25¹⁰ מחזיקים ברית Is 56^{4,6}, on the part of God ברית Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 24^{6,5} (all P), Lv 26^{42,42,42} (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges^{5 128, 1 R b}) v⁴⁵ (H) פ 105⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Thus we have נאמנת פ 89²⁹; ברית עולם, ברית Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7,13,18,19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (=פ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח, ברית Dt 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen III, 124}); ברית שלום, ברית Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; ברית והחמד, ברית Dt 7^{9,12} 1 K 8²³ (=2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; ברית קדש, ברית Dn 11^{28,30}; מסרת הברית, ברית Ez 20³⁷. **3.** covenant violation: עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7^{11,15} 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 20² 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הבר ברית, ברית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26^{15,44} (H) Dt 31^{16,20} (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24^{5,5} Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33^{20,21} Ez 16⁶⁰ 17^{18,19} 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מאס ברית, ברית 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; ברית 2 K 17¹⁸; ברית נאר ברית, ברית פ 89³⁹; ברית חלל ברית, ברית Mal 2¹⁰; ברית נשח ברית, ברית Dt 4^{28,31} Je 50⁵.

ברוש ברות v. sub ברש.

ברות v. sub I. ברה.

ברותי ברתי v. sub ברתי.

ברו (cf. Aram. ברו bore, pierce, or Ar. بَرَزَ, appear).

† ברות n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. ברות foramen, Thes, or بَرَزَت woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr ברית).

† ברזל n.m. Dt 19, 5 iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., ברזל, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT^{Gloss}, (Ar. فَرَزَل fetter is loan-word))—alw. abs. ברזל Gn 4²² + 74 t. (ברזל Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** iron, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22^{3,14,16} 29^{2,2,7} 2 Ch 2^{6,13} 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27^{12,19}; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ברזל ערש Dt 3¹¹ רכב ברזל Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 19⁴ 3¹³ ברזל Jos 6^{19,24} cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, ברזל Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 17¹ הברזל 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, מנקרות הברזל 2 S 12³¹ cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1³ ברזל פ 149⁹ (|| וזים), קיר ברזל Jb 20²⁴ ברזל 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ ברזל & מכתב ברזל Ez 4³; ברית ברזל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60^{17,17} (fig.). **2.** tool of iron Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27^{17,17} Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6^{5,6}; so weapon 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁸ where iron as spoil of war. **3.** iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, ברזל Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8⁵¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression ברזל Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹³; of strength Je 15^{12,12}; cf. ברזל Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ ברזל, of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עמוד ברזל Je 18¹⁸; of distress, ברזל פ 107¹⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of י, & 105¹⁸; ברזל פ 2⁹; of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22^{18,20}; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; ברזל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; ברזל of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

† ברזל n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19^{32,33,35,40} 1 K 2⁷; ברזל 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ הגלעאדי ברזל, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name ברזל. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholithite.

† ברה vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَح go away, withdraw, flee)—**Qal** Pf. ברה Gn 31²² + 9 t., ברה Jb 9²⁵, ברה Is 22³; **Impf.** יברה Jb 20²⁴, יברה 27²² Ne 6¹¹, אברה Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; **3 fs.** וברה Gn 16⁶, נברה פ 139⁷, יברה Je 52⁷, וברה 2 S 4³ + 4 t., 2 S 15¹⁴; **Imv.** ברה Gn 27⁴⁸ + 3 t., ברה Is 48²⁰; **Inf. abs.** ברוח Jb 27²²; **cstr.** ברה 1 S 23⁶ + 3 t., ברה Jon 1³; **sf.** ברה 1 K 2⁷, ברה Gn 31⁵, ברה Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, of bar, לברה... ויעש את הברה Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** flee Gn 31^{20,21,22} (E) Ex 14⁵ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19^{12,18} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34,37,38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁹ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9²⁵; of man, like a shadow Jb 14²; c. *flee* from a place 1 S 20¹ 2 S 19¹⁰ (+ *מָעַל* pers.) Is 48²⁰, a weapon Jb 20²⁴; a person, c. *מֵאֵת* 1 K 11²³, usually c. *מִפְּנֵי* Gn 16⁸ 31²⁷ 35¹⁷ Ex 2¹⁵ (all JE) Ju 11⁸ 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 2⁷ 12² = 2 Ch 10² *פֶּלֶא* 3¹ 57¹ (titles) 139⁷ Jon 1¹⁰; *מִיָּד* fig. Jb 27²²; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27⁴ 1 K 11⁴⁰ Ho 12¹³; c. place & *לָ* Ne 13¹⁰; c. place & *הָ* loc. Jon 1³ 4² 2 S 4³; c. place & *אֶל־* Nu 24¹¹ Am 7¹²; c. *אֶל־* & pers. 1 S 23⁶ Gn 27⁴³ (J) 1 K 2³⁹ 1 K 11⁴⁰; *אֶחָד* & pers. 1 S 22²⁰; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11¹⁷ Dn 10⁷. **3.** *flee*=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8¹⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* *הִבְרִיחוּ* 1 Ch 8¹³; *Impf.* *יִבְרִיחַ* Pr 19²⁶; sf. *יִבְרִיחוּ* Jb 41²⁰; *וַיִּבְרִיחוּ* Ne 13²⁸; *וַיִּבְרִיחוּ* 1 Ch 12¹⁶; *Pt.* *יִבְרִיחוּ* Ex 26²⁸.—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26²⁸ (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41²⁰, men 1 Ch 8¹³ 12¹⁶; *drive away* Pr 19¹⁶ Ne 13²⁸ (sq. *מָעַל*).

†I. **[בְּרִיחַ]** *adj. fleeing* (= *בָּרִיחַ*): *נָחַשׁ בָּרִיחַ* Is 27¹ (prob. fig. of Assyrians); *as subst. בְּרִיחִים* Is 43¹⁴ *as fugitives* for other views cf. (Comm.); so prob. also Is 15⁵ *ברִיחִיהוּ*, v. *בְּרִיחַ*.

†II. **בְּרִיחַ** *n.pr.m.* son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3²².

† **בָּרִיחַ** *n.m.* *bar* (cf. *As. burûhu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT¹⁶loss)—*בָּרִיחַ* Dt 3⁵ + 11 t. (estr. Am 1⁵ etc.); *בָּרִיחַ* Ex 35¹¹ 39³³ Kt (Qr both *בָּרִיחִים* needless); pl. *בָּרִיחִים* Ex 26²⁶ + 8 t., *בָּרִיחִים* 2 Ch 14⁶; *בָּרִיחִי* Ex 36³¹ + 3 t., *בָּרִיחִי* Na 3¹³, *בָּרִיחִי* Ex 40¹⁸ + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35¹¹ 39³³); *בָּרִיחִי* Je 51³⁰ La 2⁹, *בָּרִיחִי* Jon 2⁷, *בָּרִיחִי* Is 15⁵ but cf. *infr.*;—**1.** *a. bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26^{26,27,27,28,29,29} 35¹¹ 36^{31,32,32,33,34,34} 40¹⁸ Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2⁹; also (*מַנְעוּלִים*) Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} cf. *פֶּלֶא* 147¹³; cf. Am 1⁵ Na 3¹³ Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ Je 51³⁰; bars of city-gates, *נֶחֱשֶׁת ב' בָּרִיל* 1 K 4¹³, *בָּרִיל* Is 45² (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); *בָּרִיחִי* Is 15⁵ rd. prob. c. & Di al. *בָּרִי* v. *בָּרִיחַ*; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. *ב' בָּרִיל* of distress, etc. *פֶּלֶא* 107¹⁶, of fortress, *ב' בָּרִיל* in simile Pr 18¹⁹; fig. *ב'* of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2⁷. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ Am 1⁵ 1 S 23⁷ 1 K 4¹³ Je 49³¹ Pr 18⁹ Jb 38¹⁰ 2 Ch 8⁵ Ez 38¹¹ Later *pl.* Is 45² La 2⁹ 2 Ch 14⁶ Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} *פֶּלֶא* 147¹³, but also Na 3¹³).

† **[מִבְּרִיחַ]** *n.m.* (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

מברחו Kt coll., מִבְּרִיחִי Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; & Ew Sm rd. מִבְּרִיחִי.

מִבְּרִיחִי 2 S 23³¹=מִבְּרִיחִי 1 Ch 11³³, rd. prob. מִבְּרִיחִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בָּרִי *n.pr.m.* v. sub באר p. 92.

בָּרִי Jb 37¹¹ v. רוה רי sub רי.

[בָּרִי] *v. בָּרִיחַ* sub ברא II.

בָּרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ obscure, many after B rd. בָּרִים; Kto prefers הַבָּרִים after B & so Dr.

בָּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אל 3, פעל 4.

בָּרִית v. sub ברר.

† **[בָּרַךְ]** ³²⁹ *vb. kneel, bless* (NH *id.*; Ar. *بَرَّ*; Eth. *ሰረክ*; Aram. *ܒܪܟܐ*, *praise*, Palm. esp. in *ברוך שמו לעלמא* Vog^{Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144})—**Qal** *Impf.* *יִבְרַךְ* 2 Ch 6¹³; *פָּרוּךְ* 95⁶; *פָּרוּךְ* (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* *פָּרוּךְ* Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): *וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בָּרָכָיו* and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6¹³; *א' בָּרַךְ לַפְנֵי* let us kneel before Yahweh *פָּרוּךְ* 95⁶. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** of God: *א' בָּרַךְ blessed be* (or *is*) *א' Ex* 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴ 1 S 25^{32,39} 2 S 18²⁸ 1 K 1⁴⁸ 5²¹ 8^{15,56} 10⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 2¹¹ 6⁴ 9⁸ Ezr 7²⁷ *פָּרוּךְ* 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹⁸ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Zc 11⁵; *ב' אֱלֹהִים* *פָּרוּךְ* 66²⁰ 68³⁶; *אֲדֹנִי* *פָּרוּךְ* 68²⁰ (prob. for an original *וְהוּא*) *פָּרוּךְ* Gn 14²⁰ (E); *ב' צִדִּיק* 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= *פָּרוּךְ* 18⁴⁷); *א' כְּבוֹד* *פָּרוּךְ* Ez 12¹²; *ב' כְּבוֹד* *פָּרוּךְ* 72¹⁹. **b.** of men: Gn 27³³ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 14²⁸ 28³⁶ 33^{20,24} 1 S 25³³ 26²⁵ Ju 17² 1 K 2⁴⁵ *פָּרוּךְ* 18²⁶ Je 19²⁵ Je 17² 20¹⁴; *בlessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E); *ב' לִיהוּדָה* *פָּרוּךְ* Ru 2^{19,20} 3¹⁰ 1 S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁵ *פָּרוּךְ* 115¹⁵; *ב' לֹאֵל עֲלִיּוֹן* *פָּרוּךְ* Gn 14¹⁹; *א' פָּרוּךְ* Gn 24³¹ 26²⁹ (J); *א' פָּרוּכִי* Is 65²³. **c.** *things*: *פָּרוּךְ blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁵ 1 S 25³³ Pr 5¹⁸. **Niph.** *Pf.* *נִבְרַךְ* Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* *נִבְרַךְ* Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; *ב' בָּרַךְ* *פָּרוּךְ* 10³ Nu 23²⁰; *ב' בָּרַךְ* 2 Ch 20²⁶; *ב' בָּרַךְ* *פָּרוּכִי* 1⁵; sf. *נִבְרַכְנִי*, *נִבְרַכְנִי*, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; *Impf.* *יִבְרַךְ* etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 12³ + 2 t.; pl. *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 27¹⁰ + 2 t.; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 14¹⁰ + 16 t.; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 27⁷; *נִבְרַכְנִי* Gn 27^{19,31}; *נִבְרַכְנִי* *פָּרוּךְ* 72¹⁵; *נִבְרַכְנִי* *פָּרוּךְ* 145¹⁰; *Inv.* *נִבְרַכְנִי* Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; *Inf.* *נִבְרַךְ* Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; *Inf.* *abs.* *נִבְרַךְ* Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kö^{1,191}, Ew^{240 b, 2} Ol Sta); *Pt.* *נִבְרַךְ* Pr 27¹⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. **י** ברך Gn 24⁴⁸ (J) Dt 8¹⁰ Ju 5^{2,9} 1 Ch 29^{10,20} 2 Ch 20²⁶ 31⁸ Ne 9⁵ ψ 16⁷ 26¹² 34² 63⁵ 103^{20,21,22} 115¹⁸ 134^{1,2} 135^{19,20} 145^{2,10}; **ברכי** ψ 103^{1,2,22} 104^{1,35}; **ברך** *the name of Yahweh* Ne 9⁵ ψ 96² 100⁴ 145^{1,21}; **ברך** *אלהים* Jos 22³³ ψ 66⁸ 68²⁷ (doubtless for an original *יהוה*), with **ל** 1 Ch 29²⁰; **מְבָרֵךְ** Is 66³ (of idolatrous worship). **2. God blesses a. men:** abs. Nu 23²⁰ (E) ψ 109²⁸; with acc. Gn 32^{27,30} 48¹⁶ Ex 20²⁴ Nu 24¹ Jos 24¹⁰ (E) Gn 12^{2,3} 22¹⁷ 24^{1,35} 26¹² 30^{27,30} 39⁵ 49²⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (J) Gn 1^{22,23} 5² 9¹ 17^{16,20} 25¹¹ 26^{3,24} 28³ 35⁹ 48³ Nu 6^{24,27} (P) Dt 1¹¹ 27¹³ 12⁷ 14^{24,29} 15^{4,6,10,14,18} 16^{10,15} 23²¹ 24^{13,19} 26¹⁵ 28³ 30¹⁶ Ju 13²⁴ 2 S 6^{11,12} 7²⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ 13¹⁴ 17²⁷ 26⁵ 2 Ch 3¹⁰ Ne 8⁶ Ru 2⁴ Jb 42¹² ψ 5¹³ 28⁹ 29¹¹ 45³ 67^{2,7,8} 107³⁸ 115^{12,13} 128⁵ 134³ 147¹³ Pr 3³³ Is 19²⁵ 51² 61⁹ Je 31²³ Hg 2¹⁹. **b. things:** sabbath Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P); field Gn 27²⁷ (E); bread Ex 23²⁵ (E); work Dt 28¹² Jb 1¹⁰ cf. Dt 33¹¹ ψ 65¹¹ 132¹⁵. **3. men bless men:** priests & kings **י** בָּרַךְ Dt 10⁸ 21⁵ 2 S 6¹⁸ 1 Ch 16² 23¹³ ψ 129⁸; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14¹⁹; Moses Dt 33¹ Ex 12³² 39⁴³; Joshua Jos 14¹³ 22^{6,7}; priests Lv 9^{22,23} Nu 6²³ Dt 27¹² Jos 8³³ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 118²⁶; Solomon 1 K 8^{14,55} (= 2 Ch 6³); David 2 S 6²⁰ (= 1 Ch 16⁴³) 19⁴⁰; Eli 1 S 2²⁰; Balaam Nu 22⁶ 23^{11,20,25} 24¹⁰; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27⁴ + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28^{1,6} (P) 32¹ (E) 48⁹ (P) 48^{15,20} 49²⁸ (J) 2 S 13²⁵; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9¹³. **4. salute, greet, with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום):** **י** בָּרַךְ *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48²⁰ (E). **a. in meeting** Gn 47⁷ (P) 2 K 4²⁹ 10¹⁵ 1 S 13¹⁰. **b. in departing** Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) 47¹⁰ (P) 1 K 8⁶⁵. **c. by messengers** 1 S 25¹⁴ 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 18¹⁰. **d. in gratitude** Jb 31²⁰ Pr 30¹¹ Ne 11². **e. morning salutation** Pr 27¹⁴. **f. congratulations** for prosperity Gn 12³ (J) 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E) 1 K 1⁴⁷ ψ 49¹⁹ 62⁵. **g. in homage** 2 S 14²² ψ 72¹⁵. **h. in friendliness** 2 S 21³. **5. bless, with the antithetical meaning curse (Thes)** from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21^{10,13} Jb 1^{5,11} 2⁹ ψ 10³. **Pu. Impf.** **יְבָרֵךְ** 2 S 7²⁹ + 3 t.; **יְבָרַךְ** Ju 5²⁴ Pr 20²¹; **Pt.** **מְבָרֵךְ** Nu 22⁶ + 3 t.; **f.** **מְבָרֵךְ** Dt 33¹³; **יְבָרֵךְ** ψ 37²²; — **1. pass. to be blessed, adored:** **י** שָׁם **י** בָּרַךְ Jb 1²¹ ψ 113². **2. prospered by God:** **a.** persons 2 S 7²⁹ 1 Ch 17²⁷ ψ 37²² 112² 128⁴ Pr 20²¹. **b. things** Dt 33¹³. **3. have prosperity invoked, by Balaam** Nu 22⁶. **4. in gratitude** Pr 22⁹ Ju 5²⁴. **Hiph.** **יְבָרַךְ** *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24¹¹ (J). **Hithp.** **יְבָרְכֵנִי** Dt 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; **Impf.** **יְבָרְכֵנִי** Is 65¹⁶ ψ 72¹⁷; **Pt.** **מְבָרְכֵנִי** Is 65¹⁶; — **1. oneself, congratulate oneself בלכבו** in his heart Dt 29¹⁸; **י** בָּרַךְ *with or by* (cf. **ב** III. 2. d) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (J); **י** בָּרַךְ *by the Messianic king* ψ 72¹⁷; **י** בָּרַךְ *by* Is 65¹⁶; **י** בָּרַךְ *by* Je 4². **†** **יְבָרֵךְ** **n.f.** Is. 45, 23 **knee** (As. *birkū* COT^{Gloss}; Eth. **ሕርብ**; Aram. **ܩܪܝܐ**, **ܩܪܝܐ**) Is 45²³; **du.** **ܩܪܝܐ**; Jb 3¹² + 10 t.; **sf.** **ܩܪܝܐ** etc. Gn 30³ + 11 t.; — **knee, knees:** **י** בָּרַךְ *water reaching to the knees* Ez 47⁴; **י** בָּרַךְ *בשחין רע על* Dn 10¹⁰; **י** בָּרַךְ *כרע על ברכים* Dt 28³⁵; **י** בָּרַךְ *in worship* 1 K 8⁵⁴ Ezr 9⁵ cf. Is 45²³ 1 K 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 6¹³; in entreaty 2 K 1¹³, to drink of a fountain Ju 7^{5,6}; **י** בָּרַךְ *put his face between his knees in prayer* 1 K 18⁴²; **י** בָּרַךְ *upon the knees*, Gn 30³ (E); **on** **י** בָּרַךְ *v. Ploss* Das Weib Auf. 2. II. 180 ff. Sta. ZAW 1886, 145 ff.) 50²³ (E) Jb 3¹² Ju 16¹⁰ 2 K 4²⁰ Is 66¹²; **י** בָּרַךְ *knees as seat of strength, weak from terror* Jb 4⁴ Is 35³ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Na 2¹¹; or fasting ψ 109²⁴. **†** **יְבָרֵךְ** **n.f. blessing** (Ar. **بَرَكَ**; Eth. **ሕርብ**; Aram. **ܩܪܝܐ**, **ܩܪܝܐ**; NH as Heb.) — **ב** Gn 12² + 39 t.; **estr.** **יְבָרֵךְ** Gn 28⁴ + 9 t.; **sf.** **יְבָרֵךְ** Gn 49²⁸ + 7 t.; **pl.** **יְבָרֵךְ** ψ 21⁷ + 4 t.; **estr.** **יְבָרֵךְ** Gn 49²⁸ + 5 t.; **sf.** **יְבָרֵךְ** Mal 2²; — **1. blessing: a. of parent** Gn 27¹²⁻⁴¹ 49²⁸ (JE), of Moses Dt 33¹. **b. of God** Ex 32²⁹ (E) Lv 25²¹ (P) Dt 11^{26,27,29} 23⁶ (= Ne 13²) 28^{2,8} 30^{1,19} Jos 8³⁴ (D) 2 S 7²⁹ ψ 3⁹ 21⁴ 133³ Is 44³ Ez 34²⁶ 44³⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; **י** בָּרַךְ *יהוה* Gn 39⁵ (J) Dt 12¹⁵ 16¹⁷ 33²³ ψ 129⁸ Pr 10²²; **י** בָּרַךְ *אברהם* Gn 28⁴ (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c. of the people, in recognition of good men** ψ 109¹⁷ Pr 10⁶ 11²⁶ 24²⁵ 28³⁰. **d. of a poor man, in recognition of benefits** Jb 29¹³. **2. source of blessing:** Abraham Gn 12² (J); Israel Is 19²⁴ Ez 34²⁶ Zc 8¹³; seed of the righteous ψ 37²⁶; the king ψ 21⁷; memory of the righteous Pr 10⁷; new wine Is 65⁸. **3. blessing, prosperity:** **י** בָּרַךְ *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11¹¹; **י** בָּרַךְ *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84⁷ cf. Gn 49^{25,26}; **י** בָּרַךְ *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2². **4. blessing, praise of God** Ne 9⁵. **5. a gift, present** Gn 33¹¹ (E) Jos 15¹⁹ (J) Ju 1¹⁵ 1 S 25²⁷ 30²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁵; **י** בָּרַךְ *a liberal person* Pr 11²⁵ (cf. Syr. **ܩܪܝܐ**, Eth. **ሕርብ**). **6. treaty of peace** 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶. **†** **יְבָרֵךְ** **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,26}; **mod.** *Bereikūt* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12³.

הַמְּרִירִים and *I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20³⁸; יִצְפָּה בְּרוּרָה a purified lip Zp 3⁹; מְלֵל בְּרוּר utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33³. **2.** choose, select, only Pt. and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; porters 1 Ch 9²²; musicians 1 Ch 16⁴¹; sheep Ne 5¹⁸. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. חִזְּ בְּרוּר polished arrow Is 49² (cf. De & Je 51¹¹ infr.). **4.** test, prove Ec 3¹⁸ לְבָרֵם הָאֱלֹהִים that God may prove them (RV);—on 9¹ v. בָּרַר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52¹¹; Pt. נִבֵּר 2 S 22²⁷ (= ψ 18²⁷);—purify oneself: **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52¹¹. **b.** morally 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷. **Pi.** Inf. לְבִיר Dn 11³⁵ purify (|| לְבִירָה ||). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְהַבֵּר Je 4¹¹ purify, cleanse. **2.** Impv. הִבְרִי Je 51¹¹ polish arrows (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** Impf. יִתְבַּרְרֶי Dn 12¹⁰ purify oneself. **2.** תִּתְבַּרְרֶי ψ 18²⁷ = תִּתְבַּרְרֶי 2 S 22²⁷ shew oneself pure, just, kind.

† II. בָּר adj. pure, clean, Jb 11⁴ ψ 24⁴; בָּר Pr 14⁴; pl. cstr. בָּרִי ψ 73¹; f. בָּרָה ψ 19⁹ Ct 6^{9,10};—**1.** pure, clear: בָּר לִבְּב pure in heart ψ 24⁴; a pure damsel Ct 6^{9,10}, man Jb 11⁴, commands of God ψ 10⁹. **2.** clean: אָבִים בָּר crib is clean Pr 14⁴. **3.** perh. adv. בָּרִי לְשִׁקְרָה kiss purely, of sincere homage ψ 21¹² but cf. I. בָּר, p. 135.

† III. בָּר n.m. grain, corn (cf. Ar. ³ wheat, grain of wheat), ψ 72¹⁶ Am 5¹¹ 8^{5,6}; בָּר Gn 41^{35,49} 42^{3,25} 45²³ (E) ψ 65¹⁴ Pr 11²⁵ Je 23²⁵ Jo 2²⁴.

† I. בָּר n.m. lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1²⁵ (see בָּרִית).

† II. בָּר n.m. cleanness, pureness: בָּר יְדֵי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22²¹ (= ψ 18²¹) ψ 18²⁵ (= my cleanness 2 S 22²⁵); בָּר בָּר Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰.

† בָּרִית n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2²² Mal 3².

† בָּרָה n.m. field (Baram. בָּרָה, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. ³ open country, land)—יִדְבּוּ בָּרָה they grow up in the open field Jb 39⁴ (Aram. usage).

† בָּרְבָרִים n.m.pl. birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5³; capons Ki, geese (from their pure white feathers) ^{Jer} Thes, swans Ew, guinea-hens Th, fowls Tristr. AV RV (כִּרְבִּירִי = water-birds Lv 11¹⁷ ^{Sam}).

בָּרֵשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† בְּרוּשׁ n.m. ^{Ho 14,9} cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT^{Gloss}; Aram. בְּרוּחַ, ܒܪܘܫ cf. בְּרוּחַ infr., v.

also Gr. *spávu*, Lat. *bratum*, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also 𐤁𐤓 & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, 𐤁𐤓 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS^{Proph. iv. n. 20} who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. 𐤁𐤓 (= 𐤁𐤓 = Gr. *Πιτυσσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed^{Phén. Spr. 99} Löw^{No. 59} & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb^{Præp. Evang. l. 10})—בְּרוּשׁ Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; בְּרוּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ + 1 t., בְּרוּשִׁים Na 2⁴, בְּרוּשִׁי Is 37²⁴, בְּרוּשִׁי 2 K 19²³;—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually 𐤁𐤓 (exc. 2 S 6⁵ 1 K 6³⁴ 2 Ch 3⁵ ψ 104¹⁷ Is 55¹³ Ho 14⁹ Na 2⁴); as standing and growing Is 14⁸ 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³, Is 41¹⁹ 55¹³ (𐤁𐤓) 60¹³ (𐤁𐤓 = כְּבוֹד לִבְנָן ||) 𐤁𐤓 104¹⁷. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 3¹⁸, productiveness Ho 14⁹ (Now thinks cypress), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2⁴ Hi-St, but 𐤁𐤓 𐤁𐤓 פְּרִשִׁים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11². **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עֵצִי 1 K 5^{22,24} 6³⁴ cf. 9¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁷; עֵץ ב' 2 Ch 3⁵ (cf. Baer's n.); זָלָתוֹ 1 K 6¹⁵; for ships (עֵץ) Ez 27⁵;—בְּלֵב עֵצֵי בְרוּשִׁים = with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13⁸ & so here 𐤁𐤓 We Dr.

† [בְּרוּת] n.m. id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוּתִים || אֲרוֹנִים Ct 17¹; ref. to harbour of trees as their home, cf. אֲרוֹן.

† בְּרוּשַׁע n.pr.m. (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrrha Gn 14².

בְּרוּתָה, בְּרוּתִי, בְּרוּתִי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בִּשְׁם (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. בִּשְׁם, be sweet, pleasant, Pa. ³ to delight, בִּשְׁמָה, sweet; Palm. בִּשְׁמָה) Vog^{JA 1883}, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. spiced (oil), cf. Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 403}; As. *bašamu*, Pa. make fine, beautiful COT^{Gloss}).

בִּשְׁם, [בִּשְׁם] v. בִּשְׁם.

† בִּשְׁמָה n.m. ^{1 K 10, 10} spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. ³ ܒܝܫܡܐ, Aram. ܒܝܫܡܐ, Gk. *βάλ-σαμον*; cf. Löw⁵³)—𐤁𐤓 Is 3²⁴ + 𐤁𐤓 Ex 30²³ v. infr., 𐤁𐤓 Ct 5¹ (as if fr. 𐤁𐤓); pl. בִּשְׁמִים Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., בִּשְׁמִי Ct 4¹⁶;—**1.** spice, perfume, sweet odour Is 3²⁴; קִנְיֵן בִּשְׁמִים Ex 30²³ (𐤁𐤓 perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיֵן בִּשְׁמִים v²³;—with this cf. Aram. ܒܝܫܡܐ ܕܡܠܐ;—spices as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2,10,25} = 2 Ch 9^{1,19,24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴;

† בִּשְׂרָה n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba
NE 61; Sab. בִּשְׂרָה DHM ZMG 1876, 672), 2 S 4¹⁰ +
3 t.; בִּשְׂרוֹה 2 S 18^{25,27} — 1. *good tidings* I K

7⁹. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18^{20,25}; with טובה 2 S 18²⁷. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰ 18²².

† **בשור** *n.pr.* of brook in Philistine territory; alw. **נחל הבשור** 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; Ⓢ Βοσρ (v²¹ Beava, but Ⓢ L Βοσρ); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin *Judée* II. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בשל** *vb.* boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **בשל**, **ܚܡܐ** *ripen*, Nas. **ܚܡܐ** *boil*, NSyr. **ܚܡܐ** *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašlu* (*bašlu*, *cooked*) Zim^{BP 78})—**Qal** *Pf.* **בָּשַׁל** Jo 4¹³, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 24⁵;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24⁵; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4¹³;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **בִּשְׁלָה** 1 K 19²¹, **וַיִּבְשְׁלָהּ** Ex 29³¹ Dt 16⁷, **בִּשְׁלוּ** La 4¹⁰ + 2 t., **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** consec. Ze 14²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּבְשְׁלֵנּוּ** 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 23¹⁹ + 2 t., **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** Ez 46^{20,24}, **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 Ch 35¹³, **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** Ex 16²³, **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 K 6²⁹, *Imv.* **בִּשְׁלֵנּוּ** 2 K 4³⁸, **בִּשְׁלֵנּוּ** Lv 8³¹, **בִּשְׁלֵנּוּ** Ex 16²³; *Inf.* **בִּשְׁלֵנּוּ** 1 S 2¹³; *Pt.* **מִבְשָׁלִים** Ez 46²⁴;—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11⁸, **בִּשְׂר** 1 S 2¹³; **וַיִּבְשְׂר** Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹, **בִּשְׂר** 2 K 4³⁸; of offerings, obj. **הַקִּרְשִׁים** 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. **אִשֶּׁם** Ez 46²⁰, **זֶבַח** Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Ze 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,23} opp. **אָפַה** *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. **בִּשְׂר** 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³¹ (both P); obj. **בֵּן** 2 K 6²⁹ cf. **לֵלֵךְ** La 4¹⁰; hence also of הפסח Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{8,9} has **צִלִּי** (בִּישָׁה) 2 Ch 35¹³ (בִּישָׁה), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13⁸. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּבְשְׁלָהּ** Lv 6²¹, *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּבְשְׁלֵנּוּ** Lv 6²¹; *Pt.* **מִבְשָׁל** Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹⁵;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,21} (all P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בשל** *adj.* cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, *ripe* COT^{Gloss})—Ex 12⁹ במים **בִּשְׁלָה** *f.* **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† **מִבְשָׁלוֹת** *n.f.pl.* cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. **בֵּית הַמִּבְשָׁלִים** v²⁴).

† **בְּשָׁלָם** *n.pr.m.* (= בֶּן-שָׁלָם *son of peace*?) cf. sub (בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷.

בשן (✓ of foll. = *smooth, soft*?) cf. Ar. **بَشَنَة**, *soft and smooth ground*).

בשן *n.pr.terr.m.* Dt 3⁸ (*smooth (& fertile) land*) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst^{Hauran} 82;

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבְּ** Nu 21^{33,33} 32³³ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{13,19} 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,56} Ne 9²² ψ 68²⁸ 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22²⁰ 50¹⁹ (**הַבְּרִמָּל**), Mi 7¹⁴ (**|| id.**), Na 1⁴ (**|| id.**; personif., subj. of **לָעֵר**), Is 33⁹ (**|| id.**; personif. subj. of **הָרִבְשָׁן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,16} (called **הַרְאֵלִים**),—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַרְרִיבָנִים** *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees **אֲלֹנֵי הַבְּ** Is 2¹³ (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst^{Hauran} 88); **אֲלֹנֵי בְּ** Ze 11² (fig. of prominent men); **אֲלֹנִים מִבְּ** Ez 27⁶; of bulls **אֲבִירֵי בְּ** ψ 22¹³ (**פָּרִים**, fig.); so **בְּנִיבֵיב** Dt 32¹⁴ (+ **וְאֵלִים**) also **וְעֵתָוִים**, cf. **בָּקָר** & **צֹאן** v^a; vid. **1. j.** (v); appar. more general is **מְרִיאֵי בְּ** Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to **בָּלָם**... **וְעֵתָוִים פָּרִים**); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ **פְּרוֹת הַבְּ**.

† **נִבְשָׁן** *n.pr.loc.* in south. Judah Jos 15⁶².

בִּשְׁנָה *v. sub* בוש.

† **[בִּשְׁס]** *vb. Po. Inf. sf.* **בִּישְׁסְכֶם** Am 5¹¹ prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בִּיש**) sq. על.

בִּשְׁת *v. sub* בוש.

I. **בַּת** *daughter* *v. sub* בן.

II. **בַּת** *bath* (a measure), **בָּתָה** *v. sub* בתח.

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** *n.pr.m.* (= **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22^{22,23} 24^{15,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28^{2,5} (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** *n.pr.loc.* in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁰ = **בְּתַל** Jos 19⁴; **בְּתַל** 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. I II supr.); yet cf. Lag^{BN 64}, site unknown.

בְּתוּל *v. II.* **בְּתוּלָה**.

בְּתִיָּה *v. sub* בַּת, p. 124.

בְּתִים *v. בית*.

בְּתַל (cf. Ar. **بَتَل** *sever, separate*).

† **בְּתוּלָה** *n.f. virgin* (cf. Ar. **بَتُولَة**, As. *batulru* (also *batulu* of young man) 5 R 42⁵⁶ v. Jer^{ZA 1886, 399}, NH **בְּתוּלָה**)—Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2² + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** Ze 9¹⁷; **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** La 5¹¹; sf. **בְּתוּלָתִי** ψ 78⁶³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a *virgin* Gn 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁶ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13² Jb 31¹ Is 62⁵ Je 23³² 31¹³ Jo 1⁸; **נְעִרָה בְּתוּלָה** *a virgin damsel* Dt 22^{23,28} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1² Est 2⁹; **בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה** Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations בְּחֹלֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; ב' בַּת צִיּוֹן 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. cstr. v. Ges³ 130.5 Phi^{st.} Cstr. 63) La 2¹³; ב' בַּת עַמִּי Je 14¹⁷; ב' בַּת יְהוּדָה La 1¹⁶; ב' בַּת צִידוֹן Is 23¹²; ב' בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47¹; ב' בַּת מִצְרַיִם Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2^{2,17,19} ψ 45¹⁵ 78⁶³ La 1⁴ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹³; ב' בַּת חֲזָרִים וּבְחֹלֶת פְּשָׁרִים Je 48¹² Is 23⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

† **בְּתוּלִים** *n.f.* virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22^{14,17,20}; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22^{15,17}, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלֵי Ju 11³⁷; בְּתוּלֵיהֶּן Lv 21¹³ Ju 11³⁸ Ez 23⁸; בְּתוּלֵיהֶּן Ez 23⁸.

† **[בַּתֶּק]** *vb.* cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batāku*, COT Gloss. Zim^{BP} 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَّ secuit, amputavit)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וּבְתַקֶּנִּי בְּחַרְבוֹתַי Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.

† **[בַּתֶּר]** *vb.* cut in two (Ar. بَتَّرَ cut off prematurely; extirpate by cutting)—**Qal** Pf. בָּתַר Gn 15¹⁰; **Pi.** Impf. וּבְתַר Gn 15¹⁰ id.

† **[בַּתֶּר]** *n.m.* Gn 15¹⁰ part, piece. 1. בְּתָרֵי Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בְּתָרֵי Je 34¹⁸ הָעֵלִי Je 34¹⁹; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. 2. בְּתָרֵי הָרִי Ct 2¹⁷ mountains of cutting, i.e. cleft mountains ᑭ Thes al.; or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We^{Prol.} 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = malobathron.—Bether as n.pr. AV RV.

† **בְּתְרוֹן** prob. *n.pr.terr.* (cleft, ravine) E. of Jordan; בְּתְרוֹן 2 S 2²⁹.

בַּת (? cut off, sever, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, secuit, resecut, abrupit).

† **בַּת** *n.m.* Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al. fr. above ✓ in sense of define, measure; cf. τέμνω; Lag^{Or.} II, 10 f. makes = בַּת = בַּר + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ελαιουρυβείον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos^{Ant.} VIII, 2, 9 but ed. Niese βάρος, βάρος)—ב' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45¹¹) cstr. Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בְּתָיִם 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אִפְּהָ of dry measure, each being 1/10 חֲמִיר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11,14,14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch 2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14,14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d). Ez 45¹⁰ בְּתָרֶק a righteous (right, accurate, full) bath (|| אִפְּתָרֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic metretres cf. Jos^{Ant.} VIII, 2, 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בָּן.

† **[בַּתֶּר]** *n.f.* precipice, steep (as cut off, abrupt)—בְּתָרֵי הַבְּתָרִים Is 7¹⁹ in the ravines of the precipices.

† **בַּתֶּה** *n.f.* end, destruction (for בְּתָה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of בְּלָה with like sense; cf. Di) וְאַשְׁתָּהוּ—בַּתֶּה Is 5⁶ and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

ג, ג, *Gmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג' = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times. גָּה v. sub. גָּה.

† **גָּהָה** *vb.* rise up (Aram. Pe. (X I S 2⁵) & oft. Ethp. גָּהָה, be boastful, proud, cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. גָּהָה Ex 15^{1,21} Ez 47⁵; **Impf.** גָּהָה Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; **Inf.** abs. גָּהָה Ex 15^{1,21};—1. rise up, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. grow up, of plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. be lifted up, exalted, of head Jb 10¹⁶, of ' in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

† **גָּהָה** *adj.* proud, scribal error for גָּהָה Is 16⁶ (as in Je 48²⁰).

† **גָּהָה** *adj.* proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Je 48²⁰; pl. גָּהָה ψ 94² 140⁶ Pr 15²⁵ 16¹⁹; cstr. גָּהָה ψ 123⁴ Qr גָּהָה יוֹנִים (> Kt גָּהָה יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

† **גָּהָה** *n.f.* pride, Pr 8¹³.

† **גָּהָה** *n.f.* majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܡܠܟܐ)—Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּהָה Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. גָּהָה Is 13³ + 8 t.;—1. rising up, swelling of the sea ψ 46⁴. 2. majesty, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is 16⁶ = Je 48²⁹, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God Dt 33²⁶ ψ 68³⁵. 3. pride, haughtiness ψ 10² 31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9³ 13¹¹ 25¹¹; עליי גָּהָה my proudly exulting ones Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

† **גָּהָה** *n.m.* Ho 5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. גָּהָה Lv 26¹⁰ + 31 t.; sf. גָּהָה etc. Ex 15⁷ + 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּהָה Ez 16⁵⁶;—1. exaltation, majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,19} 14¹¹, Philistines Zc 9⁶, Assyria Zc 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁵ Am

†II. [גאל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. געל) — **Niph.**

Pf. 3 mpl. גאל Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges^{51.2}, Kō^{1.265}; *Pt.* גאלה Zp 3¹; — *be defiled*, hands with blood גאלה Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; *pt.* as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| מראה; appos. העיר הינה). • **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גאלנו Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate*, obj. (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* גאלו מן־הכהן Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ *estr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מנאל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שולחן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. גאלה Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1.27} Ges^{53 R. 6} but) *rd. perh.* גאלה *Pi.*, v. GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges^{1.6 N.} Ol^{255 b} Sta^{159 b, 8}; — *I have polluted, i.e. stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יתגאל Dn 1⁸; יתגאל v⁸; — *defile himself.*

†I. [גאל] **n.** [m.] defiling, defilement, גאלה הפכה Ne 13²⁹.

גבב back, etc., v. sub גבב.

[גבב] v. גבב p. 155.

I. [גבב] locust, v. sub גבה.

II. [גבב] pit, III. [גבב] beam, v. sub גבה.

גבב n.pr.loc. v. sub גבה.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَا, restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَا collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB^{1.481}, v. also NH גבא, גבה, Aram. גבא, collect debts, taxes, etc.)

†גבא n.m. Ez 47, 11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. مِים מַנְבֵּא watering-trough) — 1. cistern מַנְבֵּא Is 30¹⁴. 2. pool, marsh גבאי Ez 47¹¹ (|| בצאתו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גבבא hill; *be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَب cut off or out, جَب, Aram. גבב, Eth. 701: As. gubbu, — all = cistern; cf. e.g. As. gubbāni ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB^{11.220}, v. n.pr. גבב infr.)

†גבב n.m. ^{cf. Ez 43, 13} (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late; — abs. גבב Ez 16²⁴; estr. גבב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גבה Ew Sm Co); sf. גבבי ψ 129³, גבב Ez 16^{31.30}, pl. estr. גבת Lv 14⁹, גבבי Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גבבים I K 7³³, גבב Ez 10¹², גבב Ez 1¹⁸, גבת Ez 1¹⁸; — 1. back, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

Hi Sm emend v. so that ג ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24.31.39} (all || רמה); ⑤ ⑥ lupanar, brothel, after analogy of fornix, but this without sufficient proof, & needless.

3. boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields (i.e. wicked against '); so ظمر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوَّب, shield; also French bouclier fr. boucle.

4. bulwarks, breastworks, fig. for arguments לגבבך חמר גבבך Jb 13¹² breastworks of clay are your breastworks.

5. brow, only גבת עיניו Lv 14⁹ his eyebrows.

6. rim of wheel, fellow I K 7³³ Ez 1^{18.18}; so perh. 10¹² v. 1 supr. — Ez 43¹³, elevation, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גבה, cf. supr.

†גבב 2 S 21¹⁸, גבב v¹⁹ n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. den, and جَب, Ar. جَب, Eth. 701: As. gubbu, well, cistern, v. נבב) — field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = גבב in || I Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גת ⑤ ⑥ 2 S 21¹⁸ (⑤ L Raçθ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || I Ch 20⁵), ⑤ Pop, Poβ; Klo Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) rd. גבב for גבת; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גבב גבב appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. גבב, Talm. גבב, tax-gatherer) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. I Ch 9⁸ & Sm Listen 7.

†גבת n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. גבבא ridge) Philistine city I K 15^{27.27} 16^{15.17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³; site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 257.

גבה (collect, Ar. جَبَا = جَبَا, cf. גבה supr.), NH גבה, גבה, Aram. גבא; || form גבה q. v.)

†I. [גבב] n. [m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. 701: cf. also Eth. 701: locust ✓ = Ar. scaturivit, manavit), only pl. גבבים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping). — II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גובב n. [m.] locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גבב.

†גובב n.m. Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. גובבא, pl. גובבאי; on format. v. Ol^{216 a}), גובב symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גובב גובב Na 3¹⁷ (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| גבב); but del. גובב as dittogr. We al.

†גבה vb. be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. גבה, cf. Ar. جَبَّه forehead, جَبَّه prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also As. gabāni, heights (!) Lotz^{TP183}) — Gal Pf. גבה Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גבה Ez 31⁵ (= ה); גבה Ez

31¹⁰, *יִגְבְּהוּ* Jb 35⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Pr 18¹² + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31¹⁴, יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36⁷, יִגְבְּהוּ Je 13¹⁵, יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 16⁵⁰; *Inf.* יִגְבְּהוּ ψ 103¹¹, לִיגְבְּהָה Zp 3¹¹; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19¹¹ 31^{5,10,14}, heavens Jb 35⁵ Is 55⁹ ψ 103¹¹, man 1 S 10²³. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36⁷, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹³, God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. 3. *lofty* לְבוֹ: —a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ Ez 28^{2,5,17}, and so without לְבוֹ Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16⁵⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4⁷; וַיִּגְבְּהוּ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 5⁷; *Inf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Is 7¹¹ Ez 21³¹; *Pt.* מִגְבְּהוּ Pr 17¹⁹ ψ 113⁵; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4⁷, dwelling ψ 103⁵, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly Ez 21³¹; יִגְבְּהוּ *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עוֹף Jb 39²⁷.

† גְּבֻהָה **adj.** high, exalted — 1 S 9² + 15 t.; גְּבוּהָה ψ 138⁶; cstr. גְּבוּהָה 1 S 16⁷; גְּבוּהָה (Ew^{1213d}) ψ 101⁵ + 3 t.; pl. גְּבוּהָה Ec 5⁷ + 5 t.; f. גְּבוּהָה Dt 3⁵ + 6 t.; pl. גְּבוּהָה Dn 8³ + 2 t.; גְּבוּהָה Dt 28⁵²; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17²⁴, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ Is 40⁵ 57⁷ Ez 17²² 40²; cf. phrases על כל נבעה גבהה upon every high hill 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; על גבעות הנבהות Je 17²; על־פְּלִי־הָר גְּבוּהָה Is 30²⁵ Je 3⁶; man 1 S 9²; tree קוֹמָה גְּבוּהָה Ez 31³; horns Dn 8³; walls Dt 3⁵ 28⁵²; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51⁵⁸; altar Ez 41²²; high things Jb 41²⁰ Ec 12³. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21³¹; שֹׁמֵר גְּבוּהָה שֹׁמֵר; כִּי גְבוּהָה מֵעַל גְּבוּהָה for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5⁷ so Ew Zō al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. 3. *haughty* ψ 138⁶ Is 5¹⁵ 10³³ 1 S 2³; גְּבוּהָה־עֵינִים ψ 101⁵; גְּבוּהָה־לֵב Pr 16⁵; גְּבוּהָה־רוּחַ Ec 7⁸. 4. **n.[m.]** loftiness, קוֹמָתוֹ גְּבוּהָה 1 S 16⁷; cf. גְּבוּל 10, p. 153.

† גְּבֻהָה **n.m.** height — Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; sf. גְּבוּהָה 1 S 17⁴ + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גְּבוּהָה Jb 11⁸; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 18¹⁸ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40¹² 41⁸ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2⁹; prob. also Ez 43¹³ (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גֵּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² (גְּבוּהָה cstr. SI⁶ of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48²⁹; גְּבוּהָה־רוּחַ ψ 104⁴; גְּבוּהָה־לֵב 2 Ch 32²⁶; גְּבוּהָה־רוּחַ Pr 16¹⁸.

† גְּבוּהָה־תִּי **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2^{11,17}.

† יִגְבְּהוּ **n.pr.** (*exalted*? Ol¹ 277 k.⁴) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32³⁵ Ju 8¹¹; —*Irbet-Ajbehāt*, NW. fr. 'Ammān, Bd^{Pal 189}.

גְּבוּל (ה) **n.f.** Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt; rd. גְּבוּל Vrss. Codd. cf. v¹².

גְּבוּל (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גְּבוּל, *giant*).

† גְּבוּל־תִּי **adj.** having a bald forehead, גְּבוּל־תִּי Lv 13⁴¹ (P || קָרַח הָיָה v⁴⁰).

† גְּבוּל־תִּי **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܡܫܬܐܪܐ*), only Lv 13 — abs. Lv 13⁴² (P; asson. *ܡܫܬܐܪܐ* or *ܡܫܬܐܪܐ* v^{42,48} (both P & || קָרַח הָיָה); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v⁵⁵ (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גְּבוּל **v. sub.** גְּבוּל.

גְּבוּל־סֶלִי **v. sub.** גְּבוּל.

גְּבוּל־נָח **n.pr.loc.** v. sub. גְּבוּל.

גְּבוּל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְּבוּל־תִּי, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גְּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גְּבוּל, Aram. גְּבוּל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܝܥܒܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَلَ *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA⁴⁸), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבוּל־תִּי etc. less well).

גְּבוּל **n.m.** Nu 34⁸ border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. 1. 9) — גְּבוּל Gn 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt (but rd. Qr גְּבוּל Nu 21¹³ + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22³⁶ 34⁸, cstr. Gn 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁵); sf. גְּבוּל־י 1 Ch 4¹⁰, גְּבוּל־י Ex 7²⁷, גְּבוּל־י Ex 23³¹ + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּל־י Je 15¹³ 17³, etc.; —1. *border, boundary*, a. of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²³ Jos 15^{1,21} (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21¹³ (E) Jos 13⁴ (D) cf. 12⁵ (D) Ju 1³⁶, Moab Nu 21^{13,15} 22³⁶ (E) 33⁴⁴ (P) Dt 2¹⁵ Ju 11^{18,19} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁸, Ammon Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan Jos 12⁴ (D), Egypt 1 K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁶, Is 19¹⁹; esp. of promised land Ex 23³¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1²¹ 12²⁰ 16⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), cf. Ez 45¹ + 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6² Mal 1⁵. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), cf. Jos 16^{2,3} (J) 19¹² (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} Jos 13³⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. Jos 13-19 (P); —1⁵ rd. גְּבוּל v. supr.; Jos 22²⁵ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6^{39,51}.

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v^{22,23} q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13¹⁸ rd. for גבול, הנבע, We Dr. †c. boundary of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24³⁰ (E) = Ju 2⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²⁸ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. border of stream Nu 22³⁶. †e. limit to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) barrier in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹² (del. G & Co) v¹²; (β) border of altar Ez 43^{13,17,20}; (γ) surrounding wall of restored Zion Is 54¹² (so G Ew Kn Che; De Brd territory, Di undecided). †2. territory (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 7²⁷ (P) 10^{4,14} (|| ארץ) v¹⁹ 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,21} 21²² (E; || ארץ) = Ju 11²⁰, Nu 21²³ (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (|| ארץ) v³ 28⁴⁰ Jos 18^{5,5} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ 1 K 13² 2 K 10³² 1 Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105³¹ (= ארץ in || Ez 3^{16,17}) v¹³ 14^{7,14} Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁸. b. territory of a city (or limit of such territory) Nu 35^{25,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 1^{18,18} Ez 47^{16,16,17,17} (del. G Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. territory about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹⁸ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17³, cf. city 1 S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁸, so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. fig. territory (region) of darkness Jb 38²⁰; territory of wickedness Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); territory of his holiness ψ 78⁵⁴ (of Canaan).

†[גבולה] n.f. border, boundary—sf. גבולות Is 28²⁵; Pl. abs. גבולות Nu 32³³ גבולות Jb 24²; cstr. גבולות ψ 74¹⁷, גבולות Is 10¹³, גבולות Dt 32⁸; sf. גבולותיה Jos 18²⁰ 19⁴⁹, גבולותיה Nu 34^{2,12};—1. border, boundary of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁸ (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19⁴⁹ (JE); of a tribe Jos 18²⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32³³ (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁵.

†גבולת n.f. twisting—שִׁרְשַׁת גַּבְלוֹת Ex 28²², שִׁרְשַׁת 39¹⁵ (both P), cords of twisting, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מַגְבֻּלוֹת n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שִׁרְשַׁת וְהָב, || שִׁרְשַׁת וְהָב).

†גבול vb.denom. bound, border—Qal Pf. גָּבַל Dt 19¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִגְבֹּל Jos 18²⁰, 3 fs. יִגְבֹּלֵהוּ Zc 9²;—bound, border, c. acc. Jos 18²⁰ (P); c. בְּ border upon, adjoin Zc 9²; trans. set bounds Dt 19¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set bounds for, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19¹²; Inv. id. וְהִגְבַּל v²³ (both JE), + Pt. מִגְבִּיל Ez 47¹⁸ G & Co.

†גבול n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phœnician coast Ez 27⁹; (Ph. גבול = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13²); in As. Gubli COT^{Gloss}; mod. Jebel Bā l'al 358; v. also Furrer ZPV iiii. 20.

†גבול adj.gent. offoregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13⁵ גבול, והארץ, but rd. גבול ה', cf. Di. 1 K 5³² גבול (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); G εβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גבול n.pr.loc. (= Ar. جبال, Γεβαλην) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos Ant. II. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1; ψ 83⁸ גבול ועמון ועמלק;—mod. Jibal; Seetzen il. 357 Burekh Travels 401 Rob BR II. 154.

גבן (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. جَبَن coagulate; Ar. جَبَن is be timid, perh. from shrinking, cowering).

†גבן adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבְנָן id., NH גִּבְנָן highlander; also NH גבן, Aram. גבנא, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينَ side of forehead). Lv 21²⁰.

†גבינה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH id., Ar. جُبْن, Eth. ጉብኔ: Aram. גִּבְנָא, cf. جَبَل) — וְגִבְנֵיהָ תִּקְיֵאֲנִי Jb 10¹⁰ (|| חֶלֶב).

†[גבן] n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; pl. גִּבְנִים ψ 68¹⁶ הַרְבֵּשֶׁן הָרֹג הַרְבֵּשֶׁן; v¹⁷ (appos., Thes Dr⁵ 188 al.; others adj. many-peaked). Cf. Wetzst Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884.

גבע (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַע swell, swell up, גִּבְעָה hump-backed, גִּבְעָה hill; v. also גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גבע n.pr.loc.—ג' abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גִּבְעָה Jos 18²⁴ +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Jos 18²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 15²² Ne 11³¹; also 1 S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,33} MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעָה), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10²⁹ 1 S 14⁵ cf. 1 S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁹; in 1 S 13¹⁸ G & We Dr rd. גִּבְעָה for MT גִּבְלָה q. v.; (2 S 5²⁵ rd. נבעון with G and 1 Ch 14¹⁶).—Mod. Jeba' Rob BR I. 440f. Bd l'al 120.

†גבעא n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

†גבעה n.f. hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2²⁵ + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעָה Jos 5³ + 8 t. + 1 S 10⁵ (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָה Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 12² + 35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33¹⁵

Hb 3⁶, גבעת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גבעות Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ הרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17^{9,10} (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} v. also sub II. גבעה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship גבעה על פלג' גבעה ותחת כל עין רענן Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Jer 3²⁷ 17⁷ Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114^{4,6} 148⁹ Ct 2⁴ Is 2^{2,14} 36^{17,25} 31⁴ 40^{4,12} 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג' עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג' מורה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; ג' הערלות Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; ג' האלהים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); ג' הלבונה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}; ג' אמה 2 S 2²⁴; ג' החכילה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג' הרב Je 31³⁹; ג' ירושלים Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where || הרציון), Ez 34²⁰ (v. supr.) & גבעות Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גבעה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—ג' Jos 15⁵⁷ +; גבעתה Ju 20¹ + 5 t.; גבעת Jos 18²⁸; estr. גבעת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag. Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19^{14,16} + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁹ 10^{9,10} (cf. Ju 19¹² π.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20^{10,33}; = גבעת Jos 18²⁸; called also גבעת בנמין 1 S 13^{2,15} 14¹⁶ & גבעת שאול 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גבעון, Ⓞ We Dr. + **3.** a city of Ephraim, called גבעת פיתח Jos 24³³.

גבעת n.pr.loc. (Ges⁸⁰. R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

גבעתי adj.gent. of גבעה of Benjamin (l) 1 Ch 12³.

גביע n.m. Gn 44, 12 cup, bowl—ג' Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; estr. גביע Gn 44²; sf. גביעי Gn 44²; pl. גביעים Ex 25³⁴ v גביעים v 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גביעה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44^{2,12,16,17}; pl. cups (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,20}; bowls Je 35⁵ וכסות יין וגביעים מלאים יין וגביעות n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; גביעת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ ('פארי המ').

גבעון n.pr.loc.—ג' Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. ה- loc.,

גבעונה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10^{2,4,5,10,12,41} 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2^{12,13} (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. ג' יושבי ג' Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10^{1,6} 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so ג' Ne 7²⁵ (= גבי ג' Ezr 2²⁰, v. גבי); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ גבעון יושבי ג' = 9³⁵; cf. ג' מדיבר 2 S 2²⁴ עמק ב' Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3^{4,5} 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}.

גבעוני adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הגבעני Ne 3⁷, הגבעוני 1 Ch 12⁴, הגבענים 2 S 21^{1,2,2,3,4,9}.

גבעל n.[m.] bud (Ol²¹⁶ b)—Ex 9³¹ the *flax* was bud (i.e. in bud Dr¹⁸⁸. (2)), cf. RS JPh. xli. 299, 300.

גבר vb. be strong, mighty (NH id., Aram. גבר; Ar. جَبَرَ conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) compel, force; جَبَرَةٌ overbearing behaviour, جَبَر constraint; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, subigere; II, 2, cogere; Syr. ܓܒܪ play the man, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ man)—Qal Pf. ג' ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גברו Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גברו 2 S 1²³; Impf. יגבר 1 S 2⁹, יגברו Gn 7^{18,24};—**1.** be strong, mighty, abs. גברו mighty in power Jb 21⁷; with כן stronger than 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with ב' mighty among 1 Ch 5². **2.** prevail:—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17^{11,11} (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7^{18,19,20,24} (P), power Je 9²; b. with על prevail over, subj. enemies 2 S 1²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². Pi. Pf. גברתי Zc 10⁶; sf. גברתיים Zc 10¹²; Impf. יגבר Ec 10¹⁰ make strong, strengthen. Hiph. Pf. גברתי confirm a covenant Dn 9²⁷; Impf. גברתי we will confirm a covenant with our tongue Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. Hithp. Impf. יתגבר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יתגברו Jb 36⁹:—of י', shew himself a mighty one against (על) Is 42¹³; of wicked, behave proudly toward (אל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גבר v. following.

גבר n.m. man (NH id., MI¹⁶ גברו (pl.), Aram. גבר; As. gabru, rival is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLS 1874, 200 DI¹ S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גבר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; estr. גבר

פָּ 18²⁶ (= 2 S 22²⁶ בָּנֹר but ⑥ ⑤ rd. בָּנֹר); pl.
 בָּנֹרִים Je 41¹⁶ + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr.
 women, children, and non-combatants whom he
 is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10¹¹ Nu 24^{3,15} (E)
 Ex 12²⁷ Jos 7^{14,17,18} (J) Dt 22^{5,5} Ju 5³⁰ 2 S 23¹
 1 Ch 23³ 24¹ 26¹² Jb 3³ + 14 t. Jb; פָּ 18²⁶ + 8 t.
 פָּ; Pr 6³⁴ + 7 t. Pr; Is 2¹⁷ Je 17⁵ + 8 t. Je; Lu
 3^{1,27,35,39} Dn 8¹⁵ Mi 2² Hb 2⁵ Ze 13⁷; also 1 S 10²¹
 (S) We Dr; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2³, cf. אִישׁ.

† II. **נָבֵר** **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon
1 K 4¹⁹ (cf. **בֶּן־נָבֵר** v¹⁸, p. 122 supr.)

† גִּבּוֹר n.pr. (Aram. *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2²⁰ prob.
= גִּבּוֹרִין Ne 7²⁵.

גָּבֹר ¹⁵⁹ *adj.* strong, mighty (cf. *Ar.* جَبَّار) *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*—Gn 10⁹ + 58 t.; גָּבֹר Gn 10⁸ + 2 t.; גְּבוּרִים I S 17⁵¹; pl. גְּבוּרִים Je 46⁹ + 27 t.; גְּבוּרִים Jos 10² + 21 t.; estr. גְּבוּרִי I Ch 11²⁷ + 29 t.; גְּבוּרִי I Ch 9²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. גְּבוּרִיָּה Je 46⁹ + 27 t.; —1. *adj.* גְּבוּרִיָּה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30²⁰; אִישׁ גְּבוּר I S 14⁵²; גְּבוּר בָּאֲרֶץ *mighty in hunting* Gn 10⁹ (J); מֶלֶךְ גְּבוּר Dn 11³; the Messiah Is 9⁵; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24^{8,8} Dt 10¹⁷ Ne 9³² Is 10²¹ Je 32¹⁸ (cf. *Ar.* الجَبَّار). 2. *n.m.* strong, valiant man Jos 10² (E) Gn 6⁴ 10⁸ (J) Ju 5^{13,23} I S 2⁴ + 16 t. I K 1^{8,10} 2 K 24¹⁶ I Ch 1¹⁰ + 11 t. Ezr 7²⁸ Tb 16¹⁴ ψ 19⁶ 33¹⁶ 45⁴ 52³ 78⁶⁸ 89³⁰ 120⁴ 127⁴ Pr 18³² 21²² Ct 3^{7,7} 4⁴ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3² 13³ 21¹⁷ 42¹³ 49^{24,25} Je 5¹⁶ + 17 t. Ez 32¹² + 5 t. Ho 10¹³ Jo 2⁷; cf. ^{9,10,11} Am 2^{14,16} Ob 9 Na 2⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ 3¹⁷ Ze 9¹³ 10^{5,7}; 4. phrases גְּבוּר חַיִּל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6¹² 11¹ I S 9¹ 16¹⁸ I K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ *וְהָאִישׁ הַזֶּה גְּבוּר* (JE) 2 Ch 15²⁰ 24¹⁴; 2 Ch 13³ 17^{16,17} 25⁶ 32²¹; גְּבוּר חַיִּל *so* $\mathfrak{G}$ al.; but $\mathfrak{G}$ L δ *ἀνθρῶπος ἡν λειπρός*, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), I Ch 12²⁸ 28¹; 2 Ch 13³ 17^{16,17} 25⁶ 32²¹; גְּבוּרֵי הַחַיִּל Jos 11⁴ (D) 6² 10⁷ (JE) 2 K 15²⁰ 24¹⁴; גְּבוּרֵי הַחַיִּל Jos 8³; גְּבוּרֵי חַיִּל I Ch 5²⁴ + 14 t. Ne 11¹⁴; גְּבוּרֵי הַחַיִּלִּים I Ch 5^{7,7,11,40}; גְּבוּרֵי חַיִּלִּים I Ch 11²⁶; גְּבוּרֵי מַלְחָמָה I 30²⁰; גְּבוּרֵי כַח 2 Ch 13³; (ה) צָבָא Ne 3¹⁶; בֵּית הַגְּבוּרִים I Ch 9²⁶; גְּבוּרֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים I Ch 12²⁸ 28¹; רֹאשֵׁי הַגְּבוּרִים I Ch 11¹⁰; גְּבוּרִים *valiant to drink* Is 5²².

†גְּבוּרָה ^{u1} n.f. strength, might Ex 32¹⁸ +
 16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרָתוֹ ψ 147¹⁰; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ (+ (sfs. 32 t.);
 pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41⁴ + 3 t.; גְּבוּרָתוֹ ψ 71¹⁶; גְּבוּרָתוֹ D^t
 3²⁴ + (sfs. 6 t.); — **1. strength**, of horse Jb 39¹⁹
 ψ 147¹⁰, crocodile Jb 41⁴, sun Ju 5³¹, body of
 man ψ 90¹⁰ Ec 9¹⁶ 10¹⁷. **2. might, valour**, of
 warriors Ju 8²¹ Pr 8¹⁴ Is 3²⁵ 28⁶ 30¹⁵ Je 9²² 23¹⁰
 49³⁵ 51³⁰ Ez 32^{29,30} Mi 3⁸ 7¹⁶; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה noise

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32¹⁸ (E); עָצָה
 וַיִּבְרֶה 2 K 18³⁰ Is 11² 36⁵; cf. phrases of com-
 piler of Kings כָּל וַיִּבְרֶה 1 K 15²³ 2 K 10³⁴ 20³⁰;
 וַיִּבְרֶה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּבְרֶה 1 K 16^{6,27} 22⁴⁶ 2 K 13^{8,12} 14^{15,28};
 cf. also מַלְכֹתוֹ וַיִּבְרֶה 1 Ch 29³⁰ תָּקַף וַיִּבְרֶה,
 Est 10². **3.** *might of God* Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 21¹⁴ 54³
 65⁷ 66⁷ 71¹⁸ 80³ 89¹⁴ 106⁸ 145¹¹ Is 33¹³ Je 10⁶
 16²¹; cf. phrases כַּח וַיִּבְרֶה 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20²;
 הִגְדִּילָהּ וְהָג' מַשְׁפָּט וְג' חֲכֵמָה Jb 12¹³ חֲכֵמָה וְג'
 1 Ch 29¹¹ וַיִּבְרֶה, *mighty deeds of God* Dt 3²⁴
 ψ 20⁷ 71¹⁶ 106² 145^{4,12} 150² Is 63¹⁵.

† **גביר** n.m. lord, Gn 27^{29,37}.

† **נִקְרָה**; n.f. 1. lady, queen, 1 K 11¹⁹; 2. queen-mother, 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; **וַיִּסְרָהּ מֵן** he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother; cf. 2 K 10¹³ Je 13¹⁸ 29².

נִבְרָתָהּ n.f. 1. lady, queen, Is 47^{5,7}. 2. mistress of servants, sf. נִבְרָתִי Gn 16⁸; נִבְרָתָהּ Gn 16⁹; נִבְרָתָהּ Gn 16⁴ 2 K 5³ ψ 123² Pr 30²³; (pl. נִבְרָתוֹת women MI¹⁶).

† גַּבְרִיָּאל n.pr.m. (*man of El*) an arch-angel Dn 8¹⁶ 9²¹ (cf. Lu 1¹⁹).

גִּבַּשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabāšu*, *be thick, massive*, Zim^{BP 76}, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. **גִּבַּשׁ** Pa. *heap up*, & **גִּבְשֵׁשִׁית** *height, hill*).

† **קְרִישׁ** **n.m.** crystal (cf. **אֶלֶּקְרִישׁ** *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of **እብ: በረድ**: Di^{Lex. Aeth.} 756—Ar. **جِسْمٌ** *gypsum*, As. *gibšu*, *mass, abundance*, COT^{Gloss})
—**רִאֲמוֹת וּבִישׁ** Jb 28¹⁸ *coral and crystal*.

† מַגְבִּישׁ n.pr.m. Ezr 2³⁰ מַגְבִּישׁ מַיִם Mayεβωs,
etc., a family of returning exiles, ὄμ. || Ne 7²³,
but ὄμAN Mayεβωs, etc., ὄμL Mayβeus; cf. Sm
Listen 15

גבב v. sub גבתו.

† **גג** **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp.
 Eth. **ገገ**; **קו**; **vinculum** (ferreum), *jugo* simpl.
collare ferreum; √dub.; Thes prop. **גג**; perh.
גג (= **גגג**) *cover* Bō⁵²⁹² Sta^{189a} MV) — **גג** Jos
 2⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 9²⁶ Kt (Qr **גָּגָה**, **גָּגָה** Jos 2⁶ 1 S
 9²⁶ Qr (Kt **גג**); estr. Ju 9⁶¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del.
 Co v. infr.); sf. **גָּגָה** Dt 22⁸, **גָּגָה** Ex 30³ + 2 t.
 + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. **גָּגָה** Is 37²⁷ +
 5 t.; sf. **גָּגָה** Is 15³, **גָּגָה** Je 32²⁹, **גָּגָה** Je
 19¹³; — **1. roof** (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,8} 16²⁷
 1 S 9^{25,26} 2 S 1^{2,2} 16²² 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶
 ψ 102⁸ 126⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22¹ Je 48³⁸; as
 places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly
 bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1⁵; so **גָּגָה** 2 K

23¹², roof of tower Ju 9⁵¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{13,13} (but ⑤ Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גִּרְדָּה, גִּרְדָּה, גִּרְדָּה v. sub גִּרְדָּה.

†[גִּרְדָּה] vb. penetrate, cut (NH id., cut, cut out, Aram. גִּרְדָּה, ⑤, Ar. جَرَدَ cut, cut off; Ethl. ⑦⑧⑨; in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ⑨ 94²¹ עַל-נֶפֶשׁ יִגְרְדוּ they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יגְרֹדוּ cf. 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יגְרֹדוּ; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גִּרְדָּה cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also גִּרְדָּה & Kō^{1.356}). Hithpo. Impf. יתְגַרְדֵּי Je 16⁶; 2 fs. יתְגַרְדֵּי Mi 4¹⁴, יתְגַרְדֵּי Je 47⁶; pl. יתְגַרְדֵּי I K 18²⁸, יתְגַרְדֵּי Je 5⁷ & Ho 7¹¹ v. infr., יתְגַרְדֵּי Dt 14¹; Pl. pl. מִתְגַּרְדִּים Je 4¹⁵;—1. cut oneself; as religious (heathen) practice I K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ④ (late) Je 41⁵; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ יתְגַרְדֵּי ④, Je 16⁶; cf. 47⁵ (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יתְגַרְדֵּי Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, ⑤ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גִּרְדָּה) sub. 2. gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. גִּרְדָּה q.v.) cf. יתְגַרְדֵּי Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְיָבִית זוֹנָה יִתְגַּרְדֵּי and to a harlot's house they throng.

I. גִּרְדָּה n.m. Gn 49¹⁹ band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—① abs. I S 30⁸ & 19 t.; estr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גִּרְדָּה 2 S 4² & 2 t.; estr. 2 K 6²³ & 6 t.; sf. גִּרְדָּה Jb 19¹² 25³;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גִּרְדָּה) I S 30^{8,15,15,23} cf. I Ch 12²², also 2 Ch 22¹ I K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{2,2,2,2} cf. 2 S 22³⁰ = ⑨ 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. גִּרְדָּה 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ ① Je 18²²; שְׁלֵי גִרְדָּה 2 S 4², cf. גִּרְדָּה יִתְגַּרְדֵּי I Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25³ infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גִּרְדָּה יִתְגַּרְדֵּי I Ch 7⁴, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; בְּנֵי גִרְדָּה i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25¹³; of army in general כְּמֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי גִרְדָּה Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בְּתִגְרֹדֵי of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3²².

†II. [גִּרְדָּה, or גִּרְדָּה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גִּרְדָּה ⑨ 65¹¹ (|| תִּלְמָה).—2. pl. גִּרְדָּה, cuttings upon hands, cf. גִּרְדָּה Hithpo. 2, sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שֵׁץ).

†I. גִּרְדָּה n.m. coriander (NH גִּיר, Aram.

גִּירָה; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw^{No.150})—גִּירָה Ex 16³¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

†II. [גִּרְדָּה] 1. n. [m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَزْد id., Aram. גִּרְדָּה, ①) Gn 30¹¹ בְּנֵי Kt, i.e. בְּנֵי (גִּרְדָּה ① Qr), ⑤ ἐν τύχῃ, by or with good fortune. 2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. جَزْد We Skizzen III. 171, גִּרְדָּה named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae Rel 76 f. Nö ZMG 1888, 479, v. esp. Siegf^{JPTH 1875, 356 ff.})—c. ① + art. גִּרְדָּה Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גִּרְדָּה n.pr.m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPTH 1875, 364} Sta Gesch. I. 148, but v. also Bae^{Rel 169 f.})—גִּרְדָּה Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גִּרְדָּה Gn 30¹¹ +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁰ I Ch 2². b. as name of tribe Nu 14¹⁴ Dt 27¹³ 33^{20,20} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,28}; cf. גִּרְדָּה I S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹, גִּרְדָּה Ez 48³⁴, on הַפֶּחַל 2 S 24⁵ cf. We Dr; explicitly גִּרְדָּה Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁵ Jos 13²⁴ 20⁸ 21^{7,36} I Ch 6^{48,65}; once, (אִשׁ גִּרְדָּה MI¹⁰) גִּרְדָּה Nu 10²⁰; צָבָא מִטָּה בְּנֵי גִרְדָּה Nu 1²⁴ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; I Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. †2. a prophet in David's time, called הִנְיָה I S 22⁵, but הִנְיָה הָיָה דָּוִד 2 S 24¹¹ & הִנְיָה I Ch 2⁹, the הִנְיָה I Ch 29²⁹ & הִנְיָה I Ch 29²⁵.

†I. גִּרְדָּה adj.gent. of גִּרְדָּה 1, Gadite 2 S 23³⁶ (so perh. also || I Ch 11³⁸ where MT הִנְיָה q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so I Ch 5¹⁸ (only here without art., rd. perh. גִּרְדָּה ⑤), Dt 3^{12,16} 4⁴³ 29⁷ Jos 12¹² 13⁸ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ I Ch 5²⁶ 12^{8,37} 26³².

†II. גִּרְדָּה n.pr.m. father of Menahem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. גִּרְדָּה) n.pr.m. Eut^{Nab No. 25}, Palm. גִּרְדָּה n.pr.m. Vog^{No. 32}).

גִּרְדָּה in חֲצֵר גִּרְדָּה v. sub חֲצֵר.

†גִּרְדָּה n.pr.m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹¹.

†גִּרְדָּה n.pr.m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גִּרְדָּה, in חֲרֵ הַגִּרְדָּה v. following & sub חֲרֵ.

†גִּרְדָּה c. art. הַגִּרְדָּה n.pr.loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10^{7,7} (in || Nu 33³² חֲרֵ הַגִּרְדָּה v. sub חֲרֵ).

†מִגְדָּה and (Zc 12¹¹) מִגְדָּה n.pr.loc. (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ⑤ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; ⑥ Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT^{Gloss DI^{Pa 287}}) old Canaanitish city.

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4¹² 9¹⁵ 2 K 9²⁷ 23^{29,30}; מ' Jos 12²¹; מ' Jos 17¹¹ = Ju 1²⁷; מ' Ju 5¹⁹; מ' Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²²;—mod. *Lejjûn* (= *Legio*) Rob BR II, 329 f. 364 Bd Pal²²⁹.

גדה (*cut, cut or tear away*!).

† **גְּדֵרָה** **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. *جَدَّة*, *جَدَّة* *id.*, Aram. *גְּדֵרָה*, *wall*), Jos 3¹⁵ 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Qr (Kt גְּדֵרָתִי) Is 8⁷.

[גְּדֵרָה] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† **גָּדַרְיָא** **n.m.** Gn 27⁹ *kid* (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَدَى*, Ph. *גָּדַרְיָא*, Aram. *גָּדַרְיָא*, cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner ZA IV, 1889, 286 Zehnpfund^{RAS I. 505})—*גָּדַרְיָא* Gn 38¹⁷ + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38²³ +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38¹⁷ +); pl. *גָּדַרְיָא* 1 S 10³, cstr. *גָּדַרְיָא* Gn 27^{9,16};—*kid*, almost always *גָּדַרְיָא* Gn 27^{9,16} 38^{17,20} Ju 6¹⁹ 13^{15,19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all *גָּדַרְיָא* 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰); & c. art. *הַגָּדַרְיָא* Gn 38²³ Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. 1 S 10³;—cf. also *גָּדַרְיָא*.

† **גְּדֵרִיָּה** **n.f.** only pl. kids sf. *גְּדֵרִיָּה* Ct 1⁸ (|| *הצאן*).

† **גָּדַל** **vb.** grow up, become great (Aram.

גָּדַל (Ithpe.), *twist, twine*, Ar. *جَدَل* *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—

Qal Pf. *גָּדַל* etc. Gn 38¹⁴ + 14 t.; sf. *גָּדַלְנִי* Jb 31¹⁸; *Impf.* *יִגְדַּל* etc. *פ* 35²⁷ + 34 t.;—**1. grow up, a.** child Gn 21^{8,20} 25²⁷ 38^{11,14} Ex 2^{10,11} (JE) Ju 11² 13²⁴ Ru 1¹³ 1 S 21³ 19 1 K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸; *גָּדַלְנִי* he grew up to me as to a father Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** lamb 2 S 12³. **2. become great, a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26^{13,18} 41¹⁰ (JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in value, *גָּדַלְתָּ נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינַי*, *prized by* 1 S 26^{24,24}; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2¹³, mourning Zc 12¹¹, punishment La 4⁶, trespass Ez 9⁶; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 10¹³ (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2⁹ 1 K 10²³ (= 2 Ch 9²²) Dn 8^{9,10} (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24³⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² *פ* 104¹, his works *פ* 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J). **3. to be magnified, a.** house of David Zc 12⁷; **b.** Yahweh *פ* 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ Mal 1⁵, his name 2 S 7²⁶ (= 1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi Pf.** *גָּדַל* Jos 4¹⁴

Est 3¹; *גָּדַלְתָּ* Is 49²¹; *גָּדַלְתָּ* Is 51¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* *יִגְדַּל* Is 44¹⁴ + 8 t.; *Inv.* *יִגְדַּלְתָּ* *פ* 34⁴; *Inf.* *יִגְדַּל* Nu 6³ + 3 t.; *Pt.* *מִגְדַּלִּים* 2 K 10⁶ (*מִגְדַּלֹּת* Ct 5¹³ ⑥ ⑧ Hi Bö De);—**1. cause to grow**, e.g. hair Nu 6⁵ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31⁴ Ct 5¹³, *bring up children* 2 K 10⁶ Is 1² 23⁴ 49²¹ 51¹⁸ Dn 1⁵ Ho 9¹². **2. make great, powerful** Gn 12² (J) Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴ (D) 1 K 1^{37,47} 1 Ch 29^{12,25} 2 Ch

1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10². **3. magnify, a.** man *מִגְדַּלִּים* *פ* 34⁴ 69³¹. **Pu. Pt. pl.** *מִגְדַּלִּים*

brought up *פ* 144¹². **Hiph. Pf.** *הִגְדִּיל* *פ* 41¹⁰

+ , etc.; *Impf.* *יִגְדִּיל* Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; *Inf.* *יִגְדִּיל*

1 Ch 22⁸ Am 8⁵; *Pt.* *מִגְדִּיל* *פ* 18⁵¹ (= *מִגְדִּיל* in || 2 S

22⁵¹); pl. *מִגְדִּילִים* *פ* 35²⁶;—**1. make great**, e.g.

shekel Am 8⁵, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9²,

counsel Is 28²⁹, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴,

house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22⁵; the heel *פ* 41¹⁰

either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave*

me insidiously a great fall; cf. *נָּפַל* Ob 1² i.e.

utter proud words (v. *רחב* Hiph.). **2. mag-**

nify, salvation *פ* 18⁵¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J),

teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh *פ* 138².

3. do great things *לַעֲשׂוֹת* *הִגְדִּיל*, *a.* in a good

sense, of God *פ* 126²³ Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without

Inf. 1 S 12²⁴. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern

one' Jo 2²⁰, also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2^{8,10}

Dn 8^{4,8,11,25}; with *עַל*, of enemies *פ* 35²⁶ 38¹⁷ 55¹³

Jb 19⁵ Je 48^{26,42}; Ez 35¹³ of speaking *בְּפִיָּם*

c. also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20⁴¹.

Hithp. Pf. *הִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי* Ez 38²³ *I will magnify*

myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God);

Impf. *יִתְגַּדַּל*, with *עַל* in a bad sense, *magnify*

oneself against Is 10¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶; *יִתְגַּדַּלְתָּ* Dn 11³⁷.

† **גָּדַל** **pt.m. or adj. verbal.** becoming

great, growing up, Gn 26¹³ (J) 1 S 2²⁶ (cf. Dr)

2 Ch 17¹²; also great, pl. cstr. *גָּדַלֵּי בָּשָׂר* Ez 16²⁶

great of flesh.

† **גָּדַלְתָּ** **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32³ + 5 t.; sf.

גָּדַלְתָּ Dt 5²¹ + 5 t.; *פ* 150¹¹;—**1. greatness,**

magnitude, tree Ez 31⁷, arm of God *פ* 79¹¹,

mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. **2. magnificence, a.**

king Ez 31^{2,18}; **b.** God Dt 3²⁴ 5²¹ 9²⁶ 11² 32³

פ 150². **3. in a bad sense, גָּדַלְתָּ לִבְּךָ** = *pride,*

insolence of heart Is 9⁸ 10¹².

† **גְּדָלִים** **n.[m].pl.** twisted threads (NH

גְּדָלִי, Bab. *gidlu*, *cord* on which onions were

strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund^{RAS I. 511};

Aram. *גְּדָלִי*, *thread, cord, rope*, also

plaited locks, *id.*—**1. tassels** Dt 22¹² on

border of garment (|| *צִיצִית* Nu 15^{38,39}). **2.**

festoons, on capitals of columns 1 K 7¹⁷.

† **גָּדוֹל** **adj. great**—*גָּדוֹל* Gn 4¹³ + 279 t.; *גָּדוֹל* Dt

26⁸ + 22 t.; cstr. *גָּדוֹל* Ez 17^{3,7} *גָּדוֹל* Ex 15¹⁶ Je

32¹⁹ Pr 19¹⁹ *גָּדוֹל* *פ* 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. *גָּדוֹלִים*

Je 6¹³ + 2 t.; pl. *גָּדוֹלִים* Ex 7⁴ + 11 t., *גָּדוֹלִים* Gn

12¹⁷ + 22 t.; cstr. *גָּדוֹלִי* 2 K 10⁶; sf. *גָּדוֹלִי* 2 K 10¹¹

Jon 3⁷; *גָּדוֹלִי* Na 3¹⁰; f. *גָּדוֹלָה* Nu 22¹⁸ + 96 t.;

גָּדוֹלָה Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; pl. *גָּדוֹלוֹת* Ne 9²⁶ 12³¹, *גָּדוֹלוֹת*

Dt 27² + 30 t., גדולת Nu 13²³ + 7 t.; — *great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain i K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁸, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory i S 19⁵; i S 19²² בור הגדול rd. הַגִּדּוֹל acc. to G We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp i Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ i S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power פח Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age, elder, eldest, son* Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* + גדול (ה) הדבר (ה) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² i S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9³, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy., המלך הגדול 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{4,13}, = As. šarru rabbu, šarru dannu, e.g. KB 1^{.94, 1.1}; הַבְּהֵן הגדול the *h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; (ה) איש גדול i S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 4⁸; + גדול a *great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לֹא תִהְיֶה גָדוֹל thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. דל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); + גדולים (ה) the great 2 S 7⁹ = i Ch 17⁸ Ne 1¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ G L ἀγαχιεύοντας, Klo גִּבְרִיּוֹת); further גדלי העיר 2 K 10⁶; גדלי (בִּלְ) גדליי 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; בִּלְ-גדליה Na 3¹⁰. **c.** + of God, himself 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; (ה) גדול Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 9²² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; מאד גדול ומהלל גדול i Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; + מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; + this works Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², + glory ψ 21⁶ 138⁵, + name Jos 7⁹ i S 12²² i K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1^{11,11}, mercy i K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, goodness Ne 9²⁵, compassion Is 54⁷. **7.** *in phrases* + עוד היום גדול it is yet high day (Fr. grand jour, Germ. hoch am Tage, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; + בְּקֶטְנִים בְּגָדִים (or reverse) as well small as great Dt 1¹⁷ i Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; + בְּקֶטְנִים וְעַד גְּדוֹלָה (or reverse) from small to great Gn 19¹¹ i S 5⁹ 30^{2,19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1^{5,20} Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42^{1,8} 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** cstr. בְּכַנְפֵּים, גדול great of wings Ez 17^{3,7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁸. **9.** as subst. concr. עֲשֵׂה גְדוֹלוֹת do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ψ מברכת נ' Je 45⁵; נ' 12⁴; לא בנ' הלכתי בנ' ψ 131¹ (cf. B.Aram. Dn 7^{11,20}); also Rev 13⁵). **10.** † as subst. neut. greatness of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. נְבִיחָה **4.**

† גְּדוֹלָה n.f. greatness—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גדלה i Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדוֹלַת Est 10²; sf. גְּדוֹלָתוֹ Est 1⁴; גדלותו ψ 145³; גדלותי ψ 71²¹; גדלותך ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדוֹלוֹת i Ch 17^{19,21};—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** of God's greatness, as an attribute i Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{3,6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = i Ch 17^{19,21,21}.

† הגדולים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but G RVm al. the great).

† גדל n.pr.m. (very great)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

† גדליה n.pr.m. (Yah is great)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40^{5,8} 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

† גדליהו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²⁻²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶⁻¹⁶ 41¹⁻¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.). **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David i Ch 25^{3,9}.

† גדלתי n.pr.m. (I magnify (God)) son of Heman i Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew³ 274b We RS^{OTJC} 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

† יגדליהו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

† מגדל n.m. tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; cstr. מגדל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מגדליה ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (?); sf. מִגְדָּלְתִּי Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** tower Gn 11^{4,5} Ju 8⁹ 9^{51,51,52,52} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ i Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{9,10,15} 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3^{23,26,27} Is 2¹⁶ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{4,9} 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4¹; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מְגִדְלָהָן, Sab. (more precisely Lihyân) מְגִדְלָהָן, Eut. v. DHM *Epiqr. Denkm.* 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46,47,49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4¹ (the arsenal), מִצָּדָה Ne 3¹, מִצָּדָה Ne 3¹ 12⁸⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰ מִצָּדָה Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2. elevated stage, pulpit of wood** Ne 8⁴. **3. raised bed** || עֲרֹנָה Ct 5¹³, but @ B Hi Bö De rightly rd. מִגְדָּלוֹת.

† מְגִדְל־אֵל **n.pr.** (tower of God) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = *Magdala* Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob *III. III. 298* Bd^{Pal} 257.

† מְגִדְל־גַּד **n.pr.** (tower of Gad) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷; —cf. *Magdala*, Lag *Onom.* 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin *Judée II.* 130 L. cf. Bd^{Pal} 162.

† מְגִדְל־עֶרְבָא **n.pr.** (flock-tower) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

† מְגִדְל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מְגִדָּל = ψ 18⁵¹ מְגִדָּל).

† מְגִדְל **n.pr.** (מְגִדָּל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtöl* (Champoll. *L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II.* 79), Egyptian *makdel* Eb⁶⁸ 522.

† גִּדַּע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גִּדַּע *Ithp.*; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, mutilate) — **Qal** *Pf.* גִּדַּע La 2³; וְגִדַּעְתִּי I S 2³¹; *Impf.* וְגִדַּעַתְּ Zc 11^{10,14}; *Pt.* גִּדַּעְתָּ Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גִּדַּעְתָּ; cf. *infr.*, גִּדַּעְתִּי Is 10³³; —hew, cut in two, a staff Zc 11^{10,14}; metaph. hew off, an arm I S 2³¹; horns La 2³; hew down, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = shave off (object וְקַן beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גִּדַּעְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷, v. גִּדַּע. **Niph.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע Ju 21⁶, גִּדַּע Je 50²³; 3 fs. גִּדַּעְתָּ Je 48²⁵, גִּדַּעְתָּ consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גִּדַּעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. גִּדַּעְתָּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴; —be hewn off, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נִשְׁבַּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁷, גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, וְגִדַּעְתָּ 2 Ch 14², וְגִדַּעְתָּ ψ 107¹⁶ Is 45²; וְגִדַּעְתָּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. וְגִדַּעְתָּ Dt 7¹²; —hew off, down, in two (cf. *Qal*) of *Asherim* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34^{4,7};

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. † **Pu.** *Pf.* גִּדַּעַתְּ Is 9⁹ hew down (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6^{11,13,19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8; —called also יִרְבֵּעֵל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יִרְבֵּעֵת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† גִּדְעֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 11¹ 2²² 7^{60,65}; גִּדְעֹנִי 10²⁴ (always גִּדְעֹנִי).

† גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

† גִּדְרָה **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גִּדְרָה *cut, wound*, then (esp. *Pi.*) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גִּדְרָה, ܓܝܕܪܗ, *revile*) — *Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדְרָתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גִּדְרָתָּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; *Pt.* מְגִדְרָה Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷; — **1. revile**, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְגִדְרָה וּמְגִדְרָה ψ 44¹⁷ the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth. **2. blaspheme**, sq. acc. Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חִרָה; obj. הַדְּבָרִים, ref. to ' as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲתִי 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.

† גִּדְרֹפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹³ וְהָיְתָה חִרְפָּה וְהָיְתָה מוֹכַר וּמִשְׁמָחָה לְגוֹיִם and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† גִּדְרֹפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words — גִּ' Is 43²⁸; estr. גִּדְרִי Zp 2⁸; sf. גִּדְרֹפִים Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חִרָם); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חִרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. جَدَرَ *infr.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t. וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְתֶּם Ez 13⁶; *Pt.* גָּדַר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גָּדַרְתֶּם 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; —wall up, shut off, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = masons (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פְּתָחַי); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֲרָחַב Jb 19⁸, גָּדַר La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. פְּתָחַי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פְּרָצִים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁶, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

† גִּדְרָא **n.m.** ^{Ez 42,7} wall (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גִּדְרָא, גִּדְרָא, Ar. جَدَرٌ, جَدَرٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גִּדְרָא *infr.*)

—abs. גִּדְרָה Nu 22^{24,24} + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. גִּדְרָה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co גִּדְרָה cf. infr.); estr. גִּדְרָה Pr 24³¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרָה Is 5⁵, גִּדְרָה Ho 2⁸ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גִּדְרָה Mi 7¹¹, גִּדְרָה ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22^{24,24} cf. Ec 10⁸; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9⁹; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22³⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גִּדְרָה cf. גִּדְרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁸; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (נ' גִּדְרָה, but rd. גִּדְרָה Ol De etc.)

גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. Gadep A & ΘL also Euseb Lag Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254 = גִּדְרָה? Lag BN 76; cf. גִּדְרָה infr.; possibly = גִּדְרָה בית גִּדְרָה I Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. I I I).

† I. גִּדְרָה **n.f. wall**—גִּדְרָה I Ch 4²³ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גִּדְרָה q.v.), גִּדְרָה Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. Θ; MT גִּדְרָה 42¹² (del. Co); pl. גִּדְרֹת Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32²⁴; estr. גִּדְרֹת Nu 32²⁶ + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גִּדְרֹתֵי ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge I Ch 4²³ (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹² (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere נ' צֹאן sheep-folds Nu 32^{16,36} I S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גִּדְרָה after Θ; ψ 62⁴ MT גִּדְרָה rd., גִּדְרָה cf. גִּדְרָה.

† גִּדְרָה **adj.gent.** of II. גִּדְרָה; גִּדְרָה I Ch 12⁴.

† II. גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah גִּדְרָה Jos 15²⁶; Θ Γαδρα, ΘL Γαδρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

† גִּדְרֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; ה' 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גִּדְרֹתֵי **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15³⁶; perh. del., so Θ; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גִּדְרִי **adj.gent.** of גִּדְרָה (q.v.) so Lag BN 77; cf. MV al.; others גִּדְרָה; but Θ Γεδωπειτης, ΘL Γεδωπειτης; —הִגְדְרִי I Ch 27²³.

† גִּדְרָה **n.pr.** (Ar. جَدْر wall); —1. **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גִּדְרָה Jos 15⁵⁸; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גִּדְרָה son of Penuel I Ch 4⁴, גִּדְרָה son of Yered I Ch 4¹⁸; also גִּדְרָה I Ch 12⁷ v. d. H.; הִגְדְרִי Baer, cf. his note. 2. **n.pr.loc.** גִּדְרָה I Ch 4³⁹, but read Gerar, acc. to Θ Ew Hi Be al. 3. **n.pr.m.** גִּדְרָה I Ch 8³¹ 9³⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גִּדְשׁ (NH גִּדְשׁ, Aram. גִּדְשׁ, heap up; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גִּדְשׁ **n.m.** ^{5, 26} heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גִּדְשׁ Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קֶמֶח in both) Jb 5²⁶.

II. גִּדְשׁ (= جَدَث; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גִּדְשׁ **n.[m.]** tomb (Ar. جَدَث id.) Jb 21³²; Dr⁵ 178, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גִּדְשׁ.

† גִּדְהָ Ez 47¹³, rd. גִּדְהָ & all moderns.

† [גִּדְהָ] **vb.** depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. גִּדְהָ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) ולא־יִגְדְהָ מִפְּנֵי מוֹר Ho 5¹⁸.

† גִּדְהָ **n.f.** healing, cure—גִּדְהָ Pr 17²² גִּדְהָ לִבְ שִׁמְחָה cf. Now.

† [גִּדְהָ] **vb.** bend, crouch (so Vrss)—Qal Impf. וַיִּגְדְהָ I K 18⁴² sq. אֶלְיָהוּ Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{34,35} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עָלָיו (|| וַיִּשְׁכַּח v³⁴, cf. שָׁכַח).

גִּדְהָ v. sub גִּדְהָ.

גִּדְהָ v. sub גִּדְהָ.

† [גִּדְהָ] **vb.** dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גִּדְהָ diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr גִּדְהָ as Je 52¹⁶ (v. יגב), and v. יגב infr.

† II. [גִּבְ] **n.[m.]** pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْنَة hollow, depression; Syr. كُؤْل cistern)—only pl. גִּבְים Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ גִּבְים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ וַיִּגְבְּ (rd. וַיִּגְבְּ); cf. also || 2 K 25¹² (גִּבְים Kt, וַיִּגְבְּ Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (וַיִּגְבְּ); both c. פְּרָמִים; Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פְּרָמִים וַיִּגְבְּ and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further יגב v. sub יגב.

† גִּבְים **n.pr.loc.** (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. ה' Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. [גִּבְ] **n.[m.]** beam, rafter? (Thes sub גִּבְ, but mng. & ✓ dub.), גִּבְים I K 6⁹; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 499, M L 212; BN 156 rds. גִּבְים (Pers. گنبد, Armen. γαβεθ) vaulted roofs.

† גִּבְ **n.pr.m.** (✓unknown)—1. I Ch 5⁴ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshék, and Tubal, Ez 38^{2,3} (om. 'א' מִגּוֹג 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. Θ & Co) v¹⁸ 39^{1,11,11,11} (יִמּוֹן נ') (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI^{Pa} 247 COT on Ez 38².

† **גִּבּוֹר** **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. DI Pa 246 Len^{Or II.1, 468})—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, וְיָפֶת פֶּתֶר וְיֶזֶק וְיֶזֶק וְיֶזֶק; = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant. I. 6.1}; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep^{MBak Feb. 1889, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or II.1, 412-476}.

† **גָּדַר** **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גָּדַר, whence יָגֵד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö^{1.356} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גָּדַר)—**Qal Impf.** יָגֵד Gn 49¹⁹, יִגְדְּנִי v¹⁹, יִגְדְּנִי Hb 3¹⁶; יָגֵד 94²¹ Kt (v. גָּדַר); — **attack** Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. נָגַד n.pr. & גָּדַד גָּדַד יִגְדְּנִי וְהָאָה יָגֵד עָלָיו: גָּדַד, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ יִגְדְּנִי לָעַם לְעֹלֹת cf. VB & Comm.

י. גָּרָה v. sub בגרה.

גָּוָה (project, be convex?).

† **גָּוָה** **n.[m.]** back—only sf. גָּוָה 1 K 14⁹, גָּוָה Ez 23³⁵, גָּוָה Ne 9²⁶; — **alw.** גָּוָה הַשְׁלִיךְ cast behind the back, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

† **גָּוָה** **n.[m.]** back—**abs.** unused, estr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גָּוָה Is 50⁶, גָּוָה Is 38¹⁷, גָּוָה 51²³; — **back**, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 10²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. גָּוָה הַשְׁלִיךְ (as גָּוָה) Is 38¹⁷, cf. Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† **גָּוָה** **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גָּוָה, *middle*, NH גָּוָה *midst, interior*; *id.*, belly, Ar. جَوْ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גָּוָה יִזְרְעוּ from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero^{Off. III. 8}: e medio pelluntur.

† **גָּוָה** **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑤ Thes De AV RV *body* = גָּוָה, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 606}) Jb 20²⁵ מִן־גָּוָה יִצְאֵהָ it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. גָּוָה).—**I.** גָּוָה sub גָּוָה.

† **גָּוָה** **n.f.** body, corpse—**abs.** גָּוָה Na 3³; **estr.** גָּוָה Ju 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. גָּוָה 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גָּוָה Gn 47¹⁵, גָּוָה Na 3³; pl. **abs.** גָּוָה 1 S 10⁶; sf. גָּוָה Ne 9³⁷, גָּוָה Ez 1²³, גָּוָה v¹¹; — **1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁵ (sg., of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11.23}. **2.** dead *body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We^{8m} cf. Dr

v^{12.12} (sg. of several persons), 1 S 10⁶; coll. Na 3^{3.3}; **b.** of lion Ju 14^{8.9}.

גִּי **n.m.** Gn 12² nation, people (NH *id.* Gentiles, Ph. גִּי community, ① Sab. גִּי *id.*, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 345})—גִּי Gn 12² + 12 t.; sf. 1 S. גִּי Zp 2⁹, גִּי 1 S 10⁶, גִּי Kt Ez 36^{13.14.15} (Qr wrongly גִּי cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גִּי Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ 79¹⁰ (Kt גִּי) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); estr. גִּי Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גִּי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גִּי Gn 10^{5.20.31.32}; — **1.** nation, people Gn 10^{5.20.31.32.32} (all P) +; Is 2^{2.4.4} = Mi 4^{2.3.3}, ① Jb 12^{23.23} 34²⁹ +; Pr 14³⁴; **גִּי** Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גִּי Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גִּי 17⁶, גִּי 17^{4.5} (all P); of Sarah גִּי 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גִּי 21¹³, גִּי v¹⁸ (both E), גִּי 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גִּי 35¹¹ (P), גִּי 46³ (E); of Ephraim גִּי 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גִּי Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as two nations Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (קָדְשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ הַגִּי הַדְּרוֹל, said by heathen cf. v^{7.8}) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. 33¹², 33⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5³ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as two nations Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2.15.15} cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once my people Zp 2⁹ (עַם); thy people 1 S 10⁶ (i.e. of 1), cf. also Ez 36^{13.14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 20¹⁵ Is 14¹⁰ Je 5^{9.29} 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ③ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4.5.6.16} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15^{6.6} 1 K 15¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11^{10.12} + oft.; opp. Israel as 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17^{21.21} etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גִּי Is 8²³ circle or district of the nations (v. גִּי); also גִּי חַרְשֶׁת הַגִּי Ju 4^{2.13.16} Charosheth of the nations, & גִּי מֶלֶךְ הַגִּי Jos 12²³ king of nations (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (③ Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24.28} (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{8.11.15.26.29.29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{33.38.45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{4.5} 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes || עַם 33^{10.12} Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2^{2.4} comp. with Mi 4^{1.3}. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גִּי Gn 14^{1.9} prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† **גָּוָה** **vb.** pass over, away (Ar. جَاوَا).

under Babylonian power Je 42^{15,17,22} 43² 44^{8,12,14,28}.
2. *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43⁵ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{18,33} 56⁴⁰, also Jb 28⁴; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁶; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., for גרים, גרים, גרים or גרים cf. Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גרים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מתגורר I K 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); ותגוררו Ho 7¹⁴ is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

†I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9⁹ מעלהג אשר את־יבִלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גור־בֶּעֶל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ היִשְׁבִּים בְּגִוּר־בֶּעֶל.

גור **n.m.** Ex 32, 48 *sojourner* (Ar. جَار, Eth. ጋር; ጋር; Aram. ܓܝܪ, proselyte, גִּיר, proselytize, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גִּירָה Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t., Dt 1¹⁶; pl. גִּירִים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., 2 Ch 12¹⁶;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁰ Jos 8³³ (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P; || תושב); Moses in desert Ex 22² (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31³²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁸; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁸; גִּירִים with Yahweh Lv 25²³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³ (in all || תושב) cf. 119¹⁹. **2.** usually of גִּירִים in Israel 2 S 13¹³ (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8^{33,35} (E) 20⁹ (P) Is 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342, n.; K 42; Sem 75 L. Sta. Gesch. I. 400). The גִּיר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{19,48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8,10,12,13,15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁸ 24^{16,22} (all H) Nu 9^{14,14} 15^{14,15,16,16,26,29,30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22,23}; and like privileges Dt 16^{11,14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47,47,47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴³; kindness to גִּיר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| עני), 23²² (|| id.) 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18,10} 14²⁹ 24^{10,20,21} 26^{12,13} (all || ואלמנה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³³ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23^{9,9} (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || ואלמנה); obj. of care to י' 146⁹ (|| id.); charge that גִּיר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || id.); also Ez 22²⁹ (|| עני ואביון), ψ 94⁶; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גִּיר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25³⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גִּיר I Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (תִּירִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19³³ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ Ez 47^{22,23}; oft. || תושב Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23,35,47} 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³).

†גורית **n.f.** lodging(-place)—ישבו בגירות Je 41¹⁷, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גִּירוֹת folds, after Joseph. Aq.

†יגור **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹.

†[מגור] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55¹⁶; pl. estr. מְגוּרִי Gn 37¹; sf. מְגוּרִי Gn 47⁹ ψ 119⁵⁴; מְגוּרִי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ מְגוּרִי Jb 18¹⁹ מְגוּרִי־הֶם Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מְגוּרִי־הֶם Ex 6⁴;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 18¹⁹;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., מְגוּרִי־הֶם Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6⁴ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, מְגוּרִי־הֶם Gn 47⁹ יָמֵי מ' Gn 47⁹; cf. ψ 119⁵⁴.

†מגורה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2¹⁹.

†מִגְרוֹת **n.f.pl.** id., Jo 1¹⁷ (|| אֶצְרוֹת); but (|| ληροί, Me גרות).

†II. [גור] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54¹⁵); *gather together* Ges De Br cf. 28, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּרָה Is 54¹⁵; *Impf.* יִגְרוֹר v¹⁵ ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140³ (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גֹּרָה Is 54¹⁵;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גֹּרָה Is 54¹⁵; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יִגְרוֹר *attack*, v. גורר; sq. על־ψ 59⁴ (but Che id.; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140³ (Hup Che rd. יִגְרוֹר Pi. *Impf.* of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ with Is 54¹⁵. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7¹⁴ יִתְגַּדְּרוּ (cf. I. גור, acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גור).

†[גור] **n.[m.]** whelp (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps = As. giru Zelnpfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גִּירוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| גִּפְרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גִּירוֹת Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹³) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גור **n.m.** Kx 19, 3, 5 *whelp, young*—estr. (גִּירוֹת) Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גִּירוֹת Ez 19² גִּירוֹת Ez 19^{3,5} גִּירוֹת La 4³;—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²²; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹²; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2,3,5} (|| גִּפְרִי). **2.** young of jackals (תִּנִּי) La 4³.

†III. [גור] **vb.** dread (cf. יגור)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרוֹר Nu 22³ I S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. תִּגְרוֹר Dt 18²²; אִגְרוֹר

Dt 32²⁷; pl. **מְגוּרִים** ψ 33⁸ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10⁵; **מְגוּרִים** Dt 17¹; *Imv.* **מְגוּרִים** ψ 22²⁴ Jb 19²⁹;—**1. be afraid** of, sq. **מְגוּרִים** Nu 22³ Dt 17¹ 1 S 18¹⁵; **מְגוּרִים** Jb 19²⁹; c. **מְגוּרִים** Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.) Ho 10⁵ rd. prob. **מְגוּרִים** *lament* (|| **אָבֵל**, used c. **ל** e. g. Na 3⁷ Je 15⁵ al.; cf. Che). **2. stand in awe** of, sq. **מְגוּרִים** ψ 22²⁴ 33⁸ (|| **יָרָא**).

† **מְגוּרָה** **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. **מְגוּרָה** ψ 31¹⁴ + 6 t. + Je 20³ cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. **מְגוּרִים** La 2²²;—**fear, terror** Is 31⁹;=cause of terror Je 20³; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., **מִן מְגוּרָה** *terror on every side* Je 6²⁵ 20³ (where as n. pr.), v¹⁰ 46⁵ 49²⁹ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² (**מְגוּרָה** 'מִן').

† **מְגוּרָה** **n.f.** fear, terror—*estr.* **מְגוּרָה** Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. **מְגוּרִים** ψ 34⁵ **מְגוּרִים** Is 66⁴ (on these forms with **י** cf. Ges^{§27.3. R. 1, & 85. 48});—**terror** (=thing dreaded) ψ 34⁵ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[**מְגוּרָה**] Je 2²⁵ גורנך Kt v. גורן.

גוֹשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. **جَسَّ** *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

† **גוֹשׁ** **n.[m.]** clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܓܘܫܐ**; cf. Ar. **جَسَّ** etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—**גוֹשׁ** Jb 7⁵, Qr **גוֹשׁ**.

גוֹ v. sub **גוּ**.

† **גֹּזֵר** **n.m.** treasurer (lean-word; NH *id.*; cf. B. Aram. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**, pl. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**; Syr. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**; also **ܓܘܝܪܐ**, Pers. **گنجوار**, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27 f.}, Arm. Stud. § 454), Ezr 1⁸.

† [**גֹּזֵר**] **vb.** cut, (cut off, sever), √ of **גָּזַר** (cf. Talm. **גָּזַר** *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.** **גָּזַר** ψ 71⁶ thou art *he that severed me from my mother's womb* (De Che; **Θ** **σκαπαστής**, De prop. **εκαπαστής**, v. **Θ** ψ 22¹⁰; **Β** *protector* cf. **Θ**, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. **جَزَا** *requite*, Jerus. Syr. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**, Talm. **גָּזַר** *id.*);—*txt.* and *mng.* dub.; || ψ 22¹⁰ has **גָּזַר**; v. Che^{crit. n. and OP 478}; Du **גָּזַר**.

† **גֹּזֵר** **n.f.** a cutting, hewing—**גֹּזֵר** Ex 20²⁵ + 10 t., always abs.;—**hewing**, **גֹּזֵר** *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for tables), cf. **גֹּזֵר** *קְדוּמוֹת* 1 K 7^{9,11} (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. **Θ**); also without **גֹּזֵר**=*hewn stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am 5¹¹ (**גֹּזֵר**) Is 9⁹ (opp. **לְבָנִים**); 1 K 6³⁶, **גֹּזֵר** *דְּרָכֵי* 1 K 7¹²; also La 3⁹ **גֹּזֵר**.

גֹּזֵר v. sub **גוּ**.

† **גֹּזֵר** **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11³⁴ **הַגֹּזֵר**, but rd. **הַגֹּזֵר** (**Θ** **Εἰσαυτὸς ὁ Γουρ**) cf. **גֹּזֵר**.

† [**גָּזַר**] **vb.** shear (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**; Ar. **جَزَّ**, As. deriv.).—**Qal Impf.** **גָּזַר** Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms. **גָּזַר** Dt 15¹⁹; *Imv.* 2 fs. **גָּזַר** Je 7²⁹, **גָּזַר** Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.* **גָּזַר** Gn 31¹⁹ (E) 1 S 25², **גָּזַר** Gn 38¹³ (J); *Pt.* **גָּזַר** 1 S 25⁴; pl. **גָּזְרוּ** 1 S 25⁷ + 2 t.; *estr.* **גָּזְרוּ** Gn 38¹²; sf. **גָּזַר** 1 S 25¹¹, **גָּזְרוּ** Is 53⁷;—**shear sheep** (obj. **צֹאֵן**) Gn 31¹⁹ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴; cf. *Pt.* **shearer** (c. **צֹאֵן**) Gn 38¹², also **גָּזְרוּ** (i.e. **רָחֵל**) Is 53⁷; abs.=*sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25^{7,11} 2 S 13^{23,24}; obj. man's head (**רֹאשׁ**) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; **קָרָהּ**), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7²⁹ (obj. **גֹּזֵר** q.v.). **Niph.** **גִּזְרוּ** *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† **גָּזַר** **n.[m.]** shearing, mowing (As. **gizzu** Zehnpfund^{RAS 1.530}, Aram. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**, **ܓܘܝܪܐ**)—**גָּזַר** ψ 72⁶, also *estr.* Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. *estr.* **גָּזְרוּ** Am 7¹;—**shearing**=thing sheared off, *wool*, **fleece** **גָּזַר** Dt 18⁴ **גָּזְרוּ** Jb 31²⁰; *mowing* Am 7¹ **הַמְּגֹזָר** cf. RS^{Sem. 1.228});=land to be mown ψ 72⁶ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW 1883, 116 ff.} SS).

† **גָּזַר** **n.f.** fleece—(Ar. **جَزَّ**, Aram. **ܓܘܝܪܐ**) **גָּזַר** Ju 6³⁷ + 5 t.; *estr.* **גָּזַר** Ju 6³⁷;—**fleece**, **גָּזַר** Ju 6³⁷; abs. Ju 6^{37,38,39,39,40}.

† **גָּזַר** **n.pr.m.** son of **עֵיפָה**, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{46,46}, v^b says that **גָּזַר** son of **עֵיפָה** (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גָּזַר v. sub **גוּ**.

† I. **גָּזַל** **vb.** tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. **גָּזַל** Niph., Aram. **ܓܘܝܪܐ** & (Nas.) **ܓܘܝܪܐ**; Ar. **جَزَلَ** *cut off*)—**Qal Pf.** **גָּזַל** Jb 20¹⁹ Ez 18¹⁸, **גָּזַל** Lv 5²³ + 2 t., **גָּזַל** ψ 69⁵ etc.; *Impf.* **גָּזַל** Ez 18⁷, **גָּזַל** 2 S 23²¹ 1 Ch 11²³ etc.; *Inf.* **גָּזַל** Is 10²; *Pt.* **גָּזַל** Pr 28²⁴; sf. **גָּזַל** ψ 35¹⁰; pl. *estr.* **גָּזְלוּ** Mi 3²; pass. **גָּזַל** Dt 28²⁹ + 4 t.;—**tear away, rob**, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (**עֶרֶב**) Jb 24², ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²³ cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24⁹ **גָּזַל**, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23²¹=1 Ch 11²³; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24¹⁹; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁹, fields Mi 2²; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn.=*seize, plunder*, obj. **גָּזַל** Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7,12,16}, **גָּזַל** Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁹; indef. ψ 69⁵; fig. obj. **מִשְׁפָּחַת** Is 10²; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 9²⁵ cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28²⁹ (|| **עָשָׂה**); cf. **גָּזַל** Je 21¹² cf. 22³; Mal 1¹³ **גָּזַל** (|| **לָמַע** *lame* and **חֹלֶה** *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated.

† **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **וַיִּנְיֹחַ**, subj. *sleep* Pr 4¹⁶ אֵלָּא (|| וַיִּשְׁנֶה).

† **גָּזַל** n. [m.] robbery—abs. **גָּזַל** Lv 5²¹ + 3 t. + Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; cstr. **גָּזַל** Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| עֲשֵׂק) Is 61⁸; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22²⁹ (|| גָּזַל); fig. **גָּזַל מִשְׁפָּט** = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷.—Ez 18¹⁸ has **גָּזַל אֶחָד**, but ⑤ Co del. **אֶחָד**; rd. then **גָּזַל**.—Cf. Lag^{BN 172}.

† **גָּזַלָהּ** n.f. plunder, spoil—**גָּזַלָהּ** Lv 5²³ + 3 t.; cstr. **גָּזַלָהּ** Is 3¹⁴, **גָּזַלָהּ** Ez 18¹²;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 33¹⁵; **גָּזַלָהּ** Is 3¹⁴; as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{7.12.16}.

II. **גֹּזֵל** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl^{NHWB1. 433} onomatop., cf. **גֹּזֵל** Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† **גֹּזֵל** n.m. Dt 32¹¹ young of birds (Syr. **ܓܙܝܠܐ**, cf. Ar. **جَزَل**).—**וְהָרַגְתָּ גֹּזֵלִים** Gn 15⁹ pigeon; **וְהָרַגְתָּ** Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to **נֶשֶׁךְ**).

גָּזַע (cut off, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገዛድ**; cf. Ar. **جَزَع** [=Aram. **ܓܙܥܐ**]; or possibly **جَذَم** [=Aram. **ܓܙܡܐ**]).

† **גָּזַע** n.m. Am 4⁹ locusts (coll.)—abs. **גָּזַע** Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ Am 4⁹;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ (|| **אֲרָבָה**, **וְלֵק**, **הַסִּיל**), 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); Am 4⁹ alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* **הַגִּיטִים** וְהַזַּיִתִּים.

† **גָּזַע** n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles **גָּזַע בְּנֵי גִ' עֶזְרָא** Ezr 2⁶⁸ = Ne 7⁵¹.

גָּזַע (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. **جَزَع** cut off, & Eth. **ገዛድ**; saw in two).

† **גָּזַע** n.m. Jb 14⁸ stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. **ܓܙܥܐ** stem, trunk)—cstr. **גָּזַע** Is 1¹; sf. **גָּזַע** Jb 14⁸ 1⁸ Is 40²⁴;—stock, stem of a tree Jb 14⁸ 1⁸ Is 40²⁴; fig. **גָּזַע יֵשׁוּעַ** Is 1¹ (|| *stem of Jesse*); **גָּזַע** Is 40²⁴ (|| *זרע, נטע*).

† **גָּזַר** vb. cut, divide (Ar. **جَزَرَ**, NH **ገዛድ** cut, determine, circumcise; Eth. **ገዛድ**; Aram. **ܓܙܪܐ**—**Qal Pf.** **גָּזַר** Hb 3¹⁷; **Impf.** **וַיִּגְזַר** Is 9¹⁹; 2 ms. **וַיִּגְזַר** Jb 22²⁸; **2 K** 6⁴; **Pt. act.** **גָּזַר** ψ 136¹³;—**1. divide, cut in two**, sq. acc. 1 K 3²⁵ (del. ⑤ De Che); sf. **גָּזַר** (|| *גָּזַר*) cf. v²⁶ (obj. not expressed). **2. divide the Red Sea** (acc.) ψ 136¹³ sq. **וַיִּגְזַר**. **3. cut down** **הָעֵצִים** 2 K 6⁴. **4. cut off** (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || **אֵכָל**) Is 9¹⁹. **5. cut off**, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3¹⁷ (c. acc.;

indef. subj.), sq. **מִן** loc. **6. decree** (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. **Niph. Pf.** **וַיִּגְזַר** 2 Ch 26²¹ Est 2¹, **וַיִּגְזַר** La 3²⁴, **וַיִּגְזַר** ψ 88⁶, **וַיִּגְזַר** Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—**1. be cut off**, separated, excluded from (**מִן**) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (**מִן**) Yahweh's hand ψ 88⁶ (of the slain), from (**מִן**) the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering servant of Y). **2. be cut off** = destroyed La 3²⁴ Ez 37¹¹. **3. be decreed**, Est 2¹ sq. **עַל** against (cf. **Qal** 6).

† I. **גָּזִיר** n. [m.] part, only pl. **הַגָּזִירִים** Gn 15¹⁷ of halves of animals; **וְהַגָּזִירִים** ψ 136¹³ of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. **גָּזִיר** n.pr.loc. (portion) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹² 21²¹ 1 K 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁵² 7²⁸ 20⁴; **וְהַגָּזִיר** Jos 16^{3.10} Ju 1^{29.29} cf. 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 9^{15.17}; c. **הַגָּזִיר** loc. **וְהַגָּזִיר** 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez^{Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148}; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF^{1873, 78 f.}; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd^{Pal 17}.

† **גָּזִיר** adj.gent. 2 S 27⁸ Qr (Kt **וְהַגָּזִירִים**) cf. Dr.

† **גָּזִירָהּ** n.f. separation—**וְהַגָּזִירָהּ** Lv 16²² (P) unto a land of separation, of the goat for Azazel; solitary land RV; 'cut off', i.e. whence it would not readily find its way back VB.

† **גָּזִירָהּ** n.f. cutting, separation—**וְהַגָּזִירָהּ** Ez 41¹² + 6 t.; sf. **וְהַגָּזִירָהּ** La 4⁷;—**1. cutting**, i.e. polishing (AV RV or carving, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) **סִפִּיר וְהַגָּזִירָהּ** La 4⁷; their polishing (or beauty of form) was as sapphires. **2. separation**, **וְהַגָּזִירָהּ** Ez 41^{12.13.14.15} 42^{1.10.13}, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

† **מִגְזִירָהּ** n.f. cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12³¹ of David's treatment of captives, **וַיִּשְׁלַח וַיִּגְזַר בְּמִגְזִירָהּ**.

גָּזִירָהּ v. sub **גָּזַר**.

גָּזִירָהּ v. [גָּזַר, גָּזַר].

גָּחַל (prob. = kindle, burn).

† **בְּהָלֶת** n.f. Ez 1¹³ coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT^{Gloss Zim} BP⁴⁵)—abs. **בְּהָלֶת** Is 47¹⁴; sf. **בְּהָלֶתִּי** 2 S 14⁷; pl. **בְּהָלִים** ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; cstr. **בְּהָלִי** Lv 16¹² + 5 t. + ψ 18¹⁴ (del. ⑤ De Che); sf. **בְּהָלִי** Is 44¹⁹, **בְּהָלִי** Ez 24¹¹;—coal, pl. **בְּהָלִי** **גָּחַל** **אֵשׁ** **לֵב** **בְּהָלִי** Lv 16¹² (P), 2 S 22¹³ = ψ 18¹³ [also ψ 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸ Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. **בְּהָלִי** black coal); Ez 1¹³ **בְּהָלִי** **אֵשׁ** (of the living creatures):

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, רחם ג' *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120⁴, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גַּחֵם (cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحَمَ *burn*).

† גַּחֵם **n.pr.m.** (*flame*?) Gn 22²⁴ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רַאֲמָה his concubine.

גַּחֵן (cf. Aram. גַּחֵן, Nasar. حَسَم (Syr. حَسَم) PS) *curve, bend*).

† גַּחֵן **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, cord (from twisting?)) Zim^{BP 104}—גַּחֵן Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. גַּחֵן Lv 11⁴² (P).

גַּחַר (cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

† גַּחַר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ = Ne 7⁴⁹ בְּנֵי־גַחַר.

† גַּיא **n.m.** Is 40, 4 (f. Zc 14, 4) *valley*—abs. גַּיא Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.), גַּיא 1 Ch 4³⁹, גַּיא Zc 14⁴, גַּיא Is 40⁴, גַּיא Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. גַּיִם Is 22¹ + 21 t.; גַּיִם Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. גַּיִם Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁵ (del. Co) + 6³ 2 K 2¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6³; Kt גַּיִם); sf. גַּיִת Ez 35⁸;—*valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 2¹⁶ (opp. הַר) Is 40⁴ (opp. גְּבֻעָה, הַר), Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. הַר); specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near גִּיזִר 1 Ch 4³⁹; גַּיִת Is 22^{1,5} near Jerus.; גַּיִת שְׁמֵנִים Is 28^{1,4} *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; גַּיִת שְׁעַר הַנֶּזֶק 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. גַּיִת v^{5,6}; valley of slaughter הַרְהוּרָה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (גַּיִת) ⑤ rds. גַּיִת cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ גַּיִת זַלְמוֹת cf. Ez 39¹¹ גַּיִת הַעֲבָרִים, Co הַעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = Jotapata Jos^{BJ III. 7,7}; Rabb. גַּיִת נֹפֶתָה Reland^{Pal 816};—Tell Jéfât Rob^{BR III. 107} Guérin Gal. I. 476 f. cf. Bd^{Pal 243}. **b.** גַּיִת הַצִּבְעִים 1 S 13¹⁸. **c.** גַּיִת הַמִּלָּחָם 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = גַּיִת הַמִּלָּחָם 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob^{BR II. 109}. **d.** גַּיִת הַחֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** גַּיִת הַמְּרִשָּׁה 2 Ch 14⁹ (? rd. צַפְנָה, ⑤ karā Boppāw, to the north of M.) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus.,

toward the sea; גַּיִת הַעֲבָרִים Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. גַּיִת הַעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to הַמִּוֶּגֶן גַּיִת Ez 39^{11,15}. Most frequently **g.** גַּיִת הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰, גַּיִת הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt גַּיִת בְּנֵי הַ) 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob^{BR II. 273 f.}), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropæon valley, cf. RS^{sem. I. 353}; vid. further גַּיִת הַנֶּחֱלָה.

† גַּיִת **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision*?) servant of Elisha, גַּיִת 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,29,36} 5^{20,21}, גַּיִת 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{4,5}.

גַּדִּי (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gādu*, bind, fetter, Jäger^{BA 1. 589 f.})

† גַּדִּי **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. جَدِي *neck*)—cstr. גַּדִּי Gn 32^{33,33} Is 48⁴; pl. גַּדִּים Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶, גַּדִּים Ez 37⁸; cstr. גַּדִּי Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, || בָּשָׂר, || עֲצָמוֹת, || עוֹר, || גַּדִּי, || גַּדִּי, || of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast) v³³; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ וְגַדִּי עֲרֵפֶךָ וּמִצְחֶךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., גַּדִּי פָחוּר, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

† גַּיִת, גַּיִת **vb.** burst forth (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 588; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and גַּיִת; Eth. ገሐ: break forth, of light, etc.)—**Qal Impf.** גַּיִת Jb 40²³, 2 ms. גַּיִת Ez 32²; *Inv. fs.* גַּיִת Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf. sf.* גַּיִת Jb 38⁸; *Pt. sf.* גַּיִת ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** draw forth from womb (subj. גַּיִת) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. גַּיִת pt. fr. גַּיִת, or regard גַּיִת as metapl., as if fr. גַּיִת*? v. De & Che^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also **b.** thrust forth, bring forth, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{5 599 b} Kō^{1. 505}); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of גַּיִת) Ez 32², but for בְּנֵהוֹתִיק (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנֵהוֹתִיק Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹¹⁻¹³.

† גַּיִת **n.pr.loc.** (fr. a spring?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2²⁴.

† גַּיִת **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith^{Dict. Bible} Schaff-Herzog Art. Eden Spurrell Text of Gen. ad loc. Ri^{HWB}). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גַּיִת 1 K 1^{33,38,45} מִימֵי גַּיִת 2 Ch 32³⁰, גַּיִת בְּנֵהוֹתִיק 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob^{BR I. 339, 345 ff.}

גלה ^{τ 189} vb. uncover, remove (NH *id.*,
 cf. Ar. **جلا** *be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. **ገለፀ**: *obducere, velare*, & II. **ገለፈ**: in deriv. (rare) Di¹⁴¹; Aram. **ܓܠܐ**, **ܓܠܝ** *reveal*)—**Qal**_{si} *Pf.* **גלה** etc. I S 4²¹ + (I S t. in all); *Impf.* **יִגְלוּ** I S 20² + 5 t., **יִגְלֶה** 2 K 17²³ + 3 t., also juss. **יִגְלֶה** Jb 20²⁸ 36¹⁵; 3 mpl. **יִגְלוּ** Am 6⁷; *Inv. ms.* **יִגְלֶה** Ez 12³; *Inf. abs.* **גִּלֶּה** Am 5⁵ + 2 t., *estr.* **גִּלֹּת** Ju 18³⁰ Je 1³; *Pt.* **גִּלֶּה** 2 K 24¹⁴, **גִּלָּה** I S 22⁸ + 3 t., f. **גִּלְיָה** Is 49²¹; *pass.* **גִּלְיָי** Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., *estr.* **גִּלְיָי** Nu 24^{4,16};—**1.** **גִּלְיָה** **אָזְן** *uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him* I S 9¹⁵ 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,17} 2 S 7²⁷ I Ch 17²⁵ Ru 4⁴ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{10,15}; **גִּלְיָי** **עֵינַיִם** *uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open* Nu 24^{4,16}; **גִּלְיָה** **סוֹד** *reveal a secret* Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁹; **גִּלְיָי** **הַגִּלְיָי** *the revealed opp. הַחֲתוּמִּים* Je 32¹¹; **גִּלְיָי** **לְ** *disclosed, published* Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³. **2.** intr. *remove, depart, leave* **גִּלָּה** **מִשׁוּשׁ**

גלה *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; יגל *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²⁸; גלה חציר Pr 27²⁵. — **3.** go into exile Ju 18³⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 13⁵ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²³ Am 1⁵ 5⁶ 6⁷ 7^{11,17} Mi 1¹⁶ La 1³; גלה כבוד 1 S 4^{21,22} Ho 10⁸; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷. **Niph.** Pf. גלה 1 S 3²¹ + 9 t.,

גלה Is 53¹, גלה 1 S 2²⁷, גלה Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גלה 1 S 14⁸; **Impf.** גלה, גלה 1 S 3⁷ + 4 t., גלה Is 47³, גלה 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Imv.** גלה Is 49⁹; **Inf.** abs. גלה 1 S 2²⁷; estr. גלה 2 S 6²⁰, גלה 2 S 6²⁰ + 2 t.; **Pt.** pl. גלה Dt 29²⁸; — **1.** refl. a. uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6²⁰. **b.** discover or shew oneself Is 49⁹, גלה 1 S 14^{8,11}. **c.** reveal himself (of God), גלה Gn 35⁷ (E) 1 S 2²⁷ 3²¹, גלה Is 22¹⁴. **2.** pass. a. be uncovered (one's nakedness), עורה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16³⁶ 23²⁹, שולים Je 13²². **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22¹⁶ (=ψ 18¹⁰) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷, עון Ho 7¹, פשע Ez 21²⁹, רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16⁵⁷. **c.** be revealed י' כבוד Is 40⁵, זרוע Is 53¹, דבר 1 S 3⁷, צדקה Is 56¹; with ג' Is 23¹ Dn 10¹, גלה the things revealed Dt 29²⁸. **3.** be removed, גלה my habitation is plucked up and removed from me Is 38¹². **Pi.** ⁵⁶ Pf. גלה Lv 20¹¹, גלה Is 57⁸, גלה Je 33⁶; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23¹, גלה Pr 25⁹; **Imv.** גלה ψ 119¹⁸, גלה Is 47²; **Inf.** גלה Lv 18⁶; **Pt.** גלה Jb 12²²; — **1.** uncover, a. nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag^{GN 1882, 408}; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁹ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. כנה אביו Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. נבלה Ho 2¹², מקור רמיה Ez 23¹⁸, alone Is 57⁸ (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v² (i.e. remove it) cf. 22⁸, פני לבשו Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places Je 49¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²², foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secret Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3.** make known, shew, reveal, גלה make known a cause unto Je 11²⁰ 20¹², with ג' Jb 33⁶; גלה צדקתו לעיני sheh his righteousness in the eyes of ψ 98²; with על: על עון make known concerning, iniquity, sin La 2¹⁴ 4²². **Pu.** Pf. גלה be uncovered Na 2⁸; **Pt.** גלה open rebuke Pr 27⁵. **Hiph.** ³⁰ Pf. גלה 2 K 17¹¹ +, גלה 2 K 24¹⁴, גלה 1 Ch 8⁷, גלה Je 20⁴; **Impf.** גלה 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; sf. גלה 2 K 16⁹, גלה 2 K 15²⁹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, גלה 1 Ch 8⁶; **Inf.** גלה 1 Ch 5⁴¹ + 5 t., גלה Je

27²⁰; — carry away into exile, take into exile 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,15} 25¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{6,26,41} 8^{6,7} 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20⁴ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,14} 39⁹ 43³ 52^{15,28,29,30} La 4² Ez 39²⁸ Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph.** Pf. גלה Est 2⁶; f. גלה Est 2⁶, גלה 1 Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷, גלה Je 13^{19,19} (Ges^{§ 75, R. 1}); **Pt.** pass. גלה Je 40¹ carried into exile. **Hithp.** **1.** **Impf.** גלה was uncovered (naked) Gn 9²¹. **2.** **Inf.** גלה that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18².

† גלה ⁴² n.f. exiles, exile — (cf. Ar. جَال one emigrating, جَالِيَّة a company of exiles) — Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גלה Is 49²¹ 1 Ch 5²² Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰; — **1.** coll. exiles, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1^{11,15} 11^{24,25} Na 3¹⁰; כל-הגולה Je 28⁶ 29^{4,20,31}, קהל הגולה Ezr 10⁸. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6²¹ 9⁴ 10⁶ Zc 6¹⁰; הלך בגולה go into exile Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; carry into exile 2 K 24¹⁵, ג' הביא 2 K 24¹⁶, ג' הוציא Ez 12⁴, ג' העלה Ezr 1¹¹; ג' עד הגולה until the exile 1 Ch 5²²; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16}; ג' captivity of the exile Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.

† גלה n.f. exile — Is 20⁴ + 9 t.; גלה Ob^{20,20}; sf. גלה Is 45¹³, גלה Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Games unchangeable); — **1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25²⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1² 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob^{20,20}. **2.** coll. exiles, גלות Is 20⁴, גלות יהודה Je 24⁵ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גלותי ישרא he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free Is 45¹³; vid. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 445}.

† גלה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גליון, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag^{GN 1881, 403}, cf. BN 199) — גדל גליון גדל גליון take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8¹; pl. גליונים tablets of polished metal, mirrors Is 3²³ אב Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, גליון (cf. Ar. جَلِيَّة fine garment).

† גלה n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending n cf. Dr 1 S 17⁴ & Nö in Eut^{Nab 78}) גלה 1 Ch 20⁵ Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17^{4,23} 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בית הלחמי); acc. to 1 Ch 20⁵ Elhanan slew לחמי brother of Goliath).

† גלה n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².

גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גיל.

גלה v. sub גלל.

† **גָּלַח** [גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגָלַח consec. Lv 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וְגָלַחוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁶; 3 fs. וְגָלְתָּ consec. Dt 21¹²; **Impf.** וְגָלַח Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰; וְגָלַח Lv 13³³ + 2 t.; וְגָלַח Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְגָלְתָּ וְגָלְתָּ I Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְגָלְתָּ Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. וְגָלְתָּ Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; **Inf.** sf. of subj. וְגָלַח 2 S 14²⁶;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6^{9,18} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS^{sem} 1.407), 2 S 14^{26,26} cf. 26 Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. הַנֶּחֱסֵי; obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴. **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14^{8,9} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְגָלַח Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הָרְגֻלִים, הָרָאשׁ, הַנֶּחֱסֵי and הַנֶּחֱסֵי). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pu.** **Pf.** גָּלַח Ju 16²² גָּלַח Ju 16¹⁷; **Pt.** cstr. מְגָלַח Je 41⁵;—be shaven, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְגָלַח Je 41⁵. **Hithp.** **Pf.** וְהִתְגָּלַח consec. Lv 13³³; **Inf.** sf. of subj. וְהִתְגָּלַח Nu 6¹⁹;—shave oneself Lv 13³³; c. acc. וְהִתְגָּלַחוּ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל [גָּלַל] **vb.** be great in rank or dignity (often of God)).

† **I. [גָּלַל] n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with בָּ, בְּגָלַל on account of, for the sake of (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَالِكَ on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגָלַל because that in Palestinian $\mathfrak{L}$, as ψ 4⁹, and $\mathfrak{L}$ in Jerus. Syriac PS⁷³¹) Gn 39⁵ 'blessed the house of the Egyptian בְּגָלַל on account of Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בְּגָלַל Gn 30²⁷; בְּגָלַל 12¹³; בְּגָלַל Dt 1³⁷ Mi 3¹².

† **II. [גָּלַל] vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלַל roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. $\mathfrak{L}$ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), $\mathfrak{L}$ rota, $\mathfrak{L}$ fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּלַל Jos 5⁹ וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; **Imv.** גָּלַל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but $\mathfrak{L}$ Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³ גָּל ψ 37⁵ גָּל 119²² (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּל Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14³⁵; **Pt.** גָּל Pr 26²⁷;—roll a stone Pr 26²⁷; roll away stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; roll stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14³⁵; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. 'י, cf. ψ 119²² (sq. מֵעַל); but also גָּלַל עַל-יָדֶיךָ ψ 37⁵, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְגָלְלוּ consec. Is 34⁴; **Impf.** וְגָלַל (juss.) Am 5²⁴;—roll, roll up or along (intrans.) וְגָלְלוּ בַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגָלַל בְּמַיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** **Pf.** וְגָלְלוּהֶם consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al Pt.** מְגָלְלָה Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגָּלַל Gn 43⁸; **Pt.** מְהִתְגָּלַל 2 S 20¹²; roll oneself over and over, וְעַמְשָׂא מִתְּנֵי בְדָם 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ לְהִתְנַחֵם עָלֵינוּ to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְנַחֵם עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** הִתְגָּלְלוּ Jb 30¹⁴ (abs.; || וְהִתְנַחֵם עָלֵינוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁸. **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְגָלַל Gn 29¹⁰;—roll away stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in i, acc. to Ba^{ZMG} 1888, 178).

† **גָּלַל** **n.m.** Gn 31⁴⁸ heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. גָּל Gn 31⁴⁸ +); גָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּל Is. 25²; cstr. גָּל Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּלִים Is 48¹⁸; sf. גָּלִי ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גָּלִי ψ 65⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, **a.** אֲבָנִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הָצִיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,46}, 48, 51, 52. ^{52,52} cf. also גָּלַל **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²³ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51³⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (גָּלִי-הֵם); fig. of chastisements from 'י ψ 42⁸ (|| מִשְׁפָּרִים) Jon 2³ (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,55}; cf. Zc 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev^{JPh} xviii. 88 prop. גָּבְלִים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² גָּל נָעוּלָה אֶחָדָה בְּאֵהָ גָּל נָעוּלָה מִעוֹן חָתָן a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּל for גָּל $\mathfrak{L}$ $\mathfrak{L}$ $\mathfrak{L}$.

† **גָּלִים** **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בִּתְּרָה Is 10³⁰.

† **גִּלְעָד** **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit^{Gesch.} 129, by Laban We Di) Gn 31^{47,48} (v. 21 **c**) appar. intended to explain **גִּלְעָד** q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22³⁴ (cf. ©).

† **גִּלְ** **n.[m.]** dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جَلَّة) etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גִּלְא; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 150. 163—sf. גִּלְלוּ Jb 20⁷, pl. estr. הָאָדָם (צִאָת) גִּלְלִי Ez 4^{12,15};—human dung used as fuel Ez 4^{12,15} הָאָדָם (צִאָת) גִּלְלִי; perh. also Jb 20⁷, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גִּלְלִי.

גִּלְהָ, גִּלְהָ v. גִּלְהָ.

† **גִּלְהָ** **n.f.** basin, bowl—גִּלְהָ Zc 4³ + v² cf. infr.; estr. גִּלְתָּ Ec 12⁶; pl. abs. גִּלְתָּ Jos 15^{19,19} + 2 t.; גִּלְתָּ 2 Ch 4¹²; estr. גִּלְתָּ (גִּלְתָּ) 1 K 7⁴¹ (גִּלְתָּ) Th, so || 2 Ch 4¹² cf. Be), v⁴¹ + 3 t.;—**1. basin** (*pool, well*?) Jos 15¹⁹ = Ju 1¹⁵; om. מִן Jos 15^{19,19} = Ju 1^{15,15} (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2. bowl, a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4³, also v², where MT גִּלְתָּ as if fr. [גִּלְתָּ]; rd. גִּלְתָּ Brd Ges § 91. 1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bō § 734 b De on ψ 27⁵ Sta § 947 c, who think גִּלְתָּ = גִּלְתָּה);—so also Ec 12⁶ גִּלְתָּ הָהָבָה. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7^{41,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}.

+II. **גִּלְלִי** **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جَلَّة), גִּלְלִי 1 K 14¹⁰.—See also [גִּלְלִי].

+III. **גִּלְלִי** **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁵. **2.** 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 1¹⁷.

† **גִּלְלִי** **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12³⁶.

+I. **[גִּלְלִי]** **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גִּלְלִיִּים of leaves of doors 1 K 6^{34,34}.

+II. **גִּלְלִי** **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1. cylinder, rod**, only pl. estr. גִּלְלִי Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| עֲמֻדֵי כֶסֶף); & גִּלְלִי יָדָב מְמֻלָּאִים בְּתַרְשִׁישׁ (נִישׁ) of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2. circuit, district**, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גִּלְלִיָּה) —(גִּלְלִיָּה) Is 8²³; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20⁷ 21³² 1 Ch 6⁶¹ all 'קָרָשׁ בְּנֵי גִלְלִיָּה'; Jos 12²³ (cf. Di) for גִּלְלִיָּה q.v.—See also גִּלְלִיָּה *ad fin.*

† **גִּלְלִיָּה** **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory

—Ez 47⁸ 2 K 15²⁹; pl. estr. גִּלְלִיָּה Jos 13² 22^{10,11} Jo 4⁴;—belonging to a people גִּלְלִיָּה Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ (פִּלְשֶׁתִּים); so Jos 22^{10,11} acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47⁸ הַפְּדֻמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15²⁹ Galilee, & Galilaia (|| נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גִּלְלִי.

† **גִּלְלִיָּה** **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, B *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18¹⁷ (cf. גִּלְלִיָּה 15⁷), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל-גִּלְלִיָּה הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22¹⁰ unto *Geliloth* (= *the circles*) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (© Galgala, ©L Galgalath). **b.** אֶל-מוֹל אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן אֶל-גִּלְלִיָּה Jos 22¹⁰ in front of the land of Canaan, in *Geliloth* of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (© Galgala, ©L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr Infr. 106 n. Others render גִּלְלִיָּה here *circuit* of Jordan = הַיַּרְדֵּן; districts VB, cf. הַיַּרְדֵּן.

† **[גִּלְלִי]** **n.m.** Je 50²⁷ only pl. idols (= *logs, blocks, shapeless things* Ges Baud^{Rel} 1. 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6⁴ SS after Rabb.)—גִּלְלִיָּה Ez 22³ + 3 t. + Ez 30¹³ (del B Co); גִּלְלִיָּה 1 K 15¹² + 2 t.; estr. גִּלְלִיָּה Ez 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; גִּלְלִיָּה Ez 22⁴; גִּלְלִיָּה 2 K 21¹¹ + 4 t.; גִּלְלִיָּה Je 50²; יָהִים = Lv 26³⁰ + 7 t.; יָהִים = Ez 23⁴⁹; יָהִים = Ez 6⁹ + 14 t. + Ez 6⁹ (del BA al Co); יָהִים = Ez 23³⁷;—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15¹² 2 K 17¹² 21²¹ Ez 6⁹ (del Co) v⁹ 6^{13,13} 14^{4,5} 18^{6,15} 20^{16,24,39} 23^{37,39,49} 33²⁵ 44^{10,12}; || שְׁקָצִים Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ (|| also תַּרְפִּים), Ez 20^{7,18} (both c. vb. טָמָא) v⁸ 37²³, cf. also 8¹⁰ (שְׁקָצִים, but שְׁקָצִים appar. © © & so Co); || תַּעֲבֹדָה Ez 14⁶ 2 K 21¹¹, cf. Ez 18¹² 16³⁶ (גִּלְלִיָּה), & 1 K 21²⁶ (where vb. תַּעֲבֹד); || טָמָאִים Ez 36²⁵; || מְכַשֵּׁל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14^{3,4,7}; || עֲצָבִים Je 50²; || אֱלִילִים Ez 30¹³ (Co אֱלִילִים; cf. also supr.); || חֲקִין Ez 6^{4,6} Lv 26³⁰ (cf. infr.); || תַּרְפִּים 2 K 23²⁴ (supr.); in phr. גִּלְלִיָּה טָמָא etc. Ez 20^{7,18,31} 22^{3,4} 23^{7,30} 36¹⁸ (del Co); גִּלְלִיָּה Ez 20³⁹;—note especially the expression עַל-פְּנֵי גִלְלִיָּהם Lv 26³⁰ and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.m.** Ec 12⁶ wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 201)—abs. גִּלְגָּל Ez 10² + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּל ψ 83¹⁴; pl. c. sf. גִּלְגָּלִים Is 5²⁸ Je 47³;—**1. wheel, a.** of war-chariot Is 5²⁸ Je 47³; also coll. Ez 23²⁴ 26¹⁰; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10^{2,6,13} (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12⁶. **2. a. whirl** (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83¹⁴ Is 17¹³, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10^{2,6,13} Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77¹⁹.

†I. [גלגל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 204) of cart, גלגל עגלתו Is 28²⁸.

†II. גלגל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) circle of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5⁹, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5⁹ 12²³;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4^{19,20} 5^{9,10} 9⁶ 10^{7,9} 14⁶ cf. also Mi 6⁵ & Ju 3¹⁹ הפסילים 'אשר אהתהב' mod. *Tell Jelful* Bd^{Pal} 189, perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10⁸ 11^{14,15,16} 13^{4,7,8,12,15} (in v¹⁵ ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15^{12,21,33}; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4¹⁵ 9¹⁵ 12¹² Am 4⁴ 5^{5,5}, named also Ju 2¹ 1 S 7¹⁶ 2 S 19^{16,41}; ? = בית הגלגל Ne 12²⁹. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15¹⁷ (= גלילות 18¹⁷ cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2¹ 4³⁸, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nābulus, SW. from *Seilān* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri^{HWB} 518. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11³⁰, identif. with **3.** by Ke Ri^{HWB} 518 Schenkel^{BP} SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. גלגל מלך גוים Jos 12²³, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B Βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but GL & Codd. Γοειμ τῆς Γελεγελ); Di comp. Is. 8²³.

†גלגלת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 205; Aram. גלגלתא)—abs. ג' 2 K 9³⁶ + 3 t.; sf. גלגלתו Ju 9⁵³ 1 Ch 10¹⁰; pl. sf. גלגלתם Nu 1² + 5 t.;—**1.** skull, as broken by a stone Ju 9⁵³; as severed from body 2 K 9³⁶ 1 Ch 10¹⁰. **2.** head, poll (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עמר ל' Ex 16¹⁶ an omer for every man; cf. 38²⁶ Nu 1^{2,18,20,22} 3⁴⁷ 1 Ch 23^{3,24}.

†מגלה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ' Je 36²⁸ + 16 t.; estr. מגלת- ψ 40⁸ + 3 t.;—roll of writing, book מגלת-ספר Je 36^{2,4} Ez 2⁹ ψ 40⁸; מ' alone Je 36^{6,14,14,20,21,23,25,27,28,28,29,32} Ez 3^{1,2,3} Ze 5^{1,2}.

†[גלל] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ויגלל 2 K 2⁸ ויגלל את-אדרתו ויגלל.

†[גלול] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גלול, Pers. گلیم acc. to Fl ChWB¹ 143 SFra^{LOph} 1. (1889-4) 410), בגלולי תבילת Ez 27²⁴.

†[גללם] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גולם, Aram. גולמא, unfinished vessel), ψ 139¹⁶

mine imperfect substance (RV) did thine eyes see.

†גלמור **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* lonely NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ rock, جَلْمَدٌ stony (of land); Aram. גלמורה cf. Ba^{NB} 208)—ג' Jb 3⁷ + 2 t. Jb; f. גלמורה Is 49²¹;—hard, barren, unproductive, mostly fig.: Jb 15²⁴ of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30³ through want and famine (they are) stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49²¹; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3⁷.

†[גלע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. disclose, make known; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) a. exuit (vestem), removit (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ nuda fruit (femina); b. جَلَعَ patruit (os) labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fruit (mulier); comp. also Syr. جَلَعَ circumcise (in Lexx.); Eth. ገልዕ: cortex, crusta, testa; Gr Monatschr. 1894, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17¹⁴ Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. b; shew the teeth, then snarl, quarrel (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr^{1,c})—only Hithp. Pf. התגלע Pr 17¹⁴; Impf. יתגלע Pr 18¹ 20³;—disclose oneself, break out, Pr 17¹⁴ subj. וירב; break or burst out in contention, strife Pr. 20³ subj. גל-איוול; similarly 18¹ (sq. ψ against; Gr^{1,c} prop. ילעני or ילעני).

גלעד **v.** sub II. גלל.

†גלעד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ durus, fortis Frey, so Thes; Hi Gesch. Isr. 26 comp. same ✓ used of camel جَلْعَدٌ camelus robustus ac firmus, cf. Hom^{NS} 144), whence camel hump, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37²⁵ + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); ה' Gn 31²¹ + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גלעד Nu 32⁸⁹ 1 Ch 27²¹; ה' גלעד 2 S 24⁶;—Gilead, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlūn*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ Stu Ju 10⁴; Bd^{Pal} 178; also L. Oliphant Land of Gilead, 1880);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, a. ארץ ה' Nu 32²⁹ (P), ארץ ג' v¹ (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so ארץ ה' Dt 3¹²; ארץ ג' also 1 Ch 5⁹ (of Reuben); 1 K 4¹⁹ (of Sihon and Og); cf. ארץ ג' 1 S 13⁷; further, b. ארץ ג' alone, Ju 10¹⁷ (or possibly here name of city?), 11²⁹ (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי Jos 12² (of Sihon), so v⁵ (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60⁹ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁹; but also in prose in phrases ג' שָׁרִי Ju 10¹⁸, ג' יִשְׁכְּרִי v¹⁸ 11⁸, ג' וְקָנִי Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}, ג' אֲנִשִּׁי Ju 12^{4,5}; cf. also d. עָרֵי הַג' Nu 32²⁶ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even פְּלִי-עָרֵי הַג' Jos 13²⁵ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאֵמֶת בְּג' Dt 4⁴³ (of Gad); cf. רָאֵמֶת בְּג' Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and רָמֶת בְּג' Jos 21³⁸ (P); usually ג' רָמֶת 1 K 4¹³ 22^{3,4,6,12,15,20,29} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,28}; 2 K 8²³ 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 22⁵; also ג' מִצְפֵּה Ju 11^{29,29}; further ג' יַעֲרִי 1 Ch 26³¹. 2. Northern Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַג' Jos 17^{5,6} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 2²² (both of Jair); הַג' הַר Gn 31^{21,23,25} (E); prob. also הַר ג' (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6⁵ infr.). b. הַג' alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; id.) cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2³⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,16} (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6⁵ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. הַר הַג' Dt 3¹³; & חֲצִי הַג' Jos 13³¹ (P; of Machir); הַגְלַעְדָּה 2 S 24⁶ (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both ref. to צִירִי balm, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and הַגְלַעְדָּה 1 Ch 27²¹, also Nu 32³⁹ (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (|| יָבֵשׁ alone) 31¹¹ (|| id.) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 24⁵ 21¹²; perh. also ג' (מִתְשַׁבֵּה ג') 1 K 17¹ (emend., after G, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr. —Ju 7³ הַג' מִהַר וַיִּצְפֹּר *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגְלַעְדָּה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu^{28,112}. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַג' Jos 22^{9,13,15,32} (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17²⁶; so פְּלִי-אֶרֶץ הַג' 2 K 10³³. b. אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג' Je 50¹⁹ (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37²⁵; likewise Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַג' alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2⁹ 2 K 10³³ (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); אֶת-פְּלִי-הָאֶרֶץ Dt 3¹⁰; אֶת-הַג' Dt 34¹; הַג' alone in general sense Ez 47¹⁸ 2 K 15²⁹ (?) Ob¹⁹. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ad*, *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ad*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31⁶⁴ & reff. 5. אֶרֶץ הַג' of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; הַג' of people of Gilead Am 1^{3,13}; so ג' Ju 5¹⁷ (= גִּד), 12^{4,5}

(|| אֲנִשִּׁי v^{4,4,5}) Ho 12¹². Cf. also גִּלְעָד infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all P) 1 Ch 2^{21,23} 7^{14,17}; once הַג' Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11^{1,2};—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† גִּלְעָדִי adj.gent.;—1. of גִּלְעָד 6 a. Nu 26²⁹. 2. of 5. Ju 11^{1,40} 12⁷. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10³ 2 S 17²⁷ 19³² 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15²⁵;—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד 5.

† גִּלְעָשׁ vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Qal Pf. גִּלְעָשׁ (שׁ) Ct 4¹ 6⁵ גִּלְעָשׁ מִן-הַגְּלָעָד (הַר) of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גִּם v. sub גָּם.

† גִּנְמָא vb. swallow (liquids), (NH id.; cf. Aram. גִּנְמָא, גִּמַע, גִּמַע; perh. cf. also Eth. ገገገ: jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. גִּנְמָא-אֶרֶץ Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גִּנְמָא NH, Aram. גִּנְמָא, pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Impv. fs. sf. גִּנְמָא-נִי לֹא מַעַם-מַיִם Gn 24¹⁷ let me drink a little water, pray.

† גִּבְמָא n.m. גִּבְס, 11 rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גִּבְמָא, Eth. ገገገ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.; = Copt. gome, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-word)—גִּבְמָא Ex 2³ + 3 t.;—rush, paper-reed, (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| אֶרֶץ); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| קִנְהָה); as material, ג' תִּבְתָּה Ex 2³ chest of paper-reed; גִּבְמָא Is 18² vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid*; be hard, stern; also cut, cut off; Aram. גָּמַד contract; Aph. be bold, daring).

† גָּמָד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹, Ra al.; Gk. πῦμα; NH גָּמָד cubit; so Aram. גָּמָד Ch WB^{1,155}, lex.)—Ju 3¹⁶ of Ehud's sword אֶרֶץ גָּמָד (v. GFM).

† גִּמְדִּים n.pr.gent. Ez 27¹¹; valorous men Thes^{Add. 79} Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גִּמְדִּים not elsewhere; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367} prop. גִּמְדִּים v. גָּמַד; < Co צִמְדִּים cf. Gn 10¹⁸.

† **גְּמֹזוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. **جَمَزُو** (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. **جَمَزِير** is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches^{Hbr. July, 1886, 222}), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28¹⁸; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob^{BR II. 249} Bd^{Pal 21}.

† **גָּמַל** **vb.** **1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamdlu*, deal with, benefit, e.g. VR 35¹⁹; NH **גַּמַּל**, Aram. **גַּמַּל**; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog^{No. 124}, Nab. n.pr.f. גמלא Vog^{Nab. sub No. 7}; perh. orig. complete, accomplish, cogn. גמר;—Ar. **جَمَلَ** is collect, **جَعَلَ** be beautiful, goodly)—**Qal** Pf. **פָּ** 13⁶; **Impf.** **יִגְמַל** Nu 17²³; **Inv.** **יִגְמַל** **פָּ** 119¹⁷; **Inf.** **יִגְמַלְהוּ** **פָּ** 123²³; **Pt.** **יִגְמַל** Pr 11¹⁷; **pass.** **יִגְמַל** Is 11⁸; **פָּ** 131²²;—**1. a.** deal out to, do to, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע** **יִגְמַלְתָּהּ** טוב ולא רע she doeth him good and not evil Pr 31¹²; **וְאֵתָהּ יִגְמַלְתָּנִי הַפּוֹקָה** for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil 1 S 24¹⁸; do evil **וְרָע** (ה) unto Gn 50^{15,17} Pr 3³⁰; c. **ל** pers. Is 3⁹; do good unto, 2 acc. Is 63^{7,7}; cf. also **יִגְמַל בְּנִשּׁוֹ אִישׁ הַסֵּד** Pr 11¹⁷. **b.** with **עַל** pers. deal bountifully with **פָּ** 13⁶ 116⁷ 119¹⁷ 142⁸; c. acc. pers. reward 2 S 22²¹ (= **פָּ** 18²¹), perh. also **לָמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַזְּמוּלָה הָאֵתָה** why should he reward me with this reward? 2 S 19³⁷. **c.** recompense, repay, requite, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. **פָּ** 7⁵; with **ל** pers. Dt 32⁶ **פָּ** 137⁸; with **עַל** pers. 2 Ch. 20¹¹ **פָּ** 103¹⁰ Jo 4⁴. **2.** wean a child (complete his nursing) 1 S 23^{23,24} 1 K 11²⁰ Ho 1⁸; **יִגְמַלְתָּ** weaned child **פָּ** 131²² Is 1⁸; **יִגְמַלְתָּ** weaned from milk Is 28⁹. **3.** trans. ripen, bear ripe (almonds) Nu 17²³; intrans. become ripe (grapes) Is 18⁵. **Niph.** **Impf.** **יִגְמַל** 1 S 12²; **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Gn 21⁸; **Inf.** **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Gn 21⁸;—be weaned.

† **גְּמֹזוּ** **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit — **פָּ** 94² + 1 t.; sf. **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Ob¹⁵, etc.; pl. sf. **יִגְמַלְתָּ** **פָּ** 103²;—**1.** dealing of the hands Ju 9¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁴ (**יִגְמַלְתָּ** Is 3¹¹). **2.** dealing, hence (from context) equivalent of dealing, recompence: c. suff. Ob¹⁵ גמלך ישוב בראשך Jo 4^{4,7} (השיב), so with **ל** השיב **פָּ** 28⁴; **ל** **יִגְמַלְתָּ** 137⁸ Pr 19¹⁷; absolutely **יִגְמַלְתָּ** (השיב) Is 59^{18,18} 66⁶ Je 51⁶ La 3⁶⁴; **עַל** Jo 4⁴ **פָּ** 94²; Is 35⁴ ג' **יִגְמַלְתָּ** the recompence of God. **3.** benefit: **אֵל** **יִגְמַלְתָּ** כל גמולו according to the benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32²⁶

† **גְּמֹזוּ** **n.pr.m.** (weaned) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24¹⁷. Vid. also **בֵּית גְּמֹזוּ** (Je 48²³).

† **גְּמֹזוּ** **n.f.** ^{2 S 19, 37} dealing, recompence — **נָ** 2 S 19³⁷ cf. **יִגְמַל**; pl. **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Is 59¹⁸; Je 51⁵⁶ **יִגְמַלְתָּ** **אֵל** God of recompence.

† **יִגְמַלְתָּ** **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. **יִגְמַלְתָּ** **כָּל-תַּגְּמֹלֹתַי** **עָלַי** all his benefits unto me **פָּ** 116¹².

† **גְּמֹזוּ** **n.pr.m.** (reward of God) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ **יִגְמַלְתָּ** 10²³, cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog^{No. 124}, **Γαμαλιήλ** Acts 5³⁴.

† **גָּמַל** **n.m.** Gn 24¹⁰ + 9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32¹⁶ (cf. infr.), camel (NH *id.* Ar. **جَمَل** (جَمَل), Eth. **ገመል**; As. *gammalu* COT^{Gloss} Aram. **ܓܡܠܐ**; Palm. Tariff pl. גמליו Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 401}; **גמל** but mng. of **דב**; Bo^{Hieroz 1. 73} der. fr. **גמל** requite, so Lag^{BN 20, 49} (camel as *μησικακος*); v. also conject. in MV, DI in Hpt^{F. 70} Hpt^{BAS 1. 171}; A. v. Kremer^{Semit. Culturentlehn.}, 2, Hom^{NS 144 ff.})—abs. **יִגְמַל** Gn 24⁶⁴ + 7 t.; pl. **יִגְמַלִּים** Gn 12¹⁶ + 30 t.; estr. **יִגְמַלִּי** Gn 24¹⁰; sf. **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Gn 24¹⁴ + 3 t.; **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Gn 24²⁰; **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Gn 37²⁵ + 6 t.;—camel, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12¹⁶ (**אֶתְנוֹת**) 24^{10,35} (**בְּקָר**, **צֹאן** etc.) 30⁴³ (**יִד**) 32⁸ (**צֹאן**) Ex 9³ (**בְּקָר**, **צֹאן**, etc.) Ju 6³ 7¹² 1 S 15³ (**חֲמֹר** etc.) 27⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ 27³⁰ (all **יִד**) 2 Ch 14¹⁴ (**צֹאן**) Ezr 2⁶⁷ (**סוּסִים**) cf. (חמורים) = Ne 7⁶⁸ Jb 1³ (**צֹאן**) cf. v¹⁷ 42¹² (**יִד**) Je 49²⁹ (**צֹאן**) **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Zc 14¹⁵ (**סוּס**) [4 t. || and other words, Ex 9³ (Egyptians), Zc 14¹⁵ (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24¹⁰ cf. v^{11,14,19,20,22,30,31,32,32,44,46,46} 37²⁵ (all J), 1 K 10² 2 K 8⁹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ 2 Ch 9¹ Is 30⁶ (**בְּכָרִי מִדָּן**) Is 60⁶ (**עַל-דְּבִשֶׁת נָ**). **3.** for riding Gn 24^{61,68,64} (all J), 31^{17,34} (both E) 1 S 30¹⁷, cf. also Ju 8^{21,26}, and particularly Is 21⁷ **גָּמַל** **רָכַב**; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; **בֵּית גָּמַל** an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25⁵, (**מִדְּבַר נָ**). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11⁴ (P) Dt 14⁷.

† **יִגְמַלְתָּ** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13¹².

גָּמַל (Ar. **جَم** become much or abundant, **جَم** abundance, much, **جَمَّة** collection (of water), company (of people)).

גַּם ⁷⁶⁸ **adv.** denoting addition, also, moreover, yea (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to **גַּם**; cf.

גַּם (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*—1. *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וְהָיָה גַּם לְאִשָּׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹ (... הָיָה גַּם: so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12^{32b} Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28²⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³ +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ וְהָיָה גַּם הָיָה and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהָיָה גַּם-הָיָה (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ וְנָעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁸ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰⁻²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ הָא וְיֹאמַר גַּם הָא: esp. in genealogies of J (Bu^{Urg.} 220) Gn 4^{22,26} 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22^{20,24} cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou (they) also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12^{6,6} 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3^{11,11}. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges^{185,2}) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ +. גַּם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24^{14,46} 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹ + oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם... גַּם (like *et... et*) *both... and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47^{3,19} Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³ +: גַּם... גַּם... גַּם Gn 4⁴ 23¹⁹ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither... nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם... גַּם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10^{25f.} 1 S 26¹ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. 2. with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ וְגַם אֶתְּ אֶתְּ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v²⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after בִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² לָהֶם בְּ-יָמַי אֵינִי *for even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם + Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10^{11,12} = 19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1 S 24¹² גַּם רָאָה גַּם רָאָה see, *yea* see! (but Hup^{Qu. Job vi.} רָאָה גַּם: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ וְגַם אֶתְּ הַטֹּב נִקְבַּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficiet? emphasizing פֶּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9^{49b} 1 S 22⁷ גַּם-לְכֻלָּם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give...? 2 S 19³¹ וְגַם אֶתְּ הַכֹּל יִקַּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אֲחֵר 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave... אֲחֵר גַּם *even* one (similarly v^{13b}), ψ 14³ (= 53⁴) אֲחֵר גַּם אֲחֵר; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³

1 S 1⁸. גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיהֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁנֵיהֶם), Pr 17¹⁵ 20^{10,12} Ru 1⁵. 3. introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23^{3,4} Ju 5^{4,4} Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48^{8,8} 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ גַּם-יִלְדָּה בְּ-יִלְדָּה, צִיָּו אֶת-בְּנֵיהֶּ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² גַּם שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23^{11b} Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. 4. expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אֲנִי גַּם אֲנִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² אֲתָה גַּם thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ אֲנִי *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2^{3,5} Is 31² 66⁸⁻⁴ (גַּם... גַּם), emphasizing the action of both parties, Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם... גַּם), Ez 5^{8,11} 16⁴³ (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִפְצֹד God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4^{6,7} Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, וְגַם יִרְעֶךָ יִמְנָה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31^{36,37} 33^{21,26} Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, וְגַם יִבְלֵתִי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם תִּכְלֵל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אֲחֵר 1 end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁵ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129³ Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4^{8,16} 5¹³ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16²⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. 6. בִּי גַּם (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so אֲנִי גַּם Ec 4¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. בִּי 1 d). גַּם בִּי = *for even* (v. supr. 2); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

†[מַגְמָה] n.f. Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מַגְמָת פְּנֵיהֶם מַרְיָמָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) שָׁאֵל *swallow* Jb 39²⁴, and جَامَ (Frëyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְנַחֵם). Text prob. errone.

גִּמְזִי (√ of foll., Aram. גִּמְזִי *dig* (perh. denom.)).

† גִּמְצָא *n.m. pit* (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גִּמְצָא; NH גִּמְצָא cf. Ba⁹⁸ 6B, Anm.¹), Ec 10⁸ חִפָּר חֵפֶר *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it*; so also Pr 26²⁷ וְסָמָּה פָּרָה שָׁחַת where פָּרָה שָׁחַת

† נָמַר [־]vb. end, come to an end, complete
(only ψ) (NH *id.* complete; As *gamāru* Lotz
TP. Register & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. נָמַר
ܢܡܪ; Eth. አገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَعَ *col-*
lect, assemble)—Qal Pf. נָמַר ψ 1² 77⁹; Impf.
יִנְמַר ψ 138⁸; יִנְמַר ψ 7¹⁰; Pt. נָמַר ψ 57⁸;—**1.**
come to an end, be no more ψ 7¹⁰ 12² ([אָפֶס]);
77⁹ ([אָפֶס]). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,*
accomplisheth, for me (Ⓞ Gr Bi נָמַל, & so Che doubt-
fully), יִנְמַר בְּעָרִי 138⁸.

גַּמְרִי **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn
 ro^{2,3} = י Ch i^{5,6}; Ez 38⁶; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed.}
 387. v. BN 77 **prop.** גַּמְרִים for גַּמְרִים Ez 27¹¹ q.v.; he
 identif. גַּמְרִי with Cappadocia (cf. ג Ez 27¹¹,
 Kiep^{Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91}) = Armen. *Gamir* -x (with
 pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32 § 448}; cf. further
 As. *Gimirrai*, Schr^{KG 157 ff.} Dl Pa 245 f. also Len
 Or. II. 1, 332 ff. **2. f.** wife of Hosea. Ho i³.

גַּמְרִיָּה, גַּמְרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (¹ *hath accom-*
plished)—**1.** גַּמְרִיָּה son of Shaphan Je 36^{10,11,12,25}.
2. גַּמְרִיָּה son of Hilkiyah Je 29³.

גִּבְנִי v. sub גִּבְנָה, גִּבְנִי

†[גָּנַב] vb. steal (NH *id.*, Aram. *גָּנַב*, ܓܢܒ; *ܓܢܒܐ*; Ar. *جَنَب* is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, *consec.* fr. *جَنَب side*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. *גָּנַבְתִּי* Ju 21¹⁸ 27²⁰ *גָּנַבְתָּם* Gn 31³²; 2 ms. *גָּנַבְתָּ* Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. *גָּנַבְתִּי* consec. Pr 30⁹; *יִגְנֹב* Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹²; sf. *יִגְנֹבְךָ* 2 S 19⁴²; *Impf.* *יִגְנֹב* Ex 21³⁷ *יִגְנֹבוּ* Pr 6³⁰ *יִגְנֹב* Gn 31²⁰; 3 fs. *וַיִּגְנֹב* Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. *וַיִּגְנֹב* Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷ *וַיִּגְנֹבוּ* Gn 31^{26,27} *יִגְנֹבוּ* Ob 5 *וַיִּגְנֹבוּ* Lv 19¹¹ *יִגְנֹב* Gn 44⁸; *Inf. abs.* *יִגְנֹב* Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* *יִגְנֹב* Ex 21¹⁶ + 2 t. *יִגְנֹב* Gn 30³³; f. estr. *יִגְנֹבְתִּי* Gn 31^{30,39}; pl. *יִגְנֹבוּם* Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19,30,32} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³³ 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19⁴²; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5⁶ Zc 5³, cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹; **לָבָב** = *deceive* Gn 31^{20,26} cf. Di; **לָבָב** Gn 31¹⁷ *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁸; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei **יִנָּבֵב** Ex 22¹¹. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) **יִנָּבֵב אֶבְשֵׁלוֹם אֶת־לָבָב** 2 S 15⁶; **יִנָּבֵב** Je 23³⁰. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. **יִנָּבֵב יְנָבְחִי** Gn 40¹⁵; subj. rei **יִנָּבֵב** consec. Ex 22⁶; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4¹² **יִנָּבֵב**. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* **יִתְנָבֵב** 2 S 19⁴; **יִתְנָבֵב** 2 S 19⁴. (Syr. **ܝܬܢܒܥܐ** *steal oneself away*; so **ܝܬܢܒܥܐ** Gn 31²⁷.)

נִגְבָּה ^{נִגְבָּה} n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba
NB 161, 166) — ^{נִגְבָּה} Ex 22³ (an animal); ^{בְּנִגְבָּה} Ex
22², ^{בִּ} pret. cf. Di.

† **גַּנָּב** **n.m.** Ex 22¹ thief—**גַּנָּב** Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; **גַּנָּבִים** Is 1²³ + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22^{1,6,7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1²³ **שׁוֹבֵר** 50¹⁸ Pr 6¹⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (**גַּנָּבִים**) Zc 5⁴; coming by night Je 49⁹ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5 (**שׁוֹבֵר לַיְלָה**); Jb 30⁵; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

† **נַבְבַּת** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. **נבא** Vog^{No. 137})
son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20.20} (on the
ת, cf. Dr^{181 N}).

גָּנַן (cover up, hide, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَّ cover up, Aram. ܩܢܐ Ithpa, Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. ገገገ: *enwrap*).

† **גְּזִיזִים** **n.** [**m.**] **pl. 1.** chests(?); **2.** treasury
—only pl. cstr. **גְּזִיזִים**; — **1.** perh. *chests* of varie-
gated cloth **גְּזִיזִים** **ג'** Ez 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV;
Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2.** *treas-
ury* (NH **גְּזִיזִים**, Aram. **גְּזִיזִים**, BArām. cstr. pl.
גְּזִיזִים; Pers. loan-word from **گنج** *treasure*? cf.
Vullers ^{ii. 1082} Lag ^{Ges. Abh. 27}; **גְּזִיזִים** Est 3⁹ 4⁷.

† [גִּזְרוּת] n. [m.] treasury (NH גִּזְרוּת *treasury*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag Ges. Abh. 28) וּגְזֵרוֹי, I Ch 28¹¹. ③ τῶν ζακχῶ αὐτοῦ; but ④ τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†[גָּנַן] vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَّ, *Aram. ܓܢܢ* (Aph.), *Palm. ܓܢܢ* *Vog* *Palm. 132 ff*)
—**Qal** Pf. גָּנַן Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֵן Is 31⁵ (c. *Hiph. q.v.*)—*defend*, subj. always 's; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37³⁵ 38⁶ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19³⁴ c. אֶל־ (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph. Impf.**
—or **Qal** acc. to Ba ^{ZMG 1389, 178}, who comp. Ar. يَكْنِي Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—*defend* (= *Qal*), Jeru-

saalem Is 31⁵ גִּנְנוֹן . . . יֶנּוּן c. על (העיל ||); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. פֶּעַר.

† **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገዢ: As. *ginû* COT^{Gloss}, also *gannatu* DI^{Fr 84}; Aram. גִּנְתָּא, גִּנְתָּא; Ph. [צ] פֶּר אֲנָנִי אִם צִץ CIS^{1, 163, 11 & p. 223 f.} birds of enclosure (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גִּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגִּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but פֶּתֶן La 2⁶; sf. גִּנִּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גִּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; Pl. גִּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t. — garden as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); גִּנְתְּכֶם Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride (גִּן נְעִיל); g. of herbs (יֶרֶק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4¹⁶ 16 5¹ 6^{2,2} cf. מִעֵץ גִּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21¹⁸ = גִּן-עֵץ 2 K 21^{18,26}; גִּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. גִּיּוֹת הַגִּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בֵּית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8,9,10,16} 3^{1,2,3,8,9,10} called גִּן-עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{23,24} Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גִּן-אֵל Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גִּן-אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³ (גִּן-אֵל), 31^{8,9} (|| עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing) — גִּנָּה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנְתִּי Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גִּנְתִּי Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנּוֹת Nu 24⁶ גִּנּוֹת Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גִּנְתִּיכֶם Am 4⁹; garden, orchard, Am 4⁹ (|| פֶּרֶם), Je 29^{5,18} Ec 2⁵ (|| פֶּרֶם), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; || פֶּרֶם), גִּנְתִּי-אֱנֹו Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנְתִּי-בֵיתִי Est 1⁵ 7^{7,8}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גִּן-עֵלִי נֶהֱרַר, of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גִּן-עֵלִי), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ על-גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (|| אֵילִים), 65³ (|| לִבְנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21,22}.

† גִּנְתֹוֹי Ne 12⁴ = following.

† **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & f. 1 K 10, 17, shield (Ar. مِجَن, Aram. מִגְנָה, מִגְנָה) — מִגְן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מִגְנִי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; מִגְנֵנִי ψ 33²⁰ + 3 t.; מִגְנִים ψ 115^{9,10,11}; pl. מִגְנֵי 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מִגְנֹוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מִגְנֵי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מִגְנִי Jb 15²⁶; מִגְנִיָּה Ho 4¹⁸; — shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1^{21,21} 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{3,9} Ez 23²⁴ 38^{4,5} 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where אֵיִשׁ fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מִגְן = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17,17} 14^{26,27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16,16} 12^{9,10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4¹ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אִפְסִי מִגְנִים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of אֵל, עֲבִי גִבִּי מִגְנִי, Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of אֵל, as defence of his servants, ψ 34⁷ 11 (rd. מִגְנִי עָלַי cf. Che crit. note) 18^{3,31,36} (= 2 S 22^{3,31,36}) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84^{10,12} 115^{9,10,11} 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁵, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

† **n.f. covering, מְגִנְת־לֵב** La 3⁶⁵ covering of heart, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = obstinacy, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً RV; or, covering of the understanding, blindness of heart, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מִגְן; on connex. of meanings cf. פִּנֵּי) — *Pf.* מִגְן Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מִמְּנֶה Pr 4⁹ — *delivered up* to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ew Che al. וּמִמְּנֵנִי for MT וּמִמְּנֵנִי; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

† **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. נָעַל) — הָלַךְ וְנָעַל Jb 6⁵; 1 S 6¹².

† **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גִּעְרָה Je 31³⁹; — site unknown.

† **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH גִּעַל Nithpa. be fouled, Hiph. rinse out with hot water; גִּעְלָה rejection; Aram. גִּעַל Ithpe. be fouled, soiled) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גִּעַלָּה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, וְגִעַלָּה cons. Lv 26³⁰; גִּעַלְתִּים Lv 26⁴⁴; גִּעַלָּה Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26^{11,15}; *Pt.* f. גִּעַלְתָּ Ez 16⁴⁵; — abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11,30,44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. אֵל); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{15,43} (H); Ez 16^{45,45} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגְן מִגְנֹוֹת 2 S 1²¹ the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr, cf. K10; ⑥ πορρωχθισθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* עֲפֹר שׁוֹרֵי יִגְעַל Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

† **גַּעַל** **n.m.** loathing, **בְּגַעַל נִפְשׁוֹ** Ez 16⁵.

† **גַּעַל** **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶדֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35,36,37,39,41}.

† **גַּעַר** **vb.** rebuke (Aram. **גַּעַר**, **ܓܥܪ** id., Eth.

702; *cry out*, Sab. **יַעַר** **n.pr.**, Sab. Denk. p. 29.30)—Is 17¹³; **גַּעַרְתָּ** **ψ** 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* **יַעַר** **ψ** 3² + 3 t., **הַיַּעַרִּי** Ru 2¹⁶; *Imv.* **יַעַר** **ψ** 68³¹; *Inf.* **מִיַּעַר** Is 54⁹; *Pt.* **גֹּאֵר** Na 1⁴, **גַּעַר** Mal 2³;—**1.** except **ψ** 9⁶ 68³¹ 119²¹ Mal 2³ where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. **2.** of God rebuking nations **ψ** 9⁶ Is 17¹³, proud **ψ** 119²¹, Satan Zc 3^{2,2}, **חַיִּית קִנָּה** **ψ** 68³¹, **בְּאֵלֵי** (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up **ψ** 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹, the **הַיָּרֵעַ** the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (ט אק **יָרֵעַ**, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† **גַּעַרְתָּ** **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; **גַּעַרְתָּ** Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; *sf.* **גַּעַרְתָּ** **ψ** 18¹⁶ + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13^{1,8} 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁵ Is 30^{17,17}. **2.** of God Jb 26¹¹ **ψ** 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁶) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50² 51²⁰ 66¹⁵.

† **מִגַּעַרְתָּ** **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

† **גַּעַשׁ** **vb.** shake, quake (NH id.)—**Qal**

Impf. **וַיִּתְּנֶשׁ** **ψ** 18^{8a} = 2 S 22^{8a} Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., **ψ** 18⁸ = 2 S 22⁸ (rd. Kt; || רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf.* **יִתְּנֶשׁ** **ψ** 34²⁰ a people are convulsed. **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro* **וַיִּתְּנֶשׁ** Qr 2 S 22^{8a} (< Kt **Qal**); **וַיִּתְּנֶשׁ** Je 46⁷ **ψ** 18^{8b} + 2 t.;—of mountains **ψ** 18^{8b} = 2 S 22^{8b}; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v⁸). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* **וַיִּתְּנֶשׁ** consec. Je 25¹⁶; *Impf.* **וַיִּתְּנֶשׁ** Je 46⁸; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by 'i).

† **גַּעַשׁ** **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גַּעַשׁ Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חָרֹם) תְּמַנְת־סֶרַח q.v.; **נְחָלֵי גַעַשׁ** 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

† **בְּעֵתָם** **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36^{11,16} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

גַּף **v.** sub **גַּפָּה**.

גַּפִּן (✓ of following; meaning?).

† **גַּפְּנִי** **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of **יִשְׂרָאֵל**, 2 K 4³⁹) **vine** (NH id., Ar. **جَفْنٌ**

(Yemen), *As. gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund^{BAS 1. 683}; *Aram.* **ܓܦܢ**, **ܓܦܢ**, **ܓܦܢ**, pl. **ܓܦܢܝܢ**—**ג** Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also *estr.*, as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32³² Is 16^{8,9}), **גַּפְּנִי** Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; *sf.* **גַּפְּנִי** Jo 1⁷, **גַּפְּנִי** Je 5¹⁷, **גַּפְּנִי** 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., **גַּפְּנִיָּה** Ho 2¹⁴, **גַּפְּנִים** Dt 32³² + 2 t.; pl. **גַּפְּנִים** Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4³⁹) Gn 40^{9,10} (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁵ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9^{12,13} (in allegory) 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, **ψ** 78⁴⁷ 105³³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1^{7,12} 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; **גַּפְּנֵי שָׂרָה** a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4³⁹; **גַּפְּנֵי הַיָּיִן** Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; **הַגַּפְּנֵי** **אֲשֶׁר־בָּלֹות** Ct 8⁹; **עַץ הַגַּפְּנֵי** Ez 15^{2,6}; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15³³; in simile of wife **ψ** 128³; fig. of Israel **ψ** 80^{9,15} Ez 17^{6,6.7,8} Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 21⁶; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15^{2,6}; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32³² cf. Di; **גַּפְּנֵי שְׂבַמָּה** fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16^{8,9} Je 48³².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind^{ZfV 1888, 160 ff.}

גַּפְּנִי (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. **ܓܦܢܝܢ** in deriv., **ܓܦܢܝܢ** *curved, convex*; also Ar. **جَفْنَف** both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

† **גַּפְּנִי** **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH **גַּפְּנִי**)—*sg.* **גַּפְּנִי** Ex 21^{3,3,4}; pl. *estr.* **גַּפְּנֵי** Pr 9³;—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. **יָבֹא בְּגַפּוֹ** (יָצֵא) *he shall come in (go out) by himself* (with his body) Ex 21^{3,3,4}; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* **קָרַת מְרִמִּי** על־גַּפְּנֵי Pr 9³.

† **גַּפְּנִי** **n.[m.]** gopher, only in **עֲצֵי־גַפְּנִי** Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. **כַּפֵּר** & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag *Semita* 1. 64; *Symmet.* II. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† **גַּפְּרִיתָא** **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. **ܓܦܪܝܬܐ**, also **ܓܦܪܝܬܐ**, **ܓܦܪܝܬܐ**, **ܓܦܪܝܬܐ**; Ar. **كَبْرِيت** (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כַּפֵּר), **גַּפְּרִי** by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur*; Lag^{1.c.} thinks fr. Bactr. *vohūkereti*)—**גַּפְּרִית** Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after **הַמְּטִיר** Gn 19²⁴ (J), fig. of judgment **ψ** 11⁶ Ez 38²² (in all || **אֵשׁ** etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁵ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; **נְחָל גַּפְּרִית** simile for the destroying breath of **גַּפְּרִית** Is 30³³.

גר v. sub I. גור.

גר v. sub II. גור.

† גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גֵּרָא) son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26³⁸⁻⁴⁰); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8^{3,5} cf. v⁷; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called גֵּרָא בֶן־יִשָּׁרָא Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei, 2 S 16⁵ 19^{17,19} 1 K 2⁸.

גֵּרָב (✓offoll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ) (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גֵּרָב **n.[m.]** itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ, As. gurabu Dl § 162) — גֵּרָב Lv 21²⁰ 22²² Dt 28²⁷.

† גֵּרָב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גֵּרִיבא Vog¹⁴¹) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גֵּרֵבם Hal^{No. 379, 392}) only in גֵּרָבָה Je 31³⁹ hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גֵּרָר v. sub II. גֵּרָר.

† גֵּרָשִׁי **adj.gent.** only גֵּרָשִׁי as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ supr. (Hex only JED).

† גֵּרָר **vb.** scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ & Ph. מִגְרָר flesh-scrapers CIS 338, 4; cf. also Ar. جَرَّ peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.) — **Hithp.** Inf. לְהִתְגַּרֵּר scrape one's self Jb 2⁸.

† גֵּרָר **vb.** only **Pi.** stir up strife, **Hithp.** engage in strife (cf. NH **Pi.** stir up, excite, against (בְּ) **Hithp.**; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܪ; esp. As. garû, Qal attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190) also SASmith Asrb. I. II. Gloss.; Ar. جَرَّى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.) — **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרָר Pr 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²⁹, all c. obj. מְדוֹן excite, stir up, strife. — On יִגְרָר Dt 14⁸ v. I. יִגְרָר sub II. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. יִתְגַּרְרָה Je 50²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגַּרְרָה Dn 11²⁵, 2 fs. יִתְגַּרְרָה Je 50²⁴; 2 ms. יִתְגַּרְרָה 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. יִתְגַּרְרָה Dt 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. יִתְגַּרְרוּ Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, apoc. יִתְגַּרְרוּ Dt 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. יִתְגַּרְרוּ Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. יִתְגַּרְרוּ Dt 2⁵ (juss.); Impv. ms. יִתְגַּרְרָה Dt 2²⁴; — **1.** excite oneself against (בְּ pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2^{5,19}, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. בְּרָעָה; — רָעָה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2^{9,24}; fig. יִתְגַּרְרוּ יִתְגַּרְרוּ

Pr 28⁴ while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יִתְגַּרְרוּ וְאֶסְפִּי תְמוֹן חֵילִים רַבִּים: v¹⁰ they shall wage war, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגַּרְרָה עַד־מָוֶה; v¹⁰ and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v²⁵ sq. לְמִלְחָמָה + גֵּרָר (instr.)

† גֵּרָר **n.m.** v^{69, 4} neck, throat (connexion with above ✓dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גֵּרָר in (assumed) sense of גֵּרָר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מִגְרָר; yet ✓perh. גֵּרָר q.v.; Ar. جَرَّ (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.) — Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf. גֵּרָרָה; גֵּרָרָה Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁵ Qr (Kt גֵּרָרָה); גֵּרָרָה Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁵ Qr (Kt גֵּרָרָה); גֵּרָרָה Is 15⁷ 149⁶; גֵּרָרָה Is 5¹⁰; — throat; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck גֵּרָרָה Is 3¹⁶ outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִירַ עַל־גֵּרָרָה Ez 41¹⁹ and a chain upon thy neck. **2.** throat, as capable of thirst Je 2²⁵; as organ of speech גֵּרָרָה Is 58¹ || הָרָם וְהַמָּוֶת אֶל בְּרוֹנֵם Is 57⁷; also יִתְגַּרְרוּ לַיהוָה בְּגֵרָרָה Is 49⁶ high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. גֵּרָרָה Is 69⁴ my throat is parched || יִתְגַּרְרָה; so also קִבְרֵי־פִתְיָם גֵּרָרָה Is 5¹⁰ their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† [תִּגְרָרָה] **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָרָה, oft. ܬ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB II. 531) — only cstr. sg. מִתְגַּרְרָה Is 39¹¹ from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

I. גֵּרָרָה, II. גֵּרָרָה v. sub II. גֵּרָר.

גֵּרָרָה v. sub I. גֵּרָר.

† גֵּרָרָה **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. جَرَّ cut, cut off, exterminate) — **Niph.** Pf. נִגְרָרָה Is 31²³ = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גֵּרָרָה **n.m.** Is 10, 15 axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²⁹⁴ a Ges § 85, xl. 54) — Dt 19⁵ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁶ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† גֵּרָרָה Kt, גֵּרָרָה (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27⁸.

† גֵּרָרָה **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only גֵּרָרָה Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³ Ju 9⁷; mod. Jebel et-T'Cr Rob BE II. 274 ff. Bd Pal 220, 222.

גֵּרָטָל (possibly quadrilit. ✓, whence foll. c. 8 prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† [אֲגֵרָטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, basin or basket (אֲ; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. estr. **אָרְטֵלִי זָהָב** & **אָרְטֵלִי זָהָב**, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A O L Codd. Θ *ψυκτήρες*, *wine-coilers*; Bom.; now commonly compared with Aram. **קַרְטִילִיתָא** Levy NHWB^{iv} 376, **قُرْطَلَة**, Ar. **قُرْطَلَة**, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος*, *κάρταλλος* (e.g. Θ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. **רִדְיִים**), all = *basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä⁷⁷ f.; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גֶּרֶל (cf. Ar. **جَرَل**, pl. **أَجْرَال** *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; **جَرَل** *stony*; **جَرَوْل** *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψήφος* *pebble, vote*; *κύαμος* *bean, lot*).

גֶּרֶל **n.m.** Lv 16, 8 & (+ Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) **f. lot**, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. **הִגְרִיל** *cast lots*) —abs. **ג** Jos 16¹ + 51 t.; estr. **גֶּרֶל** Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t., **גֶּרֶל** Nu 36³; sf. **גֶּרֶלִי** **פ** 16⁵, **גֶּרֶלִי** Ju 1³, **גֶּרֶלִי** Pr 1¹⁴, **גֶּרֶלִי** Dn 12¹³, **גֶּרֶלִי** Ju 1³, **גֶּרֶלִי** Je 13²⁵ Is 57⁶, **גֶּרֶלִי** 1 Ch 26¹⁴, **גֶּרֶלִי** Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. **גֶּרֶלִים** **ג** Jos 1⁷ + 8 t., **גֶּרֶלִים** Lv 16⁸; —*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (*בַּחֵק יוֹשֵׁל אֶת־הַגֶּ*), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (*עָלָה*, or —late—*נָפַל*); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are **הִשְׁלִיךְ**, **יָרָה**, **נָתַן**, and **הִפִּיל**. Particularly:—**1. lot** for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh **לִפְנֵי** Jos 18⁶ (**יָרָה**) v^{8,10} (both **הִשְׁלִיךְ**; all three sq. **ל** of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁶¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, **עָלָה** Jos 18¹¹ (estr.; P), also sq. **ל** pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. **יָצָא** 16¹ (JE), Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* **בְּגֶרֶל** Nu 26⁵⁵, or *according to lot* **עַל־פִּי הַגֶּרֶל** v⁵⁶; *apportion by lot* **הַתְּנַחֲלוּ** **בְּגֶרֶל** 33⁵⁴ 34¹³, **נָתַן בְּגֶרֶל** Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* **נָתַן בְּגֶרֶל** Nu 36² **נָתַן בְּגֶרֶל** Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; *have by lot* **בְּגֶרֶל** **לִי** Jos 21⁴, & (יהוה om.) v^{5,6} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46,48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P); **הַגֶּרֶל** **רָאִישָׁנָה**, & so) only here f.; Θ—not ΘL—om. **רָאִישָׁנָה**, & so) || 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (**הַפִּיל**). **2. lot**

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (**בְּתֵן עָלָיָם**) v^{8,8} (sq. **ל**); cf. v^{9,10} (**עָלָה עָלָיָם**; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot **חָלַק בְּגֶרֶל** 1 Ch 24⁵; **גֶּרֶל** v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. **ל** of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (**יָצָא**) **ל** pers. 24⁷ (cf. v^{7,18}) 25⁹ (cf. v^{9,31}) 26¹⁴ cf. v¹⁴. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (**הִפִּיל גֶּרֶל**) Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (**הִפִּיל עָלָיָם**); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20⁹ **עָלָה בְּגֶרֶל**, ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ* so Stu (insert perh. *נעלה*), cf. AV RV, Bu²⁸ 151 (who rds. (**נִפְּלָה בְּגֶרֶל**); > Θ Be Ke who ref. **ג** here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1^{7,7} (both **הִפִּיל**) v¹⁷ (**נָפַל עָלָיָם**); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot **לֹא־נָפַל עָלָיָם** *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7^{14,15} 1 S 14^{41,42} where divine agency in detection is prominent but word **גֶּרֶל** not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4³ **אֶל־עַמִּי** **וְעַל־יְרֻשָׁלַם יְדו גֶּרֶל**; Na 3¹⁰ (**יְדו עָלָיָם**); so Ob¹¹ **יְדו גֶּרֶל**; —all c. vb. ירד q. v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments **פ** 22¹⁹ (**הִפִּיל עָלָיָם**). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, **הִפִּיל** Est 3⁷ (**הִפִּיל** **לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ**) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also **פִּיר**). **3. thing assigned, apportioned, allotted** esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17^{14,17} = *portion, share* (**נַחֲלָה**); cf. **נַחֲלָתִי** Nu 36³ (P), **נַחֲלָתִי** Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. **נַחֲלָתִי** cf. Di); also **נַחֲלָתִי** 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; **נַחֲלָתִי** 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^{3,3}; so prob. Mi 2⁵ **נַחֲלָתִי** (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); **נַחֲלָתִי** 12⁵, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of **נַחֲלָתִי** as portion, allotment of his people **נַחֲלָתִי** 16⁶ (so Che, & on **נַחֲלָתִי** cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —**נַחֲלָתִי**); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (**נַחֲלָתִי**); also **נַחֲלָתִי** Dn 12¹³, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* **נַחֲלָתִי** Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (**נַחֲלָתִי** **בְּיָדֵינוּ** **לְכָלֵנוּ**). **4. portion = recompence, retribution** Is 17¹⁴ (**נַחֲלָתִי**), Je 13²⁵ (**נַחֲלָתִי**), both implying divine agency.

†[גרל] **adj.** גרל-חמה Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr גרל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גרם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גרם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, פִּגְרָם *abscondit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB^{1.437}) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לֹא נָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3³ *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גרם], v. Kau^{AT} Dr).

† גָּרָם **n.** [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَمَ *body*, Aram. גָּרָם *bone, self*)—abs. גָּרָם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. גָּרָם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גָּרְמִי Jb 40¹⁸; —1. *bone* Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁵; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁸ (|| עֶצֶם q.v.) 2. *strength* Gn 49¹⁴ גָּרָם חֲמֹר *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). 3. *self* (cf. עֶצֶם), 2 K 9¹³ גָּרָם הַמַּעֲלֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גרם] **vb. denom.** break bones, break, —Pi. Impf. יִגְרֹם וְעֶצְמוֹתֵיהֶם Nu 24⁸ (JE); but also יִגְרֹם וְאֶת־הָרִשְׁיָה הַתַּנְרִמִּי Ez 23³⁴ (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גְּרָמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. I Ch 4¹⁹.

גרן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently*; vid. further جَرَنَ *what one has ground, of grain*; & *place in which dates are dried* = جَرَنَ).

† גָּרָן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جَرَنَ *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit^{243 b, 7})—גָּרָן Gn 50¹⁰ + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50^{10,11} 2 S 6⁶); גָּרְנִי Mi 4¹²; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21¹⁰; גָּרְנָךְ Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23¹, הַגָּרְנוֹת Jo 2²⁴; cstr. הַגָּרְנוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob^{BR 1.550} cf. FLNHWB^{1.437}) Gn 50^{10,11} (ג' האטר) Nu 18²⁷ (דָּגָן מִדֶּהֱג') Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ Ju 6³⁷ Ru 3² (הוא זָרָה ג' הַשְּׁעָרִים) v^{3.6.14} 2 S 6⁶ 24^{16,18,21,24} 1 Ch 13⁹ 21^{15,18,21,22,23} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹ (ג' דָּגָן) v² Mi 4¹² Jb 39¹² cf. Di; ג' הַרְוֵמֶת Nu 15²⁰; ג' תְּבוּאוֹת Nu 18³⁰; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גָּרָן הַאֲטָר Gn 50^{10,11}; גָּרָן נָכוֹן 2 S 6⁶ (cf. We Dr) = גָּרָן פִּירֹן 1 Ch 13⁹; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23¹ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at city-gate גָּרָן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שִׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) εὐπλοα; We om.; Ⓞ Th Be agreeing with בְּגָרִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51³³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בְּרִנִּי (מְדֻשְׁתִּי ||) Is 21¹⁰; ... מִן־מֶלֶךְ Ho 13³.

גָּרֹן **v.** sub גָּרֹן.

גָּרַם **vb.** v. sub גָּרַם.

†[גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַע *shave head*, etc.; cf. גָּרַע *swallow*)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; גָּרַע Ez 5¹¹ (but cf. *infr.*), וְגָרַע Ez 16²⁷; וְגָרַע Ex 5⁸ + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; *Pt.* יִגְרַע Is 15² (so Baer; v.d.H. גָּרַע v. גָּרַע Je 48³⁷; —1. *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5^{8,19} (the tale of bricks), Dt 4² 13¹ (in both, word of 'opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴, and also Je 26² (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰ (food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; *Pt. pass.* *diminished*, *clipped*, of beard, Je 48³⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גָּרַע). 2. *restrain* Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. שִׁיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15⁵ (c. acc. חֲבִיבָה, sq. אֵלַיךְ, i.e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). 3. *withdraw* Jb 36⁷ (obj. עֵינִי, eye, sq. מִן) Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶת־הַגָּרַע, for גָּרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16²⁷); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** Pf. וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27¹⁸; וְנִגְרַע Nu 36³; *Impf.* וְנִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁴, וְנִגְרַע Nu 36³; 1 pl. וְנִגְרַע Nu 9⁷; *Pt.* וְנִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹; —1. *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36^{3,4} (inheritance, נַחֲלָה); Nu 27⁴ a name out of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מַעֲבֹדְהֶכֶם דָּרָךְ); impers. Lv 27¹⁸ (abatement shall be made). 2. *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9⁷. **Pi.** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36²⁷ *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִמְסִי־מִמֶּנּוּ cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מְגָרָעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., יָתֵן מְגָרָעוֹת לְבֵית 1 K 6⁶.

†[גָּרַף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. *shovel or scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גָּרַף, Eth. in deriv.)—גָּרַף (נָחַל קִישֹׁן) גָּרַפ־ם Ju 5²¹.

†[אֶגְרָף] **n.** [m.] fist (Ⓞ πῦγμα, so B; but Ⓞ *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH וְהָקָה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵיעָהוּ בְּאֶגְרָף אוֹ בְּאֶגְרָף—(אֶגְרָף Ex 21¹⁸; (cstr.) לְהַבֹּת בְּאֶגְרָף רֵשֶׁת Is 58⁴).

†[מְגָרָפָה] **n.f.** shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מְגָרָפָה; Ar. مَجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מְגָרָפִיתָם Jo 1¹⁷ (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me^{Joel 100²}; Ⓞ Me אֲרוֹתֵיהֶם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

† [גָּרַשׁ] vb. drive out, cast out (NH *id.*)
 Aram. **גָּרַשׁ** Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI¹⁹ **וַיִּגְרַשָּׁה**—
Qal *Impf.* **וַיִּגְרַשׁ** Is 57²⁰; *Inf.* sf. **מִגְרַשָּׁה** Ez 36⁵
infr.; *Pt. act.* **גָּרַשׁ** Ex 34¹¹; *pass.* f. **גִּרְשָׁה** Lv 21⁷ +
 4 t.;—cast out, thrust out, ^א, the Amorites Ez
 34¹¹ (JE; c. **מִגְרַשׁ**); waters, mire and dirt **רַפֶּשׁ**
וְטִיט Is 57²⁰; *pass.* only of divorced woman L
 21⁷ (sq. **מִגְרַשָּׁה**; elsewh. with **אִלְמָנָה** widow), v¹⁴
 22¹³ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On **מִגְרַשָּׁה**
 Ez 36⁵ as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges¹⁴⁵, l. c. Kō^{1.166}; Co
 del., on intern. grounds, cf. **ט**. **Niph.** *Pf.*
נִגְרַשׁ Is 57²⁰; 3 fs. **וַיִּנְגְּרַשׁ** consec. Am. 8⁸; **נִגְרַשְׁתִּי**
 Jon 2⁵;—be driven away, sq. **מִבְּיַד עֵינֶיךָ**, i. e. from
 the presence of Yahweh Jon 2⁵; be driven,
 tossed, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57²⁰
 rel. cl., **אֲשֶׁר** om., like the sea that is tossed. **Pi.**
Pf. 3 fs. **וַיִּגְרַשׁ** consec. Ex 23²⁸; **גִּרְשִׁית** Gn 4¹⁴,
 sf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּגְרַשְׁתֶּמוּ** consec. Ex 23³¹; **וַיִּגְרַשְׁתִּי** Ex 33²,
 sf. **וַיִּגְרַשְׁתִּיהוּ** Ez 31¹¹ (so **א** **ב**, not **ט**; cf. Co's conj.);
וַיִּגְרַשְׁתִּי consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. **וַיִּגְרַשְׁוּ** I S 26¹⁹;
Impf. **יִגְרַשׁ** Ex 11¹; **וַיִּגְרַשׁ** Gn 3²⁴ + 6 t.; sf. **וַיִּגְרַשְׁתִּי**
וַיִּגְרַשְׁתָּ ψ 34¹, **יִגְרַשׁ** Ex 6¹; 2 ms. **תִּגְרַשׁ** ψ 80⁹, **וַיִּגְרַשׁ**
 Jos 24¹³; **אִנְיָשׁ** Ju 2³, **וַיִּגְרַשׁ** Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms.
וַיִּגְרַשְׁוּ Ex 23^{28,30} Nu 22⁶; **אִנְיָשׁ** Ho 9¹⁵; **וַיִּגְרַשׁ**
 Ju 11²; **וַיִּגְרַשְׁוּ** Zp. 2⁴; **וַיִּגְרַשְׁוּ** Ex 21⁷; 2 mpl. **תִּגְרַשְׁוּ**
 Mi 2⁹, **וַיִּגְרַשְׁוּ** Ju 11⁷; *Inf.* estr. **לִגְרַשׁ** I Ch 17²¹ +
 || 2 S 7²³ Gei We Dr, for MT **לִאֲרַצְךָ**,
 2 Ch 20¹¹; abs. *id.* Ex 11¹; *Inv.* **יִגְרַשׁ** Gn 21¹⁰
 Pr 22¹⁰;—drive out, away, Hex all JE, incl.
 poem Dt 33; (^א subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴
 cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. **מִן** loc., & so 2 i t.), David
 (men subj.) I S 26¹⁹, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34¹
 (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scorners,
 Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds)
 Ex 2¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence
 (indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul)
 Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. **מִן** c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju
 11²⁷; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) I K 2²⁷ (sq. **מִן** c. Inf.)
 wicked fr. temple (^א subj.) Ho 9¹⁵; women fr.
 houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 6⁹ ψ 78⁵⁵ 80⁹ 1 Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11^{1,1}; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴. +Pu. Pf. גרש subj. Israelites Ex 12³⁹; Impf. יגרשו subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. לן loc.

†גרש n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield; estr. ירחים גרש Dt 33¹⁴ yield, produce of moons || תבואת שמש i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†גרשה n.f. expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 45⁹ your acts of expulsion (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

†גרשם n.pr.m. 1. son of Moses & Siphorah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18³; גרשום 1 Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גרשם Ju 18³⁰ MT קִיר 1 Ch 6^{1,28} cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גרשון); גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

†גרשון n.pr.m. son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} 1 Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²². 38,41 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. sons of Gershom 1 Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

†גרשני adj.gent. c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,23,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

גרש n.m. Nu 35² common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. pasture-land, as place of [cattle] driving)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מנרשה); estr. מרש Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מנרשה Ez 36⁶ cf. נרש); elsewhere pl., abs. מנרשות Ez 27²³ (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רעש, cf. G; estr. מנרשי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מנרשיה Jos 21^{13,14} + 42 t.; מנרשה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א or י but also, v²¹); מנרשיהם Nu 35³ + 4 t.; מנרשיהו Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—common-land, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36}, with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שיה Lv 25³⁴ (H), מ' שרי 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; open land or space about the temple Ez 45²; only 1 Ch 5¹⁶ שרון כל-מנרשי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27²⁸ מנרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גרתו v. גור sub II. גור.

גשם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسَم body, Syr. جَسَم id.)

†גשם n.pr.m. an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הַעֲרָבִי; v²; also גשמו 6⁶; א as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut^{Nab 78}).

†גשם n.m. Gn 7¹² rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above √ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² + גשם 1 K 18⁴¹ +; estr. גשם Jb 37^{6,6} +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10^{9,13}; estr. גשמי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גשמיכם Lv 26⁴; גשמיהם ψ 105³²;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מלקוש, מורה); 1 K 17^{7,14} 18⁴⁵ (ג' גורל) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 1³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³², גשם Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; ג' קול המון הג' 1 K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Ze 14¹⁷ Ec 12²; גשם; מטר ג' מטרות עזו Jb 37⁶; מטר ג' מטרות עזו 26¹⁰; cf. ג' ברכה, fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶; ג' נדבות v²⁶; of destruction ג' שטור Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

†גשם vb.denom. (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—Pu. Pf. 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22²⁴ be rained upon (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). Hiph. cause or send rain, Pt. מנשמים Je 14²².

†גשם n.[m.] גשמה Ez 22²⁴ (or גשמה from גשם acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם vb.

גשמו n.pr., v. I. גשם.

†גשן n.pr.loc. (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. Kesem, but cf. Groff JAs xiv. 527 (Θ Γεσεμ ('Απαβας))—גשן Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{1,4,6,27} 50⁸ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); גשן Gn 46²⁸ (J); גשן v^{28,29} (both J), in both Θ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסם 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. ארץ גשן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), ארץ גשן Jos 10⁴¹ (D), גשן Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Θ in all Γοσομ) a city named with גלה & חלן cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גשפא n.pr.m. named after ציפה as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; ΘL & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשפא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following גָּשָׁר; in || Ezr 2⁴³ גִּשְׁרָא, (צִיחָא), Ⓢ 'Aspha (B; Codd. Ασφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גִּשְׁרָא (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz^{TPRegister}; Ar. جَسَرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْرٌ, جَسَرٌ bridge, NH גִּשְׁרָא id., Aram. גִּשְׁרָא, גִּשְׁרָא, גִּשְׁרָא).

† **גִּשְׁרָא** n.pr.m. (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst^{Hauran}, 82). 1. of people, גִּשְׁרָא Jos 13¹³ cf. i Ch 2²³. 2. of land מֶלֶךְ גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. Ⓢ WeDr) 14²² 15⁸ בְּאֶרֶם בֶּן גִּשְׁרָא i Ch 3² גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe^{ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulān*; acc. to Furrer^{Ib. xiii. 1890, 198} = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulān, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe^{Ib. 235 f.}

† **גִּשְׁרָא** adj.gent. = subst. הַגִּשְׁרָא 1. people dwelling in Geshūr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13}. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del Ⓢ (not ⓈL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשֹׁרִי Hom^{Aufsätze 1. (1892), 9}; 2 S 2⁹ rd. הָאֲשֹׁרִי הַגִּשְׁרָא.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH id., Ar. جَسَس, Aram. גִּשְׁשָׁ Pa., ܓܝܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ or ገሰሰ; stroke, touch)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. גִּשְׁשָׁה Is 59¹⁰ גִּשְׁשָׁה ib., grope, grope for cf. Che.

גִּת wine-press. **גִּתִּי** n.pr. **גִּתִּי** adj.gent.

גִּתִּי n.pr.loc. **גִּתִּי** adj. v. sub יִגְן.

† **גִּתִּי** n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²² = 1 Ch 1¹⁷.

ר

דָּ, **דֶּ**, **Dāleth**, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּאבָה** vb. become faint, languish (NH id. Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَابَّ toil, weary oneself; v. also دَابَّاهו, دَابَّاهו & cf. دَابَّ)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאבָה ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. עֲזָרָא); Inf. לְדָאבָה Je 31¹² לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדָאבָה (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאבָה of hunger (נֶפֶשׁ עֲזָרָא), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאבָה or דָּאבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְרֹן דָּאבָה and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† **דָּאבָה** n.[m.] faintness, languishing, estr. דָּאבָה וְלִיּוֹן עֲזָרָא דָּאבָה Dt 28⁶⁸ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. دَابَّ, دَابَّ v. רוב).

† **דָּאבָה** vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאבָה id.).—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאבָה consec. 1 S 9⁶ 10²; 2 fs. דָּאבָה Is 57¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. דָּאבָה Je 17⁸; אֲדָבָה ψ 38¹⁹; Pt. דָּאבָה Je 38¹⁹; דָּאבָה Je 42¹⁶;—1. be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָּ 1 S 9⁶ 10²; id. c. מִן Je 42¹⁶ (famine personif.); sq. מִחֲטָאתִי ψ 38¹⁹; be anxious, abs. Je 17⁸ (|| אֲדָבָה). 2. fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (|| אֲדָבָה) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with מִן).

† **דָּאבָה** n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,18,22} (v^{18,18,22} Kt דָּוִיד cf. Dr) דָּאבָה ψ 52² (title).

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאבָה Jos 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49²³ בֵּינֵי ר' דָּאבָה; anxious care Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁹ (in both || שְׂמֻמּוֹן || 12¹⁸ || רַעֲשָׁה and רַעֲשָׁה).

דָּאבָה fish, cf. דָּג sub דָּג.

† **דָּאבָה** vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَابَّ run vehemently (of camel))—Qal Impf. דָּאבָה Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; דָּאבָה ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ דָּאבָה); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פרש כנפיו ||); of ' in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) (|| וְיִרְבֵּב עַל-כְּרוֹב וְיִעָף ||) וְיִגָּד עַל-כְּנָפֵי רוּחַ.

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Ⓢ Saad. Bo^{Hieroz. ii. 191} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. דָּאבָה, דָּאבָה; NH דָּאבָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ וְהָרָא וְהָרָא וְהָרָא where for הראה rd. דָּאבָה & del. הָרָא; so Sam Ⓢ; cf. Di l.c.

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di l.c.; Is 34¹⁵ (on הָרָא Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

דָּאבָה n.pr. v. sub II. דָּוִר.

דבב v. דוב, דב.

דבא (√ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

† [דבא] n.[m.] perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَّ *rest*, Kamus; ㊀ ㊀ ㊀ Onk *strength*, reading perh. דבא cf. Sam. רבך, vid. Di) וְיִקְמֶיךָ דְבָאָהּ Dt 33²⁵.

† [דבב] vb. move gently, glide, glide over (NH דבב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَبَّ any animal that walks or creeps, cf. דב; As. dabābu, *plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דבה)—only Qal Pt. שְׁפָתַי יִשְׁפָּן דוֹבֵב שְׁפָתַי יִשְׁפָּן Ct 7¹⁰, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (†) שְׁפָתַי וְיִשְׁפָּן i.e. *my lips and teeth* ㊀ ㊀ Aq Gei Uṣṣchrift 405).

† דב n.m. Pr 28¹⁵, f. 2 K 2, 24 (sold.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ደብ; As. dabū(?) DI⁸⁵⁵; Aram. דובא, ܕܒܐ; Ar. دَبَّ, دَبَّ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom. δῶ (δῶ);—abs. דב Am 5¹⁹ + 5 t.; דוב 1 S 17³⁴ + 2 t.; pl. דבים 2 K 2²⁴ Is 59¹¹;—bear, female 2 K 2²⁴ 2 S 17⁸ Pr 17¹² Ho 13⁸ cf. Is 11⁷; undetermined 1 S 17^{34,36,37} Am 5¹⁹ Pr 28¹⁵ Is 59¹¹ La 3¹⁰ (on art. 1 S 17³⁴ Am 5¹⁹ cf. RS Sem. 1, 119 n.)

† דבה n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דב Nu 14³⁶ Pr 10¹⁸; estr. דבה Je 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. דבה Pr 25¹⁰ דבהם Gn 37²;—1. *whispering* ψ 31¹⁴ Je 20¹⁰ (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Chev). 2. *defamation* Pr 10¹⁸ (c. הוציא). 3. *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37² (P) וְיִבְאֵהֶם אֶת־דְּבָרָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25¹⁰ & Ez 36⁸ וְהַעֲלֵי עַל־שְׁפַת לְשׁוֹן וְדַבְּרֵם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13³² 14^{36,37} (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעה only 14³⁷).

† דביונים n.[m.] so Qr; = דב יונים *dove's dung* (?) 2 K 6²⁵ for Kt חרייונים; ㊀ κόπρου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَل *collect*, also *make into lumps*, gobbets (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

† דבלה n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH דבילה, Aram. id., ܕܒܠܐ, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. دَبْلَة *lump, large gobbet or mouthful*; cf. As. dublu, *foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה DI^{HA 58})—דבלה 1 S 30¹²; estr. דבלה 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; pl. דבלים 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰;—used as food 1 S 25¹⁸ 30¹² 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; דבלת האנשים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹.

† [דבלה] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. דבלה Ez 6¹⁴ but rd. רבלה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

† [דבלים] n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea דבלים Ho 1³.

עלמן ד', בית ד' in n.pr.loc. v. ד' (possibly fr. √ דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተደበሰ; III. 3 se colligere, መደበሰ: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48²²; דבלתימה Nu 33^{46,47}.

† דבק, דבק vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبَقَ, Aram. דבק, דבק, דבק, דבק) Qal Pf. דבק 1 K 11² + 2 t.; דבק consec. Gn 2²⁴; דבק 2 K 3³; 3 fs. דבקה Ru 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; דבקה Job 29¹⁰; 1 s. דבקתי ψ 119³¹; 3 pl. דבקו 2 S 20²; דבקו consec. Dt 28⁶⁰; דבקו Jb 41¹⁵; דבקו consec. Jos 23¹²; Impf. דבקו Dt 13¹⁸ + 3 t.; 3 fs. דבקו 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 137⁶; דבקו Gn 34³ + 2 t.; sf. דבקתי Gn 19¹⁰; 2 ms. דבקו Dt 10²⁰ Ez 29⁴ (del. B Co); 2 fs. דבקתי Ru 2^{8,21}; 3 pl. דבקו Nu 36^{7,9}; 2 mpl. דבקו Jos 23⁸; דבקו Dt 13⁵; Inf. estr. וּלְדַבְּקָהּ-בּוֹ Dt 11²² + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36^{7,9} (P);—1. *cling, cleave to*, a. lit. sq. דב Jb 19²⁰ (bone to skin), so sq. דב ψ 102⁶; sq. דב 2 S 23¹⁰ (hand to sword); accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11¹³ cf. Dr 2 S 23¹¹), Je 13¹¹ (girdle to loins), La 4⁴ (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. דב Jb 29¹⁰ ψ 137⁶ (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44²⁶ דַּבְּקָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ בְּטִבְנוֹ our belly cleaveth to the earth (|| שָׁחָה לְעַפְרֵנוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ); 119²⁵ דַּבְּקָה לְעַפְרֵנוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. דב Ez 29⁴ (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41¹⁵; further of the חָרָם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. דב Dt 13¹⁸; so of spot, stain Jb 31⁷. b. so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36^{7,9} (sq. דב). c. = *remain with, close to* sq. דב Ru 2^{8,21} sq. דב v²³. 2. *cling, cleave to*, a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. דב Gn 2²⁴ (J; man to wife) cf. 34³ (J) 1 K 11² Jos 23¹² (D); further Ru 1¹⁴ (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20² (people to king); esp. (sq. דב) of cleaving to דב Dt 11²² (|| אָהַב הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהַב) 30²⁰ (|| אָהַב שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתַי, הָלַךְ וּגְוֵה, אָהַב) ||), Jos 22⁵ (|| אָהַב) cf. further Dt 10²⁰ 13⁵ Jos 23⁸ (all D), 2 K 18⁶, דבקתי בְּעֻזֹּתֶיךָ ψ 119³¹ & ψ 63⁹ (sq. אָהַב); so b. of the opposite דבק... בְּחַסְדֹּתָם 2 K 3³; c. subj. disease, calamity, sq. דב pers. Dt 28⁶⁰ 2 K

[דָּבַר] ¹¹⁴² vb. speak (original mng. dub.; *range in order* This is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَّرَ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَّرَ *depart, perish, iv. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline*; دَبَّرَ *passing away, death*; As. dabāru, Pi. drive away, Bez. Orient. Diplom. Vocab. , Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT^{2.500} , דָּבָר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. دَبَّرَ *follow behind, in time, place, or station*; دَبَّرَ *part behind, دَبَّرَ back, דָּבָר hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. دَبَّرَ *lead, guide, cattle, sheep, government, take a wife*, = Aram. דָּבַר; Syr. דָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר *leader*; Syr. דָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר *guidance*; Syr. דָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר, Heb. דָּבַר; Syr. דָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר, Heb. דָּבַר *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. دَبَّرَ, Syr. دָּבַר, Aram. דָּבַר

דְּבַרְתָּ, Heb. *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. *دَبَّرَ* *consider the end or issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); *دَبَّرَ* *consider*, *plan against*; Ph. *דבר* *speak*; Heb. *דבר* etc. Syn. of *אמר* *say*, as Aram. *מלל* with *אמר*; Gk. *λαλεῖν*, *λέγειν*; Lat. *loqui*, *dicere*; Germ. *reden*, *sagen*)—† **Qal** ⁴¹ only inf. (once!) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. *בִּדְבַרְתָּ* (by attraction to *בִּדְבַרְתָּ* for usual Piel) *ψ* 51⁶; *Pt.* *דִּבֶּר* Ex 6²⁹ + 30 t., pl. *דִּבְרִים* Nu 36⁵ *ψ* 109²⁰; estr. *דִּבְרִי* 3 t.; f. *דִּבְרוֹת* Nu 27⁷ *ψ* 31¹⁹; pass. *דִּבֶּר* Pr 25¹¹;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁵ (P) *ψ* 51⁶ (!); *word spoken* Pr 25¹¹; with acc. rei *דִּבֶּר דֶּבַר* *speaking a word* Jb 2¹³; *אמת* *ψ* 15²; *תמים* Am 5¹⁰ (מ) *יִשְׂרָאֵל* Pr 16¹³ Is 33³ צדק, *שלום* Est 10³ *ψ* 28³; *רע*, *על* *ψ* 57⁸ 58⁴ *כוב*, *לעל* *ψ* 63¹² 101⁷ Je 40¹⁶; *נפש* *ψ* 19²⁰; *נבלה* Is 9¹⁶; *היה* *נפשו* Mi 7³; with *אֶל* of *person*, unto Gn 16¹³ (J) Ex 6²⁹ (P) Je 38²⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; *בְּאָזְנִי* *in the ears of* Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; *על* *concerning*, *about* *ψ* 31¹⁹ 109²⁰ Je 32⁴² (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); *עם* *with* *ψ* 28³; *הַמִּלְאָכָה הַדִּבֶּר בִּי* *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Ze 1^{9.13.14} 2^{7.4} 4^{1.4.5} 5^{10.10} 6⁴ (vid. prep. *בְּ* III. 2 *Ew* § 217 f. (3)). † **Niph.** *פָּדַר* Mal 3¹⁶ *נִדְבְּרוּ* *ψ* 119²³ Mal 3¹³; *Pt.* *הִנְדְּבִירִים* Ez 33³⁰; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another*, talk, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with *בְּ*, *against* *ψ* 119²³ Ez 33³⁰; with *על*, *concerning*, *about* Mal 3¹³ (RV *against*, vid. *Ew* § 217 l.). **Pi.** ¹⁰⁸⁹ *פָּדַר* Gn 12⁴ + *דִּבֶּר* Gn 21¹ + (on *דִּבֶּר* Ex 12²⁵ Dt 26⁹ v. Bö § 1021 d (1) Kü¹ 188); *Impf.* *דִּבֶּר* Gn 44⁷ + *יִדְּבַר* Gn 44¹⁸ +; *תִּדְבְּרוּ* Gn 32²⁰ *דִּבֶּר* Gn 44⁷ +; *Inv.* *דִּבֶּר* Gn 24³⁸ +; *תִּדְבְּרוּ* Ex 11² +; *Inf.* *דִּבֶּר* Gn 24⁵⁰ +; *דִּבֶּר* Is 59¹³ +; *דִּבֶּר* Gn 27⁶ +; f. *מִדְּבַרְתָּ* I S 1¹³ +;—(דִּבֶּר) Je 5¹³, inf. Ki 4⁸, prob. OI § 182 a Kö § 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges § 52 (2), Anm. 3 *Ew* § 169 a, dub. pf. as Sta § 222; *בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר* Ex 6²³ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; *תַּחֲלַת דִּבֶּר* Ho 1², inf. Ki 4⁸ Bö § 987 (7) Kö § 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges § 52 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18¹⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. with *אמר*, less freq. *וַיֹּאמֶר*: 2 K 18²⁸ +, cf. the phrases *וַרְבֵּתִי אֲנִי* (י) *עַז* 5¹³ + 18 t. Ez; *כִּי יִדְבַר* Is 2¹² 21¹⁷ 22²⁵ 24³ 25⁸ Je 13¹⁵ Jo 4⁸ Ob 1⁸; *כִּי יִדְבַר* Is 1²⁰ 40⁵ 58¹⁴ Mi 4⁴; *כִּי יִדְבַר* *ψ* 49⁴; *כִּי יִדְבַר* *ψ* 66¹⁴ 145²¹; *עוֹד זֶה מְדַבֵּר* Je 7¹³ 25³ 35¹⁴; *עוֹד זֶה מְדַבֵּר* *ψ* 16.17.18. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, *לָמָּה תִּדְבֹּר* Ex 20¹ Dt 5¹⁹ +; *לָמָּה תִּדְבֹּר* *עוֹד* *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19³⁰; *עַד אֲמִידְבֶּרְתִּי דִּבְרִי* *until*

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² 1 K 14²² 2 K 6³³ 18²⁶
2 Ch 9¹ (= אָל 1 K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴
Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11.15.17.19} Ho 12⁵; דִּבְרֹתַי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי
I spoke, communed with my heart Ec 1¹⁶. f.
תְּלֵפָה before, in the presence of Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P)
Ju 11¹¹ 1 K 3²² Est 8³. 4. with בְּ: a. instru-
mental, בְּ דִבֵּר speak with, by, or by means of a
person (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12^{2.6.8} (E) 2 S
23² (cf. Dr), 1 K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; בְּיָדָם
speak in the name of Ex 5²³ (J) Dt 18^{10.20.22}
1 Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁶ Dn 9⁶ Ze 13³;
בְּיָדָהּ by the hand of Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20⁶ (P) 1 S
28¹⁷ 1 K 8⁵³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= 1 K 12¹⁵)
Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. b. local (fig.),
בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of Jos 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴
(J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 10⁴ (P) Dt 31^{28.30} Ju 9²³
1 S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19.19} Je 26¹⁵ Pr 23⁹; דִּבֵּרָה
speak in the heart Ec 2¹⁵. c. of the object,
speak of, about (prep. בְּ IV. e Ew ^{§ 217 f. (2)}) Dt
6⁷ 11¹⁹ 1 S 19^{3.4} ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁸; propose for (a wife)
1 S 25³³ (cf. Ct 8⁸). d. of hostility, against
(Ew ^{§ 217 f. (1)}) Nu 12^{1.8} 21^{5.7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰
73¹⁰. e. of price, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life
1 K 2²³ (vid. בְּ III. 3). 5. with עַל, of the
object concerning or about which one speaks
Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ 1 S 25³⁰
1 K 2^{4.27} 5^{13.13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰
19²¹ = Is 37²⁷, 1 Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 16¹⁶ 18^{8.9}
42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not
all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2^{18.19}
Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ for; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰
25¹³ 26^{13.19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁵ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹
against; and 1 K 9⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ unto
(עַל is used for unto 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26²
Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase דִּבֵּר עַל לֵב speak upon
the heart, speak kindly, comfort Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E)
Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, 1 S 1¹³ (seemingly from context
עַל for אֵל, to her heart, to herself, vid. Dr), 2 S
19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶ Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶. 6. with
infin. לעשות + דִּבֵּר promise to do Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt
1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; דִּבֵּר לַתַּחַת + דִּבֵּר promise to give Dt
19⁸; דִּבֵּר לַמָּוֶת + דִּבֵּר threaten to blot out 2 K 14²⁷;
cf. דִּבֵּר לַהוֹרֵד i.e. so as to warn Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸.

Note.—וַתִּקַּח וַתִּדְבֹר אֶת־בְּלִיַּעַת הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch
22¹⁰ ὁ ἀπώλεσε, B interfecit, scribal error for
וַתִּקַּח וַתִּדְבֹר 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: plot against,
waylay (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; pronounce sen-
tence, ellipt. מִשְׁפָּטִים וַתִּדְבֹר Ges^{haw} Rob; but
cf. VB.—†Pa. Impf. שִׁיְדַבְּרָה בַּיּוֹם in the
day when she may be spoken for Ct 8⁸ (vid.
Pi. 4 c); Pt. נִכְבְּרוֹת מִדְּבָר gloriously things
are being spoken in thee (RV Pe MV of thee)
ψ 87³. †Hithp. Pt. מְדַבֵּר = מִתְדַבֵּר with acc.
הִנֵּה מְדַבֵּר הַדְּבָר speaking this word 2 S 14¹³.

Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שִׁים I S 22¹⁵ שִׁים if this charge be true אם אמת היה הדבר הוה
 Dt 22^{14,17} עלילות דברים לְ h. decision, sentence, *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17⁹ cf.
 v^{10,11} i. theme, story, רָחַשׁ לְבִי דָבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a good theme פֶּשַׁם
 the story of his great might Jb 41⁴. 2. word of God, as a divine communication in the form of
 commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is com-
 municated in several ways: a. וַיְהִי דְבַר י' אל then the word of Yahweh came unto I S 15¹⁰
 2 S 7⁴ (cf. וַיְהִי דְבַר י' אלֵהֶם I Ch 17³), I K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,8} 21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. וַיְהִי דְבַר י' אלֵהֶם I K 12²²); cf. I Ch 22³
 (עַל by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1³ 3¹ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹ (without אל) v¹⁸; Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹; ר' י' היה אלֵל Gn 15⁴ I K 19⁹; ר' י' היה אלֵל 2 S 24¹¹ I K 16⁷ I S 1² 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; היה ר' י' בִּידֵי I S 2^{1,10}; וַיְהִי ר' י' בִּידֵי I K 1³; אשר היה ר' י' אשר היה Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; אשר היה ר' י' אלֵל Je 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. 6 a) אשר אל; הדבר אשר היה אל; Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; וַיְהִי אֵת ר' י' 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸; cf. וַיְהִי אֵת ר' י' unto me a word was brought by stealth Jb 4¹², cf. וְכֵן יִגְלוֹת אֵלֹהֵי דָבָר י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him I S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שִׁלַּח פֶּשַׁם I S 7²⁰ 147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Ze 7¹²) and makes it an object of vision רָאָה Je 2³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 1²⁵), הוֹרָה Is 2⁴; it is also commanded צוּה Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) I Ch 16¹⁵ (= פֶּשַׁם I S 7²⁰) Ne 8¹ Je 7²³; רָאָה הָרִבּוֹת אֵשֶׁר צוּה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. b. Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ I S 23³ (where read דְּבַרֶּךָ thy word acc. to ㊀ ㊁ & Dr), I K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 20¹⁰ 33¹, and his word of warning I K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven פֶּשַׁם I S 9⁶⁰; he remembers his holy word דְּבַר קִדְשׁוֹ I S 42² (cf. דְּבַר קִדְשׁוֹ Je 23⁹); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels פֶּשַׁם I S 3²⁰, and forces of nature פֶּשַׁם I S 48⁸ עָשָׂה דְּבַר his word of command; by his word the heavens were made פֶּשַׁם I S 3⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet פֶּשַׁם I S 9¹⁰⁵. II. saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—1. of men, a. דְּבַר בְּעִתּוֹ a word in due season Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, (ה) שִׁירֵי (ה) דְּבָרִי words of the song (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ פֶּשַׁם I S 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137³; הלל דְּבָרֵי דָוִד to sing praises with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 20³⁰; דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים sentences of the wise Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ E.

9¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly written, cf. הרברים דברי האנרת words of the letter Est 9²⁶; עתיקים the records are ancient 1 Ch 4²²; דברי (ה) ספר Is 29^{11,18} Je 29¹. **b.** title of writings:

לכת דברי קהלת Ec 1¹, אגור ר' Pr 30¹, למואל ר' Pr 31¹, על ר' Je 1¹, so Am 1¹ Ne 1¹; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51⁶⁴, איוב ר' Jb 31⁴⁰. **c.** in Ch name of a work: ר' ההוים 2 Ch 33^{18,19}, על ר' 2 Ch 12¹⁵, בר' יהוא 2 Ch 20³⁴, על ר' 2 Ch 29²⁹, על ר' נתן 2 Ch 29²⁹, על ר' 1 Ch 29²⁹. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are acts, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr^{Int} 497.)

2. of God: עשרות הדברים: the ten words (sentences in the tables) Ex 34²⁸ (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as הדברים Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,36} 5¹⁹ 9¹⁰ 10²; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{3,4,8} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁰ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23⁹⁻²⁴ (cf. 2 Ch 34¹⁹⁻³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸ 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁶ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{9,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36^{4,32} 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,9}; commands in general 1 S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{57,130,139}; promises 2 S 7²⁸ Ne 9⁸, cf. 1 Ch 25⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁶.

III. a word, words:—**1. of men:** שפה אחת: one lip, and one and the same words Gn 11¹ (J); אין אמר ואין דברים no speech and no words ψ 19⁴; איש דברים man of words, ready in speech, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); רב דברים multitude of words Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; קחו עמכם דברים take with you words Ho 14³; (ה)שקר (lying word(s) Ex 5⁹ 23⁷ (E) Pr 13⁵ 29¹² Is 59¹³ Je 7^{4,8}; רוח דברי רוח words of wind, vain words Jb 16³; ומה ששמענו דבר נשמענו and what a whisper of a word we hear of him! Jb 26¹⁴. **2. of God.** It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2**. The pl. for words of God is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁶ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3⁹ (E) Ex 4^{28,30} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) 1 S 3¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31² Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹² + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁶ + 4 t. Zc. **IV. matter, affair,** thing about which one speaks:—**1. business, occupation:**

לכל דבר king's business 1 S 21⁹; לכל דבר for every matter of 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19¹¹; לכל דבר for all thine affairs 1 Ch 28²¹; דבר they had no dealings with Ju 18^{7,23}; דבריום ביוםם the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due Ex 5^{13,19} (E) 16⁴ (J) Lv 23³⁷ (P) 1 K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25³⁰ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ (ביום) v¹⁴ 31¹⁶ Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³

12⁴⁷ Je 52³⁴ Dn 1⁶; דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **2. pl. acts cstr.** דברי 1 K 11^{41,41} 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 16¹¹; דבריו his acts 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; especially in phrases, על-ספר דברי... and the rest of the acts of... in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; ויתר דברי 2 Ch 13²³ + 8 t. Ch, ויתר דברי 2 Ch 28²⁶, שאר דברי 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים בדברי דוד 1 Ch 23²⁷, 2 Ch 27²⁴, דברי מלכי ישראל good deeds 2 Ch 12¹² 19¹³; דברי עונת acts of iniquity ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); דברי דברי evil deeds Je 5²³. It is used of God, only in דבריו כל דבריו ד' נפלאות, ד' אתותיו Jb 33¹³, 105²⁷, ψ 145⁵. **3. matter, affair:** דבר אוריה affair of Uriah 1 K 15⁵; שרש דבר root of the matter Jb 19²⁸; מה היה הדבר how went the matter? 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹⁸; סבב את פני הדבר change the face of the matter 2 S 14²⁰; דברי האתנות the matter of the asses 1 S 10²; זה דבר הרצח this is the case of the slayer Dt 19⁴; לכל דבריו 1 K 6²⁸ as to all its particulars. **4. events, things:** in the phrase, אחר הדברים האלה after these things (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אחרי הדברים אחרי Gn 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. **5. cause, case** for judicial investigation: ברייה: if they have a case Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22⁸; בעל דבר one having a case Ex 24¹⁴, cf. דבר pleas, good and right 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. **6. something, anything** (indefinite): עשה דבר do a thing Gn 22¹⁶ + (frequent); עשה דברים Is 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); היפלא מ' דבר Gn 18¹⁴ cf. Je 32^{17,27}; nothing 1 K 5⁷ 10³ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20²¹; nothing of Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8³⁵ 11¹⁵ 21⁴⁵ 23¹⁴ (D); anything Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; דבר רע 1 K 14¹³ +; טוב דבר ψ 141⁴ +; דבר רע whatsoever Nu 23³ (E); ערות דבר Dt 23¹⁵ nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. **7. way, manner:** השמטה דבר this is the manner of the release Dt 15² (cf. SI¹); דבר so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; דבר after this manner, thus + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עשה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דבר), 1 S 17^{27,30} Is 8²⁰ (אמר), Ne 6^{4,5} (שלה), Ne 6⁴ (השיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 19¹⁹ (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, הגדול הזה כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4³²); כדבר הגדול הזה thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
3. reason, cause: הַדְּבָרִים 1 K 9¹⁵; וְהַדְּבָרִים
 אֲשֶׁר *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷;
 1 S 17²⁰ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th
 Ke RVm VB Dr; ... דְּבָרֵי עַל *because of, for the*
sake of Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8⁸ (J) Nu 17¹⁴
 (P) ψ 45^{7,9} עַל דְּבָרֵי Je 14¹; עַל-דְּבָרֵיכֶם *for your*
sakes Dt 4²¹, אֲשֶׁר עַל דְּבָרֵי אֲשֶׁר Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

דְּבָרֵי **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. اِدْبَارٌ, *de-*
pirture, death)—Ex 9³ +; דְּבָרֵי Hb 3⁵; sf. דְּבָרִי
 Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex
 5³ 9¹⁵ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{13,15}
 (+ v¹⁵ a @ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch
 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,6} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez
 5¹² + 1 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. דְּבָרֵי
 or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT דְּבָרֵי, We Klo Dr.
 † **2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9³ (J) = ψ 78⁵⁰.

† [דְּבָרֵי] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָא,
 Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. דְּבָרֵי הַדְּבָרִי *as a flock in the*
midst of its pasture Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf.
 Ges^{5,127,4b}, who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word);
 וְרָעוּ כְּבָשִׁים בְּדְבָרֵם *and lambs shall feed as (in)*
their pasture Is 5¹⁷.

† דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5²³.

† [דְּבָרָה] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—
 cstr. עַל דְּבָרָה *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3¹⁸
 7¹⁴ 8²; עַל-דְּבָרָהּ מִלְכִּיזֶדֶק *after the order, or*
manner, of Melchizedek ψ 110⁴ (ancient genit.
 ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges^{5,90(3a)});
 sf. דְּבָרָהּ *my cause, suit* Jb 5⁸.

† I. דְּבוּרָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ, *swarm of*
bees, Aram. דְּבִרְחָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܚܐ) Is 7¹⁸; pl.
 דְּבָרִים Dt 14⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also דְּבָרֵי *its*
bees 1 S 14²⁶ for MT דְּבִשׁ cf. @ We Dr.

† II. דְּבוּרָה **n.pr.f. (bee)**—**1.** the nurse of
 Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14}
 5^{1,7,12,15}.

† דְּבִרְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar,
 the present *Debúrije* at the foot of Mt. Tábor
 (Rob^{BR III. 210} Bd^{Pal 249}) Jos 19¹² (הַדְּבִרְתָּ) 21²⁸
 1 Ch 6⁶⁷.

† I. דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back, part*
behind) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of*
the temple of Solomon = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשִׁים *holy of*
holies, most holy place, the place of the ark and
 the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yah-
 weh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁹ (= 2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K
 10²⁸ also, for MT עֵיִר; so Klo after @L. (It is
 translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *αρχη-*

ματιστήριον, B *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory
 that it was derived from דְּבִיר *speak*.)

† II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבִירָה c. הָ loc., N. border Judah
 Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28³). **b. לְדְבִיר** town of
 the Gadites Jos 13²⁶, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9⁴ vid.
 דְּבִיר לֹא Di MV. **c. דְּבִיר** Ju 1^{11,11} 1 Ch 6⁴³,
 דְּבִירָה Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere דְּבִיר Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal
 city of Canaanites anciently called *קְרִית סֶפֶר*
 Jos 15¹⁵ Ju 1¹¹, *קְרִית סֶפֶר* Jos 15⁴⁹, on the moun-
 tains of Judah, in region of Hebrón Jos 11²¹
 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵
 as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³; mod. *Dhoheriye*,
 5 hours SW. fr. Hebrón, acc. to Kn, so Survey
 111, 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ Ri^{HWB 255}.

† דְּבִיר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew^{5,156}) Je 5¹³
 בָּהֶם; וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.)
 vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבִיר] **Pi.**); but rd.
 rather הַדְּבִיר, *and the word is not in them*.

† [דְּבִירָה] **n.f. word**—יֵשָׁא מְדַבְּרֶיהָ *he re-*
ceiveth of thy words Dt 33³ (poem).

† דְּבִיר **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

† I. [מְדַבֵּר] **n.m. mouth**, as organ of
 speech,—מְדַבֵּרָה דְּבִירָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4³
 || שְׂפַתֶיךָ ||, @ *λαλία*, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מְדַבֵּר **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32¹⁰ +;
 c. הָ loc. מְדַבֵּרָה Jos 18¹³ + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +;
 מְדַבֵּרָה 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. מְדַבֵּרָה Is 51⁸;—**1.** tracts of
 land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds,
 דִּשְׁאֵי מְדַבֵּר *the pastures of the wilderness*
put forth green grass Jo 2²²; מְדַבֵּרָה *the pas-*
tures of the wilderness drop (fertility) ψ 65¹³;
 מְדַבֵּרָה *are dried up* Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9³ Jo 1^{19,20}.
2. uninhabited land, מְדַבֵּר לֹא-אָדָם *wilderness*
in which is no man Jb 38²⁶; the abode of peli-
 cans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁵ Je 2²⁴; jackals
 Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4⁸; מְדַבֵּר מְלֹן
 O that I had in the wilder-
 ness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might
 leave my people Je 9¹; טוֹב שָׁכַת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבֵּר
 better to dwell in a desert land, than with a conten-
 tious woman Pr 21¹⁹; בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבֵּר וְלֹא יִשְׁמָן
 in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilder-
 ness Dt 32¹⁰. **3.** large tracts of such land
 bearing various names, in certain districts of
 which there might be towns and cities: יֵשָׁא
 מְדַבֵּר וְעִירָיו *let the wilderness*
and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages
that Kedar doth inhabit Is 42¹¹. There were
 six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61,62};
 מְדַבֵּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14^{16,29,32,33} +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11²² +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁸⁵. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were שָׁר מ' Ex 15²² Ex 16¹ +, שָׁר מ' Ex 19¹ +, פֶּאֶרֶן Nu 13²⁶ +, צִן Nu 20¹ +, קֶדֶשׁ ψ 29⁸, אָחָם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. יהודה מ' Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מֶעוֹן 1 S 23^{24,25} 1 S 23¹⁵ 26², בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21¹⁴, עֵין נָדִי 1 S 24², חֲקוֹעַ 2 Ch 20²⁰, יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 Ch 20¹⁶, גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2²⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מוֹאָב Dt 2⁸, אֲדוֹם 2 K 3⁸, קְדֻמוֹת Dt 2²⁶. 4. fig. מְדַבֵּר בְּמִדְבָּר לְשֹׁמֵמָה בְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2⁵; לְשֹׁמֵמָה הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2³¹.

דבש (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبس ix. become black or brown, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دَبَس i.e. having the colour of dabs).

† **דָּבָשׁ** ⁵⁴ **n.m.** ^{18,14,20} honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB^{1,439}; Ar. دَبَس (دَبَس) date-honey; NH דָּבָשׁ, Aram. דּוּבְשָׁא, חֶמֶץ, honey both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. dišpu COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP 84} DI^{Pr 70})—abs. ד' Gn 43¹¹ + 33 t.; דָּבָשׁ Ex 3⁸ + 18 t.; sf. דָּבָשִׁי Ct 5¹; —honey, product of bees, used as food Ju 14^{8,9,18} (in lion's carcass); found in (clefs of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מִפְּלֶע) ד', in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (מִצֹּרֵי ד'); in forest, on ground 1 S 14²⁵ (עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v²⁶ (הִלָּךְ ד' but read rather הִלָּךְ דְּבָרֵי its bees had departed, We Dr after ⑤) v^{29,43}; transported in jar or bottle ד' בְּקַבֵּק 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁵; || הִמָּאָה 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15,22} (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = grape syrup, mod. dabs, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob^{28,11,61}); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (|| שָׂאֵר); honey comb = יַעֲרֵת הַד' 1 S 14²⁷ (cf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5¹); also צִנֹּף ד' Pr 16²⁴ (cf. נֶפֶת צוֹפִים ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan וְבַת הָלֶב יֹרֵ אֶרֶץ וְבַת הָלֶב יֹרֵ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²³ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13,14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9,15} 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6,15}; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rab-shak); v. also Ez 16^{13,19} Jb 20¹⁷ וְהִמָּאָה ד', honey, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (|| נֶפֶת), 25^{16,27} (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. כְּצִפְיָתָהּ בָּרֶ Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law ψ 19¹¹ (|| נֶפֶת צוֹפִים) cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. supr.); sweetness of lips ר' וְחֶלֶב Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love דָּבָשִׁי Ct 5¹ (|| חֶלְבִי, יַעֲרִי).

† **רִבְשָׁה** ¹ **n.f. hump** (of camel) (etymol.?) estr. Is 30⁶ עַל-דִּבְשֶׁת וְמָלִים. 2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ דִּבְשֶׁת.

† **יִדְבָּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4³; MT has וְיִדְבָּשׁ וְיִרְעָאֵל... אֲבִי עֵיטָם אֲבִי עֵיטָם ⑤ οὐτοὶ οὐτοὶ Αἰράν, cf. ⑤; = וְיִרְעָאֵל בְּנֵי ע' cf. Be Öt (< 'אֵלָה בְּנֵי אֲבִיע' as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

† **רִנָּה** **vb.** multiply, increase (intr.); —**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. בָּקָרַב הָאָרֶץ וְיִרְבֶּה לָּךְ Gn 48¹⁶ (E).

† **דָּג** **n.m.** ^{Jon 2,1} fish (NH id.)—דָּגֹן Jon 2^{1,11} + Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt דָּגָן); דָּגִים 1 K 5¹³ + 6 t.; דָּגִי Gn 9² + 7 t.; —fish of sea Jon 2^{1,11} (in v¹ דָּגֹל 'ר'); Ne 13¹⁶ דָּגָן Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2²); —elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear צֶלֶעַל דָּגִים Jb 40³¹; most often הָיִם דָּגִי Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רָמַשׁ Ez. cf. vb. רָמַשׁ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9^{2f}) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מִצְוֹדָה) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (הָיִם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים fish-gate 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12²⁹ (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

† **דָּגָה** **n.f. fish** (NH id.)—דָּגָה Nu 11⁵ + 5 t.; estr. דָּגָה Gn 1²⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 29^{4b} (del. B Co); sf. דָּגָתִי Ez 47¹⁰ ⑤ ⑥ Co; (MT דָּגָתָם, דָּגָתָם Is 50² ψ 105²⁹ + Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. supr.—fish, almost always coll.; fish of sea הָיִם דָּגָה Gn 1^{26,28} (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (insim.); in Nile (יָאֵר) Ex 7^{18,21} (E) cf. ψ 105²⁹, דָּגָתִי יָאֵרִיךְ Ez 29^{4,4} (cf. supr.) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47^{9,10}; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden^{De Dils Syris, II, 3, RS^{sem. 1, 274}}); of single fish only Jon 2² (2^{1,11} דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּגָה = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

† **דָּרַג** **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. וְיִרְבֶּנּוּ consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as **Qal** dub. Ges^{§ 73, 2}; Sta^{§ 180 b, 2} regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö^{ZMG. 1883, 540} conj. **Pl.**)

† [דִּיג] **n.m.** ^{Ex 47, 10} fisher, fisherman, only pl. דִּיגִים Is 19⁸, דִּיגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דִּיגִים), דִּיגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

† דִּיגָה **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in וְנִשָּׂא דִּיגָה Am 4² (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of 's, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11, 70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דִּגּוֹן **n.pr.m.** ^{18, 5, 4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan*, *Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ DI^{Pa 139} Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 188 f.} but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & I Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.)—דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (Ju 16²³ cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ דִּגּוֹן I S 5⁷, בֵּית ד', I S 5^{2, 5} I Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); פְּתָנִי ד' I S 5⁵, כְּפָתֵן ד' v⁵; as name of image ד' רָקָר נִשְׁאָר עָלָיו דִּגּוֹן נָפֶל v^{3, 4} (but sense difficult; We prop. דִּגּוֹן *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz *Götzendienst* 238 ff., Baud in PRE² Hl. 400 ff., esp. Jen *Kosmol.* 449 ff.). Vid. בֵּית דִּגּוֹן p. 111.

† [דִּגַּל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz^{TF 131}; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דִּיגַל a denom. fr. דִּיגַל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished, AVRV chiefest*);—Pt. pass. דִּיגַל מְרַבֵּה דִּיגַל Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI^{HA 40}.

† [דִּגְלָל] **n.m.** ^{Nu 10, 14} standard, banner (As. *diglu* DI^{HA 40} Pr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דִּגְלָל Nu 2³ & 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלָלוֹ Nu 1⁵² & 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלָלִים Nu 2^{17, 31, 34};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2^{3, 10, 18, 25} 10^{14, 18, 22, 25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֹהֶל) v^{17, 31, 34} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ אַחֲבָה עָלֶי אַחֲבָה.

† [דִּגַּל] **vb.** denom. carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִדְגַל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגְדֵל; Bi נִגְדֵל, after ㊀㊀; Now נִגְדֵל; poss. נִגְדֵל?) *set up standard in battle*, cf. DI^{Pr 61}. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִדְגְלוֹת Ct 6^{4, 10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דִּגָּן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגָּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol^{§ 215 b, 4} der. דִּגָּן fr. דִּיגָה, cf. MV; We^{Skizzen III. 170} inclines to regard דִּגָּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דִּיגָן (cf. דִּיגָן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

† דִּיגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

Sam. דִּיגָן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. אֲרֻצַּת דִּיגָן—דִּיגָן Gn 27²⁸ & 29 t.; cstr. דִּיגָן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דִּיגָנִי Ho 2¹¹, דִּיגָנִי Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דִּיגָנִי Dt 11¹⁴, דִּיגָנִי Is 62⁸, דִּיגָנִי ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27^{28, 37} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירֹשׁ, מִלְּאָה מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, תִּירֹשׁ), La 2¹² (where יֵין), Ho 14⁸ (where יֵין & גֶּפֶן), of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירֹשׁ & יְצָהָר Nu 18¹³ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ רֶבֶשׁ) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5, 12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10, 24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2, 3, 10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹, דִּיגָן־שִׂמְשִׁים ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹³ (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5, 12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10, 11}.

† [דִּיגַר] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דִּיגַר *heap together*; so ㊀, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּיגַר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דִּיגַרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together into its shadow* Is 34¹⁵ (of קַפּוֹ, q.v.), דִּיגַר הָלֵא Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דִּדָּר] **n.m.** ^{Pr 5, 19} breast, better teat, nipple (ἰρῑδοί Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3, 21}; NH & Aram. דִּדָּר; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1, 439})—Du. cstr. דִּדָּרֵי Ez 23^{3, 8} (both del. ㊀ ㊀ Co); sf. דִּדָּרָה Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליד ㊀ Co); דִּדָּרָה Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. יִדָּרָה *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דִּדָּרֵי בְּתוּלִיּוֹת) cf. v⁸; דִּדָּרָה v²¹; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei^{Urschrift 397}.—Vid. also נִדָּר sub שָׂרָה.

דִּדָּרָה v. sub דִּדָּרָה.

† [דִּדְדָּרָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדְדָּרָה *lead slowly*, Hithp. דִּדְדָּרָה; Aram. דִּדְדָּרָה; Ar. دَادَر is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö^{1, 587}; SS der. fr. דָּדָה cf. Sta^{§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d})—Pi. Impf. 1 s. אִדְדָּרָה (so read for MT אִדְדָּרָה Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. אִדְדָּרָה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אִדְדָּרָה ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately, at ease* (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דִּדָּרָה Kt v. דִּדָּרָה sub דִּדָּרָה.

† דִּיגָן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**—ר' Gn 10⁷ & 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּרִנָּה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges⁹⁰, 2 ad fin.;—**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of בּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. בְּנֵי ר' ^v15 (but rd. here perh. רִנָּן & viol 'Podiow; cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also & & Co; v. sub דְּרִנִּים infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, שָׁבָא יר'; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו בְּנוֹ acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 23 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser Skizze II. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷. **2.** as son of יִשָּׁשׁן, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc., Gn 25^{3,3} (here also brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1³²; Je 49⁸ יִשָּׁשׁן ר'. This is appar. a northern branch of **1.** cf. Di Gn 25³.—On רִנָּן in MI ^{31,31} cf. Sm & So ^{MI p. 29} Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּרִנָּה v. דְּרִנָּן.

† [דְּרִנָּן] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרֻחוֹת דְּרִנָּים Is 21³.

† דְּרִנָּים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = רִנָּנִים 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here רִנָּנִים, so & Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27¹⁵ supr. sub דְּרִנָּן.

† [דָּהֵם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَهَمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph. Pt.** בָּאֵישׁ דָּהֵם Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| כְּבָבוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ & ἠπνῶν = נָרָם).

† [דָּהֵר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer)—**Qal Pt.** סוּם דָּהֵר Na 3².

† [דָּהֵרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders —**Pl. cstr.** דְּהֵרוֹת דָּהֵרוֹת אֲבִירָיו Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† תְּדָהֵר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܕܪܗܪ (or ܕܪܗܪ PS) Lag^{BX 130} Löw⁷¹; Ar. دَرَاهِر Lane⁸⁶⁴ Dozy^{1, 432} (also ash, v. Dozy^{ib}); so Symm & B Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from דָּהֵר endure inferred from Ar. دَهَر time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרֵשׁ תְּדָהֵר וְתִשְׁאֹר, דְּרִי Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דָּהֵר] **vb.** pine away (cf. דָּאב, דָּאב)—**Hiph. Pt. f. pl.** מְרִיבָה נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) causing to pine away the soul (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. *Inf.* לְהָרִיב אֶת נֶפֶשׁ (for MT לְהָרִיב) so Dr; trans. to cause thy (al. his) soul to pine away (cf. VB).

דָּהֵר bear, v. sub דָּב.

דְּנָה v. דְּנָה, דְּנָה.

דָּר (✓ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB^{L 499} swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love; > Thes Dietr^{Sem.} Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּר (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܪܕܝ disturb).

† דָּר **n.m.** Ct 1² beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH id., Syr. ܕܪܕܝ, ܕܪܕܝ; As. dādu DI^{HA 19})—abs. דָּר Ct 5^{9,9}; cstr. דָּר 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; דָּר Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. דָּרִי Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; דָּרִי Je 32⁷; דָּרִי Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; דָּרִי Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶ Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרִי Ct 8⁵; pl. דָּרִים Ct 5¹; דָּרִים Pr 7¹⁸ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָּרִי Ct 7¹³; דָּרִי Ct 1^{2,4}; דָּרִי Ct 4^{10,10}; דָּרִי Nu 36¹¹—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13,14,16} 2^{3,8,9,10,16,17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2,4,5,6,8,9,9,10,16} 6^{1,1,2,3,3} 7^{10,11,12,14} 8^{5,14}; *beloved one, friend*, שִׁירַת דָּרִי Is 5¹ (where Lo Che *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, *patruus*; Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24¹⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{49,49} 1 S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{7,15} Je 32^{7,8,9,12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27³² Jonathan, David's דָּר, so AV RV; = kinsman (cf. so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7¹⁸ Ct 1^{2,4} 4^{10,10} 5¹ (5¹ al. coner. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, & ἀδελφοί); so דָּרִים Ez 16⁸; מְשִׁבֵּב דָּרִים Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָּרָה] **n.f.** aunt—only sf. דָּרָה Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָּרָה Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁰ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† דָּרָה **n.pr.m.** (his beloved, cf. דָּרָה; or comp. דָּרָה n.pr.divin. MI¹², cf. דָּרָה infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. **2.** דָּרִי דָּרִי 2 S 23⁹ (= דָּרִי 1 Ch 27⁴), דָּרִי Qr = דָּרִי 1 Ch 1¹². **3.** father of אֶלְהָנָן 2 S 23²⁴ דָּרִי = 1 Ch 1²⁶.

† דָּרִי **n.pr.m.** = דָּרִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. דָּרִי 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָּרִי **n.pr.m.** (< & ܪܕܝ, & L Δουδιον, i.e. דָּרִי, beloved of', cf. Nes^{Es 70}) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

† דָּוִד, דָּוִד **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשָּׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba^{NE 189}, acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1884, 153 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּוִד n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI¹²)—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 1 I 4³⁶) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); דָּוִד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{11br.} Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,36} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17,22} 2 S 1¹⁺, 1 K 1¹⁺, 2¹⁺, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (= 2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36,50} 122⁵ 132^{1,11,17}; ר' עֲבָדִי (' speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8} = 1 Ch 17^{4,7} cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24,25,26,66} = 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17,42}, 1 K 11^{13,32,34,36,38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4,21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21,22,26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23,24} 37^{24,25}, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (עֲבָדִי). Phrases are: a. עִיר ד' (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. 1.c.} orig. *city of god* Dod[o]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7,9} = 1 Ch 11^{5,7}, 2 S 6^{10,12,16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1,29}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 13¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{5,30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קִרְיַת חֵנֶה ד' Is 29¹. b. בֵּית ד' 2 S 3^{1,6} + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). c. אֶהָל ד' Is 16⁶ (cf. אֶהָל 2). d. סֶפֶת ד' Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֶפֶת sub קֶבֶר). e. כִּפָּא ד' 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2^{12,24,45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2,30} 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also כִּפָּא). f. קֶבֶר ד' Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32²³ 'בְּקִיר' (cf. קֶבֶר). g. בְּלִישִׁיר ד' אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ct 4⁴. h. מִגְדֵּל ד' Ne 12³⁶. i. אֶלְהֵי ד' 2 K 20⁵ + (cf. אֶלְהֵים 4 b). j. חֲסִדֵי ד' 2 Ch 6¹² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30^{20a} del. Ⓢ We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. דָּוִד We Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בָּבוֹר (for בְּבוֹר) Ⓢ The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ Ⓢ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבִישׁ & יוֹאֵב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דֹּדֶךָ] **n.m.** Gn 30, 14 mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דֹּדְרָאִים (cf. Ew ¹⁸⁹ & Sta ⁵⁵ 301, 122) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דֹּדְרָאִי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—mandrakes, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14,14,15,15,16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דֹּדְרָאִי Je 24¹ vessels, baskets, v. דֹּדֵר.

† דֹּדֵר **n.m.** Je 24, 2 pot, jar (Aram. דֹּדְרָא, Ⓢ; perh. cf. Syr. Ⓢ; disturb, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דֹּדֵר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דֹּדְרִים 2 K 10⁷, דֹּדְרִים 2 Ch 35¹⁸; pl. cstr. דֹּדְרָאִי Je 24¹—a. pot, kettle or cooking (בִּשְׁל) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| פִּדְרִי, כִּלְחַת, פִּדְרִי),

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בִּשְׁל || צִלְחֹת ||, cf. Jb 41¹²; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss basket, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2,2} (figs) cf. דֹּדְרָאִי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דֹּדְרִי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סִבְל).)

† [דְּרוֹהַ] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH ד' sorrowful, miserable, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] be ill; Eth. ደወላ; As. perh. deriv. di'u, illness Zim ^{BP 96, 97}; Aram. דְּרוֹהַ, דְּרוֹהַ, Ⓢ; be sad)—Qal Inf. cstr. בְּיָמֵי נִדְתָּ דְּרוֹהַ... אֲשֶׁה Lv 12².

† דְּרוֹהַ **n.[m.]** illness, ψ 41⁴ bed of *languish* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הִפְחָה Jb 6⁷ they (i.e. my sufferings) are like disease (VB loathsomeness) in my meat, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דְּרוֹהַ **adj.** faint, unwell—דְּרוֹהַ La 5¹⁷, f. דְּרוֹהַ Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; 1. faint, La 1¹³ (|| שִׁמְמָה) 5¹⁷. 2. unwell, *menstruous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דְּרוֹהַ perh. = דְּרוֹהַ בִּלְי דֵּה.

† [מְדֻרוֹהַ] **n.m.** ^{Dt 7, 15} sickness—cstr. sg. מְדֻרוֹהַ Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מְדֻרוֹ pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. מְדֻרוֹ Dt 7¹⁵ (both || חֲלִי).

† [דְּרוֹי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba ^{NB 487})—דְּרוֹי Is 1⁵ + 2 t.—faint, always of heart Is 1⁵ (|| חֲלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דְּרוֹי **n.m.** ink (NH id., Aram. דְּרוֹיָא, Ⓢ; Ar. دَوَايَة inkbottle, inkhorn; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB ¹, 41 der. fr. √ דוה in assumed sense of slowly flowing; Fl comp. Ar. دَوَايَة دَوَايَة thin skin on surface of milk, cf. also Ol ⁵ 173 Ⓢ), יֶאֱנִי Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag ^{Ges. Abh. 216}.—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw *Graphische Requisiten* etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I. 145 ff.

† [רִיחַ, דְּרוֹחַ] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. id.; cf. As. dihu DI ^{Fr 177})—Hiph. Pf. sf. הִרְחִינוּ Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הִרְחִינוּ but rd. הִרְחִינוּ (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); Impf. 3 ms. הִרְחִי Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. נָרַח 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. הִרְחִי);—1. rinse, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) 2. fig. cleanse by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

רָאָה Kt v. דָּאָה sub דָּאָה.

† [דִּרְיָה] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. id., Ar. دَاكَ; cf. also As. daku, kill

+**ל**. דור, דור **n.m.** Dt 32⁵ period, generation, dwelling (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דור, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ܕܪ, age, generation; Ar. ڤَر, gyrus, orbis, periodus; Sab. דר, one time, once, דרם דרם each once in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דור Gn 7¹ + 68 t.; Is Ex 3¹⁵ + 36 t.; estr. דור Dt 32²⁰ + 7 t., Ex 13²⁵; sf. דורתי Is 38²⁶, דורו Is 53⁸; pl. דורות ψ 72⁵ + 2 t., דורות abs. Jb 42¹⁶ Is 41⁴; estr. Ju 3³; דורות estr. Is 51⁹, דית Gn 9¹²; sf. דיתיו Gn 6⁹ Lv 25³⁰, דורותינו Jos 22²⁷, דיתינו v²⁸, דיתיקם Gn 17¹² + 27 t., דיתם Gn 17⁷ + 10 t.;—**1.** period, age, generation, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, former age(s) דורות עולמים Is 51⁹ (|| ימי אדם); (קדם); דורות דור ודור Dt 32⁷ (song; || ממות עולם); דור מופת דור ודור Is 58¹² ψ 90¹ (cf. v²); בדר דור (חרבות עולם) (|| שמונות דור ודור 61⁴ (|| id.). **b.** usually of duration to come, future age(s), לדור Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || לעולם) cf. Pr 27²⁴ Kt (Qr לדור מדור לדור Ex 17¹⁶ (E), = מדור לדור; || id.); לדור Is 34¹⁰; לדור ψ 106³³ (|| לעולם) 49¹² 79¹³ 85⁶ 102¹³ 119⁹⁰ 135¹³ 146¹⁰ Jo 4²⁰ (all || id.); לדור ψ 89² (|| עולם) 89⁵ (|| עד-עולם) 106³¹ (|| id.) Is 34¹⁷ (|| id.); ψ 77⁹ (|| לנצח) לדור Is 100⁵ בבל-לדור Is 13²⁰ (|| לנצח) Je 50³⁹ (|| id.); לדור שנותיו קמו דור cf. Est 9²⁸; לדור ψ 61⁷ cf. דור ודור Jo 2² (|| העולם); as modifying phrase משוש דור ודור Is 60¹⁵ (|| נאון עולם); שיעתיו לדור דורים ψ 72⁵; further דור דורים

דָּחָה vb. push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחָה, דָּחָה, דָּחָה; cf also Ar. دَحَى, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחִיתִי **ψ** 118¹³; *Inf. estr.* לְדָחוֹת **ψ** 140⁵; *abs.* דָּחָה **ψ** 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דָּחָה **ψ** 35⁵ (rd. דָּחַם & De Che); *pass. f.* הִדְחִיחָה **ψ** 62⁴;—*push*, דָּחָה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹³ sq. cl. of purpose לַנֶּפֶל, cf. ψ 140⁵ (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35⁵ (transp. רחה with רפם v⁶ and rd. דחם ⑤; cf. דחם וְחִלְלָתָהּ v^a, and Je 23¹²); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גִּדְרָה wall ψ 62⁴ (קיר נטוי ||). **Niph. Impf.** דָּחָה Pr 14³²; (3 mpl. יִדְּחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. רחה, if rightly pointed; נִדְּחִי Is 11¹² 56³ ψ 147², v. sub (נרח);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ supr. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּחוּ ψ 36¹³ *they are thrust down* (נפלו ||). **Niph. Impf.** דָּחָה Pr 14³²; (3 mpl. יִדְּחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. רחה, if rightly pointed; נִדְּחִי Is 11¹² 56³ ψ 147², v. sub (נרח);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ supr. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּחוּ ψ 36¹³ *they are thrust down* (נפלו ||).

† דָּחִי n.[m.] stumbling, רַגְלִי... הַצֵּלָה ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁸.

† מִדְּחָה n.m. means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' יַעֲשֶׂה לְשׁוֹן-יִשְׁקָר (|| פֶּה-חֶלֶק יַעֲשֶׂה מ' לְשׁוֹן-יִשְׁקָר).

[דָּחַח] vb. only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְּחוּ (Kö^{1.377}) Je 23¹² *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְּחוּ, fr. רחה q. v.

דָּחַח (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَى smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black).

† דָּחֵן n.m. millet (דָּחֵן, Aram. דָּחֵן), Ez 4⁹ in the series חֲסִין וְשֹׁעֲרִים וְפֹל וְעֹדֵשִׁים וְדָחֵן v. Löw⁷².

† דָּחַח vb. drive, hasten (late) (NH id., Aram. דָּחַח)—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. דָּחוּ of runners Est 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ (מְבַלְלִים ||). **Niph. Pf.** hasten one's self, hurry אָל נִדְּחָה Est 6¹²; נִדְּחָה לְצֵאתָ 2 Ch 26²⁰ (בהל ||).

† מִדְּחָפָה n.f. thrust, ψ 140¹² יַעֲדֵנִי לְמִדְּחָפָה (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† דָּחַח vb. thrust, crowd, oppress (NH id., Ar. دَحَى drive away, remove, Aram. דָּחַח), **Qal Impf.** יִדְּחֵקִין thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2⁸; Pt. act. pl. sf. דָּחִיָּהם וְחִצִּיהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) them that maltreated and oppressed them.

† דָּחִי subst. sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דָּחִי, with sf. (v. infr.) דָּחִיָּה, דָּחִים:—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ וְיִכְרֵי בִּינְיָן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) as enough (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמַדִּי = לְמַהֲדִי for what was sufficient. With a gen. of the person or thing for which anything suffices: Ex 36⁶ מְדֵי הָעֵבֶרָה (more) than enough for the work, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) שָׁה מְדֵי enough for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁸ 25²⁸ לֹא מְחַסְרוֹ מְדֵי enough for recovering it, Dt 15⁸ מְדֵי enough for his need, Is 40^{16,16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ הֵיכָל הֵיכָל אֲכַל eat that which is sufficient for thee; דָּחִים Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob v⁵. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ מְדֵי חֵלֶב עֵינִים enough of goats' milk.

2. Combined with דָּ, דָּ, and esp. מֶן, דָּי (דָּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—a. דָּי (a) for (the דָּ pretii) what suffices for: Na 2¹³ the lion tare in pieces נִדְּחוּ בְּדֵי for the need of his whelps (לְלִבָּאֵינוּ ||; but? בְּדֵי, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ the peoples labour בְּדֵי-אֵשׁ for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי-רֵיק for what is empty. (β) in the abundance of, i.e. as often as Job 39²⁵ בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר in the abundance of the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds בְּדֵי elsewhere in this sense). b. דָּי according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of Lv 25²⁶ and find נִאֲלָחוּ בְּדֵי acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption, i.e. as much as it demands, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ בְּדֵי בְנֵי (st. c. before דָּ: Ges⁵ 130, 1) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁵ they came לָרֵב בְּדֵי אֲרֻבָּה acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude (for which בְּאֲרֻבָּה לָרֵב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). c. מְדֵי out of the abundance of, hence as often as;—(a) eq. inf. 1 S 1⁷ עָלְתָה מְדֵי = as often as she went up, 18³⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4⁸ Is 28¹⁹ מְדֵי עָבְרוּ as often as it passeth over, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁷ בּוֹ מְדֵי as often as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה מְדֵי = yearly (a combination of שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה and מְדֵי שָׁנָה v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁵; and חֹדֶשׁ מְדֵי בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ Is 66²³ as often as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: דָּבָר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ so מְדֵי שָׁבַת בְּשָׁבָתוֹ ib.; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb אֲשַׁר being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20⁸ מְדֵי אֲדַבֵּר as often as I speak.

† דִּי זֹהָב n. pr. loc. appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ (Ⓢ Karaxpύσα).

† **דן** **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18²⁹ 1 Ch 2². **2.** the tribe of Dan, דן מטה Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁹ 13¹² Jos 21^{5,23} (all P); דניין Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁸ 2²⁶ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40,47,48} (all P) Ju 1³⁴ 18^{2,16,22,23,25,26,30} 26³¹ (P)—on Ju 13²⁵ 18¹² v. מִתְּנָה; מִשְׁפַּחַת דן Nu 26⁴² (P); דן alone in poetry Gn 49^{16,17} Dt 33^{22,23} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹³ (P) Dt 27¹³ 1 Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1,2,32}. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18²⁹ (cf. v⁷); = לַיִשׁ Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18³⁰); = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob^{BR} III. 351, 358 Bd Pal 265. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ 1 K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10²⁹ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also יִבְדֵּן for יִבְנֵן 2 S 20¹⁸ ⑤ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase וְעַרְבֵּאֵר שָׁבַע מִדֵּן Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁶; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע וְעַרְבֵּדִן 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. וְרִן.)

Note. — דָּנָה יַעֲן 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑤ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעֲר to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after ③ *silvestria*. (2) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן (וִיכָבֶד) to *Dan and Ijon Klo* (cf. 1 K 15²⁰). (3) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן (סִכְכָּבֶד) We Dr cf. ⑤.

דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת דָּנִי 1 Ch 12³⁵; שָׁבַט דָּנִי Ju 18^{1,30}; דָּנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

דָּנִי **n.m.** judge 1 S 24¹⁶; estr. דָּנָן ψ 68⁶.

דָּנְיָאֵל, later דָּנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§] 45^a; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che^{OP} 107; v. Palm. דנאל Vog⁹³)—1. son of David 1 Ch 3¹, דָּנְיָאֵל, but dub. cf. Che^{OP} 108; ⑤ Δανιηλ, ⑥ L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3³ בְּלָאֵב ⑤ Δαλονια; Klosm prop. דָּנְיָה, & in Ch דָּנְיָאֵל, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנְיָאֵל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8² Ne 10⁷. 3. דָּנְיָאֵל a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. דָּנְיָאֵל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1¹⁻⁶, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

+1. מִדּוֹן **n.m.** Pr 22¹⁰ **strife, contention**—ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מִדּוֹנִים Pr 18¹⁸, מִדּוֹנִים Pr 18⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מִדְּנִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹², מִדְּנִים Pr 6¹⁴; estr. מִדְּנִי Pr 19¹³. 1. **strife, contention**, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁹ 26²⁰; also 17¹⁴ (|| רִיב), 22¹⁰ (|| וְקָלוֹן) ⑤ מ' Hb 1³ *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב) ⑤ מ' let loose strife Pr 6¹⁴ 16²⁸; מ' יִנְרֶה he stirreth up strife 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²²; note esp. מִדְּנִים אִישׁ 26²¹ = *a contentious, quarrelsome man*; oftener מ' אִשָּׁת = *a contentious woman* 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. וְרָעָם מ' אִשָּׁת 21¹⁹. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80⁷, cf. מִדּוֹן אִישׁ

Je 15¹⁰ (|| אִישׁ רִיב).—On מִדּוֹן 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. 1. מִדְּנָה sub מִדְּנָה.

+II. מִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁹; ⑤ Mappow, Μαδωρ, Δαμορπον; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey^f 365, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kadesh, van de Velde^{Mem} 146, cf. Di.

† מִדְּנָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² 1 Ch 12³².

מִדְּנָן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) 1 Ch 12^{32,33}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36³⁵ (= 1 Ch 14⁶) Nu 31^{3,7,8,9} (P) Ju 6-9 (3 t.); having a בְּנֵי (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); זְקִנִים Nu 22^{4,7} (JE), (נְשִׂאִים Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מַלְכִּים Nu 31^{8,8} Ju 8^{5,12,26}; בְּכָרֵי מִדְּנָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60⁶; יוֹם מִדְּנָן *day of Midian* Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10²⁶ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ מִדְּנָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; מִדְּנָן Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁵ (P) 1 K 11¹⁸; land on Aelanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مَدْيَن). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{SkiZZe} II. 447 ff.; Hom Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.

† מִדְּיָנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁹ (J); f. מִדְּיָנִית Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מִדְּיָנִים Gn 37²⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P), מִדְּיָנִים Gn 37³⁶ (E).

מִדְּיָנָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدْيَنَة, Ar. مَدْيَنَة *city*)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מִדְּיָנוֹת 1 K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 10⁶; Dn 8² (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בְּמִדְּיָנוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1⁸; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמִּדְּיָנָה *children of the province* Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having רָאשֵׁי הַמִּדְּיָנָה Ne 11³. 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁸ 5⁷; מִדְּיָנָה בְּמִשְׁמָנִי *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11²⁴ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† יִרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷.

† רִיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); ⑤ Ῥειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; ⑥ L Ῥιφαθ; || Gn 10³ רִיפַת ⑤ Ῥιφαθ, Ῥειφαθ.

דִּקָּן v. sub דִּיקָּן.

דִּשָּׁן, דִּישָּׁן, דִּישָּׁן v. דִּישָּׁן.

† [דִּכָּא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakā*, *crush*, Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66}) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. *נִדְכָּאִים* Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* *דִּכָּא* ψ 143³; 2 ms. *דִּכָּאֵת* ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* *יִדְכָּא* ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. *יִדְכָּאֵת* Pr 22²² (juss.); *יִדְכָּאֵי* ψ 94⁵; *יִדְכָּאֵי* Is 3¹⁵; sf. *יִדְכָּאֵי* Jb 6⁹; *יִדְכָּאֵי* Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. *יִדְכָּאֵי* Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* *דִּכָּא* La 3³⁴; sf. *דִּכָּא* Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc.

one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; 'i subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ ('i subj.), Jb 6⁹ *וְיִאֵל אֱלֹהִים יִדְכָּא*; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (*יִעֲנֵי*), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3³⁴ *תחת רגליו* (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* *בְּמַלְאִים* Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || *תוֹנִינִי נִפְשִׁי*); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (*יִדְכָּאֵי*, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to *בְּמַלְאִים*, but rather to *שִׁנְיִי*, i. e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* *דִּכָּא* Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* *יִדְכָּא* Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* *מִדְכָּא* Is 53⁶; *מִדְכָּאִים* Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. *זרועות*; Is 19¹⁰ subj. *נְשִׁתוֹת* (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of 'i Is 53⁶; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* *יִדְכָּא* Jb 5⁴; *דִּכָּא* Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. e. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court *בשער*, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

†**I.** *דִּכָּא* *adj.* *contrite* (*crushed*)—*דִּכָּא* Is 57¹⁵; *דִּכָּאֵי* ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (*נִשְׁפָּלֵרוּחַ*); *נִשְׁפָּרֵי־לֵב* (*||* *נִשְׁפָּרֵי־לֵב*) ψ 34¹⁹ (*||* *נִשְׁפָּרֵי־לֵב*).

†**II.** *דִּכָּא* *n.* [*m.*] *dust* (as pulverized), *דִּכָּא* ψ 90⁸ (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 143).

†**[דִּכָּה]** *vb.* *id.* (only ψ);—**Qal** *dub.*; *ורכה* (*יִשָּׁח*) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* *דִּכָּה* consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr *יִדְכָּה* *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. *דִּכָּה* *יִשָּׁח* (*adj.* intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be *דִּכָּה* Niph. (*||* *יִשָּׁח* and *ונפל*). **Niph.** *Pf.* *וְנִדְכָּתִי* ψ 38⁸; *Pt.* *נִדְכָּה* ψ 51¹⁹;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁸ (*נִפְּתִי*); *be contrite* (*נִדְכָּה*) ψ 51¹⁹ (*נִשְׁפָּר*). **Pi.** *Pf.* *דִּכָּתִי* ψ 51¹⁰; sf. *דִּכָּתִי* ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—*דִּכָּו* Nu 11⁸ v. *דִּכָּו*.

†**[דִּכִּי]** *n.* [*m.*] (*crushing*), *crashing*, *dash-ing*, sf. *דִּכִּים* *יִשָּׁח* of ocean (waves).

דִּכָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *دَكَّ*, Aram. *דִּכָּה*, NH in deriv.; v. also *דִּכָּה*, *דִּכָּה*).

†**דִּכָּה** *adj.* *crushed, oppressed*—*דִּכָּה* ψ 74²¹, *דִּכָּה* ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. sf. *דִּכָּו* Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. *דִּכָּו*)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (*||* *יָחֹם*) 74²¹ (*||* *אֲבִיּוֹן* and *עָנִי*); Pr 26²⁸ *דִּכָּו* = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†**דִּכָּה** *n.f.* *crushing*, *פְּצִיעַ־דִּכָּה* Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דִּל *n.* *door*, v. sub *דִּלָּה*.

דִּל *adj.* v. sub *דִּלָּל*.

†**[דִּלָּג]** *vb.* *leap* (NH *spring over*, *skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* *דִּלָּג* Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* *עַל־הַמִּפְּתָן*; ③ 1 S 5⁵ *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν* = *דִּלָּג* cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* *יִדְלָג* Is 35⁶; *אֲדָלָג* ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* *מִדְלָג* Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. *שֹׁר* ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, *פָּסַח*, *בְּאֵיל פָּסַח*, *יִדְלָג* Is 35⁶; sq. *עַל* of locality Ct 2⁸ (*||* *קָמַץ*).

†**דִּלָּה** *vb.* *draw* (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. *דִּלָּה*, *דִּלָּה*; Ar. *دَلَّ* *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. *دَلَّ* *bucket*; Eth. *ደለወ*; *weigh*; As. *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. DI⁵ 108 C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu*, *bucket*, Id^{1b}, *dalâni* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* *דִּלָּה* Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִדְלָה* Pr 20⁵; *דִּלָּה* Pr 26⁷ v. infr.; 3 f. pl. *יִדְלָה* Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* *דִּלָּה* Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{16, 19}; fig. of drawing counsel (*עֲצָה*) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁵.—*דִּלָּה* Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. *דִּלָּה* intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta⁵ 413^a; other views in De Nov. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. *דִּלָּתִי* ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. 'i *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v¹).

†**[דִּלָּ]** *n.* [*m.*] *door* (Ph. *דִּל*) only fig.: estr. *יִשָּׁח* ψ 141³.

†**[דִּלָּה]** *n.f.* *door*, only Qr *דִּלָּתִי* (Kt *דִּלָּתִי*) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also *דִּלָּת* du.).

†**דִּלָּי** *n.* [*m.*] *bucket*, *בְּמֶר מִדְלָי* like a drop (hanging) from a bucket Is 40¹⁵; Du. sf. *מִים* *יִדְלָי* Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta⁵ 52^a); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†**[דִּלְיוֹת]** pl. of **[דִּלְיָה]** *n.f.* *branch*, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree *דִּלְיָהּ* Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6, 7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 31^{7,9,12} of Asshur as a cedar, דְּלִיתִי Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁵).

† דֶּלֶת **n.f.** († m. Ne 13, 19) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm^{AV 1843} Schr^{COT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דלת CIS^{1.7.8}; —acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 007} fr. דל' As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar) —דֶּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דֶּלֶת Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; sf. דִּלְתוֹ 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דִּלְתִּים (cf. Sta^{5 187 a}) Dt 3⁵ + 9 t., דִּלְתִּים Jb 38¹⁰; cstr. דִּלְתֵי Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; sf. דִּלְתֵי Jb 31³², דִּלְתֵיךְ Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דֶּלֶת n.f.), דִּלְתֵיהָ Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דִּלְתוֹת Je 36²³ + 10 t.; cstr. דִּלְתוֹת Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דלתי n.f.); sf. דִּלְתוֹתֵי Pr 8³⁴, דִּלְתוֹתֵי 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²²; דִּלְתוֹתֵי Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15}; דִּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶) Gn 19^{9,10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11³¹ 19^{22,27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (דלתות השער) 2 K 4^{4,5} 6^{32,32} Is 57⁸ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ שֶׁלֹּשְׁתֵּי דִלְתוֹתֵיהֶם; partic. doors of house of ' 1 S 3¹⁵ (וְהַיֵּל v³); temple 1 K 6^{34,34} 7⁵⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²² 28²⁴ 26³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23,24,24,24,24,25} 2. door of room Ju 3^{23,24,25} 2 S 13^{17,18} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3,10}; esp. doors of רביר or קרשים 1 K 6^{31,32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4^{9,9}, and of porch אֵילָם 2 Ch 29⁷. 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15} 6¹ 7¹ (ר' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while 'ר' is swinging door), 7³ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 3¹⁰ (בִּטְנִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (ר' פִּנִּי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38^{10,10}; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. אֶרְבֶּת־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²³; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דֶּלֶת **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath drawn) —1. דֶּלְתִּי, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12,25}. 2. דֶּלְתִּי, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דֶּלֶח] **vb.** make turbid (As. *daltu*, disturb, Zim^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דִּלַּח fig. be anxious, fear, دَلَّحَ, turbavit, conturbavit) —Qal Impf. 2 ms., וְדִלַּח Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. וְדִלַּח Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co תרפשם); —stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מים Ez 32² (|| תרפם, —ס Baer, and not ש); so 32^{13a,b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תרפש (cf. v²) for תרלחם).

† [דֶּלֶל] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. thin, thin out vines, etc.; As. *daldlu*, be weak, humble Zim^{BP 74,97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دَلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّلَ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّلَ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دَلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women) —Qal Pf. דִּלְתִי ψ 116⁶, דִּלְתִי 142⁷; 1 pl. דִּלּוֹנִי ψ 79⁸, דִּלְתִי Is 19⁶, דִּלְתִי Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דִּלְתִי Pr 26⁷ cf. דֶּלֶת); —hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| דֶּרְבִּי); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 70⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴. —Niph. Impf. יִדָּל Is 17⁴, וְיִדָּל Ju 6⁶, —be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.) —דָּל Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23³ + 17 t., דָּל ψ 82³; דָּלִים Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דָּלוֹת Gn 41¹⁹; —weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Ammon 2 S 13⁴; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. הָזֶק) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to הַגִּדּוּלִים v⁵) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (וְדָל) (עַם עֲנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁶ 28¹¹; opp. הוֹן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבִיּוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72¹³ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10,19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עֲנִי) Jb 34²⁸ ψ 82³ (|| יתום) Pr 22²² Is 10² 14⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אֲלֻמָּנָה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שָׁעַר Jb 34¹⁹; —cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3,8} 29^{7,14}.

† דֶּלֶת **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down) —דֶּלֶת Is 38¹²; cstr. דֶּלֶת Ct 7⁶; —hair, דֶּלֶת ד' ראשך Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדֶּלֶת Is 38¹².

† II. [דֶּלֶת] **n.f.** the poor —cstr. דֶּלֶת Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דֶּלֶת Je 52^{15,16}; —the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

see also ψ 72¹⁴ וַיִּקַּח דָּמָם בַּעֲרֵיו וַיִּשְׂרֹף; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{26,27} (all P) 17^{10,10.12.12.14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16,23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32,33,34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS^{K 310}), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 216 f.}). **2.** usually blood-become visible, **a.** as from a wound הַמַּכָּה וְרָם 1 K 22³⁵ (cf. רָם וְחַתּוֹן דָּמִים Ex 4^{25,26} v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; pl. מִקַּר דָּמֶיהָ וְדָמֵי מַהֲרָה 12^{4,5} v⁷ (all P) 20¹⁸ (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6,6.22} + v⁶ (del. AB & Co al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6,51,52}. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35³³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16³⁸ 22^{4,6,9,12,27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also ψ 79³ בְּדָמַיִם דָּמָם נִשְׁכָּחוּ עֵיר שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם a blood-shedder Ez 18¹⁰; עֵיר שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 22³ cf. v⁴ (also 1 K 2³¹ Je 22^{3,17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שֹׁפָךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰. **c.** דָּם חָלָל Dt 32⁴² (song) *blood of slain*; דָּם חַיִּל 2 S 1²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE), obj. of שָׁחָה, cf. Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17,18,19} & 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (הַצֹּנִים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39⁵⁰. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21^{8,9} 1 S 19⁶ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v⁵⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in estr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נֶפֶשׁ נָקִי דָּם הַנָּקִי; דָּם נָקִים Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴; דָּם נֶפֶשׁוֹת אֲבוֹתֵינוּ נָקִים Je 19⁴; דָּם נֶפֶשׁוֹת אֲבוֹתֵינוּ נָקִים Je 23⁴; further צְרִיקִים דָּם La 4¹³; דָּמֵי חַנּוּם 1 K 2³¹; in ψ 30¹⁰ דָּמִי = *my death* (|| רָחֵמִי אֶל-שֹׁחֵת). **e.** *avenger of blood* הָדָם נָגַל Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27} (all P); Dt 19^{6,12} Jos 20^{3,5,9} 2 S 14¹¹. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10,11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 397}), comp. also 2 S 23⁸ 16³ 2 K 9^{26,26}; Is 1¹⁶ 9⁴ 26²¹ Ez 16^{6,6.9,9,36} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; דָּמֵי אֲדָם Hb 2^{8,17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{3,6,6,7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8,8} al.; v. esp. אֲרָץ אֶל-חֲבָסֵי דָמִי Jb 16¹⁸; ירוּשָׁלַם דָּמֵי blood-stains of Jerusalem Is 4⁴; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²³ (|| 38²² (|| id.). דָּם-בַּעֲרֵיו Dt 32⁴³ (song: cf. ψ 79¹⁰); pl. דָּמֵי עֲבָרִי 2 K 9^{7,7}; דָּמֵי יוֹרְעָאֵל Ho 1⁴ bloodshed at Jezreel; cf. בְּדָמֵים דָּמֵים Ho 4²; דָּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5,5}; in Ez 9⁹ וְהִמָּלֵא הָאָרֶץ חֲמָם (Baer) rd. חֲמָם for חֲמָם v. d. H

[illegible]

fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance **וְהִרְדֵּתָ אֶת־שִׁיכֵתוֹ בְּדָם שָׂאוֹל** 1 K 2⁹. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4⁹ (J) 7^{17,20} (JE) v^{19,19,21} (P) **וַיִּשְׂרַח 105²⁹**; cf. Is. 15⁹ & Ez 32⁶; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3³, & of colour of moon v⁴; specifically of red colour of water **בְּדָם אֲדָמִים** 2 K 3²² cf. v²³. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12^{7,13,13} (all P) v^{22,22,23} (all JE); note also **דָּם הַבְּרִית** **דָּם**, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24⁸ (JE) Zc 9¹¹. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17¹¹ **וַיִּכָּשֶׁר בְּדָם** (H); cf. 2 Ch 29²⁴; also Ez 44^{7,15} (both || חֲלָב) further Lv 15⁵ Is 11⁵ **וַיִּשְׂרַח 50¹³**; thrown on altar, vb. **נָקַץ** usually c. **עַל** Ex 24⁶ (JE) 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7^{2,14} 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P) 17⁶ (H) Nu 18¹⁷ (P) Ez 43¹⁸ 2 K 16^{13,15,15} 2 Ch 29^{22,22,22} cf. 30¹⁶; sprinkled, vb. **הִזָּה** Lv 5⁹ 16¹⁹ (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. **הִזָּה**) Nu 19^{4,4} (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4^{5,16} 6²³ cf. 10¹⁸ (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. **הִזָּה**) Lv 4^{6,6,17} 16^{14,14} (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16^{15,15,15} (cf. v¹⁴) v²⁷ (all P); thrown on people Ez 24⁸ (JE); **נָקַץ**; sprinkled on priests (**הִזָּה**) Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, **הִזָּה**) Lv 6²⁰ (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18} 25,30,34 8¹⁵ 9^{9,9,9} 16^{18,18} (all P; cf. also Ez 45¹⁹) Ez 43²⁰; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} (all P; also Lv 14^{14,25} P); poured out at base of altar (**שָׁפַךְ אֶל־**) Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P); cf. with **מָצָה** (Niph.) Lv 15^{5,9}; with **נָקַץ** 8¹⁵ (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24⁶ (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12^{27,27}; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19⁵ (P); vid. further such terms as **דָּם וְבָהִי** Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) (cf. Dt 12²⁷ 2 K 16¹⁵); **דָּם הַשְּׁלָמִים** Lv 7³³ (P; cf. v¹⁴); **דָּם חֲטָאת הַקִּפְּרִים** Ex 30¹⁰ (P) cf. Ez 45¹⁹; **דָּם הָאֵשֶׁם** Lv 14^{14,17,25,28}; (v. **זָבַח**, **שָׁלַם**, **אָשַׁם**); **דָּם יִסְחִיר**, *swine's blood*, as heathen offering Is 66³; **דָּם נִסְמִיחָה מִדָּם** v¹⁶ (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine **דָּם־עֲנָבִים** Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob || וַיֵּן); cf. Dt 32¹⁴ (song) **דָּם עֲנָבִים תִּשְׁתֶּה־הֶמָּה**—**דָּם עֲנָבִים** Ez 19¹⁰ prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. **בְּרוּמָה** *in her height*.

+I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*,
Aram. דָּמִי, דָּמָ, דָּמָ; cf. דָּמִין, דָּמָ, price,
Nab. דָּמ *id.* (Nö in Eut. Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דָּמָלָ, and
דָּמָלָ, likeness (whence Ar. دُمِّيَّة image,
effigy, as loan-wd. Frä²⁷²) cf. דָּמָה)—Qal Pf.
3 ms. '7 Ez 31⁸ ψ 144⁴; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7⁸; 2 ms.

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31^{2,18}; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102⁷; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31⁸; 1 pl. דְּמִינוּ Is 1⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89⁷; 1 pl. יִדְמֶה consec. Is 46⁵; *Imv.* ms. יִדְמֶה Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2⁹;—*be like, resemble, of external appearance, sq.* ל, Ct 7⁸ 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; *sq.* אֶל—Ez 31^{8,18} (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality *sq.* ל Is 1⁹ ψ 102⁷ 144⁴; εο Is 1⁹ ψ 89⁷; also abs. Is 46⁵; *sq.* אֶל Ez 31². **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּמֶה 2 S 21⁵ דְּמִיתָ ψ 50²¹; דְּמוּ Nu 33³⁶, Is 14²⁴; *sf.* דְּמִיתִיד Ct 1⁹ דְּמוּ 2 S 21⁵; *Impf.* יִדְמֶה Is 10⁷; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶי Est 4¹³ (*juss.*); יִדְמֶה La 2¹³ Ho 12¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמֶיוּ Is 40¹⁸; *sf.* תִּדְמֶיוּ Is 40²⁵ 46⁵;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken, i.e. consider to be like, compare, causat. of Qal, sq.* ל of external appearance Ct 1⁹; of quality or condition Is 46⁵ (*obj.* א) La 2¹³; *sq.* אֶל of external appearance Is 40^{18,25} (*both obj.* God in ref. to idols); *abs. use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12¹¹ (*subj.* א). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21⁵ (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend, sq.* *Inf.* Nu 33³⁶ (J or H) Ju 20⁶ Est 4¹³; *abs.* Is 10⁷ cf. 14²⁴; *think that, sq. obj. cl.* (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50²¹; *think of, sq. acc.* ψ 48¹⁰. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like; Impf.* לְעִלּוֹן אֶדְמֶה Is 14¹⁴ *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges^{554,2}).

† דְּמוּת **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (*acc.* to Lag^{BN 12, 147 ff.} mispunct. for דְּמִיתָ fr. דְּמִיתָ; *acc.* to We^{Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389} an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5¹, Dr^{JPh xi. 216} Che^{OP. 474})—*abs.* דְּר Is 40¹⁸ + 3 t.; *estr.* דְּר Gn 5¹ + 16 t.; *sf.* דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5³; דְּמוּתָיו 1²⁶;—**1.** *likeness, similitude, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.*: Ez 1⁵ (*likeness, i.e. something that appeared like*) so v²⁶ 8² (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמֶרְאָה (cf. Co), 10¹ כְּפֶאֱדָה דְּמוּת כְּמֶרְאָה (cf. Co), 10¹⁶ אֲדָם כְּמֶרְאָה דְּמוּת כְּפֶאֱדָה i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1^{5,10} 16, 22, 26 10^{10,21,22}; דְּמוּת כְּמֶרְאָה אֲדָם 1²⁶; כְּמֶרְאָה דְּר 1²⁶; also 2 K 16¹⁰ (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4³ (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5³ (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1²⁶ (|| צֶלֶם) 5¹ (*both P*); cf. Is 40¹⁸ *what' he will ye compare to him* (אֵל) ? דְּמִיתָ q.v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13⁴ cf. Ez 23¹⁵ & בְּר' ψ 58⁵—Ez 1¹³ rd. וְיִבְנֶנּוּ, v. בְּנִין and J P Peters^{JBL 1892, 40, 42}. On דְּמוּת אֲחֵר Ez 1¹⁶ 10¹⁰ (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† דְּמִיָּן **n.[m.]** likeness, כְּאֶרְיָה, ψ 17¹² *his likeness is as a lion, i.e. he is like a lion.*

† II. [דָּמָה] **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דְּמִיתִי Je 6², cut off, destroy—*consec.* Ho 4⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3⁴⁹; 3 fpl. *juss.* תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14¹⁷;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14¹⁷ (eyes from weeping) La 3⁴⁹ (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy, c. acc.* Israel (under fig. of בְּתַרְצִיוֹן) Je 6²; (under fig. of תִּדְמֶה) Ho 4⁵. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15^{1,1} + 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה Je 47¹⁵; 2 ms. נִדְמִיתָה Ob⁵, נִדְמִיתָה Ez 32²; 1 s. נִדְמִיתִי Is 6⁵; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4⁶ +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמָה Ho 10¹⁵; *Pt.* נִדְמָה Ho 10⁷; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined, of a city* Is 15^{1,1} (|| שָׁדֵד) Je 47⁵; of people Ho 4⁶ Zp 1¹¹ Ob⁵; of king Ho 10^{7,15,15} cf. Ez 32²; of beasts ψ 49^{13,21}; *be ruined, undone, prophet at sight of Yahweh* Is 6⁵.

† דְּמִיָּן **n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; דְּר Is 62⁶ + 2 t.; *estr.* דְּמִי Is 38¹⁰ (but v. *infr.*);—**1.** *quiet, in phr.* אֶל־דְּר לָכֵם Is 62⁶ *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לֹא־דְר' ψ 83² *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חֲרֵשׁ); cf. Is 62⁷ וְאֶל־תִּתְּנֵנִי דְר' לוֹ *and give no rest to him* (א). **2.** in phr. בְּדְמִיָּי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness, even tenour, of my days* (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time, i.e. noon-day* (cf. ㊟, & height ㊟), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo^{SK 1894, 157} *cessation, pause, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in vb*; but parallelism of v^{11a} is ag. this; Brd emends בָּרָם after ㊟; Klo^{1a} suggests בָּתָם or בָּתָם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† I. [דָּמָה] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. ልደመመ: stupefy; III., I & 2 ልደመመ: be astounded, stupefied)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמָה Jb 30²⁷ דָּמוּ ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִדֵּם Am 5¹³ + 2 t., יִדֵּם Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶי Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kō³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); יִדְמֶה Jb 31³⁴; יִדְמוּ Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמֶה Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bō Kō³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4⁵ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²⁴. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31³⁴; = perish Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (ר' לְשָׂאוֹל); c. ל *be silent to i.e. be resigned to* ψ 37⁷ 62⁶, *sq.* לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29²¹ (|| לִי שְׁמָעִי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10^{12,13} (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁶ (of sword || הִרְגֵּנִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁸ אֶל-תִּהְיֶינָהּ בְּתִינִינָהּ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| הוֹרִידִי בְּחָל דְּמָעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (כֹּאֵן) Is 23² (but cf. II. דָּמָם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִנְדָּמוּ consec. Je 25³⁷; *Impf.* Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰, יִדְּמוּ I S 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּדְּמוּ Je 51⁶—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked I S 2⁹ (בְּחָשָׁה), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25³⁷. **Po. Pf.** I s. שְׁוִיתִי וְדִמְמָתִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131² 'composed and quieted my soul' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְפִּינוּ he (God) hath silenced us (= caused to perish) Je 8¹⁴.

† **דְּמָמָה** **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 87})—**וְאַחֲרֵי הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דָּקָה** I K 19¹²; **דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֲשָׁמַע** Jb 4¹⁶ *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקָם סָעָרָה יָקָם לְרָמָמָה ψ 107²⁹ *he settlcth storm into whisper*.

† **דְּמָה** **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) **מִי כִצּוֹר בְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם** Ez 27³² (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer *דְּמָה*; Co *בְּדָה* fr. *בְּבָר* adj., cf. 23⁴¹ ψ 45¹⁴) **AV** *What city is like Tyrrus, like the destroyed* (as though for *דְּמָה* cf. הִחֲלִיל 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* **RV** *like her that is brought to silence*.—Di^{Baer} *Ezech p. xl. & Pr 64* der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמָם.

† II. **[דָּמָם]** **vb.** **wail** (?; cf. As. *damāmu*, groan, wail, lament, Di^{Baer's} *Ezech xi; Pr 64*)—only **Qal Inv.** **דָּמוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי** Is 23² *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Di^{1.0}), || הִילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי & הִילִילוּ v¹, **(3)**. v²; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמָם q. v.

† **דָּמָן** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *دَمَنَ*, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

† **דָּמָן** **n.m.** **dung** (Ar. *دَمْنٌ*) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9³⁷ Je 8² 9² 16⁴ 25³³ ψ 83¹¹.

† **דָּמְנָה** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁵ (but rd. perh. *רַמְנָה* +; cf. I Ch 6⁶² Jos 19¹³, and v. Di).

† **דָּמְנָן** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

† I. **דָּמְנָה** **n.f.** **dung-place, dung-pit**, כְּמִי Is 25¹⁰ (Qr *כְּמִי מִ*).

† II. **דָּמְנָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† **דָּמְנָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15³¹; loc. dub., Onom. *Μηδεβηνα*

= *Μηβοεις* near Gaza Lag^{Onom.} 279, 2nd ed. 276; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob^{BR} 1, 602; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb I Ch 2⁴⁹.

† **[דָּמַע]** **vb.** **weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. *دَمَعَ* & *دَمَع*; Aram. *דָּמַע*, *دَمَع*; As. in deriv., v. *infr.*), **Qal Impf.** 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמַע תִּדְּמַע וְדָמַע יְעִינִי Je 13¹⁷.

† **[דָּמַע]** **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) **דָּמַעַד** Ex 22²⁸ (*מְלֵאחֶד*), cf. Di; Ar. *دَمَعَةُ الْكَرَمِ* = *wine*.

† **דָּמְעָה** **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. *دَمْع*; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt^{KAT} 2 Gloss 1. Zim^{BP} 23, 95; Aram. *דָּמַעַה*, *דָּמַע*, *דָּמַעַה*—*abs.* *דָּמַעַה* + 10 t.; cstr. *דָּמַעַת* Ec 4¹; *sf.* *דָּמַעַת* ψ 67⁴ + 4 t.; 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. G Co); *דָּמַעַת* La 1²; pl. *דָּמַעוֹת* ψ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—*tears* ψ 67 Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase *תִּרְדַּע עֵינֵי דָּמַעַת* etc. Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁸; Je 8²³ *וְעֵינֵי דָּמַעַת* of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16⁹; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ ψ 39¹³; ψ 56⁹ *וְשִׁמָּה דָּמַעַת* (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116⁸ Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁸; opp. *וְנֶה* ψ 126⁵; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹³; fig. tears as food ψ 42⁴ (*לֶחֶם דָּמַעַת*); as drink 80⁶, cf. Babyl. *dimtu mašrūtū, tears (were) my drink* (Zim^{BP} 42; || *bikītum kurmatī, weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24¹⁶ *וְלֹא תִבְכּוּ דָּמַעַת* del. G Co cf. v²³.

† **דָּמַשֶׁק** **n.pr.loc.** **Damascus** (As. *Dimaški*, *Dimaski*, Di^{Pa} 280 Schr^{OOT} Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger^{BAS} 11, 281 f.; Ar. *دِمَشْق*, *دِمَشْق*; Aram. *ܕܡܫܩ*, etc. **דָּמַשֶׁק** I K 19²⁴ + 28 t.; **דָּמַשֶׁק** Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; **דָּמַשֶׁק** I Ch 18⁶ + 3 t. Ch; **דָּמַשֶׁק** 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; **דָּמַשֶׁק** 2 K 16¹⁰; **דָּמַשֶׁק** Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. **דָּמַשֶׁק**—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoeas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham*, Rob^{BB} III. 440 ff. Bd^{Pal} 307; **Damascus** Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ I K 11²⁴ 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁵; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸, as capital & residence of king of Aram I K 15¹⁸ = 2 Ch 16², cf. I K 20³⁴ 2 K 16^{9.10.11.12} 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{8.8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters^{Hbr.} April 1885, 242) 17^{1.1.3} Je 49^{23.24.27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16.17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. *מִדְּבָרָה* I K 19¹⁵; *נְהָרֹת* 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3.5} cf. Ze 9¹;

once (late) ד' מִלֵּךְ 2 Ch 24²³; note also ד' אֶרֶם 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further ד' אֶלֶי 2 Ch 28²³ (אֶלֶי מַלְכֵי אֶרֶם).

† דְּמִשְׁק n.[m.]? Am 3¹² עָרֵשׁ וְכִדְרָה; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמִשְׁק, and so Pusey Hoffm ^{ZAW III. 102} ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask*, *silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْقُ, connex. with city דְּמִשְׁק (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40,288} Ar. دِمَشْقُ is by metath. from مَدَشْق, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܫܩ, & this from Gk. μέρασα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דִּן v. sub דִּין.

דְּנֵאל v. sub דִּין.

דִּנָּה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

† דְּוִנָּה n.m. wax, דִּוֵּנָה Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; דְּוִנָּה ψ 22¹⁵ —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁵; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68³; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On ד' in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che^{crit. n.}

† דִּבְרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁹ & *Pe'vâ*.

† דְּנֵבֶהָרָה n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristram^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer^{Acad. 1891, 260} cf. Tomkins^{ib. 284}

דְּנֵיאל v. sub דְּנֵיאל.

דָּעָה v. sub יָדַע.

דָּעוּאָל (דְּעוּאָל) v. sub יָדַע.

† דָּעָה v. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעֵה, דְּעֵה) — **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. דָּעִיבָה Is 43¹⁷; **Impf.** יִדְעֶה Pr 20²⁰, יִדְעֶה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) יִדְעֶה אִשׁוּרֵי אֵשׁ Jb 18⁵, יִדְעֶה אִשׁוּרֵי אֵשׁ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (כָּבִיבָה). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. יִדְעֶיבָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. יִדְעֶיבָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched ψ 118¹²; but rd. perh. בעָרָה with & Bae & Che, v. Che^{crit. n.}

יָדַע v. sub יָדַע.

דָּפָה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דָּפִי is *blemish*, *fault*).

† דָּפִי n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּכֹן־אִפְרַיִם against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (בְּכֹחֶיךָ תִּבְרָר).

† דָּפַק v. beat, knock (Ar. دَقَّى pour out, also drive (beasts)) — **Qal** Perf. 3 mpl. sf. יִדְפְּקִים consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. יִדְפְּקִים & & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); **Pt.** דָּפַק Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). **Hithp.** Pt. מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הָרֶגֶל Ju 19²² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דָּפְקָה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after מִרְבֵּר Nu 33^{12,13} & *Paḥaka*; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb^{GS 148 f. 552 ff.})

דָּק v. sub דָּק.

דָּקָל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דָּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, דִּיקְלָא).

† דָּקְלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

† דָּקַק v. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. بَيَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቂቃ; As. *daḥaku* Pa. break in pieces COT^{Gloss}; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דָּק Pa. id., & & & — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9²¹, דָּק Ex 32²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִדְקֶה Is 28²⁸; 2 ms. תִּדְקֶה Is 41¹⁵; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28²⁸; of threshing || דָּקֵשׁ Is 41¹⁵ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וְאַתָּה אֱתָנוּ עָדָה Ex 32²⁰; וְאַתָּה אֱתָנוּ עָדָה Dt 9²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. דָּקַק 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. וְהִדְקֹתָ consec. Mi 4¹³; **Impf.** יִדְקֶה 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. אֶרְבֵּם 2 S 22⁴³ (but אֶרְבֵּם || ψ 18⁴³); **Inf. abs.** דָּקַק Ex 30³⁶; **ctr.** לְהִדְקֶה 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew^{§ 238 d} Ol^{§ 238 b} Be; rd. perh. לְהִדְקֶה Ki; or לָדַק [v. דָּק Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt); —make dust of; pulverize לְעָפֵר 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (בַּמַּחֲלָה); so of the *bamah* הָרָק 2 K 23¹⁵; of the מַבְלָצָה 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30³⁶ (P) has וְשִׁחַקְתָּהּ and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴³ rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| ψ 18⁴³) for אֲרִיקָם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִדְרֹק Is 28²⁸ *be crushed*, subj. לָחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† **adj.** *thin, small, fine*—abs. m. ד' Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דָּק Lv 13³⁰; f. דִּקָּה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19⁴²; pl. f. abs. דִּקּוֹת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דִּקָּת 41²⁴; cstr. דִּקּוֹת 41³, דִּקָּת v⁴; —1. *thin*, of kine בָּשָׂר ד' Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דִּקּוֹת cf. MT v^{19,20,27}); of ears of corn v^{6,7,23,24} (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna בֶּקֶר דָּק מִחֶסֶפֶס דָּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֲדָמָה דָּק Is 29⁵; in sim. of isles in hand of אֵי אֲדָמָה דָּק Is 40¹⁵ (דָּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דִּקָּה דְמָמָה דָּקָה 1 K 19¹².

† **n.** [m.] *veil, curtain* (as thin), הַנּוֹטָה דָּקָה Is 40²² *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† **vb.** *pierce, pierce through* (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקֵּר, דִּקֵּר) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* יִדְקְרֵנִי consec. 1 S 31⁴, יִדְקְרֵהוּ consec. Zc 13³; *Impf.* יִדְקֹר Nu 25⁸, יִדְקְרֵהוּ Ju 9⁵⁴ — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31^{4a} (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{4b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{4b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקֹר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (חֲלָלִים ||) by hunger La 4⁹ (חֲלָלִי רָעָב ||).

† **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*?) Talm. *pick, mattock* 1 K 4⁹ בְּיָדֶיךָ cf. sub. בן.

† **n.f.** *piercing, stab, thrust*, only pl. cstr. מְדֻקְרֹת חֶרֶב Pr 12¹⁸ *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דר v. דרר.

דר v. דר.

דרא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَا *repel*).

† **n.m.** *aversion, abhorrence*, abs. דְּרֹאֵן Is 66²⁴ *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דְּרֹאֵן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{BN 200, 202}).

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB^{1, 444}; also

Eth. ደርብ: (quadril.) *jaculando infingere*, etc.; or, since דְּרִבֵּן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† **n.** [m.] *goad* (NH *id.*), הַצֵּיב הַדְּרִבֵּן 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{1 215 b, 3} al. Dr).

[דרבנה] **n.** [f.] *goad*, only abs. pl., in sim. הַצֵּיב הַדְּרִבֵּן Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 434}).

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. ܕܪܓ (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon^{Sargontexte 80}, *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. ܕܪܓܐ, ܕܪܓܐ, *id.*)

† **n.f.** *steep place, steep*, —מ' Ct 2¹⁴ (חומה וההרים ||) Ez 38²⁰ (סֶלַע ||), pl. הַמְּדֻרְגּוֹת.

† **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דְּרִיר, belonging then sub דְּרִיר, cf. Thes Add⁸³) —only 1 K 5¹¹ *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דְּרִיעַ 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דְּרִיעַ with ㊤ & Codd.

דרר v. דרר.

דרר v. דרר.

† **n.pr.m.** *Darius* (Old Pers. Dārayava'ush cf. Spieg^{APK 81}) —1. *Darius Hystaspis*, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹. 2. *Darius Codomannus*, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 10¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דרר v. דרר.

† **vb.** *tread, march* (Aram. ܕܪܒ, דְּרַב; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَجَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርክ: *be rough, severe* (from cal-cavit, Di); መደርክ: *threshold, vestibule*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַב Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַבָּה Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דָּרַבָּה Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרַבְתִּי Is 63³ Zc 9¹³; pl. דָּרַבְתִּי Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹב Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + יִדְרֹב Je 51³ (כְּחִיב וְלֹא קוֹי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹב Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹב Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרֹבִי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. וְיִדְרֹבִי Is 63³; 3 mpl. וְיִדְרֹבוּ 1 S 5⁵, וְיִדְרֹבוּ ψ 112 Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. וְיִדְרֹבוּ Dt 11²⁵; *Pt.* act. יִדְרֹב Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; יִדְרֹב Jb 9⁸; יִדְרֹב Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; יִדְרֹב Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

pass. f. דָּרְוּכָה Is 21¹⁵; דָּרְכוּת 5²³;—**1.** *tread, march, march forth*, abs., עוּ תִּדְרְכִי בְּפָשִׁי עוּ Ju 5²¹; cf. דָּרְכָה בִּדְכָב בְּמַעְלָב Nu 24¹⁷ (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. דָּ Dt 1⁸⁶ 1²⁵ (subj. pers.), Jos 14⁹ (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11²⁴ = Jos 1³ (subj. רָגַלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. דָּ Is 59⁸ (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. דָּ Hb 3¹⁵ (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יִדְרֹךְ בְּאַרְמוֹתָיו Mi 5⁴ (|| יִדְּ בְּנִבְלָיו; וְיָבֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ ||) sq. על 1 S 5⁵ (עַל-מַפְתָּן רָגַל); ψ 91³ (וּפְתָח); esp. (poet.) עַל-בְּמֹתַי אֲרָץ Mi 1³, of י', so Am 4¹³, & (עַל-בְּמֹתַי יֵט) Jb 9⁸; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33²⁹. Once sq. acc. (אֲרָץ ref. אֲרָץ) Jb 22¹⁵. In technical senses **3.** *tread wine- (or oil-) press*, sq. acc. יִבְכִּים Jb 24¹¹ (|| נִצְהִירוּ Ne 13¹⁵; sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲנָבִים Am 9¹³; also of product יֵין בִּיבָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ Mi 6¹⁵; in sim.); abs. Je 25³⁰ (sim.) 48³³; fig. of judgment Is 63³ sq. acc. וְאַדְרֹכֶם בְּאַפִּי י', cf. v³ יִתְּ דֶרֶךְ אֲדָנִי (רָמַס ||), i.e. *tread them down*; so יִתְּ דֶרֶךְ אֲדָנִי (רָמַס ||) La 1¹⁵. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קִשֶׁת Je 51³ (הִדְרֹךְ) אֶל-יִדְרֹךְ יִדְרֹךְ הִדְרֹךְ; fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 112³⁷, of judgments of י' ψ 13¹³ La 2⁴ 3¹²; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of י' זֶרְכָתִי לִי יִהְיֶה, י' Ze 9¹³ (קִשֶׁת מִלְּאִתִּי אֶפְרַיִם ||) twice in like mng. c. obj. הַץ *arrow* ψ 58⁸ (but on txt. cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁴; דָּרְכֵי קִשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50^{14,20} 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; דָּרְכָה *bent bow* Is 21¹⁵; קִשְׁתָּיו דָּרְכוּת 5²³. **Hiph. Pf.** דָּרְכָה Is 11¹⁵; sf. הִדְרִיכָה Je 51³³ (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS^{J Ph xvi.} (1888) 72; 1 s. sf. הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4¹¹, 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּ Ju 20⁴³, הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28⁸; *Impf.* יִדְרֹךְ ψ 25⁹, sf. יִדְרֹכֶנִי Hb 3¹⁹; וְיִדְרֹכֶם ψ 107⁷; 1 s. sf. אֲדָרִיכֶם Is 42¹⁶; וְיִדְרֹכֶם Je 9² (cf. Ges^{653, 8, R4}); *Imv. ms. sf.* הִדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25⁵ 119³⁵; *Inf. cstr. v.* supr.; *Pt. sf.* מִדְרִיכָה Is 48¹⁷;—**1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20⁴³; of treading a path Jb 28⁸; levelling threshing-floor Je 51³³ (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= Qal 4), only fig. אֶת-לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם וְיִדְרֹכוּ Je 9² and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood. **3.** *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11¹⁵ (subj. י'; no obj. expressed); cf. דָּרְכָה וְיִדְרִיכֶם בְּרָדָה ψ 107⁷ and he led them in a straight way; v. also Is 42¹⁶ (הוֹלִיךְ ||); with a moral application הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4¹¹; cf. ψ 119³⁵

lead me in the path of thy commandments; ψ 25⁵ בְּאַמְתָּךְ (לְמַדְנִי ||) cf. v⁹ מְלִמְדֶךָ (בְּרָדָה תִּלְכֶּךָ ||), Is 48¹⁷ בְּרָדָה תִּלְכֶּךָ (לְהוֹעֵל ||); once of giving security & triumph על-בְּמֹתַי יִדְרֹכֶנִי Hb 3¹⁹ upon mine heights he maketh me tread (cf. Qal 2).

דָּרַךְ⁷¹⁵ **n.m.** Dt 17, 18 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. ד' Gn 38¹⁶; + דָּרַךְ v²¹; cstr. דָּרַךְ 3²⁴; sf. דָּרְכִי 24⁴² + 4 t. + 2 S 22³³ דָּרַכְךָ; דָּרַכְךָ Ho 10¹³ 1 K 19¹⁵; דָּרַכְךָ ψ 5⁹ + 9 t.; דָּרַכְךָ Je 2²³ + 8 t.; דָּרַכְךָ Gn 6¹² + 2 t.; דָּרַכְךָ 1 S 18¹ Jb 28²³; דָּרַכְנִי Ju 18⁵ + 2 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Gn 19² + 3 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם 1 K 2⁴ + 4 t.; du. דָּרַכְכֶם Pr 28^{6,18}; pl. דָּרַכְכֶם Dt 28⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. דָּרַכְכֶם Pr 3¹⁷ + 24 t.; sf. דָּרַכְכֶם Jb 13¹⁵ + 17 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם ψ 95¹⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Dt 28²⁹ + 16 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Je 3¹³ + 4 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Ez 7³ + 3 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Dt 10¹² + 2 t.; Pr 3¹⁷ + 3 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם La 3⁴⁰ Ze 1⁶; דָּרַכְכֶם Lv 26²² + 17 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Je 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; דָּרַכְכֶם Ez 16⁴⁷;—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35³ (E) 38^{16,21} (both J) 48⁷ (P), 49¹⁷ (J; poem) Lv 26²² (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22^{23,23,23,31,34} (all JE) Dt 6⁷ 22^{4,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25^{17,18} Jos 3⁴ (D) Ru 1⁷ 1 S 13¹³ (on text cf. Dr) 15² 24⁴ 2 S 16¹³ 1 K 13^{9,10,10,12,17,24,24,25,26,28} 18^{6,6,7} 20³⁸ 2 K 2²³ 3⁸ 6¹⁹ 7¹⁵, 19^{28,33} = Is 37^{29,34}, Ho 6⁹ 13⁷ Is 43^{16,19} 49¹¹ 51¹⁰ 57^{14,14} Je 6²⁵ La 1⁵ Ez 21^{24,25} 42^{11,12} Jo 2⁷, Ezr 8^{22,31} Jb 12²⁴ ψ 107⁴⁰ 110⁷ Pr 7⁸ 8² 26¹³ Ec 10³ 12⁵; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) עֵץ הַחַיִּים ד' Gn 3²⁴ (J) שׁוּר ד' Nu 16⁷ (J) הַקִּשָּׁן ד' Ex 13¹⁷ (E) 12³ 1 S 6^{9,12} 21³³ (JE); cf. Dt 1^{2,19} 3¹ Jos 2⁷ (JE) 12³ 1 S 6^{9,12} 13^{17,18,19} 17⁵² 2 K 3²⁰ Is 15⁵ Je 2^{18,18} 50⁶ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; ד' הַמְּדָבָר (of different ways) Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Jos 8¹⁵ (JE) Ju 20⁴², cf. Dt 2⁸ 2 S 24² 2 K 3⁸; ד' הַיָּת הַמְּדָבָר 2 S 15²³ is corrupt; rd. הַיָּת הַמְּדָבָר ①L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which, etc.*; הַמְּדָבָר ד' Dt 2⁸ and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Je 39⁴; 2 S 18²⁸; ד' יַם-סוּף Nu 14²⁵ 21⁴ (JE) Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; oft. of gateway, as הַשַּׁעַר ד' 2 S 15² cf. 2 K 11¹⁹ 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; Ez 9² 43⁴ 44¹⁴ 46^{9,9,9,9} 47²; ד' הַיָּת הַמְּדָבָר 2 K 9²⁷, הַיָּת הַמְּדָבָר 44³ 46^{2,8}; ד' בֵּית הַיָּת 2 K 9²⁷, הַיָּת הַמְּדָבָר Je 39⁴; הַיָּת Is 8²³ (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulán 63 and PEF Ar. 1889, 78); ד' מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11¹⁶, sq. הַ— loc. Gn 35¹⁹ (E), 38¹⁴ (J) 48⁷ (P); rd. אַפְרַתָּה (Ol); הַמְּדָבָר הַיָּת Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE); Ar. *درب السلطان* of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen I, 61, 132, II, 336 Rob^{BR III, 141} Di; = מִסְלָה 20¹⁹) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. הַמְּדָבָר הַיָּת Dt 2²⁷ i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

2 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 22³ (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעַם הַזֶּה Is 8¹¹, Je 10²⁸, ר' אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20³⁰ cf. 2 K 21²¹. † e. way of ר': (a) = his creative activity Jb 26¹⁴; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) ר' בְּרִי-רֵאשִׁית הַיָּם Jb 40¹⁹ (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom ר' רֵאשִׁית דִּרְבּוֹ Pr 8²²; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33¹³ (pl.; JE); Dt 32⁴ S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ Jb 21³¹ 36²³; ר' פָּקֹדֶשׁ דְּרָבָךְ; ψ 77¹⁴ || (מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל בְּאֱלֹהִים ||) 85¹⁴ 103⁷ 138⁵ 145¹⁷; Pr 10²⁹ Is 55^{8,9} Je 5^{4,5} Ez 18^{25,26,29,29} 33^{17,20} Ho 14¹⁰. (c) = his commandments ר' לַעֲשׂוֹת צִדִּיק יִשְׁמְרוּ ר' Dt 5³⁰ cf. (pl.) 8⁶ 10¹² 11^{22,28} 19⁹ 26¹⁷ 28⁹ 30¹⁶ Jos 22⁵ (D) Ju 2²² 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², 1 K 2³ 3¹⁴ 8⁵⁸ 11^{33,38} 2 K 21²² 2 Ch 6³¹ Jb 21¹⁴ 23¹¹ 34²⁷ ψ 25^{4,9} 27¹¹ 37³⁴ 51¹⁵ 67³ 81¹⁴ 86¹¹ 95¹⁰ 119³ Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 42²⁴ 58⁶ 63¹⁷ 64⁴ Ze 3⁷ Mal 2⁹; cf. ר' בְּרִי-רֵאשִׁית הַיָּם 2 Ch 7²; v. also ר' עֲלֻתֵיךָ; ψ 119¹⁴; ר' פָּקֹדֶשׁ דְּרָבָךְ; ψ 27², ר' מִצְוֹתֶיךָ; v³², ר' חֲקִיקָה; v³³.

†[מִרְרָף] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-
place, place for the foot to tread on, only estr.
מִרְרָף בְּהֵרֵל Dt 2⁵ *a treading-place for the sole*
of a foot (cf. I R 24 = Jos 13).

†[דַּרְכְּמוֹן] (א prosthet.) n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. *drachma*, others *daric*, v. infr.:—only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2⁶⁹ (|| מִנִּים of silver) = Ne 7⁷⁰ (|| *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים Ne 7^{69.71}; also אֲדָרְכְּנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29⁷ (|| פְּכָרִים 'כ', also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8²⁷. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. ($\frac{1}{2}$ stater) = c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1892) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi. —(If דַּרְכְּמוֹן = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by EW^{GA} 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 139 cf. Sm^{Listen} 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch¹ c. 131), cf. Ph. pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן = *drachmæ* acc. to RA 1888, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. L'ing. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm AGG xxxvi Mal, 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto דַּרְכְּמוֹן = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܚܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis¹ c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch¹ c. 466 Schr in Ri^{HWB} Art. Darlike Erman ZPV II, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm¹ c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2⁶⁹).

דַּמְשֵׁק v. דֶּרֶמֶשֶׁק

† דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דָּרַע, אֲדָרַע *arm*, Heb. יָרוּעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲדָרְעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan
 אֲדָרְעִי Jos 19³⁷; אֲדָרְעִי Nu 21³³ = Dt 3¹, Dt 3¹⁰;
 אֲדָרְעִי בְּעֶשְׂרֵת בָּאֲרָוִי Dt 1⁴; אֲדָרְעִי בְּעֶשְׂרֵת בָּאֲרָוִי Jos 12⁴
 13¹² cf. 13³¹;—on identity of all these cf. Di
 Dt 3¹⁰; modern *Der'at*, 7½ hours WNW.
 of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag^{Onom.} 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235) cf.
 Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst^{Hauran} 47, 77, 128 Bd^{Pal} 201.

דָּרַע I Ch 2⁶ v. דָּרַע.

דָּרַק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقَةٌ shield).

נֶרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of
Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel,
בְּנֵי־ד' **Ezr 2⁵⁶ = Ne 7⁵⁸.**

רָר (√ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ; — 1. *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. רָרוּ. 2. *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. דִּרְרָא a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & II. רָרָה. 3. *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. דִּרְרָא swift horse, or other beast, & II. רָרוּ. 4. *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. כּוֹכַב דִּרְי shining star, דִּרְי glistening or shining of sword, דִּרְי pearls (coll.) & רָר; hence prob. דִּרְרָא).

† הַר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl?
(Ar. ^١ لؤلؤ pearls, ^٢ لؤلؤ a pearl) Est 1⁶.

† I. דָּרָר n. [m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. מֵרִדְרֹר Ex 30²³ (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֵרִ & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וּמְרָאָתָם דָּרָר בְּאַרְצָךְ לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל, *proclaim liberty*, Lv 25¹⁰ (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61¹ (|| פְּתַח־קִוִּי); Je 34^{8,15,17} all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v¹⁷ (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הָרָר' Ez 46¹⁷ i.e. year of Jubilee (cf. Lv 25¹⁰).

†II. **כָּרַר** **n.f.** ^{ψ 84, 4} swallow **ψ 84, 4** (|| **צָבֹר**),
Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security,
and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26² **כִּצְבֹר**
לְעוֹף כְּדָרָר (of groundless curse, which does
not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† **דרום** **n.m.** south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. OI^{§ 216} a Sta^{§ 205})—**דרום** Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40^{27b, 28b} (del. & Co in v^{27b}; AB & Co in v^{28b}—*south*, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against **קְדִים**, **צָפוֹן**).

†[שֹׁטֵט] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green
(As. *dašū* *Pi* make abundant Lyon^{Sargontexte 77},
cf. also sub שֹׁטֵט, whence, acc. to others, vb.
denom.)—Qal *Pf.* שֹׁטֵט J² 22 (subj. מִדְּבַר נֶאֱמָר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׂא (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* תִּשָּׂא הָאָרֶץ דָּשָׂא.—Je 50¹¹ v. sub דִּישָׁ.

† דָּשָׁא *n.m.* ^{Is 15, 6} grass (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*,
herb, Lyon ^{Sargtentexte 69}; Sab. דָּהָא *fresh shoots*
 DHM ^{ZMG 1875, 557} = *springtime* CIS ^{iv. p. 11}; Aram.
 דְּהָאָה, דָּהָא (cf. Lag ^{BN 130}) — א' abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t.
 — acc. cogn. דְּהָאָה Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, pro-
 duced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴;
 of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. הָצִיר);
 caused to spring forth by God דָּשָׁא מִצֵּד הַצִּמְיָה
 Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; נָחַת א'
 ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing
 (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵;
 דָּשָׁא וְיִרְקָה sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (|| עֲשֵׂה שָׂדֶה)
 = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37²
 (וְיִרְקָה); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

רָשַׁן vb. be fat, grow fat (Ar. دَسِمَ); whence also דִּסְמָ grease, fat; NH רָשַׁן make fat, cf. NH רָשַׁן (fat)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָשַׁן consec. 2₃ 1²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi** Pf. רָשַׁן רָשַׁן 2₃ 1²⁰ consec. Nu 4¹³; Impf: רָשַׁן רָשַׁן 2₃ 1²⁰ volunt. (cf. Ges^s 48, 3 De; but perh. rd. sf. נָה, נָה—v. Ki Ges^s 1.^{c.}); 3 fs. תִּרְשַׁן Pr 15³⁰; Inf. לְרָשַׁן Ex 27³—causat. make fat בִּשְׂמֵן ר' ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy 2₃ 5⁶; ר' עָצִים Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; ר' עוֹלָה find a burnt-offering fat=acceptable 2₃ 4⁶; elsewhere denom. fr. רָשַׁן (fat ashes);—take away, clear away the fat ashes (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so לְרָשַׁן מִירוֹת Ex 27³ (P). **Pu**. Impf. לְרָשַׁן Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְשַׁן Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. Pi. be made fat, of dust saturated מְחֻבֵּל Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. 3 fs. הִרְשֶׁנָּה (cf. Ol^s 271 Ges^s 54.^{a.}) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—it hath fattened itself מְחֻבֵּל (|| יִלְאֶה דָם).

† **זָרֵן** *n.m. fatness, fat ashes*—abs. **זָרֵן** ψ 63⁶
+ 8 t., **זָרֵן** Lv 1¹⁶ + 3 t.; estr. **זָרֵן** ψ 36⁹; sf.
זָרֵן Ju 9⁹—1. *fatness, abundance, luxuriance*,
oil, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 63⁸ (in simile || חֶלֶב), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁸ (רִיחַ בִּיתְךָ), Is 55². **2. fat ashes**, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4^{12.12} 6^{3.4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13^{3.5}.

לָחֵם **adj.** fat, דִּשְׁן Is 30²³ (|| שִׁמְן), of דִּשְׁן
 as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees
 דִּשְׁןִים ψ 92¹⁵ (|| רַעֲנָנִים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap
 (Che) cf. דִּשְׁן Ju 9⁹) as subst. *vigorous, stal-*
ward ones (opp. יוֹדֵר עֵפֶר cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ דִּשְׁנֵי
 אֶרֶץ (Brüll נִשְׁכְּנֵי, Renan[†] III. 134 יִשְׁנֵי).

† דָּת n.f. Est 3, 15 decree, law, usage, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta*, *law*, Spiegel^{APK 225}) — ד abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. דָּת Est 2¹², דָּת 9¹³. sf. דָּתו Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3⁸; — 1. decree, edict, commission of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (|| דָּבַר הַפֶּלֶף, 4³ (|| *id.*) 8¹⁷ (|| *id.*) 9¹ (|| *id.*; c. עָשָׂה *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. בָּתַן 3^{14,15} 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; written קִבְּרֵהֶּדָת 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). 2. law, permanently valid and applicable, וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּדָתִי פְרִסְמָדָי וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר דָּתִי וְדָתֵי הַפֶּלֶף, 1¹³ those that understood law and judgment, דָּתֵי 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹². — The distinction between 1 & 2 is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דָּבַר מְלֻכּוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹). — In Dt 33² MT דָּת אֵשׁ fire was a law for them is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests לָפַת דָּת אֵשׁ fire of flames, flaming fire, cf. הַלְפָּיִם Ex 20¹⁸ (but לָפַת pl. in ת — not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [לָ]דָת a burning fire, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

† **נְחֻמְיָהוּ** n.pr.m. (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm^{Obelisk. 1.161})
a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1.12.24.25.27.27} 26^{9.9}
Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

†[†] יִתְּן **n.pr.loc.** (Θ Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; יִתְּן Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; יִתְּנָה Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotān*, Bd ^{Pal 228} יִתְּנָה[†]

𐤍, *He*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB.
Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT
times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges.^{§ 30}, **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd.^{§ 62-4}), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 53 ff.}); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al*, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus *אַלְשָׁמְסוּ* pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. *אַלְשָׁמְסוּ*—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German; but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges¹²⁶ Ew²⁷⁷):—1. joined with *substantives*: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ *the heavens and the earth*, *הַמֶּלֶךְ* the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. *ὁ Πλάτων*), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as *הַבַּעַל* 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. *הַבְּעָלִים* i.e. the various local Baals, *הַשָּׂטָן* the Adversary Jb 1⁶ (as a pr. n. *שָׂטָן*, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); *הַלְכָנוֹן* (but not *הַחֲרָמוֹן*), *הַיָּרְדֵן* (but not *הַאֲרָנוֹן*), *הַשָּׁפְלָה* the (Judaean) lowland, *הַבְּשָׁר* the Sharon, *הַבְּרָמָל* the (Moabite) table-land, *הַעֲרֵבָה* 'Ai,' *הַגִּבְעָה* 'Gibeah,' Ju 20⁶, *הַגָּלִיל* 'Galilee,' *הַגְּבֻלָּה* the *בְּשָׁר* (oft.), *הַשָּׂטָן*, *הַמְּצָפָה*, *הַרְכָּה*, *הַשִּׁימוֹן*, *הַפְּסָכָה*. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ *הַגָּדוֹל הַמְּאֹד* the greater light, *הַקָּטָן* the lesser light, 27 *בְּנוֹ הַגָּדוֹל* = his elder son, 48¹⁴ *הַצְעִיר הַיָּעֲרִיב*, 42¹³ *הַקָּטָן* the little one, i.e. the youngest (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ *הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו* the chiefest of his brethren, Nu 35²⁵ *הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל* the chief priest, *הַצְעִיר ב'* the least among Ju 6¹⁵, *הַצְעִיר מִן* the least of 1 S 9²¹, *הַיָּפֵה ב'* the fairest among Ct 1⁸, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced: thus (a) in the standing phrases *הַיּוֹם* to-day, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁶ + oft.; *הַלַּיְלָה* to-night, Gn 19⁵ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ last night; so *הַשָּׁנָה* this year, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; *הַפַּעַם* this time, Gn 18³² +. (β) *הַנָּהָר* the river (*κατ' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ the well, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8¹¹ the valley, 1 S 17⁸; 1 S 19¹⁰ the wall, v¹³ the bed, 20²¹ *הַנַּעַר* the lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v³⁴ the table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as *הַמְּאֹד* 2 S 19²⁷ + = my ass, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 19⁸ *הַקִּסֵּא* = his seat, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ + *הַמְּרַקְבָּה*, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20³³ *הַחֲבִית*. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being taken for a particular purpose, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ בַּסֶּכֶר lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 2 I¹⁰ בַּשֶּׁמֶלָה, Ju 4¹³ בַּשֶּׁמֶיכָה וּבַסֶּכֶה hatchets, v¹⁹ 7¹³ הָאֵהָל a tent, 8²⁵ 9⁴⁸ אֶת־הַחֶרְבֹת hatchets, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling אֶל־הַשֶּׁעָרָה with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ בַּאֲזָנוֹ (unless indeed the אֲזָנוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַנֶּעַר a young man, 13²³ בַּמֹּט on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ בַּחֶבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשַּׁחֲחָה a girl (cf. Dr 1^{8, 1, 4; 19, 13}). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ his prong or a prong, 2 S 18⁹ his mule or a mule, etc. e. with nouns that denote objects or classes of objects that are known to all, as הָאֵן, הָהָר, הַמַּיִם, Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֹשֹׂת פָּדָה וּבִכְסֶּף, Ex 31⁴ וּבִכְסֶּף, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money בַּכֶּסֶף וּתְשַׁכֵּר, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיֵּין, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote definite quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן, etc., but לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁸ and הָעוֹף, Dt 8³ הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5^{8, 13} Is 28⁷ הַיַּיִן, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4, 7} הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2⁵ Pr 20¹ 65¹⁴ הָאֵן, Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, h. f. in comparisons, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ בְּמַסַּח יִהְיֶה, v²⁸ בְּצֹר and בְּסוּפָה, 10¹⁴ בְּזָן, 13⁸ בְּיִלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ 48⁷), 17⁷ בַּכֶּסֶף; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. בְּשֵׁן Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴, בְּאֲרָיָה 7³ al.: and we find both בְּלִבָּי Is 5²⁹ and בְּלִבָּי Ho 13³; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 38¹³ and בְּגִבּוֹר Is 24⁹; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 42¹³ and בְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ בְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8, 12} בְּאֵשׁ יֵאָחַר, Dt 28²⁹ (הָעוֹר), Ju 8^{18 b} בְּנֵי אֶת־הַיִּגָּב, 14⁶ הַמֶּלֶךְ like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16⁹ 1 K 14¹⁵ Zc 12¹⁰ הַיְּהִיר as mourning over an only child, 13⁹ +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כֶּמֶץ like chaff (in general) Is 41¹⁵, but כֶּמֶץ עֵבֶר like chaff passing away 29⁵; בָּצָל Jb 14², but בָּצָל נְטוּי ψ 102¹²; פֶּשֶׁשׁ Is 40³⁴, but אֶל תַּעֲרִיג עַל וְגִ' Is 35⁶, but אֶל תַּעֲרִיג עַל וְגִ' like a hind (that) longeth for streams of water ψ 42²; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9¹⁷, but כָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעֵר יַעַר (that) kindleth a wood ψ 83¹⁵; כֶּעָשָׁן Is 51⁶, but כֶּעָשָׁן תִּבְעֵר like smoke from a chimney Ho 13³: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ מַיִם עָבְרוּ like waters (that) have passed by, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} בְּרִיבִים, בְּשִׁעְרִים עַל־רֹשָׁא v^{2b}, but בְּרִיבִים, בְּשִׁעְרִים עַל־רֹשָׁא. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1⁴ 49¹³ Is 61¹⁰), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. g. prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1²² כָּל־הַבָּנִים all (lit. the whole of) the sons, כָּל־הַבָּתּוֹת all the daughters, Lv 17^{8,10} מְגֻרֵי הַגֵּר of the strangers, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21⁷ הַנָּחָשׁ the serpents; Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶ 33²¹ הַפְּלִיטִים those who escaped; Jos 6⁷ + הַחֲלָלִים, v 9¹³ הַמֵּאֲמָפִים; 8¹⁹ הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13¹⁷ הַמְּשִׁחִיתִים; Mi 2¹³; Is 6⁴ הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24¹⁴ הַפְּרָמִי the ancients; Ec 7²⁶ אִתְּרֵאֲשָׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְּבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרִיתִי וְהַפְּלִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ al., הַדְּנִי Ju 18¹ etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3²⁰ 18²⁸ Mal 2⁸ ψ 135²⁰ +. h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ ἀιδεα, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7⁹ הַחֹסֶד הַבְּרִית וְהַחֹסֶד הַחָדָשׁ 2 S 2⁵ 1 K 3⁶; הַחֹסֶד וְהַרְחָמִים Je 16⁵ (contr. Zc 7⁹); הַצְדָּקָה + Is 1²⁶ 61³ Ec 3¹⁶; הַצְדָּקָה + Is 32^{17,17} (contrast v¹⁶) Dn 9⁷ (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4⁶; הַחֶמֶת Gn 32¹¹ (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59¹⁵ (contrast v¹⁴) Zc 8^{3,19}; הַחֶמְדָּה + Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^a) Je 7²⁸; הַחֶמְדָּה Jb 28^{12,20}; הַחַיִּים Gn 2⁹ +; הַחֶמְדָּה + Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8^{4,7}; הַרְשָׁע + Je 7^{4,8} 23²⁶; הַמּוֹת Is 25⁸ Ru 1¹⁷ +; הַרְשָׁע + Je 7^{4,8} 23²⁶; הַרְשָׁע + Zc 5⁸; הַחֶשֶׁד Is 60² Ec 12³; see also Dt 30^{15,19} (Je 21⁸), 1 K 17¹⁴ Je 32¹⁹ Mal 2⁵ הַחַיִּים וְהַשְׁלוֹם ψ 123⁴ 130⁴ Dn 10¹⁰ 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 1¹² Pr 31³⁰ Ec 2^{13,17} 7^{12,19} 10⁶ 10⁹; but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צְדָקָה, אֱמֶת, etc. ar.

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. ב, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16⁵ Pr 20²⁸ (but בַּח Ho 2²¹ Pr 16⁶), בַּצָּרָק Pr 25⁵ (elsewhere always בְּצָרָק: בַּצָּרָקָה also always); בַּמָּאֵת and בַּמְּאֵתָה always; בַּשָּׂקָר †Is 28¹⁶ (but בְּבֹב, not הַבֹּב) Je 5³¹ 13²⁵ 20⁶ 23¹⁴ (בַּשָּׂקָר †Je 3¹⁰ 29⁹); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29¹¹ Jb 15²¹ (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12⁴ to smite בַּשָּׁעוֹן וּבַעֲרוֹן (but Dt 28²⁸ (בַּשָּׁעוֹן וּבַעֲרוֹן), cf. Gn 19¹¹ Dt 28²²; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9³² 22⁴ (but בַּמִּשְׁפָּט ψ 143²), contrast also Pr 18⁵ with 24²³; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59¹¹ ψ 9⁸ (but לָמַי Is 5⁷ ψ 122⁵); Pr 2² 7⁴ לַחֲכָמָה (but never הַחֲכָמָה in Pr 1-9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2³ 7⁴ לְבַיְתָהּ, Jb 39¹⁷ לְבַיְתָהּ (but never הַבַּיְתָהּ); Pr 2²³ לְתַבּוּנָהּ (but הַתַּבּוּנָה only 1 K 7¹⁴ emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15¹⁸ +; Is 29²¹ בַּתְּהוֹי 32¹⁹ הָעִיר תִּשְׁפֹּל תִּשְׁפֹּלָה Germ. in die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45¹⁶ together they go בְּכַלְמָהּ (in die Schmach), 46² בְּיָשָׁבִי into captivity, 47⁵ בַּחֲשָׁד בָּאִי (so always: never בַּחֲשָׁד). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. i. to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17⁵⁵ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיִּנְפֹּשֶׁר as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v⁵⁸ בֶּן מִי אַתָּה הַנֶּעַר Whose son art thou, lad? 2 S 14⁴ Help, O king! 1 K 18²⁶ הַחֲרָשִׁים שָׁמְעוּ Is 42¹⁸ אֲלֵיךְ הָשָׁר הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנִי Je 2³¹ הַדּוֹר אֲתָם רָאוּ וְג' Ez 37⁴ הַעֲצָמוֹת הַיְּבֵשׁוֹת O dry bones, Mal 3⁹ הַזֹּי בְּלוּ (Dr^s 198 Osa. 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{2.8.10} & oft. Ψ ; 8⁹ Ψ 18¹⁰ 33⁶ + Ψ ; (rarely in prose, Gn 1⁸ 2⁴ 1 K 8³⁵); 2¹² 45^{14.16} 61⁷ al. Ψ ; 66⁶ 72⁸ + Ψ ; 59^{7.15} Ψ ; Ju 5² Ψ 18⁴⁴ Ψ etc.; ψ 9^{6.17} & oft. Ψ ; Is 1^{2.6.21} 3^{10.11} 11^{6.7.8}.

2. With *adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, זה, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is defined by it likewise, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² ההוא הארץ הגדולה, Jos 2³ האנשים האליהם = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶⁵ 32²¹ Ju 6²⁸ Is 65^{3.4.5} 66²⁴ ψ 31⁹. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4³⁷ בכחו הגדול, 1 S 8⁴

(וַיְחִיכֶם הַפּוֹבֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ 1 S 14²⁹ 15¹⁴ 2 K 6³² הַזֶּה בֶּן־הַמְּרֹצֵחַ *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֲתָנִי אֱלֹהֵהּ (not אֲתָנִי הָאֱלֹהִים), Jos 24¹⁴ זֶה דְּבָרֵנוּ *this our word* (not זֶה הַדָּבָר): v. Dr^{§209 Obs.} Similarly when the art. with the ptc. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴) he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיָּצֵר יֵצֵר לָבֶם *he that formeth, etc.*, 19¹¹ מִזֶּהב הַהֶחְמָדִים *which (v^{10b}) are more desirable than gold*, 49⁷ (6^b) the iniquity of my aggressors surrroundeth me), הַבְּטָחִים *who trust in their riches, etc.*, Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁶ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr^{§135.7}). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptc. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשְּׁשִׁי, 2³ הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15.18} 20¹⁰ (=Dt 5¹⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with מְבוֹא *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, נֶשֶׁר Zc 14¹⁰; חֵצֵר *court* 1 K 7^{8.12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־חַיָּה הַחַיָּה *all living souls*, v²⁸ הַחַיָּה הַקְּמִשָּׁת *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10.46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ הַדָּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16²³ הַרְעָה רְיוֹחַ, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הַעֲשִׂיר Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ חֲדָשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12.17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptc.: 1 S 25¹⁰ הַמִּתְפַּרְצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁶ = 50¹⁶ הַקֵּב הַיוֹנֶה *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but ③ Co om. הַגּוֹיִם), 14²² 32^{22.24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמַסְלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הַיָּצֵר הָרָע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr^{§209}. **c.** with the ptc., where the ptc. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הוּא הַפּוֹכֵב *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 45¹² פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3²¹ עֵינֶיךָ הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ οὗτος οὗτος εἶπεν δὲ δούδους σοί, Is 14²⁷ 66⁹ (v. Dr^{§135.7}).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10²⁴ אֲתָוָה הָלַכְנוּ *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַהִלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26²⁸ וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8.17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהַכִּין *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14.17}. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּצָה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵד לוֹ, 1 K 11⁹ & Dn 8¹ הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשִּׁמְהָ, 56³ הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשִּׁבְכָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּצָה לוֹ הַנּוֹלֵד cf. Gn 48⁸ הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנִּרְאָה, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּצָה (cf. Ew^{§381b} Ges^{188.3b}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהַעֲלֶיָהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלֶיָהּ *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. آل also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG 1. § 345 b, OG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew^{§290 d}, Ges^{§127 R. 4}, also Dr^{§190-1}.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges^{§100.4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הָל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and ִהָ, Arab. اِ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הָאֵלֶךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ הַיִּסְגְּרֵנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30² 50¹⁹ Nu 11^{23a} Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with ③ ④ ⑤ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאָדָם), 2 S 7⁶ בֵּית הַתְּבַנְהִלִּי *the house of the tower of David* (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. לֹא אֶתֶּה הַתְּבַנְהִי), 2 K 6²² ... הָאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12a} 57⁶ 58³ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7.8.11} 38^{12.16.17.22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew^{§328a}) Je 7⁹ Jb 40³ and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ... הִנֵּה Nu 2³³ 2 K 7^{2.19} Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²: cf. after אֲנִי Gn 24⁶; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הַחַיָּה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הָ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ **כִּי אֶל־אֱלֹהִים** *for to God* did one ever say...? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֵא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ 'וְהִגַּלְתִּי נִגְלִיתִי *Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt?* etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יִרְשָׁתָּ *Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?* Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרָאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12.15.17} al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֵם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., & Be al., for הֲלֵא), or אִם Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{28.31}.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob*...?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ הֲ לֵרְאוֹתָ *to see whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הֲעֵלָה and הֲיִרְרַת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם...הֲ, Nu 13^{18end, 19a} (and see the land)...רָעָה אִם טוֹבָה *whether it be good or bad*, v^{19b.20.20}; אִם...הֲ Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) לֹא הֲיֵלֶךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether it will walk in my law or not*, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הֲ...הֲ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם...הֲ); אִם...הֲ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֲאִם, הֲאִי, הֲאֵל, הֲאֵל: see אִם, אִי, etc.

הֲ Dt 32⁶ הֲלֵי יִהְיֶה תַנְמִלְרֹצָה (so V.d.H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הֲלֵי יִהְיֶה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read לִיִּהְיֶה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלִיִּהְיֶה. Were הֲ original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. **هَلْ**, for which

elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלִיִּהְיֶה (הֲלִיִּהְיֶה). Cf. De Rossi^{Var. Lect. ad loc.}; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

† **הֲאֵל** *interj.* (Aram. הֲאֵ, Dn 2⁴³ הֲאֵ (q.v.), לוֹ; Arab. **هَلَا**) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

† **הֲאֵחָה** *interj.* (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אֶמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35^{21.25} let them not say in their heart הֲאֵחָה *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲאֶרְרִי 2 S 23^{33b} v. הֶרְרִי.

הֶב v. יֶהב.

הֶבְהִיבִים v. sub יֶהב.

I. הֶבֶל *n.m.* vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. **هَبَل** *id.*) fig. *vanity* (so NH, Syr. **هَبَل**)—הֶבֶל Ec 1² +; estr. הֶבֶל + Ec 1^{2.2} 12⁸, sf. הֶבֶלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9.9}; pl. הֶבֶלִים Je 10⁸ +; estr. הֶבֶלִי Je 8¹⁹ +, sf. הֶבֶלִיהֶם Dt 32²¹ +;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׁאוּרוֹחַ יִפָּחֵל *a breath (B aura) will carry away*, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל *a vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, *vanity*, as of idols Je 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאִין בָּם מוֹעִיל (שָׁמֶר ||), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הֶבֶל הָאֲחֵרִי הֶבֶל *wealth (gotten) out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קָבֵץ *is* diminished (but Q B Ew מִבְּהֶל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שָׁמֶר הָאֲחֵרִי וְהֶבֶל הָאֲחֵרִי *La 4¹⁷ help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ consumed their days as (B D) vanity, man ψ 39^{6.12} 62¹⁰ they are altogether (made) of vanity, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הֶבֶל הַבָּלִים 1^{2.2} 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הֶבֶל הָאֲחֵרִי *all was vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1.14.15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בְּהֶבֶל בָּא *i.e. into a lifeless existence*, v¹¹ הֶבֶל יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הֲרָגָה מִדְּבָרִים *(of discussions lead-**

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלִי) 7¹⁵ 9⁹, 6¹² 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבֶּל), Is 49⁴ לְחַוֵּי וְהֶבֶל for nought and "vanity have I spent my strength"; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30⁷ וְעָזְרוּ הֶבֶל, ψ 39⁷ וְהֵמִינָה הֶבֶל אֲנִי they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9²⁹: אֵינֶנּוּ הֶבֶל 35¹⁶, with נָחַם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. + הַבֶּלִים of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּעֵסוֹנִי בְּהַבִּילֵיהֶם || בְּלֹא-אֵל || I K 16^{13,26} Je 8¹⁹ נָכַר הַבֶּלִי נָכַר || בְּפִסְיֵיהֶם ||, 10⁸ 14²² הַבֶּלִי הַנּוֹמִים || empty vanities Jon 2⁹; ψ 31⁷ הַבֶּלִי-רִשְׁוֹ empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸ הַבֶּלִים הַנּוֹמִים i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

† הַבֶּל vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2⁵=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּבְנֶה and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ וְיִבְנֶה do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לָמָּה לָּמָּה הָבֵל הָבֵל why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁶ (of false prophets) מְהַבִּילִים הַמָּוֶה אֲתֶכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

† II. הַבֶּל, הֶבֶל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{Sklizzen III. 70}; der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2,2,4,4,8,9,25}.

† [הֶבֶנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm 3 Ki & moderns; otherwise ⑤ ⑥; Egypt. heben, Lieblein^{ÄZ 1896, 13} cf. Pinsker^{Einführung 83}; Gk. ἔβεος, Lat. hebenum)—only pl. הֶבֶנִים Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt הוֹבֵנִים) הוֹבֵנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הִבַּר] vb. ? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. حَبَّرَ cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. مَحْبَرٌ a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. حَبَّرَ be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. حَبَّر; but cf. infr.).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. הִבְרוּ Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. הִכְרוּ Qr; הִכְרוּ שְׁמַיִם הַחֹיִים בְּפוֹקְבֵּים they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without וְאֵשֶׁר); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen^{Kosmologie 67 ff.}; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib. 95 ff.} Epping & Strm^{Astronomisches ans Bab. 109 ff.};—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חִקְרוּ (cf. חקר את-הארץ Ju 18²).

† הִבְיָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. 'Hyas, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers²⁴; also Herodot^{1x.33}; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2³=הִבְיָא 2^{8,15}, הִבְיָא 2⁸.

הִגָּה (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. هَجَّ burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. هَجَّ phantasma vidit, somniavit; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. mente concepit, imaginatus est; cf. also הִגָּה).

† [הִגִּיג] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NB 136})—only sf. הִגִּיגִי 1. ψ 5² הִגִּיגִי בִּינָה ה' understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to 'h. 2. ψ 39⁴ בְּהִגִּיגִי in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הִגְרָרָה v. sub גָּרַר p. 151.

† I. הִגָּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הִגָּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הִגָּה; & Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَّ satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הִגִּיתִי consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. הִגִּיתִי ψ 143⁵, הִגִּיתִי consec. ψ 77¹³; Impf. הִגִּיגִי Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה ψ 35²⁸+2 t., אֶהְיֶה ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴, יִהְיֶה ψ 2¹+2 t., תִּהְיֶה Is 16⁷; הִגִּיגִי Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הִגִּי Is 59¹¹;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. עָלַ Is 31⁴. b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הִגִּיגִי); sigh for (הִגִּיגִי) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (הִגִּיגִי), so also Je 48³¹. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. לִשְׁוֹן Jb 27⁴ (הִגִּיגִי) ψ 35²⁸ 71²⁴ Is 59³; subj. פִּה ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (הִגִּיגִי instr.). 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. הִגִּיגִי rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לֵב. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15²⁸ (subj. id.). Po. Inf. abs. only מִלֵּב הָרָה וְהָרָה הִגִּיגִי Is 59¹³ a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words || (דִּבְרֵי-שָׁקֶר) — on form cf. Kō^{1.559}; but rd. rather וְהָרָה הִגִּיגִי Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NB 77} retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הִמְצַפְצִמִּים Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הִגָּה n.m. Jb 37² a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound יָצָא מִפִּי ה' Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning וְהָרָה הִגִּיגִי Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. a sigh or moan, as transient, פָּלִיטוּ שְׁגִיטוֹ, *ψ 90⁹ we bring our years to an end as a sigh, i.e. a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

† **הַגְּהוּת** **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm = cf. Sta⁵ 304^c) פִּי יִדְבֹר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לִבִּי *ψ 49⁴ my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding.*

† **הַגְּיוֹן** **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing; — ה' abs. *ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴; cstr. הַגְּיוֹן* *ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הַגְּיוֹנִים* La 3⁶²; — **1.** resounding music; *ψ 92⁴ with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. *ψ 9¹⁷ ה' סֶלָה* (a musical direction, v. סֶלָה). **2.** meditation, musing *ψ 19¹⁵ אֲמַרְיִפִּי וְהַגְּיוֹן לִבִּי* the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart; also in bad sense = plotting *עַל הַיּוֹנִים* La 3⁶² the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me (|| מְחַשְׁבֹתָם v⁶¹; cf. I. הִנֵּה 3 b).

† II. **הִגָּה** **vb.** remove (Thes comp. ינה) — **Qal** *Pf.* הִגָּה Is 27⁸ (Di rds. הִנֵּה); *Inf. abs.* הִגּוּ Pr 25^{4,5}; — הִגּוּ סִינִים מִכֶּסֶף — *Pr 25⁴ remove* (lit. a removing) dross from silver; as sim. of following *הִגּוּ רָשָׁע מִלְּפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ* Pr 25⁵ remove (the) wicked before a king; *הִגָּה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה* Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) he (') hath removed her (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) by his harsh wind; so transl. also Ew Che (he scared her away) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptep., 'sichtend (i.e. sifting, winnowing) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הִנֵּה (Inf. abs.)

הִנָּה **n.pr.m.** v. הִנֵּה.

הֵנָּה (NH *הֵנָּה*, Aram. *הֵנָּה* be suitable, fit, worthy: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† **הַגְּיוֹן** **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — *הַגְּהוּת הַגְּהוּת* Ez 42¹² the corresponding (?) wall, Ke; otherwise Vrss (Θ *κατάμουν*, B *separatim*, etc.); Thes connects הַגְּיוֹן with preceding *דֶּרֶךְ*, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. *הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר* the outer court.

הִנָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *هَجَرَ* forsake, retire; *هَجْرَة* emigration, Hegira).

† **הַגְּרִי** **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v¹³ 15, 16 25¹² (all P), 21^{9,14,17} (all E).

הַגְּרִים **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְּרִים.

ψ 83⁷; הַגְּרִי אִים I Ch 5^{10,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze} II. 407. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David *חֵייו הַגְּרִי* I Ch 27³¹. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors *בְּנֵי הַגְּרִי* I Ch 11³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ בְּנֵי הַפְּרִי, so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

הַגְּרִי אִים **v.** foregoing.

הִר **v.** sub **הִר**.

הִר (perh. make a loud noise; so Ar. *هَدَّ* (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); *هَدَّ* crash (of a falling wall, etc.), *هَدَد* thunder).

הִידֵר **n.m.** Is 16⁹, shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol⁵ 181 a Sta⁵ 218 b); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6 t. Is & Je; — **1.** shouting in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where *לֹא יִדְרֶה הַיִּדֵר* *לֹא יִדְרֶה*, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ 'shall utter (עָנָה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. *כָּל-יִשְׁבֵּי הָאָרֶץ*). Hence also **2.** shout of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנָה עֲלֵיהֶם הַיִּדֵר); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† **הִידֵר** **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7⁷ הִידֵר הָרִים (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. מְהוּמָה noise of battle).

† **הִידֵד** **n.pr.m.** Hadad (⊙ *Adap* but v. *הִידֵד* Aram. n.pr.div. DHM *Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli* 56; and n.pr. *עֲבֹדֵהֶר* Scholz *Götzendienst* 245; *Eut* SBak 1887, 410 cf. Bae^{Rel} 68 & sub *בִּיהִר* p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna} BM 155; *Hadad*, *Adad*, *Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel} 67, 68; perh. = *thunderer* DI ZK 1885, 166 Bae^{l.c.}; cf. *הִידֵד* on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen} II. 51; Sab. *הִידֵד* Hal²⁷; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.) — **1.** name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁵ = I Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1⁴⁷ (הִידֵד); b. I Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הִידֵד), v⁵¹ (הִידֵד). **2.** an Edomite (הִידֵד) I K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} (הִידֵד); = *הִידֵד* v¹⁷.

† **הִידֵדֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** Hadadezer (so Aram. inscr. *הִידֵדֶזֶר* *Eut* SBak 1885, 679 cf. Bae^{Rel} 67; ⊙ throughout (erroneously) *Ἀδα(α)ζαρ*; — *Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT I K 20 & Ph. *אֲשַׁמְעוּר*; king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רָחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}; *הִידֵדֶזֶר* 7.8.9.10 (= *הִידֵדֶזֶר* q.v. I 16.16.19 I Ch 18^{3,5,7,8,10,10} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae^{l.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶); also I K 11²³.

†[חָדַר] vb. swell (י), honour, adorn, (NH חָדַר *adorn*; Aram. חָדַר, Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. חֲדַר *ornata, honorata* Vog^{No. 55}; Ar. حَدَرَ *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اَفْخَذَ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—Qal Pf. 2 ms. חָדַרְתָּ Lv 19³²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּחַדֵּר Ex 23³ Lv 19¹⁵; Pt. pass. חָדַר Is 63¹, pl. חֲדָרִים Is 45² (poss. הָרִים ⑤ ִּקְוָה, cf. Di, but v. חָרַה):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense חָדַרְתָּ פָנַי Lv 19³² (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (מִפְּנֵי שִׂיכָה תְּקוּם ||); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְיֶה פָּנִי גֵדוֹל Lv 19¹⁵ (H) (לֹא תִשָּׂא פָּנֶיֶדָל ||); cf. תִּהְיֶה בְּרִיבּוֹ Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. גֵּדֹל for גֵּדֹל, — וְ not needed at beginning of v., — so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ πένητα; — or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בִּלְבָּשׁוֹ הָדָר Is 63¹. **Niph. Pf.** נִהְדָּרוּ La 5¹² *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. יִקְנִים. **Hithp. Impf. juss.** 2 ms. תִּתְהַדֵּר Pr 25⁶ *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

הָדָר n. [m.] *ornament, adornment, splendour*, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11²⁰ *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. *Judaea*, or perh. *Jerusalem* acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads ה' נֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר (for מַעֲבִיר נֹגֵשׁ), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

הָדָר n.m. ^{ψ 149, 9} *ornament, splendour, honour* (chiefly poet.). — abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; cstr. הָדָר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הָדָרִי Mi 2⁹ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הָדָרֶךְ ψ 45⁵ 90¹⁶; הָדָרֶךְ ψ 45⁴; הָדָרֶךְ Ez 27¹⁰; הָדָרֶה Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. cstr. הָדָרִי ψ 110³ (but rd. prob. הָרִי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che); — **1.** *ornament* Pr 20²⁹ (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); הָדָר פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓢ καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον, so Di; — here would come also בהָרִי קִדְשׁ ψ 110³, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| כְּבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8⁵ (|| כְּבוֹד), on king 21⁶ (|| *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45⁴ (|| הוֹד) & v⁵ (but txt. perh. erron. Che ^{crit. n.}); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53² (|| וְהָאֵלֹהִים); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתֵּי חַיִּל) Pr 31²⁵ (|| עֹלָה); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰, especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16²⁷ = ψ 96⁶, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ψ 111³ (all || הוֹד); also ψ 104¹ (|| *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29⁴ (|| בִּתְּחִלָּה), 90¹⁶ (|| פָּעַל); in combination הָדָר כְּבוֹד הוֹדָה ψ 145⁵; ה' כְּבוֹד ה' v¹²; הָדָר נָאִאִו Is 2^{10, 19, 21}. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149⁹ for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2⁹ of י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882, 108 prop. הָדָרִי, fr. their children ye take freedom (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

הָדָר n.f. *adornment, glory* — only cstr. הָדָרֶת; — **1.** *holy adornment* (Che ^v), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29³ 96⁹. **2.** הָדָרֶת the *glory of a king*, fig. of רִבְעָם, Pr 14²⁸.

הָדָר n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁹ = הָדָר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

הָדָר n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרִים 1 K 12¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדָרִים, q.v. — הָדָרִים v.p. 213.

הָדָרֶךְ n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוֹכֶה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16, 19} = 1 Ch 19^{16, 19}; also 1 Ch 18^{3, 5, 8, 9, 10} הָדָרֶךְ v^{7, 10}; all erron. for הָדָרֶךְ (q.v.), although Ⓢ throughout Ἀδπαζαp.

הָהִי interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye לַיּוֹם הָהִי alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אֲהִי לַיּוֹם Joel 1⁵.)

הָהִי interj. i.q. the more usual הוּי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ הוּי וְהוּי.

הָהִי Je 29²³ Kt, v. הוּי.

הוּי m. הוּי f. (pl. m. הָהִי, fem. הָהִי).

הָהִי [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The **h** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלֹהֵי Moab. (MI^{6, 27}) and Ph. (often) הָהִי; Aram. of Zinjirli הָהִי, once הוּי (DHM Inscr. von Sendschrift 55); הָהִי, Syr. هُوَ, هِيَ, هُوَ (for hū'a, hī'a, W⁸⁰ 104); Eth. ወልደ: ደለደ: we'ētū, ye'ētū; perh. also As. šū, šī, *himself, herself*, suff. šu, šī, cf. demonstr. šuatu, šīati (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W⁸⁰ 98, 105 DI^{50 b, 57}). In the Pent., הָהִי is of common gender, the fem. form הוּי occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁵ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10, 21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13, 14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הָהִי was construed as a fem. pointed it הוּי (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17¹⁵ Is 30³³ Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הָיָא to be read as הָיָא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17¹⁶ וַתֹּאכַל הָאִתָּהָיָא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הָיָא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73¹⁶ Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הוּא זֶמֶה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים to be read as כִּי הוּא זֶמֶה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים, Ec 5⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁶). The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הָיָא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 526). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הָא (CIS i. 1⁹ מֶלֶךְ צֶדֶק הָא, 1.13 מְלָאכְתָּהּ הָא, 3¹⁰ אֲדָמָה הָא, 1.11 מְלָאכְתָּהּ הָא, 93² 94²), though naturally this would be read as *hū* or *hi* as occasion required. Hence, as $\mathfrak{G}$ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הָא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הָיָא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZEWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הָיָא (f. הָיָא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה): v. (הֵמָּה) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3¹⁵ הוּא יִשׁוּפֹךְ רֹאשׁ הֵא $\mathfrak{G}$ αὐτὸς shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אִתָּהּ thou), v²⁰ for she (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14³ ψ 24² 25¹⁵ 33⁹ 103¹⁴ 148⁸ Jb 5¹⁸ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5⁵ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr 1⁸ 14, 18), 4²⁰ Adah bare Jabal אֱהֱיָא אָבִי יִשָּׁב אֲהֱלִים הֵא $\mathfrak{G}$ ἐκεῖνος was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ he began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁵ (αὐτὸς), Ju 13⁵ Is 32⁷ 33²² 2 K 14^{7, 22, 25}; Ho 10² he—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (he, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr 5¹⁰⁷, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptp., Gn 2¹¹... הוּא הַפֶּבֶב that is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{13, 14} 10¹² that is

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14³ הַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָא that is the salt sea, v⁸ זֶעֶר הָיָא that is Zoar, 36¹ + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4⁴ הָאֵבֶל הָבֵל גַּם־הוּא Abel, he also... v²⁶ 10²¹ 20⁶ וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא and she, herself also said, Ex 1¹⁰ + oft. c. appended alone to a verb (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4¹⁴ I know הוּא דִּבֶּר יִדְבָּר הוּא that he can speak, v¹⁶ 1 S 22¹⁸ וַיִּפְנֶה הוּא בַּכְהֲנִים and he (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23²² for one hath told me, הוּא יַעֲרֹם עָרֹם He can deal subtilly, Ez 12¹² (peculiarly), cf. Dr 5¹⁶⁰ⁿ: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18²³ הָיָא הַלֵּוִי, Is 7¹⁴ הוּא, Est 9¹ (הָיָא) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13¹ and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ himself and his wife, and all that he had, 14¹⁵ וְעַבְדָּיו הוּא he and his servants, 19³⁰; so very oft. e. prefixed to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3⁸ & 33⁸ הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן: to pr. names Ex 6²⁷ הוּא מֹשֶׁה, 1 Ch 26²⁶ that Shelomoth, 27⁶ 2 Ch 28²² 32¹² (diff. from 2 K 18²²), v³⁰ 33²³ Ezr 7⁶: cf. הֵם Ne 10³⁸ (comp. in Syr. ܫܡܐ, Nō⁵ 227): cf. ψ 87⁵ 1 S 20²⁹.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the predic. is a verb (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִרְשָׁךְ he shall be thy heir, 3¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נָתַנָּה לִי she gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7⁴ 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on יִרְשָׁךְ) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁵⁻¹⁶ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 10^{18, 22, 24} 11²³ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22⁹ 24¹²; 1 S 1¹³ (v. Dr), ψ 68³⁶. b. when the predic. is a noun, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, הוּא פָּרָת it was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁸ 15² 42⁶ הוּא יוֹסֵף הוּא הָיָא הַמֶּלֶךְ and Joseph, he was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים הוּא הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ, Dt 32²² 4³⁵ 9⁹ 10⁹ Jos 13^{14, 33} Is 9¹⁴ 33⁵ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river was the Euphrates': the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really express it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. ll. cc.) So c. after אֲשֶׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9³ all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַיִּי which are living, Lv 11³⁹ Nu 9¹³ 14⁸ 35³¹ אֲשֶׁר הוּא־רָשָׁע לָמוֹת who is guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr 5¹⁹⁹, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. follows the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אֵשֶׁתְּךָ הוּא** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ **כִּי זָרַעְךָ הוּא** for he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not **אֵשֶׁתְּךָ הוּא** 37³ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 2²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וְלִבְנֵינוּ הוּא** *it is* ours and our children's, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, **הוּא** *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41²⁵ **פְּרַעַה אַחֵר הוּא** the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48⁵ (לִי הֵם), Ex 3⁵ for the place whereon thou standest, **הוּא אֲדָמַת קֹדֶשׁ** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13³³ 21²⁶ Dt 1¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ **מִהֶהוּא** ... אָרֶץ, so ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² (הֵפָה); הֵפָה ... אֲתָם (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a *casus pendens*, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לִבְנֵינוּ וְלִבְנֵינוּ הוּא** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אֲשֶׁר** in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **לֹא אֲשֶׁר** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁶ 1 K 8⁴¹ (cf. הֵפָה 3 c). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5¹² **הוּא לֹא** *He is* not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18²⁻⁷ a nation terrible **מִן־הוּא** (= מִן־אֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2⁹ **הוּא מִיָּמֵינוּ** from the days that (st. c. Ges^{§ 130.4}) *it was*, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **כַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא** as *it was* (cf. **כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה** v¹⁰). (On 3, cf. Dr § 198, with *Obs.*)

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ **הָיָה יוֹנָתָן תְּמָתִי** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 1¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁸ **הוּא צָרִיק** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ **וְנוֹדַע אָדָם** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ **הָיָה מִקֶּרֶה הוּא** an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵפָה 4 a.) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ **אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהִים** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44⁵ **אַתָּה מַלְכִי** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אֲנִכִּי), 51^{9,10,12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² **וְאַתָּה הוּא יָקָה תִּפְקָה** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *karà suneisw*, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew § 297 b Müll § 499. But others, as Ges^{Thes}

Roo § 563 De^{Is 37, 10; ψ 44, 5}, treat **הוּא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' - (β) **כִּי הוּא**, sq. a ptep. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ **מִלְכֵּךְ הַכְּבוֹד** **כִּי הוּא** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ **יִרְשִׁיעֵנִי הוּא** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הֵפָה Gn 21²⁹, הֵפָה Zc 1⁹ 4⁵). (γ) **וְהָיָה** + 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one וְהָיָה). On the analogous ... אֵלֶּיָּהֶם הֵם, v. הֵפָה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr § 200, 201.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He', i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, + Dt 32³⁹ **אֲנִי הוּא** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10,13} even from to-day I am *he*, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²⁸ (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓢ usu. *ὡς εἰμι*: in ψ *ὡς εἰμι* εἰς αὐτὸς εἰ). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הוּא** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם כִּן־הוּא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42¹⁴ **הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי** *that is* what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶; Jb 8¹⁹ **לֹא הוּא מִשְׁשׁ דְּרָכֹו** lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²⁸ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **הוּא** *that it* was from 's, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **הוּא חִלּוֹתִי** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²² Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to **זֶה** Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷ Ec 2²¹. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוּא** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁵) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ **כִּי מִצֻּוֹת הוּא** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 26³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

7. With the art. הַהוּא, הָהוּא, הֵהוּא, הִהוּא: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² **הָאָרֶץ הַהוּא** *that* land, 19³⁶ **וּבַלַּיְלָהּ הַהוּא** and in *that* night, 21²² **בְּעֵת הַהוּא** at *that* time, Dt 1¹⁹ **הַמְּדַבֵּר הַהוּא** the one who is speaking etc., 1 S 26³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

†[הוּא] vb. fall (Ar. هَوَى id. e.g. of a

יהוה i.e. יהוה n.pr.dei Yahweh, the
 c.6823
 proper name of the God of Israel—(1. MT
 יהוה (Qr אֱלֹהִים), or יהוה (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in
 c.6518 v.805

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי, and with prep. בְּיָהוָה, לְיָהוָה, Qr) (מֵאֲדֹנָי, לְאֲדֹנָי, בְּאֲדֹנָי, not give the original form. ③ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo de Vita Mosi III. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁמְיָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö⁵⁸⁸). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ-יָהוּ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יְהִי, all favour יהוה (cf. הַלְלָמוֹן ψ 74⁶; פְּתָרָה Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{Sym. I. 14} Baudissin^{Stud. I. 179 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.} For *Jewe* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 346} De^{ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.} 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{Eg. 67} Dr^{I.c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יְהוֹה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) the *one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הָיָה Gn 3²⁰) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{Eg. 88} (but Nes^{Eg. 91} inclines to Qal as RS Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall, rain or lightning* RS OTJC ed. I. 423; cm. ed. 2, 245, cf. We^{Skizzen III. 175}; 'Fäller', destroying foes, Sta^{G. I. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה) the *one who is*: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one, Ri; the existing, ever-living, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or the one ever coming into manifestation as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{I.c. 177}).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh II. 337, 338} RS I.c., Proph. 385 ff. Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר = בִּי; AE JDMich We ID Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that יְהוָה אל was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI^{Pa 158 ff.} DI^{Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךְ in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24, 26}; in D 23 4 t.; Jos 1^{9, 17} 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11² 22^{11, 12} 2 Ch 9^{8, 9} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37^{4, 41} 43³ 51¹⁶ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 8²⁴ 10^{8, 16, 17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12, 14} 2 K 17³⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5, 7, 19, 20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22, 23} 10^{25, 26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57, 59, 61, 65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁹ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁵ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 3²² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94²³ 99^{5, 9, 9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10, 13, 14}. d. e. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 20^{46, 48} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9⁹ 2 K 17^{7, 9, 14, 16, 19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3, 3, 4} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1, 1} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22, 28} Ho 7³ 7¹⁰ Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12, 12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 14⁴ 15^{3, 4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² 2 Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹³ 144¹⁵ 146⁵ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁵ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8, 9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18, 19}

8²⁸ 17^{20,21} 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 22⁷ 2 Ch 2³ 6¹⁹ Ezr 7²³ 9⁵
 ψ 7^{2,4} 13⁴ 18²⁹ 30^{3,13} 35²⁴ 40⁶ 104¹ 109²⁶ Is 25¹
 Je 31¹⁸ Dn 9^{4,20} Jon 2⁷ Hab 1¹² Zc 11⁴ 13⁹ 14⁵.

g. with אֱלֹהִים Is 60⁹ Je 2^{17,19} 3¹³ Mi 7¹⁰ Zp 3¹⁷.
h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3²³ (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R^p as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9³⁰ (J, but not in S Sam.; Sam. יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7^{22,25} (אֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה and 1 Ch 17²⁰⁻²³ only יהוה); 1 Ch 17^{16,17} (but 2 S 7^{18,19} יהוה אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה 1 Ch 28²⁰ 29¹ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6^{41,41,42} 26¹⁸ (but in the original ψ 132⁸ stood יהוה (so S), or else no divine name); ψ 72¹⁸ (the late doxology) 84¹² (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4⁶. For the combinations with other divine names see those names.

2. the phrase יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ is noteworthy:—**a.** after אָמַר either alone Ex 6^{2,29} (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28¹³ (J) 15⁷ (R) Ex 6⁶ (P) with אֱלֹהִים Ju 6¹⁰ Ez 20⁵. **b.** after יָדַע (a) Ex 7¹⁷ 8¹⁸ 10² (J); Ex 7⁵ 14^{4,18} (P); 1 K 20^{13,28} Je 24⁷ Ez 6⁷ + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 6⁷ 16¹² Dt 29⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁰ Jo 4¹⁷; (γ) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶ (P) Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22,28}; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45³ 49^{23,26} 60¹⁶ Ez 7⁹ 17²⁴ 21¹⁰ 22²² 35¹² 36³⁶; (ε) with various forms of דְּבַרְתִּי Ex 31¹³ (P) Ez 20¹² 37²³ 39⁷; (ζ) with קָרַשׁ Ez 5¹³ 17²¹, cf. אֲשֶׁר אָנִי יְדַע Ez 20²⁶. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv 11^{44,45} Nu 35³⁴ (P), Lv 20^{7,26} 21^{8,15,23} 22¹⁶ 24²² 25¹⁷ 26^{1,44} (all H); Ex 15²⁶ (R) Is 41¹³ 43³ 61⁸ Je 9²³ Ez 12²⁵ 21⁴ Zc 10⁶ Mal 3⁶. **d.** emphatic Ex 6⁸ 12¹² Lv 26^{2,45} Nu 3^{13,41,45} (all P); Lv 18^{5,6,21} 19¹². 14.16.18.28.30.32.37 21¹² 22^{2,3,8,30,31,33} (all H) Is 43¹⁵; with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶; with אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 48¹⁷; with אֱלֹהִים Lv 23⁴³ 25^{38,55} Nu 10¹⁰ 15^{41,41} (P) Lv 18^{2,4,30} 19^{2,3,4,10,25,31,34,36} 20²⁴ 23²² 26¹³ (all H) Ez 20^{7,19} Jo 2²⁷; with מִשְׁדֵּשׁ Lv 20⁸ 22^{9,32} (H), with דְּבַרְתִּי Nu 14³⁵ (P) Ez 5¹⁵ + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27³ 41^{4,17} 42^{6,8} 45^{5,6,7,8,18,19,21} 60²² Je 17¹⁰ 32²⁷ Ez 14^{4,7,9} 34²⁴; אֲנִי יְהוָה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20^{2,5}—Dt 5^{6,9} cited ψ 81¹¹ Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴; elsewhere only Ex 4¹¹ Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יֵרָאָה Gn 22¹⁴ (J); יהוה נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ (E) יהוה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6²⁴ יהוה צְדָקָה Je 33¹⁶ (cf. 23⁶ where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה נִשְׁמָה Ez 48³⁵.—On combinations such as אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, etc., v. אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, etc.

Note.—Bonk ^{ZAW 1891, 126 ff.} seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהוה is the oldest and

the latest form and that יי is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

יהוה ⁷⁵⁰ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15² יְהוָה וְזִמְרָה עָנִי *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12² ψ 118¹⁴), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֶּסֶם יְהוָה = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17¹⁶ (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38¹¹ (repeated by dittography), יְהוָה (א) (so read in preference to the MT יְהוָה) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8⁶; Is 26⁴ (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שָׁמוּ, cf. ψ 68⁵), elsewhere יְהוָה is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase תְּהַלְלֵיהָ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104³⁵ 105⁴⁵ 106^{1,48} 111¹ 112¹ 113^{1,9} 115¹⁸ 116¹⁹ 117² 135^{1,3,21} 146^{1,10} 147^{1,20} 148^{1,14} 149^{1,9} 150^{1,6}, cf. also יהוה יֵהַלֵּל Is 102¹⁹ יהוה יֵהַלֵּל Is 15¹⁷ יהוה יֵהַלֵּל Is 150⁶ (v. הָלַל); in var. other phrases ψ 77¹² 89⁹ 94^{7,12} 115¹⁸ 118^{5,5} 17.18.19 122⁴ 130³ 135⁴.

יהוואש **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוה ואש = *is He*, cf. יֵשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16²³ 2 K 9² (further Schr ^{MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III, 3} Hpt ^{BAS I, 296, 329} Jäger ^{ib. 468}); cf. also אֱלֹהֵינוּ)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (אֱלֹהֵינוּ, A oft. 'Ihov, אֱלֹהֵינוּ) 1 K 19^{16,17} 2 K 9² + 36 t. 2 K 9 + 10 + 12² 13¹ 14⁸ 15¹²; 2 Ch 22^{7,8,9} 25¹⁷ Ho 1⁴. **+2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (אֱלֹהֵינוּ, A Eihov אֱלֹהֵינוּ in K; אֱלֹהֵינוּ, 'Ihov, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, A אֱלֹהֵינוּ in Ch) 1 K 16^{7,12} 2 Ch 19² 20³⁴. **+3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ). **+4.** a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{38,38} (אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ). **+5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ i.e. אֱלֹהֵינוּ); A אֱלֹהֵינוּ).

יהוואחז **n.pr.m.** ('*hath grasped*; אֱלֹהֵינוּ, 'Iwaχas, & 'Iwaχas; cf. also אֱלֹהֵינוּ & cuneif. *Ia-u-ħa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אֱלֹהֵינוּ, and cf. further Jäger ^{BAS I, 467 f.})—**1.** יהוואחז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{30,31,34} 2 Ch 36¹, יהוואחז v^{2,4} (appar. = יוֹחָז 1 Ch 3¹⁵). **2.** יהוואחז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10³⁵ 13^{1,4,7,8,9,10,22,25,25} 14^{8,17} 2 Ch 25^{17,25} = יוֹחָז 2 K 14¹. **3.** יהוואחז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²³ = אֱלֹהֵינוּ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ) **2.** q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יהוואחז Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34⁸.

יהוואש **n.pr.m.** אֱלֹהֵינוּ ('*is strong*, cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ, or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.pr.f.; Sab. אֱלֹהֵינוּ Hal¹⁵⁰ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Hal¹⁴⁴, אֱלֹהֵינוּ Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 10});—**1.** יהוה king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**)
 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³ = יואֶזָאֵז 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10}
 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,4,22,24} 25^{23,25} =
 יואֶזָאֵז 2 Ch 24¹. **2.** יְהוֹיָכִים king of Israel, son of
 Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,15,16,17} = יואֶזָאֵז
 2 K 13^{9,12,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,25} Ho 1¹
 Am 1¹. **3.** י' father of Gideon (Jerubbaal)
 Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. **4.** י' a prince of
 Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵.
5. י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (Ⓢ 'Iowa,
 'Iwas, A 'Iwpas). **6.** יואֶזָאֵז a Judaite prince
 1 Ch 4²² (Ⓢ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ usu. 'Iwazabāḏ
 ('*hath bestowed*; cf. Palm. נבחר Vog⁷³; v.
 also וְבָרִיחַ, וְבָרִיחַל)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & mur-
 derer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓢ 'Ieḏeβouθ)
 = 2 Ch 24²⁶. (Ⓢ Zwaβeḏ, 'Iwazabēḏ, 'Iwazabēḏ).
2. יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.**
 1 Ch 12⁵; **b.** v²¹; **c.** v²¹ (Ⓢ 'Iwazabēḏ, 'Iwazabēḏ).
3. יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. **4.**
 priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26⁴; **b.** יוֹזָבָד
 2 Ch 31¹³ (Ⓢ 'Ezaβaḏ, 'Iwazabāḏ; ⓈL 'Iwazabāḏ);
c. 35⁹ (Ⓢ 'Iwazabāḏ; ⓈL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8³³;
e. Ezr 10²²; **f.** Ezr 10²³; **g.** Ne 8⁷; **h.** Ne 11¹⁶;
 (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ mostly 'Iowan,
 'Iowan ('*hath been gracious*, cf. אֶלְחָנָן &
 reff.; also Ph. יחננעל בעליחן)—**1.** **a.** יְהוֹיָכִים a
 priest Ne 12¹³; **b.** high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יוֹחָנָן
 Ne 12^{22,23} appar. יוֹחָנָן Ne 12^{11,11} (Ⓢ 'Iowan).
2. יְהוֹיָכִים Levite Ne 12⁴². **3.** יְהוֹיָכִים son of Tobiah
 Ne 6¹⁸ (Ⓢ Codd. 'Iowan). **4.** יְהוֹיָכִים porter in
 David's time 1 Ch 26³ (Ⓢ 'Iowan, ⓈL 'Iowan).
5. יְהוֹיָכִים a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹.
6. יְהוֹיָכִים an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **7.** יְהוֹיָכִים an
 Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. **8.** י' (& so
 all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus.
 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,15,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}.
9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ ⓈL 'Iowaḥas
 (appar. = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23³⁰ +). **10.** a post-exilic
 prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **11.** father
 of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5^{35,36}.
12. two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite
 1 Ch 12⁵; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. **13.** a re-
 turning exile Ezr 8¹².

יָדַע, יוֹדַע **n.pr.m.** ('*knoweth*; cf.
 יָדַע, יוֹדַע & reff., פְּעִלִיכֵי)—**1.** יְהוֹיָכִים; Ⓢ usu.
 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), ⓈL 'Iwad
 (2 S 20²³ 'Iwadai), father of Benaiah (David's
 time), in combin. בְּנֵי־יָדַע 2 S 18²⁰ 23^{20,22}
 1 K 1^{8,26,32,36,38,44} 25^{29,34,35,46} 4¹ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷
 27⁵; יְהוֹדַע בְּנֵי־יָדַע 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹיָכִים alone only
 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called יְהוֹיָכִים). **2.** יְהוֹיָכִים
 Ⓢ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest
 at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10}
 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,8,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,6,12,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je
 29²⁶. **3.** יוֹדַע a builder at wall of Jerus.,
 with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (Ⓢ 'Ioeiaa, 'Ioeida, 'Iwadae,
 etc.). **4.** י' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne. 12^{10,11,22}
 13²⁸ (Ⓢ 'Iwda, 'Iwadae, 'Iwada).

יְהוֹיָכִים, יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים **n.pr.m.** ('*ap-
 pointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of
 Jehoiakim (Ⓢ 'Iwakeim; in K, ⓈL 'Iwakeiv; Ⓢ
 in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexonias); יְהוֹיָכִים 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15}
 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יוֹיָכִים Ezr 1²;
 = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 27²⁰; = יְהוֹיָכִים 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17}
 Est 2⁶; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 24¹ = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ 'Iwakeim
 ('*raiseth up*; cf. אֶלְיָכִים & reff.; also יְהוֹיָכִים
 יְהוֹיָכִים)—**1.** יְהוֹיָכִים one of the last kings of Judah,
 son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16}
 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 31²² 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1²;
 name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָכִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch
 36⁴. **2.** יוֹיָכִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12¹⁰.
 10,12,26. **3.** יוֹיָכִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ 'Iwapeib,
 'Iwapeib, 'Iwapeim, etc. ('*pleadeth, or contendeth*)
 —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹיָכִים 1 Ch 9¹⁰
 24⁷; = י' Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19}. **2.** teacher in Ezra's
 time Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ 'Iowaḥal (Codd.
 have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוֹיָכִים, '*is able*)
 a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹיָכִים Je 37³ = י' 38¹.

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים **n.pr.m.** ('*is noble, or
 is liberal, or hath impelled*, cf. יְהוֹיָכִים)—**1.** יְהוֹיָכִים
 son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓢ
 'Iwadaβ) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}; = י' Je 35^{6,10,19}.
2. יְהוֹיָכִים nephew of David (Ⓢ 'Iwadaβ, 'Iwadaβ;
 ⓈL 'Iowan) 2 S 13⁵; = י' 2 S 13^{3,3,32,35}; (appar.
 called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יְהוֹיָכִים **3.**)

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ 'Iowan through-
 out, with occasional var. ('*hath given*; cf.
 מִנְתָּן, נְתָנָה, & reff., Temanite מִנְתָּן
 Hal^{R&J} 1894, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 211; Sab.
 והבאום Hal¹⁰)—**1.** יְהוֹיָכִים son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t.
 1 S; 2 S 14¹ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = י'
 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². **2.** יְהוֹיָכִים son of
 Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = י' 1 K 1^{42,43}. **3.**
 יְהוֹיָכִים nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar.
 called Jonadab 2 S 13^{3f} where ⓈL 'Iowan, cf.

2. **יהונדב** +4. **יהו** of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². +5. **יהו** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = **יִנְתָּן** 1 Ch 11³⁴. +6. **יהו** one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. **יהו** a scribe Je 37^{15,20} 38²⁶. +8. Levites **א. יהו** 2 Ch 17⁸; **ב. י** Ne 12²⁵. +9. **יהו** a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. **יהו** priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. +11. **י** a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. +12. **י** a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{2,33}. +13. **י** father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. **י** son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁵. +15. **י** a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. **י** son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = **יהוחנן** 2.

† **יהוועדה** **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes **י** *hath adorned* (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV **י** *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عَدَّة; possibly **י** *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposited* (ערה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. **י** *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Θ *I'ada*, A *I'wada*, GL *I'wada*) = **יַעֲרָה** 9^{42,42} (for **יַעֲרָה**? cf. Be; Θ *I'ada*, GL *I'wada*).

יהוועדין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

† **יהוועדין** **n.pr.f.** (du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהוועה, (ערה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14² cf. יהוה ער-אנה ψ 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אחלי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr. (Kt יהוועדין, Θ *I'wadeim*, A *I'wadein*), 2 Ch 25¹ (Θ *I'waa*, A *I'wadein*, GL *I'wadein*).

† **יהוועדק**, **יועדק** **n.pr.m.** (**י** *is righteous*; cf. **צדקיהו** Sab. צדקאל Hal¹⁹³) father of Joshua the high-priest, **יהו** Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = **י** Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Θ *I'wosadak*, *I'wosdek*).

† **יהורם**, **יורם** **n.pr.m.** (**י** *is exalted*; cf. **מלכים**; further, Ph. בעלרם, בעלרם; Sab. **אלרם** DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—**1.** **יהו** (Θ *I'wapa*) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 1¹⁷ 8^{16,25,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = **י** 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 11² 1 Ch 3¹¹. **2.** **יהו** (Θ *I'wapa*) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 17³ 1⁶ 9^{15,17,21,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = **י** 2 K 8^{16,25,29,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. **3.** **יהו** priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Θ *I'wapa*, *I'wapa*). **4.** **י** son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Θ *I'edδoupan*) prob. err. for **הדורם** || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. **5.** **י** a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Θ *I'wapa*).

† **יהושבעת**, **יהושבעת** **n.pr.f.** (**י** *is an oath*; cf. **אלישבע**)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; **יהושבע**, 2 K 11²

(Θ *I'wsaβee*, *I'wsaβeθ*); = **יהושבעת** 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Θ *I'wsaβee*).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, **יהושע**, and (later) **ישוע**, **n.pr.m.** (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (**י** *is salvation*, or **י** *is opulence*, cf. **אלישע**, **אלישע**, & Nes SK 1892, 873 f.; in any case it came to be associated with **ישע**, cf. Mat 1²¹; on **ישוע** v. esp. Frä VOJ IV, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of **י** to later —, & Nes^{1,c})—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ *I'ησους*) **יהושע** Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = **יהושע** Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 31^{3,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1² 6^{7,8,21,23} 1 K 16³⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = **ישוע** Ne 8¹⁷ (Θ *I'ησους*); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. **הישע** q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Θ *Aβση*) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Θ *I'ησους*). **2.** **יהושע** a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Θ *Ωσηε*, A *I'ησους*, GL *I'ωσηε*). **3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak **יהושע** (Θ *I'ησους*) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = **ישוע** (Θ *I'ησους*) Ezr 2² 3^{2,8} 4³ 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,25}. **4.** **יהושע** governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁸ (Θ *I'ησους*, GL *I'ωσηε*). **5.** **ישוע** (Θ *I'ησους*) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. **6.** **ישוע** (Θ *I'ησους*, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12³. **b.** 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. **7.** **ישוע** (Θ *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = **8.** a Judaite family-name (Θ *id.*), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm Listen 12). **9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ **ביישוע** (Θ *ἐν I'ησού*, GL *ἐν Sova*).

† **יהושפט** only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

הושפט **n.pr.m.** (**י** *hath heard*, cf. **אלישפט** & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Θ *Ωσαμω(θ)*, GL *Ωσαμα*).

יהושפט, **ישפט** **n.pr.m.** (Θ *I'wsaφat*, *I'wsaφat* (**י** *hath judged*, cf. **אלישפט** & reff.))—**1.** **יהו** (so all exc. **5.** & **6.**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. **2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. **3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵; also 2 S 20²⁴ (GL *Saφan*). **4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (GL *I'wsaφat*). **5.** **י** one cf David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. **6.** a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. **7.** in **n.pr.loc.** **יהושפט** עֵמֶק Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יואב *n.pr.m.* (' *is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִיָּא, אֲבִיָּאל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 21³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישׁ cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 21⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². **†2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⓈB ⓈL 'Iwaβ). **†3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ, 'Iwaβ) Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ).

†יואחז *n.pr.m.* (' *is brother*; cf. אֶחָיו & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18^{18,26,37} (Ⓢ 'Iwaα, ⓈL 'Iwaχ), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6⁶; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29^{12,12} (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwaχ(a) 'Iwδaaθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ, 'Iwaα). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (Ⓢ 'Iwaθ, 'Iwaα, 'Iwaδ).

יהואחז v. יואחז.

†יואל *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaλ (usu. interpr. as ' *is God*, cf. אֱלֹהִים; but Ph. . . יאל CIS^{1.132} 4 & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. *n.pr. dei*, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS^{1.p.163} & reff.; v. also Nes^{Eg 86} RS^{K 301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל ואל Sin. Inscr. v. ואלו Eut^{Sin. Inscr. No. 5+off.}, yet cf. Dr Stud. Bib. I. 5 n.; W in RS^{1.c.} prop. connex. with Ar. *Wāil* in *n.pr. trib.* Bakr *Wāil* (√ *وَالَّ*, *take refuge*) cf. RS^{K 194}—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also v¹³ after ⓈL 'Iwaλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,8}. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁸. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴³. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6²¹; **b.** 2 Ch 29¹²; **c.** 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יהואש v. יואש.

יהונדב v. יונדב.

†יונדב *n.pr.m.* (' *hath remembered*; cf. וְנִדְּבָה; Sab. יונדבאל Hal¹⁸⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓢ 'Ieχaxap, A ⓈL 'Iwζaxap); = יִנְדָב 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓢ Zafel, Zafelθ, Zafabθ).

יהונתן v. יונתן.

יהודיע v. יודיע.

יהודיבן v. יודיבן.

יהודקים v. יודקים.

יהודריב v. יודריב.

†יוכבד *n.pr.f.* Ⓢ 'Iwaχβeδ (' *is glory*; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יהובל v. יובל.

יהונדב v. יונדב.

יהונתן v. יונתן.

†יועד *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaδ (' *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

†יועזר *n.pr.m.* (' *is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָא, עֲזָרָא & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwζapa, 'Iwζaap, ⓈL 'Ie(paap)).

†יועש *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaα (' *hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. عَاشَ; comp. Sab. אלעוה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²⁸.

יהודק v. יודק.

יהודקים v. יודקים.

יהורם v. יורם.

יהושפט v. יושפט.

†יותם *n.pr.m.* (' *is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓢ 'Iwaθam, 'Iwaθav, 'Iwaθav) 2 K 15^{6,7,30,32,36,38} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,23} 27^{1,6,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{5,7,21,57} (Ⓢ ut supr.; Codd. 'Iwaθam, 'Iwaθam). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwaθam).

יהושוע v. יושוע.

†הורם *n.pr.m.* Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

הי *interj.* (onomatop.; cf. ܚܝ = ܚܝ Am 5¹⁶ Ⓢ, = הִי־ר Je 51¹⁴ Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ū hū, ū hū* (in a lament), So^{Urmia-Dial. 102.4})—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is **אוי**): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) **הי אחי** *Ah*, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ **הי אחות** . . . **הי ארדן** (cf. **הי ארדן** Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ **הי גוי חטא** *Ah!* sinful nation, v²⁴ *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁶ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ הוּי, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptep. *Alh!* those that ..., 5^{8,11,18} 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^{9,10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^{6,9,12,15,19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than אֲוִי): sq. Je 30⁷, אֶל 48¹, על 50²⁷ Ez 13³, לִי 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2^{10,10,11} Je 47⁶.

†[הוּם, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוּם v. Hi ⁵⁵, 3 Nö ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהָם consec. Dt 7²³ מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה (י' subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di וְהָם is fr. הָם, here pointed as ו' because of עוֹל; but v. Kö ^{1, 486} & reff.); here, acc. to Nö ^{1,c}, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיֶימָה (i. e. √ ע'') ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהָם 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges ^{572 R 5}); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground *re-echoing shout* 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶהְיֶימָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che אֶהְיֶימָה (77⁴); Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi. 2, BN 27 אֶהְיֶימָה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶימָה (תִּהְיֶימָה) Mi 2¹² *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur with men*.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; estr. מְהוּמָה 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15⁵, מְהוּמוֹת Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| עוֹשִׂים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| vb. הָמָה), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָה מְהוּמָה זֶה 1 S 5⁹ and מְהוּמָה מוֹת v¹¹. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י') in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{15,22}); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q.v.), 28²⁰ (|| מְנוּחָה); cf. יוֹם מ' Is 22⁵ (|| מְנוּחָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הוּם **n.pr.** v. sub הָם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light*, easy, cf. هَوْنٌ, هَوْنٌ (v. אָנַן), Aram. NH הוּן *gentleness*, ܚܘܢܐ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl Ch WB ^{1, 428})—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְהוּנוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ לַעֲלוֹת, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

†הוּן **n.m.** ^{Pr 8,18}, wealth, sufficiency (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֵין p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוּן Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12,18} (where ⑤ ⑥ Co הוּנָה); estr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוּנָה Pr 3⁹; הוּנָה Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12,18} Co; הוּנוּ Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוּנוֹת Ez 27³³—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112³ (|| עוֹשֵׁר) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| id.) 1¹³ (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוּן עוֹשֵׁר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. דֹּלִים, 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| הוֹבִיאֲתָהּ) (opp. בֵּית הוּן Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, בֵּית הוּן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דֹּל) 28⁸ (opp. דֹּלִים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7,11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. הָסָר) 29³; Ez 27^{12,18,27,33}. **2.** with מְכָר + בָּ pretii, = *high value, or price* הוּן הַמְכָר עִמָּךְ בְּלֹא הוּן ψ 44¹³—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (|| מוֹחֵר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^{15,16} (so also ⑤ ⑥, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

†[הוּר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוּרֵי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוּרֵי; but better הוּרֵי *everlasting mountains*, v. הר sub הר.

הוּשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוָה v. יהוה sub יהוה.

הוּשָׁע v. sub יִשַׁע.

הוּשָׁעָה v. sub יִשַׁע.

†[הוּתָה] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَمَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one with cries and raised fist*, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוּתֶנִּי עַל-אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוּתֶנִּי *be frantic against*, cf. 102⁹.

הוּתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתיר.

†[הוּזָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. مَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܡܙܝ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. H. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. 1. 782); —only **Qal** Pt. act. pl. הוּזוּ Is 56¹⁰ וַיִּבְלֶה לְנֶפֶשׁ ה' שְׂכָבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑤ ova!, woe! Ew ^{101 c} comp. יָאִי, cf. III. יָאִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta ^{125 b} al. הָיָה = being dropped; Ol ^{77 c}, 144^c would emend הָיָה & so Co; v. הָיָה sub הָיָה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. היא.

הִירָד v. sub הָרָד.

הַיָּדוֹת v. sub היה.

הַיָּה vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI^{1.6} היה, ib⁸ היה; parallel form of הוא, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הוּא, ܠܐ; v. הָיָה supr.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3¹ +; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1² +; הָיְתָה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; וְהָיְתָה 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיְתָה Dt 5¹⁵ +; 1 s. הָיְתָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. הָיוּהֶם Ex 22²⁰ +; וְהָיוּהֶם consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. הָיוּהֶם Is 1⁹ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1²⁹ +; juss. יִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; יִהְיֶה Ez 16¹⁵; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1⁶ +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; יִהְיֶה אֶהְיֶה ψ 33⁹ Ez 16¹⁹; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3¹² +; וְתִהְיֶה 2 S 7⁷ + 9 t.; וְתִהְיֶה Jer 8⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16² + 19 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Jer 8²¹ 48⁶; וְתִהְיֶינָה 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34¹⁵ +; תִּהְיוּ Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38²³ +; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; וְנִהְיֶה Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִיָּה Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. הִיָּה Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. הִיָּה Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; וְהִיָּה 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִיָּה Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; הִיָּה 1 K 13³³ Ez 1³; **estr.** הִיָּה Gn 2¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for הִיָּה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kō¹ p. 600 L (Co em. בְּהִיָּה to shine, glitter; with pref. בְּהִיָּה Ex 5¹³ +; בְּהִיָּה Ex 19¹⁶ +; לְהִיָּה Gn 10⁸ +; לְהִיָּה Ex 23¹ +; sf. תִּהְיֶה Jon 4²; תִּהְיֶה Ju 18^{19,19}; לְתִהְיֶה Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; **Pt.** f. הִיָּה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen מה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר מה־הָיָה 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1⁴; מִה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32^{1,23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; מִקֶּרָה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also וְיִהְיֶה לוֹ 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. וְיִהְיֶה לוֹ infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִנְּפָהּ 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; וְתִהְיֶה בַּעֲמֻקּוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אַפְרַיִם cf. Kto Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague) תִּהְיֶה נָא אֵלֶיךָ Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁵; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9,10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment: of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה כֵּן Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵; וְיִהְיֶה Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁵, & esp. וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1^{7,9,11,15,24,30} (all P) +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also וְיִהְיֶה ה' וְיִהְיֶה Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בּוֹא q. v. 2 c,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (י) וְיִהְיֶה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: **a.** with Inf. c. 3 temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁸; **β.** with Inf. c. 3 Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁹ Ex 34²³ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with 3 sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** 3 temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20⁷; **ε.** 3 temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³⁸; **ζ.** 3 temp. viz.: מָצָא Gn 39⁵, מָצָא 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁵ מְצָאִים Ju 11⁴ 15¹, מָצָא Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מָצָא Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. מִמְּחֶרֶת Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** בְּאַשְׁרֵךְ temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3³³ 4^{1,6,9} 6^{1,16} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with 3 temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²³ Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אַחֲרֵי Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷ אַחֲרֵיכֵן Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. עֲרֵכָה וְעֲרֵכָה 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as 3 c. nom. temp. + 3 Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25³⁷; 3 Inf. + 3 Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. בְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳרָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴; מִקְצֵה + אַחֲרֵי Jos 9¹⁶; מְצָאִים + id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr¹ 185, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2²³ 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr¹ 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הִקְלָל לְכַתּוֹ in place of temp. cl. (b) וְיִהְיֶה sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. 3 Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. 3 Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁵ (both c. 3 temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. 3 temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. 1, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without 1 Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with 1) precedes what is appear. the principal vb. (c) וְיִהְיֶה sq. וְיִהְיֶה Gn 24¹⁵ (J; מְצָאִים in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$) v^{20} ($\text{פ} \text{ Pt.}$), 1 S 13¹⁰ ($\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$); also 2 S 1² 13³⁶ 15³² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (*id.*), 3²⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely וְהָיָה (in this sense) sq. other constructions: $\text{וְהָיָה אִם יִהְיֶה}$ 1 K 9¹⁰ (מִקְצָה. c.); Impf. frequentat. 14²⁸ (c. מִמְּרִיבָא. c.) 2 K 4⁸ (c. מִיָּד עֲבָרָה. c.) Je 36²³ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$). (2) rarely also Pf. c. ! conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr¹³³) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$) 2 K 3¹⁵ (*id.*), 1 S 17⁴⁸ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$), Je 37¹¹ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$), Am 7² (c. אם temp.); also Je 3⁹ (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$ Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁹ + 37 t., (esp. הָיוּא הָיוּא Ho 2^{18,33} Is 7^{18,21,23} + 21 t.); β . c. $\text{פ} \text{ loc.}$ Ez 47²³ Zc 13⁸ cf. also Ho 2¹ (בְּמִקְוֹם אֲשֶׁר) but perh. = instead of, cf. VB); γ . c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כל indef., etc.), cf. Dr^{121, Obs. 1}: Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁹ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 2³⁶ 17²⁵ 2 S 15³⁵ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁶ Is 4³ 24¹⁸ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; δ . c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$ Nu 33⁵⁶ Dt 28⁶³ Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁸ Zc 8¹³; ϵ . less often with other modif. phr.: $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$ Ex 33^{8,9} (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51⁶³; $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$ Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; אם condit. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v^{11} Dr^{118 n}), also Jos 22¹⁸, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אם (cf. Dr¹⁵⁵); ל temp. Dt 23¹²; מִיָּד Is 23¹⁷; טָרַם Is 65²⁴; מִיָּד הָיָה בְּיָדָיו Is 66²³, etc. (b) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$ Gn 12¹² 46³³ (both J) Ex 1¹⁰ (E) Dt 11²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; β . c. אם Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11¹³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); γ . c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$ Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁵ + 11 t.; δ . c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{121 Obs. 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10³² (Dr^{118 n}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21³ Ju 11³¹ 19³⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; ϵ . occas. with other modif. phr.: $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$ Gn 27⁴⁰ +; $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$ Gn 44³¹ +; $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$ Ex 33²² +; מִיָּד 2 S 14²⁶; עָקַב causat. Dt 7¹²; also (c) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$). (d) וְהָיָה sq. *Inv.* (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ temp.}$), 1 S 10⁷ (c. $\text{פ} \text{ Inf.}$), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. אם). (e) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁹ (c. אם). (f) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴³ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) γ , (b) δ , supr.). (g) וְהָיָה (1 conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, arise, appear, come וְהָיָה Ex 12³⁰ (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt; וְהָיָה קוֹל Ez 1²⁵ (del. Co cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. קוֹל & Co); וְהָיָה הָרִיחָה Ex 8¹¹ (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7⁴ now shall come their confusion (בוא); also of concrete objects $\text{וְהָיָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּעֵינֵי$ Gn 9¹⁶ (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds (וְנִרְאָתָה); $\text{וְהָיָה לֹא יִרְפָּה בּוֹ}$ Ex 16²⁴ (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹⁻¹ (all J), 41⁵⁴ (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (מָרוֹן יֵצֵא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiat וְהָיָה אִתּוֹ Gn 1³ let light appear, and light appeared, cf. $\text{v}^{5,8,13,19,23,31}$ (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene, $\text{וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שָׁמַיִר}$ Ju 3³¹ and after him arose Shamgar (= וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף); further וְעַלְמָה הָיָה Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) and darkness came on; $\text{וְהָיָה הַבֹּקֶר הַהוּא}$ Ex 10¹³ (J) the morning came, 19¹⁶ (E); וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם + 1 S 1⁴ and the day came, when (v. Dr.), 14¹ 2 K 4^{3,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 21¹. **b.** sq. prep.: $\text{פ} \text{ but our hand, let it not come upon him, of hand of '}$ 1 S 5⁹ 7¹³ 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); $\text{וְהָיָה בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר יֵשְׁלוּ}$ Gn 39⁵ (J) and the blessing of ' came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12¹³ (P); sq. $\text{וְהָיָה הַמַּבּוּל הוּא עַל-הָאָרֶץ}$ Gn 7¹⁰ (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth; $\text{וְהָיָה עָלֶי הוּא בָלָנָה}$ Gn 42³⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 19⁹ (אָל); but sq. $\text{וְהָיָה עָלָיו רוּחַ}$ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹ (יהוה) = וְהָיָה 14⁶ + oft.; cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on $\text{וְהָיָה עָלָיו יָד}$ 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²² and the like, vid. Ezr 8³¹, so ψ 80¹⁸; even $\text{וְהָיָה עַל-רֹאשׁ דָּוִד}$ 2 S 12³⁰ and it (the crown, עֲמֻמָּתָה) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng. $\text{וְהָיָה עַל-פִּתְחוֹ}$ 2 S 11²³ and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. אַחֲרָי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. ל , of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. וְהָיָה דְבַר and the word of ... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or י) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1^{4.11.13} 2¹ 13⁸ +; Ez 3¹⁶ 6¹ 7¹ 11^{14.17.21.26} 12¹⁸ +; so also abs. היה המושא היה Is 14²⁸ in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מן; מלכי עמים ממונה יהיו Gn 17¹⁶ (P), והיה אדירו 35¹¹ (P), וקהל גוים יהיה ממונה (P), הפל היה מזה העפר (מקורו יצא ||) Je 30²¹ והפל שב אל העפר Ec 3²⁰ all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; ויהי קצף גדול מאת זכא Zc 7¹². **2. become:** **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr⁵ 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage WAG II, § 41.44.74): היה היא היתה אם בלתי Gn 3²⁰ (J) it was she that became the mother of all living; והיה הכל רעה צאן וזמן היה עבד ארמה 4² (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 14¹⁴ Mi 2¹¹ + oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38⁷ Ex 36¹³ +; cf. Gn 37²⁰ let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); **c.** become like (כְּ) והייתם כאלהים Gn 3⁵ and ye shall become like gods cf. v²², Nu 11¹ (JE), Ho 2¹ 7¹¹ Is 9¹⁸ 1 K 7⁸ Zc 9⁷ +; cf. Gn 15⁵ so (כֹּה) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1⁹ 1 S 17³⁶ +; also with כְּ repeated בכהו כעם והיה Ho 4⁹ and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24² (6 pairs of words as above); והיה כצדיק כפושע Gn 18²⁵ (J), v. כְּ. **b + c** Gn 27³² his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. **d.** sq. pred. + ל pers. ותהי אשה לכוֹן־אֲרִיֶקֶה Gn 24⁵¹ (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, 1 S 16²¹ 1 K 11²⁵ ψ 89⁴² 1 Ch 18⁶ +; = be instituted, established, והיה להם חק־עולם Ex 30²¹ (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). **e.** sq. ל pred. והיה האדם לנפש חיה Gn 2⁷ (J) and the man became a living soul; והיה לארבעה ראשים Gn 2¹⁰ (J) and it became four heads; וגם־הוא יהיה־לעם Gn 48¹⁹ (J) he too shall become a people; והיו לאנשים 1 S 4⁹ and become (shew yourselves to be) men (התחננו; cf. with double ל, f infr.); Zp 1¹³ Ez 17⁶ 47¹² Jb 16⁸; והיה למם עבד זע 14⁹; והיה על־פל־הארץ + Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 10¹⁰; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, והיה לנחש Ex 4³ and it became a serpent, v⁴ 7¹⁰ Is 1²² Dt 26⁵ +; fig. והיה למים Jos 7⁵ and it (their heart) turned to water, so והוא היה לאבן 1 S 25³⁷; or, serve as למאורת והיו Gn 1¹⁵ (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v¹⁴; והיה לאות ברית Gn 9¹³ 17¹¹ (both P). **f.** oft. c. ל pred. + pers.: והיה להם והיה להם Gn 11³ (J) and the bricks became (served as) stone for them; והיה להם Gn 20¹² (E) cf. 24⁶⁷ (J) +, . . . והיה להם והיה להם Gn 6²¹ והיה להם והיה להם Gn 28²¹ (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאלהים 1 Ch 17³ +; והיה לי לאבן זכרון 1 S 18¹⁷ shew thyself for me a valiant man (cf. 1 S 4⁹ e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) והיה לאהרן ולבניו חק־עולם Ex 29²⁸ and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance; cf. v⁹ Lv 10¹⁵; והיה להם חק־עולם Ex 40¹⁵ (all P). **g.** with על and ל 1 S 22² והיה עליהם לשר and he became over them prince. **h.** sts. c. ל pers. only = become the property of, come into the possession of והיה לו צאן־ובקר וגו' Gn 12¹⁶ (J), and he came to have flocks and herds etc., 26¹⁴ 30⁴³; והיה לו לא Gn 38⁹ not his should the seed become; והיה לו Ju 11³¹ it shall become Yahweh's; Dt 10⁹ Jos 13²⁹ 1 K 10²⁶ 11³ + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לה והינה Ju 15² pray let her become thine, cf. also ושמעון למענהו 14²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁸ (and also + לאשה v. f supr.)

III. Be (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** exist, be in existence (i.e. orig. have come into existence), היה אשר היה 1 S 12²⁸ all the days which he shall have been (lived, = חי Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. Dr⁵ sm), Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. ב loc. והיה שם והיה שם Gn 2⁵ (J) and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field; והיה שם Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) and among them there was not a man to be found, etc.; also והיה לפני ואחריו Jos 10¹⁴ (JE) & there hath not been a day like that before it nor since, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ 1 K 18⁵ 21²⁶ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁶ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause והיה איש now there was a man Ju 13² 1 S 1⁹ 9¹ Nu 6⁶ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on והיה אשר היה Ex 3¹⁴ v. יהוה. **2.** abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time) והיה משה בחר Ex 24¹⁸ and Moses remained in the mount forty days, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4.12} 1 S 6¹ 1 K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. עד temp. remain until Dt 22² 1 K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. והיה לעולם Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. *עד* extend unto, as far as, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁵ shall reach as far as (*עד*) the middle of the altar. **3.** with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; *בהיותם בשדה* Gn 4⁸ (J) when they were in the field, *המקום אשר היה שם אהלה בתחלה* 13³ (J) the place where his tent had stood at first; *לפניכם תהיה והארץ תהיה* 34¹⁰ and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7^{1.8} Mi 5^{6.7}; sq. *על* be, be found or situated upon Is 30²⁵ and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37²⁷ and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt *עליו יהיה דמים* Dt 19¹⁰ and blood (-guilt) be upon thee. **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. *ויהיו שניהם ערופים* Gn 2²⁵ והנחש היה ויהי יוסף יפה-תאר, 34²⁵ בהיותם באבים, 3¹ ערים 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 1^{1.3.6} 2 Ch 7²¹. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ 1 S 17^{34.42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3⁴ 5^{1.1} 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; *כי לא-היה מלך ישראל* 2 Ch 18³² (*||* 1 K 22³³ הוא) + oft. of age: *ויהי אברהם בן-תשעים שנה ונתשע שנים* Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2.33} 18² 2 Ch 12²⁰ 27⁸ +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) *והמים היו הלזק והסור* Gn 8⁵; = amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4.5.8.11.14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹ +; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1¹⁶, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: *לא-טוב היות האדם לבדו* Gn 2¹⁸ (J) it is not good that the man be alone; *חלל להיות לשרה ארח בנשים* 18¹¹ (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (a) be with, accompany c. עם, subj. most oft. א' or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31³ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ Jos 1³ 6²⁷ Ju 19² 18¹ 1 S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹³ 1 K 1³⁷ 1 Ch 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עפ"י Gn 28²⁰ 31⁵ 35³; sq. עם, human subj., of accompaniment *ויהיה הכהן גן-אחיו עם-הלויים* Ne 10³⁰; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in *||* 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr); = be on the side of 1 K 1⁸; c. עם also = be near האורנה *ויהיה הכהן גן-אחיו עם-הלויים* 2 S 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עם are: *וידבר-אברהם ה' עם-זקני ישראל* 2 S 3¹⁷ and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. 1 K 1⁷; *ויהי עם-ללבב דוד אבי לבנות* (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18.18} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{8.8} 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) be with, sq. את, subj. א', אלהים, Gn 21²⁰ 39^{2.21} but also c. human subj. *ובניו היו את-מקנהו* Gn 34⁵, cf. 1 S 29³ +; (c) sq. ל' of possessor *בגם היה לידי* Is 5¹ a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ 1 S 9² 1 K 5⁶ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. ל' + other prep.: of boundary *ויהי להם הגבול* Jos 13¹⁶, cf. *ויהי גבולם ממונים* 30³⁰; *ויהי להם הגבול לפאת צפונה מירדן* 18¹², etc.; (e) sq. ב' be among, or of, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁶ 23²⁰. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. ויהי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr 135, (5)): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) 14²⁹ 2 S 8¹⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ 1 K 5^{1.15.24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁶ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶ +; Gn 1⁶ (P); *והיה ירא את-ה'* 1 K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ 1 K 13²⁴ 22³⁵ מעמר והמלך היה מעמר (היה מעמר) || 2 Ch 18³⁴ בפדפבה ומהוב לא-לחיו ה' Ne 5¹⁸ ה' נעשה, Ez 44² והיה סגור 13²⁶;—on 2 S 13³² cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. ל' (Dr 203, 204): *ויהי לבער* Is 5⁵ and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; *ויהי השמש לבוא* Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; *ויהי השער לסגור* Jos 2⁵ and the gate was about to be shut; but also *ויהי לרש' אלהים* 2 Ch 26⁵ (nearly = ויהי + Pt.) + Niph. P. *ויהי* 1 K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. *ויהי* Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., *ויהי* Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ *ויהי* consec. Ez 39⁸ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. *ויהי* Dt 27⁹; 1 s. *ויהי* Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. *ויהי* Pr 13¹⁹;—**1.** either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions *אשר במוה לא נ' ויבא* Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נשמע), & Ju 19³⁰ (*||* נראתה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (*||* באתה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (*||* id.);—also *ויהי הרעה הזאת* Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied *לא נ' זכ* 8¹⁰ (*||* איננה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed *נ' המלך* 1 K 1²⁷, so of divine agency (*מאתי*) 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴; further be attained, secured, of wages Zc 8¹⁰ (c. לא, *||* איננה); **2.** be done, a desire come to pass, realized. **2.** be done, finished, gone, only *דנ ע' ויהי* Dn 2¹ and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹) 8²⁷ *ויהי* I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. ט; || נהליתי);

יְהִי, in יְהִי נִהַי נִהַי, *is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL 1890, 74.77.

† **הִיָּה** *n.f.* only הִיָּה Jb 6² Kt v. הִיָּה.

† **הִיָּךְ** *adv.* how? (הִיָּךְ, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ & Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² & Ps-J., Mat 22¹² & Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הִיָּךְ *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + & cf. Bevan^{Dan. p. 28}—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ אִיָּךְ), Dan 10¹⁷.

† **הִיכָל** *n.m.* Na 2, 7 (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. הִיכָלָא, הִיכָלָא, *palace, temple*, Palm. הִיכָלָא *temple* Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይል *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr^{HI 148} COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt^{E-vowel 11 f.} Lehmann^{Samašumukin 126}, and on usage Dl³³⁸; > fr. יכל (וכל) = contain Ew^{§ 162 b} Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. Ol^{§ 191 b} Hoffm^{AGG xxxvi.} Mal 1889, 25 Dl^W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag^{BN 121}, but cf. Hom^{ZMG 1890, 547}), abs. ה' Am 8³ + 27 t. (ה' הִיכָל 1 K 6¹⁷ +); estr. הִיכָלָה Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הִיכָלָה ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הִיכָלֹת Ho 8¹⁴; estr. הִיכָלִי Is 13²³ + 2 t.; sf. הִיכָלִיִּם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—1. rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הִיכָלִי עֲנִי Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נְמוֹן הִיכָלִי Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הִיכָל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45¹⁶ and הִיכָלִי שֵׁן Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also הִיכָלִי שִׁירֹת הִיכָל בְּיָמֵי הַהוּא Am 8³ and *palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הִיכָלִי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30²⁸, & תְּבִנִית הִיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בֵּית. 2. of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of ה', *temple* (cf. ה' Is 6¹ e infr. where proph. sees אֲדָנִי יֵשֶׁב עַל-בֵּיתָא): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הִיכָלִי 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= ה' בֵּית 1⁷ 3¹⁵; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד; 2²² om. & We Klo Dr) with doors (דִּלְתוֹת, 3¹⁹) & a doorpost (מוֹזוֹחַ) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ e infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term הַבֵּית or הִיכָל 1 K 6^{1,2} + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v^{19,20} & v²) also v^{5,33} 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4^{7,8} Ez 8^{16,16} הָאֹהֶל עַל-פָּנָי הַבֵּית הַבֵּית הִיכָל 1 K 6³; אֶלֶם הִיכָל הַבֵּית הִיכָל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; הִיכָל 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = ה' בֵּית) 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (|| ה' בֵּית) Je 7^{4,4,4} (|| ה' בֵּית v²), 24¹ v. also נִקְמַת הִיכָלָה Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both || ה' בֵּית); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (|| ה' בֵּית; opp. פְּנִימָה בֵּית ה', in all three הִיכָלָה c. *hall* or *nave* of Ezek's temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבֵּית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41^{1,4,15,21,22,25} (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. d. general designation of 2nd temple, הִיכָלָה Zc 8⁹ (|| ה' צִבְאוֹת); oftener הִיכָלָה Hg 2^{15,18} Zc 6^{12,13,14,13} Ezr 3^{6,10} הִיכָלָה Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; (ה) הִיכָלָה Ezr 4¹; הִיכָלָה בְּנִימִין הִיכָלָה לִיהוֹה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ne 6^{10,10} (|| ה' הִיכָלָה), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶. הִיכָלָה occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ה' בֵּית (as sub b) ψ 5⁸ (הִיכָל קִדְשֶׁךְ; v. בֵּיתֶךְ v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2^{5,8} (all הִיכָלָה קִדְשֶׁךְ); cf. קִדְשֶׁךְ הִיכָלָה ψ 65⁵ (|| בֵּיתֶךְ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. e. of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (|| שָׁמַיִם; cf. וְבֵל קִדְשֶׁךְ Is 63¹⁵, || *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדָנִי מִהִיכָל קִדְשֶׁךְ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ וַיְהִי הִיכָלָה קִדְשֶׁךְ.

הִלָּל Is 14¹² v. sub הִלָּל.

הִים v. הִים.

הִימָם *n.pr.* v. הִימָם sub הִימָם.

הִימָן *n.pr.* v. אֲמָן.

† **הִין** *n.m.* Lv 19, 36 *hin*, a liquid measure (Θ *ῥῖν* (ῥ; ΘL ῥ); but χοῖς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ῥῖον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri^{HWB} Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הִין Ex 29^{40,40} + 14 t.; estr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—1. a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: a. of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,6,9} 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,6,11,14};—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁶ $\frac{1}{3}$; v⁹ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹³ (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁶ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of Lv 19³⁶ (H) הֵין צֶדֶק *a just hin* (|| מֵאֵינִי צֶ׳ , אַבְנִירִצִּי , אַיִפֶּת צֶ׳).—The hin = $\frac{1}{6}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8; 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1.c.}), v. II. בַּת.

On order of words in above passages, note that הֵין (רְבִיעֶת ה') is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find $\text{רְבִיעֶת הֵין} \dots \text{בְּשֶׁכֶר}$, cf. Nu 15^{6,9} 28⁵;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: $\text{וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין וְהֵין לִפְנֵי וְשִׁלִּישַׁת יֵין}$ *and they shall be half the hin and the hin before and a third of the hin* (only at end).

† [הֵכֶר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges^{§ 53 R. 4} Kō^{1.251}) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְבְּרוּ in phrase לֹא-תִחְבְּשׁוּ Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add⁸⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَّرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תַּחְכְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; Ⓢ ἐπικεισθέ μοι, Ⓢ opprimentes); conjectures are תִּחְכְּרוּ OI^{IIIob}; מִתְחַבְּרוּ Me; Siegf. תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הֵכֶרֶת Is 3⁹ v. נָכַר.

הֵל Dt 32⁶ v. sub הָ p. 210 supr.

הֵלָּא v. sub foll.

† הֵלָּאָה (i.e. hā-le'āh, the final -āh, the ה locale, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (לָּאָה, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܐܐܐ, ܠܐܐܐ PS¹⁰⁰⁹ *id.*; Ar. ܠܐܐܐ *forward! on!* F¹ KL Schr. 1.355)—**a.** of place Gn 19⁹ גַּשְׁ-הֵלָּאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (Ⓢ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ; Ⓢ recede illuc), Nu 17² and the fire וְרַחֲהֵלָּאָה scatter yonder; לְ מִהֵלָּאָה beyond (lit. off the yonder side of; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5²⁷ beyond Damascus: וְהֵלָּאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on וְהֵלָּאָה מִשָּׁם thence and onwards; 20²²

וְהֵלָּאָה מִמֶּךָּ from thee and onwards i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמֶּךָּ וְהֵנָּה v²¹), v³⁷ Nu 32¹⁹ on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of time, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day וְהֵלָּאָה and onwards, Nu 15²³ 1 S 18⁹ מִהוּם הַיּוֹם הַהוּא and from that day and onwards, Ez 39²² 43²⁷ Is 18^{2,7}. Hence

† [הֵלָּאָה] **vb.denom.** only **Ni.ptcp.fem.** Mi 4⁷ הַפְּהֵלָּאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

† הֵלֹךְ **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of הֵן or הִוא, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. הֵן, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הָל the def. art., and the pron. הֵן, הֵן, הֵן, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הִוא: WAG I. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה *this rock*, 1 S 14¹ אֶת-הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַזֶּה off *this* side-across, 17²⁶ הַזֶּה הַמִּנְּחָל, (+ 20¹⁹ Ⓢ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαθ ἐκέينو, i.e. (or הַמִּנְּחָל) הַזֶּה הַמִּנְּחָל *this mound (or cairn)*, for (הַמִּנְּחָל) 2 K 23¹⁷ Zc 2³; with a fem., 2 K 4²⁵ הַזֶּה הַשְּׂנִיפִית: without a subst. Dn 8¹⁶ הַזֶּה לְ *this one* (=normal הַזֶּה). The fuller form is

† הֵלֹךְ Gn 24⁶⁵ הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה, 37¹⁹ בַּעַל הַזֶּה תַּלְמוֹת *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הֵלֹךְ Ez 36³⁵ (fem.) הָאִשָּׁה הַזֶּה.

לֹחֶת Je 48⁵ Kt v. הלחת.

הָלַךְ ¹⁵⁴⁵ **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וַהֲלַךְ, נָלַךְ; SI וּלְכוּ; NH הָלַךְ (rare), Aram. הָלַךְ (also BArām.), oftener הָלַךְ Pa., ܠܐܠܚܐ, Palm. Ithp. אַחֲלִיכָא Vog^{No. 15, 1. 4}; As. alāku DI^W; also Ar. مَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הָ Gn 26²⁶ +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; הָלְכוּ Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{§ 23, 3}; 138, 3b Kō^{1.414 f}), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יֵהְלֶךְ Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb ψ; וְיֵהְלֶךְ Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. תֵּהְלֶכְנָה ψ 73⁹; וְתֵהְלֶכְנָה Ex 9²³ (Ew^{§ 138 b} Ges^{§ 69, R. 8} Kō^{1.415}); 1 s. אֵהְלֶכְתִּי Jb 16²² 23⁸ (cf. MI^{14.15}); יֵהְלֶכְתִּי Jb 41¹¹; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יֵלֶךְ (וְלֶךְ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges^{§ 60, 2 R. 8} Kō^{1.414 ff.} Prät ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יֵלֶךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; יֵלֶךְ Jb 27²¹; יֵלֶךְ Ex 34⁹ +; יֵלֶךְ Gn 12^{4,4} + 210 t., יֵלֶךְ Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֶכְנָה Gn 24³⁹ ψ 97³; וְתֵלֶכְנָה Gn 7¹⁸ +; 2 ms. תֵּלֶכְנָה etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. תֵּלֶכְנָה etc. Ju 4^{8,8} +;

1 s. אֵלָה Ex 3¹¹ +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 19¹⁸ +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 19¹⁰;
אֵלָה Gn 45²⁸ +, אֵלָה Mi 1⁸; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex
5⁷ +; וַיֵּלְכוּ ψ 89³¹ + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9²³ (also
SI⁴) +; 3 fpl. הֵלְכָה Ju 11⁴⁰ +; 2 mpl. הֵלְכוּ
Gn 42³⁸ +; הֵלְכוּ Dt 6¹⁴; הֵלְכוּ Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹²;
2 fpl. הֵלְכָה Ru 1¹¹; 1 pl. נֵלֶכְהָ Ex 8²³ +; וַיֵּלֶךְ
Dt 1¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* rarely a. הֵלֶךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt.;
Qr הֵלֶךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51⁵⁰; usu.
b. (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לֵךְ also MI¹⁴),
לֵךְ Gn 27⁹ +; לֵכָה Gn 19³² +; לֵךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju
19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷; לֵכָה 1 S 23²⁷; fs. לֵכִי Ju 9¹⁰ +;
mpl. לֵכוּ Gn 37²⁰ +; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1⁸, לֵכוּ Ru 1¹²,
etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵלֶכְהָ Gn 8³ +; הֵלֶךְ Gn 31³⁰ +;
estr. rarely a. הֵלֶךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t.; הֵלֶכְהָ Ec 6⁹;
usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ +; לָכֶת Pr 15²¹ + 2 t.;
sf. לָכֶמֶי 1 K 2⁸; לָכֶתָם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez);
הוֹלֵךְ Ez 9^{12,17}, etc.; *Pt.* הֹלֶךְ Gn 18¹⁶ +; הוֹלֵךְ
Gn 15² +; f. הֹלְכָה Je 3⁶; הֹלְכָתָה Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. +
הֹלְכָתִי 2 K 4²³; pl. הֹלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ +, etc.; *estr.*
הֹלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t.; fpl. הֹלְכֹת etc. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t.;—
found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.;
D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons,
a. *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22^{6,8} Ex 17⁵
Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ =
living creatures 1^{9,12,19,20,21,24}; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב)
Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ (both c. *פָּדִינָה*); || running (רוּץ) Pr 4¹²
Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶; distinguished from
riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J; sq. *לִקְרָאֲנִי*),
Ju 5¹⁰ (*עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ*), Is 41³ (*בְּרוּלִי*), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. *אֵל*),
10⁷ (sq. *עַל־הָאָרֶץ*); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*;
but also || *וַיֵּרֶבֶב* 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶;
נָהַג וַיֵּלֶךְ v¹⁸ (sq. *לִקְרָאֲנִי*) . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ רִיבָה הַפּוֹסִים
וַיָּבֹאוּ 2²⁴ *drive and go forward . . . and she went,
and came.* b. *depart, go away:* Gn 18³³ (J),
and *departed*, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) *then we will take
our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷
Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²⁸ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ +; *go, go out* (to a
specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁶, Barak
Ju 4^{8,8}; *go out, forth* (opp. *שׁוּב*) Ru 1²¹ +; =
go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 4¹¹ cf. Je
22¹⁰ (הֹלֶךְ of one going into exile; opp. death);
v. further *שָׁם הֵלְכוּ אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ* Ez 37²¹. **c.** less oft.
where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*,
(approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred
to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage
c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*):—לָכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17⁴⁴; so
in prayer to י, וַיֵּלְכֶה לִישָׁעָהָ לָנוּ ψ 80³; also in
Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לָכֻם), v³
(לָכֻם); *come to, arrive at a land* (הָ- loc.) Gn 29¹;
come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2¹¹; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,
etc., v. *infr.* **5 f.** & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6,11,17}
23^{7,7} Is 55^{1,1} etc., where actual summons to
approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1)
a. of space traversed: אֵת פְּלִי־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I.
2) אֵת 2) פְּלִי־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 2²⁹; esp. c. acc. הֵלֶךְ way,
Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12,12};
Je 52⁷ cf. הֵלְכָה אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָה 1 K 13⁹;
הֵלֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35⁸; sq. אֲרָחוֹת Ju
5⁶ (song), ptep. *estr.* הֵלְכִי נְתִיבוֹת v⁶ *goers of
paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. הֵלֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7¹⁹;
β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2³², cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰;
also, with combination of ideas of space & time
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אֶחָת הַנָּהָה Ju 11^{16,18}; cf. הֵלֶךְ בְּבֵית
הַנָּהָה 2 K 4³⁵ *and he walked in the house
once hither, once thither*; esp. + acc. of time or
distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴;
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2²⁹; cf. בִּנְפִשָּׁה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P ?);
בְּחוֹף הָעֵמֶק Jos 8¹³ (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path
בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18^{6,6} בְּדֶרֶךְ Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E)
Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 28²²; בְּדֶרֶךְ לָלֶכֶת הֵלְכָה
אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָה 1 K 13¹⁷ (הֵלֶךְ of both going &
coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* **II. 3**; *walk in
the streets* בְּרַחֲבֹתָ La 4¹⁸, *walk by the way* בְּדֶרֶךְ
(opp. *יָשַׁב sit*) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹; β. sq. עַל, *go or
walk on (by)* עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ Ex 2⁵; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9⁶
(i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); *estr.* sq. עַל
Ju 5¹⁰. (3) *go to, unto*: a. sq. acc., in general
הֵלֶךְ בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר חָלָה Gn 28¹⁵ (J) *whithersoever thou goest*
Jos 17⁹ (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8¹⁴ = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6,13};
more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ
Ju 12²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹²; so fig. Ho 11^{14,15} 23⁵ 1 K 2⁸
11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2,4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹;
to a house בֵּית 2 S 13^{7,8}, house of י ψ 122¹; a
field, Gn 27⁵ (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of
salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרֶצָה Gn 11³¹
12⁵, בְּדֶרֶךְ אֶרֶם 28^{2,5,7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹
(JE) 2 S 14²³; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J)
Ju 9¹ 1 S 15³⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3⁴ 18⁴⁵
2 Ch 10¹; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4,6,7}; of a
wood 1 S 23¹⁶; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf.
also אֶנָּה הֵלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16³
32¹⁸ Jos 5⁶ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷;
אֶנָּה וַאֲנִי 1 K 2⁴² (but also אֶן ה' 1 S 10¹⁴); שָׁמָּה
Je 40⁴ but also שָׁם 1 S 9⁶ Je 45⁵; הֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵.
γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֵלַי *unto*, e.g.,
unto the place, הַמְּקוֹם, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24^{4,10} (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7^{2,2}; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. **ל** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}; also sq. **ל** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,26} (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. **בוא** 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְהִלָּךְ אֶל־אֵל בְּפִשְׁטָם** Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,37} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל־** *unto* (Je K Ez) c. **בית** 1 K 20⁴³, **שָׁדָה** 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל־פֶּל אֲשֶׁר** Je 1⁷, **אֶל־אֲשֶׁר** Ez 1¹² (of the **רוח**); cf. **אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יֵהִי שֵׁם וְאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** (v²⁰); also **וְאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** v²⁰); also 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.} Dr^{8m}; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** & **אֶל**; on confusion of **עַל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** *against* city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** *as far as, unto*, place **עַד־כֶּה** Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ (**וַיֵּלֶכְוּ**); **הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֱדוֹם עַד הַן** 2 K 6² 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **ל**, *to a land* 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1⁸; cf. **לְמִבְּנֵי נֶדֶר** 1 Ch 4³⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7¹⁴, **לְסִבְלֵיחֶם** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, **וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הוֹלֵכֶת לְמוֹאֵל**, Ne 12³³ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְרִבְּוֹ** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 1¹⁸ 26²⁵ +; **לְמַפְעָיו** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **הוֹלֵךְ לְמַרְתְּבֵי־אֶרֶץ** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהִלָּכְתָּ לְאַהֲלֶיךָ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶, **לְבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמִקְוֵמוֹ** 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also **go away or off to** 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 17⁷. (e) sq. **בְּ** *into* **בְּשָׁדָה** Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשָׁדָה ה' go into captivity** Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= **נָשָׁב** ה' v⁵) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46² 48¹¹ **בְּנוֹלָה ה' Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³**; v. also **בְּפִלְחָה ה' Is 45¹⁶**, **ה' בְּפִלְחָה ה' 1 S 17¹³**; v. also **בְּפִלְחָה ה' 2 S 17¹¹** (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁶ (E)

1 K 19¹⁹; cf. **אֲנִי אֵלֶיךָ מִרְחֹק** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **וַיִּמְלֹאָהּ ה' הַלֵּךְ מִעֵינָיו** Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (**מִעֵינָיו**), Ho 9⁶ (**מִשָּׁר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מֵאֵת** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (**מֵאֵתוֹ**), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) **מֵאֵת** 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אֵת** of accompaniment, **אֵת ה'** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1⁸ (sq. **בְּ** *into*), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **עִם** Ju 4^{8,8,9,9} 7⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **בְּ** *with* (cf. **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ **בְּצִמְצִימָם וּבְבִקְרָם יִכְנוּ לְבָבָם אֶת־** 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with* (**בְּ**) letters. δ. **לִפְנֵי** *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of ' going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (**לִפְנֵי יִלְכֶּה**), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. **לִפְנֵיךָ צִדְקָה ה'** 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); **לְנִגְיָה** Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. c. **אַחֵר** *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; **אַחֲרַי** Gn 24^{5,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.), **אַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֶל־לֵי אֵל** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **וַיִּגְדֹּלֵנוּ** 1 S 20¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **לֵךְ־לָךְ** Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, **לֵךְ־לָךְ** Jos 22⁴ (D) also **לֵךְ־לָךְ** Gn 12¹ (J), & **לֵךְ־לָךְ** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ**, **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *go in peace* Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3^{21,22,33} 15⁹; **בְּחֶמֶה** *he go in haste* 1 K 19⁸, **בְּחֶמֶה ה' 2 K 5¹²**; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; **וְה' בְּפִעֻרוֹת תֵּימָן** 2 K 9¹⁴ of ' *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii, **בְּנִפְשָׁתָם** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ** 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ**, **לְרַגְלָהּ** 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְ** *go to, for (in) peace* Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17⁷ 20^{13,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; **וְהָלַכְתָּ לְתַחֲמָם** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges⁴ 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: **וָלָכְתָּ בָרֶגֶל** 2 S 15³⁰; **וָלָכְתָּ בָרֶגֶל** Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּזִמְזִימָה** Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also **וְהָלַכְתָּ רַגְלִי בְעֶמְקָה** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9⁸, הֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Je 6²⁸ (yet רָבִיל poss. abstr., 'ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges^{§ 113, 5. c}, Ew^{§ 279 c}): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שָׁחוּחַ) Is 60¹⁴; and *Agag came delicately* (מַעֲרֹנֶת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. 3b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֹלֵךְ Na 2¹² *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v^{30,31}, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* ה' בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ וַיִּבְקָשׁוּ לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ וַיִּבְקָשׁוּ לְלֶכֶת; of beasts & birds Je 9⁹, cf. 50³ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יִלְכּוּ עִמּוֹ Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us*; ה' מִהָרַם אֶל-בְּצִיעָה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ rd. prob. הֹלֵךְ for הֹלֵךְ q. v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11^{20,21} *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v^{27,42}; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל-יָחִיד) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² יִלְכּוּ פִּנְחֵשׁ יִלְכּוּ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בְּדָרְכֵי) (אִישׁ בְּדָרְכֵי); v⁸ (בְּמִסְלָתוֹ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתְּבָרָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. ה' loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֶל); of galley (אֲנִי־שֵׁם) Is 33²¹ *'galley with oars'* (sq. ב' of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1^{17,19,21} 10^{11,11,11,11}; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1^{6,6}; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* הֵמָּה Ec 1⁷; cf. אֶל-מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים, v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מֵיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* חֶלֶב, *with milk*; cf. further fig. הֵמָּה עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; הֵמָּה עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Ez 31⁴ (sq. סָבִיב); Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (עֲלָה עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁶ (יִלְכּוּ); הֵמָּה עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם, ψ 105⁴¹ (נָהָר) *they flowed through dry regions as a river*; (on Inf.

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8^{3,5}, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הֵמָּה הֹלֵךְ וְסָעַר Jon 1^{11,13} *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (וַיִּי) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning go, dart (בָּרָק) Jb 38³⁵, so אֵשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) וַתִּהְלֶךְ אֵשׁ אֶרֶצָה and *fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew^{§ 138 b} Kō^{1, 415}); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי חֵלֶד ψ 97³; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּי לִפְיָדִים Je 48², of sword חֶלֶד הָרֶבֶב Jb 41¹¹; of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בְּאִפְסֵל), Hb 3⁵ (לִפְנֵי); of fame שְׁמֵנו הֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) בְּאִרְצֵי וּלְשׁוֹנֵם תִּהְלֶךְ בְּאִרְצֵי ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שְׁמֵנו בְּשִׁמְסֵם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲנִי־וֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן-בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲנַן Jb 7⁹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of י' (אֲרוֹן י') 1 S 6⁸ *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שָׁבָה, || נָטָה v²⁰ & יָרָד Is 38⁸); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכּוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Je 12²; cf. יִלְכּוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14³ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עֲדָרְלָא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וַתִּהְלֶךְ הַגְּבִילָה אֶל Jos 17⁷ *and the boundary went unto etc.*, cf. 16⁸ (sq. מִן & ה' loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. יִלְכּוּ for יִלְכּוּ GL Th Klo, and they went away.

+4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges^{§ 113, 1}): הֹלֵךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים . . . Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) *stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods . . .* as obj., Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (וַיַּעַשׂ בֶּן הַלֹּחַד עָרוֹם וַיִּתְּחַף); cf. (נָאֻף וְהִלְוֹד בְּשִׁמְרָה) Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges^{§ 113, 2}). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הֹלֵךְ (Ges^{§ 113, 3}): (1)

before finite vb. הלך אלך עִפְּיָה Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הלך הלכתי Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הלך הלכתי Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time to anoint them a king*. (2) after finite vb. הלך הלך 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), הלך הלכתי זכר 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of 'i*. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: α. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הלך הלכתי Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הלך ויבכו Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הלך ויבכה ψ 126⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard was going (הלך) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (בשופרות)*, cf. v¹³ (where הלך cf. infr.; both JE), ... הלך ויבכו 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הלך הלכו ונעו Is 6¹² *they went continually lowing, and ויבכו הלך ויבכו Ju 14⁹ and he went on, eating as he went*; הלך הלכו 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הלך הלכו Je 41⁶, the pt. בכה is peculiar, rd. perh. בכה, and for הלך rd. הלכו & Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): הלך הלכו Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; הלך ויבכו 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הלך ... ויבכו 2 S 16¹³ *he went along ... cursing as he went*; so I S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: הלך הלכו ויקרב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer (nearer & nearer)*; elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: הלך הלכו ויבכו I S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so הלך דור הלכו 2 S 5¹⁰ = I Ch 1⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (והחלף) upon Jabin*; note esp. הלך הלכו ויבכו ויגדל האיש הלך ויגדל ער-בני-גדל Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc. (גדל partic. adj.)*. (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: הלך הלכו ... הלך הלכו Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; הלך הלכו Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) *הלך הלכו והמים היו הלך והסור* and the waters, they continually diminished (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je) הלך וידברת 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הלך ויאמר ה' go and say, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; ויקרא ה' Je 2² 3¹²; also ויבש ה' 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, ויבש ה' Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, ויעמד ה' 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הלך + adj. (or pt.): הלך ויקרב I S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: הלך ויחזק ויבית שאול הלכו וירדו 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. והפער והפער I S 2²⁸; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth (הלך) toward the south, and turneth about (סובב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (סובב סובב הלך הרוח)*; of sea הלך ויפער Jon 1¹¹⁻¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also הלך ויחזק Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. הלך אורה צדיקים כאור נגה הלך ואור ער-נכון היום the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ה') Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8,9,11,13} + oft.; esp. הלך לִפְגֹּחַת Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ I K 18^{16,16} +; sometimes with hostile sense I S 23²³ I K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also הלך וישוב Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also הלך וישוב return again Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; הלך ויבוא Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁵. b. sq. finite vb. go and do so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; הלך ויבש Ex 4¹⁸ (E), הלך ויבש Dt 20^{5,6,7,8} ויבשו ויבשו Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; ויבשו ויבשו Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ I S 22⁵

21²⁰ but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמוֹת Gn 25²² (J). **2. live** ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּירְאֵל בָּנִיתָ (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּירְאֵל בָּנִיתָ ψ 23⁴ though I walk in a valley of deep darkness; cf. 138⁷ וְאֵלֶךְ חֵשֶׁךְ Jb 29³; קָרַר אֵלַי ψ 42¹⁰; חֲשִׁידִים Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. **1** supr.; יִלְכּוּ מִחֵיל אֶל-חֵיל ψ 84⁸ they go from strength to strength; וּלְכָה בָּתָם הוֹלֵךְ בָּתָם Pr 10⁹; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יִשְׁרָ-לֶכֶת, Pr 15²¹ he maketh straight to walk (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a. walk in** (בְּ) ways (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (α) בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ψ 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; (β) in (בְּ) ways of ' , esp. D: Dt 8⁶ (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| לִאֲהָבָה אֹתִי), 28⁹ (|| שְׁמֵר מִצְוֹת י'); v. also 13¹⁵ +; 1 K 11³³ (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v³³ (sq. וְעִשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21²² ψ 119³ 128¹; בְּאַחֲרָיו Is 2³ = Mi 4²; further (sq. דִּרְכֶּךָ) Ju 2¹⁷; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17⁴; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16^{4,14} (J) 2 K 10³¹ Je 9¹² 44²³ (+ בְּחָקֶיךָ & בְּעֲשֵׂוֹתֶיךָ), 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of בְּחָקֶיךָ); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26³ 1 K 6¹² Je 44^{10,23} (v. supr.), Ez 5⁶ 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21}, cf. **below** חֻקֹּת חַיִּים 33¹⁵; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8⁶¹ Ez 1¹² 36²⁷; (ς) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89³¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3³, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8^{3,5} 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34², of David & Sol. 17³. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23³¹ 2 Ch 22³; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ בְּלֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּחֵמָה and he lived undesirably (cf. ㊀ ㊁ Kmp ㊀); > others he departed (died) unregretted so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁵ הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשָׁתַּי פֶּה (ה' נְחִיבוֹת) Pr 6¹² one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth (cf. צָדִיקוֹת Is 33¹⁶); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18³ 20²³ (both H) 2 K 17^{8,19} Ez 20¹⁸ (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b. walk with** (עִם, עִם) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִשְׁוֹר ה' אֱתִי Mal 2⁶ in peace and uprightness he walked with me (י'); הֵצַעַת לָכֶת עִם-אֶלְהֵיךְ Mi 6⁸; but also of people at variance with ' וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמִּי קָרִי Lv 26²³ cf. v^{27,40}; & of ' at variance with people: עִמָּכֶם בְּקָרִי וְהִלַּכְתִּי . . . אֶת-חֲבֵבִים Pr 13²⁰; v²⁴ cf. v²⁸ (all H); with men, אֶת-חֲבֵבִים Pr 13²⁰; עִם אֲנִשֵּׁי רָשָׁע Jb 34⁸; cf. walk with (עִם) vanity Jb 31⁵. **c. walk before** ' (לִפְנֵי ' c. בָּאֲמַת Jb 31⁵ etc.) 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 8^{23,25} 9⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 17⁷ cf.

מִפְּנֵי ה' Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. *walk aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (י) ה' Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) *other gods*, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4⁸ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶ +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ *supr.*); (3) *things which do not profit* Je 2³; (4) *vanity* Ho 5¹¹ (reading נִשְׁוֹן cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk in* (י) one's integrity, etc., בְּחַמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also הָלַכְתִּים ה' ψ 15², הָלַכְתִּי Pr 2⁷; (2) *bad sense, in* (בְּ) *sin* 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{2,26} 2 K 13^{6,11} + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (י) לֵב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הָלַךְ לִבִּי לֹא 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; אַחֲרֵי הָלַךְ . . . אֶל־לֵב שְׁקָצִיָּהֶם Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵיהֶם נִגְלִיָּהֶם 20¹⁶, אַחֲרֵי בָצַעַם 33³¹; (2) נִפְשׁ = *desire*, מֵרָאָה טוֹב מֵרָאָה נִפְשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** *other fig. uses*: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קִרְבָּה); *go into, go into the hell* הָלְכוּ Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into condemnation* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִחַלְתִּי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

+ **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* חָלַבְתִּי Jb 30²⁸
 ψ 131¹; הֶלְכֵנִי 38⁷; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸;
Impf. יֹחֲלֶה Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; וַיֵּחָלֶךְ I K 21²⁷; I s.
 הָלַךְ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יֹחֲלֻוּ Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.;
 הֵלְכִינוּ ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; I pl. נִחְלֶךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹;
Imv. הֵלֵךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מֵחָלֶךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³;
 מֵהָלְכִים Ec 4¹⁵.—**1.** walk in or with a throng sq.
 loc.: בְּרִית א' נִחְלֶךְ בְּרִישׁ ψ 55¹⁵; walk, tread on
 coals עַל-הַנְּהָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ they do
 not walk, have not the power of walking
 (cf. יִצְעָרוּ Je 10⁵); of one tramping, formidable,
 sim. of poverty רֵאשִׁיךְ וּבִגְדֵימְחֶלֶךְ Pr 6¹¹.—
 highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑤;
 || מִחוֹרֶךְ בְּאַיִשׁ מָנוּ (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of 'י,
 walking (in majesty), marching, על-בְּנֵפֵי רוּחַ
 ψ 104³ on the wings of the wind; of righteousness,
 personified, צֶדֶק לִפְנֵי יְהוָה ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom
 בְּאֶרֶץ צֶדֶק אֵהְלֶךְ Pr 8²⁰ in the path of righteous-
 ness do I walk (stedfastly, unswervingly);
 of animals, go about, prowl, שֹׂשְׁמִם
 עַל-הַרְצִיזִין שֹׂשְׁמִם La 5¹⁸, of ships, in
 (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰
 between mountains they go (run, flow); of
 arrows Hb 3¹¹ at the light of thine arrows that

go (*fly, shoot*; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living $\text{הַמְּלָכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם}$ Ec 4¹⁵; לְבוּשׁ Ec 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner קָרַר הַלְבָּתִי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); $\text{בְּאַפְלוֹת נִהְלַךְ}$ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand $\text{בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יִהְלִכֵּן}$ ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (לָּן) $\text{מִמּוֹקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ יִהְלֹכוּ}$ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; וַיִּשְׁתַּכְּחוּ || וַיִּשְׁתַּכְּחוּ). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life $\text{בְּאַחֲרֵיוֹ אֶהְלֶכֶּה}$ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיִּהְלֶכֶּה אֵם I K 21²⁷ *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: $\text{בְּדַרְכֵי יִהְלְכוּ}$ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בְּאַמְתֶּךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחַקוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וַיִּהְלֶכֶּה לֹא הַלְבָּתִי Ec 11⁹; cf. also $\text{בְּדַרְכֵי לִבִּי וַיִּבְמְרָא יַעֲיִנֶךָ}$ ψ 131¹ *I do not walk (move, tread) among great things* ($\text{וַיִּבְנֶפְלְאוֹת מִפְּנֵי}$); fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). + **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6⁹ I S 30³¹; וַיִּתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ I S 2³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; I S הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּךְ Pr 23³¹; וַיִּתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; I S וַיִּתְהַלָּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלָּכוּ ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְכוּ I S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ I S 23¹³ + 3 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַיִּתְהַלְכֵנָּה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Impv.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ (ל) ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלָּכֶךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלָּכֶם Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְכִּים I S 25²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro*. **1. lit. a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בְּאַרְצֵי) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*; $\text{לְכוּ וַהֲתֵי'$ בְּאַרְצֵי); cf. Jb 17² = 2² (both שָׁמַיִם) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also I Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision $\text{בֵּין מְתֵי'$ Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ ($\text{לָלֶכֶת לַהֲת' בְּאַרְצֵי}$), v⁷ ($\text{לְכוּ הַתְהַלְכוּ בְּאַ'}$), v⁷; *go in different directions* $\text{וַיִּתְהַ' מִשָּׁם בְּגִי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . אֵשׁ לִשְׁבָּטוֹ}$ Ju 21²⁴ ($\text{וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם}$ || etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵשׁ ψ 77¹³ *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* $\text{עָלֵי מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ}$ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב , $\text{וַיִּבְחָר תְּהוֹם}$); 2 S 11² ($\text{עָלֵיגוּ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ}$); (הַמִּצִּין) וַיִּתְהַלָּכֶם Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִי-אֵשׁ הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ? Ez 28¹⁴; so also of א', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּתוֹכָם גִּבּוֹרֵי הַגִּבּוֹרִים Gn 3⁸ (J) *the sound of א' Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) יְהוָה שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22¹⁴ *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of (לְפָנַי) Est 2¹¹; attend, follow, of retainers הַמְתַּהַלְכִּים בְּרִגְלֵי אֲדָנִי 1 S 25²⁷; wander, of Israel מְגוֹי אֶל-גּוֹי 1 S 10⁵¹³ = 1 Ch 16²⁰; rove about, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר-הִתְהַלְּךְ-נָשָׁם 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag^{Psalt.} Hieron. 1874, 156 f. DrSm); walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ יְהוֹיָכִן בְּתוֹךְ אֲרֻזֹּת Ez 19⁶; cf. also רִישָׁךְ וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 24³⁴ *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); glide, flow of wine בְּמִישְׁרֵיהֶם Pr 23³¹ *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—
 ψ 12⁹ *on every side wicked men are walking*; בְּצֵלָם יִתְהַלֵּךְ אִישׁ 39⁷ *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che^{crit. n.}) walketh a man*; also אֲתֵרֶךְ לְמַה קָרַר אֲתֵרֶךְ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁶). 2. fig. walk about = live; the king before (לְפָנַי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 23³⁵ (מִשְׁחִי) (לְפָנַי מִשְׁחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. of man's relation to God: especially sq. לְפָנַי וְהָיָה תָמִיד, לְפָנַי Gn 17¹ (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); לְפָנַי וְהָיָה תָמִיד לְפָנַי וְהָיָה תָמִיד לְפָנַי 2 K 20³ = Is 38³; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּבוּ לְפָנַי עֲרֵעוּלָם 1 S 22³⁰ (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewhere.); אֲתֵרֶךְ לְפָנַי בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים ψ 116⁹ (בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים) 56¹⁴ *they shall walk in his name*; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 5^{22, 24} 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתְךָ ψ 26³ *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַפְזוֹ Pr 20⁷ *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; אֶתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַפְזוֹ בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101²; cf. also ψ 119⁴⁵ *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֵשְׁמֹו ψ 68²⁹ *one going on in his guilty deeds*; בְּחֹשֶׁךְ יִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 82⁵ *they walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יָדָעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל-שִׁבְכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18⁸ *he walketh on net-work, (snare, cf. שבכה); שְׁלַח בְּרִשָּׁת בְּרִגְלָיו ||**

esp. of א' as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23¹⁵ *walk in the midst, etc.*, בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ *wherever (אֲשֶׁר) I have walked with (among בְּ) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וַאֲהִיָּה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7⁶ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

† **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb י' cf. reff. sub **Qal** Impf. supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8² וְהוֹלִיכֶךָ consec. Pr 16²⁹, etc.; Impf. הוֹלִיךְ Ec 10²⁰ יוֹלֶךְ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלֶךְ Dt 28³⁶; שוֹלֶךְ Ec 5¹⁴; וְיֹלֶךְ Ex 14²¹ וְיֹלֶךְ 2 K 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; אֹלֶךְ La 3²; sf. יוֹלֶכְנִי Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 S. אֹלֶךְ 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֹלֶכְךָ 2 K 6¹⁹ וְאֹלֶכְךָ Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלִיךְ Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bo^{11, 461, 5, 1103}; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol^{1, 226, b} Ges^{569, 2, 2, 8}); mpl. הוֹלִיכֻם 2 K 17²⁷; *Inf.* sf. הוֹלִיכוּ 2 Ch 36⁶; Pt. מוֹלִיךְ Je 2⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8¹⁵; מוֹלִיכֶךָ Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכִים Is 63¹³; fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5¹⁰;—1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ ψ 136¹⁶, so also Is 48²¹ בְּרֶגֶךְ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּרֶגֶךְ) they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאֹלֶכְךָ אֶתְכֶם אֲרָבָעִים שָׁנָה בְּמִדְבָּר Dt 29⁵; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. Inf. of purpose c. ל). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הִרְדּוּם Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת-נָשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁵ *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלָּה)*; so also, of exile וְהוֹלִכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2¹⁶; בְּבִלָּה Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל אֶל-גּוֹי etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶל-נַחֲלֵי-רִמּוֹס Je 31⁹; אֶל-הָעֵרָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, על in || 2 K 25²⁰; על also 1 K 13³⁸ וְיִלְכּוּ אֹתוֹ עַל-גִּיחֹן (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה- loc.: שְׂמֶרְנָה 2 K 6¹⁹; בְּבִלָּה 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שְׂפָה 2 K 17²⁷. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12¹⁷ *he (א') leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125⁵ *א' will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity.* 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35²⁴ (וּבִיָּאָהוּ) in || 2 K 23³⁰); cf. Zc 5¹⁰ *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֲתֵיחַרְפְּתִי אֶלֶּהָ אֲלֵהָ 2 Si 13¹³. **b.** *carry take, take away*, הֵלִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּדָרְ Ex 2⁹ (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5¹⁴; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10²⁰ *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| בַּעַל הַקְּנָפִים יַגִּיד דְּבָרָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + אֶ into: Pr 16²⁹ *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36¹² (|| וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֵלָה, וּרְשִׁידוֹ) (cf. וְאֵלֶיךָ); **b.** *cause to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63¹² *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32¹⁴ *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back*, הָ, the sea, Ex 14²¹ (אֶ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

הַלֶּקֶט n.m. traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only הָאֵרֶה הָבֵא לוֹ 2 S 12⁴ || (הָאֵרֶה הָבֵא לוֹ, הַלֶּקֶט דָּבַשׁ 1 S 14²⁶);—in MT 1 S 14²⁶ must be estr. & = *flowing, or dropping (of honey)*, but rd. rather הַלֶּקֶט & The Klo We Dr (& דָּבַר for דָּבַשׁ q.v., & We Dr).

† [הִלִּיף] n.[m.] *step*, only pl. sf. בְּרִיחַ
 in cream (חֵמָה = חֲמָאָה) hyperb. of abundance,
 wealth.

† [הַלִּיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-**
company, sf. הַלִּיכָתָם Na 2⁶ Qr (הַלִּיכָתָם Kt);
 elsewh. only pl., cstr. הַלִּיכוֹת ψ 68²⁵, so Pr 31²⁷
 Qr (הַלִּיכוֹת Kt), הַלִּיכוֹת Hb 3⁶, הַלִּיכֹת Jb 6¹⁹; sf.
 הַלִּיכוֹתָי ψ 68²⁸.—**1. going, walk, a.** Na 2⁶ *they*
shall stumble in their going; elsewh. pl. *goings*:
b. ψ 68^{25,26} *of going, marching, progress of God*
into the sanctuary (בְּקֹדֶשׁ); so Hup Pe Che; Ew
 Hi De *in holiness* ref. either to solemn pro-
 ceSSIONS of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. bet-
 ter, to the theophanic progress of God himself
 (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=*doings* צוֹפִיָּה
 בִּיתָהּ Pr 31²⁷ *watching the doings of her house-*
hold; of God Hb 3⁶ לְוָעֶלְם הַלִּיכוֹת *ways of eternity*
 (al. of old) *are his*. **2. travelling-company,**
caravan הַלִּיכֹת נֶשֶׁבָּא Jb 6¹⁹ (|| אֶרְחֹת תַּמָּא).

†[מַהֲלֵךְ] **n.m.** ^{Nº 2, 6} *walk, journey, going*

(late); cstr. מִהֲלָךְ Ez 42⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מִהֲלָכָה Ne 2⁶; pl. מִהֲלָכִים Zc 3⁷;—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁴ (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2⁶; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3³ i.e. diameter or length, cf. v⁴; (acc. to Herodot.^{v. 183} one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod.^{II. 3}). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3⁷.

†[תְּהִלּוּכָה] n.f. procession, only pl.
תְּהִלּוּכָה Ne 12³¹ of thanksgiving-processions at
dedication of wall.

+I. [הִלֵּל] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al.= II. הִלֵּל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed), but v. Lag^{Or. II. 19} & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّلَ *begin to shine*, هَلَّلَ *new moon*; As. *ellu, bright* COT Gloss) — **Qal** only *Inf.* sf. רָאִי Jb 29³ *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew^{s 300 e}), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Jb 31²⁶, 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Is 13¹⁰; — *flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אֹר = *sun* Jb 31²⁶ (|| יָרַם יָרַם הָאֵל); sq. acc. cogn. בִּזְכֵּי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְסִלְיָהֶם לֹא יִהְיוּ אֹרָם Is 13¹⁰ (|| הִשָּׁף הַשָּׁמַיִם) & אֹרָם (|| יָרַם לֹא-יִגִּיעַ אֹרָם); also of crocodile עֲטִישָׁתוֹ תִּהְיֶה אֹר Jb 41¹⁰ *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הִלֵּל **n.m. appell.** shining one, epith. of
king of Babylon אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם ה' בֶּן־שָׁחַר
Is 14¹² how art thou fallen, shining one, son of
dawn! i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As.
mustilil, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star
IIR 57.⁶⁰ Opp.^{JAS 1871, 448} Schr.^{SK 1874, 337} COT^{ad loc.})

+ II. [שָׁחַד] vb. be boastful, Pi. praise (Ar. *ḥaḥ* shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܫܚܕ cecinit, laudavit; cf. NH *ḥalal* praise, *ḥalal* id., *Hallel* (ψ 113-118); Aram. ܫܠܝܠ marriage-song, &c.; on As. *alālu*, shout for joy, rejoice v. Lyon ^{Sargon-}text 66 (Oylerind, 1. 36) also Winckler ^{Sargon}text 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149 KB ⁴⁴, 1. 36; 80, l. 194; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS ^{Sem.} 411; perh. orig. *break through, or out* (in a cry), cf. We ^{Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp.} 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät ^{BAS I. 369 f.}) Eth. ተማህለለ: implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሀለ: swear)—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. *ḥalālū* ψ 75⁶; Pt. *ḥalālū* ψ 5⁶ + 2 t.; —be boastful *ḥalālū* ψ 75⁵ (|| *ḥalālū*).

(תְּרִימָה); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5¹ ($\parallel$ פָּעֲלֵי אֶחָד); 73³ 75⁵ (both $\parallel$ רִשְׁעִים). **Pi.** Pf. הִלֵּל ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִי ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הִלְלוּ consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה-הִלֵּל ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. יִהְיֶה ψ 27²; הִלְלֶה Is 38¹⁸, וַיִּהְלֵל Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. אֶהְלֵל ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִלְלִי ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הִלְלוּ ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ ; *Inf.* abs. הִלֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁶; *ctr.* הִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; **Pt.** pl. מְהִלִּים 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. אֶתְּ אֶתְּ אֶתְּ אֶתְּ Gn 12¹⁵ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; וַיְהַמְלִיכוּ אֶתְּ הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also מֵאֵד לְהִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְדֵי תוֹרָה יִהְיֶה רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man*.

2. usually *praise* אֱלֹהִים, אֱ, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. **b.** obj. אֱ (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (על *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; וַתְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וַתְּהַלֵּל ψ 119¹⁷⁵, in summations to all creatures to praise 148^{5,13}; Is 38¹⁸ לֹא שָׂאוֹל תוֹדֶה מִתּוֹ יִהְיֶה (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanks-giving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ ($\parallel$ אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ), v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both $\parallel$ אֲוֹדֶה 107³² ($\parallel$ יִרְמְמוּהוּ)) 84⁵, v. also 146² ($\parallel$ אֲזַמְּרָה לֹא) 149³ (c. β instr.; $\parallel$ יִזְמְרוּ לוֹ); also obj. אֱ (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); ψ 69³¹ ($\parallel$ וַיִּזְמְרוּ בְּתוֹרָה), 145² ($\parallel$ וַיִּזְמְרוּ בְּתוֹרָה); further, ψ 56⁵ דְּבָרוֹ אֶהְלֵל ($\parallel$ אֲבָרְכֶה); also v¹¹ + v^{11b} וְנִי בִיהוּ וְנִי, but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וַיִּשְׂפָּחֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם הִלְלוּ וַאֲמָרוּ הִשְׁמַע אֱ אֶתְּ עֲמֻךְ וַיִּהְלֵלוּ רִנְנוֹת וַיִּהְלֵלוּ ψ 63⁶. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ ($\parallel$ בְּבִרְוָה); of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise אֱ 148^{2,3,3.4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² ($\parallel$ on account of) v² (β), v^{3,3.4,4.5} (all c. β instr.); further Je 20¹³ ($\parallel$ שִׁיר לֵא) ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, $\parallel$ שִׁבְחֵהוּ), 148⁷ (created things), שִׁבְחֵי יְהוָה $\parallel$ 147¹² ($\parallel$ שִׁבְחֵי יְהוָה). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 135³, liturgical ($\parallel$ וַיִּזְמְרוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer ψ ^{d, 115}, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הִלְלוּהוּ

הַלְלִיָּהּ (|| $\psi 104^{35}$ (|| בְּרַכִּי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְהוָה, elsewhere. הַלְלִיָּהּ (1) at beginning $\psi 106^1$ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה) 112¹ 113¹ (|| הַלְלִי & אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה), 135¹ (|| *id.*), 146¹ (|| הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְהוָה), 147¹ (sq. וְזָמְרָה in cl. with בְּיָמֵינוּ), 148¹ (|| שִׁירֵי לִי), 149¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלִי אֶת־יְהוָה), 150¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלִי אֶת־יְהוָה); (2) at end $\psi 104^{35}$ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| נִבְרָךְ יְהוָה), 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (|| בְּרָכֶיךָ יְהוָה), 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (|| בְּלִי נִשְׁמָתָה הַחֵלֶל יְהוָה); add to these (not liturgical) בְּלִי נִשְׁמָתָה הַחֵלֶל יְהוָה $\psi 102^{19}$, בְּלִי נִשְׁמָתָה הַחֵלֶל יְהוָה $\psi 105^{17}$. e. also sq. לִיהוֹדָה, in Chr., of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag^{Or.} 11, 16 ff., who limits this technical הַלְלִי to priests, using הַצְעִירוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with instrumental music, of נְבָלִים וּבָנָנוֹת. בְּכָלִי וּבְכָלִי, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷ 23³⁰ 25³ (all הוֹדוּ); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הוֹדוּ) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּכָלִי דָוִד), 29³⁰ (בְּרָכֶיךָ דָוִד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (שִׁיר) בַּחֲצָצְרוֹת וּבְכָלִי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v¹²; || הוֹדוּ, v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), בְּכָלִי לִי מְהֵלִים 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests) (בְּכָלִי עוֹ לִי); sq. הַפָּאֲרָתָךְ, 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מוֹדִים); David speaks in name of people); הַדְּבָרִית־קֹדֶשׁ, 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army; || מְשֻׁבְּרִים); prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹). f. sq. acc. אֵי Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עַל־דְּבָרֵי, Ne 5¹³ (people). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהוֹדָה; בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִד Ne 12²⁴ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עַד־לְשִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests & Levites; || בִּשְׁעָרֵי מַחֲנוֹת יְהוָה); v. also מוֹדִיעִים בְּכָלִי הַשִּׁיר 2 Ch 23¹³ (מְשֻׁבְּרִים בְּכָלִי הַשִּׁיר); 3. appar. boast, make one's boast cf. Qal 2 (sq. בְּ in, of), בְּאֵלֵהֶם $\psi 44^9$ (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִדְחָה); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, הִשָּׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשִׁי $\psi 103^3$ a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul, but Che praiseth (אֵי) for (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלִלָה $\psi 78^{68}$; Impf. הוֹלִלָה Pr 12⁸; Pt. מְהֵלָה 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הוֹלִלָה Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol. § 250 c Sta. § 220, 617 b; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הוֹלִלָה as=relative, v. Sta § 176 c Ges § 52, 2, R. 6);—be praised, 1. human subj., of praised, commended Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לֹא־יִהְיֶה); of maidens, praised, celebrated (in song) $\psi 78^{63}$; pt. (v. supr.) of city, renowned Ez 26¹⁷. 2. of אֵי, only pt.=gerundive, to be praised, worthy

of praise 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴; וְיִמְהַר מִאֵד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so מִה' שֵׁם 1 I 3³.

Hithpa. *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. יִתְהַלֵּל Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. תִּתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. ב' of ground of boast Je 9^{22,22,22} 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָוֶה Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בְּבַאֲלִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (ב', on the ground of) א' (וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בו') sq. ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (||); sq. אֶל-בְּקֹדֶשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³ = 1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. בְּשֵׁם מְדֻשָׁ (||) ψ 97⁷; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם-נִחְלָתְךָ together with thine heritage (||) לְשֹׁמֵחַ בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיֶיךָ (||). **3.** once, late=pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יִהְיֶה לְךָ Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שְׂפָטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. א'; ||) מוֹלִיד וְיִעָצֵם שׁוֹלֵל ||; obj. קִסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. א'; ||) מִפְּרֹאֲתוֹת בְּדִים ||; obj. חָכֶם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֶשֶׂק ||) וְיִאֲבֹד אֶת-לֵב מִתְנֶה ||. **Po'al** *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל לְשׁוֹחֵץ אֶמְרֹתַי מוֹהֵל Ec 2² of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מוֹהֵלִי ψ 102⁹ those mad against me (||) אֹיְבֵי. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהַלְלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלְלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. תִּתְהַלְלוּ Je 49⁹, יִתְהַלְלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly, or like a madman*, בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וְבָאִימִים יִתְהַלְלוּ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (||) הַתְּנַעֲשׂוּ 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

† **הִלֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised*; cf. NH **n.pr.** הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12^{13,15}, called הַפְּרָעוֹתָיו v. פְּרָעָתוֹ.

† **הִלְלִל** **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הַלְלִלִּים rejoicing, praise: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְלִלִּים Ju 9²⁷ i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיִּבְאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to א', קִדְשׁ ה' Lv 19²⁴ (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† **הוֹלִלָה** **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. *infr.*), only pl. הוֹלִלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and I set my heart (וְאֶחְנֶה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלִלוֹת וְשִׁבְלוֹת), cf. הוֹלִלוֹת 2¹² (|| *id.*); וְלִדְעַת רִשָּׁע בְּסֵל וְהַפְּכָלוֹת ה' 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלִלוֹת, cf. סִבְלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (|| רָע).

† **הוֹלִלוֹת** **n.f.** *id.* (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{NE} 414¹) תְּחִלַּת דְּבָרֵי-פִּיּוֹ סִבְלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיּוֹ הוֹלִלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הַלְלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הַלְלוּ **Pi.**

† **יִהְיֶה לְךָ** **n.pr.[m.]** (*he shall praise God*, cf. מִתְהַלֵּל *infr.*);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 9¹².

† **מִתְהַלֵּל** **n.[m.]** praise;—only in יָאִישׁ לְכִי מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† **מִתְהַלְלָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יִהְיֶה לְךָ *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† **תְּהִלָּה** **n.f.** praise, song of praise (cf.

Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger^{Muhammad} III. 527 We^{Skizzen} III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. I. 411 Che^{OP} 460) abs. ת' Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. *infr.*; cstr. תְּהִלָּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35³⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to א':—ψ 48¹¹ כֹּן תִּחְלֶנָּה כֹּן תִּחְלֶנָּה אֱלֹהִים עַל קְצוֹי אֶרֶץ תִּהְיוּ עֲמֶדָה to the ends of the earth, 1 I 1¹⁰

לעד ψ 34² continually is his praise in my mouth (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֹתָיִי cf. 71⁶, also חֲבַעְנָה ψ 51¹⁷ בִּי יוֹדֵר ת', 71⁸ יִפְלֹא פִי תְהַלֵּלְךָ וְיִבְרַךְ כָּל-||) 145²¹ ת' י' יִדְבֵּר בִּי I19¹⁷¹ שִׁבְחֵי ת' יִשְׁרָוּ הַמְשֻׁבְּרִים וְשִׁיר-תְהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים; as sung, song of praise תְהִלָּתוֹ 106¹²; cf. לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40⁴ (appos. שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ) Ne 12⁴⁶; & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. id.), also ת' לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נָאֻה ת' 33¹ (רִנְנָה צְדִיקִים בִּי ||) vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ inhabiting the praises of Isr.; וּמִרוֹמָם עַל-כָּל-בְּרָכָה וְהִלָּלָה Neg⁵ exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also תְהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (|| שְׁמִי), & of praise due to י' Is 42⁸. 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בָּאוּ שִׁעְרָיו בְּתוֹדָה ψ 100⁴ enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; תְהִלָּתוֹ בְּקֹהֶל חֲסִידָיו ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army הִחֲלִי בְרָכָה וְהִלָּלָה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעֵי הַשְׁמִיעֵי (בְּרָכָה עִמָּם) אֱלֹהֵינוּ || ψ 66⁸ קוֹל תְהִלָּתוֹ 145¹ (so NH תהלות & ספר תהלים, = Psalms). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of י', demanding praise:—נוֹרָא תְהִלָּתִי Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נִאֲדָר בְּקִרְשֵׁי || & עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 91¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + (וּמִלָּל בְּגִדּוֹת י') ψ 102²²; c. יִשְׁמָעֵי ψ 106² (|| יִשְׁמָעֵי בְּגִדּוֹת י') חֲסִידֵי י' + Is 60⁶; יִבְשָׁרוּ ψ 35²³; c. יִהְיֶה ψ 35²³; c. אֲזִכִּיר Is 63⁷; vid. also לְשֵׁם תְהִלָּתֶךָ c. לְהַשְׁמִיחַ תְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106⁴⁷=I Ch 16³⁵ to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (=praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עִיר תְהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְהִלָּת v. Hi Ges^{80.2b}); comp. perhaps מַעֲטָה Is 61³ manile of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB; > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֶבֶל and translate ת' praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of י', הִבָּה כִפָּה שְׁמִים הוֹדוּ וְת' מְלֹאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown,=obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and לְיָ וְלְיָ) all || שְׁמִי ||—all || שְׁמִי || v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3^{19.20} (both || שְׁמִי ||, all these c. vb. הִיָּה or שִׁים; cf. וְקָרָאת || שְׁמִי || יִשְׁעָה חוֹמָתֶךָ וְשִׁעְרֶיךָ ת' Is 60¹⁸; (c) of Babylon

אֵין Je 51⁴¹; (d) of Moab הוּא תְהִלָּתֶךָ הוּא Je 48²; (e) of י' הוּא תְהִלָּתִי אֱלֹהֵי Dt 10²¹, Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

† **הָלַם** vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהְלֵמוֹת);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וְהִלָּמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הִלְמוֹנִי Pr 23³⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הִלְמוֹנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. הִלְמוֹנוּ ψ 74⁶; Pt. act. הוֹלֵם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^{529.3b}); pass. cstr. הִלְמוֹי Is 28¹;—smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; || מַחֵץ, מַחֵץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (|| הוֹכִיחַ ||); of intoxicating wine הִלְמוּ גִזְמֵי הַלְמוֹ שְׁרָרִיָּה Is 16⁸ the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also יָזַן הִלְמוֹי smitten down by wine Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם-פַּעֵם Is 41⁷ one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתִיחִים carved work); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On הָלַם I S 14¹⁶ v. הָלַם.

† **הָלָם** n.pr.m. a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁵.

† **הַלְמוֹת** n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr. הַלְמוֹת Ju 5²⁶ a workman's hammer.

† **יְהִלָּם** n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so ⑥ 23), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. ✓ הָלַם owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

† **מַהְלֵמוֹת** n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם stroke, stamp, impression, once on a coin coinage of Gader (Gades), = percussura, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40, xv. c} also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

† **הָלַם** adv. of place, hither (Ar. هَلَمَّ hither!)—Ex 3⁵ הָלַם אֶל-חֲקֹרֶב הָלַם approach not hither, Ju 18³ 20⁷ I S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וְהָלַם וַיִּלָּךְ rd. with ⑥ (ἐνθεν καὶ εἰςθεν) Th We Dr וְהָלַם הָלַם hither and thither i.e. in different directions (cf. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה Jos 8²⁰), v^{36.38} Ru 2¹⁴; הָלַם עַד fig. hitherto, thus far (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (=I Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, וְהָלַם must mean thither (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for עָמוּ הָלַם יִשְׁבְּעָמוּ, יִשְׁבְּעָמוּ

לָהֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup^{Now}. Gn 16¹³ = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. הָלֶם for הָלֵם: v. הָ 1 *end*.

† הָם **n.pr.loc.** only in הָאֲנִים בָּהֶם Gn 14⁵; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer^{Quaest.} in Libr. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בָּהֶם; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הָם? הָמָה?] only in מַהֲמָה Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of *their* moaning, *wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מָהֶם; del. B Co.

† הָמָה **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg^{APK236}) + *data*, *given*? so (written *hamaadata*) Öt; ὁ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Maḍáras, Maḍérης], cf. Xenoph^{Cyr.} v. 3. 41. Diod^{xvii.} 67 Pott ZMG 1869, 424);—הָמָה הָאֲנִי Est 3^{1.10} 8⁵ 9²⁴; without הָאֲנִי 9¹⁰.

הָמָה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הָמָה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הָמָה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷ (P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. בְּ(הָ)יָמִים הָהֵם 2 K 18⁴ Je 3^{16.18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though בְּיָמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁸), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (Baram. הָיָא, q. v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንቲ፣ አሙንቲ፣ 'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. šunu, šina[ni], cf. reff. sub הָיָא). In usage not different in genl. from הָיָא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. **a.** Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ יָלְכוּ הֵם let them (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after בִּי Je 5³ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr⁵ 160, 169.) **b.** Ju 1²² גַּם הֵם... וַיַּעֲלוּ Dt 2¹¹ (הֵם) 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷. **c.** Ex 18²² every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטֵהֶם let them judge themselves, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²⁸; Est 9¹. **d.** Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10²⁸.

2. **a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1³⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁵. **b.** Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13.7.21}; cf. Is 44¹¹. **c.** Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזְרַע צֶדֶק, Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. **a.** Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם בִּי נִרְפִּים for they are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De^{ψ94.11}). **b.** Gn 34^{21.23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם לִי... בְּנֵיךְ שְׁנֵי תְּנִי thy two sons..., they are mine, Ex 32¹⁶ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵנָּה מָה הִרְאִינוּתָם, 49²¹ אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after אֵתָם, peculiarly (cf. Dr^{§108} Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20¹⁵ הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה הָאֲנִי אֲשֶׁר לֹא-מִעֲרִי הָיוּ הָאֲנִי, Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. **d.** 2 K 7¹⁰ הֵמָּה הָאֲנִי. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. **a.** Pr 30²⁴ קְטַנֵּי-אָרֶץ הֵם אֲרֻבָּעָה four things are they, the little ones of the earth, v²⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{15.18} 6¹⁶) Ct 6⁸ Is 51¹⁹ שְׁפִימִים הֵנָּה קִרְאֵתֵיךְ, 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוא 4 a). **b.** (β) Gn 21²⁹... מָה הֵנָּה שִׁבְעָה lit. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) ... אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20.21.27.33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁵ (v. Dr^{§201.3}).

6. **a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הֵמָּה לַחֲמִי they (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7⁴ הֵיכַל הֵמָּה (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'y; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24¹³ מֵהֶם; 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ מִהֵנָּה things such as these).

7. With art. הָהֶם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הֵהֵנָּה + 1 S 17²⁵.

N.B.—Ez 8⁶ Kt מֵהֶם stands for הֵם (so Qr), cf. הֵמָּה מִזְרַע Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁵ עֲרֵה-הֶם is irreg. for עֲרִיְהֶם; 2 S 4⁶ וְהֵנָּה is textual error for וְהֵנָּה שְׁעָרַת הַבַּיִת סֻלָּה הַמִּיִּם וג' v. We Dr (Θ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֶן, however, each once only, מִמֹּהֶם thrice: v. בָּ]—**a.** בָּהֵמָּה + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בְּהֵמָּה + Je 36³²; לָהֵמָּה + Je 14¹⁶; מִהֵמָּה + Je 10² Ec 12¹². **b.** בָּהֶם + 2 S 24³ Yahweh add to the people וְכֵהֶם מִמֹּהֶם the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ (בָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹²). **c.** בְּהֵנָּה + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷: בְּהֵנָּה + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ וְכֵהֵנָּה בְּהֵנָּה, Jb 23¹⁴: לָהֵנָּה + Ez 1^{5.23.23} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹: מִהֵנָּה + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16³¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֶן + Gn 19²⁹ (P) 30^{26.37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28⁵² Je 4²⁹ 48⁹ 51^{43,48} (בָּהֶן thrice only, v. p. 88); בָּהֶן + Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer בָּהֶן); לָהֶן (= therefore) + Ru 1^{13,13} (also B.Aram.); מָהֶן + Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer מָהֶן). (With the exception of בָּהֶן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[המה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (חִמָּה, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. مَرْمَر murmur);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5²² + 2 t.; Impf. יִהְיֶה Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶינָה ψ 42¹² 43⁸; וְתִהְיֶינָה 42⁶; אֶהְיֶה 55¹⁸; אֶהְיֶה 77⁴; יִהְיֶה 46⁴ + 3 t.; וְיִהְיֶה Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; ψ יִהְיֶה 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Is 59¹¹; Inf. הָמוֹת Is 17¹²; Pt. הָמָה Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הָמוֹה 1 K 1⁴¹; הָמָה Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³; הָמוֹה Is 22²; fpl. הָמוֹת Pr 1²¹; הָמוֹת Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הָמוֹת cf. ⑤ ⑤);—1. *growl* like a dog בָּבֶלָב ψ 57¹⁵, subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears בְּרִיכִים Is 59¹¹ (|| הָמָה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da. (si vera l., vid. supr.). 2. *murmur*, fig. of soul (נַפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁸; in prayer 55¹⁸ 77⁴ (both || אֶשְׁיָחָה || also subj. of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31²⁰ || אֲרַחֲמֵנוּ), sq. עַל, Ct 5⁴; further בְּנִגְנוֹר, like the lyre (zither) Is 16¹¹; בְּחִלְלִים, like flutes, subj. לֵב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) ψ 36 (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ לְבֵי הָמָה לְבֵי. 3. *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. id., Je 51⁵⁵; be tumultuous, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| מָטוּ); 83³ (|| נִשְׁאוּ רֹאשׁ). 4. *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22²; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ Pr 1²¹ head of stirring, bustling streets (|| פַּתְחֵי שְׁעֵרִים); of man, אֶתְּהַבֵּל יְהִימֵן ψ 39⁷ surely to no purpose they bustle about (|| יִתְהַבֵּל־אִישׁ). 5. *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024 Kloth LZ, 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 187); also pt. as adj., of שָׂרָר (by meton.) Pr 20¹; of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

†הָמוֹן n.m. 184, 74 (f. + Jb 31³⁴) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹ = אָמוֹן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); estr. הָמוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (|| גִּיּוֹת הָמוֹן גִּיּוֹת); sf. הָמוֹנוּ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הָמוֹנוּ); so also Co for n.pr. (|| הָמוֹנוּהָ (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הָמוֹנוּהָ Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הָמוֹנוּהָ Ez 29¹⁹; הָמוֹנוּ Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹; pl. הָמוֹנִים Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הָמוֹנוּהָ Ez 32⁸⁰;—הָמוֹנוּהָ Ez 5⁷ v. sub הָמוֹן infr.;—1. *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar ψ 65⁸ לְאִפְיֵם ה' (|| שְׁאוֹן יָמִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13⁴ sound of a roaring (|| שְׁאוֹן לְאִפְיֵם), 33⁵ Dn 10⁶; הָמוֹן עֲמִים Is 17¹² (|| שְׁאוֹן לְאִפְיֵם) where again compared with הָמוֹת יָמִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city ה' קוֹל Jb 39⁷ (|| תִּשְׁאֹחַת נִשְׁחַת); cf. ה' עִיר = noisy city Is 32¹⁴; הָמוֹנוּהָ Is 5¹⁴; of sound of songs (|| קוֹל בְּנִגְנוֹתָהּ) Ez 26¹³ (|| שִׁירָתָהּ), cf. Am 5²³ (|| קוֹל ה' קוֹל S 4¹⁴ || וְזִמְרָתָהּ בְּנִגְלוֹתָהּ); v. further הָמוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| בְּרַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה 2; of rain ה' הִנֵּשֵׁם Is 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶;—of rumbling of chariot-wheels ה' גִּלְגָּלֵי Je 47³ (|| שְׁעֵמֶתָהּ). 2. *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁹. 3. *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch);—a. frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,28} Is 29^{5,5} 2 Ch 13⁸ 14¹⁰ 20^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also Je 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²³ cf. VB; v. further הָמוֹן גִּיּוֹת Ez 39^{11,15}; Dn 11¹⁰ (|| חֵיל גִּדּוֹל (ה' חֵילִים רַבִּים) v. 11.11.12.13); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. b. of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,15} 31^{2,18} 32^{12,12,16,18}. 20.24.25.26.31.32. c. of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁵ הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42⁵ Jb 31³⁴ (|| הָרֶבָה) Ez 23⁴²; ה' גִּיּוֹת Gn 17^{4,5} (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². 4. *great number, abundance* (late) of cattle Je 49³²; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence 5. *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (|| בְּסֹפֶר), Is 60⁵ (|| ה' יָם), ה' גִּיּוֹת ||.

†[המירה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הָמִיתָ נְבִלָה Is 14¹¹.

†הָמוֹנוּהָ n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגִם נִשְׁמַעֲרֵי ה' Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. הָמוֹן וְגִמְרָה v. הָמוֹן supr.

הַמֹּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَل shed tears (sc. the eye); rain steadily (sc. the sky)).

†הַמֹּלָה n.f. rain-storm (||), rushing or roaring sound (||): הַמֹּלָה נִדְלָה Je 11¹⁶ sound of a great storm, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVR V Da tumult; הַמֹּלָה פִּקּוֹל

מְהִיחָה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הִמְחִיחַ** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** Pf. הִמְחִיחַ consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. הִמְחִיחַ Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הִמְחִיחַ), הִמְחִיחַ 2 Ch 15⁶; i s. וְהִמְחִיחַ Ex 23²⁷; *Impf.* וְהִמְחִיחַ Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. וְהִמְחִיחַ Jos 10¹⁰ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr וְהִמְחִיחַ); 2 ms. sf. וְהִמְחִיחַ ψ 144⁶; *Inf. sf.* הִמְחִיחַ Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²⁴;—**1.** move noisily, trans., drive a wagon in threshing וְהִמְחִיחַ ה' Is 28²⁸ (רושׁ ||). **2.** confuse, discomfit, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (|| הִפְחִיחַ), ψ 144⁶ (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vew*, 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & בְּכָל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. הִמְחִיחַ), Est 9²⁴ (sq. לְאַבְדֵם); prob. also Je 51³⁴ (|| אָבַד), cf. הוּם Dt 7²³.

† **הוּמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1³⁹ & Αἰμάν & ΛΗ Ημάν; = הִימָם Gn 36²².

† **הִמְחִיחַ** vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. המן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. הִמְחִיחַ עַן הַמְּנִיחַ Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after & Aq, הִמְחִיחַ fr. מְנִיחַ); rd. rather, with Bō Co Da, הִמְחִיחַ fr. מְנִיחַ because ye rebelled.

† **הָמָן** n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen ^{VOJ 1892, 58 ff.} = Elamit. n.pr. div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הָמוֹם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הִמְחִיחַ** n.[m.] only pl. הִמְחִיחִים brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) בְּקִרְתָּה אֵשׁ הִמְחִיחִים Is 64¹ as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

הִמְחִיחַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *هَمَرَ* pour, pour out).

† **מִהְמָרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. ✓), or watery pit (prop. place of flowing waters; cf. Symm *βολήνους*, and NH, NHWB^{111.40})—only pl. מִהְמָרוֹת ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v⁶).

I. [הִ] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בְּהִנָּה, etc.: see under הִנָּה 8 d.

II. הִנָּה 100 ¹⁰⁰ + Nu 23^{9.24} Jb 8^{19.20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6.12.29} 36^{9.22.26}; הִנָּה Jb 13¹⁵ 36³⁰ 41¹ + **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הִנָּה), less widely used than הִנָּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3²² הִנָּה הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19³⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30³⁴ (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5⁶ 6^{12.30} Lv 10^{18.19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is² & Jb,—Nu 23^{9.24} (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7.8} 68³⁴ 78²⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11³¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by כִּי אָפֵי, q.v.), 24¹²: elsewhere (except in senses **b**, **c**) only in Is² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{15.15} 41^{11.24.29} 50^{1.2.9.9.11} Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ 25⁵ (in these three passages before אָפֵי or כִּי אָפֵי, 9^{11.12} etc. (v. *supr.*)). **† b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BArām., Mand. Palm. ^{ZMG 1888, 404}); on the contr. Syr. ^{Pal. X} אָפֵי, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. ^{Pal. X} اِنِّ, with **a**), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4¹ הִנָּה לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ וְהוּא *and behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (כִּי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הִנָּה לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²³ 2 Ch 7^{13.13} (v^{13 b} וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (וְלֹא = וְהָיָה), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. הִנָּה Arām. **b**). **† c.** if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ הִנָּה הִיא בָּאוֹת (but Gr הִנָּה הִיא); cf. **a** 2 **b**, and הִנָּה Arām. **c**.

הִנָּה, once הִנָּה Gn 19², **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (אִנִּי *certainly, surely*, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew^{5 262 c}; cf. אִנִּי, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנָּה Gn 6¹³ + oft. (also הִנָּה Gn 22⁷), הִנָּה Gn 22^{1.11} +, (הִנָּה Gn 27¹⁸), + Is 65¹ הִנָּה הִנָּה (but הִנָּה אֲנִי is also said Gn 24^{13.43} 25³² 48²¹ Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, הִנָּה Ez 37^{5.12.19.21} 2 Ch 2³, cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 32²⁷); הִנָּה Gn 26³ + (2 K 7² הִנָּה), + ψ 139⁸, fem. הִנָּה Gn 16¹¹ + 6 t.; הִנָּה + Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁶ 1 Ch 11²⁵, הִנָּה + Je 18⁸ Kt הִנָּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ 1 S 10²² Je 38⁵ Ru 3²: 1 pl. הִנָּה + Jos 9²⁵ 2 S 5¹ Je 3²² Ezr 9¹⁵, הִנָּה + Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Nu 14⁴⁰, הִנָּה Jb 38³³; הִנָּה + Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; הִנָּה Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now הִנָּה הִיא *behold thy wife!* 18⁹ הִנָּה בְּאֶהְלֵךְ *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הִנָּה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹⁴: cf. Dr^{§ 135, 6, 2}), 30³ 31^{51, 51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{1-7, 11} 27^{1, 18} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4, 5, 8, 16} 22¹² 2 S 1⁷ Is 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ בִּי עָנִי here *I am*, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr^{p-292}), 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1, 1} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הֲנִי Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. הֲנִי אֲנִי Ez 34^{11, 20}, cf. 6³. On ... אֶל הֲנִי, v. אֶל 4, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ behold! I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14³³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁹ (cf. הֵן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20^{2, 5} 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הֲנִי is often used, instead of the simple הֵן Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹³ al. (v. נָתַן). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³⁴ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr^{§ 135, 3}) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ הֲנִי מָת (lit.) *behold thee* (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 26³⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הֲנִי בָאִים 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הֲנִי מְבִיא Behold, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*)... Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁹ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² (הֲנִי פֶּחַד; so 23² +) 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ הֲנִי יֹסֵף (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29¹⁴ הֲנִי יֹסֵף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38³); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יֹסֵף, should not be read. **c.** ... וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and *behold*, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁹ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37⁹ 40^{9, 16} 41^{1, 2, 3} Is 29³, or of a vision Am 7^{1, 4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11³⁴ 1 K 19^{5, 11} +. **d.** like II. הֵן (b),

nearly=*if* (rare): Lv 13^{5, 6, 7, 8, 9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ וְהִנֵּה אֵמַת *and behold it is true*=*and if it be true*, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הֲנִי ⁴⁹ adv. *hither* (perh. from II. הֵן, used δευτικῶς, with ה-loc., prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هُنَا *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) *hither* Gn 15¹⁶ הֲנִי יֵשׁוּבוּ, 42¹⁵ 45⁵ that you have sold me *hither*, y^{8, 13} Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57³ הֲנִי וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֲנִי, Je 31⁸ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20²¹ וְהִנֵּה מִמֶּנּוּ from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הִלָּאָה): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ הֲנִי וְאַתֶּם הֲנִי וְאַתֶּם *once hither and once thither*=*once to and fro*; הֲנִי וְהִנֵּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, + Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8, 14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely וְהִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה עֲבָדְךָ עֲשָׂה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew^{§ 360, c} treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשָׂה אֵלָהּ: but rd. prob. with ט ז ט ז Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2¹⁹) for עֲשָׂה); עַד הֲנִי *even hither*, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ קִרְב עַד הֲנִי, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (b) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21²² swear to me הֲנִי *here*, Dn 12⁵ הֲנִי ... הֲנִי *on this side of ... on that side of ...* + **b.** of time, in הֲנִי עַד *hitherto* Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44²⁸ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַד הֲנִי *hitherto, still* + Ec 4², עַד הֲנִי + Ec 4³ לֹא הָיָה עַד הֲנִי = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַד הֲנִי *hitherto, still*, לֹא עַד הֲנִי = *not yet*).

II. הֲנִי ⁴⁹ pron. **3 pl. fem. they**: v. הֵנָּה.

הֲנִי v. sub נוה.

† הָבֵם ⁴⁹ n.pr.m. (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.= *wailing*, Ar. هَبَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in הָבֵם (גִּי) בְּרִיחַ, & abbrev. ה' ג', n.pr.loc. of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Θ φάραγγα 'Ονομ Jos 15^{8, 9} Σοφναι 18¹⁶; Γαιεννα v¹⁶; Γαιθενθομ 2 Ch 28³, ΘL φάρ. Βενενομ; γέ βατέ 'Εννομ 33⁶, ΘL γῆ Βενενομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (viciū) 'Εννομ)—cf. sub גִּי;—as mere topographical term —cf. sub גִּי בְּרִיחַ, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also ה' 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. ה' 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני הנם, Qr & 9 B sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 16^{2,6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish Gehinnom (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol. 326 ff. Di Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR II. 273 f.} Tobler^{Topogr. II 30 ff.} Bd Pal 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) Wady er-Rababi.

†הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. Sepharvaim and Iwva; site unknown, yet cf. DI^{Pa 279}; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הנפה v. sub נוף.

†הס, הס interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, ויאמר הם and he said, Keep silence! Am 6¹⁰ ויאמר הם (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place: הם השליכו they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) Hush! sq. מפניו מפניו Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *inv. pl.* הם Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هلم [= لهم] hither! inflected as an *inv.*, e.g. هلموا: W^{AG I. § 368}). Hence as denom. †Hiph. *impf. apoc.* ויהס Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb stilled the people.

הפנה v. sub פנ.

†הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, ܫܦܚ, Ar. أَفَكَ W^{86 47}, As. abāku, apāku DI^W)—Qal Pf. Lv 13³ + 13 t.; 3 mpl. הפכו ψ 78⁹; consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הפכו ψ 78⁹; Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; Impf. הפך La 3³ Je 13²³; ויהפך Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; ויהפך 1 S 10⁹; sf. ויהפכו Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. ויהפכן 2 Ch 9¹²; אהפך Zp 3⁹; ויהפכו 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; *Inv.* הפך 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; *Inf. abs.* הפך Pr 12⁷; *ctr.* הפך Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19³; sf. הפך Gn 19²¹; הפך 2 S 10³;—on הפך (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הפך; Pt. act. הפך Am 5⁸; הפך 114⁸; pl. הפכים Am 5⁷; *pass.* הפכה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—1. trans. a. *turn, turn about, turn over*, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (ענה) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (צלחת) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. 3) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of שפה ברוך, Zp 3⁹ i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים. b. *turn a wind* (רח; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁰ (J). b. *overturn; overthrow*, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19^{21,25,29} (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. [מהפכת] Am 4¹¹ v. *infr.*; also הפכה, [מהפכת] city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (|| השמיד), chariots v²²; tent ה' לְמַעַלָה, Ju 7³; obj. earth (ה' = devastate) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הפכתי בכם בְּמַהפְכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת-סִדָּם וְאֶת- (עמרה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). c. *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = alter; a colour מְשַׁבֵּב (עינו) Lv 13⁵⁵ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed מְשַׁבֵּב v. מ'; Che his lying down) ψ 41⁴ i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁵ he turned their heart to hate his people; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into worm-wood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. 2. *intrans. a. turn, turn back*, Ju 20^{39,41} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לדרך 1 S 25¹²; b. *turn = change, change into*, sq. pred. adj. לָבָן ה' turn white Lv 13^{3,4,13,20} (all P). Niph. Pf. נִהְפַּךְ Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נִהְפַּךְ Jb 20¹⁴; וְנִהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נִהְפַּכָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נִהְפְּכוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t., נִהְפְּכוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; וְנִהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; Impf. נִהְפֵּךְ Is 60⁶ Jo 3⁴; וְנִהְפֵּךְ Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. נִהְפֵּךְ Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; וְנִהְפֵּךְ Ex 7²⁰; Inf. abs. נִהְפֹךְ Est 9¹; Pt. נִהְפֵּךְ Pr 17²⁰; נִהְפֵּכָה Jon 3⁴;—1. reflex. & intrans. a. *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. Qal 2 a) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); turn aside ψ 78⁵⁷; turn from side to side Ez 4⁸; pains turned upon (על) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; turn against sq. 3 Jb 19¹⁹; turn to(ward), sq. על, Is 60⁵ (|| ל) Ba 1¹. b. *turn = change (oneself)* sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁵ (P); sq. pred. noun (ל), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. v^b); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נִכְמְרוּ נְהוּמֵי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. אל) Ex 14⁵ (J) = change of mind; sq. ל, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16,17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאֹיִב Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְיֶה בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass.,

a. *be turned, turned over* to sq. ל, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. ל, waters into blood Ex 7^{17,20} (E); Saul into another man I S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41²⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. פ 32⁴ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38¹⁴; Pt. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; מִתְהַפֵּכֶת Gn 3²⁴—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹⁸, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** Pf.

מִתְהַפְּחוּ עָלַי בְּלַחֹת Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ v¹⁴, of foes).

† **הִפְּכָה** **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. ה' Ez 16³⁴; הִפְּכָה v³⁴; sf. הִפְּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* מִן־הַנָּשִׂים הִפְּכָה הָיָה Eze 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ *וַתְּהִי לְהִפְּכָה* so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** הִפְּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† **הִפְּכָה** **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [מִתְהַפְּכָה] and הִפְּכָה **1 b.**

† **הִפְּכָה** **adj.** crooked, אִישׁ וָר, הִפְּכָה Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† **מִתְהַפְּכָה** **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. מִתְהַפְּכָה; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 *וְיָרִים מִן־הָרָה*, where rd. סֹדֶם (Ew Che RS^{Proph.} 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. 1. 3³); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. J^{17th} 1877. 714; מִן־סֹדֶם Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מִן־אֱלֹהִים אֲתִסְרֶם, Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also הִפְּכָה **1 b.** מִתְהַפְּכָה.

† **מִתְהַפְּכָה** **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁע בְּנִימָן Je 20² (Θ *εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.*), cf. אֶל־הַמִּצְנֶה 29²⁶ (Θ *εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα*; || אֶל־הַצִּיֹּנֶה, Θ *εἰς τὸν καταράκτην*,

but order of words perhaps reversed in Θ); time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (Θ *εἰς φυλακὴν*; ΘL *εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς*; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where *εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν*, + *εἰς τὸ ξύλον*).

† **מִתְהַפְּכָה** **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. מִתְהַפְּכֹת Dt 32²⁰ + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. ח' 8¹³ לִשְׁוֹן ח' 10³¹, and even ח' אִישׁ Pr 16²⁸ (|| נִרְנָן slanderer); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; דֹּר ח' Dt 32²⁰ = *perverse generation* (|| עֲשֻׂוֹת ח' Pr 2¹⁴ (|| לֹא־אֵינֶן בָּם)).

הִפְּכָה Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נַעַב.

הִצְלָה v. sub נַעַל.

† **הִצְנִיף** **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ וַיִּבְאֵר עָלָיו הִצְנִיף רֶכֶב וְנִלְבָּל; txt. prob. in error: מִצְפֵּי־סֹ so Co (cf. 26⁷); סֹ I with arms; Hi הִצְנִיף Inf. Hiph. of צָנַן, with rattling; Ew הִצְנִיף (so Codd.) with shoulder as place of carrying weapon; Bū Sm הִצְנִיף multitude; Dl Baer's Ezech. xl. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ēsin* (-*ši*) collect, gather, Flood Tabl. II. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הָרָה v. sub הָרָה.

† **הָרָה** **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הָרָה, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23,25,27} 33^{38,39,41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Harûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125, 172, cf. 519 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull Kadesh Barnea 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7,8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr. Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer ZIPV VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

† **הָרָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. עָרֵי מְדִי cf. Schr^{KGF} 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹.

הָרָאֵל Ez 43¹⁵ v. אֲרָאֵל sub II. אָרָה.

† **הָרָג** **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. הרג *fight* Os 4. 1. 17, kill Sab Denkm^{24,25})—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ה' Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., הָרַג 2 S 14⁷ + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27¹; sf. וְהָרַג consec. I S 16² + 2 t.; הָרַג Gn 4²³; etc.; Impf. הָרַג ψ 10⁸ + 4 t.; הָרַג Jb 5²; וְהָרַג Ex 13¹² + 14 t.; sf. וְהָרַג Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. אֶהְרֹג Am 2³, אֶהְרֹג Am 9¹; cohort, וְהָרַג Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

יָרָה **vb.** conceive, become pregnant
 (As. *erû* cf. **DI** Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67
Jüger BAS 1. 473); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרָה con-
 sec. **ψ** 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. יָהֲרִית
 consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. יָרִינוּ
 Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* וַיָּהֲרֵר Gn 4¹ + 26 t. וַיָּהֲרֵר Gn 16⁴;
 3 fpl. וַיִּהְיוּ Gn 19³⁶; 2 mpl. פָּהֲרוּ Is 33¹¹; *Inf.*
abs. הָרָה Jb 15³⁵, הָרָה Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.**
infr.; *Pt. f. sf.* הֹרֶתִי Ct 3⁴; הוֹרָתָם 2⁷; — **1.**
lit. conceive, become pregnant Gn 16^{4,4,5} 19³⁶ 25²¹
 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed
 by מִן Gn 19³⁶, ל 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וַיִּהְיוּ וַיָּהֲרֵר
 Gn 4^{1,17} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{5,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E),
 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 1²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷
 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ וַתִּהְיֶה
 וַתִּהְיֶה אֶת־מִקְרָם (ותלד) cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf.
 Moses' question הֲיָאֵת פֶּלֶאֱעָם הָיָה אֵת הָרִיתִי הֲאֵנִי
 יִלְדֶיהָ Nu 11¹² have I conceived all this
 people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אֵם Ho 2⁷
 Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ כִּמוֹ יִלְדֵנוּ רִחַח
 Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting;
 הָרָה הָרָה חֲשֹׁשׁ תִּהְיֶה Is 33¹¹, of futile planning;
 cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָקַל וַיָּהֲרֵר
 וַיִּלְדֵּךְ **ψ** 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵
 Is 59⁴, 3 also v¹³, read הָרָה (*Inf. abs.*) cf. **Di.**
Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרָה הָרָה Jb 3³ a man hath been
 conceived (Bö¹¹, p. 103 Ba^{NB} 77 regard as **Qal** pass.).
Po. *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* וַיִּהְיוּ הָרָה

הָרֹ וְהָנֹ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather דְּבָרִי שֶׁקָּרָא **Qal Inf. abs. v. supr.** (Ba^{1.c.} expl. MT as **Qal Inf. pass.**).—On הָרִי Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרִי and **1 c.**

הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. הָ' Gn 16¹¹ + 10 t.; cstr. הָרָה Je 20¹⁷; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1¹³; sf. הָרוֹתָהּ 2 K 15¹⁶; הָרוֹתָהּ 2 K 8¹²;—*pregnant*, as attrib., הָ' אִשָּׁה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴ (לְיוֹנִים), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 2 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴ (וְלִלְרָת); in phr. הָרָה וְלִלְרָת Gn 16¹¹ (on resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175}), Ju 13^{5,7}; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31⁸, and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb וְרַחֲמָהּ Je 20¹⁷.

הָרִין v. הָרִין.

הָרִיָּה **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. **הָרִיָּהוּ** Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *êriūtê* Jäger^{BAS I. 473}).

הָרִיּוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**—; abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרִיּוֹן Gn 3¹⁶, either contr., so Ew^{5 214 a}, or erron. for הריון which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. וַיֵּתֶן אֵל לָהּ ה' וַתֵּלֶד, מְלָכָה וּמִצְרַיִם וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ho 9¹¹; מְלָכָה וּמִצְרַיִם וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ru 4¹³; (תֵּלֶדִי ||) Gn 3¹⁶ עֲצָבוֹנָהּ וְהָרִיּוֹן.

הָרִיָּה **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הָרִיָּה; but read prob. הָרִיָּה (cf. || 2 S 23²⁵) q.v.

הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10³³.

הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 59 comp. Sab. n. pr. הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرَم, etc.) 1 Ch 4⁸.

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

הָרָמוֹן **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרָמוֹןָהּ and ye shall cast them (your אחריית, posterity, AE; Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרָמוֹןָהּ shall be cast) into Harmon; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). I ⊕ have mountain(s) of Armenia (הַר מוֹנִיָּה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172}, Hoffm ZAW III. 1882, 102, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd. וְהִדְרִימוֹנָה to Hadadrimmon, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; ⊕ εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πομπυ, whence Ew ingeniously הר רמוניה and ye shall cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁶) to the mountains.

הָרָמִים v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 supr.

הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11^{27,27,31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם p. 111.

הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَس, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal Pf.** הָ' La 2¹⁷; הרס Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6²⁵ וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 16³⁹ 26¹² הָרַסוּ 1 K 19^{10,14}; **Impf.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Jb 12¹⁴; sf. וְהָרַסְתָּ Is 22¹⁹; וְהָרַסְתָּ 1 Ch 20¹; וְהָרַסְתָּ Pr 29⁴ וְהָרַסְתָּ ψ 28⁵; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְהָרַסְתָּ Pr 14¹; 2 ms. וְהָרַסְתָּ Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰ וְהָרַסְתָּ Mal 1⁴; 3 mpt. וְהָרַסְתָּ Ex 19^{21,24}; 2 K 3²⁵; **Inv.** וְהָרַסְתָּ ψ 58⁷; sf. וְהָרַסְתָּ 2 S 11²⁵; **Inf.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Je 31²⁸ הָרוֹס Je 10¹⁹; **Pt. act.** הָרוֹס Je 45⁴; **pass.** הָרוֹס 1 K 18³⁰;—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14}; height (גֹּבַהּ, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֹּבַהּ sub Ez 16³⁹); city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵ 1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2² Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29⁴ (opp. וְעָמִיד); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem in E) Is 22¹⁹ (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28⁵, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰; obj. indef. בְּנֵי אִשְׂרָאֵל Je 45⁴; abs. Je 1¹⁰ 31²⁸ La 2⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. **2.** *break down, break away* וְהָרַסְתָּ בְּפִימוֹ ψ 58⁷ *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. וְהָרַסְתָּ Ex 19²¹; sq. וְהָרַסְתָּ v²⁴ (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. וְהָרַסְתָּ Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. וְהָרַסוּ Je 50¹⁶ Jo 1¹⁷; וְהָרַסוּ consec. Ez 30⁴ 38²⁰; **Impf.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. וְהָרַסְתָּ Pr 11¹¹; וְהָרַסְתָּ ψ 11³; **Pt. pass.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 36^{35,36};—*be thrown or torn down*; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁶; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶; fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. וְהָרַסְתָּ); foundations, וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 30⁴; וְהָרַסְתָּ ψ 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰; storehouses מִמְּנוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מִן]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא יִהְיֶה Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וְהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴; **Inf. abs.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴; **Pt. pl. sf.** וְהָרַסְתָּ Is 49¹⁷;—*overthrow, tear down* וְהָרַסְתָּ Ex 23²⁴ *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj.=idols cf. Di); **pt. destroyers**, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (|| מְהָרִיבֵיךָ).

הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן & (חֶרְמוֹן v.) הַר שֵׁאֵן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן
(*v. id.*, & *sub* בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (*id.*); הַר הַבְּנָנִין (*id.*, & *sub* בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (*id.*);
Lebanon *U* 3³, cf. מְרוֹם הָהָרִים יִרְבְּחִי לְבָנָן 2 *K* 19²³
= *Is* 37²⁴ (*v.* לְבָנָן); הַר הַכְּרִמָּה *Mt. Carmel*
I *K* 18^{19,20} 2 *K* 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (*v.* כְּרִמָּה); הָהָר = *id.*, 4²⁷,
appar. also *I*⁹; הַר תְּבוֹר; *Mt. Tabor*, *Ju* 4^{6,12,14},
cf. *Je* 46¹⁸ הָהָרִים תְּבוֹר (opp. בְּכָרְמֶל זִים)
I *S* 31^{1,8} 2 *S* 1⁶, also (poet.) הָרִי בֶּרֶךְ *cf. Dr.*
הַר הַזֵּיתִים; הָהָר (עַר הָהָר *Stu*) 1³⁵ הַר הַזֵּיתִים
Zc 14^{4,4} *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גִּיא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר
בְּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *Ez* 11²³; also הַר הַמִּשְׁחָה
I *K* 11⁷ (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הַר הַמִּשְׁחָה
2 *K* 23¹³ *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in
another, fig. sense *Je* 51²⁵), - others der. הָמָּה
here fr. מִשַּׁח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of*
Olives (cited as הַר הַמִּשְׁחָה *Talm.*, *Shabb.* 56 b),
cf. Hoffm ^{ZA W 1882. 175} אֶחָד הָהָרִים in land of
Moriah *Gn* 22²; mts. about *Jerus.* in gen.,
הָהָרִים הַזֵּה *cf. Je* 125⁵; cf. also *ψ* 121¹
(|| והָהָר) *cf. citadel* of *Jerus.* *Is* 22⁵; of
temple hill הַר הַבֵּית *Mi* 3¹² = *Jè* 26¹⁸,
Is 2² = *Mi* 4¹, 2 *Ch* 33¹⁵; also הָרִי בִשְׂדֵה *Je* 17³;
further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* *Is* 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³
29⁸ 31⁴ 37³² *Mi* 4⁷ *La* 5¹⁸ *Ob* 17 *Jo* 3⁵ *ψ* 48^{3,12}
הָרִי בִּית-צִיּוֹן (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הָרִי בִּית-צִיּוֹן
Is 10³² הָרִי בֵּית צִיּוֹן 16¹; *Is* 2³ = *Mi* 4², *Is* 30²⁹
ψ 24³; (*id.* of Horeb *Nu* 10³³ *JE*); הָרִי צְבָאוֹת
הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *Zc* 8³ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *Zp* 3¹¹ *Ob* 16¹⁶ *Ez* 20⁴⁰
Is 9⁹ = 65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ *Jo* 2¹ (|| צִיּוֹן) 4¹⁷
(|| *id.*) *ψ* 2⁶ (|| *id.*) 3⁵ 15⁴ 43³ 48²; v. further
הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *Is* 66²⁰ cf. *Dn* 9¹⁶ & הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ
Is 27¹³; also הַר צְבִי-קֹדֶשׁ *Dn* 11⁴⁵;
הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *Je* 31²³; even הָרִי אֱלֹהִים *Dn* 9²⁰;
other designations of temple-hill are הָרִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ
הָהָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *Ez* 17²³ 20⁴⁰ הָהָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ
הָהָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *Ez* 28¹⁴ of the distant
abode of God (or gods?) so הָהָר אֱלֹהִים
ψ 68¹⁶ is general, a *God's mountain*,
i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile
הָהָר אֱלֹהִים elsewhere of Horeb
(Sinai) *Ex* 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ *I* *K* 19⁸ (*v. supr.*).
Note partic. הַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן *Is* 14¹³ *mountain of*
meeting or of *assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place
of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here
represented as in the far north, v. esp. *Che De Di*,
DI Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. *Jr* 57 ff. *Jen Kosmologie* 23. *Upon*
the mt. עַל-הָהָר cf. עַל-הָהָרִים
Ju 11²⁸, & the peculiar phr. עַל-הָהָר
עַל-הָהָר *Ex* 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴
Nu 20²⁵ (all *JE*; cf. acc. הָהָר הָהָר *Nu* 20²⁵).

[illegible]

region, a. opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרָר Nu 13^{17,29} (of promised land; opp. בְּעֶרְבָה בָּהָר; (יִרְהִיבֶנּוּ & הִים, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב); בָּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Dt 1⁷; וּבְשִׁפְלָה וּבְנֶגֶב וּבְחוּף הַיָּם Jos 11²; בָּהָר Jos 12²; וּבְשִׁפְלָה וּבְעֶרְבָה וּבְאֲשֻׁדֹת וּבְמִדְבָּר וּבְנֶגֶב Jos 10⁴⁰ Ju 1⁹; הָרָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2¹ (place for hewing wood) so v¹⁷; Ne 8¹⁵ (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1⁷ (cf. v⁷) v¹⁹ (cf. v²⁴), also Jos 10⁶; of Amalekites Ju 12¹⁵; of Ephraim Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁵⁰ 20⁷ 21²¹ 24^{30,33} Ju 3²⁷ 4⁵ 7²⁴ 9⁴⁸ 17¹ + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1⁹ 14²² 2 S 20²¹ 1 K 4⁸ 12²⁵ 2 K 5²² 1 Ch 6⁵² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15⁸ 19⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 31⁶; Ephraim and Gilead 50¹⁹ (cf. also הָרָר Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 3²⁷); of Israel Jos 11^{16,21}, cf. הָרֵי מְרוֹם Ez 6² 19⁹ 33³³ 34¹³ 35¹²; הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ (|| הַרְקָשִׁי ||) 34¹⁴; הָרֵי עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2³⁷ (of Ammonites), Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; hill-country cf. Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁸ 18¹² 20⁷ 21¹¹ 2 Ch 21¹¹ (הָרֵי יְהוּדָה) 27⁴; abode of Jebusites Jos 11³.

הָרָר v. הָרָר, הָרָר, הָרָר.

הָרָרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שִׁמְהָ הַהָרָרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שִׁמְהָ for

שִׁמְהָ, ①L Σαμαία). **b.** שִׁמְהָ בְּנֵי־אֶנָּה הָרָרִי 2 S 23¹¹ (rd. perh. הַהָרָרִי cf. Dr; but ① δ' Ἀπορχαίος, ①L δ' Αραχι, i.e. הָאֲרָכִי? cf. Klo). On שִׁמְהָ הַהָרָרִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (① δ' Ἀδῆ, ①L δ' Αρωπῆ) v. הָרָרִי sup. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיָּאִם בְּנֵי־נִשְׁרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַהָרָרִי = אֲחִיָּאִם בְּנֵי־שִׁכָּר הַהָרָרִי 1 Ch 11³⁵).

הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁴, but rd. prob. יִשָּׁן 2 S 23³³ and del. בְּנֵי; cf. DrSm and v. further sub יִשָּׁן.

הַשְּׁמָעוֹת v. sub שָׁמַע.

הַשְּׁפֹת v. אִשְׁפָּת sub שָׁפַת.

הַתּוֹךְ v. sub נָתַךְ.

הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חָבַר.

הַתָּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4^{5,6,9,10}.

הַתֵּל **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיִּהְיֶה בָהֶם 1 K 18²⁷ (secondary formation fr. חָלַל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol § 257 f. ad fin. Sta § 145 e; otherwise Kö^{1,302}; v. further sub חָלַל).

הַתְּלִים **n.[m.]pl.** mockery:—אֶם־לֹא הַתְּלִים Jb 17² *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

הַתָּה ✓ of הַתְּהוֹתָהוּ ψ 62⁴ acc. to Thes al., but v. הוֹת.

ר, Wāw, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ר, demonstr. adv. and conj. so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. و; Eth. ወ; As. u Dl^W (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT^{2,508}, Dl^{§§ 82, 150}). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ר was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr^{§ 122}), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum . . . tum* = 'both . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a

demonstr. force, Dl^{§ 79}], it is less palpable)—ר before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized ר; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, ר (as וְמָתִי Gn 19¹⁹; וְמָתִי 33¹³; וְמָתִי 44⁹; וְחִיָּהוּ Ex 16¹⁶; וְיִמְהָ Jos 15⁴⁶; וְלֹא 2 S 13²⁶; וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Is 26¹⁹; וְקָמוּ 49⁷; וְחָתָהוּ Je 48¹; וְרָעָה ψ 10¹⁵); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as וְכֹה Ex 2¹²; וְכִי 10⁸; וְאֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן Dt 25¹³; וְרָר בְּהִמָּה וְרָמַשׁ Gn 1²; וְחָוִי וְכָהוּ Gn 32⁷; וְנָדָה 8²²; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה וְנָדָה 4¹²; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה 12¹⁹; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה 14¹⁹; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה 41¹¹; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה Ex 32²⁷; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה Nu 16¹⁶; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה 1 K 21¹³; וְנָדָה וְנָדָה Is 14²²,

שֶׁר וְשֶׁר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully בֹּשֶׁם⁶⁰⁰); occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְהָיָה לְעָלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵ וּמִתְנֵי שָׁם 2 K 7⁴ וַיִּרְדֵּן חֲרָשָׁה, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³: שֶׁר וְשֶׁר פְּדוּל: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).—**!** is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אִם, אִי, אֵי, אֵי, אֵי, אֵי, אֵי, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply **!**.

1. And, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְהָיָה קִרְא וְהָיָה). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.; often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, **!** as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with **!** consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וַיֵּבֶן is said, not וַיֵּבֶן וַיֵּבֶן. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וַיִּדְבֹּר... אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְרוֹמְמֵי גִדְלֵי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38, 48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and **!** has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 2 I 15²⁰ 1 S 22²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple **!** occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11, 12, 13, 15} etc.). With the impf., the simple **!** is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1^{9, 26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12, 13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je 15² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr § 110; contrast 28¹⁸). Vid. more fully Dr § 130-4 Ges § 130-6. Special senses:—**a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph.; Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבִלְקוֹט, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city: (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשִׁמְחָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וְיִמְעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25, 27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew § 351 c, Dr § 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ וְהוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. G). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1^{3, 6, 9, 11, 13} 2^{1, 4, 6} Pr 30^{18, 21, 29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְנִבּוֹל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: + Nu 34⁶ וְהָיָה לָכֵם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבּוֹל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבּוֹל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23, 27} 15^{12, 47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c γ**). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10, 17} 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ וְנִמְצָא and selleth him, and (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{21, 24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31^{13, 16, 26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge... thou shalt not eat, 4^{2, 5} 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11^{32, 34} 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1, 2, 3, 4} + oft.; even after לֵאמֹר (where פִּי or אֵם פִּי might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אָמַר and shall I tell it unto thee? 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ הַנֶּקֶה הַנֶּקֶה תִּנָּקִי וְאַתָּם and shall ye be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25b} Jon 4¹¹. So the **!** consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וְיִקְשְׁתֶּם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr^{§ 119}). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^b Nu 16¹⁸ and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr^{Sm. l. 6, 11, & p. 203}): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَإِلَى* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{AGH. § 37}), Est 4¹⁶ וְנָעֲרֵי אֲצִיּוֹם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אֶתָּה with ③) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read וְכִתָּה, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read מוֹקֵנִי with ③) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ וְכִלְיוֹ (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41¹². Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרוּחִי belongs here, is dub.

h. *י* repeated = *both . . . and* (but *גַּם . . . גַּם* is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁸ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁸ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁵ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with *י* interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ וְאָזֶן וְאָזֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by נִדְלָה וְנִקְטְנָה, v¹⁴ Pr 20²⁰; ψ 12³ וְלֵב וְלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ בָּלֵא לֵב וְלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֶּר דֶּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{Intr. 505}) + ψ 87⁵ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר וְלְשַׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנְי עִיר וְעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{8,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}; strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר בְּכָל עִיר in *every several city*, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²³ Est 2¹¹ וְיוֹם בְּכָל-יוֹם וְיוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,13,17,17} 9^{21,27,23} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כָּל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְיִשְׁתַּאֲחָזָה as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3,9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8⁸ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19³ 125² Jb 14^{11,19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl. Schr. III. 535 f}). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with ③ וְכִמְלִכְכֶּם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses *י* introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by *י* must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower בְּשָׁמַיִם וְרִאשׁוֹ and its top in the heavens (=with its top in etc.), 18¹² shall I have pleasure, וְאֵרִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אִין אֹהֵבִי *and* (=when) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְאֶנְכִּי וְאֶנְכִּי *and* I (=the case *being* that I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהוּא בָּעֵלָה בָּעֵלָה = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְהֵשֵׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26²⁷ וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב יֵשֵׁב ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאִי-עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (=when) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹³), 104²⁵ וְאִין מְקַפֵּר, 105³⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr^{§ 156-60} Ges^{§ 141, R 2}. (The analogous use of the *وَإِلَى* is very common in Arabic: W^{II. § 153}.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^{§ 340c}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29⁵³ ψ 89^{38b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *י* consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the *impf.* (*י* with foll. daghesh; before א, י), as וְאֶנְכִּי prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the *perf.* (*י*,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr^{§ 110}], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיִשְׁבֶּה prop. so [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr^{Ch. vi.}, Ges^{§ 111}, and on **b** Dr^{Ch. viii.} Ges^{§ 112}. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) *י* consec. (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּחַפֵּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, קָמַר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2^a}; cf. in Syr. Nö^{§ 335-6}). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ف here corresponds: W^{II, § 140}). (b) ו with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32³¹ I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּחַל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr^{§ 174^b}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ו, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ו (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where ו occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷. (d) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹ וַחֲסֵם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַיִּנָּחֶם and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,8} וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּחַפֵּר = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְיָוֶה אָבִיו וְיָמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr^{§ 147-9}, Ges^{§ 159, 2^c}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ו expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10¹⁷ entreat God, וַיֹּסֶר *so may* he remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וַאֲבָלָה *so let* me eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak . . . וַיִּשָּׁבּוּ *that* they return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated יְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְנָה [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12² and be (= *that* thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21⁸ +. See more fully Dr^{§ 59-66}, Ges^{§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2}. (In Arabic ف with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{II, § 15 d}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ו to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְהָיוּ עִשָּׂו וְהָיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f.} 4^{4,8} Is 55²: v. Dr^{§ 152}.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so, then*, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה and וַיִּדְוֹעַ *why, then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאֵי where, *then*, is he? Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וַיַּעֲבֹר *let, then, . . . come over*, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ קָמַח וַיָּבִיאוּ *then bring* meal, Ez 18³². So the ו consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וַנִּשְׁמָרְהֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וַיִּדְעֵתָ *know, therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁰ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{§ 119 d}).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ו consec. and the pf.—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² if thou hearkenest to my voice, וַאֲבִיבִי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr^{§ 136-8}); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וּמִלֵּתָהּ *thou shalt* circumcise him, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וַהֲבֵאתִי אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f.} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וַתִּפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְעָרַב וַיִּדְעֵתָ *at even, then* shall ye know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וַיִּבְרָחֶם אֹתִי *when I* die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conj., as כִּי Gn 29¹⁵, וְעַן 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f.}, תַּחַת 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr^{§ 113}). b. ו consec. and the impf. (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f.} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וַאֲהַבְהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conj., as בְּאִשְׁרֵי Ex 16³⁴, וְעַן 1 S 15²³, לְמַעַן Is 45⁴, אִם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr^{§ 127}). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ו closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ if to the left, וַאֲיִמִּינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16⁵ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr^{§ 128}); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וּמִמָּוֶרֶת *and on the* morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8²² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ. without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וַיִּהְיֶה בַּחֲלֹמִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁶ 2 S 23^{3f}. Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave, וַיֵּאֱמַר I was *that* of old,—but now עָבְדְּךָ I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} מִסְפָּר שְׁנֵינוּ וְלֹא חֶקֶר 36²⁶ thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr. § 124–5, 126–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف. W¹ § 366 b, 367 c; II. § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

רָדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in יְרֵדוֹ וְיָדוֹ Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas Skizze II. 428. ③ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta^{Javan}. 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. רָדָן, but רָדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1.c}; Co rds. (for וְרָדָן וְיָדוֹ), on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, **n.pr.loc.**, following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. חִלְבוֹן v¹⁸, & ③ καὶ οἶνον for וְיָדוֹ; also COT Ez 27¹⁸).

רָהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־רָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; ③ Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag^{BN} 54 Say Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (רָהֵב).

רָ[ו] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְיָים Ex 38²⁸; estr. וְיָי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְיָיִם Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32.37} 27^{10.11.17} 36^{36.38} 38^{10.11.12.17.19.23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וֹרֵר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَرَر bear a burden, or وَرَر be guilty, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

וֹרֵר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַכֹּפֵּה הָרָר Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וֹרֵר וֹרֵר).

וִיזְתָּא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. **n.pr.m.** *Vahyazdāta* Benfey Pers. Kellinschr. (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg APK 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וִלָּר, וִלָּר v. sub וִלָּר.

וְנִירָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; ③ Β Οὐεχωα, Ν Οὐερεχω, Α Οὐουρια, ④ L Οὐαρια).

וְנַפְטָלִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחֲבִי בְּנֵי נַפְטָלִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; ③ Ναβεῖ υἱὸς Ἰαβεῖ).

וְשָׁמְרִי **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמְרִי וְשָׁמְרִי 1 Ch 6¹³, but rd. הַבֶּכֶר וְשָׁמְרִי וְשָׁמְרִי cf. ④ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. ThSm Be^{Ch} DrSm al.

וְשִׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. ¹ (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19} 2^{1.4.17}.

ז

זָיִן, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זָאֵב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. 1. (1846–47) 490 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f. i.q. Ar. ذَاب drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away, whence ذَنْبٌ, ذَلَالٌ, זָאֵב, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom^{Ns} 304 MV al.)

זָאֵב **n.m.** 18^{11.6} wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَنْبٌ *jackal* according to Hom^{Ns} 303 ff.; but see RS ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. זִיבָה, זִיבָה As. *zibu* DI^S 47; E.h. זִיבָה: *hyena* DI¹⁶⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 58); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (זִיבָה) abs. Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; estr. Je 5⁶; pl. זָאֵבִים Ez 22²⁷; estr. זָאֵבִי Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age עִם זָאֵב Is 11⁶ וְנָרַח עִם זָאֵב Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness בְּזָאֵב יִמְרָה Gn 49²⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עֲרֵב חֲדָדִים זָאֵבִים Hb 1⁸ (|| קָדוֹ מִזְמָרִים); of princes of Judah טָרְפֵי טָרֶף Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ וְזָאֵב עֲרֵב וְזָאֵב עֲרֵב (|| זָאֵב עֲרֵב); of corrupt and oppressive judges שְׂפָטֵיהֶם וְזָאֵב עֲרֵב Zp 3³ (|| אֲרִיֹת שְׂפָטֵיהֶם).

זָאֵב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju $\gamma^{25.25.25} 8^3 \psi 83^{12}$; also in **n.pr.loc.**
 יִקְבִּי־זֶבֶב Ju γ^{25} *wine-vat of Zeeb*.

זאת pron.f. v. זה.

זָבַב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبَذَبَ *make to dangle, or move to and fro*, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

† זָבִיב ^{n.m.} Ec 10, 1 fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB¹. 438^b; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl^s 63 f.; Ar. ذَبَاب, Aram. דִּיבְבָא, (זָבִיבָא);—lit. only זָבִיבִי מָוֶת Ec 10 1 i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV ·Hi Now al.; > ⑤ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies*; זָבִיב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7¹⁸ (|| דְּבוּרָה, *bee*, of Assyrian); on פֶּעַל זָבִיב v. פֶּעַל II. 4, p. 127 *supr.*

† וְיָבִי **n.pr.m.** (Palm. וְיָבִי Vog^{No. 28} (but this perh.= *loricatus*, cf. לָרִי *lorica*); connex. with above ✓ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10²³; (Zašov(θ); cf. also Ne 3²⁰ Kt (Zašov etc., but Qr וְיָבִי; v. וְיָבִי Ezr 2⁹ = Ne 7¹⁴).

†[זָבַד] vb. bestow upon, endow with
(Ar. *زاد*; *Aram.* זָבַד, *ܙܒܕ* + Gn 30²⁰, *ܙܒܐ* dowry;
in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבַד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr.
זִבְרָא, זִבְרָא, זִבְרָא, זִבְרָא Vog⁷³ and many others (זִבְרָא, זִבְרָא, זִבְרָא = *Zaβδiβηλος*, etc.): see Euting
Sechs Inschr. aus Idallien p. 16),
Gn 30^{20a} (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun,
cf. *Thes Di*; another expl. in v^b, v. sub זִבְל.

נָתַן n.m. endowment, gift, Gn 30^{20a} cf. foregoing.

† זָבֵר **n.pr.m.** (*he hath given, or, a gift; cf.*
Sab. n.pr. זָבֵר Hal¹⁶⁸ DHM ZMG 1883, 15 זָבֵר DHM
Epigr. Denkm. 50 زَبَدٌ; also NH **n.pr.** (זָבֵר) — **1.** a
 descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{36,37}. **2.** an Eph-
 raimite 1 Ch 7²¹. **3.** one of David's valiant
 men 1 Ch 11⁴¹. **4.** one of the murderers of
 Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Θ Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ,
 Ζαβαθ), called יִזְבֶּרֶד (q.v. הוּה, הוּה) 2 K 12²².
5. name of three returned exiles who had
 taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁷; **b.** v³³; **c.** v⁴³.

† זָבִיר *n.pr.m.* (*bestowed*) an officer of
Solomon 1 K 4⁵.

† זָבִיר *n.pr.m.* a returned exile Ezr 8¹⁴
Kt; Qr זָבִיר, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבִיר;
G L Ζακχουρ).

† וְבִירָה Kt, וְבִירָה Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of
 Jehoiakim 2 K 23³⁶ וְבִירָה בִתְפָדְיָה מְרוֹמָה
 (|| 2 Ch 36⁵ om. MT); quite otherwise GB'Ιέλλα,

daughter of Εδεαλ; in A the names are Ελεδίαφ & Ελεδδία; ③ 2 Ch 36⁵ Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειον; ④L (K & Ch) Ἀμταλ & Ἰερεμιον (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24¹⁸).

נְבִירָא n.pr.m. (cf. Ar. نَبِيْرٌ gift; ? gift of',
vid. Dr ^{Stud. Bib.} 1.5 & ref.; perh. *my gift, gift to me*:
cf. נְבִירָא; in NH n.pr. נְבִירָא (נְבִירָא or נְבִירָא); NT
Ζεβεδαιοῦ, e.g. Mk 1¹⁹, زَبَدِيّ, Zebedee)—**1.**
grandfather of Achan, of Judah (ⲉⲗⲏ Ζαυβρⲉⲓ
etc., ⲉⲗⲏ Ζαβδⲉⲓ) Jos 7¹ (app. = נְבִירָא 1 Ch 2⁶,
ⲉⲗⲏ Ζαυβρⲉⲓⲁ) v^{17.18}. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹.
3. an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁷. **4.** a Levite
Ne 11¹⁷ (om. B; A Ζεχρⲓ, ⲉⲗⲏ Ζεχρⲓ) prob. rd.
נְבִירָא, as || 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

† נְדִיָּאֵל *n.pr.m.* (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27².
2. a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11¹⁴.

נְבִירָה, **נְבִירָה** *n.pr.m.* (¹ *hath bestowed*, cf. **יְהוֹנָדָב**, & refl., also **נְבִירָה** *supr.*)—**1.** Levites, *a.* 1 Ch 26²; *b.* 2 Ch 17⁸. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19¹¹. **נְבִירָה** **3.** Benjamites, *a.* 1 Ch 8¹⁶; *b.* 1 Ch 8¹⁷. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12⁸. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27⁷. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8⁸. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10³⁰.

זֶבַח ^{TP134} vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH;
id., Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* DI^{Pr174} cf. Lotz^{TP174};
Ar. زَبَح, Sab. זָבַח CIS^{iv. 1, 2, No. 74. l. 11, 12}; Aram.
זָבַח, Eth. **Ḥ-ḥ-ḥi**) **Qal** ¹¹² *Pf.* וָזַח I K 8⁶³
13², וְזָבַחְתָּ Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., וְזָבַחְתָּ Ez 39¹⁰, וְזָבַחְתָּ Ex
34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, וְזָבַחְתָּם Ex 8²⁴, וְזָבַחְתָּ Ex 8²³; *Impf.*
וּזְבַח Gn 31⁵⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. וּזְבַחְתָּ Dt 15²¹,
2 fs. sf. וּזְבַחְתִּים Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. אֹזְבַח ψ 116¹⁷,
אֹזְבַחְתָּ ψ 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. וְזָבַחוּ Lv 19⁵
+ 2 t., וְזָבַחוּ Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֹזְבַחְתָּ Ex 3¹⁸ +
etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Inv.* וְזָבַח ψ 50¹⁴, וְזָבַח Ex 8²¹
ψ 4⁸; *Inf. ctr.* וְזָבַח 1 S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., לְזָבַח 2 Ch
1¹⁶, בְּזָבַח 2 S 15¹²; *Pt. act.* וְזָבַח Ex 13¹⁶ + 8 t.,
וְזָבַח Is 66³, pl. וְזָבַחִים Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. *Pt.*).—
I. slaughter for sacrifice **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind
of sacrifice וְזָבַח וָזָבַח Gn 31⁵⁴ +, פָּסַח Dt 16^{2,5,6},
+ וְזָבַחִים Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹, תֹּרְדָה ψ 50^{14,23} +, עֲלֹת
וְזָבַחִים Ex 20²⁴ (E). **b.** victims, (**a**) animals
בָּקָר וְזָבַח I K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, צֶאֱן וְזָבַח 2 Ch 18²,
חֲבִירָאָה Ez 34³, כֶּל־פֶּטֶר רָחֵם Ez 13¹⁵ (J);
פָּרִים וְזָבַחִים 1 Ch 15²⁶, שׁוֹר וְזָבַח Dt 17¹; (**β**)
וְזָבַחִים אָדָם ψ 106³⁷ Ez 16²⁰, + וְזָבַחִים אָדָם,
sacrificers of mankind Ho 13² (so RA AE Hs
Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki,
so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** + מִצְרִים וְזָבַחִים

Ex 8^{22,23} (E), + מִשְׁחֶתָּה Mal 1¹⁴. 2. absolute 1 S 15⁵ + off. 3. c. לִּפְנֵי of deity, לִּפְנֵי Ju 16²³, + לְשִׁעִירָם Lv 17⁷ (H), + לְשִׁירָם Dt 32¹⁷ ψ 106³⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE)+; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3¹⁸ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²⁹ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16² 17¹ 1 S 1³+; + לְאֱלֹהֵי Gn 46¹ (E), לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 50¹⁴, לְאֲדֹנָי Mal 1¹⁴. 4. with local prep. בְּ Gn 31⁵⁴ (E)+, עַל Ex 20²⁴ (E)+; לְפָנַי Lv 9⁴ (P)+, עַל פְּנֵי הַשֵּׁרָה, Lv 17⁵ (H). II. slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{sem. 219}) 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18² (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לִּפְנֵי of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁵ v²¹ (abs.), 1 K 19²¹. III. slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. זָבַח (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23²⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+ Pi. Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33²², זָבַחוּ ψ 106³⁸, זָבַחוּ Ho 12¹²; Impf. זֹבֵחַ Hb 1¹⁶, יֹזְבִיחוּ Ho 4^{13,14} 11² (7 t. Impf.); Inf. estr. לִזְבֹּחַ 1 K 12³²; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3³, pl. מִזְבְּחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11⁸;—sacrifice, 1. of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but 2. elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְזַבְּחֵם Ho 11², לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶם 1 K 11⁶, לְעֹלִים 12³², לְחֵרְמוֹ Hb 1¹⁶, לְעֶצְבֵי כַנָּן, לְעֶצְבֵי דְרָמְשֵׁק ψ 106³⁸, לְאֱלֹהֵי דְרָמְשֵׁק 2 Ch 28²³, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים, עַל־רֹאשֵׁי־הַהָרִים Ho 4¹³ cf. v¹⁴, בְּפִלְגֶּל 12¹², בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 3^{2,3} 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוֹרִים Ho 12¹² זָבַח וְבָרָא 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters ψ 106³⁸, זָבַחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

I. זָבַח n.m. Ju 16²³ sacrifice, ז' abs. Gn 31⁵⁴ +; cstr. Ex 34²⁵ +; זָבַח Lv 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. זָבַחוּ Lv 7¹⁶ Ez 34¹⁵, זָבַחְכֶּם Lv 19⁶; pl. זָבַחִים Gn 46¹ +; cstr. זָבַחֵי Lv 17⁵ +; sf. 3 mpl. זָבַחֵיהֶם Lv 17⁵, זָבַחֵיהֶם Dt 32³⁸, זָבַחוֹת + Ho 4¹⁹ etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חֲטָאת and אִשָּׁם. + I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—1. of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²³ Is 1¹¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18³ 1 S 2^{13,20} 3¹⁴ 6¹⁵ 9^{12,13} 15^{2,22} 16^{3,5,5} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8⁶² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ ψ 40⁷ 50⁸ 51^{18,19} Pr 15⁸ 21^{3,27} Is 43^{23,24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21,22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40⁴² 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21,21} 2 Ch 7^{1,4,5,12} Ne 12⁴³ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷. They should be זָבַחֵי זָבַחֵי sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹; זָבַחֵי הַבְּהֵמִי sacrifices of gifts to me (י') Ho 8¹³; the temple is בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be זָבַחֵי זָבַחֵי sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. 2. of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25² Dt 32³⁸ (JE) Ju 16²³ 2 K 10^{19,24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁸; these are זָבַחֵי מֵתִים sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to י' as living) ψ 106²⁸. II. there are several kinds of זָבַחֵי which are gradually distinguished: + 1. the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁵⁴ (E), with God ψ 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁵ 1 S 15¹⁵). + 2. the passover זָבַחֵי חֹג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also זָבַחֵי Ex 23¹⁸ (JE) = 34²⁵ (id.). + 3. annual sacrifice זָבַחֵי הַיָּמִים זָבַחֵי 1 S 1²¹ 2⁶ 20⁶, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה ז' sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²³. + 4. thank offering תּוֹדָה (ת) ז' Lv 7¹² 22²⁹ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as זָבַחֵי זָבַחֵי, זָבַחוּ, זָבַחוּ זָבַחוּ Lv 7^{16,17}; and as a variety of זָבַחֵי זָבַחוּ זָבַחוּ ψ 27⁶; yet זָבַחֵי is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29^{31,31}. 5. in ritual of H & P זָבַחֵי are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) ז' alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5,7,8} 19⁶ 23³⁷ (H) Nu 15^{3,5,5} Jos 22^{26,29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties זָבַחֵי, נִדְרֵי and נִזְבְּחֵי Lv 7^{12,16} (P); in the several lists זָבַחֵי are distinguished from תּוֹרוֹת Am 4⁴, 2 Ch 29³¹, from נִדְרֵים Nu 15⁸ (P) Dt 12^{6,11} Jon 1¹⁶, from נִזְבְּחוֹת Am 4⁴, Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁸ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁵ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as זָבַחֵי שְׁלָמִים. Thus ז' seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim;

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁶ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ Zp 1⁷⁻⁸. 7. the verb used with זָבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עָשִׂי דָּבַח Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM^{ZMG 1888, 374}); † הִבְיֵא Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶; † הִגִּישׁ Am 5²⁵; † הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{11,16} 22²¹ (all P); † עָבַד Is 19²¹; † נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷; † זָבַח, † יָעַלָה עֲלֶיהָ אוֹ זֶבַח, † יָעַלָה עֲלֶיהָ Lv 17⁸ (H); † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזָּבִיחַ, † בָּשָׁל וְ (H) Ez 46²⁴; † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזָּבִיחַ Ez 40⁴² cf. 44¹¹.

†II. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{5,6,7}. 10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21 זָבַח 83¹², זָבַח Zeßee.

זֶבַח n.m. Jos 22, 10 altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מִדְּבַח DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 24}); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t., מִדְּבַח Ex 29¹³ + 3 t.; estr. מִדְּבַח Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִדְּבַח Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִדְּבַח 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t., מִדְּבַח Dt 33¹⁰; מִדְּבַח Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִדְּבָחִים Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִדְּבָחִים 2 K 21³ + 23 t., sf. מִדְּבָחִיךָ Nu 23¹ + 5 t.; —1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of יִצְחָק־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מִזְבֵּחַ, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1,14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰; the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁶ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of זָבָחִים, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So זָבָחִים Dt 27⁶ (JE), זָבָחִים

זָבָחִים Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 1^{50,51} 2²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5,17,27}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18^{4,22}), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֶרֶב after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,25,30,34} = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִקְטֹרֶת קֹמֶת מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = הַמִּקְטֹרֶת מ' Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = קֹמֶת הַפְּסִימִים מ' Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹ = קֹמֶת הַפְּסִימִים מ' Lv 4⁷; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,6}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}), who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַגָּדֹל (estr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127, 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this מִזְבֵּחַ מ' also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = הָעוֹלָה מ' 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁸; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁸; = הָעוֹלָה מ' 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = הַמִּקְטֹרֶת מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁶. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{5,6} Ex 32⁵ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הִקְיָם 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִכִּין Ezr 3⁸ (sq. עָל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); וַיַּצְבֵּה Je 11¹³; וַיַּצְבֵּה Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַךְ arrange,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²⁸ 1 K 12^{33,18}; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴. 9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,84,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,15}; נָחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נָחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הָרַס Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁפַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הָרַס 2 K 18²² = Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַח הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, cf. Nu 31¹ (P), מִשְׁמַח מִן הַמִּזְבֵּחַ is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹, עָלָה Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12⁵³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁹ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with יָרַק Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. זָרַק; הָקְטִיר Lv 4¹⁰ (v. קָטַר Hiph.)); הָעֹלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה Hiph.) לְבַעַר Ne 10²⁶; but מִמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is חָגַעַת עָלָיו Ex 29³⁷ (P); מָנַח לְפָנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as acc.loc. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. הָקְטִיר Ex 29¹³ +, and הָעֹלָה Lv 14²⁰. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ חֲתִיכָם Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָחַץ עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,19,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹⁸ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, שָׁחַט אֶת-הַזֶּבֶחַ אֶת-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסוֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָמָצָה Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,19,25,30,34} (all P) קָרַשׁ אֶת-יָסוֹד Lv 5⁹. 14. the altar was קָרַשׁ קָרְשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by הָטָא Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כָּפַר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זָבִי v. sub זָבִי.

זָבִיָּה n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַן),

buy, cf. BArām. Dn 2⁸)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10⁴³.

זָבַל vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabālu* COT^{Gloss} and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. Dl^{Pr 62 f.} so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעל־זָבַל (prob. = *Baal* has exalted) cf. אֶזְבַּל p. 33 *supr.*; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ take up and carry; > Nö ZMG 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. بَعَلَ bear, carry, cf. Heb. עָבַל)—Qal Impf. יִזְבֹּלֵי אִישִׁי Gn 30^{20 b} (J), my husband will honour me (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. *infr.*); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. זָבַל); > AV al. dwell with me, cf. Thes RobGes who derive dwell with fr. an assumed mng. be round (cf. דָּוַר); and others (cf. MV^{8,9}), who derive dwell as denom. from זָבַל in sense dwelling.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple);—בְּנוֹת בְּתוּלֵי בֵּית זָבַל לָהֶּן 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ⑥ We Comp. 271 Dr^{Intr. 182}; on בֵּית־זָבַל = As. *bit zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ Dl^{Pr 62 f.}); לְבָנוֹת שְׂאֵל מִזְבֵּחַ לוֹ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזְבֹּל (or מִזְבֹּל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for מִזְבֹּל (|| שְׂמִים) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che^{crit. n.}); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמַשׁ יָרַח עֲמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{28,30,36,36,38,41}.

זָבֻלָן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַל, זָבַל;—זָבֻלָן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 1³⁰;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{18,18} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰ 5^{14,18} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{34,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. שְׂרָיָה 68²⁸; שְׂרָיָה Ez 48³³; בְּנֵי זָבֻלָן Nu 1³⁰ 27^{7,24} 26²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; מִטָּה בְּנֵי זָבֻלָן Nu 1³¹ 27¹³ 13¹⁰; אֶרֶץ זָבֻלָן Ju 12¹²; אֶרֶץ זָבֻלָן Is 8²³; אֶרֶץ זָבֻלָן Ez 48²⁷; also זָבֻלָן alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰, זָבֻלָן Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{48,62}.

זָבֻלָנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulunites Nu 26²⁷.

זָוֵג, זָוֵג (appar. √ of foll.; זָוֵג NH is be clear, bright, transparent (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from זָוֵג with same meaning, v. *infr.* & Fl NHWB^{1,560 b}).

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32^{1,23} **וְהָ מִשְׁחָה**, Ju 5⁵ (=ψ 68⁹) **וְהָ סִינִי** *this Sinai*, Jos 9¹² **וְהָ לֶחֱמֵנוּ** *this our bread*, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6³³ Is 23¹³ **וְהָ הָעֵם**, ψ 34⁷ 49¹⁴ 104²⁵ **וְהָ הַיָּם** *this sea there is great and broad*, 18²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. וְזֶה Hb 1¹¹.) **b.** following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ **וְזֶה חַטְמִי** *this my oath*, Dt 5¹⁶ **וְזֶה הַבְּרִית** *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 2¹⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} **זֶה** דְּרַכְנֵי **זֶה**, Ju 6¹⁴ **גו** בְּכַחַד **זֶה** in *this* thy strength, Dn 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. **אֵלֶּה**, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² **זֶה** חֲלִי **זֶה** (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ הַזֶּה בְּרֹדֶר, v¹³ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12⁷ הַזֶּה הָאָרֶץ, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ הַזֶּה הַגּוֹרֵל הַזֶּה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַזֶּה הַיִּרְדֵּן Gn 32¹¹ Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², הַזֶּה Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹² = Dt 32⁴⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ הַזֶּה belongs to הַזֹּאת); and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2²⁷ מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הַזֶּה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr ⁵209 Obs.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ הַקּוֹלֵךְ **זֶה**, 2 K 23³ **זֶה** דָּם **זֶה** *this* is blood, 9³⁷ וְזֹאת אִמְבֹּל: Ez 5⁶ etc.; הַזֶּה Is 14¹⁶, הַזֹּאת 23⁷ La 2¹⁵; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ סֵפֶר **זֶה** *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² וְזֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית **זֶה**, 17¹⁰ 20¹³ הַזֶּה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂי עִמָּדִי, Lv 6^{2,13,18} 7^{1,11} Dt 6¹ 33¹ **זֶה** הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . . Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁶ etc.; . . . Jos 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . Jos 29³⁸ Je 33¹⁶; הַזֶּה לְךָ הָאֵת; Ex 3¹² 1 S 23³⁴ +; at the end, Lv 7³⁷ 17⁴⁶ 13⁵⁰ Nu 5²¹ 7^{17,23} etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{16,16} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁹ (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁶ 48¹⁵ *such* (= such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ אֶפְעֶלְיָהּ **זֶה** upon one *such as this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view **מִי** **זֶה** and **מִי** הוּא: v. הוּא 4 b.). Thus a. **אֵיזֶה** ¹⁵ where, then? Jb 28¹² **אֵיזֶה** מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v²⁰ 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub **אֵי** 1 b, p. 32). b. **מִיזֶה**, + 1 S 17^{55,56} **מִיזֶה** הַעֶלֶם: the son of *whom*, *here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁰ (= 50⁴⁴) **מִי** הַזֶּה רֹעֶה יֶאֱשֶׁר וְיִ? *Who* is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger **מִי** הוּא **זֶה** is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42³; cf.

אֵת Ct 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8⁵. c. **מַה־זֶּה** *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ אֵלֶּי וּמַה־זֶּה הָאִמְרוֹ and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵; *what, now?* (ῥί ποτε); 1 S 10¹¹ לָבוֹן-קִישׁ **מַה־זֶּה**; *for what?* Ne 2⁴: contracted into **מַה־זֶּה** Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. **מַה־זֶּה** why? **מַה־זֶּה** used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² ③, PS²⁰¹³: both formed similarly.) d. **מַה־זֶּה** in the phrase **מַה־זֶּה עָשִׂיתָ (עָשִׂיתָ) עָשִׂיתָ** Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁸ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁸ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl K1 Schr. f. 356 Lane p. 948.) e. **לְמַה־זֶּה** *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَاذَا. f. **הַאֲתָה זֶה** *Art thou Asahel?* 1 K 18^{17,17}, without **זֶה** Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. **הִנֵּה זֶה** *behold, here* . . . + 1 K 19⁵ (in narrative), 2 S 19⁹ **הִנֵּה זֶה**. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) בְּנֵינִי עָלֵי זֶה *go up here* in the South. h. **עַתָּה זֶה** *עתָה זֶה יִדְעָתִי* + 1 K 17²⁴ **עַתָּה זֶה** *now I know that* . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁶ he hath supplanted me **עַתָּה זֶה** *now* two times (so, 43¹⁰), 31³⁸ *now*, already twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . וְהָיָה לִי), 45⁶ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} **עַתָּה זֶה** *now*, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ **עַתָּה זֶה** *now*, 2 S 14² +; Ze 7³ **עַתָּה זֶה** *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also **זוּ**, **זוּ**): ψ 74² the hill of Zion **זֶה** *wherein* thou dwellest, 78³⁴ 104⁸ **זֶה** *to the place* (st. c. Ges ⁵130.3) *which* . . . v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling **זֶה** with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. **בְּזֶה** *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23^{1,1} 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, *then*, + Est 2¹³. Once **בְּזֶה** 1 S 21¹⁰. b. **בְּזֶה** (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16³. (β) *by or through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so **בְּזֶה** Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27³, for which the

fuller בְּכָל-זֹאת occurs, Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} יֹאֵד פֶּה 78³²
 Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) בְּזֹאת for this cause (late
 style) † I Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; in this matter 20¹⁷.
 c. כֹּה (a) † Gn 41²⁸ . . . הַמִּצָּא כֹּה אִישׁ אִשֶּׁר
 Is 56¹² 58⁵ Je 5⁹ כֹּה אִשֶּׁר פֶּה (so v²⁰ 9⁶). (β)
 וְכֹה בְּכֹה thus and thus, † Ju 18⁴ 2 S 11²⁵ I K 14⁴.
 d. בְּזֹאת the like of this—as follows, † Gn 45²³;
 בְּזֹאת the like of this = things such as these
 Ju 13²³ (c. השמעי, 15⁷ 19³⁰ בְּזֹאת בְּזֹאת
 I S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁶), 2 S 14¹³ (c. החשב),
 Is 66⁸ (c. שמעי, Ezr 7²⁷; = accordingly, to that
 effect (c. רְבֹר, 2 Ch 34²²; = in like manner Ju 8⁸;
 = thus (as has been described) I K 7⁵⁷ I Ch 29¹⁴
 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵; וְכֹה בְּזֹאת thus and thus † Jos 7²⁰
 2 S 17^{15.16} 2 K 5⁴ 9¹². e. מִכָּה from here, hence
 Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁵ Ex 11^{1.1} 13³ Dt 9¹² + oft.:
 מִכָּה . . . מִכָּה on one side . . . on the other side
 Ex 17¹² מִכָּה אַחֵר וּמִכָּה אַחֵר, 25¹⁹ 26¹³ 32¹⁵
 וּמִכָּה אַחֵר וּמִכָּה אַחֵר, Nu 22²⁴ I S 14⁴ I K 10^{19.20}
 Zc 5³ +; מִכָּה וּמִכָּה on one side and on the
 other side of . . . Ex 38¹⁵ Jos 8³³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹.
 f. עַל זֶה on this account (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing
 forwards), Est 6³. So עַל זֹאת Am 8⁸ Mi 1⁸
 Je 12¹² (Jb 17⁸) 4^{8.28} ψ 32⁶; in late prose Ezr 8²³
 9¹⁵ 10² Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16^{9.10} 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. עַם זֶה
 in spite of this † Ne 5¹⁸.—On אֵי זֶה which?
 מִכָּה אֵי whence? אֵי לִזְמַן how? v. sub אֵי 2,
 p. 32; and on הַלֵּז, הַפִּזָּה, הַלֵּז, v. p. 229.

Note.— η in $\text{I S } 17^{34}$ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for η *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is η (cf. de Rossi *Var. Lect.* II. 151).

† **זָה** *this* (f.) = **זֹאת** (cf. **זֶה**, in Mish. the regular fem. of **זֶה**)—2 K 6¹⁹ Ez 40⁴⁵ Ec 2^{2.24} 5^{15.18} 7²³ 9¹³ (**זֹאת** does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. **בְּיָמֶיךָ וּבְיָמֵינוּ** (v. **זֶה** 6 c β).

†† i.q. הָ (q.v.): only Ho 7¹⁶ בְּנֵי הָ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^a) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132¹² וְעֵדוּתִי וְעֵדוּתִי and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under הָ 5).

זֶה **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable, **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1¹¹ זֶה כֹּחַ *this* his strength
 12⁸ זֶה וְזֶה (unusual, for הֵנָּה), 62¹² שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים
 זֶה וְזֶה *these two things* &c. (but better (Wicks
 Poet. Acc.⁶⁴) זֶה שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים *two things (are there) which*
 &c.: v. 2). **2.** a **relative**, Ex 15¹³ אֵלֶּה הָעָם
 הָאֵלֶּה *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v¹⁶ Is
 42²⁴ לִפְנֵי הָאֵלֶּה *against whom* we sinned, 43²¹
 הָאֵלֶּה (fem.) רִשְׁתָּהֶם *so* 31⁵, 10² 17⁰ (with a

plural antecedent) מַעֲשֵׂי וְשִׁדְרָנִי 32^s 68²⁹
(thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142⁴ 143⁸
To most of these passages the remark made
under הָ 5 respecting the intention of the
punctuators also applies: comp. De on פֿ 9¹⁶.
(Cf. וְ, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. =
أَنْتِ عَلَيْهِمْ ذَوَاتِي in the Tayyite dialect: thus
there has come upon them *that which* has come:
نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this.
See Schu^{Harrl} Cons. II, 75, Thes⁴⁰⁶, W AG. I. 347, e, Lane
p. 986, Fl^{Kl.} Schr. I. p. 359.)

זהב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag^{BN 55 Anm}).

זָהָב n.m. Gn 2^{9, 12} gold (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, *ḏahab*). Sab. זָהָב e.g. Os 2⁹ DHM ZMG 1883, 338.; Aram. זְהַב, *ṣēḥāḇ*, Palm. רִּהַב Vog.^{No. 23}) —' abs. Gn 2¹¹ + 364 t.; estr. Gn 2¹² + 6 t.; sf. יְהֵיב I K 20⁷ + 2 t.; יְהֵיב I K 20^{3,5}; יְהֵיב Is 30²²; יְהֵיב Is 20³ 31⁷; יְהֵיב Ho 8⁴ + 4 t.;—gold, **1.**=gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11,12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹+; perh also I Kg 9²⁸ Io 1¹ 2⁴⁹ etc.; cf. עֲפָרְתוֹ Jb 28⁶ *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of 'י) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מִצְפוֹן יְהֵב Jb 37²² is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, Ⓞ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bō^{A 76} Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה רִּהַב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13² (J; + מֶסֶקֶף, מֶסֶקֶף) 24³⁴ (J; + צֵאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, עֶבְדִּים, חֲמֻרִים, וְנָמְלִים, שִׁפְחָה, עֲבָדִים, rī¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4,6}+; in gen., as precious: נִבְחַר יָשָׁם מַעֲשֵׂי רַב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִחָבִי חֵן טוֹב Pr 22¹ *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19¹⁰ (ordinances of 'י) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119^{72,127}. also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v³). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ בָּרוֹל, בְּלִי-נִחְשֶׁת, כֶּסֶף) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21,24} 22⁸ 2 K 7⁸+ . **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ רֶאֱשׁ פֶּלֶאֱשִׁים, אֶזְנוֹ יִקְרָה) cf. also gold from Ophir I K 9²⁶ etc. (v. sub **7** infr.). **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet וְיָבֵב (both E), Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon I K 10^{2,10} (both + אֶזְנוֹ יִקְרָה = 2 Ch 9^{1,9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35,35} (cf. v³⁸; all + בָּסָף) ; as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ בָּסָף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **זָהָב** Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴²; shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,18}; **תַּפְּחוֹי ו' בְּמִשְׁכְּבֵי בָסָף** Pr 25¹¹; **ו' גִּלְתָּ** Ec 12⁶; **כְּלִירֵי** Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁸ **כְּלִירֵי בָסָף וְכָל זָהָב** Gn 24⁵³ as presents to a bride (+ **בְּנָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ **כְּלִי נְחֹשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי זָהָב** Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30²² 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ **כְּלִירֵי זָהָב** 1 S 15⁴ 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21.21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **ו' לִיהוָה הַנִּפְתָּה** Ex 35²² *a wave-offering of gold*, **וְהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** 38²⁴; also **וְהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁵, and (of offering to heathen god) **וְהָב בְּזָהָב** Dn 11³⁸. + **7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas^{Skizze ii. 367 ff. 368}) 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. **אֹפִיר** for **אֹפִיר** Ew Klo al.); **וְהָב שֹׁבָה** 72¹⁵; on **פְּרִיזִים** 2 Ch 3⁵ v. **פְּרִיזִים**; cf. further Gn 2^{11,12}. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **נֶשֶׁחַת** *beaten gold* (v. **שֹׁחַת**) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, **סָנִיר** 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. **סָנִיר**); esp. (but only P & Ch) **טָהוֹר** *pure gold* Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. **טוֹב** 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; on **מוֹפֶז** 1 K 10¹⁸, AV *best gold*, cf. **אֹפִיר**, **פָּז**, **אֹפִיר**. **9.** **ו'** as measure of weight and value: **a.** = *gold-shekel*, **וְעֶשְׂרֵה ו' מִשְׁקָלָם** Gn 24²²; **ו' אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה** Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. Nu 7; **אֶלֶף** **ו' וְשִׁבְעֵי מֵאוֹת** Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5³ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; **ו' וְכֶסֶף** **כְּלִירֵי זָהָב** 1 S 19⁷²; comp. further Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) **שִׁקְלֵי זָהָב** expressed: **ו' מִשְׁקָל** **שִׁשִּׁי מֵאוֹת** 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); **ו' מִשְׁקָל לְמִסְמְרוֹת לְשִׁקְלִים חֲמִשִּׁים** 2 Ch 3⁹. **b.** **ו' שְׁלֹשֶׁת מִנִּים** 1 K 10¹⁷ *three minas of gold* (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **ו' כֶּפֶר** *talent of gold*

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. **כֶּפֶר**). **d.** **וְהָב דְּרָבְמוֹנִים** **וְשִׁשִּׁי רִבְאוֹת וְאֶלֶף** Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{69,70,71}; also **וְהָב דְּרָבְמוֹנִים** Ezr 8²⁷ (v. **וְשִׁשִּׁי רִבְאוֹת וְאֶלֶף**); —with the above should perh. be compared **וְהָבִים** Is 46⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **ו' = golden oil**, from colour, Zc 4¹². **11.** **ו'** often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **כֶּסֶף וְכֶסֶף** Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{35,53} 44³ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 22¹ **כֶּסֶף וְכֶסֶף** 1 S 15⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁸ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings **ו'** oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,16} 28^{15,16} 29^{8,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ **כֶּסֶף וְכֶסֶף** Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35^{5,32} Nu 31³²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **ו'** are: **a.** **וְעָשָׂה** *make of* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12⁵⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בְּ** *work in* gold, **וְכֶסֶף וְכֶסֶף** (cf. **בְּכֶסֶף**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}, Ex 31⁴ 35³², also. (+ **בְּכֶסֶף**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. **b.** **וְעָצָה** (obj. **ו'** **טַבְּעוֹת**) Ex 25¹² 37^{3,13} (all P); **c.** **וְעָצָה** *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** **וְעָצָה** 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and **e.** **וְעָצָה** **ו' וְכֶסֶף** Hb 2¹⁹ *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** **וְעָצָה** Is 40¹⁹; **g.** **וְעָצָה** Hiph., **וְעָצָה** **ו' וְעָצָה** 1 K 6³² *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** **וְעָצָה** Zc 13⁹, cf. **i.** **וְעָצָה** Mal 3³. —On **וְעָצָה** v. p. 191; on **וְעָצָה** v. sub **מִים**.

† **[זָהָב]** **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. **זָהָב** *foul*, **זָהָב** *make foul, fetid*; Ar. **زَهَمَ** *stink, be greasy*) — **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **וְהָב חֵיתוֹ לֶחֶם** (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* (|| **וְהָב חֵיתוֹ לֶחֶם**). (On sf. v. Ges^{§ 131, 2, R. 4}; Dr^{18,21,14}; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† **זָהָב** **n.pr.m.** (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† **I. [זָהָב]** **vb.** be light, shining (Ar. **زَهَرَ**, **زَهَرَ** *shine*, adj. **زَهْرٌ** *bright* (cf. Lag^{BK 120}); Aram.

זָהַר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זָהַר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמְשַׁלְלִים זָהָרָם בְּאוֹרֵי הַרְקִיעַ Dn 12³ and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament (|| וְהַמְצִיִּי הַרְבִּים בְּכּוֹכְבִּים לְעֹלָם וָעֶד); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† זָהָר n. [m.] *shining, brightness* (Ar. زَهْر, NH זָהָר, cf. Aram. זוּהָרָא)—abs. Ez 8² זָהָרָא like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 12⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זָהַר] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. זוּהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זָהַר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. take care of, be mindful of is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זָהַר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** Pf. זוּהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 33³; sf. זוּהַרְתָּ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. זוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, זוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, זוּהַרְתָּ Ex 18²⁰, sf. זוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3^{18.20.21}, זוּהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; זוּהַרְתָּ consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; Inf. cstr. לְזוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of God told him of (אֲמַרְתָּ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning* to, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33⁸; *give them* (acc.) a warning from me (מִפִּי) speaks Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. י.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהַר Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.6}; also נִזְהַר v⁵ (rd. perh. נִזְהַר, so We Sm Co); Imv. נִזְהַר Ec 12¹²; Inf. cstr. לְנִזְהַר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהַר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—אֲשֶׁר יִזְהַרְךָ נִזְהַרְתָּ ψ 19¹² yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the אֲשֶׁר מִשְׁפָּטִי v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.6}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְנִזְהַר Ec 4¹³ who knoweth not how to take admonition; *be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.

† appar. n.pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ יוֹ הָיָא הַחֲדָשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1 K 6¹ = בְּיָרֵחַ v³⁷; (B v¹ has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v³⁷ (in B v⁴) ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνὶ; G codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; G L (only v³⁷) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνὶ, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זוּהָרָא brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. זָהָר יוֹי נִצְנִיָּא month of brightness of flowers; As. zimu (zīnu), Dl Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 132; Thes al. der. זוּי, זוּי (= זוּי) fr. זוּהַר in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا increase, thrive (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זוּהָא, adj. זוּהָא haughty, proud; זוּהָא glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol¹⁷⁴ ad fin.)

זָו, v. p. 262.

† [זָו] vb. *flow, gush* (NH *id.*, Aram. זָו, זָו, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذَاب (med. و) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal** Impf. זָוִיב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. זָו Je 49⁹ f. זָוִיב Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (|| זָוִיב), 105⁴¹ (|| הִלַּף), Is 48²¹ (|| הִלַּף). 2. Pt. freq. in זָוִיב חֶלֶב וְזָוִיב יִבְתָּ (אֶרֶץ), always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6.15} (in last two ins. אֶרֶץ G Co); זָוִיב עֲמֹנָה Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. 4. *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זָוִיב זָוִיב (v. זָוִיב); esp. have an issue (flux, gleet), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (זָוִיב זָוִיב); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (|| מִצְרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זָוִיב מִצְרַע; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. זָוִיב one that has an issue Lv 15^{4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32} (all P), 22⁴ (H); (צָרַע); also Nu 5² (P; || *id.*)

† זָוִיב n.m. *issue* (Ar. ذَوْبٌ fluid, liquid; NH זָוִיב, Aram. זָוִיב in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.3.13.15}; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (זָוִיב זָוִיב) דָּם זָוִיב זָוִיב, of monthly period); also v^{25.26.26.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זָוִיב v. זָוִיב.

זָוִיב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى put aside or away, draw together, contract).

†[זִוְלָהּ] n.[f.] prop. removal, only found
 in the st. c. as prep. and conj. except, only,
 save that—cstr. וּזְלָה 2 K 24¹⁴ and (with the
 obsolete case-ending וּזְלָהּ Dt 1³⁶ 4¹²
 Jos 11¹⁸ 1 K 3¹⁸ 12²⁰ ψ 18³²; with sf. וּזְלָהּ
 Ho 13⁴ Is 45^{5,21}, וּזְלָהּ, וּזְלָהּ 2 S 7²²=1 Ch 17²⁰
 Is 26¹³ 64³ Ru 4⁴, וּזְלָהּ 1 S 21¹⁰;—1. prep.
except, besides, lit. *with removal of*... (syn. מִבְּלִעֲדֵי
 ψ 18³² Is 45²¹; בְּלִעֲדֵי Ho 13⁴; and cf. Dt 1³⁶
 with Nu 32¹²), Dt 1³⁶ כָּל־בְּלִעֲדֵי וּזְלָהּ *with the exception*
of Caleb, 1 S 21¹⁰ אֵין אֶחָד וּזְלָהּ there is none
 other *except* it, 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 24¹⁴ Ru 4⁴: oft. in
 such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is
 God!) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7²² ψ 18³² Ho 13⁴
 Is 45^{5,21} 64³. Always after a neg. or qu., exc.
 Is 26¹³ וּזְלָהּ אֲדֹנָיִם *lords other than thou*.
 Connected inexactly with what precedes,

† **וְיָהוֹנָתָן** **n.pr.m.** (sub **וְיָהוֹנָתָן** in Thes., = foregoing)
—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23^s, appar. son of
לֵוִי and brother of **יְהִיאל** and **יוֹאֵל**; 26²² appar.
grandson of **לֵוִי**, and son of **יְהִיאל** (expressly
called brother of **יוֹאֵל**); § *Ζεθου, Ζοθου, Ὁ Ζηθω.*

זָכַר vb. remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hpt in KAT² Gloss. 1 Lyon^{Sarg.}; Zinj. זכר, Ar. زَكَرَ, זָכַר, Aram. זָכַר, Palm. זכרנא monument, Vog^{No. 36 b}, רִמְמִי memorial, Vog^{No. 62}, Sab. in n.p.r. זִכְרֵאֵל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43, but Eth. Hth. זָכַר) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40²³ +; 3 fs. זָכַרְהָ Lai^{7,9}; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5¹⁵ +; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Gn 40¹⁴ cf. 1 S 1¹¹, זָכַרְתָּם 1 S 1¹⁰ +; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47⁷ 57¹¹ cf. 1 S 1¹⁰ + Ez 16^{22,43} Qr (both Kt זָכַרְתָּ וזָכַרְתָּ consec. Ez 16⁶¹; 3 pl. זָכַרְוּ Ju 8³⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. זָכַרְוּ Ho 8¹³ +; 2 S 14¹¹ Pr 31⁷; זָכַרְוּ Gn 8¹ +; sf. זָכַרְתֶּם 1 S 1¹⁰; 2 fs. זָכַרְתֶּם Is 54⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. זָכַרְתִּי Lv 26^{42,43} Is 43²⁵ (ψ 77¹² Qr v. infra, זָכַרְתִּי Je 31³⁴ זָכַרְתִּי Ez 6⁵; sf. 2 ms. זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 42⁷, sf. 2 fs. זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 137⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 58, 3, B, 1} Sta^{§§ 326 a, 2, 634 a, 2}), etc.; *Inv.* ms. זָכַרְתֶּם Ex 32¹³ +; 2 t.; זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 25⁷ +; זָכַרְתָּ Ne 6¹⁴ +; sf. זָכַרְתָּ Ju 16²³ + 2 t.; mpl. זָכַרְוּ Is 46⁹ +, זָכַרְוּ Ne 4³; *Inf. abs.* זָכַרְוּ Ex 13³ +; זָכַרְוּ Je 31³⁰ +; *estr.* זָכַרְוּ Gn 9¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁹, etc.; sf. זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 137¹; *Pt. act. pl. estr.* זָכַרְוּ ψ 103¹⁸; זָכַרְוּ ψ 103¹⁴ v. infra. — **I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind*, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42⁹ (E), 2 K 9²⁵ (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 4⁷; things formerly known (acc.) Je 1²; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9²; with implied regret, longing Nu 11⁵ (JE), ψ 42⁵ 137¹ La 1⁷ cf. ψ 77⁷, neg. 137⁶ (|| שָׁכַח^v); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3¹⁶ (|| עָלָה עַל לֵב) and פָּקַד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3²⁰ (זָכַרְוּ), Jb 11¹⁶ (שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54⁴ (שָׁכַח), Pr 31⁷ (|| id.). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9⁷ (+ אֶל-שָׁכַח, sq. cl. with אֶת-אֲשֶׁר), elsewhere only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16⁶¹ (וּזְכַּרְתָּ), v⁶³ (obj. not expressed), 20⁴³ 36²¹; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23¹⁹, neg. v²⁷. **d.** *esp. remember* the dealings of י, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7¹⁸ 8² 24⁹ 32⁷ (|| בִּין), Is 46⁹ 63¹⁴ ψ 77¹² Qr (Kt Hiph. q. v.) v¹² 105⁵ 143⁵ (|| הִנֵּיתִי, אֶל תִּפְבְּנוּ) 1 Ch 16¹²; negatively, Is 43¹⁸ (|| וְיִזְכְּרוּ לְשֹׁמֵעַ), Ez 16^{22,43} ψ 78⁴² 106⁷ Ne 9¹⁷ (|| וְיִזְכְּרוּ לְשֹׁמֵעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5¹⁶ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22} ψ 78³⁵. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), v²³ (E; neg., || שָׁכַח), 1 S 25³¹. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2⁶. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24²², to their disadvantage 2 S 19²⁰ (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25¹⁷. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei. בְּרִית אֲתִים Am 1⁹; cf. perh. Est 2¹ (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9¹⁵ (acc. pers.), ψ 109¹⁶ (sq. עֲשׂוֹת). **3.** *remember* י: **a.** call him to mind (חסד).

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** recall, and (esp.) keep 'in mind Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰ Is 64⁴ (|| עשה זכר), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷ (|| (אהנה), 77⁴ Ne 4⁸; negatively Ju 8³⁴ Is 17¹⁰ (opp. שכח), 57¹¹ (|| לא שמע על-לבב); cf. also אֶת־יְהוָה Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22²⁸ (+ וישבו אל א'; remember 's name ψ 119⁶⁵); **4. remember:** **a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹⁸ (D) Mal 3²²; 's instructions through prophet Is 44²¹ 46⁴⁸ (|| (השיבו על לב), also Mi 6⁵ (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15³⁹ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + וועשיתם), ψ 103¹⁸ (+ לעשותם), 119⁶² (משפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5.** think of or on, call to mind something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40³²; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36²⁴ (sq. cl. with כי). **6.** remember a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath Ex 20⁸ (E); || שמר Dt 5¹². **7.** remember, with implied mention of, obj. א' Je 20⁹ (|| דבר בשמו); א' מִצָּה 23³⁶.

II. Subj. א' (אלהים). **1. remember persons:** **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 11¹ (opp. שכח), v¹⁹, Ju 16²⁸ (sq. (והִנֵּנִי); Je 15¹⁵ (|| פָּקֵדְנִי), ψ 106⁴ (|| id.), Jb 14¹³ (+ חק לי חק), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg. ψ 88⁶ (|| מִיִּדְּךָ נִגְדִּי); sq. ל pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + ל pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5¹⁹ 13^{14,22,31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. ל pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. ל Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷ ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שכח), 74² 115¹² (sq. (וְזָכַר); cf. Je 31²⁰ (זכר זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פָּקֵד). **2. a.** remember the distress of his servants, La 3¹⁹ (sq. cl. with מה), 5¹ (|| הִבִּיט וְרָאָה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴ Je 2² (+ ל pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֶת אֱלֹהֵי 2 K 20³ = Is 38³. **c.** their intercession Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c, sf.). **3. a.** remember his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 24⁶ (all P), Lv 26^{42,42} (H, as also) v⁴⁶ (+ ל pers.); Je 14²¹ (+ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105⁸, cf. v⁴² (obj. (דָּבַר קִדְשִׁי), and 119⁴⁹ Ne 1⁸, ψ 106⁴⁵ (+ ל pers.), 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כי, Jb 7⁷ 10⁹ ψ 78⁵⁰ 103¹⁴ (זָכַר be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Ko^{20,14} Ba^{NB173}); also ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4. remember** sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7² 8¹³ (|| (פָּקֵד), 9⁹ (|| id.), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id.); neg. Je 44²¹ (|| (עלה על לבו), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ ל pers.); sq. ל Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18,22} 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+ אֶרֶם לִבִּי, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וְזָכַרְתֶּם Nu 10⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָכַר Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. הִזְכֵּר Ez 25¹⁰, (הִזְכֵּר Ex 34¹⁹ rd. הִזְכֵּר v. (זָכַר); 2 fs. הִזְכֵּרִי Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷; 3 mpl. הִזְכֵּרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. הִזְכֵּרְנָה Is 65¹⁷ +; Inf. cstr. sf. הִזְכֵּרְכֶּם Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co); Pt. pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9²⁸.—**1.** be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹ (+ בְּשִׁמְכֶם), cf. Zc 13² (|| (אֲכָרִית); former heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| (עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24²⁰ (|| (יִשְׁכְּחוּ v¹¹); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of attention paid to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נִשְׁכְּחָה). **b.** brought to 's remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P); לפני א', || (וְנִשְׁעָתָם); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co). **c.** be remembered by 's, neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (sq. ל of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18²² (sq. ל, om. A B B etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. ל). **d.** be remembered אֶל־יְהוָה ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ). **2.** neg. be not remembered = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (נִכְרַת), ψ 83⁵ (|| (נִכְחָדִים מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21²⁷ 25¹⁰. **3.** be remembered, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9²³ (sq. וְנִשְׁעָתָם observe, celebrate). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Gn 40¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. הִזְכִּיר Ex 20²⁴ +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 43²⁶; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 14⁴ Je 4¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** (ל) הִזְכִּיר 2 S 18¹⁸ +; sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶּם Ez 21²⁹ (cf. Sta^{§245} Kō^{§29,11}); **Pt.** מִזְכִּיר Gn 41⁹ +, etc.; fs. מִזְכֵּרָה Nu 5¹⁵;—**1.** cause to remember, remind, c. acc. pers. Is 43²⁶. **2.** cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of א', causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3.** mention, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40¹⁴ (E); sq. אֶל־יְהוָה, א' = call upon Is 62⁶, name of א' 26¹³ 49¹ (|| (קִרְאֵנִי)), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23¹³ (JE); || (יִשְׁמַע sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. boast of, praise, &

μεγαλυνθῆσόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. **זָכַר** (=*we display strength*), neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; || **וְלֹא** (חשבינו), so **בְּאֵלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 48¹¹ (**הַנִּשְׁתַּעֲשַׁעִים בְּשֵׁם**). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark 1 S 4¹⁸, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of ' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. **עוֹן**, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. **בְּהַפְּלוֹת** **בְּהַשְׁמִיעֵם**), 29¹⁶. **c.** sq. cl., with **כִּי** Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (|| indir. obj.; || **הַשְׁמִיעֵם**). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (**לְהוֹדוֹת**), appar. Levitical function, sq. **וְלֹא הָלַל לַיהוָה**, so perh. also **לְהוֹדוֹת** in titles ψ 38¹⁷ 70¹ (others sub 5). **4.** *record*, only pt. **מִזְכָּר** as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36^{3,22}, 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an **אֶזְכָּרָה** q.v.; sq. **לְבָנָה** Is 66³. — JPPeters ^{JBL, 1893, xli, 58} rds. **אֶזְכָּרָה** ψ 42⁵ (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

† **זָכַר** **n.pr.m.** only **זָכַר** 1 Ch 8³¹ (Ⓢ) *Zachov* = **זָכַרְיָה** 9³⁷ q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. **זֹכֶר**).

II. **זָכַר** **n.m.** Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† **זָכַר** **n.m.** ^{ψ, 7} *remembrance, memorial* (cf. Hpt ^{Hbr. 1885, 230}) — ' abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; **זָכַר** cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H; sf. **זָכָרִי** Ex 3¹⁵, **זָכָרְךָ** Is 26⁶ +, **זָכָרְךָ** ψ 6⁶, **זָכָרְךָ** Ho 12⁶ +, **זָכָרְךָ** Dt 32²⁶ +: — **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. **מָחָה**) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (חשבות) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁵ (both **הַכְרִית**, ψ 9⁷ (**אָבֵד**), Jb 18¹⁷ (**אָבֵד**), (שָׁם || **אָבֵד**), Is 26¹⁴ (**אָבֵד**); cf. on other hand **זָכָרְךָ** as portion of righteousness. **b.** of ' ψ 6⁶ 102¹³ (|| **יְהוָה** = **אֶתָּה**). **c.** of 's character and works ψ 30⁵ 97¹² 111⁴. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9²³ (**יָמֵינוּ**). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = **שָׁם** **לְזָכְרָה**, **זָכָרְךָ** Pr 10⁷ (|| **שָׁם**), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. **נִשְׁכַּח**); esp. of ' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁶ ψ 135¹³ (all || **שָׁם**). **b.** = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

† **זָכָר** **n.m.** & **adj.** *male* (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT ^{Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss}, Ar. **ذَكَرَ**; Aram. **ܕܟܪܐ**, **ܕܟܪܐ**; Sab. **ܕܟܪܐ** DHM ^{ZMG 1876, 675}; relation to above ✓ *obscure*; *male* as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane ^{969 f.}; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö ^{Prob 207} Fl in ChWB^{1, 422}, cf. Ar. **ذَكَرَ** *male organ*; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. **זָכַר** = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*) — alw. abs. ' Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. **זָכָרִים** (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [**זָכָרִי**]: — **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13^{12, 15} (pl., both JE); opp. **נִקְבָּה** Dt 4¹⁶; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. **אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר** Ju 21¹² (Bu ^{RS 153} Dr ^{Intr. 151}), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17, 18, 35} (all 3 P); **זָכָר** **צָלְמִי** Ez 16¹⁷. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30⁶ (**זָכָר** **רִאֵי אִם-לֹא** || **זָכָר**); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15, 16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11, 22} 6⁶ Nu 1^{2, 20, 22} 3^{28, 34, 39} 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31^{7, 17} (all P); pl. **זָכָרִים** 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14}, so also Jos 5⁴ (|| **כָּל-הָעָם**, and **הַמִּלְחָמָה**), 17² (gloss? cf. Dr ^{Intr. 104}); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17^{10, 12, 14, 23} 34^{15, 22, 24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. **נִקְבָּה** Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15³³ 27^{3, 5, 6, 7} Nu 5³ (all P; cf. Sab. **אִנְיָהם פָּאָר דִּכְרָם** DHM^{1, c.}); opp. **אִנְיָהם** in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE; rd. **זָכָר** for MT **זָכָר**); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{3, 10} 4²³ (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. **נִקְבָּה** Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3, 9, 16} Lv 3^{1, 6} (all P). **II.** *adj.* sg. *male* (only human beings) ' **זָכָר** Je 20¹⁵; ' **זָכָר** Nu 3^{40, 43} (both P).

† [**זָכָר**] **n.m.** *male*, i. q. **זָכָר**, but only c. sf.; — coll. **זָכָרִים** Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; **זָכָרִים** (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. **הַנִּשְׁשָׁם**, etc., v¹⁴).

† **זָכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ *Zexpei, Zaxpi*, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6²¹ (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26²⁵. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ || Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. **זָכָרִי** (for **זָכָרִי**, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* **זָכָרִי**. **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (ⓈL *Zaxapias*). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **b.** v²³. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** Ne 11⁹. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹. (ⓈL *Zaxapia*, ⓈL *Zexpi*). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (ⓈL *Zexpei*, ⓈL *Zaxapias*).

† **זָכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ *Zaxxup, Zaxxoup*, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24²⁷. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (*Zaxxous*), v¹⁰ (*Zaxxouth*), Ne 12³⁵ (*Zaxxoup*), cf. **זָכָרִי** ^{supr.} **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt **זָכָרִי**, cf. ^{supr.} p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3².

† אֹמֶרָה n.f. memorial-offering, only P
(an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba^{NB 90} Sta^{† 244})—abs.

^aLv 24⁷; sf. אֶפְרָתָה Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread הוֹרֵתָה
לִי לַחֵם לַאֲשֶׁה לִי Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after חֻטִּית,
only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2^{9.16} 6^s
Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חֻמָּתָה by the very
poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אֲשֶׁה, exc.
Lv 6^s Nu 5²⁰.

זִכָּר *n.m.* recorder, v. **Hiph.** מְזַכֵּר

לל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **יְבִימָה** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite i Ch 8¹⁸ (Ⓢ
Ζαρεία, Α Εζλία, ⓈL 'λεζλία).

زَلَّ (Ar. زَلَّ *glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along; مَوْزَجٌ* a kind of latch, *sliding bolt; Aram. זַל is pour forth (tears), flow down*).

† מַזְלָג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement,
three-pronged fork הַמִּי שֶׁלֹשׁ הַשְּׁנָיִם I S 2¹³, cf.
v¹⁴ (v. Dr^{8m}, pp. 23, 201).

† [מִלְחָה] n. [f.] id., only pl. הַמִּלְחָמוֹת Ex 38³
Nu 4¹⁴; הַמִּלְחָמוֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. מִלְחָתוֹ
Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to
altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P);
belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

† I. [זָלַל] **vb.** shake (Ar. زَلَّ *slip*, زَلَزَل *agitate, shake*; زَلَزَل *be agitated, quake*, esp. of earth-quake) — **Niph.** Pf. נָזַל *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; 𐤁 𐤓 as if fr. נוֹל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזַל likewise Ju 5⁵ (𐤁 Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נוֹל, fr. נוֹל).

† [זָלוּל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—
only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזָּלוּלִים Is 18⁵ (|| הַמְּשִׁיחַת),
in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

† II. [לֵבִי] vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of (As. *zaldû*, be in ruins, COT^{Gloss} (Asrn^{Standard Inscr. 15}), Ar. لَدَّ = Aram. ܠܕܐ (rare), ܠܕܐ, easy; but ܠܕܐ, ܠܕܐ, are more common (all intrans.))—Qal only Pt. act. ܠܕܐ Dt 21²⁰ + 22.; ܠܕܐ La 1¹¹; pl. ܠܕܐ Pr 28⁷, estr. ܠܕܐ Pr 23²⁰—1. be worthless, insignificant Je 15¹⁹ (opp. ܠܕܐ) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). 2. trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander (cf. II. ܠܕܐ), esp. of gluttony ܠܕܐ ܠܕܐ Pr 23²⁰ (|| ܠܕܐ ܠܕܐ), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both || ܠܕܐ), Pr 28⁷

Hiph. Pf. sf. הוֹלִיחָהּ La 1^s causat. of **Qal 1** make light of, despise (opp. כִּבֵּר); on form cf. Ges⁶⁷, R.⁸ RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זול by Thes K⁶ Lgb. 1. 471).

† **זולת** n.f. worthlessness, only בָּרָם זולת כִּבְּרֵי אֲדָם [van d. H. זולת] ψ 12⁹ cf. De & Che^{crit.} n.

זלעף (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† **זלעפה** n.f. raging heat (on format. cf. Ges^{Lbg} 883 Ol¹ 196 a. 1. 2) — ז' ψ 119⁵³; pl. abs. זלעפות ψ 11⁶; cstr. זלעפות La 5¹⁰; — 1. of fever heat of famine רָעַב ז' La 5¹⁰. 2. of burning wind ז' רָחַח ψ 11⁶ (in fig. of י's judgment, with אֵשׁ, זִפְרִית). 3. fig. of zeal ז' אֲהוּתִי ψ 119⁵³.

זלף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זלף Pa. drop, drip; cf. זלף; also NH זלף sprinkling, זלף dropping, pouring, زلفٌ a full bowl, etc.)

† **זלפה** n.pr.f. Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29²⁴ 30⁹. 10.12 (all J), 35²⁶ 37² 46¹⁸ (all P).

† **זָמַם** vb. consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַם in der. conj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ speak, talk (rare); Aram. זָמַם is sonuit, resonavit, the n. זָמַם is tinnitus, strepitus) — only **Qal Pf.** זָמַם Dt 19¹⁹ + 2t.; זָמַם La 2¹⁷; זָמַם Pr 31¹⁶; זָמַם Pr 30³²; זָמַם Je 4²⁸ but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8^{14,15}; זָמַם ψ 17³ either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of לָ' e. g. חָנַם cf. 77¹⁰ (Hi Ri); Che^{crit.} n. rds. זָמַמְתִּי ψ 31¹⁴; Impf. זָמַמְתִּי Gn 11⁶ (Ges⁶⁷, R.¹¹); on poss. Inf. זָמַמְתִּי ψ 17³ v. supr.; Pt. זָמַם ψ 37¹²; — 1. consider, fix thought upon, c. acc. of concrete obj. זָמַם Pr 31¹⁶. 2. purpose, devise: a. esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4²⁸ (abs.), 51¹² sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. (|| זָמַם), La 2¹⁷ (sq. אֲשֶׁר) Zc 1⁶ (c. כֹּחַ sq. inf.), 8¹⁴ (id.); of blessing only זָמַמְתִּי בְּנֵי שְׂבָתִי Zc 8¹⁵ (opp. v¹⁴). b. of evil purpose of wicked men לַעֲשׂוֹת ז' אֲשֶׁר Gn 11⁶ Dt 19¹⁹ (c. כֹּחַ + inf.), ψ 31¹⁴ (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30³² (|| נָבַל), ψ 17³ have I (i.e. if I have) devised evil (so De); sq. ל' pers. (= against) ψ 37¹².

† **זָמַם** n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַם ψ 140⁹ (|| מְאֹרֵי רָשָׁע).

† **זָמָה** n.f. plan, device, wickedness — abs. ז' Lv 18¹⁷ + 17 t.; cstr. זָמָה Pr 24⁹ + 2t.; sf. זָמָה Ez 16⁶⁸ + 3t.; זָמָה Ez 23^{48,49}; pl. זָמָה Is 32⁷,

sf. זָמָה Jb 17¹¹; — 1. plan, purpose Jb 17³; elsewhere always 2. in bad sense: a. evil device Is 32⁷ (c. עֵינַי, sq. לִחְבֹּל); זָמָה Pr 24⁹; cf. ψ 26¹⁰ (|| שָׁחַד), 119¹⁵⁰. b. wickedness in act עֲשֵׂה ז' Ho 6⁹ (where murder in context), Pr 10²³ 21²⁷ cf. Now. Esp. c. of unchastity: incest Lv 18¹⁷ 20^{14,14}, licentiousness 19²⁹ (all H), Ju 20⁶ (|| זָבָה), adultery Jb 31¹¹; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13²⁷ (זָמָה וְזָמָה), Ez 16²⁷ (עֲשֵׂה), 22⁹ (c. עֲשֵׂה), 23^{21,27} (|| זָמָה), 29²⁹ (|| זָמָה), 44⁴⁴ (|| זָמָה), 48^{48,49} (|| זָמָה), 24¹³. [In Ez 16^{27,43} 24¹³ del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† **זָמָה** n.pr.m. of several Levites (Ger-shonites) — 1. 1 Ch 6⁵. 2. 1 Ch 6²⁷. 3. 2 Ch 29¹².

† **זָמָה** n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), זָמָה Jb 42² + 5 t.; זָמָה Je 11¹⁵ (but rd. for רָבִים הָמָה with זָמָה); זָמָה Je 51¹¹; pl. abs. זָמָה ψ 37⁷ + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴; sf. זָמָה ψ 10⁴; — 1. of י's purposes Jb 42²; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמָה Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴ 51¹¹ (|| זָמָה v¹²)). 2. power of devising, discretion Pr 1⁴ (|| דַּעַת), 2¹¹ (|| חֲבוּנָה), 3²¹ (|| תְּשִׁיבָה), 5² (|| דַּעַת), 8¹². 3. a. evil thoughts of men ψ 10⁴, evil devices of men Jb 21²⁷ (|| מַחֲשָׁבוֹת), ψ 10² 21¹² (both c. תְּשִׁיבָה). b. wickedness in act Je 11¹⁵ ψ 37⁷ (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139²⁰ זָמָה = wickedly; — note phrases זָמָה a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12² (opp. מִשְׁבֵּל) 14¹⁷; בְּעֵלֵי זָמָה Pr 24⁸ (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה); v. זָמָה.

† **זָמָה** n.pr.gent. said to be a name given to רָפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2²⁰ (cf. Ar. زَمَزَم talk gibberish), Zozommu, Zozommu, and Zommu (so GL); cf. Gn 14⁵ זָמָה q.v. (|| εὐθὺς ἰσχυρά).

† **זָמָה** vb. (Aram. and late) only **Pu. Pt.** be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ continue, Aram. Pa. זָמַן summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint; cf. זָמַן infr.) — עֲתִידִים זָמָנִים Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; מְזָמָנִים Ez 13³¹.

† **זָמָה** n.m. (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَن, Eth. ዘመን BAr. זָמַן, but Syr. זָמַן, Mand. זָמַן, Sam. זָמַן, Palm. זָמַן, cf. Reckendorf^{ZMG} 1882, 394) — sg. זָמַן Ne 2⁶ Ec 3¹; sf.

† זְמוּרָה **u.**[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.
 ז' Nu 13²³, ה' Ez 8¹⁷ 15²; cstr. זְמוֹרֶת Is 17¹⁰;
 sf. זְמוֹרֵיהֶם Na 2³;—*branch of grape-vine* Nu 13²³
 (JE), Ez 15²; *branch, twig* (Co Reissigbüchel)
 used in idolatrous worship זְמוֹרֵת אֱלֹהִים Ez 8¹⁷
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),
 and txt. dub.; זְמוֹרֶת זָר (cf. Ew § 287^b) Is 17¹⁰ *twigs*
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of
 idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of
 Israelites Na 2³.

†[מְזַמְרֵה] **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. *Is 18⁵; וְכִתּוּ הַחֲלָלִים בְּמִזְמֵרוֹת Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both || לְאֵתֵיכֶם); Jo 4¹ (|| לְאֵתֵיכֶם).*

†[מְזַמְרֵה] **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. *מְזַמְרֵה 2 K 12¹⁴; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.*

III. **זֹמֶר** (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV^{10,933} comp. Ar. *زَمَرٌ* thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable, Lane⁹⁷⁸, Sab. *זֹמֶר protect*; Aram. *ܙܡܪܐ wonder at, admire, ܙܡܪܐ miras, admirabilis, etc.*; hence *זֹמֶר Gn 43¹¹ "die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes"*).

†II. **זֹמֶר** **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. *מְזַמְרֵה הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; ⑤ oi καρποι, so MV Str.; >music, or praise of the land, fig. for produce (✓I. זֹמֶר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. ז' v. sub I. זֹמֶר; III. ז' v. inf.*

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:

†[זֹמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of mountain-sheep or goat (⑤) *זֹמֶר Dt 14⁵. (AV RV chamois: but see Tristram^{DB 2. s. v.}, who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)*

†I. **זֹמֶר** **n.pr.m.** ⑤ Ζαμυρ(ε).—1. a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). 2. grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app. = זֹמֶר Jos 7¹ q. v.). 3. king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16^{9,10,12,15,16,18,20} 2 K 9³¹. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{36,36} = 9^{42,42}.

†II. **זֹמֶר** **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only ז' מְלִכֵּי Je 25²⁵ (+ מְלִכֵּי מִדְיָ and מְלִכֵּי מִדְיָ); Σεμβρίται in Ethiopia (Strabo^{xvii, 1. 796})? cf. Gf; om. ⑤; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†[זֹמֶר] **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, ⑤ Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (⑤L here Ζεμραν). On locality referred to v. Di.

†[זֹמֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, ⑤ 'Amapias; ⑤A, ⑤L Zαμarias).

†[זֹנֶה] **n.[m.]** (late) kind, sort (Aram. ܙܢܐ, ⑤; ✓dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—*זֹנֶה ψ 144¹³ from kind to kind, i.e. all sorts, kinds; pl. זֹנִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) sorts.*

זֶנֶב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[זֶנֶב] **n.m.** Ju 15⁴, tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH id., As. *zibbatu* Hom^{NS 368}, Eth. *ዘገገ*: Ar. *ذَنَبٌ*, Aram. *ܕܢܒܐ, ܕܢܒܐ, ܕܢܒܐ*)—*abs. Ju*

15^{4,4} + 5 t.; sf. *זֶנֶב Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זֶנֶבוֹת Ju 15⁴; estr. זֶנֶבוֹת Is 7⁴;—1. a. tail of fox Ju 15^{4,4,4}, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; b. fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, *רֹאשׁ וְזֶנֶב*, || *ראש ואגמון*, Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. *ראש*) Dt 28^{13,44}. 2. end, stump (of firebrand, *אֵד*) in metaph. Is 7⁴.*

†[זֶנֶב] **vb.denom.** Pi. cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; Pf. consec. 2 mpl. *וְזֶנֶבְתֶּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֲתֶם); Impf. 3 ms. פָּלֶה-הַחֲשָׁשִׁים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = attack or smite in the rear.*

†[זֶנֶה] **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. *زَنَى* commit fornication, Aram. ܙܢܐ, זנא; cf. Eth. *ዘገገ: effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum, Di 10⁵⁵*; on this and *חַסֵּם*: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät^{BAS 1. 32, Anm.})—*Qal Pf. ז' Dt 31¹⁶, וְזֶנֶה Gn 38³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Impf. וְזֶנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וְזֶנֶה Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; וְזֶנֶה Ho 3³; וְזֶנֶה Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וְזֶנֶה is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kō^{i, 540} Kau^{547 548}) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; וְזֶנֶה Ez 16²⁸; וְזֶנֶה (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; וְזֶנֶה Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; וְזֶנֶה Ho 4^{13,14}; וְזֶנֶה Ez 23³; Inf. abs. זֶנֶה Ho 1²; estr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בִּזְנוֹתָה Ez 23³⁰; Pt. וְזֶנֶה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; וְזֶנֶה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; וְזֶנֶה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; וְזֶנֶה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; וְזֶנֶה Pr 29³; וְזֶנֶה Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—1. be or act as a harlot, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4^{13,14} Am 7¹⁷; וְזֶנֶה (ח) Jos 21^{6,22} (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹⁶ 16¹ Pr 26⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; וְזֶנֶה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6^{17,25} (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23^{15,16} Jo 4³ Mi 1^{7,7} Ez 16³¹; וְזֶנֶה 1 K 3¹⁶; וְזֶנֶה 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3⁸ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; וְזֶנֶה בית זֶנֶה Je 5⁷; commit fornication, man's act ז' אל Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. 2. fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations (religious reference sometimes involved) *ז' Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16^{26,28,28}; and וְזֶנֶה וְזֶנֶה חַסֵּם Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; וְזֶנֶה חַסֵּם and Ohola committed fornication (whilst) under me Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). 3. of intercourse with other deities, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, ז' אחרי Ex 34^{15,16} Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20^{5,5} (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8^{27,33} 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after זֶנֶב, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵**

(abs.) $\dot{v}^{16}$ (על במוח) $\dot{v}^{17}$ (ד) $\dot{v}^{17}$, 23^{3,3,19} (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); $\dot{v}^{6,3}$ (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ ψ 106³⁹; as leaving $\dot{v}$, sq. מעל Ho 9¹; מאחרי $\dot{v}^{2,2}$, 4¹²; sq. alone ψ 73²⁷; (ו)נה Je 2²⁰ Ez 16^{35,41}; בית זונה Je 5⁷; לבם הזונה *their whorish heart* Ez 6⁹. 4. *cause of moral defection* Is 1²¹.

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. וזנה אחריו לא זנה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16³¹ (but del. Co). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הזנית Ho 5³; 3 pl. הזני Ho 4^{10,18} Ex 34¹⁶; *Impf.* ויזן 2 Ch 21¹¹; ויזנה 2 Ch 21¹³; *Inf. abs.* הזנה Ho 4¹⁸; *cstr.* הזנות 2 Ch 21¹³; sf. להזנותה Lv 19²⁹. 1. *cause to commit fornication*: a. sexual Lv 19²⁹ (H). b. religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21^{11,13,13}. 2. *commit fornication*: a. sexual Ho 4¹⁰. b. religious Ho 4^{18,18} 5³.

† **זנונים** n.[m.] *fornication, pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §215^a; Di Pr⁷⁴, der. fr. $\sqrt{\text{זנן}}$, As. *zanānu*, *fill full*, cf. Di^{4b,73})—ז' Ho 1² + 5 t., *cstr.* וזני Na 3⁴ + 2 t., וזנית Ez 23²⁹, וזניתה Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴. a. sexual Gn 38²⁴ (J) Ho 1^{2,2}. b. international Na 3^{4,4}. c. religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23^{11,29} Ho 2^{4,6} 4¹² 5⁴.

† **זנות** n.f.abstr. *fornication*;—ז' Ho 4¹¹ 6¹⁰; sf. וזניתה Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; וזניתה Je 3⁹; וזניתם Ez 43^{7,9}; וזניתה Je 3²; וזניתכם Nu 14³³. a. sexual Ho 4¹¹. b. international Ez 23²⁷. c. religious Nu 14³³ (J) Je 3^{2,9} 13²⁷ Ez 43^{7,9} Ho 6¹⁰ (where We^{Kl} Proph. suggests וזנית); cf. זנה 3.

† **זנות** n.f.abstr. *fornication*;—sf. וזניתה Ez 16²⁰ (Kt) $\dot{v}^{25}$ (Kt) $\dot{v}^{29}$; וזניתה Ez 16²⁶; וזניתה Ez 23¹⁷; וזניתה Ez 16^{15,34,36}; וזניתה Ez 16²²; וזניתה Ez 16²⁰ (Qr) $\dot{v}^{25}$ (Qr) $\dot{v}^{33}$ 23^{29,35}; וזניתה Ez 23^{7,8,11,14,18,19,43}. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† I. **זנה** vb. *reject, spurn* (perh. cf. As. *zinā*, *be angry*, esp. of gods Gu¹⁰⁵ Zim^{117,23} ff.)—**Qal** Pf. ז' Ho 8^{3,5} La 2⁷; וזנה ψ 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. וזניתה ψ 43²; וזניתה ψ 60^{3,12} 108¹²; וזניתה Zc 10⁶; *Impf.* ויזנה ψ 77⁸ La 3³¹; ויזנה ψ 44²⁴ + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8³; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8⁵ (others make ז' subj.; We^{Kl} Proph. rds. אונה *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Zc 10⁶; לנצה ψ 44²⁴ 74¹; לעולם La 3³¹; ז' נפשי משלום ψ 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; alt. La 2⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. וזניתה 2 Ch 20¹⁹; sf. וזניתה 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. וזניתה Is 10⁶, v. II. ונה; *Impf.* ויזניתה 1 Ch 28⁹;—(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; ז' rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

† II. **[זנה]** stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَعَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הזניתה נהרות *the rivers stink* Is 19⁶ (rd. Ges^{53,6} Ol § 225 b Sta § 420 a Kü^{1,293}, but Ev § 126 b De Di derive from elatiye אונה or אונה).

† **זנור** n.pr.loc. 1. *Zanū'a*, SE. Şorea (Rob BR II, 61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15³⁴ Ne 3¹² 11³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15⁵⁶, possibly Zōnāta, SW. of Hebron, Guérin Judée III, 200 Survey III, 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† **[זנק]** vb. only **Pi.** leap (NH זנא *cause to spring, spurt*; Aram. زَنَف throw, shoot, also bind)—*Impf.* 3 ms. וזנק מן-הבשן Dt 33²² *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זעה v. זע.

זעה v. וזעה sub ויע.

† **זען** n.pr.m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Θ Ζουκαμ, but Zavav ΘL 1 Ch 1⁴²; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

† **[זעך]** vb. *extinguish*, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* וימי נועכו Jb 17¹ (|| רחמי הבלה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

† **זעם** vb. *be indignant* (cf. Aram. (rare) ܙܥܡ blame, & n. ܙܥܡܐ; Ar. زَعَم onomatop., of roar of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7¹²)—*Pf.* ז' Nu 23⁸ + 3 t.; וזעמה Zc 1¹²; *Impf.* ויזעם Nu 23⁸; 3 pl. sf. ויזעמוהו Pr 24²⁴; *Inv.* וזעמה Nu 23⁷ (for וזעמה Ges^{64,(2)}); *Pt. act.* וזעם ψ 7¹²; *pass.* *cstr.* וזעים Pr 22¹⁴; f. וזעמה Mi 6¹⁰;—1. *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince קודש ברית קודש Dn 11³⁰; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is זעם ψ אל 7¹² (|| שופט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Zc 1¹²; people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. 2. *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* || וקבעה Pr 24²⁴; || וקבב and וקבה Nu 23^{7,8,8} (E); איפת ריון וזעמה Mi 6¹⁰ *an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt. pl.* פנים נועמים Pr 25²³ *face stirred with indignation*.

† **זעם** n.m. Is 10²⁵ indignation;—ז' Is 10²⁵ + 7 t.; וזעם Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. וזעמי Is 10⁵ + 3 t.; וזעמה ψ 102¹¹; וזעמה ψ 38⁴ 69²⁵; וזעמי Is 13⁵ + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewh. of ז' Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² ψ 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁶; || וזעמה ψ 69²⁵ Zp 3³; || וזעמה ψ 78⁴⁹ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹; || וזעמה Je 10¹⁰ ψ 102¹¹; || וזעמה Is 10^{5,25} 30²⁷;

cf. בועם אפו La 2⁶; על שפך ז' על 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; בלי ועם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הועם Dn 8¹⁹.

† [זַעַר] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܪ *rage against*, זַעַר *to storm*, זַעַר *storm*; cf. Sam. ܕܒܠܐ *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* זַעַר Pr 19³; וְזַעַר 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* זַעַר 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt. pl.* זַעַרִּים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40⁶ (E); dejected, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. על Pr 19³ fret against (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עַם v¹⁹.

† זַעַר **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—† abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; estr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעַרִּים Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| כִּפְּרִי 2 Ch 16¹⁰) (כִּפְּרִי 28⁹; || אַף 1 Is 30³⁰ raging of anger (of '4); א' ז' Mi 7⁷. **2.** raging of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

† זַעַר **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (|| כִּר).

† [זַעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of זַעַק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זַעַק 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זַעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זַעַקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; זַעַקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זַעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 18¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. זַעַק Is 15⁵; זַעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Inv.* זַעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעַקְתִּי Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; זַעַקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; זַעַקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. estr.* מִזַּעַק 1 S 7⁸; זַעַק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. זַעַקָה Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעַקָה Is 57¹³ (OI^{5245b} Ges^{561.1. B.1});—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** cry, cry out, in need: **a.** unto God (א'), sq. זַעַקְתִּי Ju 3^{9,15} 6^{6,7} 10¹⁰ 1 S 7^{8,9} (+ בעד of intercession), 12^{8,10} 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חַמָּס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107^{13,19} 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. זַעַקְתִּי בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹלָה Ne 9⁴; + קוֹלִי ψ 142² (|| הִתְהַלֵּל); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הִילֵּל); sq. זַעַקְתִּי Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשְׁמִימִים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (|| הִתְהַלֵּל); abs., but with implication of cry to א' 1 S 18¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. זַעַקְתִּי Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. זַעַקְתִּי 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow; etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (|| אֲשַׁמֵּעַ) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 22²³ (P); sq. זַעַקְתִּי of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. על Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זַעַקָה Est 4¹; || הִילֵּל Je 47²; and esp. *Inv.* Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** cry out against one, sq. על Jb 31³⁸ if my land cry out against me (|| וְיִבְרִינִי); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (כִּין) the wall. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעַקוּ Ju 18²³; *Impf.* נִזְעַק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וְנִזְעַקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18^{23,23} 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אֶחָרָיו Ju 6^{34,35} assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; וְנִזְעַקְתָּ Jb 35⁹; *Inv.* נִזְעַקְתָּ 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. estr.* לְהִזְעַק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4^{10,13} 2 S 20^{4,5}. **2.** make a crying Jb 35⁹ (|| יִשְׁעוּ in || cl.). **3.** have proclamation made וְיִזְעַק וְיִזְעַק Jon 3⁷. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. וְיִזְעַק אֹתִי וְיִדְבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וְיִזְעַר?).

† זַעַקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18²² + 5 t.; estr. זַעַקָה Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעַקָתִּי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעַקָתִּי Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זַעַקָתִּי Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something וְזַעַקָתִּי Is 15⁵ (obj. of יִזְעַקוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. ז' (subj. of יִזְעַקוּ); Je 18²² (תִּשְׁמַע ז'), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5^{6,9} (all c. מעט. שָׁמַע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with קוֹל), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ וְיִזְעַק וְיִדְבֵּר, acc. cogn. c. זַעַק; specif. זַעַקָתִּי Pr 21¹³ cry of poor; ז' קוֹל Is 65¹⁹ (קוֹל בָּכִי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²³. **3.** outcry, clamour מוֹשֵׁל בְּפִסְסִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנִחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זַעַר (Ar. زَعَرٌ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ *be or grow small*; cf. זַעַר).

† זַעִיר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form OI⁵¹⁸⁰ Lag^{BN 85})—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זַעִיר זַעִיר Is 28^{10,13} (in both || צִי, קו). **2.** of time, זַעִיר זַעִיר Jb 36².

† מְזַעֵר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time מְזַעֵר מְזַעֵר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ yet a trifle, a little = a very little while. **2.** of number מְזַעֵר מְזַעֵר Is 16¹⁴ a remnant, a very few (opp. לֹא בְּבִיר). In Is³ without מעט:—וְיִשְׁאֵר אֲנִישׁ: מְזַעֵר Is 24⁶.

† [זַפְרָן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זַפְרָן Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Θ Δεφρωα, Ἐφρωα; GL Ζεφρωα; site dub., Wetzst^{Hauran⁸³} prop. *Zifran*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer^{ZPv viii, 23} Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Zaferdne*, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זָקַת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164c Sta § 137 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag^{Arm.} Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook^{Speaker's} Comm. I. 484; Ar. زَقَتْ acc. to Frä¹⁵¹, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፍን Di¹⁰⁶⁸)—**pitch**:—**זָקַת** בַּחֲמֹר וּבְזָפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bul-rushes; Is 34^{9a} וְנִחַפְנוּ נִחְלִיָּה לִזְפֶּת וְעִפְרָה לְנִפְרִית (v. ^{9b} וְהִיָּתָה אֶרֶצָה לִזְפֶּת בְּעֵה: v. ^{9b}).

† I. [זָקַק] **n.[m.]** missile, spark (✓dub.; cf. NH זִיקָן fiery arrows, Aram. זִיקָא id., זִיקָא id. + spark, זִמְלָא shooting star, ray of light, זִמְלָא shooting star)—only pl. זִיקִים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (|| חֲזָקִים, e. יִרָה); so זִיקוֹת sparks, brands (as leaping, springing forth?) זִיקוֹת (v. מִזְרִי Is 50¹¹ (|| לְרִחֵי אֵשׁ) (v. ¹¹ אִשׁ) (|| אֶשְׁכֶּם).

II. [זָקַק] **n.[m.]** fetters, v. sub II. זָקַק.

זָקַן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקַן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5 + and f. Is 15, 2+ chin, beard (As. *ziknu*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. زَقْنٌ, Aram. זָקַן, זָקַן)—abs. זָקַן Lv 13²⁰ +; cstr. זָקַן 2 S 20⁹ +; sf. זָקַן Ezr 9³; זָקַן Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זָקַן 1 S 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; זָקַן 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זָקַן 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—1. *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13^{20,30} 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as bearded may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. 2. *beard*, as growing (צֶמַח) 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (סִפָּה), 15² = Je 48³⁷ (נֶרֶע); cf. also זָקַן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (גִּלְחָה) זָקַן (נֶרֶע); cf. Ezr 9³; here belongs (זָקַן) Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. רֹאשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thés, Ar. زَقْنٌ a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down, v. Lane⁹⁶⁸; زَقْنٌ decrepit man)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹² + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקַן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקְנָה 1 S 8⁵; זָקְנָה Jos 13¹; 1 S זָקְנָה Jos 23² + 3 t.; זָקְנָה Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* זָקֵן Jos 23² + 3 t.; —*be (or become) old* Gn 18^{12,13} 19³¹ 27^{1,2} 2 Ch 24¹⁵; —*be (or become) old* Gn 18^{12,13} 19³¹ 27^{1,2} (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19⁵³ 1 K 1¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (|| בָּיִת), so Jos 13^{1,1} 23^{1,2} (|| here בָּיִת), 1 Ch 23¹ (|| שָׁבַע יָמִים), 24¹⁵ (|| id.); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. || הָיָה נֶעַר); note

esp. זָקֵן מְהִיֹּת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² I am too old to belong to a man (husband). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. זָקֵן inchoat. shew age, grow old = senescere Ew^{§ 122c}, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** old, abs. זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זָקֵן Gn 24²; pl. זָקִים Gn 18¹¹ + 44 t.; זָקֵן Ze 8⁴; cstr. זָקִים Gn 50⁷ + 85 t.; sf. זָקִי La 1¹⁹; זָקִי Dt 21² 32⁷; זָקִי Jos 8³³ + 3 t.; זָקִי Ju 8¹⁴; זָקִי Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹; זָקִי Dt 5²⁰ + 2 t.; —1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (|| מִפְּנֵי זָקִים), in compar., or attrib. זָקֵן אָב Gn 44²⁰ (J), זָקֵן אִשׁ Ju 19^{16,17,20,22}; זָקֵן I K 13^{11,25,29}; זָקֵן Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקֵן Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to Θ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². 2. *usu.* as subst.: **a.** old man (or woman), **b.** elder; **a.** old man Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (|| אָב), 1 S 2^{31,32} 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; old men and old women Ze 8^{4,4}; cf. זָקֵן Gn 24² (J), זָקֵן 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נֶעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. זָקֵן נֶעַר Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. יָלִידִים 1 K 12^{6,8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8,13}; opp. בָּחִירִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+ יָשָׁא) and Je 6¹¹ (+ יָמִים); opp. עוֹלָם Is 65²⁰; opp. יוֹנְקֵי שָׂדִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** *usu.* pl. elders, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3^{16,18} 12²¹ (all J), 17^{5,6} 18¹² 19⁷ 24^{1,9,14} Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11^{16,16} (שְׂבָטִי), v. 24,25,30 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (|| שְׂבָטִיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (|| שְׂבָטִיכֶם), 31^{9,28} Jos 8³³ (|| שְׂבָטִיכֶם), 23² (|| שְׂבָטִי, רֹאשִׁי); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹ = Ju 27 (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. הָעֶדָה זָקֵן Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17^{4,15} 1 K 8^{1,3} = 2 Ch 5^{2,4}, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² מְלָחְמָה זָקֵן (|| שְׂבָטִיכֶם), 9¹⁴ (|| שְׂבָטִיכֶם), but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6^{32,32} 10¹ (|| שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁸; under Josiah זָקֵן הָיָה Je 26¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also הָאָרֶץ זָקֵן Je 26¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23¹, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5^{12,14} (|| שָׂרִים); (|| שָׂרִים); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (|| כְּהֵן), of Judah 8¹, of Exil. 14¹ 20^{1,3}, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. הַנְּבִיאִים זָקֵן Je 29¹ (|| כְּהֵנִים); post-exil. Ezr 10³ (|| שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זָקֵן הַכְּהֵנִים, Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24^{1,9}), of other peoples, Is 37², so Je 19¹ (|| זָקֵן הָעַם); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22^{4,7}, Moab v⁷ (all E), Egypt ψ 105²² (|| שרים); of Gebal Ez 27⁹, elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19¹² 21² (+ שפִּטָּן) v^{3,4,6,19} (+ שֶׁעַר־מִקְמוֹ) v²⁰ 22¹⁵ (+ הַשְּׁעָרָה) v^{16,17,18} 25⁷ (+ הַשְּׁעָרָה) v^{8,9} (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4^{2,4,9,11} (cf. שֶׁעַר v^{1,11}), (קַהֲל־עַם ||) ψ 107³² (|| מוֹשֵׁב וְקָנִים); Ju 8¹⁴ (|| שרים), v¹⁶ I S I I³ 16⁴ I K 2 I^{8,11} Ezr 10¹⁴.

† עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּבָדוֹ מִקֵּץ n.[m.] old age—מִקֵּץ Gn 48¹⁰ (E).

† זָקְנָה n.f. old age—זָקְנָה ψ 71⁹ + 2t.; estr. זָקְנָה I K I I⁴; sf. וְקָנְתָּה I K I 5²³; Gn 24³⁶; —old age, || שִׁיבָה ψ 71¹⁸ Is 46⁴; in the time of old age זָקְנָה I K I I⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹; אַחֲרֵי (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24³⁶ (J).

† זָקָן n.pl.[m.] old age—זָקָן Gn 37³ i.e. a late-born son; זָקָן Gn 44²⁰ id.; (ילדה) בֵּן לְזָקָנִי, זָקָן Gn 21^{2,7} (all JE).

† זָקַף vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זָקַף, ܙܟܦ; As. zakāpu, Asrb^{Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A. 3, N° 2MG 1886, 725} suggests Ar. ܙܟܦ, carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of 's dealing with prostrate men: —זָקַף כְּפוּפִים || זָקַף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים ψ 145¹⁴ (|| סִמְךָ); זָקַף כְּפוּפִים I 46³, raiseth up prostrate ones.

† זָקַף vb. refine, purify (Aram. זָקַף; perh. kindr. with As. zakāku, wind, Asrb^{Annals vi. 64} and Aram. ܙܟܦ, violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. זָקְפוּ Jb 28¹ obj. זָקַף, 36²⁷ obj. מִטָּר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זָקַף consec. Mal 3³ (|| וְטָהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּהֹנֵם etc. Pu. Pt. זָקַף refined, of gold I Ch 28¹⁸, of silver I Ch 29⁴: ψ 12⁷ (שבֹּעֲתִים); of settled wines זָקַף שְׂמֵרִים Is 25⁶.

II. זָקַף (NH זָקַף bind, fetter, Aram. ܙܩܦ id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. ܙܩܦ, Aram. ܙܩܦ, וּזְקָא, Eth. ܙܩܦ: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זָקָה, obligation; Aram. ܙܩܦܐ ring).

† II. זָקַף n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זָקָיִם:—fettters of captives בְּזִי רִחְבּוֹ Na 3¹⁰; בְּזִי יַעֲבֹד Is 45¹⁴; בְּזִי ψ 149⁸ (c. אֶסֶר; || בְּכָל־בְּרָךְ); fig. בְּזִי Jb 36³ (c. אֶסֶר; || בְּכָל־עֵינִי).

† זָקַף n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. manacles בְּזִי אֶסֶר בְּאֶזְבָּעִים Je 40¹, and מְדַאֲבָנִים זָקָיִם ψ 44¹².

זָר v. I. זָרָא v. sub II. זָר.

זָר v. III. זָרָא.

† [זָרָא] vb. only Pu., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pu. Impf. in rel. cl. זָרָא יִזְרְבוּ נִצְמָתִי Jb 6¹⁷ (|| בָּחֲמוֹם), of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of זָרָא q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. ܙܪܐ flow away, cf. NH זָרָא; and Mich DI^{Pr 36f} VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. ܙܪܐ compress, (Ar. ܙܪܐ is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim^{BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95}).

† זָרָא n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זָרָא begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah I Ch 3^{19,18} (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3^{2,8} etc., cf. זָרָא brother(?) of פְּדִיָּה I Ch 3¹⁷); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷, Ezr 3^{2,8} 4^{2,3} Ne 12^{1,47} Hg 1¹² 2⁴ Zc 4^{6,7,9,10}; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1^{1,14} 2^{2,21}, called עֲבָדִי (by 'י) Hg 2²³. —(G) Ζωροβὰβελ.

† זָרָא n.pr.fl. (√ dub.; on form cf. Lg^{BN 77})—זָרָא Dt 2¹³, נַחַל זָרָא Nu 21¹² (JE), Dt 2^{13,14}; identification disputed; Rob^{BR ii. 157} prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15⁷), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burekh^{Syrien, 635}), or W. Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm^{Geog. 557}.

† [זָרָא] vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. ܙܪܐ cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. ܙܪܐ; Eth. ܙܪܐ:—Qal Impf. יִזְרֹף Ex 32²⁰; 2 ms. הִזְרֹף Ez 5²; sf. הִזְרֹף Is 30²² 41¹⁶; הִזְרֹף Je 15⁷; Inv. הִזְרֹף Nu 17²; Inf. הִזְרֹף Je 4¹¹; Pt. הִזְרֹף Ru 3² Is 30²⁴;—1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17² (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. הִזְרֹף הַשְּׂעִוִּיִּם Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4¹¹ (|| לְהַבֵּר); in chastisement Je 15⁷ (|| בְּמִנְרָה). Niph. Impf. הִזְרֹף Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. הִזְרֹף הַשְּׂעִוִּיִּם Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew^{§ 299 b}, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. הִזְרֹף I K 14¹⁵; ψ 139³, sf. הִזְרֹף יִזְרֹתָנוּ I K 14¹⁵; ψ 139³, sf. הִזְרֹף יִזְרֹתָנוּ Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. הִזְרֹף Ez 20²⁸ ψ 44¹²; יִזְרֹתָנוּ Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. הִזְרֹף Ez 20²⁸ ψ 44¹²;

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) **י** K **י**¹⁵ Lv 26³³ (H), **ש** 44¹² Je 31¹⁰ Ez 5^{10,12} 12^{14,15} 20²³ 22¹⁵ cf. Zc 2^{2,4,4} **ש** 106²⁴; bones of Israel Ez 6⁵; people of Hazor Je 49³²; of Elam 49³⁶; of Babylon 51² (יָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29¹² 30²⁶ + 30²³ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20²⁶; evil 20⁸; pt. מְרִיִּם = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37⁹ (cf. Qor 51¹); מְרִיִּם עַל-פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2³ *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15⁷. **2.** *winnnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. יָרִיתִי וְרַבְעִי אֶרְחִי **ש** 139³ *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} *measurdest, determinest*, whence יָרַת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יָרַתְּ Jb 18¹⁵, subj. נִפְרִית, sq. **עַל**; **Pt.** f. מֹרֶה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1¹⁷.

† מֹרֶה **n.[m.]** pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מִזְרָא) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst^{ZPV 1891, xiv. 2}; for winnowing provender וְרַחַת וְכַמִּי Is 30²⁴; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְאֶמְרָם בְּמִי Je 15⁷.

וְרִיף **ש** 72⁶ v. וְרִיף.

וְרִיר Pr 30³¹ v. sub III. וְרִיר.

† וָרָח **vb.** *rise, come forth* (NH *id.*, As. *zarāhu* Di^{Pr 180}; Sab. דָּרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. **n.pr.** DHM^{ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—**Qal** **Pf.** וָרָח Dt 33² **ש** 112⁴; וָרָח Is 60¹; וָרָח consec. Is 58¹⁰ Ec 1⁵; 3 fs. וָרָחָה Ex 22² + 3 t.; וָרָחָה consec. Mal 3²⁰; **Impf.** וָרָחָה 2 S 23⁴ Is 60²; וָרָחָה Jb 9⁷; וָרָחָה Gn 32³²; 3 fs. וָרָחָה **ש** 104²²; **Inf.** *estr.* וָרָחָה Ju 9³³ Jo 4⁸; **Pt.** וָרָחָה Ec 1⁵;—**1.** *rise*: **a.** (of sun) Ju 9³³ Na 3⁷ 2 S 23⁴ Jon 4⁸ Jb 9⁷ **ש** 104²² Ec 1^{5,6}; sq. **עַל** Ex 22² (JE), 2 K 3²²; sq. **ל** Gn 32³² (J). **b.** fig., sq. **ל**; וָרָחָה שָׁמֶשׁ Mal 3²⁰; of **י**, וָרָחָה מִשְׁעִיר לְמוֹ Dt 33²; sq. **עַל**, Is 60² (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יֵרָאֶה); כְּבוֹד **י** Is 60¹; subj. וָרָחָה, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58¹⁰ **ש** 112⁴ (sq. **ל**). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצִּרְעָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁹.

† וָרָחָה **n.[m.]** dawning, shining;—only fig., לְנִיחַ וָרָחָה i. e. of Zion, Is 60³ (|| אֹר).

† וָרָחָה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg^{BX 77, and Anm.}) —**1.** **י** Zapa, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38³⁰ 46¹² (both J), **י** Ch 2⁴ (all וָרָחָה), v⁶; as head of a family Nu 26²⁰ Jos 7¹ (both P), v^{18,24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P) **י** Ch 9⁶ (ΘL Zapa), Ne 11²⁴ (cf. Sm^{Listen 7}).

2. Edomites: **a.** **י** Zape Gn 36^{13,17} (both P) = **י** Ch 1³⁷. **b.** **י** Zapa Gn 36³³ (P) = **י** Ch 1⁴⁴ (b = a?). **3.** **י** L Zapa, Levites: **a.** (var. Iaapa) **י** Ch 6⁶. **b.** (var. Zaapa) **י** Ch 6²⁶. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, **י** Zapa Nu 26¹³ (P), **י** Ch 4²⁴ (var. Zapes) (= צָהָר **י** Saap Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, cf. Di Nu 26¹³). **5.** a Cushite, **י** Zape, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14⁸.

† וָרָחָה **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הָיָה: **1.** fr. וָרָחָה **1**:—Jos 7^{17,17} (JE), Nu 26²⁰ (P), cf. **י** Ch 27^{11,13}. **2.** fr. וָרָחָה **4**:—Nu 26¹³.

† וָרָחָה **n.pr.m.** (י¹ *hath risen, or shined*; Sab. דָּרַחַל Hal⁴⁹)—**י** Zapa:—**1.** priest **י** Ch 5^{32,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8⁴ (= 1?).

† וָרָחָה **n.m.** **י**^{37,35} **a native** (one arising from the soil; = 'free tribesman' RS^{Sem. 1. 75})—abs. וָרָחָה Lv 19³⁴ + 13 t.; *estr.* וָרָחָה Ex 12¹⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל-בִּישָׂאֵל Lv 23⁴² (H), cf. Nu 15¹³ (P); elsewh. opp. **י** (q.v.):—וָרָחָה בְּכִנֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15²⁹ (P), cf. Ez 47²²; וָרָחָה הָאֵלֶּיךָ Ex 12^{19,48} Nu 9¹⁴ (all P); וָרָחָה אֶמְכֶם Lv 19³⁴ v. also 17¹⁵ 18²⁶ 24^{16,22} (all H); Ex 12⁴⁹ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 15³⁰ (all P), Jos 8³³ (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil וָרָחָה אֶרֶץ **י** **ש** 37³⁵ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

† וָרָחָה **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of וָרָחָה, only in וָרָחָה אֵתָן **י** K 5¹¹ (ΘL Ἰσραηλῖτης), **ש** 89¹ (Θ *id.*), and 88¹ וָרָחָה אֵתָן, both sons of וָרָחָה (**י** Ch 2⁶).

† וָרָחָה **adj. gent.** only in שְׁמֵהוּת הָיָה **י** Ch 27⁸ **י** Eopae, ΘL Ieopa; rd. הָיָה (י¹ הָיָה? cf. v^{11,13}).

† וָרָחָה **n.pr.m.** (י¹ *will arise, or shine*)—**1.** **י** Zapeia, A Ιεζαία, ΘL Ιεζαία:—a man of Issachar **י** Ch 7^{3,3}. **2.** overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12⁴², ΘL al. Ιεζαίας.

† מֹרֶה **n.[m.]** place of sunrise, east—abs. מֹרֶה Jos 11³ + 21 t.; *estr.* מֹרֶה Nu 21¹⁰ + 19 t., c. ה loc. מֹרֶהָ Ex 27¹³ + 28 t., *estr.* מֹרֶהָ Dt 4⁴¹ Jos 12¹ Ju 21¹⁹ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east שָׁמֶשׁ מֹרֶה Nu 21¹¹ (P), Dt 4^{41,47} Jos 1¹⁵ 12¹ 13⁶ (all D), 19^{12,27,34} (all P), Ju 20⁴³ 21¹⁹ 2 K 10³³ Is 41²⁵ 45⁶ 59¹⁹, cf. שָׁמֶשׁ לֹאֲרֵץ, cf. Ju 11¹⁸; וָרָחָה שָׁמֶשׁ וְעֶדְמִבּוֹאָה **ש** 50¹ 113³ Mal 1¹¹; more often **2.** without שָׁמֶשׁ: **a.** the east מֹרֶה בְּרָחָה מֹרֶה **ש** 103¹². **b.** from the east Is 41² 43⁵ (opp. מִמְּעֵרָב, 46¹¹ Dn 11⁴⁴ (+ מִצְפּוֹן); מֹרֶה

ψ 107³. **c.** to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרְחָה Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3^{17,27} (יָמָה וְצָפוֹנָה וְיָמִינָה וּמִזְרְחָה) 4⁴⁹ Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12^{1,3,3} 13⁸ (all D), v^{27,32} 16⁸ 18⁷ 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; || מִזְרְחָה Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³ (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; || צָפוֹנָה, יָמָה, נִנְבָּה 1 K 7²⁵, cf. Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + מִזְרְחָה Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ Nu 2³ 34¹⁵ (all P); מִזְרְחָה Zc 1⁴ (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִזְרָה (without ה loc.), צָפוֹנָה וְנִנְבָּה, מִזְרָה 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12³⁷; מִזְרָה לְמִזְרָה 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) לְמִזְרָה 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²⁸ (opp. לְמַעְרָב) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v¹⁵ van d. H.; opp. *id.*), 26¹⁷ (+ לְצָפוֹנָה), Ne 3²⁶; אֶל-הַנִּנְבָּה (+ אֶל-הַמִּזְרָה) Dn 8⁹; (4) מִזְרָה לְמִזְרָה 2 Ch 3¹⁴; (5) מִזְרָה לְמִזְרָה Am 8¹²; (6) מִזְרָה לְמִזְרָה Jos 4¹⁹ (P); also c. לְמִזְרָה הַיָּמָה 1 Ch 4³⁹ הַיָּרְדֵּן, 6⁶³; c. מִן מִזְרָה Jos 11³ (opp. מִמֶּנּוּ) cf. 17¹⁰ (+ מִצְפֹּן; both JE), also 16⁶ (P). **e.** after a cstr. לְגִלְעָד 1 Ch 5¹⁰; רְחוֹב הַמִּזְרָה 2 Ch 29⁴; נֶעַר הַמִּזְרָה Ne 3²⁹; אֶרֶץ מְבוּאָה Zc 8⁷ (opp. אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם). (הַמִּזְרָה).

† [זָרַם] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarāmu*, overwhelm, VR^{36,57} c DI^{Pr73} & in Zim^{BP119})—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְזָרַמְתָּם ψ 90⁵ thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away. **Po.** Pf. 3 pl. עָבֹה זָרַם ψ 77¹⁸ the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.

† זָרַם **n.m.** Hb. 3, 10 flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַם *id.*)—abs. זָרַם 1 Is 4⁶ + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32²; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24⁸ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶ (|| מָטָר); זָרַם 1 Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; זָרַם Jb 24⁸, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זָרַם 1 Is 28²; מִתְּחִלָּה זָרַם 25⁴ קִיר זָרַם v¹ i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32² (|| רִיחַ) זָרַם וְזָרַם נִפְץ זָרַם וְזָרַם 30³⁰.

† זָרַם **n.f.** issue (of semen virile), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזָרַם זָרַם וְזָרַם Ez 23²⁰.

† I. זָרַע **vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirū* TP^{Prism} v1.15; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Eth. HCA: HCO: but in Sab. דָּרָא DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 15 and in n.pr., Id. in MV¹⁰, pp. 242, 983)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6³; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Je 31²⁷; sf. זָרַעְתִּי consec. Ho 2²⁶; 3 pl. זָרַעְתִּי Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתִּי Hg 1⁶; זָרַעְתִּי consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* זָרַעְתִּי Ec 11⁴; זָרַעְתִּי Gn 26¹²; sf. זָרַעְתִּי Ju 9⁴⁶; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Jb 31⁸; sf. זָרַעְתִּי Zc 10⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זָרַעְתִּי

Ec 11⁶; mpl. זָרַעְתִּי Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; *Inf.* לְזָרַע Is 28²⁴; *Pt. act.* זָרַע Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; זָרַע Pr 22⁸ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרַע ψ 97¹¹ (but on text v. *infr.*); f. זָרַעְתָּ Je 2²;—**1.** lit. sow: **a.** abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6³ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing חָרַשׁ) וְזָרַע וְזָרַע וְזָרַע; Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; || קָצַר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; || אָסַף Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אָבַל Jb 31⁸; זָרַע עַל-בְּלִי-מָוֶת Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges^{130,1}); c. אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה הַשְׂמִינָה Lv 25²²; sq. הָרֵבָה Hg 1⁶ (opp. מָעַט). **b.** c. acc. of land (ארמה Ex 23¹⁰ (JE); אָסַף || אָסַף, Gn 47²³ (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25³ (|| אָסַף), cf. v⁴ ψ 107³⁷; as *pt. pass.* זָרַעְתָּ Je 2² (|| מְדַבֵּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed זָרַעְתָּ Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. הָטִים Je 12¹³ (|| קָצַר); cf. also בְּפִיִּי זָרַעְתָּ Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדֶה לֹא תִרְעָה בְּלִי-מָוֶת Dt 22⁹; cf. בְּלִי-מָוֶת Lv 19¹⁹ (H); זָרַעְתָּ אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Is 30²³; also of destroyed city מִלֵּךְ וְזָרַעְתָּ Ju 9⁴⁶. **e.** *pt. act.* as subst. זָרַע Je 50¹⁶ (|| מִלֵּךְ קָצִיר); זָרַע Is 55¹⁰ (|| לְאֵבֶל). **2.** of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{29,29} (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לִי זָרַעְתָּ Ho 2²⁶ (We זָרַעְתִּי, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְזָרַעְתָּ בְּעַמִּים זָרִים Zc 10⁹. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וְזָרַעְתִּי אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת-יְהוּדָה וְזָרַע אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Je 31²⁷. **c.** of moral action, אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Ho 10¹² (|| קָצַר); זָרַעְתָּ Pr 11¹⁸; זָרַעְתָּ Je 4³ sow not in among thorns (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing וְזָרַעְתָּ וְזָרַעְתָּ וְזָרַעְתָּ Ho 8⁷; זָרַעְתָּ עֵוָה וְזָרַעְתָּ יִצְהָרָאן Pr 22⁸. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאָרֶץ Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.). **e.** הָאָרֶץ בְּרָחָה זָרַעְתָּ Is 12⁶ metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** זָרַעְתָּ אֶת-הָאָרֶץ וְזָרַעְתָּ זָרִים Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָרַעְתָּ consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְזָרַעְתָּ consec. Ez 36⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. זָרַעְתָּ Na 1¹⁴; זָרַעְתָּ Dt 21⁴ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. זָרַעְתָּ Dt 29²²;—**1.** be sown: **a.** subj. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא יִעָבֵר (נָחַל אֵימָן) Dt 29²², cf. (of אֵימָן) Dt 21⁴; in address to יִשְׂרָאֵל וְזָרַעְתָּ זָרִים וְזָרַעְתָּ זָרִים Ez 36⁹. **b.** subj. זָרַעְתָּ זָרִים Na 1¹⁴ no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** be fructified, made pregnant

sowing, seed, offspring
 (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Ph. זָרַע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْع seed-produce, seed; Eth. ዘርፈ: As. zêru, cultivated land, Belser ^{RAS II. 130}, cf. Ar. زَرْعَة)—abs. זָרַע Gn 47²³ +; זָרַע Gn 1²⁹ +; estr. זָרַע Is 5¹⁰ +; זָרַע Nu 11⁷; sf. זָרַע Is 20⁴² 24²²; זָרַע Dt 11¹⁰ +; זָרַע Ec 11⁶ +, etc.; pl. sf. זָרַעִים Is 8¹⁵;—**1. lit.**: **a.** a sowing הַשָּׂדֶה לוֹ Gn 47¹ (J; + אֶלְכֶּם; otherwise Lv 27^{16b}, v. infr. **2 c**); (J; + לֹא מְקוֹם Nu 20⁵ no place for sowing (JE; + וַיִּתְּנֵהּ וַיִּנְּחֵהּ וַיִּמְנוֹן; cf. זָרַע Ez 17⁵ a field suitable for sowing; hence **b.** sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8²² (J; || קָצִיר, + קָצִיר, דִּישׁ ||, Lv 26⁵ (H; || וְהָם וְכִי וְהָרָה יוֹם וְלֵילָה;—cf. Am 9¹³ infr. **2 a**). **2. seed**: **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47^{19, 23} (J; cf. v^{14f}), Nu 24⁷ (JE); נָחַן לִזְרַע Is 55¹⁰ (|| לֶחֶם), Dt 28³⁸ (וְרֵב), Lv 26¹⁶ (H; c. זָרַע), 27^{16a}, זָרַעִים חֶמֶר שְׁעָרִים v^{16b} (both P), cf. Is 5¹⁰. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17¹¹ (|| קָצִיר); of fortunes of Zion ψ 126⁶ הַמֶּשֶׁךְ הוּא the dropping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. זָלַמַת; Je 35⁷ (c. זָרַע, || תִּפְשֹׁעַ, cf. v⁹ (|| בָּרַם, שָׂדֶה); מִטָּר Is 30²³ (c. זָרַע, || לֶחֶם); also Dt 11¹⁰ (c. זָרַע), Ec 11⁶ (c. *id.*); וְיָרַע Lv 11³⁷, cf. v³⁸ (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאָת זָרַעֶךָ Dt 14²² the product of thy seed, cf. **d** infr.; וַיִּנְּחֵהּ חֶמֶר שְׁעָרִים בְּמִשְׁקֵהּ הוּא Am 9¹³, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; וְהָרַץ הוּא producing a vine Ez 17⁵, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הוּא Mal 2³, rd. perh. הָרַע (cf. VB). **c.** seed as product; the manna is comp. with זָרַע, coriander seed in Nu 11⁷ (JE), Ex 16³¹ (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1^{11, 12, 12, 29, 20} (all P). Esp. **d.** seed as corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22⁹ (c. זָרַע, || תְּבוּאָת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. Is 8¹⁵ (perh. better arable lands, cf. supr. As. zêru; || כְּרָמִים) זָרַעֶיךָ Lv 27³⁰ (|| פְּרִירֵעֶיךָ; otherwise Gn 47²⁴, cf. supr. **1 a**); זָרַעֶיךָ Is 23³ (|| קָצִיר יְאֹדֶר); זָרַעֶיךָ הוּא בְּמִנְיֹתָה (עֵץ הַחַיִּת, רְמוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, וְנֶזֶן ||) Hg 2¹⁹ (|| הַעֵדֶר הוּא בְּמִנְיֹתָה); יִשְׁבֹּה זָרַעֶיךָ וְיִרְנֶה יְאֹסֶף Jb 39¹² (of harvest); so perh. זָרַעֶיךָ בְּכִית כְּתִיתָם Is 18³². **e.** השְׁלוֹם הַנֶּפֶשׁ

Ro 12¹², rd. perh. שְׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so S Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. הַשָּׁן *the growth of peace*, making הַנֶּחֱם appos. — Vbs. used c. הָ in these senses are: — usu. זָרַע Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷ + הַפְרִיחַ Is 17¹¹; זָמַן = *plant, sow* Ez 17⁵; זָמַן *yield* Is 55¹⁰; מִשֵּׁשׁ Am 9¹³. 3. *seed* = *semen virile*, וְזָרַע Nu 5²⁸, *and she shall be made pregnant with seed*; usu. שִׁבְבַתָּהּ, *flow of semen* Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16,32} (P all c. הִצִּיאַ, 15¹⁷ (P); c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שָׁבַב אֶת־אִשְׁתָּהּ Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also נָתַן שִׁבְבָתוֹ לְיֹרֵעַ Lv 18²⁰ (הָ genitiv.); cf. בָּהֶמָּה וְהָאָדָם הָ זָרַע Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. 3 b). 4. *seed* = *offspring*: a. rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁵ הָ (both J). Usu. b. of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity*; *seed of the woman* Gn 3¹⁵ (J); *seed of the patriarchs* (esp. Abr.) 12¹⁷ 13^{15,16,16} 16¹⁰ 22^{17,17,18} 24⁷ 26^{3,4,4,4,24} 28^{13,14,14} 32¹³ (all J), 15^{13,18} Ex 32^{13,13} 33¹ (all JE); Gn 21¹² Jos 24³ (both E); in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 19⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15^{3,5} (JE) cf. infr.; phr. וְיָרְעֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1⁸, cf. 4³⁷ 10³⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7,8,9,10,19} 35¹² 48⁴; וְיָרְעֵם אַחֲרָיִךְ Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. c. c. *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹³ (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁹ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22^{3,4} (all H), Nu 17⁵ (P), 1 S 20^{42,42} 24²² 2 S 4⁸ 1 K 22^{33,33} 11⁵⁹ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29⁴³ Ez 43¹⁹ Jb 25²⁸ (|| וְצִמְצִימֶיךָ, 21⁸ (|| *id.*)); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign — ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 2⁵¹ (|| לְמִשְׁחָיו), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v. 22²⁶, ψ 89^{5,30,37}; of Jehoiachin Je 22^{28,30}, Jehoiakim 36³¹ (cf. v. 30); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{8,9,9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. 19^{32,34} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁵ (H); phr. וְיָרְעֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴³; of Phinehas Nu 25¹³ (all P); of David 1 Ch 17¹¹; לְיֹרֵעַ לְבֵיתֵךְ Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also b supr. הָ, of seed of righteous, esp. ψ — ψ 25¹³ 37^{25,26} 69³⁷ 102²⁹ (|| בָּנִים), 112² (|| דֹּדוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22³¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21¹¹ 37²⁸. d. *specif. of a particular child* (son) אַחֵר הָ Gn 4²⁵ (J); אֶחָד הָ 1 S 1¹¹; of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2,3,4} 22¹³ (all H), 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v²¹); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6,7} (P). e. = *family* Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. zêr bit abišu Asrb Annals III, 10); note esp. of royal family הַמְּלִכָּה הָ 1 K 11¹⁴; הַמְּלִכָּה הָ 2 K 11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰; הַמְּלִכָּה הָ 2 K 25²³ = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; = *pedigree* וְיָרְעֵם אֶבְרָהָם Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; = *one's nation*, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| עַם). — Some vbs. used c. הָ in these senses

סחל־זֹרֵעַ:—abs. זָרַע Ex 6⁺ +, זָרַע Dt 7¹⁹ +; cstr. זָרַע יָרַע יֹס¹⁵ +, זָרַע ψ 89¹¹ +; sf. זָרַעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זָרַעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זָרַעֶךָ ψ 71¹⁸ +, זָרַעֶךָ יֹס³¹ +, etc.; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זָרַעִי Gn 49²⁴; 3³¹ +, etc.; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זָרַעִי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זָרַעִי Is 51⁵ זָרַעִיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, זָרַעֶת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זָרַעֶתִי ψ 18³⁵ זָרַעֶתִי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where ז' is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11^{15, 22, 31}).—1. *arm*, *a.* lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Ze 11^{17, 17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (det. Co.) זָרַעֶךָ ז' כְּחוֹ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging), זָרַעֶךָ Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of ז' teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³, זָרַעִי יְדִי Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph).

† **זָרָה** *n.f.* span (NH *id.* (זָרָה, Syr. זָרָה; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. **זָרָה**, vid. Ol ^{s 146 b} but also Sta ^{s 187 a}; Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 607} prop. **זָרָה** *measure off, determine.*

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמִים בִּדְ הַפֶּן Is 40¹²; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = $\frac{1}{2}$ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25¹⁰ with Joseph Ant. iii. 6, 5), וְ Ex 28^{16,16} 39^{9,9} (all P) Ez 43¹³; זָרֶת 1 S 17⁴ six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch Metrol. 1882, 443 Benz Archäol. 179.

† זָרֶת n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁸ = Ne 7¹³; cf. also Ezr 10²⁷ Ne 10¹⁵.

† זָרֶת n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²⁸.

† זָרֶת n.pr.m. an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ (Opp^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar*, conqueror).

ח

ח, *Heth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חָבִי, חָבִי v. sub חָבֵב.

† [חָבֵב] vb. withdraw, hide (not in Qal);

cf. also חָבֵה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَا; Eth. ለብሐ: As. *habû* Di^{Pr 175}; Ṭ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָבֵב Ju 9³ + 1 S 10²² 2 S 17⁹ (both may be *pt.*); חָבֵבָת Gn 31³⁷; 'נָח' consec. 1 S 19²; חָבֵבָת Jos 10²⁷; חָבֵבָת Jb 29^{8,10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָבֵבָת Jb 5²¹; *Inf. estr.* חָבֵבָת 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) חָבֵבָת Jos 10¹⁷, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3¹⁰ (J), Jos 10^{16,17,27} (all JE), Ju 9³ 1 S 19² 2 S 17⁹ Am 9³ 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; from modesty 1 S 10²²; cf. Jb 29³; also חָבֵבָת לְרַחֵם Gn 31²⁷ (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ נִיבֵדִים קוֹל נִיבֵדִים חָבֵבָת (||) וְלִשְׁנוֹם לְחָפֵם דְּבָרָה (||) חָבֵבָת, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); *be hidden* for protection בָּשׂוּם לְשׁוֹן חָבֵבָת Jb 5²¹. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. חָבֵבָת *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. חָבֵבָת Is 49²; 3 fs. חָבֵבָת Jos 6¹⁷, cf. Ges §75, Rem. 21 a Kū^{1.624 ff.} etc.; *Impf.* וְחָבֵבָת 1 K 18⁴; 3 fs. וְחָבֵבָת 2 K 6²⁹; וְחָבֵבָת 1 K 18¹³;—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6^{17,25} 1 K 18^{4,13} 2 K 6²⁹; metaph., of divine protection Is 49² ה' בָּצֵל יְדוֹ ה' חָבֵבָת Is 42²² (בְּבִתִּי כְּלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** Pf. חָבֵבָת 1 S 14¹¹; *Impf.* וְחָבֵבָת 1 S 23²³; וְחָבֵבָת Gn 3⁸; וְחָבֵבָת Jb 38³⁰; וְחָבֵבָת 1 S 13⁶; *Pt.* מְחָבֵבָת 2 K 11³ + 2 t.; מְחָבֵבָת 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 21²⁰;—1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3⁸ (J), 1 S 13⁶ 14^{11,22} 23²³ 2 K 11³ 1 Ch 21²⁰ 2 Ch 22^{9,12}. 2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38³⁰ כִּבְיָן מִיִּם יִתְחַב.

† מְחָבֵבָת n.[m.] hiding-place, only estr. מְחָבֵבָת רֵיחַ וְסִתֵּר וְרוּם Is 32² *hiding-place from wind*.

† [מְחָבֵבָת] n.[m.] *id.*, pl. abs. מְחָבֵבָתִים מִפְּלֵי הַמְּחָבֵבָתִים 1 S 23²³.

† [חָבֵב] vb. love (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ለብሐ: amore alicujus incendi Di; Aram. حَبَّ *kindle, be set on fire*, حَبَّ *love, embrace, bosom*)—**Qal** Pt. חָבֵב Dt 33³ (Di rds. עָמַץ, cf. ⑤).

† [חָבֵב] n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) לְטִמּוֹן בְּחָבִי לְטִמּוֹן Jb 31³³ (cf. חֵיק).

† חָבֵב n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. חָב; We^{Skizzen} iii, 171, 217 suggests compar. with حَبَّ *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חָתָן of Moses (v. חָתָן), Nu 10²⁹ (JE), Ju 4¹¹; ins. 'ח prob. also Ju 1¹⁶, v. GFM.

† חָבֵב n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁴ (rd. וְחָבֵב, so Qr; > Kt וְחָבֵב).

† [חָבֵב] vb. withdraw, hide, cf. חָבֵב;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָבֵב Is 26²⁰ (Aram. form, Ol^{§ 235, 3} Ew^{§ 224 c} Du; Di rds. חָבֵב = חָבֵב), *withdraw* into privacy (|| בְּחָרִיף) (בֹּא בְּחָרִיף). **Niph.** Pf. וְחָבֵבָת consec. Je 49¹⁰; וְחָבֵבָת consec. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); *Inf.* לְחָבֵבָת (as ל'י) 1 K 22²⁵ 2 K 7¹²; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7¹² c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22²⁵, of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of אֵל, וְחָבֵבָת לֹא יִכָּל Je 49¹⁰, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נִחָבָת; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kū^{1.624}).

† חָבִי n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only estr. וְשֵׁם ח' עֲוָה Hb 3⁴ (< ⑤ ⑥ Hi-St Gr וְשֵׁם and he maketh, cf. ψ 18¹²).

† חָבִי n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr חָבִי; Ne חָבִי).

marg. חֲבִירָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁶¹; Ⓞ Ezr Ααβεια, ⓄL Ωδονια, Α Οβαια, Ⓞ Ne Εβεια, ⓄL Αβια, Ⓞ Αβεια).

חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה v. foregoing.

חֲבִירָה v. חֲבִירָה sub חֲבִירָה.

חֲבִירָה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13⁴ (P).

חֲבִירָה vb. beat off, beat out (NH id., strike, beat, Ar. حَبَط, Aram. حَبَط, **Qal** Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּחַבֵּט Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. וַיִּחַבֵּט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חֲבֵט Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** beat off, וַיִּחַבֵּט Dt 24²⁰. **2.** beat out (grain), Gideon חֲבֵט הַטִּים פֶּנֶת Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 28²⁷ fennel בִּפְמֹתָה beaten out (פֶּנֶת).

חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה v. sub חֲבִירָה.

חֲבִירָה v. sub חֲבִירָה.

חֲבִיל [חֲבִיל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חֲבִיל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَلَ cord, field, חֲבִיל cord, חֲבִיל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. חֲבִיל border-territory, or field, Sab.Denk. 48.49; Eth. ሐበላ: Zim^{BP 9811}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but ḥ = خ)—**Qal** Pf. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶ Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. וַיִּחַבֵּל Dt 24¹⁷; וַיִּחַבֵּל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; וַיִּחַבֵּל Jb 24³; וַיִּחַבֵּל Jb 24⁹; Inv. sf. וַיִּחַבֵּל Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24⁶, cf. חֲבִילִים Zc 11^{7.14} (name of מִשְׁלָל); pass. חֲבִילִים Am 2⁹;—**1.** bind, only in חֲבִילִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11^{7.14} symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6.17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶; וַיִּחַבֵּל Jb 24⁹ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; בְּגָדִים חֲבִילִים Am 2⁸ garments taken in pledge. **Niph.** Impf. יִחַבֵּל לוֹ Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. וַיִּשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. חָבַל

Ct 8⁵; חֲבִילָה Ct 8⁵; Impf. יִחַבֵּל 7¹³;—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8^{5.5} (c. acc. of child; || וַיִּלְדָּהּ); metaph. of wicked man: 7¹⁵ יִחַבֵּל אֶת הַיָּדָה עַל יְדֵי זֶמֶר.

חֲבִיל n.m. Jos 2¹⁴ f. 2p 2⁶ (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ח abs. Jos 2¹⁵ +; cstr. Dt 3⁴ +, חֲבִיל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חֲבִילִים Jb 18¹⁰; pl. חֲבִילִים 2 S 8² + 10 t. + Ez 47¹³ Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חֲבִילִי Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חֲבִילִי 1 I 6³ + 2 t. + 18⁵ (rd. מִשְׁבָּרִי v. infr.); sf. חֲבִילִי Is 33²³; חֲבִילִי Is 33²⁰;—**1.** cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6.11.12.13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²⁰; tackling of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²⁵ Est 1⁶; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31.32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁰ (|| מִלְכָּתוֹ), set by wicked 140⁶ (|| פֶּחַ); 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held בחֲבִילֵי הַמָּאֲתוֹ Pr 5²²; חֲבִילֵי הַשָּׂוִא Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| עֲשׂוֹת הָעֲנִיָּה); of cords of distress (|| עֲנִיָּה) Jb 36⁸ (|| וַיִּשָּׂא); so חֲבִילֵי מוֹת (prob.) 116³, 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מוֹקֵשֵׁי מוֹת);—for חֲבִילֵי מוֹת 18⁵ rd. מִשְׁבָּרִי, v. 2 S 22⁵ and || נָחַל בְּלִעַל De Che Bae; to draw חֲבִילֵי אָדָם Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חֲבִיל הַחַיָּה Ec 12⁶. **2.** measuring-cord, line מִדָּה חֲבִיל Zc 2⁵; so ח alone 2 S 8^{2.2.2} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ 78⁵⁵; fig. (of favoured life) 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֲבִיל. Thence **3.** measured portion, lot, part, region, חֲבִילֵי חֵלֶק inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = 105¹¹; also ח alone Jos 17^{5.14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חֲבִילִים); 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חֲבִילֵי אֶרֶץ Dt 3^{4.13.14} 1 K 4¹³; Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM^{Asien 194}); חֲבִילֵי הָיִם Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but חֲבִילֵי הַיָּם here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. חֲבִילֵי הָיִם; without הָיִם, v⁷. **4.** band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{5.10}.—II. חֲבִיל v. sub II. חָבַל.

חָבַל n.m. Is 66⁷ (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang;—ח abs. Is 66⁷; elsewh. pl. חֲבִילִים Is 13⁸ + 3 t. + Jb 21¹⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חֲבִילֵי Ho 13¹³; sf. חֲבִילֵי Is 26¹⁷; חֲבִילֵי הָיִם Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges § 135, 5, R1);—pain, pang: **1.** pains of travail: a. obj. of הַשְׁלָחָה Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| וַיִּלְדוּהָ; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**) Is 13⁸ (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**), also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 49²⁴; of crisis of redemption **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**) Ho 13¹³ (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**), of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷. 2. of other than birth-pangs only **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**) Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Thes.—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**;
חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 18¹² 33¹⁵; as cogn. acc. c. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 18¹⁶.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 179})—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 18⁷.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.[m.] prob. mast (as *cord* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**)—only in sim. of drunken man **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 23³⁴ (opp. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes in *carchesio*.—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.m. sailor (denom. fr. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**; i.e. *rope-puller*)—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 27²⁹; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 27²⁸; coll. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.[m.] pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁵);—only pl. and only WisdLt. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; estr. Pr 12⁵; sf. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12⁵ (opp. *good, wise counsels* צדיקים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (|| **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**); 24⁶ (|| *id.*); 20¹⁸ (|| **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**).

II. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id.* *wound, injure*; Ar. **حَبَلَ** *corrupt or render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), **حَبَلَ** *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habālu, injure*, VR^{62, 11}; Aram. **ܚܒܠܐ** *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. **ሕበሉ**: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. **ሕብሉ** DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *mortuus* Vog^{No. 161} and oft.).—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pf. 1 pl. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ne 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Jb 34³¹; *Inf. estr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—*act corruptly* against, **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. **Niph.** *Impf.* **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 13¹³ *shall be ruined* (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (q. v.). **Pi.** *ruin, destroy*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ec 5⁶, subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Mi 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Roorda Che. *Inf. estr.* **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁶; abs. 54¹⁶; cf. *Pt.* pl. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS^{JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62} prop. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**, cf. also Che^{crit. n.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**); *Impf.* 2 mpl. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. supr.)

† II. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.m. destruction—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pi.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. **ܚܒܠܐ**, v. Ges Comm. Is 35, 1 Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *habasillatu* VR^{32, 62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{BP 59} DI^{HA 34}; Pr 82; also Che^{1. c.} and *crit. n.*);—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{Is 35, 1} cf. Conder^{PEF, 1878, 46} Tristr^{NHB 476} al.)

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35³, **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** vb. clasp, embrace (NH *id.*; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**; Mand. **ܚܒܠܐ**, NSyr. **ܚܒܠܐ**; Ar. **حَبَلَ** II. *collect one's possessions*, etc., Frey)—**חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ec 3⁵; *Pt.* **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ec 4⁵; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 K 4¹⁶;—*embrace*, c. acc. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 K 4¹⁶; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ec 4⁵ (said of **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (|| **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**). **Pi.** Pf. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; *Impf.* **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 48¹⁰; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 29¹³; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ct 2⁶ 8³; 2 ms. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 5²⁰, sf. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 4⁸; *Inf.* **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ec 3⁵;—*embrace* of pers., no obj. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ec 3⁵ (|| **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**); sq. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁸ Ct 2⁶ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; *embrace* **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); *embrace* refuse-heaps **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only estr. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**).

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1³ 3¹; **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** (As. *hambakuku* is name of a plant, DI^{HA 36, Pr 84}, so **حَبَقِق** in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom^{Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28}).

† **חַבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*;

Eth. **ḥbr**: yet As. [*abāru*], *ubūru*, *bind*, *ban* (of spells), *ēbru*, friend, and many deriv., *Dl* ^{W 51 ff.}; Aram. **ܚܒܪ**, **ܚܒܪ** and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. **חבר** *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **חִבְּרוּ** Gn 14³; *Pt. act. m.* **חִבֵּר** Dt 18¹¹, **חִבֵּר** ψ 58⁶; fpl. **חִבְּרוּ** Ex 26^{3,3} + 2 t. + Ez 1⁹ (cf. *infr.*), **חִבְּרוּ** Ez 1¹¹; *Pt. pass. estr.* **חִבְּרוּ** Ho 4¹⁷ (yet. v. *infr.*); —**1. unite, be joined**: **a.** of allies, sq. **אֶל** loc. Gn 14³, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; *pt. pass. fig.* **חִבְּרוּ עִצְּבִים אֲפֻרִים** Ho 4¹⁷ *Ephr.* *is joined to idols* (but We rds. **חִבֵּר**, v. **חִבֵּר** 2 d, and cf. **חִבְּרוּ** Is 44¹¹, **חִבְּרוּ** Mal 2¹⁴). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. **אֶל** rei, Ez 1⁹ (del. Ⓞ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. **חִבֵּר** ה' v¹¹, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < Ⓞ Ⓞ Co **אִשָּׁה חִבְּרוּ** (as v⁹), *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. **אֶל** rei Ex 26^{3,3}; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28⁷ (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2. tie magic knots, charm** (RS ^{JPh xiv. 1885, 123} thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. **حَبَر**, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. **חִבֵּר** ה' Dt 18¹¹ (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58⁶ (|| **מְלַחְשִׁים**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חִבֵּר** Ex 36¹⁰; 2 ms. **חִבְּרוּ** Ex 26⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **יִחְבְּרוּ** Ex 36¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. **יִחְבְּרוּ** 2 Ch 20³⁶; *Inf. estr.* **לִחְבֵּר** Ex 36¹⁸; —**1. make an ally of, unite one with, only** **עִמּוֹ** ויחברו 2 Ch 20³⁶ and he united him with himself, sq. *Inf.* of purpose. **2. unite, join** (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + **אֶל** rei Ex 26⁶ 36^{10,10,13}; sq. acc. only 26⁹ 36¹⁶; obj. **אֶת-הָאוֹהֶל** join the tent together, 26¹¹ 36¹⁸. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חִבֵּר** Ex 39⁴, **יִחְבֵּר** consec. Ex 28⁷ (but v. *infr.*), 3 fs. **שִׁחְבְּרוּ** ψ 122³; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִחְבֵּר** Ex 9⁴ Qr (Kt יבחר v. *infr.*); sf. **יִחְבְּרוּ** ψ 94²⁰ (Kö^{1. 287 f.}; Ges *Ew* Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a. be allied with thee** (sf. ref. to 'י) ψ 94²⁰; **b. be united to = be one of, כל-אל** מי אשר יח' אל כל- whoever is united to all the living (Kt יבחר is meaningless). **2. be joined together**, of ephod על-שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו ח' Ex 39⁴ by its two edges was it joined together; cf. || 28⁷ (where MT על-שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו ויחבר < Ⓞ Sam which rd. פ' על-שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו ויחבר; **יִחְבֵּר**); **יִחְבְּרוּ** ψ 122³ joined together for itself, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* I s. **אֶחְבֵּר עִלְיָם בְּמִלִּים** Jb 16⁴ I could make a joining with words (i.e. join words together RV VB) against you. **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* **אֶתְחַבֵּר** (Ges^{54, 1 n.}) 2 Ch 20³⁵; *Impf.*

יִתְחַבְּרוּ Dn 11⁶; *Inf.* sf. **יִתְחַבְּרוּ** 2 Ch 20³⁷; Aram. form **ܚܒܪܐܬܐ** Dn 11²³ (Ges^{54, 3 n. 1}); — *join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. **עִם** pers. 2 Ch 20^{35,37}, sq. **אֶל** pers. Dn 11²³; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11⁶.

+ I. **חֵבֶר** n.[m.] company, association, spell—abs. **חֵבֶר** Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; estr. **חֵבֶר** Ho 6⁹; pl. **חֵבְרִים** ψ 58⁶, sf. **חֵבְרִיָּה** Is 47^{9,11}; —**1. company, band** of (bad) priests Ho 6⁹. **2. association, society** (abstr.), only in **בֵּית הָחֵבֶר** Pr 21⁹ = 25²⁴ *house of association*, i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV^m VB). **3. spell**: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. **חֵבֶר** (q.v.) Dt 18¹¹ ψ 58⁶. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47^{9,11} (v. Len ^{Chald. Magic [1878]; Magic u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz} Götzendienst u. Zauberverwesen, 1877, 80 ff. Say TBA III. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

+ II. **חֵבֶר**, **חֵבֶר** n.pr.m. **1. חֵבֶר** (Ⓞ Xaβep) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4^{11,17,17,21} 5²⁴. **2.** a man of Asher **חֵבֶר** Gn 46¹⁷ (P) Ⓞ Xaβep 1 Ch 7^{31,32} Ⓞ Xaβep Ⓞ L Xaβep; **חֵבֶר** Nu 26⁴⁵ Ⓞ Xaβep; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr ^{JBL 1892, xl. 118 ff. 1893, xli. 61 ff.}. **3. חֵבֶר** name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸ Ⓞ Aβeira, Ⓞ L Aβep. **4. חֵבֶר** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷ Ⓞ Aβap, Ⓞ L Aβep.

+ **חֵבְרִי** adj.gent. of 2 supr., only c. art. = n. coll. **כִּשְׁפַחַת הַחֵבְרִי** Nu 26⁴⁵ (Ⓞ Xaβep(ε)).

+ **חֵבְרָה** n.f. association, company (abstr.) וְיָבֹא לָחֵם עִם פְּעָלֵי אֹן and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness (|| וְלִבְנֵי עֵם-אֲנִישֵׁי-שָׁע).

+ **חֵבֶר** adj. and n.m. ^{Ct 8, 13}, united, associate, companion—**ח'** abs. Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³; sf. **חֵבְרוּ** Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr **חֵבְרוּ**, v. *infr.*); pl. **חֵבְרִים** Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; estr. **חֵבְרִי** Is 1²³; sf. **חֵבְרִיָּה** ψ 45⁸, **חֵבְרִיָּה** Ct 1⁷; **חֵבְרִי** Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr; —**1.** adj. *united* **חֵבְרִים אֶחָד** Ju 20¹¹ *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n. associate, fellow**: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16,19} (in all these rd. Qr **חֵבְרִי**). **b.** of like rank ψ 45⁸. **c.** of like calling Ct 1⁷. **d. worshippers** (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger ^{Urschr, 121, 493} SS, cf. **חֵבֶר** Ho 6⁹; Du rds. **חֵבְרִים** *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8¹³. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³. **3. companion** at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

† [חָבַשׁ] vb. bind, bind on, bind up (NH id.; As. *abāšu*, acc. to D¹ W⁷⁰, Pr 174; Ar. *حَبَسَ confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšu 'Kopfbinde'* (c. ̱), etc., v. Zehnpfund ^{BAS I 499, 526}; Aram. *ܫܚܫܐ*; cf. *ܫܚܫܐ* *imprisonment*, etc.).—Qal Pf 2 ms. *וַחֲבַשְׁתָּ* Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. *וַחֲבַשְׁתֶּם* Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ* Jb 34¹⁷; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ* Gn 22³ + 4 t.; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ* I K 13²³; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ* Jb 5¹⁸; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ* Ho 6¹; 3 fs. *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ* 2 K 4²⁴; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ* Ez 34¹⁶; cohort. *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ* 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ* Ez 16¹⁰; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ* I K 13¹³; *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ* I K 13²⁷; *Inv.* *חָבַשׁ* Jb 40¹³; *חָבַשׁ* Ez 24¹⁷; *חָבַשׁ* I K 13^{13,27}; *Inf. estr.* *חָבַשׁ* Is 30²⁶ 6 I¹; *חָבַשׁ* Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. ⑤). *Pi. act.* *חָבַשׁ* Is 3⁷; *pass.* *חָבַשׁ* Jon 2⁶; *חָבַשׁ* Ju 19¹⁰; *חָבַשׁ* 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. *bind, bind on* = a. headgear, c. acc. rei, *חָבַשׁ* pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. *עַל* pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head *חָבַשׁ סוּף* *חָבַשׁ* Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. et *כָּ* rei *וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ* Ez 16¹⁰ and *I bound (or wound) about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) *יָשׁ* (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || *אֲלֵבִיָּשׁוּךְ*, *אֲנַעְלֶךְ*); fig. of punishment for wicked *פָּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בַּטְמוֹן* Jb 40¹³ *bind their faces in darkness* (|| *סָמְכִם בַּעֲפֶר*) v. Di. b. *pass. prob.* *twined, twisted* in *חָבַשׁ חֲבִישִׁים וְאַרְוִים* Ez 27²⁴, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. *Esp.* c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (both E), 2 S 17²³ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. *לֹא חָבַשְׁהִי*, so ⑤ & ⑥ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13,23,27,27} (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed)
2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.**
fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs.
Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually
in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c.
sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. הִפָּה); sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי-
לֵב לְחַבֵּשׁ Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי-
לֵב || חָזַק, רָפָא, v¹⁶ (sq. *id.*); || חָזַק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם
עָמַל אֶת-שִׁבְרֵי עַמּוֹ Is 30²⁶ (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of
Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (silvera l. v. supr.;
cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 3⁷ of repairing for-
tunes of people (opp. הִכָּיִיב || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.**
Pf. חָבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נִהְרֹת מִכָּבִיד Jb 28¹¹; *Pt.*
מִחָבֵשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147³. **Pu.** *Pf.* *be*
bound up חָבַשׁה Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's
broken arm; חָבַשְׁו Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of
Judah).

חבת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*,
iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבֵתִים **n.**[m.]pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind
of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only 'מַעֲשֵׂה הַח'
1 Ch 9³¹.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for
baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ + 2 t.;
מַחְבֵּת Lv 7⁹; cstr. מִחְבֵּת Ez 4³;—**1.** used in pre-
paring the (baked) *mincha*, preceded by על-
Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹. **2.** מ' בְּרוֹל
Ez 4³ a plate of iron, signifying an iron wall,
in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חג.

חגב (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar.
حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حَجَابَ *that which*
veils, conceals, hides; Syr. سَعْدَا *shrine*; hence
locusts as concealing the sky?).

† חָגֵב **n.m.** Ec 12, 5 ^{Ec 12, 5} locust, grasshopper (NH
id.; cf. ח), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in
Di Lv 11, 22; חָגֵב allowed as food Lv 11²² (P);
|| חָגֵב בְּהִיבִים Nu 13³³ (JE; sim.
of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yah-
weh's wrath חָגֵב לְאַכֹּל אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹³; וַיִּסְתַּבֵּל
חָגֵב Ec 12⁵ and the grasshopper shall be a
burden; better shall drag itself along, De Hi
Now RV^m; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back
part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point*
of hip-bone, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiff-
ness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is
dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חָגֵב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-
ing exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ חָגֵב 'Ayaβ (no || in Ne 7 H; but
L Ne 7⁴⁸ has both Ayaβ and Ayaβa, cf. חָגֵבָא).

† חָגֵבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
turning exiles Ne 7⁴⁸, חָגֵבָא 'Ayaβa (cf. also fore-
going) prob. = following.

† חָגֵבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
turning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; חָגֵב
'Ayaβa.

† [חָגֵב] **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pil-
grim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards*
an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to
Mecca; Sab. חָגֵב *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm.
86, cf. 85; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm.
חָגֵב is n.pr. Vog^{No. 61}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חָגֵב,
(חָגֵב);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חָגַבְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.;
Impf. 2 ms. חָגַבְתִּי Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִחָגְבוּ
ψ 107²⁷ (Bo⁵ 1118⁽²⁾); יִחָגְבוּ Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. תִּחָגְבוּ
Lv 23^{39,41}; *sf.* תִּחָגְבוּ Ex 12¹⁴; *Imv.* f. חָגֵב Na 2¹;
Inf. cstr. חָגֵב Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; *Pt.* חָגֵב ψ 42⁵; pl.
חָגֵבִים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs.
Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; נִשְׁלַח
לִי חָגֵב three times shalt thou make pil-
grimage unto me (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt.
code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the
Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewh. feast of Booths;
all celebrated in part by sacred processions and
dances; חָגֵב חֲמֹן ψ 42⁵ *multitude keeping festi-*
val (led by the Psalmist in procession); חָגֵב
Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16,18,19};
חָגֵב Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חָגֵב אֶחָד
(H); *sf.* Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a* חָגֵב
1 S 30¹⁶ (of the Amalekites when surprised by
David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr;
others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*,
in giddiness on the sea ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חָגֵב Is 19¹⁷);
this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓;
or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from
festival excesses (|| נִינְעוּ כְּשִׁבּוֹר)).

† חָגֵב **n.m.** Is 29, 1 ^{Is 29, 1} festival-gathering, feast,
pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. حَجَّ, חָגֵב; Ar.
حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חָג DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 81;
Nö ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. II, n. 6; > We Skizzen III, 106,
165 *sacred dance*)—חָגֵב abs. and cstr. Ex 10⁹ +
36 t.; חָגֵב Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; *sf.* חָגֵב Ex 23¹⁸;
חָגֵב Dt 16¹⁴; חָגֵב Ho 2¹³; חָגֵב ψ 81⁴; pl. חָגֵבִים
Is 29¹ + 2 t.; *sf.* חָגֵבִים Na 2¹; חָגֵבִים Am 5²¹
+ 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a pil-
grimage (Ex 23^{14,17}): **a.** *special feast to the*
golden calf Ex 32⁵ (J; where there was a

sacred dance v¹⁰); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12^{32,33}; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10⁹ (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21¹⁹. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30²⁹ Am 8¹⁰ Na 2¹; יִנְקָפוּ חַגִּים *let feasts come round* Is 29¹; || עֲצֻרוֹת Am 5²¹; חַג לִי Lv 23⁴¹ (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מוֹעֲדִים (sacred seasons) Ez 45¹⁷ 46¹¹ Ho 9⁵ (יום חג), and fr. specif. חַרְשִׁים. שְׁבֻתוֹת as well, Ho 2¹³; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover מִצְוֹת חַג Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); Lv 23⁶ (P), Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³ 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חַג Ex 12¹⁴ (P); first day of the seven Nu 28¹⁷ (P); the last day Ex 13⁶ (J); the seven Ez 45^{21,23}; חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁸ חַגִּי Ex 23¹⁸ (both JE); בְּכֶסֶה לַיּוֹם חַגִּי ψ 81⁴ (probably the full moon of Passover); חַג הַקִּצּוֹר Ex 23¹⁶ = חַג שִׁבְעָה Ex 34²² (JE), cf. Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³; חַג הָאֶסְיִף Ex 23¹⁶ = 34²² (JE) = חַג הַסִּכּוֹת Lv 23³⁴ (P), Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴ Ze 14^{16,18,19}; also חַג Lv 23³⁹ (H), חַגִּי 1 K 8^{2,65} = 2 Ch 5³ 7^{8,9}, Ez 45 Ne 8¹⁴; חַגִּי (i. e. of people) Dt 16¹⁴; 7 days Nu 29¹² (P), Ne 8¹⁸. —Vbs. c. חַג are: חַנַּג Lv 23^{39,41} (H), Ex 12¹⁴ Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Ze 14^{16,18,19}; שָׁמַר Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); חַג הַתְּקוּשָׁה Is 30²⁹; but usually עָשָׂה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16^{10,13} 1 K 8⁶⁵ 12^{32,33} 2 Ch 7^{8,9} 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 3⁴ 6²² Ne 8¹⁸. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חַגִּיָּה) ψ 118²⁷ (see מִזְבֵּחַ 12); Mal 2³ (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

† חַגָּא n.[f.] *reeling* (Aramaism for חַגָּה Ew^{§ 173b}, by copyist's err. Di) —לְמִצְרַיִם וְהָיְתָה...לְמִצְרַיִם Is 19¹⁷ and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יִפְתָּח; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חַגָּה, or = be excited as at a חַג, cf. חַנַּג 3).

† חַגַּי n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חַגַּת, חַגִּי; Palm. חַגַּי Vog^{No. 61}) —the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{1,3,12,13} 2^{1,10,13,14,20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος.

† חַגִּי n.pr.m. (*festal*) **1.** Ⓢ Ἀγγῆ, son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵ (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26¹⁵ (P).

† חַגִּיָּה n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6¹⁵; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆ.

† חַגִּית n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{6,11} 2¹³ 1 Ch 3²; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆθ.

חַגָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal*; حَجَّجَ *place of refuge, protection*).

† חַגְבִּיּוֹת n.m.pl. *places of concealment, retreats*, as abode of dove חַגְבִּיּוֹת הַפֶּלֶע Ct 2¹⁴ (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom חַגְבִּיּוֹת בְּחַ' (ה) סִלְע Je 49¹⁶ Ob³.

חַגָּל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَل *partridge*, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.).

† חַגְלָה n.pr.f. (= *partridge*, v. supr.) —a daughter of Selophchad of Manasseh Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P); Ⓢ Ἐγλα, Ἀγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' בֵּית v. p. 111 b.

† חַגֵּר vb. *gird, gird on, gird oneself* (NH id., Aram. חַגַּר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain*, so Syr. حَجَر; As. agāru, *surround*, in deriv., Dl^{w 105 ff.}; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجَر, *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חַגֵּר, Sab. Denkm.^{3,81,92} CIS^{iv. 1, No. 49 etc.}) —Qal Pf. 3 fs. חַגְרָה Pr 31¹⁷; 2 ms.

חַגְרָה Ex 29⁹; 3 pl. חַגְרוּ Is 15³ La 2¹⁰; חַ' consec. Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹; Impf. 3 ms. חַגְרֵנִי Lv 16⁴, חַגְרֵנִי Lv 8^{7,7} + 4 t.; sf. חַגְרֵנִי ψ 109¹⁹; 2 ms. חַגְרֵנִי ψ 76¹¹ (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. חַגְרֵנִי Ez 44¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (but on txt. of both v. infr.), חַגְרֵנִי 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 20³²; 3 fpl. חַגְרֵנָה ψ 65¹³; 2 mpl. חַגְרֵנִי De 1⁴¹; Imv. ms. חַגְרֵנִי 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹; חַגְרֵנִי ψ 45⁴; fs. חַגְרֵנִי Je 6²⁶; mpl. חַגְרֵנִי 1 S 25¹³ + 3 t.; fpl. חַגְרֵנָה Je 49³, cf. חַגְרֵנָה Is 32¹¹ (v. infr.); Inf. cstr. חַגְרֵנִי Is 22¹²; Pt. act. חַגֵּר 1 K 20¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; pass. m. חַגְרֵנִי Ju 18¹¹ + 5 t.; f. cstr. חַגְרֵנִי Jo 1⁸; pl. חַגְרֵנִי Ex 12¹¹ Ju 18¹⁶; חַגְרֵנִי Dn 10⁶; —**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2¹⁸ 2 S 6¹⁴; sq. חַגְרֵנִי Dn 10⁶, c. acc. and חַגְרֵנִי, fig. Pr 31¹⁷, חַגְרֵנִי מִתְנִיָּה Lv 8^{7,7} (P), c. acc. חַגְרֵנִי מִתְנִיָּה *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, pass. Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. prob. also חַגְרֵנִי עַל-חַגְרֵנִי Is 32¹¹ *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew^{§ 226a} Di Du; > as ms. Ol § 234 a Ges^{§ 48,5} Sta^{§ 691 d} Kö^{§ 20,12}. **2. gird on, bind on** (= *gird oneself with*), a girdle ψ 109¹⁹ (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שָׁק, שָׁקִים of mourning Is 15³ 22¹² La 2¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 2 S 3³¹ Je 4⁸ 6²⁶ 49³; also 1 K 20³² (c. acc. בְּשָׁק + bef. מתנים); pass., sq. חַגְרֵנִי עַל bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1⁸ (sim.); abs. (שָׁק om.) Jo 1¹³ (|| סִפְרוּ); sq. חַגְרֵנִי 1 S 25^{13,13,13} Dt 1¹¹; ψ 45⁴ יָרָה עַל חַ' חַרֵּב, so Ju 3¹⁶, 1 S 17³⁹ (sq. acc. + מַעַל); c. acc. cogn. חַגְרֵנִי 2 K 3²¹;

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11,16,17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. קרב Klo Dr—not We), 21¹⁶; rd. perh. also חגור for חגור 20^{8c}, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בָּ reī Lv 16⁴ (P), so בִּינֵעַ לֹא יִחַ they shall not gird themselves with sweat (!), but del. Ⓢ Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) פִּיל בְּכֶעוֹת תַּח' 65¹³ with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. 'שְׂאֵרִית חֶמֶת תַּח' 76¹¹ with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; Ⓢ Bō Ew rd. תַּחְנֵךְ for תַּחְנֵר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—יִחְנֶנֶה 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for יִחְנֶנֶה, cf. || ψ 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† **חגור** n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חגור waist-cloth, Che^{Je}, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 239 ff.)—חגור for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חגור, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 31²⁴ (coll. ? or of a richly adorned girdle ?).

† **חגור** adj. girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חגורים Ez 23¹⁶ girded with a waist-cloth.

† **חגורה** n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חגורה Is 3²⁴; חגורה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חגורו 1 K 2⁵; Pl. חגורת Gn 3⁷;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²⁴; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 3²¹ (חגור ח'), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חגורה Is 32¹¹ v. חגור 1.

† **מחגרת** n.f. a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תחת פתיגיל מחגרת שק Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חר Ez 33³⁰ v. אחר.

II. חר v. sub חדר.

† **חר** vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חר; NH חר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI^{Pr 174}, W 121)—**Qal** Pf. יִחְרֶנֶה מִזְאֵבֵי עָרִב consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** יִחְרֶנֶה (Che Or Brd) or יִחְרֶנֶה (Näg cf. Dr^{5 128 a, B}), ins. Is 44¹² after Ⓢ Ⓢ: the smith sharpeneth an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. יִחְרָה Ez 21^{14,15,16} be sharpened (in all, subj. חרב).—Vid. also I. חרה.

† II. **חר** adj. sharp—only fs. חרה, of חרב Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵; sim. of mouth Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman בְּחֶרֶב פִּיֹּת Pr 5⁴ (|| מֶרֶץ בְּלִעְנָה ||).—I. חר v. sub אחר.

עַן חרה v. חרה.

† **חרד** adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חרד Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† **חרר** n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חרור Vog^{No. 96}, Sab. חר Hal²⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חרר) Ⓢ Xoddav, Ⓢ L Xoddad; = 1 Ch 1³⁰ Ⓢ Xoddav, A Xoddad, Ⓢ L Adad.

† **חרר** n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with לָר and אֲנוּ Ezr 2³³ = Ne 7³⁷; with these and other places Ne 1³⁴; prob. = 'Adad 1 Macc 12³³, 'Adad 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3½ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée 1. 320 (cf. Rob^{BR III, 145}).

† I. **חרר** vb. be or grow sharp;—**Qal** grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss. יִחַר Pr 27^{17a}; **Hiph.** sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. יִחַר Pr 27^{17b}; יִחַר בְּכַרְל יִחַר וְאִישׁ יִחַר פְּגִירָהוּ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Michl. 126 a} De Now Kö^{Lgh 1, 373 f.}, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

† II. **חרר** vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI^{Pr 163}; Aram. חר, חרר)—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִחַר Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (לֵרֵי rei); juss. יִחַר Jb 3⁶ let it not rejoice among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בָּ . . . וְלֹא חָרָה 1 S 6¹⁹ for בָּ . . . וְיָהּ cf. also Dr. **Pi.** Impf. sf. (causat.) תַּחְרֶהוּ בְּשִׂמְחָה ψ 21⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תַּשְׂיִיתוֹ בְּרִכּוֹת ||).

† **חרה** n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חרה).—ח' 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); ח' Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֶל-תַּעֲצֹבו ||).

† **יחריאל** n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, Ⓢ Ιεηλ, A Ⓢ Ιεηλ.

† **יחריה** n.pr.m. (May ' give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, Ⓢ Ιεδαι, Ⓢ L Iadaia. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27³⁰ Ⓢ Iad(a)as.

† **חרל** vb. cease (Sab. חרל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁶)—**Qal** Pf. חרל Gn 18¹¹ + 4 t.; חרל consec. Nu 9¹³ ψ 49⁹; 2 ms. וְחָרַל Ex 23⁵;

pl. **הדרו** Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; **הדרו** (cf. Kō^{1,243}) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. **הדרנו** Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* **יִהְיֶה** Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt **יִהְיֶה** jussive > Qr **יִהְיֶה** *Imv.*); **אֶחָדֶל** Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; **וְאֶחָדֶלָה** Jb 16⁶; pl. **יִהְיֶה** Ez 2⁵ + 2 t.; **יִהְיֶה** Ex 9²⁹; **וְיִהְיֶה** Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³; **נֶחָדֶל** 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הָדַר** 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* **הָדַר** Ex 14¹³ +, etc.; **הָדַר** Is 1¹⁶ 2²²; **הָדַר** Zc 11¹²;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{29,33,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* **חָדַל לְהִיְהוֹת לְשָׂרָה** Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. **כִּן**), and poet. Ju 5^{6,7,7} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* **ל** Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read **וְיִהְיֶה** וְיִהְיֶה Che We; sq. *inf. c.* **כִּן** Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. *subst. c.* **כִּן** (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. Ⓢ), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. *מֵאֲלֵהֶם* 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. **מֵאֲנֵנוּ** *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* **כִּן** 3¹⁷ רָנָן ח' Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v¹); no compl. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22^{6,15} = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{5,7} 3^{11,27} (all opp. **שָׁמַע**). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* **יִהְיֶה** Ju 9^{9,11,13} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kō^{1,240}); but perh. rd. **יִהְיֶה**, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3¹⁷.

† **הָדַר** **adj.** *forbearing, lacking*, **הָדַר** as *subst.* Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. **שָׁמַע**, cf. **הָדַר** **Qal** ad fin.); *cstr.* **הָדַר אִישִׁים** Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* **אֵי** **מֵהָדַר** ψ 39⁶, but rd. rather **חָלַר**, v. Che ^{crit. n.}

† **הָדַר** **n.[m.]** *cessation, only* **יִשְׁכֵּי הָדַר** as Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i.e. of She'ol; v. Di; but rd. rather **חָלַר**, v. חָלַר.

† **הָדַר** **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², Ⓢ Xoad, A Adδ, Ⓢ L Adδ.

הָדַק (√ of foll.; NH **הָדַק** *press or thrust in*, Aram. **הָדַק** *id.* (denom.?).)

† **הָדַק** **n.[m.]** *brier* (NH *id.*; Aram. **הָדַקָא** Löw p.147; No. 104.; cf. Ar. **حَدَق** a kind of nightshade, v. Lane⁵³²);—**טוֹכֵם בְּהָדַק** Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| **מִטְסוֹכָה**);

הָדַק עֵצֶל דֶּרֶךְ עָלָה בְּמִשְׁכַּת הָדַק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

† **הָדַקֶּל** **n.pr.f.** **Tigris** (As. *Idiklat*, *Diklat*; Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*^{APK, Gloss.}, etc.), the famous Assy. river; v. esp. DI^{Pa 110 f. 170 ff.}; ח' Gn 2¹⁴; **הָדַקֶּל** Dn 10⁴.

† **[הָדַר]** **vb.** *surround, enclose* (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. **حَدَّرَ** II. *conceal*, **حَدَر** *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. **ሃደረ**: *dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** Pt. fs. **הִחְדָּרְתָּ לָהֶם** Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword)—so Ⓢ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† **הָדַר** **n.m.** ^{1 Ch 26, 11} **chamber, room** (NH *id.*; Ph. **הדר**, **הדרת**; Sab. **הדר** Mordt^{ZMG, 1876, 24}; Eth. **ሃደረ**):—*abs.* **הָדַר** 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; **הִחְדָּרָה** Gn 43²⁰ 1 K 15¹; **הִחְדָּרָה** Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *cstr.* **הָדַר** Ct 3⁴; **הָדַר** Ex 7²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. **הָדָרִי** Jo 2¹⁶; pl. **הָדָרִים** Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; *cstr.* **הָדָרִי** Pr 27⁷ + 8 t.; sf. **הָדָרִי** Is 26²⁰; **הָדָרִי** Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber, usually private, as bedroom* Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,10} 1 K 15¹ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. **הִחְדָּרָה** *bridal-chamber* for **הִחְדָּרָה** Sta^{ZAW 1884, 258}, cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (|| **הַפְתִּיהָ** of bride), **הָדָרִי** Ct 3⁴ (|| **בֵּית אִמִּי**); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; *specif.* **הָדָרִי** *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—**הַפְתִּיהָ** ח' Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; **הַפְתִּיהָ** ח' 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; **הַפְתִּיהָ** ח' Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); **ח' בַּח** a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so **הַפְתִּיהָ** ח' 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח' **מִתְּחִלָּה** Pr 7²⁷ (|| **דֶּרֶךְ שְׂאוּל**) Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סִיפָה); **בְּטֶן** *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 26^{27,30}; in Dt 32²³ **מִתְּחִלָּה** = *within*, poet. for **מִבֵּית** || **בְּחוּץ** *without*.

† **הָדַר** **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח' אֶרֶץ (|| **דְּמִשְׁקָא**); perh. = As. *Hatarakka*, *Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr. ^{COT ad loc.}, DI^{Pa 279}.

† **[הָדַר]** **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. **חדש**; n. **חדש** *new moon*, also in *קִרְתָּהֲדִשָׁת* *new-city* =

Nu 28¹¹; חֲדָשִׁים Nu 10¹⁰;—**1.** *new moon*=day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20^{5,18,24,27,34} (Dr); cf. יֹאכֶלֶם Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שֶׁבַת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קָרָא (מִקְרָא), חֲדָשׁ בְּחִדְשׁוֹ 66²³, Ez 46¹⁻⁶ (both (יּוֹם הַח'), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 3¹³ Ne 10³⁴ (all+מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both+חַג, מוֹעֵד; || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; || יוֹם חֲגִגָּה 81⁴; (cf. אֵשׁ הַח' Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³ + **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 80, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): +a. as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11^{37,38,39} 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 2 K 1^{8,13} = 1 Ch 2¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5^{7,28,28,29} 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39^{12,14} 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36^{2,9} Est 2^{12,12,12}. In 1 S 10²⁷ b rd. prob. בְּמָחָדֶשׁ for MT במחריש, and join to 11¹, so Ⓞ We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, יָמִים ח' *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יָרַח Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,26} (JE), ח' מִסְפָּרֵי יָמִים Ju 19²; of age מִסְפָּרֵי ח' *number of his months*=length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. לְיָרַח Lv 27⁶ Nu 3^{15,22,23,31,39,40,43} 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P). + **b.** *calendar months*, +(1) with names הָאֲבִיב ח' Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹¹; וְ ח' 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח v. 37); cf. 8² (הַח' הַשְּׁבִיעִי) (יָרַח הָאֲתֹנִים), 6³⁸ (יָרַח בּוֹל = הַח' הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—יָקִין ח' Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח' סִינּוֹ Est 8⁹=3rd mo.; ח' בְּסֶלְוִי Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח' טַבְּתָה Est 2¹⁶=10th mo.; ח' שִׁבְעָט Zc 1⁷=11th mo.; ח' אֲדָר Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9¹ in all=12th mo., 9^{15,17,19,21}; (cf. also אֱלִיל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח' or יָרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr COT Ne 1,1 Benz^{1,c}). + (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. הָשְׁנִי בַח' Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8^{4,5,14} Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1^{1,18} (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12^{32,39} 25^{1,3,8,25,27} Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1^{1,15} Zc 1^{7,1,3}; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷² 8^{2,14} Est 3¹², note esp. הַח' הָיָה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ הַחֲדָשִׁים רֹאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח', e.g. בַּח' הָר' = קָרָאשׁוֹ Gn 8¹³, cf. v. 6; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1⁸ 8¹ 20¹ 29^{1,17} 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45^{18,21,25} + 26¹ 32¹⁴⁷ 45²⁰ Co; ('*h*' sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יּוֹם v. יּוֹם). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

† **חַדָּשׁ** *n.pr.f.* a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁹, ⑤ 'Ada, ⑤L Baḏaa (so v³ = בערה).
† **חַדָּשָׁה** *n.pr.loc.* town in Judah Jos 15³⁷ (site unknown, cf. Di).
† **חַדָּשִׁי** in *n.pr.loc.* 'ארץ תחתים ח' 2 S 24⁶, rd. החתים קרשה v. Hi Gesch. Isr. 1.29, ⑤L eis טחך Xerriem Kaḏḥ; cf. Dr^{ad loc.} and (in part) Klo; v. also קרש.

† **חַיִּיב** *vb.* be guilty (NH *id.*, be under obligation, guilty; Aram. ܚܝܒ, be defeated, guilty; Ar. حَاب be disappointed, fail;—Ar. حَبَّ sin, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1¹⁰); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חֲבִי (for פִּבִּי) 1 S 22²² I am guilty, so ⑤ Th We Dr. **Pi.** Pf. inculcate לְמַלְכָּה אֶת־רֹאשִׁי consec. Dn 1¹⁰ and inculcate my head with the king.

† **חֹבֶל** *n.[m.]* debt (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܚܒ, (חובא); Ez 18⁷ his pledge as to indebtedness he restores, v. Hi-Sm Ew^{4291b} Ges §132 R 5, b K^o L^{eb}. 1.497 f. and cf. Dr^{§193} (but constr. hard: Co שוב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev Dn 1.10, cf. v^{12.15}).

† **חֹבֶבֶת** *n.pr.loc.* Gn 14¹⁵, north of Damascus; mod. Hoba, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff. so Di.

† **חֹבֵל** *vb.* draw round, make a circle (Aram. ܫܚܒ circumviti; n. ܫܚܒܐ, circle, vault of heavens)—**Qal** Pf. חָבַל עַל־פְּנֵי חֶק Jb 26¹⁰ (cf. Pr 8²⁷), hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

† **חֹבֵל** *n.[m.]* vault;—only of vault of the heavens פָּתְחוּ חֹבֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם Jb 22¹⁴; חֹבֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם Pr 8²⁷; חֹבֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 40²².

† **חֹבֶלֶת** *n.f.* circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבְחֹבֶלֶת יִתְּאֲרֶה Is 44¹³.

I. **חֹדֵר** (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܫܚܒ is decline, turn aside, avoid, hence perh. riddle, as indirect, obscure).

† **חִידָּה** *n.f.* riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח' Ju 14¹² + 6t.; sf. חִידָּתִי Ju 14¹⁸ ψ 49⁶; חִידָּתְךָ Ju 14¹³; pl. abs. חִידָּתִים 1 K 10¹ + 4t.; חִידָּת Nu 12⁸; sf. חִידָּתְךָ Pr 1⁶;—1. riddle = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12⁸ (JE; opp. מְרֹאָה and מְרֹאָה; of

something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory ח' חור Ez 17² (|| מְשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1⁶ (|| מְלִיצָה מְשָׁל); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2⁰ (+ מְלִיצָה || מְשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49⁶ (c. פֶּתַח open, propound; || מְשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78² (ח' מְנִי מְרָם c. הַבִּיעַ; || מְשָׁל). 2. riddle, enigma, to be guessed, in Ju 14: a. with vb. חור Ju 14^{12.13.16} propound a riddle. b. with vb. חור הַיָּד tell (give answer to) a riddle Ju 14^{14.15.17.19}. c. with vb. מְצֵא find out a riddle Ju 14¹⁸. 3. perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹. 4. with חֲבִין skilled in double-dealing Dn 8²³ (Bev).

† II. **חֹדֵר** *vb. denom.* propound a riddle; —**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. חֹדְרָה Ju 14¹⁶; Impf. אֲחֹדְרָה Ju 14¹²; Imv. חֹדֵר (חֹדְרָה וּמְשָׁל מְשָׁל) Ez 17²; חֹדְרָה Ju 14¹³; always c. חֹדְרָה acc. cogn.

I. **חֹרָה** (Ph. חור live = Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

† I. **חֹרָה** *n.pr.f.* (life, vid. Di Gn 3²⁰; > We Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen III. 217 after Nö who suggests serpent as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَمَّة; but RS^{K 177} 'mother of every hayy', v. II. חֹרָה sub חֹרָה)—Gn 3²⁰ and the man called his wife חֹרָה, because she was: אִם כָּל־חֹרָי; cf. חֹרָה אִשְׁתּוֹ 4¹ (both J).—II. חֹרָה village, v. infr. sub II. חֹרָה.

† **חֹרָלָל** *n.pr.m.* 2 Ch 29¹⁴ Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q. v. sub חֹרָה.

II. **חֹרָה** (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, collect, gather; حَوَى circle of tents cf. II. חֹרָה sub חֹרָה, Ar. حَي).

† II. **חֹרָה** *n.f.* tent-village—Pl. חֹרָתִים Nu 32⁴¹ (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חֹרָת יִזְרְאֵל Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 13³⁰ (D), Ju 10⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 23³.—I. חֹרָה n.pr.f. v. supr.

† **חֹרָי** *adj. gent.* (= villagers?)—1. נֶשֶׁכָּם ח' חֹרָי Gn 34² (P), cf. זְבָעוֹן ח' 36² (but rd. rather חֹרָי Ol Di cf. ⑤ Jos 9⁷). 2. c. art. as n.pr. coll. חֹרָי הַחִוִּי the Hivvites 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ 23^{23.28} 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷; cf. צִדּוֹן, מְבַצְרָצָר 2 S 24⁷ (note חֹרָי הַחִי just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9⁷ (JE), 11¹⁹ (D).—In Jos 1³ Ju 3³ rd. prob. חֹרָי for חֹרָי We Mey Bu^{Urg 350} v. (partly) ⑤, Dr on Dt 7¹.

אֶלְיָאֵל הַמָּו' appar. **adj. gent.**, only מַחְוִיָּם ¹ Ch 11⁴⁶, but rd. prob. הַמְּחִי (Be), v. מַחְוִיָּם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Ot suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; Ⓞ δ Μει, A δ Μαωειν, Ⓞ L δ Μαωθε.

†III. [חֹרֶה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. חֹרִי, חֹרִי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְרֶה ψ 19³; 1 s. יַחְרֶה Jb 32^{10,17}; sf. יַחְרֶה Jb 15¹⁷; יַחְרֶה Jb 36²; *Inf. cstr.* חֹרֶה;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19³ (subj. לִיְלֵה, sq. לְלִיְלֵה; || וַיִּבֶעַ אִמֶּר; || c. acc. דַּעַי Jb 32^{10,17}; c. 2 acc. וַיִּרְא מַחְוֶה דַּעַי אֶתְכֶּם 32⁶, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl.: יַחְרֶה בְּרִעְוֹד לְאֵלֹהִים מַלְאִים: and I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15¹⁷;—rd. prob. also וַיַּחְרֶה for וַיִּאֲמֶה ψ 52¹¹ Hi Che al.

†[אַחְרֶה] **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. וַאֲחֹרֵי בְּאַחְרֵיכֶם: Jb 13¹⁷ (in || line שְׁמַעוּ שְׁמוֹעַ מִלִּתִּי).

חֹרֶה 2 Ch 33¹⁹ v. sub חוה.

חֹרָה (✓ of foll., meaning dubious).

†חֹרֶה **n.m.** ^{2 K 14,9} **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—ח' abs. Ho 9⁶ + 8 t.; pl. חֹרִים 1 S 13⁶ (but v. infr.), חֹרִים Ct 2²; חֹרִים 2 Ch 33¹¹;—**1. a.** brier, bramble 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9⁶ (|| קַמּוֹשׁ), Is 34¹³ (|| קַמּוֹשׁ), Jb 31⁴⁰ (opp. חֲסִים); in sim. of fool's parable עָלָה בְּיַד־שׁוֹכֵר ח' Pr 26⁹ a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man (De Now Str); חֹרִים as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (but Ew We Dr חֹרִים as holes, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. חֹרֶה; || חֲרָר מַעְרוֹת || סְלָעִים, מַעְרוֹת ||; Ⓞ here ἐν τ. μάνδραυς; 14¹¹ ἐκ τ. τραγῶν). **2.** late, **a.** hook or ring, in jaw of crocodile c. חֲרָב Jb 40²⁶ (|| בְּאַפּוֹ ||); of captive בְּחֹרִים אֶת־מִנְשֵׁה בְּחֹרִים 2 Ch 33¹¹ (cf. חֲח).

†חֲח **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—חח abs. Ex 35²²; sf. חֲחִי Is 37²⁹ 2 K 19²⁸; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19⁴ + 2 t. + Ez 29⁴ Qr (Kt erron. חֲחִים, v. infr.);—**1.** hook, ring, in nose of captive חֲחִי שְׁמַתִּי חֲחִי Is 37²⁹ = 2 K 19²⁸ (cf. בְּחֹרִים 2 Ch 33¹¹, v. חֹרֶה supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19^{4,9} (in v⁹ transp., so that בְּחֹרִים foll. הַבַּיָּא as v⁴; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נָתַן Ez 29⁴, cf. 38⁴ (but Ⓞ and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** hook, ring as ornament, perhaps nose-ring (others brooch, see VB), Ex 35²² (P; || בִּיזָה, טַבַּעַת, נָגוֹם).

חֹרֶת (of foll.; Ar. حَالَة, Aram. سَع, Ar. sew).

†חֹרֶת **n.m.** ^{Jos 2, 18} thread, cord, line (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبْط, Aram. حَبْط)—ח' abs. Gn 14²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2¹⁸ + 3 t.;—**1.** thread, as easily broken Ju 16¹² (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; חֹרֶת ח' הַשָּׁנִי הָזֶה Jos 2¹⁸ (JE) this cord of scarlet thread (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14²³ from a thread to a sandal-thong; in sim. חֹרֶת ח' הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4³ like a thread of scarlet are thy lips. **2.** cord, חֹרֶת ח' הַשָּׁנִי Ec 4¹² a three-fold cord. **3.** line, as measure of length 1 K 7¹⁵ and a line of twelve cubits surrounded (i.e. would surround) it (cf. קו v²³), so Je 52²¹.

חֹרִי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֹלִיָּה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl ^{Pa 12} suggests חֹל sand-land, downs, as Heb. popular etym., MV¹¹ give it as actual etym.; Sta ^{ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894,} ²³⁵ compares this, as well as חֹל sand, with Ar. حَل soft mud, [damp sand])—חֹלִיָּה Gn 2¹¹ (surrounded or bordered—סָבַב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and shoham-stone); elsewhere without art. חֹלִיָּה 1 S 15⁷ = 1 Ch 19⁹ as a 'son' of Cush (between סָבָא and סָבָמָה); but also as a 'son' of חֲקָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³ (between אֹפִיר and יֹקָב); חֹלִיָּה Gn 25¹⁸ said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15⁷ (but dub.; We rds. מִיָּלָם, cf. v⁴ and vid. Dr; Glaser ^{Skizze II, 326} rds. חֲקִיָּה as 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}).—Most have supposed several regions named ח' to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10²⁹ etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10⁷ etc. 3. India Gn 2¹¹ (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di ^{Gn 10,7} distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2¹⁴) thinks that ח' כל ארץ ח' Gn 2¹¹ implies vague extension eastward. Dl ^{Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.} identif. ח' in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer ^{Gesch. Alterth. I. 224,} Glaser ^{Skizze II, 323 ff.} with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חֹל [חִיל] **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. *id.*, dance; Ar. حَال change, turn; As. ḫilu, writhe in fear Dl ^{Pr 191} (on ḫ = ח. DHM ^{ZK I. 377}); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö ^{ZMG, 1888, 536})—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11⁶; חָלָה Is 23⁴; חָלָה Je 5³ (but v. infr.), La 4⁶; וְחָלָה

Dt 2²⁵; חָלָנוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* יָחֹל Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; 3 fs. תָּחֹל Ez 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt Co תַּחִּיל); יִתְחַל Je 51²⁹; אַחֻלָּה Je 4¹⁹ Kt (Qr אַחֻלָּה, Hiph. יִחַל); יִחַל 2 S 3²⁹; but also יָחִיל ψ 55⁵ (Jb 20²¹ v. II. חול); יִתְחַל 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ + Gn 8¹⁰ (where rd. prob. וַיִּתְחַל as v¹²; = וַיִּתְחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26¹⁷ + 2 t. + Ez 30¹⁶ Kt (cf. *supr.*); יִתְחַל ψ 97⁴; 2 fs. תָּחִיל Is 45¹⁰; יָחִיל ψ 77¹⁷ + 3 t. (ψ 10⁵ v. II. חול); יִתְחַל Ju 3²⁵; יִתְחַל Is 13⁸; יָחִיל Je 5²²; *Inv.* fs. חָלָי Mi 4¹⁰ ψ 114⁷; mpl. חָיִל ψ 96⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* חָלָי (לְ) Ju 21²¹ Ez 30¹⁶ (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt.* fs. חֻלָּה Je 4³¹ vid. Gf Gie and Ges⁷² R. 1;—**1.** dance Ju 21²¹ (בְּחֻלּוֹת); **2.** twist, writhe: **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26¹⁷ 45¹⁰ מִהֲתוֹלִיד (|| מִהֲתוֹלִיד); metaph., of sea Is 23⁴ (|| יָלַד); Israel 26¹⁸ (|| חָרָה), 54¹ (|| יָלַד); Zion 66⁷⁻⁸ (|| *id.*), Mi 4¹⁰ (|| יָחִי, sim. כְּיֹלֶדָה; cf. v. 9), Je 4³¹. **b.** fig., be in severe pain, or anguish (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מִכְּנִי Dt 2²⁵ (|| רָגַז, cf. also פָּחַד and יָצָא v^a); Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 96⁹ Je 5²² (|| יָרָא); sq. מִכְּפָנִי 1 Ch 16³⁰ ψ 114⁷; abs. ψ 55⁵ (|| רָגַז) (|| רָגַז), Je 4¹⁹ Kt, ψ 77¹⁷ (|| רָגַז) 97⁴ Is 13⁸ 23⁵ Je 51²⁹ (|| רָעַשׁ), Jo 2⁶ Ze 9⁵ (|| יָרָא), prob. also 1 S 31³ (cf. 28⁵) = 1 Ch 10³, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3¹⁰. **c.** in contrition Je 5³, חָלָי der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3²⁵, sq. לְ Mi 1¹² (on Gn 8¹⁰, cf. *supr.*) **3.** whirl, whirl about עַל-רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—רָמִים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3²⁹; of attack of sword itself Ho 11⁶ (|| פָּלָה, אָכַל), cf. La 4⁶ יָדִים, cf. La 4⁶ יָדִים; of tempest יָחֹל על רֹאשׁ רִשְׁעִים יָחֹל Je 23¹⁹ (v^a סַעַר סַעַר) = 30²³ (v^a סַעַר מִתְגַּנֵּן). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* מִתְחַלֵּל = 30²³ (v^a סַעַר מִתְגַּנֵּן). *Inf.* מִתְחַלֵּל Is 51²; 2 ms. תְּחַלֵּל Jb 35¹⁴; וַתְּחַלֵּל ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* חָלָל Jb 39¹; *Pt.* מִחָלָל Pr 25²³; sf. תְּחַלֵּלְכֶם Is 51²; 2 ms. תְּחַלֵּל Jb 35¹⁴; וַתְּחַלֵּל ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* חָלָל Jb 39¹; *Pt.* מִחָלָל Pr 25²³; *Inf.* מִחָלָל Dt 32¹⁸; מִחָלָל Is 51²; מִחָלָל Ju 21²³;—1 S 18⁶ ψ 87⁷ v. *infr.*; on חָלָלָה Jb 26¹³ v. חָלָל;—**1.** dance Ju 21²³, so perh. also 1 S 18⁶ (rd. הִמְחַלֵּלֹת. We Dr; and חָלָל pt. (מ om.)) ψ 87⁷ RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). **2.** writhe in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51² (|| אֲבִיבִים); of hinds Jb 39¹ ψ 20⁹ (caus.); fig. of י' producing earth ψ 90² (|| יָלַד); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32¹⁸; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25²³, רֵב מִחָלָל כָּל 26¹⁰ a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חָלָל wound). **3.** wait anxiously (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35¹⁴ (Elihu). **Po'lel.** *Pf.* יִתְחַלֵּל ψ 51⁷ + 2 t.; יִתְחַלֵּל Jb 15⁷; *Impf.* יִתְחַלֵּל Jb 26⁶;—**1.** be made to writhe Jb 26⁶ (|| תִּרְפָּאִים). **2.** be brought forth Jb 15⁷ (|| תִּתְחַלֵּל), ψ 51⁷ (|| יָחַס), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8²⁴⁻²⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִתְחַלֵּל ψ 29^{8,9} cause to be in anguish, c. acc. מִדְּכָר, subj. י'. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִתְחַלֵּל Is 66⁸ be born (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יָלַד גּוֹי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחַלֵּל whirling סַעַר מִתְחַלֵּל Je 23¹⁹ (= סַעַר מִתְגַּנֵּן 30²³). **2.** writhing, suffering torture Jb 15²⁰ (of life of wicked). **3.** *Inv.* מִתְחַלֵּל ψ 37⁷ wait longingly sq. לְ for, || דָּוִם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלֵּל Est 4⁴ and she writhed in anxiety.

† חֹלָל n.m. Ho 2¹ sand (perh. as turning or whirling; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֹלִיל; NH *id.*, Aram. חֻלָּא, חֻלָּא)—ח' abs. Gn 22¹⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32¹³ + 6 t.;—sand Ex 2¹² (E); set as bound for sea Je 5²²; ח' שְׁפָנֵי טַמּוּנֵי דָּת Dt 33¹⁹ hidden treasures of sand, poet. for glass (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of sea-shore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22¹⁷ (J; cf. 15⁵); Jacob's 32¹³ (E); of a host Jos 11⁴ (JE), Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹; a people 1 K 4²⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² 48¹⁹ (|| וַיִּצְאֵי מִעֵדֵי בְּמִעְתָּיו), Je 33²² Hb 1⁹; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41⁴⁹; of days of Job Jb 29¹⁸ (on interpr. = *phenix*, vid. Di); of birds (i.e. quails) ψ 78²⁷ (|| בְּעֶפֶר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5⁹. **b.** in comp., more than the sand Je 15⁸ (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 130¹⁸. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בְּעֵשׂ) Jb 6³ heavier than the sand, cf. וַתִּתְחַלֵּל Pr 27³ (|| כָּח), said of יָוִי. Combinations are: **כָּח** אֲשֶׁר עַל שִׁפְתֵי הַיָּם Gn 22¹⁷ Jos 11⁴ 1 S 13⁵ 1 K 5⁹; אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמָּד (+) 1 S 10²² Ho 2¹; **כָּח** הַיָּם Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Is 10²² Ho 2¹; **כָּח** נְשַׁעֲלֵשְׁפֵת הַיָּם לָרֵב, (ולא יִפָּקֵד) הַיָּם; (ולא יִפָּקֵד) Je 33²²; **כָּח** אֲשֶׁר-עַל-הַיָּם לָרֵב, 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; Jb 7¹²; **כָּח** חֹלָלָה Jb 6³ ψ 78²⁷ Je 15⁸.

† חִילָה n.m. Ex 15¹⁴ a writhing, anguish;—ח' abs. Ex 15¹⁴ + 5 t.;—**1.** writhing (contortions of fear) Ex 15¹⁴ (|| v. b. רָגַז). **2.** anguish, always in sim. בְּיֹלֶדָה ψ 48⁷ (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4⁹; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6²⁴ (|| צָרָה), = 50⁴³ (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה); 22²³ (|| חֲבָלִים q.v.).

† חִילָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰.

† חַל ψ 48¹⁴, v. חַל supr.

† חֵילִי n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³ = חֵילִי 2.

† **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷
 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶ (G Χαλων, GL Χελων).

† **מָחֹל** **n.m.** ^{La 5¹⁵} *dance*;—abs. **מָחֹל** ^{ψ 30¹²} + 3 t.; estr. **מָחֹל** ^{Je 31⁴}; **מְחֹלָנוּ** ^{La 5¹⁵};—*dance*, token of joyousness ^{ψ 30¹²} (opp. **מִסְכַּר** ^{Je 31^{4,13}} (cf. v^b), ^{La 5¹⁵} (opp. **אֶבֶל**); act of praise to ^{ψ 149³ 150⁴}; accompanied by timbrel (**תֶּרֶף**) and sometimes other instruments ^{ψ 149^{3,4} Je 31¹³}

Pol'el Pt. הַמִּחְלָלוֹת, cf. vb. חָלַל supr.; so G We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

Pa. strengthen, חִילָּה strength; *Palm.* חִילָּה strength; *Sab.* חִילָּה Sab.
Denkm.⁹¹ (on חִילָּה in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal^{JAS Juhn, 1872, 533});
Eth. ሥፋሥ: be strong, ሥፋሥ: strength, army,
ፋሥ: strong; *As.* ḫā(i)ltu, army Flood Tabl.
iii.²² (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger^{BAS I, 461}); poss. comp. *Ar.* حَيْلٌ
horses (as strong ones? cf. ψ 33¹⁷)—only Qal
Impf. in לא יחַיֵּל Jb 20²¹ his prosperity is
not firm (does not endure). בְּכֶל-עַתָּה
ψ 10⁵ his ways are always firm (stable, prosper-
ous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

[illegible]

v²⁷) for MT ח' *force, band*. **3. wealth** Gn 34²⁹ Nu 31⁹ (both P), Dt 8^{17,18} 33¹¹ Is 8⁴ 10¹⁴ 30⁶ (|| אֲזִלָּתָם), 60⁵ (|| תִּמְנוֹן יָם), v¹¹ 61⁹ Mi 4¹³ Je 15¹³ 17³ (both || אֲצִרוֹת), Zp 1¹³ Ez 26¹² 28^{4,5,5} Zc 14¹⁴ Jb 5⁵ 15²⁹ 20^{15,18} 31²⁵ ψ 49^{7,11} 62¹¹ 73¹² Pr 13²². **4. force, army**, very oft. Ex 14^{4,9,17,28} (all P), 15⁴ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,15} 25^{1,5,5,10} 2 Ch 13³ (בְּחִיל גְּבוּרֵי מַלְחָמָה), 14⁷ 16⁷ 23¹⁴ +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32² 34¹ +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17¹⁷ 27¹⁰ +; Dn 11^{7,13,25,25,26} +; = a *band* 1 S 10²⁶ (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba נְדוּלָה ח' 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; בְּכֹחַ חֵיל Is 36¹ = 2 K 18¹⁷ a *powerful army* (on form cf. Sta §194^c); also (late) הַצָּבָא חֵיל הַמִּזְנוֹן חֵילִים Est 8¹¹; עם חֵיל 2 S 24² *captain of the host*, Dn 11¹⁰; שָׂרֵי הַחַ' 2 S 24² *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{7,13} 41^{11,13,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{4,5}; בְּקִיּוֹר הַחֵיל Nu 31¹⁴ (P).—חֵיל Ez 32³¹ om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27¹¹ rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חחלון (cf. 47¹⁵ 48¹), Hal^{Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69} חלך = *Cilicia*, v. Lag^{M¹, 211}.

† חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷, named between עֵינָן and גִּלְגָּד לטו.

חום (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

† חוּם **adj.** darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וּבְלִישָׁה חוּם—וּבְלִישָׁה חוּם Gn 30³² (חוּם בְּכֹחַ) Gn 30^{35,35} בְּצִוָּם חוּם Gn 30⁴⁰ (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חום] **vb.** pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. ܚܡܐ, *pity, spare*; As. ܚܡܐ, *pity, spare*; in n.pr. cf. Dl Pr¹⁸¹)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16⁵, 2 ms. חָסַת Jon 4¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. יָחֹס Je 21⁷; יָחֹס ψ 72¹³; 3 fs. יָחֹס Is 13¹⁸; יָחֹס Dt 16⁹ + 9 t. (Ges §72 B⁴ Bö §1138 (2)); יָחֹס Gn 45²⁰ Ez 9⁵; יָחֹס 1 S 24¹¹ Ez 20¹⁷; 1 s. יָחֹס Je 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; **Imv.** חָסָה Jo 2¹⁷ Ne 13²²:—**a.** of the eye, עֵין, על (חום) the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7¹⁶ 13⁹ 19¹³ Is 13¹⁸ Ez 7⁴ 20¹⁷; עֵינֶיכֶם אֵל־חָסָה Ez 16⁵; עֵינֶיכֶם אֵל־חָסָה Gn 45²⁰ (R^{JE}) let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24¹¹ (but rd. יָחֹס וְיָחֹס ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19²¹ 25¹² Ez 5¹¹ 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; with ellipsis of על חָסָה עֵינֶיכֶם (אל) Ez 9⁵. **b.** of God על חָסָה Ne 13²² Jo 2¹⁷; ellipsis of על Je 13¹⁴ Ez 24¹⁴. **c.** of man; the Messianic

king חָסָה וְאֶבְיֹן ψ 72¹³ he shall have pity on poor and needy, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21⁷; Jonah, חָסָה על הקיקיון Jon 4¹⁰.—Vid. also חמל.

חוף v. sub חפה.

† חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26³⁹, not in ⑤; (= חָפִים Gn 46²¹, cf. also 1 Ch 7^{12,15}).

† חוּפְמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. חוּפְמִי Nu 26³⁹.

I. חוּץ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.]** the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with הַ—loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצָתִי etc., Is 15³ etc.;—**1.** the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of outside, abroad (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, כֵּן): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹³ חוּץ הָיָה to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) בְּשַׁבָּתֵךְ חוּץ (a house or chamber) Ju 19²⁵ 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13³, Ju 12^{9b} חוּץ מִן־הַחוּץ לְבָנָיו הָבִיא from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4³ חוּץ מִן־הַחוּץ בָּלִים שָׁאֲלִילָךְ from outside (opp. בְּבֵית v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית) Ez 47^{2,2}. With הַ—loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12⁴⁶ חוּצָה . . . מִן־הַבֵּית, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, 33¹⁵ מִן־הָעִיר חוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35⁴ חוּצָה מִן־הַחוּץ from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁶ Is 33⁷ עָצְקִי חוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24³: so החוּצָה Gn 15⁵ וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁹ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוּצָה הָיָה לֹא were not seen towards the outside, Dt 25⁵ אִשָּׁה לֹא תֵהְיֶה אִשָּׁה i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. **b.** with preps.: **a.** + אֶל־הַחוּץ towards the outside Ez 41⁹, † 34²¹ pleon. אֶל־הַחוּצָה. **b.** בחוּץ Gn 9²² outside (opp. לְפָנֶיךָ תִּשְׁכַּח בחוּץ v²¹), 24¹¹ לְפָנֶיךָ תִּשְׁכַּח בחוּץ, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ בחוּץ והתהלך בחוּץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10²⁴ ψ 31¹² Ez 7¹⁵ (opp. מִבֵּית), Ho 7¹ +. **c.** + לְחוּץ ψ 41⁷ לְחוּץ = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, לְחוּצָתָהּ 2 Ch 32⁵ towards the outside. **d.** מחוּץ on (מִן ③ c) the outside Ez 40¹⁹ 46³ מִבֵּית וּמִחוּץ within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² 1 K 7⁹, Dt 32²⁵ מחוּץ תִּשְׁכַּח־רָבָה (opp. וּמִבְּתָרִים)

מִחוּץ, La 1²⁰ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. δ); so **מִחוּצוֹן** + Ez 41²⁵. **לְחוּץ** *on the outside of*, Gn 19¹⁶ + Ez 41²⁵. **וַיֵּצֵאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר**, 24¹¹ Ex 26³⁵ 37⁷⁻⁷ Lv 8¹⁷ 14⁸ Nu 35⁵ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴⁺, even after a vb. of motion I K 21¹³ **לָעִיר מִחוּץ וַיֵּצֵאוּהוּ**, 2 K 23⁶, though in this case **אֶל מִחוּץ** is more common, Lv 4^{12,21} **אֶל מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה**, 6⁴ 10⁴ 14^{40,41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. *e.* **מִחוּצָה** Ez 40⁴⁰ *on the outside*, **לְחוּצָה** v⁴⁴. *f.* (late) **חָיוֹן מִזֶּן** *outside of*, Ec 2²⁵ who can eat, and who enjoy, **חָיוֹן מִמֶּנִּי** *outside of me*, i.e. *except me?* (but rd. rather, with © © De Now al., **כִּפְמוֹ חָיוֹן אַפָּרְתָּ מִמֶּנִּי** *apart from, without him*, i.e. God). (So NH **חָיוֹן מִזֶּן** *except, without*, v. De Ec 2, 25. Cf. the Aram. syn. **בֵּר מִזֶּן** *except* Ex 20³ Ⲫ, *apart from, without* Is 36¹⁰ Ⲫ; Syr. ܠܚܝܬܐ id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51²³ בְּחִינִי לְעִבְרִים, Je 37²¹ הָאֵפִים חִינִי the Bakers' street, Pr 1²⁰ בְּחִינִי (|| בְּרָחוֹבוֹת : so J¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰); oft. in pl., as חֲצוֹת אֲשֶׁקֶלֶן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰ ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5¹ י^{17.34} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20³⁴ בְּרִמְמֶשֶׁק חֲצוֹת מְשִׁים לְךָ בְּרִמְמֶשֶׁק and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרָאשׁ בְּלִי חֲצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰ חֲצוֹת מִיִּם mire of streets Zc 10⁵ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴³ Mi 7¹⁰ (so בְּחֶמֶר ח' Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9³. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18¹⁷ וְלֹא חֲצוֹת עָלַי עַל פְּנֵי-חֲצוֹת (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ חֲצוֹת עָלַי עַל פְּנֵי חֲצוֹת, Pr 8²⁶ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound).

פְּנִימִי *adj.* outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי)
 f. הַיְצוּהָ (for הוֹצוּן, by dissim., Ba^{NE xxxix} Phil
 BAS II, 2, 962 Ges^{s 27.3 R 6})—1. 2 K 16¹⁸ מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ
 הַיְצוּהָ the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to
 the Temple), Ez 44¹ the *outer* gate of the
 sanctuary, הַחֲצֵר הַיְצוּהָ the *outer* court (of the
 Temple) Ez 10⁵ 40^{17.20.31.34.37} 42^{1.3.7.8.9.14} 44^{19.1} 46³
 20, 21, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴
 חוֹמָה ה' an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for
 עֵיר דָּוִיד) (עֵיר הַיְצוּן) absol., in לְהִיצוֹן I K 6^{29.30}
 הַיְצוּן Ez 41¹⁷ הַפִּנִּית being understood) of the
outer (part of the Temple), i. e. the Holy Place
 (cf. פְּנִימִי, פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external המלאכה החיצונה Ne II¹⁶
I Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred,
in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use
of 'ח to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10¹
[Jost, II¹ Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَّ *sew together*, Aram. סָמִי *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, *bind*; bandage: חָמָה iv. encompass, حَائِطٌ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חִיצָה n.[m.] party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez 4. c.)—Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חֹק, חִיק (✓ of foll.; As. *hiku*, embrace; Creation Tabl.^{a.1.5}; Ar. حَوْق ring, حَوْق width of desert, of well, of vulva, أَوْق wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐደቅ shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוק] n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חוקר (but rd. Qr חִיקֵר, v. following).

+ חִיק, n. [m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs.
 חִיק Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co חִיקוּ, cf. ZKW
 1893, pp. 67 ff.; חִיקָה Dr^{Sm xxxi}), חִק Pr 21¹⁴; cstr.
 חִיק 1 K 22³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co חִיקוּ) חִק Pr
 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²³.
 sf. חִיקִי 1 K 3²⁰ ψ 89⁵¹; חִקִי Jb 19²⁷ etc.;
 elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חִיקוּ Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr
 חִיקָה);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at
 breast Ex 4^{6.7.7.7} (all J), Pr 6²⁷ 16²³, metaph. of
 חִק ψ 74¹¹; חִיק שָׁחַר בָּה' Pr 21¹⁴ is a *hidden reward*
 (concealed in bosom; מִפְתֵּן בִּפְתֵּר || שָׁחַר מִפְתֵּן
 17²³ is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into*
bosom Is 65^{6.7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹² Je 32¹⁸. **2.** carry
 (נָשָׂא) in *bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11¹²
 (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20.20}.
 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 12³ Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹²
 of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig.
 of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁵¹ (rd.
 prob. בָּלַפֶּת for בָּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom*
 as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of
 wife נִשְׁכַּבַּת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁶
 (J) cf. 1 K 1²; (ד) אִשֶּׁת חִיק Dt 13⁷ 28³⁴, cf. also
 Pr 5²⁰ נִזְכְּרָהּ חִק וְחִיקָה; אִישׁ חִיקָה Dt 28⁵⁶. **b.** in-
 ternal, anger resteth בָּחִי בָּחִי Ec 7⁹; בָּחִי בָּחִי
 בָּחִי Jb 19²⁷ *my reins are consumed within*
me; Jb 23¹² (rd. בָּחִי. בָּחִי, so 13 Ol Me
 Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words*
of his mouth (cf. בָּלַי ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior
 of chariot 1 K 22²⁵ הָרֶכֶב חִק; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43^{13,14,17} (Sm Rinne; Co Grunden-fassung).

† **חוקק** **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher I Ch 6⁶⁰ (Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$; but rd. prob. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ (as Jos 19²⁵) q. v.— $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Jos 19³⁴ v. sub חקק.

† I. **[חור]** **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ be white, $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ whiteness, Aram. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ (לא עָתָה יִחַרְרָהּ Is 29²² (לא עָתָה יִבְרֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב)).

† I. **חור** **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$);—of Mordecai's garments מְלִבְנוֹת תְּכֵלֶת וְחֹר Est 8¹⁵ in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa אֲחָז בְּחִלְרִבּוּי ח' בְּרָפֶס וְתֵכֶלֶת אֲחָז בְּחִלְרִבּוּי ח' בְּרָפֶס וְתֵכֶלֶת I⁶ white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.

† **חור** **n.m.** white stuff, cf. I. חור; ואֲרָנִים חור Is 19⁹ and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. **חרי** **n.[m.]** white bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה כֵּלִי חרי Gn 40¹⁶ three baskets of white bread.—II. חרי v. III. חרר.

† II. **חור** **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חור Nö in Eut^{p.45})—1. Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17^{10,12} 24¹⁴ (all E). 2. Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, a Judahite Ex 31²=35³⁰, cf. 38²² (all P) I Ch 2^{19,20,50} (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4^{1,4} 2 Ch 1⁵. 3. Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹ (both P). 4. Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3². 5. **חור** officer of Sol. I K 4⁸, v. sub חור p. 122.

III. **חר** = **חרר** v. sub III. חרר.

† **חורי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David מִנְחֵלִי חורי I Ch 11³² Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$; = $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ 2 S 23³⁰ (om. B; A $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$).

† **חורי** **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) I Ch 5¹⁴ (Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$).

† **חיריה** **n.pr.m.** (✓ **חור** but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38^{1,12} (both J), Ⓜ $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$.

חור v. **חירר** sub אַח, אַחָה supr. p. 27 b.

II. **חור** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ hollow, depressed ground between hills).

† I. **חור** **n.[m.]** hollow, only in חור הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33³² hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II., III. **חור**, **חור**, (הַרְרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

† **חור** **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region), supported by $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Haurân, Wetzst in De Job 2, 593; ZKW 1884, 120, land of caves, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter Dict. Bib., and hollow, GASm Geogr. 552, who comp. Heb. חור hole; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, hollow, diff. fr. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ —district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Ez 47¹⁶ cf. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ v¹⁸; = As. *Haurani* DI^{Pa} 294; Ⓜ *Avpavitis*, and so Jos^{Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.}, Ar. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$. On this district v. Wetzst^{Hauran}, (1860) and in De Job 2, 597 ff. Bd Pal 195 ff. Schumacher Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

† I. **חוש** **vb.** haste, make haste (As. *ḥāḥṣu*, DI^{Pr} 180, Eth. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$; on this vb. v. Nö ZMG 1883, 538)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Dt 32³⁵ (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), I s. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ I 19⁶⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ (sic!) Jb 31⁵ Ges^{72 R. 9}; **Inv.** $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ I S 20³⁸ + 6 t. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, + $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ I¹² Qr (Kt $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$); **Inf.** sf. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Jb 20²; **Pt. act.** $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Hb 1⁸ + Is 8^{1,3} in n.pr.; **pass.** $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Nu 32¹⁷; but v. infr.:—**make haste** Dt 32³⁵ ($\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$), $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ I 19⁶⁰; in prophetic n.pr. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Is 8^{1,3}; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Hb 1⁸; Jb 31⁵ subj. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, sq. על-מַרְמָה, רָנַל Jb 20² my haste in me, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. **Inv.** I S 20³⁸ ($\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$), and in $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$: sq. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ 50¹² 71¹² (Qr); sq. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ 70⁶ 141¹; **pt. pass.** $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Nu 32¹⁷, but prob. for $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ (Kn Di comp. Ex 13¹⁸ etc.); Ba^{NB} 180 retains $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ and regards it as act. (intrans.)=**hastening**. **Hiph. Pf.** $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Ju 20³⁷; **Impf.** $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Is 28¹⁶; $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ coh. 5¹⁹ (Ges^{48.3}); $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ coh. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ 55⁹; sf. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Is 60²²;—1. *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20³⁷; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5¹⁹ (subj. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$); others: *let him hasten on his work*, $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ Is 28¹⁶ *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about distractedly* (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ yield, give way). 2. **transit. c. sf.** Is 60²² *I will hasten it*; c. acc. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ 55⁹ *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape*.

† **חיש** **adv.** quickly, $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ 90¹⁰ of passing away of human life.

† II. **[חוש]** **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ feel, perceive by senses; NH $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$ feel pain; Aram. $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, $\text{Ḥ} \text{ḳ} \text{ḳ}$, feel pain;

Eth. **ሐዋሽ**: *perception*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **מי יאכל ומי יחוש** Ec 2²⁵ *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חִיר = place in Judah I Ch 4⁴.

† **חֹזֶה** **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. **הַחֹזֶה** 2 S 21¹⁸ = I Ch 20⁴, 2 S 23²⁷ = I Ch 11²⁹, v. also I Ch 27¹¹.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** **הַחֹזֶה** ח' 2 S 15³² so 17^{5,14}, called דוד **חֹזֶה** 15³⁷ *friend of David*, so 16^{16a}; cf. 16^{16b,17,18} I Ch 27³³; also I S 17^{6,7,8,15}. **2.** I K 4¹⁶ father of one of Solomon's officers.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, **חֹזֶה** I Ch 8⁸, **חֹזֶה** v¹¹.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** of Dan, **חֹזֶה** דן Gn 46²³ cf. **חֹזֶה** בְּנֵי אֶחָד I Ch 7¹² (v. Be VB); = **שֹׁמֵר** (q.v.) Nu 26⁴² cf. **שֹׁמֵר** v^{42,43}.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: **חֹזֶה** Gn 36^{34,35} = **חֹזֶה** I Ch 1^{45,46}.

חֹזֶה v. sub **חָזַם**.

חֹזֶה v. **חֹזֶה** sub **חָזַם**.

† **חֹזֶה** **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) *see, behold* (Aram. **ܚܙܐ**, **ܚܙܐ**, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. **ሐረዘ** = *δοξεν* Reckendorf ^{ZMG}, 1888, 397; Ar. **حَزَى**, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; **حَاز** *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָ** ψ 58¹¹ + 6 t.; **חָ** Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰, **חָ** Is 57⁸, **חָ** Jb 15¹⁷; + 6 t.; **חָ** Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰, **חָ** Is 57⁸, **חָ** Jb 15¹⁷; **חָ** ψ 63³, **חָ** Jb 24¹ + 5 t.; **חָ** Jb 27¹² Ez 13^{7,8}, **Impf.** **יִחְזֶה** Nu 24⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. **יִחְזֶה** Mi 4¹¹; 2 ms. **יִחְזֶה** Ex 18²¹; 1 s. **יִחְזֶה** ψ 17¹⁵ + 4 t.; **יִחְזֶה** Jb 23⁹; pl. **יִחְזֶה** Is 26¹¹ + 4 t.; **יִחְזֶה** Is 26¹¹; **יִחְזֶה** Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; **יִחְזֶה** Is 30¹⁰ Ct 7¹; 1 pl. **יִחְזֶה** Ct 7¹; **Impv.** **יִחְזֶה** Is 33²⁰ 48⁶; **יִחְזֶה** ψ 46⁹ Is 30¹⁰; **Inf.** **יִחְזֶה** ψ 27⁴ Ez 21³⁴; **Pt.** **יִחְזֶה** Ez 12²⁷; pl. **יִחְזֶה** Is 47¹³ Ez 13^{9,16} 22²⁸. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. **יִחְזֶה**.) **1.** *see, behold*: **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58^{9,11} Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰ Is 33²⁰ 57⁸; God in theophany Ex 24¹¹ (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19^{26,27}; the face of God ψ 11⁷ 17¹⁵ (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: **יִחְזֶה** **יִחְזֶה** *thine eyes will behold* Is 33¹⁷; also of God's eyes: ψ 11⁴ 17². **c.** with **בְּ** *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7^{1,11}; Zion Mi 4¹¹; **יִחְזֶה** in the temple ψ 27⁴; the work of God Jb 36²⁵; with investigation **יִחְזֶה** on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology

Is 47¹³. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: **יִחְזֶה** Is 1¹ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; **יִחְזֶה** Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poet., Balaam); **יִחְזֶה** Ez 13⁷; **יִחְזֶה** Is 13¹ Hb 1¹; **יִחְזֶה** La 2¹⁴; **יִחְזֶה** Ez 13^{6,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ La 2¹⁴; **יִחְזֶה** Ez 13⁸; **יִחְזֶה** Ze 10²; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30¹⁰; **יִחְזֶה** (רִבִּי) Is 2¹ Am 1¹ Mi 1¹; with **לְ**, *be a seer, for any one* Is 30¹⁰; *see a vision for one* La 2^{14,14}.

3. *see, perceive*: **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34³² Pr 24³²; acc. rei Is 48⁶; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63³; in his providential workings Jb 23⁹ ψ 46⁹ Is 26^{11,11}. **b.** *see, by experience* abs. Jb 27¹²; acc. rei Jb 15¹⁷ 24¹. **c.** *provide, provide from* Ex 18²¹ *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—**יִחְזֶה** **בֵּית אֲבָנִים** Jb 8¹⁷ is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after © 3. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. **יִחְזֶה**) B6 Ew Hi (**יִחְזֶה**), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (**יִחְזֶה**) © Siegf.

יִחְזֶה 2 Ch 33¹⁹, v. following.

† **יִחְזֶה** **n.m.** *seer*;—abs. **יִחְזֶה** Am 7¹² + 7 t.; cstr. **יִחְזֶה** 1 Ch 21⁹ + 3 t.; **יִחְזֶה** 2 Ch 35¹⁵; pl. **יִחְזֶה** Is 29¹⁰ + 4 t.; **יִחְזֶה** 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (so rd. with ©; **יִחְזֶה** MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer*: **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (**נָבִיא**) 2 K 17¹³ Is 29¹⁰; **יִחְזֶה** Is 30¹⁰; **יִחְזֶה** Mi 3⁷; historical writers **יִחְזֶה** 2 Ch 33¹⁸; **יִחְזֶה** **יִחְזֶה** (©) 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24¹¹ = 1 Ch 21⁹, 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁵; Amos Am 7¹²; Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵; Jehu 2 Ch 19². **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25⁵; Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵. Note.—It seems best to add **2. vision** (cf. **יִחְזֶה** Is 28⁷) **יִחְזֶה** **עָשִׂנוּ** **יִחְזֶה** Is 28¹⁵ *with She'ol we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ol—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || **כִּרְתַּת בְּרִית אֶת־מִמְּתָה**); Ew ^{§ 156} trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17¹³; Hoffm ^{ZAW} 111. 96 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ol (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it'; © 3 AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. **יִחְזֶה** **1**).—Vid. also **יִחְזֶה** **n.pr.m.** sub **יִחְזֶה**.

† **יִחְזֶה** **n.m.** ^{Dn 8,1} *vision* (on format. cf. **יִחְזֶה** ^{Bn 204})—abs. **יִחְזֶה** Ho 12¹¹ + 25 t.; cstr. **יִחְזֶה** Is 1¹ + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

† נְחֹר **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²², ♂ *Aṣav*
(cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*)

(v. III. בּוּ) by Esar. D1 Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22²¹; also Di).

חזק (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَزَز cut or notch; حَزَز pierce (Frey)).

†[חזק] n.[m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH id.; Aram. חֲזִיקָא shining cloud)—only cstr. חֲזִיקָא and pl. חֲזִיקָא; דְּרָגָה לְחֲזִיקָא לָלוּת; חֲזִיקָא Jb 28²⁶ and a way for thunder-bolts = 38²⁵; חֲזִיקָא זֶעַר עֵשָׂה חֲזִיקָא Zc 10¹ (|| מִטְרָאִים).

חזק ²⁸¹ vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH id.; Aram. חֲזִיק bind on or about, gird on, cf. Ar. حَزَق bind, squeeze)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Gn 41⁵⁷ + 4 t.; חֲזָק 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. חֲזָק 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יִחְזָק 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; וְיִחְזָק Gn 41⁵⁶ +; וְיִחְזָק 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; וְיִחְזָק Is 28²²; **Imv.** חֲזָק Dt 12²³ +; חֲזָק Dt 31⁶ +; **Inf. cstr.** לְחֲזָקָה 2 K 12¹³; sf. לְחֲזָקָה Ez 30²¹; **Pt.** חֲזָק Ex 19¹⁹ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—**I.** intrans. be or grow strong:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Zc 8^{9,13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. inf. compar. over-power 1 S 17⁵⁰ (c. 3 instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. **b.** of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁸, Ezr 9¹²; sq. inf. compar. be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against 2 S 10^{11,11} = 1 Ch 19^{12,12} 1 K 20^{23,25}; id., sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of ' as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (|| יָבֵל); sq. על 2 Ch 8³ 27⁵. **c.** of royal power וְיִחְזָק הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 3¹ (opp. הִלְכִים וְיָרָד); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (|| חֲזָקָה v¹⁶), Dn 11^{5a}. **d.** prevail over, upon, of word of king 2 S 24⁴ (sq. אָל) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28²². **f.** of sound of trumpet וְיִחְזָק הַחֲלִיל Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. חֲזָק v¹⁶) it grew much louder and louder. **2.** be firm, fast:—**a.** lit. be caught fast, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. 3). **b.** be firm, secure, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁵ (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ עֲלָיו). Oftener **c.** be firm = courageous, confident, esp. **Imv.**, usually || אָמַן (q. v.), Dt 31^{6,7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,9,18} 10²⁵ 23³ (all D), 2 S 10¹² 13²³ 1 K 2² 1 Ch 19¹³ (|| הִתְחַזַּק), 22¹³ 28^{10,20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁵ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4,4,4} Dn 10^{19,19}; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25⁸. **d.** hold firmly to, devote oneself to, sq. 3 2 Ch 31⁴. **e.** sq. **Inf.** be firm not to eat blood, i.e. firmly refrain from it Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. **3.** press, be urgent, sq. עַל + **Inf.** Ex 12³³ (E); sq. עַל of hand of ' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (© Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חֲזָק). **4.** in bad sense:

a. grow stout, rigid, hard, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9⁸⁵ (R); cf. חֲזָקוֹ עָלַי דְּבָרִיכֶם Mal 3¹³. **b.** be severe, grievous, of battle 2 K 3²⁵; of famine Gn 41^{56,57} (E), 47²⁰ (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25³ = Je 52⁶. **II.** transit. only חֲזָק לֹא 2 Ch 28²⁰ strengthened him not, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצַּר לוֹ). **†Pi.** Pf. חֲזָק ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; **Impf.** וְיִחְזָק Ex 9¹² + 10 t., etc.; **Imv.** חֲזָק Ne 6⁹ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזָק Na 3¹⁴; חֲזָק Is 54² etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חֲזָק 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; **Pt.** מִחְזָק Ex 14¹⁷; מִחְזָקִים 2 K 12⁹;—**1.** make strong (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁸; sq. על 3¹²; sq. מִתְּנִים Na 2² (|| אֲפִיקִי בָת); of personif. people). **b.** = restore to strength Dn 10^{18,19}; to health Ez 34¹⁶; c. ל give strength to 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. וְרוּעָם, Ho 7¹⁵ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. 3 instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²³; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of making strong, fortifying a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11,12} 26⁹ 32⁵; = repair (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. **Hiph.**; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12^{6,7,15} 22⁶ 2 Ch 24^{5,12} 29³ 34⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (|| לְבָדוֹק); sq. לְבֵית ' 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{8,9,13} 22⁶. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. **2.** strengthen the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. sustain, encourage (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 12^{6,9} 2 Ch 29³⁴; וַיַּחַד יָדוֹ בְּאַלְהִים 1 S 23¹⁶; sq. 3 Ezr 1⁶ (+ 3 instr.). **3.** make strong = bold, encourage, c. acc. Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁵ Is 41⁷; c. acc. pers. + ' לְעִבְרַת בֵּית ' 2 Ch 35². **4.** make firm:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאֶבְנֶנְךָ חֲזָקָה Is 22²¹ and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הִלְבִּישׁ). **b.** make firm or fixed, = definitely adopt יִחַד רַע לְמוֹ דְּבַר רַע ψ 64⁶. **5.** make rigid, hard, i.e. perverse, obstinate, harden (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (all E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also מִפְּלַע פִּנְיָהּ מִפְּלַע ח' Je 5³ +. **Hiph.** ¹¹⁸ Pf. חֲזָקָה Ju 7⁸ +; 3 fs. חֲזָקָה Je 49²⁴ +; sf. חֲזָקָה Je 8²¹; חֲזָקָה Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Ez 30²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** חֲזָקָה Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; חֲזָקָה Is 42⁶; חֲזָקָה Je 6²³ + 2 t.; חֲזָקָה Dn 11³², etc.; **Imv.** חֲזָקָה 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חֲזָקָה 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁶; sf. חֲזָקָה Je 31³² (ח' Cod. Petrop. v. RS JPh xvi, 1888, 73); **Pt.** מִחְזָק Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. מִחְזָקָה Dn 11⁶; fs. מִחְזָקָה Ne 4¹¹; pl. מִחְזָקִים Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. מִחְזָקִי Ez 27^{9,27};—**†1. a.** make strong, strengthen Je 51¹². **b.** make firm, the kingdom 2 K 15¹⁹ (בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** display strength (late) 2 Ch 26⁸

(||וְלֹא יִשְׁמְרוּ עַד וְגו') Dn 11³² (||וְעָשׂוּ). +2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵. +3. sq. יר = *support* Ez 16⁴⁹; sq. ירועות 30²⁵ (subj. ^; but Co rds. Pi. as v²⁴)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4.4.4} + 3 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי בדרך Ez 27^{9.27} of Tyre and her ships (||מַלְחִים, etc.) +5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל ה' ח' ב' 2 K 4⁸. 6. esp. *take or keep hold of*, *seize*, *grasp*: a. *take hold of*, *seize*, *catch*, sq. ג' Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4⁴(J; ||אחזו), Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 11¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²³ 2 K 2¹² 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Zc 8^{23.25} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{25.29} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁵ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. ל' 2 S 15⁵; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ^) sq. ג' Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41^{9.13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (ג'; ||גחלל); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50¹², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4^{10.11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַהִתְחַזֵּק חֵיל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of ^, sq. ג' Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁵ 56^{2.4.6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{3.9} 27⁶ Je 8⁵. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. ג' Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁵. c. *hold up*, sq. ג', fig. = *sustain*, *support* Lv 25³⁵; of ^ holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (||מָעַז), v⁶ (||מִבְּיֵא מִבְּיֵר); of Ne. holding fast to (ג') his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁶; *cleave or cling to* (על) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰, hence c. *keep*, *retain*, sq. ג' Ex 9²(J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁵. d. hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. + **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) Pf. הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְחַזֵּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; יִתְחַזֵּק Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20²²; יִתְחַזֵּק 1 S 4⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁹; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזֵּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰; —1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. על against 2 Ch 17¹; gain strength Ezr 7²³ Dn 10¹⁰, cf. הִתְחַזַּח בִּיהוּה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. 2. *put forth strength*, *use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי withstand 2 Ch 13^{7.8}. 4. sq. עם hold strongly with 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of ^, לְהַתְחַזֵּק עִם לְבָבָם שְׁלָם אֱלֹוֹי, —For יִתְחַזֵּק Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† **חֹזֶק** adj. *strong, stout, mighty*; — ח' Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֹזֶקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֹזְקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. חֹזְקֵי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷; —1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. רַפָּה), v³¹ (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מִן); also of נְאֻלִים Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of ^ Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ ח' Co (v. supr. and חֹזֶק Qal 3); cf. of Tyre הִיָּתָה חֹזֶקָה בְּיָם הִיָּתָה Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבָּרָת), esp. of hand of ^ in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁹ (gloss? v. Di), 6^{1.1} 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9³⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֹזֶקָה גְּדוֹלָה גְּבוּרָה בְּכַח Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener בִּיר חֹזֶקָה וּבְרוּרָה נְמוּיָה Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{33.34}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (||גְּדוֹלָה), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of ^'s opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁵; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֹזֶקָה וּבִיר חֹזֶקָה Nu 20²⁰ (JE). c. of sword of ^ Is 27¹ (||הַקֶּשֶׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19¹⁶ (E). d. *severe*, *sharp*, *hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². e. *firm*, *hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3³, forehead, מִצְחָה v³; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. cstr. לֵב ח' Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (||קָשִׁי פָּנִים) but om. B Co, מִצְחָה ח' 3⁷ *hard* (= *impudent*) of forehead (||קָשִׁי לֵב). 2. as subst., *a strong one*, of ^ (בְּחֹזֶק, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of ^'s agent Is 28² (||אֲמִין); v. also חֹזֶק לֹא יִאֲמִין פָּחוּ Am 2¹⁴; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses חֹזֶק in bad sense (||הִשְׁמָנָה), ח' Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

† **חֹזֶק** adj.verb. v. חֹזֶק Qal Pt.

† [חֹזֶק] n.[m.] *strength*, only חֹזְקִי ^ ψ 18² (om. by error || 2 S 22² where ὁ Λ λῶχὺς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֹזֶק, but [חֹזֶקָה] favours חֹזֶק).

† [חֹזֶקָה] n.f. *strength, force* (strictly Inf. form fr. חֹזֶק v. Ges^{45.1 b}) —1. of urgency of ^'s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֹזֶקֶת הֵיךְ Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֹזֶק Ez 3¹⁴). 2. of royal power בְּחֹזֶקֶתוֹ 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ (||חֹזֶק v¹⁵), Dn 11².

† **חֹזֶקָה** n.m. *strength*; — ח' cstr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֹזֶקָה Am 6¹³; —1. of ^, ח' ח' Ex 13^{3.14.16} (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

חֹזֶקָה *n.f.* strength, force, violence, alw. **חֹזֶקָה**, with strength, force, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ *forcibly, violently*; capture by force 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling **בְּחֹזֶקָה** *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8¹; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3⁸.—**לְחֹזֶקָה** 2 K 12¹³ v. חֹזֶק *Qal Inf.*

חֹזֶקָה *n.pr.m.* a Bēnjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓞ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⓄL Εζεκια.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, חֻזְקִיָּה, חֹזֶקִיָּה *n.pr.m.* (*hath strengthened, strengtheneth*; = As. *Hazaki(i)au*, Schr^{COU} on 2 K 18¹ ff., Jäger^{BAS} 1, 469; cf. *n.pr.* **יְחֻזֶק** on seal Gann^{JAs} 1888 Feb.—Mar., 194 No. 7, —on format. v. Lag^{BN} 134) —**1.** Ⓞ Εζεκιας, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** 2 K 18^{1,10,14,15,16,16}, also **חֻזְקִיָּה** Pr 25¹; elsewhere in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also + Je 26^{18,19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18,27} 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ + (if *י* in these three be not txt. err. for *י*). **+2.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓞ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** **+3.** Ⓞ Εζεκια(s), **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. **+4.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּה**, Ⓞ Εζεκια(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** Ne 7²¹, cf. also *ח* Ne 10¹⁸. **+5.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּה**, Ⓞ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28¹².

יְחֻזְקִיָּה *n.pr.m.* (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag^{BN} 134) —**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιηλ, ⓄL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּה v. **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** *supr.*

חֹזֶר (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. **حَزَزَ** *the eye was or became narrow, small*, Lane⁷⁸¹ c; hence *narrow-eyed animal*).

חֹזֶר *n.m.* ^{80, 14} swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֹזֶר**, **سَمَل**; Ar. **خنزير** (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁶, yet v. Lag^{BN} 113); Eth. **ሕዝር**: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NS} 319 f. 358, 385) — alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. **חֹזֶר**;—**1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. **בֶּשֶׂר חֹזֶר** Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and **חֹזֶר** 66³ as heathen offering (RS^{Sem.} 1, 272.325.338.392); with implication of repul-

siveness **חֹזֶר בָּאֵף חֹזֶר** Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** wild boar **חֹזֶר** ⁸⁰ **חֹזֶר** ⁸⁰ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

חֹזֶר *n.pr.m.* (cf. inser. in RA¹⁸⁶⁷, pl. 7, DrSm xxiii; Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 162 'pointing — to avoid offence'; but Nbr^{Acad.} 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & **חֹזֶר** (אֶזְרָא, חֹזֶר, חֹזֶר etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple*; Syr. **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, cf. **בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן** 2 S 4^{2,5,9}) — **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓞ Χηρειω (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιερειω, ⓄL Χηρειω. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓞ Ηρειω, ⓄL Αρηρ.

יְחֻזְרָה *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 9¹² cf. **יְחֻזְרָה** p. 28 b.

חֹזֶר v. **חֹזֶר** *supr.*

חֹזֶר ²³⁸ *vb.* miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֹזֶר**, **سَلَّ**; As. *hatû*, Zim^{BP} 46; Sab. **חֹזֶר**, **הֹזֶר**, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. **حَظِيَ** *do wrong, commit a mistake or an error*; II. *make to miss the mark*; IV. *miss the mark, miss the way*; Eth. **ሕዝር**: *fail to find or have*; sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** **חֹזֶר** Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. **חֹזֶר** Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, **חֹזֶר** Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁵, **חֹזֶר** Ex 5¹⁶ etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* **חֹזֶר** Lv 4³ + 12 t., **חֹזֶר** Ex 20²⁰ ⁴ 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* **חֹזֶר** Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., **חֹזֶר** ³⁹ 39², **חֹזֶר** (txt. err. for **חֹזֶר**) Gn 20⁶, **חֹזֶר** Nu 15²⁸, **חֹזֶר** Ez 33¹² (del. Co); *Pt.* **חֹזֶר** Pr 13²² + 6 t., **חֹזֶר** Is 1⁴ Ec 9², **חֹזֶר** Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., **חֹזֶר** Ec 8¹², sf. **חֹזֶר** Pr 8³⁶, pl. **חֹזֶר** 1 S 14³³, sf. **חֹזֶר** Ez 18^{4,20};—**1.** *miss*: **חֹזֶר** **לֹא** *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5²⁴, **חֹזֶר** **אֶף** **בְּרַגְלֵי** **חֹזֶר** Pr 10² *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); **חֹזֶר** **אֶף** **חֹזֶר** Pr 8³⁶ *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. **חֹזֶר**); *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty*: **a.** *against man*, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with **ל** of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁵ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; **לֹא** **חֹזֶר** *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with **ב**, **חֹזֶר** **אֶף** **חֹזֶר** Gn 42²² (E) *do not sin against the lad, against David* 1 S 19^{4,5}. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), ³⁴ 34 (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4⁸ ^{1,11,17,21,23} 5^{1,11,17,21,23} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5,22} ²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ ⁴ 4⁵ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21,21} 16⁵¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{Kl. Proph.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חבי I have not permitted my palate to sin Jb 31³⁰; Pt. חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, sinner Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9^{2,18} Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו we have sinned Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,15}; חטאתי I have sinned Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{8,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אינ אדם אשר לא יחטא there is no man who sinneth not 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב, חטא Ec 7²⁰ for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32³³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14^{33,34}, 1 K 8^{33,35,46,50} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26,36,39}, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession חטאתי Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; חטאתו Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{8,11}; with ב of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase ח' לי אשר ח' (their) iniquity wherein they sinned against me Je 33^{8,9}; בשגגה by error, unwittingly Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); against thy judgments Ne 9²⁹; with על, with regard to Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. חטאת ח' Ex 32^{30,31} (JE); חטאת ח' Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{3,28,28,35} 5^{6,10,13} (all P) 19^{22,23} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{18,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; ל חטאת אשר ח' Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; על חטאת אשר ח' La 1⁸; חטא ח' Dt 19¹⁵. 3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit חטאתו לך כל הימים Gn 43⁹ I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days, cf. 44³² (J); c. acc. חטאת נפש forfeiting oneself, one's life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.—ח' והביא אשמו אשר ח' Lv 5⁷ he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin; ח' קרבנו אשר ח' Lv 5¹¹; ח' מן הקדש ח' ישלם v¹⁶ what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay. Pi. Pf. חטא Lv 14⁵²; sf. חטא Nu 19¹⁹, חטאת Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטאו Ez 43^{22,23}; Impf. ויחטא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. ויחטאו Lv 9¹⁵, ויחטאני ψ 51⁹, ויחטאוהו Gn 31³⁹, ויחטאו 2 Ch 29²⁴; Inf. חטא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; Pt. החטא Lv 6¹⁰;—1. bear loss: אבדתי החטא I bare the loss of it Gn 31³⁹ (E; lit. I let it be missing? poss. rd. אבדתי I was made to miss it?). 2. make a sin-offering: c. sf. referring

to Lv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); upon the altar Ex 29³⁶ (P; not cleanse the altar RV); את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29²⁴ made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar. 3. purify from sin: the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43^{20,22,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. 4. purify from uncleanness: the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14^{49,52} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. Hiph. Pf. החטא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטי (Kt err. for החטא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטאם 2 K 17²¹; pl. החטאו 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; Impf. יחטא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תחטא Dt 24⁴; ויתחטא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יחטאו Ex 23³³; Inf. יחטאו Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵ (Qr), החטי Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); Pt. pl. cstr. מחטאי Is 29²¹;—1. miss the mark: קלע בפאקן Ju 20¹⁶ slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss. 2. induce or cause to sin: with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase ישראל את החטא (he) caused Israel to sin 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,26} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10^{29,31} 13^{26,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את החטא 2 K 21^{11,16} Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{26,34} 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). 3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment: חטאתי אדם Is 29²¹ who bring a man into condemnation; לא תחטא את הארץ Dt 24⁴ thou shalt not bring the land into guilt; אל תחן Ec 5⁵ do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment. Hithp. Impf. יתחטא Nu 19¹² + 4 t., יתחטאו Nu 8²¹, יתחטאו Jb 41¹⁷, תתחטאו Nu 31¹⁹, תתחטאו Nu 31²⁰;—1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, יתחטאו מושברים יתחטאו by reason of consternation they are beside themselves (|| יגורו are afraid). 2. purify oneself from uncleanness, only in P: a. Levites Nu 8²¹. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19^{12,13,20} 31^{19,20}, with ב, בקמי נדה Nu 31²³; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².

† חטא n.m. Dt 15⁹, sin (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 142)—ח' Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטא Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטא La 3³⁹, חטאם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חטאים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חטאי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאי Gn 41⁹,
x 2

חטאי Is 38¹⁷ ψ 51¹¹, חטאיו Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 103¹⁰, חטאיו Is 1¹⁸,—**1. sin.** **a.** against man Gn 41⁹ (E) Ec 10⁴. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31⁷ Ho 12⁹; ח' La 1⁸ cf. Dt 19¹⁵ 2 K 10²⁹; ח' משפט מות sin worthy of death Dt 21²²=מות ח' 22²⁶; with ב, because of, Dn 9¹⁶; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51¹¹; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38¹⁷. **2. guilt of sin:** ב היה חטא sin (the guilt of sin) come on one Dt 15⁹ 21²² 23^{22,23} 24¹⁵; in his sin (guilt) die Nu 27³ (P); each for his own sin Dt 24¹⁶=2 K 14¹⁶=2 Ch 25⁴; ב חטא והמתני אמי ψ 51⁷ in sin (condition of sin and guilt) my mother conceived me; אס חטאיכם כשנים Is 1¹⁸ though your sins be like scarlet (in guilt); לא בחטאיו עשה לנו ψ 103¹⁰ not according to our sins (their guilt) hath he done to us. **3. punishment for sin:** ח' bear sin (its punishment) Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H), Nu 9¹³ 18²² (P); with על, bear sin because of Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ (H) Nu 18³² (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23⁴⁹; the ideal servant of Yahweh bore the sins of many Is 53¹²; without נשא, only La 3³⁹ חטאו גבר על (wherefore doth) a man (complain) for the punishment of his sin?

†[חטא] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1. sinful**, **2. sinners**—as **adj.** חטאה Am 9⁸, elsewhere only pl. חטאים Nu 32¹⁴+15 t.; **estr.** חטאי Am 9¹⁰; **sf.** חטאיה Is 13⁹;—**1. adj.** **a.** sinful men Nu 32¹⁴ (J), kingdom Am 9⁸. **b.** exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders 1 K 12²¹ (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29²¹). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** sinners Nu 17³ (P), 1 S 15¹⁸ Am 9¹⁰ Is 1²⁸ 13⁹ 33¹⁴ ψ 1¹⁵ 25⁸ 26⁹ 51¹⁵ 104³⁵ Pr 1¹⁰ 13²¹ 23¹⁷; ליהוה ח' sinners against י' Gn 13¹³ (J).

†חטאת **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34⁷ (JE) Is 5¹⁵.

†חטאת **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1. sin**, chiefly in the phrase ח' גלתה great sin Gn 20⁹ (E) Ex 32^{21,30,31} (JE), 2 K 17²¹; ח' כסוי ψ 32¹ he whose sin is covered is blessed; but the prayer of the wicked becomes sin when he is judged ψ 109⁷. **2. sin-offering** (acc. to most) עולה ψ 40⁷ whole burnt-offering and sin-offering (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < whole burnt-offering with sin v. Br^{MP 329}).

†חטאת **n.f.** 1814, 38 (Gn 4⁷ no exception for ח' חטאת is noun=crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח'

Gn 4⁷+124 t.; חטאת Nu 15²⁴ (txt. err. for חטאת), חטאת Zc 13¹ (but rd. חטאת Sta^{ZA W 1.35}); **estr.** חטאת Ex 30¹⁰+19 t.; **sf.** חטאתי Gn 31³⁶+16 t.; חטאתי 1 K 16²⁶, חטאתי Ex 32³⁰+3 t., etc., +52 t. **sf.**; pl. חטאות 2 K 12¹⁷+3 t.; **estr.** חטאותי ψ 25⁷+17 t.; חטאת Nu 5⁶+6 t.; **sf.** חטאתי ψ 25¹⁸; חטאתי Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁶, etc., +40 t. **sf.**;—**1. sin:** **a.** against man Gn 31³⁶ 50¹⁷ (E), Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 20¹; אדם ח' sins against man Nu 5⁶ (P). Elsewhere **b.** against God Lv 4^{14,23,28} (P), 1 S 2¹⁷ 14³⁸ 1 K 16^{13,13} 2 K 21^{16,17} 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Is 3⁹ 30¹ 58¹ 59^{2,12} Je 5²⁵ 16^{10,18} 30^{14,15} 50²⁰ La 4^{6,22} Ez 16⁵¹ 18¹⁴ 21²⁹ 33^{10,16} Am 5¹² (We^{Kl. Proph.} rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1¹⁸—v. חטא—on acc. of masc. (עצומים), Mi 1¹³ 3³ ψ 32⁵ 51⁵ 59⁴ Pr 5²² 13⁶ 14³⁴ 21⁴ 24⁹ Jb 13^{23,23} Dn 9^{20,20}; ח' נעורי Mi 6⁷ fruit of my youth ψ 25⁷; נפשי ח' פרי בטני ח' פרי of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination 1 S 15²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; עמי יאכלו ח' Ho 4⁸ the sin of my people they eat (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; & Hi Or al. sin-offering, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עון against it, v. We^{Proh. 3.76}); לפתח חטאת רבין Gn 4⁷ (J) at the door (of Cain) sin is a crouching beast; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10³; c. ח' on the ground of sin Ne 9³⁷; for sin Mi 1⁵ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je 15¹³ 17³ Ez 16⁵²; with or by sin 1 K 14²² 16² Is 43²⁴; ח' הלך בח' walk in sin 1 K 15^{3,20,34} 16^{19,26,31} 2 K 17²²; ח' רבק בח' cleave unto sin 2 K 3³; c. על, on account of sin Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 15³⁰ 16¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; for sin Lv 4^{3,28,35} 5^{6,13} (P) 19²² 26^{18,24,28} (H); ח' יסף על sin 1 S 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; c. ח' according to sin Lv 26²¹; c. ל to or for sin Lv 16^{16,21} Dt 19¹⁵ 1 K 12³⁰ 13³⁴ Pr 10¹⁶ Zc 13¹; ח' because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴ (P), 19²² (H), La 4¹³; more than sin Jb 35³; ח' כחטאתי I am clean from my sin Pr 20⁹; ח' מפני ח' because of sin ψ 38⁴; ח' בגלל ח' because of sin 1 K 14¹⁶; ח' הלך ח' walk after sin 2 K 13². **c.** men should return from sin ח' שוב ח' 1 K 8³⁵=2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁴; depart from it ח' סור ח' 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; סור דאג מן ח' 2 K 13^{6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,24,28}, be concerned about מן ח' התורה על ח' Nu 5⁷ (P); ח' התורה על ח' Ne 1⁶ 9². **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he visits punishment upon it (על) פקר Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je 14¹⁰; inquires after it ח' דרש ל ח' 10⁶; watches over it ח' שמר על ח' 14¹⁶; hoards it up Ho 13¹²; (2) by forgiveness: ח' נשא Ex 10¹⁷ 32³² (JE), 1 S 15²⁵; ח' נשא עון ח' נשא לח' 32³²

Jos 24¹⁹ (E), ψ 25¹⁸; *pardon* סלח לח' Ex 34⁹ (JE) 1 K 8^{34.36} 2 Ch 6^{25.27} 7¹⁴ Je 36³; *removal* הכר Is 27⁹; העביר 2 S 12¹³; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7¹⁹; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חטאתו הכפר Is 6⁷ *thy sin shall be covered over*; actively, ψ 79⁹; להחם ח' ψ 85³ (cf. כסוי חטאה ψ 32¹); להחם ח' (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9²⁴; (4) *by blotting out* ח' מוח Is 44²² Je 18²³ ψ 109¹⁴ Ne 3³⁷; *cleanse from sin* מח' מרחני ψ 51⁴; מקור לח' *a fountain for sin* Zc 13¹; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח' Is 43²⁵; לא זכר Je 31³⁴; ח' אל-חטאתו Dt 9²⁷ *look not unto his sin*. e. atonement may be secured for, כפר בער ח' Ex 32³⁰ (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מוח' because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6.10} 15³⁴; ח' על 4³⁵ 5¹³ (all P), 19²² (H; v. We Comp., 19 = JBTh xxi, 427), so that the man is clean from sin מוח' טהר Lv 16³⁰. 2. condition of sin, guilt of sin Gn 18²⁰ Nu 16²⁶ 32²³ (J), Ez 3⁵⁰ 18²⁴ יהודה הרגשה על-לבה לבם, *the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17¹. 3. punishment for sin: זאת היתה ח' מצרים ח' כל-העמים; Zc 14¹⁹ *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). 4. sin-offering: one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7³⁷; first in the history 2 K 12¹⁷ (reign of Jehoshaphat), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29^{21.23.24} Hezekiah had made a ח' of 7 צפירי ψ 12 צפירי at purification of temple; Ezr 8³⁵ ח' were offered; Ne 10³⁴ ח' עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4⁸ v. 1 supr. In H, Lv 23¹⁹ שער עוים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40³⁰ 45^{17.25} 46²⁰; and priests eat them Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שער עוים was to be offered Ez 43^{19.21.22.25}. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (8 first day of seventh month) Ez 45^{17.19} (cf. v. 18.20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week שער עוים Ez 45^{22.23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: a. a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24.25} Nu 7^{16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v. 28) 5⁶ Nu 15²⁷, ewe lamb Lv 4^{32.33.33.34} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14.16}, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7.8.9.9} 12^{6.8} 14^{22.31} 15^{15.30} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11.11.12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4^{22.35}) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹²) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹³ 6^{10.18.18.23} (cf. v. 11.19), 7⁷ 10^{16.17.19.19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹. b. a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14.36} Lv 4^{3.8.20} 8^{2.14.14} 6^{2.7.8.10}, for Levites at their installation Nu 8^{8.12} and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14.21}, but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24.25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9^{3.15.22}; and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{15.22.30} 29^{5.11.16.19.22.25} 28.31.34.38. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁹), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4^{3.21} 6²³ 8^{16.17} 9^{10.11}). c. on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16^{3.6}; and for congregation two he-goats, one לעזאזל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16⁵ (cf. v. 8.10.20.22), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16⁹ (cf. v. 8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11.11.15} (cf. v. 12.14.16.17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in a and b and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16^{16.19}). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{25.27.27}. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4^{2.22.27} Nu 15²⁷, לשגגה Nu 15²⁴, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{6.8} 14¹³ 15¹⁵ Nu 6^{11.14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשה ח' Lv 9^{7.22}

14¹⁹ Nu 16¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, ח' הקריב Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷, שחט Lv 14¹³ Ez 40³⁹. 5. purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: ח' Nu 8⁷ water of purification from sin; ח' הוא מי נדה ח' הוא water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19⁹; עפר שרפת הח' Nu 19¹⁷ ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

† I. [חטב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥṭṭ* firewood, *ḥṭṭ* collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De ^{144, 12}); Eth. *ḥṭṭ*: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. חטבו Ez 39¹⁰; Inf. לחטב Dt 19⁵; Pt. חטב Dt 29¹⁰; pl. חטבים 2 Ch 2⁹; cstr. חטבי Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חטבות Pr 7¹⁶—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19⁵ 29¹⁰ (|| שאב מים); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ מוֹדִיעֵי־רֵעִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (|| פְּרִי־הָעֵצִים); Pt. cstr. ח' עצים Je 46²², and (|| שְׂבָאֵי מִים) Jos 9^{21, 23, 27}. Pu. Pt. מְחַטְבוֹת ψ 144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (וַיִּיֶּזֶר v. וַיִּיֶּזֶר p. 265 *supr.*), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥṭṭ* be of the colour *ḥṭṭ*, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. *ḥṭṭ* variegated S 2 S 13¹⁹).

† חטבות n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in yarn of Egypt Pr 7¹⁶ dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt (|| מְרִיָּדִים), v. De Now; מחטבות ψ 144¹² der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst. s. n.), but v. I. חטב.

חטה wheat, v. sub חט

חטט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥṭṭ* make lines, marks, *ḥṭṭ* line, streak, stripe; Aram. *ḥṭṭ*, dig, *ḥṭṭ* furrow, trench).

† חטטא n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² ὁ Ἀττα, = Ne 7⁴⁵ ὁ Ἀττα; in both A *Atta*, GL *Aṭṭa*.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥṭṭ* = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

† חטיל n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2⁵⁷ ὁ Ἀττα, A *Atta* = Ne 7⁵⁹ ὁ Ἐγγλ, A *Eγγλ*, GL *Aṭṭil* in both.

† חטם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. *ḥṭṭ* strike the nose, attach the *ḥṭṭ* = camel-halter, *ḥṭṭ* n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חטם nose-ring of camel, חוטם; Aram. חוטמא nose; cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM ^{Sendsch. 34}, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֶחַטְמֶם־לְךָ Is 48⁹ I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶצְרֶיךָ אִפְּי).

† חטף vb. catch, seize (Ar. *ḥṭṭ*; cf. As. *taḥṭipu*, oppression, DI ^{Pr 131}, NH חטף, Aram. *ḥṭṭ* seize, חטף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. יֶחַטְפוּם consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., seize wives; Impf. יֶחַטְפוּ עָנִי ψ 10⁹; Inf. לִחְטֹף עָנִי ψ 10⁹ both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

† חטיפא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ ὁ Ἀρουφα, A *Arufa* = Ne 7⁵⁶ ὁ Ἀρεφα; GL both *Arufa*.

חטר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥṭṭ* lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. *ḥṭṭ*, As. *ḥutartu*, all = staff, Schr ^{COT Gloss} and on 2 K 9²; חטר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM ^{Sendsch. 57}; on format. v. Lag ^{BN 144}).

† חטר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח' branch, twig, Is 11¹ יֶשְׁעִי ח' מִנְעֵי יֶשְׁעִי (|| נֶצֶר); cstr. rod, בְּפִי־אֵייל חטר נֶאֱוָה Pr 14³.

חטת v. sub חטא

חטש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חטש n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² ὁ Χαρτος GL *Arouts*, Ezr 8² ὁ Τους, A GL *Arouts*. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, ὁ Αρουθ, GL *Arouts*. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10⁵ ὁ Τους, GL *Arouts*, 12² GL *Arouts* (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חי, חיה v. sub חיה

חידה v. sub חור

חיה vb. live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. *ḥayy*; Sab. *ḥay* Mordt ^{ZMG 1870, 23}; Eth. *ḥaw*; Aram. *ḥay*, Palm. *ḥay* life, life-time, Vog ^{82, 74})—Qal Pf. חיה Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; יחיה Je 21⁹ 38²; חי Gn 5⁵ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as *ע'ע*, the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either *ל'ה* or *ע'ע*, Ges ^{§ 76 (2) e});

חי Lv 25³⁶ (B⁵ 1181); 3 fs. חיתה Gn 12¹³ Je 38¹⁷; חיה Ex 1¹⁶ (for חיה B⁵ 1123⁽³⁾, Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חיות Dt 30¹⁶, חיה Je 38¹⁷; 3 m. pl. חיי Nu 14³³, וחיי consec. Nu 4¹⁹ + Zc 10⁹ (where rd. Pi. וחיי Sta^{ZAW} 1, 1381, 22 so ⑤), וחיי Ez 37⁵ + 2 t.; *Impf.* חיה Gn 17¹⁸ + 27 t.; חיי Dt 33⁶ + 10 t.; וחיי ψ 49¹⁰ + 2 t.; וחיי Is 38²¹, וחיי Gn 5³ + 37 t.; וחיי Dt 4³³ + 4 t.; 3 fs. חיה Jos 6¹⁷, חיה Gn 19²⁰ + 5 t.; 2 ms. חיה Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; 2 fs. חיה 2 K 4⁷; 1 s. חיה 2 K 1³ + 8 t.; 3 mpl. חיי Jos 9²¹ + 8 t.; 3 fpl. חיה Ez 13¹⁹ 37³; 2 mpl. חיה Dt 4¹ + 2 t.; חיה Dt 5³⁰ 8¹; 1 pl. חיה 2 K 7⁴ + 7 t.; *Imv.* חיה Gn 20⁷ Pr 4⁴, וחיה Pr 7²; fs. חיי Ez 16^{6,6}; mpl. וחיי Gn 42¹⁸ + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חיה 2 K 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; חיי Ez 3²¹ + 3 t.; *cstr.* לחיות Ez 33¹², sf. חיות Jos 5³;—**1. live:** **a.** *have life*, Gn 31³² (E), Ex 33²⁰ (J), Nu 4¹⁹ (P), Dt 30¹⁶ +; also in phrase וחיי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5³⁻³⁰ (16 t.) 9²⁸ 11¹¹⁻²⁶ (14 t.) 47²³ (all P), 50²² (E), 2 K 14¹⁷ = 2 Ch 25²⁵ Jb 42¹⁶. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20⁷ (E), Lv 25³⁶ 2 S 12²² +; also חיה נפש *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12¹³ 19²⁰ (J), 1 K 20³² ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{27,17,20} Is 55³; וחיה הילד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12²²; וחיה חיה *live in the presence of* Gn 17¹⁸ (P) Ho 6²; וחיה חיה *live among* La 4²⁰. **+c.** *sustain life, live on or upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27⁴⁰ (J), by bread Dt 8³; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of ' Dt 8³; his promises (?) Is 38¹⁶; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33¹⁹; c. חיה by the statutes and judgments of ' if a man do them, Lv 18⁵ (H) Ez 20^{11,13,21,25} Ne 9²⁹; וחיה צדיק באמונתו *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2⁴. **+d.** *live* (prosperously) חיה המלך *may the king live* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} 1 K 1^{25,31,34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; וחיה המלך לעולם *live* Ne 2³. **+2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21^{8,9} Jos 5⁸ (E) 2 K 1² 8^{9,9,10,14}; 2 K 20^{1,7} = Is 38^{1,9,21}. **b.** *fr. discouragement of the spirit* Gn 45²⁷ (E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15¹⁹. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13²¹ Jb 14¹⁴ Is 26^{14,19}; by return of נפש 1 K 17²², of רוח Ez 37^{3,5,6,9,10,14} (and so Ju 15^{19 c}). **+Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חיה ψ 22³⁰; 3 fs. sf. חיה ψ 119⁵⁰; 2 ms. sf. חיה ψ 30⁴; חיה חיה ψ 119⁹³; 3 pl. חיי Ju 21¹⁴, החיה Nu 31¹⁵; *Impf.* חיה 1 S 27⁹ +, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חיה ψ 119²⁵ + 8 t., חיה Hb 3²; *Inf. cstr.* חיות Gn 7³ Ez 13¹⁹; sf. חיה Dt 6²⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* מחיה Ne 9⁶ 1 S 2⁶;—**1. preserve**

alive, let live Ex 1^{17,18,22} 22¹⁷ Jos 9¹⁵ (JE), Gn 12¹² (J), Nu 31¹⁵ (P), Dt 6²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ju 21¹⁴ 1 S 27^{9,11} 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 7⁴ Je 49¹¹ Ez 3¹⁸ Hb 3² Jb 36⁶ ψ 30⁴ 33¹⁹ 41³ 138⁷; חיה נפש *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22³⁰ Ez 18²⁷, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13^{18,19}, or *preserve life* 1 K 20³¹; ורע חיה *preserve seed alive* Gn 7³ 19^{32,34} (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9⁶; *nourish*, young cow Is 7²¹, lamb 2 S 12⁸. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33⁴. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2⁶ Dt 32³⁰ Ho 6²; the dying ψ 71²⁰. **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14⁸. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11⁸, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3³⁴. **d.** *revive*, the people of ' by ' himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80¹⁹ 85⁷ 119^{25,37,40,50,58,93,107,149,154,156,159} 143¹¹ Ec 7¹². **+Hiph.** *Pf.* חיה Jos 6²⁵ + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. חיה Gn 47²⁵; 1 s. חיה Nu 22³³, החיה Jos 2¹³ Ju 8¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. חיה Is 38¹⁶; חיה Nu 31¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* חיה Jos 9²⁰; *cstr.* חיה Gn 6²⁰ + 6 t.; חיה Gn 6¹⁹ 50²⁰; sf. חיה Ez 13²²;—**1. preserve alive, let live Gn 45⁷ 50²⁰ (E), 47²⁵ Nu 22³³ Jos 2¹³ 6²⁵ (all J), 14¹⁰ (D); Gn 6^{19,20} Nu 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ (P), Ju 8¹⁹ 2 S 8² Ez 13²²; with נפש Gn 19¹⁹ (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore to health*, a leper 2 K 5⁷, Hezekiah Is 38¹⁶. **b.** *revive the* חיה רוח Is 57^{15,15}. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8^{1,5,5,5}.**

+1. *חי adj. alive, living;*—ח' Gn 25⁶ +; חי Gn 30²⁰ +, חי Am 8¹⁴ + 15 t. (Ew^{§ 329} explains as *cstr.*, but Ges^{§ 93, R 7 n} al. as contracted abs.); f. חיה Gn 10²⁰ +; pl. חיים ψ 110⁹ +;—**1. a.** *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life חי אל Jos 3¹⁰ (J), Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; חיה אלהים 2 K 19^{4,16} = Is 37^{4,17}; חי יהוה Dt 5²³ 1 S 17^{26,36} Je 10¹⁰ 23³⁰; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18⁴⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷; חי נאלי *my avenger is living* Jb 19²⁵; the formula of the oath is חי Ju 8¹⁹ Ru 3¹³ 1 S 14^{39,45} 19⁶ 20²¹ 25³⁴ 26^{10,16} 28¹⁰ 29⁶ 2 S 4⁹ 12⁵ 14¹¹ 15²¹ 1 K 1²⁹ 2²⁴ 17^{1,12} 18¹⁰ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹³, 2 K 5^{16,20} Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 5² 12¹⁶ 16^{14,15} 23³ 38¹⁶; חי אל Jb 27²; חי צבאות *חי ארני* Je 44²⁶; חי ארני *חי ארני* 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; as used by God Himself it is חי ארני Dt 32⁴⁰, elsewhere חי ארני Nu 14^{21,28} (P) Is 49¹⁸ Je 22²⁴ 46¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 14^{16,18,20} 16⁴⁸ 17^{16,19} 18³ 20^{3,31,33} 33^{11,27} 34³ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹, cf. also דרך חי באר שבע *חי אלהיך דן*, Am 8¹⁴; with the exception of חי העולם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12⁷, חי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b. of**

Note.—Several other passages are dub.:
וַיֵּאסְפוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים לַחֵי 2 S 23¹¹ *assembled into a*
troop, or by bands (RV, but neither rend. justif.:
Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לַחֵי⁵ to *Lehi*, cf.
Ju 15⁹; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr);
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָּהֶן חֵי־הַצֶּהֳלָיִם ψ 68¹¹ *thy troop dwelt in it* (Theb
SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𐤇 𐤇 Jer Pe *thy*

Gn 2⁷; + חַיִּי Jb 24²² (Aramaism Ges^{s 87(1) a}); חַיִּי Gn 23¹+; sf. חַיִּי Gn 47⁹+; חַיִּי יְיָ ψ 103⁴; (Ges^{s 92(R) 2}), etc.;—**1.** *life*: physical Gn 27⁴⁶ Ex 1¹⁴ (P), Dt 28^{66,66} 2 S 11¹¹ 15²¹ Is 38¹² Je 8²³ La 3^{53,58} Ez 7¹³ Jb 3²⁰ 7⁹ 9²¹ 10¹² 24²² ψ 7⁶ 17¹⁴ 21⁵ 26⁹ 31¹¹ 34¹³ 63⁴ 64² 66⁹ 88⁴ 103³ Pr 18²¹ Ec 2¹⁷ 6¹² 7¹³ 9^{9,9} 10¹⁹ Jon 2⁷ 4^{3,8}; שָׁרָה חַיִּי *life of Sarah* Gn 23¹ (P); שָׁנֵי חַיִּי *years of the life of* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 23¹ 25^{7,17} 47^{8,9,9,28} Ex 6^{16,18,20} (P); נֶפֶשׁ לַחַיִּי *life* Gn 7¹¹ (P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3² 4¹⁰ 9¹¹; יָמֵי חַיִּי *days of the life of* Ec 2³ 5^{17,19} 6¹² 8¹⁵ 9⁹; כָּל יָמֵי חַיִּי Gn 3^{14,17} (J) Dt 4⁹ 6³ 16³ 17¹⁹ Jos 5⁴ 14^(D) 1 S 11¹⁷ 15¹⁵ 1 K 5¹ 1³⁴ 15^{5,6}, 2 K 25^{23,30}=Je 52^{33,34}, Is 38²⁰ (poem of Hez.). ψ 23⁶ 27⁴ 128⁵ Pr 3¹²; בָּחַן *in or during one's life* Gn 27⁴⁶ (P) Lv 18¹⁸ (H) Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 1²³ 18¹³ ψ 49¹⁹ 63⁵ 104³³ 146² Jb 10¹ Ec 3¹² 9³; חַיִּי Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵ (P); רִיחַי Is 38¹⁶ (poem of Hez.); בְּשָׂרִים חַיִּי Pr 14³⁰; חַיִּי נִשְׁמַח (רוּחַ) Gn 2⁷ 7²² (J). **2.** *life*: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16¹⁵; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30^{6,15}. 19.19.20 32⁴⁷ ψ 30⁶ 133³ Pr 3²² 4^{13,22} 8³⁵ 10¹⁶ 11¹⁹ 12²⁸ 19²³ 21²¹ 22⁴ Mal 2⁵; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עוֹלָם חַיִּי Dn 12²; מִקּוֹר חַיִּי ψ 42⁹ *God of my life*; מִעוֹן חַיִּי 27¹; מִקּוֹר חַיִּי ψ 36¹⁰ Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²; עֵץ (ה) חַיִּים Gn 2⁹ 3^{22,24} (J) Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; מִן אֲרָחַ חַיִּי 16¹¹ Pr 5⁶ 15²⁴; מִן אֲרָחוֹת חַיִּי Pr 10¹⁷; מִן אֲרָחוֹת חַיִּי Pr 2¹⁹; דָּרָךְ תּוֹבָאוֹת חַיִּי Pr 6²³ Je 21⁸; מִן חֻקּוֹת חַיִּי Ez 33¹⁵; מִן חֻקּוֹת חַיִּי Pr 4²³ *sources* (origin and direction) *of life*; מִן תּוֹכָתָת חַיִּי Pr 15³¹; כְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4³ *written unto life*. **3.** *sustenance, maintenance*: חַיִּים לְנַעֲרֹתֶיךָ Pr 27²⁷ *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. מַחִיה infr.

חֲנֹךְ v. sub. חָנַךְ.

†[חכה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חָכְיִי Is 30¹⁸, with לְ waiting for him (*). **Pi.** חָכְהָ Jb 32⁴; חָכְתָּה ψ 33²⁰; חָכְתִּי Is 8¹⁷; חָכְוִי ψ 106¹³; חָכְנִי 2 K 9⁹; *Impf.* חָכְהָ Is 30¹⁸; חָכְהָ 2 K 9³; *Inv.* חָכְהָ Hb 2³; חָכְוִי Zp 3⁸; *Inf. cstr.* חָכְהָ Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for חָכְהָ?); *Pt.* מְחָכְהָ Dn 12¹²; cstr. מְחָכְהָ Is 64³; pl. מְחָכְיִים Jb 3²¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. אִיבִי with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חָכְכִי אִישׁ וְדֹרִים Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אִי Is 8¹⁷ 64³ Zp 3⁸ ψ 33²⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 3²¹; לחננכם יהוה יחנה Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹².

חָכְהָ **v.** sub חָנָה.

חָכָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَل IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَة barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akálu, be gloomy, eklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115, W. 385 ff.}, cf. Jäger^{BAS II, 282}).

חָכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 326} rds. also for חוּלִילָה, q. v., in 1 S 15⁷); Ⓞ Εχελα (26¹ B Χελμαθ, A Αχίλα).

חָכִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' מִינִי עֵינַיִם Gn 49¹².

חָכִילוֹת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness; לְמַאֲהָרִים עַל-הַיַּיִן לְמִי חָכִילוֹת Pr 23²⁹ (v⁸⁰ לְמַאֲהָרִים עַל-הַיַּיִן).

חָכִילָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חָכְהָ wait for Yahweh, ✓ חנה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, Ⓞ Χελ(ε)ια, Ⓞ L Χελκίας(ου), Ⓜ A Αχαλια; 10² Ⓞ Αχελια, A Ⓞ L Αχαλια.

חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. سَحِب, חָכַם *id.*; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}, As. ḥakmu, know (with exceptional ḥ v. Dl^{Pr 178 t.}); Ar. حَكَم restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Pr 23¹⁵; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9²; חָכְמָה Pr 9^{12,12}, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְכֵּם Pr 9⁹ 21¹¹; וְיִחְכֵּם 1 K 5¹¹;

יִחְכֵּם Pr 20¹ +; וְיִחְכֵּם Pr 13⁵⁰; תִּחְכֵּם Pr 19²⁰; אִחְכְּמָה Ec 7²³; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32⁹; *Inv.* חָכַם Pr 27¹¹; חָכַם Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8⁷³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (poet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32⁹ Pr 6⁶ 8³³ 9^{10,12,12} 13²⁰ 19²⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁵ 7²³ Zc 9²; לִבְךָ חָכַם if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. יִשְׁחַכְמוּ Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִחְכֵּם ψ 105²²; sf. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 35¹¹; יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 119⁹⁸; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מָדַם, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חָכְמוּ חֲבֵרִים הוֹיָר חָכְמוּ ψ 58⁶, pl. חָכְמוּ חָכְמוּ Pr 30²⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מְחָכִימָה ψ 119⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַכְּמוּ לוֹ Ex 1¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. יִתְחַכְּמוּ Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

חָכָם **adj.** wise, ח' Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; cstr. חָכָם Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמִים Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמִי Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמִי Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמָה 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמָה Ex 35²⁵; pl. חָכְמוֹת Je 9¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמוֹת Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rdt. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁸, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,4,8} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,13}; women in spinning Ex 35²⁵ (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10⁹; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,39} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{15,15}, judges 16¹⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹² 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28⁶; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,11,12}, Edom Ob⁸, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אישה חכמה wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 9²²; intelligent animals Pr 30²⁴; בְּעֵרָמָם לִבְךָ חָכַם taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; בְּעֵינֵי חָכַם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; לִבְךָ חָכְמִי wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P); cf. Is 19^{11,11,12}; Babylon Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁵ 51⁵⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹³. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 4²² 8^{8,9} Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴³; אִישׁ ח' Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: a. as adj., לִבְךָ חָכַם wise of mind Pr

10⁸ 16²¹; **לֹב חָכָם** Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹ = 15²⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; **יֶלֶד חָ** Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; **נָבֵר חָ** Jb 34³⁴ *wise man*; **מוֹכִיחַ חָ** *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁵; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁵; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15²; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15¹⁸; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²³; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7⁵; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13²⁰. The **חֲכָמִים** recall the Gk. *σοφισται*, having their schools, pupils (*תּוֹלָדִים*), discipline (*מוֹסָר*), principles and collections of wisdom, **דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים** Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is **חָכָם לֵב** Jb 9⁴. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6³; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,16} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14³; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁵ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11³⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁵; is a reproof to scorers Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7⁴; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

† **חֲכָמָה** **n.f.** wisdom, **חָ** Ex 28³ + 106 t.; cstr. **חֲכָמַת** Ex 35³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. **חֲכָמָתִי** Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. **חֲכָמוֹת** ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; **חֲכָמוֹת** Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. **חֲכָמוֹת** De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10¹³; in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,6} 35^{26,31,35} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁶ 3²⁸ 5^{9,10,14,14,26} 10^{4,6,7,8,23,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11⁴¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have **חֲכָמָה וְיִנְיָה** Is 11². **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 30¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37³⁰ 51⁸ 90¹² Pr 10³¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. **5.** *wisdom, ethical and religious*: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38³⁶; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38³⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻³¹); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{1,5,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²³; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4⁷⁻⁷; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (**וְיָרֵם מִיָּנִיָּה**); and know **י**, the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23²³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²⁵; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 17^{8,16}; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{5,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is **אִישׁ חָכָמָה** Pr 10²³, **נָבִיא** Pr 10¹³ 14³³; **מִבֵּין** Pr 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁴ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 11² 13¹⁰ 14^{1,5} 18⁴ 21³⁰ 24³ 28²⁶ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,18} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12,19,23} 8¹ 9^{10,15,16,16,18} 10¹⁻¹⁰;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

† **חֲכָמוֹנִי** **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³².

† **חֲכָמוֹנִי** **adj.gent.** 2 S 23⁸ = **חֲכָמוֹנִי** בן 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. **חֲכָמוֹנִי** We Klo Dr VB.

חָל v. **חָלִיל** sub I. **חול**.

חָל v. sub III. **חלל**.

† I. [חָלָה] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^{575, 22})—**Qal Impf.** בְּרָנְלִי . . . אָסָא וַיַּחֲלֵא אֶסָא 2 Ch 16¹² (= חלה I K 15²³).

† **תַּחֲלָאִים** **n.pl.m.** ^{2 Ch 21, 19} diseases, abs. ח' Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸; תַּחֲלָאִיכִי ψ 103³; תַּחֲלָאִיָּה Dt 29²¹;—*diseases* Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; יָמָהוּ מִמּוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine Je 16⁴; תַּחֲלָאִיָּה רַעַב (תַּחֲלָאִיָּה רַעַב).

II. חָלָה (✓ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּהֲטָת וַתַּחֲלֵא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָהָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. *supr.*)—חָלָהָה Ez 24^{6, 12} + v^{11, 12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁶ חָלָהָה (cf. Ges^{591, 1}; R.²) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָהָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4^{5, 7} Ⓢ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָהָה **v.** חָלָה sub III. חלה.

חָלָהָה **v.** חָלָה sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חָלָב** **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב, Ar. حَلَبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبَ vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. DI Pr 17⁴; Eth. ሐላብ)—ח' abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. *infr.*); cstr. חָלָב Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Ct 5¹, חָלָבָה Ez 25⁴;—*milk*: **a.** as common food Gn 18⁸ (J; distinct from חֲמָאָה curd, q.v.), חָלָב צֹאן Dt 32¹⁴ (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָאָה); in Ju 5²⁶ חָלָב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב: חָלָב מִיּוֹן חָלָב יוֹצֵא חֲמָאָה Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; חָלָב יָרֵב Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרֵץ חָלָב I S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i.e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נֹאֲרוֹ) Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25⁴ (cf. השקה Ju 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָלָב Ez 34³ (for החלב) is right, Ⓢ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo חָלָא כְּחָ תִּתִּיבֵנִי Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (I

Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. 1. 104}). (2) c. אִם mother's milk: of kid Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ (JE) = Dt 14²¹, cf. ח' חָלָה I S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for sacrific.); but also of human beings 'מָחִי Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (עֲתִיקִי מִשָּׁדִי); fig. in promise to Zion וַיִּבְרַךְ חָלָב גּוֹיִם Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (וְיִשָּׂר מְלָכִים (|| תִּינָקִי). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וְזָבַח חָלָב וְדָבָשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13, 14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 15}; in Messian. time the hills ח' תִּלְכַּנָּה Jo 4¹⁸ (|| וַיִּסְפוּ הַהָרִים עֲסִים); fig. of charms of loved one לְשׁוֹנֶךָ דָּבָשׁ וְחָ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךָ Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. **b.** milk as white 'לְבָנִי-שִׁנַּיִם מָחִי Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; צָהוּ מָחִי La 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (|| וְכִי מִשְׁלָלִי); so also prob. of eyes (iris) 'רַחֲצוֹת בָּחִי Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫalābru, be covered, VR 8⁸² Lyon^{Manual, Gloss} ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR 18⁶⁸ ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon^{Sargontexte 14}, ḫilupatu, nahlapu (rd. b for p) Schr^{COT Gloss}).

1. חָלָב **n.m.** Ex 29, 13 fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. 1. 360});—ח' abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁸ + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חָלָבָה Lv 4^{31, 35}, חָלָבָם Nu 18¹⁷, חָלָבָם ψ 17¹⁰, חָלָבָהּ Lv 8^{16, 25} (rd. n.pl. חלביהו Sam. Di); pl. חָלָבִים Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבִי Lv 6⁵ + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבָהּ Gn 4⁴ (חלביהו Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16, 25} *supr.*);—**1.** fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); ח' בְּוִרְיִים 2 S 1²² as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבִי Jb 15²⁷; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מַחֲלָב מִחֲלָב עֹנֶמֶן ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. מַחֲלָב עֹנֶמֶן Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ בָּחִי Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); ח' חָלָבִי ψ 119⁷⁰ i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** fat of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁶ (|| דִּשָּׁן); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39¹⁰ (Ⓢ Co בשר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23¹⁸ (JE), I S 2^{15, 16} Ex 29^{13, 15, 22, 28, 29}

Lv 3^{3,4,9,9.10.14.14.15} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18¹⁷ (all P), Lv 17⁶ (H), 1 S 15²² Is 1¹¹ 43²⁴ Ez 44^{7,15}; v. Is 34^{6,6.7} of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32³⁸ (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{23,24,24.25} (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4⁴ (J) Lv 6⁵ + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8^{64,64} 2 Ch 7^{7.7} 29³⁵ 35¹⁴. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45¹⁸ (E), specif. of oil Nu 18¹³ and wine v¹²; of corn and oil v²⁹. ^{30,32}; also (poet.) חֲפָה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34⁶), חֲפָה ח' 8 I¹⁷, חֲפָה ח' 14 I¹⁷.

† II. חֲלָב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חֲלָב = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. ^{27,28})—one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ (but rd. (י) חֲלָד, v. Dr), ⑤ Εσθαει, Α Αλαφ, ⑥ Αλλαν (= חֲלָד 1 Ch 11³⁰ = חֲלָדִי 27¹⁵).

† חֲלָבָה n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, ⑤ Χεβα, ⑥ Ελβα; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אֲחָלָב infr.)

† חֲלָבוֹן n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' Ez 27¹⁸; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr^{COI} and Dl in Co. Mod. *Halbun*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl. 1887, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

† חֲלָבָנָה n.f. (Aram. ܚܠܒܢܐ, ⑤ ܚܠܒܢܐ, ⑥ galbanum)—a kind of gum Ex 30³⁴, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw¹¹⁵.

† אֲחָלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, ⑤ Ααλαφ (= Ααλαφ) (WMaxMüller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for חֲלָב, As. *Mahalliba* (which Schr^{COI} Ju 1³⁷ Dl^{Pa} 283 comp. with אֲחָלָב and חֲלָבָה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלָב for מִחְלָב Jos 19²⁹, ⑤ και ἀπὸ Λεβ = מחלָב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלָד (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܠܕ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלָד n.[m.]^{11,17} duration, world (= αἰών) (Ar. ܚܠܕ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17¹⁴; חָלָד Jb 11¹⁷ + 2 t. + Is 38¹¹ Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלָד); sf. חָלָדִי ψ 39⁶; = *duration of life* Jb 11¹⁷ ψ 39⁶ (|| וְיָמֵי, || זְמַן חָלָד 89⁴⁸ of what duration I am Dr ^{189,2}), or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) *what is life* (?), Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17¹⁴ 49² (ח' יִשְׁבִּי || בְּלִעְמִים), cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.; || אֲרִיז הַיָּמִים).

II. חָלָד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלָד *dig, or hollow out*, Aram. ܚܠܕ *creep, crawl*).

† חָלָד n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חָלָד DHM^{Spigr} Denkm. ³⁵) one of David's heroes, son of בְּעִנָּה 1 Ch 11³⁰ Α Αλαδ (= חָלָדִי 27¹⁵ = חָלָב 2 S 23²⁹).

† חָלָד n.[m.] weasel (NH חֲלָדָה; Ar. ܚܠܕ *mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag^{BN144})—weasel Lv 11²⁹ (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag^{1.c.} *mole*).

† חָלָדָה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², ⑤ Ολδα.

† חָלָדִי n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27¹⁵ (= חָלָד 11³⁰ = חָלָב 2 S 23²⁹) ⑤ Χολδεια (-δα), ⑥ Ολδα. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰ (om. ⑤) = חָלָם v¹⁴.

† I. חָלָה vb. be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܐ *suffer* (rare); As. *halû*, *sickness, grief*, Dl^{Pr181})—Qal Pf. ח' 1 K 14¹ + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57¹⁰; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30¹³ + 2 t.; 2 fs. חָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16^{7,11,17} חָלָה Je 5³ (so rd., v. infr.); Impf. חָלִי 2 K 1²; Inf. sf. חָלִיתוּ Is 38²; חָלִיתוּ ψ 77¹¹ cf. sub Pi.; חָלִיתוּ ψ 35¹³; Pt. חָלָה Gn 48¹ + 6 t. + 1 S 22⁸ (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2² Mal 1¹³; f. חָלָה Ec 5¹² + 3 t. (for Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה), estr. חָלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸;—**1.** *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16^{7,11,17}; *feel weak* Is 57¹⁰ (Che) Ez 34^{4,16}. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48¹ (E) 1 S 19¹⁴ 30¹³ 1 K 14^{1,5} 15²³ (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16²) 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁷ 13¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.) 20¹² = Is 39¹, Is 33²⁴ 38⁹ Pr 23³⁵ ψ 35¹³ Ne 2², cf. ψ 77¹¹ חָלִיתוּ for חָלִיתוּ Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1^{8,13}; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶, cf. Pr 23³⁵, with חָלָה Dt 28^{59,61} Je 6⁷ 10¹⁹; hyperbol. *sick* from love חָלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹, חָלָה לְמוֹת (late) 2 Ch 32²⁴; Je 5³ rd. prob. חָלָה (for MT חָלָה, v. I. חָלָה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. Niph. Am 6⁶); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22⁸ sq. עַל (but rd. rather חָלָה ⑤ Gr KIo Dr); pt. as adj. *severe, sore* חָלָה Ec 5^{12,15};—on Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה. Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִחְלִיתִי Dn 8²⁷; 3 pl. נִחְלִי Am 6⁶ Je 12¹³; Pt. f. נִחְלָה 1 S 17¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. נִחְלִיתוּ Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹;—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12¹³ (but Gr נִחְלָה). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8²⁷; חָלָה לְמוֹת of indifference, apathy Am 6⁶ sq. עַל (cf. Qal Je 5³);

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מִצָּחָה) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מִצָּחָה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בָּ of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. cstr.* חָלָה *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלָה Is 14¹⁰. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּחָלֶל 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* חָלֵל 2 S 13⁵; *Inf.* וַיִּחָלֶל 2 S 13²;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13², sq. בַּעֲבִיר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלָה Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלָה Mi 6¹³; pl. חָלָה Ho 7⁵ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מִחָלָה Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וְיָחֹץ רִפְאוֹ וְיָחֹץ חָלָה Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him sorely, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only הָיוּ שָׂרִים מִמָּוֶה חָלָה Ho 7⁵ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלָה *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* וַיִּחָלֶה 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלָה **n.m.** Dt 28^{25, 59} *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28⁵⁹, 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חָלָה Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59, 61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 12^{8, 9} 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12, 12} 21^{15, 15, 19} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3, 4} (in both || מִצָּחָה; of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. וְחָלָה, v. supr.); *incurable disease* מִצָּחָה חָלָה 2 Ch 21¹⁸; *recover from sickness* חָלָה חָלָה Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מָוֶה), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁹, = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| מִצָּחָה).

† [מִחָלָה] **n.[m.]** *sickness, disease*—sf. מִחָלָה Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מִחָלָה מִצָּחָה 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (+ מִחָלָה, בְּחָלָה, רִבְּוֹתָם).

† מִחָלָה **n.f.** *sickness, disease*, מִחָלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁵ (JE); so c. בָּל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| בְּלִיגָה), Ex 15²⁶ (JE); cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רָפָאךְ *ad fin.*)

† [מִחָלָה] **n.m.** *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מִחָלָה 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of, lit. make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَجِد, חָלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלִי 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁶⁸ וְחָלִי consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלִי Dn 9¹³; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֶל Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., וַיִּחָלֶה ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חָלֵל 1 K 13⁶, חָלֵל מַלְאָכָה Mal 1⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָלֹת Zc 7² + 2 t.;—**1.** חָלֵל אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ הַחֲפֹלָה, v⁶ 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וַיִּנָּחֵם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| מִלְּפָנֶיךָ), Dn 9¹³; also חָלֵל אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּנָּחֵם) *that he may be gracious to us*. **b.** *entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Zc 8^{21, 22} (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְיָ; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7² (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְיָ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁶⁸ (|| בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of 1 b)—רְבִים יַחַד פָּנִיךָ Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ; of king's bride; רְבִים יַחַד פָּנִיךָ Jb 11¹⁹ *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מִחָלָה **n.f.** only in ψ titles עֲלֵמִי ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 33 מַחֲלָה *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלָה **n.m.** *ornament*, וְחָלָה בְּפָתֶם, Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָה Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] **n.f.** *jewelry*, וְחָלָה נִזְמָה Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חלה **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr^{COT} on 2 K i 7⁸; > Hal^{Mel. Epigr. 1874, 70}
Cilicia (=Ph. חִלָּךְ, Lag^{M. 1. 211}, As. *Hilakku*,
Lyon^{Sargontexte}) Lag^{BN 57}.

† חִלְהוֹל n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos i 5⁵⁸
Lag^{Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152} Elul in tribu Iuda, cf.
Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halhâl, i ½ hour
(3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla
Rob^{BR III. 281 f.} Guérin^{Judée III. 284 ff.}

חִלְהֹה n.f. v. I. חוּל.

† [חִלְטָ] vb. only וַיִּחְלְטוּ הַמְּמוֹנִי 1 K 20³³, rd.
prob. וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִפִּי (cf. ὁ ἀνέλεξεν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ
τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta^{G 1. 445 f.}) and they
snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his
lips; Sta^{§ 529 a} as Qal; Kö^{1. 251} Ges^{§ 53. 3 B 4} and
most as Hiph., with — om.

חָלָךְ (✓ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ
be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*,
in Heb.), v. Bae^{ψ 10, 8}; cf. Aram. חֲשֹׁךְ).

† חֲלָכָה rd. חֲלָכָה, חֲלָכָה, or חֲלָכָה, adj.
hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless*,
luckless one(s)—חֲלָכָה ψ 10⁸, ὁ εἰς τὸν πένητα,
Ⓢ X; חֲלָכָה 10¹⁴ ὁ δὲ πτωχός; חֲלָכָה 10¹⁰ Kt,
rd. pl. חֲלָכָהּ (חֲלִי, חֲלִי); Qr חֲלָכָהּ, ὁ τὸν
πειρήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds.
חֲלָכָה = חֲלָכָה thine army; and חֲלָכָה v¹⁰ army
of dejected ones, but this against usage of חֲלָ, and
no such fig. sense of חֲלִי, v. Ol Hup De Bae
Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלָל vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ *perforate*,
pierce through, *transfix*, Eth. ስለ፣ (hollow) *reed*;
Aram. חֲלָל hollow out, חֲלִיל pipe; חֲלָל adj. hollow,
חֲלָל cave, חֲלָל sheath, etc.; NH in deriv. חֲלָל n. hollow,
adj. slain, חֲלִיל pipe);—Qal Pf. פָּקַדְתִּי לִבִּי חֲלָל my heart is
pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109²² (? lit. one
has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חֲלָל); Inf.cstr.
חֲלָלִי היא ψ 7¹¹ it is my piercing, my wound
(my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS
Kö^{1. 341}, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלָלִי my sick-
ness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) פָּקַדְתָּ חֲלָלִי Ez 28⁹ in
the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd.
חֲלָלִי). Pu. Pt. חֲלָלִי חֲרֹב pierced by the
sword Ez 32²⁶. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חֲלָלָה יָדוֹ נִקְחָה
חֲרֹב Jb 26¹³ his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;
Pt. f. חֲלָלָה תִּנְיִן Is 51⁹ who pierced the dragon.
Po'al Pt. חֲלָלָה מִפְּשָׁעֵי Is 53⁵ pierced, wounded

because of our transgressions (of the servant of
י, מִדְּבַר מַעֲוֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל n.m. pierced, n abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.;
cstr. חָלָל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חָלָלִים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.;
cstr. חָלָלִי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חָלָלִי ψ 69²⁷, etc. +
11 t. s'f.s.;—1. pierced, fatally wounded ψ 69²⁷
Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere 2. slain
Nu 19¹⁸ 31^{8, 19} (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23^{8, 18} = 1 Ch
11^{11, 20} Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV
wounded) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; + חָלָלִי Is 22² Je 14¹⁸
Ez 31^{17, 18} 32^{20, 21, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32} Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חָלָלִי רַעַב
La 4⁹; חָלָלִי יְהוָה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

† חֲלָה n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*,
v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח' abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵;
cstr. חֲלָת Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חֲלָוֹת Lv 24⁴ + 2 t.;
Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrific.
of David on removal of ark, given to each person
as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. 2. elsewh. only
P (H Lv 24^{5, 5}): a. of the 12 cakes of the table
of the holy place, made of חֲלָוֹת Lv 24^{5, 5}. b.
made of חֲלָוֹת עֵרִיסָה as an offering of first-fruits
Nu 15²⁰. c. of חֲלָוֹת שֶׁמֶן, to be burnt with the
עֹלָה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. d. of חֲלָוֹת מִצֶּה burnt on the
altar with c Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by
participants in the several forms of peace-
offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil
Ex 29² Lv 24⁴ 7^{12, 12} Nu 6¹⁵. e. חֲלָוֹת חֶמֶן to be
used by the offerer in connexion with the un-
leavened cakes of d Lv 7¹³.

† חֲלוֹן n.m. Jos 2, 18 and f. Ez 40, 16 window, abs.
חֲלוֹן Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf.
חֲלוֹנִי Ez 40²²; mpl. חֲלוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr.
חֲלוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חֲלוֹנֵי Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges
§ 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. חֲלוֹנֵי Mich Hi
Gf Or Gie); חֲלוֹנֵי Je 9²⁰; f. חֲלוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ +
4 t.; חֲלוֹנוֹת Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; window פָּתַח ח' open
the window Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; ח' עֲלֵה בַח' Je 9²⁰;
ח' בַּעַד הַח' through the window Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J)
Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹;
latticed windows 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16, 26}; ח' בַּח' Jos
2^{18, 21} (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; ח' חֲלוֹנוֹת 2 K 9³²; ח' מִן-
חֲלוֹנוֹת Ct 2⁹; windows of palace, ח' חֲלוֹנוֹת Je 22¹⁴
cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of
Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16, 22, 25, 25, 29, 33, 36}, of the temple
itself Ez 41^{16, 16}.

† חֲלִיל n.m. flute, pipe, ח' 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹²
30²⁹; pl. חֲלִילִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{36, 36}.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. יֹשְׁרִים בְּחָלָלִים ψ 87⁷ as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּלִי dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחָלָלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DL in Zim^{BP} 117).

† [מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מְחַלְלוֹת עֶפֶר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מְעֻרוֹת צִרִים caves of the rocks).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH *חלל* be profane, desecrated (also Pi. *Hiph. transit.*), cf. Aram. *חלל*; *Ⲭⲗ* Pa. is purify, *Ⲭⲗ* Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַל Ez 25³, נָחַלְתָּ (נִי-Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נָחַל Ez 7²⁴, *Impf.* יִחַל Is 48¹¹, יִחַל Lv 21⁹, יִחַל Ez 22²⁶, *Inf.* יִחַל Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || בָּמָוֶת, Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** sexually || זָנָה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלַל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חָלַלְתָּ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חָלַלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21^{12,15,23}; sf. יִחַלְתָּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יִחַלְתָּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חָלַל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלְלֵי Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלְלֵי Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלְלָתָּ Lv 21⁹;—**1.** defile, pollute: **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem)= 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman= זָנָה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); וְרָעוּ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,23} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,22} 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20^{13,16,21,24} 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** violate the honour of, dishonour, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לאֲרִיץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the זָנָה כל צָנִי Is 23⁹. **3.** violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חֻקֹּת of God ψ 89³². **4.** treat a vineyard as common (v. חָל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19^{23,25}, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* חָלַל הַמְּחַלְלֵי שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל Ez 36²³ my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph.** **1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אֶחַל לא אֶחַל Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. **b.** לֹא יִחַל דְּבָרִי he shall not violate his word Nu 30³ (P). **2.** begin, *Pf.* חָלַל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., חָלַלְתָּ Ju 20⁴⁰, חָלַלְתָּ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, חָלַלְתָּ Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, חָלַלְתָּ Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִחַל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, יִחַלְתָּ Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. וְיִחַלְתָּ Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. חָלַלְתָּ Dt 16⁹, חָלַלְתָּ Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וְיִחַלְתָּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., חָלַלְתָּ Gn 41⁵⁴, חָלַלְתָּ Ez 9⁶; *Inv.* חָלַלְתָּ Dt 2^{34,31}; *Inf. cstr.* חָלַלְתָּ 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. חָלַלְתָּ Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מְחַלְלֵי Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,27}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ ⑤ We Dr (⑤ inserts חָלַלְתָּ והמִּנְפָּה חָלַלְתָּ bef. וְיִחַלְתָּ); c. *Inf.* (ל) begin to Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸= 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{25,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{5,25} 16^{19,22} 20^{31,39,40} 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3^{1,2} 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34^{3,3} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. 1 consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. 2 begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ for וְיִחַלְתָּ ⑤ L We Dr.; c. מִן begin from Ez 9⁶; רָשׁ חָלַלְתָּ begin! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; וְכֵלָה חָלַלְתָּ beginning and ending 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אָז הִיחַל לְקַרְא בְּשֵׁם ה' then it was begun (=men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—חָלַל מְעֻטָּא Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wu Now rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ (I. חוּל, חוּל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיִחַלְתָּ of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew וְיִחַלְתָּ that they may wait (?) a little; ⑤ מְעֻטָּא מְעֻטָּא cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

† **חָל** **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—חָל 1 S 21⁵, חָל דְּרָךְ חָל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קִדְּשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

† חֲלָמִישׁ **n.m.** flint; — חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 8¹⁵ + 3 t.;
cstr. חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 32¹³; — *flint* צוֹר הָ' *rock of flint*
= flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in
desert Dt 8¹⁵, and (no צוֹר) 114⁸; worked by
miners Jb 28⁷; hyperb. *oil out of* צוֹר הָ' Dt
32¹³ *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.); — in
sim. of firmness שְׁמַתִּי פָנִי בַחֲלָמִישׁ Is 50⁷.

חלן, חלון v. sub I. and II. חול.

† **חלף** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change; Ph. *חלפת* equivalent, Reinach ^{REJ 1888, 276}; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxv. 1890, 20; Aram. *חלף* pass away, change;

סכף change, substitute; Nab. *חלה* change (?) Eut^{p. 53}; Ar. *حَلَفَ* come after, succeed, replace [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane⁷⁹²⁻⁷⁹⁹; so also *ויחלפה* MI⁶ and his son succeeded him; Eth. *ሸለፈ*: pass by, across, through)—**Qal** Pf. *חלה* Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹

etc.; *Impf.* *יחלה* Jb 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. *תחלפה* Jb 20²⁴; *יחלפה* ψ 102²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* *לחלוף* Is 21¹; —**1. a.** pass on quickly I S 10³; elsewh. only poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind 21¹ Jb 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ I I¹⁰. **b.** pass away (vanish) Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain || עבר), of the heavens ψ 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸, (but perhaps gloss JBL^{ix. 1890, 88}). **2.** of grass, come on anew, i.e. sprout again (cf. **Hiph.** 2) ψ 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, Ⓞ Ⓟ Ew pass away, supr.

1 b. **3.** trans. **a.** pass through, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5²⁶ Jb 20²⁴. **b.** overstep, transgress Is 24⁵ (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* *יחלה* (cause to pass) change, sq. acc. garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. *יחלפה* Gn 31⁷; *Impf.* *יחלה* Jb 14⁷; sf. *יחלפני* Lv 27¹⁰; 3 fs. *תחלה* Jb 29²⁰; 2 ms. *יחלה* Gn 31¹¹; sf. *תחלפני* Is 40⁸¹ 41¹; sf. *תחלה* Is 9⁹; —**1.** change (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E) ψ 102²⁷, wages Gn 31^{7,41} (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); substitute i.e. cause to succeed Is 9⁹; change for better, renew, obj. בַּח Is 40³¹ 41¹. **2.** shew newness, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 20²⁰.

† I. **חלה** n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as prep. in return for (so *חלה* **סכף**, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4²³ Ⓞ for Heb. תחת)—ח' עברתם (עברתכם) Nu 18^{21,31} (both P).

† II. **חלה** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19³³.

† **חלואה** n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of *חלה*)—ח' בְּנֵי ח' Pr 31⁸ i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal** 1 b).

† **[חליפה]** n.f. a change (from idea of replacing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. *חליפתי* Jb 14¹⁴; pl. abs. *חליפות* Ju 14¹⁹ +

3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14¹³ 2 K 5⁵; *חליפות* Gn 45²² + 2 t.; *חליפת* Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²; —**1.** change of raiment שְׂמֹלֶת ח' Gn 45^{22,23}, elsewhere בְּגָדִים ח' Ju 14^{12,13} 2 K 5^{5,22,23}; so without בְּגָדִים Ju 14¹⁹. **2.** relays I K 5²⁸; cf. *ח' וצבא* Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of relief from milit. service Jb 14¹⁴. **4.** changing, varying, of course of life לְכֹחַ חַיִּים ח' ψ 55²⁰ of the wicked, with whom are no changings, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| יִרְאוּ אֱלֹהִים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst *discharges*; text perhaps corrupt.

† **[מחלה]** n.m. knife, so Ⓞ (cf. Syr. **سكف** *totondit* (in Lex.), **سكف**, **سكف**, knife, Talm. *totondit* knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as passing through (cf. vb. 3 a)); but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. *מחלפים* Ezr 1⁹, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† **[מחלפה]** n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. *מחלפות ראשי* Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† I. **חלץ** vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH *id.*; Aram. *חלץ* **سكف** despoil, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. *חלצבעל* Baal has rescued, and חלץ alone; Ar. *حَلَصَ* withdraw, retire)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5⁶; *יחלצה* consec. Dt 25⁹; *יחלצה* La 4³; *Impf.* 2 ms. *יחלץ*; *Pt. pass. cstr.* *יחלץ* Dt 25¹⁰; —**1.** draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. רָגַל c. רָגַל), cf. *יחלץ הנעל* Dt 25¹⁰; draw out, present the breast, of animal giving suck La 4³. **2.** intrans. withdraw (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5⁶. **Niph.** Pf. be delivered *יחלצו* Pr 11⁸ (sq. מִן); *Impf.* *יחלצו* Pr 11⁹; *יחלצו* ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{561. 2.R. 2}). **Pi.** Pf. *יחלצו* Lv 14⁴³ etc.; *Impf.* *יחלץ* Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. *יחלצו* ψ 50¹⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 81⁸, etc.; *Inv.* *יחלצו* ψ 6⁶; *יחלצו* ψ 119¹⁵³ 140²; —**1.** pull out, tear out Lv 14^{40,43} (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** rescue, deliver, c. obj. pers., but only poet.; —sq. *נפשי* ψ 6⁵ 116⁸

(cf. 140² (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁰, ψ 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 7⁵; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); <and oppressed (rd. וְאֶחָצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| וְאֶחָצָה).

† **[חליצה]** n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war; —only sf. *חליצתו* 2 S 2²¹; *חליצותם* Ju 14¹⁹,

† [מחלצה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3⁴ of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חלצים, and As. *ḥalṣu*, fortification (Schr. ^{COT Gloss Asrb Annals II.} 52), cf. *ḥilṣu*, belt, Zehnfund ^{BAS I. 499}; Aram. *ܫܚܝܬܐ* *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, *ܫܚܝܬܐ* fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חלצין Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., cstr. חלצין Nu 32²⁷; pl. חלוצים Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., cstr. חלוצי I Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חלצי Is 15⁴;—*equipped*: **1.** as adj. Nu 32^{30,32} Dt 3¹⁸. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE; v. Niph. v²⁰) 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. הח' Jos 6^{7,9,13} (JE); חלצין צבא Nu 32²⁷ *men equipped for war* (JE), so החלצמה ח' 32²⁹ (P); חלצין הח' I Ch 12²⁴ (v²³ van d. H); pl. חלוצי צבא Nu 31⁵ (P) I Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁴ van d. H) 2 Ch 17¹⁸; ח' ח' Jos 4¹³ (P); note חלצי מואב Is 15⁴ *warriors (equipped ones, Che men-at-arms) of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32³⁰, 1 pl. נחלצו Nu 32¹⁷; *Inv.* חלצו Nu 31³, *be, or go equipped*, sq. חלצו Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v²¹); sq. חלצו 31³ (P; Niph. *Inv.* here surprising with מואב, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עצמתיה יחלצו Is 58¹¹ *he (') will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יחלצו *renew, rejuvenate*).

† [חלץ] **n.[f.]** only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. *ḥip*, loin, Syr. *ܚܝܬ*, Nö ^{ZMG 1886, 741})—חלצין Is 32¹¹; sf. חלציה Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חלציו Is 52⁷ + 2 t.; חלצו Kt Jb 31²⁰, *Qr* חלציו—*loins*: **1.** as seat of virility ח' יצא Gn 35¹¹ (P), I K 8¹⁹ 2 Ch 6⁹. **2.** as girded ח' יצא Jb 38³ 40⁷; ח' חלציו Is 52⁷ (v. ח' חלצו), cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתני). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חלץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶, Θ Σελλς, A Ελλς, ΘL Χαλλς; = I Ch 11²⁷ Θ Χελλς, ΘL Ελλς; also I Ch 27¹⁰ Θ Χεσλς, A ΘL Χελλς (in both, Baer חלץ, van d. H. חלץ). **2.** man of Judah I Ch 2³⁹ = חלץ v³⁹ Θ Χελλς, ΘL Αλλαν.

חלץ **n.pr.m.** v. חלץ *supr.*

† I. חלק **vb.** divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܠܩ* *field*, *ܚܠܩ* *portion*, *ܚܠܩ* *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. *حَلَقَ* *measure, measure off*; As. *eklu*, *possession, field*, Jäger ^{BAS II. 296}; Eth. *ገብረ*; I. 2, *is enumerate*, *ገብረ*; *ገብረ*; *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 4¹⁹ + 5 t.; חלקו Jos 18²; *Impf.* חלקו Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. ויתחלקם Ne 9²²; 3 pl. ויתחלקו Jos 14⁵; ויתחלקו I S 30²⁴; ויתחלקו I Ch 24^{4,5}; ויתחלקו 2 S 19³⁰; *Inv.* חלקו Jos 22⁸; *Inf.* חלקו Ne 13¹³; *Pt.* חלקו Pr 29²⁴;—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ח' pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁵; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14⁵ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; עם ח' *divide with others* Jos 22⁸ (D?). **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹⁸, cf. I Ch 24^{4,5}. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בינה & ח' Jb 30¹⁷. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil I S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. עם *have shares with* עם ח' Pr 29²⁴. **5.** *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יחלקו Nu 26⁵⁵ I K 16²¹; יחלקו Jb 38²⁴; יחלקו Gn 14¹⁵; 3 fs. יחלקו Nu 26⁵⁵ 26⁵⁶; יחלקו (Baer) I Ch 23⁶ 24³ cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14¹⁵ (i.e. one's men). **2.** *pass. be divided*: **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu 26^{55,56} (by lot) v⁵⁶ (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into two factions* I K 16²¹. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38²⁴. **3.** *trans. assign, distribute* I Ch 23⁶ 24³, but *trans.* Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חלקו Jo 4²; חלקו consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חלקם La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חלקתה Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. ויתחלקם Ez 5¹;—*Impf.* חלקו Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. ויתחלקם I Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. *supr.* **Niph.**), etc.; *Inv.* חלקו Jos 13¹; *Inf.* חלקו Jos 19⁵¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חלקם Is 9²;—**1.** *divide, apportion*: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ח' = I Ch 16³, garments ψ 22¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ח'); *give a portion to*, sq. ח' (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸, Dn 11³⁹; sq. acc. & ח' Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ I K 18⁶ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; *divide hair* (symbol.) Ez 5¹; *divide spoil* (שלל) Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5⁸⁰ ψ 68¹³ Is 53¹². **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites to their service, prob. I Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. *supr.*). **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| הפץ), La 4¹⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* חלקו Is 33²³;

מַחְלֵקָה n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—**מ'** abs. 1 Ch 27^{1,2}; cstr. 1 Ch 27⁴; sf. מְחַלְקוֹתוֹ 1 Ch 27² + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מְחַלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23²⁸ (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³⁶; sf. מְחַלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 35⁴; מְחַלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מְחַלְקוֹתֵם 1 Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; מְחַלְקֵם Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²⁹;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48²⁹. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{1,12,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,14} 31^{2,2} 35^{4,10} Ne 11³⁶ + 26 t. in Ch.—מְחַלְקוֹת הַמְּחַלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23²⁸ was popularly connected with this **✓**, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חלק vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj.)

חלק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Ho 10²; 3 mpl. חֲלָקוּ **ψ** 55²²;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), *We false*; > Vrss (not G) Hi St who rd. חֲלָק, *divided* is their heart; G ἐμέρωσαν; of words, *smooth* **ψ** 55²² i.e. *deceptive* (רבו יִבְרִיּוֹן (מִשְׁמָן)).

Hiph. Pf. הִחְלִיקָה **ψ** 36³, הִחְלִיקָה Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵; **Impf.** יִחְלִיקוּ **ψ** 5¹⁰; **Pt.** מִחְלִיק Pr 28²³ + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. פִּיטִישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. *flatter* with it **ψ** 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵ אֶמְרֵיהֶּ הִחְלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אֶל **ψ** 36³, **על** Pr 29⁵.

†III. חָלַק n.[m.] *smoothness, seductiveness* of speech, only sg. cstr. שְׁפָתֶיהָ בְּחֶלֶק Pr 7²¹ *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| הִפְתָּה בִּרְבִּי לִקְחָהּ ||).—I. and II. חלק v. sub I. חלק.

†חלק adj. *smooth*—**1.** lit. חֲלָק אִישׁ Gn 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׁעָר, Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safā is proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֲלָקֵי-בֶחַל Is 57⁶ (v. I. חלק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt, v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חֲלָק מִשְׁמָן חֲלָק Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חלק מִקֶּסֶם Ez 12²⁴ *divination of flattery*.

†II. חֲלָקָה n.f. *smooth part, smoothness, flattery*;—cstr. חֲלָקָה Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. חֲלָקוֹת **ψ** 12³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֲלָקָה צִיָּאָרָיו Gn 27¹⁶. **2.** pl. *slippery places* **ψ** 73¹⁸ fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* ח' שְׁפָתַי **ψ** 12³, cf. v⁴; חֲלָקָה לְשׁוֹן Pr 6²⁴; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30¹⁰.—I. חֲלָקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†חלק adj. *smooth*, only pl. cstr. חֲלָקִים אֲבָנִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothest*!) *stones* Ges §§ 132 R 2. 133, 5 DrSm.

†חֲלָקָה n.f. *smoothness, flattery*, only pl. abs.: *fine promises*, חֲלָקִים בְּחֶלֶקוֹת Dn 11³² (perhaps directly from חלק, exceptional pl., cf. חֲלָקִים, קִטְנוֹת, קִטְנוֹת, קִטְנוֹת).

†חֲלָקוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. *smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises*; **1.** *slipperiness* וְחֲלָקוֹת חֲשָׁךְ וְחֲלָקוֹת יְהוֹרֵדָם **ψ** 35⁶; וְהָיָה דְרָבָם בְּחֶלֶקוֹת וְהָיוּק מַלְכוּת בְּחֶלֶקוֹת Dn 11²¹; cf. 11³⁴.

†II. מְחַלְקוֹת n.f.pl. *smoothness*, סֶלַע הַמִּי 1 S 23²⁸ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקוֹת sub I. חלק.

†חלש vb. **1.** be weak, prostrate. **2.** (si vera l.) *weaken, disable, prostrate* (Aram. חלש *be weak*; חלש, weak, as in Heb.; Ar. خَلَسَ *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** **Impf.** יִחְלֹשׁ Ex 17¹³, וְיִחְלֹשׁ Jb 14¹⁰; **Pt.** חָלַשׁ Is 14¹²; **1.** וְנָבַר יָמוֹת וַיִּחְלֹשׁ Jb 14¹⁰ *but man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹³ (E; point as **Hiph.**!); sq. **על** pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

†חלש adj. *weak*, only c. art. as subst., וְחָלַשׁ יֹאמַר גְּבוּר אֲנִי Jo 4¹⁰ *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

†חֲלוּשָׁה n.f. *weakness, prostration*, אִין ח' קוֹל עֲנוֹה Ex 32¹⁸ *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חם n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. חם Hal²⁴³)—G Xqu:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} 1 Ch 1⁴; called father of

Canaan Gn 9²² and of various peoples 10^{16,20} 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. מִן־הָעַמִּים הַיְּשָׁבִים 4⁴⁰; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פִּישׁ, מִצְרַיִם, בְּנֵי־נֶפֶשׁ, etc. 2. in late אֶל־הַיָּם a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֶל־הַיָּם 78⁵¹; אֶרֶץ־חַ' 105^{23,27} 106²² (all מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105²⁷).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom sv 1. 427 Bu U^{rg}. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. 1. 22.

II. חָם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. חָם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חָמַם.

חָם v. sub חָמַם.

חָמָא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَّ be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† חָמָא n.f. curd;—חַ' Gn 18⁸ + 6 t.; = חָמָא Jb 29⁶; cstr. חָמָאָה Dt 32¹⁴; curd, curdled milk, mod. leben חַ' חָלָב יוֹצֵא Pr 30³³, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18⁸ (J) Dt 32¹⁴ (poem; v. חָמָאָה בָּקָר וְחָלָב צֹאן, Ju 5²⁵ (where served אֲדִירִים בָּסָפָל, v. סָפָל); with דָּבַשׁ 2 S 17²⁰ Is 7^{15,22,22}; cf. חַ' נָחַל דָּבַשׁ fig. of abundance Jb 20¹⁷; חַ' בְּרָחִץ חָלָבִי בְּחָמָה Jb 29⁶ (|| חַ' יוֹצֵא); (פְּלִיגִישָׁן).

† חָמָא v. חָמַם sub חָמַם.

† חָמַד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חָמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَدَ praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חָמַד in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM ZMG 1875, 505; 1876, 686)—Qal Pf. חַ' 68¹⁷ Pr 12¹²; חָמַדוּ Pr 1²²; confec. Mi 2²; חָמַדְתָּם Is 1²⁹; Impf. חָמַדוּ Ex 34²⁴; 2 ms. חָמַדְתָּם Ex 20^{16,16} + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6²⁵ juss.); sf. חָמַדְתֶּם Jos 7²¹; וְנָחַמְדוּ Is 53²; Pt. pass. חָמַדוּ ψ 39¹² Jb 20²⁰, חָמַדְתֶּם Is 44⁹;—desire: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20^{17,17} (E)=Dt 5¹⁸ (v^{18b} has חָתָמָה), Ex 34²⁴ (JE) Dt 7²⁵ Jos 7²¹ (JE) Mi 2² Pr 12¹²; of lustful desire Pr 6²⁵. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1²⁹, so pt. pl. חָמַדְתֶּם Is 44⁹ their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v¹¹ and Bev JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126); לְצִיִּים חָמַדוּ Pr 1²² how long do scorners delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God חָמַדְתָּ אֱלֹהֵי הָעָר, poet. ψ 68¹⁷; obj. the suffering servant of א', Is 53² no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חָמַדוּ ψ 39¹² his desired things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20²⁰. Niph. Pt. נָחַד Gn 2⁹ + 2 t.; נָחַדְתִּי ψ 19¹¹;—desirable: נָ' עֵץ נָ' Gn 2⁹ נָ' לְהַשְׁכִּיל 3⁶ ψ 19¹¹ which are more desirable than gold; אוֹצֵר נָחַד Pr 21²⁰ desirable, i.e. costly treasure. Pi. Pf. 1 s. delight greatly וְיִשְׂבְּתִי בְצִלוֹ Ct 2³ in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i.e. sate with great delight.

† חָמַד n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. חַ' Am 5¹¹ + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; נָחַדְתִּי בְּנֵי־חָמַד Am 5¹¹ vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27² (for MT נָחַד Codd. 5 6 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שָׁרֵי Is 32¹²; elsewh. of young men חַ' בְּחֹרֵי Ez 23^{6,12,23} desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חָמַדָה n.f. id.—חַ' Ho 13¹⁵ + 8 t.; cstr. חָמַדָה 1 S 9²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. חָמַדְתִּי Je 12¹⁰; חָמַדְתָּ Ez 26¹²; חָמַדְתֶּם Dn 11⁸;—desire of Israel 1 S 9²⁰ sq. ל before obj. of desire; חַ' בְּלֹא = without desire 2 Ch 21²⁰ (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 6 (not 6L) 3; concrete: יִשְׂרָאֵל חַ' 1 S 9²⁰ and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr.? so 6 3 RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr.?); cf. בְּלֹאֵי חַ' Hg 2⁷ (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חָמַד; esp. חַ' Ho 13¹⁵ Na 2¹⁰ Je 25³⁴ 2 Ch 32²⁷ 36¹⁰ Dn 11⁸; שְׁכִינֹת חַ' Is 2¹⁶; אֶרֶץ חַ' 106²⁴ Je 3¹⁹ Ze 7¹⁴, cf. חָמַדְתָּ Je 12¹⁰; חַ' בְּתִי Ez 26¹²; נָשִׁים חַ' Dn 11³⁷, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (Astarte, Meinh).

† חָמַדָה n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חָמַדוֹת Dn 9²³; חָמַדָה Ezr 8³⁷; חָמַדוֹת 2 Ch 26²⁵ + 4 t.; חָמַדָה Gn 27¹⁵; cstr. חָמַדָה Dn 11⁴³;—desirable, choice things i.e. garments Gn 27¹⁵ (|| בְּגָדִים); cf. Dn 11⁴³ (|| אֲבָן); חָמַדָה 11⁴³ (|| חָמַדוֹת מִצְרַיִם); = precious things Ezr 8²⁷ (as gold); חַ' 2 Ch 20²⁵; חַ' Dn 10³; of man only אִישָׁה Dn 10^{11,19}, and, without אִישָׁה חַ' Dn 9²³ thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr^{189,2}; v. Bev and cf. neg. חָמַד Is 53²).

† חָמַדָה n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ 6 Amada = חָמַדָה 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (6 Εμερων, 6L Αμαδα).

† מְחַמֵּד n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. מְחַמֵּד Ho 9⁶; cstr. id. 1 K 20⁶ + 3 t. Ez; pl. מְחַמֵּדִים Ct 5¹⁶; cstr. מְחַמֵּדִי La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶;

sf. **מחמד** Jo 4⁵; **מחמדינו** Is 64¹⁰; **מחמדיה** 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; **מחמדיהם** La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also **מחמד**); —*desirable, precious things* **כלי-מחמד** 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Is 64¹⁰ La 1^{10,11} (Qr) **מִן בְּמִנֵּה** Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. **כלו מחמדים** Ct 5¹⁶ *all of him is delightfulnesses* (**מִמְחֲמָדִים**); elsewh. **מחמד עינים** *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v^{21,25}; pl. La 2⁴.

† **מחמד** [n. [m.] *desirable, precious thing*; — **מחמדיה** La 1⁷, **מחמדיהם** La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr **מחמדיהם**). Perh. **מחמד** to be read in both; cf. Sta § 273 a.

I. **חמה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَمَى** *protect, guard*, RS^K 136 Lag^{BN} 156; DI^{Pr} 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *ēmū*, *surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. **ܫܠܚ** *id.*; Eth. **ሐመወ**; III. I means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. **חם** [n. m. husband's father (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. **חמא**; Ar. **حَمَّ** *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. **ሐዋ**; As. *ēmū*, Zim^{BP} 48); — only sf. **חמיו** Gn 38^{13,25}, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; **חמיה** 1 S 4^{19,21} of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† **חמות** [n. f. husband's mother (NH *id.*, **חמות**, Aram. **חמתא**; Ar. **حَمَات** *husband's mother*; As. *ēmētu*, Zim^{BP} 48; Eth. **ሐዋት**); — only sf. **חמותך** Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; **חמותה** Ru 1¹⁴ + 7 t.; **חמותי** Mi 7⁶; — of Naomi Ru 1¹⁴ 2^{11,18,19,23} 3^{1,6,16,17}; **בת קמה באמה**; **פלה בחמתה** Mi 7⁶.

חומה ¹³³ n. f. wall (as *protection*; estr. **חמת** MI^{21,21}) — abs. 'ח Lv 25²⁹ + 59 t. (incl. **לחומה** Ne 12³⁸); **חמה** Ex 14²⁹ + 8 t.; estr. **חומת** Jos 6³ + 28 t.; sf. **חומתה** Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. **חומות** 2 Ch 8⁵ Is 26¹; **חמות** Ct 5⁷; estr. **חומות** ψ 51²⁰; **חמות** 2 K 25¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. **חומתי** Is 56⁵; **חומתך** Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; **חומותך** Ez 26^{10,12} 27^{11,11}; **חומתך** Is 49¹⁶ + 2 t.; **חומתך** Is 60¹⁰; **חומתך** Ez 26⁹; **חומותיה** Je 50¹⁵; **חומתיה** ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁵; du. **חומתים** Is 22¹¹; **חומתים** 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; **חומתים** Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol[§] 113^a); — 1. usu. term for *wall of city* Dt 28⁵² Jos 2¹⁵ 6^{5,20} (all JE), 1 S 31^{10,12} 2 S 11^{20,21,21} 2 K 18^{26,27} = Is 36^{11,12}, Am 1^{7,10,14} Is 2¹⁵ 20^{10,11} 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹ +, Je 1¹⁵ +, Jo 2^{7,9}; **חומתים** (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively*, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴ = Je 34⁴ = 52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14^{6,25}

26^{6,6,6} ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1³ + 3 t. in Ne; **חומת** Am 7⁷ (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mg.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; **עיר חומה** = *walled city*, Lv 25²⁹, 'ח **עיר אשר לא** (לא = לא), opp. 'ח **החצרים אשר אין להם** ח' (all H); more elaborately **ערים בצרות** ח' **בזהים וברחים** Dt 3⁵, cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; **ע' בללות חומה וברחים נחשת** 1 K 4¹³; ח' **בצורה** Is 2¹⁵; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹ + oft.; contempt. **חומת אבנייהם** Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. Ne 2¹³ +; of specific portions of wall **העפיל** ח' 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; **ברכת השלל** ח' Ne 3¹⁵; **הח' הרהבה** 3⁸ 12³⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁵⁸. — Men *build*, **בנה**, the ח' 1 K 9¹⁵ +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷ +; fortify it **בצר** Is 22¹⁰; it is *joined together* **קשר** Ne 3³⁸; is *repaired* 'ח **עלתה ארובה לח'** Ne 4¹; it *falls* **נפל** Jos 6^{5,20} 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38²⁰; the enemy *makes it fall*, **הפיל** 2 S 20¹⁵ (preceded by **משחית** si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys it* **השחית** La 2⁸; **שחח** Ez 26⁴; *makes a breach in it* 'ח **פרץ ב'** 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, cf. **פרץ c. acc.** 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3³⁵, and **ויבן את-כל-הח'** עיר **פרוצה ואין ח'** 2 Ch 32⁵; also (in sim.) ח' **מפרצת** Ne 1³; one *breaks it down* **נתיץ** 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁵ 52¹⁴; *tears it down* **הרס** Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that 'ח *will send fire into wall* (of Gaza, etc.): **ישלחתי אש בח'** Am 1^{7,10}; or *kindle fire in* 'ח **והציתי אש בח'** v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. 2. *wall of a building*: a. *citadel, fortress* **ארמנותיה** ח' La 2⁷. b. *surrounding new temple* Ez 40⁵ 42²⁰. 3. *fig. of waters of Red Sea* Ex 14^{22,29} (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault **נחשת חומת** Je 1¹⁸; **נחשת בצורה** ח' Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8^{9,10}; of salvation, **ישועה**, as defence Is 26¹ (|| **חל**); of 'ח himself 'ח **אש** Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called *breach in* **נשברה ח'** Is 30¹³; **נשברה ח'** in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (|| **קרית עוץ**); a reckless man is 'ח **עיר פרוצה אין ח'** Pr 25²⁸.

† **יחמיו** n. pr. m. (perh. = **יחמיה** may 'ח *protect*! cf. Sab. **יחמאל** Hal¹⁸⁷) — a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², Ε **Eukar**, Α **Ιεμου**, Θ **Ιαμυ**.

† **חמוטל** Qr, **חמוטל** Kt, n. pr. f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. **אביטל**) — Θ **Αμειτα**, Μιταρ; Α **Αμιαλ**, Αμιαθ; Θ **Αμιαλ**; — mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt **חמוטל**) = Je 52¹ Qr (Kt *id.*)

חמה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; **חמה** Jb 29⁶, v. **חמא**; **חמא** חמם v. sub חם; **חמא** חמון, חפון, חפון; **חמא** חמם v. sub חם.

חמואל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חמות v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, hasten, Pr^a 2MG 1874, 88 ff., *hamtu*, swift, Zim^{BP} 84 n.; Aram. **חמט** **חמט** is sink or fall to the ground, kneel).

חמט **n.[m.]** a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ **וְהַחֲמָטָה** **וְהַחֲמָטָה** (Aram. **ܫܚܚܬܐ** is chameleon).

חמטה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15⁶⁴, **Ⓢ** *Eúma*, **ⓈL** *Amata*; site unknown.

חמיטל v. **חמוטל** supr.

חמל **vb.** spare (Ar. **حَمَلَ** is bear, become responsible; Aram. **ܚܡܠܐ** *comportavit, conguessit*);—**Qal Pf.** **ח** 1 S 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; **חמל** 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; **חמלתי** La 2²¹ 3⁴⁸; **חמלתי** Mal 3¹⁷; **Impf.** **חמל** Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; **חמול** Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; **וְחמל** 1 S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. **וְחמל** Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. **חמל** Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; **חמל** Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; **חמל** Je 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; **חמל** Ez 36²¹; **חמל** Is 9¹⁸; **חמל** Je 50¹⁴ 51³; **חמל** Ez 9⁵; **Inf. cstr.** **חמלה** Ez 16⁵ (Ges[§] 45.1. b);—**spare, have compassion, c.** **על** Ex 2⁶ (E), 1 S 15^{3,9,15} 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36^{15,17} Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11^{5,6} Mal 3^{17,17} Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (|| **חוס** sq. **על**), Je 21⁷ (|| **חוס** sq. **על**), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| **חוס** sq. **על** acc. to **Ⓢ** & Co); sq. **אל** Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. **אל-תח' אל-תח' = spare no arrow** Je 50¹⁴; sq. **Inf.** 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17,21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴⁸ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || **חוס** Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| **אחוס** and **ארחם**).

חמול **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = 1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; **Ⓢ** *Iεμουηλ*, **[I]αμουηλ**.

חמולי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. **הַחַמּוּלִי**, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

חמלה **n.f.** compassion, mercy, of **ח** (strictly **Inf.** form from **חמל**, v. Ges[§] 45.1 b)—**cstr.** **בְּחמלת' עליו** Gn 19¹⁶ (J), **בְּחמלתו** Is 63⁹.

חמלה v. **חמל** *Inf.*

חמל **n.[m.]** thing pitied, object of compassion, only **cstr.** **חמל עיניכם וּמחמל נפשכם** Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

חמם **vb.** be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. **ܚܡܡ** *be warm*; Ar. **حَمَّ** *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal Pf.** **חם** **Ⓢ** 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; **חם** consec. 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; **חמתי** Is 44¹⁶; **Impf.** **יחם** Is 44¹⁶; **יחם** 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also **יחם** 1 K 1¹; **יחם** Dt 19⁶; **יחם** Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. **יחם** Ez 24¹¹; **יחמו** Ho 7⁷; **יחמו** Gn 30³⁹; **יחמון** v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from **יחם** q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in **Qal**; they are placed under **חם** by Thes Ew[§] 193^a Ol[§] 243^b; v. also Kö 1.365, 417 ff., who on account of **יחם** Pi. **Inf.** Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. **יחם**); **Inf.** **יחם** Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, **ל'** is fr. **יחם**).

יחם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read **יחם** Pi. **Inf.** in both); **חם** 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. **חמו** Jb 6¹⁷; **חמו** Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. **יחמו**), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44^{15,16} 47¹⁴ (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1^{1,2} (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4^{11,11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. **לבי** **Ⓢ** 39⁴ (**בְּיחמי תבער אשׁ**), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30^{38,39} (cf. **יחם**). **Niph.** **Pt.** **יחמתי** Is 57⁵ (Kö^{1.371}), *inflamm oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 fs. **יחמו** Jb 39¹⁴ *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יחמו** *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ **בְּיחמי כְּבִישִׁים** *by means of fleece of sheep.*

חם **n.m.** Je 17⁸ *heat*;—**חם** abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + 1 S 21⁷ (v. **Inf.**); **cstr.** Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day **חם** Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. **קר**); cf. Is 18^{4,4} (**ח' קציר**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; **לחם** 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps **ל'** (as Jos 9¹²).

חם **adj.** hot;—**לחם ח' Jos 9¹² hot bread** (JE), i.e. freshly baked; **בגדים חמים** Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—**י. חם** v. supr. p. 325. **ii. חם** v. sub חמה.

חמה **n.f.** heat, sun (poet.)—**חמה** Is 24²³ + 4 t.; **חמה** **Ⓢ** 19⁷;—**1.** heat of sun **Ⓢ** 19⁷. **2.**

= sun Jb 30²⁸; || לְבָנָה moon Is 24²³ 30^{26,26} Ct 6¹⁰.

†[חמץ] **n.m.** sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes⁴⁸⁹ ff. RS Sem. 1, 469 Lag^M 1, 228 Now Arch. II, 302; = Palm. חמנא Vog^{No. 123 a}; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חמנים Is 27⁹ + 4 t.; sf. חמניכם Lv 26³⁰ + 2 t.; || כְּמוֹת Lv 26³⁰ (H), 2 Ch 14⁴, cf. Ez 6^{4,6}; || מוֹבוֹחוֹת 2 Ch 34⁴; || אֲשֶׁרִים Is 17⁸ 27⁹; || אֲשֶׁרִים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34⁷.

†חמון **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring?)—1. town in Asher Jos 19²⁸. 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁸¹ (perh. = I. חמית דאר, v. Be and Di Jos 19³⁵).

†I. חמית **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19³⁵ (perh. = חמון 2 v. Di); Ⓞ Ωμαθαδακεθ (= חמית רבת, A Αμαθ, ⓄL Αμμαθ; Jos Ant. xviii, 2, 3 Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv, 1, 3 Guthe ZPV 1891, xiii, 284; prob. = Talm. Hamata Nbr Geogr. du Talm. 207 (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob^{BR} 11, 385 Buhl ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f. Guthe¹. c. GASm Geogr. 450 (Furrer ZPV II, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. חמית דאר, חמון.

†II. חמית **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2⁵⁵.

†חמית דאר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21³² (perh. = I. חמית, חמון 2 v. Di), Ⓞ Νεμμαθ, Α Εμαθδωρ, ⓄL Αμαθδωρ.

†חמואל **n.pr.m.** (mng. ? comp. Sab. [ל] חמא Hal²¹⁵)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶ ⓄL Αμουνλ.

†[חמץ] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, act violently, treat violently; Aram. חמס (rare) violently seize; Ar. حَمَس is be hard, strict, rigorous)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חמסו Ez 22²⁶ Zp 3⁴; Impf. יחמסו Jb 15³³ ויחמסו La 2⁶; תחמסו Jb 21²⁷ Je 22³; Pt. חמס Pr 8³⁶;—treat violently, wrong;—1. of physical wrong: תחמסו Je 22³ (|| תניו) of wrong to widows and orphans; ויחמסו La 2⁶ and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden (|| שחת מעדו); so, fig., of vine, wrong, i.e. fail to nourish, kill יחמסו בנפשו Jb 15³³. 2. of ethical wrong, obj. תורה Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ (both || קדש); cf. חמסו עלי Je 21²⁷ the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence. 3. both physical and ethical חמסו נפשו Pr 8³⁶. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נחמסו Je 13²² thy heels suffer violence (|| נגלו שילדו).

†חמס **n.m.** ^{ψ. 7, 17} violence, wrong—abs. ח' Gn 6¹¹ + 44 t.; cstr. חמס Jug²⁴ + 7 t.; sf. חמסי Gn 16⁵ Je 51³⁵ (in both = wrong done to me); חמסו ψ 7¹⁷; pl. חמסים 2 S 22⁴⁹ + 3 t.;—violence, specif. of physical violence Ju 9²⁴ 2 S 22³ (not || ψ 18³), Ob¹⁰, Hb 1⁹ Je 51³⁵ (of Chaldeans), Hb 2^{8,17,17} Jo 4¹⁹ ψ 7²⁴; but also wrong, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16⁵ (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19⁷ Mal 2¹⁶; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6¹² Hb 1² Zp 1⁹ Pr 10^{6,11} 13² 26⁶ + Ez 7¹¹ (si vera l., v. Co), || נזר Am 3¹⁰ Hb 3³ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹ Is 60¹⁸, || ריב ψ 55¹⁰, || עקל 7¹⁷, || נאָה 73⁶, || אָהב 11⁵ ח' בארץ, denied, of servant of ח' Is 53⁹, || ח' Je 51¹⁶, cf. Gn 6^{11,13} (P), Ez 8¹⁷ 12¹⁹; || ח' Ez 7²³ 28¹⁶, || שָׁבַת ח' Am 6³ is (prob.) enthronement of violence; || ח' Gn 49⁵ (poem) instruments, weapons, of violence;—other phrases are: ח' Jon 3⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁷, cf. Jb 16¹⁷, ער ח' Is 59⁶ and כַּכְפִּיהֶם ח' Is 59⁶; ח' Ex 23¹ (JE), Dt 19¹⁶, ח' עירי ψ 35¹¹; ח' עירי נֶקֶד ח' ψ 27¹²; ח' שְׂנֵאת ח' ψ 25¹⁹ = hatred characterized by violence; ח' איש חמס = violent man ψ 18⁴⁹ (2 S 22⁴⁹ has the later חמסים (later) cf. infr.) 140¹² Pr 3³¹ 16²⁹; ח' איש חמס (later) ψ 140^{2,5} 2 S 22⁴⁹; ח' חמסים Pr 4¹⁷ i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לחם רשע).

†תחמס **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo^{II, 830} Thes (Thes der. fr. violence of this bird, cf. Ar. حَمَز violence, also ostrich; other conject. are: owl ⓄB; swallow, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11¹⁶ (P) Dt 14¹⁵.

†I. חמץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. make sour, leaven; Ar. حَمَض be sour; Aram. חמע be sour, leavened, سَفَح, be leavened)—Qal Pf. חמץ Ex 12³⁹; Impf. יחמץ Ex 12³⁴; Inf. sf. חמצתו Ho 7⁴;—be leavened, of dough (בצק), Ex 12^{34,39} (E), cf. Ho 7⁴. Hithp. be soured, embittered, ψ 73²¹ (פְּלוֹתִי אֶשְׁתוֹנוּ).

†חמץ **n.m.** ^{Ex 13, 8} that which is leavened—ח' Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12¹⁵ (P), 13^{3,7} (JE), Dt 16³, in all sacrifices Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁸; Lv 21¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P; appos.); exceptions are ח' לֶחֶם ח' (peace-offering Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves (ח' appos.) Lv 23¹⁷ (H).—v. RS Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345.

†חמץ **n.m.** vinegar—'ה abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3 t.; estr. Nu 6^{3,3};—a common condiment Ru 2¹⁴, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' וְשִׁכָּר and ח' וְיֵין) Nu 6^{3,3} (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשֹׁנִים בְּחֶמֶץ Pr 10²⁶, ח' עַל-נֶחֱרַח Pr 25³⁰ *vinegar on nîre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חמץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمَضَ, Pun. 'Αμωτ [= *חמוץ]) Blau ^{ZMG 1873, 522.}, v. Thes.—rendering it more tasty, of provender for cattle יִבְלִי חֶמֶץ Is 30²⁴.

חמץ **v. I.** חמץ Inf.

†חמץ **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19,20} (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb.** be red (cf. Aram. סַחֲבִי Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** Pt. pass. estr. חֶמוֹץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63¹; poss. also Impf. 3 fs. חֶמוֹץ ψ 68²⁴ *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT חֶמוֹץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ חֶמוֹץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** Pt. act. חֶמוֹץ מִכַּף מַעֲזֵל וְחוֹמֵץ *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

†חמץ **n.[m.]** coll. the ruthless—only 'אֲשֶׁרֵי ח' Is 1¹⁷ *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חֶמוֹץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֶמוֹץ=doer of action v. Ew ^{§ 102 b}.

†חמץ **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חֶמוֹץ ח' עָבַר Ct 5⁶ *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** Impf. 2 fs. עֲרִמְתִּי תַחֲחֶקֶן הַפֶּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31²² *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†חמץ **n.m.** curving, curve, ירכון חֶמוֹץ Ct 7² *the curvings (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.*

†I. חמר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. حَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, حَمَرٌ, حَمِيرٌ n. *leaven*; v. Lag ^{BN 207});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' וְיֵין ψ 75⁹ *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חֶמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁵ (for MT חמר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; Impf. 3 mpl. יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמֵי ψ 46⁴ *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** Pf. pass. 3 pl. מְעֵי חֶמְרָמוּ La 1²⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִהְפָּח לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֶמְרָמוּ מְעֵי La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV. חמר.

†חמר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. سَمْعُ, יְרֵמְעָנָב תְּשִׁתֶּה חֶמֶר—Ar. حَمَرٌ, v. Lag ^{BN 207}) Dt 32¹⁴; פָּרֶם חֶמֶר Is 27², but rd. here חֶמֶר (v. חמר).

†חמר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau ^{ZMG 1860, 279}, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חמר Gn 11³ + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֹת פְּאֵרֹת Gn 14¹⁰; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2³ (E; || נֶפֶת).

†I. חמר **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—'ה abs. Gn 11³ + 13 t.; estr. Is 10⁶ + 2 t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 1¹⁴ (P; both || לְבָנִים); Na 3¹⁴ (|| מִיטָה). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, ה' הַיָּצֵר Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁹ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies ח' בְּהִי Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹²; חותם ח' = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = *mire* ח' חוֹצוֹת Is 10⁶; ח' הִרְגִּי לִחִי Jb 30¹⁹ *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁶ (|| עָפַר).

†II. [חמר] **vb.** denom. cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. sf. וַתִּחְמְרָה Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges ^{§ 58, 3, R. 1}.

III. חמר (✓ of foll.; NH חמר *heap up*; Aram. חמר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمْرٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חמר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חמר)—'ה estr. רִבִּים ח' מִיָּם Hb 3¹⁵ *a heap of great waters* (|| רִבִּים)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֶמְרִים Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

†III. חמר **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, *surround, contain*, II. R 36^{19 a. b} Strm ⁴⁷⁶⁰, imēru, *a measure* Zim ^{BP 6 n})—'ה abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5 t. Ez; estr. Ho 3² + 3 t.; pl. חֶמְרִים Nu 11³²;—'ה of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³, cf. וְעַתָּה ח' שְׁעָרִים Lv 27¹⁶.

חֲמִשָּׁה ³⁴² n.m. and f. five (NH *id.*,
id.; Aram. חֲמִשָּׁה חֲמִשָּׁה, ܚܡܫܐ, ܚܡܫܐ; Ph.
 ܚܡܫܐ; Palm. חמשה, c.n. masc., Reckendorf
 ZMG 1888, 408; As. *hamšu, hamiltu* DI⁵⁷⁵; Eth. ስምስ;
 ስምስ: Ar. حَمْسٌ, حَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Liḥyân. ܡܡܣܕܡ
 DHM ZMG xxix, 618; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — m. (c. n.f.)
 abs. חֲמִשָּׁה Gn 5⁶ + 94 t. + Ez 40³⁰ (del. ㊀B Hi-
 Sm Co; Co del. also in v.^{25.29.33.36}) + Ez 45³ Kt
 (where rd. f. with Qr); estr. חֲמִשָּׁה Gn 5¹⁰ + 67 t.
 + Ez 48¹⁶ Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חֲמִישָׁה v. Lag.^{BN 80}
 Gn 18³⁸ + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8¹⁶ del. B Co al.);
 estr. חֲמִישָׁה Nu 3^{47.47} + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִישִׁים *fifty*,
 see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — 1. with-
 out other numeral: a. חֲמִשָּׁה, before fpl. noun
 Gn 43³⁴ + 35 t.; before n. coll. חֲמִשָּׁה 1 S 25¹⁸; v.
 also חֲמִישָׁה חֲמִישָׁה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7²³
 1 Ch 11²³ 2 Ch 4²; after noun (late) 2 K 8¹⁶
 (בְּשִׁנַּת חֲמִשָּׁה לְיֹרָם) = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch;
 no noun expr. 1 K 7^{39.39.49.49} 1 Ch 3²⁰ 2 Ch 4^{7.7}.
 b. חֲמִישָׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47² + 18 t.; after
 noun Ex 3⁶³⁸ + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr.
 Gn 14⁹ (only here c.art.) + 20 t. c. חֲמִישָׁה before
 noun (usu. defined; exc. חֲמִישָׁה, v. 3, 4)
 Ex 26^{9.9} 36^{10.16} + Ez 42¹⁶ חֲמִישָׁה חֲמִישָׁה Kt, but Qr
 חֲמִישָׁה, v. infr. d. חֲמִישָׁה חֲמִישָׁה Jos 10⁶
 + 5 t.; חֲמִישָׁה חֲמִישָׁה Jos 18^{7.14.17}; חֲמִישָׁה חֲמִישָׁה Nu 18¹⁶;
 also, distrib. חֲמִישָׁה חֲמִישָׁה Jos 13³
 Ju 3³ 1 S 6¹⁸; חֲמִישָׁה בני מ' 2 S 21⁸. e. = ordinal,
 חֲמִישָׁה בְּשִׁנַּת חֲמִישָׁה 2 K 8¹⁶ *the fifth (year) of Joram*;

לחמ"ש *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1¹² 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח' combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חמ"ש עשרה (c. n. f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 20⁶ Ch 15¹⁰ 25²⁵ Is 38⁵. **b.** חמ"ש עשר (c. n. m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) Ho 3² +. **c.** חמ"ש עשר before n. 2 S 19¹⁸ +. **d.** חמ"ש עשר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹² (rd. חמ"ש A Hi Co). **3.** חמ"ש מאות = 500 Gn 5^{30,32} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁶ Qr. **4.** חמ"ש אלפים = 5000 Nu 31³² Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 17⁵ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁹; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חמ"ש (usu. without 'א) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חמ"ש before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁶ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45³ Kt; (3) noun c. כ' with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. **b.** חמ"ש after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח' (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹⁵; st. estr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. **c.** no noun expr., ח' between other num., e.g. ושבעים ח' ושבועים Nu 31³⁷. **d.** חמ"ש before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²⁵ + 22 t. **e.** ח' follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52³⁰. **f.** ח' precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². **g.** ח' follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²⁸ +. **h.** no noun expr. ח' between other num. Ex 38²⁸ Ezr 2⁵.

† I. חמ"ש n. [m.] fifth part—only לפ"ע חמ"ש Gn 47²⁶, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. החמ"ש (ס), or לחמ"ש 6, v. Di.

† II. [חמ"ש] vb. denom. only Pi. חמ"ש את־חמ"ש Gn 41³⁴ (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَسَ take a fifth part; Eth. ስባሳ: I. 2 quinque facere).

חמ"שים n. pl. (a) fifty (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, 164; Aram. hamšim, Ph. hamšim; MI²⁸ hamšim; As. hamšāti Dl in Lotz^{TP 80})—חמ"שים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,35}, del. Co) + Ez 45¹² (so rd. A Hi Co for חמ"ש); sf. חמ"שיך 2 K 1^{10,12} חמ"שי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חמ"שיהם 2 K 1¹⁴; —1. abs. **a.** a fifty, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁵ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,9} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = fifties), Is 3³. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{18,18} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח' preceding Ex 30^{23,23} + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12³⁴ Baer, van d. H. v³³ (sq. אלה); (3) ח' following Ex 38²⁶ + 10 t.; (4) ח' between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. **2.** חמ"שים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + חמ"ש Ex 38¹². **b.** after noun 2 S 24²⁴ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח' before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7²⁴ +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. **4.** ח' after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{3,26}. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{28,29}. **5.** ח' preceded by estr. e.g. שנה ח' שנה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. **6.** ח' = ordinal, fiftieth Lv 25^{10,11} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† חמ"ש m. חמ"שית f. adj. num. ordin. fifth; —m. חמ"שי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חמ"שי Zc 7³ + 3 t.; **f.** חמ"שית abs. 1 K 14²⁵ + 4 t.; חמ"שית Lv 19²⁵ Je 36⁹; חמ"שית 1 K 6³¹; estr. חמ"שית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חמ"שיתו Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חמ"שיתו Lv 22¹⁴ 27³¹; חמ"שיתו Lv 27²⁷, cf. חמ"שיתו Lv 5²⁴, rd. חמ"שיתו Sam. Di (q.v.); —fifth, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, fem. Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁵; —1. m. Gn 1²³ Nu 7³⁶ 29²⁶ 33³⁸ Jos 19²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁸ 2 K 25⁸ Je 1³ 28¹ 52¹² Zc 7³ 1 Ch 27⁸ Ezr 7^{8,9}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 26^{3,4} (all of חמ"ש), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (חמ"ש), Zc 8¹⁹ (חמ"ש), 1 Ch 27⁸ (חמ"ש). **2. f.** Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁹ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; חמ"ש חמ"ש 6⁵. **3.** חמ"שית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. a fifth part, so חמ"שית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,24} 22¹⁴ 27^{13,27,31} Nu 5⁷; estr. חמ"שית חמ"שית Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חמ"ש (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חמ"ש n. m. belly (Aram. سَعْفَا) —חמ"ש 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; חמ"ש ויבהח' 2 S 2²³ and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁶, rd. ויבהח' and she slumbered and slept 6 We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; חמ"ש ויבהח' 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אל- cf. Dr).

IV. חמ"ש (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf.

Ar. خَمِيسَ army, Sab. חמ"ש men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = חמ"ש (e.g. army as composed of five parts) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites tribus (fr. tres), quartier (fr. quartus, quatuor); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمِيسَ be firm strong, خَمِيسَ be courageous, etc.)

† חמ"שים adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁵ (E), Jos 14⁴ 12 (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חוש.

חמ"ת (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِيت grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag.^{BN 164}).

† חמ"ת n. [m.] waterskin (NH id.)

—הַחֲמַת Gn 21¹³; הַחֲמַת Gn 21¹³; וְחַמַּת מַיִם Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2⁵ חֲמַתָּה v. חֲמָה].

† **חַמַּת**, **חַמַּת** **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.; ThesMV al. der. fr. חֲמָה, חַמַּת = fortress, or (v. RS^{Sem. 1, 140}), sacred enclosure, temenos, *himā*, cf. Hal^{JAS 7ème Sér. x, 392} Lag^{BN 82, 156}), but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّات, As. *Amattu*, DI^{PA 275 ff, Pr 174}); —mod. Hamā, on *el-ʿĀṣi* (Orontes), 38h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{Pal 398f}. It had a king, חֲמַי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹ = 1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18³⁴ = Is 36¹⁹, gave its name to land (limits unknown) חֲמַת בְּאֶרֶץ 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ Je 39⁵ 52^{9,27}, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6² (חַמַּת רַבָּה, —חַמַּת only here). ח' is mentioned with צִירִי, צִירִי in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲרָךְ) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. ח' לְבָא (עַד) = *the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13⁵ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁵⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁵ 1 Ch 13⁵; חַמַּתָּה 1 Ch 18³; ח' צוּבָה, 2 Ch 8³, and חַשְׁבִּי לַחֲמַתָּה 2 K 14²³; so also Ez 47⁴⁸; ח' נָבֹל Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); ח' לְבָא 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; ח' אֶל־יֶרֶךְ 48¹.

† **חַמַּת** **adj.gent.** c.art. = subst. חַמַּתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חַמַּת.

חַנָּה, חַנָּה v. sub חַנָּה.

חַנָּה **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. *ḥanā* to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. *maḥana* cstr. camp, Inscr. Panammu^{13.16.17}; Ar. حَنَا bend, curve, bend down; As. *mānu*, *mēnu* and *tēnu*, couch, *mānītu*, house, Zim^{BP 41, 45} DI in Zim¹¹⁷) — **Qal** Pf. חָנָה 1 S 26⁵ Is 29¹; חָנָה consec. Is 29³ Zc 9⁸; חָנָה Nu 24² + 2 t.; חָנָה consec. Nu 16²; **Impf.** יִחַן Gn 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. חָנָה ψ 27³; יִחַן Nu 15¹⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14² 2 S 20³⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); יִחַן Ju 11¹⁸; 2 mpl. חָנָה Ex 14²; 1 pl. יִחַנּוּ Ezr 8¹⁵; **Imv.** חָנָה 2 S 12²⁸; חָנָה Nu 31¹⁹ Je 50²⁹; **Inf.** חָנָה Ju 19⁹; חָנָה Nu 15¹; sf. חָנָה Nu 10³¹; חָנָה Dt 1³³; **Pt.** חָנָה Ex 18⁵ ψ 34⁸; f. חָנָה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵; חָנָה ψ 53⁶; pl. חָנָה Ex 14⁹ + 11 t.; חָנָה Nu 2² Na 3¹⁷; — **1. decline**, of day

drawing to its close רָפָה הָיָה Ju 19⁹ (||) **2. encamp** (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march): — **a.** of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. ב.) 33¹⁸ (E; sq. אֶת־פָּנָי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13²⁰ (ב) 14² (לָפָנַי), v² (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁵; Ne 11³⁰ so they encamped (i.e. settled, or were settled) from Beer-sheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יִשְׁבוּ v²³). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²³ +; usu. sq. ב. loc. Nu 10³¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁵ + 63 t. (|| וַיִּחַן 2 S 24⁵ rd. וַיִּחַלּוּ מִן הַחֲלָלִים We Dr v. חָלָל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14^{2,9} 15²⁷ Nu 15² 2^{2.5.12.27} 3^{29.35} (עַל יַרְדֵּן), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; **sq.** עַל also = *against*, encamp with hostile purpose Jos 10^{5.31.34} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 16¹⁵ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁹ 52⁴ ψ 27³; **sq.** אֶל in same sense Jos 11⁵; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29³; **sq.** also ל = *at, by* Nu 2³⁴ Zc 9⁸; אִשֶּׁר, Ex 18⁵ 1 S 26⁵; **sq.** ל סָבִיב for protection Nu 1^{50.53}, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹²; also **sq.** other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21¹³; מִחוּץ Nu 31¹⁰; בֵּין 1 S 17¹; נֹגַד 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; **sq.** acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁶; **sq.** sf. acc. with hostile sense חָנָה ψ 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} Ezr 8¹⁵ 2 S 11¹ +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ city in which David fixed his camp.

† **חַנִּית** **n.f. cell** (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. *ḥanīṭ* vaulted room) — חַנִּיתָה Je 37¹⁶ (|| פִּיתָה הַחֲנִיתָה).

† **חַנִּית** **n.f. spear** (as flexible? v. Thes); — **abs.** חַנִּית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26¹⁶ (so v²² Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חַנִּיתָה Hb 3¹¹; חַנִּית 1 S 17⁷ + 11 t. + 2 S 23⁸, v. infr.; pl. חַנִּיתָה 2 Ch 23⁹; חַנִּיתָה Is 2⁴ = חַנִּיתָה Mi 4³; — **1. spear**, as hurled 1 S 18^{10.11} 19^{9.10.16} 20³³; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7.9.11.12.16.22} (v. RS^{K 171}); also 2 S 1⁶ 2²³ 21¹⁹ 23^{18.21.21.21} 1 Ch 11¹¹ = 2 S 23⁸, where rd. עֹנֶה חַנִּיתָה (for עֹנֶה חַנִּיתָה) acc. to Ew Th Ke Kto Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11^{20.23.23.23}, pl. 2 Ch 23⁸; oft. || חָרָב 1 S 13^{19.22} 17^{45.47} 21⁹ Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³, Na 3³; || שְׁלֵטִים 2 K 10¹⁰; || צֶנֶה 1 Ch 12³⁵ (Baer); מִסֵּעַ

Jb 41¹⁸; ψ 35⁸; $\parallel$ ψ 46¹⁰. **2. a.** shaft of spear is ח' ψ 2 S 23⁷ I Ch 20⁵ + I S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt ח'י). **b. spear-head** ח' להבת ח' I S 17⁷, cf. ח' להב Jb 39²³; ח' נא 3³ Hb 3¹¹. **c. butt of spear** ח' אחרי ח' 2 S 22²⁸. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57⁵ ($\parallel$ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה ²¹⁴ **n.m.** Gn 33,8+16 t. and f. ψ 27,3; I Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32^{9a} v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32^{9,9} + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²⁴, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32⁸ + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֶה Nu 1⁵² + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵, מַחֲנֶה Am 4¹⁰, מַחֲנֶה Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges^{93,3, R³}); pl. abs. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. I Ch 9¹⁸ + 2 t., מַחֲנֶה Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֶה Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr. **1. camp, place of encampment:** **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{13,13} 19^{16,17} (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ' Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מ' in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33^{7,7} (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 10^{2,5,6,25} etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַלָּוִיִּם 10^{5,6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֶל-מִוֶּעַד מַחֲנֶה הַלָּוִיִּם Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple מ' בְּנֵי לְוִי I Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מ' שַׁעַר מַחֲנֶה 2 Ch 31²; pl. (opp. מְבָצְרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. **2. camp of armed host** Jos 6^{11,11,14} (JE), I S 4^{3,5,6,6,7} 17⁵³ 2 K 7¹⁶ etc. **3. a.** those who encamp Nu 10^{5,6} I Ch 11¹⁵ ψ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה), cf. (prob.) Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁵, etc. **b. company, body of people;** people and beasts Gn 32^{8,9,9,11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50⁹; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19,20} cf. Nu 10^{5,6}. **c. army, host** Jos 8¹³ 10⁵ 11⁴ Ju 4^{15,16,16} 7^{1,8} 8^{10,10,11,11,12} I S 17^{1,46} 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

מַחֲנֶה דָּן **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מַחֲנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32⁸ (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁶, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levit. city in Gad 2 I 36 (P) = I Ch 6⁶⁶; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מַחֲנֶה), v^{12,29} (מַחֲנֶה), 19³³ I K 2⁸ (מַחֲנֶה); מַחֲנֶה 2 S 17^{24,27} I K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di^{6a}; מַחֲנֶה Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

מַחֲנֶה **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֶה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁵ Ⓞ Tavaχ, I Ch 7²⁵ Ⓞ Θαev, Ⓞ L Oaav.

מַחֲנֶה **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מ' ה' Nu 26³⁵.

מַחֲנֶה **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֶה (si vera l.) אֶל-מְקוֹם פְּלִי 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֶה ye shall hide yourselves, so Ⓞ Th Klo.

מַחֲנֶה **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَنَطَ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنَطَ spices for a corpse; embalm, Dozy^{1,322} after PS¹³²⁰; Aram. حَنَطَ embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ: (loan-word Di¹¹⁰);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. מַחֲנֶה Ct 2¹³; Impf. 3 mpl. מַחֲנֶה Gn 50^{2,26}; Inf. cstr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 50²;—**1. spice, make spicy** מַחֲנֶה ח' Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddeneeth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{657a}). **2. embalm, sq. acc. pers.** Gn 50^{2,2} (performed by הַרְפָּאִים), v²⁶.

מַחֲנֶה **n.m.** [m.] pl. abstr. embalming, only מ' ה' Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אֲרָבָעִים v. Di.

מַחֲנֶה **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חֲנִיט, חֲנִיטָה; Ar. حِنْطَة);—abs. ח' Ex 9³² + 6 t.; pl. חֲנִיט Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; חֲנִיט Ez 4⁸; cstr. חֲנִיט Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9³² (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁵; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ (חֲלֵב בְּלִיֹּת ח') kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲלֵב, ח' חֲלֵב ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest ח' קָצִיר Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²² (JE), Ju 15¹ I S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²³, + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to Ⓞ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ I Ch 20²¹ cf. v²³; measured I K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חֲטִים מְבוֹרָה, rd. מְבוֹרָה as I K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss, v¹⁴ 27⁵ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁸; for food 2 S 17²⁸ חֲלֵב חֲטִים ψ 147¹⁴ (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); לֶחְמֵי חֲטִים 2 S 4⁶ (rd. ח' חֲלֵב Ⓞ We Dr); ח' חֲלֵב fine wheaten flour

† I. חָנַן **vb.** shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַן, مَحَنَ; Ar. حَنَّ yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards; Sab. חן in n.pr. מסבררהחן *id.* DHM Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. חן in חן in favour, and n.pr. as אֱלֹהֵינוּ, חֲנֻנֵנוּ; As. in deriv. annu, grace, favour, unnuinu, tēninu nannu, *id.*, Lotz TP Zim^{BP 28, 68})—**Qal** Pf. חָנַן Gn 33⁵; sf. חָנִּי La 4¹⁶; *Impf.* יִחַן Am 5¹⁵; יָחַן Dt 28⁵⁰; יִחַן 2 K 13²³; sf. יִחַן Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; יִחַן Nu 6²⁵.

יִחְנֶנִי Is 27¹¹ Jb 33²⁴; יִחְנֶנִי ψ 67² 123² Mal 1⁹; חָנָה ψ 59⁶; sf. תַּחֲנוּם Dt 7²; אָחַן Ex 33¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. חָנִי ψ 4² + 17 t. ψ ψ; חָנִי ψ 9¹⁴ (Baer pts. חָנִי Is 33² ψ 123^{3,3}; חָנִי Ju 21²²; חָנִי Jb 19^{21,21}; *Inf. abs.* חָנוּ Is 30¹⁹; *estr.* חָנוּת ψ 77¹⁰; חָנָה ψ 102¹⁴; חָנֶכֶם Is 30¹⁸; *Pt.* חָנָה Pr 14³¹; חָנוּ ψ 37²¹ + 5 t. ψ ψ *Pr.*—favour, shew favour; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21²² favour us with them (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans, abs. ψ 37^{21,26} = 112⁵; c. acc. Pr 14³¹ 19¹⁷ 28⁸; c. ל ψ 109¹². **c.** by considering and sparing, c. acc. Dt 7² 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶ Jb 19^{21,21}. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33¹¹ (E), 43²⁹ (J), Nu 6²⁵ (P), 2 S 12²²; double acc. Gn 33⁵ (E), חָנֶנִי הוֹרֵתְךָ be gracious unto me (in giving) thy law ψ 119²⁹. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77¹⁰; elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33^{19,19} (JE), Am 5¹⁵ 2 K 13²³ Is 27¹¹ 30^{18,19,19} 33² Mal 1⁹ ψ 4² 6³ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 26¹¹ 27⁷ 30¹¹ 31¹⁰ 41^{5,11} 51³ 56² 57^{2,2} 59⁶ 67² 86^{3,16} 102¹⁴ 119^{58,132} 123^{2,3,3} Jb 33²⁴—Jb 19¹⁷ v. II. חָנָה. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. יִחְנֶנִי Je 22²³ be pitied (cf. נָאֵר/אָרָר) but עָוָה וְעָוָה express groan (i.e. נִאֲנָה), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. make gracious, favourable קוֹלֵי בְרִיחָן Pr 26²⁵. **Po'el Impf.** 3 ms. direct favour to (Ges^{55,1}) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָה יִחְנֶנִי ψ 102¹⁵; *Pt.* מוֹחִיחַן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14²¹. **Hoph. Impf.** יִחְנֶנִי be shewn favour, consideration Is 26¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰. **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. הִתְחַנְּנָה 1 K 9³ + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וְיִתְחַנְּנוּ 2 K 1¹³; וְיִתְחַנְּנוּ Est 8³; אֶתְחַנְּנוּ ψ 30⁹ + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנְּנוּ Est 4³; בְּהִתְחַנְּנוּ Gn 42²¹—seek or implore favour: **1.** of man, with אֶל Gn 42²¹ (E) 2 K 1¹³; with ל Jb 19¹⁶ Est 4⁸ 8³. **2.** of God, with אֶל Dt 3²³ 1 K 8^{33,47} = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Jb 8⁵ ψ 30⁹ 142²; with ל Ho 12⁵ Jb 9¹⁵; with לַפָּנִי 1 K 8³⁹ 9⁸ 2 Ch 6²⁴.

† **I. חָן n.m.** ψ 45³, favour, grace;—ח' Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חָנוּ Gn 39²¹;—**1.** favour, grace, elegance: **a.** of form and appearance, of a woman || יָפִיָּה Pr 31³⁰; אִשְׁתִּי חָן Pr 11¹⁶; חָן זֹנֶה טוֹבֶת חן Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חן אֶבֶן Pr 17⁸; of ornaments Pr 19⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of speech, lips ψ 45³ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** favour, acceptance: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22⁴ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: **יִחְנֶנִי** find favour in the eyes of: (1) men Gn 30²⁷ 32⁶ 33^{8,10,15} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{25,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁵ (all J); Dt 24¹ Ru 2^{2,10,13} 1 S 1¹⁸ 16²² 20^{3,29} 25⁸ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ 1 K 11¹⁹ Est 5⁸ 7³; (2) of God Gn 6⁸ 18³ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,13,16,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{11,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ Pr 3⁴; abs. חָן מצא (with

man) Pr 28²³; (with God) Je 31²; מצא חן לפני give favour Est 8⁵ (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני give favour in the eyes of (1) man Gn 39²¹ Ex 3²¹ 11³ 12³⁶ (J); abs. חן נתן of man ψ 84¹²; (2) of God Pr 3³⁴; obtain favour in the eyes of Est 2¹⁵; of the king 5²; so: וְהִשְׁאֵרְהוּ וְחֶסֶד לַפָּנִי Est 2¹⁷.

חָן subst., used chiefly in the accus. as adv. (cf. As. annāma, in vain, DI^{K7}, Pr⁴⁴; from חָן, with aff. חָן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלֶם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֶמְנָם, וְיוֹמָם, וְיוֹמָם: Sta⁵²⁹³ Ba^{NB 5216})—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** gratis, gratuitously, for nothing, חָנָם עָבַר חָנָם to serve for nought Gn 29¹⁵ Jb 1⁹, Is 52³ to be sold (fig.) for nought v⁵; Ex 21^{2,11} חָנָם יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) freely, for nothing, Nu 11⁵ which we used to eat in Eg. for nought, Je 22¹³ 1 Ch 21²⁴; in the genitive 2 S 24²⁴ חָנָם עֲלוֹת i.e. burnt-offerings which cost nothing (in the || 1 Ch 21²⁴ the constr. is changed). **b.** for no purpose, in vain Pr 17¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁰: once אֶל חָנָם (cf. אֶל 7) Ez 6¹⁰. **c.** gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19⁵ לְהַמִּית חָנָם to slay David without cause, 25³¹ ψ 35^{7,7} 109³ 119¹⁶¹ חָנָם יִרְפְּנוּ חָנָם Pr 11³ 30²³ 23²⁹ Jb 2³ לְבַלְעוּ ח' 9¹⁷ 22⁶ Ez 14²³, ψ 35¹⁹ and 69⁵ אֹיְבֵי חָנָם my haters without cause, La 3⁵² חָנָם in the genitive 1 K 2³¹ חָנָם דָּמִי blood shed without cause (cf. 1 S 25³¹), Pr 24²⁸ ח' אֶל־תְּהִי עֵר ח' בְּרַעַךְ 26² קָלָלָת ח' the causeless curse.

† **II. חָן n.pr.m.** (favour) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6¹⁴, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or grace, favour, kindness.

† **חֵן n.[m.]** חֵן עֲרֹבָה Jb 41⁴ the grace of his proportions (= חָן Aram. חֶנָּה) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

† **חֶנָּה n.pr.f.** ח' Anna (cf. Nab. חננה Eut^{No. 20}), mother of Samuel 1 S 1^{2,2,5,5,9,9,13,15,19,20,22} 2^{1,21}.

† **חֶנֶן n.pr.m.** (gracious; cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁴⁹. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ 13³. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10³³. **b.** Ne 10²⁷. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{23,33} 9⁴⁴ (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חֶנֶן,

† [חֲנִיף] vb. be polluted, profane (Ar. حَنَّف incline, decline, hence حَنِيف inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَنِيف have a حَنْف i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness*; *handpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim^{2A vi, 1891, 256})—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24⁵; 3 pl. חֲנִיפִי Je 23¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹; חֲנִיפָה Mi 4¹¹; חֲנִיפָה Je 3⁹ ψ 106³⁸; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹;—**1. be polluted**: of land Is 24⁵ Je 3^{1,11} ψ 106³⁸; of Zion Mi 4¹¹. **2. of prophet and priest**=be חֲנִיפָה (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23¹¹.—Je 3⁹ appar. trans. וַתְּחַנֵּף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges^{121,1}, but rd. rather Hiph. וַתְּחַנֵּף with Codd. G Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph. Impf.** יִחַנֵּף Nu 35³³ Dn 11³⁸; 2 fs. וַתְּחַנֵּף Je 3²; 2 mpl. וַתְּחַנֵּפִי;—**1. pollute**: the land Nu 35^{33,33} (by blood; P), Je 3² (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3⁹ (v. supr.) **2. make profane, godless** Dn 11³² c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *profaneness*—לַעֲשׂוֹת ח' Is 32⁶ to practise profaneness (+ נִבְלָה, אָוֶן, תועה).

† חֲנִיפָה adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. حَنِيفٌ *profane, hence oft. heathen, apostate*; Ar. حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8¹³ + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפִי Jb 36¹³ ψ 35¹⁶;—*profane, godless*: of persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34³⁰; ח' גִּי' Is 10⁶; as subst. *godless man* Is 9¹⁶ (|| מרע) Jb 8¹³ 13¹⁶ 17⁸ 20⁵ 27⁸ Pr 11⁹; coll. ח' עֲדַת Jb 15³⁴; pl. Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי לֵב Jb 36¹³; לְעֵי מַעוּג ψ 35¹⁶ as *profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on estr. v. Ges^{130,5}), but txt. dub. (v. Che^{crit. n.} Pae).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23¹⁵.

† [חֲנִיף] vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנִיף; Ar. حَنَّى);—**Niph. Impf.** יִחַנֵּף 2 S 17²³ *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi. Pt.** מִחַנֵּף Na 2¹³ *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מִחַנֵּף n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מִחַנֵּף נַפְשִׁי Jb 15¹⁵ and *my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חֲנִיף v. sub חֲנִיף.

† I. [חֲסִד] vb. **1. be good, kind** (NH חֲסִד in deriv. חֲסִיד *pious*; Aram. חֲסִד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חֲסִיד etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَسَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَمْ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him*

courtesy Lane^{574c}, v. also RS Proph. iv. n. 9 (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal or desire* (|| קָנָא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدَ, حَسَدَ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסִד *be put to shame, שָׁחַץ, חֲסִד reproach, revile*, v. II. חֲסִד)—only **Hithp. Impf.** תִּתְחַסֵּד thou shewest thyself kind 2 S 22²⁶=ψ 18²⁶.—On **Pi.** Pr 25¹⁰ v. II. חֲסִד.

† I. חֲסִד²⁴⁷ n.m.^{28,16,17} *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חֲסִד Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; estr. חֲסִד 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חֲסִיד ψ 59¹⁸ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסִידִים Gn 32¹¹; estr. חֲסִיד Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer^{Jes p. 79} Ges^{198, 1 F.}); sf. חֲסִיד Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man**: **1. kindness** of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²² 20⁶; ח' יהוה 1 S 20¹⁴ *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. אֱלֹהִים ח' 2 S 9³; ח' תוֹרַת־ח Pr 31²⁶ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עֲמִידִי עֲשֵׂה חֲסִד do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עֲמִי) in || 1 Ch 19²; c. עם. ח' Gn 21²³ (E), 24^{12,14} Jos 2^{12,12} Ju 1²⁴ (J), 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 5³ 8⁹ 9^{1,3,7}, 10^{2a} = 1 Ch 19^{2a}, 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24²²; c. עַל 1 S 20⁸; c. לְ 1 K 2⁷; ח' לִפְנֵי obtain kindness before Est 2^{9,17}; ח' הַיָּטִיב Ru 3¹⁰. **2. kindness** (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; חֲסִד אִישׁ *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. אֲכֹרֵץ); ח' מַלְכֵי *merciful kings* 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֲשֵׂה ח' 109¹⁶; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. 2); חֲסִיד Ho 4¹ Is 16⁶; ח' וְאִמַּת ח' Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸; ח' וְאִמַּת Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²³ Jos 2¹⁴ (J; RV gives these under 1); ח' צִדְקָה Ho 10¹²; ח' צִדְקָה וְח' Pr 21²¹; ח' מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6⁸; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט Ho 12⁷; ח' חֲסִידִים ח' וְחַמִּים ח' Ze 7⁹ Dn 1⁹.—(On Ho 6^{4,6} v. 3 infr.) **3. (rarely) affection** of Isr. to 'י, *love to God, piety*: ח' נְעִירֶיךָ Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֲסִידֶיךָ בְּעֶזְרֶיךָ Ho 6⁴ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeing), and חֲסִיד כִּי חֲסִיד Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רַעַת אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15²²);—so Wü Now Hi (v⁴) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—חֲסִידֵי חֲסִיד *men of piety* Is 57¹ (|| צִדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32³² 35²⁶ Ne 13¹⁴. **4. lovely appearance**: חֲסִידֵי חֲסִידֵי כָּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα G Pet 1²⁴ & gloria B favour an original reading הוֹדִי Lo or בְּבוֹרֵי Ew, see

Br^{MP 375}; Du (הַרְוּ). **II. of God: kindness, lovingkindness** in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is **חסֶדֶם** *their goodness, favour* Jon 2⁹; **חסְדִי** ψ 144²; **אֱלֹהֵי חֶסֶדִי** *God of my kindness* ψ 59¹⁸; in v¹¹ rd. **אֱלֹהֵי חֶסֶדִי** *my God with his kindness* ㊿ Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62¹³; it is with him ψ 130⁷; he delights in it Mi 7¹⁸. **1. specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles** Gn 19⁹ 39²¹ (J), Ex 15¹³ (song), Je 31³ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ ψ 21⁸ 31^{17,22} 32¹⁰ 33²² 36^{8,11} 42⁹ 44²⁷ 48¹⁰ 59¹⁷ 66²⁰ 85⁸ 90¹⁴ 94¹⁸ 107^{8,15,21,31} 143^{3,12} Jb 37¹³ Ru 1⁸ 2²⁰; men should trust in it ψ 136⁵ 10¹⁰; rejoice in it ψ 31⁸; hope in it ψ 33¹⁸ 147¹¹. **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 65⁸ 86¹³ Jb 10¹². **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109²⁶ 119^{41,76,88,124,149,159}. **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25⁷ 51³. **e. in keeping the covenants**, with Abraham Mi 7²⁰; with Moses and Israel (וְהַחֶסֶד) *keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7^{9,12} 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁴; Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹³, 2 S 22⁵¹ = ψ 18⁵¹, 1 K 3⁶ = 2 Ch 1⁸, ψ 89^{29,34}; with the wife Zion Is 54¹⁰. **2. חֶסֶד** is grouped with other divine attributes: **חסֶד וְאֱמֶת** *kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity* Gn 24²⁷ (J), ψ 25¹⁰ 40^{11,12} 57⁴ 61⁸ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ 115¹ 138²; **עֲשֵׂה ח' וְאֱמֶת עִם** 2 S 2⁶ 15²⁰ (㊿, v. Dr); **רַב ח' וְאֱמֶת** Ex 34⁶ (JE), ψ 86¹⁵; also || **אֱמֶת** Mi 7²⁰ ψ 26³ 117²; || **אֱמוּנָה** ψ 88¹² 89³ 92³; **ח' וְאֱמוּנָה** ψ 89²⁵; **ח' וְרַחֲמִים** ψ 98³; || **ח' וְרַחֲמִים** ψ 77⁹; || **ח' וְרַחֲמִים** ψ 103⁴; || **ח' וְרַחֲמִים** ψ 101¹; || **ח' וְרַחֲמִים** ψ 36¹¹; **ח' וְרַחֲמִים** ψ 23⁶. **3. the kindness of God is a. abundant; רַב-חֶסֶד** *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Ne 9¹⁷ (Qr), Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 86⁵ 103⁸ (cf. Ex 34⁶ JE; ψ 86¹⁵); **רַב חֶסֶדִי** Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴ 106⁷ (㊿ ㊿ Aq ㊿, to be preferred to MT **חֶסֶדִי**); **רַב חֶסֶדִי** La 3³² ψ 106⁴⁵ (Kt ㊿ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent: ח' גְּדֹלַת** *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14¹⁹ (J); **ח' גְּדֹלַת** ψ 145⁸; it is kept for thousands Ex 34⁷ (JE), Je 32¹⁸, esp. of those connected with lovers of 's, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰; for 1000 generations Dt 7⁹; it is great as the heavens ψ 57¹¹ 103¹¹, cf. 36⁶ 108⁶; the earth is full of it ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴. **c. everlasting: חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** Je 33¹¹ 1 Ch 16^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2}. **d. good: חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** ψ 138⁸; **ח' עוֹלָם** ψ 103¹⁷; **ח' עוֹלָם** Is 54⁸; **ח' עוֹלָם** ψ 52³. **d. good: חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** ψ 69¹⁷ 109²¹; **ח' עוֹלָם** ψ 63⁴. **4. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness**, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32¹¹ (R);

but mostly late Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁶ 89²; **כָּל חֶסְדֵי** Is 63⁷, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89⁶⁰; **חֶסְדֵי דָוִד** *mercies to David* Is 55³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; *mercies* in general La 3²² ψ 17⁷ 107^{43f}.—**חֶסֶד** in n.p.m. 'בִּיח' v. sub. **גִּן**. On Lv 20¹⁷ Pr 14³⁴ v. II. **חֶסֶד** sub II. **חֶסֶד**.

† **חֶסֶדִי** **adj.m.** kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of **חֶסֶד**, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. **חֶסֶד**, **חֶסֶד** etc.; > Hup on ψ 4⁴ RVM who expl. as passive reception of 's **חֶסֶד**, cf. **חֶסֶד**, **חֶסֶד** etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷, and the context ψ 12¹ Mi 7² etc., favour active sense)—**ח' ח' 4 + 9 t.**; **חֶסֶדִי** Dt 33⁸ ψ 89²⁰; **חֶסֶדִי** ψ 16¹⁰; pl. **חֶסֶדִים** ψ 149^{1,5}; sf. **חֶסֶדִי** ψ 50⁵; **חֶסֶדִי** 1 S 2⁹ + 15 t. sf.;—**1. kind: a.** of man **חֶסֶד** *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶. **b.** of wing of ostrich **חֶסֶדִי** *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on **חֶסֶדִי** n.f. stork (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷. **2. pious, godly**, either as exhibition of 'deuteous love' toward God (Che^{OP 378}), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6^{4,6} Je 2², and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety: a.* as adj.—**חֶסֶדִי** *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43¹. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4⁴ 12² 32⁵ 86², || **חֶסֶדִי** Mi 7²; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16¹⁰ (Kt pl.), 1 S 2⁹ (Qr pl.) Pr 2⁸, **חֶסֶדִי** *men of thy pious one* Dt 33⁸ (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149^{1,5}; *his pious ones* ψ 30⁵ 31²⁴ 37²⁸ 85⁹ 97¹⁰ 116¹⁵ 148¹⁴ 149⁹; *thy pious ones* ψ 52¹¹ 79² 89²⁰ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, ψ 145¹⁰; *my pious ones* ψ 50⁵, *her (Zion's) pious* ψ 132¹⁶.—(In Maccab. age, *συναγωγῆς* *synagōgēs* denoted, technically, the party of the pious, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2⁴² 7¹³ 2 Macc 14⁶ and Che^{OP 48,56}; so perhaps ψ 116¹⁵ 149^{1,5,9}.)

† **חֶסֶדִי** **n.f.** stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11¹⁹ = Dt 14¹⁸, ψ 104¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Zc 5⁹.

† **חֶסְדִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰.

†II. [חָסַר] **vb.** be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. iv, n. 9; Aram. חָסַר be put to shame, חָסַר reproach, revile; חֲסוּרָה, חֲסוּרָה shame, reproach, oft. in חָסַר for חָסַר);—only **Pi.** Impf. פְּוִי־חָסַרְךָ Pr 25¹⁰ lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.

†II. חָסַר **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—הוּא חָסַר Lv 20¹⁷ (H) it is a shame (shameful thing); לְאִמִּים חָסַרָה Pr 14³⁴ sin is a reproach to peoples.

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَسَى III. is set aside; v. go aside, apart; حَسَى shelter, protection; but? שׁ=ס)—**Qal** Pf. חָסַח 64¹¹; 3 fs. חָסַחְתִּי ψ 57² + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹² חָסוּ Dt 32³⁷; Impf. יִחָסֶה ψ 34⁹, חָסֶה ψ 91⁴, אֲחָסֶה ψ 57² (see Baer ψ 34⁹), אֲחָסֶה ψ 18³ + 2 t.; pl. יִחָסוּ Is 14³², יִחָסוּן ψ 36³; *Imv.* חָסוּ Ju 9¹⁵; *Inf.* חָסוּת ψ 118⁸ + 3 t.; *pt.* חָסָה Is 57¹³, חָסָה Pr 14³², חָסוּת ψ 17⁷ + 3 t.; חָסוּת Pr 30⁵ 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵), חָסוּת ψ 12¹² 5¹², חָסוּ Na 1⁷;—seek refuge, c. בְּצֶל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵, בְּצֶל מִצְרַיִם Is 30²; בְּצֶה Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere in God 2 S 22³=ψ 18³; Na 1⁷ ψ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31^{2,20} 34^{9,23} 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118^{9,9} 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; מִן הוּא לְ(בָל) חָסוּת בּוֹ 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³¹, Pr 30⁵; חָסוּת is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חָסוּת ψ 17⁷ saviour of those seeking refuge (in thee); חָסָה בְּמוֹתוֹ צְדִיק Pr 14³² a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge (in Yahweh), חָסָה בְּשֵׁם זָרָךְ Zp 3¹² בְּצֶל כְּנָפֶיךָ in the shadow of thy wings ψ 36⁸ 57²; בָּסֶתֶר כְּנָפֶיךָ ψ 61⁵, חָסָה בְּתַחַת כְּנָפֶיךָ under his wings ψ 91⁴=Ru 2¹².

†חָסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26^{10,11,16}. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁹; site unknown; ὁ Ἰασιφ, Α Σουσα, ὁ Λ Οσα.

†חָסוּת **n.f.** refuge;—מִצְרַיִם בְּצֶל וְחָסוּת Is 30³ (|| פְּרִיעָה ||).

†מִחָסָה **n.m.** Pr 14²⁶ refuge, shelter;—abs. מִ' Jb 24⁸ + 5 t.; מִחָסָה ψ 46² + 2 t.; cstr. מִחָסָה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מִחָסִי ψ 62⁸ + 5 t.; מִחָסִי ψ 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, מִחָסִי ψ 14⁶, מִחָסִי Is 28¹⁵;—shelter: a. from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. b. from danger

לְשִׁפְנִים מִחָסָה rocks a refuge for comies ψ 104¹⁸; מִחָסָה כֹּזֵב refuge of falsehood Is 28¹⁷; מִחָסָה כֹּזֵב falsehoood our refuge Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62^{8,9} 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91^{2,9} 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

†מִחָסִיהָ **n.pr.m.** (י is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (Baer מִחָסִי) 51⁵⁹.

†[חָסַל] **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. חָסַל come to an end, Aph. bring to an end)—**Qal** Impf. יִחָסְלֵנוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. חָ, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ ψ 78⁴⁶ (all || אֲרָבָה ||, Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ || יִלְקֵךְ ||); cf. אֲרָבָה Is 33⁴ the gathering of the locust, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (|| גְּבִים ||).

†[חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH id., חָסַם muzzle; Aram. חָסַם bind up fast)—**Qal** Impf. לֹא תִחָסֵם שׁוֹר בְּרִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading (i.e. threshing); Pt. וְחָסַמְתָּ הָיָא Ez 39¹¹ and it shall stop (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסַמוּ אֶת־הַנָּחַל and they shall stop up the valley, Co v. ὁ ὁ ὁ Hi.

†מִחָסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, אֲשֶׁמְרֶה־לִּפִּי מִ' ψ 39² let me keep a muzzle for my mouth, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חָסַן (√ of foll.; Aram. חָסַן, חָסַן, חָסַן, be strong, also take possession of, חָסַן, חָסַן, חָסַן strong, etc.; Ar. حَسَن be rough, hard, coarse).

חָסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15⁶ wealth, treasure (on relation to √mng. cf. חָסֶן)—abs. Pr 15⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁶ Je 20⁵;—wealth, treasure, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (חָ, opp. נְעֻפָּרָה, Pr 27²⁴ || גִּדְרָה ||, Ez 22²⁶ || יִקְרָה ||); of city חָסֶן הָעִיר הַזֹּאת (|| יִקְרָה ||, Je 20⁵ || יִקְרָה ||, || יִקְרָה ||); in transf. sense חָסֶן, wealth (or abundance VB) of salvations, חָסֶן ה' Is 33⁶ and stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֶן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (|| בְּאֵלֹנִים ||, strong as the oaks); חָסֶן as subst. the strong one Is 1³¹.

†חָסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only מִי־כְמוֹד חָסִין ψ 89⁹.

†[חֲסַפֵּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חֲסַפֵּס for חֲסַפֵּס, v. *Ew* § 158 c *Ol* §§ 214, 276 *Ges* § 55, 6 *Sta* § 291, *Kö* 1, 250) thinks euphon. for מְחַפֵּס; to be comp. are Ar. *خَشَفَ*, have scab, itch (*Frey*; but *ش = س*?); Aram. *חֲסַפֵּס* potsherd, *חֲסַפֵּינָא* scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሕረፈ*: *scabiosus fuit* *Di* 587 and *Ex* 16¹⁴—hence מְחַפֵּס scaled off, scale-like, as *Thes RobGes MV SS VB*;—of the manna *חֲסַפֵּס דִּק בְּצֶפֶר* *Ex* 16¹⁴ a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

†חֲסַר **vb.** lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. *Lag* ^{B^N 143}; NH *חָסַר* cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. *חָסַר*, *חָסַר*, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. *מחסר*, v. *מחסר* *infr.*; Ar. *حَسَرَ* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሕረፈ*: be inferior, worthless, diminished *Di* 590 and deriv.)—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. *ח' I K* 17¹⁶; 2 ms. *חֲסַרְתָּ* *Dt* 2⁷; 3 pl. *חָסְרוּ* *Ne* 9²¹; 1 pl. *חָסְרֵנוּ* *Je* 44¹⁸; *Impf.* *יִחָסֵר* *Dt* 15⁸ + 2 t.; *יִחָסֵר* *Pr* 31¹¹ *Ec* 9⁸; 3 fs. *תִּחָסֵר* *I K* 17¹⁴ *Pr* 13²⁵; 2 ms. *תִּחָסֵר* *Dt* 8⁹; 1 s. *אִחָסֵר* *ψ* 23¹; pl. *יִחָסְרוּ* *ψ* 34¹¹ *Ez* 4¹⁷; *יִחָסְרוּ* *Gn* 8³; *יִחָסְרוּ* *Gn* 18²⁸; *Inf. estr.* *חָסֵר* *Pr* 10²¹ *Ew* § 238 a, cf. *Ges* § 45, 1 a; abs. *חָסֵר* *Gn* 8⁵; *Pt.* *חָסֵר* *I K* 11²² *Ec* 10³ (v. *חָסֵר* *infr.*);—**1.** lack: a. c. acc. *Gn* 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, *Dt* 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8⁹ *Je* 44¹⁸ *I K* 11²² *Ez* 4¹⁷ *ψ* 34¹¹ *Pr* 31¹¹, cf. also *בְּתִחְסֹרֶלֶב* *Pr* 10²¹ by lacking intelligence (sense), (*Di* puts here *Dt* 15⁸, v. *infr.*) b. abs. be in want, want *ψ* 23¹ *Pr* 13²⁵ *Ne* 9²¹. **2.** be lacking, *Dt* 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), which is lacking to him (possible also is, which he lacks for himself, so *Di*, v. *supr.*); *שִׁמֹן* *עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אֵלֶיךָ* *Ec* 9⁸ oil on thy head let it not be lacking; v. also abs. *Is* 51¹⁴ *Ct* 7³, and *חָסֵר* *Ec* 10³ his sense is lacking; of jar of oil *I K* 17^{14,16} (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** diminish, decrease, of waters *Gn* 8³ (P), cf. *הָלַךְ וַיִּחָסֵר* v⁵ (P), waters continually diminished (v. *הלך* *supr.* p. 233^b). *Pi.* cause to lack, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *וַיִּתְּחַסְרֵהוּ מֵעַם מִאֱלֹהִים* *ψ* 8⁶ and thou didst make him lack little of God; *Pt.* *וַיִּתְּחַסְרֵהוּ אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה* *Ec* 4⁸ for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things? **Hiph.** *Pf.* *הִתְחַסֵּר* *Ex* 16¹⁸; *Impf.* *יִתְחַסֵּר* *Is* 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei *יָחַד* *מִשְׁקָה צָמָא יָחַד* *Is* 32⁶; the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail

(|| *לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רַעֲב* ||); abs. *Ex* 16¹⁸ (P), he that gathered little caused no lack.

†חָסֵר **n.m.** ^{Pr 28, 22} want, poverty—alw. abs.; *יָבֹאֵנוּ* *ח' Pr* 28²² want shall come to him; || *כָּפֹן* hunger *Jb* 30³.

†חָסֵר **n.[m.]** want, lack (*Lag* ^{B^N 144})—only *estr.* *ח' לָחֵם* *Am* 4⁶; *ח' בָּל* *Dt* 28^{48,57}.

†חָסֵר **adj.** needy, lacking, in want of—*'n* abs. *Ec* 6²; *estr.* *חָסֵר I S* 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—needy, in want of *ח' מִשְׁנֵעִים אֵי* *I S* 21¹⁶ am I in want of madmen? 2 *S* 3²⁹ in need of bread, so *Pr* 12⁹; usu. *חָסֵר־לֵב* lacking understanding, sense *Pr* 6³² *7⁹* *10¹³* *11¹³* *12¹¹* *15²¹*; *אָדָם חָסֵר־לֵב* *Pr* 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *נִיחֵר ח' תְּבוּנָה* *Pr* 28¹⁶; *אֵינֶנִּי חָסֵר* *Ec* 6² neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (|| *ח' part.*) all that he desireth.

†חֲסִירָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (*ΘΑΕσσερη, ΘΛ Ασερ*) = תְּחִירָם 2 *K* 22¹⁴ (*Θ Απαας, ΘΛ Αδπα*).

†חָסְרוֹן **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (*Lag* ^{B^N 198})—only *ח' לֹא־יִוָּכַל לְהִפְנוֹת* *Ec* 1¹⁵ what is lacking cannot be counted.

†מְחִסּוֹר, מְחָסֵר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—*מ'* abs. *Pr* 11²⁴ + 6 t.; *estr.* *Ju* 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. *מְחִסּוֹרֶךָ* *Ju* 19²⁰; *מְחָסְרֶךָ* *Pr* 6¹¹; *מְחָסְרוֹ* *Dt* 15⁸; pl. sf. *מְחָסְרֵיךָ* *Pr* 24³⁴;—**1.** need = thing needed *מְחָסְרוֹ דִּי* *Dt* 15⁸ enough for his need (sq. *אֲשֶׁר יִחָסֵר לוֹ*, cf. *חָסֵר* vb.); *כָּל־מִ' עָלַי* *Ju* 19²⁰ all thy need be upon me (for me to provide). **2.** lack, want *כָּל־דְּבָר מ' אֵין* *Ju* 18¹⁰ no lack of anything, 19¹⁹ *ψ* 34¹⁰. **3.** in gen., need, poverty *Pr* 6¹¹ (|| *רֹאשׁ*) = 24³⁴ (|| *רִישׁ*), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; *אִישׁ מ' 21¹⁷* a man of poverty.

חֶפֶה v. II. חֶפֶה.

†חֲפָא **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = *חֲפֵא*, q. v.);—only *Pi. Impf.* *וַיִּחְפְּאוּ רַבְרִים*... *וַיִּחְפְּאוּ* and they did things secretly 2 *K* 17⁹.

†חֲפָה **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, esp. *Pi.*; Aram. *חָפָא*, *חָפָא* (esp. *Pa.*); Ar. *خَفَى* be hidden, *حَفَى* hide)—*Qal Pf.* *חָפִי* 2 *S* 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* *חָפִי* 2 *S* 15³⁰; *estr.* *חָפִי* *Est* 6¹²;—cover the head (*רֹאשׁ*), in token of grief 2 *S* 15³⁰ *Je* 14^{3,4}; *pt.* agrees with *ר' 2 S* 15³⁰; *חָפִי רֹאשׁ* (*אֲבָל* ||) *Est* 6¹²; in token of sentence of death *Est* 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt. f.* *נִחְפְּהָ* *ψ* 68¹³ (*נ'*) (*כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה*), c. *כ'*

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חָפָה 2 Ch 3^{8,9}; *Impf.* וַיִּחְפֶּה 2 Ch 3⁷; *sf.* וַיִּחְפֶּהוּ 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; *overlay sq.* 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3^{5,7,8,9}.

I. חָפָה, II. חָפָה v. sub חָפַף.

† **חָפַף** **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَّ hasten, incite, urge);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִחְפֹּף Jb 40²³; תִּחְפֹּף Dt 20³; *Inf. estr. sf.* יִחְפֹּף 3I²³ II 6¹¹; בְּחִפּוֹן 2 S 4⁴; בְּחִפּוֹן 2 K 7¹⁵ Qr (Kt תִּחְפֹּף);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4⁴ 2 K 7¹⁵; *Inf. c.* ב = noun, in my alarm 3I²³ II 6¹¹; be alarmed Dt 20³ (|| חִירָאוֹן), Jb 40²³ (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחְפָּף 48⁶ (|| נִבְהָלוֹ) hurry away in alarm; so *Impf.* יִנְחָפוּן 104⁷ (|| וַיִּנְסוּן); *Inf.* תִּנְחָפוּן 2 K 7¹⁵ Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נִחְפָּץ 1 S 23²⁶ hurried and David became hurried to go.

† **חָפַף** **n.** [m.] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag^{BN 200})—always בח' Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dt 16³ Is 52¹² (|| מְנוּסָה).

חָפַף v. sub חָפַף.

חָפַף (√ of foll.; Ar. حَفَن take with both hands, حَفْنَةٌ handful; NH חָפַן, Aram. חָפַן fill the hands with).

† **חָפַף** **n.** [m.] hollow of hand (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חוֹפֶנָּה, חוֹפֶנָּה, חוֹפֶנָּה; Eth. ስፍላ—also Ar. حَفْنَةٌ hollow in the ground; and, acc. to Zehnpfund^{BAS 1, 635}, As. lupunnu, bowl, but ḥ = ʿ?)—only du. חוֹפֶנִים Ec 4⁶; *estr.* חוֹפֶנִי Ez 10⁷ (del. Co intern. grounds); *sf.* חוֹפֶנִי Ez 10²; חוֹפֶנִי Lv 16² Pr 30⁴; חוֹפֶנִים Ex 9⁸; ח' מִלֵּא Ez 10² + v⁷ (del. Co cf. *supr.*); ח'—מִלֵּא = handful Ex 9⁸ Lv 16¹² (both P), Ec 4⁶, material follows in implic. acc.; מִיֵּאסָה רוּחַ בָּח' Pr 30⁴.

† **חָפַף** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חָפַן Hal^{No 14})—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1³ 2³⁴ 4^{11,17}.

† I. **חָפַף** **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ surround, حَفَّافٌ side, or border of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חָפַף עָלָיו Dt 33¹² (poem) he (ʿ) is covering him over, fig. of ʿs sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges^{s 116, 5, R. 3}).

† **חָפַף** **n.** [m.] shore, coast (as surrounding, enclosing)—only *estr.* Gn 49^{13,18} + 5 t.:—shore of sea הַיָּם ח' Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (both D), Ju 5¹⁷ Je 47⁷ Ez 25¹⁶; הַיָּם ח' Gn 49¹³ (poem); ח' הַיָּם אֲנִיֹּת 13 the shore of ships, i.e. to which ships come.

† I. **חָפַף** **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as covering, enclosing)—abs. ח' Is 4⁵; *sf.* חָפַתוֹ ψ 19⁶; חָפַתוֹ Jo 2¹⁶;—**1.** canopy, ח' עַל-כָּל-כְּבוֹד ה' Is 4⁵ over all glory a canopy (for protection). **2.** chamber, of bridegroom ψ 19⁶ (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2¹⁶ (|| חָפַר of bridegroom).

† II. **חָפַף** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24¹³ priest of 13th course, ח' Ophi.

† **חָפַף** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (ח' Ophi(ε)w, Ophiw), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁵ (ח' Aphiw, Aphiw, ח' Ophi), and so חָפַף v¹⁵; ח' חָפַף.

II. **חָפַף** (NH חָפַף; Aram. חָפַף, ח' חָפַף, all rub, cleanse, esp. the head).

† **חָפַף** **adj.** clean—only חָפַף פָּשַׁע בְּלִי אֲנִי Jb 33⁹ I am pure, without transgression; I am clean (in speech of Elihu).

† **חָפַץ** **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفَظ be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect, Aram. حَفِظ whence حَفِظ eager, zealous, Ar. حَفِظَة anger (excitement), حَفَظَة enrage (Aram. and Ar. of excited attention, Heb. of delighted attention), Dl^{Pr 168} Nö^{ZMG 1886, 742}; NH חָפַץ weakened to thing, v. De^{Ec. Gloss.}, Ph. in n.pr. (חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Gn 34¹⁹ + 28 t.; f. חָפַצָה Is 66³; 2 m. חָפַצָה Dt 21¹⁴ + 4 t.; חָפַצָה Jb 21¹⁴, etc., + 14 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְפֹּץ Dt 25⁷ + 7 t.; יִחְפֹּץ ψ 37²³ 147¹⁰; pl. יִחְפֹּצוּ Is 13¹⁷ Je 6¹⁰; יִחְפֹּצוּ ψ 68³¹; יִחְפֹּצוּ Is 58^{2,2} etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* יִחְפֹּץ Ez 18²³; on *Pt.* חָפַץ = *adj. verb.*, v. *infr.*;—**1.** of men: **a.** take pleasure in, delight in, c. ח', a woman Gn 34¹⁹ (J), Dt 21¹⁴ Est 2¹⁴; a man 1 S 18²² 19¹ 2 S 20¹¹; in matters and things 2 S 24³ Is 13¹⁷ 66³ Je 6¹⁰ ψ 109¹⁷ 112¹ 110³⁵ Pr 18² Est 6^{7,9,11}; c. acc. ψ 68³¹ Is 58² Ec 8³; *implic. obj.* ψ 73²⁵. **b.** delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, would do it Dt 25^{7,8} 1 K 9¹ Est 6⁶ Ru 3¹³ ψ 40⁹ Jb 9³ 13³ 21¹⁴ 33³² Is 58² Je 42²². **c.** abs. יִחְפֹּץ עַד שֶׁתִּתְּנֶנּוּ until it please (of love) Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴. **2.** of God: **a.** delight in, have pleasure in, c. ח', persons Nu 14⁸ (J), 2 S 15²⁶ 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, ψ 22⁹ 41¹² Is 62⁴; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147¹⁰; in doing evil Mal 2¹⁷; in the death of the sinner Ez 18³³ 33¹¹; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9²³; חפצתי (לא) בחר באשר Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1¹¹; (|| זבח) חפצתי 51^{18,21} 51^{18,21}, or the death of the sinner Ez 18^{23,23}; but with חסד Ho 6⁶ Mi 7¹⁸, אמת

כל אשר ψ 37²³; with the way of a man ψ 51⁸; ψ 115³ 135⁶ Pr 21¹; אשר חפץ Is 55¹¹ Jon 1¹⁴. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13²³ 1S 2²⁵ Is 53¹⁰. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges¹⁴² (3) c) חפץ יגדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42²¹.—On Jb 40¹⁷ v. חפץ.

† חפץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5⁴ + 4 t.; pl. חפצים Mal 3¹ Ne 1¹¹; cstr. חפציו ψ 35²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. חפציהם ψ 111²; f. חפצה 1 Ch 28⁹;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34¹³ 35²⁷ Mal 3¹; c. inf. Ne 1¹¹; abs. חפצין *whosoever would* 1 K 13³³; אתה חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21⁶; נפש חפצה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28⁹; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35²² 40¹⁵ = 70³; חפצו *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111². **2.** of God, לא אל, חפץ רשע אתה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5⁵.

† חפץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 **delight, pleasure**;—ח' Is 54¹² + 20 t.; sf. חפצך Is 58¹³ etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חפצים Pr 8¹¹; sf. חפציו Pr 3¹⁵; חפצך Is 58¹³—**1.** delight ח' אבני Is 54¹² *delightful stones*; ח' חפץ Mal 3¹² *delightful land*; ח' חפץ Ec 12¹⁰; so perhaps also ח' חפץ Ez 27²⁰ *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חפץ *delight*, q. v.); c. ψ of persons ψ 16³ Ec 5³ Mal 1¹⁰; of things 1 S 15²² 18²⁵ ψ 1² Jb 21²¹ Ec 12¹; כלי חפץ Is 22²⁵ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22²⁸ 48³³ Ho 8⁸; כי חפץ לשידי כי *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** desire, longing ח' חפץ Jb 31¹⁶ *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; ח' חפץ the city of their desire ψ 107³⁰; ח' חפץ all (one's) desire 2 S 23⁵ 1 K 5^{22,23,24} 10¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹²; ח' חפץ all things to be desired Pr 3¹⁵ 8¹¹. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44²⁸ 46¹⁰ 48¹⁴. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) ח' חפץ the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands Is 53¹⁰; ח' חפץ Is 58^{13,15}; ח' חפץ doing thy affairs Is 58¹³ (see De in loco); ח' חפץ in the business of her hands Pr 31¹³; ח' חפץ עת לכל חפץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3^{1,17} 8⁶; ח' חפץ חפץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5⁷.

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D² H P of the Hexateuch.

† חפציה **n.pr.f.** (my delight is in her; cf. Ph. חפציה)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21¹. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62⁴, here

expl. by חפץ יהוה בך *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

† [חפץ] **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَقَصَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15⁸⁸)—only **Qal** Impf. חפץ יגדיל תורה *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De^{Job 526} Hi^{Hib 299}.

† I. חפר **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חפר, حَفَرَ, *id.*; NH חפר *act of digging*)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Jb 39²⁰; חפרת Jb 11¹⁸; חפרתה Dt 23¹⁴; חפרתי Gn 21³⁰; חפרו Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; חפרו Gn 26³²; חפרוהו Nu 21¹⁸; Impf. חפרו Gn 26^{18,22}; חפרוהו ψ 7¹⁶; חפרוהו Je 13⁷; חפרו Jb 39²¹ (but rd. חפר so 𐤇 𐤁 𐤃 Di) Dt 1²²; חפרו Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; חפרוהו Jb 3²¹; Inf. cstr. חפרו Jos 2^{2,3} + Is 2²⁰ (cf. infr.); Pt. חפר Ec 10⁸;—**1. dig:** a. a well, c. acc. חפר Gn 21³⁰ (E), 26^{15,18,19,21,22,32} (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (E); cf. Ex 7²⁴ (E); dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23¹⁴; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. חפר ψ 7¹⁶ (|| חפרה ||); so c. acc. חפרו Ec 10⁸, cf. חפרו ψ 35⁷; of horse, dig, i.e. paw the ground, חפרוהו Jb 39²¹ (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حافر *hoof*). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3²¹ (fig. of longing for death), Je 13⁷ (no obj. expr.) **2. search, search out, explore**, c. acc. חפרוהו Jos 2^{2,3} (JE), Dt 1²²; of eagle, search for food, c. acc. חפרוהו Jb 39²⁹, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| חפרוהו יבטו ||); so = search or look carefully about before going to rest Jb 11¹⁸ (no obj.).—חפרו Is 2²⁰ v. חפרו infr.

† I. חפר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26^{32,33} 27¹ Jos 17^{2,3}, 𐤇 𐤍𐤔𐤍. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶, 𐤇 𐤍𐤔𐤍, 𐤇 𐤍𐤔𐤍. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11²⁶ (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23³⁶).

† חפר **adj. gent.** of I. חפר a; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. חפר Nu 26³².

† II. חפר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12¹⁷, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4¹⁰ in Judah (ארץ ח');—on ח' חפר Jos 19¹³, חפר 2 K 14²⁵, v. חפר sub.

† חפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹⁹, 𐤇 𐤍𐤔𐤍, 𐤇 𐤍𐤔𐤍, 𐤇 𐤍𐤔𐤍; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM *Asien*, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag *Onom.* 223, 2nd ed. 241.

†[חפרפרה] **n.f.** mole (as digger)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לחפרפרות (MT לחפר פרות, meaning obscure, v. conjct. in Thes Ges^{comm} Di).

†II. [חפר] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (פחַח Pr 13⁵ מִחֲפָרָא one causing shame Pr 19²⁶; Syr. ܡܢܚܦܐ, esp. Aph. be ashamed, put to shame; Ar. ܚܦܪ be bashful, ܚܦܪ shy, bashful; Eth. ፳፭፡፭ be ashamed, blush)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חפרה Je 50¹²; חפרה consec. Is 24²³; חפרה Je 15⁹; חפרה ψ 71²⁴; חפרה consec. Mi 3⁷; **Impf.** חפרה ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; חפרה ψ 34⁶; חפרה Jb 6²⁰; חפרה Is 1²⁹;—be abashed, ashamed, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'י); elsewhere always בוש, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4,26} 40¹⁸ = 70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; be put to shame (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. חפריר Is 33⁹; **Impf.** חפריר Pr 13⁵; חפריר Is 54⁴; **Pt.** חפריר Pr 19²⁶;—display shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ בוש (|| 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בוש Qal); of an unfilial son, cause shame Pr 19²⁶ (|| מביש); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (|| יבאיש : v. באש **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חפרע **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם חֲפְרַע Je 44³⁰ Pharaoh Hophra king of Egypt (v. פרעה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ⓜ Oiaφpα; Manetho Oiaφpα; Egypt. Monum. Uah-ābra, Wiedemann^{Ägypt.} Gesch. 602, 630 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor^{I. 68}, Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. I 3⁵⁶⁰).

חפר v. sub I. חפר.

†[חפש] **vb.** search (פָּחַשׁ dig, seek; Pal. Syr. dig (Schw); perh. As. ēppēšu, ētpēšu, sensible, Lyon^{Sargontexte 65})—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. חפשנה Pr 2⁴; חפשנה ψ 64⁷; חפשנה La 3⁴⁰; **Pt.** חפש Pr 20²⁷;—search, search out, fig.; 1. search for, obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (|| בקש). 2. = think out, devise, c. acc. עוֹלֹת unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**) 3. search = test, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דרכינו; חקר ||, Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** Pf. חפש Ob⁶ subj. עָשָׂו coll.; searched out = exposed and plundered (|| מְצֹפִינִי). **Pi.** Pf. חפשתי I S 23²³; חפשתי I K 20⁶; **Impf.** חפשתי Gn 31³⁵ + 2 t.; חפשתי Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; **Imv.**

חפש 2 K 10²³;—1. search through, c. acc., a house I K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. search for: a. a person c. acc. I S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ (י searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** **Impf.** חפש Pr 28¹² be searched for = be hidden; **Pt.** חפש ψ 64⁷ in חפש = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also חפש. **Hithp.** Pf. חתפש 2 Ch 35²² (but חתחק, cf. also חס 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); **Impf.** חתפש Jb 30¹⁸; חתפש I S 28⁸ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** חתפש I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—disguise oneself (lit. let oneself be searched for) I S 28⁸ I K 22^{30,30} = 2 Ch 18^{29,29}, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20⁶ כאפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוש Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חפש **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in חפש ח' חמני ψ 64⁷ (cf. חפש supr.)

†[חפש] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. חפשה בי לא Lv 19²⁰ (H), because she was not freed (a freed-woman).

†חפש **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בגדי־חפש Ez 27²⁰ wide-spread (?) garments for riding, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. spread for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חפץ (q. v.)

†חפשה **n.f.** freedom, only ח' לא נתת־לה Lv 19²⁰ (H) freedom had not been given to her.

†חפשי **adj.** free (NH id.)—ח Ex 21⁵ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. חפשים Is 58⁶ + 4 t.—1. free from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{5,5} (JE), Dt 15^{12,13,18}, cf. Je 34^{9,10,11,14,16}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26,27} (JE); עֶבֶד ח' מֵאֲדָנָיו Jb 31⁹ a slave is free from his master (i.e. in She'ol); but בְּחַיִּים חפשי ψ 88⁶ among the dead I am free (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רְצוּצִים חפשים Is 58⁶ to let oppressed ones go free. 2. free from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חפשי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל I S 17²⁵ his father's house will he make free in Israel.

† **מחצית** n.f. half, middle—estr. מחצית.

Ex 30^{13,13} + 8 t.; מִחֲצִיתָה Nu 31^{30,47}; sf. מִחֲצִיתוֹ
Ex 30²³, מִחֲצִיתָה Lv 6^{13,13}, מִחֲצִיתָם Nu 31²⁹—
1. half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,13} cf. v²³ 38²⁶; the
flour for offering Lv 6^{13,13}, of spoils Nu 31^{29,30,42,47};
of tribe Jos 21²⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46,55}; of chariots
1 K 16⁹. 2. middle הַיּוֹם מִי = midday, noon
Ne 8³ (cf. midnight, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי 2).

חֲצֵן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem
to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ሐፀኑ: carry in the arms
or bosom, rear, foster; perhaps also As. êṣēnu,
bring together, also drink or draw in sweet
odours Flood Tablet¹¹¹, 49 Hpt in KAT² Gloss 1).

† [חֲצֵן] n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَضَنَ,
Eth. ሐፀኑ; also Syr. ܠܒܐܣܝܐ bosom (= سحبا*), v.
Hoffm ZMG 1873, 773 Lag^M 11. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word
and foll. v. Ba^{NB} 120; ZMG 1889, 183) — נֶשְׁלַח מִלֵּבָא כְּפֹוֹ
ψ 129⁷ (grass) with which a reaper
filleteth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.

† חֲצֵן n.m. bosom; — חֲצֵנִי נֶעְרַמְתִּי Ne 5¹³ I
shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment);
וְהַבְּיָאוּ בְּנֵיהֶם בְּחֲצֵן Is 49²² and they shall bring thy
sons in the bosom (i.e. in the arms, clasped to
the bosom, like infants; || עַל-בְּתָרָה).

† I. [חֲצֵץ] vb. divide (NH make a par-
tition; As. ḥaṣṣu, cut in two, Zim^{BP} 24 n.; Eth.
ሐፀፀ: curtail, diminish) — Qal Pt. חֲצֵץ intr.
Pr 30²⁷ of locusts כָּלוּ חֲצֵץ וַיִּצָּא חֲ; i.e. dividing
(themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi.
Pt. מִחֲצָצִים v. II. חֲצֵץ. Pu. Pf. חֲצָצוּ חֲדָשֵׁי חֲצָצוֹ
Jb 21²¹ the number of his months, they have
been cut in two (fig. for curtailed).

† חֲצֵץ n.[m.] gravel (as divided, com-
minuted; Aram. חֲצֵצָא, حَضْجَا) — only abs. חֲ
Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [חֲצֵצָא] ψ 77¹⁸ v. [חֲ]. — חֲ
Pr 20¹⁷ fig. of a liar; וַיִּנְגֹּרֶם בְּחֲ חֲצֵצֵי La 3¹⁶ and
he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones, fig.
of 's dealings with sufferer.

† חֲצֵץ n.m. ^{1 S 20, 20} arrow, mostly poet. and
proph. (cf. חֲצֵץ supr. sub חֲצֵץ) — abs. חֲ ψ 91⁵
+ 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. id.
2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. חֲצֵץ Jb 34⁶, חֲצֵץ ψ 58⁸ Ze 9¹⁴,
חֲצֵץ ψ 11² 64⁴; Pl. חֲצֵצִים Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸
Qr (Kt חֲצֵץ q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< חֲצֵץ || ψ 18¹⁵);
cstr. חֲצֵץ Jb 6¹ ψ 120⁴ + Ez 5¹⁶ (Co חֲצֵץ cf. ⑤
Hi); Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.), חֲצֵץ ψ 38³
+ 4 t.; חֲצֵץ Is 5²³ + 5 t.; — arrow: 1. lit., shot
from bow by hand 1 S 20^{20,21,21,22} (⑤ We sg.,
i.e. חֲצֵץ, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{36,38} Qr 2 K 19³²

= Is 37³³, Is 5²³ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{9,9} 1 Ch 12²;
shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁵; used in
divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{15,15,17,17,18}; בְּעֵלֵי הַחֲצֵצִים
= archers Gn 49²³. 2. fig. of Israel's weapons
Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's
judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. חֲצֵץ = my wound
34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁸ (but on text cf. Che^{crit.n.})
64⁸ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶;
in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Ze 9¹⁴
ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 11² cf. 91⁵,
under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁵; their words
ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁸ Je 9⁸; simile, of strength and
efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁴;
of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant
of ' בְּרֹדֶר חֲ Is 49². — In 1 S 17⁷ rd. עֵץ (for חֲצֵץ)
as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = the shaft; v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

† חֲצֵצֶן תְּמָר n.pr.loc. (ח of the palm); —
abode of Amorites Gn 14⁷, ⑤ Ἀσασαν Θάμαρ;
חֲצֵצֶן תְּמָר הָיָא עֵין נְדָרִי 2 Ch 20² base of operations
for אֶרֶם (rd. אֶרֶם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{Ant. ix}, 1, 2);
it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין נְדָרִי); see
Rob^{BR} 1, 500-509 Bd^{1al} 143 GASm^{Geogr.} 209 ff.; Wady
Huṣāṣā (= חֲצֵצֶן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm^{1a}.
cf. Rob^{BR} 1, 506 Bd^{Pal} 14 (map); GASm suggests also
possibility of finding here תְּמָר 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= תְּמָר;
Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. תְּמָר n.pr.loc.).

† II. [חֲצֵץ] vb. denom. only Pi. Pt. מִחֲצָצִים
Ju 5¹¹ archers (> those dividing spoil, since no
obj. expr. and חֲלָק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצֵצֶרָה, חֲצֵצֶרָה v. IV. חצר.

I. חֲצֵרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ encompass,
surround; Eth. ሐፀረ: surround, enclose by
wall, etc.; ሐፀረ: enclosure; NH חֲצֵר court,
Ph. חצר id., Syr. حَضْرَة, id.)

I. חֲצֵרָה¹⁴⁵ n.m. Ez 40²³ and (oftener) f. ^{1 K 6, 36}
enclosure, court — abs. חֲצֵרָה 1 K 7⁸ +, חֲצֵרָה Je 36²⁰;
cstr. חֲצֵרָה Ex 27⁹ +; sf. חֲצֵרָה 2 S 17¹⁸; חֲצֵרָה
Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. חֲצֵרָה Ne 13⁷, חֲצֵרָה 2 K 21⁵
+ 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרָה Is 12² Ze 3⁷; חֲצֵרָה ψ 65⁵ 84¹¹;
חֲצֵרָה 1 Ch 28⁶; חֲצֵרָה ψ 100⁴, חֲצֵרָה ψ 96⁸,
חֲצֵרָה Ne 8¹⁶; — 1. enclosures (in Egypt),
perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct
from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). 2. court
of private house 2 S 17¹⁸ (containing well), cf.
Ne 8¹⁶; of a palace, חֲצֵר הַמַּחֲבֵרָה 1 K 7⁸ the
other court, immediately surrounding palace,
so called in distinct. from הַבְּרִדְלָה (הַ) v^{9,12} the
great court, including חֲצֵר הַמַּחֲבֵרָה and חֲצֵר הַמַּחֲבֵרָה
of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

† חֶצְרִי, חֶצְרוֹ (n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חֶצֶר DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 56})—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרון 2 S 23³⁵ Kt (חצ'ר Qr; Ⓞ Asapau) = חצ'ר I Ch I 1³⁷ Ⓞ Hsepai, Asapau, Espei.

† חצ'רון **n.pr.loc. et pers.** (cf. Sab. חצ'רון n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal^{No. 661} DHM ZMG 1883, 15)
—1. **n.pr.loc.** Ⓞ Asapaw, Assewaw, Esraww: a. חצ'רון Jos 15³ place in extreme south of Judah, + חצ'רה = חצ'ר-אדר (q.v.) Nu 34⁴. b. קריית חצ'רון Jos 15²⁵ another town of Judah in south. 2. **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ Asraww(ν), Esraww, etc.: a. חצ'ר son of Reuben Gn 46⁸ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ = חצ'רון I Ch 5⁸. b. son of Perez and grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² Nu 26²¹ = חצ'רון Ru 4^{18,19} I Ch 2^{5,9,18,21,24,24,25} 4¹.

† חצ'רני **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. 1. החצ'רני Nu 26⁶, of 2 a supr. 2. החצ'רני v²¹, of 2 b supr.

† חצ'רת **n.pr.loc.** Ⓞ Asqawb, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חצ'רות Nu 11^{35,35} 12¹⁶ = חצ'רת 33^{17,18} Dt 1¹.

† חצ'רמות **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצ'רמת, Os ZMG 1865, 239 ff. DHM ZMG 1883, 18. 412)
—a 'son' of יקטן, 5th in order from Shem (שם), 1. אֶפְרַיִם; 2. שִׁלֹּחַ; 3. עֵיזֶר; 4. יקטן; 5. ח' Gn 10²⁶ = I Ch 1²⁰, Ⓞ Asap(a)waw; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χαρπασωῖται (Strabo xvi. 4. 2); mod. Hadramaut (or Hadramūt, see Maltzan ZMG 1871, 493 Mordt ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg p. 9, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10²⁶, Ritter Erdkunde xii (Arabien I) 609 ff., de Goeje Hadhr. 1886, van den Berg Hadhr. 1886, Glaser Skizze II. 20, 423 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter 611 ff., de Goeje^{ch. 1} van d. Berg^{ch. 1}.

III. חצר (✓ of foll.; Ar. خَضِرٌ be green).

† II. חצ'יר **n.m.** Is 15, 6 green grass, herbage, abs. חצ'יר Nu 11⁵ + 16 t.; cstr. חצ'יר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶, ψ 129⁶; —1. grass, as food for animals i K 18⁵ Jb 40¹⁵ ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸ Pr 2²⁵ (|| דִּשְׁאָה and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁶ (|| דִּשְׁאָה and יֵרֶק); spec. of leeks (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw pp. 226, 228) Nu 11⁵ (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44⁴ (v. Ⓞ Ew Che); on Is 35⁷ v. i. חצ'יר supr. 2. as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8¹², hence fig. of perishing enemies חצ'יר יְנוּת Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ (|| דִּשְׁאָה, עֵשֶׂב, ψ 129⁶, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37²; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40⁶ (|| [הַשְׂרָה], v⁷ (|| id.), v⁷⁻⁸ (|| id.), 51¹²; in sim. of frail man ψ 90⁵; man's days ψ 103¹⁵ (|| צֵיִן הַשְׂרָה).

IV. חצר (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חצ'צר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol §5 82 c. 188 a Sta⁸ 124 b; see also Lag^{Or II. 18}).

† חצ'צרה **n.f. clarion** (NH חֲצוֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצְרָה)—mostly P and late; —abs. ח' Ho 5⁸; pl. abs. חצ'צרות Nu 10⁸ + 22 t.; חצ'צרת Nu 10^{9,10}; cstr. id. Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹²; חצ'צרת Nu 10²; clarion: 1. as secular instr. Ho 5⁸ (|| שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11^{14,14} = 2 Ch 23^{13,13}. 2. as sacred instr. 2 K 12¹⁴, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). a. חקע בח' (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10^{3,4,7,8}, to gather congreg. or נשיא' together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., 'to be remembered before ח', v¹⁰. b. חקע חרועה בח' (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10^{5,6}, also in battle, v⁹, 'to be remembered before ח'; so Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹² (cf. v¹⁴), both הַחֲרוּעָה ח'. c. esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: i Ch 13⁸ 15²³ (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16^{4,42} 2 Ch 15¹⁴ (|| שׁוֹפָר), 20²⁸ 29^{26,27} Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12^{35,41}, ψ 98⁶ (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); 2 Ch 5¹³, 'מחצצרים בח' i Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5^{12,13} 13¹⁴; in 2 Ch 29²⁸ this pt. agrees with noun in sense, and is masc.; and the clarions (= players on the clarions) sounded.—The חצ'צרה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz^{Archäol. 277}; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz^{ib. 276} and שׁוֹפָר).

† [חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = sound a clarion — **Pi. Pt.** מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5¹³ (Qr מְחַצְרִים) = players on clarions. **Hiph. Pt.** מְחַצְצְרִים (Qr מְחַצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kō^{11,202}) i Ch 15²⁴ + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5¹² Baer, (van d. H מְחַצְצְרִים); sound with clarions מְחַצְצְרִים i Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5¹² 13¹⁴; abs. sounded (sounding) 2 Ch 7⁶ 29²³, cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חקק v. חקק sub חק; חקק v. sub חקק.

† חקה **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חקק) — **Pu. Pt.** מְחַקֵּה i K 6³⁵ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מְחַקֵּים, after Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ), carved figure on wall Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. אנשים מחקים, v. supr.) = subst. carved work i K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. על-נְשִׁי רְגִלִּי תַחְקֶה Jb 13²⁷ thou gravest thee a

graving (=marking a line) for (i.e. about) the soles of my feet, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חקה v. sub קק.

† חקוּפָּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³, ὁ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חקה] **vb.** cut in, inscribe, decree (NH

id., Aram. קק, Zinj. קק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make or decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሐቀ; adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—**Qal** חקוּת Ez 4¹; sf. חקתי Is 49¹⁶; *Inf.* sf. בחקו Pr 8²⁷; בחקו Pr 8²⁹ (assim. to בשומו חקה Is 30⁸; Pt. חקקי Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges^{§90.3a}); pl. חקקים Is 10¹; cstr. חקקי Ju 5⁹ (poss. Po'el = מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges^{§52(2), note 6}); Pt. pass. pl. חקקים Ez 23¹⁴ (Co (חקקים);—**1.** cut in, with א, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe, c. על on roll of a book Is 30⁸; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of א Is 49¹⁶. **3.** trace, mark out, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁹. **4.** of a law, engrave, inscribe (on a tablet), fig. for enact, decree חקקי חקקים Is 10¹ (|| כתב עמל);

חקקי ישראל poet.=commanders (v. Po'el) Ju 5⁹ (|| מחקקים v¹⁴). **Po'el** Impf. יחקקי Pr 8¹⁵; Pt. מחקק Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 21¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. מחקקי ψ 60⁹ 108⁸; מחקקני Is 33²²; pl. מחקקים Ju 5¹⁴;—*inscribe* (as a law), enact (poet.): c. acc. צדק Pr 8¹⁸ elsewhere. pt. **a.** prescriber of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) commander Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of א; || מלכנו, שפטנו). **b.** commander's staff Gn 49¹⁰ (|| שפט), Nu 21¹⁸ (both poet.), ψ 60⁹=108⁹. **Pu.** Pt. מחקק that which is decreed Pr 31⁵ (late).

Hoph. Impf. יחקק Jb 19²³ inscribed in (א) a book.

חק ¹²⁷ **n.m.** ^{Me 7, 11} something prescribed, a statute or due;—ח' Gn 47²² + 22 t.; חק Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חקי Pr 30⁸ + 3 t.; חקר Lv 10^{13,14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חקים Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; cstr. חקי Ex 18¹⁶; חקני Ez 20¹⁸; also חקני Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10¹ (Ges^{§93.1 R 7}); חקני Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** prescribed task, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). **2.** prescribed portion, or allowance of food Gn 47^{22,22} (J); Pr 30⁸ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחקי Jb 23¹² (RV); < 𐤌 𐤔 𐤐 𐤌 𐤔 𐤔 𐤕 𐤕 𐤕 in my bosom). **3.** action prescribed for oneself, resolve: חקי לב Ju 5¹⁵ resolves of mind || חקני לב

v¹⁶. **4.** prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 10^{13,14,14} (P); due of א' Lv 6¹⁵ (P); עולם Ex 29²⁸ Lv 7²⁴ 10¹⁵ Nu 18^{8,11,19} (all P), Lv 24⁹ (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45¹⁴. **5.** prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁹ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{5,13}; so פתח חק Is 5¹⁴ She'ol openeth wide her mouth, without limit.

6. enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: **a.** specific decree: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47²⁶ (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²⁵; חק ומשפט Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁶ (both E), 1 S 30²⁵; חק עולם Ex 30²¹; || משפט, ערות ψ 81^{5,6} (law of a festival). **b.** of א' in nature Jb 28²⁶. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2⁷; day of א' Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and ברכם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰=1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴.

d. law in general עלי חק according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); ומשפט Ezr 7¹⁰; || ברית and תורות Is 25⁵; || עדות ψ 99⁷. **7.** pl. חקים enactments, statutes of a law: **a.** of א' in nature Je 31³⁶. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1⁶. **c.** conditions of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. **d.** enactments משפטים: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20²⁵.

e. decrees of unjust judges חקני חקים Is 10¹. **f.** civil enactments prescribed by God: חקי האלהים Ex 18¹⁶ (E; || תורתיו), v²⁰ (E; || *id.*) **g.** elsewhere of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 109⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || ח' ותריות Am 2⁴; ח' ותריות ψ 105⁴⁵; דברי ח' ותריות Dt 17¹⁹; || ברית ψ 50¹⁶; משפטים ח' 2 K 17¹⁵; usu. either ח' וברית ועדות Dt 4^{1,5,8,14} 5¹ 1 K 22¹⁶, 1 K 9⁴=2 Ch 7¹⁷, 1 Ch 22¹³ Ez 11¹³ 36²⁷, or else ומשפטים ח' combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דברי (ים) ψ 147¹⁹, תורה 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; מצוה Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; מצוה Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁶⁸; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; מצוה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 24⁴⁶; מצוה, מ' ותורות 2 K 17³⁷; or in different order, e.g. ומצות ח' ומצות Ne 10³⁰; מצות ומ' ח' Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ' ח' Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; ומ' ח' Dt 4⁴⁰ 1 K 3¹⁴ 8⁶¹; ותורה מ' ח' Ne 9¹⁴; ועדות ח' Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹; ותריות ח' ח' Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26⁴⁶ + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30¹⁷ + 9 t.; למד Dt 4¹ + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26¹⁷ + 16 t.; עשה Dt 6²⁴ + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11²² + 4 t.; הלך 1 K 8⁶¹ + 3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חקה ad fin.]

† חקה ¹⁰⁴ **n.f.** ^{Ex 13, 10} something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. חקת

Ex 12¹⁴ + 28 t.; sl. חֲקוּת Je 5²⁴ + 12 t.; חֲקוּת Lv 20²⁸ Je 31³⁵; sf. חֲקוּמִי Gn 26⁵ + 14 t.; חֲקָמִי Lv 18⁴ + 21 t. etc.; — 1. sg. statute, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13¹⁰ (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חַקְתָּ הַפֶּסַח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12.14}; החֲקוּרָה Nu 19² 31²¹; מִשְׁפָּט ח' Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹; עוֹלָם ח' Ez 12^{14.17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹. 31.34 23^{21.31} 24³ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10.21} (all P), Lv 17² 23^{14.41} (H); לִגְרוֹ אֲחֵת לִבְנֵי נֻחָה ח' Nu 9¹⁴ 15¹⁵.

2. pl. statutes: a. of nature שִׁמְיוֹת ח' Jb 38³⁸ Je 33²⁵; of moon and stars Je 31³⁵; of weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴. b. fig. of a firmly established custom (חֲגוּיִם) ח' Lv 20²³ (H) 2 K 17⁸; העֲמִים ח' Je 10³ עֲמִיר ח' Mi 6¹⁶; idolatry יִשְׂרָאֵל ח' 2 K 17¹⁹; sexual offences Lv 18³⁰ (H).

c. statutes of David דָּוִד ח' 1 K 3³. d. משפטים|| 2 S 22²³ = ψ 18²³ (of the law known to David); || מצוֹת ψ 89³²; בְּרִית וְה' 1 K 11¹¹; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. משפטים ח' Lv 18^{5.26} 19³⁷ 20²² (H), 25¹⁸ Nu 9³ (P), 1 K 11³³ Ez 5⁷ 11²⁰ 18⁹ 20^{11.18.19.21}; preceded by מצוֹת Dt 30¹⁶; followed by מצוֹת Lv 26¹⁵ (H), Dt 11¹ 1 K 6¹²; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17³⁴; or else תורות וחוקות Lv 18⁴ 26⁴³ (H), Ez 5^{6.6} 18¹⁷ 20^{16.24} 37²⁴; preceded by מצוֹת Dt 8¹¹; in diff. order, ועדות ומצוֹת ח' 1 K 2³; frequently also מצוֹת ח' Lv 26³ (H), Dt 6² 1 K 11³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹⁹; or תורות ח' Dt 10¹³ 28^{15.45} 30¹⁰ 1 K 9⁶ 11³⁴ Ez 43¹¹ (Co), 2 K 17¹³; foll. by תורות Gn 26⁵ (R); מצוֹת ותורה ח' 2 K 23³; תורה וח' Je 44¹⁰; ותורה וח' תורות יח' Ez 44⁵ 43¹¹ (Co); 44²³; special ordinances are המצוה ח' Ez 43¹⁸, 44²⁴; בית ח' Ez 44⁵; חיים ח' Ez 33¹⁵ (which are life to those who keep them); עולם תמיד (עֲלָם תָּמִיד) Talm Co del. (עולם) Ez 46¹⁴.

e. phrases of obedience are חֶלֶךְ ח' Lv 18³ 20²³ 26³ (H), 1 K 3^{6.12} 7^{18.19} Je 44^{10.23} Ez 5^{6.7} 11²⁰ 18^{9.17} 20^{13.16.10.21} 33¹⁵; שמר Lv 18^{4.5.26} 19^{19.37} 20^{8.22} (H), Gn 26⁵ (R), Dt 6² 8¹¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 28⁴⁵ 30^{10.16} 1 K 2³ 9⁶ 11^{11.34.38} 2 K 17¹³ 23³ Ez 18^{19.21} 37²⁴ 43¹¹ 44²⁴; עשה Lv 25¹⁸ (P), Dt 28¹⁵ 1 K 11³³; עשה כח' 2 K 17³⁴; אֲשַׁמְעֶנּוּ ח' 1 K 11³³; phrases of disobedience are מֵאֵם ח' Ez 20²⁴ מֵאֵם ח' Lv 26¹⁵ (H); גַּעַל ח' Ez 26⁴³ (H); עוב 2 Ch 7¹⁹; חָלַל ψ 89³². — [חק] and חֲקוּ differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חָק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֲקָה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֲקָה only 2 Ch 7¹⁹); חֲקָה oft. in K, rarely in Hex: except in P (H); in proph., חָק occurs Am 2⁴ Is 5¹⁴ 24⁵ Mi 7¹¹ Je 3t., Ez 6t., חֲקָה only Ez, Je (6t.) and Mi 6¹⁶; חֲקִים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֲקוּת esp. in H.

Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חק עולם usu. = *due*, חקת much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† [פְּרָנִי] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only
c. ה loc. פְּרָנִי Jos 19³⁴; identif. with *Yakūk*
c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob^{BR III. 51}
Survey^{WP I. 963}.

[†] חִקְקָה **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6⁶⁰, prob. err. for חִלְקָה (q.v.) Jos 19²⁵ 21³¹.

חֶקֶק v. חֶק supr.

† [חָקַר] vb. *search* (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חָקַר)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקַרְתָּ consec. Pr 18¹⁷; וַחֲקַרְתָּ Jb 28²⁷; וַחֲקַרְתָּ Dt 13¹⁵ etc.; *Impf.* וַחֲקַרְתָּ Jb 13¹⁹; וַחֲקַרְתָּ ψ 44²²; וַחֲקַרְתָּ Pr 28¹¹; וַחֲקַרְתָּ 1 S 20¹²; וַחֲקַרְתָּ Jb 32¹¹; וַחֲקַרְתָּ La 3⁴⁰ etc.; *Imv.* וַחֲקַרְתָּ ψ 139²³; וַחֲקַרְתָּ Ju 18²; *Inf.* חָקַר 2 S 10³ + 2 t.; לְחָקַר Pr 23³⁰; לְחָקַרְתָּ Ju 18²;—**1. search** (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23³⁰ Jb 32¹¹; abs. וַחֲקַרְתָּ וְרִשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13¹⁵; lit. Ez 39¹⁴ (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a. search through, explore**, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18² (וּבְגָל) v³, 1 Ch 19³ (|| *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10³ (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28³; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5²⁷ 28²⁷ Pr 25² ψ 44²². **b. search** a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20¹². **c. of ' searching** man, c. acc. ψ 139¹ (יִרְעֵה), v²³ (|| *id.*) Jb 13⁹, cf. Je 17¹⁰ (obj. לֵב). **d. of examining** thoroughly, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁷, cf. 28¹¹; so of self-examination חָקַר דְּרָכִים La 3⁴⁰ (|| חָפַשׁ). **Niph. Pf.** נִחְקַר 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸; *Impf.* נִחְקַר Je 46²³; נִחְקַרְתָּ Je 31³⁷ *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46²³; *searched out*, Je 31³⁷ subj. מוֹסַר־אָרֶץ. **Pi. Pf.** חָקַר Ec 12⁹ *he sought out* many proverbs (מִשְׁלִים || אָנָּן).

חָקַר **n.m.** Ju 5, 16 **searching, thing (to be)**
 searched out;—abs. חָקַר Jb 5⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. *id.*
 Jb 8³ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חֲקָרִי Ju 5¹⁶;—לִבִּי חֲקָרִי Ju 5¹⁶
searchings, questionings of heart; Jb 11⁷ canst
 thou reach אֱלֹהִים ח' i.e. what is to be explored
 in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח' *the*
 תְּהוֹם 38¹⁶ the range of the deep; esp. אֵין ח' i.e.
it is unsearchable Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 145³ Pr 25³ Is 40²⁸,
 cf. ח' לֹא בן 34²⁴ 36²⁶; אֲבוֹתָם ח' 8⁸ i.e. *thing*
searched out by their fathers.

†[מִּתְקַר] n.m. range (as place to be explored), מִּתְקַר־אֶרֶץ ψ 95⁴ (cf. תִּקְר Jb 38¹⁶).

חר *noble*, חֹר, חֹר, *hole*, v. sub II, חרר; חר חֹרֶר v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or חרה (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† [חֹרָא, or חֹרִי] **n.**[**m.**] *dung* (NH חרא (חֹרָא), *id.*; Aram. חֹרָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö^{M 56}); Ar. حَرَا *id.*, whence vb. حَرَى of act, and n. مَحْرَا of place; Amb. חֹרָא (Di^{Lex. Aeth. 88})—pl. sf. חֹרָאִים Is 36¹² Kt (Qr צוֹאֲתָם); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חֹרִיָּם (v. sg. חרי 6²⁵; Qr as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6²⁵ Kt (Qr רִבּוֹנוֹתָם); v., further, Gei^{Urschrift, 409}.

† [חֹרְאָה] **n.f.** pl. draught house, 2 K 10²⁷.

† I. [חָרַב] **vb.** be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ). (Aram. חָרַב *be dry*, חֹרְבָא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8^{13,13}, Is 19⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. חָרֵב Ho 13¹⁵ + 2 t., וַיִּחְרַב ψ 106⁹; *Imv.* fs. חָרְבִי Is 44²⁷;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood הֶאֱרַמָּה ח' Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile וַיִּחְרַב Is 19⁶ (וַיִּשְׁכַּח מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (אֲוִלֵּי מַיִם מִיָּדָיִם); Is 19⁶ (וַיִּחְרַב) 44²⁷ (וַיִּחְרַב); of Red Sea ψ 106⁹; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁵. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חָרְבוּ Ju 16^{7,8}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* חָרַבְתִּי Na 1⁴, of אֶרֶץ *drying up* rivers (וַיִּבְשָׁה), perh. also Is 11¹⁵ (for MT חָרַבְתִּי) v. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧; וַיִּחְרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51³⁶ (וַיִּבְשָׁה); *Impf.* חָרֵב Is 50², subj. י', *I dry up a sea* (אֲשִׁים נְהָרוֹת מְדַבֵּר) Is 37²⁵ = אֲחָרַב 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. חָרַבְתָּ Is 51¹⁰ of אֶרֶץ *arm drying up* (Red) Sea.

† I. [חָרַב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חָרֵב Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פֶּתַח חָרֵב Pr 17¹ *a dry morsel*.

† I. חָרֵב **n.m.** Gn 31, 40 *dryness, drought, heat*, abs. ח' Gn 31⁴⁰ + 1 t. + Dt 28²² (for MT חָרֵב; v. Di, sq. ⑤; ⑥ and ⑦ Lom.);—1. *dryness* Ju 6^{37,39,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁸ (וַיִּבְשָׁה); so rd. also Ze 11¹⁷ (for MT חָרֵב, see v^b and Sta ZAW 1. 1881, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a withering) and upon his right eye. 2. *drought* Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. supr. 3. *scorching heat* (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. פֶּרֶחַ, Je 36³⁰ (opp. *id.*); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5,5}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† חֲרִיבָה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁸ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח' וְנִתְּתִי יְאֲרִים Ez 30¹².

† [חֲרִיבִי] **n.m.** drought, only pl. cstr. חֲרִיבִי ψ 32⁴ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חָרַב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרַב *id.*; Aram. חָרַב, חֹרָב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב *adj.*; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḫarābu, *be waste*, Dl^{P 175}, ḫuribtu, *desert*, Lotz^{TP});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. חָרַבְתִּי Je 26⁹, חָרַבְתִּי Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִחְרְבוּ Ez 6⁶, יִחְרְבוּ Am 7⁹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. חָרַבְתֶּנּוּ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חָרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö^{1.244}) Je 2¹²; *Inf.* abs. חָרַב Is 60¹²;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7⁹ (נִשְׁמָו), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁹ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (נִשְׁמָו); of nations Is 34¹⁰, חָרַב יִחְרְבוּ 60¹² (יִחְרְבוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרַב מְאֹד Je 2¹²—(נִשְׁמָו), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמַם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נִחְרַבְתָּ Ez 26¹⁹ as *adj.*, *desolate city*, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נִחְרַבוֹת 30¹⁷ of *desolate countries* (נִשְׁמָו). **Hiph.** *Pf.* חָרַבְתִּי Ez 19¹⁷; 1 s. חָרַבְתִּי Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. חָרַבְתִּי Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. חָרֵב Is 42¹⁶; *Pt.* מְחָרֵב Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. מְחָרֵבֶיךָ Is 49²⁷;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, Is 42¹⁶, cf. pt. Is 49²⁷ (מְחָרֵבֶיךָ); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ חָרַבְתִּי for the untranslatable *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16²⁴ *desolater of our country* (אֶת־חֲלָלְנִי); obj. cities Ez 19⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (נִשְׁמָו). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרַבְתָּ Ez 26² *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מְחָרַבְתָּ Ez 29¹² *laid waste*, of cities (נִשְׁמָו).

† II. חָרַב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חָרֵבָה Ne 2³ + 2 t.; fpl. חָרֵבוֹת Ez 36^{35,38} (v. Kö^{1.241});—of a city, defined מֵאֵין חָרַבָה Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2^{3,17}; חָרֵבוֹת הָעָרִים Ez 36³⁵ (נִשְׁמָו); opp. בְּצִיּוֹרֹת יִשְׁבֹּה.

† II. חָרֵב **n.**[**m.**] *desolation*;—עֲרֵי ח' Is 61⁴ *cities of desolation* (נִשְׁמָוֹת, and, in v^a, חָרֵבוֹת); cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹³, and ח' מְצִרֵם חָרֵבוֹת Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be wastes of desolation (but ⑤ ⑥ Co wastes of the sword, חָרַב for חָרֵב); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מְחָרֵב (or מְחָרַבָּה).

חרב[†] **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—Ⓢ Xαρηβ (v. Lag^{BN 85}); אֶלְיָהוּ הָאֱלֹהִים; חֶרֶב Ex 3¹ (E), cf. הָאֱלֹהִים חֶרֶב 1 K 19⁸; חֶרֶב Ex 17⁶, הָר חֶרֶב 33⁶ (both E); מֶחֱרֵב Dt 1^{2,6,19} 4^{10,15} 5² 9⁸ 18¹⁶ 28⁶⁹; 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰ ψ 106¹⁹ Mal 3²²; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינִי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33²; vid. סִינִי P).

חרבה[†] **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. ח' Lv 26³¹ + 15 t. + Ez 38⁸ (del. Ⓢ Co) + Ez 38¹² חרבה Ⓢ Co for חרבות; pl. חֲרֻבוֹת ψ 9⁷ + 11 t. (Ez 38¹², cf. supr.); estr. חֲרֻבוֹת Is 5¹⁷ + 7 t.; sf. חֲרֻבוֹת Is 49¹⁹; חֲרֻבוֹת Ezr 9⁹; חֲרֻבוֹת Is 51³; חֲרֻבוֹת Is 44²⁶; חֲרֻבוֹתָם ψ 109¹⁰ + 2 Ch 34⁶ (cf. חֶרֶב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is 2⁸ t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38⁸, q. del. Co);—**1.** waste, ruin, of cities of Israel Lv 26^{31,33} (H); Judah Is 44²⁶ 49¹⁹ (|| שְׁמֹמֶת), 58¹² (בְּנֵה), Je 25¹⁸ 27¹⁷ 44²⁶ Ez 5¹⁴; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52⁹ Dn 9²; also Ez 35⁴; cf. Mal 1⁴ (c. בְּנֵה), Ez 36¹⁰ (c. בְּנֵה v.³⁸ *id.*); Egypt Ez 29^{9,10} (in both || שְׁמֹמֶת); חֲרֻבוֹת in v.¹⁰; ruin of temple Ezr 9⁹; = ruined dwellings ψ 109¹⁰; cf. 2 Ch 34⁶, where rd. perh. בְּחֲרֻבוֹתָם for בְּחֲרֻבוֹתָם (v. חֶרֶב sub III. חרוב); Je 22⁵; in gen. ruins (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בְּנֵה) Jb 3¹⁴; ח' ψ 102⁷ an owl of a ruin. **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5¹⁷, cf. 51³ (|| מְדִבָּר, עֲרָבָה); land a desolation Je 7³⁴ 44²² Ez 25¹³ (Edom) Je 25¹¹ Is 64¹⁰ and Ez 33^{24,27} (of Judah), cf. Ez 13⁴, ח' חֲרֻבוֹת sim. of the prophets; חֲרֻבוֹתָם Ez 36⁴ (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9⁷ (ח' לְנֶצַח) = old ruins Is 61⁴ (c. בְּנֵה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25⁹ 49¹³ (cities of Bosra); ח' מְעוֹלָם Ez 26²⁰ (sim. of Tyre).

† III. [חרב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) attack, smite down (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ plunder, III. wage war with, VI. fight together, حَرَبَ war, battle; Syr. حَرَبَ smite, slay)—**Qal** Imv. ms. חרב Je 50²¹ attack (+ וְהָיָה אֲחֵרֵיהֶם); mpl. חֲרֻבוֹ v.²⁷ obj. בְּלִפְרִיָּה, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. יִחָרְבוּ הַמְּלָכִים (v. **Hoph.**) 2 K 3²³ the kings have attacked one another, fought together (|| וַיִּבְּאוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** Inf. abs. 2 K 3²³, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הִחָרַב, cf. Dr Lv 19²⁰, note.

חרב⁴¹¹ **n.f.** Is 21, 15 sword (as weapon; Aram. חרב, Zinj. حَرْبَة, Ar. حَرْبَة dart, javelin)

—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3²⁴ +; חֶרֶב Ex 17¹³ +; estr. חֶרֶב Dt 33²⁹ +; sf. חֶרֶב Ex 15² + 13 t.; חֶרֶב Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; חֶרֶב 1 S 17³³ ψ 17¹³, חֶרֶב Nu 22²³ + 24 t.; חֶרֶבָם Je 20²⁰ Ez 33²⁶, חֶרֶבָם ψ 37¹⁵ 44⁴; pl. חֲרֻבוֹת Is 21¹⁵ + 5 t.; estr. חֲרֻבוֹת Jos 5² + 2 t.; sf. חֲרֻבוֹתָם Ez 26⁹; חֲרֻבוֹתָם Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; חֲרֻבוֹתָם Mi 4³ + 2 t.; —**1. a.** sword, as weapon of war Gn 48²² (E), Ju 7^{14,20} 1 S 21⁹, and so in all periods; two-edged (short) sword חֶרֶב נֶמֶר פִּיזָה שְׁנֵי פִיזָה ח' Ju 3¹⁶, cf. ח' פִּיזָה Pr 5⁴ (in sim.), ח' פִּיזָה ψ 149⁶; v. also ח' צֶדֶק edge of sword ψ 89⁴⁴. **b.** gird on sword = חֶרֶב הַח' 1 S 17³⁹ 25^{13,13,13} ψ 45⁴ (ח' הַח' (עַל יָד), Ex 32²⁷, cf. esp. 2 S 20⁸. **c.** draw the sword ח' הָרִיק חֶרֶב Ex 15⁹ Lv 26³³ Ez 5¹² 12¹⁴ 28⁷, ח' הוֹצִיא חֶרֶב Ez 21^{8,10}, ח' פָּתַח חֶרֶב Ez 21³³, ח' נָטַש חֶרֶב Is 21¹⁵ (Gr Che לָטַש v. infr.); usu. ח' שָׁלַח Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ Ju 3²² 8^{10,20} 9⁵⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁴ = ח' חֶרֶב 1 S 17⁵¹, and as characteristic of warriors ח' שָׁלַח Ju 20^{2,15,17,25,35,46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶, 1 Ch 21^{5,5}; ח' אֶל־חֶרֶב יָדוֹ וַיִּחָרְבֵם 2 S 23¹⁰, ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ (Dr). **d.** whet, sharpen the sword ח' לָטַש חֶרֶב (cf. Is 21¹⁵ supr.), but also ח' שָׁנַן Dt 32⁴¹ cf. ψ 64⁴, ח' הִחָרְבָה Ez 21^{14,16}. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath ח' אֶל־נִדְרָהָהּ 1 Ch 21²⁷ (sheath of sword is elsewhere ח' פָּעַר 1 S 7⁵¹ 2 S 20⁸ Je 47⁶ Ez 21⁸). **f.** slay with sword ח' Jos 10¹¹ 13²² +; in יָמוֹתָם אֲנִשִּׁים 1 S 2³³, insert ח' בְּחֶרֶב before אֲנִשִּׁים Ⓢ WeDr; rarely ח' בָּהּ הִכָה לְפִיחָהּ Jos 11¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; very oft. ח' לְפִיחָהּ smite acc. to the mouth of the sword i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 26¹ 1 S 25¹) = without quarter Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20¹³ Jos 11^{12,14} (all D) Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 K 10²⁵ Jb 15¹⁷; also c. ח' as sole obj. Jos 8²⁴ 10^{28,30,32,35,37}, cf. v.³⁹ 19⁴⁷ Ju 1^{8,25} 20³⁷ 1 S 22^{19,19} 2 S 15¹⁴, ח' הָרַג לְפִיחָהּ Gn 34²⁶ (J); ח' הָרַג לְפִיחָהּ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. ח' in obj.), Jos 6²¹ 1 S 15⁸, ח' חָלַש לְפִיחָהּ Ex 17¹³ (E); ח' נָפַל לְפִיחָהּ Jos 8²⁴ Ju 4¹⁶; ח' לְפִיחָהּ ... וַיִּהָיֶה Ju 4¹⁶;—(ח' is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** ח' אָכַל חֶרֶב etc., of the sword as devouring: ח' אָכַל חֶרֶב Dt 32⁴² (poet.), 2 S 26¹ 1 S 25¹ 18⁸ Is 10¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰ Je 46^{10,14} Na 2¹⁴. **h.** slain by sword ח' חָלַל חֶרֶב Nu 19¹⁶ (P) and frequently Ez, ח' חָלַל חֶרֶב 31^{17,18} 32^{21,25,28}. **i.** ח' חָלַל חֶרֶב 35⁸ ח' חָלַל חֶרֶב v.²⁶ < Co ח' חָלַל חֶרֶב (on text of 32^{20,22,31} v. Co). **j.** ח' חָלַל חֶרֶב Gn 31²⁶ are captives of (taken by) sword. **k.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7²⁰ Is 34⁶ Je 12¹² 47⁶ etc., —so Dt 28²², but rd. ח' חָרַב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17⁴⁷); note esp. Gn 32²⁴ ח' לָהֵט חֶרֶב Dt 32⁴¹.

כ. fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵ cf. 59⁸; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* חר' חר' flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We Skizzen III, 168); Ez 5^{1,2} חר' חר' use of sword as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone עליה חר' חר' Ex 20²⁵; Ez 26⁹, acc. to most=tools, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ חר' חר' with their tools; rd. perh. חר' חר' in their ruins, Be, who comp. ψ 109¹⁰; v. חר' sub II. חרב (Ⓢ om. חרב).

† חר' n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰=חר' (Pers. خربان=donkey driver, Vullers^{1, 668 b}).

חר' n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

† חר' vb. quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage (Lane), also put oneself in a rage (Dozy); חר' חר' Dt 32²⁵ terror of death)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. חר' חר' 18⁴⁶ pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses (cf. חר' in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT חר' חר', v. חר'; possible would be also וחר' in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.).

חר' (quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ run right and left, run swiftly (Frey)).

חר' n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH id.; Aram. חר'; חר'; חר' (Dozy), all = locust; חר' swarm of locusts (Frey))—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, חר', חר', חר'.

† חר' vb. tremble, be terrified (As. harādu, id., acc. to DI^{HA} 20, Pr 46; Ar. حَرَّ be bashful, shamefaced; NH חר' a trembling)—Qal Pf. חר' consec. Is 19¹⁶, חר' Is 10²⁹, חר' 2 K 4¹³, חר' 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, חר' consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; Impf. חר' Jb 37¹, חר' Gn 27³³ + 5 t.; חר' Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, חר' Ho 11¹¹, חר' Am 3⁶ Is 41⁵, חר' Gn 42²⁸ + 2 t.; Inv. חר' Is 32¹¹;—**1.** tremble, quake, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so חר', but rd. חר', Ⓢ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁵ (persons under superlat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ || חר', חר'); start, start up (out of sleep) Ru 3⁸; in mental disturbance Gn 27³³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) tremble,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| חר'), be startled (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1⁴⁹ (+ קום, חר', חר'); tremble Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. ל=at, Jb 37¹ (|| חר'), be terrified, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (|| חר'), Ramah 10²⁹, of Saul 1 S 28⁵ subj. לבו, חר'). **3.** be anxiously careful חר' חר' 2 K 4¹³. **4.** with preps. pregn.=go or come trembling 1 S 13⁷ (sq. מאחריו Ⓢ L We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אחר) 1 S 16⁴ (sq. למצואו) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (מציא) v¹¹ (ממצאיו). **Hiph. Pf.** חר' Ju 8¹², חר' 2 S 17²; Pt. חר' Lv 6²⁶ + 1 t.; Inf. cstr. חר' Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴;—drive in terror, rout an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. חר' Ho 5⁸ 'setzt Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT אחר; in Pt. abs., only in חר' and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שכב, שפט, ישב לביטח, ישב לביטח—in the promised land Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁸ 39²⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹³; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7³³, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חר' adj.verb. of foregoing, trembling;—חר' Ju 7³ + 3 t.; Is 66⁵ Ezr 10²=trembling (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| חר'), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לבו, sq. על, for, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. חר' Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. על), v⁵ (sq. אחר); cf. חר' חר' Ezr 10³.

† חר' n.pr.loc. only עין ח' (v. sub עין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חר' adj.loc. only c. art. חר', of Harod 2 S 23^{25a} (v. Dr and Ju 7¹)=חר' 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. חר'); also 1 S 23^{25b} but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓢ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and חר' supr. p. 45^b).

† חר' n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety—חר' Gn 27³³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חר', B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); cstr. חר' 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁶ (v. Lag^{BN} 118); pl. חר' Ez 26¹⁶;—**1.** trembling, quaking (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,15} (hence אלהים ח' v. Dr; || חר' חר' cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. supr.); Dn 10⁷; ח' קול Je 30⁵ voice of trembling; sq. gen. obj. חר' חר' Pr 29²⁶ trembling before man; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; tremblings (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' לבשו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** anxious care 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. חר'.

† **חַרְדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{24,25}, site unknown.

† **חָרָה** **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. **חרי** Pa. *cause fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. **חרא** *anger*, Nö^{ZMG 1893, 98, 103}; Ar. **حَرَ** *burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—

Qal Pf. **חָרָה** Gn 4⁶ + 20 t.; **Impf.** **יִחַרֶּה** Ex 32¹¹ + 2 t.; **יָחַר** Gn 18³⁰ + 7 t.; **יָחַר** Gn 4⁵ + 46 t.; **Inf.** **חָרֵה** 1 S 20⁷; **estr.** **חָרִית** 2 S 24¹ ψ 124³;—

1. of man: **a.** **חָרָה** (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39¹⁰ Nu 22²⁷ (J), Ex 32^{19,22} (JE), Ju 9³⁰ 14¹⁹ 1 S 11⁶ Jb 32^{2,5}; **c.** **כָּ** *against* Gn 30² (E), 44¹⁸ (J), 1 S 17²⁸ 20³⁰ 2 S 12⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁰ ψ 124³ Jb 32^{2,3}; **c.** **אֵל** Nu 24¹⁰ (E). **b.** *impers., אָה omitted; לָּ* *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31³⁶ (E), 4^{5,6} 34⁷ Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ (rd. perh. **יָחַר**, Weir in Dr), 18⁸ 20^{7,7} 2 S 3⁸ 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 13²¹ 19⁴³ Ne 3³³ 4^{1,5} 6⁶ Jon 4^{14,9,9}; **ins.** **וַיַּחַר לִדְרוֹר** 2 S 11²²

Ⓞ We Dr; **יָחַר** **בְּעֵינַי** **חָ** Gn 31²⁵ 45⁵ (E). **2.** of God: **a.** **אָה** **חָ** Ex 22²³ Nu 22²² (E), Nu 11^{1,10} 32¹⁰ (J); **c.** **כָּ** Ex 4¹⁴ 32¹⁰ Nu 12⁹ Dt 31¹⁷ (J), 6¹⁵ 7⁴ 11¹⁷ 29²⁶ Jos 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 6³⁹ 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰, Ho 8⁵ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁵ Jb 42⁷; **בישראל** Ex 32¹¹ Nu 11³³ (J), Is 5²⁵ ψ 106⁴⁰; **בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 25³ 32¹³ (JE); Ju 2^{14,20} 3⁸ 10⁷ 2 S 24¹ 2 K 13³; **בְּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Jos 7¹ (R); **בְּנִהרִים**, **אָה** omitted, Hb 3⁸; **c.** **עַל** Zc 10⁸. **b.** **חָרָה לָּ** Gn 18^{30,32} (J) 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸.—**Note:** **חָרָה** not in HP (who use **עָרָה**); nor in Je Ez Is 2 Pr or poetry of Jb.

Niph. Pf. **יִחַרֶּה** sq. **כָּ** Ct 1⁶ (acc. to Bö^{11,379} De Kö^{1,551}) *be angry with*; **Pt.** **כָּל הַנְּחָרִים בִּי** *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41¹¹, so 45²⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִחָרָה** Ne 3²⁰ *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but Ⓞ om. **הַחָרָה**; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** **יִחַרֶּה** Jb 19¹¹ *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp. Impf.** **תִּחַרֶּה** ψ 37^{1,7,8} Pr 24¹⁹ *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.; **Impf.** 2 ms. **אִיָּה**

תִּתְחַרֶּה Je 12⁵ *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* **Pt.** **כִּי מִתְחַרֶּה בְּאַרְזֵי** Je 22¹⁵ *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges¹ 55, 5 Ew¹ 122 a Ol¹ 235 a Sta¹ 159 b Kö¹ 1, p. 537 al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba^{NB} 130 a; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. **ܬܝܦܗܠܐ** *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. **ܬܝܦܗܠܐ** *contend with*, **ܬܝܦܗܠܐ** *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

† **חָרוֹן** **n.m.** (burning of) *anger* (cf. Lag^{BN}

204 Anm. * *)—**חָ** Ez 7¹² + 2 t.; **estr.** **חָרוֹן** Nu 25¹ + 33 t.; **sf.** **חָרוֹן** Ez 7¹⁴ (Co **חרון**), **חָרוֹן** ψ 2⁵; **חָרוֹן** Ex 15⁷; **pl. sf.** **חָרוֹנוֹת** ψ 88¹⁷;—**alw.** of God's anger (v. note, infr.), **אָה** **חָרוֹן** Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ Jos 7²⁶ (J), Dt 13¹⁸ 1 S 28¹⁸ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 28^{11,13} 29¹⁰ 30⁸ Ezr 10¹⁴ Ho 11⁹ Na 1⁶ Zp 2² 3⁸ Is 13^{9,13} Je 4^{8,26} 12¹³ 25^{37,38} 30²⁴ 49³⁷ 51⁴⁵ Jon 3⁹ ψ 69²⁵ 78⁴⁹ 85⁴ Jb 20²³ La 1¹² 4¹¹; **אָה** om., Ex 15⁷ (song), Ne 13¹⁸ ψ 2⁵ Ez 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴; **pl.** *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88¹⁷.—**Note:** **בְּמַחְרוֹן** ψ 58¹⁰ *burning anger* Ⓞ B Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De cooked flesh, antith. *raw*; Je 25³⁸ **הַיְּהוּדָה** **מִפְּנֵי חָ** because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here Ⓞ B Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. **חרב** *oppressing sword* (as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶). **חָרוֹן** is not used in HP D² or E (except song, Ex 15⁷) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴.

† **חָרִי** **n.m.** burning, alw. **חָרִי (הָ)** of Moses Ex 11⁸ (J); Jonathan 1 S 20³⁴; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25¹⁰; Rezin Is 7⁴; of God Dt 29²³ La 2³.

חֲרָהִיהָ v. חרהה.

† **חָרוּמָה** **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3¹⁰.

חָרוֹן (✓ of foll.; NH **חָרוֹן** *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. **ܚܪܐܢ** *id.*; **ܚܪܐܢ** *id.*; Ar. **حَرَ** *sew or stitch*, **حَرَ** *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

† **חָרוֹן** **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. **חָרוֹן** Ct 10¹⁰ *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads.*

† **חָרוּחִיהָ** (van d. H **חרהיה**), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3⁸.

חָרָהָר v. sub I. **חרר**.

† **חָרָחַס** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22¹⁴.

I. חָרַט (✓ of foll.; Aram. **ܚܪܬ** *cut, scratch, tear*; cf. Ar. **حَرَبَ** *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn wood*), **حَرَبَ** *iron instrument for doing this*).

† **חָרָט** **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus—**1.** *graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיַּצֵּר)*

the molten calf Ex 32⁴ (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (נִגְזָן): כָּתַב עָלָיו בַּחֶרֶט אֶנְזֹשׁ Is 8¹ write on it with a man's (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חֶרֶטָם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 engraver, writer, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֶרֶט + v. Di Ol § 218, 5 Sta § 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חֶרֶטָמִים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חֶרֶטָמָם Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; estr. חֶרֶטָמִי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E); || חֶרֶטָמִים, v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{3,14,15} 7¹¹ (|| מְכַשְׁפִּים, v²² 9^{11,11} (all P)). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² (|| מְכַשְׁפִּים, אֲשָׁפִים; בְּשָׂדִים).

II. חֶרֶט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חֶרֶט obscure).

†[חֶרֶט] **n.m.** 1 K 5, 23 bag, purse (cf. Ar. حَرِطَة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חֶרֶטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חֶרֶטִיתִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֶרֶי *white bread* v. sub I. חֶר.

II. חֶרִי *n.pr.gent.* v. sub III. חֶר.

חֶרִי יוֹנִים, חֶרִיָּהֶם, חֶרִי [חֶרִי].

†I. [חֶרֶךְ] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَك move, be agitated, II. set in motion)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-יִחְרֶךְ רִמְיָהוּ צִירוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֶרֶךְ, סָרַךְ scorch, parch).

II. חֶרֶךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶרֶכִּים **n.[m.]pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֶרְכָּא & חֶרְכָּא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חֶלֶן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only חֶרֶךְ מִצִּיץ מִן-הַחֶרֶךְ Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִשְׁנִיחַ מִן-הַחֶלֶנוֹת).

חֶרֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶרֶל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. حَرَل fodder for horses; & Pr 24³¹ gives חֶרֶלָא)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חֶרֶלִים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. ח' קָפְסוּ פָּנָיו Pr 24³¹ (|| קָפְסִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שִׁיחִים).

†I. [חֶרֶם] **vb.** **Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI¹⁷ חֶרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חֶרֶם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለፈፈ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חֶרֶם=*consacré* Vog^{No 35}; Nab. id., Eut^{b. 28}; Sab. מַחֶרֶם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 376, 252, חֶרַמְתָּ DHM ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. אֲחֶרִים, and esp. אֲחֶרִים anathematize, excommunicate; v. also We Skizzen III, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. 1.140 (150))—**Hiph.** P^f. הֶחֱרַם Jos 8²⁶ + 5 t.; הֶחֱרַם Jos 10²³; 2 ms. וְהֶחֱרַמְתָּ I S 15¹⁸; I S. וְהֶחֱרַמְתָּ I S 15²⁰; וְהֶחֱרַמְתָּ Nu 21²; 2 fs. (יְהֶחֱרַמְתָּ) consec. Mi 4¹³ (so ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges^{§ 44, R. 4}; pl. הֶחֱרַמְתֶּם I S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32¹⁴ etc.; (I S 15³ rd. וְהֶחֱרַמְתֶּם (Q We Dr); *Impf.* חֶרַם Lv 27²⁸; וְיֶחֱרַם Nu 21³ Jos 10³⁷; sf. וְיֶחֱרַם Jos 10¹; I pl. וְיֶחֱרַם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; *Imv.* הֶחֱרַם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. הֶחֱרַמוּ Je 51³; sf. הֶחֱרַמוּ Je 50²⁶; *Inf. abs.* הֶחֱרַם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; estr. הֶחֱרַם 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. הֶחֱרַמְתֶּם Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. 'objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17,21} I S 15³ with Dt 2^{34,7} 3^{6,7}], cf. MI¹⁷ חֶרַמְתָּה כְּמֹשׁ לְעִשְׁתָּר to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2,3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. Nu 21¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. חֶרַמְתָּ (for MT חֶרַמְתָּ, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (㊄, not ㊄L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,6} 7^{2,2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4,5,6}), 20^{17,17} (commanded by '), Jos 2¹⁰ 10^{28,35,37,39,40} (divine command), I 11^{12,20,21} (divine command v^{12,20}; all D), I S 15^{3,8,9,15,18,20} (divine command v^{3,8,20}; cf. v^{11,22,23}); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* I K 9²¹, I Ch 4⁴¹. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21,26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁵ (but rd. perh. החרב with 𐤇 𐤍 𐤁 𐤅).
d. so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. **2.** *devote to* 'י: for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יחרם Lv 27²⁹ Ezr 10⁸; יחרם Ex 22¹⁹; —**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted (to death), for worshipping other gods than* 'י Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁹ (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited, to the temple treasures* Ezr 10⁸. —On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27²⁸; Ew Antiq. 75-78, Dr I S 15³³.

† **חרם** **n.m.** Lv 27²⁸ **1.** *devoted thing. 2.* devotion, ban; —'ח abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. חרם Zc 14¹¹, Baer חרם); חרם Jos 7¹; sf. חרמי I K 20⁴² Is 34⁵; —*thing devoted to* 'י: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19,24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6^{17,18,19} 1.11.15; Achan by taking מוֹת־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. 'ח 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself 'ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1.11.12.13.13} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v. 15.24.25); **b.** committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. 'ח מַעַל I Ch 27; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַחֵרֶם i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed I S 15²¹ (cf. v. 3.8; Saul rejected by 'י for this v. 11.26); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become 'ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v. 13.15.16). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7^{26.26}; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27^{29.29} (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything devoted to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to 'י becomes under certain conditions מִשְׁכַּח הַחֵרֶם Lv 27²¹; every 'ח is קָדָשׁ קְדָשִׁים ליהוה v. 28, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v. 28; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17.19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁹. **3.** devotion, ban, involving destruction; איש חרמי I K 20⁴² man

under my ('s) ban (of Benhadad); עם חרמי Is 34⁵ (of Edom); נתן לח' Is 43²⁸ fig. of 'י's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; מָלַךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ מַלְכָּה מַלְכָּה Mal 3²⁴ smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† **חרם** **n.pr.loc.** (sacred; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43) —a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

† **חרם** **n.pr.m.** (consecrated; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם Hal 411.504 DHM 1.c.) —**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to I Ch 24⁸. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10⁶. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵. **b.** Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. **4.** a prince Ne 10²⁸.

† **חרמה** **n.pr.loc.** (asylum, cf. Ar. id., Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115) —a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵ (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's devoting Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴ (P), Dt 1⁴⁴ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), I S 30³⁰ I Ch 4³⁰; originally called צִפְתַּי Ju 1¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) devoted its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³. —On site v. צִפְתַּי.

† **חרמון** **n.pr.mont.** Hermon (sacred mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَمٌ interior of mosque, حَرَمَةٌ asylum, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115 RS Sem. 1, 98; 2nd ed., 94) —the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׁיאַן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שִׁנְיִר, by the Sidonians שִׁרְיִן Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שִׁנְיִר, distinguished in I Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸, may refer to two of these peaks; חרמונים ψ 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob^{BR III, 357} Bäd^{Pal 301}). It is a northern boundary 'ח עַד הָרַח חרמון Dt 3⁸ Jos 12¹; הר חרמון the mount Hermon is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁵ 13^{5.11} I Ch 5²³; but חרמון Jos 11³ ψ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁸. Vid. חרמון בעל Ju 3³ I Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst^{1b, 115}).

חרמונים v. foregoing.

† **II. [חרם]** **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear) —**Qal** Pt. pass. אִישׁ עֵוֶר אוֹ פֶּה אוֹ חֵרֶם אוֹ שְׁרֹעַ a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or
too long in a limb LV 21¹⁸ (H), v. Di (Kn).

† חָרֵם **n.m.** *net* (as something perforated;
cf. Ar. ^{مخرم} *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB
II, 208; NH חָרֵם *net*; Ph. חָרֵם *maker of nets*)—
abs. חָרֵם Mi 7²; sf. חָרָמִי Ez 32³, חָרָמוֹ Hb I^{15.16.17};
pl. חָרָמִים Ec 7²⁶ Ez 26^{5.14} 47¹⁰;—*hunter's net*
Mi 7² Ec 7²⁶; *fisherman's net* Ez 26^{5.14} 32³ 47¹⁰
Hb I^{15.16.17}

† חֶרֶם־שׁ n.[m.] sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xll. 55) — Dt 16⁹ 23²⁶.

†1. חֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrānu*=*road, path* COT^{Gloss}; cf. DI^{Pa} 185; Jensen ^{Kosmologie 28} 'junction of trading-
routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11³¹, where his father Terah died v³², and whence he departed for Canaan 12^{4,5}; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27⁴³ 28¹⁰ (both חֲרָן), 29⁴; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹²; as place of trade Ez 27²³; As. *Ḫarrana* (-ni), Schr^{COT} on Gn 11³¹ 27⁴³ ③ Xappav. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr^{KG 355, 536}; see further Chwolson^{Sassier 1, 303 ff.} Wüstenfeld^{ZMG 1864, 443 f.} Schr^{KG 355, 536} Sachau^{Reise 217 ff.} Mez^{Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892}

† II. חֲרִי **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah
 I Ch 2^{46,46}; Ⲅ Appan, ⲄL Ωρω (Sab. n.pr. חֲרִי
 DHM Epigr. Dakm. 56).

p. III supr. בֵּית חוּרָן v. חוּרָן, חוּרָן

חַרְנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

חֲרוֹנִים, *n.pr.loc.* (poss. *two hol-*
lows, caves, ravines, v. *בֵּית חוֹרִן*).
 Is 15⁵ Je 48³ מוֹבָר חֲרוֹנִים Je 48⁵ 48³⁴,
 city of Moab; = MI^{31,32} חוֹרִין (i.e. prob. חוֹרִינָן);
 Ὁ Αῤῥωνίμ, Ὁρωαίμ.—On חֲרוֹנִים Jos 13^{10,11}
 2 S 13³⁴ v. We Dr *בֵּית חוֹרִן*.

חֲרִיפָּה **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher
 1 Ch 7³⁶ = **n.pr.loc.** v. Be. — ① Αναρφαρ, A
 Αρναφαρ, ② Δριαφερ.

חרם (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†י. הָרִם. **n.m.** ^{Ju 14, 18} **sun** (**NH id.**)—abs. 'ח
 Jb 9⁷ (|| כּוֹכָבִים); c. ה. epenth. הַחֶסֶק. **בְּטָרֶם יָבֵא הַחֶסֶק**
 Ju 14¹⁸ (cf. לֵיל לֵילָה) before the **sun** could go
 down (but rd. perh. הַחֶרָה **into the** (bridal)
 chamber Sta^{ZAW 1894, 293 ff.}).

† II. [חֶרֶם] **n.pr.loc. 1.** abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶם בְּאֵילֹן וּבְשֵׁלֶבֶּיִם Ju 1³³, since חֶרֶם *sun*=שָׁמֶשׁ, perh. בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. חֶרֶם עֵיר=עַר), Ke Be Bu^{RS 17} Öt Blā; ③ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσῶν(ος)=הַר־חֶרֶם 2. place E. of Jordan מִלְּמַנְהָה חֶרֶם Ju 8¹³ *from the ascent of Heres, ④ Apes*; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הַחֶרֶם (v. Lag^{Onom}, 96, 2nd ed. 131) so SS.—תַּמְנַת־חֶרֶם Ju 2⁹ v. sub תַּמְנַת, מְנָה.

III. חרש v. sub חרסות, חרסית, חרס.

חרץ (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܫܪܝܫ)
 Ethpa. *be clever*, ܫܪܝܫ *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense;
 Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

[†]תַּחֲרֵי n.pr.m. a great-great-grandson of Saul I Ch g⁴¹ Ⓢ θαρα(χ)=תַּחֲרֵי⁸⁵ Ⓢ Θ ερεε, Α θαρεε; ⓄL in both θαραα.

+ I. [חָרַף] vb. reproach (NH Pi. *id.*;
Aram. חָרַר *id.*, חָרַף sharpen, חָרַף sharp, keen,
acute);—Qal Impf. לִחְרֹף לְבָבִי חֲרִי־חֵן Jb 27⁶.
Pt. sf. חָרַף חָרַף ψ 119⁴² Pr 27¹¹; חָרַף חָרַף ψ 69¹⁰.
Piel. Pf. חָרַף Ju 5¹⁸ + 6 t.; חָרַף Is 37²³ + 4 t.
etc. + 10 t. pf.; Impf. יִחְרֹף 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷;
יִחְרֹף ψ 74¹⁰ + 2 t. sf.; Inf. לִחְרֹף Is 37⁴ + 5 t.;
בְּחָרַפִּים 2 S 23⁹ (but v. infr.); Pt. מִחָרַף ψ 44¹⁷;
—reproach,—prop. say sharp things against,—
taunt, c. acc. Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 17^{10.25.26.36.45} 2 S 21²¹
+ 1 Ch 20⁷; God, by injustice to the poor Pr
14³¹ 17⁵; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65⁷; Yahweh
as the God of Israel 2 K 19^{4.16.22.23} = Is 37^{4.17.23.24}
= 2 Ch 32¹⁷ (c. Is); c. פָּ, Philistines 2 S 23⁹ MT
(but rd. פָּעִים בְּפִם from *Paš-dammīn*, n.pr.loc.,
as 1 Ch 11¹² WeDr); reproach, Ne 6¹³ ψ 42¹¹
44¹⁷ 55¹³ 57⁴ 74^{10.18} 79¹² 89^{52.52} 102⁹ זָק 2^{8.10};
poet. and fig., despise, scorn, לִמּוֹחַ חֵן נֶפֶשׁ Ju 5¹⁸

חַרְפָּה **n.f. reproach**—ח' Gn 34¹⁴ + 35 t.;
 estr. חֲרַפְתָּ Jos 5⁹ + 15 t.; sf. חֲרַפְתֶּךָ ψ 74²² etc.
 + 17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרַפּוֹת ψ 69¹¹ Dn 12⁷; estr.
 חֲרַפּוֹת ψ 69¹⁰—**1. taunt of enemy** I S 17²⁶; so
 also I S 25³⁹; **reproach cast upon another, scorn,**
contumely Ne 3³⁶ 5⁹ ψ 69^{20,21} 71¹³ 89⁵¹ I I9²² Pr
 18³ Is 51⁷ Ez 21³³; ח' שָׁמַע Je 51⁵¹ Zp 2⁸ Lā 3⁶¹;
 על ח' נָשָׂא Je 23⁴⁰; על ח' נִשְׂאָה ψ 15³ (slander);
 ח' נִשְׂאָה Je 31¹⁹ Ez 36¹⁵ Mi 6¹⁶ (reproach); נִשְׂאָה
 על ח' *bear reproach for* ψ 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵ Zp 3¹⁸;
 ח' הִשִּׁיב Ho 12¹⁵ Ne 36³; ח' חָרַף Je 15¹⁵ 79¹² 89⁵¹;
 מַעַל ח' הִסִּיר I S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; ח' הִעֲבִיר ψ I I9³⁹;
reproaches against God ψ 69¹⁰ (חֲרַפּוֹת חֲרַפְתָּ).

74²² 79¹². **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13¹³ Is 47³ Ez 16⁵⁷ Pr 6³³. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30²³ (E) Is 4¹; widowhood Is 54⁴. **c.** hunger Ez 36³⁰; disease Jb 19⁵. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34¹⁴ (P) Jos 5⁹ (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3³⁰ 5¹ Ne 1³ 2⁷ Jb 16¹⁰ Dn 11^{18,18}. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached אָרַם הָרַפְתָּ a reproach of man ψ 22⁷; נָבַל ה' 39⁹; ל' היה ח' ל' become an object of reproach to 31¹² 79⁴ 89⁴² 109²⁵ Ez 5¹⁵; (ל') לח (היה) Is 30⁵ Je 6¹⁰ 20⁸ 42¹⁸ 44^{8,12} 49¹³ ψ 69¹¹ Dn 9¹⁶ 12²; (ל') נתן ח' Ez 22⁴ Jo 2¹⁹ ψ 78⁶⁶; נתן לח' Je 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹⁷; ל' שים ח' ל' ψ 44¹⁴; על שים ח' על 1 S 11².

† II. **חרף** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَف gather fruit, pluck).

† **חרף** n.m. harvest-time, autumn (Ar. حَرْفٌ freshly gathered fruit, autumn (also rain of autumn or beginning of winter) = Sab. (ן) חָרַפְתָּ DHM ZMG 1875, xxix, 597; Sab. חָרַפְתָּ = year, cf. Eth. 166; annus currens Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. harpu, Schr JPTB 1875, 341 KAT² 53 n. = COT¹ 54 n.)—abs. ח' Zc 14⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חָרַפְתָּ Jb 29⁴;—חָרַפְתָּ חָרַפְתָּ Gn 8²² (J), ψ 74¹⁷ Zc 14⁸; בֵּית חָרַפְתָּ autumn-house or palace Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²² (+ בָּחֻרְשׁ בַּחֻרְשׁ in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מַח' חָרַפְתָּ in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.; לא יִחְרַשׁ Pr 20⁴ a sluggard ploughs not after harvest; as implying maturity, בֵּית חָרַפְתָּ Jb 29⁴ in the days of my autumn (prime).

III. **חרף** vb.denom. remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَف; Eng. to winter)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. חָרַפְתָּ הָאָרֶץ עָלֶיךָ חָרַפְתָּ Is 18⁶ all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.

† **חָרַפְתָּ** (dub. whether from I. or II.) n.pr.m. a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2⁵¹.

† **חָרַפְתָּ** n.pr.m. (cf. Ar. حَرْفٌ autumn, v. חָרַפְתָּ supr.)—**1.** חָרַפְתָּ head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓢ Αρειφ, Ⓢ L Ιωρνη) = יֹרֶה (cf. יֹרֶה early rain) Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ουπα, Α Ιωπα, Ⓢ L Ωπα). **2.** חָרַפְתָּ one of those sealed Ne 10²⁰ Ⓢ Αρειφ(a), Ⓢ L Αρηφ.

† **חָרַפְתָּ** Qr, חָרַפְתָּ Kt, adj.gent. c. art.; חָרַפְתָּ 1 Ch 12⁶ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), Ⓢ Χαρα(φ)ε(ε)ι, Α Αρουνφ; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרַפְתָּ Ne 7²⁴.

† IV. **חרף** vb. acquire (cf. Ar. حَرَف

turn a thing from its proper way or manner; but also gain, acquire [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph. Pt. f.** יִשְׁפָּחָה נַחֲרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ a maidservant acquired for a man (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19²⁶ (H; cf. NH חָרִיפָה of woman designated for a man).

† I. **חרץ** vb. cut, sharpen, decide (NH id., cut in, decide, Aram. in deriv.; As. harāṣu, dig, decide, harīṣu, trench, Zehnpfund BAS 1.502; Ph. חָרִץ decision, Hoffm AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jos 10²¹; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20⁴⁰; **Impf.** חָרִיץ Ex 17⁷; 2 ms. חָרַצְתָּ 2 S 5²⁴; **Pt. pass.** חָרִיץ Is 10²² Lv 22²²; pl. חָרִיצִים Jb 14⁵ (v. also חָרִיץ infr.)—**1.** cut, mutilate Lv 22²² עֲרִית אוֹ שֹׁבֵר; אֶרֶץ חָרִיץ אוֹ יִבְלָה. **2.** sharpen, fig. the tongue, לֹא יִחְרֹץ לְשׁוֹנוֹ ל' EX 17⁷ (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10²¹. **3.** decide 1 K 20⁴⁰ (abs.); so pt. pass. חָרִיצִים יָמָיו Jb 14⁵ his days are determined, fixed (|| מִסְפָּר חַדְשָׁיו, Is 10²² חָרִיץ; act with decision 2 S 5²⁴. **Niph. Pt.** חָרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ + 3 t.; חָרַצְתָּ Dn 9²⁶ (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba^{18 90}); **decisive** וְחָרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ 28²² Dn 9²⁷ a consumption and strict decision (i.e. that which is strictly determined), נִשְׁפָּחָה נַחֲרֶפֶת Dn 11³⁶ כי נ' נִשְׁפָּחָה Dn 9²⁶ strict determining of desolation.

† I. **חרץ** adj. sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba^{18 173})—חָרִיץ Is 28²⁷ + 1 t.; pl. חָרִיצִים Pr 10⁴ 12²⁴; חָרִיצִים Pr 13⁴; חָרִיצִים Am 1³;—**1.** sharp: of threshing instrument חָרַשׁ חָרִיץ חָרִיץ Is 41¹⁵; without מ', as subst., 28²⁷ (where יָדֶשׁ); חָרִיץ חָרִיץ Am 1³; Jb 41²² (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. diligent: as subst. Pr 21⁶; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10⁴ 12^{24,27}; opp. עֲצֵל Pr 13⁴.—Dn 9²⁵ v. iv. חָרִיץ.

† II. **חרץ** n.[m.] strict decision, only עֲמָק חָרִיץ Jo 4^{14,14} valley of strict decision (v. Ba^{1 c}).

† III. **חרץ** n.[m.] trench, moat (Aram. חָרִיץ; As. harīṣu, hīrīṣu, id., DI^{HWB})—only in חָרִיץ חָרִיץ Dn 9²⁵, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr < Ⓢ Bev חָרִיץ חָרִיץ with public places and streets.

† IV. **חרץ** n.pr.m. father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Απος.

† **חרץ** n.m. 18 17, 18 a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument;—pl. cstr. חָרִיצִי 1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20³; חָרִיצִי 2 S 12³¹;—**1.** חָרַץ חָרַץ 1 S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk i.e. cheeses. **2.** sharp instr. of iron, 2 S 12³¹ =

1 Ch 20³ בפְּנֵה וּבְמִנְהוּת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרוץ 1, and Dr^{8m}).

† **חֲרָצִים** **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels**, **grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: וְעֵרְוָה נִיחַ נִיחַ Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and זג, he shall not eat.

II. **חָרָץ** **be yellow** (prob. ✓ of foll.: Syr. **ܚܪܥ** *id.* (rare), **ܚܪܥܐ** *yellow*; cf. Aram. **ܚܪܥܐ** *safflower*, Ar. **أَحْرِضَ** *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kō II. 1, 137).

† v. **חָרָץ** **n.m.** Pr 8, 10 **gold**, poet. (Ph. **חרץ**, v. Dr^{8m} xxviii; As. **ḫurāṣu**)—**חרץ** ψ 68¹⁴ + 5 t.; **gold**, always || **בָּקָשׁ**; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ **חרץ**; elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח' נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חֲרָצָה (quadrilit. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَضَرَبَ** *bind or twist powerfully*, Frey).

† **חֲרָצָה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. **חֲרָצָה**; — 1. **estr.** **חֲרָצָה** Is 58⁸ **bonds of wickedness** i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| **אֲגִידוֹת** (|| **מוֹטָה**)). 2. **pangs** (cf. **חָבַל**, **חָבַל**), abs. **חֲרָצָה** (|| **לָמוֹתָם**) ψ 7⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. **לָמוֹתָם** וְגו').

חֲרָצִים v. sub I. **חרץ**.

† **חָרַק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَرَقَ** *file, rub together, grate or grind* (teeth); Aram. **ܚܪܥܐ** *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jb 16⁹; **Impf.** **יִחָרַק** ψ 112¹⁰; **יִחָרַק** La 2¹⁶; **Inf. abs.** **חָרַק** ψ 35¹⁶; **Pt.** **חָרַק** ψ 37¹²;—**grind** the teeth in rage against: **חָרַק** על Is 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without על Is 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. **שֵׁן** sing.); c. **קֶי** instr. (Ges § 119, 3b. R. Da⁸ synt. § 73 R. 6) **חָרַק** על-**חָרַק** Jb 16⁹.

† I. **חָרַר** **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. **حَرَّ** *be hot, burn, thirst*; Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. **ܚܪ**; cf. As. **arāru**, *glow*, SASm Aarb. I, p. 97 Belser^{BAS II, 155})—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָרַר** Jb 30³⁰; **consec.** Ez 24¹¹, **חָרָה** Is 24⁶;—1. **be hot, scorched**, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. **burn = be burned**, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24⁶. 3. **burn**, of bones of sick men in fever **חָרַר** Jb 30³⁰. **Niph. Pf.** **חָרַר** Je 6²⁹, **חָרַר** Ez 15⁴, **חָרַר** ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. **חָרַר** ψ 102⁴ (Kō I. 368); **Impf.** **יִחָרַר** Ez 15³, **יִחָרַר** Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) 1. **be scorched**, of bellows **חָרַר** in

fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4,5} middle part charred, the ends devoured (**אָכַל**) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. **burn**, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ **חָרַר**, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰; *be parched*, of throat **חָרַר** נְרוֹנִי Je 69⁴.—Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. **חרה**. **Pilp. Inf.** **חָרַר** **חרה** Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife*.

† **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. **حَرَات**, Bd Pal 196), only pl. abs. **חָרַר** Je 17⁶ (**חָרַר**) fig. of life of godless.

† **חָרָה** **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba NB 206)—**חָרָה** וּבְחָרָה וּבְחָרָה וּבְחָרָה Dt 28²².

† **חָרָה** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁵³; ③ **Apou(a)p** (meaning as above? or fr. II. **חרר**?).

II. **חָרַר** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **حَرَّ** *be or become free*, **حُرَّ** *free, freeborn*; NH **חרר** Pi. *set free*, **חרר** *freeman*; Aram. **ܚܪܐ**, Pa. *set free*, **חָרַר**, **חָרַר** *freed-man, -woman*; Sab. **חר** *freeman, noble* (?) DHM Epigr. Denkm. 57; Eth. **ሐረረ**: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble, acc. to Di* 96), **ሐረረ**: *free, noble, etc.*)

† II. **חָרַר** **n.m.** 1 K 21⁸, **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr Intr 619 n. (v. Lag^{BN 82})—only pl. **חָרִים** 1 K 21³ + 6 t., **חָרִים** Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. **חָרִי** Is 34¹²;—**nobles** in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8,11}; **nobles of Judah**, **חָרִי** יהודה 61⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27³⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, **חָרִי** והסננים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13} 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. **חָר**, v. II. **חור**.

III. **חָרַר** (✓ of foll.; v. As. **ḫarāru**, *bore, pierce*, **ḫurri**, *hole, ravine* DI^{Pr 150, 182}; Ar. **حَرَّ** *hole or mouth of millstone*; NH **חָרַר** *bore, pierce*).

† III. **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. **חָר** 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), **חָר** Ct 5⁴, **חָרִים** 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. **חָרִי** Jb 30⁶; sf. **חָרִי** Na 2³, **חָרִי** Zc 14¹²;—**hole** in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, **נָקַב**), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = **eye-socket** **חָרִי** זַעֲמוֹתָם Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); **holes** as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Lr (for MT **חָרִים**), dwelling of outcast people **חָרִי** Jb 30⁶; of **dens** of lions Na 2¹³.—I. **חָר**, v. II. **חור**.

† **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** *id.*—coll. **חָרִי** Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. **חָרִי** Is 11⁸ **hole of asp** (**חָרִי**).

† I. חֲרֻשֶׁת n.f. carving, skilful working,
only cstr. חֲרֻשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31⁵ 35³³; חֲרֻשֶׁת אֲבֶן 31⁵ 35³³.
—II. חֲרֻשֶׁת v. p. 361 *infr.*

† חריש **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—

abs. וְחָרִישׁ Gn 45⁶ (E) *ploughing and harvesting*; also (=time of ploughing and harvest) Ex 34²¹ (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרִישׁ חָרִישׁ I S 8¹² (v. supr. חָרִישׁ 2).

† [מַחְרֶשֶׁת, מַחְרֶשֶׁת] **n.f.** ploughshare—

sg. sf. לְלַמֵּשׁ אִישׁ מַחְרֶשֶׁתוֹ v²⁰ to sharpen each man his ploughshare I S 13²⁰ (+ אִתּוֹ, מַחְרֶשֶׁתוֹ) + מַחְרֶשֶׁתוֹ v²⁰, rd. prob. דָּרְבֵנּוּ his goad (so G & We Dr, see v²¹); pl. abs. מַחְרֶשֶׁת v²¹ (+ similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרֵשׁ] **vb.** 1. be silent, dumb,

speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. make deaf; Aram. ܫܬܐ, ܫܬܐ be dumb, deaf; Ar. حَرَسَ be dumb, speechless, cf. As. harāšsu, restrain, acc. to DI^{Pr} 100; v. Lag^{BN} 120)—Qal Impf. ܫܬܐ v⁵⁰; 2 ms. ܫܬܐ v²⁸ 83²; חָרֵשׁ v³⁵ 109¹; 3 fpl. ܫܬܐ Mi 7¹⁶;

—1. be silent, alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray v³⁵ 50³ 83² 109¹; sq. אֶל-חָרֵשׁ 28¹; 2. be deaf, subj. ܫܬܐ, sq. ܫܬܐ 28¹;

subj. אֲנִי Mi 7¹⁶. **Hiph. Pf.** חָרַשׁ Nu 30¹⁵ Gn 34⁵; וְחָרַשׁ consec. Nu 30^{5,8}; וְחָרַשׁ consec. Nu 30¹²; חָרַשְׁתִּי Est 7⁴ + 2 t. etc.; Impf. חָרֵשׁ Nu 30¹³ + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3¹⁷ v. infr.); 2 ms. חָרַשׁ Hb 1¹³; juss. חָרַשׁ I S 7⁸; 2 mpl. חָרִישׁ Jb 13⁵; חָרִישׁ Ex 14¹⁴, etc.; Inv. חָרִישׁ Ju 18¹⁹ + 2 t.; חָרִישׁ 2 S 13²⁰;

Jb 13¹³ Is 41¹; Inf. abs. חָרַשׁ Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t.; Pt. חָרִישׁ Gn 24²¹ + 2 t. (incl. I S 10²⁷ v. infr.); מַחְרִישִׁים 2 S 19¹¹; —1. be silent (= exhibit silence) a. almost alw. of men Gn 24²¹ 34⁵ Ex 14¹⁴ (all J), Ju 18¹⁹ 2 S 13²⁰ 19¹¹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Je 4¹⁹ Jb 6²⁴ 13^{5,19} 33^{31,33} Pr 11¹² 17²⁸ 32³ Ne 5⁸ Est 4^{14,14} 7⁴; also בְּמַחְרִישׁ I S 10²⁷ (but rd. rather and it came to pass after about a month, G Dr); יִחְרַשׁ בְּאֶהְבֹּתוֹ Zp 3¹⁷ (G & H); he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl^{2A} v. 1885, 189; ח' c. ל' pers. keep silence at one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30^{5,8,12,15,15,15} (all P); אֵלַי Is 41¹ pregn. = come silently unto me; sq. כִּן pers. cease to speak with Je 38²⁷; be silent about, pass by in silence, sq. acc. וְאֵחָד Jb 41⁴.

b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1¹³ Is 42¹⁴ v⁵⁰ 21. 2. once causat. make silent, c. acc. Jb 11². 3. be deaf, shew deafness: אֶל-חָרֵשׁ I S 7⁸ be not deaf (turning) from us, so as not to cry.

† חָרֵשׁ **adj.** deaf—חָרֵשׁ (= חָרֵשׁ) Ex 4¹¹ +

4 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Is 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; —deaf, Ex 4¹¹ (J);

|| אֵלַם ||, ψ 38¹⁴ (|| id. ||); also Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42^{18,19} + v¹⁹ b (for last עֵינָי, cf. 43⁸; Gr JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2 v. Che Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332), 43⁸; ח' פֶּתֶן ψ 58⁵ a deaf adder.

† I. חָרַשׁ **n.[m.]** as adv. silently, secretly—ח' מְרַגְלִים Jos 2¹ (JE) exploring secretly.

III. חָרֵשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָרֵשׁ **n.m.** Ez 31, 3 wood, wooded height

(As. huršū, wooded height COT^{Gloss} Lyon^{Sargontexte}, Gloss (v. also DI^{Pr} 180 Che crit. n. on Is 17, 9); NH חוֹרֵשׁ wood, forest; Aram. ܫܬܐ id.)—abs. ח' Is 17⁹ Ez 31³ (but on both v. infr.); חוֹרֵשׁ 2 S 23^{15,18,19}; pl. חָרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27⁴; —wooded height 1 S 23¹⁵ (|| בְּהָרָה v¹⁴), v^{16,18}, so בְּמִצְדֹת בָּח' 2 Ch 27⁴ and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers (|| יְהוֹדָה ||); וְהָאִמֹרִי Is 17⁹ the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ח' החי והאמרי forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites, so G Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח' מִצֵּל Ez 31⁸ shade-giving wood or thicket, of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. G Co).

IV. חָרַשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. ܫܬܐ practise magic, חָרַשׁ, ܫܬܐ magician, ܫܬܐ incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion, so Eth. ስራሱ: one using incantations; ስራሱ: ስራሱ: incantation, magic; comp. perh. Ar. حَرَسَ, حَرَسَ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חָרַשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS^{JPh} xlv. 1885, 125) — only חָרָשִׁים Is 3³ skilled in magic arts, or drugs (|| נְבִינֵי לְחָשׁ ||, (> others gen. = handicraft).

† III. חָרַשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ G Pa-paṭṭa, A Apes, G L Apes.

† חָרַשָּׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵² G Αρησα, G L Baasa, = Ne 7⁵⁴ G Αδασα.

† II. חָרַשְׁתִּי **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ח' הַחֲרֹשֶׁת, Harosheth of the nations (v. הַחֲרֹשֶׁת, perh. mod. el-Harīṭīye, on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff. Bd Pal 241 Be Bla Cooke Hist. Deb. 3 GASm Geog. 393.

חָרַשׁ v. חָרַשׁ and חָרַשׁ; also II. חָרַשׁ.

† [חרושי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only *חרושי* Jon 4⁸; a silent east wind is not suitable in context; still = sultry is mere conject.; Hi autumnal (✓ I. חרש); St prop. חרשית = חריסית, fr. חרס sun (or ✓ whence חרס comes) hot east wind; We makes no attempt to explain.

† [חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* הלחת על חרות Ex 32¹⁶ (E), engraved upon the tablets (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَسَ is perforate, bore, slit) prob. error for חרוש (Je 17¹).

† [חרת] **n.pr.loc.**, only in יער חרת 1 S 22⁵.

† חשך **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חָסַךְ, סָכַךְ; Palm. חסך remit, spare, Vog^{Nos. 6, 15}; Sab. משהכנ weaned (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׁךְ Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חָשַׁךְ; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חָשַׁךְ Is 14⁶, חָשַׁב Jb 30¹⁰, חָשַׁב Je 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* חָשַׁךְ Jb 16⁵ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חָשַׁךְ Is 58¹, חָשַׁךְ Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. חָשַׁךְ Is 54², etc.; *Inv.* חָשַׁךְ Pr 19¹⁴; *Pt.* חָשַׁךְ Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴, חָשַׁךְ Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—**1. a.** withhold, keep back, keep for oneself, acc., Gn 22¹² (E), v¹⁶ 39⁹ (sq. חָשַׁךְ; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. נָתַן); withhold the rod (שבט) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. **b.** keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ 19¹⁴; חָשַׁךְ נַפְשִׁם ח' מִמּוֹת נִפְשָׁם 78⁵⁰ cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חָשַׁךְ or חָשַׁךְ for MT חָשַׁךְ, v. חָשַׁךְ; abs. hinder (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; חָשַׁךְ לְמַטָּה מִעֲוֹנוֹ Je 9¹³ thou hast kept back, downward (=and kept down), part of our iniquity, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** hold in check c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or spare v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7¹¹ restrain my mouth, שְׂפָתַי Pr 10¹⁹, אִמְרֵי 17²⁷; חָשַׁךְ לֹא ח' רֹק Jb 30¹⁰ from my face they have not withheld spittle (=they have spit in my face). **d.** refrain (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. **e.** spare, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ he hath spared Naaman מִשְׁחַת so as not to take (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab spared the people (v. supr.). **f.** reserve for, c. acc. + ל Jb 38²³. **2.** (abs.) restrain, check (pain) i.e. assuage, no appar. MT Jb 16⁵ (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, ⑤ Me, rdg. לא אחשך for (יחשך).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חָשַׁךְ.

Niph. Impf. יִחְשַׁךְ Jb 21³⁰ at the day of calamity the wicked is spared (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יִחְשַׁךְ Jb 16⁵ be assuaged, of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

† חָשַׁף **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—

Qal *Pf.* חָשַׁף Is 52¹⁰, חָשַׁף Jo 1⁷, חָשַׁף Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; *Impf.* יִחְשַׁף ψ 29⁹; *Inv.* fs. לְחָשַׁף Is 47²; *Inf. abs.* חָשַׁף Jo 1⁷; *cstr.* חָשַׁף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; *Pt. pass.* חָשַׁף Ez 4⁷, חָשַׁף Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. שָׁבֵל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (|| שָׁבֵל Je 13²⁶. **2.** strip, lay bare, fig. of ח' Is 52¹⁰ obj. יְרוּעַ קִדְשִׁי; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co, del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (|| שָׁבֵל); of locusts stripping fig-tree; חָשַׁף Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ח', De Lag^{Se 1. 19} (cf. 69), BN 192²; or pl. cstr., v. Ges^{587, 1c}); חָשַׁף ψ 29⁹ of voice of ח' (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** draw (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly take from the surface, skim.

† [חָשַׁף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חָשַׁפִּי בְּשָׁפֵי I K 20²⁷ ⑤ ⑥ and most, two little flocks of goats (חָשַׁף = segregatum, strictly what is stripped off), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בְּשָׁפֵי מִשְׁפַּט עֵינִים on the bare height, after the manner of goats.

† חָשַׁף **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חָשַׁף Ezr 2⁴³ = חָשַׁף Ne 7⁴⁶.

חָשַׁף Is 20⁴ v. חָשַׁף.

† מְחָשַׁף **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. מְחָשַׁף הַלָּבָן Gn 30²⁷ (J) a stripping of the white, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

† חָשַׁב **vb.** think, account (NH *id.*; Aram. חָשַׁב, חָשַׁב; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሠሰ; *id.*; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS^{1. 68})—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׁב Is 33⁸ + 9 t.; חָשַׁב 2 S 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* יִחְשַׁב Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; יִחְשַׁב 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. יִחְשַׁב Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. יִחְשַׁבו ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; יִחְשַׁבו Is 13¹⁷; יִחְשַׁבו ψ 35²⁰; יִחְשַׁבו Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָשַׁב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָשַׁב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חָשַׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵; חָשַׁב Ne 6² + 3 t., חָשַׁב Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** think,

† חֶשְׁבוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon
king of the Amorites Nu 21^{26,27,28,30,34} 32³ (all E);
Dt 1⁴ 2^{21,26,30} 3^{2,6} 4³⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12^{2,5} 13^{10,21,27}
(all D) Ju 1¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by
Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 1²⁶;
rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben
at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the
border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell
to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that
tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained
possession of it Is 15⁴ 16^{8,9} and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48^{2,34,45} 49³; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7⁸.—Mod. *Husbân*, Seetzen Reisen 1, 407 Rob BR 1, 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey EP 8.

†[חִשְׁבֹּן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag BN 200)—only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת; חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת הָאֱלֹהִים; חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7²⁹ God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices; וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת מִחֲשַׁבֶּת הוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ and he made contrivances (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^b) the invention of inventive men.

†חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) has taken account)—1. חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25³=חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ v¹⁹; Ⓢ in both Aσαβια. 2. חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27¹⁷; perh.=חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26³⁰; in both Ⓢ Aσαβια. 3. חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35⁹; Ⓢ Aσαβια. Elsewhere חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ: 4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6³⁰ Ⓢ Aσαβ(ε)ι, Aσαβια. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁴, Ⓢ Aσαβια=Ne 11¹⁵, Ⓢ Ⓢ Aσαβια[as]. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8^{19,24} Ne 10¹² 11²² 12²⁴ (Ⓢ Aσαβια etc.)=חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests Ne 12²¹, Ⓢ Aσαβια. 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁷, Ⓢ Aσαβια(s).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ; yet Ⓢ Eσαβαρα, Ⓢ L Aσβαρα)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10²⁶. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁶, Ⓢ Aσβαρα; Ⓢ L Σαβανιου[-as]. 2. a Levite Ne 9⁵ (om. Ⓢ)=חֲשַׁבְנָה 6.

†מַחְשַׁבָּה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18¹¹ 49³⁰; מַחְשַׁבָּת Ez 38¹⁰; מַחְשַׁבָּת Ex 35³³ 2 Ch 2¹³; cstr. מַחְשַׁבָּת Est 8⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. מַחְשַׁבָּתוֹ Est 8³ 9²⁵; pl. מַחְשַׁבֹּת Je 11¹⁰+7 t.; מַחְשַׁבָּת Ex 31⁴+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשַׁבֹּת Is 59⁷+13 t.; מַחְשַׁבָּת Gn 6⁵; sf. מַחְשַׁבֹּתֵי Is 55⁸ etc.+19 t. sf.;—1. thought: a. of man אדם מ' ψ 94¹¹; מ' לֵב ψ 33¹¹ thoughts of the mind; (כל) יצר מ' (לב) Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 28⁹ 29¹⁸. b. of God יהוה מ' Mi 4¹²; c. אֱלֹהִים ψ 40⁶; על־ Je 51²⁹; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92⁶; higher than man's thoughts Is 55^{8,9,9}. 2. device, plan, purpose Is 55⁷ 59⁷ 65² 66¹⁸ Je 6¹⁹ 18¹² ψ 56⁶ Pr 19²¹ Jb 21²⁷ La 3^{60,61} Est 8⁵; מ' חֲרוֹץ Pr 21⁵; מ' עֲרוּמִים Jb 5¹²; מ' צְדִיקִים Pr 12⁵; מ' עֲמִים ψ 33¹⁰; מ' אֵין Is 59⁷

Je 4¹⁴ Pr 16¹⁸; מ' רע Pr 15²⁶; מ' שָׁלוֹם Je 21¹¹; מ' devise devices 2 Si 14¹⁴ Je 11¹⁹ 18^{11,18} 29¹¹ 49^{20,30} 50⁴⁵ Ez 38¹⁰ Dn 11^{24,25} Est 8³ 9²⁵; מ' as subj. of בָּנוּ be established Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; מ' הפר break plans Pr 15²². 3. invention Ex 31⁴ 35^{32,33,35} (all P), 2 Ch 2¹³ 26¹⁵ (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

†חֲשַׁבְדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8⁴; B om.; A Aσαβαα, Ⓢ L Aσααas.

†[חֶשֶׁךְ] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH id., Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּחְשַׁךְ ψ 28¹ Is 64¹¹; תִּחְשַׁךְ Is 62¹ 65⁶; יִחְשַׁךְ Is 62⁶; וַיִּחְשַׁךְ ψ 107²⁹; —be silent Ec 3⁷ (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62^{1,6} (= neglect to speak); of א' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28¹ (|| חָרַשׁ); Is 64¹¹ (|| הִתְאַפַּק); but 65⁶ of א' s keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57¹¹ Hiph.); of waves, be still ψ 107²⁹ (subj. גִּלְיָהִם). Hiph. Pf. תִּחְשַׁכְתִּי ψ 39³ Is 42¹⁴; Imv. תִּחְשַׁכְּ הַיָּם 2 K 2^{3,5}; Pt. מִחְשָׁה Is 57¹¹; pl. מִחְשִׁים Ju 18⁹+3 t.;—1. exhibit silence, be silent 2 K 2^{3,5} 7⁹ ψ 39³ (sq. מְפֹאֵחַ || נִצָּחְמִי, fig. Is 42¹⁴ (|| אַחֲרִישׁ)); of א' s being silent at iniquity Is 57¹¹ (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65⁵), poss. also is be silent, opp. rescue, Ges Che Di Du. 2. shew inactivity Ju 18⁹, הָחֵל מְשָׁתָה 1 K 22³ Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. 3. causat. make still, quiet, sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8¹¹ (v^b הָפִסוּ q. v.)

חֶשֶׁךְ **v. supr.** p. 302 a.

†חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH id.; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ; Ar. حَسَك bear rancour, v. Lag BN 30)—Qal Pf. ח' Is 5³⁰+4 t.; וַיִּחְשַׁךְ consec. Mi 3⁶ (but v. infr.); וַיִּחְשַׁךְ La 5¹⁷; וַיִּחְשַׁךְ consec. Ec 12³; Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12²; וַתִּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10¹⁶; 3 mpl. וַיִּחְשַׁכּוּ Jb 3⁹; 3 fpl. תִּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69²⁴;—1. be, grow dark, אור Is 5³⁰, cf. (fig.) Jb 18⁶; הַחֶשֶׁךְ Is 13¹⁰ (fig.); היום Ez 30¹⁸ (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3⁹ (subj. בִּכּוּבִים, cf. Ec 12² (subj. הַחֶשֶׁךְ); impers. Mi 3⁶ (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַיִּחְשַׁכְּ, corresponding with לֵלֵה preceding). 2. have a dark colour: ח' מִשְׁחֹר ח' 4⁸ darker than darkness is their visage; of the earth הָאָרֶץ ח' Ex 10¹⁵. 3. grow dim La 5¹⁷ (subj. עֵינַי, cf. ψ 69²⁴ (fig.), Ec 12³ subj. הָרְאוֹת i.e. the eyes. Hiph. Pf. תִּחְשַׁכְּ Am 5⁸, וַתִּחְשַׁכְתִּי Am 8³; Impf. יִחְשַׁכְּ ψ 139¹²; וַיִּחְשַׁכְּ Je 13¹⁶; וַיִּחְשַׁכְּ ψ 105²⁸; Pt. מִחְשָׁה Jb 38²;—1.

make dark, ה' לילה ה' Am 5⁸; abs. cause darkness Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). **2.** =hide, conceal, sq. כְּמוֹךְ ψ 139¹². **3.** fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38² (obj. עֲצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Ex 10, 21 darkness, obscurity;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²²; cf. חֹשֶׁכִי ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹;—**1.** darkness (opp. אֹר) lit. Gn 1^{2,4} (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3^{4,5} (ח' וצלמות) Gn 1^{5,18} (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; darkness in mines Jb 28³; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10^{21,21} (E); חֹשֶׁךְ-אֶפְלָה Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (צלמות וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (ח' אֶפְלָה = extreme of darkness). **2.** = secret place(s) Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| צלמות); = hiding-place Jb 34²² (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139^{11,12};—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. **3.** fig., a. = distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60³ La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15^{22,23,30} 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107^{10,14} (in both || צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. b. = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5^{18,20} Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. c. = mourning Is 47⁵. d. = perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁶. e. = ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. f. = evil, sin Is 5^{20,20} Pr 2¹³. g. = obscurity Ec 6^{4,4}.

† חָשָׁךְ **adj.** obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; בְּלִי-חֵיָאֵב לְפָנֵי חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22²⁹ he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לְפָנֵי-מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכְהָ **n.f.** darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח' Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֹשֶׁכָה); חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֹשֶׁכֶת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—darkness, opp. light (אֹרָה) ψ 139¹²; supernat. גְּדוּלָה ח' Gn 15¹² (JE); חֹשְׁכֶת-מַיִם ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² חֹשְׁכֶת-מַיִם a mass of water); fig. = lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; = distress Is 8²² (|| צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** dark place (poet.)—abs. מ' Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מְחֹשֶׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מְחֹשְׁכִים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מְחֹשְׁכֵי ψ 74²⁰;—dark place: a. = hiding-place מְחֹשְׁכֵי מַח-אֶרֶץ 74²⁰. b. dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. c. = grave, of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. d. = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

† חָשַׁל **vb.** shatter (Baram חָשַׁל shatter; NH Pi., || מִשְׁבֵּר; Syr. ܡܫܒܪ forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَلَ drive cattle violently; As. ḥašālu, shatter, destroy Zim^{BP 12} D1^{Pr 42})—**Niph. Pt.** fig. כָּל-הַחֲשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָרָה וְיָנַע; others think = חָלַשׁ.

† חֶשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

† חֶשְׁמֶל **n.[m.]** etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓜ ηλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), Ⓜ electrum; v. also D1 in Baer^{Ezech. xii}; only in the combination בְּעֵין חֶשְׁמֶלָה like the appearance of ח' Ezr 1^{4,27}; בְּעֵין חֶשְׁמֶלָה Ez 8² (on ending חָ v. Ges^{§ 90, 2 R a}; Co del.).

† חֲשָׁמִים **n.m.** only pl. חֲשָׁמִים ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, Ⓜ Ⓜ Ⓜ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 122 prop. בִּשְׁמִנִים they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשִׁם hastening.

† חֶשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

† חֶשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{29,30}; site unknown.

חֶשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֶשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֶשֶׁן **n.m.** the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the אֹרִים וְחָמִים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before י'. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֶפֶסֶד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מְשֻׁבָּט (ח' מְשֻׁבָּט) (Ex 28^{15,29,30}) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אֹרִים וְחָמִים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,15,22,23,24,25,26,28,29,30} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{8,9,15,16,17,19,21,21} Lv 8^{8,8}.—Vid. Now^{Arch. ii. 119}.

† חָשַׁק **vb.** be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חָשַׁק bind,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 7⁷ + 4 t.; חֶשֶׁקָה Gn 34⁸; חֶשֶׁקָה Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חֶשֶׁקָה Dt 21¹¹;—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7⁷ 10¹⁵, and of love to 's ψ 91¹⁴; sq. acc. cogn. + ל and inf. ח' בל־חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אִשְׁרָה ח' lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֶשֶׁקָה *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𐤇 𐤃 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֶשֶׁק *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—*cstr.* נִשְׁפָּה חֶשֶׁק 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. נִשְׁפָּה חֶשֶׁקִי Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasp (binding) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקִים Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חֶשֶׁקִים Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֵהָל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; >Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† חֶשֶׁק **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֶשֶׁק Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִחֶשֶׁקִים בָּסָף Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמֻּדִים (both P).

† חֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as binding fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקִים 1 K 7³³.

חָשַׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim^{BF 39}. In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu.=ש).

† חֶשֶׂה **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l. חֶשֶׂה־מִים 2 S 22¹² חֶשֶׂה in || ψ 18¹²).

† חֶשֶׁר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which gathers in the spokes)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁרִים 1 K 7³³.

חֶשֶׂה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَٹ hasten, hurry (trans.), حَٹ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag^{BN 40}).

† חֶשֶׂה **n.m.** ^{Is 56, 24} chaff;—abs. ח' חֶשֶׂה Is 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyrians); *cstr.* ח' לְהֶכֶה חֶשֶׂה Is 52⁴ (|| נֶשֶׁה) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשֶׂה v. חֶשֶׂה.

חֶת v. חֶתָּה, חֶתָּה.

† חֶת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ח' ע' in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חֶתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J)=1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת, a. בְּנֵי־חֶת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,5,10,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³². b. בְּנוֹת־חֶת only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P); 𐤇 om. v^b; || בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָם = בְּנוֹת בְּנֵי־עֵשָׂא (28¹).

† חֶתִּי **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr^{KG 192 ff.} COT on Gn 10¹⁹ D1 Pa, 269 ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hatta* Bez Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150)—m. alw. c. art. חֶתִּי Gn 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; f. חֶתִּית Ez 16^{3,45}; mpl. חֶתִּיתִים Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; fpl. חֶתִּיתִים 1 K 11¹;—1. **adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., חֶתִּי עֶפְרָן Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{29,30} 50¹³; חֶתִּי בְּנֵי־עֵשָׂא 25⁹ (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּנֵי־חֶת Gn 26³⁴; חֶתִּי חֶתִּי 36² (all P); also of warriors of David, חֶתִּי חֶתִּי 1 S 26⁶, and esp. חֶתִּי חֶתִּי 2 S 11^{3,6,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁹ 1 K 15⁵ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חֶתִּית, similarly v⁴⁵; fpl. = subst. of Sol's foreign wives, חֶתִּיתִים 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (+ מִזְרָאִיּוֹת, אֲרָמִית, צִדְרָאִיּוֹת). 2. **n. usu. a. coll.** חֶתִּי the Hittites: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁵ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D); rd. also for חֶתִּי Ju 3³ (so We Mey Bu^{Urg 350}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חֶתִּי We Mey Bu^{1,6}, and rd. then חֶתִּי for חֶתִּי v^b (so 𐤇, not 𐤇L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. b. pl. חֶתִּיתִים: חֶתִּיתִים Jos 1⁴ (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חֶתִּי specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חֶתִּיתִים קָרְשָׁה (for MT חֶתִּיתִים חֶתִּי, v. חֶתִּי, חֶתִּי, חֶתִּי), 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + אֲרָם, 2 K 7⁶ (+ מִצְרָיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (חֶתִּיתִים) had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr D1^{1,6}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll^{1,6})—(cf. also Ju 3³ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

חָתַם vb. seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חָתַם, סָלַם; Eth. ገተመ; Ar. خَتَم (whence خَاتَم) is loan-word acc. to Frä 292) — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. חָתַם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, חָתַם Jb 37⁷, וַיִּחָתֶם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חָתֵם Dn 12⁴, חָתֹם Is 8¹⁶, חָתְמוּ Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חָתוּם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* לְחָתְמוֹ Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr לְחָתְמוֹ); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.; — **1. seal, affix one's seal**, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתְמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּסֻפְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^{8,10}; of covenant with א', attested by seal (pass.) Ne 10^{1,2}; fig. of א' putting his seal upon (אֲ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know א's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2. seal up** hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2. seal up, fasten up by sealing**, a deed of sale Je 32^{10,11} (opp. הִקְלִי that which was left open), v^{14,44}, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (|| חָתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v⁹ (|| *id.*), 9^{24b}; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29^{11,11}, חָתֵם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמְדִּי Is 8¹⁶ seal up the teaching among my disciples, i.e. keep it securely (צוֹר); of א's remembrance of offences חָתִים חָתוּם Dt 32³⁴ (|| בְּזִמְסֵי עֲפֻרִי), so חָתוּם בְּצִוְרֵי פִשְׁעֵי חָתִים בְּצִוְרֵי חָתוּם Ct 4¹² a fountain sealed up, metaph. of chaste woman (|| נְעִילָה (נִיל) נְעִילָה) Jb 9⁷ and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun

to rise).—*אָתָּה חוֹתֶם תְּכַנִּית* Ez 28¹² is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; *wast a seal (ring)* —i.e. *חוֹתֶם* cstr.—of proportion Codd. ③ Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9²⁴ rd. Qr לְהַתֵּם (v. תָּמַם). Jb 33¹⁶ 37⁷

v. sub **1.** **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. [or Pt.?] נִכְתַּבְתָּ Est 3¹² (it was) *written and sealed* בְּמַצֵּעַת וְנִכְתַּבְתָּ; *Inf. abs.* וְנִכְתַּבְתָּ Est 8⁸ (continuing pt. נִכְתַּבְתָּ) also + בְּמַצֵּעַת הַמֵּי; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. יוֹמָם חֲתָמוּ-לָמוּ Jb 24¹⁶ lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| לֹא יֵרְאוּ אִישׁ אֶת אֶחָיו); ③ C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτοῦς), whence Siegf conj. plausibly ל' יָמִים ח' ל' *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. אוֹרְחָתָם בְּשָׂרוֹ מְזוּבֹו Lv 15³ or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

† I. **חוֹתֶם, חָתָם n.m.** Jb 41⁷ seal, signet-ring (Aram. ܚܬܡܐ; Eth. ማህተም;—v. Lag BN 116)—abs. חָתָם Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; חוֹתֶם Je 22²⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חֲתָמֶיךָ Gn 38¹⁸, חֲתָמוֹ 1 K 21⁸;—on supposed cstr. חוֹתֶם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38¹⁸ (J; = חֲתָמֶיךָ v²⁵), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22²⁴, (Benz ArchSol. 106); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8⁶ (עַל-יְדֵיךָ, עַל-לִבְּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21⁸ (instr. of vb. חָתַם); a precious article Hg 2²³ (sim. of Zerubbabel); ח' פְּתִילֵי חָתָם engravings of a seal, as model for cutting names and inser. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28^{11,21,26} 39^{6,14,30} (all P; v. Benz²³⁸); ח' חֲמֶרֶךָ Jb 38¹⁴=*clay of (under) a signet*; ח' צֶרֶךְ 41⁷ a close signet, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (קִנְיָר) scales of crocodile.

† II. **חוֹתֶם n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7³² ③ Χωθαν(μ) (יָלָם v³⁵; Α λαμ, ③ Ι Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, ③ Χωθαν, ③ Ι Χωθαν.

חֲתָמָה n.f. signet-ring—only ח' Gn 38²⁵ (J; for I. חָתָם v¹⁸) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö NA^{1,23} fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. **חָתַן** (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. حَتَّن circumcise, حَتَان circumcison, circumcison-feast).

† **חָתַן n.verb. 1. m.** wife's father (Ar. حَاتِنٌ a circumciser, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; حَتْنٌ relation on wife's side; v. We^{Procl. 1886, 355} Anm. 1; Skizzen III, 154 Sta^{ZAW 1886, 143} Anm. Nö ZMG 1886, 187; otherwise Dl^{Pr 91} Lag^{BN 116})—cstr. חָתְנִי Ex 18¹ + 9 t., חָתְנִי Ex 18⁶, חָתְנִי Ex 31⁹ + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' wife's father Ex 31⁴ 18^{1,2,5,6} 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 16⁴ 11; of a Levite Ju 19^{4,7,9}. **2. f.** wife's mother, only sf. חָתְנִי Dt 27²³.

† **חָתָן n.m.** daughter's husband, bridegroom (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܬܢܐ, and ܚܬܢܐ (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. حَاتِنٌ daughter's husband, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Lihyân) חָתָן daughter's husband DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 87}, As. hatanu, daughter's husband COT^{Gloss})—abs. ח' 1 S 18¹⁸ + 10 t. + Gn 19¹² (where rd. חָתְנִי ③ Ol Di); cstr. חָתְנִי Ex 4²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. חָתְנִי Ju 19⁵, חָתְנִי Gn 19^{14,14};—**1.** in relation to a father, daughter's husband, or bridegroom Gn 19^{12,14} (ח' לִחְתָּנִי בְּתוּלִי), v¹⁴ (all J), Ju 15⁶ 19⁵ 1 S 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also חָתָן בֵּית אֶחָב 2 K 8²⁷ son-in-law of the house of Ahab, said of Abaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, bridegroom ח' דָּמִים אֶתָּה לִי Ex 4²⁵ a bloody bridegroom art thou to me, cf. v²⁶ (J; on this v. We^{Procl. 1886, 355}); || בְּלָהָּ Je 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁵; of sun ψ 19⁶.

† II. [**חָתָן**] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp.** make oneself a daughter's husband (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—Pf. 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתְּמִים consec. Jos 23¹²; Impf. וְיִתְחַתְּמוּ 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. וְיִתְחַתְּמוּ Dt 7³ 1 S 18²¹; Inv. וְיִתְחַתְּמוּ 1 S 18²², וְיִתְחַתְּמוּ Gn 34⁹; Inf. וְיִתְחַתְּמוּ 1 S 18²³ + 3 t.;—**1.** make oneself daughter's husband (son-in-law) to, c. 2 1 S 18^{21,22,23,26,27}; c. אֶת 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. ל' 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁸ = 2 Ch 21⁶). **2.** in gen. form marriage-alliance with, c. 2 Dt 7³ Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

† [**חֲתָנָה**] **n.f.** marriage, wedding (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܬܢܐ *id.*; Ar. حَتْنٌ marriage-alliance, marriage)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתָנָתוֹ Ct 3¹¹ on the day of his marriage.

† [**חָתַף**] **vb.** seize, snatch away (cf. Aram.

Pa. *break in pieces*; Ar. حَتَفَ *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הִן יִחְתְּרוּ וְיָשִׁיבוּ Jb 9¹² *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

† **חֲתָהּ** n.[m.] *prey*—only אֶת־חַיָּה בְּחַ' הַאֲרֵב Pr 23²⁸ *she also lieth in wait as for prey* (said of strange woman).

† **חָתַר** vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, bore (through), so Aram. חָתַר ܫ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Jb 24¹⁶, חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; *Impf.* וְחָתַרְתִּי Ez 8⁸, וְחָתַרְתִּי Ez 12¹² Am 9², וְחָתַרְתִּי Jon 1¹³, *Imv.* חָתַרְתִּי Ez 8⁸ 12⁵;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. בְּתִיִּם Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8^{8,9} (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12^{5,7,12}; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׂאֵל Am 9² dig into She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† **מַחְתָּרָת** n.m. breaking in, burglary—וְיִפְצֹא הַנֶּגֶב Ex 22¹ i.e. caught in the act (JE); so חָתַרְתִּי לֹא בְּמִצְאָתָם Je 2³⁴, *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges^{44, 2, R⁴}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† **חָתַת** vb. be shattered, dismayed (As. *hattu*, terror, DI^{HWB 296}; Talm. חָתַת *id.*; Eth. ሐተተ is scrutari, examinare, v. Di^{Lex. 105})—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50²; 3 fs. חָתַתָּ Je 14⁴ + 2 t., וְחָתַתָּ Je 48¹; 3 pl. חָתַתוּ Is 37²⁷ + 4 t., וְחָתַתוּ consec. Is 20⁵ + 2 t., וְחָתַתוּ consec. Je 50³⁶; *Impf.* (Kö^{1.966}) וְחָתַת Is 7⁸ 30³¹, וְחָתַת Jb 39²², וְחָתַת Is 31⁴, וְחָתַתָּ Je 17¹⁸, וְחָתַתוּ 1 S 2¹⁰ + 3 t.—On וְחָתַתוּ Jb 21¹³ v. וְחָתַת;—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7⁸ 30³¹; so prob. also Is 8^{9,9,9} (but del. in v^a), and perh. (of 's foes in gen.) 1 S 2¹⁰ (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7⁸); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51⁶ (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁶, acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתַתָּ, v. **Pi.** **2.** be dismayed, usu. a. abs.: || יָרָא Dt 1²¹ 31⁸ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D), 1 S 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁶ 3⁹ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20^{15,17} 32⁷; || בָּיֵשׁ Is 20⁶ 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ Je 8⁹ 17^{18,18} 48^{1,20,39} 50^{2,2} (others assign 48^{20,39} 50^{2,2} to **1**); fig. of the ground הַאֲדָמָה *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| בָּיֵשׁ of the husbandmen); no || Je 50³⁶ Ob⁹ Jb 39²². **b.** be dismayed at, by reason of, sq. כִּי Is 31^{4,9} 51⁷ (|| יָרָא) Je 17¹⁷ 10^{2,2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וַיִּפְּנֵי Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יָרָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* dismay, scare, 2 ms. sf. וְחָתַתְנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת (Kö^{1.372}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou scarest me with dreams (|| בְּעֵתָהּ); 3 fs. חָתַתָּה Je 51⁵⁶ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{120, 2d}], Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie חָתַתָּה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. חָתַתְתִּי Is 9³; 1 s. וְחָתַתְתִּי Je 49³⁷ (Kö^{1.372}); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָתַתְתִּי Jb 31³⁴, sf. 3 fpl. וְחָתַתְתִּי Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1.374}; but, ⑤ ⑤ ⑤ Ew Ol Sta We וְחָתַתְתִּי); 1 s. sf. וְחָתַתְתִּי Je 1¹⁷ (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9³. **2.** a. cause to be dismayed Je 49³⁷ sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31³⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† **חָתַת** n.m. Gn 9², **2** terror, fear—חָתַת Jb 41²⁵, חָתַתִּים Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of you (|| מוֹרְאֵכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., וְהָעֶשֶׂי לִבְלִי־חָתַת Jb 41²⁵ one made for fearlessness.

† **חָתַת** adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl. חָתַתִּים:—**1.** shattered חָתַתִּים נִפְלְאוּ 1 S 2⁴ (song; on pl. חָתַתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to ⑤ Codd. Co (חָתַתִּים for מְחַתִּים) broken in their might, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** dismayed Je 46⁶ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† **חָתַת** n.[m.] terror—only וְיִרְאוּ חָתַת Jb 6²¹ (> Baer וְיִרְאוּ for וְיִרְאוּ) ye see a terror, and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† **חָתַתָּה** n.f. terror—עַל־הָעָרִים חָתַתָּה Gn 35⁵ a terror of (=from) God was upon the cities.

† **חָתַת** n.pr.m. son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתַת 1 Ch 4¹³.

† **חָתַתָּה** n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתַתָּה Ec 12⁵ terrors are in the way (|| יָרָא).

חָתַת n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32²³, but Co rds. חָתַתָּה (with ⑤ and v^{24,26}); estr. *id.* 32²⁷; sf. חָתַתִּי 32³³ Kt (> חָתַתִּי Qr); חָתַתָּה 32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חָתַתָּה, with ⑤ Ew Co, see VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חָתַתָּה, v. II. חָתַת);—terror, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v²⁷ (חָתַתָּה, ח' גְּבוּרִים, ⑤ Co חָתַתָּה, v³⁰ חָתַתָּה), but rd. חָתַתָּה, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח' בְּאֶרֶץ חָתַת cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the land of the living v^{23,24,25} (del. ⑤ Co), v^{26,22}. חָתַתִּי Ez 16^{3,45} v. חָתַת sub חָתַת supr. p. 366.

† **מַחְתָּה** n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; estr. מַחַתָּה Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸;—**1. a. terror**, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עֲשֵׂק), Jer 17¹⁷; = obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (|| שֹׁחַק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; מ' רֹוֹן בְּאַפְסָם לְאִם מ' רֹוֹן Pr 14²⁸ without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הִדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ); מ' דָּלִים

רִישָׁם 10¹⁵ the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing מ' לַפְעֻלִּי אֲנִי Pr 10²⁹ (opp. מַעֲוָה); of fools מ' לִי כְסִיל מ' 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שִׁמְרַת נַפְשִׁי); מ' קִרְבָּה 10¹⁴ the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

חַת, חֲתִי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Teth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ח"ו and ח"י, v. Ges^{5.4}, R³ Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

† [טַחֲטֵחַ] vb. *Pilpēl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַחֲטֵחֶיהָ בְּמִטְאֵמָה הַשִּׁמֶר Is 14²³ and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of 'i's laying Babylon waste. (Form of ✓dub.; ט' Ol § 263; ט' Sta § 464; undecided Kö^{1.692} ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew § 121^b.)

† טַחֲטֵחַ n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† טַבְּאֵל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܬܒܐ, Eth. ጠበብ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ act as physician, طَبَّ expert)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, ⑤ Taβeλ.

† טַבְּאֵל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch 1, 590, orig. טַבְּאֵל; Ol § 91^d Kö^{11.587} al. think אל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Rezin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טַבְּאֵל Is 7⁶ (Wkl^{Alttest. Untersuch. 1392, 74} identif. with Rezin, comparing טַבְּרִין father of Benhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *tabāhu* ASrb Annals III, 56; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ cook meat, also bake bread; Eth. ጠብሐ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיַּטְבַּח consec. Ex 21²⁷; 3 fs. וַיַּטְבַּח Pr 9²; 2 ms. וַיַּטְבַּח La 2²¹; 1 s. וַיַּטְבַּח I S 25¹¹; Inv. וַיַּטְבַּח Gn 43¹⁶; Inf. estr. וַיַּטְבַּח Ez 21¹⁵; לְטַבֵּחַ ψ 37¹³ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטַבֵּחַ, exc. לְטַבֵּחַ Je 51⁴⁰); Pt.

pass. וַיַּטְבַּח Dt 28³¹;—**1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21³⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טַבַּחָה I S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׁב אֱלֹהִי Je 11¹⁹ like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of 'i's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּחָה, טַבַּחָה, 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הָרַג; opp. חָמַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.**

† I. טַבַּח n.m. ^{Je 34, 6} slaughtering, slaughter—abs. טַבַּח Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טַבַּחָה Ez 21²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּחָה Pr 9²;—**1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; לְטַבֵּחַ I S 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of 'i; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; לְטַבֵּחַ Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. לְטַבֵּחַ Is 65¹². **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by 'i Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| לְטַבֵּחַ; v. 'I 6, p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21²⁰, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v¹⁵; of Ammon v³³.

† II. טַבַּח n.pr.m. son of Nabor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, ⑤ Taβek(χ).

† טַבַּחָה n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1. sf. טַבַּחָתִּי** as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח I S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (=I. טַבַּח 1): טַבַּחָה

ψ 44²³ like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; לַמִּבְחָה Je 12³ sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לַיּוֹם הַהוּא).

טבח **n.m.** 1^{8,9,23} **1. cook, 2. guardsman;**—† **1. cook** (who also killed the animal for food and served it) **טבח** abs. 1 S 9^{23,24}†. **2. elsewh. only pl. טבחים** *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJC 426 (262); Sem. 1.1st ed., 398); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַט' *captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard* Gn 37³⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{3,4} 41^{10,12} (all E); רֹאשׁ לְבֵיט *chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard* 2 K 25^{8,10,11,12,15,18,20} Je 39⁹ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. **טבחא** *רב* Dn 2¹⁴).

† **טבחיה** **n.f. female cook;**—only pl. abs. **טבחות** 1 S 8¹³ (+ *perfumers and אפיות bakers, all as menials*).

† **מטבחיה** **n.[m.] slaughtering-place** (Ph. *מטבח* *id.* CIS 1¹⁷⁵), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **מטבת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; *מטבתה* 1 Ch 18⁸ (Ⓜ *Meraβηχα*(s), Ⓜ *raβaaθ*); so rd. also for II. **בטח** 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b *supr.*).

† **טבל** **vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. **טבל** *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. **طَبَلَ** *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַל** *consec.* Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; *טָבַלְתָּ* *consec.* Ru 2¹⁴, *טָבַלְתָּם* *consec.* Ex 12²²; *Impf.* *יִטְבֹּל* Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. *יִטְבֹּלְנִי* Jb 9³¹; *יִטְבֹּלְנִי* Gn 37³¹;—**dip:** **1. trans.** *dip a thing in, c. acc. rei* + בָּ: in blood Gn 37³¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4⁶ 9⁹ 14^{6,51} (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); *יִטְבֹּלְנִי* *בַּשֶּׁחַת* Jb 9³¹ *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE; in blood), 2 K 8¹⁵ (in water); but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁶ (oil). **2. intrans.** *dip (oneself)*, sq. בָּ, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (|| בָּ רִחִץ *v.* 10¹²).

† **מְטַבְּלֵהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (‘*hath dipped, i.e. purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (Ⓜ *Laβeηλ*).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠጠጠ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's *Ezech* xli).

† **טְבוּרִל** **n.m. turban** (v. Sim in *Thes Rob* Ges Dl^{1,c})—only *קריתיה טבולים בראשיהם* Ez 23¹⁵

extended in respect to *turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. **مَلَّ** *dye* (v. I. **טבל**).

† **טבע** **vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. **טבע**, **טבע**; Ph. **טבע** *coin*; As. *tēbu, sink in, tabbū'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xl, 1892, 170 Dl^{HWB}; Ar. **طَبَعَ** *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠፋፐ: *dip*)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַעַי** ψ 69³; **טָבַעַי** ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; *Impf.* **יִטְבַּע** Je 38⁶; **יִטְבַּע** 1 S 17⁴⁹; **אֶטְבַּעַה** ψ 69¹⁵;—*sink, sink down, intrans.*, c. בָּ: 1 S 17⁴⁹ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38⁶ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; **יִטְבַּעַה** *מַצִּיחָה* 69¹⁵ (|| *הַצִּלְנוּ מִמָּוֶת*); nations into the pit (*בַּשֶּׁחַת*) 9¹⁶. **Pu. Pf.** **טָבַעַי** *be sunk* Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned *בְּיַם־סוּף*. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִטְבַּעַי** *be sunk in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties* Je 38²²; **הִטְבַּעַי**, of pedestals (*אֲדָנִים*) of the earth, as *settled, planted* על Jb 38⁶ (|| *יִרָה פָּנֶה*); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁵.

טִבְעֶת **n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring** (on format. v. Lag^{B388}; As. *timbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt^{1,c})—abs. **טִבְעֶת** Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Est 3¹² + 3 t.; **טִבְעֶתִי** Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. **טִבְעוֹת** Is 3¹ Ex 28²³; **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 25^{12,12} + 14 t.; estr. **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 28²³ + 2 t.; **טִבְעוֹת** Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. **טִבְעוֹתֵי** Ex 28²³ 39²¹; **טִבְעוֹתֵיהֶם** Ex 26²³; **טִבְעוֹתָם** 36³⁴;—**1. signet-ring**, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰ 8²; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{8,10} (vb. *הִתְמַם*). **2. ring**, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P). **3. most often** (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12,12,12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טִבְעוֹת** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³ = Ne 7⁴⁶.

טבר (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טְבוּרִי** **n.[m.] highest part, centre** (acc. to Ⓜ *navel*, so NH *id.*, and **טְבוּרִי**, Aram. *הָיָה עִם יְרֵדִים מֵעַם טְבוּרִי הָאָרֶץ*—**טְבוּרִי**, *טְבוּרִי*)—**טְבוּרִי** *highest part of the land*; **יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טְבוּרִי הָאָרֶץ** Ez 38¹² *those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.*

† **טברמון** *n.pr.m.* (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on **טבאל** *supr.*)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁵.

† **טבת** *n.pr.* 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. **טבת** Eut No. 5 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66, loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr^{COT} on Ne 1¹, Hpt E-Vowel 10, Jen^{ZA} 1v (1889) 272 f., ✓ perh. *tēbū* = טבע v. esp. Hpt^{1.c.}, Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xl, 1892, 170, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† **טבת** *n.pr.loc.* Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טהר** *vb.* be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טְהִירָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal⁶⁸²; Eth. ለጥረ፡ ጥረ፡ ጥረ፡ purify, wash oneself with water)—**Qal** Pf. ט' Lv 11³² + 12 t.; 3 fs. טְהַר Lv 12⁷ 15²⁸; טְהִירָא Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִטְהַר 2 K 5^{10,13};—**1.** be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5^{10,12,13,14}. **2.** be clean ceremonially (only H P), Lv 15^{13,28,29} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6,34,58} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁵ (H), 14^{8,9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁹ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7,8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁵³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12,12} (P). **3.** be clean morally, of people, made clean by א's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36²⁵; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. כִּן Ez 24^{13,13} (purification by א); made clean מְקַל־חַטֹּאתֶיכֶם Lv 16³⁰ (P); by the sin-offering of the atonement day; also of the individual, be clean מִחַטֹּאת Pr 20⁹ (|| זכה); become clean by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (|| אֶלְבִּין); more generally יִטְהַר אִם־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Jb 4¹⁷ shall a man be more pure than his maker? (|| יִצְדֵּק). **Pi.** Pf. טָהַר Lv 13³ + 4 t.; sf. טָהִיר Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַר Nu 8^{6,15} etc., + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁵ etc., + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. טָהִיר ψ 51⁹; *Inf.cstr.* טָהִיר Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טָהִיר Ez 36³³ etc., + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1.** cleanse, purify: **a.** physically, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12,14,16}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{15,16,18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3,5,8}; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13⁹; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰. **b.** ceremonially, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁶; of consecration of Levites by מִי חַטָּאת Nu 8^{6,7} (P), and חַטָּאת Nu 15²¹ (P). **c.** morally Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²³ Mal 3³; מִחַטָּאת ψ 51⁹; מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; מִטְהַר Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵. **2.** pronounce clean, ceremonially Lv 13^{6,13,17,23,28,34,37,59} 14^{7,48} (all P). **3.** perform the ceremony of cleansing Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20²⁶ (so rd, for MT טָהַר © We Dr, he is not clean, because he hath not been cleansed); *Pt.* לֹא אָרַץ מִטְהַר a land not cleansed Ez 22²⁴ (but © Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. מטר). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִטְהִירוּ Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהִירוּ (Kö^{1,271}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהִירְנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; *Impf.* יִטְהִירוּ Ne 12³⁰; *Inv.* הִטְהִירוּ Gn 35²; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְהִירִים Ne 13²² Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1.** purify oneself: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²²; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** morally Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2.** present oneself for purification, only pt. הִטְהִירָה the candidate for purification Lv 14^{4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,31} (P).

† **טָהַר** *n.[m.]* purity, purifying—**1.** purity, הִטְהִירָה הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהָר Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2.** sf. טָהִירָה יָמֵי Lv 12^{4,6} the days of her purifying (menstruation).

† **טָהָר** (v. Ges[§] 10.2^B), or **טָהַר** (OI[§] 173 b. B; § 386) *n.[m.]* clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהַר) —only הִשְׁבַּת מִטְהַרוּ ψ 89⁴⁵; De Hup Pe Sch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; © & made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַרוּ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§] 20.2^B), and Schr[§] 1868, 642 who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה מִטְהַרוּ; Gr prop. עֲמַתָּה his crown; Bae מִטְהַר מִיָּדוּ sceptre from his hand.

† **טָהַר** *n.f.* purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט' Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. טָהִירָה 1 Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁹; sf. טָהִירָה Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** purifying, menstruation Lv 12^{4,5}. **2.** cleansing, purification, of leper Lv 13^{7,35} 14^{2,23,32}; of Nazirite Nu 6⁹; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁶; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁹;

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהֹרָה Ne 12⁴⁵ *the charge, requirement of purification.*

† טָהוֹר *adj.* clean, pure;—*m. abs.* טָהוֹר Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טָהָר Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; *estr.* טָהוֹר Hab 1¹³; טָהָר Pr 22¹¹; טָהָר Jb 17⁹; *f.* טְהוּרָה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טָהָר Gn 7² + 8 t.; *mpl.* טְהוּרִים Ez 36²⁵ Ezr 6²⁰; טְהוּרִים Pr 15²⁶; *fpl.* טְהוּרוֹת Lv 14⁴ ψ 12⁷; —1. ceremonially clean, of animals Gn 7^{2,23,8} 8^{20,20} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{11,20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 19⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37,47} 14⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²³ Is 66²⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁹ 13^{13,17,37,39,40,41} 15⁸ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11,13} 19^{9,18,19} (all P), Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20^{26 a} + v. 26^b MT but rd. מְהָרָה Pu., see מְהָרָה 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6²⁰. 2. physically pure: of gold זָהָב Ex 25^{11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39} 28^{14,22,36} 30³ 37^{2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,26} 39^{15,25,30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; בָּתָם Jb 28¹⁹; of water מַיִם Ez 36²⁵; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30³⁵ 37²⁹ (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31⁸ 39³⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24⁶ (H), 2 Ch 13¹; clean, of turban זָעַץ 3^{5,5}. 3. ethically pure, clean Pr 30¹² Ec 9² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁶; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of א' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

† טוֹב *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ط, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury in taste or odour, be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טַבֵּב, טַבֵּב, טַבֵּב and esp. *deriv. glad, joyful*; As. *ṭābu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl ^{HWB 299})—*Qal* Pf. טוב Nu 11¹⁸ + 32 t.; pl. טובי Nu 24⁵ Ct 4¹⁰; (*Impf.* יִטֵּב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוב Ju 11²⁵; *estr.* טוב Je 32³⁹ + 6 t., בטוב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt טוב); *Pt.* טוב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁶; (for these forms v. Bø⁵ 1138, 4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between *vb.* and *adj.*);—1. *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. מְיִן comp.). 2. *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוב 2 c). 3. of rank, position, claim: הטוב טוב אתה מבלק Ju 11²⁵ *art thou really better than Balak?* 4. לֵב טוב *be well with, good for* Nu 11¹⁸ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16,23} 2 S 14³² ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לו) Is 3¹⁰ *it is well (with him)*; לֵב טוב Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v. 15); לֵב טוב אֵל 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David*. 5. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי טוב Je 24¹ (J) 2 S 3^{10,36} 15²⁶ 19³⁸; (v. II. טוב 2 b c f) Nu 24¹ (J) 2 S 3^{10,36} 15²⁶ 19³⁸;

אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21² Je 40⁴ Zc 11¹²; later usage is טוֹב על *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭābu eli, be pleasing unto*, Dl ^{HWB 300 a}), 1 Ch 13² Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. טוב *adj.*). *Hiph.* Pf. 2 ms. הִטִּיבוֹת 2 Ch 6⁵ הִטִּיבָהּ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי 1 K 8¹⁸ *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6⁵; sq. *inf. c.* לֵב 2 K 10³⁰ *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

† טוֹב *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag ^{BH 26}; Aram. טַב, Palm. טַב Vog ^{No. 81});—*m.* טָב Gn 2¹² + 22 t., טובים Mi 7⁴; *f.* טובה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., טובה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; *estr.* טובה Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., טובה Gn 24¹⁶; pl. טובים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; טובים Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; *estr.* טובי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; pl. טובות Est 2² טובות Je 24² + 6 t., טובה Gn 6² + 4 t.;—1. *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: a. to the sight, fair, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20³, young men (but rd. herds @ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1¹⁵, טובה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3,7}; מראה טוב 1 S 16¹²; טוב תאר 1 K 1⁶; טובת הן Na 3³; טוב לעינים Est 2²; טובי מראה Dn 1⁴; טובי בעיני Ec 1⁷; טובה בעיני *fair in his eyes* Est 8⁵; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 2¹⁹. b. to the taste, good, sweet, agreeable for eating למאכל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22,24,26} (E); figs Je 24^{2,3,5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוב Ct 7¹⁰ *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. מִיִּיִּי). c. to the smell, sweet-scented, of ointment Ct 1³; קנה הטוב Je 6²⁰ *the fragrant cane*. d. of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹³. 2. *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so agreeable, pleasing, well: a. of time: טוב יום *good day, festal day* 1 S 25⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}; of feasts Zc 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41³⁵ (E). b. of place, בית הנשים *the best part of the women's house*; לוֹ בְּטָבִי Gn 20¹⁵ (v. c f *infr.*). c. of persons, טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29^{6,9} טוב בעיני Mal 2¹⁷ (cf. vb. 4, and f *infr.*); later לפני Ec 2^{26,26} 7²⁶; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ @ We Dr; cf. עם ט' 1 S 2²⁶. d. of word or message, שְׂמוּעָה טובה 2 S 18²⁷ *good tidings*; טובה שְׂמוּעָה 1 S 24²⁴ Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; דבר בעתו Pr 15²³ *a word in its season*; דבר טוב Pr 12²⁵ *an agreeable word (maketh the heart glad)*; דבר טוב ψ 45² *a good theme*. e. of other things, נְדָרָה טובה 1 S 24²⁰ *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;

= Is 39⁸, for which abbreviated טוב *well!* *good!* exclamation Ru 3¹³ 1 S 20⁷ 2 S 3¹³ 1 K 2¹⁸; followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18³ Ru 2²² La 3²⁷ Jb 10³ (cf. 13⁹ 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2¹⁸ (J), פ 73²³ 92² 147¹ Pr 25²⁷ (cf. sub 10); with י! (strangely) ונחיל טוב ויחיל La 3²⁶ *it is good that one wait* (v. דומם); בלא דעה נפש לא טוב Pr 19² *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* 6. c. compar. = *better*, sq. inf. Gn 29¹⁹ (E), Ex 14¹² (J), פ 118^{8,9} Pr 16¹⁹ 25⁷ Ec 6⁹ 7²; inf. om. Pr 21^{9,19} 25²⁴; מן om. Nu 14³ (J); compar. only implied); c. pers. Ju 15² Ru 4¹⁵ 1 S 18⁹ 2¹⁵ 15²⁸ 1 K 2³² 19⁴ 2 Ch 21¹³ Pr 12⁹ 16³² 19^{1,22} 27¹⁰ 28⁶ La 4⁹ Est 1¹⁹ Ec 4^{3,9,13} 6³ 7^{5,8}; c. מן rei Ju 8² 1 S 15²² 2 S 17¹⁴ 1 K 21² 2 K 5¹² Ho 2⁹ Am 6² Is 56⁵ Jon 4^{3,5} פ 37¹⁶ 63⁴ 84¹¹ 119⁷² Pr 3¹⁴ 8^{11,19} 15^{16,17} 16^{8,16} 17¹ 22¹ 27⁵ Ct 2² Ec 4⁶ 7^{1,3,5,10} 9^{4,16,18}; sq. מזה טוב Ec 5⁴; אם . . . ה . . . טוב אין *is it better . . . or? Ju 9⁷; או . . . הטוב* 18¹⁹; אין מן טוב מאשר (rd. ממש v. Comm.) אין מן טוב כי אם Ec 3²²; מן טוב כי אם Ec 3¹² 8¹⁵; so 1 S 27¹ 6 We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) 7. of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous*: לב טוב לב merry, glad heart Pr 15¹⁵ Est 5⁹ Ec 9⁷; לב טובי 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰; והיה טובים Je 44¹⁷ *we were prosperous*; similarly פ 112⁵. 8. of man's intellectual nature, טוב שכל *good understanding* 2 Ch 30²² פ 111¹⁰ Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵; טובה שכל 1 S 25³. 9. *good, kind, benign*: a. of men, themselves 1 S 25¹⁵ 2 S 18²⁷ 2 Ch 10⁷; the eye Pr 22⁹; דברים *kind words* 1 K 12⁷ = 2 Ch 10⁷. b. of God, himself Na 1⁷ 2 Ch 30¹³ פ 86⁵; כי טוב *for he is good, kind* פ 34⁹ 100⁶ 135³ Je 33¹¹; חסדו *kind to* 1 Ch 16³⁴ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³ Ezr 3¹¹ פ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,20} 136¹; טוב ל? 73¹ 145⁹ La 3²⁵ (ה) טובה על Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; (ה) טובה 9²⁰ פ 143¹⁰; כי טוב 52¹¹ 54⁸; (ה) טובה 69¹⁷ 109²¹; (ה) טובים (ה) טובים *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,15} (D), 1 K 8³⁶ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴ Ze 1¹³. 10. *good (ethical), right*: מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6⁸, || משפט Jb 34⁴: a. of man himself || ישר Mi 7⁴; איש טוב Pr 14¹⁴; (ה) טובים = (the) good 2 Ch 19¹¹ פ 125⁴ Pr 2²⁰ 12² 13²² 14¹⁹ 15³ Ec 9^{2,2}; man's deeds דברים מעללים 2 Ch 2¹² 19³; מעשה 1 S 19⁴ Ec 12¹⁴; Ez 36³¹ (ה) הטובה והישרה 1 S 12²³ *the good and right way*; (ה) דרך (ה) טובה (ה) טובה *the good way* 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 27¹, Is 65² Je 6¹⁶ פ 36⁵ Pr 16²⁹; דבריה טובים ונכחים 2 S 15³ *good and right is thy case*; דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14¹³; טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of etc., Pr 20²³; טוב e. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאת שאת 18⁵; פני רשע 28²¹ 24²³ (טוב). b. of God טוב וישר יהוה ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב 25⁸; משפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; מפי Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מהטוב עליון לא תנא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוב n.m. Je 17, 6 (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—ט' Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יְבוֹא טוֹב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh*; ראה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; שמה בט' Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 47 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשׁר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול למ' 1 K 10⁷; חכמה וט' 1 K 10⁷; חסר ψ 23⁶; במוב in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷; afar from happiness ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לנו לטוב Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us, = for our good*, 10¹³ (לֵךְ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. ל' Ec 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things*, (coll.) ברכ(ו)ה מִלֵּא blessing of good things ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מִלֵּא בְרָכָהם Jb 22¹⁵ *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השביע ψ 103⁵; goods, possessions 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good = benefit*: וְיִמְלֶתָהּ טוֹב וְלֹא-רָע Pr 11¹² *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוֹת צְדִיקִים אֲדִי-טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹; עשה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב למ' ψ 119¹²²; הִרְשִׁי ט' Pr 14²² *who devise good*. **4.** *moral good*, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2^{9,17} 3^{5,22} (J), Dt 1³⁰; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5^{20,20} 7^{15,16} Am 5^{14,15} Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; וזה Ho 8³ *cast off good*; do good ψ 14^{1,3} = 53^{2,4}, 37⁹ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרַאוֹת ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט' ψ 38²¹ *pursue good*; מַעֲלֵל-ט' Pr 2⁹ *path of good*.

† טוב אֲדוֹנִיָּה n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, יְהוָה וְאֲדוֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; Ⓞ L Tωβαδωβια, but Ⓞ only Tωβαδωβια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. Jb 20, 21 *good things, goods, goodness*;—ט' Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טובי ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9²⁶ Je 2⁷; טובם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in HP Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45^{18,20,23} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{35,36}, to be enjoyed; good things of ' as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31^{12,14} ψ 27¹³; of house of ' ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** *abstr.*: a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of ' Zc 9¹⁷; of ' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). b. *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1, טוב 2, II, טוב 7). c. *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוֹב צְדִיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth*. d. *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** *abstr., goodness* of God: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. b. in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. c. stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טובה n.f. *welfare, benefit, good things, good*;—abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; estr. טובת ψ 106⁵; sf. טובתי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sf.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; טבבות 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity*; טובתי בל-עליך ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאֲתֶךָ ט' Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה; Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; הבא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבר Ec 9¹⁸; אכל ψ 106⁵; חסר מט' Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness*; of שבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. b. of material possessions הט' ברבות הט' Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase*. **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוֹבֶתֶךָ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also מוֹבַחַת ψ 68¹¹; עשה טובה Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of נמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה; Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי למ' 2 S 16¹²; תחת קללה זכר לי למ' Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24^{5,6} ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוביה a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, not ט; ט L τωβιας, elsewhere טוביה ט τωβια(s). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10,19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1,12,14,17,17,19} 13^{4,7,8}. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10,14}, ט χρησιμωv (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוביה.

† **טוב n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוב ארץ Ju 11^{3,5}, ט τωβ; איש טוב 2 S 10^{6,8} men of Tōb, ט (E)ιστωβ; = τοῦβιον, τώβιον 1 Macc 5¹³; identif. by Conder^{Handb.} 295 with southern Bashan, where is still Taiyibeh, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† **[טוה] vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְטוּיָה spider Jb 8¹⁴ ר (but Syr. ܐܠܓ = roast, broil, v. Dr^{JPh} x1, 1882, 207); As. tāmū (tāvū), spin, Hpt^{2A}, 1887, 274 D1^{HWB} 302; Ar. طوى fold, wind; Eth. መወፉ: be twisted)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. טו work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁶ sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵצִים goats, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† **מְטוּה n.[m.]** that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

† **[טוה] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طاع re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit; camel smeared with tar);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. טח consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחח); 3 pl. טחו Ez 22²⁸; טחח Ez 13^{12,14}; **Inf. cstr.** לטוח 1 Ch 29⁴; **Pt. pl.** טחים Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; **cstr.** טחי Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—**over-spread, coat** (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עפר) Lv 14⁴²; **over-lay** (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (טיח); with תפל (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10,14,15}; cf. ונביאיָה טחו להם, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** הִטּוּחַ be coated (with עפר) Lv 14⁴³; and, fully, אֶת־הַבַּיִת הִטּוּחַ 14⁴⁸ (both P).

† **טִיחַ n.[m.]** a coating, only הִטּוּחַ אֵיהָ Ez 13¹².

† **מְטוּחַ n.f.pl.** inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—מְטוּחַ of seat of faithfulness,

אֵמֶת הַפְּנִיָּה פֶּטֶר ψ 51⁸ faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts, i.e. in the heart (|| סתם); of seat of wisdom הַכְּמָה פֶּטֶר מִי שֵׁת Jb 38³⁶ (|| שְׁבִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' ר, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB^{11,144} al.), but is rather cloud-layers (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **טִיט n.m.** mud, mire, clay (NH *id.*; As. titu, *id.*, Flood Tabl.^{111,10,25})—abs. טִיט Jb 41²² + 6 t.; **cstr. id.** Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—**1.** mud, mire of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) הַצֹּת טִיט Mi 7¹⁰ ψ 18⁴³ = 2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9³ 10⁵; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38^{6,6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²²; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| רָפֵשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69¹⁵ and הַיָּם טִיט ψ 40³⁰. **2.** poet. of potter's clay (|| חֶמֶר) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| *id.*) Na 3¹⁴.

טִיט, טִיט v. טטף.

† **[טול] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast** (Ar. طال be extended, elongated; v. Hom^{NS} 87 who comp. As. tdlu, Aram. ܬܠܐ, טיל all walk about (cf. spatari, fr. spatium); Eth. ስፋፋፋፋ hang loosely, ስፋፋፋፋ expand)—**Pilp. Pt.** מְטִילְךָ Is 22¹⁷ hurleth thee violently. **Hiph. Pf.** הִטִּיל Jon 1⁴; וְהִטִּילְךָ Je 16¹³ 22²⁶; **Impf.** וְיִטֵּל 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. infr.), 20³³; אֶטִּילְךָ Ez 32⁴ (Co om.) וְיִטֵּלוּ Jon 1⁵; וְיִטֵּלוּ Jon 1¹⁵; **cast, cast out**, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here וַיִּטֵּל, ✓ נטל, and took up, so ט Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³³ sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1^{12,15}; also the cargo בָּלִים 1⁵; fig. of casting Pharaoh על־פְּנֵי הַיָּם Ez 32⁴ (Co del. v. supr.; || וַיִּנְשָׁטֶהוּ בְּאֶזְזוֹ); **hurl** (send violently), of sending furious wind Jon 1⁴; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16³ sq. acc. + מֵעַל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22²⁶ c. acc. + עַל of land to which. **Hoph. Pf.** הִטִּיל Je 22²⁸; **Impf.** יִטֵּל Pr 16³³; וְיִטֵּל ψ 37²⁴; יִטֵּל Jb 41¹;—**1.** be hurled, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| וְהִטִּילְךָ); **hurled down, headlong**, לא יִטֵּל ψ 37²⁴ when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong (fig. of a good man); יִטֵּל Jb 41¹ be overwhelmed, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, be cast, thrown, the lot אֶת־הַיָּדוֹלָה Pr 16³³.

† **מְטִילְךָ n.f.** a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. hurleth thee with a hurling, O man;

טוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover about, approach, طَوَّر limit, border).

†[מִיָּרָה] **n.f.** encampment, battlement (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܡܝܪܬܐ *sheepfold*, ܡܝܪܬܐ) — cstr. מִיָּרָה Ct 8⁹; מִיָּרָהם ψ 69²⁶; pl. מִיָּרוֹת Ez 46²³; sf. מִיָּרָתָם Nu 31¹⁰ Gn 25¹⁶; מִיָּרוֹתָם 1 Ch 6³⁹; מִיָּרוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴; — **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חָצֵר Gn 25¹⁶; with עִירִים Nu 31¹⁰, Ez 25⁴ (|| מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69²⁶ (|| אֶזְרָאִים); more gen., 1 Ch 6³⁹ (|| מִשְׁכְּנוֹתָם). **2.** in metaph. מִיָּרָה Ct 8⁹ *a battlement of silver*. **3.** *row of stones*, only pl. מִיָּרוֹת Ez 46²³, virtually pl. of טוֹר **1.** q. v.

†[רוש] vb. rush, dart (Aram. ܪܘܫ, *ryš*)—only Qal Impf. בָּרֹשׁ עָלַי אֹכֶל Job 9²⁶ like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†[טָחַח] vb. hurl, shoot (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَّى *spread, extend, carry far with*, e.g. a ball Lane^{1832c})—only **Pil. Pt.** (Ges^{75 H 18}) pl. cstr. הִרְחִיחַ בְּמִטְחָיו Gn 21¹⁶ (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow* = *about a bowshot off*.

† [טָחַן] **vb.** grind (NH *crush*, olives, etc.;
Aram. ܥܡܥܢ *grind*; Ar. طَحَنَ *grind*; Eth. ጥሕኑ *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** Pf. טָחַנְתִּי Nu 11⁸; *Impf.* יֹטְחֵן Ex 32²⁰; 3 fs. תִּטְחֵן Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. תִּטְחֵנִי Is 3¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* טֹחֵן Dt 9²¹; *Imv.* fs. תִּחְנִי Is 47²; *Pt.* מֹחֵן Ju 16²¹; 2 fs. טֹחְנוֹת Ec 12³;—*grind*, the work of women, e. acc., with millstones רְחִים Nu 11⁸ (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47² (obj. קִמְחָה), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16²¹; טָחַן לַאֲחֵר אִשְׁתִּי Jb 31¹⁰, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32²⁰ (E), Dt 9²¹ (of golden calf) הַפְּתָחוֹת Ec 12³ = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَرَاجِنُ *molar teeth*; so in Lexx Syr. ܥܡܥܢܐ, ܥܡܥܢܐ); פְּנֵי יְנִיִּים ט' Is 3¹⁵ the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of extreme oppression.

† **מְחִיָּן** **n.** [m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;
only **נְשִׂאֵי מְחִיָּן** **La** 5¹³ *the young men have*
borne the mill (i.e. been compelled to bear it).
† **מַחְנֶה** **n.f.** mill = foregoing, **בְּשִׁפְלָ קוֹל הַמֶּ**
Ec 12⁴ *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v³,
sub vb. sup.)

טַחַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَّر *eject*; Aram. טַחַר, טַחַר *strain at stool*, טַחַר *dysentery*).

†[מְחֹרִ] n.m.^{18,6} only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. מְחֹרִיָּא, עֲפִלִּי, עֲפִלִּים Qr for Kt (יִסְדִּי) chiefly hemorrhoids: viz. מְחֹרִים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6,9,12} מְחֹרֵי וָדָב 6⁴; צִלְמֵי מְחֹרֵיהֶם 6⁵; twice it was found its way into the Kt מְחֹרֵי הַדָּבָר 6¹⁷ צִלְמֵי מְחֹרֵיהֶם 6¹¹; We Sam. 27 n. cf. Gei Urschrift 408 f.

טפ (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; D1^{Pr} 46 comp. As. *ṭaṭāpu*, *surround, encircle*; Thes Di prop. √ טוף (cf. Ar. *طَافَ* *go around*), whence טופות = טפפות; Kn., foll. by Klein ^{JPTH 1881, 673} al., assumes √ טפ *tap, strike*, comp. *στίγμα*, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† טוּמְפוֹת *n.f.pl. bands* (NH טוּמְפָה; *Aram. טוּמְפָה, and esp. pl. טוּמְפִין id.*)—*alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (|| אֵיל עֵר *cf.* Ex 13⁹ *id.*); *fig. of dedication*

of firstborn עיניך לְמוֹסַפַּח בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of יְיָ לְמוֹסַפַּח Dt 11¹⁸ and לְמוֹסַפַּח לְמוֹסַפַּח Dt 6⁸.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein¹, c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Nov Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di (on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{RE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Diet. Bibl.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{AW} 1894, 312 f., 317.

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה v. sub טוּר.

טִל v. sub טל.

† [טִלָּא] vb. patch, spot (NH id., patch)—**Qal** Pt. pass. טָלוּא Gn 30^{32,33}; pl. טָלוּאִים v^{35,39}; טָלוּאִת Ez 16¹⁶; טָלוּאִת Gn 30³⁵; chiefly of *spotted*, *variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); נָקָדִים Gn 30^{32,33,35}; || טָלוּאִים Gn 30³⁵; || both, v³⁹ (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pa.** Pt. טָלוּאִת Jos 9⁵ (JE).

† I. טָלוּאִים n.pr.loc. c. art. הַטָּל, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15⁴, prob. = טָלוּם q.v.

II. טָלוּאִים v. following.

טֹלָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو; طلي is *tie a lamb to a stake, confine*; Syr. ܬܠܐ is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 2229 finds earlier form of טֹלָה in Armenian).

† טֹלָה n.m.^{187,9} lamb (NH id., lamb; Aram. טֹלָה *lamb, youth*, טֹלָתָא *girl*, טֹלָא *boy, youth*, טֹלָא *girl* (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ ⑤); Ar. طَلَا *young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle* Hom^{NS} 225, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty^{Arab. Desert.} 1, 429, 11, 269; Eth. ሙል: *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טֹלָה 1 S 7⁸ *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעִי וְטָלָה Is 65²⁵ *wolf & lamb shall feed*; pl. טָלוּאִים of foregoing, only Is 40¹¹ in metaph. of יְיָ shepherding his people.

טֹלָמָה v. sub טוּל.

I. טָלָל (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) *rained fine rain*; Eth. ሙል: *be (moist), fat*, II. *fertilize*).

† טָלָל n.m.^{186,37} night-mist, dew (NH טָל *dew*;

Aram. ܬܠܐ *dew*; Ar. طَل *light rain, dew*; Eth. ሙል: *dew*)—abs. 1 S 1²¹ + 12 t.; Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. טַל Gn 27²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. טָלָל Is 26¹⁹, טָלָל Zc 8¹²;—*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁶², Neil^{Pal. Explored} 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27²⁸ (God gives it, נתן, & v³⁹ (+ מַעַל), cf. Dt 33²³ (heavens distil it, עָרַף), Hg 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. מַעַל for מַעַל (v. || Gn 49²³ and Di); clouds distil it (רָעַף) Pr 3²⁰; sq. עַל, it descends (יִרְד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{39,40}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (מוּץ) of the fleece v³⁸; remains through the night (לַח) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. שִׁכְבַּת הַטָּל the *lying of dew*=the dew lying Ex 16^{13,14} (P; it goes up (עָלָה) in morning); it is in drops טַל הַלֵּיל אֲנִי בְּטַל Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (הִיָּה) by word of prophet 1 K 17¹ (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach עַל-הַאֲדָמָה הַטַּל 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נוֹל) like it Dt 32² (poem; || שְׁעִירִים, רִבְבִּים); of fraternal unity בְּטַל הַרְמוֹן ψ 133³ (עַל); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (עַל); of יְיָ's kindness Ho 14⁶; בְּעָב טַל Is 18⁴ like a *mist-cloud*, of יְיָ's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (טַל מִיָּמַת יְיָ); (רִבְבִּים) טַל Is 26¹⁹ a *dew of light is thy dew* (v. I. אֹרֶחַ, p. 21^b supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 L}); as transitory, טַל מִשְׁקִים הַלֵּיל Ho 6⁴ like the *dew early departing*, so 13³ (both עֲנַן-רִבְבָּר); fig. of young warriors of king established by יְיָ, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops יִלְרָתָךְ טַל ψ 110³.

† II. [טָלָל] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צָלַל (צָלַל cover over, esp. put on roof, ܘܠܥܝܬ roof, ὀρέγει; so Palm. v. Eut^{8BAK}, 1885, 689)—only Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלֵלָהוּ Ne 3¹⁵ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קָרְוָה they laid its timbers v^{3,6}; v. also קָרְוָה Gn 19⁸ in the shadow of my roof).

טָלָם (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظلم; Aram. ܬܠܡ; Eth. ሙል: all oppress, injure; in this case טָלָם, טָלָמִן will be Aramaic names, since ܬ=Heb. צ).

† טָלָם n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴ = טלמן S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלמן We Dr. We rds. טלמן also for חוילה S 15⁷, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

† טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁷ Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁶. **2.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵ (טלמן).

† טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., טמא Pa. *pollute*; v. RS 307ⁿ). — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' Lv 11²⁵ + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמאה 12² + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22⁴; pl. טמאיו Lv 15¹⁸; Impf. יטמא Lv 5³ + 34 t.; 3 fs. הִטְמְאָה 12² + 4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106³⁹; Inf. טמא Lv 15³² + 6 t.; — *be or become unclean*: **1.** sexually, c. ט' Lv 18^{20,23} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land Lv 18^{25,27} (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22³; c. ט' v⁴; with necromancers Lv 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106³⁹. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40} (P); any carcass 17¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues 15^{4,9,20,24,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ 15⁴ (P), 22⁵ (H), or thing 22⁹ (H); by leprosy 13^{14,46} 14^{36,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{13,13}; by contact with creeping things Lv 22⁵ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11^{26,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40,40} 14⁴⁶ 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,22} (all P), Lv 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12^{2,2} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12⁵ (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu 5^{27,28}; נִטְמְאָה 5¹³ + 5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמְאָתִי Je 2²³; 2 m.pl. נִטְמְאָתֵם Lv 11⁴³ (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from (טמא), etc.) + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez 20^{30,31}; — *defile oneself, be defiled*: **1.** sexually, Lv 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²³ Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11⁴³. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. Pi. 4), prob. metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34⁵ + 15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5¹¹, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. יטמא 2 K 23⁸, etc. + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. טמאיו Ez 9⁷; Inf. טמא Lv 13⁴⁴ + 2 t.; sf. טמאם 15³¹, etc. +

4 t. Inf.; — *defile*: **1.** sexually Gn 34^{5,13,27} (R), Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22¹¹ 33²⁶; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35³⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²³; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20³ (H), Ez 23³⁸, and God defiled him thereby 20²⁶; he defileth the *sacred places* by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰ = 32³⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of א' 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,13,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79¹. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the *sacred places* Lv 15³¹ Nu 19^{13,20} (P); the camp Nu 5⁹ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11⁴⁴ (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean*: the leper Lv 13^{3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,44,59} (P); unclean animals 20²⁵ (H). **Pu.** I. ט' טמאָה Ez 4¹⁴ myself is not polluted. **Hithp.** Impf. יִטְמְאָה Lv 21¹ + 4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; יִטְמְאוּ Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc. + 6 t. Impf.; — *reflexive, defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. ט' Lv 18^{24,30} (H), 11⁴³ (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20^{7,18} 37²³; c. ט' for a dead person Lv 21^{1,3,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); by Lv 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21⁴ (H), Ez 44²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. טמאָה אֲשֶׁר אָחִי Dt 24⁴ after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges^{54,3}.

† טמא adj. unclean; — ט' Lv 5² + 58 t.; estr. טמא 22⁴ + 3 t.; f. טמאה 5² + 11 t.; estr. טמאה Ez 22^{5,10}; pl. טמאים Lv 11⁸ + 10 t.; — *unclean*, **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שפתיים Is 6^{5,5} *unclean of lips*; ט' השם Ez 22⁵ *defiled of name, infamous*; ט' טהור קט' 14⁴. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טהור Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² Ec 9³; ט' טהור Lv 22⁴ (H); ט' לנפש (אדם) *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P) = נפש ט' Hg, 2¹³; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; Lv 5² 13^{11,36,44,45,45,46} 15^{2,25,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of animals Lv 5^{2,2,2,2} 7^{21,21} 11^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹⁵ (all P), Lv 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11^{35,35,38} 15²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 9³; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy Lv 13^{15,51,55} 14^{44,57} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. **d.** persons and things in general טמא כל טמא Lv 7^{19,21} (P); ובין הטהור וט' בין הטהור Lv 10¹⁰

11⁴⁷; לטהור (ה)ט' Ez 22²⁶ 44²³; of aliens Is 52¹ (|| עָרַל), perhaps also 35³. **3.** specif. of places: ט' *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14^{40,41,45} (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22¹⁹ (P); so ארמה ט' a foreign land Am 7¹⁷.

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f. uncleanness*;—abs. ט' Nu 5¹⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טְמֵאָה Lv 5³ + 4 t.; sf. טְמֵאָה Ez 22¹⁵ + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טְמֵאָה Lv 16^{16,19}; sf. טְמֵאֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{25,29}; טְמֵאֹתָם Lv 16¹⁶;—**1.** sexual Nu 5¹⁹ (P), La 1⁹. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24¹¹ (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29¹⁶ (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16¹⁶ (P), Ez 22¹⁵ 24¹³ 39²⁴; כפר על הקדש מט' Lv 16¹⁶ (P); קדש מט' Lv 16¹⁹ (P); טהר מט' Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵; הושיע מכל ט' 36²⁹; ה'ט' *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13². **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5^{3,3} 7^{20,21} 14¹⁹ 15^{3,31,31} Nu 19¹³ (all P), Lv 22^{3,5} (H); of women 2 S 11⁴; וַיִּשְׁבֹּב וַיִּמָּחֶה עִפּוֹה וְהָיָה מִתְקַדֵּשֶׁת מִטְמֵאֹתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS^K 276, Lv 15^{25,26,30} (P), 18¹⁹ (H), Ez 36¹⁷; of meats Ju 13^{7,14}. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6²¹ 9¹¹.

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f. uncleanness* (טְמֵאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2¹⁰ (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† **[טְמֵאָה]** *vb.* only **Niph. Pf.** נִטְמֵינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18³ so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמְס, טַמְס stop up (e.g. of ear or heart), גָּחַם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ fill or choke up); 3 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאֵנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew^{198b} Kö^{1,614}; 3 r.s. נִטְמֵינוּ σενσισηκαμεν; 3 טְמֵאָה.

† **טָמַן** *vb.* hide, conceal, esp. in earth (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טַמֵּן keep, preserve; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ bury, hide (loan-word Frä¹³⁷); Aram. טָמַן *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** טָמַן ψ 35³ + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֵן Gn 35⁴, etc.; **Inv. sf.** טָמְנִהוּ Je 13⁴; טָמְנָם Jb 40¹³; **Inf. cstr.** לִטְמוֹן Jb 31³³ ψ 64⁶; **Pt. pass.** טָמוֹן Jb 31⁶ + 3 t.; טָמוֹנָה Jos 7²²; pl. טָמוֹנִים Jos 7²¹; cstr. טָמוֹנֵי Dt 33¹⁹;—**1.** hide, c. acc. Gn 35⁴ (E), Ex 2¹² (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2⁶ (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7^{21,22} (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (Jer.'s girdle), 43^{9,10} (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צִלְחָת) Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נִטְמֵן Jb 31⁶ *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child

at once buried; שָׁפְנִי טָמוֹנֵי חוֹל Dt 33¹⁹ (poem); of hiding iniquity עָן Jb 31³³; hiding the wicked in the dust עָפַר Jb 40¹³. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* רֶשֶׁת ψ 9¹⁶ 35³, sq. לִי 31⁵; שָׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָּם 35⁷; פֶּחַ sq. לִי 140⁶ 142⁴; sq. לְרֹגְלִי Je 18²²; חָבַל Jb 18¹⁰; מִקְשִׁים ψ 64⁵. **3.** טָמוֹן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40¹³ nearly = שָׂאוֹל: שָׂאוֹל בְּטֵי שָׂאוֹל bind their faces in darkness (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20²⁶ all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Inv.** בָּעָפָר הִטְמֵנִי Is 2¹⁰ *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of '.* **Hiph. (or Qal? Ba ZMG 1889, 180)** Impf. וַיִּלְכְּדוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ 2 K 7^{8,9} and they went and hid (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† **טָמְנוֹן** *n.m. hidden treasure, treasure*;—abs. טָמְנוֹן Gn 43²³; pl. טָמְנוֹנִים Je 41⁸ Pr 2⁴; טָמְנוֹנִים Jb 3²¹; cstr. מִטְמֵנִי Is 45³; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43²³ (of money in sacks); טָמְנוֹנֵי Is 45³ (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus); הַטִּים שְׁעָרֵי נַפְתָּרִים וַיִּטְמְנוּ (אֲצִוְיֹת חֶשֶׁךְ), Je 41⁸, appos. טָמְנוֹן דָּבַשׁ; in compar. Jb 3²¹ (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2⁴ (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טָנָא (√ of foll.; Ph. טָנָא is set up, erect, also offer, present, acc. to DHM in MV¹⁰, 983).

† **טָנָא** *n.m.* Dt 28⁵ basket (NH טָנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טָנָא Dt 26⁴, טָנָא v²; sf. טָנָאָה 28^{5,17}; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מִשְׁאֲרֵת).

† **[טָנָא]** *vb.* soil, defile (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טָנָא, 3; As. tanānu II, I, D1^{Pr 33}; HWB 302; Ar. طَنَّاف is be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt)—**Pi. Impf.** אֵטְנָנִים Ct 5³ how should I soil them, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† **[טָעָה]** *vb.* wander, stray (NH *id.*, err; Aram. טָעָה, 3; Ar. طَعَى exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant, طَاعِيَةً one who deviates from right way; Eth. ጥጥር apostasy, superstition, idolatry)—**Qal Pi. f.** טָעִיָּה (פֶּ) Ct 1⁷ like a wandering (vagrant) woman, for MT acc. to Sym. 3 Bō Hi Gr al. **Hiph. Pf.** אֶתְעִיָּהוּ הָעָרִיבִי עַמִּי Ez 13¹⁰ fig., they have led astray my people.

† **טָעַם** *vb.* taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. טָעַם, 3; As. n. tēmû, sense, command,

𐤒𐤓₄₂ **n.m.** coll. children (as going with
quick, tripping steps; Eth. **ጠፍ**: Di¹²⁵¹)—𐤒𐤓
 Je 41¹⁶ + 11 t.; 𐤒𐤓 Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. 𐤒𐤓𐤒 Gn 43⁸

+ 5 t.; Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; Gn 34²⁹ + 6 t.; never estr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. Ⓢ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 14⁸³⁵); P only Nu 31^{9.17.18}, where note בָּטָף v¹⁷=*young boys*, and בָּטָף v¹⁸=*young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 21¹⁰ 2 S 15²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words הָטָף וְנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so הָטָף וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; טָף distinguished from בָּחֹר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9⁶; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20¹⁸, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טָפֵשׁ **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַפֵּשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמַן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapāṣu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy^{JAS 1883, Acot-Sept. 189})—metaph. טָפֵשׁ פֶּחָלָב *ψ* 119⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טַפְתָּ **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּרֹאֲבִינָב I K 4¹¹.

† טָרַד **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَسَ *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. טָרַד, only Qal Pt. act. וְדָלָה טָרַד Pr 19¹³ *a continuous dripping*, *dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טָרַד ר' 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מְטַרֵּד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36³⁰ Ⓢ Marp(a)ε(ι)θ (Ⓢ here, not in Ch, makes מ' *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, Ⓢ Marpaδ, Marπηθ.

טָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَى, طَرَى be fresh, juicy, moist; Eth. ጥረዳ raw).

† טָרִיחַ **adj.** fresh, only fs. טָרִיחַ fresh, לְחִיחְמוֹר Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טָרִיחַ Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† טָרַח **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. טָרַח *toil*, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is cast, throw, remove)—**Hiph.** Impf. וְהָיָה עָבֹר אֶת־בְּרִי יִטְרִיחַ Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טָרַח **n.m.** burden, fig., חָיָה עָלַי לְטָרַח *Is 1¹⁴ they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחָכֶם

Dt 1¹² (מִשְׁאָכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טָרַם, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) **adv. of time**, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24¹⁵ (v⁴⁵ impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b impf.), and בָּטָרָם *ψ* 90² Pr 8²⁵):—1. † טָרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field *טרם* were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19⁴ *טרם* *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15.45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7.7}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הָטָרָם הִרְעֵה dost thou *not yet* know, etc. ?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough *טרם* *before* it was leavened, Jos 3¹ *ψ* 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בָּטָרָם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27³³ I ate of all *בטרם* *before* thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁵⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ Je 1⁵ 47¹ Ez 16⁵⁷; *ψ* 90² Pr 8²⁵ (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ *בטרם* *before* I die (so 45²⁸, cf. *ψ* 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14³⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 2⁹ Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁵ Je 13¹⁶; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1¹⁹ *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. *בטרם* Zp 2^{2.2}. Construed with a subst. in the gen., + Is 17¹⁴ *בטרם* = *ere morning*, 28⁴ *בטרם* *לַיִל*; with an inf. + Zp 2^{2a} (but rd. here with Ⓢ We *בטרם* *לא* *עֲבֹר* תְּהִינּוּ בְּמִוֶּן עֲבֹר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † מִטָּרָם Hg 2¹⁵ (sq. inf.) אֲבָנִי מִטָּרָם שֹׂם *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טָרַף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טָרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; טָרִיפָא *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal** Pf. טָרַף Jb 16⁹; טָרַף Ho 6¹, etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף *ψ* 7³; וְיִטְרֹף Am 1¹¹ (but v. infr.); יִטְרֹף Gn 49²⁷; אִטְרֹף Ho 5¹⁴ *ψ* 50²²; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף *ψ* 17¹²; *Pt. act.* טָרַף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37³³ (J), 44²⁸ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹² (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q. v.). Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁰ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, *ψ* 17¹² (lion), 7³ obj. נִפְשֵׁי (like a lion); 22¹⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (שֹׂאֵן); Ez 22²⁵ (טָרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{3.6} (c. טָרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), ψ 50²²; subj. wrath of God (אָף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6¹ subj. י' (וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ ||); on tenses v. Dr ^{§84B}; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. וַיִּפְזֵר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103⁹ We; טָרַף נִפְשׁוֹ בְּאָפוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18⁴. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרַף יִטְרֹף Ex 22¹² (JE); יִטְרֹף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37²³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף מ' 44²⁸ (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֶם חָקִי, הַטְרַפְנִי לָחֶם Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31¹⁵, and ψ 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† טָרַף *adj.* fresh-plucked (Aram. טָרַף, טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זֵית טָרַף Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרֶף *n.m.* ^{Na 3,1} prey, food; leaf;—טָרֶף Gn 49⁹ +; טָרֶף Jb 4¹¹ +; sf. טָרֶפֶד Na 2¹⁴; טָרֶף

Is 31⁴; pl. estr. טָרָפִי Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁹ ψ 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁹; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13,14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{3,6}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁵; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of י's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. ψ 76⁵ coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. ③ Bi Che ^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. ψ 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פָּרָא Jb 24⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111⁵; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in י's house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) טָרֶפֶת צִמְחָה Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף *n.f.* animal *torn* (by wild beasts); *torn flesh*;—abs. ט' Gn 31⁹ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁹ (E); ox, aś or sheep Ex 22¹² (JE); del. We ^{Klir} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31³⁹; indef. v³¹ (JE); forbidden as food; commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| טָרֶף).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י"א = 11; יב, י"ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד, י"ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י"ז, י"ח, י"ט, v. ט, and Ges ^{§5, 4. R. 3a}.

† יָאֵב *vb.* long, desire (Aram. יָאֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—Qal *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתָיָהּ ψ 119¹³¹, late Aramaism.

† יָאֵה *vb.* befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵה, יָאֵה *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵה *adv.* right, well; Ph. יא *fair*; Syr. ܝܐܐ *adj.* for נאווה ψ 33¹, πρῆναι Mt 3¹⁵)—Qal *Pf.* לָךְ יָאֵה Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵר v. יָאֵר.

יָאוֹנִיָּה, יָאוֹנִיָּה v. sub און p. 24^b supr.

יָאִיר v. sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† יָאֵל *vb.* be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִיאָלוּ Is 19³ Je 5⁴; נִיאָלוּ Je 50³⁶; 1 pl. נִיאָלְנוּ Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin הָטָאת נִיאָלוּ נִיאָלְנוּ וְנִיאָשָׁר הָטָאתָ Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5⁴ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִיאָלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִשְׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֶף, and, in v¹¹ אֲיוֹלִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); נִיאָלוּ הָרֶב אֶל-הַפְּדִים וְנִיאָלוּ Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| קָהָת).

† II. [יָאֵל] *vb.* only **Hiph.** shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. ٱجَالَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö ^{MBak 1880, 775}; Sab. יואל in n.pr. מואלה DHM ^{Epiqr. Denkm. 53}; perh. As. *alû*, *accept*, Lyon ^{Sargontexte 72}).—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאִילָה I Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הוֹאִילָתִי Gn 18^{27,31}; 1 pl. הוֹאִילְנוּ Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* יִיאֵל Jb 6⁹

(juss.); **יֹאֵל** Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; **יֹאֵל** I S 17³⁹ (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הֹאֵל 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; הֹאֵל-נָא Ju 19⁶; הֹאֵל 2 K 6³; הֹאֵלִי Jb 6²⁸;—**1.** *show willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. **יֹאֵל מִשָּׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת-הָאִישׁ** Ex 2²¹ (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man (and did so)*, = Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; **וְלוֹ הֹאֵלְנוּ וְנִשְׁבַּח** Jos 7⁷ and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. *imv.*, sq. *imv.*: **יֹאֵל לָלֶכֶת בַּיָּר** Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges¹¹⁰. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a, 2 K 6³ and (no !) 5²³; הֹאֵלִי בְּנֶרְבִי Jb 6²⁸ i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* = v³¹ (both J); so I S 17³⁹ MT, but rd. **וְלֹאֵל**, and *he laboured vainly*, for **יֹאֵל**, so G, Gei^{Urschrift}, 377 We Dr (cf. also v^b לָלֶכֶת בַּיָּרָה Dt 1⁵ i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹² (JE) = Ju 1²⁷ but the Canaanites were determined (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1³⁵ the Amorites persisted in dwelling in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הֹאֵל הָלֶךְ Ho 5¹¹ Ephraim persisted, *he walked after vanity* (rd. **וְשָׂא** for **וַיִּשָּׂא**, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. I S 12²² 'hath been pleased to make you a people for himself'; I Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. הֹאֵל וּבִרְכָּה 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; **יֹאֵל אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁹ and *that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges¹²⁰. 2 a Da^{Synt.} § 83 b).

† **יֹאֵר**, **יֹאֵר** **n.m.** Ex 7, 21 stream of the Nile, stream, canal (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. 'iōr, 'iō'r, watercourse, Copt. eioor, ior; also 'iōr'o, 'iō'r'o, Copt. eiero, iaro, Nile, Steindorff^{BAAs} 1. 612; in As. i'a'uru, stream, 'Iaru'ū, river Nile, Id^{1b}, Hpt^{1b}. 171 Jäger^{1b} 466)—abs. הֹאֵר Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; הֹאֵר Is 19⁸; הֹאֵרָה Ex 1²²; הֹאֵר Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; הֹאֵר (err. for הֹאֵר) Am 8⁸; cstr. הֹאֵרָה Am 9⁶; הֹאֵרָה Am 8⁸; sf. הֹאֵר Ez 29^{3b} (Co הֹאֵר, cf. v⁸ and § 2); pl. הֹאֵרִים Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. הֹאֵרִי Is 7¹⁸ + 2 t.; הֹאֵרִי 2 K 19²⁴; sf. הֹאֵרִי Ez 29^{4.5} + v⁴ (del. G Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co הֹאֵרִי); הֹאֵרִי Ez 29³; הֹאֵרִים Ex 7¹⁹ ψ 78⁴⁴;—**1.** stream of the Nile, river Nile, usu. c. art. Gn 41^{1.2.3.3.18} Ex 1²² 2^{3.5.5} 4^{9.9} 15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8^{5.7} 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8⁸ 9⁶ Is 19^{7.7.7.8}

23² (|| שָׂרָה), v¹⁰ Je 46^{7.8} (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יֹאֵר, v. supr.), v⁹ Ze 10¹¹; more fully יֹאֵר מִצְרַיִם Am 8⁸ 9⁵. **2.** pl.: a. Nile-arms, Nile-canal, יֹאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם Is 7¹⁸; יֹאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם 19⁶ (|| נְהַרֹת), 37²⁵ = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁸ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; || נְהַרֹת, נְהַרֹת, etc.), ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| נְהַרֹת), Ez 29^{3.4.5.10} + v⁴ MT (but del. G Co), 30¹². b. watercourses in gen., יֹאֵרִים רַחְבֵּי יְרֵדִים Is 33²¹ (|| נְהַרֹת; cf. NH יֹאֵר, late Aram. יֹאֵר). **3.** shafts, made in mining Jb 28¹⁰ (בְּצִוְרוֹת). **4.** יֹאֵר, sg., of Tigris, Dn 12^{5.5.6.7} (cf. 10⁴).

† **יֹאֵשׁ** **vb.** despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. despair of, יֹאֵשׁ desperation; Aram. Pa. יֹאֵשׁ, etc., make despair (so Ec 2²⁰); Ar. يَكْسُ despair) — **Niph.** Pf. יֹנֹאֵשׁ consec. I S 27¹; Pt. נֹאֵשׁ Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.;—despair, יֹנֹאֵשׁ וְנִי מִפְּנֵי שְׂאוֹל I S 27¹ and *Saul shall despair of me; to seek me*; pt. desperate, despairing, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. נֹאֵשׁ (foll. אֲמַר) desperate! = there is no hope! Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi.** Inf. לִיֹּאֵשׁ Ec 2²⁰ to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.

יֹאֵשִׁיָּה, יֹאֵשִׁיָּה v. sub אֵשָׁה p. 78^b supr.

† **יֹאֲתָרִי** **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph I Ch 6⁶ appar. = אֲתָרִי v²⁶.

† **יֹבֵב** **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. lament; Aram. يَبِّب, يَبِّب sound clarions, exult; Eth. የበበ; esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּבֵּב Ju 5²⁸ through the windows she looked and shrilly cried.

† **יֹכָבֵד** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יֹהֵבֵב Glaser^{Skizze} 11. 303 ff.)—**1.** 'son' of Yoktān Gn 10²⁹ = I Ch 1²³, G Iωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36^{33.34} = I Ch 1^{44.45}, G Iω(a)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, G Iω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: a. I Ch 8⁹, G Iωβαβ. b. I Ch 8¹⁸, G Iω(β)αβ.

יֹבֵסִי, יֹבֵסִי v. sub בֹּס p. 101^a supr.

יֹבֵהָר v. sub בָּהָר p. 104^b supr.

יֹבִין v. sub בִּין p. 108^a supr.

† **יֹבֵל** **vb.** Hiph. conduct, bear along, esp. in procession (Aram. יֹבֵל id., DHM Pa. lead along, also Ethpa.; Aph. lead, conduct; Zinj. יבל id., DHM^{Senssch.} Gloss.; As. abālu (ובל), bring, conduct, COT^{Gloss.} DI^{Pr} 122 ff.; Ar. يَجَلّ is run vehemently (of horse), pursue sharply, pour

down rain, *וַיִּלְט* violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. *יִבְלֶנִי* ψ 60¹¹ 108¹¹; 1 s. sf. *אֹבִילִים* Je 31⁹; 3 mpl. *יִבְלוּ* ψ 68³⁰; 76¹² (juss.); *יִבְלוּ* Zp 3¹⁰; sf. *יִבְלֶהָ* Is 23⁷;—**1.** bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3¹⁰; c. ל pers. ψ 68³⁰ 76¹². **2.** carry away, only *יִבְלֶהָ מִדְּחֹק לָנוֹר* Is 23⁷ her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31⁹; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60¹¹ = 108¹¹. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (*יִבְלֶהָ*) Is 18⁷ Je 11¹⁹; *יִבְלֶהָ* Ho 12² + 3 t.; 3 fs. *יִבְלֶהָ* ψ 45¹⁵; 1 s. *יִבְלֶהָ* Jb 10¹⁹; 3 mpl. *יִבְלוּ* Jb 21³⁰; 3 fpl. *יִבְלֶנָה* ψ 45¹⁶; 2 mpl. *יִבְלֶנִי* Is 55¹²;—**1.** be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18⁷; idol Ho 10⁶; oil 12². **2.** be borne to the grave: *יִבְלֶהָ לְקִבְרוֹת* Jb 10¹⁹; *יִבְלֶהָ לְקִבְרוֹת* 21³². **3.** be led, conducted, sq. ל, ψ 45¹⁵ Je 11¹⁹ Is 53⁷; abs. ψ 45¹⁶; *be led forth* (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55¹², abs. (*יִצְאָה*); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21³⁰.

† **I. יִבְלֶהָ** **n. [m.]** watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. *יִבְלֵי־מַיִם* Is 30²⁵ (*פְּלִיגִים* ||), 44⁴.

† **II. יִבְלֶהָ** **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4²⁰ (J); Ⓢ *יִבְלֶהָ*, Ⓢ *יִבְלֶהָ*.

† **I. יִבְלֶהָ** **n. [m.]** stream, Je 17⁸ (*מַיִם*).

† **II. יִבְלֶהָ** **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4²¹ (J); Ⓢ *יִבְלֶהָ*.

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **n.m.** ^{Jb 20, 28} produce of soil;—abs. *יִבְלֶהָ* Hb 3¹⁷; cstr. *יִבְלֶהָ* Ju 6⁴ Jb 20²⁸; sf. *יִבְלֶהָ* Dt 11¹⁷ + 7 t.; *יִבְלֶהָ* Dt 32²²; *יִבְלֶהָ* ψ 78⁴⁶;—*produce*: *וְהָאֲרֶץ תִּבְלֶהָ* Ju 6⁴; *אֲרֶץ יִבְלֶהָ* Dt 32²²; *וְהָאֲרֶץ תִּבְלֶהָ* Hg 1¹⁰; sf. ψ 78⁴⁶ (*יִנְיֶהָ* ||); esp. *אֲרֶץ יִבְלֶהָ* Lv 26⁴ the land shall yield its produce, so ^{v-20} Ez 34²⁷ Zc 8³ (all || *פְּרִי*), ψ 67⁷ 85¹³; also, subj. *יִבְלֶהָ* Dt 11¹⁷; of grapes only *יִבְלֶהָ* Hb 3¹⁷ (*לֹא־תִפְרֹחַ* and *תִּבְלֶהָ* and *תִּבְלֶהָ* *בְּפִנְיָם*); more generally *יִבְלֶהָ בֵּיתוֹ* Jb 20²⁸ the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **n. [m.]** produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. *יִבְלֶהָ* Jb 40²⁰; also *יִבְלֶהָ* Is 44¹⁹ the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **n.m.** ^{Nu 36, 4} ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. *יִבְלֶהָ* ram; cf. Di Lv 25¹⁰ Di Pr 12⁴)—abs. *יִבְלֶהָ* Jos 6⁵ + 7 t.; *יִבְלֶהָ* Ex 19¹³ + 13 t.; pl. *יִבְלֶהָ* Jos 6⁴ + 2 t.; *יִבְלֶהָ* Jos 6¹³;—**1.** ram, only in combin.: *בְּמִשְׁחָה בְּקֶרֶן הַיִּבְלֶהָ* Jos 6⁵ the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so *יִבְלֶהָ* Jos 6^{4, 6, 8, 13} rams' horns (v. Benz Archæol. 276); *יִבְלֶהָ* alone, *יִבְלֶהָ* Ex 19¹³ at the sounding of the ram's horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH *יִבְלֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*, as loan-word); orig. no doubt *שְׁנַת הַיִּבְלֶהָ* year of the ram's horn, as Lv 25^{13, 28, 40, 50, 52, 54} (all H), 27^{17, 18, 23, 24} (all P), but then, without *שְׁנַת*, as *יִבְלֶהָ הוּא תְּהִיָּה לָכֶם* 25¹⁰ a ram's horn blowing shall it be to you, so ^{v-11, 12, 15, 28, 30, 31, 33} (all H), 27¹⁸ Nu 36⁴ (both P).

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **adj.** running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., *יִבְלֶהָ* a running sore or ulcer Lv 22²² (*יִלְפֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*).

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **n. [m.]** stream, river (= *יִבְלֶהָ*)—only *יִבְלֶהָ* Dn 8² the river Ulai.

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **n.f.** ^{Na 1, 5} (appar. m. Is 14¹⁷) world, poet. synon. of *אֲרֶץ* (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. *יִבְלֶהָ*, *יִבְלֶהָ*, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *ēli tabali*, by land, || *ēli ndru*, by water (river) Meissner ZA 1889, iv, 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv, pl. viii, ix, 1, 38)—usu. abs. *יִבְלֶהָ* (no art.), cstr. Jb 37¹² Pr 8³¹; world, usu. || *אֲרֶץ*: *יִבְלֶהָ* Is 2⁸ (*יִבְלֶהָ* set 'ת' *יִבְלֶהָ* *יִבְלֶהָ*), Is 14²¹ 24⁴ 34¹ Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, 1 Ch 16³⁰ (= ψ 96¹⁰ infr.) Jb 34¹³ ψ 19⁵ 77¹⁹ = 97⁴, 90² 96¹³ (+ *עַמִּים*), 98⁹ (+ *id.*), *יִבְלֶהָ* Na 1⁵ ψ 24¹; *יִבְלֶהָ* Is 18³ (*יִבְלֶהָ* ||), 26^{9, 13} La 4¹²; *יִבְלֶהָ* 89¹² (+ *שָׁמַיִם*), cf. *יִבְלֶהָ* 24¹); *יִבְלֶהָ* Jb 37¹² upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); *יִבְלֶהָ* Pr 8³¹; on the other hand *יִבְלֶהָ* alone Jb 18¹⁸; other combin. *יִבְלֶהָ* ψ 50¹² (cf. 89¹² supr.); *יִבְלֶהָ* Is 27⁶ (cf. Jb 37¹² supr.); *יִבְלֶהָ* 2 S 22¹⁶ foundations of the world = ψ 18¹⁶, cf. *יִבְלֶהָ* ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ (= 1 Ch 16³⁰); world as object of 's judgment *יִבְלֶהָ* 9⁹ (*יִבְלֶהָ* ||), v. also 96¹³ supr.), cf. *יִבְלֶהָ* 98⁷ (*יִבְלֶהָ* ||), Is 13¹¹ (*יִבְלֶהָ* ||); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14¹⁷ (*יִבְלֶהָ* ||).

† **יִבְלֶהָ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17¹¹ (JE; but *יִבְלֶהָ* here dub., v. Bu ^{B8 13 f.}), Ju 17² 2 K 9²⁷; so rd. also 2 K 15¹⁰ for MT *יִבְלֶהָ* (Ⓢ *יִבְלֶהָ* v. Klo);

יָבֵל v. יָבֵלֶת

† [יָבִם] n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*;

†[יְבֵמָה] n.f. sister-in-law (NH יְבֵמָה, §

†[יָבַם] vb.denom., only **Pi.** *do the duty of*

בנה v. sub יבניה, יבניה, יבנה, יבנאל.

יְבָרְכֶיהוּ v. sub בָּרַךְ p. i40^a supr.

†I. **יָבֵשׁ** vb. be dry, dried up, withered

—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרִישׁ Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; יָרִישׁ consec.

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9,10,10,10}, cf. 19¹²; of
princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots
of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁶, so of roots
of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. e. of hand, arm, *dry up*,
with, as judgment from י, 1 K 13⁴ Zc 11¹⁷⁻¹⁷;
in distress יָבֵשׁ בְּהָיָה שׁ 22¹⁶ *my strength is*
dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4⁸, and
(fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. 2. *be dried up*: of

3 ms. sf. וַיִּבְשֶׁהוּ Na I⁴ and hath made it dry

(the) bones. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2¹⁰ +

Je והובשתי Ez 17²⁴; הובשתי I s. 74¹⁵ ψ הובשת

dry up water, ' subj., Jos 2¹⁰ 4^{23,23} 5¹ (all D),

of 'I, Is 42¹⁵ (|| **החריב**); obj. Babylon under fig.

deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹.—In like manner might
be taken, Is 10, 12, 13, 17 if for wine but the same

must be fr. בַּיִשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned: יַיִשׁ בַּיִשׁ

abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יְבִישָׁה Nu 11⁶; mpl. יְבִישִׁים (!)

fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבִישָׁה II⁶ (JE) *our soul* (i. e. our appe-

under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job,

vastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56³ fig. of

נח. ש. ט. n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.

2 S 2 I¹²; 1 Ch 10¹¹ (ΘΛ Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יִבְיִשׁ בְּלָעַד

$\text{I} \text{O}^{12}$; $\text{Y}^{\text{רִישָׁה}} \text{V}^{12}$; || $\text{Y}^{\text{רִישָׁה}} \text{I} \text{S} \text{3I}^{12,13}$. **2. n.pr.m.**
 $\text{Y}^{\text{רִישָׁה}}$ father of Shalum = $\text{Y}^{\text{רִישָׁה}}$ 10.13.14

2_{TT} father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10, 16, 17}.

יד ^{v 1604} **n.f.** Gn 23, 26 + oft. (**m.** + Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on
יָדַי ^{v 1604} **2 S** 4¹ **Zp** 3¹⁶ **2 Ch** 15⁷ **Ne** 6⁹, v. Ges
 § 145. 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (**NH id.**; **Ar.** **يَدَايْ**, **يَدَايْ**;
Zinj. **יד** **DHM** ^{Sendsch. Gloss;} **Ar.** **يَدَايْ**; **Sab.** **יד** **DHM**
ZMG 1883, 343 **Mordt** ^{ib. 1879, 492}; **Eth.** **አድ**; (v. Lag **BN** 22);
Sam. **יָדַי**; **As.** *idu*, **strength** **COT**^{Gloss};—**der.** by
 most fr. **יָדַי**, on ground of pl. and sf. forms
 in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi ^{ZMG} 1878, 74 **Ba** ^{ZMG}
 1887, 637, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and
 meaning of such **יָדַי** not clear; Thes al. fr. **יָדַי**
extend, throw, but this in **Ar.** **Eth.** **יָדַי**, not **יָדַי**,
 cf. **Heb.** **Hiph.**; Philippi comp. **Ar.** **يَدَايْ** iv.
strengthen;—**Sta** § 182, 183 regards **יד** as bilit.)—
 abs. **יד** **Gn** 38²⁸ +; cstr. **יָדַי** 41³⁵ +; sf. **יָדַי** 14²² +;
יָדַי ^{v 1604} **22** 12¹² +; **יָדַי** **Ex** 13¹⁶; **יָדַי** **Gn** 9² +; **יָדַי**
Ez 13^{21, 23}, etc.; **יד** **Gn** 34²¹ +; cstr. **יָדַי**
24 30 +; **יָדַי** **Ex** 15¹⁷ +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses)
 abs. **יָדַי** **Gn** 43²⁴ + 8 t.; **יָדַי** 47²⁴ + 2 t.; cstr.
יָדַי **1 K** 7³²; sf. **יָדַי** **Ex** 26^{19, 19} + 2 t.; **יָדַי**
1 K 7^{35, 36}; **יָדַי** **1 K** 7³³,—**1. hand** of man **Gn**
 3²² 4¹¹ 8⁹ + oft.; **יָדַי** **Ez** 8³ *the shape of a*
hand (cf God in **Ezek.**'s vision); of cherubim

יְדֵי שְׂמֹמִי לָמוּ פִי *Jb 31²⁷*; (in silence) בָּעַל מִשָּׁה יָדוֹ *46⁴ Mi 7¹⁶* (עֲלִיפָה); the creditor is הָרוּמַת יָדָכֶם *Ne 10³²*; the debt בְּלִי-יָד *Dt 15²*; the debt מִשָּׁה בְּלִי-יָד *Ne 10³²*; the debt מִשָּׁה בְּלִי-יָד *Dt 12^{6,11,17}* *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָהּ תַּחַת in taking an oath *Gn 24²* (J); lifted (הָרִים) to י' *14²²*; so perhaps יָהּ עֲלֵיכֶם *Ex 17¹⁶* (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven *Dt 32⁴⁰* (of י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly *Ez* and *P*: simply *lift the hand* (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. *Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰* (both P), *Ez 20^{28,42} 47¹⁴*; sq. l. pers. *Ez 20^{5,5}* (del. Co as gloss); sq. l. pers. + inf. *Ez 20^{6,15,23}*, abs. *36⁷*; hence (citations) *Ne 9¹⁵ 106²⁶*; cf. *Ne 8⁶* the people answered יְהוָה בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם *Ps 28²*; cf. *68³²*, and elsewh. (of men) in prayer *Ps 28²*; cf. *68³²*, and elsewh. (of God, to give a signal *Is 49²⁹*; to rescue *Ps 10¹²* *Is 10³²* *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנֵּי; יָדוֹ *Is 11¹⁸* (cf. 'in judgment), cf. *19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³* (sq. l.); יָדוֹ *Zp 2¹⁵* (in derision); יָדוֹ *1 S 25²⁶* + (v. Dr), ins. also *v³¹* (⊙ We Dr); the hand is weary יָנַעַה *2 S 23¹⁰*, it cleaves (דָּבַק) to the sword (אֶל-הַחֶבֶד) *v¹⁰* (both om. by accident in || *1 Ch 11¹³*; see VB); יָדָהּ *Lv 21¹⁹* (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (שִׁבְרָה רֵגֶל); after יָתַן: *give a pledge* יָתַתְּ יָדְךָ לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיָּיָם *Ezr 10¹⁹*; *submit* יָתַתְּ יָדְךָ לְפָנָיו *1 Ch 29²⁴*, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; לִיהוָה *2 Ch 30⁸*; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדוֹ עֲזָרָה *Dt 8¹⁷* (|| *בָּחִי*); of fighting power of Edom בְּיַד הַחֹזֶק *Nu 20²⁰* (JE); בָּעֵם בְּיָדוֹ || *cf. infr. of God*); קִצְרִי *small in power 2 K 19²⁶* = *Is 37²⁷* (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיַד רָמָה acc. to P, *Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³* i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י') *Nu 15³⁰* (P, cf. *דָּנִי רָמָה Dt 32²⁷*). Phrases of *strengthening* are: הִזְק יָדוֹ *Ju 9²⁴* *Ne 6⁹*; הִזְק בְּיָדוֹ *Ezr 1⁶*; הִזְק בְּיָדוֹ *Jb 8²⁰* (v. חֹזֶק); הָיוּ יָדָיו אֲתָו *2 K 15¹⁹* *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתְחַצֵּץ *Jb 17³* *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub. תַּקַּע עַד); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו *2 S 4¹* *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

יְדֵי שְׂמֹמִי לָמוּ פִי *Jb 31²⁷*; (in silence) בָּעַל מִשָּׁה יָדוֹ *46⁴ Mi 7¹⁶* (עֲלִיפָה); the creditor is הָרוּמַת יָדָכֶם *Ne 10³²*; the debt בְּלִי-יָד *Dt 15²*; the debt מִשָּׁה בְּלִי-יָד *Ne 10³²*; the debt מִשָּׁה בְּלִי-יָד *Dt 12^{6,11,17}* *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָהּ תַּחַת in taking an oath *Gn 24²* (J); lifted (הָרִים) to י' *14²²*; so perhaps יָהּ עֲלֵיכֶם *Ex 17¹⁶* (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven *Dt 32⁴⁰* (of י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly *Ez* and *P*: simply *lift the hand* (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. *Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰* (both P), *Ez 20^{28,42} 47¹⁴*; sq. l. pers. *Ez 20^{5,5}* (del. Co as gloss); sq. l. pers. + inf. *Ez 20^{6,15,23}*, abs. *36⁷*; hence (citations) *Ne 9¹⁵ 106²⁶*; cf. *Ne 8⁶* the people answered יְהוָה בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם *Ps 28²*; cf. *68³²*, and elsewh. (of men) in prayer *Ps 28²*; cf. *68³²*, and elsewh. (of God, to give a signal *Is 49²⁹*; to rescue *Ps 10¹²* *Is 10³²* *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנֵּי; יָדוֹ *Is 11¹⁸* (cf. 'in judgment), cf. *19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³* (sq. l.); יָדוֹ *Zp 2¹⁵* (in derision); יָדוֹ *1 S 25²⁶* + (v. Dr), ins. also *v³¹* (⊙ We Dr); the hand is weary יָנַעַה *2 S 23¹⁰*, it cleaves (דָּבַק) to the sword (אֶל-הַחֶבֶד) *v¹⁰* (both om. by accident in || *1 Ch 11¹³*; see VB); יָדָהּ *Lv 21¹⁹* (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (שִׁבְרָה רֵגֶל); after יָתַן: *give a pledge* יָתַתְּ יָדְךָ לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיָּיָם *Ezr 10¹⁹*; *submit* יָתַתְּ יָדְךָ לְפָנָיו *1 Ch 29²⁴*, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; לִיהוָה *2 Ch 30⁸*; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדוֹ עֲזָרָה *Dt 8¹⁷* (|| *בָּחִי*); of fighting power of Edom בְּיַד הַחֹזֶק *Nu 20²⁰* (JE); בָּעֵם בְּיָדוֹ || *cf. infr. of God*); קִצְרִי *small in power 2 K 19²⁶* = *Is 37²⁷* (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיַד רָמָה acc. to P, *Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³* i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י') *Nu 15³⁰* (P, cf. *דָּנִי רָמָה Dt 32²⁷*). Phrases of *strengthening* are: הִזְק יָדוֹ *Ju 9²⁴* *Ne 6⁹*; הִזְק בְּיָדוֹ *Ezr 1⁶*; הִזְק בְּיָדוֹ *Jb 8²⁰* (v. חֹזֶק); הָיוּ יָדָיו אֲתָו *2 K 15¹⁹* *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתְחַצֵּץ *Jb 17³* *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub. תַּקַּע עַד); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו *2 S 4¹* *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שלח) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so cf מלאך 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. נגח v¹⁶; as smiting (ב) (ננעה) 1 S 6⁹ Jb 19²¹; as against (ב) among, in cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁹; the murrain v⁸ (J); כברה as heavy against (אל) 1 S 5⁶; כברה as withdrawal of 's chastising hand מכם 1 S 6³; and (' subj.) יקל את־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v⁵; of 's power to deliver his people:—הִקֵּן יָדוֹ Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE)+; חָזַק; 6¹¹ (JE), 13⁹ (JE), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ Jos 4²⁴ (D); esp. in phr. (ב) יָד חֲזָקָה (וּב) וְרוּעַ נְטִייהָ Dt 4³⁴ + (v. וְרוּעַ p. 284); הָיָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; הָיָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Nu 11²³ (JE) is the hand of ' shortened? Is 50² 59¹ (both sq. בָּזוּ); יָד נְטִייהָ in judgment Is 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴; הִיחָזְקָה יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ of grasp of 's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1³ 3²² 37¹ 40¹ 2 K 3¹⁵; יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ חֲזָקָה Ez 3¹⁴; so בְּחֻמַּת הָיָד Is 8¹¹; of God's ('s) good hand = favour, (late) יָד עֲזָרָה Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; without יָד הָאֱלֹהִים לְחַת לָהֶם Ezr 7^{6,28} 8^{22,31}; sq. inf. בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 30¹²; בְּיָדָם לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29¹³; in gen. בְּיָדָם Is 49² in the shadow of his ('s) hand.

2. Fig. = strength, power:—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדוֹם Jos 8²⁰ (JE) there was not in them strength to flee; לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אֲנָשֵׁי־חַיִּל יָדֵיהֶם ψ 76⁶ none of the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (נָמוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם); with ref. to pecuniary ability: תָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ דִּי שָׂהָ Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. דִּי v. דִּי p. 191); תָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves; מָשַׁת יָדוֹ 14²¹ if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשַׁב Hiph.: v^{22,30,31,32} Nu 6²¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25^{26,47,49} 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; דָּתוֹ מִיָּדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability; similarly יָדוֹ מִתַּת Ez 46^{5,11}; on יָדוֹ יִשְׁלַל Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^a supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king בְּ יָדוֹ 2 S 8³ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18³ בְּ יָדוֹ לְהָצִיב יָדוֹ to establish his dominion at; hand=display of strength, action of ' ψ 78⁴² Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. יָדוֹ הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה Ex 14³¹ (J)=the great achievement which ' did.

3. Fig. = side: a. of way דֶּרֶךְ יָדוֹ 1 S 4¹³ Qr (Kt יָד; but rd. prob. הַשְׁעָרָה v. Dr). b. of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשְׁעָרָה 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady בְּכַף יָדוֹ Dt 2³⁷. Esp.

du.: d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדִים Gn 34²¹ (P) the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7⁴; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדִים Is 33²¹; of direction מִיָּד בָּתִּים Nu 24²⁴ (JE) from the direction of Kittim.—Other phr.: c. prep. v. infr. e. side = place, properly place at one side יָדוֹ תִּהְיֶה יָדוֹ Dt 23¹³; אֵישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6³ each (in) his place; so בְּלִי אֵישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—a. sign, monument 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. b. part, fractional part or share: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. c. time, repetition Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—d. axle-trees 1 K 7^{32,33} (©). e. stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{35,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. f. tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. g. and most=a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

5. יָד with prep.:—a. אֶל־יָד:—(1) after vb. of motion, into the charge, custody, of Est 2^{3,8}. 8,14; (2) אֶל־יָד by the side of gate 2 S 18⁴; אֶל־יָדוֹ by my side, next to me 14³⁰; אֶל־יָדוֹ Ez 48¹⁸; אֶל־יָדוֹ v^b (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also אֶל־יָדוֹ. b. בְּיָד into the hand: (1) בְּיָדוֹ give into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) into the possession of בְּיָדוֹ נָתַן Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) בְּיָדוֹ = give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 1²⁷ Ju 2^{14a} 13¹ 15¹² 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; מָכַר בְּיָדוֹ sell into the hand of Ju 2^{14b} 3⁸ 4^{2,9} 10⁷; נָפַל בְּיָדוֹ fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; בְּיָדוֹ בָּשָׁעַם Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read וְתִמְנְנֵנִי for MT וְתִמְנְנֵנִי; (4) נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ = entrust to Gn 30³⁵ 32¹⁷. c. בְּיָדוֹ in the hand of: (1) lit. מִיָּד אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ Gn 38¹⁸ (J) thy staff which is in thy hand, Ex 7¹⁷ (J), 1⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17⁵⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8,11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40^{3,5} 47³ Zc 2⁵ 8⁴; אֵין בְּיָדוֹ רָעָה וְפָשַׁע 1 S 14¹³ there is not in my hand evil or transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מִיָּדוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 26¹⁸; (2) fig. in the possession of, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 9⁸ there is found

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have ($\frac{1}{4}$ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J); cf. *יָדֶיהָ תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ* (v⁹), Jb 1¹²; *לְשׁוֹן* Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue*; *in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18^{23,2} Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. *בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא*, ⑤ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr^{sm291}; (4) *בִּיד* also with vbs. of *taking*, *וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ* Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4^{17,20,21} (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; *בְּיָדוֹ* 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; *שְׁלֵשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים* Je 38¹⁰. **d.** *בִּיד* *by the agency or instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4^{37,45} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21^{2,8} (all P), 1 S 28^{15,17} 1 K 16^{7,12,34} 2 K 9³⁶ 17^{13,23} 2 Ch 17⁷ 6¹⁰ 16³³ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9^{14,30}; *אֵי בִיד מוֹת* Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* 'i; *בִּיד* *by or at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² *olive-branches beside the two golden pipes*; = *near to*, in time, *בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם הַשָּׁמַיִם* Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near at hand). **e.** *בִּיד הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** *בִּיד* *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** *מִיָּד* *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = *מן*, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. *הַצִּיל* Gn 32^{12,12} (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18^{9,10} (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; *מִפְּחַת יָד* Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; soc. *פָּשַׁע* 2 Ch 21^{8,10,10}; cf. i. infr.); of animals *מִיָּד* 1 S 17^{37,37} *מִיָּד־קֶלֶב* ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things *לְהַבִּיחַ מִיָּד הַצִּיל* Is 47¹⁴; c. *לָקַח* Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11^{34,35}; c. *פָּרַע* v^{12,31}; c. *מָלַט*, *מִיָּד שְׂאוּל*, ψ 89⁴⁹; c. *פָּדָה*, *מִיָּד שְׂאוּל*, Ho 13¹⁴ (*מִפְּחַת* ||), ψ 49¹⁶; c. *מִיָּד הָרֶב*, Jb 5²⁰; pregn. *מִיָּד־מִיָּד* 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he (i) judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with *רִיב* *נִשְׁפָּט*) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) *of separation*, *מִיָּד־מִיָּד* ψ 88⁶ *of wicked, cut off from nearness to God*; (3) *דָּרַשׁ* *exact (at the hand) of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9^{5,5} (P), Ez 33³ 34¹⁰ (= *דָּרַשׁ מַעַם* Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; *מִיָּד* *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings *מִיָּד* *הַקְרִיב* Lv 22²⁵ (H), *רָצָה* (i. subj.) Mal 1^{10,13}; *לָקַח מִיָּד* ψ 2¹⁸. **h.** *עַל־יָד*:—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* *עַל־יָדֵי* Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); *עֲלֵיהֶם*

ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) *עַל־יָדֵי* *acc. to the hand(s) of* = *at the guidance, direction of*: *עַל־יָד* 1 Ch 25^{2a} 2 Ch 26¹³; *עַל־יָדֵי* Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25^{2b,3,6,6}; *עַל־יָדֵי* *בְּלִי דָוִד* 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; *עַל־יָדֵי* *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *בְּיָד הַשָּׂעִר* 2 S 15²; river (*הַיָּאֵר*) Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE); || *עַל־הַיָּם* (*עַל־הַיָּם*), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late *עַל־יָד* *next to* (in a series) 17^{15,16,18} 31¹⁵ Ne 3^{2,2} + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; *עַל־יָדֵי* *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (*אָדָם*) *עַל־יָדֵי* Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; *הַעֲמִיד עַל־יָדֵי* 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** *תַּחַת יָד* *under the hand* = *in the possession, at the disposal of*; *וְאֵין יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת־יָדֶךָ תְּנִית וְנָה* 1 S 21⁹; = *in the power of, subject to* Is 3⁶ *come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., *וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ* Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—*מִפְּחַת יָד* v. **g.** (1) *supr.*, and *sub* *מִפְּחַת יָד*.

יָדָאֵלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, ⑤ *Iepελω*, ⑥ *Liedala*; ⑦ *حبالا*; site unknown.

יָדָבֶשׁ v. *יָדָבֶשׁ* p. 185^b *supr.*

יָדָר **vb.** cast a lot (cf. Eth. *ወደደ፡፡* *immittere*, etc., Di⁹³⁵)—only **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. *יָדָר יָדָר גּוֹלָל אֶל־* Na 3¹⁰ Ob 11; *יָדָר יָדָר גּוֹלָל* Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of *יָדָר* **Pi.** q. v.)

יָדָד ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; *love*, cf. Ar. *يَدَد*, *love*; Aram. Pa. *ܝܕܕܐ*, *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM ZMG 1893, 391; v. also *יָדָד*).

יָדָדִיד **adj.** (poet.) beloved (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܝܕܕܐ*)—*estr.* *יָדָדִיד* Dt 33¹²; sf. *לִידִידִי* Is 51¹ Je 11¹⁵; *יָדָדִיד* ψ 127²; pl. sf. *יָדָדִידִים* 60⁷ 108⁷; f. *יָדִידָה* 45¹; *יָדִידוֹת* 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of 'i under fig. of husbandman Is 51¹; so *my (thy, his) beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by 'i Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, *מִשְׁכְּנֹתֶיךָ* ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations*! **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. *יָדִידָה* ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

† **ידרות** **n.f.** love=obj. of love;—only estr. **ידרות נפשי** Je 12⁷ (י speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) of my soul.

† **ידידה** **n.pr.f.** (beloved) mother of Josiah 2 K 22¹; Ⓜ Iedeia, ⓂL Iedēdia.

† **ידידיה** **n.pr.m.** (beloved of Yah; cf. Sab. DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; **ידידיה בעבד** ויקרא את-שמו **ידידיה** בַּעֲבָדִי 2 S 12²⁵; Ⓜ Iēdei, ⓂL Iedēdia.

† **ידו** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Manassite, 1 Ch 27²¹, Ⓜ Iaddei. 2. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10⁴³ Kt (Qr ידי; cf. Palm. ידי=dilectus Vog^{No. 5}), Ⓜ Δια, A Iadi, ⓂL Iadia.

ידי **n.pr.m.** v. יד.

† **מידר** **n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדֵּר) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11^{26,27} (JE), Ⓜ Mōdād.

† **[ירה]** **vb.** throw, cast (Ar. دَرَى *eweruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደደ; *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag^{Or. II. 22}, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. ירה, Aph. אורי *confess*, אורי id.; but Eth. ሰጠሰሰ; *accuse*, perf. also fr. gesture; Palm. render *thanks*, cf. in votive inscr., see Vog on No. 79; עבר ומורא Vog^{No. 101} = εὐχαρίστας ἀνέθηκε; *יום מורן כל יום* Vog^{No. 98}, 1; **ירתא** *pius* Vog^{No. 29})—**Qal** *Inv.* ירו אֶל shoot (arrows) at Je 50¹⁴ (rd. prob., with some Codd. ירי). **Pi.** *Impf.* יריני La 3⁵³ and they cast (stones) on me; *Inf.* ירות Zc 2⁴ to cast down (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הורו 1 K 8³³ + 3 t.; *ψ* 75^{2,2}; *Impf.* יהודה Ne 11¹⁷ (on form v. Ges⁶³, R. 7); *יורה*; 1 s. sf. אהודנו 28⁷ (Ges^{1.c}); אהודנו 42^{6,12} 43⁵; *ψ* 6⁶; 1 s. sf. יהודה 99³ + 6 t.; sf. יהודה 45¹⁸ (Ges^{1.c}); *יורה*; 49¹⁹, etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* הורו Is 12⁴ + 16 t.; הורו *ψ* 107¹; *Inf.* הורות 1 Ch 25³ + 11 t.; הורת Ezr 3¹¹; הורת 1 Ch 16⁷ + 4 t. (see Baer *ψ* 92²); *Pt.* מורה Pr 28¹³; pl. מורים 1 Ch 29¹³;—1. *give thanks, laud, praise*; a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49⁸ (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40¹⁴; the king *ψ* 45¹⁸; the rich 49¹⁹; (2) of י, Gn 29³⁵ (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly *ψψ* and Ch) of *ritual worship* (v. Lag^{Or. II. 22 f.}); obj. י שם Is 25¹ *ψ* 44⁹ 54⁸ 99³ 138²

142⁸; א פלא 89⁶; יהוה 7¹⁸ 9² 109³⁰ 111¹; יה 118¹⁹; sf. י referring to God 30^{10,13} 35¹⁸ 43⁴ 52¹¹ 67^{4,4,6} 71²² 76¹¹ 88¹¹ 118^{21,23} 119⁷ 138¹ 139¹⁴ Is 38^{18,19} (song of Hez.); א אהודנו *ψ* 42^{6,12} 43⁵; א אהודנו I will praise thee א 2 S 22⁵⁰ = *ψ* 18⁵⁰ = 108⁴; Is 12¹ (exilic hymn); א אהודנו *ψ* 57¹⁰ 86¹², cf. 138⁴ 145¹⁰. b. sq. ל, only of the ritual worship: י שם א לומר קדשו *ψ* 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, *ψ* 122⁴ 140¹⁴; *ψ* 30⁵ 97¹²; א 1 Ch 16^{4,7,41} 23³⁰ 25³ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 20²² *ψ* 33² 92² 105¹ = 1 Ch 16⁸ = Is 12⁴; הודו לי כי טוב; *give thanks to י for he is good* *ψ* 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,29} 136¹ 1 Ch 16³⁴; so Je 33¹¹ (sq. אהודנו); cf. הודו(ות) לאלהים; *ψ* 107^{8,15,21,31}; יודו לא חסדו; Ne 12⁴⁶ *ψ* 136¹; לארני v³; לאל v²⁶; sfs. referring to God: לה 6⁶ 79¹³ 119⁶²; לו 100⁴; להך + להך אלהים; 75^{2,2} 1 Ch 29¹³; abs. 2 Ch 31² Ne 11¹⁷ 12²⁴ all of the ritual worship. 2. *confess*, a. the name of God, || שוב, || התפלל, || התחנן, || שוב, || 1 K 8^{33,35} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26}. b. *confess*, || לא כפיתני || *ψ* 32⁵ (|| לא כפיתני ||) Pr 28¹³ *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מכפר).

Hithp. *Pf.* התורה Lv 5^{16,21}; התורה 26⁴⁰ Nu 5⁷; *Impf.* יתורה 1 s. אהודנו Dn 9⁴; pl. יתורו Ne 9²; *Inf.* sf. התורה Ezr 10¹; *Pt.* מתודה Ner⁶ Dn 9²⁰; pl. מתודים 2 Ch 30²² Ne 9³;—1. *confess*, abs. Ezr 10¹ Ne 9³ Dn 9⁴; c. acc. עון Lv 16²¹ (P), 26⁴⁰ (H); חטאת Nu 5⁷ (P), Dn 9²⁰; אשך חטא Lv 5⁵ (P); על חטאת Ne 10⁶ 9². 2. *give thanks*, ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30²².

† **הידרות** **n.f.pl.** songs of praise;—Ne 12⁸; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew⁵ 165^b abstr. הידות (many MSS.) *praising*; so Be Ke Öt; Ol⁵ 220 rds. inf. הודות, so SS.

† **הודרה** **n.f.** thanksgiving, ת' Lv 7¹² + 23 t.; estr. תורת Lv 7^{13,15}; pl. תורות *ψ* 56¹³ + 3 t.; תורת Ne 12^{31,40};—1. *give praise to י* Jos 7¹⁹ (JE); || שים פבור לי ||, Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ירה c. ל; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ת' קול *ψ* 26⁷ 42⁵ Jon 2¹⁰; קול ומרה || *ψ* 95²; קול ומרות || *ψ* 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || קול ומרה || *ψ* 100⁴; || קול ומרה || *ψ* 147⁷. 3. *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12^{31,38,40}, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (|| קול משתקים ||). 4. *thank-offering* ת' קפר Am 4⁵ (|| נדבות ||); a division of זבח השלמים Lv 7¹²; זבח ת' שלמיו v^{13,15};

יִדְעָתִי; *Inf. cstr.* הָיָה *Ex* 2⁴; יָדַעְתָּ *Gn* 3²² +; יָדַעְתָּ
Dt 9²⁴, *etc.*; *Inf. abs.* יָדוּעַ *Gn* 43⁷ *Jos* 23¹³; יָדַעַ
Gn 15³ + *I t.*; *Pt. act.* יָדַעַ *Gn* 3⁵ +; *f.* יָדַעְתָּ
Nu 31¹⁷ + *2 t.*; יָדַעִים 2 *Ki* 1²⁶ +; *pass.* יָדוּעַ *cstr.*
Is 53³; *pl.* יָדַעִים *Dt* 1^{13,15}; — **1. a.** *know, learn*
to know, good and evil *Gn* 3²² (*J*), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר
I S 28⁹; מִסְפָּר הָעָם 2 *S* 24²; anything מֵאֲמָמָה
I S 20³⁹; לֹא יָדַע אֹתָהּ מֵאֲמָמָה *Gn* 30⁶ (*v. II.* אֶת
1 b), so *v*⁸; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 *S* 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing
 fowls *ψ* 50¹¹; way to wisdom *Jb* 28²³, etc.; of
 bird of prey עֵיט לֹא יָדַעוּ עֵיט *Jb* 28⁷; the price
 of wisdom *Jb* 28¹³; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי
Gn 27² (*J*); esp. sq. cl. *Gn* 12¹¹ (*J*) *I know that*
thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (*E*),
Ec 1¹⁷; יָדַעְתִּי לֹא *Gn* 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where?
 without other obj., 4⁹ (both *J*); sq. acc. + כִּי, *in*,
in the matter of (*v.* כִּי **1 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עֲבָדְךָ בְּכָל־
I S 22¹⁵ *thy servant knoweth*
not of all this anything, little or much; sq. כִּי
 (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf.,
 עליהם הִתְרַע בְּשׁוּם־מְאֻלָּה *Jb* 37¹⁵ *dost thou know*
about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst.
 הֲאֵלָּה יֵדְעוּ אֲנִי אֵלֶּיךָ בְּדִבְרֵיךָ *Je* 38²⁴ *let not a man*
know of these words; similarly sq. עַל, only
 לֹא יָדַעוּ עַל־מִפְּלִשְׁעֵי־עָב *Jb* 37¹⁶ *dost thou know con-*
cerning the balancings of clouds? (*in Jb* 12⁹ *is*
instr., as *Gn* 15⁸ *ψ* 41¹²); sq. מִן, כִּי, *know*
of *I S* 23²³ *observe and get knowledge of*
all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of
 source, כִּי רָחֵם יָדַעְתִּי מִעֲתִידֶיךָ כִּי *ψ* 119¹⁵² *long ago*
I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that
etc.; sq. לִי, have knowledge of, לֹא־לִי, *ψ* 69⁶
thou knowest my foolishness; esp. *כִּי אֲנִי יָדַעְתָּ*
and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that
I am Yahweh *Ex* 10² (*R*), 6⁷ 14¹ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all *P*),
Ez 6^{7,10,13} + oft. in *Ezek.*, 1 *K* 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which
 is really subj. of foll. cl., *Gn* 18¹⁰ (*J*) *I know him*
that he will, etc. 2 *S* 3²⁵ (*Ges*^{117.1, R. 6}). **b.** *per-*
ceive *Gn* 19^{33,35} (*J*; obj. cl., inf. c. כִּי); with added
 idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc.
Ru 3⁴; c. כִּי, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצִרוֹת נַפְשִׁי *ψ* 31⁸ (|| רָאָה אֶת־).
c. || *imv.* רָאָה רַע *perceive and see* *I S* 12¹⁷
 24¹²; *find out and discern* 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse
 order, רָאָה וַיִּדְעוּ only 23²³ (*v. a* supr.), *Je* 5¹ (*v.*
*Dr*Sm). — *Vid.* also *g* infr. **d.** *discriminate,*
distinguish לִרְעוּ בֵּין־טוֹב לִרְעוּ הָאֵלֶּם 2 *S* 19³⁶, cf. *Dt* 1³⁹
 (no בין) לֹא יָדַעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לְשִׂמְאֻלוֹ (*בֵּין*) *they*
cannot distinguish between their right hand and
their left. **e.** *know by experience*, כָּל־יָדַעְתֶּם
 בִּי לְבַבְכֶּם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם *Jos* 23¹⁴ (*D*) *and know in*
all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

learn to know' Ho 13¹⁴; learn (a bitter lesson) Ho 9⁷ Is 9⁸ ψ 14⁴; experience 's vengeance Ez 25¹⁴ ψ 14⁴ (abs.); quietness Jb 20²⁰. **f. recog-**
nise, admit, acknowledge, confess Je 3¹³ 14²⁰ Is
59¹² ψ 51⁵. **g. consider מה־תעשׂו** Ju 18¹⁴;
|| **ידעו** imv. ראו, דעו וראו, 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 20^{7,22};
also **וידעת עמל־לבבך כי** Dt 8⁵ and thou shalt con-
sider with (in) thy heart, that, 4³⁹. **h. לא ידע**
not know=not expect Is 47¹¹ ψ 35⁸. **2. know**
a person, be acquainted with Gn 29⁵ (J), Ex 1⁸
(E), Jb 42¹¹, know ' 24¹; c. **לא**, obj. esp. other
gods, strange land, etc.=have no knowledge
of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of,
esp. Dt Je:—Dt 1²⁸ 13^{3,7,14} 28⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 32¹⁷
(poem), Je 7⁹ 9¹⁵ 14¹⁸ 16¹³ 17⁴ 19⁴ 22²⁸ 44⁸; pt.
act. acquaintance Jb 19¹³; †pt. pass. acquainted
with **איש מכאבות וידוע חלי** Is 53³ (lit. known of
sickness, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); well-known
(with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1^{13,15} †; of
beasts knowing owner and master's crib Is 1³
(cf. Je 8⁷); esp. of knowing God ('**י**) **לא ידעתי**
(cf. Ex 5² (J)); involving intelligent worship,
obedience, etc. Je 2¹⁰ 1 S 2¹² (rd. ידע for MT
ידע, Dr), 3⁷ Ho 2²² 8² 5⁴ Jb 18²¹ ψ 79⁶ (v. also
דעת 2 b); of God's knowing persons, etc.,
thoroughly Ho 5³ Jb 11¹¹; knowing the heart
1 K 8⁸⁹ 2 Ch 6³⁰ ψ 139⁴; knowing his true ser-
vants, recognising and acknowledging them
2 S 7²⁰ Na 1⁷ 1 Ch 17¹³ †; **ידעתיך בָּשִׁם** Ex 33¹²
(JE); =take notice of, regard ψ 1⁶ 31⁷ 37¹⁸;
so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3² Ho 13⁵ (As.
ilu idūšu, God regardeth him, Hpt^{BAS 1.15}) cf. Gn.
18¹⁹ (J). **3. know a person** carnally, of sexual
intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4^{1,17,25} 24¹⁶
38²⁶ (all J), 1 S 19²⁵ Ju 19²⁵ 1 K 1⁴; woman subj.
Gn 19⁸ (J), Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all P), Ju 11³⁹; **ידעה**
לא ידעה איש למשעבב זכר v¹²;
man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19⁵ (J), Ju
19²². **4. a. know how** to do a thing, be able
to do it, oft. c. **לא** and sq. inf.: **לא ידעו עשות**
לא Am 3¹⁰ they know not how to do right; **לא**
ידעתי רבר Je 1⁶ 6¹⁵ 1 K 3⁷ Is 56^{11,11}, c. **לא** 50⁴ Ec 10¹⁵;
לא ידע לא להגיד Ec 4¹³ know not how to be admon-
ished (v¹⁷ know that); inf. abs. **פרע ובהור**
ידע מאוס פרע ובהור Is 7^{15,16}. **b. be skilful in**, esp. pt., sq. acc.
ידע ציד Gn 25²⁷ (J) skilled in hunting; **ידע ספר**
skilled in a book, learned Is 29^{11,12,12}; as pl. cstr.
נהי יודעי Am 5¹⁶ knowers of lamentation, pro-
fessional mourners; **יודעי הים** 1 K 9²⁷ skilled in
the sea, 2 Ch 8¹⁸; esp. sq. inf. **יודע נגן** 1 S 16¹⁸
skilled in playing, 1 K 5²⁰ 2 Ch 2^{6,7,13}; **יודע מנגן**
1 S 16¹⁶ knowing, (as) a player on the lyre
(v. Dr). **5. abs. have knowledge, be wise:**

לִידְעִים Ec 9¹¹ (|| **זְבָנִים, חֲכָמִים**); esp. have know-
ledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs
Is 1³ (|| **בִּין**), 56¹⁰; oft. c. acc. cogn.: **דעת**
Pr 1^{7,27} 30³; **בִּינָה** Is 29²⁴ Pr 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹², cf.
יודעי בינה לעתים 1 Ch 12³³ (Baer), Est 1¹³; also
יודעי דעת ומבני מדע, **יודעי דת גרין**
Dn 1⁴; obj. **יודעי דת** 2 Ch 2¹¹ (|| **הָכֵם**) **שָׁכַל ובינה**
Pr 1² (**הבין אמרי בינה**); **הכמה** Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 8¹⁶.

† **Niph. Pf.** נודע Gn 41²¹ + 10 t.; נודע con-
sec. 1 S 6³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נודעה Lv 4¹⁴ Is 66¹⁴, etc.;
Impf. יודע Gn 41³¹ + 10 t.; יודע Pr 10⁵; ויודע
Est 2²²; 3 fs. יודעה Pr 14³³; 2 fs. יודעי Ru 3³;
נודע Ez 20⁵; **Inf. sf.** יודעי Je 31¹⁹; **Pt.** נודע
ψ 76² + 2 t.;—**1. be made known, be or become**
known, of things Gn 41³¹ (sq. **ב**), Ex 2¹⁴ (both
E), Lv 4¹⁴ (P), Ju 16⁹ 2 S 17¹⁹ Na 3¹⁷ Zc 14⁷ (sq.
ל), ψ 77²⁰ 79¹⁰ (sq. **ב**), 88¹³ (sq. **ב**); of hand of '**י**
Is 66¹⁴ (sq. **אֶת**); c. subj. cl. Ex 21³⁶ 33¹⁶ (both
JE), Dt 21¹ 1 S 6³ (sq. **ל**), 1 K 18³⁶ Ez 36³² (sq. **ל**),
Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 6¹⁰ Est 2²² (sq. **ל**); of pers., Pr 31²³
(sq. **ב**) Is 61⁹ (sq. **ב** and **בְּתוֹךְ**); of '**י** ψ 76² (sq.
ב); =be revealed, discovered, of pers. 1 S 22⁶ Je
28⁹ Pr 10⁹; of things Ne 4⁹ Pr 12¹⁶ 14³³. **2.**
make oneself known, of pers., sq. **ל** Ru 3³, usu.
of God ('**י**) Ex 6³ (P); || **וְאָמַר אֵלֶּי**, Is 19²¹ Ez 20⁵,
sq. **לְעֵינַי** 38²³; sq. **אֵלֶּי** 20⁹; sq. **ב** 35¹¹ ψ 48⁴;
without prep. 9¹⁷. **3. be perceived** (pass. of
Qal), of perception by the eye Gn 41²¹ (E),
ψ 74⁵. **4. be instructed** (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je
31¹⁹, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

† **Pi. Pf.** 2 ms. ידעתה, only שחר מקמו
Jb 38¹² Kt; rd. with ידעתה השחר cause to
know, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104¹⁹ acc. to Bae, who
rds. ידע, after Aq Symm.

† **Po. Pf.** 1 s. יודעתי 1 S 21³ I have caused to
know, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יועדתי or
יעדתי, fr. יעד, so ⑥ We Dr.

† **Pu. Pt. known** מידעת Is 12⁸ Kt (Qr מידעת
v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst.=acquaintance
מידעי ψ 55¹⁴; מידעי 2 K 10¹¹; מידעי ψ 88⁹
Jb 19¹⁴ (|| **קְרוֹבִי**), ψ 88¹⁹ (|| **אֶהֱבֶה** and **רַע**) מידעי
ψ 31¹², Kt מידע Ru 2¹ (Qr מידע q.v. infr.).

† **Hiph. Pf.** הודיע ψ 98² הודיעני Je 11¹⁸; הודיעת
1 K 1²⁷ + 2 t.; הודיעת Jb 26³, etc.; **Impf.** יודיע
ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; juss. ידע Nu 16³; ידע Ju 8¹⁶;
יודיעני Is 40^{13,14}; 2 ms. הודיעני Hb 3²; יודיעני
ψ 16¹¹ 51⁸; 1 s. אודיע ψ 89² Ez 39⁷; אודיעה Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵;
יודיע Jb 32⁷; יודעם Ez 44²³; נודיעה 1 S 14¹²;
Imv. הודע Pr 9³ + 3 t. (הודע ψ 90¹²); sf. הודיעני
Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הודיע 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

[†] ^{ψ 139, 6 Dn 12, 4} (m. Pr 2¹⁰ 14⁶, poss. Jb 33³ Ew^{s 174g}) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2^{9,17} Je 22¹⁶)—abs. דַעַת Gn 2⁹ + 35 t.; דַעַת Jos 20³ + 35 t.; estr. דַעַת Nu 24¹⁶ + 10 t.; sf. דַעְתִּי Pr 22¹⁷; דַעְתְּךָ Jb 10⁷; דַעְתְּךָ Is 47¹⁰; דַעְתוּ Pr 3²⁰ Is 53¹¹; דַעְתְּכֶם Jb 13²; דַעְתָם Is 44²⁵;—**1. a.** knowledge, perception in phrase בִבְלִי ד' Dt 4⁴² = *unintentionally*, 19⁴ Jos 20³ (where P's synonym is בִשְׁגָגָה v^{3,9}, cf. Nu 35¹¹⁻¹⁵), v⁵; *without knowing* ד' בִבְלִי Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in work-manship) Ex 31³ 35³¹ (both P; both || תְבוּנָה and תְבָאָה), 1 K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| תְבָאָה תְבוּנֹת, אֲרַח מְשֻׁפָּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge Gn 24¹⁶ (JE), cf. ψ 19³. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2^{9,17} (J; in both verbal force, דַעַת טוֹב וְרָע the knowing good and evil). **e.** knowledge possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3²⁰ (|| תְבָאָה and תְבוּנָה), 21¹², taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 119⁶⁶ (|| טוֹב טָעִים), Pr 2⁶ (|| תְבָאָה and תְבוּנָה). **f.** דַעַת־רֵחַ = *windy* (unreal) knowledge Jb 15². **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13² 33³ (דַעַת שִׁפְטִי, חֲכָמָה) || Jb 34³⁵ (|| חֲכָמָה), Pr 8^{9,10} (|| מוֹסֵר), 10¹⁴ 11⁹ 18^{15,15} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ 53¹¹ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; דַעַת, בִבְלִי Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹³; בִלִי, 38² 42³, בִלִי ד' Pr 19²; || תְבוּנָה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁹; חֲכָמָה Pr 24⁴, || מוֹפֶה Pr 1⁴ 5²; ד' מוֹפֶה, 8¹², || vb. עָרַם 19²⁵; || מַיְעוֹת 22²⁰; || מוֹסֵר 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹², || מוֹרֶה Mal 2⁷; חֲכָמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16,18} 2^{21,25} 4¹² 9¹⁰, connected with תְבָאָה Pr 21¹¹ Ec 12⁹; דְּבַר חֲכָמִים Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חֲכָמָה) Is 44²⁵ (חֲכָמִים); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| תְבָאָה and מַדַע). **b.** in highest sense, knowledge of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4^{1,6} (|| מוֹפֶה דַעַת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ (|| יִרְאָה), so Is 1² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9¹⁰ (|| קִרְשִׁים), 30³ (id., || תְבָאָה); v. also (|| יִרְאָה), 1⁷ (|| תְבָאָה מוֹסֵר), v^{22,29}, 21¹⁰ (|| תְבָאָה). **c.** opp. אִלִּית Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁸ 15²

† יָדִיר adj. proud, haughty, לֵץ יָדִיר Pr 21²⁴ *a presumptuous man, (who is) haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עֲשֵׂהָ בְעִבְרֵת וְדֵן); יָדִיר וְלֹא יִנָּה Hb 2⁵.

י' יהו' n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr.
p. 222: —viz. יואב, יואח, יואחז, יואל, יואש, יואחז, יואח, יואחז, יואח, יואחז, יואח, יואחז, etc.

† ירב n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46¹³, but rd. rather ירשב as Sam. Nu 26²⁴ 1 Ch 7¹ (Qr) ⑤ Ol al.; ⑥ Ιαρουφ, ⑦ Ιαρουφ.

יבל v. יבול, יבול n.pr. v. יבב.

† יואח n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. dub.; ?=יואח) —

1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁶. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁵.

נמה יומה q.v. sub יומה.

יובל n.pr.m. v. יובל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יום n.m. Gn 1, 5 day (NH id.; Aram. יומא, 2285
Ph. יום; MI⁵ יום, sf. יומי 1.6.9.23, pl. cstr. יומים 1.8, sf. 3 ms. יומה 1.8; SI³ יום; Zinj. יום DHM^{Sendsch. Gloss.}, Palm. יום Vog^{No. 123 a, Oxon. III.}; Ar. يَوْم; Eth. ደብዳቤ Sab. יום, Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 29}, יומה DHM^{ZMG 1883, 328}, SabDenkm⁶¹; As. ummu, umu COT^{Gloss.}, deriv. unknown; on ✓ and relation of יום to Ph. יום, Aram. יום, v. נג^{ZMG 1886, 721 Ba}, יום^{ZMG 1887, 632 f.}) —
abs. Gn 1⁵ +; cstr. Gn 2⁴ +; sf. יומך Je 50³¹, יומי Ex 5¹³ + 22 t.; יומי Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴; du. יומי Ex 21²¹, יומי Ex 16²⁹ Nu 11¹⁹, יומי 9²², יומי Ho 6²⁴; pl. יומים Gn 4³ +; יומים Nu 6⁵; יומים (Aram. form; Ges^{577.1 a}) Dn 12¹³, יומים Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. יומי Gn 3¹⁴ +; יומות Dt 32⁷ 90¹⁵ +; sf. יומי Jb 7⁶ + 9 t.; יומי Gn 29²¹ + 8 t.; יומי Je 35⁸ + 7 t., etc.; — 1. day, opp. night, Gn 1^{4.12} 8²² (all J), 31^{39.40} (E), Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Nu 11^{32.32} Jos 10¹³ (all JE), Dt 9^{9.11.18.25} 10¹⁰ (D), Gn 1^{5.14.16.18} (P), 1 S 30¹² Ju 10^{5.9.9.11} Am 5⁸ 1 K 8²⁹ 19⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ Ec 8¹⁶; || לפני בוא השמש 2 S 3³⁵; חם היום Gn 1⁸ (J) the heat of the day 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; עוד היום Gn 29⁷ (J) the day is still high, not near its end; היום 3⁸ cool of the day; מן-האור עד היום Ne 8³ from dawn until mid-day; so also prob. of mid-day היום עד-נכון היום Pr 4¹⁵ growing lighter and lighter until the full day; note phr. in Ju 19, עד-נמות היום Ju 19⁸ until the declining of the day; היום היום היום the day hath sunk down to become evening; היום היום היום the declining of the day; היום היום היום the day has gone down exceedingly (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: a. working-day Ex 20^{9.10} (E) = Dt 5¹³, Ex 16^{26.30.30} (J), 23¹² (JE), 31¹⁵ (P), Lv 23³ (H); היום היום היום Ez 46¹. b. דרך היום a day's journey Nu 11^{31.31} (JE), 1 K 19⁴, מלחמה שלשת ימים Jon 3⁴, a three days' journey Gn 30³⁶ Ex 3¹⁸ 5⁸ 8²³ (all J), Nu 10^{33.33}

(JE), 33⁸ (P); מלחמה שלשת ימים Jon 3⁴; so seven days' journey Gn 31²³ (E), 2 K 3⁹; without דרך שלשת ימים Ex 15²² (E) they went three days, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: seven days Gn 7^{4.10} 8^{10.12}, forty days 7¹⁷ 8⁶ (all J); 150 days 7²⁴ 8³ (both P), 1 S 25³⁸ 1 K 8^{65.65} Je 42⁷ Ez 4^{5.6} 1 Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 6²² Est 1⁴ etc. In Est 4¹⁶ 1 & 2 are combined: do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14⁷ sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1^{5.8.19.19.23.31} (all P; cf. further בקר וערב; v. also 2^{2.3} (P), Ex 20^{11.11} (E), 32^{17.17} (P). e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7¹¹ 8¹⁴ Ex 12^{6.18.18} +, 1 K 12^{32.33} Ez 45^{21.25} Zc 1⁷ Hg 1^{1.15.18} 2 Ch 29^{17.17} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 8² 6¹ Dn 10⁴ Est 3¹² 9¹ +; (יום oft. om. e.g. Gn 8^{5.13} Ex 12¹⁰ 2 K 25¹³ Ez 1¹² Hg 2^{1.20} Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3² Ezr 6¹⁹ Est 3¹³, etc.) f. יום defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (י) cstr. היום = the snowy day 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²²; יום סנריר Pr 27¹⁵ = rainy d.; יום קרה 25²⁰ = cold d.; (so, = time יום צרתי Gn 35³ (E) d. of my distress; Je 18¹⁷ La 1⁷ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ 27¹⁰); יום מותו etc. Ju 13⁷ 2 S 6²³ 2 K 15⁵ + oft.; cf. הולדת את-פרעה יום Gn 40²⁰ (E) = Pharaoh's birthday; הולדת היום Ho 2⁵ cf. Ec 7¹ (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יום היום Jb 3¹), Ct 3¹¹; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יום מהומה ומהומה sub Is 22⁵ (v. מהומה היום יום צרה ותוכחה ונאצה; היום היום Is 58⁵ a day of acceptableness to'; pl. sq. subst. שְׁבִיר Lv 25⁵⁰ (H) the days of an hireling; ימי מלואים) Lv 8³³ Nu 6¹³; sq. rel. cl. אשר ילדתי בו יום אשר ילדתי בו יום Je 20¹⁴ cf. Jb 3³; also ש י 18²⁴ (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יום ירושאל Ho 2² i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9³ Ez 30⁹; ימי הנבקה Ho 9⁹ 10⁹, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19²²); יום ירושלים Je 50^{27.31} 13⁷ i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50^{27.31}. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense cf (י) day of disaster or death: + יוםך Je 50³¹ thy day has come; או יומי יבא ומה 1 S 26¹⁰; יומי in this sense also Ez 21³⁰ 37¹³ Jb 18²⁰; + בוא יום Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴. i. specif. a holy day: יום השבת the sabbath day (v. also שבת, Ex 20^{8.11} (E) = Dt 5^{12.15}, Ex 31¹⁵ 35³ +; = יום קדשי Is 58¹³; repetition השבת ביום השבת Lv 24⁸ every sabbath day; also הַשְׁבָּתִים יום הַשְׁבָּתִים Lv 23²⁷ 25⁹; יום חגגו 23²⁸; יום הַשְׁבָּתִים 23²⁸; יום מלכנו Ho 7⁵; also of false gods, ימי הַפְּעִלִים 21¹¹.

3. ^א *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time
of his coming in judgment, involving often
blessedness for righteous (v. RS ^{Phroph.} 306 [Dr Is 28]);
Am 5^{18,19,20} Is 2¹² Is 6⁹ Zp 1⁷ (cf. v⁸), v^{14,14} (cf. v^{15,16}),
Je 46¹⁰ Ez 13⁵ 30⁸ (cf. 36³³ 39^{8,11,13}), Ob 15 Zc 14¹
Mal 3²³ (cf. Zc 14⁷ Mal 3^{2,17,19,19,21}), Jo 1¹⁵ 2^{1,11} (cf.
v^{2,2}), 3⁴ 4¹⁴; ^א יום עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁸; יום עֶבְרָה Pr 1¹;
אֶפֶס יום חֲרוֹן אַפִּי Is 13¹³ La 1¹²; יום נֶקֶם Is 34⁸ 6¹² 63⁴;
יום נֶקֶמָה Je 46¹⁰; יום אָף Zp 2^{2,3} La 2²²; אֶפֶס
La 2⁴; cf. also Zc 14⁷ (where senses of **1** and **2**
are combined, cf. Est 4¹⁶ **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־
לְיִלְדָּה אֶחָד הוּא יִיבָרֵעַ לֵא יוֹם וְלֵא לַיְלָה but there shall
be one day, known shall it be of ^א, not day and
not night; cf. also בְּיוֹם הַהוּא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: a. =his life, his age Gn 6³ (J), Dt 22^{19,29} 23⁷ Jos 24^{31,31} (D), Ju 2^{7,7,18} 1 S 25²⁸, etc.; Gn 5^{4,8,11} 9²⁹ 11³² (all P), Jb 7^{1,1,6,16} 8⁹ 9³⁹ 5⁶ 9¹⁰ 10^{9,10,12,14} 10⁵¹⁵; בְּלִימֵי חַיָּיִךְ Gn 3^{14,17} (J), ψ 23⁶, so Pr 31¹²; יָמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 25⁷ 47^{8,9} (all P); יָמֵי חַיָּיִ Ec 5^{17,19}; יָמֵי שְׁנוֹתָיו מִסְפָּר Gn 9¹⁰; מִסְפָּר יָמֵי חַיָּיִךְ Ec 2⁸; מִסְפָּר יָמֵי חַיִּי הַבִּלְוָה 6¹² *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; בְּלִי־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פָּנֵי הָאָדָמָה 1 K 8⁴⁰; כָּפֹא יָמִים *long life* 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹; *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18¹¹ 24¹ (both J), Jos 13^{1,1} (JE), 23^{1,2} (D), 1 K 1¹; מִזְמִי 1 K 1⁶ *from his (earliest) days*, so מִזְמִיךְ 1 S 25²⁸ (v. Dr), Jb 38¹²; שָׁבַע יָמִים Jb 42¹⁷ 1 K 8⁴⁰; מִיָּד, יָמֵי אֲרָבָה Ex 20¹² (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5¹⁶, v. further מִלְּךְ; יָמֵי עַל־יָמֵי־מֶלֶךְ וְהוֹסִיף ψ 61⁷ i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is אָרָךְ יָמִים Jos 24³¹ (D), Ju 2⁷; אָרָךְ יָמִים; אָרָךְ יָמֶיךָ Dt 33²⁵ *according to (the length of) thy life shall be [thy strength? rd. רִבְּךָ. ?]* v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. יוֹם קוֹשֶׁה Jb 30²⁵ *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, לְמוֹת וַיִּקְרַב יָמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 47²⁹ (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹ (cf. Jb 7^{6,16} 8⁹ Ec 2³ *supr.*) b. (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10²⁵ (J), 14¹ Ju 5^{6,6} 8²⁸ 2 S 21¹ 1 K 16³⁴ 21^{29,29} 22⁴⁷ 2 K 20¹⁹ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 35¹⁸ + oft. (so MI ^{6,8,8,9,33}) c. hence in phr. *the days: סָפַר דְּבָרֵי יָמֵי 1 K 14^{19,29} + 3 t. K, Ne 12²³ Est 2²³ 10²; מִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים; מִסְפָּר יָמֵי 1 Ch 27²⁴; סָפַר הַזְּכֵּנוֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6¹.*

5. *Days*: א. indef.: יָמִים אֲחֵרִים *some days*,
a few days + Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29²⁰ (E), Dn II 20; יָמִים
alone 40⁴ (E) they were *days* (a certain time)

in the prison 1 K 17¹⁵ Ne 14; עַל יָמִים Is 65²⁰ *a suckling of* (a few) *days*; מִיָּמִים Ju 14¹ *after a time*, 15¹; so מִכֶּלֶךְ Gn 4³ (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17¹; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמִים Ex 21²¹ (JE) *a day or two*, עֶשְׂרֹן Gn 24⁵⁵ (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, אֵךְ יָמִים אוֹ יָמִים אֵךְ שָׁנִים 1 S 20³ *these days or these years*; אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9²² (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21³⁴ (JE) 37³⁴ (J) +; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו' Gn 38¹² (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7²; לֹא נָשָׂם הַיָּמִים; Gn 26⁸ (J) *the days were long to him there* = *he had been there a long time*; יָמִים רַבִּים . . . בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הָעָנָן . . . Nu 9¹⁰ (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former or ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יָמֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32⁷ (poem); יָמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Is 63^{9,11}; הַיָּמִים הָעֲדָיִם Ec 1⁴ 7¹² 14³; יָמֵי קָדֶם Mi 7²⁰; יָמֵי מִכְרָם; הַיָּמִים הָרַגְשִׁים Ec 7¹⁰; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶; *coming time* אֶחָרֹן יוֹם Pr 31²⁵; esp. אֶחָרִית (ב) הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לִמְנָן הַיָּמִין Dn 12¹³.

6. יום = *time*; a. vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5 *supr.*): *time* of harvest Pr 25¹³, usu. יָמֵי Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Jos 3¹⁵ Nu 13^{20,20} (all JE), Ju 15¹ 2 S 21⁹; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24¹⁵ cf. Jb 14⁶; *time* of parturition יָמֵי לֵדָה Gn 25². b. appos. to other expr. of time (Dr ^{§192 (1)} Da^{Synt.} §29.a): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29¹⁴ (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE); = יָמִים בְּרַח Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; אַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים יָמִים Ju 19² *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27⁷); שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים (פְּנִינָן) Gn 41¹ (E) *two years (of) time*, 2 S 13²³ 14²⁸ Je 28^{3,11}; וְשָׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבָעִים יָמִים Dn 10^{2,3} *three weeks (of) time*. c. pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27⁷ Lv 25²⁹ (H); יָבֵחַ Ju 17¹⁰; וְבָח יָמִים 1 S 21² 21⁹ 20⁶; חֳדָשִׁים וְאַרְבַּעַה יָמִים 27⁷ = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19² *supr.* b). מִיָּמֶה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11⁴⁰ (cf. v^b), 2 I¹⁹ 1 S 13² 21⁹; מִיָּמֶיךָ מִיָּמֶיךָ 2 S 14²⁶; יָמִים אֲדִישׁ אֲדִישׁ Nu 9²² (P); distrib. Nu 14^{34,34} (P), Ez 4^{6,6}; וַיְהִי לַיָּמִים מִיָּמִים וַיָּבֹא עָלָהּ הַיָּמִים וַיָּבֹא עָלָהּ הַיָּמִים 2 Ch 21¹⁹ *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two (series of) days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are:
a. (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4¹⁴ 3I^{43,48} Ex 13⁴ (JE) +
oft.; opp. מָחָל *yesterday* Ex 5¹⁴ 1 S 20²⁷; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19¹⁰; (2) מחר (ב) יום = *to-morrow* Gn 30³³ Is 56¹² Pr 27¹; (3) יום אחרמול ψ 90⁴; (4) היום ים שְׁלֹשֶׁת ימים 1 S 9²⁰ *three days ago* (v. Dr); = יום שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 30¹³; + (5) ביום Ju 13¹⁰ appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יום אחר no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27⁴⁵ Is 9¹³; c. ב 10¹⁷ 47⁰; for, during, one day Gn 33¹³ Nu 11¹⁹; unemphat., one day (= *some day*) 1 S 27¹; יום אחר לפני 9¹⁶ one day, before Saul came. + b. ויהי היום ו- (v. Dr), and the day came, that (or when) 1 S 1⁴ (v. Dr), 2 K 4^{8,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. c. הנה ימים באים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2³¹ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷, Je 7³² + 13 t. Je. d. יום in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without prep. את-יום צאתך Dt 16³ and thou shalt remember the day of thy going out from the land of Egypt, Is 58⁵ Ez 39¹³ Mal 3² cf. Ec 7¹ (מן compar.); (β) עדי-יום Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰ + 5 t.; (γ) ביום Gn 2^{4,17} 3⁵ + 53 t.; + (δ) ביום Ho 2^{5,17} Zp 3⁸ Zc 14³; + (ε) ביום 1 S 7² 8⁸ 29⁶ 2 S 13³² 2 K 8⁶ Dt 9²⁴ Lv 23¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁵; + (ζ) לבי-יום Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; + (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) בל-ימי Ju 18³¹ 1 S 22⁴ 25^{7,16} Lv 26^{34,35} Nu 6⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹; (β) בימי Ru 1¹ 2 Ch 26⁵; (γ) בימי Mi 7¹⁵; + (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. ב, א' ביום דבר א' Ex 6²⁸ in the day (when) א' spoke, so Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; also Lv 7²⁵ 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18¹, ψ 138³ Zc 8⁹; (β) ביום Je 36²; + (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: ביום אקרא ψ 56¹⁰ in the day (when) I cry, 103³ La 5⁷; also without ב, ביום אקרא ψ 56⁴ (at the) time (when) I am afraid; + (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בל-ימי 1 S 25¹⁵, so Lv 14⁴⁶ (prob., v. Di); בימות ψ 90¹³; + (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בימי יםמרני Jb 29²; + (7) מיום cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מיום אשר הייתי לפניך 1 S 29⁸ since the day when (= *as long as*) I have been before thee, Ne 5¹⁴; + (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בל-ימי אשר ישבן Nu 9¹⁸ as long as the cloud remained, etc. e. (1) יום day by day Gn 39¹⁰ (J), Ex 16⁵ (P), Pr 8^{30,34} ψ 61⁹ 68²⁰ (+ Je 7²⁵ ψ 13³ Lag, v. יומם); so (late) + ליום ביום 2 Ch 24¹¹; + יום ביום 30²¹ Ne 8¹⁸; + לעת-יום 1 Ch 12²²; ביום עלת יום Ezr 3⁴; ברבר יום ביום 2 Ch 8¹³; מיום אל-יום from day to day 1 Ch 16²³ = מיום ליום ψ 96² (Est 3⁷ v. infr.); + יום יום Est 3⁴ (very late, v. ! 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr^{Intr. 505}); + בל-יום יום 2¹¹; + ביום ביום 1 S 18¹⁰ as daily = according to daily habit;

(2) מיום ליום Est 3⁷, is in phr. of casting lots for one day after another; (מזמרים ימיה) v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: דבר יום + ביום each day's affair in its day Ex 5^{13,19} 16⁴ (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), 1 K 8⁵⁸ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁵; ברבר יום ביום 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶. f. בל-הימים = *always, continually*, Gn 43⁹ 44³² (both J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5²⁶ 6²⁴ 11¹ 14²³ 18⁵ 19⁹ 28^{29,33} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ 1 S 2^{32,35} 18²⁹ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32²⁹ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 6³ 1 R 36³⁹ 12⁷ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13³ 17³⁷ 2 Ch 17¹⁶ 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁵; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) בל-היום Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12² Dt 28³² 33¹² Je 20^{7,8} Is 28²⁴, 51¹³ 52⁵ (both תמיד בל-היום), 65^{2,5} La 1¹³ 3^{14,62} ψ 25⁵ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁶ 38^{7,13} 42^{4,11} 44^{9,16,23} 52³ 56^{2,3,6} 7^{8,15,24} 72¹⁵ 73¹⁴ 74²² 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ 102⁹ 109⁹⁷ Pr 21²⁶ 23¹⁷. g. additional plur. c. ב = *on a particular day*: ביום הישיב Ju 19¹⁸, so Gn 2^{2,2} + oft.; בכל-יום every day ψ 7¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; ביום ההוא of definite time in past Gn 15¹³ 33¹⁶ + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. היום הנה (no prep.) Ex 13³ (JE); ביום ההוא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3² at that time when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h; see Da^{Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2} and esp. Dr 1 S 1⁴ 19³); ביום הנה Gn 7¹¹ +; בעצם היום הנה on this selfsame day Gn 7¹³ + (v. עצם); ביום ההוא also of future 1 S 3¹² Dt 31^{17,17,18}; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8^{3,9} Ho 2^{19,20,23} etc., esp. Is 2^{11,17,20} 3^{7,18} 4^{1,2} + oft.; pl. בימים ההם of past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 3¹ + oft.; of future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26³. h. c. ב = ביום as or like the day ψ 139¹²; ביום ההוא Jos 10¹⁴; ביום Ho 2⁵ as at the day of; ביום תמים Jos 10¹³ about a whole day; + ביום lit. at (about) to-day = now (v. ב) 1 S 9²⁷ 1 K 22⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so + ביום 1 S 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT היום (כי היום), Ne 5¹¹; ביום = *at once, first of all* Gn 25^{31,33} 1 S 2¹⁶ 1 K 1⁵¹; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, ביום הנה as it is at this day Gn 50²⁰ (E), 1 S 2^{8,13}, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{20,38} 8¹⁸ 10¹⁵ 29²⁷ Je 1⁵ 25¹⁸ (gloss, om. G, cf. esp. Kue^{Einl. § 56. 1}), 32²⁰ 44^{6,23} 1 K 3⁶ 8^{24,61} 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7,15}; so + ביום הנה Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7,15} Ne 9¹⁰; in Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. היום ביום g supr.) i. c. ל = ליום on, at (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9^{5,5} what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc., Is 10³; ליום אחר 1 K 5²

bread for one day; הַמִּלְאָכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא נִשְׁיֵא אֶחָד לְיוֹם Ezr 10¹³; distrib. phr. נִשְׁיֵא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נִשְׁיֵא לְיוֹם Nu 7¹¹ (P), Jb 21^{30,30}; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1¹⁷; לְיוֹם against, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19¹¹, so לְיוֹם Jb 38²² Pr 21³¹; לְיוֹם קָבִי alm.=until Zp 3⁸; לְפָנַי יוֹם Is 48⁷ before to-day; late phr. are לְיוֹמִים מְקִימִים 2 Ch 21¹⁹ in the course of time; לְיוֹמִים רַבִּים Dn 8²⁶ at (the end of) many days; לְיוֹם = for every day, daily, + Ex 29^{36,38} Nu 7^{11,11} 28^{3,24} 1 Ch 26^{17,17} Je 37²¹ Ez 4¹⁰ 43²⁵ 45^{23,23} 46¹³; לְיוֹם in exclam. לֵי אֲהֶה Ez 30² alas for the day! לֵי אֲהֶה Jo 1¹⁵. j. c. מִיּוֹם מִיּוֹם since the day (time) of (or when), Ex 10⁶ Lv 23¹⁵ Dt 9²⁴ 1 S 7² etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12¹⁵ from the first day (on om. of art. v. Dr^{5 209 (D)}); מִיּוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23²², etc.; מִיּוֹם = from to-day, from this day forth Is 43¹³ Ez 48³⁵; וּמִמָּחָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵ from that day forward; so וְהַלָּחָה 1 S 18⁹; מִן-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וּמִמָּחָה Hg 2^{15,18} from this day onward (v. Add. on p. 751^b); עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47²⁶ until now; מִיּוֹמִים רַבִּים after many days Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁸; מִיּוֹמִים after a time Ju 11⁴ 14⁸ 15¹; but usu. מִיּוֹמִים, v. מִיּוֹמִים Ho 6² after two days;—מִיּוֹמִים יָמִימָה v. e (4) supr. + k. c. לְמִן (v. ל. ad fin.): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ Je 7²⁵ 32³¹ Hg 2¹⁸; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁵ (cf. also 2 Ch 8¹⁶; v. Dr^{5m. & § 190, Obs.}); לְמִימֵי 2 K 19²⁵ since days of old=long ago, cf. Mal 3⁷ since the days of your fathers.+ 1. (ה)יּוֹם עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וְגו' Ex 12¹⁸ until the 21st day, Lv 19⁶+; עַד-יּוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13⁷ 1 S 15³⁵ 2 S 6²³+, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) c supr.; עַד-הַיּוֹם until to-day, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, + Gn 19^{37,38} (J), 35²⁰ (E), 2 K 10²⁷ Ez 20³¹+; more often עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה until this day Gn 26³³ (J), 32³³ (P or R), 47²⁶ (J), 48¹⁵ (E), Ex 10⁶ Nu 22³⁰ (both J), Dt 22²² 31¹⁴ 10⁸ 11⁴ 29³ 34⁶ Jos 4⁹ 5⁹ 6²⁵ 7^{26,26} 8^{28,29} 9²⁷ 13¹³ 14¹⁴ 15⁶³ 16¹⁰ (all JE), 22³ (D), v¹⁷ (P), 23^{8,9} (D), Ju 12²⁶ 6²⁴ 10⁴ 15¹⁹ 18¹² 19³⁰ 1 S 5⁶ 6¹⁸ 8⁸ 12² 27⁶ 29^{3,6,8} 30²⁵ 2 S 4³ 6⁸= 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 7⁶= 1 Ch 17⁵, 2 S 18¹³+ oft.; עַד-עֵצֶם הַיּוֹם + Jos 10²⁷ (JE), Ez 2³ (cf. Lv 23¹⁴ H); עַד-עֵלֵיוֹם מוֹב 1 S 25⁸ upon a good day, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare על temp. cf. Dr; מוֹב יוֹם also Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}, v. מוֹב adj.).

יּוֹמִים subst. and adv. daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יוֹמָא, ܝܘܡܐ day (as opp. to night); יוֹמָא by day; perh. Ph. יוֹמָא (in

dates, before num.), CIS^{I. 1. 10. 1 (see note)}; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on יוֹמָא, v. sub. תָּנִים)—1. subst. daytime (rare) Je 15⁹ בְּעוֹר יוֹמָא while it is yet daytime, 33^{20b} וְלֵילָה יוֹמָא וְלֵילָה daytime and night, v²⁵ וְלֵילָה יוֹמָא בְּרִיתִי (rd. יוֹם as v^{20a}); Ez 30¹⁶ יוֹמָא צָרִי foes of daytime, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15⁸; but text appar. defective, v. Ⓞ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. בְּיוֹמָם 1 S 25¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁴), Ne 9¹⁹ (varied from Ex 13²¹ Dt 1³³ יוֹמָם).—Nu 9²¹ the sense required is (during) a day and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. 2. adv. in the daytime, by day, Nu 10³⁴ Jb 24¹⁶ (but v. תָּנִים), Is 4⁶ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; mostly c. לֵילָה, and then oft. poet.= continually: so יוֹמָא וְלֵילָה Ex 13²¹ Jos 1⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁹ ψ 1² 32⁴+ , לֵילָה וְיוֹמָא + Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 34¹⁰ Je 14¹⁷, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21¹⁰ Is 21⁸ Je 31³⁵ ψ 22³ 42⁹ 91⁵ 121⁶+ . ψ 13³ by day yields a lame sense: either add וְלֵילָה (Ⓞ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יום יום) Lag^{Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13} Now.

I. יוֹן (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

יּוֹן n.[m.] mire;—abs. מִיּוֹן הַיּוֹן ψ 40³; cstr. מִיּוֹן בֵּין מִיּוֹן 69³.

II. יוֹן (✓of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc.

to Lag Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. 1. 228 = Pers. waná, but improb.; Sta^{§ 259 a} conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה mourn, so D1^{Pa 157}).

+ I. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id.,

ܝܘܢܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8⁸+ 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָה ψ 61¹; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2¹⁴+ 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2⁸+ 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7¹⁶ (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8^{8,9,10,11,12} (all J); oft. of offerings, בְּנֵי יוֹנָה Lv 12⁶ (P; an individual of the species; || תִּרְיָם); בְּנֵי (ה) יוֹנִים || תִּרְיָם 14^{57,11} 12⁸ 14^{22,30} 15^{14,29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P); בְּנֵי יוֹנִים dove's dung 2 K 6²⁵ (Kt, yet v. Gei^{Urschrift 409}); in various similes: Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָהּ like a silly dove Ho 7¹¹ (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11¹¹, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60⁸; בְּיוֹנָה פִּיּוֹנִי Je 48²⁸; also בְּנֵי יוֹנָה 68¹⁴; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48²⁸; also הַבְּנֵי יוֹנָה Ez 7¹⁶ like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הַבְּנֵי יוֹנָה, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning יוֹנִים יוֹנִים Na 2⁸; without יוֹנָה הִנֵּה בְּיוֹנִים, קוֹל הִנֵּה בְּיוֹנִים 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינֵי יוֹנָה thine eyes are (those of) doves Ct 1¹⁵ 4¹, v. also v¹²; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי my dove Ct 2¹⁴ 5² 6⁹. Elsewh. only ψ 56¹ (title) יוֹנָתָא רְחֵקִים (על יוֹנָתָא רְחֵקִים) prob. name of melody: To 'the dove of distant

יָחַדְדוּ (Je 46^{12,21} 49³ **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its* unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحَدَّ *alone*; and for the form אֲשֶׁרִי, but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol^{135c} Sta^{370a})—*together*: a. of community in action, ψ 34⁴ יַחַד וְנִרְוֹמָה שְׁמוּ יַחַד let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52⁹, with נֹעִץ *take counsel*, 45²¹ ψ 71¹⁰ 83^e Ne 6¹ נָצַח *to struggle* Dt 25¹¹; in place, as with יֵשֶׁב Gn 13⁶ Dt 25⁵, הָלַךְ Gn 22^{6,8} Am 3³, בּוֹא Je 3¹⁸ Jb 39² קָרַב Is 41¹, נָפַל 2 S 2¹⁶, אָכַל Ju 19⁶ Je 41¹ הַחֲקִיץ Jos 9²,

† [יָחַל] vb. **Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יָחַל expectation);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִחַלְהָ Ez 19⁵ (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* יִחַלְהָ Gn 8¹² + 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּחַל);—*wait*: Gn 8¹² and *he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt; of *Isr.* under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִחַלָּה אֲבִרָה תְּקוּמָה Ez 19⁵ *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܐܘܠܐ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after 𐤀) לָהּ נִחָה בִּי that *he was thrust away from her*; Co plausibly נִחַלְתָּה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתִּי ψ 119⁴⁹; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v⁴³ + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחַלוּ Jb 29²³ Ez 13⁶; יִחַלוּ Jb 29²¹; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33²²; *Impf.* יִחַלְ מִי 5⁶;

אֶחָדָה Jb 6¹¹ + 3 t.; אֶחָדָה 30²⁶; יֶחֱדָה Is 42⁷; יֶחֱדָה 51⁵; *Imv.* יֶחֱדָה ψ 130⁷ 131³; *Pt.* מֶחֱדָה 69³; מֶחֱדָה 31²⁵ + 2 t.; —1. *wait, tarry* for, sq. ל Mi 5⁶ (of rain, || יֶחֱדָה); so 1¹² acc. to We, who reads יֶחֱדָה (Pf.) for יֶחֱדָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14¹⁴. 2. *wait* for = *hope* for, sq. ל Is 42⁴ Jb 29^{21,23} 30²⁶ (|| יֶחֱדָה), ψ 31²⁵ 33^{13,22} 69³ 119^{43,49,74,81,114,147}; sq. ל inf. לְמַחְדָּה Ez 13⁶; sq. אֶל Is 51⁵ ψ 130⁷ 131³; abs. *hope*, Jb 6¹¹ 13¹⁵ ψ 71¹⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹחֲדָה Jb 32¹¹, etc.; וְהוֹחֲדָה (consec., v. Hi De² Dr ^{§§ 106, 119⁷}) Jb 32¹⁶; *Impf.* יוֹחֲדָה 1 S 13⁸ Qr; 2 ms. תוֹחֲדָה 10⁸; אוֹחֲדָה 2 K 6³³ La 3^{21,24}; אוֹחֲדָה Je 4¹⁹ Jb (Kt אוֹחֲדָה), Mi 7⁷; אוֹחֲדָה 2 S 18¹⁴; —*wait, tarry*, (sq. (prop. *show a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10⁸ (בְּאוֹחֲדָה), 13⁸ (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18¹⁴ Jb 32¹⁶ Je 4¹⁹ (but v. חוֹל); *wait* for, *hope* for (as **Pi.**), sq. ל 2 K 6³³ Mi 7⁷ La 3²⁴ Jb 32¹¹ ψ 38¹⁶ 42^{6,12} 43⁵ 130⁵ (|| יֶחֱדָה); abs. *hope*, La 3²¹.

† יָחַל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS
Buhl, but very dub.,—only יָחַל וְרוּם לִי
La 3²⁶ *good* is it that one *be waiting and that*
silently (but v. רוּם) for the salvation of ';
construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew
Ke Löhr Kö^{11.407} al. regard as vb. (fr. חָל);
rd. perh. יָחַל Hiph. Impf. fr. חָל (cf. v²⁴).

† תוֹחֶלֶת *n.f.* hope, abs. ה' Pr 13¹²; estr. *id.* Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷; sf. תוֹחֶלְתִּי ψ 39⁸ La 3¹⁸; תוֹחֶלְתִּי Jb 41¹;—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41¹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ La 3¹⁸; sq. subj. gen. + לְ ψ 39⁸ (הִלְתִּי תוֹחֶלְתִּי); alone Pr 13¹².

†יְהִי לַאֲלֹהִים **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46¹⁴. Nu 26²⁶ (Ⓢ Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† יְחִלָּאֵי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c.
art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26²⁶.

† [יָהָם] vb. be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. **جَمَّ** v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. **ܝܗܡ** be hot, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. **חָמַם** **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. **יִיחַמֶּנִּי** ψ 51^r in sin my mother conceived me (**וַיִּחַמֶּנִּי**); *Inf. cstr.* of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; **בְּכֻל־יָהָם** Gn 30⁴¹ at every breeding-heat of the flock (J); **בְּזֶמַּת יָהָם** 31¹⁰ at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding (E); sf. 3 fpl. **יִלְחַמְנָה** 30⁴¹ in order that they might have breeding-heat (J).

חַמָּה (once חַמָּה) ¹²¹ n.f. heat, rage (for
*יַחַמָּה; NH *id.*; Aram. חַמָּה poison, ܡܚܡܐ)

heat, wrath, poison, Brock^{Lex. 116}, also Nö^{§ 105}; Ar. ضَمٌّ *poison*, Lane⁶⁵¹; As. *imtu*, spittle, breath, poison, Dl^{HWB 78} Muss-Arnolt^{CD 62})—abs. חָמָה Na i² + 39 t.; חָמָא † Dn i r⁴⁴; estr. חֲמַת Gn 27⁴⁴ + 25 t.; sf. חִמְיָי Je 4⁴ + 36 t.; חֲמִיתָּ Je 10²⁵ + 8 t.; חֲמִיתָּ ψ 88⁵ 89⁴⁷; חֲמֵתו Is 51¹⁷ + 8 t.; חֲמִיתָּ חֲמִיתָּ Jb 6⁴; pl. חֲמוֹת Pr 22²⁴; חֲמַת ψ 76¹¹; — 1. *heat*: a. *fever*, חֲמַת מִינִי Ho 7⁵ *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. estr v. Ges^{§ 130, 1}). b. *venom, poison* (fig.): יָמָת עֶפֶר חֲמַת Dt 32²⁴; חֲמַת פְּתִינִים ח' נָחֵשׁ ψ 58⁵ cf. v⁵; עֲשֻׂבִּי ח' ψ 140⁴; *poison of arrows* (of ח') Jb 6⁴. 2. *burning anger, rage*: a. of man: Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 2 S i r²⁰ 2 K 5¹² Est i r¹² 2¹ 3⁵ 5⁹ (against, על), γ^{7.10} ψ 37⁸ (|| אַף), 76¹¹ (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6³⁴ 15^{1.18} (אַישׁ חֲמָה) *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16⁴ 19¹⁹ (גְּדֹלָה) Qr = one great in rage, v. De Now), 27⁴ (|| אַף), Is 51^{13.18} Ez 23²⁵; אִישׁ חֲמָת Pr 22²⁴ (|| בַּעַל אֱרָא); חֲמָה 29²² (|| אִישׁ אַף); חֲמָה עֲזָה strong rage Pr 21¹⁴ (|| אַף); חֲמַת רִיחִי Ez 3¹⁴ the rage of my spirit. b. of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בְּחֵמַת Dn 8⁶ in the fury of his power. c. of God (*), oft. Je Is² Ez ψ: Je 4⁴ + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22^{13.17} Is 27⁴ (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr. and on txt. v. Di), 63⁵ La 2⁴ Ez 5¹³ + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21.25} 36¹⁶ ψ 59¹⁴ 76⁶ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷ 106²³ Jb 21²⁰; appar. also 19²⁹ 36¹⁵ v. Di; oft. || אַף, Mi 5¹⁴ Dn 9¹⁹ 29²² Is 42²⁵ (אַפו as appos., לְהַשִּׁיב עָלֵינוּ, 63^{8.6} Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 62⁷ 78³⁸ 90⁷; וְנִצְרָנוּ בְּלִבְרִיאֵשׁ ||) + Je 23¹⁹ 30²³ of the whirlwind of ח'; קֶצֶף גְּדֹלָה אַף || Dt 29²⁷ Je 21⁵ 32³⁷; || תִּכְבְּחוּ חֲמָה אַף || Ez 5¹⁵, cf. תִּכְבְּחוּ. תִּכְבְּחוּ alone 25¹⁷; || חֲמָה חֲמָה || Na i⁶ La 4¹¹; || קֶצֶף Is 34² (of fury against, על), ψ 38²; || יָצָרָה Is 51²⁰ חֲמָה גְּדֹלָה קִנְיָה || Ez 3⁶, cf. קִנְיָה זֶם || Zc 8³ (קִנְיָה גְּדֹלָה ||) Ez 16³⁸ (on txt. v. Co); דָּם-חֲמָה וְקִנְיָה || Lv 26²⁸ rage of meeting, i.e. encountering them in rage; כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ-חֲמָתִי Is 51^{17.22} the cup of his (my) fury; כּוֹס הַחֲמָה בּוֹס הַחֲמָה Je 25¹⁵; חֲמָה בַּעַל חֲמָה a possessor of fury= furious Na i² (|| אֵל קִנְיָה נָגַם). [חֲמָה=rage against one: Is 34² 2 Ch 28⁹.—Vbs. used with חֲמָה are: 2. a.: שָׁבוּ Gn 27⁴⁴, הִשִּׁיב Pr 15¹, עָלָה 2 S i r²⁰, פָּעַר Est i r¹², שָׁבַע 2¹ 7¹⁰; 2. c.: הִשִּׁיב turn away wrath of ח' Nu 25¹¹ ψ 106²³ Je i r²⁰ (but חֲמָה הִשִּׁיב Is 66¹⁵ to recompense his anger in fury, give it as requital); ח' ח' is kindled against one ב יצת Niph. 2 K 22^{13.17}; it burns בַּעֲרָה Je 4⁴ 21¹² 44⁶ ψ 89⁴⁷; arises עלָה 2 Ch 36¹⁶, cf. as obj. of עלָה Hiph. Ez 24⁸; יָצָא

poured out נִתְּחָה 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,25} Je 7²⁰; נִתְּחָה על 42^{18,18} 44⁶; נִתְּחָה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; ' *pours it out* שָׁפַף על 79⁶; שָׁפַף על Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁸ 9⁸ 14¹⁹ 16³⁸ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{8,13,21} 22²² 30¹⁵ 36¹⁸; שָׁפַף בְּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שְׂפוּכָה Ez 20^{33,34}; bring to rest (i.e. satisfy) one's fury upon Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; בָּהּ La 4¹¹; + Ez 5¹³ *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6¹² 13¹⁵].

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܝܬ *disalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

† יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20² + 4 t.;—הֵלַךְ עָרֹם יוֹחַף Is 20² הֵלַךְ in preceding cl.), v³; הֵלַךְ יחף 2 S 15³⁰; מִנְעִי רַגְלְךָ מִיֹּחַף Je 20³; appar.=subst., מִיֹּחַף Je 2²⁵ *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܝܚܝܬ *disalceatio*).

יחצאל, יחצאל v. sub חצה.

יחר (ו) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (וְיֹחֵר), v. אחר sup. p. 29^b and Dr^{5m}.

יחז (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

† יחז n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחז, יחז, Aram. יחז)—סֵפֶר הַיְחָז Ne 7⁵ *book of genealogy*.

† יחז vb. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֵז 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחֵז 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 4³³ + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הַמְיַחֵשִׁים Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁵; perh. also לְהַיְחֵז 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהַיְחֵז לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5¹ *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בָּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁴⁰, with-out לְ 7⁷ Ezr 8¹; הַיְחֵז הַבְּהֵנִים 2 Ch 31¹⁷; Inf.=genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4³³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) genealogical enrolment, cf. 7⁵⁻⁹; בְּהַיְחֵז 5⁷ at the enrolment of (לְ) their generations; הָיָה בְּהַיְחֵזָם הַיְחֵזָם 1 Ch 9²² *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = genealogical list 2 Ch 31¹⁶ {לְזָכָרִים}; i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 31^{18,19} (all sq. בָּ בקִשְׁו כְּתֹבֶם הַמְיַחֵשִׁים among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְיַחֵשִׁים Ezr 2⁶²=Ne 7⁶⁴ *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחת v. sub חתה.

† יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. ܝܬܒ; Zinj. ܝܬܒ DHM^{Sendsch. 57})—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יטב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., 1 S 24⁵ + 3 t.; יטב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; יטב (incorrect for הִיטִבִּי Ges^{570 R}) Na 3⁸; pl. יטבִּי Gn 34¹⁸; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. *be glad, joyful*, לָב Ju 18²⁰ 19^{6,9} 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7³. 2. *be well placed*, הִיטִבִּי מִנְּאָ אָמֹן Na 3⁸ *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. impers. c. לָ, *be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12¹³ (J), 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5^{16,26} 6^{3,18} 12^{25,28} 27² 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²³ 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34¹⁸ (J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 10^{19,20} Jos 22^{30,33} (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4,4,9}; c. לָ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69³²; c. לְבָנִי (late) Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִבִּי Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; 1 S 25³¹; sf. הִיטִבֵּךְ Dt 30⁵; הִיטִבְתָּ Je 1¹²; הִיטִבְתִּי Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; הִטְבֵּתִי Ez 36¹¹ (for הִיטִבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges^{570 R}); Impf. יטִיבִי Nu 10³² + 3 t.; יטִיב Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יטִיבִי Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{570 R}); יטִיבִי 1 K 1⁴⁷ (Ges^{570 R}); יטִיבִי Ex 1²⁰; sf. יטִיבֵּךְ Ec 11⁹, etc.; Inv. הִיטִיבָה ψ 51²⁰; הִיטִיבִי Is 23¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7⁵ 10⁵; הִיטִיב Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32⁴¹; sf. הִיטִיבִי Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; Pt. מִיטִיב 1 S 16¹⁷; מִיטִיבִי ψ 119⁶⁸; מִיטִיב Ez 33³², etc.;—1. *make glad, rejoice* בָּ Ju 19²²; פָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 11⁹. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לָ, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{29,32} (all J), Ju 17¹³ 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁴; c. עִם, Gn 32^{10,13,13} Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁵ 1 S 2³² Jer 8¹⁰ 32^{40,41} Zc 8¹⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill,=cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: (כל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְרוּ הֵיטִיבוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 5²⁵ 18¹⁷; על הרע כפִּים להִיטִיב Mi 3³ *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. make (it) good, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הִיטֵּר רַעַה Pr 15²=know well; לִרְאוֹת Je 1¹² see well; (לְ) צַנֵּן play well, skilfully 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִיטִיבֵּךְ Pr 30²⁹ *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבִּי לָבֵת** 29^v; inf. abs. **הִיטִיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כָּתַת** Dt 9²¹, **שָׂאֵל** 13¹⁵, **רָדַשׁ** 17⁴ 19¹⁸, **בָּאָר** 27⁸, **שָׁבַר** 2 K 11¹⁸. 4. *make a thing good, right, beautiful*: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); *glad heart maketh a good cure*; sq. **כִּן** compar., obj. **שֵׁם** 1 K 1⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); **הָקֵד** Ru 3¹⁰; sq. **דֶּרֶךְ** = *course of life or action* Je 2³³ (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7³ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; **הִיטִיב מִיטְבוֹ אֶת־ד'** 7⁵. 5. *do well, right*, ethically, abs.: a. of men, Gn 4⁷⁻⁷ (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), **פָּשַׁע** 36⁴ Is 1¹⁷ Je 4²² 13²³. b. of God, **טוֹב מִיטִיב** *good and doing good* **פָּשַׁע** 119⁶⁸; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ** *the righteous* Jon 4^{4,9} *art thou rightly angry?* sq. **לִי** 9^v. In **פִּרְיִיטִיב אֶל־אָבִי** 1 S 20¹⁸ vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, if it be *pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather **יִטַּב**; on this and on foll. **אֶת־** v. We Dr.

יִטְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁰, site unknown.

יִטְבְּתָהּ **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{33,34} (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

מִיטְבָּאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (= *God מיטב אל*) *benefits*—1. f. an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. 2. m. ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

יִטְבֵּה **n.[m.]** the best, only estr. **מִיטְבֵּה** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִיטְבֵּהוּ יִמֵּי** Ex 22⁴ (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִיטְבֵּהוּ הַצֹּאן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15^{9,15}; **בְּמִיטְבֵּהוּ הָאָרֶץ** *in the best of the land* Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יִטְבָּה **v. sub נטבה**.

יִטְבֵּה **v. sub טור**.

יִין (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 484} al.; Hom ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini, Gk. Foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen^{1. c. Infr.})

יִין **n.m.** ^{ψ 75, 9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **وَيْنٌ** (black) grapes, v. Hom ZMG 1889, 654; Sab. **יין** vineyard, Mordt ZMG 1887, 364 Hom^{1. c. 659} (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom Aufsätze 102; Jen ZA 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יִין** Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; **יִין** Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; estr. **יִין** **פָּשַׁע** 60⁵ Ct 8²; **יִין** Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **יִינִי** Ct 5¹, etc.;—*wine*: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E?) 27²⁵ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 1^{13,18} Dn 1⁵ +, tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁸ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²⁸ Ze 9¹⁵ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ **פָּשַׁע** 104¹⁵. †b. used for rejoicing before **י** Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁹; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32³³. c. intoxicating 1 S 1¹⁴ 25³⁷ Gn 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; **יִין** **תִּירֹשׁ** Ho 4¹¹; **יִין** **שָׁכָר** 1 S 15¹¹ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28^{7,7} 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6^{3,3} (הִמָּן יִין וְהִמָּן שָׁכָר), v^{4,20}, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites †Je 35^{5,5}; to mother of Samson †Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. †d. combinations are: **יִין** **הַטּוֹב** **יִין** Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. **יִין** Ges^{§ 133. 3, R. 1}; **יִין** **מַלְכוּת** Est 1⁷ *royal wine*; **יִין** **אֶצְרוֹת** 1 Ch 27²⁷ *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יִין** **הַקֶּחֶךְ** Ct 8² *spiced wine*; **יִין** **מִשְׁתֵּה** *wine-feast* Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7,8}; **יִין** **סִבְכָּיִין** Pr 23²⁰ *wine-bibbers*; **יִין** **נֶאֱרָר** *wine-skin* Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; **יִין** **נֶבֶל** *id.* 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; **יִין** **בֵּית** Ct 2⁴ either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יִין** **נֶבֶל** Nu 6⁴). †e. metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,5}, cf. Is 55¹; of **י**'s wrath Je 25¹⁵ (**יִין** **בוֹס**); of confusion sent by **י**, **יִין** **תַּרְעֵלָה**, *wine of reeling* **פָּשַׁע** 60⁵, cf. 75⁹; of **י**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **פָּשַׁע** 78⁶⁵; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; **יִין** **הַמִּסִּים** Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (**יִין** **עֲבֹרֵי**); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יִד 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for **יד** Qr.

יָכַח **vb. Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. **יָכַח** *argue with* (עַם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa. **יָכַח**, Aph. **יָכַח**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** Pf. הִוְכַח Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; הִוְכַח Gn 24⁴⁴; הִוְכַח Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. הִוְכַח Gn 24¹⁴; Is. sf. הִוְכַחְתִּי 2 S 7¹⁴; Impf. הִוְכַח Is 1³ + 5 t.; הִוְכַח Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; הִוְכַח 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. הִוְכַחְתִּי 1 Ch 14⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. הִוְכַח Pr 9⁸; Inf. abs. הִוְכַח Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; estr. הִוְכַח Hb 1¹²; הִוְכַחְתִּי Jb 6²⁶; Pt. מוֹכַח Ez 3²⁶ + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכַחִים Pr 24²⁵;—1. *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 11³ **פָּשַׁע** 94¹⁰; c. **ל**, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בִּין, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְגִבֹּר עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לֵ, Gn 24^{14,44} (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ ב pers. Pr 30⁶; c. ל pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴=1 Ch 16²¹; c. ב obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,25} Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשָּׁעַר Am 5¹⁰ Is 20²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. ל, Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}, בַּשָּׁבֶט 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹיָחָב בְּמִכְאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְבִרְיָא וְנִיבְחָה Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* שָׁם יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח, Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחַת Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחַת 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִבְחֶה Mi 6² with Israel he will argue (|| עם ל' ריב).

יָחַל **n.f.** rebuke, correction; — ת' יום ח' Ho 5⁹; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תִּבְחָחוּ ψ 149⁷ (|| נקמה).

תִּבְחָחָת **n.f.** argument, reproof; — ת' Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תִּבְחָחָת Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; תִּבְחָחוּ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תִּבְחָחוּ ψ 38¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. תִּבְחָחוּ Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תִּבְחָחוּ 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תִּבְחָחָה); — **1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; || עֵצָה 1^{26,30}; || מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15^{5,10,32}; ת' מוֹסֵר 6²³ *reproves for discipline*; ת' חיים 15³¹ *reproof that giveth life*; תִּבְחָחוּ 29¹ *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שָׁבֶט, Pr 29¹⁵; חֶמֶה, Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכַל **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.*; Aram. יָכַל; As. *akālu*, Hpt in KAT² Gloss¹). — **Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכַל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכַלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ Ex 18²⁸; 1 s. יָכַלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכַלְתִּי ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכַלוּ Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכַלוּ Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Gn 13¹⁶ + 34 t.; יָכַל Jb 4² + 4 t.; יָכַל Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. יָכַל Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָכַל Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. יָכַל Gn 19¹⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these *Impf.* forms as irreg. *Qal*, v. Ges^{560,2}, R. S. K⁶:1.407 W^{8G} 287; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יָכַלְתָּ Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכַל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכַל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je 15², not sold. SK Ch; — **1.** *be able, to do a thing*, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{13,15}, and of א' Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,15}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. ל' (12 t.), Gn 31³⁵ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{19,22} 43³² 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁵ they could not dwell together, 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (on || 2 Ch 8³ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu¹⁸ 8), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. †b. sq. inf. without ל' (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{18,23} (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{37,38} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47^{11,12} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18⁸⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. †c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. †d. c. neg. = may not (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁵ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,35}. †e. *be able*, sq. impf.: אֵיכָל אֵיכָל Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִיכָל for אֵיכָל Ges^{5120,1b}); לֹא יִיכְלוּ יָנֵעוּ La 4¹⁴ they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch (Dr⁵¹⁶³, *olw.*). †f. *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late, אֵיכָל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see? — Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †g. *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc. יִיכְלוּ נְקִיוֹן Ho 8⁵ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יָדַעְתָּ יִיכְלוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ יִיכָל אֶתְּכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with אֶתְּכֶם for אֶתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against you. †h. *able to endure*: אֵין וְעֵצָה לֹא אֵיכָל אֵין וְעֵצָה Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101⁵. †i. *able to reach*, sq. ל', ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אֵיכָל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

+2. *prevail*: a. abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30⁸ (E), 32²⁹ (J), Ho 12⁵ I S 26²⁵ I K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹ Je 20^{7,11}; of waves 5²²; *succeed* Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16⁵ I S 17¹⁹ Je 19¹⁵ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob 7 ψ 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf., יכלתי, ψ 13⁵ I have prevailed over him, + Zc 9¹⁵ (where rd. יוכלים for יוכלי with Ⓢ K^{lo} Th LZ 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18). +3. abs. *have ability, strength, only neg.* לא מישאתו לא אובל Jb 31²³ because of his loftiness I have no ability, am inadequate (to anything).

יכל n.pr.m. v. יחבל sup. p. 220^b.

יכליה, יכליה n.pr.f. (י¹ hath been able; cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal⁴⁶⁵) mother of king Azariah: יכליה 2 K 15², Ⓢ Χαλεια, Ⓢ L Iεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26³ (Qr; Kt יכליה), Ⓢ Χααia, A Ⓢ L Iεχελια.

יכניה (ו) יכניה v. יהויכין p. 220^b.

ילר vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH id.; Aram. יליר, יליר, יליר; Ar. بَلَر, bring forth, so Eth. ወለደ; As. alādu, COT^{Gloss})—Qal Pf. ילר Gn 4^{18,18,18} + 16 t.; ילר Je 17¹¹; ילר ילרתי consec. ψ 15⁵; sf. ילרתי Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. ילרתי Je 27²⁷ Kt; Qr ילרתי (Kö^{1,410} Ges^{70,2} R. 4); I s. sf. ילרתי Je 27²⁷; ψ 27⁷; ילרתי Nu 11¹², etc.; Impf. ילר (יום) Pr 27¹; 3 fs. ילר Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; ילר 4¹ + 61 t.; 2 fs. ילר 3¹⁶; ילר 18¹⁸; ילר 1 K 3¹⁷; ילר Is 65²³; 3 fpl. ילר Je 29⁶; ילר Ez 23⁴; ילר Gn 30³⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. ילר Jb 15³⁵; estr. ילר Ho 9¹¹ + 3 t.; ילר Gn 4² + 10 t.; ילר 4¹, 402, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. ילרתי 1 K 3¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. ילר Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁶, etc.; f. ילרה Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; ילרה Gn 17¹⁸ + 4 t.; ילרה 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1,404} f.; perh. ילרה intended by Kt, cf. Sta⁵²¹³ b); sf. Pr 23²⁵; ילרתי Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. ילרות Je 16⁸; Pt. pass. ילר 1 K 3^{26,27}; estr. ילר Jb 14¹ + 2 t.; pl. ילרים 1 Ch 14⁴; —1. bear, bring forth: a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁶ 4¹ & constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = be delivered of a child, 1 K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁹ 31^{8,8} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) ילרתי Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. 1 S 14¹⁹ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13⁸ 21⁸ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²³ 30⁶ 49²⁴ 50⁴³ ψ 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; ילר על-ברנים (Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) Gn 30⁵ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked עמל ילר שקר cf. Jb 15³⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; ילר Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23⁴; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66^{7,8} Ez 16²⁰, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events ילר יום Pr 27¹; perh. of God (fig. of rock צור), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. 2. less often beget: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,18,18} 10^{8,13,15,24,24,26} = 1 Ch 1^{10,11,13,15,18,20}, Gn 22²³ 25³ (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 11¹² E are dub.; P uses Hiph.), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 23^{22,24} Dn 11⁸. b. beget, fig. ψ 27⁷ of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13^{3,3}, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = child 1 K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, 1 Ch 14⁴ where father named. +Niph. Pf. גולר 1 Ch 2³ + 6 t. + גולר Gn 21⁸ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); גולר 3⁵ 20⁸ (cf. Ol⁵²⁸ Ges^{70,2} R. 5); Impf. יולר Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; יולר Is 66⁸; יולר Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. גולר Gn 21⁵; גולר Ec 7¹; גולר Ho 2⁵; Pt. גולר 1 K 13² + 3 t. (Gn 21⁸ v. supr.); —be born: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁸ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁵ Nu 26⁶⁰ Dt 23⁹ 2 S 3² (Qr), 5¹⁸ 14²⁷ 1 Ch 2^{3,9} 3^{1,4,5} 20^{6,8} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 1² cf. 1 K 13²; without ל, Jb 3³ 38²¹ ψ 78⁶ 1 Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ טוב שם משמן טוב); (ויום הפות מיום הילר); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גוי, Is 66⁸, people, עם, ψ 22²²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; Pt. בל-נשים הונלר Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, גרש Ec 4¹⁴ he was born poor; ילר אהב הרע ונח לצרה ילר Pr 17¹⁷; ילר אדם Jb 11¹² 15⁷. +Pi. Inf. ילר Ex 1¹⁶; Pt. abs. מילר Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; pl. abs. מילרות Ex 1¹⁵ + 5 t. in Ex 1; —cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife Ex 1¹⁶ sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = midwife; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{15,17,18,19,20,21} (E). +Pu. Pf. ילר Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; ילר Ju 18²⁸; ילר Gn 41⁵⁰; ילר Jb 5⁷; ילר Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr יולר); ילר ψ 90², etc.; Pt. (cf. Kö^{1,433}; Ges^{52,2} R. 6) הילר Ju 13⁸ (Bö¹¹, p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. be born, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,25} 24¹⁵ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁵ 46^{22,27} (all P),

Ju 18²⁹ 2 S 3^{2,5} 2 I 20²² 1 Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁵; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לָנוּ Is 9⁵; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, יָלַד אֶת עַלְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 5⁷; יָלַדוּ עַל־בְּרָכִי יִיפֹה Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. בְּיָמֵי יוֹ, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13⁸ (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87^{4,5,6}; of production of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹלִיד Gn 11²⁷ +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26⁵⁸; הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2³⁶ +; sf. הוֹלִידה consec. Is 55¹⁰; הוֹלִידה Gn 48⁶, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹלִיד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; וַיֹּלֶד Gn 5³ +; 2 ms. הוֹלִיד Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אֹלִיד Is 66⁹; **Imv.** הוֹלִידוּ Je 29⁶; **Inf. abs.** הוֹלִיד Is 59⁴; **ctr.** sf. הוֹלִידוּ Gn 5⁴ + 16 t.; **Pt.** מוֹלִיד Is 66⁹; מוֹלִידים Je 16³; — **1. beget** (a father a child) Gn 5^{3,4,4} + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵ Nu 26^{29,55} (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 28⁴¹ (v. Di), 1 Ch 2^{10,10,11,11} + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹⁸ + 8 t., Ju 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18^{10,14} 47²² Ec 5¹³ 6³, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ מוֹלִידים אֲבוֹתָם אֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 18¹; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring forth 66⁹. **2. bear**, only fig. 59⁴ (|| הָרָו), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). + **Hoph. Inf.** הִלְדָּתָה Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16⁵; הִלְדָּתָה Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only הִלְדָּתָה Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} day of one's being born = birthday. + **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְּלֶינָה Nu 1¹⁸ denom. fr. הוֹלִידה declared their pedigree (v. Di).

† וָלֶדֶת **n.m.** offspring, child, only לָהּ אין וָלֶדֶת Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ: (with orig. ו); — in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have וֹלֶד Kt, וָלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give וָלֶד Kt.

† וָלֶדֶת **n.m.** Gn 21⁸ child, son, boy, youth; — וָלֶדֶת abs. Gn 4²³ +; cstr. Je 31²⁰; וָלֶדֶת Gn 21¹⁶ +; pl. יָלִידִים 33¹ +; cstr. יָלִידֵי Ex 2⁶ + 2 t.; יָלִידֵי Is 57⁴; sf. יָלִיד Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; יָלִידֵיהֶם Jb 21¹¹; יָלִידֵיהֶן Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.; — **a. child** = son, boy, Gn 21^{8,14,15,16} 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not included), cf. 30²⁶ 33^{1,2,2,5,5,6,7,13,14} 44⁵⁰ (all J); Ex 17¹⁸ (|| בְּןִי v¹⁶), 2^{3,6,6,7,8,9,10} (all E), 21⁴ (E; app. = sons + daughters, but || בְּנֵי v⁵); pl. = offspring 21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶ 2 S 12^{15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22} 1 K 3²⁶ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹² 17^{21,21,22,23} 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v^{18,26,34,34} Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (|| בְּנִי), Jo 4³ (opp. יָלִידָה, Ze 8⁵ (id.)); of young of raven Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and bear Is 11¹. **b. (little) child, children** 1 S 1^{2,2} 2 S 6²³ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (|| צְעִילִים), Ho 1²

La 4¹⁰ Is 57⁵. **c. descendants** Is 29²³, יָלִידֵי נְכָרִים (cf. בְּנֵי) 2⁶. **d. youth** Gn 4²³ (J), 1 K 12^{8,10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,10,14}, Dn 1^{4,10,13,15,17} cf. 2 K 2²⁴ (|| נְעָרִים וְעַבְדֵי מֶלֶךְ v²³), Ec 4^{13,15}. **e. fig. of apostate Israelites** יָלִידֵי פֶשַׁע Is 57⁴ (|| וְרַע שְׂקָר); cf., in good sense, יָלִידֵי שְׁשֻׁעִים Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† יָלִידָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. יָלִידָה Gn 34⁴ Jo 4³; וַיִּלְדָּהּ Ze 8⁵; — *marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. יָלֶד Ze 8⁵ Jo 4³.

† יָלִידוּת **n.f.** childhood, youth; — abs. יָלִידוּת Ec 11¹⁰ (|| שְׁחֻרְתָּה; יָלִידוּתָהּ 11⁹; = young men טַל יָלִידוּתָהּ ψ 110³).

† יָלִיד **adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יָלִיד, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴). — יָלִיד Ex 1²² 2 S 12¹⁴; יָלִידִים Jos 5⁵ 2 S 5¹⁴; יָלִידִים Je 16³; יָלִידֵי הַבֵּן Ex 1²² (E), 2 S 12¹⁴ (+ לָד); יָלִידֵי הָעָם Jos 5⁵ (D); יָלִידֵי הַבָּיִת Je 16³; יָלִידֵי הָאָרֶץ Je 16³; יָלִידֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5¹⁴.

† [יָלִיד] **adj.** born, only **ctr.** יָלִיד Gn 17¹² + 4 t.; pl. יָלִידֵי 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; בְּיָלִידֵי 2 S 12¹⁸; — *born*, esp. of slave בְּיָלִיד born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17^{12,13,27} Lv 22¹¹ (all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; יָלִידֵי בֵית id. Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children*, sons הרפָּאָה יָלִיד 2 S 12^{16,18} cf. הרפָּאָה יָלִיד 1 Ch 20⁴; העֶנֶק יָלִיד Nu 13^{22,23} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

† מוֹלִדָּתָה **n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring; — מ' cstr. Lv 18^{9,11}; sf. מוֹלִדָּתִי Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלִדָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁴; מוֹלִדָּתֵךְ; — **1. kindred** Gn 12¹ (|| אֶרֶץ אֲבִיךָ, 24⁴ (|| אֶרֶץ), Nu 10³⁰ (|| id.), Gn 31³ (|| אֶרֶץ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ), 43⁷ (all J); || עם Est 2^{10,20} 8⁶; esp. מ' אֶרֶץ land of one's kindred Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵ Ru 2¹¹. **2. pl. circumstances of birth, birth** (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מִמָּקוֹם הַנִּבְנֵי עֲנִי מִכְרָתָהּ וּמִמָּקוֹם הַנִּבְנֵי עֲנִי Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. **3. (female) offspring, one born** Lv 18^{9,9}, begotten v¹¹ (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלִדָּתָהּ אִשְׁרָה הוֹלִדָּתָהּ Gn 48⁶ (P).

† מוֹלִדָּה, מוֹלִדָּה **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלִדָּה Jos 19² = 1 Ch 4²³; inhabited after exile Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); ὁ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob^{ER II, 201} Guérin Judée III, 184 ff. with Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos^{Ant. xviii. 6, 2}; Μαλα(α)θα, Malatha Lag^{Onom. 214} 266, 87, 119, v. also Di.

ים ^{n.m.} Ex 14, 27 sea (Ph. ים; Ar. ^{بحر}; Palm. ^{ܒܝܡܐ} _{† 890} on the sea, Vog ^{No. 79}, on As. *iāmu*, (*āmu*), sea, v. D1 ^{HWS 307} M-A ^{CD 52} Hpt ^{Bas I. 171 n.})—abs. ים I S 13⁵ + יָמָה Gn 28¹⁴ +; estr. ים Gn 14³ + 23 t., also יָמָה Ex 10¹⁹, but alw. ים-סוּף Ex 13¹⁸ + 22 t.; sf. יָמָה Je 51³⁶; pl. יָמִים Ju 5¹⁷ + 29 t.;—sea: esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13²⁹ (E), 34⁵ (P), Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ I K 5^{23, 23} Jon 1^{4, 4} + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַהַדְּלֹם Nu 34^{6, 7} Jos 15^{12, 47} Ez 48²⁸ +, cf. הַיָּם הַגָּדֹל וְהַרְחֵב Jos 1⁴ 23³ (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamsi*, etc., Schr. ^{Namen der Meere, 171 f.}), הַיָּם הַחֲדָרִי Jos 9¹ the *hinder sea* Dt 11²⁴ 34² Zc 14⁵ Jo 2²⁰ (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַפְּרָמִי, v. *infr.*); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23³¹ (JE), יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ = יָם יָפוֹ Ezr 3⁷. **2.** ים-סוּף ‘*Red Sea*’ (v. סוּף) Ex 13¹⁸ (cf. 10¹⁹), 15⁴ Nu 14²⁵ Dt 1⁴⁰ Jos 2¹⁰ J

11¹⁶ + oft.; also הים Ex 14^{2,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ +; prob. also ים־מִצְרַיִם 11¹⁵; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; ים־סוּף clearly of Aelanitic Gulf 1 K 9²⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 8¹⁷). **3. Dead Sea**, ים־מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַיָּם הַזֶּה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם הַזֶּה Ez 47¹⁸ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v. supr.); simply ים Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; — in יַעֲרָר ים Je 48³² ים is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** ים כְּנַתָּה Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13²⁷; ים כְּנַתָּה 12³; simply ים Dt 33²³. **5. more gen. sea**, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P), Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is 2 etc.; Am 6¹² rd. ים בְּקָרָה for בְּקָרָה (v. בְּקָרָה); *sea* as under earth ψ 24² (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5³); fig. of flood of invaders, הים על־בְּבֶלֶת Je 51⁴². **6. of a mighty river**, the Nile Na 3^{8,8} Is 19⁵ (|| נִיְרָה); cf. הַמִּצְרַיִם 27¹ and הַמִּצְרַיִם בְּמִצְרַיִם Ez 32² (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51³⁶ (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7. the great basin in temple-court**, called *the sea*: יוֹשֵׁעַ אֶת־הַיָּם מִצְּדָה 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; הַיָּם הַחֲדָשֶׁת 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Je 52¹⁷; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52¹⁰. **8. combinations are:** **a. shore of sea, sea-shore** הים שְׂפָתָה Jos 11⁴ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵; הַיָּם הַזֶּה Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; הַיָּם הַזֶּה Gn 49¹⁸ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. הַיָּם הַזֶּה Zp 2⁵ *region by the sea*; so v⁶ but dub., v. i. הַיָּם **3. b. sand of the sea (shore)** הים חוֹל (in sim.) Gn 32¹⁸ 41⁴⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² + oft. (v. חוֹל); ים חוֹל Je 5²². **c. לשון הים** *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁵ 18¹⁹ Is 11¹⁵. **d. מִיַּם עֲרִיִם** Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, cf. Mi 7¹² Zc 14^{8,8} Jo 2^{20,20} Dn 11⁴⁵. **9. = west, westward** (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁸ 35⁵ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴ ψ 107³ *מִמְּזָרָה וּמִמְּעָרָב מִצְּפוֹן וּמִצְּמָן*; but rd. perh. *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11² 16⁶ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁸ (J); ים רֶחַח Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; לְ יָם *westward* Jos 8^{9,12,13} +; יָמָה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²³ + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹ 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; יָמָה = *westward* Ez 41¹²; יָמָה *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²; יָמָה *west side* Ex 27¹² 33¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴; יָמָה *west side* Ez 41¹² (v. further פָּאָה).

† יָמָה [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הַיָּם הַזֶּה הָאֵלֶּה הָאֵלֶּה הָאֵלֶּה הָאֵלֶּה הָאֵלֶּה Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the Ana that found the יָמָה in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, B *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent^{ZPV vii. 1884, 172} al.; yet no suitable ✓ יָמָה (or יָמָה) known; v. further Di Buhl^{Edomitter 46}.

יָמָה (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. יָמָה *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

יָמָה n.f. Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*; SI³ מִיָּמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא; יָמִינָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የላላ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, right side*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, DI^{HWB 307}) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13⁹ + 40 t.; estr. יָמִין 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg. — **1. right hand:** **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמאל Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁸), Dn 12⁷; יָדָה בֵּין־יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָדָה יָמִין Ju 5²⁶ (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21²⁷; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137⁵; as receiving bribes 26¹⁰ (|| יָדָה); used in false swearing יָמִינִי יָמִינִי 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד. יָדָה יָמִינוֹ Gn 48¹⁷ (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹; יָדָה יָמִינוֹ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יָד Is 41¹³ 45¹; so יָדָה יָמִינוֹ ψ 73²³. **c.** *right hand of* יָד, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. יָמִינוֹ יָשַׁע בְּבִגְדוֹתָהּ יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. יָמִינוֹ יָשַׁע בְּבִגְדוֹתָהּ יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ 77¹¹, || יָדָה 98¹; as acquiring the temple-site 78⁵⁴; as holding his servant 18³⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22³⁶), cf. 63⁹ & יָדָה יָמִינוֹ Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יָד); as full of צָדָה 48¹¹; as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ *נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינִי* (cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62⁸ (|| יָדָה). **2. of situation on, or direction toward, the right:** **a.** of situation, c. מִן, וּמִשְׁמָאלָם, מִן Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,49} = 2 Ch 3¹⁷ 4⁶, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁸ c. על), 2 Ch 4^{7,8} ψ 91⁷ (|| מִצְּדָה); for protection 16⁸; לְ יָמִינוֹ 2 K 23¹³ Ez 10³; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ וּמִשְׁמָאלָם 1 K 2¹⁹, so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. עַל־ זָה Zc 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹³ ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. הָעִיר יָמִין 2 S 24⁵ Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָתַה יָמִין Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

† תִּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4⁶.

ימנע v. sub מנע.

ימר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** **ימר** = המיר Je 2¹¹, and **Hithp.** תתמרר Is 61⁶; but on המיר v. מור (Kö^{1.457}), and תתמרר is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56^b.

ימרה v. sub מרה.

† **ימש** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** **Imv.** sf. והימשיני Kt (i.e. והימשיני Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for המשיני from מוש, q. v.)

† **ינה** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** *vev* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוני, but also 𐤏 for Heb. הונה maltreat; Ar. وَجَع is *laxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. sf. יננו ψ 74⁸; Pt. יונה Je 25³⁸ + 3 t. + ψ 123⁴ (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74⁸ (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; Pt. abs. as adj. העיר הונה Zp 3¹; subst. f. coll. *oppressors* Je 25³⁸ (but rd. הרב for הרון, with 𐤅 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶); ψ 123⁴ Qr לנא יונים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges^{183, 3, R. 1}); yet most follow Kt לנא יונים, and der. from נאיון q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** Pf. הונה Ez 18^{12.16}; הונה 22^{7.29}; **Impf.** יונה 18⁷; 2 ms. הונה Ex 22²⁰; הונה Dt 23¹⁷; יונה Ez 45⁸; הונה Lv 19³⁸ + 2 t.; הנה Je 22⁸; **Inf.** sf. הונה Ez 46¹⁸; Pt. מונה Is 49²⁶;—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the נר, the 'stranger', sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (JE), Lv 19³⁸ 25^{14.17} (H), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22³ Ez 18^{7.12.16} 22^{7.29} 45⁸ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

ינור v. נור; נום v. ינום.

† **ינק** vb. suck (NH *id.*; Aram. ܝܢܩ, *Asb.* 1, Gloss, and deriv.; As. *eniku, suck*, SASm^{Asb. 1, Gloss, mušeniktu, nurse, Jen^{ZA, 1886, 402})—**Qal Pf.** ינקת consec. Is 60¹⁶; ינקתם 66¹²; **Impf.** ינק Jb 20¹⁶; ינקת 3¹²; ינקת Is 60¹⁶; ינקת Dt 33¹⁹; ינקת Is 66¹¹; Pt. ינק Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; ינק Nu 11¹²; ינק ψ 8³; ינקי Jo 2¹⁶;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. ראש פתנים Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. ינק נשירי Ct 8¹; cstr. ינקי-נשרים Jo 2¹⁶; elsewhere as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. איש שיקה || עולל || S I 5³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || עולל 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || גמול Is 11⁸;—on}

Is 53² v. ינק infr. **Hiph.** Pf. הניקה Gn 21⁷; הניק La 4³; **Impf.** sf. וינקו Dt 32¹³; 3 fs. הניק Ex 2⁷; וינק S I 23²³; וינקו Ex 2⁹; **Imv.** fs. sf. הניקו v⁹; **Inf.** הניק S I 3²¹; Pt. מנקת Ex 2⁷; cstr. *id.* Gn 35⁸; מנקתו 2 K I 1²; מנקתו 2 Ch 22¹¹; מנקתה Gn 24⁵⁹; מניקות 32¹⁶; מניקתה Is 49²³;—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ I K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7.9} S I 23²³; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹³ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing*, מנקת אשה Ex 2⁷ lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24⁵⁹ (J), 35⁸ (E; רבנה), 2 K I 1² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²³; of camels מניקות Gn 32¹⁶.

† יונק n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*) —Is 53² (|| שרש) in sim. of the suffering servant of '.

† יונקת n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going) — יונקתו Jb 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; יונקתו Ho 14⁷; יונקתו Ez 17²²; יונקתו ψ 80¹²;—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14⁷; cf. wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8¹⁶ 15³⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine ψ 80¹².

† יניקה n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. יניקות Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

ינשה v. sub נשה.

† **יסד** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. ܝܣܕ; perh. orig. *fix firm or close*; Ar. ٲسَد, *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane²⁹⁴⁰) Saad Gn 28¹¹; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal Pf.** יסד ψ 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. יסדה ψ 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. יסדה Is 48¹³; יסדה ψ 104⁵; יסדת 102²⁶; sf. יסדת Hab 1¹²; יסדתם ψ 89¹² 119¹⁵²; יסדתה consec. Is 54¹¹; **Inf.** יסד 2 Ch 24²⁷; ליסד 3 I 7 (v. Ges^{609, 2, R. 1}; Baer ליסד); ליסד Is 51¹⁶; יסד Jb 38⁴; יסד Ezr 3¹²; Pt. יסד Is 51¹⁸ Zc 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (Che^{crit. n.}, MT יסד);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24² (|| בון), cf. 78⁶⁰ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁶ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. ל), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹³ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13.16} Zc 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁶; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3¹²; of restoration under Joash, **Inf.** יסד 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of 'establish the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1¹² (|| שים), his commandments ψ 119¹⁵²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יסד לציים Is 23¹³ *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7¹¹

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in א׳s house 2 Ch 31⁷. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִסְדּוּ ψ 2²; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִנְסִדּוּ Is 44²⁸; *Inf.* הִנְסִדָּה Ex 9¹⁸; הִנְסִדְםָ ψ 31¹⁴;—**1.** *fix or seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2² 31¹⁴ (> Bae from ܢܝܣܕܐ, ὁμῶδια), but Lag׳s emend. נִסְדּוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6²). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44²⁸ (temple), Ex 9¹⁸ (Egypt). **Pi. Pf.** יָסַד Is 14³² + 3 t.; יָסְדָּה 1 K 16³⁴; יָסְדָּתָּ 8³; יָסְדָּה Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; *Impf.* יִסְדֶּנָּה Jos 6²⁶; *Inf.* לִיָּסַד 1 K 5³¹;—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6²⁶ (JE), 1 K 16³⁴, temple 1 K 5³¹ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; Zion Is 14³² 28¹⁶ יָסַד הַגְּבִי (rd. יָסַד; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8³ sq. עָו; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9³² (sq. acc.), Est 1⁸ (abs.) **Pu. Pf.** יָסַר 1 K 6³⁷ + 2 t.; יָסַר Ezr 3⁶; *Pt.* מִיָּסַר 1 K 7¹⁰; מִיָּסְדִים Ct 5¹⁵; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6³⁷ Ezr 3⁶ Hg 2¹⁸ Zc 8³; *Pt.*=subst. foundation-1 K 7¹⁰, cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5¹⁵. **Hoph.** *be founded*: *Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3³ Ezr 3¹¹; *Pt.* מוּסַד Is 28¹⁶;—*the being founded, founding*, על הוּסַד בֵּית א׳ Ezr 3¹¹ *because of the founding (laying the foundation) of the house of א׳*; וַיֵּאָחַז הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וּגְרָ (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God*, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוּסַד מוּסַד Is 28¹⁶ *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכֵם מוֹחָסִם חָפֵשׁ מוֹחָסִם).

† יסד n.[m.] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7.⁹ יסד המעלה, but rd. rather, c. ⑧, יסד (הוא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

יסוד[†] n.f. Ez 13¹⁷, 17 (m. Jb 23, 16), foundation, base,
 abs. יסוד Hb 3¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29¹² + 9 t.;
 sf. יסדו Ez 13¹⁴; יסודם Jb 4¹⁹ 22¹⁶; ויסדֶהָ Mi 1⁶;
 יסדֶהָ La 4¹¹; יסודֶהָ Ez 30⁴;—**1.** *foundation*
 of city (wall) Mi 1⁶ ψ 137⁷, cf. La 4¹¹; fig. of
 Egypt Ez 30⁴; שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד 2 Ch 23⁵ one of gates
 of temple (but rd. סוד ש' 2 K 1⁶ or סוד [rather
 ש' הַסּוּדִים] Th K1o); fig. of men בַּעֲבָר שְׁנֵי ||
 חֲמֹר Jb 4¹⁹, cf. 22¹⁶; of righteous Pr 10²⁵; of
 hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3¹³ (details
 obscure, v^b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false pro-
 phecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13¹⁴.
2. *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7.18.25.30.34} 5⁹
 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (all P).

†[יְסֻדָּה] n.f. foundation = city founded;
(אָהָב ו' שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן ||) 87¹ ψ יְסֻדָּתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי-קִדְשׁ

† מוֹסֵד *n.m.* Is 28, 16 foundation, foundation-laying; — מוֹסֵד Is 28¹⁶ (v. יסֵד Hoph.); עֲדֵי־הַיּוֹם

^י 2 Ch 8¹⁶ *until the day (of) the foundation-laying of the house of 'י.*

† מוֹסְדָּה **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מִסְדָּה **Is** 30³² *rod of appointment* (cf. **Hb** 1¹² יֹסֶד, *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדֹת **Ez** 41⁸ **Qr**, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); **Kt** perhaps intends **Pu. Pt.** מִפְּדֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

† [מוֹסָד] **n.m.** ^{ψ18,8} foundation;—pl. abs. מִסְדֹּת Je 51²⁶; estr. מוֹסְדֹת ψ 18¹⁶ + 2 t.; מִסְדֹּת 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32²² + 6 t.; מִסְדֵּי Mi 6²;—*foundations* אָבְנֵן לְמִ' Je 51²⁶; אֶרֶץ; מוֹסְדֵי *foundations* of the earth Mi 6² Is 24¹⁸ Je 31⁴⁷ ψ 82⁵ Pr 8²⁹; מ' הָא' Is 40²¹; מ' תִּהְיֶה ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶; מ' הָרִים Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸; 2 S 22⁸ has (less well) מ' נְשִׁימִים; מ' דוֹרֵדוֹר Is 58¹² (|| תִּרְבֹּת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

† מִסֵּד n.[m.] foundation;—מִסֵּד 1 K 7⁹
|| עֲדֵי־הַמִּסֵּד; Co rds. מִסֵּד also Ez 41⁸ (for MT
מִסֵּד).

† יסד, only in יסד. Ex 30³², rd. יסד, v.
סוד (Kö^{1.436}).

† יִסְכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11²⁹, ⑤ Ιεσσα.

יִסְמַךְ v. sub יִסְמַךְ.

יִסַּף ^{τ 214} vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אִסַּף, ²¹⁴ *ḥ*); Ph. יספ; MI²⁹ יספתי, ¹²¹ יספת; Sab. יספ Hom ^{ZMG 1892, 530}; As. *ešēpu* dub. (*ešēpu* DI)—
+ Qal Pf. יָסַף Gn 38²⁶ +; יִסְפֶּה Gn 8¹²; יִסְפֶּה ¹²¹ consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יִסְפֶּה Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶, יִסְפֶּה Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Imv.* יִסְפֶּה Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.* *עֹסֵף* for MT יִסְפֹּת Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges ^{Ec 9, 2, R}); *Pt.* יֹסֵף (יֹסֵף) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁵ (Kö ^{1, 403} adds יֹסֵף ¹²¹ יִסְפֶּה, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יִסְפִּים Dt 5²²;—*add.* sq. acc. + על 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 45³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁵ Dt 19⁹ (עוד), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27^{13, 15, 19, 27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. על (no acc.; יִסְפֶּה עַל־הַשְׂמֹעָה אֲשֶׁר; יִסְפֶּה ¹²¹ (שְׂמֹעָה); sq. ל (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26^{15, 16} (יִסְפֶּה) יוֹסֵף עֲנִיִּים ¹²¹ (לְגוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29¹⁹ (יִסְפֶּה עֲנִיִּים) לֹא יִסְפֶּה (שֹׁב) ¹²¹; 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² יִסְפֶּה (שֹׁב), i.e. *it did not again return unto him*), 38²⁶ (+ עוד), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (+ עוד), Dt 5²² (+ עוד), 20⁸ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ עוד), 1 S 7¹³ (+ עוד), 15⁸⁵ 27⁴ (וְלֹא יִסְפֶּה עוד), 2 S 2²⁸ (+ עוד), 2 K 6²³ (+ עוד), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. **ל** and *did not do it again*. + **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסֵף Je 36³²; וְנִי consec. Ex 1¹⁰ Nu 36³; 3 fs. נוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36⁴; *Pt.* וְנוֹסֵף Pr 11²⁴; נוֹסְפוֹת Is 15⁹;—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (על) Ex 1¹⁰.

2. *be joined, added to* (על) Nu 36^{3,4} Je 36³²; *pt.* abs. *is increased* Pr 11²⁴; *pt. fem. pl.* = *things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15⁹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹסִיף 2 K 24⁷; הוֹסִיפָה 1 K 10⁷, etc.; *Impf.* ¹⁶⁴ הוֹסִיף Jos 23¹³; + *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30²⁴; + יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1^{5,9}; יוֹסֵף Is 7¹⁰; + יוֹסֵף 1 S 18²⁹; 2 ms. תוֹסִיף Am 7¹³; + *juss.* תוֹסֵף Dt 13¹; תוֹסֵף Jb 40³²; תוֹסֵף Pr 30⁵; אוֹסִיף Ho 1⁶; + volunt. אוֹסֵף 9¹⁵; אִסֵּף Dt 18¹⁶ + Ez 5¹⁶ (del. Co); אִסֵּף 2 S 12⁸ + prob. Dt 32²⁸ (for MT אִסֵּף); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּ 1 K 19²; 2 mpl. תוֹסְפוּ Is 1⁵; + תוֹסְפוּ Gn 44²³ + 2 t.; תוֹסְפוּ Ex 5⁷ (per contr. 2 S 6¹ ψ 104²⁹, cf. sub אִסֵּף, etc.); *Pt.* pl. מוֹסְפִים Ne 13¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19³⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *add* (= **Qal**), sq. acc. + על 2 K 20⁶ Lv 5^{16,24} 27³¹ Nu 5⁷ Jb 34³⁷ (Elihu), ψ 61⁷ Pr 16²³ Ez 5¹⁶ (v. supr.), Ne 13¹⁸ + Dt 32²³; sq. acc. + לְ Gn 30²⁴ Pr 3² 9¹¹; sq. acc. + אֵל 1 K 10⁷ (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + אִם Pr 10²²; cf. הוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל-כָּל-תְּהַלָּתְךָ ψ 71¹⁴ (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי חֲכָמָה עַל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לִפְנֵי (וְגִדְלֹתִי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2⁹ (וְגִדְלֹתִי); וְיוֹסֵף לָכֵם תְּבוֹאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ (i.e. yield more); אֶחָב לְעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת־יְהוָה... מִפְּלֹ וְגו' 1 K 16⁸³ (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. עַל-חַטָּאתָנוּ ה' 2 Ch 28¹³; ה' עַל-אֲשַׁמֶּת 2 Ch 28¹³; עָלֵינוּ אֵין לְהוֹסִיף Ezr 10¹⁰; (לְגִלְעָד), cf. Dt 4² 13¹ 1 K 12^{11,14} 1 Ch 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 10^{11,14} Pr 30⁶ ψ 115¹⁴; sq. אֵל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23¹⁴; = *give in addition* לְךָ וְאִסְפָה 2 S 12⁸; מִה־יֹּסִיף לָךְ ψ 120⁴ (מִה־יִּתֵּן לָךְ); esp. in phr. כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (מִה־יִּתֵּן לָךְ) || (י') לְךָ (לִי) וְכֹה יוֹסִיף לָךְ וְכֹה יוֹסִיף לִי 1 S 3¹⁷ so may God do to thee and more also, 14⁴⁴ 20¹³ 25²² 2 S 3⁹ (וכֹּה לִי וְכֹה לָךְ), v³⁵ 19¹⁴ 1 K 2²³ 2 K 6³¹ Ru 1¹⁷; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19² 20¹⁰; c. acc. אֲמִץ ה' *add strength* = grow stronger Jb 1⁹, cf. Pr 1^{5,9} Ec 1^{18,18}, also Is 5⁵ Pr 16²¹; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10²⁷ (יִרְאֵת יוֹסִיף יָמִים), 19⁴ 23²⁸; = *multiply* עֲלֵיכֶם בָּכֶם אֵלֶּה פַעֲמִים Dt 1¹¹ cf. 1 Ch 2⁸; וְכֹהם אֱלֹהִים בָּכֶם וְכֹהם יוֹסֵף י' אֶת־כָּל-אֲשֶׁר לְאֵינוֹב 2 S 24³; cf. מִצָּה פַעֲמִים לְמִשְׁנָה Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** *a.* sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do* = *do again or more* (in Hex only

JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8^{21,21} 18²⁹ 37^{5,8} Ex 10²⁹ 14¹³ Nu 25¹⁵ Dt 3²⁶ 17¹⁶ 19²⁰ 28⁶⁸ Ju 9³⁷ 20²⁸ 1 S 3⁶ 18²⁹ (increase), 23⁴ 27⁴ (Kt), 2 S 22⁵ 22⁷ 20⁷ (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17¹⁸), 14¹⁰ 18²² 2 K 24⁷ Am 7^{8,13} 8² Is 8⁵ 10²⁰ 23¹² 51²² Na 2¹ Zp 3¹¹ Je 31¹² Ez 36¹² ψ 10¹³ 78¹⁷; inf. om. Pr 19¹⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁸; עוֹד om. Gn 4^{2,12} 8¹⁰ 44²³ Ex 5⁷ 8²⁵ 9^{28,34} 10²⁸ Nu 25^{19,25} Dt 13¹² 18¹⁶ 25³ Jos 7¹² 23¹³ Ju 2²¹ 3¹² 4¹ 10^{6,13} 13¹ 20^{22,23} 1 S 3^{8,21} 9⁸ 19⁸ 20¹⁷ 2 S 34⁷ 10²⁴ 2 K 21⁸ Is 1¹³ 7¹⁰ 24²⁰ Ho 9¹⁵ 13² Am 5³ 1 Ch 17⁹ 2 Ch 28²² 33⁸ Jb 27¹ 29¹ ψ 41⁹ 77⁸ La 4^{15,16,22} Jon 2⁵; inf. om. Ex 11⁶ Dt 25³ Jb 20⁹ 34³² (Elihu), 38¹¹ 40^{5,32} Jo 2²; cf. also עוֹד ה' Nu 22²⁶ i.e. *went on further*. **b.** sq. *Impf. c.* י' (of past time) Gn 25¹ 1 S 19²¹ Est 8³ Jb 36¹ (Elihu), Dn 10¹⁸; + עוֹד Gn 38⁸ Ju 11¹⁴ 1 Ch 14¹³. **c.** sq. *Impf. asynd.* (Ges^{120,1} b, 2^b) אוֹסִיף אֶבְקֶשְׁנוּ עוֹד Is 47^{1,5}; לא תוֹסִיף יִקְרָאֲרֶלָה 23³⁵; לא אוֹסִיף עוֹד אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1⁶; עוֹד Is 52¹.

יוֹסֵף ²¹² and יְהוֹסֵף († ψ 81⁶ v. Ges⁵ 53, 3, R. 7). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases*, v. יוֹסֵפִיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יוֹסֵף אל) v. Mey^{ZAW} vi, 8 WMM *Asien u. Europa* 162).—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30²⁴ (name expl. v²³ (E) from אִסֵּף = *take away*, but v²⁴ (J) from יוֹסֵף *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49^{22,26} and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; P only 35²⁴ 37^{2,8} 41^{46,46} 46^{19,20,27} 47^{5,7,11} 48³; also Ex 1^{5,6} (P), v⁸ 13¹⁹ Jos 24³² (all E), 1 Ch 2² ψ 105¹⁷. + **b.** as founder of a tribal division י' (= Manasseh) Nu 13¹¹; usu. בְּנֵי-י' (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 10²⁶ 26³⁷ 34²³ Jos 14⁴ 16^{1,4} 17^{14,16} 18¹¹, cf. 24³² 1 Ch 7²⁹, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36¹ = י' (= בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף); cf. יוֹסֵף מְנַשֶּׁה בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף 32³³ cf. 36¹², and Jos 17^{1,2}; בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17¹⁷ (so orig. v¹⁴ acc. to Di), 18⁵ Ju 1^{22,23,35}, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5⁶ Zc 10⁶ (|| יְהוּדָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5¹⁵ 6⁶ Dt 27¹² 33^{13,16} Ob 18 (|| בֵּית יוֹסֵף), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; יוֹסֵף בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף (עַקֵּב), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; יוֹסֵף (שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם) || 78⁸⁷ (|| אֶלֶּה יוֹסֵף ψ 80² (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81⁶ (|| *id.*). + **2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13⁷. + **3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25^{2,9}. + **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴². + **5.** a priest Ne 12¹⁴.

† יוֹסֵפִיה **n.pr.m.** (י' *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8¹⁰.

† [יֹסֵר] **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יֹסֵר (= י' *chastisement*; but Aram. יֹסֵר is bind)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יוֹסֵרִי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

† יָעַד vb. appoint (NH *id.*, *appoint*, *assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. عَدَّ, *promise*, *threaten*, *predict*, III. *appoint a time or place*; perh. As. ādu, *decide*, M-A¹⁷ D1^{HWB 230}; Ph.u.pr. אַשְׁמַעֵד)—**Qal** Pf. sf. יָעַדוּ 2 S 20⁵; יָעַדָּהּ Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m.sf. יִיעַדְהָ Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21^{8,9} (JE). **Niph.** Pf. נִוְעַדְתִּי Ex 25²²; נִוְעַדְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נִוְעַדְתִּי ψ 48⁵ Nu 10^{3,4}; נִוְעַדְתִּי Am 3³; *Impf.* אִנְוְעַד Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּנְוְעַדוּ Jos 11⁶ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִנְוְעַד Ne 6¹⁰; וַיִּנְוְעַדוּ v²; *Pt.* pl. נִוְעַדִּים Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נִוְעַדִּים 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with ל, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of ‘Meeting’ Ex 29^{42,43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with מ of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵.

with אל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'el** P^f. 1 s. יועדתי (for MT יורעתי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אל of place, acc. to ③ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** Impf. מי יועדני Je 50⁴⁴ = יעדני מי יעדני = Je 49¹⁹ = Je 49¹⁹ who will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph.** Pt. מועדים לפני Je 24¹ be set, placed before; מועדו פנה Ez 21²¹ whether thy face is set.

עדה ¹⁴⁹ **n.f.** congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע Nu 16² + 85 t.; cstr. ערת Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. ערתה Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; — 1. **ערת-אל** ψ 82¹ congregation of El, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים); **ע' לאמים** (בקרוב אלהים); **ע' צדיקים** 1⁵ congregation of the righteous; || מוד ישרים 111¹; || קהל Pr 5¹⁴; **ע' בל-ערת** Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, **ע' מרעים** company of evil doers ψ 22¹⁷; **ע' ערצים** 86¹⁴; **ע' חנה** Jb 15³⁴; **ע' קרה** ערתו Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so ערתו 16^{5,8,11,16} 17³ (P), and הערה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); **ע' אברים** ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹³. 2. of animals **ע' אברים** ψ 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); **ע' דברים** Ju 14³ a swarm of bees. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² ערתם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) ערת יש' כל of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); ערתו 30²⁰ of restored people; ערתך ψ 74² (|| שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in the technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases יתוה' ע' Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22^{16,17}; **ע' ישראל** Ex 12^{3,6,19,47} Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22^{18,20}; **ע' בני ישראל** Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ 35^{1,4,20} Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 14^{5,7} 15^{25,26} 17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; **הערה** Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21³⁰); **בל-הע'** Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹⁸); **נשיאי (ה)ע'** princes of the congregation Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9^{15,18} 22³⁰; **בל-הנשיאים קע'** Ex 34³¹; **זקני הע'** elders of the congregation Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); **ראשי אבות הע'** Nu 31²⁶.

מועד ²²³ **n.m.** ^{ψ 102, 14} appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מועד Dt 31¹⁰; מועדו Nu 9² + 2 t.; מועד La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מועדים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹;

מועדות 2 Ch 8¹³; cstr. מועדי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מועדי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מועדי Ez 44²⁴; מועדיכם Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. **appointed time:** a. in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשר insert either אָמַר ③ or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4^{16,17} Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11^{27,29,35}; **למ' דור** at the time appointed with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix ב' Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9^{3,7,13} 28² (P); c. מן 2 S 20⁵; **עד עת מ'** 24¹⁵ unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא מ' ψ 102¹⁴; מ' לקח מ' 75³; מ' שים מ' Ex 9⁵ (J); מ' ידעה מ' העביר המ' Je 46¹⁷; the stork מ' ידעה המ' Je 8⁷ knows her appointed time; מ' צאתך Dt 16⁶ time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), **sacred season**, RV usu. **set feast** or **appointed season** (wider than פֶּגֶם, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage), מ' יום (ימי) day(s) of appointed season (i.e. festivals) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2^{7,22}; sg. indef. 1⁴; cf. the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; || חג חרות Ho 2¹³; || שבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. יהוה מ' Lv 23^{2,4,37,44} (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs, referring to ' Lv 23² (P); מ' Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; קרית מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; מ' שבתות Zc 8¹⁹; || שבתות זע 44²⁴; || שבתים Is 14¹ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; || חגים Ez 46¹¹; || חגים חרות Ez 45¹⁷; || ראשי חגים חרות Nu 10¹⁰ (P). — Notes. It is most probable that in Gn 14¹ (P), where מ' אֵתָה, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ' he made the moon for sacred seasons ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — **למועד** Dn 12⁷ for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br ^{MP 493 f.} — **ויאכלו את המ'** they ate throughout the sacred season (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate the offerings of the sacred season; ויבילו ויבילו ③. 2. **appointed meeting:** מ' לבל-חי Jb 30²³ house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קראי Nu 16² (P) called to the assembly = קראי מ' קרא עלי מ' La 1¹⁵ called a festal meeting against me; מ' בקרב מ' ψ 74⁴ in the midst of thine assembly; מ' מועד Is 14¹³ mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian Alborg, Hindu Meru, Babylon. Aralli, cf. Len ^{Origines II, ch. ix.}); 3. **appointed place:** a. the temple, || שבו La 2⁶, מ' נניי מ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br ^{MP 225}). b. synagogues, מ' בְּאַרְצָאָל all

the appointed places of *El* in the land $\psi 74^8 =$ בְּיַת וְעָרַיִם Sota 9¹⁵. 4. appointed sign, signal, Ju 20³⁸. 5. מוֹעֵד אֱהָל tent of meeting (of God with his people: see וְעָרַיִם Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֱהָל 3) Ex 33^{7,7} Nu 12⁴ Dt 31^{14,14} (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1^{1,3} Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2^{22b} (om. G), 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁶, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1^{8,6,13}.

† מוֹעֵד n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעֵדָיו i.e. his ranks Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; his places of assemblage Di; at his appointed times RV.

† מוֹעֵדָה n.f. מוֹעֵדָה עָרֵי cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

† מוֹעֵדִיָּה n.pr. (meeting with Yah) — 1. m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴.

מוֹעֵד Qr, ידעו Kt n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עדו sub עדר.

† יַעַר vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. وَعَى is collect, gather) — Qal Pf. יָעַר consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בָּרַךְ c. acc. (יִיעַר ב' מִהֶסֶה בָּבֶל).

† יָעַר n.[m.] shovel (יָעַר Jer Ex 27³) — pl. הַיָּעָרִים Ex 38³ + 7 t.; יָעָרִי 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, shovels Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4^{11,16} Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† יַעֲוֹאֵל, יַעֲוֹאֵל, יַעֲוֹאֵל n.pr.m. 1. יַעֲוֹאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, G Επειθαλ, A GΛ Iεηλ. 2. יַעֲוֹאֵל: a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, GΛ Iεηλ. b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, G Iωηλ. c. Levites, G Iωηλ, Iεηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 16^{5,6} 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, G Iαηλ, Iεηλ, etc. 3. יַעֲוֹאֵל Kt, יַעֲוֹאֵל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁵, G Iηλ, Iε(ι)ηλ. b. one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, G (I)εα, A GΛ Iεηλ. c. the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, G Iεηλ. d. a Levite 29¹³ A GΛ Iεηλ.

יעור v. sub עור; יעור v. sub עור.

יעורים v. יער.

יעוש v. sub עוש.

† יָעַר vb. only Niph. Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَز is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning noddng, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che barbarous, De 'ungeberdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עוּ—in phr. עוּם נוֹעֵז Is 33¹⁹ a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יעויהו, יעויהו v. sub עוה.

יעור v. sub עור.

† יָעַר vb. cover;—only Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צִדְקָה יָעַרְנִי Is 61¹⁰ (|| חֲלָבֵינִי בְּחֶרֶץ יָעַרְנִי), but cf. עָטָה.

יעיר v. sub עור.

יעיש v. sub עוש.

יעכן v. sub עכן.

† I. יָעַל vb. only Hiph. profit, avail, benefit;—Hiph. Pf. הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸, Impf. יוֹעִיל Je 2¹¹ + 2 t.; אֵעִיל Jb 35³; יוֹעִילִי 1 S 12²¹ + 6 t.; יוֹעִילִי Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יוֹעִילִי Is 57¹²; נוֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; Inf. abs. הוֹעִיל Je 23²²; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7⁸ + 4 t.; Pt. מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹;—profit, avail, benefit, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44^{9,10} 57¹² Je 2⁸ 16¹⁹; הִמְרִי כְבוֹדוֹ בְּלוֹא יוֹעִילִי 11¹¹, אחרי לא יועילו הלבן, 16¹⁹; ואין בם מועיל 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23^{32,32} (sq. ל); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. ל), v^{5,6}; of wickedness Pr 10²; wealth 11⁴; worthless men Jb 30¹³ לְהִתְיָ יוֹעִילִי i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15³ (|| יִסְכּוֹן ||) in gen. gain profit Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

† יוֹעֲלָה n.pr.m. (perh. from יוֹעֵל *may he avail!)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יַעַל (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit*; v. ascend, Kam Frey).

† I. יָעַל n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH *id.*; وَعَلٌ , Syr. وَعَلٌ ; Ar. وَعَلٌ ; As. *ia'ibu* Dl 8⁵³ (but Hpt BAS 1, 170, Jäger 1b, 465); Eth. ወ-ዐፋ : v. Hom NS 280)—Pl. יַעֲלִים $\psi 104^{18}$ (|| יִסְכּוֹן ||) צוּרִי יַעֲלִים 1 S 24³; יַעֲלִים Jb 39¹ (|| אֵילֹת ||; cf. I. יַעֲלִים).

† II. יַעַל n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. יַעֲלָה n.f. = I. יַעֲלָה (female);—אֵילָהּ אֲהָבִים וְעֵלְתָּ Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. **יעלה, יעלה** **n.pr.m.** *head of a family* of returning exiles, **יעלה** Ne 7⁵⁸ = **יעלה** Ezr 2⁵⁶.

יעלם v. sub **עלם**.

I. **יען** **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. **ענה**.

II. **יען** in **דָּבַר יען** 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1884, No. 27 Aram. **ܝܥܢܐ** *avidus, cupidus*; hence **בת יענה** = daughter of greed, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzst ^{Del Jb 51, 39} = daughter of the desert or steppe, from **עָנָה** hard, unproductive soil; cf. the Arab. name **أبو الصَّكَارَى** father of the plains.)

† [**יען**] **n. [m.]** ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?);—only pl. abs. **כי ענים במדבר** La 4³ Kt; **בְּעֵינַם**.

† **יענה** **n.f.** greed (?);—only in **בְּתֵרֵי עֵנָה** Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; **בְּנוֹת־יענה** Mi 1⁸ + 5 t.;—ostrich, (vid. **יען** supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁸ (|| **תִּנְיָם**); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30²⁰ (**אֲחָ הָיִיתִי לַתִּנְיָם וְרַע לִבִּי יַעַן**); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹³ (|| **תִּנְיָם**), Je 50³⁹; dwelling in desert Is 43²⁰ (|| **תִּנְיָם**); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵.

יעני **n.pr.** v. sub **ענה**.

† I. [**יער**] **vb.** be weary, faint (Ar. **وَعَفَ** *rim and shew weariness*)—**Qal Pf.** **וַיַּעַר** consec. Je 51^{58,64}, **Impf.** **יַעַר** Is 40²⁸; **וַיַּעַר** 44¹², **יַעַר** 40³⁰; **וַיַּעַר** 31²⁴ Je 24²⁴; **יַעַר** Hb 2¹³;—**be or grow weary** Je 24²⁴ (in seeking);=exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹³ (|| **יָנַע**), hence Je 51^{58,64} (repeated by error from v⁵⁸); of ^י (neg.) Is 40²⁸ (|| **יָנַע**); youth 40³⁰ (|| *id.*); the god-fearing v³¹ (|| *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44¹² (|| **אֵין כֶּחַ** from hunger). **Hoph. Pt.** **וַיַּעַר** Dn 9²¹ **בְּעֵרָה** (v. **יער**).

† **יער** **adj.** weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8¹⁵ **אֲנִשְׁרֵי הַיָּפְעִים** (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); **הַיָּעָר** 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40²⁹ (|| **אֵין אֹנִיָּם**), 50⁴.

† **יער** **n. [m.]** weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag ^{BN 175});—**וַיַּעַר** **בְּעֵרָה** weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יער** (✓ of following; cf. Ar. **يَعْرَ ascend** a mountain, **يَعْرَ hill**).

† [**תועפה**] **n.f.** eminence; of towering

horns (? v. Di) **לֹא תְּתַעֲפֶה רִאִים** Nu 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks **לֹא תְּתַעֲפֶה הָרִים** Ps 95⁴ (**מִתְקַרְרֵי אֶרֶץ**); of silver Jb 22²⁵ **בְּסֶף** **תְּתַעֲפֶה**, very dubious, perhaps *heaps or bars* (ingots).

† **יעץ** **vb.** advise, counsel (only twice in

Hex) (Aram. **ܝܥܥܝܐ**; Ar. **عَاظَ**, *exhort, admonish*)—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. **יָעַץ** Is 7⁵ + 11 t.; **יָעַץ** 14²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. **יָעַץ** 16⁷; **יָעַץ** Is 23⁹ **יָעַץ** Baer 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. **יָעַץ** 62⁵; sf. **יָעַץ** 1 K 12⁸ + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10⁸, Baer **יָעַץ**), etc.; **Impf.** **יָעַץ** 32⁸ (Ol Che **יָעַץ** Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; **יָעַץ** 1 K 12⁸; **Pt. act.** **יָעַץ** Is 3³ + 9 t.; cstr. **יָעַץ** Na 1¹¹, **יָעַץ** 2 S 15¹², **יָעַץ** Mi 4⁹; pl. **יָעַץ** Jb 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; **יָעַץ** Ez 11²; cstr. **יָעַץ** Is 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. **יָעַץ** 2 Ch 22³; **Pt. pass. f.** **יָעַץ** Is 14²⁶;—*advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32^{7,3} 23⁹ (subj. ^י) Mi 6⁵; sq. **יָעַץ** Na 11⁷ (sq. **עַל** = *against*), 19¹² (sq. *id.*), 23⁸ (sq. *id.*), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. ^י); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ Ez 11²; sq. **יָעַץ** against Je 49²⁰ 50¹⁵ (in both of ^י); sq. **עַל** against 49³⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of ^י); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ 16⁷ Ez 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁵; abs. (of ^י) Is 14²⁴ (c. adv. **כִּאֲשֶׁר**), v²⁷; of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (**עַל** + **כִּבְהָ**), v²¹ (**כִּוְאֵת וְכִוְאֵת**); sq. inf. **יָעַץ** 62⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of **אֱלֹהִים**); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. **לֹא תְּתַעֲפֶה** Jb 26³;—**יָעַץ** **עַל־יָעַץ** 32⁸ (v. supr.).—**Pt. act.** as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 24² 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²⁵ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (|| **שְׂפָתִים**); cf. Mi 4⁹, also Is 1²⁶ (|| **שְׂפָתִים**), Jb 12¹⁷ (|| *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly **יָעַץ** **פֶּלֶא** Is 9⁵ *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15²²; **יָעַץ** 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); **יָעַץ** Pr 12²⁰; = *prophet* Is 41²⁸, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4⁵. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) **Pf.** **נִיָּעַץ** Is 40¹⁴; **נִיָּעַץ** 71¹⁰ 83⁶; **Impf.** **יִיָּעַץ** 1 K 12⁶ + 10 t.; **יִיָּעַץ** Is 45²¹; **נִיָּעַץ** 2 Ch 30²³; **נִיָּעַץ** Ne 6⁷; **Pt. pl.** **נִיָּעַץ** 1 K 12⁶ + 4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. **אֶת־** 1 K 12^{6,8} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8}; and so of ^י Is 40¹⁴; sq. **אֶל־** 2 K 6² 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. **עַם** 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. *consider* 1 K 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁹ (sq. **Impf.** + ^י subord.) = 2 Ch

יעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב v. sub יַעֲקֹב.

יֶעֱקֹב v. יַעֲקֹב.

I. יַעַר (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَغَر is *be rugged, of mountain, etc., be difficult*; وَغَر, *rough or difficult place, mountain*).

† **יַעַר** **n.m.** ^{2 S 18, 8} **wood, forest, thicket** (MI²¹ pl. הַיַּעַן (= n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יַעַר and יַר, cf. DHM in MV ⁽¹⁰⁾ 983; Aram. יַעַרָא, **wood, thicket**; As. *aru* DI^{BWB 230}, cf. Jäger ^{BAS I, 476})—**abs.** יַעַר Is 7² +; יַעַר־ Mi 3¹² +; c. loc. הַיַּעַר Jos 17¹⁵; estr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁶; יַעַרָה Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יַעַרִים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יַעַרֹת ψ 29⁹;—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. עלָה *go up to*), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁶ (not elsewhere Hex); יַעַר מִיַּעַר Je 10¹⁵ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יַחַטְבוּ מִן־הַיַּעַרִים Ez 39¹⁰ (עֲצִים מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה in || cl.); as producing trees יַעַר צֹמֶת־עֲצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְבָנוֹן 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta^{Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150}), 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִפְּחָ קִבְּבֵי הַיַּעַר Is 10³⁴; בָּרְתוּ יַעַרָה Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and הַבְּצֹרֹר יַעַר Zei 1² (rd. Kt הַבְּצֹרֹר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁶ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁵ (rd. Qr, v. supr.). **c.** stripped by voice of א' ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (ה' קִבְּבֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of א' s judgments Is 10¹⁸ (קִבְּבוּ יַעַרֹ; fig. of Assyri.), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21^{2,3} (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. **d.** opp. בְּרָמָל (*garden-land*) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁶; but also יַעַר בְּרָמָלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁴, and יַעַר בְּתוֹף בְּרָמָל Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; יַעַר בְּמוֹת *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also בַּיַּעַר בְּעֶרְבָה Is 21¹⁸ *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** יַעַר (ה) *עצי trees of the forest* Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (עֵץ יַעַרֹ, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁶ (עֵץ הַיַּעַר), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before א' ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³⁸, Is 44²³ (יַעַר וְלֹא־עֵץ בוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יַעַר אֲפִרִים 2 S 18⁶, see אֲפִרִים p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18,17} (v. also Jos 17^{15,18}); יַעַר חֲתָה 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21^{2,3} (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—יְעָרִי־עֵר ψ 132⁶ is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14^{25,26}, v. יער. — יְעָרִים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יער ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יער n. [m.] honeycomb, —abs. יער 1 S 14^{25,26}; sf. יְעָרִי Ct 5¹; —honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. יְעָרִי עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with ⑤ We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל־הַיְעָר 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רבש v²⁵) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. ⑤ We Dr Kit VB); אֶבְלֵתִי יְעָרִי עִם־רִבְשִׁי Ct 5¹; v. also I. יְעָרָה.

† I. [יְעָרָה] n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יְעָרַת יער 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יער). — יְעָרוֹת v. I. יער.

† II. יְעָרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,42}, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יְעָרִי אֲרָגִים n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= יְעָרִי 1 Ch 20⁵); א' prob. scribal err. anticipating א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יְעָרִי error for יְעָרִי (We) q. v. sub עור.

† יְעָרִים n.pr.mont. only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15¹⁰ (Ⓢ πολων Ιαρευν), where explained as=בְּקִלְזִין (Ⓢ Xασ(α)λωαν), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob^{BR} 11. 90 n.; III. 154. — קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קרית.

יְעָרִי v. sub ערש.

יְעָרִי v. sub עשה.

יְעָרִי v. sub פודה.

† [יֹפֶה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܐܦܝܬܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܐܦܝܬܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fit, Nö[§] 172 C. Ann. GH[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَّى fulfil, perform; Eth. ለፈለፈ: II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di⁹⁴⁹) — Qal Pf. יֹפֶה Ct 7⁷; יֹפִי 4¹⁰ 7²; Impf. 2 fs. וְיֹפִי (Kö^{Lgb.} 1. 581) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וְיֹפִי 31⁷; —be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יֹפֶה Je 10⁴ beautify an idol. The (Pe'al 'al?) Pf. form יֹפִיתִי מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 45³ is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יֹפִיתִי or יֹפִיתִי Ges[§] 55. 3 Sta[§] 156 R Now (Kö^L 583 L. defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. הִתְיַפֵּי beautify thyself Je 4³⁰.

† יֹפֶה adj. fair, beautiful; —m. abs. יֹפֶה 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. יֹפֶה Gn 39^{6,6} + 6 t.; f. יֹפֶה 12¹⁴ + 14 t.; cstr. יֹפֶת 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יֹפֶת Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יֹפֹת Jb 42¹⁵ Am 8¹³; cstr. יֹפֹת Gn 41²; יֹפֹת v^{4,18}; —fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 12²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 15¹⁵ 4^{1,1,7} 6⁴; =subst. fair one 1⁸ 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יֹפֶת מְרָאָה Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יֹפֶת־מְרָאָה Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷; of fine of boy, young man יֹפֶה 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יֹפֶה חָצֵר Gn 39⁶; יֹפֶה מְרָאָה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יֹפֶה נֹף ψ 48³; of a singer יֹפֶה עֵץ Ez 33³²; of trees: olive פְּרִי־יֹפֶה Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יֹפֶה עֵץ Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יֹפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷. —In יֹפֶה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16¹² עֵם יֹפֶה מְרָאָה 17⁴², either יֹפֶה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עֵם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1882, 309 Bu עֵלָם youth), v. Dr.

† יֹפֶה־פִּיָּה rd. יֹפֶה־פִּיָּה, or better יֹפִי־פִּיָּה (Ol[§] 188 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta[§] 156; cf. אֲרָמָדִים, (יִרְקָק), adj. f. pretty, יֹפֶה־פִּיָּה מְצֻרִים Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (Ⓢ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יֹפִי v. יפי.

† [יֹפִי] n.m. beauty; —abs. יֹפִי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יֹפִי Ez 28⁷; sf. יֹפִיָּה v¹⁷; יֹפִיָּה ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יֹפִיָּה Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יֹפִיָּה Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; beauty of a woman Is 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,25}; Tyre 27³ (בְּלִילֵת יֹפִי), cf. v^{4,11}; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (בְּלִילֵת יֹפִי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (בְּלִילֵת יֹפִי) ψ 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (בְּלִילֵת יֹפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of י' Zc 9¹⁷.

† יֹפּוֹ n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יֹפִי; As. Ja(p)pu COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. Ye-pu WMM¹⁵⁹) — seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יֹפּוֹ Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ = יֹפּוֹא Ezr 3⁷; Ⓢ Ἰοππα, mod. Jaffa.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּיַח, q.v.; see Ba^{NB} 139; cf. Talm. יפה breath)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִתְיַפְּחָה Je 4³¹ she gaspeth for breath.

† [יָפַח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. יִפְּחֵ הָמָס ψ 27¹² puffing out violence (cf. Che).

יִפְּלֹט **v.** sub. פִּלַּט.

יִפְּנֶה **v.** sub. פָּנָה.

† [יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. šāpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz^{TP} Col. vii. 93 Zim^{BP} 97, 105 SAS^{Asrb.} ii. 18; cf. Ar. وَقَعَ aedificium elatum; kindred seem to be يَفَعُ ascendit montem, adultus fuit; Sab. يَفَع raise, heighten Os^{ZMG} 1885, 210f. יַפַּע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 350)—

Hiph. *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10³; *Impf.* 3 fs. הוֹפִיעַ 3⁴; הוֹפִיעַ 10²²; *Inv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94¹; הוֹפִיעַ 80²;—**1.** shine out, forth, display beams: of י Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. עַל); subj. נִהַר light Jb 3⁴; 10²² וַתִּפַּע כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ol). **2.** cause to shine עֲנֵנוּ הוֹפִיעַ אֹר עֲנֵנוּ Jb 37¹⁵, subj. י.

† [יָפַעַה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יַפְעָתָה Ez 28^{7,17} of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָפַעַת **n.pr.pers. et loc.** **1.** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יַפְעָל Hal¹⁵⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, יַפְעָל, A Ἰαφ(α)ίε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Ἰαφίε, ἸΛ Ναφελ)=1 Ch 3⁷ (Ἰαβουε, A Ἰαφίε, ἸΛ Αἰκαμ)=14⁶ (Ἰαβουου, A Ἰαφίε, ἸΛ Ἰαβηγ). **2.** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh.=mod. Yāfa, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{ER} ii. 343f; but Ἰαφγγαι, A Ἰαφγγαι; ἸΛ Ἰαφφίε.

† מִיַּפְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיַּפְעַת, מִיַּפְעַת DHM^{ZMG} 1876, 679; 1883, 362)—1 Ch 6⁸⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיַּפְעַת Jos 13¹⁸; מִיַּפְעַת Je 48²¹ in Moab.

יָפַת **v.** sub. פָּתַח.

יִפְתַּח-אֵל **v.** sub. פָּתַח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יָצָא; Eth. ወፀዕ, ወፀዕ; As. āsū DI^{HWB} 237, all=go out, forth; Syr. ܝܬܝܐ go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. יצא march out; cf. SI⁵ הַמְצֵא the source (of water); Sab. יצא go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. وَصُو is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. N³ ZMG 1886, 725)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10¹¹+92 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Nu 16³⁵+13 t.; יָצָא Is 28²⁹; 2 ms. יָצָא Gn 24⁵+7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָא Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. יָצָא Ex 13³ Dt 10¹⁰; יָצָא Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. יָצָא Je 10²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יָצָא Gn 15⁴+64 t.; יָצָא 4¹⁶+132 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Ex 21⁷+22 t.; יָצָא Gn 30¹⁶+14 t.; 2 ms. יָצָא Dt 20¹+16 t.; 3 pl. יָצָא Gn 15¹⁴+; יָצָא 17⁶+; 3 fpl. יָצָא 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 2²⁴; יָצָא Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. יָצָא Am 4³, etc.; *Inv.* יָצָא Gn 8¹⁶+15 t.; יָצָא Ju 9²⁹; fs. יָצָא Ct 1⁸; mpl. יָצָא Gn 19¹⁴+11 t.; יָצָא Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷+Je 5⁸ Qr (Kt יָצָא יָצָא Ct 3¹¹; *Inf. abs.* יָצָא Gn 8⁷+2 t.; יָצָא 27³⁰+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יָצָא 24¹¹+31 t.; sf. יָצָא Ex 9²⁹+3 t.; יָצָא Jo 9¹²; יָצָא Dt 16³+10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יָצָא (יָצָא) Gn 2¹⁰+62 t.; fs. יָצָא Ec 10⁵; יָצָא (יָ) Gn 24¹⁵+11 t.; יָצָא Dt 28²⁷, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (מֵן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E; opp. בָּ, בּוֹא), a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E; opp. בָּ, בּוֹא), מוֹעֵד מִבֵּיתָה אֶהְיֶה לְךָ מוֹעֵד Lv 8³³ 10⁷ (P), cf. מוֹעֵד מִבֵּיתָה 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11³, the doors (רִלְתִּי) of a house Jos 2¹⁹ (JE), Ju 11³¹; מִבֵּיתָה Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12⁴ (P), 1 K 11²⁹ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁸ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. אֶת-הָעֵיר Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁹ (J); c. כִּי also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹³; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא מִן Jb 31³⁴; pt. cstr. יָצָא יָצָא Gn 9¹⁰ (P), יָצָא יָצָא 34²⁴ (P); abs. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Ju 3²⁴ Ex 34³⁴ (P), Nu 33³ (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26²⁰+; specif., of going out (מֵן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁵ (all J); partic. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12⁴¹ (J), 13^{3,8} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{45,46} 6⁹ 11¹⁰ 16^{3,6} 23⁵ 24⁵ 25¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁹=2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 7²⁵ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114¹. **b.** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9³³ 10⁶ (all sq. מֵעַם), Gn 44²⁸ Ex 5²⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מֵאֵת), Ju 3¹⁹ (מֵעַלִי); sq. מִלְּפָנַי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁵ Ec 10⁵; sq. מִלְּפָנַי Jb 1¹², מֵאֵת פָּנַי 2⁷; sq. sf. יָצָאִי Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,3,4,5,7,7,11} (all JE), cf. מִתַּחַת יְדֵי-אָדָם 2 K 13⁵; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{28,30,31,33} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25⁵⁴ (H); of divorce מִבֵּיתוֹ יָצָא Dt 24²; of condemnation יָצָא רָשָׁע ψ 109⁷ when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

from unreciprocative heart $\psi 73^7$ (v. **הָלַךְ** 1); wrath **יָצָא מִפִּי** Nu 17^{11} (P); abs. Je $4^4 = 21^{12}$, $23^{19} = 30^{23}$; so salvation Is 51^5 ; **יָצָא מִפִּי** Jb 26^4 ; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) **לֹא יָצָא דְבַר** Jos 6^{10} (JE), Ju 1^8 S 2^3 Je 44^{17} Jb 37^2 Est 7^8 , also Nu 30^3 32^{24} (both P); of ψ 's words *going forth* from his mouth, or from him Is 45^{23} 48^3 51^4 55^{11} Ez 33^{30} ; of ψ 's words, instruction, command, etc., *going forth* Is $2^3 =$ Mi 4^2 (from Jerusalem), Dn 9^{23} ; of human commandment Est 1^{19} , cf. v¹⁷. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) **מִמֶּשְׁכִּי** 2 S 7^{12} 16^{11} ; **מִהָלָלִים** Gn 35^{11} (P), 1 K $8^{19} = 2$ Ch 6^9 ; sq. **מִן** alone 2 K $20^{18} =$ Is 39^7 ; also **יָצָא יְרֵכִי** Ju 8^{30} Gn 46^{26} Ex 1^5 (both P); also of birth **מִרְחֵם** (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12^{12} (JE), Je 1^6 20^{18} Jb 3^{11} ; fig. of sea 38^9 , of ice v²⁹; **מִבְּמֶן אִמּוֹ** Jb 1^{21} Ec 5^{14} ; lit., source not expr., Gn $25^{25,26}$ $38^{28,29,30}$ (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21^{22} (JE); cf. **הַיָּצִית מִבֶּן בְּלֵילִי** Dt 28^{57} (**חֶלֶל** ||); of family or race connexion (sq. **מִן**) Na 1^{11} Is 48^1 1 Ch 1^{12} 2^{83} ; **יָצָא** also of produce of vine (**מִנְיָן**) Ju 13^{14} , cf. **הַיָּצִית הַשְּׂדֵה** Dt 14^{22} (rd. **יָצָא** Sam., v. Di); **אָרְצוֹ מִמֶּנָּה יָצָא לָחֶם** Jb 28^5 ; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14^{29} ; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8^{16} 14^2 31^{40} ; **יָצָא חֹרֵן מִכּוֹנֵן יֵשׁוּ** Is 1^1 ; of the little horn Dn 8^3 ; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex $25^{32,33,35}$ $37^{18,19,21}$ (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne $3^{25,26,27}$; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31^{39} ; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu $34^{4,9}$ Jos $15^{3,4,9,11,11}$ $16^{2,6,7}$ $18^{15,15,17,17}$ $19^{12,13,27,34,47}$. **2. a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27^3 (J), Je 14^{18} Ez 3^{22} Zc $6^{6,7}$ +; so **יָצָא הַפָּרִשְׁדָּנָה** Ju 3^{22} (see VB); *go forth* in surrender 1 S 11^8 (sq. **אֶל** pers.), 2 K $18^{31} =$ Is 3^{16} , Je $38^{17,21}$; **יָצָא פָּרִז וְאִינוֹ** **לֹא יָצָאוּ אֹתָם** $\psi 144^{14}$; into captivity **יָצָא מִן הַמִּקְדָּשׁ** Je 29^{16} , cf. 48^7 Zc 14^2 ; also **יָצָא מִן הַהָר** Je 22^{11} , cf. **בְּנֵי יִצְחָק** 10^{30} . **b.** *go forward*, *proceed* to or toward something, fig., **מִרְעָה אֶל** **יָצָאוּ רָעָה** Je 9^2 *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20^8 si vera l., but read rather **יָצָא וְהָיָה** *and it (i.e. the sword) came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* & We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: **יָצָא שְׂאוֹל** 1 S 17^{35} , cf. 24^{15} ; **יָצָא מִן הַבְּתוֹרִי** 23^{15} , cf. 26^{20} , further 2 S 2^{13} 18^4 1 K $20^{18,18,19,39}$ 2 K 5^2 Mi 1^{11} Je 37^5 Zc 14^3 Dn $11^{11,44}$ +; of an adulteress Pr 7^{15} ; of an angel Nu 22^{32} (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֲתָכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. נִשְׁבִּי as Ⓢ Ⓢ Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל-הַפְּעֻרָה יֵצֵא 1 S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בָּכַל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא Ju 2¹⁵ *in all to which they went forth*, יֵצֵא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of א' before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of א' going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of א', in hostility אֶל-יְדֵי יֵצֵא Ru 1¹³; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁵ (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵא וְשָׁב (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly=*to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא . . . יֵצֵא אִישׁ יֵצֵא 2 S 16⁵=*coming forth, cursing as he came*; וְיֵצֵא וְיָבֹא, lit. יֵצֵא וְיָבֹא Jos 6¹ *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15¹⁷=2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁵; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁶; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* וּבְצֵאתְךָ וּבְבִרְכָּתְךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 31² לֵאמֹר וּלְבֹא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ 1 K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבָתְךָ)=2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

† **Hiph.** ²⁷⁸ Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸+; הוֹצִיא consec. Dt 22¹⁴; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 32¹¹+7 t.; הוֹצִיאתָ Nu 20⁸+3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאתָ 1 K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִיאתָ Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 32¹²+2 t., etc.; Impf. הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 16²⁷+9 t.; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 15⁵+23 t.; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4²⁰+4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Mi 7⁹; הוֹצִיאָה Dt 4³⁷ 5¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 4^{6,7}; 3 fs. הוֹצִיאתָ Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. הוֹצִיא Gn 1²⁴; הוֹצִיא v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 12⁴⁶+5 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Jb 38³²; הוֹצִיאָה Je 32²¹; הוֹצִיאָה Lv 24²³+; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 2 K 12¹²; הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19¹⁶; הוֹצִיאָה 1 K 21¹³; הוֹצִיאָה 1 Ch 9²⁸, etc.; Inv. הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19¹²+5 t.+8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָה); Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 25¹⁷ 1 K 22³⁴, etc.; Inf. cstr. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6¹³+; sf. הוֹצִיאָה (יֵצֵא) Ex 16³²+; הוֹצִיאָה Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; Pt. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6⁷+1 t.; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 135⁷; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 2 S 22⁴⁹; הוֹצִיאָה Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + לְמָן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20³, 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of א' subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so Ⓢ Ⓢ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of א' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1⁷

(MT *(one) shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26³³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10.11.12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13.26.27} (P); of א' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20² Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3.9.14.16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23²² 24⁸ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20.37} 5^{6.15} 6^{12.21.23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12.26.28} 13^{6.11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁶ 22³³ 23⁴³ 25^{38.44.55} 26^{13.45} (all H), Ex 6^{6.7} (מִפְּתַח קְבֻלַּת מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4.5} 12^{17.42.51} 16^{6.32} 29⁴⁶ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁸ 1 S 12⁸ 1 K 8¹⁶=2 Ch 6⁵, 1 K 8^{21.51.53} 9⁹ Je 7²² 11⁴ 31³² 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6.10}, cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁵ (E), Dt 7¹⁹ Ez 20^{14.22} ψ 105^{37.43}; of א' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20^{34.41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). **b.** of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23.23} Ju 6⁸⁰ 2 S 12³¹=1 Ch 20³, 2 K 11¹²=2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ Is 43⁸; א' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9^{28.29}, obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. א' יֵרֵד Ez 37¹. **c.** *lead out as an army* 2 S 10¹⁶=1 Ch 19¹⁶, so of א' Is 43¹⁷; hence with הִבִּיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5²=1 Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מִקְרָם of God's agency in birth Jb 10¹⁸. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) כָּל-אִישׁ מֵעָלָי Gn 45¹ 2 S 13⁹; without || מעַל v¹⁸. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10^{8.19} (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v², cf. יֵצֵא מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24²). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22.23} (JE), Dt 17⁵ 22^{21.24} (all D), Lv 24^{14.23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P; all אֶל-מִחוּץ), 1 K 21^{10.13} (מִחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵=2 Ch 23¹⁴; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל-הַבַּיִת Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16.17} (J), Ez 42^{1.15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE); א' subj.; for a specific purpose Ex 16³ (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9¹³ Gn 19^{5.8} (J), Ju 19^{22.24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²⁸ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr אֶצְיָה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10^{22.23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out* of (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14.25} 142⁸ 143¹¹, deliver from enemies 2 S 22⁴⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִפְּלִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹⁵ 31⁵; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰=ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10²⁹=2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal יֵצֵא Ⓢ Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁸; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8²⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19⁸. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry or bring out* (with and without מן) Ex 12³⁹ (E) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23^{4,6} 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29^{5,16,16} 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁵ (subj. ו'), Ez 12^{4,7} (in v^{5,6,7b,12} read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24⁶ (Co 24³⁰); obj. הראשון האבן זכ 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1^{7,7,8}. **b.** *take or draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁵³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4^{6,7} (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁸ (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = draw מִתְעַרֵּה חֲרִי Ez 21^{8,10} (subj. ו'). **d.** *bring out* to a place Dt 28³⁸ Lv 4^{12,21} 6⁴ 14⁴⁵ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14¹⁸ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁸, 1 K 17¹⁸ 2 K 10^{22,22}. **f.** *bring out* from (מן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (על=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on Israel*). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38³²; see also הַצֵּא אֹר וְהַצֵּא אֵשׁ 28¹¹ and *hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20^{8,10} (JE); ו', id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being*: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30^{33,33,33}; of ו' causing לָחֵם to proceed out of (מן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1^{12,24} (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹³ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (|| השמע, הנדיר); abs. Ec 5¹; of *publishing* a report רָע הוּ עָלָהּ שֵׁם Dt 22¹⁴ (|| שֵׁם לָהּ) Nu 13³² 14³⁷; so 14³⁶ (רָבָה עַל-הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. ו', *bring forth* from (מן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5⁴⁴; wind, out of treasures 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, יָקָר הוּצִיאָהּ Je 15¹⁹ *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie without) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁶ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); הוּצִיאָהּ לְאוֹר וְיָצֵא לְאוֹר זְלָמוֹת Jb 12²², cf. Mi 7⁹; subj. servant of ו', of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42^{1,3}.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוציאה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co);

Pt. fs. מוציאת Gn 38²⁶; m.pl. מוציאים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוצאות Je 38²²;—*be brought*

forth Gn 38²⁶ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²²; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38⁸ (om. & Co); of waters, אֶל-הַיָּמָה הַמִּצְרָאִים Ez 47⁸ *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but & Co אֶל-הַפְּתִיחַ הַמִּצְרָאִים *into the sour* (bitter, salt) *waters*, see Field VB).

† [יציא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מן and sf., ומיציאו 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt וּמִיציאוֹ (Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (בניו in || Is 37³⁸).

† [מוציא] **n.m.** Jb 27, 14 only pl., issue, off-spring, produce (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. מוֹצֵאִי origin, root, stock)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַמִּצְרָאִים הַמִּצְרָאִים Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is 2³ and Job: cstr. מוֹצֵאִי מוֹצֵאִי Is 48¹⁹ (|| וְיָרֵד); sf. מוֹצֵאִי Jb 31⁸, מוֹצֵאִי 5²⁵ (|| וְיָרֵד), Is 44³ (|| id.); מוֹצֵאִי Jb 27¹⁴ (|| בְּנֵי); מוֹצֵאִי 21⁸ (|| וְרָעַם), Is 61⁹ (|| id.), 65²³. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. מוֹצֵאִי תֵבֶל Is 34¹; הָאָרֶץ וְצִי 42⁵.

† **מוציא n.m.** Ho 6, 3 place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ' Nu 30¹³ + 9 t.; מוצא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁶; sf. מוצא 2 S 3²⁵; מוצא Ho 6³; מוצא ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוצאי Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוצאי Ez 43¹¹; מוצאי Nu 33²²; מוצאי Ez 42¹¹;—**1.** *a. going forth*: **a.** the act, of ו' Ho 6³; of the sun = *rising* ψ 19⁷ (v. יצא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3²⁵ (opp. מְבֹאֵי Kt); מ' Dn 9²⁶ *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, גולה מוצאי Ez 12⁴ *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into exile* (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit*: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מוֹבָאִי); מוצאי המִקְדָּשׁ Ez 44⁵ (opp. מְבֹאֵי הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth*: **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוצא פי־י Dt 8³; מ' שִׁפְתֵי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89³⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3.** *place of going forth*: **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (|| וְהָרִוּ), v²⁵ מוצא מִמֶּי נִיחֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן (= Is 41¹⁸ (|| id.)); מוצא 2 Ch 32³⁰. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33^{2,2} (P). **c.** מוצא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מַעֲרֵב); zeugmatically, 65⁹ מוצא בְּקֶרֶב וְעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43³⁷). **d.** *place whence silver comes* = *mine* Jb 28¹; מוצא קֶשֶׁת 38²⁷ and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

† **נ.פ.ר.מ.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, (Ⓢ *Isora*), (Ⓢ *Movra*).
2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} (Ⓢ *Maïra*) = 9^{42,43} (Ⓢ *Maïra*; Ⓢ *L* in both *Movra*).

† **[מִצָּעָה]** **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** מִצָּעָתוֹ ⁵¹ Mi (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*.
b. 2 K 10²⁷ Qr מִצָּעֹת places of going out to, i.e. a privy (cf. Ar. مَخْرَج; Germ. Abtritt), euphemistically for Kt מִצָּעֹת.

† **[תִּצָּעָה]** **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תִּצָּעֹת ψ 68²¹; cstr. תִּצָּעֹת Pr 4²³ + Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt תִּצָּעֹתוֹ); תִּצָּעֹת Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; תִּצָּעֹת Jos 15⁴ + 2 t.; sf. תִּצָּעֹתוֹ Nu 34⁴ + 3 t.; תִּצָּעֹתוֹ Jos 15⁷ + 8 t. + 16³ Qr (Kt תִּצָּעֹתוֹ); תִּצָּעֹתוֹ 1 Ch 5¹⁶;—**1.** outgoing, extremity of border of territory Jos 16³ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,8,9,12} Jos 15^{4,7,11} 16³ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; outskirts of city Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶.
2. תִּצָּעֹת Pr 4²³ (read מִצָּעֹת) sources of life.
3. תִּצָּעֹת ψ 68²¹ escapes from (lit. for, i.e. in view of) death.

† **[יָצַע]** **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יָצַע Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ be constant, firm)—**Hithp. Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְיָצַעוּ 2 Ch 11¹³; הִתְיָצַע consec. Nu 11¹⁶; **Impf.** הִתְיָצַע Dt 7²⁴ + 6 t.; הִתְיָצַע Jb 41²; **Pr** 22²⁹; הִתְיָצַע 1 S 3¹⁰ + 5 t.; 3 fs. הִתְיָצַע Ex 2⁴ (but read הִתְיָצַע, cf. Sam Ges⁵⁷¹ Kō^{1,430}); 2 ms. הִתְיָצַע 2 S 18¹³; הִתְיָצַעוּ Hb 2¹; הִתְיָצַעוּ ψ 2² + 2 t.; הִתְיָצַעוּ Ex 19¹⁷ + 4 t.; **Imv.** הִתְיָצַע 8¹⁶ + 5 t.; הִתְיָצַעוּ 1 S 10¹⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְיָצַע (וְ) 2 S 21⁵ + 4 t.;—station oneself, take one's stand, stand: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מִרְחֹק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מִבְּנֵי), fig. = stand aloof (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. בָּה, || עֲמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20² Dt 31^{14,14}, also (in sense of having a place or position) נִשְׁמְדוּ מִהִתְיָצַע בְּכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21⁵; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10²³, loc. 2 S 23¹² = 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. עַל loc., at, by Nu 23^{3,15} (JE), upon Hb 2¹ (|| עֲמַד), ψ 36⁵ (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. עַם and עַם pers. Ex 34⁵ (subj. '), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ (' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ' Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עֲמַד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), v¹⁴ (|| הָיָה לָהּ); to answer a charge Jb 33⁵; וְהִתְיָצַעוּ כְּמוֹ לְבָשִׁי 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. = present oneself before Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,29}; ' לִפְנֵי Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. עַל 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, עַל-אֲרֹנִי Zc 6⁵; ' עַל Jb 16^{2,1}. **d.** c. עַל pers. take one's stand on the side of 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל, עַם, לִי עֵם, לִי עֵם ψ 94¹⁶ who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יָקוּם לִי עֵם); of holding one's ground, maintaining one's position before ' (לִנְדָּה עֵינִי) ψ 5⁶; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 15⁵ (D), Dt 9³ Jb 41²; c. בְּפִנְיָה Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵; abs. לְהִתְיָצַע וְאֵין עִמּוֹ לְהִתְיָצַע 2 Ch 20⁶.

† **[יָצַע]** **vb.** **Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kō^{1,490} Ges⁵⁷¹)—**Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִצָּעֵנִי Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הִצָּעֵנִי), Jb 17⁶; 1 s. sf. הִצָּעֵנִי Gn 43⁹; הִצָּעֵנִי consec. Ho 2⁵; **Impf.** תִּצָּעֵנִי Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. וְיִצָּעֵנִי Gn 47²; 2 ms. תִּצָּעֵנִי Ju 7⁵, etc.; **Imv.** הִצָּעֵנִי Am 5¹⁵; **Inf. cstr.** הִצָּעֵנִי Dt 28⁵⁶ (Ges^{553,3, R-2} Kō^{1,c}); **Pt.** מִצָּעֵנִי Ju 6³⁷;—set, place, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J; + לְבָכָה צֵאן), Ju 6³⁷ 8²⁷ 2 S 6¹⁷ (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אֶעֱלֶה 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28⁵⁶; Gn 33¹⁵ (J; sq. עַם)=station with thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of presenting, introducing to Gn 47² (J); set (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (=set as) Je 51³⁴; הִצָּעֵנִי בְּיוֹם הַלֵּדָה Ho 2⁵ and (lest) I set (=exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אֶפְשָׁטָנָה עִמָּה); fig. set up, establish, (לְאָרֶץ הַנִּחוּז בְּשַׁעַר מִשְׁפָּט Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הַנִּחוּז). **Hoph.** **Impf.** יִצָּע Ex 10³⁴ (E) be stayed, stopped, detained (of herds, etc.)

צָהַר, צָהַק, יָצַח, יָצַח. v. sub צָהַר, צָהַק, יָצַח.

† **[יָצַע]** **vb.** **Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges⁵⁷¹; Aram. יָצַע Pa. Aph. id., also expound, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is put or lay (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ = Aram. y)—**Hiph. Impf.** יִצָּע Is 58⁵; אֶצָּע ψ 139⁸; lay, spread out, sq. acc. שָׁק וְאֶפְרַיִם Is 58⁵; אֶצָּע ψ 139⁸ if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). **Hoph.** **Impf.** יִצָּע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) be laid, spread; subj. שָׁק וְאֶפְרַיִם Est 4³; subj. רִפְּהָ worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

† **[יָצַע]** **n.** [m.] couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יִצָּעֵי Gn 49⁴; pl. cstr. יִצָּעֵי 1 Ch 5⁵; sf. יִצָּעֵי Jb 17¹⁸ + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{5,6,10} Kt, v. יָצַע); couch, bed,

יצַר vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יִצַּר potter, creator, and deriv.; Ph. יצר potter; יצר; Syr. ܝܥܝܪ = יצר, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر covenant, contract; As. *ēšēru*, as Heb., DI^{HWB 309})—**Qal** Pf. יָצַר Is 44¹⁰; יִצַּר Gn 2⁸; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ Is 44¹⁰; יִצַּרְךָ Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. אֶצְוֶרְךָ Je 1⁶; *Pl.* יִצַּר Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יָצַר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יָצַרְי 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; cstr. יִצְרֵי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of human activity: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18^{4.4.6.6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{13.13} (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for *אוֹצֵר*); **בְּלִי (ה)'** potter's vessel 2 S 17²⁸ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; **הָקֵר ה'** potter's clay Is 29¹⁶; **נִבֵּל ה'** Je 19¹; **בֵּית ה'** 18^{2.3}. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44^{9.10.12} Hb 2^{18.18}. **c.** frame, devise in the mind ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of divine activity: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עֶפֶר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7.3} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 2¹¹ 43^{1.21} 44²¹ 45^{9.11} 64⁷, even from the womb 4^{2.24}; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45^{18.18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; **הַכֵּל** Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רִיחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for frame, pre-ordain, plan (in divine purpose), of a situation מִרְחֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence יָצַרְתִּי 37²⁶ = 2 K 19²⁵; יָצַרְתִּי אֶפְשָׁנָה אֲפִי I have planned, I will also do it 46¹¹; יָצַרְתִּי אֶפְשָׁנָה אֲפִי Je 18¹¹; לְהַצִּיחַ אֶת רַעְיָהּ Je 18¹¹; **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִצְוָר אֵל Is 43¹⁰ before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu. Pf.** יָמִים יָצְרוּ days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139¹⁶ (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** כָּל-פָּלִי יִצָּר עָלֶיךָ לא יִצָּח Is 54¹⁷ any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **יָצַר** **n.m.** ^{Is 26, 3} form, framing, purpose; — 1. Gn 6⁵ + 5 t.; יָצָרוּ Dt 31²¹ Hb 2¹⁸; יָצָרוּ ψ 103¹⁴; — **1.** pottery, formed by the potter Is 29¹⁶. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2¹⁸. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103¹⁴. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. **יָצַר** 1 c, 2 b), *imagination, device, purpose*: יָצַר מַחֲשַׁבֹּת (לִבּוֹ) Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 29¹⁸; מַחֲשַׁבֹּת יָצַר 28⁹; יָצַר לִבּוֹ Gn 8²¹ (J); יָצַר alone Dt 31²¹ (J); יָצַר סִמּוֹן Is 26³ a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH **יָצַר** is common in sense of *impulse*: יָצַר הָרַע and יָצַר הַטוֹב of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **יָצַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ = 1 Ch 7¹³, Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יָצָרוּ** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25¹¹. b. **adj. gent.** of **יָצַר**, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יָצָרִים** **n.m.pl.** sf. יָצָרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17⁷.

† **יָצַרְתִּי** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare)) — **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִצַּתְתִּי Is 9¹⁷; יָצַרְתִּי 33¹² Je 51⁵⁸ (Kö^{1.431}); 3 fpl. וְהִצַּתְתֶּנּוּ Je 49²; — *kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9¹⁷; sq. בָּאֵשׁ be kindled with fire (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33¹², Je 49² (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51⁵⁸ (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְתָה 2 K 22¹³ Je 9¹¹ + 2¹⁵ Kt (Qr) נִצְתָה consec. 2 K 22¹⁷ Je 46¹⁹; נִצְתָה Ne 1³ + 2 t. + Je 2¹⁵ Qr (cf. *supr.*); — *be kindled*, fig. of wrath of אֵל, 2 K 22^{13, 17}; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1³ 2¹⁷; = *desolated* Je 2¹⁵ (of cities of Israel), cf. 46¹⁹, 9⁹ (of mountains and pastures); of land 9¹¹ (|| **אֶרֶץ**). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצַּתְתִּי Je 11¹⁶; 1 s. הִצַּתְתִּי consec. Je 17²⁷ + 5 t.; וְהִצַּתְתִּי 2 S 14³⁰ Kt; (**<Qr** הִצַּתְתִּי *Inv.*, Ges³⁷¹ Kö^{1.431}); הִצַּתְתִּי **Imv.** 3¹ Je 51⁵⁰; הִצַּתְתִּי consec. 32²⁹; **Impf.** וְהִצַּתְתִּי La 4¹¹; וְהִצַּתְתִּי Is 27⁴ (rd. אֶרֶץ הַיָּדָה Kö^{1.431}); Ges^{1.431}; וְהִצַּתְתִּי Jos 8¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְהִצַּתְתִּי *Inv.*

2 S 14³⁰ Qr, cf. *supr.*; **Pt.** מִצִּית Ez 21³; — *kindle*, set on fire, sq. acc., בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Je 32²⁹ (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14^{30, 31}; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51³⁰, cf. also Ju 9⁴⁹; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11¹⁶ (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1¹⁴, 'וְהִצַּתְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּ' (hence Je 17²⁷ 21¹⁴ 43¹² 49²⁷ 50³²) La 4¹¹ Ez 21³.

יָקַב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَب be sunk, depressed; وَقَب hollow, cavity).

† **יָקַב** **n.m.** ^{Pr 3, 10} wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֲצֹב Is 5²) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the תֵּן: Benz 212^r), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out); — **abs.** יָקַב Is 5² + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18³⁰; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7²⁵; sf. יָקַב Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. יָקָבִים Jb 24¹¹ + 4 t.; יָקַבִּי Zc 14¹⁰; יָקַבִּי Pr 3¹⁰; — *wine-vat*, Is 5² Hg 2¹⁶ Jo 4¹³ (|| תֵּן), Pr 3¹⁰; oft. || יָקַב, Nu 18^{27, 30} Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ 2 K 6²⁷ Ho 9² Jo 2²⁴; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24¹¹ יָקָבִים הָרָבִי, Is 16¹⁰ (hence Je 48³³). Designating particular localities, Ju 7²⁵ יָקַב וְאָב, Zc 14¹⁰ יָקַבִּי הַמְּלָכָה (near Jerusalem).

יָקַבְצָאֵל v. sub **יָקַבְצָאֵל**.

† **יָקַדְתִּי** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَّ, *id.*) — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַד Is 10¹⁶; 3 fs. וְהִתְיָקַד Dt 32²²; **Pt.** act. f. יָקַדְתִּי Is 65⁵; *pass.* יָקִיד 30¹⁴; — *be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יָקַד יָקַר בִּיקוֹר אֵשׁ Is 10¹⁶; so *burn*, Dt 32²² a fire hath been kindled (קָרָה) in my wrath, וְהִתְיָקַד עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to אֵל, יָקַדְתִּי אֵשׁ Is 65⁵; pt. יָקִיד *kindled*, as subst. יָקִיד 30¹⁴ to take fire from that which is kindled, i.e. from the hearth (Lg^{88 60}). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִתְיָקַד Lv 6^{2, 5, 6}; יָקִיד Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴; — *be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6^{2, 5, 6} (P); fig. of אֵל's judgment, יָקִיד בָּאֵשׁ, similarly יָקִיד Je 15¹⁴, similarly 17⁴ (cf. Dt 32²² *supr.*, as prob. source of both).

† **יָקִיד** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד) — only Is 10¹⁶, abs. and cstr., fig. of אֵל's judgment, v. **יָקַד** *supr.*

† **יָקִידָה** **n.[m.]** a burning mass; — **abs.** יָקִידָה ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of אֵל's judgment, עוֹלָם יָקִידָה Is 33¹⁴ (|| אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה).

† **מוקדה** *n.f.* hearth (=place of burning), only of altar-hearth, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וַאֲשֶׁר הָיוּ הָעֹלֶה עַל מִ' עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6² (sq. *הוא העולה על מ' על המזבח* (תוקד בו)).

† **יִקְדָּעִם** *n.pr.loc.* a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶; site unknown. Ⓜ Iapeiaμ, A Iekdaμ, Ⓜ L Iekvaμ.

יקה (√ of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى preserve (from evil, or fear); VIII. be pious, careful of one's religious duties (Lane³⁰⁵⁹)).

† **יִקָּה** *n.pr.m.* father of Agur, אֲגוּר בֶּן-יִקָּה; מִשְׁפָּחָא Pr 30¹ (read probably מִשְׁפָּחָא or מִשְׁפָּחָא: v. Be-Now^{xvi ff.})

† **יִקְוִיאל** *n.pr.m.* (Impf. from √'ע' + אל acc. to Ol^{§ 277 h 2}, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקו as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; Ⓜ Xetηλ, A* Iekθηλ, Ⓜ L Iekθηλ.—Vid. יקתאל.

יקה (√ of following; cf. Ar. قَعَّ be obedient; so As. akû (וקה) DI^{HWB 123}; Sab. וקה hear (favourably), hear (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהמלך, יקהאל, DHM in MV).

† **יִקְהֶהָ** *n.f.* obedience;—cstr. יקחת עמים יקחת Gn 49¹⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges^{§ 20, 2b} Lag^{BN 82}), אים ליקחת Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יקוט Jb 8¹⁴ v. קוט.

יִקְמָעַם, יִקְמָעַם, יִקְמָה, יִקְמָה v. sub. קום.

יִקְוִיאל v. sub. יקה.

† **יִקְמָן** *n.pr.m.* son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Kahân*; the √/√ קח and קט, being both expl. in *Mukhî* by ضرب strike, beat; v. Lane^{1777 ff.})—Gn 10^{25, 26, 29} = 1 Ch 1^{19, 20, 23}, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓜ Iektav.

† **יִקְנָעִם** *n.pr.loc.* Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְבָרְמֶל Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21³⁴.

† **יִקְעַ** *vb.* be dislocated, alienated (Ar. قَعَّ is fall, fall down, fall upon, befall, happen)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. יקע Je 6⁸; ויקע Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; dislocated Gn 32²⁶ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of שׁ; torn away, alienated from any one, sq. מִן.

Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. מעל v¹³. **Hiph. Pf.** והוקענים consec. 2 S 21⁶; Impf. ויקיעם v⁹; Inv. הוקע Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Gesimpale; Ⓜ Xetapose (ἐξήλασεν, παραδειγματίζειν); RS crucify; throw down (Ar. اَلْقَى) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + ליהוה 2 S 21⁶ (v⁹ לפני), Nu 25⁴. **Hoph. Pt.** הוקעים 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

† **יִקְעַ** *vb.* awake (Ar. بَقَعَ wake, be awake)—Qal Impf. יקע 1 K 18²⁷; ויקע Gn 28¹⁶ + 3 t.; ויקע Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); ויקע Gn 41²¹; יקע Hb 2⁷;—awake, Gn 41^{4, 7, 21} (E), 1 K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14, 20}; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9²⁴ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of א' ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. become suddenly active; of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

† **יִקְרָ** *vb.* be precious, prized, appraised (NH id., Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יקר, ܝܩܪ, be heavy, precious; Pa. honour; יקר, ܝܩܪ, weighty, precious, honoured; cf. As. akâru, be precious, costly, and deriv., DI^{HWB 240}; Ar. وَكَّرَ be heavy, II. honour; وَقَّارٌ dignity; Sab. n. יקר honour DHM^{ZMG 1889, 402})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. יקרה 1 S 16²¹; 2 ms. יקרה Is 43⁴; 1 s. יקרה Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. יקרה ψ 139¹⁷; Impf. ויקר 1 S 18³⁰; ויקר ψ 49⁹; ויקר 72¹⁴; juss. יקרה (יִקְרָ) 2 K 1^{13, 14};—1. be precious: a. = highly valued, esteemed, David's name, ויקר 1 S 18³⁰; of Israel, יקרה בעיני שׁמוֹ מֶלֶךְ יקרה 43⁴ (אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּרִית, נִכְבְּדָתָּ); of God's thoughts יקרה (אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּרִית, נִכְבְּדָתָּ) (+) ויקר ψ 139¹⁷ (Ew Hi Hup render hard, difficult: cf. יקרה Dn 2¹¹). b. esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יקרה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26²¹, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1^{13, 14}; similarly בְּעֵינֶיךָ יִשָּׂר דָּמָם בְּעֵינֶיךָ (מִתּוֹךְ וַיִּמָּחֶם יִנָּחַל נֶפֶשׁם ||) ψ 72¹⁴. c. be costly, valued, ויקר ויקר, פְּדִיּוֹן נֶפֶשׁם ψ 49⁹. 2. be appraised, valued, ויקר ויקר אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָה מִעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11¹³ the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised (and dismissed) from them! **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. ויקר אֲנִי וְאִשְׁרֵי אֲנִי Is 13¹² I will make men more rare (lit. precious) than fine gold. Inv. ויקר Pr 25¹⁷ make rare (i.e. withhold) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

† **יִקְרָ** *adj.* precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יקר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; cstr. יקר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); f. יקרה ψ 37²⁰; f. יקרה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. יקרה Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יקרים La 4²; fpl. יקרות 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); יקרה 1 K 7⁹; sf. בְּיִקְרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H. בִּיקְרָ);—1. precious: a. costly, יקרות, אֲבָנִים

† יְקִתָּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol¹ 277 k. 3 יקִי is Impf. from a √יקו, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקִיָּאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De¹ 3, 703 f.)—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15³⁸, site unknown; Ὠ Ιακαρεηλ Α Ιεκθαηλ, Ὠ Ι Ιεκθαηλ. **2.** name given to מִצְרָה (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14⁷; Ὠ Καθονλ; Α Ιεκθοηλ.

† יָרָא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *irā, id.*; Hpt KAT 2, Gloss 1, COT Gloss) — Qal ³²⁸ P^f. יָרָא Gn 19³⁰ + 14 t.; 3 f. יָרָאָה Je 3⁸ ψ 76⁹; יָרָאָה Is 18¹⁵; pl. 2 m. יָרָאָהם Nu 12⁸ + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; Impf. יָרָא Am 3⁸ + 3 t.; יָרָאָה Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; יָרָאָה Je 26²¹ + 5 t.; pl. יָרָאוּ (יָרָאוּ) 23⁴ +; יָרָאוּ Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; Inv. יָרָא Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יָרָא; Jos 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; Inf. cstr. יָרָא Jos 22²⁵; יָרָאָה Is 18²⁹ (Ges § 69, R. 1); יָרָאָה Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יָרָאוּ 2 S 3¹¹; יָרָאָהם Is 29¹³; יָרָאָהם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יָרָאָהם). Bō § 1081 a Ew ³³⁷ b Di etc.); Pt. יָרָא Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; cstr. יָרָא 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יָרָאִים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; cstr. יָרָאִי Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. cstr. יָרָאִית Pr 31³⁰; — 1. *fear, be afraid* (not in P): a. abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 18¹⁵ 32⁸ 43¹⁸ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 20⁸ 28¹⁷ 42³⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁸ 31⁸ Ju 7³ 8²⁰ 1 S 4⁷ 17^{11,24} 23³ 28⁵ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 6¹⁸ Is 54¹⁴ Je 3⁸ 23² 26²¹ Am 3⁸ Jon 1^{5,10} ψ 27³ 46³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads (רָאָה) 56^{4,5,12} 64^{5,10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 118⁶ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (יָרָא) *fear not* Gn 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19,21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁵ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁸ 6²³ 1 S 4²⁰ 12²⁰ 22²³ 23¹⁷ 28¹⁸ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁸ 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 16¹⁶ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 41^{10,13,14} 43^{1,5} 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28} Jo 2^{21,22} Zp 3¹ Hg 2⁵ Zc 8^{13,15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3⁵⁷ Dn 10^{12,19} Ru 3¹¹; יָרָאָה *hear and fear* Dt 13¹⁷ 19²⁰ 21²¹; יָרָאָה *see and fear* ψ 40⁴ 52³ Is 41⁵ Zc 9⁵. b. c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9,9} (J), 21³⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2,22} Ju 6²⁷ 1 S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 11⁸ Hb 3² (acc. פָּעַל in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (יָ) 1 S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹² Is 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9³⁵ 37²⁴. c. with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1²⁹ 2⁴ 7¹⁸ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) 1 S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 10²⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11,16} Ez 2^{6,6}. d. Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3⁷ 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ 12⁵⁷ 119¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁵ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21,22} Ec 12⁵; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁶ (D), 1 S 7¹ 18²⁹ 21²³ 1 K 1⁶⁰ 2 K 1¹⁸ 19⁶ (= Is 37⁶) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁸ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11,11}; מִפְּנֵי 1 S 18¹², with כִּי *fear to do a thing* Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁸ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 1¹⁴ 10¹⁹ 12¹⁸; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁹ Jb 32⁶. e. with מִן *fear lest* Gn 31³¹ (E) 32¹² (J). 2. *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. מִפְּנֵי יָרָאָה Ex 34³⁰ (P) and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him; יָרָאָה מִיָּהוָה *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; יָרָאָה מִמֶּלֶךְ and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God Lv 19^{14,32} 25^{17,36,43} (all H); with מִפְּנֵי of the king Solomon 1 K 3²⁸; מִפְּנֵי אֵל

יִמְלֹכֶם אֱלֹהִים Ex 9³⁰ (J); מִפְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Hg 1¹²; *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14,14}, the oath 1 S 14²⁶ Ec 9², commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{7,35,37,38}; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44¹⁰. **b.** with acc. אֱלֹהִים (ה) Gn 22¹² 42¹⁸ Ex 1^{17,21} 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ Jb 1^{1,8,9} 2³ Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁸ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; יהוה Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁵ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), 1 S 12^{14,24} 1 K 18^{3,12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25,28,32,33,34,41} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10³ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16,16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11,13} 118⁴ 128^{1,4} 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰, וְיִיָּרֶךְ אֱלֹהֵיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{2,13,24} 10^{12,20} 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31^{12,13} Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 K 17³⁹; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8¹³ 15³ 1 K 8^{40,43} = 2 Ch 6^{31,33}, 2 K 17³⁶ Is 25³ 29¹³ Je 10⁷ 32²⁹ Mal 2⁵ 3⁵ Zp 3² ψ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁸ 34^{8,10} 60⁶ 67⁸ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11,13,17} 111⁵ 119^{63,74,79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; הִירָא אֶת־דָּבָר Ex 9²⁰ *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J), הִירָא הַנֶּחֱמָה (of Yahweh) Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹.

Niph.⁴⁵ *Impf.* 2 m. נִתְרָא ψ 130⁴; *Pt.* נִתְרָא
(Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. נִתְרָא Is 21¹; pl. נִתְרָאוֹת 64²
+ 5 t.; נִתְרָאוֹת Dt 10²¹; נִתְרָאוֹת 2 S 7²³; sf. נִתְרָאוֹתֶיךָ
ψ 145⁶;—1. *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness
Dt 19⁸ 18¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18²⁷ Hb 1⁷, ice (in
sim.) כֶּעָנָן הַקָּבֵרָה Ez 1²² (del. G Co). 2.
cause astonishment and awe: of Yahweh himself
ψ 47³ 68⁸⁶ 76⁸; נִתְרָא תְהִלָּתָא *awe-inspiring* in
praises Ex 15¹¹ (song); נִתְרָא הוּד *awe-*
inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah Jb 37²²; c. הָ, to
kings of the earth ψ 76¹³; c. עַל of hostile nations
Zp 2¹¹; of Y's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66^{3,5} (ה) *נִתְרָאוֹת*
wonderful, glorious things, of Messianic king
45⁶; of Yahweh himself Dt 10²¹ 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch
17²¹ Is 64³ ψ 106²² 145⁶; נָ' adverbially in ψ 65⁶
139¹⁴ Ges^{§118.5.b} Da^{Synt. §70(b)}; יוֹם הַגְּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא
the great and awful day of Yahweh Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²³
cf. Jo 2¹¹. 3. *inspire reverence, godly fear*,

and awe: **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּירָא (ה) that thou mightest be revered ψ 130⁴; (ה) נִירָא (ה) (the) great and awful (God) Dt 7²¹ Io 17¹⁷ Ne 1⁸ 4⁸ 9²² Dn 9⁴; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96⁴ = I Ch 16²⁵; above the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28⁵⁸ ψ 99³ I Ii 9⁹ Mal 1¹⁴. **c.** of sacred things: מִלֵּאָהּ הַאֱלֹהִים Ju 13⁶; place of theophany Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. $\text{Pf. } 3 \text{ m. sf. } \text{יִרְאֵי} \text{ } 2 \text{ S } 14^{15}; \text{ Inf. sf. } \text{לִירְאֵי} \text{ } \text{Ne } 6^{19}; \text{ } \text{לִירְאֵם} \text{ } 2 \text{ Ch } 32^{18}; \text{ Pt. pl. } \text{מִירְאִים} \text{ } \text{Ne } 6^{9,14} \text{ make afraid, terrify, with acc.}$

יָרָא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

†[יָרָא] vb. shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִירוֹא בַחֲצִים 2 Ch 26¹⁵ shoot with arrows. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּרְאוּ 2 S I 24 and they shot at (אֶל—); *Pt.* pl. הַמִּרְאִים v²⁴ the shooters, archers; *Kt* to be read וַיִּרְאוּ, הַמִּרְאִים, would read; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיִּרְאוּ הַמִּרְאִים from יָרָה (Bo¹ 1083 (8), (9)). **Hoph.**

Impf. only in יִמְרֶה גַם הוּא יִרְאֶה Pr 11²⁵ he that watereth shall himself also be watered (Fl De MV a.l. derive—'non bene,' Thes—*from* ✓רָוָה, q. v., *for* יִרְוֶה *for* *יִרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew^s 131 f. Bö^s 161 (f. SS Buhl Kö¹ 586; cf. ירה 4).

ראה n.pr.m. v. sub ראייה.

יִרְבֵּשֶׁת, יִרְבְּעַם, יִרְבָּעַל, יִרְבֵּ v. sub. ריב.

יָרַד vb. come or go down, descend
 (—^{T 380} NH *id.*; MI ⁸² וָאָרַד and יָרַד; As. *arādu*,
 DI^{HWB 240}; Ar. وَجَّ, come to, arrive at, also de-
 scend; Eth. ወረደ; descend; Sab. וור. *id.*,
 DHM (in MV)—Qal. ³⁰⁶יָרַד Ex 19¹⁸ +;
 Ju 5^{13,18} (but read יָרַד or יָרַד); 19¹¹ (read
 יָרַד), etc.; Impf. יָרַד Gn 42³⁸ +; יָרַד Gn 11⁵ +;
 יָרַד 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָרַד 2 K 1^{10,12}; יָרַד
 Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; יָרַד Is 34⁵ 63¹⁴; יָרַד Ez 26¹¹
 (Vrss Co); יָרַד Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. יָרַד
 Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20¹⁹, where rd. תַּפְקֹד We Dr.,
 cf. ㄊㄜㄙ; 1 S 37³⁵ + 3 t.; יָרַד Ex 3⁸ +
 3 t.; cohort. יָרַד Gn 18²¹; יָרַד 1 S 13¹² +
 4 t.; יָרַד Gn 42³ + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תַּרְדֵּךְ Je 14¹⁷
 + 2 t.; 1 pl. יָרַד Gn 43⁵; יָרַד Gn 17² +
 2 t.; 2 K 10¹³; Inv. יָרַד Ex 19²¹ +;
 Gn 46⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; יָרַד 2 K 1^{9,11}; fs. יָרַי Je 48¹⁸
 Is 47¹; mpl. יָרַד Gn 42³ + 5 t.; Inf. abs. יָרַד
 Gn 43²⁰; cstr. יָרַד Gn 44²⁶ +; (מִן) יָרַד Gn 46³
 (v. Kö^{1.402}); sf. יָרַי ㄔㄜㄙ¹⁰, etc. (in ㄔㄜㄙ⁴ rd.
 Kt מִיָּרַי, so ㄊㄜㄙ Che Bae, v. OI^{55 160 b, 245 d}); Pt.
 יָרַד Ju 9³⁶ +; fs. יָרַי La 1¹⁶; יָרַי Ec 3²¹
 1 S 25³⁰, etc.;—**1. a. come or go down**: from
 (מִן) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32^{1,15} (all E), 34^{29,39}
 (JE), Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁶ Nu 20²⁸ (P) +; abs. Ex 19^{21,24}
 (J), v²⁵ (J; c. ㄊㄜㄙ pers.); from the air, of birds,
 sq. ㄔㄜ Gn 15¹¹ (JE). **b. go down** (usu. from
 mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle,
 abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. ㄔㄜ Ju 1³⁴; sq. ㄔㄜ Ju 5¹¹;
 sq. ㄔㄜ v^{10,11}, cf. 1 S 17⁸ (sq. ㄔㄜ pers.); sq. ㄔㄜ
 Ju 24²; sq. ㄔㄜ pers. 1 S 14³⁶; sq. loc. Ju 7⁹;
 ㄔㄜ 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of
 single combat, ㄔㄜ 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch
 1²⁸. **c. go down** (to palace) threshing-floor, Ru
 3^{5,5}; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house
 (ㄔㄜ) 2 S 11^{9,10,13}; from temple to (acc.) king's
 house Je 36¹² (+ על-לְשַׁבַּת הַפֶּסַח +) בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ
 22¹, etc. **d. go down** (abs.) from Palestine
 to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v³⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. ㄔㄜ
 Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. מִצְרַיִם Gn 46^{3,4} (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִיד 2 K 16¹⁷; הוֹרִיד; consec. Am 3¹¹ (We הוֹרִיד); 2 ms. הוֹרִידָה 1 K 2⁹; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרִידִי Jos 2¹⁸ (v. Baerⁿ, and Kö¹.⁴¹²); הוֹרִיד 1 S 6¹⁵ La 2¹⁰ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרֵד Ju 7⁵ + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6³² Klo, who rds. יוֹרֵד for יוֹרֵד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידִי Ob³; יוֹרִידה 1 S 30¹⁶ 1 K 17²²; יוֹרֵם 1 K 18⁴⁰; 2 ms. הוֹרֵד 1 K 2⁶; sf. הוֹרֵי הוֹרֵי 1 S 30¹⁵ הוֹרֵם, ψ 55²⁴ etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵי Ex 33⁵ + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידה Ez 32¹⁸; הוֹרִידוּ ψ 59¹²; fs. הוֹרִיד La 2¹⁸; mpl. הוֹרִיד Gn 43^{7.11}; sf. הוֹרִידה Ez 44²¹; *Inf. ostr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37²⁵; sf. הוֹרִי Ez 31¹⁶; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2⁶; מוֹרֵד 2 S 22⁴⁸;—*cause to come or go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39¹ (J); + הֵנָּה 45¹³ (E); + מִצְרָיִם 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; + מִצְרָיִם 37²⁵; abs. 43²² (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1²⁵ (אֶל־נֹוּ. q. אֶל־נוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30^{15.16}; abs. v¹⁶; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) הִפְּסִים אֶל־ Ju 4⁶. אֶל־יְהוֹחָן Dt 21⁴ 1 K 18⁴⁰; יָמָה 1 K 5²³; to Gaza (יְגִזָּר) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. על (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1³³; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4²; from (בֵּן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11¹⁹ = 2 (h 23²⁰; from (מִעַל) altar 1 K 1⁵³; from (בֵּן) upper chamber, sq. הִפְּיִתָה 1 K 17²³; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4⁴; cf. of Isr. הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (מִן) Ob 3³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v. VB). **b.** *send down rain* (הַיָּשֶׁם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיִּרְדּוּ אֶל-יָקִינוּ 1 S 21¹⁴; tears הַדְּמָעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams הַמַּיִם הַיְּרֵדִי בְּחַל דְּמָעָה La 2¹⁸; c. = *lay prostrate*, *prostrate* עָנָה הַיְּרֵדִי מִמֶּנּוּ Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וְהִירָד, cf. Pr 21²²; וְהִירָד, cf. Pr 21²²; Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁶ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאַרְצָן); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22⁴⁸ (sq. לְאַרְצָן); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, הַיְּרֵדִי מִבְּכֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹² (several; וְהִירָדֵם וְהִנְדָּם); *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag^{Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii.} VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr^{2815, 20}. **d.** *bring down to* She'el וְעַל מוֹרִיד שְׂאֹל וְעַל 1 S 2⁶; sq. שְׂאֹל also 1 K 2^{6, 9}; sq. שְׂאֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42^{38, 44} 29, 31 (all J); cf. Ez 26³⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבָאֵר שְׁחַת ψ 55²⁴ לְשַׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מִעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מִעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרְכָת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments מִעֲלֵהָ Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3.** *let down* וְהִירָד מִעֲלֵהָ Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מִעֲלֵהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיִּרְדּוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֲמִתָּהוּ אֶרְצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בְּחֶלְ בְּעַד הַחֲלוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); הוֹרִידוּ בְּעַד הַחֲלוֹן 1 S 19¹²; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לְאַרְצָן רֹאשָׁן בְּתוֹלַת יְרוּשָׁלַם *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground*.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרִיד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + 1 S 30³⁴ Kt (Qr **Qal** Pt.); consec. Ze 10¹¹; 2 ms. הוֹרִידֵת Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. הוֹרִיד Is 14¹⁵; — **1.** *be brought down* מִצְרַיִם Gn 39¹ (J); הוֹרִיד שְׂאֹל נְאוֹנָךְ to She'el וְהוֹרִיד שְׂאֹל הַיְּרֵד Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); הוֹרִידֵת אֶל-אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31¹⁸; הוֹרִיד נְאוֹן אֲשֶׁר Ze 10¹¹. — In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וְהִירָד (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

† **Ṣr.** **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Mehall'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5^{16, 18, 19, 20}; יִרְדָּה 1 Ch 1²; & Iapeδ (v. Lag^{BN 77}). **2.** יִרְדָּה man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; & id.

† **מוריד** **n.[m.]** descent, slope; abs. מו' Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרִיד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵; — **1.** *descent*,

slope, as designation of locality Jos 7⁶ 10¹¹ (בְּמִן חֲרִינִים; both JE); בְּמִן חֲרִינִים Je 48⁵; + בְּמִן חֲרִינִים ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ & We Dr; in gen. בְּמִן חֲרִינִים Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרִיד 1 K 7²⁸ *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

† **ירה** **n.pr.fl.** Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol⁵ 215^c, fr. ירד with י for orig. י, cf. & δ Iopδams; = river as flowing downward, descending, then of particular stream as river kar' εἰς ὄχλῳ. See also Sta⁵ 204^e (י for י, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.)) — abs. alw. הַיְּרֵד in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. loc. הַיְּרֵדָה Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יִרְדָּה only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יִרְדָּה Nu 26³ + 1 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³; — the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewhere. 10 t.; — הַיְּרֵדָה Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{21, 4} 22 (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיְּרֵדָה Gn 50^{10, 11} (J), Jos 7²⁴ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷; P has also הַיְּרֵדָה Nu 32¹⁹, and הַיְּרֵדָה מִעַל v^{19, 32} 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ 1 Ch 12²⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יִרְדָּה הַיְּרֵדָה the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with עַל Nu 26^{3, 63} 31¹² 33^{48, 50} 35¹ 36¹³, with מִן Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= 1 Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E ?); עֲבֵר הַיְּרֵדָה Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עֲבֵר מִן הַיְּרֵדָה Jos 3^{13, 13} 4^{18, 23} (all JE), 3⁵ 5¹ (both D); מִימֵי הַיְּרֵדָה 4⁷ (JE); הַיְּרֵדָה Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Ze 11³ (v. נָאֻן p. 145 a, supr.); יִרְדָּה Nu 13²⁹ 2¹³; יִרְדָּה הַיְּרֵדָה עַל יְד הַיְּרֵדָה Nu 13²⁹ (JE); elsewhere. in Nu, P); הַיְּרֵדָה הַיְּרֵדָה the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13^{10, 11} (J), 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; הַיְּרֵדָה מִעֲבֵרֹת הַיְּרֵדָה Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5, 6} *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל-גִּלְיָלוֹת הַיְּרֵדָה אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גִּלְיָלוֹת supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יִרְדָּה ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); יִרְדָּה הַיְּרֵדָה אֶל-פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth*.

† **ירה** **vb.** throw, shoot (NH shoot, Hiph. teach; Aram. Aph. אֹרִי teach; Eth. ወፈወ; jecit; Amh. waré is information, news, v. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}; As. ārū, lead, guide, DI^{HWB 241}; tērtu, law, DI^{HA 49}; Zinj. set, found, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}; cf. 2 infr. — Buhl distinguishes 3 ✓ ירה: 1. = throw, cf. mod. Ar. warra; 2. Hiph. = moisten, cf. רוּי; 3. Hiph. = teach, cf. רָאָה, Ar. رَأَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) — **Qal** Pf. יר' Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; 1 S 1¹ יִרְיָה Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וַיִּרְיָם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

וַיִּנְיָם, see Ges¹⁷⁶ (2) ^e; *Imv.* ירה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19¹³; cstr. לִירֵה (ו) ^e 1 I 2⁶⁴; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26¹⁸; pl. יורִים 1 Ch 10³; יָרִים 2 Ch 35²³; — 1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18⁶ (E); army into (ב) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). 2. *cast* (=lay, set), corner-stone Jb 38⁶; pillar Gn 31⁵¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.). 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; acc. of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; acc. pers. Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ^e 64⁵; with ל pers. 1 I 2⁶⁴; יָרִים (ו) ^e archers 1 Ch 10³ 2 Ch 35²³. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יִרְה *early rain* (cf. Hiph. 3). **Niph. Impf.** יִרְה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. יָרַה Jb 30¹⁹ (Baer); הִרְהוּ; 2 K 12³; הִוְרִתִּי ^e 1 I 9¹⁰²; 1 S 12²³; sf. הִוְרִיתִּי Pr 4¹¹; הִוְרִיתִּי Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* יִרְה ^e 25⁸ + 5 t.; 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges¹⁷⁶ (2) ^e); יִרְהוּ Pr 4⁴; יִרְהוּ Ju 13³ + 2 t.; יִרְהוּ ^e 25¹² Is 28²⁶; יִוְרֶהוּ Ex 15²⁵; יָרִים 2 K 17²⁷ ^e 64⁸; 2 f. sf. הִוְרִה ^e 45⁵; הִוְרִה Jb 12^{7,8}; 2 m. sf. הִוְרִים 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁷; 1 S 20²⁰ Jb 27¹¹; sf. אִוְרֶה ^e 32⁸; 3 mpl. יִוְרוּ Dt 24⁸ + 3 t.; יָרוּ 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²³; יִרְהוּ ^e 64⁵; יִוְרֶה Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הִוְרִי Jb 34³²; הִוְרִי ^e 27¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. sf. הִוְרִי Jb 62⁴; *Inf. cstr.* הִוְרִת Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; הִוְרִתִּם Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מִוְרֶה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מִוְרֶה Pr 6¹³; pl. מִוְרִים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; sf. מִוְרִי Pr 5¹³; מִוְרִיד 1 S 30^{20,21}; — 1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20^{20,36} 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³³; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35²³; acc. pers. ^e 64^{5,8}; מִוְרִים archers 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10³. 3. *throw water, rain*: יִוְרֶהוּ צִדִּיק Ho 10¹² and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מִוְרֶה *early rain* (cf. Qal 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לְפָנָיו הִוְרִיתִּי Gn 46²⁸ (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מִוְרֶה בְּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6¹³ pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15²⁵ (JE) ^e 45⁵ Jb 62⁴. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35³⁴ (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4⁴; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; c. 2 acc. Is 28⁹; בְּרִדֶּךָ in the way 1 S 12²³ ^e 25⁸ 32⁸ Pr 4¹¹; בְּרִדֶּךָ concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — מִוְרֶה *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9¹⁴. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. תורה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), abs. 14³⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ את־עַמִּי יִרְה Ez 44²³ the Zadokite priests בְּיָדָם מִוְרֶה; Mi 3¹¹ the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12³, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28²⁶ ^e 1 I 9¹⁰²; double acc. Ex 4^{12,13} (J), Ju 13⁸ Jb 34³² 1 K 8³⁶ (= אֶל הִרְהוּ 2 Ch 6²⁷), ^e 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 1 I 9³³; acc. pers. בְּרִדֶּךָ ^e 25¹²; מִוְרֶכְי of his ways Is 2³ = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ (מִוְרֶה שֵׁכָר), ^e 19.

† יִוְרֶה n.pr.m. יָנִי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (Θ Ουρα, Ιωρα) = קִרְיָ Ne 7²⁴ (Θ Απειφ).

† יִוְרֶה n.[m.] *early rain*, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מִלְקֶשׁ: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes יו Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מִוְרֶה. Vid. further Rob BR 1, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPF 19, 72 f.

† 1. מִוְרֶה n.m. ^e 64⁷ (early) rain (cf. יִוְרֶה); — Jo 2²³ (|| מִלְקֶשׁ, נִשְׁמָם) v²³ (del. We), ^e 84⁷.

† II. מִוְרֶה n.m. Is 30²⁰ teacher; — abs. in מִוְרֶה אֶלֶן Gn 12⁶ (J) = אֶלֶן מִוְרֶה Dt 11³⁰ (Sam & אֶלֶן), the teacher's terebinth (see אֶלֶן) near Shechem; cf. מִוְרֶה הַמִּוְרֶה Ju 7¹ teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebî Dahî Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מִוְרֶה Pr 5¹³, and מִוְרִיד Is 30^{20,21}.

† תֹּרָה n.f. Dt 1, 5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen III, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 BenzArch. 406 NowArch. II, 97 Offenb. II, 947 Baud Priesterthum 207); — ת', Ex 12⁴⁹ + 88 t.; cstr. תֹּרֶת Ex 13⁹ + 65 t.; sfs. תֹּרֶתִי ^e 78¹ + 16 t.; תֹּרֶתִי Je 32²³; תֹּרֶתִי 44²³ + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תֹּרוֹת Ne 9¹³; תֹּרוֹת Is 24⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תֹּרֶתִי Ez 44²⁴; תֹּרֶתִי 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. sfs.; — 1. *instruction*: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,23}; of a father 3¹ 4^{2,7}; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ^e 78¹; תֹּרֶתִי kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. divine || אֱמָרִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֱמָרִה Is 5²⁴; || דִּבָּר Is 1¹⁰; || תַּעֲנִיָה 8^{16,20}; || חֲזוֹן La 2⁹; pl. תֹּרוֹת Dn 9¹⁰. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלַם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem⁴⁴
 (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim^{ZA}, 1891, 252, 254.,
Ursalimmu, COT^{Gloss.}; ⑤ Ἰερουσαλήμ; ✓ and
 mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם *possession*
 of peace (or Salem's possession); Thes al.
 fr. יְרֵה, i. e. יְרוּשָׁלַם *foundation of peace*; Grill
 ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh.=God
 of peace, =י); but name not certainly Hebr.;
 acc. to Sayce^{Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176} (opposed
 by Zim^{ZA}, 1891, 263), Jastr^{JBL xi, 1892, 105} = *Uru (city)*
 + *Salim*, n. pr. div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַם (*Qr per-*
petuum), Jos 10¹⁰ + יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 S 17⁵⁴ + יְרוּשָׁלַם;
 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff^{Mass. Magna, 293}), viz.
 Je 26¹⁸ 1 Ch 3⁵ 2 Ch 25¹ 32⁹ (c. ה loc.), Est 2,
 (but יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 Ch 3⁵ van d. H Baer), so Maccab.
 coins, Levy^{Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.}; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַם;
 1 K 10² Is 36² Ez 8³; יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 Ch 32⁹ supr.);
 יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 9²³ with prefixes: בִּירוֹ 2 S 9¹³ +;
 יְרוֹ 2 K 18²² +; בִּירוֹ 2 S 15¹¹ +; יְרוֹ 1 K
 23¹ +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all
 Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of
 central worship in temple, first named as city
 of Canaanite Adoni-Sedek † Jos 10^{1.3.5.23} (all
 JE), cf. 12¹⁰ (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos
 15^{63.69} (P), Ju 1^{21.21}, cf. v⁷ (Adoni-Bezek); identif.
 with יְרוֹ Ju 19¹⁰, and הִיבֹסִי (q.v.) Jos 15⁸ 18²⁸
 (both P); captured by Judah Ju 18⁸; first named
 in connexion with David 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; taken pos-

-session of by David as king 2 S 5⁶; David's royal seat v^{5.13.14} 87 11¹ +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25¹ +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1¹¹ 2¹¹ Ne 2^{11.17} +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is¹ 27 t., Is^{2.3} 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ.

ירח (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = אַרַח, of moon as wanderer, so Lag^{BN 46}).

† ירח n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH id.; Ph. ירה; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches BOR Aug. 1888, 207; Eth. **ዓርሐ** moon, month; cf. sub ירח) — abs. ירח Gn 37⁹ + 25 t.; sf. ירחֶה Is 60²⁰:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10^{12.13} (poem in JE), ψ 72⁵ (עֶם-שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89³⁸ (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121⁶ Is 60¹⁹ Hb 3¹¹ Jo 3⁴; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31²⁶ (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 23⁵ Je 8²; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104¹⁹ (|| sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136⁹ (|| sun, by day), so חֶקֶת יָרֵחַ Je 31³⁵ (|| id.); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37⁹ (E), Is 13¹⁰ Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ ψ 148³ Ec 12²; + stars ψ 8⁴ Jb 25⁵; with neither sun nor stars only ירח ψ ערֶבְלִי ירח 72⁷.

† ירח n.m. Ze 11, 8 month (Aram. **ܝܪܚܐ**, **ܝܪܚܐ** new moon, month; Palm. ירה Vog^{No.1}; As. *arhu* COT Gloss. Muss-Arnolt JEL x1. 1892, 73, 163; cf. Ph. Eth. sub ירח; Sab. **ܝܪܚܐ** month, DHM ZMG 1876, 603; 1888, 369 Hal JAS vii, 1, 516) — abs. ירח 1 K 6³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; pl. ירחִים Ex 2² + 3 t.; cstr. ירחֵי Jb 7³ 29²; — 1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2² (E), Ze 11⁸ Jb 39²; ירחֵי יְרֵחַ Jb 7³; ירחֵי קָדָם 29²; pleon. ירחֵי יָמִים a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³. 2. calendar month, with name יוֹ ירח 1 K 6³⁷ (2nd mo., cf. v¹); ירח בֹּדֶל v³⁸ (8th mo.); בְּמִסְפַּר יָרֵחַ 1 K 8² (7th mo.); cf. מִסְפַּר יָרֵחַ יְרֵחַ Jb 3⁶; יָרֵחַ יִבְרָה Dt 33⁴ produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

† ירח n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only ירח Gn 10²⁶ (Ⓢ Iapad, ⓈL Iepax) = 1 Ch 1²⁰ (ⓈL Iape).

† ירח n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴; Ⓢ Idau, ⓈL Apove.

ירח v. ירחו

ירחמאל v. sub רחם.

ירחע n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2^{34.35}; Ⓢ Iωρχε, ⓈL Iερεε.

† ירט vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. **رَجَّ**, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.) — Qal Pf. ירט Nu 22³², app. c. subj. הִדְרָה; the way is precipitate, (RV^m headlong) before me, but transit. על-ידי ירטני Jb 16¹¹ into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; ירטני = ירטני; Baer's text ירטני points to ✓ רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. ירטת Nu 22³²; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau^{AT} leaves untransl.

ירחו, יריחה, יריחו n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2¹ Je 39⁵ Kō^{Inl. 49}; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from ירח, = regio fragrans, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.); — יריחו Jos 2¹ + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P.) + 5 t. 2 K 2; ירחו Jos 18²¹ 2 S 10⁵ Je 39⁵ 52⁸; יריחו 1 K 16³⁴; ירחו Dt 34¹ (P), v³ (D), Nu 22¹ (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25⁵ Ezr 2³⁴ Ne 3² 7³⁶ + 3 t. Ch; — Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6¹ (JE) +; having a king 2³ 8² 10¹ (all JE), 10^{28.30} 12⁹ (all D); near Jordan, whence (יריחו) ירחו ירחו v. ירחו sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as על-פְּנֵי יריחו Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹ (P); (called עִיר הַחֲמָרִים Jud 1¹⁶ 3¹³, so in appos. Dt 34³ 2 Ch 28¹⁵); the adjacent plain is called בְּקַעַת יריחו Dt 34³ (JE); עֲרֵבוֹת יריחו 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸; יריחו Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰ (both P); among returning exiles appear ירחו בְּנֵי ירחו Ezr 2³⁴ = Ne 7²⁶, and among builders of wall ירחו אֲנָשֵׁי Ne 3² (BeRy Ryle ad loc. and Ezr 2³⁴); — mod. (E) *irhā*; see also GASm Geogr. 266 ff.

ירך (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ירך n.f. Nu 5, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH id.; Aram. **ܝܪܚܐ**; Zinj. ירך loin; As. *arku*, *arkātu*, back, rear, hereafter Dl^{HWB 242}; Ar. **رَجَّ** hip) — abs. ירך Ju 15⁸ + 6 t.; cstr. ירך Gn 24⁹ + 11 t. + 2 S 3²⁷ (v. infr.); sf. ירכֵי Gn 24⁴ 7²⁹; ירך Nu 5²¹; ירכו Gn 32²⁶ + 6 t.; ירכה Ex 25³¹ + 3 t.; du. ירכִים Ex 28⁴²; sf. ירכֵי Ct 7²; — 1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, וַיִּחָדֵר אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרֵךְ Ex 32²⁷ (E); שִׁים חָרֵב עַל-יָרֵכוֹ Ju 3¹⁶ and he girded it upon his right thigh, v²¹ ψ 45⁴ Ct 3⁸; בֶּה הִלָּךְ Gn 32³³ hollow of the thigh, v^{26.28.33} (all J); חֲמוֹנֵי יָרֵכֶיךָ Ct 7² the roundings of thy thighs; וְעַד-יָרֵכִים מְמוֹתָנִים וְעַד-יָרֵכִים Ex 28⁴² (P); || בָּזָן Nu 5^{21.22.27} (P); זָלַע עַל-יָרֵכוֹ

Gn 32³² (J), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31¹⁹ and (c. אָל-) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּנֶּחֱ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15⁸ and he smote them, *hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 34; Sem. 1, 380 (380)) יָרֵךְ יִצְחָק those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence יָרֵךְ תַּחַת שֵׁם יְיָ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24^{2,9} (J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 1¹¹ (P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{29,35} (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשֹּׁעַר (for MT הַשֵּׁעַר) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

† [יִרְכָּה, or יִרְכָּה Ol^{167.8}] flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses; — sf. יִרְכָּתוֹ Gn 49¹³; du. יִרְכָּתֵי Ex 26²⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt יִרְכָּתֵי Ex 26²³ 36²⁸; estr. יִרְכָּתֵי Ju 19¹ + 20 t. + 1 K 6¹⁶ Qr (Kt יִרְכָּתֵי); — **1.** *side*, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of its territory Gn 49¹³. **2.** elsewhere always du. the two thighs, i.e. fig. angle, recess, extreme parts: as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19^{1,13}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128³; the pit (בֹּר) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאֹל), Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; יִרְכָּתֵי צִפּוֹן remote parts of the north Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. יִרְצוֹן); יִרְכָּתֵי אֶרֶץ remote parts of earth Je 6²² 25³² 31⁸ 50⁴¹; of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁶; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹.

† יִרְמֹת n.pr.loc. **1.** Ὠ Ιερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15³⁵ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** Ὠ Περμαθ, A Ὠ L Ιερμουθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

† יִרְמִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³³; Ὠ Ιεραι(μ).

† יִרְמִיּוֹת, יִרְמִיּוֹת, יִרְמִיּוֹת n.pr.m. Ὠ Απειμουθ, Ιερμουθ, etc.; — **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 7⁷. **b.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 7⁸. **c.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** Levites: **a.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 23²³. **b.** id. 1 Ch 25²²=c. יִרְמִיּוֹת 24³⁰. **d.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹³. **5.** יִרְמִיּוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶, Ὠ Ιερειμουθ

(-μουθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, Ὠ Αμων, Α Αμμων, Α Ιαμμωθ, Ὠ L Ιερμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10²⁹ Kt (Qr יִרְמִיּוֹת), Ὠ Μημων, Α Ρημωθ, Ὠ L Αρμωθ.

יִרְמִיּוֹת, יִרְמִיּוֹת v. sub רמה.

† [יִרְעָה] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. رَجَّ be timid, weak; رَجَّ pious fear; رَجَّ be disheartened) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. נִפְשׁוּ יִרְעָה לוֹ Is 15⁴ his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

† יִרְעָה n.f. curtain (יִרְעָה, Syr. سَحَابَة) — abs. יִרְעָה Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. יִרְעָתֵי Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; יִרְעָתוֹ 1 Ch 17¹; estr. יִרְעָתֵי Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; יִרְעָתוֹ Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יִרְעָתִי Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; יִרְעָתוֹ Je 49²⁹; — curtain, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2,2.2,8,8} + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁵ (all P); 2 S 7²=1 Ch 17¹; — in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁵ (in all || אֹהֶל); Is 54² (הִרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אֹהֶלִי ||) fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטָה נְשָׁמָה בְּיִרְעָה ψ 104².

† יִרְעִיּוֹת n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. יִרְעִי for MT יִרְעִי, see We VB; Ὠ Ελιωθ, Α Ὠ L Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

† יִרְפָּאֵל v. sub רפאל.

I. יִרְק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֲרִיק grow green; رَقَّ be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., DI^{HWB} 243; Ar. رَقَّ leaf; رَقَّ put forth leaves, cf. رَقَّ ash-colour, اَرَقَّ dusky-white, of camel, رَقَّ silver coin Lag^{BN} 30; Sab. gold (ורק), Hal^{ES}, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1.28 f, and Eth. ወርቅ gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

† יִרְק n.m. Is 15⁶ green, greenness (on יִרְק in gardens, v. Nö^{ZMG} 1870, 777 Löw p. 236 f) — abs. Ex 10¹⁵ Is 15⁶; estr. Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.; — יִרְק Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); יִרְק דִּשָּׁא ψ 37²; יִרְק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22⁴ (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10¹⁵ (J) green thing, incl. עֵשֶׂב וְיִרְק Is 15⁶.

† יִרְק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens) — abs. יִרְק Dt 10¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. יִרְק Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶; — יִרְק Dt 10¹⁰ 1 K 21²; יִרְק אֲרֶחֶת יִרְק Pr 15¹⁷; as subst. יִרְק דִּשָּׁא Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶ green shoots of grass (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יִרְקוֹן only in מִי הָיִי Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub מִי.

† יִרְק n.[m.] green thing (= יִרְק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

† **ירקון** *n.m.* mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²³ (all || שִׁדְפוֹן ||). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

† **ירקק** (Sta^{§ 156, 234}) *adj.* greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim^{BP 37})—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יִרְקָקוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-skimmering* (Che) of gold.

† **ירקעם** *n.pr.m.* a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴;

Ⓜ Iakav, A Iepkaav, Ⓜ Iepakav (and so for רָקָם v^b; otherwise רָקָם v⁴³).

† II. **ירק** *vb.* spit (Eth. ወረቀ: *id.*; acc. to Lag^{BN 200} II. יִרְק is not separate ✓; cf. יִרְקֵן, and Ar. رَقَبَ *robigo*)—Qal *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יִרְק Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. יִרְקָה בְּפָנָיָה Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַץ, רָק.

ירש *vb.* take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI⁷ יִרְשׁ take possession of; Aram. יִרְשׁ, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. ወረቀ: Ar. وَرَسَ inherit; v. also Sab. ورث inherit, CIS^{14, 37, 3}), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Je 49¹; יִרְשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יִרְשָׁה 1 K 21¹⁹; יִרְשָׁה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יִרְשָׁה consec. Dt 17¹⁴ + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö^{1, 406, 411}); יִרְשָׁה consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰ +; sf. יִרְשׁוּ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö^{1, c}); יִרְשׁוּ consec. Is 34¹¹ + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יִרְשָׁם consec. Dt 4¹ + 7 t.; 1 pl. יִרְשָׁנוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; יִרְשׁוּ Ez 33^{25, 26}; יִרְשׁוּ Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יִרְשָׁה Dt 33²³; יִרְשׁ Dt 21²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; יִרְשׁ Dt 24³¹; mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 18⁹ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לִירְשָׁה Dt 2³¹ + 17 t.; לִירְשָׁה Ne 9²⁸; sf. לִירְשָׁה Gn 28⁴; לִירְשָׁה 1 K 21^{16, 18}; לִירְשָׁה Gn 15⁷ + 28 t.; *Pt.* יִרְשׁ Gn 15³ + 6 t.; pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יִרְשׁוּ Je 49²;—**1.** take possession of, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15^{7, 8} Nu 13³⁰ 21^{24, 35} Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24^{4, 8} (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^{21, 22, 23} 24²⁴ 18⁹ Dt 1^{3, 21, 39} + 25 t. Dt, + Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly Is 65^{9, 9} ψ 69³⁶; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנָה יִירְשׁוּ Is 61⁷ in their land they shall possess the double; רֶשֶׁת הַחַל Dt 2²⁴; רֶשֶׁת הַחַל רֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v³¹; esp. phr. (הארץ)

שָׁמָּה לִרְשָׁתָה (etc. עֲבָרִים. Dt 4^{5, 14, 26} + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 11^{11, 15, 15} 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob 19¹⁹ Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^{24, 25, 26} Lv 20^{24, 24} (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^{15, 22, 23, 24}; ψ 25¹³ 37^{9, 11, 22, 29, 34}; + בִּי instr. 44⁴; also יִירְשׁוּ לְאֻמִּים 105⁴⁴ (|| יִירְשׁוּ לָהֶם אֲרָצוֹת גִּזְמִים ||); † take possession of fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^{15, 16, 18, 19} ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^{8, 8} (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob 30; so הִרְקָשִׁי Is 57¹³ (|| נחל ארץ ||), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הִרְקָשִׁי (for MT עֲסִיקָ, see Ⓜ VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; יִירְשׁוּ אֶת־שַׁעַר אֵיבָיו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); possess houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יִירְשׁוּ עָצֵר Ju 18⁷ possessing wealth (? see VB)†. † **b.** a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (**2**), and so dispossessing them), so esp. in Dt 2^{12, 21, 32} 9¹ (+ cities), 11²³ 12^{2, 29, 29} 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt וִירְשׁוּ; JE), Am 9¹²; יִירְשׁוּ מִדְּעַר יִרְשׁוּ מִלְכָּם אֶת־גִּדְרָם Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v^{2, 2} (in these 3 perh. play on meaning inherit, cf. v^{1, 8}); Ez 36¹² Ob 17 Is 54³; nations + countries Ez 35¹⁰. † **2.** inherit, sq. acc. pers.=be one's heir Gn 15^{3, 4, 4} (JE); שִׁפְחָה בִּרְתִּישׁ נִבְרָתָה Pr 30²³ (or, dispossess?); abs. be heir, sq. עַם pers.=jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); (הִ) יִירְשׁוּ (the) heir 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (|| בְּנִים ||); Mi 1¹⁵ (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מְרִשָּׁה; inherit persons, as slaves לִרְשָׁתָהּ אֲחֵיהֶם Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). † **3.** =impoverish, הִלְרִישְׁנוּ קְרָאָתָם Ju 14¹⁵ to impoverish us did ye call (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. הִרְשָׁה Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אִירְשׁ Pr 30⁹;—be (dis)possessed (=) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֶשְׁבֶּה).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* הִרְשָׁה יִירְשׁ הַצִּלְלֵל Dt 28⁴² the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. devour.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁷ +; 2 ms. הוֹרִישָׁה 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁוּ Jos 3¹⁰; הוֹרִישׁוּ Ju 19¹⁰ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הוֹרִישָׁמוּ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁸; *cstr.* הוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³⁸ +, etc.; *Pt.* הוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9^{4, 5};—**1.** cause to possess, or inherit Ju 1²⁴; מִירְשָׁתָהּ יִירְשׁוּ הוֹרִישָׁתָנוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., לְבָנֵיכֶם הוֹרִישָׁתָם Ezr 9¹² and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הוֹרִישָׁנִי Jb 13²⁵ thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.

תִּירוֹשׁ ^{n.m.} ^{Ju 9, 18} must, fresh or new
 wine; —abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18¹² + 24 t.; תִּירוֹשׁ Gn
 27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תִּירוֹשֶׁךְ Dt 7¹⁸
 + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Is 62⁸; תִּירוֹשִׁים ψ 4⁸; —*must*,
new wine, as enlivening ת' הַמְּשֻׁמָּה אֵלֵיהֶם וְאֶנְשִׁים
 Ju 9¹³; as injurious וְהָיָה לְבָבִי וְהָיָה לְבָבִי Ho 4¹¹;
 poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִצְאוּ
 בְּאֵשׁוֹבָל הַחֵטְ Is 65⁸, cf. 24⁷ (|| בָּשָׂן); as yielding
 wine תִּרְדֶּה יוֹת וְלֹא תִסְמָךְ שִׁמּוֹן וְהָיָה לְבָבִי וְהָיָה לְבָבִי
 Mi 6¹⁵; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable
 product וְהָיָה יִקְבֶּךָ יִפְרֹצוּ Pr 3¹⁰ *with must thy*
vats shall burst open; דָּגְנוֹ + (q. v.) Gn 27^{28, 37}
 (both J) Ho 2¹¹ Je 14¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; ת' Ho 9²
 יִצְהָר, cf. יִצְהָר, cf. יִצְהָר Dt 33²⁸; וְהָיָה לְבָבִי וְהָיָה לְבָבִי
 Jo 2¹⁰ Ne 10³⁸ (|| כְּלֵעַיִן + (v. 1) יִצְהָר, cf. יִצְהָר
 Jo 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹⁸ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 13²⁸ 14²⁸ 28⁵¹ Je 3¹²
 Hg 1¹¹ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5, 12};
 ת' חֶלֶב Nu 18¹² (v. ח'; + *id.*); ת' 2 Ch 31⁵ +
 אֶרֶץ דָּגְנוֹ וְהָיָה לְבָבִי וְהָיָה לְבָבִי, and יִצְהָר, and דָּבֵשׁ
 Is 36¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (|| אֶרֶץ יוֹת יִצְהָר וְדָבֵשׁ).

* 15 f

†, v. abs. infr.; of אֵל הַיָּשֵׁב עַל-חֹצוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁵ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אָל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31^{6,17} (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשֶׁבֶת בְּיַאֲרֵים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers*; c. לִי *sit on to* (pregn.) אֶרֶץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לִפְנֵי ψ 9⁵, *at*, לִפְתָּח בֵּית, Pr 9¹⁴, (יִמִּינוֹ) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לִפְנֵי ψ 29¹⁰; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43³² (J), + נָשָׂם Ju 20²⁶ 2 I² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עִם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. אֶת Je 16⁵ Jb 2¹³; c. פֶּתַח Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וַיֵּשֶׁב, בְּצֵל הַחַיִּיתָה Jon 4⁵; c. מִנְּקָר Gn 21^{16,16} (E), נֶגֶד Is 47¹⁴, מִמֶּקֶם לְעִיר Jon 4⁵; מִצַּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לְשֹׁפֵט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³ וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1^{5,8}, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in כְּרֹסִים (הַ) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. לֵעַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex

† יוֹשִׁיָּהּ **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes
 I Ch II⁴⁶; Ⲑⲓⲱⲥ(ⲉ)ⲓⲁ, ⲐⲚⲤⲱⲥⲓⲁ.

נִשׁוּחַ v. יִשְׁוֹחַ; נִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה; נִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה.

יִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה; יִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה; יִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה.

יִשְׁוָה (✓ of following, si vera l.)

† [יִשְׁוָה] n. [m.] ? emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6¹⁴ יִשְׁוָה (תאכל ולא תשבע ||) בְּקִרְבָּךְ.

† [יִשְׁוָה] vb. only **Hiph. Impf.** extend, hold out (late) (NH *Hiph. id.*; Aram. Aph. *id.*; ? As. *asṭu*, extended, mighty Lyon Sargon texts 60 DI^{HWB}144; Ar. *yasṭa* is penetrate into the middle of) — יִשְׁוָה יְרָבֹם הָהָבָה — Est 4¹¹ hold out the golden sceptre to, so (יִשְׁוָה) 5² 8⁴.

יִשְׁוָה n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.; Ol⁵ 27¹ conj. יִשְׁוָה; We¹ 18¹⁴, 49 יִשְׁוָה = אִישִׁי = אֲבִי (but see this)) — יִשְׁוָה I S 16³ + 29 t.; יִשְׁוָה v¹⁹ + 10 t.; © Iesouai; יִשְׁוָה (?) I Ch 2¹³; — יִשְׁוָה בֵּית־יִשְׁוָה Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16^{1.18} (בֵּית־יִשְׁוָה, of David), I 7⁵⁸ +; יִשְׁוָה also I 6³ + I 4 t. I S 16, 17; + son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4^{17.22.22} = I Ch 2¹²; דָּוִד (יִשְׁוָה) 2 S 23¹ I Ch 10¹⁴ 29²⁶ ψ 72²⁰; אֲבִי יִשְׁוָה 2 Ch 11¹⁸; elsewhere בֵּית־יִשְׁוָה alone = David, I S 26^{27.30.31} 22^{7.8.9.13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹ I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶, I Ch 12¹⁸; יִשְׁוָה Is 11¹; יִשְׁוָה v¹⁰ of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יִשְׁוָה n.pr. v. יִשְׁוָה sub יִשְׁוָה.

נִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה (ר).

† [יִשְׁוָה] vb. be desolate (cf. יִשְׁוָה) — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִשְׁוָה Ez 12¹⁹; יִשְׁוָה Gn 47¹⁹; יִשְׁוָה Ez 19⁷; 3 fpl. תִּישְׁוָה 6⁶ (Co תִּישְׁוָה); — be desolate, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹⁹ (J); subj. בְּמוֹת Ez 6⁶.

† [יִשְׁוָה] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl. יִשְׁוָה ψ 55¹⁶ Kt (יִשְׁוָה מְוֵה), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית הַיִּשְׁוָה supr. p. 111 b; © Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come deceitfully upon them, v. נִשְׁוָה.

† יִשְׁוָה n.m. waste, wilderness; — abs. יִשְׁוָה I S 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; יִשְׁוָה Nu 21²⁰ + 3 t.; יִשְׁוָה Is 43¹⁹; יִשְׁוָה Dt 3¹⁰; cstr. יִשְׁוָה ψ 107⁴; — waste, wilderness: a. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21²⁰ (commanded by Pisgah), 23²⁸ (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23^{19.24} 26^{1.3}. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder^{Tent Work}, ch. 15; Buhl Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arābah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיִּשְׁוָה Nu 33⁴⁹ al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Excdus), יִשְׁוָה בְּתָהוּ יָלַל יִשְׁוָה Dt 32¹⁰ (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר ψ 68⁸ 78⁴⁰ 106¹⁴; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43^{19.20}; waste of a way (= desert way).

† יִשְׁוָה n.pr.m. a name in Judah i Ch 4³; © Payma, A Iesma, © L Saqaa.

יִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה (ר), יִשְׁוָה.

יִשְׁוָה v. יִשְׁוָה.

† [יִשְׁוָה] vb. sleep (NH *id.*; Aram. n. *ṣmā* sleep; Ar. *wasna* be sleepy, *wasna* sleep; As. *ṣittu*, sleep, DI^{HWB}246, *ṣunatu*, *ṣuttu*, dream, Id^{1b}, Flood iv. 22 Asrb Annals, v R. 2, 97) — **Qal** Pf. יִשְׁוָה Jb 3¹³; יִשְׁוָה consec. Je 51⁸⁹ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִשְׁוָה Is 5²⁷ ψ 121⁴; יִשְׁוָה I K 19⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִשְׁוָה Ec 5¹¹; — sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep, Gn 2²¹ (J), 41⁶ (E), Ez 34²⁵ Jb 3¹³ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹ Pr 4¹⁶ Ec 5¹¹, also 2 S 4⁶; © We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לא, of Ass. army עֲנִיָּה לְמֶה תִּישָׁן, of Baal I K 19⁵; of 'י, לא יִישָׁן 121⁴ (|| נִשָּׂא); c. acc. cogn. יִישָׁן ψ 44²⁴; יִישָׁן 121⁴ (|| נִשָּׂא); c. acc. cogn. יִישָׁן ψ 51^{39.57} (v. נִשָּׂא), of death, cf. יִישָׁן עוֹלָם ψ 13⁴. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of become inactive or stationary; Pf. יִנְשָׁן consec. Dt 4²⁵ and ye be grown old בְּאֶרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, be old, stale, only Pt. יִשָּׁן נִשָּׁן Lv 26¹⁰ (H), f. צִרְעַת נִשָּׁן Lv 13¹¹ = old leprosy (P); these poss. denom. from יִשָּׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* יִנְשָׁן Ju 16¹⁹ and she made him sleep.

† יִשָּׁן adj. sleeping; — ms. יִשָּׁן I S 26⁷ + 3 t., fs. יִשָּׁן I K 3²⁰ Ct 5²; pl. יִשָּׁנִים I S 26¹² Ct 7¹⁰; cstr. יִשָּׁנִי Dn 12²; — asleep, sleeping I S 26^{7.12} I K 3²⁰ Ct 5² 7¹⁰; so, fig., Ho 7⁶, expl. as = יִשְׁוָה smoketh, cf. Dt 29¹⁹, by RS J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv, n. 19 Che with אֶפְקָם (Ges^{§ 91.1} R. 1a) for אֶפְקָם; but < We, their anger sleepeth; of Baal I K 18²⁷; in sim. of 'י ψ 78⁶⁵; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12².

† יִשָּׁן n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³² = הִשָּׁם I Ch 11³⁴ (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הִשָּׁם, and גִּבּוֹרֵי.

† יִשָּׁן adj. old (orig., as it seems, withered, flabby, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יִשָּׁן Pi. let a thing grow old) — יִשָּׁן Lv 25²² + 3 t.; f. יִשָּׁן Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִשָּׁנִים Ct 7¹⁴; — old: הִבְרִיחַ

הַיִּשְׁנָה Is 22¹¹; שֵׁעַר הַיִּשְׁנָה Ne 3⁶; so 12²⁰; of choice fruits, Ct 7¹⁴ (opp. חֲדָשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25^{22,22} 26^{12,12} (H; opp. חֲדָשׁ).

† יִשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13¹⁹; so rd. also 1 S 7¹² for MT הָשָׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau ^{JA5}, *Avr.-Juln*, 1870, 490-501 Socin ZPV 1, 1873, 41 Buhl Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

† שָׁנָה **n.f.** sleep;—שָׁנָה ψ 90⁵ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה ψ 127², שָׁנָה ψ 132⁴ (Ges^{580 g.h.}); cstr. שָׁנָה Je 51³⁹ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴⁰ Je 31²⁶, etc.; pl. abs. שָׁנוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³;—sleep Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14,20} Pr 3²⁴ 6⁹ 20¹³ Ec 5¹¹ Je 31²⁶ Zc 4¹; Pr 6⁴ (|| הִנָּמָה); שָׁנָה מֵעַם הַנְּמוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ = 24³³ (these two of sluggard עֲצֵל שָׁנָה; v. also 6⁹ 20¹³); note also שָׁנָה וְהִדְרָה שָׁנָה מֵעֵינַי Gn 31⁴⁰ (E) and *my sleep fled from mine eyes*; שָׁנָה הַמָּלְכָה Est 6¹; וְנִנְוָה שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dn 2¹; וְשָׁנָה הַיָּהוָה עָלָיו Pr 4¹⁶; וְשָׁנָה אֵינֶנּוּ רָאָה Ec 8¹⁶; וְשָׁנָה לְעֵינַי ψ 132⁴ (all of lack of sleep); יָתֵן לְיָדֵי שָׁנָה ψ 127² = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges^{5118,3}; of sleep of death (so Ar. *Dozy* ^{11.806}) Jb 14¹² ψ 90⁵ (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76⁶ Je 51^{39,57} (in these two שָׁנָה עוֹלָם).

† [יִשְׁע] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. *وَسَعَ* be capacious, II. make wide, spacious, IV. make sufficient, v. VIII. be or live in abundance (v. Dr ^{1814,45}) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. עמיהע, יתעאל, אליהע, e.g. Mordt ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409, 416, 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ה=ס); not in Aram.; MT⁴ השעני *he delivered me*, 1³ משע (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במח ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע 1¹, also 1³ 14¹ Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשְׁע Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷; 2 pl. נִשְׁעֶם Nu 10⁹; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֵנוּ Je 8³⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁע Je 30⁷ Pr 28¹⁸ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ (for MT יִשְׁע) & We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּשְׁע Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; אֲנִישְׁעָה ψ 119¹¹⁷ Je 17¹⁴ + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* pl. הִשְׁעָה Is 45²²; Pt. נִשְׁע ψ 33¹⁶ Zc 9⁹;—**1.** be liberated, saved (prop. placed in freedom; cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, מִרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵם Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; 2 S 22³; מִבְּיָדֵם הַחֲרִיב, מִרְחָב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִבְּיָדֵ

(מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם) rd., with Co Da al., מִכָּל מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם 37²³; מִכָּל מְאֹתֵיהֶם 36²⁹. **3.** give victory to: a. of man, c. לְ pers., give victory to, c. agent subj. יָדָה Ju 7² I S 25^{26,33} יָדָה om. v³¹; יָמִין Jb 40¹⁴; יָרֹעַ ψ 44⁴. b. of God, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98¹; יָרֹעַ Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; Yahweh I Ch 18⁶, with acc. v¹³; abs. gain victory I S 14⁶ 17⁴⁷; יָרֹעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם יָרֹעַ I Ch 11¹⁴.

† יִשְׁעֵי n.m. Is 51⁵ deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—יִשְׁעֵי ψ 20⁷ + 4 t.; יִשְׁעֵי Jb 5¹¹ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22³ + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** safety, welfare, prosperity 2 S 23⁵ ψ 12⁶ Jb 5^{4,11}. **2.** salvation, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62¹¹ ψ 69¹⁴ 85^{8,10}; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהִים salvation from God ψ 50²³; used as infin. with acc. יִשְׁעֵי Hb 3^{13,13} (see Ew¹²⁹⁹); accordingly Yahweh is יִשְׁעֵי אֹרִי וְיִשְׁעֵי my light and my salvation ψ 27¹; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 18³ = 2 S 22³; Is 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹⁸ ψ 18⁴⁷ = יִשְׁעֵי צֹר יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22⁴⁷, ψ 24⁵ 25⁶ 27⁹ 65⁶ 79⁸ 85⁵ I Ch 16³⁵; יִשְׁעֵי 18³⁶ = 2 S 22³⁶; יִשְׁעֵי עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵי ψ 62⁸; || צִדְקָה Is 45⁶ 51⁵ 61¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵי שִׁשׁוֹן יִשְׁעֵי ψ 15¹⁴ joy of thy salvation; יִשְׁעֵי בְהִינִי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 132¹⁶ her priests will I clothe with salvation. **3.** victory: יִשְׁעֵי וְיָמִין יִשְׁעֵי 20⁷ the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.

† יִשְׁוּעָה n.f. salvation;—יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 119¹⁵⁵ + 18 t.; יִשְׁוּעָה 3³ Jon 2¹⁰; יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 80³; ostr. יִשְׁוּעָה Ex 14¹³ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁוּעָה Jb 30¹⁵; יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 62² + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22⁵¹ + 6 t.; יִשְׁוּעוֹת 42¹² + 3 t.; יִשְׁוּעוֹת 53⁷;—**1.** welfare, prosperity: כַּעַב יִשְׁוּעָה Jb 30¹⁵ as a cloud my prosperity passed away. **2.** deliverance: וְהִיטָה לִי לִישְׁוּעָה 2 S 10¹¹ = I Ch 19¹². **3.** salvation by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49¹⁸ (poem), Is 33² 52^{7,10} 59¹¹ 60¹⁸ Jon 2¹⁰ ψ 3^{3,9} 14⁷ = 53⁷, 22² 35³ 62² 69³⁰ 70⁵ (= השׁוּעָה 40¹⁷), 78²² 80³ 91¹⁶ 96² = I Ch 16²³, 106⁴ 140⁸ Jb 13¹⁶; with verbs of rejoicing יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁחִי I S 2¹ Is 25⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 35⁹; יִשְׁוּעָה חוֹמֹת Is 26¹ salvation will he set as walls; cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁחִי 88³, אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁחִי Dt 32¹⁵ (song), ψ 89²⁷, cf. יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁחִי 62^{3,7}; יִשְׁחִי Is 49⁸; יִשְׁוּעָה מַעְיְנֵי הַיָּם 12³ wells of salvation; pl. יִשְׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of יִשְׁחִי יִשְׁוּעוֹת פָּנָי ψ 42⁶ the salvation of my face (person); יִשְׁחִי MT error, פָּנָי ©, v¹² 43⁵; בּוֹס יִשְׁוּעוֹת I I 6¹⁸ cup commemorating saving acts (of drink-offering); further ψ I 19^{123,155,166,174};

יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁחִי Is 51^{6,8} 56¹ 62¹ ψ 98^{2,3}; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 49⁶ my salvation unto the ends of the earth; יִשְׁוּעָה בְּכָל-בָּיִת ψ 67³ among all nations thy salvation. **4.** victory: c. עֲשֵׂה work victory I S 14⁴⁵ Is 26¹⁸; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15² (song) Is 12² Hb 3³ ψ 20⁶ 21^{2,6} 44⁵ 68²⁰ 118^{14,15,21}; phrases: יִשְׁוּעוֹת פֶּעַל do victories 74¹²; יִשְׁוּעָה חֹסֶן Is 33⁶ store of victories; מִגְדֹּל יִשְׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr tower of victories (Kt מִגְדֹּל and so || ψ 18⁵¹); מְעוֹז יִשְׁוּעוֹת ψ 28⁸ stronghold of victories; יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁוּעָה Ex 14¹³ (J) see the victory of Yahweh, 2 Ch 20¹⁷; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 59¹⁷ helmet of victory; יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁוּעָה Is 49⁴ he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. תִּשְׁוּעָה, infr.

† יִשְׁוֹעַ adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּע = יִשְׁע, in sense of Ar. وَسَّع (cf. תִּשְׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows יִשְׁוֹעַ = יִשְׁוֹעַ)—noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32⁵ (|| נָדִיב, opp. פִּילִי), Jb 34¹⁹ (Di al. rich, but || שָׁרִים, opp. דָּל).—II. יִשְׁוֹעַ Is 22⁵, v. sub [יִשְׁוֹעַ]. III. יִשְׁוֹעַ n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³, v. שׁוֹעַ.

† יִשְׁוֹעַ n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, © Σαυα, Gn 38² and (after ostr. בַּת) v¹² I Ch 2³; v. בַּת-יִשְׁוֹעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יִשְׁוֹעַ (אֲבִי) p. 4; יִשְׁוֹעַ (אֲבִי) p. 46.

II. יִשְׁוֹעַ n.[m.] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30²⁴ 36¹⁹; but < v. sub [יִשְׁוֹעַ].

† יִשְׁוֹעָה n.pr.f. a woman of Asher I Ch 7³²; © Σωλα, © Σοβα.

† יִשְׁוֹעִי n.pr.m. (salutary)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel I Ch 2^{31,31}, © Ιερμεηλ, A Ιερει, © Ιερισσοει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh I Ch 5²⁴, © Σεει, Ιερ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah I Ch 4²⁰. **4.** a chief of Simeon I Ch 4⁴².

† יִשְׁוֹעִי n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah; cf. יִשְׁוֹעַ p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁוֹעַ on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Feb.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amōs, the prophet: Is 1¹ + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19² + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}, © Ησαϊας, B Ισαϊας. **2.** one of the children of Jeduthun I Ch 25^{3,15}, © Ιωα, etc. **3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers I Ch 26²⁵, © Ωσαϊας, © Ιωσηφ.

† יִשְׁוֹעִי n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel I Ch 3²¹, © Ισααβα, Ιεσσα. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, © Ιωρεα, Ησαϊα, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8¹⁹, Ⓞ *Ωραια*, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷, Ⓞ *Ieorā*, etc.

† **הַיִּשְׁעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf.

הַשְּׁמֵר, הַמְּשֵׁל, on pronunciation v. Hpt ^{ZA} 11, 261 Ann. 2 Jäger ^{BAS} 1, 468) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13^{8,16} (P), Ⓞ *Αωση*, cf. Dt 32⁴⁴ (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓞ *Ἰησοῦς*, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15³⁰ 17^{1,3,4,6} 18^{1,9,10}, Ⓞ *Ωσηε*. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1^{1,2,2}, Ⓞ *Ωσηε*. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27²⁰, Ⓞ *Ωση(ε)*. 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10²⁴, Ⓞ *Ωσηθα*, *Ωσηε*.

† **הַיִּשְׁעִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12⁸², Ⓞ *Ωραια*. 2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42¹ 43², Ⓞ *Μαασ(σ)αῖος*, etc.

יִשְׁעֵי, יִשְׁעֵי n.pr., see p. 221.

† **מוֹשְׁעָה** **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשְׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68²¹.

† **מִיִּשְׁעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3⁴=משע MI¹; Ⓞ *Μωσα*, — v. Sm and So ^{MI}, 1836 Dr. Sm lxxxv ff.

† **מִיִּשְׁעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴², Ⓞ *Μαπειρα*, Ⓞ *Λ Μουσα*.

† **הַיִּשְׁעָה** (+ *הַיִּשְׁעָה* 2 S 19³) **n.f.** *deliverance, salvation* = *יִשְׁעָה* (formed by false anal., as if from √ *ישע*, in sense of *ישע*; most assign it to *שוע*, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö ^{11,200}) — abs. ה' 1 S 11⁹ + 19 t.; estr. Je 3²³ + 5 t.; sf. הַיִּשְׁעָה Is 46¹³ + 2 t.; cf. ψ 40¹¹ + 2 t.; v¹⁷ 71¹⁵; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11⁹, and in battle 1 Ch 19¹² (הַיִּשְׁעָה in || cl.) = *victory* Ju 15¹⁸ (נִתְּנָה ת' בְּיַד גִּבּוֹר), 2 K 5¹, עֲשָׂה ת' 1 S 11¹³, wrought a great victory, so 19⁵ 2 S 19³ 23^{10,12} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ (as acc. cogn. after הַיִּשְׁעָה), Pr 21³¹ ψ 33¹⁷ (נִשְׁע in || v¹⁶); הַיִּשְׁעָה ת' לַמַּלְכִּים 144¹⁰; so in phr. הַיִּשְׁעָה ת' חֲזָרָה 2 K 13¹⁷, v¹⁷; of national *deliverance*, from exile, עוֹלָמִים ת' הַיִּשְׁעָה Is 45¹⁷ (Da ^{Synt.} § 67 b), 46¹³ (צָדִיקָה), v¹³ (c. נתן; || תַּפְאֶרֶת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3²³ Pr 11¹⁴=24⁶; of *deliverance* fr. personal trouble ψ 37³⁹ La 3²⁶ (הַיִּשְׁעָה), or of national *deliverance* under fig. of personal ψ 40¹¹ (|| אֲמֹנִי תָה), v¹⁷ 71¹⁵ (|| צָדִיקָה), so הַיִּשְׁעָה י' 38²³, contrasted with י' *deliverance* is הַיִּשְׁעָה *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60¹³=108¹³, cf. 146³. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be הַיִּשְׁעָה ψ 51¹⁶,

119⁴¹ (|| חֲסִידָה), v⁸¹, and הַיִּשְׁעָה ת' 2 Ch 6⁴² (from כְּהִנִּיחַ אֲלֵבֶיךָ יִשְׁעָה ψ 132¹⁶).

† **יִשְׁפָּה** **n.[m.]** *jasper* (loan-word fr. Pers. *یشم*; so Ar. *يَسْب* Lane²⁹⁷⁸, also (and on forms *يَسْب*, *يَسْب*) Frey; perh. As. *asphl* D1^{HA} 36, HWB¹⁴⁷) — *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); *יִשְׁפָּה* (+ *id.*) Ez 28¹³ (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub *שפה*; **יִשְׁפֵּן** v. sub *שפן*.

† **יִשָּׁר** **vb.** be smooth, straight, right (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. *يَسَّر* be gentle, tractable, easy, II. make easy; *يَسَّر* manageable, easy; but Sab. *וְהָר, וְהָר, אהל יתן* Os ^{ZMG} 1865, 270 CIS^{17,29,2}, As. *isāru*, be or go straight, right, *mēsēru*, justice, *mēsēruš*, righteously, D1^{HWB} 310) — **Qal** Pf. *יִשָּׁר* Je 18⁴ + 2 t.; 3 f. *יִשָּׁר* Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mpl. *יִשָּׁרוּ* 1 K 9¹²; *Impf.* *יִשָּׁר* Nu 23²⁷ + 2 t.; *יִשָּׁר* 1 S 18^{20,26}; 3 fs. *תִּישָּׁר* Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. *יִשָּׁרְנָה* 1 S 6¹² (Ges^{§ 47, m. 3; 71}) — 1. go straight, בְּדִקָּה in the way 1 S 6¹². 2. fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14^{3,7}; a man Je 27³; of matters and things (הַדְּבָר) 1 S 18^{20,26} 2 S 17⁴ 1 Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities 1 K 9¹²; a place with *הַאֲלֵהִים* Nu 23²⁷ (E); with *בְּאֵשֶׁר* Je 18⁴. 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. *עָפְלָה* swollen). **Pi** Pf. *יִשְׁרֵי* ψ 119¹²⁸ (יִשְׁרֵהוּ) Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < *EW* Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. *יִשָּׁר*; *Impf.* *יִשְׁרֵי* Pr 3⁶; *יִשְׁרֵי* 15²¹; sf. *יִשְׁרֵם* (Mas. abbrev. *יִשְׁרֵם*) 2 Ch 32³⁰; 3 fs. *תִּישְׁרֵי* Pr 11⁴; 1 s. *אִישְׁרֵם* Is 45¹³; *אִישְׁרֵי* v² Qr (Kt *Imph.* *אִישְׁרֵי* Ges^{§ 70, 2} doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. *יִשְׁרֵי* 40³; *Pt.* pl. *מִיִּשְׁרֵי* Pr 9¹⁶; — 1. make smooth, straight, acc. *מִסְלָה* Is 40³; *הַדְּבָרִים* 45²; fig., with *בְּדִקָּה*, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v¹³ Pr 11⁵, אֲרֵה 3⁶; in ethical sense, *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards*. 2. lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32³⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather *יִשָּׁר*). 3. esteem right, approve ψ 119¹²⁸ (rd. *פְּקוּדֵי לִי יִשְׁרֵי*). **Pu** *Pt.* *מִיִּשְׁרֵי* (כל פְּקוּדֵי לִי יִשְׁרֵי). **Qal** *Pt.* *יִשְׁרֵי* 1 K 6³⁵ gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. *יִשְׁרֵי עֵפְפִידְךָ* Pr 4²⁵ let thine eyelids look straight before thee; *Imv.* *יִשְׁרֵי דְרָכְךָ* make thy way even ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt *הַיִּשְׁרֵי*; v. Ges⁷⁰⁽²⁾).

G g

†**שָׂרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with $\sqrt{\text{שר}}$ by Thes Ges¹² al., cf. GASm Geogr.⁵²; * שָׂרוֹן ; Ph. שָׂרוֹן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 plain, level;—**1.** הַשָּׂרֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33⁹ (|| בְּרִמָּל בְּשָׂרוֹן; cf. ὁ ἁρῶν), cf. הַרְרִי בְּרִמָּל וְהַשָּׂרוֹן 35²; 65¹⁰ (|| עֵמֶק אֶמֶס); עֵמֶק הַשָּׂרֹן Ct 2¹ (|| ἄβος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבְּקָר הָרְעִים בְּשָׂרוֹן I Ch 27²⁹; so also Jos 12¹⁸, where rd. מִלֶּךְ אֶמֶס לֶשׁ, so Di We^{Sam 55} Ges¹² after G, cf. RS^{OTJC 2, 273, 455}.—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 65.

2. בְּרִמָּל בְּשָׂרוֹן region E. of Jordan I Ch 5¹⁶ (|| בְּרִמָּל בְּשָׂרוֹן; cf. τὰ περὶ ὁρίων Γερριμ, ὅσα ἁρῶν); identified by many with הַבְּרִמָּל (Dt 3¹⁰ etc., v. supr.)

יָשִׁישׁ ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. وَهَّاء weak or impotent man, وَهَّاء weakness, impotence, Lane²⁹¹⁹).

†**יָשִׁישׁ** **adj.** aged, decrepit, only וְיָשִׁישׁ וְקָנָה 2 Ch 36¹⁷.

†**יָשִׁישׁ** **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יָשִׁישִׁים old, venerable men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15¹⁰; pl. יָשִׁישִׁים 32⁶ + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32⁶ (opp. צָעִיר לַיָּמִים); as subst. 15¹⁰ (|| שָׁבַב); 29⁸ (opp. נְעָרִים); בְּיָשִׁישִׁים חֲכָמָה 12¹² among aged men is wisdom (|| אֶרְךָ יָמִים תְּבוֹנָה).

†**יִשְׂשִׁיר** **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name I Ch 5¹⁴.

יֵתֵר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَد drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†**יֵתֵר** **n.f.** Dt 23, 14 peg, pin (NH id.; Ar. وَتَد)—**1.** יֵתֵר Dt 23¹⁴ + 9 t.; cstr. יֵתֵר Ju 4²¹ 16¹⁴ (where c. art. but v. Ges^{127, R. 4a}); pl. יֵתֵרוֹת Ex 38²⁰; cstr. יֵתֵרוֹת 27¹⁹ + 4 t.; sf. יֵתֵרִיתָה Is 54²; יֵתֵרִיתָה Ex 27¹⁹ Is 33²⁰; יֵתֵרִיתָה Ex 39⁴⁰; יֵתֵרִיתָה Nu 3³⁷ 4³²;—**pin, peg, esp. a. tent-pin** Ju 5²⁶ 4²¹; יֵתֵר יֵתֵרִיתָה v²²; rd. perh. also Jb 4²¹ (fig.; cf. II. יֵתֵר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27^{19, 19} 35^{18, 18} 38^{20, 31, 31}; of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33²⁰ 54²; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10⁴. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15⁸; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22^{23, 24}; of secure position Ezr 9⁸ (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri³⁶¹ Der., יֵתֵרִיתָה of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23¹⁴ (=spade). **d.** the pin or stick used in beating up the wool in the loom Ju 16^{14a}, vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in הֵתֵר הָאֵרֶן v^b, del. הֵתֵר (Id^{1b} and in Comm. ad loc.)

יֵתֵר Jb 39⁸, v. חור.

יֵתֵר v. חלה.

יֵתֵר (assumed by Thes as $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. وَتَد beat with a club, chastise; وَتَد club; Ba^{NB 294} der. תוּחַח as loan-word fr. As. tartahu = club (or javelin, cf. D1^{HWB 630})).

†**תוּחַח** **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or dart, javelin; || בִּידֹן);—Jb 41²¹.

יָתֵם ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. يَتِيم be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. يَتِيم, יָתֵם = יָתֵם; vid. Lag^{BN 30} Ba^{NB 194}).

†**יָתֵם** **n.[m.]** orphan (NH id.; Aram. יָתֵם, יָתֵם; Ph. יָתֵם, יָתֵם; Ar. يَتِيم pupil, orphan)—**1.** יָתֵם Ex 22²¹ + 29 t.; pl. יָתֵמִים v²³ + 8 t.; sf. יָתֵמִי Je 49¹¹; יָתֵמִי Is 9¹⁶; יָתֵמִי ψ 109¹²;—**orphan, i.e. fatherless** (|| אִלְמָנָה) Ex 22²³ ψ 109⁹ La 5³ (|| אִין אִב); Jb 24⁹ ψ 109¹²; prob. also Ex 22²¹ Dt 10¹⁸ 14²⁹ 16^{11, 14} 24^{17, 19, 20, 21} 26^{12, 13} 27¹⁹ ψ 94⁶ 146⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ Mal 3⁵ (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אִלְמָנָה and יָתֵם); similarly, || אִלְמָנָה Jb 22⁹ 24³ 29¹² 31¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ Is 17²³ 9¹⁶ 10² Je 49¹¹ Ez 22⁷; without אִלְמָנָה Ho 14⁴ Jb 6²⁷ 31²¹ ψ 10^{14, 18} Pr 23¹⁰ Je 5²⁸ (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†**יָתֵם** **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַיָּתֵמִי I Ch 11⁴⁶, ὁ (I)εθαμα; ὁ L Iεθαμ.

יָתֵן ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. وَتَن be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, وَتَن a permanent thing; Ph. יתה אתנם CIS I. 1. 86 A; W^{PSBA 1886} (ix), 47).

†**יָתֵן** **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. יָתֵן Gn 49²⁴ + 8 t.; Jb 33¹⁹; sf. יָתֵנו Ex 14²⁷; pl. יָתֵנִים Jb 12¹⁹; יָתֵנִים I K 8² Mi 6²; (in form, an 'relative,' Ew^{§ 162 b} = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1. ever-flowing** (opp. אִכְבָּב, יָתֵן Am 5²⁴ an ever-flowing wady, Dt 21⁴ (v. Dr); as subst. in נְהַרֹת יָתֵן ψ 74¹⁵ rivers of steady flow; as subst. also Ex 14²⁷ (J), the sea returned לְיָתֵנוּ to its steady flow, יָתֵן הַיָּתֵנִים I K 8² month of steady flowings = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. permanent, enduring הוּא יָתֵן Je 5¹⁵, i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, imperishable, א' וְרִבַּע עֶצְמוֹ א' Jb 33¹⁹ Kt the strife of his bones is constant, Gn 49²⁴ his bow abode א' מוֹשְׁבֵךְ as an enduring, firm, one, הוּא יָתֵן Nu 24²¹ (|| שִׁים בְּפִלְעַל) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴ an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); *הַיְּסוּדִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ* Mi 6² *ye ever-enduring ones*, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with *הַיְּסוּדִים*), Jb 12¹⁹ *יִסְלַף אֵיחָדֵם* he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ *בְּנִימֵי אֵיתָן*, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† *אֵיתָן* **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called *הַיְּסוּדִים*) named with *הַיְּסוּדִים*; cf. 1 Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with *יִמְרֵי* are *בְּנֵי נֹחַ*); also 2⁸ 6²⁷; called *בְּנֵי קַיִשׁ* 6²⁹ = 15¹⁷, where, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with *הַיְּסוּדִים* and *אֶפְרַיִם* (q.v.); *יְדוּתָן* for *אֵיתָן* in this group 1 Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. (ידותון); *לְאֵיתָן הַיְּסוּדִים* (יידותון); *שֶׁל 89¹* (title).

תנה v. *יִתְנֶה*.

† *יִתְנָן* **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by *וַיָּרֶם* v²⁴), *ⓂA 18vaⓂⓂ, ⓂL 18va, ZeⓂⓂ*; site unknown.

[*יתר*] **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; Zinj. *יתר* n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. *ወተረ*: As. [atdru], *remain over*, in der. conj., D1^{HVB}; in Sab. *ותר* CIS 1v, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. *ותר* as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. *וּתְרִים* Mordt^{ZMG, 1876, 37, 292} DHM^{ZMG, 1883, 15} CIS 1v, 10; Ar. *وَتَر* is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† *Qal* *יתר* 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; *Pf.* *נותר* Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* *יִתֵּר* 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; *יִתֵּר* Ze 13⁸; *יִתֵּר* Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; *יִתֵּר* 1 K 19^{10,14}, etc.; *Pt.* *נותר* 1 S 26⁶ + 1 t., *נותר* Ex 12¹⁰; fs. *נותרת* Lv 23 + 3 t.; mpl. *נותרים* Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11^{12,22} (D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. *לְבַדּוֹ* *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19^{10,14}; sq. *בִּלְבַד* *be left from (= of)* 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), *שֶׁל 106¹¹*; pt. sq. *בִּלְבַד* Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ze 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. *לְבַד* *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, of those belonging to Gn 44²⁰ (J) (*לְבַדּוֹ* *be left in (= of)*) 2 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 48^{15,16}; oft. sq. *בִּלְבַד* loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. *בִּית* *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. *עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ* Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. *אַחֲרֵי* = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ =

2 Ch 8⁸; sq. *אַחֲרַי* Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17^{2,6} (JE), Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{5,26,34} (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{55,62} 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21^{7,16} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20^{30,30} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* *הוֹתִיר* Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* *יִתֵּר* Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. *יִתֵּר* Ex 16¹⁹; *יִתֵּר* 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. *וְהוֹתִיר* Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. *וְהוֹתִיר* Gn 49⁴; 1 s. *אֶתֵּר* Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. *וְהוֹתִיר* Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. *וְהוֹתִיר* Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* *הוֹתִיר* *שֶׁל 79¹¹*; *Inf. abs.* *הוֹתִיר* 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *estr.* *הוֹתִיר* Je 44⁷;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj.om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (*וְהוֹתִיר*, v. *infr.*), v⁴⁴ (obj.om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; *יִתֵּר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* *יִתֵּר*, Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. *שְׂרִיר* לְ pers. Is 1⁹; obj. *שְׂאִרִית* + לְ pers. Je 44⁷; sq. *מִן* *from (= of)*, 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + *עַד* temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,20} (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + *שָׁם* loc. Ez 39²⁸. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. *יִתֵּר*?). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* *שֶׁל 79¹¹*. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess=have more than enough* Ex 36¹ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + בִּי rei).

יתר Pr 12²⁶, v. *תור*.

1. יִתֵּר **n.m.** Ne 2¹⁶ *remainder, excellence, excess*;—abs. *יִתֵּר* Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; *יתר* Pr 17⁷; *estr.* *יתר* Gn 49³ + 84 t.; *יתר* Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. *יתרו* Is 44¹⁹; *יתרו* Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. *יתר*);—**1. a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. *יתרו* Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so *יתרו הַיְּסוּדִים* Jo 1⁴; *יתרו הַיְּסוּדִים* v⁴; *יתרו הַיְּסוּדִים* v⁴; *יתרו הַיְּסוּדִים* Ex 10⁵ (J); of vessels *הַיְּסוּדִים* Je 27¹⁹; of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (= *שְׂאִרִית* v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 31³ = Jos 12⁴ 31¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (*שְׂאִרִית* || *שְׂאִרִית*), Ze 14²; *יתרו הַיְּסוּדִים* 1 K 22⁴⁷; *יתרו הַיְּסוּדִים* Je 36^{9,9} 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²³ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{5,13}, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewh. in phr.

יְהִי the rest of the affairs of, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11⁴¹ + 41 t. K Ch; יְהִי כְּלִי־דָבָר 1 K 15²³; יְהִי דְבָרָיו 2 Ch 28²⁶. +2. a. excess, יְהִי שִׁפְתֵי Pr 17⁷ a lip of excess=arrogant speech (see VB). b. in adv. phrases, יְהִי עַל־כֵּן 3 I 24 on the basis of abundance=abundantly, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יְהִי מְאֹד Is 56¹² great, in abundance, exceedingly, Dn 8⁹ יְהִי וַיִּגְדַּל־יְהִי and grew great in excess, exceedingly (cf. מְאֹד much, מִכֵּן more than). c. specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence Jb 22²⁰ פֶּן יִגְדַּל. +3. superiority, excellency יְהִי שִׁפְתֵי וַיְהִי Gn 49³.—On Jb 4¹ v. II. יְהִי.

†II. יְהִי n.m. Ju 16⁷ cord (prop. as hanging over or down; Aram. יְהִי part of the intestines, יְהִי ropes, יְהִי cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. יְהִי bow-string, lute-string; Eth. יְהִי sinew, cord; יְהִי stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.)—יְהִי פֶן 1 I 2 + 3 t.; sf. יְהִי Kt Jb 30¹¹ (יְהִי יְהִי); יְהִי Jb 4²¹;—cord, for binding a man Ju 16^{7.8.9}; bowstring פֶּן 1 I 2 Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{30b}; Kt=his cord, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ tent-cord Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יְהִי their tent-peg, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV their excellency, fr. I. יְהִי).

†III. יְהִי n.pr.m. (abundance; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag^{BN 52, 196})—1. father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יְהִי, q.v.). 2. eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, יְהִי Ieθp. 3. father of Amasa 1 K 2^{5.32} 1 Ch 2¹⁷, יְהִי Ieθp; =יְהִי 2 S 17²⁵, יְהִי Ieθp, Ieθop; יְהִי Ieθp. 4. men of Judah, יְהִי Ieθp; a. 1 Ch 2^{32.32}. b. 1 Ch 4¹⁷. 5. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸ (=יְהִי v³⁷), יְהִי Ieθp, A Ieθp, יְהִי [v³⁹] Eθpav.

†יְהִי n.pr.m. father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. יְהִי 3).

†יְהִי n.f. abundance, riches;—יְהִי עֵשָׂה Is 15⁷=יְהִי עֵשָׂה Je 48³⁸ (on estr. cf. Da^{Synt. § 265}) the abundance (which) he hath gotten.

†יְהִי n.pr.m. father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1.2.5.6.9.10.12} (all E), =יְהִי 4¹⁸; in all יְהִי Ieθop.

†יְהִי adj. gent., alw. c. art. יְהִי 2 S 23³⁸, יְהִי Aθeipavos, etc.; v³⁸, יְהִי Eθθενavos, יְהִי Ieθem; rd. perh. יְהִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch 11^{40.40}, יְהִי Hθρει, Ieθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³, יְהִי Aιθαλειμ, יְהִי Eθρι.

†יְהִי; יְהִי n.m. superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. Qal pt. of יְהִי)—abs. יְהִי Ec 7¹⁶ + 2 t.; יְהִי Ec 2¹⁵ + 4 t.;—superiority, advantage מִהִיּוֹתָר לְחָכְם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6⁸ what advantage hath the wise over the fool? prob. also יְהִי מִהִיּוֹתָר 12¹² (as to) what is more than these (see VB); abs. מִהִיּוֹתָר לְאָדָם 6¹¹; יְהִי לְרֵאִי Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. to excess, overmuch Ec 2¹⁵ 7¹⁶; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יְהִי מִכֵּן Est 6⁶ more than me; יְהִי=besides that Ec 12⁹.

†יְהִי n.f. appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) appendage, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr^{Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4});—הִי מִן־הַכְּבֵד Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴; הִי מִן־הַכְּבֵד Lv 9¹⁰; estr. יְהִי מִן־הַכְּבֵד Ex 29²² Lv 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹ (all P).

†יְהִי n.[m.] advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1³ + 4 t.; estr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.;—advantage to (ל) any one, מִהִיּוֹתָר לְאָדָם Ec 1³, i.e. what advantage hath a man? 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. מִן compar.=advantage beyond, more than 2^{13.13}; estr. יְהִי הַעוֹשֶׂה 3⁹ advantage of (for) him that worketh; יְהִי יְהִי דַעַת 5⁸; יְהִי יְהִי דַעַת 7¹² advantage of knowledge; יְהִי הַכְּשִׁיר חֲכָמָה Ec 10¹⁰ an advantage for giving success is wisdom; abs. יְהִי מִן־הַחַת הַשְּׂמִשְׁתַּי Ec 2¹¹.

†יְהִי n.pr.m. 1. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶=1 Ch 1⁴¹, יְהִי I(ε)θpav, etc. 2. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. יְהִי 5), יְהִי Θeρα, A Ieθep, יְהִי [v³⁸] Ieθpav.

†הוֹתִיר n.pr.m. (abundance, superabundance)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25^{4.28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{1 274 b} We^{Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219 RS OTJO 224; 2nd ed. 143}).

†מוֹתָר n.m. Fr 14, 23 abundance, pre-eminence;—1. abundance, plenty מוֹתָר Pr 14²³ 21⁵ (in both opp. מוֹתָר). 2. pre-eminence, superiority, מוֹתָר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אֵין Ec 3¹⁹ the superiority of man over beast is nothing.

†[מִיְהִי] n.m. cord, string (cf. II. יְהִי); of tent-cords מִיְהִי Je 10²⁰; מִיְהִי Is 54²; specif. of cords of tabernacle, מִיְהִי Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; מִיְהִי Ex 35¹⁸ Nu 3³⁷ 4^{26.32} (all P); of bow-strings מִיְהִי פֶן 21¹³.

†יְהִי, יְהִי n.pr.loc. town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יְהִי Jos 15⁴⁸, יְהִי I(ε)θep; elsewh. יְהִי.

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), Ⓢ Αιλαμ, A Ⓢ L
 Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6⁴², Ⓢ [v⁴³] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob. =
 יתֶר 1 S 30²⁷, Ⓢ Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom.
 = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis,
 Lag^{Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268}; identified by Rob^{BR 1, 494}
 (who, however, questions ' (γ) = י') Bd Pal. 3, 153
 with Attir, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl Geogr. § 91, p. 164; this not certain,
 cf. Di.

† יתֶרֶם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3⁵ =
 1 Ch 3³, Ⓢ Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθραμ, etc.

† יתֶת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰,
 Ⓢ Ιεθερ = 1 Ch 1⁵¹, Ⓢ Ιεθερ; Ⓢ L in both Ιεθερ.

ב

ב, **e**, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20
 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

ב **prop. subst. the like of, like, as** (Aram.

ב, Ph. ב, Ar. ب, Sab. in כער רא as till now
 DHM^{ZMG xxix. 615}, As. *ki, kima*, DI^{HWB 325 f.})—before
 tone-syll. ב, as בָּהֶּה, בָּהֶּהָ, בָּהֶּהָ; c. sf. בָּהֶם Nu
 15¹⁵ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ בָּהֶם: Kö^{II. 1. 285}), בָּהֶם + 2 K
 17¹⁵, בָּהֶן + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms,
 בָּהֶהָ, בָּהֶם, בָּהֶהָ; v. הָהֶה 8; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ
 etc.], before light sf., in the form בָּמוֹ
 (q.v.), viz. בָּמוֹנִי, בָּמוֹנִי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., בָּמוֹד Gn
 41³⁹ + 28 t., בָּמוֹהָ + Ex 15^{11, 11}, בָּמוֹהָ 9¹⁸ + 23 t.,
 בָּמוֹהָ 11⁶ + 2 t., בָּמוֹנִי Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also בָּמוֹכֶם
 + Jb 12⁸, בָּמוֹכֶם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ 115³ 135¹⁸. Prop. an
 undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any
 case and followed (like בָּ) always by a gen.,
 as 1 S 20³ כִּי בִשְׁעֵי כוֹחַ for there is (nomin.) *the like*
of a footstep (Ar. كَحْطَوِي) between me and
 death, Gn 41³⁸ כֹּה־הַנִּמְצָא כֹּה־נִשְׁאָר shall we find (accus.)
the like of this one? (v. esp. Fleischer^{Kl. Schr. 1. 376 ff.}
 Mühlau, *ap.* Bō^{II. 64 f.}, with many Arabic exx.;
 also WAG 1. § 356 R. c.; II. § 63 Ges § 118. 6; compare, for both
 usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view
 criticized by Kö^{II. 1. 279 ff.}, who treats בָּ as demonstr.
 adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its
 proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and בָּ
 became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*,
 as:—1. **a. quantitatively** (like the Ar. قَدْر
measure, number, size, of . . . قَدْرُ مَاذَا as many
 as 100), to express exact or approx. equality,
 in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1¹¹
 Yahweh add to you אלף פעמים ככם *the like of*
you (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24³), Ex
 12²⁷ כַּשֵּׁשׁ מאות אלף הנל *the like of* (i.e. *about*)
 600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ כַּשֵּׁשׁ אלפי איש, Jos 4¹³
 7³ 1 S 9²² 25³⁸ כַּעֲשֶׂר־הַיָּמִים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc.
 Ru 2¹⁷ באיפה שערים, etc., cf. בָּפֶה *the like of*
 what? = *how many?* (v. פֶּה); as accus. of space
 or time, Nu 11³¹ כַּדֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's
 journey, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כִּיּוֹם הַמִּיּוֹם *about* a whole
 day (Ar. كَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1⁴ כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים. So
 (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of*
 time: often with יָעַת, as יָעַת הַיּוֹמָה lit. *at the like*
of this time = *about* this time, Jos 11⁶ al., יָעַת
 מָחָר *at the like of the time, (being) to-morrow* =
about to-morrow, Ex 9¹⁸ +, יָעַת הַיּוֹם (v. חַי), Is 8²³
 כַּעֲתֵּהּ הָרִאשׁוֹן *at the former time*, יָעַת־אֶלֶּה alone =
at the (present) time, now Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23⁵
 (unusual) בְּשִׁמְעֵי צָר, כַּיּוֹמָה (v. יוֹם 7 h),
 כַּמָּעֵט, כַּפְּרִי, and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b.
qualitatively (like Ar. مِثْل likeness of . . .), to
 express resemblance in respect of some attri-
 bute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so
 very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כַּמִּרְאֵה
 אֵשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of
 fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1^{4, 26 a, 27} Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁸), 23²²
 הִנְהִיָּה כְּדֶרֶךְ הַגְּדֹל *the like of* Ex 24¹⁰, Dt 4³²
 הֲיָהּ הַזֶּה *hath there been the like of this great thing?*
 9¹⁰ Jos 10¹⁴; Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁵ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰
 כַּבְּרִיתִי, Ec 8¹⁴; Lv 14³⁵ כַּבְּרִיתִי *the like of*
(i.e. a kind of) mark; מִי כַּמִּוֶּכֶה who
 is *the like of thee?* Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مَن مِثْلِكَ) +;
 as gen. בָּמוֹד 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju
 8²¹ כַּבְּרִיתִי נִבְרָתָהּ, Hb 2⁵ כַּבְּרִיתִי, ψ 17¹⁴ 89³⁰
 כַּבְּרִיתִי (of time: so v³⁷), 125¹, etc.;
 after a verb, בָּ הִיָּה to become *the like of* (*like*),
 Gn 3⁵ + oft. (v. הִיָּה II. 2 c), cf. after שִׁים Gn
 13¹⁶ +, נָתַן 42³⁰ +, שָׁתַּח 83¹² +, שָׁתַּח 18³⁴
 44²³ +, נִמְשַׁל 49¹³ הַרְבֵּה Gn 22¹⁷ +; add כַּיּוֹמָה
 כַּיּוֹמָה *the like of this (these), i.e. tale, talia*
 (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²³ 15⁷ 20³⁰ Lv
 10¹⁹ + (v. וְאֵת, אֵלָה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man במעשהו ברעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁹ 1 K 8³² ψ 18²⁵ 28⁴, to speak חזק דבר or חזק האלה Gn 18²⁵ 24²⁸ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of* (=like, as, according to, *katá*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man כמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked out איש כלבנו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing כמשפט הוה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 1¹⁴, etc., כדבר פ, Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹, כחֲסִידֶךָ 51³, כפתיב *according to* what is written Jos 8^{31,34} +, בלא ככתוב (late) + 2 Ch 30¹⁸, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ דק בפפור, Ct 6¹⁰ כלבנה יפה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7³ פוֹיִמְרֶךָ כְּאֶרֶץ 19⁶, ישיש כנבור, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ קנו יעיר כְּנֶשֶׁר *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ יִבְעַר כְּלֶפֶיךָ *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה 1 f), ψ 42³ 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr⁵³⁴: **ב** is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=בְּאִשֶּׁר] with the verb: v. De^{33,14} Ges^{155, 2 b, 1 R.}). **d.** sometimes **ב** is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁶ (=Jo 1¹⁵) of the יום אֵשׁ מִשְׁדֵּי יְבוּא, i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29² of Ariel (v) וְהָיָה לִי בְּאֵרִיאֵל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges^{118x}): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9⁸ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁵ Ne 7². The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's הַאֲמִתִּיּוּת ב'ף לאמת הרבר, כ'ף למיחל 46 a (Lycck), Comm Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10, or ב'ף האֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. (וים): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11⁴). **2.** repeated, **ב**, **ב**, to signify the completeness of the correspondence between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ וְהָיָה צְדִיקִים כְּרָשָׁע *lit.* that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כְּמוֹן כְּפָרְעָה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24²² וְהָיָה כְּפָרְעָה, 1 K 22⁴ מִשְׁלֵי מִלְכֶּךָ (Van Dyck מִלְכֶּךָ), Hg 2³ כְּמוֹן כְּפָרְעָה *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹² כְּחֹשֶׁךְ כְּאֹרֶחַ i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כְּמוֹן כְּמוֹהֶם (Van Dyck מִלְכֶּךָ מִלְכֶּךָ), Ho 4⁹ Is 24², cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יוֹמָת ... כְּנֶשֶׁר כְּאֹרֶחַ he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כְּשֶׁמֶן כְּדֹל תִּשְׁמָעוּן lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for **ב** ... **ב**, there occurs **ב** ... **ב**: Jos 14¹¹ וְכֹחִי עִתָּהּ *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. ! 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁹. **d.** yet more distinct than **ב** ... **ב**, **כִּי** ... **כִּי**; in a nominal sentence (Ges¹⁴⁰⁻¹), **כִּי** with its genit. forming the predic., and **כִּי** resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25²⁵ כִּי יִשְׁמוּ בְּנֵי-הָרוּא *for the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 22¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, **כִּי** preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and **כִּי** resuming it, Jo 2⁴ כְּרָשִׁים כֵּן יִרְצֹנוּ 'instar (accus.) equitum, sic currunt' (Fl^{1c}), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6²² 1 S 8⁸ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²² ψ 42² 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* ...), Ju 14⁶ הָגִיד כְּשֶׁשַׁע הַגִּיד *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3³⁴ Is 5²⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁶ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it. *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ כְּהוֹצִיאָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{10,13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30,31} Dt 20^{2,9} 2 S 13²⁸ +; Is 28^{20b} (different from v^{20a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כְּשֶׁמְעֵתוֹ: כְּשֶׁמְעֵתוֹ + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11² (Ew^{238a, 239a}): cf. Is 23^{5b} **כִּי** שָׁמַע צָר. With the ptp. + Gn 38²⁹ (si vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr^{185, 6, Obe, 2}.

כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּרִי, כְּרִי)—1. according to that which, according as, as: a. Gn 34¹² I will give כַּאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי according as ye shall (or may) say unto me, 44¹ Ex 8²³ Nu 22⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶; Gn 34²² if we are circumcised כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נִמּוּלִים as at the beginning, so כֹּחַ כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּהֵיית הַתֵּבַן Jos 8^{5,6} 2 S 7¹⁰; Ex 5¹³ כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים they came in two by two as God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v¹⁶ 8²¹ 12⁴ 17²³ 21^{1,1} Ex 16²⁴ 39^{1,5,7} Nu 3^{16,42} etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר י' Dt 1²¹ 2¹ 6^{3,19} + oft. Dt. b. answered, for increased emph., כִּי (cf. 2 d), Gn 50¹² כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יוֹסֵף, Ex 7^{10,20}; Gn 18⁵ (J) כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּרֶת (iron.), Am 5¹⁴ (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1⁷ כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי, כִּי יִשְׁלַם לִי, Ex 7⁶ כִּי עָשָׂה יְהוָה, cf. 12^{29,50} 39⁴³ Nu 5⁴ 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ (P) כַּאֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה כִּי יִסְעוּ; of degree=the more... the more, Ex 1¹² כַּאֲשֶׁר יִרְבֶּה אֲתוֹ כִּי יִרְבֶּה וְהָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר יִרְיֶה... וְגַבַּר יִשְׂרָאֵל (JE) 17¹¹ (JE) וְגַבַּר יִשְׂרָאֵל, and prevailed; according as he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14²⁸ אִם לֹא כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם כִּי אֶעֱשֶׂה Is 10¹¹ 14²⁴ 52^{14f.} + (v. 2 b). c. answered

כָּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ...) a pleon. form of כִּי (v. מו), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78⁶⁸ Levy, usually כִּימָא *like as*; לְכִפְסָא (i. e. כִּפְסָא) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ? *like as*; Sam. כְּמִיָּא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ኧሙ; *kama, like as*, Di^{Cr} 563 a Sab. כְּמו. ZMG 1883, 394) — used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19¹⁵ Ne 9¹¹, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*): — **1. a.** adv., as poet syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15⁵ they went down כְּמִרְאֵב *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9¹¹), v⁸ (ψ 78¹³), Is 30²² 51⁶ (v. כִּי), 26¹⁷ תְּקַרֵּב כְּמִיָּא הָרָה *like* (see **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41²⁵ לְלִיָּהּ (ψ 58^{8,9,a}), v¹⁸ we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13²¹ 15¹⁸ 50²⁶ Ez 1⁶⁷ (כְּמוֹ) as at the time of: v. כִּי *Note*), Ho 7⁴ 8¹² 13⁷ Hb 3¹⁴ (*as it were*), Zc 9¹⁵ 10^{2,7} (*as with wine*: v. ib.). Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29⁶ 61⁷ 63⁶ 78⁶⁹ 79⁵ 88⁶ 90⁹, Jb 6¹⁵ 10^{22,22} 12³ כְּמוֹ אֵלֶּה *the like of these things*, 14⁹ Ct 6¹⁰ 7² La 4⁶ כְּמוֹ רִנֵּעַ (in prose כְּרִנֵּעַ). Repeated

like $\text{כְּ} \dots \text{כְּ}$, $\psi 58^{10}$; and answered by כִּן Is 26¹⁷.— $\psi 58^b$ כמו יתמוללו, as it were is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. כמו [הציר] ית (Lag Che); $\psi 73^{15}$ if I said, אספפה כמו, the text is untranslatable, the rendering thus for כמו being indefensible: prob. הנה has dropped out before the following הנה: for כמו הנה the like of these things, cf. Jb 23¹⁴ בְּהֵנָּה, and 12³ supr. **b. conj.** = כְּאַשֶׁר: (a) of time, once, † Gn 19¹⁵ when the dawn arose; (b) of mode, according as, † Zc 10⁸ וְרָבוּ כְמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23⁷ (answered by כִּן).—For 2 (before sfs.), see כְּ.

כָּאֵב vb. be in pain (Aram. כָּאֵב, כָּאֵב id.; Ar. كَيْب be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., ikkibu, pain Zim^{BP 67}, kēbtu, ruin Hpt in KAT² Gloss.¹).—**Qal Impf.** יִכְאֹב Pr 14¹³, יִכְאֹב Jb 14²²; Pt. כָּאֵב $\psi 69^{30}$; כָּאֵב Gn 34²⁵;—**1.** be in pain, physical Gn 34²⁵ (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14²² (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave || נִפְשִׁי הָאֵבֶל). **2.** of mental pain Pr 14¹³ (subj. לֵב); prob. also $\psi 69^{30}$ (|| עֵינִי). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִכְאִיבְתִּי Ez 13²²; 2 fpl. הִכְאִיבְתֶּן v²² ⑤ Co (MT הִכְאִיבְתֶּן v. כָּאֵב); Impf. יִכְאִיב Jb 5¹⁸; ⑤ Co 2 K 3¹⁹; Pt. סָכָא Ez 28²⁴;—**pain, mar;** **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) כֹּזֵן מִכֶּ' Ez 28²⁴ (|| סִלִּין); of נְשִׂי, no obj. expr., Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. חֲבֵשׁ, || סִתִּין). **2.** of mental pain, obj. לֵב, Ez 13²² (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v²² (subj. 'א). **3.** (si vera l.) of marring good land with stones 2 K 3¹⁹, ⑤ ἀρειώσατε (Klo תִּפְאֲרוּ).

כָּאֵב n.m. Jb 2¹⁸ pain;—כ' abs. Jb 2¹³ Is 17¹¹; cstr. 65¹⁴; sf. כָּאֵבִי Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.;—**pain, mental and physical** Jb 2¹³ 16⁶ perh. also $\psi 39^8$; אֲנֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17¹¹ (|| חֲלָה); from חֲלָה; mental, כ' לֵב Is 65¹⁴ (|| שִׁבְרֵי רוּחַ) so Je 15¹⁸ (|| מִכָּה fig.)

כְּאוֹב n.m. $\psi 32^{10}$ pain;—כ' abs. Ec 1¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. $\psi 69^{27}$; sf. כְּאוֹבִי כְּאוֹבִי $\psi 38^{18}$ + 3 t.; etc.; pl. כְּאוֹבִים $\psi 32^{10}$ Ec 2²³; Is 53³; sf. כְּאוֹבִי Ex 3⁷; כְּאוֹבִי Is 53⁴;—**1.** pain, physical, Ex 3⁷ (|| עֵינִי; cf. מִפְּנֵי נִשְׁשִׁי in context); 2 Ch 6²⁹ (|| גִּזְעַי); Jb 33¹⁹. **2.** of mental pain, $\psi 32^{10}$ (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51⁸; $\psi 38^{18}$ 69²⁷ (as result of sin; of 'א's servant); in 'א's word to Baruch Je 45³ (|| יָגִוּ, אֲנִיחָה), cf.

of Israel in distress Je 30¹⁶ (|| שִׁבְרֵי), of Jerus. La 1^{12.12.18}, Ec 1¹⁸ (|| יוֹסִיף יוֹסִיף מִכֶּ); 2²³ (|| בָּעֵס עֵינָיו); partic. of suffering servant of 'א Is 53^{3.4} (both || חֲלָי).

כָּאֵה vb. Niph. be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَا كَا draw back timidly, كَا abstain through timidity)—**Niph.** Pf. וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11³⁰ then shall he be cowed; Pt. נִכְאָה לֵב. $\psi 109^{16}$ downhearted (|| וְאֶבְיִן). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. הִכְאִיב לֵב צָדִיק Ez 13²²; but ⑤ Co הִכְאִיב v. הכִּיב.

כָּאֵה adj. cowed, $\psi 10^{10}$ Qr חָל כָּאֵה; host of cowed ones, but rd. Kt חֲלִכְאִים; v. p. 319.

כָּאָר v. II. כָּאָר.

כָּאָר Am 8⁸, v. יָאָר.

כִּבְב (✓ of foll., cf. Sta^{5 116.3}; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَب is roll threads into a ball, كَبَب ball of thread, but also troop of horses, band of men, etc.; Eth. ክብብ: is in orbem circum-sistere, ክብብ: ክብብ: orbis, circulus, etc.; hence perh. star, as round, or as collected in bands, clusters, constellations; As. kabābu = burn; kabābē, shields, is written kabābē by D^{1 H 578}).

כִּכְבָּ n.m. Gn 15⁵ star (NH id.; Aram. כִּכְבָּ, כִּכְבָּ, כִּכְבָּ, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We Skizzen III, 36, 38; Ar. كَوْكَب gen. of single stars and prob. Aram. loan-word, We Skizzen III, 173; Eth. ክክብ; prob. for *כִּכְבָּ v. Mahri kubkob, kobkib, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. kakkabu D^{1 H 578}; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529; on formation cf. Nö^M § 109 Ba^{NB} § 138.1)—כ' abs. Nu 24¹⁷; cstr. כִּכְבָּ Am 5²⁶; pl. כִּכְבָּים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; cstr. כִּכְבָּי (כִּכְבָּי) Gn 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; כִּכְבָּיהֶם Ez 32⁷;—sg. only אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Am 5²⁶ (where, however, כ' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further בִּינִי), and כ' מִיְעַלֵּב Nu 24¹⁷ (JE; || שִׁבְטֵי בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. stars, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1¹⁶ (P) $\psi 136^9$ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 31³⁵ Gn 37⁹ (E), Joseph's dream (כ' אֶחָד עֶשְׂרִי = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury בְּכ' הַחֹלִים בְּכ' (of Babylon); Ec 12² (|| also) light; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9⁷; || moon $\psi 8^4$; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁵ (|| מַעְלֹת הַשָּׁחַר עַד צֹאת הַבֶּ) cf. כִּכְבָּי נִשְׁבָּו Jb 3⁹

Skizzen iii. 173 f.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיר La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּירָת Is 47⁶; + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִכְבֹּר Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Inv.* הִכְבִּיר Is 6¹⁰; *Inf.* *abs.* הִכְבֵּר Ex 8¹¹; *estr.* הִכְבִּיר 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מִכְבִּיר Hb 2⁶. — **1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12^{10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{10,14}; Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

ל Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8^{11.23} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (לֹא יַעֲרֹוּ) *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הַכְבִּיד).

Hithp. *Imm.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּרָה Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּר Pr 12⁹; — **1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד 1 b) as locusts Na 3^{15.15}. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

כָּבֵד **adj.** *heavy*; — כ' Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כָּבֵד Ex 4^{10.10}; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבִידִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כְּבִידֵי Ez 3^{5.6}; — **1. a.** *heavy, a burden* ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עַם כָּבֵד עֲוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); the *vacation* (בַּעֲסָה) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20³⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חֵיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{5.6}. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מֵאֵר is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9^{18.24}; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12²⁸; army, מִחֲנֶה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חֵיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במְּקַנָּה in cattle Gn 13².

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** La 2, 11 *liver* (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כְּבֵד; Aram. כְּבֵדָא, כְּבֵד; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብድ; As. kabittu D^{HWB} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבֵד, כְּבֵדָא, *'be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions) — כ' Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7²³; כְּבֵדִי La 2¹¹; — *liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכֵד (ה) יְהִרֶת (על) הַכְּבֵד Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; רָאָה בְּכֵד הַיְהִירֶת מִן־הַבְּ, Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כָּבֵד **n.[m.]** **1.** *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

כְּבוֹדָה **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** infr.

כָּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60, 1 and f. Gn 49, 6 *abundance, honour, glory*; — Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כָּבוֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כָּבוֹד Pr 25^{2.2}; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כְּבוֹדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs. — **1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁶; עֲשֵׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.28} 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֲשֵׂר (ו) וְכָבוֹד 2 Ch 1^{11.12} = כ' 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; || עֲשֵׂר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with כ' הָרָר at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ' הָרָר || הָרָר וְהָרָר ψ 21⁶. **b.** of things, עֲשֵׂר כ' Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28^{2.40} (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{3.9}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33^{18.22} (J); || אֶתֶּן Nu 14²² (JE); || יְהוָה Dt 5²¹. P uses כ' יְהוָה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{34.35} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17²⁰ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.4.18} 11²³ 43^{4.5} 44⁴; with the variation יִשְׂרָאֵל כ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכְּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) in historic and ideal manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is הַשִּׁמְשׁוֹן על הַשִּׁמְשׁוֹן ψ 113⁴; in a thunderstorm he is הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁶; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כָּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign מְלִכּוֹתוֹ ב' הָרָר ψ 145¹²; הָרָר כ' הָרָר ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24^{7.8.9.10.10};

he will appear in his glory ψ 102¹⁷, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40⁵, the land will see it Is 35², shine with it Ez 43³, and it will dwell in the land ψ 85¹⁰; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58⁸; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60^{1,2}; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2⁹; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2⁷; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2¹⁴, and with it Nu 14²¹ (JE) ψ 72¹⁹; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66^{18,19,19} ψ 97⁶, and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102¹⁶ Is 59¹⁹; 'I will reign before his elders in glory Is 24²³; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כְּבוֹד Is 11¹⁰. 3. *honour, dignity* of position מִנְעַת מִכֹּחַ withhold from honour Nu 24¹¹ (E); יִרְדָּה descend from Je 48¹⁸; כֹּחַ שְׁלֵחַ אַחֵר send after Zc 2¹²; כֹּחַ רוּחַ בְּכִי ψ 112⁹; שָׁכַב בְּכִי Is 14¹⁸; כֹּחַ תִּמְנָח Pr 29²³; כֹּחַ יִרְבֶּה Dn 11³⁹; כֹּחַ לֶקַח take me to honour ψ 73²⁴; not becoming to fools Pr 26¹; כֹּחַ לִפְנֵי עוֹנוֹ before honour (goeth) humility Pr 15³³ 18¹²; antithesis קֶלֶן Ho 4⁷ Hb 2¹⁶ Pr 3³⁵ Hb 2¹⁶; כְּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, dignitaries, nobility יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּבוֹד Mi 1¹⁵; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5¹³ 8⁷ 10¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17^{3,4} 21¹⁶ 22²⁴. 4. *honour, reputation*, of character, of man וְלֹא-לֶךְ לְבִי 2 Ch 26¹⁸ neither will it be for thine honour; || חֲכָמָה Ec 10¹; צִדְקָה Pr 21²¹; antith. בְּלִמָּה ψ 4³; וְחָקֵר בְּכָדָם כְּבוֹד Pr 25²⁷ and searching out of their glory is (not) glory לֹא-אֵשׁ Pr 20³; כֹּחַ אֱלֹהִים Pr 25² the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing. 5. *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man נִפְשִׁי Gn 49⁶ (poem) ψ 7⁶; לִבִּי ψ 16⁹ 108²; it is called upon to זָמַר ψ 30¹³ (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כְּבוֹד); עֲזָרָה ψ 57⁹. 6. *honour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed to one: a. of men, due to a father Mal 1⁶; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17¹⁸; לֵב עֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 32³³ do honour to; נתן ב' Pr 26⁸; יִשְׁעִי ψ 62⁸. b. of God, כְּבוֹדִי the honour due to me (Yahweh) Is 42⁸ 43⁷ 48¹¹ שְׁמִי ψ 79⁹; נתן ב' 1 S 6⁵ Je 13¹⁶ Mal 2² שִׁים ב' Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; שִׁים ב' ψ 115¹; תְּהַלְלוּ ψ 66²; וְעוֹלָם יְהוָה ב' 29¹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸; וְזָמַר ב' שְׁמִי 29² 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹; אֲמַר ψ 66²; סִפֵּר כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּגוֹיִם 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴; מַלְכוּתָךְ Ez 39²¹; נָתַן כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּנִיּוֹם ψ 145¹¹; אֲמַר כְּבוֹד ψ 29⁹ say Glory; יַעֲלוּ בְּכִי exult with

(ascriptions of) glory ψ 149⁵. 7. *glory* as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3⁴ my glory (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106²⁰ their glory; כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 21¹¹.

† כְּבוֹדָה n.f. abundance, riches Ju 18²¹. See also 1. [כְּבוֹד].

נִבְרָת n.f. heaviness, וַיִּנְהֲגוּ בָּהּ Ex 14²⁵ (J) and they drove them with heaviness (difficulty).

† [נִבְרָת] vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH id.; Aram. נִבְרָא id. of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נִבְרָו Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יִנְבֶּה 1 S 3³ Pr 21¹⁸; 3 fs. תִּנְבְּהוּ Lv 6⁵ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ 3 Co (MT פִּבְּי Pi.)—be quenched, extinguished (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3³ Pr 26²⁰ Is 43¹⁷), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3³; of altar-fire Lv 6^{5,6}; of גִּדְּהָה Pr 31¹⁸; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66²⁴ (cf. גִּידְּהָה); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26²⁰; fig., subj. fire kindled by 'I Ez 21^{3,4}; subj. wrath (חֲמָה) of 'I 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Je 7²⁰; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17²⁷; so of burning land of Edom Is 34¹⁰; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43¹⁷ (פִּשְׁתָּהּ || דָּעָה), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32⁷ (v. supr.) Pi. Pf. נִבְרָו consec. 2 S 14⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִנְבְּנָה Is 42³; 2 ms. תִּנְבְּנָה 2 S 21¹⁷; וַיִּנְבְּנוּ 2 Ch 29⁷; Inf. פִּבּוֹת Ct 8⁷; also MT פִּבּוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ (but cf. supr.); Pt. מִנְבְּהָ Is 1³¹ + 3 t.;—quench, extinguish, fig. except 2 Ch 29⁷ (of extinguishing lamps, גִּידְּהָה, in temple); sq. יִנְרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21¹⁷; sq. יִנְחֵלֵי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14⁷ (of killing widow's only son); sq. מִנְחֵלֵי (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of 'I Am 5⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹²; to people and idols Is 1³¹; sq. love אֶהְבֶּה Ct 8⁷ (subj. מִיָּם רַבִּים); Ez 32⁷ cf. supr.

† כְּבוֹל n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷, mod. Kábúl, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob^{BR} III, 88 Guérin Gal. 1. 422 f. 2. אֶרֶץ כְּבוֹל district in Galilee 1 K 9¹³ containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. as + בָּל = בָּל not, i.e. as good as nothing, cf. v¹², so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ בָּל, Buhl Geogr. § 115.

כָּבַל (✓ of foll. = bind; NH כָּבַל bind, כָּבַל fetter; Aram. כָּבַל id., כָּבַל id., כָּבַל; Ar. كَبَلَ bind, كَبَلَ fetter).

† כָּבַל n.[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עָנִי ψ 105¹⁸ they humbled his feet with

fetters (|| בַּרְזֵל ||); pl. estr. בַּרְזֵל 149⁸ (|| זָמִיר ||).

כבן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH כֶּבֶן, Aram. כְּבַן; כְּבַן = wrap round, wrap up).

† **כְּבָן** n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓜ Xaβpa, ⓂL Xaβ3aw.

† **מִכְבְּנָה** (van d. H מִכְבְּנָא) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שְׂוֹא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓜ Μαχαβηνα, ⓂL Μαχβανα.

† **מִכְבְּנִי** n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] **vb.** (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כַּבַּס as pt.; As. *kabāsu*, tread (down), subjugate, *kibšū*, step, path, DI^{HWB})—**Qal** Pt. only כֹּבֵס מַסְלַת שְׂדֵה highwaŷ of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* וַיְכַבֵּס consec. Lv 13⁶ + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְכַבֵּס Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. וַיְכַבֵּסִי ψ 51⁹, etc.; *Inv.* sf. וַיְכַבֵּסִי 51⁴; fs. וַיְכַבֵּסִי Je 4¹⁴; *Pt.* pl. מִכְבְּסִים Mal 3²;—**1.** wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly *Pt.* Lv 6²⁰ 11^{25,28} 13^{6,34} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ + || רָחֹץ (which = wash person) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11} + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); *Pt.* = fuller (cf. *Qal*), only מְבִרִית מִב' Mal 3². + **2.** wash person, only poet. and fig. וַיְכַבֵּסִי מִרְעָה לְבָבָה Je 2²²; וַיְכַבֵּסִי מִרְעָה לְבָבָה Je 2²²; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (|| טָהַר + טָהַר ||); v⁹ (|| הִטָּהַר ||). + **Pu.** *Pf.* וַיְכַבֵּס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. + **Hothp.** (Ges^{564,3}) *Inf.* וַיְכַבֵּס אַחֲרֵי הַפֶּגַע Lv 13⁵⁵ after the plague is washed out, so v⁵⁶.

† I. [כָּבַר] **vb.** be much, many (As. *kabāru*, be great, mighty; *kabru*, great, huge; Ar. كَبِيرٌ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ክብረ: be honoured, magnified; ḥb: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כְּבַר Hal^{kt. Sab.} JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. כְּבַר, כְּבַר for Heb. רָבָה, הרְבָה, הרְבָה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—**Hiph.** (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ וַיַּכְרֵם מִלֵּין וַיַּכְרֵם (cf. וַיַּכְרֵם 34³⁷) > make great, Bu^{Beitr.} 138, comparing 8²; מְכַבֵּר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{160e}) 36³¹ לְמְכַבֵּר לֵבָבָה giveth food in abundance (= prose לֵבָבָה, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

† **כְּבִיר** *adj.* great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is¹:—Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt מִזֵּם רָבִים), 17¹² and 28² מִזֵּם כְּבִירִים (usu. מִזֵּם רָבִים), Jb 8² וּרְוַח כְּבִיר אִמְרֵי פִיךָ a mighty wind, 15¹⁰

כְּבִיר מֵאִכֵּךְ יָמִים (Ges^{131, R 5a}) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כ' פֶּחַ לֵב כְּבִיר the just mighty one, 36^{5a}, v. כְּבִיר in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ מְכַבֵּרִים mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16¹⁴ וְכִי כְבִיר מִצָּהָה יָדִי Jb 31²⁵ שָׂאָר מַעַט מִן־הָאֵשׁ לוֹא כְּבִיר had gotten much.

† **כְּבִירָה** n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבִירָה אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה 48⁷ וַיְהִי עוֹד כ' ה' לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה 2 K 5¹⁹ אֶרֶץ כ' א' לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further DI^{Gn 35, 16} and Thes (As. *kibrāti* is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., DI^{HWB 315}; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 22-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. **כְּבִיר** *adv.* (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; כְּבִיר (rare); Syr. כְּבִיר usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10²); Mand. כְּבִיר already; Nö^{ML. p.} 202. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓כְּבִיר being dub.)—already, Ec 1¹⁰ כְּבִיר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,15} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{6,7}.

† II. **כְּבִיר** n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. בְּנֵי כְּבִיר Ez 1^{1,3} 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm Ez 1,1 Del^{Par.} 47 f., 184).

II. **כְּבִיר** (✓of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כְּבִיר sift is denom. fr. כְּבִירָה).

† **כְּבִיר** n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{H. 3.77} Ke) a fly-net (καταπύριον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{13,16} כְּבִיר הָעֵינִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' (hair). Vid. further Dr^{ad loc.}

† **כְּבִירָה** n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ כְּבִירָה יִנְוֶעַ כֹּסֶם as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst^{ZPV xiv. 1 ff.}

† **מִכְבֵּר** n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, estr. מְכַבֵּר;—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבֵּר מַעֲשֵׂה רָשֵׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38⁴; מְכַבֵּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 38¹⁶ 38^{5,30} 39³⁹.

כָּבֵשׁ **n.m.** ^{Ex 29, 38} lamb (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܒܐ* *lamb*, with anom. *ܕܚܒܐ*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁹)—**כָּבֵשׁ** abs. Ex 29³⁹ + 43 t.; pl. **כְּבָשִׁים** v³⁸ + 61 t.; sf. **כְּבִישׁ** Jb 31²⁰;—**1. lamb**, for sacrific.: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{38,39,39,40,41} Nu 28^{3,4,4} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4³²; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29² + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21,22,32} 35⁷ Ezr 8³⁵, cf. sim. Je 11¹⁹. **2. lambs**, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{Beitr.} 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; in predict. **וְיָגֵד וְיִבְכְּ** Is 11⁶. **3. lambs**, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ **כָּבֵשׁ**, Pr 27²⁶ **כָּבֵשׁ**.

כָּבֵשׁ **n.f. ewe-lamb**; **כָּבֵשׁ** 2 S 12^{3,6}; **כָּבֵשׁ** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; cstr. **כְּבִישַׁת** 2 S 12⁴; pl. **כְּבִישַׁת** Gn 21^{29,30}; cstr. **כְּבִישַׁת** v²⁸;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21^{28,29,30} (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14¹⁰ (purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite; both P, and both || **כָּבֵשׁ**); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{3,4,6}.

כָּבֵשׁ **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—**כָּבֵשׁ** abs. Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. **כְּבָשִׁים** Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30^{32,33,35,40} (J); for sacrific. Lv 1¹⁰ 3⁷ 4³⁵ 22¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²³, cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

כָּבֵשׁ **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5⁶ (P).

כָּבֵשׁ **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*, *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** consec. Zc 9¹⁶; *Impf.* **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Mi 7¹⁹; **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Je 34¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Gn 1²⁸; *Inf.* **כְּבִישׁ** 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁸; *Pt.* **כְּבִישׁ** Ne 5⁵;—**1. bring into bondage**, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34^{11,16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵. **2. (late) subdue, force, a woman** Est 7⁸ (=earlier **עָנָה**). **3. subdue, dominate, the earth** Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down, sq.* **אֶבְכֶּשְׁלֶךָ**; fig. *subdue*, sq. **עֲוֹנֵיךָ** Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִכְבְּשָׁה** Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. **נִכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁵;—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. **נִכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁵; of **Qal 3**, subj. **הָאָרֶץ** (of conquest) Nu 32^{22,29} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22²⁸. **Pi.** Pf. **כָּבֵשׁ** 2 S 8¹¹, obj. **גִּבְיֹם** (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **בְּרִישׁ** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.[m.] footstool** (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—**כָּבֵשׁ** 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (cf. Solomon's throne).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.m. kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn^{Kel} viii. 9; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin^{Nat. Hist.} 36. 27)—*alw.* abs.; only in **כָּבֵשׁ** Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of **כָּבֵשׁ**, Sodom and Gom.); **כָּבֵשׁ** Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); **כָּבֵשׁ** ashes of kiln Ex 9⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (both P).

כָּבֵשׁ (✓of foll.; Ar. *كَبَسَ* is *toil severely*; **כָּבֵשׁ** *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; **כָּבֵשׁ** *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; **כָּבֵשׁ** *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.f. jar** (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*)—**כָּבֵשׁ** abs. 1 K 17¹² Ec 12⁶; cstr. 1 K 17^{14,16}; **כָּבֵשׁ** Gn 24^{14,17,43} etc.; pl. **כְּבִישִׁים** Ju 7^{16,16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14,15,16,17,18,20,43,45,46} (all J), 1 K 18³⁴ Ec 12⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16,19,20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12,14,16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag BN 104.)

כָּבֵשׁ **n.m. spark** (fr. above ✓, = *strike out a spark*, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta⁵ 216 (doubtfully), Lag^{BN 182} Kö^{II} 147, § 71. 1, NH **כָּבֵשׁ** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **כָּבֵשׁ** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{NB} § 142, 139 der. this and **כָּבֵשׁ** fr. ✓**כָּבֵשׁ** = Ar. *كَبَسَ* *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, **כָּבֵשׁ**, Lane^{2639 b}, cf. 1257^b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. **כְּבִישִׁים** Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| **כְּבִישִׁים**).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.[m.] a precious stone**, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*!; Aram. || is **כְּבִישָׁה**; **כָּבֵשׁ** Ez 27¹⁶ as article of commerce; **כָּבֵשׁ** Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion).

כָּבֵשׁ v. **כָּבֵשׁ**.

כָּבֵשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *كَبَسَ* vii. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.); also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job 15, 24} Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *كَبَسَ* *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{Vocab.}; **כָּבֵשׁ** oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence **כָּבֵשׁ** = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö^{II}, 147, § 71. 1).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.[m.] onset**, **כָּבֵשׁ** Jb 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

† כְּדֹרֶר n.[m.] ball, acc. to Bō^{NÄ II, 134} De Or al. Is 22¹⁸, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr^{PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi}; v. also דִּיר p. 189 b.

כְּדֹרֶלְעֶמֶר n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru*=n.pr. div.), v. Pinches^{Vlet. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896} Say^{PSBA, June 1896, 176} Scheil^{Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.}, cf. Schr^{COT}—Gn 14^{1.4.5.9.17}.

כֹּה demonstr. adv. thus, here (BA כֹּה; 𐤀𐤗𐤍 Jerus. Mand. כֹּה here; in Syr. with prefixes 𐤀𐤗𐤍 hither, 𐤀𐤗𐤍 hence, 𐤀𐤗𐤍 where? cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö^{II, 1, 262}).

1. of manner, thus (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15⁵ עַד כֹּה יִהְיֶה זֶרַע *thus shall thy seed be*, Nu 6²³ 1 K 2³⁰ וְכֹה יֹאמַר וְכֹה עֲנִי 5²³ Is 2¹³ (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23²⁹); with a subst. Is 20⁶ הִנֵּה הָיָה, Je 9²¹ (si vera l.), 23²⁹ 1 S 27¹¹. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אָמַר, אָמַר *thus shalt thou say* Ex 3^{14.15} 19³ 20²² etc.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר י' thus saith (or said) י' Ex 4²² 5¹ 7^{17.26} 8¹⁶ etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7⁷ 8¹¹ 18³ etc.; Je 2^{2.5} 4²⁷ 6¹⁶ etc.; also in the idiom. formula יֹאמַר כֹּה אִם *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31⁸ 1 S 14^{9.10} 20⁷ 2 S 15²⁶. b. with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5¹⁵ Dt 7⁵; pointing back, Nu 22³⁰ Jos 6¹⁴ 1 S 27¹¹ al.; esp. in the phrase כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף *and he turned this way and that way*; 2. of place, here (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31³⁷ כֹּה שָׂמָּה place it here before my brethren, Nu 23^{15.16} 2 S 18³⁰ Ru 2⁸. Repeated, Ex 2¹² כֹּה וְכֹה וְכֹה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11³¹. With עַד Gn 22⁵ and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δευκτηκῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †3. of time, כֹּה הִתְּחִיל *hitherto*, Ex 7¹⁶ (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17¹⁴; עַד־כֹּה *till now and till then*, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18⁴⁵.

כֹּכָה adv. thus (NH abbrev. to כֵּן, with preps. כֵּן *meanwhile*, לְכֵּן *therefore*; prob. either from כֹּה and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol^{223 h}; or from כֹּה כֵּן Kö^{II, 1, 263}), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12¹¹ וּכְכֹה תֹאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ *and thus shall ye eat it*, 29³⁵ Nu 8²⁶ 11¹⁵ וְכֹה עָשָׂה לִי *and thus shalt thou do for me*; 15^{11.12.13} Dt 25⁹ 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19¹⁷ רָמִיתָנִי לָמָּה *why hast thou thus deceived me?* 2 S 17²¹ 1 K 1^{6.48}; Je 13⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹¹ 51⁶⁴; once with an adj. 2 S 13⁴ רָלָה *why art thou thus lean?* Ec 11⁵ answering to בְּאִשֶּׁר; 144¹⁵ לֹא יִשְׁכַּח לֹא *the people to which it is thus*. Once 2 Ch 18¹⁹ repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (|| 1 K 22²⁰ כֹּכָה . . . כֹּכָה). Comp. the syn. בְּכֹה. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9²⁶ עַל־כֵּן *concerning such a matter*. With the interrog. אֵיכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כֹּהֶה] vb. be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כֹּהֶה; cf. Ar. كَهَى be كَهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כֹּהֶה Dt 34⁷; Impf. יִכְהֶה Is 42⁴; 3 fs. מִכְהֶה Ze 11¹⁷; וַיִּכְהֶה Jb 17⁷; Inf. abs. כֹּהֶה Ze 11¹⁷;—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27¹ (J), Dt 34⁷ Jb 17⁷; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11^{17.17}; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42⁴, of servant of י' under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. כֹּהֶה consec. Ez 21¹² (subj. בְּלִירוֹחַ || וְנִמְסָה בְּלִירוֹחַ) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges^{52 k}, Kö^{1.187}; but rd. perh. כֹּהֶה).

† [כֹּהֶה] adj. dim, dull, faint; only f. כֹּהֶה Lv 13⁶ + t.; pl. כֹּהֶה Lv 13³⁹ 1 S 3²;—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3²; of burning wick (בִּשְׁתֵּה כֹּהֶה) Is 42³; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13^{6.21.26.39.56}; fig.=*faint* כֹּהֶה רִיחַ Is 61³ (opp. מַעֲטֵה תִהְיֶה).

† כֹּהֶה n.f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לְשִׁכְרָה כֹּהֶה of Nineveh Na 3¹⁹ (read כֹּהֶה, *healing?*).

†II. [כֹּהֶה] vb. Pi. rebuke (Syr. ܟܐܠ, Mand. כֹּהֶה (Nö^{M.72}) *id.*), only 1 S 13¹³ sq. כֹּהֶה כֹּהֶה.

כֹּהֶן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr^{2 S 8, 18}; Ar. vb. כֹּהֶן is *divine*, and כֹּהֶן (Qor 52²⁹) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the כֹּהֶן and the כֹּהֶן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the כֹּהֶן gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כֹּהֶן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727, We Skizzen III, 130 ff.

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן ⁷⁵⁰ *n.m.* priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהִין, כְּהִינָא, כְּהִינָא; Eth. ከሆኑ all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14¹⁸ + 439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ + 272 t.; estr. כֹּהֲנִי 1 S 5⁵ + 13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנִי La 19¹⁹ + 22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14¹⁸ (E ?), cf. ψ 110⁴ (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6¹³ (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61⁶ (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מֶדִּין Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8¹⁸, his grandson 1 K 4⁵, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20²⁶, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19^{22,24} (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphera כ' אֵן Gn 41^{45,50} (E), 46²⁰ (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47^{22,26} (J); כ' דִּנֹּן 1 S 5⁵; Philistine וקסמים כהנים 1 S 6²; כֹּהֲנֵי *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹ = of Ahab 2 K 10¹¹; of Chemosh Je 48⁷; of Malmec Je 49⁸; Mattan was כ' הבעל 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הכמרים עם כ' הבעל Zp 1⁴; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34⁵. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son לְכֹהֵן וַיְהִי־לוֹ Ju 17⁵; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18³⁰), he consecrated him, לְכֹהֵן הָיָה לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17^{10,12,13} 18^{4,19}; v. 6, 17, 18, 20, 24, 27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19, 19, 30. b. Jeroboam עָשָׂה כהנים 1 K 12³¹ of those not לוי מבני לוי, as כ' (ה) כְּמוֹת *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12³² 13^{2,33,33} = לבמות כ' 2 Ch 11¹⁵; Amaziah (of this class) was כ' בית־אל Am 7¹⁰; v. also 2 Ch 13⁹; called by Chr לֵאלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים v. 9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ' Ho 4^{4,9} 5¹ 6⁹; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves לבמות כ' to worship ' the God of the land 2 K 17³². †4. *priests in Israel* the כהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3^{13,14,15,17} 4^{3,9,10,17,18,18} 6^{4,4,6,6,8,9,12,13,16} (all JE), 1 K 8^{3,6,10,11}; Eli was הכהן 1 S 9²¹; כ' יהוה 1 K 14³; and his sons ליהוה כ' 1 S 1³; a מִשְׁפַּחַת כֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2¹³ mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the כ' נֶעֱרַךְ 1 S 2^{13,14,15,15}, Ahijah was הכ' in time of

Saul 1 S 14^{19,19,36}; Abimelech הכ' at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21^{2,3,5,6,7,10} 22¹¹; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי ' 1 S 22^{17,17,21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{11,18,18,19}, who became הכ' 1 S 23⁹ 30⁷ 1 K 1^{7,19,25,42} 22²⁸; Zadok later was הכ' 2 S 15²⁷ 1 K 1^{8,26,32,34,38,39,44,45} 23³⁵ 3² 1 Ch 16³⁹ 24⁶: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. וַאֲבִיחָר בֶּן־אֲחִיחָר 2 S 8¹⁷ & We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{25,35} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁵ 1 K 4⁴; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נַחֲמָן 1 S 2^{28,35}; Jehoiada הכ' led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9,10,15,15,18} 12^{3,8,10} = 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8,8,9,14,14} 24^{2,20,25}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5,6,7,8,9,10,17}; Uriah was הכ' in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10,11,11,15,16} Is 8²; Hilkiyah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10,12,14} 23²⁴ 2 Ch 34^{14,18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25,26,29} 37³; הכ' is Ezekiel's title Ez 1⁸. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23² Is 28⁷ Je 5³¹ 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹³; priests and elders La 19^{4,16}; king and priest La 2⁶; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹⁸; kings, princes, and priests Je 1¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 8¹ 32³²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1² 2⁸ 27¹⁶ 28¹⁵ 29²⁵ 31¹⁴; כֹּהֲנִים Is 24²; הכהנים Jb 12¹⁹; כהניה La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כֹּהֲנֵי כֹהֲנֵי 78⁶⁴. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9,16} = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17^{9,18} 18²⁴ 27⁹ Jos 3^{8,33} (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v. 21 (neither in G), 2 Ch 5⁵ (= הכ' 1 K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomical reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. 6); Dt 21⁵ 31⁹; לָקַח לְבָ לָלֶּל Is 66²¹ *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18³ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6,8} 4¹¹ (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20²; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26^{3,4}. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ' הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8,8,9,20},

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among the *הכהנים הלויים* those of the seed of Zadok, *בְּנֵי צִדְקָה*; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40⁴⁶ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40^{45,46} 42^{13,14} 43^{24,27} 44^{21,22,30,30,31} 45^{4,19} 46^{2,19,20} 48^{10,13}. 7. *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; *כֹּהֵן* is used for any priest Lv 21⁹ 22^{10,11,12,13}; *כֹּהֵן* for Aaron Lv 21²¹, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17^{5,6} 22¹⁴ 23^{10,11,20,20} 27^{8,8,9,11,12,12,14,14,18,21,23}. The priests of P are *בְּנֵי אֶהֱרָן* Lv 1^{5,8,11} 2² 3² 21¹ Nu 3¹⁰ Jos 21¹⁹; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13^{9,10} 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}; *כֹּהֵן* is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22³⁰ and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; *הַכֹּהֲנִים* Lv 6²² 7⁶ 13² 16³³ Jos 4¹⁶; *כֹּהֵן* Lv 6¹⁶. Chronicles distinguishes *הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם* 1 Ch 13² 15^{11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} 28^{13,21} 2 Ch 8¹⁵ 11¹³ 13^{9,10} 23⁴ 24⁵ 29⁴ 30^{15,25} 31^{2,2,4,9} 34³⁰ 35^{8,18} (the variants without *ל* 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1⁵ 2⁷⁰ 3^{8,12} 6²⁰ 7^{8,29,30} 9¹ Ne 7⁷² 8¹³ 11³ 12^{1,30,44,44} 13³⁰; *הַלְוִיִּם וְהַכֹּהֲנִים* 2 Ch 19⁸ 30²¹; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9² Ezr 10⁵ Ne 10^{1,29,35} 11²⁰; *בְּנֵי לֵוִי* antith. to *הַכֹּהֵן* Ezr 8¹⁵; *הַכֹּהֵן* in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also *בְּנֵינִי* Ezr 9⁷ Ne 9^{32,34}; *כֹּהֵן* Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; *כֹּהֵן לַיהוָה* 2 Ch 26¹⁷; *כֹּהֲנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים* (God's) priests 2 Ch 13¹²; *כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה ב' מוֹרֶה* teaching priest 2 Ch 15³; *כֹּהֵן* is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27⁵, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹⁷. In the literature of the restoration *כֹּהֵן* is used of Ezra, Ezr 7¹¹ 10^{10,16} Ne 8^{2,9} 12²⁶; Uriah Ezr 8³³; Eliashib Ne 13⁴; Shelemiah Ne 13¹³; *הַכֹּהֲנִים* Jo 1^{9,13} 27 Hg 2^{11,12,13} Zc 7⁵ Mal 1⁶ 2¹; priests and prophets Zc 7³; *כֹּהֵן* Mal 2⁷. 8. *the high priest*: *כֹּהֵן* is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. *הַקָּדוֹשׁ* first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12¹¹, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22^{4,8} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2⁴ Zc 3^{1,6} 6¹¹, and Eliashib Ne 3^{1,20} 13²⁸. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21¹⁰ (H; *הַכֹּהֵן הַקָּדוֹשׁ מֵאֲחֵי*), Nu 35^{25,28,28} Jos 20⁶, and so *הַכֹּהֵן הַקָּדוֹשׁ* Lv 4^{3,5,16} 6¹⁵, cf. 16³². *כֹּהֵן* is used of Seraiah 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19¹¹, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹¹, Azariah 2 Ch 26²⁰ 31¹⁰; of

Aaron, Ezr 7⁵. (We also supposes *הַרֹאשׁ* in 2 S 15²⁷ to be a corruption of *הַרֹאשׁ*, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr^{8m,1,c}]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5³⁰⁻⁴¹ 6³⁵⁻³⁸.) A priest of second rank (*כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי*) appears in 2 K 23⁴ (estr.pl.incorrect), 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; *כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי* 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 19¹; *כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי* 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁵; *כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי* Ne 12⁷.

† II. [*כֹּהֵן*] vb. only **Pi.denom.** act as priest; —Pf. *כֹּהֵן* Ex 40¹³ 1 Ch 5³⁶; 3 mpl. *כֹּהֲנֵי* Ex 28⁴¹ 40¹⁵; Impf. 3 ms. *יִכְהֹנוּ* Nu 3⁴ + 2 t.; pl. *יִכְהֹנוּ* 1 Ch 24²; Inf. *כֹּהֵן* Ex 29¹ + 1 t.; sf. *כֹּהֵנוּ* Ex 28^{1,3,4}. —1. minister as a priest, abs. Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 16³² Nu 3^{3,4} (all P); *כֹּהֵן לִי* minister to me (י) Ex 28^{1,3,4,41} 29^{1,44} 30³⁰ 40^{13,15} (all P), Ez 44¹³ Ho 4⁶; *כֹּהֵן לַיהוָה* 1 Ch 5³⁶ 24² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4⁶ of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). 2. be or become priest Dt 10⁶ (E?). 3. *play the priest*: *כֹּהֵן* Is 61¹⁰ as a bridegroom (that) priests it with his turban, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

† *כֹּהֲנָה* n.f. priesthood; —abs. *כֹּהֲנָה* Ex 29⁹ + 5 t.; estr. *כֹּהֲנָה* Nu 25¹³ + 2 t.; sf. *כֹּהֲנָתָם* Nu 18^{17,7}; *כֹּהֲנָתָם* Nu 3¹⁰; pl. *כֹּהֲנֹת* 1 S 2³⁶. —*כֹּהֲנָתָהּ* *priesthood of י*, the portion of the Levites Jos 18⁷ (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2³⁶; elsewhere Ex 29⁹ 40¹⁵ Nu 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 18^{17,7} 25¹³ (all P), Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴, Ne 13^{29,29}.

† *כֹּבֵב* n.pr.gent. Ez 30⁵, rd. לֹב. Ⓢ Sta^{Pop.Jav.5} Co, cf. Sm.

† *כֹּבֵעַ* n.m. helmet (✓dub.; NH *כֹּבֵעַ*, Aram. *כֹּבֵעַ* turban; cf. *כֹּבֵעַ* Ez 23²⁴) —abs. *כֹּבֵעַ* Ez 27¹⁰; 38⁵; estr. *כֹּבֵעַ* (EW^{5,213,1}) 1 S 17⁵ Is 59¹⁷; pl. *כֹּבְעִים* Je 46⁴ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; —*helmet*, of bronze *כֹּבֵעַ עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁוֹ* 1 S 17⁵; Je 46⁴ Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; fig. of *יְשׁוּעָה*, *כֹּבֵעַ* *בְּשָׂרָתוֹ וְכֹבֵעַ* *בְּשָׂרָתוֹ* Is 59¹⁷.

† [*כֹּבֵה*] vb. burn, scorch, brand (NH *כֹּבֵה*; Aram. *כֹּבֵה* esp. Pa.; Ar. *كَوَّى* cauterize) —**Niph.** Impf. 2 ms. *יִכְבֹּה* Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || *כֹּבֵה*); 3 fpl. *יִכְבֹּהוּ* Pr 6²⁸ shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| *כֹּבֵה* of garments v²⁷).

†[כִּוֵּן] ²¹⁸ vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כִּוֵּן, in der. conj., אֲרָאֵה arrange, direct; כִּוֵּן put right, correct; As. kânû, be firm, right D1^{HWB 321}; Ar. كَانَ (med. c.) exist, occur, be; so Eth. ከ፡ Sab. כון DHM^{ZMG 1875, 569}, Ph. כון be (oft.));—**Niph.** Pf. (on 3 ms. v. Pt. infr.), 3 fs. כִּבְּוָהּ 1 K 2⁴⁶; 3 pl. נִכְּוֹנִי Pr 19²⁹. נִכְּוֹנִי Ez 16⁷; *Impf.* יִכְּוֹן Pr 12³; 3 fs. תִּכְּוֹן Je 30²⁰ + וְתִכְּוֹן 1 K 2¹² 2 Ch 8¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* הִכְּוֹן Am 4¹²; הִכְּוֹן Ez 38⁷; pl. הִכְּוֹנֵה 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr הִכְּוִי Hiph.); *Pt.* נִכְּוֹן Gn 41³² + (in ψ 93² and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); *estr.* נִכְּוֹן Pr 4¹⁸; f. נִכְּוָהּ ψ 5¹⁰ + 2 t.; pl. נִכְּוִים Ex 19¹¹ + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** be set up, established, fixed: a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16^{26, 29}, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרָאשׁ Is 2² = Mi 4¹; be firm, of breasts at puberty Ez 16⁷; firmly established, of הַיָּבֵל ψ 93¹ = 96¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16³⁰; firm, i. e. a strong support, of י' s hand עֲמוּ הָיִי תִכְּוֹן ψ 89²² (|| וְרוּעֵי הַאֲמֹנָנִי). b. fig., of throne 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴, 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 89³⁸ 93² Pr 16¹² 25⁵ 29¹⁴; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20³¹ 1 K 2^{12, 46} 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴. c. of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring Jb 21⁸ (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12³, also v¹⁹ (subj. אֲמַתְּ אֲמַתְּ, ψ 101⁷ (c. לִנְגִיד עֵינַי), 102²⁹ (c. לִפְנֵיךָ), 140¹² (c. בְּתִרְצֵי); of plans Pr 16³ 20¹⁸, נִכְּוֹן הַיּוֹם 4¹⁸ the established, stable, (part) of the day, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6⁶ v. נִכְּוֹן n.pr. infr. d. fixed, securely determined מִעַם הַדָּבָר מִעַם הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (אֲמַתְּ ||) Gn 41³² (E); so מִצִּדְּךָ נִכְּוֹן מִצִּדְּךָ Ho 6⁸ MT, but rd. מִצִּדְּךָ גִּי' Belträge 208 We^{ad loc.}; substantiated, certain, of an allegation Dt 13¹⁵ = 17⁴; עַל-נִכְּוֹן acc. to (what is) certain, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, be directed aright, of ways Pr 4²⁶ ψ 119⁵ (cf. Hiph. **3**); be fixed aright, steadfast נִכְּוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ 57^{8, 8} 108², so 112⁷; 78³⁷ לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ לֹא נִכְּוֹן עֲמוּ לֹא נִכְּוֹן לֹא נִכְּוֹן רָחַץ 51¹² (|| לֵב טָהוֹר כֵּן ||) נִכְּוֹן Ex 8²² (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. נִכְּוָהּ as subst. = what is right, the right Jb 42^{7, 8}; = uprightness ψ 5¹⁰. **3.** prepare, be ready, pers. Am 4¹² (c. l. inf.); words Pr 22¹⁸; לֵךְ הִכְּוֹן הִכְּוֹן Ez 38⁷; 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj. = prepared, נִכְּוֵן

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19^{11,15} 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. לַ pers. Jb 12⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; לַ loc. Jb 18¹², לַ nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; בַּ loc. Jb 15²³; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19²⁹ (לַ pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29³⁵ 35^{10,16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכִּינוּ Jos 4⁺; sf. הִכִּינוּ 1 K 2²⁴; הִכִּינוּ 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הִכִּינוּ Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. הִכִּינוּ Jb 11¹³; 3 pl. הִכִּינוּ 1 Ch 12³⁹; הִכִּינוּ consec. Ex 16⁵; 1 pl. הִכִּינוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁶; הִכִּנוּ (Ges^{§ 72, R. 6}) 2 Ch 29¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְנוּ Ju 12⁶; יִכְנוּ 1 Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Inv.* הִכּוּ Gn 43¹⁶; 4³ (rd. הִכּוּ, v. Di), Je 10²³ (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kōn^{1.468}); *estr.* הִכּוּ Is 9⁶; sf. הִכִּינוּ Na 2⁴ Pr 8²⁷; הִכִּינָה Je 33²; *Pt.* יִכְנוּ Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹² 1 K 2²⁴ 1 Ch 14², royal seed ψ 89⁵, kingdom 1 S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁵, throne 1 Ch 22¹⁰; the world הִכּל Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89³; heart of humble 10¹⁷. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכּוּ Jos 37¹; הִכִּין 4³ (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²⁵ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. לַ rei 1 Ch 15^{1,3}, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{Synt. § 144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (בְּהִכִּין, v. Ges^{§ 138, 3. b}); oft. *prepare food*, acc. + לַ pers. Jos 11¹ (D), ψ 78²⁰; לַ om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵; obj. om. 1 Ch 12³⁹ 2 Ch 35^{14,15,16}; both om. Gn 43¹⁶ (J), 1 Ch 9³²; *prepare a road* Dt 19³, a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambuscades Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (לַ) temple 1 Ch 22^{3,14}, also v^{14b} (no לַ), 29^{2,3}; weapons (c. לַ pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 7¹⁴, cf. 57⁷; Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place for (לַ) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. לַ pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15³⁵; *make preparation* (for, לַ rei) 1 Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (לַ om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28², c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5³² 1 Ch 29¹⁶;

without לַ, *make ready* 1 S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הִכִּינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הָכֵן הָ MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (לַ dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1,29} 29⁷ Jos 4⁴ (all JE), Jb 27^{16,17}, food for (לַ) raven Jb 39⁴¹, rain for (לַ) earth ψ 147⁸; 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 2⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. **3.** *direct one's face towards* (אַל-) Ez 4^{3,7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (צִדְקוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10²³ (v. supr.), Pr 16⁹, so (פָּעָמִי) ψ 119¹³³; אֶלְהֵיוּ הִכִּינוּ דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי יְהוָה 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. רָכִינוּ only) Pr 21²⁹ Kt (Qr וְכִין) 2 Ch 29³⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges^{§ 138, 3. b}); sq. לַבּ Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + לַ, *לא הִכִּינוּ לְבֹנוֹ לְרוּשׁ אֲתָיִי*, 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁹; + אֲתָיוּתָם לְרוּשׁ אֲתָיוּתָם Ezr 7¹⁰; *הִכִּינוּ לִבְנוֹת* 1 S 7³ *direct the heart towards* אֲלֵי, 1 Ch 29¹⁸ (אֲ subj.), so (c. לִאֲלֵהֶם) 2 Ch 20³⁸; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הִקְדִּשְׁנוּ), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הִכִּינוּ Is 30³³ consec. Is 16⁵ Zc 5¹¹; וְהִכּוּ Na 2⁶; *Pt.* מִכִּינוּ Pr 21³¹, pl. מִכִּינוּ Ez 40⁴³;—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16⁵; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴³. **2.** *be prepared* for (לַ pers.) Is 30³³ and (לַ temp.) Pr 21³¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Po'el. *Pf.* 3 ms. בִּוּנוּ ψ 9⁸ + 3 t., וְכִינוּ consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. בִּוּנוּהָ Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. בִּוּנוּהָ ψ 99⁴ 119⁹⁰, בִּוּנוּהָהָ ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְנוּ Is 62⁷; sf. יִכְנוּהָ Dt 32⁶, יִכְנוּהָהָ ψ 24² +, sf. 1 pl. יִכְנוּהָ Jb 31¹⁵ (וְיִכְנוּהָ van d. H); 2 ms. תִּכְנוּהָ ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Inv.* בִּוּנוּ Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra), בִּוּנוּהָהָ ψ 90¹⁷, sf. בִּוּנוּהָהָ ψ 90¹⁷;—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107³⁶. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7¹³ = 1 Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (מִשְׁכָּנִי), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48⁹ 87⁵, הִכּל ψ 24² (c. עַל ||, יִסַּד ||), 119⁹⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. יִסַּד אֶרֶץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3¹⁹ (|| יִסַּד אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., steps of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17,17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צִדְקָה) 7¹⁰. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31¹⁵ (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + לַ rei + לַ pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חִין om.) ψ 21¹³ (עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חִין om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che^{Intr.} Is. 42⁷), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לָב), sq. לְהִקָּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Pol'al.** *Pf.* be established: מִי מִצְעָרֵי נְבֵר פּוֹנֵנִי ψ 37²³ from 'i are a man's steps established; = be prepared בּוֹנֵנִי Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB $\odot$ al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.*: מִי מִצְעָרֵי נְבֵר פּוֹנֵנִי established, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּן Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּבְנֵנִי (Ges^{54.2.b}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּבְנֵנִי = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּתְבַּנֵּן); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְנֵנִי ψ 59⁵.

† **1.** כּוּ *adj.* right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr. ܟܠܐ recte PS¹⁶⁶²)—abs. כּוּ Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. estr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כְּבוֹנִים Gn 42^{11.19.31.33.34};—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. a right thing, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כּוּ דְּבָרְךָ, Nu 27⁷ דְּבָרְךָ, 36⁵ (both P); כּוּ יִצְחָק Pr 28² (the) right (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כּוּ sub בְּנֵן) ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right דְּבָרִים לֹא־כְּבוֹנִים 2 K 17⁹ things which were not right (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = what is not right, upright Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כְּבוֹנִים 2 K 7⁹ that which is not right we are doing, Je 48^{30b}. **2.** *veritable, true*, כּוּ צְדָקָה Pr 11¹⁹ the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness; Is 16⁶ = Je 48^{30a} may be either their boastings are not true or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings (לֹא־כְּבוֹנִים as cpd. estr.); abs., in assent to something already said, Right! Correct! True! Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42^{11.19.31.33.34} (all E).—I. כּוּ thus, so, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוּ place, base, v. sub בְּנֵן; IV. [כּוּ], כְּבוֹנִים, כְּבוֹנִים, v. sub בְּנֵן.

† II. כּוּ *n.pr.loc.* city of Hadarezer (מִסְבַּחַת) וְכָבוֹן עִירָהּ 1 Ch 18⁸, Θ $\epsilon\kappa\ \tau\acute{o}\nu\ \epsilon\omega\kappa\lambda\epsilon\kappa\tau\acute{o}\nu\ \mu\acute{o}\lambda\epsilon(\mu)\omega\nu$ (= בְּרֵיתִי 2 S 8⁸); = mod. *Kuna*, near Bereitan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV viii, 84, v. בְּרֵיתָהּ p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† כּוּ כְּנֻזֵּיהֶם Kt, כְּנֻזֵּיהֶם Qr, *n.pr.m.* Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31^{12.13} (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.— Θ $\chi\omega\mu\epsilon\iota\alpha\varsigma$, $\chi\omega\mu\epsilon\iota\alpha\varsigma$, Λ $\chi\omega\chi\epsilon\mu\iota\alpha\varsigma$.

† יִכְיִן *n.pr.m.* (he will establish);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², Θ $\iota\alpha\chi\epsilon\mu(\nu)$. **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, Θ $\iota\alpha\chi\omega\mu$ (opp. בְּעֻז, q. v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS^{Sen. 1, 191} (208)).

† יִכְיִי *adj. gent.* of יִכְיִן **1**, with art. as n. coll. הִי Nu 26¹².

† יְכֻנִּיָּה *n.pr.m.* ('i is firm, enduring);—Je 27²⁰ = יְכֻנִּיָּה 24¹ = יְכֻנִּיָּה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16.17} Est 2⁶ = כְּנֻזֵּיהֶם Je 22^{24.28} 37¹ (Θ $\iota\epsilon\chi\omega\mu\iota\alpha\varsigma$ throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

† מְכוֹן *n.m.* Dn 8, 11 fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ' Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; estr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנִי Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֵיהֶם ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of 'i's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. Θ and Dr^{Intr.} 182); = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; פֶּל־מְכוֹן Is 4⁵, appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן מְכוֹנִי 1 K 8^{39.43.49} = 2 Ch 6^{30.33.39}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴, alone Is 18⁴; fig. וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן בְּסֻמֶּךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יִסְד־מְכוֹנֵיהֶם ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכוֹנָה *n.f.* fixed resting-place, base;—abs. מ' 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכוֹנָה 1 K 7^{34.34.35}; sf. מְכוֹנָתָהּ Zc 5¹¹ (Ges^{527.3.11.1}); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכוֹנֹת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתָי Ezr 3³;—base or stand of laver פִּיזֹר 1 K 7^{27.27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13.16} = Je 52^{17.20}, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{14.14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

† נָכוֹן *n.pr.m.* only in נ' בְּנֵן 2 S 6⁶; Θ $\Nu\delta\alpha\beta$, Λ $\Nu\chi\omega\nu$, Θ L $O\pi\alpha\ \tau\acute{o}\nu\ 'I\epsilon\beta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota\omicron\nu$; פִּיזֹר 1 Ch 13⁹.

† תְּכֻנָּה *n.f.* arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכֻנָּתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with Θ codd.). **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קֶצֶף לְתְּכֻנָּהּ Na 2¹⁰ and no end to the preparation (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוֹן) Jb 23³.

† כֶּכֶן *n. [m.]* cake, sacrificial cake (כֶּכֶן/כּוּ; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl. H h 2

abs. עשינו; Je 7¹⁸; לעשות פנים למלכת השמים 44¹⁹ לה' ב' להעצבה

†I. כוס **n.f.** ^{La 4, 21} cup (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כים, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת;

Aram. כס, ^{כס}; Ar. كاس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹⁷¹, but see DHM^{VQJ 1, 27}—abs. Gn 40¹¹+; כ' Pr 23³¹; estr. Gn 40¹¹+; sf. כוס' 16⁵ 23⁵ etc.; pl. abs. פסות Je 35⁵;—cup 2 S 12³; for wine Gn 40^{11.11.11.13.21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; שפת-כוס 1 K 7²⁶ 2 Ch 4⁵; ב' תנחומים Je 16⁷ the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of 'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹² La 4²¹ ψ 75⁹; ב' חמתי Is 51^{17.32}; ב' היין Je 25¹⁵, cf. v^{17.28}; ב' התרעלה Is 51^{17.22}; ב' שפה ושממה Ez 23³³, cf. v^{31.32.33}; ב' ימין 'י Hb 2¹⁶; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup 11⁶ the portion of their cup; ב' in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23⁵ (overflowing); מנת חלקי יבוס' ψ 16⁵; ב' ישועות ψ 116¹³.

†II. כוס **n.[m.]** a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶, dwelling in ruins ψ 102⁷ ב' הרבות

I. כור (✓of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كَار wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَارَة bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܪܐ ^{ܟܪܐ} incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

†I. [כר] **n.[m.]** basket-saddle, בכר-הנמל Gn 31³¹ in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palanquin bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כר v. in alphabetical order.

†כור **n.[m.]** smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور; NH *id.*; Aram. ^{כור}, כור; Eth. ከሙር:—pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מוש' הבדול Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, הב' (מצרה ||) 1 K 8⁵¹; gold ב' להב Pr 17³=27²¹ ||) various metals Ez 22^{18.20.29}; once בכור עני Is 48¹⁰ in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כור-עשן **n.pr.loc.** v. בור עשן supr. p. 92^b.

†[כיר] **n.[m.]** cooking-furnace (Mishn. כיר)—frangible, only du. כיר' Lv 11³⁵ (c. תנור), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ③ χυτρόποδες.

†כיר **n.m.** ^{1 K 7, 38} pot, basin (NH כיר wash-bas'n, so Aram. כיר'—abs. 1 K 7³⁰ + 8 t.; 1 S 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; estr. כיר Ex 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; pl. abs. כירות 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כיר' 1 K 7⁴³; כירים 2 Ch 4⁶; estr. כירות 1 K 7³⁸;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ || קלחת, דוד || 2. fire-pot כיר' אש Ze 12⁶ || כיר' אש; fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18.28} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40^{7.11.30} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30.38.38.38.43}=2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁶ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. כירות as v⁴⁵ and || 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, so Heb. Codd. ③ Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6¹³.

†II. [כור] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (DI^{ProL 121} comp. As. kârû, fell trees (DI^{HWB 324}))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כארו = כארו for כרו ψ 22¹⁷ (MT כרו, v. כרו) they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[כירה, מכרה] **n.f.** origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מכרהם Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מכרותיך 2 R 21³⁵ מכרותיך ומלחתיך; (במקום אשר נבראת ||) מכרותיך 16³.

†[מכרה] **n.[f.]** prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מכרותיהם Gn 49⁶ weapons of violence are their ב' (other conjectures v. in Di).

כורש **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (Ezr 1^{1.2}) and כורש (Pers. K'ur'u(s), Spieg^{APK 216}; Bab. Kuraš COT on Ezr 1¹, DI in Ba^{r. Dn. p. x})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{ib. 463 ff.}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מלך 2 Ch 36^{22.22.23} Ezr 1^{1.1.2}, also Ezr 1³ 4^{3.5} Dn 10¹; simply המלך Dn 1²¹.

†כיש **n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr.** (Egypt. Kōš, Steindorff^{RAS 1, 503}, As. Kūsu, Id^{ib.} DI^{Pa 201}; Kāš in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wl¹

Tel Am. 58*);—1. 1st 'son' of חם Gn 10⁶⁻⁷ (P)=1 Ch 1^{8,9}, Ⓢ Xous, Ⓢ Chus, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, Ⓢ Αἰθιοπία, Αἰθιοπες: a. the land Is 11¹¹ 18¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jb 28¹⁹ Est 1^{8,9}. b. the people Is 20⁴ Je 46⁹ Ez 38⁵; personif. ψ 68³². c. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20^{3,5} 43¹⁴ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30^{4,5,9} ψ 87⁴ (Ⓢ λαὸς Αἰθιοπῶν). 3. in Gn 10⁸ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁰ פוש is err. for פש=Bab. Kaššu, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10⁶, D1^{Pa 51 ff. 72 f.} and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹³ (J), yet v. Hpt^{Uber Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15}.

†II. פוש n.pr.m. a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title), Ⓢ Χουσαι υἱὸς Ἰεμεελ.

†I. פוש adj.gent. of I. פוש;—m. פוש Je 13²³+13 t.; f. פשית Nu 12^{1,1}; pl. פושים Zp 2¹²+6 t.; פשים Dn 11⁴³; פשיים Am 9⁷;—a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12^{1,1} (E; only here fem.). b.=subst., a Cushite Je 13²³. c. id. c. art., the Cushite, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18^{21,21} (where rd. חב, for MT ב, We Dr Kit Bu), v^{22,23,31,31,32,32}, in appos. with n.pr. Je 38^{7,10,12} 39¹⁶ 2 Ch 14⁸. d. pl. פושים (ה)=subst. Zp 2¹² 2 Ch 12³ 14^{11,11,12} 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so פשים Dn 11⁴³, פשיים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

†II. פוש n.pr.m. Ⓢ Χουσαι—1. Je 36¹⁴ great-grandfather of יהויכין, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. Cushite). 2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1¹.

† פוש n.pr., gent. vel terr., only אהלי ב' Hb 3⁷ (|| מרדכי), Ⓢ Αἰθιοπῶν.

† רשעתים פוש n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3^{8,9,10,10}; otherwise unknown, Ⓢ Χουσαρσαθαμ, Ⓢ L Χουσανρσαμωθ.

פושרות v. [פושרה] sub פשר.

† פותה n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, c. פותה 2 K 17²⁴, אש-כות v³⁰, Bab. Kātā, Kātē, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT² K 17, 24 D1^{Par 217} M-A JBL 1892, xl. 169.

† [פוב] vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. id. chiefly Pa.; NH פוב)—Qal Pt. פוב ψ 116¹¹ (cf. פוב 62¹⁰). Niph. Pf.

3 fs. פובתה Jb 41¹ his hope has been made deceptive, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. conseq. ופובתה Pr 30⁶ lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פוב Mi 2¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. פוב Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; ופוב Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. פובתם (פ) Ez 13¹⁹;—1. lie, tell a lie, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6²⁸ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. ל pers. lie to Ez 13¹⁹ ψ 78³⁶ 89³⁶; sq. פ pers. tell a lie with, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁶. 2. disappoint, fail, of a divine revelation Hb 2³; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. פובני Jb 24²⁵ who will make me a liar? i.e. prove me to be so (cf. Niph.).

† פוב n.m. Am 2⁴ lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. ב' Ho 12²+19 t.; pl. abs. פובים Ju 16¹⁰+9 t.; sf. פוביהם Am 2⁴;—lie, falsehood, c. דבר Ju 16^{10,13} Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, so Ez 13⁸ Co (by transp. ב' with שוא, cf. v^{6,7,9}); c. יפיה (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,26} 19^{5,9}; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אמר, אומר Ez 13⁷; c. קסם v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²³+13⁶ Ⓢ Co (קסום, for MT ב' קסם); c. שמע 13¹⁹, בגש ψ 4³; c. רצה delight in 62⁵; so in the phr. דבר-ב' Pr 30⁸, אש-ב' 19²²=liar, פובים, ער פובים 21¹⁸=false witness; of idols as a lie (res e mentita) Am 2⁴, so prob. ב' שטי אלהים, אלהים (מסכה ב') Ho 12², Is 28¹⁵ (|| שקר), v¹⁷ (מסכה ב'), ψ 62¹⁰ (|| הקל; cf. פוב 116¹¹); להם פובים Pr 23⁸=deceptive (disappointing) bread.

† פוב n.pr.loc. in plain of Judah Gn 38⁵, Ⓢ Χασβι, = אכזיב 1. v. infr.

† פוב n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4²² Ⓢ Σαχαθα, A Ⓢ L Χωγηβα, = אכזיב 1. v. infr.

† פוב n.pr.f. a woman of Midian Nu 25^{15,18}, Ⓢ Χασβ(ε)ι.

† אכזיב adj. deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. איתן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1¹⁴ (with play on n.pr. אכזיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (|| מים לא יאמרו; on meaning cf. Jb 6¹⁵ ff.).

† אכזיב n.pr.loc. 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15⁴⁴ (Ⓢ Ακίεει καὶ Κεῖεβ, Ⓢ L Αχῆεβ), Mi 1¹⁴ (Ⓢ οἰκους παραλούς; v. also פוב, פובא). 2. in Asher Ju 1³¹ (Ⓢ Ασχαεῖ), and (אכזיבה) Jos

19²⁰ (Θ Εχοζοβ, Α Αχζεφ, Θ Λ Αχαζεβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 20 D1 Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (X Jb 10¹), cf. Syr. ܟܪܐܝܬ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 17¹⁸, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

† **כָּזֵר** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראש) Dt 32²³; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = a *cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

† **כָּזֵרִי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. כֹּזֵר א', כֹּזֵר א' for MT כֹּזֵר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with יום, Is 13⁹.

† **כָּזֵרִיּוּת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אף חמה וְשֹׁטֵף אף Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כַּח** *n. [m.]* a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; Ⓜ AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כַּח** *v.* sub **כחה**.

† [**כָּחַר**] *vb.* not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. *אחכהו* *be effaced* † Jb 4⁷; *ܟܚܐܝܬ* *is revere, Pt. venerable, Pa. put to shame, Ethpa. be ashamed*; Eth. *ክረደ*: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַר Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַרוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַר 2 S 18¹³, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחַרְתָּ Zc 11⁹; pl. נִכְחַרוּ Zc 11¹⁶ Jb 15²⁸; — **1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁵. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (עָרִים נִכְחַרוּ), 22²⁰, sq. מִן Ex 9¹⁵ (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11^{9.16}. **Pi.** *Pf.* כָּחַר 1 S 3¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַרְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כָּחַרוּ Jb 15¹⁸; כָּחַרוּ Is 3⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. כָּחַרְתָּ Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. כָּחַרְתִּי 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַרְתִּי Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. כָּחַרְתֶּם Je 50²; 1 pl. נִכְחַר Gn 47¹⁸ ψ 78⁴; — *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3^{17.18.19} 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38^{14.25} ψ 78⁴; sq. לָּ pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15¹⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְכָחַרְתִּי Ex 23²⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְכָחַרְתָּ 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. וְכָחַרְתָּ Jb 20¹²; 1 s. וְכָחַרְתִּי Zc 11⁸; 1 pl. sf. וְכָחַרְתִּים ψ 83⁵; *Inf.* *est.* כָּחַרְתִּי 1 K 13³⁴; — **1.** *hide*, in fig. וְכָחַרְתָּ

Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13³⁴ (|| הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11⁸ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. מִנִּי ψ 83⁵, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחה (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba^{NE79} prop. כוח).

† II. **כַּח** and († Dn 11⁶) **כֹּחַ** *n.m.* ^{D14.37} strength, power (NH *id.*); — כ' abs. Dt 8¹⁸ +; cstr. Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. כַּחֵי Gn 31⁶ +; כַּחֵךְ Ju 16⁶ +, כַּחֵךְ Pr 5¹⁰, כַּחֵכָה Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; alw. sg.; — **1.** *human strength*: **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16^{5.6.9.15.17.19.30}; strength in toil Is 44¹² (וְרוּעַ כַּחוֹ), v¹² Lv 26²⁰ Ne 4⁴; of manly vigour (in procreation) Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14^{11.11} (JE), Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 28²² Jb 6^{11.12} ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71⁹ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁹; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; lack of such vigour is לֹא-כַח Jb 26², cf. כֹּחֵךְ Je 48⁴⁵ *without strength*; כַּח לֹא-הָיָה בוֹ 1 S 28⁵⁰, cf. Dn 10^{8.17}; in ψ 22¹⁶ rd. חֲכִי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power of voice* Is 40⁹. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability to weep* 1 S 30⁴; *to get wealth* Dt 8¹⁸; *to bring forth* (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19³ = Is 37³; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹³, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; without inf. 1 Ch 29² Ezr 2⁶⁹; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹³; for porter's service in temple לַעֲבֹדָה בְּכַח אִישׁ-חֵיל 1 Ch 26⁸; *ability or efficiency* in gen. Gn 31⁶ Pr 24^{5.10} Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. יִרְיָם כַּח 30²; כַּח עָצָר (late, cf. עָצָר) *retain ability or strength*, sq. inf.; כַּח עָצָר בְּ לְהַתְּנֵב 1 Ch 29¹⁴ that *we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2⁵; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10^{8.16} (cf. 11⁶, c). **c.** *power of a people, or king*, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2² Hb 1¹¹ Is 49⁴ (of servant of י'), La 1¹⁴ Dn 8^{22.24}, also v^{24b} (si vera l. v. Bev), 11²⁵ (לִבְבִי); c. עָצָר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (לֹא תַעֲצָר כ' הָרוּעַ), cf. b); in Ho 7⁹ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*). **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2¹⁴ Is 10¹³ (כ' יְרִי), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. **e.** *power conferred by God* Is 40²⁹, cf. v³¹ 41¹; of prophetic power Mi 3⁸. **2.** *strength of angels* ψ 103²⁰. **3.** *power of God*: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁵ (see also 32¹⁷ *infr.*), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶ ψ 29⁴; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15⁶ 32¹¹ Nu 14^{13.17} (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25⁸ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁸ 36²⁹; in combin. כַּח גְּדוֹל Dt 4³⁷; || יְדִי כַחֲךָ Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰, וְרוּעַ נְטוּיָהּ Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶

Je 27⁵ 32¹⁷; he is רב־כחַ 147⁵, cf. רב־כחַ Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶; also גדול־כחַ Na 1⁸; אֲמִיץ כחַ Is 40²⁶ Jb 9⁴; שְׁנֵי־כחַ 37²³; מַעֲשָׂיו כחַ 111⁶ the power of his works; כחַ קול 29⁴ (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) לִבּוֹ בְּכִיר כחַ Jb 36⁵ mighty in strength of mind. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁶, ram v¹. 5. strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 4¹² (J), Jb 31³⁰; (Ho 7⁹ v. 1. c supr.); = wealth (cf. חֵיל) Pr 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כחל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram.

כחל, כחל; Eth. ክሕለ; Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in רחצת פחלת עיניו וגו Ez 23⁴⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. פוּחַ.

† כחשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כחשׁ grow lean; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כחשׁ grow lean; פחשא leanness, פחישתא leanness, weakness; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וּבִשְׁרִי פחשׁ מִשְׁמֶן 109²⁴ my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| פָּרִי בְּשֶׁלִי מִצֶּדֶם). Niph. Impf. לֹא יִפְחֹשׁוּ אִיבֵיךָ Dt 32³⁹ thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.) Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פחשׁ 1 K 13¹⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; וּבְכַחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. יִכְחֹשׁ (בה) Ho 9²; 3 fs. וּתִכְחֹשׁ Gn 18¹⁵, etc.; Inf. abs. פִּחֵשׁ Ho 4² Is 59¹³; cstr. זֶע 13⁴; — 1. deceive, abs. Gn 18¹⁵ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² (אלה וּבְכַחֵשׁ together = false swearing acc. to We^{Kl}, Pr.; וּרְצַח וְנָגַב וְנָאֵף, cf. הַנִּגְבֵּי וְלֹא לִמְעַן ב' Lv 19¹¹ (H); זֶע 13⁴ in order to deceive; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁸; sq. ל pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, ל rei v²². 2. act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ל pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also בָּהּ Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30⁹. 3. cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ל pers. 18⁴⁵ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁵); sq. ל pers. 66³ 81¹⁶. 4. disappoint, fail, abs. פחשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָהּ Hb 3¹⁷ the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9² supr.)

Hithp. Impf. לֹא יִפְחֹשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22⁴⁵ shall come cringing to me (|| 18⁴⁵, v. supr.)

† כחשׁ n.m. Jb 16⁸, 1. lying. 2. leanness; —

abs. כ' Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כחשׁ Ho 10¹³; sf. כחשׁ Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כחשׁים Ho 7³; — 1. lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ' Ho 10¹³ ye have eaten the fruit of lying; 7³ (|| רָעָה), 12¹; of Nineveh, כ' פָּרַק מִלֵּאָה Na 3¹ of lying (and) robbery it is full; 59¹³ (|| אֵלָה). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. 109²⁴; 2 J Gn 41²⁷, Ec 12⁵; Talm. כחשא; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כחשׁ] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba^{NB} 50 Ges^{184b}) — בָּגִים כחשׁים Is 30⁹ (|| עַם מָרִי).

כי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.; Ph. כ.

Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לָ here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. ܕܝ this (W^{SG} 110^L); perh. also ultim. akin with ܕܝ that, in order that, and ܕܝ then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam?) — 1. that (δὲ, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³³, knowing 22¹² 24¹⁴, telling 31¹¹ 12¹⁸, repenting 6⁶ 7, swearing Gn 22¹⁶ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹², remembering 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אָמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36¹⁰ 24²⁴ (וְכִי in a command) 37^{20b} 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁸) etc.; כִּי it is good that . . . 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. ibid.); Gn 37²⁶ מִהֲבָצַע כִּי נִהְרִי . . . ? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit יִשְׁמְרֵנִי כִּי that we have kept (pf.) . . . ? Jb 22³ לִשְׂדֵי כִּי הִפְעֵן Is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . . ? after a. pron., as 41¹² by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42⁵ these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ this I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (הוּא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹⁵ + וְכִי . . . Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4³¹ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ 1 S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² 1 K 11²¹ Je 40⁷ 11; וְכִי . . . אָמַר Gn 45²⁶ Ju 10¹⁰. b. כִּי often introduces the direct narration (like ܐܢ, ܐܢ, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4²¹), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21³⁰ 29³³ and she said, כִּי נִשְׁמַע יְהוָה bath heard, etc.; Ex 3¹² = Ju 6¹⁶ and he said, כִּי אָמַרְתִּי I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁹ and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשִׁים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²² 29³² (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51,52}); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִנֵּי, הִנֵּי, etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, אֲנִי, כִּי מְרַגְלִים אֲנִי (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²² 1 S 20³ as 'liveth the הַפֹּת, וְיָבִין כְּפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַפֹּת, there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁶ 29⁶ Is 49¹⁸ +; 1 S 14⁴⁴ מוֹת הַמּוֹת כִּי יוֹסִיף וְנָה יוֹסִיף אֱלֹהִים וְנָה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת הַמּוֹת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3³⁶ 1 K 2²³ Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16f.} 1 S 14³⁹ 25³⁴ כִּי יְיָ כִּי (אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ בְּיוֹכֶנֶן בֵּינִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 2 S 2²⁷ וְנָה וְנָה כִּי אֲנִי וְנָה 3⁹ 15²¹ Qr 1 K 1³⁰ Je 22²⁴. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֲרִי (v. אֲרִי); כִּי אֲרִי is it that . . . ? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²² is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁶ is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁵ הִנֵּה be-hold, he, etc.; כִּי אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ Dt 32³⁰ were it not that . . .; אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ Jb 12² of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; אֲרִי 1 S 8⁹; כִּי אֲפָס Nu 13²⁸ +; כִּי גַם + Ru 2²¹; כִּי הִלֵּא 1 S 10¹ (but v. 13 Dr), 2 S 13²⁸; כִּי הִנֵּה ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² כִּי אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ in the name of ' (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁰ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i.e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew ^{§ 354} De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֲרִי) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18³⁴ כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v³⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁵ כִּי אֲרִי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ וְכִי מִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֵאמֹר) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried נִשְׁבַּעְנָה כִּי עָתָה שְׁבַעְנָה *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22³³ (rd. לֵאמֹר for אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ); so 1 S 14³⁰ 15²¹ (after לֵאמֹר), and 13¹³ Hi We (לֵאמֹר for לֵאמֹר); after אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ Jb 8⁶ *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply *for now*, Gn 29³² Jb 7²¹ +; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²⁹ Jb 3¹³ 6³ +). It is dub. whether כִּי אֲנִי has the same sense: for 2 S 2²⁷ 19⁷ the כִּי in אֲנִי כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²² if thou afflict him יִעָצֵק כִּי אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ 'tis that (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not כִּי לֹא תֵאֱמָנוּ: *indeed* ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁵ 26²⁶ 2 K 23²² Is 32¹³ 60⁹ Je 22²² 31¹⁹ Ho 6⁹ 8⁶ 9¹² 10³ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7^{7,20} Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (Ew Th Ot) the mercies of ' (surely) they are not consumed (rd. prob. חֲסִדֵּי or חֲסִדֵּי, Ru 3¹² אֲמַרְשֶׁנוּ כִּי *yea, indeed*. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De^{Pr 30,1} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁸ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptp. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁹; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I אֲנִי כִּי אֲלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁸ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁶ (also pf.), ψ 8⁵ what is man כִּי תִקְרַנִּי? Jb 3¹² or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינִי *that* I should suck? 6¹¹ מִהֲדַכְתִּי כִּי אֵינִי, 7^{12,17} 10⁵ 13²⁵ 15^{12,14} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁵ here also I have done nothing

שָׁמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44^{19f}, our heart has not turned backward, etc. ψ רִבִּיתָנוּ *כי* *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43²² not *me* hast thou called on, ψ יָעַתָּה *כי* *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41² Ru 1¹² I am too old to have an husband ψ אָמַרְתִּי *כי* *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew ^{§ 337 a}; Dr ^{§ 39 a}). **g.** added to preps. *כי* converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conj. ..., as יַעֲזֹב *כי* because *that* ...: v. sub יַעֲזֹב, עָל, עָקֵב, פָּחַח, פָּחַח.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past ψ וְהָיָה Gn 6¹ (cf. Bu ^{Urg. 6}), 26⁸ 27¹ 28⁶ 13⁷ 19²⁶ + (בְּאֲשֶׁר) and esp. ψ c. inf., are more freq.); ψ וְהָיָה *כי* (simple!) ψ S 1¹² 17⁴⁸; Jos 22⁷ Ju 2¹⁸; 12⁵ *כי* וְהָיָה and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44¹⁹ (ptcp.), Ho 11¹ ψ 32⁸ *כי* הִחַרְשֵׁתִי *כי* when I was silent, Jb 31^{21-26, 29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ דָּבַר לָהֶם *כי* *when* they have a matter, ψ S 24²⁰ Is 12¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5, 6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee ψ תִּשְׁתַּיֵּב *כי* *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁵ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֶתְהַאָרְמָה *כי* *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 7⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6³⁰ +; in phrase (תֹּאמַר וְג') ψ וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in ... ψ וְהָיָה *כי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ ψ S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² ψ Ch 1⁷ 11 (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33⁵¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18⁹. **b.** elsewhere *כי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אם :—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ ψ S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (אֲמַרְתִּי) *כי* *when* I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14, 33, 35, 37} 22^{4, 5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7, 12} 17² 18^{6, 21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אם , as Ex 21² *when* (יִפְּ) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which אם follow four special cases with אם *if*: so 21⁷ (כִּי), אם 8¹¹ (אִם); אם 19¹⁹ (אִם); אם 20²⁰ (כִּי), אם 21²¹ (אִם); אם 22^{1, 23-32}; Lv 1² (כִּי), אם 3¹⁰ (אִם) 4^{2, 3, 13, 27, 32} 13^{2ff}. Nu 30^{3ff} +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁶, Nu 5¹⁹ and אם 20²⁰. — N. B. with *כי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: ψ K 8³⁷ רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְג' *כי* יִהְיֶה דָּבָר ψ כִּי יִהְיֶה, Is 28¹⁸ Mi 5⁴ אֲשֶׁר וְג' *כי* יִהְיֶה, ψ 62¹¹ Ez 3¹⁹ (וְאִתָּה), 14^{9, 13} 18⁵. ^{18, 21} 33⁶ (cf. אם); and esp. in laws of P, as אם

... ψ Lv 1² 13², ... ψ נָפַשׁ ψ 2¹ 4² 5^{1, 4, 15}, similarly 15^{2, 16, 19, 25} 22^{12, 13, 14} etc., rather differently Nu 5²⁰. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4^{30, 30, 30} 14¹² 49¹⁶ ψ בִּירִיתְּכֶם *כי* ψ כְּנֶשֶׁר הַנֶּבֶךְ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51⁶³ Ho 13¹⁵ Zc 8⁶ ψ 37²⁴ 49^{19f} *though* in his lifetime he bless himself ... he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46²³ Ew (but Hi Cf Ke *for*), 50¹¹ Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם *כי*, Is 1⁵ ψ 23⁴ (cf. Dr ^{§ 143}); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7⁸ ψ נָפַלְתִּי *כי* ψ נִשְׁלַחְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1¹⁰ (si vera l.), ψ 21¹² (Hi Ew Now), 119³⁸ (Ew De).

3. Because, since (סֵם)—**a.** Gn 3¹⁴ *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v¹⁷ 18²⁰ the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great ... (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28¹⁵; in answer to a qu., Gn 27²⁰ Ex 1¹⁰ 18¹⁵ 2 S 19⁴³ +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22⁹ Dt 4²⁹ ψ תִּרְשְׁנוּ *כי*, 12²⁰ (v. Dr), ψ 25²⁸ 13¹⁹ 14²⁴ 16¹⁵ 19^{6, 9} +, ψ K 8³⁵ (cf. אֲשֶׁר), ψ 36 *כי* תִּרְשְׁנוּ, Pr 4^{8b}. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2³ and God blessed the seventh day ψ בּוֹ שָׁכַת וְג' *because* on it he rested, etc., 4²⁵ etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2^{5, 23} 3²⁰ 5²⁴ 6^{7, 12, 13} ψ 6⁸ heal me ψ נִבְהֵלוּ עַצְמִי *for* my bones are vexed, 10¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 27¹⁰ + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14²⁹ ψ 58¹¹, being angry Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵, fearing 43¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁷ etc. Iron. ψ K 18²⁷ *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30⁴ Jb 38⁵ ψ תִּרְעָה *כי* *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128². Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49¹⁹. **c.** the causal relation expressed by *כי* is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3^{8*} Jb 6²¹ (ground of the comparison v¹⁵⁻²⁰), 14¹⁶ (*For* ...: ground of the wishes expressed v¹³⁻¹⁵), 16²² (ground of v^{20f}) 30²⁶ (*For* ...), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5⁶ (reason why complaining v²⁻⁵ is foolish), 15³⁴ 23¹⁴; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23^{5a} Is 1³⁰ 5⁷ 7⁸ 9⁴ 10⁸⁻¹¹ 13¹⁰ (development of v^{9a}), 32^{6f} (developing the characters of the נִבָּל and בִּילִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v⁵); Jb 11^{16ff}. (explic. of v^{15b}), 18^{8ff}. (justifying v⁷), 22^{26ff}. (justifying v²⁵); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2⁶ (reason

·why invitation v⁵ is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18³ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7^{16f.} (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21^{6ff.} (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁶), 23¹⁰⁻¹³ (ground why God cannot be found v^{8f.}), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of the general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); similarly Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (God's hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹³); = (no), for Is 28²⁸ (see RVm), Jb 22^{2b} נָו, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v^{13b}), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) for for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ no, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes), for Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁸. d. כי... כי ἀσυνδέτως sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43³² 47²⁰ Ex 23³³ for [else] thou wilt serve their gods, for it will be a snare to thee, Is 2^{6,6} 3^{8,8} 6^{5a,b} 10^{22f.} Jb 6^{3f.} 8^{9,9} 24^{17,17} 29^{11f.}; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert and), Ex 23^{21,22} Is 6^{5b,c} I am undone, because I am of unclean lips . . . , because mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, 15^{5,5,6,6,8,8} Zp 3^{8f.} Jb 15^{25,27} 20^{10f.} 31^{11f.}. But 'כי... כי also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ 1 K 2²⁶ Is 65¹⁶ +. e. after a neg. כי for becomes = but (Germ. sondern): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כי שָׂרָה יִשְׁמָה for (= but) Sarah shall be her name, 24^{3f.} 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁹ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, כי על־י for (they are) agst. ' = but agst. ' , Dt 21¹⁷ 1 S 6⁸ (אֵל), 27¹ (v. Dr), 1 K 21¹⁷ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²³ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ 118¹⁷ + off.; so in כי לֹא nay, for = nay, but, as Gn 18¹⁵ כי צָחַקְתָּ nay,

but thou didst laugh, 19² 42¹² Jos 5¹⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ MSS & (v. Dr), 12¹² 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ nay, but we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between for and yea. E.g. Is 8²³ Ges Ew^{1330b} doch (no, but); Hi Di for (taking v²² as RVm); Ch surely: 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di surely; De for: 39⁸ Ges Hi De surely; Di for (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co surely; Ew Sm because.—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of וַתַּחֲלֶלֶה makes it prob. that כי is for (Dr¹¹⁵³). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (וְהִנֵּה) as Hi: When they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complaineest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כי אם (the אם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35³³ Ne 2², where אם־כי is read by the Mass.: Fr^{MM 241})—1. each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a different clause: a. that if Je 26¹⁵; after an oath (כי not translated: v. כי 1 c) if 1 S 14³⁹ Je 22²⁴, surely not (אם 1 b 2) 2 S 3³⁵ 1 S 25³⁴ (כי being resumptive of the כי before לֹא־י: v. כי 1 c); Ex 22²² (in apod.) indeed if... (v. כי 1 d). b. for if Ex 8¹⁷ 9² 10⁴ Dt 11²⁰ +, for though Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², but if Je 7⁵.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the same clause—a. limiting the prec. clause, except (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; כי אם־יִרְכָּתֶנִּי lit. but (כי 3 e) if thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, except thou bless me;' Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things אם־יִרְחֹץ כי except he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5^{21f.} (Ew Næg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., unless thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= Or hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, except, but, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing כי אם־בֵּית הָאֵל but the house of God, 32⁹ he withholds from me nothing כי אם־אֶחָדךָ except thee, Lv 21² Nu 14³⁰ (after אם), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² בְּלִלְתִּי, Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30^{17,22} 2 S 12³ אם־כִּי אֵין פֶּלַח (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁰ 1 K 17¹ (after אם), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9²⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴ +; after אֵל, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹³ (but אם כי and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

† כִּינָן **n.pr.dei** Am 5²⁶, prob.=As. *kaivānu*,
planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَان, Syr. ܕܐܝܢ).

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּינִי Schr^{cot} ad loc., cf. Kö^{11.151} (pointing כִּינִי intended to suggest ✓ as something established, firm); *kai-mānu*=*kaiānu*, acc. to Jen^{Cosm. III. 502} who der. fr. כִּין (cf. Thes.; so Zim^{BP 17}); > Hpt^{ZA II. 206, 281 f.} rds. כִּינִי (for כִּינִי*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'āmanu*; v. also M-A^{JBL 1892, xl. 86 n. 39}.

כִּינִי, v. sub I. כור.

כִּינִי, Is 32^{5.7} v. נכל (Kö^{11.118}).

כִּינִי n.[f.] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä⁷⁴) fr. As. *kaluppātu* v. DI^{HWB 333})—כִּינִי יְהוֹנָדָב—ψ 74⁶ (|| 74⁶).

כִּינִי v. sub כור.

כִּינִי n.m.^{Pr 1.14} bag, purse (perh. kindred with כִּינִי, q.v.; Ar. كَيْسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. کيسه Lane²⁶⁴⁰); Eth. ክስ: NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, כִּיסָא; Palm. כִּיסָא from his purse = at his own expense, Vog^{p. 13 al.})—bag, in which were carried: a. weights (v. אֲבָנֵי 5) Dt 25¹³ Mi 6¹¹ Pr 16¹¹; b. money, i.e. a purse Is 46⁶ Pr 1¹⁴.

כִּינִי, כִּינִי v. sub I. כור.

כִּינִי v. sub כור.

כִּינִי v. sub כור p. 462 supr.

כִּינִי v. sub כור; כִּינִי v. sub I. כלל.

כִּינִי vb. shut up, restrain, withhold (NH id.; Aram. כִּינִי, כִּינִי; Eth. ክስ: restrain, hinder; As. *kalū*, id.; Ar. كَلَّ protect Qor 21⁴³ cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4})—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. כִּינִי Je 32³; 3 fs. כִּינִי Hg 1¹⁰; 2 fs. sf. כִּינִי I S 25³³; 1 s. כִּינִי ψ 119¹⁰¹; 3 pl. כִּינִי Hg 1¹⁰, כִּינִי I S 6¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. כִּינִי Gn 23⁶; 2 ms. כִּינִי ψ 40¹²; 2 fs. כִּינִי Is 43⁶; 1 s. כִּינִי ψ 40¹⁰; Imv. sf. כִּינִי Nu 11²⁸; Inf. cstr. כִּינִי Ec 8⁸; Pt. pass. כִּינִי Je 32², כִּינִי ψ 88⁹; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כִּינִי, v. Ges^{75.21 c} Kö^{1.611});—1. shut up, c. acc. I S 6¹⁰ (+ כִּינִי loc.), Je 32²; pt. pass. Je 32² (כִּינִי loc.), fig. ψ 88⁹ (opp. מְבֹרָא). 2. restrain, c. acc. I S 25³³ (+ מְבֹרָא (מִהֶחֱבֹא). כִּינִי (sc. exiles) Is 43⁶ (|| 74⁶). Niph. Impf. כִּינִי מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8² (J), and the

rain from heaven was restrained, cf. מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְכֹלֵי הָעָם מִהֶבִיא (מנע ||) Ez 31¹⁵ (in fig.); (מנע ||) Ez 36⁶ (P). Pi. [Pf. כִּינִי and] Inf. cstr. כִּינִי v. כִּינִי Pi.

כִּינִי n.[m.] confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כִּינִי I K 22²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. כִּינִי 2 K 25²⁹ Je 52³³; pl. כִּינִי Is 42²²;—confinement, in combin. כִּינִי (ה'כ) (cf. As. *bit kilī*, prison, DI^{HWB 328}) I K 22²⁷=2 Ch 18²⁶, 2 K 17⁴ Je 37^{15.18} Is 42⁷; כִּינִי כִּינִי v²² (cf. כִּינִי 1 (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כִּינִי infr.); 2 K 25²⁹=Je 52³³ garments of imprisonment=prison-garb.

כִּינִי Kt, כִּינִי Qr n.[m.] id.;—כִּינִי בית ה' Je 37⁴ 52³¹ (v. כִּינִי supr.).

כִּינִי (incorrect for מכִּינִי) n.[m.] enclosure, fold;—נִי מִן־צֹאן Hb 3¹⁷; pl. cstr. לִקַּח לִקַּח מִן־צֹאן ψ 78⁷⁰ (obj. David); pl. sf. לִקַּח מִן־צֹאן 50⁹ (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכִּינִי v. sub כִּינִי.

כִּינִי n.[m.] du. two kinds (Ar. كِلَانٍ, כִּינִי both; Eth. ክስ: two; perh. also כִּינִי MI²³ both, two, Nö^{LCB 1889, 61}, cf. Dr^{Sm xcll}, Sm u, So^{MI, 1886} suggest reservoirs; v. also כִּינִי)—בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ לֹא—(כִּינִי) Lv 19¹⁹ not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds; כִּינִי לֹא תִרְבֶּה כִּינִי (H); כִּינִי לֹא תִרְבֶּה Dt 22⁹ (both כִּינִי); כִּינִי Lv 19¹⁹ (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

כִּינִי n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3³=כִּינִי I Ch 3¹, v. כִּינִי 1. p. 193 supr.

כִּינִי (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כִּינִי as onomatop.)

כִּינִי n.m.^{1 S 24, 15} dog (NH id.; Ph. כִּינִי; Aram. כִּינִי, כִּינִי; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. ክስ: As. *kalbu* DI^{HWB 328})—abs. כִּינִי Ju 7⁵ + 16 t.; cstr. כִּינִי ψ 59^{7.15}; pl. כִּינִי I K 14¹¹ + 12 t.; cstr. כִּינִי Jb 30¹; sf. כִּינִי ψ 68²⁴;—dog: a. lit. I K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 2 I 19.23.24 22³⁸ 2 K 9^{10.36} (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15³ and (לִשְׁנֵי כִּינִי) ψ 68²⁴; eating torn flesh, Ex 22³⁰ (E) כִּינִי צֹאֲנִי = my sheep-dogs, only Jb 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66³ (Di al.); v. esp. RS^{Sem. I, 273 (291), 325 (343)}; in various sim. Ju 7⁵ Pr 26^{11.17} ψ 59^{7.15}; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לִי מֵת מִבֵּן מִן־ (חרץ); Ex 11⁷ (v. I. חרץ); לִי מֵת מִבֵּן מִן־

Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt *1 S 17⁴³*, so of psalmist's enemies *ψ 22^{17,21}*, or in excessive humility *2 K 8¹³*; still more emphatically *מָת כ' a dead dog*, הַכּ' הַמָּת *Is 56¹⁰* *2 S 9⁸ 16⁹*; also *רָאשׁ כ' 3⁸*, *פְּלִיטִים אֶמְצִים* *Is 56¹⁰*; (of misleading prophets) *עֲזִי נָפֶשׁ* *v¹¹ (id.)*; *כ'* was name given to male temple-prostitutes *Dt 23¹⁹* (v. Dr; cf. קִדְשׁ).

† **כָּלֵב** **n.pr.m.** (Nab.n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)^{p.55}.

כלבו Vog^{Nab. 6}; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS K 17, 190 f., 219, 254);—son of יִפְתָּה (Ⓢ Xaleβ; cf. Lag^{BN 78}), called יִפְתָּה (v. קָנִי) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14}, cf. 15¹⁷=Ju 1¹³; Ju 3⁹ (where קָנִי is brother of כ'), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM^{Ju p. 30 f.}) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14^{6,24,30,38}; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,18} 21¹² (P=1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1^{12,14,15,20} (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּרִי־צִרְיֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v^{19,42,46,48,49,50} = בְּרִי־צִרְיֹן v⁹; בְּרִי־צִרְיֹן 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כ' בָּא, so Ⓢ B, cf. Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.).

† **כָּלֵב** **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt בְּכָלֵב).

† **כָּלֵב** **n.pr.m.** 1. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓢ Xaleβ (acc. to We Gentib. 20, Hist. 218 = כָּלֵב בֶּן־יִרְמְיָה; rd. also for בְּרִי־יִרְמְיָה v¹). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓢ Xουβουδ, A Xelουβ, Ⓢ L Xalουβ).

† **כָּלֵב** **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Ⓢ Xαβελ, A Xaleβ, Ⓢ L Xαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v¹⁸ etc. (see כָּלֵב 2).

† **כָּלֵב** **n.m.** ^{Je 5, 27} basket, cage (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כַּלְבִּי in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi*, bird-net, cf. Zim^{ZA VI. 145, 147})—abs. כָּלֵב מְלִי *Je 5²⁷ like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כָּלֵב קִי *Am 8^{1,2} a basket of summer fruit*.

כָּלָה **vb.** be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû*, put an end to, and cease, vanish DI^{HWB 329}; late Aram. כָּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𐤒); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כָּלָא and Ba ZMG 1887, 903)—+ **Qal Pf.** כ' 1 K 6³⁸ +; 3 fs. כָּלָהָ 1 S 20⁷ +; 1 s. כָּלָהִי *ψ 39¹¹*; 3 pl. כָּלָהוּ *Jb 19²⁷* +; 2 mpl. כָּלָהֶם *Mal 3⁶*; וּכְלָהֶם consec. *Ez 13¹⁴*;

1 pl. כָּלָנוּ *ψ 90⁷*, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה *Pr 22⁸*; juss. יִכְלֶל *Jb 33²¹* (v. Dr¹⁷¹⁻¹⁷³ Ges^{5 100. 2 b Anm.} Da^{Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6}); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וְתִכְלֶל *Ex 39³²* + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלֹו *Is 1²³* +, יִכְלִיֹּן *Is 3¹*, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כָּלָהָ Ru 2²³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** be complete, at an end, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חָלַל *Hiph. begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| עָבַר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time *Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 20²⁸* (opp. הָהָל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (|| חָיָה v^{6,9});—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** be completed, finished, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle *Ex 39³²* (P). **c.** be accomplished, fulfilled, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of 'י, *Ez 5¹³* (|| כָּלָהִי v^b, see Pi.), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²²=*Ezr 1¹*. **d.** be ideally complete, be determined, always in bad sense, plotted, subj. הִרְעָה sq. מַעֲסָם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לְבֹאֵ עַל), + v³³ (rd. כָּלָהָ, for MT הָיָא כָּלָהָ, Ⓢ We Dr Kit Bu); מֵאֵת כ' הִרְעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ of agent *Est 7⁷* (+ אֲלָיו). **2. a.** be spent, used up (prop. come to an end), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17^{14,16}. **b.** waste away, be exhausted, fail, lit. of fading grass *Is 15⁶* (|| יָבֵשׁ), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud *Jb 7⁹* (in sim., || הָלַךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (|| קָלַל), cf. *ψ 102⁴* and כָּלֵב בִּנְיָמִן חָיָה *ψ 31¹¹*, *Je 20¹⁸*; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh *Jb 33²¹*, cf. of vital strength *ψ 71⁹*, בִּשְׂרֵי וְשִׂמְרָה *Pr 5¹¹*, כ' בִּשְׂרֵי וְשִׂמְרָה *ψ 73²⁶*, subj. רִחִי 143⁷; once of 'י's compassion לֹא־כָלָה רַחֲמָיו *La 3³²* (|| תָּמַם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping *La 2¹¹*, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, pine, languish 4¹⁷ *ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶* (of wild asses); sq. לָּ *La 4¹⁷* and, in spiritual sense, *ψ 119^{82,123}*; similarly (sq. לָּ) of נֶפֶשׁ exhausted by longing *ψ 84³* (|| נִכְסַף), 119⁸¹, 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. וְתִכְלֶל דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וְתִכְלֶל דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ) and the spirit of the king pined to go forth unto Ab-salom, cf. Ⓢ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed, by 'י's judgment *Is 1²⁸* (|| שָׁכַר), 16¹⁴ (|| תָּמַם, אָפַם), 29²⁰ וּבִהְרֹב וּבְרָעָב יִכְלֹו, (נָפַל, כָּשַׁל) 3¹ (|| נִכְבַּר, אָפַם) (|| נָפַל, מוֹת) *Ez 5¹²* (|| תָּמַם), 13¹⁴ *Mal 3⁶ ψ 37^{20,20}* (|| אָבַד), *Jb 4⁹* (|| *id.*), *ψ 71¹³* (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people *Is 2¹⁶*; וְעֹבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה *Pr 22⁸ the rod of his wrath perishes*

(> Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְבִבְלוֹת יִר נִפִּין עִם קִרְשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after ⑤ (for difficult MT וְבִבְלוֹת נִפִּין יִר-עִם-קִרְשׁ).

Pi.¹⁴⁰ *Pf.* בָּלָה Gn 18³³ +, בָּלָא Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H. בִּלְהָ, sf. בִּלְהוּ 2 S 21⁵, בִּלְהָ La 2²²; 3 fs. וּבִלְהָ consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וּבִלְהִי consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. בִּלְהִי Nu 25¹¹, בִּלְהִי Is 49⁴, וּבִלְהִי Ez 6¹² + 2 t.; sf. בִּלְהִי Ez 22³¹, וּבִלְהִי consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. בִּלְהוּ Gn 24¹⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* וּבִלְהָ Is 10¹⁸, וּבִלְהָ Gn 2²; 3 fs. וּבִלְהָ Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וּבִלְהָ We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. וּבִלְהָ Gn 24²⁶ + 4 t.; וּבִלְהָ Ez 43⁸; sf. וּבִלְהָ Ex 33³ (Kö¹.⁵⁴⁵); 3 mpl. וּבִלְהוּ Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹³ Qr (Kt וּבִלְהוּ; v. בִּלְהָ p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* בִּלְהָ ψ 59^{14,14} + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. בִּלְהוּ Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* בִּלְהָ 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; *estr.* בִּלְהָ Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), בִּלְהָ 1 S 2³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מִבְּלָה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. מִבְּלָהוּ Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** †**a.** complete, bring to an end, finish a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5^{13,14} (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6^{9,14} 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so בִּלְהָ הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9²⁴ to make an end of the transgression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. הָחֵל לְ), 24^{10,14} Ne 3³⁴. †**b.** complete a period of time יָמִים Ez 4^{6,8}; complete one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or bring one's years to an end ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** finish doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24^{15,19,19,22} (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3⁶ + 31 t. inol. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); + 1 Ch 7²⁴ (לְ inf. om.; opp. הָחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; + Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. לָן inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. †**d.** make an end, end, sq. בְּ make an end with, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. הָחֵל בִּלְהָ וּבִקְטָנוֹ הָחֵל וּבִקְטָנוֹ Gn 44¹² (J) he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended; so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וּבִלְהָ 1 S 3¹² a beginning and an ending, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד-בִּלְהָ = utterly 2 K 13^{17,19}, to extremity Ezr 9¹⁴ (of י' s anger), עַד-לְבָלָה (late) = completely 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). †**e.** accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of אֲנִי

wrath (חַמָּתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so (חַמָּתִי, אֲפִי) + b pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20^{8,21}. †f. *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (|| חָשַׁב). †2. a. *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17²⁵ (+ מַעֲשֵׂי) ψ 78³³ and *he consumed* (caused to vanish) as vanity their days. b. *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, חָצֵי Dt 32²³ *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength פָּחַ Is 49⁴ (|| יָבַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 23³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). c. *destroy, sts. exterminate*: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁹ (|| מָחַי), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (|| אָכַל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in phr. עַד פְּלוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (|| הַשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33^{3,5} (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד פְּלוֹתוֹ אֹתָךְ Dt 28²¹, אֹתָם עַד פְּלוֹתִי Je 9¹⁵ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59^{14,14}; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב תִּכְלֶיָה הַיְּמִין and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*; acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַיְּמִין Ho 11⁸ (obj. בְּדִי, of city; || אָכַל), subj. Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סִבְעֶיָהּ; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). †Pu. Pf. 3 pl. פָּלָה ψ 72²⁰ *be finished, ended*; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְלֹו Gn 2¹ *be completed* (P).

פִּלְחָה n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form; —1. *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. בָּלֵם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) 2. *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation*: a. almost alw. by God, esp. עֲשֶׂה ב' Is 10²³ (+ וְנִהַרְגָהּ), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בִּקְמוֹי for בְּקוֹמוֹהָ v. Id HWB¹² Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = *with*, pregn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת 1 d), Zp 1¹⁸ (אֲתָךְ, אֲתָךְ), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אֲתָךְ, אֲתָךְ), Ez 1¹⁸ 20¹⁷ (אֲתָם = אוֹתָם); בְּלִי גֵוִים Je 30¹⁸ 46²⁸; without עֲשֶׂה שְׂמַעְתִּי: וְנִהַרְגָהּ שְׂמַעְתִּי Is 28²², וְנ' עַד־ב' Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָה for *annihilation* Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לֵב' 2 Ch 12¹². b. by men, וְכַ' אֶל־פָּעֻשׁ Je 5¹⁰, וְכַ' בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11¹⁶ and (i.e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand*.

Gn 31^{37,37} (E; *בָּלִי לְיִתְדֶיךָ* v), 45²⁰ (E)
 מוֹכִיחֵהוּ Ex 22⁶ *בְּסֶפֶר* אוֹ *בָּלִים*, Jos 7¹¹ (JE),
 (E) *money or articles* (property), *בָּלִי-פָּז* Jb 28¹⁷
 (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl.=*stuff, load*,
baggage (*impedimenta*) I S 17^{22,22}, appar.=
baggage-train 10²² 25¹³ 30²⁴ Is 10²⁸; (cf. Gn 31³⁷
 supr.); *בָּלִי גֹלָה* *things of exile*, i.e. the most
 necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je
 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7,7b}, cf. v^{4a,7a}, = *ornaments or jewels*
 Gn 24⁵³ (J; *בָּלִי כֶסֶף וְכֶסֶף* v), prob. = *ornaments*),
 also Ex 3²² 12³⁵ (all E);
בָּלִי מַעֲשֵׂה Nu 31⁵⁰, v⁵¹ (all P),
בָּלִי יָמָר Pr 20¹⁵ (in fig.), *בָּלִי תַפְאֲרוֹתָהָ* Ez 16^{17,39} 23²⁶
 (all in fig.); *בָּלִי נְחֹשֶׁת* as merchandise Ez 27¹³,
כֶּסֶף as cargo of ship Jon 1⁵; *בָּלִי נְחֹשֶׁת*
בָּלִי Jos 6^{19,24} (JE; *spoil of war*); of any house-
 hold article (on which one sits) Lv 15^{4,6,22,23,26}
 (all P); of skin Nu 31²⁰, or wood v²⁰ (P); *בָּלִי*
 Na 2¹⁰ *precious thing*, so Ho 13¹⁵ (fig.), Je
 25³⁴ (sim.), 2 Ch 32²⁷ Dn 1⁸, *בָּלִי חֲמֹדֹת* 2 Ch 20²⁵
 (appar. = *ornaments*); also *בָּלִי אֵינוֹ חֲמֹדֹת* Je 22²⁸
 (fig. of Coniah, || *נְהַיָּה לְפָנַי* v), Ho 8⁸ (sim.;
 cf. Je 48³⁸ infr.); † *specif. of garments* (one's
 'things'): *בָּלִי-רֶגֶל* Dt 22⁵ (*שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה* ||), so *בָּלִי-עֹר*
 Lv 13⁴⁹ (cf. *מִלְאֲכֶת עֹר* v⁴⁸), v^{52,53,57,58,59} (all P).
2. utensil, implement, apparatus: † **a. imple-**
 ment of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn
 27³ (J), I S 20⁴⁰ 21⁹ (*גֶּם חֶרֶבִי וְגֶם בָּלִי*), I K 1⁸ =
 2 Ch 23⁷, I K 11¹¹ Is 54^{16,17} Je 22⁷; prob. also
 Nu 35³², *בָּלִי פָּרֹל* v¹⁶, *בָּלִי עֵזְרֵךְ* v¹⁸ (all P); *בָּלִי*
כֶּסֶף Gn 49⁵ (poem); *בָּלִי מַשְׁחֶתוֹ* Ez 9¹,
 v²; fig. of God's weapons *בָּלִי-יָמֹת* ψ 71¹⁴ (*חֲצִי* ||),
 Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; of entire equipment of
 warrior, *armour or armament* offensive and
 defensive I S 17³⁴ (cf. v^{5ff.}), 2 I 6⁶ (v. Dr^{Sm 130.293}),
 3 I 9¹⁰ = I Ch 10^{9,10}; hence *בָּלִי (בָּלִי) אֶרֶץ* *arm-*
our- or weapon-bearer Ju 9⁵⁴ I S 14^{1,6,7,12,12,13,13},
 14¹⁷ 16²¹ 3 I 4^{4,5,6} = I Ch 10^{4,4,5}, 2 S 18¹⁵ 23³⁷ = I Ch
 11³⁹; fig. *בָּלִי יָמֵי* Is 32⁷ and *a knave*, *his*
weapons (i.e. devices, *Ch. 'machinations'*) *are*
evil; more precisely *בָּלִי מִלְחָמָה* Ju 18^{11,16,17} I S
 8¹² 2 S 27⁷ Dt 1⁴¹ Je 21⁴ 50²⁰ (fig.), Ez 32²⁷ I Ch
 12³⁴ (van d. H v³³); *בָּלִי צֶבֶא מִלְחָמָה* I Ch 12³⁸
 (van d. H v³⁷); *בָּלִי יָרֵךְ* Ec 9¹⁸; *בֵּית בָּלִי* 2 K 20¹³
 = Is 39² is perh. *armoury*; *כֶּסֶף* Ez 40⁴² is *sacri-*
ficial knife. † **b. instrument** of music *בָּלִי*
שִׁיר Am 6⁶ I Ch 15¹⁶ 16⁴² 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 23¹³ 34¹²,
בָּלִי דָוִד 29^{26,27}, *בָּלִי דָוִד* Ne 12²⁶,
בָּלִי נָבִלִים I Ch 16⁵, *בָּלִי* alone I Ch 23⁵,

† I. כָּלַל vb. complete, perfect (NH comprehend, include, Pi. complete, כָּלַל a general rule, כָּלַל in general; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שִׁכַּל, מַכַּל complete, finish; As. kalālu III. I. 2. complete; Ar. كَلَّ is be wearied, fatigued; Aram. כָּלַל is a crown, hence den. אֲכָלִיל, כָּלַל to crown; Eth. I. 2 አለል: to crown, አለልል: a crown, ተአለል: crowning (of bride), nuptials; Ar. أَكَلِيل a crown, loan-word (Frä⁶²):—Ez 2⁴ יִפְתָּה בְּנֵיךָ בְּיָפֶיהֶם thy builders have perfected thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כל once בול (Je 33⁸ Kt.); **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. בול, 𐤁𐤏; Ar. كَلَّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM Epigr. Denk. 38-38, Eth. ኩል: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2⁵.16.20 + oft., once בַּל־ψ 138² (v. Ba), but more usu. בָּל (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 19⁷; Kö^{184, 95}); sf. 2 ms. in p. בָּלָה †Mi 2¹²; 2 fs. בָּלָה †Is 14^{29, 31}, בָּלָה †Is 22¹ Ct 4⁷ (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָהּ, לָהּ, לָהּ); 3 ms. בָּלָה 2 S 2⁹ (v. Dr) + i 7 t. (never in Pent.), בָּלוּ Gn 25²⁵ + i 6 t.; 3 fs. בָּלָה Gn 13¹⁰ + i 5 t., בָּלָה †Ez 36⁵, בָּלָנוּ (i 6 t.); בָּלָהם (i 8 t.); בָּלָם (oft.), בָּלוּם †Je 31³⁴, בָּלָהם †2 S 23⁶ (and prob. Je 15¹⁰ בָּלָהם); 3 fpl. בָּלָנָה †Gn 42³⁶ Pr 31²⁹; †Bָּלָהָה †i K 7³⁷:—*the whole*, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all or every*: **a.** Gn 2² בָּל־בָּנָאִם *the whole of their host*, v¹³ בָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of the land of Kush*; בָּל־הָאֶרֶץ *the whole of the night*; בָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of Israel* = *all Israel*; Dt 4²⁹ בָּל־לִבְבְּךָ *with the whole of thy heart* = *with all thy heart*; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5⁵ בָּל־יְמֵי אָדָם *the whole of (=all) the days of Adam*, 3³⁵ בָּל־בְּנוֹי *the whole of (=all) his sons*, Is 2² כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם *all the nations*; Gn 43⁹ + oft. כָּל הַיָּמִים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, בָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of hands* = *every hand*, Is 13⁷ Jer 48³⁷ Ez 21¹²; כָּל־פָּנִים i.e. *every face* Is 25⁸ Joel 2⁶; כָּל שְׁלֵחוֹתָ Is 28⁸; כָּל חוּצוֹת 51²⁰ La 2¹⁹ al. Before an inf. †Gn 30⁴¹ Dt 4⁷ i K 8⁵² i Ch 23³¹. Freq. with sfs., as בָּלוּ (בָּלָה) *the whole of him* Gn 25²⁵ Jb 21²³ Ct 5¹⁶, *the whole of it* Lv 13¹⁸ Je 2²¹ Na 2¹ Pr 24³¹; בָּלָה *the whole of it* Gn 13¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 25³⁶ Am 8⁸; בָּלָה *all of thee* Ct 4⁷ + (v. ad init.); בָּלָנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42¹¹ Dt 5³ Is 53^{6, 6}; בָּלָם Dt 2²³ 4¹ i S 22⁷⁻⁷; בָּלָם Gn 11⁶ 43³⁴ Jos 8²⁴ בָּלָם וּפְּלָם, Ju 11⁶ בָּלָם בָּלָם, Is 7¹⁹ 31³ + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, בָּל־הָבֵל ψ 39⁶ *the whole of vanity* are all men (? om. בָּל, as v¹²), 45¹⁴ בָּל־כְּבוֹדָה *the whole of gloriousness* is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 12¹ כָּל נַפְשׁ הַחַיָּה *the whole of living souls* = *every living soul*, 2⁹ כָּל עֵץ נֶחֱמַד לְמֵרְאָה *the whole of trees* (every kind

כל 7^a, כָּל־בְּשָׂר + pleasant to view, 6¹² וְכָל־בְּשָׂר + every kind of wing (so Ez 17²³), v²¹ האדם כל the whole of mankind (so Nu 12³ 16²⁹ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); poet. כל-אדם (so Nu 12³ 16²⁹ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); poet. כל-איש נבור וכל-בן-חיל 15⁵²; + 39⁶ 64¹⁰; + 18¹⁴ 52⁵²; Is 9¹⁶ כל פה the whole of mouths=every mouth, 15² 24¹⁰ כָּל־פִּיַת + oft. (in 2¹²⁻¹⁶ the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7¹² + בכל-יום, 10⁵ בכל-עת = at all seasons. So Gn 1²⁹ כל-הבן Ex 1²² = all the sons, כל-המקום 20²⁴ Dt 11²⁴ = all the places, כל-העיר אשר 15⁹, v²⁶ Dt 4³ כל-האיש אשר = all the men who ..., 15¹⁹ כל-העיר עוובה Je 4²⁹ כל-העיר עוובה all the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֶן); כל-היום = all the days (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כָּל־דָּוָר דָּוָר + ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ Est 9²⁸; בכל-עיר ועיר + 2 Ch 11¹² 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ Est 8¹¹⁻¹⁷ 9²⁸; + 2 Ch 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ 3¹⁴ 4³ 8¹³⁻¹⁷ 9^{21-27.28.28.28} (cf. ! i b). c. the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1³¹ את כל אשר עשה the whole of what he had made, 7²² 13¹ + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל has the force of wheresoever, whithersoever, as Jos 7¹ כָּל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ wheresoever thou goest, v¹⁶ אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר whithersoever (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39⁴ וְכָל־יֹשְׁלוֹ יָתָן בְּיָדִי (contrast v^{6,8}), Ex 9⁴ מִכָּל־לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 38¹⁶ וְכָל־יְבוּסָה (74³, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32³¹; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr Intr 505), 1 Ch 29³ מִכָּל־הַבְּנוֹתֵי, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 1⁶; cf. with כל (2 a) 1 Ch 29^{11a} 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 1⁶. d. with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2⁹ כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל, Jer 13¹⁹ 48³¹ Is 9⁸ 14^{29.31} כָּל־פְּלִשְׁתִּים Philistia, all of thee! Mi 2¹² Hb 2⁹ Jb 34¹³ ψ 67^{4,6}; esp. in Ezek., as 14⁵ 29² כָּל־מִצְרַיִם; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22¹⁶ 48¹ 54¹ etc.), 1 K 22²⁸ = Mi 1² שָׁמְעוּ עַמִּים Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3⁹ הִגֹּדוּ בָּלֹא. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16⁸ כָּל־הָעֵדָה בָּלֹא the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20⁴⁰ 36¹⁰), 35¹⁵ 36⁵ ψ 8⁸ (cf. Sab. DHM 1^c); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, *כֹּלֵה* or *כָּלֵה*, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14⁷ and captains *עַל-כָּלֵה* upon *the whole of it* (the *כָּלֵה* collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6^{13,13} 8^{6,10,10} 20⁷ Hab 1^{9,15} ψ 29⁹ and in his temple *כָּלֵה אִמֹר כָּבוֹד* *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (|| 14³ *הַכֵּל*); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 4⁸⁸; † Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (וכֹּלֵה רַע): Je 15¹⁰ rd. *כָּלֵהֶם תִּלְלִינִי*. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence *כֹּל* is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (a) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil *מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה* than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7¹ 1 S 9²; (b) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance *מִכָּל מִצְוֹת* in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye . . . plant *כָּל-עֵץ מֵאֲכָל* = *any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him *כָּל-כְּלִי* = *any* weapon, 1 K 8^{37b}; joined with a ptc. in a hypoth. sense (Dr^{§ 121 n}. Ges^{§ 116, 5 R. 5}), Gn 4¹⁴ *כֹּל מֵצָא כֹל מֵצָא* *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v^{15a} Nu 21⁸ *כָּל-הַנִּשְׁחָץ* = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (c) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *כָּל* plants of the field *מִתְּמָר וְיֵהוּהָ* were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4^{15b} *כָּל-מֵצָא* for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁶ *כָּל* *ולא-נותר כל ירוק* = and no green things were left, 12¹⁶ *כָּל-מְלָאכָה לא יעשה* *all* work shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ *כָּל-טִמָּא* eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ *אֵין מִקְסוֹר כָּל-דָּבָר* there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² *לפניך לא-יצדק* *כֹּל* *כל-יחי*, + very oft. (so *οὐ πᾶς*, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ *οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ*, Lk 1³⁷ *οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα*, as Jer 32¹⁷ *כָּל-דָּבָר מִפֶּה יְהוָה לא-יפָּלֵא*, Gal 2¹⁶ *οὐ δυνάσκειται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ*, etc.) Us., in such cases, *כֹּל* (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (2 b a) *הַכֵּל* is emph. (In Nu 23¹⁸ *לא תראה וכלו* the context shews that *כֹּל* is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1⁹ *כִּי-בִלְעֹד* *בִּי*, Jb 27³ *נִשְׁמָתִי בִי*, Ho 14³ (si vera l.) *כָּל-תִּשְׁאָע עֵץ*. On Ec 5¹⁵ *כָּל-עֲמֻת־נֶשֶׁךְ* עֲמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after *כֹּל* is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ *וַתֵּשֶׂא כָל-הָעֵדָה*, Nu 14¹ *וַיִּהְיוּ כָל יְמֵי אָדָם*, Nah 3¹ *כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְיֶה*; exceptions being very rare, Is 64^{10b} Pr 16² (Ges^{§ 141, 1 R. 2}).

2. Absolutely: † a. without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ *כָּל אִחֵי אָדָם*, 16¹² *כָּל בֹּי בֹי*, 20¹⁶ *וַתֵּבַח וְכָל*, 33¹¹ *וַיֵּשׁ אֵין כָּל*, Nu 8¹⁶ *כָּל מִבְּנוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל*, 11⁶ *כָּל נִוְגַח* of *all things*! = *there is nothing* (so † 2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4³), 13² *כָּל נִשְׂאָה בָהֶם*, 13² *כָּל מִרְבָּה* (cf. 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so *הַכֵּל*), Dt 28⁴⁷ *כָּל הַבְּאִישׁ* (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁵ *כָּל תִּפְחוּ* all exhibit shame, 44²⁴ *כָּל-עֵשָׂה*, Je 44¹² *כָּל* (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 87 74³ (rd. *הַרְעָה*), 145¹⁵ *כָּל הַנֶּחֱמָה*, Pr 16⁴ 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ *כָּל עֵינֵי*, 42² 1 Ch 29^{11b} 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11³⁷ (v. also 1 c end); Gn 6^{19,20b} *כָּל שְׂגִיִּים*, 14²⁰ 27³³ Je 17⁹ *כָּל מִבְּנוֹ הַכֵּל*, Dn 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4²⁵ *כָּל תִּפְחוּ* the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁵⁵ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ *כָּל-בְּפִנְיָ* *כָּל* *כָּל-פְּקוּדֵי* (si vera l.) *כָּל* all the statutes about *everything*. † b. with art. *הַכֵּל*: (a) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ *כָּל בִּיד אֶהְיֶה*, Lv 19⁹ *כָּל הַכֵּל נָתַן* *לפנינו* Dt 26³⁶ *כָּל הַכֵּל* (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21¹³ Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21¹³ *כָּל הַשִּׁיב דוֹד* (cf. 23¹⁴), 1 S 30¹⁹ *כָּל הַכֵּל* (cf. 23¹⁴), 1 S 30¹⁹ *כָּל הַכֵּל* (corrupt: v. G Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 21²³), 1 K 6¹⁸ *כָּל אֶרֶץ* (cf. 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ *כָּל הַכֵּל*, Is 65⁸ *כָּל הַכֵּל* *לְבַלְתִּי הַשְׁחִית* *כָּל הַכֵּל*, ψ 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² *כָּל בְּכֹל*, 24¹ *כָּל אֶת אַבְרָהָם*, 2 S 23⁵ (poet. *כָּל-בְּכֹל*, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) *כָּל הַחֲזוֹן* the vision of *the whole*, Je 13^{7,10} *כָּל* (וְהִכְנִי הֶכֶן), Ez 7¹⁴ *כָּל הַכֵּל* (but Co *הֶכֶן*), ψ 49¹⁸ *כָּל הַכֵּל* *בְּמוֹתוֹ יִקָּח*: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁶ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²⁸ 31⁵ 35⁷ 36^{17,18} Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁴² 8^{34,35} 10¹⁷ *כָּל הַכֵּל* (v. BeRy), Ec 5⁸ *כָּל הַכֵּל*, appar. = *in all respects*, 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (b) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (*τὸ πᾶν*), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ *כָּל הַכֵּל הוּא*,

ψ 103¹⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 29¹²), 119²¹ עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145⁹ לָפֶל טוב א' 1 Ch 29^{12,14,16} Dn 11², and esp. in Ec., as 1^{2,14} 2^{11,17} 3¹⁹ 12⁸ הָבֵל הָבֵל, 2¹⁶ הָבֵל נִשְׁכַּח, 3¹ לָפֶל וְזָן, 11.19.20 6⁶ 7¹⁵ 9^{1,2,2,3} 10^{3,19} 11⁵. בָּפֶל, †Jb 24²⁴ (si vera l.) יִפְּצֹן בָּפֶל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

† כלל adj. and subst. entire, whole, holocaust, estr. כָּלִיל, fem. constr. כָּלִילָה:—**1. adj.** Ez 16¹⁴ (of Jerus.) the report בִּיפִיָּה כִּי כָלִיל הָיָה, 28¹² כָּלִיל יָפִי (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27³ אֵינִי כָלִילָה יָפִי (of Tyre), La 2¹⁵ (of Jerus.) הָיָה הָעִיר נִשְׂאִמָּרוּ כָלִילָה יָפִי. **2. subst. a. entirety, whole**, Ex 28³¹ thou shalt make the robe of the ephod תְּכַלֵּל a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39²²; Nu 4⁶ וְהָנָה עֲלָה כָלִיל-הָעִיר Ju 20⁴⁰ בְּיַד כָּלִיל תְּכַלֵּל the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. b); as adv. acc., Is 2¹⁸ יִחְלָף כָּלִיל וְהָאֵלִילִים כָּלִיל וְהָאֵלִילִים will pass away *in entirety, wholly*. **b. as a sacrif. term, entire- or whole-offering, holocaust**, of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS^L 1, 165, 167; RS^{Rel. Sem.} 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עֹלָה: Dt 33¹⁰ יִשְׁמֹךְ קְטֹרֶת בְּאַפְּךָ עֹלָה, 51²¹ אוֹ תַחֲפֹץ וְזָבַח צֹרֶק עֹלָה וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבֵּיֶיךָ; וְכָלִיל, in app. 1 S 7⁹ לִיהוָה מִנְחָה, Lv 6¹⁵ תִּקְרָר כָּלִיל תִּקְרָר, 13¹⁷ וְכָלִיל תִּקְרָר, וְכָלִיל-מִנְחָתָהּ כָּלִיל תִּקְרָר; fig. Dt 13¹⁷ (of idol. city) וְשָׂרַפְתָּ בָּאֵשׁ אֶת-הָעִיר וְאֶת-כָּל שְׁלָלָהּ (of idol. city) and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as a *whole-offering* to '.

† מְכַלּוֹל n.m. perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23¹² 38⁴ (of warriors) לְבָשִׁי מְכַלּוֹל.

† [מְכַלּוֹל] n.m. a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff); Ez 27²⁴ הִמָּה רִכְלֶיךָ בְּמַכְלָלִים בְּגָדִים תְּכַלֵּל וְרִקְמָה וְג'.

† מְכַלּוֹל n.m. completeness, perfection, ψ 50² מִצִּיּוֹן מְכַלּוֹל יָפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל 1), hath God shined.

II. כָּלֶל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כָּלֶל; Aram. כָּלֶל, כָּלֶל; Ar. كَلَّل; As. kallātu, expl. by Dl^{Procl. 130 f.} (cf. Id^{HWB} 330) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כָּלַל or כָּלַל, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS^{K 159 f. 292} כָּלַל = *one closed in*,

or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כָּלִיל *crown*), but form much against this; Nö^{ZMG 1886, 737} 'ventures no explanation').

† כָּלֶל n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כָּ' Je 2³² + 14 t.; sf. כָּלֶלָה Gn 11³¹ + 5 t.; כָּלֶלָה Ru 1²² + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כָּלֶלָה Ru 1^{6,8}, כָּלֶלָה 1⁷, כָּלֶלָה Ho 4^{13,14};—**1. daughter-in-law**, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38^{11,16,24} (J), cf. 1 Ch 2⁴, 1 S 4¹⁹ Ez 22¹¹ Mi 7⁶ Gn 11³¹ (P), Lv 18¹⁵ 20¹² (both H); husband's mother Ru 1^{6,7,8,22} 2^{20,22} 4¹⁵. **2. bride**, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49¹⁸ 61¹⁰ 62⁵ Je 2³² (all in sim., etc.), חָתָן || 7³⁴ 16⁶ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, Ct 4^{8,9,10,11,12} 5¹. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4^{13,14}, rd. כָּלֶלָה likewise 2 S 17³ (for MT הָבֵל), ③ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

† [כָּלֶלָה] n.f. betrothal;—only pl. כָּלֶלָה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (|| נְעֻרֶיךָ).

† כָּלֶל n.pr.m. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10³⁰, ③ Χαλλ, A Χαληλ, ④ L Χαλαμavi.

† [כָּלֶל] vb. only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כָּלֶל Aph. Ithepe.; Ar. كَلَّمَ is *wound*; كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. וְכָלֶלְתָּ consec. Je 22²² + 2 t.; 1 s. וְכָלֶלְתִּי Je 31¹⁹ Ezr 9⁶, Is 50⁷; 3 pl. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Is 45¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְכָלֶלְתִּי Nu 12¹⁴; 2 fs. וְכָלֶלְתִּי Is 54⁴; 3 mpl. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Is 41¹¹ + 5 t.; 2 mpl. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Is 45¹⁷; **Imv.** mpl. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Ez 36³²; **Inf. estr.** וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Je 3³ 8¹²; **Pt.** וְכָלֶלְתֶּם ψ 74²¹; mpl. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם 2 S 10² + 2 t.; fpl. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Ez 16²⁷;—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*: **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed*, before men Nu 12¹⁴ (E), 2 S 10² = 1 Ch 19⁵, 2 S 19⁴, cf. ψ 74²¹; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45¹⁷ (|| בּוֹשׁ, 50⁷ 54⁴ וְכָלֶלְתִּי, before God, sq. ל inf. וְכָלֶלְתִּי Ezr 9⁶ (|| בּוֹשׁ); Je 3³ Ez 16^{27,34} (|| נִשְׁאָלָה, 43^{10,11} (all + מִן caus. 16⁶¹, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30⁵. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*, by judgments of ' , all || בּוֹשׁ: Je 22²² (|| of cause), Ez 36³² (*id.*), Je 31¹⁹ (|| of cause), 8¹² Is 41¹¹ 45¹⁶ (+ וְהָרָה בְּכָלָהּ, ψ 35⁴ 69⁷; + חָפֵר ψ 40¹⁵ 70³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְכָלֶלְתִּי 1 S 20³⁴; 3 mpl. sf. וְכָלֶלְתֶּם (Ges^{63, 8 R. 6}) 1 S 25⁷; **Impf.** וְכָלֶלְתֶּם Pr 28⁷; 2 ms. sf. וְכָלֶלְתִּי ψ 44¹⁰; 2 mpl.

sf. תְּכַלְמוּנִי Jb 19³, מוֹדָה Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מְכַלִּים Ju 18⁷ (but v. *infr.*); מְכַלֵּם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. *Hoph.* v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is *crpt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be *prop.* מְחַסוֹר בַּלְדָּבָר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ר' מְכַלִּים; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּם there is no one to *restrain* (us) from *anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (|| בּוֹשׁ). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. הִכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלִמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בּוֹשׁ).

† כְּלָמָה **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy;—*abs.* כ' 1 S 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; *cstr.* כְּלָמֹת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלָמְתִּי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלָמוֹת Mi 2⁶ 1 S 50⁶;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach, rebuke*, כ' מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Jb 20³ = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4³; כ' הָלַךְ בְּכ' 1 S 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בּוֹשׁ, וְנָכַלְתָּ); oft. בִּשְׁתׁ || 1 S 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כְּפָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בּוֹשׁ, חָפַר in v^a), 109²⁹; || חֲרָפָה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כְּפָתָה פָּנָי, Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בּוֹשׁ in || cl.)), אֲוִלָּה ψ 71¹³ (+ בּוֹשׁ in || cl.); || חֲרָפָה + בִּשְׁתׁ || 69²⁰; || אֲוִלָּה Pr 18¹³; || 1 S 50⁶; כ' עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בּוֹשׁ in || cl.); || כְּלָמְתִּי Ez 16⁶³ (*id.*); oft. in Ezek. כ' נִשְׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16^{52,52} (בּוֹשׁ), v⁵⁴ (נָכַלְתָּ in || cl.); 32^{24,25,30} (all + אֶת־יוֹדְרֵי בּוֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from* 'i; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ']; נִשְׂא; Sm Da defend); נִשְׂא כְּלָמֹת, i.e. caused by the nations, 34³⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (|| הָרַפְתָּ עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלָמֹת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנִשְׂא כְּלָמֹתָם וְתִעְבּוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

† כְּלָמוֹת **n.f.** ignominy;—only *cstr.* עוֹלָם וְכָל־מִוֹת Je 23⁴⁰ (|| הָרַפְתָּ עוֹלָם).

† כְּלָמִיד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אֲשִׁשׁוּר, ♂ Xapuv; = mod. *Kalwādha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith TSBA 1, 61 DI^{Pa} 206, cf. Schr^{OOT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְמִדִּי, whence Mez Stadt Harrān 34 כְּלָמִיד *all Media*; JKⁱ Hi Co כְּלָמִיד (רְבִלְתָּהּ) Asshur was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנָה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), ♂ Χαλαννη; DI^{Pa} 225 *prop. identif. with Bab. Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT^{Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2}), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כְּלָנָה Am 6², prob. = כְּלָנוּ 1 S 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כְּנָה (q.v.) Ez 27²³, ♂ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη 1 S 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl^{Gesch. Bab. 225}) i.e. (Tomkins^{PSBA Jan. 1883, 61}) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT^{11, 195}); or (Di) Kunulua (KG²¹⁷ KB^{1, 107}), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr^{Am 6, 2}).

† כְּמָהָה **vb.** faint (Ar. كَمَّ is *be pale of face*, gray (of daylight), weak-eyed, كَمَّوْءٌ blind from birth; Syr. كَمَّوْءٌ *be blind*), only fig.—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) for thee (|| צָמְאָה לָךְ נַפְשִׁי).

† כְּמָהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19^{38,39} = כְּמָהָן v⁴¹; ♂ in all Χιμααρ, ♂ L Αχιμααρ. **2.** in **n.loc.** יְהוֹרָת כְּמָהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כְּמֹהָם), cf. יְהוֹרָת p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כְּמָהָה v. כְּמָהָה v. sub פ' p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹהָם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כְּמָהָה.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI^{3.5.9.12}. 13.14.18.19.32.13 also עֲשֶׂתֶר כְּמוֹשׁ 17 and **n.pr.m.** כְּמוֹשְׁמֶלֶךְ 11; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT 1, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae^{Rel 13 f. 238, 256} Nö ZMG 1888, 471; ♂ Xamōs);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ' Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48¹⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae^{Rel 15} GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَرَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כְּמוֹזׁ **n. [m.]** name of a golden ornament;—אֲצַעְדָה וְצִמְדִּי טַבַּעַת, חָהּ וְנִזְמִי וְטַבַּעַת וְכ' Ex 35²²; אֲצַעְדָה וְצִמְדִּי טַבַּעַת, חָהּ וְנִזְמִי וְטַבַּעַת וְכ' Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּמוֹן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמוֹן, كَمْعٌ, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمْنٌ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كَمِين acc. to Frä²⁴³).

†[מִכְמֹן] **n.** [m.] only pl. hidden stores, (מִכְמֹנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים וְהַבְּסֵף Dn 11⁴³ (1rd. מִכְמֹנֵי).

†[כַּמְמִין] **n.m.** cummin, plant grown as condiment (Θ κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum*; Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. 'römischer Kümmel'; Löw No. 102; ✓dub.; NH *id.*; Aram. כַּמְמִין; פְּמוֹנָה; Ar. كَمُون; Eth. ከሚን on format. cf. Lag^{BN 89}; loan-word acc. to Di⁸³²); —Is 28^{23, 27, 27}.

†[כַּמֵּס] **vb.** store up (si vera l.), in **Gal Pt. pass.** כַּמֵּס Dt 32⁹⁴ is not this stored up (*laid up in store*) with me (|| הִתִּיתִי בְּאֻזְרִי); but rd. prob. כַּמֵּס in same mng. (v. כָּנַס, and Dr^{Dt 32, 34}).

†[מִכְמֹס] **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2²⁷ = Ne 7³¹; = מִכְמֹס (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13² + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.; —city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13^{2, 5} (E. fr. Bethaven), v^{11, 16, 23} 14^{5, 31} Is 10²⁸ Ne 11³¹; מ' Ezr 2²⁷ = Ne 7³¹. Θ Μα(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob^{EB 1, 440 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. § 96}).

†I. [כַּמֵּר] **vb. Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH *id.* Pi. heat fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כַּמֵּר *id.*, and more gen. make warm (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr*, fermentation, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst^{ZPV xiv (1891), 6}) —**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43³⁰ + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5¹⁰; — 1. grow warm and tender, fig., subj. רַחֲמִים; נ' רַחֲמֵי עַל-בְּנֵהוּ Gn 43³⁰ (J), so רַחֲמֵי עַל-בְּנֵהוּ 1 K 3²⁶; (רַחֲמֵי) We) נִחְמֵי Ho 1⁸ (|| נִחְמֵהוּ) עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר' נ' עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר' La 5¹⁰ our skin has become hot like a furnace, because of the famine.

II. כָּמַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. كَمَحَ black, dark, usu. gloomy, sad; كَمَحَ, كَمَحَ be sad).

†[כַּמְרִיר] **n.m.** darkness, gloominess(?), pl. intens. cstr. יוֹם כַּמְרִירִי Jb 3⁵ the deep gloom of day (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, צִלְמוֹת, חֹשֶׁךְ; —rd. כַּמֵּר, v. Di Sta⁵²³¹).

III. כָּמַר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *kamāru*, overthrow, lay prostrate, whence n. *kamāru*, net, snare Dl^{HWB 336} and כַּמֵּר priest acc. to Dl^{HA 42}, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כָּמַר turn round, bring back Nö^{M 443 f.} and N. Syr. مَحَد pursue Nö^{1b}, PS¹⁷⁵⁹).

†[מִכְמֹר] **n.** [m.] net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, כִּתּוֹא מ' Is 51²⁰ like an antelope of (in) a net or snare (cf. II. חָרַם p. 357; II. רָשַׁת p. 440).

†[מִכְמֹר] **n.** [m.] net, snare (v. foregoing) — pl. sf. יִפְלוּ בְּמִכְמֹרֵי רָשָׁעִים ψ 141¹⁰; so Gr Che 140¹¹ במִכְמֹרוֹת for MT במִכְמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֹרֶת] **n.f.** net, fishing-net; sg. sf. מִכְמֹרֶת Hb 1¹⁵ (|| חֶפֶה, and חָרַם, v¹⁶, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†[מִכְמֹרֶת] **n.f.** id.; על-פְּנֵי-מִים Is 19⁸ (|| מִשְׁלִיבֵי בְּאֵר חֶפֶה).

†[כַּמֵּר] **n.m.** (idol)-priest (so NH כַּמֵּר; Aram. כַּמֵּר, is also priest of God; Nerab כָּמַר Hal^{Rev. Sép. 1896, 280, 282}; Nab. כָּמַר priest CIS II, No. 170, Teima כָּמַר id. CIS II, No. 113 a, b, b bis, so כָּמַר Neo-Pun. Ent^{ZMG. 1875, 238, 239} Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez^{BM. Tabl. xxvi}; Or, Dipl. 92; Wkl TA. 1, 13, 33 leaves untransl.); — pl. abs., in O. T. only of idol-priests; אֲכַמְרִים 2 K 23⁵ כַּמְרֵי Ho 10⁵ עַם-הַכְּפָתִים Zp 1⁴. In Ho 4⁴ Beck (in Wü¹⁴²) We prop. כַּמְרֵי (for MT כַּמְרֵי).

כִּמְת (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

†[מִכְמֹת] **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמ', Jos 16⁶ Θ Ικασμων, Θ L εις Αλθωθ, Α Μαχθωθ, 17⁷ מִכְמֹת; הַמ' Θ Αθλαναθ, Α απδ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly Θ L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl^{Geogr. 109} conj. *Khirbet kefr beita*.

I. כֵּן **adv.** so (Ph. NH & *id.*; Syr. كُن is then, Ar. لَيْكُنْ, لَيْكُنْ, but; prob. from the demonstr. ✓ka, found in כֵּי etc., Kō^{11, 1, 254}); כֵּן הוּא Gn 44¹⁰ + 4 t.: — so (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: 1. a. Ju 5³¹ כֵּן יִאבְדוּ כֵּן so perish thy enemies, Jb 5²⁷ כֵּן הִיא 8¹³ כֵּן אֲרָחוֹת כָּל שֹׁכְנֵי אֵל Pr 6²⁹ 8¹³ 2 S 16²³ Is 36⁶ 47¹⁵ כֵּן הוּא לךְ Nu 13²³ כֵּן הֵינּוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם; Nu 9¹⁶ כֵּן יִהְיֶה תִמִּיד Ex 10^{14, 14} כֵּן אֲרָבָה לֹא הָיָה כֵּן אֲרָבָה (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10¹³ כֵּן כִּמְהוּ וְג' וְלֹא מִצְאוּ (i.e. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6²⁶ כֵּן הָיָה חֲרֹב הַשָּׁנִי Ez 41⁷ וְכֵן Ex 27¹¹ 1 K 10²⁹ Ez 40¹⁶ 2 Ch 35¹², cf. 1 Ch 23⁵⁰; כֵּן Ex 25³³ (cf. 26²⁴), Jos 21⁴⁰. b. the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2⁷ כֵּי כֵן קִרְבוּ אֵלַי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v^a), 20⁴⁰ כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטָם Je 14¹⁰ כֵּן אֲהַבּוּ (i.e. not less than ' has withdrawn from

Ez 11^{16,17} 14⁶ 20³⁰ 33²⁵ 36²²; לְכֹן דִּבֶּר + Ez 14⁴ 20²⁷; לְכֹן הִנָּבֵא + Ez 11⁴ 36^{3,6} 37¹² 38¹⁴; ... לְכֹן שִׁמְעִי. In answer to יען, Is 28¹⁴ 51²¹ Je 6¹⁸ 44²⁶ +. In answer to יען, Nu 20¹² (P), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 16²¹ 22²⁰ Is 20¹⁴ 30¹³ Je 19⁶ +, Ez 5⁸ 13³³ +; so, once, לְכֹן Is 8⁷; to כִּי Is 28¹⁶ Je 35¹⁷; על Je 9¹⁴; אִם 23³⁸ 42¹⁵. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4¹⁵ *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30¹⁵ Ju 8⁷ 11⁸ 1 S 28² 1 K 22¹⁹ Jb 20² (⊗ in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὐτως (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6} 21¹²). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26^{14b} (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v^a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61⁷ Je 2³³ 5² (because viz. אִמּוֹנָה v¹), Jb 34²⁵ 42³.—Zc 11⁷ rd. לְכֹנְעִי הָעָאן. e. + עֲרֹכֵן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2¹⁶. f. + עֲלֵ־כֹן *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לְכֹן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לְכֹן, Gn 20⁶ 42²¹ Ex 5^{8,17} 16²⁹ 20¹¹ 1 S 20²⁹ 28¹⁸ 2 S 7^{22,27} 1 K 20²³ Is 5²⁵ 9¹⁶ 13^{7,13} 15^{4,7} 16^{9,11} 17¹⁰ 21³ Je 5^{6,27} 10²¹ 12⁸ 20¹¹ 31^{3,20} Ez 7²⁰ 22⁴ 31⁵ etc., ψ 1⁵ 42⁷ 45^{3c} (the poet's inference from v^{a, b}), v⁸ 110⁷ Jb 6³ 9²² 17⁴ 20²¹ etc., Ct 1³; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2²⁴ וְגו' עֲלֵ־כֹן יַעֲזֹב אִישׁ וְגו', 10⁹ עֲלֵ־כֹן, 11⁹ וְגו' עֲלֵ־כֹן קָרָא שֵׁמָה בָּבֶל, 16¹⁴ 19²² 21³¹ 25³⁰ 26³³ 29^{34,35} 30⁶ 32³³ 47²² Ex 13¹⁵ 15²³ Nu 18²⁴ 21^{14,27} Dt 10⁹ (cf. 15^{11,15} 19⁷ 24^{18,22}), Jos 7²⁶ 14¹⁴ Ju 15¹⁹ 18¹² 1 S 5³ 10¹² 23²⁸ (rd. so 27⁶) 2 S 5^{6,20} etc.; עֲלֵ־כֹן + Hb 1¹⁷.—Est 9²⁶ the 2nd כֹּן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to דְּרָבִי על כל דְּרָבִי האַתָּה on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֹּן v. כֵּן. III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן. IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

† [כִּנְיָה] vb. **Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּנְיָ, וְאִקְרָא לָךְ. **Pi.** Impf. 1 s. sf. כִּנְיָ—כִּנְיָ; Ar. كُنِيَ)—**Pi.** Impf. 1 s. sf. כִּנְיָ לָךְ Is 45⁴ *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr⁵ 163); 3 ms. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶה 44⁵, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles, or makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: Jb 32²¹ and unto man I do not give flattering titles (|| אֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֶכְנֶה; abs. v²². **Pu.** Impf.

יִכְנֶה Is 44⁵ *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כִּנְיָ v. 80¹⁶ v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כִּנְיָ n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot., חָרִי וְכִּנְיָ Ez 27²³, ⊗ Xavaa; identif. dub.; = כִּנְיָ Thes and most; Co rds. כִּנְיָ; Mez^{Stadt Harran} 34 prop. כִּנְיָ.

כִּנְיָ v. כִּנְיָ p. 490.

כִּנְיָ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְהוֹיָכִין sub 11.

כִּנְיָ v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כִּנְיָ (✓ of foll.; parallel form of כֵּן; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן n.m. base, pedestal, office (NH כִּנְיָ; Aram. כִּנְיָ, כִּנְיָ)—abs. כִּנְיָ Is 33²³ 1 K 7³¹ (but v. infr.); sf. כִּנְיָ Ex 30¹⁸ + 11 t.; כִּנְיָ Gn 40¹³; 41¹³;—1. lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7³¹ (like) the work of a *pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta^{ZAW} III, 1883, 161, 162 כִּנְיָ is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v³⁵;—כִּנְיָ in v³⁹ = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כִּנְיָ Is 33²³ the *base* (support or socket) of their *mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30^{18,28} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40¹¹ Lv 8¹¹ (all P). 2. *office, place* Gn 40¹³ 41¹³ (both E); hence (late) עֲלֵ־כִנְיָ in his place Dn 11^{20,21,38} (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); על om. v⁷.

† כִּנְיָ n.pr.m. ('*is firm*);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15²² ⊗ Κωνεία, A Xωνεία, ⊗ L Ιεχωνίας; = כִּנְיָ v²⁷, ⊗ Ιεχωνίας, A Xevevias, ⊗ L Xovevias. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26²⁹, ⊗ Χωνε(ε)ια(ς).

† כִּנְיָ n.pr.m. a Levite Neg⁴, א⁶. a Xavavi, ⊗ L Xωνείας (B om.)

כִּנְיָ Qr n.pr.m. v. כִּנְיָ sub 11.

II. כִּנְיָ (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö ii. 1, 100 Annm.)

† IV. כִּנְיָ (1), כִּנְיָ, כִּנְיָ n.[m.], mng. dub.; either *gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm* (so ⊗ 3 Philo Vita Mos. I, p. 97, Origen Hom. 4, 6 in Ex, and most moderns), or [*louse, lice*] (so 3 Jos Ant. II. 14. 13 Boch^{Hieroz.} II, II, 572 f., as NH כִּנְיָ, pl. כִּנְיָ = *maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כִּנְיָ Is 51⁶ (v. infr.); pl. כִּנְיָ Ex 8^{13,14} ψ 105²¹ כִּנְיָ Ex 8¹²; Ex 8^{13,14} has, also, כִּנְיָ prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנְיָ (cf. Di), on account of preceding יְהוֹיָכִין (on which see Ges⁵ 145. 4 Da^{Synt.} § 116); Sam. has כִּנְיָ throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8^{12,13,13,14,14} (all P),

hence ψ 105³¹; יִמָּוֶתוּן Is 51⁶ like a gnat-swarm (?) shall they die (cf. Di Du; Weir Ch rd. כנים, cf. Buhl^{p. 355}; > Brd De like this).

Note.—Nö^{M 54} Ba^{NB § 15, ES 53} Buhl^{Ges HWB ed. 12} connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמחא vermin, Ba and Buhl also with As. kalmatu, id. [Dl^{HWB 333}], and even with Aram. קלמחא, מַחְמָא, Ar. قَمَل, etc., Eth. ቀላማል: louse; but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

† כְּנָה ψ 80¹⁶ n.f. (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. root, stock (fem. of חַן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. id., Che^{Psalms 397}, so Ges); al. take as vb., but 𐤏 karāpīr is ag. gramm. (should be כְּנָה), and 𐤏 כְּנָה = כָּן protect (Hu Ri De; rd. then כְּנָה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

† [כָּנַס] vb. gather, collect (NH id.; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כָּנַשׁ); Eth. ክከ: in der. conj. assemble for worship, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is sweep, sweep away, destroy)—Qal (late) Pf. 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2⁸; Inv. כָּנַס Ec 4¹⁶; Inf. estr. 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; Pt. כָּנַס ψ 33⁷;—gather people 1 Ch 22² Est 4¹⁶; perh., for כָּנַד, כָּנַד as in a wine skin, v. נָדָר, נָדָר; gather, collect portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12⁴⁴; stones Ec 3⁵ (opp. השלִיךְ); silver and gold = amass wealth Ec 2⁸; abs. v²⁶ (|| אסף). Pi. Pf. 1 s. וְכָנַסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22²¹ and I will gather you together (for punishment; Co tr. to v²⁰ and rds. for וְהִנְחִיתִי || קָבַץ v^{19.20}); of restoration וְכָנַסְתִּים אֶל־אֲדָמָתָם 39²⁸, and וְכָנַס ψ 147². Hithp. Inf. estr. צָרָה וְהַפְסָדָה צָרָה Is 28²⁰ and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together (|| קָצַר הַמִּצֵּעַ, i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

† [מְכַנֵּס] n.m. Ez 44, 18 only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above כָּנַס obscure; Di der. fr. כָּנַס = כָּנַס cover up, hide (cf. Du Is 28²⁰), which Thes also comp.)—only estr. מְכַנֵּס;—a priestly garment of linen מְכַנֵּס פְּשִׁימִים Ez 44¹⁸; מְכַנֵּס Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6³ 16⁴ (all P).

† [כָּנַע] vb. be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע id.; Ar. كَنَعَ is be contracted, wrinkled; also fold wings (of eagle))—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21²⁹ + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12⁷ 30¹¹; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12⁷; Impf. יִכְנַע Lv 26⁴¹ +

3 t.; 3 fs. וְיִכְנַע Ju 3³⁰; 2 ms. וְיִכְנַע 2 K 22¹⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ + 5 t.; יִכְנָעוּ 1 Ch 20⁴; Inf. הִכְנַע 2 Ch 33²³; sf. הִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12¹² 33¹⁹;—1. reflex. humble oneself Lv 26⁴¹ (H; subj. לְכָנַע, 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 12^{6.7.12} 30¹¹ 32²⁶ 33^{19.23}; before some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34²⁷; כִּלְפָנֵי 1 K 21²⁹ 2 Ch 33^{12.23} 34²⁷ 36¹²; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21²⁹ 2 K 22¹⁹. 2. pass. be humbled, subdued 1 S 7¹³ 1 Ch 20⁴ 2 Ch 13¹⁸; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8²⁸; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11³³; under some one תַּחַת Ju 3³⁰ ψ 106⁴². Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִכְנַע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִכְנַע Ju 4²³ ψ 107¹²; sf. הִכְנָעוּ Dt 9³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְנַע Is 25⁵; וְיִכְנַע Ne 9²⁴; 1 s. אֶכְנַע ψ 81¹⁵; Inv. הִכְנִיעָה Jb 40¹²;—1. humble 2 Ch 28¹⁹ Jb 40¹² ψ 107¹² (obj. לָב, Is 25⁵ (obj. יְרִים, שָׂאוֹן)). 2. subdue enemies 2 S 8¹ = 1 Ch 18¹, 1 Ch 17¹⁰ ψ 81¹⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9³ Ju 4²³ Ne 9²⁴.

† [כְּנִיבָה] n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. מֵאֲרָץ כְּנִיבָה Je 10¹⁷ pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land.

I. כְּנַע n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (𐤏 Xavaav, Ph. כְּנַע = Phoenicia; Xva = כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller^{Er. Hist. Gr. I, 17} al.; Egypt. Ka-n'-na WMM Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.; Tel Amarna Kinalhna, Kinalhi, etc., Bezold^{BM Tablets, 150 Wkl TA 39}; etym. dub. GFM PAOS Oct. 1880, xviii ff.; v. also GASm Geogr. 4 f. Buhl^{Geogr. § 42});—† 1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9^{18.22.25.27} 10¹⁵ (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10⁶ (P); 1 Ch 1^{8.13} (fr. Gn 10^{6.15}). 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵי כְנַע Ju 5¹⁹, מֶלֶךְ Ju 4^{2.23.24.24}; hence מְמִלְכוֹת כ' ψ 135¹¹; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 15¹⁵ (song in E); cf. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3¹; עֲצָבֵי ψ 106³⁸ idols of Canaan, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אֲרָזִים (כ') Gn 44⁸ 46³¹ 47^{1.4.13.14.15} 50^{6.13} (all J), 35⁶ 42^{5.7.13.29.32} 45^{17.25} Jos 24³ (all E), Gn 11³¹ 12^{5.5} 13¹² (opp. עָרֵי הַכְּפָר vb), 16³ 17⁸ (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21¹² 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also אֲרָזֵי Nu 34² (P); בָּנוֹת כ' Gn 28¹ daughters of Canaan = women of the land, so 36² (all P); כְּנַע is personif. Ho 12⁸ = apostate Israel; שִׁפְתָּה Is 10¹⁵ = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23¹¹; cf. אֲרָזִים בְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2⁶.

† II. כְּנַע n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—פלְעָם כְּנַעֲנִי Zp 1¹¹; אֲרָזֵי Ez 16²⁹ (om. 𐤏 B al. Co), 17⁴ a land of merchants; cf. כְּנַעֲנִי ad fin.

כנר (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **כְּנֹרֶר** **n.m.** ^{ψ 81, 8} **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag ^{BN 89}, Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנֹרֶר; Mand. כִּנְרֶר Nō ^{M 104} (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كَنْزَر, كَنْزَر; as loan-word in Hellen. Gr. κύβη (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi ⁷⁹)—abs. כ' Gn 4²¹ +; sf. כְּנֹרֶר Jb 30³¹; pl. כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 10¹² +; sf. כְּנֹרֶר Ez 26¹³ ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz ^{Arch. 273 ff.} Now ^{Arch. 1. 273 ff.});—כ' אִישׁ יָדַע מִנֵּגֶן בְּכ' 3 I 27; בְּכ' גִּיטָר וְעִנְבִּי Gn 4²¹ 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v²³ (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹³ (+ נְבִל, תֵּן, תֵּן), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ תַּפִּים), Ez 26¹³, cf. וְהָיָה לְאֵבֶל כְּנֹרֶר וְעִנְבִּי לְקוֹל בָּכִים Jb 30³¹, Ez 26¹³, cf. וְהָיָה לְאֵבֶל כְּנֹרֶר וְעִנְבִּי לְקוֹל עֹנֵב, carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising י, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) וְהָיָה לְאֵבֶל כְּנֹרֶר וְעִנְבִּי לְקוֹל בָּכִים 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² (תַּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ תַּפִּים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + נְבִל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψ ψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15^{16, 21, 28} 16⁵ 25^{1, 3, 6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψ ψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98^{5, 5} 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. כְּנֹרֶת ψ 137².—Vbs. used with כ' are:—תִּשֶׁבַּח Gn 4²¹ 1 S 16¹⁶ 2 S 6⁵ = 1 Ch 13⁸, מִשְׁחֲרִים 1 Ch 15¹⁶, מִשְׁמְעִים v²⁸, 25^{1, 3} הִדָּה ψ 33² 43⁴ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³ הִלְלוּהוּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr ^{Amos, p. 236 f.}

† **כְּנֹרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כְּנֹרֶת Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כְּנֹרֶת Jos 19³⁵; כְּנֹרוֹת (so Baer; כְּנֹרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—**1.** a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; ⓄB Kevepeθ, A Xevepeθ, ⓄL Xevepeθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D ?; B Kevepeθ, A Xevepeθ), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Maxapeθ;—Max=מֶכֶּ); **2.** יַם-כְּנֹרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; ⓄB Xevara, A Xevepeθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; ⓄB Xevepeθ; A ⓄL Xevepeθ), Jos 12³ (D; ⓄB Xevepeθ; A Xevepeθ); כְּלִי-כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *nāsan tēq tēq Xevepeθ* ⓄL,—X has יַנְיִסֶר, גְּנִיסֶר, cf. τὸ ὄριον τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; Γεννησαρ Mk 6⁵³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרֶת disputed by GASm ^{Geogr. 443 n.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 113 n.}.—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm ^{Geogr. ch. xxi.} Pd ^{Pal 254} Buhl ^{Geogr. 113 f. 225} Furrer ^{ZPV. 1879 (II.), 52-74} Frei ^{ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145} van Kasteren ^{ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248}

† **כְּנֵת** **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges^{122, 4, b}] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. B.Aram. כְּנֵת; Syr. ܟܢܬ, cf. also Schwally ^{Idiot. 46}, on format. v. Lag ^{BN 82});—only Aram. pl. שְׂאֵר כְּנֵתוֹ Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates*.

כֶּסֶּם Ex 17¹⁶, v. כֶּסֶּם.

† **כֶּסֶּם** Pr 7²⁰ כֶּסֶּם ψ 81⁴ **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. ܟܝܣܐ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag ^{Symm. 1. 93}; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusēu*, *headdress* or *cap*, = *agū*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), DI ^{HWB}, sub *kusēu*, *kubšu*, *agū*; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכֶּסֶּם Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, כֶּסֶּם ψ 81⁴ (opp. בִּחְדָּשׁ, at the new moon).

כֶּסֶּם **n.m.** ^{2 S 7, 16} ¹³³ **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרִסִּים; Aram. כְּרִסָּא, בְּרִסָּא; B.Aram. כְּרִסָּא, Zinj. כְּרִסָּא DHM ^{Sendsch. 56. 44}; Ar. كُرْسِي; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iš* GU. ZA, cf. DI ^{HWB 343});—abs. כֶּסֶּם Gn 41⁴⁰ +; כֶּסֶּם 1 K 10^{19, 19} Jb 26⁹ הַכֶּסֶּם Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כֶּסֶּם 2 S 3¹⁰ +, כֶּסֶּם Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כֶּסֶּם 1 K 1¹³ +, כֶּסֶּם 2 S 7¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶּם 1 K 5¹⁹ +, כֶּסֶּם Ex 1¹⁵ +; pl. כְּסָאוֹת ψ 122^{5, 5}; sf. כְּסָאוֹת Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king = *throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1¹⁵ 12²³ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19 b}; כֶּסֶּם Est 5¹ *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13 a} (in v^b read עַל-יְמִינוֹ Ⓞ Sta ^{ZAW 1881, 10}); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14⁹; כֶּסֶּם, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so כֶּסֶּם 43¹⁰, and (of י) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. **† b.** *throne* of י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1^{26, 26} 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 1⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{5, 5}; in oath יְרֵעַ כֶּסֶּם יְהוָה Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS גם *banner*; Ⓞ κυρφαία ✓ כֶּסֶּם, favours (כֶּסֶּם); Jerusalem called throne of י Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (כֶּסֶּם מְרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. **† 2.** of high priest 1 S 9⁹ 43¹³; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge הָיוּ כֶּסֶּם ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly כֶּסֶּם Is 22²³; כֶּסֶּם alone 2 K 25^{28, 28} = Je 52^{32, 32} Est 3¹.

3. a. fig. = royal dignity, authority, power, לְדֹר וּלְדֹרָעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכֹן' 2 S 14⁹; הַמֶּלֶךְ וּבְכָאֵל וּבְכָאֵל 2 K 23³³; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, ' subji., כ' דֹּר 2 S 3¹⁰, וּבְנִיתִי, סָעַר 2 S 8⁹, so c. שִׁים v³⁰; king subji., סָעַר בְּחָסֶד 2 S 22²³; pass. יָשָׁב עַל כִּסֵּי דָוִד the throne of David shall be established, cf. 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴; כ' וְהָיָה בְּחָסֶד Is 16⁵ (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) כ' בְּדָרָהּ וּבֹן' Pr 16¹², cf. 25⁵ 29¹⁴; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89³⁷; more fully, ' subji., מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ אֶת־כ' 2 S 7¹³ (כִּסֵּא) בִּנְיָן וְהָקְמֹתִי אֶת־כ' מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ עַל־ in || 1 Ch 17¹³, וְהָקְמֹתִי כ' מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9⁵, cf. || 2 Ch 7¹⁸ and ' וְהָקְמֹתִי כ' מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22¹⁰; also ψ 89⁴⁵ cast down throne, of Gentile nations כ' מִמְּלִכּוֹת Hg 2²²; יָשָׁב עַל־כ' sit on the throne of any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1^{13,17,20,24,27,30,33,48} 2¹³ 3⁶ 2 K 13¹³, esp. Je 13¹³ 17²⁵ 22² + 5 t. Je; יָשָׁב לְכֹן' ψ 132¹²; more fully 1 Ch 29²³; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כ' 1 K 24⁵ 5¹⁹ 2 K 10³; הָשִׁיב לְכֹן' fig. Jb 36⁷, of placing in honour; יָשָׁב + מִפְּרִי בְּתֵנְךָ אֲשִׁית לְכֹן' ψ 132¹¹; יָשָׁב + עַל־כ' also = take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty 1 K 16¹¹, oft. sit on the throne of Isr. 1 K 8^{20,25} = 2 Ch 6^{10,16}, 1 K 10⁹ 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹², Je 33¹⁷; without יָשָׁב 1 K 2⁴ 9⁵, cf. also Is 9⁶ (Mess.); מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ לְשִׁמְתָהּ Dt 17¹⁸, עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמֶּלֶכְיָהּ 1 K 1⁴⁶, and even לְשִׁמְתָהּ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28⁵; also יָשָׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמֶּלֶכְיָהּ 2 K 11¹⁹, || הַמֶּלֶכְיָהּ 2 Ch 23³⁰; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20⁸, cf. also ψ 122⁵; set one upon the throne of Isr. יֵשֶׁב עַל־כ' 1 K 10⁹ cf. || 2 Ch 9⁸; in compar. sentence יֵגְדֵל אֶת־בְּכָאֵל מִכֹּן' i.e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1³⁷, cf. v⁴⁷; of king of Babylon, בְּכָאֵל אֲרָם 2 K 14¹³. In ψ 45⁷ וְגַם אֱלֹהִים וְגַם the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God*; Bi Che insert יסודתו *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed]*, God [has established it]; v. further Dr⁹¹⁰⁴, Obs. †b. throne of ' (אֱלֹהִים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5¹⁹ 93² 103¹⁹ (כֹּן' || הָיָה); מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ (כֹּן' || הָיָה) Je 14²¹; יָשָׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמֶּלֶכְיָהּ ψ 47⁹; יָשָׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמֶּלֶכְיָהּ ψ 89¹⁵ cf. 97².

†I. [כִּסֵּא] vb. cover (NH כִּסָּה Pi; Aram. כִּסָּא chiefly Pa; חָסָה Pa. *hide, cover*; חָסָה covering, חָסָה garment; Ar. كَسَا (كسو) clothe, كَسَا garment; As. kusû, cover; ku-

situ, garment DI^{HWB} 342) — **Qal**, only Pt. act. כִּסָּה; — **1. conceal** shame Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²³. **2. pass.** (cstr.) כִּסֵּה חַטָּאָה ψ 32¹ covered in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| נִשְׁוִי פָשַׁע). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה covered, with waves Je 51⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9¹⁵ + 12 t.; sf. כִּסְתִּי Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; כִּסְמוֹ Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. כִּסְתָה Gn 38¹⁵ + 5 t.; 1 s. כִּסֵּיתִי ψ 32⁵ + 3 t.; כִּסְתִּי Ez 31¹⁵ (del. Co); כִּסְתִּי Ez 32⁷ + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. כִּכְסָה Is 6² + 8 t.; וְכִכְסָה Ex 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יִכְסֶּה Hab 2¹⁷; יִכְסְּנָה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יִכְסִּימוּ Ex 15⁵ + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. כִּפְסֹנִי Ho 10⁸; *Inf. cstr.* כִּפְסוֹ Mal 2¹³ + 11 t.; כִּפְסוֹ Nu 4¹⁵; sf. כִּפְסוֹ Ex 26¹³; Pt. כִּכְסָה Pr 10¹⁸ + 12 t.; pl. מִכְסִּים Is 11⁹; fpl. מִכְסֹת Ez 1^{11,23,23}; — **1. cover, clothe** Ju 4¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וְיִכְסָה); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18^{7,16} (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6^{2,2}; bodies of cherubim Ez 1^{11,23,23}; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12^{6,12}, fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep ψ 104⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with א of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 1¹; heaven with clouds ψ 147⁸, with glory Ez 32⁷. **2. cover, conceal** blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from Gcd Ho 10⁸; cover transgressions Jb 31³³ Pr 17⁹ 28¹³; iniquity ψ 32⁵; righteousness ψ 40¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹³; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9²⁴; rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with א of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. **3. cover** (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4^{9,15} (P); with א of the covering Nu 4^{5,8,11,12} (P); Zion בְּעַל יְרֵי Is 51¹⁶. **4. cover, spread over**, the inwards Ex 29^{13,22} Lv 3^{3,9,14} 4⁸ (עַל), 7³ (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13^{12,13} (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24^{15,16} (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9^{15,16} (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁸; of handiwork 1 K 7^{18,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,13}. **5. cover, overwhelm**, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²³ (P), 15^{5,10} (song), Jos 24⁷ (E), ψ 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴ ψ 104⁹ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁰; locusts the eye of the land Ex

10^{5,15} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{5,11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹³ (P); cloud the land Ez 30¹⁸ 38^{9,16}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36³⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁵¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁶ Ez 7¹⁸; violence Pr 10^{6,11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁵; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God *covers sin* ψ 85³ (|| נשׂא עון), cf. 32¹ (Qal). 6. sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16³³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹; worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לים Is 11⁹; (v. Dr.^{135, 7 Obs.}); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3³⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Da^{Synt.} § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36³²; + ׀ of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—חסיית (אֶלֶף) ψ 143⁹ is error for חסיית acc. to Καρέφυγον SS, but חסה not estr. wi. -אל; חסיית Bae; חסיית עליו את-תהום Ez 31¹⁵ acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. פָּסוּ ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; Impf. יִכְסֶה Ec 6⁴; pl. יִכְסֶּה Gn 7^{19,20}; Pt. pl. מְכַסִּים 1 Ch 21¹⁶; fpl. מְכַסֹּת Ez 41¹⁶. 1. sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19,20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. 2. sq. ׀, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַסֶּה Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. תִּכְסֶּה Pr 26²⁶; וְתִכְסֶּה Gn 24⁶⁵; pl. יִתְכַסְּו Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸; Pt. מִתְכַסֶּה 1 K 11²⁹; pl. מִתְכַסִּים Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁵ (J); with ׀, of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}; fig. of works Is 59⁶, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁵ (שָׂקִים).

†[כִּסְּוִי] **n.[m.]** covering, only estr. עֹר covering of skins Nu 4^{6,14} (P).

†כְּסוּתָא **n.f.** covering—כ' Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתָא Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sfs.;—1. covering, clothing Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁶ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שָׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50³ in fig. 2. covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כְּ עֵינַיִם, covering of the eyes Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מְכַסֶּה **n.[m.]** covering;—מ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹⁹; estr. מְכַסֶּה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מְכַסֶּה Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.;—1. covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14,14} 35¹¹ 36^{19,19} 39^{34,34} 40¹⁹ Nu 3²⁵ 4^{8,10,11,12,25,25} (all P).

†מְכַסֶּה **n.m.** Is 23, 18 covering;—מ' Lv 9¹⁹ Is 23¹⁸; sf. מְכַסֶּה Ez 27⁷; pl. sf. מְכַסִּיִּם Is 14¹¹; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁹; worms, covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27⁷ (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כִּסָּה (✓ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As. *kasû*, take captive, **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter*; Zehnpfund^{BAS 1, 536} DI Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342).

†[כָּסֶתָה] **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to δ' Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS^{JPh xii, 286}; in NH כסח usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְכַסְּוֹת כָּסוֹת עַל- Ez 13¹⁸ women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסוֹתֶינָה v.²⁰.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כְּסוּחָה Is 5²⁵ v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי v. sub I. כָּסָה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH *id.*: Aram. כָּסַח, مَكَّس (for Heb. וְקַטַּר); Ar. كَسَحَ sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. כסח overpower, conquer, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only Qal Pt. pass., fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80¹⁷, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33¹² thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسَلَ be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כָּסֶלִים loins, כָּסֶל, כָּסֶלָה confidence; in bad sense: כָּסֶל, כָּסֶלָה, כָּסֶלִית stupidity, folly, כָּסֶלִי stupid fellow)—Qal Impf. יִכְסְּלוּ they become stupid Je 10⁸ (|| יִבְעְרוּ they become brutish).

†כָּסֶלִי **n.m.** 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH *id.* loin; Aram. כָּסֶלָה *id.*);—1. loins כָּסֶלִי Jb 15²⁷; pl. כָּסֶלִים Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; sf. כָּסֶלִי ψ 38⁹. 2. stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7²⁵ (|| סְכִלִית), כָּסֶלִי ψ 49¹⁴. 3. confidence, sf. כָּסֶלִי Jb 31²⁴; כָּסֶלִי Pr 3²⁶; כָּסֶלִי Jb 8¹⁴; כָּסֶלִי ψ 78⁷.

† **כְּסִלָּה** *n.f.* (Gie^{ZAW 1, 1881, 304}). 1. stupidity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לֵבָם ⑤ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. כְּסִלָּתָךְ Jb 4⁶.

I. **כְּסִיל** *n.m.* stupid fellow, dullard, fool; —כ' 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —|| כ' 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth אֵלֶּיךָ 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

† **כְּסִילוּת** *n.f.* stupidity; —Pr 9¹³ כ' אִשָּׁתְּךָ, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֵכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. **כְּסִיל** *n.m.* Orion (relation to above ✓ obscure); —Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מִשְׁבּוֹת כ' תִּפְתָּח 38³¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† III. **כְּסִיל** *n.pr.loc.* in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּלָה.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* on border of tribe of Judah = הַר יְעִרִים Jos 15¹⁰; = Kesla 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem^{III} 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** *n.pr.m.* a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

† **כְּסִלּוֹת** *n.pr.loc.* in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, = כְּסִלַּת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; = תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²; = mod. Iksāl Rob^{BR III} 182, Mem^I 305 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **כְּסִלָּה** *n.pr.[m.]* Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; כ' בְּחֵדֶשׁ Ne 1¹ (id.; loan-word from Bab. *kislīmu*, *kislīnu*, Muss-Arn^{JBL 1892, 167}; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt. II, 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελεν 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

† **כְּסִלָּהִים** *n.pr.gent.* Gn 10¹⁴ (ⓄD Χασωμνειμ, ⓄL Χασλωνειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασλωνειμ, ⓄL Χασλωνειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסִלַּת תָּבוֹר *v.* כְּסִלּוֹת *supr.*

† **[כָּסַם]** *vb.* shear, clip (As. *kasāmu*, cut in pieces, acc. to DI^{HWB 344}); —only Qal Impf. and Inf. abs. יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ they shall by all means clip their heads (opp. יִגְלְחוּ shave and יִשְׁלַחוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† **כְּסִמֵּית** *n.f.* spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כְּסִמֵּית, cf. כֹּסֶם, כֹּסֶמָה, כֹּסֶם; cf. Löw^{p. 104 ff.} Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. 1, 111); —abs. כ' Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כְּסִמִּים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.).

† **[כָּרַס]** *vb.* quadril. = Pi., tear off (cf. קָרַס NH cut or eat away, Dt 28³⁸ יָרָה for קָרַס; on form v. Ges^{§ 66}); —only Impf. 3 ms. sf.: —כָּרַסְתָּ חֵיִר מִיֶּעֶרֶךָ ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **[כָּרַס]** *vb.* compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. כַּסַּם break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. כָּס pulverize; As. *kasāsu*, perh. cut in two, or up, whence *kissatu*, fodder)—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּכְפּוּ עַל־הָעֶזֶה Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **מִכְּסָה** *n.m.* computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מכסה Reckendorf^{ZMG 1885, 379 ff.}; NH מכס, Aram. מִכְּסָה, מִכְּסָה tax (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä²⁸³); As. *miksu*, DI^{HWB 407} (✓ מכס); NH מִכְּסָה tax-collector; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31²³ מ' לִי וְהִרְמֵתָּ and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for 'י, v^{27, 38, 39, 40, 41} (all P).

† **מִכְּסָה** *n.f.* computation (f. of מִכְּסָה); hence —a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27²³ (P).

† **[כָּסַף]** *vb.* long (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba^{ES 61}; mod. Ar. disappoint; refl. conj. be disappointed, ashamed, v. Spiro^{Vocab.}; NH כסה Hiph. shew pallor, be pale, white; Qal be ashamed, long for, cf. Aram. כָּסַף)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. לִכְעֹשֶׁהָ ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. Niph. Pf. 2 ms. + Inf. abs. נִכְסַף לְבֵית אָבִיו Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

house; Pf. 3 fs. נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹתָא... נִכְסְפָה 84⁴ my soul longeth... for the courts of'; Pf. 3 ms. Zp 2¹ very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation not turning pale, = not ashamed, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף ⁴⁰² **n.m.** Gn 23, 9 silver, money (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כספ; Aram. כֶּסְפָּא, כֶּסְפָּא; Palm. כספא Vog^{No. 23}; As. *kaspu*; prob. the pale metal Thes al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 125) — abs. Gn 20¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21¹¹ +; cstr. 43²¹ +; sf. כֶּסְפִּי Gn 42²⁸ + 3 t., כֶּסְפָּךְ 1 K 20³ + 2 t., כֶּסְפָּךְ Gn 17¹³ Is 30²², כֶּסְפָּךְ Is 1²², כֶּסְפָּךְ Gn 31¹⁵ + 2 t., כֶּסְפָּךְ Ho 8⁴ + 6 t.; pl. sf. כֶּסְפֵיכֶם Gn 42^{25,35}; — silver, †1. = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28¹, also (in fig.) Ez 22^{20,22} Ze 13⁹ Pr 24¹ 17³ 27²¹ Mal 3^{3,3} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰ Is 48¹⁰; Pr 25⁴ remove dross from silver, cf. סִינִים כ' 26²³ and כ' סִינִים Ez 22¹⁸ (MT); Ⓢ כ' ס' Co del. in view of v²⁰); כֶּסְפָּךְ הָיָה לְסִינִים, cf. Je 6³⁰ (cf. v²⁹), Is 1²². †2. silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כֶּסְפָּךְ יוֹנָה נִחְפָּה בְּכֶסֶף 68¹⁴. 3. silver, as wealth, Gn 13² (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); מָלֵא כֶּסֶף Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶף הוּא Ex 21²¹ (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; cf. also 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 15^{9,27} נִבְחָר כ' choice silver, Pr 18¹⁹ 10²⁰. 4. silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5¹⁹ 2 S 8¹¹ = 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 1 t. †5. silver as merchandise Ez 27¹² Pr 3¹⁴ (סְחָרִיכִי), Zp 1¹²; cf. also 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹. 6. silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15^{18,19} = 2 Ch 16^{2,3}, 2 K 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ 17¹¹ 21³ Is 60⁹ Dn 11³⁸ (other instances under 8). 7. silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44² cf. v⁸ (J), trumpets Nu 10² (P), כְּלִי־כֶסֶף Gn 24⁵³ (J) +; of idols Ex 20²³ Is 2²⁰ Dt 29¹⁶ Ez 16¹⁷ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ + 4 t., cf. Dt 7²⁵ Je 10⁴ Hb 2¹⁹; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. 8. silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.): — a. shekels: — שְׁקֵלִים כ' Ex 21³² (JE), cf. 2 S 24²⁴ Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 18¹⁶ (both P), Ne 5¹⁵; also (diff. order) כ' חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקֵלִים Lv 27^{6,6} (P), cf. Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 K 15²⁰, and אֶרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שְׁקֵל Gn 23^{15,16}, cf. Lv 27^{3,16} (all P), 1 S 9⁸; once שְׁבַע שְׁקֵלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה חֶפְצִים Je 32⁹. b. more oft. om. שְׁקֵל Gn 20¹⁶ 45²² (E), 37²⁸ (J), Ho 3² Ct 8¹¹ + 17 t. †c. talents: — (ח) כֶּפֶר Ex 38²⁷ (P), cf. 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5²² 15¹⁹ 18¹⁴ 23³³ = 2 Ch 36³, 1 Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁶ Est 3⁹;

עֶשֶׂר כֶּפֶר־כ' 2 K 5⁵; כ' כֶּפֶר־כ' 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²⁵; 1 Ch 22¹⁴ cf. 29⁷ Ezr 8²⁶. †d. minas: — מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁה אֲלָפִים כ' Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{70,71}. e. more oft. = money, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. coined) Gn 31¹⁵ 42^{25,27} (E), 43^{12,12,15,18} (J), Gn 23¹³ Lv 27¹⁸ Nu 3⁴⁸ (P), Ju 16¹⁸ 1 K 21² 2 K 12⁵ etc.; so ψ 68³¹ Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che ^{crit. n.}; כ' מִקְנֶת one bought for money Gn 17^{12,13,23,27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); כ' מִקְנֶתוֹ 1 K 25⁵¹ (H) money for which he was bought; כ' מָלֵא full price Gn 23⁹ (P) 1 Ch 21^{22,24}; כֶּסְפָּךְ בְּמִשְׁקְלוֹ Gn 43²¹ i.e. our money in full; כ' מִמְּכָרוֹ Lv 25⁵⁰ the price of his sale; כ' אֶשֶׁם 2 K 12⁷ trespass-money, כ' חֲמֵאוֹת sin-money, Ex 30¹⁶ atonement-money, כ' הַפְּדִיּוֹן Nu 3⁴⁹ redemption-money (both P); כ' עֶרְפֶּךָ Lv 27^{15,19} i.e. estimated value, etc. 9. among vbs. and phr. with כ' are: — צִרַף try, refine, Ze 13⁹ Is 48¹⁰ Mal 3^{3a} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰; וְצִרַף Mal 3^{3b}, (cf. הִתְצַף Ez 22²², נָתַח, see v^{20,21}); כִּיפֵּה beautify Je 10⁴; כ' תַּפְּחֵשׁ Hb 2¹⁹ encased with gold and silver; כ' שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף weigh out the silver to or for a person Je 32¹⁶ Gn 23¹⁶ (P) Ezr 8²⁵, without לְ Je 32¹⁰, cf. Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹; כ' שָׁקַל Is 55² = spend money for; כ' מִחִירָה; כ' יִשְׁקַל Jb 28¹⁵; כ' בְּפָנֶה יִשְׁקֻלוּ Ze 11¹²; כ' מִכָּר 46⁶, of weighing material for idol; כ' מִכָּר sell for money Am 2⁶ Gn 37²⁸ (J), Dt 21¹⁴; כ' נָתַח Dt 22^{28b} 1 K 21^{6,15} Gn 23⁹ (P), 1 Ch 21²²; also, of food, כ' הַשְּׂבִיר Dt 22^{8a}; כ' הַשֹּׂדֶה Gn 23¹³ (P) pay the price of the field; כ' קָנָה buy something for money Am 8⁶ Je 32^{25,44} Is 43²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴, cf. כ' קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיֹן Lv 22¹¹ (H); כ' שָׁבַר Dt 2^{6a} Is 55¹; כ' כָּרָה Dt 2^{6b}; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, redeem (q.v.) in Nu 18¹⁶; כ' לָקַח receive money 2 K 5²⁶ 12^{8,9}; כ' לָקַח Ne 5⁴ borrow money; כ' הֶלֶה Ex 22²⁴ (JE) lend money to (c. 2 acc.); כ' בִּנְשָׂה give money on usury Lv 25³⁷ (H), ψ 15⁶; cf. תִּשְׁבֹּחַ לֹא תִשְׁבֹּחַ Dt 23²⁰.

† **כְּסִיפִיָּא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown: — הַמְּקוֹם בְּכ' Ezr 8^{17,17} Ⓢ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ⓈL ἐν μαρσφεν Esdr a, τῶν γασοφυλακίων, γασοφύλαξ Esdr β.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II, כֶּסֶת.

† **כָּעַס** **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כָּעַס (not Syr.)); — **Qal** Pf. כ' ψ 112¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶; **Impf.** וְיָכַעַס Ne 3³⁸ 2 Ch 16¹⁰, 1 S אָכַעַס Ez 16⁴²;

Inf. **לְעָעִים** Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. **לְעָעִים** pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** **פָּעַסְתָּה** 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. **פָּעַסְנִי** Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. **פָּעַסְתָּ** Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. **הִפְעִסְתָּ** 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; **הִפְעִסְתִּי** Je 25⁷; (scribal error for **הִפְעִסְתִּי** acc. to SS); *Impf.* **יִפְעֹס** 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. **הִפְעִסְתָּה** 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* **הִפְעִסְתָּ** 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. **הִפְעִסְתִּי** Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt. pl.* **מִפְעִסִּים** Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—

1. *vex, c. acc. pers.* 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14^{9,15} 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} 11¹⁷ 32^{29,32} 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. **ב** instr. **בְּחֹעֲבָתָם** Dt 32¹⁶; **בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם** Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16^{13,26}; **בְּחַמְתָּאֵם** 1 K 16⁷; **בְּמַעֲשֵׂי (י) יְדֵי (י)** Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44³; **יְדֵיהֶם** (ה) **בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה (ה)** 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; cf. the phrases **עֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה (ו) לְהַכְעִים (ו)** *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so **מַכְעִים** 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; **כַּעַס (ים)** **כַּעַס (ים)** 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr Intr 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz Einl. Hex. 257.

נָעַס **n.m.** vexation, anger;—**נָעַס** Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; **נָעַס** Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. **נָעַסְתָּ** 1 S 1¹⁶; **נָעַסְתָּ** ψ 85⁵, **נָעַסְתָּ** Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* **נָעַסְתֶּם** 2 K 23²⁶.—**vexation:** **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; **נָעַסְתָּ** ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; **נָעַסְתָּ** Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons*; **נָעַסְתָּ** ψ 27 *anger against the enemy* (both obj. g¹¹); see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); **נָעַסְתָּ** Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹¹ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 23⁷ 11¹⁰, also **כַּעַס** 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

נָעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of **נָעַס**, only in Jb);—**נָעַשׂ** Jb 17⁷, **נָעַשׂ** Jb 5²; sf. **נָעַשְׂתָּ** Jb 6²; **נָעַשְׂתָּ** Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger, of God*; c. **נָעַשְׂתָּ** Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

נָפַח v. sub **נָפַח**.

נָפַח **n.[m.]** rock (As. *kāpu* Dl H^{WB} 346; Aram. **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. **נָפַחִים** Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

נָפַח **vb.** prob. subdue (NH *overturn*, *hold under, compel*; Aram. **נָפַח**, *id.*; **נָפַח** *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kipû* perh. *id.*, Dl H^{WB} 346; cf. Ar. **نَفَّ** *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal Impf.** **נָפַחְתָּ** Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓞ *ἀντάρπτει*, cf. NH).

נָפַח v. sub **נָפַח**.

נָפַח **vb.** double, double over (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. **נָפַח**; **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, Nab. **נָפַח** Eut Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. **נָפַח**, Schwally Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. **نَفَّ** *the double*, **نَفَّ** *posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. **ሰፈሰ**: *is divide*, **ሰፈሰ**: *a part*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **נָפַחְתָּ** Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain*, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* **נָפַח** *folded double*, of the breast-piece (חֲשִׁוֹן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39^{9,10}. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **נָפַחְתָּ** Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly **נָפַחְתָּ** *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

נָפַח **n.[m.]** the double:—**נָפַח** cstr.: **נָפַח** Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. **נָפַחִים** (cf. Ar. **نَفَّالِينَ**, 11⁶ *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40²).

נָפַח **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; **נָפַח** Gn 23¹⁷, **נָפַח** *the cave of Muchpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, **נָפַח** *the cave of Muchpelah* 23¹⁹ 50¹³, **נָפַח** *the cave of Muchpelah* 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl Geogr. 100, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓞ *τὸ διπλόν*; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. **መከፈልት**).

נָפַח **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh. also hungrily desire (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. **נָפַח**, **נָפַח**, **נָפַח** *be hungry*; Ar. **نَفَّ** is *spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נָפַחְתָּ** Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| **נָפַחְתָּ**).

נָפַח **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag ^{BN} 144), Jb 5²² 30³.

נָפַח (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. **נָפַח** Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כַּפִּים **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps *rafter*, or *girder* (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ^{ZA W II. 1881, 71} it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.);—only Hb 2¹¹ for a stone out of the wall crieth out, יַעֲנֶה יַעֲזֹב מִעֵץ וְיִגְנֹה and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

†כָּפַף **vb.** bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend*, overturn, As. *kapāpu*, bend, bow, Dl. ^{HWB 347}; Ar. *كَفَفَ* fell a seam, also turn back, avert, *كَفَفَ* selvage, *كَفَافٌ* circuit, rim; Aram. כַּפַּף, *כָּפַף* bend, curve; Palm. כַּפַּת niche, from *curve* acc. to Vog ^{No. 70, p. 50});—**Qal** P^f. יָכַפְשׁ *ψ* 57⁷ my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr. (trans.) לָכַף בְּאַמְנוֹן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58⁵ to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass. (ה)כְּפוּפִים those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc., *ψ* 145¹⁴ 146⁸. **Niph.** Impf. יִכְפֹּה לְאַלְהֵי מִירוֹם Mi 6⁶ with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God?

כֶּף **n.f.** ^{1 K 8, 54} hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *כַּפּ*; As. *kappu*, hand, pain, kippatu, hollow; Ar. *كَفَفَ* palm, hand)—abs. כ' Jb 29⁹ +, so rd. prob. also Ez 29^{7b} for MT כַּתֵּף (Ⓢ Sm Co, cf. v^a); כֶּף 2 K 11¹² +; more oft. cstr. כֶּף Gn 40¹¹ +; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12³, כַּפֶּךָ Jb 13³¹, etc.; in Ez 29⁷ rd. כֶּף Qr for כַּפֶּךָ Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפִּים Is 49¹⁶ +; cstr. כַּפִּי Ex 29^{24,24} + 3 t.; sf. כַּפִּי Gn 20⁵ +, כַּפִּי Nu 24¹⁰ +, כַּפִּיהֶם Is 59⁶ + 2 t., כַּפִּימוֹ Jb 27²³, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4⁷ +; cstr. 2 K 9³⁵ +, sf. כַּפֶּתַי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶;—**1. a.** of human beings, hollow or flat of hand, palm, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4^{34,34}; פָּן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל-כַּף פ' Gn 40^{11,21} (E), set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh (cf. v^{11a} וְכֹס פָּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8^{27,27} (P) +; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25¹²; rarely c. יָדִים (always כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5⁴ (of Dagon), כַּף הַשְּׂמֹאלִית 2 K 9³⁵, cf. Dn 10¹⁰), מֶלֶא כ' קִמְחָה 1 K 17¹² a handful of meal (lit. palmful), cf. Ec 4⁶ (where disting. fr. מֶלֶא הַפִּיִּים a double fistful; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וְיִמְלֵא כַּף מֶן Lv 9¹⁷ (ref. to קִמְצוֹ 2² 5¹² cf. 6⁸). In Ex 4⁴ (JE), Pr 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁶ *ψ* 129⁷, etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.**

anthropomorph. of י', covering Moses over with his palm, וְשָׁתִי כַּף עָלָיו Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) *ψ* 139⁵; withdrawing (הִסְתִּיר) his hand Ex 33²³ (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflict-ing hand Jb 13²¹; אֵר עַל-כַּפָּיִם כַּסֶּה אֵר Jb 36³², i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11²⁷ going upon their palms, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:—†(1) הִכָּה הַכֶּף = clap the hands, in applause 2 K 11¹² so כ' תִּקַּע *ψ* 47², כ' מָחָא Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), *ψ* 98⁸ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת-כַּפָּיו Nu 24¹⁰ (J), יִשְׁפֹּק עָלָיו כַּפָּיו Jb 27²³; so כ' תִּקַּע הַכֶּף עַל- (י') Na 3¹⁹, הִכָּה הַכֶּף כַּפִּי אֶל- Ez 22¹³ (of י'); abs., הִכָּה הַכֶּף Ez 6¹¹ (as מָחָא יד 25⁶), תִּפְשׂ אֶת-כַּפִּי אֶל-כַּפִּי Ez 21¹⁹, תִּפְשׂ אֶת-כַּפִּי אֶל-כַּפִּי Ez 20⁵ (of י'). †(2) תִּפְשׂ אֶת-כַּפִּי grasp, seize with the hand Ez 29⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.). †(3) of hand-grasp as pledge, תִּקַּעַתְּ לְךָ בְּכֶף Pr 6¹ (if) thou hast smitten thy palms (given a double hand-grasp), for another (so De; עֲרִבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ ||); so abs. תִּקַּע כֶּף 17¹⁸ 22²⁶ (cf. תִּקַּע לֵיד Jb 17³). (4) oft. of hand spread out in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל- Ex 9^{29,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, etc. (v. יד *ψ* 143⁶ La 1¹⁷ and יד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also נִשְׁטַח, נִשְׁטַח, פָּרַשׂ אֶל- (שִׁים כֶּף לִפְנֵי), in respectful silence, Jb 29⁹. †(6) fig. וְאִשְׁמִיָּה נִכְפִּי Ju 12³ = I have taken my life in my hand (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴ and (without vb.) *ψ* 119¹⁰⁹. †(7) נִקְיָן כ' Gn 20⁵ cleanness of palms is fig. for purity of act, cf. *ψ* 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰ *ψ* 24⁴ 73¹³; conversely, (לֹא) תִּקַּעַתְּ לְךָ בְּכֶף Jb 16¹⁷ 1 Ch 12¹⁸ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸, cf. Is 59³ (so יָדִים 1¹⁵), Jb 31⁷ *ψ* 7⁴.—In many cases כֶּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. תִּינֵעַ כ' תִּינֵעַ יָדֶיךָ toil of the hands Gn 31⁴² Hg 1¹¹ Jb 10³ *ψ* 128²; כ' פָּעַל *ψ* 9¹⁷, חָפַץ Pr 31¹³; כ' תְּבוּנוֹת *ψ* 78⁷², כ' פָּרִי Pr 31¹⁶ +; cf. Mi 7³. †2. = power (i.e. grasp) of any one, כֶּף Ju 6¹³ = deliver into the power of, so Je 12⁷, cf. בּוֹא בְכַף Pr 6³; usu. הָיִשׁ, הָיִשׁ, etc., c. מִנְּהָה the power of Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10,10} 22^{1,1} = *ψ* 18¹ (title), 2 K 16^{7,7} 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 30⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹ *ψ* 71⁴ (cf. יד 5 g, p. 391 supr.). †3. כֶּף רִגְלָה, etc., = sole of foot, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹⁸ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁶, Dt 11²⁴ 28^{66,65} Jos 1⁸ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹; מִכְּפֵי רִגְלֵי וְעַד 2 S 14²⁶ Jb 2⁷, cf. Is 1⁶ (fig.); מְרִבָּה כ' ר' Dt 2⁵ treading-place for the sole of a foot; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). 4. of various *hollow*, bending or bent objects: — **a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, ירך ב' Gn 32^{26,26,33,33} (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ Nu 5⁷ 14 + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Je 52¹⁹, 2 Ch 24¹⁴. **c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25²⁹. **d.** *פפות המרים* Lv 23⁴⁰ = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of palm-trees. **e.** *פפות המנועול* Ct 5⁵ the (bent) handles of the bolt.

† **פפה** **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. פה 3 d); — ב' Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. *אנמון* *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש וזנב); c. sf. פפתו Jb 15³² (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. *كفر* *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. *כפר*, *כפר* Pa. wash away, rub off, whence *כפר*, *כפר* of washing away, obliteration of sin: NH *כפר*, Aram. *כפר* and deriv.; Ar. *كفارة* *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 439; 2. 381 KnonLv4²⁰ Ri^{Begr. der Sühne} We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 230 ff.)).

† I. **כפר** **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (*ποιμήν, wergeld*); — ב' Ex 21³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. *כפרך* Is 43³; *כפרו* ψ 49⁸; — **1.** a price for ransom of a life Jb 33²⁴ 36¹⁸; ב' על Ex 21³⁰ (Covt. code; || פרוין נפשׁו) Pr 13⁸; ב' ל ransom for Pr 6³⁵ 21¹⁸ Nu 35^{31,32} (P); *כפרו* his ransom ψ 49⁸ (|| פרה); *כפרו* thy ransom Is 43³ (|| פתחך); *כפר* alone 1 S 12³ Am 5¹². **2.** in the ritual of P *כפרו* ב' על Ex 30¹² is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, *לכפר על* to atone for them.

† **כפר** **vb.** **Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation; — **Pi.** *כפר* Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. *כפרתה* Ez 43²⁰; 3 mpl. *יכפרו* Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. *יכפרתם* Ez 45²⁰; *Impf.* *יכפר* Ex 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; *יכפר* Lv 7⁷ Nu 5⁸; *יכפרתה* Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* *כפר* Dt 21⁸ + 4 t.; *Inf.* *כפר* Ex 30¹⁵ + 28 t.; sfs. *כפרו* Ez 16⁶³, *כפרך* Ex 29³⁶, *כפרה* Is 47¹¹; — **1.** cover over, pacify, propitiate; *אכפרה* Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. pacify him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); ויחל עליו הוה Is 47¹¹ and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a *כפר*, see Is 43³); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16¹⁴ (e.g. by a gift). **2.** cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., *כפרה* 2 S 21³, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); *כפר* Ex 32³⁰ on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על of persons Nu 17^{11,12} (P; by incense), 25¹³ (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., cover, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ (song); ל pers. Dt 21⁸ (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16⁶³; *כפר* of person 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65⁴ 78³⁸, prob. also Dn 9²⁴ (|| חתם); על of sin, ψ 79⁹ Je 18²³ (|| מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. *יכפרו* וי' הכהן and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16³²; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16^{20,33,33}; also Ez 43^{20,26} 45²⁰ (by the blood of the sin-offering || חטא, טהר). **b.** usually c. על (י) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29^{36,37} 30¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ (|| קדש), 16¹⁸; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30¹⁰; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16¹⁶ (by the great sin-offering, because of (מין) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14⁵³ (|| טהר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16¹⁰ (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על-נפשתיכם, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money *הכפרים* at the census Ex 30^{15,16}; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31⁵⁰; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17¹¹; in the ritual עליו, עליהם by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4^{20,31} 8³⁴ 10¹⁷ 12^{7,8} 14^{19,31} 16^{30,33} 23²⁸ Nu 8^{12,21} 15^{25,28,29} 28^{22,30} 29⁵ 2 Ch 29²⁴ Ne 10³⁴; of the trespass-offering Lv 5^{16,18,26} 7⁷ 14²¹ 19²² Nu 5⁸; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1⁴ 14²⁰ 16²⁴; by the oil

פָּפִיר [†] **n.m.** young lion; — Ju 14⁵ + 16 t.;
 pl. פָּפִירִים Je 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; פָּפִירִים Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf.
 פָּפִירָה Na 2¹⁴; פָּפִירָה Ez 38¹³ (Co rds. כְּנַעְנִיָּה); —
 lit. אֲרִיֹת כ' Ju 14⁵ *young lion of lions*; Am 3⁴
 ψ 17¹². It differs from whelp גִּיר Ez 19^{2,3} as old
 enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 11³ ψ
 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁹ (|| לָבִיא)
 cf. Je 51³⁸ (|| גִּירֵי אֲרִיֹת); sim. of 's invincible
 might Is 31⁴ (|| אֲרִיָּה); of Isr. among the nations,
 Mi 5⁷; of Assyr. princes Na 2¹²; of prince of
 Isr. Ez 19^{5,6}; other cases are: || לָבִיא Jb 38³⁹.
 || נֶשֶׁחַ Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 91¹³ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty
 enemies ψ 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁵; ב' גִּיִּם Ez 32²,
 of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹⁸ (?; v. Co supr.);
 righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath
 like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of
 cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

†III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH בּוֹפֶר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; *Ar. El Henna*, see Löw^{No. 159})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכֶּפֶר אֶשְׁבֵּל *cluster of Henna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4¹³.

†[כֶּפֶר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כֶּפֶר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; Syr. ܕܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* Dl^{HWB 348});—sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הָעֲמוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעֲמוֹנִי Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv^{11. 299}; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7¹² i Ch 27²⁵.

†IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הַפְּזוּרִי i S 6¹⁸ *villages of the peasantry*.

כֶּפֶר כֶּפֶר v. כֶּפֶר הָעֲמוֹנִי

†כֶּפֶר **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁶ Ezr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²⁹; Ⓢ *Kefira*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob^{BR III, 146} Guérin^{Jud. 1. 283 ff.} Mem^{III. 36} Buhl G. 594, p. 169.

†כֶּפֶרִים Ne 6², prob. = foregoing (Ⓢ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כֶּפֶר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM^{Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884}, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}, Nö^{ib.} comp. also Eth. ሕፋር *basket, measure*; Nab. כֶּפֶר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קֶבֶר Nö in Eut^{Nab ib.})

†I. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Ⓢ כֶּפֶרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' i Ch 28^{17.17.17.17}; pl. cstr. כְּפָרִי i Ch 28^{17.17} Ezr 1^{10.10} 8²⁷.

†II. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' i 47¹⁶; כֶּפֶר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

†[כֶּפֶשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כֶּפֶשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כֶּפֶשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. كَفَس have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapāšu*, sole of foot Dl^{HWB 348} (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כֶּשׁ acc. to Wkl Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישֵׁי הַבָּאֶפֶר La 3¹⁶ *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כֶּפֶתֶר, כֶּפֶתֶר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm ZAW III. (1883), 124, comp. Syr. ܩܦܬܐ *pear* (Löw No. 153), from shape);—1. כֶּפֶתֶר Am 9¹ *capital*

of pillar; Ⓢ pl. sf. כֶּפֶתֶרֶת Zp 2¹⁴. 2. כֶּפֶתֶר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle; Ⓢ σφαῖρα, Jos^{Arch. III. 6, 7} *ποῖσκος*, small pomegranate; Ⓢ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25^{33.33.35.35.35} = 37^{19.19.21.21.21}; sf. כֶּפֶתֶרֶת 25^{31.34} = 37^{17.20} כֶּפֶתֶרֶת 25³⁶ = 37²² (all P).

†II. כֶּפֶתֶר, כֶּפֶתֶר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di^{Gn 10, 14} Gie^{Je 47, 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans^{Cretan Pictographs} (1896), 100 ff.; (> Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ *Capadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{AgM 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM^{As. Eu. 387 f.} Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כֶּפֶתֶר Am 9⁷ (orig. home of Philistines), Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כֶּפֶתֶר Je 47⁴ *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כֶּרֶת infr.

†[כֶּפֶתֶרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כֶּפֶתֶרִים Cretans; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = i Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כֶּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כוּר.

†II. כֶּר **n.m.** ^{ψ 65, 14} pasture (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. כֶּר *lamb* (= *lamb-pasturage*); Schwally ZAW x. (1890) 186 fr. כֶּרָה, and comp. As. *kīrā* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl^{HWB 353}], Ar. كُيْ *cistern*; Hom^{NS 100} from כֶּר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כֶּר נֶרְחָב Is 30²³ *a roomy pasture*; pl. כְּרִים ψ 37²⁰ לִבְשֵׁי הַצֹּאן 65¹⁴ *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally^{1. c.} who tr. *lamb* ψ 37²⁰ after Aq Ⓢ Ⓢ, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּר *lamb* v. sub כוּר.

†כֶּר **n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶמֶר (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH בּוֹר, Aram. בּוֹרָא; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόπος, Ar. كُوس Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כֶּרָה, Lag^{Or. II. 30}, cf. Id^{BN 40}, 156; כוּר, Nö^{ZMG 1886, xl. 734}, Dl^{Prol. 113} comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כוּר (but see now *kāru* Dl^{HWB 349}));—כ' כֶּרָה i K 5²; v²; of הַכֶּרֶם 25^a; pl. כְּרִים of ה' 2 Ch 2^{9.9} 27⁵; as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 183 ff.} Now^{Arch. I. 203}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in i K 5^{25 b} rd. כֶּרֶת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֶּרֶת (cf. Ⓢ and 2 Ch 2⁹).

†[כֶּרְבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from Baram. כֶּרְבֵּלָא Dn 3²¹, if this = *mantle*, and not (Marti⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, cap (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund^{BAS II, 535})), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** בִּזְרָא בְּמַעֲלֵי בֹיִן מְכַרְבֵּל 1 Ch 15²⁷ *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ከረዳ: Ar. كَرَا (c. and esp. ی, Dozy^{11. 461}); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كَرَّ ball; ܟܪܝ heap Dalm^{Gr. 108}; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karû, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl^{HWB 353}, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl^{Tel Am. Vocab.}; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 615} conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِمَتِ the leg is round);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 7¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50⁵; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³³; 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Gn 26²⁵; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—**dig** a grave, כָּפֶר Gn 50⁵ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, בָּאֵר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21³³; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7¹⁶; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18^{20.22}, sq. שִׁחָה 57⁷ 119⁸⁵; sq. שִׁחָה Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; כָּרָה לִי אָזְנוֹנִים ψ 40⁷ *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22¹⁷ v. II. בּוֹר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה שִׁחָה עַד יִכְרֶה יִכְרֶה 94¹³ *until the pit be dugged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in נֹת כָּרָה רָעִים Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kö^{II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.}; ܟܪܐ; We (והיתה) כרת נות רעים, as ܟܪܐ = Philistia; v. further כָּרִיתִי; Böhme^{ZAW VII. 1887, 212} views כָּרָה, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נֹת, so Schwally^{ib. x. 1390, 185, 188}; Rothstein in Kau^{AT}.

†[מְכַרָּה] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. מְכַרָּה־מֶלַח Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy^{NWB II. 323 f.}); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges^{§ 20. 2, b.}; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרוּ Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. כָּרָה trade in, make trade of Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring, kîrêtu, feast, kîretî iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl

^{HWB 352});—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., יִכְרֶה לָהֶם זָרָה נְדוּלָה 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כָּרוּב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25¹⁹ + 26 t.; pl. כָּרוּבִים ψ 99¹ + 33 t.; כָּרוּבִים Ex 25¹⁸ + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרוּבָא, ✓ dub.; As. karābu = *be gracious to, bless* Dl^{HWB 350}, but adj. karābu is *great, mighty*, Id^{ib. 352}; on poss. connex. with כָּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer^{Ezech. xiii.}; As. kirubu = šedu (name of winged bull in Assyrian; v. Len^{Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126} Dl^{Par 154}) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ZA^{I. 68 f.} Budge^{Expos. Apr. May, 1885} Teloni^{ZA VI. 124 ff.}; the older view, connecting כ' with γρυψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, *griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל-כָּרוּב and he rode upon a cherub (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים יְיָ Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19¹⁵ = Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80² 99¹. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּתֶיךָ facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²² 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7⁸⁹; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1.31} 36^{3.35}. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבָרִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²³⁻²⁸ 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹³ 5⁷⁻⁸; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²⁹⁻³⁶; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: 2 Ch 3¹⁴. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1⁵⁻²⁸ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28^{14,16}; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²⁵). It is probable that the שָׂרִיפִים of Is 6²⁻⁶ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῶα.

כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) וְלִרְצִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; חֲבָרִי 2 S 20²³ Kt (< Qr חֲבָרִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת **v.** sub כרת.

כָּרַךְ (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרָךְ, *envrwrap, surround*, כְּרִיכָה, *bundle*, כְּרִיכָה, *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כְּרִיךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

כִּתְרִיָּה **n.m.** robe בִּינָה וְכִתְרִיָּה Est 9¹⁵.

כַּרְכַּב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כְּרִיב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

כִּרְבֹּב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*); —cstr. כִּרְבֹּבִים כ' Ex 27⁵; c. sf. כִּרְבֹּבוֹ 38⁴ (both P).

כַּרְפָּס **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כָּרַפֵּס; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כְּרִפְסָא, *saffron*; Ar. كَرْفَس = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag^{Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147}; so also JHMordt Sab, Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM^{ib.}, who comp. Sab. כַּמְכַם, Ar. كَمْكَام = Gk. κάκα-μον); —Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning *v. esp.* Löw^{No. 162}.

כַּרְכֶּמֶשׁ, כַּרְכֶּמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI^{Far} 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-r-ka-ma(i)-ḥa* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS^{Proph. I. n. 5} = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI^{1.c.}); —כַּרְכֶּמֶשׁ Is 10⁹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (Ⓞ L *Xapxameis*); —כַּרְכֶּמֶשׁ Je 46² (Ⓞ *Xapxameis, Karkameis*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerbis*, or *Jerbds*; Schr^{KGF 221 ff.}; COT, on Is 10, 9 DI^{1.c.}; Jen^{ZA vii. (1892), 365} thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)amisi(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

כַּרְסָּא **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כַּרְפֻּרוֹת **v.** [כְּרִפְרוֹת] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (f. Is 27, 2) vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרִמָּא, *Zin*; DHM^{Sendsch.} 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ, *vine*; Eth. ክርሜ: ክርሜ: *vine*; Jen^{ZA vii. (1892), 217} comp. As. *karānu, vine*; —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرَمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious); —abs. כ' Ex 22⁴ +, כְּרֶם Gn 9²⁰ +; cstr. כְּרֶם 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כְּרָמִים Is 5³ +, כְּרָמֶךָ Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כְּרָמִי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כְּרִמְנִי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; cstr. כְּרִמְנֶם Am 4⁹ + 2 t., etc.; —*vineyard* Gn 9²⁰ (J), 1 K 21¹ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2^{15,15} +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. וְיָת כ' cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + וְיָת Ex 23¹¹ (E) and oft. (v. וְיָת + שָׂדֶה Ex 22^{4,5} (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 5^{1ff.}, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹². —Vbs. governing כ' are: —נָטַע Gn 9²⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶; וָרַע Dt 22⁹ (c. 2 acc.); הִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵; וָרַע prune, Lv 25^{3,4}; וָרַע gather, harvest (lit. cut off, i.e. grapes, Lv 25^{5,11}), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷, cf. לָגַשׁ Jb 24⁶; וָרַע glean, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; אָכַל Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65²¹, etc.); locusts devour Am 4⁹ (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** כְּרָמִים v. II. אָכַל 4; בֵּית הַכְּרָם v. I II b.

כַּרְסָּא **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כְּרָמִים 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶ (|| וְכָרְסָא), Jo 1¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || וְכָרְסָא, כְּרָמִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*)).

כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7^{1,18} 1 Ch 27⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. כְּרָמִי We (cf. 2⁹) —Ⓞ throughout *χαρμ(ε)ι*.

† [כָּרַר] vb. ✓ of foll. (NH כָּרַר *use circumlocution*; I pl. כָּרַרְנוּ *dances*; Ar. كَرَّرَ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat*; كَرَّرَ *id.*; II. *whirl about*; orig. perh. *move around*.)

כֶּבֶד n.f. Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1.
a. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3.
a. a round weight, talent (NH *id.*; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. כֶּבֶדָא, כֶּבֶדָא, talent; Tel Am. gaggaru kaspu Wkl^{No. 33, Rev. 14} Christ.-Pal. Aram. כֶּבֶדָא, of honey-comb Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Ba^{NB 204});—abs. כֶּבֶד I K 13¹² +; cstr. כֶּבֶד I S 2³⁶ +; du. כֶּבֶדִּים I K 18²⁴ 2 K 5²³ כֶּבֶדִּים v²³; pl. כֶּבֶדִּים I Ch 22^{14,14} + 7 t. Chr; cstr. כֶּבֶדִּי 2 K 5⁵ + 2 t. Chr; כֶּבֶדֹת (loaves) Ju 8⁵ I S 10³;—+1. the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, כֶּבֶד הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13^{10,11} I K 7⁴⁶ = 2 K 4¹⁷; abs. הַכֶּבֶד Gn 19^{17,25} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²³ הַכֶּבֶד אֶרֶץ Gn 19²⁸; 13¹² 19²⁹, 20¹ GASm^{G. 505} Buhl^{G. 112}; district of Jerus., הַכֶּבֶד Ne 3²² 12²⁸. - +2. loaf of bread (from round shape) I Ch 16³; כֶּבֶדֹת לֶחֶם I S 10³ Ju 8⁵. 3.
+a. a weight (also fr. shape), כֶּבֶד עֶפְרַת Zc 5⁷ a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah.
b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—כֶּבֶד כֶּבֶד 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴ + 18 t.; כֶּבֶד I K 20³⁹ 2 K 5⁵ + 2 t.; but also of iron, כֶּבֶד I Ch 29⁷, and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38²⁹ I Ch 29⁷.—The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (= 129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (= 108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz^{Arch. 187 ff. 194} Now^{Arch. i. 208 f.}—See also שֶׁקֶל.

As. *karāru*, II. *hew off* D1 ^{HWB 357}; — **Qal** *Pf.* כ' Gn 15¹⁸ + 19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַת Dt 20²⁰; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34²⁷ + 15 t.; + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40²⁸ + 21 t.; 2 ms. חֲכָרֹת Is 57⁸; 1 s. אֲכָרֹת Is 61⁸ 1 S 11²; אֲכָרְתָּ Is 55³; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Ho 12² ψ 83⁶; 1 pl. בִּכְרֹתָ Gn 26³⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. בִּכְרֹתָי Je 11¹⁹; + 31 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* בָּרַת Je 11¹; רָרָה Je 23¹²; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* בֵּרַת Ho 10⁴; בָּרוֹת Ne 9⁸; *estr.* בָּרַת Je 34⁸ + 2 t.; בָּרַת Is 44¹⁴ + 2 t.; בָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2⁷ 29¹⁰; sf. בָּרַתִּי 1 S 24¹²; *Pt. act.* בָּרַת Ex 34¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 3 t. *Pt. act.*; *pass.* בָּרוֹת Lv 22²⁴; *estr.* בָּרוֹת Dt 23²; pl. בָּרַתְוֹת 1 K 7¹² + 3 t.; — **1. cut off:** **a. things:** c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 23²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{5,6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²²; garments 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁵. **b. persons,** c. acc. pers. *לֹא יִכְרֹעַ* Je 11¹⁹ 50¹⁶. **2. cut down,** c. acc. trees Dt 19² 20^{19,20} 1 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10³ 22⁷ 4²³ Ez 31¹²; *asherim* Ex 34¹³ (J) Ju 6^{25,26,30} 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 18⁴ 23¹⁴. **3. hew, timber** 1 K 5^{20,20} = 2 Ch 2^{7,15}, Is 14⁸; הִעָצִים כָּרַתִּי *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2⁹; (בָּרַת)וֹת *hewn beams* 1 K 6³⁶ 7^{2,12}. **4. בָּרַית כ' cut, or make a covenant** (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see *בָּרַית*); הִעָגַל אֲשֶׁר כ' *the calf which they cut* Je 34¹⁸ (referring to Gn 15¹⁰); עָלִירָבָה ψ 50⁵; abs. Gn 21^{27,32} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²⁶ Ho 10⁴; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 3^{12,13,21} 2 K 17^{15,35,38} Is 28¹⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,32,33} 34^{8,13} Ez 17¹³ Zc 11¹⁰ ψ 105⁹ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶; c. עַם 2 S 26²⁸ (J) Ez 24⁸ (E) Dt 4²³ 5² 9⁹ 29^{12,14} 1 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 6¹¹ 2 Ch 23²³ Ne 9⁸ Ho 2²⁰ 12² Jb 40²⁸; ב' omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁸ 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; c. לָּ Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} 24²⁵ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2² 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5³ 1 K 20³⁴

כְּרִיתִי **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. ③ Zp 2⁵ Ez 25¹⁵; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, בַּפְּתוֹר); — הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.; — נֶגֶב הַב' 1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr); ③ Βολθει, ④ Λ Χορρι, Α Χερη-θει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַב' יְהוֹפֶלֶת, 2 S 8¹⁸ (rd. עַל־הַב' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v²³ Qr (> Kt הכרית), 1 Ki 18⁴⁴ (④ Χελεθ-θει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים).

Ⓢ Κρητας; בְּרִיתִים זֶרֶק 2⁵ (Ⓢ Κρητων; || אֶרֶץ אֲרָם (פלשתיים); in v⁶ We rds. בְּרִית = Philistia (v. [כְּרִית], sub I. כרה).

בְּכֶשֶׁב v. כְּשָׁבָה כְּשָׁב, etc.

† כְּשֹׁדֵר n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par 201}).

† כְּשָׁדִים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, Ⓢ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—s before dental becoming l, D1^{Par 128} f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 3.; Schr. KGF 94E; COT on Gn 11, 28);—1. Chaldeans: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כְּ אֶרֶץ גְּנִי 1²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Neg⁷. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כְּ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24²⁵ 25^{4.5.10.13} = Je 52^{7.8.14.17} (2 K 24^{5.10} = also Je 39^{5.8}), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14.20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. בְּכֶשֶׁדִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַבְּכֶשֶׁדִּים Je 21^{4.9} 22²⁶ 32^{4.5.24.25.28.29.43} 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37^{5.8.9.11.13.14} 38^{2.18.19.23} 39⁸ 40^{9.10} 41^{3.18} 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24.25}; בְּכֶשֶׁדִּים Is 47^{1.5} = Babylon (in dirge); כְּ אֶרֶץ הַיָּם Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr D1^{1.c}) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50^{1.8.25.45} 51^{4.54} Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. פְּנִיעִים Ew Schr, or בְּתִים Du); סֶפֶר כְּסָפֶר rd. מִלְּכֹת בְּ; מִלְּכֹת בְּ; יוֹשֵׁב כְּ Ez 23¹⁵; c. Chaldeans as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חֲרָסִים, אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, v⁴). 2. Chaldea, בְּכֶשֶׁדִּים Je 50¹⁰ and Chaldea shall be despoiled; יוֹשְׁבֵי כְּ 51^{24.35}; בְּכֶשֶׁדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלָחָם Ez 23¹⁶; c. הַכְּשָׁדִים Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

† כְּשָׂה vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَشَّى be filled with food; As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food*, Zehnpf^{BAS 1.503});—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׂמְנָתָ עֵבִיתָ כְּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

בְּשִׂית v. כְּשִׂית, בְּשִׂית.

† כָּשַׁל vb. stumble, stagger; totter (NH id.; Syr. [כַּשַׁל] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is be heavy, sluggish);—Qal Pf. כָּשַׁל Ne 4⁴ +, (Ho 5^{5b} rd. כָּשַׁל, cf. We), כָּשַׁל Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשַׁל Je 46⁶ +, כָּשַׁל Is 59¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt

(but rd. Pf. יִכְשְׁלוּ, so Qr); Inf. abs. יִכְשְׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); Pt. act. יִכְשְׁלוּ Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כָּשְׁלוּ Is 35³;—1. *stumble* at, over, something, c. כָּ (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, כָּ בָּבוֹר בְּבָבוֹר Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; כָּ וְנִעְרִים La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (|| עָיַף), כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. וְנִיחָה הָרָה בְּכֶשֶׁל v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓢ Ⓢ, עָרְבָד בְּכֶשֶׁל וְנָפַל thy mixed people—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. כָּ at, (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; כָּם = among them, —Isr. and Judah,—as כָּ in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{5.5} 5⁵ 14² בְּעֹנֶה כָּ, prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְנָפַל, כָּ Je 50³²; of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁴, ψ 107¹². 2. *totter*, of knees, lit. כָּ מְצֹנִים ψ 109²⁴ my knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35³ (|| יָרִים רַגְלֵי); כָּשְׁלוּ tottering one, lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (בָּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשְׁלוּ, v. sub Niph. Niph. Pf. consec. וְנִכְשְׁלוּ Dn 11⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v¹⁴; Impf. יִכְשְׁלוּ Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{5b} (Ⓢ as v³, so We; MT כָּשְׁלוּ, 2 ms. הִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹², יִכְשְׁלוּ Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. sf. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges^{51.R.1}), כָּשְׁלוּ Dn 11³⁴; Pt. כָּשַׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. יִכְשְׁלוּ I S 2⁴;—1. *stumble* (= Qal) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². b. of divine judgment (c. כָּ at) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (Ⓢ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14.35} יִכְשְׁלוּ וְיִאָּבְדוּ מַעֲרִידֵי, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בְּעֹנֶה, cf. 14² Qal), Je 6¹⁵ (|| נָפַל), cf. 8¹² (|| id.), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נָפַל), v³³ (Ⓢ instr.), v^{34.41}. 2. *be tottering, feeble*, כָּשְׁלוּ יִכְשְׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. יָחִיפוּ v³¹); so pt. I S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. Pi. only apparent, כָּשְׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תִּשְׁכְּלוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also Hiph. ad fin.). Hiph. Pf. הִכְשִׁילָם La 1¹⁴, הִכְשִׁילָם Mal 2⁸; Impf. 3 ms. sf. כִּשְׁלִי 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תִּכְשְׁלִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓢ Co; rd. תִּשְׁכְּלִי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub Qal), יִכְשְׁלוּ ψ 64⁹, וְיִכְשְׁלוּ Je 18¹⁵ (so Ⓢ; Gie, after Ⓢ Ⓢ, וְיִכְשְׁלוּ, [וְיִכְשְׁלוּ <]); Inf. cstr. הִכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. יִכְשְׁלוּ 2 Ch 28²³;—1. *cause to stumble*, fig.: a. = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment $\psi 64^9$ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Baë). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אֹיִב , cf. v⁸ (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בְּ loc.), Mal 2⁸ (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, $\text{בָּחִי הַכְשִׁיל בָּחִי}$ La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* $\text{וְחִי מְכַשְׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ}$ Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכַשְׁלִים , v. מְכַשֹּׁל).

† כְּשִׁיל **n.** [m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; כְּסִי Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)— $\text{כְּכִי וְכִלְפֹת יְהִלְמוּן}$ $\psi 74^6$.

† כְּשָׁלוֹן **n.** [m.] *a stumbling; fig. = calamity* Pr 16¹⁸.

† מְכַשֹּׁל **n.m.** Je 6. 21 *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;— מְכַשֹּׁל abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19¹⁴; estr. מְכַשֹּׁל 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מְכַשְׁלִים , v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צֹר מְכַשֵּׁל Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. $\text{הַרְבֵּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים}$ Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; Ο οὐ ἀσθενούρες , appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כִּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity $\psi 119^{165}$; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense עֲוֹנֵם מְכַשֵּׁל Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i.e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מִ' לֵב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה **n.f.** **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכַשְׁלִיתִי and *I will cause the wicked to stumble*.

I. כִּשַׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ cut off, cut up, Syr. كُشِف to pray (lit. prob. to cut oneself,

v. 1 K 18²³): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כִּשְׁפָּר is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† כִּשְׁפָּר **n.m.** 2 K 9. 22 *sorcery, only pl.* (As. *kišpu, id.*);— כִּשְׁפִּים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כִּשְׁפִּיךָ Is 47^{9,12}; כִּשְׁפִּיָּהּ Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. $\text{מִיָּדֶיךָ וְהִכְרַתִּי כִ' מִיָּדֶיךָ}$ Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; כִ' רַב כִ' Is 47^{9,12} (|| הִכְרִיחַ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (|| וְנָנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (|| *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כִ' v⁴ (following $\text{וְנִינִי מֶרֶב וְנִינִי}$ זונה).

† כִּשְׁפָּר **vb. Pi. denom.** *practice sorcery* (As. *kašāpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: $\text{וְעֹנֵן וְנָחַשׁ וְכִשְׁפָּר}$ 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, כִּשְׁפָּר Dt 18¹⁰ (following וְנִינִי וְנָחַשׁ); fs. $\text{כִּשְׁפָּה} = \text{sorceress}$ Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. כִּשְׁפָּיִם Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרָטְמִים q.v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; || חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2² (+ חֲרָטְמִים , אֲשָׁפִים).

† כִּשְׁפָּר **n.m.** *sorcerer, only pl.* sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);— $\text{אֶל־חֲשִׁמְעוֹ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־חֲכָמֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֲנִינֵיכֶם}$ Je 27⁹.

II. כשר (✓ of following).

† אֶכְשָׁר **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. A-k-sap WMM As. u. Eur. 181; Ἀκσαφ , Ἀ'Ακσαφ , Ἀ(Α)κσαφ , etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksāf* or *Kesāf*, Rob^{BR III. 55}, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litāny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Aksāphs*; cf. Di^{Jos 11. 1} Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 215, 91, 3; 2d ed: 259.

† כִּשְׁר **vb.** *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּשַׁר);—*Qal* *Pf.* 3 ms. $\text{וְכִשְׁר הָדָבָר לְפָנֶי הַמֶּלֶךְ}$ Est 8⁵ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* וְכִשְׁר Ec 1⁶ *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this.* **Hiph.** *Inf.* estr. $\text{וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשִׁיר חֲכָמָה}$ Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

כְּשָׁרוֹן **n.** [m.] skill, success;—**1.** *skill*, כְּל־כְּשָׁרוֹן בְּחִכְמָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכָשָׁרוֹן Ec 2²¹; cstr. כְּל־כְּשָׁרוֹן הַפְּעֻשָׁה 4⁴ *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit*, וּמַה־כְּשָׁרוֹן לְבַעֲלָיָה Ec 5¹⁰ and *what profit have the owners of it?*

כְּוִשְׁרוֹרָה **n.f.** prosperity (cf. **כָּשָׁר**, *id.*). Only pl. intens. כְּוִשְׁרוֹרָה ψ 68⁷ he bringeth out captives *into prosperity*.

כִּישוֹר **n.** [m.] distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. **כִּשָׁר** (cf. Sta 5216 Lag^{BN 182}) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; **כִּישוֹר** **industry**; whence **כִּישוֹר**, and likewise **כִּישוֹר**, also Pr 3⁸, (for Heb. **כִּישוֹר**), where Levy *Wirbelsäule*, Str^{ad loc.} *Jastr navel*; but Str doubts etymological connexion with **כִּישוֹר**;—only in יְדִיָּה שְׁלֹחָה בְּכִישוֹר Pr 31¹⁹ (**כִּישוֹר** || **כִּישוֹר** *whirl of spindle*).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl of spindle* (AV *spindle*); vid. **כִּישוֹר**.

כָּתַב **vb.** write (NH *id.*; Ph. **כתב**; Aram. **כתב**, **כָּתַב**; Nab. **כתב**, v. esp. Nö in Eut^{Nab. p. 43}; thence Ar. **كَتَبَ**, Eth. **ቀጥታ** *book*, Di^{Lex. 552} (as loan-wds., Frä 249 DHM VOJ 1 (1887), 29); MV Buhl comp. Ar. **كَتَبَ** *draw or sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl^{ZMG 1873, 427}).—**Qal** Pf. **כָּתַב** Jos 8³² +, **כָּתַבְתָּ** Je 36⁶ +, sf. **כָּתַבְתָּם** consec. Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* **כָּתֹב** Is 44⁵, **כָּתֹב** Ex 24⁴ +, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* **כָּתֹב** Is 8¹ + 5 t., **כָּתֹב** Ex 34²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. **כָּתַבְתָּ** Is 30⁸, **כָּתַבְתָּ** Pr 3³ 7³; pl. **כָּתֹבוּ** Dt 31⁹ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **כָּתֹב** Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* **כָּתֹב** ψ 87⁸, **כָּתֹב** Dt 31²⁴ Jos 18⁸; sf. **כָּתֹבוּ** Je 45¹; *Pt. act.* **כָּתֹב** Je 36¹⁸, pl. **כָּתֹבִים** Je 32¹² Ne 10¹; *pass.* (113 t.), **כָּתֹבִים** Jos 1⁸ +, f. **כָּתֹבָה** 2 S 1¹⁸ +, pl. **כָּתֹבִים** 1 K 15⁷ +, **כָּתֹבִים** 1 K 11⁴¹ +; fpl. **כָּתֹבוֹת** 2 Ch 34²⁴;—**1.** *write*: **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34²⁷, commandments 24¹², etc.; acc. cogn. **מִכְתָּב** Ex 39³⁰, cf. **כָּתַבְתָּ** Dt 10⁴; with **כָּ**, giving purport of writing, also Est 8⁸; but obj. also a book, **סֵפֶר** Ex 32³² Dt 24¹, **מִגְלָה** Je 38⁶, cf. *pt. pass.*, **כָּתֹב** (of מִגְלָה) וְהָיָה כָּתֹבָה פָּנִים וְאֲחֹרֶי (on both sides); a letter, **סֵפֶר** 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10¹ + 4 t., **אִגְרָת** 2 Ch 30¹; a divorce-certificate **כָּתֹב** Dt 24¹, etc.; even **כָּתֹבִים** *tablets inscribed by the finger of God* Ex 31¹⁸ cf. Dt 9¹⁰; **כָּתֹבִים** *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2¹⁰ *supr.*) Here belongs (prob.) **כָּתֹב** Is 44⁵ and this one shall

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so ⑥ Hi Kn Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* **א**. **b.** more often *write something on*, or *in* (עַל־ 85 t., **כָּ** 44 t., **אֶל־** 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Dt 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp. in phr. **כָּתֹבִים** *עַל־סֵפֶר* דְּבָרֵי וְגו' 1 K 11⁴¹ + oft. **כָּ** *עַל־לִוְחָה* (ות), Je 36^{2,23,32} 38²⁹; Ex 34¹ + 7 t., **כָּ** *עַל־אֶבֶן*, Dt 27⁸ + 2 t., **כָּ** *עַל־פָּלִיין* Is 8¹; **כָּ** *עַל־מִזְוָה* Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰; **כָּ** *עַל־מִטָּה* on a rod Nu 17^{17,18}; **כָּ** *עַל־צִיץ*, Ez 37^{16,16}; (high priest's plate) Ex 39³⁰; even (only Ch) **כָּ** *sq.* name of book or its contents:—**כָּ** *עַל־דְּבָרֵי יָתֵן*, 2 Ch 9²⁹ cf. 33¹⁹; **כָּ** *עַל־מִרְשָׁו* 24²⁷; **כָּ** *עַל־הַקִּינוֹת* 35²⁵; fig., **כָּ** *עַל־לִבָּם* Je 31³³ *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. **כָּ** *עַל־לִוְחָה* לְבָבָה Pr 3³. (2) **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* ψ 40⁸ *it is prescribed to me*, **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* **כָּ** *עַל־סֵפֶר* כָּתֹב **כָּ** *עַל־מִגְלָה* 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **כָּתֹב** or **כָּתֹבִים** or **כָּתֹבָה**); **כָּ** *sq.* **סֵפֶר** = *book* Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill,*

† כֶּתֶם **n.m.** ^{La 4, 1} gold, poet. and late (perh.
 loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם. Sab.
 כתם Hal ^{††} Sab. 190; *kabāmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt;
 Bondi ^{90f});—כֶּתֶם Jb 28¹⁹ + 3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25¹²;
 estr. כֶּתֶם Is 13¹² + 3 t.;—כֶּתֶם אֹפִיר Is 13¹² *gold of*
Ophir (|| פִּזְי), so Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; כֶּתֶם אֹפִיר Dn 10⁵
 (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v.); כֶּתֶם alone Jb 31²⁴
 (|| זָהָב), כֶּתֶם חֲלִי-כֶּתֶם Pr 25¹² *ornament of gold* (||
 זָהָב), כֶּתֶם חֲלִי-כֶּתֶם Ct 5¹¹; כֶּתֶם חֲלִי-כֶּתֶם Jb 28¹⁹; כֶּתֶם חֲלִי-כֶּתֶם
 La 4¹ (|| זָהָב).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zehnpf.^{BAS 1, 532}, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, *linen*, *cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כְּתִינָא, ܟܬܝܢ and infr.)

† **כְּתִינָת**, **כְּתִינָה**, **n.f. tunic** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתִינָא, etc., ܟܬܝܢ, etc.; Eth. ኒጥኒ: *tunic, linen*; cf. also ✓ *supr.*);—abs. כְּתִינָת Gn 37³¹ + 2 t.; כְּתִינָת Ex 28³⁹; cstr. כְּתִינָת Gn 37³ + 9 t.; sf. כְּתִינָתוּ Gn 37²³ 2 S 15³², כְּתִינָתוּ Is 22²¹, כְּתִינָתוּ Jb 30¹⁸ Ct 5³; pl. abs. כְּתִינָת Ex 28⁴⁰ + 3 t., כְּתִינָת 39²⁷; cstr. כְּתִינָתוּ Gn 32¹ + 2 t., כְּתִינָת Ezr 2⁶⁹; sf. כְּתִינָתוּ Lv 10⁵;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר כְּתִינָתוּ Gn 3²¹ *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15³²; 'כ' Jb 30¹⁸ *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); of Gn 37^{8, 23, 32} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּס), cf. v. 23.31.32.33; of woman Ct 5³ (put off at night); כ' פָּסִים 2 S 13^{18, 19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15³², and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28^{4, 39} (embroidered, v. שָׁבִיץ, תִּשְׁבֵּץ, v. 29^{5, 8} 39²⁷ (made of נֶשֶׁךְ, q.v.), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7, 13} 10⁵; כ' פָּהֲגִים 16⁴ *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; of Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{69, 71} (van d. H. v. 70.72); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כתן (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כְּתֵף**, **n.f.** Ex 27, 15 *shoulder, shoulder-blade, side* (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֵף, ܟܬܝܦ; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כ' Zc 7¹¹ +; cstr. כְּתֵף 1 K 6⁸ +, app. כְּתֵף Is 11¹⁴ (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֵף); sf. כְּתֵפֵי Jb 31²²; כְּתֵפֵי 1 Ch 15¹⁵; pl. abs. כְּתֵפֵי Ex 28⁷ +, כְּתֵפֹת 1 K 7^{30, 34}; cstr. כְּתֵפֵי Ex 28¹² +, כְּתֵפֹת Ez 41² +; du. sf. כְּתֵפֵי Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כְּתֵפֵי 1 K 7³⁴;—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֵׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתֵפֵי בֵּין בְּיָדָיו 1 S 17⁶; cf. fig. of י' dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33¹² (v. Dr); כְּתֵפֵי מִשְׁכָּנָה תפול Jb 31²² *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16³ Ez 12^{9, 7, 12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 7⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²; cf. כְּתֵפֵי מְרוֹטָה Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (in fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29⁷ rd. prob. (שֶׁם Sm Co, cf. v^a). **b.** of beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתֵף זֶזֶק Zc 7¹¹ *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁹; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יֶרֶךְ). **c.** =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7, 12, 25, 27} = 39^{4, 7, 18, 20} (P). **2. a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, כְּתֵף יָם-בְּנֵינִת Nu 34¹¹, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{8, 10, 11} 18^{12, 13, 16, 18, 19} (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14, 15} = 38^{14, 15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁸ 7^{39, 39, 39} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11, 11} = 2 Ch 23^{10, 10}; cf. Ez 40^{18, 40, 40, 41, 44, 44} 41^{2, 26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1, 2}. **3. sup-**ports of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30, 30, 34, 34}.

† **כְּתַר** **vb.** surround (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כְּתַר Pa., *wait, hope for*; ܟܬܪ Pa. *wait, await, remain*; i.e. perh. *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36² infr.)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. כְּתַרִּי Ju 20⁴³ of surrounding an enemy; sf. כְּתַרִּי ψ 22¹³ (in fig.; || כְּבִנְיָי); Imv. כְּתַרִּי Jb 36² *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְתְּרוּ בִּי יְהוָה ψ 142⁸ dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges⁵³⁸), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְּנוּ אֵת (v. I. פֶּאֶר), Pr 14¹⁸ dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown* (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but v. *supr.*), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלִין); sense good, but meaning of כ' without ||. Pt. מְכַתֵּר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כְּתֹרֶת**, **n.m.** crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag^{Ges. Abh. 207}); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֹרֶת; Ar. كَتَر *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. מְלֹכֹת כ' *royal crown* Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ (both of queen), 6⁸ (of king).

כְּתֹרֶת, **n.f.** capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 7^{16, 16} + 10 t.; כְּתֹרֶת Je 52^{22, 22}; pl. abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 7¹⁶ + 7 t., כְּתֹרֶת 2 Ch 4^{12, 12, 13};—*capitals* of pillars כְּתֹרֶת and בָּעֵז 1 K 7^{16, 16, 16} + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12, 12, 13}; 2 K 25^{17, 17, 17} = Je 52^{22, 22, 22}.

† **כְּתֹשׁ** **vb.** pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֹשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend*; Zinj. כֶּתֶש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM^{Sendsch. 56});—**Qal** Impf. אֶסְתַּכְתֹּשׁ אֶת-הָאוֹל בַּמִּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27²² *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar*.

† **מִכְתֵּשׁ**, **n.m.** mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מִכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog^{No. 97});—abs. מ' Pr 27²² (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.}

†[כרת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כרת;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכָרַתִּי ψ 89²⁴; *Impf.* 1 s. וְכָרַתְתָּ Dt 9²¹; *Imv.* mpl. כָּרַתוּ Jo 4¹⁰; *Pt. pass.* כָּרְחוּ Is 30¹⁴ Lv 22²⁴;—**1.** beat or crush *fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30¹⁴, the golden calf Dt 9²¹ (מִכּוֹן הַיִּטֵּב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22²⁴ (i.e. its testicles; + כְּעוֹדָה, כָּרְחוּ, נָתַח; fig. of enemies ψ 89²⁴. **2.** beat, hammer (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4¹⁰. **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרַת 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. וְכָרְחוּ consec. Is 2⁴ + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** beat or crush *fine* 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷ (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11⁶. **2.** beat, hammer (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְכָרְחוּ 2 Ch 15⁶ and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph. Impf.**

3 mpl. וְכָרְחוּ Dt 1⁴⁴ beat in pieces an enemy, sf. וְכָרְחוּ וְכָרְחוּ Nu 14⁴³. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וְשָׁאִיָּהּ יִכְתֹּשֶׁר Is 24¹² and to ruins is the gate crushed; 3 mpl. יִכְתֹּשׁוּ Mi 1⁷ (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46⁵; of frail man Jb 4²⁰.

†כָּרְחִית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּרְחִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy ^{NHB II. 443} sub כָּרְחִית);—1 K 5²⁵ Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28⁵; כֵּן לְפָאֹר שֶׁמֶן וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם Ex 27²⁰ pure beaten olive oil for the lamp = Lv 24² (Hex only HP).

†[מְכָרְחָה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מְכָרְחָה Is 30¹⁴ (result of כָּרְחִית, v^a).

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapān* = לפני, DI ^{HWB 530}), before tone-syllables usu. ל (Kö ^{II. 276 f.}); with suff. לִי, לָךְ, לָהֶם + Gn 27³⁷ 2 S 18²² Is 3⁶; לָךְ, f. לָכִי + 2 K 4² Ct 2¹³ Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. لَک); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָא: v. לָא note); לָהֶם, לָהֶם + Nu 32⁴² Zc 5¹¹ Ru 2¹⁴; לָנִי, לָנִי + Ez 13¹⁸ (לָנִי does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges ^{§ 108, 2 a, n.}, Di Is 44, 15, 53, 8), [also לָהֶם + Je 14¹⁶]; לָהֶן [לָהֶן] (q.v.) + Ru 1^{13, 13}, לָהֶן 5 t., v. לָהֶם]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly motion, as לָא) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of direction predominates, in others that of reference (cf. Giesebrecht ^{Die Präp. Lamed, 1876}):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, to, towards, for: viz. a. verbs of looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc., as האמין, המתחיל, החיל, נכבד, בלה (ψ 84³ +), לב, שמע, הקשיב, קה, נתן (נטה, הכין, שט), לב צמא to thirst for (Ex 17³ ψ 42³), השתחוה (to Gn 37¹⁰, towards ψ 99⁵); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נפש, ראה, נפח (see these verbs;

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51⁶ ψ 44²¹; pregn. Is 38¹⁴; ל השתאה †Gn 24²¹, ל החריש Nu 30^{5, 8}: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5⁹ ל לבִי, Je 5³ ל עיניך, ψ 33¹⁸ (|| אל), 39⁸ נפשי לך היא, המה למלחמה, 120⁷, 130⁶ נפשי לארני (cf. Is 26⁸), 143⁶ Dn 11²⁷ 2 Ch 3¹³ 32². **b.** with verbs of saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing, etc., as דבר, אמר (chiefly with God as subj. = promise, Gn 24⁷ 1 K 5²⁶ +, esp. in D ל כאשר דבר ל 1 K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie ^{42 f.}: with human subj. Gn 49²⁸ Ju 14⁷ 1 K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie ^{42 f.}: ל is more common), זכר, זמר, הודה, הניד, קפץ, קפץ, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20^{5, 6, 23} ψ 106²⁶ שָׁר, נשבע, הריע etc. **c.** with vbs. of giving, leaving, bringing, offering etc., as הביא, הפיל, allot (Jos 13⁶), נתן, הסגיר, עזב ψ 16⁹ abandon to Sheol, Is 18⁶, הקריב Lv 17⁴, שוב = to be returned Dt 28³¹, השיב = bring back 22¹, = requite 2 S 16¹², שָׁלַח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting towards (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה ל Gn 19⁸ + oft., מל ל Is 3⁹; so with הִיטִיב, הרע, הִיטִיב to sin against (Gn 20⁹ +), אָשָׁם to be guilty towards (Lv 5¹⁹), שָׁר, בָּנָה to lie to, לעג ל ψ 2⁴, שחך ל ψ 37¹³, שמח ל to rejoice over 35¹⁹ Ez 35¹⁵, caus. שָׂחַ ל ψ 30² + עלֵךְ ל + 25²: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27⁴² להרע לך להתנחם, 2 K 5⁷, Ex 11⁷

Is 14¹² 21⁹ 28² Am 3¹⁴ 5⁷ Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶ +, c. חָלַל (pregn.) 74⁷ 89⁴⁰, and idiom. c. ישֵׁב to sit on the earth, Is 3²⁶ 47¹ Jb 2¹³ +, without vb. Is 26⁹: so לַעֲפָר Jb 7²¹ ψ 7⁶, לשחת Ez 28⁸. (3) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32³⁵ Is 3⁶ 57⁹ Je 3²² 7³² אֲתָנִי יָ, ψ 45¹⁵ 119⁷⁹ Jb 18¹⁴ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Ne 6¹⁹, לַעֲמִי Nu 24¹⁴ Ru 1¹⁰: בָּא לְ, esp. with pron. לְךָ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12⁴ Ze 9⁹ Am 6¹, (hostile) 2 S 5²³ Je 46²² 49⁹ 50²⁶ 51^{48,53}, with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33¹⁶ (לְרֹאשׁ), 2 S 24¹³ Is 47⁹ Jb 3²⁵ (cf. Is 66⁴), Je 4¹² 22³³ לְךָ בָּבֶלָא (so Ho 13¹³ Is 66⁷). And with vbs. of placing (where על would be more usu.) ψ 21⁴ הָשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֵמֶרֶת פּוֹ, 22¹⁶ 66¹², with לְבָסָא ψ 9⁵ 132^{11,12} Jb 36⁷: cf. לְאַפִּי נִפַּל הַשְׁמֵמָהוּ, Gn 48¹² + (also אֵל). h. expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור backwards Je 2²⁴, להיץ outwards ψ 41⁷, למעלה upwards, למטה downwards; to scatter רוח Je 49³² cf. v³⁶ Ez 5¹⁰ +, (שְׂמִים) Ez 42²⁰ Dn 8⁸ 11⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁴: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְקָאֵת towards the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26¹⁸ + oft. P (so Ez 47¹⁵), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מרחה etc.) Ez 40²³ 41^{11,14} 42⁴ Ne 3²⁶ 1 Ch 5⁹ 6⁶³ 7²⁸ 12¹⁵ 26¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁴, למדבר, 2 Ch 20²⁴; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14⁴⁰ 1 K 20³⁸ 2 K 11²¹. i. expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28^{10,13} יוֹצֵאוֹ אֶת־לְוִי, 56⁸ (resuming על), Ec 7²⁷ אֶת־לֵאחֹת (adding) one to another, Ezr 8²⁴ Ne 11¹⁷ (עַל is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1²³, but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי *in the sight of*, לְיָד, לְמִיּוֹן, לְשֹׂמַל (only Ec 10²), לַפֶּתַח *at the entrance (of)*, Gn 4⁷ Nu 11¹⁰ +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20²⁴ . . . לְיָד (usu. על), Ju 5¹⁶ (|| v¹⁵ ב), לְחֹרֶף + Gn 49^{13,13}. Ju 5¹⁷, לְפָנַי + ψ 141⁷ Pr 8³, Ho 5¹ לְמַצְפֵּה, 2 Ch 35¹⁵. לְפָנֶימָה = *within*, 1 K 6³⁰ Ez 40¹⁶.

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif, mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הָנִיחַ to give rest to, רָחַב to give width to, הָצִיץ, הָצַר, exceptionally also with other words, as הָרַגוּ הַרוֹכִים, הָצִיץ to give righteousness to, Is 53¹¹, הָחִיָּה Gn 45⁷, הָבִין give understanding to (late), הָצִלִּים (do.), הָרַבָּה Ho 10¹, הָשִׁגָּה Jb 12²³, הָפַתָּה Gn 9²⁷ give breadth to. **b.** with other vbs., sporadically.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, of: (a) Dt 23³ דור לו עשירי לא יבא לו, v^{4,9} La 1¹⁰; I S 2³³ לא יפרת איש; I K 14¹⁰ +; השבית Je 48³⁵; I K 2⁴ 8²⁵ +; I S 25³⁴ ואם נותר; Gn 17¹⁰ ומול בשר; 34^{15,22} Ex 12⁴⁸ I S 11²; I K 14¹³; I S 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² Je 13¹³ 22⁴ ψ 132¹² cf. v¹¹; ראה בנין Gn 50²³ ψ 128⁶; אבר to perish *belonging to* I S 9^{3,20} Is 26¹⁴; מצא to find *belonging to* Dt 22¹⁴ I S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money לפטר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶; note further the pron. in Ex 10⁶ מן השרה להם, הצמח להם, 12^{2,5} 26³⁸ Lv 11²⁹ הטהר להם, וזה להם (cf. v⁴⁻⁸), 19²³ 25³⁰ 26^{5,26} I S 28⁶⁶ Jos 2⁶ הגג לה על הערכות, Ju 16⁹ 34¹⁴ (cf. I S 32³² +), I S 5⁹ 2 S 15³⁰ 2 K 4²⁷ b נפשה מרהלה (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ איך ימיש לי, Ez 16¹⁴ 29⁷ ψ 110³; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 5 I¹² (cf. I S 10⁹), Is 50^{4,5} יעיר לי און. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ איש איש למטה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²³ Jos 3¹² 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men למטה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון = first of Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לראובן ותרש etc., v^{7,8} etc., v^{22,24} etc., 3^{21,27} I Ch 24^{20,21} etc., 26^{23,25} etc.; + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²³ לבית לוי I K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{2,3,5}, also 9^{3a} Gn 20¹⁸ 46^{26,27}; similarly הנשאים 2 K 10^{11,17}, I K 14¹¹.

16⁴ +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be to or towards one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁵ מִן־הָיִתָּם לִי אֶנְשֵׁי קֶרֶשׁ תַּחֲיוֹן ye shall be to me a special possession, 22²⁰ אֶנְשֵׁי קֶרֶשׁ תַּחֲיוֹן לִי 1 S 18¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ לִי גִלְעָד אֶתֶּה 51²⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ ψ 12⁵ לִנְנוּ אֶרְדּוֹן מִי אֶרְדּוֹן לִי 35¹⁴ קֶרֶשׁ בָּצָחָה לִי 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptep. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19^{4,6} 1 S 11⁹ 14² (Dr ^{s 135, 7 Ob.}); מִלֵּךְ Nu 22⁴; לָכֵם רַב לִי it is (too) much to you; מְעַט (too) little to . . .; in the phr. מִי (מָה) לִי who (what) are these to thee? = *what meanest thou by these things?* Gn 33^{5,8} 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁵, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; לִי חָלִילָה away be it to (or for) me! לִי לָמָּה לִי what purpose to me is . . .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 11¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as לִי מָגֵן a shield to Gn 15¹ ψ 18³¹, a strength to ψ 28⁸, an abomination to Gn 43³² Is 13⁺, a grief to Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ ψ 89²⁸ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עִיר גְּדוֹלָה לִי לְאֱלֹהִים a city great to God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ ἀρεῖος τῷ Θεῷ, and לבני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with קִי Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ קִיבָתָה לִי וְתָהִי לוֹ, Ex 22²⁴ (cf. 4 b), Am 9⁷ לִי בָשִׂים אֶתֶּם לִי, Ho 11⁴ Is 29² Jb 33⁶ בְּפִיךָ לֵאמֹר לִי lo, I am to God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in הִיָּה לִי (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לִי, לִי הוּא constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31^{16,43} לִי הוּא כִּי לִי בָל הָאָרֶץ Ez 19^{5b} לִי הֵם 48⁵ 1 K 20^{3,4} Is 43¹ לִי אֶתֶּה 44⁵ לִי אֲנִי Ez 29³ ψ 47¹⁰ 50^{10,12} Jb 12^{13,16} Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 12² וְלוֹ שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים and he had two wives, 25^{7,36} Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁵ Ho 6¹⁰, + oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לֹא הָדָר לִי, Je 5¹⁰ +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ אֶנְשֵׁי לִשְׁבָּרָה; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ לִי לְבַעַל זֹכֶה גְּדוֹל לִי Is 2¹² כִּי יוֹם לִי וְגַ' for לִי hath a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² לִי הָיָה חֲזָק וְאֶפְרַיִם לִי hath a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² וְגַ' עַל לִי, v^{6b,8}; Ho 4¹ . . . עִם לִי רִיב לִי, 12³ Mi 6² וְלִי מָה־לִּי וְלִי what is there to me and to thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה לִּי; שְׁלוֹם לִי peace be to thee! Of that which *pertains* to one as a right, Lv 25^{31,48} Dt 17¹⁷ כִּי הַמִּשְׁפָּח לְאֱלֹהִים הוּא לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה Ez 2^{19,2} Ez 3⁹ וְלִנְנוּ הַקְּבִירָה 1 S 23²⁰ וְלִנְנוּ הַקְּבִירָה and it shall be for us (or our place) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ לִי לָדַעַת הָלָא, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ מַה־לִּי. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ לְחֻקֶּיהָ מִבְּתָר

a writing *belonging to*, of, or *by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 4¹ and oft. מִזְמֹר לְדָוִד a Psalm of or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in קָרָא לְבְנֵי קָרָא ψ 42¹ al., and prob. also in לְאֶסְפָּה ψ 50¹ al.); so מִזְמֹר לְדָוִד 24¹ +, לְדָוִד alone 10¹ 14¹ +. Comp. on Ph. coins of the Sidonians, i. e. belonging to them, לְדָוִד (= Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) לְיְהוּדָה, v¹⁷ לְיוֹסֵף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ לְמַהֲר־שָׁלַל־חֶשְׁבֹּן 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.'

c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(α) אֲשֶׁר לְ, as Ex 29²⁹ 39^{1,39} Lv 7^{20,21} 16^{6,15} (see further exx. sub אֲשֶׁר 7, p. 82 f.); so שָׁלֵל + Ct 16^{8,12} שָׁלֵלָה + 2 K 6¹¹. (β) without אֲשֶׁר—(α) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16¹⁸ לְיֵשׁוּעַ Nu 1⁷ 24¹ 1 K 2³⁹ לְשֹׁמֵעִי 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָיו 7^{24,30,36} etc., 1²¹ לְפָדְיָהּ 2³ לְמִטָּה רְאוּבֵן v^{23,25} etc., 2¹⁶ etc., Jos 21³⁸, 1 Ch 9²³ לְהַשְׁעָרִים לְבֵית יְיָ, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁹ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ לְצוּפִים Ex 31⁷ (usu. הַעֲדוֹת); (γ) where the regens is a *pr. name*, or a *compound* term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל (יְהוּדָה) 1 K 14^{19,29} + oft., 1 K 5³⁰ לְשָׂרֵי הַנְּצִבִּים, 2 K 11⁴ לְשָׂרֵי הַמְּאֻזָּה, 2 K 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַחֲדָשׁ Gn 8^{5,14} Ex 12^{3,6} Gn 7¹¹ נָח לְחַיִּי . . . בִּשְׁנַת 16³ Ez 19¹ . . . בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְאֶסָּה, בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לְעָאֵת 1 I 15^{25,28} 16⁸ (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20^{5,8} Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (= 27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9^{19,21} 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ לֹא לָכֵם, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לֹא לֹא (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ בְּלִי לֹא, 39¹⁶ לֹא לֵא as (4) those which are not *hers*; (ε) poet., Is 16⁶ 26⁷ אֶרֶץ לְצָדִיק Je 47³ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ הַמּוֹתָה מֶלֶךְ לְ 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also לְ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. ③ Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew^{§ 292}, Ges^{§ 129}, Giesebr^{§ 19}.

c. attached to adverbs, esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִמֶּנֶּם Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנָא to be jealous
for, Nu 11²⁹ +, נָלַחַם Dt 3²² +, גָּמַר 1¹² +, רָב לְ,
to contend for Ju 6³¹, יָרָא Jos 9²⁴, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S
2²⁵ +, וְדָבַר to speak for one 2 K 4¹³, Jb 13⁷
הַלֵּאל will ye speak wickedness on God's
behalf? שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22¹³ +, עָבַר to pass over
for (= to pardon) Am 7³; Dt 30¹² לָנוּ
v¹³ Ju 1²⁰ 1 S 6⁸ מִי יִלְחָמֵנוּ; see also Ex 2¹⁹
4^{16a} Nu 35³¹ Dt 23⁶ Jos 18⁶ Ju 5¹³ 7^{4,20} 2 S 15³⁴
Is 33²¹ Pr 16²⁶ 31⁸, etc.; ψ 94¹⁶ עִם מַרְעִים
וּמִי יִקָּוֶה לֹא אֶחָד Hos 1⁹ אֶחָד
לָבָם, ψ 124^{1,2}, and without הִיא Gn 31⁴² Ex 32³⁶,
לָבָם מִי לִי אֵלִי who is on 's side? (let him come) to
me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20¹¹ 2 K 10⁶ אֲתָם (syn.
9³²), ψ 56¹⁰ לִי יִרְעֵתִי כִּי לִי 118^{6,7}, h.
used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative
of feeling), throwing the action back upon the
subj., and expressing with some pathos the in-
terest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with
which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but
not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf.
(oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed
by a paraphr.); — (a) with *trans.* verbs (a choice
idiom, a development of *g b a*, common, esp.
with imv., in best prose), עָשָׂה Gn 6¹⁴ Nu 21
+ oft., וַיַּעֲשֵׂה לָהֶם Dt 4^{16,23} 9¹⁶ Am 5²⁶
Gn 3⁷ Ex 32³¹ Ho 13², Je 11¹⁷ the evil which
they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11⁴
Ju 3¹⁶ 2 S 15¹, etc.; קָחָו לָבָם Gn 6²¹ + oft.,
תָּקְנוּ לָבָם Dt 2³⁵ 20¹⁴ +, וַיִּקָּח לוֹ
Ex 7⁹ Jos 20²; הִבּוּ לָבָם Dt 1¹³ (cf. Dr) +,
בָּחְרוּ לָבָם בָּחַר לוֹ 2 K 10²⁴ Ho 2²;
etc. Gn 13¹¹ 2 S 17¹ 18¹ (v. Dr) + oft.; קָנָה Je
32⁷ +, דָּע Jb 5²⁷, cf. Ct 1⁸; Dt 10^{1,1} 16^{9,13,18}
19^{2,3,9}, Jos 22²³ לָבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20²⁰ לְמַטְרָה
וַיִּירֶד לָמוֹ 2 K 4³ שָׁאַל (cf. Is 7¹¹), 18²³ Is 44⁷
59⁸ עָקְשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2¹³ 22¹⁴ אֲבָנֶיהָ לִי, 31²¹ 46¹⁴ Ho
10¹ יִשְׁתַּחֲלוּ בְּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל maketh fruit *freely*, v^{11,12,12} Am
6^{5,13} ψ 44¹¹ לָמוֹ שָׁסוּ = plunder at their will, 64⁶
83¹³ Pr 22²⁸ Ec 8¹² לוֹ מַצְרִיף (denoting satisfaction),
Jb 7³ לִי הִנָּחֵלְתִּי, 12¹¹ וַיִּסָּע לוֹ, 13¹ וַתִּבְנֶה-לָּהּ, 24¹⁶,
etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12⁹ Pr
23²⁰ Jb 3¹⁴. (b) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12¹
22² לָךְ לָךְ get thee away, 27⁴³ בָּרַח לָךְ Am 7¹², Nu
22³⁴ אֲשׁוּבָה lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1⁷
(cf. Dr) לָבָם סָעוּ, v⁴⁰ 2¹³ עָבְרוּ לָבָם, 5²⁷ שׁוּבוּ לָבָם
1 S 22²⁵ 26¹¹ וַיִּלָּכְדוּ לָהֶם, v¹² וַיִּלָּכְדוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2²¹ לָךְ
וַיִּלָּכְדוּ לִי Je 5⁵ עָלֵי לָךְ, 40⁹ וְגַם לוֹ, 40⁹ וְגַם לוֹ, 40⁹
Hos 8⁹ a wild ass לוֹ בָּדָד going alone at its

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ למו יתהלכו כמים that run apace, Pr 20¹⁴ לו אֵל=goeth his way, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{8b} 2^{10.11.13} 4⁶. (c) with neuter verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ אֵל ירמו למו 80⁷ ילענו למו mock as they please, 120⁶ רַבַּת שְׁכֵנָה לָהּ נִבְשִׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122³ לָהּ שְׁכֵנָה is well compacted, 123⁴ לָהּ שְׁכֵנָה is but too full, Is 2²² לָכֶם הִדְלִי, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אֶל־תִּבְטְחוּ אל־תִּבְטְחוּ 7⁴ Je 7⁴ נִגְזְרֵנוּ לָנוּ we are quite cut off, Jb 6¹⁹ קָוִי לָמוּ (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15²⁸ יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוּ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁹ לָכֶם וּגְדֵי, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ לָךְ, and the freq. הִשְׁמַרְךָ take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹³ הַפִּלֶאָה לָהּ עֲמִיר. (Cf. Ew^{315a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nō³²⁴.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P לְמִינֵו acc. to its kinds, 8¹⁹ + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם acc. to their families, 10⁵ לְלִשְׁנֵו v^{31.32}, Ex 30¹² + לְפָקֵיהֶם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² בָּתֵּי אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם by their fathers' houses, v² לְגִלְגָּלָתָם, v³ לְצִבְעֹתָם, v²⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went לְמַפְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land לְאַרְצָהּ וּלְרֵחְבָּהּ acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ לְקַמְצֵיהֶם by handfuls, Nu 24² + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29² עֶבְרִים לְמֵאוֹת וְלָאֲלָפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴ לְעָרְיָה Nu 32³³ Jos 18⁹; Ju 19¹⁹ לְעֵצָמֶיהָ acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140¹² to hunt לְמַרְחֶפֶת thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לְאַחַר אֶחָד (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a distributive force, as לְבֹקְרִים Is 33² by mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבֹקְרִים ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸ +, לְרַעֲעִים Is 27³ + every moment, לְחֻדָּשִׁים Is 47¹³ every month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once every three years, Am 4⁴ לְשִׁלֹּשֶׁת יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לעיר ועיר, לשער ושער, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the principle, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר acc. to the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²³ +, Is 11³ to judge לְעֵינָיו לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו acc. to that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32¹

a king will reign לְצֶדֶק acc. to justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42³ לְאִמָּה = faithfully, Je 9² לְאִמּוֹנָה = honestly, 15¹⁵ 30¹¹ (= 46²⁸) וְיִסְרְתִּיד לְמִשְׁפָּט (synon. 10⁴ לְמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2¹² (|| לְפִי), Jo 2²³ לְצֶדֶקָה; Gn 38²⁴ לְשִׁנְגָה = unchastely, Nu 15²⁴ בְּי error (elsewhere בְּשִׁנְגָה), 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7⁰ flowing down לְמִשְׁרִים straightly (Pr 23³¹ 'ב', Jb 26³ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36³¹ in abundance, לְאִט = gently 2 S 18³ +; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לְשָׁבַע acc. to satiety; לְרֵגֶל acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. רֵגֶל); 1 S 23²⁰ נִפְשָׁךְ לְכָל־אֵת נִפְשָׁךְ (Dt 12¹⁵ al. 'ב'), 2 S 15¹¹ לְתַפֹּס acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לְכָל־הַפָּצוּ, Is 54¹⁶ Ez 22⁶ לְזִרְעוֹ, Jb 12⁵ ψ 119^{81.134} לְעוֹלָמִים long ago (cf. v^{58.116.170}), Ec 1¹⁰ long ago acc. to (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי הָרֶב acc. to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of acc. to, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פֶּה); and in יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדְךָ (יֵשׁ) it is (not) acc. to the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ לְמִטֵּר הַשָּׁמַיִם after the manner of the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + לְמִשְׁפָּב לְבָר, Ez 12¹² לְעֵינֵי i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּח in a state of confidence = confidently, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; לְכָד, לְכָד, in a state of separation (= apart), εο לְבָדוּ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44¹⁷ +, לְפָחַע suddenly † Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לְכָלִי in a condition of no ... = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. בָּלִי), so ... לְאִין (late, v. p. 35), לְלֵא † 2 Ch 15³; further Is 1⁵ לְחָלִי in a state of sickness, 50¹¹ לְמַעַבְבָּהּ, ψ 45¹⁵ לְאֹרִים וּלְחַמִּים a priest having relation to (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ קֹדֶשׁ לְהִדְרָתָהּ = in holy adornment (cf. ψ 29² 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), in presence of, at, Jb 29³ לְאֹזְרוֹ, Hb 3¹¹, ... לְקוֹל Jb 21¹² Ezr 13¹³.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of in view of, much rarer than בָּ, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3³ לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עָרֵב Gn 8¹¹ + (v. עֵת), לְעֵתִים מְזוּפָּנִים † Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7²⁰ +, ... לְיוֹם מה תעשו ליום Is 10³ Ho 9⁵

לְבַעַר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁵ 6¹³ 37²⁶ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹³ 2 Ch 25⁹ + (Dr ^{§ 203}). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9¹³ הוֹרֵג אֶל הוֹרֵג *is for bringing forth (= must bring forth)*, Is 10³² עוֹד הַיּוֹם בִּנְבִי לַעֲמֹד *is he for tarrying (must he tarry)*, 38²⁰ הַחֲשִׁיעֵנִי 'י, 'י *is (ready) to save me*, 44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁹ Hb 1¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁵ צִירֶם שְׂאֵל = *must Sheol waste away*, 62¹⁰ שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצָא טוֹב *will be finding prosperity*, 20²⁵ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22⁵ וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ (לְבָנוֹת), Ec 3¹⁵: of past time, Gn 15¹² וַיֵּרָא לְדָוִד *was about to go down*, Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14^{21b} (txt. dub.: Dr ^{§ 206} 206a), 2 Ch 26⁵ (strangely) וַיְהִי לְדָרֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to seek*; usu. without היה, 2 S 4¹⁰ לְמַעַן לְתַתִּי לוֹ *to whom it was for my giving (I ought to have given)*, 2 K 13¹⁹ הִכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9²⁵, and more freely 2 Ch 11²² כִּי לַחֲמִלּוֹ בִּי *for (he was) for making him king*, 12¹² וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית *and was no longer for destroying him*, 36¹⁹ (?): in a question, Gn 30¹⁵ וְלִקְחָתָּהּ *and art thou for taking?* Est 7⁸ 2 Ch 19² הֲלֹא תִשָּׁעַר לְעֹדֵר *wilt thou help the wicked?* Cf. Dr ^{§ 204}, Ges ^{§ 114} h-k, Dav ^{§ 94}. (h) with לְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptc., Ex 32²⁰ וְלָחַת . . . מִלֹּאֵי יָדָם *and be for placing etc.* Lv 10^{10f}. (?), 1 S 8¹² וְלֹא . . . יִשָּׁעַר, Je 19¹² . . . אֲעֲשֶׂה *and (that are) for making the poor to cease*, 44¹⁴ Ho 12³ ψ 25¹⁴ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²⁵ 9¹ (si vera l.), Dn 12¹¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 2⁸ 7¹⁷ 8¹³ 30⁹, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלֹא תִשָּׁעַר *and (that are) for making the poor to cease*, Is 44²⁸ וְלֹא תִשָּׁעַר . . . הָאֱמֹר, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹ 1 Ch 6³⁴ (cf. Dr ^{§ 206} Dav ^{§ 96} R. 4).—On לָמַן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁹ לְחַתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لَکِی for لَکِی, and the view that חַתֵּן here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for חַת (Ew ^{§ 238} c Kö ^{1.305}) is against analogy: rd. with Ol ^{§ 224} d, Ges ^{§ 67} A. 3, Klo, לָחַת (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

לְמוֹד poet. for לְ (v. מו) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴.

לָא or לֹא *adv. not* (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, Sab. לָא, Ass. lā; not in Eth.: cf. Kö ^{11.1.236} Walker ^{AJSL 1886, 237 ff.})—לֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr ^{MM 248}), 35 t., besides בְּלֹא 6 t., and הֲלֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* p. 261), e.g. in S always הֲלֹא, in Chr always הֲלֵא, on the

whole הֲלֹא 141 t., הֲלֵא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לָא), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like *oū* (not *μὴ* = אֵל):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4⁵ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21.22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44⁴ הֲרָחִיקוּ לָא, Is 40²⁰ יִפּוּט לָא, and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28³² (v. Ges ^{§ 136.3} R. b, c Dr ^{§ 162}). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr ^{§ 115}, לָא) Ex 28⁴³ וְמָתוּ עֵינָיו וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עֵינָיו וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עֵינָיו, Lv 19^{12.29b} Dt 7^{25.26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges ^{§ 152.3}) Is 23^{4b} ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לָא often expresses (not, like אֵל, a deprecation, *do not . . . let not . . .*, but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ תֹּאכַל לָא לֶאֱדָרְתָּהּ thou shalt not eat of it, 3¹³ Ex 20³ לֹא תִהְיֶה לְךָ there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ לָא תִנָּבֵא, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אֵל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges ^{§ 109.1 b R. 1}), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14³⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 2⁶ Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹא, q. v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 a), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not*; + Ju 1¹⁹ לֹא הִרְרִישׁ *for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc.* Am 6¹⁰ לָא לֹא הִזְכִּיר בִּשְׁמִי, 1 Ch 5¹ 15² (Dr ^{§ 202.2}); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁸. On its use with the ptc., see b c. (c) לָא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ וְלֹא יִקְרָא עוֹד וְיִקְרָא *not Jacob shall thy name be called any more, but Israel*, 45⁸ וְלֹא יִקְרָא אֶתְּךָ *Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God*, Ex 16³ 1 S 8⁷ לָא בִּי וְיִקְרָא אֶתְּךָ מִאֲסִי בִּי אֶתְּךָ וְיִקְרָא אֶתְּךָ *without a foll. correcting clause*, Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ וְלֹא יִשְׁלַחְנִי: *Not (but another) hath sent me*, Dt 32²⁷ לָא לֹא לִנְצַח *not for ever (but only for a while) . . .* (so 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103⁹; but Is 13²⁰ לֹא תִשָּׁב לִנְצַח *is, will not be inhabited for ever*), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁹; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ *not once, and not twice (but repeatedly)*, Ezr 10¹³ Je 41¹ a wind לֹא לְקָרוֹת וְלֹא לְהַבֵּר: *not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate)*, Is 45¹³ 48^{1b} Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20.29} Jb 34²⁰ לָא בְּיַד *(but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2³⁴; also Jb 20²⁶ נִפְחָה אֵשׁ לֹא נִפְחָה fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],*

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ טוב לא דרך a way *not good*, 43¹ נוי לא חסיד, Pr 16²⁹ 30^{26,26} Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ כפיר, cf. 10⁷ מעט **b.** with a ptep. Je 2² ורועה ארץ לא זרעה, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עיר לא ינוצרה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6³ נושבה, ארץ לא נזכרה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** +Gt 15¹³ מושבות לא־לו, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ ריב לא־לו, Pr 26¹⁷ forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. un- is sts. used similarly): Dt 32^{(7).17,21} they made me jealous בלא אל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^b עם בלא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ הרבר השמים ללא דבר i.e. at a thing wh. is *not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ פְּהָרִים חרב לא עץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חרב לא אש 55² חרב לא אדם, 55² חרב לא אדם, איש בלא לשבעה, for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5⁷ וישבעו בלא אלהים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ פָּהַן ללא אלהים; ψ 44¹³ תמכר בעדך בלא־הון for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² צלמות ולא סדרים darkness and *disorder*; so לא־עמי Ho 9²: still more pregnanty Jb 26^{2a} מה־עורת ללא־כח (poet. for לו כח ה־powerless, v^{2b, 3a} (Ew § 286 s Ges § 102.1 n.), 39¹⁶ לה הקשות בנייה ללא ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2⁶ המדבה לא־לו what is *not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ מבלי לו). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ לאל שא־לו to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ אחרי לא ויעילו, v^{11b}; also רחמה לא Ho 1^{6.8} 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לא נשבע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בקר לא עבות a morning without clouds, Job 12²⁴ בְּתוֹךְ לֹא דֶרֶךְ in a pathless waste, 38^{26a}; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ חקר לא חקרא without inquiry, ψ 59⁴ לא פשעי ולא חטאתי (cf. v⁴ בלי עין), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30.32} יומת לא (אין), בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6²¹ לא כִּי-עַתָּה הֵייתָם for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4³² (Aram.) פִּלָּה, חֲשִׁיבִין, & here בָּלָא, הֵייתָם, and אל Jb 24²⁵); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become *that*, viz. the נחל אֶבֶב of v¹⁵]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לי... קִין (Ⓢ & also rd. לִי); Bö Di לאִין... פִּי. Cf. Kö^{H. 1. 236 f.}

4. With prefixes:—a. +בָּלָא³¹ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בָּ: (a) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22¹³ בָּלֹא בֵיתוֹ בְּלֹא (= not through the sun), La 1⁶ בָּלֹא בְּלֹא-כֶחַח, Nu 35²² בָּלֹא צִדִּיהָ... בָּלֹא אֵיכָה, v²³ (sq. inf.) תִּפְלְתִּי בָּלֹא, 2 Ch 21²⁰ Ec 10¹¹; ψ 17¹ בָּלֹא רְאוּת שִׁפְתֵי מֶרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12¹⁸ בָּלֹא חֶמֶס בְּכַפִּי; 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בָּלֹא לֵב לֵב וְלֵב, v³⁴ בָּלֹא חֶמֶס בְּכַפִּי; 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בָּלֹא בְּכַתוֹב. With ellipse of rel., La 4¹⁴ בָּלֹא יִגְעוּ וְיִכְלוּ without (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15²⁵ בָּלֹא עַת־נִדְתָּה, before Jb 15³² Ec 7¹⁷ בָּלֹא עַת־נִדְתָּה; (c) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32^{21,21} Je 5⁷ Pr 13²³ בָּלֹא מִשְׁפַּט through *injustice*; with בָּ pretiū, ψ 44¹³ Is 55^{2,2} Je 2¹¹ בָּלֹא יִזְעֹל for (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הָלֹא *nonne*? Gn 4⁷ + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13¹⁹ Is *not* the whole land before thee? 19²⁰ 20⁵ 27³⁶ 29²⁵ Ex 4¹¹ Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33¹⁶ Ju 4^{6,14} 8² 9^{28,38} 1 S 9^{20,21} 15¹⁷ etc.; with avb. in 1 ps., Jos 1⁹ הֲלֹא צִוִּיתִיךָ, Ju 6¹⁴ הֲלֹא שִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ, 1 S 20³⁰ 2 S 19²³ Ru 9⁹; similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5³⁰ הֲלֹא יִמְצְאוּ יִחְלְקוּ שָׁלָל, Is 8¹⁹ 10^{8,9,11} 28²⁵ 29¹⁷ 40^{21,23} 42²⁴ 43¹⁹ etc., Jb 4^{6,21} 7¹ 10^{10,20} etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3¹¹ הֲלֹא הִיא בְּרֵכֶת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11³⁰ 1 S 21¹² הֲלֹא זֶה דֹּר וְזֶה (cf. 29^{3,5} 2 S 1¹³), 23¹⁹ 26¹ 2 S 15³⁶; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (Ⓢ sts. represents it by ἰδοὺ, as Jos 1⁹ Ju 6¹⁴ Ru 2⁹ 2 S 15³⁵); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of ..., הֲלֹא הֵם (הִמָּה) בְּתוֹכָם, are they

not written in, etc.? 1 K 11⁴¹ 14²⁹ + oft. (with which there interchanges הֵנָּם בְּתוֹכָם 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹¹ 15^{26,31}, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16¹¹ 20³⁴, etc.), Jos 10¹³ (cf. 2 S 1¹⁸ הִנֵּה), 1 K 8⁵⁵ Ⓢ, Est 10²; ψ 56¹⁴ (strangely: contr. 116⁸).—הִנֵּה הִלָּא + Hb 2¹³ 2 Ch 25²⁶ (הֵנָּם).—On Ju 14¹⁵, see § 1 *end*.

c. +לֹאִי and *not=and if not*, 2 S 13²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁷. Comp. וַיֵּשׁ. d. +בָּלֹא Ob 16 והיו כלואו היו, poet. for באשר, as though they had not been.

e. +לֹאִי without, lit. *in the condition of no* ... 2 Ch 15³ (comp. לֹאִין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6¹³ 2 Ch 13⁹ Is 65^{1,1} Jb 26^{2,3} 39¹⁶ (v. supr. 2 d).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100,3 Fr MM 247 Str. Prol. Cr. 84), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21⁸ Lv 11²¹ 25⁵⁰ 1 S 2³ 2 S 16¹⁸ 2 K 8¹⁰ Is 9² 63⁹ ψ 100³ 139¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁵ 41⁴ Pr 19⁷ 26² Ezr 4² (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49⁵ 1 Ch 11²⁰; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21²² (v. GFM), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14,14}, and in Jb 9³³ (לא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לא for לא.

† לו דָּבָר, לא דָּבָר n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא דָּבָר 2 S 17³⁷ (Ⓢ ὠδαβάρ, Ἀδαβάρ); Gr We rd. also דָּבָר לא Am 6¹³ = same city (but v. Dr); = לו דָּבָר 2 S 9^{4,5} (Ⓢ Ἀδαβάρ); perh. also intended in מִמְּהֵנִים עֲרִיבּוֹל לְדָבָר Jos 13²⁶ (cf. Di Bla; Ⓢ Δαβων, Ἀ Δαβειρ, Ⓢ Δεβρηρ); v. II. דָּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לא עַמִּי n.pr.m. (*not my people*: see לא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1⁹, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2^{1,3}).

לא רַחֲמָה n.pr.f. (*uncompassionated*: Ges § 152 a, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1^{6,8}, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2³).

לו 2 S 18¹² Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו.

לֹאֵב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَابَ (med. و) be thirsty, لَوْبَة, لَوْبَة a stony tract of land (v. Wetzst. Reisebericht 99)).

† [תִּלְאָבָה] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens., בְּמִדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאָבוֹת Ho 13⁵.

†¹ [לָאָה] **vb.** be weary, impatient (cf.

Ar. ¹ *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); ² *بعدَ لَآي* after difficulty, ³ *لَايَ* with difficulty (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Aram. (לָאָה, לָאָה); — **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. הָלָאָה Jb 4²; וְהָלָאָה Jb 4⁵; 3 pl. וְהָלָאָה Gn 19¹¹; — *be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19¹¹; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4⁵ (|| בָּהֶל). **Niph. Pf.** הָלָאָה Pr 26¹⁵ + 2 t.; 2 fs. הָלָאָתִי Is 47¹³; Is 1¹⁴ + 3 t., etc.; — sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁸ (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26¹⁵ (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 6⁴ 20⁹; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer עַל-הַבְּמָה Moab, Is 16¹² (|| נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. ² *בָּ*) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. ³ *א*, sq. inf. Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) *ψ* 68¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הָלָאָנִי Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. הָלָאָתִי Ez 24¹² (del. ¹ *Co*), 1 s. sf. הָלָאָתִי Mi 6⁸; **Impf.** הָלָאָנִי Je 12⁵; הָלָאָתִי Is 7¹³; **Inf. cstr.** הָלָאָתִי Is 7¹³; — *weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7¹³; obj. men Is 7¹³ Je 12⁵ Mi 6³.

†¹ הָלָאָה **n.f.** weariness, hardship; — *ח* Ex 18⁸ + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴; in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9³²; cf. La 3⁵ (|| *ראש*, gall); Mal 1¹³.

הָלָאָה ³⁴ **n.pr.f.** Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. ¹ *لَايَ* (|| *لَايَ*) [cf. *רחל ewe*], DI^{ProL} 80 RS^K 219 and (doubtfully) Nö^{ZMG} x1. 1886, 167; also Gray^{Heb. Names}, 96; others, as Hpt^{GGN} 1883, 100 comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of *הָלָאָה* to *לָאָה* v. *לָאָה*); — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32} (cf. vv^{33.34.35}) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1.2.7} 34¹ 35^{23.26} 46^{15.18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; ¹ *α* (ε) *α*.

†¹ לָאָה **vb.** cover, only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָאָה 2 S 19⁵, rd. perh. לָאָה, fr. לָאָה We Dr Bu.

לָאָה Ju 4²¹, etc., v. לָאָה.

לָאָה *gently*, v. *לָאָה* sub *לָאָה* p. 3 i supr.

לָאָה (√ of *לָאָה*, *מְלָאָה*, cf. Ar. ¹ *لَا*, ² *لَا*) *send*, ³ *مَلَا* messenger, Eth. *ለአክ*: *send a messenger*.

ger, v. *לָאָה*: *be sent, wait on, minister*; *σδλᾱḥ*: = Heb. *מְלָאָךְ*; cf. Ph. *מלאך messenger*; NH *מְלָאָךְ*, Aram. *מְלָאָךְ*, as in Heb.)

מְלָאָךְ **n.m.** messenger; — *מ'* Ex 23²⁰ + 48 t.; cstr. *מְלָאָךְ* Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. *מְלָאָכֵי* Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; *מְלָאָכֵי* Gn 24^{7.40}; pl. *מְלָאָכִים* Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + מְלָאָכִים 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr מְלָאָכִים); cstr. *מְלָאָכֵי* Gn 28¹² + 11 t.; *מְלָאָכֵי* Nu 24¹², 2 K 19²³, *מְלָאָכֵי* Na 2¹⁴ error for *מְלָאָכֵי* = *מְלָאָכֵי* Ges § 51, (2) Anm. 2 or < for *מְלָאָךְ* by dittogr. fr. foll. הוּי Kū¹¹, 1. 571). **a.** *messenger*, *a.* one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁶, (not in P); Ju 6³⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6²¹ + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19^{2.16} 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 1¹⁴ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14³² 18² 30⁴ 37^{9.14} Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁵ 23^{16.40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; מְלָאָכֵי שְׁלוֹם, messengers of peace Is 33⁷. **b.** a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36^{15.16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent מְלָאָכֵי Mal 3¹. **c.** priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5⁵ (RV *angel*). **d.** || *מְלָאָךְ* Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מְלָאָכֵי רָעִים *messengers of evil* *ψ* 78⁴⁹; מְלָאָכֵי מוֹת *messengers of death* Pr 16¹⁴; || *winds his messengers* *ψ* 104⁴. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מְלָאָכִים with God in theophanies Gn 19^{1.15} 28¹² 32² (JE), praising him; *ψ* 103²⁰ 148²; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁸ charged with the care of the pious *ψ* 91¹¹; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹⁸ 19^{5.7} 2 K 1^{3.15} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29⁹ 2 S 14^{17.20} 19²⁸ Zc 12⁸; encamping about the faithful *ψ* 34⁸; chasing his enemies *ψ* 35^{5.6}; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16.17} = 1 Ch 21¹²⁻³⁰, 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. **3.** *the theophanic angel* מְלָאָכֵי (ה) *אלהים* in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6.9}; מְלָאָכֵי יְהוָה in the story of J: Gn 16^{7.9.10.11} 22^{11.15} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35} and in Ju 2^{1.4} 5²³ 6^{11.12.21.21.22.22} 13^{3.13.15.16.17.18.20.20.21}; מְלָאָכֵי Gn 48¹⁶ (E); מְלָאָכֵי Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE), Ho 12⁵; מְלָאָכֵי Ex 23²³ (E), 32²⁴ (J); מְלָאָכֵי Gn 24^{7.40} (J), מְלָאָכֵי פְנֵי Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient מְלָאָךְ); מְלָאָכֵי מְלָאָכֵי Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of *א* for judgment, see Br^{MF} 473). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאָכֵי **n.f.** occupation, work (for **מְלָאָכֵי*; cf. Ph. *מלאכה labour*) — *מ'* Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; מְלָאָכֵי 2 Ch 13¹⁰; cstr. *מְלָאָכֵי* Ex 35²⁴ + 42 t.; sf. *מְלָאָכֵי* Jon 1⁸; מְלָאָכֵי Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מְלָאכָה Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מְלָאכֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מְלָאכֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²³; — **1.** *occupation, business*, מַה מְלָאכֶתְךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ' רעוו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22^{7,10} (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ' רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹². **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2^{2,3} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, עֹר מ' *leather-work* Lv 13^{48,51} (P), מ' השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; מְלָאכָה (ה) עֲבֹדָה; phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,38} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} also 1 Ch 9^{13,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; מ' לעבדה 1 Ch 23²⁴; עֵשֶׂה מ' עֲבֹדָה Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase מ' עֲבֹדָה *workmen* Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; מ' עֲשִׂים בּוֹ 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; מ' כל *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,24}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). **+4.** *workmanship*, מ' כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship*, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,33,35}, and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. **+5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. **+6.** *public business*: **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 0³. **b.** *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יהוה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ' חֲקֹדֶשׁ Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ' קֹדֶשׁ חֲקֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ' אהל Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בית י' 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

מְלָאכָה [מְלָאכֹת] **n.f.** message, cstr. מְלָאכֹת Hg 1¹³.

מְלָאכִי appar. **n.pr.m.** Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{Intr.}

לְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God*; cf. Palm. לשמש v. Nō WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray^{Heb. Names}, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, Θ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לֹאם (✓ of folk.; cf. Ar. لَآم *bind up, or together*, III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Pa NB § 65 n. 2); > Lag^{BN 150} who comp. لَوَم *be low, ignoble*, لَيَام [pl.] *common ones*, hence לֹאם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

לְאֹם, לְאֹם **n.m.** Gn 25, 23 *people, poet.* and chiefly late; — abs. Gn 25^{23,23} Pr 14²⁸, לְאֹם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לְאֹמִי Is 51⁴; pl. לְאֹמִים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לְאֹמִים Is 55⁴; — *people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,23,23} (J; Jacob and Esau; || גֹּי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples: — לְשֹׂאן Is 17¹² (|| הַמֶּן עַמִּים), cf. v¹³; || גֹּיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44^{3,15} 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גֹּי in v⁵); || עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67^{5,5} 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אֲנִיִּם, 43⁴ מִלְכֵי || תְּהִלָּה, 60² || אֲרָץ, ψ 9⁹ || תְּהִלָּה, 148¹¹ || אֲרָץ, etc.); || עַד לְאֹמִים; || אֲרָץ, etc.; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עַם).

לְאֹמִים **n.pr.gent.**, as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AΘL Δωμ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. SabDenkm¹¹).

לֵב v. sub לֵבב infr.

לְבָא (✓ of folk.; v. Ar. لَبَا, لَبَا, لَبَا *lioness*, cf. לְבָא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לְבָא CIS^{1,147}; Jastrow^{JBL xi}, (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Laba' (Bez^{BM} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA}, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

לְבִי [**לְבִי**] **n.[m., f.]** lion; — only pl. and fig. of foes לְבָאִים בְּפִשִּׁי בְּחוֹף לְבָאִים ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לְבָאִי Na 2¹³ (|| גִּרְתִּי; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה).

לְבִיָּא **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag^{BN 99}); — Ez 19² (|| אֲרִיָּה) fig. of mother of Isr.

לְבִיָּא **n.[m.]** lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain); — abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.; — Is 30⁶ (|| לֵישׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (|| בְּפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (|| רִבִּי), (|| אֲרִיָּה); cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. || שִׁבְב, || אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (|| שִׁבְב וְאֲרִיָּה); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (|| קִים); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| אֲרִיָּה), cf. Is 52⁹ (|| שִׁנְאָה in sim.; || בְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (|| אֲרִיָּה + || לֵישׁ, || בְּפִיר, || שִׁחַל, || אֲכָל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts לְבִיָּאִים Jo 1⁶ (|| שִׁנְיָה).

לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², Θ Λαβας, AΘL Λαβωθ = לְבִית לֵוִי (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Θ Βαβαρωθ, ΘL Βηθεβαωθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.; D^{Pr. 88 ff.} finds orig. mng. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—✓ of לבב, לב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. *libā*, Eth. *ለብ*: Ar. *لُب*, Sab. *لُب*, Sab. Denkm. p. 13, No. 1, 1, 7);—the literary usage of לב and לבב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לב. **2.** לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לב but use occasionally לבב. **4.** Is^{2,3} La and exilic ψψ use לב. **5.** Is 13–14²³ Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לבב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O. T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

† לבב²⁵¹ **n.m.** ψ^{104, 15} inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28²⁸ + 31 t.; estr. לבב Dt 20⁸ + 22 t.; sf. לבבי Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; לבבך Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; לבבך Dt 4³⁹ + 21 t.; לבבך I S 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבבו Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; לבבה Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; לבבני Dt 1²⁸ + 3 t.; לבבכם Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; לבבם Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; pl. לבבתי Na 2⁸ (Sta^{585a} rds. לבבתי, but see Kö¹¹⁷⁸); pl. לבבות I Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: **I.** seldom of things לבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2³ (poetry); ער לבב השמים unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. of men: **1.** the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלב שאר ולבבי my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ La 3⁴¹ (?); eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H) I S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; speech ψ 28⁸ 78¹⁸; מתפפת על-לבבתן tabernaculating upon their breasts Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). **2.** the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל-לבב ובכל-נפש with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4²⁹ 6⁵ 10¹² 11¹³ 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{2,5,10} Jos 2²⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴ 8⁴⁵ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸ לב ?) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34³¹ (= 2 K 23³ לב ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. בכל-לבב I S 7⁸ 12^{20,21}

I K 14⁸ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹² 111¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; אשר לבב what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8² I S 9¹⁰ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= I Ch 17²) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (?); לבב with the heart (mind), c. ידע Dt 8⁵, שיהי ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ I K 8^{17,18,18} (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,8}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) I Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11¹ 29¹⁰ (cf. 24⁴ לב); לבב according to the heart I S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷. We may add Dt 5²⁶ 11^{16,18} 17¹⁷ I S 2³⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ I K 8^{39,39} (= 2 Ch 30³⁰) 11^{2,3} (an error) v^{4,9} I Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28⁹ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27,28}. **3.** specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אנשי לבב men of mind Jb 34^{10,34}; לבב I also have a mind Jb 12³; הוללות לבב madness is in (their) mind Ec 9³ (?); ונתנב לבבי and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31²⁶ (E, the לב of v³⁰ should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). **b.** knowledge, c. ידע Dt 8⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴⁴; הבין Is 6¹⁰ 32⁴; חכם לבב mind of wisdom Jb 9⁴; לבב חכמה mind of wisdom ψ 90¹². **c.** thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷; יצר מחשבות לבבי conception of thoughts of mind I Ch 29¹⁸; מושרי לבבי imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73³; מורשי לבבי possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17¹¹; לבב set the mind, consider Hg 2^{15,18,18}, c. ל' Dt 32⁴⁶ על Hg 1^{5,7}. **d.** of memory לבב lay up in the mind I S 21¹³ Jb 22²²; השיב אל לבבי lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4³⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= I K 8⁴⁷ לב ?); עלה על לבבי come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. לב 3 a); סור מלבבי depart from the mind Dt 4⁹; שמר בתוך לבבי keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; על לבבי upon the mind Dt 6⁶. **4.** spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of לב): לב הכין לבבי set the mind, c. אל I S 7³ I Ch 29¹⁸, לב 2 Ch 20³³ לדרש 2 Ch 19³ 30¹⁹ Ezr 7¹⁰; אל לבבי Jos 24²³ (E) I K 8⁵⁸; נתן לב לדרש mind turn away from Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; פ' יהפך לבבי Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). **5.** spec. ref. to conscience לבבי לא יחרף לבבי my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27⁶. **6.** spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of לב): God tries the לב I Ch 29¹⁷: **a.** ישר לבבי uprightness of heart Dt 9⁵ I Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁹ (?); ישר לבבי 2 Ch 29³⁴; ישר לבבי I K 3⁶; ישר לבבי 2 K 10^{15,15,15}; לבב לבבי integrity of heart Gn 20^{5,6} (E) I K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; לבב לבבי heart perfect (with) I K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³ לב ?)

1 Ch 12²⁰ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 16⁹ 19⁹ 25²; *pure in heart* ψ 24⁴; *פרי ל'* ψ 73¹. We may add 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Ne 9⁸ Je 32⁴⁰. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17²⁸ (?), erring ψ 95¹⁰; is froward ψ 101⁴. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101⁵ Is 6⁸ 10¹², 60⁶ (?) Ez 28^{5,6(7)} Dn 8²⁵; *heart is lifted up* Dt 8¹⁴ 1²⁰ Ez 31¹⁰ Dn 11¹². **d.** is circumcised Dt 10¹⁶ 30⁶ Je 4⁴, or uncircumcised Lv 26⁴¹ (H); is hardened *ל' אָמַץ* Dt 2³⁰ 15⁷ 2 Ch 36¹³; *כָּבַד* 1 S 6⁶ (?); *קִשְׁהָ ל'* ψ 95⁸. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of *נִפְשׁ*) *בְּל' אָמַר* say in the heart (to oneself) Dt 17¹⁷ 8¹⁷ 9⁴ 18²¹ 4⁴ Is 14³ 47⁸ 49²¹ Je 5²⁴ 13²² Zp 1¹² 2¹⁵; *ל' לִלְבָּב* Ho 7² (?); *דָּבַר בְּל'* ψ 15²; *בָּרְכוּ בְּל'* Jb 1⁵; *הִתְבָּרַךְ בְּל'* Dt 29¹⁸; *יְהִי לְבַבְכֶּם* let your heart (you yourselves) live ψ 22²⁷ 65³³ (cf. 119¹⁷⁵). **8.** spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually *נִפְשׁ*) *סָעַר ל' סָעַר* stay the heart (with food) ψ 104¹⁵ Ju 19⁸ (?); *יִטֵּב לְבָבְךָ* that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19⁹ (?); *יִזְן ל' יִשְׂמַח* wine gladdens the heart ψ 104¹⁵. **9.** spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually *נִפְשׁ*): **a.** of joy Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶ Ez 36⁶, gladness Dt 28⁴⁷, desire Pr 6²⁸ (?); *דָּבַר ל'* speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32⁶ (elsewhere *לֵב*). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8³⁸ ψ 25¹⁷ 73²¹; weakness, faintness Lv 26³⁶ (H) Dt 20^{3,18} 2 Ch 13⁷ Is 1⁵ 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶, grief Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸, sorrow ψ 13³, fear Dt 28⁶⁷, dismay Is 21⁴, astonishment Dt 28²⁸, anger 19⁶, hate Lv 19¹⁶ (H); *יָמַס ל'* the heart melteth Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ (all D) Is 13⁷ 19¹; *הָמַס ל'* Dt 1²⁸ (so rd. prob. also Jos 14⁸, where *לֵב* error). **10.** seat of courage (for which usually *רוּחַ*) *יַעַר כְּחוֹ* stir up his power and his courage Dn 11²⁵; *יִאֲמִץ לְבַבְכֶּם* let your heart take courage ψ 31²⁶.

לֵב *n.m.* Pr 23¹⁵ (+f. Pr 12²⁶, fr. influence of *נִפְשׁ* v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and estr. *לֵב* Gn 8²¹ + 239 t.; *לֵב* Ex 15⁸ + 15 t.; sf. *לִבִּי* Gn 24⁴⁵ + 102 t.; *לִבִּי* Ex 9¹⁴ + 28 t.; *לִבִּי* Ju 19⁶ + 25 t.; *לִבִּי* Is 47⁷ + 7 t.; *לִבִּי* Gn 6⁵ + 93 t.; *לִבִּי* Ju 19³ + 7 t.; *לִבִּי* Is 41²² + 5 t.; *לִבִּי* Gn 8⁵ + 2 t.; *לִבִּי* Gn 42²⁸ + 56 t.; *לִבִּי* Ex 35²⁰; *לִבִּי* Ez 13¹⁷; pl. *לְבוֹת* ψ 7¹⁰ Pr 15¹¹ + 3 t. Pr.; sf. *לְבוֹתָם* Is 44¹⁸; *לְבוֹתָם* ψ 125⁴. — *inner part, midst*: **I.** seldom of things, *בְּלִבִּי* in the midst of the sea Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; *בְּלִבִּי* 2 S 18¹⁴; *בְּלִבִּי* ψ 46³ Ez 27^{4,25,26,27} 28^{2,8} האלה 2 S 18¹⁴;

בְּלִבִּי in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45² (v. Br^{MP} in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). **II.** elsewhere of men: **+1.** the inner man in contrast with outer *וּבְשָׁרִי יִרְנֶנּוּ* my heart and my flesh cry out ψ 84³; || *מִמְעִים* ψ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer *מִמְעִים* Je 49²²; as within the breast *עַל לֵב* Ex 28^{3,29,30,30} (P); *מִלֵּב* 2 K 9²⁴; *בְּלֵב* ψ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; *סָגוֹר לִבִּים* Ho 13³; antithesis with *בְּשָׁר* Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{3,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁵; eyes 1 K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²³; lips Is 29¹³; *אֲנִי יָשַׁנְתִּי וְלִבִּי עָרַ* I slept but my heart waked Ct 5². **2.** the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: *בָּכַל לֵב* 1 K 8²³ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 119^{2,10,34,58,69,145} 138¹ Pr 3⁵ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; *עַם לֵב* 2 Ch 24⁴ (see **2**); *כָּלֵב* 2 S 7²¹ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; *הַעֲלָמוֹת לֵב* secrets of the heart ψ 44²²; *לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֶסֶד* the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25⁴; *יִחַר לִבִּים* ψ 33¹⁵ etc. **3.** specific reference to mind: **a.** of one's own mind Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) 1 K 12³³ Ne 6⁸ Ez 13^{2,17}; *חֲסֵר לֵב* destitute of mind Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *לֵב אֵין* Ec 10³; *אֵין לֵב* Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; *קָנָה לֵב* Pr 17¹⁶; *קָנָה לֵב* get a mind Pr 15³² 19⁸; *כֹּחַ לֵב* power of mind Jb 36⁵; *רֹחַ לֵב* breadth of mind 1 K 5⁹; *גָּנַב לֵב* 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see **3 a**). **b.** knowledge, c. *יָדָעַת* Dt 29³ Pr 14¹⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,25} 8^{5,16} Je 24⁷; *רָאָה* ψ 66¹⁸ Ec 1¹⁶; *חָכַם לֵב* mind is wise Pr 23¹⁵; *חָכַם לֵב* wise mind 1 K 3¹² Pr 16²⁸ Ec 8⁵; *יָדָעַת* Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,8} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁹ 16²¹; *חָכְמִי יָדָעַת* Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; *חֲכָמָה לֵב* Ex 35^{25,35} (P); *חֲכָמִים לֵב* Ec 7⁴ 10²; *חֲכָמָה לֵב* Pr 12²³ 15⁷ Ec 7⁴ 10²; c. *חֲכָמָה* Ex 36² (P) 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; *חֲכָמָה לֵב* intelligent mind Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; with *חֲכָמָה* Pr 8⁵; *חֲכָמָה* Pr 2²; *חֲכָמָה* Jb 17⁴ etc. **c.** thinking, reflection, c. *חָשַׁב* ψ 140³ Pr 16⁹; *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* Gn 6⁵ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 6¹⁸ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8²¹ (J); *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* muse, study Pr 15²³ 24² Is 33¹⁸ 59¹³; *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* ψ 19¹⁵; *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* set the mind, consider Is 41²² Ez 44⁵, c. *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* 1 S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵; *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* Ex 9²¹ (J) 1 S 24²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* Jb 1⁸; *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* שֵׁת לֵב Pr 22¹⁷ 24³², c. *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* Ex 7²³ (JE) 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 27²³ Je 31²¹, *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* Jb 17⁷. **d.** memory *חֲשַׁבְתִּי* אל לֵב call to mind Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; *עָלָה עַל לֵב* Is 46⁸; *עָלָה עַל לֵב* come into mind (occur to one) Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 7³¹

19^s 32^{ss} (cf. Acts 7²²), so **בא על לב** 2 Ch 12¹¹; **lay to heart** Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57^{1,11} Je 12¹¹ Mal 2^{2,2} Dn 1⁸; **לב** 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ **כתב על לב** Je 31³³; **קשר על לב** Pr 6²¹; **tablet of the memory** Pr 3³ 7³ Je 17¹; **נשכחתי פֶּמֶת מִן־לִבִּי** *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31¹³.
4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will*; **לב** *set the mind* 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹³; **נכון לב** ψ 57^{8,8} (= 10⁸) 78³⁷ 112⁷; **נתן לב** Ec 1¹⁷ 7²¹ 8^{9,16}; **נתן לב** Ec 7⁹ 9¹; **בלב** Ex 35³⁴ (P) Ezr 7²⁷ Ec 3¹¹; **אֶשְׁרֵי־שֵׂאוֹ לְבָבוֹ** *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); **רָדִיב לֵב** *willing of mind* Ex 35^{5,22} (P) 2 Ch 29⁸¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁹ (P); **נמטה לב אחריי** *inclined to follow* Ju 9³ ψ 119¹¹²; **הטה לב** 1 K 11³ ψ 119³⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹³;—**בְּלִיִּם חֲקָרֵי־לֵב** *great resolves of heart* Ju 5¹⁵ etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience*, **וַיִּדֹּף לֵב** *David's heart (conscience) smote him* 1 S 24⁶; **מִבְּשׁוֹל לֵב** *offence of conscience* 1 S 25³¹. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character*, God tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12³; *sees the heart and reins* Je 20¹², *tries them* ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, *refines them* ψ 26²; *searches the heart and tries the reins* Je 17¹⁰. **a.** **יִשְׁרֵי־לֵבִי** Jb 33³; **יִשְׁרֵי לֵבִי** ψ 11¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. **וַיִּדֹּף** in title), 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; **לב שָׁלֵם** 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally **לֵב**, see **6 a**); **נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב** *broken of heart* ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹; **לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר** ψ 51¹⁹; **שְׁבֻרֵי לֵב** ψ 147⁸; **לֵב נִרְבָּאִים** Is 57¹⁵; **לֵב סָחוֹר** *clean heart* ψ 51¹²; **לֵב חָדָשׁ** *new heart* Ez 18²¹ 36²⁶ (prob. also 11¹⁹ for **אָחָר** see Co) etc. **b.** **לֵב רָע** *evil heart* Pr 26²³; **לֵב חֲפֵרִי־לֵב** *godless in heart* Jb 36¹³; **עֹשֶׂי־לֵב** *perverse in heart* Pr 11²⁰ 17²⁰; **תַּרְמַח לִבָּם** *deceit of their heart* Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶; **לב בלבל** *with a double heart* ψ 12³ etc. **c.** **סֵאת הַפָּדִי** *seat of pride* Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁹ 49¹⁶ Ho 13⁶ Ob 3⁶; **גִּבְהַ לֵּב** Pr 16⁶; **גִּבְהַ לֵּב** 2 Ch 32²⁶; **גִּבְהַ לֵּב** 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² Ez 28^{2,17}. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9} and hardened: **חֲקֹק לֵב** Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?); **יִחְקֹק לֵב** Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ 9³⁵ (P); **חֲקִי־לֵב** Ez 2⁴; **חֲקִי־לֵב** Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; **חֲקִי־לֵב** Ez 3⁷; **חֲקִי־לֵב** Ex 8^{11,28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); **חֲקִי־לֵב** Ex 7¹⁴ 9⁷ (J); **חֲקִי־לֵב** 1 S 6⁶; **חֲקִי־לֵב** *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6¹⁰ (?); **חֲקִי־לֵב** Dt 29¹⁸ ψ 81¹³ after Je 31⁷ 24⁹ 13¹⁸ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; **חֲקִי־לֵב** *the heart of stone* Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. **7.** *for the man himself*

אמר בלב־ Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12⁵⁶ Est 6⁶
 פִּי 10^{6,11,13} 14¹ (=53²) 35²⁵ 74⁸ Ec 2^{1,15} 37¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰
 דבר בלב־ Ob 3 Zc 12⁵; אֶל־לב Gn 82¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; +
 Ec 2¹⁵; אֶל־לב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); עַל־לב 1 S 13¹³ (?);
 עִם־לב Ec 1¹⁶; לִפְנֵי־לֵב פִּשְׁעֵי וְרָשָׁע בְּקָרֵב לִפְנֵי Ec 1¹⁶;
8. as *seat of appetites* לֵב קַעַד *stay the heart*
 (with bread) Gn 18⁵ (J) Ju 19⁵. **9.** as *seat*
of the emotions and passions: **a.** of joy and
 gladness, in various combinations of נֹחַד, Ju
 16²⁵ 18³⁰ 19^{6,22} Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 8⁶⁶
 (=2 Ch 7¹⁰) 2 I 7⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7⁹ 7³ 1 I 9¹
 Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of שִׂמְחָה, Ex 4¹⁴
 (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (=ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 1 S 19⁹ 33²¹ Pr
 15^{13,30} 17²² 27^{9,11} Ec 2^{10,10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷;
 ψ 109¹¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; עֲלִי 1 S 2¹; עֲלִי ψ 287
 Zp 3¹⁴; רֵנָּה Jb 29¹³; נִיל ψ 13⁶ 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of
 desire, ψ 21⁸ 37⁴; דבר עַל־לֵב *speak unto the*
heart (kindly) Gn 34³ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19³
 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. **b.** of trouble
 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14³, pain ψ 55⁵,
 vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁵ (?) 1 S 28³,
 faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²³, dies
 within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; + נַמֵּס
 לֵב *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵ Ez 2¹³
 Na 2¹¹. + **10.** *seat of courage*: יִצְחָן לִבָּךְ
let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; אֲמִין לֵב
 Am 2¹⁶; אֲבִירִי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²;
 יִצְחָן לֵב יִצְחָן פִּטְרוֹן לֵב *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb
 41¹⁶; לֵב פִּלֵּב הָאֲרִיָּה *his heart as the heart of the*
lion 2 S 17¹⁰.

† [לְבָה] *sf.* לְבָתָּה Ez 16¹⁰ should be corrected to לְבָרִיתָה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לב קמי prob. late Atbash (cf. ישיש) for
בשרים the original reading (G) Je 51¹.

†I. [לָבַב] **vb. denom.** **Niph. Impf.** יִלָּבֵב
 get a mind; וְיִלָּבֵב אֶת־אָדָם יִלָּבֵב
 shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's
 colt be born a man? Jb 11¹². **Pi.** encourage;
Pf. לִבְבַּתִּי בָאֶחָד מֵעֵינָיָהּ Ct 4^{9,10}
 thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged
 me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV
 RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) ravished my heart,—
 Pi. *priv.* Ges^{5 52^h}).

†[לִבְבָהּ] n.pl. cakes (prob. *pancakes*,
from shape?) לִבְבוֹת 2 S 13^{6,8,10}.

† II. [לָבַב] vb. denom. **Pi.** make cakes.
Impf. תִּלְבֵּב 2 S I 3^{6,8}.

לִבְרֹ alone v. בר sub ברר p. 94 supr.

[לְבָה] לָבַת Ex 3² v. לָהֶבָה sub להב.

[לִבְט] vb. thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَط strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. كَحَض *incitavit, stimulat*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יִבְנוּ וְיָלְבֵט Ho 4¹⁴; אֵוִיל שְׁפָתַי וְיָלְבֵט Pr 10^{8,10}.

לָבִיא, לְבִיאָ v. sub לבא.

לֹבִים v. לָבִים.

† [לָבִין] vb. be white (on — v. Ba^{NB 166}; Lag^{B^N 33}, cf. 53, 54 infers * לָבִין from לָבִיָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן white; Ar. لَبَن milk; لبن also be white, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxxii, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבִין, לָבִיָה, לָבִיָה, II. לָבִיָה, I. II. לָבִיָה;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִלְבִינוּ Jo 1⁷; **Impf.** 1 s. אֶלְבִינוּ ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יִלְבִינוּ Is 1¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** וְלִלְבִין (= וְלִהְלִיבִין) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** make white=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., || צָרָה, פָּרָה). **2.** shew whiteness, grow white, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁלֵל אֲלֵבִי Is 1¹⁸; מִשְׁלֵל אֲלֵבִי ψ 51⁹. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֵּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ be purified (ethical, || יִתְפָּרְרוּ).—לָבִין, make brick, v. infr.

† I. לָבִין adj. white;—ל abs. Gn 30³⁵ + 13 t.; cstr. לָבִין Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges^{593, 2}, R. 1 K^U Leg II, 74 Ba^{NB 166}); f. לָבִיָה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לָבִיָּם Zc 1⁸ + 3 t.; לָבִיָּה Gn 30³⁷ + 2 t.;—white, of wood under bark Gn 30^{37,37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מִחֵלֶב וְשִׁנִּים מְלִיץ Gn 49¹² (poem in J; || חֵלֶלֶי עֵינַיִם מִיָּדָיו) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JEL xl, (1892), 123); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6^{3,6} (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body בְּהִרְתָּ Lv 13^{4,19,24,25,26,38} Lv 13^{4,10,13,16,17,19,24,38}; and of hair on such spots 13^{3,4,10,20,21,25,26}; + אֲרֻמָּתָם 13^{19,24,43}, cf. v⁴²; + פָּהָה v³⁰ (all P).

† I. לָבִיָה n.f. moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—ל Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before א Is 24²³ (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of א's redemption 30²⁶ (|| אֵל); sim. of woman's beauty, כְּלִיָּה Ct 6¹⁰ (|| חֲמָה).

II. לָבִין n.pr.m. son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓢ Λαβαν), Gn 24^{29,29,50} 27⁴³ 28^{2,5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{15,16,19,21,22,26} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (|| הָאֲרָמִי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29^{24,29} 46^{18,25} (all P).

† III. לָבִין n.pr.loc., connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓢ Λοβον; poss.= לָבִיָה 2, q. v.

† לָבִיָה Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לָבִיָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓢ Λαβava, Λαβavω, ⓈΛ Λοβva.

† לָבִיָה n.pr.loc. 1. city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{29,29,31,32,39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Ⓢ Λεβva. Vid. Lag^{Onom. 274, 135, 26}; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβva; Buhl^{Geogr. 193}. 2. station of Isr. in wilderness, between פָּרָץ וְרָפָה Nu 33^{20,21} (perh.= לָבִין Dt 1¹); Ⓢ Λεμova, ⓈΛ Λεβova.

† I. לָבִיָה, לָבִיָה n.f. frankincense (from white colour, cf. Lag^{B^N 33}; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנתא, حبصا, Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَن (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. ለባላ፡ is fr. λιβavos);—ל Ex 30²⁴ + 18 t.; לבנתה Lv 2^{2,16};—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (|| סָמִים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1,2,15,16} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5,9} 1 Ch 9²⁹ (|| בִּשְׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| מֹר); נִבְעֵת הַלְבִנֹהָ 4⁶ (|| מֹר); (|| מֹר, קָמוֹן, קָנָה, בָּרָם, גִּרָד) v¹⁴ (|| עֵצֵי לָבִיָה); as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (|| זָהָב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לָבִיָה n.pr.loc., by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Λεβova; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilân), Rob^{BE II, 271 f.} Guérin^{Sam. II, 104 f.} Bd^{Pal. 217} Buhl^{Geogr. 175}.

† I. לָבִי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6^{2,5,14} (Ⓢ Λοβευ[ε]).

† II. לָבִי adj. gent. of foregoing, always c. art. הַלֵּל as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸.

† לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְבָנוֹן van d. H.)⁷¹ n.pr.mont. Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr^{CO^T} on 1 K 5¹³, D1^{Par. 108 ff.}; Egypt. Ra-m^a n-n WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لَبَنَان; cf. further Rob BR 11, 435 ff., 493 GAsM Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR 11, 493; — wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָנָה (51 t.); without art. לִבְנָה, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,11,15}; c. ה loc. לִבְנָה 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנָה, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later; — in defining a locality Jos 9¹; הַר הַלְבָנָה Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 17³ 25^{11,24} Jos 14¹ 13⁵ (פֶּלֶא הַלְבָנָה) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; הַר הַלְבָנָה Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,9}; הַר הַלְבָנָה Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; הַר הַלְבָנָה Je 18¹⁴ snow of L.; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; הַר הַלְבָנָה Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, הַר הַלְבָנָה Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁵ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5^{13,20,23,28,28} 2 Ch 2⁷⁻¹⁵, 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁵ 31^{3,15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); הַר הַלְבָנָה Na 1⁴; הַר הַלְבָנָה Is 35² 60¹³; הַר הַלְבָנָה 29¹⁷ (עַרְוָה); הַר הַלְבָנָה with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַר הַלְבָנָה = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; הַר הַלְבָנָה Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; הַר הַלְבָנָה Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; הַר הַלְבָנָה a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; הַר הַלְבָנָה as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); הַר הַלְבָנָה, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks הַר here to be a specific plant).

† לִבְנָה n. [m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لَبْنَى; Eth. ለብን: *styrax officinalis*; but Ⓢ λεύκη, cf. Ⓢ and Löw No. 107); — Gn 30³⁷ וַעֲרֹמוֹן וְעֵצֵי לִבְנָה; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning פַּחַת אֵלֶּן וְלִבְנָה וְאַלֶּה Ho 4¹³.

† לִבְנָה n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܢܐ; Zinj. ܠܒܢ (?) DHM Sendsch. 37, 59; As. libittu; Ar. لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 44); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ 1. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, throw down, prostrate, is sought Dl^{Pr} 93 t. (cf. HWB 369); — לִבְנָה Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לִבְנָה Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לִבְנִים Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. מִלְבְּנִים Ex 5¹⁹; — 1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{8,16,18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to הֵוֶן *heven stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = tile, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֶקֶק) Ez 4¹. 3. = pavement, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

† לִבְנָה vb. denom. make brick (as As. *labānu* fr. *libittu* Dl^{HWB} 370); — Qal Impf. 1 pl. מִלְבְּנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לִבְנָה Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.).

† מִלְבָּן n. [m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr² s 12, 81, cf. NH מִלְבָּן; Ar. مِلْبَن; Syr. مَلْبَن); — 1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מִלְבָּן), Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לִבְנָה in לִבְנָה עֲלִימָה ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנָה, v. שִׁחֹר לִבְנָה.

† לָבַשׁ, לָבַשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܫ; As. *labāšu*; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለለሰ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ 93^{1,1}, לָבַשׁ Jb 7⁵ + 2 t., וּלְבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשִׁים (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבַשָׁה Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וּלְבָשִׁי Qr, for יִלְבָּשִׁי Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבָּשׁ Dt 22⁵ +; sf. וּלְבָשִׁי Jb 29¹⁴, יִלְבָּשִׁים Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשָׁה Ct 5³; 3 fpl. הִלְבָּשִׁי 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Imv. ms. לָבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לָבַשׁ Hg 1⁶; cstr. לָבַשׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הִלְבָּשִׁים Zp 1⁸; pass. abs. לָבַשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לָבַשׁ Ez 9² + 3 t.; cstr. לָבַשׁ Dn 12^{6,7}, לָבַשׁ Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לָבָשִׁי Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.; — 1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁸ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3,4} 16^{4,4,23,24,32} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment + עֲלֵי-בָשָׁר Lv 16⁸; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4¹ Dt 22¹¹ Zp 1⁸ Zc 13⁴; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4³⁰, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34³, cf. תְּלַבְּשֵׁנִי 2 S 13¹⁸ (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—*לִבְשֵׁי רֶמֶס* Jb 7⁵ *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49¹⁸; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65¹⁴; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—*וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ צְדָקָה בִּשְׂרָן* Is 59¹⁷ he (י) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v¹⁷ (vengeance), ψ 93¹ (majesty), v¹ (strength), 104¹ (honour and majesty), Is 51⁹ (strength); also Jb 40¹⁰; said of men, 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (salvation), ψ 132⁹ (righteousness), Jb 29¹⁴ (*id.*); of Zion Is 52^{1,11}; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7²⁷ 26¹⁶ Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 109²⁹, cf. v¹⁸ (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., *לִבְשֵׁי* בְּנֵי Gn 28²⁰ Jb 27¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* *לִבְשֵׁי* Hg 1⁶ (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. ב, *אֲשֶׁר לִבְשָׁהּ בּו*, Est 6⁸. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9^{3,3} Zc 3³ Pr 31²¹ Dn 10⁵; of wearing armour 1 S 17⁵; cstr. before garment, *לִבְשֵׁי הַבְּרִידִים* Ez 9¹¹ 10^{2,6,7}, cf. 23^{6,12} 38⁴ Dn 12^{6,7}. **f.** fig.:—*וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֶת־גִּידְעֹן* Ju 6³⁴ *and the spirit of י clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *חָסַד*, *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12¹⁸ 2 Ch 24²⁰; *וַיִּלְבֹּשׂתִּי וַיִּלְבֹּשׂתִּי* Jb 29¹⁴ and it clothed itself in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* *מִלְּבָשִׁים* arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 Ch 5¹²; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *הִלְבִּישְׁתִּי* Is 61¹⁰; 3 fs. *הִלְבִּישָׁהּ* Gn 27¹⁶; 2 ms. *וְהִלְבִּישָׁתָּ* Ex 28⁴¹ + 3 t.; sf. *וְהִלְבִּישְׁתָּם* (consec.) Ex 29⁸ Nu 20²⁶; 1 s. sf. *וְהִלְבִּישְׁתִּי* Is 22²¹; 3 pl. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* (consec.) Est 6⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* Gn 41⁴² + 5 t.; sf. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* Gn 3²¹ Lv 8¹³; 3 fs. *תִּלְבִּישׁוּ* Pr 23²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *הִלְבִּישׁ* Zc 3⁴; cstr. *הִלְבִּישׁ* Est 4⁴; *Pt. sf.* *הַמִּלְבִּישָׁבָם* 1 S 1²⁴;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. *וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֹתוֹ בְּגָדֵי־יֵשׁ* Gn 41⁴² 2 S 1²⁴ Is 22²¹ Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{5,8} 40^{13,14} Lv 8^{7,13} Nu 20^{26,28} Zc 3^{4,5}; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹⁰; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17^{38,38}. **b.** fig., Jb 10¹¹ *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39¹⁹ (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50³ 61¹⁰ ψ 132^{16,18}. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27¹⁶ (+ *עַל־יְדֵי*); fig., Pr 23²¹. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3²¹ 27¹⁵ 2 Ch 28^{15,15} Est 4⁴ 6^{9,11}.

לִבְשָׁהּ **n.m.** ^{Jb 50, 18} garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges^s 84 a, 12 Lag^{BN} 64, 179);—abs. 2 K 10²² + 9 t.; cstr. *לִבְשָׁהּ* Est 4² + 2 t., *לִבְשָׁהּ* Is 14¹⁹; sf. *לִבְשָׁהּ* Jb 30¹⁸ + 3 t.; *לִבְשָׁהּ* Is 63² Pr 27²⁶; *לִבְשָׁהּ* Is 63¹ Jb 41⁵, *לִבְשָׁהּ* 2 S 20⁸ + 2 t.; *לִבְשָׁהּ* ψ 45¹⁴ + 2 t.; *לִבְשָׁהּ* 2 S 1²⁴; *לִבְשָׁהּ* Je 10⁹; pl. sf. *לִבְשָׁהּ* La 4¹⁴;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || *סוּתָהּ*), Jb 24⁷ (|| *בְּסוּתָהּ*), v¹⁰ 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Pr 27²⁶ ψ 22¹⁹ La 4¹⁴; of women's raiment 2 S 1²⁴ Pr 31²², also fig. *עַל־לִבְשָׁהּ* וְהָרָרָה v²⁵; specif. of princess ψ 45¹⁴; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20⁸, cf. Is 63^{1,2} (י as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10²²; for mourners, *לִבְשָׁהּ* שָׂקָה ψ 35¹³, cf. 69¹²; *שָׂקָה* Est 4²; of royal apparel *לִבְשָׁהּ* ל' Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵, cf. (without מ) 6^{9,10,11}; scaly coat of crocod. *לִבְשָׁהּ* Jb 41⁵; cover garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS^K 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102²⁷ (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104⁶ (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38⁹, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v¹⁴.

מִלְּבָשָׁהּ [**מִלְּבָשָׁהּ**] **n.m.** ^{Zp 1, 8} raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10²² + 2 t.; sf. *מִלְּבָשָׁהּ* Ez 16³; pl. sf. *מִלְּבָשָׁהּ* Is 63³; *מִלְּבָשָׁהּ* 2 Ch 9^{4,4}, *מִלְּבָשָׁהּ* 1 K 10⁶;—*raiment*, 2 K 10²² (for worshippers, || *לִבְשָׁהּ*), Jb 27¹⁶ (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹³; *נָכְרִי* מִלְּבָשָׁהּ Zp 1⁸ *foreign attire* (acc. with *לִבְשָׁהּ*); pl. of garments of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9^{4,4} + 2 Ch 9^{4,4}; of י under fig. of warrior Is 63³.

וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ בְּגָדֵי נָקָם ת' **n.f.** raiment;—*וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ בְּגָדֵי נָקָם ת'* Is 59¹⁷ *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of י as champion of Israel).

לִגְגָה **n.m.** ^{Lv 14, 10} a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. *לִגְגָה*; also *לִגְגָה*, *לִגְגָה* a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. *لَجْج* be deep, *لَجْج* depth, abyss);—abs. Lv 14¹⁰; cstr. v¹² + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14^{10,12,15,21,24} (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{2}$ hin (v. ה"י supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Masssystem, 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz Arch. 182, 184 Now Arch. 1. 204 f.

לִדְדָה **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11³⁴ Acts 9^{32,35,38}, Lydda, mod. Ludd, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob BR II. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 180 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8¹² (לְדָדָה וּבְנֵיהָ), Ezr 2⁵³ (לְדָדָה) = Ne 7³⁷, cf. 11³⁵; *לְדָדָה*, *לְדָדָה*, *Λυδδα*, *Λυδδα*.

† **לָדָבַר** **n.pr.loc.** only in לָבִיל Jos 13²⁶; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαυβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓄL Δεβηρ; perh. = דָּבַר q.v., and cf. II. דָּבִיר 2 b.

לָדָה v. יָלַד, *Inf. cstr.*

לָה v. לָא.

לָהָב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَب be thirsty [prob. burn with thirst Lane 2674], II. make a fire blaze fiercely, cf. IV; v. blaze fiercely (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, ܠܗܒ] burn, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהָבָה, לָהָבָה flame; Eth. ለህብ; As. la'abu, flame, D1^{HWB} 364).

† **לָהָב** **n.m.** flame, blade;—abs. Ju 3^{22,22} + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13²⁰ + 5 t.; pl. לָהָבִים Is 13⁸; cstr. לָהָבִי Is 66¹⁵;—**1.** flame, of altar, Ju 13^{20,20} (לָהָבִים הַמִּזְבֵּחַ) (לָהָבִי אוֹלֶלָהּ, of 's judgment Is 29⁶ 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פָּנִי ל' פָּנִיָּהִם Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁵ אֵשׁ ל' אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹³. **2.** of flashing point of spear Jb 39²³; blade of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3^{22,22}.

† **לָהָבָה** **n.f.** id.;—Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., לָהָבָה abs. Jb 15³⁰; cstr. Ez 21³; לָבָה Ex 3³ (= לָהָבָה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהָבוֹת ψ 105³²; cstr. לָהָבוֹת ψ 29⁷;—**1.** flame, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29⁷ Dn 11³³); of fire consuming (לָהָת) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16³⁵); wasting (לָהָת) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; of lightning (with hail) אֵשׁ ל' Is 105³² (cf. Ex 9²⁴), ψ 29⁷ אֵשׁ ל' (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, אֵשׁ ל' La 2³ (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7⁶ (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47¹⁴ (ל' קִינָה); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; אֵשׁ ל' Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. לָהָת in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. לָהָת; cf. Dn 11³³ (|| הָרָב); of calamity Is 43²; symb. ל' לִנְיָה אֵשׁ of 's presence Is 4⁵ (cf. Ex 13²¹); Jb 3². **2.** point, head of spear 1 S 17⁷.

לָהָבָה Ex 3² v. לָהָבָה.

† **שִׁלְהָבָתָה** **n.f.** flame (Aram. שְׁלִיחָתָהּ, in לָהָבָתָה Ez 21³, of judgment; so שִׁלְהָבָתָהּ Jb 15³⁰, אֵשׁ שִׁלְהָבָתָהּ Ct 8⁶ i.e. Yahweh-flame = powerful flame (> Jäger^{BAS} 1.471 Jastrow^{JBL} xlii (1894),¹¹¹ expl. יָה here as encl. part.)

† **לָהָבִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, prob. = לָהָבִים q.v.; Ⓞ Δαβειρ.

לָהָג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهَج be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it).

† **לָהָג** **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; הָרָבָה יָגַעַת בְּשֵׁנָה Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

† **לָהָר** **n.pr.m.** son of יָהָה of Judah 1 Ch 4², Ⓞ Δααθ, ⓄL Δααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† **[לָהָה]** **vb.** languish, faint (= לָאָה) (לָהָה, id.);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. וַיִּלָּה אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

[לָהָלָה] **vb.** quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܠܐ confudit, obstupefecit; Ethpalp. stupore percussus est; ܠܗܠܐ consternatio, all in Lexx., PS¹⁸⁹⁴)—**Hithpalp.** Pt. מְלַהֵלֵם as subst. = madman, sq. וַיִּהְיֶה הָיִם Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

† **[לָהָת]** **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH id.;, Syr. ܠܗܐ; As. la'ātu, in der. forms);—Qal Pt. act. אֵשׁ לָהָת ψ 104⁴ a flaming fire (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהָת Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהָתִים 57⁵ (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבָאָם v^a). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. וְלָהָת Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. לָהָתָה Jo 1¹⁹; Impf. 3 fs. וְלָהָתָה Jo 2³ + 4 t.; וְלָהָתָה Dt 32²²; sf. וְלָהָתָה Is 42²⁵;—set ablaze, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרַח, קָדָר, אָכַל, cf. הָרִים, cf. 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. לָהָתָה; || בָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר אֶרֶץ; of flame (לָהָתָה) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכַלָהּ); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. הָיִם; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97³ (subj. אֵשׁ), 106¹⁸ (subj. לָהָתָה; || וְתִבְעַר אֵשׁ); hyperb. of 's wrath (חֵמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), וַיִּבְשׁוּ וַיִּתְּלִים מְלַהֵתָהּ Jb 41¹³ his breath setteth coals ablaze; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָתָה; || אָכַלָהּ אֵשׁ).

† **לָהָת** **n.** [m.] flame;—only cstr. הָהָתָה Gn 3²⁴ the flame of the whirling sword.

לָהָתִים v. לָהָת.

† **[לָהָם]** **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَم; Di Lex. Eth. 25 comp. Eth. ለህፕ: ox, cow);—only **Hithp.** Pt. מְלַהֵמִים Pr 18⁸ i.e. bits greedily

swallowed, dainties, = 26²², sim. of tale-bearer's words.

† **לה** conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1^{13,13} (either from **ל** and **הו** (v. sub **הִנֵּה**); or the Aram. **לה** Dn 2^{6,9,4} 24: see the Aram. Lex.)

† **להקה** n.f. dub.; acc. to ㊀㊀㊀ Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from **קהלה**, cf. Thes (**קהלה**) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—**להשת הנביאים** 1 S 19²⁰.

לו (Kt 1 S 2^{16,20}), **לוא**, v. **לֹא**.

† **לו**₁₇ and **לוא** († 1 S 14²⁰ Is 48^{18,63} 19), also **לֹא** (Qr **לו**), † 2 S 18^{12,10} (Ar. **لَو**, Aram. **ܠܐ**, Mishn. **לו**, As. **lū**, with opt. force, Dl §§ 78 end, 83, 145, cf. Kö II. 333), conj. if, O that:—**1.** if (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32²⁹ **לו** חכמו ישכילו זאת if they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2¹¹ (apod. **וְהָיָה**); Ju 8¹⁹ 13²³ **לו** לא לקח חפץ **לו** להמיתנו **לו** לא לקח if J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14³⁰ 2 S 19⁷. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14¹⁵ if I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. **אִז**, cf. v^{17,19}). **c.** sq. ptep., 2 S 18¹² **וְלֹא** אָנֹכִי שָׁקַל **לו** and though I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; **לו** עמי שָׁמַע **לו** if my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16⁴.—With the apod. omitted, Gn 50¹⁵ **לו** יִשְׁטַמְכוּ **לו** if Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. If only . . . ! i.e. O that! would that! (cf. *ei γάρ, εἴθε*) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14^{2,2} **לו** מָתָה **לו** if only we had died in the land of Egypt! 20³ Jos 7⁷ **וְנָשַׁב** **לו** Is 48^{18,63} 19; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22²⁹; sq. impf. Gn 17¹⁸ **לו** יחיה O that Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6²; sq. juss. Gn 30³⁴ **לו** יהי **לו** if thou—O that thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v⁵ **לו** שמעני, **לו** לאמר: **לו** ש' for **לֹא**), and similarly v¹⁵).—Rd. also prob. **לֹא** for Mas. **לֹא** Ju 21²² (with **בִּי עֲתָה** for **בִּי עֲתָה**), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14,14} Jb 9³³ (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14⁴ (Ew Kö).

† **לוֹלֶא** Gn 43¹⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 2 S 27¹³ 27¹³, elsewhere **לוֹלֵא** if not, unless (fr. **לו** if, and **לֹא**, by dissim. (Kö II. 236, 439) for **לֹא** not; cf. Ar. **لَو**), the neg. of **לו**, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14¹⁸ **לוֹלֵא** **לו** unless ye had ploughed

with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25³⁴ (second **בִּי** resumptive: **בִּי** 1 d), **לוֹלֵא** 106²³; with apod. introd. by **עֲתָה** **בִּי** Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰; by **אִז** 2 S 27¹³ (**בִּי** resumptive); by **בְּמַעַט** Is 1⁹; with an aposiop. **לוֹלֵא** 27¹³ if I had not believed. . . ! **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32²⁷ **לוֹלֵא** **לוֹלֵא** I should have said, &c. . . except I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptep., 2 K 3¹⁴. **d.** without a verb, **לוֹלֵא** 94¹⁷ (apod. **בְּמַעַט**), 119⁹² (apod. **אִז**). In the later language, **לוֹלֵא** 124^{1,2} **לוֹלֵא** (apod. **אִז**) except that. . . (cf. Aram. **ܠܐ** 106²³, **ܠܐ** 27¹³ **ܠܐ**).—Rd. also **לוֹלֵא** for **לוֹלֵא** in Nu 22³³ (apod. **עֲתָה**). See further on **לו** and **לוֹלֵא** Dr §§ 139–145 Kö III. 487 f 565.

† **לְמוֹד** poet. for **לוֹ**, Job 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴, like **לְמוֹד** for **לוֹ**, **לְמוֹד** for **לוֹ**: see **לְמוֹד**.

† **לְלֹבִים**, **לְלֹבִים** n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;—Na 3⁹ (+ **לְלֹבִים**), 2 Ch 12⁸ (Ἰ Λιβυῖς; + **לְלֹבִים**, מְצָרִים, 16⁸ Ἰ Λιβυῖς; (+ **לְלֹבִים** Dn 11⁴³ (v. Baer; c. **לְלֹבִים**, מְצָרִים, Theod. Λιβυῖς; prob. = **לְלֹבִים** (q.v.) Gn 10³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ Ἀἰθίοπες; read **לְלֹבִים** perh. also Je 46⁹ (for **לְלֹבִים**, cf. Sta Javan 5 f.), Ἰ Λιβυῖς **לְלֹבִים** ib. = Λιβυῖς); Ἰ Sm Co Sta Javan 6 Berthol rd. **לְלֹבִים** Ez 30⁵ (for **לְלֹבִים**, q.v.) See WMM As. Eur. 115.

† **לְלֹבִים** n.pr.m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia, As. **Luddu**:—**לְלֹבִים** Gn 10²² = 1 Ch 1¹⁷ Ἰ Λουδ. 2. appar. a people in NE. Africa **לְלֹבִים** Is 66¹⁹, Ἰ Λουδ; **לְלֹבִים** Ez 27¹⁰; **לְלֹבִים** 30⁵ (q.v.), in both Ἰ Λουδ; also pl. **לְלֹבִים** a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10¹³ Ἰ Λουδ (|| **לְלֹבִים**) = 1 Ch 1¹¹ **לְלֹבִים**; Je 46⁹ (|| **לְלֹבִים**) v. **לְלֹבִים** supr.—On this African **לְלֹבִים** v. Di Gn 10, 13, opp. Sta Javan 5 f. cf. WMM As. Eur. 115.

לְלֹבִים n.pr.loc. v. **לְלֹבִים**.

† **לְלֹבִים** join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. **לְלֹבִים** trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. **לְלֹבִים** accompany; so **לְלֹבִים** Ba^{ES12} comp. Ar. **لَوِي** be near);—**Qal** (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. **לְלֹבִים** Ec 8¹⁵, be joined to, attend (of mirth). **Niph.** **לְלֹבִים** 83⁹ Is 14¹; 3 mpl. consec. **לְלֹבִים** Nu 18⁴ + 2 t., + Je 50³ (Ges^{Lbg.} Bö Kö^{4,588} Gf Gie; > **Imv.** Ki Ew^{§ 226} Ol^{§ 264}); **Impf.** **לְלֹבִים** Gn 29³⁴; **לְלֹבִים** Nu 18²; **Pt.** **לְלֹבִים** Is 56³ (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. **לְלֹבִים**); pl. **לְלֹבִים** Est 9²⁷ Is 56⁶;—**join oneself** or **be joined** unto, sq. **לְלֹבִים** Nu 18^{2,4} **לְלֹבִים** to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11³⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9²⁷; Is 56⁶ (to '); sq. לֹא־לִי Is 56³ (to '), Zc 2¹⁵ (to '), Je 50⁵ (to '), Gn 29³⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. עַם 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [לָוֶה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *lawā* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba^{ES 12})); — **Qal** Pf. 1 pl. לוֹנִי Ne 5⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלוֹה Dt 28¹²; *Pt.* לָוֶה Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.; — borrow, לוֹה לְאִישׁ עֶבֶד לָוֶה Pr 22⁷ a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² 37²¹; sq. בִּסְפָר Ne 5⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְהִלוֹתָהּ Dt 28¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלוֹךְ Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. תִּלְוֶהָ Ex 22²⁴; sf. תִּלְוֶנִי Dt 28⁴⁴; *Pt.* מִלְוֶה 37²⁶ + 3 t., cstr. מִלְוֶה Pr 19¹⁷; — cause to borrow, i.e. lend to, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12,44,44}; abs. 37²⁶ 112⁵; מִלְוֶה אִישׁ Pr 22⁷ (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24²; ' מִלְוֶה Pr 19¹⁷ a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *lawā* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamū*, surround, encircle; D1^{HWB 368} Jen^{2MG xliii} (1889), 201).

† [לְוִיָּה] **n.f.** wreath; — cstr. לוֹיָהּ only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| עֲנִיִּים) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| עֲמֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

† [לִוְיָה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta^{ZAW III} 1883, 161; poss. = לוֹיָהּ); — pl. לוֹיֹת 1 K 7^{29,30,36} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹיָתָן **n.m.** Jb 40, 25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. cf. לוּה c. fem. ת + לוֹ v. Thes and cf. Ges^{§ 83, 54} Kū^{il} p. 99 Ba^{NB} 207 c; Lag^{BN 203} thinks foreign loan-word); — sea-monster = crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale 104²⁶ (v. Che); dragon producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing 74¹⁴ (|| תִּפְנִיִּים v¹³); cf. Is 27^{1,1} (|| נָחַשׁ בְּרַחֲוֹ, נָחַשׁ עֶקְלָתוֹ, v. Che Di and esp. (on לוֹ in gen.) Barton^{Tiamat, JAOS xv} (1891), 22 ff. Gunke^{Schöpf, u. Chaos} 46).

† [לָוִיז] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *lāw* have recourse to, take refuge in); — **Qal** *Impf.* אֶל-יָלוּז Pr 3²¹ let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* גָּלוּז Pr 3³² Is 30¹²; cstr. גָּלוּז Pr 14²; pl. גָּלוּזִים 2¹⁵; — fig., devious, crooked, גָּלוּזִים Pr 2¹⁵ (|| עֲקֹשִׁים) 14²; as

subst. of pers. 3³²; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| עֲקֹשׁ), i.e. crookedness = craftiness, cunning, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אֶל-יָלוּז מְעִינֶיךָ Pr 4²¹ (subj. דְּבָרֶיךָ) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges^{§ 72 R. 9}) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kū^{il} 205).

† [לְוִוֶת] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.); — only cstr. לוֹוֶת עֵצֶתֶיךָ Pr 4²⁴ (on form cf. Ol^{§ 219 a} Kū^{il} 166, 474).

† I. לוּ **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹאֶן, חֲסִין almond (Löw^{No. 319}), whence Ar. לוֹז as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁵ Lag^{BN 157 f.}), Eth. ለውዝ; — Gn 30³⁷ (J; + לְבָנָה, of rods stripped by Jacob).

† II. לוּ **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{13,13} (P), Ju 1²⁸; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבִית-אֱלֹהִים Jos 16² (JE; but לוֹ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ὁ Λουζα, Gn 28¹⁹ [Ουλαμ] μαν. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁶ (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ὁ Λουζα.

לוֹחַ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *lāḥ* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lāḥ* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

† לוֹחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. לוֹחָא, חֲסִין; Ar. *lāḥ* (mod. pron. *lāḥ*, *lōḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab.-Eng. Vocab.} Buhl), Eth. ለውዝ; but As. *lāḥ* (as if from לחה) in D1^{HWB 366}; see, however, *lāḥum* (*lāyūm*) Jäger^{BAS 1, 486}); — ' abs. Is 30⁸; cstr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. לוֹחֵי Ez 27⁵; pl. לוֹחֹת (לוֹחַ, לוֹחַ) abs. Ex 32¹⁶ + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.; — 1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16,16,19} (all E), 34^{1,1,1,4,4,28} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11,17} 10^{1,2,2,3,3,4,5} 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, 34²⁹ (all P); לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית Dt 9^{9,11,15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| סִפְרָה), Hb 2², and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָבָהּ Pr 3³ 7³ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly *inf.* Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰; על Ex 34²⁸ Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 10^{2,4} Pr 3³ 7³ Is 30⁸; קָרַע לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית sq. acc. Dt 9⁹ cf. 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; קָרַע לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית Ex 32¹⁶; בָּאָרַע לוֹחַ Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁸ 38⁷; planks composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁵; cf. לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple I K 7³⁶.

לוחית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מעלה מלחית Is 15⁵ Je 48⁵ Qr (הלחית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 24, 272 and reff.; ὁ Λουεῖθ.

[לוי] **vb.** wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لوى cleave. stick to a thing; also trans. make to stick, or adhere);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. לאט 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT לאט We Klō Dr Bu); **Pt. act.** לוט Is 25⁷ (cf. Kō^{1.445}); **Pt. pass. f.** לוטה I S 21¹⁰;—לוטה בשמלה I S 21¹⁰ it is wrapped up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פגיו-הלוט הלוט Is 25⁷ the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| מסכה הנסוכה). **Hiph.** Impf. envelope, wrap וילט פגיו באדרתו I K 19¹³.

לֹט, לֹאט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—abs. לֹט I S 18²² + 2 t., לאט Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. לֹטִים Ex 7²² + 2 t.; לֹטִים Ex 7¹¹;—**alw.** c. ב. 1. בֹּלֵט = secretly I S 18²² 24⁵ Ru 3⁷; so בֹּלֵאט Ju 4²¹. 2. בֹּלֵטִים with their mysteries = enchantments (i. e. of מְצֹרִים מְצֹרֵי) Ex 7²² 8^{3.14} = בֹּלֵטִים Ex 7¹¹ (all P).

לֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷ v. sub vb. supr.

לוט **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; ὁ Λωτ;—Gn 11^{27.31} 12^{4.5} 13^{1.5.7.8.10.11.12.14} 14^{12.16} + 15 t. Gn 19; + בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both, ψ 83⁹.

לוֹמֵן **n.pr.m.** ὁ Λωμαν; a son of יַעֲקֹב Gn 36^{20.22} = I Ch 1^{38.39}, and father of חֲרִי etc. Gn 36²² = I Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (אֶלִיף) of חֲרִי Gn 36²⁹.

לֵוִי **n.pr.m.** Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29³⁴ (J) interpr. as joined, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18^{2.4} (P); appar. in word-play of Levites as joined to, attendant upon, Aaron; orig. as attached to, accompanying Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag^{Or.} 11. 20 f.; as attached to, attending upon the ark, Bau^{Priest.} 74; in this case לֵוִי would be derived fr. לוֹי in priestly sense; Hom^{A. u. A.} 1890, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹי, lau'an, priest, cf. Id^{Süd-Arab.} Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau SK 1890, 771 f., We^{Prol.} ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta. ZAW 1 (1883), 112 ff. Gray^{Prop. Names.} p. 96, cf. Nō ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לוֹי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We^{Skizzen} III. 114)—ὁ Λευ(ε)υ(ν);—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29³⁴ 34^{25.30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1³ 6^{16.16} Nu 3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); I Ch 2¹ 5²² 6^{1.4.23.23.32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁸; so בְּתֵל [אֶת־] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁵⁹ (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בְּיַת לֵוִי Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³, לֵוִי מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12¹³. c. oft. בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26.28} (E), Jos 21¹⁰ (P), לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3¹⁵ 4² 18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21⁵ 31⁹, cf. Mal 3³, and לֵוִי מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי I K 12³¹; from the לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40⁴⁶; acc. to I Ch 9¹⁸ 23^{24.27} לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v²⁸ t.), cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁵, Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7.8.10} (P²). 2. as name of tribe, לֵוִי שִׁבְטֵה Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe), לֵוִי מִטָּה Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18² (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁸ (earlier poem), Nu 26⁵⁸ (P), Ez 48³¹ Mal 2⁴ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), I Ch 21⁶ 27¹⁷; לֵוִי מִטָּה = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁸. (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

לֵוִי **adj.gent.** Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לוֹיִם 250 t.; sf. לוֹיִי Ne 10¹;—† 1. sg. of individual, לֵוִי אִישׁ Ju 19¹ a certain Levite; pred. לֵוִי וְהוּא Ju 17¹ and he was a Levite, so v⁹; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4¹⁴ (J), Ju 17^{10.11.12.13} (as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12.14}, Ezr 10¹⁵; (as priest) Ju 18^{3.15}; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20⁴. Sg. usu. † 2. c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3^{20.32} 26⁵⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{18.19} 14^{27.29} 16^{1.14} 26^{10.12.13}; also I Ch 24⁶; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); שִׁבְטֵה הַלֵּוִי Dt 10⁸ tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13^{14.33} I Ch 23¹⁴; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי I Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H v²⁶) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135²⁰ house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. הַלֵּוִי chiefly Chr and P;—**alw.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי except sf. לוֹיִי Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by ὁ and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. Levites;—1. +a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark I S 6¹⁶ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²⁵, so (with priests) I K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵ (הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי); rd. prob. וְהַלֵּוִי as in K, ὁ ὅς cf. ὅτ VB); also I Ch 15^{2.26.27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴ (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || I K 8³). +b. not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹,

Jos 3³ 8³³ (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{18,21} (ה'ל' ה'ב'), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²; ה'ל' likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob. ה'ל' after ㊟㊟㊟, cf. Öt and infr.) +c. as tribal designation, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{18,46} Jos 21¹ (all P), 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁵ Ne 11^{15,16} 12²⁴; with ref. to share in land Lv 25^{32,32,33,33} (H), Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ Jos 14^{3,4} 21^{3,4,8,20,27,34,38,39} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹; cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,51,51,53,53} 2¹⁷ 7^{5,6} 8⁶ + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16⁴; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set apart for ' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3^{12,12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18^{24,26,30} + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests ה'ל' ה'ב' 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰), 13² 15^{4,11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹ (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁵ (cf. v⁴), 48^{11,12,13,22}. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁹; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16,17,22} 2 Ch 5¹² 29^{25,30} 34¹² Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{5,10}; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9² Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁹; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17^{8,5} 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 8³³ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12⁸, also 8⁷ (om. †; ㊟ BeRy Ryle). c. בְּנֵי-הָלוֹי 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark), 24³⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv I. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. IV RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולים 1 K 6⁸ (ובלולים יעלו), on mng. v. Sta^{AW} III, 1883, 196 ff. > ㊟ winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1.c}. (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHB II, 486, but v. Sta^{1.c}; √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לול v. sub לול.

לול (appar. secondary √ from III. לוח turn, twist, wind, whence following).

†[לול] n.f. loop (probably from לול; cf. [ריר] p. 188 supra; Zehnpl^{BAS} I. 635, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולות Ex 26^{5,5,5} + 8 t., cstr. לולות Ex 26⁴ 36¹¹;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (פְּתִיכִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4,5,5,5,10,10,11} 36^{11,12,12,12,17,17} (all P).

לול v. לול sub לול.

I. לון, לב. lodge, pass the night, fig.

abide (NH לון n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nu^{2MG xxxvii} (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לון (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ו) —Qal Pf. לון Gn 32²² 2 S 12¹⁶; 3 fs. וָלֹנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. monosyl.) Ze 5⁴; 1 pl. וָלֹנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges⁷⁸, R. 1 Kö¹, 508); Impf. יָלֹן Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. Hiph. יָלֹן Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t.; 3 fs. וָלֹנָה Lv 19¹³ + 4 t.; וָלֹנָה Jb 17² (v. Kö¹, 509); 2 ms. juss. וָלֹנָה 2 S 17¹⁶; וָלֹנָה Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö¹, etc.); Imv. לֹן Ju 9^{6,19}, etc.; Inf. cstr. לֹלֹן Gn 24²⁵ + 5 t.; לֹלֹן 24²³; Pt. pl. לֹנִים Ne 13²¹;—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19² 28¹¹ Ju 19^{13,15} 2 S 17¹⁶ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., וָלֹנָה וְשָׁכַב אֶרְצָה 2 S 12¹⁶; c. ב loc. + ב temp. וָלֹנָה הָהוּא Gn 32^{14,22} Jos 8⁹; c. וָלֹנָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22⁸ Jos 4³ 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 3¹³; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to Hup DePe al.; < fr. II. לון ㊟ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁸ (of ' in Isr.). b. of animals: wild ox (וָלֹן) Jb 39⁹ (sq. וָלֹן), porcupine (קָפָר) Zp 2¹⁴. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. וָלֹן), passover meal 34²⁵ (P; sq. וָלֹן), Dt 16⁴ (sq. וָלֹן); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19¹³ (H; אָז = with + וָלֹן); of dead body Dt 21²³ (loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (loc.). d. fig. וָלֹן ψ 30⁶ at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. וָלֹן). +2. fig. abide, remain, subj. וָלֹן (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17²; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אָז pers.), strength 41¹⁴ (of crocod., c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); וָלֹן ψ 25¹³; of hearkening ear Pr 15³¹, c. וָלֹן; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49¹³, וָלֹן Pr 19²³ he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. יָלֹן cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö¹, 509. Hithpalp. Impf. יִתְלֹן Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. יִתְלֹן ψ 91¹ of one trusting in '.

מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. מלון 2 K 19²³ Je 9¹;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴; מלון מ' Je 9¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4³ (+ לון), v⁸; of Assyrians Is 10²⁹; fig. מלון קצה 2 K 19²³, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che^{Hpt.}

† מְלֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure בְּמִלֻּנָּה וְהִתְנוּדְדָה Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לון] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁸ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n. thinks poss. לון [cf. ?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלְנוּ Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16² Qr (Kt וַיִּלְנוּ) + Nu 14³⁶ Kt (Qr וַיִּלְנוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלְנוּ Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr תִּלְנוּ); on forms v. Ges^{§ 72 Anm. 3} Kō^{1.509};—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16^{2.7} Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁸ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59¹⁶ (v. I. לון 1a). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. וְלִינְתֶם Nu 14²⁹; *Impf.* וַיִּלְנוּ Ex 17³; וַיִּלְנוּ Ex 16² Kt, Nu 14³⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. תִּלְנוּ Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מְלֹנִים Ex 16⁸ + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. על Ex 17³ (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27.29} 17⁵⁰; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14³⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† תִּלְנוּת **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תִּלְנוּתֹת (תִּלְנוּת) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. תִּלְנוּתֶיכֶם 16⁷ + 3 t.; תִּלְנוּתֵם Nu 17²⁵;—*murmurings* of Isr. against (only P); Ex 16^{9.12} Nu 17²⁵; sq. על Ex 16^{7.8}, cf. v⁸, Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (+ על + מְלֹנִים).

† I. [לוע, or לעע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. لَوَعَ, لَوَعَ lap or lick up Ju 7⁵⁻⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וָלְעוּ consec. Ob¹⁶ (Ges^{§ 67 R.12});—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לוע; We Now רָעוּ reel, totter (cf. Is 24²⁰ 29⁹).

† [לע] **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוע jaw, cheek, Aram. לוּעָ id.);—לֹעַ לְעָה Pr 2³ and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לוע, or לעע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעַע, לָעַע; perh. better wd. be לָעַע (✓לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعَا, لَعَا make mistakes in talking, Ba ZMG xii. 1887, 605, 614);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6³, subj. מוֹקֵשׁ אֲדָם לָעַע קֹדֶשׁ (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אֲדָם לָעַע קֹדֶשׁ

Pr 20²⁵ it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. O1^{§ 243 a Anm.}; Bō^{1.296} Kō^{1.375 f.} der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לֵין v. לוין.

† לֹשׁ **vb.** knead (NH id.; Aram. לֹשׁ, ܠܫ, Eth. ለሠ: or ለሰ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְלֹשְׁתָּ Is 28²⁴ 2 S 13⁸ Qr (Kt וְלֹשְׁתָּ); *Imv.* fs. לֹשִׁי Gn 18⁶; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹשׁ Ho 7⁴; *Pt.* fpl. לֹשְׁתָּ Je 7¹⁸;—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קָמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18⁶ (J), cf. 1 S 28²⁴; obj. בֹּצֵק dough Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸ cf. 2 S 13⁸.

לֹשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לֹשִׁי v. לֹשִׁי.

לֹז, לֹזָה, לֹזָה v. לֹזָה etc., p. 229 supra.

לֹזָה v. לֹזָה supra.

לֹח v. sub לחח.

† לֹחָה (✓of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لَحَى peel off; Syr. حَسَا strip off, erase).

† I. לֹחִי **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. לוּחָה; Ar. لَحَى; on As. lahā cf. Dl^{HWB 375}, but ח = h?);—abs. Ju 15¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁴; cstr. Ju 15¹⁵ + 2 t.; לֹחִי 1 K 22²⁴ + 3 t. + Ju 15^{19.19}; sf. לֹחֵי Jb 40²⁶; לֹחֵיהָ La 1²; du. לֹחֵיִם Dt 18³; cstr. לֹחֵיִם Is 30²⁸; sf. לֹחֵי Is 50⁶, cf. Jb 16¹⁰, etc.; לֹחֵיִם Ho 11⁴;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15^{15.16}, 16¹⁷ (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לֹחֵי Ho 11⁴ like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. מַעַל?) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18³; of crocodile Jb 40²⁶; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּינִים Ez 29⁴ (cf. v³); cf. 38⁴ Is 30²⁸. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, Jb 16¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ Ct 5¹³ Is 50⁶ La 3³⁰ Mi 4¹⁴; of woman Ct 1¹⁰ La 1² (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לֹחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לֹחִי Ju 15^{19.19} (Σ Σαγών, לֹחִי v¹⁴; c. art. בְּלֹחִי v⁹ (Σ Δευε, Σ Δεχε), cf. לֹחִי רֵמֶת v¹⁷ = height of Lehi (expl. as fr. לֹחִי jawbone, cf. GFM, Σ Αβαιρεϊς σαγόνος); also 2 S 23¹¹, where read לֹחִי to Lehi, for לֹחִי, vid. II. הִיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (Σ θηπία; Σ Δ σαγόνά). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr. 91}); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM^{Ju 15, 19} q.v.

לחח (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. ለሐሐ: II. 1. *moisten, cool*; ለሐሐ: *be moistened* Di^{Lex. 30}; NH לחל Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לחל id., NH לח moist, fresh; לחה moisture, freshness, etc.)

† לח adj. moist, fresh, new;—ל Gn 30³⁷ Ez 21³; לח 17²⁴; pl. לחים Nu 6³ + 2 t.;—**1.** moist, fresh, of trees, fruit, etc.; לח לבנה Gn 30³⁷ (J); לח עץ Ez 17²⁴ 21³; grapes לח ענבים Nu 6³. **2.** new, of cords, לח יתרים Ju 16^{7,8}, prob. made of fresh sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܐ PS¹⁶⁵²; GFM^{ad loc.})

† [לח] n.m. moisture, freshness (i.e. force, vigour);—sf. לח נס ולא Dt 34⁷ and his freshness had not fled; rd. prob. also בלח for MT בלחמו Je 11¹⁹ (v. לחם ad fin.; on Zp 17^v לחום). לחי לחי v. sub לחח.

† [לחך] vb. lick (NH id.; so Aram. לחך, حبس; Ar. لَحَّكَ);—Qal Inf. cstr. בלחך Nu 22⁴ (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. בלחכה 1 K 18³⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. בלחכו Nu 22⁴ Mi 7¹⁷; בלחכי ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³; lick up (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18³⁸; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22³ (E); esp. בלחך ל' lick the dust, sign of humiliation Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³.

I. [לחם] vb. fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; ואלחם MI^{11.15.19}; perh. = order the battle, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; Ar. لَحَمَ fit close together, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. unite, ܠܚܡ fit; also threaten; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 59} thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מלחמה battle-line, but dub.);—† Qal (poet.) only Inv. ms. and Pt. act.—fight, do battle with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לחם את־לחמי ψ 35¹ do battle with those battling with me (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. with, cf. Ol; || ריבה את־יריבי); לחמים לי 56³ doing battle against me; לחם v² as subst. fighter.† Niph. 107 Pf. לחם Ju 9¹⁷ +, ונלחמה ונלחמו 1 S 15¹⁸ ונלחמו Dt 41¹ consec., etc.; Impf. וילחם Ex 14¹⁴ Dt 1³⁰; וילחם לו Ne 4¹⁴ וילחם Ex 17⁸ + 19 t.; 3 fs. וילחם Ze 14¹⁴; 3 mpl. וילחמו Ju 1⁵ + 13 t.; sf. וילחמוני ψ 109³; 2 mpl. וילחמו 1 K 22³¹ + 4 t.; תלחמו 1 K 12²⁴, etc.; Inv. וילחם Ex 17⁹ 1 S 18¹⁷; בו וילחם Ju 9³⁸; pl. וילחמו 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; Inf. abs. וילחם Ju 11²⁵; cstr.

וילחם 1⁹ + 35 t.; בו וילחם etc., Nu 22¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. וילחמו 2 K 8²⁰ + 3 t.; Pt. וילחם Ex 14²⁵ + 10 t.; pl. וילחמים Jos 10²⁵ + 10 t. (but 1 S 31¹ rd. rather וילחמו, so || 1 Ch 10¹ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—engage in battle (recipr.), sometimes wage war (Jos 10⁵ Ju 11⁵ 1 K 14¹⁹ 22⁴⁶ 2 K 6⁸ 14²³ etc.), oft. c. ב of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1¹⁰ 17^{9.10} Nu 21^{23.26} 22¹¹ (all E), Ju 11^{8.25} 1 S 15¹⁸ 2 S 8¹⁰ + (49 t.); less oft. c. ב of city attacked or besieged † Ju 9⁴⁵ 1 S 23¹ 2 S 12^{26.27.29} Is 20¹ Jos 10³¹ (D), 1 K 20¹ Ne 4²; of tower Ju 1⁵²; sq. בלחמי 1 S 17¹²; also c. ע of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5²⁰ 1 S 4^{5.20} Jos 11⁵ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 17¹⁹, also 1 S 17^{32.33} (of single combat), Dt 20⁴ Jos 9² (both D), 2 K 13¹² 14¹⁵ 2 Ch 11¹ 17¹⁰ 27⁵ Dn 10²⁰ 11¹¹ +; c. ע of city † Jos 10²⁹ (D), 19⁴⁷ (JE)†; c. את = with, of enemy, † Jos 24⁸ (E), 1 S 17⁹ (single combat), Je 21⁵ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37⁹, Je 37¹⁰; also Ju 12⁴ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21¹⁵ 1 K 22³¹ 2 K 8² 9¹⁵ Je 21⁴ 32⁵ 33⁵ 2 Ch 18²⁰ 22⁶, and c. אותם (= אתם) Jos 10²⁵ (D), 1 K 20²⁵ (Kü^{Lgh. II. 296})†; c. על, against, of enemy only Je 21²; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: † Jos 10⁵ (JE), Is 7¹ 2 K 12¹⁸ 19⁸ = Is 37⁸; esp. D and Je: Dt 20^{10.19} Jos 10³⁴. 36.38 (all D), Je 32^{24.29} 34^{1.7.5.22}†; c. אל of enemy † Je 1¹⁹ 15²⁰†; c. sf. וילחמוני † ψ 109³ and they have fought against me†; c. יחד i.e. fight together = with (against) one another † 1 S 17¹⁰; abs. c. acc. cogn. מלחמות fight battles † 1 S 8²⁰ 18¹⁷ 25²³ 2 Ch 32⁸†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5^{19.19.20} Dt 41¹ Ze 10⁵ + 26 t. + וילחם עלי ויסר 1 K 22³²; tc. על for, in behalf of, Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; c. ל = id., Ex 14¹⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J); + ב of enemy, Dt 1³⁰ 3²² 20⁴ (+ ע of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10^{14.42} 23^{3.10} (all D), Ne 4¹⁴†; וילחם יכל be able to fight, c. את of enemy 1 S 17⁹, c. ב of enemy Nu 22¹¹, = be successful in fighting, prevail against; so c. על of city Is 7¹, and abs. 2 K 16⁵ (after וילחמוני besiege).

† לחם n. [m.] only in לחם שערם Ju 5⁸ (so Mass.; Codd. לחם, לחם), usu. tr. then was there war of (= at) the gates, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AGL rd. ὡς ἀπὸν κριθῶν, whence Bu^{RS 103} לחם שערם and then they used to eat barley bread; but Bu^{Comm. II. 116} לחם שערם the barley bread was exhausted; Mayer Lambert^{REJ xxx. 116} לחם שערם then for (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau^{AT}; cf. GFM^{ad loc.}

† [לחום] n. [m.] perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; from לחם = press together, acc. to DI^{Procl. 193});—

only sf.: **וְלֶחֶמָם בְּזָלָלִים** Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), Dl^{1-c} We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein^{KauAT} Di^{Jb 20, 23}; Gr חֵלֶם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also **וְלֶחֶם** and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34⁷); > al. who render **flesh**, ὁ ρὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. **لَحْمٌ** *flesh*, meat, v. sub **לָחֵם** בְּלֶחֶמוֹ וְיִמְטֵר עָלָיו Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi Dl^{1-c} Bae^{KauAT} (cf. Di, and into his *flesh* De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of **יִמְטֵר**; rd. then **לָחֵמוֹ**); ὁ δδύνας, whence Me Sgrf **הַלֵּלִים**, Schwally^{ZAW x, 1890, 179} **בְּלֶחֶמוֹ**; Nö^{1-c} *wrath*, cf. Syr. **ܠܚܡܐ** threaten.

מִלְחָמָה ⁸¹⁹ n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14²⁻⁸ Ex 1¹⁰ +; cstr. מִלְחָמָה 1 S 13²² (מִכְמָשׁ) Th We Bu HPS Ew^{§ 188 c} Kō^{ll. 182} > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ + 7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3¹ +, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14⁸ 1 S 17^{1,2,8} 31³ 1 K 20^{14,18,29,39} + oft.; *war*, Gn 14² Ex 1¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה) וְהָיָה (אֲרָכָה) +; acc. cogn. c. נלחם 1 S 8²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (אֲרָכָה) 1 S 18²⁷ 25²⁸ +; = *art of war*, מ' Is 2⁴ learn war = Mi 4³; מ' Ju 3² teach war, fighting; מ' מְלִיכָה 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; מ' לְמוֹדֵי 1 Ch 5¹⁸; מ' מְלִיכָה Ct 3⁸ instructed in war; once = *battlefield* וְיָבִיאוּ עַד הַמָּוֶה 1 S 14²⁰ (so Kit^{KauAT}). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ Is 3² 1 S 16¹⁸ 17⁸³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of אִישׁ Ex 15³ (poem); מ' אִישׁ־הַמָּוֶה Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2^{14,16} Jos 5^{4,6} (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41^{8,16} 49²⁶ 51³² 52^{7,25}, also 1 K 9²² 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31^{28,49} (P), Jo 4⁹; late מ' אִישׁ־הַמָּוֶה Jo 2⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹³; מ' אִישׁ־מִלְחָמָה Is 42¹³ 1 Ch 28³; מ' אִישׁ־הַמָּוֶה Je 50³⁰ her men of war, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27^{10,27}; מ' אִישׁ־מִלְחָמָה 2 S 8¹⁰ a man of battles of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18¹⁰; seldom מ' גְּבוּרֵי ψ 24⁸ (of אִישׁ) 2 Ch 13³; מ' שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 32⁶; מ' עַם Jos 8^{1,3} 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13¹⁶ add. Th We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אִישׁ־חֵלֶם Je 48¹⁴; מ' אִישׁ־צָבָה battle-host Is 13⁴, so מ' אִישׁ־צָבָה Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also מ' אִישׁ־צָבָה 1 Ch 7⁴, מ' אִישׁ־צָבָה 1 Ch 12⁹ (v⁸ van d. H) +; *weapons of war*, מ' (ה) בְּלִי Ju

18^{11,17} Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (|| גְּבוּרִים מ'; בְּלִי צָבָה מ' 1 Ch 12³⁸ (v³⁷ van d. H); מ' גְּבוּרֵי Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; מ' מִלְחָמָתוֹ his weapons of war 1 S 8¹² Dt 1⁴¹, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32³⁷; מ' דְּבָרֵי הַמָּוֶה = the news of the battle 2 S 11^{18,19} + v²² add. Th We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָה draw up battle-line Ju 20²² +, sq. אֶת with = against Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עַם 2 Ch 13³; מ' אֶת i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; מ' וְהִקְרַב הַמָּוֶה 1 K 20²⁹ and the battle was joined; מ' עָרָה make war Pr 20⁸ 24⁶ 1 Ch 22⁸, sq. אֶת with Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D), sq. עַם Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19}; מ' יָצָא לָמֶּנּוּ Ju 20^{14,20,28}, c. עַל 1 K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; עַם הַלָּה לָמֶּנּוּ 2 K 28⁸; עַם נִגַּשׁ לָמֶּנּוּ Ju 20²³, c. בְּ 1 S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³ +; עַם וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה 2 S 21^{18,19}, c. בְּ 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁶ +; מ' קָדַשׁ consecrate war, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁵ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. מ' וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה Ju 20⁴² and the battle clung to them; מ' וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה 2 S 23³⁵ and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18³⁴; מ' וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה 1 S 4², rd. מ' וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה (Th We Klo Dr, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נִפְרָצָה 2 S 18⁸ Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read 1 S 14²⁴ add. Th We Klo Dr; מ' פָּקִידִים ψ 27³ if war rise against me; מ' כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴ the battle was severe, cf. וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה אֶל־שָׂאוֹל 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ חָזַק מִפְּנֵי הַמָּוֶה חֲזָקָה הַמָּוֶה וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶה חֲזָקָה (אֶל for אֶל); מ' חָזַק מִפְּנֵי הַמָּוֶה 1 S 14⁵² and the battle was strong; מ' חָזַק מִפְּנֵי הַמָּוֶה 2 K 3²⁶; מ' חָזַק מִפְּנֵי הַמָּוֶה 2 S 2¹⁷; cf. מ' חָזַק מִפְּנֵי הַמָּוֶה 2 S 2¹⁸, c. עָרָה 42²⁵.

†II. **[לָחֵם]** vb. use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä³⁰ Guidi^{Della Sede 33}; this would explain diff. between לָחֵם and לָחֵם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לָחֵמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. לָחֵמוּ Pr 23⁶, 1 s. לָחֵמוּ ψ 141⁴; **Imv. mpl.** לָחֵמוּ Pr 9⁵; **Inf. cstr.** לָחֵמוּ Pr 23¹; **Pt. pass. pl. cstr.** לָחֵמוּ Dt 32²⁴; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּמַעֲשֵׂיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat of their dainties; לָחֵמוּ רִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 32²⁴ (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לָחֵם ^{189,7} n.m. and (rarely) f. Gn 49²⁰ (vid. inf., and Dr^{18,10,4}) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לחם; Aram. **ܠܚܡܐ**, as Heb.; Ar. **لَحْمٌ** flesh, meat (cf. Frä³⁰));—abs. ל' Gn 3¹⁹ +; לחם Gn 31⁶⁴ +; לחם ψ 14⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵם Ho 9⁴ +; sf. לחם Jb 3²⁴ +, לחם Ob⁷ +, לחם Ho 9⁴ +, v⁴ (for MT לחם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

= 2 Ch 18²⁵ *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Klo scanty fare); cf. *לחם צר ומים ל'* Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§] 181. 2 (b) Kō III, § 333 p. a. Da^{Synt.} § 29. e).

†[לחש] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לחש, חשם; Eth. ስሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** Pt. pl. מְלַחְשִׁים קול ψ 58⁶ *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חֹבְרֵי חֲכָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, Impf. יִחְלְחְשׁוּ c. על ψ 41⁸; Pt. pl. מְתַלְחָשִׁים 2 S 12¹⁹.

†לחש **n.[m.]** a whispering, charming;—*ל'* Is 26¹⁶; לחש Ec 10¹¹ Is 3³ Je 8¹⁷; pl. לחשים Is 3²⁰.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10¹¹; לחש Is 3³ (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, יִצְקֹן לחש Is 26¹⁶ *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. יִצְקֹן לחש 'Zauberzwang,' compulsion of (by) magic).

†לוחש **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. חֵל, a chief of the people Ne 3¹² 10²⁵.

לָחַט v. sub לָחַט.

†לָחַט **n.[m.]** myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr. FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Flb., 438 ff.; Ri^{HWB} 897, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37, 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לָחַט, Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladanu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr COT Gn 37, 25, MBak. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدَانٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt III. 112);—נִכְאֵחַ וּלְחָט Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹¹, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓢ στακτή).

לָטַח (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לָטַח **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with זָבָה, אֲנָקָה, חֲמָט, תְּנִינִיּוֹת, Ⓢ χαλασώτης, Ⓢ stellio.—Vid. Di ad loc. Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 206 ff.

†[לָטַח] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, hammer, tap; Aram. לָטַח, ḥṭṣ; sharpen; Ar. لَطَسَ strike, tap);—**Qal** Impf. יִלְחֹט Jb 16⁹ ψ 7¹³; Inf. estr. לָחַט: I S 13²⁰; Pt. לָחַט;—**1.** *hammer*, only Pt. = *hammerer*, sq. פָּל־חָרֵשׁ Gn 4²² (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חָרַב

(acc.) ψ 7¹³; cf. I S 13²⁰, obj. מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֶת מַחֲרֶשֶׁת; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16⁹ *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pa.** Pt. תַּעַר מְלַחֵשׁ ψ 52⁴ *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוֹשֵׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25³, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓢ Λατουσιειμ.

[לַיְלָה], לַיְלָה v. sub לַיְלָה.

לַיְלָה **n.m.** Gn 40, 5 *night* (NH *id.*; MI¹⁵ לַיְלָה (ב) לַיְלָה; Aram. לַיְלָה, ܠܝܠܐ; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ሌሊት: all = *night*; As. līlātu, evening DI^{HWB}; meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לַיְלָה, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nō^M 127 DI^{Prol.} 128 Ges[§] 90, 2. c. R. Kō II. p. 57, R. 1);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19³³ + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לַיְלָה Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; לַיְלָה Is 16³ + Pr 31¹⁸ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לַיְלָה; לַיְלָה Is 15¹¹ 21¹; estr. לַיְלָה Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁹; pl. abs. לַיְלָה I S 30¹² + 4 t.; estr. *id.*, Is 21⁸ + 5 t.;—**1.** *lit. night*, opp. day, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1³³ + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.20.25} +; לַיְלָה מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָה Is 38^{12.13} i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד-לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred חַג (לַיְלָה) Is 30²⁹; of suffering and weeping לַיְלָה עָמַל Jb 7³, cf. ψ 67 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1²² 22³ 42⁹ 77⁷ 88² 92³ 119^{5.5}, cf. 167 17³; of night-service in Temple 134¹; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob 5 Jb 27²⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; לַיְלָה שְׁפָרִים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שָׁמַר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7^{4.12} Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.18.25} 10¹⁰ I K 19⁸; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלָה) I S 30¹² Jon 2¹; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלָה) Jb 2¹³ †; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה † Gn 20³ 31²⁴ (both E), I K 3⁵; לַיְלָה חֲנִינָה 4¹³, חֲנִינָה לַיְלָה Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; לַיְלָה חֲנִינָה Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3⁶ infr.); †; לַיְלָה Jon 4^{10.10} v. בָּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי at midnight Ex 12²⁹ + (v. חֲצִי, p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּיְלָה † I K 3²⁰, בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7⁹ †; הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12^{8.12} on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); בְּלַיְלָה הַהוּא on that night Gn 19³⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); בְּלַיְלָה Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶; so הַלַּיְלָה alone † I S 14³⁴, but del. Ⓢ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיְלָה to-night † Gn 19^{3.34} 30¹⁵ (all J), Nu 22^{8.19} (E), Jos 2² 4³

(both JE), 2 S 17^{1,16} 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2,13}, opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19¹¹; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr.); בְּלַיְלָה *all night* Ho 7⁶ (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14^{20,21} (J), Nu 11³³ Jos 10⁹ (both JE), Ju 16^{2,2} 19²⁵ 1 S 15¹¹ 31¹² 2 S 29³² 4⁷; opp. בְּלַיְלָה (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰ Is 62⁶, opp. בְּלַיְלָה *every night* (prob.); cf. בְּלַיְלָה Is 21⁸ *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. בְּלַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22²⁰ (E) Jos 8³ (JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14¹⁵ and Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. יוֹמָם); בְּלַיְלָה *night and day* 1 K 8²⁹ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶; less oft. לַיְלָה *by night* + 2 K 25⁴ ('ל' in || Je 52⁷), Zc 1⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בְּלַיְלָה *id.*, Je 6⁵ + 18 t. (chiefly late; oft. opp. בְּיוֹמָם, etc.); בְּלַיְלָה + 92³ (opp. בֹּקֶר), 134¹ Ct 3^{1,8}; בְּלַיְלָה Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלַיְלָה Is 5^{1,1}; בְּלַיְלָה *as at night* Jb 5¹⁴ (opp. צָהָרִים)†. 2. fig. צֶלֶל בְּלַיְלָה Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מַחֲוֹן Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh. also Jb 36³⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַחֲוֹן מַחֲוֹן לַיְלָה Is 21¹¹ i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v¹² (opp. בֹּקֶר).

† לַיְלָה **n.f.** Lilith (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, Dl^{HWB} 377; Syr. ܠܝܬܝܬ PS 1951; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux^{Lex. Talmud.}, s.v. *Che* ad loc. Grünbaum ZMG xxxi. 1977, 250 f. — Connexion with לַיְלָה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לָקָן v. לָקָן.

† [לָקָן] **vb.** scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מַלְאִי *interpreter* CIS 22.44.88; Ar. لَاقَى is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly or obliquely*, Fl^{De} Pr 1. 6); — **Qal** Pf. 3 m. לָקָן Pr 9¹²; Impf. לָקָן 3³⁴ + 2 t.; Pt. לָקָן 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. לָקָן 1¹ + 3 t.; — *scorn*, לָקָן Pr 9¹² *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. הִתְבַּחֵשׁ, c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁸; c. לָקָן, the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1³², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁸ 15¹², or rebuke 13¹,

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²⁵ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; || פָּרִיז Is 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹. — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלְצִינִי ψ 119⁵¹; Pt. מִלְצִי Gn 42²³ Jb 33²³; pl. cstr. מִלְצִי 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. מִלְצִי Jb 16⁵⁰; מִלְצִי Is 43²⁷; — 1. *deride* Jb 16²⁰ ψ 119⁵¹. 2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42²³ (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²³ Is 43²⁷; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32³¹. **Po'lel** Pt. pl. לִצְעִים (ה' dropped Kō^{il} 479) *scorners* Ho 7⁵. **Hithp.** Impf. הִתְלַצְצִי *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28²².

† לָצֹן **n.** [m.] *scorning*, Pr 1²²; אֲנָשֵׁי לָצֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לִצְעִים 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† מְלִיצָה **n.** [f.] *satire, mocking-poem* Hb 2⁶, also Pr 1⁶ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., *Thes* לִישׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَيْسَتْ, لَيْسَتْ, strength; لَيْسَ (med. y) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. לִישׁ **n.m.** Jb 4, 11 *lion* (Ar. لَيْسَتْ, لَيْسَتْ; As. *nešu*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT} 2. 510) Ba^{ZA} III. 1888, 60); — *lion* Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (|| לְבִיא), לִישׁ בְּהֵמָה Pr 30³⁰.

† II. לִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS Sem. 1. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)); — former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7,14,27,29} (v. לִישׁ p. 192 b); Ⓜ Δαυσα; = לִישׁ q.v.; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} §124.

† III. לִישׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25⁴⁴ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (Kt לִישׁ), Ⓜ Αμεις, Σελλης, Α Δα(ε)ις, Ⓜ L Iwas, Σελλειμ.

† לִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren ZFV xiii. 101 conj. 'Isawiye, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF Map; Mem. III. 27 Rob^{BR} 1. 437 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175), Ⓜ ἐν Σα, Δαυσα.

לָקָה = לָקָה *Inv.* of לָקָה q.v.

לָכַר **vb.** capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. לָכַר *take out, choose* (?); Ⓜ לָכַר as BH; Ar. لَكَد is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَد, pestle, cf. mod. لَكَد *attack* Wetzst ZMG xxii. 1868, 140,

לִכְדֹּם *stick or cleave to*); — **Qal** *Pf.* לָּ Jos 8¹ +, לָּכְדָּתִי 2 S 12²⁷ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3⁵; וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Ju 8¹² +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לִכְדָּה 2 S 12²⁸, mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לִכְדוּ Am 3⁵; *cstr.* sf. לִלְכְּדָנִי Je 18²², לִלְכְּדָה 32²⁴; *Pt.* לָּכְדָּה Jb 5¹⁸ Pr 16³²; — **1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,12} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 11¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁸ 7^{24,24} 12⁸; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁵ 8^{12,14} Jos 11^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22⁹ 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁴⁷; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3⁴; of a trap, snare, לִכְדוּ לְכֹדֹר 3⁵. **†2.** *fig.* of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁸, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². **†3.** *of taking by lot* Jos 7^{14,14,14,17} (JE; v. **Niph.** 3).

†Niph. *Pf.* נִלְכְּדָה La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* נִלְכְּדוּ Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴; יִלְכְּדוּ Ec 7²⁶; וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Jos 7¹⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכְּדָה Jos 7¹⁵; — **1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{28,28} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,24} 51^{31,41} Ze 14²; of men Je 51⁵⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** *of men, be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only *fig.*, usu. by divine judgment Is 8¹⁵ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6³ 11⁶ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab Je 48^{7,44}; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עֲנִי, Jb 36⁸. **3.** *be taken by lot* Jos 7^{15,16,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal** 3).

†Hithp. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדוּ; Jb 41⁹ *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (|| בְּאַחִיהֶוּ אִישׁ בְּאַחִיהֶוּ); Jb 38³⁰ *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Sieg Bu).

†[לָּכְדָּה] n.[m.] a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9¹⁶) יִשְׁמַר בְּרִיָּה לְכָדֹר Pr 3²⁶ (subj. 'י).

†[מִלְכָּדָה] n.f. a catching instrument, i.e. a snare, trap, only *fig.*; sf. מִלְכָּדָה עָלַי נָתַב Jb 18¹⁰ of the wicked (|| כְּמוֹן בְּאָרֶץ חֲבָלוֹ).

לָּכְדָּה, לָּכְדָּה *Imv.* fr. הִלָּךְ q.v.; לָּכְדָּה also for לָּךְ to thee + Gn 27³⁷.

לָּכְדָּה n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. Ⓢ Λαχα, Λαχα.

לָּכִישׁ n.pr.loc. — so Jos 10³ +; c. ה loc.

לָּכִישָׁה Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{3,5,23} (all JE), v³¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakisa*, *Lakisi* Wkl^{TA} Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10^{32,33,34,35} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15³⁹ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19⁸ = Is 36² 37⁸ (= As. *Lakisi* Schr^{COT} 2 K 18, 19); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB Mound of Many Cities, 1893 Buhl^{Geogr.} § 108 GASm^{Geogr.} 224; > *Umm el-Lakisi* vd Velde^{Mem.} 320 Guérin^{Judee} II. 299 ff.; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob^{BR} II. 47. — Ⓢ Λαχίς.

לָּכִישׁ v. לָּכִישׁ. לָּלֵאזוֹת v. [לָּלֵאזוֹת] sub לָּלוֹ.

לָּמַד vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָּמַד (rare) learn; Syr. لَمَد Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamādu, learn*, DI^{Prol.} 29); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּ Is 26¹⁰; 1 s. לָּמַדְתִּי Pr 30³ + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17¹⁰; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְהָ 1 Iy 9⁷³; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* לָּמְדוּ Is 17⁷; *Inf. abs.* לָּמַד Je 12¹⁶; *cstr.* sf. לָּמְדִי ψ 119⁷; *Pt.* *pass.* *cstr.* לָּמְדִי 1 Ch 5⁸; — *learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5¹ ψ 119^{7,71,73} 106³⁵ Pr 30³ Is 2⁴ 26^{9,10} 29²⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. אֶל Je 10²; c. *inf.* Dt 18⁹ Is 17⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; לָּמַדְתָּ Dt 4¹⁰ 14²³ 17¹³ 31¹³; וְיָרֵא Dt 31¹²; לָּמְדִי מִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5¹⁸. **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּמַד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לָּמַדְתִּי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִלְמַד ψ 25⁹; יִלְמְדוּ Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. אֶלְמַדְתִּי ψ 94¹²; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְתִּי ψ 51¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. לָּמְדִי ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. *Imv.*; *Inf.* לָּמַד Je 32³³ + 9 t.; *Pt.* מִלְמַד Dt 4¹ + 7 t. *Pt.*; — *teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17^{9,9} ψ 60¹; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4^{5,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 1 S 18¹⁸ (?) ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁶ 94¹⁰ 119^{12,26,64,66,68,108,124,135,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 2³³ 9^{13,15} 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁵ 71¹⁷ Ct 8² Is 48¹⁷ Je 31³⁴ 32^{33,33} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, ψ 144¹; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. כָּ rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁸ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9⁴ 12¹⁶; מִלְמְדִי *my teachers* ψ 119⁹⁹ Pr 5¹³. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּמַד Je 31¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. *cstr.* מִלְמְדִי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3³; f. מִלְמְדָה Is 29¹⁸ Ho 10¹¹; — *trained*, as soldiers Ct 3⁸; singers 1 Ch 25⁷; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10¹¹; *taught*, of a human command Is 29¹³.

לְמִדְרֵי *adj.* taught;—**לְ** Je 2²⁴; pl. **לְמִדְרֵי** Is 50^{4,4}; cstr. **לְמִדְרֵי** Is 54¹³; **לְמִדְרֵי** Je 13²³; sf. **לְמִדְרֵי** Is 8¹⁶;—**1.** taught, as disciples Is 8¹⁶ 50^{4,4} 54¹³. **2.** accustomed to something, **לְמִדְרֵי מִדְּבַר** Je 2²⁴ (wildass) accustomed to the wilderness; **לְמִדְרֵי הָרָע** Is 23²³ accustomed to do evil.

לְמִדְרֵי *n.* [m.] ox-goad;—cstr. **לְמִדְרֵי** Ju 3³¹.

לְמִדְרֵי *n.* [m.] scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25⁸.

לְמִדְרֵי *v.* **לְמִדְרֵי**, **לְמִדְרֵי**, **לְמִדְרֵי** 4 d.

לְמִדְרֵי poet. for **לְ**, v. p. 518 a.

לְמִדְרֵי *n.pr.m.* king of Massa (prob., v. **לְמִדְרֵי**); **לְמִדְרֵי** Pr 31¹, **לְמִדְרֵי** v⁴.

לְמִדְרֵי Ne 12³⁸ rd. **לְמִדְרֵי**, v. **לְמִדְרֵי**.

לְמִדְרֵי *n.pr.m.* (on orig. form cf. Lag^{BN77}; conj. as to meaning Bu^{Urgesch. 102, 129});—**לְ** Gn 4¹⁹ + 7 t.; **לְמִדְרֵי** 4¹⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** son of **לְמִדְרֵי** (Cainite) Gn 4^{18, 19, 23, 24} (all J). **2.** son of **לְמִדְרֵי** (Sethite) Gn 5^{25, 26, 29, 30, 31} (all P), 1 Ch 1³.—**לְ** Δαμῆχ.

לְמִדְרֵי *v.* **לְמִדְרֵי** 9 b.

לְמִדְרֵי *v.* **לְמִדְרֵי** sub מען.

לְמִדְרֵי *v.* sub I. **לְמִדְרֵי**.

לְעָבָר *vb.* jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; **לְעָבָר** Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. **لَعَبَ** Ethpa. mock, delight oneself, be greedy; Ar. **لَعَبَ** play, sport, jest);—only **Hiph. Pt.** **וַיְהִי מְלַעְבִּים ב'** 2 Ch 36¹⁶ and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God.

לְעָבָר *vb.* mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; **לְעָבָר** Aph. *id.*; **لَعَبَ** stutter (cf. NH **לְלַג** mock, **לְלַג** *id.*; Syr. **لَعَبَ** stutter, Ar. **لَجَجَ** *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **לְעָבָר** 2 K 19²¹ Is 37²²; **Impf.** **לְעָבָר** Jb 22¹⁹ **לְעָבָר** 2⁴, **לְעָבָר** Jb 9²³; 3 fs. **לְעָבָר** Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. **לְעָבָר** **לְעָבָר** 59⁹, **לְעָבָר** Jb 11²; 1 s. **לְעָבָר** Pr 1²⁶; 3 mpl. **לְעָבָר** **לְעָבָר** 80⁷; **Pt.** **לְעָבָר** Pr 17⁵ Je 20⁷;—mock, deride, have in derision, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. **לְ** pers. vel rei) 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (**לְ** בֹהַן ||) of the innocent Jb 22¹⁹ (**לְ** שֹׁמֵחַ ||) of God (c. **לְ**) 9²³ **לְעָבָר** 59⁹; abs. of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (**לְ** שֹׁחֵק ||);

of wicked (c. **לְ**) Pr 17⁵ (**לְ** שֹׁמֵחַ ||), 30¹⁷ (**לְ** בֹהַן ||), Je 20⁷ (**לְ** שֹׁחֵק ||); so also perh. **לְ** 80⁷ (read **לְ** for **לְ** with **לְ** & **לְ**), cf. (abs.) Jb 11³. **Niph. Pt.** **לְעָבָר** ... **לְעָבָר** Is 33¹⁹ a people stammering of tongue (i.e. barbarians, cf. v^a); but rd. **לְעָבָר** [עָבָר] Gr^{Monatschr. 1884, 45}; **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) **Impf.** 3 ms. **לְעָבָר** Ne 3³³; 2 ms. **לְעָבָר** Jb 21³; 3 mpl. **לְעָבָר** **לְעָבָר** Ne 2¹⁹; **Pt.** **לְעָבָר** 2 Ch 30¹⁰;—mock, deride, always in bad sense: c. **לְ** pers. Ne 2¹⁹ (**לְ** בֹהַן ||), **לְעָבָר** 22⁸; c. **לְ** pers. Ne 3³³; c. **לְ** pers. 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (**לְ** הַשְׁחִיק ||); abs. Jb 21³.—So also **לְעָבָר** (or **לְעָבָר**) Pr 18¹ for MT **לְעָבָר** Gr^{1.c.} (v. גַּלַע, p. 166 supra).

לְעָבָר *n.* [m.] mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. **לְ** Jb 34⁷ + 2 t. + **לְ** 123⁴ (**לְ** MT cstr. c. art.—so Kō^{Synt. § 303 e}—but prob. insert **לְ** foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges^{§ 127 a}), + Ez 23³² (but del. **לְ** B Hi Co Berthol), + 36⁴ (where Co reads **לְעָבָר**, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. **לְעָבָר** Ho 7¹⁶ (v. infr.); pl. cstr. **לְעָבָר** Is 28¹² (v. infr.);—**1. a.** mocking, derision, **לְ** 123⁴ (**לְ** בֹהַן ||); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7¹⁶ (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = blasphemy Jb 34⁷. **b.** = obj. of derision **לְ** 44¹⁴ = 79⁴ (**לְ** הָרָעָה ||); so also Ez 23³² (**לְ** צַחֵק ||; si vera l., v. supr.), 36⁴. **2.** stammerings (of barbarous language), **לְ** Is 28¹¹ (**לְ** שֹׁשׁוֹן ||) **לְעָבָר**; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now^{§ 35, 16}, De al. sub **לְעָבָר**; but Gr^{Monatschr. 1884, 45} reads **לְעָבָר**, **לְעָבָר**.

לְעָבָר *adj.* mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), **לְעָבָר** **לְעָבָר** **לְעָבָר** 35¹⁶ mockers of **לְעָבָר** (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads **לְעָבָר**, Schwally ZAW xl. 1890, 258 **לְעָבָר**.—To **לְעָבָר** is also referred **לְעָבָר** Is 28¹¹ by Ges De Che Du, < sub **לְעָבָר** q. v.

לְעָבָר *n.pr.m.* a man of Judah 1 Ch 4²¹, **לְעָבָר** Maḏaḥ, A Aaḏa, **לְעָבָר** Aaḏaḥ.

לְעָבָר *n.pr.m.* **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁶ **לְעָבָר** (δ)av. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23^{7, 8, 9} 26^{21, 31, 31} **לְעָבָר**, A A(ε)adav, Xadav, **לְעָבָר** Aaḏav.

לְעָבָר *v.* **לְעָבָר**.

לְעָבָר *vb.* talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. **לְעָבָר** foreign language, **לְעָבָר** foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. **لَعَبَ** talk indistinctly; Ar. **لَعَبَ** distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously;—only **Qal Pt.** **لَعَبَ** 14¹ a people talking unintelligibly (**لְ** מִדְּבָרִים ||).

† [לַעֲטָ] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܬܐ *jaw*; cf. Ar. لَعَط *speck confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הִלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25³⁰ (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן rei.

† לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. لَعْن *is curse* (vb. لَعَن *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראש); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of א's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| מִירֹאשׁ), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| מְרוֹרִים), v¹⁹ (|| ראש); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5⁴.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθίων) cf. Löw^{80 f. 401, 421} Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 403}.

לוע **v.** לעע.

לפר (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† לַפִּיר **n.m.** Ju 15⁴ torch (NH *id.*);—*abs.* Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ Zc 12⁶; pl. לַפִּירִים Ju 15⁵ + 2 t., לַפִּירִים Ex 20¹⁸, לַפִּירִים Ju 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּירִי Dn 10⁶:—*torch*, Ju 7^{16.20} 15^{4.4.5} (kindled, לַפִּירִי עָשָׂן +) Gn 15¹⁷ (JE), Zc 12⁶ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || פִּירֵי אֵשׁ, פִּירֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10⁶ (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || וּפִירֵי אֵשׁ בָּרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁵ (|| בָּרָקִים) ל' of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁸ (E; + קולות *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41¹¹ (|| פִּירֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹³ (|| פִּירֵי אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| נִגְוָה).—*פִּיר* Jb 12⁵ v. sub *פִּיר*.

† לַפִּירֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4⁴; Ⓢ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לַפְנֵי **v.** sub [פָּנָה] 1 K 6¹⁷.

לַפְנֵי **v.** sub [פָּנָה] 1 K 6²⁰.

† [לַפַּת] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. لَفَت *twist, wring*; As. lapātu, overthrow, D1^{HWB 382});—**Qal** *Impf.* וּלְפַת Ju 16²⁹ sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּלְפַת Ru 3⁸ the man started up and *twisted himself*; 3 mpl. וּלְפַתוּ Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal וּלְפַתוּ or Pi. וּלְפַתוּ, making אַרְחוֹת, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצֹן **v.** sub לָץ.

† לָקוֹם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19³³ (P), Ⓢ Δαδαμ, Ⓢ L Λακουμ. so also Lag^{Onom. 275, 24}; site unknown.

לָקַח **vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI^{7.20} *Impf.* וַיִּקַּח; Ph. לקח; As. likû, lakû D1^{HWB 384}; Ar. لَقِيَ *conceive* (of female), iv. *impregnate*; Eth. ለቀከ: *receive*; Zinj. לקח DHM^{Sendsch. 59}; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpent³ (*Imv.* קחי); cf. Cook^{Gloss. Aram. Inscr.});—**Qal** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 2²² +, לָקַח 27³⁶ + (קח Ez 17⁵ is textual error; om. Ⓢ Ⓢ Co, cf. Ges^{5 18, 3, a}); sf. לָקַחְתִּי Gn 24⁷, לָקַחְתִּי Je 27²⁰ (for קח Ho 11³ rd. prob. וַיִּקַּח Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew St Sta^{5 384, 4} Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּקַּח Ex 21¹⁰ +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2¹⁵ + (Nu 16¹ read וַיִּקַּח Bö We Di Dr^{2 8 18, 18}; 1 S 30²⁰ read וַיִּקַּח We Dr Kit Bu); sf. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 2 S 22¹⁷ +; וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּקַּחְתֶּנּוּ Gn 38²³ +; 1 s. וַיִּקַּח 14²³ +, וַיִּקַּחְתָּ Zc 11¹³; 1 pl. וַיִּקַּח Gn 34⁶ +, וַיִּקַּח 1 S 4³ +; וַיִּקַּח Dt 3⁸ 29⁷; *Imv.* וַיִּקַּח Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co וַיִּקַּחְתָּ, after Ⓢ); fs. וַיִּקַּח 1 K 17¹¹; usually קח Gn 6²¹ +, וַיִּקַּח 15³, sf. 3 ms. וַיִּקַּח 1 S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וַיִּקַּחְתֶּנּוּ Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּקַּחְתֶּנּוּ Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kö^{1.330} Ges^{5 61, 2}); fs. וַיִּקַּח Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. וַיִּקַּח Gn 42³³ +, sf. 3 ms. וַיִּקַּחוּ 1 K 20³³; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקַּח Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., וַיִּקַּח Dt 31²⁶; *cstr.* וַיִּקַּח Je 5³ +; וַיִּקַּח 2 K 12⁹ (Kö^{1.318}); usually c. prep. וַיִּקַּח Gn 4¹¹ +, וַיִּקַּח 1 K 22³ +, etc.; sf. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Ez 24²⁵, וַיִּקַּחְתָּ Gn 30¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* וַיִּקַּח 27¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* pl. וַיִּקַּחוּ Pr 24¹¹;—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁵ (J), 17⁵ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²⁹ (all c. וַיִּקַּח) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. וַיִּקַּח), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 15¹⁷ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read וַיִּקַּח for וַיִּקַּח, v. וַיִּקַּח, p. 334 supra, and וַיִּקַּח). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, וַיִּקַּח וַיִּקַּח Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 1 K 14³ 2 K 5^{8.9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. וַיִּקַּח); cf. Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take from, or out of*, sq. acc. rei vel pers., מִן loc.: Gn 2²² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² 1 S 17⁴⁹ 1 K 17⁹ +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל Ju 3²¹ (i. e. *drew it*); c. ב instr. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי יְמִינוֹ Is 6⁶; sq. partit. 2 S 12⁴. **b.** *take, carry away*: Ez 3¹⁴ *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². **c.** *take away from, so as to*

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42³⁶ (E); sq. acc. + לָקַח, Gn 44²⁹ (מָעַם; J), 1 K 11³⁴ ψ 51¹³; אֶת־לָקַח 2 K 2³ אֶת־יְהוָה is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v⁵; cf. abs. אֶת־יְהוָה Gn 5²⁴ (P); more oft. without לָקַח, Gn 27^{36,36} 30^{15,15} 31¹ (all J), Ju 11^{18,15} 15⁶ 18²⁴ 1 S 12^{3,3} 2 S 12⁴ 1 K 11³⁴ Jb 12²⁰; abs. Jb 1²¹; אֶת־יְהוָה מִלִּפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ בְּאִפְסֵי וְאֶפְסֵי בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13¹¹; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33^{4,6}; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4¹¹. **d.** esp. take away life 1 K 19^{10,14} ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹ Jon 4³. **4.** take to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לָקַח, = appropriate to oneself Dt 7²⁵ Nu 8¹⁶ (P), Dt 22⁷ 2 K 12⁶; **c.** לָקַח as dat. comm., Zc 11⁷; לָקַח לְעַבְדִּים 2 K 4¹ to take my two sons for himself for slaves; so (without לָקַח reflex.), לָקַח לְעַבְדִּים Jb 40²⁸ wilt thou take him as slave for ever? **b.** = procure, get, sq. acc. + לָקַח, קָחוּ לָכֶם חֵטָוֹ Ex 5¹¹ (J) get you straw; לָקַח לָקַח Pro 7⁷ getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. לָקַח, etc., Gn 6²¹ 12¹⁹ 16²¹ 45¹⁹ +; without לָקַח, Ne 5² let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31¹⁶. **c.** take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29⁷ Jos 11^{16,23} (all D), 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. פָּקְדוֹתָיו יָקַח אַחֵר ψ 109³ his office let another take; fig. הָיָה יָקַח אֶפְסֵי Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take possession of it! **d.** = select, choose, אֶת־יְהוָה Dt 4²⁰, cf. v³⁴ (+ לָקַח, 1 K 11³⁷; of men Dt 1¹⁵ Jos 3¹² (JE); + לָקַח; + מִן Dt 1²³ Jos 4² (JE). **e.** esp. take in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, **c.** לָקַח, Gn 24⁴ and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v^{7,38,40,48} (all J), 21²¹ (E), Je 29^{6b}; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. **c.** לָקַח reflex. (sts. + לָקַח), Gn 4¹⁰ 6² 11²⁹ 12¹⁹ (all J), + oft.; without לָקַח Gn 20^{2,3} (E), etc. **f.** = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8³ 12^{30,4} (both sq. לָקַח), Am 5¹² 2 K 15^{16,16,20,23,26,26} ψ 15⁵; interest-money Ez 18^{18,17} 22¹²; inheritance Jos 13⁸ 18⁷ (both D), Nu 34^{14,14,15} (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4¹¹ (J); chastisement Is 40²; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4¹¹ mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: לָקַח וְלָקַח Ex 22¹⁰ (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; receive לָקַח Nu 23²⁰ (JE), i.e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24³² Je 2³⁰ +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22²⁵. **g.** take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31³⁴ (E),

she took them and put them; Ju 3²⁵ take key and open; Jos 2⁴ she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18⁴ Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19²¹ Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17¹⁹ 18¹⁸; sts. wholly redundant, קָחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲנִיָּה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6⁷ take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is הִלָּקְחוּ לְשׁוֹנָם וַיִּנְאַמוּ נֶאֱמַם Je 23³¹, i.e. they take (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** take up, upon = put upon, sq. עָלַ: אָשָׁה וַיִּקַּח עָלֶיהָ אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 13¹⁹ and Tamar put ashes upon her head; וַיִּקַּח עָלֶיהָ חֲמֹרִי Ju 19²⁸; cf. וַיִּפְרֹשׁ בְּנִפְיוֹ וַיִּקַּחְהוּ Dt 32¹¹ he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. **6.** = fetch: קָחִי־נָא 1 K 17¹⁰ fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v^{11,11}, 2 K 2²⁰ 4⁴¹; וַיִּקַּח לִי מִשְׁם שְׁנֵי יָדָיִם Gn 27⁹ and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v¹⁸ (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21⁹; an offering Lv 12⁸ (P); || הָכִינָא לָקַח v⁶; **c.** human obj. oft. nearly = summon, וַיִּקַּח לְקַחְתִּי Nu 33¹¹ (JE) to curse mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11⁵ 1 S 16¹¹; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־יְהוָה 1 S 20³¹ send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3¹⁵ 6¹³ +; of אֶת־יְהוָה, summoning his people from exile, וַיִּקַּחְהוּ Dt 30⁴. **7.** take = lead, conduct (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שִׁנְיָי וַיִּקַּח אֶת־יְהוָה Ex 12³² (both E); וַיִּקַּח אֶת־עַמּוֹ Gn 48¹; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־עַמּוֹ Ex 14⁶ (J) and his people he took with him; cf. v⁷, Jos 8¹ (JE), Ju 4⁶; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁ אַחֵר Nu 23²⁷ I will take thee unto another place, cf. v^{14,28} (all JE); אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם וַיִּקַּח Jos 24³ (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; הִצַּל לָקַחִים הִצַּל לָקַחִים Pr 24¹¹ rescue those led to death. **8.** take = capture, seize לָקַחְתִּי בְּחֹזֶק 1 S 2¹⁶ I will take by force, sc. flesh; of spoils, לָקַחְתִּי בְּכַף Ju 5¹⁰ gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5¹; bronze 2 S 8⁸, etc.; territory Gn 48²² (E), Dt 3¹⁴; cities Nu 21²⁵ (JE), Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 11¹⁹ (D), 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 8¹; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; of seductions of woman, וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַתְּהֵמָה Pr 6²⁵ and let her not capture thee with her eyelids. **9.** take = carry off: **a.** as booty Gn 14¹¹ 1 S 27⁹ 30^{16,18,19,20} 1 K 14^{26,26}. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14¹² 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷, 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 K 36⁴. **10.** in phr. take vengeance: וְנִקְמָה נִקְמָתִי Je 20¹⁰ and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. נִקְמָה נִקְמָה Is 47³ vengeance will I take.

+Niph. P. לָקַח 1 S 4²²; לָקַח 4¹¹ Ez 33⁶; 3 fs. לָקַח 1 S 4¹⁷; Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּקַּח Est 2^{3,16}; 1 S. וַיִּקַּח

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח I S 4^{19,21}, sf. הִלָּקְחוּ I S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark I S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread I S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מָעַם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (אָלַ), only Est 2^{8,16}.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²³ +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהָ 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. לָקַח מֵהֶם וְלָקַחְהָ Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17² (ל pers.). **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph. 2.**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מָאָח pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.).

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִלָּקֶה Gn 18⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹⁵ (J; sq. בֵּית to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.) **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקֶּחֶת lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AVVB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** **n.m.** ^{Pr. 4,2} **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—^ל abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחְי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לָקַחְהָ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; לִמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינְיָה ||) Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֶה בְּפִתְרָא לְקַחְי Dt 32² (|| אֲמַרְתִּי ||), Jb 11⁴; לְקַחְי Pr 4²; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לְקַחְי מִתֵּן שִׁפְתָּי יוֹסִיף Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. כַּחַת), ועַל שִׁפְתָּי יוֹסִיף, (מתן), in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לְקַחְי בִּרְבִּי Pr 7²¹ (|| בְּחַלְק שִׁפְתֶּיהָ ||).

† **לָקַחְי** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓢ Λακεῖμ, Ἀ Λακεῖα, Ⓢ L Λοκεῖμ.

† **I.** **מִלְקוֹחַ** **n.m.** ^{Is 40,25} **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח 9);—⁹ Is 40²⁴ (|| שָׁבִי ||), cf. v²⁵ (|| id. ||); Nu 31²⁶ (|| id. ||), 31¹¹ (|| שָׁלַל ||), v¹² (|| id. || שָׁבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v⁸² (|| יָרָר ||), v²⁷.

† **II.** **[מִלְקוֹחַ]** **n.[m.]** **jaw** (*as taking, seizing food*);—*du.* sf. מִלְקוֹחֵי מִדְבָּק וְלִשְׁוֹנִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† **[מִלְקָחִים]**, **[מִלְקָחִים]** **n.[m.]** **du.** **tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† **[מִקְחָ]** **n.[m.]** **a taking, receiving**;—*cstr.* מִקְחֵ שָׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† **[מִקְחָה]** **n.f.** **ware** (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. מִקְחָהוּ Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† **[לָקַט]** **vb.** **pick or gather up**, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and לָקַט; חָפַץ; Mand. לָקַט (Nō^m 64, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu Dl^{HWB} 385 (but ט = t?);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, 'ול' consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸, יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטוּהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Inv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf.* *cstr.* לִקְטוּ Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,5,26} (J), v^{21,22} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,18} (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקְטוּ לֶחֶם ψ 104²⁸. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2³ (c. אָ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. יִלְקְטָהּ consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לָקְטָהּ Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. לָקְטָהּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* יִלְקְטוּ Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקְטוּ Ru 2¹⁵, 'ות' Ru 2^{8,17}; 2 ms. תִּלְקְטוּ Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. תִּלְקְטָהּ Ru 2^{2,7} (cf. Ba^{NB} 102, 489); *Inf.* *cstr.* לִקְטָהּ Ru 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָט Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְקָטִים Ju 17 Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 17 (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{39,39} (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2^{3,7} (|| אֶסֶף ||), v¹⁷ (all c. אָ loc.), v¹⁵ (בִּין loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where אָ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{15,16,23}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ שִׁבְלִים, sim. of devastation of land; || אֶסֶף קִצְרִיר ||, Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ

Is 27¹² *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְּלֶקְטוּ Ju 11³ and there collected themselves worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (were raked together GFM).

† לָקַט **n.[m.]** gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לִי קִצְיָרָה, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† וַיִּלְקוּט **n.[m.]** receptacle, wallet(?) (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag^{BN} p. 127 Ba^{NB} 156^b Kö^{II} 1, § 76, 4)—only in 1 S 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּכֵלִי הָרֵעִים אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ וַיִּלְקוּט in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בְּכֵלִי (⊗ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ ... בְּכֵלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַק **v.b.** lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّى lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. לָקַקוּ 1 K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלֵּק Ju 7^{5,6}; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ 1 K 21¹⁹, וַיִּלְקוּ 1 K 22³⁸;—*lap*, בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן הַדָּמִים Ju 7⁵, like a dog v³ (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸. **Pi.** Pt. pl. c. art. הַמִּלְקָקִים Ju 7⁶ (בִּדְרֹם אֶל-פִּיָּהֶם) is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v⁷; in both = *lap*, *lap up* (= **Qal** v⁵).

לָקַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. حَاف make or do late, לקִישָׁא late; vulg. Ar. لَقَس be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De^{Job} 24, 6, so II. Wahrm; לקִיש late, Dozy^{Suppl.} II. 543).

† לָקַשׁ **n.[m.]** prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm¹² Proph. I. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7¹, בְּתַחֲלֹת עֲלוֹת הַלֵּקֶשׁ וְהַגָּה, לקש אחר גִּי הַמִּלְקָה: לקש אחר גִּי הַמִּלְקָה:—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מִלְקֶשׁ q. v.), Hoffm^{ZAW} III. (1883) 116; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein^{ZPV} IV. 1881, 83; Anderlind^{viii}. 1886, 62.

† מִלְקֶשׁ **n.m.** Je 3, 3 latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7 t.;—related to מִלְקֶשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2²³; particular under מָקָר Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10¹ (+ מִטְרֵי-מָוֶשׁ), Jb 29²³; || רִבְבִים Je 3³; מ' Pr 16¹⁵ *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† [לָקַשׁ] **v.b.** only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לקש = *take the aftermath*, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De^{HJob} 26, 6) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَت schnell zusammenraffen [cf. Lane²⁶⁸⁸]);—*despoil*; וְכָרַם רָשָׁע וְלָקְשׁוּ Jb 24⁵ and the vineyard of the wicked (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר the rich Bu Du) they despoil (|| קָצַר).

לָשַׁד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَد suck, lick (Eth. ለሰድ butter); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴. De Bae, also Di^{Nu} 11, 8).

[לָשַׁד] **n.m.** juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;—cstr. לֶשֶׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) sim. of taste of manna (⊗ ἐγκρίς, ⊗ panis oleatus), i. e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di) לֶשֶׁד הַחֵמֶץ ψ 32⁴ my juice (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לָשַׁד (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּתָא; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now^{Arch.} II. 37, 52, 79; Bo^{Geogr.} I. xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS^{Sem.} I. 236 (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40³⁸ +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23¹¹ +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכַּת 1 S 9²²; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40¹⁷ +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10³⁸ +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמָה), where sacrific. meal was eaten 1 S 9²², insert also prob. 1¹⁸ (⊗ We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35^{2,4}, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{Je} 35, 2); cf. בְּפִרְיֹם . . . בְּפִרְיֹם 2 K 23¹¹; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9³³; = store-rooms v²⁶ (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23²⁸ 28¹² 2 Ch 31¹¹. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17,17,38,44,45,46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1,4,7,8,11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הָעֵלְיוֹנָה 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לִשְׁכַּת עָרִים ⊗ Sm Co Sgfr.^{KauAT} Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42^{13,13} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 3²⁹ Ne 10^{38,39} (|| בֵּית הָאֲצִירָה), v⁴⁰; used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁵ (ל' גְּדוּלָה), v⁸, in gen. v^{4,9}. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12,20,21}.

† לִישֵׁם **n.[m.]** a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (√ and mng. dub.; ⊗ λιγύριον, Joseph^{Ant.} III. 7, 5 λίγυρος, ⊗ ligurius, and this (= λυκούριον, lyncurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin^{NH} viii. 67 (38); identif. with amber

לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; The
 nj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נחה *spread out garment*,
 also Di^{Lex. Eth. 45f.}, but this word very dubious).

לתך (✓cf foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag^{Or. H.} 32f.).

† לֶחָתָן n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֲמֵרֵי שְׁעָרִים וְלִשְׁעָרִים (q.v.), cf. Mish. Ho 3²; acc. to B=כֶּרֶם=חֲמֵר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy^{NHVB} II, 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now^{Arch.} I, 203); ὁ μέσος οὖνον, for לֵ' ש'.

N n 2

(5) *מֵאָה* without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{3,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6³ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12³⁰ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., *מֵאָהִים* אִישׁ 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, לָחָם מ' 1 S 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹, צָנָה מ' 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, אֶלֶף מ' 1 S 15⁴ +, מ' שָׁנָה Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. *שָׁנָהִים* מ' Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' דְּבָלִים 1 S 25¹⁸, מ' אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: *הַרְמוֹנִים* מ' Gn 32¹⁵, מ' רִתְלִים v¹⁵ (E), *עֵינִים* מ' 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15³ 2 Ch 29³² Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) c. ellipsis *בְּפָסָף* מ' Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רִאשִׁיָּהִם 1 Ch 12⁸² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. ת(י) *מֵאָהִים*:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, *לִמְאֹת* 1 S 29² *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. מ' (ה) *שָׂרֵי* captains of (the) hundreds Ex 18^{21,25} (E), 2 K 11^{4,9,10,15} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: *שָׁלֹשׁ מ' אִישׁ* Ju 7⁶ 300 men, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; *אַרְבַּע מ' שָׁנָה* Gn 15¹³ (JE) 400 years; *חֲמִשָּׁה מ' אֶלֶף* 2 S 24⁹ 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; *שֵׁשׁ מ' רֶכֶב* Ex 14⁷ (J) 600 chariots; *שִׁבְעָה מ' אִישׁ* Ju 20^{15,16} 700 men; *חֲמִשָּׁה מ' חֲלָל* 2 S 23⁸ 800 slain; *חֲמִשָּׁה מ' רֶכֶב* Ju 4^{3,13} 900 chariots; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: *שָׁלֹשׁ מ' שִׁנְעֵלִים* Ju 15⁴ 300 foxes; *חֲמִשָּׁה מ' אֲתוֹנוֹת* Jb 1³ 500 she-asses, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' *פְּלִגְשִׁים שָׁלֹשׁ* 1 K 11³ 300 concubines, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³ 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 14⁸ etc.; after n.coll. מ' *בְּקָר חֲמִשָּׁה* 2 Ch 35⁹; (5) rare is *בְּשָׂקָל חֲמִשָּׁה* Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., *שָׁלֹשׁ מ' בְּפָסָף*, and late: *מֵאָהִים שָׁנָה* Gn 11¹⁰ 21⁵ 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr Infr.¹²⁴) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); *מֵאָה* Ec 12⁸ = 100 times (פְּעָמִים), sc. פעם, or perhaps only appar. estr. (Kö¹¹, 228 cf. Ew⁴ 269 b. 279 e).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ! before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ! before ten (see Kö¹¹, 218 ff.); *שֵׁשׁ מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁרִים* Ju 2⁸; *שֵׁשׁ מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁרִים* 1 K 10¹⁴ 666 talents, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v³¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ! repeated: *שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה* וְאַלֶּף אָמָה וּמֵאָה אָמָה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. Expos. Times, May, 1908). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ! repeated:—*שִׁבְעָה וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָה שָׁנָה* Nu 7⁸⁶ (P); *שִׁבְעָה וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָה* Ex 6¹⁶ (P), etc.; **c.** noun after ten and after

hundred, *וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאָה שָׁנָה* וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאָה שָׁנָה Gn 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö¹¹, 217 ff. Da^{Synt.} §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d) Ges^{§§} 97, 134 and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT} (1893). **+3.** *מֵאָה הַכֶּסֶף* Ne 5¹¹ = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. *מִשְׁעָת* the debt (Gei^{Jüd. Zeitschr.} viii. 1870, 227 Gr.)

† **ii.** *מֵאָה* n.f. used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., *מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה* Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

[*מֵאָרִי*] *מֵאָרִי* v. sub **i.** *מֵאָה*, p. 16 supr.

מֵאָם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§] 205 prop. ✓ *אֵם* = חוּם black, cf. already Ew[§] 180 d).

† **מֵאָם** n.m. Jb 31, 7 blemish, defect (for *מֵאָם*, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö¹¹, 146);—**1.** of physical defect Dn 1⁴. **2.** fig. *בְּכַפִּי דָבַק מ'* Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† **מֵאָם** n.m. Lv 21, 17 (=foregoing; quiesc. **א** om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܡܥܡܐ*, *ܡܥܡܐ*);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. *מֵאָם* Pr 9⁷; *מֵאָם* Dt 32⁵;—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,21,23}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁵, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all ב' *הִיָּה מ'*); as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,23} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' *הִיָּה מ'*). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁵ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); *חֲמִשָּׁה פְּנֵיךְ מֵאָם* Jb 11¹⁵; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (|| קָלָה).

מֵאָמָה pron. indef. anything (acc. to Thes from *מֵאָה וְמָה*, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mitel* tone; acc. to Ol²⁵⁴, 255, 386 Kö¹¹, 146 an old accus. from *מֵאָם* in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *manman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§] 60, HWB 413 f. WSG 123 f.);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² *וְאַל-תַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי מֵאָמָה* (euphem. for *something bad*), 30³¹ *לֹא-תִתֶּן-לִּי מֵאָמָה*, 39^{6,9} 40¹⁵ (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{26,30} 25^{7,15,21} 29⁸ etc., Ju 14⁶ *בִּירוֹ אֵין מֵאָמָה*, Ec 5¹⁴ *וְאַל תַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי מֵאָמָה* *דָּע* Je 39¹² *וְאַל תַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי מֵאָמָה* *דָּע* 2 S 3³⁵; after *אִם* = *surely not*, 2 S 3³⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22³⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ *כִּי-תִשָּׂא מ' בְּרַעַךְ* a pledge of (=consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13² (euphem.), 2 K 5²⁰. Used adverbially, 1 S 21³ אִישׁ אֶל יָדַע מ' אֵת הַדָּבָר let no one know of the matter in anything at all.

מָאֹר, [מְאֹרָה] v. אור.

[מָאוֹר], מְאֹרִים v. II. און.

מָאוֹר Kt v. מָאָה.

מָאֹר v. מְאֹרָה, מְאֹרָה.

מָאֹר v. מְאֹרִים, מְאֹרִים.

מָאֹר v. מְאֹרִים.

† [מָאֹר] vb. **Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. *taeduit*, *niqut*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH **Pi.**, as term. techn. of girl, *refuse to acknowledge marriage contract*; poss. akin to Eth. *መክ*: *reject*; Ar. *مَانَ* is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מָאֹר Ex 14⁴ + 4 t.; fs. מְאֹרָה Je 15¹⁸ + 3 t.; *Impf.* מְאֹרָה Ex 10³, etc.; *Impf. abs.* מְאֹרָה Ex 22¹⁶; Gn 37³⁵ + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מְאֹרָה Ex 22¹⁶;—*refuse*, (sq. *Inf.* except 6 t. v. *infr.*) human subj. Gn 37³⁵ (J), Je 31¹⁵ Ex 22¹⁷⁻¹⁷ Nu 20²¹ 22¹⁴ (all E), Dt 25⁷ 1 S 8¹⁹ 2 S 23¹³ 1 K 20³⁵ 21¹⁵ Est 1¹² Je 50³³ cf. Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³ Pr 21²⁵ Je 15¹⁸; without *Inf.* מְאֹרָה Gn 39⁸ 48¹⁹ (both J), 1 S 28²³; also 2 K 5¹⁶; esp. of refusing to obey Y's commands Ex 4²³ 7¹⁴ 10³ 16²⁸ (all J), Ne 9¹⁷; also ψ 78¹⁰ Pr 21⁷ Ho 11⁵, v. esp. Je 3³ 5³⁻³ 8⁵ 9⁵ 11¹⁰ cf. 25²⁸, Zc 7¹¹; without *Inf.* = *be recusant* Pr 1²⁴ Is 1²⁰; once subj. Y Nu 22¹³ (E).

† מָאֹר adj. **verb.** refusing, sq. *Inf.*, and alw. of disobeying Y; Ex 7²⁷ 9² 10⁴ (all J), Je 38²¹.

† [מָאֹר] adj. id. pl. מְאֹרִים sq. *Inf.*, of disobeying Y Je 13¹⁰.

† I. [מָאֹר] vb. **reject** (NH *Id.*; Aram. *מָאס* *reject, despise*; BA²⁸ 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *مَعَس* *lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'asu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissen^{Suppl. 55});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאס Is 8⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מָאָס ψ 53⁶; 2 ms. מָאָס Je 14¹⁹ + 3 t.; *Impf.* מְאָס Ju 9³⁸ 1 S 15²⁶ + 22 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* מְאָס Jb 8²⁰ + 3 t.; *Impf.* מְאָס ψ 36⁵ Jb 36⁵; sf. מְאָס 1 S 15²³⁻²⁶, for מְאָסָה Ho 4⁶ (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f., not (א) van d. H) rd. מְאָסָה; 3 mpl. מְאָסוּ Je 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְאָסוּ Is 31⁷; + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* מָאָס Is 7¹⁵⁻¹⁶ מָאָס Je 14¹⁹ La 5²²; *estr.* מְאָסָה Is 30¹²; מְאָסָה Am 2⁴; *Pt.* מָאָס Pr 15³²; מְאָסָה Is 33¹⁵, f. מְאָסָה Ez 21¹⁵ (text dub., Co מְאָסָה; Berthol מְאָסָה, v¹⁸ (also dub., Co מְאָסָה);

Berthol מְאָסָה);—**1. reject, refuse**; a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4⁶ 9¹⁷ 1 S 15²³⁻²⁶ 16¹⁻⁷ 2 K 23²⁷ Je 7²⁹ 14¹⁹⁻¹⁹ 33²⁴⁻²⁶ Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), ψ 53⁶ Jb 8²⁰ 10³ La 5²²⁻²²; וְנִחַת וְנִחַתָּם ψ 89²⁹; men reject God Nu 11²⁰ (J), 1 S 8⁷ 10¹⁹; men 1 S 8⁷ Jb 30¹; idols Is 31⁷, evil ψ 36⁵, knowledge Ho 4⁶, divine תורה Am 2⁴ Is 5²⁴; דָּבָר 1 S 15²³⁻²⁶, חֲקוֹת Ex 20²⁴, חֲקִים 2 K 17¹⁵; מוֹסֵר Jb 5¹⁷ Pr 3¹¹; var. things Is 8⁶ Ez 21¹⁵ ψ 118²² Jb 31¹³. b. c. ב. God rejects men 2 K 17²⁰ Je 6³⁰ 31³⁷ ψ 78³⁰⁻⁶⁷, that in which man confides Je 2³⁷; men reject evil Is 7¹⁵⁻¹⁶, divine תורה Je 6¹⁹, דָּבָר Is 30¹² Je 8⁹, חֲקוֹת Lv 26¹⁵ (H); מְשַׁמְטִים v⁴³ (H), Ez 5⁶ 20¹³⁻¹⁶; var. things, Nu 14³¹ (J) Is 33¹⁵ Je 4³⁰ ψ 106²⁴. **2. despise**, c. acc., God subj. שְׂנֵאתִי מֵאֲסִי חֲנִיכָם Am 5²¹ *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. *I despise* Jb 19¹⁸ even young children *despise me*; מוֹאֵס נַפְשִׁי 9²¹ *I despise my life*, cf. *נִפְשִׁי is not this the people that thou despisedst?* Je 9³⁸ Is 33⁸; obj. om. Jb 7¹⁶ (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34³³ 36⁵ 42⁶ (S Siegf אֲשַׁתְּךָ & Symm Bö אֲמָאָס Ez 21¹⁸ (but v. *supr.*)).—**Niph.** *be rejected*: *Impf.* מְאָסָה Is 54⁶ (wife); *Pt.* מְאָסָה Je 6³⁰ (silver), ψ 15⁴ (= *reprobate*; opp. יִרְאִי); + f. מְאָסָה, מְאָסָה 1 S 15⁹ *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for נָקָם acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS ||) נִבְחָה, rd. נִבְחָה; cf. מָסָה, נִבְחָה.

† חָקִי וְקָאֵס הַשִּׁמְנִי **n.** [m.] *refuse* La 3⁴⁵ *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

† II. [מָאֹר] vb. **Niph.** *flow, run* (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מָסָה q. v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְנִפְאָס Jb 7⁵ *my skin hath hardened and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וְנִפְאָס, Bu וְנִפְאָס, √(מָסָה); 3 mpl. וְנִפְאָסוּ fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מְאָסָה] v. אָפָה.

מָאֹר v. מְאָסָה, מְאָסָה.

מָאֹר (cf. Ar. *مَاس* a kind of white camel, whence Lag^{BN} 29 prop. מָאֹר for the difficult מָאֹר (מְאָסָה) Zc 6³⁻⁷).

† [מָאֹר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَاس* *excite hostility, irritate*, *مَاس* *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** *prick, pain* *Pt.* מְאָרָה Ez 28²⁴; f. מְאָרָה Lv 13⁵¹ + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סָלָן Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קוֹץ מְאָרָה); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13⁵¹⁻⁵² 14⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מְרָאָה, מְרָאָה = מְרָאָה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes⁸¹⁶ b Di).

ארב. v. מאַרב. אר. v. מאַרב.

בול. v. מבולות, [מבולות]

בוכ. v. מבוכה. בוא. v. מבוא

† **מבול** *n.m.* Gn 7, 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew-Aram. מבולא; Syr. مَبْلَا; der. dub.; Thes al. √בל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabālu*, destroy Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. 8, 175 f., O. Whitehouse^{COF II. 293});—מ' only Gn and ψ 29¹⁰; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9^{11,15}; —מ' לא יָהָה עוד מ' 9¹¹; foll. by מים as appos. Gn 6¹⁷ 7⁶; מ' Gn 7¹⁰ 9¹¹; לא יָהָה אחר הפ' Gn 9¹⁵; as epoch, in phr. עוד הפנים למ' Gn 9²⁸ 10^{1,32} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); לַפְּיָשָׁב Gn 9²⁸ 10^{1,32} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); ψ 29¹⁰ 'at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che^{v. crit. n.} 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id^{Hbr. l.c.}), but הפ' seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מ' נח Is 54^{9,10}).

בוס. v. מבוסה. בין. Kt v. מבונים

בוק. v. מבוקה. נבע. v. מבוע

בוש. v. [מבושים, מבוש]

בחר. v. מבחר. I, II. מבחר

בטא. v. מבטא. נבט. v. מבט

בלג. v. [מבלגית]. בטח. v. מבטח

בנה. v. [מבנה]. בלק. v. מבלקה

בצר. v. מבצר. I. סבבי. v. מבבי

II. **מבצר** *n.pr.m.* Edomite chief Gn 36⁴² = I Ch 1⁵⁸; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Maṣrap;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.^{277, 68; 137, 11}) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

בשם. v. מבשם. ברח. v. [מברח]

בשל. v. מבשלות. בוש. v. [מבושים]

† **מג** *n.m.* soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *māḫū*, soothsayer, Dl^{HWB 297}; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl^{HA 14});—רַב־מַג Je 39^{3,13} chief-soothsayer, in train of Nebuchadnezzar.

גבל. v. מגבלות. גבש. v. מגביש

גבע. v. מגבעות

† **מגד** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجْد, مَجْد, be glorious, excel in glory).

† **מגד** *n.m.* excellence (NH *id.*, choice fruit; Syr. مَجْد fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility);—מ' cstr. Dt 33¹³ + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מגדים Ct 4¹³ 7¹⁴; sf. מגדיו Ct 4¹⁶—excellence: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature; שְׁמַיִם מ' Dt 33¹³ i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ' גִּרְשׁ יִרְחִים; מ' תְּבוּאוֹת שָׁמַיִשׁ; מ' אֶרֶץ וּמִלְאָה; (ראש הָרִי מִקֶּדֶם) || מ' גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם; pl. abstr. מ' פְּרִי (= excellent fruit) Ct 4^{13,16}; מ' alone = foreg., 7¹⁴.

† **מגדנה** *n.f.* choice or excellent thing; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24⁵³ 2 Ch 21³ 32²³ (|| מִנְחָה), Ezr 1⁶.

† **מגדיאל** *n.pr.m.* a chief of Edom, Gn 36⁴³ = I Ch 1⁵⁴; ⓑ Medηλ (Ch), ⓐ Μεροδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. ⓐL)—(cf. Sab. מנעדל Derenb Études 1. 65, Palm. מנדח (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

גדר. v. מגדון, מגדו

גדל. v. מגדל, מגדול, מגדל

גוג. n.pr. v. מגוג

גור. I, II. מגורה, מגורה, מגור

גנל. v. מגל. גור. v. [מגורה]

גנמ. v. [מגמה]. גלל. v. מגלה

גנן. v. מגנה, מגן, מגן

גנף. v. מגפה. גער. v. מגערת

† **מגפיעש** *n.pr.m.* a chief of the people, Ne 10²¹, ⓑ Βαγαφης, A Μααφης, ⓐL Μεγατας.

† **מגר** *vb.* cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَغر lapsus est et cecidit Lexx.; ⓐ Pa מַגר hurt down 2 K 9³³, overthrow);—Qal Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מגרי אל־חֶבֶה הָיְ Ez 21¹⁷ they are thrown to the sword (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges^{§ 130. 1} Da^{Synt. § 28 R 1}). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. וְכָסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִפְּתָה: ψ 89⁴⁵ and his throne to earth thou hast hurled.

† **מגרון** *n.pr.loc.* 1. I S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl Geogr. 176, ⓑ Μαγων, ⓐL Μαγεδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מִגְרֹן (= ⓐ threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מגרש). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), ⓐ Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin Makrun Di^{ad loc.} Bd^{Pal 3. 121} Buhl^{1.c.}

דבר v. מדבר I, II. מדר v. מדר.

[מִדָּה] **n.m.**^{184, 12} **measure**, also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדּוּ ψ 109¹⁸; מִדּוּ Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מִדָּה) Jb 11⁹, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדּוֹת Ju 5¹⁰ (v. infr.), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מִדּוֹת); rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20⁶, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּה Je 13²⁵; מִדּוֹ 1 S 4¹³ + 4 t.;—**1. measure** (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13²⁵, מִנְהַי מִדּוֹת (of lot of Judah, || וְהוֹדֵל); cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2. perh. cloth, carpet** (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in 1, v. Ges^{§ 87, 1 a}). **3. garment**, outer garment

רחף v. מרחפת, [מרחפה]

say to him **מה תעשה** *what dost thou?* 2¹³ Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{9,10}; sq. **בִּי**, Gn 20¹⁰ **מה ראית כי עשית** *what hadst thou in view, that thou hast done*, etc.? 31³⁶ Ex 16⁷ **בִּי וְנִתְּנוּ מָה בִּי** *and what are we, that . . . ?* 32²¹ Nu 22²⁸ Hb 2¹⁸, etc. Note in partic.—(a) **מָה** is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^{AG}. II, § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: **מַה־בִּצְעַע** *what profited* . . . ? Gn 37²⁶ **פֶּשַׁע** 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ **מַה־דְּמִית**, Mal 1¹³ **פֶּשַׁע** 89⁴⁸ **חֶלֶךְ מָה זְכַרְאֲנִי מָה** (inverted for **מָה (חֶלֶךְ) זְכַרְאֲנִי** remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1³ 5^{10,15} 6^{8,11} (Da § 8, B. 2 Kō III. 23 f.); as exclam., **פֶּשַׁע** 89^{48b} Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by **مِنْ**: W^{AG}. II, § 49.7), 1 S 26¹⁸ **וּמַה־בִּי רֵעָה** *and what is there in my hand, evil?* 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁹ 24¹³ 1 K 12¹⁶ Je 2⁵ **עוֹל בִּי עוֹל** *מה־מַּצְאוּ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בִּי עוֹל*, Ec 11² Est 6³. (b) **מַה־הִיא** *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, contr. **מִמָּה** + Ex 4² (וְהִ 4 c); Gn 3¹³ **מַה־זֹּאת עֲשִׂיתָ**; 12¹⁸ 29²⁵ **מַה־זֹּאת עֲשִׂיתָ לִּי**; similarly 26¹⁰ 42²⁸ +, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. וְהִ 4 d). (c) **מַה־לְּךָ** *what to thee?* i.e. *what aileth thee?* or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21¹⁷ **מַה־לְּךָ הָנָּה**; Jos 15¹⁸ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. **בִּי**, Ju 18²³ **מַה־לְּךָ כִּי נִזְעַקְתָּ**, Gn 20⁹ (cf. 1 S 11⁵ **מָה** *מה* יבכו, Is 22¹ **בִּי עֲלִיתִי** (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς*); **פֶּשַׁע** 114⁵; without **בִּי** Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor 57^{8,10}); with a ptc., Jon 1⁶ *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da¹ 70^a cites Qor 74⁵⁰), Ez 18² (if **אַתָּם** be treated as strengthening (לכם)). (d) **מַה־לְּךָ (לִּי) פֹה** = *what hast thou (have I) here?* Ju 18³ 1 K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵. (e) in the genit., Jer 8⁹ **וְחִכְמַתָּהּ לָהֶם**, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23³ (v. infr. 3). b. often in an indirect question, as after **רָאָה**, Gn 2¹⁹ to see **מַה־יִּקְרָא־לּוֹ** *what he would call it*, 37²⁰ **וְיָרָאָה מַה־יְהִי חֲלֻמּוֹ** *to what his dreams will come*, Nu 13^{19f}. Hb 2¹; **הַבִּיר**, Gn 31³²; **יָדַע** 39⁸ Ex 2⁴ **לֹא יָדַעְתָּ מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי**, 16¹⁵ 32¹ Jb 34⁴; **שָׁמַע** Nu 9⁸ **וְלֹא־שָׁמַע מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה** (cf. **פֶּשַׁע** 85⁹), 2 S 17⁵; **פָּרַשׁ** Nu 15³⁴; **שָׁאַל** 1 K 3⁵ 2 K 2⁹; **הִבִּין** Jb 6²⁴ 23⁵; Nu 13¹⁸ **וְרָאִיתֶם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ** *וְרָאִיתֶם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ* *what is this*.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6^{5,8} Jb 34³³. c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein* . . . ?), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37¹⁰ **מַה־הָיָה הַזֶּה** *what is this*

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44¹⁵ Jos 22¹⁶ Ju 8¹ 15¹¹ 20¹² 1 S 29³ מה העברים האלה 1 K 9¹³ למה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי 2 K 9²² 18¹⁹.

d. מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. **b**, **מי** **f c**): (a) Gn 23¹⁵ land worth 400 shekels... מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27³⁷ Ju 8³ ומה יכלתי ומה יכלתי 14¹⁸ Ho 9⁵ 10³ 30¹⁰ 56⁵ Jb 15⁹ 16⁶ 21²¹ 22^{13,17} La 2¹³ Ct 5⁹ מה ידוהך מרוד *what is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved?* || לא, 1 K 12¹⁶ ויש לי ולא יחלה בן ישי (2 S 20¹ מה ילני חלק בן ישי) (cf. **1 f**), Gn 20⁹ 37²⁶ מה יצא פי נהרני *what profit (is it) that we should slay him?* Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹ Hb 2¹⁸ 2 K 18¹³ *what is thy servant, the dog, that he should do, etc.?* and often in poetry, as 8⁵ מה אנשו כי תוכרנו *what is man that thou rememberest him?* Jb 6¹¹ מה יחלה פי *what is man that thou rememberest him?* Jb 6¹¹ מה יחלה פי (cf. **1 f b**). Hence, (c) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וְלֹכֶם) מה לי וְלֹכֶם *what is there (common) to me and to thee?* i.e. *what have I to do with thee?* † Ju 11¹² 2 S 16¹⁰ מה לי וְלֹכֶם, 19²³ 1 K 17¹⁸ 2 K 3¹³ 2 Ch 35²¹; cf. Jos 22²⁴ 2 K 9^{18,19}; rather differently, without †, † Je 2¹⁸ מה לי לדרך *what is there to thee with reference to the way to Egypt?* Ho 14⁹ מה לי לעצבים *cf. 50¹⁶* (לְסִפּוֹר); with †, † Je 23²⁸ מה יחלה פי את הבר *beside (or in comparison with) the wheat?* cf. *τί ἐμὸι (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί*; Mt 28⁹ Mk 5⁷ Jn 2⁴; and Ar. *مَا لِي وَكَذَا*.

e. = *whatsoever* (cf. **מי** **g**): (a) Ju 9⁴⁸ מה אתם *what do you see (that) I have done?* hasten, and do like me (= *whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21⁴ מה אתם אמרים (cf. **מי** **g** end): † Ec 1⁹ מה שיהיה הוא שיהיה *lit. what is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (= whatever hath been, it is that which shall be),* v⁹ 3^{15,22} 6¹⁰ 7²⁴ 8⁷ 10¹⁴.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (a) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44¹⁶ מה נצטדיק *how shall we justify ourselves?* Nu 23^{8,9} 1 S 10²⁷ מה ישיגני זה 2 K 4⁴³ Jb 9² 25^{4,4} 31¹ I made a covenant with my eyes, ומה אסתבון על ב' and *how* should I look upon a maid? (U ov, U non), Pr 20²⁴ מה יצא פי *in an indirect question*, Ex 10²⁶ 39⁵ מה יצא פי *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27²⁰ בני למצא מה רפת למצא בני 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵. (b) *why?* Ex 14¹⁵ מה תצעק *מה תצטדיק*, 17^{2,2} 2 K 6³³ 7³ 42⁶ מה תשתחויה עלי *מה תעצור ומה תעצור*, Ct 8⁴ I adjure you *why will ye stir up, etc.?* (i.e. *do not*: || אם 2⁷ 3⁵).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12¹⁶ Jb 31¹ Ct 8⁴), is in Ar. complete, *مَا* being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker ^{Hbr. xlii. 244 ff.}; Kö ^{iii. 478}).

b. as an *exclam.*, *how...*! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28¹⁷ מה נורא המקום הזה *how dreadful is this place!* 38²⁸ Nu 24⁵ מה טובו אהלך *מה רבו*, 8² מה אדיר *מה רבו*, 21² 36⁸, etc., Ct 4^{10,10} 7²; ironically, 2 S 6²⁰ Je 2^{33,36} Jb 26^{2,3}.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23⁸ וְיִבְרַח מִיָּדִי וְיִבְרַח מִיָּדִי *and he will shew me the matter of aught, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr⁵ 149),* 1 S 19³ וְיִבְרַח מִיָּדִי *= and if I see aught, I will, etc.,* 20¹⁰ אִם יִבְרַח מִיָּדִי אֲבִיךָ קִשָּׁה *if perchance thy father shall answer thee aught that is harsh (order, 1 a a),* 2 S 18²² אֲרֹנָה נֶאֱמָר *but let there happen what may (lit. aught), I will run,* v²⁸ (cf. Jb 13¹³ מה וְיִבְרַח מִיָּדִי *מה וְיִבְרַח מִיָּדִי* (cf. Pr 9¹³), Pr 25⁸. Cf. Kö ^{iii. 505}).

4. With preps.: **a.** בְּמָה, בְּמָה, *wherein?* Ex 22²⁶ Ju 16⁵ 1 S 14³⁸ (indirect question; We *בְּמָה*); and so acc. to the various senses of *בְּ*: *whereby?* Gn 15⁵ Ex 33¹⁶ Mal 1^{2,6,7} 2¹⁷ 3⁷⁻⁸; *where-with?* 1 S 6² 2 S 21³ Mi 6⁶; *by what means?* Ju 16⁵ *בְּמָה נִבְלָל לוֹ*; *at what (worth)?* Is 2²²; *for what?* 2 Ch 7²¹ (|| 1 K 9⁸ *על-מה*). **b.** מִמָּה *מִמָּה* *because of what?* † Hg 1⁹ *because of what?* **c.** מִמָּה, בְּמָה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. *كَمْ*, Syr. *مَعْل*); hence (a) *how much? how many?* וְיִבְרַח מִיָּדִי Gn 47⁸ 2 S 19³⁵ 1 K 19⁸⁴ Jb 13²³ *עַד בְּמָה פָּעַמִּים* (= 2 Ch 18¹⁵); *how often?* Jb 21¹⁷ (i.e. *how seldom!*); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2^{6,6}. As an exclamation, Zc 7³ as

†[מָהַר] vb. only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. **مَهَرَ** *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)); — **Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 S הִתְמַהֵּרְתָּ ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. הִתְמַהֵּרוּ Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. הִתְמַהֵּרְנוּ Gn 43¹⁰; *Impf.* יִתְמַהֵּר Hb 2³; וְיָתַר Gn 19¹⁶; *Imv.* מִתְמַהֵּר Is 29⁹; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהֵּר Ex 12³⁹; *Pt.* מִתְמַהֵּר 2 S 15²⁸; — *linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²⁸ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. לָשׁ, opp. חָשַׁי); subj. חֹזֶן *vision* Hb 2³

י"טב. v. מהיטבאל

הלך v. [מהלך:]

[מֵהֶלֶל], מֵהֶלֶלֶל v. II. הֵלֵל.

הלם v. מהלמות

v. הֶמֶר מִהֶמְרוֹת, [מִהֶמְרָה]

הפך v. מִהֲפַכַת, [מִהֲפָכָה]

†I. [מָהֵר] vb. hasten (NH Pi, and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. māru, *send, order, govern*, cf. II. מָהַר); Eth. መሀረ: *train, teach*; Syr. مَهَر Pa. *id.*; cf. also Egypt. māhar, *trained warrior* Bondi⁵⁷); — **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. מְהָרָה Jb 5¹³; Pt. מְהָרָה Hb 1⁶; pl. מְהָרִים Is 32⁴; estr. מְהָרָה Is 35⁴; — *be hurried* = *anxious, disturbed* מְהָרָרֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עָצָה Jb 5¹³; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| מֵר). **Pi. Pf.** מָהַר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מְהָרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִמְהָר Is 5¹⁹ + 2 t.; וַיִּמְהָר Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. infr.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהָרְנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; *Imv.* ms. מָהַר Gn 19²² +; מְהָרָה 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁹, etc.; *Inf.* *estr.* מְהָרָה Pr 7²³ +; Pt. מְהָרָה Gn 41³² Mal 3⁵ (on מְהָרָה Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö¹ 2²⁶⁸, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. 1. מָהַר infra), fpl. מְהָרֹת Pr 6¹³; — **1. hasten, make haste**, = *go or come quickly* Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. & We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ i Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3⁵; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (|| חַשׁ), Je 48¹⁶, cf. בַּחֲשָׁה שָׁלַל חַשׁ בּוֹ (|| חַשׁ) Is 8^{1,3}, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מָהֵר) (לְעֵשָׂה); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12³³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24^{18,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 14¹⁴ 17⁴⁸ 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,34} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹⁴ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{33,41} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28³⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהֹל © WeDr Kit Bu); also, 10 m., ψ 106¹⁸; esp. c. 1 Inv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also ψ 69¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol^{ad loc.}). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, Est 5⁵; =do quickly 2 Ch 24^{5,5}.

† **י. מָהֵר** *adj.* hastening, speedy, swift (strictly *Pi. Pt.* for מְהֵר v. sub מהר);—of (רגליו) הַמְהֵרָה (ר' מ' רָאָהוּ Th 1 S 23²² his swift foot (for MT רָאָהוּ Th WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS).

† **ii. מָהֵר** *adv.* quickly, speedily (strictly *Pi. inf. abs.*) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 9^{3,12,12,16} 28³⁰ Jos 2⁶ (J), Ju 2^{17,23} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מָהֵר).

† **מְהֵרָה** *adj.* quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְחָמָהוּ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; מְהֵרָה בְּמִלְחָמָהוּ Pr 22²⁹; cstr. מְהֵרָה Is 16⁵ prompt in justice.

† **מְהֵרָה** *n.f.* haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9⁵⁴ 2 S 17^{16,19,21} Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| שָׁלַח), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| שָׁלַח); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מ' הִוְשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 11¹¹ רָהָה מ';—but perhaps rd. מְהֵרָה, i. e. *Pi. Inv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): *בְּמ' in haste* = quickly Ec 4¹²; *עַד-מ'*, *id.* ψ 147¹⁵.

† **מְהֵרָה** *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; © Noepe, Maepaei, Maapvav, Maapi, etc.

† **מָהֵר שָׁלַל חַשׁ בּוֹ** as *n.pr.m.* Is 8^{1,3} (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

II. מָהֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *māru*, *send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift*, D¹HWB 389 f.; v. Nō ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

† **מָהֵר** *n.m.* purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS^K 78 f. Proph. Iv. n. 13 Nō¹ c. Sta¹ Gesch. I. 381 Dr^{Dt} 22, 23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא (ܡܘܗܪܐ);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מִמֶּנּוּ) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מוֹהֲרָתָה Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† **III. [מָהֵר]** *vb. denom.* acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَّر give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 12 Buhl SS);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֵרָה ψ 16⁴ usu. obtain another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מוֹהֲרָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

חָלַל v. מְהֵרָה.

i. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to ק, קָ, לָ (q.v.), so as to form with them independent words, מוֹ, בְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q.v.) These forms, except sometimes מוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה what, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. عَمَّا, كَمَّا, بَمَّا. See Qor 3¹⁵³ 7 I²⁵; F¹KL Schr. I. 473 f., 479, 558; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f; SG 126 L; Kö II. 260 L; and cf. Eth. ሙ, Syr. ܡܘܐ, Sab. موما = بنوم, DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom^{Chrest.} § 18.

ii. [מוֹ] = מוֹ water.

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב *n.pr. gent. et terr.* Moab (MT^{1.2.5.6.12.20} 180 מואב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'aba*, etc., Schr^{COT} Gloss; and on Gn 19, 37 D¹Par. 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag^{BN} 90 Anm., Ne^{SK} 1892, 573, Gray^{Prop.} N. 25);—מ' Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; © Moab;—**1.** Moab as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. **2.** Moab: **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹ +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,13,13,15} +; שְׂרָה מ' + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1^{2.6.6.32} 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1⁵ 28⁶⁹ 32⁴⁹ 34^{5,6} Ju 11^{15,18} Je 48^{24,33}; מ' מוֹרֵבֶר + Dt 2⁸; עֲרֹבוֹת מ' + Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,49,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,5} Jos 13³².

† **מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִיָּה** *adj. gent.* Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מוֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 2¹¹; מוֹאָבִיָּה Dt 2²⁹; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1²² + 4 t.; מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 4¹⁰; מוֹאָבִיָּה 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיָּהוּ 1 K 11¹ Ne

† [מוט] vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מוט, موط; Ar. ماط (med. ʾ) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ማጠ: *turn*; As. *matû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* DI^{HWB} 405; > denom. fr. מוט *pole, bar* DI^{ProL} 184 Gerber *Verb. denom.* 195 f., cf. Buhl); — Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46⁷; *Impf.* 3 fs. מֹמֵט Dt 32³⁵ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. מְמוֹטִינָה Is 54¹⁰. *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; *abs. id.* Is 24¹⁹; *Pt.* מֹט Pr 25²⁶; pl. מָטִים Pr 24¹¹; — *totter, slip, subj.* רָגַל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32³⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁸: cf. (without רָגַל) Pr 24¹¹ לֹהֶגַּן מֵ, לֹהֶגַּן רֶשֶׁע 25²⁶; *shake, intr., subj.* יָד Lv 25³⁵ (H; of feebleness); subj. הָרִים בָּלָב יָמִים (מוט ||) Is 54¹⁰ יָבִעוּת 46³ (הָמִיר ||) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בָּרִית Is 54¹⁰; subj. מַמְלֻכּוֹת 46⁷ subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁸ (v. sub Hithp.) *Niph.* *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְּוֹטוּ ψ 17⁵

†I. מוֹל, מוֹל († Dt 1¹), מוֹאֵל († Ne 12³⁸) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol^{§ 293 c} Sta.^{§ 378 a}, for מוֹאֵל from מוֹל *to be in front*: v. further Kö^{11.300 f}. Hpt^{BAS 1. 172}):—**1. subst.** only י K 7⁵ (si vera

†II. [כַּוֵּל] vb. *circumcise* (NH *id.*;
 וְכַוֵּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מַלְאָךְ, q.v.);
 cf. NH מַחֵל, Aram. מַחֵל, acc. to Thes Nö^{ZMG xl.}
 1886, 741 Ba^{ib. xli. 1887, 626} v. also מַחֵל *supr.*); — **Qal**
Pf. 3 ms. מָל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. מִלָּתָה Ex 12⁴⁴;
 3 mpl. מָלָו Jos 5⁷; 2 mpl. מִלָּתֶם Dt 10¹⁶;
Impf. יִמָּל Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; *Imv.* מַל Jos 5²; *Pt.*
pass. מוּל Je 9²⁴; pl. מוּלִים Jos 5⁵; — *circumcise*,
 c. acc. בָּשָׂר עֵרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P),
 acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5^{2,3} (J), v^{4,5,7,7} (D);
 fig. עֵרְלַת לֵבָב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶;
 לֵבָב Dt 30⁶; *pass.* מוּל בְּעֵרְלָה Jos 5⁵
 (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוּל (Ges^{§ 72, R. 9}) Gn 17²⁶;
 3 mpl. נִמְּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. נִמְּלֶתֶם (consec.)
 Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנִמְּלֶתֶם ✓ מַלְל Ew^{§ 284. c.} Ges^{§ 67, R. 11};
 but Bø^{1146 B} for וְנִמְּלֶתֶם); *Impf.* יִמּוּל Gn 17¹² +
 3 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמּוּל Je 4⁴;
Inf. הִמּוּל Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; הִפּוּל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִפְּלוּ
 Gn 17^{24,25}; *Pt.* pl. נִפְּלוּ Gn 34²²; — *be circum-*
cised, of בָּשָׂר עֵרְלָה Gn 17^{14,24,25} Lv 12³; elsewhere
 of pers. Gn 17^{10.12.13.13.26.27} 34^{15.17.22.24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (P),
 Jos 5⁸ (J); reflex. לִי הִפּוּל Je 4⁴ *circumcise your-*
selves to Yahweh (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. בָּשֵׁם י' כִּי אֶמְלֹךְ. **ψ** 118^{10, 11, 12} *in the name of 'I, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מָלַל = מָלַל), Che mov, Bae annihilate (?), & Aq ἡμυνάμην, Symm διεθρυνε, Jer ultus sum eas).* **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלִי. **ψ** 58⁸ *be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.*

† [מוֹלָה] n.f., only pl. *circumcision*: חַתָּן
 רַמִּים לְמוֹלָה Ex 4²⁶ (J) *a bridegroom of blood be-
 cause of (or in regard of) the circumcision*; cf.
 We¹ ProL ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340

יֵלֵד. v. מוֹלִיד, מוֹלִידָת, מוֹלִידָה.

מְמוּזָּקִין. Kt, v. מוֹמָכִין. מְאִים. v. מוֹם.

סבב v. מוֹסֵב. מין v. מוֹן.

יִסֵּד v. [מוֹסֵּד], מוֹסֵּדָה, מוֹסֵּד

סבך v. [מוסד]. יסר v. מוסר

אמר v. מוסרה, [מוסר]

י.סר v. מוסר

יעד v. מועֵדָה, [מוֹעֵד], מוֹעֵד

מַעֲדִיָּה v. מוֹעֲדִיָּה

יעץ v. [מועצה] עוף v. II. מועץ

פזו v. מופז. עוק v. מועקה.

יִפֶּע sub מיפעת Kt, v. מופעת

אפת v. מופת.

מרץ (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוץ] מץ, n.m. Is 29, 5 chaff (Talm. מוצא, מוצא, Ar. مَوْص straw);—מ' abs. Ho 13³ + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17¹³;—chaff, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. פ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21¹⁸ (|| תָּבוֹן לְפָנַי), cf. ψ 1⁴ 35⁵ Ho 13³; of hostile nations (רוח), Is 17¹³ (מ' הָרִים), 29⁵ (|| אֶבֶק דָּף); hyperb. of Judah's power, נִבְעוּת בְּמֶעַץ תְּשִׁים Is 41¹⁵ (|| תְּרוֹשׁ); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2².

I, II. מוצא, [מוצאה] v. יצא.

I. מוֹצֵק, [מוֹצֵקֶת] v. יצק.

II. מוֹצֵק v. צוֹק.

†[מִיִּיק, מוֹיִק] vb. mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מִיִּיק, and Aph. מִיִּיק);—Impf. 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְיִיקוּ (|| וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בָרַע 73⁸).

יִקְדָּה v. מוֹקְדָה, מוֹקֵד

י.ק.ש. v. מוקש

†[**בִּירַר**] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. **بَارَر** (med. ۱) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); **بَارَر** (med. ۱) *procure* food, Aram. **ܒܪܝܪ** *buy* or *import* food, Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 154});—**Niph.** *Pf.* **בִּירַרְתָּ** (as if fr. **מִרַר**) *be changed*, Je 48¹¹ subj. **יִרְחֹ** (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* **בִּירַרְתִּי** Je 2¹¹; on **הַיְּמִיר** *ib.*, v. Kö^{1.457}; *Impf.* **יְמִיר** ψ 15⁴ + 3 t.; *juss.* **יְמִר** Ez 48¹⁴; *sf.* **יְמִירְנָה** Lv 27^{33.33}; **אֲמִיר** Ho 4⁷; **וְיִמִּיר**; **יְמִיר** ψ 106²⁰; *Inf. cstr.* **הַיְּמִיר** ψ 46⁸; *abs.* **הַיְּמִר** Lv 27^{10.33};—**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2⁴ (obj. **עֵמִי**, **הַלֵּךְ** 𐤁; but **בִּתְחֵלָה** 𐤁, so Sta^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.}); ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); *Hiph. declar.* 46³ (**אֲרִי** subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges^{§ 115, 2, R. 2}) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. **הַמּוֹי** (cf. **מוֹי** v^{7b} || **מוֹי**), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + **בְּ** before obj. acquired) Lv 27^{10.10.10.10} (2 t. as *Inf. abs.*); Ho 4⁷ ψ 106²⁰; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27^{33.33.33} (once as *Inf. abs.*); Je 2^{11.11} (cf. *supr.*); without obj. Ez 48¹⁴ (but *Ew* Co **יְמִיר**, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* **יְמִיר** Ez 48¹⁴ *Ew* Co, cf. Berthol.

† **תְּמִוּרָה** **n.f.** *exchange, recompense*; —
 ת' Ru 4⁷; sf. תְּמִוְרָתָהּ Lv 27¹⁰ + 3 t.; תְּמִוּרָתָהּ Jb 28¹⁷; — *exchange* = thing acquired by exchange
 Lv 27^{10.33} Jb 28¹⁷; תְּמִוְרָתוֹ Jb 20¹⁸ *wealth*
acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his*
wealth (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for
 worldliness) Jb 15³¹; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4⁷
 (|| תְּמִוּרָה).

מדר. v. מר, מזר.

יִרְאָה v. מוֹרָה I. מוֹרָא

מֹרֶגֶץ ^{Is 41, 15} **n.m.** threshing-sledge (NH
id.; *Ṭ id.*, S.Ar. ^{كُورَجْ, كَيْرَجْ}, Frä ¹⁸³, cf. Ba
 ZA II. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod.
 مَوْرَجْ ^{Dozy II. 623}, and نَوْرَجْ ^{Wetzst Z. für Ethnol. 1873,}
^{270 ff.}, Anderlind ^{ZFV IX. 41 f.} (*ploughshare and har-*
row));—abs. מ' ^{Is 41¹⁵}; pl. מֹרְגִים ^{2 S 24²²}
 (+ ^{פְּלִי הַקָּרָן}); מֹרְגִים ^{1 Ch 21²³};—*threshing-*
sledges of Araunah, given by him to David for
 wood of sacrifice ^{2 S 24²²} = ^{1 Ch 21²³}; fig. of
 Israel as instr. of י' ^{s judgment} ^{Is 41¹⁵}. On
 form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned
 up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces
 of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz ^{Arch. 209 f.}
 Now ^{Arth. I. 232 f.} Dr. Amos, 227 f.

יִרָא v. מוֹרָה I. יֵרֵד v. מוֹרֵד

† II. מורה *n.m.* razor (✓dub.; WeSm p. 146 thinks = מערה);—razor, always in phr. מ' לא יעלה (עלה) על-ראש Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11.

I, II. מוֹרָה v. יֵרֶה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מְרִיָּה.

מִוֶּרֶשֶׁתִּי, מִוֶּרֶשֶׁת, מִוֶּרֶשָׁה, [מִוֶּרֶשׁ] v. יִרְשׁ.

† I. [חָיַשׁ, חָיַשׁ Bo^{II. 512 f.}; but Thes Kō^{1. 511} think purely יָצָא] **vb.** depart, remove (Ar. مَاسَ (ي) is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait); — **Qal** Pf. חָיַשׁ consec. Zc 14⁴; וְחָיַשׁוּ Zc 3⁹; חָיַשׁוּ Nu 14⁴⁴; **Impf.** וְחָיַשׁוּ Jos 1⁸ Is 54¹⁰, etc.; — **depart**, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. חָיַשׁוּ Jos 1⁸ Is 59²¹ Je 31³⁶; without prep. Pr 17¹³ Qr, Is 22²⁵ 54^{10.10} (|| מָוֹת); sq. הָיַשׁ loc. Zc 14⁴; sq. חָיַשׁ pers. Ju 6¹⁸; of both Nu 14⁴⁴; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3⁹. **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְחָיַשׁוּ Ex 13²² + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. חָיַשׁוּ Mi 2³; sq. לָיַשׁוּ v⁴ (but Ⓢ Sta ^{ZAW vl. 1886, 122 f.} וְחָיַשׁוּ); *depart*, sq. חָיַשׁ pers. Ex 33¹¹; fig. *recede* Jb 23¹²; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46⁷; of other inanimate things, sq. חָיַשׁוּ Ex 13²²; fig. וְחָיַשׁוּ 12^{Pr 17¹³ Kt (Qr וְחָיַשׁוּ)}; without prep., abs., Na 3¹, subj. מְרַחֵם; of righteous under fig. of tree, וְחָיַשׁוּ מַעֲשֵׂה תְּרֵי Je 17⁸, i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [כּוּשׁ] vb. feel (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשַׁשׁ q.v.);—
Qal *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאַתָּה תִּדְרֹךְ Gn 27²¹ draw near that I may feel thee. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדְרֹקוּ as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; || וְלֹא יִדְרֹקוּ; *Inv.* sf. וְהִמְשִׁיחַ Ju 16²⁶ Qr (Kt וְהִמְשִׁיחַ v. יָמַשׁ), but rd. וְהִמְשִׁיחַ v. מִשַׁשׁ.

יֵשֵׁב v. מוֹשֵׁב

†I. מְרָרִי, מְרָרִי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Merari, מְרָרִי Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6³² 23^{21,23} 24^{26,30}; מְרָרִי 1 Ch 6⁴; Ⓜ Ομορρα(ε), rarely Μορρα(ε), Μορρα.

†II. מוֹשִׁי **adj. gent.** c, art. as n. coll.
 מִשְׁפַּחַת הַפִּי Nu 3⁸³ 26⁶⁸.

ישע v. מוֹשְׁעוֹת, [מוֹשְׁעָה]

מִית vb. die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mātu*
 DI^{HWB} 335, Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞት, Aram. מִית, מִית,
 ܡܝܬ; Nab. מות Eut^{Nab} 14, 6; Zinj. מ DHM
 Sendsch. Gloss.); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָת Gn 42⁸⁸ +; 3 fs.

וּמָתָה Gn 35¹⁸ +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28⁸; 1 s. מָתָה
Gn 19¹⁹; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7²² +; 1 pl. מָתוּ Nu
14² 2 K 7⁴; מָתוּ Nu 14⁹ +; *Impf.* מָתוּ Gn
38¹¹ +; וּמָתָה Dt 33⁶ +; וּמָתוּ Gn 11²⁸ +; 1 s. מָתָה
Gn 26⁹ +; אָמַת 2 S 19³⁸; אָמַתָּה Gn 46³⁰; 3 mpl.
מָתוּ 1 S 2²³ +; מָתוּ Nu 16²⁹; 3 fpl. מָתוּ
Ez 13¹⁹ (Ges^{572.5}) +; *Imv.* מָת Dt 32⁵⁰ Jb 2⁹;
Inf. abs. מָת 2¹⁷ +; *cstr.* מָת Gn 25³² +
sf. מָת 2 S 19¹; מָת 2 S 20³, etc.; *Pt.* מָת Gn 20³ +
sf. מָת Gn 23⁴ +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30¹ Zc 11⁹; pl.
מָתִים Ex 12³³ +; *cstr.* מָתִי Is 22² +; sf. מָתִיד
Is 26¹⁹; — 1. *die*, of natural or other causes:
a. (1) of man, וּמָתָהּ וּמָתָהּ *and he expired and*
died Gn 25⁸ (+ בְּיָשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה, v. *infr.*), v¹⁷ 35²⁹ (P);
וּמָתָהּ וּמָתָהּ Ju 10^{2.5} 8³² 12^{7.10.12.15} 2 S 17²³; וּמָתָהּ
and he died and — reigned in his
stead Gn 36^{33.34.35.36.37.38.39} (P), 2 S 10¹ = 1 Ch 19¹, 2 K
17^{8.15} 13²⁴ 1 Ch 1^{44.45.46.47.48.49.50}; וּמָתָהּ טוֹבָה
and he died in a good old age 1 Ch 29²⁵ (+ Gn
25⁸, v. *supr.*); as the result of smiting הָמָה
Ex 21^{18.20.22} (E); במלחמה Dt 20^{5.6.7} 2 S 19¹¹;
בְּחָרָב Je 11²²; ברעב v²²; מפני הרעב 38⁹;
בְּמַאֲחָזֶה Nu 35^{17.23} (P); באבן 21⁶; בְּדָרָב
Nu 14³⁷ 17¹⁴ 25⁹ (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עֲמָקִים
וּמָתָהּ לְבֹו בְּקִרְבּוֹ Jb 12²²; of courage, וּמָתָהּ
and his heart died within him 1 S 25³⁷. — 2 S 2³¹
del. מָתִי We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ③. **b.** of animals
Lv 11³⁹; cattle Gn 33¹³ (J), fish Ex 7¹⁸ (E), frogs
Ex 8⁹ (J), lion Ec 9⁴, worm Is 66²⁴; בְּלָב מָת, *dead*
dog (in proverb) 1 S 24¹⁵ 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹. **c.** a tree
Jb 14⁸. **d.** מָתִים וּמָתִי ψ 106²⁸ *sacrifices to the*
dead (idols). **2. die** as a penalty = *be*
put to death: **a.** by human authority Gn 42²⁰
Ex 10²⁸ 21¹⁴ (E), Gn 44⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J), Lv 20²⁰ (H),
Nu 35^{12.30.30} (P), esp. D, Dt 17^{2.6} 18²⁰ 19¹² 22^{22.25}
24⁷ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 14^{43.45.45} 19²⁴ Je 38²⁴; מָתָהּ וּמָתָהּ
die = be put to a violent death (> AV RV *surely*
die), 1 S 14^{39.44} 22¹⁶ 1 K 2^{37.42} (all Judaic), Je 26⁸,
all of capital punishment; 2 K 8¹⁰ (Ephr.) of
assassination; מָתָהּ מָתָהּ *be put to a violent*
death, in the codes of Ex 21^{12.15.16.17} 22¹⁸ (E), Lv
20^{2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27} 24^{16.17} (H), Ex 31^{14.15} Nu 15³⁵
35^{16.17.18.21.31} Lv 27²⁹ (P; never in D; D uses
verb, either Qal or Hiph., without *inf. abs.*); it is used
in narratives Gn 26¹¹ (J), Ex 19¹² (E), Ju 21⁶. מָתָהּ
is preceded by רָמַם Nu 15³⁶ (P), Dt 21²¹ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, 1 K 21¹³; סָקַל Dt 13¹¹
17⁵ 22^{21.24} 1 K 21^{10.13.14.15}; פָּנַע 1 K 2^{25.46}; רָמַם
2 K 7^{17.20}; בְּדָרָב Jos 20⁹ (P). **b.** inflicted
by God, Gn 20^{8.19} Jos 10¹¹ (E), Gn 3³ 38¹¹ Ex

11⁵ 12³⁶ (J), 28⁵⁵ 30^{20.20} Lv 8⁵⁵ 10^{2.6.7.9} 16^{1.2.13}
Nu 3⁴ 4^{19.20} 14³⁵ 17^{14.25.35} 18^{3.32} 26^{11.61} (P), Dt 5^{22.22}
18¹⁶ Ju 6²³ 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17.38.39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴
2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13²⁰ 2 K 19⁵⁵
= Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{4.20.21.28} 33¹⁵; מות יומת Gn 2¹⁷
3⁴ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21.22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4.6.16}
(all Judaic), Nu 26⁶⁵ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.14}; מות יומת
18¹³, יהוה ביר Ex 16³ (P); בחטא Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³
(P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; לשאת חטא למות Nu 18²²
(P); בחטא Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴; בטמאה Lv 15²¹ (P);
לא ישאו עון ומתו; מות יומת; בעון Je 31³⁰ Ez 3^{18.19} 18^{17.18} 33^{8.9};
Ex 28⁴³ Nu 4¹⁵ (P); בעול Ez 18²⁶ 33^{13.18}; על עול
18²⁶; במעל 1 Ch 10¹³. c. *die, perish*, of a nation
by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim
Ho 13¹; בית ישראל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. *die prematurely*,
by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²³ 10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—*Note.* On (לְמוֹת) *על-מות*
ψ 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. עָלָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתִי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. sf. מוֹתְתִי
2 S 1¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְתְּתִהוּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs.
מִמּוֹתָהוּ ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. אֶמְתְּתֶהוּ 2 S 1¹⁰; *Imv.* sf.
מוֹתְתִי Ju 9⁵⁴; מוֹתְתִי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתָה ψ 109¹⁶;
Pt. מוֹתָה 1 S 14¹³;—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc.
Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9.10.16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִמִּית Ju 16³⁰ +; sf.
הִמִּיתָהוּ 2 S 14³²; הִמִּיתָ Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
2 Ch 22²¹; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָהוּ Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
(rd. הִמִּיתָהוּ) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתָהוּ 1 S 30² +, etc.;
Impf. יִמִּיתָ Nu 35¹⁹ +; יִמִּיתָ Gn 38¹⁰ +; sf. יִמִּיתָהוּ
1 K 13²⁴ +; יִמִּיתָהוּ Nu 35¹⁹ +; *Imv.* sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ
1 S 20⁸; pl. הִמִּיתָהוּ 1 S 22¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּיתָ 2 K
11¹⁵ +; *estr.* הִמִּיתָ Lv 20⁴ +; *Pt.* הִמִּיתָ 1 S 2⁶;
pl. הִמִּיתָהוּ 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; מִמּוֹתָה Je 26¹⁵;—
kill, put to death: 1. abs. Jb 9²³, elsewhere
c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal
combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite
Jos 10²⁶ 11¹⁷ 17⁵⁰ +; of destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹
(|| השחית v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in
capital punishment Ex 16⁶ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H),
Nu 35^{19.19.21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹
2 S 14^{7.32} 21⁴ 1 K 2^{26.34} 11⁴⁰ 19^{17.17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch
25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15.21.24} 38^{15.16.25} Est 4¹¹; בְּהָרֶב
1 K 1⁵¹ 2⁸ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הִמִּיתָ יְמִיתָ Ju
15¹³ 1 K 3^{26.27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁶. 2. subj. God, by
inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32³⁹ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷,
elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7.10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J),
Dt 9²⁸ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10.11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁵
Ho 9¹⁶; ברעב Is 14³⁰; בצמא Ho 2⁵; of killing
fish ψ 105²⁹; מִמִּיתָהוּ Jb 33²² executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox
Ex 21²⁹ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24.26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring
to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הִימָת 2 K 11² +; 3 mpl. הִימָתוּ
2 S 21⁹; *Impf.* יִימָת Lv 20¹⁰ +; יִימָתָהוּ Gn 26¹¹ +;
Pt. מִימָתָהוּ 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מִימָתָהוּ 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch
22¹¹;—*be killed; put to death*: 1. by conspiracy
2 K 11^{2.2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{8.15.16} 2 Ch 23^{7.14}.
2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁹ (E), 35² Nu
1⁵¹ 3^{10.38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16.21} (H), Dt 13⁶ 17^{6.6}
21²² 24^{16.16.16} = 2 K 14^{6.6}, Jos 1⁸ (all D) Ju 6³¹
1 S 11¹³ 19^{6.11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22.23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch
15¹³ Je 38⁴, and the phrase מוֹת יִימָת (see Qal
2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase
מוֹת יִימָת (see Qal 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*
Pr 19¹⁶.

מָוֶת n.m. Ex 10, 17 death;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19⁶ +;
מָוֶתָהוּ ψ 116¹⁵; *estr.* מוֹת Gn 25¹¹ +; sf. מוֹתִי
Gn 27² +; pl. *estr.* מוֹתֵי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. מוֹתֵי
Is 53⁹;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30^{15.19} 2 S 15²¹;
+ כל האדם מָוֶת the death of all men (that all go to)
Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent
death; יוֹם מָוֶת day of death Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷
1 S 15³⁵ +; מָוֶת שְׁנֵתָה Is 61¹⁴ 23³; מָוֶת עַד Nu 35^{25.23.32}
Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת לְפָנֵי מָוֶת Gn 27^{7.10} 50¹⁶ (JE);
מָוֶת אַחֲרֵי מָוֶת Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²⁸ (P),
Dt 31^{27.29} (D) +; מָוֶת בְּכוֹרָה Jb 18¹³ firstborn of
death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean
animals Lv 11^{31.32} (P). 2. *death by violence*
as a penalty: + מָוֶת מִשְׁפָּחָהוּ + לְ or בְּ pers.: a
case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital
crime Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11.16}; + מָוֶת חָטָא Dt 22²⁶;
+ מָוֶת בְּנוֹי 1 S 20³¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; מָוֶת אִישׁ מָוֶת 2 S 19²⁹;
מָוֶת אֲנָשִׁי 1 K 2²⁶; מָוֶת מַלְאָכָיו Pr 16¹⁴ messengers of
death; בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53⁹ in his (martyr-)death
(v. Br^{MP} 359). + 3. *state of death or place of*
death (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28^{15.18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ ψ 6⁶
49¹⁵ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁵ 7²⁷; (|| אַבְדּוֹן) Jb 28²²; מָוֶת שְׁעָרֵי
gates of death ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁸ Jb 38¹⁷.

†[מָוֶתָהוּ] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar.
مَوَاتٍ);—*estr.* מוֹתֵי חֲתָלָיִם Je 16⁴ of painful
death by diseases; מָוֶת חֲתָלָיִם Ez 28⁸.—For הַמּוֹתָהוּ
(Kt) 2 K 11², the slain, Qr. הַמּוֹתָהוּ is certainly
correct (v. מוֹתָהוּ **Hoph.** supr.).

†תְּמוֹתָהוּ n.f. death;—בְּנֵי תְּמוֹתָהוּ children of
death, those worthy of death and appointed to
death, ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (see מוֹתָהוּ 2).

מִזְבֵּחַ v. יָתֵר. יָתֵר v. מִזְבֵּחַ.

מִזְבֵּל v. י. וְבֵל sub ובל.

†I. **מָחָה** **vb.** wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. *مَحَا*, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate*; Aram. *מָחָה* (I), cf. Ph. *למחות* acc. to stroke = *exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. G.G.W. xxxvi. May 1889, 9). — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *מָחָה* Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. *מָחָהּ* Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* *יִמְחֶה* 2 K 21¹³; *יָמַח* (Baer; var. *יָמַח*) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. *אֶמְחֶהוּ* Ex 32³³; + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* *מָחָה* ψ 51¹¹; sf. *מָחִי* Ex 32³²; *Inf. abs.* *מָחָה* Ex 17¹⁴; *estr.* *לְמָחוֹת* 2 K 14²⁷; *Pt.* *מָחָה* Is 43²⁵; fpl. *לְמָחוֹת* (L) Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT *לְמָחוֹת*); — 1. *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32^{32,33} (J); *וַיִּשְׁלַם בְּאִשֶּׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצֵּלֶחֶת מִקָּח וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ* 2 K 21¹³ and *I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. *מָחָה וְהָפַךְ* upside down). 2. *blot out* = *obliterate* from the memory, *מִמְחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם* from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17^{14,14} (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע); no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²²; עֵזָן ψ 51¹¹. 3. *blot out* = *exterminate*, *מָחָה* all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, *מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה* Gn 6⁷ 7⁴ (J); *מָחוֹת מְלָכִין* Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. *יִמְחוּ* Ez 6⁶; *Impf.* *יִמְחֶה* Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; *יָמַח* ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. *יִמְחוּ* ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. *Impf.*; — 1. *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (|| posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3²⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. 3. *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. *יִמְחֶה* Ne 13¹⁴; *תִּמְחֶה* Je 18²³ (but tone suggests *יִמְחֶה* cf. Ges § 75, R. 17; Gie reads *Qal* and doubts *Hiph.* altogether); *Inf.* *לְמָחוֹת* Pr 31³ (= *לְהִמְחֹת* but see **Qal** 3); — *blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. **מָחָה** **vb.** strike (Aram. *מָחָה* (II), *ܡܚܐ*; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. 1. 28, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. *ܡܚܥܐ* = *مَحَض*, Heb. *מָחַן* q. v., cf. Dr § 178 n.; As. *maḥû* = *crush, oppress*, acc. to D1^{HWB} 396); — *Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *וַיִּמְחֶה*

עַל־קַתְּף וּגְר Nu 34¹¹ (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. *מָחָה* rub along by, brush past, skirt).

† *כִּיחִי* n. [m.] only in *מָחִי* Ez 26⁹ the stroke of his battering ram (cf. *מָחִי* Eccl 42⁵ smiting a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵר).

III. *מָחָה* v. *מָחָה* sub *מָחָה* v. *מָחָה*.

† *מָחִי* n. [m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahāzu*, city, Asrb *Annals* III. 115 and oft.; v. D1^{HWB} 271; cf. *מָחִי* market-place, province, *יָנִיחַם אֶל־מָחִי* small town) — only *estr.* *מָחִי* and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

† *מָחִי* n. pr. m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = *מָחִי* v. 18^b (J; A & L in both *Μαυηλ*, E *Μαουηλ*; cf. further Lag^{Or. II}, 35 BN 96 (*Μαουηλ*) Bu^{Urgesch.} 125). — (Etym. dub.; Thes^{Add.} 97 perhaps smitten of *El* ✓ *מָחָה*; Bu^{Urgesch.} 123 Kerber *Eigennam.* d. AT. 91 *מָחִי*, or *מָחִי* *El maketh alive*; DHM^{MV} 10 thinks of n. pr. div. *יָאֵל*, — cf. Ph. u. pr. *יָאֵל*, and CIS I. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* *יָאֵל* *giveth life* (against this Gray^{Prop. N.} 164)).

מָחִי v. sub II. *חָוָה* I. *חָוָה* v. I. *חָוָה*.

†II. *מָחִי* n. pr. m. father of Heman, etc., I K 5¹¹, Ⓜ *Maḥ*, A *Maouḥ*, Ⓜ *Maala*.

מָחִי v. II. *אֵבֶל* p. 6 supr.; v. also *מָחִי*.

מָחִי v. *חָוָה*, *מָחִי*, *מָחִי* v. *חָוָה*.

מָחָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *مَح* IV. *be fat*, also contain marrow).

† *מָחָה* n. [m.] fatling (Ph. *מָחָה* *fat* (adj.); NH *מָחָה* fig. of *choice flour*); — only pl. abs.: *עֹלֹת מָחָה* ψ 66¹⁵ burnt offerings of fatlings; so *מָחָה* Is 5¹⁷ (|| *פְּבִשִׁים*) acc. to Hi Du Che^{Hpt} (rd. *חֲרִיבוֹת* and del. *גְּרִים*); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men*.

† *מָחָה* n. m. marrow (NH *מָחָה*, Ar. *مُخْ*, Aram. *ܡܚܐ*, *ܡܚܐ* all marrow, brain); — only *estr.* *מָחָה* *עֲצָמוֹתַי יִשְׁקָה* Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

†III. *מָחָה* **vb.** denom. only *Pa. Pt.* *מָחָה* (Ges § 75, R. 13) in phr. *שְׁמָנִים מ'* Is 25⁶ fat pieces full of marrow.

מָחָה v. II. *מָחָה*.

† **מחירא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
turning exiles Ezr 2⁵² (Ⓜ Μαουδα, Ⓜ L Μεειδα)
= Ne 7⁵⁴ (Ⓜ Μεειδα).

מחיה **v.** חיה. **מחויאל** **v.** מחויאל.

† **מחלה** **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad
Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓜ Ma(a)λ(a)a. **2.** a
Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7¹⁸ Ⓜ Μαελα,
Ⓜ L Μααλαθ.

[**מחלה**], **מחלה** **v. I.** חלה.

מחלה **v. I.** חול. [**מחלה**] **v. I.** חלל.

† **מחלון** **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and
Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,5} 4^{9,10},
Ⓜ Μααλων.

† **מחלי** **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari
Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6^{1,14} 23^{21,21} 24^{26,28} Ezr 8¹⁸
(prob.), Ⓜ Μοαλλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and
grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6³² 23²³ 24³⁰, Ⓜ
Μοαλει, Μοαλ(λ)ι.

† **מחלי** **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art.
as coll. **מחלי** Nu 3³³ 26⁵⁸.

מחליים **v.** [מחלי] sub I. חלה.

[**מחלפה**], **מחלפה** **v.** חלף.

מחלצות **v.** [מחלצה] sub I. חלץ.

מחלקות **v. II.** חלק. **מחלקת** **v. I.** חלק.

מחלת **v.** sub II. חלה.

† **מחלת** **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael
Gn 28⁹, Ⓜ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David
2 Ch 11¹⁸, Ⓜ Μολλαθ; Ⓜ L Μαελλεθ.

מחלת **v.** מחלה sub I. חול.

† **מחלת** **adj.gent.** only c. art. **מחלת** the
Mēholathite, of 'Adriel 1 S 18¹⁹, A τῷ Μοουλα-
θειῇ; Ⓜ L τοῦ Μαολλαίου; of Barzillai 2 S 18⁸;
Ⓜ τῷ Μωουλαθει, Ⓜ L τοῦ Μααθει.

† **מחמאת** **n.f.pl.** only (appar. estr.) **מחמאת**
ψ 55²², acc. to Ew De Hup = curd-like
(i.e. smooth, hypocritical) words, smooth are
the butter-words of his mouth; but read prob.
(פניו) **מחמאת** (or **מחמאת**) **מחמאת** his face is
smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae
We).

מחמד [מחמדים, מחמד] **v.** חמד.

[**מחמל**] **v.** חמל. **מחמץ** **v. I.** חמץ.

מחנה **v.** מחנה, מחנה-דן, מחנה.

מחנה **v.** חנק. **מחסה** **v.** מחסה, מחסה.

מחסום **v.** חסם. **מחסור** **v.** חסר.

מחסיה **v.** חסה.

† **מחץ** **vb.** smite through, wound se-
verely, shatter (poet.) (As. mahāsu, smite,
wound, DI^{HWB} 398; Ar. مَحَضَ churn; beat or
agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM^{ZMG} xxx.
1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 339; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xevii. 1881), 965
(of stone-cutter's work), Hom Chrestom. 127; Eth.
መሐረ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'מ Jb 26¹² + 3 t.;
Impf. 'מחץ Ju 5²⁶ etc.; 'מחץ Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 68²²;
1 s. sf. 'מחצים ψ 18³⁹; 'מחץ 2 S 22³⁹;—smite
through, sq. ראשו, of Jael, Ju 5²⁶ (|| חלק, חלק;
of Isr., shattering enemies, 'מחץ Nu 24⁸
(obj.om.; || עַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יִרְסוּ cf. v¹⁷ (obj. מואב;
cf. ψ 18³⁹ = 2 S 22³⁹; of 'מ, smiting through or
shattering his foes, ψ 110⁵, their heads v⁶ 68²²
Hb 3¹³, loins Dt 33¹¹; cf. Jb 26¹² obj. רַחֲב, q.v.;
abs., Dt 32³⁹ (opp. רָפָא; || cl. 'מחית ו'מחית cf.
Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. רָפָא, || cl. 'מחית ו'מחית). For 'מחץ
(נגלך בדם) ψ 68²⁴, rd. 'מחץ (58¹¹), Ol Br Che
Bae We.

† **מחץ** **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only estr.
מחץ Is 30²⁶ of 'מ's restoration of his
people (|| חֲבֵשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מחצב **v.** חצב. **מחצית** **v.** מחצה.

† [**מחק**] **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate
(cf. GFM) (NH id., wipe or rub off, erase;
Aram. מחך id.; Ar. مَحَقَ utterly destroy, an-
nihilate);—only 3 fs.: **מחקה** ראשו Ju 5²⁶ (|| חלק,
חלק).

[**מחקר**] **v.** חקר.

מחר (✓ of foll.; be in front of, meet, cf.
As. mahāru, DI^{HWB} 400 come to meet, receive [cf.
אָפֶּל], and Id^{ProL} 93; Sab. מחר receive, etc., n. id.,
token of favour, || gift, נחלת; DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii.
1883, 408).

מחר **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, to-morrow,
in time to come (Aram. מחר, مَحَر; prob.
properly time in front, Kō^u. 263, cf. ✓, and As.
mahru, front, oft. of time, though alw. of former
time, of old, DI^{HWB} 402);—**1.** to-morrow (the day
following the present day), **a.** as subst. Ex 16²³

(P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24⁸ (symbol.); for purification Nu 8⁷ (**מִי הַמָּטָה**), 19⁹ (**מִי נְדָה**), cf. v.^{13, 18, 20, 21, 31} 31^{23, 23} (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4^{9, 9} (J), Je 2¹³ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v.^{15, 16} (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47^{1, 1-2} +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15^{8, 10, 19} (song), 14^{21, 22, 26} + (P) Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7¹⁰ 8^{3, 7, 8, 9, 10} (J), 6¹⁷ 7^{6, 17, 18, 18, 19} 8⁵ 9^{11, 15} (P); יַם־יָרֵחַ Is 54⁹, *waters of Noah*. **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29^{3, 3} 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (**מָטָר**), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1^{2, 6} (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מִי מִצְרַיִם Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מִי מְרוֹבָה (v. supr. 1 a); מִי עֵין־שֶׁשֶׁשׁ Jos 11^{5, 7}; מִי מִנְדוֹ Jos 15⁷; מִי נָפְתוֹחַ Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵; מִי יְרִיחוֹ 16¹; מִי מִנְדוֹ Ju 5¹⁹; מִי נְמוֹרָם Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מִי דִמְיוֹן Is 15⁹; cf. מִי הַשֶּׁלֶחַ Is 8⁶; מִימֵי נִיחוֹן הָעֲלִיִן 2 Ch 32⁵⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִישְׁכַּנְפוֹת מִים Jos 11⁸ 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: מִי רַגְלִים *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. בְּמִי מְדֻמָּה Is 25¹⁰ Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr (בְּמִי) מִי מַדְּמָה *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (**||**) לָקַח מִימֵי שֶׁלֶךְ = 2 Ch 18²⁶; מִי מִשְׁלֵךְ *in snow-water* Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt *in*; Me Hoffm Siegrfr (בְּמִי) מִימֵי שֶׁלֶךְ 24¹⁹; מִימֵי קֹדְשִׁים + Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water* (cf. RS^{Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 181}, but text dubious, v. Di); מִי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* + Nu 5^{18, 19, 23, 24}; cf. Ex 15²³ (בְּיַמֵּי הַסֵּם), opp. מִי הַחַיִּים *living water* Lv 14^{5, 6, 50, 51, 52} Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 19¹³. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21^{17, 18}; v. RS^{Sem. i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176}). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43² ψ 66¹² (**||**) אֵשׁ, 69² La 3⁵⁴; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁶ 144⁷, or *deep waters* ψ 69^{3, 15}, cf. v.¹⁶; also מִירְאֵשׁ *water of gall* Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** פְּגִזֵּי מִים 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** שָׂאוֹן *of rushing nations*. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28¹⁷ Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124^{4, 5} 88¹⁸; sim. of impetuosity פְּחוֹת כַּמִּים Gn 49⁴. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁸ ψ 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12⁸. **h.** מִי מְנוּחָה ψ 23² in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּ... choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה I S 14¹⁷ 17⁵⁶ הגיד, I K 1²⁰ הודיע v²⁷. d. מי ב' *who among*...? I S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם) *who of*...? Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. e. strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) מי זה (v. זה 4 b) מי הוא (v. הוא 4 b β) מי, מי (v. 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (b) מי זה אֶת־ what *single one*...? Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= I Ch 17²¹). f. various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):— (a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יִשְׁמַע שִׁפְטָא *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would* that some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יִשְׁקַנִּי מִיָּם = *O* that one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^{4,18} Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. ומי יתן מִי יתן *who will give*? i.e. *would* that there were...! as Nu 11²⁹ וְנִבְיָאִים = and *would* that all 's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מִי יתן ערב = *would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹ + (v. נָתַן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מִי יִשְׁמַע אֲשֶׁר אֲשַׁמְעָ בְּקוֹלִי *who is* ' that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9⁵⁸ מִי יַעֲבֹדְנִי שָׁמָּה *who is* this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מִי יָדוּ וְנִי בִן יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מִי יִמְדֶּנִּי, or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אֲנִי בִּי אֵלֶּךָ אֶל־פְּרַעֲה *who is* I, I S 18¹⁸ מִי אֲנִי *who am* I, and *who is* my clan (חַיִּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸ I Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְנַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשְּׂמִימָה v¹³ I S 4⁸ מִי יִצְלֵנוּ וְנִי, 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26^{9,15} 2 S 16¹⁰; מִי יִאֲמַר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever*...? Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8,9} Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע בְּאָזְנָה *who* has heard, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשִׁיחַ אֶלְיוֹ וַיְהַלֵּם *who* has anointed him, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וּבִלְבָּיָא מִי יִקְרָא *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. *no one*), Ex 15^{11,11} מִי קָמוּדָה (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24^{9,23} I S 2²⁵ מִי יִתְחַלֵּל לוֹ *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. *no one*), Is 1¹² Io⁸ 40^{13,14,18} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הָאֲמִין לִשְׁמַעְתִּנוּ (i.e. *few* or *none*), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֵלֶּיךָ מִבְּלָעִי, 76⁸ 89⁷ Io³ Jb 21³¹

† מִדְבָּא n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI⁸
מהדבה)—Nu 21³⁰ Is 15²; Jos 13^{9,16} assigned to

Reuben (Ⓢ Δαυδαβα, Μαυδαβα, ⓈL Μεδαβα);
1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓢ Μαυθαβα, A ⓈL Μηδαβα).

מִידָד v. II. יָדָד.

מִידָד Kt Ru 2¹ v. מוֹדָע sub מוֹדָע.

מִיָּחִים v. מִיָּח sub מִיָּח.

[מִיָּחָב] v. מִיָּחָב.

מִיָּכָה, מִיָּכָה, מִיָּכָה v. מִיָּכָה.

מִיָּכָל v. מִיָּכָל.

† מִיָּכָל [מִיָּכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ^{ad loc.} HPS), cstr. מִיָּכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

† מִיָּכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol¹ 277¹, contr. from מִיָּכָל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓢ Μελαχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{20.27.28} 19^{11.12.13.17.17} 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3^{13.14} 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^{20.21.23}; also 21⁸ (Ⓢ Μιχαλ), but err. for מִיָּכָב (ⓈL Μεροβ).

מִיָּכָה v. מִיָּכָה.

† מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין n.pr.m.
1. priestly name: a. מִיָּמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִיָּמִין 12^{17.41}. c. מִיָּמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִיָּמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓢ Βεναμειν and (esp. A ⓈL) Μιαμειν.

מִין, מוֹן (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy ^{NHWB III. 310}, comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr ^{Dt 14.13}).

† מִין [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id. (Ecclus 43²⁵ id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-Aram. מִיָּנָא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مَلَا; Palest. Syr. = nation PS²⁰⁹⁴ Schwally ^{Idoloon 50}; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{BN 188 f.});—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1^{12.12} + 2 t.; לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1¹¹ (om. Ⓢ) + 3 t.; לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1^{24.24} + 9 t.; לְמִיָּנָה Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1²¹;—kind, species, of plant Gn 1^{11.12.12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1^{21.22.24.24.25.25.25} 6^{20.20.20} 7^{14.14.14.14} Lv 11^{14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.22.29} (all P); also Dt 14^{13.14.15.18} (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† מִיָּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנָה (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—likeness, representation (|| פֶּסֶל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16.23.25}; form, semblance of י' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִיָּנָה v. יָנָה Hiph.

מִיָּסָד v. [מִיָּסָד] sub סָכַד.

מִיָּפָעַת, מִיָּפָעַת, מִיָּפָעַת v. יָפַע.

† מִיָּרֵץ (✓ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH id., press, suck; Ar. مَاسَ (med. i) is wash gently, rub with the hand).

† מִיָּץ n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמִּיץ Is 16⁴.

† מִיָּץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיָּץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמָּה וְיֹצִיא דָּם Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk produceth curd (v. Thomson ^{Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456} Rob ^{BR 1. 485; II. 418}), and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger (i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִיָּשָׁה v. מוֹשָׁה.

† מִיָּשָׁה n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓢ Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִיָּשָׁל v. מִיָּשָׁל.

מִיָּשָׁר, מִיָּשָׁר, מִיָּשָׁר v. יָשָׁר.

† מִיָּשָׁה n.pr.m. (acc. to Dl ^{Baer, Dan. xi} for Mī-sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִיָּשָׁל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִיָּשָׁה v. יָשָׁה. מִיָּשָׁה v. יָשָׁה.

מִיָּשָׁה v. I. כָּבַד Hiph.

מִיָּשָׁה v. כָּבַד.

מִיָּשָׁה v. II. כָּבַד.

מִיָּשָׁה v. כָּבַד.

מִיָּשָׁה v. כָּבַד.

מִיָּשָׁה v. II. כָּבַד.

† מִיָּשָׁה n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. Ⓢ Μα(κ)χα.

† מִיָּשָׁה vb. be low, humiliated (Aram.

מִיָּשָׁה, מִיָּשָׁה; Ar. مَلَّ is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. יִמְלֹךְ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמְלֹךְ Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. יִמְלֹךְ Jb 24²⁴ be brought low, of wicked.

I. מכּלה v. בּלא. II. [מכּלה] v. בּלה.

בּלל [מכּלל], מכּלל, מכּלול.

בּמן v. מכּמני, [מכּמן]. אכל v. מכלל.

בּמם v. מכּמש, מכּמם.

מכּמרת, [מכּמרת], [מכּמרת], מכּמר.

v. III. במר.

במת v. מכּמתת.

מכּנדבֿי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 prop. מכּרנו = possession of Nebo); Ⓜ Μαχανδβαβου, A Μαχανδααβου; Ⓜ L Nαδαβου.

מכּנה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. Ⓜ L Μαμη.—מכּנה = מכּונה v. כּון.

כּנס v. מכּנסי, [מכּנס].

כּנס v. מכּסה, [מכּסה].

כּסה v. I. מכּסה, מכּסה.

כּפל v. מכּפלה.

מכּר vb. sell (NH id.; Ph. מכּר; Zinj. מכּר price, DHM Sendsch. 60; Aram. מכּר marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, D1 HWB 408);—Gal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מכּרו Ex 21³⁷ + 2 t.; 1 s. מכּרתי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. ימכּר Ex 21⁷ +, etc.; Inv. מכּרה Gn 25³¹; fs. מכּרי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מכּר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מכּר Ne 10³²; sf. מכּרה Ex 21⁸; מכּרם Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. Ba¹⁰⁴); Pt. מכּר (מכּר) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מכּרת Na 3⁴, etc.;—sell (c. בּ pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4³ ψ 44¹³) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47^{20,22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁵ (H); sq. מכּרתו cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. מכּן partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{35,37} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10³² 13^{15,16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מכּר); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31,33} (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37^{27,28,36} 45^{4,5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁶ (E), Dt 21^{14,14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁸ Ze 11⁵ Jo 4^{3,6,7,8,8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7,8} (E); in marriage Gn 31¹⁵ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12,13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²³; of Nineveh, selling nations נָוִים Na 3⁴; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32³⁰ ψ 44¹³ Is 50¹, also (מ' בִּיד) Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4² 10⁷ 1 S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכּר Lv

25⁴⁸ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. ימכּר Lv 25³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מכּרו Lv 25⁵⁰; Pt. pl. נִמְכּרִים Ne 5⁸;—be sold, of land Lv 25^{23,34}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22² for (בִּ) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39,47,48,50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{8,8}; fig. of Isr., sold by ' , Is 50¹ for (בִּ) their sins, 52³; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכְּרָהּ 1 K 21²⁵; הִתְמַכְּרָהּ consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. 1 K 21^{20,25} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

מְכַרֵּץ n.m. Pr 31¹⁰ merchandise, value;—'מ abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מכּרה Pr 31¹⁰; מכּרם Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מכּריו (rd. מְמַכְּרֵי) Dt 18⁸, v. Di Dr;—1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכִירִי n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχερ (Sab. מכּר Hal⁴). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29,29} 27¹ 32^{39,40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31,31} 17^{1,3}, cf. 1 Ch 1^{21,23} 7^{14,15,16,17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷.

מְכִירִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּ as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכִירִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. Ⓜ Μαχερ; A Μοχορε; Ⓜ L Μαχερι.

מִמְכָּר n.m. Lv 25^{25,28} sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מִמְכָּר Lv 25^{25,33}; מכּר Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרֵי Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מִמְכָּר);—sale Lv 25^{27,29,50}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25,28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מכּר בית Lv 25³³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מכּר.

מִמְכָּרֵת n.f. sale;—cstr. מִמְכָּרֵת ימכּרוּ Lv 25⁴² (H).

[מכּר] v. I. כּרה.

[מכּרה] v. II. כּור.

מְכִירֵתִי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁶. Ⓜ Μοχορ, Ⓜ L δ Μεχωπαθι.

כּשל v. מכּשלה, מכּשל, מכּשול.

כתב v. [מכּתבה].

כּתש v. מכּתש.

מלא vb. be full, fill (NH id. (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM Sendsch. 60; As. malû

(trans. and intrans.) Dl ^{HWB 409}; Ar. مَلَأ (trans.) مَلَأَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מלא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n. pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.

DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595; — **Qal** ₉₉ Pf. מ' Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7⁵; מלא Jb 36¹⁷; מלא Mi 3⁸ Je 6¹¹; מלא Jb 32¹⁸; מלא Gn 29²¹ +; מלא Ez 28¹⁶ (מלא ⑤ ⑥ ⑦); מלא Is 1¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מלא Ex 15⁹; מלא Gn 50³ + 2 t.; מלא Gn 25²⁴ 50³; *Inv.* מלא Gn 1²² + 5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מלא (מלאות) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; *Pt.* מלא Je 23²⁴; מלא Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלא *adj.*); — **1. be full**, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. Co); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלאות (cf. מלא), i. e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹² Is 1¹⁵ Je 23¹⁰ 5¹⁶ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{23,23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of י' ψ 33³ 19⁶⁴ Is 11⁹ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²⁴, etc.; subj. מלא = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15⁹; מ' וְדון רשע Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מלא לב לעשות רע Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3,3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{4,6} 25²⁰ Nu 6^{5,13} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁵ 2¹² Dn 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25³⁴ Is 40². **2. trans. fill**, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22,23} 9¹ (all P); *consecrate* ליהוה ידכם מלא; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. *infr.*); esp. of glory of י' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 46^{34,35} (P) 1 K 8^{10,11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43⁵ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7^{1,2}; sq. 2 acc. *fill jars* (with) water 1 K 18³⁴; abs. *overflow* מ' על-כל-נדותי Jos 3¹⁶ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ **Pi.**); fig. *fill land with sin* Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; מלא לבו לעשות-בן; Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ *supr.*); מלא השלטים Je 51¹¹ meaning obscure, v. שָׁלַט; Gie prop. הש' מרמוּתוּ *polish*.

+ **Niph.** Pf. נִמְלֵא Ct 5²; *Impf.* יִמְלֵא 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; יִמְלֵא Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; יִמְלֵא Pr 3¹⁰ + 2 t.; יִמְלֵא Pr 24⁴; יִמְלֵאן Ez 32⁶; — **1. be filled**, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מן of source Ec 1⁸, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. ל Hb 2¹⁴); land, with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17,20} Is 27^{7,8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12,12} Zc 8⁵ Ct 5² Ec 1³ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = *be armed* 2 S 23⁷ (lit. *be*

filled or fill himself, i. e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi.** 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נִפְשׁ = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. נֶפֶשׁ Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23³³; with glory and knowledge of י' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁸ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלא *adj.*, so ⑤ ⑥) 27²⁵. **2. be accomplished, ended**, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15³².

Pi. ₁₁₂ Pf. מלא Ex 35³⁵ +; מלא Je 51³⁴; מלא Dt 6¹¹ +; מלא Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* מלא Lv 8³³ +; מלא Jb 8²¹; וּמְלֵא Gn 42²⁵ Ex 39¹⁰; מלא Ez 7¹⁹, etc.; *Inv.* מלא Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלא Je 4⁵ Ez 9⁷; *Inf. cstr.* מלא Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלא (את-) Ex 31⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מלא Je 33⁵; *Pt.* מלא Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; pl. מְמַלֵּים Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — **1. fill** (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. ב 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מן Je 51³⁴ ψ 127⁵); Gn 21¹⁹ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁵ 44¹ Ex 21⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹³ 1 K 18³⁵ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²³ 23¹⁴ Is 23² Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁹ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10² 24⁴ Na 2¹³ Hg 2⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill (cup) with drink* for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28³ 31³ 35³¹ cf. v³⁵, ψ 107⁹ Is 33⁵ Je 15¹⁷; *fill (with blood)* 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. ב). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy appetite* Jb 38³⁹ ψ 17¹³ Pr 6³⁰ Jb 20²³ Je 51¹⁴ (fig.); *take a handful of* מ' בְּפוֹ מן Lv 9¹⁷; *grasp* ב' מ' ידו 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הִקְשֵׁת בְּאֶפְרוֹם זc 9¹³; *overflow* מ' על-כל-נדותי 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ **Qal**); *give in full* מ' לַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. מְלֵא יד' אֶת־ל' אֶת־ל' We Dr Kit Bu); מלא יד' fig. for *institute to a priestly office*, consecrate Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{9,29,33,35} Lv 8³³ 16³² 21¹⁰ Nu 3³ Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ Ez 43²⁶ (altar), 1 Ch 29⁵ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29³¹ (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl ^{HWB 409}); מ' אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* י' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11,12} Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14^{8,9,14} 1 K 11⁶; *fill in*, i. e. *set precious stones* Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלאה אֶבֶן) cf. 31⁵ 35³³ 39¹⁰ (all P); etc. **3. fulfil, accomplish, complete**, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27,28} Ex 23²⁶ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36²¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. י' 1 K 8^{15,24} 2 Ch 6^{4,15} ψ 20^{5,6}; subj. men 1 K 2²⁷ Je 44²⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹. **4. confirm words** 1 K 1¹⁴.

+ **Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i. e. *set with jewels* מְמַלֵּים מִבְּתָרִישִׁים Ct 5¹⁴.

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלִי וְהִמְלֵאֵן Jb 16¹⁰, *mass themselves against me*; perh. denom. fr. מלא **2.**

+ **מלא** *adj. full*; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; *cstr.* מלא Je 6¹¹; f. מלאה Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; *cstr.* מלאה Is 1²¹ cf. Ges^{90,3 a}; pl. מלאים Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

f. מְלֹאֹת (מֶלֶא-) Gn 41⁷ + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41^{7,23}; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ 1 Ch 21^{22,24}; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79}; spoons of incense Nu 7^{14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86}; bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵ cf. Pr 17¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹³ 10¹² 17³ 36³⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹³; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4⁴; מְלָאָה pregnant woman Ec 11⁵; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33²⁸; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁰; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹² (del. ABCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ מִן מְשֻׁבָּט; Je 6¹¹ מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges⁵¹²⁸ⁿ) ψ 73¹⁰ מְלֵא מִי; as adv. = *fully* Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁶ (loudly, cf. 4⁵).

† מְלֵא, [מְלֹאֹא] n.m. Is 81⁴ *fulness*, that which fills (Ar. مَلَأ Lane²⁷²⁰);—מ' cstr. Gn 48¹⁹ + 19 t.; מְלֵא Ez 41⁸; sf. מְלֹאֹא Is 42¹⁰ + 3 t.; מְלֹאֹא Dt 33¹⁶ + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4^{6,6} sq. acc. mat. מִן הַפְּנִיכֶם בָּיִת Ex 9⁸ cf. Lv 16¹² 1 K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16³³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6³⁸; simil. מְלֵא בְּיָדוֹ 2 K 4⁵⁰; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2² 5¹², cf. Ex 16³² (but rd. perh. מְלֵא so ⑤ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2²⁴⁷ al.). **3.** *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of מְלֵא Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8⁸ 34¹ Mi 1² Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; מְלֵא הַחֵבֶל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; מְלֵא Is 42¹⁰ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; מְלֵא Am 6⁶. **4.** phrases:—מִן קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28²⁰; *full line*, or portion =at full length 1 S 28²⁰; *full rod* (reed). מִן הַחֵבֶל 2 S 8²; מִן הַקֶּנֶה Ez 41⁸ *full rod* (reed).

† מְלֵאָה n.f. *fulness*, *full produce*;—מ' Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22²⁸; = *full produce* of field Ex 22²⁸; מִן הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

† [מְלֵאָה] n.f. *setting* of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. **2, Pu.**);—cstr. מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 28¹⁷ אֶבֶן מִן (as acc. cogn. with מְלֵאָה); cf. sf. מְלֹאֹתָם (מְלֵאָה) Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³.

† [מְלֵאָה] n.m. *setting, installation*; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. (מְלֵאָה) Ex 25⁷ + 13 t.; מְלֵאָיִם Lv 8³³;—**1.** *setting*, מִן אֲבָנֵי מִן stones for setting Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29² (מִן אֲבָנֵי שֶׁהֵם וּמִן). **2.** *installation* (of priests): Lv 7⁸⁷ 8³³; = in-

stallation-offering 8²⁸ (|| אֲשֶׁה) cf. v-לֶהֱמִי v³¹; מִן אֵיל Ex 29^{22,26,27,31} Lv 8^{22,29}; מִן בִּשְׂרֵהֶם Ex 29³⁴.

† מְלֹאֹא n. pr. loc. (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM^{109,6});—**1.** מְלֹאֹא בֵּית Ju 9⁶ (|| בְּעֵלֵי שָׁכֶם) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; ⑤ οἶκος Βηθσαλων. **2.** citadel in Jerus. מְלֹאֹא 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 9^{15,24} 1 I 27¹ 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 32⁵. ⑥ usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9^{15,24} also Μελω). **3.** מְלֹאֹא בֵּית 2 K 12²¹ (+ הִירָר סֶלָא) dub.; = **2**? ⑥ ὑπερ Μααλω.

† מְלֵאָת n.f. dub.: only יִשְׁבוּחַ עַל-מִן Ct 5¹² of lover's eyes; AE De Bae^{Kau} *setting*, perh. better *border, rim*, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

† מְלֵאָה, יְמֵלָא n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יְמֵלָא 1 K 22^{8,9} ⑤ Ιεμια, ⑥ L Ναμαλι; = יְמֵלָא 2 Ch 18^{7,8}. ⑥ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ⑥ L Ναμαλι.

מְלֵאָנִי, [מְלֵאָכוֹרֶת], מְלֵאָכְךָ, מְלֵאָךְ v. לאך.

מְלֵבֹשׁ v. II. בִּד. מְלֵבֹשׁ v. לבש.

מְלֵבֵן v. לבן. מְלֵה v. I. מלל.

מְלֵוֹ v. מלא. מְלֹוֹה v. מלון.

מְלֹוֹת n. pr. v. I. מלל.

† I. [מְלֵחָ] vb. *tear away*, fig. *dissipate* (cf. Ar. مَلَح pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. መለፈ፡ evellere);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, Pf. שִׁמְרִים בְּעֵשֶׂן נִמְלְחוּ Is 51⁶.

† I. [מְלֵחָ] or [מְלֵחָ] n.[m.] *rag*; only pl. מְלֵחִים Je 38^{11,12} (|| סִתְּכוֹת).

II. מְלַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מְלַח n.m. *salt* (NH id.; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מְלַח, מְלַח);—מ' abs. Gn 19²⁶ +; cstr. Lv 2¹³;—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2^{13,13,13} cf. Ez 43²⁴; מְלַח בְּרִית מְלַח Nu 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 13⁵ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2^{20,21}; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁵ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מְלַחֲרִי) Dt 29²² (|| נִפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47¹¹; pillar of salt מִן צִיֵּב Gn 19²⁶; usu. in combin. הַמְלַח Gn 14³ (עֵמֶק הַשִּׁדִּים), Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷

(יָם הַיַּרְדֵּי ||), Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,3} 18¹⁹; also יָמֵי הַיַּרְדֵּי 2 S 8¹³ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), יָמֵי הַיַּרְדֵּי 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [מִלַּח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. מִלַּח sq. acc. Lv 2¹³ (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִמֶּלַח Ex 30³⁵ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִלַּח לֹא הָמִלַּח Ez 16⁴, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† מִלְחָה **n.f.** saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39⁶ (|| עֵרְבָה ||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; אֶרֶץ מִלְחָה Je 17⁶ (|| לֹא תִשֵּׁב ||); ψ 107³⁴ (opp. אֶרֶץ פָּרִי).

† מַלּוּחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now^{Arch.} 1. 67, 112).

† מַלְחָן **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* Dl^{HWB} 412 cf. Id^{Prol.} 178, Hal^{ZA} iv. 1889, 53; so also Aram. מַלְחָן (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحَ Frä²²¹);—pl. מַלְחִים Jon 1⁵ Ez 27²⁹; מַלְחִיָּה Ez 27²⁷; מַלְחִיָּהָם v⁹ (Ba^{NB} 49 Anm. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1⁵ (cf. רֶב הַחֵבֶל v⁶); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27,29} (|| חֲבֵלִים ||).

מִלְחָמָה **v. I.** לחם.

† [מִלַּח] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלַּח *rescue*; מִלַּח (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّأ *is have scanty hair*; IV. *cast the foetus without hair*; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלַּח Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. מִלַּחָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וּמִלַּחָה Je 48¹⁹; 3 mpl. מִלַּחְתּוּ 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִמְלַח Am 9¹ + 13 t.; וַיִּמְלַח Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלַחָה Gn 19²⁰ + 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלַחְתּוּ Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִמְלַח Gn 19^{17,17,22}; f. הִמְלַחְתִּי Ze 2¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִמְלַח 1 S 27¹ (but rd. אִמְלַח @ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. (הַפּ); estr. *id.*, Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; *Pt.* מִלַּח 1 K 19^{17,17};—1. *slip away* נָא אִמְלַחָה אֶפְלֹחָה 1 S 20²⁹ *let me slip away to see my brethren*; *slip through, or past* (into the house) 2 S 4⁶ (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָטוּ, √ לאט, after @ λασθον). 2. *escape*, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (|| נָסוּ ||), v^{12,18} (both || בָּרַח ||), v¹⁷ 22²⁰ (|| בָּרַח ||), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20²⁰ (|| נָסוּ ||), 2 K 10²⁴ 1 S 20⁶ (|| נָסוּ ||), 49^{24,25} Je 46⁶ 48¹⁹ (|| נָסוּ ||), Ez 17^{15,15,18} Am 9¹ Jo 3⁵ Ze 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ Pr 19⁵ Jb 1¹⁵. 16^{17,19}; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1³ ψ 124⁷;

c. מִן = whither 1 S 22¹ 27^{1,1}; c. עַד Ju 3²⁶; c. הֵן loc., Gn 19^{17,19,20,22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸, Est 4¹³; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מִן 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 32⁴ 34³ 38^{18,23} Dn 11⁴¹; מִפְּנֵי Je 41¹³; מִמֶּרְבּ 1 K 19^{17,17}; c. עַל-נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19¹⁷. 3. *pass. be delivered* ψ 22⁶ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁶ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלַּח Ez 33⁵; וּמִלַּח Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מִלַּחְתּוּ 2 S 19¹⁰; *Impf.* יִמְלַח Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. מִלַּחָה ψ 41²; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מִלַּחָה ψ 116⁴; f. מִלַּחְתִּי 1 K 19¹²; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מִלַּח Is 46² Je 39¹⁸; *Pt.* מִמֶּלַח 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מִמֶּלַחְתּוּ 2 S 19⁶;—1. *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34¹⁵. 2. *let escape*: וַיִּמְלַח עֲצָמָתִי 2 K 23¹⁸ *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). 3. *deliver, abs.* Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18,19} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹² Ec 8^{9,15}; c. מִן Jb 6²³, מִצָּר 2 S 19¹⁰; מִשְׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. מִלַּח נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 12¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6,45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14,15} ψ 89⁴⁹ 116⁴; נֶפֶשׁ om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33¹⁷ Jb 20²⁰.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.¹) **Hiph.**

Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלַח Is 31⁵; 3 fs. הִמְלַחָה Is 66⁷. 1. *give birth to a male child* Is 66⁷ (|| יִלְדָה ||, cf. **Pi. 1**). 2. *deliver*: abs. Is 31⁵ (|| יָנַן ||, cf. **Pi. 1**). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. יִהְיֶה מִלַּחָה Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶינָה מִלַּחָה Jb 41¹¹. 1. *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41¹¹. 2. *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

† מִלְּחָה **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְחָה *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَّأ Frä¹⁰);—Je 43⁹.

† מַלְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Yahuweh delivered, cf. Gray^{Prop.} N. 267, 268) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; @ L Mal^{trias}.

מְלִיצָה **v. לִין.**

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلِك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለክ; so Bae^{Rel.} 144 (cf. פָּעַל), and Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 727; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl^{Prol.} 30 al. comp. As. malāku, counsel, advise Dl^{HWB} 412, BH and NH מִלְצָה, Aram. מֶלֶךְ, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ **n.m.** king (NH *id.*; MI^{1,5,10,18,23} 2513 המלך; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM^{Senssch.} 60;

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = king); Ar. *مَلِك* *king* (orig. Heb. *מֶלֶךְ inferred, Lag^{BN73} Ba^{NB} § 112 WMM As. u. Europ. 76); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm^{No. 1}; estr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS^{iv. 37}; cf. Eth. **ገዳማ**: *God* (and Nö^{1.c.}); Aram. מלך, מלך; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog^{No. 28}; Nab. מלכא Eut^{Nab. 1}); — 'm abs. Gn 14⁷ + (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ & Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ & We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מלך Gn 49²⁰ + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מלך); estr. Gn 14¹ +; sf. מלכי 2 S 19⁴⁴ + 6 t., etc.; pl. מלכים Gn 14⁹ +; estr. מלכי Gn 17¹⁶ +; sf. מלכיה Is 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; מלכיהם Dt 7²⁴ + 16 t., etc.; — **1. king**: of Egypt Gn 39²⁰ f. Ex 1⁸ f. Dt 1³ I K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assy., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3^{8,10} Gn 14¹ f. 2 K 15^{19,20,29} 17⁸ f. 18¹³ f. 24^{1,11} f. Ezr 1¹ f. 4³ f. Est 1² +, I K 11^{18,40} 14²⁵ 2 K 17⁴ f. 23²⁹ +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14² f. v¹⁸ 20² 26^{1,8} 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21¹ f. 22^{4,10} Dt 1⁴ 3¹ f. Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8^{5,12} 11¹² f. 2 K 3⁴ f. +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8³ f. v⁹ I K 15¹⁸ 20¹ f. 22³ 2 K 5¹ f. 8⁷ f. v²⁹ 9^{14,15} 15²⁷ 16³ f. +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ I K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17¹⁴ f. Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ I S 2¹⁰ 8⁵ f. 2 S 2⁴ f. I K 1^{33,34} f. + very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵. — 2 S 18^{2b} del. ה' We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books דור המלך is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (דור) (שלמה וגו'); cf. Aram. מלכא, מלכא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, I S 2¹⁰ (|| משיחו), ψ 2⁶ 18⁵¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁵ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37^{22,24} Zc 9³. **3.** used of 'i as king of Israel I S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. ψ 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁵ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; מלך העבוד ψ 24^{7,8,9,10,10}; universal king ψ 47^{3,8} 95³ 98⁶ Je 10^{7,10}, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14^{9,16,17} Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9^{8,15}; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; מלך לארבה מ' Pr 30²⁷; of death, מלך בלהות Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are: — **a.** המלך הנדול 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{4,13} (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מלך הנדול Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); of 'i Mal 1¹⁴, על-כל-אלהים, מ' ψ 95³; מ' עולם Je 10¹⁰ (of 'i); מלכים מ' Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.). **b.** המלך יהי המלך I S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} I K 1^{34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; מלך בירושלם Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² I K 14² I Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 21¹¹ (מ' היה מ' (בחרנו על-)) I K 11⁸⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) על

Dt 17^{14,15,15} I S 10¹⁰; מ' שים לנ' I S 8⁵; שים לנ' I K 10⁹; מ' ל' נחן I S 8⁵ Ho 13^{10,11}; I S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ 13²⁶; המלך המלך Ju 9⁶ I S 15¹¹; משה מ' על המלך I S 12¹; מ' המלך I S 8²²; משה מ' על Ju 9⁸; משה מ' על I K 1⁴⁵; משה מ' על I S 15^{1,17} 2 S 2⁴ 5^{3,12} 12⁷ I K 1³⁴ I Ch 11³ 14⁸; הכין מ' על I S 8¹⁰; מ' על I S 17¹⁷; הכין מ' על 2 S 5¹² I Ch 14²; מ' על I K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁵; ישב על-בסא מ' I Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; מעד-מלך מ' I Ch 9⁸. **d.** משה המלך Gn 49²⁰ royal dainties, fig.; משה המלך I S 25³⁶ royal feast (in sim.); אבן המלך 2 S 14²⁶ king's weight; יד המלך I K 10¹³ royal bounty (in sim.); מ' מ' Am 7¹ king's movings; מ' מ' Am 7¹³ royal sanctuary; עטרת מלכם 2 S 12³⁰ crown of their king = I Ch 20² (but rd. מלכם & We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit^{Chr. Hpt}); cf. also ב'ית, אחימלך, אבימלך, ש'נה, נ'ן, ע'מק, עבר מלך, נחן מלך, אלימלך, etc.

מלכה **n.f. queen**:—abs. מ' Est 1⁹ + 24 t. Est.; estr. מלכה I K 10¹ + 7 t.; pl. מלכות Ct 6^{8,9};—queen of Sheba I K 10^{1,4,10,13} = 2 Ch 9^{1,3,9,12}; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹ + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²² + 16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1^{12,15}; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹ + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6^{8,9} (both || פילשם). Cf. ב'ירה.

מלכת **n.f. queen** (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö¹¹, 169 n. Gie^{Je 7, 18} Ba^{NB} 166, Ann. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 608); —only estr. מ' השמים Je 7¹⁸ + 4 t. Je = queen of the heavens, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Istar, Venus, cf. Schr^{infr.} al.; (> = מלאתה (Codd.), estr. of מלאתה (v. לאן), worship of the heavens (Cast Lex. Syr.), or creative work of the heavens, coll. = צ'בא הש' host of heaven, Sta^{infr.} (cf. &); v. Schr^{COT} Je 7, 18; SBAK 1886, 477 ff.; ZA III. 1888, 303 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff. Kue^{Ges.} Abh. 186 ff. We Skizzen III. 38 Nö^{ZMG} xli. 1889, 710 f. RS Sem. 1. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189) Grünb^{ZMG} xlii. 1888, 45); —only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem הש' למ' Je 7¹⁸ Je לקטר למ' הש' (הסוף נסכים לאלהים אחרים ||) 44^{17,18,19,25} (all || נסכים). (הסוף לה נסכים ||).

II. מלך **vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign**; — **Qal**₂₉₆ Pf. מ' Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** מלך (ל-ו) Ex 15¹⁸ +; מלך Gn 36³² +; 2 ms. מלך Gn 37⁸ +, 22¹⁵ Baer); **Inv.** מלך Ju 9⁸; מלכי Ju 9^{10,12}; **Inf. abs.** מלך Gn 37⁸ I S 24²¹; **estr.**

מֶלֶךְ I K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מְלִכּוֹ I S 13¹ +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22¹¹ + 2t.; מַלְכֶּת 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 16²² 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁵ 30²²; of Can., Edom, Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ I K 12²⁵ 2 K 8¹⁵ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. בָּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13^{10,12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁵ I K 11²⁴ 14²¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{31,32} I Ch 14⁴³ בְּאַרְץ, and even בְּבֵל אֲשֶׁר-תִּחְתָּהּ נִפְשָׁהּ 2 S 3²¹; sq. עַל c. people or land I S 8^{9,11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ I K 15^{1,9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. בָּ loc. + על territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁵ I K 11⁴²; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּי) 2 S 16⁸ Gn 36^{38f.} = I Ch 14^{4f.}, I K 14^{20,31} 2 K 8¹⁵ 13²⁴ 2 S 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47⁹ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ I S 8⁷; sq. בָּ Is 24²³; abs. Ex 15¹⁸ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = I Ch 16³¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁵; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² (both sq. עַל), Est 2⁴ sq. תַּחַת +; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8,10,12,14} all sq. עַל בְּמִלְכּוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* I S 13² 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: שִׁמְנוֹהּ נִשְׁמְנוֹהּ בְּשִׁנֵּי מֶלֶךְ 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; I K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17⁷ 29³ 34^{3,8}, cf. עַד מֶלֶךְ דָּוִד I Ch 4³¹; עַד מֶלֶךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרַם 2 Ch 36²⁰; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ I K 15²⁵ 16²⁰ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלֶךְ alone with same meaning I K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1,10} 14²³ +. †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ I S 15³⁵ + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָהּ I K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. וַיִּמְלִיךְ 2 K 33³⁴ + 4t.; וַיִּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךְ I K 12¹ + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיךְ Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ I S 11¹⁵ I K 14³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁵ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ I Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{32,39} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. לְשִׁלְמוֹהּ (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) I Ch 29²²; sq. acc. cogn. I S 8²² (+ לָהֶם), 12¹ (+ עַל), Is 7⁶ (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9⁶ I S 15¹¹; sq. acc. pers. + בָּ loc. Je 37¹; + עַל Ju 9¹⁸ I S 15³⁵ I K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ I Ch 12³⁸ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 11^{9,11} 21⁸ 36^{4,10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. עַל, 3 t. אֶל); + תַּחַת I K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v³⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 18⁸ 22¹ 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8⁴. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּת בְּשָׂדִים על מַלְכוּת בְּשָׂדִים Dn 9¹.

†II. מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ' as individ. name v. Gray^{Prop. N.} 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מֶלֶךְ (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מַלְכָּה CIS^{iv. 1}; Palm. n. pr. מַלְכוֹ Vog^{Palm. 92 al.} Nab. id., Eut^{Nab 21, 4 al.} Vog^{Nab 1, 2}); —I Ch 8²⁵ (Θ Melaxηλ), 9⁴¹ (Θ Malax; Θ L Melaxηλ in both).

† מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (Θ Moloch, Θ Moloch) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בִּשְׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1883, 124 RS Sem.} 1. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm^{GG Abh. xxxvi, 1890 (May, 1889), 25.} Ph. n. pr. div. מֶלֶךְ *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr^{Dt 222 f.}); —c. art. הַמֶּ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר בָּאֵשׁ לְמֶ Je 32³⁵ מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר לְמֶ 2 K 23¹⁰; מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר לְמֶ Je 32³⁵ (|| הַבַּעַל), Lv 18²¹ (H); מֶלֶךְ נָתַן Lv 20^{2,3,4} (H); more gen. לְזִנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֶּ v⁵ (H). In I K 11⁷ rd. prob. מֶלֶכָם, q.v.

† מַלְכֶּת n.pr.f. c. art. הַמַּלְכֶּת I Ch 7¹⁸ (of Manasseh). Θ ἡ Maléxeth, Θ L Melaxeth.

† מְלִיכָה n.pr.f. Θ Melaxa (= מְלִיכָה? Nö ZMG xlii. 1883, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. dea מַלְכָּה; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 116}); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11^{29,29} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray^{1. c.}

† מְלוּכָה n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ' abs. I S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: I S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ I K 2^{15,15,22} 11³⁵ I Ch 10¹⁴ Is 34¹²; belonging to מ' Ob 21 ψ 22²⁹ (|| וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּנוֹתָי) I S 14⁴⁷ assume sovereignty over; מ' בָּרַךְ 2 S 16¹⁸ give kingship to (subj. מ'); מ' הָשִׁיב מ' I K 12²¹ restore kingship to; מ' עָשָׂה מ' I K 21⁷ exercise kingship over; metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּמְלֹכֶה לְמִלְכּוּתָהּ Ez 16¹³ (del. Θ Co) עִיר הַמֶּ 2 S 12²⁶ = *royal city*; cf. מ' בָּסָא I K 14⁶; מ' וָרַע 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; מ' עָנָה Is 62³ (|| עֲסֶרֶת תַּפְאֶרֶת).

† מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ' abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr. I Ch 12²³ +; sf. מַלְכוּתִי I Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתִים Dn 8²²; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷ (c. תַּפְאֶרֶת), I S 20³¹ (c. תַּבּוּן), I K 2¹² (c. id.), cf. Je 10⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; I Ch 11¹⁰ 12²³ 29³⁰ (|| מַלְכוּתָהּ), 2 Ch 33¹³ Est 1¹⁹, *royal (queenly) dignity* 4¹⁴; I Ch 14² (c. נִשְׂאֻת); c. לְבָר Dn 11²¹; c. הִכִּין (subj. מ') I Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to מ' I Ch 17¹⁴; dominion of מ' ψ 103¹⁹ (c. מִשְׁלָהּ), ψ 145^{13,13}, ψ 111; מ' בָּבֹד מ' v¹²; מ' שָׁבַט מ' 45⁷; מ' בָּסָא מ' I Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁵ 2 Ch 17¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1² 5¹; מ' בֵּית מ' 2 Ch 18² 21¹; מ' בֵּית מ' Est 1⁹ 21⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. bit šarruti D1^{HWB 171}); מ' יַיִן *royal wine* Est 1⁷; מ' רֹאשׁ *royal command* Est 1¹⁹; מ' הֹדֶר *royal honour, majesty* I Ch 29²⁵ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

1^a; עֶשֶׂר כְּבוֹד מ' Est 1¹; Dn 11²⁰ v. Bev; הָרָר מ' royal crown Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ 6⁸; מ' לבוּשׁ Est 1¹ 2¹⁷ 6⁸ 8¹⁵; מ' (queenly attire) Est 5¹ (*queenly attire*). 2. reign: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26³¹ cf. 2 Ch 3² 15^{10,19} 16^{1,12} 35¹⁹ Je 49³⁴ Dn 1¹; also 2 Ch 29³⁹; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52³¹ (מְלִכּוֹת || 2 K 25²⁷ מְלִכּוֹת מ') Dn 2¹ 8¹ Ezr 4^{5,6,6} 7¹ 8¹ Ne 12²² Est 2¹⁶; cf. עֶרֶךְ מֶלֶךְ מְלִכּוֹת פָּרָם 2 Ch 36²⁰. 3. kingdom, realm 2 Ch 1¹ 11¹⁷ 20³⁰ Ne 9³⁵; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Est 1^{14,20} 2³ 3^{6,9} 5^{3,6} 7² 9³⁰ Dn 8²² 9¹ 10¹³; cf. 1^{2,4,4,9,17}; v²⁰ הָרָר מ' = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. 1 supr.

מַמְלָכָה n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, do-
minion, reign;—abs. מ' Jos 10²⁺; estr. ממִּלְכַּת
Ex 19⁶ + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4⁸ before ל); sf. ממִּלְכוֹתֵי
Gn 20⁹ + etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3²¹ +; estr. מַמְלָכוֹת
Dt 28²⁵ +; —1. *kingdom, realm, chiefly non-Israel.*:
Gn 10¹⁰ (J), 20^a (E), Nu 32³³ (P), Dt 3^{4.10.13.21}
28²⁵ Jos 11¹⁰ (D), 1 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5¹ 10²⁰ 18^{10.10} (both
|| גוי'), Is 10¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²⁰ = ψ 105¹³ (|| עם and גוי'),
ψ 135¹¹ Is 14¹⁶ 19^{2.2} 23¹¹ 2 Ch 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 29²¹ 32¹⁵
(|| גוי'), Ne 9²² (|| עם), ψ 46⁷ (|| גוי'), 79⁶ (|| id.),
102²³ (|| עם), Is 60¹² (|| גוי'), so Je 1¹⁰ 18^{7.9} 27⁸
28⁸; Je 49²⁸ 51^{20.27} Am 6² Na 3⁵ Zp 3⁸ Hg 2²²
Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{14.15} 37²²; מַמְלָכוֹת הַגוֹיִם 2 Ch 20⁶, cf.
Is 13⁴; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאֲרָץ 2 K 19^{15.19} = Is 37^{16.20}, 2 Ch
36²³ = Ezr 1², ψ 68³³ Is 23¹⁷ Je 15⁴ 24⁹ 25²⁶ 29¹⁸
34^{1.17}; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29³⁰ 2 Ch 12⁸ 17¹⁰
20²⁹; of Isrl. Am 9⁸ Dt 17²⁰ 2 S 3²⁸ La 2² 2 Ch
21⁴; cf. מַמְלָכַת פְּהִינִים Ex 19⁶ (גוי קרוֹשׁ ||); of
Mess. king Is 9⁶; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13¹⁹,
Je 1¹⁵. מִשְׁפַּחַת מַמְלָכוֹת צְפוֹנָה; נְבֻרַת מ' (id.) 47⁵;
2. sovereignty, dominion 1 S 13¹⁴ (Isrl.; c. תְּקוּמָה),
cf. 24²¹; 2 Ch 13⁸ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד מ' || בְּיַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ
1 Ch 29¹¹; חֶזְקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14⁵; עַל 2 Ch 25³
2 K 15¹⁹ cf. 2 Ch 22⁹; מֶלֶךְ (subj. י')
1 S 13¹³ (Isrl.), cf. 2 S 7^{12.16} (פְּתִיל ||); 2 Ch 17⁵ (בְּיַד)
cf. 1 K 2⁴⁶ (נְכוּנָה בְּיַד) מ'; נִשְׂאָה (subj. י') 2 S 5¹²;
עַל 1 K 1³ (subj. י') 2 Ch 13⁵, cf. 21³;
מֶלֶךְ (subj. י') 1 S 28¹⁷ (Isrl.), 1 K 11¹¹ (sq.
מֶלֶךְ, v³¹ 14⁸; om. 11¹³); מֶלֶךְ מִיָּדוֹ 1 R 1³⁴ (or =
kingdom?), מֶן (subj. י') העֲבִיר מ' מן, 2 S 3¹⁰ (Isrl.);
עָרֵי מ' תִּשְׁבוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ cf. 1 K 12²⁶; נִשְׁבַּת מ' מן
פֶּסַח 2 Ch 11¹; הַיְשִׁיב מ' ל' 2 Ch 11¹; וּבָא... מ'
Dt 17¹⁸ (Isrl.; שָׁבַע עַל, 2 S 7¹³ (י'), 1 K 9⁵
2 Ch 23²⁰); פֶּסַח מַמְלָכוֹת (subj. י') Hg 2²²; מֶן
royal house Am 7¹³; מֶן הַיְּרֵמְיָהוּ royal cities Jos 10²
cf. 1 S 27⁵; מֶן הַיְּרֵמְיָהוּ royal seed, children, 2 K

11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰. 3. reign, מְרָאשִׁית Je 27¹
28¹ in the beginning of the reign of (cf. מְלִכּוּת 2,
מְמִלְכּוּת 3).

†[מַמְלָכוֹת] **n. f.** kingdom, dominion, reign (on form cf. We¹ S 15, 28 Dr^{ad loc.} id.); — **עֶסְרִי** Jos 13¹² + 8 t.; **1. kingdom** of Og Jos 13^{12,30,31}; of Sihon v^{21,27}. **2. dominion, royal power** c. קָרַע מַעַל (subj. י') I S 15²⁸; c. הָשִׁיב לִי (hum. subj.) 2 S 16³; הַשְׁבִּיתָ Hor¹⁴. **3. reign** בְּרִאשִׁית מַמְלָכָה Je 26¹ (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

† מְלִכִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher)
(my king is El; cf. Tel Am. Milkīlī Wkl¹ Tel Am.
39^a, v. Jastr^{JBL} 1852, 120; 1893, 61 f.; cf. further, Gray
Prop. N. 118 f., 206, v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכעל, Palm. n.pr.
מלכבל Vog^{Palm.} 3, 4; 140 and BH אֱלִימֶלֶךְ); — Gn 46¹⁷
Nu 26⁴⁵ 1 Ch 7³¹. ⑤ Μελαχουλ.

מְלִכְיָאֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. coll.
מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Nu 26⁴⁵.

† מְלִיכָהּ (only Je 38⁶, מְלִיכָהּ **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.});—Ⓞ מֶלֶךְ (a)(s).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21¹ 38¹, cf. 1 Ch 9¹² (priest), Ne 11¹². **2.** a prince Je 38⁶. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24⁹. **b.** Ne 12⁴². **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10⁵; perh. also 8⁴. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10^{25a}. **b.** Ezr 10^{25b}. **c.** Ezr 10³¹ = Ne 3¹¹. **d.** Ne 3¹⁴. **e.** Ne 3³¹.

† מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *n.pr.m.* king of שְׁלֵם (*q. v.*),
(*my king is Sedek*)—Gn 14¹⁸ ψ 110⁴. ④ Μελχι-
σεδεκ.

† מְלִכִּים **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (=Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 146 L.}; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3¹⁸.
 § Μελλ(ε)γραμ.

† מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (=') *is opulence*, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 147}); — I S I 4⁴⁹ 3 I² I Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ I o² (in Ch. מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ). Θ Μελ-
χεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

† מְלָכִים **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁹. ⑤ B
Μελχας, Α Μελχαμ, ⑥ L Μελχομ. On Je 49^{1,3}
Zp 1⁵ v. מְלָכִים.

† מלכֹם **n.pr.div.** Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS^{sem.} 1. 67) — מ' יִשְׁקֵן עֲמֹנִים I K I⁵ (|| עֲשִׂיתָהּ); cf. מ' יִגְלֶה בְּנֵי עֲמֹן⁸³ (|| ע' + בְּמוֹשׁ); so rd. also (for MT מִלְךָ) מ' הוֹעֵבֶת (|| בְּמוֹשׁ) v⁷ (|| מוֹעֵבֶת); rd. מלכֹם also בְּנֵי־עֲמֹן 2 K 23¹³ (|| as I K II⁸³); rd. מלכֹם also

for מִלְכָּם Je 49^{1,3} (Θ Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1⁵ (Θ Β, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20² (v. מִלְכָּם 5 d), and perh. Am 1¹⁵ (whence Je 49³; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† יְמִלֵּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. **Palm. n.pr.** ימלו **Vog**^{Palm. 36a}); — I Ch 4³⁴. Ⓜ Ιερολογ.

† מלִּיחַ **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.**
Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁹. **b.** Ne 12² (priest?).
2. various men: **a.** Ezr 10²⁹. **b.** Ezr 10³². **c.**
Ne 10⁵. **d.** Ne 10²⁸.

† מְלִיכּוֹ Kt, מְלִיכּוֹ Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne
I 2¹⁴. Ⓜ Μαλουχ, ⓂL Μαλουκ.

†II. [מַלְאךְ] vb. counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מַלְאךְ; cf. As. *malāku*, D1 H^{WB} 412);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמְלֹךְ i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5⁷.

לכד. v. [מלפֿדֿת]

לבן sub מלבן v. מלבן

+I. [מַלַּל] **vb. Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH *Pi. id.*; Aram. ܡܠܠ (and many deriv.), מַלַּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّل IV. *dicte* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö^{ZMG x1. 1886, 725}); — **Pi. Pf.** מַלַּל Gn 21⁷; cf. I S. מַלּוּחַי (Ew^{s 274 b. N}) as **n.pr.** infr.; מַלְלוּ Jb 33³; *Impf.* יַמְלִל ψ 106²; תַּמְלִל Jb 8²; — **say**, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21⁷; utter, obj. יַעֲת Jb 33³; cf. 8²; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106².

מְלָחָה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb); common in Aram.);—**מְלָחָה** Jb 139⁴ Jb 30⁹; sf. **מְלָחִי** Jb 13¹⁷ + 3 t.; **מְלָחוֹ** 2 S 23²; pl. **מְלָחִים** Jb 6²⁶ + 9 t. (all Jb); **מְלָחִי** Jb 4² + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. **מְלָחִי** Jb 19²³ + 4 t.; **מְלָחִי** Jb 4⁴ Pr 23⁹; **מְלָחִים** **עַל-לְשׁוֹנִי** in (on) my tongue **עַל-לְשׁוֹנִי** on my tongue 2 S 23²; **שִׁבַּל מְ** Pr 23⁹; fig. **עַל-לְשׁוֹנִי** (||) 19⁵ קָנָם; but rd. **קוֹלָם** v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. **speech, utterance** Jb 13¹⁷ 21² 24²⁵ 29²²; also **word** = **by-word**, **לְמַעַן הָיָה לְמַעַן** Jb 30⁹; pl. **words**, Jb 4⁴ 6²⁶ 8¹⁰ 12¹¹ 15³ (||) 16⁴ 19^{2,23} 32^{11,14} 33^{1,8} (קוֹל מְ), 34^{2,3,16} (קוֹל מְ), 36^{2,4}; words of God Jb 23⁵; **words** = **speech, speaking**, **וַיְבָרֵךְ מְ** Jb 4², cf. 29⁹; **utter words**, **וַיְבָרֵךְ מְ** Jb 4², cf. 29⁹; **lay snares for words** **לְמַעַן הָיָה לְמַעַן** Jb 18³, cf. Jb 32¹⁶ **מְ** **לְמַעַן הָיָה לְמַעַן** Jb 32¹⁸ **I am full**

of words, cf. אֲשִׁיבָה מִלִּין 33³²; אִם-יֵשׁ-מִלִּין הַשִּׁיבֵנִי
Jb 35⁴; בְּבִלְי־דַעַת מִלִּין יִכְבֵּר 35¹⁶, cf. 38².

מְלוּתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מְלִילָתִי **Ew** § 274 b.n. v. מַלל);—**I** Ch 25⁴ (on this appar. list of names v. **Ew**^{l.c.} **RS**^{OTJ} 422; 2nd ed. 145) v. 26.

† מללי n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12³⁶.

† II. [מָלַל] vb. rub, scrape (NH *id.*, rub ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only Qal Pt. מוֹלֵל in קָרַן בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מְרַבּ אֲצַעְעֵתָיו Pr 6¹³ *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מַלַּל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH הַמְּלִילָה);—only pl. abs. מְלִילֹת Dt 23²⁶ (cf. Di).

†III. [מַלַּל] vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of אָמַל q.v.);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יָמַל Jb 18¹⁶; וַיָּמַל Jb 14²; 3 mpl. יִמְלוּ Jb 24²⁴ ψ 37² (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מָלַל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14² (בְּצִי"ן); of wicked שָׁחֲזוּ מִפְּתַח מַחֲצִיר יִמְלוּ 18¹⁶; בְּרָאשׁ שִׁבְלֹת יִמְלוּ 24²⁴ (יבולוּ ||) ψ 37² (בְּחֲצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמְלוּ; (הַמִּכּוֹ, וַיִּפְּצוּ ||). **Po**1. *Impf.* יִמְוֹלֵל ψ 90⁶ *it withereth* (of grass; + וַיָּבֶשׁ).

†IV. [מַלֵּךְ] vb. *circumcise* (= מוֹד);—
to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מוֹל Jos 5².
Niph. *Pf.* נִמְלְחָם Gn 17¹¹. **Hithpo.** *be cut*
off: *Impf.* יתְמַלֵּךְ, ψ 58⁸. Vid. מוֹל.

למוד v. [מלמד, מלמד]

† [מִלְץ] vb. prob. be smooth, slippery
 (Ar. مَلِصَ slip);—Niph. Pf. לָחַץ מֵאֲרָחָה
 אֶת־פִּי וְנִסְתָּרָה פִּי וְנִסְתָּרָה פִּי || 9¹⁰³ how smooth (agreeable, pleasant)
 are thy words to my palate (|| מִדְּבַר לִפִּי).

מְלִצָּר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr^{COT} Dn 1, 11 D1 Baer Dn xi conj. loan-word fr. As. *maš(s)aru*, *keeper, guardian*, cf. D1^{HWB} 423; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמ' Dn 1^{11,16}.

P p

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, נש, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42^{10.11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בקש, שאל, ריש, הציל, הושיע, of *delivering*, as הִנָּקֵם, נָקֵם, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, זמַר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23⁷, מִמֶּנּוּ חָדַל desist *from* us, 14¹², so הִרָף Dt 9¹⁴, הִינִי 12¹⁰, השקיט ψ 94¹³, שבח Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ +, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חרש and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28^{1.1}, חרשו מנני Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² מִיָּד מִיָּד nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ מִיָּד מִיָּד, Je 3²⁰ מִיָּד מִיָּד, 31¹³ c. שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ רָעָה מִיָּד רָעָה, Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אֶלְמִן מִיָּד widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ תַּעֲשֶׂה וְכֵן תַּעֲשֶׂה ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעַל, q. v.: and others, esp. לקח, דרש, הושיע, הציל, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inff., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם thence, מֵאֵן whence? מִכָּה, מִכָּה hence. Cf. also עֵזַר מִצָּרֵי a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מֵעֵזַר מֵאֵיִב מֵעֵזַר מֵצָר, Is 4⁶ מֵעֵזַר מֵצָר a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁶ מֵרֹדֶל a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ גֹּאֲזִים מֵהָרַג גִּלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ διφφοῖς καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת קֶרֶן מִצְעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but? rd. אֶחָת מִצְעִירָה Be v. cf. 7⁸). 7 b. מִן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φηλας ἀπὸ παρπίδος αἰνς): Pr 20³ מִיָּד מִיָּד to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done מֵעֵינַי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm because of),

Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִבְּרֶךְ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ מִיָּד מִיָּד, Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׁמֵנִי *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִיָּד *away from*, without spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִיָּד מִיָּד without my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ מִיָּד מִיָּד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing מִיָּד they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִיָּד מִיָּד (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: by the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότον, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ אָרְבָּא planted a garden in Eden מִיָּד *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ מִיָּד מִיָּד בֵּיתֵאל מִיָּד Bethel *off* (on) the West and 'Ai *off* (on) the East; so מִיָּד מִיָּד, מִיָּד מִיָּד Jos 11³ 15⁸ 18⁵ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* the right, מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* the left, מִיָּד מִיָּד (and more rarely) *on* the front, מִיָּד מִיָּד = behind (2 S 10⁹), מִיָּד מִיָּד Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִיָּד מִיָּד, and מִיָּד מִיָּד (rare) = *above*, מִיָּד מִיָּד Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* the inside, מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִיָּד מִיָּד *in front*, at a distance, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִיָּד מִיָּד Ex 2⁴ + *afar off*, מִיָּד מִיָּד *within*, מִיָּד מִיָּד and ... מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² בִּנְסַעם וַיֵּהוּ as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מִיָּד *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מִיָּד מִיָּד they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מִיָּד *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers מִיָּד *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of ... , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* the west of the city, לְ מִיָּד Gn 3²⁴, מִיָּד מִיָּד (estr. Ges^{180a}, n.) Jos 8^{11.13} 24³⁰, מִיָּד מִיָּד, ψ 91⁷, מִיָּד מִיָּד Gn 1⁷, מִיָּד מִיָּד 22⁹, מִיָּד מִיָּד Lv 16²: מִיָּד מִיָּד Ex 14¹⁹, מִיָּד מִיָּד beside Bethel Jos 12⁹, מִיָּד מִיָּד beside it 1 S 6⁸, מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +, מִיָּד מִיָּד beyond Am 5²⁷; tablets written מִיָּד מִיָּד *on* both their sides, מִיָּד מִיָּד Je 49³² + (v. further the words cited). So מִיָּד מִיָּד *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7.8.9}, מִיָּד מִיָּד beside Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

2. Out of, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. ex: thus a. מִמִּצְרוֹת out of Egypt: so (a) with verbs of proceeding, removing, expelling, etc., as הוֹצִיָא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3²³, לָקַח 34²⁶, נָתַן 40¹⁵, הִכְרִית Ex 8⁵, פָּשַׁר 101⁸, יָרַשׁ Ju 11⁷, etc.; to draw out of water, a pit, etc. Ex 2¹⁰ פָּשַׁר 40³; to cast out of the hand Ju 15¹⁷; to rescue out of the mouth Am 3¹²; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12³; Dt 30⁸ מִן־הַעֲמִים וּמִכָּל־עַמִּים Ez 11¹⁷ 36²⁴ +: pregn. with חָרַר Ho 10^{10,11}, נוֹ, Mi 7¹⁷ to tremble (and come) out of, חָרַר 18⁴⁶ (|| 2 S 22⁴⁶ חָרַר), 74¹¹ Is 38¹⁷ הִשָּׁק (ni חִשָּׁק leg.), Ez 28¹⁶ חָלַל, Ezr 2⁶²; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31²¹, מִכֶּבֶד פֶּה 31¹³. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ . . . מִבְּתוֹךְ out of the midst of. (b) of the place out of which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4¹⁰ Nu 24¹⁹ (פֶּה 110¹), Dt 4³⁶ מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשְּׁמִיעַךְ אֶת־קוֹלִי, Am 1² מִצִּיּוֹן יֵשְׁאֵן פֶּה 14² 20³ send thee help מִבְּרֶשֶׁת, v⁷ יִעֲנֶהוּ מִשָּׁמַיִם קִרְשׁוֹ 42⁷ 68³⁶ 85¹² 109¹⁰ וּרְדֹשׁוֹ מִחֲרֻבֹתֵיהֶם seek (their bread) out of their desolate homes (but Ew De as 1 b far from; ③ Gr Che יִנְרֶשׁוּ let them be driven from), 128⁵ 130¹ Jb 27²³ Is 29¹⁸ to see out of darkness, Ct 2⁹ to look out מִן־הַחַלּוֹת from the windows (usu. בעֵר), 5⁴ he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹרֶן from (i.e. in through) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose out of, Ex 18²⁵ + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29²⁰ 1 K 8⁵³, with יָדַע Am 3², Ex 19⁵ ye shall be to me סֶגֶל מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) out of all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ 14²). b. of the material out of which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2¹⁹ to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה out of the soil, v²³ וַיִּבְרָא מִן־הָאֲדָמָה מִבְּרִיִּי, Ex 39¹ Nu 6⁴ Ho 13² to make images מִבְּרִיִּי, מִבְּרִיִּי 16⁴ נִסְבְּיָהֶם מִדָּם, 45¹⁴ Ct 3⁹; Is 40¹⁷ וְהָיָה כִּי־יִשְׁאָלֶנּוּ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה וְהָיָה כִּי־יִשְׁאָלֶנּוּ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה as made of nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| בָּאֵן נִגְדִי ||) 41²⁴ הֵן אֲתֵם מֵאֵן (|| מֵאֵפֶס, rd. מֵאֵפֶס), 62¹⁰ מִהֶבֶל (al. 6 c), Pr 13¹¹; Ex 25^{19,31} its cups, its knops, etc., וְהָיָה מִמֶּנּוּ יֵהוּ be from it (i.e. of one piece with it), so v^{35,36} 27² 30² al.; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., אָחַז Gn 9²¹, Jb 21²⁰ מִיִּתְּהָ שִׁירֵי יִשְׁתָּה, Ct 8⁸ הַשֶּׁקֶה רָגוֹ, 36⁹ +, 34⁷ Is 34⁷ שָׁבַע, Pr 18²⁰ +, הַשֶּׁבַע פֶּה 17⁺, מִלֵּא (rare) 127⁵: cf. Dt 32⁴² מִדָּם אֲשֶׁר־יִצְקֶנּוּ, Is 51²¹; v²⁸ (peculiar) וְאֲשֶׁר־יִצְקֶנּוּ אֲהוֹרֶנּוּ out of my song I will thank him (69³¹ ב'), also (unusual) Is 2³ וְאֲהוֹרֶנּוּ i.e. out of (the treasure of) his way

P p 2

ἀρχή ἀπὸ σφάενος γενέσθαι): (a) the cause, a person Gn 19³⁶ מִן הָרְתָהּ to be pregnant by, 49²⁵ וַיִּחַל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish from the archers, Ho 7⁴ בָּעֶרָה מֵאֶפֶס (ni בער הם leg.: v. We), ψ 18⁹ Na 1⁶ הָרִים רָעֲשׁוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Dn 11³¹ (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1⁶ הַצּוּרוֹם נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ the towers were overthrown from him; ψ 37²³ (cf. Pr 20²⁴ d), Jb 24¹ Ec 12¹¹ Dn 8¹¹. (b) the cause, a thing, Gn 49²⁴ his arms were agile יַעֲקֹב מִיָּדָיו אֲבִיר from the hands, etc., Is 6⁴ thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרָא (so elsewhere, as 30³¹ 33³ Je 8¹⁰), 28⁷ חָזַק מִן־הַשֹּׁכֵר (|| ב), 31⁴⁻⁹ Je 10¹⁰ Ez 19¹⁰ became fruitful מִפְּתִים רַבִּים of God, 31⁵ Jb 4⁹ מִנְשֻׁמַּת אֱלוֹהִים at the breath of God, 14⁹ הַמִּבְרִיתֶךָ יִצְבְּרֹץ מִרִּיחַ מֵי פֶרֶם, 31²³ 39²⁶ מִתְרוֹגֵן מִיָּין 78⁶⁵ סָפוּ תַפּוֹ מִן־פִּלְאוֹת מִשְׁמַן מִשְׁמָן, 104¹⁵ from oil, 107³⁹, cf. Jb 7¹⁴ (|| ב); so with מִנְעֶרֶת at J.'s rebuke, 18¹⁶ 76⁷; + with a pass. vb., Gn 9¹¹ to be cut off נִבְלָעוּ מִמֶּי הַחַיִּין are undone through wine (22³ is dub.: see 1 b), Ob 9 Jb 28⁴ הִנָּגַל מִי הַנִּשְׁפָּתִים מִי; cf. Is 34³ Ho 6⁸. (c) with verbs of fearing, to express the source of the emotion, as אִירָא ψ 3⁷ + oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), Dt 26¹⁸ נִבְהַל מִפְּנֵי ה' Est 5⁹ מִמֶּנּוּ וְלֹא יָקָם; with בּוֹשֵׁם to be disconcerted or disappointed, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1²⁹ + oft.; with עֲשָׂמָה + Pr 5¹⁸ Ec 2¹⁰. f. of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground on account of which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between e and f is not always clearly defined): Ex 2²³ they sighed מִן־הָעֲבָרָה on account of the bondage, 6⁹ 15²³ Dt 7⁷ not מִפְּנֵיךָ through, by reason of, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22²⁴ to do a thing מִבְּרָאָה out of carefulness, 2 S 23⁴ מִנֶּפֶשׁ, 1 K 14⁴ Is 53⁵ wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ on account of our transgressions, bruised מִפְּעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ from vexation (cf. Jb 17⁷: ψ 31¹⁰ ב'), 31¹² 38¹⁹ I am concerned מִחֻרָף עַל לֹא יִרְשָׁה by reason of the winter, Jb 22⁴ מִיִּירָאָה of thy fear of him? Ct 3⁸ Ru 1¹³ מִמֶּנּוּ because of you: see also Dt 28³⁴⁻⁶⁷ 32¹⁹ Ju 2¹⁸ Is 65¹⁴ Je 12⁴ 24² מִרָע, 50¹³ 51^{5 b} (Ew Ke), Ez 7²⁷ (but read prob. with ט צ כ Co בָּרַכְתָּם, 16⁶¹ 35¹¹ (AV out of)), 45²⁰ Mi 2¹² 7¹³ ψ 51¹¹ 12⁶ 107¹⁷ 119⁵³; Gn 49¹² red of eyes מֵיָּין, and white of teeth מִחֻלָּב. Often also מִלֵּב from the abundance of, abs. for abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16¹⁰

מִבְּלִי Jos 9¹³ I S 16¹⁶, etc. Similarly in מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (7 a), and in מִבְּלִי (p. 84). g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex more, ex lege*), Jon 3⁷ proclaimed in Nineveh וגרלוֹ המלך *at, by, in accordance with*, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6¹⁴ Dn 2⁸): so Jb 39²⁶ (2 e (b)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (c), above).—**a.** Gn 6¹⁹ מִכָּל יְשִׁנִּים *two out of*, from, all, 7⁸; 39¹¹ . . . אִישׁ מִן *a man (or one) of* . . . (so Nu 25⁶ וְ 1 S 24²⁸ +, . . . אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16² Jos 22⁺, 2 K 27⁺, etc.); Gn 42¹⁶ שְׁלֹחַ אֶחָד מֵאֶחָד מֵאֶחָד *send one of one of one of*, 19³⁴ 26⁸, Ju 8¹⁴ נָעַר מֵאֶחָד מֵאֶחָד מֵאֶחָד *one of one of one of*, 1 S 22⁸, etc.; Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 24¹ Is 66¹⁵ . . . אֶחָד מִן *one of* (Ges^{§130,1}) Dt 25⁺ + אֶחָד מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34²¹ Is 34¹⁶, . . . מִי מִן Jb 5¹ Is 50¹, . . . אִישׁ מִן 1 S 14³⁹ Is 51¹³; Is 21¹¹ מִהֵנָּה *how much of the night?* 2 Ch 31³ וְיָמֵת מִן הַמָּלְאָךְ *the number being omitted*, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16²⁷ יָצְאוּ מִן הָעָם *there went out (some) of the people*, Lv 25⁴⁹ 2 S 11^{17,24}, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2^{68,70} 7⁷ Ne 11^{4,25} 1 Ch 4⁹² 30³² 2 Ch 17¹¹ 32²¹ Dn 11³⁵; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4³ הָבֵאתִי לָכֶם מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה *brought of the fruit of the ground*, 30¹⁴ גִּבְעֵי תֵּן לָנוּ מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה *give me of thy son's love-apples*, 33¹⁵ Ex 12⁷ 17⁵ Lv 18³⁰ 20² Nu 11¹⁷ 13²³ 1 K 12⁴ Is 39⁷ 47¹³. Am 2¹¹ Dn 8¹⁰ +, Ct 1² יִשְׁקֵנִי מִנִּשְׁקֹתָיו *let him kiss me (with) some of the kisses etc.*, ψ 72¹⁵ 137³ מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן *(some) of the songs of Zion*, Jb 11⁶ (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן *there are some of* . . . Ne 5⁵; . . . מִיֵּהֶם . . . מִיֵּהֶם *some . . . others* . . . 1 Ch 9^{28 f}. (as in Aram. Dn 2⁸⁸, and PS²¹⁵⁵); . . . מִקָּצָת *some of* . . . (as in NH) † Dn 1² Ne 7⁶⁹. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28¹¹ and he took מֵאֲבָנֵי הַמָּקוֹם *(one) of the stones of the place* (see v¹³), Ex 6²⁵ מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל *(one) of the daughters of P.*, Ez 17^{5,13} Ne 13²⁸ ψ 132¹¹; as subj. Lv 25³³ Dn 11⁵ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשֵּׁנִי *the king of the south* יִמְלֹךְ *will reign* (and one) of his captains, v⁷, cf. Je 41¹ Est 4⁵ 2 Ch 26¹¹; Ru 2²⁰ הוּא מֵאֲבָנֵי הָאֵם *he is (one) of our kinsmen*, Ex 2⁶. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *ought*, Dt 16⁴ וְלֹא יִלְוֶה מִן הַבָּשָׂר *and there shall not remain any of the flesh*, 1 K 18⁵ וְלֹא נִבְרָא

and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10¹⁰ (cf. Jos 21⁴³ 23¹⁴ 1 S 3¹⁹ 1 K 8⁵⁶ Est 6¹⁰), v²³ 1²³ 2²⁵ 3²⁵ 4²⁵ 5²⁵ 6²⁵ 7²⁵ 8²⁵ 9²⁵ 10²⁵ 11²⁵ 12²⁵ 13²⁵ 14²⁵ 15²⁵ 16²⁵ 17²⁵ 18²⁵ 19²⁵ 20²⁵ 21²⁵ 22²⁵ 23²⁵ 24²⁵ 25²⁵ 26²⁵ 27²⁵ 28²⁵ 29²⁵ 30²⁵ 31²⁵ 32²⁵ 33²⁵ 34²⁵ 35²⁵ 36²⁵ 37²⁵ 38²⁵ 39²⁵ 40²⁵ 41²⁵ 42²⁵ 43²⁵ 44²⁵ 45²⁵ 46²⁵ 47²⁵ 48²⁵ 49²⁵ 50²⁵ 51²⁵ 52²⁵ 53²⁵ 54²⁵ 55²⁵ 56²⁵ 57²⁵ 58²⁵ 59²⁵ 60²⁵ 61²⁵ 62²⁵ 63²⁵ 64²⁵ 65²⁵ 66²⁵ 67²⁵ 68²⁵ 69²⁵ 70²⁵ 71²⁵ 72²⁵ 73²⁵ 74²⁵ 75²⁵ 76²⁵ 77²⁵ 78²⁵ 79²⁵ 80²⁵ 81²⁵ 82²⁵ 83²⁵ 84²⁵ 85²⁵ 86²⁵ 87²⁵ 88²⁵ 89²⁵ 90²⁵ 91²⁵ 92²⁵ 93²⁵ 94²⁵ 95²⁵ 96²⁵ 97²⁵ 98²⁵ 99²⁵ 100²⁵ 101²⁵ 102²⁵ 103²⁵ 104²⁵ 105²⁵ 106²⁵ 107²⁵ 108²⁵ 109²⁵ 110²⁵ 111²⁵ 112²⁵ 113²⁵ 114²⁵ 115²⁵ 116²⁵ 117²⁵ 118²⁵ 119²⁵ 120²⁵ 121²⁵ 122²⁵ 123²⁵ 124²⁵ 125²⁵ 126²⁵ 127²⁵ 128²⁵ 129²⁵ 130²⁵ 131²⁵ 132²⁵ 133²⁵ 134²⁵ 135²⁵ 136²⁵ 137²⁵ 138²⁵ 139²⁵ 140²⁵ 141²⁵ 142²⁵ 143²⁵ 144²⁵ 145²⁵ 146²⁵ 147²⁵ 148²⁵ 149²⁵ 150²⁵ 151²⁵ 152²⁵ 153²⁵ 154²⁵ 155²⁵ 156²⁵ 157²⁵ 158²⁵ 159²⁵ 160²⁵ 161²⁵ 162²⁵ 163²⁵ 164²⁵ 165²⁵ 166²⁵ 167²⁵ 168²⁵ 169²⁵ 170²⁵ 171²⁵ 172²⁵ 173²⁵ 174²⁵ 175²⁵ 176²⁵ 177²⁵ 178²⁵ 179²⁵ 180²⁵ 181²⁵ 182²⁵ 183²⁵ 184²⁵ 185²⁵ 186²⁵ 187²⁵ 188²⁵ 189²⁵ 190²⁵ 191²⁵ 192²⁵ 193²⁵ 194²⁵ 195²⁵ 196²⁵ 197²⁵ 198²⁵ 199²⁵ 200²⁵ 201²⁵ 202²⁵ 203²⁵ 204²⁵ 205²⁵ 206²⁵ 207²⁵ 208²⁵ 209²⁵ 210²⁵ 211²⁵ 212²⁵ 213²⁵ 214²⁵ 215²⁵ 216²⁵ 217²⁵ 218²⁵ 219²⁵ 220²⁵ 221²⁵ 222²⁵ 223²⁵ 224²⁵ 225²⁵ 226²⁵ 227²⁵ 228²⁵ 229²⁵ 230²⁵ 231²⁵ 232²⁵ 233²⁵ 234²⁵ 235²⁵ 236²⁵ 237²⁵ 238²⁵ 239²⁵ 240²⁵ 241²⁵ 242²⁵ 243²⁵ 244²⁵ 245²⁵ 246²⁵ 247²⁵ 248²⁵ 249²⁵ 250²⁵ 251²⁵ 252²⁵ 253²⁵ 254²⁵ 255²⁵ 256²⁵ 257²⁵ 258²⁵ 259²⁵ 260²⁵ 261²⁵ 262²⁵ 263²⁵ 264²⁵ 265²⁵ 266²⁵ 267²⁵ 268²⁵ 269²⁵ 270²⁵ 271²⁵ 272²⁵ 273²⁵ 274²⁵ 275²⁵ 276²⁵ 277²⁵ 278²⁵ 279²⁵ 280²⁵ 281²⁵ 282²⁵ 283²⁵ 284²⁵ 285²⁵ 286²⁵ 287²⁵ 288²⁵ 289²⁵ 290²⁵ 291²⁵ 292²⁵ 293²⁵ 294²⁵ 295²⁵ 296²⁵ 297²⁵ 298²⁵ 299²⁵ 300²⁵ 301²⁵ 302²⁵ 303²⁵ 304²⁵ 305²⁵ 306²⁵ 307²⁵ 308²⁵ 309²⁵ 310²⁵ 311²⁵ 312²⁵ 313²⁵ 314²⁵ 315²⁵ 316²⁵ 317²⁵ 318²⁵ 319²⁵ 320²⁵ 321²⁵ 322²⁵ 323²⁵ 324²⁵ 325²⁵ 326²⁵ 327²⁵ 328²⁵ 329²⁵ 330²⁵ 331²⁵ 332²⁵ 333²⁵ 334²⁵ 335²⁵ 336²⁵ 337²⁵ 338²⁵ 339²⁵ 340²⁵ 341²⁵ 342²⁵ 343²⁵ 344²⁵ 345²⁵ 346²⁵ 347²⁵ 348²⁵ 349²⁵ 350²⁵ 351²⁵ 352²⁵ 353²⁵ 354²⁵ 355²⁵ 356²⁵ 357²⁵ 358²⁵ 359²⁵ 360²⁵ 361²⁵ 362²⁵ 363²⁵ 364²⁵ 365²⁵ 366²⁵ 367²⁵ 368²⁵ 369²⁵ 370²⁵ 371²⁵ 372²⁵ 373²⁵ 374²⁵ 375²⁵ 376²⁵ 377²⁵ 378²⁵ 379²⁵ 380²⁵ 381²⁵ 382²⁵ 383²⁵ 384²⁵ 385²⁵ 386²⁵ 387²⁵ 388²⁵ 389²⁵ 390²⁵ 391²⁵ 392²⁵ 393²⁵ 394²⁵ 395²⁵ 396²⁵ 397²⁵ 398²⁵ 399²⁵ 400²⁵ 401²⁵ 402²⁵ 403²⁵ 404²⁵ 405²⁵ 406²⁵ 407²⁵ 408²⁵ 409²⁵ 410²⁵ 411²⁵ 412²⁵ 413²⁵ 414²⁵ 415²⁵ 416²⁵ 417²⁵ 418²⁵ 419²⁵ 420²⁵ 421²⁵ 422²⁵ 423²⁵ 424²⁵ 425²⁵ 426²⁵ 427²⁵ 428²⁵ 429²⁵ 430²⁵ 431²⁵ 432²⁵ 433²⁵ 434²⁵ 435²⁵ 436²⁵ 437²⁵ 438²⁵ 439²⁵ 440²⁵ 441²⁵ 442²⁵ 443²⁵ 444²⁵ 445²⁵ 446²⁵ 447²⁵ 448²⁵ 449²⁵ 450²⁵ 451²⁵ 452²⁵ 453²⁵ 454²⁵ 455²⁵ 456²⁵ 457²⁵ 458²⁵ 459²⁵ 460²⁵ 461²⁵ 462²⁵ 463²⁵ 464²⁵ 465²⁵ 466²⁵ 467²⁵ 468²⁵ 469²⁵ 470²⁵ 471²⁵ 472²⁵ 473²⁵ 474²⁵ 475²⁵ 476²⁵ 477²⁵ 478²⁵ 479²⁵ 480²⁵ 481²⁵ 482²⁵ 483²⁵ 484²⁵ 485²⁵ 486²⁵ 487²⁵ 488²⁵ 489²⁵ 490²⁵ 491²⁵ 492²⁵ 493²⁵ 494²⁵ 495²⁵ 496²⁵ 497²⁵ 498²⁵ 499²⁵ 500²⁵ 501²⁵ 502²⁵ 503²⁵ 504²⁵ 505²⁵ 506²⁵ 507²⁵ 508²⁵ 509²⁵ 510²⁵ 511²⁵ 512²⁵ 513²⁵ 514²⁵ 515²⁵ 516²⁵ 517²⁵ 518²⁵ 519²⁵ 520²⁵ 521²⁵ 522²⁵ 523²⁵ 524²⁵ 525²⁵ 526²⁵ 527²⁵ 528²⁵ 529²⁵ 530²⁵ 531²⁵ 532²⁵ 533²⁵ 534²⁵ 535²⁵ 536²⁵ 537²⁵ 538²⁵ 539²⁵ 540²⁵ 541²⁵ 542²⁵ 543²⁵ 544²⁵ 545²⁵ 546²⁵ 547²⁵ 548²⁵ 549²⁵ 550²⁵ 551²⁵ 552²⁵ 553²⁵ 554²⁵ 555²⁵ 556²⁵ 557²⁵ 558²⁵ 559²⁵ 560²⁵ 561²⁵ 562²⁵ 563²⁵ 564²⁵ 565²⁵ 566²⁵ 567²⁵ 568²⁵ 569²⁵ 570²⁵ 571²⁵ 572²⁵ 573²⁵ 574²⁵ 575²⁵ 576²⁵ 577²⁵ 578²⁵ 579²⁵ 580²⁵ 581²⁵ 582²⁵ 583²⁵ 584²⁵ 585²⁵ 586²⁵ 587²⁵ 588²⁵ 589²⁵ 590²⁵ 591²⁵ 592²⁵ 593²⁵ 594²⁵ 595²⁵ 596²⁵ 597²⁵ 598²⁵ 599²⁵ 600²⁵ 601²⁵ 602²⁵ 603²⁵ 604²⁵ 605²⁵ 606²⁵ 607²⁵ 608²⁵ 609²⁵ 610²⁵ 611²⁵ 612²⁵ 613²⁵ 614²⁵ 615²⁵ 616²⁵ 617²⁵ 618²⁵ 619²⁵ 620²⁵ 621²⁵ 622²⁵ 623²⁵ 624²⁵ 625²⁵ 626²⁵ 627²⁵ 628²⁵ 629²⁵ 630²⁵ 631²⁵ 632²⁵ 633²⁵ 634²⁵ 635²⁵ 636²⁵ 637²⁵ 638²⁵ 639²⁵ 640²⁵ 641²⁵ 642²⁵ 643²⁵ 644²⁵ 645²⁵ 646²⁵ 647²⁵ 648²⁵ 649²⁵ 650²⁵ 651²⁵ 652²⁵ 653²⁵ 654²⁵ 655²⁵ 656²⁵ 657²⁵ 658²⁵ 659²⁵ 660²⁵ 661²⁵ 662²⁵ 663²⁵ 664²⁵ 665²⁵ 666²⁵ 667²⁵ 668²⁵ 669²⁵ 670²⁵ 671²⁵ 672²⁵ 673²⁵ 674²⁵ 675²⁵ 676²⁵ 677²⁵ 678²⁵ 679²⁵ 680²⁵ 681²⁵ 682²⁵ 683²⁵ 684²⁵ 685²⁵ 686²⁵ 687²⁵ 688²⁵ 689²⁵ 690²⁵ 691²⁵ 692²⁵ 693²⁵ 694²⁵ 695²⁵ 696²⁵ 697²⁵ 698²⁵ 699²⁵ 700²⁵ 701²⁵ 702²⁵ 703²⁵ 704²⁵ 705²⁵ 706²⁵ 707²⁵ 708²⁵ 709²⁵ 710²⁵ 711²⁵ 712²⁵ 713²⁵ 714²⁵ 715²⁵ 716²⁵ 717²⁵ 718²⁵ 719²⁵ 720²⁵ 721²⁵ 722²⁵ 723²⁵ 724²⁵ 725²⁵ 726²⁵ 727²⁵ 728²⁵ 729²⁵ 730²⁵ 731²⁵ 732²⁵ 733²⁵ 734²⁵ 735²⁵ 736²⁵ 737²⁵ 738²⁵ 739²⁵ 740²⁵ 741²⁵ 742²⁵ 743²⁵ 744²⁵ 745²⁵ 746²⁵ 747²⁵ 748²⁵ 749²⁵ 750²⁵ 751²⁵ 752²⁵ 753²⁵ 754²⁵ 755²⁵ 756²⁵ 757²⁵ 758²⁵ 759²⁵ 760²⁵ 761²⁵ 762²⁵ 763²⁵ 764²⁵ 765²⁵ 766²⁵ 767²⁵ 768²⁵ 769²⁵ 770²⁵ 771²⁵ 772²⁵ 773²⁵ 774²⁵ 775²⁵ 776²⁵ 777²⁵ 778²⁵ 779²⁵ 780²⁵ 781²⁵ 782²⁵ 783²⁵ 784²⁵ 785²⁵ 786²⁵ 787²⁵ 788²⁵ 789²⁵ 790²⁵ 791²⁵ 792²⁵ 793²⁵ 794²⁵ 795²⁵ 796²⁵ 797²⁵ 798²⁵ 799²⁵ 800²⁵ 801²⁵ 802²⁵ 803²⁵ 804²⁵ 805²⁵ 806²⁵ 807²⁵ 808²⁵ 809²⁵ 810²⁵ 811²⁵ 812²⁵ 813²⁵ 814²⁵ 815²⁵ 816²⁵ 817²⁵ 818²⁵ 819²⁵ 820²⁵ 821²⁵ 822²⁵ 823²⁵ 824²⁵ 825²⁵ 826²⁵ 827²⁵ 828²⁵ 829²⁵ 830²⁵ 831²⁵ 832²⁵ 833²⁵ 834²⁵ 835²⁵ 836²⁵ 837²⁵ 838²⁵ 839²⁵ 840²⁵ 841²⁵ 842²⁵ 843²⁵ 844²⁵ 845²⁵ 846²⁵ 847²⁵ 848²⁵ 849²⁵ 850²⁵ 851²⁵ 852²⁵ 853²⁵ 854²⁵ 855²⁵ 856²⁵ 857²⁵ 858²⁵ 859²⁵ 860²⁵ 861²⁵ 862²⁵ 863²⁵ 864²⁵ 865²⁵ 866²⁵ 867²⁵ 868²⁵ 869²⁵ 870²⁵ 871²⁵ 872²⁵ 873²⁵ 874²⁵ 875²⁵ 876²⁵ 877²⁵ 878²⁵ 879²⁵ 880²⁵ 881²⁵ 882²⁵ 883²⁵ 884²⁵ 885²⁵ 886²⁵ 887²⁵ 888²⁵ 889²⁵ 890²⁵ 891²⁵ 892²⁵ 893²⁵ 894²⁵ 895²⁵ 896²⁵ 897²⁵ 898²⁵ 899²⁵ 900²⁵ 901²⁵ 902²⁵ 903²⁵ 904²⁵ 905²⁵ 906²⁵ 907²⁵ 908²⁵ 909²⁵ 910²⁵ 911²⁵ 912²⁵ 913²⁵ 914²⁵ 915²⁵ 916²⁵ 917²⁵ 918²⁵ 919²⁵ 920²⁵ 921²⁵ 922²⁵ 923²⁵ 924²⁵ 925²⁵ 926²⁵ 927²⁵ 928²⁵ 929²⁵ 930²⁵ 931²⁵ 932²⁵ 933²⁵ 934²⁵ 935²⁵ 936²⁵ 937²⁵ 938²⁵ 939²⁵ 940²⁵ 941²⁵ 942²⁵ 943²⁵ 944²⁵ 945²⁵ 946²⁵ 947²⁵ 948²⁵ 949²⁵ 950²⁵ 951²⁵ 952²⁵ 953²⁵ 954²⁵ 955²⁵ 956²⁵ 957²⁵ 958²⁵ 959²⁵ 960²⁵ 961²⁵ 962²⁵ 963²⁵ 964²⁵ 965²⁵ 966²⁵ 967²⁵ 968²⁵ 969²⁵ 970²⁵ 971²⁵ 972²⁵ 973²⁵ 974²⁵ 975²⁵ 976²⁵ 977²⁵ 978²⁵ 979²⁵ 980²⁵ 981²⁵ 982²⁵ 983²⁵ 984²⁵ 985²⁵ 986²⁵ 987²⁵ 988²⁵ 989²⁵ 990²⁵ 991²⁵ 992²⁵ 993²⁵ 994²⁵ 995²⁵ 996²⁵ 997²⁵ 998²⁵ 999²⁵ 1000²⁵

4. Of time—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9²⁴ אֶתְּכֶם יָדַעְתִּי מִיּוֹם מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא (so 1 S 7² 8³ +); 1 S 18⁹ וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא (so 1 S 7² 8³ +); 1 S 18⁹ וְהַ

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25²³ יֵאָמְרוּ לֹא מַלְאִים יֵאָמְרוּ, 26¹⁶ 29³⁰ וַיֹּאחֲזֶה נֶגֶד-וַיִּנְדֹּל כְּמוֹנָם, 48¹⁸ עָרְדָּה כְּמוֹנִי, את־רחל מִלֵּאָה, Ju 2¹⁹ הַשְׁחִיתוּ מַאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2²⁹ 2 S 20⁶ 1 K 1³⁷ 14⁹ Je 5³ Ez 5⁶ + oft.; = *in preference to, above,* ψ 45⁸ 52^{5,6} Ho 6⁶ Hb 2¹⁶, after בחר Je 8³ Jb 7¹⁵ 36²¹ ψ 84¹¹ (מְדוּר) + : note also מן Jb 12³ 13² = inferior to (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De) מן שְׂפָה different from Est 1⁷ 3⁸. b. when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with כָּל, Gn 3¹ עָרִים כָּל subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v¹⁴ cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37³ Israel loved Joseph מְבָרְכֵנוּ *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7⁷ 33²⁴ אֲשֶׁר בָּרוּךְ מִבְּנִים blessed *above* sons be Asher, Ju 5²⁴ תְּבָרַךְ מִנְּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15³³ אֲמָרָה מִנְּשִׁים, 18³⁰ Je 17⁹ מִכָּל עֵקֶב deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45⁸ Ct 5¹⁰ מְרֻבָּה דְּגוּל (cf. בָּחַר מן supr. 2 a c: ex in eximius, egregius; Il. 18⁴³¹ ὄσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσων Κροινίδης Zeus ἀλγε' εἰδωκεν, 32²⁷ ξόχος Ἀργείων . κεφαλῇ). c. sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10¹⁰ וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7⁴ יֵשֶׁר מִמְּסוּבָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11⁷ 28¹⁸; ψ 4⁸ מֵעַתָּה *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹⁷; cf. Ez 15². d. מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much* for a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18¹⁴ וַיִּפְלֹא אֵלַי can a thing be *too hard* for J.? (so Dt 17⁸ +; cf. ψ 131¹ 139⁶ +), 32¹¹ מְטִיבִי מן Dt 14²⁴ יִרְבֶּה מִמֶּךָ הַדָּבָר = is *too great* for thee (1 K 19⁷), 32⁴⁷ רַב מִכֶּם so c. עָצָם Gn 26¹⁶ פָּבַד be *too heavy* for Ex 18¹⁸ ψ 38⁹ קָו Lv 27⁸ (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1¹⁷, צָר be *too narrow* for, 2 K 6¹ Is 49¹⁹, קָצָר Is 50², אָמַן ψ 18¹⁸, יָרוּם מִמֶּנִּי is *too high* for me 61³, גָּבַר 65⁴; הִקְעַט מִמֶּךָ + Jb 15¹¹ *too little* for thee? הִקְעַט מִכֶּם + Nu 16⁹ Is 7¹³ Ez 34¹⁸ (v. מָעַט; also cn 16²⁰); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4¹³ גָּדוֹל יְעֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30⁷ their substance was יחדו *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great* for (their) dwelling together, Ex 12⁴ Ju 7² רַב מִתַּתִּי = *too great* for me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K 8⁶⁴ רַב מִזְכִּיר, Is 28²⁰ 33¹⁹ 59¹ Hb 1¹³ ψ 40⁶ R

9. In compounds:—a. מאַחַר, מאַת, מאַזן, (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מִלְבָּד, מִלְבּוֹא (supr. 5a), מִלְפָּנֵי, מִלְפָּנִים, מִלְעֲמַת, מִלְמָחָה, and, si vera l., מִלְמַעְלָה הַחָרָס, Jd 8¹³, v. מִעֲלָה), מִעַל, מִמַּחַת, מִמַּעַם, מִמַּחֲרֵי, etc. b. לְמִן (לְמִנִּי + Mi 7^{12,12}), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of space, Dt 4³² Ju 20¹ יָשַׁב עַד וַעֲרֵב בְּאֵר שָׁבַע לְמִדְּוָי וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע, Mi 7^{12,12} (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14¹⁰ י Ch 5⁹; לְמִרְחוֹק from afar Jb 36³ 39²⁹ (on Ezr 3¹³ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, v. sub לְ עַד לְ), לְמִתַּחַת = underneath 1 K 7³². Idiomatic, esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמִאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה + Ex 11⁷ Je 51⁶² (לְמַאֲדָם), לְמִקְטָן וְעַד גָּדוֹל, + 2 S 6¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³, 2 K 23² Je 42⁸, simil. 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 31³⁴ Est 1^{5,20} לְמִבְּנוֹ עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה, + 2 S 13²² לְמִדְּרַגְתִּי וְעַד־טוֹב, + 1 Ch 7²³, cf. 2 Ch 25⁵.—On לְמִבְּנֵי נָח, 18⁷, see p. 110^b. (2) of time (oft. foll. by עַד), Dt 32⁹ 7² 2 S 7¹¹ (|| 1 Ch 17¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר וְלִקְדָּמִים) Je 7²⁵ 32³¹ Hg 2¹⁸; ... לְמִנְצָה הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Dn 1¹⁸, הַיּוֹם לְמִן sq. inf. (in appos.) † Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁵; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; ... לְמִיּוֹמֵי + 2 K 19²⁵ (|| Is 37²⁶ מִיּוֹמֵי) Mal 3⁷; לְמִן־ = long before, 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶

מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] v. ננו.

† **מנה** vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* D1^{HWB} 416; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא;—Qal Pf. מָנָה Nu 23¹⁰; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65¹²; Impf. 2 ms. הִמְנִיָּה 1 K 20²⁵; וּמְנִיָּה 2 K 12¹¹; Imv. מְנִיָּה 2 S 24¹; Inf. cstr. לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; Pt. מוֹנֶה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴;—**1.** count, number (cf. סָפַר dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עָפַר יָעֵקֵב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars (מ' מִסְפָּר לְבֹכֵימִים) ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symb. of peace); days ψ 90¹²; people, army 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21^{1,17}, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); 1 K 20²⁵. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְחַבֵּר Is 65¹² (with play on מְנִי v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. הִמְנִיָּה Is 53¹²; Impf. הִמְנִיָּה Gn 13¹⁶ 1 K 3⁸; וּמְנִיָּה 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; Inf. cstr. הִמְנִיָּה Ec 1¹⁵;—**1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people 1 K 3⁸ (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1¹⁵. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of ' Is 53¹² (c. בִּשְׁעֵים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and 𐤌𐤍𐤏);—Pf. מָנָה Dn 1^{10,11}; מָנָה Jb 7³; Impf. וּמְנִיָּה Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; Imv. מָנָה ψ 61⁸; appoint, ordain, food Dn 1¹⁰, v⁵ (sq. לְ), officer v¹¹ (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לְיָלֹוֹת עֲמָל) Jb 7³ (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. 'י); obj. חֶסֶד וְאַמֶּת ψ 61⁸ (subj. 'י). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְנִיָּה 1 Ch 9²⁹ appointed, of porters (sq. עַל).

† **מָנָה** n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; (on מְנָה Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁵, v. מִנָּה); pl. מְנֹת 1 S 1⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנֹתָה Est 2⁹;—*part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29²⁶ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also 1 S 1^{4,5}; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10,12} Est 9^{19,22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1^{5,10}).

† **מָנָה** n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific *part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* D1^{HWB} 417; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא);—מ' Ez 45¹²; מְנִים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on הַמְשִׁים for הַמִּשְׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71,72}.—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ lb. (cf. שֶׁקֶל, כֶּכֶר). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. 1. 208 f.

† **מְנִיָּה** n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מְנִים . . . הִחֲלִיף Gn 31^{7,41} changed ten times.

† **מְנִיָּה** n.pr.div. Menî, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. Manîyyât, and perh. Mandt, We Skizzen III. 22 f. 189 مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 709; in Nab. מְנֹתוֹ Eut Nab. No. 2, 1. 5, etc.);—מְנִיָּה לְמִנִּי מִמְסָד Is 65¹¹ (לְפָד ||)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† **מִנָּה** n.f. portion (= מְנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges⁹⁵ n. Lag^{BX} 81, 150);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31³ + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מְנָתוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; מְנִיָּה Ne 12⁴⁷, 13¹⁰;—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31³; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ הַתּוֹרָה מְנָתוֹת; of Levites 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מְנָת מ' שְׁעָלִים ψ 11⁶ (of judgment of wicked), cf. שְׁעָלִים ψ 63¹¹; so מְנָת־מִדְּיוֹה Je 13²⁵ *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנָתוֹ- (ה) for מְנָהוּ ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכֹסִי, ψ 16⁵ ' is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† **הַמְּנָתָה, הַמְּנָתָה** n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(הַמְּנָתָה) Jos 15^{10,57} 2 Ch 28¹⁸; [as nomin. v. GFM^{Ju} 14, 1] Jos 19³³ Ju 14^{1,2,5}; c. ה loc. הַמְּנָתָה Gn 38^{12,13,14} Ju 14^{1,5}; Θαμνα, Θαμναβα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38^{12,13,14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷. Site unknown (cf. Di^{Gn} 38, 12 Rob^{BR} II. 17 n.). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 19³³ (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1,1,2,5,5} 2 Ch 28¹⁸. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob^{BR} II. 17 Buhl Geogr. 196.

† **הַתְּמִנִּי** adj.gent. 'הת Ju 15⁶ the Timnite.

† **הַתְּמִנִּת הַחֶרֶס** n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 165¹ thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναβα 1 Makk 9⁵⁰ = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl Geogr. 179.

† **הַתְּמִנִּת הַחֶרֶס** n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM^{Ju} 2, 9), Jos 19⁵⁰ 24³⁰.

מְנָה v. ננה. [מְנָהרָה] v. II. נהר.

מְנוֹר v. נוד.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

† **מְנוּחָה** n.m. dub.; only in 'וְהָיָה מְנוּחָה Pr 29²¹ Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መሰረ; Di¹⁸⁹);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נָקָה) < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָדוֹן *strife*.

נִיר v. מְנוֹרָה. נֹס v. מְנוֹסָה.

נֹר v. מְנוֹרָה. [מְנוֹרִים] v. נֹר.

מָנַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift, مَنَحَةٌ loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מָנַח ¹⁵⁸ n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; מְנַחֵת; on Ar. v. supr.);—abs. מ' Gn 4³ + 8 t.; estr. מְנַחַת Lv 2⁷ + 22 t.; sf. מְנַחֵת Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 4 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנַחֵתִים ψ 20⁴; מְנַחֵתִים Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²;—+ 1. *gift, present* Gn 32^{14, 19, 21, 22} (E), 33^{10, 43} 11.15.23.26 (J), Ju 6¹⁸ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴ 2 K 8^{8,9} 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. + 2. *tribute* Ju 3^{15, 17, 18, 18} 2 S 8^{2,6} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6}, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17^{3,4} 2 Ch 17^{5,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{3,4,5} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 2^{17,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) *עֲלֹת הַמִּנְחָה* (1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנַחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: וְכַח וּמְנַחָה 1 S 2²⁹ (see v^{29b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; עֲלָה וּמְנַחָה Je 14¹²; || ψ 20⁴; || מְנַחָה Am 5²² (עֲלֹת gloss, to explain אֲרִיחַ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכֵלִי טָהוֹר Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering, cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; הָפִיטִים לַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8^{64,64} = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16^{13,15,15,15} Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁶ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45^{16,17,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{5,9} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,7,11,14,14,15} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,13} 3^{3,4} Ju 13^{19,23} (R, GFM Judges 322); מְנַחַת (הָ) עֶרֶב evening grain offering 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מְנַחַת הַתָּמִיד continual grain off. Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7³⁷ 23³⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22^{23,29}:—a. אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15}. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2⁶ 6⁷; else—where בְּשֶׁמֶן בְּלִילָה mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7¹³ + 10 t. 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} Nu 28⁵ + 6 t. 29^{3,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹³. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלֹת perforated cakes, or על הַמִּחְבֵּת flat cakes Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ Nu 15¹⁵ on a flat pan Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מִרְהֶשֶׁת frying pan Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מִצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹³. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנַחַת הַדָּשִׁשָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁶. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנַחַת קִנְאָה grain offering of jealousy, וְזָרוֹן מ' Nu 5^{15,18,35}. Cf. phrases מְנַחַת הַבֹּקֶר morning oblation Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; מ' פִּתִּים Lv 2^{14,13}; מ' בְּבוֹרִים Lv 2¹⁴; מ' קֶרֶבֶן מ' Lv 6¹⁴. 6. vbs. of offering are הִבִּיא Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{2,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2^{1,8,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁴ 46^{7,14,15}; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16^{13,15} Je 33¹⁸; הִעֲלָה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הִנִּישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; נָשָׂא Zp 3¹⁰; נָשָׂא ψ 96⁸, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

נָחַם v. מְנַחֵם. נָחַם v. מְנַחֵם.

נָחַם v. מְנַחֵם. מְנַחֵם, מְנַחֵם.

מָנָה v. מָנָה.

מָנָה n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;—Je 51²⁷ (|| אֲרָרְט, אֲרָרְט); = As. Mannai Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

מָנָה v. מָנָה. מָנָה v. מָנָה.

מָנָה v. מָנָה. מָנָה sub מָנָה.

מָנָה v. מָנָה. מָנָה.

מָנָה v. מָנָה. מָנָה sub מָנָה.

מָנָה (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit*; also be *bounteous*, Qor 3¹⁵⁸ al., مَنَّ a gift; whence Zerweck PrSp. Min 4 assumes a primary mng. to separate—either from or for ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

מָנָה n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);—מָנָה ψ 68²⁴, but rd. מָנָה Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָה supr.).—ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. i. i. supr.

מָנָה n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11³³ (Ⓢ ἄχρως Ἀρνών, A eis Σεμωειθ, Ⓢ Li Σεμνειθ); חֲמִי מ' Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27⁵) so Berthol., but dub.; Co conj. חֲמִים wheat and storax.

[מְנִסָּה] v. מְנִסָּה sub. נוס.

מְנִיעַ vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM ^{Sendsch. 60}; Ar. مَنَعَ Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xlx. 1865, 268; Aram. (מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מְנִיעִי 1 S 25³⁴; ψ 21³ Ne 9²⁰, etc.; Impf. מְנִיעַ 1 S 84¹²; sf. מְנִיעִי 2 S 13¹³ etc.; Imv. מְנִיעַ Pr 1¹⁵; מְנִיעַ Je 25³¹ 16¹⁶; Pt. מְנִיעַ Pr 11²⁶ Je 48¹⁰;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30² (obj. פְּרִי־בָטָן, Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna; all subj. '); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁰ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (id.), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²⁵ (id.) 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42⁴ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30⁷; מן om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21³ subj. ' (obj. אֶרֶצֶת שְׁפָחוּי || גִּמְלַת תְּאוֹת לֹב, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 3¹⁵ ' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מן Nu 24¹¹; sq. מן + inf. 1 S 25^{26,34}; sq. ל, subj. ' ψ 84¹² (good). Niph. Pf. מְנִיעַ Jo 1¹³; Impf. מְנִיעַ Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; be withholden sq. מן, subj. מְנִיעָה etc. Jo 1¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁶ (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (דְּבָרִים) Je 3³.

מְנִיעַ n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7³⁵. Ⓢ Ιημα, Ⓢ Li Ιαμα.

מְנִיעָה n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓢ Θαυμα—1. מְנִיעַ n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰=1 Ch 1⁵¹. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{15,16}). 2. מְנִיעָה f. Gn 36²²=1 Ch 1³⁹ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנִיעָה, [מְנִיעָה] v. נעל.

[מְנִיעָה] v. נעם.

[מְנִיעָה] v. נקה.

מְנִיעָה v. ינק Hiph.

מְנִיעָה v. מְנִיעָה sub. נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. causat. √II. נשָׁה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46²⁰+ מְנַשֶּׁה 41⁵¹+ (on Ju 18²⁰ v. מְנַשֶּׁה); c. art. (strangely), הֵם Jos 12¹²+10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓢ Μαν(ν)αση;—1. †a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1,13,14,17,20,20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁵ (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †a. מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 16⁹ 17²⁸ (בְּנֵי־מְנַשֶּׁה); v^{2,6,12} (all JE), 1 Ch 7²⁹ 9³ (הַנּוֹתָרִים); Jos 13²⁹ v. infr.); β. alone, Jos 17^{5,8,9,11,17} Dt 34² (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמְנַשֶּׁה; all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (id.), Jos 16⁴ 17^{7,9,10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 1²⁷ 6^{15,35} 7²³ Is 9^{20,20} ψ 80³+10 t. Chr.; †γ. מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 6⁵⁵; מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 21^{6,25} 1 Ch 12³² (van d. H v³¹); מְנַשֶּׁה מְנַשֶּׁה חֲצִי מ' 46⁶ (but on text v. Kit); Jos 14⁴ (P); †δ. הַשִּׁבְטִי הֵם Jos 13⁷ (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; α. מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 22^{30,31} (P); β. alone, Ju 11²⁹ (distinctly of territory), 12⁴ (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60⁹=108⁹; γ. חֲצִי הֵם 1 Ch 27²¹; γ. מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17¹⁸ 20⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁷; מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 22¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{5,27} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. חֲצִי הֵם Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 15^{18,23,26} 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); חֲצִי הֵם Jos 12¹² 4¹² 12⁶ 18⁷ 22¹⁷ (all D), 22^{9,10,11,21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.): †Nu 27¹ 32^{39,40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1,3} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{14,17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 32⁴¹ (P), 1 K 4¹³ (cf. מְכִיר מ'). (3) of undivided tribe (never מְנַשֶּׁה): α. מְנַשֶּׁה Nu 13³⁴ 20⁷ 54²⁶ 26¹² (all P); β. alone, Nu 10¹⁰ 26^{28,34} 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48^{4,5}; γ. מְנַשֶּׁה Nu 1³⁵ 20¹³ 11¹, מְנַשֶּׁה Nu 10²³ 34¹³ (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr COT 2 K 21¹);—2 K 20²¹ 21¹+9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr., Je 15⁴. †3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10⁵⁰. b. 10³³.

מְנַשֶּׁה adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הֵם, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴³ 2 K 10³³; מְנַשֶּׁה Dt 29⁷ 1 Ch 26³².

מְנַת v. מנה.

מְנַח n.m. 1 K 5²⁷ usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מְנַח, esp. in phr. מְנַח מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מְנַח מִסִּין; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of מְנַח);—abs. מ' 1 K 5²⁷+; Jos 17¹³+; 2 S 20²⁴+; pl. מְנַח Ex 11¹;—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 5²⁷, amounting to 30,000 men v²⁷; וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־הָעָלָה; 9¹³; וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־הָעָלָה לְמַסַּי עֲבָדָיו and Sol. *levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 16¹⁰) = וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שֵׁן 2 Ch 8³; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַיִּזְרְעֵם עַל־הַמָּס 2 S 20²⁴, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4⁶ 5²³ 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸. **2. a.** of labour-bands, slave-gangs of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1¹¹ (J) *gang-overseers*. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: וַיְהִי לָהֶם עֲבָדֵיכֶם Dt 20¹¹ cf. Ju 1^{30,33,35} (v. GFM), Is 31⁸ La 1¹; so וַיְהִי לָהֶם עֲבָדֵיכֶם Jos 16¹⁰ (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ 1 K 9²¹); וַיְהִי לָהֶם עֲבָדֵיכֶם Jos 17¹³, cf. (וַיִּשְׁלַח וְגו') Ju 1²⁸. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לָהֶם עֲבָדֵיכֶם Gn 49¹⁵ and he (Issachar) became a *slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹); cf. וַיְהִי לָהֶם עֲבָדֵיכֶם Pr 12²⁴ (here appar. of individ.) **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, Σ , v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיִּשְׁלַח הַמֶּלֶךְ מִסִּים עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְגו' Est 10¹.

סבב v. מסב. מסס v. מס.

סגר v. מסגרת, מסגור.

סדר v. מסדרון.

† [מסה] vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. መሰሰ: *liquefy*; Aram. מָסָא *melt away*, dissolve, decay, coagulate; As. masû is *wash*; v. also (מסס);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14⁸ (on form v. Ges¹⁷⁵ R. 17). **Impf.** sf. וַיִּמָּסָה ψ 147¹⁸; 2 ms. וַיִּמָּסָה ψ 39¹²; אִמָּסָה ψ 6⁷;—*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147¹⁸; hyperb. בְּדַמְעֵתִי עָרָשִׁי אִמָּסָה ψ 6⁷ *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתִּמָּסָה בְּעֵשׂ חֲמורִי וַתִּמָּסָה ψ 39¹² = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לִבִּי = *intimidate* Jos. 14⁸.

I. [מסה] v. מסס. II, III. מסה v. נסה.

[מסה] v. מסת. מסה v. סוה.

מסוכה = מְסֻכָּה v. I. סוך. (שוך).

† מסח dub. word, only in וַיִּמְסְחֵם אֶת־מִשְׁמַרְתָּם 2 K 11⁶; Thes al. sub ✓ נסה = *for plucking away*; i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. Ⓢ^B We Sta^{p. 354}; Ⓢ^L Μεσσαι.

[מסחר] v. סחר.

† מִסָּךְ vb. mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. מִזָּה, מִזָּה Ba^{ES 33, 51});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Is 19¹⁴; מִסָּכָה Pr 9²; מִסָּכָה Pr 9⁵ ψ 102¹⁰; **Inf.** cstr. מִסָּךְ Is 5²²;—**1.** pour, only fig., מ' בְּקַרְפָּה Is 19¹⁴ (subj. 'י); *mix*, c. acc. שָׁכַר Is 5²²; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15³⁹) Löw^{p. 419} Frä^{162 f. 171 f.} Now^{Arch. 1, 120} Benz^{Arch. 95}; obj. יָין fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9^{2, 5}; מִסָּכָה ψ 102¹⁰ *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [akāl] ul ākul, bikitum kurmati, mê ul asti, dintu māstīti Zim^{BP 34}).

† מִסָּךְ n. [m.] mixture, i.e. wine mixed with spices; ψ 75⁹ בּוֹס בִּירִי יָיִן חֲמֹר מִיָּא מ' (fig. of 's judgment).

† מִמְסָךְ n.m. mixed drink (v. מִסָּךְ);—Pr 23³⁶ *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65¹¹ as libation to Meni.

מִסָּךְ, [מִסָּכָה] v. סכך.

I. מִסָּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. [מִסָּכָה] v. II. נסך.

† מִסְכֵּן adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, מסכין PS²⁶³²; Ar. مسكين; Eth. ማስክኑ; Di²⁸²; ✓dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen^{ZA IV (1889), 271 f.} Zim^{ib. vii (1892), 353} = As. *maškēnu*, *beggar, needy one*);—**alw.** abs. מ' וְהָכֵם Ec 4¹³ (opp. וְהָכֵם מ'—מ' הָפִי הָאִישׁ מ' חָכֵם 9¹⁵; as subst. הָפִי v¹⁶ *the poor man*).

† מִסְכָּנָה n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8⁹.

מִסְכָּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מִסְלָה v. סלל.

[מִסְמָר] etc. v. שמר (שמר).

† [מסס] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (מסס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס);—**Qal** **Inf.** cstr. נָסַס Is 10¹⁸; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נָסַס (q.v.) **Niph.** Pf. נִסְסָה consec. Ez 21¹²; נִסְסָה Ex 16²¹ ψ 112¹⁰; נִסְסָה ψ 97⁵ + 2 t.; **Impf.** נִסְסָה Dt 20⁸ + 2 t.; Ju 15¹⁴; **Inf.** abs. נִסְסָה 2 S 17¹⁰; cstr. *id.* ψ 68⁸; Pt. נִסְסָה ψ 22¹⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** melt (intr.) of manna Ex 16²¹; wax ψ 68⁸ (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15¹⁴ (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112¹⁰ (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 34³. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2¹¹ 2 S 17^{10, 10} (cf. Dr), Dt 20⁸, Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ Is 13⁷

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. **3. Pt.** = *wasted, consumptive* (ף), 1 S 15⁹ (|| נִבְּוָה, rd. נִבְּוָה v. **Niph.**) <rd. נִמְאָסָה *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. אֶת־לִבְנֵי Dt 1²⁸ *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†**II. [מס]** **adj.** *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*); —לִמָּס Jb 6¹⁴ *to him who despaireth belongeth kindness*, etc.

†**I. [מסה]** **n.f.** *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*); —only לִמָּס נָקִיִּים יִלְעָנֵם Jb 9²³ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so א Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†**מָסָה n.m.** *melting (away)*; —כִּמּוֹ יִשְׁבֵּלֵלִי 58⁹ like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).

מָסַע, I. מָסַע v. I. נסע. II. מָסַע v. II. נסע.

מָסַעָר v. סער. מָסַפֵּד v. ספר.

מָסַפּוֹא v. ספא.

מָסַפְחָת v. מספח.

I, II. מָסַפֵּר, מָסַפֶּרָה v. ספר.

†**[מסר]** **vb.** si vera l. *deliver up, offer* (NH מָסַר; Aram. **ܡܫܪܐ** *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מָסַר; Hom ^{ZMG xlv. 1892, 530} comp. Sab. מסר *take away*); —**Qal Inf. cstr.** בִּי לְמָסַר־מַעַל Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against* י, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (Θ ἐξήριθμεσαν) cf. Thes.

מָסַרָה, מָסַרֹת v. אסר.

[מָסַר] v. מָסַר sub יסר.

†**מָסַת n.** *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. מִסְתָּא, common in א & ס, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24¹⁶ א, רַב Ex 36⁷ א & Ob⁵ א & ס, for אֶת־ Ex 12⁴ א; סָכַל סָכַל the amount of the debt, PS²¹⁸³); —Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָרֵךְ מָסַת נִרְבַּת יָרֵךְ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give*, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. שָׁהָה Lv 5⁷ 12⁸; אֶת־מִסְתָּא בְּמִסְתָּא).

מָסַתָר, מָסַתָר, מָסַתָר v. סתר.

[מָעַבָּר] v. עבר. [מָעַבָּה] v. עבה.

עבר. [מָעַבָּר], מָעַבָּרָה v.

עגל. מָעַלְלָה, מָעַלְלָה v.

†**[מָעַר]** **vb.** *slip, slide, totter, shake*

(only Heb.); —**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. מָעַרְוּ 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷; **Impf.** 3 fs. הָמָעַר ψ 37³¹; אֶמְעַר ψ 26¹; **Pt. pl. cstr.** מָעַרְוּ Jb 12⁵; —*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, Jb 12⁵; subj. אֶשְׁרִי ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. **Pu. Pt.** מָעַרְתָּ (= מָמוֹ Ges⁵³⁸); or old **Qal Pt. pass.**, —cf. Ba²⁷³; —but pass. not needed here, read perh. מָוֹ **Qal Pt. act. v.** Schwally^{ZAW x, 1890, 176}; —רָגַל מָוֹ Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּמְעַרְתָּ (so rd. for וַיִּמְעַרְתָּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. בָּל־מַתְנִים, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. **Imv.** הָמָעַר (obj. id.) ψ 69²⁴.

†**מָעַרִי (מָעַרִי d. H)** **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁴. Θ *Modēd(ε)ia*, A Θ *L Moo(υ)δεια* (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†**מָעַרְיָה n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; Θ *Maadias*, Θ *L Maasias*; appar. = מָעַרְיָה v¹⁷, Θ *L Maasai* (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מָעַר = מָעַר, ✓ יַעַר = *conventus Jovae*).

מָעַרָה v. מָעַר sub יעד.

[מָעַרָה] v. מָעַרָה.

†**מָעַרְנוֹת n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38³¹ v. sub ענר; מָעַרְנוֹת 1 S 15³² is dub.; = *above*, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; א Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עָוֹן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Θ *τρεμωσ*, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald. II} prop. מָעַרְנוֹת (cf. אֶחָרְפִּית) ✓ מָעַר = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מָעַרָה v. ערר.

מָעָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**[מָעָה] n.m.** ^{18, 11} only **pl.** *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. מָעָה, מָעָה, מָעָה; Ar. مَعَى; Eth. ለግረዓ; —on form cf. Lag^{BN 156} Pa^{ZMG xli. 1888, 345}); —**pl. [מָעָה] cstr.** מָעִי ψ 71⁶ + 3 t.; sf. מָעִי 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מָעִי ψ 22¹⁵ 40⁹; מָעִי Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מָעִי Gn 25²³ Nu 5²²; מָעִי 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; מָעִי Ez 7¹⁹; —**1. lit.:** a. מָעִי אֶרְצָה וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מָעִי וַיִּפְּסֵם 2 S 20¹⁰ *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מָעִי מָוֹ 2 Ch 21^{15, 18}, מָוֹ v^{15, 19}. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

מֵעַט ¹⁰¹ **subst.** a little, fewness, a few; —
 מ' abs. and estr., מֵעַט Is 10⁷ +, pl. מְעַטִּים
 + 109⁸ Ec 5¹; — **1. a.** Gn 30³⁰ לך היה מעט אשר היה לך *the little* that thou hadst, 47⁹ מעט ורעים היו *few and evil*, Lv 25⁵² Nu 26⁵⁴ (cf. 33⁵⁴) נחלתו המעט *and to the small (few)* thou shalt make small his inheritance, v⁵⁶ 35⁸ וכי אתה המעט *ye are the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶ כי נשארונו מעט מהרבה *we are left as few* out of many, Ez 5³ ולקחה משם *we are left as few* out of many, Hg 1⁶ מעט והבא מעט *(cf. v⁹)*, 4⁸ טוב מעט לצדיק *and thou shalt prosper* מעט מאלהים

(cf. Pr 15¹⁶ 16⁸), 2 Ch 29³⁴ לְמַעַט הָיוּ הַפְּהִנִים הָיוּ לְמַעַט, as pred. Nu 13¹⁸ הַמֶּעַט הוּא אֲמִירָב Jos 7³ מֶעַט כִּי מֶעַט וּשְׁאֵר מֶעַט Is 16¹⁴ מֶעַט וְיִחְלוּ מֶעַט Ho 8¹⁰ מֶעַט וְיִחְלוּ and they begin as *littleness* (= to be diminished) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓢ) וְיִחְדְּלוּ מֶעַט מְשִׁיחַ and they shall cease for a little (d) from anointing, etc. b. as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18⁴ מִמֶּם מֶעַט אֶלְל 43² 44²⁵ 1 S 14⁴³ 17²⁸ הַחֵנָּה הַצֵּאָה מֶעַט lit. the *fewness* of those sheep, Pr 6¹⁰ +; as gen. to a previous subst., מֶעַט מְתֵי men of *fewness* +Dt 26⁵ 28⁶²; in appos., +Is 10⁷ מֶעַט לֹא גֹוִים לְהַכְרִית גֹּוִים, Ezr 9⁸ מִהֵי מֶעַט, Ne 2¹² מֶעַט עָמִי Ec 9⁴; either gen. or appos., 10¹ Dn 11³⁴ מֶעַט עֹזֵר with a help of *smallness*. c. twice declined as an adj., ψ 109⁸ מֶעַטִּים יָמָיו וְהָיָה יָמָיו מֶעַטִּים Ec 5¹ דְּבָרִיךָ מֶעַט, 2 S 16¹ מֶעַטִּים. d. as adverb. acc. of place, 2 S 16¹ מֶעַט וְהָיָה עֹזֵר; of time, Jb 10²⁰; of degree, 2 K 10¹⁸ מֶעַט עֹזֵר אֶת־הַבַּעַל, Ez 11¹⁶ and have been to them for a sanctuary but little, Ze 1¹⁵; repeated מֶעַט מֶעַט by little = gradually, Ex 23³⁰ Dt 7²². e. phrases:— a. with the interr. הֵן, +Gn 30¹⁵ קָחָהּ אֶת־אִשִּׁי וְלָקַחְתָּ מִמֶּם כִּי הִנֵּה וּבִקְשָׁתָם גַּם כִּהְנֶה הַמֶּעַט כִּי הֵעֲלִיתָנִי . . . בִּי תִשְׁתַּרְרֶנּוּ גַם הַשְׁתַּרְרֶנּוּ Jos 22¹⁷ וְגִי וְאָתָם תִּשְׁתַּרְרֶנּוּ . . . הַמֶּעַט לָנוּ Is 7¹³ הַמֶּעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאֹת אֲנִישִׁים כִּי תִלְאוּ וְגִי we wearying men too little for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34¹⁸ (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15¹¹ הַמֶּעַט מִכֶּם הַנְּחֻמֹּת אֵל was it (too) little because of thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kō^{III. 406m}). b. עֹזֵר מֶעַט, +Ex 17⁴ וְקָלְנִי עֹזֵר yet a little, and they will stone me, Je 51³³ Ho 1⁴ ψ 37¹⁰; +Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷; cf. Hg 2⁶ Jb 24²⁴. 2. + מֶעַט like a little: hence a. within a little, almost (cf. ὀλίγον), Gn 26¹⁰ . . . מֶעַט שָׁכַב almost had lain . . . , ψ 73² Qr, 94¹⁷ 19⁸⁷ Pr 5¹⁴ (all sq. pf.); Ez 16⁴⁷ מִהֵן וַתִּשְׁהַחֲתִי מִהֵן like a little, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3⁴ מִהֵן שְׁעִבְרָתִי מִהֵן = hardly had I passed. b. with impf., just, 2 S 19³⁷ עֹבֵר עֹבֵר just would thy servant pass over; lightly, easily, quickly (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2¹² 81¹⁵ Jb 32²². c. = shortly, 2 Ch 12⁷. d. = little worth, Pr 10²⁰ רַשְׁעִים וְלֹב

שְׂרִיר e. pleon. for מֶעַט, Is 1⁹ (accents) שְׂרִיר a little remnant, ψ 105¹² (= 1 Ch 16¹⁹) מֶעַט וְגִירָם like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment, Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁸.

מֶעַט Ez 21²⁰ textual error, v. sub מרט.

מֶעַט v. עטה. [מֶעַט־מַעַט] v. I. עטף.

מֶעִי only in מֶעִי Is 17¹; acc. to AV RV Thes al. n. [m.] = עֵי ruin-heap, but form very strange; Ⓢ om. (ἐστα εἰς πτωσιν); Gr prop. לְעֵי, Di לְעֵי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag^{Sem. 1. 29} Che Nō^{ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401} Brd SS Buhl Gu^{in Kau} Du.

מֶעִי n.pr.m. a musician Ne 12³⁶; Ⓢ אֶמֶי Maai, Ⓢ L Maai.

מֶעִים v. מעה. מֶעִין v. sub עין.

מֶעִינים 1 Ch 4⁴¹ Kt v. מעינים.

מֶעֶץ vb. press, squeeze (NH id.; אֶמַע; Ar. مَعَلَ rub); — Qal Pt. pass. וּמֶעֶץ וְנָתַק וְנָתַק Lv 22²⁴ (H), not to be offered to 'i, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וְנָתַק וְנָתַק 1 S 26⁷ and his spear pressed (thrust) into the ground. Pu. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֶעֶבְו שְׂרִיהֶן Ez 23³ there were their breasts squeezed (|| עֲשִׂי; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

מֶעֶץ n.pr.m. father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag^{B^N 32}); — 1 S 27² (Ⓢ Αμμαχ, A Mωαβ, Ⓢ L Αχμααβ) = מֶעֶבְו 1 K 2³⁹ (Ⓢ Αμμησα, A Ⓢ L Μααχα).

מֶעֶבְו n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m. Ⓢ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: a. son of Nahor by his concubine רָאִימָה Gn 22²² (J), ancestor of people v. 3. b. father of הֲנִי, a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. c. Simeonite name 1 Ch 27¹⁶. d. father of Achish 1 K 2³⁹ (v. מֶעֶץ supra). 2. n.pr.f. Ⓢ M(o)ωχα, Maαχα, etc.: a. Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3³ = 1 Ch 3². b. daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15² 2 Ch 11^{20.21.22}, rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13² (so Ⓢ Ⓢ) for MT מִיכָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. c). c. mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as b) 1 K 15¹⁰, cf. v¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp^{in Kau}). d. concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴⁸. e. wife of

Machir 1 Ch 17¹⁶, cf. v¹⁵ (corrupt, v. Be). f. wife of (עֵיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8²⁹ 9³⁵.
3. n.pr.gent., Ⓜ Mooχα, Mωχα, Ma(a)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near Soba, and Geshur (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6.8} = 1 Ch 19⁷, מ' אַרם v⁶ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13¹³ (+ וְנָשָׂא), Ⓜ δ Μαχαται, Μαχαθι.—אֶבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אֶבֶל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. **3. מַעֲכָה**.

† **מַעֲכָתִי adj.gent.** הַמ' 1 Ch 4¹⁹; so בֶּן-מַעֲכָתִי 2 S 23³⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. הַמ' בֵּית Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judean 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸; coll. = the Maachathites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁹ 13^{11.13} (all + וְנָשָׂא; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓜ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Maaxathi, etc.

† **מַעַל vb. act** unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَل whisper, backbite, مَعَالَة perfidy, fraud);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5²¹ Nu 5¹² + 13 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִמְעַל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. יִמְעַלָּה Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Jos 7¹, יִמְעַלּוּ 1 Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Ne 1⁸; **Inf. cstr.** לִמְעַל, so rd. for Ⓜ למסר Nu 31¹⁶ Thes Di;—act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. **1.** מַעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֲרָם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ 15⁸ 18²⁴. **b.** wife against (אֶת) husband Nu 5^{12.27} (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (אֶת) God, Lv 26⁴⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (?) Jos 22^{16.31} (all P), 1 Ch 10¹³ 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 20²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** מַעַל פִּי let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). **b.** elsewhere against God, e. אֶת, Dt 32⁵¹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10² Ne 13²⁷ Ezr 39²³; without אֶת, 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; בַּחֲרָם 1 Ch 2⁷.

† **מַעַל n.m.** Ezr 9, 2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲלָה);—מ' Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוּ Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39²⁶ + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׂאָר מַעַל Jb 21³⁴ faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5^{12.27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. אֶת, Jos 22²² (P); without אֶת, 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9^{2.4} 10⁶.—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מַעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

† **מַעֲלָה n.m.** 182, 19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בָּנָד; Ba^{ES15} comp. Ar. مَعْلَة an outer garment, but against this Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—מ' Ex 28³¹ + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלוּ 1 S 15²⁷; מַעֲלוּ Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלִים 2 S 13¹³, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלוֹם We Kit Bu); מַעֲלֵיהֶם Ez 26¹⁶;—exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic כְּתָנִית: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18⁴ 24^{5.12.12}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 1²⁰ 2¹²; Samuel 1 S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9^{3.5}; David clothed with מ' בֹּוֹן 1 Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מִקְמֹן 1 S 2¹⁹;—(it had a skirt כִּנְף 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5.12.12}). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁸ (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹרֶד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28³¹ 29⁵ 39²²; וּמַעֲלֵי אֹפֹרֶד 28⁴; מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹרֶד Lv 8⁷, having מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹרֶד שְׂרָטִים skirts Ex 28³⁴ 39^{24.25.26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הָאֹפֹרֶד, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²³. **4.** fig. of attributes (of 'i, and of men), קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷; צִדְקָה 61¹⁰; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; בִּשְׁטָם ψ 109²⁹.

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה.

עלה מַעַלָּה, מַעַלָּה, [מַעַלָּה] v. sub עלה.

עלל [מַעַלָּל, מַעַלָּל] v. עלל.

עמם מַעַמָּסָה v. עמד. מַעַמָּד, [מַעַמָּד] v. עמד.

ענה מַעֲנָה v. I. מַעַן. עמק מַעַמְקִים v. עמק.

ענה מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה v. I. ענה.

עון מַעֲנָה v. עון.

מַעַץ (✓ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَض be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. אֶחֱמַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

† **מַעַץ n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷; Ⓜ Maas.

מַעַצָּה v. עצה. מַעַצָּד v. עצה.

יעץ [מַעַצָּה] v. יעץ.

עקה מַעַקָּה v. עקה. מַעַצָּר, מַעַצָּר v. עצה.

ערה מַעַרָּה, מַעַרָּה v. ערה. עקש מַעַקְשִׁים v. עקש.

I. מַעַרָּב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעַרָּבָה, מַעַרָּבָה v. III. ערב.

מערה v. I. ערר.

מערות I S 17²³ Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מערין] v. ערין.

מערה, מערכת, מערך v. ערך.

מערה v. II. עור. מערין v. ערין.

ערה v. מערת.

עשה v. מעשיו, מעשיה, מעשי, מעשה.

עשק v. מעשקות. עשר v. מעשר.

† **n.pr.loc.** Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennüfer*, **Mennüfē*, Steindorff BAS I. 594 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr^{COT} Is 19, 13 DI Par. 314; cf. Erman *Ägypten* 48, 243 Eb Cleerone I. 114 f.; ③ (and Gk) *Memphis*, on coins *Μενφι(ς)* Steind. ^{1.c.});—מ' Ho 9⁶ = נף Is 19¹³ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14,19} Ez 30¹³, and נף צרי ונף צרי v¹⁶ (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfⁱⁿ Kan; ③ (appar.) *וּנְפְצוּ מִיְמֵיהָ* and *their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3⁸); Co ונפרצו *and its walls shall be torn down*); נף also v¹⁵ (for MT נא) ③ Co.

נפח v. מפח, מפח. פנע v. מפנע.

ריב sub מריב' v. מפ(רי)בשת.

† **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46²¹, ③ Μαμφειν; but I Ch 7¹² שפם q.v.

נפץ, פנץ, פוץ v. מפץ.

נפל v. מפלת, מפלה, מפל.

פלא v. [מפלה]. פלא v. [מפלה].

פלג v. מפלצת. פלט v. מפלט.

פלו v. מפלגה. פלו v. [מפלגה].

פעל v. מפעלה, מפעל.

פע v. מפעעת. מפעעת v. מפעעת.

פקר v. מפקר. נפץ v. מפץ, [מפץ].

פרק v. [מפרקת]. פרץ v. [מפרץ].

פשע v. מפשעה. פרש v. [מפרש].

פתח v. [מפתח], מפתח.

פוז v. מפוז. פוז v. מפוז.

פוז v. מפוז.

מצא vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *mašūl*, DI⁴⁵² ⁴⁵² *mašūl*, Eth. መጸጸጸ: *come, arrive*; Aram. [ܡܫܐ *find*], Pt. pass. ܡܫܐ *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 736 Dr¹ 8²³, 17);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. מצאו Jb 31²⁹, 3 fs. מצאו Gn 8⁹ +, sf. מצאו Ju 6¹⁸ Ne 9³² מצאתם Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. מצאתי Gn 31³⁷ +; 1 s. מצאתי Gn 18³ +, מצאתי Nu 11¹¹, sf. מצאתי Ct 3^{1,2}, מצאתיה Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. מצאו Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. מצאנהו Jb 37²³, etc.; Impf. מצא I S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. מצא I S 1¹³ +; 3 mpl. מצאו Ju 5³⁰ +, sf. מצאו Jb 20⁸ מצאוני Pr 1²⁸ 8¹⁷, מצאוני Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. מצאו Dt 31²¹ etc.; Impv. מצא I S 20^{21,36} מצא Pr 3⁴; mpl. מצאו Je 6¹⁶; fpl. מצאו Ru 1⁹; Inf. מצא מצא Ges^{74, 3, R. 2}; Pt. מוצא ψ 119¹⁶² מוצא Ec 7²⁶, sf. מוצא Gn 4¹⁴ Pr 8³⁵; fs. abs. מוצא 2 S 18²² מוצאת Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. מוצאים Nu 15²³, cstr. מוצאי Pr 8³; fpl. abs. מוצאות Jos 2²³, etc.;—1. *find*: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26³² (J), cf. v¹⁹, Ex 15²² (J), grass I K 18⁵, help, consort, Gn 2²⁰ (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. צפור מצאה בית ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1³; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁵; fig. מצאו מנוח לנפשכם Je 16¹⁶ and *find quiet for yourselves*; find grave Jb 3²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. מצא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107⁴; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5³⁰ 21¹² I S 14³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁶²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ ל' || עשר), Jb 31²⁵; so perhaps also abs. אין מצאת 2 S 18²² *there is no news securing gain* i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6³³; מ' הן בעיניו *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of י', +Gn 6³ Ex 33^{12,13}. 13.16.17 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11,15} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁵ (JE), Dt 24¹ I S 18¹⁸ + 7 t. S, I K 11¹⁹ Ru 2^{10,13} Est 5⁸ 7³; מ' הן לפניו +Est 8⁵; מצאוני ה' ייחיינו במוצאת שלום +Ct 8¹⁰; abs. הן מצא +Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²³ +; = *seek and find* I S 20²¹ (arrows), so v³⁶; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58^{3,13}; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2⁵ cf. 8⁹, word of י' Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4²², wisdom Jb 32¹³ Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8³⁵ (Qr מצא; >Kt מצא, i.e. מצא De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

18^{26,28,30} (J), 41³⁸ (E), 1 S 9^{13,13} 1 K 1³ 13¹⁴ cf. v²⁸, +; of pursuit Jos 2²² (J); *find* א + Ho 5⁶ Dt 4²⁹ Je 29¹³ Jb 23³ ψ 32⁶ + Ho 6³ (rd. פִּשְׁתְּרִי גִּי־נִמְצָאָהוּ בְּנִי, for MT מִצָּאָהוּ בְּנִי בִּשְׁתֵּר גִּי־נִמְצָאָהוּ Kril. 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10¹⁸ (so Gf.; 3 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יִמְצְאוּ, (Jb 37²³ 11⁷ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²⁸ 8^{17,35} cf. 3¹³. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31^{32,33,34,35,37} (E), 1 S 9^{4,4} Dt 22³ Lv 5^{22,23} (P), Gn 36²⁴ (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַעַן הַפֶּתַח Gn 19¹¹ and they grew weary in finding the door; *find* a word (to say) Ne 5⁸ Ec 12¹⁰, answer Jb 32³, vision from א La 2⁹; c. acc. pers. Gn 38^{20,22,23} (J), 2 S 17²⁰ 1 K 18^{10,12} 21^{20,20} 2 K 2¹⁷ Ez 22³⁰ Pr 7¹⁵ Ct 3^{1,2,4} 5⁶ +. **c.** meet, encounter, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32²⁰ (E), 2 K 9²¹ Je 41¹² 2 Ch 20¹⁶; cf. also Nu 35²⁷ (P). **d.** find a condition, find one in a situation; וַיִּמְצְאוּ מֶלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־לָהֶם Dt 22¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ 24¹; נִלְחָם . . . וַיִּמְצְאוּ מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19⁸ and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37⁸; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּבָם נֶאֱמָר Ne 9⁸; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּבָם נֶאֱמָר Ne 9⁸; esp. late, 1 Ch 20² 2 Ch 25⁵ Dn 1²⁰ Ec 7²⁶. **e.** = learn, devise Ec 7^{27,27,29}. **f.** = experience sorrow ψ 116³, cf. Ec 7¹⁴. **2. find out:** **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11^{7,7} 37²³; God's works Ec 3¹¹ 8^{17,17}, cf. 7²⁴. **b.** = detect sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17⁴ 1 S 29^{3,6,8} Ho 12⁹; detect evil in God Je 2⁵; subj. God Je 2³⁴ 23¹¹; מִי עֵינֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44¹⁶ (J), cf. ψ 36³; abs. ψ 10¹⁵ 17³ +. **c.** = guess, solve riddle Ju 14^{12,18} cf. Pr 8¹². **3.** = come upon, light upon: **a.** often unexpectedly = happen upon, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44⁸ (J), book 2 K 22⁸ 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 34^{14,15}, cf. Ne 7⁵; honey Pr 25¹⁶, ship Jon 1³; a plain Gn 11² (J), jawbone Ju 15¹⁵; ark of א ψ 132⁶ (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאֲנִיהָ; indef. Ez 3¹ (del. G Co); c. acc. pers. = meet, fall in with Gn 4^{14,15} cf. Je 50⁷ Gn 37^{15,17} (all J), 1 S 9¹¹ 30¹¹ Dt 22^{23,25,27,28} 1 K 13²⁴ 20³⁶ 2 K 4⁵⁹ 10^{18,18} Ct 3³ 5^{7,8} 8¹; come upon = discover, Nu 15^{22,33}; of meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9¹⁰ cf. 12⁵ Dt 32¹⁰; angel finding Hagar Gn 16⁷ (J); א finding David ψ 89²¹. **b.** hit, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³; subj. axe Dt 19⁵. **c.** subj. hand Is 10¹⁴ (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v¹⁰, 1 S 23¹⁷ (cf. Saul's taking David), ψ 21⁹ (sq. ל), v⁹ (c. acc.); כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9¹⁰; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32²³. **d.** +subj. fire, וַיִּמְצָא אֵשׁ וַיִּצְתָּהוּ כִּי תִצָּא Ex 22⁵ (E). **e.** befall, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2²² (JE); of evil Gn 44³⁴ (J), Dt 4³⁰ 31^{17,17,21} Ju 6¹³ 2 K 7⁹ Jb 31²⁹ ψ 116³ 119¹⁴³ Est 8⁶; subj. הַלֵּאָה Ex 18⁸ (E), Nu 20¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9³² +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: אֲשֶׁר חָמַר יָדְךָ Ju 9⁸³ acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10⁷ (c. acc.); cf. Ec 9¹⁰ 3 c); but 25⁵ = what thou chancest to have, cf. and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41¹²; Ec 9¹⁵ they found in it = there happened to be in it; אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהַפְתִּיל 2 S 7²⁷ he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17²⁵ (om. אֶת־לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מִצָּאָה יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76⁶ they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חֵית יָדְךָ מִצָּאָה Is 57¹⁰ = (perh.) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. 1. חֵיהָ p. 312 supr. Che^{Comm.}; for other interpr. of ח, יד, v. Ew Di Du Che^{Hpt}); וַיִּמְצָא לְבָרִי נְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25²⁶ = and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. די), so מִצָּאָה יָדוֹ 12⁸ (cf. תִּיָּעַ 5⁷); without די הָשִׁיב וַיִּלְאוּ מִצָּאָה לָהֶם בֶּן, די Ju 21¹⁴ = (prob.) and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also מִצָּאָה לָהֶם Nu 11^{22,22} (JE) and so one find (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17¹⁶ Ze 10¹⁰).

+ Niph. Pf. נִמְצָא 1 S 13²² +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Je 48²⁷ Kt Gf; < נִמְצָאָה Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצָאָת Je 50²⁴; 1 s. נִמְצָאָתִי Is 65¹, consec. Je 29¹⁴; 3 pl. נִמְצָאוּ Dt 22³⁰ +, נִמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ (הִי = rel., cf. Da^{Synt.} § 22 R. 4 Kö^{Synt.} § 52); Impf. נִמְצָאָה Gn 44⁹ +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Ex 22³ +; 2 fs. נִמְצָאָתִי Ez 26²¹; 3 mpl. נִמְצָאוּ Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. נִמְצָאוּ Je 50²⁰; Inf. נִמְצָאָה Ex 22³ (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba^{NB} 74), sf. נִמְצָאָה Is 55⁶; Pt. נִמְצָאָה Ju 20⁴⁸ +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴; pl. נִמְצָאָה 1 S 13¹⁵ + 1 t.; נִמְצָאָה only Ezr 8²⁵; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאָתִי Is 22³; נִמְצָאָתִי Gn 19¹⁵ Ju 20⁴⁸; —pass. of Qal, be found: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9²⁰ 10^{2,16}; stolen Gn 44^{9,10,12,16,17} (J), Ex 21¹⁶ (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28^{12,13} Pr 10¹³. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22¹³ 23² = 2 Ch 34^{21,30}; of corpse Dt 21¹. **c.** = be lighted upon, encountered; of breaches in temple 2 K 12⁶; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K 25^{19,19} = Je 52^{25,25}, Dt 20¹¹, cf. Ex 9¹⁹ (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13¹⁵ 22³ Je 41⁸; be discovered, of a condition, situation Dt 22²⁰ (בתולים דָּבָר); מִצָּאָה דָּבָר 1 K 14¹³, cf. 2 Ch 19³. **d.** be found written (כתוב), Ne 13¹ Est 6²; of persons Dn 12¹.

e.=appeared, were recognised, of words of ¹ Jer 15¹⁶. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in geneal. register Ezr 2⁶²=Ne 7⁶⁴; of ¹, specif., let himself be found of (by) any one: sq. ¹ pers. Is 65¹ Je 20¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15^{2,4,15}, abs. Is 55⁶. **g.**=be discovered, detected: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{3,3} (E), 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1⁵² Je 2³⁴ Ez 28¹⁵ Jb 19²⁸ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁸ Est 2²³. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1,6,7} (E), Dt 22^{22,28} 24⁷ Je 26⁴ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נִתְפָּשֶׁת, נִלְבְּדָתָהּ), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹³. **h.**=be gained, secured, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמֶּנִּי פְרִיךָ נִמְצָא Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 11¹). **i.**=be discoverable, to be found Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. 1 f). **2.** be found = be: **a.** c. בְּיָד be found in one's hand = one happens to, have 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22,22}, cf. (without בְּיָד) 23⁴. **b.** c. ¹ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23,24} 1 Ch 29⁸. **c.** be found in (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11,19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39², 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4¹¹; = happen to be, be, Dt 17² 18¹⁰ Je 5²⁶ Is 35⁹ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg.= be no more Zp 3¹³ Ez 26²¹ ¹ 37³⁶ (|| אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11¹⁹. **d.**=be left after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. **e.**=be present Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{15,16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²⁹ 30²¹ 31¹ 34^{32,33} 35^{7,17,18} Ezr 8²⁵ Est 1⁵ 4¹⁶. **f.**=prove to be, after numbering, 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of ¹, מִצָּאָה בְּצֻרֹת נִמְצָא ¹ 46². **3.** be (found) sufficient: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴).
† **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיחֶךָ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּהוּ Lv 9¹³; Impf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּהוּ Jb 34¹¹; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּהוּ Lv 9^{12,18}; Pt. מִמְצִיא Zc 11⁶;—**1.** cause to find, attain, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). **2.** cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud Jb 37¹³ (dub.). **3.** cause to encounter, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיָד 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). **4.** present unto (אֶל-), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12,13,18}.

מצָא v. מוֹצֵא sub. יצא.

נצב v. מַצֵּבֶת, מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבָּה, מַצְבֵּב, מַצְבֵּב.

† מַצְבִּיחָה c. art. הַמִּ 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable; and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from *Sōba*; Ⓢ ᾠ Μειναιβια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; Ⓢ de Masobia.

מִצָּד, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה v. צור.

† [מִצְדָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH *id.*, press or drain out; Aram. מִצָּדָּה *id.*; Ar. مَصْرَ II. drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מִצָּן);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. מִצִּית Is 51¹⁷, וּמִצִּית consec. Ez 23³⁴; Impf. 3 ms. apoc. וּמִצִּין Ju 6³⁸, 3 mpl. יִמְצִי ¹ 75⁹;—drain, drain out, מִן מִן הַנֶּחֱלָה Ju 6³⁸ and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. קַבְעֵת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. ¹, Is 51¹⁷ (+ שְׂתָהּ); of personif. Jerusalem, cf., obj. בָּוֶם Ez 23²⁴ (+ שְׂתָהּ); obj. שְׂמִירָה the dregs of it (viz. בָּוֶם) ¹ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** Pf. וּנְמִצָּה consec. Lv 1¹⁵ and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf. יִמְצֶה ¹ 5⁹ (both P); מִלֵּא יִמְצֶוּ לָמוּ ¹ 73¹⁰ water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצֶוּ or יִמְצֶוּ (מִצִּין) they drain).

I. מִצְדָּה v. מִצָּן. II. מִצְדָּה v. נצה.

† מִצְדָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁶; Ⓢ Αμωσα, Αμωσα, Ⓢ L Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְדָּה] v. צהל.

[מִצְדֹר], מִצְדֹרָה, מִצְדֹרָה v. צור.

מִצְדָּה v. צוה.

[מִצְדָּה] v. צול.

מִצְדָּה v. I. צוק.

מִצְדָּה v. II. צוק.

I. מִצְדֹרָה v. I. צור.

II. מִצְדֹרָה Egypt, v. מצר, מִצְרַיִם.

[מִצְדָּה] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

† מִצְחָה n.m. ^{Ez 3,8} brow, forehead;—¹ abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28²⁸ Je 3⁸; sf. מִצְחֶךָ Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מִצְחֶךָ Ez 3⁹; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 6⁴;—brow, forehead, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49,49}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{38,38}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19,20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; הַבֵּית הַקִּימִי 3⁷ the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קִשְׁיָלָב, cf. ¹ 8⁸; so מִצְחֶךָ נְחֻשֶׁת Is 48⁴ thy brow (is) brass

(וְיִירָא בְּרִל עֲרֻפָּה ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v⁸, and v⁹ (but del. & Co); מ' אִשָּׁה Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (|| מֵאֲנֵה הָקֵל ||).

† [מצחה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצָּחַת נִחֲשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו I S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מִצָּחַת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מצלה] v. I. צלל.

צנה v. מצנפת.

צער v. מצער.

צער v. מצער.

צפה v. מצפה, מצפה.

צפן v. [מצפונים].

† [מצץ] vb. drain out (cf. מצץ; NH id.; Ar. *مَصَّ* suck, suck up; Aram. *ܡܥܥܝܢ* suck or press out);—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. *מִצְּצוּ* Is 66¹¹ that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (|| תִּינִיקוּ וְשִׂבְעֵתֶם ||).

† I. מצה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ 8²⁶ (חֶלֶת מ' אֶחָד), Nu 6¹⁹ (id.), v¹⁹; usu. pl. מצות Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; מצת Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—unleavened bread, prepared in form of לחם Ex 29²; חלה Ex 29² + 4 t. P; רִקְקִים Ex 29² I Ch 23²⁹ + 4 t. P; ענה Ex 12³⁹; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֶפֶה Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (J), I S 28²⁴; prob. also Ju 6¹⁹. 20.21.21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4.4.5} 6⁹ 7^{12.12} 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2.2.2.23} Lv 8^{2.26.26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{15.15.17.19.19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of unleavened bread [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שֶׁמֶר חַג הַמ' Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), מ' שֶׁמֶר מ' Ex 12¹⁷ (P), עשה Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³; ל' חַג הַמ' Lv 23⁵. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12^{15.18.20} (P), 23¹⁵ (E), 13^{6.7} 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁶ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{3.8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23⁹ rd. prob. מצות or מְנוֹיֹת for MT מ' (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מצץ] v. מצץ sub II. צוק.

[מצקה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מצקת] v. יצק sub מוצ'. צרר v. I. מצר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מצרים n.pr.terr. et gent. f. Ex 10, 7,

m. Ex 12, 33, 681 m. Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. 2), Egyptians (Ph. מצרים; As. *Mušr(u)*, *Mušru*, *Misr*, 'Di^{Par 308} Schr^{COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff.}, TelAm *Misrî*, Wkl^{TA 39*} Bez^{BM 152}, and *Mašrî* Wkl¹⁻⁰; Ar. *مَصْر* Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Misru* Hom^{A. and A. (1892), 125}; v. also Eb^{AgM 71 ff.}; & *Αἴγυπτος*;—deriv. and form dub.; &—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di^{Gn 10, 6}), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch. I, § 42 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5}; Jen^{ZAiv (1888), 268 ff.} thinks מצרים abs. formed by anal. of שָׁמַיִם, מִיָּם from *Misrî* (cf. TelAm); v. further Wkl^{infra, ad an.};—מ' Gn 13¹+; מצרים 37³⁶+; מצרימה 12¹⁰+12 t., מצרימה 12¹¹+14 t.;—1. a. of land, Egypt, Gn 13¹+500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ מ' 13¹⁰+c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6.13}); אֶרֶץ מ' the soil of Egypt +47^{20.26}; מִיָּמֵי מ' +Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; יָאֵרֵי מ' +Gn 15¹⁸; יָאֵר +Am 8⁸ 9⁵; לָשׁוֹן מ' (cf. מצור); שִׁיחֹר מ' +I Ch 13⁵; יִסְרָם +Is 11¹³; נָחַל מ' Jos 15⁴+6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²³, cf. נִשְׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מ' Ez 27⁷, אֶטֶן מ' Pr 16¹⁶; oft. || בֹּשֶׁשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{3.4.5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4.9}+; || אֲשׁוּר Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁸+; incl. Upper Egypt (פְּתָרִים), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che^{Hpt Israh}); but פְּתָרִים etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). b. combinations are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: (ה) יָרַד מִצְרַיִם Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24⁴+c. 12 t.; בֹּא מ' I S 12⁸+c. 26 t., בֹּא בָּמ' +Is 19²³, בֹּא לָמ' +Je 44²⁸; שׁוּב מ' Ho 8³+9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ' +Ho 11⁵, נָשַׁל מ' +Je 37⁷; בָּרַח מ' +I K 11⁴⁰; לָאֲרָצוֹ מ' +Je 26²², so (+ אֶל־) v²². In Je 42^{16b} rd. בָּמ' with Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (הַעֲלָה) (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא Gn 13¹+c. 43 t.; יָצָא מ' (אֶרֶץ) מ' Ex 12³⁹+c. 96 t.; פָּרַח מ' +2 S 7²³ (but del. Gei^{Urschr. 288} We Dr Kit Bu)=I Ch 17²¹; שׁוּב מ' +2 Ch 12³ 20¹⁰; שׁוּב מ' +Je 44²⁸ 2 Ch 10²; קָרָא מ' +Ho 11¹. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham +Gn 10⁶=I Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹³=I Ch 1¹¹. b. = Egypt (as a people), Egyptians Gn 41⁵⁶+c. 134 t., incl. use=Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אֶבְרָה Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁶ Jo 4¹⁹ and (pron. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ms. Ex 12³⁴ 14²⁵ Is 19^{16.23.25} Je 46⁶; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵⁵ Is 19^{21.23}+22 t.; בָּנֵי מ' Ez 16²⁶;

בְּחִילַת בַּח מ' Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19,24}.—In 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16,17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 171 f.} thinks of As. *Mušri* in N. Syria. (On מְצִירִים as oft. = *Mušri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 229, iv. 387 f.; MVG 1893, i. 4}).

† מְצִירִים n.pr.terr. = מְצִירִים; only poet.: וְעִידָה יְבוֹא לְמִנִּי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; וְעִירִי מִי וְלִמְנִי מִי וְעַד נְהָר Mi 12⁷ (Ⓜ mis-understands everywhere).

† מְצִירִי adj.gent. Egyptian;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצִירִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצִירִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצִירִית Ex 1¹⁹;—1. adj. מ' אִישׁ = an Egyptian Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11,19} Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; מ' הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה 1 Ch 11²³; מ' נָעַר 1 S 30¹³; מ' עָבַד מ' 1 Ch 2³⁴; מ' שִׁפְחָה מְצִירִית Gn 16¹; מ' בְּנֵי־שִׁמְשֹׁן מְצִירִים Ex 1¹⁹. 2. c. art. = subst. the Egyptian Gn 39^{2,5} Ex 2^{12,14} 2 S 23^{30,30} 1 Ch 11^{23,23}; so once without art. מְצִירִי Dt 23⁸; מְצִירִי once (late) coll. = the Egyptians Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = the Egyptians, מְצִירִים Gn 12^{12,14} 43³² Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. מְצִירִית הָגֵר Hagar the Egyptian woman Gn 16³ 21⁹ 25¹².

[מְצִירָה] v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

צור v. מְצִירָה. [מְצִירָה] v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

מק v. מְצִירָה. נקב v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

† מְצִירָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16,17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. Ⓜ Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren Survey Mem. II. 411 ff., 427 comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

קדש v. מְצִירָה.

קדש v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

קדש v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

קדש v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

לח v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

קטר v. מְצִירָה sub I. צור.

† מְקָל n.m. Zc 11⁷ (appar. f. Gn 30³⁷, where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) rod, staff (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מקל sprout; Schwally^{ZAW xl. 1891, 170 f.} קלל = shake, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. בְּחִילַת בַּח Ez 21²⁶); Ba^{ZMG xli. 1887, 616} gives ✓ קל, and comp. قَلَّ stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä^{ZA III. 52}, comp. Eth. ቀለል: growth, stem, palm-tree (interchange of ב and מ));—מ' abs. Nu 22²⁷; cstr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקָל Gn 30³⁷; sf. מְקָלִים 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקָלִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקָלִים Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקָלוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 6 t.;—1. branch of tree as rod, stick, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30³⁷ (מ' לְבָנָה לַח), v^{37,38,39,41,41}; of symbolic rod (מ' שֶׁמֶר almond-rod) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11^{7,10,14}; fig. of Moab תְּפִלָּה מ' Je 48¹⁷ (|| מְפִלָּה). 2. staff, used in journeying Gn 32¹¹ Ex 12¹¹, 1 S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴³; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also מְקָלִים Ez 39⁹ (= riding-stick) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מְקָלִים, צֶנֶחַ, קֶשֶׁת, חֲצִים, רֶמֶח). 3. wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מְקָלוֹת n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³² (read perh. also v³¹ ad fin., so Ⓜ, cf. 9³⁷), 9^{37,38}.—Ⓜ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. 2. an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27⁴ (om. Ⓜ B; Ⓜ L Μακελλωθ).

קלט v. II. קלט.

קלט v. מקום sub I. קלט.

קנה v. מקנה, מקנה, מקנה.

קסם v. מקסם, קסם.

† מְקָץ n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4⁹; Ⓜ Μαχμας, A Μαχμας (i.e. מקמם), Ⓜ L Μαχμας.

קצע v. [מְקָצֶעַת, מְקָצֶעַת, מְקָצֶעַת].

קצת v. מְקָצֶעַת.

† [מְקָק] vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH id.; Aram. (Ⓜ) מְקָק);—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִמְקָקוּ ψ 38⁶, וְנִי consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמְקָקוּ consec. Ez 24²³; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְקָקוּ Zc 14¹²; 3 mpl. יִמְקָקוּ Lv 26³⁹, וְיִמְקָקוּ v³⁹; 3 fpl. תִּמְקָקוּ Zc 14¹²; Pt. pl. נִמְקָקוּ Ez 33¹⁰;—1. fester, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (+ הבאישׁ, v. באשׁ). 2. rot, rot away, עֵינָיו תִּמְקָקוּ בְּחִירָתָם וְלִשְׁוֹנוֹ תִּמְקָקוּ בְּפִיהֶם; Zc 14¹² (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). 3. moulder away, of השָׁמַיִם זָכָה Is 34⁴ (|| זָכָה בְּסִפְפָּר ||). 4. of pining away by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4¹⁷ 24²³ 33¹⁰ Lv 26^{39,39}. Hiph. Inf. abs. הִמְקָק, trans. ה' בִּשְׂרוֹ Zc 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מק** (c. art. **מק**) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—
 תחת בשם מק יהיה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume*
rottenness shall there be; fig. שרשם בפך יהיה 5²⁴
 (וּפְרָחָם בְּאֶבֶן יַעֲלֶה ||).

קרה v. מקרה, מקרה v. I. קרא v. מקרא

קשה v. מקשה, מקשה I. קרה v. מקרה

II. קששה v. מקשה.

I. מר, מר, מרא Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מרר.

II. מר v. II. מרר.

† I. **[מרא]** **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs.:
 mng. dub., perh. *beat the air, or flap the wings*,
 cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.
 מַרְיָה *whip, urge on a horse?*);—
 מַרְיָה תִּשְׁחַק Jb 39¹⁸ *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מרא** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.
 causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِي be
digestible, agree with (of food)).

† **מריא** **n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מ'
 2 S 6¹³ + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹, estr. מְרִיאִי
 Ez 39¹⁸; sf. מְרִיאִיכֶם Am 5²²;—*fatling*:
 עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר מְרִיאִיכֶם Is 1⁶; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,
 חֶלֶב (מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם, עלות ||) שְׁלֶם מְרִיאִיכֶם
 מְרִיאִי Is 1¹¹ (עֵלֹת אֱלִים ||); (דָּם פָּרִים, etc.);
 מְרִיאִי Is 1¹¹ (אֱלִים, פָּרִים +) Ez 39¹⁸ (בָּשָׂן
 2 S 6¹³, so (+ וּבֶקֶר +) I K 1⁹,
 and (+ שֹׁר +) v^{19,23}).

† **מראה** **n.f.** crop or alimentary canal,
 of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag^{BN 81});—
 וְהִסִּיר לָךְ אֶת־מְרָאָתָהּ בְּנִצְתָהּ Lv 1¹⁶.

ירא מרא v. מרא

מרה v. מראה

ראה v. מראה

שמרן v. מראון

ראש v. [מראשות]

† **מרב** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul I S
 14⁴⁹, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to
 Adriel v¹⁹ (rd. also 2 S 21⁸ for מִיכָל L & Th Dr
 Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). Ⓜ Μεροβ.

רבר v. II. מרבדים

רבה v. מרבית, מרבה, מרבה

רבק v. מרבק

רגל v. [מרגלות]

רגע v. II. מרגעה

† **[מרד]** **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَد be

bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-
obedience; Eth. መፈፈ: *run strenuously, attack*;
 መፈፈ: *rebellion*, Prä Beiträge III. 44; Sab. *re-*
bellion Hal^{535, 16} Sab. Denkm. 38 Hom Chrestom. 127;
 Aram. מַרְדָּ; **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מַרְדָּ
 2 Ch 36¹³, 2 ms. מַרְדָּ 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵, etc.;
 Impf. וַיִּמְרָד 2 K 18⁷ + 3 t., וַיִּמְרָד 2 K 24¹ Ez
 17¹⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְמִרְדָּ Jos 22²⁹ Ne 6⁶;
 Pt. pl. מְרִידִים Ne 2¹⁹ Ez 20³⁸, מוֹ מְרִידִים Ez 2³; estr.
 מְרִידִי Jb 24¹³;—*rebel, revolt*: 1. against human
 king, c. 2 pers. 2 K 18^{7,20} = Is 36⁵, 2 K 24^{1,20} =
 Je 52³, cf. Ez 17¹⁵ 2 Ch 36¹³, Ne 9²⁶; less oft.
 (late) c. 2 pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹⁹; abs. Gn 14⁴
 Ne 6⁶. 2. against God, c. 2 Nu 14⁹ (JE), Jos
 22^{16,18,19,29} (all P), Ez 2³ (Co מְרִידִים), Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez
 2³ (pt., Co מְרִידִים), 20³⁸ Dn 9⁵. 3. poet., against
 light, only מְרִידִי אֱלֹהִים Jb 24¹³.

† I. **מַרְדָּ** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against 'י,
 Jos 22²⁴ (P; cf. מַרְדָּ 2).

† II. **מַרְדָּ** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to
 1 Ch 4¹⁷, מַרְדָּ v¹³. Ⓜ Παπαδ, Παπαδων, Α Παπαδ,
 Μωπαδ, Ⓜ L Bapaδ, Mapa.

† **מרדות** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,
 only in בְּיָמֵינוּ הָיָה I S 20³⁰, where read prob.
 בְּיָמֵינוּ הָיָה *son of a girl of rebelliousness* =
rebellious girl, cf. Ⓜ Th We Dr HPS; > Lag
 M I. 236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ' fr. fr. and,
 retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.
 עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ וְרָא).

† **מרדך** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in
 Nebuchadnezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr
 COT Gloss Tiele Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say Rel. Bab. 96 ff.; cf.
 Muss-Arnolt JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.);—
 בְּלִפְדָּה בְּבָל הָבִישׁ Je 50² (Ⓜ Μαυδακ).

† **מרדך** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon
 (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a*
son Schr COT 2 K 20, 12);—Is 39¹ (> van d. H מְרִידָה
 ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20¹² (where read מַרְדָּךְ for
 מַרְדָּךְ; Ⓜ in both Μαυδακ(χ) Bal(a)δav;
 cf. also בְּלִפְדָּה).

†[מָרַט] vb. make smooth, bare, bald;
scour, polish (NH *id.*; pull out, off (feathers,
hair); Aram. ܡܪܬ, *id.*; Ar. مَرَط have
little hair, مَرَطَ pluck out hair);—Qal Impf.
יִסְרֹם אֶמְרָתָה Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרָתִים Ne 13²⁵,
Inf. cstr. מְרָטָה Ez 21¹⁶; Pt. pl. מְרָטִים Is 50⁶,
pass. מְרָטָה Ez 21¹⁴ + 2 t.;—1. make bare
מְרָטָה Ez 29²⁵ every shoulder is laid
bare (fr. chafing of burden; || פְּלִירָאֵשׁ מִקְרָח
the cheek (by plucking out beard) גִּי נִתְחִי
וְאֶמְרָתִים לְמְרָטִים Is 50⁶; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרָתִים
Ne 13²⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and
beard מְרָטָה מוֹשְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9³ (sign of
grief). 2. scour, polish, a sword, only Ez 21:

v¹⁴ (+ הַיְחִידָה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v³³, + v²⁰ מִרְטָה for MT מִעֲטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרֹט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40,41} *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מִרְטָה Ez 21^{15,16}; *Pt.* מִמְרֹט I K 7⁴⁵, מִמְרֹט Is 18^{2,7} (Ges⁵ 2 R. 6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple I K 7⁴⁵; of human skin Is 18^{2,7}; of sword Ez 21^{15,16} (both + הַיְחִידָה, v. Qal supr.)

מִרִי v. מרה.

מִרִיב־בַּעַל, מִרִיב־בַּעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מִרִיבָה v. ריב.

† מִרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓢ Μαρεα, Map(a)ia, Ⓢ L Αμαριας.

† מִרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה n.pr.loc. מִרְאָן Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓢ ט. γῆγ. τ. ὑψηλῆ (text dub., v. Di); 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓢ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos^{Ant. I. 13, 1 f.})

† מִרְיֹתָ n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag^{BN 51});—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok I Ch 5^{32,33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; Ⓢ Μαρεῖν, Μαρεωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok I Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓢ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁵ (prob. err. for מִרְמֹת, q. v., 12³), Ⓢ L Μαριμωθ.

† מִרְיֹם n.pr.f. et m. **1.** f. sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), I Ch 5²⁹; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12¹ 4.5.10.10.15.15 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6⁴. Ⓢ Μαριαμ. **2.** m. (prob.) a Judahite I Ch 4¹⁷. Ⓢ τὸν Μαίωv, Ⓢ L Μαεωρ.

מִרְיֹתָ v. מִרְיֹרִי.

רַבֵּן v. מִרְבָּב, מִרְבָּב v. רבן.

רַמָּה v. מִרְמָה I. רַמָּה v. (מִרְמָלֶת).

† II. מִרְמָה n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁰; Ⓢ Ιμαμα, A Ⓢ L Μαρυ(α).

† מִרְמֹתָ n.pr.m. **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מִרְיֹת, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓢ L Μαρεμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4,21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓢ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives. Ezr 10³⁶. Ⓢ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

רַמֵּם v. מִרְמֵם.

† מִרְנִיתִי adj. gent. (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** I Ch 27³⁰; Ⓢ δ εκ Μερσθων. **2.** Ne 3⁷; Ⓢ L δ Μηρωθαῖος.

† מִרְסָּה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

† מִרְסָּנָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

[מִרְעָה] v. רעה.

מִרְעָה, [מִרְעִיתָ] v. רעה.

† מִרְעֵלָה n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓢ Μαργελλα, A Μαριλα, Ⓢ L Μαριλα.

רַבָּא v. מִרְפָּה, מִרְפָּא.

[מִרְפָּשׁ] v. רפש.

† [מִרְצָן] vb. be sick, only in der. species (As. II. marāsu DI^{HWB 426}; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מִרְצָן *sick person, sickness*, Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 32}; Aram. vb. מִרְצָן;—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. בְּמִרְצָו Jb 6²³ (but v. infr.); *Pt.* בְּמִרְצָן Mi 2¹⁰; f. בְּמִרְצָתָ I K 2⁸;— בְּמִרְצָן Mi 2¹⁰ a sore, grievous destruction (lit. made sick, cf. מִכָּה נִחֲלָה Je 14¹⁷); בְּמִרְצָתָ I K 2⁸ a grievous curse.—In Jb 6²³ this mng. unsuit., Bu are strong, effective [cf. As. I. marāsu, be difficult, inaccessible DI^{HWB 425 f.}; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = be sweet (cf. ψ I 9¹⁰³) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che^{JQ July, 1897} Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מִהֲיִמְרָצֶךָ Jb 16³ what sickens thee (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מִרְצָה] v. מִרְצָה sub. ריץ.

רַצָּה v. מִרְצָפֶת, מִרְצָפֶת v. רצף.

† I. [מִרְקָן] vb. scour, polish (NH id.; Aram. מִרְקָן; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ scrape off wool from a skin);—**Qal Impv.** מִרְקֵי הָרְמָתִים Je 46⁴ polish the lances! *Pt. pass.* מִרְקָן 2 Ch 4¹⁶ polished, of bronze utensils of temple (= מִמְרֹט I K 7⁴⁵). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְרִיק only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרַעַע ח' פָּצַע תִּבְרוֹת blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תִּמְרִיק i.e. (are) a cleansing. (Ⓢ συρτάς kakois, whence Gr τῆκεῖν, Frankenh. תִּמְרִיקָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** מִרְקָן consec. Lv 6²¹ be well scoured, of bronze vessel (|| וְשָׁפָה בְּמִים).

† [מִרְקָן] (Kö^{II. 138}) n.[m.] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מִרְקֵיהֶן Est 2¹² lit. the days of their (bodily) rubbings, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

† **תַּמְרוֹק** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. estr. תַּמְרוֹקִי תַּמְרוֹקִיָּה Est 2¹²; sf. תַּמְרוֹקִיָּה v⁹, תַּמְרוֹקִיָּה v³.

II. **מֶרֶק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† **מֶרֶק** (van d. H מֶרֶק **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{BN 50});—ואֲתֵּי הַמֶּרֶק Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); וְאֲתֵּי הַמֶּרֶק v²⁰; estr. מֶרֶק Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) broth of unclean things.

רָקָה v. מֶרֶקָה, מֶרֶקָה, [מֶרֶקָה].

† I. **מֶרֶר** **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.*; As. marāru and deriv. Dl^{HWB 427}; Ar. مُر become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. מֶר, מֶר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מֶר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מֶרָה 1 S 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יֶמֶר Is 24⁹;—**be bitter**: 1. lit. יֶמֶר שֶׁכֶּר לְשֹׁתָיו Is 24⁹. 2. fig. מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (עַל-) 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מֶרָה לִּי מֶרָה Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—לְשֹׁלוֹם מֶרָה לִּי Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{Comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מֶר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מֶרָה adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מֶר adj.), rd. מֶר (✓ of foll.), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che^{Hpt} del. מֶר; Du (after ⑤) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. Impf. 1 s. אֶמְרֶר Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. וְיִמְרְרוּ Ex 1¹⁴, sf. וְיִמְרְרוּ Gn 49²³;—**make bitter, shew bitterness**:—1. וְיִמְרְרוּ Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרֶר בְּבִכְיִי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. וְיִמְרְרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הֶמֶר Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְרֶר Ex 23²¹ (but rd. תִּמְרֶר ✓ מֶרָה **Hiph.** q.v.); Inf. abs. הֶמֶר Zc 12^{10,10};—**make bitter, shew bitterness**: 1. תִּמְרֶר הֶמֶר נֶפֶשִׁי Jb 27² Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; הֶמֶר שֶׁדִּי לִי מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰. 2. וְהֶמֶר עָלָיו קָהֶמֶר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12¹⁰ and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || מֶסְפֹּר, מֶסְפֹּר over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithpalp. Impf. וְיִתְמַרְמֶר Dn 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); וְיִתְמַרְמֶר 8⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. **מֶר** **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מֶר Pr 27⁷ + הֶמֶר Hb 1⁶, מֶרָה ψ 64⁴ +; estr. מֶר 1 S 22² +; f. מֶרָה Gn 27³⁴ +, מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰; estr. מֶרָה 1 S 1¹⁰, mpl. מֶרִים Ex 15²³ +; estr. מֶרִי Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—**bitter**: 1. lit., of water Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. מְתוֹק); wormwood (מְתוֹק) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁶ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמֶרִים Nu 5^{24,27}, whence מִי הַמֶּרִים v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{19,23,24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2²⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹⁸; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5^{20,20} (opp. מְתוֹק). 2. fig., a. of cry (מְתוֹק, מְתוֹקָה) Gn 27³⁴ (J), Est 4¹; מֶסְפֹּר מֶר Ez 7³¹ (del. Co); ψ 64⁴ as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 24³⁰ (מֶרָה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מֶר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ : אֲנִישִׁים נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁸ (like a bear robbed of whelps); מֶרָה הָיוּ Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ = discontented 1 S 22²; מֶרִי נֶפֶשׁ = the bitterly wretched Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 1¹⁰; cf. מֶר יוֹם Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co), Jb 11¹⁰ = מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ 2 I²⁵; cf. מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself); מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 15³² the bitterness of death; מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מֶר Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מֶרָה.

† **מֶר**, מֶר **n.m.** Ct^{5,5} myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn^{Suppl. 60}; Ar. مُر; cf. Lag^{BN 40});—abs. מֶר ψ 45⁹ + 5 t., מֶר Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; estr. מֶר Ex 30²³; sf. מֶרִי Ct 5¹;—**myrrh** (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, Balsamodendron Myrrha (v. Sigismund Aromata 12 f. Ri^{HWB s.v.});—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di Ex 30²³ Ri^{HWB}); מֶרֶדְרוֹ Ex 30²³ (v. I. רֶדְרוֹ), ingredient of sacred oil; מֶר עֹבֵר Ct 5^{5,13} (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹³ 4¹⁴ 5^{1,5}; הֶרֶדְרוֹ 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45⁹ Pr 7¹⁷, as incense מֶר וּלְבָנָה Ct 3⁶; מֶרֶדְרוֹ as unguent Est 2¹².

מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מֶר supr.

† **מֶרָה** **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{23,23} (J), Nu 33^{8,9} (P), + הָ— loc. מֶרָה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwāra¹⁰⁰. (Cf. Rob BR 1. 67 Palmer Desert 1. 40 Eb GS 125 f.)

† [מִרְהָ] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges 22,5 R); — cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מִרְהָ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

† [מִרְהָ] **n.f.** id., cstr. מִרְהָ רִיחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

† [מִרְהָ] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba^{NB} 194); — only pl. מִרְהִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מִרְהִים La 3¹⁵; — bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. מִרְהִים בְּפִי La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

† [מִרְהָ] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מִרְהֵי Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מִרְהָ v²⁵; pl. מִרְהֵי Dt 32³², מִרְהֵי Jb 13³⁶; — 1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (|| בֶּהֱבֵי back; cf. מִרְהָ 16³⁰). 2. = poison, מִרְהֵי מִי Jb 20¹⁴. 3. bitter things Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁכֵּלֶת מִי Dt 32³² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוֹשׁ).

† [מִרְהָ] **n.f.** gall; only sf. לֹאֲרֹץ יִשְׁפֹךְ מִרְהָי Jb 16¹³ he poureth on the ground my gall (|| יִפְלֹחַ בְּלִיחֵי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מִרְהָ 20²⁵).

† [מִרְהָ] **adj.** bitter; — קָטַב מִי Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3⁵ v. בְּמִרְהֵי sub II. (במר.))

† [מִרְהָ] **n.f.** bitterness; — וּבְמִרְהָ תִּגְדֹּל Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

† [מִרְהָ] **n.[m.]** bitterness; — מִי לְיֹלְדֵתוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (|| לְעֵם לְאֵבִי).

† [מִרְהָ] **[n.m.]** bitter thing; — only pl. מִרְהִים יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי מִמִּרְהִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges 20,2 b), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מִרְהָ La 3¹⁵).

† I. [מִרְהָ] **n.m.** bitterness; — only pl. intens. מִרְהִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.; — מִסְפָּר ח' Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מִרְהִים 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.). — II. [מִרְהָ] v. sub II. ת.

† I. [מִרְהָ] **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓜ Μεραφ(ε), Mapapei; — Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,19} Nu 3^{17,20,33,35,36} 4^{29,33,42,45} 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26²⁷ Jos 21^{7,34,38} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1,4,14,29,32,48,62} 9¹⁴ 15^{6,17} 23^{6,21} 24^{26,27} 26^{10,19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

† II. [מִרְהָ] **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּי Nu 26⁹⁷.

II. מִרְהָ (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *مر* pass by, go, sts. flow, *مرمر* cause to flow, *مرمر* water-course).

† II. מִרְהָ **n.[m.]** drop, only מִרְהָ נָשִׂים Is 40¹⁵ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

† מִרְהָ and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מִרְהָ **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אֲכִיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14^{8,9} 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹. — Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.). — Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). Ⓜ A Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; Ⓜ L Βαρησα; Ⓜ 1 Ch 2⁴² Μα(ε)ισα Ⓜ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR II. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with מִרְהָ Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub יִרְשָׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 270, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

מִרְהָ v. רשע. מִרְהָ v. ירש.

† מִרְהָ used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על-מִרְהָ Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) ✓ מִרְהָ q. v.; De^{Par} 182 thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

† I. מִרְהָ **n.pr.gent. et terr.** 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓜ Μαροη, Μαροσα, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild. — Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr^{COT} Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364 DI^{Par} 302 f.

II, III. מִרְהָ, מִרְהָ, מִרְהָ v. נשא.

מִרְהָ v. מִשְׁאוֹת sub נשא.

שֶׁנֶּבֶךְ v. מִשְׁנֵבֶכֶה II. שֶׁנֶּבֶךְ v. מִשְׁנֵבֶכֶה.

נִשְׁרָ v. מִשְׁרָ.

† מִשְׁרָ **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4^{11,16} (|| מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָק. שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁשָׁח.

שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה. שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה.

שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה. שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה.

שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה. שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה.

שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה. שֶׁחָ v. מִשְׁחָה.

שרף v. מְשַׂרְפֹּת מַיִם, [מְשַׂרְפֹּת]

מְשַׂרְקָה v. שַׂרָק.

מְשַׂרְתָּ n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַפַּי 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = *מִשְׁאֲרֶת, orig. dough-pan (שַׂא), kneading-trough, Gei^{Urschr. 382 f.} We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di^{Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)} (מִשְׁרָא) וַתִּקְרָא הַמִּשְׁרָת and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

מִשָּׁ n.pr.loc. vel gent. מִשָּׁ Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשָּׁ; Ⓞ Mosox; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1¹⁷ for MT מִשְׁנֶה A Ⓞ L Mosox; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di^{ad loc.} As. Maš (Syro-Ar. desert Di^{Par 242 f.}) is hardly poss., cf. מִשָּׁ.

מִשָּׁה v. I. נִשָּׂא.

מִשָּׁה n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di^{Par 243} identif. with As. Maš (Syro-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes⁸²³ (cf. Di); Ⓞ Μαση(ε), whence Di I. מִשָּׁ q. v. (after Hal^{Mel. 91 f.})

מִשְׁוֹאָה v. מִשְׁוֹאָה. שָׂאב v. [מִשְׁוֹאָב]

מִשְׁוֹאוֹת v. II. נִשָּׂא.

מִשְׁוֹאֵל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-sa'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}); — Jos 19²⁶ (Ⓞ Maasa, A Maasav, Ⓞ L Maasal) 2 I³⁰ (Ⓞ Βασελλαν, A Maasaal, Ⓞ L Μισαλα); = (I.) מִשָּׁל 1 Ch 6⁵⁹ (Ⓞ Maasa, A Maasal, Ⓞ L Maasal).

מִשְׁוֹאֵלָה v. שָׂאָל.

מִשְׁוֹאֲרָתָּ n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. שָׂאָר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מִשְׁרֶת supr.); — only sf. מִשְׁוֹאֲרָתָּ Dt 28^{5, 17} (both + מִשְׁוֹאֲרָתָּ); pl. sf. מִשְׁוֹאֲרוֹתָּ Ex 7²⁸ (J); + מִשְׁוֹאֲרָתָּ 12³⁴ (E).

מִשְׁוֹבָה v. מִשְׁוֹבָה. מִשְׁבָּצוֹת v. מִשְׁבָּצוֹת.

מִשְׁבָּר v. [מִשְׁבָּר]. מִשְׁבָּר.

מִשְׁבָּתָּ v. מִשְׁבָּתָּ. שְׁבַת v. [מִשְׁבָּתָּ].

מִשְׁחָּ vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. مَحَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מִשָּׁ (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

מִשִּׁי perhaps wash oneself, DHM^{Sendsch. 60}); — Qal Pf. sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מִשִּׁיתָּהוּ Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מִשָּׁה, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מִשִּׁי מַיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. 'י).

מִשֶּׁה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{GS 539}, cf. Di^{Ex 2, 10}, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.); — מִשֶּׁה Ex 2¹⁰ + מִשֶּׁה v¹⁵ +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מִשֶּׁה for מִשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6, 8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6⁴ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11, 12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11, 13}; — Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ 23¹³; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4¹⁴ (J), 7^{1, 2, 7} (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15, 18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom 'י gave law Ex 20^{19, 20, 21, 22} (E) +; esp. P פָּאָשָׁר מִשֶּׁה 'י אָחִימִי, etc., Ex 39^{1, 5, 7, 21, 26, 29, 31} 40^{19, 21, 25, 27, 29, 32} Lv 7³⁸ 8^{9, 13, 17, 27, 29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 17¹³ (D) +; priest, וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֵנִי, etc., Ex 14³¹ (J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁶ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{53, 56} 2 K 18¹² 2 I⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; וְאַהֲרֹן מִשֶּׁה Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מִשֶּׁה הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מִשֶּׁה Jos 8³² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23²⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3⁷ Dn 9^{11, 13}; מִשֶּׁה 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹; מִשֶּׁה Jos 8³¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

מִשְׁהָּ v. נִשָּׂא.

מִשְׁוֹאָה v. II. נִשָּׂא.

מִשְׁוֹבָה v. II. נִשָּׂא. מִשְׁוֹבָב v. מִשְׁוֹבָב.

מִשְׁוֹבָה v. מִשְׁוֹבָה. מִשְׁוֹבָה v. מִשְׁוֹבָה.

מִשְׁוֹט v. מִשְׁוֹט. מִשְׁוֹט v. מִשְׁוֹט.

מִשְׁוֹסָה Kt. = מִשְׁוֹסָה v. מִשְׁוֹסָה.

מִשְׁחָּ vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS^{Sem. I. 215; 2nd ed., 233}), anoint, Aram. مَحَا, anoint; on מִשָּׁה, id. (?) in Aram; inser. v. CIS^{II, 1, No. 145, C. 1}; Palm. מִשְׁחָּ oil Vog^{No. 16}; Eth. መስሐ: anoint, feast, dine Di^{Lex 176}; (As. mašāhu is measure; Aram. מִשָּׁ id.; Ar. مِسَاحَة measure—

ment, cf. DI^{Pro1.178} Frä²⁸³);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Nu 3²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. מְשַׁחֵךְ ψ 45⁸ I S 10¹; מְשַׁחוּ 2 Ch 22⁷; 2 ms. מְשַׁחֵת Gn 31¹³ + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16³² + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשַׁחוּ Am 6⁶, + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. מְשַׁחֵהוּ I S 16¹²; pl. מְשַׁחוּ Is 21⁵; *Inf. abs.* מְשַׁחוּ Je 22¹⁴; *ctr.* מְשַׁח Ju 9⁸ Dn 9³⁴ + Ho 8³ ③ We GASm Now; מְשַׁחֵה Ex 29²⁹; sf. מְשַׁחֵךְ I S 15¹ (Baer); מְשַׁחוּ Lv 7³⁶; מְשַׁחֵתָם Ex 40¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁחִים Ju 9¹⁵; *pass.* מְשַׁחֵם 2 S 3³⁹ (We suggests deriv. from שַׁח, defect. מִשַׁח (מִשַּׁח), wrongly read as מְשַׁח; or by transposition מִשַׁח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוֹשַׁח Hoph. *Pt.* of שַׁח); מְשַׁחֵם 2 S 1²¹ (but rd. מְשַׁח (or נִמְשַׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשַׁחִים Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22¹⁴; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21⁵ 2 S 1²¹ (cf. Dr; Gr מְשַׁחֵם בְּלִי *weapon anointed*; Peters^{1BL 1893, 56} מְשַׁחֵם בְּלִי *weapons of one (the king) anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6⁶; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹² Nu 6¹⁵ (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet I K 19¹⁶ (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61¹; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלַךְ Ju 9⁸ (E), so Ho 8³ reading מְשַׁחֵהוּ (for MT מְשַׁחֵהוּ מ' We GASm Now; also Ho 7³ reading יִמְשַׁחוּ (for MT יִמְשַׁחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. I S 16^{3,12,13} I K 1³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 23³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷ 23¹¹; בְּשֶׁמֶן קֹדֶשׁ ψ 89²¹ with *my holy oil*; שֶׁמֶן שְׁשׁוֹן ψ 45⁸ (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19¹¹ whom *we have anointed over us*; לְמָלֶכְךָ I K 1⁴⁵ 5¹⁵; c. על, לְמָלֶכְךָ Ju 9¹⁵ 2 S 2^{4,7} I K 19¹⁵; על יִשְׂרָאֵל I S 15^{1,17} 2 S 5³ = I Ch 11³, 2 S 5¹⁷ 12⁷ I K 1³⁴ 19¹⁶; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9^{3,6,12} (Ephr.); לְנָבִיא I Ch 29²²; על I S 9¹⁶ 10¹; מְשַׁחֵם מָלֶכְךָ 2 S 3³⁹ (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28⁴¹ 29⁷ 30³⁰ 40^{13,15,15,15} Lv 7³⁶ 8¹² 16³²; abs. Ex 29²⁹; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּשַׁחִים Nu 3³. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבָּה Gn 31¹³ (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29³⁶ 30²⁶ 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11} (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשׁ Dn 9²⁴. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח I Ch 14⁸; *Inf.* הַמְּשַׁח Lv 6¹³ + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, מְשַׁחֵהוּ עַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל I Ch 14⁸; Aaron and his sons Lv 6¹³ (P); altar Nu 7^{10,84,88}.

† מְשַׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25⁶ +; *ctr.* מְשַׁחָה Ex 30²⁵ +;—**1.** ointment, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמְּשַׁחָה Ex 25⁶ 29^{7,21} 31¹¹ 35^{8,15,29} 37²⁹ 39³⁸ 40⁹ Lv 8^{2,10,12,30} 21¹⁰ Nu 4¹⁶; מְשַׁחָה קֹדֶשׁ, Ex 30^{25,25,31}; מ' יְהוָה ש' מ' Lv 10⁷; מ' אֱלֹהֵיו 21¹². **2.** consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{35,35} (P).

† מְשַׁחָה **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew^{§238 a} poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18⁸ (P).

† מְשִׁיחַ **n.m.** anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4³ + 5 t.; *ctr.* מְשִׁיחַ La 4²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132¹⁷ I S 2³⁵; מְשִׁיחֶךָ Hb 3¹³ + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוּ ψ 2² + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחֵי 105¹⁵ I Ch 16²²;—**1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, מ' יְהוָה I S 24^{7,7,11} 26^{9,11,16,23} 2 S 1^{14,16} 19²² La 4²⁰; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23¹; so c. sfs. ref. to י', I S 12^{3,5} 16⁶ ψ 20⁷ 28⁸ Hb 3¹³; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2² 18⁵¹, = 2 S 22⁵¹, ψ 89^{39,52} 132¹⁰ = 2 Ch 6⁴², ψ 132¹⁷ I S 2^{10,55}. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4^{3,5,16} 6¹⁵ (P); מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84¹⁰. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by י', מְשִׁיחוּ Is 45¹. **4.** Messianic prince, עֲדֵי-מְשִׁיחַ Dn 9²⁵ = מְשִׁיחַ v²⁶ (see Br^{MP 422 f.}; others disting. מ' v²⁵ fr. v²⁶ and refer v²⁵ to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v²⁶ to Seleucus iv [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias iii. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105¹⁵ = I Ch 16²².

† מְשִׁיחַ **n.[m.]** dub.; only in מְשִׁיחַ כְּרוֹב מְשִׁיחַ Ez 28¹⁴ cherub of expansion (then cf. As. *mašāhu*, measure, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) that covereth, after B cherub extensus (far-reaching wings), "far-covering cherub," Ew (Or "umspannender"); the anointed cherub that covereth, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרוֹב מְשִׁיחַ; text dub. acc. to Siegf^{Kau} SS Buhl Berthol.

מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה, מְשַׁחָה [מְשַׁחָה] שַׁחָה. v. שַׁחָה.

מְשַׁחָה v. שַׁחָה.

מְשַׁחָה v. שַׁחָה.

מְשַׁחָה v. שַׁחָה.

† מְשִׁי **n.[m.]** a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now Arch. i. 124); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16¹³ (|| שֶׁשׁ ||) v¹⁰ (|| *id.*.) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ③ *τριχάντα*.

מְשִׁי v. מוֹשִׁי.

† **מְשִׁיבָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. מְשִׁיב, *deliver*, As. šāzubu, Shaph, from ezēbu, *deliver*, Dl^{HWB} 35; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-īlu*, KB 11. 281, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3⁴; one of those sealed 10²²; father of royal officer (a Judean) 11²⁴; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓜ Μασειλας, Μεσωζεβηλ, Ⓜ L Μασιζαβελ, etc.

† **מִשָּׁךְ** **vb.** draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשָּׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct*, take, Syr. مَشَك is *be dry*, shrivelled (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* 1. Frey; iv. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* Dl^{HWB} 431), Ar. مَسَكَ *id.*, Aram. مَشَك id.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' 1 K 22³⁴ + 2 t., מִשָּׁךְ consec. Jb 24²²; 3 fs. מִשָּׁכָה Dt 21³, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21³³; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20³⁷; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשֹׁכֵנִי ψ 28³; 1 s. sf. מִשָּׁכֵנִי Ho 11⁴, etc.; *Imv.* מִשָּׁךְ ψ 36¹¹, sf. מִשָּׁכֵנִי Ct 1⁴; mpl. מִשָּׁכֵנוּ Ex 12²¹, מִשָּׁכֵנוּ Ez 32²⁰; *Inf.* cstr. מִשָּׁךְ Ex 19¹³ Jos 6⁵, לְמִשָּׁךְ Ec 2³; *Pt.* מִשָּׁךְ Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. מִשָּׁכִים Ju 5¹⁴; cstr. מִשָּׁכֵי Is 5¹⁸ 66¹⁹;—**1.** draw and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., הַבּוֹר, וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ וַיַּעֲלֵה אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37²⁸ (E), so Jeremiah (+ בְּחֻבֵּלִים ב instr.) Je 38¹³; cf. בְּמִשָּׁכָה לְיוֹתָם הַחֲבֵה Jb 40²⁵; draw, drag along בְּמִשָּׁכָה מִשָּׁכֵי עוֹן בְּחֻבֵּלֵי הַשָּׂוִא Is 5¹⁸ (fig.); בְּמִשָּׁכָה בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10⁹ (fig. of wicked catching and dragging the poor); draw, lead along (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. מ' + אֶל pers. et rei); lead or drag off (to doom, subj. מ') ψ 28³ (cf. 26⁹); similarly, or = draw down to death, מִשָּׁכֵנוּ אוֹתָהּ וּגו' Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of מִשָּׁכָה for מִשָּׁכָה, Ⓜ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מִשָּׁכָה בְּעוֹל Dt 21³ (ב instr.); draw, lead (in love), (fig., subj. מ') אֶרֶץ אֲמֻשָּׁבִים Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31³ (al. as 5 *infr.*). **2.** draw the bow, (where text dub., Ⓜ Moσox καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{Hpt},—not Gr Che^{Comm} Di). **3.** proceed, march (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וַיִּמְשֹׁכֶתָּ בְּהַר מְבוֹר Ju 4⁶ cf. 20³⁷ (abs.), Jb 21³³ (אֲחֵרִיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ proceed (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשָּׁכִים בְּשֹׁמֵט Ju 5¹⁴ those marching with the staff, etc. (most under **2.** drawing with, i.e. wielding). **4.** draw out a sound, give a sound, הַיָּבֵל בְּמִשָּׁכָה Ex

19¹³ (E) when the ram's horn sounds, בְּקֶרֶן הַיָּבֵל Jos 6⁵ (JE). **5.** draw out, prolong, continue, מִשָּׁךְ חֲסֶדְךָ לְדַעְיָךְ ψ 36¹⁰ prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee; מִשָּׁכְתִּיד חֲסֶד לֹא־יִהְיֶה לוֹ מִשָּׁךְ חֲסֶד Je 31³ I have prolonged kindness to thee, cf. Ryle Ne 9³⁰; al. as 1 *supr.*; cf. עָלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים וְתִמְּךָ אֶפְרָיִם לְדֹר וָדֹר Ne 9³⁰ (omitted); תִּמְּךָ אֶפְרָיִם לְדֹר וָדֹר Ne 9³⁰ (omitted); (הַלְעוֹלָם תִּפְאַרְתְּ בְּנִי ||) 85⁶ i.e. he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty (Du draggeth them off, as ψ 28³ 1 *supr.*,—reading also אֲבִירִים for אֲבִי, with Ⓜ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** trail seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9¹³ (opp. דִּרְךָ עֲנֻכִּים; cf. מִשָּׁךְ *infr.*) **7.** (late) cheer (draw, attract, gratify) מ' בִּינִי (late) cheer (draw, attract, gratify) Ec 2³,—so De (who cites NH, Chag¹⁴ a) Now Wild.—מִשָּׁךְ דְּרוֹ אֶת־לִצְעִים Ho 7⁵ is difficult, Ⓜ AV RV he stretcheth out his hand with, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְשֹׁכֵנוּ Is 13²³ they shall not be prolonged (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמְשֹׁךְ Ez 12^{25, 28} it shall not be postponed. **Pu. Pt.** long drawn out: מִמְשָׁךְ Is 18^{2, 7} of persons, = tall; תִּחַלַּת מִמְשָׁכָה Pr 13¹² hope postponed, deferred.

† I. [מִשָּׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. מִשָּׁךְ חֲכָמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28¹⁸ the drawing up (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. a trail (of seed), מ' הַזֶּרַע ψ 126⁶ bearing the trail of seed; cf. מִשָּׁךְ **6**.

† II. מִשָּׁכָה **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. Moσχοι, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku*, *Muški*, Dl^{Par} 250 Schr^{COT} Gn 10, 2; KGP 155 ff.; cf. Sab. מִשָּׁךְ Hal²⁴³);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10² (P), between תִּבְלִי and תִּירִס, = 1 Ch 1⁵; also, מִשָּׁכָה, prob. err., v¹⁷ (v. מִשָּׁכָה; ψ 120⁵ || דִּרְךָ; here without תִּבְלִי); מִשָּׁכָה Ez 27¹³ cf. 32²⁶ 38² (both + תִּבְלִי); so also Ⓜ Is 66¹⁹ (Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{Hpt}; v. *supr.* מִשָּׁכָה **2**); וְתִבְלִי מ' וְתִבְלִי Ez 38³ 39¹. Ⓜ Moσox (Μεσox), Sam. מִשָּׁכָה (י).—On identifi. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr^{1, a}); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Moσχοι καὶ Τυβαρηνοι Herod^{iii. 94}; vii. 78; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che^{Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)}.

† [מִשָּׁכָה] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשָּׁכוֹת Jb 38³¹ the cords of Orion, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

משכב v. שכב. משכן v. שכן.

I. **משל** n.pr.loc. y. משאל.

†I. [**משל**] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl^{De} Pr^{1,1}), II. *effigavit, representavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *description by way of comparison*; As. *mašālu*, Dl^{HWB 431.1}; Eth. መሰለ: *become like*; Aram. מתל *be like*, ממשל *compare*). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נמשל ψ 49^{13,21}; 2 ms. נמשלת Is 14¹⁰; 1 s. נמשלתי ψ 28¹ 143⁷:—*be like, similar*, c. נמשל Is 14¹⁰; עם ψ 28¹=143⁷; ק ψ 49^{13,21}. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. יתמשלני *compare* Is 46⁵. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. ואתמשל Jb 30¹⁹ (c. ק) and *I have become like dust*.

†II. **משל** n.m. Is 14.4 *proverb, parable* (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ' Ez 17² + 20 t.; cstr. משל 1 S 24¹⁴; sf. מושלו Nu 23⁷ + 8 t.; pl. משלים Ec 12⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. משלי Pr 1¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10¹² Ez 12^{22,23} 18^{2,3}; מ' הקדמוני 1 S 24¹⁴ *proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *by-word* ψ 44¹⁵ 69¹²; למשל Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; לאחז Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; ולמשל Ez 14⁶. **3.** *prophetic figurative discourse*: מושל נשא *lift up, utter a'* Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15} 28.21.23 (all of Balaam); Is 14⁴ Mi 2⁴ (נהי ||) Hb 6⁶ (חידה), (cf. Jb 27¹ 29¹ for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable*, Ez 17² 21⁵ 24³. **5.** *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21²⁷⁻³⁰), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5¹², didactic psalms ψ 49⁵ 78². **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דברי חכמים collected in the משלי שלמה Pr 10¹ 25¹ (10¹-22¹⁶ consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דברי of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22⁷-24²²; 24²³⁻³⁴; 30¹⁻¹⁴; v¹⁵⁻³³; 31¹⁻⁹; v¹⁰⁻³¹; the Praise of Wisdom 1¹⁻⁷, in which the whole contents are represented as) משלים Pr 1¹, cf. v⁶. The references in Jb 13¹² 27¹ 29¹ Pr 26^{7,9} Ec 12⁹ are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. **משל** vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.;—**Qal** Impf. ימשל Ez 16⁴⁴; 3 mpl. ימשלו 12²³; *Imv.* ימשל 17² 24³; *Inf. cstr.* ימשל 18³; *Pt.* ימשל 16⁴⁴, pl. משלים 18² Nu 21²⁷;—*use a proverb*: ימשל Ez 12²³ 18³; a parable. אל- 17² (חידה ||), 24³; c. על- 18², and (משל appar. om.) הנה כל- 16⁴⁴ (but this is awkward); point הנה כל הפושל עליו ימשל 16⁴⁴ (but this is awkward); point הנה כל הפושל Nu 21²⁷ (JE). **Pi. Pt.** הלא ממשל משלים הוא Ez 21⁵ *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [**משל**] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. מושלו Jb 41²⁵ *his likeness*, i.e. *one like him*.

†**משל** n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.*) למשל עמים Jb 17⁶ (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

†III. **משל** vb. rule, have dominion, reign (*NH Pt. id.*; Ph. משל);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ימשל consec. Zc 6¹³ + 2 t., ימשל Dn 11⁴, ימשל consec. v⁵; 3 fs. ימשלה ψ 103¹⁹; 2 ms. ימשלת Is 63¹⁹, ימשלת Dt 15¹⁶; 3 pl. ימשלו Is 3⁵ La 5⁸; *Impf.* ימשל 3 ms. Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., ימשול Pr 22⁷; ימשל Gn 3¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ימשל Ju 8²²; *Inf. abs.* ימשול Gn 3¹⁶; *cstr.* ימשל Ju 9² +, ימשל Jo 2¹⁷, etc.; *Pt.* ימשל Gn 45²⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *human subj., rule, have dominion over* (ק) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24² (all J), 45^{8,26} (E), ימשול חמשל ב' 37⁸ (E); Dt 15^{6,6} Jos 12⁵ (D); Ju 8^{22,23} 9² 14⁴ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4,12} 19⁴ Mi 5² Hb 1¹⁴ Je 22³⁰ La 5⁸ Jo 2¹⁷ Pr 16³² (משל ברוחו), 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴¹ Dn 11⁴³ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); על- Pr 28¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷; אל- Je 33²⁶; c. sf. Is 52⁵ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. ימשל מ' Dn 11^{3,4}; ועד Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹³ (על loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁵; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler*, ממשל-ארץ Is 16¹ ממשל עמים ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14³ 49⁷ Je 51^{46,46} Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12,26} Ec 10⁴; הנה הנה ממשל Is 28¹⁴. **2.** *of heavenly bodies*, c. ק Gn 1¹⁸. **3.** *of God*, c. ק Ju 8²³ Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷ וירעו מ' לו Is 40¹⁰ *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. ימשילם Dn 11³⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ימשילתי ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* ימשל Jb 25²;—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + ק ψ 8⁷ (subj. י), Dn 11³⁹; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

†II. [מִשְׁלַּח] n. [m.] dominion;—sf. מִשְׁלֹּחַ
בְּמִשְׁלֹּחַ אֲשֶׁר מִשְׁלַּח Zc 9¹⁰ (of Mess. king);
Dn 11⁴ (of Alexander).

† מְשָׁלָם **n.**[**m.**] *dominion, ruler* (late);—
abs. מ' Dn I r^{3,5}; pl. הַמְשָׁלִים I Ch 26⁶;—**1.**
מ' *great dominion* Dn I r⁸ (acc. cogn. c. מֶשֶׁל, **v**⁵
(pred. of מְשָׁלָתוֹ)). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.)
= *rulers* I Ch 26⁶ (! rd. הַמְשָׁלִים).

מְמִשְׁלָה **n.f.** rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr. ^{JPhil. xi. 1882, 215}); — abs. מ' Mi 4⁸; estr. מְמִשְׁלֶתָּ ψ 130⁶ (before ג' Ges ^{130, 1} Kö ^{11, 132}), Je 34¹ + 2 t. sf. מְמִשְׁלֶתָּ Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³; I K 9¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. estr. מְמִשְׁלוֹתָּ ψ 136⁹; sf. מְמִשְׁלוֹתָי ψ 114²; — **1.** rule, dominion (human) Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸; וְכָל-עֶזְרוֹ מְמִשְׁלָהוּ 2 Ch 32⁹ and all his imperial might with him (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כָּל אֶרֶץ מְמִשְׁלָהוּ מַמְלֻכוֹת אֶרֶץ מְמִשְׁלֶתָּ יְדוֹ, Je 51²⁸, I K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶; Je 34¹; hence מ' alone = realm, domain 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁵, Dn 11⁵. **2.** rule of heavenly bodies לְמֹשׁ הַיּוֹם Gn 1¹⁶ the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. ג' ψ 136^{8,9}. **3.** God's rule, dominion: ψ 145¹³ (|| מַלְכוּת), בְּלִי-מִקְמוֹת, הֵיחָהּ יְהוָה לִקְדָּשׁוֹ 103²²; pl. = realm מְמִשְׁלוֹתָי: יִשְׂרָאֵל מְמִשְׁלוֹתָי: 114².

שלח v. משלחת, משלח, [משלח]

v. שלם. מִשְׁלֵּמִיָּה (ו), מִשְׁלֵּי (י) מוֹת, מִשְׁלָם

v. שֶׁלֶם מִשְׁלָּמָה, מִשְׁלָּמִית

ש.ל.ש. v. Gn 38²⁴ מִשְׁלֵשׁ. יֵשׁ. v. מִשְׁלָּלוֹ

ש.מ. v. מִשְׁמָה

v. שֶׁמֶן. מִשְׁמָנִים, מִשׁ, מִשְׁמָנָה, מִשְׁמָן.

י, ה. מִשְׁמַע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שָׁמַע.

v. שֹׁמֵר [מִשְׁמֶרֶת], מִשְׁמָר

שם. v. משפה. שנה. v. משנה.

מישע (cf. As. *misû*, *cleanse*, *wash*, cf. Dl^{HWB}; whence *might* come foll.—though *ש* = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl^{Baer}, *Ezech. xiv*).

† מְשַׁעֵר n.f. (י = מְשַׁעֵת cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לִּי Ez 16⁴ *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 2 Thes and Add⁹⁸ Sm RV al.; *Ad salutem*, as if from יָשַׁע; 3 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

לשע. I. v. משעול.

† מִשְׁעָם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin 1 Ch
8¹². Ⓢ Μεσσαμ, ⓄL Μεσομ.

שֶׁעַן. ד. מִשְׁעָנָת, מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָן, מִשְׁעָן.

שפּט v. משפט שפּח v. משפּחה

נשפת v. משפתים

משק (assumed as $\sqrt{\text{of two following}}$, but wholly dubious).

[†]מִשְׁקָא n.[m.] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מַשְׂקָא q.v., and of מוֹשֵׁךְ, only יְבֻן-מִשְׁקָא בֵּיתִי הוּא Gn 15² (cf. בן 8 (λ), supr. p. 121^b; Ges^s 128, 2, B. 2.^c) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מוֹשֵׁךְ (cf. Jb 28¹⁸) for word-play with רַמְשֶׁק, Kau and So^{Gn. Ann. 62}, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. Ⓢ Μαρεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag^{BN 78}).

†[מְיֻשָּׁק] n.[m.] possession (? so RV),
perh. better *place of possession, place possessed
by*; only cstr. מְיֻשָּׁק חֲרִיל Zp 2⁹ *a place possessed
by chickpeas* (> AV *breeding of nettles*), Ⓜ Δα-
μασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text
prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. mean-
ing *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוּשׁ
or קְמוּשִׁים.

שָׁקָה v. מִשְׁקָה שָׁקַק v. מִשְׁקַק

שקל v. מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקוֹל

שקע v. [משקע] שקף v. משקוף

נֶשֶׁה v. מִשְׁרָה

יִשָּׂר sub מִיִּשְׁרִים v. מִשְׁרִים

† מִשְׁרָעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only
c. art. as n.coll. מִשְׁרָעִי 1 Ch 2⁶³ *the Mishra'ites*,
a family of Kirjath Jearim, ③ Ἡμασραεῖμ,
④ L Μασραεβι.

†[כָּשַׁשׁ] vb. feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel*; Eth. መርሰሰ: Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. ܡܫܫ, מִשֵּׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. יָמַשׁ also מוֹשׁ, II. מוֹשֵׁשׁ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִמְשֵׁן Gn 27¹² perhaps my father will feel me; וַיִּמְשֵׁן v²² and he felt of him (both J). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. כָּשַׁשׁ; Impf. 3 ms. מִשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹, וַיִּמְשֵׁן Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. יִמְשֻׁן Jb 5⁴ 12²⁵; Pt. מִשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹;—*feel over or through, grope*:—

1. **לְבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֵהָל** Gn 31³⁴ and *Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. **כָּלִי**) v³⁷ *thou hast felt through all my possessions* (or baggage; both E). 2. **גְּרֹפֶה**, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj., **וְהָיִיתָ כְּמִשְׁשׁ** v^{29a} and *thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵. **Hiph. Impf. וַיִּמַּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ** Ex 10²¹ *that one may feel* (the) *darkness*; rd. also *Imv. sf. וַיִּמַּשְׁנִי* (for *וְהִמַּשְׁנִי*, v. **יִמַּשׁ**, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16²⁶ and *let me touch the pillars* (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתָּה v. **שָׁתָה**. **מִתָּה** v. **מָתָה**.

† **[מִתָּה]** **n.m. male, man** (**מִתָּה** in n.pr.; Zinj. coll. *males, male offspring*; As. *mutu*, husband; Eth. **ጥድ**: *id.*; cf. Eg. *m-t*, phallus, male, Steindorff in Ba^{NE 2b.6});—only pl. **מִתִּים** Jb 11³ + 3 t., **מִתִּים** Dt 23³ + Ju 20⁴⁸ (probably), for MT **מִתִּים**, so GFM; estr. **מִתִּי** Gn 34⁸⁰ + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. **מִתִּיָּה** Is 3²⁵; 3 ms. **מִתִּי** Dt 33⁶;—1. *males, men*, Is 3²⁵ (**וְכִבְרִיתָהּ**); more distinctly, **עִיר מִתִּים** (וְהַנְּשִׁים וְהַסָּר) Dt 23³ every city of males (male population, cf. Dr), and the women, etc.; Ju 20⁴⁸ (v. supr.; opp. **בְּהֵמָה**). 2. usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **א. מִתִּי מִסְפָּר** *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34³⁰ (J; appos. **אֲנִי**=Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸, also **ψ 105¹²=1 Ch 16¹⁹**; cf. **מִתִּי מִסְפָּר** Dt 33⁶ and (but) *let his men be few*. **ב. בְּמִתִּי מִעֵט**=*consisting of a few men* Dt 26⁵ 28⁶². 3. elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **א. Jb 11³ 24¹² ψ 17^{14,14}** (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. **מִתִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); Is 41¹⁴. **ב. poet. phr.: מִתִּי שָׂוָא** *men of falsehood* Jb 11¹¹ ψ 26⁴; **מִתִּי אֲוֵן** 22¹⁵ *men of wickedness*; **מִתִּי מִ'סוּדִי** 19¹⁹ *men of my circle*; **מִתִּי אֶהְלִי** Jb 31³¹ *men of my tent* (household); **מִתִּי רָעָב** Is 5¹³ *men of hunger*, but read probably **מִתִּי מוּדָה** *sucked out*, empty from hunger (as Dt 32²⁴) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. **מִוּדָה**).

† **מִתּוֹשָׁאֵל n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-sa-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, 1.262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4^{18,18} (J), **Μαθουσαλα** (i.e. **מִתּוֹשָׁאֵל** so Di; otherwise Bu^{Urgesch. 126 f})

† **מִתּוֹשָׁלַח n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart*: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom^{ESBA 1893, 245 ff.});—**מִתּוֹשָׁלַח** Gn 5^{22,25,26,27} (P), 1 Ch 1³, **מִתּוֹשָׁלַח** Gn 5²¹ (P). **Μαθουσαλα**.

מִתְבֵּן v. **תָּבֵן**.

מִתָּה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **מִתָּה n.m.** bridle (Aram. **ܡܝܬܗ** Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—1. lit. *bridle*, for animals; **מִתָּה** Pr 26³ a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass*, etc.; **כֶּמֶר וְרִכָּן** ψ 32⁹ with bridle and halter (on text of verse cf. Che); of **י' s bridle** for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), **וַיִּמְתְּנִי בִשְׁפָתַי** 2 K 19²⁸ and I will put (**וַיִּמְתְּנִי**) my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips=Is 37²⁹ (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). 2. fig.=control, authority, only in **הָאֲמָה** 2 S 8¹ authority of the mother city, acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. WeDr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. i. **אֲמָה**, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתּוֹשָׁלַח, מִתּוֹשָׁאֵל v. sub **מִתָּה** supr.

† **[מִתָּה]** **vb.** spread out (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܡܝܬܗ**; Ar. **مَتَّحَ** be long, **مَتَّاح** long (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matálu*, direct the eyes toward);—only **Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתְּחֵם** Is 40²² and he (**י'**) hath spread them (the heavens) out as a tent to dwell in.

† **אֲמִתְּחַת n.f.** sack, only Gn 42-44;—**אֲמִתְּחַת** 42²⁷ constr. Gn 44^{2,12}; sf. **אֲמִתְּחַתִּי** 42²⁸ + 2 t.; pl. estr. **אֲמִתְּחַתִּי** 44¹; sf. **אֲמִתְּחַתִּי** 43¹⁸ + 3 t.; **אֲמִתְּחַתִּיכֶם** 43^{12,23};—sack(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. **בְּפִי אֲמִי** Gn 42²⁷ in the mouth of the sack, so 43^{12,21} 44^{1,2,8}; elsewhere 42²⁸ 43^{18,21,22,23} 44^{1,11,11,12} (all J).

מִתִּי interrog. adv. when? (Ar. **مَتَى**; As. *mati*: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. **ܡܝܬܗ**), in OT only of future time: **א. alone**, †Gn 30³⁰ **אֲנִי** *when shall I also do, etc.?* Am 8⁵ ψ 41⁶ 42³ 94⁸ 101² 119^{82,84} Pr 6^{9b} 23³⁵ Jb 7⁴ **אֲנִי** *when?* Ne 2⁶. **ב. לְמִתִּי** against when? †Ex 8⁵ **לְמִתִּי** *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10⁷ **לְמִתִּי** *until when?* 1 S 14¹⁴ Je 4^{14,21} ψ 74¹⁰ 82² 94³ Pr 1²² +, sq. ptp. 1 S 16¹ 1 K 18²¹ **לְמִתִּי** *until when?* sq. pf. †Ex 10³ ψ 80⁵; †2 S 2²⁶ Ho 8⁵ Ze 1¹²; alone, Is 6¹¹ **לְמִתִּי** *until when?* Hb 2⁶ **לְמִתִּי** *until when?* with an aposiop., ψ 6⁴ **לְמִתִּי** *until when?* 90¹³. **ד. אַחֲרֵי מִתִּי עוֹד** after how long yet? †Je 13²⁷.

מִתִּי v. **מָתָה**. **מִתְבֵּן** v. **תָּבֵן**.

מְתוּקָה *adj.* sweet, and *n.* [m.] sweetness (on form v. Lag^{BN 30, 60}, cf. Ba^{NB 13, 36});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5¹¹; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19¹¹;—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' פְּלִימֵר Pr 27⁷ *every bitter thing is sweet to one hungry*; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²⁴ (sim. c^o pleasant words) לְחֵבִי וַיִּפְּרוּ מ' Ct 2³ (i. e. his caresses); מ' לְמֵר וּמ' לְמֵר Is 5⁵⁰ *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || הַאֲמִירִים לְרַע מוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רַע).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11⁷ (|| טוב לעינים לראות אתהשמש ||).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{28,29}. Ⓜ Ματεκκα, Α Ματεκκα, ⓂL Ματεκκα.

† ממתקים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks ושתו מ' Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אכלו ||).

משמנים); of lover's kisses מ' חבו Ct 5¹⁶ (|| בלו || (מחמדים).

† מתרת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁸. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷. — Ⓜ Μηρα[ε]δατης in both.

נחן. ממתיה (ו), ממתיה, ממת.

נ

נ, ן, Nun, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

1. נ part. of entreaty or exhortation,

I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ, ܢܐ; cf. Eth. 12: veni, age! Di^{160.1} Lex⁶⁷⁵ Kö^{11.244}); — attached: 1. to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אֲמַרְנָה say, I pray, 13⁹ הִפְרֵר הַפְּטִינָה הַשְׂמִימָה 15⁵ שֶׁאֵינָה עֵינֶיךָ נָא מַעֲלִי 24² + oft., Nu 20¹⁰ שְׂמַעְרֵנָה הַמּוֹרִים Ju 13⁴ 16^{6,10,28} 18³, etc.; Is 1¹⁸ 5³ Am 7^{2,3}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7³. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נָא אֵל נָא רַפָּא נָא (Ew^{1246a} Di אֵל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2.

to the pf. with waw consec., in a precative sense (Dr¹¹⁹³) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19⁸ אֹמְיָאֵהָנָה let me, I pray, bring out, v²⁰ אֶפְלֹטְהָנָה לְפָנַי 24¹² הִקְרַהֲנָה v¹⁴ הַמִּי־נָא, v^{17,23,43,45} 25³⁰ 32^{12,30} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נִלְכְּהָנָה let us go, I pray, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁵; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ אֲרַדְהָנָה I will go down, now! Ex 3³ אֲסוּרְהָנָה וְאֵרָאָה I will turn aside, now, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אֵל Jb 32²¹.

b. in 2 pers., with אֵל, in deprecation, Gn 18³ אֲלֵינָה תַעֲבֵר מֵעַל עֲבֹדךָ 19⁷ 47²⁹ Nu 10³¹, etc.; hence ellipt. אֲלֵינָה do not, I pray, (do this), Gn 19¹⁸ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יִבְרָאֵנָה let there be brought, I pray, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{18,33}, etc., 2 S 14^{11,12,17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 2⁹ ψ 7¹⁰ 118^{2,3}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁵ where is the word of J.? יְבוֹא נָא; with אֵל, Gn 13⁸ תְּהִי מְרִיבָה אֲלֵינָה יִחַר 18³⁰ אֲלֵינָה יִחַר 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֲדֹנָי, contr.]

אֲנִי; v. p. 58. b. אֲלֵינָה, see above 3 b, c.

c. אֲסֵנָה, esp. in the phrase אֵם נָא מִצְאֵתִי הֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁵, and with נָא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34⁹; otherwise Gn 24⁴². d. הִנֵּה־נָא behold, I pray, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27,31} 19^{2,5,19,20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁶ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16,19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁸ 33² 40^{15,16}. e. אֲוִי־נָא לִי (לֵנו) Woe, now, to me (us)! †Je 4³¹ 45¹⁶. f. אֲיֵה־נָא where, pray? †ψ 115². g. נִגְדֵה־נָא, peculiarly, †ψ 116^{14,18} נִגְדֵהָנָה לְכַל־עַמּוֹ, my vows to J. I will perform, †ψ 116^{14,18} O that (it may be) before all his people!

ii. נָא adj. v. נִיא.

† נָא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. nē(t), v. Steind^{BAS I. 598 f.}; As. Ni-'u, Ni-'i' Dl^{Far 318} Steind^{1.c.} Schr^{COT gloss.}; Tel Am. Nī (Ni-i) Wkl^{Tel Am. 39*} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 153}); — הִנְנִי: Je 46²⁵ אֲמֹן מִנָּא (of, Ⓜ é = 3) No; Na 3⁸ No of Amon (= city of god Ammon, = Ⓜ Διόσπολις Ez 30^{14,16} Steind^{1.c.}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{BAS III. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (|| סִין ||) וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶת־הַמּוֹן נָא (צֶעַן, פְּתָרוֹס ||) Ⓜ Co Berthol נָה q.v. for נָא v¹⁶ (|| סִין ||, Co). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָאֵד **n.pr.loc.** (Ju 4¹⁹ Kt נָאֵד, i.e. prob. נָאֵד), **n.m.** Jos 9⁴ skin-bottle, skin (✓unknown; NH נָאֵד; As. nādu, Dl^{HWB 438}; Aram. נָאֵד); — נָא abs. ψ 119⁸³; cstr. Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 16²⁰; sf. נָאֵד ψ 56⁹; pl. נָאֵד Jos 9^{4,13}; — skin, נָאֵד Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; נָאֵד Ju 4¹⁰; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); נָאֵד i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119⁸³ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer^{RWB. Art. Schlauch} Kmp^{RHWB id.}

†[נאה] vb. only **Pi**’el be comely, be-
fitting (Thes Ol^s 251 a, 187 a Sta^s 416 b Ges^s 73. 2. R. 4 SS
Bae^s 33. 1) > AE Ki Hartm^s Plurilit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.
Nö^s ZMG xxx. 1876, 185 Now Hup^s 31. 1. 93. 5 Buhl **Niph.**
✓ I. נאה *desire*, i. e. *desirable*, *beautiful*; NH
נאה Pi. Hithp.; נאות *beauty*); — **Pi**’el Pf.
נִאֶה ψ 93^b (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer
De^s loc. נִאֶה = נִאֶה v. נִאֶה *adj.*, but v. Sta^s
156. b. n.) נִאֶה Is 52⁷ Ct 1¹⁰ (on form cf. Ges^s 1 c.); —
1. be comely; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52⁷
of cheeks Ct 1¹⁰. **2. be befitting**: נִאֶה נִאֶה
ψ 93^b.

† נָאֻוֹה adj. comely, seemly; —נ' m. Ct 2¹⁴ + 3t.; f. נְאֻוֹה ψ 33¹ + 4t., נִוָּה Je 6²; —**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1⁵ 6⁴ (|| נִיפָה) of face 2¹⁴ (מְרֻאָה); so נִוָּה Je 6² (fig. of Jerus.; || מְעֻנָּה) of mouth Ct 4³ (|| שְׁפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly*, of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33¹ 147; subj. שְׁפִיתֶיהָ Pr 17⁷ (cf. Ct 4³); תַּעֲנִי 19¹⁰; כְּבוֹד 26¹. So also ψ 93⁵ Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נָאֻה] sup.

נאות v. II. [נִיחַ] sub II. נוה.

נָאם (√ of foll.; cf. נָאם *groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH נִיַם *speak*).

נָאֻם ³⁷⁸ n.m. utterance (Ba^{NB 82e} Kō^{Leb II. 501})
 > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*; — always thus,
 as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation,*
 of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24^{3,15}
 וְנִשְׁמַע אִמְרֵי אֱלֹהִים וְנִבְרָא 2 S 23¹ Pr 30¹;
 (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice
 וְנִבְרָא לְבוֹ elsewhere. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23³¹
 see vb.): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ' (prophet
 citing divine word given through him), Gn 22¹⁶ (J), Nu 14²⁸ (P), 2 K 9^{26,26} 19³³ =
 Is 37³⁴, 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Is 14²² 30¹ 31⁹ Ez
 13^{6,7} 16⁵⁸ 37¹⁴ Ho 2^{15,18,23} 11¹¹ Jo 2¹² Ob 4⁸ Mi 4⁶
 5⁹ Zp 1^{2,3,10} 3⁸ Ze 8¹⁷ 10¹² 16⁶ 12^{1,4} 13⁸ Mal 1² +
 Is 12² t., Je 16² t., Am 14² t., Hg 5² t., Ze¹ (1–8)
 6 t.; sq. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 80¹⁵ Is 17⁶; אֱלֹהֵי
 צְבָאוֹת (ה) Am 6^{8,14}; צְבָאוֹת נ' Is 14^{22,23} 17⁵ 22²⁶ Je
 8³ 25²⁹ 30⁸ 49²⁶ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁶ Ze 13^{2,7} + Hg 5² t., Ze¹
 (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Zp 2⁹; צ' הָאֱלֹהִים
 Is 1²⁴ 19⁴; אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי הַצִּי' Am 3¹³; צ' אֲדֹנָי
 Is 3¹⁵ Je 49⁵; צ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 57⁵⁷; אֲדֹנָי יְהוִה
 Is 56⁸ Je 2²² Am 4⁵ 8^{3,9,11} + Ez 82 t. נָאֻם begins

sentence only Is 56⁸ ψ 110¹; often in middle Is 49¹⁸ Am 3¹⁰ +; most frequently at end Is 54¹⁷ Am 2¹¹ 4³ +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאָם] vb. denom. utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּאֻם Je 23³¹ and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance(of⁴); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֲמָרִים נָאָם Ez 13^{6,7}).

†[**נִזְנֶה**] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. **נִזְנֶה** (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **נִזְנֶה** Lv 20^{10,10}; 3 mpl. **נִזְנֶהוּ** Je 5⁷ + 3 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* **נִזְנֶה** 23¹⁴; **נִזְנֶה** Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pl.* **נִזְנֶה** Pr 6³² Jb 24¹⁵; fs. **נִזְנֶה** Lv 20¹⁰; fpl. **נִזְנֶהוּ** Ez 16³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1. lit. commit adultery:** **a.** usu. of man, always with wife of another; **c.** acc. woman, Lv 20^{10,10} (H), Pr 6³²; elsewh. abs. Ex 20¹⁴ = Dt 5¹⁷ (Ten Words), Je 5⁷ 7⁹ 23¹⁴ Ho 4²; *pt. m.* Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Jb 24¹⁵. **b.** of women, only *pt.* Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Ez 16³⁸ 23^{45,46}. **2. fig. of idolatrous worship,** **עֵץ הָאֵל** Je 3⁹.

Piel *f.* 3 fs. נָאֵפָה Je 3⁸; 3 mpl. נֹאֲפִי Ez 23^{37,37}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְאֲפִי Je 29²³; 3 fp. תִּנְאֲפֶנָּה Ho 4^{13,14}; *Pt.* מִנְאֲפָה Is 57⁸; pl. מִנְאֲפִים Je 9¹ + 4 t.; f. מִנְאֲפֶת Pr 30²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery*: **a.** of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29²³; abs. Ez 23³⁷; pt. pl. Je 9³ 23¹⁰ Ho 7⁴ Mal 3⁵ ψ 50¹⁸. **b.** of woman, abs. Ho 4^{13,14}; pt. 3¹ Pr 30²⁰; pl. Ez 16³². **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת-יִלְלֵיהֶם Ez 23³⁷; abs. Je 3⁸, יָרַע מִנְאֲפָה Is 57³.

† [𐤅𐤍] n. [m.] adultery;—only pl. 𐤅𐤍𐤅𐤍
Ez 23⁴³ (but 𐤅 𐤍 Co 𐤅𐤍, cf. Berthol); sf.
𐤅𐤍𐤅𐤍 Je 13²⁷ (Kö^{1.151}); fig. of idolatrous
worship.

†[נִאֲפוּת] **n.**[**m.**] adultery;—only pl. sf.
נִאֲפוּתָי Ho 2⁴ (Ba^{NB216}), of idolatrous worship
of Baal.

† נָאֵץ vb. *contemn, spurn* (NH *id.*, Pi.; *נָאֵץ* *reviling*);—Qal Pf. נָאֵץ Pr 5¹²; 3 pl. נָאֵצוּ Pr 1³⁰; נָאֵצוּ ψ 107¹¹; Impf. יִנְאֹץ Pr 15⁵; נִנְאֹץ Je 33²⁴, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. הַיֹּחֲבֵת Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. מוֹקֵר Pr 15⁵; עֲצָה ψ 107¹¹; Je 33²⁴ (obj. ⁷עַם; cf. Gie); subj. ⁷ Dt 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁶. Pi. Pf. נָאֵץ ψ 10^{3,18}, יִנְאֹץ 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; Impf. יִנְאֹץ ψ 74¹⁰; sf. יִנְאֹצִי Nu 14¹¹; Inf. abs. נִנְאֹץ (Sta⁶ 221) 2 S 12¹⁴; Pt. sf. מִנְאֹץ Nu 14²³; מִנְאֹץ Je 23¹⁷; מִנְאֹצִי Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14^{11,23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31²⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10^{3,13} Je 23¹⁷; obj. 'י ψ 74^{10,18}; 'אמרת Is 5²⁴; 'א מנחת 1 S 2¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14,14} (but 'אִיִּי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. Impf. נִאָצֵה v. נִעֵץ.

Hithpo'el Pt. נִאָצֵה שְׁמִי מִנְּאֵץ Is 52⁵ *every day is my name contemned.*

† **נִאָצֵה** **n.f.** contempt, contumely; — יום נִאָצֵה 2 K 19³ = Is 37³.

† **נִאָצֵה** **n.f.** contempt (toward 'י), blasphemy; — pl. נִאָצוֹת Ne 9^{18,26} c. עֵשָׂה, of Isr.; נִאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישראל.

† **נִאָק** **vb.** groan (Aram. נִאָק (rare)); —

Qal Pf. נִאָק consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נִאָקוֹ) **Impf.** Jb 24¹² נִאָקוֹ.

† **נִאָקוֹ** **n.f.** groan, groaning; — cstr. נִאָקוֹת Ex 6⁵; sf. נִאָקוֹת Ex 24²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. cstr. נִאָקוֹת Ez 30²⁴; — *groaning* of oppressed people Ex 24²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴; (⊗ Co נִאָקוֹת יִבְּנוּ for MT נִאָקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נִאָר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) *abhor, spurn* (De comp. Ar. *abhor*, but this is med. *جو*); — **Pi. Pf.** subj. 'י, נִאָר La 2⁷ (obj. מִקִּדְשִׁי; 2 ms. וְנָחָה, and נִאָר, cf. 89⁴⁰ (obj. עֲבָדֶיךָ); v. 39, doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נִאָר), Now, Bu^{La 2, 7}).

† **נִבָּ** **n.pr.loc.** 1. ancient priestly city 1 S 22¹⁹ cf. v¹¹ c. ה loc. נִבָּה (Ges^{190, 2ad fin.}), 2 I² 22⁹; ⊗ Νομβα, Νομπα, Nofa, etc.; perh. = נִבּוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7³³, Ezr 10⁴³, ⊗ Ναβου, Naβia, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 189}; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1. — 2 S 21⁶ read נִבָּ (q.v. p. 146 supr.).

נָבָה (✓ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö^{Lgb II. 1, 133} al. comp. Ar. نَبَاً *utter a low voice, or sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce*; but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبَاً eminence); III, IV. *acquaint*,

inform, نَبَاً information, announcement, intelligence]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl^{HWB 441}; Eth. ከበ: *speak*; Sab. הנבא? cf. Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 208} CTS^{iv. 1, No. 31}; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נָבַע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נָאם; v. careful discussions by RS^{Proph. II, n. 18} Kö^{OB L 71 ff.})

נָבִיא **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet — ג' Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֵךְ Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; נְבִיאִים Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105¹⁵; נְבִיאִי 1 K 22²²; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹³, etc.; — 1. *genuine prophet* of 'י, נָבִיא, anciently called נְבִיאָה, 1 S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷; Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6⁵ 12^{11,11,14,14} Am 2^{11,12}; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18^{15,13} (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. 1 S 3²⁰, an unknown Ju 6⁸; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: הָכֵל נְבִיאִים 1 S 10^{5,10}; + להקת הנ' 1 S 19²⁰; and in time of Elijah were נְבִיאֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20³⁵ 2 K 2^{3,5,7,15} 4^{1,38,38}; נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1⁵, Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33³³; of ancient prophets Je 28^{8,9,9} Zc 1⁶ 8⁹; esp. נְבִיאֵי עֲבָדֵי ה' my (his) servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17^{13,23} 21¹⁰ 24² (all R^p) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 7²⁵ 25⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁶, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; עֲבָדֵי ה' his servant the prophet 1 K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵; נְבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 3 t. Je (but ⊗ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie^{Jer. xxvii}); Elijah 1 K 18³⁶ (om ⊗), 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19² 20^{1,14} = Is 37² 38¹ 39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}; Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{1,3,12} 2^{1,10}; Zech., Zc 1⁷ (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נָבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence of נָבִיא לְהָאֵלָהּ Dn 9²⁴ v. חתם. 2. *false prophets*: prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1,10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 32³² Zc 7³, app. also 2 K 23² Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁶ (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7,8} Mi 3^{5,6,11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{8,30}

5^{13.31} 14^{13.14.45.15} 23^{9+16t.} 27^{9.14.15.16.18} 29^{8.15} 37¹⁹
 Ez 13^{2.2.3.4.9.16} 14^{4.7.9.9.10} 22^{25.28} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9.14} 4¹³;
 especially discredited Dt 13^{2.4.6} 18^{20.20.22.22} Ze
 13^{2.4.5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנְבִיאִי
 Je 28^{1.5.10.12.15.17} (G omits in all but v¹, where
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
 gives such a bad flavour to נבִיא, that we are
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
 heathen prophets 1 K 18³⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{13.13}; נבִיאִי
 האֲשֶׁרָה 1 K 18¹⁹; נבִיאִי הַבַּעַל 1 K 18^{19.22.25.40} 2 K
 10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6.10.12.13.22.23} = 2 Ch 18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}.

†[נְבִיאָה] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
 song and music; later, essentially religious
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָבִיא Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבְּאָתָה
 Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נִבְּיִיתָ Je 26⁹; 1 s. נִבְּאֵתִי Ez 37⁷;
 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נִבְּאוּ Je 23²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 יִנְבִּיאַם Am 3⁸ + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** הִנְבִּיאַם Am 7¹⁵ +
 27 t.; **Inf.** הִנְבִּיאַם Am 7¹³; sf. הִנְבִּיאַם Ze 13³; הִנְבִּיאַתוֹ
 Ze 13⁴ + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** נָבִיא Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. **Pt.**;—

1. *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit:
 a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 10²⁰
 and music 1 Ch 25^{1.2.3}. b. the word of י: abs.
 Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יחרר We Now needless),
 7^{12.13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹⁸ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
 21¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הִנְבִּיאַת וְאִמְרָתָה Ez
 12²⁷ 21^{14.33} 30² 34² 36³ 37^{7.12} 38^{14.17}; c. acc. Je
 20¹ 25⁸⁰ 28⁶; sq. עַל against Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
 Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29² 34² 35² 36⁶ 38² 39¹;
 unto Ez 37⁴; אֶל unto Am 7¹⁵ Je 26^{11.12} 28⁸ Ez
 36¹ 37⁹; against 6³ 13² 21^{2.7}; י: בְּשֵׁם Je 11²¹
 14¹⁵ 23²⁵ 26⁹. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je
 23²¹ Ez 13² Ze 13^{3.4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
 18¹¹; לְשֹׁקֵר Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵ 27^{10.14.16} 29²¹; לְשֹׁקֵר 27¹⁵;
 בְּשֵׁם 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; נְבִיאִי הַשֵּׁ 23²⁶, cf. v³²; c. ל:
 14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15.16} 29³¹ 37¹⁹; sq. אֶל concerning Ez
 13¹⁶. 3. cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבְּעַל Je 2⁸.

Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. הִתְנַבֵּאתִי
 Ez 37¹⁰; **Impf.** יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
 יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11²⁵ + 5 t.; **Inv.** הִתְנַבְּאוּ Je 23¹⁸; **Inf.**
 הִתְנַבְּאוּ 1 S 10¹³; **Pt.** מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. **Pt.**;—
 1. *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit:
 a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25.26.27} (J), with
 music 1 S 10^{5.6.10.13}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20.21.21.23.24};
 excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= מִשְׁעָע mad 2 K
 9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. b. apart from ecstatic state, abs.
 Ez 37¹⁰, c. ל: 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; עַל 1 K 22¹⁸ =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18⁷ 20⁸⁷; י: בְּשֵׁם Je 26²⁰. 2. of
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁹; בַּבְּעַל Je 23¹³. 3. of false prophets 1 K
 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷.

†נְבִיאָה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.
 חֲזוֹן);—1. a. specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
 b. false Ne 6¹². 2. prophetic writing עַל־
 נְבִיאָת אֶחָיָה 2 Ch 9²⁹.

†נְבִיאָה n.f. prophetess;—1. a. of the
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
 Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. b. of the later type
 consulted for a word of י, Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
 = 2 Ch 34²². 2. false prophetess, Noadiah
 Ne 6¹⁴. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

†[נִבְּבָה] vb. hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,
flute, DI^{HWE} 443, NH אֲבִיב *id.*, Aram. חֲכָל
 אֲבִיב *id.*; hence also Ar. أَكْبُوت knots in reed,
 part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{TW} 1.417);—**Qal Pt.**
 pass. נִבְּבָה Jb 11¹² Je 52²¹; נִבְּבָה Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;—
 hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נִבְּבָה לְחֹת
 Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 52²¹; fig.
 נִבְּבָה אִישׁ Jb 11¹², i.e. empty, hollow-minded man.

נב v. נָבִיא

†נְבוֹ n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least
 for 2, with (Bab.) god *Nebo*, *Nabû*, cf. II. נְבוֹ
 and Bae^{Rel.} 15, 89, 259; yet not certain, No^{ZMG} xlii.
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. أَلْتَبَاؤُ the height, etc.): ①
 Naḡav;—1. a. city in Moab Nu 32^{3.38} (where
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נָבָה Mt¹⁴) Is
 15² Je 48^{1.22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr^{Moab} 338. b. city
 in Judah, נְבוֹ עֲזַרְיָה Ezr 2²⁹ = אַחֵר Ne 7³⁴
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אַחֵר
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another נְבוֹ?), Ezr
 10⁴³;—this נְבוֹ in Judah perhaps = נָב 1 q. v.
 2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
 32⁴⁹ (הַר נְבוֹ), 34¹ (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²⁸³). Prob.=
 mod. *Nebā* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
 E. Pal. 1.198 ff. GASm^{Geogr.} 562 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill^{E. of Jordan}, 242 ff.—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נְבוֹ; = As. *Nabû*, Schr^{OOT} Gloss. and
 Is 46, 1 Jastrow^{Rel.} Bab. 124 ff. Jen^{Kosmol.} pass. Tiele^{Ass. u.}
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Rel.} Bab. 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נִבְּוֹ, נִבְּוֹ
 Vog^{Palm.} No. 78), and this perh. √ *nabû*, call,
 name, v. נָבָה;—Babylonian god נְבוֹ פֶּרַע בֵּל קָרַם
 Is 46¹.

† **נבוכדנאצר** **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin*, *Nebo hath given seed*, Schr^{COT 2K 25, 8});—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled **רַב־מַלְכֵּי** **2 K 25^{8, 11, 20}** = Je 52^{12, 15, 26}; Je 39^{9, 10, 11, 13} 40¹ 41¹⁰ 43⁶ 52^{16, 30}.

† **נבוכדנאצר** and (incorrectly) **נבוכדנאצר** (v. also **נבוכדנאצר**) **n.pr.m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-ušur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* DI^{Calwer} BL Budge^{Nebuchadn.} (on *kudurru*, boundary, v. DI^{HWB 319}); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr^{COT 2 K 24, 1}; Jäger^{BAS 1, 471} prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—Ⓢ *Našovu-χοδονοσ(σ)op*; Can. Ptol. *Našovokλασσαρον* Schr^{COT 490}, Abydenos etc. *Našovokλοδρόσορος*, v. Schr^{ib. 2 K 24, 1});—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נבוכדנאצר מלך** **נבוכדנאצר** (v. Baer's note; van d. H³⁵ 11³⁷ 39¹⁵ (v. on 34¹), v¹¹ 43¹⁰ 44³⁰ 46^{2, 13, 26} 49³⁰ 50¹⁷ 51³⁴ 52^{4, 12} Ez 26⁷ 29^{18, 19, 30}), so Qr Je 49²³ (Kt ב' **נבוכדנאצר** om.) Je 32¹ 52^{28, 29, 30}. Spelt corruptly with *n*, **נבוכדנאצר** (cf. Schr^{COT 2 K 24, 1 n}) 2 Ch 36⁶ Dn 1¹ Je 27^{6, 8, 20} 28³ 29³ Ezr 2¹ Qr (Kt ב' **נבוכדנאצר**, cf. Je 49⁸ **נבוכדנאצר** alone 2 Ch 36^{7, 10, 13} (ה' **נבוכדנאצר**), Je 29¹ **נבוכדנאצר** 2 K 24^{1, 10, 11} 25^{1, 8, 22} Je 28^{11, 14} **נבוכדנאצר** 1 Ch 5⁴¹; ב' **נבוכדנאצר** Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶; **נבוכדנאצר** Ezr 1⁷ (ב' **נבוכדנאצר** Dn 2^{1, 1} **נבוכדנאצר** 1¹⁸ (v. also Tobit 14⁵, Jud 1¹ + oft., as Ⓢ **נבוכדנאצר**)—On N. v. further Tiele^{Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.}

† **נבוכדנאצר** **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šēzib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr^{COT Je 39, 13});—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called **רַב־מַלְכֵּי** (q.v.) Je 39¹³.

נבוכדנאצר **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;—1 K 21^{1, 2, 3} + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9^{21, 25, 26}. Ⓢ *Našovuthai*.

† **נבוכדנאצר** **vb.** bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaḥ*; Eth. *ḥaḥ*; Aram. *ḥaḥ*);—**Qal Inf.** **נבוכדנאצר** only **נבוכדנאצר** Is 56¹⁰ fig. of helpless prophets.

† **נבוכדנאצר** **n.pr.m. et loc.** 1. m. a Manassite Nu 32⁴² (JE), Ⓢ *Našav*. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8¹¹, Ⓢ *Našai*, *Naše(θ)*; Nu 32⁴² (formerly **נבוכדנאצר**, q.v.), Ⓢ *Našovθ*.

† **נבוכדנאצר** **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17³¹; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch^{COT ad loc.}

ⓈB *τὴν Ἐβλαξερ*, ⓈL *Ἐβλαξερ*, A *Ἀβλαξερ καὶ τὴν Ναβας*; Thes comp. Mand. denom. **נבוכדנאצר** (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבוכד cf. Baer^{ad loc.} Frensdorff^{Mas. Magna i. 306}.

† **נבוכדנאצר** **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH *Pi. id.*; Ar. *ḥāṣ* is well or issue forth (of water). As. *nabātu* is shine DI^{HWB 443}; Sab. epith. **נבוכדנאצר** protector (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt^{ZMG xxx. 1876, 37}); n.pr. **נבוכדנאצר** God has seen, i.e. considered Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 231});—**Pi. Pf.** consec. **נבוכדנאצר** Is 5³⁰ look (lit.), sq. **נבוכדנאצר**. **Hiph. Pf.** **נבוכדנאצר** Nu 21⁹ + 3 t.; **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 2³², etc.; **נבוכדנאצר** Nu 12⁸ + 4 t.; **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 17⁴² + 4 t., etc.; **נבוכדנאצר** 1 K 18⁴³ +; **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 17⁴² (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5¹ Kt; **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 17⁴² +, etc.; **נבוכדנאצר** Ex 3⁶ +, etc.; **נבוכדנאצר** Pt. **נבוכדנאצר** look: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. **נבוכדנאצר** Ex 3⁶ (E), Nu 21⁹ (JE), Is 8²² (|| **נבוכדנאצר** v²¹), cf. 51⁶, Jon 2⁵; sq. **נבוכדנאצר** Hb 2¹⁵; sq. **נבוכדנאצר** Gn 19^{17, 26} (J), Ex 33⁸ (E), 1 S 24⁹; sq. **נבוכדנאצר** loc., Gn 15⁵ (**נבוכדנאצר**), cf. Jb 35⁵ (**נבוכדנאצר**); sq. **נבוכדנאצר** 1 K 18⁴³; sq. acc. = look upon, behold Nu 12⁸ (E), Is 38¹¹; abs. Jb 6¹⁹ 1 S 17⁴² (|| **נבוכדנאצר**), 1 K 18⁴³ 19⁶ (sq. **נבוכדנאצר**), 1 Ch 21²¹ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**), so ψ 22¹⁸. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39²⁹ (sq. adv. **נבוכדנאצר**). 2. fig.: sq. **נבוכדנאצר** regard, shew regard to 1 S 16⁷ (**נבוכדנאצר**), cf. 2 K 3¹⁴ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**); pay attention to, sq. **נבוכדנאצר** Is 22⁸; = consider Is 51^{1, 2}; look unto **נבוכדנאצר**, sq. **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 34⁶ (read **נבוכדנאצר** pl. Ⓢ Ⓢ Che), Is 22¹¹ Zc 12¹⁰; cf. ψ 119⁶ sq. **נבוכדנאצר**; cf. also Jb 36²⁶ (abs., sq. **נבוכדנאצר**); sq. acc. **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 19¹⁵, cf. v¹⁸, Is 5¹²; sq. acc. **נבוכדנאצר** Nu 23²¹ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**); subj. **נבוכדנאצר** **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 9¹² see its desire upon, gloat over (cf. **נבוכדנאצר**), diff. 1 S 2³²; sq. acc. adv. **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 42⁵ (**נבוכדנאצר** to the right; || **נבוכדנאצר**); abs. Is 42¹⁸ (sq. **נבוכדנאצר** of purpose); 63⁵ Hb 1⁵ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**), so ψ 91⁸ (**נבוכדנאצר**), cf. Pr 4²³, sq. **נבוכדנאצר** (subj. **נבוכדנאצר** || **נבוכדנאצר**). 3. subj. **נבוכדנאצר**: sq. **נבוכדנאצר** + **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 20²⁰; sq. **נבוכדנאצר** = look upon, i.e. endure to see Hb 1¹³ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**); so sq. acc. v¹³, cf. 1³ (or *causat.* Ew; || **נבוכדנאצר**); sq. **נבוכדנאצר** 1 S 104³² Jb 28²⁴; ψ 74²⁰ (**נבוכדנאצר**); sq. acc. Is 64⁸ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**), La 3⁶³ ψ 10¹⁴ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**); = regard, shew regard to, Am 5²² ψ 84¹⁰ La 4¹⁶, cf. ψ 13⁴; sq. **נבוכדנאצר** *id.* Is 66²; abs. ψ 94⁹ i.e. have power of sight, Is 18⁴; sq. **נבוכדנאצר** 33¹³ 80¹⁵ Is 63¹⁵ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**), La 1¹¹ (|| **נבוכדנאצר**), so v¹² 2²⁰ 5¹.

† **נבוכדנאצר** **n.m.** **נבוכדנאצר** expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **נבוכדנאצר** Is 20⁶, **נבוכדנאצר** v⁵, **נבוכדנאצר** Zc 9⁵;—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20^{5,6}; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9⁵.

† **נָבֵט** **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נבט sup.);—only in phrase יִרְבְּעָם בֶּן־נָבֵט I K 11²⁶ 12¹⁵ 15¹ 16^{3,26,31} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 9⁹ 10²⁰ 13^{2,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,23} 17²¹ 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁹ 10^{2,15} 13⁶. (Ⓢ Naṣaṭ, Naṣar.

† **נָבִיזָת** **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = Nabataean and Nabataeans, Eut^{Nab} 1, 4 and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö^{ZMG} xxv. 1871, 124 נבט, 2 Is 60, 7 (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag^{BN} 61 f.); in As. Nabaitai, etc., Schr^{COT} Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff. DI^{Par} 296 f.);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25¹³ 28⁹ 36³ (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁹; people (|| Kedar) Is 60⁷, cf. Nabataei + Cedrei Plin^{NH} v. 11, 65; Ⓢ Naṣauiṭ; Gk. Naṣaratoi.—See further Nö^{ZMG} xxv. 1871, 122 f. Eut^{Nab} p. 78 GASm^{Geogr.} 547-629 pass.

† **נִיבְּרָה** **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓ unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִיבְּרִים Jb 38¹⁶ the springs, sources of the ocean (|| תִּקְרֵהוּם);—Ol Siegf נבלי; Bu suggests נבעי = נבעי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נבלי Jb 28¹¹, also, for Mass. מנכי, cf. נהר 2.

† I. **נָבַל** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. **נָבַל** **n.m.** ^{Je 13, 12} 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, pitcher;—abs. 1 S 10⁵; + (on נבל v. Baer^{181, 24});—1. skin of wine, יֵינִי נָבַל 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 2 S 16¹, cf. also Je 13^{12,12}; pl. נָבִלִים 1 S 25¹⁸; fig. נָבִלִים Jb 38³⁷ i.e. clouds (|| שָׁמַיִם). 2. earthen jar, pitcher: fig. of connexions of Eliakim נָבִלִים Is 22²⁴; נָבִלִים Je 48¹⁹ (|| פְּלִים יִרְקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2⁹); נָבִלִים La 4² sim. of men of Judah (|| יִצְרָאֵל); sim. of destruction of Judah, נָבִלִים יִצְרָאֵל Is 30¹⁴.

† II. **נָבַל** **n.m.** ^{ψ 57, 9} a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = 1. נבל, and then shape seems to favour lute; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. nfr, lute, We^{Hpt} 222);—abs. נָבַל 1 S 10⁵ + 3 t., נָבַל ψ 71²² + 3 t.; נָבַל Am 6⁵ + 2 t.; pl. נָבִלִים 2 S 6⁵ + 4 t.; sf. נָבִלִים Am 5²³ Is 14¹¹;—harp (or lute), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כְּנֹזֶר (q.v.; oft. named with נ):—

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5²³ 6⁵ Is 14¹¹, so 5¹² (כְּנֹזֶר נ' חֶף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10¹²; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10⁵ (list as Is 5¹²); in worship 2 S 6⁵; elsewh. only ψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57⁹ 81³ 92⁴ 108³ 150³; כְּנֹזֶר 71²²; נ' עֶשְׂרִי a harp with ten strings 33² 144⁹; 1 Ch 13⁸ 15^{16,20,23} 16⁵ (כְּנֹזֶר), 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷.—Cf. further Benz^{Arch.} 273 ff. Now^{Arch.} 1. 273 ff. Dr^{Amos} 234 ff. We^{Hpt} 222 ff.

† II. **נָבַל** **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH נָבַל of immodesty; Ar. نَبَل = (per contra) be noble, distinguished, كَبَل also be gracious (Frey); Aram. נבל Pa. reject, despise, v. 2 Ne 3⁶ Je 14²¹; in deriv. as NH);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. נָבַל Pr 30³² if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself (opp. וְמוֹת). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. וְנָבַלְתִּי Na 3⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וְנָבַל Dt 32¹⁵; 2 ms. וְנָבַל Je 14²¹; Pt. מְנַבֵּל Mi 7⁶;—regard or treat as a נבל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c. acc.: אֵב מְנַבֵּל Mi 7⁶ son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); וְיִנִּי Dt 32¹⁵ and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. י'; || נמש'; י' subj., Na 3⁶ I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (|| וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלֶיךָ שָׁעָרִים); Je 14²¹ do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (|| נאִין).

† I. **נָבַל** **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of ignoble, disgraceful;—abs. נ' 2 S 3³³ + 14 t.; mpl. נָבִלִים 13¹³ Ez 13³ (Ⓢ Co מְלֻכִּים); fpl. נָבִלֹת Jb 2¹⁰;—senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ' Dt 32⁶ (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכֵם), so of heathen nation ψ 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of י'), נ' Dt 32²¹ (|| לֹא עָם); elsewh. as subst. (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32⁵ (opp. נָדִיב noble-minded), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁶; denying God ψ 14¹ = 53²; insulting God 74²², and God's servant 39⁹; Pr 17⁷ arrogant speech becometh not the (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v²¹ (|| פְּסִיל), 30²² להם כי ישבע להם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), נבל בְּנֵי נבל Jb 30⁸ i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי בְלִיַּעַם); as one who might be expected

32,6.15.21 ; Psalt. 457

† [נָבַע] vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, D1^{HWB} 442; Ar. نَبَعَ *well or issue forth* (of water), Aram. נָבַע, נָבַע; Eth. ከብሉይ II. *weep*, አከብሉይ *tear(s)*);—**Qal** Pt. נָבַע Pr 18⁴ *a flowing wady*, metaph. of חֲכָמָה מִקּוֹר. **Hiph.** Impf. יַבִּיעַ ψ 19³ + 3 t.; אֲבִיעָה ψ 78² Pr 1²³; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94⁴ 145⁷; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59⁸; 3 fpl. הַבִּיעֲנָה ψ 119¹⁷¹;—*pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אֲבִיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1²³ (|| אֲדִיעָה וְאֲתִתֶּם (דְּבָרִי)). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* זִבְחִי מוֹת יְבֹאֵשׁ יַבִּיעַ שִׁשְׁזֵן רוּחָה Ec 10¹. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: בִּי רִשְׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רְעוֹת Pr 15²⁸ (opp. לְבָב צְדִיק יִהְיֶה לְעֵנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; **פִּי כְסִילִים יִבֶּעַ אִלָּת**; **Pr 15²** (opp. **רָעַת** חֲכָמִים תִּיטִיב רָעַת, **וְלִשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים יִדְבָּרוּ**); **59⁸** **יִבֶּעַ בְּפִיהֶם**; (**וַיִּתְאַמְרוּ בְּלִפְעָלִי אֹהֵן**) **94⁴** **עָתָק** **אַבְיָעָה חִירוֹת**; (**חֲרָבוֹת בְּשִׁפְחוֹתֵיהֶם**) **119¹⁷** **תִּפְעֵנָה שְׁפָתֵי תְהִלָּה**; (**אֶפְתָּחָהּ בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי**) **82⁷** **וְצִדְקָתָךְ יִרְנֶנּוּ** (**145⁷** **וְכָר רִב־טוֹבְךָ יִבֶּעַ**); cf. also **19³** **יּוֹם לִיּוֹם יִבֶּעַ** (i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech).

† מבוע n. [m.] spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* Dl^{HWB 442}, Ar. **مَنْبَع**, Syr. **ܡܢܒܥܐ**);—abs. **מ' Ec 12⁶**; pl. cstr. **מַבְּעֵי מַיִם Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰** (for returning exiles).

בָּשָׁן v. נִבְשָׁן.

נגב (√ of foll. = be dry, parched, NH נֶגֶב, Aram. ܢܓܒ, ܢܓܒܐ).

† נֶגֶב n. [m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag^{BN 78});—abs. **Gn 20¹ +**; cstr. **Jos 11² +**; **נֶגֶב Gn 13¹⁴ +**;—**1. south-country**, i.e. a. specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it **Jos 15²¹⁻³²**), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, **הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20¹** (E), **24⁶² (J)**, **Nu 13²⁹ (JE)**, **Ju 1¹⁵ Jos 15¹⁹**; alm. = n.pr. **הַנֶּגֶב**, **Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13^{17,22} 21¹** (all J), **Dt 34³ (JE)**, **Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸** (all D), **Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹** (both P), **Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹** (but rd. **הַמֶּגֶב**, i.e. *the mound* **Ṣ (ἀργα)** **Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS**), **Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Ze 7⁷ Ob 20²⁰ 1 S 26⁴ (sim.)**, **Ez 21^{3a} (= Judah)**; **נ'** (no art.) **Gn 13³ (J)**, **1 S 30¹ Is 30⁶** (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **נ' עֵדֶר Ju 1¹⁶** (cf. GFM), **נ' יִהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27^{10,10,10} (cf. Dr)**, **30¹⁴ 14 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸**; v. also **Ze 14¹⁰**; **נ' רְמֹת Jos 19⁸**, **נ' רְמֹת 1 S 30²⁷**; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* **Ob 19**. **b. land S. of Babylon Is 21¹** (cf. Di). **c. = Egypt Dn 11^{5,6,9,11,14,15,26,25,29,40}** (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v⁴³). **2. hence south** (opp. N., E., W.) **Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴** (both J), **Jos 17¹⁰ (P)**, **1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴**, **1 Ch 9²⁴ 26^{15,17}** (cf. v^{14,16,18}), **Ez 21^{3b,9} Dn 8^{4,9}**, further **1 K 7³⁹ Ze 14⁴**; **פָּאֵת** **הַיַּבֵּשָׁה Ex 26¹⁸**, cf. **27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴** (of S. side of tabernacle); **נ' שְׂעָרַי Ez 46^{9,9}**; **פָּאֵת** **נ' south side or border Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁶** (all P), **Ez 47¹⁹**, cf. v¹⁹ **48^{16,28,33}**; **נ' הַגְּבֹל south boundary Nu 34³ Jos 15²⁴ 18¹⁹** (all P), cf. **ל' מִן הַגְּבֹל** (**הַגְּבֹל**) **on the south of Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³** (**הַגְּבֹל**), v^{3,7} **18³** (all P), **Ju 21¹⁹**; **נ' מִן** abs. **on the south Jos 18⁵ (JE)**, **19³⁴ (P)**, **1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²**;

Jos 15⁸, cf. **18^{13,16}** (all P); **נֶגֶב 15^{1,2} 18^{14,14,19}** (all P), **2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co)** (**נֶגֶב**), **48^{10,17}**; **נֶגֶב Jos 17⁹ (P)**.—For **נֶגֶב** **נ' 11² rd. נֶגֶב (Ṣ Di)**.

[נגר] vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגר; Ar. **نَجَرَ** *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; **نَجْدٌ** *high land or country*; **نَجْدٌ** *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, **نَجْدٌ** *courageous, efficient*; Aram. **ܢܓܪܐ**, **ܢܓܪܐ** *drag, draw, lead*; **ܢܓܪܐ** *leader*; Eth. **ነገድ** *is travel*);—**Hiph.** **פָּ** **Gn 3¹¹ +**, **3 fs. הִנִּיחָה 1 S 25¹⁹ +**, **הִנִּיחָה Gn 12⁸ +**, etc.; **Impf. יִנִּיחַ 1 S 9⁶ +**; **יִנִּיחַ Gn 9²² +**; **sf. יִנִּיחָה Is 44⁷**; **יִנִּיחָה Je 9¹¹**; **יִנִּיחַ Dt 32⁷ (juss.)**, etc.; **Inv. הִנִּיחַ 2 S 18²¹ +**; **הִנִּיחָה Gn 29¹⁵ +**, etc.; **Inf. abs. הִנִּיחַ Ju 14¹² + 2 t.**; **הִנִּיחַ Je 36¹⁶**; **cstr. לְהִנִּיחַ Gn 32⁶ +**; **לִנְיחַ 2 K 9¹⁵**; **מִנִּיחַ Gn 41²⁴ +**; **f. מִנִּיחַ Est 2²⁰**; **pl. cstr. מִנִּיחֵי Ju 14¹⁹**;—**declare, tell** [usu. sq. **ל'** of indir. obj. **Gn 3¹¹ + oft.**; **ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Ṣ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu**, so **HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. **Ṣ** as more diff.)**; **sq. אֵל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵**; **sq. לְפָנַי 1 S 17³¹ 1 S 14²³**; **sq. **ל'** Je 36²⁰**; **sq. **ל'** loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +**; also **1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰**; rarely **sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹** (but rd. **יִלְכְּדוּ הַנִּיחַ HPS** (indef. subj.), or **יִלְכְּדוּ הַנִּיחַ We Dr Kit, Ṣ Th Klo Bu** favour **1 S 17³¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷**; **sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³ + oft.**; **sq. cl. wi. **ל'** Gn 3¹¹ + oft.**; **sq. cl. wi. **אֶשְׁכֵּחַ** = **קִי** (late) Est 3⁶²**; **sq. cl. wi. **מִי** Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +**; **sq. cl. wi. **מִי** 2 K 6¹¹**; **sq. cl. wi. **אֶיכָה** Ct 1⁷**, once **sq. cl. wi. **ה'** Gn 43⁶**, etc.; **oft. no dir. obj., sq. **לְאָמֹר** Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴ +**; **sq. **וַיֹּאמֶר** Gn 47¹ +**; **אָמַר** then foll. by *orat. rect.*; **נ' alone sq. **orat. rect.** Ze 9¹²**; **sq. **עַל** concerning, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²**; **oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹ +**; **dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰ +**; **both om. Lv 5¹ +**]. **In Hex. rarely P, +Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²² +**; **J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸ + 18 t.**; **E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵ + 15 t.**; **D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.**;—**1. tell, announce, report**, usu. human subj. **Gn 9²² 23³² 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10,10} Jb 12⁷ 14²³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹ +**. **2. declare, make known, expound**, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, **Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸**, etc.; **1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²**; **a riddle Ju 14^{12,15,16,18,19}**; **dream Dn 2²**; **secret Jb 11⁶**, etc.; of **נ'** as revealing, **Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ 14⁷ 19**; of declaring by **נ'**'s agents **Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹**; by divin. **Ho 4¹²**.

3. inform of (play the informer concerning) Jos 2^{14,20} Je 20¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ Lv 5¹ Pr 29²⁴.

4. publish, declare, proclaim, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of א' (esp. פש): ψ 9¹² 22³² 51¹⁷ 92^{3,16} 145⁴ +, subj. heavens ψ 19² 50⁶ 97⁶; Is 42¹² 57¹². **5. avow, acknowledge, confess**: Is 3⁹ ψ 38¹⁹, cf. Is 48⁶.

—Pt. = messenger 2 S 15¹³ Je 51^{31,31} cf. הפַּעַר הפּוֹנֵד 2 S 1^{5,6,13}; הפַּעַר הפּוֹנֵד 2 S 18¹¹. + **Hoph.** Pf. הפַּעַר Jos 9²⁴ +; Impf. וַיִּפֹּד Gn 22²⁰ +; Inf. abs. הפַּעַר Jos 9²⁴ Ru 2¹¹; —be told, announced, reported, alw. sq. ל (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹, c. fem. Is 21²; not in P): Gn 27⁴² (J), 31²² (E), Dt 17⁴ Jos 24²⁴ (D), Ru 2^{11,11} Ju 9²⁵ 2 S 10¹⁷ 19² 21¹¹ 1 K 10⁷ 18¹³ 1 Ch 19¹⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 21³ 40²¹; sq. לְאָמַר Gn 22²⁰ 38^{13,24} (all J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 15¹² 19¹⁹ 2 S 6¹² 1 K 1⁵¹ 2 K 6¹³ 8⁷ Is 7²; sq. cl. with פִּי Ex 14⁵ (J), Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 23^{7,13} 27⁴ 1 K 22^{29,41}.

נָגַד ¹⁵¹ **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נָגַד, cstr. נִגְדִי, sf. נִגְדִי ψ 38¹¹ +, נִגְדִי 38¹⁰ +, etc.; with ה **loc.** נִגְדִי ψ 38¹¹ +, —**1.** as **adv.** accus. *in front of*, **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (a) Gn 31³² הִנֵּה הַקְּרָנָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v⁵⁷ 47¹⁵ נָמֹת וְלֹמָה נִגְדִי why should we die *in thy sight*? Ex 19² Isr. encamped נִגְדִי הָהָר *in front of* the mountain, 34¹⁰ נִגְדִי כָל־עַמָּךְ אַעֲשֶׂה נִפְלְאוֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78¹²), Jos 3¹⁶ the people passed over יַרְחוֹ נִגְדִי *in front of* J., 1 K 20²⁷, etc.; נִגְדִי (כל) *in front of* their house, v²⁹, 1 K 20²⁷, etc.; נִגְדִי Dt 31¹¹ Jos 8³⁵ 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 12¹² +; 1 K 21¹³ set Naboth הָעֵץ נִגְדִי; נִגְדִי 1 S 12³ 16⁶ מִשְׁחִי נִגְדִי, so נִגְדִי ψ 89³⁷ 18¹³; נִגְדִי Nu 25⁴ 2 S 12¹²; ψ 22²⁶ נִגְדִי הָאֵשׁ (so poet. לְ נִגְדִי ψ 116^{14,18}); hostilely, Jb 10¹⁷; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of*, ψ 23³ 31²⁰, cf. Jo 1¹⁶; with collat. idea of being *open or known to*, Pr 15¹¹ נִגְדִי שְׂאוֹל וְאִבְרוֹן נִגְדִי, Jb 26⁶; ψ 38¹⁰ (נִגְדִי || נִסְתַּר ||), 69²⁰ (נִגְדִי || נִסְתַּר ||), 119¹⁶³ Is 59¹²; נִגְדִי הָאֵשׁ Ho 7². (b) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6⁶ הָעָם אִישׁ נִגְדִי, וְתִמְאֵת נִגְדִי תִמְדִי nearly = נִגְדִי נִגְדִי Is 40¹⁷ ψ 39⁶; so נִגְדִי Is 5²¹. But Ex 10¹⁰ נִגְדִי פִינִים *in front of* נִגְדִי

before your face is = in your view, or purpose (cf. ψ 101³).

2. With preps.: **a.** + נִגְדִי *acc. to what is in front of* = *corresponding to*, Gn 2¹⁸ I will make him עֹדֵר נִגְדִי a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v²⁰ among the animals there was no עֹדֵר נִגְדִי. **b.** נִגְדִי *in front of, before*, Gn 33¹² וְאֵלֶיךָ לְנִגְדִי, Nu 22³² 2 K 1¹³ fell on his knees אֵלָיו לִנְגַד, Is 1⁷ your ground לִנְגַד זֵרִים אֲכָלִים אֹתָהּ; with עֹדֵר Jos 5¹³ Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁶, in a hostile sense v¹³, cf. Pr 21³⁰; *in the sight or presence of*, Hb 1³ וְהָמָס לְנִגְדִי, וְעוֹלָתִיךָ לִנְגַדִי תִמְדִי, 50⁸ בְּעוֹד רִשָּׁע לִנְגַדִי, Ne 3³⁷; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12^{9,24}; = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5¹¹; = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 11²²; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18²³ לִנְגַדִי כִּי כָל מִשְׁפָּטִי לִנְגַדִי (לא אֶסִּיר מִפִּי ||), with *to set or place* ψ 16⁵ 54⁵ לִנְגַדִי לֹא שְׁמוֹ אֱלֹהִים לִנְגַדִי (cf. 86¹⁴), 90⁸; oft. in the phrase ... לִנְגַדִי עֵינִי, both lit., as Jb 4¹⁶ תִּמְנֶנָּה לִנְגַדִי עֵינִי לֹא יִתְעַבּוּ הוֹלָלִים לִנְגַדִי עֵינִי (cf. 101⁷); and in a moral sense, ψ 18²⁵ עֵינִי לִנְגַדִי עֵינִי 26⁸ כִּי חֹסֵד לִנְגַדִי עֵינִי i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36² עֵינִי לִנְגַדִי אֵין פֶּחַד אֱלֹהִים לִנְגַדִי i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10⁶); with *אִשִּׁית* i.e. have in view, purpose (שְׁנֵאתִי ||) 101³. **c.** + נִגְדִי (a) **adv.** *off* (1 c) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso*, Gn 21¹⁶ מִנְּגַד לָהּ וַתֵּשֶׁב sat her down *opposite*, v¹⁶, 2 K 2⁷; Dt 28⁶⁶ מִנְּגַד לָךְ תִּלְוִיךָ shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9¹⁷ וַיִּשְׁלַךְ נִפְשׁוֹ מִנְּגַדִי or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from or at a distance*, Nu 2² Dt 32⁵² כִּי מִנְּגַדִי וַיִּרְאֵהוּ מִנְּגַדִי at a distance, 32² 4²⁵; aloof, 2 S 18¹³ מִנְּגַדִי וַתֵּחַיֵּב חֲתִיבָהּ, Ob 1¹¹. (b) as a **prep.** (a) *from the front of, away from*, Ct 6⁵ עֵינֶיךָ מִנְּגַדִי, 1 S 26²⁰ אֶל־פִּי מִנְּגַדִי, דְּמִי אֶרֶץ מִנְּגַדִי עֵינִי, with verbs of removing Is 1⁶, cutting off ψ 31²³ Jon 2⁵, hiding Am 9³ Je 16¹⁷. (b) *opposite to*, Ne 3^{19,25,27}; *at a distance from*, ψ 10⁵ מִנְּגַדִי נִגְדִי יַעֲמֹדוּ, 38¹² מִרוֹם מִשְׁפָּטִיךָ מִנְּגַדִי *from before*, Pr 14⁷, *in front of* Ju 20³⁴. **d.** + נִגְדִי *as far as the front of*, Ne 3^{16,26}.

† נִגְדִי **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince; —abs. נ' 1 S 9¹⁶ + 31 t.; cstr. נִגְדִי 2 K 20⁵ + 6 t.; pl. נִגְדִים Jb 29¹⁰ + 3 t.; נִגְדִי 2 Ch 35⁸; —ruler, prince ψ 76¹³ Pr 28¹⁶ Jb

† [מְגִינָה] n.f. (mocking, derisive) song
(cf. foreg.);—מְגִינָתָם La 3⁶³, i.e. *subject of their
mocking song*.

נגע *vb.* touch, reach, strike (NHid.; Ar.

¹⁵⁰ **נגע** is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. **נָגַע** Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** Pf. **נָגַע** Gn 32³³ +; **נָגַעְתָּ** Ju 20⁴¹ +; 1 pl. sf. **נִגְעִיךָ** Gn 26²⁹; **Impf.** **יִגַּע** Lv 5³ +; **יִגַּעְתָּ** Gn 32²⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** **נִגַּע** **נָגַעְתָּ** 144⁵ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **נִגְעָה** Gn 20⁶ + 3 t.; **נָגַעְתָּ** 2 S 14¹⁰ Ez 17¹⁰; sf. **נִגְעָה** Ru 2⁹, etc.; **Pt. act.** **נָגַעְתָּ** 1 K 19⁶ +; **נִגְעִים** Je 12¹⁴; f. **נִגְעָה** Nu 19²² + 2 t.; pl. **נִגְעִים** 1 K 6²⁷; **pass.** **נִגְעָה** **נָגַעְתָּ** 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴;—**1. a.** touch, usu. sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Gn 3^(J), 32^{26.33} Ex 19^{12.13} (all E), 29³⁷ 30²⁰ (P), Lv 5^{2.3} + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16²⁶ + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19²² (no **נָגַע** or obj.), Dt 14⁸ Ju 6²¹ 2 S 23⁷ 1 K 6^{27.27} 19^{5.7} 2 K 13²¹ Est 5² Dn 8^{5.18} 10^{10.18} La 4¹⁴; sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Hg 2¹² Nu 4¹⁵ 1 K 6²⁷ Dn 9²¹, cf. Ho 4²; sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Is 6⁷; **עַל-שִׁפְּהָ** Dn 10¹⁶; sq. acc. Is 52¹¹; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6⁷ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of 'touching' earth, mountains, etc., sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Am 9⁵ **נָגַעְתָּ** 104³² 144⁵; fig. of 'touching' the heart, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** 1 S 10²⁶. **2.** nearly = strike, pass. stricken, **נָגַעְתָּ** 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴ (**נִגְעָה**), of wind Jb 19¹⁹ Ez 17¹⁰; of divine chastisement 1 S 6⁹ Jb 11¹¹ 19²¹; sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** 2⁵. **3.** touch = harm, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Gn 26¹¹ (J), Jos 9¹⁰ 2 S 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²² (**נִגְעָה**) = **נָגַעְתָּ** 105¹⁵, Je 12¹⁴ Zc 2^{12.12}; sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Gn 20⁶ (touch a woman), so Pr 6²⁹ (sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**); sq. acc. Gn 26²⁰ (J, sf.), so Ru 2⁹; v. also Jb 5¹⁹ (subj. **נָגַעְתָּ**, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**), Ju 20^{34.41} (both subj. **נָגַעְתָּ**, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**). **4.** reach, extend to, 2 S 5⁵, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**, of vine Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; of sword Je 4¹⁰, cf. v¹⁸; of chastisement Mi 1⁹, cf. Jb 4⁵ (**נָגַעְתָּ**); also (sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**) Je 51⁹; = come, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Jon 3⁶; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3¹ Ne 7⁷³.

+ **Niph.** **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** Jos 8¹⁵ be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. **יִנְגַּעְתָּ**, v. **נִיָּה** **Niph.**

+ **Pi.** Pf. sf. **נִגְעָה** 2 Ch 26²⁰ strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. 'א; so **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** 2 K 15⁵; Gn 12¹⁷ (subj. 'א; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+ **Pu.** **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נָגַעְתָּ** 2. 3. esp. 2 S 7¹⁴) **נָגַעְתָּ** 73⁵.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Is 25¹² + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Est 4¹⁴; 1 s. sf. **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Ez 13¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Is 8⁸ + 3 t.; **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Est 2^{12.15}; **Pt.** **מִנְגַּעְתָּ** Gn 28¹² +; f. **מִנְגַּעְתָּ** 2 Ch 3¹¹;—**cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive; 1.** **cause to touch, apply**, Ex 12²² (JE; **מִנְגַּעְתָּ**); **cause to touch** (sq. **לְהַנְגִּיץ**, **לְהַנְגִּיץ**), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25^{5.12}, cf. La 2², Ez 13¹⁴ (sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**), Ex 4²⁶ (J; sq. **לְהַנְגִּיץ**); sq. **עַל-פִּיָּה** Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹; sq.

נָגַעְתָּ Is 5⁸. **2.** intr. reach, extend, Gn 28¹² (sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** loc.); sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Zc 14⁵, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Is 8⁸; cf. **נָגַעְתָּ** Lv 5⁷ if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Jb 20⁶ (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3^{11.11.12}; sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** 28⁹; attain, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Est 4¹⁴, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30⁴ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** (of time) Dn 12¹², sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** 1 S 14⁹, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** 107¹⁸, abs. Est 6¹⁴; sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Dn 8⁷. **3.** approach, of time, abs. Ec 12¹ Ct 2¹² Ez 7¹² (**נָגַעְתָּ**); v. also Est 9¹ (sq. Inf.), cf. 2^{12.15} **נָגַעְתָּ** 88⁴ (sq. **נָגַעְתָּ**). **4.** of fate or lot, = befall, sq. **נָגַעְתָּ** Est 9²⁶ Ec 8^{14.14} **נָגַעְתָּ** 32⁶.

נָגַעְתָּ **n.m.** Gn 12¹⁷ stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot;—**נָגַעְתָּ** abs. Ex 11¹ +, **נָגַעְתָּ** Lv 13¹³ +; cstr. Dt 24⁸ +; sf. **נָגַעְתָּ** **נָגַעְתָּ** 39¹¹; **נָגַעְתָּ** Lv 13⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁹; pl. **נָגַעְתָּ** Gn 12¹⁷ **נָגַעְתָּ** 89³³; cstr. **נָגַעְתָּ** 2 S 7¹⁴;—**1.** stroke, wound, inflicted by man on man Dt 17⁸ 21⁵ (**נָגַעְתָּ**), Pr 6³³. **2.** stroke, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12¹⁷ (J), Ex 11¹ (E), 2 S 7¹⁴ (**נָגַעְתָּ**), **נָגַעְתָּ**, i.e. customary; ordinary), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (both **נָגַעְתָּ**); 1 K 8³⁸ (**נָגַעְתָּ**) = 2 Ch 6²⁹ (**נָגַעְתָּ**); **נָגַעְתָּ** (**נָגַעְתָּ**); of Israel 38¹² 39¹¹ (**נָגַעְתָּ**), 89³³ (**נָגַעְתָּ**); v. also Is 53⁸ (of suffering servant of 'א, **נָגַעְתָּ**). **3.** mark (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13^{6.6} (**נָגַעְתָּ**), v^{17.29.30.32.43.44}; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, **נָגַעְתָּ** Lv 13² +; v⁵¹ (**נָגַעְתָּ**), v⁵⁹ 14^{3.32.54}, Dt 24⁸; also **נָגַעְתָּ** Lv 13³¹; **נָגַעְתָּ** (**נָגַעְתָּ**); identif. with person having it 13^{4.12.13.17.31}; in garment, etc. v⁴⁷ + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14^{34.35.36.43.44.48.48}; i.e. house-wall v^{37.37.39}; in stones of wall v⁴⁰; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13⁵⁰.

+ **נָגַעְתָּ** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. **נָגַעְתָּ**);—

Qal Pf. **נָגַעְתָּ** 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (! consec.); sf. **נָגַעְתָּ** 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** Ex 21³⁵ + 2 t.; **נָגַעְתָּ** Ex 32³⁵ + 4 t.; **נָגַעְתָּ** 89²⁴ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **נָגַעְתָּ** Is 19²²; **cstr.** **נָגַעְתָּ** Ex 12^{23.23}; **נָגַעְתָּ**;—**strike, smite**, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21^{22.35} (E); one's foot against (**נָגַעְתָּ**) stone **נָגַעְתָּ** 91¹²; abs. (stumble) Pr 23³; esp. of judgment, subj. 'א, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25³⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (**נָגַעְתָּ**); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23.23.27} (JE), 32³⁵ Jos 24⁵ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also **נָגַעְתָּ** 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. **מִנְגַּעְתָּ** Zc 14^{12.18} 2 Ch 21¹⁴ (sq. also **נָגַעְתָּ**); c. **נָגַעְתָּ** instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + **נָגַעְתָּ** Ju 20³⁵ 1 S 4³ 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹¹.

Niph. Pf. נָגַח 2 S 10¹⁵; נָגַח v¹⁹ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנְגַּח 2 Ch 6²⁴; יִנְגַּח 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְחַת Ju 20³⁹; cstr. יִנְגַּח 1 K 8³³; *Pt.* נָגַח Dt 28²⁵ Ju 20³⁹, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. נָגַח Ju 20^{32,39,39} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8³³ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1⁴²; abs. Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָגַח, sq. נָגַח Dt 28^{7,25}. *Vid.* נָגַח **Niph.**

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגַּח Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. נִגְחַת, sq. על (loc.); cf. **Qal** (פ 91¹²) and נָגַח 2.

† נָגַח n.m. ^{Ex 12, 13} blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—נ' abs. Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁹ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. **2.** striking, נ' נָגַח Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צוֹר מְכַשֵּׁל).

† מִגְפָּה n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מ' abs. Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; cstr. מִגְפָּת Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מִגְפָּתִי Ex 9¹⁴;—**1.** blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). **2.** slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. **3.** plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{8,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,23} (ins. also v¹⁵ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²² 2 S 106^{29,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; מ' = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,13}; attacking beasts v^{15,15}.

† נָגַח vb. pour, flow, run (Aram. נָגַח *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נָגַח *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נָגַח נָגַח ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נָגַחִים 2 S 14¹⁴; נָגַחִית Jb 20²³;—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14¹⁴ (בְּפִימִים in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָגַח). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) נָגַח לֵילָה נָגַח ψ 77³ (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph. Pf.** יִנְגַּחִי Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* יִנְגַּח ψ 75⁹; יִנְגַּח Ez 35⁵; יִנְגַּח ψ 63¹¹; *Inv.* sf. יִנְגַּחִים Je 18²¹;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. י' Mi 1⁶; *pour out*, fig. of י' s wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יְדֵי = *deliver over to* Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35⁵. **Hoph. Pt.** נָגַח בְּמִזְרֵי מִזְרֵי Mi 1⁴ in sim. of mountains melting at theophany.

† נָגַח vb. press, drive, oppress, exact (As. *nagāšu*, throw down, overthrow, D^{HWB} 448; Ar. نَجَسْ *rouse and drive game, drive vehemently*;

Eth. **ነገህ**: *reign, wield power*, **ነገህ**: *king*);—**Qal Pf.** נָ 2 K 23²⁵; *Impf.* יִנְשׁ Dt 15²; 2 ms. נִשׁ Dt 15³; 2 mpl. תִּנְשׁוּ Is 58⁸;—*Pt.* נִשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive to work* (obj. עֲבָדֶיכֶם your workmen), Is 58³ (Ges^{Comm}, De Di Du); *exact* [changing 'ע, q.v.] Che, etc.; v. **3.** **2.** *exact c. acc.* נִשְׁך, 2 K 23³⁵; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 10⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. ב) 14²⁴ Zc 9⁸; *exact* of tribute, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. *lordship* = lord, ruler, fig. of צִרְקָה (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| פְּקֻדָּתָהּ שְׁלֹמֹה). **Niph. Pf.** נִשַּׁ 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁵ (! consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after ט, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of י' Is 53⁷; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב) each other Is 3³.

[נָגַשׁ] ¹²⁵ vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְשׁ Ex 24¹⁴ +, יִנְשׁ ψ 91⁷, יִנְשׁ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. יִנְשׁוּ Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. תִּנְשׁוּ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְשׁוּ Is 41¹ +, יִנְשׁוּ Ex 24², יִנְשׁוּ Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. יִנְשׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִנְשׁוּ Gn 33⁶, etc.; *Inv.* יִנְשׁ 2 S 1¹⁵, יִנְשׁ Gn 19⁹, יִנְשׁ Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. יִנְשׁ Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִנְשִׁ Ju 20²³ +; sf. יִנְשׁוּ Gn 33⁸; יִנְשׁוּ Ex 28⁴³ + 2 t.;—*draw or come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. יִנְשׁ pers. Gn 27²² 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁵ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34³⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to י' Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30^{21b}, also sq. יִנְשׁ of altar Ex 28⁴³ 30²⁰ Lv 21²³ and abs., v²¹ (all P or H); sq. יִנְשׁ rei also Nu 8¹⁶; sq. יִנְשׁ pers. Gn 33⁸ (J), rei Ju 9⁸²; sq. יִנְשׁ pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹⁸; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65⁵ (|| קָרַב יִנְשׁ); in Am 9¹⁰ rd. תִּנְשׁוּ בְּעָרֵינוּ (for MT תִּנְשׁוּ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. לְמִלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20²³ Je 46³ 2 S 10¹³ = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ לְפָנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹⁸ 30²¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. יִנְשׁ for יִנְשׁ 1 S 9¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes יִנְשׁ = *with*; sq. הֵלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; abs. Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{6,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E); (ויבאו) + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 29³¹ (all *Inv.* sq. 2nd *Inv.*), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. יִנְשׁ לְפָנֵי Gn 19⁹ lit. *approach thither*!

†[נדר^{rr}] vb. drive away, thrust aside
form of נרה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. **ነደክ**:

נִדְבָהּ *n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering*; —abs. נ' Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבֹת Dt 16¹⁰; pl. נִדְבוֹת Am 4⁵ ψ 68¹⁰; נִדְבָת 110³; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119¹⁰⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. נִדְבֹתֶיךָ Dt 17⁷ + 4 t. sfs.; —**1.** *voluntariness* אֶהְבֶם נִדְבָה Ho 14⁵ I (י') *will love them freely*; עִמָּךְ נִדְבָת בָּיִם *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br^{MP} 183); נָשָׂם נִדְבוֹת 68¹⁰ *generous* (copious) *rain*; בְּנִדְבָה 54⁸ *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נִדְבָה Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁶ 8²⁸. **b.** incl. עֹלָה וְשִׁלְמִים Ez 46⁴²; prob. also Am 4⁵, נִדְבוֹת פִּי ψ 119¹⁰⁸. **c.** usu. אֶזְבָּח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נִדְבָה votive offering Lv 17¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18.21.23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6.17}. —(Verbs used are הִבִּיֵּא Ex 35²⁹ 36³; הִקְרִיב נ' Lv 22¹⁸; עָשָׂה נ' Nu 15³ Ez 46¹²; נָתַן נ' Lv 23³⁸ Dt 16¹⁰.)

נָדִיב *adj.* and *n.m.* ^{Is 32.8} inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ' Is 32⁸ + 6 t.; cstr. נָדִיב Ex 35⁵ + 2 t.; f. נָדִיבָה ψ 51⁴; pl. נָדִיבִים Is 13² + 9 t.; cstr. נָדִיבִי Nu 21¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. נָדִיבָמוּ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** incited, inclined, willing, לָב נָדִיב Ex 35^{5,22} (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. נָדִב **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחֶכְמָה, נָדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴ a willing spirit. **2.** noble, princely, in rank 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113^{8,8} 118⁹ 146³; נָדִיבָה Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; נ' בית Jb 21²⁸; נ' פתחי Is 13²; נ' בת Ct 7²; נָדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** noble in mind and character || צַדִּיק Pr 17²⁶, opp. נָקֵל Is 32^{5,8}.

† **[נָדִיבָה]** *n.f.* nobility, nobleness;—sf. נָדִיבָה Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נָדִיבוֹת Is 32^{8,8};—**1.** nobility of rank, honour Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = noble things as counselled by the נָדִיב in character Is 32^{8,8}.

† **נָדָב** *n.pr.gent.* Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (+ יָמֹור q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1³¹); Ⓢ Nadabawr. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

† **נָדָבִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* (whom Yah impels; in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger ^{BAS I. 468});—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. Ⓢ Δερεθαι, ⓈL Nadabua.

+I. **[נָדָד]** *vb.* retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَّى flee, run away; Aram. نَدَّى hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. put to flight, etc.;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָדָדָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדָדָה Ho 7¹³ + 4 t., וַתָּדָד Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁶; *Impf.* וְיָדָד Na 3⁷; 3 fs. וַתָּדָד Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. וַיָּדָדָה ψ 68^{13,13}; *Inf. cstr.* נָדָד ψ 55⁸; *Pt.* נָדָד Je 49⁵ +; f. נָדָדָה Pr 27⁸; pl. נָדָדִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** retreat, flee Is 21¹⁵ fr. before (מִקּוֹל) swords; 33³ at the sound (מִקּוֹל) of tumult; abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68^{13,13}, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁶ 9⁹ (+ הָלָכוּ); *pt.* = fugitive Is 16³ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** flee, depart, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מִצְעִי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** wander, stray (homeless, cf. נָדָד), עוֹף נָדָד Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); נָדָד אֶרְחִיק נָדָד ψ 55⁸ I will wander afar. **4.** trans. flutter wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'el** Pf. consec. וַתָּדָד וַתָּרָה נָדָד Na 3¹⁷ the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away. **Hiph.** chase away, *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf.

וַתָּדָדָה מְאֹד Jb 18¹⁸ (of wicked, || וַתָּדָדָה יְהוָה). **Hoph.** be chased away, *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּדָּדָה יְהוָה Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קוֹץ מִנֶּדֶר 2 S 23⁶ thorns thrust away (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS (ק' מִדָּרָר). **Hithpo'el.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְּנִדָּדָה ψ 64⁹ flee away (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

† **[נָדָדָר]** *n.[m.]* tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נָדָדִים Jb 7⁴ I am sated with tossings.

† **נָדָה** *n.f.* impurity (as abhorrent, shunned);—abs. נ' Ez 18⁶ +; cstr. נָדָה Lv 12² +; sf. נָדָתָה v⁵ +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. נָדָתָה אִשָּׁה for MT נָדָה א' Ⓢ Co), נָדָתָה 22¹⁰, cf. 36¹⁷, נָדָתָה נָדָה Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15^{19,20,24,25} (נָדָתָה), v^{25,25}, v²⁶ (מִשְׁכָּב נָדָה), v²⁶ (מִטְּמֵאת נָדָה), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, cf. Di) Nu 19^{9,13,20,21,21} 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7^{19,20} (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁷ Ezr 9¹¹ נָדָה (אֶרֶץ נָדָה), v¹¹, Ze 13¹ לְחִמָּתָה וּלְנִדָּה).

† **נִדְהָ** *n.f.* id. (on form cf. Ges^{§ 20, 3, R. 1} Kö II. 1, 497);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (= נִדְהָ v¹⁷).

II. **נָדָר** (✓ of foll., v. Kö II. 1, 42; cf. Ar. نَدَّى high hill, hill rising high into the sky, Lane²⁷⁷⁸; also earth-heap, sand-heap).

† **נָדָר** *n.m.* ^{Jos 3, 13} heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3^{13,16} ψ 33⁷ (sim.). נָדָר קִצִּיר Is 17¹¹ harvest-heap is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נָדָר, reading (probably) נָדָר (Di) fled is the harvest; Che^{Hpt} proposes לָכֵן therefore; Buhl^{Lex 13} עַד, after Ⓢ L.

† I. **[נָדָה]** *vb.* **Pi.** put away, exclude (NH **Pi.** (excommunicate) Hithp. Niph.; As. nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc., Di^{HWB 448 f});—**Pi.** Pt. נָדָה לְיוֹם הַמָּנִיחִים Am 6³ they that thrust off the evil day (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנִיחִים Is 66⁶ thrust away, exclude from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. **נָדָה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدَّى be moist, moistened, and also betide, befall; نَدَى rain, dew, and also bounty, liberality, a gift, Lane³⁰³⁰).

† **נָדָה** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נָדָה), *n.m.* gift (on format. cf. Ges^{§ 84 a c} Ol^{§ 144 a} Kö II. 1, 65 Ba NB^{§ 12 a});—לְכָל־זִנּוֹת וַתִּנְדָּדָה Ez 16³³ (|| נָדָדִים).

נָדָר, נָדָר n.m. Nu 30⁵ vow;—נָדָר Gn 28²⁰
+ 17 t.; נָדָר Nu 30¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. נָדָר 2 S 15⁷ + 5 t.
sfs.; pl. נָדָרִים Jon 1¹⁶ Pr 20²⁵; sf. נָדָרִי ψ 22²⁶

+ 3 t.; **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Lv 22¹⁸ + 24 t. sfs.;—**vow.** 1. of personal service to י' Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15^{7,8} (at Hebron); Lv 27² (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6^{2,5,21}; Hannah's consecration of her son י' S 1¹¹, cf. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Pr 31². 2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י' Nu 30^{8,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15} (P) Dt 12^{11,17,26} 23^{19,22} Is 19²¹ Na 2¹ ψ 22²⁶ 61^{6,9} 65² 116^{14,18} Pr 20²⁵ Jb 22²⁷ Ec 5³. 3. Jephthah's daughter as עֹלָה Ju 11^{30,39}. 4. the ban Nu 21² (E). 5. **שְׁלָחַם** ψ 66¹³; **הַנְּדָה** ψ 50¹⁴ 56¹³; **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Nu 15⁸; opp. **נָרְבָה** Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18,21,23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17} 1 S 21¹ Jon 1¹⁶. 6. once of idolatry Je 44²⁵ (**לְמַלְכֵת הַשָּׁמַיִם**). —Vbs. used are: **נָהַרְיָהֶם** q.v.; **שָׁלַחַם** pay 2 S 15⁷ + 12 t.; **עָשָׂה** Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵; **נָשָׂא** Dt 12²⁶; **קָוָם** Nu 30^{5,8,12,15}; **הָקִים** Je 44²⁵; **אָסַר** Nu 30¹⁴; **פָּלַא** Lv 22²¹ 27² Nu 15^{3,8} **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Nu 6²; **הִפְּרָה** Nu 30⁹. (See these vbs.)

נָהַרְיָהֶם v. **נָהַרְיָהֶם**.

†I. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. **نَهَجَ** go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** lead);—**Qal** Pf. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** La 3²; **נָהַרְיָהֶם** 1 S 30²⁰; **Impf.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Is 20⁴, etc.; **Imv.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** 2 K 4²⁴; **Pt. act.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Is 11⁶ + 2 t., etc.; **pass.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Is 60¹¹;—1. drive, flocks Ex 3¹; cf. (in predict.) Is 11⁶ (sq. **נָהַרְיָהֶם**); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80² (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, **lead on**, Ct 8² (**הַבִּינִי אֶל־**); also fig., subj. י', La 3² (**הוֹלִידִי**); **pass. pt.** of kings **led** in procession Is 60¹¹ cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; **הַבִּינִי**); **drive away, off**, (obj. **מִקְנֵהוּ**) Gn 31¹⁸ (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23⁵, **נָהַרְיָהֶם** חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24³ (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30^{2,20} (rd. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v²² (no obj. expr. but really captives **נָהַרְיָהֶם**), Is 20⁴; **drive** an ass for riding 2 K 4²⁴ (**הָלַךְ**); a cart (**עֲגָלָה**) 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷ (where **נָהַרְיָהֶם**); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9²⁰; **lead out** an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 25¹¹. 2. fig. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Ec 2³ my heart behaving itself in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** Pf. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Ex 10³; **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Is 63¹⁴; **Impf.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Dt 4²⁷, etc.;—1. drive away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31²⁶ (**נָהַרְיָהֶם**); of י', leading off people into exile, sq. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Dt 4²⁷ (**הַפִּיזוּ**), 28³⁷ (**הוֹלִידוּ**). 2. lead on, guide, sq. acc., subj. י', **נָהַרְיָהֶם** ψ 78⁵²; **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Is 49¹⁰ (**נָהַל**, cf. ψ 23²); 63¹⁴;

ψ 48¹⁵; **guide on**, a wind, Ex 10¹³ (sq. **נָהַרְיָהֶם**), ψ 78²⁶ (**הַפִּיזוּ**). 3. cause to drive (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9²⁰) Ex 14²⁵ (JE; subj. י', v. Di).

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מ' 2 K 9²⁰; estr. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** v²⁰.

†II. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. **نَهَجَ** be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** sigh, groan);—**Pi.** Pt. fpl. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Na 2⁸ (**פָּקוּל יוֹנִים**).

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta *Gesch.* I. 388; Aram. **נָהַרְיָהֶם**, (in Lexx); Eth. **ነህድ**: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di⁶³²);—**Qal** Pf. **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Mi 2⁴ lament sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Ez 32¹⁸, sq. **עַל**, concerning, for. **Niph.** **Impf.** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** 1 S 7² sq. **אֲחֵרִי** went mourning after (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against *Thes were gathered*), < rd. **וַיִּפְנֵהוּ** turned after = submitted to (as Ez 29¹⁶) & (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—abs. Am 5¹⁶ + 5 t.; **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Je 9⁹;—wailing, at י's judgment Mi 2⁴ as acc. cogn.; Je 9⁹ (c. **נָהַרְיָהֶם**, **נָהַרְיָהֶם**, **נָהַרְיָהֶם**), v¹⁷ (c. *id.*, **נָהַרְיָהֶם**), v¹⁸ (**נָהַרְיָהֶם**), 31¹⁵ (**נָהַרְיָהֶם**); **mourning song** י' יִרְעִי Am 5¹⁶ of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9¹⁹, where taught (**נָהַרְיָהֶם**), also **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Ez 2¹⁰ (**מִסְפָּר**) q.v. (Ol Co rd. **נָהַרְיָהֶם**, cf. Berthol).

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** n.f. *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2⁴ **נָהַרְיָהֶם** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** where, however, *Thes al. der. נָהַרְיָהֶם* fr. **הִיה** (Niph., v. p. 228 a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. & Sta ^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.} We Now as dittogr.

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (**נָהַרְיָהֶם**);—**נָהַרְיָהֶם** **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Ez 27³², but improb.; & **נָהַרְיָהֶם**, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (**נָהַרְיָהֶם** q.v.) Ez 2¹⁰ **נָהַרְיָהֶם**, where probably read **נָהַרְיָהֶם** Ol Co, cf. Berthol (**קִינִים וְהִנֵּה**).

† **נָהַרְיָהֶם** vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. **نَهَجَ** watering-place, **نَهَجَ** take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) **نَهَجَ** station, stage of the road; perh. also As. *nālu*, lie down Di^{HWB 438}, Di^{HA 5 f.}, Prol. 17 ff. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä^{Loph i. 195} Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF 1. 397 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; two ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson^{Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885} (careful art.), cf. Che^{ψ 23, 2, crit. n.};—**Pi. Pf.** 2 ms. נהלל Ex 15¹³; Impf. 3 ms. נהלל Is 40¹¹; sf. נהלל ψ 23²; נהלל Is 49¹⁰; ונהלל Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. נהלל ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. ונהלל 2 Ch 28¹⁵; Pt. מנהל Is 51¹⁶;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. א' as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על loc.; || נהנ, ψ 23² (ע. על loc.; || תרפין), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה, קצין)). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, א' subj. Ex 15¹³ (song; no obj. expressed, אל loc.; || נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., א' מנהל Is 51¹⁸ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of א' s fury (|| מוחי בירה); א' subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| תנחני). **4.** give rest to (י) מפרב 2 Ch 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. ט ו (= מפרב) 1 Ch 22¹⁸ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, ונ' בלקם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. Impf. prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s. אנהלל Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

†I. נהלל **n.m.** pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 7¹⁹.

II. נהלל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, Ὁ Δωμανα, Ἀ Εναμμαν, Ὁ Λ Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19¹⁵. 21³⁵, Ὁ Ναβααλ, Νααλαλ, Ὁ Λ Αβαλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM^{1. 50}.

†[נהם] **vb.** growl, groan (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَم; Aram. נָהַם, נָהַם);—**Qal Pf.** ונהם Pr 5¹¹; ונהם Ez 24²³; Impf. ונהם Is 5^{29, 30}; Pt. נהם Pr 28¹⁵;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאן, of roar with which it springs upon it RS^{Proph. 243}) Pr 28¹⁵, of Assyri. (under fig. of lion) Is 5²⁹; sq. על (over), v³⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

†[נהם] **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

†[נהמה] **n.f.** growling, groaning;—only

estr. נהמת: **1.** Is 5³⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyri. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart (שִׁשְׁתִּי מִן).

†[נהק] **vb.** bray, cry (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נָהַק cry out (of men), נהיקא braying);—**Qal Impf.** ונהק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; ונהק 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נהר] **vb.** flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهَر river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä²⁸⁵); As. nāru, stream, river, Dl^{HwB} 440; Aram. נָהַר river);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2² + 2 t.; Impf. 3 mpl. ונהרו Je 51⁴⁴;—flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ונהו על דגן ונהו Je 31¹²; nations to (אל) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (עלי) = Mi 4¹ (עלי).

נהר **n.m.** Gn 2¹⁰ stream, river;—abs. נ' Gn 2¹⁰ +; estr. נהר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נהרים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., estr. נהרי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נהר(י) Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; estr. נהרות 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נהרות Ez 32², נהרות Is 44²⁷, נהרות Ez 31^{4, 15}, נהרות Ex 7¹⁹, נהרות Ez 32^{2, 14}; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in נ' ארם);—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁶ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (id.), 59¹⁹ (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{13, 14} (all J); נהר מצרים Is 15¹⁸ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נהל, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24⁷—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag^{BN 140} Ball^{Hpt}; נהר of Nile Is 19⁵; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15¹⁸ Dt 1⁷ (both + הנהר) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8³ (Qr Ὁ and || 1 Ch 18³; Kt om. פרת;—cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ sup.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ: נהר kar' éřoxhū, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2, 3, 14, 15} (all JE), poss. also Gn 36²⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸, + 13 t. + 2 S 8³ Kt (v. sup.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Ze 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸; הנהר once of Tigris + Dn 10⁴; נהר גוזן 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נהרי Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נהר נהר Ez 1³ + 6 t. Ez; נהר נהר Ezr 8²¹, נהר א' ψ 31⁴; cf. נהרות נהר ψ 137¹; canals poss. also in נהר נהר Na 2⁷ (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ez 7¹⁹ (|| נהרים etc.), 8¹ (|| id.). **2.** נהרות (מבקי) Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold Comm. Jb Gr. Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles^{Analekten 69} prop. נהר sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁶); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נהר מבקי

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of 's favour ψ 46⁵.—On נְהַרִים ending appar. du., v. אָרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrīma* (Wkl Tel Am. 40⁶), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending נִי־; this inconsistent with view of EMey *Gesch.* § 180 that נִי־ here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba § 194 c. Anm. 1 Buhl *Ges* 12), v. also Di *Gn* 24, 10.

† II. נֶהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nāru*, *light*, DI ^{HWB} 440; Ar. نَهَرَ *daytime*, نَهَارَ *day, daytime*; Aram. نَهَرَ *shine*, נֶהַר *id.*; Palm. נְהִירָא *illustrious*, e.g. Vog *Palm*, No. 22);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. consec. וְנֶהֱרָה *Is* 60⁵; 3 pl. נֶהֱרָה ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: נֶהֱרָה *Is* 60⁵; וְנֶהֱרָה ψ 34⁶ (rd. 'הֶבֱרָה, v. ⑤ ③ Che Bae Du).

† נְהִירָא **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהִירָא, m.);—*ואל-התופע עלינו נֶהֱרָה* (opp. חֲשֵׁךְ).

† מְנִהֶרָה **n.f.** dub., only pl. מְנִהֶרָה *המְנִהֶרָה* *strong-holds* (clearly, si vera l., fr. a נֶהַר, but with what meaning? Schultens ^{Jb} 49 comp. Ar. مَنْهَرٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst ^{Hauran} 46, think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נֶהַר late in Heb.; ⑤ *τρυμαλίας*, *antra*; Bu thinks מְנִהֶרָה a gloss explaining הֶמְנָה).

† [נִוֵּא] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. نَوَى (or نَوَى) *rise with difficulty; rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane 2861);—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּנְוֹאֵן Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** Pf. תִּנְוֵאֵן Nu 30⁶, etc.; Impf. תִּנְוֵאֵן ψ 141⁵, v⁹ תִּנְוֵאֵן Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30^{6,9,12}; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. 'י, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (|| הִפִּיר); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. מִעֲבָרָה, v⁹ (sq. לְבַלְתִּירֵיבָה)).

† תִּנְוֵאֵן **n.f.** opposition;—sf. תִּנְוֵאֵן Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of 'י; pl. תִּנְוֵאֵן ψ 32⁷ Kt, but 33¹⁰ = occasions for hostility (|| count as enemy).

† [נִיב] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נִיבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** Impf. 2 fs. תִּנְיֵב ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; נִיבָא ψ 62¹¹ if wealth bear-

eth fruit; Pr 10³¹ תִּנְיֵב *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po** 1. Impf. תִּנְיֵב ψ 9¹⁷, זִנְיֵב *fig. for makes to flourish*.

† נִיבָא Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

† [נִיב] **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; נִיבָא Mal 1¹² of offerings to 'י as fruit of his table (|| אֲכָלוֹ).

† נִיבָא **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10²⁰ Qr נִיבָא (Baer; נִיבָא van d. H., Ginsb; ⑤ *Nawā* cf. Palm. נִיב *n.pr.f.* Cook ¹²⁴ Lzb 321).

† תִּנְוֵאֵן **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27⁶; cstr. תִּנְוֵאֵן Ez 36³⁰; תִּנְוֵאֵן Ju 9¹¹; pl. תִּנְוֵאֵן Dt 32¹³, La 4⁹; esp. תִּנְוֵאֵן *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; cf. תִּנְוֵאֵן Ez 36³⁰ (|| פֶּרִי); of fig-tree Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. תִּנְוֵאֵן *יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲקֹב יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב יִשְׂרָאֵל* Is 27⁶ (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲקֹב יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† נִוֵּא **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. نَوَى, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. نَوَى *waver, totter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָוָה, so rd. for MT נָוָה Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che ^{RV} RV; 3 pl. נָוָה Je 50⁵; Impf. 3 ms. נָוָה I K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. נָוָה Je 4¹, juss. נָוָה 16⁵; 3 mpl. נָוָה Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. נָוָה Je 22¹⁰; *Inv.* fs. נָוָה ψ 11¹ Qr (Kt נָוָה); mpl. נָוָה Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* נָוָה Jb 2¹¹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָוָה Gn 4^{12,14};—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly, as fugitive, נָוָה* Gn 4^{12,14} (J), Je 4¹ (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with שְׁקֹרֶת ⑤ *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נָוָה q.v.); נָוָה *נָוָה* (perh. metaplast. form of נָוָה q.v.); of harvest Is 17¹¹ i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50⁵ (הֲלָךְ), v⁸ (sq. מְתוֹנֶה; יִצָּא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26² (|| עוֹף); fig. of soul ψ 11¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed I K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (|| בִּכָּה), for Jerus. Je 15⁵ (|| חָמַל), 16⁵ (|| סָפַד), Is 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 69²¹. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. נָוָה Je 18¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. נָוָה ψ 36¹²; *Inv.* ms. sf. נָוָה ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT נָוָה ⑤ Lag ^{Proph. Chald.} Chald. xlviii. Dr. 28 15, 20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* נָוָה 2 K 21⁸;—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36¹² 59¹² (v. supr.), sq. נָרַל 2 K 21⁸.

2. *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרָאשׁ Je 18¹⁶.

Hoph. Pt. $\text{בְּקִלְיוֹן מְנִיר}$ 2 S 23⁶ and the worthless, like briars made to flutter (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Kfo Bu HPS rd. מברר).

Hithpo'el Pf. 3 fs. וְהִתְנַוְדָה consec. Is 24²⁰; Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְנַוְדֶּרְךָ Je 48²⁷; Pt. מִתְנַוְדֶּרְךָ Je 31¹⁸;

—1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24²⁰ (of earth). 2. *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48²⁷ (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18¹⁶ cf. Gf RV).

3. *demoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31¹⁸ (the lament follows in orat. recta).

† I. **[נָרַד]** n. [m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. ψ 59⁹ *my wandering* (word-play with נִאָדָר v).

† II. **נָוַד** appar. n. pr. terr. 'ארץ-נ' Gn 4¹⁶ of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v^{12.14}); Ⓢ (strangely) *Nad*; ⓑ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne^{Mar. 9}.

† **נִיר** n. m. (v. Infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. נִירִי שְׁפָתַי Jb 16⁵ *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of חֹשֶׁן , but rd. prob. אֲחֹשֶׁן , v. חֹשֶׁן .

נִירָה v. נָרַה sub נָרַד .

† **[מְנַוֵּד]** n. [m.] a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנַוֵּד רֹאשׁ ψ 44¹³ *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מָשַׁל ; v¹⁴ חֲרָפָה לְעַג תְּלַם).

נוֹרָה (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوْرَة) *be high, eminent*).

† **נָה** n. [m.] eminency, distinction;—לא נָה בָּהֶם Ez 7¹¹ *no eminency is left in them* (so A Ⓢ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. ⓑ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

† I. **[נָוַה]** vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. *beautify* (then connected with נָמָה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוֹה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*; נָוַה adj. *beautiful*, Levy^{SHWB});—Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶנְוִהוּ Ex 15² *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. 'י; || רוּמָם ; Ⓢ δοξάσω , ⓑ *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוָה Je 6², v. נָוָה sub נָוָה .

II. **נוֹרָה** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode*; نَوَى مَقْدَرٌ place to which one purposes journeying Lane³⁰⁴⁰; hence poss. I. נָוָה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוֹי *meadow, pasture*, DHM Södar. Alt. 32; see however Dr^{1 S 19, 18} HPS^{1b}; NH נָוָה *dwelling, habitation*).

† I. **נָוָה** n. m. Is. 27¹⁰ abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27¹⁰ +; cstr. נָוָה Ex 15¹³ +; נָוֹת Jb 8⁶ (as if fr. נָוָה ; or rd. נָוָה ?); sf. נָוָה Jb 5²⁴, נָוָה 2 S 15²⁵ +, נָוָה Je 49²⁰ Ez 34¹⁴ (cf. Sta^{351c}), נָוָה Je 23³ (so Baer Ginsb; נָוָה van d. H., pl. acc. to K^{611.1 p. 77});—1. a. *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7⁸ (|| מֵאֲחַר הַצֹּאֵן 1 Ch 17¹; Is 65¹⁰ (|| רֹבֵץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23³ 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵, 50¹⁹ Ez 34^{14.14} (|| מֵרֹעֶה רֹבֵץ); of camels Ez 25⁵ (|| מֵרֹבֵץ צֹאֵן). b. *abode of shepherds* Je 33¹² (+ מֵרֹבֵצִים צֹאֵן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּלִי) as tree Ho 9¹³. 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5³ 8⁶ (נָוֹת צִדְקָה , v. supr.), Pr 21²⁰; || אֶחָל Jb 5²⁴ 18¹⁵; || בֵּית Pr 3³³; || רֹבֵץ 24¹⁵; of 'י in Canaan 2 S 15²⁵; of Can. as place of 's sanctuary, נִי מְרִשְׁתֶּךָ Ex 15¹³; fig. of 'י himself, נִי צִדְקָה Je 50⁷; habit. of nation Je 10²⁵ 25³⁰ Is 32¹⁸ (נִי שְׁלֹם), ψ 70⁷; = city Is 27¹⁰, esp. Jerus. Is 33²⁰ (נִי שְׁלֹם), (אֶחָל || נִי אֵיתָן) Je 49¹⁹ (fig. of Edom) = 50⁴⁴ (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נִי מְרִשְׁתֶּךָ Je 31²³ (|| $\text{חֵר הַמְּרִשְׁתֶּךָ}$). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34¹³ 35⁷ (both || חֲצִיר).

† I. **[נָוָה]** vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יָנִיחַ Hb 2⁵ *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יָנִיחַ *be satiated*, cf. Ⓢ; Krochm יָנִיחַ .

† II. **[נָוָה]** adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נָוֹת בֵּית ψ 68¹³ *she that is abiding at home*.— נָוָה Je 6² v. נָוָה sub נָוָה .

† II. **[נָוָה]** n. f. pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נָוֹת Zp 2⁶, usu. נָוֹת ψ 23² + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: נִי הָרְעִים Am 1², cf. Zp 2⁶ (|| נִי הָרְעִים ; v. also נָוָה p. 500 supr.); esp. נִי הָרְעִים Je 9⁹ 23¹⁰ ψ 65¹³ Jo 1^{19.20} 22²; נִי הָרְעִים ψ 23² *grassy pastures*; נִי הָרְעִים ψ 83¹³ *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נִי יַעֲקֹב La 2²; נִי הָרְעִים Je 25³⁷ *meadows of peace*; נִי הָרְעִים ψ 74²⁰ appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נָוָה , so Bi Che (v. 73⁶).—Je 6² v. foll.; Jb 8⁶ v. I. נָוָה .

† **נָוִית** Kt (i.e. נָוִית , or נָוִית , Ginsb), נָוִית Qr; prob. n. pr. loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr^{1 S 19, 18} HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19^{18.19.22.23.23} and 20¹ (where Baer

נוח Kt); sq. בְּרִמָּה (exc. 19¹⁸); ⑤ 'Avaθ (ν dropped out after εῦ), so ⑥ L; A Naviωθ.

† **נוח** vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נָח, נָח; Ph. נחה n. rest; poss. also vb. ינה (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS¹¹⁸ Lzb³²²; As. nāhu, rest (*nāhu*), and deriv.; Eth. ንሐ: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. نَاح iv. is make camel lie down on his breast; resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. i, 397, 11, 63, 496, 642);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7² + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11²; 1 s. נָחָהִי Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9²², consec. וְנָחוּ Is 17¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִנְחֶה Ex 23¹² + 6 t., נִנְחֶה Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. נִנְחֶה Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³³ וְנִנְחֶה Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. נִנְחֶה Dn 12¹³ etc.; *Inf. abs.* נֹחַ Est 9^{16.17.18}; *cstr.* לְנֹחַ 2 S 21¹⁰; כְּנֹחַ Nu 11²⁵ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁸; sf. 3 ms. מְנַחֵה Nu 10³⁶;—**1.** rest, settle down and remain, sq. עָל; of birds 2 S 21¹⁰; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); נָחָה אָרַם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7² Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of ' Nu 11^{25.26} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125³ (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁹ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of ' Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³³; anger Ec 7⁹; נָחָה רְפָאִים יְנִיחַ Pr 21¹⁶ in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25⁹. **2.** repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ex 20¹¹ (E; of God), 23¹² (E; of cattle), Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); have rest from (מִן) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (inf. abs. נֹחַ, + עָמֹד, הרֹג, עָמֹד, v²², cf. (abs.) v^{17.18} (in both + עָשָׂה, Ne 9²⁸; be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ שָׁלוֹחַי); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in She'ol Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also לֹא תִנָּח Is 23¹² = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. impers. לִי יִנָּח Jb 3¹⁸ = I should be at rest (in She'ol).—**צָרָה** אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3¹⁶ is dub.: I wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אָנוּחַם Is 24¹ I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph.** A. Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Jos 24⁴ +; 1 s. הִנִּיחֵתִי 2 S 7¹¹ +; וְהִנִּיחַ Zc 6⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ex 17¹¹ +; וְהִנִּיחַ Jos 21⁴² +; sf. הִנִּיחֵתִי Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. sf. הִנִּיחֶנּוּ Is 63¹⁴ (but v. infr.), etc.; *Inv.* mpl. הִנִּיחוּ Is 28¹²; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיחַ Is 14³ +, sf. הִנִּיחֵתִי Ez 24¹³; *Pt.* מִנִּיחַ Jos 1¹³;—**1.** cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. יָרָה Ex 17¹¹ (E), יָרָה Zc 6⁸; so appar.

sq. בָּ + pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹³ (del. Co), 16⁴² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds בָּ pers.). **b.** usu. sq. לָ pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 13¹⁵ 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁵; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che¹⁰⁶ rd. תִּנְחֶנּוּ, leadeth him, ✓ (נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14⁶; + מְלִי-אֹיִבִים [מִפְּבִיב] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7^{1.11} 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְפַכֵּב alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸ 2 Ch 14⁶ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT וְיִנְחֶלֶם מִפְּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מְעַצְבֵּךְ וְנָחָה Is 14³. **c.** make quiet in mind, set at rest וְיִנְחֶךָ Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind; || יָהֵן מְעַצְבֵּךְ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + עָל pers. Is 30³²; c. acc. blessing + אֶל- Ez 44³⁰; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37¹; + אֶל- loc. 40².—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** *infr.* **B.** Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3¹ +, הִנִּיחַ 1 K 8⁹, sf. וְהִנִּיחוּ Dt 26⁴, וְהִנִּיחוּ Lv 16²³ both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנִּיחֶהּ Dt 14²⁸, sf. וְהִנִּיחוּ 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְהִנִּיחֶהּ Lv 7¹⁵ וְהִנִּיחֶהּ Ju 2²³ +, sf. וְהִנִּיחֶהּ Ex 16³⁴; 3 fs. וְהִנִּיחֶהּ Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּנְחֶם Ec 7¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; *Inv.* ms. הִנִּיחַ Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., הִנִּיחֶהּ Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיחֵם Nu 32¹⁵ הִנִּיחֵם Est 3⁸; *Pt.* מִנִּיחַ Ec 5¹¹;—**1.** lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{3.8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁸, garments Gn 39¹⁶ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; cf. Ex 16^{23.24.33.34} Nu 17^{19.22} (all P), Dt 26^{4.10} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40⁴² 42¹⁸; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{18.20} Dt 14²⁸ Nu 19⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁶; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2¹⁶ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6²³ (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15³⁴ (both P), Is 14¹ 46⁷ Ez 37¹⁴; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. וְהִנִּיחֶהּ, v. Ges^{72.66}); rd. וְהִנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18¹¹ (⑤ ἔθετο; for MT וְהִנִּיחֵם; cf. וְנִשָּׁב אוֹתָם || 2 K 17⁶); place corpse on (אֶל-) ass 1 K 13²⁹, in grave v³⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14^{9.25}, so rd. also || 1 K 10²⁶ (⑤ ἔθετο; for MT וְהִנִּיחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4⁸; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁹ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְנָחָה אֶת-יָדֶיךָ Ec 7¹⁸ and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; lay down forcibly, thrust down בְּיָד לְאָרְץ הָאֵלֶּה Is 28², cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after ⑤). **2.** let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁵ (JE); וְהִנִּיחוּ עִירָם וְעָרֵיהֶּם

Ez 16³⁰; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ I K 7⁴⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42³⁸ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20⁸ I K 19³ Je 43⁶; + אַחֲרָיָם I S 22⁴ (rd. וַיִּנְחָם, for MT וַיִּנְחָם, and *he left them with* ㊂ We Dr K1o Bu Lühr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave or bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁸.

3. *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמָךְ אַל־תֵּנַח Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בַּל־תִּנְחֵנִי ψ 119¹²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. 5 pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. 4), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁸; sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* יִנְחָם חֲטָאִים וְדוֹלִים Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. יִנְחָם, *causest to rest* = *allayest* cf. Wild).

6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 10²⁶; + inf. לְעָשֶׂם אָדָם ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, but here הִנְיָח לְאִישׁ, cf. הִנְיָח לְאִישׁ Ec 5¹¹. **Hoph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הִנְיָח־לָנוּ La 5⁵

i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. וְהִנְיָחָה Ze 5¹¹ [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנְיָחָה] rd. prob. וְהִנְיָחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B. Pt.** מִנְּחָה as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9,11,11}.

מִנְּחָה v. נוח Inf. abs. נִיחַ 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מִנְּחָה.

† **נוחָה** n.pr.m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8². ㊂ Iwa, A Nwa, ㊂L Novaa.

† **נִיחַ** n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol 3 104 c Sta 201 d Kö 11. 172 f.; > sub נחת D1 Pro1. 118 ff.);—

נִי Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t., נַחַת Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36¹⁶;—1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (|| הַשְׁקֵט ||) Ec 9¹⁷; opp. דְּבַר־יְהוָה בְּנִי שְׂמֵחַ Ec 9¹⁷; opp. עֵמֶל וְרֵעוֹת רֵיחַ 4⁶; opp. שֶׁחַח Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנִי שְׂמֵחַךְ מִלֵּאֵי דִשָּׁן Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נִי subj. of מִלֵּאֵי, and so masc.). 2. *rest of death* Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵.—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ n.pr.m. Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb 322, 46 Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));—Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5-10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1⁴; נֹחַ דִּנְאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14^{14,20}; נֹחַ = flood Is 54^{9,9}, ㊂ Nœ.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv, (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחָה and (Lv 19) נִיחָה n.[m.] a *quieting, soothing, tranquillizing* (cf. i. נחת Jb 36¹⁶) (נִיחָה also Ecclus 45^{16c}; on format. v. Ol

§ 187 b Sta § 233 Ba^{NB} § 142 Kö 11. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi^{BAS} 11. 362, — expl. as dissim. from i);—abs. נִי Gn 8²¹; + sf. נִיחָה Nu 28² נִיחָהם Lv 26³¹, נִיחָהֶם Ez 20²⁸;—a *soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. נִיחָה = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to 4 Gn 8²¹ (J), Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1^{9,13,17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²⁸.

† **הִנְחָה** n.f. a *giving of rest*, i.e. perh. *holiday-making* (cf. נוח **Hiph. A.**; prop. Inf., Sta § 621 c Ba^{NB} 90, cf. Kö 11. 1, 402);—וְהִנְחָה לְמִדְּיוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2¹⁸ and a *holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, ㊂ requires; but ㊂ ἀφεσις, whence al. *release from taxes, or amnesty*.

† **יְנוּחָה** n.pr.loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., Yānāh (Conder^{Lists} 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin^{Gal.} 11. 371 f. prop. Hunin, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 237; ㊂ Ἀνωχ, A ㊂L Iavωχ.

† **יְנוּחָה** n.pr.loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16⁶⁻⁷, identif. with Yānun SE. fr. Shechem Rob^{BR} 111. 297 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 173; ㊂ Iavωχα, Iavωka.

† **מְנוּחָה** n.m. *resting-place, state, or condition of rest*;—abs. מִי Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 16¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָהֵי ψ 116⁷ (Ges § 91¹);—1. *resting-place* לְבֵית רִגְלֵךְ Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28⁶⁵ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵). 2. *rest, repose of soul* ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest and security* attained by marriage Ru 3¹. 3. *with force of inf.* (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מְנוּחָה דִּנְאֵרֹן 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. **מְנוּחָה** n.pr.m. father of Samson Ju 13²⁸ + 15 t. Ju 13, 16³¹, ㊂ Mavωe.

† **מְנוּחָה** n.f. *resting-place, rest*;—abs. מִי Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנוּחָהֵי ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנוּחָהֵי ψ 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְמִנְחָה MT), Is 11¹⁰ Ze 9¹; pl. מְנוּחָה Is 32¹⁸, מְנוּחָה ψ 23²;—1. *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10³³ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (+ הַמִּנְחָה) so ψ 95¹¹ (4's resting-pl.), cf. 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. supr.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (|| בֵּית מִי לְאֶרֶץ וְנֹחַ ||), cf. הָאֶרֶץ וְנֹחַ 1 Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (|| הָאֶרֶץ ||) but here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָה. Ball^{Hpt} Holz after ㊂) מְנוּחָה שְׁאֵנָנוּת Is 32¹⁸ (+ נֹחַ שְׁלוֹם) (*משְׁבִּנוּת מְנוּחָה*); of 4's word Ze 9¹; resting-

place on journey, in 'יָזַר Je 51⁵⁹ (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14¹⁷ (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). 2. *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנוּחַת כִּי 23²; = refreshment Is 28¹² (|| מְנוּחָה ||); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8⁵⁶ (cf. 5¹⁸), אִישׁ מִן Ch 22⁹ a man of peace (cf. הַנִּיחַ v^b); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45³; condition of rest and security attained by marriage Ru 1⁹ (= מְנוּחָה 3¹).—מ' Ju 20⁴³ is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנוּחָה n.pr. v. מְנוּחָה infr.

†I. [מְנוּחָה] n. pr. loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*) מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 8⁶, site unknown, Ⓜ Μαχάβει, ⓂL Μαυαθ.

†adj. gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. הַצִּי הַמִּ 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ of a Judaeian tribe (Ⓜ Μαλαθει, A ⓂL Μαυαθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for הַמְנוּחָה הַצִּי v⁵² (Ⓜ Μονατω, A Αμμανιδ).

†II. מְנוּחָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰; Ⓜ Μα(ν)αχαθ, Mavaath.

†[נוט] vb. dangle, shake (נוט [נוט] Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB 11. 97 Jastr Dict. 888; Ar. نَوَّطَ a bag hanging down, نَوَّطَ suspend, hang);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תַּנְנוּטָה ψ 99¹ let (the earth) shake (|| רָגַז ||).—Ol We prop. תַּנְנוּטָה.

נוט v. sub I. נוה.

†נום vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נום, נום id.; Aram. נום, נם; Ar. نوم id.; Eth. የመ;);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3¹⁸ ψ 76⁶ (Ges⁷²¹); Impf. יָנוּם ψ 121³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנוּם 2 S 4⁶ (so rd. for וַתָּבוּהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓜ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. וַתָּנוּם Is 56¹⁰.—be drowsy, slumber, lit. וַתָּנוּם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4⁶ (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5²⁷ (|| יָשָׁן ||), ψ 121^{3,4} (of 'י; || id.); Na 3¹⁸ (|| יָשָׁן ||); Is 56¹⁰ (|| שָׁכַב ||); sq. acc. cogn. שָׁכַב ψ 76⁶ (of death, || יָרַד ||).

†נומיה n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23²¹.

†תְּנוּמָה n.f. slumber;—abs. ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ + 2 t.;—slumber as time of visions Jb 33¹⁵ (|| תְּרִדָּה ||); of indolent slumber ψ 132⁴ (|| שְׁנָתָה ||) Pr 6⁴ (|| שְׁנָתָה ||) in both c. n. sq. acc. + לְ; 6¹⁰ 24³³ (both || שְׁנָתָה ||).

†נום n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15⁵³ Qr; Kt יָנוּם (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓜ Ιεμαειν, A ⓂL Ιανουμ.

†[נִין, בִּין] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (>denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נִין = fish, so Aram. נִין, נִין, As. nunu);—Qal (or Hiph.?) Impf. יִנֵּן Kt; >Niph. יִנֵּן Qr ψ 72¹⁷ let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. יִבֵּן be established, endure.

†נָן and (1 Ch 7²⁷) נָן n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7²⁷; elsewh. alw. בְּנֵי-נָן Ex 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13^{8,16} + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2⁸ 1 K 16³⁴ Ne 8¹⁷; Ⓜ Ναη (for Ναη by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין n.[m.] offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18¹⁹ Is 14²²; sf. יְנִי Gn 21²³ (all || יָכַר ||).

נָן v. p. 584 supr.

נוס vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَفَسَ tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَفَسَ move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane²⁸⁶⁶);—Qal Pf. נָס Nu 35²⁵ +; נָסָה 2 K 9³; נָסָה 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; Impf. יָנוּס Ex 21¹³ +; וַיָּנוּס Gn 39¹² +; וַיָּנוּסָה ψ 104⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. נָסוּ Je 48⁶ + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נָס 2 S 18³; cstr. לָנוּס Gn 19²⁰ +; Pt. נָס Am 9¹ +; נָסוּ Ex 14²⁷ +;—1. flee, abs. Gn 39^{12,15} Nu 16³⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,36} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,5} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. נָסוּ Je 46⁸, sq. יָנוּס Jos 8¹⁵ (J), 2 K 9²⁷; sq. נָסוּ Dt 28^{7,25}; אֶל-נָפְשָׁם 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, נָסוּ בְּרַגְלֵי Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל lcc. Dt 4⁴² 19^{5,11} (D), Nu 35³² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{28,29} Is 13¹⁴; sq. לְ 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. + לְקִרְבָּתוֹ Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַר Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ (עַרְבוּר, v. בּוּר); sq. עַל 1 S 10³; sq. הֵ—loc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20⁶; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8²⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחֶק Is 17¹³ = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51⁶; esp. מִלְּפָנֵי from before Ex 4³ 14²⁵ Nu 10³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48⁴⁴ (הָנִים, > Kt הָנִים), + 19 t.; sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹³; 1 Ch 19¹⁸. 2. escape Am 9¹ (|| נָמַלַּט ||) so Je 46⁶; hence 3. take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) his freshness (|| הָיָה vigour ||) was not gone (|| לֹא בָהָתָה עֵינָיו ||); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. 4. fly (to the attack) on horseback. †Po'el Pf. Is 59¹⁹ יָנוּסָה בָּנוּ the breath of 'י driveth at it, driveth it on (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוּס **מְפָנִי** ψ 60⁶ *in order to take flight before the bow* (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph. Pf.** הָנִיס Ex 9³⁰; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וַיָּנִיסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6¹¹; —**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (|| רדף). **2.** *drive hastily to a safe place* Ex 9³⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) **מְפָנִי**.

† **מָנוּס** **n.m.** Am 2¹⁴. **1.** *flight*. **2.** *place of escape, refuge*; —abs. מ' Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוּסִי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹; —**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נִיס Je 46⁶. **2.** (*place of*) *escape*; מָנוּס מ' מָנוּס *escape perished from*, = *there was no escape for*, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵; of ' as a *refuge* 2 S 22³ (|| מְשֻׁבָּב; מְשֻׁבָּב not || ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (|| id.); Je 16¹⁹ (|| מעוז, עז).

† **מְנוּסָה** **n.f.** *flight*; —מ' Is 52¹² (|| תְּפֹזֹן); מִמֶּנֶּה לְבָרָב Lv 26³⁶ = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

† **נוע** **vb.** *quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter* (NH Pilp. נָעַע *shake*, Aram. נָע *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ, نَوَعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also *change*, نَوَعَ *kind, species, variety*; Di ep. Eth. 10w; *hunt*); —**Qal Pf.** נָעָה Jb 28⁴ +; וְנָעָה Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Is 7²; 3 fs. תָּנִיעַ Is 24²⁰; יָנִיעַ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); וְנָעָה ψ 109¹⁰; יָנִיעָיו ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָע Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נָעָה Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; Is 7²; Pt. נָעָה Gn 4^{12,14}; נָעָה Pr 22¹⁹; נָעָה 1 S 13¹³; —**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. על Ju 9^{9,11,13}; sq. *quiver*, of cause Is 7²; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 13¹³; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (|| רלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (|| חגג), cf. Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁכַר); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מְפָנִי), earth Is 24²⁰ (|| התנווד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (|| נִינִי), Am 8¹² (|| שֹׁמֵם); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (|| שֹׁמֵם), cf. 59¹⁰; Am 4⁸ sq. אֶל. *pt. vagabond* Gn 4^{12,14} (both || נָעָה); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יָנוּעָה Am 9⁹ *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יָנוּעָה id., of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (|| נפל). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנִּיעָה 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וְהִנִּיעֹתִי

Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנִיעַ 2 K 23¹⁸; וְהִנִּיעָה 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); וְיָנִיעָיו ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Inv. sf.* הִנִּיעֹתִי ψ 59¹²; —**1.** *toss about* Am 9⁹ subj. ' , obj. Isr. sq. בְּנִימִים (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter*: = *set me tottering* Dn 10¹⁰ *on my knees and hands*; esp. *shake or wag the head*, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (|| לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22⁸ 109²⁵; sq. אֶל־ Jb 16⁴ (|| בָּמוֹר) [Ges¹¹⁹ q], also La 2¹⁵ (|| שָׁרַק), Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוֹ (|| id.), [v. also Eccles 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (|| בָּרָ)]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32¹³ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. לָלֶכֶת); ψ 59¹² (|| הוֹרִיד, for which Lag^{Proph. Chald.} xlviii. prop. הוֹרִיד).

† **נָעָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנָּעָה Jos 19¹³. Ⓜ Aoça, A Anvova, Ⓜ L Nova; site unknown.

† **נָעָה** **n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17⁷, Ⓜ Nova.

† **מִנְעָנֶעַ** [**נָעָה**] **n.[m.]** appar. a kind of rattle, only נְכִימְנִיעִים 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓜ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מַצְלִיתִים; Ⓜ *sistra*; the *sistrum* (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson *Anc. Egyptians* (1878), I, 497 ff. Now Arch. I, 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נועֲדִיָּה **v.** יעד.

I. [נוף] **vb.** *move to and fro, wave, besprinkle* (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפַח *sift*, נָפַח n. *sieve* (as BH); 2 Aph. as BH; Syr. نَفَّ bend, wave, shake; Di ep. Eth. quadril. 144: *distil, drop like dew*; 144: *sift*); —**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָפַחְתִּי מִשְׁכְּבִי מִרְ וְגו' Pr 7¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Polel Impf.** 3 ms. יָנִיעַ יָדוֹ הָר וְגו' Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da^{Synt.} § 69, R 2). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנִּיעָה Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הִנִּיעָה Ex 20²⁵ (Ges¹⁷² k), וְהִנִּיעָה Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיעָתִי Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וְיָנִיעָהוּ Lv 8²⁸; 2 ms. הִנִּיעָה Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Inv. mpl.* הִנִּיעוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיעָה Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לְהִנִּיעָה Is 30²⁸ (Ges¹⁷² z BA^{NB} 90, v. also הִנִּיעָה, etc.; Pt. מִנִּיעָה Is 19¹⁶ Ze 2¹³, etc.; —*swing, wield, wave*: —**1.** *wield, move tool to and fro in using it*, c. עֲלֵי of material: הִנִּיעָה הַנֶּפֶת עֲלֵיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield* over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10¹⁵ against him that *wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and בְּהִנִּיף שֶׁבֶט וְאַתְּ-מְרִימוֹ v¹⁵ (rd. אַתְּ) like a rod's *wielding him that lifteth it*.

2. *Shake or wave the hand; a. wave hand* מְנִיפוֹ 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kau}; > toward the spot [where leprosy appears], so most). **b. c.** עַל-, *shake or brandish against*, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of '), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Ecclus 12¹⁸ (without על) in mockery]. **c. wave hand**, as a signal, Is 13². **3. swing to and fro** בִּנְפֶת, in a sieve, Is 30²⁸ (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term, techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהִנִּיף אֶת-הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי י' Lv 23^{11a} cf. v^{11b, 12}, also v²⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהִנְפֶתָּ אֹתוֹ, וְהִנְפֶתָּ לִפְנֵי י' Ex 29²⁵, so Lv 7³⁰ 8²⁹ 9²¹ 10¹⁶ (obj. om.), Nu 6²⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v^{13, 21}, cf. v¹⁴ (י' לִפְנֵי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14^{12, 24}, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²⁴ (cf. v²⁵), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁵ (י' הִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי י'), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, וְי' הִנִּיף תְּנוּפֹת תָּהֵב ל' Ex 35²².—Cf. הִנְיָף infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) יִשֹּׁם נִדְבוֹת הַחֵץ ψ 68¹⁰ *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. פָּסַף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּנֵף, *be waved*, Ex 29²⁷ (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†**I. [נִפְּהָ] n.f.** sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che^{Hpt} *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהִנְפֶה גֹזִים בְּנֶפֶת שֵׁנָא Is 30²⁸ *to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness*.

הִנְיָף n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. ת' Is 30³² +; cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Is 19¹⁶ Ex 35²²; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18¹¹;—**1. a swinging, brandishing**, י' יֵרֵ Is 19¹⁶ *the brandishing of 's hand* (in hostility); מִלְחָמוֹת ת' 30³² *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a. waving, wave-offering**, term. techn. in P (H), orig. cf priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוֹף **Hiph. 4.**), לְכָל-תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַיהוָה Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁶ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11, 13, 15, 20} (on all v. נוֹף **Hiph. 4.**); 'הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁷ *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7³⁴ 10^{14, 15} Nu 6²⁰ (all + הִתְרוֹמָה); 18¹⁸ (+ וְיִמִּין) (שֹׁק הִתְרוֹמָה); 'הִנִּיף Lv 23¹⁵; 'לָחֵם הִנִּיף' alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12, 21, 24} (v. נוֹף^{1c}). **b. offering**, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{24, 29}.—On ה' v. Di^{Lv 7, 80} Benz Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now^{Arch. II. 289 f.}; also הִתְרוֹמָה.

II. נוֹף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I. iv. overtop (Frey), نُوف camel-hump (ib.); مُنِيفٌ high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane³⁰³⁹).

†**נוֹף n.[m.]** elevation, height (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so נֹפֵא;—יִפָּה נ' 48³ *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְּהָ] n.f. height;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְּהָ דֹר Jos 12²³ = נִפְּהָ דֹר I K 4¹¹, pl. cstr. ר' נִפְּהָ Jos 11²; cf. II. דֹּר, and Di^{Jos 11, 2}; v. also [נִפְּהָ].

†**[נִפְּהָ] n.f.** id.;—only הִנְפֶתָּ Jos 17¹¹ (but rd. perh. הִנְפֶתָּ, fr. foregoing, v. Di; Ⓜ Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, ⓂL Νοφεθ, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְּהָ], ⓂL Ναφαθωρ).—נִפְּהָ *honey*, v. נִפְּהָ.

נוֹצָה v. I. נֹצֵה.

[נוֹךְ] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְהִנִּיחָהּ Ex 2⁹, but v. יִנֹךְ and Ges^{570e}; rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָהּ (Sam. וְהִנִּיחָהּ).

נור (√ of foll.; cf. NH נור, flame, fire, Ṭ id.; Ar. نور, نَار give light, shine, I. (Kam Frey), iv. Lane²⁸⁶⁴ نور, نَار fire, نور, نور light; Syr. نَار fire; also in n. pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb³²² Cook⁸¹; Min. מנורת torches (?) Hom^{Sidar. Chrest. 128}; As. tinûru, furnace, oven (DI^{HWE 711}) belongs here acc. to Jügel^{BAS II. 294}).

I. נֹר n.m. Ex 25³⁷ lamp;—נ' abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, cstr. I S 3³ +; sf. יָנִיר ψ 18²⁸, + יָנִיר || 2 S 22²⁹, etc.; pl. נֹרוֹת abs. Lv 24⁴ +; cstr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. יָנִירָהּ Ex 25^{37, 37} +; יָנִירָהּ I Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh I S 3³; esp. of *lamps* in temple I K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25^{37, 37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2, 2}; as token of merrymaking Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) נִשְׁמַת אָדָם יָנִיר Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119¹⁰⁵, cf. Pr 6²³.

† II. **n.pr.m.** ⑤ *Nqr*: **1.** father of Abner I S 14^{50,51} 26^{5,14} 2 S 2^{8,12} 3^{23,25,28,37} I K 2^{5,32} I Ch 26²⁸. **2.** father of Kish I Ch 8³³ 9^{36,39}.

† I. **n.[m.]** lamp;—*alw. fig.* לְמַעַן הָיְתָה נֵר לְדָוִד I K 11³⁶, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 21⁷; = happiness, delight (estr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21⁴ (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נֵיר sub II. נֵיר infr.).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: **נְרִיָּה** Je 36^{14,32} 43⁶ 45¹, = father of Seraiah 51⁵⁹; **נִרְיָה** 32^{12,16} 36^{4,8} 43³; ⑤ *Nqriv*; cf. Gray Prop N. 204.

n.f. lampstand (*Eccles* מְנֹרָה, 43^{4d});—*abs.* מְנֹרָה 2 K 4¹⁰ + 9 t., Ex 25^{32,32} + 19 t.; *estr.* מְנֹרֹת Zc 4² 2 Ch 13¹¹, מְנֹרָת Ex 25³¹ + 2 t.; *pl.* מְנֹרוֹת *abs.* I K 7⁴⁹ + 2 t.; *estr.* I Ch 28^{15,15} 2 Ch 4⁷;—*lampstand*: **1.** in private house 2 K 4¹⁰. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, *pl.* I K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁷, Je 52¹⁹ (so also ⑤; *om.* || 2 K 25^{14,15}, *del.* here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4²⁰, also I Ch 28^{15,15,15,15,15,15}, but 2 Ch 13¹¹ has 'מ' in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4². **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25^{31,31,32,32} + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24⁴ (with lamps upon it), Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 8^{2,3,4,4} (all P).—מְנֹרָה v. II. נֵיר.

† **[נָרִישׁ]** **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (= I. אָנֹשׁ *acc.* to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܪܝܫܐ);—**Qal Impf.** *אֲנִישָׁה* 60²¹, but rd. perh. [מִצְבַּת נָפִישָׁה] *אֲנִישָׁה* (|| חֲרָפָה שְׂבָרָה לְבִי ||), Bi Che *crit.*, cf. ⑤, v. I. אָנֹשׁ; or (|| < ||) *אֲנִישׁ הָיָא מְנָה* (with different word-division), Weir *Acad.* 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17⁹ 8¹⁵).

† I. **[נָזַח]** **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. **נִרְא** *erupt*, Lv 4⁶ and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܢܪܐ is *erupt*, *stillavit* Is 63³, also *prominuit*, etc. PS²⁹¹);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *נִזַּח* Lv 6^{20,20} *וַיִּזַּח* Is 63³ (but rd. *וַיִּזַּח* Che Di Du Ges⁵⁵³, p. x., 107 b x. al.), 2 K 9³³;—*spurt, spatter*, *alw.* of blood:—*וַיִּזַּח מִדָּמָה אֶל־* 2 K 9³³ and some of her blood spurted against the wall; so *וַיִּזַּח מִדָּמָה* Is 63³ (c. *עַל־* rei, in metaph.); *וַיִּזַּח מִדָּמָה* Lv 6²⁰, cf. v²⁰ (both c. *עַל־* rei). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *וַיִּזְחֵה* consec. Lv 4⁶ + 12 t.; 2 ms. *וַיִּזְחֵה* Ex 29²¹; **Impf.** *יִזְחֵה* Lv 16¹⁴ (Is 52¹⁵, v. infr.); *וַיִּזַּח* Lv 8^{11,30}; *Inv.* *הִזְיִח* Nu 8⁷; *Pt. estr.* *מִזְחֵה* Nu 19²¹;—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. *acc.* + *עַל־* pers. Nu 8⁷ (water), + *עַל־* rei, *לְפָנֵי* rei Lv 16¹⁵; *obj.* oft. מִן

partit., or implied in context; sq. *עַל־* Lv 5⁹ 14⁷ 16^{14,19} (all of blood); 8¹¹ (oil); Nu 19^{18,19} (water), Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both blood and oil); sq. *עַל־* Lv 14⁵¹ (blood and water), *אֶל־* Nu 19⁴ (blood); sq. *לְפָנֵי* Lv 4^{6,17} 16¹⁴ (blood), 14^{16,27} (oil); once without prep. *מִזְחֵה* Nu 19²¹ the sprinkler of the water.—Is 52¹⁵ v. II. נוה.

† **נִזְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (may *^* sprinkle, rd. prob. *נִזִּי*, ⑤ *Αζεια*, *Α* *Αδεια*, ⑤ *Λ* *Ιαζίας*);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.

II. **[נָזַח]** **vb.** (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. *نَزَّ* *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey *Prov.* Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, *acc.* to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. *בְּנֵי יִזְחֵה* Is 52¹⁵ so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = startle) many nations; but perh. *crpt.*; Che *Comm.* *יִזְחֵה* in like sense; < *יִזְחֵה* (for *יִזְחֵה*) many shall tremble (v. רָנַן), GFM^{JBL} 1890, 216 ff. cf. Che *Hpt.*

נִזְחֵה v. נִזְחֵה.

† **[נָזַח]** **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (|| *נָזַח* of flowing water; Syr. ܢܪܐ descendit, defluet PS²³¹; Ar. ܢܪܐ descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** *נָזַח* Ju 5⁵; **Impf.** *יִזְחֵה* Nu 24⁷, etc.; *Pt.* *נָזַח* Ex 15⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** flow, subj. water, Nu 24⁷ (JE); *ψ* 147¹⁸; cf. Je 18¹⁴; subj. clouds, Jb 36²⁸ sq. rain as *acc.* mat. Ges¹¹⁷² (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* and, v²⁷, זָקַק), cf. Je 9¹⁷ (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45⁸ sq. *צָדֵק* (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* for drinking *ψ* 78¹⁶ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ *acc.* to B Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| *וַיִּזְחֵה* of Red Sea); *ψ* 78⁴⁴ (|| <

cf. Is 58¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִתְחַיֵּי Gn 24⁴⁸;
2 ms. sf. הִתְחַיֵּי Ne 9¹³; *Impf.* sf. יִתְחַיֵּי Nu 23⁷;
ψ 23³, יִתְחַיֵּי Dt 32¹² Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. הִתְחַיֵּי Pr 6²⁰;
etc.; *Inf. estr.* sf. לִהְיוֹתִי Ne 9¹⁹; לִהְיוֹתִי Ix

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; + בָּנִי).—I S 22⁴ (+ אֶת־פָּנָי), I K 10²⁶ 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁸, of guiding constellations 38³² (|| הוֹצִיא); usu. subj. י' Gn 24⁴⁸ (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,53,72} (Isr. as flock; || רעה); Is 57¹⁸ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. אָל); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²³ (|| שָׂטָן, ψ 67⁵; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (נחל ||), 61⁸ (sq. בָּ), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (|| אָחֵז), 143¹⁰ (sq. בָּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. לְפָנַי).

I. נחל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, 1. 10; No. 15, 1. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלה Levy-Og. ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. 1. c.; Min. id., Hom. Sûdar. Chrest. 128).

נחלה n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18²³ +; נחלת ψ 16⁶ (Ges^{690g}), rd. נחלת EwSSWe Kō^{11,1}, 425; cstr. נחלת Jos 13²⁸; sf. נחלת Ru 4⁶; נחלתכם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נחלות Is 49⁸, נחלת Jos 19⁵¹;—1. *property*: a. in Canaan given by י' to Israel, נחלת ישראל Ju 20⁶; י' יעקב + נ' Is 58¹⁴, esp. נחלת אֲשֶׁר־נָתַן Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²⁸ 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); נחלת אֲשֶׁר הִנְחַלְתִּי אֹתָם עִמִּי Je 12¹⁴. b. distrib. among tribes: נ' נחל Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14³ (restore לְ), 17^{4,14} 19⁴⁹ (all P); נ' נחל Dt 29⁷ Jos 11²³ 14¹³ (all D²); נחל Jos 17⁶ (J); נחל Nu 26^{63,66} (P); נחל Nu 34² (P), Ju 18¹ Ez 47²²; נחל הפיל Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²², also v²⁹ (Co rds. מ. ב. מ). c. nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁸. d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is י' Nu 18²⁰ (P); הוּא נחלתו Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,33} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,26} (P). e. י' takes Isr. as his property, I S 10¹ I K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ ψ 33¹² 68¹⁰ 106⁵; נחלה Dt 4²⁰ (D²); נחלה עֲמִידָה Dt 9^{26,29} (D), I K 8⁵¹; || עם Is 47⁶ Jo 2¹⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{5,14} 106⁴⁰; י' נחלת I S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21³; נחלתם Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁰, ψ 74²; נ' שְׁבִיט Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 27^{12,8,9} 16¹⁸ 50¹¹. +2. *portion, share*: a. assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹⁸ 127³; elsewh. || חֶלֶק Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². b. by choice, || חֶלֶק, לָא נִי לְנוּ בְּבִן יִשְׁי, חֶלֶק we have no share in the son of Jesse = I K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁶. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) חֶלֶק וְנַחֲלָה Gn 31¹⁴ (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; נ' חֶלֶק הָעֵבֶר Nu 27^{7,3} (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נ' חֶלֶק Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁵; + נחלת אבות Nu 36^{3,8} I K 21^{8,4} Pr 19¹⁴; נ' לבנוי חיה Ez 46¹⁶.

† נחל vb. denom. get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{236ff}; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH id. (rare));—Qal Pf. נ' Zc 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נחל Ex 23²⁰ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. ינחל Is 57¹³; 3 mpl. ינחלו Nu 18²³ + 5 t.; ינחלו. 26⁵⁵ + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. נחל Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—1. *take possession, inherit*: a. land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹⁸ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69³⁷. b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל Jos 17⁶ (J); נ' נחלה Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35⁸ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18^{20,23,24} 26⁵⁵ 32¹⁹ Jos 16⁴ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11³. c. land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁹; landed property הנוים ψ 82⁸. d. God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁹ (J); Judah Zc 2¹⁶. 2. *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119¹¹¹, glory Pr 3³⁵, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²⁹, simplicity 14¹⁸. 3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: Pf. 3 ms. נחל Jos 13³³; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹; Inf. נחל Nu 34²⁸ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (v. Qal 3).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 24²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; Impf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34¹³ Ez 47¹³; הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33⁵⁴; Inf. הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32¹⁸; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹³; נחל Nu 32¹⁸ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. Pf. I S. הִנְחִילָה Je 3¹⁸ + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. ינחיל Dt 3²⁸; ינחל Ez 46¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. ינחילה Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. ינחיל Is 49⁸ Pr 8²¹; ינחיל Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew^{§238d} Kō^{1,315} Ges^{§53k}; rd. בִּנְחִיל (?); sf. ינחילו Dt 21¹⁶; Pt. מנחיל Dt 12¹⁰;—1. *give as a possession*: a. land of Canaan (given by י' or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹⁸ 12¹⁴. b. various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8¹² I S 2⁸ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁸; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. 2. *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. + מֵן rei, Ez 46¹⁸; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28⁸. **Hoph. Pf.** 1 s. הַנְחִילִי Jb 7⁸
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in
phr. הַנְחִילֹתָ ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נחלות
✓נחל = חליל *flute*; v. against this Bae^{Enl. xi}, who
thinks (cf. Θ *ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομουσης*)
[cf. 3], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* =
נחלות (אֶל-הַנְחִילֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נחל (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†I. נחל **n.m.** 2 K 3, 16 **torrent, torrent-valley,**
wady (Ecclus 40^{13,16}; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare);
נחלָא, Syr. نَحْلَا = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH;
Lag^{BN 140 Anm.} thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεῖλ =
נחל pronounced *נחל; on נ' in Sab. n.pr.loc.,
v. Hal Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14); — abs. נ' Gn 32²⁴ +,
נחלה ψ 124⁴; cstr. נחל Gn 26¹⁷ +; c. ה. loc. Nu 34⁵;
so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT נחלה; v.
Thes); du. נחלים Ez 47⁹, but rd. נחל Θ 3 3 3
Co Berthol; pl. נחלים Nu 21⁴ +; נחלי Dt 8⁷ +;
sf. נחליה Is 34⁹; — 1. *torrent*, of rushing water
in narrow channel Ju 5^{21,21,21} 4^{7,13} ψ 83¹⁰ (all of
קישון, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32²⁰);
so Am 5²⁴ (sim. of righteousness); הַנְּחִילָה
2 Ch 32⁴ (|| סעננות) (|| נחל) Is 34⁹; sim. of
tears La 2¹⁸; hyperb. נחלֵי מִיִּם Mi 6⁷ *torrents of oil*,
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (|| פלגות); fig.
מִשְׁבְּרֵי מִיִּם 2 S 22⁵ *torrents of worthlessness* (|| בלעל
מִיִּם), = ψ 18⁵; נ' שוֹפָה sim. of glory of nations
Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47² (|| מים), or foes
ψ 124⁴ (נחלה, v. supr.); 1 K 17^{4,6} (for drink-
ing), drying up in summer v⁷ (יבש); all of
Elijah's stream בְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also
ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) עֲרִינִי 36⁹; Jb 6^{15,15} (אֶפְסִי
נחלים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock
ψ 78²⁰ (שטף, || מים), cf. 74¹⁵ (+ מַעַן); fig. of
מקור חַבְמָה Pr 18⁴ (נבע, || מים); more
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵
(divisions of river, נהר, in desert 35⁶ (|| מים),
Je 31⁹ (נחלי מים), Ez 47^{5,9,9} (all del. Co), v^{6,7,9}
(rd. נחל, v. supr.), v¹²; containing fish, etc.
Lv 11^{9,10} (|| מים), Ec 1^{7,7}; fig. of רֵיחַ Is 30²⁸
(שופה), 30³³ (נחל), 30³³ (נחל).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S
17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through
it, עֵינֵי נ' Dt 21^{4,4,6}; אֶרֶץ נחלי מים Dt 8⁷ (||
מַעַנִי, cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18³ (|| מַעַנִי), cf. 104¹⁰;
abode of Elijah 1 K 17^{3,5} (cf. v^{4,6,7} supr.); נ' עֲרִיב Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4,6}); נ' הַפְתֹּת

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, נ' אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu
13^{23,24} (E); נ' אֶבִי Ct 6¹¹; עֲרִיבֵי poplars of the
wady Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נ' עֲרִיבִים Is 15⁷;
needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נ' עֲרִיבִים), v¹⁹ (J), cf. 2 K
3^{16,17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹³, poet.
also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30⁶, cf. עֲרִיבִים
הַנְּחִילִים 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁵;
burial-place Jb 21³³ (נ' עֲרִיבִים). — Nu 24⁶ v. II. נחל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרֶץ
Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 2^{24,36,36} 3^{8,12,16,16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1,2,2} 13^{9,9}
(all D), v^{16,16} (P), 2 K 10³³; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32⁹ (J),
Dt 1²⁴; בְּשֹׁרַר 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; נַר 2 S 24⁵; נִר Nu
21¹² (E), Dt 2^{13,13,14}; נֶפֶס Gn 32²⁴ (J), Dt 2³⁷ 3¹⁶
Jos 12² (all D); קֶרְנוֹ 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰
23^{6,6,12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; קֶנֶה Jos 16⁸
17^{9,9,9} (all P); שׁוֹפָה Ju 16⁴; הַשְּׂמִים; נ' Jo 4¹⁸; נ'
מִצְרֵים is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḥal* [*mat*]
Mugri, Dl Par. 310 Schr^{COT Nu 34,5}); Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴
(D), v⁴⁷ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁸ Is 27¹², + (om.
מִצְרֵים) Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.
Am 6¹⁴ (v. עֲרִיבָה: usually identified with *Wady*
el-Arish; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub
מִצְרֵים *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ' Jos 15⁷ 19¹¹
(both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v.
Comm.; אֶשְׁבֵּל הַנְּחִילִים Nu 21¹⁵, v. אֶשְׁבֵּל.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נ' פֶּרֶץ Jb 28⁴.

†II. נחל **n.[m.]** perh. **palm-tree** (Ar.
نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles^{JQ July, 1899, 688}); —
only pl. abs., נחלים נִטְוִי Nu 24⁶ *like palm-trees*,
which are stretched out, spread out (as to
foliage). So Perles^{1.c.}, who compares נחל
Ecclus 50^{12a}, Θ *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων*.

†נחלִיאל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—
of El); —station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{19,19}
(JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries
of Arnon, e.g. W. Wale (v. Bliss^{PEF 1896, 204, 215}).

†נחלִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); —
Je 29²⁴; also v^{31,32} (where van d. H. נחלִי).

נחלה v. נחל.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console
oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *com-*
fort; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb³²²; 3 Pa. = NH, and deriv.;
Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 54}; Ar. نَحَّمَ
breathe pantingly (of horse)); — **Niph. Pf.** נחם
Am 7³ + 4 t.; נחם Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. נחמתי
Gn 6⁷ + 8 t.; נחמתי Ze 8¹⁴; 2 mpl. נחמתם Ez
14²²; *Impf.* ינחם Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; ינחם Gn 6⁶
+ 6 t.; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* נחמה Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³;
Inf. נחם Je 31¹⁵ 1 S 15²⁹; Pt. נחם Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אל Ju 21⁶; ψ 15¹⁵; מן 2¹⁸. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief; repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 20¹⁶ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁרָה I S 15^{29,29}; מאם Jb 42⁶; שׁוּב Je 4²⁸ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חוּס Ez 24¹⁴; לֹא נ' על Am 7^{3,6} Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12,14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אֶל-הרעה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (על), Je 26^{3,13,19} 42¹⁰; כִּי Gn 6^{6,7} (J), I S 15^{11,35}. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted*; abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77³ Ez 31¹⁶; c. על 2 S 13³⁹ Je 31¹⁵; על הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14²² 32³¹; אחרי Gn 24⁴⁷ (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* נִחֵם Jb 29²⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְחֵמוּ Jb 42¹¹; נִחְמוֹן Zc 10² + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִנְחֵמוּ Is 40^{1,1}; *Inf.* נִחֵם Is 61²; sf. נִחֵם Gn 37³⁵ + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1², pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69²¹, + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), 1 Ch 19³ = 2 S 10³; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4^{1,1} Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 50²¹ (E) 2 S 12²⁴ 1 Ch 7²¹ 19² Jb 21¹⁷ 13³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23⁴ 71²¹ 119^{76,82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40^{1,1} 51^{3,3,12,19} 61² 66^{13,13} Ez 14²³ 16⁵⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עוֹר ψ 86¹⁷; רָחַם Is 49¹³; נָאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁפַח Je 31¹³; מֶן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אֵל 2 S 10² = על 1 Ch 19²; מְנַחֲמִי Jb 16²; אֵין מְנַחֵם La 1^{2,9,17,21}.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54¹¹; *Impf.* מִנְחָמוּ Is 66¹³; *be comforted, consoled*.

Hithpa. Pf. יִנְחַמְתִּי וְהִנְחַמְתִּי (for הִנְחַמְתִּי; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; *Impf.* יִנְחַמְתָּ Dt 32³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. מִנְחָמָה ψ 119⁵²; *Inf.* הִנְחַמְתָּ Gn 37³⁵; *Pt.* מִנְחָמָה Gn 27⁴²—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* על-עַבְדֵּי upon his servants Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. **2.** *rue, repent of*, || בּוֹב, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), ψ 119⁵². **4.** *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5¹³ (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹; Ⓢ Naχeθ, A Naχeμ, ⓈL Naovμ.

† נָחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

† נָחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, Ⓢ Naovμ.

† נָחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ Ⓢ Naovμ = רָחוּם Ezr 2².

† [נָחוּם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נְחָמִים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. **2.** *compassion*, sf. נְחָמִי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. נְחָמִי).

† נְחֻמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓢ Neε-μας (-ov), etc.;—*n.pr.* (נְחֻמְיָה) on Isr. scarab in BM, CI-Gann ^{JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars, 156 No. 42});—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1¹ 8⁹ 10² 12^{26,47}. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

† נְחֻמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; Ⓢ Neεμου (gen.).

† [נְחֻמָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נְחָמִי ψ 119⁵⁰ Jb 6¹⁰.

† מְנַחֵם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15^{14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}; Ⓢ Mavanμ.

† [תְּנַחֵם] **n.m.** ψ 94¹⁹ *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תְּנַחֲמִים Je 16⁷; sf. תְּנַחֲמִיךָ ψ 94¹⁹; תְּנַחֲמִי Is 66¹¹; תְּנַחֲמוֹת Jb 15¹¹; תְּנַחֲמִיכֶם 21².

† תְּנַחֲמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag ^{BN 126 f.} thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁶ = 2 K 25²³ (Lag^{1,c.} conj. תַסחמת, Egyptian name).

נָחַר **v.** אֶנְחָרָה p. 59 b *supr.*

† [נָחַר] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *v*, acc. to Ba^{XB 175}), דָּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחַר I S 21⁹ the king's business was urgent (Ⓢ karā σπουδών, A κατασπεύδων). (Thes cp. Ar. *ursit instituitque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָחַר (from נָחַר, > נָחַר).

נָחַר (prob. onomatop. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. *nahāru*, *nostril*; Ar. نَحَرَ *snort*, نَحْرُ *nostril*; Eth. ነሐረ: *snort*; Syr. نَسَلَ *id.*, نَسْلُ *nostril*; נָחַר *id.*; also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. חָרָה.

† [נָחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נָחָרָה Jb 39²⁰ (of horse).

† [נְחָרָה] **n.f.** *id.*;—cstr. נְחָרַת סוּסִי Je 8¹⁶.

† נְחֻרָה **n.pr.m.** (*connexion with* ✓ *obscure*);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11^{22,23,24,25} (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁶. **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26,27} (P), ψ 29²⁹ 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} cf. 29⁵ (all J), Jos 24² (E); עֵיר נ' Gn 24¹⁰ (J); אֶלְהֵי 31¹³ (E).—Ⓢ always Naχwp.

i. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.** ^{1K 7,45} (cf. Albrecht ^{ZAW xvi (1890),}
^{108; f. 1} Ch ¹⁸) copper, bronze (NH=BH; Ph.
נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb³²²; Syr. نَحْشَا, نَحْشَا,
Ar. نَحَاش, Eth. ናሐስ: (so also OEth. DHM
Epigr. Denkrn. aus Abess. (1894, 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites
Egypt. *te(h)ost*, copper (= **tenhost*), as loan-wd.
fr. נְחֹשֶׁת + fem. art.) — נ' abs. Gn 4²² +; estr.
Ex 38²⁰; sf. נְחֹשֶׁתִי La 3⁷ נְחֹשֶׁתֶךָ Ez 16³⁶ נְחֹשֶׁתֶךָ
24¹¹, נְחֹשֶׁתָם 2 K 25¹³ + 2 t.; du. נְחֹשֶׁתֵיכֶם Ju 16²¹
+ 6 t.; — **1. copper**, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁸;
worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) 1 K 7^{14,14} 2 Ch
24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy,
prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now Arch. i. 243 Benz
Arch. 214 — of armour 1 S 17^{5,6} 1 K 14²⁷, uten-
sils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Lv 6²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft.,
altar 2 K 16^{14,15} Ex 38³⁰ 39⁹, etc., and other
objects Nu 21^{9,9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 7^{15ff.} +,
esp. in description of tabernacle and temple;
cast 1 K 7¹⁴; polished מְמָרָט v⁴⁵ מְרוֹק 2 Ch 4¹⁶
(cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְצַהב Ezr 8²⁷. On

קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קָלָל; נ' as spoil of war
2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52^{17,20} etc. †2. *fetters*
of copper or bronze, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴
2 K 25⁷ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg.
only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in
value than gold but more than wood Is 60^{17,17};
fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+ בְּרוֹץ), *id.* (as
dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+ בְּרוֹץ, בְּרוֹץ, עוֹפֹרֶת).
—On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נָחַשׁ. 4. fig. of pitiless
sky Dt 28²³.

† נְחוֹשֶׁת adj. of bronze;—אֶם-בְּשָׂרִי נ' Jb 6¹²
or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring
(|| אֲזַנִּים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†חֹשֶׁשֶׁת and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחָשֶׁת **n.f.**
 copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת); —
 abs.; — **1.** copper produced from ore by melting
 Jb 28². **2.** copper, doubtless hardened with
 alloy; = bronze, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵ =
 ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength
 Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus); cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³
 (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (|| גִּיד
 עֲרֹפָה); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

† **נְחֻשְׁתָּא** **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin
2 K 24⁸; Ⓢ Νεσθα, Α Ναισθα, ⓄL Νεεσθαν.

† נחשת⁷ **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent
 2 K 18⁴ prob. = *bronze-god* (so Thes, v. also
 Bau^{Sam. Rel. i. 288}; cf. נחש נחשת⁷ v⁴ Nu 21^{9.9});—
 chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Θ *Νεοθαλει*,
 ΑΘΛ *Νε(ε)σθαν*, and comparat. unimportance
 of material of wh. image was made; others
 think of נחש⁷ *serpent* (Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 482} נחש + תן,
 Klo^{ad loc.} (נחש + תן); Lag^{BN 188, 205} thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נֶחָשׁ** (poss. ✓ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei^{Urschrift 392} cp. Ar. **نَخَسَ** [= *goad, prick*; **نِخَاشٌ** a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH **נִחְשָׁת** [*bottom of vessel*, Levy^{NEWB III, 374}]).

† II. [נְחֻשֶׁת] n. [f.] sf. נְחֻשֶׁת Ez 16³⁶ where context (|| עָרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. *obsoen.* (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö^{ZMG xi} (1886), 730); Sm prop. תְּנֻנִיתָךְ, so appar. Toy^{Hpt}; Or בְּשֵׁתָךְ.

†[נָחַת] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down,
descend (Aram. نَحَا, نَسَا; Palm. נחה Lzb³²³);
—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. יֵחַת Pr 17¹⁰,
וְיִחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֹחֲתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יִחַת,
יֹחֲתוּ v. also חָתַת):—1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21¹³; into She'ol Jb 21¹³. **2. fig.**
descend in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of '); || **Niph.**
 v. infr.); sq. **נִחַת** *descend into* i.e. make impression
 on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl.
נִחְתּוּ sq. **נִחַת** = *penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of ').
Pi. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges^{§ 145, 7});
 = 3 fs. וְנִחְתָּה ψ 18³⁵; *Inf. abs.* נִחַת ψ 65¹¹;—
cause to descend = *press down*, acc. to most, in
 וְנִחַתִּי בְחַיֶּשֶׁה וְרִמְתִּי 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵ so that my
 arms *press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but
 dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. נִחַח; HPS וְנִחַחַת *and*
makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing
down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹.
Hiph. *Inv.* הִנְחַח Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy
 heroes, ' ! (on form cf. Ges^{§ 64 R, 3} K^{§ 1. 314 f.}).

† II. נִחַת n. [m.] descent;—only cstr., of 'v's
arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—I. נִחַת v. sub נוה.

†[נָחַת] **adj.** descending;—mpl. נִחָתִים
(on form cf. Kō^{11, 81}), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd.
prob. with Th K10 Benz after טוּ נִחָתִים *hidden*.

†III. נַחֲת **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13,17} (P; Ⓞ *Naḥot*, *Naḥob*, ⓄL *Naḥeṭ*), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓞ *Naḥes*, A ⓄL *Naḥeṭ*). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓞ *Kaṇaṭ*, ⓄL *Naab*;—prob. crpt. for נַחֲת v¹⁹, or נַחֲת 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We^{de gent. 37 f.} [who prop. נַחֲת for נַחֲת], Dr^{1 S 1, 1}). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁸, Ⓞ *Maeb*, A *Naeb*, ⓄL *Naab*.

נָטָה vb. stretch out, spread out, extend
 T T 215
 tend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread
tent, etc.; Ar. نَطَوَ كَسَا stretch out);—**Qal**¹³⁷
Pf. 3 ms. נָטָה Gn 33¹⁹ +; 3 fs. נִּתְּחָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms.
 נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², וַיִּנָּטוּ ψ 73²
Qr. etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֶה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵאָט Zp 2¹³;
 וַיֵּאָט Gn 12⁸ +, וַיִּנָּט־ Gn 26²⁷ I Ch 15¹; 3 fs. תִּנָּתֶה
 Jb 31⁷, וַיִּנָּתֶה Nu 22²³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. הֵאָט Pr
 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטוּ I S 8³; 1 pl. נָטָה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²;
Imv. נָטָה Ex 8¹ +; *Inf. estr.* נֹטֹת Ju 19⁸ + 4 t.,
 נָטָה Ex 23²; sf. נֹטְתִי Ex 7⁵, נֹטְתֹו ψ 109²³; *Pt.*
act. נָטָה Je 10²⁰ + 6 t., נוֹטָה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf.
 נֹטְיָהּ Is 42⁵; *pass.* נִטָּוִי ψ 62⁴ + 2 t., + ψ 73²
 (v. infr.); sf. נִטְיָהּ Is 5²⁵ + 24 t.; pl. נִטְיוֹת Is 3¹⁶
Qr (נטוות) :—**1. a.** stretch out, extend, hand,
 rod, u.s.t. c. acc. + על of direction Ex 9^{22,23}
 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), γ¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs.
 Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod
 נ' יָדְךָ בַּמִּסְקֶה עַל- (JE), Jos 8^{18,18} (JE),
 Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶
 (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ' יָדוֹ אֶל- Jb 15²⁵.

esp. of God *stretching out his hand over* (על), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5²⁵ 23¹¹ Zp 1⁴ 2¹³ Ez 6¹⁴ + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7⁵ (P); c. אֶל-*against* Je 51²⁵, cf. sword Ez 30²⁵; abs. Ex 15¹² (song); pt. pass. נִיּוֹן Is 3¹⁶ *outstretched of neck*; oft. נִיּוֹן אֶרֶץ *arm stretched out* (of י') to deliver, Dt 4³⁴ + 14 t. (וְרוּעַ); נִיּוֹן Je 32²¹; נִיּוֹן, to oppose, Je 21⁵; נִיּוֹן עוֹד יְדוֹ in judgment, Is 5²⁵ (לֹא שָׁב אָפוֹן), so 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ (all || *id.*), cf. 14²⁷; נִיּוֹן הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל-^{v26} נִיּוֹן Pr 1²⁴ (of wisdom's appeal; || קִרְאֵתִי). **b.** *stretch line and plummet*, c. על, 2 K 21¹³ (subj. י'); fig. of destruction, cf. Is 34¹¹ La 2⁵; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44¹³, and (c. על) Jb 38⁵. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹתֵה עֲלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24¹², v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12⁸ 26²⁵ 35²¹ (all J), 33¹⁹ (E), Ju 4¹¹, cf. Je 43¹⁰; fig. of establishing people Je 10²⁰; of sacred tent Ex 33⁷ (JE), 2 S 6¹⁷ = 1 Ch 16¹, 1 Ch 15¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; obj. heavens (spread out by י' as tent) Je 10¹² + 9 t., cf. Jb 26⁷; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1²².

3. *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21¹⁵ (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22²³ (מִן-הַדֶּרֶךְ), v³³ (מִפְּנֵי), cf. v³³ (לְפָנֵי); c. adv. acc. 22²⁶, so of Isr. 20¹⁷, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) v²¹; c. בּ into, 21²²; of individ. 2 S 2¹⁹ (עָלָה), v²¹ (עָלָה), Je 14⁸ (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38¹ (עָלָה), v¹⁶ (אָלָה); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2²⁸ (אָחֲרַי), cf. Ju 9³ (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23² [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry^{ad loc.}], 1 S 8³ (all c. אָחֲרַי); c. מִן Jb 31⁷ ψ 44¹⁹, cf. Pr 4⁵ and (c. adv. acc.) v²⁷; י' K 11⁹ (of heart), cf. ψ 119^{51.157}; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14⁷ (rd. לְבַבְךָ נָטָה or נָטָה לִי Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20¹⁰ (|| הִלָּךְ, opp. אֲחֲרֵיתָהּ), fig. of failing life ψ 102¹² 109²³; of day Ju 19⁸ + v⁹ (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, לָאָרֶץ יָטָה Jb 15²⁹ לְנִמְנוֹת בְּאָרֶץ, ψ 17¹¹ (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. בָּכָה וַיֵּט Ju 16³⁰ *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלָּפֶת, וַיִּסְמָךְ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of י', וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40² *and he inclined unto me*,—הִמְלִיכָהּ is rd. 1 S 4² by Ⓢ Dr Klo Bu, נָטָשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לְסֶבֶל Gn 49¹⁵ (Issachar under fig. of ass); *קִיר נָטָה* ψ 62⁴ (sim. of fate

of wicked; || נִיּוֹן הַדֶּרֶךְ; here belongs also prob. וַיֵּט אֶנִּי כַּעֲמֵט נְטוּי רַגְלִי ψ 73² (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָה Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ||: וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ אֶשְׁרִי; (בָּאֵן שִׁכְמוֹ אֶשְׁרִי); of י', וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ וַיֵּרָד, 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of י', obj. הָסֵד Gn 39²¹ (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66¹² (both c. אֶל-); of men רָעָה ψ 21¹² (עַל).

+ **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְיוּ Nu 24⁶ (JE; cf. II. נָחַל); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְטֶה Zc 1¹⁶ (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. *grow long*, 3 mpl. יִנְטוּ Je 6⁴ (of shadows, || פָּנֵה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. Pf. הִנְטָה Ezr 7²⁸ ψ 116², sf. הִנְטָה; 3 fs. sf. הִנְטִי Pr 7²¹; 1 S הִנְטִי Pr 5¹⁸; 3 pl. הִנְטוּ Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִנְטֶם Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; Impf. הִנְטֶה Is 31³ וַיֵּט 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. הִנְטָה Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juvs. הִנְטָה ψ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 S הִנְטָה Je 6¹² ψ 49⁵, אֵט Jb 23¹¹, וַאֲטָ Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וַאֲטָ (cf. Now) as Je 15⁶; etc.; *Imv.* הִנְטָה 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t., הִנְטָה ψ 17⁶ + 5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הִנְטִי Gn 24¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; mpl. הִנְטוּ Jos 24²³ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִנְטוֹת Is 10⁸ + 4 t., לְהִנְטוֹת Ex 23²; sf. לְהִנְטוֹתָהּ Nu 22²³; *Pt.* מִנְטָה Dt 27¹⁹; mpl. מִנְטִים ψ 125⁵, cstr. מִנְטֵי Mal 3⁵;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as Qal 1), hand Is 31³ (of י' in hostility), c. על Je 6¹³ 15⁶. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21¹⁰; as Qal 2: tent 16²² (+ לְ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn ass into* (acc.) road Nu 22²³ (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אֶל-), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹³ (אֶל-); *incline, turn jar of water* Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only וַיֵּט אֶמֶל Am 2⁸ *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and וַיֵּט מִנְיָאֲרָה Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּר מִנְיָאֲרָה). **b.** fig., הִנְטִים עֲקָלְמוֹתָם ψ 125⁵ *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11^{2.4} (c. אֲחֲרַי, v³ (abs.); neg. subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁸ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7²¹ (תִּדְרִיכֵנִי). **d.** *incline one's own heart unto* (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24²³ (E), cf. Pr 2² (לְ); subj. י', 1 K 8⁵⁸ ψ 119³⁶, c. על- Pr 21¹; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline the ear*, of men (in obedience to God), usu. || שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7²⁴ + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25⁴ 44⁵ (+ inf.), Is 55³; to inspired teacher Pr 4²⁰ (|| הַקְשִׁיב ||), 5¹ (|| הַאֲזִינָה ||) v¹³ (all c. ל), 22¹⁷ ψ 45¹¹ 78¹ (|| הַאֲזִינָה ||); to receive revelation ψ 49⁵; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, c. ל ψ 17⁶; also (c. אֶל-) 31³ 71² 102³, c. ל 88³ 116², abs. 86¹; once אֶלְיוֹ וְאֵת אֶלְיוֹ Ho 11⁴ and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֶלְיוֹ; rd. perh. וְאֵת וְאֵת?) and I inclined, after וְאֵתְהִי. f. bend down heavens, of י (cf. Qal 3 b), ψ 144⁵; = hold out, extend unto (from above, אֶל) Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (obj. הַסֵּר). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23⁶ (E), 1 S 8³ Dt 16¹⁹ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ La 3³⁵, cf. Am 2⁷; מִשְׁפָּט אֲרוּחוֹ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17²³; also c. acc. pers. הַטּוֹת מִדִּין דָּלִים Is 10² Am 5¹² Is 29²¹ Mal 3⁵, מִדְרָךְ יָטוּ אֲבִינִים מִדְרָךְ Jb 24⁴, הַטּוֹת מִשְׁפָּט צָדִיק Pr 18⁵; here belongs prob. הַטּוֹת Ex 23² (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu^{zaw} xi. (1891), 113 Ry^{ad} loc.). h. thrust away, of י, עוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטָּרְאָלָה ψ 27⁹; cf. הַטָּרְאָלָה Je 5²⁵ your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

יְהָה Jos 21¹⁶, יוֹטָה (so Baer) 15⁵⁵ n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15⁵⁵ Ⓞ Irav, A Ⓞ L Ierra, 21¹⁶ Ⓞ Tavv, Ⓞ L Ierra).

מִטָּה, מִטָּה adv. downwards (from [מט] for [מטה] a place of declension (cf. נטה, 3 a), with ה- loc., Ol²²² b Ko^{11.260}: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28⁴³ and thou shalt descend מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15²⁴ מִי מִשְׁאֵל מִי וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לָּמִי 28¹³ לָּמִי שָׁרָשׁ לָּמִי (cf. Ph CIS^{1.1.2.11} t. Is 37³¹ = 2 K 19³⁰ מִי שָׁרָשׁ לָּמִי let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31³⁷ Ec 3²¹ 2 Ch 32³⁰; Ezr 9¹³ מִטָּה מִטָּהנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. מַעְלָה מעל above, 2 Ch 34⁴) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. וּלְמִטָּה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 1²⁷ וְיִמְרָאָה מִתְּנִיז וְלִי, 8²; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17²³ עֲשִׂירִים לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשִׂירִים. 3. מִלְּמַטָּה beneath (v. מִן 9 a: opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה above), Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹, 27⁵ = 38⁴, 28²⁷ = 39²⁰.

מִטָּה n.m. Ex 4, 17 (f. Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Eccelus 48² staff, 45^{6.25} tribe);—abs. מִי Gn 38²⁵ +; estr. מִטָּה Ex 4²⁰ +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8¹, מִטָּה Is 10²⁴ + 10 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת 1 K 8¹ +, etc.; sf. מִטּוֹתָם Ex 7¹² Nu 17²¹; also מִטָּיו Hb 3¹⁴ (but rd. מִטָּיָה, or—Gr—מִטָּיָה);—1. (cf. מַסָּל, מִשְׁבֵּט, staff of traveller Gn 38^{18.25} (J); in gen. Is 10¹⁵ (sim.; || מִשְׁבֵּט); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ ψ 105¹⁶; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4²⁴ 7¹⁵ (J), 4¹⁷ 7^{17.20} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ (all E); cf. also Is 10²⁶; Ex 14¹⁶ Nu 20^{8.9.11} (all P); called הַאֲלֹהִים מִי Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7^{9.10.12.19} 8^{1.12.13} (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7^{12.12} (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17^{18.21.23.25} (cf. RS^{sem.} 1.180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14^{27.43}, מִטָּה שְׁכָמוֹ Is 9³ i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִשְׁבֵּט הַנִּגְשׁ בּוֹ ||), cf. 10⁵ and v²⁴ 14⁵ (|| מִשְׁבֵּט ||), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מוֹסְרָה 30³⁹ appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִי Ez 7^{10.11} (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28²⁷; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה עֵז Je 48¹⁷ (|| מַסָּל ||), cf. ψ 110²; so Nu 17^{17.17.17.17} + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3^{9.14} (cf. Now Da GASm). + 2. branch of vine Ez 19^{11.12.14.14}. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7¹⁴ 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², Ex 31² + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24¹¹; Nu 1⁴ + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7¹ + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12³¹; prob. also Mi 6⁹ (vocative; so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. מִשְׁבֵּט, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr^{JPh.} xi. (1892), 213 f.

מִטָּה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining; מִטּוֹת Eccelus 48⁶);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3¹² + 14 t.; estr. מִטָּה 2 K 4²¹; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 67, מִטָּתֶךָ Ex 7²⁸, מִטָּתִי 2 S 4⁷ + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹, estr. Am 6⁴ Est 1⁶;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4¹⁰, cf. v^{21.32} 1 K 17¹⁹, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47³¹ (J); (ראש הַמַּי), cf. 48² (J), 49³³ (P), ψ 67 Pr 26¹⁴ 2 Ch 24²⁵ (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28²³ 1 K 21⁴; מִיָּת מִיָּת Am 3¹²; seat of King Solomon Ct 3⁷; in bed-chamber (חֲדָר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷; sts. portable 1 S 19¹⁵ cf. v^{13.16}, hence = bier

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (עֲלֵה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. כְּבוֹדָה מ' Ez 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חֲרָר הַמְּנוֹת 2 K 1² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חֲרָר).—Cf. also עָרַשׁ, מִשְׁכָּב (שֹׁכֵב).

† **מְטָה** **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. estr. מְנוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges⁵ 147, 7^a K^Ü li. 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† **מִטָּה** **n.[m.]** that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √ **Hiph.** 3 g);—only מ' הָעִיר מִלֵּאָה Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָקֵם (as 7²³).

† **נָטַל** **vb.** lift, bear (rare synonym. of נָשָׂא; Baram. נָטַל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. نَطَل *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä⁶⁵ f.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָ' La 3²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. נֹטֵל Is 40¹⁵; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נוֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3²⁸. **Pi.** **Impf.** sf. וַיִּנָּטְלוּ Is 63⁹ *and he bare them*, fig. of 'י bearing his people (|| וַיִּנָּשְׂאָם).

† **נָטַל** **n.[m.]** burden, weight;—נ' estr., of sand, Pr 27³ (כֶּבֶד ||).

† **נָטִיל** **adj.** laden, only pl. estr. נָטִילֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† **נָטַע** **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נַטְעָה *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטְעָה Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נָטְעָתֶם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטְעָתִי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., וַנָּטְעָתִי Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁵, sf. וַנָּטְעָתִי Je 2²¹ וַנָּטְעָתִי consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = וַנָּטְעָתִי 1 Ch 17⁹, וַנָּטְעָתִי consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּטַּע Dn 11⁴⁵, וַיִּטַּע Gn 2⁸ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטַּעוּ Is 5²; 2 ms. וַיִּטַּע Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַיִּטַּעוּ Je 40⁸; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּטַּעוּ Ex 15¹⁷, וַיִּטַּעוּ Je 44³, etc.; **Inv.** נָטְעָה Je 29⁵ + 3 t.; **Inf.** לְנָטַע Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹, לְנָטַע Je 1¹⁰ 31²³, לְנָטַע Ec 3²; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵעַ Je 11¹⁷, נֹטֵעַ Je 94⁹ (shewing orig. a acc. to Lag^{BN} 84); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁵; **pass.** נֹטְעַת Ec 3², pl. נֹטְעִים Ec 12¹¹;—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²³ (H), Is 44¹⁴ Je 106¹⁶ (subj. 'י), Ec 2⁵ also (fig. of people) Je 2²¹ 11¹⁷ Je 80^{9.16}; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30.39} Je 31^{5.5.5} 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ Je 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ ('י), Je 29^{5.28}; so c. acc. אֲשֶׁר בְּלִיעֵי Dt 16²¹; נָטְעִי Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2.2} (opp. עָרַשׁ); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (ב loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), Je 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 10¹⁸ 18⁹ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִיבֹר אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; מִשְׁמֶרֶת נָטְעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֵין נָטַע Je 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40²⁴ *be planted*, fig. = be established.

† **נָטַע** **n.[m.]** plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נָטַע Jb 14⁹; estr. נָטַע Is 5⁷; sf. נָטְעָה Is 17¹¹; pl. estr. נָטְעִי Is 17¹⁰;—**1.** *plantation* Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by 'י); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** *act of planting* Is 17¹¹. **3.** *plant* Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† **נָטְעִים** **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4²³, ὁ Αἰαίου, Α Αραίου, ὁ Λ Εραίου.

† **נָטְעִי** **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. נָטְעִים Je 14¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† **מִטְעָה** **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34²⁹; estr. מִטְעָה Is 61³; sf. מִטְעָה Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מִטְעָה Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מִטְעָה Qr Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. estr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1.** *planting-place*, מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מִטְעָה, v. supr.); prob. also לְשֵׁם מ' < rd. שָׁלֵם מ' Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. עֲרֻחוֹת מ' 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** *act of planting* Je 60²¹ *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ' Is 61³ *plantation of 'י* (*id.*).

† **נָטַף** **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; נָטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. نَطَف drop, نَطَف drop (No⁸ Gr. § 105) etc.; Ar. نَطَف *id.*; Eth. ስጥፍ *id.*, ስጥፍ colare (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴; **Impf.** 3 fs. נֹטְפוּ Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. נֹטְפוּ Jo 4¹⁸; 3 fpl. נֹטְפוּ Pr 5⁸ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נָטְפוֹת Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5⁴, || heavens v⁴ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מֹר) Ct 5⁵; in predict. יִטְפוּ עֵקִים Jo 4¹⁸ the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נָפֶת הָפִי Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); נִי מֹר 5¹³ *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עָלִימוּ הָפִי Jb 29²² *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטְפִּינוּ consec. Am 9¹⁵; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִטְפִּי Am 7¹⁶; 1 s. אִטְפֶּה Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. וְיִטְפֹּנוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. הִטְפִּינוּ v⁶, חִטְפוּ v⁶; *Pt.* מִטְפִּי Mi 2¹¹;—**1.** *drip, drip* וְהָפִי עֵקִים Am 9¹³ and the mts. *shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4¹⁸). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7¹⁶ (|| הִנְבֵּאתִי), c. אֶל *toward*, Ez 2¹² (|| *id.*), v⁷ (|| *id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹;—אֶל-חִטְפוּ יִטְפֹּנוּ לֹא-חִטְפוּ לֵאלֹהֵי Mi 2⁶ ‘talk not’—so they talk—‘they (rd. ye!) shall not talk of these things’ (where חִטְפוּ ref. to prophets).

† I. [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נָטְפֵי-מַיִם Jb 36²⁷ (|| מָטָר, rain).

† II. נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓢ *στακή*, Ⓢ *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWB}; Rosenm. Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Did loc. Now Arch. II, 64, 248).

† [נָטְפִירָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. بَطْفَاء, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נָטְפִירָת Ju 8²⁶, נָטְפִירָת Is 3¹⁶.

† נָטְפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy ^{Sern. Fremdwörter 40});—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁶; Ⓢ *Νετῶφα*, Ⓢ *Λ Νετῶφαι* (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁸).

† נְטֹפְתִי, נְטֹפְתִי **adj.gent.**;—נָטְפִי 2 S 23²⁸ + 5 t., נָטְפִי 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטֹפִי the *Netophathite* 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}, sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸.

† [נָטַר] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; אֶ נָטַר, Syr. نَطَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb³²³ (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَر *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יִטֹּר ψ 103⁹, יִטֹּר Je 3⁵; rd. יִטֹּר also Am 1¹¹ (for MT יִטֹּר) OI^{ψ 103,9} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. הִטֹּר Lv 19¹⁵; 1 s. אִטֹּר Je 3¹²; *Pt. act.* נֹטַר Na 1²; f. נֹטֶרָה Ct 1⁶; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8^{11,12}.—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of אֵ, Je 3^{5,12} Na 1² (c. ל *for*), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לְעַד אָפִי and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1^{6,6} (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פְּדִיָּו v¹².

† מִטְרָה and (La 3¹²) מִטְרָה **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23²⁶, and σκοπός (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מט]רחא Lzb³²³);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַיִּצְר הַפִּי court of guard (v. 1. הִצֵּר Je 32^{2,3,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}; הַיִּצְר הַפִּי Ne 12²⁹). **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16¹² (fig. of אֵ's chastisement), לַחֵץ בַּמִּטְרָה La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

† נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (אֶ for-sake; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17²⁸, נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 2⁶, sf. נָטַשְׁתִּי Gn 31²⁸, וְנָטַשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* יִטַּשׁ 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, יִטַּשׁ Ho 12¹⁵, sf. 1 pl. יִטַּשְׁנוּ 1 K 8³⁷; 1 pl. נָטַשׁ Ne 10³², etc.; *Imv.* נָטַשׁ Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt. pass.* f. נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נָטַשׁ 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט, cf. נָטַשׁ אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 10³² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie* (עַל loc.) Nu 11³¹ (JE), of Amalekites נָטַשׁוּ אֶת-פְּנֵי פֶל-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30¹⁶ *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמוּ עָלָיו יִטַּשׁ Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, *entrust* (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נָטַשׁ הָאֵתָנָה 1 S 10² thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נָטַשׁ Pr 17¹⁴ *abandon contention*; oft. subj. אֵ, c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8³⁷ (|| עָזַב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 7²⁹ 12⁷ (|| עָזַב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (|| עָזַב), 94¹⁴ (|| *id.*); of אֵ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph.** 1) Ez 29⁵ (+ ה loc.), 32⁴ (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁰; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32¹⁵ (poem), Je 15⁶; cf. אֶל-הָאֵלֹהִים תִּוָּרֵת אֶמְקֶה Pr 1³ 6²⁰; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31^{12,12}. **3.** *permit*, only לֹא נִשְׁתַּחֲוִי לְנִשְׁק Gn 31²⁸ (E) and *hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּשְׁק הַכְּלִמָּה 1 S 4² rd. prob. וַתִּשְׁק (Ⓢ) (Ⓢ) (Ⓢ) Dr Klo Bu, or <וַתִּשְׁק> (קשה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּנְשֵׁש cf. Ju 15⁹ etc.). For חָרַב נְטִישָׁה Is 21¹⁵ (|| קִשֶׁת דְּרוֹבָה) rd. perh. לְטִישָׁה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁשָׁה Am 5²; 3 pl. נִשְׁשִׁי Is 16⁸ 33²³; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשִׁי Ju 15⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5² *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (על loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33²³. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15¹⁰ 2 S 5^{18,22} (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16⁸ (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only אֲרָמוֹן נִשְׁשָׁה Is 32¹⁴ *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (|| אֲרָמוֹן עִיר עָזָב).

† **[נְטִישָׁה]** **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √ **Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישֹׁת Is 18⁵ *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הַסִּירִי נְטִישֹׁתָה Je 5¹⁰ (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 308 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettish*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתָה Je 48³² *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√ of foll., cf. Ar. نَا (med. i), *be raw*).

† **נִיא** **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12⁹ (P; opp. בָּשָׁל).

נוב v. גִּיבִי, גִּיבִי. [גִּיב]

נדר v. נִידָה. נדר v. II. נִידָה.

נִידָה v. נִידָה. נִידָה v. II. נִידָה.

נון v. נִין. נון v. נִין.

† **נִינְוָה** **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninā*, *Ninua*, *Ninū*, cf. Schr COT Gloss. DI^{Par} 260);—Gn 10^{11,12} (J), 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷, Na 1²⁰ 3⁷ Zp 2¹³ Jon 1² 3^{3a,4,5,6,7}, called הָעִיר הַגְּדֹלָה v^{3b} 4¹¹ (cf. 3^{4f}); Ⓢ *Nineveh*, Ⓢ *L Nineveh*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1848; *Monuments of N. 1849 f.* Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS III. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

נום v. **Qal 1.** ad fin.

† **נִיֶּסָן** **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisanu*, cf. Schr^{COT} Ne 1, 1 Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xl. 1 (1892), 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb 323);—only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (+ חֹדֶשׁ הָחֹדֶשׁ), = pre-exil. הָחֹדֶשׁ. —On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS^{Sem.} 1. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.

נִיֶּסָן v. נִיֶּסָן. נִיֶּסָן v. נִיֶּסָן.

† **I. [נִיר]** **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. הִירִי, c. acc. cogn. הִירִי Ho 10¹² Je 4³.

† **II. נִיר** **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִיר abs. as acc. cogn. הִירִי לְכֶם Ho 10¹² Je 4³ *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); estr. only רַב־אֶלֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13²³ *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—נִיר v. נִיר.

II. נִיר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِير, Syr. نِير (in Lexx), all = the system of heddles or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM^{PAOS} Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.; cf. As. *nīru*, Syr. نِير, yoke).

† **[מְנוֹר]** **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM¹ c.;—only estr. in phr. בְּמִנְוֹר אֲרָנִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁶, 1 Ch 11²³, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† **[נִכָּא]** **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נִכָּה);—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִכָּאוּ Jb 30⁸ *they are scourged out of the land*.

† **[נִכָּא]** **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נִכָּאִים Is 16⁷ (Kö¹¹, 1, 73), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† **[נִכָּא]** **adj.** id., alw. f. רִיחַ נִכָּא *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15¹³ 17²² (both opp. רִיחַ שָׂמֵחַ, 18¹⁴).

† **נִכְאָת** **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di^{Gn} 27, 25 and reff.; Now^{Arch.} 1. 64 (and 249), cf. also Löw⁵ 24; but = Ar. نِكَاعَة *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom^{Aufsätze} 4);—abs. נִי Gn 37²⁵ (+ לֶט, as merchandise), 43¹¹ (+ id., also נִי, as gift).

נכר (√ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ḥē:* = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נִיֶּר Gn 21²³]).

†נָכַר **n.**[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. c. in standing phr. (Eccles 41⁵ 47^{22c}, both c. c.);—abs. נִינָה לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נִי בַעֲמוֹ (נין);—**Niph.** **Pf.** נִכַּחְתִּי Is 14²²; sf. נִכַּחְתִּי וְנִכַּחְתִּי וְנִין וְנִין Gn 21²³ to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נָכַח] **vb.** smite (not in Qal) (NH Hiph. *id.*; **Pf.** 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, Inf. להכ[ת] ib. 2; Syr. *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit, vulneravit*; Eth. *ihā; laesit, nocuit*; cf. Ar. *نَكَحَ* be defeated, *نَكَحَتِ* the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—†**Niph.** **Pf.** נִכַּחְתָּ consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

†**Pu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. נִכַּחְתָּ Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נִכַּחוּ v³² (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph. **Pf.** 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵; sf. הִכֵּנִי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכָּה Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכֵּיתָ Ex 17⁵; + 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15¹⁶ + הִכֵּיתִי Ex 3²⁰; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19¹¹ + 2 mpl. הִכֵּיתֶם Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכָּה Ex 21²⁰ + יָךְ Ho 6¹ (but rd. יָךְ We Now GASm); יָךְ Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); יִכָּה Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. יָךְ Ex 2¹² +; sf. 2 ms. יִכָּה Je 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. יִכֹּה 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. יָךְ ⑤ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יִכֹּה 1 S 17²⁵ + 2 t.; usu. יִכֹּה Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. יִכֹּחַ Jon 4^{7,8}; 2 ms. תִּכָּה Ex 2¹³ +; sf. 3 ms. תִּכָּנִי Pr 23^{13,14}; 1 s. תִּכָּנִי 1 S 18¹¹ +; תִּכָּנִי Ne 13²⁶, תִּכָּנִי Ex 15¹⁵; 3 mpl. תִּכֹּה Mi 4¹⁴; usu. תִּכֹּה Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. תִּכָּנִי Nu 22⁶; יָכַח Dt 2³³, etc.; **Impv.** הִכָּה Ez 6¹¹, הִךְ Am 9¹ +; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13²³, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִכָּה Dt 3¹⁶ +, הִכּוּ 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges^{576ff}); **cstr.** הִכּוּ Gn 14¹⁵ +, etc.; **Pt.** מָכָה Ex 2¹¹ +; **cstr.** מָכָה Ex 21¹² +; pl. מָכִים 1 S 4⁸ +, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., smite (with a single, non-fatal, blow), strike, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{23,25,27} (בְּמַקֵּל), v^{28,32} (all J); man Ex 21^{15,19} (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3²⁰ ψ 3⁸; man על־לִחֵי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שָׁכַח מִכָּה Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); smite lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; strike river (with rod מִטָּה) 7¹⁷ (c. על obj., + ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E); ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2^{8,14,14}, cf. *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 1¹⁵; dust Ex 8^{12,13} (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P); ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. smite earth בְּשִׁבְטֵי פִי Is 14⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); strike on ground (אֲרָצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18,19}; strike weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf strikes tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24¹⁰ and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ על־אִשָּׁר because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); smite = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. + אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers. + בִּינִי), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. id.); of piercing, הִכּוּ אֶתְּנִי בְּחֵיטִי וּבְדֹרִי 1 S 19¹⁰ smite with the dart into D. and into the wall, pin D. to the wall, 26⁵. **b.** smite repeatedly, beat, a man Ex 2^{11,13} (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{35,35,37,37} (הִכָּה וְנָעַץ beating and bruising him); of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10²⁴; beat a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; beat by authority, scourge Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2,3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מָכָה רַבָּה, v³ cf. הִכּוּ בֵן v² i.e. worthy of scourging, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23^{13,14} (ב instr.); cf. נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, beat down herbage etc. Ex 9^{25,25} (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; acc. Ez 21^{19,22}, 6¹¹ (|| רָשַׁע בְּרִנְיָךְ ||) בְּכַפְּךָ; acc. בְּפִי 22¹³. **d.** give a thrust (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; strike roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but We Now). **e.** rarely smite (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. מָכָה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. הִבֵּשׁ, bind up), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. smite with (ב) the tongue Je 18¹⁸. **f.** smite, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. על Jon 4⁸.

2. Smite fatally: a. (subj. man) smite, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21^{12,20} (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. + ב among), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{16,17,18,21} (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל־חֻמֶּשׁ + ב instr. 2 S 23²³ smote him (fatally) in the belly with (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. ⑤ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נַפְשׁוֹ Dt 19¹¹ and he smite him in his life (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14,15} [otherwise Lv 24^{17,18} Nu 35^{11,15,30} Dt 27³⁵ Jos 20^{3,9}]; with prolepsis לְהִכּוֹת חֲלָלִים smite the slain

Ju 20^{31,39}; **וְנָחַתָּהּ** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 22¹⁸ 18¹¹. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4⁷. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4¹⁵ 8²¹ (exterminate; both J), Ex 2¹² Nu 21³⁵ (E), Jos 7⁵ (מָן partit.), v⁵ (JE), Dt 19⁶ 21¹ 27^{24,25}, Jos 11¹⁰ (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24^{17,18,21,21} (H), Nu 35^{11,15,21,24,30} Jos 9¹⁸ 20^{3,9} (all P), Ju 15¹⁶ 1 S 17^{9,36} 2 S 12⁹ (ב instr.), 2 K 9⁷ (exterminate), etc.; c. **ב** among 1 S 23⁵, מָן partit. Ju 14¹⁹ 20⁴⁵; c. **ב** partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Be^{ad loc.} Dr^{2 S 23,10}), but also **ב** of dir. obj. 1 S 18⁷ 21¹² 29⁵; subj. lion 1 K 20^{36,36} cf. Je 5⁶ (fig. of judgment); ^א subj. 1 S 6^{19 b} (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6^{19 a} וַיִּהְיֶה crpt. v. Ⓞ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay firstborn* Ex 12² (J), v²⁹ Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ 33⁴ (all P), ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶ 135³; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰ (עַל-אֲשֶׁר); *slay לְפִי-הָרֶב* Dt 13¹⁶ 20¹³ Jos 11^{12,14} (all D), Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 S 22⁹ 2 K 10²⁶ Je 21⁷ Jb 1^{13,17}; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14¹⁴ 1 K 20²¹ (ב among), 2 Ch 13¹⁷ (מָכָה), 25¹³ (מִיָּהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10²⁰ (JE), Est 9⁵, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* נָעַת כְּבָלִי הָכָה Dt 19⁴ Jos 20⁵ (both D).

3. *Smite = attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32^{9,12} 34³⁰ Jos 8²¹ Ju 8¹¹ 9⁴³ 2 K 8²¹ 2 Ch 21⁹; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1⁸ v¹² = Jos 15¹⁶ (JE), Jos 7³ 10⁴ (JE), 1 S 30¹ 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15^{16,16} 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 14¹³ Je 47¹; tents 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴; = *sack* a city לְפִי-הָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8²⁴ 19⁴⁷ (both JE), 10^{28,30,32,35,37} cf. v³⁹ (all D), Ju 1²⁶ 20³⁷ 2 S 15¹⁴, esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14^{5,16,17} Nu 14⁴⁵ 21²⁴ (JE), Jos 8¹² 10¹⁰ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ (עַד loc.), 11^{8,8} (all JE), Dt 1⁴ 2³³ 3⁴ 4⁴⁶ 7² 29⁶ Jos 10^{33,40} (עַד—מָן loc.), 12^{1,6,12} 13¹² (all D); Ju 1^{5,17} 1 S 11¹¹ (עַד temp.), 1 K 13¹⁷ (עַד-בִּלְיָה), 2 K 3^{24 a} + v^{24 b} (where rd. וַיֵּבֶאוּ בֹאֵי וַיִּהְיוּ and they went on defeating), Is 10²⁰ Je 37¹⁰, etc.; ins. וַיִּהְיֶה or הָכָה in 2 S 8¹³ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr. after Ⓞ; c. **ב** obj. 1 S 14³¹ 23^{2,2} (ה loc.—מָן); + לְפִי הָרֶב Ju 20⁴⁸, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28²⁶; *smite* land = *conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage*, Gn 14⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ (D), 1 S 27⁹ Je 43¹¹ 46¹³, cf. Is 14⁶ (acc. cogn.); subj. ^א Nu 32⁴ (P); of ^א *smiting* sea בָּלִים בָּיִם הָכָה Ze 10¹¹ (Bev^{JPh. xviii. 83} (1889), 88 prop. נבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19¹¹ (J), 2 K 6^{18,18}

cf. Ze 12^{4,4} (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3²⁰ 9¹⁵ (both J), 1 S 4⁸, without ב Ex 7²⁵ (J), 12¹³ (P), ψ 136¹⁰ (acc. + בְּכִבְרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14¹² (JE), Dt 28^{22,27,28,35} 1 S 5⁶ 2 S 24¹⁷ Jb 27⁷ Am 4⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Mal 3²⁴; without ב, 1 S 5⁹ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37²⁶; Nu 11⁵³ (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105³³. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14¹⁵ 1 Ch 21⁷ Is 5²⁵ 9¹² 27⁷ (הַכָּה מִכָּהוּ הָכָה) 30³¹ (ב instr.) 57¹⁷ 60¹⁰ (opp. רָחַם) Je 2³⁰ 5³ 14⁹ Ez 32¹⁵ (Ⓞ Co וְהָהָה scatter); c. ^א *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26²⁴ (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3¹⁵ 6¹¹ (2 acc.), cf. Ze 9⁴.

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָכָה Ho 9¹⁶ Nu 25¹⁴ הָכָה, ψ 102⁵; וְהָכָה consec. Ex 22¹; 3 fs. הָכָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹; 1 s. הָכָה Ze 13⁶; 3 pl. הָכָה 1 S 5¹²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5¹⁴; 2 mpl. הָכָה Is 1⁵; *Pt.* מָכָה Nu 25¹⁴, estr. מָכָה Is 53⁴; f. מָכָה Nu 25^{15,18}; pl. מָכָה Ex 5¹⁶, estr. מָכָה Je 18²¹;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1⁵ (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Ze 13⁶. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5^{14,16} (J). **4.** *be (fatally) smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22¹ (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25^{14,14,15,18} (c. ^א *for*), מָכָה הָכָה Je 18²¹ (|| הָרָג מָוֹת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4² (rd. וַיִּכּוּ Ⓞ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33²¹ 40¹. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5¹²; abs., of ^א's servant Is 53⁴. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9¹⁶ (Ephr.), ψ 102⁵ (heart, פָּעֵשֶׁב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

† [נָכַה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכַה]);—only estr.: נָכַה רַגְלִים 2 S 4⁹ *crippled of feet*; נָכַה רוּחַ Is 66² *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

† [נָכַה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נָכָה ψ 35¹⁵ *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכָה *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† **n.** [מ.] = *blow* Jb 12⁶ acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כּוּן q. v.

† **n.f.** *blow, wound, slaughter*;—abs. מ' 1 S 4⁸ +; estr. מַכָּה Is 10²⁶ +; sf. מַכָּה Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8²⁹ +; estr. Dt 29²¹ +; sf. מַכּוֹת Dt 28⁵⁹ מַכּוֹתָהּ Je 30¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** **a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25³ Pr 20³⁰ (|| חַבְרוֹת פָּצַע) (חַבְרוֹת מַכָּה Est 9⁵ (as acc. cogn.)). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10²⁶ (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹמֵר). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 8²⁹ 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. מִן-הַמָּוֶה), Ze 13⁶ (בֵּין יְדֵיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6⁷ (+ חָלִי) (פָּצַע וְחִבְרוֹת וּמַכָּה טָרִיף; Is 1⁶ (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1⁹ (מִ' אֲנוּשָׁה)),

Na 3¹⁹ (שָׁבֵר || שָׁבֵר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (all + נִתְּחָה *severe*; || שָׁבֵר), 15¹⁸ (מ' אֲנִישָׁה), 19⁸ 47¹⁷ 50¹³, as acc. cogn. 30¹⁴, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v¹⁷; also מ' מַחֵץ Is 30²⁶ (שָׁבֵר); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64⁸. **2.** = *slaughter* I S 4¹⁰ 14³⁰, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10²⁰ I S 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 19⁸ 23⁵ I K 20²¹ 2 Ch 13¹⁷. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10¹⁰ 11³³ 15⁸ 2 Ch 28⁵; = *conquest* (of 'י) Is 14⁶. **4.** *plague*, esp. *disease*, as *punishment* (of 'י), I S 4⁸ Dt 28^{59, 59, 59} (חָלִי), v⁶¹ (|| *id.*), 29²¹ (חֲחֹלִים || *id.*), Lv 26²¹ (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11³³—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2⁹ rd. מַכֵּלָה (v. אָכַל) as || I K 5²⁵, so 3 Be Öt and Th 1 K 5, 25.

† נִכְחָה, נִכְחָה **n.pr.m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff^{Bas 1, 346 f.}) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikā* Id.^{ib.} Schr^{COT 2 K 23, 29} is grand-father of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נִכְחָה 2 Ch 35²⁰ (Φαραω Νεχάω), נִכְחָה 2 Ch 35²² 36⁴ (Φαραω Νεχάω); פָּרַעְהָ נִכְחָה Je 46², פָּרַעְהָ נִכְחָה 2 K 23^{29, 33, 34, 35} (all & *id.*).

II. נִכְוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub בֹּוֹן, and v. בִּירֵן.

נִכְחָה (✓ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag^{BN 30} cp. Ar. كَح marry (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَجِس is *gentle*, نَجَسَةٌ *gentleness*).

† נִכְחָה **subst.** front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נִכְחָה Ex 14² Ez 46⁹:—**1.** as **adv.** acc. *in front of*, *opposite to*, Ex 14² נִכְחָה פָּתְחוּ, 26³⁵ the candlestick נִכְחָה הַשֵּׁלֶכֶת, 40²⁴, Jos 18¹⁷ (in the || 15⁷, נִכְחָה לְ: v. 5 c), I K 20²⁹ נִכְחָה אֵלָה, 22³⁵ (= 2 Ch 18³⁴), Est 5^{1, 1}; Ez 46⁹ Qr נִכְחָה יֵצֵא כִּי shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נִגְדוּ, נִגְדוּ **1 a (b)**. Fig. Pr 5²¹ כִּי נִכְחָה עֵינֵי ' דְּרֵכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight of 's eyes are, etc.*, Ju 18⁶ דְּרֵכֵיכֶם נִכְחָה ' *before ' is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard.* In the phr. נִכְחָה פָּנֵי, Je 17¹⁶ מוֹצֵא שְׁפָתַי נִכְחָה פָּנֵי הוּא was *before thy face*, La 2¹⁹, Ez 14³ מִכְשׁוֹל עוֹנִים נִכְחָה פְּתִיחָם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v^{4, 7}. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל-נִכְחָה, Nu 19⁴ פָּנֵי אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד and sprinkle it *towards the front of*, etc. **b.** לְנִכְחָה: (a) as **adv.** Pr 4²⁵ יָבִיטוּ לְנִי עֵינֶיךָ let thine eyes look *to the front or right on* (|| וַעֲפֹפִיךָ) לְנִכְחָה הַצֹּאֵן Gn 30³⁸ וַיַּעֲתֶר... לְנִכְחָה אֲשֶׁרֶם *in front of the flocks*, 25²¹ לְנִכְחָה אֲשֶׁרֶם *in front of, i.e. on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;

(c) וַיִּבְאָ עֲרֵב יְבוּס Ju 19¹⁰ as *far as in front of Jebus*, 20⁴³ Ez 47²⁰ (עֲרֵב-נִכְחָה). Syn. נִגְדָה q.v.

† [נִכְחָה] **adj.** and **subst.** straight, right, straightness, f. נִכְחָה, pl. נִכְחָה, ni-:—Is 57² הַלֵּךְ נִכְחָה he that walks *in* (cf. 33¹⁵ 50¹⁰) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4²⁵); נִכְחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straight-forwardness, honesty*, Am 3¹⁰ נִי יֵעָשֶׂה וְנִי יֵעָשֶׂה, Is 59¹⁴ לֹא תִכְלָ לְבֹא וְנִי לֹא תִכְלָ לְבֹא; 2 S 15³ דְּבִירֵךְ רַב־טוֹבוֹת תִּפְתָּחֶם *thy pleadings are good and right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8⁹ (of words of Wisdom) פְּלִמָּה נִכְחָה *they lead straight to the right goal* (|| יִשְׁרָיִם); comp. v^{8 b} וַעֲשֵׂה נִכְחָה בָּהֶם נִכְחָה *either correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest answers*; Is 30¹⁰ חֲלָקוֹת נִכְחָה *true things* (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, illusions), 26¹⁰ בְּאֶרֶץ נִכְחָה יַעֲשֶׂה in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נִכְכָּל] **vb.** be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakālu*, be crafty, cunning; & נִכְכָּל be crafty, Pa. deceive; Syr. نَكَّح deceive, plot; cf. perh. אִשָּׁא act faithlessly, אִשָּׁא faithless, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נִכְכָּל Mal 1⁴ knave. **Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְכָּלוּ אֲשֶׁר נִכְכָּלוּ *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. Nu 25¹⁸ *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּתְּנִיבֵהוּ אֹתוֹ Gn 37¹⁸ *they knavishly planned against him* (Kö^{III, 9}), etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִתְנִיבֵלָהוּ ψ 105²⁵ to deal knavishly with.

† [נִכְכָּל] **n.[m.]** wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִכְכָּלֵיהֶם Nu 25¹⁸ *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכְכָּל).

† כִּילִי, כִּילִי **n.m.** knave (for כִּילִי v. Kö II. 1, 118);—abs. כִּילִי Is 32⁵ (opp. שׁוֹעַ, נִכְכָּל); כִּילִי v⁷ (assonance with כִּילִי, fr. כִּילִי q.v.).

† [נִכְכָּס] **n.m.** Jos 22⁸ only pl. נִכְכָּסִים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, property, wealth, gain, DI^{HWB 463}, Syr. نَكَّح wealth; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, cut off, hew down, behead, etc., Syr. نَكَّح slay, & נִכְכָּס, NH נִכְכָּס *id.*, through meaning cattle for slaughter, cf. Frä⁹⁸ Hpt^{II} (Jan. 1887), 107 ff. Schwally 1d. 120 f. Brock^{ad voc.});—Jos 22⁸ (P), 2 Ch 1^{11, 12} Ec 6² (all) עֲשֵׂה || עֲשֵׂה, 5¹⁸ (עֲשֵׂה).

† I. [נִכְכָּר] **vb.** (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. know, be acquainted with; & Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. 57 *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكَر in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְרוּ La 4⁸ *they are not recognized*. **Pi. Pf.** לֹא נִכְרוּ Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| שָׂרִים); **Impf.** לֹא תִנְכְּרוּ Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph. Pf.** הִכִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הִכִּירוּ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18³ + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירוּ Jb 21²⁹; הִכִּירוּ Gn 42⁸; **Impf.** יִכִּיר Dt 21¹⁷ + 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; וַיִּכִּיר Gn 38²⁶ +; sf. וַיִּכְרוּ 1 K 18⁷; וַיִּכְרוּ Jb 7¹⁰; וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 37³³, etc.; **Imv.** הִכִּיר Gn 31³² + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִכִּיר (Ginsb van d. H. הִכִּיר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; **cstr. sf.** הִכִּירִי Ru 2¹⁰; **Pi.** מִכִּיר ψ 142⁵, sf. מִכִּירִי Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁶, *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2^{10,19}; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁶; acc. rei om. 2 S 3³⁶; י' subj. לְטוֹבָה Je 24⁵ *so will I regard the exiles ... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פָּנִים) Dt 17¹⁶ 16¹⁹ (|| מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42^{7,8,8} (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. בְּמָרָם יִכִּיר אִישׁ בְּמָרָם Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize voice* (קוֹל), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive the true situation*, Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive*, and lo! God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (|| יָדַע), ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹.

4. *Be acquainted with*, מְקוֹמוֹ עוֹד יִכִּירֵנִי Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. *Distinguish, understand*, לִקְלוֹל... הִכִּיר קוֹל Ezr 3¹³ *could not distinguish*, etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance*; הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13²⁴ *understand how to speak*, etc.

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַכֵּר Pr 20¹¹ *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known*, whether his doing be pure, etc.

† [הִכְרָה] **n.f.** *look* (or *expression*?);—**cstr.** הִכְרָת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3⁹ *a look at their face witnesses against them* (3 Che^{Comm.} al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges^{Comm.} De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 3 Thes Hi Du Che^{Hpt} (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (|| הכָּר), but this very dub.

† [מִכָּר] **n.m.** *acquaintance, friend* (dub., cf. Benz^{ad loc.});—sf. מִכָּר 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מִכָּרִים v⁸.

II. נכר (√ of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakāru, rebel, Pa. change, nakirū, and nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَر in sense *be bad, evil*; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נכר II. reject, injure, etc., נכרם injury Sab Denkm⁷⁶ CIS iv. 81. 9; 29. 5; Min. נכר alter Hom^{Südarab. Chrest. 128.}; Syr. نَكَر reject, نَكَرًا alienus, etc.; נִכְרִי strange, foreign).

† נִכְרָה, [נִכָּר] **n.[m.]** *misfortune, calamity*;—abs. נִכָּר Jb 31³ *calamity* (|| אִיר); sf. נִכְרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity*.

† נִכְרָה **n.[m.]** *that which is foreign, foreignness* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 51, 154});—abs. נ' Ju 10¹⁶ +, **cstr.** נִכְרָה Dt 31¹⁶;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נִכְרָה = *foreign gods* Gn 35²⁴ Jos 24^{20,23} (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אֲחֵר, Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7⁵ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; נִכְרָהּ אֱלֹהֵי Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֱלֹהֵי נִכְרָה Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; אֱלֹהֵי Dn 11³⁹. **2.** בְּנוֹ (ה) נִכְרָה = *foreigner* Gn 17¹² (|| לֹא מִצְרַעַת, v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44^{9,9} Ne 9² Is 56³; בְּנֵי (ה) נ' 2 S 22^{45,46} = ψ 18^{45,46}, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ ψ 144^{7,11}. **3.** other combin.: הַבְּלִי Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatrics); מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנִּי 2 Ch 14² *foreign altars*; מִקְבְּלֵי נ' ψ 137⁴ *foreign soil*; מִקְבְּלֵי Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign*.

† נִכְרִי **adj.** *foreign, alien* (NH נִכְרִי = *Gentile*);—abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נִכְרִיָּה Ex 22² +; mpl. נִכְרִים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נִכְרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נִכְרִיָּה); fpl. נִכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +;—**1. a.** *foreign*: עַם נִכְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, אִישׁ נ' Dt 17¹⁵ (|| לֹא נִכְרִי); אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Zp 1⁸; מְבֻשָּׁשׁ נ' אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Ex 22² (J) *foreign land*, so 18³ (E); esp. נִכְרִיּוֹת נָשִׁים *foreign (non-Isr.) women* 1 K 11^{1,8} Ezr 10^{2,10,11} 14,17,18,44 Ne 13^{26,27}. **b.** as subst. נִכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ מִמֶּנֶּה), 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (|| גֵּר), 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אֶחָד), 29²¹ (+ וְהָיָה מִמֶּנֶּה רְחוּקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| נִכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נִכְרִים *foreigners* La 5² (|| וְרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. יְלָדֵי נִכְרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נְכָרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2¹⁶ (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה ||), 5²⁰ (|| זָרָה ||), 6²⁴ (|| אִשָּׁתָּה רָעָה ||), 23²⁷ (|| זָרָה ||).—On 20¹⁶ 27¹³ v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19¹⁵ *an alien am I become in their eyes*; אֲפִי נ' לְבִנֵי אֲפִי (מוֹדֵר הָיִיתִי לְאֹהֲבֵי); 69⁹ (|| מוֹדֵר הָיִיתִי לְאֹהֲבֵי ||); Ec 6²; of 's judgment, נְכָרִיָּה עֲבָדְתָּ Is 28²¹ *strange is his task!* (|| וְר' מַעֲשֶׂהוּ ||); נֶאֱמָן נְכָרִיָּה Je 2²¹ *an alien vine* (opp. וְרָע אֶמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| וְר' ||), so read also (for MT נְכָרִיָּה ||) 27¹³.

† [נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכֹּר Pr 26²⁴ with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִנְכֹּר Is 23⁷, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיִּנְכְּרוּ Je 19⁴ *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכֹּרוּ Dt 32²⁷ *lest their adversaries should misconstrue (it)*.—יָנַר אֹתוֹ א' בְּיָדִי Is 23⁷ *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; יָנַר (cf. Ju 4⁹) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָפַר (as Is 19⁴) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָפַר Bu; Löhr either סָפַר or סָפַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42⁷ *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכֵּר K 14^{5,6} *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נָכַח] **n. [f.]** treasure (so context demands) (GL 2 K 20¹³ ῥῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. S X; der. uncertain; DI^{ProL} 141 cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakamu*, *heap up* [DI^{HWB} 462], whence נ' ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG xl (1886), 731 Hpt ZA II, 266 (reading *nakavāti* = *nakamāti*, and Heb. נִכְוִיָּה or נְכוֹתוֹ ((ב' נְכוֹתוֹ)).—Only sf. בֵּית נָכַח = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39².

נָלָה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain, attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane³⁰⁴⁰);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בְּנִלְתָּךְ Is 33¹ = בְּנִלְתָּךְ (Ki Ges^{LgB} 87 Kō^{1.574}), read בְּנִלְתָּךְ (**Pi.** *Inf.* of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges^{Thes} Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || בְּנִלְתָּךְ.

† [מְנִלָּה] **n. [m.]** ? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יָמָה לְאָרְצִי מְנִלָּה Jb 15²⁹ (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׂבָלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓢ σκιάν [i.e. צֶלֶם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבֹּרָה I S 15⁹ v. בֹּרָה **Niph.**

† נְמוּאָל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 307});—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26¹² I Ch 4²⁴ (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵), Ⓢ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26⁹, Ⓢ id.

† נְמוּאָלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26¹², Ⓢ Ναμουηλει.

נָמַל (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† נְמִלָּה **n.f.unit.** (Lag^{BN 81}) ant (NH id.; Ar. نَمَلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمَلَة);—abs. נ' Pr 6⁶; pl. הַנְּמִלִּים 30²⁵.

נָמַר (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namdru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِر pardus, and limpidus, purus (of water; cf. infr. נְמָרִים)] so Hom NS 294 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736 Schwally Idiot. 121; נְמָר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI^{HWB} 468; Ar. نَمْرَة Lane²⁸⁵³; Eth. ነግሥት; Syr. نَمْرَة; נְמָרִים NH נְמָר).

† נְמָר **n.m.** Is 11⁶ leopard;—abs. נ' Ho 13⁷ + 3 t.; pl. נְמָרִים Hb 1⁸ Ct 4⁸;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13²³, swift Hb 1⁸, keen-eyed Je 5⁶ (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13⁷ (sim. of 'י) חֲבָרִי Is 11⁶ (predict.); נְמָרִים Ct 4⁸ (|| מַעֲנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת ||).

† נְמִרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32³ (+ עֲטֻרוֹת, רִיבֵן, חֲשִׁבוֹן, etc.), Ⓢ Ναμρι, Α Αμρι, Ⓢ L Μαμριαν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl Geogr. 264. —Cf. נ' בֵּית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נְמָר n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook⁸¹ Lzb³²³; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted or striped* appearance of ground; **place of leopard* also Gray^{Prop. Names 92} (on tribal names from leopard v. RS^{K 201} also Sab n.pr. אֲנַמְרִים Levy-Os^{1.c.}, etc.); We^{Heid. 2, 82} thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נְמָרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נְמָר, attrib. of Bark^m, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS^{iv} No. 103, p. 169; נְמָר wholesome water Lane²⁸⁵³, also We^{1.c.});—only מִי נְמָרִים Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βρυγαριεμ Lag^{Onom. 284, 33}, in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl Geogr. 272.

† **נִמְרוֹד**, **נִמְרוֹד** **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **קִר** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{BN105}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We^{Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511}, RS^{Sem. 1. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92}; Hom^{PSBA xv (1893), 291-300} prop. *Narādu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI^{Pa 230} De^{Ga 10, 8 [1887]}; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, muru-das*), Hpt^{Andover Rev. July, 1894, 93 f. DI^{K (1884)} Say^{Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895} (cf. Che^{lb. Mar. 9}), —i. e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt^{BAS i (1889), 183}, Jeremias^{Izduhar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.}; —son of **בֹּשֶׁת** (q. v.), hero and hunter Gn 10^{8,9} (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), **נִמְרוֹד** I Ch 1¹⁰; **נִמְרוֹד** Mi 5⁵ (|| אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר ||); Ⓢ Neβσωδ.}

† **נִמְשִׁיר** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}; יְהוּא בֶן־נִמְשִׁיר I K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; Ⓢ *Ναμεσσει*, *Ναμεσ(σ)ει*.

נָסַח v. **נָסַח** **נָסַח** v. **נָסַח**.

נָסַח v. **נָסַח**.

† **נִסָּה** **vb.** **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; **Ṣ** Pa. **נִסֵּי**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَح**; cf. Eth. **መሰረተ**: *temptation*); —**Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **נִסָּה** Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. **נִסָּה** Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. **נִסָּתָה** Dt 28⁵⁶; 1 s. **נִסֵּיתִי** Ec 7²³ + 4 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִנָּסֶה** Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. **יִנָּסֶה** Ju 6³⁹; sf. **יִנָּסֶכָה** Ec 2²; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסֶוּ** Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. **יִנָּסֶוּ** Ex 17² + 7 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **נִסֵּה** Dn 1¹²; sf. **נִסֵּי** ψ 26²; **Inf. cstr.** **נִסֹּת** Ex 20²⁰ + 8 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** **מִנָּסֶה** Dt 13⁴; —**1.** test, try (syn. **בָּחַן**), abs. 1 S 17³⁹ (a sword); c. **בֶּ** Ju 7³⁹ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + **בֶּ** 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²³. **2.** attempt, assay, try to do a thing, c. **Inf.** Dt 4³⁴ 28⁵⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture a word*). **3.** test, try, prove, tempt [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr^{Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483}] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16⁴ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13⁴; c. **בֶּ** Ju 2²² 3^{1,4}; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† **נִסָּה** **n.f.** test, trial, proving; —**מִ** ψ 95⁸; **cstr.** **מִנָּסֶה** Jb 9²³; pl. **מִנָּסֶה** Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, **מִנָּסֶה** Dt 29²; —testings or provings of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| אֱהָת ||); —test, trial, of innocent person Jb 9²³ acc. to Hi al., but v. i. **מִנָּסֶה** sub **מִסָּה**.

† **נִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried 'in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE), Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁸ (all Ⓢ (δ) *πειρασμός*), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (Ⓢ *πειρα*).

† **נָסַח** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH **נָסַח**, **Ṣ** **נָסַח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram. **נָסַח** Cook⁸² Lzb³²³; Ar. **نَسَحَ** *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract*, excerpt DI^{HWB 472} Meissn^{ZA iv (1896), 267}; NH **נָסַח**, Nab. **נָסַח** *id.*, also Aram. **נָסַח** (whence Ar. **نَسَخَ**) Hoffm^{ZMG xxxii. 760} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. **نَسَحَ** *copy*); —**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסֶה** Pr 15²⁵ *the house of proud men will 'tear down*; **יִנָּסֶה מִן הָאֵהָל** ψ 52⁷ *yea, he ['] shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסֶוּ** Pr 2²² *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (rd. perh. **יִנָּסֶהוּ** *shall be torn away*; || **יִכְרֶתוּ**; cf. Ges^{§ 144, 3 b. E} Da^{Synt. § 108, b.}). **Niph.** **Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **יִנָּסֶהוּ מִן הָאֵהָל** Dt 28⁶³ *and ye shall be torn away from off the land*.

מָסַח 2 K 11⁶, v. p. 587 a *supr.*

† **נָסַךְ** **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, **Pi.** *make libation*; Ph. **נָסַךְ** *cast gold or iron* Lzb^{323 f.}; **Ṣ** **נָסַךְ** *make libation*; Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. **نَسَك**, orig. *be-pour, water* N^o ZMG xli (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane³⁰⁸² (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 213; 2d ed. 229}), i. e. *pour out blood of victim, pour out wine* We^{Held. 2, 114, 118, 142}; —**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסַךְ** Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁹; **נָסַךְ** 44¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Ex 30⁹; **Inf.** **לִנְסֹךְ** Is 30¹; **Pt. pass.** f. **נִסְכָּה** 25⁷; —**1.** pour out, c. **עַל** (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2.** pour out libations, c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Ex 30⁹ (P); **מִנָּסְכָה** Is 30¹; **יִן** Ho 9⁴. **3.** cast metal images, c. acc. **פְּסָל** Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰.

Piel **Impf.** **יִנָּסְכָה** 1 Ch 11¹⁸ *pour out as libation*, c. acc. **לַיהוָה + מִיָּם** (= 2 S 23¹⁶ Hiph.).

Hiph. **Pf.** 3 mpl. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Je 32³⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. **יִנָּסְכָה** ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Ez 20²⁸; **Imv.** **יִנָּסְכוּ** Nu 28⁷; **Inf. abs.** **יִנָּסְכוּ** Je 44¹⁷; **יִנָּסְכוּ** Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; **cstr.** **לַיהוָה** Je 44^{19,25} (K^o 1. 309); —*pour out libations*, c. acc. **יִנָּסְכוּ** Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), **מִיָּם** 2 S 23¹⁶ **יִנָּסְכוּ**; elsewhere, **נָסַךְ** to other gods Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסְכוּ** *be poured out*, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. **בֶּ** of vessels.

† נִסְּ n. [m.] standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; נִסָּא נִסָּא *sign, miracle*); —' abs. Nu 21⁸ +; cstr. Is 11¹⁰; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²; — **1. a.** *standard*, a rallying-point, נִסְּ' Ex 17¹⁵ (E), ' *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || תָּהֵן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher ZEP Is. 232, Across the Jordan, 104f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נִשְׂא נ' לְעוֹלָם Is 5²⁶ 11¹² cf. 18³ (on mt., || תָּסַע שׂוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים; נִשְׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יְדִי (|| 49²² אֲרָם) — in all these subj. ' ; cf. עֹמֵד לְנֶם עַמִּים Is 10¹¹ (of Mess. kg.); נ' 13² (on mt.), Je 50² 51¹² (c. אֶל־ against), 51²⁷ (|| הָרִיבוּ נ' עַל־עַמִּים, תָּסַע שׂוֹפָר בְּגוֹיִם); 62¹⁰ cf. Je 4²¹ (|| קוֹל שׂוֹפָר ... בְּתַתָּהּ ψ 60⁶ thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b.** *signal*, נִשְׂא נ' צִיִּיכָה Je 4⁶ (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21^{8,9} (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ ... מִמְּצָרֵים הָיָה מִפָּרֶשֶׁף לְהִיחֹת לָךְ לָנֶם Ez 27⁷ *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33²³ (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26¹⁰ (P).

I. נסע ¹⁴⁷ **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisû*, set out, withdraw, etc. DI^{HWB 470}; Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 723} cp. also Ar. نَسَعَ, Eth. **ἦθῶ**: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba^{ES 51}); — **Qal**¹⁸⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַע Gn 33¹⁷ +, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10⁶, נָסְעוּ Nu 2³⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* נִסֵּעַ Is 33²⁰, נִסֵּעַ Gn 12⁹ +, sf. וְנִסְעִים Ju 16³; 3 mpl. נִסְעוּ Ex 40³⁶ +, נִסְעוּ Nu 2⁹ +; 2 mpl. וְנִסְעוּ Jos 3³; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33¹², וְנִסְעוּ Dt 19²¹, וְנִסְעוּ Ezr 8³¹, etc.; *Imv.* סַע Dt 24²⁴ +; *Inf. abs.* נִסְעָה Gn 12⁹; *estr.* נִסְעָה Jos 3¹⁴ +; sf. וְנִסְעִים Gn 12⁹ Nu 10³⁴; *Pt.* נִסְעָה Ex 14¹⁰ Nu 10³³; pl. נִסְעִים Nu 10²⁹; — **1.** pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16³; loom v¹⁴ (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** set out Gn 35⁵ Nu 12¹⁵ (both E), Je 4⁷ (|| וְנִסְעוּ מִמְקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10³⁶ (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14¹⁵ 40³⁷ Nu 1⁵¹ 4^{5,15} 9¹⁷ + 8 t. Nu 9; 10^{5,6,17,18,21,22,25}, so prob. also 2⁸ + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, מִשְׁכָּן 1⁵¹, דָּגָל 10^{18,22}, 2¹⁷), 33³; וְנִבְאָה... וְנִסְעוּ Gn 46¹ (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16¹ 19² Nu 20²² Jos 9¹⁷ (all P), Dt 1⁷, נִסְעָה וְנִלְכָה 33¹² (J); (וְנִסְעוּ... וְנִסְעוּ) Ju 18¹¹, נִסְעוּ וְעָבְרוּ Dt 2²⁴; נָ' oft. c. מִן Gn 35¹⁰ (E), Nu 10³⁴ (JE), נָ' מִמְּהֵלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3¹⁴ (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. נָ' לָלֶכֶת... מִן Ezr 8³¹; c. וְיָבֵא + מִן, Jos 3¹ (JE), Nu 33⁹ (P), + וְיָלֵךְ v³ (D), Dt 1¹⁹, וְיַעֲבְרוּ Nu 33⁸ (P); + וְיָשָׁב + וְיָחֲנוּ Nu 33⁷ (P). **b.** depart, c. מִן Gn 37¹⁷ (J), 2 K 3²⁷ 19^{8,36} = Is 37^{8,37}; even of עֲשׂוֹר הָעֵצִין Ex 14¹⁹ (J); of angel v¹⁹ (E; + וְיָלֵךְ). **3.** journey, march (by stages) Gn 12⁹ 35²¹ (both J), Nu 10^{13,14,28} (P), (poss. also Nu 2⁹ etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם acc. to their stations, i.e. by stages Ex 17¹ Nu 10¹² (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40³⁶ (all P); sq. ה. loc. Gn 12⁹ 33¹⁷ (both J), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; לָכֶם סַע הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 14²⁵ (JE); sq. מִקְּדָם eastward (v. מִן **1.** c) Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J), אֲחֵרֵי Ex 14¹⁰ (J), -אֵלֵי Nu 10²⁹, לְפָנַי v³³ (of ark; all J); sq. ה. מִן loc. Gn 20¹ (E), Dt 10^{6,7} Ex 12³⁷ (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11³⁵ (JE); sq. + acc. of distance, מִן דֶּרֶךְ 10³³ (JE), 21⁴ (P); esp. וְיָחֲנוּ... וְיַסְעוּ מִן 21^{12,13} (JE), Ex 13²⁰ Nu 21¹¹ 33⁵ + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31²⁴. — נִסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאֵן Zc 10² is

dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנְעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נָ' רִיחַ מֵאֵת Nu 11³¹ there set forth (sprang up) a wind from '.

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* be pulled up, removed: 3 ms. רָעַי נִסְעָה וְנִלְכָה מִנִּי בְּאֵהָל רָעַי Is 38¹²; of tent-peg רָעַי נִסְעָה Jb 4²¹ (reading יָחֲרוּם for יָחֲרוּם, v. II. יָחֲרוּ).

+ **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעַע ψ 78²⁶, יִסְעַע Ex 15²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּסְעֵעַ ψ 80⁹, 3 fs. תִּסְעֵעַ 2 K 4⁴; 3 mpl. יִסְעִיעוּ 1 K 5³¹; *Pt.* מִסְעֵי Ec 10⁹; — **1.** cause to set out, lead out, c. acc. pers. Ex 15²² (J; + וְיָנְעוּ, וְיָנְעוּ), ψ 78⁵² (בְּצֵאֵן || וְיָנְעוּם ||, 80⁹ (מִן); fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, יִסְעֵעַ ψ 78²⁶ (|| וְיָנְעוּ; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** remove, c. acc. rei 2 K 4⁴; וְיִסְעַע מִן הַקְּרוֹתֵי Jb 19¹⁰; specif. remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5³¹ and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10⁹.

+ **מִסַּע** **n.** [m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — abs. מ' Nu 10² Dt 10¹¹; pl. estr. מִסְעֵי Nu 10²⁸ 33¹; sf. מִסְעֵי Gn 13³, מִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ + 6 t.; — **1. a.** pulling up, breaking camp (c. acc. מִמְּהֵלָה; Ges^{445e, 115d}) Nu 10². **b.** setting out Nu 10⁶, cf. v²⁸. **2.** station, stage, journey (by stages), וְיָלַךְ לְמִן Gn 13³ and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ cf. 40^{36,38} Nu 10¹² (all P; all c. מִסַּע), 33^{1,2} (|| מוֹצְאֵיהֶם), v² (|| *id.*); קוֹם לְמַסַּע לְךָ Dt 10¹¹ for journeying (v. Dr).

+ **מִסָּע** **n.** [m.] quarry or quarrying; — only abs. as adv. acc., אֲבָן יָשֵׁלֶמָה מִסָּע 1 K 6⁷ stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (✓ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl¹³).

+ **II. מִסַּע** **missile, dart**; — only abs. Jb 41¹⁸ (שִׁרְיָה, חֲנִית +).

נסק whence נִסְקָה ψ 139⁸ acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

+ **נִסְרָה** **n.pr.div.** Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; ♂ Εσδραχ, Α Εσδραχ, ♂ Λ Ασραχ (K); ♂ Νασραχ, Α Ασραχ, Α Ασραχ (Is); Jos^{Ant. x. 1.5} Απαρκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh^{Jesalaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.}; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נוסך) acc. to Hal^{J As. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17.}, *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastri^{Rel. Bab. 220 f.}

נע. נעה. נעה.

† **נַעֲמַל** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷; ① Ivaηλ, A Aηηλ, ② L Naeηλ.

† **נַעַל** **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעַל 2 S 13¹⁸, נַעַל Ju 3²³; *Imv.* נַעַל 2 S 13¹⁷; *Pt. pass.* נַעַל Ct 4^{12,12}; fpl. נַעַל Ju 3²⁴; —bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc. בָּלֶת, בָּלֶת; Ju 3²³, + אַחֲרַי *after, behind*, v²⁴ 2 S 13^{17,18}; elsewh. only נַעַל Ct 4¹² a garden barred (fig. of Shulamite), so also v^{12b} (reading נַעַל for בָּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

† **נַעַל** **n.f.** ^{Jos 9, 5} sandal, shoe (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْل *id.* (also horse-shoe, etc.); Syr. نَحْل appar. only horse-shoe (rare; also NS) PS²⁴⁰⁵; cf. poss. Eth. ነሐተ: (obsol.) wife of Levirate marriage Di⁶⁷⁶);—abs. נַ' Gn 14²³, נַעַל Dt 25¹⁰; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60¹⁰ 108¹⁰, נַעֲלֶךָ Jos 5¹⁵, etc.; du. נַעֲלִים Am 2⁶ 8⁶; pl. נַעֲלִים Is 11¹⁵ Ct 7², נַעֲלֹת Jos 9⁵; sf. נַעֲלִיךָ Ex 3⁵ Ez 24¹⁷, נַעֲלִי Is 5²⁷, נַעֲלִי Jos 9¹³, נַעֲלִיכֶם Ex 12¹¹ Ez 24²³;—sandal Ju 9¹³, Am 2⁶ 8⁶ (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29⁴; on (ב) feet Jos 9⁵ (JE), 1 K 2⁵ Ez 24²³ Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. נַעֲלִים בְּנַעֲלִים Ct 7², וְהִדְרִיךְ בְּנַ' Is 11¹⁵; put on sandal is נַ' בְּנַעֲלִי Ez 24¹⁷; loose the sandal is הֵלֵךְ Is 20² Dt 25⁹ cf. v¹⁰; נַעַל (Imv.) Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE); נַעֲלֶךָ Ru 4^{7,8} (cf. Burton ^{Midian II. 197}); sandal-thong is שְׂרֹךְ Gn 14²³ Is 5²⁷; נַעֲלִי עַל-אֲדָמִים אֲשֶׁלֶּיךָ ψ 60¹⁰ upon Edom do I cast my sandal = 108¹⁰, denotes either contempt (Hup; נַעַל = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || נַעֲלִי מִיָּדְךָ favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher ^{Abh. z. Arab. Philol. I. 47 f.} Jacob ^{Arab. Dicht. IV. 23}.

† **נַעַל** **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (נַעַל (rare), bind on sandal; Ar. نَعَلَ furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. نَعَلَ shoe horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. נַעֲלֶךָ Ez 16¹⁰ and I shod thee with shoes (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּנְעִלֵם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and gave them sandals.

† **מַנְעֵל** **n.[m.]** bolt;—abs. מַנְעֵל Ct 5⁶ (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֵלִי Ne 3³, מַנְעֵלִי v^{6,13,14,15}, all of city-gates, in phr. (מִן) מַנְעֵלִי וּבְרִיחֵי.

† **מַנְעֵל** **n.m.** *id.*, only sf. מַנְעֵל מַנְעֵלֶךָ בְּרִיחַל וְנִחְשֶׁת מַנְעֵלֶךָ Dt 33²⁵ (song).

† I. **נַעַם** **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נַעַם good Lzb³²⁴ (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعَم be plentiful, easy, pleasant; نَعَمَ علی shew gracious favour toward, oft. in Qor; Sab. نَعَم be lovely, agreeable, well Levy-Os^{ZMG xix (1865), 178} CIS^{iv. 19, 11}, so Min. Hom^{Südar. Chrest. 128}, OArām. in n.pr. Lzb^{222, 324} Cook⁸² נַעֲמַתִּי my darling [or my songs, cf. II. נַ']); נַעֲמִים pleasant, lovely, loveliness; Prä^{BAS I. 46 f.} cp. Eth. አይመ; be pleasant, = *አገመ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַעֲמָה Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נַעֲמַתִּי לִי מֵאֵד 2 S 1²⁶, also (of physical beauty) מִה-נַעֲמָתָה Ez 32¹⁹; 2 fs. (id.) מִה-נַעֲמָתָה Ct 7⁷ how lovely art thou! (|| מִה-נַעֲמָתָה); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נַעֲמִי ψ 141⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְנַעֲמִי: לִפְנֵיךָ Pr 2¹⁰ (of knowledge); וְנַעֲמִי לִפְנֵיךָ 9¹⁷ (|| וְנַעֲמִי); 24²⁵ is impers. c. ל, to them... shall be delight.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.m.** ^{v^{90, 17}} delightfulness, pleasantness (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32⁶);—abs. נַ' Zc 11⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. נַ' ψ 27⁴ 90¹⁷;—**1.** delightfulness of נַ': contemplated in temple ψ 27⁴, shewn in his favour, נַ' עָלַי, ... אֲדַנִּי 90¹⁷. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11^{7,10}. **3.** pleasantness, as defining genit.: נַ' דְּרִבְרִינִי Pr 3¹⁷; נַ' אֲמִירִי 15²⁶ 16²¹.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4¹⁵; ① Noom, A Naam.

† I. **נַעֲמִים** **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נַ' Pr 22¹⁸ +; cstr. נַעֲמִים 2 S 23¹; pl. נַעֲמִים ψ 16⁶, נַעֲמִים 2 S 1²³, נַעֲמִים Pr 23⁸; f. נַעֲמֹת ψ 16¹¹;—**1.** delightful נַעֲמִים בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1²³ (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, נַעֲמִי הָיָה Pr 24⁴; words Pr 23⁸; of acts, etc.: נַעֲמִי מִה-נַעֲמִי נַעֲמִי ψ 133¹; singing praises to נַעֲמִי, 135³ 147¹; keeping wise teachings Pr 22¹⁸; as subst. = delight וְנַעֲמִים וְנַעֲמִים נַעֲמִים Jb 36¹¹ (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16^{6,11}. **2.** lovely, beautiful (physically), Ct 1¹⁶ (|| נַעֲמִי).—ψ 81³ 2 S 23¹ v. II. נַעֲמִים sub II. נַעַם.

† I. **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4²² ① Noema, ② L Noemma. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14²¹ ① Μααχαμ, A Naama, ② L Naava = 2 Ch 12¹³, ③ Noomma, ④ L Naama; also 1 K 14³¹ but prob. gloss (om. ⑤ B, ⑥ L, etc.).

† II. **נַעְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; **Ⓢ** Νωμαν, A Νωμα, **Ⓞ** L Νομα.

נַעְמִי **v. infr.**

נַעְמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2.3.8} + 18 t. Ru; **Ⓢ** Β Νωμειν; A Νωμμειν 1², Νοεμμειν v³, usu. Νοομει(ν); **Ⓞ** L Νοομι.

† I. **[נַעְמִין]** **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo^{Phoen.} 1. 227 Lag^{Symm.} 1. 468; Semit. 1. 32 who cp. red flower called الشقائق [v. Lane¹⁵⁷⁸], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew^{Proph.} 1. 364 RS^{Proph.} vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy^{Fremdwörter}, 49), —only pl. נַעְמִיִּים Is 17¹⁰ (**Ⓢ** φύτευμα ἁπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges^{124 q}; and on Ἀδωνίδος κήποι v. Rochette^{Rev. Archéol.} viii. 1851, 105–123 —Darembert et Saglio^{Dict. des Antiquités} (1877), 1. 73, and ref. WSmith^{Dict. Antiq.} (3) 1. 28 Fl in Levy^{NHWB} div. 229).

II. **נַעְמָן** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, **Ⓢ** Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26^{40.40}, **Ⓢ** Νοεμα(ν)ει, 1 Ch 8^{4.7} (so **Ⓢ** Gn 46²¹), **Ⓢ** in Ch Νοοπα, **Ⓞ** L Ναμει, Ναπαυ. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1.2.6} + 8 t. 2 K 5; **Ⓢ** Ναυαν, **Ⓞ** L Νεεμαν.

† **נַעְמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. **נַעְמָן** 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless נעמי (so Sam.).

† **נַעְמִיתִי** **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); — **נַעְמִיתִי** Jb 2¹¹ (**Ⓢ** ὁ Μεινάλων βασιλεὺς), 1 I 20¹ 42⁹ (all **Ⓢ** ὁ Μεινάλος); Hom^{Aufsätze} 48 prop. **נַעְמִי**.

† **[מַנְעַמִּים]** **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties; —only sf. **מַנְעַמִּיהֶם** **Ⓢ** 14 I 4.

II. **נַעַם** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll., Ne^{Marg.} 10; Ar. نَعَم speak in a low, gentle voice, نَغَم note, melody; Syr. نَحْم rugivit, نَحْل gentle sound, note; NH **נַעִימָה** melody; Ecclus 45⁹ לתת נַעִימָה to make music; cf. Hiph. 47^{9b marg.}).

† II. **נַעִים** **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. **נַעִים** **Ⓢ** 81³ sweetly-sounding lyre; cstr., as subst., **נַעִים וְמִזְמֹרֹתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 S 23¹ Israel's sweet singer of songs (cf. Dr^{288.10} Löhr; W egyptus psaltes Israel, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעַם; joy of the songs of Isr. HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֵץ (✓ of foll.; NH **נַעֵץ** prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in; **Ⓢ** נַעֵץ id.; NH **נַעְצֹץ** fig. of wicked person; **Ⓢ** נַעְצֹצָא = BH).

† **נַעְצֹץ** **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 213); —abs. **נַעְצֹץ** Is 55¹³; pl. **נַעְצֹצִים** 7¹⁹.

† I. **[נַעַר]** **vb.** growl (NH id. cry, bray; cf. Syr. نَحَر; Ar. نَعَرَ make a noise Lane²³¹⁵; poss. As. na'ru, cry, roar (!) Dl^{NH} 439); —only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **נַעְרוּ** **Ⓢ** אֲרִיֹת Je 51³⁸ (**Ⓢ** בְּכַפְּרִים יִשְׁאָנוּ).

† II. **[נַעַר]** **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH **נַעַר** shake, stir up, esp. Pi. Niph.; **Ⓢ** נַעֲרָה tow (v. infr.); Ar. نَعَرَ, نَغَرَ boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry); —**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **נַעֲרִיתִי** Ne 5¹³; **Pt. act.** **נַעַר** Is 33^{9.15}; **pass.** Ne 5¹³; —shake out, to shew emptiness, **נַעֲרִיתִי** Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), **נַעֲרִיתִי** Is 33¹⁵; **pt.** shaken out, emptied **נַעֲרִיתִי** Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); **shake off** (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נִנְעַרְתִּי** **Ⓢ** 109²³ I am shaken out like a locust (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. **Impf.** 3 mpl. **נִנְעָרוּ** **Ⓢ** 38¹³ to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it; 1 s. **אֶנְעַר** Ju 16²⁰ I will shake myself (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנְעַר** Ne 5¹³ so may God shake utterly out every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; **יִנְעַר** Ex 14²⁷ and **יִנְעַר** the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = **Pf.** **נַעַר** **Ⓢ** 136¹⁵ (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp. Inv. fs.** **הִנְעַרְתִּי מִפְּעַר** Is 52² shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. **נַעַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Ze 11¹⁶, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעֲרָה** **n.f.** tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB} 64); —in sim. **נַעֲרָה** Ju 16⁹ a thread of tow (snapping from heat); **נַעֲרָה** Is 1³¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. re-tainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb³²⁴); —**נַעַר** abs. Gn 37² +; cstr. 1 S 2¹³ +; sf. **נַעֲרִי** Ju 19³ +, **נַעֲרִיה** 2 K 4²⁴; pl. **נַעֲרִים** 1 S 25⁵ +, cstr. **נַעֲרִי** Ex 24⁵ +; sf. **נַעֲרִי** Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; —1. boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.). a. of infant Ex 2⁶ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{5.7.8.12}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v^{25.27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f.} (E), Isaac 22^{5,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43⁸ 44^{22f.} (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2¹⁷, of Jesse 1 S 16¹¹; קטן נ' *little lad* 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶; קטן נ' 1 K 11¹⁷, pl. 2 K 2²³. **d.** נ' with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8²⁰ 1 S 17^{33,42} Ho 11¹ Is 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ Is 3⁵ 10¹⁹ Je 1^{6,7} 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34³; so in phr. נער מִן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28⁵⁰ Is 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²⁵ 148¹² Pr 22⁶. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{5,12} +, Zadok 1 Ch 12²⁸, etc. **2.**

servant, retainer (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ 1 S 9^{3f.} 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ 1 S 25^{5f.} 2 S 2^{14f.} 1 K 20^{14f.} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶, Jb 1^{15,16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Zc 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

† נַעֲרָה **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נַעֲרִים); — abs. נ' Jb 33²⁵ (= youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, מִן Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ *from youth up*.

† II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ' Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹⁴ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה) Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.; pl. abs. נַעֲרוֹת 1 S 9¹¹ +, estr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4⁴; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2²² 3² נַעֲרוֹתָהּ Gn 24⁶¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; לְ קַטְנָה *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁹; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,28,55,57} 34¹² (all J), Dt 22^{15,16,19,20,21,24} 26.26.29 1 K 1^{3,4} Est 2^{4,7,8,9,12,13}; specif. virgin בְּתוּלָה נ' Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} 1 K 1² Est 2^{2,3} (cf. Dt 22^{15b,20}); מְאֻרָּשָׁה נ' *betrothed girl* Dt 22^{25,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,6,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2⁵ (E), 1 S 25⁴² Pr 9³ 27⁷ 31¹⁵ Est 2^{9,9} 4^{4,16}; gleaners Ru 2^{5,8,22,23} 3². — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֵיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges^{§§ 2 n, 17 c}.

† נַעֲרִים **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ' Is 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נַעֲרִי 1 S 12², נַעֲרֵי Jb 31¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִיךָ 2 S 19⁸, נַעֲרִיךָ Pr 15¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִיךָ Je 2² +, נַעֲרִיכִי ψ 103⁵, נַעֲרִיָּהוּ Ez 23³, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִן *from one's youth up* Gn 8²¹ (J), 1 S 17³³ 1 K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Zc 13⁵ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{5,17} 129^{1,2}; וְעַרְעָתָהּ Gn 46³⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴; וְעַרְעָהוּם הָיָה 1 S 12² Je 3²⁵; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30^{4,17} (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹², fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,8}; cf. נַיִי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (יום עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם ||), Ez 16^{22,49,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: נ' אֶלְיוֹהַּ Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, עֲנוּת נ' חֲפָצָה Jb 13²⁶, נ' חֲפָצָה נ' חֲפָצָה Je 2², עֲנוּת נ' חֲפָצָה 31¹⁹, וְפָתָה Ez 23²¹, נ' וְפָתָה Je 2², וְפָתָה Jo 1⁸, and esp. נ' אֶשֶׁת Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁶ (fig.); נ' בְּנֵי נ' ψ 127⁴ sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103⁵.

† נַעֲרוֹתָם **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנַּעֲרוֹתָם Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

† II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָהּ Jos 16⁷ (Θ *ai kōmai autōn*; ① *id.* + *Avapatha*); appar. = נַעֲרָה, q.v. infr.; Noopah lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag^{Onom. 283, 11} cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 181}.

† III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{5,6,6}; ① Θ *Naada*, A Noopa, ② L Noepa.

† נַעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ' בְּנֵי נַעֲרֵי 1 Ch 11³⁷; ① Naapai, A Noopa, ② L Napai (= פַּעֲרֵי הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

† נַעֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m. 1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{22,23}; ① Naadeia, ② L Neapiov. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴²; ① *id.*, ② L Naapas (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נַעֲרָה Cook⁸²).

† נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁸ (① Naapvav, A Naapav, ② L Noapav), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

מָה. נָה.

† נָפֶח **n.pr.m. 1.** a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), ① Naφek, F Naφey. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (① *id.*, ② L Naφek), 1 Ch 3⁷ (① Naφak, A Naφey, ② L Neey), 14⁶ (① *id.*, ② Naφar, A Naφay, ③ L Naφek).

I, II. נָפַח v. I, II. נוּחַ.

נָפַחוּ v. נָפַח.

† נָפַח **vb.** breathe, blow (כּוּר נָפַח Eccl 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, נָפַח, Syr. نَفَح; As. napāhu, *inflame*, nappāhu, *smith* DI^{HWB 474}; Ar. نَفَح (and نَفَح) blow; Eth. ነፍሱ or ነፍሱ; Di⁷¹⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָפַחָה Je 15⁹; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1⁹; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22²¹;

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Impv. fs.* פָּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* פָּחֵחַ (לְ) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפַּח Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְּחוּ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow* נִשְׁמַח וַיִּפַּח בְּאָפוֹ נִפְּחוּ Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. *על-פָּחֵחַ* Ez 22²⁰ to *blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ and *I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְּשָׁה Je 15⁹ she hath *breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. כִּיר נִפְּחִי Je 1¹³ a *blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. דִּיר נִי Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפַּח אֵשׁ לֹא Jb 20²⁶ a *fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עֲרֵי-נִפַּח אֵשׁ וְגו' until *fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* I s. נִפְּשָׁה בְּעֵלֶיהָ חַיָּהּ Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וַיִּפְּחֵם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ and ye have *sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפַּח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נִבַּח?) perhaps נִפַּח (ᾠ προσεξέκασταν), v. נפח **Pu.**

† נִפְּחָה **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only estr. נִפְּשָׁה Jb 11²⁰ a *breathing out of life* = *expiring* (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

† נִפְּחָה **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר מִן־ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תְּפִיחַ **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag^{EN} 111, 129 Post (v. infr.); Ar. تَفِاح is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; on meaning *apple* v. Löw^{No. 109} RS JPh xii. 65f. Post^{Hast. Dict. Bib.} 'Apple')—1. sg. תְּפִיחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2⁸ 8⁵. 2. pl. תְּפִיחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אֶפְרַיִם בְּתָן 7⁹; תְּפִיחֵי וְהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

† II. תִּפְחָה **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to I Ch 2⁴⁸; ᾠ Θαπους, Α θαφφου, ᾠL Φεθρουθ.

† III. תְּפִיחָה **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (ᾠ Ταφουτ, Α θαφφου, ᾠL Θαφφου), 15³⁴ (ᾠ Γουλαθ, ᾠL Θαφφου). 2. on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (ᾠ Ταφου, ᾠL Θαφφου), 17^{8,8} (ᾠ Θαφφθ, Α θαφθωθ, ᾠL Θαφθωθ), = תִּפְחָה v⁷ (ᾠ Θαφθωθ, ᾠL Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; ᾠL Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; ᾠ Θερσα, Α θαρσα, but ᾠL την Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 178.—Vid. also תְּפִיחָה.

† נְפִישִׁים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נִי נְפִישִׁים Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפִישִׁים, of family of returned exiles; ᾠ Na-

φεισων, Α Νεφουσειμ, ᾠL Νεφωσειμ; = נְפִישִׁים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישִׁים, ᾠ Νεφωσαι, etc., ᾠL Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישִׁים sub נִפִּישׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים.

נְפִישִׁים v. foregoing.

† נִפְּךָ **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נִי doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy^{Hpt}, cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹³ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* ᾠ Joseph. ἀθραξ, ᾠ carbunculus, cf. Di^{Ex} Kau^{Ex} Sgr^{Ezek} Co Berthol; ᾠ AV emerald.

נָפַל **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, ᾠ נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ dedit praedam (Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 725 Frä¹⁵³ f.), Min. נָפַל remove Hom^{Sudar.} Chrest. 128);—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפַל Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* נָפַל I S 14⁴⁵ +, נָפַל Ju 4¹⁶ +; I s. נָפַל I Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. I pl. נָפַל || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. נָפַל Ho 7¹⁶ +, נָפַל Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. נָפַל Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Impv.* mpl. נָפַל Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6¹³; *estr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; נָפַל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפַל I S 29³, נָפַל 2 S 1¹⁰, נָפַל Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{NB} 104); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפַל Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפַל Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also I S 28^{19b} ᾠ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo נָפַל, etc.;—1. *fall*, by accident, נָפַל וְנָפַח Ex 21³³ (E) and there fall into it (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בְּדֶרֶךְ, on the way), bird נָפַח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., I S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, נָפַח, Dt 22^{8,8} (fr. roof, נָפַח); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. נָפַל Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלִבְיָם Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קָם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. נָפַח fall backward Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. נָפַח through 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; + *causing death* I S 31^{4,5} = I Ch 10^{4,5}; + *על-פָּנֵי אֲרָצָה* I S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{13,14} (נָפַח), 6⁵ (נָפַח into water), v⁶ (abs.); c. על Lv 11^{32,35,37,38} v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. ᾠ ᾠ Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14} נָפַח Ez 38²⁰; + תְּחִיתָה i. e. flat Jos 6²⁰; נִי of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), נָפַח 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; wall fell upon

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁹, mts. Ho 10⁸; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁸ (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38²⁰; tree Ec 11^{3,3} (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 1² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (אָרֶז = to earth); of dew 2 S 17¹² (ע, על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אָרֶז) 1 S 26²⁰; †hair of head (אָרֶז) 1 S 14⁴⁵ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אָרֶז); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על־פֶּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁸ (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁸ c. מִן Jb 1¹⁶+; †hand of 1 Ez 8¹ (ע, על; but rd. וְתָהי Co Berthol); spirit of 1 Ez 11⁵ (על); of lot (בִּזְרֵק) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על, 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; || וְצָא), + Est 3⁷ & Ry Wild (על); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18¹ (ב = as: ב I 7 c; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹⁴), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17⁵.—On Ez 47^{22b} v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 57^{27,27} (+ שָׁרַד), 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, etc.; + וּמָחַת, etc., 2 S 1⁴ 2^{23,23}; חָלַל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9⁴⁰ 1 S 17⁵² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹+; חָלַל Ez 35⁸; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חָלָלִים *corpses fall* Je 9²¹ Nu 14²⁹ (P), v³² (JE); by the sword, בְּחֶרֶב Am 7¹⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 3²⁵ 2 S 1¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{3,43} (JE), (+ בְּרָעַב, etc.; cf. בְּרָעַב *fall by the hand of* + Jos 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶+; בִּיר *by the hand of* + 2 S 21²² 24^{14,14} = 1 Ch 21^{13,13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸+; גָּלַי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22³⁹ = ψ 18³⁹. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5² 8¹⁴+; oft. || פָּשַׁל Is 3⁸ 8¹⁵ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 50³² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || פָּרַע ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24²⁰ (opp. קוֹם); Haman *falls* before (לְפָנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{13,13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרָשָׁעָה *fall* Pr 11⁵, פָּרַע 13¹⁷, פָּרָעָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קוֹם), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וְהִשָּׁרַד).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{26,27}, + אָרָצָה Jb 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) מָלַא יוֹפֵל מָלַא 1 S 28²⁰; *sink down* Nu 24^{4,16} (JE); supernat. influence; of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²⁵ (opp. הִזָּק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֵי) man Gn 50¹³ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אָרָצָה); before 1 2 Ch 20¹⁸; אָרָצָה *fall* before 1 or his representative Jos 5¹⁴ 7⁶ (both JE); also (אָרָצָה om.) Ez 43³ 44⁴; before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. גָּלַי *fall*, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18^{7,39} Ru 2¹⁰, before 1 Gn 17^{3,17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²³ 9⁸ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Dn 8¹⁷; + אָרָצָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before 1 Ju 13²⁰; אָרָצָה 1 S 20⁴¹, לְפָנֵי יוֹד עַל־פָּנֵי 1 S 25²³, אָרָצָה 2 S 1² (all before man); גָּלַי *fall at one's feet* 1 S 25²⁴ 2 K 4³⁷ לְפָנֵי Est 8³. Vid. syn. sub קָרַד. **c.** *fall upon* (על) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁹ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), גָּלַי עַל־פָּנֵי אָבִי, 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (על) = attack Je 48³² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; c. בֶּ Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; אָרָצָה גָּלַי אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46¹⁶. **b.** †*desert or fall away to, go over to*, c. על־ 2 K 25^{11,11} = Je 52^{15,15}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{20,21} (van d. H. v^{19,20,20}), 2 Ch 15⁹, c. אָל־ 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹³ 38¹⁹, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39⁹. **c.** גָּלַי *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15¹⁸ La 1⁷:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁵; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{5,6} (J); גָּלַי אֶדְמָה עָלָי 1 S 17³² (of sinking heart); וּפָלְאוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁶ and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. על־ Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. על־ Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 11⁷ Jb 13¹¹ ψ 55⁵ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2,3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. על־ ψ 69¹⁰; †= *fail to be accomplished* Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,14} (all D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אָרָצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6¹² (P); †of word (דְּבָר) *falling into* (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; †= *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דְּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב *fall to one's bed* Ex 21¹⁸ (E); settle Gn 25¹⁸ (J); = *alight quickly*, מָעַל הַגָּמַל Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מָעַל 2 K 5²¹; waste away Nu 5^{21,22,27}; = *be born* Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph. v**¹⁹); = *be offered*, of supplication (לְפָנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12³ 13².

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; b loc.) Ju 9¹²; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19²⁴; usu. pt. Jos 7¹⁰ (JE); (על־פָּנֵי), 1 S 5^{3,4} (לְפָנֵי), Am 9¹¹, על־הַמָּוֶשֶׁת Est 7⁸; of the dead 1 S 31⁸ = 1 Ch 10⁸ Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6⁴], v. also Berthol Toy^{Hpt}); נָפַל אָרָצָה מָחַת Ju 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אָרָצָה); אָרָצָה 2 Ch 20²⁴; cf. also Ez 32^{22,23,24} (del. in v²² Hi Co Berthol, in v²³ Toy^{Hpt}).

Hiph. Pf. הָפִיל 1 S 3¹⁹+; 2 ms. sf. הָפִילָם ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הָפִילוּ Ju 2¹⁹+; 1 pl. הָפִילָנוּ Ne 10³⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל Ex 21²⁷, יִפֹּל Gn 2²¹+; sf. יִפְּלוּ

ψ 140¹¹; 3 mpl. יפילו 2 K 3²⁵ ψ 22¹⁹ יפילו Jb 29²⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הפילה Jos 13⁶; mpl. להפיל 1 S 14⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* להפיל 1 S 18²⁵ +; להפיל Nu 5²² rd. להפיל (Di Ol^{§78c} Sta^{§114a, 2} Kö^{1.309} Ges^{§66, 2R1}); *Pt.* מפיל 2 K 6⁵ + 2 t., pl. מפילים Dn 9¹⁸; — **1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** fell tree 2 K 3^{19,25} cf. 6⁵. **b.** throw down wall 2 S 20¹⁵. **c.** knock out tooth Ex 21²⁷ (E). **d.** lay prostrate Dn 25² (for bastinado). **e.** cast (cedar pillars) into (על) fire Je 22⁷; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140¹¹. **f.** make sword drop from (מן) hand Ez 30²² (fig.), cf. 39³. **g.** cause stone to fall על Nu 35²³, flesh ψ 78²⁸ (בקרוב), stars Dn 8¹⁰ (in vision).

2. Of causing death בחרב 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 19⁷ Ez 32¹² (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32²¹ (human subj.); פיר 1 S 18²⁵; חללם Ez 6⁴ Pr 7²⁶; also ψ 106²⁶ Dn 11¹² = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37¹⁴ 73¹⁸ (c. ל), 106²⁷.

3. Esp. of casting lot (גורל), Is 34¹⁷ (c. ל for), Ne 10³⁵ (c. על + inf.), 11¹ (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; so rd. Kit^{Hpt} cf. 13 Be Öt), ψ 22¹⁹ (c. על), Est 9²⁴ (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1^{7,7} 1 Ch 24³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ Est 3⁷; + בחובנו Pr 1¹⁴ (i.e. share with us); om. גורל 1 S 14⁴² (c. בין), Jb 6²⁷ (c. על); hence הפ' = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. ל pers., Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (both D), Ez 45¹ 47^{22a} + v^{22b} (rd. יפילו 13 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48²⁹ (read בנהלה for מנ', 13 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78⁵⁵ (cf. Qal 1 end; and 17 c).

4. Fig., let drop, cause to fail (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2¹⁹ Est 6¹⁰, + אצה 1 S 3¹⁹.

5. Cause deep sleep to fall (על) Gn 2²¹ (J), Pr 19¹⁵ (abs.), make countenance fall, look displeased at (ב), Je 3¹², cf. Jb 29²⁴ (obj. אור פני); cause terror, etc., to fall (על) Je 15⁸.

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. drop young) Is 26¹⁹ (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38²⁶ 42⁹ Dn 9^{18,20} (all c. לפני);—on both cf. Qal 6.

Hithp. throw, or prostrate oneself, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* התנפל throw himself upon (על) Gn 43¹⁸ (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 S 18 התנפלי Dt 9²⁵; *Impf.* 1 S 18 ותתנפל Dt 9^{18,26}; *Pt.* מתנפל Ezr 10¹;—*prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, לפני.—**Pil'el.** ונפל Ez 28²³, rd. ונפל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נפל n.m. Jb 3¹⁸, untimely birth, abortion;—נפל abs. Jb 3¹⁶ (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נפל), נפל Ec 6³; cstr. נפלה ψ 58⁹.

† [מפל] n.m. Jb 41¹⁵, refuse, hanging parts; — **1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. בר מפל Am 8⁶ the refuse of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. בשרו מפלי Jb 41¹⁵ the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile).

† מפלה n.f. a ruin;—abs. מ' of city Is 17¹.

† מפלה n.f. id.;—abs. מ' of city Is 23¹³ 25².

† מפלת n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—**1.** carcass, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14⁸. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** a ruin, מפלתו Ez 31¹³ (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** overthrow, id. v¹⁶ (same fig.); מפלתו (kg.) 32¹⁰; מפלתו (of Tyre) 26^{15,18} 27²⁷; מפלתם (of wicked) Pr 29¹⁶.

† נפלים n.m.pl. giants, acc. to גיγantes, so 13 הנפלים Gn 6⁴ (J), ענק הנפלים Nu 13³³ (JE); 13 om. בגי וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 13 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נפלא, נפילא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di^{ad loc.}; Tuch Kn Len^{Or. 1. 344}, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che^{Hbr. III (1887)}, 175, 176, all very precarious).

† I. [נפץ] vb. shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāsu, shatter, destroy Di^{HWB 475}; נפץ Pa. shatter, but also נפץ Pa., id., Syr. نَفَضَ shake, break, so Mand., Nö^{M. 240}, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* ונפצו c. acc. Ju 7¹⁹ and a shattering (=and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עצב נפצו Je 22²⁸ (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein^{Kau}); also *Pt. act.* נפץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12⁷ (Bev Marti^{Kau}, rdg. נפץ נפץ (פכלות יר נפץ). **Pi.** dash to pieces; *Pf.* 3 ms. ונפץ consec. ψ 137⁹ c. acc. infants ag. (אל) rock; 1 s. ונפצתי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51^{20,21,21,22,22,23,23,23}; sf. ונפצתיים ככלי יוצר הנפצים 13¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ונפצו ψ 2⁹ (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. ונפצוהם Je 48¹² (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* ונפצוהם Dn 12⁷ when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נפץ, v. Qal. **Pa.** *Pt.* fpl. מנפצות Is 27⁹ like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נפץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che^{Comm.}), ונפץ ונפץ Is 30³⁰ (theoph.).

† [מפץ] n.[m.] shattering;—קלי מפצו Ez 9² with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

† **מפץ** **n.m.** war-club (lit. a shatterer);—
 מפץ-אתה Je 51²⁰ a war-club art thou to me
 (addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

† II. **נפץ** **vb.** disperse, be scattered (oft.
 taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוצ, yet
 cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. נפץ
 pour out, throw down, & נפץ; Ar. نَفَسَ shake
 (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö^{1.10}),
 Eth. 142: dissipari, aufugere Di⁷¹³);—Qal Pf.
 3 ms. הָעָם מְפָצִי I S 13¹¹ the people were scattered
 from me; 3 fs. נִפְצָה כָּל הָאָרֶץ Gn 9¹⁹ (J) thence
 dispersed all (the population of) the earth; 3 pl.
 נִפְצוּ Is 33³ nations were scattered; Pt. pass.
 fpl. cstr. יְהוּדָה נִפְצוֹת Is 11¹² the dispersed of
 Judah he shall collect (|| נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נפש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَسَ soul, life,
 person, living being, blood, desire, نَفَسَ breath,
 sweet odour, نَفَسَ be high in estimation, become
 avaricious; III. desire a thing, aspire to it,
 v. breathe, sigh. As. napāšū, get breath, be
 broad, extended; napištu, life, less frequently
 soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.;
 nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS
 1.86 B⁵, Eth. 146:; in the foll. = both soul, person,
 and tombstone, monument (as representing
 person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sémit. II (1894), 270 ff.): NH
 נפש v. Levy ZMG xli (1886), 215; O Aram. נפש, Nab.
 Palm. נפש, v. Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; Syr. نَفْسًا, v.
 1 Macc 13^{27,28}; Sab. נפש Levy-Os ZMG xix (1885),
 255, 290 Mordtm ib. xxxii (1878), 202 cf. Lihyan., DHM
 Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom Südarab. Chrest. 128³).

נֶפֶשׁ **n.f.** Gn 49, 6 (so even Gn 2¹⁹ Nu 31²⁸ I K
 19² v. Albrecht, ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) soul, living being,
 life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and
 passion (Ecclus 3¹⁸ 4^{1.1.2.2} 13¹² 14¹¹);—נ' Gn
 1²⁰ +; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37²¹ +; sf. נִפְשִׁי Gn 12¹³ +;
 pl. נִפְשׁוֹת Ez 13¹⁸ + 13 t.; נִפְשׁוֹת Ex 12⁴ Lv 27²;
 cstr. נִפְשׁוֹת Gn 36⁶ + 4 t.; נִפְשׁוֹת Lv 21¹¹;
 Ez 13²⁰ (but rd. חַפְשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf.
 נִפְשָׁהֶם 2 S 23¹⁷ +; נִפְשָׁתָם Nu 17³ +:—

1. = that which breathes, the breathing
 substance or being = ψυχή, anima, the soul, the
 inner being of man: a. disting. fr. בָּשָׂר מִנֶּפֶשׁ
 בָּשָׂר Is 10¹⁸; הִנֵּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12²³; fr.
 שָׁאֵר Prii¹⁷; fr. בָּטֶן body ψ 31¹⁰. b. both the
 inner נפש and the outer בשר are conceived as
 resting on a common substratum: אָנֹכִי בָשָׂר
 וְנֶפֶשׁ עָלָי יִכָּאֵב Jb 14²² only his
 flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon

him, mourneth; cf. ψ 42^{5,7} 131² Jb 30¹⁶ La 3²⁰
 [v. על 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). c. נ'
 departs at death and returns with life: יוֹהִי
 נִפְשָׁהּ כִּי מָתָה Gn 35¹⁸ (E) and it came to
 pass when her soul was going forth (for she
 died); נִפְתָּה נִפְשָׁהּ Je 15⁹ she breathed out her
 soul, cf. I K 17^{21,22} Jb 11²⁰ 31³⁹. d. oft. desired
 that the נפש may be delivered: fr. She'ol
 ψ 16¹⁰ 30⁴ 49¹⁶ 86¹³ 89⁴⁹ Pr 23¹⁴; fr. שְׁחַת, the
 pit of She'ol, Is 38¹⁷ Jb 33^{18,22,28,30}.

2. The נפש becomes a living being: by
 God's breathing חיים into the nostrils of
 its בשר; of man Gn 2⁷ (J); by implication of
 animals also Gn 2¹⁹ (J); so ψ 104^{29,30} cf. 66⁹;
 man is נִפְשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2⁷
 (J); elsewh. נפש alw. of animals Gn 1^{20,24,30}
 9^{12,15,16} (all P), Ez 47⁹; so נפש החיה Gn 1²¹ 9¹⁰
 (both P), Lv 11^{10,46} (H); נפש השרצת Lv 11⁴⁶
 (H); נפש כל חי Jb 12¹⁰. נפש is frequently
 used with the verb יהיה נפש: יהיה נפש Gn 12¹³
 19²⁰ (both J), I K 20³² (E), ψ 109¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{17,20};
 יהי נפש I S 1²⁶ 17⁵⁵ 20³ 25²⁶ 2 S 11¹¹ 14¹⁹ 2 K
 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ (all JE); cf. יהיה נ' I K 20³¹ (E), Ez
 18²⁷ ψ 22³⁰; also Gn 19¹⁹ Is 55³ Pr 3²².

3. The נפש (without חי noun or verb)
 is specif. a. a living being whose life resides
 in the blood [so in Arab. We Skizzen III. 217 G. Jacob
 Arab. Dicht. IV. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood,
 and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt
 12^{23,24} only be sure that thou eat not the blood,
 for the blood is the living being (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ);
 and thou shalt not eat the living being with the
 flesh (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); thou shalt pour it upon
 the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv
 17^{10,11,12,14} and in P Gn 9^{4,5}, cf. Je 2³⁴. b. a
 serious attack upon the life is an attack upon
 this inner living being 2 S 1⁹ Je 4¹⁰ Jon 2⁶ ψ
 69² 124^{4,5} Jb 27³. c. נפש is used for life itself
 17 t., of animals Pr 12¹⁰, and of man Gn 44³⁰
 (J); נפש תחת נפש life for life Ex 21²³ (E), Lv
 24¹⁸ (H), I K 20^{39,42} 2 K 10²⁴; נפשנו תחתנו Jos
 2¹⁴ (J); נפש נפש Dt 19²¹; נפש בנפש for the life of
 2 S 14⁷ Jon 1¹⁴; נפש שם נפש put life in one's
 own hand Ju 12³ I S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; חרה נפשו
 Ju 5¹⁸ risked his life to die; + בנפש at the
 risk of life Nu 17³ (P), 2 S 23¹⁷ = I Ch 11^{19,19},
 I K 2²³ Pr 7²³ La 5⁹; + בקש נפש Ex 4¹⁹ (J), I S
 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ I K 19^{10,14} Je 4³⁰
 11²¹ 19^{7,9} 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{20,21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷
 שאל נ' ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰; +
 הָבָה נֶפֶשׁ I K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹, I K 19⁴ = Jon 4⁸;
 smite mortally Gn 37²¹ (J), Dt 19^{6,11} Je 40^{14,15};
 הָצִיל I K 19⁴ Jon 4⁸ ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 19¹⁹; + לקח נ'

deliver life from death Jos 2¹³ ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴; מלט נפש I S 19¹¹ 2 S 19^{6.6.6.6} I K I 12¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6.43} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89¹⁹ 116⁴; פרה: 2 S 4⁹ I K I 29⁹ ψ 34²³ 49¹⁶ 55¹⁹ 71²³; שמר נ' 2 S 20⁹ 97¹⁰ Jb 2⁶ Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נפשי = me: אל תבא נפשי Gn 49⁶ let me not enter (poem in J); תמות נ' מות ישרים Nu 23¹⁰ let me die, etc. (poem); תמות נפשי Ju 16³⁰ (J); אמרה נפשי La 3²⁴ I say. (2) נפשך = thee: לאמים תחת נפשך Is 43⁴ peoples instead of thee; אמרו לנפשך 51²³. (3) נפשו = he: נפשו בטוב 2 S 25¹³ he will not dwell in good circumstances. (4) נפשנו = we: נפשנו נמלטה; נפשנו יוקשים 124⁷. (5) נפשם = they, them: נפשם בשבי הלכה Is 46² they are gone into captivity; אוי לנפשם Is 3⁹. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: bind oneself על נפש Nu 30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}; לענות נ' Nu 30¹⁴ to afflict oneself. (1) נפשי = myself: לא אדע נפשי Jb 9²¹ I know not myself. (2) נפשך = thyself: שמר נ' Dt 4⁹ keep thyself. (3) נפשו = himself: אהב כנ' I S 18^{1.3} 20¹⁷ loved as himself. (4) נפשה = herself: צדקה נ' Je 3¹¹ justified herself. (5) נפשם = themselves: תמיתם נפשות הציל Ez 47¹⁴ deliver themselves. (6) נפשכם = yourselves: אל תשאו נ' Je 37⁹ deceive not yourselves, also 42²⁰ 44⁷; ענה נ' Lv 16^{29.31} 23^{27.32} Nu 29⁷ (P); נשמתם נ' Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (D). (7) נפשנו = ourselves: על נ' Je 26¹⁹ against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אדם: אדם נ' Lv 24¹⁷ opp. בהמה נ' 24¹⁸ (both H), and so אדם נ' human persons Nu 31^{35.40.46} (P) I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. Elsewhere without אדם: ברכה נ' Pr 11²⁵ one who blesses; חחת נ' Pr 19¹⁵ idle person; נ' חחת נ' person in place of person, Jb 16⁴; כפר נ' Ex 30^{15.16} Nu 15²⁸ 31⁵⁰ (all P) Lv 17¹¹ (H). †(2) נפש = person, any one: Dt 24⁷ 27²³ Pr 28¹⁷ Ez 18^{4.4.4} 33⁶; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2¹ 4^{2.27} 5^{1.2.4.15.17.21} 7^{18.20.21.25.27} 23²⁹ 30³⁰ Nu 5¹⁶ 15^{27.30} 19²² 31^{19.28} 35^{11.15.30.30} Jos 20^{3.9} (all P), Lv 17^{10.12.15} 20^{6.6} 22^{6.11} (all H); נכרתה הנ' that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17¹⁴ Ex 12^{15.19} 31¹⁴ Lv 7^{20.21.27} Nu 9¹³ 15^{30.31} 19^{13.20} (all P), Lv 19⁸ 22³ (both H). †(3) נפש coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10²² Jos 10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39} 11¹¹ (all D²) Je 43⁶

52^{29.30.30} Ez 22²⁵; elsewhere only Gn 12⁵ 46^{15.18.22} 25^{26.26.27.27} Ex 1^{6.5} 12¹⁶ Nu 31^{35.40} (all P). †(4) נפשות persons Gn 36⁶ Ex 12⁴ 16¹⁶ Nu 19¹³ (all P), Lv 18²⁹ 20²⁵ 27² (all H), 2 K 12⁵ Pr 11³⁰ 14²⁵ Ez 13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20} 17¹⁷ 18⁴ 22²⁷ (נפשים) 13²⁰ v. supr.). †(5) נפש = deceased person, sts. c. מות. נפש Nu 6⁶ (P), נפש מות (נפש & מות) Lv 21¹¹ (H); usu. without מות, אדם, נפש Nu 9^{6.7} 19^{11.13} (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19²⁸ 21¹ 22⁴ (all H) Nu 5² 6¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2¹³.

5. נפש = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.).—a. hunger: רעבה נ' hungry soul ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; with noun or verb of satisfy Is 56¹¹ 58¹⁰ Je 50¹⁹ Ez 7¹⁹ ψ 63⁶ 107⁹ Pr 13²⁵ 27⁷; מתוק לנ' sweet to the taste. b. thirst: עיפה נ' weary soul Pr 25²⁵ Je 31²⁵; כארץ עיפה נ' 143⁶; צמאה נ' 42³ 63². c. appetite in general: יקופו עָלַי נ' my enemies compass me about with greed; הרחיבה נפשה ופָּעָרָה פִּיהָ Is 5¹⁴ She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2⁵; Pr 23² נפש; Ec uses נפש only in the sense of a, b, c; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2²⁴ 4⁸ 6^{3.7.9} 7²⁸.

6. נ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.).—a. desire: נִתְּחָה נ' soul desires Dt 12²⁰ 14²⁶ I S 2¹⁶ 2 S 3²¹ I K I 37⁷ Jb 23¹³ Pr 13⁴ 21¹⁰ Mi 7¹; תַּאֲוָה נ' 103³ Is 26⁸; אֵת נ' Dt 12^{15.20.21} 18⁶ I S 23²⁰ Je 2⁴; so also לנפש according to one's desire Dt 21¹⁴ ψ 78¹⁸ Je 34¹⁶; כנפש Dt 23²⁵; האה נפשנו נ' our desire ψ 35²³; נ' at one's desire ψ 105²² Ez 16²⁷; נ' יצאה נ' Ct 5⁶; נ' lift up the soul, desire Dt 24¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁴ (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24⁴ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸ Pr 19⁸ Je 22²⁷ 44¹⁴ Ho 4⁸. †b. abhorrence, loathing: נ' נעלה נ' soul abhorreth Lv 26^{11.15.30.43} (H) Je 14¹⁹; ונס נ' בחלה נ' and their soul also fell a loathing against me. c. sorrow and distress: נ' מרי נ' bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18²⁵ (E) 2 S 17⁸ Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶; נ' מר נ' S 22⁶ of Jb 17¹⁰ Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹; נ' עֲנִיָּה נ' Jb 30³⁵ grieved; נ' אנמי נ' sad of soul Is 19¹⁰; נ' תבכה נ' my soul shall weep Je 13¹⁷; נ' ירעה נ' his soul trembleth Is 15⁴; נ' צרת נ' distress of soul Gn 42²¹ (E). †d. joy: תניל נ' my soul rejoice ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; נ' שִׂמְחָה נ' rejoice the soul ψ 86⁴; also ψ 94¹⁹ 138³ Pr 29¹⁷. †e. love: נ' אהבה נ' my soul loveth Ct 1⁷ 3^{1.2.3.4}; נ' ידונה נ' his soul darlings Je 12⁷; נ' ב' חשקה נ' 63⁹; נ' אחרי נ' soul is attached to Gn 34⁸ (P). †f. alienation, hatred, revenge: נ' מִן נ' the soul is

† [נצב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצַב *id.* (rare), הִצָּבָה *n.* taking a stand; Ph. (Pun.) מונצבת, מונצבת monument Lzb³²⁵; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; Palm. מצבה *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM VOJ viii (1894), 12, cf. Lzb¹⁰⁰; perhaps As. *našābu* Tel Am, Wkl^{TA} 24*^b; Aram. נָצַב, נָצַב; Ar. نَصَب *set up, erect*, نَصَب sign, mark, way-mark; Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS^{lv} 23 Sab Denkm⁹⁵ DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 115f. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244, Min. statue (= מנצב) Hom Sûdar. Chrest. 128);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נָצַבָה ψ 45¹⁰, נָצַבָה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. וְנָצַבָה Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נָצַבּוּ 15⁸, וְנָצַבּוּ consec. 33⁸; *Pt.* נָצַב Gn 24¹³ + f. נָצַבָה Zc 11¹⁶, נָצַבָה 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. נָצַבּוּ Ex 5²⁰ +; fpl. נָצַבּוּ 1 S 1²⁶;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. ל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24¹³⁻⁴³ 28¹³ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23⁶⁻¹⁷ (JE); Am 7¹ 9¹ Pr 8²; of י Is 3¹³ *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 5²⁰ ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{23-31, 34}; נָצַבָה 1 S 1²⁶, נָצַבָה Dt 29⁹; c. פתח Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18¹⁶⁻¹⁷; abs. La 2⁴ (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. ל pers. (*sitting or lying*) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6, 7, 17}; נָצַב עַל-מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21⁸ *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עֹמֵד) ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. **c.** take an upright position, stand, וְנָצַב יְקֹנִמוֹ Ex 33⁸ (E; + פתח loc.), cf. Gn 37⁷ (E; of sheaf); of waters, נָצַב עַל-מִזְבֵּי Ex 15⁸ (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed* over (על), 1 S 22⁹ Ru 2^{6, 6}; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19³⁰. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4^{5, 7} 5^{7, 30} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נָצַב, 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). **4.** stand firm, fig. נָצַב כָּל-אָדָם ψ 39⁶ *every man*, (even) the firm-standing, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נָצַב בְּשֵׁמִים 1 I 19⁶⁹ (of י's word); that which stands firm Zc 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנִּצְבָּה the dis-eased.

Hiph. Pf. הִצָּבָה 1 K 16³⁴; 2 ms. הִצָּבָה Gn 21²⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הִצָּבּוּ Je 5²⁸; *Impf.* יִצָּב Jos 6²⁶, יִצָּב Dt 32⁸ (dub.; poet. for וַיִּעַשׂ Ew^{233a} Di; rhythmical shortening Ges¹⁰⁰ k; read יִצָּב Dr Da^{Synt. p. 94}), וִיצָּב 2 S 18¹⁸; sf. וִיצָּבֵנו La 3¹²; *Imv.* fs. הִצָּבֵי Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הִצָּב 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18³; *Pt.* מִצָּב 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הִצָּב ⑤ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** station, set: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28, 29} (E; לְבַד apart), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. *set me before thee* (לִפְנֵיךָ) ψ 41¹³; *set me as a target* La 3¹². **2.** set up, erect pillar (מִצָּבָה) Gn 35^{14, 20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + אֲשֵׁירִים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (רִ) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6²⁶ (JE) = 1 K 16³⁴. **3.** cause to stand erect, waters, נָצַב עַל-מִזְבֵּי ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). **4.** fix, establish boundary (subj. י) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁵; dominion (רִ) 1 Ch 18³ (of king).—1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerude machen'; Klo נָצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִצָּב Na 2⁸ *it is fixed, determined* (KI Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; *Pt.* מִצָּב אֶרֶצָה Gn 28¹² (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; אֵלֶּן הַמִּצָּבָה Ju 9⁶, read הַמִּצָּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יָצַב **Hithp.**

† נָצַב **n.m.** 1. haft, hilt of sword Ju 3²² (Ar. نَصَاب handle of knife, 'in wh. the سَيْفان [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נָצַב **Niph.** 3.

† נָצִיר **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Eccles 46¹⁸ צָר נָצִיר וְיִכְנַע וְיִכְנַע and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe);—abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. נָצִירִים 2 S 8⁶ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, נָצִירִים 2 S 8^{14, 14}; cstr. נָצִירֵי 1 S 10⁵ MT, but rd. נָצִירֵי ⑤ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** pillar, מִצָּבָה Gn 19³⁶ (J). **2.** prefect, deputy 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁵ (HPS; pillar ⑤ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13^{3, 4} (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{6, 14, 14} (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau garrison in 11¹⁶ 17²; Eccles 46¹⁸—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† נָצִיר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; ⑤ Ναοειβ, AΘΛ Νεο(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN⁹⁵ Ann. *; mod. Beit Našib, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr.} 193.

† מִצָּבָה **n.m.** 1 S 13²³, 23 standing-place, station, garrison;—abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. מִצָּב Jos 4^{9, 9} + (Baer in Sm מִצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13²³, but v. Ginsb); sf. מִצָּבָה Is 22¹⁹;—**1.** standing-place of feet Jos 4^{9, 9} (JE). **2.** station, office Is 22¹⁹ (|| מִצָּבָה). **3.** garrison, post, or outpost (of Philistines) 1 S 13²³ 14^{1, 4, 6, 11, 15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹² (for MT מִצָּבָה) ⑤ Th We Bu HPS.

נ. [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; || מַצֵּחַ).

מַצֵּבָה n.f. אֲנִישֵׁי מ' 1 S 14¹² v. מַצֵּב.

מַצְבֵּה n.f. guard, watch?—only הִנֵּיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ' Zc 9⁸ and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. מַצְבֵּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends because of a host = מַצְבֵּה).

מַצְבֵּה n.f. pillar, massebā, stump;—abs. מַצְבֵּה Ho 3⁴ +, מַצְבֵּת 2 S 18¹⁸ * (rd. הַמ' @ Dr Bu Kit), v¹⁸ b Is 6¹³, cstr. מַצְבֵּת 2 K 3² 10²⁷, מַצְבֵּת Gn 35^{14,20}; sf. מַצְבֵּתָה Is 6¹³, pl. abs. מַצְבֹּת 1 K 14²³, cstr. מַצְבֹּת 2 K 10²⁶, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18^{18,19}. **b.** a stone, set up (הַצֵּב, הַצֵּב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28^{18,22} 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. מ', or rd. מ' for MT מַצְבֵּה (We Di Now^{Arch.} ii. 18), set up (הַצֵּב, הַצֵּב), in token of an agreement 31^{45,51,52,52} (all E); over grave 35^{20,20} (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3⁴ 10^{1,2} Is 19¹⁹; conj. also 2 K 12¹⁰ for MT מַצְבֵּה Sta^{ZA W v (1885), 296} Now^{Arch.} i.c., but dub., v. Benz^{ad loc.}; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 12³, cf. הַבֵּעַל 2 K 3² 10^{26,27}; Tyre, עֲנֹה, Ez 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16²² 1 K 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, 2 Ch 14² 31¹; cf. Mi 5¹² Lv 26¹ (H).—On *massebā* v. further Now^{Arch.} ii. 18 f. Benz^{Arch.} 330 f. Dr^{Dt.} 16, 21 f. We Skizzen iii. 99, 165 RS Sem. i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9⁶ v. נֶצֶב. **Hoph.** **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6¹³ * (in sim.), so v¹³ b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

† I. [נצה] vb. אַי (?)—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ יָם־נָעִי La 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָצִי (cf. Gn 4^{12,14}), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) יָם־נָעִי; also נָ' Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֲבָר, בָּנָה); also נָ' Ez 17³ (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + בָּנָה); of ostrich נָצָה Jb 39¹³ (|| בָּנָה, אֲבָרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

† נֹצֶה n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَّة hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane³⁰³³; v. also As. *na-as kappe*);—of eagle הַנֶּץ Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֲבָר, בָּנָה); also נָ' Ez 17³ (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + בָּנָה); of ostrich נָצָה Jb 39¹³ (|| בָּנָה, אֲבָרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנֹצָה Lv 16, rd. בְּנֹצָה (Dr-Wh^{Hpt}), בְּנֹצָה (Sam), or נֹצָה (אֲבָר) (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; @ *ὁὐ τοὶς πτεροῖς, B et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) S^{Unk} @ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† II. [נצה] vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow⁹²³); Aram. נִצַּח, נִצַּח *quarrel*; Ar. لَمَّ apprehendit, arripuit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ለጸ: vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَّة (v. נֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: Impf. 3 mpl. Ex 21²² (E), Lv 24¹⁰ (H), 2 S 14⁶, יָצָה Dt 25¹¹; Pt. נָצִים Ex 21²³ (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle against*: Pf. 3 pl. הָצָה Nu 26⁹ (על); Inf. cstr. sf. הָצִיחָם v⁹ (על) ψ 60² (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl¹³) הָצִיחָם is plausible (cf. 2 S 8^{3,5,9}).

† II. מַצָּה n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58⁴ Pr 13¹⁰ 17¹⁹.—I. מַצָּה v. מָצָן.

† [מצות] n.f. id.;—only sf. אֲנִישֵׁי מַצֵּתָךְ Is 41¹² i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (|| אֲנִישֵׁי מִלְחֲמָתְךָ).

† III. [נצה] vb. fall in ruins;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. עָרֶיךָ תִּפְצֹלֶינָה מֵאֵין יִשָּׁב Je 4⁷ *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּפְצֹלֶינָה Niph.). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נָצִים נָצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶.—On Je 2¹⁵ 9^{9,11} 46¹⁹ v. יָצָה.

נָצָה v. נָצָה Lv 16 v. נֹצָה supr.

† I. [נצה] vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43^{5,13} [?]) (cf. Oxford ed.^{xxxiii}); NH נָצָה *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נָצָה, Aram. נָצָה, shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَاصِح be pure, reliable; Eth. ለጸ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr^{18 15, 29};—**Niph.** Pt. act. f. נָצַחַת Je 8⁵ *enduring* (מִשְׁכָּה apostasy).

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—Inf. נִצַּח i Ch 15²¹ + 4 t.; pt. לְנִצַּח Hb 3¹⁹ ψ 4¹ + 54 t. ψψ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2^{1,17} 34¹³;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2^{1,17} Ezr 3^{8,9}, cf. 2 Ch 34^{12,13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of א' 1 Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על-השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with כְּנָרוֹת 1 Ch 15²¹; לְמִנְצָח in titles of פִּשְׁ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; © εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצָח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נִצַּח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these פִּשְׁ to suggest it, and assignment of פִּשְׁ for such use a matter of course), but that these פִּשְׁ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as אֲדָמָה (ל), אֲדָמָה (ל), בני קרח. The 55 פִּשְׁ with לְמִנְצָח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's פִּשְׁ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br^{Gen. Intr. 128}).

† I. נִצָּח n.m. La^{3,18} eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (נִצָּח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.);—נִצָּח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצָּח La 3¹⁸; pl. נִצָּחִים 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence*: נִצָּח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* (א') 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr^{Sam. 98} *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (|| תפארת, הוד et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֲבָד נִצָּח La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. 'נ'). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא יִבָּרֵךְ פִּשְׁ 74³ *perpetual desolations*; עַד-נִצָּח Pr 21²⁸ *speakeeth continually* (?; v. Toy); עַד-נִצָּח פִּשְׁ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנִצָּח for ever, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 56³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ פִּשְׁ 9^{7,19} 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{1,10,19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לְנִצָּח נִצָּחִים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ (ל' © We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ פִּשְׁ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נִצַּח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَحَ, نَفَحَ Lane^{2506, 2807} *sprinkle*; Ba^{ES 52} cp. Eth. ነገሐ: *spargere, aspergere* Di⁶⁷⁷ (rare)).

† II. [נִצָּח] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצָּח Is 63^{3,6}.

† נִצְיָח n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (© Nagous, A Nethie) = Ne 7⁵⁶ © Aseia, A Neusia; © L Neisia in both.

[נִצַּל] vb. not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת delivering 40^{24b} (Levi conj. יציל 40^{24a}); NH Hiph. = BH; BArm. Haph. id.; Syr. نَصَلَ pour out; Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. tincturam excuit emisitque barba, ex cuspidē eccidit sagitta, etc., Kan Frey; Eth. III. ተነሳሰ: evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco, Di⁶⁹⁸);—† **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; Impf. נִצַּלְנוּ Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. נִצַּלְנוּ פִּשְׁ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. נִצַּלְנוּ Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^{16,18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִן Pr 6⁵; נִצַּל... מִן... escape from—unto Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִן מִפִּי הָאָרֶץ Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ פִּשְׁ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; מִפִּי Is 20⁶; מִפִּי Hb 2⁹; מִן פִּשְׁ 69¹⁵.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 32²²; Impf. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 32²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נִפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצִּילָה Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; Impf. הִצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; הִצִּיל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; Inv. הִצִּיל Pr 24¹¹; הִצִּילָה פִּשְׁ 22²¹; sf. הִצִּילָה Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. הִצִּיל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. הִצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt. —† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31^{9,10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of א' from the mouth פִּשְׁ 119⁴³; וְאֵין מִצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ and there was none to tear them apart (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל יְעִיגֵנוּ 2 S 20⁶ and take away our eye (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after © cast shadow over our eye, denom. from צַל; Bö Th after © tear away our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr^{1826, 2}; HPS escape from us [מִמֶּנּוּ, as © L], cf. Bu [וְיִצִּיל]). **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property 1 S 30^{8,18,22}. **3.** *deliver from*: a. *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; + מִצִּיל אֵין Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ פִּשְׁ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

† **נִצֵּחַ** **n.f.** deliverance Is 44²⁰ 47¹⁴ Ez 3^{19,21} 14²⁰ 33¹⁹; c. מִן from Mi 5⁶ + 25 t.; מִיִּד from the hand or power of Gn 32¹² Ex 2¹⁹ (J) + 57 t.; מִמָּוֶת Ex 18¹⁰ (E); † מִזֶּה 2 S 14¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 22¹ = ψ 18¹, 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, 2 Ch 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹. † **b.** from death Pr 11⁶ 12⁶; מִפֹּת Jos 2¹³ (J), ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴ Pr 10¹² = 11⁴; מִשְׁאוֹל ψ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. † **4.** deliver from sin and guilt (in late writings), מִכָּל-פְּשָׁעֵי ψ 39⁹ from all my transgressions; מִדְּמַיִם ψ 51¹⁶ from bloodguiltiness; וְכִפֹּר עַל-חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79⁹ deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also וְכִפֹּר עַל-חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 119¹⁷⁰.

† **Hoph.** Pt. מִצֵּל; מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; מִמָּשֶׁה Zc 3² from the fire.

† **Hithp.** וְיִתְנֻצְלוּ אֶת-עֲדֵימָם Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

† **נִצָּחָה** **n.f.** deliverance Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba^{NB 90}; Inf. also Sta^{§ 621 c} cf. Ges^{§ 85 c} Kō^{II. 1, 402}; prob. here by Aram. inf.).

[נִצֵּץ] v. II. נִצֵּץ.

† **I.** [נִצֵּץ] **vb.** shine, sparkle (NH נִצֵּץ; akin to Ar. كَاس *sparkle, flash*, נִצֵּץ; — **Qal** Pt. נִצֵּץ מִחֶשֶׁת Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim); — Perles^{Anal. 45} prop. נִצֵּץ *their plumage* (נִ || form of נִצֵּץ), cf. Ew.

† **נִצִּיץ** **n.[m.]** spark; — Is 1³¹ (fig.).

† **i.** [נִצֵּץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצֵּץ Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

† **נִצְחָה** **n.f.** blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves); — abs. נִ of vine Is 18⁵ (|| פֶּרֶחַ = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che^{11pt} cf. J. Derenb^{ZAW v (1885), 301 f.}; v1 (1886), 98 f.); sf. נִצְחָה Jb 15³³ (of olive); read also נִצְחָה Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT נִצְחָה, cf. Di Holz.

† [נִצֵּץ] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נִצְנִים Ct 2¹².

† [נִצֵּץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH id.; Jewish-Aram. נִצֵּץ id.); — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִנִּיצוּ Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Kō^{I. 381} Ges^{§ 67, 8, R. II}) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so 7¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִנִּיצֵא Ec 12⁵ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. נִצֵּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אִי-נִצֵּץ *isle (coast) of hawks*, Lzb^{213, 325}; Syr. ܢܝܢ *hawk*; נִצֵּץ (cf. Me^{Chrest. 241}).

† **ii.** [נִצֵּץ] **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr^{NHB}; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. II, 256 ff.; ed. Rosenm. III, 5 ff. cf. Now^{Arch. I, 116}); — unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁵ (varieties, וְלִמְיָנָה); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶.

† **I.** [נָצַר] **vb.** watch, guard, keep (NH id., observe; As. *naṣāru, watch over, protect*; OArām. נָצַר *protect* Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²⁴; Arām. ܢܥܪ, ܢܥܪ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} on 27¹⁸); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَظَرَ, overseer is Arām. loan-word Frä¹³⁸); Sab. להנצרהו *to aid them* Hal^{Rev. Sémi. IV (1896), 71}; Eth. ፲፭፡፭፡፱ *spectare, intueri*, etc., Di⁷⁰¹; — cf. also נָטַר); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִצְרָתָם ψ 119¹²⁹; 1 S. נִצְרָתִי ψ 119^{22, 56, 100}, 3 mpl. נִצְרוּ Pr 22¹²; **Impf.** יִצְרוּ Pr 3¹; sf. יִצְרֶהוּ (Ges^{§ 58, 4 R.}) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. הִנְצִרְכָּה Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{§ 58, 4 R.}); 1 S. יִצְרוּ ψ 119⁶⁰; אֲצִרָה ψ 119^{24, 115}; אֲצִרָה ψ 119¹⁴⁵; sf. אֲצִרְךָ Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from Is 27³); 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20²⁸; נִצְרוּ Dt 33⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{§ 66, 2, R. 1}) + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** יִצְרוּ ψ 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; נִצְרָה ψ 141³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{§ 20, 2 b}); sf. נִצְרָה Pr 4¹³; **Inf.** abs. נָצַר Na 2²; **estr.** נָצַר Pr 2⁸; **Pt.** נָצַר Pr 28⁷; נִצְרוּ Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. נִצְרָה Is 27³; pl. נִצְרִים 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; **pass.** נִצְרוּ Ez 6¹²; pl. נִצְרוּרים Is 65⁴ (Θ *en tois σπηλαιόις*, in caves); **estr.** נִצְרוּ (Kt *נִצְרוּ* only here) Is 49⁶; f. נִצְרָה Is 1⁸ (Di rds. נִצְרוּה Niph. Pt. √ נָצַר); **estr.** נִצְרוּ Pr 7¹⁰; pl. נִצְרוּ Is 48⁶ (Che rds. נִצְרוּ).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁸ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} ad loc.), Is 27^{3, 3}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; נִצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31⁶; נִצְרוּ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, לִבּ Pr 4²³; the tongue מִרֵּעַ ψ 34¹⁴; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141³; of God נִצְרוּ Jb 7²⁰ (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42⁶ 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; נִצֵּר נִפְשׁ Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and מִן from which ψ 12⁸ 32⁷ 64² 140^{2, 5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: נִצְרוּ Pr 4⁶; נִצְרוּ תְבוּנָה Pr 2¹¹; צִדְקָה Pr 13⁶; נִצְרוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49⁶ *preserved of Israel*.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of אֱלֹהִים, observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) ψ 25¹⁰, the divine law ψ 78⁷ 105⁴⁵ 119^{2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100, 115, 129, 145}.

commands of parents Pr 6²⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נצרות *secret things* Is 48⁶; נצורים *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נצרת לב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הנצור *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; הנצורה *blockaded city* Is 1⁸ (see form above); הנצורים *blockaders* Je 4¹⁶ (but ὁ σὺς ποφαί = צורים i.e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† נציר *adj.* preserved;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נצירי q. v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141⁸ v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40¹⁵ נוצר, marg. נצר, branch; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר *n.m.* sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); cstr. 60²¹ (נ' מנע); Dn 11⁷ (נ' מנע); but ὁ Bev 'poss. מנע' (נ' מנע).

† I. [נקב] *vb.* pierce (NH *id.*; SI^{1,14} the piercing, boring through; Aram. נקב, *id.*; נקבא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut 44^{1,2}, נקיבו Eut 90, 2; 153, 2 (Lzb 325.326 Cook 83); As. nakbu, depth, spring of water; Ar. نَقَبَ perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc.; نَقِيْبَة sagacity, etc.; نَقِيْب leader, chief (one who scrutinizes)); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נקבה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נקבת Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. נקב Jb 40²⁴ 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. נקב Is 62²; 2 ms. נקב Jb 40²⁶; Imv. ms. נקב Gn 30²⁸; Pt. pass. נקב Hg 1⁶; pl. cstr. נקבי Am 6¹;—1. pierce, bore, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,26}; c. acc. cogn. + ב, נקב חר בדרתו 2 K 12¹⁰ and he bored a hole in its lid; נקב צרור נקב Hg 1⁸ a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it. 2. prick off, designate, wages Gn 30²⁸ (J), name Is 62² (י sub.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נקבו בשמות *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12³² (v³¹ van d. H), 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† I. [נקב] *n.[m.]* term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{Hpt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תפיך ותפיך Ez 28¹³ thy sockets and thy grooves (Da), or thy settings and thy sockets.

† II. נקב *n.pr.loc.* only in 'הנ' Jos 19³³ (ἡ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβακ; Ἀ Ἀρμαὶ καὶ Ναβεβ; ὁ Ἀδεμμητ ἀννεκ3); on border of Naphtali; appar. a pass (Ar. نَقَب, road between mountains).

† נקבה *n.f.* female (*perforata* (Ba^{NB166}); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נקבא, (נַכְבָּא, נַכְבָּא);—alw. abs. נ' Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. woman (or female child) Je 31²² (opp. נַכְבָּר, Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12^{5,7} 15³³ 27^{4,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all opp. נַכְבָּר, Nu 31¹⁵). 2. female animal Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all opp. נַכְבָּר), 4^{28,32} 5⁶.—Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. נַכְבָּר) may include both women and animals.

† I. מַקְבֶּת *n.f.* hammer (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. מ' Ju 4²¹ (+ יתר); elsewhere pl. מַקְבֹּת 1 K 6⁷ (+ יתר); Is 44¹³ Je 10⁴ (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name Maccabee v. Schürer Gesch. i. 158.

† II. מַקְבֶּת *n.f.* hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ' בור Is 51¹ (fig.), excavation of a pit, = quarry (|| נצר).

† II. [נקב] *vb.* curse (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נקב, q. v. for forms נַקֵּב, נַקֵּב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נַקֵּב שֶׁב Lv 24¹⁶; Pt. נַקֵּב שֶׁב v¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman Adonai 44 f.).

I. נקר (√ of foll.; NH נקר point, furnish with points; cf. Syr. نَقَر (very rare) PS²⁴⁵³; n. نَقَر, but also نَقَر point, mark; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ point or dot (letter, word, etc.), II. make specks, spots, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁹⁵; Di^{Lex. 648} cp. Eth. ብዙ: be decayed, worm-eaten (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נקד *adj.* speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30^{32,32}, fpl. נקדות v³⁵ (all || טלוא), mpl. נקדים v⁸⁹ (|| id. + עקדים;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,9} and (+ עקדים, v^{10,12} (all E)).

† [נקוד] *n.[m.]* perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. נקדה);—only pl. 1. crumbs: כל לחם צידם יבש הנה נקדים Jos 9⁵ all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs (ὁ βεβρωμένος[oi]; β in frusta comminuti), cf. יבש והנה נ' v¹² (v. Di Benn). 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14³ (brought as present; + לחם, etc.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. estr. חֲבֵרֵי הַכֶּסֶף עִם נִקְרוֹתָם Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَكَر *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَكَر shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI³⁰; As. *nākīdu* Dl^{HWB} 479; cf. NH נִקֵר (rare)).

†נקר **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag^{NB} 108);—abs. נ' only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נִקְרִים מִהַקְוֹעַ Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr.; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נוקר perh. acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu^{Kohut Memorial}, 106 f. Now^{ad} loc.

†נקורא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{48,60} = Ne^{750,62}, Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נקתה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16^{11b} Niph. Impf. ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40¹⁵ 31⁵ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקַא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקַא *clean*; Ph. נָקִי adj. *pure*; Palm. נָקַא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau^{ZMG xxxiv} (1881), 735 Lzb³²³; As. *nākū*, *pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikū, libation, offering*; OArām. נָקַא perhaps = *libation* (Lzb³²⁶), cf. Syr. نَكَا Cook⁸³; Syr. نَكَا Pa. *pour out, make a libation*; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse, etc.*, Lane³⁰³⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean*);—Qal Inf. abs. נָקַה Je 49¹² (נָקַה תִּנְקַה), prob. err. for 'ה נָקַה, cf. Je 25²⁹).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָקַה Ze 5³ + 5 t.; f. נִקְתָה Nu 5²⁸; נִקְתָה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נִקְתָה Gn 24⁸; 1 s. נִקְתִי Ju 15³ + 2 t.; Impf. יִנְקָה Pr 6²⁹ + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנְקָה Gn 24⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. תִּנְקֶי Je 25^{29,29}; Inv. תִּנְקִי Nu 5¹⁹; Inf. תִּנְקָה Je 25²⁹;—1. *be cleaned out, of a plundered city* Is 3²⁶; *purged out, of liars and perjurers* Zc 5^{3,3}. 2. *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2³⁵ c. מִן, from מִפְּשָׁעֵי (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15³. 3. *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 5²⁸ (P) 1 S 26⁹; יִנְקָה לֹא Pr 6²⁹ 11²¹ 16⁵ 17⁵ 19^{5,9} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29,29,29} 49^{12b}; נָקַה תִּנְקָה v^{12a}. 4. *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24^{8,41} (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּוֶה from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P).

Piel Pf. 1 s. נִקְתִי Jo 4²¹ (⊗ ⊗ נִקְתִי);

so Now SS Bull); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְקָה Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; נִנְקָה Nu 14¹⁸ Na 1³; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְקִי Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; תִּנְקָה 1 K 2⁹; 1 s. sf. תִּנְקָה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; Inv. sf. תִּנְקִי 19¹³; Inf. abs. נָקַה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;—1. *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9²⁸; מִצְוֵי Jb 10¹⁴; 2. *leave unpunished*: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. נָקַה לֹא Ex 34^{7,7} = Nu 14^{18,18} (all J) = Na 1^{3,3}; c. acc. נָקַה לֹא Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; נָקַה לֹא Je 30^{11,11} = 46^{28,28}, cf. Jo 4^{21,21} (but v. supr.).

†נקי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24⁴¹ + 31 t.; estr. נָקִי ψ 24⁴; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2³⁴; נָקִים Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—1. *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, || צָדִיק וְצָדִיק נָקִי Ex 23⁷ (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{19,30} 27¹⁷ ψ 10⁸ 15⁵ Pr 1¹¹; נְקִיִּים Jb 9²⁸; נָקִי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94² 106³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ 26¹³; דָּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19¹³ 1 K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; דָּם הַנָּקִי Dt 21⁹; דָּם נָקִי Je 19⁴; נָקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3²⁸ (+ 'וּמֵעַם); נָקִי מִכָּל פְּשָׁעִים ψ 24⁴; אֲבוֹנוֹתִים נָקִיִּים Je 2³⁴. 2. *free from punishment* Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. 3. *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44¹⁰ (J); from service in war Nu 32²² (P); + מִן pers., v. מִן 2 d), Dt 24⁵ 1 K 15²² (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst ZMG xxi (1888), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 2^{17,19,20} (JE).

†נקיא **adj.** innocent;—דָּם נְקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נקיון **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' ψ 26⁶ 73¹³; נָקִיִּין Ho 8⁵; estr. נָקִיִּין Am 4⁶; נָקִיִּין Gn 20⁵;—1. *freedom from guilt, innocency*: בָּפִי נָקִי Gn 20⁵ (R^{JE}); בָּפִי אֶרְחֹץ בְּנִי נָקִי ψ 26⁶ *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73¹³. 2. *freedom from punishment* Ho 8⁵. 3. in physical sense, נָקִיִּין *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after ⊗ ⊗ מְהִיִּין *bluntness*, so Lag^{BN} 201).

†[מִנְקִיָה] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיָּה Je 52¹⁹; מִנְקִיָּה Nu 4⁷; sf. מִנְקִיָּתִי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקט v. נקט.

†[נקם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46¹⁰ להנָקֵם נָקְמִי אֹיִבִי (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נָקֵם n. also 12⁶ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נָקֵם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקֵם (rare), נָקֵם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَّ upon), Lane³⁰³⁷; cf. Eth. ቢረከብ Di⁴⁵⁸ *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido*; As. *ikkimu, ven-*

II. [נָקַף] vb. go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45⁹ Hiph. וִיקִיפוּ *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה 43¹² (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אִקִּיף (Aph., ܐܩܝܦ);—Qal Impf. יִקְאֹפוּ הַגִּימִים Is 29¹ (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). Hiph. Pf. הִקִּיף Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15³; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1⁵ ψ 88¹⁸; consec. 2 Ch 23⁷, sf. הִקִּיפֹנִי ψ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. הִקִּיפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11⁸; *Impf.* וַיִּקְפּוּ La 3⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְפּוּ ψ 17⁹, וַיִּקְפּוּ 2 K 6¹⁴; 2 mpl. וַיִּקְפּוּ Lv 19²⁷; *Impv.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּקְפּוּ ψ 48¹³; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקְפּוּ Jos 6⁸, וַיִּקְפּוּ v¹¹; *Pt. pl.* וַיִּקְפּוּ 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³; —1. go around, surround, encompass: a. go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6³ cf. v¹¹ (acc. om.), ψ 48¹³ (all || סָבַב); also (fig.) וַיִּקְפּוּ הַצֵּקָה אֶת־ Is 15⁸ the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. b. surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6¹⁴ and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11⁸ (+ סָבַב), ψ 17⁹ 88¹⁸ (|| סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19⁶ he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3⁵; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22¹⁷ (|| סָבַב), 2 Ch 23⁷ (|| 2 K 11⁸; + סָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7²⁴ = 2 Ch 4³ (both + סָבַב, || סָבַב). 2. make the round, i.e. complete the circuit וַיִּמְשְׁתָּהּ הַקֵּי Jb 1⁵ when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. 3. make round, round off (lit.): לֹא מִשְׁחִית אֶת פֶּאֶתָּהּ Lv 19²⁷ (|| לֹא מִשְׁחִית אֶת פֶּאֶתָּהּ רֹאשֶׁיכֶם וְזִמְנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

† נִקְפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲנוּדָה נִקְפָּה Is 3²⁴.

נִקְקָה (✓ of foll. cf. Eth. **ṛima**, fissura, Di 64⁵; NH נִקְקָה (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקְקָה] **n.m.** cleft of rock; —only cstr.: sg. נִקְקָה הַפֶּלֶע Je 13⁴; pl. נִקְקָה הַפֶּלֶעִים Is 7¹⁹ (|| נִקְקָה הַבְּחֹת), Je 16¹⁶.

† [נִקְקָה] **vb.** bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aram. וַיִּקְקָה *id.*; Ar. **كَفَّرَ** perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane 283³; Eth. **ብረ**: be one-eyed Di 64⁵); —**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּקְקָה Pr 30¹⁷; *Inf.* וַיִּקְקָה 1 S 11³, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi Impf.** 2 ms. וַיִּקְקָה Nu 16¹⁴ (JE), 3 mpl. וַיִּקְקָה Ju 16²¹ both of boring out eyes (acc.); **Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְקָה Jb 30¹⁷ he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעֲלֵי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקְקָה). **Pu Pf.** 2 mpl. וַיִּקְקָה Is 51¹ the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְקָה] **n.f.** hole, crevice; —cstr. נִקְקָה הַצֹּר Ex 33²²; pl. cstr. נִקְקָה הַצֹּרִים Is 2²¹ (|| סַעֲפֵי הַצֹּרִים).

† [נִקְקָה] **vb.** knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus 41²⁰ striketh against ב; marg. וְנוֹקֵשׁ), so וְנוֹקֵשׁ ב 13²⁰; NH knock, strike

e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) וַיִּקְשׁ *id.*, **ضَعَّ** *fixit, impegit, percussit*, etc. (Ar. **كَشَّ** strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä¹⁹⁴); —the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), II, 103 f. 109 f. Erman Egypt 323 WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.); —**Qal Pt.** וַיִּקְשׁ ψ 9¹⁷ he (י) striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl^{Lex} rd. וַיִּקְשׁ, **Niph.** fr. וַיִּקְשׁ. **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. וַיִּקְשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1³⁰ lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi Impf.** וַיִּקְשׁ ψ 109¹¹ let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשׁוּ 38¹³ (abs.). **Hithp. Pt.** וַיִּקְשׁוּ 1 S 28⁹ why art thou striking at my life?

י, II. נִר, נִר, (נִר) v. נִר.

† נִרְגַּל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS¹ 119. 2) —worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17³⁰ (v. Schr^{COT} 2 K 17, 30 Jen Kosmol. 476–490 Muss-Arnolt^{7BL} xl (1892), 168).

† נִרְגַּל שְׂרָאֵצָר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שְׂרָאֵצָר, chief soothsayer (נִרְגַּל) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39^{3a} (del. Gie, plausibly) v^{3b}, 13 (cf. Schr^{COT} ad loc.).

נִרְגָּן v. נִרְגָּן.

† נִרְדָּה **n.m.** nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. *naladā*; Pers. *nārdīn*; Sab. Ar. transp. **نرد** acc. to DHM^{Burg} u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvi) v. also Sab. Denkm⁸²; Gk. *vāpōdos* [so ⑥] (through Semites) Lewy^{Fremdwörter} 46; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag^{M. II. 25}); —abs. נִרְדָּה Ct 4¹⁴; sf. נִרְדָּה נִתְּן רִיחוֹ 1¹²; pl. נִרְדִּים 4¹³.

נִרְדָּה v. נִרְדָּה sub נִרְדָּה.

נָשָׂא **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נָשָׂא *id.* Lzb³²⁶; As. *našū*, *id.* Di^{HWB} 494; BAram. נָשָׂא (rare); Syr. in **كُشَاة** scales; Palm. נָשָׂא n.pr. Lzb³²⁶ Cook⁸¹, 83 (cp. נָשָׂא forget); Ar. **نَسَا** intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS^{IV} 5. 1; also נָשָׂא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 99 Min. נָשָׂא take, Hom^{Sidat} Ohrest. 128; Eth. **ሰሰ**: *suscipere, tollere* Di⁶³⁵, so OEth., DHM^{Egipr.} Denkm. aus Aeth. (1894), 52); —**Qal** 599 **Pf.** נָשָׂא Gn 13⁶ +; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2²⁶ +, נָשָׂאתָ Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נָשָׂאתִי ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. sf. נָשָׂאתִים Ez 16⁵³; 3 pl. נָשָׂאוּ 2 S 18²⁸ +, נָשָׂאוּ ψ 139³⁰ consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נָשָׂאוּ 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָשָׂא Gn 32²¹ +, נָשָׂא 13¹⁰ +, sf. נָשָׂאתָ Dt 32¹¹ +;

3 mpl. שָׁאוּ Ho 4⁸ +, יִשְׂאוּ Hb 2⁶ +, וַתִּשְׂאוּ Jeo¹⁷, וַתִּשְׂאוּ Is 64⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשְׂאוּ Ru 1⁹, וַתִּשְׂאוּ Zc 5⁹ Ru 1¹³; 2 fpl. תִּשְׂאוּ Ez 23⁴⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁא Gn 13¹⁴ +, נִשָּׂא ψ 10¹², נֶסֶה 4⁷; sf. שָׁאוּ Nu 11¹² 2 K 4¹⁹; fs. שָׁא Gn 21¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נִשָּׂא Je 10⁵, נִשָּׂא Ho 1⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נִשָּׂא Is 1¹⁴ + 2 t., שָׁא ψ 89¹⁰ (*rd.* perh. שָׁאוּ roar Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שָׁא), usu. שָׁאַת Gn 4⁷ +; sf. נִשָּׂא ψ 28², שָׁאַי Je 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁵¹, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמִשְׂאוֹת Ez 17⁹ (*si vera l.*; Co Berthol שָׁאַת לְיוֹם); *Pt. act.* נִשָּׂא Ex 34⁷ +, f. נִשְׂאָת 1 K 10²², נִשָּׂאת Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נִשְׂאוּ Is 3³ +, נִשְׂוֵי ψ 32¹, etc.;—(1) *lift, lift up*: a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), ‘lifts standard (נֶסֶם) Is 5²⁶ 1 R 12¹² + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. עַל against v²⁴, אֶל- הָרֶב מִי Mi 4³ = Is 2⁴, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9⁴³ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 2³² 4⁴ 1 K 13²⁹ 2 K 9^{25,26} Ez 3^{12,14} 8³ 1 R 24⁺; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10^{16,19} 1 R 22⁺; גִּבְלוֹ וַיִּלָּךְ Gn 29¹ he lifted up his feet and went; *lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; בְּמֵאֲזֵנִים Jb 6² put a thing into scale; גִּבְלוֹ אֵלָה put on him (require of him) an oath 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., Ⓞ; correct MT נִשָּׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶפְסָא בְּכַרִּי בִשְׁטִי Jb 13¹⁴ I will take up my flesh in my teeth (fig. for hazarding life). b. in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; against (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. לָּ ψ 106²⁶, אֶל- (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of ‘, usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{5,6,15,23,28,42} 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + אֶל-שָׁמַיִם Dt 32⁴⁰ lift hand to heaven; in prayer (c. אֶל-) ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בְּשֻׁמְךָ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אֶל-מִצְדֹתַי 1 R 9⁴⁸, also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אֶל-). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Zc 4¹ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40^{13,20} (E), but lift thy head from off thee (מִעֲלֶיךָ), v¹⁹, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית פֶּלֶא 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, lift up your heads ψ 24^{7,9}. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אֶל-); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (אֶל-), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of ‘, sign of favour, Hb 1³; גִּבְלוֹ אֶל- Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. אֱוֹר גִּבְלוֹ-עַל- ψ 4⁷; esp. lift up face of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הִשִּׁיב פָּנִים repel), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19²¹ (J); (לָקַח הָיָה +, 1 S 25³⁵ 42^{8,9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1^{8,9}; hence phr. נִשְׂוָה פָּנִים *graciously received, held in honour* + 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3⁹ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8,4}; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of '), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13^{8,10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82 (syn. הַקִּיר פִּי; even כָּל-בֹּכֶר נִי פִּי Pr 6³⁵ i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֵל); לִשְׁמִים Is 51⁶ (|| הַיָּמִים אֵל); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5,5}; toward (אֵל) idols Ez 18^{6,12,15} 33²⁵, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֵל) ' ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); גִּי עֵינֶיהָ אֵל Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10,14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (מֵרוֹם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + סָרִיב), Je 3² (עַל). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + and weep Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, וַתִּשָּׂא וַיִּהְיֶה אֶת-קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; + יָרָגוּ Is 24¹⁴; + קָרָא Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (|| יָרָגוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, מָשַׁל נִי Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15,20,21,23} Jb 27¹ 29¹ + עַל Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; וַיִּשָּׂא-בּוֹ אֵלָהּ 1 K 8³¹ and he shall lift up against him an oath = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וַיִּנָּשֵׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׂא הָהָה); גִּי עֵלְיוֹ הַמַּשָּׂא הָהָה 2 K 9²⁵; גִּי קוֹנֶה, + עַל- Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֵל- 19¹ 27³²; *lift up* word Am 5¹ (עַל, + קוֹנֶה), weeping Je 9⁹ (עַל-); lamentation (נִהֵ) v¹⁷ (עַל-), reproach ψ 15³ (עַל-). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ' לִשְׂוָה 2 Ex 20^{7,7} = Dt 5^{11,11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bō Ol Che Kau); ψ 16⁴, בַּל-אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל-שִׁפְתַּי; נִי נִשְׁמַע שְׁוֹה נִי בְּרִיתִי עַל-יִפְיָד; Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up* soul (נַפֶּשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נַפֶּשׁ 1 d) towards (אֵל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁸, אֵל עֵצוֹ Ho 4⁸, לִשְׂוָה ψ 24⁴ (cf. **Pi.** and **II.** מַשָּׂא **2**); אֵל- ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²², עַל לִי for Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35^{21,26} 36² (all P), of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰, = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נָשָׂא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁵ Now (after Bi) וְנָשָׂא (rd. וְנָשָׂא? √שאה); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. נָשָׂא Bi Ri Ch; Hb 1³ נָשָׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel ^{Schöpfung} 33.

2. Bear, carry: **a.** lit., a load or burden {usu. acc.} Gn 37²⁵ 44¹ (both J), 45^{23,23} (E), 1 S 10^{3,3,3} Je 10⁵ 17^{21,27} + very oft.; נָשָׂא בָּלִים armour-bearer Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14^{7,7}; La 3²⁷ נָשָׂא (fig.), 1 S 14¹ (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9,12}; *share a burden with* נָשָׂא נָשָׂא Ex 18²² (E; no acc.); with בָּ, נָשָׂא בְּנִי בְּנִי my grief, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2²⁸ 14³ + v¹⁸ (G), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 728); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4¹³ (J, עוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: + נָשָׂא לִי Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁸ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15³¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} (H) Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹² (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22¹⁶); נָשָׂא לִי Lv 22²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹³ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹; cf. בָּלִים נָשָׂא 16^{52,52} Pr 19¹⁹, נָשָׂא abs. 9¹², ... נָשָׂא נָשָׂא = *be responsible for* Ex 28³⁸ Nu 18^{1,1} cf. v²³; = *bear* guilt for others Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + אֶל-אֲרָץ, estr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}, cf. וְנָשָׂא נָשָׂא Nu 14³³; נָשָׂא נָשָׂא Is 53¹², cf. חָלִי נָשָׂא v⁴; also ... נָשָׂא נָשָׂא *bear* at (share in), Ez 18^{19,20,20}. **c.** *support, sustain, on* (על) wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹² (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13⁶ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹³ 69⁸ 88¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e.** *bear, carry, מִנְּיָן מִנְּיָן מִנְּיָן* Gn 43³⁴ (J) and they (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8^{2,6}; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁰, Ez 20³¹ (G Co בְּרִאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ homer Ez 45¹¹. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 2²², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²⁸ (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. לִי for).

3. Take, take away: **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17³⁴ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off*, Ju 21²³ 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹³ Mi 2² Je 49²⁹ (לִי pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; *take away* head (מַעַל pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c.** *take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc.*, i.e. *forgive*, c. acc. Gn 50¹⁷ (E), Ex 32³² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²⁵ Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| הַעֲבִיר עוֹן), ψ 32⁶; + לִי

pers. Mi 7¹⁸; לִי pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁶ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סָלַח עוֹן), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. לִי of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עוֹן נָשָׂא Is 33²⁴; נָשָׂא פֶשַׁע ψ 32¹. [In this sense נָשָׂא used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; נָשָׂא also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br ^{Hex} 155.] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. לִי for), late: Ezr 9^{2,12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13²¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רָאשִׁי *sum* Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2,49} 4^{2,22} 26³ 32^{26,49} (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²³. **f.** *take and carry away, receive*, Dt 33³ 1 K 5²³ ψ 24⁵; hence, *obtain* favour (הֶסֶד, חֵן) Est 2^{9,17} (both + לִי), 5² (+ וְעֵינָיו). — מִשְׁאֵהוּ אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁאֵהוּ Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol וְנָשָׂא אוֹתָהּ) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נָשָׂא not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** **Pf.** נָשָׂא Je 51⁹, נָשָׂא consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; *Impf.* נָשָׂא Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. נָשָׂאוּ Ez 19^{20,21}, נָשָׂאוּ Je 10⁵, נָשָׂאוּ Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. תִּנְשָׂאוּ Is 49²², etc.; *Imv.* הִנְשָׂא ψ 77⁹⁴, mpl. הִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 24⁷; *Inf.* הִנְשָׂא Ez 19¹⁹, sf. הִנְשָׂא Ez 1²¹; *Pt.* נָשָׂא Is 2² +, f. נָשָׂא Is 30²⁵, נָשָׂא Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (Ol¹ 192² Kö¹ 632^f) inexplicable; rd. נָשָׂא (*Inf.* abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׁאֵהוּ *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba^{NS} 90 thinks נָשָׂא *Inf.* **Niph.** with compensative ending; — **1.** *be lifted up*, **a.** lit. Zc 5⁷ Ez 1^{19,21} (both מַעַל הָאָרֶץ), v^{19,20,21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹³ (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַל); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (כִּין, *lifted* from out the hills), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32²³, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of 's Is 52¹³, 's himself 57¹⁵. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of 's, to display power in judgment: Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10⁵ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20¹⁷ (ה loc.) = Is 39⁶; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11¹² (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal** 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** **Pf.** נָשָׂא 2 S 5¹², נָשָׂא (anal. of ה' לִי) 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, נָשָׂא consec. Am 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְנָשָׂאוּ Est 3¹, וְנָשָׂא Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וְנָשָׂאוּ Ezr 1⁴; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 28⁹; *Pt.* pl. מִנְּיָנוּ Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1.** *lift up* = *exalt*,

kingdom 2 S 5¹² (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14²), pers. Est 5¹¹ (על), cf. 3¹; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8³⁶ Est 9⁸; c. 2 *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9¹¹, so Ezr 1⁴. **2.** fig. נִשְׂא = desire, long, Je 22¹⁴ 44¹⁴. **3.** carry, bear continuously Is 63⁹, ψ 28⁹. **4.** take, take away 2 S 19⁴³ (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4² (2 instr.; We Now נִשְׂאִי).—† **Hithp. Impf.** יִנְשְׂאָהּ Nu 23²⁴; 3 fs. תִּנְשְׂאָהּ 24⁷; 2 ms. תִּנְשְׂאָהּ Ez 29¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Dn 11¹⁴; 2 mpl. תִּנְשְׂאוּ Nu 16³; Inf. תִּנְשְׂאָהּ Ez 17¹⁴ Pr 30³²; Pt. מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 15¹ 1 Ch 29¹¹;—*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23²⁴ (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29¹¹ (+ לְבַלֵּל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתֶה) of ' as ruler; Ew¹⁶⁰ Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24⁷ (JE), cf. Ez 17¹⁴; in arrogance 1 K 15¹ Nu 16³ (P; c. על, Ez 29¹⁵ (c. על), Pr 30³² Dn 11¹⁴. † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **1.** cause one to bear iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂאִי Lv 22¹⁶. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂאִי 2 S 17¹³ (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂמוּ; HPS וְהִבִּיאוּ; > We וְיִשְׂמוּ.

נִשְׂאתָ 2 S 19⁴³ v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.**

† [נִשְׂאוֹהָ] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוֹסוֹת Is 46¹, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

נִשְׂאִי **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. נִ' Ex 22²⁷; + cstr. נִשְׂאִי Gn 23⁶; + pl. נִשְׂאִים Jos 22³²; + נִשְׂאִים Ex 34³¹ + 7 t., נִשְׂאִים Gn 17²⁰ + 3 t., נִשְׂאִים Ex 35²⁷; cstr. נִשְׂאִי Ex 16²²; + sf. נִשְׂאִי Ez 45⁸, נִשְׂאִיָּהּ Ez 32²⁹, נִשְׂאִיהֶם Nu 17²¹, נִשְׂאִיהֶם v¹⁷, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22²⁷ (E); human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים. **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11³⁴. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23⁶, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17²⁰ 25¹⁶. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נִשְׂאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16²² Jos 9^{15,18} 22³⁰, הַנְּ בָּעֵדָה 34³¹, cf. 35²⁷ Lv 42²² Jos 9¹⁸ b. 19.21.21 17⁴ 22^{14,14,14,32} (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 11^{16,44} 2³ + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂאֵי הָלֵלִי 3³²); cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁰ 4³⁸ 5⁶ 7⁴⁰ 2 Ch 1², also 1 K 8¹ (prob. gloss, om. Ⓞ Benz), 2 Ch 5². **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Bühmer^{SK 1900, 112 ff.}), 7²⁷ 12^{10,12} 21³⁰, + 19¹ (rd. sg. Ⓞ Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21¹⁷ 22⁶ 45^{8,9}. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34²⁴ 37²⁵, cf. 44^{3,3} + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26¹⁶ 27²¹ 30¹³ 32²⁹ 38^{2,3} 39^{1,18}. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1⁸. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34² Nu 25¹⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† II. [נִשְׂאִי] **n.** [m.] rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَشْيٌ, نَشْيٌ);—only pl. נִשְׂאִים vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, ψ 135⁷, נִשְׂאִים Pr 25¹⁴.

† II. מִשְׂאָה **n.m.** ^{ψ 38, 5} load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13¹⁹; + cstr. 2 K 5¹⁷; + sf. מִשְׂאֵי Ex 23⁵ + 2 t.; מִשְׂאָהֶם Dt 1¹²; מִשְׂאָהֶם Nu 4²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** load, burden of ass Ex 23⁵ (E), mules 2 K 5¹⁷, camels 8⁹, cf. Is 46^{1,2}; hanging on a peg Is 22²⁵ (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17^{21,22,24,27} Ne 13^{15,19}; fig. of people as burden Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), Dt 1¹², cf. הָיָה לָמִי עֹל-2 S 15³³ 19³⁶, also לְמִשְׂאָה עָלֵי וְאֶהְיֶה Jb 7²⁰; of iniquities ψ 38⁵.—Ho 8¹⁰ rd. מִשְׂחָה, so Ⓞ We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only מ' נִפְשָׁם Ez 24²⁵ *the uplifting of their soul*, i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4²⁴ (+ לְעֵבֶד) 2 Ch 20²⁵ 35³ (בְּפִתָּה), so prob. 1 Ch 15^{22,22,27} (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. Öt); esp. of responsibility and duty of bearing sacred vessels (oft. עֲבֹדָה || עֲבָדָה) Nu 4^{15,19,27,27,49}, עֲבֹדָה מ' v⁴⁷, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ' (פִּקְדָה) Nu 4^{15,19,27,27,49}, עֲבֹדָה מ' v^{31,32}. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i.e. tribute מ' בְּקָרָה 2 Ch 17¹¹ *silver as tribute* (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נִשָּׂא **Qal**); others, *silver by the load*, i.e. in great quantity).—I. מִשְׂאָה v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. מִשְׂאָה **n.m.** ^{Is 14, 28} utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b) (6); Gf^{36,23,38});—מ' abs. Is 14²⁸; + usu. cstr. 13¹; +—of prophetic utterance: 2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷ (c. על) מ' בְּבָל Is 13¹, מ' מוֹאֵב 15¹, cf. 17¹ 19¹ 21^{1,11} 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶ Na 1¹; מ' בַּעֲרָב Is 21¹³ is later ins. (Di); מ' = revelation, מִשְׂאָה הַחֵזֶק חֲבִיבִי הַנְּבִיאָה Hb 1¹; מ' utterance of י' Je 23^{33,34,36,38,38,38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵), vid. also v³³ b (rd. אֲתֶם הַמִּשְׂאָה), with word-play, —sq. וְנִשְׂאִי v³⁶ b; מ' דָּבָר 1 Zc 9¹ (בְּאֶרֶץ +), 12¹ (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31¹ v. I. מִשְׂאָה, p. 601 supr.; in 30¹ rd. מִשְׂאָה from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשְׂאָה (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31¹ (cf. Wild^{ad loc.} Frankenberg^{Sp. p. 5}; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† **מִשָּׂא** **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. מִשָּׂאִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √1 a (3); || מִשָּׂאֵהֶם).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—כֶּבֶד מִ' Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol ¹⁰⁹ Sta ²⁷² Kü ^{11.1, 188}; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאָה = *payment, tax* v. Lzb ⁸²⁶);—abs. מִ' Ju 20⁴⁰ +; cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴ +; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴ + (prob.) מִשָּׂאָה La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. מִ' הָעֵשׂוּ Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (ע' om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= ים Gf.). **c.** *uplifting of hands* (בְּפִי) in prayer ψ 141² (|| תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשָּׂאָה), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4.** **a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{34,34,34} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נִשְׂאָה) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁶ (+ אֲרָקָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כֶּבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, מִ' Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִ' מִשָּׂאָה (") 2 Ch 24^{6,9}. **e.** *offering* to ' Ez 20⁴⁰.

† **נִשְׂאָה** **n.m.** loftiness, fig. of pride:—נִשְׂאָהֶם Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† **שִׂיאוֹן** **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂי' Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† **שָׂאָה** **n.f.** **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—ש' abs. Gn 4⁷ +, cstr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. שָׂאָהֶם Jb 13¹¹ +; שָׂאָהֶם 41¹⁷;—**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling, eruption*, מִ' בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13² (+ סִפְחָהּ), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+ id.); also 13^{10,10,19,28} מִ' הַנֶּגַע v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not acceptance? ㊟ B al.; forgiveness ㊟ Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **נִשְׂאָה** **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³ וְהַשִּׁיגָה יֶדְךָ 35¹⁰ וְהַשִּׁיגָה יֶדְךָ (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. 3 infr.; יִשְׁגָּה מַעֲנָה;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּה consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. יִשְׁגָּה consec. Dt 19⁶;

2 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּה consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁגָּה Lv 26⁶, יִשְׁגָּה Gn 31²⁵, sf. יִשְׁגָּה Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִשְׁגָּה 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מִשְׁגָּה 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מִשְׁגָּהֶם Jb 41¹⁸; f. מִשְׁגָּה Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאֵם הָיִיתָ as || 2 S 24¹³ We^{8m} Kit);—

1. *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדָה: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4,6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30^{8,8,8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ וְאִשְׁמִיחָם in || 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15,45}, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 50⁹, wrath of ' ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2.** **a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che ^{Hpt} וְיִשְׁגָּהֶם, for MT וְיִשְׁגָּהֶם; Perles ^{Analekten} 64 וְיִשְׁגָּה, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47⁹ *my days have not reached the days...* of my fathers, cf. Lv 26^{5,5}. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מִשְׁגָּה יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14²⁶ *no one put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מִשְׁגָּה ㊟ ㊟ Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הַשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. ל'), 14²¹ 25^{26,49}; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14^{22,30,31,32} 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סָגָה.

שָׁלַק v. נָשַׁק.

נָשַׁר (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָסַר *saw*; cf. Eth. ሰፍረ; id.; Ar. مَنَسَّرَ n. a saw).

† **מִשְׁוֹר** **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

† I. **[נָשָׂא]** **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. نَسَا postpone, delay; sell on credit; || form of I. נָשָׂא, v. Ges⁷⁵⁰⁰);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נָשָׂא (anal. ה' ㊟) 1 S 22² every man that had a creditor; וְאִשְׁרֵי נָשָׂאֵם Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נָשָׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נָשָׂאִים Qr, from נָשָׂא), + acc. cogn. מִשָּׂאָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִ' לֹא-יִשְׁאֵי אֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יַעֲבֹדֵנִי).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נָשָׂא **Qal** 1 b (5).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.m.** ^{Ne 5,10} lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† **[מִשָּׂאָה]** **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. מִשָּׂאָהֶם Dt 24¹⁰; pl. מִשָּׂאָהֶם Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) debts.

†II. **נָשָׂא** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. שָׂוָה, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We^{Comp.} 2. 351));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ Is 19¹³ the princes *have been beguiled* (|| נִתְעַלְלוּ, הִתְעַלְלוּ). **Hiph. Pf.** הִשְׂאִי Je 49¹⁶, sf. הִשְׂאִי Gn 3¹³, הִשְׂאִי Ob 3; 2 ms. הִשְׂאִי Je 4¹⁰; 3 pl. sf. הִשְׂאִי Ob 7; *Impf.* only juss. יִשְׂאִי 2 Ch 32¹⁵, so ψ 55¹⁶ Qr (v. infr.); יִשְׂאִי 2 K 18²⁹ Is 36¹⁴, sf. יִשְׂאִי 2 K 19¹⁰ Is 37¹⁰; 2 mpl. תִּשְׂאוּ Je 37⁹; *Inf. abs.* תִּשְׂאוּ Je 4¹⁰;—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3¹³ (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49¹⁶ Ob 3.7; אֶל-יְהוָה 2 K 19¹⁰ *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37¹⁰, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁵ (cf. infr.), אֶל-נַפְשֵׁיכֶם Je 37⁹ *do not deceive yourselves*; also sq. ל pers. אֶל-יְהוָה 2 K 18²⁹ = Is 36¹⁴ (= 2 Ch 32¹⁵, v. supr.), Je 29⁸; הִשְׂאִי הָעָם Je 4¹⁰ *thou hast utterly beguiled this people*; יִשְׂמוֹת עֲלֵימוֹ ψ 55¹⁶ Kt appar. = *desolations* (be) upon them! (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יִשְׂמוֹת מוֹת עֲלֵימוֹ Ew Ol Pe De Now^{Hup}, cf. Ⓢ, *let death* (beguile them, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly מוֹת יִבְלַעְמוֹ יִשְׂמוֹת.

† **נִשְׂאוֹן** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag^{BN} 186 der. fr. מִשְׂאָה, *lending on usury*); מִשְׂאוֹן תִּבְסֶה שְׂנְאָהּ Pr 26²⁶ *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation*.

† **מִשְׂאוֹת** n.f.pl. *deceptions* ψ 73¹⁸ 74³, but meaning not suitable; read prob. מִשְׂאוֹת, v. מִשְׂאוֹה sub שָׂוָה (so Klo Now^{Hup} Bae).

III. **[נָשָׂא]** forget, v. II. נָשָׂה.

† **[נָשָׂב]** vb. blow (NH = BH; נָשָׂב (but also נָתַב, Syr. نَاح, all *blow*; || form of נָשָׂה);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. יָנֵשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40⁷ *the breath of י' has blown upon it*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּחַ רִיחַ ψ 147¹⁸ *he causes his wind to blow*; וַיִּשְׁבֹּחַ אֹתָם Gn 15¹¹ *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. **נָשָׂה** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נָשָׂא);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָשִׂיתִי Je 15¹⁰; 3 pl. נָשִׂוּ v¹⁰; *Pl.* נָשָׂה Ex 22²⁴ + 4 t.; pl. נָשִׂים Ne 5^{10.11} + v⁷ Qr (Kt נָשָׂאִים, v. I. נָשָׂא), sf. נָשִׂי Is 50¹;—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא-נָשִׂיתִי וְלֹא-נָשִׂיבִי Je 15¹⁰ *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24¹¹ Ne 5⁷ (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v^{10.11}

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22²⁴ (E), 2 K 4¹ Is 24² 50¹ ψ 109¹¹. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁהָה Dt 15² *who lendeth to his neighbour*; 2 ms. יִשְׁהָה 24¹⁰ *when thou lendest to thy neighbour* (+ acc. cogn.).

† **[נָשָׂי]** n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נִשְׂכִּי Kt, נִשְׂכָּה Qr 2 K 4⁷ (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׂכָּה) *pay* (שְׁלַמִּי) *thy debt*.

† **[מִשְׂהָה]** n.m. loan;—only cstr. כָּל-שְׂמוֹת בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15² *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. **[נָשָׂה]** vb. forget (NH *id.*; As. *nīšitu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl^{HWB} 486; Aram. נָשָׂה (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), نَسِيَ *forget*; Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect*; cf. Eth. ንሰሰ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di⁶³³);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָשִׂיתִי Je 23³⁹ *I will forget you finally* (but Ⓢ Che Gie וְנִשְׂחִיתִי, sq. וְנִשְׂחִיתִי as v³³ b, v. III. מָשָׂא); וְנִשְׂחִיתִי מוֹכָה La 3¹⁷ *I have forgotten prosperity*; *Impf.* 1 s. הֲאֶשְׂחֶה shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6¹⁰ plausibly for מִתְשָׁח; *Inf. abs.* נִשְׂחֶה (ל') Je 23³⁹ (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּנְשִׁינִי Is 44²¹ *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges^{117*} (Qal); Che^{Hpt} תִּנְשִׁינִי (cf. Dt 32¹⁵). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נִשְׁחִיתִי Gn 41⁵¹ (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מִנְשָׁה Ges⁵⁰² m).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׂחֶה Jb 39¹⁷ *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget wisdom*, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יִשְׂהָה לָךְ מֶן-יִשְׂהָה Jb 11⁶ *Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (Ⓢ = מִפְּלוֹהָ לָךְ מִיִּשְׂהָה [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che^{Job} and Sol.; Bu reads נִשְׂהָה לָךְ; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נִשְׂיָה** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, נִשְׂיָה אֶרֶץ ψ 88¹³ (|| חֲשִׁיבָה), designation of שָׂאוֹל (cf. v^{11.12}).

† **יִשְׂיָה** n.pr.m. 1. יִשְׂיָהוּ 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶) one of David's heroes, Ⓢ Ἰησοῦ-ναι, Ἀ Ἰεσία, Ⓢ Ἰεσσαῦ. 2. יִשְׂיָה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓢ Ἰωσία, Ἰεσία, Ⓢ Ἰωσία (and so in foll.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 23²⁰ 24^{25.26}. b. 1 Ch 24²¹, Ⓢ Ἰεσία, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10³¹, Ⓢ Ἰεσσ(ε)ία.

† **נִשְׂיָה** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 50; Ar. نَسَا appar. the portion of the principal

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane³⁰³³);—only הַנִּשְׁמָה Gn 32^{33a} the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, (אֲשֶׁר עַל-יָפֶה הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v^{33b}.—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 360 We Held (2), 168.

נָשִׁים v. אָשָׁה p. 61 supr.

† נִשְׁךְ vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp.

Hiph.); As. *nasāku* Dl^{HWB 486}; נָבִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. نَحَا, نَحَا; Eth. ከከ: Di⁶⁴²; Ba^{ZMG xlii (1889), 188} cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁךְ Nu 21⁹, sf. וְנִשְׁכוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, וְנִשְׁכוּ consec. 9³; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁךְ Ec 10¹¹, יִשְׁךְ Pr 23³², sf. וְנִשְׁכוּ Ec 10⁸; Pt. act. נִשְׁךְ Gn 49¹⁷; pl. נִשְׁכוּ Mi 3⁵, sf. וְנִשְׁכוּ Hb 2⁷; pass. נִשְׁכוּ Nu 21⁸;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5¹⁹ 9³ Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J), Nu 21⁸ (pt. pass., abs.), v⁹, Ec 10⁸ also v¹¹ (abs.), Pr 23³² (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets בִּשְׁנֵיהֶם הָבָה Mi 3⁵ who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׁכוּ Hb 2⁷ (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וְנִשְׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8¹⁷ and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וְנִשְׁכוּ אֶת-הָעָם Nu 21⁶ and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† נִשְׁךְ n.[m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—n¹ abs. Ex 22²⁴ +; cstr. Dt 23²⁰;—c. הַשִּׁבְיָה Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. לָקַח מֶן Lv 25³⁶, הַשִּׁבְיָה Ez 18¹⁷, לָקַח 22¹² (no prep.), לָקַח Lv 25³⁷ at interest, so ψ 15⁵ Ez 18¹³; בָּנִי Pr 28⁸ by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23^{20,20}.

† נָשָׂה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber Verba denom.⁸⁹);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׂה Dt 23²⁰ interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשָּׂה Dt 23²⁰ (+ acc. cogn.) v^{21,21}, all c. לָ pers.

† נִשְׁכָּה n.f. chamber (rare || of נִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W^{sg 67});—abs. נָ Ne 13⁷, sf. נִשְׁכָּה Ne 3³⁰, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכוֹת 12⁴⁴ (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

† נָשַׁל vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.; 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

fall off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; 2 Aph. אִשְׁלָה cast out (fr. house); Ar. عَصَلَ excidit pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis mutavit rejecitque plumas (Frey);—נָשַׁל celeriter extravit, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁸);—Qal Pf. נָשַׁל consec. Dt 7¹ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁל Dt 28⁴⁰; Impv. ms. יִשָּׁל Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵;—1. slip or drop off, נָשַׁל הַפָּרֹל מִן-הָעֵץ Dt 19⁵ and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשָּׁל Dt 28⁴⁰ thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE). 3. clear away nations נָשַׁל Dt 7^{1,22}. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וְנִשְׁלָה 2 K 16⁶ he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† נָשָׁה vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَعَم breathe, blow; Ar. نَسَمَ gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane²⁰⁸²); نَسَمَ a soul, Lane^{ib});—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. אִשָּׁה Is 42¹⁴.

† נִשְׁמָה n.f. breath;—n¹ Dt 20¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמָה (cf. Lag^{BN 62}) Gn 2⁷ + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָה Jb 27³, נִשְׁמָה Jb 34¹⁴; pl. נִשְׁמוֹת Is 57¹⁶;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30³³; as destroying wind 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶, Jb 4⁹; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37¹⁰; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32⁸ 33⁴. 2. breath of man 1 K 17¹⁷ Is 42⁵ Jb 27³ Dn 10⁷; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ Gn 7²² (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴; and is characteristic of man אִשָּׁה נִשְׁמָה בָּאָפוֹ Is 22²² man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׁמָה נִשְׁמָה נִשְׁמָה every breathing thing Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁰; נִשְׁמָה נִשְׁמָה Jos 10⁴⁰ ψ 150⁶; נִשְׁמוֹת Is 57¹⁶. 4. spirit of man, || רִיחַ, || אָדָם, || יָרֵךְ Pr 20²⁷ the spirit of man is a lamp of¹.

† תִּנְשָׁמֶת n.f. an animal;—n¹ Lv 11¹⁸, תִּנְשָׁמֶת Lv 11³⁰ Dt 14¹⁶;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, Θ πορφυριων, (acc. Tristr^{NHB 249}); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges): Lv 11¹⁸=Dt 14¹⁶. 2. unclean נִשְׁרִיץ Lv 11³⁰, lizard (Saad Tristr^{NHB 190}), or chameleon (Bo^{Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.}; ed. Rosenm. II. 508 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin^{NH viii. 51}, but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag^{BN 130 f.}).

† **נִשָּׁף** **vb.** blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. **ܢܫܦ** Schwally ^{Idiot. 58}; Ar. **نَسَفَ** (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy ^{II. 667}; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst ^{ZFV xiv. 7}); || form of **נָשַׁב**, cf. Jen ^{ZA iv (1889), 268}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **בָּהֶם** Is 40²⁴ *he hath blown upon them* (of ' under fig. of wind); 2 ms. **בְּרוּחָהּ** נִשְׁפָּה Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

† **נֶשֶׁף** **n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. **לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם** Gn 3⁸; NH *id.*; **נֶשֶׁף**, **נֶשֶׁפָּה** (נֶשֶׁפָּה) *id.*); — **abs.** 1 S 30¹⁷ +, **נֶשֶׁף** Je 13¹⁶; **estr.** Is 21⁴; **sf.** **נֶשֶׁפּוּ** Jb 3⁹; — **1. evening twilight** 2 K 7^{5,7} (cf. **לַיְלָה** v¹²); opp. **בֹּקֶר** Is 5¹¹; time of concealment Jb 24¹⁵ Pr 7⁹ (+ **עֶרֶב יוֹם**), to emphasize sin that shuns the day; of refreshing Is 21⁴ (**נֶשֶׁף**); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59¹⁰ (opp. **בְּרוּחַ הַיּוֹם**), so **נֶשֶׁף** Je 13¹⁶ (both fig.); **נֶשֶׁפּוּ** Jb 3⁹ *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **נֶשֶׁפּוּ** **מִהַרְרָה** **וְעֶרֶב** **לְמַחֲרָתָם** 1 S 30¹⁷ Klo Kit HPS (rd. **לְמַחֲרָתָם** for **לְמַחֲרָתָם**); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl^{Lex} SS; Löhr allows either. **2. morning twilight** Jb 7⁴ (opp. **עֶרֶב**), appar. also **נֶשֶׁפּוּ** 19¹⁴⁷.

† **נִשְׁפָּה** and (Is 34¹¹) **נִשְׁפָּה** **n.[m.]** a bird (with harsh, strident note? Bo^{Hieroz. II. 224}; ed. Rosenm. ^{III. 29}, Tristr^{NHB 192} think of **נֶשֶׁף** — i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 127 Ba^{NB 231}}); — unclean Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶; inhabiting deserts Is 34¹¹. Prob. a kind of owl Bo^{l.c.}, 'Great Owl,' Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr^{l.c.} cf. **עֵשׂ** Di Dr-White^{Hvt} (Lv), > **עֵשׂ** Lv Is *ibis*.

† **נִשָּׂק** **vb.** kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našaku*, **נִשָּׂק**, **נִשָּׂק**, Syr. **ܢܫܦ**, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [نَشَقَ] acc. to Lag^{Nov. Isalt. Spec. 24 f}); Ar. **نَسَقَ** is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. **ነብቀ**: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di⁶⁴¹, poss. akin to II. **נִשָּׂק**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נִשָּׂק** 1 K 19¹⁸ 2 S 15⁵; 3 fs. **נִשָּׂקָהּ** Pr 7¹³; 3 pl. **נִשָּׂקוּ** **נִשָּׂקוּ** 85¹¹; **Impf.** **יִשָּׂק** Gn 41⁴⁰ **וַיִּשָּׂק** 27²⁷ +; **sf.** **נִשָּׂקְיָי** Ct 1²; 1 s. cohort. **וַיִּשָּׂקָהּ** 1 K 19²⁰; 3 mpl. **יִשָּׂקוּ** Ho 13², etc.; **Inv.** **וַיִּשָּׂקָהּ** Gn 27²⁶; **Inf. cstr.** **נִשָּׂקֵךְ** 2 S 20⁹; — **kiss**, usu. c. **ל** pers.: Gn 27^{26,27} 29¹¹ 50¹ Ex 4²⁷ (all J), Gn 48¹⁰ Ex 18⁷ (both E), 2 S 15⁵ 14³³ 19⁴⁰ 20⁹ 1 K 19²⁰ Pr 7¹³ Ru 1^{9,14}; so of idol-worship 1 K 19¹⁸ (cf. We^{Skizzen III. 105}; Held. 109), cf. **לִפִּי** **וַיִּשָּׂקָהּ** Jb 31²⁷ *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁴¹ (**אֵישׁ** **אֶת־רַעְיוֹהָ**), cf. pers. 1 S 10¹ Ct 1² (+ **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת**), 8¹, also Gn 33⁴ **וַיִּנְשָׁקוּהָ** (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious,

Di rejects); **עֲלִילִים** Ho 13² *calves do they kiss*; **שִׁפְתָּיִם** Pr 24²⁶ *lips he kisses*; abs. **נִשָּׂק** 85¹¹ (fig., recipr.). — **עַל־פִּיךָ** Gn 41⁴⁰ is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl^{Lex}, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּנְשָׂק** Gn 32¹ 45¹⁵, **וַיִּנְשָׂקָהּ** 29¹³; **Inv.** mpl. **נִשָּׂקוּ** **נִשָּׂקוּ** 2¹²; **Inf. cstr.** **נִשָּׂק** Gn 31²⁸; — **kiss** = **Qal**: c. **ל** pers. Gn 29¹³ (J), 31²⁸ 32¹ 45¹⁵ (all E) is dub., cf. I. **בַּר** p. 135 a supr. **Hioph. Pt.** **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** Ez 3¹³ of wings of cherubim, *gently touching each other* (c. **אֶל־**).

† **נִשְׁקָהּ** **n.f.** *kiss*; — only pl. **נִשְׁקָהּ**: **estr.** **נִשְׁקָהּ** Ct 1²; **נִשְׁקָהּ** Pr 27⁶ *kisses of an enemy*.

† II. **נִשָּׂק** **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either *handle*, or *be equipped with* (cf. perh. Ar. **نَسَقَ**, etc., sub I. **נִשָּׂק**); — only **Qal Pt.** pl. **נִשָּׂקוּ** **נִשָּׂקוּ** 1 Ch 12² *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17¹⁷ (+ **מִנְיָן**) **נִשָּׂקוּ** is difficult, 'acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges^{§ 130 e}); del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

† **נִשָּׂק** **n.[m.]** equipment, weapons (coll.), *armoury*; — abs. **נִשָּׂק** Ez 39⁹ + 2 t., **נִשָּׂק** 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴ **נִשָּׂק** 2 K 10² + 2 t., **estr.** **נִשָּׂק** Is 22⁸, **נִשָּׂק** Jb 20²⁴; — **1. equipment, weapons** 1 K 10²⁵ 2 K 10² Is 22⁸ 2 Ch 9²⁴ Ez 39⁹ (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v¹⁰, **נִשָּׂק** Jb 20²⁴ (**נִשָּׂק** **נִשָּׂק**); **נִשָּׂק** **יּוֹם** 140⁸ i.e. day of battle; so **נִשָּׂק** alone Jb 39²¹. **2. appar. armoury** Ne 3¹⁹.

† **נִשָּׂר** **n.m.** ^{Dt 32, 11} griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; **נִשָּׂרָה**; Syr. **ܢܫܪ**; Ar. **نَسْر** *vulture* (Lane ²⁷⁸⁰), vulg. **نَسْر**; Di⁶⁴¹; Sab. **ܢܫܪ** n.pr. dei, and **ܢܫܪ** DHM ZMG xlix (1876), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356); — abs. **נִשָּׂר** Ho 8¹ +; **נִשָּׂר** Dt 28⁴⁹ +; pl. **נִשָּׂרִים** 2 S 1²³ +, **estr.** **נִשָּׂרִי** La 4¹⁹; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr^{NHB 172 ff.} Dr^{Dt 14, 12} Now^{Arch I. 84} Lane ²⁷⁸⁰, Mi¹⁶ (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1⁸ Jb 9²⁶, cf. Pr 30¹⁷ (**בְּנִינִי**), unclean Lv 11¹³ Dt 14¹²; soaring Jb 39²⁷, also in sim. Pr 23⁵ Is 40³¹ Ob⁴, building nest high Je 49¹⁶ (cf. also Jb 39²⁷); as swift also 2 S 1²³, esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4¹³ La 4¹⁹, cf. Ho 8¹ Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (all in comparisons), **נִשָּׂר** Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.), v⁷ (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁰; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁵; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נְשֹׂאֵי כְרֻבִּים in vision Ez 1¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv 11, 13), and נְשֹׂאֵי may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׁתָּה** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf.

3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בְּצִמָּה לְשׁוֹנִים Is 41¹⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges⁵²⁰¹); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּנוֹתָם Je 51³⁰, *their night is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. יִנְשְׁתְּרִמִּים מַיִם Is 19⁵ and *water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** יִנְשְׁתְּרִי מֵיִם Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְשְׁתְּרִי (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּחוּן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُوشْتَن, نُوشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm^{ZA 11 (1887), 52} yet cf. Meyer^{Judenthum 22});—abs. נ' Ezr 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נָתַב (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נָתַב** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ' Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נָתַבִּי ψ 119³⁵; sf. 3 fs. נָתַבְיָה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l, v. infr.); on om. of Mappik v. Ges^{91e}, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 41²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נָתַבִּי מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119³⁵ *the path of thy commands*; Pr 12²⁸ *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| אֵלֶּיךָ נָתַבְיָה Ew Be De, v. אל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֵלֶּי, and either transl. נ' *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles^{Analekten 57 f.} נָתַבְיָה after Levy^{ChWB 1, 28 b}).

† **נָתַבְיָה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43¹⁶, sf. נָתַבְיָהִי Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נָתַבְיָהִי Pr 1¹⁵; pl. abs. נָתַבְיָהִי Pr 8² +; cstr. id. Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נָתַבְיָהִי Jb 19⁸ La 3⁹, נָתַבְיָהִי Jb 24¹³, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הֹלְכֵי נָתַבְיָהִי Ju 5⁶ *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8³ Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo נָתַבְיָהִי but against this Du); *path through sea* Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || דֶּרֶךְ a. = course of life Jb 19⁸ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁵ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 82⁰ (|| אֲרָץ, דֶּרֶךְ); light Jb 24¹³; || דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב || Je 6¹⁶ (|| נ' עוֹלָם); path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; Je 18¹⁵ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא נָתַבְיָה Pr 12²⁸ v. נָתַבְיָה. סְלִיחָה.

† **נָתַח** vb. only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{1811, 7}; NH id., **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi.** Pf. נָתַח Lv 8²⁰, וְנָתַח consec. Lv 1^{6, 12}; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִתְחַם I K 18³³, sf. וְנִתְחַם I S 11⁷, וְנִתְחַם Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals I S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS^{Sem 1, 383}; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחָם, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals I K 18^{33, 33} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6, 12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נָתַחִים 50^{12a});—abs. נ' Ez 24⁴; pl. נָתַחִים Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נָתַחִי Ex 29^{17, 17} + 2 t., נָתַחִי Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4, 4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6, 6}; of sacrific. animals Ez 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. נָתַח after vb. (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6, 12} 8^{20a}.

† **נָתַךְ** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., **Niph.** *flow*, **Hiph.** *melt* (trans.); As. *nataku*, *flow* Dl^{HWB 487} Jäger^{BAS 11, 292}; 3 Aph. *pour out*, esp. **melt**; Zinj. *ליחכה* (Haph.) No^{ZMG xlvii (1893), 98} Cook⁸³; Syr. *ناتك* (rare) PS²⁴⁸⁰);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. נָתַךְ Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., נָתַךְ Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וְנָתַכּוּ Jb 3³⁴;—*pour forth*, alw. fig. וְנָתַכּוּ בְּפִיִּי וְנָתַכּוּ Jb 3³⁴ *and my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (הַמָּה) Je 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²⁵ (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v²⁷ (both c. -עַל pers.). **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָתַךְ Ex 9³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָתַכְהָ Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, וְנָתַכְהָ consec. Ez 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְנָתַכְהֶם Ez 22²¹; **Pt.** f. נָתַכְתָּ Je 7²⁰;—*be poured*, of rain, אֶרֶץ Ex 9³³ (J), cf. מֵיִם עָלֵיהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; *be poured out*, of wrath of 'י Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. -עַל loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 's fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. וְנָתַכְתֶּם הַחֲסִידִים 2 K 22⁹ *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34¹² infr.); 1 s. וְנָתַכְתִּי אֹתְכֶם consec. Ez 22²⁰ *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf.** cstr. לְנָתַכְתִּי Ez 22²⁰ *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ⑤ ⑤ reads

הַתְּתֵּה **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַתִּתְּנִי 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (|| 2 K 22⁹ *supr.*); הָלֵא Jb 10¹⁰ *dost* (= *didst*) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּתְּנִי עָלַי Ez 22²² *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הַתְּתֵּה **n.[m.]** *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הַתְּתֵּה, acc. to Ba^{NB} § 102^d); — *cstr.* בִּרְמֵהּ עָלַי Ez 22²² *like a melting of silver in a melting-pot.*

נתן **vb.** *give, put, set* (Ecclus נתן 44¹⁹ + *oft.*; OHeb. נתן יריהו n.pr.m. Lzb³²⁷; NH = BH; Ph. נתן in n.pr. מִנְתָּה, etc., Lzb^{327, 327}; As. *nādānu* DI^{HWB} 450 (rarely *ittan* Id^{1b} 48^a); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb³²⁷ Cook⁸⁴; Nab. *Impf.* יִתֵּן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb^{1.c} Cook^{1.c}; & *Impf.* יִתֵּן, *Inf.* מִתֵּן; Sab. נתן Hal¹⁵⁴; Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM^{Epi}g^r. Denkm. 80, No. 55; Chr Pal Aram. ن (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. *Impf.* ن, *Inf.* ن Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f, but Mand. נתן Nö^M 52); — **Qal** 191⁷ *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24⁵³ +; 2 ms. נָתַתְּ Ju 15¹⁸ +; נָתַתְּהָ Gn 3¹² +; נָתַתְּהָ 2 S 22⁴¹ (defended as *vulg.* form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges^{Lgb} 139 Ew[§] 195^b Kö^{1.300} De^ψ 18, 41 *al.*; < *txt. err.* for נָתַתְּהָ (so || ψ 18⁴¹) Ol[§] 89 Sta[§] 127^b Ges[§] 191 (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now^ψ 18, 41); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16^{33, 36}; נָתַתְּי v¹⁸, sf. נָתַתְּהוּ v¹⁹; 1 s. נָתַתְּי Ju 1² +; etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43¹⁴ +; יִתֵּן 15¹⁰ +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנִי Lv 5²⁴ Ec 2²¹; 1 s. יִתְּנִי Gn 12⁷ +; 1 pl. יִתְּנוּ 34²¹ +; יִתְּנוּ Ju 16⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִתְּנִי 2 K 4¹² +; יִתְּנִי Gn 14²¹, יִתְּנִי 1 S 2¹⁵ +, sf. יִתְּנִי Ne 1¹¹ 1 Ch 21²², יִתְּנִי 1 S 21¹⁰; fs. יִתְּנִי Gn 30¹⁴ +; יִתְּנִי Is 43⁶; mpl. יִתְּנוּ Gn 34⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* נָתַתְּ Dt 15¹⁰ +; נָתַתְּ Nu 21² +; *cstr.* נָתַתְּ 20²¹, נָתַתְּ Gn 38⁹, נָתַתְּ 1 K 6¹⁹ (but read נָתַתְּ so Ol[§] 224^d Ges[§] 67¹ Benz), נָתַתְּ also 17¹⁴ Kt (Qr נָתַתְּ) — > these forms retained by Ew[§] 238^c Kö^{1.305}; — נָתַתְּ Gn 4¹² +, esp. נָתַתְּ 15⁷ +; נָתַתְּ Ju 21¹⁸, נָתַתְּ Ex 5²¹ (so Ginsb, van d. H. נָתַתְּ, cf. also Ki in Kö^{1.304} f.); +; sf. נָתַתְּ Gn 29¹⁹ +; נָתַתְּ Dt 15¹⁰ +; etc.; *Pt.* נָתַתְּ Ju 21¹⁸ +; etc.; — **1. give:** a. = *give* personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + *pers.* 1 S 10⁴ 22¹⁰ 2 K 22¹⁰ Lv 5¹⁶ (P) 22¹⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷ + *oft.*; in trade Pr 31²⁴; נָתַתְּ *pers.* Gn 21¹⁴ (E), Je 3⁸ Lv 15¹⁴ + *oft.*; explicitly נָתַתְּ Dt 24^{1.3} (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5²⁵. b. = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + *pers.* Gn 24⁵³ (J) 20¹⁶ (E) 1²⁹ (P) + *oft.*; an understanding heart 1 K 3^{9, 12}, blessing Dt 12¹⁵,

mercy 13¹⁵, cf. Je 16¹³ 42¹²; strength Dt 8¹⁸ ψ 68³⁵; the sabbath Ex 16²⁹ (J) Ez 20¹²; = *procure* for (לְ) one 1 S 17¹⁰ 1 K 21⁷; יִתֵּן לְכֶם רַחֲמִים לְבָנִי Gn 43¹⁴ (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also 2 b, 3 b); give persons 46^{18, 25} (P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ cf. 8¹⁹, to ' 8¹⁶ cf. 18⁶ (all P); esp. of 's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15¹⁸ 26⁴ (J) 17⁸ (P) Ex 6⁸ (P); (מִוְרָשָׁה + *oft.* (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3¹⁸ +; ; אֶלְיָהוּ לְנָשִׁים חֵלֶק Pr 31³ +; מִן of source Gn 17¹⁶ (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61⁶ Ec 12⁷ (רִחַם); give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים Gn 27³⁷ +; prob. also בְּרִדְתִּי רֹאשׁ נִי ψ 69²² *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essential); c. *supr.* בְּ נִי-לִי לֶחֶם לְאֹכֵל 7 c. Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + *inf.* לְאֹכֵל Gn 28²⁰ יוֹבֵד Gn 16¹⁵ (P), Ne 9^{15, 20}; לְכֶם לֵב לְרַעַת וְעֵינִים לְרֹאוֹת וְאָזְנוֹת לְשִׁמְעַת Dt 29³. **Esp. c. give** woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29²⁸ (E), 34^{8, 12} (J), Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE), = Ju 12¹³ +; without 2nd לְ Gn 29^{19, 19} (E), Gn 38²¹ Ex 2²¹ (J), Gn 34^{9, 14, 16} (P), Ju 15^{2, 6} +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29²⁶ (E), 1 S 25⁴⁴. **d. of** (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = *grant*, send rain, נָתַתְּ לָנוּ מִטְּרוֹן Lv 26⁴ (H), נָתַתְּ לָנוּ מִטְּרוֹן Dt 11¹⁴, מִטְּרוֹן 1 K 8³⁶, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9²³ (E); send herbage (עֵשְׂבִי) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11¹⁵; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40¹¹; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת-נַפְשְׁךָ 45⁵ *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4⁸, cf. 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸; other gifts Ju 15¹⁸ (בְּרִדְתִּי), 1 S 11¹¹ (לְ), Ru 4¹³. **e. grant** a request, נָתַתִּי לְךָ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ 1 S 17³⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵ (+ לְ *pers.*), Ezr 7⁶, נָתַתִּי לְךָ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ Pr 10²⁴, נָתַתִּי לְךָ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ (רִשְׁעָה) Jb 6⁸, יִתֵּן לְכֶם וְנָתַתִּי מִנְחָה ψ 37⁴, cf. מִנְחָה לְכֶם Ru 1⁹. **Esp. + f. יִתֵּן מִי יִתֵּן who will give or grant**, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = *As. mannu inamdin* Jäger^{BAS} II. 279), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי-יִתֵּן עָרֵב Dt 28⁶⁷ cf. v⁶⁷, Jb 14⁴ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 55⁷ Je 9¹; c. 2 acc. יְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ (JE), lit. *who will make all 's people prophets?* cf. Je 8²⁸; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֵּן בְּאֵחַ לִי Ct 8¹, cf. Jb 29²; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֵּן הָיָה בְּיָדִי Ju 9²⁹ *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31³⁵, lit. *who will give to me (לְ)* one hearing me? also יִתְּנִי מִי Is 27⁴ where sf. appar. = לְ; c. *inf.* מִי יִתֵּן מִוְרָשָׁה Ex 16³ (P), so

Berthol), v^{13.16} (del. 2nd b), v^{17.19.22} (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); Jo 4³ הָיָה לוֹ הַלֵּךְ בְּזוֹרָה by lot Jos 21⁸. p. give instead of, exchange for, c. פָּחַת Ex 21²³ (E) 1 K 21^{2.6} Is 43⁴ 61³, פָּעַד Jb 2⁴. q. give, i.e. lend, at interest, בְּכַסְפוֹ לֹא נִבְשָׁנָה Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵, so (acc. om.) Ez 18^{8.13}. r. = commit, entrust to; c. acc. + אֶל pers. Ex 22^{6.9} (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. בֵּיר Gn 30³⁵ 39^{4.8.22} (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. s. give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21⁸ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 11⁸ (|| כָּמוֹן), Mi 5²; וְנָתַן בְּפִימִים וּבְנִיתִים לְמִלְחָה אֲמָרִי Nu 21²⁹ (JE); + ל, לְפָנֶיךָ ψ 118¹⁸; + לְפָנַי Dt 7^{2.23} 31⁵ + (see Dr D^t, lxxxiii, No. 52, and v. further 2 b ad fin.); esp. בֵּיר ג', c. acc., Nu 21⁸⁴ (JE) Jos 2²⁴ (JE) Dt 2²⁴ + oft. t. yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26^{4.20} (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). Zc 8¹² ψ 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁸; of tree Ez 34²⁷ Lv 26^{4.20} (H) ψ 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous yields, יָתַן Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פָּרַר); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתַן (as ψ 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁶ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 1¹² 2¹³ 7¹⁴. u. = occasion, produce, יִתְּרוֹ טוֹב Pr 13¹⁶ cf. 29¹⁵, חֲדַרְת אֲדָם יָתַן מוֹקֵשׁ v²⁵ trembling before man occasioneth a snare. v. requite to (ל) a man, acc. to (ע) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³³ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ ψ 28^{4.4}; c. עַל-בָּ Ez 7⁹; c. עַל pers. + acc. of sin 7^{3.4.8} 23⁴⁹ (cf. 2 b). w. = report, mention, אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ . . . אֶת-הַמֶּסֶפֶר וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24⁹ he reported the number unto the king; וַיִּזְכֹּר לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2⁶ and I mentioned to him a time. x. = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ עַל against), 22²⁰ 48³⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בִּבְכִי Gn 45² (E), וַיִּבְכוּ Nu 14¹ (P); + ל pers. Pr 2³ (|| לְבִינָה תִקְרָא || קרא); of wisdom Pr 1²⁰ 8¹ (|| קרא); of א', esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (|| רָעַם), = ψ 18¹⁴, Je 25³⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds ψ 77¹⁸, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds ψ 104¹²; קוֹל om., לִיהוָה לֵאמֹר . . . הוֹדָה לֵאמֹר 1 Ch 16⁷; so of א's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל חֲתוּ, Je 10¹³ (sc. קולו) at the sound of his uttering (his voice) = 51¹⁶; ג' בְּקוֹל Je 12⁸ (+ עַל against), of א' ψ 46⁷, הוֹדִיעַ בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עוֹ 68³⁴; ג' with other words, אָמַר v¹² (of א'), of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. y. give = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתְּנֵר Gn 38²⁸ (J) it put out a hand; וַיִּתֵּן צַמְרָתוֹ אֶל-בֵּינוֹ עֲבוּתִים יוֹתֵן

(read עבֹות) Ez 31^{10,14} and it stretched its top amid the clouds. **z.** combinations are: יָתַן לְמַכְהוֹ לְחִי La 3³⁰ (humiliation), cf. Is 50⁶; וְיָתַן זֶרַחָה Zc 7¹¹ (of stubbornness), so Ne 9²⁹ (עֲרַפְם הָקִשְׁנוּ ||); also וְיָתַנוּ עָרְהָ 2 Ch 29⁶ gave, i.e. turned (their) back (on י'; || וַיִּסְבּוּ פְנֵיהֶם ||); of compact, הִנֵּה אֶת־יֶרֶךְ 2 K 10¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, so מִצָּרִים נָתַנוּ יָד La 5⁶; of submission, נָתַן יָדָה Je 50¹⁵ = she (Babyl.) hath surrendered; נָתַן יָדָהּ 2 Ch 30⁸ = submit to י'; more explicitly, נָתַן יָדָהּ 1 Ch 29²⁴; נָתַן מְקוֹם לְ Ju 20³⁶ give place to (retire before); of sexual relation, לֹא־תִתֶּנּוּ שְׂכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרָה Lv 18²⁰ (H), (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Nu 5²⁰ (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18²³ (H), cf. 20¹⁵ (H).—יָתַן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' there is, there are, in Jb 37¹⁰ Pr 10²⁴ 13¹⁰ by De, citing Ew^{§295 d}, Now^{Pr 13, 10} Str Frankenb (in transl. dub. in note), Bae^{Jb in Kau Ges^{§144 b}}; but improb., Kau^{Pr Di⁷⁰}, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37¹⁰), reading יָתַן; cf. Kö^{Synt. §324 d}.

2. Put, set, nearly = שָׂם, and sts. || with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): **c.** acc. + על- on, ring on hand Gn 41⁴² (E), cf. Ez 16¹¹, helmet on head 1 S 17³⁸, also Je 27²⁸ 28¹⁴ (in fig.), 1 K 12^{4,9} (in fig.), 18²³ (|| שָׂם), Ex 12⁷ (acc. om.), cf. 25^{12,26,30} + oft. P; **c.** על- = above Ex 25²¹ 26³⁴ (P), = for, נָתַן לְעַל- Lv 16³ (P), cast lots for; = against Ez 26⁸; **c.** אֶל- into: ark into cart 1 S 6⁸, put one in the stocks Je 29²⁶ (also **c.** על- 20³), in prison 37¹⁸ 38¹¹, cf. Ex 25¹⁶ 28³⁰ (P); put water upon (עַל-) sthg. into (אֶל-) vessel Nu 19¹⁷; = toward הֵצֵאן (אֶל-) Gn 30⁴⁰ (J; del. Ol Di al.); **c.** בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40¹³ (E), cf. Ju 7¹⁶, also Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), cf. 1 K 7⁵¹, Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 9¹³ (P), 2 K 19¹⁸, Je 27⁸, נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בְּחִיקְךָ La 3²⁹ (in fig.), נָתַתָּה בְּאָזְנוֹ וּבִדְלָתָהּ Dt 15¹⁷ and thou shalt put (the awl) into his ear and into the door (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7¹⁵ (|| שָׂם); inflict blemish (מוֹם) on (בְּ), Lv 24^{19,20}; 19²⁸; וַיִּתְּנָהּ קַעֲקַע לֹא תִהְיֶה בָּכֶם; **c.** בְּ + לְ, שָׂם לְנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִהְיֶה בְּבִשְׂרֶיךָ, (all H); **c.** לְפָנַי before, in front of, set food before one, 2 K 4^{43,44}; cf. Zc 3⁹ Ez 3²⁰ Ex 30⁶ 40^{5,6} (all P); **c.** בֵּין between, Ex 30¹⁸ 40¹⁷ (P); **c.** לְ, מִנְרְעוֹת נָתַן לְבָיִת, 1 K 6⁶ he put ledges to the house; **c.** other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3¹⁶ (J), the woman whom thou hast set at my side, cf. Ex 31⁶ (נָתַתָּה; fig. of association, assistance); **c.** לְקִרְיָתָהּ Gn 15¹⁰ (J), lay each piece to meet its fellow;

he set the sea מִבְּתֵרָה הַיָּם 1 K 7³⁹; **c.** ה. loc. put money שָׂמָה into it 2 K 12¹⁰, so of water Ex 30¹⁸ (P), cf. 40⁷ (שָׂם); **c.** 2 acc. אוֹתוֹ בֵּית נָתַן הַכֶּלֶא Je 37⁴ cf. v¹⁵; put, place, abs. Ex 40⁸ (P; || שָׂם, cf. 26³²); set up, אָבֵן מִשְׁבִּית בְּ Lv 26¹ (H; || הָקִים); + לְ pers., lay snare for me ψ 119¹¹⁰ (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: **c.** על, put my spirit upon him Is 42¹, reproach upon one Je 23⁴⁰, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11²⁹, curses on enemies 30⁷; impose tax upon Ne 10³³ cf. 2 K 23³³; נָתַן הוֹדַר על put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29²⁵ Dt 11²¹ Nu 27²⁰ (P; || מִהוֹדַר; cf. ψ 21⁵); so also perh. ψ 8² hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, cf. ㊟ ㊟ (rd. נָתַתָּה for הִנֵּה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = above, וְנָתַתָּה עָלָיו עַל־בִּלְגוֹי הָאֲרֶץ Dt 28¹ cf. 26¹⁹; put (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3⁵ (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against נָתַתָּה עַל־ נָתַתָּה אֶת־פְּנֵי אֶל־, אֶל־ Ez 4² (siege), cf. v^{2b}; **c.** אֶל־, אֶל־ words into mouth Dt 18¹⁸ Je 1⁹, cf. 1 K 22²³; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10²⁴ Ex 31⁶ 36^{1,2} (all P), cf. ψ 4⁸; set peace in earth Lv 26⁶ (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3¹¹; a purpose, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי וְהוֹדוּתָהּ נָתַתִּי בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35³⁴ (P); וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי וְהוֹדוּתָהּ נָתַתִּי בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 7⁴ (P); וְנָתַתִּי דָם נָתַתִּי בְּקֶרֶב עַמִּי Dt 21⁸; וְנָתַתִּי חֲנוּ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39²¹ (J), and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3²¹ 11³ 12³⁶ (all E; cf. also 1 b, 3 b); **c.** בְּ pers. = against, in phr. set my face against, oppose Ez 14⁵ 15⁷ Lv 17¹⁰ 20⁶ (both H); **c.** בֵּין, = put, i.e. make a covenant between Gn 17² (P), cf. Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); וְנָתַתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ Dt 1^{8,21} cf. 2³⁶; set ordinances, etc., before, לְפָנַי (for observance), 1 K 9⁶ Je 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30^{1,15,19}; נָתַתָּה בְּרָאשׁ פִּי set or place one's way upon his head, i.e. requite him, Ez 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴³ 22³¹ cf. 17¹⁹, also 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6³² + (cf. 1 v); וְנָתַתִּי נִקְמָתָהּ Nu 31³ to set the vengeance of upon Midian; בְּ נָתַתָּה ψ 50²⁰ = set in, i.e. impute to (usu. בְּ שָׂם). **c.** set, appoint, **c.** set, appoint, **c.** acc. + על- over, י' hath set a king over you 1 S 12¹³ cf. Gn 41⁴¹ (E); **c.** י' שָׂם on, נָתַתָּה י' שָׂם on, 1 K 1⁴⁸; **c.** בְּ in = over, 1 Ch 12⁹ Ne 13⁴; **c.** לְ, Nethinim לְעֹבְדֵי Ezr 8²⁰; **c.** acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23⁵, prophet Je 1⁵ (2 acc.), leader Nu 14⁴; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2³⁵. **d.** = assign, designate, **c.** לְ: God hath

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁸ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל-הַמּוֹצֵחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שְׂרָרִים Is 3⁴ and *I will make boys their princes*, cf. Gn 17⁵ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³³ (> וְיָתֵר in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + בִּין Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶל pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-כָּל-אֹיְבֶיךָ עֲנָףִי Ex 23²⁷ (E), and *I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back*, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לָּ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.

b. c. acc. + לָּ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-יְרוּשָׁלַם לְבָלִים Je 9¹⁰ and *I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps*, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17^{6.20} 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי נִי 1 K 8⁵⁰ make persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1¹¹ ψ 106⁴⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לָּ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּים לְנוֹעָה לְכָל הָאָרֶץ Je 15⁴ and *I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth*, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷. **c. c. acc. + בָּ, וְיָאֵת הָאֲרָצִים ג' בְּשִׁקְמִים** 1 K 10²⁷ and *the cedars he made like the sycomores*, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁵, cf. 1 K 16³ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמַרְגָּלִים Gn 42³⁰ (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמֶר וְאֶל-תִּתֵּן אֶת-אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיעֵל 1 S 18¹⁶ difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 32^{4.19}), rd. prob. בָּ (HPS), or לָּ, for לִפְנֵי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ וּמִבְנֵי יֵשׁ** 1 K 9²² and *of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave*, but rd. prob. עֶבֶד (as v²¹); אֵל εἰς πράγμα, om. B & L; cf. Klo Benz), וַיַּעַן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהֵלָה Ne 5⁷ and *I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree*, חָק, ψ 148⁶; perh. also וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָם בְּפִרְעָה Ne 9¹⁰ and *thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh*, etc. (cf. שִׁים אֹתָם בָּ Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).

Niph. ⁸² Pf. נָתַן Is 9⁵ + ; 3 fs. נָתַנָּה Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַתֶּם consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. נָתַנּוּ Ezr 9⁷, etc.; Impf. יִנָּתֶן Ex 5¹⁸ + , 2 Ch 13³ (Ginsb van d. H. (יִנָּתֶן-לוֹ), etc.; Inf. abs. הִנָּתֵן Je 32⁴ 38³; cstr. לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; — **1. be given** to (usu. c. ל pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24¹³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33²⁴ (+ id.), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16³⁴ Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b. given to one (ל)** for wife (ל) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c. provided,**

usu. c. ל Ex 5^{16.18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; וְנָתַתִּי מִן הָאֶמְרָה Ec 12¹¹ they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. עַל-יְדֶיךָ 2 K 22⁷, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34¹⁶.

e. = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת-הָאֵרֶץ acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²⁴; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (ל), unto lower world (אֶל-), Ez 31¹⁴; given to us (ל) for devouring (ל) 35¹²; נָתַתִּי עֲדָתְךָ עַל-הַחֶבֶד Ez 32²⁰ delivered to the sword (del. & Co Sgr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of נָכָא, Dn 8¹² (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶. **f.** of request, be granted to (ל), Est 2¹³ 5³ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all שְׂאֵלָה), cf. 7³ (בְּקִשָּׁה, בְּשִׂיאָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3^{5.14} 4⁸ 8^{13.14} 9¹⁴; of law given מִשָּׁה בְּיַד Ne 10³⁰. **i.** = be uttered, קוֹלָם נָתַן Je 51⁵⁵ (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** be assigned for (ל), Ez 47¹¹.

2. Be put, set: **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6⁸; of personif. folly הַפְּכָל בְּמִרוֹמֵיךָ Ec 10⁶. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּיִרְבֵּית-בּוֹר... נָתַן Ez 32²³, c. אֶת (with) v²³, c. בְּחוֹךְ v²⁵, vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ Ez 15⁴ into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror נָתַן בְּאָרֶץ 32²⁵. **c.** = be made, בְּרֹאשׁ נָתַן Is 51¹². **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוֹם) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בָּ pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{53a}) Impf. יִתֵּן 1 K 22¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt יִתֵּן); 2 S 18⁹; — **1. a.** be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26⁵⁴; c. לָּ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32⁵ (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹⁵. **b.** = be given to one (ל) for wife (ל) 1 K 22¹ (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.** = be given, delivered, up to (ל) 2 S 21⁶. **2. be put upon (עַל-)** Lv 11³⁸ (P); of Absalom וְנָתַן בֵּין הַשָּׂמִים וְנָתַן 2 S 18⁹, < וְנָתַל (√תלה) & We Dr (f), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

+ **n.pr.m.** & Nabal; — **+1.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14⁴. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2.3.4.17} = 1 Ch 17^{1.2.3.15}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²⁵ ψ 51² (title); נָתַן הַנְּבִיאָה as name of a book 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 9²⁹. **+3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **+4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4^{5.5} (= 2?). **+5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 23^{36.36}. **b.** 11³⁸. **+6.** companion

Niph. ⁸² Pf. נָתַן Is 9⁵ + ; 3 fs. נָתַנָּה Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַתֶּם consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. נָתַנּוּ Ezr 9⁷, etc.; Impf. יִנָּתֶן Ex 5¹⁸ + , 2 Ch 13³ (Ginsb van d. H. (יִנָּתֶן-לוֹ), etc.; Inf. abs. הִנָּתֵן Je 32⁴ 38³; cstr. לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; — **1. be given** to (usu. c. ל pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24¹³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33²⁴ (+ id.), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16³⁴ Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b. given to one (ל)** for wife (ל) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c. provided,**

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. +7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁰. +8. head of a family Zc 12¹².

† נתן-מלך **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓞ Nabat βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), ⓄL Nabat εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

† נתנים **n.m.pl.** Nethinim (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתונים Nu 3⁹, 8^{16,19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt has הנהנים, Qr הנתנים), viz.: Ezr 2^{43,58,70} = Ne 7^{46,60,72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v⁷³), Ezr 7⁷ 8^{17,20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11³; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3³¹.—On נ' v. further Bau ^{Priesterthum 100, 142 f.}

† נתנאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray ^{Prop. N. 181, 192, 205}, on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS ^{Sem. i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108}, Gray ^{Prop. N. 264});—Ⓞ Nabavanλ;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** Ne 12²¹. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24⁶. **b.** 26⁴. **c.** 2 Ch 35⁹. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† נתניהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 294}), Ⓞ Nabavias;—**1.** נתניהו father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. **2.** נ' father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = נתניהו 2 K 25^{23,25} Je 40^{14,15} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נתניהו Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **b.** 1 Ch 25¹² = נתניהו v².

† נתן **n.m.** ^{Pr 18, 16} **coll.** gift(s);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer ^{ad loc.} Ges ^{§ 92 § Kō 11.1, 98}); sf. מתנם Nu 18¹¹;—marriage-gifts Gn 34¹² (J; + מחר); offerings Nu 18¹¹ (P; מ' תרומה); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (|| שחר) 19⁶ = a giver of gifts.

† נתן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓞ Mayθav, Marθav, ⓄL Marθav. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓞ Nabat, Maθbā.

† מתנה **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ' Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16¹⁷; pl. מתנות Gn 25⁶ +, cstr. מתנות Ex 28³⁸, sf. מתנותיכם Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—gift, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 46^{16,17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to י' Ex 28³⁸ (מתנות קדשיכם), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from נדר and נדבה, 18²⁹ (cf. מתנם v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20^{26,31,39}; איש ירו מתנת ירו Dt 16¹⁷ each man acc. to the gift of his hand, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. באדם מ' לקחת י' 68¹⁹ thou (י') hast received gifts among men (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to י' Hup-Now; > gifts consisting of men JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ' used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is מ' עבדת י' v⁷, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מתנות לאבנים Est 9²² gifts to the poor; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7⁷.

† מתנה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18,19} (JE), Ⓞ Μαθαναιεν.

מתני v. מתנה infr.

† [מתת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מתת 1 K 13⁷; cstr. מתת Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—gift = reward 1 K 13⁷; מתת ירו the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5,11} (cf. מתנה and י' 2); מ' אלהים Ec 3¹³ the gift of God (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸; מ' שקר Pr 25¹⁴ a gift of falsity, i.e. one promised and not given.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 294, No. 82});—Ⓞ Maθbas, Marθavias, Marθavias, etc.;—**1.** מתתיהו, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. **2.** מתתיהו, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מתתיהו, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17,22} 12^{8,35}, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ' is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. **4.** מתתיהו, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶. **b.** v²⁷. **c.** v³⁰. **d.** v¹⁷.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ Maθ(θ)avia, Maθbavai;—**1.** a priest Ne 12¹⁹. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁷.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 294, No. 81});—Ⓞ Marrathias, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 25^{3,21} = מתתיהו 16⁵. **2.** מתתיהו, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. **3.** מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³.

†**מִתַּתָּה** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, Ⓜ Aθa, A Ⓜ L Maθθab(a).

†**[נָתַס]** **vb.** tear or break down (= **נָתַץ**); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. **נָתַסוּ** **נִתְּסוּ** Jb 30¹³ they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

†**[נָתַע]** **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. **נָתְעוּ** **נִתְּעוּ** Jb 4¹⁰, — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for **נָתַץ**.

†**נָתַץ** **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. **ነጥሱ** (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di⁶³⁴); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נָתַץ** Ju 6³⁰ +, 3 pl. **נָתְצוּ** 2 K 25¹⁰ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְּצֶה** Ez 26⁹ + **יִתְּצֶה** (Co, for MT **יִתְּצֶה**); **יִתְּצֶה** Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. **יִתְּצֶה** Jb 19¹⁰, **יִתְּצֶה** ψ 52⁷; 1 s. **יִתְּצֶה** Ju 8⁹; 3 mpl. **יִתְּצֶה** 2 K 10^{27,27}; 2 mpl. **יִתְּצֶה** Dt 7⁵, **יִתְּצֶה** Ex 34¹³ Ju 2²; **יִתְּצֶה** Is 22², etc.; *Imv.* **יִתְּצֶה** ψ 58⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **יִתְּצֶה** Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, **יִתְּצֶה** 31²⁸ (on **יִתְּצֶה** v. Ges^{545e}); *Pt. pass. pl.* **יִתְּצֶה** Je 33⁴; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 2 K 23¹²; high place (**בִּמָּה**) v⁸, **מִזְבֵּחַ** + **בִּמָּה** 10²⁷; **יִתְּצֶה** 27¹ 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23⁷; a tower Ju 8^{9,17}, cf. Ez 26⁹ (**בִּתְּרִיתִי**); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so **יִתְּצֶה** Je 33⁴ (strangely + **אֶל**, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39⁸ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, **יִתְּצֶה** **יִתְּצֶה** (obj. not expressed) Je 1¹⁰ (so Ecclus 49^b), = 18⁷, cf. 31²⁸. **b.** an individual, subj. God, **יִתְּצֶה** Jb 19¹⁰, **יִתְּצֶה** ψ 52⁷. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.). **יִתְּצֶה** (break down, break off, so only here, but v. **נָתַע**). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: *Pf.* 3 pl. **נִתְּצוּ** **נִתְּצוּ** Je 4²⁶ (of cities), so **נִתְּצוּ** Na 1⁶ (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִתְּצֶה** 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. **נִתְּצֶה** Ez 16³⁰ (consec.); 2 mpl. **נִתְּצֶה** Dt 12³; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְּצֶה** 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. **יִתְּצֶה** 31¹ + 2 t.; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12³, **בְּמֹת** 2 Ch 31¹, **הַמִּצְבֵּי**, etc., 34⁴, + **אֲשֵׁרִים** v⁷; **בְּמֹת** alone 33³, **רְמִיתִי** Ez 16³⁰; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. **Pu.** *be torn down*: *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִתְּצֶה** Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + **אֲשֵׁרָה**). **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{53u}) *be broken down, broken, only* *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְּצֶה** Lv 11³⁵ (of **חֲנֹרֶת**, v. Dr-White¹⁹¹, and **פִּירִים**, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†**[נָתַק]** **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; & **נָתַק** in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. **ܢܬܩܐ** *shake off*, Schwally^{Idiot. 58}; Ar. **نَتَقَ** *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di⁶⁶⁰ ep. Eth. **ነጥሱ**; *deträhere*, etc.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. **נָתַקְנוּ** consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. *dirim. v.* Ges^{520h}); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. **נִתְּקֶה** Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{558,1}); *Pt. pass.* **נִתְּקֶה** Lv 22²⁴; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל-) high road Ju 20³². **2.** *draw or pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22²⁴ (pass., of testicles, + **מַעוֹף**, **בְּרִית**, **בְּרִית**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִתְּקֶה** Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. **נִתְּקֶה** Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹, **נִתְּקֶה** Je 6²⁹ 10²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְּקֶה** Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. **יִתְּקֶה** Jos 8¹⁶, **יִתְּקֶה** Is 33²⁰; — **1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל-) dry ground 4¹⁸. **2.** *be torn apart, or in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33²⁰ Je 10²⁰ (**מִבְּטָחוֹ**); 17¹¹. **3.** *be separated, in smelting, fig.*, **רָעִים** **לֹא** **נִתְּקֶה** Je 6²⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. **נִתְּקֶה** Je 20³⁰; 3 pl. **נִתְּקֶה** 5⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְּקֶה** Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴, **יִתְּקֶה** Ju 16⁹, sf. **יִתְּקֶה** v¹²; 2 fs. **יִתְּקֶה** Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. **אֲנִתְּקֶה** Na 1¹³; 1 pl. **נִתְּקֶה** cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. **יִתְּקֶה** Is 58⁶; — **1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. **הִתְּרִים** Ju 16⁹ *the cords*, v¹² (+ **וְרִתִּי**); esp. c. acc. **מוֹסְרוֹת**, **בִּנְדֹּת** (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 20³⁰ 5⁵ 30⁸ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. **מוֹטָה** Is 58⁶ (**וְרִתִּי**, and **מוֹטָה** **וְרִתִּי**). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr. sf.* **הִתְּקֶה**: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8⁶ (= **Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv. ms. sf.* **הִתְּקֶה** *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12³ (of **אֲנִי**'s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) **הִתְּקֶה** Ju 20³¹ *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†**נָתַק** **n.m.** Lv 13, 82 *scab*, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di^{Lv 13, 80}); — נָתַק abs. Lv 13^{80,32,33,34,35,36,37,37}; נָתַק 14⁵⁴; נָתַק 13^{31,31} (all P).

†I. [נתר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יִתֵּר Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יִתְרַד). **Pi.** *Impf.* לָנֹתַר בָּהֶן עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11²¹ (P), *to leap with them (i.e. its legs) upon the earth (of locust)*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּר גִּוִּים Hb 3⁶ he (') looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נתר] **vb.** be free, loose (1 usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *نَدَرَ* rend a garment, break string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6⁹, sf. וַיִּתְּרוּהוּ ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִתֵּר Is 58⁶; *Pt.* מִתֵּר ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| פָּתַח). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (|| וַיִּפְתְּחוּהוּ), 146⁷; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with הִתֵּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || ψ 18³³).

†נָתַר **n.**[m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. *נַטְרָא*, cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם-תִּכְבֹּסִי בְּנָתַר Je 2²² *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke *Fragm. Comicorum* 11.638; חֲמִין עַל-נָתַר; Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclesi* *Impf.* 3 fs. הִנְחֵשׁ 3⁹; NH = BH; יִנְחֵשׁ *id.*; Syr. *ܢܬܫ* tear off, away; Ar. *نَشَّ* is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּנְחֵשׁ Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. נָתַשׁ Je 12¹⁴, אֶתְּוֵשׁ 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* נָתַשׁ Je 12¹⁷, cstr. לִנְחֵשׁ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, נָתַשׁ 31²⁸ (on *h* v. Ges⁴⁴⁶); sf. נָתַשְׁ 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נָתַשׁ 45⁴, sf. נָתַשְׁ 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5¹³ (מִקְרָאָה); esp. of nation, מַעַל אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; אֶתְּוֵשׁ Je 12¹⁴; without וְנָתַשׁ Je 12^{15,17}; opp. נָטַע 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. נָטַע); so *inf. abs.* וַיִּנְחֵשׁ 12¹⁷; *inf. cstr.* לִנְחֵשׁ Je 1¹⁰ = 18⁷ cf. 31²⁸ (v. נתח **Qal** 2 a); once of cities 'נָתַשׁ עִירִים ψ 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנְחֵשׁ Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִירָם, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְחֵשׁ Dn 1⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְחֵשׁ מַעַל אֶרְמְתָם Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנְחֵשׁ Je 18¹⁴ rd. יִנְחֵשׁ. q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּנְחֵשׁ Ez 19¹² and she was rooted up (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, Samekh, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סָאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) s'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. *סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה*, cf. Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy *Fremdwörter* 116 f.);—abs. סָאָה 2 K 7^{1,16} וַסָּאָה v¹⁸ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{10h}); du. סָאָה 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. סָאָה 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—*alw.* c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,16,18,18} (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵין, הֵמר, etc., Albrecht *ZAW* xvi (1896), 95);—סָאָה Is 27⁸ v. סָאָה. —On size of s'āh = $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now *Arch.* 1. 203 Benz *Arch.* 183.

†[סָאָה] **n.**[m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl¹¹ WB 634 Wkl¹ Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu, put on sandals* Dl^{1,2}; cf. Aram.

סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה. *sandal* (vb. denom. *סָאָה*); Eth. *ሰላሳ*; *sandal*);—prob. cstr. סָאָה Is 9⁴ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סָאָה בְּרַעֲשׁ Is 9⁴ (v. foregoing).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** Pilpēl, whence *Inf.* סָאָה (MT סָאָה) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. || בְּשִׁלְחָה), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe^{Hpt} Am RV^m; > = סָאָה *by the s'āh, the s'āh, i.e. (Ges¹²³ c. 133 k) by exact measure* Vrss (not 9), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabb. conceit. (On format. cf. טָאָה, and v. Ges¹²³ f. Sta¹¹² a Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū, sesame-wine* Dl^{HWB};—Ar. *سَبَا* wine, is prob. loan-wd. and *سَبَا* import foreign wine denom.,

Frä^{157f});—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. **יִסְבְּאוּ** Is 56¹²; *Pt. act.* **סָבַא** Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹; pl. **סוֹבְאִים** Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr **סָבְאִים**, v. infr.); *estr.* **סָבְאִי** Pr 23²⁰; *pass.* **סָבְאִים** Na 1¹⁰;—*imbibe*, c. acc. **יִשְׁכַּר** Is 56¹²; *pt. act.* = *subst.* wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹ (both + **וְזָלַל**); fully, **יִיִּי סָבְאִי** 23²⁰ (+ **כִּשְׁוֹר**); so also Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so **ס** AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgr^{Kau} Da; Co thinks dittogr. of **מוֹכְאִים**, but perh. the reverse (Toy^{Hpt} om. **מוֹכְאִים**); > Berthol (q.v.) **מִסְבָּא**; other conj. v. in Sm; **יִסְבְּאוּ** Na 1¹⁰ is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel^{zaw xlii} (1893), 235 Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4¹⁸ v. **סָבַא**.

† **[סָבַא]** only pl. **סָבְאִים** Ez 23⁴² Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. **סָבְאִים**.

† **[סָבַא]** **n.m.** Is 1²² **drink, liquor**;—only *sf.* **סָבְאָה** Is 1²²; **סָבְאָם** Ho 4¹⁸ (but v. infr.), Na 1¹⁰ (but v. **סָבַא**);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1²²; **סָר** Ho 4¹⁸ *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV^m, but very dub., **ס** quite diff. (*ἡρέτισεν Xavavalous*), We Gu^{Kau} Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsuma^{TTijdschr ix} (1875), 60 **סָר סָבְאִים**, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

† **סָבַא n.p.r.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10⁷ (P) (**ס** *Σαβα*, as **שָׁבַא** = 1 Ch 1⁹ (**ס** *id.*, but B *Σαβα*); = nation (or territory) **שָׁבַא** 7¹⁰ (**ס** *Σαβα*; + **שָׁבַא**, **ס** *Απαβων*), so (+ **בְּשָׁר**, || **מִצְרַיִם**) Is 43³ (**ס** *Σοθη*); clearly situated in south; most prob. = *Λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαί πόλις εὐμεγέθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo^{xvi. 4.3.10} Ptol^{iv. 7. 7 f.} Di^{Gn} Bae^ψ Du¹⁵; > *Meroë* Jos^{Aut. II. 10, 2} al.

† **סָבְאִים n.pl.gent.** *Sēbā'im*, **ס** *of Σαβαειμ*, *A Σεβαειμ*;—**וְסָבְאִים מְדָה** Is 45¹⁴ (+ **בְּיָשׁ**, || **מִצְרַיִם**, cf. 43³ *supr.*); this perh. intended also by Ez 23⁴² Qr (v. **סָבַא**), perh. confounding it with **שָׁבַא**, cf. **ס**.

† **סָבַב vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. **סוֹבְבָא** *rim, border*; Ar. **سَبَب** *rope, سَبَب* *lock of hair*; poss. also **سَبَب** II. *prej are a means of attaining sth.* Lane¹²⁸⁴);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **סָבַב** Ez 42¹⁶; + 1 s. **סָבַב** 1 S 22²² (but v. infr.), **סָבַבְתִּי** Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵; 3 pl. **סָבְבוּ** Jos 6¹⁵ + 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ (v. infr.), *sf.* **סָבְבוּ** 1 S 18⁶ + 2 t., **סָבְבוּ**

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. **יִסְבְּבוּ** consec. Jos 6³, etc.; *Impf.* **יִסְבּוּ** 1 K 7¹⁵ + *sf.* **יִסְבְּבוּ** 1 S 5⁸ +, **יִסְבּוּ** Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. **יִסְבְּבוּ** Jb 16¹³ **יִסְבְּבוּ** Jos 6¹⁴ +, 3 fpl. **יִסְבְּבוּ** Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **סָב** 1 S 22¹⁸, *fs.* **סָבִי** Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **לְסָבֵב** Nu 21⁴, **סָב** Dt 2³; *Pt.* **סוֹבֵב** 2 K 6¹⁵ +, **הַפְּסִיב** 8²¹ (Ginsb **הַפְּסִיב** Kt, **הַפְּסִיב** Qr), etc.;—**1. turn**, intrans. (*Impf.* of form **יִסְבּוּ** in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15^{12.27} (*sq. inf.*), 1 Ch 16⁴³ (*id.*, **יִסְבּוּ** in || 2 S 6⁵⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (*rd.* **סָבְבוּ** for MT **סָבִיב** וְגַם **ס** Th We, etc.), Je 41¹⁴ (+ **וְשׁוּב** v^b, but **ס** om. v^a cf. *Gie*), Ec 1^{6.6}; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22^{17.18.18} 2 S 18^{30.30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. **אֶל** 2 S 14^{24.24} + 24⁶ (*rd.* **סָבְבוּ** for **סָבִיב** We Dr Bu Kit HPS; **יִסְבְּבוּ**, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁹ Ec 1⁶, **אֶל-אֶחָדִי** 2 K 9^{18.19}; cf. cup of **י**, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־), with hostile implic.; **עָבַר עַל** La 4²² Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, *turn* לְאֶחָדִי **י** 1 I 4^{3.5}; *turn about from* (מֵעַל) Gn 42²⁴, (מִן) 1 S 18¹¹, + **אֶל** 17¹⁰; so of inheritance Nu 36⁷ *it shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל) *tribe*, also v⁹ (לְ) for **אֶל**); cf. (abs.) **יִתְפַּסֵּב הַמִּלִּיכָה וְתָהִי לְאֶחָי** 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5⁸ (of ark). **b. turn** = *change*, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [ב], i.e. *into*) a plain, cf. **Hiph. 1 c**. **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (*inf.*) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵.—**יִתְפַּסֵּב** 7²¹ is dub.; Bae reads **יִתְפַּסֵּב** for **יִתְפַּסֵּב** after **ס** **ס** **ס**; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a. supr.**: *turn, comfort me*.—Jb 10⁸ *rd.* **יִתְפַּסֵּב** for MT **יִתְפַּסֵּב** De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3.4.7.14.15.15} (all JE), **יִתְפַּסֵּב** 48¹³; poss. also **יִתְפַּסֵּב** 1 S 16¹¹ (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. תְּסוֹב Ecclus 32¹ *sit about a table* (v. Schechter^{B8 p. 56}, and cf. **יִתְפַּסֵּב** Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.)). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21⁴ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, also Dt 2^{1.3}; of rivers Gn 2^{11.13}. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. בְּ) 23² Ct 3⁵ 5⁷ Ec 12⁵, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. **יִתְפַּסֵּב**).—Vid. also 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁵ Ec 9¹⁴ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + **עַל** pers. Ju 20⁵; c. **עַל** pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. אָל pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶, ψ 22^{13,17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10,11,12}; so also ψ 17¹¹ (Kt סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁵ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³; *surround one with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ψ 109³; acc. + אָל instr. Ho 12¹; לְעַבְל 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22²² rd. חֲבֵתִי (חֲוֹבִי), ט ט Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26² (Ges^{567c} St^{410b} Kö^{1.342}); נִסְבָּה 41⁷ (but rd. וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19⁴ +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself against* (עַל), *close round upon* (עַל) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7⁹ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 9^{12,17} 10^{11,12}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy^{Hpt} *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נִסְבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26² of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round from* (מִן), *toward* (לִ) Nu 34⁴, + ה loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֵלַי 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. ה loc. alone Je 31⁹ Jos 15³ 16⁶; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹⁴. **2. pass.** *be turned over to* (לִ), *into the power of*, Je 6¹².

Pi. Inf. cstr. הִדְבֵּר אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14²⁰ to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

Po. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2^{4,6}; יִסְבְּבוּ Dt 32¹⁰; יִסְבְּבוּ ψ 32¹⁰; 3 fs. יִסְבְּבוּ Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1. encompass** (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (י subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ חֹסֶר ψ 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְבָּה נָבֵר הַסּוֹבֵב Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) *the woman* (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִתְּשׁוּבָה v²³), will, in the new future which א creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2. come about, assemble round (acc. pers. א) ψ 7⁸. **3. march or go about, city (acc.) ψ 55¹¹ 59^{7,13}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about in* (ב) city Ct 3². **4. enclose, envelop**, c. acc. pers. Jon 2^{4,6} (of waters).****

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסָּב 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסָּב 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבּוּ 1 S 5^{9,10}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּסָּב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. וַיִּסָּב Ez 47²; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבּוּ Ju 18²³ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסַב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נָסַב 1 Ch 13³; *Imv. ms.* הִסָּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסָּב Ct 6⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִסָּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²³; *Pt. מָסַב* Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מָסַב ψ 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²³ 1 K 8¹⁴ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21⁴, אֵל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7¹² (subj. א), 2 Ch 29⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes from* (מִן), Ct 6⁵; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18³⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֵרִית, Ezr 6²² (+ עַל); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21⁴. **b. bring over** (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֵל pers., 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²³); of א, *turn over kingdom to* (לִ) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2¹⁵). **c. turn into**, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5^{9,10}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + אֵל 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a. cause to go around**: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE); but Qal 1 a (ט ט); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָר Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֵל) 2 S 5²³, *away from* (מֵעַל) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סָב for הָסב Dr Kit^{Kau Hpt} Bu HPS Löhr). **b. surround** with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁶ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מָסַב ψ 140¹⁰ *those encompassing me* (others sub מָסַב infr.).

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסָּב Is 28²⁷; *Pt. fpl.* cstr. מָסַב Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מָסַב v¹³ Nu 32³⁸ (v. infr.); מָסַב Ez 41²⁴; — **1. be turned**, of cart wheel, c. עַל upon, over; מָסַב הָלָתוֹת Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{116e}; Co rds. צִלְעוֹת, cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מָסַב Nu 32³⁸ *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2. surrounded**, i.e. *set, of jewels* (pt. cstr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6,13} (all P).

סָבָה n.f. *turn* of affairs; — only abs. אֵל הָיְתָה סָבָה מַעַם 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from א (= נָסַב q.v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סָבִיב subst., used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, *circuit, round about*: — cstr. סָבִיב + Am 3¹¹; pl. cstr. סָבִיבִי + Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³, sf. סָבִיבִי etc. (10 t.), much oftener סָבִיבוֹת Ex 7²⁴ + 22 t., etc. (10 t.), הִיךְ, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1. in sg.**: — **a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11⁸ *סָבִיב מִן־הַמְּלָא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב* and to the parts round about. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit, i.e. round about*, Gn 23¹⁷.

על המִסְבֵּה Ex 19¹² 25^{11,34,35}, Lv 1^{5,11} על המִסְבֵּה, 12⁹ אֲשֶׁר מ' שָׁתוּ עָלָיָהּ 3⁷ אֲשֶׁר מ' שָׁתוּ עָלָיָהּ, 34⁸ + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis; 2 Ch 4³, Ez 8¹⁰ על הקִיר מ' ס', 37² 40⁵ and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) + Am 3¹¹ הָאֵרֶץ צָרוּסָבִיב הָאֵרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=round about) the land (but rd. prob. with סָבִיב *will encircle*). (b) סָבִיב ל' Ex 16¹³ 40³³ Nu 1^{50,53} 2² Ju 7²¹ 1 K 6⁵ 18^{32,35} Ez 41^{10,16} Jb 19¹² 34⁸ 78²⁸ 125^{2,2} לָעֵמֶץ סָבִיב, 128³ Ct 3⁷ Na 3⁸. (c) strangely, אֵת סָבִיב + 1 K 6⁵ (om. G), Ez 43¹⁷. **d.** מִסְבֵּיב⁴², *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16^{33,37} 23²² 37²¹, but usu. (1 מ') = *on every side*, Je 4¹⁷ הָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסְבֵּיב, Is 42²⁵ מ' וְהִלָּהֶמָה מ', Jo 4^{11,12}, 6²⁵ 20^{3,10} 46⁵ 49²⁹ 31¹⁴, cf. La 2²²; esp. in the Deut. phrases מ' אוֹיְבִים, or מ' הַנִּיתִים (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12¹⁰ לָכֵן מִכָּל-אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' וְהָיָה לָכֵן מ' לָהֶם מ' וְיָנַח, 23¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 8³⁴ 1 S 12¹¹ +; ל' מִסְבֵּיב *from round about*, + Nu 16^{24,27}. —On 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ Jb 10⁸ v. סָבִב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** + סָבִיבִים: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, 76¹² שֵׁי יָבִילוּ וְיָבִילוּ, 89⁸ Je 48^{17,39}. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49⁵ מִכָּל-סָבִיבָהּ יִרְשָׁלַם, 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; 21¹⁴ מִכָּל-סָבִיבָהּ וְהָיָה, 46¹⁴; with the force of a **prep.**, 50³ מֵאֵד נִשְׁעָרָה מֵאֵד, 97² La 1¹⁷. **b.** סָבִיבוֹת: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1⁶ הָרֵחַץ שָׁב סָבִיבוֹתָיו; (b) *the parts round about*, Nu 22⁴ אֶת-כָּל-סָבִיבוֹתָיו; with ref. to their inhabitants, 44¹⁹ = 79⁴ 'לֵעַן וְקָלַם', Ez 16³⁷ 28²⁴ Dn 9¹⁰. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7²⁴ הָיָאָר סָבִיבִית הָיָאָר lit. (in) *the circuits of the Nile* = *round about the Nile*, Nu 11^{24,31,32} 35² סָבִיבוֹתָיו, Ju 7¹⁸ 1 S 26^{5,7} 2 K 6¹⁷ אֵלֶיךָ, 18¹² 27⁶ מִכָּל-סָבִיבוֹתָיו, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33⁵ אֲשֶׁר סָבִיבוֹתָיו, 41⁴⁸ Lv 25⁴⁴ Nu 16³⁴ Dt 14¹³ 13⁸ 17¹⁴ 21² +. In the same sense מִסְבִּיבוֹתָם + Ez 28²⁶.

† מִסְבֵּב **n.**[**m.**] *that which surrounds, or is round*;—**1.** **a.** *pl. surrounding places*, מִסְבֵּיבֵי יִרְשָׁלַם 2 K 23⁵ *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as **adv.** מִסְבֵּב *round about* 1 K 6²⁰; fpl. מִסְבֵּבוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37¹² (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** *sf.* מִסְבֵּב Ct 1¹² *dub.*: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מִסְבֵּיבֵי 140¹⁰ v. סָבִב **Hiph.**

† [מוֹסָב] **n.m.** *encompassing, surrounding* (?);—only cstr. מוֹסָבֵי הַבַּיִת Ez 41⁷ *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָב *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy^{Hpt} after G; Co del. clause as dittogr.

† נִסְבָּה **n.f.** *turn of affairs*;—abs. 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= סָבָה q.v., || 1 K 12¹⁵).

† [סָבָה] **vb.** *interweave* (|| form to שָׁבַח q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass. pl.* סָבִיבִים Na 1¹⁰ *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 *prop.* (after G & Vollers) פְּסוּתִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33¹²) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבְּנוּ עַל-גֵּל שְׂרָשְׁוֹ יִסְבְּנוּ Jb 8¹⁷ *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

† סָבָה **n.**[**m.**] *thicket*;—abs. בְּסָבָה (נֶאֱחָז) Gn 22¹³ (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסָבָה, van d. H. בְּסָבָה) *a ram caught in the thicket by its horns*; pl. cstr. סָבִיבֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9¹⁷ *thickets of the forest*, 10³⁴.

† [סָבָה] **n.**[**m.**] *id.*;—cstr. בְּסָבָה-עֵץ 74⁵ *in the thicket of trees*; *sf.* מִסְבֵּבֵי Je 4⁷ (abode of lion; on 3 v. Ges^{20h}; on — Kö^{11,1,512}).

† סָבִיבִי **n.pr.m.** *a captain of David*; G Σοβαῖ, etc.; 2 S 21¹⁸ = 1 Ch 20⁴, 1 Ch 11²⁰ + || 2 S 23²⁷ where rd. 'ס for MT מִבְּנֵי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but G L Σαβεῖ); also 1 Ch 27¹¹.

† [סָבַל] **vb.** *bear a heavy load* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَبَلَ *id.*; cf. also sub זָבַל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *sf.* סָבַלְתָּ Is 53⁴; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5⁷;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּל Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אִסְבֵּל 46⁴; 3 mpl. *sf.* יִסְבְּלוּ 46⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֵּל Gn 49¹⁵;—*bear a load*, לִסְבֵּל Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46⁷; of 'carrying Isr. v^{4,4}; servant of 'carrying load of pain 53⁴ and guilt v¹¹; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5⁷. **Pu.** *Pt. pl.* מִסְבָּלִים laden, 144¹⁴ (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Ch al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִסְבֵּל הָהֵב Ec 12⁵ *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. הָהֵב).

† סָבָל **n.**[**m.**] *load, burden*;—abs. Ne 4¹¹ 81⁷ (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of corvée) 1 K 11²⁸.—Vid. also סָבַל.

† [סָבַל] **n.m.** Is 10, 27 *burden* (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only *sf.* סָבָל, Is 10²⁷

(v. reff. on סָבְנוּ, [סָבָד], 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† **סָבֵל** **n.** [m.] **burden-bearer**, (late);—only abs. סָבֵל coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2^{1,17}; mpl. abs. סָבֵלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נִשָּׂא סָבֵל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓢ ἀπορτες ἀποιν, Ⓢ qui onera portabant, hence prob. סָבֵל > נִשָּׂא סָבֵל, as || 2 Ch 2¹.

† **סָבֵלָה** **n.f.** **burden**;—pl. cstr. סָבֵלָה מִצְרִים Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סָבֵלָהֶם 5⁴ (J), סָבֵלָהֶם 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סָבֵל).

† **סָבֵלָה** **n.f.** prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שָׁבֵלָה q.v. (> = late wd. שָׁבֵלָה *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt ^{ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.} but also GFM Bu.

† **סָבֵרִים** **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren ^{Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.} with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Hāsbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 67, 238}, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓢ Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.^{1, 23} (Schr ^{KB II. 276}); but location not given.

† **סָבֵתָה**, **סָבֵתָה** **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (סָבֵתָה) = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָבֵתָה); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαυβαθα Ptol ^{vi. 7, 38}, or Σαβαρα [Strabo^{xv. 42}], Sabota [Plin ^{NH vi. § 155, xii. 63}], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוֹת (not 'ס) Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix (1885), 253; xx (1886), 273}, cf. Hal ^{JAs 7, iv. 525}; Glaser ^{Skizzen II. 252 f.} prop. Σαφθα (Ptol ^{vi. 7, 30}), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓢ Σαββαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† **סָבֵתָה** **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָבֵתָה acc. to Baer; סָבֵתָה, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓢ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† **סָגַר** **vb.** prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ^{ZMG xii (1887), 719}); Aram. סָגַר, Ⓢ, so OArām. סָגַר, Ⓢ (Sachau) Lzb ³²⁸, Eth. ሰጋደ; all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc.*, مَسْجِدَ *mosque*, Nab. مَسْرَدَا *shrine (?)* Lzb ^{152, 328}, Syr. ܡܫܪܕܐ = Ar.; cf. We ^{Skizzen III, 165; Heid. 141});—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. לוֹ יִסְגֹּר Is 44¹⁷ Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol;

Qr וְיִסְגֹּר לָמוֹ; (וְיִסְתַּחֲוּ + יִסְתַּחֲוּ; (וְיִסְתַּחֲוּ); 1 s. אֶסְגֹּר. v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגֹּרוּ. Ⓢ. 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סָגַר.

סָגִים, סָגִים v. סָגִי sub I. סָגִי.

סָגַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָגִילָה as BH; סָגַל *acquire property*; Aram. سَاقِلَا, bunch of grapes, As. sugullātē, herds; also Ar. سَجَلٌ [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† **סָגִילָה** **n.f.** **possession, property** (on format. v. Ba ^{NB 4 95 b} Kō ^{ff. 1, 168});—abs. סָגִילָה Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. סָגִילָת Ec 2⁵; sf. סָגִילָתוֹ ψ 135⁴;—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which ' has chosen (בָּחַר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E); Ⓢ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br ^{MP 102; MA 52, 235}); then Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later סָגִילָה alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† **סָגִנָּה** **n.m.** **prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, *prefect* of conquered city or province (✓ šakānu, *set, appoint*) DI ^{HWB 659}, cf. Schr ^{COT Is 41, 25}; appar. = NH סָגִנָּה, סָגִנָּה, Aram. סָגִנָּה *a superior* (not *high*) *priest*; Mand. אשנאנא WBrandt ^{Mand. Schriften 169} *a candidate for priesthood*; cf. Jen in Brandt^{ib.}; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy ^{Fremdw. 129});—only pl. סָגִנָּה Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סָגִנָּה Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סָגִנָּה Ⓢ Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23^{6, 12, 23} Je 51^{23, 57} (all + פָּחֹת), Is 41²⁶, of king of Medes Je 51²³ (+ פָּחֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים *nobles* Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8, 13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + חֲרִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סָגִנָּה.

I. סָגַר **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, Aram. סָגַר, Ⓢ *id.*; Zinj. מסרת *prison* Lzb ³²⁸; Ph. סָגַר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over*; poss. Eth. ሰጋደ; (prison) *guard* Prä ^{BAS 1, 371});—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. סָגַר Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges ^{529 o} Kō ^{II. 1, 535} Ann.), סָגַר Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר 1b 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. יִסְגֹּרוּ Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סָגַר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָגֹר Jos 2⁶; *Pt. act.* סָגַר Is 22²²; f. סָגְרָה Jos 6¹ (but v. *infr.*); *pass.* סָגַר 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut door* (דָּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; *gate* (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44^{1,2,2} 46¹, יוֹהִי הַשִּׁי לְסֹגֵר Jos 2⁵ (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סֹגֵר dittogr. acc. to Buhl^{Lex13}); door after one (אֶחָד) on leaving room Gn 19⁶ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (דָּלַת om.) Ju 9⁵¹ 2 K 4²¹; c. דָּלַת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (דָּלַת om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. ס' בְּעַד, ס' רַחֲמָה, cf. Jb 3¹⁰, cf. Is 1⁵, ס' בְּעַד, abs. shut (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22^{22,22}; metaph. ס' חֲלָבָםוּ ψ 17¹⁰ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a.** close in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3²² (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also סָגַר בְּשָׁרָהּ תַּחֲתָהּ Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס' עֲלֵיהֶם הַפְּדָרָה Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., יִסְגֵּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (פְּרִיץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11²⁷; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35⁹ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαις*] of Massagetae Herod^{1.215} cf. Lag^{Ges, Abh. 203}, also Egypt. *sagartā* (loan-word) Bondi⁵⁵; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW xi (1891), 258} reads הָגַר > Hal^{Rev. Sémi. iii (1894), 47} עֲנָה (cf. ψ 59⁵). **3. Pt. pass.** closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in יָהֵב סָגֹר (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6^{20,21} 7^{40,50} 10²¹ = 1 Ch 9²⁰, 1 Ch 4^{20,22}; perh. read סָגֹר (abbrev. for ס' א) Jb 28¹⁵ (for MT סָגֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurdānu sakru*, DI^{HWB 499}.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר 1 S 23⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. וַתִּסְגֵּר Nu 12¹⁴, וַתִּסְגֵּר 1 S 45¹ 60¹¹, וַתִּסְגֵּר Ne 13¹⁹; *Imv.* ms. יִסְגֵּר Ez 3²⁴;—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23⁷, מִחַיִּים לְמַחֲנֶה Nu 12^{14,15} (E); בָּתוֹךְ בֵּית Ez 3²⁴. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (דִּלְחוֹת) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר 1 S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סָגַרְנִי 1 S 24¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְגֵּרְנִי 1 S 17⁴⁶;—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָנִין], p. 171 b supr., only S: c. acc. pers. + פֶּנִּי 1 S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; פֶּנִּי om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also *Hiph.*).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סָגְרוּ Je 13¹⁹, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ consec. Is 24²²; *Pt. f.* מִסְגֵּרָה Jos 6¹;—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ מְבוּא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מִסְגֵּר Is 24²² = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14⁴⁶ +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירְתִּי ψ 31⁹; 1 s. וַהֲסִגִּירָהּ Am 6⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר Jb 11¹⁰, וַיִּסְגֵּר ψ 78^{48,62}; 2 ms. תִּסְגֵּר Dt 23¹⁶, juss. תִּסְגֵּר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּיר Am 1⁶, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23²⁰, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1⁹;—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. *Pi.*), c. acc. pers. + פֶּנִּי 1 S 23^{11,12,20} 30¹⁵ Jos 20⁵ (D) ψ 31⁹; + אֶל Am 1⁹ ψ 78^{60,62}, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + אֶל־ Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + לַ ψ 78⁴⁸; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23¹²; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6⁸. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): a. c. acc. pers. Lv 13^{5,11,21,26} cf. v^{4,31,33}, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13⁵⁴ cf. v⁵⁰. b. c. acc. הַבֵּית Lv 14³⁸ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סָגֹר n. [m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. לִבָּם סָגֹר Ho 13⁸ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סָגֹר Jb 28¹⁵ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סָגֹר, Qal ad fin.; סָגֹר ψ 35⁹ v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סִגְרָה n. [m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru*, cage (Ba^{NB22}); NH סִגְרָה dog-collar or chain = Syr. سَكْرَة (clog of) dog-collar; whence Ar. سَاجِرٌ dog-collar (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAS 1.372});—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסִּגְרָה Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּר n. [m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. smiths, וְכָל־הַחֲרָשׁ וְכָל־הַמִּסְגֵּר 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2.** *dungeon* Is 24²² (cf. סָגֹר Pu.); fig. of exile 42⁷ (הוֹצִיא מִמֶּנִּי); ψ 142⁸.

† מִסְגֵּרָה n. f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; cstr. מ' 25²⁵ 37¹²; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתוֹ 25²⁵ 37¹²; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרוֹת 1 K 7²⁸ +; sf. מִסְגֵּרֹתָיָהּ v^{35,36}, etc.;—**1.** border, rim (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{25,25,27} = 37^{12,12,14}; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7^{28,28,29,31,32,35,36} (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2.** *fastness*, וַיִּתְּרֵנוּ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 18⁴⁶ = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (v. חֲרָנִי) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ (יִרְנִי), like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סָגַר (✓ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ fill with water Lane¹³⁰⁸, سَاجَرٌ torrent that fills everything Id^{1b}; Syr. سَجَرٌ imber vehemens, and Sam. אִסְגַּר, cf. Gei^{Nachgel. Schr. iv, 186}).

† סְגִירָר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain
(on format. cf. Ba^{NE 215});—abs. יוֹם ס' Pr 27¹⁵
a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סָדַן n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סָדָן, סָדָנָן, סָדָן; NH סָד, pl. סָדָן); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. שִׁים בְּסַדֵּי הַיָּדָיו Jb 13²⁷ (ἰκώλυμα), 33¹¹ (ἑξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהֲבָצָה, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סֹדֹם ³⁹ **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaan-
 itish city named (usu.) with Gomorrah (עֲמֹרָה,
 q.v.);—**Θ** *Σόδομα* (inflected *Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις*):—
 'ם (on format. cf. Lag.^{BN 54}), Gn 13^{10.12.13} + 7 t.
 Gn 18, 19, + סֹדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹
 (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used
 as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹
 Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ Lx 4⁶; as proverbial
 for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. 'ם קִצְיִי
 Is 1¹⁰ (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), 'ם קִצְּן
 Dt 32³² (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah
 cp. with 'ם to her disadvantage Ez 16^{46.48.49.58.55.56}.
 Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are
 now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf.
 Di^{Gn 19, 20 ff.} Rob^{BR ii. 187 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 505 ff.} Blanken-
 horn^{ZfV xix (1896), 53 ff.} Bd^{Pal. s. 146} Buhl^{Geogr. 117, 271, 274}.
 Vid. also שְׂדֵימ.

† קְרִין n. [m.] **linen wrapper** (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl^{HWB 490}, a garment; NH קְרִין, פְּרִינָה, Syr. هَبِيع, هَبِيل (rare) Mk 15⁴⁶; > cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدِينْ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane¹³³⁵), or هَبِيل, Gk. [and Θ] σιδών, cf. Frä⁴⁸ Lewy^{Fremdw. 85});—abs. ׳ Pr 31²⁴; pl. פְּרִינִים Ju 14^{12,13} Is 3²³;—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju 14, 12}), + תְּלַפָּת בְּנָרִים Ju 14^{12,13}, in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31²⁴.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, *arrange in order*, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, *row*, *battle-line*; NH **סדר** *arrange*, *order*, Aram. **סדר**, **ܣܕܪ**, all c. deriv.).

†[סֶדֶר] n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba^{NB 77c});—only pl. לֹא סֶדְרִים Jb 10²² = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שדרה] **n.f. 1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for שדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba^{592a});—only pl. abs.

שָׁרָתָה 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רַת־ 1 K 6⁹ 2 K 11¹⁵;—
1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴
 (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account
 of מִבֵּית (*within*)). **2.** term. techn. of building,
 נָבִים וְשָׂרָתָה 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

†[מִסְדָּרוֹן]n.[m.]poreh,colonnade?(place
of a row (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: הַמִּסְדָּרוֹן
אֶחָד Ju 3²³ precise meaning dub.,
cf. GFM.

סָהַר (√ of foll.=be round?; cf. NH סָהַר
a round place; As. *sîru*, enclosing wall; also
Ph. סָהַר n.pr.loc.).

† סֶהֱרָ n.[m.] roundness;—אֶפֶן הַסֵּף Ct 7³
a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

סָהַר n. [m.] roundness (?);—only in
בֵּית הַפַּ' Gn 39^{20.20.21.22.23} (all J), 40^{3.5} (R'), the
round house (name of a prison: but סָ' perh.
an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings
DE II. 768 n. and Eb^{Ag.} M. 318 f.).

† סיא n.pr.m. (Θ Σηγωρ, Α Σωα, ΘΛ Αδρα-
μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!);
Jos^{Ant. ix. 14, 1} Σωαν; Β Sua; all acc.), called
סַבְּ-עֵל 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had
intrigue; poss.=Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned
by Sargon (KB^{II. 54, 1, 25, 25} COT^{ad loc.}) as a ruler
(appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence
Schr^{COT I. c.} prop. to rd. סיא, and, further, identif.
Sab'-ē=סַבְּ with Šabaku, founder of 25th
(Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Äg. Gesch. 583 f.}; very un-
certain is Wkl's conj. of סיא=Siḅ'-ē as general
of kg. Pir'u of Musri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG 1898, 5 f.}).

I. [סוג, seldom שוג] vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. سوج, ساج go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹, سَوَّجَانٌ abitus et adventus Frey (Kam);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁג 53⁴; *Impf.* 1 pl. שָׁגוּ 80¹⁹; *Pt. act. cstr.* סוג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba^{NE} 3124 c Ges^{§§} 507, 72 p);—*backslide, prove recreant to* ' , c. שָׁג 80¹⁹; so abs. 53⁴; לב סוג Pr 14¹⁴ a *backslider in heart*, **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁגוּ 44¹⁹, שָׁגוּ 2 S 1²⁰ (ש' for ס); 1 s נִסְתָּגְרִי Is 50⁵; 3 pl. שָׁגוּ Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגוּ Mi 2⁶ (Ges[§] 72 ad, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסְגּוּ 35⁴ + 3 t., יִסְגּוּ 78⁵⁷; *Inf. abs.* נִסְגוּ Is 59¹³; *Pt. pl.* נִסְגִּים Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁵;—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back*; a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1²², c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נִסְגִּי אֶחָד Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) נִסְגִּי מֵאֶחָדִי Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. שָׁג 78⁵⁷ (+ בְּנֶגַד), c. אֶחָד (מְרִיתִי ||) 44¹⁹

Y Y 2

Impf. 2 ms. סוּרָה Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. סוּרָה 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. וְאַסְכֵּךְ Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכּוּם 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְיִסְכֶּךְ 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{§73L}); *Inf. abs.* סוּרָה Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is וְיִסְכֶּךְ rd. יוֹסֵךְ Sam., cf. Kō^{1.436} (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{1.6});—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, סוּרָה לְאַסְכֵּכִי Dn 10³; + נְשָׁמָן as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16⁹ (בְּשָׁמָן), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30³² (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† אָסוּרָה **n.[m.]** flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. cstr. נְשָׁמָן אָסוּרָה 2 K 4², cf. Kō^{11.139, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מִסְכָּה, or מִסְכָּה; Klo פֶּה.

† II. [סוּרָה, סִיךָ] **vb.** hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שָׁרַף; prob. not connected with Ar. شَرَفٌ, Eth. ስር፡ thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܫܪܝܫ finish, Pa. ܫܪܝܫ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَدَّ close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane¹³⁸⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שוּרָה) *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִסְכֶּךְ אֶלֹהִים בְּעֶדְרָה Jb 3²³, c. acc. + 3^d instr. וְיִסְכֶּךְ בְּדִלְתֵימָם יָם 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu סָךְ וַיִּמֵּי, Me סָךְ מֵי).

† מְסוּכָה **n.f.** hedge (|| form of מִשְׁכָּה q.v. sub שוּרָה);—only in fig. יֵשֶׁר מְסוּכָה Mi 7⁴, rd. 'מִשְׁכָּה (בְּדִלְתֵימָם), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† סוּרָה, סִינָה **n. pr. loc.** Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעִירֵי סִינָה) Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. סִינָה or < סִינָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أسوان, *Aswān*; Ὡς Σουην; rd. prob. סִינָה also 30¹⁶ (for MT סִינָה q.v.) Ὡς Σουην. See further Jos^{RJ iv, 10, 5} Strabo^{xxii. 817-820} Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Egypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4, 324 f. Budge Nile 284.

† סוּרָה **adj. gent. pl.** Syenites, so (or סִינָה) rd. prob. for סִינָה (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. סוּרָה **n.[m.]** swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr^{FFP 92.8}) (סוּרָה Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); Ὡς ἑλιδών, *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr סוּרָה wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), Ὡς *id.*, *hirundo*.

II. סוּרָה **n.m.** Ex 15¹ horse (NH סוּרָה, Kois סוּרָה, Aram. סוּרָה, Mand. סוּרָה, Sin. *id.*,

Lzb²²⁸; As. *sisū* (*sisū*?) DI^{HWB 506}; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl^{TA. 191, 24}; prob. foreign word cf. Nō^{M 147} Erman^{Agypten 649}; Eng. tr. 490);—ס' abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; cstr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. סוּרָה Gn 47¹⁷ +, סוּרָה 2 S 15¹; cstr. סוּרָה 2 K 2¹¹; sf. סוּרָה 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷, סוּרָה Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., סוּרָה Is 5²³ + 4 t., סוּרָה Am 4¹⁰, סוּרָה Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{3.13}; 'עֲקָבִי ס'; 'ס coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{4.6.9} (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹⁵; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{11. ix. 384}], Ex 14^{9.23} (P), 15^{1.21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1.3} Je 46^{4.9} Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²³ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴² + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20²⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{4.15} + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5^{6.8} 10^{25.28.29}, and || Chr.; 18³ and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9³³ 10² Pr 21³¹; סוּרָה 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{sem. 275}; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 1⁷ 14⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6.16}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2.3.3.6}; ridden 2 K 9^{18.19} 18²³ = Is 36⁶, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8.3}, יֵשֶׁר הָס' Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸, cf. 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8⁶ 12⁵ Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27³ ψ 32⁹ 147¹⁰. **3.** *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3¹³ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also סוּרָה, and הָצֵר סוּרָה, and רָכֵשׁ פָּרֶשׁ.

† [סוּרָה] **n.f.** mare;—c. sf. סִסְתָּה Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also סוּרָה.

† סוּרָה **n.pr.m.** (Gray^{Prop. N. 92});—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; Ὡς Σου(ε);—but text dub. Nes^{EG. 209} Di^{ad loc.} (cf. Gray^{1.6}).

† [סוּרָה] **vb.** come to an end, cease (סוּרָה, Syr. ܫܪܝܫ, *cease, stop* (oft.), סוּרָה, Syr. ܫܪܝܫ, NH סוּרָה end);—**Qal Pf.** 3-pl. סָפִי ψ 73¹⁹ וְסָפִי consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְכֶּךְ Est 9²⁸; 3 mpl. יִסְכֶּךְ Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁹ (+ תָּמָה), וְיִסְכֶּךְ יִסְכֶּךְ Est 9²⁸. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* אָסָה, chosen for assonance, v. אָסָה), cohort. = juss. in form, מִסְכָּה אָסָה Zp 1², אָסָה v^{3.3}, אָסָה Je 8¹³ (on these forms v. Gf Bu^{§ 988.1} Kō^{1.445, 466}); but rd. perhaps, for אָסָה, אָסָה, We Buhl Lex¹³, or אָסָה,

Ges §§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now^{2p 1,2}, and in Je אָפּה אָפּה Ges^{1.e}. (against Gie v. Hi).

† סור n.m. ^{Ex 7,2} end, late synon. of גִּזְּן;—[׳]abs. Ec 3¹¹, cstr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. סורו Jo 2²⁰;—end of wady 2 Ch 20¹⁶, of invading swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work מִרְאשׁ וְעֶרְסוֹף Ec 3¹¹; death as end of all men 7²; = conclusion, sum of instruction 12¹³. Cf. Baram.

† סור n.f. storm-wind (that makes an end?);—abs. ס' Is 5²⁸ + סופתה Ho 8⁷ (Ges^{90f}); sf. סופתהך ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סופות Is 21¹;—storm-wind, ס' כְּסֶעַר בְּיָמֵי Am 1¹⁴, Na 1³ (|| שְׁעָרָה, Is 17¹³ (|| רִיחַ), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸ (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁵ Je 4¹³, of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol. of 's judgments, יִקְצְרוּ וְס' רִיחַ חֲרָבָה Ho 8⁷, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| מַעַר), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29⁶ (+ה). Cf. Baram.

† סור n.m. ^{Jos 2,6} reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *wf*, reeds, Steindorff BAS 1. 603 Erman ^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 122}; Semitic acc. to WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 101});—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2^{3,5} (E); וְסוֹף Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. יַם-סוֹף prob. = sea of rushes or reeds (> sea of (city) *Soph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, Red Sea (cf. Di ^{Ex 13, 18} and esp. WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 42 f}, who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence reeds (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. a. to Gulf of Suez Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4,22} 23³¹ (all E), Dt 1⁴ Jos 4²³ (D), Nu 33^{10,11} (P), elsewh. late Ne 9⁹ ψ 106^{7,9,22} 136^{13,15}. b. sts. to Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶, and יַם-סוֹף Nu 21⁴ (E), prob. also 14²⁵ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁶ Je 49²¹; poss. rd. מִיַּם-סוֹף for מוֹל Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† סור n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ (סור, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוֹף (ἡ πλῆσιον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, ἡ L + θαλάσσης, B contra mare rubrum), v. i. סור.

† סור n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבָה בְּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21¹⁴, Tristr^{Moab 50} cp. *Sāfieh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סור and (Hog¹²) [שור]³⁰⁰ vb. turn aside (NH Hiph. cause to turn aside, or apostatize; Tel Am. *sāru*, n. rebel Wkl^{Gloss});—Qal¹⁶¹ Pf. 3 ms. סר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סרה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סרה 1 S 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סרו Dt 9¹² +; 2 mpl. סרתם v¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יסור Gn 49¹⁰ +, יסר Ju 4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. יסרה 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. אסרה Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יסרו Ex 25¹⁵ +, etc.; Imv. ms. סור 2 S 22² +, etc.; Inf. abs. סור Ho 9⁸, סר v¹¹; cstr. סור Is 17¹⁷ +; sf. שויר Ho 9¹² (Ges^{86k} Now); Pt. סר Jb 1¹ +; f. cstr. סרת Pr 11²²; mpl. cstr. סרי Je 6²⁸ (or from סרר, or שר); pass. f. סורה Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges^{50f} K⁸ 11, 1, 137), pl. sf. סויר Je 17¹³ Qr; and cstr. סויר 2²¹;—1. turn aside, out of one's course 1 S 6¹² Dt 2²⁷, from following, מִאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 21²², abs. v²³, from attacking, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20¹⁰; turn in unto (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אָל, Gn 19²³ (J) Ju 4^{13,18,18} 19^{11,12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. לָּ Ju 20⁸, c. נָשָׁם 18³ 19¹⁵, נָשָׁמָה 18¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰; c. הָנָה Pr 4¹⁶ (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4^{1,1}, or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁸ Je 15⁵ (in fig.); esp. fig. turn aside from right path, from 's, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32⁸ (J) Ju 2¹⁷ Dt 9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8¹⁵ (ins. מִן); c. מִאַחֲרַי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹; נָשָׁמָה etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹² 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = revolt) ψ 14³ Je 5²³ Dt 11¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לָּבָב, וְסוֹר; Je 17¹³ Qr (> יסורו Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרִיךְ those revolting from thee (Ew Gie); Je 21²¹ degenerate (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סרת טעם Pr 11²² a woman turning aside as to discretion, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3³ 14²⁴ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; c. מִאַחֲרַי 2 K 10²⁹; כִּרְמֵעַ (pt.) Jb 1¹⁸ 2³ also Is 59¹⁵; סור מֵרַע (inf. and inv.) Jb 28²⁸ Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6,17} ψ 34¹⁶ 37²⁷. 2. depart, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword 2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT, but rd. אָסִיר ⑤ ⑥ || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴² (but del. Co Siegf Toy), depart from way = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מוֹחֹף 1 S 15^{6,6}; c. מֵעַל Is 17¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁹ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's departing, מִן pers., Ho 9¹², מֵעַל Ju 16²⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶, מֵעַם 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מִן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מֵעַל 1 S 28¹⁵; 's, רִיחַ, c. מֵעַם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v²³; abs. depart [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11,11}; = avoid contact La 4^{15,15,15}; of wicked Jb 15³⁰ he shall not depart out of (מִי) darkness, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. made to depart, thrust away, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{NB} § 124 c). 3. of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14²⁵ cf. v²⁵ 10²⁷; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25¹⁵; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 26³³. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹³.—For אָל־קָר 1 S 22¹⁴ read שָׁר־עַל־שׁ Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. קָר (after שׁ וּבִשׁ) as dittogr.; קָר קָבָאָם Ho 4¹⁸ v. קָבָא; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. יָסוּרִי for יָסוּרִי (סוּרִי q.v.); Je 6²³, it is uncertain whether (סוּרִי) קָרִי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סוּרִי, or even = שָׂרִי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22¹⁴).

† **Pōlēl** Pf. 3 ms. סוּרִי דְרָבְנִי La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.¹⁸³ Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. הִסְרִיתִי consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3³¹; 1 s. הִסְרִיתִי 2 K 23²⁷ +; וְהִסְרִיתִי 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3¹⁵ +, juss. יָסִיר Ex 8⁴ +; וְיָסִיר Gn 8¹³ +; sf. וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 S 18¹³, וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 K 15¹³; וְיִסְרֶהוּ Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5²³ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20²⁴ +, הָסִיר Ez 21³¹ (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר); fs. הָסִירוּ 1 S 1¹⁴, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הָסִיר Gn 30³² +; *estr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6³² +, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיר Is 3¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** *cause to (turn aside), depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8^{4,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²⁵ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ 1 S 28³ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²³, rd. מִסִּיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; מִשְׁמַע, מִסִּיר Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ins. מִן @ Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מַעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹³ Ze 3⁴ 1 S 17³⁹ (armour), also Ex 34³⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 26¹⁶ (Co ins. מַעַל); *take off* head, מַעַל 1 S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. מַעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also 1 S 1¹⁴ Am 5²³ 1 K 2³¹; reproach 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; c. מִנֶּעַם = from one's presence 1 S 18¹³, also of י removing his kindness 1 Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. **Gal 2**); c. מַעַל פָּנָיו, of י removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. **7 b** (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Ju 9²⁰ Jb 34²⁰; remove בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²² = Is 36⁷ = 2 Ch 32¹², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14⁴ 17⁵ (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,23} (all E), 1 S 7⁴, c. מִתּוֹךְ v³ Is 58⁹; once c. ל, מִסִּיר שָׁפָה לְנֶאֱמָנִים, ל. 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11¹⁵ (D); *retract* words Is 31² (of י); *reject* prayer ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* מִמֶּנִּי, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. אָל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁰ = 1 Ch 13¹³.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4³⁵; *Pt.* מוּסַר Is 17¹; pl. מוּסְרִים 1 S 21⁷ (but final m prob. dittogr. before m We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4³⁵, מַעַל v³¹, מִלְּפָנַי 1 S 21⁷; מוּסַר מַעִיר; Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. 11³¹ Hiph.).

I. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סוּר q.v.

† II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר סוּר 2 K 11⁶ (> || 2 Ch 23⁵ שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד, v. יְסוּד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Ehl. 4, 258 Kmp^{Kau} Benz.

† סָרָה **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—*alw.* abs. סָרָה;—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ עֲשֵׂק וְשֹׁק, וְדָבָרִי שֶׁקֶר, עֲשֵׂק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 1⁵ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3.** בְּלִיתִי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁵ Am 6⁷).

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַסָּרָה p. 92 *supr.* יוּסַר, only in יוּסַר Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. Qr סוּר **Qal Pt.**

† [סוּרָה] **vb.** **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסְיִיתִיךָ 1 S 26¹⁹, הִסְיִיתִיךָ Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. הִסְיִיתָהּ 1 K 21²⁵ (Ges^{§72 w} Kō^{L 460}); 3 pl. sf. הִסְיִיתוּךָ Je 38²² (Ges^{§72 ee}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְיִית 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also יִסְיִיתָהּ 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹, sf. יִסְיִיתָהּ Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מִסְיִיתָהּ Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹;—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1¹⁴ (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15¹⁸. **b.** *allure* וְיִסְיִיתָם מִמֶּנִּי 2 Ch 18³¹ *and God allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v¹⁵. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בָּ against, 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2⁸; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18³² 32¹¹.

סוּרָה **n.** v. סוּרָה.

† [סָחַב] **vb.** drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. וְסָחַב MI¹⁸, sf. וְסָחַבָה Ib^{12,13}; Ph. סָחַב Lzb³²⁸; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐብ);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְסָחַבוּ Je 49²⁹ 50⁴⁵; *Inf.* abs. לְסָחַב Je 22¹⁹; *estr.* לְסָחַב Je 15³;—*drag*, a city עִירֵי הַנֶּחֱלֵל 2 S 17¹³, corpses Je 15³

22^a, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵ (Θ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחָבוּ).

† **סחבה** **n.f.** rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN 143} שָׁחַב, שָׁחַבָּ become altered for the worse);—only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38^{11,12} (both + מַלְחָים).

† **סחה** **vb.** scrape (Ar. سَحَا, and سحي Lane¹³²²) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סחיתא, סחיתא refuse, סחיתא dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, **Pf.** I s. consec. סחתי עפרה ממנה Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** **n.** [m.] offscouring;—וּמִסְחֵי מִשְׁמֵנִי La 3⁴⁵.

† **סחיש** **n.** [m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—|| ספית, 2 K 19²⁹ (= נֶשֶׁתִּים || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{x1.4.3} (of Albanians).

† **סחה** **vb.** prostrate (NH סחה, Aram. סחה, for εδαφιζω, Lk 19⁴²); As. sahāpu, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal** **Pf.** מָטַר סחה Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִסְחַת אֲבִירֶיךָ Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. נָסַח אֲבִירֶיךָ לֹא עָמַד (Θ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **סחר** **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סוחר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܪ go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵⁹³ (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. sahāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. תִּסְחְרוּ Gn 42³⁴; **Inv.** mpl. sf. סִחְרוּהָ Gn 34¹⁰; **Pt.** סָחַר Gn 23¹⁶; **Qal** Pr 31¹⁴; **estr.** סָחַר Is 23³; fs. sf. סִחְרוֹתָי Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סִחְרוֹתַי v¹⁵ (v. infr.); mpl. סִחְרִים Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; **estr.** סִחְרִי 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סִחְרִי Is 47¹⁵, -רִיָּה Ez 27²¹, -רִיָּה Is 23³;—**1.** go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. אֶל-אֶרֶץ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., Θ Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt Rothst^{Kau}} journey unto a land which they have not known. **2.** **Pt.** =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23^{2,8} 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹⁸; + פָּרִים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁵ rd. סִחְרוֹתַי for MT (יִדְר) Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** **Pf.** 3 ms. לִבִּי סִחְרָה 38¹¹ (Ges⁵⁵⁶) my heart palpitates (+ עֲזֹבֵנִי כְחִי).

† **סָחַר** **n.m.** ^{Pr 8, 14} traffic, gain;—**estr.** סָחַר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סִחְרוֹהָ Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אֶתְנַתָּהּ), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸.

† **סִחְרוֹת** **n.f.** merchandise;—**estr.** סִחְרוֹת Ez 27¹⁵, but v. סחר **Pt.**

† **סחרה** **n.f.** buckler;—ψ 91⁴ (+ צִנָּה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **מִסְחָר** **n.m.** appar. merchandise;—**estr.** מִסְחָר הַרְבֵּלִים 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִסְחָר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has הַפְּתִירִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **סִחְרֶת** **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. sihru, a precious stone, Dl^{HWB 495});—סִחְרֶת Est 1⁶.

סוג v. סיג. שוט sub שט v. סטים, [סמ]

† **סיון** **n.pr.** of 3rd month, Siwān = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr^{OOT No 1, 1} Muss-Arnolt^{JRL xi (1892), 82 ff.}, Palm. פִּחְדֵּשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הַזֶּה אֲחֵדֵשׁ ס'—Lzb³²⁸ Cook⁸⁴);—Est 8⁹.

סִיחֹן **n.pr.m.** Sihon (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 198});—**סִיחֹן** Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., v²¹ + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48⁴⁵ 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. Θ Σηων, GL Σιων.

† **סין** **n.pr.loc.** Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{EAS 1.599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.});—Ez 3¹⁵ (Θ Σαυ acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. סִין = Syene (v. [סִין], [סִינִי], Θ Συσηη.—On Pelusium v. Bd^{Egypt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† **סין** **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; Θ Σεω, A GL Σαυ; cf. Eb^{GS 2. 155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16, 1}.

† **סיני** **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (הרִב in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁵ ψ 68⁹ Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (סִינַי Lv 7³⁸ +), rarely J, Ex 19^{20,23} and perh. 34^{2,4}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3¹ 28⁶, also Ne 9¹³; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינַי Nu 1¹⁹ +), Ex 19^{1,2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1^{1,19} 3^{4,14} 9^{1,5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{15,16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of הַרִב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11,18} (in E passages) are from R.—⊗ Σ(ε)wa. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob^{BR 1, 90 ff., esp. 119–122} cf. Stanley *Sinai and Pal.* 42 f. al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsafefeh*; but Lepsius^{Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb^{GS} esp. 392 ff. al.} advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib.} 413 ff.); v. discussion Di^{Ex 19, 1}. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{GS} 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁵), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say^{Monuments 283 ff.} cf. GFM Ju 5, 5; 6, 1 and *Yakut*, cited by Id^{179 n. 5}, also v. Gall^{Altler. Kultst. 12}; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS^{Sem 1, 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.} Sm^{Rel. Gesch. 30}.

† **סיני** **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵ a Canaanite people, in north, ⊗ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Siānu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl^{Pa 282}, Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo^{xvi. 2, 8} (v. Di^{Gn}).

† **סיני** **adj.gent.pl.**=subst.; אֶרֶץ סִינַי Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Thes^{948–950} De Che^{Comm. al.}; but see v. Richthofen^{China 1, 436 f., 504}, rev. by Yule^{Acad. xlii. 339}; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie^{BOR 1, 45 ff., 188 ff.}, who thinks of *Śina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינַי (or סִינַי), so Che^{Intr. Is. 275}, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. סִים.

† **סִיסַר** **n.pr.m.** (GFM Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20,26,28,30}; cf. IS 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on ס' v. GFM Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.; ⊗ Σ(ε)σῆσαπα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסַר, returned exiles, Ezr 2⁵³=Ne 7⁵⁵; ⊗ Σῆσαπαθ, Σῆσαπα, etc.

† **סִיעָה** **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָה returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷=בְּנֵי־סִיעָה Ezr 2⁴⁴; ⊗ Ne Ασῶα, Ασῶα.

Α Ιασῶα, Α Σῆαα, ⊗ L Ιωσῶα; ⊗ Ezr Σῶαη, Α Ασῶα, ⊗ L Ιωσῶα.

† **סִיר** **n.m.** Je 1¹³ et f. 2K 4, 38 **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زَبَر a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σῆρος, σῆρος, v. Lewy^{Fremdw. 107});—ס' abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, cstr. Ex 16³ +; pl. סִירֹת 38³, סִירֹת 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. סִירְתִּי Ex 27³, סִירְתִּיכֶם ψ 58¹⁰;—**pot**: **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38,39,40,41,41}, סִירְתִּי Ex 16³ (P), Zc 14²¹; סִירְתִּי Je 1¹³ (cf. נֶפֶח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 1^{3,7,11} 24^{3,6}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²³ Ec 7⁶. **b.** סִירְתִּי ψ 60¹⁰ *my washing-pot*, 108¹⁰. **2.** **pots** used in sanctuary, Ex 27³ 38³ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. סִירֹת for MT בִּירֹת, so Codd. of Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵=2 Ch 4^{11,16}, 2 K 25¹⁴=Je 52¹⁸, also Je 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹³ Zc 14²⁰.—Here belongs prob. סִיר in סִירְתִּי, v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (S^{id.}; cf. סִירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 532});—**1.** pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2⁸, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [סִיר]; סִירְתִּי Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. **2.** pl. סִירֹת hooks Am 4² (cf. דִּינָה sub רגה; צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חִים).

סִכָּה, סִכָּה, סִכָּה v. II. סִכָּה.

† **סִכּוּת** **n.pr.div.** Am 5²⁶ read prob. *סִכּוּת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturu), Schr^{SK 1874, 332}; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele^{Gesch. 528} Bac^{Rel 239} Rogers^{Ency. Bib. 749} (Vrss Thes al.=סִכָּה, סִכּוּת).

† **סִכּוּת** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17³⁰, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT ad loc.} (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bānīt*, or *Zurpanitw*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover Rev., May 1886} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl (1892), 167}), rejecting *Sakkut-bīnīt*=*Marduk* Dl^{Par 215}, Jen^{ZA iv. 352} makes סִכּוּת=*banīt*, epithet of *Istar*; all doubtful.

† **סִכְיִים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between לִיָּבִים and בּוֹשִׁים); ⊗ Τρωγλοδυται, so W; ⊗ L Σουχίαιμ.

† **סִכָּךְ** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שָׁכַךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä³⁰); NH סִכָּךְ cover, and perh. סִכָּךְ roof over);—**Qal** Pf. only 2 ms. סִכָּךְ Ex 40⁸, סִכָּךְ La 3^{43,44}, סִכָּךְ ψ 140⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. סִכָּךְ 1 K 8⁷, sf. יִסְכָּךְ Jb 40²²; *Pt. act.* סִכָּךְ

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סִכָּכִים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40³ (P); + בָּ of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140⁸; so (+ בָּ instr.) לָהּ בָּעָנָן ס' La 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Tov del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאָף ס' La 3⁴³ *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. לָהּ יִסְכֶּךְ ψ 91⁴, וַיִּסְכֶּךְ Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִסְכֶּךְ ψ 5¹²; Inf. cstr. הִסְכֵּךְ 1 S 24⁴; Pt. מִסְכֶּךְ Ju 3²⁴ (Ges^{567v});—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רִגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3²⁴, pt. 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH הִסְכֵּךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as Qal (expl. as Qal Ba^{ZMG xliii} (1889), 178), c. עַל־ Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5¹²; c. לְ pers. + בָּ instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכָּכִים, denom., v. sub III. שִׁכַּךְ.

† מִסְכָּךְ n.[m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. מ' 2 S 17¹⁹ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְכֶּךְ Is 22⁸ + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרֶשׁ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, הַיּוֹדָה; וַיִּגַּל אֶת־מִסְכָּתוֹ Is 22⁸; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105³⁹ (פָּרֶשׁ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40^{8,33} Nu 3²⁶ (פֶּתַח), 4²⁶. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁵ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{26,31} 4²⁵. **c.** פֶּרִי־חַיִּים (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† [מִסְכָּה] n.f. *that with which one is covered, covering*;—sf. מִסְכָּתָה Ez 28¹⁸ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מִסְכָּה) *all precious stones were thy covering* (= *thou wast covered with them*);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סִכָּךְ.

† [מוֹסְכָךְ] n.m. *architect*. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסְכַת־הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מוֹסֵךְ i.e. מוֹסֵךְ);—Θ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוֹסֵךְ הַשָּׁבֶת?

† II. [סִכָּךְ] vb. *weave together* (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. הִסִּיךְ *weave*, סִכָּךְ, *booth*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. הִסְכֵּנִי ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† [סָךְ] n.[m.] *throng* (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בְּסָךְ ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

† [סִכָּךְ] n.[m.] *thicket, covert, lair*;—only sf. סִכּוֹ Je 25³⁸ *lair* of י', under fig. of lion (but Gie סִכְכּוֹ cf. 4⁷); סִכָּה ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכָּה; Lag Che We סִכְכּוֹ); סִכּוֹ; 76³ *his covert* (of י' under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סִכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27⁵ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† סִכָּה n.f. *thicket, booth* (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8¹⁵);—abs. ס' Is 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכַת Am 9¹¹; sf. סִכְתּוֹ Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹², and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכַת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכֹּת Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכֹּת 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סִכָּךְ] 1). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. בֵּיתָה), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards Is 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁵, cf. (fig.) Is 4⁵ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁵ (v. [סִכָּךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of י' in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23^{42,42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,16,17}, hence called סִכֹּת חַג הַסִּכֹּת Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Ze 14^{16,18,19} 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴.

סִכֹּת n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִכְתָּה (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכֹּת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading מַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 Benz¹ K 7, 46); ס' עֵמֶק ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near Succoth; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8, 5 Buhl Geogr. 260 GASm Geogr. 585, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dér 'alla*, i m. N. of Jabbok Nbr Géogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill East of Jordan 385 ff.; Θ Σοκχωθ (Σακραί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). + **2.** סִכְתָּה (ה loc.) Ex 12²⁷, elsewh. סִכַת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12²⁷ 13²⁰ Nu 33^{5,6} (all P); = Egypt. *Thkw(t)* WMM Aa.u. Eur. 70, *Thkw* Steindorff BAS 1. 603, on site v. Naville Pithom (1880), esp. pp. 6, 23 f. Guthe ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.; Θ Σοκχωθ.

† סִכָּךְ n.[m.] *protector*;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס' Na 2⁶; Θ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

† סכנה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχοχα, Θ Λ Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סכל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܫܚܐ, Aph. act foolishly; ܫܚܐ foolish, etc., ܫܚܐ der. species, act foolishly; ܫܚܐ fool; ChrPalAram. ܫܚܐ, Aph. = ἀπαράω, also deriv. Schwally Idiot. 62; As. saklu, perh. foolish, DI^{HWB} 498; Aram. ܫܚܐ, know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. ܫܚܐ; Me^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. ܫܚܐ form, likeness. Gerber¹⁷⁸ thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** Impf. ܫܚܐ Is 44²⁵, Inv. ܫܚܐ 2 S 15³¹, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. ܫܚܐ 2 Ch 16⁹; ܫܚܐ 1 S 13¹³; 1 S ܫܚܐ 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, act or do foolishly. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. ܫܚܐ Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 S ܫܚܐ 1 S 26²¹, do foolishly, play the fool.

† סכל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 46);—Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ 7¹⁷ 10^{3,3,14}; pl. adj. סכלים Je 4²².

† סכל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10⁶.

† שכלות, סכלות **n.f.** folly;—ס' Ec 2^{3,12,13} 7²⁵ 10^{1,13}; ש' Ec 1¹⁷ (ש' erroneously for ס).

† I. [סכן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. sakānu, care for (c. prep. ana) Zim ZA vi. 248 Wkl^{TA} Gloss.; Ph. סכן prefect Lzb³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. zukini as loan-word Wkl^{1.0});—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. only Jb.: יסכן 22², י' 15³, יסכן 22² + 2 t.; **Pt.** סכן Is 22¹⁵; f. סכנה 1 K 1^{2,4};—**1.** be of use or service, only pt. ס' ותהי לו 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so v⁴ (+ ותשרתהו); סכן Is 22¹⁵ = servitor, steward. **2.** benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15³; c. ל pers. 22² 35³, על pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. gain benefit, נבר subj.). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הסכנתה Nu 22²⁰; 2 ms. הסכנתה ψ 139⁸; Inv. הסכנתה Jb 22²¹; **Inf.** abs. הסכן Nu 22³⁰;—be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לעשות, הסכן הסכנת לעשות Nu 22³⁰ (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22²¹, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. 'י) ψ 139³ (c. acc. דרכי).

† מסכנות **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (DI^{Pr} 186);—מ' Ex 1¹¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; מ' 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עיר); מ' alone 32²⁸ storage-places, magazines.

II. [סכן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. endanger, Hiph. be endangered, סכנה danger, etc.; Aram. סכן id., cf. Levy^{NHWB} III. 526 z De^{HL} und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194);—**Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יסכנו Ec 10⁹ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood endangers himself by them.

† III. [סכן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu.** Pt. המסכן הרוקה Is 40²⁰ usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim^{ZA} ix. 111 Che^{Heb.} Hpt.—מסכן poor, מסכנת poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכסך] v. sub IV. שכן.

† I. [סכר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סכר shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. سَكَّر fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane¹³⁹⁰; As. sikêru, dam up, II. 2: stop ears; cf. sikkuru, bolt DI^{HWB} 499; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. t'akar, barrier, Bondi⁸⁸);—**Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. ויסכרו פי וגו' ψ 63¹² the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. ויסכרו Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi.** Pf. את מצרים ביר Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. סגר, סגר).

† II. [סכר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** Pt. pl. וסכרים Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† [סכת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. سَكَت id., Lane¹³⁸⁹; Sam. אַצֵּא pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (in gen.), = Syr. ܫܚܐ, a differentiated √?);—**Hiph.** declar. shew silence: Inv. ms. הסכת Dt 27⁹ keep silence and listen (cf. נסבת Ecclus 13²³).

סלל v. סלל.

† סלה word in (unintelligible) design. loc., בית מלה הירד 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. מלה highway, K10 במורד מלה other conj. in Benz.

† [סלה] **vb.** weigh (Ar. سَلَّ pay promptly Lane¹³⁹⁸; cf. Sab. סלה consecrate, devote Hom. ZMG xlv1 (1892), 531; Sdd-Arab. Chrest. 124);—only **Pu.** Pt. וסלה המסללים La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

† [סלד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** Impf. 1 s. וסלדה Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† סָלָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{30,30}, ⑤ Σαλαδ, ⑥ Σαλεδ.

† I. [סָלָה] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) Dl⁵⁰⁰; Ar. سَلَو, سَلَا is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. סָלָה despise, סָלָה reject);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סָלִין infr. **Pi.** intens. Pf. 3 ms. סָלָה La 1¹⁵ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [סָלָה] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of סָלָה q.v.);—**Pu.** Impf. 3 fs. לֹא-תִכָּזֵךְ בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁹.

סָלָה v. סָלָה.

† סָלָה **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (⑥ Σαλουα), = סָלָה v²⁰ (⑥ Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

† סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, ⑥ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⑥ Σαλωμ.

† סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁷ (⑥ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סָלָה Ne 11⁷ (⑥ Σηλω, ⑥ Σαμαα).

† [סָלוֹן, סָלוֹן] **n.m.** brier (✓ unknown);—מִסְלֹן מְאִיר Ez 28²⁴ a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || מִסְלֹן מְאִיר; pl. מִסְלֹנִים 2⁶ (+ קָרְבִּים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אֲחֵר) וְלִבִּים רִשְׁיָה וְלִבִּים רִשְׁיָה (אֲחֵר) thee; סָלָה is then Pt. from I. סָלָה).

† סָלָה **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12²⁰ = סָלָה q.v. 2. סָלָה a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, ⑥ Σηλα(ε)ι.

† [סָלָה] **vb.** forgive, pardon (סָלָה id., NH סָלִיחָה forgiveness);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., סָלַחְתָּ La 3⁴² + 2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתָּ Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30⁶ + 4 t.; 1 s. יִסְלַח Je 31³⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt יִסְלַח); **Imv.** סָלַח Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7²; סָלַחְתָּ Dn 9¹⁹; **Inf.** סָלַח Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; סָלַח Is 55⁷; **Pt. act.** סָלַח ψ 103³;—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), 1 K 8^{30,39} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. הַ, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ 1 K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + הַ, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ 1 K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁹, 2 K 5^{18,19} Je 5¹⁷ 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{6,9,13} (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. הַ, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לוּ Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,16,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²⁸; them לָהֶם Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²⁵; נִסְלַח-עֲדָת וְגו' v²⁶.

† סָלָה **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—סָלָה אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ 86⁵ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† סָלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō^{11.1,197});—סָלָה ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. abundant סָלִיחוֹת, סָלִיחוֹת Ne 9¹⁷, סָלִיחוֹת Dn 9⁹.

† סָלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. סָלְכָה (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Salhad*, *Ṣarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 252 Dr^{Dt 3,10}, ⑥ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

† I. [סָלָל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סָלַל esteem highly, סָלִילִית loftiness, distinction; סָלִילִית ladder; סָלִילִית id.; MI²⁶ מִסְלַח highway; Ph. סָלִילִית stair(?) Lzb³²⁹; As. *sellu, sillu*, perh. breast-works Dl^{HWR 501}; Ar. سَلَّ is draw out, forth Lane¹³⁹⁵ = سَلَّ ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally ^{ZMG III (1899), 197}), cf. סָלַם; v. also *trry*, siege-wall, Egypt. loan-word from סָלִילִית acc. to WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101});—**Qal** Impf. יִסְלַל Jb 19¹² 30¹²; **Imv.** mpl. סָלֵל Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. סָלֵל Je 50²⁶ (cf. סָלָה); **Pt. pass.** סָלֵל Je 18¹⁵; סָלֵל Pr 15¹⁹;—**1.** cast up a highway: סָלֵל מִסְלַח Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14} סָלֵל Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁹. **2.** cast up a way: סָלֵל, c. הַ, against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), אֲרָה Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. **3.** lift up (a song) ψ 68⁵, c. הַ pers. (|| שִׁיר, זֶמֶר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** **Imv.** sf. סָלֵל Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. **Hithp.** **Pt.** מִסְלִילִית Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. הַ against (denom. from סָלֵל acc. to Gerber⁵²); cf. Ecclus 39²⁴ 40²⁸.

† סָלָה **vb.** lift up (voices in לעולם), or exalt (לעולם) (**Imv.** of סָלֵל (cf. Pr 4⁸ ψ 68⁵; סָלָה, סָלָה, properly סָלָה, סָלָה poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָרָה Ew⁵⁵⁴ Kō^{11.1,539}; ⑥ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3³ μεταβολή διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניהא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38¹²); ⑤ adds δαψαλμα, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17³¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives αει (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20⁴ eis τέλος); Quinta eis τοὺς αἰῶνας; Jer. *semper*, ③ usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39⁶ לעלמא, 44⁹ לעלמא דאחי, 48⁹ לעלמא דאחי, 49¹⁴ עד עלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*;—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצה); it occurs at end of 3⁹ 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. ⑤), 9²¹ (⑤ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3^{3.5} 4^{3.5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4.5.7} 39^{6.12} 46^{4.8} 47⁵ 48⁹ 49¹³ (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{5.7} 54⁵ 59^{6.14} 61⁵ 62^{5.9} 66^{4.7.15} 67⁵ 68²⁰ 76^{4.10} 77^{4.10.16} 81⁸ 82² 83⁹ 84^{5.9} 88^{8.11} 89^{38.46} 140^{4.6.9} 143⁶; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55⁸ 57⁷ 60⁶ 67² 68³³ 89⁵ Hb 3^{3.9}; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3.6} 89⁴⁹; so 57³ (⑤ for MT v⁴) Hb 3¹³.—Of ψψ c. סלה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [⑤] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מכתם, 7 משביל, 10 שיר, 26 (27) others מזמור, Hb 3 תפלה ס'; ס' is esp. frequent with שיר and משביל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1890 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סללה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; סללה Dn 11¹⁵; pl. סללות Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.—שפף ס' על העיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸; c. אל 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without העיר על Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סלם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מסלה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. מסלת Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מסלתו Jo 2⁸; pl. מסלות Is 33⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מסלתי Is 49¹¹; מסלותם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 20^{31.32.46} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12.12.13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{16.18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²³ 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹; ישר מ' Is 40³; סלל מ' Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (⑤: Bae rds. מעלות).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מסלות is error for (ות) מסעד of || 1 K 10¹².

† מסלול n.m. highway;—Is 35⁸ (foll. ורר corrupt; ⑤ ὁδὸς καθάρα).

II. סלל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סלל plait, curl hair'; NH סל, ③ סלא, Talm. סילפא, Syr. סل, Chr Pal Aram. سلا, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سلة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75¹; cf. Schwally ^{Idiot.} 63).

† סל n.m. ^{Gn 40, 16} basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; cstr. Ex 20²³ +; pl. סלים Gn 40¹⁸; cstr. סלי v¹⁶;—basket Gn 40^{16.17.17.18} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{3.3.23.32} Lv 8^{2.26.31} Nu 6^{15.17.19}.

† [סלסלה] n.[f.] basket acc. to ⑤ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. קבוצר (rd. prob. יר) קשב ירד על-סלסלות Je 6⁹.

סלע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَع cleave, split, سَلْع cleft, fissure, Lane 1406, hence סלע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst De Is 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סלע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סלעא specif. weight for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb 329 Cook 83).

I. סלע n.m. ^{Ju 6, 20} crag, cliff, synonym. צור;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סלע Nu 20¹⁰ +; cstr. סלע 1 S

23²⁸; sf. סלעי 2 S 22² +, סלעו Is 31⁹; pl. סלעים Is 2²¹ +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6¹⁰ Is 2²¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,9,10,11} (cf. Ne 9¹⁵ 78¹⁶, and contr. the ציר of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; יצן ה' S 14^{4,4} *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²⁸; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, יצלי' v¹, cf. 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶, of birds Jb 39²⁸ Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob³ = Je 49¹⁶; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: יצוס' מ' Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, (ה)רמון' מ' 20^{45,47,47} 21¹³ ה'מחלקות מ' S 23²⁸ cf. v²⁵; v. also II. סלע. +2. fig., esp. סלעי of י' (only 77), 18³ = 2 S 22², 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71³; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. ציר Dt 32^{31,37}); צל מ' בבר Is 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security 40³ (feet on cliff), מ'צרות סלעים מ'צנפו Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy ח'קו פני'הם מ'פ' Je 5³; 'צחית מ' (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{4,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁵.

†II. סלע n.pr.loc. in Edom, מ'הם Ju 1³⁶ (del. מ, cf. GFM); ה' captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called ה'תאל); מ' Is 16¹; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM Ju 1³⁶ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz^{2 K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1889), 206}; ⑤ (h) πέτρα.

† סלעים n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH id.; *swallower, consumer*, cf. 7 סלעים *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَف vb. *swallow*, Kö II. 1, 404); —Lv 11²² (+ חרב, חרב, ארבה).

סלף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (7 סלף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَف is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane^{1407 f.}); —Pi. Impf. 3 ms. 7סלף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., 7סלף Pr 21¹²; 3 fs. 7סלף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. מ'סלף Pr 21¹²; —1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דברי) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12¹⁹ Pr 13⁶ (opp. תצר), 21¹²; א'ולת אדם ח' א'ולת דברו 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; 22¹² and he (י') *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סלף n.m. Pr 11, 3 Qr *crookedness, crooked dealing*: —ס' abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); cstr. ס' פ'רים 11³.

† [סלק] vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סלק; Palm. סלק id., Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸⁵; NH

סלק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَق ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?); —only Qal Impf. 1 s. 139⁸ if I ascend to heaven (שמים), thou art there (on form, = *סלק, v. Ges⁵⁶⁶ Kö I. 301 Kau⁵⁴⁴).

סלת n.f. Lv 2, 5 (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1886), 108) *fine flour* (⑤ *semdalis*, ③ *simila*) (NH id.; Aram. סלת; Ar. سَلْت a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS III, 361}; also *tultā, turutj, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt, Bondi⁸⁴ WMM As. u. Eur. 101); —abs. ס' Gn 18⁶ +, cstr. ס' Ex 29⁹ +; sf. סלתה Lv 2²; —*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5² (|| קמה, for honoured guests קמה Gn 18⁶ (J), a s'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1,16,18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{13,19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; ס' חמים Ex 29², ס' v⁴⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹³ + 26 t. Nu.

סמם v. סמם.

† סמגר נבון n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr^{COI}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מנ, and joins נבו to foll. = נבושסכים = נבושן, cf. v¹³ and ⑤ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγωθ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

† [סמדר?] also סמדר, סמדר n.m. Ct 7, 13 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval^{REJ} xiv (1887), 227 ff. NH id.; Aram. סמדר, Mand. סמדר Nö^{M. 128}); —alw. abs. ס', only Ct: סמדרים 2¹³ the vines are (all) blossom; סמדרים 7¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges^{514 d}); סמדרים 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סמך vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סמך, Mand. סמך; also Eth. (መክ) ለመክ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di³³⁵; Ar. سَمَك is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمَك roof); —Qal 41 Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34⁹ Ez 24², וסמך consec. Am 5¹⁹ +; 3 fs. סמכה 78⁸, sf. סמכתה Is 59¹⁶, 63⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסמך Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²³, sf. וסמכי 3⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. סמכני 119¹¹⁶; Pt. act. וסמך Is 63⁵ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סמכי Ez 30⁶ 54⁶; pass. סמך Is 26³, 112⁸; pl. סמוכי 111⁸; —1. a. *lean or lay hand upon* (על): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrific. victim, as those who share in sacrific., Ex 29^{10,15,19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv., Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²³; so of Levites,

presented to 'Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{18,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also קָמַךְ מִלֵּךְ-פָּבֶל Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must have *I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'י) ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of 'י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 3⁶ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on β *essentiae* v. Ges¹¹⁹¹, β supr. **7 a**), 119¹¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained ('i's commands), לְבוֹ קְמוֹךְ 112⁸ *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so 'יֵצֵר Is 26³.

† **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נִסְמָכוּ Is 48²; *Impf.* יִסְמָךְ 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶, יִסְמָךְ Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְמָכוּ 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself*, also c. על-: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself against* (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

† **Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + β instr.: סְמָכוֹנִי Ct 2⁵ *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes*.

† **סְמִיכְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 89; = 'י *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Ⓢ Σαβχία, Ⓢ Ⓢ Σαμαχ(α)s.

† **יִסְמִיכְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** ('י *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. 'סמ' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Ⓢ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

† **סִמָּל** **n.m.** Ez 8, 5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. *image, statue* (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb^{151, 329}, also פנסמלת Id³²⁹, Bau^{Rel. i. 88} understands 'ס to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'הס 2 Ch 33^{7,15}, סִמָּל Dt 4¹⁶; estr. סִמָּל Ez 8^{3,5}; — *image, figure* of anything, 'הסִמָּל Dt 4¹⁶; *idol-image* 'הסִמָּל 2 Ch 33⁷ and 'הסִמָּל om.) v¹⁵; סִמָּל הַקִּנְיָה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses 'i's jealousy, = v⁵.

סִמִּם (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. smell Lane¹⁵⁹³, מִשְׁמֹם any fragrant plant Id¹⁵⁹⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Ecclus ש' 38^{4 m}); Aram. סִמָּא *id.*; سَمِ drug, pigment; Ar. سَمِ poison is appar. loan-word Frä²⁶²).

[סם] **n.m.** *spice*, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סָמִים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{34,34}, elsewh. incense of spices 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

† **סִמֹן** **vb.** whence **Niph.** Pt. נִסְמָן Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place*, or a *determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'נ lacking in Ⓢ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for נִסְמָת by We^{Procl. 417}; Gesch. Isr. i. 409 Che^{Comm. and Hpt.} Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

† **סָמַר** **vb.** *bristle up* (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. שָׁמַר *contract*; in that case 'ס for 'ש); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִפְּהֶךְ בָּשָׂר 'ס ψ 119²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תִּסְמַר שְׁעֵרַת בָּשָׂר Jb 4¹⁵.

† **סָמַר** **adj.** *bristling, rough*; — 'יֶלֶק Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 50}).

† **מִסְמָר** **n.m.** Ec 12, 11 *nail* (connexion with above ✓dub.; מִסְמָרָא, ChrPalAram. مسمار Schwally^{63,122}; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up*; Ar. مَسْمَر is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁹); — pl. abs. מִסְמָרִים Is 41⁷, מִסְמָרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges⁸⁵¹); also מִסְמָרוֹת Je 10⁴ (+ מִקְבֹּוֹת), מִסְמָרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; + דְּרִבְנוֹת), and מִסְמָרוֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

† **סְנִינָה** appar. **n.pr.m.** 'סִי Ezr 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, 'הסִי Ne 3³; Ⓢ Σααα, Σααα(τ), etc., Ⓢ Σενναα; Mey^{Judenth. 150, 154} rds. סְנִינָה ('ס for 'ש', cf. סְנִינָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

† **סִנְבַּלִּיט** (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סִנְבַּלִּיט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1,2,5,12,14} 13²⁸; (Bab., = Sin-uballit, Sin gave life Schr^{COT Ne 2, 10}).

† **סִנְיָה** **n.m.** Ex 3, 2 a thorny bush, perh. *blackberry bush* (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סִנְיָה, سِنِي thorn-bush, As. sinū, Meissner^{ZA vi. 233} *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. 'ס loan-word from this); Ar. سِنَا senna, Lane¹⁴⁴⁹); — abs. 'ס Ex 3^{2,2,4}, סִנְיָה v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁶ (akin to E).

† **סִנְיָה** **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS^{ad loc.}); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצִיץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סִנְיָה, van d. H. סִנְיָה); Ⓢ Σεννααp.

† **סְנוּאָה** **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה); — **בְּנֵי־הָעָם**; Ne 1⁹ (Ⓜ *Asava*, Ⓜ *L Aseva*, Ⓜ *Ch 9⁷* (Ⓜ *Aava*, *A Asavova*, Ⓜ *L Saava*).

† **סְנוּרִים** **n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.** (Sta^{324b}) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ^{ψ 4, 886} Kō^{11.1, 404}, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm^{24W 11 (1882), 68}, but also view of Hal^{2EJ 21. 66} deriv. fr. **סָנַר** *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. **סָנַר**, Thes Sta²⁴³); — **הָבָה בָּם** Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6^{18.18} (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† **סְנַחְרִיב** **n.pr.m.** Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahē-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr^{COT 2 K 18.13}); — son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16.20.36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17.21.37} 2 Ch 32^{1.2.9.10.22} (all as above, exc. **סְנַחְרִיב** 2 K 19²⁰); Ⓜ *Σενναχηριμ*, Ⓜ *L Σενναχηριμ*; *Σενναχηριμ* Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סְנָה v. **סְנָה**.

סִסְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah; — Jos 15³¹, Ⓜ *Σεθεννακ*, *A Σανσanna*, Ⓜ *L Σεεννακ*; prob. = **סִסְנָה** 19⁵, **תָּצַר סִסְנָה** 1 Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di^{ad loc.} Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff. (*Simsium*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz^{Das heilig. Land (1882), 72} van d. Velde^{Mem. 946}, is too far north).

† **סִסְנָה** **n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date** (Löw^{p. 119}) (Aram. loan-word fr. **سِسْنَان** PS²⁶¹⁷ *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI⁵⁰⁷); — sf. **סִסְנָה** Dt 7⁹.

† **סִסְפִיר** **n.[m.]** **סִסְפִיר** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta²⁴³; Fl in Levy^{NHWB III. 725 a} cp. Aram. **סִסְפִיר** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סִפִּיר** vb. *nailed*, with infixed **פ** (Levy^{ChWB II. 570 b}); — Lv 11^{9.10.12} = Dt 14^{9.10}.

† **סִסְסָה** **n.m.** moth (סִסְסָה, Syr. **سُوسَا**; As. *sāsu*, DI^{HWB 506}; Ar. **سُوسَا**, **سُوسَا**; Eth. **ሰሰ**; Thes Lag Armen. Stud. § 2262 cp. Armen. *seze* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. **סִסְסָה** by Bo^{Hieroz. III. 514} Lewy^{Fremdw. 16 f.}); — **סִסְסָה יִבְרָא** Is 51⁸.

† **סִסְמִי** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. **סִסְמִי** v. Lzb³⁹⁰ Ren in CIS^{1. No. 95, 3, al.} Bae^{Rel. 64 f.} Kit^{1 Ch 2. 40}); — **סִסְמִי** 1 Ch 2^{40 b}, **סִסְמִי** 1 Ch 2^{40 a}; Ⓜ *Σοσμαι*, Ⓜ *L Σασμαι*.

† **סִעֵר** **vb.** support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. **סִעֵר** *support, stay*; Zinj. **סִעֵר** *strengthen* Lzb³⁹⁰, *support*, perh. feed Cook⁸⁵; ChrPalAram. n. **ܣܝܥܝܐ** *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. **سَعِدَ**, **سَعِدَ** III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane¹³⁶⁰, **سَاعِدَ** *forearm* Id¹³⁶²; Sab. **סִעֵר** DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְסִעֵר** consec. Pr 20²⁸;

Impf. 3 ms. **וְסִעֵר** 3 fs. sf. **וְסִעֵרָה** ψ 18³⁶, rd. also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **סִעֵר** Ju 19⁵ (on — prob. ḏ, by err., v. Kō^{1. 261 f.} GFM^{ad loc.}), **סִעֵרָה** v⁸ (cf. *id.*), **וְסִעֵרָה** 1 K 13⁷; sf. **סִעֵרָה** ψ 119¹¹⁷; **Inf.** cstr. sf. **וְסִעֵרָה** Is 9⁶; — *support, sustain*, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. **לֵב** 8, **לֵב** 8), with food Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ (c. 2 acc.), v⁸, ψ 104¹⁵; obj. om. 1 K 13⁷. 2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming ruler Is 9⁶. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. 'his hand etc.) ψ 18³⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v *supr.*), ψ 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

† **סִעֵר** **n.[m.]** support; — abs. **סִעֵר** 1 K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

† **סִעָה** **vb.** (dub.) *rush*, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. **سَعَى** (and **سعر**), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. **سَعَا** *make an attack upon*); — **Qal** Pt. fs. **מִסָּעָה** ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) *from tempest* (סִעָה); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy **סִעָה** or **סִיפָה**.

סִעָה (✓ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. **سَعَفَ**, of hand, *become cracked around nailsetc.*, Lane¹³⁶⁴, **سَعَفَ** *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id¹³⁶⁵, Ba^{ES 56} GFM^{Ju 10, 8} cp. **سَعَفَ** *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl^{Lex 13}).

† **סִעָה** **n.[m.]** 1. *cleft*. 2. *branch*; — 1. *cleft of a crag*, cstr. **סִעָה** Ju 15^{8.11}; pl. cstr. **סִעָה** Is 2²¹, **סִעָה** 57⁶. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. **סִעָה** Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr^{Sm xxx} Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. **סִעָה** 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. **סִעָה** v¹¹).

† **סִעָה** **n.f.** bough, branch; — pl. sf. **סִעָה** Ez 31^{6.8} (of king under fig. of cedar).

† **סִעָה** **vb.** **Pi.** *denom.* **סִעָה** *lopp off boughs*; — Pt. **סִעָה** Is 10³³, **סִעָה** *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

† **סִעָה** **n.f.** bough (with infixed **ר**, cf. Ges^{§ 85 w}, as transition-cons. Kō^{il. 1, 472}, cf. BAram., Kau^{§ 62} F. Selle^{De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17}); — pl. sf.

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: סְעָרָה יֹהָדָם 107²⁵ 148⁸, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107²⁹.

I, II, III. סָה v. סָהָה.

† II. [סְעָרָה] (Kü^{il. 106}) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סְעָרָה ψ 109¹¹³ *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

סָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה *give to eat*, $\mathfrak{S}$ סָפָה *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפָה *feed, nourish*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵).

† [סְעָרָה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. על־שְׁתֵּי הַסְעָרִים 1 K 18²¹ *how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; $\mathfrak{S}$ *tais lyváis* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht^{ZA W xv1 (1896) 75} 'ס really = *legs*).

† מסְפֹאֵה **n.m.** Gn 24, 25 *fodder*;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of נָחַם v³² 43²⁴ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁹.

† [סְעָרָה] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סְעָר סְעָרָה Hiph. 47¹⁷ *move tempestuously*; סְעָרָה storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סְעָרָה storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šāru*, *wind*, favours originality of 'ש, but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä¹⁸⁹ cp. Ar. *šāru* kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc. Lane¹³⁶³);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֶרֶה Hb 3¹⁴ *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; Pt. act. סָעַר Jon 1¹¹ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*, so v¹³ (+ עָלֵיהֶם); f. סָעַרָה Is 54¹¹ *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְעֶר 2 K 6¹¹ *and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (עַל־) this thing*. Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאִסְעֶרֶם זָרָה Zc 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges^{34/23 h. 52 n}) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. Po. Impf. 3 ms. בָּמָזַן יִסְעֶר Ho 13³ *shall be like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven from a threshing-floor*.

† סְעָרָה **n.m.** Je 23, 19 *tempest*;—abs. 'ס Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סְעָרִים 83¹⁶;—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, סְעָרָה מִסְעָר ψ 55⁹ (here awkward, without ו); of 'י's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (ס' מְתַחֲלָל), cf. 25³² 30²³; *tempest* as instr. of 'י's wrath, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סִיפָה); v. also סְעָרָה בְּיוֹם מִסְפָּה Am 1¹⁴ and Jo 1^{4.12}.

† סְעָרָה **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29⁶ + (so also 2 K 2^{1.11} Ginsb; Baer סְעָרָה); cstr. סְעָרָה Je 23¹⁰ 30²³; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13^{11.13}; cstr. סְעָרוֹת Zc 9¹⁴;—*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of 'י's wrath, Is 29⁶ (+ סִיפָה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶; also סְעָרוֹת רֹחַ Ez 13^{11.13} (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{1.11}; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (רוּחַ) סְעָרָה, Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סְעָרוֹת חֵיכָן Zc 9¹⁴; 'י סְעָרָה as fig. of 'י's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

† [סְעָרָה] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; $\mathfrak{S}$ סָפָה, ChrPalAram. $\mathfrak{S}$ *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; As. [*sapādu*], *sipdu*, *sipittu*, *mourning* D^{1 HWB 507}; cf. Amhar. $\mathfrak{S}$ *dirge* Prä^{ZMG xxxv (1881), 762});—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וְסָפְרָה consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. וְסָפְרוּ consec. 1 K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; Impf. 3 fs. וְסָפְרָה 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. הַסָּפֵר Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפֶּרָה Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סָפְרוּ 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; fpl. סָפְרוּהָ Je 49³; *Inf.* abs. סָפֹר Zc 7⁵; cstr. סָפֹר Ec 3⁴, לְסָפֹר Gn 23² 1 K 13²⁹, לְסָפֹר Je 16⁵; Pt. act. pl. סָפְרִים Is 32¹², סָפֹר Ec 12⁵;—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am 5, 16}), esp. for dead, c. לָ, 1 S 25¹ 28³ 1 K 14^{13.18} Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁵ 22^{18.19} 34⁵, cf. וְאֶל־הַמָּוֶת לְסָפֹר וְאֶל־הַמָּוֶת לָהֶם 16⁵; c. עַל־ over 2 S 1¹² 11²⁶ 1 K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² infr.); c. יִפְגִּי i.e. *marching before* (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. 1 K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹⁶ cf. v²³ Ec 3⁴ (opp. וָרָק; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4³ (both + הַיָּלִיל), 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7⁵ Jo 1¹³.—עַל־שָׂדִים סָפְרִים עַל־שָׂדֵי־הַמָּוֶת וגו' Is 32¹² is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדִים (יֹת, יֹם, יֹת) Ges^{Comm.} (q.v.) Buhl^{Lex 13} Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ Je 16⁴ *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25³³.

† מִסְפָּר **n.m.** Gn 50, 10 *wailing*;—abs. 'מ Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפָּר Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפָּרִי ψ 30¹²;—*wailing*: 1. for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12¹⁰ (c. עַל־; cf. v^{11.11} infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5^{16.16} (|| אֲבָל), v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ (בְּתַנִּים), v¹¹ Je 48³⁸ Ez 27²¹, anticipated Je 6²⁶ Est 4³. 3. in contrition Is 22¹² (+ בָּכִי), Jo 2¹² (+ צוּם + בָּכִי), cf. Zc 12^{11.11}. 4. in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. מְחֹל, cf. Ec 3⁴).

†[ספה] **vb.** sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספּי, ספּא collect (rare), ספּי (rare); Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 1377);—**Qal** 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. ספּתה Je 12⁴ be snatched away (rd. poss. ספּת [סוף]). 2.

trans.: Impf. 3 fs. ספּתה Is 7²⁰ sweep away beard; 2 ms. ספּתה Gn 18^{23,24} sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. ספּות Dt 29¹³ to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. ספּותה ψ 40¹⁵ to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—ספּו Am 3¹⁵ v. סוף.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. ספּתה consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; Impf. 2 ms. ספּתה Gn 19^{15,17}; 1 s. ספּתה 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. ספּתה Nu 16²⁶, ספּתה 1 S 12²⁵; Pt. ספּתה Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19¹⁵ בעון העיר by reason of the iniquity of the city, v¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16²⁶ (JE) 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + פּיר of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. ספּתה בלא משפט Pr 13²³ and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21¹² rd. נספּת (as || 2 S 24¹³, v. נסם).

2. be caught up, captured, Is 13¹⁵ (|| נמצא). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. ספּתה עליו רעות Dt 32²³ I will catch up against them calamities, but read ספּתה I will gather (✓ אסף), or < אספּתה (Di Dr Buhl Lex 13) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ יסף; v. Ges^{§ 69 h}, note).

†1. [ספּת] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** Inv. ms. sf. ספּתני נא אל-ונו 1 S 2³⁶ attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. ספּתו consec. Is 14¹ and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נלה).

Pi. Pt. ספּתה חמתך Hb 2¹⁵ joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. ספּתה (ח dittogr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da).

Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. ספּתו Jb 30⁷ are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. ספּתו Bu). **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. ספּתה 1 S 26¹⁹ they have driven me out from joining myself with (ב) the inheritance of י.

II. ספּה (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَح** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH ספּה of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

†1. [ספּת] **n.** [m.] outpouring(?);—pl. sf. ספּתות Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust, of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *ספּתה, cf. ספּתה Pr 28³.

†II. ספּת **n.** [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl^{Lex 13} al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. ספּת);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19²⁹=Is 37³⁰; cstr. ספּתה קצירך Lv 25⁵; sf. ספּתה קצירך v¹¹.

†משפּח **n.** [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with משפּח);—abs., ויקו, למשפּח והנה מ' Is 5⁷ and he waited for justice and to! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che^{Comm} Che^{Hpt} (dub.).

III. ספּה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†ספּחת **n.f.** eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. ס' או ס' או בהרת Lv 13² cf. 14⁵⁶.

†מספּחת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13^{6,7,8}.

†שפּח **vb.** **Pi.** denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש subst. for ס);—שפּח אדני Is 3¹⁷ and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

†[מספּחה] **n.f.** long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. ועשוט מספּחות Ez 13¹⁸; sf. מספּחות על-ראש v²¹.

ספּי v. ספּי.

†ספּיר **n.** [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di^{Ex 24, 10} Now Arch. 1, 131) (NH id., and ספּירינן; ספּירינן; ספּירינן; ספּירינן; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 72} Lewy^{Fremdw. 56} cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24¹⁰ + 8 t.; pl. ספּירים Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁶, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); ספּירינן מעלפּת ספּירים Ct 5¹⁴ ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (לֹהב לוֹ) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in לבנת הפ' Ex 24¹⁰ (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. אבן-ס' Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

†ספּל **n.** [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, bowl, basin (Di^{HWB 506} Schr^{COT2K 9, 2}) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; **סִפְלָא** bowl, basin, Chr PalAram. **ܣܦܠܐ** (wash-)basin Schwalli Idiot. 64; Ar. **سِفْل** bowl, jar F¹ Lev¹ NHB 111, 320; K¹ Schr. 11, 556 f., is perh. loan-word Frä⁶⁷); —abs. **סִפְלָא** **הַסִּפְלָא** Ju 6³⁸; for drinking, cstr. **סִפְלָא אֲדִירִים** 5²⁵ a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl (GFM).

† **[ספן]**, once, erron., **שׁ** vb. cover, cover in, panel (NH **ספן** is respect, care for; Ph. **ܣܦܢ** roof, Lzb³³⁰; Aram. **ספן** Ithpe. be covered, overlaid; As. **sapānu** (sts. **šapānu** !), cover, overwhelm DI⁵⁰⁸; **sapannu**, concealment, obscurity, depth (of sea); Eth. **ሰፈክ** invalesce, percrebescere, praevalere, DI¹⁰⁶); —**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפֶּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת** 1 K 6⁹ and he covered in the house with beams (!); Inf. abs. **סִפְּנוּ בְּאֶרֶז** Je 22¹⁴ (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **חֲלוֹנָיו**, **סִפְּנוּ**, for MT **וַיִּסְפֶּן** **חֲלוֹנָיו**, cf. Dr.^{8m xxx}) covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar; Pt. pass. **בְּבֵיתֵכֶם בְּאֶרֶז סִפְּנוּ** 1 K 7¹, **סִפְּנוּ בְּאֶרֶז** v³; pl. **סִפְּנוּ** **בְּבֵיתֵכֶם** Hg 1¹⁴ in your panelled houses. — **סִפְּנוּ** strangely = reserved, laid up, Dt 33²¹, and = hidden v¹⁹ **חֹל חֹל שִׁפְּנִי טַמְּנִי** (only here with **שׁ**; both in sense of **עָצַן** [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

† **ספן** n.[m.] ceiling; —abs. **הַסִּפְּן** 1 K 6¹⁵.

† **סִפְיָה** n.f. vessel, ship (covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. **ܣܦܝܐ**; on Ar. **سَفِينَة** as loan-word v. Frä²¹⁶); —only **יִרְבְּתִי הַסִּפְיָה** Jon 1⁵.

ספך (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† **סָה** n.m. basin, goblet (NH **סָה**; Ph. **סָה** (Inscr. of Tyre⁽¹⁾, 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 917 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89 Hal^{REJ} xii, 107 Bloch; but Lzb³³⁰ door-sill); —**סָה** abs. basin Ex 12^{22,22} (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. **סִפְיָה רִעַל** Zc 12² goblet of reeling (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2¹⁵, where rd. **מִסְפָּה חֲמָתְךָ** from the goblet of thy fury (for MT **מִסְפָּה חָה**, v. I. **סָה**); pl. abs. **סִפְיָה** 2 S 17²⁸ basins for ordinary use; **סִפְיָה** Je 52¹⁹, **הַסִּפְיָה** 1 K 7⁵⁰ and cstr. **סִפְיָה בְּכֶסֶף** 2 K 12¹⁴, of temple utensils.

II. **סָה** n.m. ^{Am 9, 1} threshold, sill (NH **סָה**; Ph. v. Lzb 1. **סָה**; Aram. **ܣܦܐ**, **ܣܦܐ**, Ar. **sippu** DI⁵⁰⁹, all **id.**); —abs. **סָה** 2 K 12¹⁰ +, also **סִפְיָה** Ju 19²⁷ + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **סִפְיָה** 2 K 25⁸; sf. **סִפְיָה** Ez 43⁸, **סִפְיָה** v⁸; pl. **סִפְיָה** Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ + 6 t. Ez Ch; —threshold, sill Ju 19²⁷ Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ Ez 41^{16,16} 43^{8,8} 2 Ch 3⁷, **סִפְיָה** 1 K 14¹⁷, of הַשֹּׁעַר

Ez 40^{6,7}, cf. v^{6,6}; **שֹׁמֵר הַסָּה** = door-keeper, an important temple official, Je 35⁸, so **הַסָּה** 2 K 12¹⁰ (priests), 22⁴ = 2 Ch 34⁹ (Levites!), 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; in Persia, of palace Est 2²¹ 6²; of tabern. **הַסִּפְיָה** 1 Ch 9¹⁹; **שֹׁמֵר הַסָּה** 2 Ch 23⁴ (Levites), **שֹׁמֵרִים בְּסָה** 1 Ch 9²²; coll. **בְּסָה** Zp 2¹⁴ desolation in the thresholds.

† **[ספך]** vb. denom. **Hithpō'**. stand at, or guard, the threshold; —Inf. cstr. **בְּחֶרְתִּי** **וַיִּסְפֶּן** 84¹¹ I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.

† III. **סָה**, **סָפִי** n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21¹⁸ (**סָפִי** **τὸν Σεφ(ε)**); **סָפִי** **τὸν ἐπισυντηγμένους**), = **סָפִי** 1 Ch 20⁴ (**סָפִי** **τὸν Σαφουρ**, **Α** **Σεφ(ε)**, **Θ** **Σαφ(ε)**).

† **סָפַק**, **[שָׁפַק]**, vb. slap, clap (NH Pi. **id.**; Ar. **سَفَقَ** slap (face), strike (hands) Lane¹³⁷⁹); —**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **סָפַק** consec. Je 48²⁶, sf. **סָפַק** Jb 34²⁶; 1 s. **סָפַקְתִּי** Je 31¹⁹; 3 pl. **סָפַקוּ** La 2¹⁵; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁפֹּק** (**שׁ** subst. for **ס**) Jb 27²³, **יִשְׁפֹּק** 34³⁷, **יִשְׁפֹּק** Nu 24¹⁰; Inv. ms. **סָפַק** Ez 21¹⁷; —1. slap, sq. **עַל־רֵגְלְךָ** on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow Je 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁷; c. **עַל** at, clap one's hands Nu 24¹⁰ (in anger), c. **עַל** at, La 2¹⁵ Jb 27²³ (in mockery); ' om. Jb 34³⁷ (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. slap, chastise, c. acc. pers. Jb 34²⁶ (subj. God). 3. splash, **סָפַק** **וְיָשַׁק** Je 48²⁶ and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit, > Thes¹ Buhl^{Lex 18} empty himself (!), throw up (cf. Syr. **ܣܦܦܐ** Pa.). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִשְׁפֹּקוּ** **בְּיָדֵיהֶם** Is 2⁶ (rd. perh. **וְיָבִי** Hi Du Che, and into the hands of foreigners they clap, lit. cause to clap, sc. their hands; > **סָפַק** from **סָפַק** q.v., they abound in, have a sufficiency of).

† **[שָׁפַק]** n.[m.] doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (!) (cf. vb. Jb 27²³); —**שָׁפַק** Jb 36¹⁸ in difficult cl. **בְּשֵׁן** **פְּרִי־יָמֶיךָ** because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery, Bae^{Kau} Da (but **בְּ** **הַסִּית** = incite against, hence Bu reads **לְשָׁפַק**); De is not clear; others (as Di): **לֵט** it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement (v. ✓2; cf. Thes); Du reads **לְחַמָּה** **מִשְׁפָּק** lest chastisement incite thee to wrath. — On Jb 20²² (edd.) v. **שָׁפַק**.

סִפְרָא n.m. ^{Is 29, 11} missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from As. **šipru**, missive, message DI^{HWB 683}, TelAm. **šipru**, **šipirtu**, **id.** Wkl^{TA Gloss}, ✓ **šāpāru**, send, message or letter DI^{HWB 683}, Wkl^{l.c.}, whence also

šāpiru, writer, and (perh.) ruler, *šāpirūtu*, rule; v. Hom ^{Aufsätze (1892), 34} Buhl ^{Lex 13}; perh. cf. Ar. *سَفَر* *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane ¹³⁷⁰; NH ספר = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא, *סִפְרָא*; Chr Pal Aram. *ܣܦܪܐ* Schwally ^{Idiol. 64}; Ar. *سَفَر*;—*s* abs. 2 S 11¹⁴ +; cstr. Ex 24⁷ +; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32³³, סִפְרָךְ v³³ ψ 139¹⁶; pl. סִפְרִים 1 K 21⁸ +;—**1. missive**: *a. letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11^{14,15} 1 K 21^{8,9,11} 2 K 5^{5,6,7} 10^{1,2,6,7} 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴ cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁷, 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; = *written decree for publication* Est 1²² 3¹³ 8⁵ 9^{20,25,30} (= אֲנִיָּה v^{26,29}, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. *יִשְׁלַח* *קָרָא* בְּתֵבָה ס' הַקִּיָּה בְּפִסְתִּים לְכָבִי הַרְבֵּה 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21⁸ 2 K 10^{1,6} 2 Ch 32¹⁷; *קָרָא* (of specif. contents) 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21^{9,11}; *אֶת־הַס' 2 K 5⁷ read the letter*].—*b. fr. prophet* Je 29¹, other influential persons v^{25,29} +. **2. legal document, certificate of divorce** Dt 24^{1,3} and (fig.) Je 3⁸ Is 50¹; *הַקִּיָּה ס' deed of purchase* Je 32^{11,12} (del. art.), v^{12,14,16}, cf. v¹⁰, *הַסְּפָרִים* v¹⁴ (si vera l.; del. Gie cf. Gf), v¹⁶ b. 44; *ס' = indictment* Jb 31³⁵ (obj. of *קָרָא* = *sign* Je 32^{10,12,44}). **3. book, or scroll**, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Jos 18⁹ (JE), 1 S 10²⁵ Is 30⁸ Jb 19²³ +; in form of roll, cf. *הַסְּפָרִים הַשְּׂמִים* Is 34⁴ 29^{11,12} (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: *a. book of prophecies* Je 25¹³ 30² + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12⁴; *ס' חֲזוֹן נָחֻם* Na 1¹; *ס' סִפְרָא* Is 34⁴; so *מִנְלַת סִפְרָא* Je 36^{2,4} (*מִנְלַת* v⁶ + 6 t.; with many columns, cf. v²²), Ez 2⁹, cf. ψ 40⁸. *b. geneal. register*, ס' *תּוֹלְדוֹת* Gn 5¹ (P), הַיָּחַשׁ ס' Ne 7⁵. *c. law-book*, *הַבְּרִית ס'* Ex 24⁷ (E), 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, 2 K 23²¹; *הַתּוֹרָה ס'* Dt 28⁶¹ 29²⁰ 30¹⁰, 31²⁶ Jos 1⁸ 8³⁴ (all D), 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵, 2 K 22¹¹ Ne 8³; *הַתּוֹרָה ס' הַחֲכָמִים* Jos 24²⁶ (E), Ne 8⁸ (rdg. *הַתּוֹרָה ס'*, so G, cf. Talm. *Nedarim* 37 b), v¹⁸ 9³; *ס' תּוֹרַת* 2 Ch 17⁹ 34¹⁴; *הַתּוֹרָה ס' מִשְׁנֵה* Jos 8³¹ 23⁶ (both D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹; *ס' מִשְׁנֵה* 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹. *d. book of poems*, ס' *מִלְחָמָה* Nu 21¹⁴ (JE), *הַיָּשָׁר ס'* Jos 10¹³ (JE), 2 S 1¹⁸. *e. book concerned with kings, שְׁלֵמָה ס' דְּבָרֵי* 1 K 11⁴¹, and esp. *דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים מְלָכֵי יוֹג* 1 K 14^{19,29} + 3 I t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10² (of Media and Pers.); also *לְמַלְכֵךְ* *הַיָּמִים* *ס' דְּבָרֵי* 1 Ch 27²⁴ (rdg. *ס' מִסְפָּר* for *ס'* Kit^{Hpt}); *ס' מִלְכֵי* *הַמְּלָכִים* *לְיְהוּדָה* *וּשְׁרָאֵל* 2 Ch 16¹¹; *ס' מִלְכֵי* *יְהוּדָה* *וּשְׁרָאֵל* 25²⁶ 28²⁶ 32³²; *ס' מ' יֵשׁ* *וּיְהוּדָה* *וּשְׁרָאֵל* 27¹

35²⁷ 36⁸; *ס' מ' יֵשׁ* 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 20³⁴; *ס' הַמְּלָכִים* 24²⁷; also *דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים ס'* Ne 12²³ Est 2²³; *בְּסִפְרֵים* *הַיָּמִים* *ס' הַחֲבִילוֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים* Est 6¹. *f. once* *בְּסִפְרֵים* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti^{Kau}. *g. God's record-book*, *ס' וְזָכָר* Mal 3¹⁶; God's register of living, Ex 32^{32,33} (E), *ס' הַחַיִּים* ψ 69²⁹; *ס' הַמִּשְׁכָּן* Dn 12¹ (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4. ס' = book-learning, esp. writing**: *יָדַע* *ס' (ה) סִפְרָא* Is 29^{11,12,13} (of ability to read); so *לְלַמְּדֵם סִפְרָא וְלִשְׁוֹן* *ס' דְּבָרֵי* Dn 1⁴ to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges⁴ 128^a); more gen. *הַשְּׂכִיל בְּכָל־ס' וְחִכְמָה* v¹⁷.—[*ס' book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יָצָא) Mal 3¹⁶; a thing is written בְּס' Ex 17¹⁴ + 20 t., 2 S 11¹⁸ + 50 t. (+ Je 36³²; *בְּדִי* with ink v¹⁸), *דָּרַשׁ מַעַל ס'* Je 30² 51⁶⁰; conversely *ס' מַעַל* Is 34¹⁶, *ס' מַעַל* Je 36¹¹; v. also *וְיִתְּקֵן ס'* Jb 19²³ *inscribe in a book*, *ס' מַעַל* Is 30⁸ (*בְּתֵבָה עַל־לִיחַ* ||) Ex 32^{32,33} ψ 69²⁹; *קָרָא אֶת־הַס'* Je 51⁶³ *read the book, scroll, but usu. קָרָא בְּס'* 36^{8,10,13} Ne 8^{8,18} 9³ 13¹].—*ס' in* *ס' קָרָא*, v. *ק'.*

† *סִפְרָא* n.f. book;—sf. *בְּסִפְרָתְךָ* ψ 56⁹ (cf. *סִפְרָא* 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also *סִפְרָא* infr.

סִפְרָא ¹⁰⁷ vb. count, *Pi*. recount, relate (prcb. ancient denom. *סִפְרָא* from BH; Eth. *ሰፈረ*; *measure* Di⁴⁰⁴);—*Qal* 27 Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. *סִפְרָתָה* ψ 56⁹ *סִפְרָתָה* Lv 25⁸, etc.; *Impf.* *יִסְפֹּר* ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38³⁷ where read prob. *יִסְפֹּר* (Bu) for MT *יִסְפֹּר*; *יִסְפֹּר* Jb 31⁴, *יִסְפֹּר* 2 Ch 2^{1,16}, sf. *יִסְפֹּרִים* Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. *יִסְפֹּר* Jb 39², *יִסְפֹּר* 14¹⁶, *יִסְפֹּר* Dt 16⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *יִסְפֹּר* Gn 15⁵; mpl. *יִסְפֹּרוּ* 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; *Inf.* cstr. *יִסְפֹּר* Gn 15⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* *סִפֵּר* Is 33^{18,19} (v. also *סִפֵּר* n. infr.);—**1. count** things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15^{5,5} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2¹⁶); acc. om. Gn 41⁴⁹ (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15^{13,28} 23¹⁵ 25⁸ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ez 44²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁸ (abs.), v¹⁸ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che^{Hpt}). **2. number** = take account of, carefully observe and consider, *reckon*: *צַעֲרִי תִסְפֹּר* Jb 14¹⁶ *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31⁴; v. also 38³⁷ (cf. supr.); *לִי יִסְפֹּר* ψ 56⁹ *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads *סִפְרָתִי* after G).

† *Niph.* *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִסְפֹּר* Ho 2¹ + 4 t.; 3 mpl. *יִסְפֹּרוּ* 1 K 8⁵ 2 Ch 5⁶, *יִסְפֹּרוּ* 1 Ch 23³;—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, *לֹא יִסָּפֵר* Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (|| לֹא יִסָּפֵר), 8⁵ (+ *id.*), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+ *id.*); cf. Ho 2¹ (+ לֹא יִסָּפֵר), Je 33²² (|| לֹא יִסָּפֵר); positively, only *וַיִּסָּפֵרוּ* הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23³.

Pi. *Pf.* 1 s. סָפַרְתִּי ψ 119²⁶, v¹³; 3 pl. סָפְרוּ Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. יִסָּפֵר ψ 22¹⁸ +; cohort. יִסָּפֵרָה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. יִסָּפְרוּ Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* סִפֵּר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. סִפֵּר (לְ) ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מִסָּפֵר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8²; pl. מִסָּפְרוּם ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ) pers. Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11⁵ + 18 t. (of rehearsing glorious deeds of 'י, ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78^{3.4} 79¹³); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of 'י Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+ בְּ instr.), 145⁶ + 8 t. ψ ψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of 'י; cf. עֲצוּמוֹ מִסָּפֵר ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23^{28.32} Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. לְ pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. בְּאֹנִי pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. בְּאֹנִי Ex 10²; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. לְ concerning ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (ⓈⓈ Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae add; in that case read סָפֵר); c. עַל concerning, + לְ pers. Jo 1³. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. לְ concerning), 73¹⁵ (c. בְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately, בְּלִעְצוּמוֹתַי* ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub **1**, Jb 38³⁷ read יִסָּפֵר.

† **Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. לְ סָפֵר Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. לְ יִסָּפֵר Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + לְ concerning ψ 22³¹; c. בְּ loc. 88¹²; abs. יִסָּפֵר Hb 1⁵.

† סוֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר n.m. ψ 45, 2 *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of סָפֵר; Aram. סַפְרָא, סַפְרָא id., cf. מַסְכָּא doctus, literatus; OArām. סַפְרָא id., Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵; Ph. סַפֵּר Lzb³³⁰);—abs. סָפֵר Ju 5¹⁴ +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8¹⁷ +; cstr. סוֹפֵר 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²⁵ (Gie GFM rd. 'סַפֵּר as || 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. סוֹפְרִים 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, 'סוֹפֵר 1 Ch 25^{34.18}; cstr. סוֹפְרֵי Est 3¹² 8⁹;—**1.** *a. enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מְשִׁבֵּי בִשְׁבֵּט מ' Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** *king's official = secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20³⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18^{37.37} = Is 36^{3.22}; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from מְסִכֵּר; also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36^{10.12}, cf. לְשִׁבֵּת הַס' v^{12.20.21} 37^{15.20}; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ =

2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22^{2.8.9.10.12} = 2 Ch 34^{15.18.20}; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levite); הַס' שֵׁר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שֵׁר הַצָּבָא perh. gloss GFM Ju 5, 14); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*.

c. in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses 'ס for muster-officer; 1 Ch 25⁵⁵ mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows 'ס as Levites; 'ס 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning*. **2.** professional class of *learned men*, 'scribes,' able to read and write Je 36^{26.32}; with writing implements, עֹט מְהִיר ψ 45², קֶסֶת הַס' Ez 9^{2.3}, תַּעַר הַס' Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֹט יִמְקֵר סִפְרִים 8⁸. **3.** specif. cf. Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7¹¹, 'דְּבָרֵי מִצְוֹת' v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v^{12.21}], מְהִיר בְּחֹרֶת מִשָּׁה v⁶; Ne 8^{1.4.9.13} 12^{26.36}.

† **I. סָפֵר n. [m.] enumeration, census** (late; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. 'ס, sq. אֲסָפֵר as acc. cogn. with סָפֵר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

† **II. [סָפֵר] n. pr. loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סָפֵרָה Gn 10³⁰, Ⓢ Σωφρα; usu. identifi. with Ṭafār, إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار, pronounced with Ṭafār acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαφρακηρόπολις v. Sprenger^{Alte Geogr. Arab.} § 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch Comm. Gen. 2, 212, but dub. Glaser Skizze II. 437, Ⓢ = Σ improb. Di^{ad loc.} Lag^{BN 61}.

† [סָפֵרָה] **n. f. number**;—pl. abs. יָדַעְתִּי לֹא סָפֵרוֹת ψ 71¹⁵ *I know not (the) numbers* (of 'י's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are innumerable; cf. 3 Symm.); > Du (after Ⓢ B^{ab} א Ⓢ B) reads סָפֵרוֹת (cf. סָפֵרָה supr.).

I. מִסָּפֵר n. m. 1 Ch 27, 24 *number, tale*;—abs. מ' Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מִסָּפֵר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסָּפְרָם Nu 14²⁰; מִסָּפְרָם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסָּפְרֵי 1 Ch 12²³;—**1.** *a. number*, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, לִבְזֻבְכִּים ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); וְגו' לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסָּפֵר בְּמִסָּפֵר דְּבָרֵי וְגו' 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read [בְּמִסָּפֵר] *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., + 2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four* (in) *number*; מ' אִין it was (they were) innumerable Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. לְ Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, מ' לְתִבְנוֹתָיו אִין ψ 147⁵ (of 'י); abs. Je 23³² Jb 21²³ Ct 6⁸; מ' + עֲדֵי אִין = *id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, אִין מ' Je 46²³; מ' לְאִין + 1 Ch 22⁴; מ' אִין מ' + ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶, מ' לְגִדְדֵי Jb 25³ *can his bands be numbered?* without אִין = *numerable*,

i.e. *few*, מ' יהי מתי' Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ' ימים Nu 9²⁰, מ' alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מ' = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷, Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², מ' אֲנִשִּׁי Ez 12¹⁶; so מ' נְשׁוֹת מ' Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מִיָּמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁸; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ' יָמֶיךָ אֶלֶּלָא Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: מ' מִעֵט בְּמ' Ez 5³ *few in number*; בְּמ' by (exact) *count*, tale 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{23,28}, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. בְּמִסְפָּר ט Toy for MT סְפָרָה *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25^{15,15} + oft.; מ' לְמִסְפָּר acc. to number Ju 21²³ Jos 4^{5,8} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; מ' בְּמִסְפָּר = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15^{12,12} (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁵ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. מ' סְפָר, cf. v^a, so ט Di So^{Kau}. †2. *recounting, relation, the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2² (ט Μαλαρα, A טL Μαλαρα), = מִסְפָּרָת Ne 7⁷ (ט Μασφεραυ, κ Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, טL Μαασφαραθ).

מִסְפָּרָת v. foregoing.

† מִסְפָּרָת n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי־הַסֵּף Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (ט Ασφεραβ, A Ασφεραβ, טL Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־הַסֵּף Ne 7⁵⁷ (ט Σαφαραθ(ι), טL Ασωφερεθ).

†[מִסְפָּרָה?], סְפָרָה n.pr.loc. Ob 20 (ט Εφραβα, Qa Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 242} Nö ZMG xxiii (1879), 323 Che^{Founders 312} Say^{Monuments 483} al. ep. Sparda in Asia Minor (= Sardis? Behistun^{1,15} Persep. I¹² NR^{a 28}); Schr^{COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)} DI^{Par 249}, cf. GASm¹² Proph. ii. 176, ep. Šaparda in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a Šaparda also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzen Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

† סְפָרָה n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—ס' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = סְפָרָה Is 36¹⁹, עִיר סְפָרָה 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹³; סְפָרָה also 2 K 17^{31b} Qr (Kt. ספרים); ט Σεφαρωναυ, Εφαραουαυ, etc., (L Σεφαρευ;—usu. identif. with Sippara (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, Sipp. of Šamaš (mod. Abū Habba), and Sipp. of Anunitu(m), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{COT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. DI^{Par 209-212} Tiele^{Gesch. 88}; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴),

v. Hal^{ZA ii. 401 ff.} Di^{Is 36, 19} Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 101} Benz^{2 K 17, 24} al., who cp. Šabara'in, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB ii. 276}); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפָרַי] adj.gent. of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְפָּרַיִם 2 K 17^{31a}.

†[סָקַל] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא execution by stoning);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. יִסְקָלְהֶם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְקָלוּ Jos 7²⁵, sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ 1 K 21¹⁸, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ 1 K 21¹⁰, Inf. abs. יִסְקָלוּ Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; cstr. sf. יִסְקָלוּ 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁸, abs. Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹⁸. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקָל be stoned to death Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקָל 2 S 16^{6,13}, sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ Is 5²; Inv. mpl. יִסְקָלוּ Is 62¹⁰;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (|| עָפַר בְּעָפָר ||) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַקֶּלֶה הַחִטִּים lo, the portress was cleansing wheat from stones (for MT ח' לִקְחִי), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ט; (>rdg. however mostly לִקְחֶה, Qal Pt.). Pu. Pf. יִסְקָלוּ be stoned to death 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br^{Hex 73}.

סָר v. סָרָר.

†[סָרַב] n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סָרַב contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סָרַב and NH Pi. סָרַב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41^{2a} loving contradiction);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָהּ אוֹתָהּ וְסָלוֹנִים סָרְבִים Ez 2⁶ rebelles et quasi spinæ sunt erga te Thes; Vrss rd. ptp., Co Berthol וְסָלוֹנִים סָרְבִים resisting and despising thee (cf. סָלוֹן); AV RV briars and thorns, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

† סָרְגֹן n.pr.m. Sargon (As. Šargānu, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) Šarrukēnu = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (Θ *Apva*, Aq Theod *Σαπαρῶ*, Symm *Σαπαρῶν* [Q^{ms}]); Ptol^{Canon} *Ἀρκεάνου* (genit.); cf. Schr^{COT ad loc.} Tiele *Gesch.* 238 ff.

כָּרַד (√ of foll.; Thes. ep. Syr. *ܟܪܕܐ* *be frightened*).

† **כָּרַד** *n.pr.m.* son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴

(Θ *Σαρεδ*, ΘL *Σεδεκ*), Nu 26²⁶ (Θ *Σαρεδ*).

† **כָּרַדִּי** *adj.gent.* of foregoing, only c. art. *כָּרַדִּי* as n. coll., Nu 26²⁶.

כָּרַה *v.* *כָּרַה*.

כָּרַה *v.* *כָּרַה* *בור* *supr.* p. 92 b.

† **[כָּרַח]** *vb.* go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH *כָּרַח* *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. *سَرَح* of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. *let a wife go free*; *let down the hair*; *سُرَح* *easy*.—NH *כָּרַח*, Aram. *ܟܪܚ* usu. = *corrupt, sin*).—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. *כָּרַח* Ex 26¹²; *Pt. act. f.* *כָּרַח* Ez 17⁶; *pass.* *כָּרַח* (cf. Kō^{II. 1, 137} Ges^{550 f.} Ba^{NB 190}) Ex 26¹³; pl. *כָּרַחִים* Am 6⁷, *כָּרַחִים* v⁴; cstr. *כָּרַחִי* Ez 23¹⁵;—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained*: *כָּרַחִים* על-עֲרֹשֹׁתָם Am 6⁴ i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), *כָּרַחִים* v⁷ *the revelry of sprawlers*; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17⁶. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) *כָּרַחִים* על-אַחֲרֵי *כָּרַחִים* Ex 26¹² (P) *it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so כָּרַחִים* יהיה *כָּרַחִים* Ez 23¹⁵ *overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans* (cf. [כָּרַחִים]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *כָּרַחִים* נִסְרָחָה Je 49⁷ usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| *הָאֵין עוֹד* ||) *כָּרַחִים* נִסְרָחָה בְּתִיכָן אֲבָר עֲצָה מִבְּנִים 1897, 983 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

† **כָּרַח** *n.m.* excess;—*כָּרַח* Ex 26¹² (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*.

† **[כָּרַח]** *n.[m.]* armour (|| form of *כָּרַחִים* q.v.);—sf. *כָּרַחִי* Je 51⁸ *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. *כָּרַחִים* 46⁴.

כָּרַחִים *n.m.* eunuch (NH *id.*, *כָּרַחִים*, Syr. *ܟܪܚܐ* (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. *ܟܪܚܐ* Lzb³¹¹ Cook⁸⁶; Ar. *سَرَس*, *سَرَس* (vb. *سَرَس* *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen^{ZA vii. 174} = As. *ša rēši* (*rīši*), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock Lex 239 b DI^{HWE 694} (*ša-rīš*?), Zim^{ZMG III. 1899, 116}, *eunuch*

being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. *כָּרַח* 1 K 22⁹ + 7 t.; cstr. *כָּרַחִים* Gn 37³⁶ + 3 t.; pl. *כָּרַחִים* 2 K 9³² + 17 t.; cstr. *כָּרַחִי* Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; sf. *כָּרַחִי* Gn 40² + 4 t., *כָּרַחִי* Est 4⁴;—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37³⁶ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8¹⁵ (predict.), 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, 2 K 8⁹ 32 (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28¹ (in David's time), 2 K 23¹¹ 24^{12,15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of Bab. kings 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, *כָּרַחִי* Dn 1⁸, *כָּרַחִים* יָרַד 7.8.9.10.11.18; to king of Persia in Est, 1^{10,12,15} + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of *כָּרַחִים* and *כָּרַחִים* Dt 23² [v. Dr^{ad loc.}], also *כָּרַחִים* Lv 21²⁰).—*כָּרַחִים* is title of high military officer 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.), Je 39^{3,13} (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith^{D3} Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

י. [כָּרַח] *n.m.* tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. *כָּרַחִים* Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. *כָּרַחִי* Ju 3³ + 16 t.; sf. *כָּרַחִי* 1 S 6⁴;—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 S 6^{16,18} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6¹⁷); without the numeral Ju 16⁵ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5⁸ + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer Ginsb; v¹⁹ van d. H.).

† II. **[כָּרַח]** *n.[m.]* axle (Aram. *ܟܪܚ*; √ unknown);—*כָּרַחִים* 1 K 7⁵⁰ *axles of brass* (Θ *τὰ προσέχοντα*, B *axes*).

[כָּרַעַה] *v.* *כָּרַעַה* *v.* *כָּרַעַה*.

† **כָּרַעַה** *n.[m.]* a desert-plant, contrasted with *כָּרַעַה*, *myrtle*; *כָּרַעַה* Is 55¹³; not clearly identif.; Θ *κόμψα*, Θ *κόμψα*, B *urtica*.

† **כָּרַעַה** *vb.* be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards *י*) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sardru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *כָּרַעַה* Ho 4¹⁶ *Isr. is stubborn*; *Pt. act.* *כָּרַעַה* Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v²⁰, *כָּרַעַה* Is 30¹, *כָּרַעַה* עם 65² *כָּרַעַה* Je 5²³; *כָּרַעַה* Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of Isr., v. *supr.*); as pred. *כָּרַעַה* Ho 9¹⁵ cf. Is 1²³; *כָּרַעַה* Je 6²⁸ *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. *כָּרַעַה* *Qal* ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman היא סרה Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66⁷ 68^{7,19}; fs. סרה כתר ויהנו Ne 9²⁹ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (סרה).

† סר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סר וועף 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴; f. מהרה סרה why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. סרי סורים Je 6²⁸ revolvers (stubborn ones) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור Qal ad fin.).

† סתו Kt, סתיו Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. سَيْتَا, סיתא; Ar. سَيْتَا Lane 1504; prob. orig. שׁ, cf. Schwally Idiot. 64; on י as old nominat. ending (ס for sutayru) cf. Lag^{BN 190 Ann.});—הסתו עבר Ot 2¹¹.

† סתם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH id.; סתם id.; Syr. سَلَم very rare); Ar. سَتَم close door Lane 1384, and سَتَم Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 Ch 32³⁰; Impf. 2 mpl. תסתמו 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. יסתמו, 2 Ch 32⁴; Inv. ms. סתם Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; Inf. cstr. לסתום 2 Ch 32³; Pt. pass. סתום Ez 28³ סתם, ψ 51⁸, pl. סתמים Dn 12⁹;—1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,25} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v³⁰. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; בסתם ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סתוח).—כל-סתום Ez 28³ usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ס' σοφοί, Co חרטמים < Toy חכמים, or Berthol. לסמים. Niph. Inf. cstr. להסתם Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סתמום Gn 26¹⁶; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יסתמום v¹⁵, both of stopping wells quite up (R^{JE}).

† סתר vb. hide, conceal (NH id., der. species; סתר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَتَر Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., id.; Ar. سَتَر veil, conceal, hide, Lane 1304; Eth. ሰጠፈ (rare) Di 364);—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נסתר Pr 27¹² + 22³ Qr (Kt נסתר); 2 ms. נסתרת 1 S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. נסתרו Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נסתר Ho 13¹⁴ +; 1 s. נסתר Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 mpl. יסתרו Am 9³; 1 pl. נסתרו Gn 31⁴⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. נסתר Je 36¹⁹; Inf. cstr. נסתרום Jb 34²²; Pt. נסתר ψ 19⁷; pl. נסתרים Dt 7²⁰; fpl. נסתרת Dt 29²⁸ ו-ψ 19¹³;—1. hide oneself, c. ס' loc., 1 S 20^{5,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁵; c. נשם 1 S 20¹⁹ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. מפני pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13³⁰, c. מן pers. ψ 55¹³. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מפני pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), מלפני Je 16¹⁷ Am 9³, מיעני Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. נחם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מן ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40²⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28²¹ (of place of wisdom); recipr. נפ' איש מרעהו Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁸; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. Inv. fs. סתרי Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. אהבה מסתרת Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תסתתר Is 29¹⁴; Pt. יסתתר 1 S 23¹⁹ + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (ב) a hill 1 S 26¹; אל מ' Is 45¹⁵ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הסתיר ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁵; 2 ms. יסתיר ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יסתיר 1 S 20² ויסתיר Ex 3⁶ Jb 3³⁰, sf. יסתירי ψ 27⁵, ויסתיר Je 36²⁶; 3 fs. sf. ותסתירה 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. ויאסתיר Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; Inv. ms. יסתיר ψ 51¹¹; Inf. abs. הסתר Dt 31¹⁸ Is 57¹⁷, cstr. הסתר Pr 25² (v. Kō^{1.283} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אכל v²⁷), לסתר Is 29¹⁵ (Ges^{583a}); Pt. מסתיר Is 8¹⁷;—conceal, hide: 1. a person from (מפני) enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. י, c. י' ψ 64³, abs. Je 36²⁶; hide anything from (מן) one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. י; מן in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. ב' loc. (subj. י) ψ 17⁸ 27⁵ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (עמל) מיעני Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., מן pers. (subj. י) ψ 119¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49². 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. י, c. מן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. c. י' hides his face from (מן) pers., i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁶ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33⁵ Ez 39^{23,24,29} ψ 13² 22²⁵ 27³ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁵ 102³ 143⁷; abs. Dt 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁵; פנים om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59² your sins have hidden (his) face from (מן) you; of hiding one's face from (מן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of י).

סַתֵּר **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סַתֵּר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סַתֵּר ψ 139¹⁵; cstr. סַתֵּר 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סַתְרוֹ ψ 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu HPS), סַתְרוֹ ψ 119¹¹⁴; pl. סַתְרִים Pr 9¹⁷;—**1.** covering, cover, סַתְרוֹ 1 S 25²⁰ under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for י' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as י' s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. supr.), so סַתְרוֹ 81⁸ *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer סַתְרוֹ פְּנִים ס' Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ סַתְרוֹ הַמְּדִינָה Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || סַתְרוֹ הַפֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. סַתְרוֹ Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as סַתְרוֹ 32², esp. of י' as *shelter*: סַתְרוֹ עֲלִיּוֹן 61⁵ סַתְרוֹ כְּנָפֶיךָ 31²¹ סַתְרוֹ פְּנִיךָ 27⁵ ס' אֶהְיֶה 91¹ סַתְרוֹ אֶתְּךָ 32⁷ cf. 119¹¹⁴. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139¹⁵ (|| סַתְרוֹ תְּהִיָּת אֶרֶץ). **3. secrecy**: סַתְרוֹ Ju 3¹⁹ *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סַתְרוֹ לֶחֶם Pr 9¹⁷ *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּסוּד); סַתְרוֹ 25²³ *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סַתְרוֹ in *secrecy*, *secretly* Dt 13⁷ 27^{15,24} 28⁵⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁵.

סַתְרוֹ **n.f.** shelter, protection, עליכם יהי Dt 32³⁸ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter*.

סַתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, ⑤ Σαθουρ, ⑥ L Θασουρ.

סַתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6²², ⑤ Σεργει, ⑥ Σεργει, ⑦ L Σεργι.

מִסְתָּוֶר **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתָּוֶר Is 4⁶ (fig. of י' s protection; cf. סַתְרוֹ Is 32²).

מִסְתָּוֶר **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסְתָּוֶרִים Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּוֶרִי Je 49¹⁰;—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45³. **2. hiding-place(s):** **a.** for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁸ (|| מִסְתָּוֶר), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64⁵; of י' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

מִסְתָּוֶר **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. מִסְתָּוֶר פְּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53³ *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hpt}).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶר (✓ of foll., cf. Kö^{II}, 1, 40; meaning unknown).

עֵבֶר, **עֵבֶר** **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶרִים וְעֵבֶר 1 K 7⁶; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶר עֵין אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאֵלִים מִחֵזֶק (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶרִים v²⁶.

II. עֵבֶר v. עֵיבַר.

עֵבֶר **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר *do*, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb^{331f} Cook⁸⁶, so עֵבֶר, Syr. عَمَّ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר *slave*, *vassal* (and in many n.pr.), ①

עֵבֶר, Syr. عَمَّ *id.*; As. abdu, *id.* (rare); NH עֵבֶר *serve*, *perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We Skizzen III, 165; Held, 141, II. *enslave*; عَبَدَ *slave, worshipper*; Sab. עֵבֶר *id.* DHM Sûdar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verb. Denom. 14 ff. *thinks be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö^{ZMG} XI (1886, 741);—**Qal** 272 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29¹⁸ +; sf. עֵבֶר Mal 3¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. עֵבְרוּ Dt 7⁴; עֵבְרוּ Nu 4²⁶, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25²³ +; sf. יַעֲבֹדִי Ex 4²³; יַעֲבֹדֶנּוּ ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁸; 3 mpl. יַעֲבֹדוּ Dt 12³⁰ +; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr¹⁰³) Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. יַעֲבֹדוּ Ex 3¹², יַעֲבֹדוּ Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. Impf.; (יַעֲבֹדוּ v. Hoph.); Inv. עֵבֶר 1 S 26¹⁹, sf. עֵבְרוּ 1 Ch 28⁹; עֵבְרוּ Ex 5¹⁸ + 15 t.; etc.; Ez 20³⁹; sf. עֵבְרוּ 1 S 7³; Inf. cstr. עֵבְרוּ Mal 3¹⁴ +; עֵבְרוּ Je 34^{9,10}; sf. עֵבְרוּ Je 27⁶ +, etc.; Pt. עֵבֶר Gn 4² +; pl. עֵבְרִים Nu 18²¹ +; cstr. עֵבְרִי ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עֵבְרִי 2 K 10¹⁹; עֵבְרִיִּם Zc 2¹³;

—+1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (י) עֲבָדָיו Ez 48^{18,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָיו Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה (מַעֲשֵׂהוּ) עֲבָדָה עָלָי Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against*. +2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,18} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,29} (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16¹⁰; עָם Gn 29^{25,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲפָרִי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לְפָנַי 2 S 16^{19,19}; c. בְּ of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,46} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{28,28,38} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹ +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. ל, 1 S 4^{9,9}; עֲבָדָה מִסַּע Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מִסַּע); + c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. י, Ez 3¹² 4²³ 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֲעָבֹד Kt), עֲבָדָה זֶבַח וּמִנְחָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מִצְרַיִם). b. other gods, c. acc. א, +Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30} +; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,36,64} 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,16} Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,13} 22⁹ 25^{6,35} (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; נְרִים Je 5¹⁹; + כל עֲבָדָה הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; + אֱלֹהֵי הַבַּעַל (י) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10^{18,18,19,19,21,22,23,23} 17¹⁶; + אֱלֹהֵי יִגְדָר Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; + גִּלְגָּלִים (ת) 2 K 17¹² 21^{21,21} Ez 20³⁹; פְּסִילֵי (י) 2 Ch 24¹⁸; עֲצָבִים ψ 106³⁶; + לִבְעָלָה 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; פֶּסֶל ψ 97⁷; c. ל, + לִבְעָלָה Ju 2¹³; + לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44³. 5. *serve י with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem 1. 69); c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3^{7,8} 4^{23,30,47} 5⁸ 11^{19,22,26} 16⁹ 18^{6,21,23} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{24,26,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam 8 עֲבָדָה), v²⁵ 18⁷.

+Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעֲבַד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. נָעֲבַדְתֶּם Ez 36⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְעֲבֹד Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. יִנְעֲבֹדוּ Ez 36³⁴;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36^{3,34}. 2. Ec 5⁸ לְשָׂרָה נָעֲבַד מֶלֶךְ dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

+Pual Pf. 3 ms. נָעֲבַד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of Qal, c. בְּ. impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14³.

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעֲבַדָּה Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. נָעֲבַדְתִּי Is 43²⁴, נָעֲבַדְתִּיךָ Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְעֲבֹד 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. נָעֲבַדוּ Ex 1¹³; Inf. cstr. נָעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מְעַבְדִּים Ex 6⁵;—

1. *compel to labour as slaves* Ex 1¹³ 6⁵ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading לְעֲבָדִים, נָעֲבִיד 2 S 12³¹ (reading נָעֲבִיד, נָעֲבִיד at; on both these v. עֲבָר

Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אל (על) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour*, weary, c. בְּ of means Is 43^{23,24} (perh. play on meanings 2, 3).

2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. נָעֲבַדְתִּיךָ, v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.).

3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³³. Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. נָעֲבַדְתִּי Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נָעֲבַדְתִּי Dt 13³ (K^{1,259} Sta^{549g} Thes; < Nes^{Mar. 12 f.} Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1. 98}); Ges⁵⁶⁰, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve other gods* Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

י. עֲבָד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag^{Bx77});—Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָד 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26²⁴ +; עֲבָדְךָ 19¹⁹ +; עֲבָדְךָ 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדֵי 21²⁵ +; sf. עֲבָרִי Lv 25⁴² +, עֲבָרֶיךָ Jos 9¹¹ +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant of household* Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; *man-servant*, || אִמָּה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; + אֲדֹנָי Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; עֲבָד מִקְנֵה בָּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or בֵּית Je 21¹⁴; עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{3,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; + וְזָכַרְתָּ כִּי עֲבָד הָיִיתָ and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹³ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon Is slave to י Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26^{15,19,29,32} 27³⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7^{28,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵ +; עֲבָדֵי פָרַע Gn 40⁵⁰ 41¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; יְהוָה 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est

3⁵ +; עֶבֶר הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שָׂר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מַלְאָכָה Pr 30²²; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10³; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 25¹⁰ 2 S 2¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹.

3. Servants, worshippers, of God: + עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה Dt 2 K 9⁷ 10²³ Is 54¹⁷, cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹⁵ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²³ 69³⁷ Ne 2²⁰, || עֲבָדָיו ψ 105²⁵ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עֲבָדָיו Is 65^{8.9.13.13.14}; עֲבָדָיו 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (|| שְׂבָבִי נַחֲלֶתָהּ, ψ 89⁵¹ 90^{13.16} 102^{15.29} 119⁹¹, 79^{2.10} (|| הַסִּינִי); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42.55.55} 26¹³ (P); עֲבָדָיו ψ 119¹²⁵ 143², || בְּרָאֲמֶתָהּ 86¹⁶ 116^{16.16}; specif. angels Jb 4¹⁸; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹³ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6.42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁵ 37²⁶ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses + Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7.8} (E) Dt 34⁵ (?) Jos 1^{1.2.7.13.15} 83^{1.33} 9²⁴ 11^{12.15} 12^{6.6} 13⁸ 14⁷ 22^{2.4.5} (all D), 1 K 8^{53.56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 1³ 24^{6.9} Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²² Dn 9¹¹; Joshua + Jos 24²⁹ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb + Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job + Jb 1⁸ 2⁸ 42^{7.8.8.8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5.8.26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah + 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel + Hag 2²³; Eliakim + Is 22²⁰.—The עֲבָדָיו Zc 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MP} 442 ff.).

4. Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים my servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17¹⁸ Je 7²⁵ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Ze 1⁶; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁹; Elijah 2 K 9³⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁵; Isaiah Is 20³; עֲבָדָיו, || מַלְאָכָיו 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰.

5. Israel as a people is servant of ' : יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{8.9} 44^{21.21} 49³ ψ 136²²; יַעֲקֹב Is 44^{1.2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27.28}; עֲבָדָיו = עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה, || מַלְאָכָיו, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19.19}, and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{5.6.7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹; many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16.17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁵⁻¹¹]; see De Is II. 174 Da Expos. 1884, 338 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr Is 168 ff. Br^{MP} 345 ff., also Gie Beltr. 146 ff. Berthol Is 53.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדָיו thy servant = 1 pers. sing., I, Gn 18⁸ 1 S 20^{7.8.8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עֲבָדָיו thy servants = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עֲבָדָיו his servant = I, 1 S 26^{18.19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 11¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9.10} 25³⁹ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12.14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²⁸ 143² +.

7. Phrases are: + עֲבָדָיו (הֵיחָה), c. ל pers., become servant to Gn 9^{26.27} 44^{10.16.17.33} 47^{19.25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17³ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2.6.18} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁹ 12⁹ 22⁷; הֵיחָה לְעַבְדָּךָ, c. ל pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{9.9} 27¹² 2 S 8^{2.6} Je 34¹⁶; + כְּנֹשׁ לְעַבְדִּים 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵ Je 34¹¹; לִקְחָה לְעָבֶדָא 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁸.

† n.pr.m. (servant of God = עֲבָדָיו); —1. father of Gaal Ju 9^{26.28.30.31.35} (GFM, after Hollenb^{ThLz} 1891, 371 [cf. Bu^{Ib} 1892, 63] עֲבָדָיו, as עֲבָדָיו; v. also Gray^{Prop.} N. 184, 272); עֲבָדָיו ΑΙΩΝΑΙ, Α ΕΛ ΑΒΕΔ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; Ε ΑΒΕΔ, ΕΛ Αμιναδασ. —For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö^{ZMG} xlii (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id^{Ib} xlii (1888), 496 We^{Held.} 2, 2 ff.

† [עֲבָדָיו] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حَبَّ).

† עוֹבֵדָיו, עֲבָדָיו n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עֲבָדָיו Os 22 and DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 14; —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עֲבָדָיו) = 1 Ch 2¹², Ε ΑΒΕΔ. **2.** names in Judah, Ε ΑΒΕΔ; a. 1 Ch 2^{37.38} b. 2 Ch 23¹. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, Ε ΑΒΕΔ, Α ΑΙΩΝΑΙ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, Ε ΑΒΕΔ.

† עֲבָדָיו, and (2 Ch 25²⁴) אֲדָוָם n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עֲבָדָיו CIS No. 295; DrSm 206, 293 and reff., RS^{Sem} 1. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS² 8, 10, but Bae^{Rel} 10 servant of man, אֲדָוָם = אֲדָוָם, which is thought possible by Nö^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 470 Buhl^{Edomiter} 49); —1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10.11.11.12.12} = 1 Ch 13^{13.14.14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; Ε ΑΒΕΔ, ΕΛ ΑΒΕΔ, ΕΛ ΑΒΕΔ, ΕΛ ΑΒΕΔ. **2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18.21.24} 16^{5.38.38} 26^{4.8.8.15}; Ε ΑΒΕΔ, ΑΒΕΔ, ΑΒΕΔ, etc., ΕΛ ΑΒΕΔ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).**

† עֶבֶר מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.});—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38^{7,8,10,11,19} 39¹⁶; Ⓞ Αβδμελεχ.

† עֶבֶר נָגוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo*, נָגוּ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נָבו (q.v.), COT ^{Dn 1,7} Bev ^{Dn 1,7});—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁷ (v. also Baram); Ⓞ Theod Αβδευαγ.

† עֶבְרָא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of ' (= עֲבָדָה)* 1 Ch 9¹⁶=Ne 11¹⁷), but form dub., v. Ⓞ);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4⁶; Ⓞ Εφρα, Α Αβω, Ⓞ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷; Ⓞ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, Ⓞ L Αβδις.

† עֶבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*, cf. עֲבָדֵי־אֵל) name in Judah Je 36²⁶; Ⓞ Εσ(δ)ρηλ.

† עֲבָדָה, and (Chr) עֲבֹדָה **n.f. labour, service** (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 179} Ba ^{NB 61});—עֲבָדָה Ex 14 + 41 t.; estr. עֲבָדָה 30¹⁶ + 43 t.; sf. עֲבָדָתִי Gn 30²⁶ + 33 t. sf.; in Chr עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 28¹⁴ + 7 t.; estr. עֲבֹדָה 63³ + 13 t.; sf. עֲבָדָתִי 2 Ch 12⁸; עֲבֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31¹⁶;—1. † *labour, work*, ψ 104²³; in the field Ex 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 27²⁶, prob. Ne 10³⁸ (עָרִי ע', ψ 104¹⁴ לע' עֲשֵׂב); in fine linen 1 Ch 4²¹; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3,5} 39⁴² (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34^{13,15}; כל ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} (P); fig. of man, הַעֲבָדָה Is 32¹⁷ (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ'); of God's work of judgment Is 28^{21,21}. † 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29²⁷ 30²⁶ (JE); of עֲבָד of bondservant Lv 25³⁹ (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8²⁰; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4^{26,32} (P) 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14,14,15}. † 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 14^{23,23} (P), 5¹¹ (E), 6⁶ (P); עֲבָדָה (ה) Ne 5¹⁸; עֲבָדָה Ex 14⁶ (P) Dt 26⁶ 1 K 12⁴=2 Ch 10⁴, Is 14³; עֲבָדָה La 1³; עֲבָדָה 2 Ch 12⁸; עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 26³⁰; עֲבָדָה Ne 3⁵; military service Ez 29^{18,18}. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22²⁷ (P) 2 Ch 12⁸, feast of passover Ex 12^{25,26} 2 Ch 35^{10,16}, unleavened bread Ex 13⁵; Levites and priests Nu 4^{19,49} 8¹¹ 1 Ch 24^{3,19} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶; עֲבָדָה Nu 18⁷; Levites Ex 38²¹ Nu 4^{24,27,27,28,33,47,47} 7^{7,8} 26^{18,21} 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31²; c. בְּאֵל מוֹעֵד v 4.23.31. 33.35.39.43 8^{19,22} 18³¹; אֶת־לֵב מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ Nu 4³⁰ 7⁵ 8²⁴ 18^{4,6,21,28}, cf. Ex 35²¹ Nu 7⁵; (ה) מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39^{32,40}

Nu 3^{7,8} 16⁹ 1 Ch 6³³, cf. Ex 27¹⁹ Nu 3³⁶ 1 Ch 23²⁶; עֲבָדָה Nu 7⁹, cf. 3²¹; of its court v 26; morespecif. 4⁴⁷; עֲבָדָה 8²⁵; עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 23^{24,28,32} 25⁶ 28^{13,13,21,21} 29⁷ 2 Ch 29³⁵ 31²¹ 35² Ne 10³³; מִלְּאֵכָה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 9¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 23²⁸; its service Ez 44¹⁴ 1 Ch 9¹⁹; specif. service of Levit. singers 25^{1,1}, and doorkeepers 26⁸ 2 Ch 35¹⁵.

† עֲבָדָה **n.f. service** (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 151});—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26¹⁴ (J) Jb 1³.

† עֲבָדָה **n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1.** a judge Ju 12^{13,15}, Ⓞ Αβδων, Α Ⓞ L Δαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בָּרָן 1 S 12¹¹, but read בָּרָק, v. בָּרָן sup.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²³, Ⓞ Αβδων, Α Ⓞ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶; Ⓞ Αβδων, Σαβδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, Ⓞ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34⁴⁰, Ⓞ Αβδωδω, Α Ⓞ L Αβδων (= עֲבָדָה 2 K 22¹²). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21³⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁹, Ⓞ Δαβδων, Αβδων, Α Ⓞ L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבָדָה Jos 19²⁸ for עֲבָדָה), 'Abde, Guérin ^{Gai 2, 37} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 230}.

† [עֲבָדָה] **n.f. servitude, bondage**;—sf. עֲבָדָה Ez 9^{8,9}, עֲבָדָה Ne 9¹⁷ (cf. Syr. عِبْدَة).

† עֲבָדִי **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדָה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray ^{Prop. N. 149 ff.} and cf. OArām. עֲבָדִי, Nab. Palm. עֲבָדִי Lzb ^{333, 334} Cook ⁸⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ι, Ⓞ L 1 Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁶; Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ια.

† עֲבָדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עֲבָדִיאֵל, Nab. עֲבָדִיאֵל, Sin. עֲבָדִיאֵל, etc., Lzb ³³² Cook ⁸⁷; Sab. עֲבָדִיאֵל = [עֲבָדִיאֵל] Hal ¹⁶⁸ DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16}; v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 809, No. 53});—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵; Ⓞ Αβδηλ, Α Ⓞ L Αβδηλ.

† עֲבָדִיָה, עֲבָדִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 295, No. 90}; also Ph. עֲבָדִיָה, Palm. עֲבָדִיָה, OArām. עֲבָדִיָה Lzb ³³³, OHeb. עֲבָדִיָה Id. ³³⁴);—I. עֲבָדִיָה: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3,3,4,5,6,7,16}, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α Ⓞ L Αβδία: II. עֲבָדִיָה: 1. the prophet Ob ¹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ια, Ⓞ L Αβδ(ε)ια. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓞ Μειβδ(ε)ια, Α Αβδ(ε)ια, Ⓞ L Αβδ(ε)ια. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8³⁸ 9⁴⁴, Ⓢ Aβδ(ε)ia. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11¹⁷), Ⓢ Aβδeia, A Oβδia, ⓈL Aβia. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12⁹, Ⓢ Aβδ(ε)ia. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, Ⓢ Aβ(δ)ia. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, Ⓢ Aδeia, Aβ(a)δ(ε)ia, ⓈL Aβδiou, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, Ⓢ Oβδias, ⓈL Aβδias.

† [מַעְבֵּד] n. [m.] work (late form; Baram. (מַעְבֵּד); —pl. sf. מַעְבְּדֵיהֶם Jb 34²⁵.

† עֵבֶה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עֵבֶה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَلَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. عَبِي be dense, stupid, أَغْبَى dense foliage; Eth. ፀብብ be great Di⁹⁸⁵); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָמַנִי ע' מִפְתָּנִי אֲבִי 1 K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. נִמְנַת עֲבִית פְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵.

† עֵבִי n. [m.] thickness; —cstr. יָבִי מִנִּי Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵; of pillar Je 52²¹. —2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll. —Under עֵבֶה belongs perh. also יַעֲקֹב עֵבֶה Ex 19⁹ (rd. פֵּעֵבִי ?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. BuTh Lz 1892 (3), 63 Kō II. 1, 86.

† מַעְבֶּה n. [m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness; —בְּמַעְבֶּה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7⁴⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT ה' בְּעֵבִי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM^{Ju} 7, 22 Benz^K.

עֵבֶה v. עָבַת.

עֲבַט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אָבַט [= עֲבַט?]) be pledged Dl^{HWB}⁶; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה pledge, עֲבִט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We^{Jo} 2, 7 thinks עֲבִיט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. قَبَطَ hold, keep, guard).

† עֲבוּט n. [m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt; —abs. ע' Dt 24^{11, 13}; sf. עֲבוּטו v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עֲבִיט n. [m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts; —abs. ע' מִכְבִּיר עָלָיו Hb 2⁶.

† [עֲבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge; —Qal Inf. cstr. לַעֲבַט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge תַּעֲבִיט Dt 15⁶ (i.e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. תַּעֲבִיטָה נָתַתְּ רַבִּים וְהָיָה לָהֶם v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תַּעֲבִיטָה לָהֶם הָיָה לָהֶם v³ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעֲבִיטוּ Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטוּ; יַעֲבִיטוּ We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. βιβν.

עָבַל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עַבַל Lzb³³⁵).

† עֲוָבָל, i. עֵיבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²⁸ (ⓈL Γαυβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1²² (ⓈL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser^{Skizze} II. 426.

i. עֵיבָל v. עֲוָבָל sup.

† II. עֵיבָל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (Ⓢ Γαυβηλ), = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ (Ⓢ Γαυβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓈL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze} II. 426 poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Bēl, Wkl¹ Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unt. 117 f.).

† III. עֵיבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30, 33} (D); Ⓢ Γαυβαλ (connex. with above √dub.; on בַל = Bēl, cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 124 n., and ref.); —on Ebal v. Rob^{BB} II. 275 ff. GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di¹ Dt 11, 29 Dr^{1b}. Bd¹ Pal. (1938), 257.

עֲבִץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבֹץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4^{9, 10} (where interpr. as akin to עֲבַץ; on position of this family cf. Mey^{Judenthum} 118); Ⓢ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (cf. v⁵⁴); Ⓢ Γαβες, A Γαβης, ⓈL Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עֲבַר Haph. Lzb³³⁶ Cook⁸⁸, perh. also Nab. עֲבַר Id^{1b}; 3. עֲבַר, Syr. عَبَرَ id.; As. ebēru, id. Dl^{HWB}¹⁰, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עֲבַר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt Sab Denkm 49; 614 עֲבַר passage, march through DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm⁴⁹); —Qal⁴⁶⁵ Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַר Je 23⁹; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15²⁴ +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18⁶ +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8⁶ +, יַעֲבֹר Gn 33¹⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Is 33²¹ 35⁸, יַעֲבֹרְנָה Je 5²² וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12⁶ +; 1 s. יַעֲבֹר Am 5¹⁷ +, cohort. אַעֲבֹרָה

Nu 21²² +, *אָעברָה*, Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 1⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *עָבַר* Ex 17⁵ +; fs. *עָבַר* Mi 11¹ + 2 t.; *עָבַר* Is 23¹²; mpl. *עָבְרוּ* Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* *עָבֹר* 2 S 17¹⁶; *cstr.* *עָבַר* Am 7⁸ +, *לְעָבֹר* 1 K 18⁶ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt *לעבור*); sf. *עָבַר* Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* *עָבַר* Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — **1. pass over**: **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14,17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹⁴ (D), Nu 32²⁹ (P), 2 S 17^{20,22,24} Is 16⁸, + 37 t., + Gn 32²³ (E; acc. *מְעַבֵּר*, *לְעָבֹר* *וַיַּעְבְּרָה הָעֶבְרָה לְעָבֹר* 2 S 19¹⁹ (rd. *וַיַּעְבְּרָה* We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, cr *וַיַּעְבְּרָה* frequent., HPS; > K Klo Bu *וַיַּעְבְּרָה וַיַּעְבְּרוּ* and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁶ 31¹³ 32⁴⁷. (2) acc. om. Ju 3²³ 2 S 17^{16,16} + 32 t., + *עָבַר* Ju 8⁴ (rd. *וַיַּעְבְּרָה* Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15^{23,24} (where rd. *עָבַר* for MT *עָבַר* We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. *עָבְרִים*, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. *אֶל* + Nu 32⁷ (JE), Dt 2⁷ (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁹ (both P), c. *אֶל־עָבֵר* Dt 30¹³, *עָבֵר* 1 S 26¹³; c. ה loc. + Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8,11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. + Is 23¹² Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32³² (P). **+b.** *cross border*, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ b 21²² b (both JE), + *אֶל* 1 S 27²; of invasion, acc. om., c. *אֶל* Ju 11³² 12² 1 S 14^{1,6,8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (*עַל־*) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁰ (rd. *אֶל־* for *עַל־* Bu HPS, cf. G^L), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (*עַל*; rd. *אֶל* ?); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁵ 6². **+d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51^{23,23}. **+e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8⁸, hence Dn 11^{10,40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts *עָבַר* Je 7³; cf. *עָבְרוּ דְבָרֵי רָעָה* Je 5²³ they overflow with evil matters. **+f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. *עַל־* Is 54⁹ *עָלָה* Je 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4,5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. *עָלָה* Je 23⁹ over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). **+g.** of razor passing over head, c. *עַל־* Nu 6⁵⁰; fig. of time passing over one, c. *עַל־* 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. B^Aram. *עַל הַלֵּךְ* Dn 4¹³ +). **+h.** *pass over upon* (*עַל־*), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14,14,20}, abs. + *מֵאֵת* 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; c. *עַל־* also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹³, cf. Na 3¹⁹; Dt 24⁵ no affair shall pass over upon (*עַל־*) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. **+i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 7^{1,15} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 20²⁰ 1 S 15²⁴ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹⁸ Is 24⁵ *עָלָה* 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3³; abs. *עָלָה* 17³. **+j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* *עָלָה* Mi 7¹⁸ (+ *לְ* pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. *לְ* pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

+2. Pass beyond, c. acc. 1 S 14²³ (of battle), Je 5^{22,22} (of sea); + *אֶל* Gn 31^{52,52} (E); *pass a little beyond* *מִהָרָשׁ מֵעַתָּה* 2 S 16¹, *מִמְעַתָּה* Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (*פֶּה*), Pr 8²⁹ (of sea), Nu 22¹⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ *עָלָה* 104⁹.

3. Pass through, traverse, usu. **a.** c. *בְּ* of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4,4,4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ *ה* loc.), + 31 t.; c. *בְּחוּף* + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁰; c. *בְּקָרֵב* of camp, nation(s) + Jos 11³ 2² (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. + Dt 2¹⁸ 29¹⁵ Ju 11^{29,29} Is 10²⁹ Jb 14⁵; abs. Ex 12²³ (J), Nu 20^{19,20} (JE), Dt 2²³ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴⁴ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁸; + opp. *שָׁב*, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32²⁷ (E; *מִשְׁעָר לְשָׁעַר בְּ*), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸. **+b.** c. *בְּ* of river 2 S 19¹⁹ + 15²³ (but rd. *עָבַר* We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² *עָבַר* 66⁶, c. *בְּחוּף* Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. *בְּ* of gates Is 62^{10,10}; cf. *עָבַר* *הָעָבְרִים* *עָבַר* 84⁷ (Ges^{130a}). **c.** pt. abs. *the passers-through* Ez 39^{11a}, rd. prob. *הָעָבְרִים* (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v^{11b} (Co rds. *הָעָבְרִים*; Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. G^L Co Toy Berthol). **+d.** *pass through* between (*בֵּין*) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18,19}. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (*עַל־*), Gn 18⁵ (J); not *עַל־* Ball after G^L, 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁶ + 14 t.; c. *עַל־פָּנָיו* + Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. + Gn 32³² Ju 3²⁶ (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁹; abs. *pass by* Ex 33^{22,22} (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹⁵), Jb 11¹⁶, hence *עָבַר* Ct 5¹³ *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = *דָּרוֹר* Ex 30²³); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ 36³⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), + *עָבַר אַחֲרָי* Is 33⁸ *עָבַר דְּרֹךְ* + La 1¹² 2¹⁵ Jb 21²⁹ Pr 9¹⁵ *עָבַר* 80¹³ 89⁴²; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18²³. **b.** *pass by*, *בְּ* rei, *עָבַר* 103¹⁶ (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15,18,19} (cf. *מְעַבֵּר* **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8⁵ 1 K 18²⁹ Gn 50⁴ Ct 2¹¹ + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. *עָבַר עָבַר לְפָנָיו* Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. *current money of the merchant* (or, *money passing over to merchant* ? BuTh Lz 1892 (3), 63); 2 K 12⁵.

5. Pass on, go on: **a.** abs. Gn 18⁵ (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁹ 18¹³ Jos 10²⁹ (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18³ (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. על pers. (rd. אל?) La 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁸, *out of the city* 2 S 15²⁴; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19⁴¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31,34} (D); *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. ויעברו for עברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **†b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34^{4,4} Jos 15^{3,4} 16⁶ (om. אותו & וצ cf. Benn^{Hpt} Steuern); *pass on* + מן + אל 18¹³; c. מן + ל 15⁶; c. אל 15^{7,10} 16² 18^{13,19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{3,10,11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). **c.** c. לפני *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17⁵ (both E), Gn 32²² 33^{3,14} (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{13,23} 31^{3,3} Jos 1¹⁴ (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. על פני 2 S 15¹⁸ so v²³ b (reading על פני @L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). **†d.** *pass on as far as* (עד) Ju 19¹², + מן v¹⁸; c. אחרי *after* 2 S 20¹³; על מעבר-בוס La 4²¹ *pass on unto* (cf. תפוס Hb 2¹⁶). **†e.** *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3¹¹ (+ לפני), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁶ Jb 33²⁸, so also 'enter into a covenant with' ע' בברית (Klo rds. ויעברו also 2 K 23³ for MT ויעמד). **†f.** *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2⁸ (+ ה loc.). **†g.** *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2¹⁵, 38²⁶, also *pass on under* (תחת) red Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). **†h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35⁸ cf. 51¹⁰; עבר עבר על-ידי מונה Je 33¹³, על-הפקדים Ex 30^{13,14} (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). **†i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48⁵ (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

†6. Pass away: **a.** *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1¹¹. **b.** *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29⁵ cf. Je 13²⁴, shadow ψ 144⁴, brooks Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1¹² Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (ב instr.), 36¹² (id.), 34⁵⁰ ψ 37³⁶ (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סלע subj.), מאלתי משפטי יעברו 40²⁷ *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1¹⁹ 9²⁷, also v²⁸ (+ מתוך היתורים). **e.** c. מן of hands ψ 81⁷ (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2²⁰ rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואנתן להם 8¹³ and I gave to them that which they transgress & אq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst^{Kau} (rdg. יבערום) but all very dub.; @ Co del.; 11¹⁵ id. **Hiph.** q. v.; מנה ננהו עביו עברו 18¹³ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Lohr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עביו); > || 2 S 22¹³ ביערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{Hbr 1887, 262}, *his clouds burned with hailstones*, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†Niph. Impf. 3 ms. נחל אשר לא יעבר Ez 47⁵ *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21¹⁰ *his bull impregnate* (cf. NH) abs. (p. prop. cause to pass over, sc. semen). **2. Impf.** 3 ms. יועבר ב' 1 K 6²¹ *he made to pass across with chains of gold*.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. העברת Jos 7⁷ (Ges^{5 63 p}), והעברת Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. העברתי Zc 3⁴, והעברתי Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. וועברתי & צ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ויעבר Gn 8¹ +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. ויעברני Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. ויעברני Ez 46²¹ + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, mpl. sf. העבירוני 2 Ch 35²³; **Inf.** abs. העביר Jos 7⁷ (rd. prob. העביר), estr. העביר 2 S 3¹⁰ +, 19¹⁹ (Ges^{5 63 q}), etc.; **Pt.** מעביר Dt 18¹⁰ Dn 11²⁰, pl. מעבירים 1 S 24²⁴ (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²⁴ (J), Nu 32⁵ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16,42}; acc. of river cm. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + אל), 2 S 2⁸ (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause something to pass over* (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). **c.** *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27⁷⁻⁸ (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (ל) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; = קדש). **Esp. d.** *devote children to* (ל) heathen god Je 32³⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לאכלה), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. באש alone, devote by fire Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17²¹ = 2 Ch 33⁶, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. Now^{Arch. II. 205 f.} Benz^{Arch. 433 f.} Toy^{Ez 16, 20; 20, 26} GFM JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + ב Ez 14¹⁵ 47^{3,4} + v⁴ (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31^{23,23} (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136¹⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + אל Ez 46²¹, + אשר Ne 2⁷; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25⁹ (H), + v⁹ (P); c. acc. קול = *proclamation*, + ב Ez 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ ל pers.), Ne 8¹³. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2³⁰.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + על, Ez 37²

(+ (סְבִיב סְבִיב) + על־פָּנָיו Ex 33¹⁹ (J), + לְפָנָיו I S 16^{8,10} and (לְפָנָיו om.) v⁹. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46¹⁷ *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20³⁶. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20³⁷ (cf. Qal 5 g).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3¹⁰, cf. Est 8², + מַעַל Jon 3⁶ (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12¹³ 24²⁰ = I Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹, + מַעַל pers. Zc 3⁴ Je 11¹⁶ (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מַעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) (מִן), I K 15¹² cf. || 2 Ch 15⁸, Zc 13² Ec 11¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 119³⁹ Est 8³; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35²³ (c. מִן) v²⁴; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מִן ψ 119³⁷.—Gn 47²¹ rd. הַעֲבִיר הָעֵבֶר Sam 13 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15¹⁴ rd. וְהַעֲבִירָהּ ⑩ Codd Gie; 2 S 12³¹ rd. וְהַעֲבִיר Hoffm ^{ZA W 11 (1882), 53 f.} Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19⁴¹ (for וַיַּעֲבִרוּ Kt, הַעֲבִירוּ Qr) rd. עָבְרוּ ⑩ We Bu Löhr HPS, Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48¹⁴ rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); I S 24²⁴ not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress eyes (acc.) AV RV; text dub. מַעֲבִירָהּ Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מ' נוֹשֵׁא נוֹשֵׂא Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass away the glory, etc.*

1. עֲבֵרָה n.m. ^{1 S 14, 40} **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 144}, cf. esp. As. ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan, adv. beyond);—ע' abs. I S 14⁴ +; cstr. Jos 24⁴ +; sf. עֲבָרוּ Is 47¹⁵; pl. cstr. עֲבָרִי Is 7²⁰ Je 48²³ (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרִי I K 5⁴ Je 49³² (read probably עֲבָרִיהֶם, so Vrss), עֲבָרִיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵;—**1.** *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אֲרֵנוֹ Nu 21¹³ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, cf. Je 25²²; הָיָם אֲלֵי־הָם Dt 30^{13b}, מִיַּעֲבֵר לַיָּם v^{13a} beyond the sea; לְנִהְיֵי־כֹשׁ מִיַּעֲבֵר Is 18¹, cf. עֲרֵמִיעַ I K 4¹² (מִן on the side of, on, v. מִן 1 c; so usu. c. ע'); but also (rarely) מִיַּעֲבֵר from the other side of Zp 3¹⁰ Jb 1¹⁹ 2 Ch 20²; abs. הָעַי I S 26¹³ to the other side (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֵר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק I S 31⁷, read perh. בְּעֵרֵי הָעַי, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבֶר פִּירְפַּחַת Je 48²⁸ beyond the mouth of a chasm is dub.; Gie prop. בְּתֵרֵי כְּפִי בִּהַת in the rock-holes of the precipices; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) עַי הִירְדֹּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13³² + 13 t.), לִירְדֹּן יִרְחוֹ, לִירְדֹּן (only c. מִיַּעֲבֵר), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50^{10,11} (J) Jos 17⁵ (JE) Dt 1^{1,5} 4^{41,16,47,49} Jos 14¹ 12¹ 13⁸ (D), Nu 22¹ 32¹⁹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13^{27,32} 14³ 20⁸ (P), Ju 7²⁵ 10⁸ I S 31⁷ Is 8²³ I Ch 6⁶³ 12³⁷; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7⁷ (JE), 24⁸ (E), 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 18⁷ 22⁴ (D), Ju 5¹⁷; in Nu 35¹⁴ (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32³²; in Dt 3⁸ (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further to topogr. note is added, e.g. מִיֶּרֶחַ Dt 4⁴⁹ +; מִיֶּרֶחַ הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1¹⁵ +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹ toward the region opposite the sons of Israel appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3^{20,25} (Moses), also 11³⁰ (but here + מִכְּבֹּא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of West), + יַמְּהָ Jos 5¹ (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12⁷ (opposite East v¹⁻⁶), 22⁷ (id.; Kt crossed), 9¹ (as 5¹); + וְהַלָּאָה Nu 32^{19a} (opposite East v^b); in I Ch 26³⁰ מִיַּעֲבֵרָהּ לִירְדֹּן seems = side (v. infr.). Also בְּעֵרֵי הַנָּהָר beyond the river (Euphrates) Jos 24^{2,14,15} (E; Kt Qr מִיַּעֲבֵר), 2 S 10¹⁰ = I Ch 19¹⁶ beyond, and I K 14⁵ to the other side of (v. מִן 1 c); מִיַּעֲבֵר from beyond the river only Jos 24³ (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. eastward, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֵבֶר־הַנָּהָר Is 7²⁰; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24²⁴; ע' הַנָּהָר = region beyond the river (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2^{7,9} 3⁷ Ezr 8³⁶; also I K 5^{4,4} (written in Bab.; cf. Baram, עֵבֶר, and Dr Intr (6) 504).

2. (Opposite) *side, side*: מִיַּעֲבֵר I S 14¹ on yonder side seems transition to this meaning; מִיַּעֲבֵר twice, v⁴ = on one side, on the other side, so אֲחֵר לְעַי twice v¹⁰; even עֲבָרִיהֶם משְׁנֵי עֲבָרִיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵ (E) on their two sides (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־עֵרֵי הָאֶפְדֹּד Ex 28²⁶ (P) toward the inner side of the ephod; in I K 7^{20,30} ע' appar. = at the side of or opposite, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִפְּסָבִיב I K 5⁴ on all sides of him, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² (rd. עֲבָרִיהֶם Vrss Gie) from all sides of them (all directions, = מִכָּל־סְבִיבָה v⁵); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלְכוּ to the side of their faces (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1^{9,12} 10²², cf. פָּנֵיהֶם Ex 25³⁷ to give light upon the space in front of it; אֵישׁ לְעֵבֶר תָּעִי Is 47¹⁵ they wander away each in his own direction (regardless of thee).—On I Ch 26³⁰ v. supr.

†**עֵבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym. of Hebrews, form inferred from עֵבֶרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{26π}, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{20π}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f}) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v^{27f}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶג־עֵבֶר; Ⓢ Eβep.—**ע** Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֵבֶרִים Hebrews, Ⓢ Eβpaious, so Thes), but sub **י**. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשֹׁרֵי, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓢ Ωβδ, Ⓢ L Aβep. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², Ⓢ Ωβδ, Ⓢ L Aβep. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), Ⓢ Ωβδ, A Ωβδ, Ⓢ L Aβep. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ Ⓢ L Aβed.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **adj.** et **n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (= *one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan*; cf. Ges^{52b} Sta^{51b} Kō^{1,18f}. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of **ע** (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 235 ff. Kō¹ Exp. Times xi. 238., opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 188, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—ms. **ע** Gn 39¹⁴ +; fs. עֵבֶרִי Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עֵבֶרִים Gn 43³² +, עֵבֶרִים Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עֵבֶרִית Ex 1¹⁵ + 2 t., וְיִתְּנוּ-יָם 1¹⁶; word not in P;—**1. adj.** **a.** אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n.** **a.** Ex 1^{16,19} 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E). 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעֵבֶרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 10^{1,13} 10³ (all J); sg. only אֶבְרָם הָעֵי Gn 14¹³, עֶ אֶבְרָם Jon 1⁹.—Ⓢ Eβpaious, Eβpaia, Gn 14¹³ φεραπα. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְיִתְּנוּ-יָם וְיִתְּנוּ-יָם (We), or, better, וְיִתְּנוּ-יָם Dr Kit Löhr; > יָם Klo Bu HPS.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ⓢ Aβai, A Ωβδ, Ⓢ L Aβapia.

†**עֵבֶרֶה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym. of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָעֵ 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עֵבֶר Qal 1 a); pl. estr. הַמַּעְבָּרִים עֵבֶרֶה

2 S 15²⁸ Kt (עֵבֶרֶה), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֵבֶרֶה Kt also), עֵבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†**עֵבֶרֶה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. **ע** Is 13⁹ +; estr. עֵבֶרֶה Zp 1¹⁸ +; sf. עֵבֶרֶהִי Is 10⁶ +, etc.; pl. עֵבֶרֶהִים Jb 21³⁰; estr. עֵבֶרֶהִים ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** overflow, excess, outburst, עֵבֶרֶהִים Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֵבֶרֶהִים אֶפְרָיִם Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. **2.** arrogance, of Moab Is 16⁶ (+ וְאַחֲרָיו, hence Je 48³⁰ (+ id. v²⁹)). **3.** overflowing rage, fury: **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אֶפְרָיִם), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵ נִשְׁבֵּט עֵבֶרֶהִי 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֵבֶרֶהִים צֹרְרֵי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of **י** Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אֶפְרָיִם), Hb 3⁸ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; אֶפְרָיִם Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+ וְעַם), 85⁴; אִישׁ עֵבֶרֶהִי Ez 21³⁶ (|| וְעַם), 22³¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; נִשְׁבֵּט עֵבֶרֶהִי La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עֵם עֵבֶרֶהִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. עֵבֶרֶהִי דֹר Je 7²⁹; **י** יוֹם עֵבֶרֶהִי Zp 1¹⁸ day of **י**'s fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓢ, as gloss from Zp); so עֵבֶרֶהִי יוֹם Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֵבֶרֶהִי Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֵבֶרֶהִי Pr 11²³.

†**עֵבֶרֶה** **vb. denom.** Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבֵּרָה 89³⁹; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּר Dt 3²⁶, וְיִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78^{21,59}; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבֵּר 20²;—**1.** be arrogant, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרָא). **2. a.** put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. ק pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. מ pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78^{21,59} (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges^{54f}).

†**עֵבֶרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֵ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הַרְיָנוֹ; both P), and הַר הָעֵ 33⁴⁷ (לְפָנֵי), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only מִעֵבֶרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122; Ⓢ Αβαρεμ (-ων), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עֵיִם.

†**עֵבֶרֶן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (Ⓢ Ελβών, A Ⓢ L Αχραῦ); read probably עֵבֶרֶן q.v.

†**עֵבֶרֶהָ** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{34,35} (P); Ⓢ (Σ) Εβρωνα.

†I. [עבור] **n.**[**m.**] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebāru*, *id.*, Dl^{HWB} 11; Syr. حَبْلُ corn);—cstr. עֲבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5^{11.12} (P).

II. [עבור] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר⁴⁷ (Gn 27^{10.31}), **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23¹⁰, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3¹⁷ בעבורי בעבור for man's sake, ארורה הארמה בעבור האדם 8²¹ למען ויטבלי בעבורך 12¹³ 18^{26.29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ 13⁸ זֶה ב', 1 S 12²² 2 S 5¹² 6¹² 7²¹ 9^{1.7} Am 2⁶ 8⁶ נַעֲלִים ב' ואביון ב' טִמְאָה, Mi 2¹⁰ טִמְאָה ב' on account of uncleanness, ψ 106³² 132¹⁰, etc.; 2 S 12²¹ חֵי הַיֶּלֶד ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14⁴ הָאָרְמָה ב' חֲתָה on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² ב' ויבעבורי חֲשִׁי ב' וזאת, or ויבעבורה. + **b.** sq. inf. (cf. למען), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ הֲרָאִיתָ אֶת־פָּחִי ב', 1 S 16² 2 S 10³ חָקֵר ב' חָקֵר, 18³⁴: so לַעֲבוּרִי Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; 1 Ch 19³ (|| 2 S 10³, no ל). + **2.** as **conj.** Gn 27¹⁰ בְּרֹכֶךָ ב' אֲשֶׁר יִבְרָכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21³⁰ לִי לְעֵדָה ב' תְּהִיָּה לִי in order that it may be a witness for me, 27⁴ תִּבְרָכְךָ נַפְשִׁי ב', v^{19.31} 46³⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ ψ 105⁴⁵.

†[מַעְבֵּר] **n.**[**m.**] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק Gn 32²³ (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. **2.** מַעְבֵּר מִקְדָּשׁ 1 S 13²³ the pass of M. **3.** מַעְבֵּר, sweep, פֶּל־מַעְבֵּר Is 30³² every sweep of the rod (עֲבֵר 4 c).

†מַעְבֵּרָה **n.f.** ford, pass, passage;—abs. מ' Is 10²⁰; pl. מַעְבְּרוֹת Is 16² Je 51³², מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2⁷ 1 S 14⁴; cstr. Ju 3²⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** ford, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5.6} Is 16²; so also 1 S 13⁷ (for MT עֲבָרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבְּרָת 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. סְבוֹת. **2.** pass (wady, ravine), 1 S 14⁴ Is 10²⁹. **3.** passage in defensive works of Bab. Je 51⁸².

†[עֲבִשׁ] **vb.** shrivel (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ contract (esp. face), frown);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עֲבִשׁוּ פָּרִדוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

†[עֲבַת] **vb.** Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּעְבְּתוּהָ Mi 7³ and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm; but dub.; Ew rds. עֲבַת = twist, pervert (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. עֲבַת), We וַיַּעְבְּתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עֲבוֹת **adj.** having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עֲבוֹת עֵץ leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁵; עֵץ עֲבוֹת Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. אֵלֶּה עֲבוֹתָה Ez 6¹³ a leafy terebinth.—עֲבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸ v. II. עֵב sub. עֵב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.** Ju 15, 13⁴ et f. Ju 15, 14⁴ (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. ע' Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5¹⁸ ψ 129⁴; sf. 3 ms. עֲבוֹתוֹ Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. עֲבוֹתֵינוּ ψ 2³; pl. עֲבוֹתָם Ju 15¹³ +, עֲבוֹתָם Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** cord, rope: **a.** as fetter, Ju 15^{13.14} 16^{11.12} Ez 3²⁵ 4⁸ Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118²⁷ bind the festal victim (חֵג) with cords Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2³ (|| מוֹסְרֵינוּ), 129⁴. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֵגְלָה Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || חֲבֵלֵי הַשָּׂאֵל); fig. אֶהְבֶּה עֲבוֹתָהּ Ho 11⁴ with the cords of love, of א' drawing Isr. (|| חֲבֵלֵי אֲדָם). **c.** cordage, cord, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוֹת cordage-work Ex 28^{14.22} 39¹⁵; נִשְׁרָשׁוֹת הָעֲבוֹת 28¹⁴ the chains of cords (cordlike chains); (ה) עֲבוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁמַיִ the two cords v^{24.25} 39^{17.18}. **2.** interwoven foliage (?) in phr. עֲבוֹתֵינוּ (על-) of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31^{3.10.14}, but in these certainly clouds, so & Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עוֹנ v. עָנ.

†[עֲגַב] **vb.** have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجَبَ wonder, admire, عَجِيبَ beloved; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy^{NEWB} III. 616);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲגַבְתִּי Ez 23^{7.9.12}; Impf. 3 fs. וַתַּעְגַּב v⁵, + v¹⁶ Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגַּבְתִּי v²⁰ (Ew 191 c Ol⁵ 228 b); Pt. pl. עֲגַבְתִּים Je 4³⁰;—lust after (על-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{5.9.12.16.20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pt. as subst. paramours Je 4³⁰.

†[עֲנַב] **n.**[**m.**] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag^{BN} 143);—only pl. intens. נִשְׂרֵי עֲנָבִים Ez 33³² thou art to them as a love-song.—For עֲנָבִים v³¹ rd. פְּגִימִים & Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲגָבָה] **n.f.** lustfulness;—sf. עֲגָבָתָה Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; || תִּנְיָוִתָהּ).

†עֲגָבָה **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above ✓, because of sensuous or appealing tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + כְּנֹר), Jb 21¹² (|| תֶּנָּה, כְּנֹר), ψ 150⁴ (+ מְנִים), sf. עֲגָבָה Jb 30³¹ (|| כְּנֹרִי);—acc. to & a reed-pipe or flute (אֶבְיָבָה), & a Pan's

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now^{Arch. I. 277} Benz^{Arch. 276} think of bag-pipe (= סִמְפֹּנִיָּה Dn 3^{5,10,15}), cf. also in We^{Eng. Tr. 219}; > a stringed instr. עֶס (Gn 4²¹).

עגה v. עוג.

עגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. 𐤐𐤂𐤏𐤋 *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𐤐𐤂𐤏𐤋𐤁 *rolled cake*, עגילֵּא *shield*, בעגילֵּא, Syr. ܥܓܝܠ, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag^{BN 31, 143}).

† עגל n.m. Ex 32, 24 calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. פֶּרֶר fr. פָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגילֵּא Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. ܥܓܠ, ܥܓܠܐ, ܥܓܠܐ, *id.*; As. [agalu], pl. agalê prob. *calves* DI^{HWB 16} (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger^{BA 31, 2, 286}); Ar. عَجَل, *id.*; Eth. አገል፡አገል፡, cf. also Hom^{NS 226}); — 'ע abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; estr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עגִּלָּה Ho 8⁵; pl. עגִּלִּים Ho 13² +; estr. 1 K 12²⁸ +; —calf, Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶, in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; ע' מִרְבֵּק i.e. a stall-fed (fatted) calf, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. מִתּוֹף מִרְבֵּק 'ע Am 6⁴; ע' לֹא לְמֹד Je 31¹⁸ an untrained calf; עגִּלֵּי עַמִּים ψ 68³¹ calves of peoples, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בעגִּלֵּי Matthes Che Gunkel^{Schöpf. 66 f.} cf. Bae; calf as sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2,3,8} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18,19} (cf. עגִּלָּה Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע' מִסִּכָּה Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸; 'ע alone Ex 32^{19,20,24,35} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28,32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁵ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{5,6} (עגִּלָּה), 13²; also 10⁵ (v. 1. עגִּלָּה ad fin.).

† 1. עגִּלָּה n.f. heifer; —abs. 'ע Gn 15⁹ +; estr. עגִּלָּה Is 7²¹ +; sf. עגִּלָּתִּי Ju 14¹⁸; pl. estr. עגִּלֹּת Ho 10⁵ (but v. infr.); —heifer, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (ע' דִּשָּׂא, in sim., v. דִּישָׂא, read perh. דִּישָׂה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; ע' מִלְמָדָה Ho 10¹¹ a trained heifer (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עגִּלָּה בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J; ע' מִשְׁלָּחַת, cf. עגִּלָּה Je 34^{18,19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21³ (ע' בָּקָר), v^{4,4,6}; once of calves worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁵ (where read prob. עגִּלָּה, so ⑥ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† 11. עגִּלָּה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense heifer cf. לֹאֶלֶךְ, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27}); — 2 S 3⁵ (ⓐ Αἰγὰλ, Α Αἰγας, ⓑ Λ Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3³ (ⓐ Αλα, Α Αγλα, ⓑ Λ Εγλα).

† עגִּלָּת n.pr.loc.; — ע' שְׁלִישִׁיָּה (the) third Eglath Is 15⁵ (ⓐ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48³⁴ (ⓐ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασειά), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

עגִּלָּה, עגִּלָּה adj. round; —abs. עגִּל 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עגִּל 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עגִּלֹּת 1 K 7³¹; — round. 1 K 7^{31,31} (opp. מִרְבָּעוֹת), 10¹⁹; ע' סָבִיב round in circuit (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7³⁵.

† עגִּלָּה n.f. cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגִּלָּה (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. ܥܓܠܐ, ܥܓܠܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. āgarbā Bondi³⁸, agolt Erman^{Egypt. 491}; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), 1. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7³); —abs. 'ע 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עגִּלָּתִּי Is 28²⁸; pl. עגִּלֹּת Gn 45¹⁹ +; estr. עגִּלָּה Nu 7³; —cart, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19,21,27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7,7,8,10,11,14,14}, 2 S 6^{3,3} = 1 Ch 13^{7,7}; Nu 7³ (ע' עֲבֹת covered carts); v^{3,6,7,8} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עֲבֹת 'ע Is 5¹⁸ cart-rope, 'ע אֹפֶן 28²⁷ of (threshing-) wagon (cf. Dr^{Am. p. 223}), 'ע גִּלָּל v²⁸ *id.*; —'ע = war-chariots only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du transport-wagons).

† עגִּיל n. [m.] hoop, ring; —abs. 'ע Nu 31⁵⁰ prob. ear-ring (+ מִבְּעַת, etc.); pl. עגִּילִים —עלֵּי אֹזְנֵי Ez 16¹² (+ עלֵּי-אֶפֶסֶת nose-ring).

עגִּלֹּן n.pr. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27}); —† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12,14,15,17,17}, ⓐ Εγλωμ. 2. loc. Jos 10^{3,23,37} 12¹² 15³⁴, c. ה loc. 10³⁴, מעגִּלֹּנָה v³⁶; ⓐ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αλαμ 12¹², Α Εγλωμ, ⓑ Λ Εγλωμ, and so 15³⁹; site 'Aglân, N. of Tel-el-Hesi, Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

עגִּלִּים Ez 47¹⁰ in 'ע q.v.

† מעגִּל n.m. ψ 65, 12 1. entrenchment; 2. track; —abs. מ' 1 S 26⁶ +, c. ה loc. המעגִּלָּה 17²⁰; estr. מעגִּל Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. estr. מעגִּלִּים ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מעגִּלִּי ψ 65¹², elsewh. מעגִּלֹּתִיךָ 17⁵, מעגִּלֹּתִיךָ Pr 5²¹, תִּיָּה 2¹² 5⁶, תָּם 2¹⁵ Is 59⁸; —1. circumvallation, entrenchment 1 S 17²⁰ 26^{6,7}. 2. track (prop. wagon-track), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = course of action, or life, מ' רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4²⁶, מ' 5²¹ (|| דִּרְבָּאִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ' צֶדֶק ψ 23³, מ' יֵשֶׁר Pr 4¹¹, מ' טוֹב 2⁹, מ' צָדִיק Is 26⁷; bad sense Pr 2^{15,18} 5⁶

Is 59⁸; *tracks* of א are those approved by him ψ 17⁵; or those traversed by him, $\text{מַעְגָּלָיו יִרְעִפוּ}$ 65¹³ fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [עגם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. עגם , and עג (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agāmu*, be vexed DI^{BWB} 16 (rare; cited under אגם); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. $\text{אֶם-לֹא עָנְמָה נַפְשִׁי}$... לְאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30²⁵ was not my soul grieved for the poor? (|| בְּכִיתִי).

† [עגג] **vb.** Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עֲגִין anchor; עָגַן be imprisoned); — **Impf.** 2 fpl. $\text{תַּעְגְּגֶנָּה לְבָלְמִי הָיִית לְאִישׁ}$ Ru 1¹³ would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?

עג (✓ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier WurzelWB 38 Lag^{BN} 59; on Gk. *áyop* cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 8).

† **עגור** **n.** [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; crane acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr.^{NHB} 239 f.); — פָּסִים עֲגֹר וְחֹר וְסוֹם Je 8⁷; פָּסִים עֲגֹר Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che^{Hpt}); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. † and take ע' as adj. of סוֹם = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נָעַר , Eth. 704: *cry*.

I, II, III. עָר v. I. עָרָה . עָר v. עָרָה .

עָר v. עָרָה . עָרָה v. עָרָה .

עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ count, reckon, عَدَّ number, period; Aram. עָרָה time).

† [עָרָה] **n.f.** menstruation, so V^{RSS} (prop. time, period); — pl. abs. בְּגָד עָרִים Is 64⁵ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טָמֵא).

† **עָרָה**, **עָרָה**, **עָרָה** **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עָרָה I K 4¹⁴; עָרָה A $\Sigma\alpha\omega\kappa$, עָרָה A $\chi\epsilon\lambda$, A $\Sigma\alpha\omega\kappa$, עָרָה A $\chi\epsilon\lambda$. 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָרָה Zc 1¹; עָרָה v¹; עָרָה A $\delta\delta\omega$. 3. a Levite עָרָה I Ch 6⁶; עָרָה A $\delta\delta\epsilon$, עָרָה A $\delta\delta\omega$. 4. a priestly name עָרָה van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָרָה) Ne 12⁴; עָרָה etc. עָרָה ; also עָרָה v¹⁶ Kt (עָרָה), עָרָה Qr עָרָה ; עָרָה A $\delta\delta\omega$, עָרָה A $\delta\delta\omega$. 5. a seer עָרָה 2 Ch 12¹⁵ = עָרָה 2 Ch 13²²; עָרָה A $\delta\delta\omega$; עָרָה 2 Ch 9²⁹, עָרָה (δ).

עָרָה v. עָרָה .

† I. **עָרָה** **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. عَدَا pass by, also run = Eth. 0220: pass by; Aram. עָרָה go along, go by (oft. for Heb. עָבַר , Aph. remove; Syr. عَدَا pass by, come, c. عَدَا fall upon); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה Jb 28⁸ the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** Pt. מַעְרָה בְּגָד Pr 25²⁰ removing a garment (cf. Gn 38¹⁹ עָרָה , Jon 3⁶ Heb. and עָרָה).

† I. עָרָה and עָרָה (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. *adū*, time, at the present time); — 1. of past time: עָרָה Jb 20⁴; עָרָה Hb 3⁶ ancient mountains (cf. עָרָה 1). 2. of future time, עָרָה (usu. עָרָה) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21⁷ Pr 29¹⁴; of others ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. b. of things, עָרָה עָרָה Jb 19²⁴. c. of continuous existence, of nations, עָרָה (of Babylon, cf. עָרָה 2 c) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III. עָרָה 113); anger, עָרָה Am 1¹¹; elsewh. עָרָה ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸. d. of divine existence, עָרָה עָרָה Is 57¹³; attributes, עָרָה ψ 111³⁻¹⁰ 112³⁻⁹; residence in Zion, עָרָה 132¹⁴; law of God, עָרָה 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, עָרָה 89³⁰; inheritance of land, עָרָה 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28⁹ Is 64⁸ Mi 7¹⁸ עָרָה . e. phrases (see עָרָה 2 m): עָרָה ψ 9⁶ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45⁷⁻¹⁸ 48¹⁸ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119⁴⁴ 145^{1-2,21} Ex 15¹⁸ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12³; עָרָה ψ 111⁸ 148⁸; עָרָה Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. עָרָה (עָרָה) for a witness (© B עָרָה Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT עָרָה .

† II. עָרָה **n.** [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — עָרָה Gn 49²⁷ devour prey (|| עָרָה Is 33²³ prey of great spoil; עָרָה Zp 3⁸ (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br^{MP}); עָרָה Is 9⁵ father (i.e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP} Du Che^{Hpt}; > Ges Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. עָרָה , in poetry עָרָה († Nu 24^{20,24} ψ 104²³ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20⁵, and in עָרָה Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸ ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ 132^{12,14}; cf. עָרָה , עָרָה , prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עָרָה , עָרָה , Sab. עָרָה , Mordtm^{ZMG} xxx (1876), 27; DHM^{xxxvii} (1883), 414; As. *adi* DI^{§ 81} (Ar. عَدَا is except); perh. akin to עָרָה pass on, advance to, Kō^{II} 304, 309; עָרָה prob. from ground-form **ādāy*, Ol⁴²³, 421 Kō^{II} 309 ff.; but Lag^{Syn.} II. 101-3, Mith. I. 231 f., as plur. like עָרָה); — with sf. עָרָה Nu 23¹⁸ + עָרָה Mi 4⁸ +, etc., עָרָה + Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָרָה occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אל, in that the limit is included, as in Ar. حتى Fl^{Kl. Schr. i.} 402^{f.}): **I. prep. 1.** of space:—**a.** Gn 11³¹ ויבאו *as far as* Haran, 12⁶ 13^{3,12} + oft., Is 8⁸ עד צואר יגיע, 15⁴ עד נשמע קולם, 25¹² 26⁵ באו מים עד נפש, 69² אמונתך עד שחקים, cf. Jon 2⁶ Mi 1⁹ Je 4^{10,18}, 90³ תשב אנוש עד דפא, Jb 11⁷, etc.; pregn. ψ 118²⁷ עד ונו bind ... (and lead) up to ...; Is 57⁹ עד מרחוק *even to* afar (מן 1 c); with the goal a person, Ex 22⁸ עדוך כל-בשר עד 65³ ψ 1 S 9⁹ האלהים גבא דבר שניהם, Is 45²⁴ Jb 4⁵, Ho 14² al. (שוב אל-י, stronger than (שוב אל-י); poet. Nu 24²⁰ ואתריתו shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v²⁴; rarely with verbs of attending, עד האיון + Nu 23¹⁸ עד התבונן + Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸ (usu. אל). Before another prep., 1 S 7¹¹ עד מעבר ל' K 4¹² עד מעבר ל' Ez 41²⁰, עד ל' Est 4², and even (si vera l.) עד אליהם 2 K 9²⁰: cf. עד נגד Ne 3^{16,26} עד נכתב Ju 19¹⁰ +.

b. In the combin. עד (!) ... מן, as Gn 10¹⁹ עד עזה from Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מן 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of classes of objects, to express the idea of both ... and, as Gn 19⁴ מן עד זקן *from young to old* (inclusively) = both young and old (v. מן 5 b); without מן, *even to* = including, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴ *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18⁴.

2. Of time: **a.** (a) *even to, until* Gn 8⁵ *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12⁶ *unto* the 14th day, etc., v^{15,18}, etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19^{37,38} עד היום הזה, 26³³ 32³³, both + oft.; עד בקר sq. inf. Ex 40³⁷ Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰, 16²³ + (15 t.), poet. עד ערב Ex 18^{13,14} +, עד שבע פעמים Gn 13¹⁵ + oft., עד עולם 2 K 4³⁶; עד דור ודור Is 30²⁰; v. also בלי, and בלתי, ad fin. And sq. another prep., Lv 23¹⁶ עד אחר השבת, Ne 13⁹ עד אחר השבת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6³¹ עד הבקר; cf. (b) end. (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8⁷ 32³⁶ עד עלות השחר, 33³ 34⁵, and esp. of future time, as 3¹⁹ עד שובך *until* thy returning, 19²² 27⁴⁶ Dt 7^{20,23} 20²⁰ 22² 28^{20,22},—both + oft.; cf. עד היום Ju 3²⁵ +; ... עד הם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; עד בלתי Dt 2¹⁵ +; עד בלתי 2 K 13^{17,19} Ezr 9¹⁴; (ם) עד בלתי 1 S 15¹⁸ Je 9¹⁵ +; עד אחר הבקר Ju 16² +; also in עד השמרך אהם Dt 7²⁴ (cf. 28⁴⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹ 2 K 3²⁵ 10¹⁷ 24²⁰ [Je 5²³ השליבו]; on the anom. ה', v. Dr., rd. prob. ה'); and most prob. (cf.

Kö^{III. 588}) in שריר לו (להם) Dt 3² (v. Dr.), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. השאיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עד באים, Gn 43²⁵ Ex 22²⁵ Nu 10²¹ והקימו used to set up the tab. against their coming, 2 K 16¹¹, Ez 33²²; cf. 2 S 17²². Ellipt. Ju 16² והרגנוהו (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr^{411b}). (c) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עד אנה, עד מתי, עד הנה, עד בפה פעמים, עד בן, עד כה, עד אין מקום, cf. 3), until there is no place Is 5⁵, עד אין מספר, 40¹³ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰; cf. Lv 26¹⁸ ואם-עד-אלה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. During (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. εως: so oft. Aram. עד, ح, 2 K 9²² what is peace *during* עד ונני איובל, etc. ? Jb 20⁵ *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ *during* their delaying, Ex 33²² Jb 7¹⁹ עד בלעי רמי Jon 4².

3. Of degree, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עד מאד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מאד), עד מהרה *even to* haste + ψ 147¹⁵; Est 5⁶ עד הפוכות עד-אחד, v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. adeo, 1 S 2⁵ (si vera l.) עד עקרה ילדה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25⁵ עד עיריגם, Hg 2¹⁹. In comparisons, to the degree of, *even like* (rare), Na 1¹⁰ עד סירים סבכים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4²⁷ עד השלשה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23¹⁹ עד השלשה did not attain (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. until:—**a.** עד אשר *until that*: (a) with pf., of past time, Ex 32²⁰ עד אשר דק Jos 3¹⁷ עד אשר עברנו (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עד אשר עברנו (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20,23} 21¹⁶, with suggestion of degree, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of future time (the 'future perfect,' Dr⁵¹⁷), 2 S 17¹³ (of degree), Ez 34²¹. So עד (oft. in NH; v. ש), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3^{4,4}; עד בייגל מאד Gn 26¹³ עד בייגל מאד 41⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁰

† **n.[m.] coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*); —ע' abs. Is 49¹⁸, ע' Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰; estr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. ע' Ex 33⁴ +, ע' Ex 33⁵, etc.; —**ornaments**: **1.** of women 2 S 1²⁴ (ע' זָהָב), Je 2³²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (ע' זָהָב), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. עָרָה), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.). —ע' Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. ע' unto *menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בַּעֲתָ ע', Toy. ע' 103⁵ [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓢ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου {rdg. אֶתְּךָ ? this usu. c.

נֶפֶשׁ; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (עֲרִי, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v¹⁹). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבָלִם עַר יִבָּל אֱלֹהִי must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲרִיָּאֵל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is Ēl*; cf. Sab. n. pr. עֲרִיָּאֵל Hal^{51,2}); — **1.** a Simeonite I Ch 4⁹⁶, ⓐ A Edmλ, ⓑ L Admλ. **2.** a priest 9¹², ⓐ A Edmλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27²⁵, ⓐ Ω Edmλ. — Cf. Gray Prop. N. 225, 231.

† עֲרִיָּה (ר) n.pr.m. (*'has decked himself*); — **1.** father of a Judaeen captain 2 Ch 23¹, ⓐ A ζεα, A Adαα, ⓑ L Adαα (genit.). Elsewhere ⓐ A Iεδδα, ⓑ L Oζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite I Ch 6²⁶, ⓐ A ζεα, A ⓑ L Ad(α)α. **4.** a Benjamite 8²¹, ⓐ A βια, A Aλαα, ⓑ L Adαα. **5.** a priest 9¹² Ne 11¹², ⓐ Aδαα(s). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁹, ⓐ Aδα, ⓑ L Adααs. **b.** v³⁹, ⓐ Aδαα, ⓑ L Adδααs. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11⁵, ⓐ Oζ(ε)α, ⓑ L Adαα.

† עֲרִיָּתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15³⁶, ⓐ A Adαθααειμ, ⓑ L Aγεθθαμ.

I. עֲרָה v. יער. II. III. עֲרָה v. עור.

[עֲרָה], עֲרָה v. עור. עֲרָה v. עור.

עֲרִיָּאֵל, עֲרִיָּה (ר) v. II. ערה.

עֲרָה v. עדוא. עֲרָה v. עדים.

עֲרִיתִים v. ערה.

I. עֲדָל (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. edlu, *hero*).

† עֲדָלִי n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁹, ⓐ Aδα, ⓑ L Aδλ.

II. עֲדָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل *turn aside*, whence עֲדָל = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag^{BN 54}, cf. DrSm, p. 293 Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עֲדָלָם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, ⓐ Oδολλαμ, with king Jos 12¹⁵ (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15³⁶ (P; ⓐ L Adαλαμ), cf. Mi 1¹⁵ Ne 11³⁰; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11⁷ (Oδολλαμ); מְעֵרָה (ער) I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch 11¹⁵; site prob. *Id-el-Miye* (*Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 229 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עֲדָלִי adj.gent. Adullamite; — אִישׁ עֲדָלִי Gn 38¹, הָעַ as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. עֲדָן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עֲדָנָה (good) fortune Cook⁸⁹; NH עֲדָנָה *luxuriousness*).

† I. [עֲדָן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. קְרִינִים [v. קְרִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51³⁴ he hath filled his belly מְעֵרָנִי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מְעֵרָנִי); & Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping 'י, בְּחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36⁹ (|| רִנְּנוּ בִיתְךָ).

† [עֲדָן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. عَدَن); — Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְנוּ בְּטִבְכְּךָ Ne 9²⁵ and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ).

† II. עֲרִן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (ⓐ Iω(a)δαν), 31¹⁵ (ⓐ Oδου, ⓑ L Iαδαν).

† עֲרָנָה n.pr.m. **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰ (Ginsb; עֲרָנָה van d. H. Baer), ⓐ Aδανε, ⓑ L Eδνα. **2.** Ne 12⁵, ⓐ Aδανας, ⓑ L Eδνας.

† עֲרָנָה n.f. delight; — Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† עֲרָנָה n.pr.m. **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, ⓐ Eδνα(a)s. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עֲרָנָה; van d. H. עֲרָנָה, ⓐ Eδνα). — Vid. also עֲרָנָה.

† I. [עֲרִין] adj. voluptuous; — fs. עֲרִינָה as subst. Is 47⁸, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*. — עֲרִינוּ הַעֲצֵנוּ 2 S 23⁸, read עֲרִינָה אֶת עֲרִינוּ || I Ch 11¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb^{note}.

† II. עֲרִין n.pr.m. **1.** in בְּנֵי ע' returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁵ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, ⓐ Aδ(δ)ω, Hδ(ε)ω, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10¹⁷, ⓐ Hδ(ε)ω, Aδειν.

† עֲרִינָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11⁴², ⓐ Aδ(ε)ω.

† [מְעֵרָן] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מְעֵרָנִי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰ (poem) *royal dainties*; הָאֲכָלִים לְמְעֵרָנִים La 4⁵ those who ate (acc. to dainties) *daintily*; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן לְנַפְשְׁךָ מְעֵרָנִים Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give *delight* to thy soul (|| וַיִּנְחֶם). — מְעֵרָנוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענר.

II. עֲרִן (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, *plain* (in word-lists), Schr^{COT Gn 2,3}, DI^{Pa 79 L}, other views v. DI^{Gn 2,8}).

† III. **עֵרֶן** **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with **עֵרֶן**);—district in which lay garden of **א'**, home of Adam and **עֵדֶן** Gn 2⁸; river **מֵעַר** **אֵינָא** v¹⁰ **קְרַמְתֵּי** 4¹⁶; **נֶזֶע'** 2¹⁵ 3^{23,24} (all **ע** **עֵדֶן**); cf. **עֵדֶן** Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³ and **עֵדֶן** Is 5⁸ (**נֶזֶע'**), all sim. of fertility; **עֵדֶן** Ez 28¹³, **עֵדֶן** **אֵשֶׁר בְּגִן הָאֱלֹהִים** 3¹⁹; **עֵדֶן** v^{16,18,18} (ע) Ez Jo **ἡ γρῦφῆ**; Is **παράδεισος**).

† **עֵרֶן** **n.pr.** (**urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob. = **עֵרֶן**; pointed **עֵרֶן**, to differentiate from **עֵדֶן**, cf. WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 291});—**בְּנֵי-עֵרֶן** 2 K 19¹² (**ע** **εἰδός** ***Εδεμ**) = Is 37¹² (in Telassar), **עֵדֶן** Ez 27²³ (**תְּהִי וְכִנָּה**); prob. = (**Bit**)-**Adini** on Middle Euphrates Schr ^{COT 2 K 19, 12} D1 Pa 263 f.—**עֵדֶן**, v. p. 112.

עֵרֶן **v.** **עֵרֶן** **prep.**: sub I, **עֵדֶן**.

עֵרֶן **v.** **עֵרֶן** sub I, **עֵדֶן**.

עֵרֶן **v.** **עֵרֶן** sub II, **עֵדֶן**.

† **עֵרֶן** **vb.** remain over, be in excess, syn. of **עֵרֶן** q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. **עֵרֶן** superior (to); Ar. **عَدَرَ** be profuse, IV. let down veil, or curtain, etc.; **عَدَرَ** plentifulness);—**Qal** *Pt.* **עֵרֶן** Ex 26¹² the surplus (of curtains) that remains over, so f. **עֵרֶן** v¹², and **עֵרֶן** as subst. v¹² the excess in (ב) length; **עֵרֶן** = the surplus of food Ex 16²³, of price of field Lv 25²⁷;—**עֵרֶן** those over and above, Nu 3^{46,49}, cf. v⁴⁸ (no **עֵרֶן**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **עֵרֶן** Ex 16¹⁸ have a surplus (of manna; opp. **עֵרֶן**).

† I. **עֵרֶן** **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. **عَر**, **عَر** (rare) = Heb. **עֵר** q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. arrange, order);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* **עֵרֶן** 1 Ch 12³⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v³³; this mng. also **עֵרֶן**); but < Codd. **עֵרֶן** (cf. v^{18,22,23}, van d. H. v^{17,21,22}), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. **עֵרֶן** v³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸, rd. **עֵרֶן** q.v. v³⁴) **עֵרֶן**; see **עֵרֶן**.

† **עֵרֶן** **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, my help is God = Heb. **עֵרֶן** q.v.; so Ne *Am. Jour. Sem. Lang.* xii (1857), 173 HPS cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 309; cf. Oaram. **עֵרֶן** CIGanh *JAs*, 1883, Feb.-Mar., 139, No. 13);—1 S 18¹⁹ (**עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**), 2 S 21⁸ (**עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**).

† II. **עֵרֶן** **vb.** hoe (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) **عَدَرَ**, **عَدَرَ** pick, hoe, Cuche (عدور also Dozy ^{ii. 101b}); cf. Fl ^{K1, Schr. ii. 628});—**Niph.**

Impf. 3 ms. **עֵרֶן** Is 5⁶ it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed (**עֵרֶן**); 3 mpl. **עֵרֶן** which used to be hoed with the hoe (subj. **עֵרֶן**).

† **עֵרֶן** **n.[m.]** hoe Is 7²⁵, v. foregoing.

† III. **עֵרֶן** **vb.** **Niph.** be lacking, fail (Ar. **عَدَرَ** remain or lag behind);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. **עֵרֶן** 3 ms. **עֵרֶן** 1 S 30¹⁹ not anything was lacking to them; **עֵרֶן** none was lacking 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of **א'**, Zp 3⁵ he doth not fail; 3 fs. **עֵרֶן** Is 34¹⁸ no wild beast is lacking. *Pt.* f. **עֵרֶן** Is 59¹⁵ truth has become lacking. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. **עֵרֶן** 1 K 5⁷ they left nothing lacking.

† I. **עֵרֶן** **n.m.** ^{du 29, 2} flock, herd (NH *id.*; Aram. **עֵרֶן**; on **עֵרֶן** Gn 35¹⁶ (= **עֵרֶן** v²¹) v. Lag ^{BN 76 f.}, who assigns **ע** therefore, plausibly, to III. **עֵרֶן** (**عَدَرَ**), as lagging, loitering);—**ע** abs. Gn 32^{17,17} +, cstr. Ct 4¹ +; sf. **עֵרֶן** Is 40¹¹ +; pl. **עֵרֶן** Gn 29² +, cstr. **עֵרֶן** Mi 5⁷ +, etc.;—**1. flock**: **a.** of sheep, **עֵרֶן** Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, **עֵרֶן** Jo 1¹⁸; cf. Gn 29^{2,3,8} 30⁴ (all J), 1 S 17³⁴ Je 51²³ Mal 1¹⁴; || **עֵרֶן**, Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²³; + **עֵרֶן** 2 Ch 32²⁸; **עֵרֶן** Ct 6⁶ = 4² (ins. prob. **עֵרֶן**); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ (**עֵרֶן**), Zp 2¹⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ **עֵרֶן** 78⁵²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (**עֵרֶן**), so **עֵרֶן** Zc 10³. **b.** of goats, **עֵרֶן** Ct 4¹ 6⁵. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24² Ct 1⁷. **2. herds, flocks and herds**: **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32^{17,17,17,20} (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b.** specif. **עֵרֶן** Jo 1¹⁸.—**עֵרֶן** v. p. 154 *supr.*

† II. **עֵרֶן** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. **עֵרֶן** = Ar. **عَدَرَ** Lzb³³⁷);—a Levite 1 Ch 23²³ 24³⁰, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**.

† III. **עֵרֶן** **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**.

† **עֵרֶן** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, **עֵרֶן** 1 Ch 8¹⁵; **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**, **עֵרֶן** **אֱלִי**.

† **עֵרֶן** **n.f.** lentile (NH **עֵרֶן** *id.*; Löw No. 140; Ar. **عَدَس**; on formation v. Lag ^{BN 50});—pl. **עֵרֶן** growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹; **עֵרֶן** Gn 25³⁴ (J) pottage of lentiles.

עֵרֶן **v.** **עֵרֶן**.

עוב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **عَابَ**, **عَابَ** be absent, hidden, of sun, set; **عَابَ** hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. **عَاب**; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH **עוב**, Aram. **עֵיבָא** cloud(s)).

[illegible]

†[עֵוֶר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{42f}) bear witness; — **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֵעִוֶרֶךְ La 2¹³ Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִיר 2 K 17¹⁵ Mal 2¹⁴; הָעִיר Gn 43³; 2 ms. הָעִירָה Ne 9³⁴; הָעִירָה Ex 19²³; 1 s. הָעִירָה Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. הָעִירו Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* וְהָעִירָה 2 K 17¹³ Zc 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. וְהָעִירָה Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* הָעִיר Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Imv.* הָעִיר Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Imv.* Pt. הָעִיר Dt 32⁴⁶.—**1.** testify, bear witness, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. הָעִיר Mal 2¹⁴. **2.** cause to testify, take as witness, c. acc. pers. Is 8² Je 32^{10,25,44}; call as witness, invoke, c. acc. הָעִיר וְהָעִירָה את השמים ואת הארץ, c. acc. הָעִיר + הָעִירָה against Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁹ 31²⁸. **3.** protest, affirm solemnly, warn: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; c. הָעִיר pers. Gn 43^{3,33} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,9} 1 K 2⁴² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; exhort solemnly, admonish, charge, הָעִיר subj. c. הָעִיר pers., Ex 16²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 9^{29,30} Je 11^{7,7} Zc 3⁶ ψ 50⁷ 81⁹; enjoin solemnly, c. הָעִיר pers. + acc. rei עֲרוֹת 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9³⁴ דברים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִירָה consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) impers. and protest be entered, c. הָעִיר pers.

† III. [עֲרָה] **n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֲרָה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sf. (of הָעִיר), עֲרָה ψ 132¹² (Ges⁹¹ⁿ), עֲרָה Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 110⁹; עֲרָה 78⁶; עֲרָה 93⁵ 110^{9,22,24,46,59,79,93,119,125,133,146,152,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲרָה, reading עֲרָה for עֲרָה, or regarding עֲרָה as contr. from עֲרָה, pl. of עֲרָה [Sta^{320b} SS Buhl]; v. also Dr^{4,45}; Dt 4⁴⁵ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† עֲרָה and עֲרָה **n.f.** testimony;—עֲרָה abs. Ex 16³⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; pl. sf. עֲרָה 119¹⁴ +, cstr. עֲרָה Je 44²³ + 4 t.;—**1.** testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, עֲרָה Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁵ 34²⁹ (P), עֲרָה 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, עֲרָה 25²² 26^{33,34} 30^{6,26} 35³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kuebrith [ag.him Di], so Benn Steuernag), עֲרָה Ex 31⁷ (P); abbrev. עֲרָה 16³⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); עֲרָה Ex 27²¹ (= עֲרָה Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16¹³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, עֲרָה tabernacle of the testimony Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹ (P); so עֲרָה 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁵. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God: ψ 19⁸ 119⁸⁸ 122⁴; || עֲרָה 78⁶; || עֲרָה 81⁹. In titles, עֲרָה עֲרָה ψ 60¹ אֶל-שִׁשְׁבִּים עֲרָה = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + עֲרָה etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 2³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ עֲרָה etc.), Je 44²³; עֲרָה etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; עֲרָה Ne 9³⁴; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁵; pl. elsewh. ψ 119 14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157. Vid. also III. [עֲרָה].—For עֲרָה 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הָעִירָה (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† **n.f.** testimony, attestation;—**1.** testimony, prophet. injunction, || הָעִירָה Is 8^{16,20}. **2.** attestation, Ru 4⁷ (> fixed usage Buhl^{Lex}).

† I. [עֲרָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَوَى);—**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נָעוּתִי Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; Pt. cstr. נָעוּת Pr 12⁸; f. cstr. נָעוּת 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נָעוּת @ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—be bent, bowed down, twisted, || נָעוּת ψ 38⁷; || נָעוּת Is 21³; נָעוּת Pr 12⁸ one perverted of mind. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה, subj. הָעִיר:—La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; || עָרָה Is 24¹ its surface hath he distort (|| פִּשְׁקוּ אֶרְצָא). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הָעִירָה 2 K 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| הָעִירָה); so 3 pl. הָעִירוּ אֶת-דְּרָבָם Je 3²¹.

† I. עָרָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin;—עָרָה עָרָה Ez 21³² (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24¹).

† עֲוִיעוּם **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for עֲוִיעוּם);—רִיחַ עֲוִיעוּם Is 19¹⁴ temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† עֵרַי **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins;—עֵרַי abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. Mi 1⁶; pl. עֵרַי (Aram. form) 3¹²; but עֵרַי in the quotation Je 26¹³, and ψ 79¹.

† מְעִירָה **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—הָעִירָה מְעִירָה consec. Is 17¹ Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מְעִירָה @ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى err from the way, Eth. ዐረ። err; distinct from I. עוּה, cf. Lag^{M.I. 236 f.} Dr^{18,20,30} Gerber⁹⁰).

† עוּה **n.m.** Is 22¹⁴ iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—עוּה abs. Ex 21⁴³ +; עוּה 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עוּה Gn 15¹⁶ +; עוּה 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוּה Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read בְּעֵינַי עוּה Ho 9⁷ +; עוּה ψ 103³; עוּה Nu 15³¹ (Ges^{91e}), etc.; pl. עוּה abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עוּה abs. ψ 65⁴, cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עוּה Is 43²⁴ עוּהֵיכֶם Nu 14³⁴ +, etc.; also עוּה Ez 28¹⁸; עוּה Is 64⁶ +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** iniquity, Jb 15⁵ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹³; || חַטָּאת 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²³ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59² Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || בָּשַׁע Jb 14¹⁷ 31³³ ψ 107¹⁷ Is 50¹ 53⁵; || אִשְׁמָה Ezr 9^{6,7,13}; רָעָה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. **a.** עֲוִיעוּת Jb 13²⁶ iniquities of my youth; עֲוִיעוּת 19²⁹ iniquities calling for the sword; (עֲוִיעוּת) 31^{11,28} iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; שְׁמֵי עֲוִיעוּת Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); כִּשְׁל בַעַ

3. Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸);—אִם יִקָּרֶה ע' 18¹⁰ no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.; נָשָׂא ע' 28³⁸ bear the punishment for iniquity of others Ex 10¹⁷ (take away 'ע Di

† **מַעוּז** **n.m.** ^{Ju 6, 26} place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from **עוּז**, but prob. errone., cf. Buhl ^{Lex 13} Ges ^{§ 85 k}); — **מ' abs.** ^{Ju 6 26 +}, cstr. ^{Is 30 2 +}; sf. **מַעוּזִי** ^{2 S 22 33} (but rd. **הַמַּעוּזִי** as || ^{ψ 18 33} **מַעוּזִי**, ^{ψ 31 3 +} **מַעוּזִי** ^{Is 27 5 +} **מַעוּזִי**, ^{ψ 52 9 +} **מַעוּזִי**, ^{Dn 11 10}, etc. (rd. prob. **מַעוּזִי**, etc.); pl. **מַעוּזִים** ^{v 38, 39}, sf. **מַעוּזִיָּה** ^{Is 23 11}, read **מַעוּזִיָּה** (Ges ^{§ 20 o} Che ^{Heb. Hpt.} al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —

† **מְעוֹן** **n.** [m.] dwelling, habitation;—
abs. **מְעוֹן** **ψ** **71**³⁰ +, cstr. **מְעוֹן** **Je** **25**³⁰ +, sf. **מְעוֹנָה** **ψ** **91**⁹, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals **Je** **91**¹⁰ **102**²² **Ag** **33**³⁷
51³⁷ (all of desolated cities); **מְעוֹנוֹת** **מ'** **Na** **2**¹²
(|| **מְרַעָה**; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of **י'**:

† [עַפְעַף] **n.m.** ^{Je 9, 17} eyelid (NH *id.*; from *fluttering* ?);—only du. estr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפִּי Jb 16¹⁶ ψ 132⁴ עַפְעַפִּיךָ Pr 4²⁵ 6⁴, etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפִּי Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of צִלְמוֹת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁵ cf. ψ 11⁴ (of אֵ, testing men); used *seductively* by wanton women Pr 6²³; raised, in arrogance

(*'superciliousness'*) 30¹⁸; fig. עֶפְפִּי-שַׁחַר Jb 3⁹ *eyelids of dawn, break of dawn*, 41¹⁹ (sim.).

† II. [עִירָה] I. [עִירָה] vb. be dark;—only

Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּעְפֶּה Jb 11¹⁷ (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תִּעְפֶּה, subst., v. infr.

† I. עִיפָה n.f. darkness;—עִיפָה שַׁחַר עִיפָה Am 4¹³; אֶרֶץ עִיפָה Jb 10²² (Ges⁵³⁰ 5; || צִלְמוֹת).

† II. עִיפָה n.pr. 1. gent. 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ (J) = 1 Ch 1³³, cf. Is 60⁶, Ⓞ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαίφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Ⓞ Γαίφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, Ⓞ Γαίφαη, A Γαίφα η, Ⓞ L Γαίφα.

† מוֹעֵה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²³.

† [מְעִירָה] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מְעִירָה Is 8²² (|| הַשְׁכָּה); Che^{Hpt.} rds. מוֹעֵר.

† תִּעְפֶּה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תִּעְפֶּה Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. בָּקֵר).

† עוֹפִי Kt, עִי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite, Je 40⁸, Ⓞ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

† [עֵיץ] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. id.; || form of עֵץ);—only **Qal Inv.** mpl. עֲצֵי Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עֲצֵה, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עֲצֵה. (Sta^{ThLz 1894}, Apr. 28, 285 der. עֲצֵי fr. עֵץ).

† עוֹץ n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1¹⁷, Ⓞ Ως, Ⓞ L Ch Oυς. b. eldest 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²¹ (J), A Ως, Ⓞ L Ως. c. Edomite name Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴², Ⓞ Ως, Ⓞ L Oυς. 2. loc. (= 1. a, b, poss. also c), מְלִכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוֹץ Je 25²⁰ (Ⓞ om.); Ⓞ om.; Bִּצְרָת־עוֹץ Jb 1¹ (home of Job), Ⓞ Αυστῆς; La 4²¹ (del. עוֹץ Ⓞ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu ix. f.; Dl Pa 250, ZKF II. 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Ussu*, but dub. With name עוֹץ RS^{K 261} cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We^{Held. 2, 146}, against this Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 188 f.}, but v. reply RS^{Sem 1, 43}.

† יְעוֹץ n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8¹⁰, Ⓞ Ιδως, A Ιεους, Ⓞ L Ιωας.

† [עִיקָה] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עִיקָה, חֶף) for צִיק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּעְצֵק Am 2¹³, Pt. מְעִיק v¹³, but read prob. תִּפְּקִי, תִּפְּקִי totter, cause tottering Hi We Now Dr.

† [עִקָה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, עִיקָה, Syr. [חֶפָה]);—only cstr. מְעִיקָה ψ 55⁴ *because of the pressure of the*

wicked; > rd. צַעֲקָה (|| קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

† מוֹעֵקָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מוֹעֵקָה);—שְׁמֵת מ' בְּמִתְנִינוּ (|| צַעֲקָה); ψ 66¹¹, Ⓞ Θλίψεις, Ⓞ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עוֹר] vb. Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עוֹר = *dig* (Ar. عَار etc. *cave*); Hal^{B&J xi, 67} cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עוֹר, Ⓞ blind, Pa. עוֹר, Ⓞ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوَّر *be one-eyed*, Eth. የረፈ *be blind* Di⁹⁹⁵);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עוֹר 2 K 25⁷, c. עוֹר *put out the eyes of* = Je 39⁷ = 52¹¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲוֹר fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓞ ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16¹⁹, c. עֵינֵי.

† עוֹר adj. blind;—only abs. ע' Ex 4¹¹ +, pl. עוֹרִים 2 S 5⁶ +, f. עוֹרוֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. הָעוֹר Dt 28²⁸, elsewh. הָע' Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עוֹר Jb 29¹³, הָעוֹרִים 2 S 5^{6,8} Is 42¹⁸);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: 1. lit., physically *blind*: a. of men Ex 4¹¹ (J); opp. בִּפְתָח, 2 S 5^{6,8,9} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute ע' of men Ex 4¹¹ (J); opp. בִּפְתָח, 2 S 5^{6,8,9} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute ע' of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. 2. fig., a. of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁸; as adj. attribute, עֵינִים עוֹרוֹת Is 42⁷. b. of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42^{18,19,19} (but v^{19c} rd. הָרָשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עוֹר עִם 43⁸; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† עוֹרוֹן n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. י'), smite (הָפֵה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בַּע' Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses בַּע' Zc 12⁴, i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

† עוֹרֶת n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22²² (H).

† I. [עוֹר] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aram. עוֹר, Ⓞ; Ar. عَمِر, عَار, v. עוֹר, Ⓞ; عَمِر, Ⓞ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. حَسَد *hate, revenge*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יַעֲוֹרֵנִי Jb 41² Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יַעֲוִרֵנִי (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer^{p. 58}), so Ginsb^{mar.} van d. H.; rd. thus, or יַעֲוֹרֵנִי (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges^{572cc} Di; cf. Sta^{484e}, **Inv.** ms. עוֹרָה ψ 7⁺ +, fs. עוֹרֵי Ju 5^{12,12} + 3 t., עוֹרֵי Ju 5^{12,12} + 5 t. (for rhythm); **Pt.** עוֹר Ct 5² + Mal 2¹² (read prob. עוֹר We Now GASm, cf. Ⓞ ως = עוֹר);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5^{12,12,12,12}, of 's arm Is 51^{9,9,9}, of oneself ψ 57⁹, of Zion Is 52^{1,1}, of stone (idol)

Hb 2¹⁹, sword Zc 13⁷ (+ *against* על), wind Ct 4¹⁶, harp and lyre ψ 57⁹ = 108³; ער Ct 5² *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשָׁן).—Jb 41² Mal 2¹² v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעוֹר Zc 2¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוֹר Je 6²² Zc 4¹; 3 mpl. יָעוֹר Je 50⁴¹ Jb 14¹², יָעוֹר Jo 4¹²;—*be roused* Zc 4¹ (fr. [מָן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14¹² (sleep of death, יָקוּם, יָקוּצוּ); *be incited* to activity, c. loc.: of א' Zc 2¹⁷, of nation Je 6²², kings 50⁴¹, whirlwind 25³²; abs. of nations Jo 4¹². **Pōl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23¹⁸ +, עוֹרֵר consec. Is 10²⁶, 1 s. יָעוֹרֵרִי Zc 9¹³, sf. עוֹרֵרִי Ct 8⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. יָעוֹרֵר Pr 10¹², 2 mpl. יָעוֹרֵרוּ Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, יָעוֹרֵרוּ 8⁴ (fem. subj. Ges^{144a}); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרֵרָה ψ 80³; *Inf.* עוֹרֵר Jb 3⁸;—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9¹³ (+ *against* על), acc. רַפָּאִים Is 14⁹ (subj. שְׂאֵל v. Ges^{146t}); ע' עוֹרֵרֵי Jb 3⁸ (of א'; cf. יָעוֹרֵר, esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴ (all || *תַּעֲרִי*; fem. subj. v. Ges^{144a}); 8⁵ is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרֵרֵיךָ, Siegf; שְׂנֵאָה תַּעֲרִי מְדָנִים Pr 10¹² *hatred stirreth up strife*; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23¹⁸ *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ *against* על), so read also v⁸ (v. תַּעֲרִי 1) = 1 Ch 11²⁰, so Is 10²⁶.—Is 23¹³ v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָעוֹרֵר יָעוֹרֵר Is 15⁵, usu. expl. as = יָעוֹרֵר (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise*?) *a cry of destruction*, Ges^{Comm. Thes.} De Di Du Ges^{72 cc} Kö^{1.500}; II. 497; *Pilp.* not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יָעוֹרֵר; Lag^{Proph. Chald.} II Che Gu^{Kau} SS rd. יָעוֹרֵר *shout*, but improb. with יָעוֹרֵר. **Hithpo.** *Pf.* יָעוֹרֵרִי כי consec. Jb 31²⁹ and *I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant*, that (|| *אֶשְׂמַח*), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17⁸, rdg. יָעוֹרֵר יָעוֹרֵר Me Di Beer (MT) *and he* (i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* הִתְעוֹרֵר בָּךְ Is 64⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעוֹרֵר Is 41² +; 1 s. יָעוֹרֵרִי Is 41²⁵ (v. Kö^{1.500} Ges^{72x}), sf. יָעוֹרֵרִי 45¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוֹרֵר Dt 32¹¹ +, יָעוֹרֵר Dn 11²⁵, יָעוֹרֵר Hg 1¹⁴ +, sf. יָעוֹרֵרִי Zc 4¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יָעוֹרֵר ψ 35²³; mpl. יָעוֹרֵרִי Jo 4⁹; *Inf.* יָעוֹרֵר (= *בְּהָעֵר*) ψ 73²⁰ (Ges^{58a}); *Pt.* יָעוֹרֵר Is 13¹⁷ +, sf. מְעִירִים Jo 4⁷;—**1.** *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4¹ (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, כְּפִי יָעוֹרֵר Dt 32¹¹; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. א': Is 45¹³; c. loc. 41^{2.25} Jo 4⁷; + *against* על Is 13¹⁷, cf. Je 50⁵ 51¹ Ez 23²², Je 51¹¹ Hg 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁶ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ (+ *against* על), 36²² = Ezr 1¹, cf. v⁵; א' subj. also in foll.: יָעוֹרֵר כְּנָאָה Is 42¹³, יָעוֹרֵר 50⁴⁴ (+ *אֵל*); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4⁹, Dn 11² (+ *אֵת* in

conflict with, *de W Mein Behrm*, cf. *Bev.* who thinks יָעוֹרֵר לְקָרָא poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41² (rdg. יָעוֹרֵר v. **Qal**); יָעוֹרֵר כְּפִי וְלִכְבוֹ; Dn 11²⁵ (+ *against* על); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴ (all || **Pōl.** q. v.); fig. יָעוֹרֵר שָׁחַר ψ 57⁹ *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* **Qal** q. v.); *pt.* abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7⁴ (si vera l.; cf. Ges^{120b}; but text dubious cf. *We Now GASm*). **2.** declarative or exhibitiv sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake, לְמִשְׁפָּטִי*, הָעִירָה וְהִקְצִיָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35²³, cf. Jb 8⁶ (+ *over* = *for*; both subj. א'); abs. ψ 73²⁰.

† I. **עיר** n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, לֹא אָבֹא בְּעִיר Je 15⁹; of rage (si vera l.) Ho 11⁹, but St prop. לְבָעֵר cf. *We Oort Now GASm*.—*עיר* ψ 73²⁰ v. **Hiph.**—II, III. **עיר** v. p. 746 *infr.*

† **עיר** n.pr.m. *Hp* (cf. *עיר* **Qal** *Pt.*);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38^{3.6} = 1 Ch 2^{3.3}, Gn 38⁷ 46^{12.12} Nu 26^{19.19}. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4²¹.—*Vid.* also **Qal** *Pt.* *עיר* *supr.*

† I. **עיר** n.pr.m. a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁶, *Aḡdis*, *Addei*.

II. **עיר** adj.gent. of I. *עיר*, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעִיר Nu 26¹⁶, *Addei*.

† **עיר** n.pr.m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁶, but *עיר* Sam Ginsb^{mag.}, *Ḥ Edey*.

† **עיר** adj.gent. of *עיר*, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁶, *עיר* Sam Ginsb^{mag.}, *Ḥ Edey*.

† **עיר** Kt, **עיר** Qr, n.pr.m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20⁵ (*Iaṣip*) + || 2 S 21¹⁹—(where read *עיר* for *עיר*, and del. אֲרִיִּים, v. *Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS*).

† II. [**עור**] vb. be exposed, bare (akin to *ערה*, *עור*; Ar. عَوْرَ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יָעוֹרֵר תַּעֲרִי הָעֵרָה Hb 3⁹ *into nakedness* (i. e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; *We* prop. *עוֹרֵר תַּעֲרִי* (cf. 2 S 23¹⁸, I. **עור** **Pōl.**), and so *Now* [from *עור*, *lay bare*] *thou layest*, etc.

† [**מעור**] n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיָם Hb 2¹⁵.

† **עירם** adj. and n. [m.] **1.** naked; **2.** nakedness (*עור* *Ew* 423, 426 Ges^{85t} Sta^{§§ 295, 327a}; > *עירם* (not Heb. in this sense) Ba^{NB § 27g} Kö^{11.84, 120});—abs. *עירם* Gn 3^{10.11} + 4 t., *עירם* Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. *עירָם* Gn 3⁷;—**1.** adj. *naked*

Gn 3^{7,10,11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18^{7,16}.
2. n.abstr. nakedness Dt 28⁴⁸; עֲרִיָּה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7,22,39} 22²⁹.

† עָרֹם *adj. naked* (perh. secondary form from עָרָם Ew^{§163c} Sta^{§327a}; or from עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרֹם Am 2¹⁶ + 8 t., עָרֹם 1 S 19²⁴ + 3 t.; f. עָרָמָה Ho 2⁵; pl. עָרֹמִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—*naked* Gn 2²⁵ (J) 1 S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁵; adverb. (Ges^{§118a}) c. הָלַךְ Is 20^{2,3,4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7,10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21,21} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ol, open before ' Jb 26⁶.

† [מַעְרָם, Ko^{11.1,121}] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעְרָמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta^{§273a}; > √מַעַר Ba^{NB §166b}).

III. עֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֹר ⁹⁹ **n.m.** Jb 7⁵ *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb³⁴⁶);—y abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²⁹ +; sf. עֹרֹ 29¹⁴ +, עֹרֹ Je 13²³ עֹרֹה Nu 19⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, עֹרֹת Ex 39³⁴, sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16²⁷;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), עֹרֹתָם Ex 22²⁶ (E), עֹרֹתָם 34^{29,30} cf. v³⁵ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ez 37^{6,8} La 3⁸ Jb 7⁵ 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 2^{3,3}, עֹרֹתָם Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13² + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֹרֹתָם v^{2,2,3,4,11}, cf. v^{3,38,39,43}); עֹרֹתָם Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch. 1.242}), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11³² 13^{48ff} Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{5,5} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עֹרֹרִים Is 30⁶ v. עֹרֹרִי.

† [עֹשֵׁי] **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَاثَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עֹשֵׁה n. *help*, Sab Denkm⁹¹; Nab. Sin. עֹשֵׁה in n.pr. Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֹשֵׁי וְבָאֵי Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חֹשֵׁי; Che^{Expos., Nov. 1897, 365} עֹשֵׁי (√נָשָׂה); Gr Dr, We Now.

† יֵעֹשֵׂה (also Kt יֵעֹשֵׂה) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö^{§11.1} ZMG xl (1886), 168; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوث, We Skizzen III, 171; Held, 2, 146 RS K 213 (cf. Sem I. 43) Nö^{1.c.}, yet against this O Ieovs (i.e. ע; not Iayovs, ג), and ' (not '), Lag^{M II. 77}; BN 133 Buhl^{Edom. 48f.});—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{5,14} (both Kt יֵעֹשֵׂה, v¹⁸ 1 Ch 1³⁵). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יֵעֹשֵׂה). **b.** 1 Ch 8³⁹. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יֵעֹשֵׂה v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עֹתָ] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עֹתָ Pa.; cf. חָא, deceive PS³⁰⁰⁸);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹתָנִי Jb 19⁶, עֹתָו Ec 7¹³; 3 pl. sf. עֹתָוִי ψ 119⁷⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעֹתָ ψ 146⁹ Jb 8³, יֵעֹתָ v³; *Inf.* לְעֹתָ Am 8⁵ La 3²²;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8⁵; *pervert justice* (מִשְׁפָּט) Jb 8^{3,3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice) לְעֹתָ אֶתְּמִיבִי La 3³⁶, cf. ψ 119⁷⁸; *crooked* עֹתָנִי Jb 19⁶ (' subj.); **2.** *bend, make crooked* שִׁשְׁעִים דְּרָגָה ψ 146⁹ (' subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹³ (God subj.; opp. יִתְּנוּ). **Pa.** Pf. עֹתָ Ec 1¹⁵ *what is bent* (opp. יִתְּנוּ). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. יִתְּנוּ Ec 12³ *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† [עֹתָה] **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עֹתָתִי La 3⁵⁹ (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† עֹתָ **vb.** very dub.; only in לְרַעַתָּה Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. * עֹתָ = Ar. غَاث, q.v. sub עֹשֵׁי); text prob. corrupt, Oort^{Th T 1891, 469} לְרַעַתָּה, and del. עֹתָתָ; Kto Che^{Comm.} לְרַעַתָּה 'teach, edify,' Gr לְרַעַתָּה, Che^{Hpt.} לְרַעַתָּה.

† עֹתָ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9⁴, Γωθε (= עֹתָה Ne 11⁴). **2.** Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθι.

עֹנָה, עֹנָה v. עֹנָה.

† עֹזָ **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges^{§30n} Sta^{§124a}), abstr., √[עֹזָ] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb. II. 668} Win^{II. 659 ff.} Me in Schenkel^{BL. I. 256}; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings, DB} [a fallen angel, Lv 16^{8ff} being late, acc. to Che^{ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.}, who der. fr. עֹזָ; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16^{8ff}; name not elsewhere);—עֹזָ Lv 16^{8,10,10,26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עֹב ²¹³ **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, Ar. ezēbu, leave, Shaph. usezib, rescue, cf. B.Aram. שִׁיב;—Eth. ማሰብ: *widowed* Di⁹⁷³);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָ Gn 24²⁷ +, sf. עֹבֵנִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. **עוברה** Ez 23⁸; 1 s. sf. **עוברה** Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. **עוברה** Ex 2²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יעוב** Is 55⁷ +, **יעוב** Gn 2²⁴, sf. 1 s. **יעובי** 1 S 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* **עוב** ψ 37⁸, **עוברה** Je 49¹¹, **עובי** Je 48²⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **עווב** Je 14⁵, **עוב** Ex 23⁵; *cstr.* **עוב** Gn 44²² +, sf. **עוברה** Je 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **עוב** Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* **עובי** (Ges⁵⁹⁰ 1); f. *cstr.* **עוברה** Pr 2¹⁷ etc.; *pass.* **עווב** Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.; —†1. *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. x1 (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44^{22.22} (J), 2 K 2^{2.4.6} 4³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 1¹⁶ Je 9¹ (|| **הָלַךְ מֵאֵת**); acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²⁸ (‘ as lion leaving lair); c. **לֹן** loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + **בֵּיר** Gn 39^{12.13} **אֶצְלִי** v^{15.18} (all J); + **ב** loc. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (**לְפָנֵי**) 1 Ch 16³⁷ (**ל** of accus., cf. **ל** 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. **d.** *leave in safety*, **וְאֵתָה הַעֲוֹבִי בְּבוֹרֶכָם** Is 10³. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, **עַי אֲחֹז בְּמַלְאִיִּים** 2 Ch 24²⁵ *they left him in great suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23²⁰; a city **פְּתוּחָה** Jos 8¹⁷. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24²⁷ *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) with (**בְּעֵינֵי**) *my master*; so **חֲקְרוּ אֶת־עַי** Ru 2²⁰ (both of ‘); **עַי חֲקָה** ψ 37⁸ (|| **הִרְוֵה מֵאֵת**). **h.** *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + **בֵּיר** Gn 39⁶ (J), + **אֶל־** Jb 39¹¹ (|| **בְּטַח בְּ** + **עַל־** ψ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. **ל**) Ne 3³⁴ (reading **לְאַלְהֵיִם** for MT **לָהֶם**), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (**ל**) one (unaided), **וְיִדְרֹלָתָ מֵעוֹב לֹו** Ex 23⁵ (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. **וְיִצְיָה לְאַרְצֵי בְּעִיָּה** Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2²¹ (JE); acc. rei + **ל** pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9⁶. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹³ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. **עוֹבָה** Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ **שִׁם**) 2 S 5²¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2²⁴ (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30¹³ Jos 22³ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 27¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 2¹⁷ (wife her husband, **אֵלֶיהָ**, cf. **אֵשָׁה עוֹבָה** Is 54⁶, and **עַי** of personif. Zion Is 60¹⁵ 62⁴). (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

†**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (‘), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28²⁰ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. **הַסֵּדֶם**, i. e. God, v. **חֶסֶד II**); c. **ל** + inf. only **לְשַׁמֵּר עוֹבִי לְשַׁמֵּר** Ho 4¹⁰ (Oort *We Now doubt לשמר*). (2) obj. ‘s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10.14} + 14 t.; house of ‘ 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12^{8.13} = 2 Ch 10^{8.13} Pr 2¹³ 4^{2.6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹³ (obj. om.; + **מוֹדָה confess**); **הַמְשָׁא** *usury* Ne 5¹⁰. **e.** of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁵ Ezr 9⁹ ψ 9¹¹ 22² + 8 t. **פֶּשַׁע**; + **בֵּיר** Ne 9²⁸ ψ 37³³; ψ 16¹⁰ *thou wilt not abandon my soul* **לְשַׁמֵּר**; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32³¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (‘ abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. †**g.** of strength (**בָּחַ**) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (**לֵב**) 40¹³, kindness and faithfulness (**חֶסֶד וְאֵמֶת**) Pr 3³. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* **הַעֲוֹב עוֹבִי** Ex 23⁵ (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub n. **עוֹב**); **עָצוּר וְעוֹב** *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32³⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem 1. 437, 2nd ed. 458] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20¹³ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose my complaint* Jb 10¹ (**עַל־** **אִפְדִּי** **עַל־** II 1 d); **אֶעֱוֹבָה פָּנַי** Jb 9²⁷ *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl^{Lex} Bu; > *abandon my [gloomy] countenance* AV RV SS Bae^{Kau} Du). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִעֲוֹב** Ne 13¹¹; 3 fs. **נִעֲוֹבָה** Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. **נִעֲוֹב** Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, **נִעֲוֹב** Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. **נִעֲוֹבִים** Is 18⁸; *Pt.* **נִעֲוֹב** Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. **נִעֲוֹבוֹת** Ez 36⁴; —1. *be left to* (**ל**), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| **מִשְׁלַח**), 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ **מִן** of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges⁵⁹² 6) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. **הָמוֹן עִיר עָוָה** Is 32¹⁴ (|| **נִפְשָׁה**); 3 fs. **עוֹבָה** Je 49²⁵.

†1. **עוֹבָה** **n.f.** *forsakeness, desolation*; —†**וְרֵבָה הָעַי בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ** Is 6¹². —†1 v. 9. √2 **a.**

† II. **עוברה** **n.pr.f.** 1. *Açæβa, Açouβa*, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹. 2. (*Γ*)*açouβa*, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18,19}.

† [**עוברה**] **n.[m.]** only pl. **wares** (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. *As. uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. **עוברה** Ez 27^{27,33}; **מַעְרָב** v¹² + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || **מַעְרָב** q. v. sub **ערב ע'**); (**ערב ע'**) Ez 27¹² *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares*; similarly v^{14,22}; also v¹⁶ (MT **בַּע'**, but prob. del. **בַּע'**); v¹⁹ *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished*, etc.; (**הוֹנָה** (as subj. of sentence) v²⁷; **בִּצְאָה** v³³ *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

† II. [**עוברה**] **vb.** restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps *Sab. ערב restore*, *Sab Denkm*⁹⁰ DHM *öster. Monatschr.* f. d. Orient 1885, 228; also NH **מְעוֹבֵה** *restoration, erection* Levy ^{NHWH III. 186} *معزب* *building-stone* Kremer ^{Beitr. II. 18});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיַּעֲבֹר** Ne 3⁸ *and they repaired (?) Jerus.* as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ^{ZPV VIII} (1885), 282 f., or fr. **עוברה** (see views in *Be Ryle*).

עוברה v. **עוברה**.

† **עזה** **n.pr.loc.** *Gaza, Raḡa* (*As. Hazzutu*, etc., COT¹ 97 DI Pa²⁹⁰, TelAm *Hazati, Azzati* Wkl^{188*}; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM *As. u. Eur.* 87, 96, 159, 392; *Raḡa*, so Jos Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 *Kaduric*);—Philistine city (mod. *غَزّة*, Ghazze, Razzeh), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob ^{ER II. 96 ff.} GASm ^{Geogr. 181 ff.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 190 f.}), Ju 16^{1,21}

(both **עֲזָה**), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Ju 6⁴ 1 K 5⁴ 2 K 18⁸, cf. Dt 2²³ Jos 10⁴¹ (D); also 11²² (D), 15⁴⁷ (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 6¹⁷ Am 1^{6,7} Zp 2⁴ Je 25²⁰ 47^{1,5} Zc 9^{6,5};—On commercial importance v. DHM^B und S⁹⁸⁹ Gatt ^{ZPV VII} (1894), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.

—For **עזה** 1 Ch 7²⁸ van d. H., read **עיה** Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit^{Hpt.}; v. **עיה**.

† **עֲזָה** **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13³ (D); pl. **לְעֲזָהִים** Ju 16².

† [**עֲזָה**] **vb.** be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. **עו**; Ph. **עו** *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb³³⁸; Aram. **כָּא** *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAr. Nab. Palm. n.pr. Lzb³³⁸ Cook⁹⁰; Ar. **عَزَّ** *be mighty, strong*, Eth. **OHH**; *id.*; *As. ezēzu*, *be furious, ezzu*, *fierce*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יָעוּ** ψ 9²⁰ 52⁹, **יָעוּ** Dn 11¹²; 3 fs. **יָעוּ** ψ 89¹⁴ Ec 7¹⁹, **יָעוּ** Ju 3¹⁰ 6²; *Imv.* ms.

עו ψ 68²⁹ (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* **עוּ** Pr 8²⁸;—*be strong, prevail*, **עוּ** Ju 3¹⁰ *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6²; **עוּ** ψ 89¹⁴ (of **י**); of appar. strength of wicked 52⁹; **עוּ** Pr 8²⁸ *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. **עוּ** when he made firm, fixed fast (|| **בַּמָּצוּ**); **עוּ** ψ 68²⁹ Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong*, O God, who, etc., cf. Kō^{1.383}; < **עוּ** the might, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; **עוּ** Ec 7¹⁹ *wisdom is strong for the wise*.—**עוּ** Is 30² v. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **יָעוּ** Pr 21²⁹ *a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face*; so 3 fs. **יָעוּ** Ges⁵ 67 da Kō^{1.372}) *she maketh bold her face*.

† **עו** **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—**ע** abs. Nu 13²⁸ + 2 t., **עו** Ju 14¹⁸, **עו** Am 5⁹ + 4 t.; **עו** cstr. Dt 28⁵⁰ Dn 8²³; f. **עו** Ex 14²¹ + 2 t.; pl. **עוֹיִם** Ez 7²⁴ + 3 t.; f. **עוֹיִת** Pr 18²³; cstr. **עוֹיִ** Is 56¹¹;—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14²¹ (J); border Nu 21²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. **עוֹיִר** (Q Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30²⁵ (fig. of ants), **עוֹיִם** Is 43¹⁶ (|| **הֵיִם**), Ne 9¹¹; of love Ct 8⁶; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5⁹ Ez 7²⁴ + Pr 24⁵ (of physical force; rdg. **עוֹיִ** or the like **עוֹיִ** Kmp^{Kau} Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14¹⁸, so (=subst.) v¹⁴, of king Is 19⁴ (|| **עֲזָהִים**), of people Nu 13²⁸ (JE), Is 25³ (|| **עֲזָהִים**); of enemy 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸, so as subst. ψ 59⁴; **עוֹיִ** Dt 28⁵⁰ *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8²³, so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8¹ (rdg. **עוֹיִ** for **עוֹיִ** q. v.); of anger (חֲמָה) Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), wrath (חֲמָה) Pr 21¹⁴; **עוֹיִ** Is 56¹¹ *dogs fierce of appetite* (|| **יָדְעוּ שִׂכְכָּה**); fpl. as adv. accus. **עוֹיִ** Pr 18²³ *the rich answereth fiercely*.

† **עו**, and (rarely) **עוּ** **n.m.** strength, might;—abs. **עו** Ju 9⁵¹ + **עו** ψ 84⁶ + **עו** Is 26¹, once **עו** Gn 49³; cstr. **עו** Mi 5³ + **עו** ψ 28⁸; sf. **עוֹיִ** Ex 15² + 2 t., **עוֹיִ** ψ 28⁷ + **עוֹיִ** 21² + 2 t., **עוֹיִ** 66³ +; sf. 1 pl. **עוֹיִנִי** 81²; 3 mpl. **עוֹיִנֵינוּ** 89¹⁸, etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ); 1. material and physical, **עוֹיִ** Ju 9⁵¹, and fig. (of **י**), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰ *עוֹיִ* cf. **עוֹיִ** Is 26¹, **עוֹיִ** Pr 18¹⁹ (sim.), 10¹⁵ = 18¹¹ (fig.); **עוֹיִ** Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. מעו Toy); **עוֹיִ** ψ 62⁸ (fig.); **עוֹיִ** Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.), **עוֹיִ** Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. **עוֹיִ** for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. **עוֹיִ** for **עוֹיִ**); **עוֹיִ** ψ 150¹ *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV *Che the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); *בְּכָל-עוֹ* with all one's might 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸, + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT *בְּכָל-עוֹ*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *בָּעוֹ* Pr 31^{17,25}; abstr. for coner. Ju 5²¹ si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; *עוֹ קוֹל* ψ 68³⁴ a *mighty voice*; *וְיָד עוֹ* = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ ψ 89¹¹ Jb 26², *עוֹ* נִשְׁמַת מְטוֹרֹת *עוֹ*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ Jb 37⁶; *מִטְה-עוֹ*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (*מִטְה-עוֹ*), Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110². **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3¹¹, *עוֹ* לִבָּאֵן Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{6,18} 33²⁸. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), ψ 29¹¹ 68³⁶ 86¹⁶ 138³, *עוֹד-לֹו* 84⁶ 138³; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49³ ψ 81² 84⁶, also Ex 15² (*וְיִשְׁעָה*) = Is 12² = ψ 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²⁴, *עוֹ* יְשׁוּעָה, *עוֹ* 140⁸, *עוֹ* מִפְּאֶרֶת עֲזָמוֹ, 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ *מִעֲזָו*), ψ 28⁷ (+ *מִגְנִי*), v⁸ (*מִעֲזָו*), 46² (+ *מִחֲסֶה*), 59¹⁰ (rdg. *עוֹ*, v. Comm. and Ginsb^{margin}); || *מִשְׁנֵבִי*, v¹⁸ (*id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (*מִחֲסֶה*); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24⁵ v. *עוֹ*. **3.** *might of 'י* (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3⁴ Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 62¹² 63³ 68³⁵ 93¹ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁷; *עוֹ* מִלְּךָ ψ 99⁴ (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29¹ (c. *יְהוָה*) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸, ψ 59¹⁷ (c. *נְשִׁיר*), 68³⁵ (c. *זִמְנָן*). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), ψ 21² (*וְיִשְׁעָה*), v¹⁴ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. *עוֹ* לַיהוָה, v. *עוֹ*), 74¹³ 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ *אִפּוֹ*), cf. *עוֹ* אֶפְרָיִם ψ 90¹¹. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, *עוֹ* אֶרְוֹן 2 Ch 6⁴¹ = ψ 132⁸, *עוֹ* = ark 78⁶¹. **4.** *עוֹ* = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עוֹ* פ' *he who is impudent* (cf. *עוֹ* Hiph.). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8³ *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v^b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—*מִעֲזָו* v. *עוֹ*.

† *עוֹזוֹ* n. [m.] strength, might, fierceness = *עוֹ*;—cstr. *מִלְּחָמָה עוֹ* Is 42²⁶ *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + *אִפּוֹ*, *חֲמָה אִפּוֹ*, cf. *עוֹזוֹ* וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78⁴).

† *עוֹזוֹ* adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of 'י ψ 24⁸.

† *עוֹז* n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5³, Oςουζ, O L Iωαζαζ. (Ginsb^{margin} *עוֹז*, *עוֹז*, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† *עוֹזָא* n.pr.m. Oςα, Aςα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6³ = *עוֹזָא* v^{6,7,8} = *עוֹזָא* 1 Ch 13^{7,9,10,11}. **2.**

in *בְּנֵי-עוֹזָא* burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21^{18,26} ('ע perh. = *עוֹזָא*, cf. Sta^{G 1.560, II. 679} Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8⁷. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, Oς(ι)α, Aςα. **2.** v. *עוֹזָא*.

† *עוֹזָא* n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, Oςε(ι)α, Aςεα.

† *עוֹזָהוּ* n.pr.m. (' is mighty);—Oς(ε)ας (= *עוֹזָהוּ*): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31¹³ (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit *עוֹזָהוּ*; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 295}).

† *עוֹזָאֵל* n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—Oς(ε)αηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,30} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,20} 24²⁴. **b.** 1 Ch 25⁴ (= *עוֹזָאֵל* v¹⁸), Oςααηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3⁸.—Vid. *עוֹזָאֵל*.

† *עוֹזָאֵלִי* adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb^{margin} *עוֹזָאֵלִי*), *עוֹזָאֵלִי* 1 Ch 26²³.

† *עוֹזָהוּ* n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. *עוֹזִי* Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** Oςεας, but also Aςαριας: king of Judah = *עוֹזָהוּ*: **a.** *עוֹזָהוּ* 2 K 15^{32,34} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. **b.** *עוֹזָהוּ* 2 K 15^{13,30} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵. **2.** *עוֹזָהוּ* father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **3.** *עוֹזָהוּ* Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11⁴ (also v⁵ O for חוּיה).—Vid. also *עוֹזָהוּ*.

† *עוֹזָא* n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 295});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Oςεα(s).

† *עוֹזִי* n.pr.m. Oςε: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5^{31,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **b.** Ne 11²². **c.** priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7⁹.

† *עוֹזָאֵל(י)* n.pr.m. Oςεαηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = *עוֹזָאֵל(י)* v²⁰, both prob. err. for *עוֹזָאֵל* Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† *עוֹזָהוּ* n.pr.m. Oςεα(s), Levite name 1 Ch 24^{26,27}, perhaps for *עוֹזָהוּ* Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† *עוֹזָבֶק* n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁶, Aςαβουκ, O L Eςδουκ.

† *עוֹזָד* n.pr.m. Aςγαδ, Aςγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 145});—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

†I. **עֲזָמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** AGL usu. Αζμοθ, Ασμοθ:
1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³,
 Β-Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men
 1 Ch 12⁸. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **2.**
 Benjamite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², Β Σαλωω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. **עֲזָמוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בִּית-ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֲזָן** **n.pr.m.** Oza, Oza, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

† **עֲזָנְיָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar.
 akin to vulture (Now^{Arch. 1.84, 116}), named + נֶשֶׁר,
 פָּרָס Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = osprey Tristr^{NHB 184}
 Dr^{14, 12} (others vulture Di^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓unknown;
 conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֲזַן]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *sur-*
round, enclose; Aram. **עֲזַנְתָּא**, **חֲזַמְתָּא**,
חֲזַמְתָּא; Ar. **عَزَقَ** cleave or furrow the earth
 with implement **مِعْزَقَة**; Eth. **OHΦṬ**: well, cis-
 tern);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יַעְזְקֶהָ** Is 5² (intens.)
 and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֲזֻקָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah
 of Judah, near שֹׁכֵה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15³⁵ (P),
 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

I. **[עֲזַר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH *n.*
עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb^{338 f.};
 Ar. **عَذَرَ** excuse, exculpate, also *aid*; Aram.
חֲזַר *help*, Palm. **עזר**, rarely **עזר** Lzb³³⁸ Cook
^{89, 90});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **עֲזָרְנִי** ψ 118¹³, **עֲזָרְךָ**
 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. **עֲזָרֻם** 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; *Impf.*
 3 ms. **יַעְזֹר־** Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. **יַעְזֹרְךָ** Is 44²; 3 mpl.
יַעְזְרוּ Is 30⁷ 41⁶, **יַעְזְרוּ** 1 K 17¹, sf. **יַעְזְרוּנִי** ψ 119¹⁷⁶,
 etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. **עֲזָרְנִי** ψ 109²⁶ 119⁸⁶ + Jos 10⁴
 Kt, mpl. sf. **עֲזָרְנִי** Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **לַעְזֹר** 1 Ch
 22¹⁷, **לַעְזֹר** 18⁵, **לַעְזֹר** Jos 10³³ + 5 t., **לַעְזֹר** 2 Ch
 25⁶ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt **לַעְזֹר** **Hiph.**); sf.
לַעְזֹרְנִי 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* **עֹזֵר** 1 K
 20¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* **עֹזֵר** Is 31³;—*help*, c. acc.
 pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 14¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²³
 (rdg. **עֲזָרִים** Ges⁵⁵⁰, for MT **מַעְזָרִים**, appar.
Hiph.; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city)
 Jos 10³³ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ **הוֹשִׁיעַ**;
 both JE), 1 Ch 12^{18, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}),
 2 Ch 32³ Ezr 8²² (+ **מִן** of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³
 (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc.
 pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁶, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁵ (poem
 in J), 1 S 7¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c.
עַל against), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ **בְּלֹט**), 46⁶ (sf. of city),
 109²⁶ (|| **הוֹשִׁיעַ**); subj. false gods Dt 32⁸ 2 Ch
 28²³; c. ל pers. 2 S 8⁵ + 1 Ch 18⁵ + 4 t. + 2 S
 18³ (rd. Qr **לַעְזֹר**, or **לַעְזֹר**? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. **עַם** pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; +
עַל against); c. **אֲחֵרֵי** pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K
 17¹; c. ל pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.);
 c. ל . . . בִּין, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch
 26¹³ (+ **עַל** against), 28¹⁶; **ע' לַעְזֹר** Zc 1¹⁵ they
 helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁸ (opp.
הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. ל pers.
 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31³ 63⁵
 Je 47⁴ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; cstr. **הַפְלִיחַ מִי** 1 Ch 12¹,
עֹזֵר Jb 9¹³ (v. **רִבֵּב**); *Pt. pass.* abs. as subst.
 he who is helped Is 31³. †**Niph.** *Pf.* **יִנְעֹזְרֵתִי**
 ψ 28⁷ I am helped (sc. by י'); *Impf.* 3 mpl.
יַנְעִירוּ 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + **עַל** against), c. n. cogn.
הַפְלִיחַ לַהֲעֹזֵר Dn 11³⁴; *Inf. cstr.* **לַהֲעֹזֵר**
 2 Ch 26¹⁵ he was wonderfully helped (lit. made
 wonderful to be helped). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf.*
cstr. 2 S 18³ Kt, *Pt. pl.* **מַעְזָרִים** 2 Ch 28²³, v. **Qal**.

†I. **עֲזָר** **n.m.** ψ^{121, 1} help, succour;—*y* abs.
 Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. **עֲזָרִי** Ex 18⁴, **עֲזָרָה** Ez 12¹⁴, etc.;—
1. help, succour Is 30⁶ (|| **הוֹעִיל**, opp. **בִּשְׁת**,
חֲרָפָה, Dn 11³⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121^{1, 2} 124⁸; in
 89²⁰ rd. **נִיר** for **ע' Dy Gr Kau** (עו Bi Che), cf.
 Hup; **מִנְּךָ עֲזָרָה** Dt 33²⁹ (= י'). **2. concr.** =
 one who helps (cf. I. **עֲזָרָה** **2**) **בַּעַ** (בַּ essent.,
 v. **ב** I 7 b, Ges^{119 h. 1}) Gn 2^{18, 20} (J) + Ho 13⁹
 (rd. **מִי בַעַ** Che We Gu^{Kau} Now); coll. (without
 בַּ) Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co **עֲזָרִי**); esp. of י'
מַעְזָרִי Dt 33⁷ (poem), **ע' מִנְּךָ** ψ 33²⁰ 115^{9, 10, 11},
 + **מִפְּלֹט** 70⁶; **בַּעַ** (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt
 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

†II. **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. **עזר** Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁹, Αζουρ. **2.**
 name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴, Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero
 of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζερ, etc.

† **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζερ.
2. **עֲזָר**, a priest, Ne 12⁴², Ιεζουρ.

† **עֲזָרָא** **n.pr.m.** Εσπας, Εσδπας, Εζεδπας;
1. Ezra Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{1, 2, 5, 6} Ne 8⁶; called **פִּפְר** (ה)
 Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13} 12³⁶, **הַפְּחֵן** Ezr 10^{10, 16} Ne 8^{2, 9},
 both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶. **2.** priest with Zerub.
 Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12³³.

†I. **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָתָה**, **עֲזָרָתָה** **n.f.** help, suc-
 cour, assistance;—abs. **ע' Is** 10³ +, **עֲזָרָה** ψ
 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges⁸⁰⁸), **עֲזָרָתָה** ψ 63⁸ + 2 t.; cstr.
עֲזָרָה Is 31² +; sf. **עֲזָרָתִי** ψ 22²⁰ +, etc.;—**1.**
help, succour Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ **לְהַנְצִיל**), 31¹ Je 37⁷
 La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹, **ע' פְּלִי יֵאֵן** Is 31² help
 from, etc.; י' Ju 5^{23, 23} help of (for) י'; from

א' ψ 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ (|| להצילני), 70² (|| id.), 71¹², + מַצֵּר 60¹³ (|| הַשְׁעָה) = 108¹³. **2.** coner., embodied *help*, *one who helps* (cf. I. עֹר 2): **a.** coll. Jb 31²¹ *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַר (v. I. עֹר 2) Na 3³. **b.** of א' ψ 27⁹ 40¹⁸ (+ מַפְלֵט), 46² (|| מַחֲסֵה, עו), 44²⁷ 63⁸ 94¹⁷; בָּעַר 35².

† II. עֹרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσρεῖ, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4¹⁷.

† עֹרֵר and (once) עֹרֵר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερα, Ιαζερα: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28¹. **2.** עֹרֵר Ez 11¹. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10¹³.

† עֹרֵיאל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl hath helped);—Ορευναλ, Εζρηαλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David I Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶). **2.** Levite musician I Ch 25¹⁸ (= עֹרֵיאל v⁴), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζρηαλ. **3.** a Danite I Ch 27²², Αζαρααλ, Εζρηαλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴¹. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11¹³. **b.** 12³⁶.

† עֹרֵיאל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ρηαλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36²⁶. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 5²⁴. **3.** name in Naphtali 27¹⁹.

† עֹרִיָהוּ, עֹרִיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (‘hath helped); Azariah (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הרעזר, הרעזר, Lzb³³³ 258 Ccok⁴²);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyā’ū* COT² K 15, 1 Jäger^{BAS 1, 468}) עֹרִיָהוּ 2 K 15^{6,8}; עֹרִיָהוּ 14²¹ 15^{17,17,23,27} I Ch 3¹² (v. עֹרִיָהוּ). **2.** officer of Sol. I K 4⁵. **3.** id. prophet 2 Ch 15¹. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** id., 2 Ch 21². **b.** יָהִי v². **5.** priests: **a.** יָהִי I K 4² = יָהִי I Ch 5^{36,37} Ezr 7³. **b.** יָהִי I Ch 5^{35,35}. **c.** id., I Ch 5^{39,40} 9¹¹ Ezr 7¹. **d.** id., Ne 10³. **e.** יָהִי 2 Ch 31^{10,13} = יָהִי 26^{17,20}. **6.** Levites: יָהִי **a.** 2 Ch 29¹². **b.** v¹². **c.** יָהִי I Ch 6²¹. **d.** Ne 8⁷. **7.** יָהִי a temple captain 2 Ch 23¹⁸ (van d. H. יָהִי cf. Ginsb^{marc}), v^{1b}. **8.** יָהִי wall-builder Ne 3^{23,24}. **9.** יָהִי one with Zerub. 7⁷ שָׁרִיָה || Ezr 2². **10.** יָהִי 12³³. **11.** יָהִי Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **12.** יָהִי name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) I Ch 2⁸. **b.** v^{38,39}.—For עֹרִיָהוּ 2 Ch 26⁶ rd. אֶחָיָה, cf. v⁷.

† עֹרִיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** I Ch 27²⁶, Εσδρεῖ, Εζραῖ.

† עֹרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρικαν, Εζρικαν, etc.: **1.** descendant of David I Ch 3²³. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28⁷. **3.** Benjamite I Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** Levite 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵.

† יַעֲזֹר and (I Ch 6⁶⁶ 26³¹) יַעֲזֹר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba^{NB 104});—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21³¹ + v²⁴ (v. עֹר) 32¹ (עֹרֵי יַעֲזֹר), v^{3,35} (all JE), 2 S 24⁵, Jos 13²⁵ (P), 21³⁹ (Ginsb, v³⁷ van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16^{8,9} = Je 48^{32,32} (where del. יָם before יַעֲזֹר Ⓢ Hi Gf Gie Rothet). Site dub., cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.

II. עֹר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ע' dub.; cf. Sab. מערר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm⁹⁷; NH עֹרָה temple-court, אֶרְתָּא).

† עֹרָה **n.f.** appar. enclosure;—abs. ע': **1.** ledge surrounding Ezekiel's altar; הָעֵר הַמְּחֹלָה = הַמְּחֹלָה Ez 43¹⁴, below הַמְּחֹלָה הָעֵר Ez 43¹⁴, below הַמְּחֹלָה הָעֵר alone v^{17,20} 45¹⁹ (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הָעֵר הַמְּחֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁹; with doors v⁹; 6¹³ (v. I. חֵצֵר 3 b, and on ע' in Herod's temple Now Arch. II, 78 ff.).

עֹרֵי v. sub עֹרֵי.

† עֵט **n.m.** Je 8⁸, stylus (✓ dub.; Kö^{II, 1,83} (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غوط, غَلَا sink, penetrate);—ע' only constr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17¹ (עֵט נְשִׁימִר) with diamond-point), Jb 19²⁴ (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36^{2,23} etc.). **3.** עֵט שֶׁקֶר סִפְרִים, Je 8⁸, fig., עֵט סֹפֵר מִחֵר, ψ 45¹ (cf. Now Arch. I, 290 Benz^{Arch. 290}).

† I. עֵטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَمَّا cover, conceal; Aram. חָלָ extinguish, destroy; As. etū, be dark, etūtu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. יָעַת (consec.) Je 43¹²; 3 pl. יָעִטוּ (consec.) Mi 3⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יָעִטָה Lv 13⁴⁵ + 2 t., יָעִטָה Is 59¹⁷; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24¹⁷; 3 mpl. יָעִטוּ (Baer יָעַר) ψ 71¹³ 109²⁸; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24²²; Pt. act. עֵטָה I S 28¹⁴ ψ 104²; fs. עֵטָה Ct 1⁷;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לבש): וְהָיָה עֵטָה מְעִיל I S 28¹⁴ an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יָעַת הָרָעָה בְּנֵרוֹ Je 43¹² (sim.), and אֶת-אַרְצָהּ וְעֵטָה מִצְרַיִם v¹² he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of א' וְעֵטָה מְעִיל קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷ (|| לבש), of men, עֵטָה מְעִיל בְּשָׂמָם ψ 104²; of men, עֵטָה מְעִיל בְּשָׂמָם v¹⁸ (|| id.), יָעַת (sim. || לבש) v¹⁸; c. עֵטָה of part covered, in phrase וְעֵטָה מְעִיל בְּשָׂמָם Mi 3⁷ they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz^{Arch. 165} Now Arch. I, 195), so Ez 24^{17,22} and (of leper) Lv 13⁴⁵ (P);

† [עָמַר] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לוֹ יַעֲמֶרָה Ct 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. i. עָמַר 1); *elsewh. fig.*: 2 ms. עָמַרָה יָמֶנָה מִלְּבָרָה ψ 65¹² *thou ('i) hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְהָרַר הָעֶטְרָהּ 103⁴ (of 'י). 8⁶; *Pt. sf. וְהָרַר הָעֶטְרָהּ* 103⁴ (of 'י). **Hiph. Pt. f. הָרַר הָעֶטְרָהּ** Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Du Gu^{Kau} Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ⑤), so Ren Che^{Hpt.} (rdg. הָרַר הָעֶטְרָהּ).

† **עֶטְרוֹת** and **עֶטְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (Nu 32³⁴). **Arapoth**, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI^{10.11});—**a.** Nu 32³ (+ דִּיבּוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Attarās*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ ד', עֶרְעֵר, and also) **b.** עֶטְרָה שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. שָׁפִים, ע', שָׁפִים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl^{Geogr. 172}: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16² = עֶטְרוֹת v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** יוֹאָב a son of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עֲטָשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH עֲטָשׁ *sneeze*; Aram. ܥܬܫ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَس *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠፈ], ፀጠፈ; ፀጠፈ: *sneezing*).

† **עֲטִישָׁה** **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישָׁה Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עֵי, עֵיטָה, עֵיטָה **n.pr.loc.** *Aggai* (Gn), *Tai*: **1.** old Canaanit. city, ע' alw. c. art. הָעֵי (Gn 13³ +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di Jos. 7, 2 Buhl^{Geogr. 177}), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7^{2.2.3.4.5} 8^{1.1.2.3} + 18 t. Jos 8. (+ Qr v^{12.16}, but improb., Kt *עיר*, cf. Di), 9³ 10^{1.1.2} (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; = **עֵיטָה** Is 10²³; **עֵיטָה** (so Baer Ginsb. > *עֵיטָה* van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for *עֵיטָה* q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²³. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ הַשְּׁבוֹן), but rd. *עיר* city (?) Gf Rothst^{Kau} Co (הָעֵיר?).

עֵי v. I. **עוה** v. I. **עֵיטָה** v. I. **עֵיטָה** v. I.

עֵיטָה v. I. **עֵיטָה** v. I. **עֵיטָה** v. I.

† **עֵיטָה** **n.pr.loc.** *Aw*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyūn* (Buhl^{Geogr. 11, 110}), between the Litānī and the Hāsbanī (Id^{ib.} 287^f).

עֵיטָה Kt v. **עֵיטָה**.

† **עֵיטָה** **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عبط, عبط II. *scream, scold*, عِطَاط *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy^{ii.} 195; Syr. عَطَا *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יָעַט בָּהֶם** 1 S 25¹⁴ and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† **עֵיטָה** **n.m.** Je 12¹⁹ bird(s) of prey (from *scream*);—abs. ע' Gn 15¹¹ +, עֵיטָה Jb 28⁷. c. art. (perh.) ה' Je 12^{9b} (cf. Gie; ה' interrog. v^a); estr. עֵיטָה Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, הָרִים עֵיטָה Is 18⁶, עֵיטָה פְּלִי-בְנֵי עֶזְרָה Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12^{9b}; of single bird v^a (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, || אִישׁ עֶצְתִּי).

† **עֵיטָה** **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² and the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל-הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. יָעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges § 72 ff.).

† **עֵיטָה** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עֵיט, cf. Gray^{Prop. Names 93});—**1.** *Irām*, ⑤L *Irām*, a cliff, ע' קֵיף פֶּלֶעַ Ju 15^{8.11} perh. near town עֵיטָה, v. foll., but at *Arāk Isma'īn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. **2.** *Atarav[μ]*, etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain 'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl^{Geogr. 92} GFM Ju 15⁸, near Ūrtās Rob^{BR 1. 477}; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** *Atarav[μ]*, in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֵיטָה fr. Jos 15⁴²).

† **עֵיטָה** **n.pr.loc.** *Tai*, etc. (as if ע'): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבּוֹן Nu 33⁴⁵, = הָעֵבְרִים עֵיטָה v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; ⑤ ignores הָעֵבְרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵיטָה v. **עֵיטָה** sub **עֵיטָה**.

† **עֵיטָה** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλκ, Ηλα (= צִלְמוֹן 2 S 23²³).

† **עֵיטָה** **n.pr.gent. et terr.** *Elam*, *Alām*, *Ḓelameīrai*, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (*As. Elamtu* DI Pa. 320 ff. COT Gn 10, 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14^{1.9}, allies of Assy. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹; prophesied against Je 49^{34.35.36.36} (Qr, Kt **עֵיטָה** v^{37.38.39} Ez 32²⁴, cf. **עֵיטָה** Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation **עֵיטָה** Dn 8².

† **עֵיטָה** **n.pr.m.** *Ηλαμ*, *Αλαμ*: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10³ (Qr; Kt **עֵיטָה**), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

†[עים] n.[m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. عَمِيم, *عَمِيم* to thirst, *عَمِيم* thirst, internal heat), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. בְּעֵינֵי רִחוּ Is 11¹⁵, rd. perh. בְּעֵינֵם (so appar. Vrss) Dets Luzz Krochm Che Gu^{Kau} Gr Perles Anal. 52.

1. עֵינִי⁸⁵⁹ n.f. Gn 3⁷ and (Zc 3⁹ 4¹⁰ Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 75) m. eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓ and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עֵינִי, עֵינִי, עֵינִי; Palm. עֵינִי, Zinj. sf. עֵינִי, עֵינִי; Syr. عَيْن; As. *enu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinaya*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ፬፻፲፭);—abs. ע' Ex 21⁴ +, cstr. עֵינִי v²⁶ +; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. 2 S 20⁶ v. 11 Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינֵם Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עֵינֵם ③ We Gr Now); עֵינִי v. 73⁷ (but rd. עֵינִי v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינֵימָה Gn 20¹⁶ +, עֵינֵימָה Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. cstr. עֵינֵימָה Gn 3⁷ +, Is 3⁸; sf. עֵינֵימָה Gn 31¹⁰ +, עֵינֵימָה Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עֵינֵימָה cf. ③ ③ Che We Gr Now);—eye: 1. lit. as physical organ, a. of man Ex 21^{6.6.6} (E), Gn 3⁶ (J) +, Lv 21²⁰ 24^{20.20} 26¹⁶ (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4.7}), 2 K 4^{34.34} +; once עֵינֵימָה Ju 16²⁸. b. anthropomorph. of ' ψ 33¹⁸ 34¹⁶ +. c. of idols ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶. d. of beasts Gn 30⁴¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39²⁹ Pr 1¹⁷. + e. in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3⁹ (all in visions). f. subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45^{12.12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. חֹהָה ψ 1⁴; men see עֵינֵי Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. עֵינֵימָה Gn 13^{10.14} (J) +; cf. לְכָל-מְרֹאֶה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן can see, עֵינֵימָה Dt 28⁸⁴ what is seen by the eyes = v⁵⁷ Ec 6⁹. g. as affected by sleep, v. עֵינֵימָה sub [עֵינֵימָה]. h. as weeping, עֵינֵימָה עֵינֵימָה Je 8²³, [עֵינֵימָה] La 3⁴⁰, עֵינֵימָה Jb 16²⁰; v. also Je 31¹⁶ ψ 116⁸, and ירד Qal 3 c. i. as growing dim, v. I. עֵינֵימָה 3 c. עֵינֵימָה Gn 48¹⁰ (E), 1 K 14⁴, שָׁעָה Is 32³ 61¹⁰ (Hiph.); c. עֵינֵימָה pine, languish, v. כ' Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, עֵינֵימָה ψ 88¹⁰, עֵינֵימָה 6⁸ 31¹⁰, עֵינֵימָה Is 38¹⁴. + j. c. עֵינֵימָה open, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of death 2 K 4³⁵; = keep awake Pr 20¹⁹ (opp. עֵינֵימָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5.7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17.17}; so (c. עֵינֵימָה) Nu 22³¹ (JE); = give sight to blind 2 K 6^{20.20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (י') opening his eyes, עֵינֵימָה 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, + עֵינֵימָה Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³; c. עֵינֵימָה, + עֵינֵימָה 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8²² Ne 1⁶, + עֵינֵימָה v⁴⁰ 7¹⁵; + inf. Ne 1⁶.—Nu 24^{3.15} v. שָׁתַם. k. עֵינֵימָה etc., = revive, v. עֵינֵימָה vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10. + l. עֵינֵימָה = wink

ψ 35¹⁹ Pr 10¹⁰, עֵינֵימָה 6¹³. + m. עֵינֵימָה Jb 15¹² i.e. roll (in anger). + n. עֵינֵימָה Jb 16⁹ whet eyes against = 'look daggers at.' o. put out eye, נָקַד, עֵינֵימָה. p. as feature of beauty, עֵינֵימָה Dt 16¹²; cf. Ct 4⁹ 7⁵, יוֹנִים, 1¹⁵ 4¹ and 5¹² (E); on other hand, עֵינֵימָה Gn 29¹⁷ (E); וְהִשָּׂם בְּפָנָיו עֵינֵימָה 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פָּנָיו), cf. Je 4⁹⁰, עֵינֵימָה Ez 23⁴⁰ paint the eyes†. q. apple of the eye, v. עֵינֵימָה, [עֵינֵימָה], עֵינֵימָה 6. r. עֵינֵימָה Lv 14⁹ eyebrows. s. עֵינֵימָה Gn 49¹², עֵינֵימָה Pr 23²⁹ (v. ח'); מֵאֵר עֵינֵימָה Pr 15³⁰, v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance עֵינֵימָה Is 2¹¹, עֵינֵימָה 5¹⁵, עֵינֵימָה also ψ 101⁵, עֵינֵימָה Is 10¹²; c. רֹם also ψ 18²⁸ (so read also || 2 S 22²⁸ Hup HPS), 131¹ Pr 6¹⁷ 21⁴; humility, עֵינֵימָה Jb 22²⁹; mockery, עֵינֵימָה Pr 30¹⁷; cf. עֵינֵימָה Dt 15⁹ (grudging), 28^{54.56} (*id.*); esp. עֵינֵימָה אֶל-תַּחֲסֹם (עֵל) not have pity on Dt 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5¹¹ + 8 t. Ez, Is 13¹⁸, also Gn 45²⁰ (E; = not regret); cf. עֵינֵימָה Ho 13¹⁴. b. עֵינֵימָה Ez 24¹⁶ desire of the eyes, so v^{21.25}; עֵינֵימָה 20⁷ abominations of the eyes, so v⁸.—ψ 73⁷ v. חֶלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: a. עֵינֵימָה Gn 3^{5.7} (J) Is 42⁷, עֵינֵימָה Nu 24^{4.16} (JE); also עֵינֵימָה Is 44¹⁸; עֵינֵימָה ψ 123² (see v^{2.2} for origin of fig.), +; of ' 33¹⁸ (i.e. his favour) 34¹⁶ (*id.*) +. b. עֵינֵימָה Ez 6⁹; עֵינֵימָה Ec 1^{4.8}; עֵינֵימָה 10¹⁰, עֵינֵימָה Pr 4²⁵; עֵינֵימָה 22⁹ = bountiful, עֵינֵימָה 23⁶ = nig-gardly one, so 22²²; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31^{1.7}; עֵינֵימָה ψ 17¹¹ = design. c. esp. עֵינֵימָה, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, in the view, opinion, of Gn 16^{4.5} (J), 21^{11.12} (E), 34¹⁸ (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³, Est 1¹⁷ 3⁶; עֵינֵימָה Gn 16⁶ 19¹⁴ (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36⁶ (P) whom they please; עֵינֵימָה Dt 12^{8.25} +, עֵינֵימָה Jos 9²⁵ (D), עֵינֵימָה Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ Dt 4²⁵ + esp. D and K (R^p); so עֵינֵימָה 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁵; עֵינֵימָה Nu 15³⁸ = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם). d. עֵינֵימָה Lv 4¹³ i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5¹³ (both P), Jb 28²¹; עֵינֵימָה Nu 15²⁴ (P) without the knowledge of; עֵינֵימָה Is 1¹⁵ = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20⁴ (H) Ez 22²⁶; without מֵן, abs., Pr 28²⁷; עֵינֵימָה Is 65¹⁶, עֵינֵימָה Jb 3¹⁰; עֵינֵימָה Th 1 S 12³ (נְעָלִים) sandals עֵינֵימָה We Kit, cf. Ecclus^{xlv. 19}; Bu HPS ins. עֵינֵימָה; עֵינֵימָה Dt 16¹⁹, cf. עֵינֵימָה Gn 20¹⁶ (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: a. visible surface of earth Ex 10^{5.16} (J) Nu 22^{5.11} (JE). b. appearance Lv 13⁵ (P); rdg. עֵינֵימָה Di Kau Dr-Wh), v⁸⁷

(P; rdg. *id.*), v⁵⁵ (P) Nu 11^{7,7} (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16⁷. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1^{4,7,16,22,27} 8² 10⁸ Dn 10⁶; of wine Pr 23³¹.

5. Other phrases are: **ע' פחת ע'** Ex 21²⁴ (E)=Lv 24²⁰ (H), =**ע' בע'** Dt 19²¹, all=*an eye for an eye*; **ע' בע'**=*eye to eye*, Nu 14¹⁴ (P) Is 52⁸ (fig.), cf. **ע' את ע' תראינה** Je 32⁴ 34³; esp. **לעני** (fig.), cf. **לעני** *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42²⁴ (E) 47¹⁹ (J) Ex 4³⁰ (J) Nu 19⁵ (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32^{12,12} Gn 23^{11,18} (P); so **ע' נדר** Jo 1¹⁶, **ע' לנגד** Jb 4¹⁶, and even **ע' בע'** 1 S 21¹⁴ Ezr 3¹²; **ע' נגדתי מנדר ע'** 1 S 23¹²; **ע' בן**=*on the forehead* Ex 13^{9,16} (JE) Dt 6⁸ 1 S 18¹ 14¹ Dn 8^{5,21}.

† **עין** **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** Pt. (or **Pô'el**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. **עין** 1 S 18⁹ Qr (Kt עון עון).

† II. **עין** **n.f.** spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *enu, innu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዓፄ; Palm. عينا, عينا, عينا; Syr. عَيْن;—abs. ע' 1 S 29¹ +, ע' Gn 49²² +, ע' 24^{16,45}; cstr. ע' v¹³ +; pl. עינות Dt 8⁷, עינות 2 Ch 32³; cstr. עינות Ex 15²⁷=Nu 33⁹, עינות Pr 8²⁸ (Ges^{583v});—*spring* Gn 16⁷ 24^{16,29,30,42,45} (all J) 49²² (poem in J), 1 S 29¹; ע' הים Gn 16⁷ 24^{13,43} (J), cf. Ex 15²⁷ (J) Nu 33⁹ (P); ע' נחלי מים Dt 8⁷; ע' הים Dt 8⁷; ע' מימי העינות 2 Ch 32³; ע' הים Pr 8²⁸ (i.e. of the sea); fig. ע' יעקב Dt 33²⁸ (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** **ע' הדר** Ju 7¹ (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** **ע' הקורא** (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15¹⁹ (cf. *id.*). **c.** **ע' רגל** near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS^{Sem 1. 157}, 2nd ed. 172) 2 S 17¹⁷ cf. 1 K 1⁹, on border of Judah Jos 15⁷, and Benj. 18¹⁶. **d.** **ע' התפין** (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2¹³ (=c? so RS^{1.c.}).—On **ע' העין** Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷ v. **שער**.

† III. **עין** **n.pr.loc. 1.** **לעין**, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34¹¹, ע' *ἐπὶ πηγᾶς*. **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15³² (ו'רמון), Levit. city 21¹⁶ (but ע' *Ἰσραήλ* rd. ע'שן, as 1 Ch 6⁴⁴), appar.=**b.** 19⁷ (+ 'assigned to Simeon'), ע' 1 Ch 4³² (rd. prob. ע'שן); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 183}.—Vid. **עין רמון**.

† **עין גדי** **n.pr.loc.** *Eryaddei*, etc.;—**מִצְרַת עין גדי** 1 S 23²⁹, ע' מִדְבָּר ע' 24¹, ע' פְּרָמִי Ct 1¹⁴; ע' גְּדִי (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20²; **ע' גְּדִי** Ez 47¹⁰; mod. *Ain gidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm^{Geogr. 269 f., 512} Buhl^{Geogr. 41, 164 f.}

† **עין גנים** **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁴, perh. *Umm-ḡīna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl^{Geogr. 194 f.}

2. in Issachar 19²¹ (A *Hryavnu*), Levit. city 21²⁹ (*πηγήν γραμμᾶτων*); hence by txt. err. **עֵינִים** 1 Ch 6⁵⁸; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl^{Geogr. 202}

† **עין דור** **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17¹¹ (JE; om. G), =**ע' דור** 1 S 28⁷ (*Ἀελδωρ*, G *Λεωνδωρ*), **ע' דור** 83¹¹ (Gr *Ἰριδ* (ע' *Λεωνδωρ*; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing).

† **עין חדה** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²¹, *Αιμαρεκ*, A *Hvadda*, G *Avadda*.

† **עין חצור** **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19³⁷, *πηγή Ασor*.

† **עין משפט** **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14⁷ = **קִרְשָׁא** (פִּרְנֵעַ) q.v. (G *τὴν πηγὴν τῆς κρίσεως*; on signif. of name cf. RS^{Sem 1. 165, 2nd ed. 181}).

† **עין עגלים** **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47¹⁰, *Εναγαλειμ*.

† **עין רבון** **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11²⁹ (A *(ε)Ρεμμιον*), prob.=III. **עין 2** q.v. and **רמון** Zc 14¹⁰.

† **עין שמש** **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15⁷ (*πηγὴς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18¹⁷ (*πηγὴν Βαθσαμυς*, G *[πη]γὴν Σαμυς*); conj. in Buhl^{Geogr. 98}.

† **עין תפרח** **n.pr.loc.** v. III. **תפרח** sub נפה.

† **עין ירם** **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges^{580c});—Gn 38^{14,21} (J), *Aivan* = following.

† **עין עינים** **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15³⁴ (*Μαίανει*, A G *Ηραειμ*) = **עֵינִים**.

† **עין עין** **n.pr.m.** *Aivan*, name in Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷.—Vid. also **עין עין**.

† **עין עין** v. **עין עין**.

† **עין עין** **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15⁵⁰, *Αισαμ*, *Αειμ[σ]*, perh. *Ghurwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 163 f.}

† **מעין** **n.m.** Pr 8, 24 *spring*;—abs. מ' **מעין** 74¹⁵ +; cstr. **מעין** 2 K 3²⁵ +, מ' **מעין** 114⁸ (Ges⁵⁹⁰ⁿ); sf. **מעין** Ho 13¹⁵; pl. **מעינות** Is 41¹⁸ +, מ' **מעין** 104¹⁰; cstr. **מעינות** Gn 7¹¹ +, מ' **מעין** 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3¹⁹, מ' **מעין** Is 12³; sf. **מעין** 87⁷ (but v. infr.), מ' **מעין** Pr 5¹⁶;—*spring*, cstr. before מים 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3^{19,25}, Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (both P), ψ 114⁸,

cf. Pr 8²⁴; **עיר** alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), **עיר** 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; **מ' תהום** Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁸); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁵ (**מ' תהום**) **עיר** 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. **מ' תהום** Ct 4¹², **מ' תהום** v¹⁵; also **עיר** 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of **עיר** dwell-ing); **מ' תהום** Is 12³.

I. **עיר** [עיר] = II. **עיר** q. v. for **עיר**, **עיר** etc.

† II. **עיר** vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS²⁸³⁵; || form of **עיר** q. v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **עיר** **עיר** Je 4³¹ (1 rd. **עיר**); **Impf.** 3 ms. **עיר** Ju 4²¹ (< **עיר** GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁸ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. **עיר** [עיר] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁵ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† **עיר** adj. faint, weary;—**עיר** abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. **עיר** Je 31²⁵ +; pl. **עיר** Ju 8⁴ +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25^{29,30} (J), Ju 8^{4,5} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ **עיר**), cf. Is 5²⁷ **עיר** 28¹² (fig.), 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + **עיר**, **עיר** 29²⁹; specif. from thirst Is 29⁸ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, **עיר** Pr 25²⁵ and (fig.) Je 31²⁵ (**עיר**); hence **עיר** **עיר** **עיר** **עיר** 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143⁶ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. **עיר**, in sim.); **עיר** sc. beast 46¹.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. **עיר** v. sub I. **עיר**.

II. **עיר** n.f. Gn 10¹² (Albrecht ZAW xvi, 49 f.) city, town (✓unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. **עיר** Lzb³⁴⁵; Sab. **עיר** fortified height (cf. 3) Prä^{ZMG xxvi (1872), 437}, **עיר** city CIS^{iv} pp. 94, 95, 173);—**עיר** abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, estr. 24¹⁰ +; **עיר** 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. **עיר** 2 S 19³⁸ + 2 t., etc.; pl. **עיר** Is 6¹¹ +, **עיר** Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. **עיר** Gn 19²⁹ +; sf. **עיר** Ze 1¹⁷, **עיר** Is 1⁷ +, etc.;—**1. city, town, abode of men** Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; **עיר** 10¹² (J), +, or **עיר** Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19²⁰); esp. **a. fortified**: **עיר** 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. **עיר** Jos 19²⁹ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, **עיר** 31²² +, etc., v. **עיר**, **עיר** sub **עיר** (Mi 7¹² v. **עיר** p. 596 a); **עיר** Is 26¹, **עיר** 17⁹, **עיר** 23⁷, **עיר** 25²⁹, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. I. **עיר** 2 b (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. **עיר** We Dr al.). **b. opp. dependent**: **עיר** 1 S 6¹⁸, **עיר** Dt 3⁵, **עיר** Jos 13²³ Est 9¹⁹; disting. fr. dependencies **עיר** Jos 13²³ + oft. P. **c. עיר** are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁵. **d. עיר** Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27⁵, opp. **עיר** 7⁵ rural towns; 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. **עיר** We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). **+ e. storage-cities**, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for **עיר** 16⁴ rd. prob. **עיר** 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl; cf. **עיר** 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 14¹⁴; **עיר** 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. **+ f. asylum-cities** Nu 35^{11-13,14} Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}, **עיר** v¹²; **עיר** Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 21. **g. (ה)עיר** = Jerus.: **עיר** 46⁶ 87³, cf. 48^{2,9}; **עיר** Is 60¹⁴ **עיר** 101⁸; **עיר** 48⁹. **h. city** = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. **עיר** for MT **עיר** We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i. combinations** are: **עיר** **עיר** Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; **עיר** **עיר** 107^{4,7,36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: **עיר** Is 1²⁶, **עיר** Ze 8³; **עיר** 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1,18}, cf. Dn 9²⁴, all of Jerus.; **עיר** 57¹⁷ of Judaeian cities; of foreign cities, **עיר** Je 49²⁶, **עיר** Ze 26¹⁷, **עיר** Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also **עיר** Zp 3¹ oppressive city, **עיר** Ez 22² 24^{6,9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. **2. of fortress in a city** esp. **עיר** 2 S 5⁷⁻⁹ 6¹⁰ + oft. (v. **עיר**), **עיר** 2 K 10²⁵ (erpt.; Klop prop. **עיר** for **עיר**, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁶, see 1 d). **3. appar. fortified place, of any size, עיר**, **עיר** 2 K 17⁹ = 18⁸; cf. Nu 13⁹ (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also **עיר** 1 S 15⁵ (HPS).—Ho 7⁴ v. I. **עיר** Hiph.

עיר v. **עיר**.

† **עיר** n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P; + En-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A ΘL [τῶν] ἀλῶν); site unknown.

עיר as n.pr.m. v. II. **עיר**.

† **עיר** n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = **עיר** q. v.; πόλεις Σαμμυς, A ΘL πόλεις Σαμυς.

עיר (city of palms) = **עיר** q. v.

† III. **עיר** n.pr.m. in **עיר** 1 Ch 12¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَازَ, عَازَ go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence **עיר** ass, esp. wild ass De Jb (2), 149 Hom^{NS 121-123}).

† **עִירָא** **n.m.** ^{Gn 32, 16} male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. **עִירָא** Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. **עִירָה** 49¹¹ (poem; || **בְּנֵי אֶתְנָן**); cstr. **עִיר פָּרָא** (Ges § 131 c N. 2, or appos. Kō Synt. § 333 a Di al.) Jb 11¹² wild ass's colt; pl. **עִירִים**, for riding Ju 10^{4a} (v^{4b} see II. עִיר), **עִירָם** 12¹⁴, sg. abs. **עִיר** Zc 9⁹; **עִירִים** for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt **עִירִים**), **עִירָם** for tillage v²⁴.

† **עִירָא** **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal 159);—**1.** **בְּהֵן** (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with **2 b v.** Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; **Εἰρας**, **Θλ** **Ιωδαε**. **2.** heroes of David (**Εἰρας**, etc., **Θλ** **Ιδαε**, **Οιαδ**, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹. **b.** 2 S 23³³ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

† **עִירָד** **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4^{18, 18} **Ταυδαδ**.

† **עִירָה** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁵, **Ηρ(α)**.

† **עִירִי** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, **Ουρ(ε)μ**.

† **עִירָם** **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, **Ζαφω(ε)υ** (A Gn **Ηραμ**).

עִירָם v. II. עִיר.

† **עִישׁ** **n.f.** a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. **עִישׁ** (v. Bu and ref.)), cf. Syr. **حَمْلُ** PS²⁸⁶⁶, **حَمْلُ** Brock., name of a star;—**עַל-בְּנֵיהָ** Jb 38³² = **עֵשׁ** 9⁹ (both + **בִּמְהָ**, **בְּסִיל** etc.).

עִירָת **n.pr.loc.** v. עִי.

† **עֶכְבֹּר**, **עֶכְבָּר** **n.pr.m.** (mouse, cf. **עֶכְבָּר**, v. Gray Prop. N. 98, **עֶכְבָּר** OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb 340 (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Feb.-Mar. 128));—**Θ** **Αχοσωρ**: **1.** Edomite Gn 36^{38, 39} (P) = **עֶכְבָּר** 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12, 14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

† **עֶכְבָּר** **n.m.** ^{188, 4} mouse (NH id.; Aram. **ܥܚܒܐ**; Syr. (in Lexx) **ܥܚܒܐ** (PS²²); Ar. **عَكَبَر** pl. **mares murum** Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom^{AS 338}; Ar. of jerboa RS^{K 302}; v. Tristr NHB 122 FFF 10 ff.);—abs. **הָע** unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS Sem I. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. **עֶכְבָּרִי** **עֶכְבָּרִי** 1 S 6^{4, 11, 18}; sf. **עֶכְבָּרִים** v⁵.

† **עֶכְבִּישׁ** **n.m.** spider (**עֶכְבִּישׁ**, **עֶכְבִּישׁ**; whence Ar. **عَنْكَبُوش** as loan-wd.; NH **עֶכְבִּישׁ** prob. **tarantula**, acc. to Levy^{NHWB III. 648});—**בֵּית עֶכְבִּישׁ** Jb 8¹⁴ i.e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. ע' for MT **עֶשׂ**); cf. **קִירֵי עֶכְבִּישׁ** Is 59⁵ filaments of a spider.

† **עֶכְבָּר** **n.pr.loc.** **Αχω**, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju

1³¹, + Jos 19³⁰ (P), rdg. ע' for MT **עֶכְבָּר**, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after **Θ** Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. **'Akka**, cf. Buhl Geogr. 228 (Egypt. **'A-ka**, **'Ακη**-WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}; As. **Akkū**, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. **Ak-ka**).

עֶכָּן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **עֶכָּן** **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), v^{18, 19, 20, 24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = **עָכָר** 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. **עָכָר** Jos 7²⁶, v. also **עָכָר**); **Αχαρ**, **Αχαρ**.

† **יַעֲכָן** **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, **Χιμα**, **Ιαχᾶ**.

עֶכֶס (✓ of foll.; Ar. **عَكَس** is *reverse*, tie backward, whence **عَكَاس** *hobble*, of camel).

† **עֶכֶסִּים** **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. **הָעֶכֶסִּים** Is 3¹⁸ *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ע' Pr 7²² read **עֶכֶל** Toy.

† **עֶכֶסִּים** **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. **יִבְרִיְיָהֶם הָעֶכֶסִּים** Is 3¹⁶ and with their feet they rattle their bangles.

† **עֶכְסָה** **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12, 13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, **Ασχα**, **Αχσα**, **Αζα**, **Οξα**.

† **עֶכְרָא** **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH id., make turbid; Ar. **عَكَرَ** be turbid);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. **יִבְרִיְיָהֶם** Jos 7²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִבְרִיְיָהֶם** v²⁵; Pt. **עֶכְרָא** 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t. **עֶכְרָא** 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. **עֶכְרָא** Ju 11³⁵;—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34¹⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{25, 26} (all JE; v^{25b} subj. י'), Ju 11³⁵; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. **יִשְׁרָאֵל**), v²⁹ 1 S 27¹⁰ (opp. **הָיָה**), **עֶכְרָא** 1 K 18^{17, 18} (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., sup.); **עֶכְרָא** 1 S 14²⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **יִבְרִיְיָהֶם נִעְכְּרָא** ψ 39³ my pain was stirred up; Pt. f. **נִעְכְּרָא** Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read **נִשְׁעָרָא** *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

† **עֶכְרָא** **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in **עֶכְרָא** valley of trouble, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7^{24, 26} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 65¹⁰; on identif. cf. esp. Di^{Jos 7, 24} Buhl Geogr. 98, **Εμεκαχωρ**, **φάραγξ** (or **κοίλας**) **Αχωρ**.

עֶכָּר **n.pr.m.** v. **עָכָר**.

† **עֶכְרָא** **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72, 77} 10²⁶; **Εχαρ**.

† **עֶכְשֹׁר** **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so **Θ** **Β**; perh. conject. fr. sense and || **נָחִישׁ**), but perh. =

(? crpt. for) עֲכָבִישׁ spider (q.v.; cf. $\mathfrak{A}^{ad loc.}$);—
 ע' ψ 140⁴ a viper's (? spider's) venom is
 under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

על v. עלה. על v. III. עלל.

† עלא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7²⁹, $\Omega\lambda a$.

עלבון only in אֲבִי-עֲלֵבֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלב (✓ of foll., cf. לענ and v. esp. Lag^{M III. 29 ff.}
 N3 ZMG xli (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלנא).

† [עלב] adj. speaking inarticulately;—
 pl. לשון עֲלָבִים Is 32⁴ (Θ $\psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\acute{\iota}\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$; Lag^{1.c.}).

עלה vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH
 id.; MI³³⁽²⁾; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. $\mathfrak{A}$; $\mathfrak{A}$ and
 Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. $\alpha\theta\alpha$: (for
 $\alpha\theta\alpha\alpha$: $\alpha\theta\alpha\alpha$: Di⁵⁴); Sab. עלי = $\mathfrak{A}$ DHM^{ZMG}
 xxxvii. 415, cf. עלוהו = $\mathfrak{A}$ Sab Denkm⁹¹);—**Qal**
 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 19¹⁵ +; 3 fs. עֲלָהָה 40¹⁰ +; ψ 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עֲלִיתָ Gn 49⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.**
 3 ms. עֲלָהָה 2⁶ +, עֲלֵל 44³³ +, עֲלֵל 13¹ +; sf. עֲלָהָה
 Is 35⁹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** עֲלָה Gn 46⁴ + 2 t.; estr.
 עלות 32²⁵ +, etc.; **Inv.** עֲלָה 35¹ +; fs. עֲלִי Nu
 21¹⁷ +, pl. עֲלִי Gn 44¹⁷ +; **Pt.** עֲלָה 38¹³ +; **עֲלָה**
 Is 24¹⁸ +, pl. עֲלִים Gn 28¹² +, etc.;—**1.** of per-
 sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: **a.** from
 low place to high, c. מן, מִמְצָרִים Gn 45²⁵ (E) +
 6 t.; c. מִמְצָרִים Gn 45²⁵ (E) + 3 t.; c. מִמְצָרִים
 7⁶ 8¹; **b.** out of a place, c. מן, מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28¹³;
 c. acc. of place whither: a city בִּיתֵאל Gn 35¹³
 (E); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²⁴ +, etc.; a bed Gn 49^{4,4} (J) 2 K 1^{4,16},
 gate Ru 4¹; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9² + 4 t.;
 c. מִן הָאָרֶץ Gn 19²³ 34^{2,4} (J) 24^{15,18} (P) + 5 t.
 P; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם, Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³
 = Mi 4² (הר), c. acc. loc. + מִן הָאָרֶץ (v. 2 b) Je
 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),
 etc.; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, to, לירושלם Ezr 1³ (from Babylon);
 לבית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, unto, עֲרֵנְחָה Nu 32⁹
 (J); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, בְּבֹעַל 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ
 1 Ch 14¹¹ (del. בְּבֹעַל); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, to sacred
 places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. + בית יהוה, from palace 2 K
 19¹⁴ 20^{5,8} 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰;
 במה 1 S 9^{13,14,19}; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, אל, אל הַר־הַאֱלֹהִים Ex 24¹³ (E);
 בבית 1 S 1⁷ (ב ditto-gr.); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, by the way to + Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹
 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3⁸; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, מעלה Je 48⁵; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, הֹקֵם Jo 2⁷. **f.**

ascend, climb, c. בְּ, by, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E),
 Ez 40^{6,22,49}, etc.; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ upon, altar by (ב) steps,
 of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof
 Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ על-יָדָיו on his hands
 1 S 14¹³; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ על במתי עב Is 14¹⁴ (|| ממעל לכוכבי אֵל),
 etc. **2.** go up, in personal relations: **a.** to
 meet or visit, c. אֵל pers., Gn 44^{17,24,34} 45⁹ (J)
 Jos 10^{4,6} (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25⁷
 (to gate of city), +; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ pers., Gn 38¹² (+ h loc.,
 up to Timnah); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1^{3,6,7}.
 + **b.** go up unto (אֵל) God, on a height, אֵל הָאֱלֹהִים
 Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אֵל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²⁴ 32³⁰
 (J) Ju 21^{5,5,8} (to war); אֵל Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹;
 unto Deborah Ju 4⁶. **c.** go up, in war, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ
 against Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36⁹
 (= על 2 K 18²⁵ +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³
 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵ +; c. על, לִצְבָּא Jos 22^{12,33} (P);
 c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. בְּ, Hb 3¹⁶; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸
 + 3 t.; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ במלחמה 1 K
 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** go up after, c. אַחֲרַי = follow
 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1^{35,40}. **e.** go up, depart, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ (q.v.)
 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P) +, subj. כְּבוֹד Ez 1^{23,24};
 = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 2¹, abs.
 2 S 23⁹, and so read || 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Drsm). **+ 3.**
 of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸
 (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox
 Ne 3²⁵; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²;
 c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, cattle out of water Gn 41^{2,3,18,19} Ct 4^{2,6},
 lion מִן הָאָרֶץ מִן הָאָרֶץ Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴, מִן הָאָרֶץ Je 4⁷, from
 prey Gn 49⁹ (J); climb up into (ב) houses,
 locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J);
 c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, of cattle, sexually Gn 31^{10,12} (E); locusts
 upon the land Ex 10^{12,14} (E) Jo 1⁶. **+ 4.** of
 vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is
 55^{13,15} Ez 47¹²; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ קִיקִיִּן Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am
 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22} (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E)
 Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ
 קִמְשָׁנִים Pr 24³¹ all of it grown up with thorns, Is
 34¹³; fig. מִן הָאָרֶץ Dn 8^{3,8}. **5.** of natural phenom., go
 up, rise: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ
 מִן הָאָרֶץ Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³;
 dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 26⁶ +; smoke
 Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20¹⁰ +; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰;
 stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷
 (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46^{7,8} Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c.
 מִן הָאָרֶץ, of overflow Is 8⁷ +. **+ 6.** of inanimate
 things (instead of passive construction), abs.,
 shock of grain (to מִן הָאָרֶץ) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering
 bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ, of gar-
 ments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor
 on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19² (P) 1 S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16^{9,10} (P); c. $\frac{1}{2}$, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27²⁴; = *be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18²⁹ 2 K 3²⁰ Is 60⁷; $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹. 7. of thoughts, לב ע' 2 K 12⁵ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; לב ע' Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰; לב ע' 14⁷; לב ע' 20³²; of anger 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (ע' $\frac{1}{2}$). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, $\frac{1}{2}$ 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; cry, $\frac{1}{2}$ Ex 23²³ (P), c. acc. 1 S 5¹², abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²³; of evil Jon 1² (לפני). + 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. $\frac{1}{2}$ whence, + acc., $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and even $\frac{1}{2}$ whither Jos 15^{3,6,8} 18^{12,12} + (all P). + 10. *excel: thou excellest* (על) them Pr 31²⁹; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה עליו Dt 28⁴³. —עולה Jb 36³³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עולה.

+ **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נעלה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נעלה ψ 97⁹; Impf. יעלה Ex 40³⁷, etc.; Inf. estr. העלות Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Imv. mpl. העלו 16²⁴; — 1. a. *be brought up*: מובל לירושלם Ezr 1¹¹. b. *be taken up*, ונעלו על שפת לשון Ez 36³ (Kö^{1,553}; talked about). c. (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, $\frac{1}{2}$ of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40^{37,37} Nu 9^{21,21,22} (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מפקיב Nu 16²⁴; מעל ψ 27⁷; of a besieging army Je 37^{5,11}. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 27⁷. 3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. על, over all gods 97⁹.

Hiph. Pf. העלה Nu 8³ +, העלה Hb 1¹⁵ (Ges^{563p}); sf. העלה Ne 9¹⁸, העלה Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. והעלה 1 S 2¹⁹ consec.; sf. העלה Jos 6⁶; 2 ms. העלה Ex 33¹ +; והעלה consec. Dt 27⁶ +; העלה Ex 32⁷; והעלה consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. sf. העלה Nu 20⁵ 21⁵, etc.; Impf. יעלה Lv 17⁸ +; ויעל 2 S 24²²; ויעל Je 10¹³; ויעל Gn 8²⁰ +, sf. יעל Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; Inf. abs. העלה Ez 23⁴⁶; estr. העלה 1 Ch 23³¹ +, etc.; Imv. העל Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; fs. העל 1 S 28¹¹ +, etc.; Pt. מעלה γ 10⁴ +; estr. מעלה Lv 11⁴ +; sf. מעלה Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; f. מעלה Lv 11²⁶; estr. מעלה Lv 11^{3,6} Dt 14⁶, etc.; — 1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מן: מן הפלע Ju 15¹³; מפצרים Ex 17³ (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32¹ (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11⁴⁵ (P), Dt 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷ (E), + 13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 6¹⁵ = 23⁸. b. (1) out of a place, c. מן: מן הבור (ה) Gn 37²³ (E) ψ 40³ Je 38^{10,13}; מן שחת Jon 2⁷; מקברות Ez 37^{12,13}; מן-שאו ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. $\frac{1}{2}$ by means of, בקרמי

Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. 3 infr.). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; השמים 2 K 2¹; c. $\frac{1}{2}$ אל-העלה 1 K 17¹⁹; c. $\frac{1}{2}$: לבית 2 Ch 8¹¹. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: על המרכבה 1 K 20³³ (אל 2 K 10¹⁵ prob. error), על-המגדלות 2 Ch 32⁵ (built towers thereon, i.e. עליו); מעל לחומה Ne 12³¹ vid. IV 2 e. + 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אל, 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ 25⁵ Je 39⁵ 52⁹; c. $\frac{1}{2}$, 1 S 28^{3,11,11}. b. in war, c. על against 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26³. c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36²⁰. + 3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8^{1,3} (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בחקה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train*, young lion Ez 19³; of cattle, מעלה גרה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11^{3,4,5,6,26} Dt 14^{6,7}. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke העיר מן Ju 20³⁸; stench באף Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6^{2,12} 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. אל loc., Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15^{3,12}, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁵; c. אל pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. $\frac{1}{2}$ pers. Ju 16³ 1 S 2¹⁹; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28⁶¹; + עפר על ראש $\frac{1}{2}$ throw dust on the head Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8¹⁰; *flesh upon* Ez 37⁶; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, 2 Ch 3^{5,14}; גר הע' $\frac{1}{2}$ light lamp (make flame go up; Thes al. of raising lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. + 5. mentally: על לב הע' $\frac{1}{2}$ על לב, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. $\frac{1}{2}$, anger Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. + 6. הע' מנחה ל' 2 K 17⁴ offer a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10³⁹; הע' raise a levy 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, $\frac{1}{2}$ למם 2 Ch 8⁸. + 7. exalt: ψ 137⁶ if I exalt not Jerus. above (על) my chief joy; אנכי אעלה נם- (מ' עלה) Gn 46⁴ (E) I will exalt thee exceedingly (cf. Qal 10; מ' lost in MT, after מ; Di and most bring up). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), offer sacrifice, usu. עלה, either alone or foll. by other sacrific. העלה עלות Ex 24⁵ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17⁸ (H) Dt 12^{13,14} + (see עלה); seldom: קטרות Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; + מנחה Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (> Qal); פרים) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E) ψ 51²¹; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24²²; ליהוה הע' Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁹; לעולה הע' Gn 22¹³ (E); c. acc. loc. מעלה במה Je 48³⁵; מנחה) Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (> Qal); c. $\frac{1}{2}$ loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. $\frac{1}{2}$ loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); על-החמה 2 K 3²⁷; usu. על loc., הע' על מזבח Ju 13¹⁹, הע' על מזבח

12^{22,33,33} 2 K 16¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ 29²¹ 1 S 2²⁸ על פרים על Ex 40²⁹ מובח ψ 51²¹; elsewh. עלות על מובח. (P) Jos 22²³ 1 K 3⁴ 9²⁵ 2 Ch 1⁶ 35¹⁶ Ezr 3² Ez 43¹⁸, מ' עלות ליהוה על מ' Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 8¹² Ezr 3³.

† **Hoph.** Pf.;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. העלתה Na 2⁸. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. העלה 2 Ch 20³⁴ (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal** 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6²⁸ (על המובח).

† **Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יָתֵעַל Je 51³ against (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אֶל־, *let him not*, etc. (ספרי Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (Co^{Hpt.}).

† **עלה** **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal** 4);—ע' Lv 26³⁶ +; estr. עלה Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹; sf. עלה Je 17⁶ +; pl. estr. עלי Ne 8¹⁵ +; sf. עלה Is 1³⁰;—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹ Ne 8¹⁵. 15.15.15; green Je 17⁸, flourishing Pr 11²⁸; but usu. fading Is 1³⁰ 34⁴ 64⁵ Je 8¹³ Ez 47¹² ψ 1³; *driven leaf* Lv 26³⁶ Jb 13²⁵; עלה להרפא *leaf for healing* Ez 47¹².

† **עלי** **n.[m.]** pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27²².

עלי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1³ (+ v³ & Th Klo HPS), v^{9,12} + 28 t. 1-4 + 14³ 1 K 2²⁷; Hlel.

עלה **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22³ + 14 t.; עלה Nu 28³⁷ + 33 t.; estr. עלת Ex 29⁴² + 27 t., עלת Nu 28²⁴ + 2 t.; sf. עלתך ψ 20⁴, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8³¹ + 42 t., עלת Gn 8²⁰ + 3 t.; עלת Dt 27⁶, עלות Am 5²² +; sf. עלותיכם Je 6²⁰ +, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1^{3,10} 22^{18,19}, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1⁴, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 5⁷ 12⁸ 14²² 15^{14,15,29,30} Nu 6^{10,11}. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12⁶ Nu 6¹⁴, and by the nation at the עמר offering Lv 23¹², and daily at the הבקר 9⁷ Nu 28²³ 2 K 16¹⁵ Ez 46¹³, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד (ה) עלת Ex 29⁴² Nu 28^{6,10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 10³⁴ Ez 46¹⁵. These were doubled at the עלת

שבת Nu 28¹⁰. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29¹⁸ Lv 8¹⁸ 9² 16^{3,5}; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15²⁴ 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³, at consecration of Levites Nu 8¹², so calves Mi 6⁶; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23^{1-6,14,15}, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1¹¹; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7^{15,21,27,33,39,45,51,57,63,69,75,81,87}. In ritual of הערש (ה) עלת Nu 28¹⁴ 29⁶ and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28^{11,19,27}; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23¹⁸; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29^{2,8,36}; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29^{13ff}. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45²³, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46⁴. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29³², and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8³⁵. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³¹; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22² but ram substituted v¹³; made to other gods 2 K 3²⁷ Je 19⁵ +. The 'ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ העלה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40⁶. 10.29 Lv 4^{7,10,18,25,25,30,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21^{26,29} 2 Ch 29¹⁸ (not in other lit.); מובח לעלה Jos 22²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1^{4,5}; שחט ע' + 24³³ 6⁸ 7² 9¹² 14^{13,19,31} Ez 40^{39,42} 44¹¹, and flayed it + חפשיט ע' Lv 1⁶ 2 Ch 29³⁴. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40³⁸; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6⁵; the fire devoured them v²⁻⁶ 9²⁴ 1 K 18³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹, they went up in the flame ליהוה (ל) Lv 1^{9,13,17} 8²¹ Nu 28¹³; לרצון, according to character of offerer Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰; see also ψ 20⁴ 40⁷ 51¹⁸ 1 S 15²².

Phrases: ע' העלה Gn 8²⁰ Ex 32⁶ (J) 24⁵ (E) 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 14²⁰ 17⁸ (P) Dt 12^{13,14} 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 22²³ Ju 6²⁶ 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 6^{14,15} 7^{9,10} 10⁸ 13^{9,10,12} 2 S 6^{17,18} 24^{24,25} 1 K 3^{4,15} 9²⁵ 10⁵ 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 16^{2,40} 21^{24,26} 23³¹ 29²¹ 2 Ch 1⁶ 8¹² 9⁴ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ 29²⁷ 35^{14,16} Ezr 3^{2,3,6} Jb 1⁵ 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵ Je 14¹² 33¹⁸ Ez 43^{18,24} Am 5²² (cf. העלה 9); ע' זבח Ex 20²⁴ (E); עשה לע' Lv 23¹² Nu 6¹¹ 15²⁴ 26³⁹; ע' עשה Lv 5¹⁰ 9^{7,22} 15^{15,30} 16^{24,24} Nu 6¹⁶ 8¹² 15^{3,8} 29² Dt 12²⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶¹ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10^{24,25} 2 Ch 7⁷ Ez 43²⁷ 45^{17,23} 46². 12.12.13; ע' הקריב Lv 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 10¹⁹ 23³⁷ Nu 28^{8,11}. 19.27 29^{8,13,36} 1 Ch 16¹ Ezr 8³⁵ Ez 46⁴; הקריב לע'

2. With $\text{הָ} \text{---} \text{לֹעַ}$ *loc. mēṭēḥ, upwards* (opp. *יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעֲלָה* Dt 28⁴⁸ *mēṭēḥ, upwards, i.e. higher and higher* (opp. *מֵטָה*). †b. *וּמַעֲלָה* (a) of direction in space, Ju 1³⁶ *מִהַפְּלַע וּמַעֲלָה* from the rock and upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7³¹ (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9² = 10²³ *וּמַעֲלָה* from his shoulder and upwards: *וְלֹא*, †Ez 1²⁷ *מִפְּרָאָה* from the mountain and upwards: (b) of direction in time, or age: — (a) *וּמַעֲלָה שָׁנָה* Ex 30¹⁴ *מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה* from that day and onwards, 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵. †(γ) *מִן הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְלִמְעַלָּה* from this day and upwards (i.e. and back), Hg 2^{15,18}. †c. *לְמַעֲלָה* upwards, more common than *מָו* alone (a): (a) Ex 25²⁰ (= 37⁹) *פָּרִישִׁי* *לְמַעֲלָה*, Ju 7¹³ *וַיִּפְּחוּהָ לָמוֹ* overthrew it upwards, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7¹¹ *וַיִּפְּחוּהָ לָמוֹ* or make it (the request) high upwards, 82¹ *וַיִּפְּחוּהָ לָמוֹ*, 37³¹ (2 K 19³⁰) *וַיִּפְּחוּהָ לָמוֹ* (cf. Am 2⁹, 1 a), Ez 41^{7 a, 8} (*v^a a bis* *לָמוֹ* 'to the

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23² על שְׁפָתָיו; Pr 16^{23,27} 31²⁶ Ec 5¹; cf. נָשָׂא על שְׁפָתָיו or על פֶּה ψ 16⁴ 50¹⁶; Ez 36^{3b}.

Specially **a.**—(a) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37²³ the tunic אשר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9⁵ 1 K 11³⁰ Ru 3¹⁵ +; Gn 24³⁰ 38³⁰ 2 S 13¹⁹, of a sword 20⁸ Ct 3⁸; so היה על Lv 16⁴ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁸ 1 Ch 15²⁷ 18⁷ (|| 2 S 8⁷ אל: see p. 41a); cf. לא יעלה עָלָיו Lv 19¹⁹ Ez 44¹⁷, and with העֶלָה, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not over or above the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. כָּסָה, בָּקָה, נָנָה; Ne 2⁸ ה' אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v¹⁸ Ezr 7^{6,9} 8^{18,22,31}; Ex 27²¹ the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25¹⁶ ה' עֲלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; שָׁנָה על to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14³ Jb 12¹⁴; Ez 13⁵ Jb 13²⁷ 26⁹ 36³⁰ he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1¹⁴ עָלֵי לִמְרָח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7²⁰ I am a burden *upon* myself, 2 S 15³³ (cf. with אֶל 19³⁶); על עֲלֵי to be heavy *upon* Ex 5⁹ al. (v. עָבַר); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53⁵ Ez 33¹⁰ ψ 88⁸ Jb 21⁹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 28¹³ Ec 6¹ 8⁶ (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7²⁰ וַיִּטְמָאָהוּ עָלָיו 22³: idiomatically, Gn 48⁷ רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33¹³ עליו עָלֵי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11¹³ עָלֵי יָבִיבוּ they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14^{16,17} 19² (v. Be), 1 S 21¹⁶ to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12¹¹.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם על to lay *upon* Ex 5⁸ 21^{22,30} (שָׂחַ), 22²⁴, cf. Gn 47²⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵; with other verbs, Jb 38¹⁰ Dt 24⁵ 26⁶ 2 K 15²⁰ 18¹⁴ 23³³ Ne 10^{33,33} Est 1⁸ 9^{21,27,31}; with עָזָה enjoin *upon* Gn 2¹⁶ + oft., כתב prescribe to 2 K 22¹³ ψ 40⁸, נָטַש cast *upon* 1 S 17²⁰ (v²² יד על), על יד (fig.) Gn 42³⁷ 2 K 12¹² 22⁵, cf. 1 K 14²⁷, על עֹב, ψ 10¹⁴, גָּלַל 37⁵, השליך 55²³, פָּקַד Jb 34¹⁸ al.; Gn 30²⁸ עָלֵי שְׂכָרְךָ fix thy wages *upon* me (name thy wages to me), 34¹² מִאֲדָר מִדָּר מִדָּר multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19³⁹ (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19²⁰ עָלֵי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10⁴ ψ 56¹³ עָלֵי thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30^{7,9,15}), Pr 7¹⁴ עָלֵי שְׁלָמִים peace-offers

were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62¹ 77¹ (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18¹¹ וְעָלִי לָתֶת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4⁷ Ezr 10¹² (accents [Baer], RV^m), Ne 13¹³, cf. Zc 12² (Ew RV^m); Nu 7⁹ (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45¹⁷, so especially late 1 Ch 9^{27,33} 23³¹ 2 Ch 2⁸ לעולם זאת על ישראל, 8¹⁵ 24⁹ Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 11²³; Is 9⁵ and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22²²), 2 Ch 25³; ψ 7¹¹ מִגְנִי עָלָיָא my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62⁸ וְשָׁעִי וְכַבְדִּי על-אלהים.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42⁶ why art thou cast down, O my soul, וְהִתְהַמֵּי עָלִי and disquieted *upon* me? v⁷ my soul *upon* me is cast down, v¹² 43⁵ La 3²⁰; ψ 131² עָלִי בְּנִמְלַךְ is my soul *upon* me; 142⁴ רִחִי בְּהִתְעַשֵּׁם עָלִי when my spirit faints *upon* me, 143⁴ Jon 2⁸; Je 8¹⁸ לִבִּי דָוָהּ my heart *upon* me is sick, Jb 14^{22,22} (cf. Di), Hos 11⁸ לִבִּי וְיִפְלֶה לִּבִּי my heart is turned (altered) *upon* me, 1 S 17³² 25³⁶ Ne 5⁷ עָלִי וְיִפְלֶה לִּבִּי and my heart took counsel *upon* me: cf. ψ 42⁵ I will pour out my soul *upon* me, Jb 30¹⁶; 10¹ אֶעֱזֹבָה עָלִי I will let loose my complaint *upon* me. (Thes *apud* me, *mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30² בָּלַח נִיְהִיָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6¹⁹ עָלָיו), 10⁸ עָלִי וְהוֹדִי נִיְהִיָה (cf. 5⁹ 7²⁸): also, rather differently, Lv 18^{18b} Je 49²⁰ נִיְהִיָה עָלֵיהֶם נִיְהִיָה, Mi 7¹³ ψ 90^{17b}; ψ 7⁹ acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18²⁰; 22⁸ 2 Ch 36⁸.

e. על הָיָה to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3¹, and ἔγει ἐπὶ τῶνος), Dt 8³ על חֶרֶב תַּחֲיָה, Is 38¹⁶ (cf. Hi), Gn 27⁴⁰ תַּחֲיָה *upon* (=by) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini^{11,17} ap. Tuch), Ez 33¹⁹, cf. v²⁶.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24⁹ הוּזָה על הרבר הזה, Lv 7¹² if he offers it על הַתֹּרֶה on the ground of a thanksgiving, Nu 6²¹ נִירוּ על נִירוּ, v^b Ez 16¹⁵ 28¹⁷ Dn 8²⁵ על שְׂכָלָו (with עָלִי this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition* of). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W^{AG} II, § 59⁴): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24⁸ the covenant which י made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34²⁷), Nu 35²⁴ על המשפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. משפּטו) *in accordance with* its manner, cf. 94²⁰ who frames mischief על־ידיהּ *in accordance with* a law, . . . על פי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45²¹ + oft., evidence Dt 17⁶ 19¹⁵, sentence 21⁵) of . . . ; . . . על שם *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48⁶ Ex 28²¹ 2 S 18¹⁸ +, cf. 1 Ch 23¹⁴; Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ על צבאתם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. ל), Nu 1¹⁸ על משפחתם (usu. ל), v⁵² 2³⁴ 7³ (|| ל), Dt 18⁸ (prob.); על ידי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5³¹ 33¹³ *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110⁴ על דברתי מ' *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25¹¹ (prob.) a word spoken על אפניו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 61¹ (1 Ch 15²¹), 81⁹ 12¹ 45¹ 46¹ (1 Ch 15²⁰) על־עלמות (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53¹ 56¹ 60¹ 69¹ 81¹ 84¹ 88¹ (cf. in Syr. ܥܠܐ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of*, *because of*, Gn 20⁹ lo thou shalt die על האשה *on account of* the woman, 21¹² 26⁷⁻⁹ 27⁴¹ 42²¹ Lv 4^{3,28} 5¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 26^{18,24,28} Dt 9¹⁸ 24¹⁶ fathers shall not be put to death על-בנים *on account of* children, 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ Je 1¹⁶ 5⁹ Ez 18²⁶ עליהם (|| 33¹⁸ בָּהֶם), Pr 28²¹ ψ 39¹² 50⁶ + oft.; ψ 44²³ על־ידי הרֹגְנִי *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵; in the phrases על . . . דָּבָר, על זה, על זאת, על אודות, דָּבָר, . . . על־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אֹדֶת, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17⁷ וְעַל נִסּוּתָם אֶת־י' and *on account of* their trying י', Am 1⁸ על דִּשּׁוֹן *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v^{6,9,11,13}, etc., Je 2³⁵ על אִמְרֵי *because of* thy saying, 9¹² 16¹⁸ +; and as a conj. both with and without וְאִשֶּׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18⁹ 32¹⁴ נָחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4¹³ 30⁶ 2 S 1²⁸ 3⁸ 1 K 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹ Je 10¹⁹ Am 6⁶.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of*, *for the sake of*, Gn 19¹⁷ escape נַפְשְׁךָ *for* thy

life; Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ לְחַם *על* (usu. ל); 1 K 2¹⁸ I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v¹⁹ (2 K 4¹³ ל); Est 4¹⁶; 4⁸ 7⁷; 8¹¹ 9¹⁶ Dn 12¹ עֹמֵד *על* stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42⁸ Ne 1⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵; and very often with כִּפּוּר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12⁴ 29³⁶ 30¹⁶ Dt 27¹³ there shall stand על-הַקֶּלֶה (|| לְבָרֶךְ v¹²) ψ 89⁴⁸ עַל-מַה-שָּׂאָה *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ec 3¹⁷.

(e) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II, § 59⁴): ψ 50⁵ עָלֵי *עָלֵי* upon, with sacrifice, 92⁴ וְגו' *with* a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רֵיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23² Ez 44²⁴ על יום טוב 1 S 25³ (cf. עַל עֵץ at a time of . . . Qor 28¹⁴), Ne 12²² בָּהֶם צַח עָלֵי אֹר *at time of* sunshine, 64¹¹ אֶלֶּה *at time of* sorrow, 16⁷ (but גִּיּוֹן *to*): with abstr. subst. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5²² and swear על נֶפֶךְ *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6¹⁴ = 8¹¹ to heal a wound על נֶקֶלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31²⁴ וְתָרַ *abundantly*, Is 60⁷ רָצוֹן *= acceptably* (cf. עָלֵי לֵדֶה = *with* delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of*, *notwithstanding* (so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II, § 59⁴), Jb 10⁷ וְעַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34⁶ על מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as על־דָּבָר Ju 9³ 1 K 5¹³ אָמַר Je 16³ 27¹⁹ (|| אֵל) 33⁴, hearing Gn 41¹⁶ שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10⁶ Is 37⁹ (|| 2 K 19⁹ אֵל), disputing Gn 26²¹, telling 1 S 27¹¹ Jo 1³, commanding 2 S 14⁸ 1 K 11¹⁰, being vexed 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹, crying 8⁶, confessing ψ 32⁵ Ne 1⁶; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22⁸ Is 1¹ 2¹; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of*, *as regards*, Gn 41³² וְעַל הַשְׁנוּת הַחֲלוּם *in the matter of*, Ex 22⁸ Ru 4⁷ Lv 5^{22,26} Dn 9¹⁴ Ne 9³³; הָטָא *על* Lv 4¹⁴ (|| בָּהֶם v²³, cogn. acc. v²⁸), 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ Ne 13²⁶; . . . על־דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25¹⁸ 31¹⁶.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מֶן q.v.); Gn 48²² I give thee שָׁבֶם אֶחָד על אחיך one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16⁵ מִשְׁנֵה על double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3⁴⁶ Dt 25³ stripes על־אַלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3¹⁵ Jordan על מֵלֵא was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4¹⁸ Is 8⁷ b עֶשֶׂר יְדוֹת על 138² Ec 1¹⁶ Dn 1²⁰ גָּלִי ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3¹⁹, and Qor 37¹⁵³), Ezr 1⁶ לְבַד על = *beside* (v. *בַּר*), ψ 16² (si vera l.) בְּל עֲלִיךְ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of time, Lv 15²⁵ if she has an issue על נִתְּתָה *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32¹⁰, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26¹⁹ *al.*, 28⁴³ עלֶיךָ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 3²⁹; ψ 57^{6,12} be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89³ 95³ 96⁴, etc., Ne 9⁵; with words (q.v.) such as נָבַר, גָּדַל, חָזַק, נִשָּׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עָוָן, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מֶלֶךְ, so with שָׂת, הָיָה, נָתַן, Gn 41^{33,40,43}, שָׂם 1 S 18⁵; with פָּקִיד, שָׂר, מִלְכָּד, etc., Gn 41³⁴ Ex 1¹¹ 18²¹, etc.; abs. 2 S 8¹⁶ Joab was *עַל־הַצָּבָא* *over* the host, 20^{23b,24} 1 K 4⁴⁻⁶ 5³⁰; Nu 10^{14 ff.} 1 Ch 9^{23,26 ff.} 27^{25 ff.} 2 Ch 30¹⁷ 31¹²; אִשָּׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43^{16,19} 44^{1,4}; and in the official titles אִשָּׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22¹⁵ *al.* (v. בֵּית הַמִּסָּד) אִשָּׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12¹⁸; אִשָּׁר עַל־הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10⁵, הָמֶלֶךְ אִשָּׁר עַל־הַמְּלָחָה 22.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τοῖς); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, פִּשְׁטָהוּ + oft. (v. יָסַף, שָׂת, to put *to* Gn 30⁴⁰, נִלְחָה to be joined *to* Nu r8^{2.4} Is r4¹ (also c. אֵל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21⁹ + עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30^{13.14} Is 45¹⁴ (cf. 60⁵); also Hb 2¹⁶ תִּפְסַח בְּיָדָם לָא 4²¹, Est 4⁷; נִחְשָׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25³¹ 2 S 4², הָיָה לוֹ Nu 36¹²; פִּגְמוֹתָיו עָלָיו עַד לְעוֹלָם 69²⁸ מִן הַנֶּחֱמָה לוֹ Is 56⁸ וְאַחֲרָיָם עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28⁹ he took Maḥalath על נָשָׁיו *in addition to his (other) wives*, 3I⁵⁰ (cf. אל Lv 18¹⁸), Nu 31⁸ חַלְיֵיהֶם עַל *in addition to their slain* (|| Jos 13²² וְאֵל, Dt 23¹⁴ Ez 16⁸⁷⁻⁴³ 25¹⁰; Is 32¹⁰ יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days upon, in addition to, a year, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ הָיָה עַל הַיּוֹם, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ הָיָה עַל הַיּוֹם, Je 4²⁰ (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16¹⁴ יִפְרֹצֵנִי פָּרֶן עַל־פְּנֵי־פָּרֶן (cf. Lag^{M III, 112}, also II. 14¹³⁰ ἔλκος ἐφ' ἑλκει, Odyss. 7^{120 f}, Qor 31¹³). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7¹² he shall offer עֲלֻיֶּבֶת הַתּוֹדָה *in addition* to the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v^{13 b} Nu 6²⁰ 15⁹ 28^{10, 15, 24} (cf. מִלְּבָד v⁸¹ 29⁶), 35⁶; Ez 16⁴³ (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44⁷ אָל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35²² *men together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38³² וְעִשְׂתֵּי עַל-בְּנֵיהֶם תִּנָּחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15²⁰ Je 3¹⁸ the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5² (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32¹² lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בָּנָיִם the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10¹⁴ Dt 22⁶); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אַכַּל, Ex 12⁸ עַל-מִרְרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v⁹ his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9¹¹ Dt 16³ לֹא-תֹאכַל עָלָיו חֵמִץ (cf. Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵), v³, in the phrase אָכַל עַל הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14^{32,33} (v³⁴ אָל), Lv 19²⁶ Ez 33²⁵ (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνευ ὕδατος); see also Lv 2¹⁶ 3⁴ (so v^{10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴), 4¹¹ 7¹³ a. 80 10¹⁵ 14³¹ 23^{18,20} Nu 6¹⁷ 19⁵; 1 Ch 7⁴

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above*, *over*: Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19³³ וְשָׁמַיִם יָצָא עַל had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. וָרָחָב Ex 22² +; עַל go down [set] *upon* Dt 24¹⁵ Mi 3⁶; Jb 25³), Nu 10⁸⁴ 14¹⁴ and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28²⁸ the heavens על־ראשֶׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4⁵ 60^{1,2} Zp 2¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ פֶּשַׁע *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29³ עֵינַי רָאִשֵׁי return thou on high, Jb 29³ עֵינַי רָאִשֵׁי (cf. דָּעַךְ Ex 21⁶ be extinguished *over*, 18⁵), Ct 2⁴ his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32³⁸ פֶּשַׁע 68³⁸: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied) נָשָׁקָה עַל to incline *over* 1 S 13¹⁸ +, נָטָה עַל Ex 14¹⁶ Is 23¹¹ + (cf. פָּשַׁח 21¹²), הִנִּיף עַל to swing *over* Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶; הִשְׁמִיעַ עַל to proclaim *over* Je 4¹⁶ Am 3⁹, cf. Nu 10¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹², נָקָה עַל a name to be called *over* 2 S 12²⁸ + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, *by* comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14⁶ עַל-הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16⁷ עַיִן *על* the spring of water, 24^{13,30} 29² three flocks lying *עליה* *by* it (the well), 41¹ Nu 3²⁶ 13²⁹ עַל-הַיָּם *by* the sea, 22⁵ 24⁶ gardens *על נהר*

Dt 3¹² 33⁸ Ju 5¹⁹ 7¹ 1 S 1⁹ א' על מִזוֹת הַיָּבֵל (Ez 46²), 4¹ 2 K 2⁷ and they stood עַל-הַיָּרֵד *by* the Jordan, 25⁴ 1s 19⁷ 38²⁰ פָּשָׁה ³ planted *by* water courses, Je 17^{2,8} Jb 30⁴ 31⁹ פָּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14¹⁹, + oft.; על הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38²¹ 1 S 24⁴; Ez 48^{24 ff.} עַל גְּבוּלוֹ *adjoining* his border; עָבַר עַל to pass *by* a place 1 K 9¹⁸ Je 18¹⁶ +, fig. עָבַר עַל פֶּשַׁע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7¹⁸ al.: ... עִמּוֹן *on* the right of ... פָּשָׁה 1 I 5⁺ +, ... עַל יָד, ... עַל יָרֵךְ *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2⁵ וְהַחֲבִיתִים and those encamping *next* him, 12^{20,27} 6⁹ וּבִי יְמֹת מֶת עָלָיו 2 K 11¹¹ *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3²⁶ supr.), עָבַר עַל פ' Gn 18⁵ 2 K 4⁹ +.

b. 2 S 9^{7,10} to eat bread על שולחן ב' *at*
any one's table, Ex 16⁸ when we sat על־סֵדֶר
הַבֶּשֶׂר, 1 S 20²⁴ Kt to sit על־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25¹³
30²⁴ to remain על־הַבָּלִים; Pr 23³⁰ to tarry long
על־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39⁹ על־אֲבוֹקָר
at thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁכָּב Is 28⁶.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18² three men נִצְבִּים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v⁸ and he עָמַד עָלָיו standing *by* him under the tree, 24³⁰ *by* the camels, 28¹³ 1 S 4²⁰ 2 S 1⁹ 12¹⁷ 20^{11,12}. Am 7⁷; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45¹ Ju 3¹⁹ 1 S 22^{6,7,17}, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18^{13,14}, of 's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22¹⁹ (cf. Is 6² מַמְעַל לוֹ), Ze 4¹⁶, and with הוֹצִיב 6⁵ Jb 1^{6,2}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23^{3,6} 1 K 13¹ (cf. 7 b) Am 9¹; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6^{25,28} (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16²¹).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) המטיר על יצק על, Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴, ירד על, 15¹¹, to rain *upon* Gn 28¹⁸, נפל על צוארי פ', Gn 33⁴, to pour *upon* Gn 28¹⁸, נפל על fall on his (own) face 17^{3,17}, שם, על to put *upon*, 21¹⁴ 22^{6,9} 24⁴⁷ (v²³ Sam Di), על to place *on* the hand of . . . 40^{11,21}, כף, על השליך 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. Jb 29²² ועליו תפאף מלתי, Mi 3⁵ Na 3¹².

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2²¹ | 5¹²; of fear 9² | 8 | 11⁷ (v. פחד, חרצה, אימה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא

and הָבִיִּא, Gn 27¹² Dt 28² (in good sense), v¹⁵,
Je 5¹² 19³ (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach,
the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הָבִיִּא,
נָתַן, חָלָה, הָיָה, etc.), as Gn 20⁹ Nu 12¹¹ חָטְאָה
Gn 42³⁶ עָלֵי הָיוּ כָלָהּ upon me are they all; Nu
18⁵ + (הָיָה קֶצֶף עַל); Dt 19¹⁰ דָּם (cf. 2 S 21²
⊗ We Dr), Ju 9²⁴ 1 K 2³² 2 S 16⁸ Ho 12¹⁵; 2 S
3²⁹; 15¹⁴; 1 S 11² חָרַפָּה; Je 14¹⁶; 26¹⁵ נָקִי
דָּם (||), Jon 1¹⁴; Ez 7^{3,4,8} 23⁴⁰ 36²⁹; ψ 7¹⁷ 94^{2,23}
109⁵ וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ עָלַי רָעָה וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ עָלַי טוֹבָה (lay upon me:
but Hu וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ, Pr 17¹³), 140¹¹ וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ עָלַי
Ez 7⁸ + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16⁵ חָטָאתִי עֲלֶיךָ
my wrong be upon thee, Je 51³⁵ (||); Gn 27¹³
דָּמִיךָ עָלַי; 38²⁹ (accents, RV^m); 2 S 1¹⁶
עָלַי רָאשֶׁךָ; 14⁹ עָלַי הָעֵינִן; Is 24¹⁷ Je 48⁴³; 50²⁷;
Ez 13³ . . . הָיָה עָלַי; ψ 55¹⁶ Kt.; of a blessing,
Ex 32⁵⁹ ψ 3⁹, a curse Dt 30⁷, mercies (prob.
conceived spec. as descending from heaven)
ψ 33²² 86¹³ 90¹⁷ 103¹⁷ (with נָבַר be mighty over
or upon, v¹¹ 117²), 116¹² 145⁹ Ezr 3¹¹, שְׁלוֹם
ψ 125⁵ 128⁶ 1 Ch 22⁹.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18; על is to be explained from 1 f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as התפאר, התעננ, שמח, גיל, שוש to rejoice *over*, נשא, בכה, שםם, כפר, אבל, שחק, קינה (משל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הנבא על prophecy *over* Ez 11⁴ 13¹⁷ +; with רחם, חסל, חסם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3²⁶ [Gn 43³⁰ אל], Ct 5⁴ [Je 31²⁰ ל]); with נשמר, נשקר, העיר (Jb 8⁶) to guard or watch *over*; with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14²⁶ +, חשב, to devise (usu. in bad sense Je 29¹¹ in good), ידבר, רעה Je 11¹⁷ +, טובה 18²⁰ 32⁴², דבר, הקים Je 29¹⁰. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45^{14,15} +, נשק, to *kiss*, with בכה, כפך, חקע כף to *clap the hand*, כף Ez 22¹³ (|| אל); Is 5³⁰ to growl *over*, 31⁴ Ez 36² Jb 30⁵; with התודה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16²¹; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21⁶; Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה *to go up upon*: Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²³ 1 K 12³³ 2 K 16¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23⁹, and ירד Lv 9²² 1 K 1⁵³); Ju 9⁵¹ Is 14¹⁴ 40⁹, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10¹² Lv 16⁹ (fig.), 19¹⁹ 1 S 11⁶⁷ 1 K 10^{16.17}; fig. עלה על לב Is 65¹⁷ +

(v. לבב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20³⁸ וַעֲלֶהָ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, Am 8¹⁰ (cf. **1 a a**), 2 S 17² Ez 37⁶ וַיִּצְלַח (fig.), 2 Ch 3^{5,14} (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28⁶¹ (cf. Ex 15^{26 b}); 2 Ch 20³⁴ the history of Jehu which הָעֵלָה *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32³²; and כתב על sup. **1**); cf. עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם *up to heaven* Ex 9²² 10²¹; 17¹⁶.

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.).—(a) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey^{Min. Pr.}³⁸³), Ex 34¹² עָנַתָּ לְךָ עַל־שָׂרְדוֹ (simil., of a land, or place, 18²³ Nu 11¹² 1 K 2²⁶ הָיָה אֲנִי עַל־מֵצְדָּיו Ez 32⁹ Je 3^{18 b} 16¹³ 22²⁶, and after שָׁב or הָשִׁיב 16¹³ 22²⁷ 23³ 24⁶ [but מֶלֶךְ 27²² 30³ al.], Ez 29¹⁴; Gn 40¹³ וַיִּשְׁכְּבֵךְ עַל־בִּגְדְּךָ, 41¹³; 30³⁸ עַל תְּבֵאָה פִּי שָׁכַר to view my hire; בא על נפש מת to enter in upon or beside a corpse; Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁵ (usu. אל); Jos 3¹⁶ מִים יֵרְדוּ עַל יָם, Ez 47⁸ 1 K 18¹² וַיִּשְׁאַף עַל־אֲשֵׁר לֹא־אָדָעָה, ψ 19⁷; 2 K 16¹²; 2 Ch 20²⁴; Is 53¹ upon whom (coming from above) was א's arm revealed? 62¹⁰ עַל גִּם עָל הַרִימוּ עִמָּם over towards (but 49²² אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of מֶלֶךְ (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use מֶלֶךְ; thus (α) with a personal obj., with assemble or be assembled, Ex 32¹ 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 8⁵ 11²⁴ 2 K 22²⁰ (2 Ch 34²⁸ and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13⁷ עָלָה Gn 38¹² Jos 2⁸ 1 S 14¹⁰ (v.¹⁹ אל), 1 S 14⁴ (v.¹ אל), 1 Ch 12^{23 f} עָבַר 2 K 24¹² הוֹלִיד, 25²⁰ נָנַע Ju 20^{34, 41} (cf. Is 6⁷ יָצָא 1 S 9⁹), Is 10³ הֵלֵךְ, 22¹⁵ (עַל ... אל ... על), 36⁶ שָׁלַח 2 K 18²⁷ עַל: || Is 36⁶ שָׁלַח עַל ... אל ... אל), Je 26¹⁵ 29³¹ 1 Ch 13² 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30¹ 32^{9, 31} 36¹⁵ Ne 6³ נָשַׁב Ez 9⁶ הָשִׁיב, Ne 4⁶ Ml 3²⁴ (v. c), sq. א' עַל 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹ הִתְקַיֵּם, 2 Ch 11¹³; letters going עַל Ne 2⁷ 6^{17 a} (v.^b אל). (β) of places, Gn 24⁴⁹ 2 S 2¹⁹+ וַיָּמִן אֶל עַל יְמִין to the right; with הלך 1 S 2¹¹ 1 K 20⁴³ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21⁴ אל), 2 S 15²⁰ וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ, Je 1⁷ Ez 1²⁰ (אל ||) Is 2² מִנְּהָר, 1 K 1³⁸ (v.³⁸ אל), 1 K 1³⁸ (אל ||) Is 2² עָלָה, Je 31¹² (עַל ... אל), 2 S 22⁴ (אל ||) Ez 44¹³ (עַל ... אל), Je 31¹² (עַל ... אל), 1 S 24²³ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 6⁸ (אל ||), Ez 41⁷ Je 14³ 51⁵¹, Je 36¹² וַיֵּרֶד, (אל 56⁷) Is 66²⁰ הִבֵּיא (עַל הָר), Pr 21¹ הָפָה נָתַן, (אל 13¹³ ||) 1 Ch 13¹³ Is 20¹² (v.¹¹ אל) Mi 1¹⁴ 3⁵ Gn 42³⁷ שָׁב, Nu 33⁷

Je 11¹⁰ (fig., על עֲוֹנוֹת, ψ 35¹³ Jb 34¹⁵ (Gn 3¹⁹ אל), Pr 26¹¹ Ec 1⁶, 1 K 17^{21,22} (cf. 1 S 30¹² אל), השתחווה Lv 26¹ (prob.), Is 60¹⁴; pregn. Is 24²² be collected (and delivered) into a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ על Jb 31⁵ (fig.), also to requite על-חֵיק Is 65^{6,7} כּ. (Je 32¹⁸ ψ 79¹² אל). After נראה appear, ψ 90¹⁶ (על... אל). And as far as, unto (nearly = עַד) Gn 49¹³ וְיָרְכֶךָ על צִדְדֹךָ Jos 2⁷ 18¹³ 19¹² Je 31³⁹ Ez 47¹⁸ 48^{21,28} ψ 48¹¹ 1 Ch 5¹⁶.

(b) With אמר say to, 2 K 22⁸ Je 18¹¹
 (על... אל), 22⁶ 23^{2,35} (אל... על), 36²⁹ 44²⁰
 (על... אל) I S 1¹³ (Gn 24⁴⁵ אל), I K 9⁵
 Ho 12¹¹ Je 6¹⁰ Io 1¹ 1² (על... על), speak to 25²
 (על... אל), 26², cf. Est 1¹⁷, י' יהוה דבר י' Je 25¹
 I Ch 22⁸ cf. I 1¹⁰, ענה 2 S 19⁴³ קרא Is 34¹⁴ 2 Ch
 32¹³, שָׁנַע ψ 18⁴², הִרְעָה I K 17²⁰, שָׂרָה, sing
 Pr 25²⁰ Jb 33²⁷, החליק Pr 29⁵ (אל פֶּסֶחַ) ψ 63³,
 התפלל I S 1¹⁰, כתב 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8⁸, שמע 2 K 20¹³
 (= Is 39²), 22¹³ Je 23¹⁶ 26³ 35¹³ Hg 1¹²; v. also
 השכיב, התכונן, הבין, האזין, הקשיב.

(c) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14¹ אֲבָשָׁלָם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ; Mal 3²⁴ Ezr 6²²; Ct 7¹¹ וְעַל הַשְׁוֹקֶתוֹ (Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ שָׁם; Jb 1⁸ (אֲלֵךְ), I S 25²⁵ (עַל... אֲלֵךְ); Je 22¹⁷ thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (עַל) ..., I Ch 12¹⁷ I K 1²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹² פִּי עֲלֶיךָ (עַל), (elsewhere אֲלֵךְ), I K 2¹⁵ שָׁמָּה בְּנִיחָם, 146⁵ שָׁבָרָה עַל; Is 10²⁵ אֲבִי עַל-תְּהַלִּיחֵם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32³¹ (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. *עַל* שְׁעָה look *to* (trustfully) Is 17³ 31¹. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אֲלֵךְ would be regularly employed.)

(d) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. 5 and 7 a b, end): נֹרָא עֲלֵיָהּ על $\psi 65^5$; to shine, etc. on, $\psi 31^{17}$ הָאִירָה פְּנֵיהָ על (Nu 6²⁶ אל וְשִׁמְחִי Jb 10³, הוֹפִיעַ על Ex 5²¹, רָאָה על Am 9⁴ + (cf. Jb 14³ 24³ 34²¹); הִשְׁקִיף על look out over $\psi 14^3$ +.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בָּא Gn 34^{26,27} נִאָסֶר v³⁰, קָצַף to be angry 40², לֹן to murmur Ex 15²⁴, עָמַד stand up Lv 19¹⁶ +, קָם rise up Dt 19¹¹ Am 7⁹, נָלַחם Dt 20¹⁰, חָנָה 1 S 11¹ פֶּשַׁע 27³, עָלָה 2 K 17³, חָרָה אֵף Ze 10³ (usu. בְּ), שָׁכַן סִלְלָה, Is 37³³, צִוַּר besiege Dt 20¹², חָשַׁב to devise Gn 50²⁰ Je 11¹⁹, דִּבֶּר Dt 13⁶ +, etc.: add Jb 16^{4,4.9,10,13} 19¹² 21²⁷ 30¹², etc.; יהיה על 2 S 11²³ Nu 31¹: הִנֵּי עָלָיו (v. 4); note also Ju 9³¹ 20⁵: without a verb

Is 9²⁰; Jü 16¹² פִּלִּשְׁתִּים עָלֶיךָ the Philistines are
upon thee, 20⁹ עָלֶיהָ בְּזוּרֹל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13² אֲמַם עֲלֵיכֶם (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינַיִכֶם) if it seems good to you, מוֹב עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ + Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5¹⁷ 7¹⁸); שָׁפָר עַל 16⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 4²⁴); עָרַב עַל 104³⁴ (elsewhere לְ); בָּאֵשׁ עַל Ec 2¹⁷ (v. De; cf. עַל Dn 6¹⁵): comp. Jb 22² עַל כֶּן be profitable to, 33²³; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גָּמַל, Ne 5¹⁹ עֲשֵׂה עַל 9⁰ מִשָּׁךְ prolong (mercy) to; הָפֵה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁰ (Gn 39²¹ מֵאֵל): 1 S 20⁸ rd. prob. עַם for עַל. Cf. Mish. חָבִיב עַל, dear to; חָטִיף עַל, hateful to; Syr. حَسْبٌ عَلى, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of, عَلَی, W^{AG} II. § 59.

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֶרֶץ Ez 4¹⁵; בֵּין Ez 19¹¹ (cf. אֵל 3^{10,14}); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40¹⁵; עַל מַעַל Ez 4¹⁷ (txt. dub.), v²⁰; עַל עֶבֶר Ex 25³⁷ (cf. אֵל Ez 1^{9,12}); עַל-בִּנְיָהוּ Est 9²⁶ (v. p. 462).—
 On עַל-יָד, עַל-יְדֵי, עַל-פִּי, עַל-פְּנֵי, v. יָד, פֶּה, פְּנִים.

III. As **conj. : a.** **עַל אֲשֶׁר** *because that* ... (cf. above, **II 1 f b**), Ex 32³⁵ and 'plagued the people **עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ** *because they had made*, etc., Nu 20²⁴ Dt 29²⁴ (in answer to **עַל מָה** : so 1 K 9⁹ Je 16¹¹ 29², 32^{51,51} 1 S 24⁶ 2 S 3³⁰ 6⁸ 8¹⁰ 12⁶ **וְיִרְאוּ** +).

b. עַל כֵּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31¹⁷ Ju 3¹² Je 4²⁸ Mal 2¹⁴ ψ 139¹⁴.

c. על alone: (a) *because*, + Gn 31²⁰ (E) הַיָּד עַל בְּלִי הַיָּד (b) *notwithstanding* that (above, 1 f f), *although*, + Is 53⁹ עַל לֹא חָמַס עָשָׂה עַל לֹא חָמַס בְּכַפִּי

IV. Compounds:—1. with קָ (rare and late), *a.* as concerning, as upon קָעַל 119¹⁴ בְּלִיָּהוֹן , 2 Ch 32¹⁹. *b.* (pleon. for קָ), קָעַל 59¹⁸ $\text{כְּמַלּוֹת יִשְׁלָם}$ *the like of their deeds is the like of* (that which) he will repay (קָעַל repeated on the anal. of קָ Nu 15¹⁶ Ho 4⁹: v. קָ) = according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63⁷ according to.

2. **ከ**₈₀₄ from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of ከ. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as

ההאדמה, מעל פני האדמה, מעל *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 28^{21,63} + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7¹⁷ Ez 1^{9,21} +, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8^{7,11,13}; to roll a stone מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ Nu 9¹⁷ 12¹⁰, cf. Ne 9¹⁸; to rise up מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ Nu 3²⁰ 1 K 2⁴ 2 S 11²; to alight מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ Nu 24⁶⁴ (cf. Jos 15¹⁸ צנח, 1 S 25²³ (נפל) ירד מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ, 2 S 5²¹ (נפל) ירד מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ); to take מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹ Is 6⁶; to see מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ 2 S 11²; to shoot מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ v^{20,24}; to speak מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ Ex 25²² Nu 7⁸⁹; to cast down מעל הַבֶּאֱרַ Dt 9¹⁷ Lv 8²⁸ (כַּפִּים); to break, remove, etc., a yoke (צוּמָר) מעל שֶׁכֶּמֶךְ Gn 27⁴⁰ Is 10²⁷ Je 28^{10,11}; to wipe tears מעל כְּלִפְיָנִים Is 25⁸; to take a bandage מעל עֵינָיו 1 K 20⁴¹ (cf. v³⁸ על); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38^{14,19} הֵרִיד עֲדִיד מַעְלָהּ, Ex 33⁵ וַחֲסַר צִעִיפָהּ מַעְלָהּ, a sandal מעל יָדוֹ Je 41⁴²; to seek (רָשָׁה), or hear, words מעל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34¹⁰ Je 36¹¹ (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8⁴ 29⁴, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30¹⁷ עֲצָמַי *from off* me; fig. 1 S 11¹¹ יִגַּד מַעְלָהּ וַיִּנָּח מַעְלָהּ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14⁹ וְאַתָּה מַעְלֵהָם *from off* them; Ju 16^{19,20} כִּי סָר מַעְלָיו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16²³ (cf. על in v¹⁶).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10¹⁷ וַיִּסַּר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמֶּחֶטֶת הַזֶּה (resting) *on* one, Ex 10¹⁷ וַיִּסַּר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמֶּחֶטֶת הַזֶּה (2 S 24^{21,25}), Nu 21⁷ 25⁸ וַיַּעֲזֹר הַמִּנְפָּה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24^{21,25}), ψ 39¹¹ הִסַּר מֵעָלַי נִגְעָה, Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ Jo 2²⁰; of reproach Jos 5⁹ Is 25³ ψ 119²², iniquity Ez 18³¹ Zc 3⁴, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2³⁷, wrath Ju 8³ Nu 25¹¹ Pr 24¹⁸, murmurings Nu 17^{21,25}; הִקַּל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18²² +; Am 5²³ שִׁירִיךָ מֵעָלַי הָמוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל; pregn. Jon 1^{11,12} that the sea מֵעָלַי יִשְׁתָּק may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (פָּנִים); 1 S 6²⁰ to whom shall he go up מֵעָלַי—not merely ‘from us,’ but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עֻמָּן

20²¹ וְאַלְכָה מֵעַל הָעֵיר *v*²² 2 K 3²⁷ 18¹⁴, esp. with *עלה*, *נעלה*, 1 K 15¹⁹ Je 21² 37^{5,11} +; 2 S 19¹⁰ David fled from אבשלום מעל *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13²⁸ וְאַבְרָיָהוּ מֵעַל, cf. Gn 13¹¹ 25⁶ Nu 20²¹ מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 20¹⁰; Ex 10²⁸ לִפְנֵי מֵעַל (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13¹⁷ שְׁלַחְנָא אֶת־זֹאת מֵעַל (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על 6 c), in different nuances: Gn 17²² God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35¹³; 18³ מעל עברך *from beside* v.⁸, 42²⁴ Nu 16^{26,27}; 1 K 15³ to come down מעל המזבח (cf. על 13¹; 6 c and 7 b); *from attendance on* Gn 45¹ (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3¹⁹ וַיֵּצֵאוּ מֵעַל פְּלִהֵעִים עָלָיו 1 S 17¹⁵ (v. Dr), 2 S 13⁹, cf. 1 S 13^{8,11} 2 K 25⁵ (Je 36²¹ rd. על מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35¹⁵; *from attachment to*, כר מעל Je 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁵ 44¹⁰, cf. 8⁶, כר מעל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹, כר מעל Ez 44^{10,15}, cf. 14⁵ Dt 13⁴¹; also מעל חטאות 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸ (usu. מחטאות), cf. Ez 14⁶ 23¹⁸; *from companionship with*, Jb 19¹³ מֵעַל הַרְחִיק אֲחִי; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28¹⁵ מֵעַל כָּר מֵעַל, v.¹⁶ (cf. על ψ 110⁵; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17²¹ קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7¹⁷ 56³ יִבְדִּילֵנִי מֵעַל, Hos 9¹ וַיִּנָּח מֵעַל אֶלְהֵיךָ, v.¹ מֵעַל עִמּוֹ.

d. In late Heb., = על *above*: 2 K 25²⁸ נָתַן מֵעַל (מִמֵּעַל לְ), cf. Je 52³² more class. לְ, Est 3¹ ψ 108⁵ שָׁמַיִם מֵעַל שָׁמַיִם (עַל 57¹¹), 148⁴ Ec 5⁷ מֵעַל גְּבוּהַ מֵעַל גְּבוּהַ, Ne 3²⁸ 8⁸ 2 Ch 34⁴ מֵעַל מֵעַל on high *above* them; Ez 41^{17,20}.—Pr 14¹⁴ rd. with De Now Str מִמֵּעַלָּיו.

e. לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. מִמֵּעַל לְ): (a) Gn 17⁷ מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1²⁶ לְ, מִמֵּעַל לְ, Ez 1²⁶ (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17³⁹ Jon 4⁶ Mal 1⁵ upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond), 2 Ch 13⁴ upon mount Zemaraim, 24²⁰. (b) *beside* 2 Ch 26¹⁹ מֵעַל לְמִן הַקְּטָנִית מֵעַל; Ne 12^{31,31,37,38,38,39} dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (מִן 6) = at a little distance from; Ke in v.^{31,38a} upon, in v.^{37,38b,39} by the side of (an ... vorüber).

† I. עלוה transp. fr. עלה (q.v.) Ho 10⁹.

† II. עלוה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁵¹ Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓜ Γωλα; Ⓜ L^{Chr} Αλουα.

† עלות n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²³ (P), Ⓜ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓜ Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, Ⓜ L Αλουαν.

† עלו vb. exult (|| form of על q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. (נבעלו);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יעלו ψ 96¹²; 1 s. יאעלו Je 15¹⁷; יאעלו ψ 60⁸ 108⁸; 3 mpl. יעלו 149⁵, יעלו Je 51³⁹ ψ 94³, etc.; Inv. fs. עלו Zp 3¹⁴; mpl. עלו ψ 68⁵; Inf. cstr. לעלו Is 23¹²;—exult, triumph Is 23¹² Je 15¹⁷; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1²⁰ Je 50¹¹ (|| שמח), of wicked ψ 94³ Je 11¹⁵; of Isr. Zp 3¹⁴ (|| שמחי), שְׂמֵחַ בְּיָמֵי Hb 3¹⁸ in 'I will I exult (|| אֲנִי־לִּי, ψ 149⁵; לִפְנֵי ע' 68⁵; subj. לבי 287, בְּלִיְוֹתֵי Pr 23¹⁶; fig. of field ψ 96¹² (|| רָגַל); of 'I ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸.

† עלוה adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5¹⁴.

† עלוה adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag^{BN110});—fs. עלוה jubilant city Is 22² (|| עיר המה), 32¹³, cf. Zp 2¹⁵ and (city om.) Is 23⁷; of pers., pl. שְׂמֵחַ עַלְיוֹם 24⁸; cstr. עלוה י 3³, cf. Zp 3¹¹, v. אָנוּה.

† עלטה n.f. thick darkness (NH עלטה (rare); acc. to Ba^{ES5} transp. fr. Ar. غَطْل [be cloudy]; غَيْطَلَة darkness);—abs. ע', attending sunset Gn 15¹⁷ (c. vb. masc.; Albr^{ZA W xy} (1895), 325 Kō^{Synt.} § 350 e rd. היתה; בע' Ez 12⁷ (|| מְעַרְבֵי), v.^{6,12}.

עלה. עליון, עליה, עלי, עלי.

עלון, עלה. עלן, עליה. על v. עלי.

† I. עלל vb. Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH id., deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, v. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. عَال cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עללת La 1²² as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. 'I); 2²⁰ to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עני עללה לנפשי 3⁵¹ my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles^{Anal. 18} Bu). Inv. ms. עלל למו La 1²² deal severely with them.—Vid. also ע' denom. infr. Po'al Pf. 3 ms. עלל אשר עולל La 1¹² my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלְלֵתִי Ex 10² (J) how I ['] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers.): 3 ms. התעלל 1 S 6⁶; 2 fs. התעללת Nu 22²⁹ (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. התעללו consec. 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, Je 38¹⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלֵהָ Ju 19²⁵ (of abusing a woman;

בִּסְפָּה צִרְרָה בַּע' appar. u.[m.], only 'עֲלִילָה ψ 12⁷, usu. (after פִּירָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עֲלִל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עֲלִל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy^{NHWB III. 654}; Che Du dub. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne^{ib}. 227, 379

† I. [עלם] **vb.** conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עָלַמְנוּ ψ 90⁸ as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עֲוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf.* *be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נִעְלַמָּה מַעֲיָנִי Jb 28²¹; of a fact or condition, נִעְלַם 2 Ch 9³, וְנִי consec. Lv 5^{2,3,4} (all c. מִן pers.); וְנִי מַעֲיָנִי Lv 4¹³ Nu 5¹³ (all P); *Pt.* 1. נִעְלַם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10³ (מִן pers.); abs. נִעְלַם פֶּלֶאֶם Ec 12¹⁴. 2. fs. נִעְלַמָּה תְּהִי Na 3¹¹ *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נִעְלַמָּה? [Dr]. 3. pl. נִעְלַמִּים ψ 26⁴ *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| מַחְיֵי שֵׁנוֹ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעְלִים 2 K 4²⁷; 3 pl. הִעְלִימוּ Ez 22²⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּעְלִים ψ 10¹, תִּעְלִים La 3⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יִעְלִימוּ Lv 20⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִעְלִים ν ⁴; *Pt.* מִעְלִים Jb 42³ Pr 28²⁷;—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4²⁷ (|| לֹא הִגִּיד לָהֶם); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1¹⁵ Ez 22²⁶, וְגוֹ' הִעְלִים ψ 20⁴, מִן om. Pr 28²⁷; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12³ (i.e. *pervert justice*, but v. i. עֵינָיו ψ 10¹); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3⁵⁶ (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42³; לָמָּה תִּעְלִים ψ 10¹ *why dost thou* ['] *hide*, sc. *thine eyes* (so most), or *practise concealment* (= *hide thyself*)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *consec.* הִתְעַלְמָה מֵהֶם Dt 22^{1,4} *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) הִתְעַלְמִים ν ³; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלֵּם ψ 55², הִתְעַלְמִים Is 58⁷; once lit. יִתְעַלֵּם-שֶׁלֶג Jb 6¹⁶ wherein snow hides itself.

† תִּעְלַמָּה **n.f.** hidden thing, secret (so, c. הַ, van d. H. Bu, הַ- Baer Ginsb);—חַ' *what is hidden* Jb 28¹¹; pl. cstr. תִּעְלַמֹת חֲכָמָה Jb 11⁶ *secrets of wisdom*, חַ' תִּי ψ 44²².

† עֲלָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal¹⁹²);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21¹⁸ (P), Ὁ Γαμὰλα, Ἀ Αλμων, Ὁ Λ Ελμων; = עֲלָמָה in || 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ (Ὁ Γαλεμεθ, Ὁ Λ Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almūt*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl *Geogr.* 175.

† עֲלָמוֹן דְּבַלְתִּימָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33^{46,47} (P), Ὁ Γελμων Δεβλαθαμ; = בֵּית ד' q.v.

עֲלָמוֹת, עֲלָמוֹת etc., v. עֲלָמָה sub II.

† עֲלָמָת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², עֲלָמָת ν ⁸; Ὁ Σαλαμαίθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עֲלָמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Baer Ginsb (van d. H. *עֲלָמָת*).

† יְעֻלָּם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36^{5,14,18} = 1 Ch 1³⁵, Ιεγλομ.

II. **עֵלָם** (✓ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. *עֵלָם* *be strong*, *חַכְמָא* *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. *عَلَمٌ* *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. *עֵלָם* *young man* CIS^{IV} pp. 30, 42, Ar. *عَلَمٌ* *id.*; Ph. *עֵלָמָה* *girl*; Nab. Palm. *עֵלָם* *slav.*; Palm. fpl. *harlots*; *עֵלָמָה*, *עֵלָמָה*, Syr. *חַכְמָא*, *חַכְמָא* *young man, young woman*).

† עֵלָם **n.m.** young man;—ע' abs. 1 S 20²², הָעֵלָם 17⁵⁶; ע' prob. also ν ⁴² 16¹² (for MT *עָם*) Gr Krenkel ^{ZA W 11} (1892), 309 Bu HPS.

† עֲלָמָה **n.f.** young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע' Gn 24⁴³ (J), Ex 2⁸ (E), Pr 30¹⁹ Is 7¹⁴; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68²⁶ Ct 1³ 6⁸; על-עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15²⁰ ψ 9¹ (rd. על-עֲלָמוֹת לְבָנִים [for על-מִיֹּת לְבָנִים], 'voce virginea a pueris decantandum,' Thes), 46¹ 48¹⁵ (rd. על-עֲלָמוֹת [for על-מִיֹּת]; tr. prob. to 49¹).

† [עֲלָוִימִים] **n.pl. abstr.** youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. עֲלָוִימִי Jb 20¹¹ Qr (Kt *עֲלָוִימִי*); עֲלָוִימִי ψ 89⁴⁶ Jb 33²⁵; עֲלָוִימִי Is 54⁴.

III. **עֵלָם** (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH *עֵלָם* (chiefly *world, age*); MI^{7,10} *עֵלָם*, Ph. *id.*, Aram. *עֵלָמָה*, *חַכְמָא*, Nab. *עֵלָם*, Palm. *עֵלָמָה*; Ar. *عَلَمٌ* *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. *ላም*: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from 1. *עֵלָם* *the hidden*, cf. Kö^{11,1,87}; Lag^{BN 115} ep. *quadril. עֵלָם* *primitive waters*; Ew^{577a} ep. Eth. *ላም*: *time* [✓ of Di⁹²³]; Ba^{ZMG xlv} (1890), 665 cp. As. *ullāti, ullā* [ullānu, remote time], cf. Dl^{HWB 65} Jen^{ZA VII}).

† עֵלָם **n.m.** long duration, antiquity, futurity;—ע' Gn 9¹² + 405 t.; עֵלָם 3²² + 19 t.; עֵלָמוֹם 2 Ch 33⁷, rd. prob. עֵלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit^{Hpt}); sf. עֵלָמִי Ec 12⁵; pl. עֲלָמִים Is 26⁴ + 7 t., עֲלָמִים ψ 145¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲלָמֵי Is 45¹⁷;—† 1. of past time: a. *ancient time*: ע' *days of old* Is 63^{9,11} Am 9¹¹ Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Mal 3⁴; ע' Dt 32⁷; ע' Is 44⁷ *ancient people*; ע' Je 5¹⁵; ע' *old waste places* Is 58¹² 61⁴, cf. Ez 26^{20b}; ע' *ancient gates* ψ 24^{7,9}; ע' Jb 22¹⁵; ע' *ancient gates* Je 6¹⁶; ע' 18¹⁵; ע' Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; ע' *ancient* Ez 36³; ע' *ancient* Is 64³ Je 20²⁰ Jo 2², of the fathers Jos 24², the prophets Je 28⁸, the *ancient* נְפִלִים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ & Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מַטְלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); ע' *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מַחֵי ע' *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so ע' *עם* Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, מַע': former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁸², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: ע' נִבְעוֹת *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (|| הרר-יער), Dt 33¹⁵ (|| הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times*; Is 51⁹; *years of olden times*. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עַבְדָּא *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עַבְדָּא *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; ע' *ever* 1 S 1²²; נֶאֱלַח *redemption at any time*; ע' הָרָה *ever pregnant* (womb); ע' כְּלִמָּח v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; ע' חֲרַפָּה 23⁴⁰; ע' שְׁלֵוִי ψ 73¹² *always at ease*; יְחִי (יהיה) *may the king live always* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֲרָךְ יָמִים *long life* 21⁵; יֵשֵׁב *live* לְעַלְמֵי עוֹלָם *for ever* 61⁸; so of the pious, בִּלְיָמוֹט 15⁵; בִּלְיָמוֹט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37^{27,28} 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; ע' אֲשִׁירָה ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹²; ע' הוֹדָה 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31² = 71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119^{44,93,98,111,112} Mi 4⁵, cf. ע' 2⁹. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֶמְקָתָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁹, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25^{9,12} 49^{13,33} 51^{26,62} Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; ע' *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10⁹; ע' יֵשֵׁב *of Judah* Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: אֵיכָתָה *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁶; of exclusion from קהל ע' *of* Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; ע' חֲרַפָּה *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²³ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע' Is 40²⁸; ע' *of* Dt 32⁴⁰; ע' ה' Dn 12⁷; of divine name, ע' שְׁמִי *of* Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁸; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; ע' *of* 1 Ch 26^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹; ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2,3,4,29} 136⁴ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; ע' *of* 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה

33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יֵשֵׁב *of* יהוה *of* 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60^{19,20} Ez 37²⁸ 43^{7,9}; his salvation Is 51^{6,8}; ע' *of* Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms*; יהוה *of* יהוה *of* Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: ע' *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7,13,19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, ע' לִדְרֹתָהּ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, ע' Ju 2¹; אֱלֹהֵי ע' (P); ע' Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: דְּבָרֵי (ם) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; ע' *of* 119¹⁶⁰; ע' *of* 119^{144,152}; ע' *of* 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6^{11,15} 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18^{8,11,19} (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); ע' *of* Ex 12²⁴ (J), ע' חֲסֵת v^{14,17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16^{29,31,34} 17²³ 21^{31,41} 24^{8,8} Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10,21} (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע' *of* 1 K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; ע' 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לְע' 30³; its ceremonies לְע' 2³; Levit. priesthood, לְבָרֵךְ בְּשֵׁמִי 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, ע' *of* 23^{13,13}. **f.** of God's promises: his word, ע' *of* 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, ע' *of* 2 S 7^{13,16,16,25} = 1 Ch 17^{12,14,14,23}, ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2^{33,45} 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; ע' 1 K 9⁶ 1 Ch 28^{4,7} 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89^{29,37} 2 S 7^{29,29} = 1 Ch 17^{27,27}; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, ע' אֶרֶץ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לְע' Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; ע' Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לְע' Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; ע' Is 34¹⁷; dwell in ע' Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, ע' Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; ע' *of* Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = 1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; ע' שְׁמִי *of* Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; ע' דְּרֹךְ ψ 139²⁴; ע' *of* Is 56⁵ 63¹²; ע' *of* 55¹³; ע' נֶאֱוָה 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לְע' Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; ע' *of* 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, ע' 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3^{5,12} La 3³¹ Jo 2^{26,27}; ע' *of* 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: ע' *of* 104⁵; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, ע' *of* Is 9⁶. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live לְע' Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הַנְּבִיאִים הַלֵּעַ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: ע' *of* 51^{39,57}; ע' *of* Ec 12⁵; ע' *of* Dn 12²; ע' *of* v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.** = *age (duration) of the world*: את העולם נתן בְּיָדָם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: השוּעָה *of* Is 45¹⁷; צדק עֲלָמִים *of* Dn 9²⁴; צדק עֲלָמִים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים; ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ I K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן (מ) עולם (ו) עד (ה) עולם from everlasting to everlasting, of ψ 90², ψ 103¹⁷; benedictions I Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ I Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given ועד עולם for ever ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further I. ער p. 723.

עולם. v. עולם. עולם. v. עולם. II. עולם.

עולם. II. עולם. v. עולם. עולם. II. עולם.

† **עלם** **vb.** rejoice (|| with עלו, עלו, q. v.;

NH **עלם** *rejoicing* (once Levy ^{NHWS III. 657});—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20¹⁸ he shall not rejoice. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. יעלם Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = flap joyously. **Hithp.**

Impf. 1 pl. cohort. יתעלם Pr 7¹⁸ let us delight ourselves (ב) love.

† **עלע** **vb.** assumed as ✓ of **Pi.** Impf.

3 mpl. יעלע Jb 39³⁰ they drink (?) blood, but rd. prob. יעלעו (✓ I. לוע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

† **עלף** **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, cover, faint;

Ar. **עלף** *smear*, II. **עלף** *sheath*; As. *elpitu*, pining, exhaustion);—**Pa.** Pt. f. covered, encrusted, cstr. מְעַלְפָּת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires. **Pf.** 3 pl. עָלְפוּ Is 51²⁰ thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped, i. e. their senses obscured = have swooned away; so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עָלְפָה for subst. עָלְפָה (Kö^{II. 1. 118}), all the trees have fainted for (על) him (so ⑥ ③ Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself*, Impf. 3 fs. וַתַּעֲלֵפֵה Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = swoon away, 3 ms. וַתַּעֲלֵפֵה Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲלֵפֵנָה Am 8¹⁸.

עלף Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

† **עלץ** **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare);

Hiph. Impf. יעלצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elēzu*, exult; Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS^{IV}, No. 197, 1. 5, 7; v. also עלו, עלם);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָלֵי לִבִּי I S 2¹ my heart exulteth in ψ ; Impf. 3 ms. יעלץ השדה I Ch 16³² the field exulteth; cf. 3 fs. תעלץ קריה Pr 11¹⁰ (רנן); I S 18²⁶ יעלץ בך ψ 9³ (i.e. in ψ ; + שמח, || רנן); 3 mpl. יעלצו בך ψ 5¹² (in ψ ; || שמח, || רנן); 3 mpl. יעלצו לפני אלהים 68⁴ (+ שמח, || רנן); 25² exult at me; Inf. cstr. יעלץ Pr 28¹² when the righteous exult.

† **עליצות** **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עליצתם ψ 14 Hb 3¹⁴ their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.

עלק (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang*, be suspended, cleave, adhere; عَلَقَ *leech*; n. unit. عَلَقَة; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. علقا, etc., ψ עליץ all leech).

† **עלוקה** **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *Aulak* We^{Held. 2. 149}, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לע שחי כמות Pr 30¹⁵.

עלוקה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עולה sub עול.

I, II. עמם, עמם v. sub I. עמם.

עמד **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. *emēdu*, stand, set up; Ar. عَمَد prop up, support, and deriv.; Eth. ማድ pillar; ψ עמודא pillar, Syr. عَمَدَة, Palm. עמוד, cf. also n.pr. עימעמד; Sab. עמד pillar, acc. to CIS^{IV}. 91 (or other deriv. fr. ✓ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. עמודים pillars DHM^{Bpigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80});—**Qal** 435 **Pf.** ע Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עמד 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; Impf. יעמד Ex 21²¹ Na 1⁶ +, יעמד I S 16²² +; I S 18²³ Hb 2¹ וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יעמדו Je 32¹⁴ +, יעמדו Ez 12²¹ +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעֲמִדוּ Dt 4¹¹, etc.; Imv. יעמדו I S 9²⁷ +, יעמדו 2 S 1⁹; fs. עמדי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. עמד Est 9¹⁶; cstr. עמד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עמדי Je 18²⁰, עמדך Ob 11, etc.; Pt. עמד Is 3¹³ +, f. עמדת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—1. a. take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. על by, I S 26¹³ 2 S 26²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹⁷ (E) +, על on, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22^{24.26} (all JE), +; c. אל loc. I K 20³⁸ (+ pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אל pers. I S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אל Gn 41⁸ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לפני Gn 18²² I K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before ψ , for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing I S 17⁸ I K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. I K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. c. take a stand against (על), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue^{Ges. Abh. 247 f.}) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. עלידם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) against the blood of, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50⁸ together, i. e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לפני) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27^{2.21} (P), I S 16²¹ +; before ψ (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18²⁰ Lv 9⁵ (P); so in heaven 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13¹⁸, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1⁴. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי attend upon, be (come) servant of 1 S 16²² (v. Dr), 1 K 1² +; servant of א' 1 K 17¹ 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 5¹⁶ Je 15¹⁹; priests (לְשֹׁרֵת) לִפְנֵי Dt 10⁸ Ju 20²⁸ Ez 44¹⁵ 2 Ch 29¹¹; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44¹¹ Nu 16⁹ (P). **f.** stand afar מִרְחוֹק Ex 20^{18,21} (E), Is 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², בֵּר' ψ 10¹; מִנְּגִיד 2 K 2⁷; stand aloof, מִנְּגִיד Ob 1¹ ψ 38¹². **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32¹⁶. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30²⁰ (but rd. עֲמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. רָגַל Zc 14⁴ (על loc.), ψ 122² (ב loc.) so 26¹² (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, עֲלֵה־הַיָּם, ψ 104⁶. **vid.** also preps. אֶל, אֶצֶל, אֵל, מִפְּעֵל, עַל, אֶצֶל, אֵל, etc. **2.** **a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10¹³ (JE); || (וַיִּדָּם), sun v¹³, both, Hb 3¹¹; of pers. 1 S 9²⁷ (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 28²⁸ (opp. נָדָה), עָמַד עָמַד Na 2⁹ +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4⁶; remain standing, c. תָּחִיתוּ Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13^{28,29}; so (without ה') 13^{5,7} (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (opp. הִתְעַצְבוּ, + לְהִלָּחֵם). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37¹⁴. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13¹⁸; c. Inf Gn 29³⁵ 30⁹ (both J), Jo 1¹⁵. **3.** **a.** tarry, delay Gn 45⁹ (E), Jos 10¹⁹ (JE); opp. נָדָה, 1 S 20³⁸ (opp. מְהֵרָה, חֲדָשָׁה, +. **b.** remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Dt 10¹⁰; c. עָמַד Dt 5²⁸ (opp. שָׁבוּ); + inf. purpose Est 7⁷. **c.** continue, abide Je 32¹⁴ Is 66²³ ψ 102²⁷ (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8¹⁸ (J; על loc.); לָעַד ψ 19¹⁰ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33¹¹ Ec 1⁴; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2⁵; of plan = be established ψ 33¹¹ (earlier קִים, as Is 14²⁴), so Est 3⁴ Dn 11¹⁷; = maintain itself (earlier קִים Jos 2¹¹) Ec 2⁹; לֹא יִעָמְדוּ בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10¹⁷. **d.** endure Ex 18²³ (E), Ez 22¹⁴ (|| וַיִּקֶּן). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25⁸ Ru 2⁷. **f.** persist Ec 8³. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 10⁴ Mal 3² +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10⁸ 21⁴⁴ (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v⁴²), 23⁹ (all D); c. על, for one's life Est 8¹¹ 9¹⁶. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13⁶; of head 6³¹ remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8¹⁵, Pr 12⁷. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8⁵ Jb 29⁸ (+ קִים); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2¹ (עֲלֵה־רִגְלֶיךָ), so 37¹⁰ (id.), Dn 10¹¹, v¹¹ (עֲלֵה־עַמְדָּךְ), Est 8⁷; of revival after death Dn 12¹³ (late for קִים). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3¹³ (+ appos. גָּר אֶתְּךָ, v¹⁶) (+ קָמוּ + id., both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26¹⁵ 36²⁰ (P). + **6.** **a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קִים; late) Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁶, ψ 106³⁰ (cf.

Ecclus 47^{1,12}), esp. Dn 8^{22,23} 11^{2,3,4} 12¹, cf. 11¹ (בָּנוּ), v^{20,21} (עֲלֵה־בָנוּ); c. מִתַּחַת instead of Ec 4¹⁵; of war 1 Ch 20⁴, deliverance Est 4¹⁴. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48¹³ ψ 33⁹ 119⁸⁰. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קוּם Am 9⁹ Gn 4⁸), c. על against 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 8²⁵ 11¹⁴, c. לְנִגְדִי against 10¹³. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אֶת־ע' stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45¹ (E), Nu 1⁵ (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, בְּפָרִית 2 K 23³. **c.** stand על־חֶרֶב Ez 33²⁶ (resort to the sword). **d.** stand א' בְּסוּד Je 23^{18,22} (v. סוּד). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10¹⁴. **f.** stand before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18²³ (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48¹¹ (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**). — **עָמַד** Dn 11¹⁵ is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד עָמַד subj., join then to 10²¹ and del. 11¹⁴; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

Hiph. (cf. Dr. Intr. (6) 535) *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעָמַד 1 K 12³² +, 2 ms. הָעָמַדְתָּ ψ 30⁸, וְהָעָמַדְתָּ Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעְמִיד Pr 29⁴ +, וַיַּעְמִיד 2 K 8¹ +; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעְמִיד Ez 2² 3²¹, 1 pl. וַנַּעְמִיד Ne 4³, etc.; *Inv.* הָעָמַד Is 21⁸; sf. הָעָמַדְתָּ Ez 24¹¹; *Inf. abs.* מַעְמִיד Ne 7⁸; *ctr.* הָעָמַד 1 K 15⁴ +; *Pt.* מַעְמִיד 2 Ch 18³⁴ (but v. **Hoph.**); — **1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16²⁵ (בִּי); for duty Nu 11²⁴ (E; סְבִיבָה), 1 K 12³² (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19⁵ (id.), Ne 13¹¹ (על־עָמַד), Is 21⁸ + (Ne 4⁷ read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles^{Anal. 65}), c. על against Ne 4⁸. **2.** cause to stand firm ψ 18²⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ (c. על loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9¹⁶ (J), 1 K 15⁴, cf. Pr 29⁴. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על־רִגְלֵי Ez 2² 3²⁴, so על־עָמַד Dn 8¹⁸; temple Ezr 2⁶⁸ (על loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24¹³ (על loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3¹ + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁴. **4.** + לִפְנֵי present one before king Gn 47⁷ (P), א' (in sanctuary) Lv 14¹¹ + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16⁷, priest Lv 27⁸ + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27¹¹. **5.** appoint Ne 7⁸ 1 Ch 15¹⁷ + (late); c. על over Ne 13⁹ +, c. inf. purpose 6⁷ +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15¹⁶; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33⁸ (|| 2 K 21⁸ נָתַן); appoint courses of priests 8¹⁴ 31³, cf. Ne 13³⁰; ordain commandments, על pers. Ne 10³⁸, cf. 2 Ch 30⁵; establish עֲרֵה־עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17¹⁴ (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9⁸ ψ 148⁶; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הוֹן vision Dn 11¹⁴ (= fulfil, earlier הִקִּים). + **6.** other meanings: **a.** אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8¹¹ have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִגְלֵי + ב loc. ψ 31⁹ (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23³) 2 Ch 34³². **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9⁹. **e.** + לִפְנֵיהָ Est 4⁵, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise

† II. ^I_T ^r **Imy** n.pr.m. name in Asher I Ch 7³⁵,
Ⓠ Αμσα, ⓆL Αλαμ.

† I. **עמל** **n.m.** Pr 16, 28 labourer, sufferer;—
ע' Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עמלים Ju 5²⁶; — 1. labourer,
workman: Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. 2. sufferer, Jb
3²⁰ (|| מר נפש), 20²².

† II. **עמל** **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as
pred.;—Ec 2^{18,22} 3⁹ 4⁸ 9⁹.

עמלק **n.pr.gent.** Amalek (on — v. Lag
BN 162 Ba^{NB} 160);—ancient people Nu 24^{20,20}, S. of
Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and war-
like Bedawin (cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33),
foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17
(E), Dt 25^{17,19}; later marauders in Isr. territory
Ju 3¹³ 6^{3,33} 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸
15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf.
adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸;
also ה' 2 S 1¹ (where read עמלק or העמלקי, v.
Comm.); ע' 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn
36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected
with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet
GFM conj. עמק).—On Amalek v. Nö^{Amalekites} (1864),
Ency. Bi. s.v.

† **עמלקי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as
pred.) v⁸; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15^{6,15} 30¹,
elsewh. c. art. ה' Nu 14^{25,49,45} (J; all + הַכְנִיעֵנִי),
1 S 27⁸; ה' שְׂרָה Gn 14⁷; ה' ה' Ju 12¹⁵ (in
Ephraim); rd. ה' also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעָם) BuGFM,
> עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit^{Kau}; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

† I. **עַם** **vb.** (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be com-
prehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal
uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עם
either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS^{iv} p. 20;
pl. sf. אַעממוהו = (b) Mordtm^{Hlmj.} Inschr. 45. 70; also
often in n.pr. CIS^{iv} No. 5, 1. 99, 7 etc., Prät^{Neue Beitr.} 25
Hom^{Chrest.} 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We^{GGN} 1893, 480).

I. **עַם**, **עַם** **n.m.** Gn 11, 6 (v. infr.) people (NH
id., plebeian, common man; עַם people, pl.
peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَل; Ar. عَم v. supr.;
orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related,
cf. We^{GGN} 1893, 480);—abs. עם Gn 11⁶ +, עם Ju
9³⁶ +, הָעָם Jos 8¹¹ +; estr. עם Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עַמִּי Ex
3⁷ +, עַמִּי 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2³ +, עַמִּים (cf.
B.Aram.) Ne 9²²; estr. עַמִּי 1 K 8⁴³ +, עַמִּי Ne 9²⁴;
pl. c. sf. v. II. עם;—(Thes cites foll. as f. חַטָּאת עַמִּי
Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh.
חַטָּאת לְעַם, so G & Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יִשְׁבֶּת must
agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM];
Je 8⁵ [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבֵבָה Gie]);—1. a
people, nation (sts. || גּוֹי, n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos
17^{14,15,17} 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24² Je 5³¹
+ oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴).

עַם = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in
gen. 27²⁹ (J; || לְאֻמִּים), Ex 10⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ +
oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; עַמִּים קָהָל Gn 28³ (P) an
assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴
32³ (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹
Ru 1^{10,15,16,16} + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu);
particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E),
Ne 9¹⁰ +; עַם-אֲרָם Am 1⁵; עַם-מֹאָב (i.e. Moab)
Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E)
+ oft.; עַם-יִשְׂרָאֵל v⁹ (J); called יְהוָה עַם Nu 11²⁹
(E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by י') עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft.
(all periods); עַם-הָעֹלָמִים קָהָל Ju 20², עַם-הַקָּהָל
Lv 16³³ (P), עַם קָהָל ψ 107³²; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft.
in contempt or disgust) Nu 11^{1,12,13} +; fig. of
ants Pr 30²⁵, the shaphan v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf.
לְעַם לְצִיִּים ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-New).
—On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עַמִּי. 2. = smaller units, e.g.
a. inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9^{12,13} Je 29^{16,25}
2 Ch 3⁴ + (Je 8⁵ del. יְרִיֵשׁ Gie Co Rothst).
b. inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe,
Dt 33³ rd. עַמִּי G & Di, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5^{8,14} rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ
WeNow; v. sub d]. c. retainers, followers Gn
14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41^{13,14} +.
d. people bearing arms 1 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; עַם-קָבֵר
Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם-הַצָּבָה
Nu 31³² (P), עַם-הַמִּלְחָמָה v⁷ Jos 8^{1,3,11} 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE);
so prob. Ju 5⁸ a (fighting) band; perh. also v¹⁴
(rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). 3. = common people
Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp.
יהוֹדִים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). 4. people in gen.,
persons Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. אֲשֶׁר וְגו'
Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5^{5,5} (D), Ju 9³⁶ (as
sg.), v²⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K
9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עם עוֹלָם
Ez 26³⁰ people of long ago (now in She'ol).
5. phrases are: a. עַמִּי, עַמִּי, עַמִּי, עַמִּי
members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-
countrymen, etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁸
(H), Ju 14^{16,17} Ez 33^{2,12} +. b. עַם-בְּנֵי הָעָם = common
people (v. 3) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²³ +; people in gen.
הָעָם שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17¹⁹ i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35^{5,12}.
c. עַם הָאָרֶץ the people at large, as a body 2 K
11^{14,15,19,20} 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24} +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20²
(H), Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf.
הָאָרֶץ דִּלְתָּ עַם הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²²
46^{3,9}, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu
14⁹ (JE), cf. עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil.
population Ezr 4⁴. d. עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ usu. peoples
of the earth Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen
peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10^{2,11};
traders Ne 10³¹; עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ 9³⁰ 10²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³.
e. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³ (cf. ψ 22²⁸).

f. בַּתְעִמִי = people personif. Is 22⁴ Je 4¹¹ + 7 t.
Je + 6¹⁴ (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸
4^{3,6,10}; בַּתוֹלַת בַּתְעִמִי Je 14¹⁷. g. designations
of Isr. are: עַם קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7⁶ + 3 t., עַם קָדוֹשִׁים Dn
8²⁴, אֶרֶץ קָדְשׁ (ה) Ez Is 62¹² 63¹⁸ Dn 12⁷; מְבָרָכָה Dt 7⁶
14² 26¹⁸. h. of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: עַם
נָכְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E), אֲחֵר Ez Dt 28³², and esp. from
language, עַם שְׂמִי שְׂפָה Ez 3⁵ cf. v.⁶, בְּלָשׁוֹן עַם וָעַם
Ne I 3²⁴ cf. Est 1^{22,23} 3¹², פֶּשַׁע II 14¹. i. עַם
עֲבָדֵי Is 10⁶, עַם הָיִים 34¹¹, עַם מְבַחְרֵי Dn II 15,
עַמִּי Ez 9¹⁴, עַם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 9¹⁴, עַם כְּבוֹד Is 27¹¹.—For
(מִי) הַשְׂמִיעַ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם (אַתִּיתָ) Is 44⁷ read
Cort Du Kit Che ^{Hpt} cf. Perles ^{Anal.} 40, 64.

[illegible]

26³ **כִּי עָמְנוּ** ^{v33} 3 I^{2.5} Ex 3¹² Jos 1⁵ Is 8¹⁰ **וְיִהְיֶה עִמָּךְ** אל
 ψ 23⁴ 46^{8,12} Jb 29⁵ +oft. (cf. **אֵת**, Gn 39^{2,3,21,23}
 Is 43⁵): so **הִתְחַקֵּק עִם** 1 Ch II¹⁰ 2 Ch 16⁹
 Dn 10²¹ **כִּי גַם יָדָם עִם דָּוִד** 1 Ch II²¹
 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 4¹⁰ (cf. Ex 23¹, and II. **אֵת**
1 a). *With the help of* (= Gk. *σὺν*), 1 S 14⁴⁵
 Dn II³⁹ (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as **עַם יִרְשׁ** inherit *with*, Gn 21¹⁰, **בֵּרַת בְּרִית עַם** 26²⁸ + oft., **עַם חֶלֶק (חֶלֶק) עַם** to share *with* Jos 22⁸ Is 53¹² +; cf. Dt 10⁹ **אֶחָיו עַם וְנִחְלָה עִם חֶלֶק**, 18¹.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עַם is *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with לָחָם *to fight*, נִשְׁפָּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבָק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26²⁰ 30⁸ 32²⁹; עַם בְּמִשְׁפָּט עַם *to enter into judgment with* Is 3¹⁴ +, Jb 14³ (הִכִּיָּא), עַם רִיב לִי Hos 4¹ +; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, מִי יוֹם לִי ψ 94¹⁶ מִי יוֹמֵם עַם *in the struggle with evil-doers?* v¹⁷ 55¹⁹ כִּי בְרִבָּיִם הוּא עִמִּי *for as many are they in combat with me*, Jb 9¹⁴ עִמִּי דְבָרֵי אֶחָדָה *in the contest with him*, 10¹⁷ 16²¹; perhaps עַם צִדִּק 9² 25⁴ (cf. **4 b** end).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24¹² + oft. (in 1st pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19¹⁹ 20¹⁵ 40¹⁴ 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² [|| 1 Ch 19² עמי: here only], *al.*) עשה טוב עם Gn 26²⁰ + v. also 20³ 1²⁹ Dt 33²¹ Ju 15³ Jb 10¹² 13²⁰ 42⁵ ψ 86¹⁷ (cf. אֲתָבֶם Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹; and Aram. Dn 3³²), 19¹²⁴ 126² (1 S 12²⁴), Jb 33²⁹; הִיטִיב עם Gn 32^{10, 13} +, הִרַע עם, 31⁷; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50¹⁸ Jb 34⁹; דִּבֶּר to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19⁹ + (v. דִּבֶּר 3 e), hence דִּבֶּר עם Ju 18^{7, 28} 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 K 1⁷ Jb 15¹¹ עמך לֹאמַר a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 1 S⁹: ויפתח שפתי עמך and with adjj. עִם תְּמִים perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴ שְׁלֵמָה עם 1 K 8⁶¹ +; cf. נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ, וְלֹבֶם עם ψ 78³⁷, 2 S 21⁴ 23⁵ 1 K 3⁶ (עמך), Mi 6⁸ וְלֹבֶם עִם וְלֹבֶם עִם הִנֵּנִי לְפָנֶיךָ הָרִי 73²² *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19⁶ Hos 12¹ (?); also הָלַךְ עִם Lv 26²¹ (7 t.), מִמָּוִת עִם Dt 9^{7, 24} 31²⁷, 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 26¹⁹ ψ 85⁵ Jb 10¹⁷ a.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18²³ האף תספה *together with the wicked*, y²⁵ Jb 3^{14,15} Is 38¹¹ ׀ 26⁹ אף תאסף עם המאים נפשי *v^b* 28^{3,3}, 69²⁹ Jb 30¹ I Ch 24⁵; hence *like*, ׀ 73⁵ ועם אדם לא יבנעו *with (i.e. like) men (in general)*,

מֵעַם ⁷³ *from with or beside (= παρά with
a gen.: cf. מִיָּתָא)*; hence **a.** after verbs of depart-
ing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אָחֳרֵי הַפָּדֹה
מִן הַלֶּךְ 1 S 10^{2,9} 14¹⁷ לוֹט מֵעַמּוֹ
רוּחוֹ י' סרה מעם שׂאוֹל 2 S 16¹⁴
עַד בּוֹא בָּטֵרם אֲלֵכֶם מֵעַמְךָ 2 S 15²⁸
דָּבַר מֵעַמְכֶם Dt 29¹⁷ מֵה' י' K 11⁹; after שׁאַל *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹²

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21^{24,24} (JE), Dt 2^{19,19,37} 3^{11,16} Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (D), v²⁸ (P), Ju 3¹³ 10⁶ + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11¹¹ 12¹² 14⁴⁷ 2 S 8¹² 10¹ + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17²⁷ 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ 24² 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 20 t. Ch, Am i¹⁸ Is 11¹⁴ Je 9²⁵ + 9 t. Je, Zp 2^{8,9} Ez 21^{25,33} + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11⁴¹. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

†עמוני, עמוני **adj. gent.** Ammonite;—abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23⁴ an Ammonite (generic), so עמוני Ne 13¹; העמוני of individual 1 S 11¹² 2 S 23³⁷ = 1 K 11³⁹, Ne 2¹⁹, so העמוני 2¹⁰ 3³⁵; fs. העמונית 1 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 12¹³, 1 K 14³¹, so העמונית 2 Ch 24²⁶; העמוני as subst. coll. Ezr 9¹; mpl. as subst. עמונים 1 K 11⁸, הע' Dt 2²⁰ Ne 4¹, העמוני 2 Ch 26⁸ (on 20¹ v. מעוניים); fpl. as adj. עמוניות 1 K 11¹, so Ne 13³ Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עמילל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray^{Prop. N. 254});—Ⓜ Am(μ)ηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷. 2. a Danite Nu 13¹² (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3⁵ (= אֶלְיָעם 2 S 11³). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

†עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓜ (Σ)εμουδ, Αμουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13³⁷ Qr (> Kt עמיהוד, cf. Dr al., Gray^{Prop. N. 43}). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 10¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48,53} 10²² (all P), 1 Ch 7²⁶. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34²⁰. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34²⁸. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9⁴.

†עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. עמיהוד, עמיהוד, עמיהוד, עמיהוד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray^{Prop. N. 228 f.} also Lzb²⁶⁵ Cook^{46 f.});—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27⁶, Ⓜ Δαιβαζαθ, Α Αμπαζαθ, ⓂL Αμειβαζαθ.

עמיהוד 2 S 13³⁷ Kt v. עמיהוד.

†עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓜ Am(ε)υαδ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6²³ Nu 17²³ 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{19,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,10}. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6⁷. b. 1 S 10¹¹.

†עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shad-dai*);—a Danite Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵, Ⓜ Am(ε)υαδαι, ⓂL Αμυαδαι.

†II. [עמם] **vb.** darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمَّى *cover, veil, conceal*; ʿ grow dark);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עממהו Ez 31⁸ dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עממוך 28³ no secret do they hold dark (= is held dark) for thee (Ges^{117 f.}). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִעַם לָא 4¹ (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עממי, עממי **v. i.** עמ supr.

עמנואל **v. sub** עמ supr.

†[עמם, עמם] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עמם *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעַם Gn 44¹³ יַעַם ψ 68²⁰; *Pt. act.* עָמַם Ne 13¹⁵; עָמַם 4¹¹ (but v. infr.); sf. עָמַם Zc 12³; *pass.* עָמַם Is 46³, עָמַם v¹; —1. load (obj. om.) upon (על) ass Gn 44¹³ (E), Ne 13¹⁵; so abs. 4¹¹, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. עָמַם Ry^{Kau}. 2. carry a load ψ 68²⁰ (י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12³ (fig.), *pass.* Is 46¹ (lit.), v³ (fig.).

†עמוס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet;—Am i¹ 7^{8,10,11,12,14} 8², Ⓜ Αμως.

†עמסיה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁶, Ⓜ Masaias, ⓂL Αμασιος (cf. Ph. אשמנעם, אשמנעם CIS^{1,189,189,719}, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 226 f.}).

†מעמסה **n.f.** load, burden;—אָבֶן מֵעֵמֶס Zc 12³ a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עמער **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁶, Ⓜ Αμυλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓂL Αλφααδ.

†[עמק, Lag^{BN 28}] **vb.** be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَقَ; Eth. መጠፍ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emēku, might, nimeku, wisdom (1 as unfathomable); ʿ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92⁶ (of 's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** make deep: *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) עָמְקוּ הָרָבִב Is 30³³ (sc. Tophet; van d. H. עָמְקוּ, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ הוֹ 5² the pit of Shittim(?) have they made deep (reading שִׁחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); עָמְקוּ הוֹ Is 31⁶ (fig.) they have made deep (their) apostasy; sq. vb., with adverbial force עָמְקוּ הוֹ 9⁹ = they are in the depth of corruption (v. שחח); *Inv. mpl.* עָמְקוּ (Ges⁶³⁰), sq. inf. Je 49^{8,30} make deep to dwell (of hiding, so most; > Gie take an abject seat, as 13¹⁸ 48¹⁸); *Pt.* לְסִתְרָם הַעֲמִיקִים Is 29¹⁵ they who deeply hide fr. ' (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* עָמְקוּ Is 7¹¹ = *Inv. make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ol, reading שִׁאֲלָה; opp. הִבֵּה).

עָמַק **n.m.** ^{M1,4} vale (prop. deepening, depth, v. GASm Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.; cf. בָּקָעָה, בָּקָעָה; —' abs. Jos 8¹³ +, cstr. Gn 14¹⁷ +; sf. עָמְקוּ Je

49⁴, עמקם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עמקים Mi 1⁴, sf. עמקיה Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. ההרים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע' שנה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע' הפלך v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע' חרבון Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע' בנבעון Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע' האלה 1 S 17^{2.19} 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm Geogr. 226); ע' אשר לבית רחוב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸ (|| [opp. ?] [מישור]); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Siser's defeat; rd. perh. ע' also for עמלק v¹⁴ GFM), ע' יורעאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7^{1.8.12} 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm^{1.c.}), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. ההרים; || מישור v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13^{19.27} (P); of maritime plain (opp. ההר) Ju 19³⁴; fit for chariots, so also ארץ הע' Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; ישרת הע' Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49^{4.4} Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also עבד, סבות, יהושפט, חרוץ, ברכה, בנא, אילון קצין, שדים, רפאים, קצין עמקם Je 47⁵ rd. ענקם *Anakim* & Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise הע' = *people of valleys*.

† עמק n. [m.] *depth*;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עמקי שאל 9¹⁸ (Kö^{11.1.82}).

† עמק adj. *deep, unfathomable*;—pl. cstr. עמקי שפה (Ges^{1.98.11}) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3^{5.6}.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עמק.

עמק adj. *deep* (cf. Ba^{NB 23.5});—1. ע' lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עמקה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע' מישאל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. עמקים מים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. 2. = *unsearchable* עמק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7^{24.24}; pl. עמקות (Baer עמקות, van d. H. עמקות) Jb 12²².

† עמק n. pr. m. a priest Ne 12^{7.20}, Αμωκ.

† עמקים n. m. pl. *depths*;—abs. ע' ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מעמקיים Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ' מים Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69^{3.15} (distress).

I. עמר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עמר, עמיר = BH; עמרה, עמיר = BH I. עמר).

† I. עמר n. m. Lv 23¹¹ *sheaf* (*swath, row* of fallen grain, Wetzst. Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtasel), ag. him Vogelstein Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61 who trans.

heap of sheaves);—ע' abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23^{11.12.15}, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עמרים lit. Ru 2^{7.15}.

† II. עמר n. m. Ex 16²² *omer* (cf. Ar. عَمَرَ *small drinking cup or bowl*; relation to I. ע' obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v^{18.32.33}; amount measured v^{16.22}; = 10 ephah v³⁶; & ὄμωρ.

† עמיר n. [m.] *swath, row of fallen grain* (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein^{1.c.74f.} (who is then compelled to rd. עמר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَقَق grass, Schwally^{1d1ot.69});—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Ze 12⁶ (inflammable).

† עמר vb. Pi. denom. *bind sheaves* (NH id., so & v^{129.7}, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally^{1d1ot.69});—Pt. מעמר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; || קוצר).

† II. עמר vb. Hithp. *deal tyrannically* with (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge into a conflict, rancour, malice*);—Pf. 3 ms. וְהָעֵמָר consec. Dt 24⁷; Impf. 2 ms. וְהָעֵמָר 21¹⁴.

עמרה n. pr. loc. Gomorrah, Γομωρρα (r = ע; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag^{BN 54});—alw. c. סדם q. v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n. pr. עמר etc.; RS K²⁶⁶ prop. mng. *worshipper*, עמרי *worshipper of* (cf. We Skizzen III. 165), against him Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 185}, who cp. meaning *live, עמר, עמר* (life).

עמרי n. pr. m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI^{4.5.7} עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT^{Gloss});—1 K 16¹⁶ + 1 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, & (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. b. in Judah 9⁴. c. in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עמר n. pr. m. (✓ עמר Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 185}, poss. עם + רם Thes, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 45, 47, 51});—1. father of Moses Ex 6^{18.20.20} + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5^{23.29} + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[v]. 2. Ezr 10³⁴.

† עמרי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמש v. עמש.

עמשה n. pr. m. (cf. עמש, עמש? or read עמישי II. עם + ישי, We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323); —1. Absalom's general 2 S 17^{25,26} 19¹⁴ + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2^{5,82} 1 Ch 2^{17,17}, (Ἐλμεσσ(α)εἰ, Ὁ Λαμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹².

† עַמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸), Ἀμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23¹⁸). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6^{10,20} (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29¹². c. priest 1 Ch 15²⁴.

† עַמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol ²⁷⁷, cf. Thes¹⁰⁴⁴); —a priest Ne 11¹³, Ἀμασεια [-σαι], = מַעְשִׁי 1 Ch 9¹² (Μαασεια [-σει]).

עֵנֵב (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. عنب *id.*; Sab. אַנַּב vineyards SabDenkm⁴⁷; Mordtm. ^{ZMG xli} (1887), 309, 364, אַנַּב; perh. also As. *inbu*, fruit (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom^A und A.⁹⁴).

† עֵנֵב **n.m.** Gn 40¹¹ grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 133}); —ע' abs. Dt 32¹⁴ (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40¹⁰ +; cstr. עֵנֵבִי (Ges^{20 h}) Lv 25⁵ Dt 32³²; sf. עֵנֵבִימָן v³²; —grapes Gn 40^{10,11} (E), Am 9¹³ (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9¹⁰ (sim.), Is 5^{2,4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁵ Lv 25⁵ (H); ע' מִשְׁתֵּה Nu 6³ (P), poet. דָּמַע־ע' Gn 49¹¹ Dt 32¹⁴; ע' בְּבוּרֵי Nu 13²⁰ ע' אֶשְׁכּוֹל v²³ (JE); eaten Dt 23²⁵, so לֶחֶם וְיֵשִׁים ע' Nu 6³; ע' אֶשְׁשִׁי Ho 3¹ raisin-cakes; ע' רוֹשׁ Dt 32³² grapes of poison.

† עֵנֵב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁵⁰, Αἰνῶ(ωθ), Αἰνῶ[ν], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† עֵנוֹב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4⁸, Ενωβ, Ὁ Λαῖνῶ.

† [עֲנֵנָה, Lag^{BN 31}] **vb.** be soft, delicate, dainty (NH *id.* Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. غنّج use amorous behaviour, affect langour); —Pu. Pt. f. הִתְעַנְנָה Je 6² daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.** 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28⁵⁶ (woman, || רֵדָה). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. ψ 37¹¹ (על rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. Is 66¹¹ (מן rei); Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 27¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 58¹⁴; תִּתְעַנְנָה Jb 22²⁶ (all c. [שָׂרִי]); 3 fs. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 55² (על rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנְנָה על-י 37⁴. 3. c. על, in bad sense, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה על-מי Is 57⁴.

† עֲנֵנָה **n.[m.]** daintiness, exquisite delight; —ע' הִתְקִי Is 13²²; ע' וְקִרְאָתָּ לְשֹׁבָתָה 58¹³.

† עֲנֵנָה **adj.** dainty; —הַע' Dt 28⁵⁴ man; הָעֲנֵנָה v⁵⁶ woman; Is 47¹ (Bab. personif.); all || רַחֲמָה.

† תְּעַנְנָה **n.[m.]** daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; —1. luxury: ת' Pr 19¹⁰; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תְּעַנְנֹת Ec 2⁸. 2. sf. תְּעַנְנֵי מִי Mi 1¹⁶ thy dainty sons; בֵּית תְּעַנְנֵיהָ 2⁹ her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. תְּעַנְנֵי 2⁹) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. תְּעַנְנֵיִם Ct 7⁷ (Perles^{Anal.} 22^f conj. עֲמִינָרָב).

† [עָנָה] **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَبَّ defecit, defuit; cf. also עָנָה (for עָנָה)); —Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנֶה Jb 31³⁵ (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עָנָה Pr 6²¹ (fig.; || קִשֶּׁר).

† מַעֲבָדוֹת **n.f.pl.** bonds, bands; so appar. Jb 38³¹ (by metath. or err. from מַעֲבָדוֹת, v. Di Bu). —1 S 15³² v. p. m. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה **vb.** answer, respond (NH *id.*, respond, make response; אַ עָנָה; Syr. حَلَا; OArām. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنِ intend by saying); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Mi 6⁵ +; sf. עָנִי 1 S 28¹⁵ +, עָנָה Is 30¹⁹ Je 23³⁷ 1 S 9¹⁷ +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41¹⁶ +, אֶעֱנֶה Am 7¹⁴ +, sf. יַעֲנֶה Jb 20³ +, etc.; Inv. עָנָה Mi 6³ Pr 26⁵ etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Gn 45³ + [2 S 22³⁶ v. עָנָה]; Pt. עָנָה Ju 19²⁸ +, etc.; —1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8⁸ 1 S 4¹⁰ Jb 9¹⁵ +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45³ (E), Ju 5²⁹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ Jb 5¹ + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12⁷ (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'a) Ho 2¹⁷ (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32¹² 33¹³ (De Di Bu), 40². b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14³⁷ 28¹⁵ +, fig. Hb 2¹¹; by deed 1 S 7⁹ 1 K 18^{37,37}, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁶, and esp. Ho 2^{23,24} 14⁹, v. also Mi 3⁴ Is 41¹⁷ 49⁸ Je 33³ Jb 12⁴ +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3⁵ 4² 26² + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.); c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: הִתְעַנְנָה אֱלֹהִים יַעֲ-תִשְׁלֹם פְּרָעָה Gn 41¹⁶, Jb 15² Pr 18²³; Ne 8⁶ they responded, Amen! 2 S 19⁴³ they made reply against Isr. (c. עַל against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20²⁸ Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Jb 23⁵ +; so = grant, vouchsafe to הִתְעַנְנָה נֹרְאוֹתָ פְּ6⁶ terrible things dost thou ['] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. אָמַר Gn 18²⁷ Abr. answered and said, Ex 4¹ (J), 19⁸ (E), Jb 4¹ 6¹ etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27³⁹ + 16 t.; + אָמַר v³⁷ + 8 t.; ע' + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9⁸ he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + אָמַר + Nu 32³¹ (P),

ע' + acc. pers. + לא Gn 23^{5,10,14} (P), 4I¹⁶ 42²² (E), Jos 1¹⁶ (D) †. **e.** seldom + דבר Jos 22²¹ (P), 2 K 1^{10,11,12}; ע' + acc. pers. + ר' Gn 34¹³ (P). **2.** **a.** respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9¹⁷ (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18¹⁴ (+ אמר), Nu 11²⁸ (JE; + id.), 2 K 1¹¹ (+ id.), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יענה את-הכל Ec 10¹⁹ money meets all demands. † **3. a.** specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. ענה (abs.) Mal 2¹² (in good sense); c. ב pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30²³; usu. against, 1 S 12³ 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 3⁹ 59¹² Mi 6³ Je 14⁷ Nu 35³⁰ (P), Ru 1²¹ (> Be be occupied with, II. ענה, Vrss Luth Kit^{Kau} ענה humiliate); c. יבני Ho 5⁵ 7¹⁰ Jb 16³; c. יבני Dt 31²¹ (+ ער as witness); c. ב pers. + acc. of charge, כרה 19¹⁶, of false witness נשקר נשקר Ex 20¹⁶ (Ginsb v¹³), || Dt 5¹⁷, Pr 25¹⁸: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23² (E; לע concerning). **b.** less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9^{14,15}. † **Niph.** 1. make answer, subj. א, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 S 1¹ נענית Ez 14⁴; Pt. נענה v⁷ (Qal not in Ez). **2.** be answered: Impf. 3 ms. נענה, **a.** Jb 11² (subj. words). **b.** of man = receive answer Pr 21¹³, so 1 S נענה Jb 19⁷. † **Hiph.** Pt. נענה בשמחה Ec 5¹⁹, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. ענה) with the joy, etc.

† [ענה] **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עונה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above ✓; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba^{ES17}, from ✓ אני); Thes from עון dwell); —sf. ענתה Ex 21¹⁰ (E) i.e. her marriage rights. —Ho 10¹⁰ v. עין.

עַתָּה **n.f.** Am 5¹³ and (seldom, mostly late) m. Ezr 10¹⁴ 29⁷ time (NH id.; Ph. עת; As. inu, ittu, time; Talm. ענתה; clearly fr. a ✓ ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע); —abs. ע' Ho 10¹² +, cstr. ע' Gn 24¹² +, עת Lv 15²⁵ + 5 t.; sf. עתו Ho 2¹¹ +, etc.; pl., late, עתים 1 Ch 12³² +, sf. עתיד Is 33⁶; עתות ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹, sf. עתתי 31¹⁶; —ע' only twice P, once H; —**1.** time of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. ב (142 t.), esp. בעת ההוא Gn 21²² (E) in that time, 38¹ (J), Nu 22⁴ (E), Dt 1⁹ + 14 t. Dt; בעת ההיא Jos 5² Am 5¹³ Dn 12¹⁺¹ + (69 t., not in P); בעת הוואת Est 4¹⁴, ההם 2 Ch 15⁵ Dn 11¹⁴; בכל-עת at all times Ex 18^{22,26} (E), Lv 16² (P) ψ 34² +; = continually Pr 8³⁰, אשר בכל-עת אשר Est 5¹³ as long as I see Mordecai; c. ל (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11¹ + at the time, but Ez 12²⁷ for distant

times, cf. לעת פואת Est 4¹⁴, etc.; c. ב (21 t.; cf. ב 1 a, p. 453 supr.), + מחר בעת הוואת Jos 11⁶ (JE) tomorrow about this time, usu. מחר בעת (Kö^{Synt.} 401 o) Ex 9¹⁸ (J), 1 S 9¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7^{1,18} 10⁶ +; בעת חיה v. p. 312; + בעת הראשון Is 8²³ at the former time; בעת alone Nu 23²³ (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13²³ 21²² +, etc.; c. מן (8 t.), מן העת ההיא Ne 13²¹, etc.; c. עד (12 t.), מעת ער-עת Ne 6¹ up to that time, Ez 4^{10,11}, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אל-עת, מעת אל-עת 1 Ch 9²⁵. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בעת צהריים Je 20¹⁶, לעת (ה) ערב 2 S 11¹² Gn 8¹¹ 24¹¹ (both J), Is 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, ער-עת הערב Jos 8²⁹ (JE), בעת מנחת, לעת ערב Dn 9²¹, redundantly ביום לעתיות 1 Ch 12²², ע' וקנה, ע' הנומיר Je 50¹⁶ 51³³, Ct 2¹³, לע' פניך 1 K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹, אפך, Je 18²³ = לע' פניך ψ 21¹⁰ (of anger), לעתות בצרה, 9¹⁰ 10¹ at times of destitution (v. בצרה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. בוא השמש לע' Jos 10²⁷ (JE), 2 Ch 18³⁴, בע' קראם Je 1^{14a} (rd. לעת, also v^b, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32³⁵ Jb 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²² 24¹¹ 29²⁷ + (cf. 2 c). **2. a.** = usual time: לע' צאת 2 S 11¹ at the time of kings' going forth = 1 Ch 20¹; בעת יחם Gn 31¹⁰, עת לרת Jb 39¹². **b.** proper, suitable time: rain בעתו Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ +, cf. Lv 26⁴ (H), also ψ 1³ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵ Pr 15²³ Is 60²² Ec 3¹¹; העת לקחת, ע' נשלוש, ע' נשלוש, sq. inf. Ho 10¹², לקחת עת-בית 2 K 5²⁶ is it a time to take money? Hg 1⁴, עת-בית, עת v² (v^a read עת בית Hi We Now al.); עת לעשות ψ 119¹²⁶, cf. Ec 3²⁻⁸ (26 t.); abs. ב-עת Ho 13¹³ (Hi We al.; Gu^{Kau} gives עת; > Now בעת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22¹⁶ Ec 7¹⁷; hence (late) בעת יבנה יודעי לעתים 1 Ch 12³², העתים, ידעי Est 1¹³ i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** appointed time, ונו, בעת פת ונו, 1 S 18¹⁹ at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7¹² Is 13²², בעת פקדתי ע' Je 8¹² 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸, 46²¹ 50²⁷ cf. (c. vb. fin.) 61⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹, ע' ארצו, ע' Je 27⁷, ע' גוים Ez 30³, לעתים, ע' ער-מועד 2 S 24¹⁵, ψ 103¹⁴ (|| מועד), etc.; cf. ימשפט עת Ec 8^{5,6} (for time of judgment), ע' עתו, 9¹²; esp. עתו Dn 8⁷ cf. 11^{35,40} 12^{4,5}, ע' עתו, Ez 21^{30,34} cf. 35⁵; עת ופגע עתים Dn 11¹³. **d.** as uncertain, uncertain, אכזרית Ec 9¹¹. **3.** = experiences, fortunes, pl. עתות, עתיד Is 33⁶, ψ 31¹⁶, אשר עברו עלי, 1 Ch 29³⁰. **4.** occurrence, occasion (= פעם) Ne 9²⁸ great numbers of times (= very often).

† [ערי] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עתה Jos 19¹³; site unknown.

עַתָּה (also Ez 23⁴⁸ ψ 74⁶ Kt, Qr עתה), עַתָּה Gn 32⁵ +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc. עַתָּה).

of [*int*], עת (Kö^{11, 260}), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *عند* *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now*: **1. a.** Gn 12¹⁹ ועתה הנה אשתך *and now, behold thy wife*, 22¹² כי עתה ידעתי *now I know* (so Ex 18¹¹ Ju 17¹³ 1 K 17²⁴ [עתה זה], ψ 20⁷, 26^{22, 29} 27³⁶ 31^{13, 28}, etc., Ex 5⁵ והאזין עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32¹¹ Jos 14¹¹ פכלתי עתה, ועתה מרצחים 1 K 12⁴ Is 1²¹ אף ויכלתי עתה, 16¹⁴ Ho 2⁹ אף מעתה, כי טוב לי אף מעתה, 13², Jb 30¹ +, or to future, as Nu 24¹⁷ ארצנו ולא עתה, Ju 8⁶ הכף עתה; = *after* Nu 22³⁸ Ju 8²; = *now at last* 2 S 24¹⁶ 1 K 19⁴ 2 K 19²⁵ Ho 7² Je 4¹²; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם + Is 9⁶ 59²¹ Mi 4⁷ (v. infr.), ψ 113² 115¹⁸ 121⁸ 125² 131³. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19⁹ נרע לך מהם עתה, 29³² עתה נראה, כי עתה יאהבני אישי לבן 2 S 20⁶ Is 33¹⁰ (ψ 12⁶), 43¹⁹ 49¹⁹ Am 6⁷ עתה יגלו, Is 49¹⁹ Mi 7^{4, 10} Dn 10²⁰; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4¹⁶ עתה ירעם י וגו'. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29²² יעקב עתה יבולש יעקב, v^b Ho 10³ Mi 4^{9, 10, 11, 14} 5³. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8⁵ thou art old, etc., עתה, 9⁶ 13¹² 14²⁰ 25^{7b} 27¹ *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18^{20, 25} Jb 6²¹ 14¹⁶ 16⁷. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31¹³ עתה שמע בקולי, Ex 18¹⁹ עתה קום צא Dt 13¹³ Is 30⁸.

2. Phrases: **a.** עתה זה (4 h) + 1 K 17²⁴ 2 K 5²². **b.** ועתה *and, now, or now, therefore* (4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 32²² *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20^{7, 23} הנה עתה בני שמע, ועתה השבעה לי הנה, 27^{3, 8} 36³ ψ 2¹⁰; Gn 11⁶ עתה לא יבצר מהם וגו' 2 S 19¹¹ ועתה מה יקויתי ארצי, ψ 39⁸ stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3⁹ Jo 14^{10, 10} 1 S 12² 24²¹ 1 K 13¹⁸ Je 40⁴ (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). + **d.** גם עתה Gn 44¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁶ 1 K 14¹⁴ Jo 2¹² Jb 16¹⁹. + **e.** מעתה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3⁴ Is 48⁸ Dn 10¹⁷ (acc. to some, here = *from just now*), 2 Ch 16⁹; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a. end.** **f.** עד-עתה *until*

now, Gn 32⁶ ואחר עד-עתה, Dt 12⁹ ער עד-עתה לא באתם ער עד-עתה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13²³; esp. after clause with מן, 46³⁴ ויערענו ויערענו (2 S 19⁵ Ez 4¹⁴), Ex 9¹⁸ 2 K 8⁶ Ru 2⁷. **g.** עתה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr^{5, 141, 142}); + (a) Ex 9¹⁵ כי עתה שלחתי וגו' *for then* (if the intention expressed in v¹⁴ had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22²⁹ כי עתה הרגתיך *for then* (if it were weighed, v²) it would be heavier, etc., 13¹⁹ *for then* would I be silent and die; (b) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31⁴² + (see 1 d b, p. 472).—*Note.* Read עתה כמו עתה (ⓈⓈ) *as now*, for Ez 16⁶⁷ עתה לשברתך עתה עתה *now art thou broken* / *for thou shalt be broken* Ez 27³⁴, and prob. עתה פא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ⓈⓈ) *for עתה-בא* Hg 1²; also עתה פא *for עתה* 1 K 1²⁰, and עתה פא *for עתה* v^{18 b} 2 S 18³.

+ עתה **n.pr.m.** (I)εθθει **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁵ (עתי), v³⁶. **2.** of Gad 12¹¹. **3.** 2 Ch 11²⁰ עתה **adj.** *timely, ready* (Gk. *ώπαις*);— עתה **lv** 16²¹ *a man who is in readiness.*

יען **prop. subst., purpose, intention**, but always used as **prep. or conj., on account of, because** (for יענה, of the form יענה, etc., Sta^{5, 259} Kö^{11, 403}; cf. עני mean, intend):—**1. as prep.,** rarely with a subst., + Ez 5⁹ יען תעבדתיכם, Hg 1⁹ יען מה, יען ביהי, v⁹ יען ביהי; with a ptpc. Ez 36¹³ יען אמרים *because of men saying to you* (but rd. prob. אמרים, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21²⁰ יען התמקדך *on account of thy having sold thyself*, Am 5¹¹ Is 30¹² 37²⁹ (= 2 K 19²⁸) יען התברך אלי, Je 5¹⁴ 7¹³ 23³⁸ 48⁷, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5⁷ (rd. המרתכם), 13^{3, 22} 25^{3, 6, 8, 12}.

2. As conj.: a. יען אשר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22¹⁶ יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1³⁶ (Jos 14¹⁴), Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 30²² 1 K 3¹¹ 8¹⁸ Je 19⁴ 25⁸ 29²³ (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44¹². + **b.** יען כי, Nu 11²⁰ יען כי מאסתם אתי, 1 K 13²¹ 21²⁹ Is 3¹⁶ 7⁵ 8⁶ 29¹³. **c.** יען alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20¹² יען לא האמנתם בי, 1 S 15²³ 1 K 14¹³ 20⁴² 2 K 22¹⁹ Ho 8¹ Is 61¹ 65¹² 66⁴; with impf. (freq.) + Ez 34²¹; of the fut. + Ez 12¹² *because* he shall not see, etc., (but Ⓢ Co Kau Berthol יען אשר לא יראה לעין): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5¹¹ יען את-מקדשי טמאת, 20^{16, 24} 36⁶, cf. 34²¹.

+3. יען וביען, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26⁴⁸ (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטִי (H) Ez 13¹⁰; יען sq. inf., Ez 36³. (In all, reckoning יען (ו) once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

† מענה n.m. Pr 15¹ answer, response;—abs. מִעֲנָה Pr 15¹ a gentle answer; estr. פִּיו מִעֲנָה v²³, cf. לְשׁוֹן מִי 16¹ (i.e. ability to answer); מִי 3⁷ i.e. response for guidance; abs. also Pr 29¹⁹ response=obedience; Jb 32^{3,5} reply, refutation; sf. לְמַעַנְהוּ 16⁴=for its purpose, that for which it answers (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] subst. purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן²⁷¹ prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעַנָה: cf. מַעַל; Kō^{11.116});—with sf. לְמַעַנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—1. prep.:—a. Gn 18²⁴ wilt thou . . . not spare the place for the sake of the 50 righteous? Dt 30⁶ חַיִּיךָ לְ for thy life's sake, 1 K 8⁴¹ the foreigner who comes from afar לְ, Is 43¹⁴ בְּבִלְהָ שְׁלַחְתִּי לְמַעַנְכֶם 45⁴ 62¹ לְ, Is 43¹⁷ עֲבָדֶיךָ לְ, Ez 36^{22,23} Jb 18⁴ ψ 122^{8,9}; לְ, i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, † 1 K 11^{12,13,32,34} 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ (=Is 37³⁵), 20⁶ (all D²); לְמַעַנִי (of 'i) for my own sake, i.e. to vindicate my name, † 2 K 19³⁴ (=Is 37³⁵), 20⁶ Is 43²⁵ 48¹¹; לְ, אֲדַרְשִׁי, לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9¹⁹, v¹⁷; לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שְׁמִי, שְׁמֶךָ), so לְמַעַנִי אֲעִשֶׂה, 'is said (or entreated) to act (שְׁמֶךָ, שְׁמִי) i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, † ψ 23³ 25¹¹ 31⁴ 79⁹ 106⁸ 109²¹ 143¹¹ Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14,22,44} Is 48⁹; simil. לְ חֹסְדְּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) † ψ 6⁵ 44²⁷, לְ טִיבְךָ † 25⁷, לְ צִדְקָה † Is 42²¹.

b. In view of, on account of (but not expressing causation distinctly, like כִּן 2 f, or מִפְּנֵי, Dt 3²⁶ לְמַעַנְכֶם בִּי ויחַעַבְרִי on your account, 1 K 11³⁹ וְאֵת לְ in view of this, לְ שׁוֹרְרֵי on account of my watchful foes, † ψ 5⁹ 27¹¹, לְ צוֹרְרֶיךָ, 8³, simil. 69¹⁹; 48¹² (97⁸) לְ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ . . . יִשְׁמַח הָר צִיּוֹן . . . לְמַעַן הָבִיאָהּ לְ for the purpose of J's bringing = to the intent that J. might bring, 37²² הָצִילָהּ לְ in order to rescue, 50²⁰ Ex 11⁹ 16¹⁰ 10¹, etc., Dt 2³⁰ 6²³, etc., 2 K 10¹⁹, Je 7^{10,18} 11⁵ 50³⁴ (on הָרִיגֵנָה, v. עַד 2 a b), Ez 14⁵

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18¹⁹ וְיָבִיֵא לְמַעַן הָבִיאָהּ for the purpose of J's bringing = to the intent that J. might bring, 37²² הָצִילָהּ לְ in order to rescue, 50²⁰ Ex 11⁹ 16¹⁰ 10¹, etc., Dt 2³⁰ 6²³, etc., 2 K 10¹⁹, Je 7^{10,18} 11⁵ 50³⁴ (on הָרִיגֵנָה, v. עַד 2 a b), Ez 14⁵

21¹⁵ 22⁶, etc., 36⁵ (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kō^{111.595 f.}). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰ (cf. לְ בַעֲבוּרָהּ 1 Ch 19⁹; but rd. prob. הַמּוֹנֵה).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—a. לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18¹⁹ I have known him וְיָבִיֵא לְ to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27³ Jos 3⁴ 2 S 13⁵ Je 42⁶; more oft. b. without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12¹³ לְמַעַן יִיטָב לִי, 27²⁵ Ex 4⁵ לְ, יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי, 8^{6,18} 9²⁹ 10² Is 5¹⁹ 23¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁵ 30¹³ 48¹⁴ + oft. (Kō^{111.571}).

c. Sq. לְ: (a) לְ אֲשֶׁר לֹא † Nu 17⁵ Dt 20¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁴ 36³⁰ 46¹⁸; (b) לְ לֹא † Ez 14¹¹ 19⁹ 25¹⁰ 26²⁰ Zech 12⁷ ψ 119^{11,80} 125³ (Kō^{111.574}). Less common than לְבָלְהִי or כִּן with inf., or פֶּן.

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always in order that, never merely so that (ἐκβασιῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29¹⁸ (v. Dr) וְהִתְפָּרַךְ בְּלִבְּכֶם . . . לְ קִסְפוֹת וּגְרָ and he congratulate himself . . . in order to sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30⁴ 44⁹ יְבוֹשֶׁה לְ יִדְעוּ לְ בִלְיָא וְכָל יִרְאוּ וְכָל יִדְעוּ לְ יִבְּשׁוּהוּ in order that they may be put to shame, Je 7¹⁸ לְ, הִקְעִימִי לְ, בִּשְׁתַּ פְּנֵיהֶם 27^{10,15} 32²⁹ Ho 8⁴ their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְ, in order that it may be cut off (of course, not the real purpose of the idolatry), Am 2⁷ Mi 6¹⁶: cf. ψ 51⁶ (v. Comm.) in order that thou mightest be just when thou judgest (sc. by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. לְ Qor 28⁷ (Fl^{Kl} Schr. 1. 397 f.).

Note 2.—In Jos 4²⁴ for the anom. לְ, rd. inf. יִרְאֶתָם לְ in order that they might fear (Dr^{14 Obs.}): Neh 6¹³ לְמַעַן שָׁבוֹר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, to this intent was he hired, to the intent that I should be afraid.—On Pr 16⁴, v. מַעַנָה.

† II. [עֲנָה] vb. be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. حَال be occupied with, عَمَل occupation, affair; cf. Ar. عَنِ concern one, also be occupied by; Ecclus 42^{8 marg.});—Qal Inf. עֲנֵה Ec 13³ 3¹⁰.

† עֲנִיָּה n.m. Ec 1¹³ occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag^{BN 205}; common in NH);—v¹ abs. Ec 2²⁶ 3¹⁰ 5² 8¹⁶; sf. פֶּעַם עֲנִיָּה 2²³ his task is (sheer) vexation; עֲנִיָּה רָע 1¹³ an evil (worthless) task, so 4⁸ (Mass. עֲנִיָּה as if estr., v. Baer^{1,13} but Kō^{11.1,99}), and, in weakened sense, 5¹³ a bad business, bad affair.

† **מענה** *n.f.* place for task⁽¹⁾, specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. לְמַעְנֵתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr לְמַעְנֵתָם); sg. מַעְנֵה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעְנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

† III. [ענה] *vb.* be bowed down, afflicted (NH *id.*; MI Pi. ויענו 1⁵, אענו 1⁶; Aš. *enil*, *thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. عَنَى, *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs ψ und ψ in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; $\mathfrak{A}$ עני Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 1 S 10³ עֲנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—1. *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as Hiph. *he putteth down*, || תִּכְנִיעַ). 2. *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; || יִהְיֶה). 3. *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². Niph. Pf. 1 S 10³ עֲנִיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; Inf. cstr. לְעֵנָה (perh. rd. as Qal Ges⁵⁵¹) Ex 10³; Pt. נַעֲנָה Is 53⁷; fs. נַעֲנָה 58¹⁰;—1. *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10³. 2. *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. Piel. Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עָנִיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 S 35¹³, sf. עָנִיתָ; consec. Na 1¹², etc.; Impf. יַעֲנֶה Jb 37²³, etc.; Inv. עֲנֵי Ju 19²⁴; Inf. abs. עָנָה Ex 22²²; cstr. עֲנָה Is 58⁵ +, etc.; Pt. pl. sf. מַעְנִיָּה Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—1. *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22^{21.22.22} (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16^{5.6.19} ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1^{11.12} Nu 24^{24.24} (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting מַצְרִים, so $\mathfrak{G}$ Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. 2. *humble, a woman by cohabit.*, Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22^{24.29} Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13^{12.14.22.32} Ez 22^{10.11} La 5¹¹. 3. *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8^{2.3.16} 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1^{12.12} La 3³³. 4. *humble, weaken*, obj. בָּח ψ 102²⁴; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. (עֲנָה רִין) *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16^{29.31} 23^{27.32} Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58^{3.5}; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). Pu. Pf. 1 S 10³ עֲנִיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנֶה Lv 23²⁹; Inf. cstr. sf. עֲנֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; Pt. מַעְנָה Is 53⁴;—1. *be afflicted, in discipline by God* ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. 2. *be humbled by fasting* Lv 23²⁹ (P). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֶנּוּ 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict*, in discipline. Hithp. Pf. 3 ms. תַּעֲנֶנּוּ 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. תַּעֲנֶנּוּ ψ 26⁶; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְעַנֻּן ψ 107¹⁷; Inv. תַּעֲנֵי Gn 16⁹; Inf. cstr. תַּעֲנֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—1. *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יְדֵיהֶם) Gn 16⁹ (J). 2. *be afflicted,*

by men 1 K 2^{26.26}; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. 3. *humble oneself in fasting* Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

† עָנָה ($\mathfrak{L}$; Lag^{28.48}) *n.m.* poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—עָנָה Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנִי is to ensure the — acc. to Di K^{611.1.76}); elsewh. pl. עָנִים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עָנִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עָנִים); Qr עָנִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עָנִים); cstr. עָנִי Zp 2³ + 2 t. + Kt עָנִי (Qr עָנִי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עָנִי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנִי (otherwise Rahlfs^{op. cit.} 62 f. Dr "Poor" in Hastings^{DB}; עָנִי = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);—1. *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). 2. *poor and weak, oppressed by rich and powerful* Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); (הָאָרֶץ) עָנִי ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. 3. *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25^{9.9} 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי 3, also in all these $\psi\psi$), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66² עָנִי 3), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) ψ 13 10¹² (Qr). 4. *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

† עֲנָה *n.f.* humility;—ע' Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עֲנָה (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br^{MP}) ψ 45⁵; עֲנָה ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲנָתָה 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. עֲנָה; rd. עֲנָתָה Ol We);—1. *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). 2. *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

† עֲנָתָה *n.f.* affliction;— ψ 22²⁵; Che^{JBL xv} (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲתָה *cry* [cf. $\mathfrak{G}$ B $\mathfrak{X}$], (צ dropped out after צ).

† עָנִי *adj.* poor, afflicted, humble;—ע' Dt 24¹² + 5 t.; pl. עָנִים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עָנִי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנִי supr.); sf. עָנִי ψ 72⁷ 74¹⁹ עָנִי Dt 15¹¹ עָנִי Is 49¹³; fs. עָנִי Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עָנִי, v. I. עֲנָה);—1. *poor, needy*, || אֲבִיּוֹן Dt 15¹¹ 24^{14.15} Pr 31²⁰, || יתום Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יָמִי ע' Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). 2. *poor and weak, oppressed by the rich and powerful* Is 3^{14.15} 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); || רָל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עָנִי Is 10³; עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. 3. *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10^{2.9.9} 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion עָנִי Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; ע' ψ שָׁר ע' 25¹⁶; יְחִיד ע' 25¹⁶; עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109^{16.22}, pl. Is 41¹⁷; עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן ψ 69³⁰; ע' וְרָשׁ 82³; עָנָה ע' 82³;

22²⁵; וְגִנֵּזָה ע' 88¹⁶; || Is 26⁶ Zp 3¹²; Is ע' וְיִבְהַרְרֶהָ Is 66²;—Zc 11^{7,11} v. H. כִּנְעִי;—God does not forget them ψ 9^{13,19} 10¹² (Kt) 74¹⁹, but has compassion on them Is 49¹³, saves ψ 34⁷, delivers 35¹⁰, and bestows various favours 68¹¹ 140¹³, the king also judges 72^{2,4}, and delivers 72¹². **4. humble, lowly**, Zc 9⁹ (victorious king); opp. לְצִים Pr 3³⁴ (Kt); opp. גִּבּוֹרִים 16¹⁹ (Kt); עֵינִים עִם עֵינִים opp. עֵינִים רְמוֹת ψ 18²³ = 2 S 22²⁸.

† עֲנִי **n.m.** affliction, poverty;—ע' Ex 3⁷ +; עֲנִי Dt 16³ +, עֲנִי ψ 107⁴¹, עֲנִי 2 S 16¹² (Kt, but rd. עֲנִי; > Qr עֲנִי!); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31⁴² +, עֲנִי 16¹¹, etc.;—**1. affliction**, Jb 36^{15,21} ψ 44²⁵ 88¹⁰ 107⁴¹ 119^{50,92} La 1³ 3¹⁹; ע' אֲרָץ Gn 41⁵² (E); יָמֵי ע' Jb 30^{16,27} La 1⁷; ע' Is 48¹⁰; ע' חֲבָלֵי Jb 36⁸; ע' ψ 107¹⁰; ע' 107¹⁷; ע' Pr 31⁵; ע' Gn 31⁴² (E), Ex 3⁷ 4³¹ (J), Dt 26⁷ 2 K 14²⁶ Ne 9⁹ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁸ 31⁸ 119¹⁵³ La 1⁹ 3¹, ins. also before עֲמִי 1 S 9^{16b} Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; רָאָה Gn 29³² (J), 1 S 11² 2 S 16¹² (v. supr.); ע' שָׁמַע Gn 16¹¹ (J); ע' לחם Dt 16³. **2. poverty**, כְּעֲנִי הַכִּינּוּתִי וְהָהוּא 1 Ch 22¹⁴.

† [תַּעֲנִית] **n.f.** humiliation, by fasting (cf. ✓ **Pi. Hithp.**; NH ח' = fasting), sf. תַּעֲנִית Ez 9⁵.

† IV. עֲנָה **vb.** sing (Ar. عَنَى sing, chant, غَنَى singing, chanting, etc.; Syr. حَنَى sing responsively, חֲנָא hymn, refrain; poss. As. enā, resound (?); Egypt. anni is loan-word acc. to Bondi⁸⁰);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה Je 25³⁰; 3 fs. וְעָנָה Ex 15²¹; 3 fpl. וְעָנָה 1 S 18⁷, etc.; **Imv.** וְעָנָה Nu 21¹⁷ ψ 147⁷; **Inf.** cstr. עֲנֹת Ex 32^{18,18};—sing, utter tunelessly, Ex 15²¹ (E) and Miriam sang to (ל) them; of uttering shout (הִדְרָר), as in vintage Je 25³⁰ ('subj. + אל pers.), in attack 51¹⁴ (+ אל pers.); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21¹⁷ (JE; well); ψ 147⁷ ('; || וְעָנָה, Ezr 3¹¹; אָמַר 1 S 18⁷ the women sang, and said; יְעֲנֵנוּ בְּחִלּוֹת לְאָמָר; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119¹⁷² (cf. || v¹⁷¹).—Is 14²² v. עֲנֵן. **Pi.** intens.; **Imv.** עֲנֵנִי Is 27² sing sweetly of it; **Inf.** עֲנֵנִי קוֹל Ex 32¹⁸ (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעֲנֹת ψ 88¹.

עֲנָה **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36² (read עֲנָה¹² v. Di) v^{14,18,20,25,26,29} = 1 Ch 1^{38,41}. **2.** ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36^{24,24} = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰.—Ava, A(ι)va(v) (cf. n.pr.m. עֲנָה, Safa, Hal^{1As 7, x. 374}).

עֲנָה Kt v. עֲנָה. עֲנָה v. I. עֲנָה.

עֲנָה (✓ of foll.; Kö^{11, 1, 38} cp. Ar. عَنَى turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَى goat, cf. As. enzu; Syr. حَنَى, cstr. حَنَى; also حَنَى; goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עֲנָה; NH עֲנָה (rare)).

עֲנָה **n.f.** Gn 15⁹ she-goat;—abs. ע' Gn 15⁹ + 6 t.; pl. עֲנָה 27⁹ + 65 t.; sf. עֲנָה 31⁵⁸;—**1.** as property Gn 30^{32,33,35} (J), 31^{15,38} (E), 1 S 25². **2.** as food: עֲנָה (יָדִי) kid(s) of she-goats' Gn 27^{9,16} (J) + 7 t., שְׁעִיר עֲנָה 37³¹ (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עֲנָה Dt 14⁴ a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7²³ (P; fat forbidden); also עֲנָה Pr 27²⁷ goats' milk. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22²⁷ (H), Nu 15¹¹. **+ b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15⁹ (JE; cf. v¹⁸). **+ c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12⁵ (שֶׁחַח) עֲנָה Lv 22¹⁹ (H), 1¹⁰ Nu 28³⁰ (שְׁעִיר ע'). **+ d.** עֲנָה Lv 22¹⁹ (H), 1¹⁰ Nu 28³⁰ (שְׁעִיר ע'). **+ e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3¹² 17³ (H; cf. v⁵), אֶשֶׁחַח Nu 18¹⁷ (בְּכוֹר ע'). **f.** חֲטָאת עֲנָה Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7¹⁶ + 19 t. Nu; שְׁעִיר עֲנָה a single she-goat Lv 4²³ 5⁶; עֲנָה 2 Ch 29³¹ he-goats. **4.** עֲנָה = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19^{13,16} Ex 25⁴ + 6 t. P (35²⁶ obj. of חָטָא!). **+ 5.** in sim. חֲשִׁפֵי עֲנָה 1 K 20²⁷ (v. חֲשִׁיף); עֲנָה Ct 4¹⁶, of flowing, undulating hair. **+ 6.** עֲנָה Dn 8^{5,8} he-goat in vision.

† עֲנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}, Ωvet, ΩL Avavias. **2.** Ne 12⁹ Qr (Kt עֲנִי), Iava(ι).

† עֲנִי **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁴ 10²³, Avavia(s).

עֲנִי v. עֲנִי sub III. עֲנָה v. p. 745.

עֲנִי v. II. [עֲנָה]. עֲנָה v. עֲנָה.

† עֲנָה **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, Ανεταμεμ, Ανεμετιμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, y-conj. in Di.

† עֲנָה **n.pr.div.** of סְפָרוֹת (q.v.) 2 K 17³¹, Ανημελεχ (om. ΩL); = As. Anu-malik acc. to Schr^{COT ad loc.}, but dub., v. Kit^{ad loc.} and reff.; Che^{Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429} rds. עֲנָה, and ins. also 2 K 19³⁷ (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָה.

I. עֲנָה (✓ of foll., perh. orig. cover, as Sab. עֲנָה = עֲנָה (Heb. עֲנָה), DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 26 f.; or < Ar. عَنَى appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle (Lane; cf. Lag^{BN 103}), hence عَنَان clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing; cf. NH עֲנָה cloud = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עֲנָה as BH; עֲנָה, Syr. حَنَى clouds).

I. עֲנָה **n.m.** Ex 19¹⁶ cloud-mass, cloud;—עֲנָה abs. Ex 19⁹ +; cstr. עֲנָה Ho 6⁴ +; sf. עֲנָה

Nu 14¹⁴, עֲנָנוּ Jb 26⁹ 37¹⁵; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4¹³;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹד הָעֶ' Ex 13^{21,22} + (v. עֲמֹד), but also ע' alone Ex 34⁵ cf. 14²⁰ (J), Nu 10³⁴ 11³⁵ 14¹⁴ (all JE); עֲבִיהֶ' Ex 19⁹, בְּיָד ע' 16¹⁵ (E); ע' in P Ex 16¹⁰ 24¹⁵ + 23 t.; also Dt 1³³ 4¹¹ 5¹⁹, ψ 78¹⁴ 105³⁹; in temple 1 K 8^{10,11} = 2 Ch 5^{13,14}, cf. Ez 1⁴ 10^{3,4}; hence in gen. ψ 97², as symbol of protection Is 4⁵; as a barrier La 3⁴⁴; cf. יָבֵק רִגְלֵי Na 1³. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9^{13,14,14,16} (P), Ez 1²⁸ (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן בִּקְרָר Ho 6⁴ 13³ (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin ^{PEQ} 1883, 19), cf. Is 44²² Jb 7⁹ (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38^{9,16}, pl. Je 4¹³. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26^{8,9} 38⁹; **c.** אֶרֶץ as thunder-cloud 37^{11,15}. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30¹⁸ 32⁷, וְיִרְפָּל יוֹם ע' Zp 1¹⁵ Ez 34¹² Jo 2², cf. Ez 30³ (all of day of '): **+2.** קִמְחַת ע' Lv 16¹³ (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8¹¹ (del. ע' Co Berthol, not Toy).

† [עֲנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. עֲלֵה־הָאֶרֶץ בְּעֲנָנֵי ע' Gn 9¹⁴ (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

† עֲנַנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges^{122t}) Jb 3⁵.

† II. [עֲנַן] **vb. Pō.** practise soothsaying (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עֲנַן (De^{13,2,6}) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵין *eye*, so We^{Skizzen-III} 148 (but v. infr.); RS^{Phil xiv} (1885), 119 f. cp. Ar. عَنَان *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber³¹ of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We^{Held. 2, 204} now cp. عَنِي appear, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. יַעֲנִין 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; *Impf.* 2 mpl. מַעֲנִינוּ לֹא Lv 19²⁶ (H); *Pt.* as subst. מַעֲנִין Dt 18¹⁰ (forbidden), pl. מַעֲנִיִּים v¹⁴, מַעֲנִי Mi 5¹¹, מַעֲנִיִּים Ju 9³⁷ (v. I. אֵלֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS^{Sem. i. 179}, 2nd ed. 196); also (without מַעֲנִי, cf. Sta²³³ Kö^{1, 349}) עֲנָנִים Is 2⁶, sf. עֲנָנִיִּים Je 27⁹; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57³ *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. פֶּשַׁע, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסָם].

† II. עֲנַן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10²⁷, Hvar, H(ו)var (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. עֲנָן SabDenkm³⁰; Palm. עֲנָנִי).

† עֲנַנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3²⁴, Mavei, Avavi(as).

† עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3²³, Avania(s). **2.** **loc.** Ne 11³², Avania, Avia; perh. mod. Beit Hanina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl Geogr. 167.

עֲנַר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנַר = BH, עֲנַרָּה (both rare), Syr. حَنْفَا).

† עֲנָה **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע' branches of vine Ez 17⁸, pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80¹¹ (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָה Lv 23⁴⁰, sf. (as if from *עֲנָה Kö^{II. 1, 74}) עֲנָפֶכֶם Ez 36⁶; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3¹⁹, of cedar Ez 17²³ 31³.

† [עֲנָה] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנָפָה Ez 19¹⁰ (of vine, in fig.).

עֲנַק (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق neck, עֲנִיקָה; also עֲנִיקָה necklace, Syr. حُلَا; Eth. ፊታ; gem; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עֲנַק **n.[m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** עֲנַק בְּנֵי הָעֵנָק *long-necked (tall) men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evak, Evax, Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰, without art. Nu 13³³ (JE), Dt 9²; also יְלִדֵי הָע' Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Evakeim, Jos 14^{12,15} (JE), 11^{21,22} (D), Dt 2^{10,11,21} + Je 47⁵ (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עֲמָקִים, and perh. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (v. עֲמָק *ad fin.*); עֲנָק עֲנָקִים 12³ (Ḳ) Ḳiyavres, cf. Nu 13³³, 9²; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15¹⁸ = עֲנָק 21¹¹ (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW 1 (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10, 20 Che Ency. Bib. ANAK.

† II. עֲנַק **n.m.** Ct 4⁹ necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag^{BN 175});—abs. ע' Ct 4⁹ appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8²⁶ (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1⁹ (of youth; in fig.).

† [עֲנַק] **vb. denom.** serve as necklace;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקְתָמוּ ψ 73⁶ *pride is necklace for them.* **Hiph. Impf.** and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנִיק Dt 15¹⁴ *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock*, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

† עֲנָר **n.pr. 1.** appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14^{18,24}, Auvav; cf. אֲשָׁכּוּל. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁵⁵ Aup, ḲL Aup.

עֲנִשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ענש] be fined CIS^{1, 165, 20}, Palm. עֲנִישׁ *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנִישׁ *punishment*, עֲנִשׁ *punish* (in general)).

† עֲנִשָּׁה **n.[m.]** indemnity, fine;—יִתְּנָה ע' 2 K 23³³; of individual ע' נִישָּׁה Pr 19¹⁹.

† [עֲנִשָּׁה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{61 f.}) fine, mulct;—**Qal Pf.** consec. וַעֲנִישׁ Dt 22¹⁹ (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַעֲנִישׁ 2 Ch 36³ (2 acc.; || 2 K 23³³ *supr.*); *Inf. cstr.* וַעֲנִישׁ Pr 17²⁶ (pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנִישׁ 21¹¹; *Pt. pass.* וַעֲנִישׁ Am 2⁸ *those fined*,

mulcted. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עֲנַשׁ יַעֲנֹשׁ Ex 21²² (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. **Pf.** נִעְנַשׁ Pr 22³ *be mulcted, punished* = 27¹².

† **עֲנַת** **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, *Avaθ* (Δειναχ, *Kevath*);—v. also עֲנַת בֵּית עֲנַת; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr. *Rel. Bab.* 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עֲנַת (Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL} x1 (1892), 80 Pietschmann ^{Phön.} 149 f. Hal^{JAs.} 7, x (1877), 374; x111 (1879), 208)).

† **עֲנַתוֹת** and (1 K 2²⁶) **עֲנַתָּה** **n.pr.** *Avaθωθ*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10³⁰ 1 K 2²⁶ Je 1¹ 11^{21.23} 32^{7.8.9} Jos 21¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²⁷, Ne 11³²; mod. 'Anatā, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175 GASm^{Geogr.} 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** Ne 10²⁰.

† **עֲנַתִּי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֲנַתִּי Je 29²⁷ 1 Ch 12³ 2 S 23²⁷ הָעֲנַתִּי 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

† **עֲנַתִּיהָ** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴, *Ανωθαθ, Avaθath(i)a*.

† **עָסַס** **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עֲסִיסָה *crushed wheat*; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds, [tramp], prowl*; Syr. عَسَّ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. וְעָסַסְתָּ הָרֶשָׁעִים Mal 3²¹ (consec.).

† **עָסִיס** **n.m.** ^{Jo} 1, 5 *sweet wine* (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. ע' Am 9¹³ (v. Dr and ref.), Jo 1⁵ 4¹⁸; in sim. Is 49²⁶; cstr. עָסִיס רַמְנִי Ct 8².

† **עָפַס** **Kt, עָפִיס** **Qr n.[m.]pl.** foliage (cf. Ges¹ 93²; Aram. loan-word, עָפִיָּה *foliage*, Syr. حَفْلَا *flower, branch*);—ψ 104¹².

† **עָפַל** **vb.** swell (!; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلَ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفَلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפַל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (D^{HWB} 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen ^{Th Lz} 1895, 250));—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפְלָה Hb 2⁴ acc. to MT (subj. נִפְשָׁה, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd^{SK} 1889, 121 הַנֶּעֱלָה, We Now הַנֶּעֱלָה, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph.** v. II. עָפַל.

† **עָפַל** **n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע' abs. 2 K 5²⁴ +, cstr. Mi 4⁸;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 287 Gu^{ZPV} v (1882), 326) Mi 4⁸ Is 32¹⁴; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3²⁶ 11²¹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ חוֹמַת הָעֵי חוֹמַת הָעֵי קְרָתָה מִי (cf. עָפַל MI^{21.22}); of Samaria 2 K 5²⁴.

† II. **עָפַל** **n.m.** ^{186, 4} *tumour*;—only pl. Kt עָפְלִים (ב) Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; cstr. עָפְלִי 6⁴; sf.

מְחַרְכֶּם, מְחַרְי, מְחַרְי (ב) מְחַרְיִם v⁶; Qr in all מְחַרְיִם, v. [מְחַרְי].

† II. **עָפַל** **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. عَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲפְלוּ Nu 14⁴⁴ (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lex}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עָפַל, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְלִי** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע' Jos 18²⁴, GL *Aφνη*.

עָפָה v. עָפָה.

I. **עָפָר** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epuru, epirru*, Tel Am. *haparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); & עָפְרָא, Syr. عَفْرَا; NH עָפָר = BH).

† **עָפָר** **n.m.** ^{Lv} 14, 42 *dry earth, dust*;—abs. ע' Gn 2⁷ +, cstr. עָפָר Gn 13¹⁶ +; sf. עָפְרָה Ez 26¹², עָפְרוּ Dt 9²¹, etc.; pl. cstr. עָפְרָה Jb 28⁶ Pr 8²⁶;—**1. lit.**: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16¹³ (|| מְרִינִים); Jos 7⁶ (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27²⁰ La 2¹⁰, and (c. רָץ) Jb 2¹²; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18³⁸ Am 2⁷ Mi 1¹⁰ Is 34^{7.9} Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷ (in fig.), Nu 5¹⁷ Jb 14¹⁹ 38³⁸ 39¹⁴, Gn 26¹⁵ (R), made into siege works Hb 1¹⁰; of sand-storm Dt 28²⁴ (+ מְרָץ); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3¹⁴ (J) Is 65²⁵ (cf. Mi 7¹⁷ 2 e infr.); ע' וְחָלִי Dt 32²⁴ (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2⁷ 3¹⁹ (J), Ec 3²⁰, cf. Jb 4¹⁹ 8¹⁹ ψ 103¹⁴, to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3¹⁹ Jb 10⁹ ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰; so (c. עָל) Jb 34¹⁵ Ec 12⁷. **c.** = *surface of ground* Ex 8^{12.13.13} (P); הָאָרֶץ (ע'), Jb 19²⁵ Is 25¹² 26⁵ (both || אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41²⁵, מְחֹלוֹת Is 2¹⁹ (for hiding), so ע' alone v¹⁰, cf. ע' חָרִי Jb 30⁶; = *soil*, Jb 5⁶ 14³. **d.** *powder of anything pulverized* Dt 9^{21.21} (cf. רָץ || Ex 32²⁰), 2 K 23^{6.12.15}, so in sim. 2 S 22⁴³ = ψ 18⁴³, hence = *ashes* v⁴ Nu 19¹⁷. **e.** *debris, of ruined city* 1 K 20¹⁰ Ez 26¹² 12 Ne 3³⁴ 4⁴ ψ 102¹⁵. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: לְעֵי אֶשְׁכְּב Jb 21⁷, so (c. עָל) 20¹¹ 21²⁶, cf. 17¹⁶; ע' יוֹרְדֵי ע' ψ 22³⁰, ע' שְׁנֵי Is 26¹⁹, יִשְׁנֵי אֶרְמֹתַי Dn 12²; ע' עֲפְרֵמֹת ψ 22¹⁶; ע' in fig. ψ 30¹⁰. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14^{41.42.45} (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28²; וְהָבָה עָפְרָה v⁶ *gold-dust* (but v. סָפִיר). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40¹², cf. הָאָרֶץ עָפְרָה הָאֵלָּה Pr 8²⁶ *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2. fig.:** **a.** of abundance Gn 13^{16,16} 28¹⁴ (all J) 2 Ch 1⁹ Jb 27¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (חול ימים ||), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1¹⁷ Zc 9³. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22²⁴. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13⁷; Is 41² (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer 'ע' on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תשימים for יתן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18²⁷ (+ אפר), ונתחמתי על-ע' (אפר), Jb 42⁶, פיהו בע' פיהו La 3²⁹. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47¹ cf. 29^{4,4}, Jb 16¹⁵ 40¹³ ψ 7⁶ 44²⁶ 119²⁵, sim. Jb 30¹⁹; licking dust ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³ Mi 7¹⁷, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl^{Altor. Forsch.} III. 291); also of serpent **1 a** sup.; of ' raising from the dust 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷, 1 K 16²; of lifting oneself Is 52².

† [עפר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וּעַפֵּר בְּעָפֶר 2 S 16¹³ and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עפר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَفْر young of mountain-goat, NH עופר young of animals).

† **עפר** **n.m.** ^{6t4, 5} young hart, stag;—**estr.** עֲפָרִים תְּאֻמִּי Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; pl. abs. תְּאֻמִּי עֲפָרִים 4⁶ 7⁴ (all in sim.).

† **עפר** **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ = 1 Ch 1³³ (ΘL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷ (Α Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5²⁴.

עפרה **v.** בית ל' p. 112 sup.

† **עפרה** **n.pr.** **1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18²³ (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13⁷ Γοφερα; prob. = עפרון **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 252 Buhl^{Geogr.} 177. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6¹¹ 8²⁷; **estr.** עֲפָרַת הָעוֹרִי 6²⁴, but עֲפָרַת וגו' 8³²; c. ה loc. עֲפָרַתָּה Ju 9⁵. **2.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Γοφερα, ΘL Εφραθ.

† **עפרון** **n.pr.** Εφρων;—**1.m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23^{8,10,13,16,17} 49²⁹, עֲפָרֹן 23⁶ 25⁹ 49⁵⁹ 50¹³ (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Kt (עפרין Qr), cf. עֲפָרַת **1 a.** **3. mont.** הר-ע', on N. border of Judah Jos 15⁹.

עפרין 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Qr v. עֲפָרֹן **2.**

† **עפרת** **n.m.** Je 6, 29 (sl vera 1. Qr) lead (✓ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. אֶבְרָא lead, Syr. ܐܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اِبْرَا [v. Dozy], Frä¹⁵²; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 80 ff. Hpt^{ib.} 83);—**עפר** Ze 5⁷ a round weight (disc) of lead, אֶבְרָתָה v⁵; with

other metals (v. בְּרִיל עו': Ez 22^{18,20} 27¹², הַעֲפָרָה Nu 31²² (P); 'עפ' also Jb 19²⁴ (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'ע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6²⁹ (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); 'עו' in sim. Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

עצה **v.** II. עִצָּה **v.** עִצָּה sub II. עוּרָה.

† I. [עצב] **vb.** hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; י עצב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. ፬፻፩: *be hard, difficult*; Lag^{BN} 50, cf. 201 cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְעִצְבוּ 1 K 1⁶ his father had not *pained him* (Θ KLoGr עֲצִירוּ, but v. Benz); ins. עצב (with other words) 2 S 13²¹ Θ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf.* cstr. sf. לְבַלְתִּי עֲצָבִי 1 Ch 4¹⁰ that it (רעה) may not *pain me*; Pt. pass. cstr. וְעִצְבַת רִיחַ Is 54⁹ hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְנִעְצַב 1 S 20³⁴ be *pained* for (אָל pers.; del. Θ HPS); וְנִעְצַב 2 S 19³ the king *is in pain* (is *grieving*) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְנִעְצַב 1 S 20³ lest he be *pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10⁹ shall be *hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּעְצְבוּ Gn 45⁵ be not *grieved* (+ יָחַר; sq. יְכִי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8^{10,11} (abs.) do not *grieve*. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. וְעִצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63¹⁰ they *vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְדָבְרִי וְנִעְצְבוּ ψ 56⁶ my affairs they *vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che וְדָבְרִי יַעֲצִיבוּ with speech they *vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְנִעְצְבוּהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰ they used to *cause him* ['] *pain*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְנִתְעַצַּב אֶל-לְבוֹ Gn 6⁶ and he was *vexed* to his heart (of ' ; וְנִתְעַצַּב ||); 3 mpl. וְנִתְעַצְבוּ Gn 34⁷ (+ וְיָחַר, sq. clause with בִּי).

† I. **עֲצָב** **n.** [m.] pain, hurt, toil;—**1.** ע' pain Gn 3¹⁶ (of travail), Pr 10²². **2.** hurt (of mind), דָּבַר-ע' Pr 15¹ a word that *hurts* (opp. מְשַׁנֵּה-דָּר). **3.** toil Pr 14²³; pl. הָעֲצָבִים לֶחֶם ψ 127² bread of (gained by) *toils*; sf. וְעֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5¹⁰.

† I. **עֲצָב** **n.** [m.] pain;—ע' 1 Ch 4⁹ (of travail); וְהָרָעָה ψ 139²⁴ *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > Thes way of idolatry; II. עֲצָב); sf. וְעֲצָבֶךָ Is 14³ of the *pain* of exile.

† [**עֲצָב**, > **עֲצָב**] **n.** [m.] toiler (prop. *sufferer*; less well עֲצָב *toil* Thes Kō^{II.1,29} al.);—pl. sf. וְעֲצָבֵיכֶם תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{§20 h}) *your toilers ye drive on*; KLo Che וְעָבַת בְּיָדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge ye exact*.

עץ ³²⁹ n.m. Gn 2, 9 tree, trees, wood; —'y. Gn 3³ +, estr. 3²⁴ +, עֵץ 2¹⁶ +; sf. עֵצֶךָ Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9⁸ +, estr. יֵעֵץ Is 7² +, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29¹⁰, עֵצֵינוּ La 5⁴, etc.; —1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing tree Gn 18^{4,3} (J) +, Ex 15²⁵ (J; of shrub?), Je 17¹⁸ = ψ 1³ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁶; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁸ + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים + G 2⁹ 3^{22,24} (J), cf. חַיִּים ע', fig. of source of (life and happiness + Pr 3¹⁸ 11¹⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; הָרַעַת טוֹב וְרַע Gn 2^{9,16} (J); עֵץ הָיֵר Is 7² (sim.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15² +; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹן Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; עֵצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 Ch 2⁸; עֵצֵי הָעֵצִים + Ez 3¹⁴; עֵצֵי א' ψ 104¹⁶; עֵצֵי עֵדֶן + Ez 31^{9,16,18}; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹן Ct 4¹⁴; of vine עֵץ הַפֶּפֶר + Ez 15^{2,6}; עֵץ הָעֵץ בְּלִעֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship + Dt 12² Je 20³ 6¹³ 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹³ Is 57⁵ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עֵץ-עֵץ Je 17²; עֵץ-בֶּל־עֵץ Ez 20²⁸. b. coll. trees, עֵץ-הָיֵן Gn 2¹⁶ 3^{1,2,8} (all J); usu. later, ע' 12^{29,29} (P), +; עֵץ פֶּרִי fruit-bearing trees Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵, עֵץ Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; עֵץ מֵאֲדָמָה Dt 20²⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁵; עֵץ-שֶׁמֶן ע' 2¹⁹ olive trees, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8¹⁵; Is 41¹⁹ עֵץ-בֶּרֶךְ עֵץ ψ 74⁵ thicket of trees; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9²⁵ (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר + Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; בְּיָמֵי הָעֵץ Is 65²² (sim. of great age). c. pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5^{20,32} (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵץ בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14¹ + 7 t.; עֵץ אֲלֻמִּים 1 K 5^{22,24} 9¹¹ (+ אֲלֻמִּים), v. אֲלָנָה p. 38 sup.

2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl. to denote pieces [or articles] of wood) a. wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12¹³ (+ אֲבָנֵי מֵהָעֵב), 2²⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + id.), Ne 2⁸ +; עֵץ נֶשֶׁן 1 K 6^{23,31,33} cf. v³²; עֵץ-אֹפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark), עֵץ נֶשֶׁם Ex 25^{5,10} + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10⁸; עֵץ מִבְּרֶל־עֵץ Ne 8⁴; מוֹת עֵץ Je 28¹³ (in fig.; opp. בְּרֶל־עֵץ (מ) בְּרֶל־עֵץ article of wood Lv 11³² 15¹² Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁸ (all P). Hence b. עֵצִים = articles of wood Ex 7¹⁹ (P; || אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29²; so עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ ad fin.); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19⁵; עֵץ הַחַיִּית (ו) 1 S 17⁷ Qr (Kt חַיִּית) = 1 Ch 20⁵, 2 S 21⁹ 23⁷; עֵץ הָעֵנָה 1 S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵצֵי הָאֵשֶׁרָה Ju 6²⁶; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴⁵, of a city 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁵, Ez 26¹²; עֵץ of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8^{29,29} 10^{26,26,27} (all JE).

Dt 21^{22,23}; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תֹּלָה עֲלֵיָן
 Est 2²³ + 8 t. Est. + c. of idols, וְאִבֹּן עֵץ Dt 4²⁸
 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹, Ez 20³², cf. Je 2²⁷
 3⁹ Hb 2¹⁹; so עֵץ alone Ho 4¹² Is 40²⁰, cf. 44¹⁹
 45²⁰; בִּלְעֵין אֲשֶׁרָה Dt 16²¹. **d.** (fire-)wood Jos
 9^{23,27} (J), v²¹ (P), Dt 10⁶ Is 30³³ +, rd. עֵצִים also
 Ez 24⁵ (for MT עֵצִים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol
 Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18^{23,28} +, Gn 22^{7,9,9}
 Lv 1⁷ + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24²² || 1 Ch 21²³; +;
 עוֹלָה Gn 22^{3,6} (P). **e.** אֶרֶץ (הָ) cedar-wood,
 used in purifications Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all
 P). **f.** בִּשְׁטֵי הָעֵץ Jos 2⁶ woody-flax, i.e. flax on
 the stalk.—Je 10⁸ Gie prop. הָבֵל מִעֵצָה for MT
 הַבֵּלִים עֵץ הָאֵל.—מִאֲסַת בִּלְעֵין Ez 21¹⁵ is dub., Sm
 prop. מִאֲסַת בִּלְעֵין, Co מִאֲסֵי בִלְעֵין, Berthol
 וּמִאֲסַת בִּלְעֵין; Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵץ **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6⁶, but rd. עֵץ
(עץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𐤀 𐤇 𐤁 𐤅 Hi
Gf Gie.—I. עֵץ v. sub עֵץ.

III. **עצה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-ṣēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. spine; Ar. عَمَّا *os cruris*, Lane^{2068c} bone of the shank, عُمُص *os caudae coccygis*ve).

† עצה n. [m.] either spine or os sacrum,
bone close to fat-tail, 'הע Lv 3⁹.

IV. **עֵצָה** (✓ of foll.; Lag^{BN 157} cp. غَفِيَاءُ
a land abounding with the trees called غَفَا).

† עֵינַן n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίαν [Γεσ.]
Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba
1 K 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 8¹⁷, עֵינַן 1 K 22⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 20³⁶;
עֵינַן Dt 2⁸ Nu 33^{35,36} (P).

† [עָצֵל] vb. **Niph.** be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِل III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane²⁰⁸⁶; Syr. ܥܕܐ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. לֹלְכֵי אֶל־תַּעֲצֵלוּ Ju 18⁹ *be not sluggish in going*.

עצל ¹⁴ **adj.** sluggish, lazy;—**alw.** 'y abs.;—**עצל** Pr 24³⁰; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6^{6,9} + 10t. Pr + **עצל** 10²⁶.

עֲצִלָּהּ n.f. sluggishness;—ע' Pr 19¹⁶.
 du. intens. עֲצִלָּיִם Ec 10¹⁸ *double* (i.e. great)
sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps
 עֲצִלָּיִם; > fr. עֲצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands
 Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפָלִיּוֹת דִּימִים, whence Bi
 conj. עֲצִלָּתָה, Siegf דִּימִים עֲצִלָּתָה.

† עֲצֻלוֹת n.f. id.;—לָחֶם ע' Pr 31²⁷.

+I. [עָצָם, cf. Lag^{BN 31}], עָצָם vb. be *vast*, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמות *bones*; Ar. عَظَمَ be *great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones*; Eth. ፬፻፹፱: *id.*; Aram. ܥܥܡܬܐ *thigh*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲצֵם consec. Dn 8²⁴ 11²³; 2 ms. יַעֲצֵמָה Gn 26¹⁶; 3 pl. יַעֲצֵמוּ Is 31⁺, יַעֲצֵמוּ ψ 38²⁰; Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲצֵמֻהוּ Ex 17²⁰; Inf. cstr. יַעֲצֵמַת Is 47⁹; sf. יַעֲצֵמוּ Dn 8⁸;—**1.** be *mighty*, Gn 26¹⁶ (J; c. מֶן comp.), Dn 8²⁴ 11²³. **2.** be *numerous*, || רַבִּי etc., Is 31⁺ מֶדָר חֲבֵרָה, חֲבֵרָה בְּעָצָם 47⁹, Je 5⁶ 30^{14.15} Ex 17² (P), v²⁰ (J), ψ 38²⁰ 69⁵; c. מֶן comp. Je 15⁸ ψ 40^{6.13}, alone 139¹⁷. **Hiph.** make *strong*, Impf. 3 ms: sf. יַעֲצִימֶהוּ ψ 105²⁴ + מֶן comp.

† עֲצָמוֹת n.[m.] might, bones;—1. *might*,
 estr. עֲרִי Dt 8¹⁷, עֲרִי Jb 30²¹; sf. עֲצָמוֹת Na
 3⁹ (Ges^{s 93 e}); בָּעֲרִי רִחוּ Is 11¹⁵ (Thes al.; for
 MT בָּעֲצָמוֹת). 2. *bones* (coll.): sf. עֲצָמוֹת ψ 139¹⁵
 = *my frame*.

†עֲצָמָה n.f. *might*;—Is 40²⁹ (|| פֶּחַ).

i. **עצם**¹²⁵ **n.f.** ^{ps. 35, 10} (c. pron. masc. Ez 37^{5,6} etc., cf. Albr. ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 73}) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. **עץ** Gn 2²³ +; **עצם** Pr 15³⁰ 16²⁴; cstr. **עצם** Ex 24¹⁰ +; sf. **עצמי** Jb 19³⁰ +, etc.; pl. **עצמות** 2 K 23¹⁶ +; cstr. **עצמות** Jos 24²² +; sf. **עצמתי** Jb 4¹⁴ +, etc.; also **עצמים** Ez 24⁴ +, sf. **עצמי** Gn 2²³ +, etc.;—**1. bone**: **a.** of living pers. Mi 3^{2,3} (hyperb.), Jb 10¹¹ 19²⁰ La 4⁸ ^ψ 102⁶ Ec 11⁵ +; fig. of close relationship **עצמי** **עצמי** Gn 2²³, cf. 29¹⁴ (both J), Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ = 1 Ch 11¹, 2 S 19^{13,14} (all + **בשר**); **b.** **ע** + **בשר** = **body**, Jb 2⁵; pl. = **bodily frame** Jb 20⁹ (sim.), *limbs, members*, **לעצמי** Ju 6²⁹ i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20¹¹, etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30^{17,30} and (esp. of personif. Isr.) **ע** 22¹⁵ 31¹¹ 102⁴ La 1¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ +. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) **ע** 6³ (**עצמי** ^ψ 102⁶), 35¹⁰ (**עצמי** ^ψ 102⁶), Is 66¹⁴, of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3¹⁴ 30¹⁵ 16²⁴. **e.** sg. = **external body** La 4⁷ Ew Th al., but, dub.; Bi Bu **bones** (= branches) of coral (**פנינים**); Lühr **עורם** *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19^{16,18} (P), Ez 37¹ +; oft. (pl.) = **remains** Am 6¹⁰ Gn 50²⁵ Ex 13^{19,19} Jos 24³² (all E) +. **2. bone of animal** Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (both P); Ez 24^{4,5} (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40¹⁸. + **3. sg. substance, self** (cf. **גרים** **3**) **עצמי** **עצמי** Ex 24¹⁰ (JE).

† עֲצָרָה, עֲצָרָה n.f. assembly (as confined, held in);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1³ + 2 t.; עֲצָרָה Dt 16⁸ + 3 t., עֲצָרָה 2 Ch 7⁹; estr. עֲצָרָה Je 9¹; pl. sf. עֲצָרִימָם Am 5²¹;—1. a sacred assembly, rejected by ^י, Is 1³ and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5²¹; for Baal 2 K 10²⁰; Dt 16⁸ (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23³⁶ (P), Nu 29³⁵ (P), Ne 8¹⁸ (all of day after

3 E

†i. [מַעְרַב] **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—
 sf. מַעְרָבָה v^{13.17.19.25.27} a.³⁴; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב
 v^{9.27}; pl. sf. מַעְרָבוֹהָ v³³ perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares*
 (DHM v¹⁰ וּבָהּ יָמִין (1894), † prop., ingeniously, meaning
imports, deriving fr. **v.** עָרַב *enter*, but improb.).

† **[תערבה]** *n.f.* pledge;—only pl. in phr. **בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבֹת** 2 K 14¹⁴ i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25²⁴.

† III. **[ערב]** *vb.* be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. **יעריבו** Eccles 40²¹; **ערב** adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **עָרְבָה** Je 31²⁶ *my sleep was sweet to me* (לִי); **Mal** 3⁴; 2 fs. consec. *Pr* 24⁴; of offering לִי **עָרְבָה** Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. **עָרְבָה** Ez 16³⁷ c. pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא **עָרְבוּ** לִי Je 6²⁰ (of sacrific.); *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַעֲרֵב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי** ψ 104³⁴ *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. **הָעֵרֶב** *Pr* 13¹⁹ (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא **יַעֲרִבוּ** לוֹ Ho 9⁴ (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read **יַעֲרִבוּ**).

† **ערב** *adj.* sweet, pleasant;—**לְאִישׁ** עֵרֶב *Pr* 20¹⁷; **קִלְיָהּ** עֵרֶב *Ct* 2¹⁴.

IV. **ערב** (✓ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርብ**; *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch ^{Die Wüste} (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. **عَرَب** = BH; Ar. **العَرَبَة** *n.pr.* of depression S. of Dead Sea).

† **ערב** *n.[m.]* desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che *Intr.* Is. 129);—**בְּעֵרֶב** *(si vera l.)* Is 21^{13,13} *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in *v^b* Vrss Lo Che Gu ^{Kau} al. **בְּעֵרֶב** *in the evening*.

† **ערבי** *n. gent.* of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13²⁰; **בְּעֵרֶב** *Je* 3².

† **ערב** *n.pr. gent. coll.* steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst ^{ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.}; extended later (so Herod ^{11.11} etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. *العَرَب* *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty *Arab. Deserts*, 1. 224; Sab. **ערבן**, **ערב**, **אערב** CIS *iv. p. 123*, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, *Dl Pa* 295 f. 304 f. *COT Je* 25, 24, also *Urbi Dl Pa* 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—**מְלָכֵי עַרְבֵי הַשְּׁכָנִים** *Je* 25²⁴ (v. i. **עָרֵב**), 2 Ch 9¹⁴ + || 1 K 10¹⁵ (v. *id.*); **עַרְבֵי** also Ez 27²¹ + 30⁵ (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö ^{Arabia} in Ency. Bib.

† **ערבי** *adj. gent.* Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö ^{1.10});—**הָעַרְבִי** as subst. Ne 2¹⁹ *Geshem the Arabian*, so 6¹; pl. **הָעַרְבִים** Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 22¹; also (written as NH) **הָעַרְבִים** 26⁷ (Qr **הָעַרְבִים**), and even **הָעַרְבִיָּים** 17¹¹.

I. **ערבה** *n.f.* desert-plain, steppe;—abs. **עַרְבָה** 2 S 4⁷ +, sf. **עֲרֵבָה** Is 51³; pl. **עֲרֵבוֹת** Je 5⁶ ψ 68⁵, estr. **עֲרֵבוֹת** 2 K 25⁵ +, **עֲרֵבָה** Je 52⁸;—1. earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23²⁴, also Ez 47⁸ Is 51³, whence

name **הָעַרְבָה** Jos 3¹⁶ (JE || **הַמִּלְחָמָה**), also 2 K 14²³ Dt 4⁴⁹, and (|| *id.*) 3¹⁷ Jos 12⁸ (D); **נַחַל הָעַרְבָה** Am 6¹⁴ must be E. of Dead Sea, *si vera l.*, but rd. prob. **נַחַל מִצְרַיִם** v. **נַחַל**. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2²⁹, cf. Jos 8¹⁴ (JE); also Dt 11³⁰ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 39⁴ = 52⁷;—2 S 15²⁸ 17¹⁶ v. **עֲבָרָה**. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4⁷. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1¹ (prob.) Jos 12^{1,3}, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹; of entire Jordan-valley (between **בְּנֵי־נַחַל** and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghór, the Depression*) Dt 1⁷ Jos 11^{2,16}, W. Jordan plain only Jos 12⁸; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-Arabah*) Dt 2⁸. **3.** in P always pl. estr. **עֲרֵבוֹת מוֹאָב** (E. Jordan) Nu 22¹ + 11 t. (v. **מוֹאָב**); **עַרְבֵי יַרְדֵּן** (W. Jordan) Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰, also 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40³ 41¹⁹. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. || **בְּמִדְבָּר**), Je 17⁶ 50¹² Is 33⁹ 35^{1,6} Jb 24⁵ 39⁶ ψ 68⁵; **וְאֵבַת עֲרֵבוֹת** Je 5⁶ (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus **עֲרֵבָה** **וְשִׁמְרָה** Je 2⁶; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Ze 14¹⁰.—Vid. Dr ^{Dt 1, 1 and reff.} Buhl ^{Geogr.} 111.

בֵּית הָעֲרָבִית v. **הָעֲרָבָה**.

V. **ערב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in*; *erēb šamši, sunset*; Ar. **عَرَبَ** *set* (distinct fr. **غَرَبَ** *depart*, = Sab. **עַרַב** *withdraw*, acc. to DHM ^{Epligr. Denkm. 27}), **עַרַב** *place of sunset, west*; Sab. **מערב**, **מערבי** [not **עַרַב**] *west, western*, CIS *iv. p. 199* DHM ^{1.c.}; Eth. **ዐርብ**; **ሰርብ** (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. **ܥܪܒܐ** *evening* (Lag ^{Bx 64 f.}); Zinj. **ערב** *west*; NH **ערב** = BH. Hence also *Εὐρώπη, Europe*, Lewy ^{Freimdw. 130}).

ערב *n.* **הַשְּׁלִישִׁית** v. We ¹³¹ Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. **עַרְב** 2 K 2¹⁶ +, **עֲרֵב** Ex 12¹³ +; estr. **עֲרֵב** *Pr* 7⁹; du. **עֲרֵבִים** Ex 30⁸ + 4 t., **בָּיִם** 12¹⁶ + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sunset, and hence perh. **לְעֵת עַרְב** *at the time of sunset* + Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J); || **לְעֵת צֵאת** *at the time of sunset* + Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J); || **לְעֵת צֵאת** *at the time of sunset*, 2 S 11² Is 17¹⁴ and (of the day of) Ze 14⁷, **עַת הָעַרְב** Jos 8²⁹ (JE) +; usu. **עַרְב** alone = *time of sunset, evening*: **בְּעַרְב** *in the evening* Gn 19¹ (J), 29²⁸ (E), Ex 12¹⁸ (P), Dt 16⁶ (+ **בְּבֹאֵ** *לְעֵת בּוֹא* + **בְּעַרְב** 2 Ch 18³⁴ where + **בּוֹא** *לְעֵת בּוֹא* + **בְּעַרְב** 2 Ch 13^{11,11} = *every evening*; **לְעַרְב** *at evening* only late: + 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³⁰ 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3³ ψ 59^{7,15} 90⁶ Ec 1⁶ +; **בְּעַרְב** *at the turn of evening* + Gn 24⁶³ (J), Dt 23¹²; **עַרְב** as adv. acc. Ec 16⁶ (P), ψ 55¹⁸; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. **עַרְבֵי־הָעַרְב** Lv 11²⁴ + 30 t. P + Lv 22⁶ (H); of Day of Atonement **מַעַרְבֵי**

ערע 23³² (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בין הערבים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di^{Ex 12, 6}; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges^{58c}), †Ex 12⁶ 16¹² 29^{39, 41} 30⁸ Lv 23⁵ Nu 9^{3, 5, 11} 28^{4, 8} †. **c.** other phrases are: ע' צללי Je 6⁴ (dist. fr. צהרים^{AT} and לילה^{AL} v⁵), ע' מנחת (ה) ע' †2 K 16¹⁶ Ezr 9^{4, 5} ψ 141² Dn 9²¹ †; ו' יאבי v. i. יאב; for all combin. with בקר morning, v. ב' 1 d, e. **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, ערב Jb 7⁴; cf. בנשף בערב יום. בנשף Pr 7⁹ (|| לילה ואפלה).

†[ערב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?);—**Qal** Inf. cstr. רפה היום לערב. ①L GFM; Ju 19⁹, but rd. prob. נטה היום לערב. ①L GFM; Pf. 3 fs. fig. ערבה Is 24¹¹ all joy has grown dark, but rd. ערבה has passed away Lo Gr Perles^{Anal. 91} Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. השכם הזה ערב I S 17¹⁶ doing it at morning and at evening.

†II. מערב **n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset);—מערבה (= כבה, cf. De Ges^{51e}) Is 45⁶ from its setting-place (opp. ממורחשמש); מערב opp. מזרח also 43⁵ 59¹⁹ ψ 103¹² 107³, so למ' westward I Ch 7²³ 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵), 26^{16, 18}; מ' opp. מזא ψ 75⁷; מזרחה (alone) Dn 8³; c. ה loc. מערבה I Ch 26³⁰ westward, sq. ל' = to the west of 2 Ch 32³⁰ 33¹⁴, לגבעה ממ' Ju 20⁸³ acc. to ① (not B) ③ Be GFM al. (v. [מערב]).

VI. ערב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَب be black, crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. ܥܪܒܐ, all crow, raven).

†ערב **n.m.** Lv 11, 15 raven;—הע' Gn 8⁷ (J), Lv 11¹⁵ (H) = Dt 14¹⁴ Jb 38⁴¹; עעורב Ct 5¹¹ black as the raven; ע' בני ערב ψ 147⁹ young ravens; pl. abs. הערבים I K 17^{4, 6}; cstr. ערבינחל Pr 30¹⁷.

†II. [ערבה] **n. [f.]** poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. عَرَب We in De^{Gn (4), 568} Kersten ZPV II. 209 De Is (4) 44, 4 Löw p. 300 Anm.; NH ערבה; ✓ obscure);—pl. abs. ערבים על-יבילמים Is 44⁴, cf. ψ 137²; cstr. ערבינחל Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נחל הערבים Is 15⁷ (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl^{Geogr. 124}).

†[ערג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَج ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على) عَرِج high, elevated; Eth. ፬፻፲፭ ascend; NH ערניה = BH);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. הפערג ψ 42² (of stag, c. על rei in sim.); c. אל, of longing for God v² (subj. נפשי), so הפערג Jo 1²⁰ (of beasts, craving water).

†[ערוגה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. הבשם ערוגת Ct 5¹³ bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. ערמות הב' מנעה Ezr 17⁷ i.e. where the vine was planted, ערוגת צמחה v¹⁰ (all fig.).

†I. ערד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dd WMM^{As. u. Eur. 188, 170});—Ju 1¹⁶, מלדע' Nu 21¹ (JE) = 33⁴⁰, Jos 12¹⁴ (D, A(α)pad, A ①L Adep); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM^{Ju 1, 16} Buhl^{Geogr. 182}.

†II. ערד **n.pr.m.** Benjaminite I Ch 8¹⁵, אקק, A Apad, ①L Apad.

†[ערה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [ערה] infr.) Jäger^{BAS II. 282} and reff.; NH ערוה = BH, ܥܪܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. ערה Is 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יערה Is 3¹⁷; 3 fs. ויערה Gn 24²⁰; 2 ms. juss. פער ψ 141⁷; 3 mpl. ויערו 2 Ch 24¹¹; Imv. mpl. פ'רו ψ 137^{7, 7}; Inf. abs. ערוה Hb 3¹³ (Ges⁵⁷⁵ⁿ);—**1.** lay bare Is 3¹⁷ 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴ (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3¹³ (yet on text v. Now), abs. פ'רו ערו ψ 137^{7, 7}. **2.** lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24²⁰ (J; + אל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24¹¹. **3.** pour out, ערה ψ 141⁸ (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הערה: **1.** make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20^{18, 19} (both || נלה). **2.** pour out, הע' למות Is 53¹² (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph.** **2.** 3 ms. יערה עלינו רוח Is 32¹⁵ (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp.** **1.** Impf. 2 fs. תתערי La 4²¹ thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** Pt. מהערה ψ 37³⁵ usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מותעלה lifting himself up, cf. ①).

†[ערה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. ערות Is 19⁷ (si vera interpr.; > ① āx(ε)u, Ki Saad reeds).

ערה **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda;—abs. ע' Ex 28⁴² Lv 18⁶; usu. cstr. ערות Gn 9²² +, sf. ערותך Ex 20²³ (Ginsb), Lv 18¹⁰; ערותך Is 47³ +; הו- Lv 20¹⁷, תה- 18⁷ +; sf. 3 fpl. ערותן v^{9, 10};—**1.** pudenda, of man, ע' ראה implying shameful exposure Gn 9^{22, 23} (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. ראה) La 1⁸ Ez 16³⁷; usu. c. גלה lit. ה' תגלה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20²³ (Ginsb; van d. H. v²⁶; E), so, as shameful punishment,

מִכְסֵּת הָעֶרְכָּדָּה v^{23} [del. *id.*], cf. v^{23b} [del. *id.*], Nu 18¹⁶.—Jb 28¹³ read $\text{וְהָיָה$ & Di al.

†[עֶרְכָּה] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), **tax** (from עֶרְכָּה 2);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הָעֶרְכָּה 2 K 23³⁵; in P, וְהָיָה consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27^{8,12} c. sf. v^{14} ; *Impf.* יַעֲרֹכְנָה v^{14} ; sf. יַעֲרֹכְנָה v^8 .

†[מַעֲרָה] **n. [m.]** arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעֲרָה־לֵב Pr 16¹ to man belong *arrangements* (plans) of the mind (cf. לֵב 3).

†מַעֲרָה **n.f.** row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מַ' battle-line I S 4^{2,12,16,16}; וַיָּרֶץ הָמָּן v^{22} and he ran to the battle-line, so v^{23} (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS); עָרְרָה מַ' v^{21} ; מַ' לְקָרָא מַ' v^{21} ; nearly=battle הַחֵלֶל I Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v^{39}); מַ' הַיָּצֵא אֶל־הַמַּ' I S 17²⁰. **b.** pl. ranks=army; cstr. מַעֲרָה־יָשׁ I S 17^{10,45}; מַעֲרָה־יָשׁ v^8 ; מַ' מַעֲרָה־יָשׁ $\text{v}^{26,36}$; מַ' פְּלִישְׁתִּים v^{23} and v^{17} Qx, so &⁴ (v. om. B) &³; sg. &¹ (> Kt מערות). **2.** מַעֲרָה־נֵּרוֹת Ex 39³⁷ lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרָה **n.f.** row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מַ' Lv 24⁷ מַעֲרָה v^6 (P); elsewh. Chr: לָחֶם הַמַּ' I Ch 9³² 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴; שְׁלָחַן הַמַּ' 2 Ch 29¹⁸, cf. I Ch 28¹⁶; cstr. מַעֲרָה־לָחֶם 2 Ch 13¹¹ the row of bread, so תָּמִיד מַ' 2³ the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. מַעֲרָה־שֵׁתִּים Lv 24⁶.

†עֶרְלָה **n.f.** foreskin;—(√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَة *foreskin*; Aram. עֶרְלָה, NH=BH; also Egypt. *karnabā* Brugsch ^{ÄZ} 1876, 128 K1all ^{SB} der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 699 f.).

†עֶרְלָה **n.f.** foreskin;—ע' Gn 34¹⁴ Je 9²⁴; cstr. עֶרְלָה Ex 4²⁵ Dt 10¹⁶, etc.; pl. הָעֶרְלֹת (not ע') Jos 5⁸ (Kö ^{il.} 1, 158); cstr. עֶרְלֹת Je 4⁴ + 2 t.; עֶרְלֹתֵיהֶם I S 18²⁷;—*foreskin* I S 18^{25,27} 2 S 3¹⁴, cf. Jos 5³ hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' כרת Ex 4²⁵ (J), אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר (מול), מול Gn 17¹¹ + 5 t. P (v. II. מול), ע' לוֹ Gn 34¹⁴ (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9²⁴; fig. of fruit trees, עֶרְלָתוֹ Lv 19²³ (P; v. [עֶרְלָה]); fig. of heart, לֵב ע' Dt 10¹⁶ Je 4⁴.

†[עֶרְלָה] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעֶרְלָתָם עֶרְלָתוֹ Lv 19²³ ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as B, cf. & περικαθαρίετῃ ἡὺ ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Impv.* הָעֶרְלָה Hb 2¹⁶ be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָעֶרְלָה reel (& & We Now Buhl ^{Lex}).

†עֶרְלָה **adj.** having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12⁴⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. עֶרְלָה Ez 44^{9,3}; עֶרְלָה Ex 6^{12,30}; f. עֶרְלָה Je 6¹⁰; pl. עֶרְלִים Lv 19²³ + 20 t.; cstr. עֶרְלִי Je 9²⁵ + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12⁴⁸ Jos 5⁷ (P), Philistines Ju 14³ 15¹⁸ I S 14⁶ 17^{26,36} 31⁴ 2 S 1²⁰ I Ch 10⁴; of other nations Is 52¹ Je 9²⁵, esp. as slain Ez 28¹⁰ 31¹⁸ 32¹⁹ + 9 t. 32; in v^{27} rd. מְעוּלִים so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy ^{31,18}); עֶרְלָה זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17¹⁴ (P); ע' עֶרְלָה Ez 44^{7,9} *uncircumcised of flesh*; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19²³ (cf. [עֶרְלָה] *supr.*); שְׁפָתָיו ע' fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6^{12,30}; of character, ע' לֵב Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9}, cf. עֶרְלָה לִבָּם Lv 26⁴¹ (P), עֶרְלָה אָזְנוֹם Je 6¹⁰ their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עֶרֶם, עֶרֶם, עֶרֶם v. II. עֶר.

†I. [עֶרֶם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעֲרֶמְהוּ, pl. of [עֶרֶם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM ^{ZMG} xxx (1876), 676; VOJ I. 25 who cp. BH עֶרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä ¹³⁵ thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. Pa. heap up; > Wetzst Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1878, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel) who cp. عَرَمَ strip [whence עֶרְמון *infr.*], and thinks עֶרְמָה = bare heap);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרַמוּ מִים Ex 15⁸.

†עֶרְמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3⁷; cstr. עֶרְמָה Hg 2¹⁶ Ct 7³; pl. עֶרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13¹⁵ +, cstr. 3³⁴; abs. עֶרְמִים Je 50²⁶;—*heap* of rubbish עֶרְמָה Ne 3³⁴; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50²⁶; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֶרְמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst^{1,c}), Hg 2¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ Ru 3⁷; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31^{6,7,8,9}.

II. עֶרֶם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); עֶרְמָה bark of tree (stripped off)).

†עֶרְמוֹן **n. [m.]** plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30³⁷ (J); pl. עֶרְמוֹנִים Ez 31⁸.

עור. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ v. sub II. מערהיהם

†[עֲרָם] Lag^{BN 31} vb. be shrewd, crafty (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ, عَرَمَ be ill-natured, cross; ʿ adj. shrewd, Syr. حِمْ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—Qal Inf. abs. in עָרַם 1 S 23²² he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. יַעֲרֵם 1 S 23²²; be or become shrewd יַעֲרֵם Pr 15⁵ 19²⁵; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba^{ZMG xliii} (1889), 180 so Ges^{1 63 n} Buhl^{Lex}, but perh. rd. יַעֲרֵם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד 83⁴ they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

†[עָרָם] n.[m.] craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרָם Jb 5¹³ (possibly from עָרָם Ges^{1 91 e} al.).

†עֲרָמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. craftily Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE). 2. ע' in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1⁴ 8^{5,12}.

†עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. crafty, ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3¹; pl. as subst. מְחֻשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5¹² לִשְׁוֹן ע' 15⁵. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אִיּוֹל, פְּתִי, דָּסִיל); as attrib. אָרָם Pr 12²³ a shrewd or sensible man; ע' as subst. = *id.*, v¹⁶ 13¹⁶, so ע' חֲכָמָה v⁸; = prudent man 14¹⁵ 22³ 27¹²; pl. עָרוּמִים 14¹⁸.

עָרַנִי v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (✓ of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; ⑤ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH barley-meal; Syr. عَرَسَا (in Lexx) hulled barley, or (cf. Lag^{GN 1889, 301 f.}) wheat); > Sm^{Ex} Co^{Ex} kneading-trough (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [bed], cradle, v. עֲרִיסָה);—only עֲרִיסָתְכֶם Ez 44³⁰ ראשית עֲרִיסָתְכֶם Ez 44³⁰; Ne 10³⁸; עֲרִיסָתְכֶם Nu 15^{20,21} (P).

עָרַר v. II. עורר.

I. עָרַר (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עָרַר = BH; Ar. عَرَبَ mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

†עָרַף n.m.^{Dt 31, 27} back of neck, neck;—abs. Jos 7¹² +; cstr. Gn 49⁸ +; sf. עָרַף Jb 16¹², עָרַף Dt 31²⁷, etc.;—1. back of neck of fleeing foe יָרַד בְּע' וגו' Gn 49⁸ (poem in J), cf. יָאֵחַז Jb 16¹² (fig.); Ex 23²⁷ (E), ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹; turn (פָּנָה, הִפָּךְ) one's back before (לְפָנֵי) a foe Jos 7^{8,12} (JE), abs. Je 48³⁹; fig. of apostasy יָאֵחַז Je 2²⁷ 32³³ (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. ע' יָאֵחַז

2 Ch 29⁶; of י' s disfavour ע' י' s I look at them. 2. fig. in ע' קִשְׁיָה-ע' stiff of neck, i.e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32⁸ 33^{3,5} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6,13}; עָרַף הַקִּשְׁיָה Dt 31²⁷; with vb. ע' הַקִּשְׁיָה i.e. be obstinate, intractable 10¹⁶ Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ 2 K 17^{14,14} Ne 9^{16,17,29} 2 Ch 30⁸; cf. ע' בְּרוֹל ע' Is 48⁴ (קִשְׁיָה אֲתָהּ ||) (קִשְׁיָה of individual 2 Ch 36¹³ Pr 29¹. 3. of bird: nip its head מְפוֹל עָרַף Lv 5⁵ (P).

†[עָרַף] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְעָרַפְתָּ consec. Ex 13¹³ 34²⁰ (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרַפְתֶּם אֶת-הַעֲגֹלָה consec. Dt 21⁴; Pt. act. עוֹרָף בָּלָב Is 66³; pass. הַעֲגֹלָה Dt 21⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10² fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרַפְתָּ n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{4,14}, Opfa.

†II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפח portico (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm. Abb. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12f.; cf. also Ar. عَرَفَ upper-room; מוערף Ecclus 43²² the dropping of a cloud, As. irpu, irpitu, cloud(s));—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲרִפְתֹּל Dt 33²⁸ his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף בְּמִקְרָא 32² let my teaching drop like the rain (תֵּל בַּטַּל אֲמַרְתִּי ||).—Cf. עָרַף.

†[עָרִיף] n.[m.] cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעָרִיפֶיהָ Is 5³⁰ (Perles^{JQ 1899, 689} prop. בְּעָרִיפֶיהָ, referring sf. to אָרַץ, and cp. ψ 139¹¹).

†עָרַף n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above ✓ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفْلَا; עָרַפְלָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö^{M 126, 128}; on vocaliz. v. Ba^{NB 160} and against him Schwally^{ZA W x} (1890), 178 who prop. עָרַף);—ע' in which God dwells Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi; van d. H. v²¹), 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹; + עָנָן Dt 4¹¹ (also חֲשֵׁה), 5¹⁹ ψ 97²; Jb 22¹³ v. בָּעַר; ע' 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38⁹; fig. of misery Is 60² (חֲשֵׁה ||); of י' s judgment Je 13¹⁶ (צִלְמֻת ||), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן Ez 34¹² = (of future day of י') Zp 1¹⁵ (יוֹם חֲשֵׁה וְאֶפְלָה ||) = Jo 2² (|| *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَضَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزَزْ come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. passim; cf. Egypt. u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= עָרַץ) WMM^{As. u. Eur. 76});—Qal Impf. 2 ms.

תַּעֲרִץ Dt 7²¹ +; 2 fs. תַּעֲרֹץ Is 47¹²; 1 s. אֲעֲרֹץ Jb 31³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרַץ Is 2¹⁹ +;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאֲרָץ Is 2^{19,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); הָעֵלֶה נִדָּף 'מע Jb 13²⁵ *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47¹² (of Bab.), ψ 10¹⁸. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1²⁰ 7²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Jos 1⁹; c. acc. Jb 31³⁴ *because I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** יָעַרְץ אֵל 89⁸ *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נִוְרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. הִעֲרִיצוּ Is 8¹² (acc. מִוְרָא); 3 mpl. יִעֲרִיצוּ 29²³ acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2);—*Pt. sf.* הָיָא מִעֲרִיצָה Is 8¹³ *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

† [עֲרִיצָה] *adj.* dreadful (prop. *Pt. pass.*) *cstr.* בְּעֲרִיצַת נְחָלִים Jb 30⁶ *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

† עֲרִיצָה *adj.* awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—ע' of 'י, כְּנִבְּוֹר עֲרִיצִי Je 20¹¹; pl. as subst. עֲרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15²¹ (|| רָעִים), Jb 6²³ (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54⁵ (|| זָרִים), = ע' 86¹⁴ (|| זָרִים), 'י הָמוֹן Is 29⁵ (|| זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13¹¹, *cstr.* גִּזְיוֹת עֲרִיצִי *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28⁷ (|| זָרִים) 30¹¹ 31¹² (|| זָרִים), 32¹²; so (prob.) sg. עֲרִיצִי Is 49²⁵ (rd. ע' also for צָרִים v²⁴, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גִּזְיוֹת עֲרִיצִים Is 25³ *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), 'י רִיחַ v⁴ (del. as gloss Du al.), 'י זָרִים v⁵ (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רָשָׁע 37³⁵ *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29²⁰ (|| לִי), Jb 15²⁰ (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27¹³ (|| *id.*), Pr 11¹⁶; rd. also (|| עֲרִיצִים) Is 11⁴ (for MT אֲרָץ), so Che Br^{MF} Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

† מַעֲרָצָה *n.f.* awful shock, crash;—Is 10³³, of 'י's lopping off (tree)-crown (fig.).

† [עָרַק] *vb.* gnaw (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. حَامַ Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** pl. הָעֲרָקִים Jb 30³ *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עָרַקְנִי v¹⁷ *mygnawing* (pains) *do not sleep.*

† עֲרָקִי *adj. gent.* Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT^{Gloss.} DI Pa 222, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkantu, cf. As. n.gent. Irka-natai COT^{Gloss.}, Ency. Bib.^{1.510});—only הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10¹⁷, τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, A *id.*,

ⓄL τὸν Ἀρακεῖ: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.^{1.c.}).

I. עָרַר (✓ of foll.; on this [and not עָרַר] v. Nö² ZMG xxxi (1878), 404 Lag^{Symm.} ii. 91 f.; cf. Palm. מערתה *sepulchre*).

מַעֲרָה *n.f.* cave;—abs. מ' Gn 19³⁰ +; *cstr.* מַעֲרָה 23¹⁹ +; pl. מַעֲרֹת Ju 6² +, *cstr. id.* Is 2¹⁹;—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19³⁰ (J), 1 S 24^{3.3.7.8.10} (Ginsb; v^{4.8.9.11} van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19^{1.13}, Ez 33²⁷ Jos 10¹⁶ (מ' בַּמַּעֲרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6² 1 S 13⁶ 1 K 18^{4.13}, cf. ψ 57¹ 142¹; מַעֲרֹת צִרִים Is 2¹⁹, hence מ' פְּרָצִים Je 7¹¹ *robbers' cave*; Is 32¹⁴ *den* (of wild beasts);—מ' עֵלָם 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³, whence in || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, rd. prob. מַעֲרָה or מַעֲרָה We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ' הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23⁹ + (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ' alone 23^{11.17.20} 49^{29.32} (all P). מ' לְצִיּוֹנִים Jos 13⁴ (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. Mughâr Ġezzîn, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl^{MDPV} 1895, 55.

† II. [עָרַר] *vb.* strip oneself (|| form of עָרָה, II. עָרַר);—**Qal Imv.** עָרָה Is 32¹¹ (|| פִּשְׁטָהּ); acc. to Ges^{110k} Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew¹²²⁶ a Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עֲרֹרוּ etc.). **Pō. Pf.** 3 pl. עֲרֹרוּ אֲרָמֹתֶיהָ Is 23¹³ *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עֲרֹרַת הַתְּעָרָר Je 51⁶⁸ *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרָה Pi. 1.

† עֲרִירִי *adj.* stripped, specif. childless;—ע' Gn 15² (JE), Je 22³⁰; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20^{20.21} (H).

† עֲרֵעֵר *adj.* stripped, destitute;—הָע' as subst. ψ 102¹⁸ *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17⁶ v. עָרֹעֵר.

† I. עֲרֹעֵר *n.[m.]* prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَجَر juniper (or cypress? v. Lane), so Tristr.^{NHB} 558 Rob^{BR} ii. 124; on format. v. Lag^{BN} 162 Ba^{NB} 160);—עֲרֹעֵר בְּמִדְבָּרָה Je 48⁶, + 17⁶, where rd. prob. בְּעֲרָבָה (for MT עֲרָר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עֲרָר 48⁶).

† II. עֲרֵעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרֵעֵר *n.pr.loc.* Aponn, MI²⁶ עֲרֵעֵר;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֵעֵר Nu 32³⁴ (JE), Dt 3³⁶ 3¹² 4⁴⁸ Jos 12² (D) 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5⁸; עֲרֵעֵר Jos 13⁹ (D), v¹⁶ (P), 2 S 24⁵; Moabitish Je 48¹⁹ (cf. MI²⁶); once עֲרֵעֵר Ju 11²⁶, mod. 'Ar'air Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr. Moab 129 ff. 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֵר Ju 11³³, עֲרִי Jos 13²⁵ (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, עֲרֵר 1 S 30²⁸ (Ⓜ *Aponp* + *Αμμυδει*, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; Ⓜ *Λ Παγουηλλ*); + Jos 15²² rdg. ע (or עֲרֵרָה) for MT עֲרֵרָה, Ⓜ *Λ Απουηλλ*, We^{1 S 30, 28} (cf. Dr HPS), Di^{ad loc.} Benn Steuern; poss. *Ar'ara* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 183.—Is 17² rd. עֲרִיָּה עֲרִי Ⓜ Lo Lag^{Sem. 1. 30} Che Buhl^{Lex al.} (for MT עֲרֵרָה עֲרִי).—Vid. also Che^{Ency. Bib.} 317.

† עֲרֵרָה *adj. gent.* of foreg.; הֶעֱרֵר 1 Ch 11⁴⁴.

עֲרֵשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَشَ *booth, shed, throne*, grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. ዐረሽ: *booth* (? also ዐረሽ: *bed*); As. *iršū*, *bed, couch*; NH עֲרִיקָה *cradle*, עֲרָקָא, Syr. ܥܪܬܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame*, cf. Nö^{ZMG x1} (1886), 737).

† עֲרֵשׁ *n.f.* ^{Jb 7, 13} *couch, divan*;—cstr. ע' Dt 3¹¹ + abs. עֲרֵשׁ Am 3¹²; sf. עֲרֵשִׁי Jb 7¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. עֲרֵשׁוֹת Am 6⁴;—*couch, divan*, Am 3¹² 6⁴ (|| מִשְׁכָּח), + 2 S 17²⁸ (rd. עֲרֵשׁ מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne^{Marg.} 18 HPS, cf. Ⓜ); for lying at night Jb 7¹³ ψ 6⁷ (|| מִשְׁכָּח), Pr 7¹⁶, יִצְעֵץ עֲרֵשׁ ψ 132³ *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed*; couch of sickness ψ 41⁴; marriage couch Ct 1¹⁶; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עֲרֵשׁ בְּרִיָּה Dt 3¹¹ (v. Dr).

עֲרֵשׁ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲרֵשִׁיהָ *n. pr. m.* Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷, *Ιαερσαία*, *Ā Iaparsia*, Ⓜ *Λ Ιερσαία*.

עֵשֶׁב (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (DI^{Pr 87}), *išbu*, perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ *is be dry*, but عَشِبَ *fresh, juicy herb*; NH = BH, cf. עֲסָבָא, Syr. ܥܫܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

† עֵשֶׁב *n.m.* ^{Gn 1, 11} *herb, herbage*;—ע' abs. Dt 11¹⁵ +; cstr. Gn 2⁵ +; sf. עֵשֶׁבִּים Is 42¹⁵; pl. cstr. *עֵשְׁבֹת* (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27²⁵;—*herb, herbage*, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דְּשָׁא]: הַשָּׂדֶה ע' Ex 9²² (E), Gn 2⁵ (+ שִׁיָּם) Ex 9²⁵ (+ עֵץ), 10¹⁵ (+ *id.*; all J) Am 7², so הָאֶרֶץ ע' Ex 10¹² (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v¹⁵ (J), whence ψ 105³⁵; appar. gen. also in הָאֶרֶץ ע' Jb 5²⁵ ψ 72¹⁶, ע' alone 92⁸; כָּל-הַשָּׂדֶה ע' Je 12¹⁴, ע' alone Dt 32² (|| דְּשָׁא), Is 42¹⁵ ψ 102^{5, 12}, and Dt 29²² Mi 5⁶ Pr 19¹²; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11¹⁵ ψ 106²⁰

cf. Je 14⁶ Zc 10¹; עֵשְׁבֹת הָרִים Pr 27²⁵ (|| דְּשָׁא, הַצִּיר); but as human food (hence excluding דְּשָׁא); ע' הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3¹⁸ (J); esp. P Gn 1²⁹ (+ עֵץ), ע' יִרְקָה v³⁰ 9³, hence ע' ψ 104¹⁴ (|| הַצִּיר for cattle); ע' disting. fr. דְּשָׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1^{11, 12}, ע' שָׂדֶה + דְּשָׁא 2 K 19²⁶ + Is 37²⁷.

I. עֲשֵׂה *vb.* do, make (NH = BH; MI^{23, 26} עֲשִׂי, 1.^{3, 9} ואעש, 1.²⁴ Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשו, אלעשה, מעשיה; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM^{SB Berl. Ak.} 1836, 840);—Qal²⁵²⁴ P^f 3 ms. Gn 3¹ +, sf. עֲשִׂהוּ Ho 8⁶ +; 3 fs. עֲשִׂיָּה Dt 22²¹ +, עֲשִׂיָּה consec. Lv 25²¹; 2 ms. עֲשִׂיָּה Gn 3¹⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עֲשִׂיָּה Gn 18²⁵ +, וְעֲשִׂיָּה 1 K 16²⁵ + 3 t., וְעֲשִׂיָּה Is 5² +; יַעֲשִׂה Is 64⁸, 2 ms. יַעֲשִׂה Gn 22¹² +, יַעֲשִׂה Gn 26²⁹ Jos 7⁹, juss. (c. אל) יַעֲשִׂה Gn 22¹² +, יַעֲשִׂה 2 S 13¹² Je 40¹⁶ Qr (Kt עֲשִׂה); 1 s. יַעֲשִׂה Gn 2¹⁸ +, וְיַעֲשִׂה Ez 20¹⁴ Dn 8²⁷, וְעֲשִׂה Dt 10³ + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10¹⁵ +; fs. עֲשֵׂי Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. עֲשֵׂה 44¹⁷ +; עֲשֵׂו 7⁵ + 2 t. (4¹⁸ van d. H. עֲשֵׂו); cstr. עֲשִׂוֹת Gn 2⁴ +, עֲשֵׂה 50²⁰ + 2 t., עֲשֵׂו 31²⁸, sf. עֲשִׂוֹת 41³² +, עֲשִׂוֹת + Ex 18¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. עֲשִׂה Is 5⁵ +, sf. הָעֲשִׂוֹת Jb 40¹⁹ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲשִׂים Gn 24⁴⁹ +; sf. עֲשִׂי Jb 35¹⁰ (yet v. Ges^{5 124 k}), etc.; pass. עֲשִׂי Ex 3¹⁶ +, הָעֲשִׂוֹת Jb 41²⁵ (Ges^{5 75 k}); f. עֲשִׂיָּה Ez 21²⁰ +, etc.;—I. 1. do (1560 + t.): a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3¹⁴ (J) 20¹⁰ (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of ' 2 K 12⁵ 14¹³ +, evil 8^{18, 27} + (cf. i. עֲוֹן 3 c); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16¹² 30⁸, Nu 15³⁹ (P); ע' הֵיל 1 S 14⁴³ + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31³⁹ do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20¹³ (H), Dt 20¹⁸; sq. מִן part., וְעֲשֵׂה מִאֶחָת מִהֵנָּה Lv 4² and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. מִן 3 b (d)), cf. ' וְעֲשֵׂה אֶחָת מִכָּל-מִצְוֹת ' v^{13, 22} 5¹⁷ (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֵׂה Ex 18²⁰ 23¹² (E), also (subj.) Dt 11⁷ Dn 9¹⁴ Ec 3¹¹; c. acc. מַלְאָכָה Gn 2² (J), Ex 20^{9, 10} = Dt 9¹³ (10 Words); c. acc. מְלִיכָה על Is 58¹³; ע' מְלִיכָה על 1 K 21⁷ = exercise sovereignty over; of ' performing signs (אֲתָת) Jos 24¹⁷ (E), Nu 14^{11, 22} (JE), Dt 11³, so Moses Ex 4¹⁷ and (מַפְתִּים) v²¹. (2) do something to one (l pers.) Gn 20⁹ (E), Ju 9⁵⁶ +; c. reflex. Je 26¹⁹ do evil against ourselves; esp. ' subj., c. ל, do good to Ex 18⁹ (E), 2 K 8⁶, or evil Gn 42²³ (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹ + (v. יסֶף Hiph. 1). (3) do something for one (l pers.) Gn 30³¹ 1 K 11⁸ +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20⁴; + lei Ju 21¹⁶ what shall

we do for them, for wives? c. על pers. Ne 5¹⁹; c. dat. eth. (ל) 1 S 10⁷; c. ל, of א' doing kindness for 1 S 22³; executing vengeance for Ju 11³⁶ (+ מן of enemy); א' doing a sign (אות) for + Ju 6¹⁷ (elsewhere ל נחם אות, cf. לטובה עשה עמי אות לטובה, cf. ש 86¹⁷). (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (את pers.), א' subj. Dt 1³⁰ *all that he did with you*, 10²¹ (cf. ש 86¹⁷ supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24²⁴ (obj. שפטים), Ru 2¹¹. (5) seldom c. ב, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28¹⁸ Is 48¹⁴, more gen. Est 1¹⁵ *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. א', Ez 25¹¹ 28²⁶ ש 149⁷⁻⁹ Nu 33⁴ (on false gods); in good sense, ב' חסדים ב' ע' Ne 13¹⁴. (6) of א' doing the justice (משפט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8^{45,49} ש 9⁵. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, בזה, Jos 6¹⁴ (JE), acc. to, ב, Gn 6²² (P), 18²¹ (J), 1 K 2⁶; acc. as, באשר Gn 27¹⁹ (J); Ex 1¹⁷ (E) +; c. ב of manner, Ju 9^{16a}, Ez 8¹⁸ 25¹⁵. b. work for (ל rei) Gn 30³⁰ (J); c. ל pers. 1 S 14⁶ Ez 20²⁰ (for א'); work in (ב) gold or other material 1 K 7¹⁴ 2 Ch 2^{6,13} Ex 31^{4,5} 35³² (all P); c. ביה (i.e. בעברה) Ex 5⁹ (J) *in toil*; work with (עם) God 1 S 14⁴⁶, so prob. of God's working with (את) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12⁶ (usu. appoint); c. את with (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2^{19,19} (gleaning); work בפניה בפני Pr 1¹³; without prep. Ex 36¹ Ne 3²³. 2. deal with, c. עם, 2 Ch 2² Dn 1¹³ (באשר acc. as); c. את, Ez 20⁴⁴ ש 109²¹; Ez 22¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹ (perh.); Gr Now ins. בלה, v. II 1 g, + ב Je 2¹², + ב of manner Ez 23^{26,29}; c. ל pers. + ב 25¹²; c. ב pers., Je 18²³ Dn 11⁷, + ב acc. to Ne 9²⁴ Est 3¹¹. 3. oft. in phr., do kindness (חסד) with: c. עם (עפרי) Gn 19¹⁹ 24^{12,14} (J), Ju 1²⁴ 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 10² = 1 Ch 19² +; c. על, 1 S 20⁸ (but rd. עם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ש 109¹⁶; obj. חסד, c. עם, Jos 2¹⁴ (JE) Ju 9¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶; c. את with, Gn 24⁴⁰ 32¹¹ 47²⁹ (all J); c. ל, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, 2 S 22⁵¹ = ש 18⁵¹; so טוב ע' עם, Gn 26²⁹ (J), cf. Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶; c. את with, 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶. 4. abs. act, act with effect, esp. of א', 1 K 8^{32,39} Je 14⁷ Ez 20⁵. 14,22 ש 22³² 37⁵ 52¹¹ Dn 9¹⁹; of men 2 Ch 31²¹ Dn 8^{12,24} 11^{28,30,32}; c. ל pers. Ez 31¹¹.

II. 1. make (670 + t.): a. c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8⁹, altar 13¹, idols Ju 18^{24,31} +, etc. b. oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3¹ (J), 7^{16,25} (P), Ne 9⁶ Jb 9⁹ Pr 8²⁶ 2 Ch 2¹¹ ש 95⁶ +; making man ש 100³ 119⁷⁸ (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31^{15,15}; making, constituting, nation Dt 26¹⁹ 32^{6,15}; pt. sf. עשהו his Maker Is 17⁷ Pr 14³¹ 17⁵ ה' עשהו Jb 40¹⁹ is improb., most rd. ה' עשהו, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עשה Is 51¹⁸ עשני Jb 32²³ (Ginsb; v²² van d. H. Baer), עשני ש 95⁶; so appar. pt. pl. עשני Jb 35¹⁰, עשני Is 54⁵ (Ges^{5124k} expl. as sg.). c. make something, c. ל reflex., make for thee Ex 20⁴ Dt 9¹² 10¹ +, for (ל) another 1 S 2¹⁹ 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴ +; obj. משהה banquet Gn 40²⁰ Est 5⁴, also (no ל) Gn 29²² (E) Ju 14¹⁰ Est 5^{5,12} and (fig., א' subj.) Is 25⁶; c. ל rei, Dt 22⁸; c. ל of animal Gn 33¹⁷ (J). d. make a name (שם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7⁹ 1 Ch 17⁸, also (no ל) 2 S 8¹³; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18³¹. e. make war with (את) Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D); c. עם, Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19}; abs. 1 Ch 22⁸; c. ל reflex. Pr 24⁶; pt. מלחמה עשה 2 Ch 11¹ 26^{11,13}; make peace, c. ל pers. Jos 9¹⁵ (J); c. ע' אתי ברךה 2 K 18³¹ make an agreement with me. f. c. ב, ב' פרח ב' Ju 21¹⁵ brought a catastrophe upon (cf. פרח). g. c. 2 acc., make something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25¹⁸ 28¹³ 37^{17,24} Ct 3¹⁰ Dt 10³ +; make something into something (Ges⁵¹¹⁷¹¹) Ho 8⁴ Gn 27⁹ Ju 17⁴ Nu 18¹⁷ 17³ ש 104⁴; make something בלה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1⁸ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁷ Ne 9³¹; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38⁷ they made it לבנו hollow with boards, 39⁹; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2¹⁰ gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8²⁷ Ex 27³ (P), Dt 9¹⁴ Je 37¹⁵ Ez 4⁹ Is 44^{17,19}; make something for (ל pers.), + מן of material Ct 3⁹. 2. produce, yield: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8^{7,7}, vineyard, grapes Is 5^{2,4,4,10}, tree, fruit 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Ho 9¹⁶ Je 12² 17⁸ Ez 17²³ (all fig.), Gn 1^{11,12} (P); branches Jb 14⁹ and (fig.) Ez 17⁸; land, fruit Lv 25²¹ cf. Hb 3¹⁷, abs. Gn 41⁴⁷; of seed Is 5¹⁰, vine, shoots Ez 17⁶ (fig.); of cows, yielding milk Is 7²²; hippo. producing fat Jb 15²⁷. 3. prepare, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18^{7,8} Ju 6¹⁹ 13⁵ 1 S 25¹⁸ (pass.), 2 S 12^{4,4} Gn 27¹⁴. 17,31 2 S 13^{5,7} 1 K 17¹² Ex 12³⁹ (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18^{23,25,26}; בלי גולה Ez 12⁸ (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13⁷; prepare to build (+ ל pers. and inf.). 4. make offering, e.g. עולה Ju 13¹⁶ Je 33¹⁸ Lv 16²⁴, חובה עולה 2 K 5¹⁷ (+ ל dei), חתאת Lv 14¹⁹, נשמה Nu 15^{3,14}, various offerings 1 K 8⁶⁴ Lv 9²² Ez 45¹⁷ 46³ +; + ל' to א' Lv 17⁹ +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. prepare or provide, v. supr.) Ez 43^{25,26} 46¹⁵ Lv 14³⁰ 15^{15,30} 16⁹ Nu 6^{11,17} ש 66¹⁵ (+ ל dei) +; abs. = offer sacrifice Ex 10²⁵ (E + ל'), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17³². 5. attend to, put in order: pare (the nails) Dt 21¹²; wash (feet) 2 S 19²⁵; trim (beard) v²⁵ (cf. Fr. faire la barbe, Ger. die Haare machen). 6. observe, celebrate, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{4,6,13} Jos 5¹⁰, also (+ ל') Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{10,14} (all P), Dt 16¹ +; sabbath Ex 31¹⁶ Dt 5¹⁵; feast of weeks 16¹⁰, booths 16¹³, Purim Est 9^{21,27}, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12⁵ 31¹ (J), Is 15⁷ Je 17¹¹ 48³⁶ Dt 8¹⁸ Ez 22¹³ 28^{4,4} 38¹² 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ec 2⁸; + ל reflex. Dt 8¹⁷ 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107³⁷. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12³¹ 13³³ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (all + מן source), a feast 1 K 12^{32,33} (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28⁶, a festal day ψ 118²⁴; *institute*, אָבַד וַיַּעֲבֹד ghost and familiar spirit 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (cf. Dr^{18,11}). **9.** *bring about*, of א's effecting a deliverance Ex 14¹³ (לָכֵם), 1 S 11¹⁸ 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹⁸ Dr), v¹²; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שׁ Ec 3¹⁴. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ וְעַ 1 S 8¹⁶; pass. Ex 38²⁴. **11.** *spend, pass.*, days of life Ec 6¹².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעִשָּׂה Ju 16¹¹ +; 3 fs. נָעִשְׁתָּה 2 S 17²³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29²⁶ +, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וַיַּעֲשֶׂה Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹² (Ges^{109f}), etc.; *Inf. estr.* הַעֲשֹׂת Est 9^{1,14}, etc.; *Pt.* נָעִשָּׂה Ne 5¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of Qal I 1): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16¹¹ (c. 2 instr.), Ne 6¹⁶ (c. מַאֲתָהּ), v⁹ Ex 12¹⁶ + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44¹⁴, indef. Est 4¹; c. בֵּן 9¹⁴; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10³; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13¹⁵ Nu 15²⁴ Ec 4¹ + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46¹⁰; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12^{35,38} Dn 11³⁶ Est 5⁵ 7² 9¹²; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8¹¹, decree Est 9¹; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17²³; nearly = *occur* Ec 1^{9,9,18} 9^{3,6}, subj. מְעִשָּׂה 1¹⁴ 2¹⁷ 4³ 8^{9,17}, subj. הָבֵל v¹⁴, גִּנְיָ v¹⁵. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (are) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20⁹ (E), 29²⁶ (c. בֵּן), 34⁷ (both J), 2 S 13¹² (בֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by א' Lv 4^{2,13,22,27} 5¹⁷. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11⁷ (בָּהּ); ל pers. Ex 2⁴ (E) 21³¹ (E); (בְּמִשְׁפָּחָם), Is 3¹¹ Je 5¹³ (בָּהּ), Lv 24¹⁹ (H); Nu 15³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11³⁷ Est 6³, עַם pers. v³; ל rei Nu 15¹¹ (בְּכֶה). **d.** *be done upon*, against (ב) Dn 9¹². **†2.** (pass. of Qal II): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁹ (throne), Je 3¹⁶ (ark), 2 K 12¹⁴ Ez 43¹⁸ Ez 25⁸¹ Nu 4³⁶ (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2⁷. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6⁴. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), Ne 5^{18,18}. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2^{8,11}, kid Nu 28^{15,24}. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24^{22,23} (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35^{18,19}; Purim Est 9²⁸. **f.** *be used* Lv 7²⁴ (P), + ל rei 13⁵¹ (P) Ez 15^{5,5}.

+ **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139¹⁵ *I was made.*

עֲשֵׂהָל

n.pr.m. Ασσηλ, ὉΛ Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. עֲשֵׂהָל);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2^{18,18} + 7 t. 2, + 3^{27,30} 23²⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 11²⁶ 27⁷. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸ (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31¹³. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10¹⁵.

עֲשִׂיאל

n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵, Ασσηλ.

עֲשִׂיהָ

n.pr.m. Ασaias, etc.; ὉΛ in Kgs. Αζάριος;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22^{12,14} = 2 Ch 34²⁰. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6¹⁵ 15^{6,11}. **b.** 9⁵.

עֲשִׂי(ו) יעשו

Kt, n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁷, Ὁ και ἐποίσαν.

עֲשִׂיאל

n.pr.m. **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, (Ι)εσσσηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27²¹, Ασσηρ, ὉΛ Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה

n.m. Gn 20⁹, deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44¹⁵ +, estr. מַעֲשֶׂה Is 5¹² +; sf. מַעֲשֶׂה Ju 13¹² +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20⁹ +; estr. מַעֲשִׂי Je 16¹ +; sf. מַעֲשִׂיו 1 S 19⁴ (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשֶׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16²⁸ (JE), 1 K 13¹¹ Is 26¹²;—1 S 20¹⁹ is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44¹⁵ (J), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Ne 6¹⁴ + 8 t., + sg. coll. doing(s) Mi 6¹⁶ Lv 18^{3,3} (H), 2 Ch 17⁴, מ' וַיַּהֲרֹם La 3⁶⁴ Hg 2¹⁴, Jb 33¹⁷ (rdg. מַמְעֲשֶׂה Ὁ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16³⁰ (*behaviour*); explic. הַרְעִים מַעֲשִׂיו Ezr 9¹³ cf. Ec 4³ 8^{11,14}, מַעֲשִׂי־אֱוֹן Is 59⁶; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ' וַיַּהֲרֹם sg. Dt 31²⁹ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰, pl. 44⁸, cf. sg. 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19⁴ 2 K 23¹⁹ Jon 3¹⁰ Pr 31³¹; of duty in gen. מַעֲשִׂי יֵשׁוּעַ Ex 18²⁰ (E) = *what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4⁸ 8¹⁴; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁵ 62¹³ Ec 12¹⁴, מ' וַיַּהֲרֹם Je 25¹⁴. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23¹⁶ (E), Gn 5²⁹ (J), Ju 19¹⁶, מ' וַיַּהֲרֹם Hg 2¹⁷; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{6,13} (J); in gen. 23¹² (E); also of product of labour 23¹⁶, cf. Is 65²² Ec 5⁵; מַעֲשִׂי שִׁשִּׁת יְמֵי הַפ' Ez 46¹ *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ' עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָא' 1 Ch 23²⁸, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31²¹; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46³³ 47³ (J), Ju 13¹² 1 S 25² Is 54¹⁶; in gen., *occupation* Is 29¹⁵ Ec 2^{4,11} 3^{17,22} 8⁹ 9^{7,10}; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19^{14,15} Dt 15¹⁰, מ' וַיַּרְךָ Dt 27⁷ + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32³⁰ Jb 1¹⁰ ψ 28⁴, מ' וַיַּרְכֵּנוּ ψ 90^{17,17}; (4) *achievement* Je 48⁷ Est 10²; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשִׂי Pr 16³ *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1¹⁴ (pl.), 2¹⁷ 8¹⁷ (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of א', esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2^{7,10} Jos 24³¹ (D), ψ 33⁴ + 21 t., מ' וַיַּרְכֵּנוּ

etc. Is 5¹² ψ 28⁵ 92⁵ + 4 t.; **מ' הַאֲלֵהִים** in gen. Ec 7¹³ 8¹⁷ 11⁵ cf. 3¹¹. **2. a.** (י) *work, thing made, by man*, **מ' אֶפֶה** Gn 40¹⁷ (E) *baker's work*; **מ' יִדִּי יִצָר** La 4²; oft. of furnishings of tabern., **מ' אֶרֶג**, Ex 26¹ + 7 t., **מ' רָקַם** 26³⁶ + 5 t., **מ' חֶשֶׁב** 28³² + 2 t., **מ' הָרֵשׁ**, 28¹¹, cf. **מ' יְדִי אֶמֶן**, Ct 7²; of holy oil, etc. **מ' רָקַם** Ex 30²⁵ + 2 t. (ins. **רָקַם** perh. also 2 Ch 16¹⁴); hence **מ' = work of art** Is 3²⁴ (of coiffure), cf. **מ' כְּלִי** Nu 31⁶¹; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., **מ' עֵזִים** v²⁰ (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27⁴ 28¹⁴ +; in temple, **מ' שִׁבְכָה**, 1 K 7¹⁷, **מ' שִׁשְׁנִין** v¹⁹, etc.; **מ' צַעֲעִים**, 2 Ch 3¹⁰, cf. **מ' הַקְּבִיתִים**, 1 Ch 9¹¹ *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials of* (prepared for) **הַעוֹלָה** 2 Ch 4⁶; in theoph. **מ' לִבְנֵת הַסְּפִיר** Ex 24¹⁰ (J); **מ' of ships** 2 Ch 20³⁷; in gen. Is 29¹⁶; Ez 27^{16,18} = *thy manufactures, wares*; **מ' עֵשִׂי** ψ 45² = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1^{16,16} (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7⁸ Ex 28⁸ + 11 t.; (3) **מ' יִדִּי אֶרֶם** of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4²³ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵, cf. Is 2⁸ (מ' יִדִּי), Ho 14⁴ Mi 5¹² Je 1¹⁶; so (יִדִּי) מ' הָרֵשׁ Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10^{3,9}, cf. Ho 13², **מ' הַקְּבִיתִים** Je 10⁹; **מ' הַעֲתָעִים** v¹⁵ 51¹⁸; appar. also **מ' עֵשִׂהֶם** Is 41²⁹ cf. 57¹² Ez 6⁶; **מ' יִדִּי** of altars Is 17⁸. **b. work** (made by) God Ex 32¹⁶ (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103²² 104²⁴ + 4 t. ψ ; **מ' אֶצְבְּעֵיךְ** 8⁴, **מ' יִדִּי** 102²⁶ (both of heavens), cf. 19² (heavenly bodies), 8⁷ (animals); of man Jb 14¹⁵ 34¹⁹, cf. **מ' בְּלִאֲנִישׁ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ** 37⁷ (but rd. prob. **אֲנִשִּׁים** B Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19⁵⁵ 60²¹ 64⁷; of weights Pr 16¹¹ (but rd. perh. **הַפְּלִיף** for ' Gr Toy). **c. product of olive-tree, זֵית** מ' Hb 3¹⁷; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32¹⁷.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, יָרָה, מַעֲשֵׂי n.pr.m. (*work of* 'י; cf. n. pr. *מעשיהו* on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb³¹⁵); — **Ma(a)ssau(s)**, etc., 𐤌𐤁𐤁𐤓 Ezr 10²¹ **Ma-sau**: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, **מַעֲשֵׂה** Je 21¹ 29²⁵ 37³, perh. 35⁴ (יָרָה). **2.** 29²¹. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}. **b.** 2 Ch 23¹. **4.** officials: **a.** 26¹¹. **b.** 34⁸. **5.** son of Ahaz 28⁷. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6²⁶ rdg. **מַעֲשֵׂה** for MT **מַעֲשֵׂה** q. v., cf. Kit. **מַעֲשֵׂה** of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3²³ (Μαδασαι, Α Μασσιου). **8. a.** 8⁴⁷. **b.** 10²⁶. **c.** 11⁵. **d.** v⁷. **e.** 12⁴¹. **f.** v⁴². **9. a.** Ezr 10¹⁸. **b.** v²¹ (Μασαι, Μασσιαι). **c.** v²². **d.** v³⁰. **10.** **מַעֲשֵׂי** (van d. H. **מַעֲשֵׂי**) **Ma(a)sau(a)**, a priest 1 Ch 9¹².

† II. **[עֵשֶׂה] vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH **עֵשֶׂה** Pi. *compel*; 𐤍𐤔𐤓 Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. **عَشَى** compress a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עָשׂוּ דְרִי בְתוּלִים Ez 23^{3,8} (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* **בְּעֵשׂוֹת . . . דְּרִיךְ** v²¹ rd. Pi. **בְּעֵשׂוֹת** (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו n.pr.m. Esau, 𐤍𐤔𐤓 ; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn 25^{25,26} + 7 t. 25, 26³⁴ 27¹ + 24 t. 27, 28, 32⁴ + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24^{4,4} Mal 1^{2,3} 1 Ch 1³⁴; identif. with **אֶדְוִים** Gn 36^{1,8,19}, ancestor of Edomites v^{9,43}, cf. 1 Ch 1³⁵; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36⁸ (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2⁵ Jos 24⁴; **בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו** = Edomites Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; **עֵשָׂו** = Edom Je 49⁸ Ob⁶, **בֵּית עֵשָׂו** v^{18,18}, **הָר עֵשָׂו** v^{9,19,21}.

† **[עֵשֶׂה] vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling to* (in strife), cf. Ar. **عَشَى** cling with love (Lag^{BN 143}); Syr. **ܥܫܦܐ**, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH **עֵסַס**, 𐤍𐤔𐤓 , *busy oneself*, NH **עֵסַס** *business, occupation*); — Pf. 3 pl. **עָשׂוּ** Gn 26²⁰ *they contended with him*.

† **עֵשֶׂה n.pr.front.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26²⁰ (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, 𐤍𐤔𐤓 Adukia.

עֵשֶׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. **عَشِيرَة** kinsman, **عَشِيرَة** tribe, **مَعَشَرَة** assembly; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֵשֶׂר n.m. and f. ten (NH = BH; perh. MI³³ **עֵשֶׂר**; Ph. **עשר, עשר, עשר**, etc.; Ar. **عَشْرَة**, **عَشْرَة**; Sab. **עשר** SabDenkm^{No. 11 b, 1.5,6}, **עשר**, and cpds. Hom^{Chrest. 48}; Eth. **ሀፃሩ ሀፃሩ**; As. *esertu*; 𐤍𐤔𐤓 , **עֵשֶׂר**; Syr. **ܥܫܪ**, **עֵשֶׂר**; Nab. **עשר**, all = *ten*; Palm. **עשרת** the *Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) **עֵשֶׂר** 2 S 15¹⁶ + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); 1 K 7⁴³ 1 Ch 6¹⁶; **f.** (c. **n.m.**); abs. **עֵשֶׂר** Gn 24¹⁰ + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) **עֵשֶׂר** 1 S 17¹⁸ + 46 t.; f.pl. **עֵשֶׂר** Ex 18²¹ + 2 t.; — on pl. **עֵשֶׂר**, 20, v. **עֵשֶׂר**; — **1. a ten**, only f.pl. **עֵשֶׂר** in phr. **עֵשֶׂר** *captains of tens* Ex 18^{21,25} (E), Dt 1¹⁵. **2. ten**, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** **עֵשֶׂר** bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45²³ + 43 t.; after n. 1 K 7^{27,43} + late passages Jos 15⁵⁷ 21^{5,26} (all P), 1 Ch 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 4⁷; bef. **בְּאַמָּה** = *ten cubits* 1 K 6^{3,25,26} 7^{23,24}. **b.** **עֵשֶׂר** bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45²³ + 25 t. (incl. **עֵשֶׂר** = 10,000 2 S 18³ 2 K 24¹⁴ Kt, **עֵשֶׂר** Qr); bef. n. coll. **בְּקָר** 1 K 5³, **רֶכֶב** 2 K 13⁷; also **עֵשֶׂר** *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14³, **עֵשֶׂר** Ez 45¹ rd. **עֵשֶׂר** Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. + Gn 32^{16,16} 43³ (all E), Jcs 17⁵ (JE), Nu 29²³ (P), 1 K 7⁴⁸ 2 Ch 4^{6,8} Dn 1^{12,14,15} +; after n. coll. **עֵשֶׂר** 2 Ch 30²⁴; n. om., sc. *men*, + Gn 18³² (J) Am 5³ Ezr 8⁴; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24²² (J) Nu 7¹⁴ + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' זָהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18¹¹; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2¹⁶; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18³² (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11¹ (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27^{12,12} = 38^{12,12} (all P) +. c. *עֶשְׂרֵת* bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34²⁸ + 18 t., + *בְּעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים*, 1 S 25³⁸ (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ③ We Bu), + *ע' אֲלָפִים*, 10,000 Ju 1⁴ + 26 t.; n. om. *ע' בְּכֶסֶף* (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17¹⁰. + 3. rarely + other num.: a. *עֶשְׂרִי* after larger num., *מָאָה עֶשְׂרִי* *שָׁנִים וְהִשְׁעָ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה* Gn 50^{22,26} Jos 24²⁹ (all E), Ju 2⁸. b. *עֶשְׂרִי* before larger num., *שָׁנָה* Gn 5¹⁴ (P). c. *עֶשְׂרֵת* after larger num., *מָאָה* *וְעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּדָיִם* Ezr 8¹², cf. (n. preceding) 1¹⁰. d. *עֶשְׂרֵת* after smaller num., *שִׁבְעָה שָׁמָלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵת* Je 32⁹ = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. *עֶשְׂרֵת וְהַמִּשָּׁה שָׁקָל* Ez 45¹², but rd. *תְּמִשָּׁה*, joining *עֶשְׂרֵת* to preceding, ④ Hi Co al.

עֶשְׂרִי ²⁰³ *עֶשְׂרֵת* ¹⁴⁴ n. ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; *עֶשְׂרֵת* c. n.f., *עֶשְׂרִי* c. n.m., thus: 1. *eleven*: a. *אַחַד עֶשְׂרִי* (c. n.m.) Gn 32²⁸ + 2 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹. c. *עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי* (c. n.m.) Nu 29²⁰; ord. Dt 1³ + 7 t. d. *עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי* (c. n.f.) Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; ord. Je 1³ + 4 t. 2. *twelve*: a. *עֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים* (c. n.m.) Gn 35²² + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19¹⁹ + 12 t. b. *עֶשְׂרֵת שָׁנִים* (c. n.f.) Ex 24⁴ + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8²⁵ + 6 t. 3. *thirteen*: a. *שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Nu 29¹⁴ + 2 t.; ord. Est 3¹² + 7 t. b. *עֶשְׂרֵת שָׁלֹשׁ* (c. n.f.) 1 K 7¹ + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14⁴ + 2 t. 4. *fourteen*: a. *אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר* Gn 46²² + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12⁶ + 17 t. b. *אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר* Gn 31⁴¹ + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18¹³ + 3 t. 5. *fifteen*: a. *חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ho 3² + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16¹ + 14 t. b. *חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ju 8¹⁰ 2 S 19¹⁸. c. *חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר* 2 K 14¹⁷ + 9 t.; ord. + 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 15¹⁰.—Vid. also *עֶשְׂרִי* 2 d. 6. *sixteen*: a. *שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ex 26²⁵ + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 2 t. b. *שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Gn 46¹⁸ + 13 t. 7. *seventeen*: a. *שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר* 1 Ch 7¹¹ + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7¹¹ + 3 t. b. *שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר* Gn 37² + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22⁵² 2 K 16¹.—Vid. also *עֶשְׂרִי* 3 d. 8. *eighteen*: a. *עֶשְׂרִי שָׁמָלִים* Gn 14⁴ + 10 t.; ord. + 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁵. b. *עֶשְׂרִי שָׁמָלִים* Ju 3¹⁴ + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15¹ + 8 t. 9. *nineteen*: a. *תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר* 2 S 2³⁰; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. b. *תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר* Gn 1²⁵ Jos 19³⁸; ord. 2 K 25³ = Je 52¹².

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, *שָׁנָה*, *יָוֶם*, *חֹדֶשׁ*, cf. (sts.) *אִישׁ*, *אִמָּה*, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29³⁰ Jos 15⁵¹ (P), Ezr 8^{35,36} Est 3¹³ 8⁵, etc.

(even *שָׁנָה שְׁנִים שָׁנִים* Na 5¹⁴), but *שָׁנָה* precedes ordinal 1 K 6³⁸, *שָׁנָה* 15¹ + 8 t., so *יָוֶם* (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29¹⁷ + 5 t. Est 9; also *יָוֶם שָׁנָה* (שָׁנָה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7^{72,78} 2 K 8²⁵ 9²⁹ 14²³ 16¹ Je 32¹ 2 K 25³ = Je 52¹².—Vid. also Kō¹¹. 1, 211 π. Da^{Synt.} § 37 a, also R. 1, 2 Ges^{§ 92} d, e, 184, and esp. *Herner* ^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1833)}; on form in *הֶ*— (prob for *יֶ*—), Ol^{§ 110} Kō¹¹. 1, 427 W^{§ 138}.

† *עֶשְׂרִי* vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. *עֶשְׂרִי* 1 S 8^{15,17} (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs.* give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. *עֶשְׂרִי תִעָשֶׂר* Dt 14²²; 1 s. *עֶשְׂרִי אֶעְשְׂרֶנּוּ* Gn 28²² (P); *Pi. taking the tenth, המְעֶשְׂרִים* Ne 10³⁸. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf. לעֶשֶׂר* Dt 26¹² c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but *Inf. estr.* with — *improb.*, < rd. *לְעֶשֶׂר* **Pi.**; *בְּעֶשֶׂר* Ne 10³⁹ abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. *בְּעֶשֶׂר* **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges^{§ 83} k Dr^{Dt 26, 12}).

† *עֶשְׂרִי*, and (Ex 12³) *עֶשֶׂר* n. [m.] a ten, decade;—1. usu. of days: a. *a period of ten days* Gn 24⁵⁵ (J). b. in phr., *לְחֹדֶשׁ (עֶשֶׂר) בְּעֶשְׂרִי הַיּוֹם* Lv 25⁹ (H), Ez 20¹ 24¹ 40¹ Ex 12³ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 29⁷ Jos 4¹⁹ (all P), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴, Je 52¹² (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25⁸). 2. of strings of instr.: *עֶשְׂרִי נְבִילָה* *harp, a ten* (stringed one) ψ 33² 144⁹; *ע' alone* ψ 92⁴ upon a *ten* (stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים ³¹⁵ n. pl. indecl. (a) twenty (ancient pl. of *עֶשֶׂר* Prä^{BAS} 1. 376; NH = BH; Ar. *عِشْرُونَ*; As. *ēšrā*; Sab. *עשרי* Hom^{Chrest.} 48; Eth. *ዓረሳ*; Aram. *עשרין*; Nab. *عشرين*);—1. as cardinal: 1. without other num.: a. usu. sq. n.s. (esp. *שָׁנָה*, *אִישׁ*, *אִמָּה*, etc.) Gn 31³⁸ 1 S 14¹⁴ Ex 38¹⁸ + 64 t., + *עֶשְׂרִים עָשָׂר* 20,000 1 Ch 18⁴ + 7 t. + Ez 45¹ (rdg. *עָשָׂר אָלָף*, v. *עָשָׂר* 2 b). b. sq. n.pl. 2 S 3⁵⁰ Ex 36^{23,24,25} + 4 t. + c. sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5³. d. n.pl. precedes Gn 32^{15,15,16} 2 Ch 3³ + 6 t. e. n. om. Gn 18^{31,31} (הָעַ), 1 K 6² + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27^{10,10,11,11} + 4 t. + f. *בְּאַמָּה* Zc 5¹². 2. + other num.: a. c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ?) unit + n.s. Ju 10^{2,3} 1 K 14²⁰ + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15³² + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11²⁴ Ex 38²⁴ Nu 8²⁴ (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + *בְּאַמָּה* Ez 40²¹ Ex 26² 36⁹ (both P). b. 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7^{8,8} (P), 1 Ch 2²² + 3 t. Chr. + c. n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19³⁰ 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁸). d. c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9¹⁴ Gn 6³ Dt 31² + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3⁴ Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7⁸⁶. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15^{5,6}; — cf. further **מֵאָה**. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, 'בַּשְּׁנָה *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15⁹ + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10¹¹ + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29¹⁷ 40¹. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12³; **בַּשְּׁנָה** + 20 + unit 1 K 16¹⁰, etc. — Vid. reff. sub **עֶשֶׂר**.

עֶשְׂרִי **m.**, **עֶשְׂרִיָּה**, and **עֶשְׂרִית** **f.** **adj. num. ord. tenth**; — **1.** דֹּר עֶשְׂרִי Dt 23^{3,4}; **בְּיוֹם הַע'** Nu 7⁶⁶ (P); **הַחֹדֶשׁ הַע'** Gn 8⁵ (P) Ez 24¹ + 5 t.; **בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַעֲשָׂרִי** Je 39¹; **ח'** om. **הַעֲשָׂרִי** Gn 8⁵ (P), **בַּעֲשָׂרִי** Ez 29¹ 33²¹; other nouns om. **הַעֲשָׂרִי** 1 Ch 12¹³ 25¹⁷ 27¹³; **הַעֲשָׂרִי** 24¹¹; **הַעֲשָׂרִית** Ez 29¹; **בֶּשֶׁת הַעֲשָׂרִית** Je 32¹. **2.** as subst. **a tenth part**: **f.** abs. **עֶשְׂרִיָּה** Is 6¹³; **f. cstr.** **עֶשְׂרִית** **הַאִיפָה** Nu 28⁵ **עֶשְׂרִית** Ex 16³⁶ **עֶשְׂרִית** Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵; **עֶשְׂרִית הַחֹמֶר** Ez 45¹¹; **m. abs.** **הַעֲשָׂרִי** Lv 27³² *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרוֹן **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. Θ *dékaron tou oîphi* Nu 15⁴, and **עֶשְׂרִית הַאִיפָה** 28⁵; i.e. = **עֶמֶר**, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. 1. 203); — abs. **ע'** Lv 14²¹ +, **עֶשְׂרוֹן** Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28¹³; pl. **עֶשְׂרוֹנִים** Nu 28⁹ +; — only P (H), as measure of סֶלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 14¹⁰ + 3 t. Lv (H only 23¹⁷); Nu 15⁴ + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive **עֶשְׂרוֹן (ו) עֶשְׂרוֹן** 28¹³ + 4 t.

מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 28 **tenth part, tithe**; — abs. **מ'** Nu 18²⁶ +; **cstr.** **מַעֲשֵׂר** Lv 27³⁰ +, **מַעֲשֵׂר** Ne 10³⁹ (bef. **הַמַּעֲשֵׂר**); sf. **מַעֲשֵׂרוֹ** Lv 27³¹; pl. abs. **מַעֲשֵׂרוֹת** Ne 12⁴⁴; sf. **מַעֲשֵׂרוֹתֵיכֶם** Am 4⁴ + 3 t.; — **1.** **tenth part** of homer Ez 45¹¹, of bath v¹⁴. **2.** **tithe, payment of tenth part**: **c.** מֵן rei Gn 14²⁰ Nu 18²⁶; usu. **cstr.** bef. n. rei Dt 12¹⁷ 14^{23,28} 26¹² Lv 27^{30,32} 2 Ch 31^{5,6,6} Ne 10^{38,39} 13^{5,12}; abs. Nu 18^{21,26,26} Mal 3^{8,10} 2 Ch 31¹² Ne 10³⁹ 12⁴⁴; **הַשָּׁנָה הַזֹּאת** Dt 26¹² *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); **c. genit. pers. paying tithe** Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Lv 27³¹ Nu 18^{24,28}. — Cf. RS Sem. 1. 228 ff.; 2nd ed 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. 1. 313; II. 237 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

i. עֵשׂ Jb 9⁹ prob. error for עֵשִׂשׁ, v. עֵשִׂשׁ.

ii. עֵשׂ v. עֵשִׂשׁ.

עֶשְׂרֵת **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7⁸³, Ασσειθ, Ασσοαθ.

עָשָׂן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَن ascend, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عَشَن, عَشَن smoke; also Syr. ܥܬܢ (Nö § 116), ܥܬܢ, from ✓ * ܥܬܢ acc. to Hoffm LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

עָשָׂן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 smoke; — abs. **ע'** Ju 20³⁸ +, **cstr.** **עָשָׂן** Jos 8^{20,21}, **עָשָׂן** Ex 19¹⁸; sf. **עָשָׂנוּ** Ex 19¹⁸, **עָשָׂנָה** Is 34¹⁰; — **1. a.** of burning city Jos 8^{20,21} Ju 20^{38,40}, cf. Na 2¹⁴; heralding a foe Is 14³¹. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9¹⁷, Edom 34¹⁰. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3⁵; of transitoriness Ho 13³ Is 51⁶ ψ 37²⁰ (rdg. **בָּעַ**, as 𐤁 𐤌 𐤁), 68³ 102⁴; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10²⁶. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². **2. a.** attending theoph., **ע'** **פְּנֵי** Gn 15¹⁷; of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, cf. sim. **הַבְּרָשָׁן** **בָּעַ** v¹⁸; Is 6⁴, also 4⁵ Jo 3³. **b.** of God's anger, **בְּאַפּוֹ** **ע'** 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹; so prob. also Is 65⁵.

עָשָׂן **vb. denom.** smoke, be wroth; — **Qal 1. a.** smoke, Pf. 3 ms. **ע'** of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, so **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יַעֲשֵׁנוּ** (at touch of **י'**) ψ 104³² 144⁵. **b.** fig., 3 ms. **יַעֲשֵׁנוּ אֹפְרָיִם**, c. **ב** against, Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 74¹. Hence **2.** subj. pers., **fume**, i.e. **be wroth**, Pf. 2 ms. **עָשָׂנָה ב'** ψ 80⁵.

עָשָׂן **adj.** smoking; — **ע'** of mt. Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵); pl. **הַאֲדָרִים הַעֲשֵׂנִים** Is 7⁴ *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

עָשָׂן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁴², in Simeon acc. to 19⁷ 1 Ch 4³², Levit. city 6⁴⁴; **Asav**, etc.; = **בֹּר עָשָׂן**, q.v. p. 92 sup.

עָשָׂק **vb.** oppress, wrong, extort (𐤏𐤓𐤓 = BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ accuse, slander; As. adj. ešku, strong; Ar. عَسَق roughness, injustice); — **Qal Pf.** **ע'** Lv 5²¹ Ez 18¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. **עָשָׂקְתִּי** 1 S 12⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יַעֲשָׂקְנִי** ψ 119¹²²; 2 ms. **תַּעֲשָׂק** Lv 19¹³ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **עָשָׂק** Ho 12⁸, sf. **עָשָׂקְתִּי** 1 Ch 16²¹ ψ 105¹⁴; **Pt. act.** **עָשָׂק** Pr 14³¹ +, fpl. **הַעֲשָׂקוֹת** Am 4¹, etc.; **pass.** **עָשָׂק** Dt 28²⁹ +, etc.; — **1.** **oppress, wrong** (oft. by extortion, || **גָּזַל**), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Mi 2² Lv 5²¹ 19¹³; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4¹ Dt 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Ez 22²⁹ Zc 7¹⁰ Pr 14³¹ 22¹⁶ 28³ Ec 4¹; also c. acc. cogn. **גָּזַל (ו) גָּזַל** **ע'** Ez 18¹⁸ *practise extortion*, 22²⁹, *take by extortion* Lv 5²³ and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3⁵; abs. Ho 12⁸ *practise extortion*; Jb 10³ *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. **oppressor, extortioner** Je 21¹² ψ 72⁴ Ec 4¹; pt. pass. as subst. **the oppressed** ψ 103⁶ 146⁷. **2.** **oppress a nation** Is 52¹, cf. ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, ψ 119¹²², pt. act. **oppressor** v¹²¹, pt. pass. **oppressed** Je 50³³, in predict. **ע'** **וְיִגְדֹּל** Dt 28²⁹, **יִגְדֹּל** **ע'** v³³ Ho 5¹¹. **3.** dub. are: **יַעֲשָׂק נָהָר** Jb 40²³ *a river oppresses him*, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du **יַעֲשָׂק**, fr. **יַעֲשָׂק**, > Gunk Bu **יַעֲשָׂק** falls, sinks); **עָשָׂק בְּרֵם נָפֵשׁ**

Pr 28¹⁷ *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻשְׁקָה Is 23¹² *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עֶשֶׂק **n.m.** Ec 7, 7 *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6⁶ +, cstr. ψ 119¹³⁴ Ec 5⁷;—**1.** Je 6⁶ 22¹⁷ Ez 22^{7,12} ψ 73⁸; c. genit. subj. 110¹³⁴, obj. Ec 5⁷; as acc. cogn. c. עֶשֶׂק (q.v.) Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁸. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54¹⁴. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62¹¹, so perh. Ec 7⁷; as acc. cogn. Lv 5²³ (|| נָגַל).—Is 30¹² 59¹³ rd. עֶשֶׂשׁ Lag Gr al.

† עֶשֶׂק **n.pr.m.** Benjaminite 1 Ch 8³⁹, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

† עֶשְׂקָה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—עֶשְׂקָה Is 38¹⁴ (cf. Ges^{55v}, 48¹) *oppression to me* != I am oppressed, distressed.

† עֶשׂוֹק **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22³ (= עֶשֶׂק 2 I¹²).

† עֶשְׂוָקִים **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*;—ע Am 3⁹ Jb 35⁹, עֶשְׂשִׁים Ec 4¹.

† [מַעֲשֻׁקָה] **n.f.** *extortionate act*;—pl. abs. מַעֲשֻׁקוֹת רַב Pr 28¹⁶ *great in extortions*; מ' בָּצַע Is 33¹⁵ *gain of extortions*.

† עֶשֶׂר **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֶשֶׂר, عَشَر; cf. Ar. عَشَرَ *abound with herbage*, عَشَرَةٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עֶשְׂרֵתִי Ho 12⁹ *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר Jb 15²⁹ *he shall not be rich*.—I K 22⁴⁹ rd. עֶשֶׂה. **Hiph.** **1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הִעֲשִׂרְתִּי Gn 14²³; 2 fs. הִעֲשִׂרְתָּ Ez 27³³ (of personif. Tyre; + בָּרַב הוֹנִיף; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשִׂרְנִי (Ges^{561s}), + acc. cogn. עֶשֶׂר; 2 ms. sf. לִפְתֵּי הָעֵשְׂרֹנָה ψ 65¹⁰ *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10²², so *Pl.* מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 2⁷ *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר ψ 49¹⁷, יַעֲשִׂר Pr 21¹⁷ Dn 11² (+ acc. cogn. עֶשֶׂר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10⁴; 1 s. יֵאָעֶשֶׂר Ze 1⁶ (GiKt; van d. H. Baer יֵאָעֶשֶׂר); 3 mpl. יֵאָעֶשְׂרוּ Je 5²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23⁴ 28²⁰. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 13⁷ *one enriching himself*.

עֶשֶׂר **n.m.** 18^{17,25} *riches*;—*y* abs. Gn 31¹⁶ + 27 t., cstr. Est 1⁴; sf. עֶשְׂרִי Je 9²² + 5 t., עֶשְׂרָם ψ 49⁷ Pr 14²⁴; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד 1 K 3¹³ Pr 3¹⁶ + 9 t.; ע' עֶשֶׂה Je 17¹¹, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עֶשְׂרִי **adj. et n.** *rich*;—abs. ע' Ex 30¹⁵ + 19 t.; pl. abs. עֶשְׂרִים Ec 10⁶; cstr. עֶשְׂרִי ψ 45¹³;

sf. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Mi 6¹²;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12¹⁴ (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. רֵל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. רֵל, Pr 10¹⁵ + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12² Pr 14²⁰ + 4 t.; opp. אֲבִיּוֹן ψ 49³; alone Je 9²² Mi 6¹² + 5 t., + עֶשְׂרִי עִם ψ 45¹³; ע' Is 53⁹ is prob. crpt., cf. || רָשָׁעִים B6 Ry Di-Kit רַע עֶשֶׂי; Kroehm Gr Che^{Hpt} conj. רָשָׁעִים for 'ע', and פְּשָׁעִים for 'ר'.

† [עֶשֶׂשׁ] **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *ašāšu*, *moth*; Ar. عَثَّ *moth*-(worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De^{46,8} al. עֶשֶׂשׁ is denom. from עֶשׂ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֶשְׂשָׁה מִבָּעַם עֵינִי ψ 6⁸ *my eye is wasted from grief* = 3 I¹⁰ (בְּבָעַם); + נִפְשִׁי, (בְּמַנִּי, עֶשְׂשִׁי v¹¹).

† II. עֶשׂ **n.m.** 1s^{50,9} *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—ע abs., Ho 5¹² (|| רָקַב), Is 50⁹ 51⁸; in sim. ψ 39¹²; עֶשׂ כְּבֹדְךָ אֶבְלֵ עֶשׂ Jb 13²⁸; symbol of fragility Jb 4¹⁹.—27¹⁰ read prob. עֶבְרִישׁ q.v.

† I. [עֶשֶׂת] **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׂת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עֶשְׂתוּ Je 5²⁸ (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עֶשְׂרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. ⑤ ⑤ ⑤), so Gie (but יַעֲשִׂרוּ precedes, v²⁷).

† עֶשֶׂת **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id.*, lump or bar of metal);—cstr. ע' נֶיִן Ct 5¹⁴ *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl^{Lex} Bu).

† עֶשְׂוֹת **adj.** *smooth*?—only בְּרֹל ע' Ez 27¹⁹ as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֶשְׂוֹת, i.e. pt. pass., from √ עֶשׂ *forge, or work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. [עֶשֶׂת] **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. *Pt.* עֶשֶׂת, אֶתְעֶשֶׂת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֶּׂת א' לָנוּ Jon 1⁶ perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חֶשֶׁב ψ 40¹⁸).

† עֶשְׂתוֹת **(van d. H. ni-)** **n.f.** *thought*;—cstr. ע' נֶאֱמָן Jb 12⁵ (ni- would be pl., fr. *עֶשְׂתָּ).

† [עֶשְׂתוֹנָה] **n.f.** *id.* (Aram.: עֶשְׂתוֹנָה; cstr. עֶשְׂתוֹנִי Ecclus 3²¹);—pl. sf. עֶשְׂתוֹנֵי ψ 146⁴.

† עֶשְׂתִּי **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten* *esrit*, *eleven*; D1¹⁷³, TelAm. [išt-] *tit*, *first time*; v. Gie^{ZAW} 1 (1881), 226 Ges^{597e} Kö^{II}, 1, 212 and reff.);—only + עֶשְׂרָה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1³ 39² = 52⁵ = 2 K 25², Ez 26¹ 40⁴⁹ Ze 1⁷ Ex 26^{7,8} 36^{14,15} Nu 7⁷² 29²⁰ (all P), Dt 1³ 1 Ch 12¹³ 24¹² 25¹⁸ 27¹⁴.

† עַתְלִיָּה (אֶתְלִיָּה) u.pr.f. et m. (? is exalted);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah.

Γοθολια; יִהי- 2 K 8²⁶ 1r^{2,20} = 2 Ch 22^{2,10,11} 23^{12,13,21} 24⁷; יִהי- 2 K 1r^{1,3,13,14} 2 Ch 22¹². **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8²⁶ Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8⁷ Αθελει, Α Αθλια; ③ L Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עַתָּלִי one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁸, Θαλι, Α Θαλι.

†[עַתָּם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נַעְתָּם Is 9¹⁸ (עָתֵם is *be clogged in speech*, עָתֵם *suffocating heat*, מַעְתּוֹם *burned by heat*; hence *Thes scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS^{JPhil. xiii. 61 f.});—read perhaps נַעְתָּה (נַעְתָּה) *is burned up*, cf. RS^{1,c}, Krochm Kit Che^{Hpt}.

†עַתָּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26⁷, Γοοβε, (Γ)οβν.

†עַתְנִיאל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} 1 Ch 4^{13,13}; name of family 27¹⁵.

†[עַתָּק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. *etēku* as H., also trans. *bring, move*; Ar. عَتَقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old*; Aram. ܥܬܩ *grow old*, Palm. adj. עַתָּק *old*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עַתָּקה ψ 6⁸, 3 pl. עַתָּקוּ Jb 21⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴;—**1.** move. מַמְסְכוֹ יַעַר וְצֹרֵר Jb 14¹⁸, so 18⁴. **2.** advance (in years; Aramaic sense) 21⁷ (|| יָהִי); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6⁸ (of eye, || עֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הֶעֱתִיקוּ Jb 32¹⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v¹⁵), Pr 25¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Gn 12⁸ 26²²; **Pt.** מַעְתִּיק Jb 9⁵;—**1.** move forward (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12⁸ (מִשְׁם), ה loc.), 26²² (מִשְׁם); so fig. Jb 32¹⁶ (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9⁵ *he who removeth mountains*. **3.** very late Pr 25¹ transcribe (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ③ εἰς ἐξ ἀφ' αὐτοῦ, ② transtulerunt; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.).

†עַתָּק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2³ ψ 31¹⁹ 94⁴; so also 75⁶ (cf. צִנְאָר).

†עַתָּק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) *valuable*; <advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عَتِيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane¹⁹⁴⁷);—ע' הֵן Pr 8¹⁵ *eminent wealth*.

†עַתָּיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. עַתָּק);—מִכְסֶּה ע' Is 23¹⁸ *choice attire*.

†[עַתָּיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** removed, מְסֻרִים עַתָּיקִי מִשְׁדֵּי Is 28⁹ i.e. weaned (|| מְסֻרִי מִחֶלֶב; on cstr. v. Ges^{190a}). **2.** old, ancient (Aramaism: עַתָּיק, ܥܬܩ, old), הַדְּבָרִים עַתָּיקִים 1 Ch 4²².

†I. [עַתַּר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De^{Gn} (4) 281 We Skizzen iii. 115, 168; Heid. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem 1. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לִי וְיַעְתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹, אֱלֹהֵי Ex 8²⁶ 10¹⁸ Ju 13⁸; וְיַעְתֵּר אֱלֹהִים Jb 33²⁶. **Niph.** be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d): **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. לָהֶם וְנַעְתֵּר לוֹ Is 10²²; **Impf.** 3 ms. לוֹ וְיַעְתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹ 2 Ch 33¹³, לוֹ וְיַעְתֵּר Ezr 8²³, c. וְנַעְתֵּר for the land 2 S 21¹⁴ 24²⁵; **Inf. abs.** וְנַעְתֵּר לוֹ 1 Ch 5²⁰; **cstr.** (as subst.) הָעַתֵּר-לוֹ 2 Ch 33¹⁹. **Hiph. = Qal**, make supplication, c. אֵל, ל: **Pf.** וְהַעְתִּירָתִי אֵלָיו Ex 8²⁵; **Impf.** 2 ms. הַעְתִּירוּ אֵלָיו Jb 22²⁷; **Inv. mpl.** הַעְתִּירוּ אֵלָיו Ex 8⁴ 9²⁸, לִי 10¹⁷; also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, **Impf.** 1 s. לָךְ אֶעְתִּיר Ex 8³, so **Inv.** הַעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעָדַי v²⁴.

†I. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper (1; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עַתָּרִי Zp 3¹⁰.

†II. [עַתַּר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; ܥܬܪ, ܥܬܪ, be rich = Heb. עָשַׁר;—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נַעְתִּירוֹת Pr 27⁶ (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נַעְתִּשׁוֹת, or נַעְתִּשׁוֹת, crooked, hypocritical. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. הֶעֱתִירָתֶם עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם Ez 35¹³ ye have multiplied against me your words (|| וַתְּגִדְלִי וַתְּגִדְלִי, del. as gloss Co after ③, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עַתְרָת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33⁶ I will reveal to them abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl^{Lex}; Vrss. render variously).

†עַתָּר **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.);—in Judah Jos 15⁴² (Ιθακ; ΑΘΛ Αθερ), in Simeon 19⁷ (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עֲשֵׂן); perhaps = עַתָּה q.v.; perhaps (Conder Survey iii. 261) 'Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit Jibrin (cf. GASm^{Geogr.} Map).

III. עַתַּר (✓of following).

†II. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עַתָּר Ez 8¹¹, of incense.

פ, פ

פ, פ, פ, *Pé*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post-B. Hebrew.

פֹּה v. **פָּה**.

† **פָּאָה** **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. **فأى** *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. **פעי** DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.);—**Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. **אֶפְּאִיָּהֶם** Dt 32²⁶ I [**פ**] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point **אֶפְּ**, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. **אֶפְּיָם** Gr).

פֹּאָה **n.f.** corner, side (part cut off, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me^{Archiv} 1. 461 Ba^{ZMG} xli (1887), 615 Buhl^{Lex}, but perh. bilit., Nö^M 435 Sta¹⁸⁵, and not fr. **פָּאָה**; ef. Ar. **فئة** company, etc. (Nö^{1.c.}); As. *pātu*, side, edge, border, v. esp. Meissn^{Suppl.} 74, NH=BH, Aram. **פֹּאָה** (פֹּאָה);—abs. **פ** Je 9²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. **פֹּאָה** Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. **פֹּאָה** Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. cstr. **פֹּאָה** Nu 24¹⁷ (but read prob. **פֹּאָה** as || Je 48⁴³);—† **1. corner** of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) **לְפֹאָה** Ne 9²², i.e. into every corner; **פֹּאָה** Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. your temples), **וְקִנְיָה** v²⁷ cf. 21⁵ (all H); **קִצְצֵי פֹאָה** those clipped on the temples Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.¹¹¹, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 140 f. We^{Skizzen} 111, 119; Held, 2, 198); **temples of Moab** (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁶. **2. side**: a. usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (**פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** East side Ez 47¹⁸ + 17 t. Ez, = **פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); **פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** North side Ez 47¹⁶ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; **פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** South side Ez 47^{19,19} Ex 27⁹ + 8 t.; **פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** West side Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + **פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** Ez 41¹² (also **פֹּאָה קְדִישָׁה** 48¹); abs. only **פֹּאָה** Ex 27⁹. **b. פֹּאָה פָּנָיו** Lv 13⁴¹ side (border) of his face (forehead and temples; P).

פִּימָה v. **פֹּמָה**.

† I. **פָּאָר** **vb.** **Pi.** beautify, glorify;—**Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פָּאָרְךָ** (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; **Impf.** 1 s. sf. **אֶפְּאָר** 60⁷; **Inf. cstr.** **פָּאָר** Ezr 7²⁷; so **פָּאָר עֲנִיִּים בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל** ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** **1. glorify oneself**, c. על pers.: = boast, **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִתְפָּאָר** Ju 2¹⁵ Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, **Inv.** ms. **יִתְפָּאָר** Ex 8⁵ (J), assume the honour

over me (to decide) when, etc. **2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of** (ב), of **פֹּאָר** Is 44²³, so 1 s. **אֶתְפָּאָר** 49³; of people [by **פֹּאָר**], **Inf. cstr.** **יִתְפָּאָר** 60²¹ 61³.

† **פָּאָר** **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 head-dress, turban (? orig. ornament);—abs. **פֹּאָר** of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) Ez 24¹⁷, pl. sf. **פָּאָרְכֶם** v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests **פִּשְׁתִּים** Ez 44¹⁸, **פֹּאָר** Ex 39²³ (P); pl. abs. **פָּאָרִים** Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

† **תִּפְאָרָה** **n.f.** beauty, glory;—**תִּפְאָרָה** Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and cstr. **תִּפְאָרָה** Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; **תִּפְאָרָה** Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. **תִּפְאָרָתִי** Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.;—**1. beauty, finery** Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16^{17,39} 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28¹⁴; diadem v⁵. **2. glory**: a. of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28^{2,40} (P); **עֲטֹרַת חַיִּים** crown of glory Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹³ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12^{7,7}. **b. of renown** **לְשֵׁם וְחַיִּים** Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. **c. attribute of **פֹּאָר**** 71⁸ 1 Ch 29¹¹; **לְשֵׁם וְחַיִּים** Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³; hence **חַיִּים** in **פֹּאָר** 96⁶ **בֵּית תִּפְאָרָתִי** Is 60⁷ cf. 63¹⁵ (of heavenly temple), 64¹⁰; **חַיִּים** as **פֹּאָר**'s gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of **פֹּאָר** ψ 78⁶¹. **3. a. honour of nation Isr.** La 2¹. **b. glorying, boasting**, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²⁵, **חַיִּים** rod (sceptre) of glorying Je 48¹⁷ (others 1).

II. **פָּאָר** (doubtful ✓).

† **פָּאָרָה** **n.f.** bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. **פָּאָרָה** Ez 17⁶ (Baer **פָּאָרָה**); of cedar, sf. **פָּאָרָה** 31⁵ (Kt; **פָּאָרָה** Qr); **פָּאָרָה** v⁶ **פָּאָרָה** v^{8,12,13}.

† **פָּאָרָה** Kt., **פָּאָרָה** Qr **n.f. coll.** boughs Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer **פָּאָרָה**).

† **פָּאָרָה** **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—**Impf.** 2 ms. **יִתְפָּאָר** Dt 24²⁰ thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee (i.e. glean).

† **פָּאָרָה** **n. [m.]** mng. dub.; only **פָּאָרָה** Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes., all faces gather a glow (glow with dread, fr. assumed **פָּאָרָה**), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פֶּרֶר a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פֶּאָרֶן **n.pr.loc.** Paran, *Φαράν* (cf. n.pr. פֶּאָרֶן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פֶּ' מְדִבֶּר home of Ishmael Gn 21²¹ (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12¹⁶ (E), 10¹² 13^{2,26} (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was פֶּ' דֶּר Dt 33² Hb 3³,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פֶּ' alone 1 K 11^{18,19} (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1¹ (loc. dub.).—1 S 25¹ v. H. מְעוֹן sub עוֹן.—Vid. Rob^{BR 1,177 f} Palmer^{Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.}, Di Dr^{Dt}.

פֶּנֶג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּנֶה *unripe fig*, pl. פֶּנִּיָּן; so Syr. فَنَج in Lexx; Ar. فَنَج *unripe fruit*; פֶּנֶה *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings^{DB. 'Fig'} Tristr^{NHB 352} Löw^{p. 391}).

† פֶּנֶה **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פֶּנִּיָּת Ct 2¹³.

פֶּנֶל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل (فَجَل, فَجَل) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פֶּנֶל = BH, cf. Levy^{NHWB s.v.}).

† פֶּנֶל **n.m.** Lv 7¹⁸ foul thing, refuse, but only a term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פֶּ' if eaten on third day Lv 7¹⁸ (P), 19⁷ (H); cf. פֶּשֶׁר Ez 4¹⁴ (undefined); pl. פֶּנֶלִים מֶרֶק פֶּנֶלִים Is 65⁴ *broth of refuse things* (Kt פר), RS^{Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343} thinks of flesh with the blood; Du^{a1 loc.} of mice and other unclean animals.

† פֶּנֶע **vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.*; Aram. פֶּנֶע, פֶּנֶע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, happen to, light upon; فَجَعَ is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּ' 1 K 2³² +, sf. פֶּנֶעוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְנֶע Gn 28¹¹ +; 1 pl. פֶּנֶעוּ Jb 21¹⁵, etc.; Impv. ms. פֶּנֶע Ju 8²¹ +; mpl. פֶּנֶעוּ Gn 23⁸; Inf. cstr. לִפְנֵי 1 S 22¹⁷, sf. פֶּנֶעוּ Nu 35^{19,21};—1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10⁵ Ex 5²⁰ (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5¹⁹; פֶּ' שׁוּר Ex 23⁴; c. ב pers. Gn 32² (E), Nu 35^{19,21} (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28¹¹ (E). 2. *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64⁵ (subj. 'י), so 47³ acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che^{Hpt} אֶפְרַע (reading with Du, אֶפְרַע for אֶרַם). 3. *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), Ju 8²¹ 15¹² 18²⁵ 1 S 22^{17,18,19} 2 S 1¹⁵ 1 K 2^{25,29,31,32,34,46} Ru 2²²; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5³. 4. *encounter with request, entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7¹⁶ Jb 21¹⁵, sq. cl.

Je 27¹⁸ Ru 1¹⁶, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23⁸. 5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16⁷ 19^{11,22,26,27,34,34}, cf. 17¹⁰; c. ל loc. 19¹¹. Hiph. 1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְנֵע c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53⁶. 2. *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 S. וַיִּפְנֵעֵי (ב pers.) Je 15¹¹ (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. וַיִּפְנֵעוּ Je 36²⁶ c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְנֵע Is 53¹², c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. וַיִּפְנֵע 59¹⁶ *one interposing*. 4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36³² *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְנֵע mark.

† פֶּנֶע **n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פֶּ' 1 K 5¹⁸ *evil occurrence*; Ec 9¹¹ *time and chance*.

† מִפְנֵע **n.[m.]** thing hit, mark;—לָמָּה Jb 7²⁰ (cf. also פֶּנֶע Hiph. 1).

† פֶּנֶעִיאל **n.m.** Asherite, *Φαγιαλ*, -εηλ;—Nu 1¹³ 27⁷ 72⁷⁷ 10²⁶.

† פֶּנֶר **vb. Pi.** be exhausted, faint (פֶּ' der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. *pagru*, *body, corpse*; NH פֶּנֶר = BH; Aram. פֶּנֶר; Palm. פֶּנֶר; Mand. פֶּנֶר Nö^{M 489});—Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּפְנֵרוּ they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30^{10,21}.

† פֶּנֶר **n.m.** Is 14¹⁹ corpse, carcass;—abs. פֶּ' Is 14¹⁹ +, פֶּנֶר Na 3³; cstr. פֶּנֶר 1 S 17⁴⁶, pl. פֶּנֶרִים 2 K 19³⁵ +; cstr. פֶּנֶרִים Je 33⁵; sf. פֶּנֶרִים Lv 26⁸⁰ +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14¹⁹; usu. pl. 34³ 66²⁴ Je 31⁴⁰ 33⁵ 41⁹ Ez 6⁵ 43^{7,9} Lv 26³⁰ Nu 14^{29,32,33} 2 Ch 20³⁴,—v²⁵ rd. prob. פֶּנֶרִים, so 6 (?!), Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פֶּנֶרִים מֵיִם 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; sg. coll. 1 S 17⁴⁶, רֵב־פֶּנֶר Am 8³, פֶּנֶר־Na 3³; fig. of idols וַיִּפְנֵרוּם Lv 26³⁰. 2. of animals Gn 15¹¹.

† פֶּנֶשׁ **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פֶּנֶע);—Qal Pf. 1 S. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ Gn 33⁸; 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ Is 34¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ Gn 32¹⁸ (Gi; Baer וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ; van d. H. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ), Ex 4^{24,27}; 3 fs. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ 1 S 25²⁰ (rd. prob. וַיִּפְנֵשׁ Ges^{47 k}, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פֶּנֶשׁ Pr 17¹²; cstr. פֶּנֶשׁ Je 41⁶;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33⁸ 1 S 25²⁰ Is 34¹⁴ Je 41⁶, so c. sf. Gn 32¹⁸ Ex 4^{24,27} 2 S 2¹³; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17¹², of 'י (like a bear) Ho 13⁸ (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ Pr 22² 29¹³, fig. of וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ 85¹¹. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְנֵשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5¹⁴ they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

† **פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, id., Ar. *فَدَى*; Eth. **ፈደደ**; Min. *redeemed or purchased land* Mordt Beitr.²³); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּדָה** Lv 27²⁷ +; sf. **פָּדָה** Jb 5²⁰; 2 ms. **פָּדִי** Dt 9²⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** ψ 49⁸ +; etc.; *Imv.* **פָּדֶה** ψ 25²²; sf. **פָּדִי** ψ 26⁴¹ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּדֶה** Nu 18¹⁵ ψ 49⁸; *ctr.* **פָּדֶה** 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²; *Pt. act.* **פָּדֶה** ψ 34²³; sf. **פָּדָה** Dt 13⁶; *pass. pl. cstr.* **פָּדִי** Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Nu 3⁴⁹; also abs. **פָּדִי** Nu 3⁵¹ (Qr; Kt **פָּדִי**), *ctr.* **פָּדִי** v⁴⁶; sf. **פָּדִי** Nu 18¹⁶ (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kō^{11, 1, 138}, v. **פָּדִי**, **פָּדִי** infr.); — *ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13¹⁵ 34²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁷ Nu 3^{46, 48, 49, 51} 18^{15, 16, 17} (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14⁴⁵ Jb 6²³ ψ 49⁸. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. **מִן**, **מִבֵּית עֶבְרִים** Dt 7⁸ 13⁶ Mi 6⁴; **פָּדֶה** ψ 78⁴²; **מִמֶּצְרַיִם** 2 S 7²³ (but del. **פָּדִי** Gei^{Urschr. 288} We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17²¹; **מִשָּׁם** Dt 24¹⁸; abs. Dt 9²⁶ 15¹⁵ 21⁸ Ne 1¹⁰. **b.** from exile, Je 31¹¹ Ze 10⁸; **יִשְׁבֵּן** Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹. **c.** in gen. Ho 7¹³; **מִכָּל צָרוֹתַי** ψ 25²²; **מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתַי** ψ 130⁸. **d.** e. acc. individ. ψ 26¹¹ 31⁶ 44²⁷ 69¹⁹; Abraham Is 29²²; **פָּדֶה** ψ 34²³ 71²³; **מִכָּל צָרָה** 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹; **מִיַּד שָׂאוֹל** Jb 5²⁰; **מִיַּד מִקְרָבִי** ψ 55¹⁹; **מִיַּד עֲרִיצִים** ψ 49¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴; **מִיַּד מִעֲשֵׂק אֲדָם** ψ 119¹³⁴; **מִיַּד יְהוָה** Je 15²¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) **נִפְדָּה** לא **נִפְדָּה** Lv 19²⁰ *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* **נִפְדֶּה** Lv 27²⁹ (from ban); 3 fs. **נִפְדָּה** **נִפְדָּה** Is 1²⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **נִפְדָּה** Ex 21⁸ *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

† **פָּדִי** **n.** [m.] **pl. abstr.** ransom; — so rd. perh. Nu 3⁴⁹ for MT **פָּדִי**, Sam. **פָּדִי**; *ctr.* **פָּדִי** v⁴⁸; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

† **פָּדִי** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom*; cf. Ph. **פָּדִי**) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁴ Ne 7⁴⁷; *Φαδων*.

† **פָּדֶה** **n.f.** ransom; **פָּדֶה** ψ 111⁹ + 2 t.; **פָּדֶה** Ex 8¹⁹; — fr. exile Is 50²; fr. iniquities ψ 130⁷; in gen. ψ 111⁹, **פָּדֶה** **בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמִּי** Ex 8¹⁹ *I will set a ransom (distinguishing) between my people and thy people* 2, but improb. and text dub.; *ⓈⓈ* *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

† **פָּדִי** **n.m.** ransom; — Nu 3⁴⁹, rd. prob. **פָּדִי** (so Sam.); **פָּדִי** v⁵¹ Kt (Qr **פָּדִי**); — v. **פָּדֶה** **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and **פָּדִי** *supr.*

† **פָּדִי** **n.m.** id.; — **נִפְדָּה** Ex 21³⁰ (E), ψ 49⁹.

† **פָּדֶה** **n.pr.m.** (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. *בעל-פדה*; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT^{Gloss.}); — prince of Naphtali Nu 34²³; *Φαδαλ*.

† **פָּדֶה** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ 7^{54, 59} 10²³ *Φαδασσουρ*.

† **פָּדֶה** **n.pr.m.** (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Padāma*, Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68}); — **פָּדֶה**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23³⁶, but *Ⓢ* *Edeal* (*Ⓢ* *L Iepeumas*, fr. v³¹). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18, 19}. **3. a.** Ne 3²³. **b.** 8⁴. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷. **5.** Levite Ne 13¹³. **6.** **פָּדֶה**, Manassite 1 Ch 27²⁰ — *Ⓢ* (exc. **1**) *Φα(λ)δαιας*, etc.

† **פָּדֶה** **n.pr.loc.** (*garden, field*; cf. *פָּדֶה* *yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. **فِدَا** *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. *فِدَا* Frä¹²⁹; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT^{2, 612}); also Nö^{Aram.} in Ency. Bib.); — **פָּדֶה** Gn 48⁷, abbrev. fr. **פָּדֶה אֲרָם** (*garden, field of [in] Aram*; conj. by many that **אֲרָם** *שָׂרָה* Ho 12¹³ is Heb. transl., cf. Di^{Gn 25, 20}) 25²⁰ + 5 t.; *אֲרָם* 28²¹. (v. **אֲרָם** **b**; all P); *Ⓢ* *Meonotaria* (*Συρίας*); perh. *Paddānā*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö^{1, c}.

† **פָּדֶה** **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. **פָּדֶה** Jb 33³⁴ a mng. like *deliver him needed*, Codd. Bu Du **פָּדֶה**; < rd. **פָּדֶה** (פרה) Ew Di SS.

† **פָּדֶה** **n.** [m.] suet, of **עֹלָה** (so Vrss NH: ✓ unknown); — abs. **פָּדֶה** Lv 1⁸ 8²⁰; sf. **פָּדֶה** 1¹².

פָּה **n.m.** ⁴⁸⁵ *mouth* (prob. bilit. [פִּי, פִּי]) Sta¹⁸³; NH = BH; Ph. **פָּה** *acc. to*; As. *pū*, *mouth*; Ar. *فَم*, *فَم*, *فَم*; Eth. **ፈላ**; Syr. **ܦܐܠܐ**, *acc. to*; but also Ar. *فَم*, *فَم*, *فَم*, BArām. **פָּה**, *פִּי*; Syr. **ܦܐܠܐ**; Mand. **פִּי** Nö^{M 487}); — abs. **פָּה** Ex 4¹⁰ +, *ctr.* **פָּה** Is 1²⁰ +; sf. **פָּה** Gn 45¹² +, 2 ms. **פָּה** 41⁴⁰ +, 3 ms. **פָּה** 25²³ +, **פָּה** Ex 4¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. **פָּה** Ju 7⁶ +, **פִּי** ψ 17¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl. **פִּי** Pr 5⁴, **פִּי** (שִׁנִּי) Ju 3¹⁶, **פִּי** Is 41¹⁵ ψ 149⁶; **פִּי** 1 S 13²¹ (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25²³ Ju 7⁶ 1 S 14^{26, 27} Ne 9²⁰ Pr 19²⁴ = 26¹⁵ +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20¹² ψ 119¹⁰³; fig. of earth Gn 4¹¹, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16^{30, 32} 26¹⁰ Dt 1⁶; fig. also of She'ol, **פִּי** Is 5¹⁴, cf. ψ 69¹⁶. **b.** external organ, **פִּי** **עַל פִּי** 2 K 4³⁴ Pr 30²⁰; of kissing 1 K 19¹³ Ct 1²; **פִּי** **לִפִּי** Jb 31²⁷; cf. phr. **שִׁמֹּם יָד עַל פִּי** (of keeping silence) Ju 18¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁶ Jb 21⁵, cf. 29⁹ 40⁴ Pr 30³²; of mocking triumph **פִּי** **עַל פִּי** Jb 16¹⁰; **פִּי** **עַל פִּי** 35²¹ Is 57⁴, also **פִּי** **עַל פִּי** 1 S 2¹. **c.** of *ʿ* in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹. **2. a.** much

*end, to end, of a temple 2 K 10²¹; city 21¹⁶, מִמֶּנּוּ of land Ezr 9¹¹. b. = portion, פֶּי שְׁנֵים + Dt 21¹⁷ 2 K 2⁹ Zc 13⁸. 6. with preps.:— a. אֶל פֶּי, v. infr. d (2). b. כִּפֵּי: (a) acc. to the command of, 1 Ch 12²³; (b) acc. to the mouth of, i.e. in proportion to (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, DI^{HWB335}), + Ex 16²¹ they gathered it אִישׁ כִּפֵּי אָכְלוֹ each in proportion to his eating (v^{16.18} לִפֵּי), Lv 25⁵² אִישׁ כִּפֵּי שָׁנָיו acc. to the number of his years (cf. v¹⁶ לִפֵּי); Nu 6²¹ 7⁵ עֲבַדְתָּו כִּפֵּי אִישׁ (so 2 Ch 31²), 7^{7.5} 35⁸ (all P); Jb 33⁶ לֵאלֹהִי כִפְיָאִי I am in the proportion of thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., כִּפֵּי אִשְׁרָאִי, + Mt 2⁹ אִשְׁרָאִי אֵינְכֶם שְׁמַרִים אֶת־דְּרָכֵי אִשְׁרָאִי acc. as ye do not keep, etc.; and without אִשְׁרָאִי Zc 2⁴ רָאִשׁוּ כִפֵּי אִישׁ־לֹא in such proportion that none did lift up his head (but We Now אִשְׁרָאִי for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לִפֵּי, nearly i.q. כִּפֵּי (v. לֵ 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לִפּוֹם, ܠܦܘܡ): (1) + Gn 47¹² הִטָּף לִפֵּי הָאֶרֶץ, Ex 12⁴ ye shall compute אִישׁ לִפֵּי אָכְלוֹ each acc. to his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16^{16.18} Lv 25¹⁶ הַשְׁעִים לִפֵּי רֹב הַשָּׂנִים, v^{16.51} 27¹⁶ לִפֵּי וְרֵעֻוֹ, Nu 26⁵⁴ Jos 18⁴ 1 K 17¹ except לִפֵּי דְבָרֵי, Ho 10¹² חֲסַד לִפֵּי חֲסֵדוֹ (|| לְעִדְקָהּ), Pr 12⁹ 27²¹: sq. inf. Nu 9¹⁷ הֶעֱלֹת הָעָנָן = acc. as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29¹⁰. (2) in the phr. לִפֵּי חֶרֶב acc. to the mouth, or measure, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34²⁶ Ex 17¹³ Nu 21²⁴ + oft. d. עַל פֶּי: (1) acc. to (עַל 1 f a) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41⁴⁰ 45²¹ Ex 17¹ 38²¹ Nu 3^{16.39} + (esp. P), 2 K 23³⁵; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17⁶ עַל־פִּי עַר אָחֵר, 19¹⁵ 21⁵ (on הַגִּבֹּל עַל־פִּי Am 6³, v. 2 e supr.). (2) acc. to the measure of, in accordance with, + Gn 43⁷ we told him עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים האֵלֶּה acc. to these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34²⁷ in accordance with these words, Lv 27⁸ אִשְׁרָאִי עַל־פִּי הַדְּבָרִים acc. to what the hand of the vower can reach to, v¹⁸ (cf. לִפֵּי 25^{16.51}), Dt 17^{10.11} 2 S 13³² (but v. שׁוֹמָה, Pr 22⁶ דְּרִכּוֹ עַל פִּי דְּרִכּוֹ שׁוֹמָה). In the same sense אֶל פֶּי, + Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³.*

פו⁸⁸, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.) פו⁸⁹, also + Jb 38^{11b} פא, **adv. loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. ✓ found in פ so, then (oft. in apod.), אפוא: cf. Kō¹¹, 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.)—1. here: a. Gn 19¹² עד מֵי־לֶךְ פה whom hast thou still here? 22⁵ שבו לִפְנֵי פה

40¹⁵ Nu 22⁸ 32¹⁶ Dt 5²⁸ 12⁸ Ju 4³⁰ **אִישׁ פַּה אִישׁ** 2 K 3¹¹, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18³ **מַה לָּךְ פַּה** = what is thy business *here*? simil. † 1 K 19^{9,13} Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵ **מַה לִּי-פַה** Cf. the syn. **בָּנוּחַ** 2. **ב. עֲרַפָּה** † Jb 38^{11a}. **מָפָה** or **מָפוּ**, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with **ט ט**) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. **מָפוּה . . . מָפוּה**), Ez 40^{10,10,12 b.5,21,21}, etc. **d.** with the interrog. **אִי** **פַּה** *where?* v. p. 33. † 2. after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16¹¹ **פַּה עֲרַבְנָא** Ezr 4².

† **פּוֹאָה, פּוֹאָה n.pr.m.** in Issachar, *Phoa*, etc.;—**פּוֹאָה** Ju 10¹ (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7¹; **פּוֹה** Gn 46¹³ Nu 26³.

† **פּוֹנִי adj.gent.** of **פּוֹה**, c. art. Nu 26²³; rd. **פּוֹנִי**? or (*Φουαι*) **פּוֹי**?—**ט L Φουλαῖ**.

† **[פּוֹנִי] vb.** grow numb (Ar. **فَاح** *grow cool*; Syr. **ف** *be cold*; **פּוֹנִי** *cease, be helpless*; NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** Gn 45²⁶; 3 fs. **תִּפְּנוּ** ψ 77³ of hand (*si vera l.*, v. נר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1⁴ of **תוֹרָה**, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **וַיִּפְּנוּ** ψ 38⁹ *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also **אֶפְּוִנָה** ψ 88¹⁶ (for MT *ἀπ. λεγ.* **אֶפְּוִנָה**), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che **אֶפְּוִנָה**.

† **פּוֹנִית (Ges^{180f}) n.f.** benumbing (fig.), *cession*;—**אֶל-תִּפְּנִי פֹה** La 2¹⁸ *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. **פּוֹנִית**).

† **[הַפְּוִנָה] n.f.** *id.*;—pl. **מַאֲיֵן הַפְּוִנֹת** La 3¹⁹ (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. **פּוֹנִית**).

† **[פּוֹנִי] vb.** breathe, blow (NH **פּוֹנִי** *blow out*; Ar. **فَاح** = Heb., so Aram. **פּוֹנִי**);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפֹּחַ הַיּוֹם** Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶ *until the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפֹּחַ** ψ 10⁵ +; **יִפֹּחַ** Pr 14²⁵; **וַיִּפֹּחַ** Hb 2³, etc.; *Imv. fs.* **וַיִּפֹּחַ** Ct 4¹⁶;—**1. cause** garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4¹⁶. **2. a. puff**, *snort*, against, **ב** pers., ψ 10⁵. **b. על** pers., Ez 21³⁶ *with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee*. **c. excite, inflame** city Pr 29⁹. **d. c. לוֹ** ψ 12⁶ *puff*, = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff*; Bae **אֶפְּוִנָה לוֹ** *I will shine forth to him*); **לְעֵיִן** Hb 2³ *the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end* (so most). **3. breathe out, utter**, **בְּוִבִים** Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,25} 19^{5,9} **אֶפְּוִנָה** 12¹⁷.

† **פִּיחַ n.[m.]** soot, **ט αἰθαλῆ** (*wafted about*);—cstr. **פִּיחַ** (עֵ) **בְּכֶשֶׂן** Ex 9^{8,10} (*P*) *furnace-soot*.

† **פּוֹטִי n.pr.gent.** prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3⁹ Je 46⁹ Ez 27¹⁰ 30⁵ 38³ (**ט** usu. *Libyans*); Gn 10⁶ (*P*) = 1 Ch 1⁶ (*Φουδ*); + Is 66¹⁹ (for MT **פּוֹל**; **ט Φουδ**),—vid. Di^{Gn 10,6} Jen^{ZA x. 325 ff.}.

† **פּוֹטִיָּאֵל n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6²⁵, *Φουτιηλ*.

† **פּוֹטִיָּפֶר n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37³⁶ (E), 39¹ (R^J), *Περεφρης*, etc.

† **פּוֹטִי פֶרַע n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe^{De aleph prosthetic in ling. aeg. (1892), 31}; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn 41^{45,50} (E), 46²⁰ (P), *Περεφρης*, *Α Περεφρης*.

† **פּוֹךְ n.[m.]** antimony, stibium (NH=BH; cf. poss. Ar. **فَاح** *open, separate*; Syr. **ف** *pulverize*; but **פּוֹךְ** perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliancy of eyes by darkening edges of lids; **וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּפִי** 2 K 9³⁰ **וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּפִי** Je 4³⁰; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GGM, 1893, 443}; in Egypt, Lane^{Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, 1. 45 f.}); fig. Is 54¹¹ of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We^{DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890} Che^{Hpt al. rd.} **לִפְּךָ** q.v.); **אֶבְנֵי פֹה** 1 Ch 29² are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. **רִפְּוִי**, and **בְּחַל**.

† **פּוֹל n.[m.] coll.** beans (NH=BH; Ar. **فول**; Eth. **ፋል**; **פּוֹלָה**);—2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹, **ט κύαμος**.

† **פּוֹל n.pr.m.** = **פּוֹלָאֶר** (q.v.) (As. *Pulu*; Babylonian name of TP, Schr^{SBAk 1887, 592}; KB 11, 287, cf. 277 *Tiele Gesch. 568 f.*; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey^{Entstehung. 30}) *Πῶρος*, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2, 490}); 2 K 15^{19,19} 1 Ch 5²⁶, **פּוֹלָה** [λ].—Is 66¹⁹, v. **פּוֹט**.

† **[פּוֹל] vb.** (?) only **אֶפְּוִנָה** ψ 88¹⁶; rd. prob. **אֶפְּוִנָה**, v. **פּוֹנִי**.

פּוֹנָה 2 Ch 25²³ v. **פּוֹנָה**. **פּוֹנָה** v. **פּוֹנָה**.

† **פּוֹנִי n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33^{42,43}, **Φ(ε)ωω**; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. **Φωων**, **Φαων** Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 599, 85}, v. also Ritter *Erdkunde*, Asien, xiv. 125 ff. Seetzen^{Reise III, 17} (*Kalāét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. **פִּינִן** q.v.

† **פּוֹנִיָּה n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1¹⁵, **פּוֹנָה**.

† I. **[פּוֹנִי] vb.** be dispersed, scattered (NH=BH; perh. akin to Ar. **فَاح** *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְּצוּ** ψ 68² **וַיִּפְּצוּ** Ez 48¹⁶ +; 3 fpl. **וַיִּפְּצוּ** Ez 34⁵ +, **וַיִּפְּצוּ** Zc 13⁷, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* **וַיִּפְּצוּ** 1 S 14³⁴; *Pi.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצִי Zp 3¹⁰ (v. *infr.*);—*be dispersed, disperse*, *scatter*, of enemies 1 S 14³⁴; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11¹¹ Nu 10³⁵ ψ 68²; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34^{5,6} Zc 13⁷; פּוּצִי Zp 3¹⁰ is prob. crpt., and v^{9,10} gloss v. Schwally^{ZAW x (1890), 203}; Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20²² (מַעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46¹⁸; men (from Babel) Gn 11⁴ (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְצָה Je 10²¹, 3 pl. נִפְצוּ Gn 10¹⁸ +, 2 mpl. נִפְצֶה Ez 11¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נִפְצֶה 2 S 18⁸ Qr (> Kt נִפְצוּ) cf. Dr al.; pl. נִפְצִים 1 K 22¹⁷, נִפְצִים 2 Ch 18¹⁶;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25⁵ (עַל pers.) = Je 52⁸, 1 K 22¹⁷ (אֶל loc.) = 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (עַל), cf. Je 40¹⁵ (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11¹⁷ 20^{34,41} 28²⁵, as flock Je 10²¹ Ez 34⁶ (עַל loc.), v¹² (שָׁם); Egyptians 29¹³ (שָׁמָּה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18⁸. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10¹⁸.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִפְצִי Dt 4²⁷ +, 1 s. consec. וְהִפְצִיתִי Ez 22¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִפְצִי Jb 37¹¹, וְהִפְצִי Gn 11⁸ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִפְצִי Jb 40¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפְצִי Ez 20²³, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter*: **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11^{8,9} (עַל loc.), Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁴; c. ב Gn 49⁷; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4²⁷ 28⁶⁴ Je 9¹⁵ Ez 11¹⁶ 12¹⁵ 20²³ 22¹⁵ 36¹⁹ Ne 1⁸; c. (שִׁמְהָ) Dt 30³ Je 30¹¹; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34²¹; abs. Je 13²⁴ 18¹⁷, under fig. of flock Je 23^{1,2}; Gr rds. הִפְצִי also Dt 32²⁶ (v. [פָּאָה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29¹² 30^{21,26}; inhab. of earth Is 24¹. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵, ψ 144⁶; cloud Jb 37¹¹; אֶפֶס הִפְצִי עֲבֹרוֹת אֶפֶס 40¹¹ (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28²⁵. **c.** הִפְצִיתִי Jb 18¹¹ and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5¹², c. מַעַל pers. 1 S 13⁸; of wind Jb 38²⁴ (עַל loc.).

† מְפִיץ **n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2² (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25¹⁸, cf. Toy.

† [תַּפְצִיחַ] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. יְתַפְצִיחֶם Je 25³⁴ (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (3 al.); but Baer Gi תַּפְצִיחֶם, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תַּפְצִיחֶם) Hi Gf Kō^{1,471}; word corrupt; Gr יְתַפְצִיחֶם, Gie יְתַפְצִיחֶם.

† II. פּוּץ **vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. قَاضٍ *flow*, cf. Ba^{ES 69});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִפְצוּ Pr 5¹⁶ of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפְצְנָה עָרֵי מִטּוֹב Zc 1¹⁷ *my cities shall overflow with good*.

† I. [פּוּק] **vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקוּ בְּלִילָה Is 28⁷ *they reel* (drunken, in

giving) *judgment* (|| תָּעוּ, שָׁגוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְּקִי Am 2¹³ *tottereth* (v. עוֹץ). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter*: 3 ms. יִפֹּק Je 10⁴ (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מִפִּיק Am 2¹³ *cause tottering* (v. עוֹץ).

† פּוֹקָה **n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25³¹ (+ מְכַשֵּׁל לֵב, v. Dr).

† פִּיקָה **n.** [m.] id. lit.;—פִּיקָה בְּרַגְלֵי Na 2¹¹ *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

† II. פּוֹק **vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.*; appar. akin to Aram. נִפֵּס *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish*: *Impf.* (juss.) לְרַעֵב וְתִפֹּק לְרַעֵב Is 58¹⁰ c. תִּפְּשֶׁךְ (rd. perh. לְחַמֶּךְ v. Che^{Hpt}); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים 144¹³ (v. II). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.; יִפֹּק Pr 3¹³ +, מִן pers., וְיִפֹּק 18²² (all || מַצֵּא, 12²). **3.** וְיִמְנוּ אֶל-הֶפֶס 140⁹ *his device do not promote*.

† פּוֹר **n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen^{ZA x. 339 f.} and in Wild^{Est p. 173 f.});—expl. by הַפּוֹר Est 3⁷ 9²⁴; שֵׁם הַפּוֹר v²⁶ explains name of feast פּוּרִים v²⁶; יְמֵי דְבָרֵי הַפּוֹר days of Purim v^{23,31}; אֶתְּרַת הַפּוֹר v²⁹; v³².—Vid. on Purim esp. Now Arch. II, 194 ff. and reff.

I. פּוֹר (√ of foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. فُور), قَار, boil, ferment; Syr. فَا, Ethpe., of anger).

† פּוֹרָה **n.f.** wine-press;—פּוֹרָה Is 63³ (v. דִּרְךָ 3); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2¹⁶ (rdg. מֶפֶ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure of juice from one filling of the* פּוֹ, v. Ke).

† פּוֹרֵר **n.** [m.] pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō^{11, 151});—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוֹר Ecclus 13², Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβητος; Syr. قَبُول, jar of the potter, opp. قَبُول, for boiling Nu 11⁸ (JE), 1 S 2¹⁴, cf. Ju 6¹⁹ (Ⓢ χύτρα, κύτρα).

II. פּוֹר v. II. פָּר.

† פּוֹרְתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁸, Φαραδάθα, Βαρδάθα.

† I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יִפְּשׁוּ יִפְּשׁוּ Hb 1⁸ (but prob. del. יִפְּשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. יִפְּשׁוּ Mal 3²⁰, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְּשׁוּ Je 50¹¹ Qr (so Ⓢ; > Kt תִּפְּשׁוּ), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נִפְּשׁוּ עִמָּךְ עַל-הַהָרִים Na 3¹⁸ (rd. prob. נִפְּשׁוּ).

† פּוּרִי **adj.gent.** c.art. הַפּוּרִי 1 Ch 2³³, a family in Judah; Μειφιθειμ, Α Ηφιθειμ, Ⓢ L Αφουθου.

פּוּ v. I. פּוּ.

†I. [פּוּ] **vb.** **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—*Pt.* מוֹפֵּן I K 10¹⁸ *refined gold* (si vera l.; & δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9¹⁷ מְהוֹר).

† **n.m.** ^{19, 11} refined, pure gold (Talm. פּוּיָא; & פּוּיָא;—פּוּיָא עֲמִירָה 2 I⁴; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4², אֲרִי־פִי Ct 5¹⁵; || (or +) זֶה Jb 28¹⁷ ('פִּלִּי־פִי', ψ 19¹¹ (רָב +), I I 9¹²⁷; || בָּתֶּם Is 13¹², cf. פִּתָּם Ct 5¹¹; + חֲרוּץ Pr 8¹⁹).

†II. [פּוּ] **vb.** be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פּוּיָא *hasty*; Ar. جَز be frightened, excited; Syr. (Lexx.) كَل leap, كَلِ agile, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְפָּוּ Gn 49²⁴, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* וּמְכַבֵּר 2 S 6¹⁶.

† [פּוּ] **vb.** scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בּוּר q.v.; NH *id.* **Pi.** (opp. כִּנֵּס = כִּנֵּס), Niph.; Ar. رند, slit, also separate, disperse);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. שֹׁה פִּזְרָה Je 50¹⁷ *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְּרוּ ψ 141⁷ *our bones are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאֹל **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּזַר ψ 53⁶ 112², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּזַר 147¹⁶; 2 fs. וְיִפְּזְרוּ Je 3¹³; *Pt.* מִפְּזַר Pr 11²⁴;—scatter ψ 89¹¹ 53⁶ 147¹⁶ (all subj. 'י), Jo 4²; obj. דִּרְבְּכֵךְ Je 3¹³, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112⁹ (alms), Pr 11²⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִפְּזַר Est 3⁸ *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פִּחַ v. פָּחַ.

† **פָּחַ** **vb.** dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41¹² *Imv.* עַל פָּחַר *fear for*; & פָּחֵרָא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַר ψ 119¹⁶¹, 'י consec. Is 19¹⁶ 60⁵; 1 s. פָּחֵרָתִי Jb 3²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּחַר Is 19¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּפְּחַר Dt 28⁶⁷ +, etc.;—1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28⁶⁷ Is 12² 33¹⁴ 44^{8, 11} ψ 78⁵³ Pr 3²⁴; לֹא פִי Je 36²⁴ *sign of callousness*; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַר Dt 28⁶⁷ Jb 3²⁵ ψ 14⁵ = 53⁶; c. מִן pers. Is 19¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵ ψ 27¹ (|| יִרָא, cf. 119¹⁶¹, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19¹⁶; c. עַל rei Je 33⁹ (+ הִנּוּי); c. אֵל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36¹⁶, submitting to 'י Ho 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ (|| יִרָא). 2. *be in awe* (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60⁵. **Pi.** *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. וְיִפְּחַר Is 51¹³, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מִפְּחַר Pr 28¹⁴ *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּחִיר Jb 4¹⁴ *filled my bones with dread*.

I. פָּחַר ⁴⁹ **n.m.** ^{18, 11, 7} dread;—פִי abs. Gn 31⁴² +, cstr. I S 11⁷ +, sf. פָּחֵרֶךְ Dt 2²⁵ ψ 119¹²⁰,

פָּחֵרִי Jb 13¹¹ I Ch 14¹⁷, etc.; pl. פָּחֵרִים Jb 15²¹:—

1. *dread*, 'י פִי, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, † Is 2^{10, 19, 21} I S 11⁷ 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁴, so אֱלֹהִים פִי + 20²⁹, c. sf. Jb 13¹¹ ψ 119¹²⁰ *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., † Dt 2²⁵ (|| יִרָאָה), I I 2²⁵ (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9² אֵיבִי פִי + ψ 64², of individual † I Ch 14¹⁷ Est 9³; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1³³; abs., in gen., Ex 15¹⁶ (song; || אִמְתָּהּ), Jb 4¹⁴ (רָעָהּ), Je 30⁵ (|| קוֹל פָּחַר); as acc. cogn. פָּחַר ψ 14⁵ + (v. פָּחַר); c. genit. subj. † Pr 1^{26, 27} (both || אִיר) Dt 28⁶⁷. 2. = *object of dread* † ψ 31¹² 36² אֵלֵי פִי Jb 31²³; אִירֵי פָּחַר + Jb 3²⁵; פָּחַר + Is 24¹⁸ *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפִּי of orig. Je 48⁴⁴, but קוֹל פָּחֵרִים † Jb 15²¹ = *a sound of terrors*; פִי פָּחֵרִים 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁵. 3. as design. dei יִצְחָק פִי Gn 31⁴² (|| אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָם), so v⁵³ (|| id.; both E).

† [פָּחַר] **n.f.** dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פָּחֵרָתִי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2¹⁹ *no awe of me* (came) unto thee.

† II. [פָּחַר] **n. [m.]** thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 𐤏𐤌𐤔) from Ar. فخذ thigh and (cf. We^{GGN}, 1893, 479) sub-tribe, Palm. tribe);—פָּחֵרִי Jb 40¹⁷ Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פָּחֵרִי), of hippopotamus.

פָּחַר ²⁸ **n.m.** ^{2 K 18, 24} governor (loan-word fr. As. pahāti [abbrev. from bel pahāti], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. O.Aram. פָּחִי *governor*);—abs. פָּחַר Ne 5¹⁴, cstr. פָּחֵר Hg 1¹ +, c. sf. פָּחֵרָתִי Mal 1⁸, cstr. פָּחֵרָתִי Ne 5¹⁴ (but read prob. פָּחֵרָתִי); pl. abs. פָּחֵרִים I K 20²⁴ +; cstr. פָּחֵרִים 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴, פָּחֵרִים Ezr 8³⁶ +; sf. פָּחֵרִיָּה Je 51^{28, 57};—as Assyri. captains 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹ (< del. פִי, cf. Sta^{2AW} v¹ (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23^{6, 12}; of Babylon Je 51^{23, 57}, and Bab. allies Ez 23²³; of Media Je 51²⁸; Pers. *governor* of הִנֵּהר עֶבֶר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1^{1, 14} 2²¹ Ne 2^{7, 9} + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3¹² 8⁹; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* I K 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴; Benhadad's *captains* I K 20²⁴ (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. B.Aram.

† [פָּחַר] **vb.** be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَرَ be haughty, boastful, reckless; & פָּחַר, Syr. فَحَس be lascivious, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנִשִּׁים וּפָחִיִּים רִיקִים וּפָחִיִּים Ju 6⁴; of prophets Zp 3⁴ *extravagant* (|| אֲנִשִּׁי בְּגִדוֹת).

† פָּחִי **n. [m.]** wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49⁴, abstr. for concr. (+ בְּמִים *like* [boiling, or overflowing] water).

† [פָּחִי] **n.f.** recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הֵם Je 23³² of prophets.

פחה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. **פָּחָא**, whence (Frä¹¹⁹) Ar. **فَح** as loan-word).

† I. **פַּח** n.m. ^{ψ124, 7} bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) II, 103, 109 f. Dr Am 3, 5 Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 101);—

ʿ abs. Ho 5¹ +, **פַּח** Je 48⁴⁴ +; cstr. **פַּח** Ho 9⁸ +; pl. **פַּחִים** Je 18²² +; — 1. lit. **פַּח** Am 3^{5b} (as metaph.; v^a del. **פַּח**), Pr 7²³ Ec 9¹² (c. **פַּחִים**; both in sim.). 2. usually fig. (sts. || **פַּחִים**, **פַּחִים**); a. of calamities and plots, **פַּחִים** Ho 9⁸, cf. **פַּחִים** 124⁷; ʿ alone Je 48⁴³ = Is 24¹⁷, Jb 22¹⁰ **פַּחִים** 124⁷ Pr 22⁵; **פַּחִים** Je 18²² **פַּחִים** 140⁶ 142⁴; **פַּחִים** 119¹⁰ **פַּחִים** 141⁹; **פַּחִים** 18⁹; **פַּחִים** Je 48⁴⁴ = Is 24¹⁸. b. = source or agent of calamity Ho 5¹ Jos 23¹³ (D), Is 8¹⁴ **פַּחִים** 69²³. — **פַּחִים** v. **פַּחֵם**.

† **פַּחַח** vb. Hiph. denom. ensnare; Inf. abs. **פַּחַח** Is 42²², c. **פַּחַח** loc. an ensnaring [i. e. men have ensnared] them all in, etc.

† II. **פַּחַח** n. [m.] plate of metal; pl. **פַּחַחִים** Nu 17³; cstr. **פַּחַחִים** Ex 39³.

פחם (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. **فَحْمٌ** be black, NH **פחם** id. (in der. spec.), **פחם** = BH; Ar. **فَحْمٌ** charcoal; As. **pēntu** (= ***pēmtu**) glowing coal; Syr. **فَحْم** in Lexx).

† **פַּחֵם** n. [m.] coal (coll.); abs. ʿ, as inflammable, **פַּחֵם** Pr 26²¹ (charcoal for embers, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44¹², **פַּחֵם** 54¹⁶; **פַּחֵם** for MT **פַּחֵם** read **פַּחֵם** (or **פַּחֵם**) coals of fire (|| **פַּחֵם**), so Ew al.

פחת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **فَحَتَ** cut off, VII. be perforated (of roof); Syr. **فَح** Pa. pierce, break through, **فَح** pit, chasm; NH **פחת** dig, hollow out, also diminish).

† **פַּחַת** n.m. ^{28 18, 17} (in 17⁹ rd. **פַּחַת**) pit; — ʿ abs. Je 48⁴³ +, **פַּחַת** v²³; pl. **פַּחַתִּים** 2 S 17⁹; — pit, 2 S 17⁹ 18¹⁷ Je 48²³ (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity **פַּחַת** Je 48⁴³ cf. v^{44, 44} = Is 24¹⁷ cf. v^{18, 18} and La 3⁴⁷.

† **פַּחַתָּה** n.f. a boring or eating out; — Lv 13⁵⁵, of leprous decay in garment.

† **פַּחַת מואב** n.pr.m. post-exil. name; — **פַּחַת מואב** Ne 3¹¹ (**פַּחַת מואב**, GL **Ερωμαθ**), **פַּחַת מואב** Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹, Ezr 8⁴ (all **פַּחַת מואב**, etc.), 10³⁰; **פַּחַת מואב** Ne 10¹⁵ (both **פַּחַת מואב**, etc.).

† **פַּחַתָּה** n.f. (m. acc. to Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 108) topaz or chrysolite (acc. to **פַּחַתָּה**).

topazius, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. **pīta** (prop. yellow); — named with other precious stones Ez 28¹³ Ex 28¹⁷ = 39¹⁰; cstr. **פַּחַתָּה** Jb 28¹⁹. — Vid. Plin^{NH xxxvii 8 (32)}, Houghton in Sm DB, Topaz Ri HWB, Edelstein.

† **פַּחַתָּה** n.m. Je 50²³ forge-hammer; — (NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁵, and so Ar. **فَطِيْس** (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. **فَطِيْس**; but Lag^{BN 103} cp. **فَطِيْسَة** swine's snout, Syr. **فَطِيْسَة** flat-nosed); — ʿ abs. Is 41⁷ Je 23²⁹; cstr. 50²³ fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

† **פַּחַתָּה** vb. separate, remove, set free (NH depart, set free, Niph. also die; Ph. **פַּחַתָּה** CIS^{102a, 2} depart (die?); As. **patāru**, split, break through, **iptiru**, ransom, Tel Am. escape, set free (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. **فَطَر** cleave, split, also create; Eth. **ፈፈረ**: create, fabricate; Aram. **פַּחַתָּה**, **פַּחַתָּה** withdraw, depart); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. **פַּחַתָּה** 2 Ch 23⁸; Impf. 3 ms. **פַּחַתָּה** 1 S 19¹⁰; Pt. act. **פַּחַתָּה** Pr 17¹⁴; pass. **פַּחַתָּה** 1 Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt **פַּחַתָּה**); cstr. **פַּחַתָּה** 1 K 6^{18, 29, 32} v³⁵; — 1. intrans. remove oneself, specif. escape 1 S 19¹⁰ (cf. Dr). 2. trans. set free fr. duty 2 Ch 23⁸ (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt **פַּחַתָּה** adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); **פַּחַתָּה** Pr 17¹⁴ set free, let out; pass. **פַּחַתָּה** term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually out-spread (garlands) of flowers 1 K 6^{18, 29, 32, 35}. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. **פַּחַתָּה** 22⁸ they separate with the lip, i. e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

† **פַּחַתָּה** n. [m.] that which separates, first opens; — cstr. **פַּחַתָּה** i. e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20³⁶ Ex 13^{12, 15} 34¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁵; appos. **פַּחַתָּה** Ex 13² Nu 3¹²; **פַּחַתָּה** om. Ex 13^{12, 13} 34^{19, 20}.

† **פַּחַתָּה** n.f. id., **פַּחַתָּה** Nu 8¹⁶.

פַּחַתָּה 1 Ch 9³³ Kt v. **פַּחַתָּה** 2.

פַּחַתָּה v. **פַּחַתָּה**.

† **פַּחַתָּה** n.pr.loc. in Egypt (Pabast, Eb GS 495, or Per-Bastet, Griffith Hastings DB III, 874, 'House of Bast(et)' orig. **Pēi-wbaste** acc. to Steind^{BAS 1, 350}, cf. Naville^{Eubastis 44, 46, 48, 56}, Gk. **Βούβαστος** (Herod.), **Βούβαστος** (Diod. Sic.); — Ez 30¹⁷ **Βούβαστος** (genit.), mod. **Tel-Basfa**, near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo. — Vid. Herod. II, 69 L, 67, 137 L, 168 Diod. xvi, 49, 51 Naville^{l. c.}; Trans. V. Inst. xxiii, 137 ff.

† **פַּחַתָּה** n.pr.loc. on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14^{2, 9} (**Πη** **ἡ** **ἐπαυλῖς**), Nu 33⁷ (**Ε(π)ρωθ**) + v⁸ (read **מַפְנֵי ה'** Sam **מַפְנֵי ה'**, or **מַפְנֵי ה'**, for MT **מַפְנֵי ה'**, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פיר, פור ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, *die*, *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] ruin, disaster; —abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁹ Pr 24²²; sf. פירו Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for פיר).

פוח. v. פיר. פה. v. פירות.

† **פילכל** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21^{22,32} 26²⁶, Φιλοκλ, ὅλ Φιλοκλ.

פילגוש v. פלגוש.

פוס, perh. < פאם ($\checkmark$ of foll., cf. Ar. فَاَمَّ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges^{19k}).

† **פימה** n.f. superabundance (of fat); —פ' Jb 15²⁷ (|| חלבו ||).

פינחס n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth^{Moses} (1868); 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes^{Eg} 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen^{Eg} 6, 25, yet v. Di); —1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υεες, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1³ (פִּינְחָס), 2³⁴ 4^{4,11,17,19} 14³.

† **פינון** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φυες, Φυων, Φυα; —cf. פונן.

פוק. v. פיק. פה. v. פיתיות.

† **פישון** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes^{Marg} 5, but dub.); —one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)υσων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פיתון).

† **פיתון** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = פיתן 9⁴¹, Φιτων, Φατων, ὅλ Φιτωθ.

פכך ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. NH פֶּךְ *flask*, also פֶּכֶךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פך** n.m. 2 K 9¹ vial, flask; —cstr. פ' השמן, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1,3}.

† **פכה** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.; —Pt. pl. מים מפכים מן Ez 47² *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פִּכְרֵת הַצִּבִּים** n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles); —head of post-exilic family, פ' ה' Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁰ (הַצִּבִּים), νιοι Φασπαθ νιοι Ασβεβαιν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειν, etc.).

פלא ($\checkmark$ of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. פלה).

† **פִּלְאָא** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual*, *extraordinary*); —פ' Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. פִּלְאָךְ

ψ 89⁶; פִּלְאָךְ 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פִּלְאִים La 1⁹; fpl. פִּלְאוֹת ψ 119¹²⁹ Dn 12⁶; —1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; פִּלְאָ יועֵץ Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פִּלְאָ, *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פ' וְהָרָד La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; פ' עֵשָׂה Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials קִנְיָן הַפ' Dn 12⁶.

[פִּלְאָא] **vb. denom. Niph. etc.**, be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber²¹²); —**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְלְאוֹת ψ 118²³ (Ges^{544f}); נִפְלְאוֹתָ 2 S 1²⁵ (Kö¹ 610 L, 614 Ges⁵⁷⁵⁰⁰); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30¹⁸; **Impf.** יִפְלְא Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; **Pt. mpl.** נִפְלְאוֹם ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נִפְלְאוֹת Dt 30¹¹; pl. נִפְלְאוֹת Jos 3⁵ +; sf. נִפְלְאוֹתִי Ex 3²⁰, etc.; —† 1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do*, לעשות 2 S 13²; פ' זֶעַיִן Zc 8^{6,6}; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for א' Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17,27}. + 2. *be difficult to understand*; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. **Esp.** + 3. **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁸; of God's acts, נִפְלְאוֹתֵי נ' 118²³; cf. 139¹⁴. **b.** *Pt. as subst. marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. *wonderful acts of א' in judgment and redemption*, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16^{9,24} ψ 9² 26⁷ + 15 t. ψψ; also נ' עֵשָׂה Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰, + 9 t. Chr ψψ; נ' הַרְאָה Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. + **Pi. Inf.** cstr. לִפְלְא נָדָר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{3,3} (P). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הִפְלִיא Is 28²⁹; הִפְלִיא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges⁵⁷⁵⁰⁰); **Impf.** יִפְלִיא Lv 27² Nu 6²; **Inf. abs.** הִפְלִיא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הִפְלִיא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; **Pt.** מִפְלִיא Ju 13¹⁹; —1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: נָדָר (לְנָדָר) הַפ' *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. **Pi.**). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, הַפ' מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28²⁹; הַפ' עֵצָה Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous*, 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people*, + הִפְלִיא וּפְלִאָה; הִפְלִיא עִמָּכֶם לֹא־ Jo 2²⁶ *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הַפ' חֲסְדּוֹ לִי הַפ' לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple וְהִפְלִיא גִּדּוֹל 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö^{Synt} § 318 e). 3. of God, מִפְלִיא לַעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing*. + **Hithp. Impf.** תִּפְלִיאָ Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) against me.

† **פְּלוּא** **n.pr.m.** (DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 5, 1} cp. Lihy. n.pr. פּלוּה);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,8} 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶת.

† **פְּלוּאִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פְּלוּאִי] v. following.

† **פְּלוּאִי** **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** פְּלוּאִי (i.e. פְּלוּאִי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of י' מְלֵאךְ; > Qr פֶּלֶת); **f.** פְּלוּאִי דַעַת מְכֻנִּי (i.e. פְּלוּאִי) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלוּאִי.

† **פְּלוּאִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, GL Φαλαίας.

† **פְּלוּיָה** **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-liūma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† **מִפְּלוּאָה** **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מִפְּלוּאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלוּאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

† **פָּלַג** **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَجَّ *divide*, split; Aram. פָּלַג *divide*; Eth. ፩፡፱፡፭ *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְּלָגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth was divided. **Pi.** 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּלַג Jb 38²⁵ *leave a channel for rain*. 2. *Imv.* ms. פָּלַג (Ges^{§ 62 n}) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide their speech (their counsels)*.

† **פְּלִיג** **n.m.** ^{ψ 65, 10} (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**;—usu. pl. פְּלִיגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יִבְרִי-מַיִם); cstr. פְּלִיגֵי-מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶, פְּלִיגֵי ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); sg. פְּלִיג אֱלֹהִים Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פְּלִיג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† **פְּלִי** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber; Φαλεκ, GL Φαλεγ; Gn 10²⁵ 11^{17, 18, 19} 1 Ch 1^{19, 25}, פְּלִי Gn 11¹⁶.

† **פְּלִיָּה** **n.f.** 1. **stream**. 2. **division**;—pl. פְּלִיּוֹת: 1. *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. 2. *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5^{15, 16} (read perhaps פְּלִיּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

† **פְּלִיָּה** **n.f.** **division** (= כְּהֻלָּה q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלִיּוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

† **מִפְּלִיָּה** **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְּלִיּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

† **פְּלִיגֵשׁ** **n.f.** **concubine** (NH id.; ³⁷ ^{Jer} פְּלִיגֵשָׁה, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G. 1. 380}, cf. also Lewy ^{Fremdw. 68 f.}; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen^{ZMG xlviii} (1894, 468 ff.);—פ' abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 2 I¹¹, פ' abs. Gn 36¹³ Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פְּלִיגֵשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, נִשְׁהוּ Ju 19²⁴; נִשְׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פְּלִיגֵשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פ' Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פְּלִיגֵשֵׁי 2 S 16^{21, 22}; sf. פְּלִיגֵשֵׁי 2 Ch 11²¹, פְּלִיגֵשֵׁי 2 S 19⁶, Ez 23²⁰;—1. *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6^{8, 9}. 2. either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt; δ πάλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† **פְּלִירָה** **n.f.** usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فُلَادٌ, فولاد, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܠܐܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بُولَاد acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 75}, cf. No^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.] בְּאֵשׁ-פְּלִירָת Na 2⁴ < בְּאֵשׁ-פְּלִירָת וְנֹר We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† **פְּלִירֵשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδης.

† **פָּלַח** **vb.** **Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of פָּלַח q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَّو *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፩፡፱፡፭: *separate, distinguish*);—1. *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְּלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. מִן pers. 2. 1 s. וְנִפְּלִינִי ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We ת- thou ['] art wonderful (פָּלַח 3). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּלָה ψ 4⁴, וְה' consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. הִפְּלִינִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הִפְּלֶה ψ 17⁷;—of 'י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4⁴, but perh. read לִי חֶסֶד (for MT לוֹ חֶסֶד), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²³); distinguish between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

† **פְּלִי** **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פְּלִי, prop. *one defined, a particular one*; NH id.; Aram. ܦܠܝ, f. ܦܠܝܢܐ; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG 1, § 363 R. c, voc. فُلٌ Siegf^{ZW Th xxvii. 355}, As. *pulpul* Hpt^{BAS 1. 114}), always joined with אֶלְמִנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew^{§ 106 c, 2} Sta^{§ 150 b}), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבַח-הָפָה אֶלְמִנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὁ εἶδος; Ar. فُلٌ); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ' א' the place of *such a one* = *such and such a place*, 1 S 21⁸

2 K 6⁵. From 'א' פ' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles^{Anal. 82}) פלמני †Dn 8¹³. . . ויאמר ל'פ' המדבר to that certain one who spake.—II. פלני v. p. 813.

† [פלה] vb. cleave (Ar. فَلَاح cleave; Aram. פלח (usu.), פלח, are till, work, serve [= עבר]); —Qal Pt. פלח ψ 141⁷ of cleaving, ploughing, בָּאֲרֵץ (בקע||). Pi. Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פלח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. יִלְרִיחוֹ הַפִּלְלָהָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. הַפִּלְלָהָה (21¹⁰).

† פלה n.f. Jb 41, 16 cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM^{Ju}, פלה); —'פ' abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.; —1. a. mill-stone, רֶכֶב 'פ' mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רֶכֶב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פ' תַּחְתִּית Jb 41¹⁶ lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פ' דִּבְלָה 1 S 30¹² a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice הַרְמוֹן 'פ' Ct 4³ = 6⁷ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† פלהא (Baer פלהא) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαις, ὩΛ Φαλλαει.

† [פלט] vb. escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت iv. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; OAr. פלט Pa. rescue, פלט, Syr. ܦܠܬ); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וּפְלְטוּ Ez 7¹⁶ and (if) escapers of them escape. Pi. causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. וּפְלְטֻם; 2 ms. תִּפְלֹט Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; Inv. ms. פִּלְטָה ψ 17¹³, etc.; Pt. sf. מִפְּלֵטִי 18³ +; —1. bring into security Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of 'י, deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22^{5,9} 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+ הַצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; + מִן from 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22² = ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מלט] Hiph., also 2 vomit out, and so פלט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu Qal ('perh.'): Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere 'י subj. of Pi.). Hiph. bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְלִיט Is 5²⁰ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. תִּפְלִיט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. Pi. 1).

† פלט n.pr.m. 1. 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12³, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פלית בית.

I. פלתי adj. gent. v. פלית.

† פלתי n. [m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); —'פ' ψ 32⁷ shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); על-אֹן פִּלְטָהָם 56⁸, read פִּלְטָם (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or פִּלְטָם אֵין פִּלְטָם Bae.

† פליתי n.m. Am 9, 1 escaped one, fugitive; —'פ' abs. 2 K 9¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. פִּלְיִי Ju 12⁴ +; sf. פִּלְיִי Ob 14, etc.; —Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24^{26,27} 33²¹ (+ מִן loc.), v²²; וְשִׁירֵי ו'פ' Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; וְשִׁירֵי 'פ' 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob 14; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45²⁰, so פִּלְיִי הָרֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁹.

† [פלתי] n.m. id.; —pl. פִּלְיִים Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), יִם Is 66¹⁹; פִּלְיִים Je 44¹⁴, + מִן from 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

† פליטה n.f. escape (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); —abs. 'פ' Gn 32⁹ +, פִּלְטָה Ex 10⁵ +; cstr. פִּלְיִט 2 K 19³⁰ +; —1. escape, deliverance Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. b. of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Dn 11⁴²; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. c. specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19^{30,31} (מִן) = Is 37^{31,32}, cf. Is 10³⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9^{13,14,15}, cf. Ez 14²²; after 'י's future judgment Is 4² Ob 17 Jo 3⁵.

II. פלתי n.pr.m. Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פלטיאל); —1. Benjamite Nu 13⁹. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (= פלטיאל 2 S 3¹⁵).

† פלתי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φεληται, etc.

† פלטיאל n.pr.m. Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34²⁶. 2. 2 S 3¹⁵ (= פלתי 1 S 25⁴⁴), ὩΛ Φαλτιου.

† פלתיחור n.pr.m. Φαλτίας, Φαλτι(α), etc.; —1. יהי, a prince of people Ez 11^{1,13}. 2. יהי, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh. = Ne 10²³. 3. יהי, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

† יפלט n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); —1 Ch 7^{33,33}, also v³² (Gi פלטי); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† יפלתי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. 'י the Japhlites Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ὩΛ Ιεφλητι.

† מפלט n. [m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); —ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; Du Che מפלט deliverer.

פלא v. פליה, פלי.

פלך (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّحَ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلَّحَ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku*; NH=BH; 𐤔 𐤕𐤋𐤕 *circuit, district*; As. also *pilku, district*).

† **פִּלְךָה** n. [m.] **1.** whirl of spindle. **2.** district (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ' 2 S 3²⁹, פִּלְךָה Pr 3 I¹⁹; cstr. פִּלְךָה Ne 3⁹+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v¹⁷;—**1.** *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3²⁹ (prob., v. Dr), Pr 3 I¹⁹ (|| פִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district*, Ne 3^{9.12.14.15.16.17.17.19}.

[**פלל**] **vb.** prob. *intervene, interpose* (hence both *arbitrate, judge, and intercede, pray*, cf. Dr^{18.2.25}; NH **פלל** (rare), **נחפֿלל**, *pray, פִּלְלוֹ act of prayer, פִּלְלָה judicial matter*;—otherwise We^{Held. (2), 126} who conj. der. for **הַפְּלִיל** from Ar. **فَلَّ** *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself in worship*);—† **Pi.** *mediate, judge*: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפְלָלוּ 1 S 2²⁵ (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפְלָלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יְהוֹפֿ foll.); 2 fs. פִּלְלָתָה Ez 16⁵² *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלְלָתִי Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from **פָּלִיל**) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְלִיל 106³⁰ (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8⁴²; 1 s. הִתְפַּלֵּיתִי 1 S 1²⁷, etc.; Impf. יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32⁶+; יִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2²⁵; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5³, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21⁷+; etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10¹+; etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42⁴+; etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with י'), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ (E) Dt 9¹⁰ 1 S 12²³+6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2²⁵; אֶל־יְהוָה Nu 11² 21⁷ (JE) Dt 9²⁶; c. בעד + אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 7⁵ Je 29⁷+4 t.; אֶל־הַאֱלֹהִים Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 50¹⁸ Jb 42⁸ (late). **2.** gen. *pray*, c. אֵל, unto idol Is 44¹⁷ 45²⁰; unto Israel v¹⁴; בוא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁ לַהֲתַפֵּי 16¹². **3.** *pray* (to י'), abs. 1 K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ 7^{1.14}; c. אֶל־י' 1 S 1²⁶ 8⁶ 2 K 4²³ 6¹⁸ 20² Is 38²=2 Ch 32²⁴+10 t.; הִתְפַּלַּת פִּתְלָה אֶל־י' 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8³⁴; c. אֵל, +10 t.; אֶל־י' 1 S 1¹⁰ (rd. אֵל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1¹² 1 K 8²⁸+5 t.; c. ל, Dn 9⁴; c. אֵל of thing prayed for 1 S 1²⁷; c. אֵל *against* 2 K 19²⁰=Is 37²¹ (read על); אֶל־י' *because of this* 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁶; c. אֵל loc.: אֶל־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 1 K 8^{29.30.35}=2 Ch 6^{20.21.26}; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8⁴²=2 Ch 6³²; c. acc. הָעִיר הַזֶּה 1 K 8⁴⁴=2 Ch 6³⁴; הָעִיר אֲרָצָם 1 K 8⁴⁸=2 Ch 6³⁸. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical prayer*, abs. 1 S 2⁴, אֵל Jon 2².

תְּפִלָּה n.f. *prayer*;—ח' Is 1¹⁵+, cstr. תְּפִלָּה ψ 80⁵+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4²+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72²⁰;—**1. a.** *prayer*, 1 K 8³⁸=2 Ch 6²⁹, Is 1¹⁵ ψ 35¹³ 80⁵+. **b.** *pray a prayer*, תְּפִלָּה 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁴ (cf. v^{28.29}=2 Ch 6^{19.20}); specif. of *intercession*, נִשָּׂא ת', c. נִשָּׂא *in behalf of* 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. **c.** אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33¹⁸, לֵאמֹר ψ 42⁹, cf. 69¹⁴; c. vb.+לִפְנֵי 88³ 141²; תְּפִלָּתָם 88¹⁴. **d.** ח' בית ח' Is 56^{7.7} *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb.+אֶל־י' אל־היכל Jon 2⁸; c. vb.+לִמְעוֹן קְדָשׁוֹ 2 Ch 30²⁷. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת' (אָתָּה) שָׁמַע 1 K 8^{45.49}=2 Ch 6^{35.39}, 1 K 9³ ψ 4² 39¹³+9 t.; שָׁמַע אֶל־י' 1 K 8^{28.29}=2 Ch 6^{19.20}, Ne 1⁶ Dn 9¹⁷; פָּנָה אֵל 1 K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸; הִקְשִׁיבָה, אֶל־י' 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵, cf. Ne 1¹¹ (אֵל); הִקְשִׁיבָה הַצִּיּוֹנָה ת' 17¹ 55² 86⁶; לִקַּח ת' 6¹⁰; cf. 66²⁰ 102¹⁸. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17¹ 86¹ 90¹ 102¹ 142¹ Hb 3¹; of Davidic Psalter, דוד תְּפִלּוֹת דוד ψ 72²⁰.

† **פִּלְלָה** n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3²⁵, Φαλαλ, Ν Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘΛ Φαλληγ.

† [**פָּלִיל**] n.m. *judge*; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32³¹ *our enemies being judges, umpires*; פ' עוֹן Jb 31¹¹, rd. פ' עוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עוֹן פָּלִיל as v²⁸, so Bu Du; בְּפִלְלִים Ex 21²², rd. perh. בְּנִפְלִים *for the abortion* Bu^{ZAW 21 (1891), 107}, cf. also Di-Ry.

† **פְּלִיָּה** n.f. *office of judge or umpire*;—פ' עֵשׂ (Qr עֵשׂוֹ) Is 16³ *do an umpire's office*.

† **פְּלִילִי** adj. *for a judge, calling for judgment*;—פ' עוֹן Jb 31²⁸ (on v¹¹ see פָּלִיל; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v¹¹ and v²⁸).

† **פְּלִיָּה** n.f. *the giving a decision*;—פ' Is 28⁷ (of priests).

† **פִּלְיָה** n.pr.m. (י' *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11¹², Φα(λ)αλ(α)s).

† **אֶפְלָל** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2^{37.37}, Αφαμλη, etc., ΘΛ Ελφαελ.

פלה פִּלְנִי v. i. פִּלְנִי sub פלח.

† II. **פָּלוֹנִי, פִּלְוִנִי** adj. *gent. erron.*: c. art. הַפְּלוֹנִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ read הַפְּלִנִי as 2 S 23²⁶ (v. הַפְּלִנִי); הַפְּלִנִי 1 Ch 11³⁶ read הַפְּלִנִי as 2 S 23³⁴.—I. פלה פִּלְנִי v. פלח.

פלש, פלס (√ of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

† **פָּלָס** n. [m.] *balance, scale*;—lit. Pr 16¹¹, fig. Is 40¹¹ (in both || מִאֲנוּנִים).

†[פָּלַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פָּלַם Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פָּלַם ψ 78²⁰; 2 mpl. הַפְּלִיכּוּ ψ 58³ (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּלַם Pr 4²⁶; *Pt.* מִפְּלִם 5¹¹;—**1.** weigh out הַפְּלִיכּוּ יְדֵיכֶם הַפְּלִיכּוּ יְדֵיכֶם ψ 58³ (fig.; but read perh. הַפְּלִיכּוּ יְדֵיכֶם הַפְּלִיכּוּ יְדֵיכֶם *violence do your hands weigh out*, so ㊄㊄㊄ Bae Kau We). **2.** make level, smooth (cf. Gerber³²), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִפְּלִם Pr 4²⁶ 5²¹ Is 26⁷ זָיִב ψ 78⁶⁰ אָרַח Pr 5⁶.

†[מַפְּלֵשׁ] **n. [m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מַפְּלֵשׁ-עֵב Jb 37¹⁶; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּרֵשִׁי, as 36²⁹.

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְצוּ Jb 9⁶ its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פָּלִצְוֹת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21⁶ Is 21⁴ Ez 7¹⁸ ψ 55⁶.

†מַפְּלִצָּה **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to shudder at);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לַעֲשֵׂתָהּ I K 15¹³ (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מַפְּלִצָּה v¹³ = 2 Ch 15^{16,16}.

†[תַּפְּלִצָּה] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תַּפְּלִצָּה Je 49¹⁶ *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פֶּלֶשׁ v. פֶּלֶם.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, p. ss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palāku*, *dig a hole*; Syr. *فلك* *dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* I s. עָפַר הַתְּפַלֵּשׁ מִיִּי Mir¹⁰ Kt (Qr *Imv.* יִתְפַּלֵּשׁ, others mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ Ez 27⁸⁰, εο *Imv.* fs. הַתְּפַלֵּשׁ Je 6²⁶ (cf. Mi 1¹⁰ Qr); abs., mpl. הַתְּפַלֵּשׁ 25³⁴.

†פָּלִשְׁתָּ **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פָּלִשְׁתָּ (יִשְׂרָאֵל) Ex 15¹⁴ (Φυλιστιναι; elsewh. (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4⁴, elsewhere פָּלִשְׁתָּ Is 14^{29,31} ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰, 83⁸ 87⁴; As. *Palastu*, *Pilistu*, COT Gn 10, 14 DI^{Pa} 288 f. Gk. Παλίστιν Herod. II. 104⁴, 106, VII. 89 JON^{Ant.} 1. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινίου); v. Rel^{Pal.} 78 f.

†פָּלִשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (oi) Φυλιστιναι, and (not in Hex) (δ) ἀλλόφυλος, (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David I S 17³ + 27 t. 17, 18⁶ 19⁵ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21¹⁷; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines* 28⁵, usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without

art., rarely הַפְּ I S 4⁷ 7¹³ + (esp. c. prep. הַפְּ v¹³ +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10¹⁴ = I Ch 1¹², Gn 26^{14,15,15} Ju 3³¹ + 33 t. Ju, I S 4^{1,1} + 118 t. I S, 2 S 1²⁰ + 28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ הַפְּ Gn 21^{32,34} + 12 t.; שְׂרָה הַפְּ I S 6¹ 27¹¹; מִלְּךָ הַפְּ Gn 26^{1,8}; שְׂרָי הַפְּ I S 18³⁰ + 5 t.; סָרְגִי הַפְּ Jos 13³ Ju 3³ + 13 t.; יָם הַפְּ Ex 23³¹; אֶלְיָהּ הַפְּ Ju 10⁶.—Cf. בְּפִתּוֹר, II. בְּפִתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 109 f., 255.

†פָּלַת **n.pr.m.** **1.** Reubenite Nu 16¹, Φαλεθ[α]; rd. prob. פֶּלֶוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite I Ch 2³³, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

†פָּלַתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַקְּרָתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8¹⁸ 15¹⁸ 20^{7,23} I K 1^{38,44} I Ch 18¹⁷.

פֶּן¹³³ (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kü II. 324 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö^{II.474} cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in ㊄, *then*, *av*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—**lest**: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3³ ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן-תָּמּוּתוּ *lest ye die*, 11⁴ let us build a city *lest we be scattered*, 19^{15,17,19} 38²³ 45¹¹ Ex 1¹⁰ 23^{29,33} etc., 2 K 10²³ (sq. וְשֵׁן), Is 6¹⁰ 27³ 28²² 48^{5,7} ψ 2¹² 7³ etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַרְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24⁶ 31²⁴, and esp. in Dt, as 4^{9,13} 6¹² 8¹¹ al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32¹², and once, even, of swearing Ju 15¹²; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44³⁴ how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5⁶ פֶּן-הָפִלַם הַיָּם אֶת־הַחַיִּים *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן-אָמַרְתִּי אָמַר *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26⁹ for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31³¹ 38¹¹ 42⁴ Ex 13¹⁷ Nu 16³⁴ I S 13¹⁹ 27¹¹ (לְאָמַר), ψ 38¹⁷; with אָמַר כִּי implied Gn 26⁷; cf., with an aposiop., 3²² and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v²³): cf. Tob 8⁹. **b.** פֶּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36¹⁸ פֶּן-יִפְתִּיחַ אֶתְּכֶם הַזִּקְיָהוּ (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29^{17,17} (sq. וְשֵׁן), Je 51⁴⁶ Jb 32¹³ 36¹³. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; + 2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, וַיִּהְיֶה לוֹ . . . פָּנָה אַחֲרָיו *lest he have found him* fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of הוציל makes פָּנָה prob., Dr^{8m} Bu Kō^{111.496}), 2 K 2¹⁶ וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּהוֹנֵהוּ וּבְנִשְׂאָו רֹחַו.

† פָּנָה n. [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּהוֹנֵהוּ וּבְנִשְׂאָו רֹחַו Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וַיִּשְׁלַח, so Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 15} Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה ⁷ ¹³⁵ **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **פָּנָה**, **פָּנָה**; Eth. **ፈነህ** Ar. **فانى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. **פָּנָה** (variously) e.g. CIS^{iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40}; As. **pānu**, *face*, Ph. **פָּנָה**, MI^{13, 18} **לפני**, sf. **מפני** (19); — **Qal**₁₁₇ *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּנָה** Je 6⁴ +, 2 ms. **פָּנָה** 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְנֶה** 1 S 13¹⁷ +, **יִפְּן** Ex 2¹² +, 3 fs. **יִפְּנֶה** 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. **יִפְּנֶה** Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. **נִפְּנֶה** 2¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **פָּנָה** ψ 25¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּנָה** Hg 1⁹; *estr.* **לפְּנֵיהֶם** Gn 24⁶³ +, etc.; *Pt.* **פָּנָה** Dt 29¹⁷ +, etc.; — **1. a. turn toward**, **אַל** pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴ = Je 50¹⁶, Jb 2¹⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. **עַל** of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. **אַל** (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 3^{18, 20} Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19⁸¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; **אַל** 36²¹; c. acc. **הַפְּקִים** **יִפְנֶה** **אֲשֶׁר** Ez 10¹¹; c. **ה** loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ **לָכֶם** dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. **דֶּרֶךְ** 1 S 13^{18, 18} Jb 24¹⁸, **אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ** Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. **לְדֶרֶךְ** Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. **אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה** 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + **שָׁם**, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, **יִפְנֶה** **אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה** Pr 17⁸. † **b. turn from**, **מִן** loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. **אֶל** Dt 29¹⁷, abs. = *turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. **עָרַף** **פָּנָה** *turn (with) the back* (cf. **עָרַף** Je 18¹⁷), + **לפְּנֵי**, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + **אֶל־פָּנָה**, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c. turn and do a thing**, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21³³ Dt 17²⁴ Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2¹². † **d. turn, decline**, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. † **e. turn toward, approach**, of evening, **לְפָנֹת עֶרֶב** Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, **בֹּקֶר** (ה) **לִפְנֵי** Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). † **2. a. turn and look, look**, lit., **אַל** pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, **וַיִּפְּן בָּהֶם וַיִּבֶּה** Ex 2¹²; c. **אֶחָד** Is 8²¹; abs. **look (back)** 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. **אֶחָד** *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 17²⁰ 2 K 2²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. **אַל** of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b. of inanimate things, face**, c. **אַל** loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. **ה** loc. 1 K 7^{25, 25, 25, 25} = 2 Ch 4^{4, 4, 4, 4}, Jos

15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. **קָרִים** 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46^{1, 12} 47², cf. 43¹. **c. esp. fig. look at**, **אַל** pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of **י**, Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + **הִנֵּן** 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119¹³³; c. **אֶל־הַפְּלֶה** 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, **אֶל־מִנְהָה** Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, **אֶל־קִשְׁי הָעַם** Dt 29²⁷. **d. look for** (**אַל** rei) = expect Hg 1⁹. **e. fig. look at** (**ב** rei) = consider Ec 2¹¹. — 2 Ch 25²³ v. **פָּנָה**. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּנָה** Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. **פָּנִי** Is 40³ + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (|| **הִסִּיר**); hence *make clear*, c. acc. **הַפְּנִי**, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; empty it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִפְּנָה** Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. **הִפְּנִיתָה** 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* **יִפְּנֶה** Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **הִפְּנִיתוּ** 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* **מִפְּנֵיהֶם** Na 2⁹; — **1. turn**, c. acc. **אַל־וָנֶבֶךְ** Ju 15⁴; **וַיִּפְּן** **וָנֶבֶךְ** Ju 15⁴; — **2. make a turn, shew** (signs of) *turning*, + **נֶבֶךְ** Je 46²¹ **לָנוּם** 49²⁴; opp. **נֶבֶךְ** 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + **אַל** pers. 47³. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. **הִפְּנִי** Je 49⁸ (Ges^{446 a, N.}) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + **נֶבֶךְ**); *Pt.* **צָפוּנָה** Ez 9² the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. **Qal** 2 b).

[**פָּנָה**], pl. **פָּנִים** ²¹²³ **n.m.** Pr 25²³ and (Ez 21²¹ = edge; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr.) **f. face**, also *faces* (as *turned toward one*); — pl. abs. **פָּנִים** Gn 32³¹ +; *estr.* **פָּנֵי** 2 S 14³² +; sf. 1 s. **פָּנֵי** Gn 43³ +; 3 ms. **פָּנֵי** Gn 4⁵ +, **פָּנֵי** ψ 17⁷ (Kō^{111.1, 446}); 2 mpl. **פָּנֵיהֶם** Gn 4⁵ +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4^{5, 6} Ex 33¹⁴ +; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening **י**, Ges^{5146 a}), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read **פָּנֵי**, as Qr, v. **פָּנָה**); — **I. 1. face, faces** (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵ +, cf. 1⁶ 10^{14, 21} etc.). **a. lit.**, of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dt 8¹⁸ 10^{9, 15} +; **פָּנֵי** Ex 35^{29, 30, 35}; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, **פָּנֵי רָעִים** Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2^{2, 3}, also **פָּנֵי רָעֵי** Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; **פָּנֵי** Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*; **נָפְלוּ פָּנֵיהֶם** Gn 4^{5, 6} why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. **נָפְלוּ**, or **נָפְלוּ**, **הַפְּלִי**); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b. of י**, Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²³. **c. פָּנִים** *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so **פָּנֵי פָּנֵי** Dt 5⁴; **וַיִּרְאוּ אִתָּהּ** 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other

4. **לפני**, prop. *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18²² **עמד לפני אברהם**, Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁴ Pr 17¹³ + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47² **ויצוים לפני פ'**, 17²⁰ **ויקח לפני פ'**.

lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24¹²), Ex 29¹⁰ Pr 18¹⁶ etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25² 1 S 3¹. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17¹⁸ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לִשְׁמֹעַ אֶל הוֹשֵׁעַ 53² 61⁸; cf. Je 30²⁰ 31³⁶ Is 66²² 102²⁰; also 1 S 2²³ 2 S 19¹⁴. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6¹³ לִפְנֵי בָא כָּל-בָּשָׂר בְּאֵי לִפְנֵי, is come in *before* me, La 1²² לִפְנֵיךָ תָּבֹא כָּל-רֹעֶתְךָ לִפְנֵי, Jon 1² עָלְתָה לִפְנֵי (cf. אֶל Gn 18²¹ Ex 2²³), Is 65⁶ עָלְתָה לִפְנֵי, Je 2²³ עֹנֶה לִפְנֵי (cf. נָגַד Is 4¹²). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12² הִתְהַלַּךְ לִפְנֵי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2³⁵, esp. לִפְנֵי Gn 17¹ al. (v. p. 236^a). (e) *in presence of the moon or sun*, 72^{5,17}, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13⁹ לִפְנֵיךָ הָאָדָם כָּל-הָאָרֶץ (cf. 20¹⁵ 34¹⁰ 47⁶ Je 40⁴ 2 Ch 14⁹), 24⁵¹ Ct 8¹². (g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7¹ thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10⁹ a mighty hunter *before* י, Dt 24⁴ לִי תוֹעֵבָה, v¹³ לִי צָדִיקָה, 1 S 20^{1b} אָרוּר לִי Jos 6²⁶ 1 S 26¹⁹ לִי לְצִדִּיק acceptable *before* י, Lv 1³+, 19¹³; 2 K 5¹ a great man *before* י, Lv 14¹² 14³³ לִי וְיִטֵּב לִי (late syn. of earlier לִפְנֵי) + Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴; מוֹב Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶; cf. also לִפְנֵי בְּעֵינֵי + Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴; מוֹב Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶; cf. also לִפְנֵי בְּעֵינֵי, v. רְחִימִים. (h) לִפְנֵי י, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of י's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27⁷ that I may eat and bless thee *before* י, before I die, Ex 18¹² to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1⁴⁵ ye wept *before* י, 6²⁵ 12⁷ (to eat, so v¹⁸ 14^{23,26} 15²⁰), v¹² (rejoice, so v¹⁸ 27⁷ Is 9²), Jos 18⁶ 24¹ Ju 11¹¹ 20^{23,26} 21² 1 S 7⁶ 10¹⁹ 11¹⁵ 12⁷ 15²³ 23¹⁸ 2 S 5³ 7¹⁸ 21⁹; and constantly in P, as Ex 16^{9,33,34} Lv 1^{5,11} 3⁷ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23¹⁸. So in לִי הָלַךְ 1 K 2⁴ al. (v. p. 234^b c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לִפְנֵי to stand *before*, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1³⁸ al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19⁷ (cf. 29⁶), 2 K 5²; עָבַד לִי 2 S 16¹⁹. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לִפְנֵי to bow down *before* Gn 23¹² Dt 26¹⁰ 2 K 18²² al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 1¹² +; cf. הָלַךְ לִפְנֵי 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰. (c) to be smitten (נָגַף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast מָפַגַּי נִגַּם infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14¹³; נָחַם (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1^{8,21} 7^{2,23} Jos 10¹² 11⁶ + (Dr^{1xxxii}); cf. Ju 4¹⁵ 2 S 5²⁰ Is 45¹ Je 17¹⁷. (d) עָמַד לִפְנֵי to stand (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as בָּפַגַּי ע', supr. 3), Ex 9¹¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ Je 49¹⁰ 76⁶ 147¹⁷ Na 1⁶; so with הִתְנַצֵּב Dt 9² Jos 1⁵ Jb 41², Jos 7^{12,13}. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth to face 1 Ch 14⁸ 2 Ch 14⁹. (f) שִׂים (נָתַן) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18⁸ 24³³ +. (g) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to set *before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4⁸ 11^{26,32} 30^{1,15,19} 1 K 9⁶ (D²), Je 9¹² 21⁸ 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ez 23²⁴ (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19⁷ 21¹.

c. With reference to position: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נָגַד is hardly used), Gn 32²¹ לִפְנֵי הִלְכֶתָּהּ לִפְנֵי, that goeth *before* me, 33¹⁴ the cattle לִפְנֵי, Ex 17⁵ 23²⁰ etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13^{21,22} Nu 10³³ Is 52¹² 58⁸ +; 2 S 3³¹ and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32¹⁸; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30²⁰ (rd. וְהָעָלְתָּ לִפְנֵי וְיִנְהֲגוּ We Dr), Is 8⁴ 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ לִפְנֵי, his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9⁴ La 1^{5,6}. (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10¹¹ Ju 9³⁹ 1 S 8²⁰ Mi 1¹⁸ al.; cf. וַיֵּצֵא לִפְנֵי בָא וַיֵּצֵא לִפְנֵי 1 S 18¹⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁶ before whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48²⁰ וַיֵּשֶׁם אֶת-אֶפְרַיִם לִפְנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34¹⁹.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14² before Pi-hahiroth . . . , before Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23¹⁷ מִמָּוֶה אֲשֶׁר לִי (usu. על פני מ' v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19⁷ Ne 8^{1,3}; before the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16³⁴ וְהָעֵדוּת לִי, 30⁶ + הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לִי, 40^{6,6} Nu 3³⁸ 7¹⁰ al. (all P), 1 K 6²¹ 7⁴⁰ +.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1¹ לִפְנֵי הָרָעָשׁ before the earthquake, Gn 29²⁶ 30³⁰ לִפְנֵי before me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10¹⁴ כֵּן הָיָה לִי before it there was not the like, Nu 13²² 1 K 16^{25,30} לִפְנֵי אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי, Is 43¹⁰ 48⁷ Pr 8²⁵ Jb 15⁷ etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13¹⁰ יִשְׁחַת לִפְנֵי before י's destroying, etc., 27⁷ מוֹחֵי לִפְנֵי, 36³¹ 1 S 9¹⁵ +. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מוֹחֵ before this Ne 13⁴.

f. In the manner of, like (rare and dub.), 1 S 16¹⁶ בְּדִבְלִיעַל לִפְנֵי אֶת-אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי like a worthless woman, Jb 3²⁴ like my food, 4¹⁹ they are crushed like the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי from before:—**a.** from the presence of (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִלִּפְנֵי; v. 6): (a) Gn 41⁴⁶ וַיֹּסֶף יוֹסֵף מִלִּפְנֵי פ' from before Ph. 47¹⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ 6³² +; מוֹל' Gn 4⁶ Cain went forth from before י, Jon 1^{8,10}; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9²⁴ וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלִּפְנֵי אֵשׁ (so 10²), קָדֵף Nu 17¹¹ (cf. 2 Ch 19²), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16¹² Nu 17²⁴ 20⁹, 1 S 21⁷ the shew-bread that was removed from before י; from before a place 1 K 8³⁴ Ezr 10⁶

6. *מִפְּנֵי* from the face or presence of, from before, Ex 14¹⁹ *מִפְּנֵיהֶם* הענין עומד removed from before them, Is 30¹¹ Ho 11²; so *a.* (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן 2 d, e, f), because of, for fear of [so AV RV Ju 9²¹ I S 2 i¹¹ 23²⁶ Je 35¹¹⁻¹¹ 37¹¹ 41⁸ 50¹⁶], after vbs. of hiding Gn 3⁸ 4¹⁴ Is 2¹⁰ (cf. v^{19.21}); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9²¹ (Thes 'bene *ob metum* A.'), I S 18¹¹ 19¹⁰ 23²⁶, or fleeing, Ex 4³ 14²⁵ I S 17²⁴ + oft. (v. בָּרַח and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23³⁰ *מִפְּנֵיךְ* אֲנִי יִשְׁלַח I will expel them from before thee, 34^{11.24} *מִפְּנֵיךְ* בָּוִים אֲוִרִישׁ (v. הֲוִרִישׁ), Lv 18²⁴ Dt 8²⁰ Am 2⁹ ψ 86²⁴ + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake : cf. Is 63¹² *מִפְּנֵיהֶם* בֹּקֵעַ מֵיִם, Jos 2¹⁰ 4²³). Pregn. Is 17⁹ *יִאֲבִדוּ מִפְּנֵיךְ* אשר עזבו מפני בני ישראל which they forsook (fleeing) from before, etc. *b.* implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9⁴ *יִאֲבִדוּ מִפְּנֵיךְ* perish from before thee or at thy presence, Dt 7²⁰: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as וָיִיר, וָיִרָא, חָלַל, עָרַץ, פָּחַד, קִוֵּן Ex 9³⁰ Nu 22^{3.3} Dt 17¹⁷ Je 5²² etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person : when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5^{9.19}); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45³ Jos 2⁹ Je 17¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10³ Ju 11²³ +: with

7. **עַל-פָּנָי** (cf. Ph. **עַל פָּנָי**, **עַל פָּנָי**, Lzb³⁵²) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18⁴³ as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35⁵ 83¹⁴ +), Gn 32²² the present passed on *על־פניו* *in front of* him, Ex 33¹⁹ *על־טובי* *in front of* him, 2 S 15^{18.23} (read *על־פניו* v. Dr), Jb 4¹⁵; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10⁸ *ועל־פני כל העם אָפַּכְדָּר*, Je 6⁷ *על־פְּנֵי יְהוָה*, *אֶפְסָמוּ גוֹיִם* 19²⁰ *וְהָיָה חֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 19²¹; (b) *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1¹¹ *על־פְּנֵי יְהוָה* will renounce thee to thy face, 6²³ *וְעַל־פְּנֵיכֶם אִם אָפְכָב*, 21³¹; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11²⁸ Nu 3⁴ (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21¹⁶, and perh. (Ew.^{†2171}) Ex 20³ (Dt 5⁷) *לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עִלְּפִנִי* (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16¹⁴ *עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרְץ* (Thes al. as c). (d) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v³ 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² *יִשְׁכֵּן בְּלִאֲחֵיו עִלְּפִנִי* (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; *עַל־פֶּן מִמֶּנּוּ* 23¹⁹ (50¹³), Ex 16¹⁴; oft. in . . . *עַל־פְּנֵי* Gn 25⁹ (49³⁰), Ez 1⁸ *מִצָּרֵי* v^{18a} (Jos 13³ 1 S 15⁷), Nu 21¹¹ 33^{7a}, Mt 32⁴⁹ (34¹), Jos 13^{3.25} 15⁸ (18¹⁶), 17¹ 18¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ju 16³ 1 S 24² (prob.), 26¹³ 2 S 22²⁴ 1 K

3 G 2

† **פֶּסְגָה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr ^{Dt 3, 17});—*alw.* 'הַפּ: 'הַפּ ^{Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹}; 'אֲשֶׁרֶת הַפּ ^{3¹⁷}; 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ 13²⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshā* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di ^{Nu 21, 20}); *Φασγα* Dt 3¹⁷ +, τ. λαξευτήν 4⁴⁹, Δελαξευμένον Nu 21²⁰ +.

[פֶּסְגָה] v. פסס.

† I. **פֶּסַח** **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Ex 12²⁷, 'נפ' consec. v²³ (J); I S. וַיִּפְסְחוּ v¹³ (P), all c. על, of 'י *passing over* (springing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פֶּסְחוּ Is 31³ *a passing over* (sc. על־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פֶּסַח, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss *Gesch.* AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer *Passah-Mazroth* (1900), 346 *cp.* As. *pašihu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen ZA iv (1889), 275 Zim Bab. Rel. I (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92; Schwally *Idiot.* 124 fr. II. פֶּסַח, of sacred dance);—*abs.* פ' Ex 12¹¹ +, פֶּסַח v²¹ +; pl. פֶּסָחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷ + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. וְזָבַח II. 2), וְזָבַח פ' הוּא ל' Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); פ' וְזָבַח Dt 16^{2,5,6}; אָכַל הַפ' 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim ^{ib. 11. 128-7}; **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שָׁחַט פ' Ex 12²¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1,6,11} Ez 40²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; בָּשַׁל הַפ' בָּשַׁל 2 Ch 35¹³; לִפְסָחִים 2 Ch 35^{7,8,9}. [Passover animals (cf. Br ^{Hex. 206}) were צֶאֱן *flock* Ex 12²¹ (J), שֶׂה v^{3,4,5}, incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֹז v⁵ (P); וּבָקָר Dt 16²; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35^{7,8,9}, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חַג הַפ' Ex 34²⁵ (J); פ' (ה) Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; חֲקֵת הַפ' Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12,14} (P); עֵשֶׂה פ' Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{2,4,5,6,10,13,14} Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23^{21,22,23} 2 Ch 30^{1,2,5} 35^{1,6,11,17,18,19} Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month הַחֹדֶשׁ דְּהָאֵיב Dt 16¹, בְּעֶרֶב v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; יָמֵי הָעֶרְבִים (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9^{10,12}. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מִצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מִצּוֹת; P makes it first in importance (Br ^{Hex. 195 f.}).]

† **הַפְסָחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag ^{BN 131} doubts); Lewy ^{Fremdw. 146} *cp.*

Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as פֶּסַח²);—I K 5⁴, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen ^{Anab. I. 4} etc.; identif. with *Kal' at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters ^{Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.}

† II. **פֶּסַח** **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. פ', but dub.; Ar. فَسَحَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber⁷³ II. פ' is denom. fr. פֶּסַח [and this sub I. פ'!]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פֶּסָחִים על־שְׁתֵּי הַפְּתָיִם I K 18²¹ fig. (v. [פֶּסַח]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַח וַיִּפֹּל 2 S 4⁴ *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּפְסְחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ I K 18²⁶ *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pieteschm ^{Phon. 220} (Gr וַיִּפְסְחוּ [= וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah I Ch 4¹², Βεσσα, Φεσσα, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, Φισον, etc., GL Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

† **פֶּסַח** **adj.** lame;—*abs.* פ' 2 S 9¹³ +; pl. פֶּסָחִים 5⁶ +;—as attrib. Lv 21¹⁵ (+ עָוֶר); pred. 2 S 19²⁷, וְשְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו פ' 9¹³ *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+ עָוֶר); as subst. 2 S 5^{6,8,9} Je 31⁸ Mal 1^{8,13} Jb 29¹⁵ (all + עָוֶר), also Is 33²³ 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

† **פֶּסֶדֶךָ** (van d. H. פֶּסֶדֶךָ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite I Ch 7³³, Βασιχη, Α Φεσηχι, GL Φασεχ.

† **פָּסַל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פָּסַל, פָּסַל = BH; Nab. פָּסַל *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פָּסְלוּ Hb 2¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34⁴, etc.; *Inv.* ms. פָּסַל Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34^{1,4} Dt 10^{1,3}; building-stones I K 5³²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פָּסַל) Hb 2¹⁸.

פָּסַל **n.m.** Hb 2¹⁸ idol, image;—*abs.* פ' Ju 17³ +, פָּסַל Is 42¹⁷; cstr. פָּסַל Ju 18³¹ +; sf. פָּסְלִי Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by פָּסְלִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4^{16,23,25}, also 27¹⁵ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17^{3,4} + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. זָכָה), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. צֹרֶף); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44^{15,17} 45²⁰.

[פָּסַל] ²³ **n.m.** Dt 7²⁵ id.;—pl. פָּסְלִים serving as sg. פָּסְלִים Ju 3¹⁹ +; פָּסְלִים Ho 11² +; cstr. פָּסְלִי Je 51⁴⁷ +; sf. פָּסְלִיךְ Mi 5¹², etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11² Is 10¹⁰ + 10 t., + (of wood, c. שֶׁרֶף) Dt

7^{5,25}, so (c. **שַׁבֵּר**) 12³; of stone Is 21³ (c. **שַׁבֵּר**), Ju 3^{19,26} (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1⁷ 2 Ch 34⁷ (**בַּמֶּת**), cf. v^{3,4}; (sheathed with) silver Is 30²².

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. **פֶּשַׁח** *spread*; cf. Ph. (Pu.) **פסס** *tablet*; Aram. **פֶּסֶס**, **פֶּסֶס**, = BH).

† [**פסס**] **n.** [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only **פֶּסֶס** *tunic reaching to palms and soles* (v. **כַּבֵּ**) Gn 37^{3,23,32} 2 S 13^{18,19} (cf. Dr).

† [**פסס**] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (✓ prop. *spread out*);—cstr. **פֶּסֶס** *ψ 72¹⁶*; Lag Gr Che al. read **שֶׁפַע**.

† II. [**פסס**] **vb.** disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. *pasāsu*, *do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. **פֶּסְסוּ** *ψ 12²* the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag ^{Proph. Chald. xlv} Gr We Du read **אֶפְסוּ** (Is 16⁴).

† **פֶּסְסָה** **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³³, **Φασφα** (i).

† [**פסס**] **vb.** groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. **بَغَى**, **بَغَى** *Dozy*; Aram. **פֶּסַח**, **פֶּסַח** *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. **אֶפְסַח** *בְּיֹדֶה* Is 42¹⁴ (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + **אֶשֶׁם** [נִשְׁמָה] *אֶשְׁאֶר*).—[**אֶפְסַח**] Is 41²⁶, v. p. 67.

† **אֶפְסַח** **n.** [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando'; cf. Ar. **أَفْعَى** *viper*, Eth. **አፋፋ፣** *id.*);—'א Is 30⁸ 59⁵, 'א **לִשְׁנִי** Jb 20¹⁶.

† **פֶּסַח** **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, **פֶּסַח** Gn 36³⁹ = **פֶּסַח** 1 Ch 1⁵⁰; **Φεγωφ**, **ΘL Ch Φαουα**.

פַּעַל **vb.** do, make (poet. for **עָשָׂה**) (NH **פועל** *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. **פעל** = BH (oft.); Ar. **فَعَلَ** *id.*; O Aram. **פעל**; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32²⁷ +, **פָּעַל** Nu 23²³, 2 ms. **פָּעַל** Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְעַל** Jb 22¹⁷ +; 2 ms. **הִפְעַל** 35⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **לִפְעֹלָם** Jb 37¹² (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* **פָּעַל** *ψ 15²* +, pl. cstr. **פָּעִל** 5⁶ +, etc.;—**1. do**: **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23²³ Dt 32²⁷ Jb 33²⁹, **יִשְׁעוּת** *ψ 74¹²*; + **ל** pers. *ψ 31²⁰* 68²⁹ Is 26¹² Jb 22¹⁷; c. acc. cogn. **פָּעַל** *ψ 44²* Hb 1⁵; acc. om. Is 43¹³, cf. 41⁴. **b.** of men, c. acc. *ψ 11³* Jb 11⁸, + **ל** pers. (God) 7²⁰, + **ב** pers. (God) 35⁶; esp. of doing evil, **נִפְעַל** Ho 7¹, **עוֹל** Jb 34³², **עוֹלָה** 36²³ *ψ 58³* 119³, **אָוֶן** Pr 30⁵⁰, esp. **פָּעִל** Ho 6⁸ Is 31² Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} *ψ 5⁶* + 15 t. *ψ*, Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵, **רָע** *פָּעִל* Mi 2¹; rarely of doing right, c. acc. **כִּשְׁעָטוֹ** Zp 2³, **צָדִיק** *ψ 15²*. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37¹² (disregarding **אֶ**). **2. make**: **a.** of God, c. acc. coner. Ex 15¹⁷;

+ **ל** rei Pr 16⁴, **ל** of 2nd obj. *ψ 7¹⁶*, **פָּעִל** Jb 36³ *my Maker*. **b.** of man, c. acc. coner. Is 44^{12,13}; acc. om. 44¹² *ψ 7¹⁶*.—Is 1³¹ v. **פָּעַל**.

פָּעַל **n.m.** ^{Fr 20,11} doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = **מַעֲשֵׂה**);—**פ** abs. Hb 1¹ *ψ 44²*, cstr. Dt 33¹¹ +; sf. **פָּעִל** 32⁴ +, **פָּעִל** Is 1³¹ (Kö 11. 1, 35, 493 Ges^{§ 93 q}, v. infr.), Je 22¹³, **פָּעִלְכֶם** Is 41²⁴, etc.; pl. **פָּעִלִים** 2 S 23²⁰ 1 Ch 11²²;—**1. deed, thing done**: **a.** of God, **פָּעִל** his work in providence Dt 32⁴ Is 5¹² Jb 36²⁴; in deliverance *ψ 44²* (as acc. cogn.), 77¹³ + 5 t.; in judgment 64¹⁰ 95⁹, as acc. cogn. Hb 1⁵. **b.** of false gods Is 41²⁴. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24⁵ *ψ 104²³*; specif. act Ru 2¹²; **יָדָיו** *פ* of sacrificing Dt 33¹¹; pl. of achievements 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11³²; action as having moral quality Jb 34¹¹ Pr 20¹¹ 24^{12,29}, evil implied Je 25¹⁴ 50²⁹ Jb 36³ *ψ 28⁴*, **פָּעִל** *פ* 9¹⁷; **הַמַּס** *פ* Is 59⁶; good action Pr 21³. **2. work, thing made**: **a.** by hands of God Is 45^{9,11} (of men). **b.** by man Is 1³¹ (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che ^{Comm.} Di al.; > read **פָּעִל** Lag ^{fem. l. 5 Sta ZAW III (1883), 121}). **3. wages of work** Je 22¹³ Jb 7². **4. acquisition of treasures** Pr 21⁶.

† [**פַּעַל**] **n.f.** work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. **פָּעִלָת** Lv 19¹³ +, sf. **פָּעִלָתִי** Is 49⁴, etc.; pl. cstr. **פָּעִלֹת** *ψ 17⁴*, **לֹת** 28⁵;—**1. work**: **a.** pl. *deeds of ' ψ 28⁵*. **b.** of men, *ψ 17⁴* (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31¹⁶; good action 2 Ch 15⁷, wicked Is 65⁷, **שָׁקָר** *פ* Pr 11¹⁸. **2. wages** (as earned by work) Lv 19¹³ Pr 10¹⁶ (|| **תְּבִיאָה**), Ez 29²⁰; *reward* (from ') Is 49⁴ 61⁸; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40¹⁰ 62¹¹ (|| **שָׁבָר**); of punishment, *ψ 109²⁰*.

† **פָּעִלְתִּי** **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26³, **Ιαφθολααθ**, **Α Φολλαθ**, **ΘL Φελλαθ**.

† [**מַפְעֵל**] **n.** [m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. **מַפְעֵלָיו** Pr 8³².

† [**מַפְעֵלָה**] **n.** [f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. **מַפְעֵלֹת** *ψ 46⁹*, **מַפְעֵלִים** *ψ 66³*.

† [**פַּעַם**] **vb.** thrust, impel (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. **פעס** *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. **לִפְעָמוֹ** Ju 13²⁵ the spirit of ' began to impel him. **Niph.** *be disturbed*, *Pf.* 1 s. **וַתִּפְעַם** *רָחֹו* *ψ 77⁵*; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַתִּפְעַם** *רָחֹו* Gn 41⁸ Dn 2³; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַתִּפְעַם** *רָחֹו* Dn 2¹.

פָּעַם **n.f.** ^{Ex 8,28} (masc. only Ju 16²³ [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö ^{Synt.} § 248 m]), 2 S 23⁸ [*< Qr fem.*], 1 K 7³⁰ [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

†[פָּצַץ] vb. break (Ar. فَضَّ ^{faṣṣa} break, break asunder; Nab. פָּצַץ break asunder; Syr. فَضَّ

crush);—**Pō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **פָּלַע** **יַפְּצִיז** Je 23²⁹ a hammer which shatters rock. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יַפְּצִינִי** Jb 16¹² he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.).

† **פָּצִיז** only **הַפִּי** **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24¹⁵; **פָּצִיז** **Φεραια**, **Αφεσση**, **ΘΛ Αφεσσει**.

פָּצִיז v. **פָּצִיז** p. 112.

† **[פָּצִיז]** **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. **فَرَضَ** *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu*, command, cf. Ba^{ZMG xliii} (1889), 188);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּצִיר** Gn 19³ +, 3 mpl. **יַפְּצִירוּ** v⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷;—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19³; = *urge* v³ 33¹¹ Ju 19⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷, + inf. 5¹⁶; read also prob. **יַפְּצִירָבוּ** 2 S 13^{25,27} 2 K 5²³ (for **יַפְּצִירָבוּ**), **יַפְּצִירָבוּ** 1 S 28²³ (for **יַפְּצִירָבוּ**), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr^{18,28,23} Kit^{id} Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* **יַפְּצִיר** 1 S 15²³ to display pushing (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || **מָרָי**; cf. Dr).

† **פָּצִירָה** appar. **n.f. fr.** **פָּצִיר**, 1 S 13²¹; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. **פָּצִיר** Rabb., Ke bluntness; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פָּקֵד v. **פָּקֵד**.

פָּקֵד **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, visit, enjoin; Ph. **פקד** attend to, provide; As. *paḫādu* = BH; Ar. **فَقَدَ** lose, miss; also (Dozy) *gave heed, attention, to*; Eth. **ፈቀደ**: visit, muster, desire, need, etc.; Nab. **פקד** command (Cook), so **פקד** Pa., Syr. **فَقَدَ**, also visit);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּקַד** Ex 4³¹ +; 1 S 1¹ 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** Gn 50²⁴ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **יַפְּקֵד** Nu 3¹⁵ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **יַפְּקֵד** Gn 50²⁴ +; *ctr.* **לַיַּפְּקֵד** 2 S 24⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **יַפְּקֵד** Ex 20⁵ +; *pass.* **יַפְּקֵד** (ה) 30¹⁴ +, *ctr.* **יַפְּקֵד** Nu 31¹⁴ +, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** pay attention to, observe (with care, practical interest), of א c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3¹⁶ (J), c. acc. pers. 4³¹ (J); || **רָאָה**, ψ 8⁵ (with providence, cf. **יַפְּקֵד** Jb 10¹²; || **זָכַר**; c. acc. rei 1 S 15² ψ 80¹⁵ || **הִבִּיט**, **רָאָה**, La 4²² || **עָלָה**), **יַפְּקֵד** Ho 8¹⁸ = 9⁹ = Je 14¹⁰; 1 S 17¹⁸ observe thy brothers as to well-being (לְשִׁלּוֹם); i. e. see how they fare). **b.** attend to, in act, see to, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9³⁴; acc. of sheep Je 23² (in fig.); cf. Zc 10^{3b} 11¹⁶. **c.** seek (with interest, desire), seek א Is 26¹⁶; in bad sense, look about for Ez 23²¹. Hence **d.** seek in vain, need, miss, lack (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. *supr.*), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁶ Is 34¹⁶, rei 1 S 25¹⁵ Je 3¹⁶. **2.** specif. visit, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15¹; esp. of א, visit graciously Gn 21¹ 50^{25,26} = Ex 13¹⁹ (all E), Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹⁵ || **זָכַר**),

27²² 29¹⁰ ψ 8⁵ || **זָכַר**) 65¹⁰ +; **יַפְּקֵד** 106⁴ || **זָכַר**); visit to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁵ || **זָכַר**, ψ 17³ || *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31¹⁴; to punish Je 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹ ψ 59⁶; acc. pers. om. Ex 32^{34a} Is 26¹⁴, c. **עָלָה** rei (of sin) Je 5^{9,29} 9⁸ (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89³³; abs., of א's anger Jb 35¹⁵. **3.** c. **עָלָה** pers., visit upon, א subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3^{2,14} Ho 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ex 20⁵ 34⁷ Dt 5⁹ + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = punish Is 10¹² Je 9²⁴ 11²² 13²¹ + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12³ Je 21¹⁴; + cl. of sin Ho 4¹⁴; c. **אָל** pers. Je 50^{18,18} **אָל** **עָלָה** 46¹⁸; indef. subj. c. **עָלָה** of vineyard = injure Is 27³. **4.** pass in review, muster (nearly = number), c. acc., 1 S 11⁸ 13¹⁵ 2 S 24^{2,4} + 11 t. + Nu 1^{3,19,44,49} + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14^{17,17} Nu 3⁴²; obj. **נָוָה** Jb 5²⁴; esp. pt. pass., persons or things mustered (numbered), Ex 30^{12,13,14} 38^{25,26} Nu 1^{21,22} + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23²⁴. **B. appoint:** **1.** c. acc. pers. + **אֲהָם** Gn 40⁴, + **עָלָה** pers. over whom Je 15⁵ 51²⁷ Nu 27¹⁶, + **אָל** (for **עָלָה**) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3¹⁰; **בְּרָאשׁ הָעָם** Dt 20⁹; *pt. pass.* pl. appointed ones, officers, of (fighting) host Nu 31^{14,48} 2 K 11¹⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁴. **2.** c. acc. rei, appoint, assign, + **עָלָה** pers. to whom, Nu 4²⁷ (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v³²; cf. Jb 34¹³ 36²³; lay upon (עָלָה pers.) as a charge, Zp 3⁷ (rdg. **מַעֲרִיבָה**, **עָלָה** We Now, for **מַעֲרִיבָה**); + inf. 2 Ch 36²³ = Ezr 1²; = deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5²⁴ (cf. **יַפְּקֵדוֹן**). **† Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** 1 S 25⁷ +; 2 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** 20¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** v¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf.* **יַפְּקֵד** abs. 1 K 20³⁹; *ctr.* Ju 21³;—**1.** be (sought, i. e. needed) missed, lacking 1 S 20¹⁸ + v¹⁹ (⊙, for MT **יַפְּקֵד**, We Dr al.), 25⁷ 1 K 20³⁹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10^{18,19} Je 23⁴ (Gr Gie conj. (יַפְּקֵד)), + **מָן** part. Ju 21³ 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 20³⁰ Nu 31⁴⁹; of seat 1 S 20¹⁸, place v^{25,27} (i. e. be empty). **2.** be visited (graciously) Ez 38⁸ Is 24²², cf. 29⁶ (b. accomp.; v. Di). **3.** be visited upon, **עָלָה** pers., Nu 16²⁹ (subj. **יַפְּקֵד**); **עָלָה** Pr 19³³ evil shall not be visited (so. upon him; rd. perh. **עָלָה** for **עָלָה** v. Toy). **4.** be appointed Ne 7¹, + **עָלָה** 12⁴⁴. **† Pi.** (intens.) muster a host, *Pt.* **יַפְּקֵד** Is 13⁴ (of א). **† Pu.** be passed in review, *Pf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** Ex 38²¹; be caused to miss, deprived of, 1 S 1⁸ **יַפְּקֵד** Is 38¹⁰ c. acc. rei. **† Hithp.** be mustered, *Pf.* 3 pl. **יַפְּקֵדוּ** Ju 20^{15,17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵדוּ** 21⁹; 3 mpl. 20¹⁵ (on form v. Ges⁵⁴¹). **† Hothp.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 pl. **יַפְּקֵדוּ** 1 K 20²⁷ Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ 26⁶² (Ges^{1,c}). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** Gn 39⁵ +, 2 ms. sf. **יַפְּקֵדוּ** 1 S 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַפְּקֵד** Is 10²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **יַפְּקֵד** Nu 1⁵⁰ ψ 109⁶, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., set (over), make overseer, 2 K 25²³; + **עָלָה** Gn 39⁴ Je 1¹⁰ Nu 1⁵⁰ + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26¹⁶; + ב Je 40⁵ + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39⁵; + ל 1 K 11²⁸; + שם אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29⁴ where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v¹⁰ ⑤ The We Dr al.; + אֲתָו Je 40⁷, cf. 41¹⁰. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** commit, entrust (cf. פָּקְדוֹן), בִּידָךְ וְרוּחִי 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. בִּידָךְ וְרוּחִי ψ 31⁶. **b.** deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36²⁰, + ל loc. Is 10²⁸; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37²¹. † **Hoph.** **1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקַד Je 6⁶ (impers.; but ⑤ ψευδής, read הִשְׁקַד JDMich, הִפְקַד Gie). **2.** be deposited, אֲתָו Lv 5²³ (subj. הִפְקְדוֹן). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. מִפְקְדִים (ה), c. פִּית 2 K 22⁹ 12¹² Qr (Kt הַפְקָדִים); בִּית 22⁵ (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34¹⁰; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34¹²; abs. v¹⁷.

פקדה **n.f.** oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פ' Ho 9⁷ 1 Ch 23¹¹; cstr. פְּקִדָּה Nu 3³² +; sf. פְּקִדָּתוֹ 109⁸, etc.; pl. פְּקִדּוֹת Je 52¹¹ +;—**1.** visitation : **a.** = punishment Ho 9⁷ Is 10³ Mi 7⁴ Ez 9¹ Nu 16²⁹ (P), esp. in עֵת (שָׁנָה) פְּקִדָּתָם Je 8¹³ 10¹⁵ + 6 t. Je (cf. פָּקַד c. עֵת 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹), בִּית הַפ' = prison 52¹¹. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10¹². **2.** **a.** oversight, charge Nu 4¹⁶ (P), also 3³⁶ (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26³⁰; = office 2 Ch 23¹⁸. **b.** overseer (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11⁸ Ez 44¹¹ (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3³² (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60¹⁷ (Lag^{BN 151}), cf. 2 Ch 24¹¹. **c.** class of officers 1 Ch 23¹¹ 24^{3,19}. **d.** charge = thing entrusted Nu 4¹⁶ (P). **3.** mustering 2 Ch 17¹⁴ 26¹¹. **4.** store, things laid up, Is 15⁷ ψ 109⁸ (perh.; Hup We^{Skizzen vi. 184} al. office).

† **פְּקִידִים** **n.pl. [m.] abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פְּקִידֵי Ex 38²¹ (v. Di).

† **פָּקִיד** **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20¹ +; cstr. פָּקִיד 2 Ch 24¹¹ Ne 11²²; sf. פָּקִידוֹ Ju 9²⁸; pl. פָּקִידִים Gn 41³⁴ Je 29²⁶ פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31¹³ Est 2³;—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41³⁴ (E), Est 2³; permanent deputy of king Ju 9²⁸, of priest 2 Ch 24¹¹, of Levites 31¹³; *overseer, one in charge of men*, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Benjamites Ne 11⁹, priests v¹⁴; abs., without על, Je 29²⁶ (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20¹ (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11²², singers 12⁴².

† **פְּקִדָּה** **n.f.** oversight;—פ' בעל Je 37¹³ sentinel.

פְּקִידָּה **n.m.** ^{ψ 19,9} precept (of א'; prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √ **B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. ܦܩܕܐ, ܦܩܕܐ);—only pl. cstr. א' פְּקִידֵי ψ 19⁹,

and sf. פְּקִידֵי 111⁷, פְּקִידֵי 103¹⁸; elsewh. פְּקִידֵי 119^{15,27} + 10 t. 119 + v¹²⁸ (for MT כל פְּקִידֵי ⑤, ⑥ and most); פְּקִידֵי v^{4,45} + 6 t. 119.

† **מִפְקְדוֹן** **n.m.** ^{Lv 5, 23} deposit, store (cf. √ **Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41³⁶; thing left in trust Lv 5^{21,23}.

† **מִפְקֶד** **n. [m.]** muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ' only in שַׁעַר מ' Ne 3³¹, v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקֶד : **1.** muster of people 2 S 24⁹ = 1 Ch 21⁵. **2.** appointment of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** appointed place of (in) temple Ez 43²¹ (Krae watch, guard-house; Kö^{11, 93} conj. מִפְקֶד).

† **פְּקִיד** **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23²³ (Φακου; Α και Φουδ); א' יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 50²¹; = As. *Pukûdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl Sargon I. 241 Schr^{COT Je Di Pa 240 f.}

† **פָּקַח** **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. ٱفَّح blossom, II. open eyes; JArām פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܚ blossom);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Jb 27¹⁹; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21¹⁹ +; 1 s. פָּקַחְתָּ Zc 12⁴; *Imv.* ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6¹⁷ +, so Dn 9¹⁸ Qr (Kt פָּקַח); *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹח Is 42²⁰; cstr. לִפְקֹח v⁷; *Pt. act.* פָּקַחְתָּ ψ 146⁸; *pass. fpl.* פָּקַחוּ Je 32¹⁹;—**1.** open eyes : **a.** one's own 2 K 4³⁵ Jb 27¹⁹ Pr 20¹³; 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸; + על Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21¹⁹ 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20} Is 42⁷ ψ 146⁸;—for details v. עֵינַי **1 j.** **2.** open ears = hear Is 42²⁰ (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3⁷; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפְקַחוּ Is 35⁵, וְתִפְקַחוּ Gn 3⁷;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3^{5,7}; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35⁵.

† **פָּקַח** **adj.** seeing;—פ' Ex 4¹¹ (opp. עֵצֶר); pl. פָּקַחִים, fig., 23⁸ clear-sighted ones (cf. [עֵצֶר]).

† **פְּתַח-קִוִּי**, rd. פְּתַח-קִוִּי **n. [m.]** opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges^{585a}, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאַסְרוֹת Is 61¹, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but ⑤ Che^{Hpt} read לְעֵינֵי, cf. Di-Kit.

† **פָּקַח** **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (opening (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܚ flower; cf. n.pr.m. פָּקַח, פָּקַח, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Paḫaḫ* (acc.) Schr^{COT 2 K 15, 30});—2 K 15^{25,27,29,30,31,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶.

† **פְּקַחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (א' hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15^{22,23,26}, Φακεϊας, Φακεϊας.

פקע (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH **פִּקַּע** *split, spring off*; cf. Σ Ithpe., Syr. **فَقَعَ** *burst, crash*; NH **פִּקַּעַת** is *ball, roll*, **פִּקִּיעַ** *wick*, **הַפִּקִּיעַ** denom.; Ar. **فَقَعَ** is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46¹⁷ **פִּקַּע** *crash*; Σ **פִּקַּע** *roll noisily*; Syr. **فَقَعَ** *crash, crack*).

† **פִּקַּעִים** **n.m.** ^{1 K 7, 24} **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either *ball-, knob-shaped* (Löw p. 332 f.) or *gourd-shaped* (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. **فَقَعَ** *flowers* [Lexx]);—I K 6¹⁸ ^{24, 24}.

† **פִּקַּעַת** **n.[f.] pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post ^{Hastings DB II. 250} De ^{RI HWB 278 f.} Θ $\kappa\omicron\lambda\omicron\kappa\upsilon\theta\iota\varsigma$; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. **فَقَعَ**, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw^{1 c}. Brock);—cstr. **פִּקַּעַת** 2 K 4³⁹.

פִּרַר **v.** פִּרַר.

I. **פִּרַא** **v.** **Hiph. Impf.** **יִפְרִיא** sub **פִּרַה**.

II. **פִּרַא** (✓ of foll.; Jen^{Cosmol. 110} cp. Talm. **פִּרַא** *run*; Ar. **فَرَّأَ** *wild ass*, Hom^{NS 123}; As. *parû*, mule (*wild ass* is *purimû*)).

† **פִּרְאָה** **n.m.** ^{Jb 39, 5} (**m.** et **f.** Je 2²⁴, but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö^{Synt. 157} Albr^{ZA W xvi (1896), 68}) *wild ass* (prob. from swiftness);—**פִּרְאָה** abs. Ho 8⁹ + (so Je 2²⁴ Gi; van d. H. Baer **פִּרְאָה**, cstr. Gn 16¹²; pl. **פִּרְאָהִים** Je 14⁶ +;—*wild ass* Je 14⁶ Jb 6⁵ 39⁵ Is 32¹⁴ ψ 104¹¹; **פִּרְאָה** Jb 11¹² *wild ass's colt*; **פִּרְאָה** Gn 16¹² (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8⁹ (v. I. **פִּרְאָה**); of lust Je 2²⁴ (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24⁵.

† **פִּרְאָהִים** **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10³, $\Phi\epsilon\iota\delta\omega\nu$, ΘL $\Phi\epsilon\delta\alpha\mu$, A $\Phi\epsilon\pi\alpha\mu$.

פִּרְאָה **v.** **פִּרְאָה** **v.** **פִּרְאָה**.

† I. **פִּרְרַר** **vb.** divide (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. **فَرَر** *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass. fpl.* **פִּרְרִית** Ez 1¹¹ *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** **פִּרְרִי** 3 pl. **נִפְרְרוּ** Gn 10^{5, 32} 2 S 1²³; **Impf.** **יִפְרְרוּ** Gn 2¹⁰ Pr 19⁴, etc.; *Inv.* ms. **נִפְרְרָה** Gn 13⁹; **Inf. cstr.** **הִפְרְרָה** ψ 14; **Pt.** **נִפְרְרָה** Ju 4¹¹ Pr 18¹; **Ne** 4¹³;—**1. divide, separate** (intrans.), Gn 2¹⁰ (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. **מִעַל** 13^{9, 11} **מִעַם** ψ 14 (all J), from others, **מִן** Ju 4¹¹; recipr. Gn 25²³ (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. **מִמֵּעוֹף** in constr. praegn. [Ges^{199 ff}], i.e. *divided* (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18¹; of peoples separating from (בן) parent stock 10^{5, 32} (P). **2. be divided, separated**, 2 S 1²³ Ne 4¹³; of loss of friendship Pr 19⁴. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרְרוּ** Ho 4¹⁴ *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עם] harlots, cf. RS^{Sem. I. 436, 2nd ed. 455}). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, **מִפְרְרִים** **בֵּין** **הָעַמִּים**... L Est 3⁸. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **הִפְרִיר** Gn 30⁴⁰; **Impf.** **יִפְרִיר** Ru 1¹⁷ Pr 18¹⁸, 3 mpl. **יִפְרְרוּ** 2 K 2¹¹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **הִפְרִירוּ** Dt 32⁸; **Pt.** **מִפְרִיר** Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹;—**1. divide, separate** Gn 30⁴⁰ (JE) Dt 32⁸, of separating friends Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹. **2. make a division, separation, between** (בין) 2 K 2¹¹ Ru 1¹⁷; of parting disputants (c. **בֵּין**) Pr 18¹⁸. **Hithp.** **Pf.** 3 pl. **יִתְפְּרְרוּ** ψ 22¹⁵; **Impf.** **יִתְפְּרְרוּ** 92¹⁰, **רָרְרוּ** Jb 4¹¹ 41⁹;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41⁹, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22¹⁵ (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4¹¹ ψ 92¹⁰.

† **פִּרְרָה** **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. **فَرْز**, **فَرْز**, Talm. **פִּרְרָה**, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. **פִּרְרֹת** Jo 1¹⁷.

† **פִּרְרֹת** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2⁵⁵ ($\Phi\alpha\delta\omega\upsilon\alpha$), = **פִּרְרֹת** Ne 7⁵⁷ ($\Phi\epsilon\pi\epsilon\iota\delta\alpha$); ΘL as Ezr).

II. **פִּרַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. **فَرَر** *flee, flee away*, so Σ der. spec.; NH **פִּרְרָה** = BH).

† **פִּרְרָה** **n.m.** ^{2 S 18, 9} *mule*;—**פִּרְרָה** abs. 2 S 18^{9, 9, 9} +, sf. **פִּרְרִי** 13²⁹; pl. **פִּרְרִים** 1 K 10²⁵ +; **פִּרְרִים** Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13²⁹, in battle 18^{9, 9, 9}; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14¹⁵ Is 66²⁰; royal gift 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; royal property 1 K 18⁵; in trade of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; beast of burden, **מִשָּׂא** **עֲמֹד פִּרְרִים** 2 K 5¹⁷ *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; property of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸; as refractory ψ 32⁹ (in sim.).

† **פִּרְרָה** **n.f.** she-mule;—**פִּרְרָה** ridden by king 1 K 1³³, cstr. **פִּרְרַת הַמֶּלֶךְ** ψ 38, 44.

† **פִּרְרִים** **n.[m.]** preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pāri-dāza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew^{Jahrb. v. 162 f.}, cf. Spieg^{Avesta I. 223}, Pers. **پالیز**, *pālēz* Lag^{Ges. Abh. 75, 211}, Kurd. *parēs* Nö^{ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182}; hence Arm. *partēz* Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 1873}, late As. *pardis* Meissn^{ZA vi. 290}, Ar. **فَرْدُوس**; Gk. *παρδεισος*; cf. also Dl^{Pa. 95 ff.} Di^{Gn 2, 8});—**הַפִּרְרִים** Ne 2⁸ (containing trees); cstr. **פִּרְרִים רְמוּנִים** Ct 4¹³ (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. **פִּרְרִים** Ec 2⁹ (+ *גִּפְתּוֹת*).

† **פָּרָה** **vb.** bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH **1**, פָּרָה = BH; Ph. פֶּר fruit; Eth. **ፈርሶ**: **ፈርሶ**: blossom, bear fruit; As. *pir'u*, posterity; cf. also פִּירָא, Syr. **فِر** fruit, and Ba^{ZMG xli} (1887, 604);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרָה Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּרָה Gn 35¹¹, mpl. פָּרוּ 1²² +; *Pt. act.* פָּרָה Dt 29¹⁷, f. פָּרִיָה Ez 19¹⁰ Is 17⁶, פָּרָה (Ges^{§805}; for *פִּרְתָה—**Lag**^{BN 81}) Gn 49^{22,23};—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23³⁰ (E) Gn 26²² (J); esp. + רבָה Je 31⁶ 23³ Ez 36¹¹ Gn 35¹¹ 47⁷ (P), and שָׂרֵץ (P) Gn 817⁹ Ex 17; פָּרוּ יִרְבוּ וּמְלֵאוּ וגו' Gn 122²⁸ 9¹. **2.** of vine, וּפֶן פָּרִיָה Is 32¹² fruitful vine, so ψ 128³ (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19¹⁰; in Mess. prediction Is 11¹ a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שֶׁרֶשׁ פ' ראש fig., Dt 29¹⁷ a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יִשָּׁע Is 45⁸ is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֵר let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort al.); *Pt. f.*, as subst., הַפְּרִיָה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17⁶ (cf. [פְּרִיָה] **2**); so בֶּן פָּרָה Gn 49^{22,23} Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** **1.** cause to bear fruit, **2.** make fruitful, subj. ו', c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִיָה Gn 41⁵² (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרִיָה Gn 17^{6,20} (רִיָּה), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26⁹ (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִפְרֶךְ וְיִרְבֶּךְ Gn 28³ וַיִּפֶּר ψ 105²⁴; *Pt.* מִפְרֶךְ וְהִרְבִּיתָה Gn 48⁴. **3.** shew fruitfulness, bear fruit (Ges^{§53 c.} 4, 5); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְיִפְרִיָה Ho 13¹⁵ (as if from פָּרָה).

פָּרִי **n.m.** ^{Ho 14, 9} fruit;—abs. פ' Ho 9¹⁶ +, פָּרִי Je 12¹² +; esp. cstr. פָּרִי Gn 4³ +; sf. פָּרִי Pr 8¹⁹, פָּרִיָה Ho 14⁹, פָּרִיָה Gn 3⁶ +, וּפְרִיָהם Ez 36⁸, פָּרִיָהם Am 9¹⁴, פָּרִיָהם La 2²⁰ +, פָּרִיָהם ψ 21¹¹, פָּרִיָהם Je 29²⁸, פָּרִיָהם v⁵, etc.;—**1.** פָּרִי הָאָדָמָה Gn 4³ (J), fruit of the ground, of produce in gen., so Dt 7¹³ + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; פ' הָאָרֶץ Nu 13^{20,26,27} (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25⁴; fruit of vineyard 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37³⁰, Zc 8¹² Is 65²¹ Ct 8^{11,12}, in fig. Ho 10^{1,11} + 5 t. + Ez 17¹⁴ (but del. Ⓢ Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פ' Gn 3^{2,3,6} Ex 10¹⁵ (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 17²³ (read פִּאָרָה branches Co al.); of gardens Am 9¹⁴ Je 29^{6,28}, fig. Ct 4^{12,16}; עֵץ פָּרִי is fruit-tree Gn 11¹ ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵; פָּרִי תְּבוּאָה ψ 107³⁴, פָּרִי תְּבוּאָה v³⁷ fruit of (consisting in) a crop; ψ 72¹⁶ is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרִי. **2.** = off-spring: fruit of womb (בְּטָן) Gn 30² Dt 7¹³ + 9 t., cf. La 2²⁰ ψ 21¹¹; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28^{4,11,51} 30⁹; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14²⁹. **3.** fig. of fruit of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3¹⁰ ψ 58¹²; bad

Ho 10¹³ Pr 1³¹ Mi 7¹³, of thoughts Je 6¹⁹; of result of removing sin Is 27⁹; result of labour (fruit of hands) Pr 31^{16,31}; product of works of ψ 104¹³, of wisdom Pr 8¹⁹; פְּרִיָהָם Am 6¹², cf. צִדִּיק פ' Pr 11³⁰ (rd. צִדִּיק Ⓢ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹; פְּרִיָּשׁ i.e. speech Pr 12¹⁴ 13² 18²⁰; fruit of arrogance Is 10¹² is arrogant speech; fruit of tongue Pr 18²¹ = consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פֶּר. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה.

[פָּרָה] פָּרוּת Is 2²⁰ v. [תִּפְרִיָה] p. 344.

† פָּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7^{10,11}, Φαρα.

† פָּרוּיָם **n.pr.loc.** פ' יְהֵב 2 Ch 3⁶, Φαρωαίμ; in Arabia? Sprenger ^{Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.} identif. with Farwa in Yemen, Gl^{Skizze II, 347} (less prob.) with Sāk el Farwain in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פָּרֹר] **n. [m.]** structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פָּרֹרִים 2 K 23¹¹; appar. same word in sg. פָּרֹר 1 Ch 26^{18,19} (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. قَرَوَر open kiosk, summer-house (lit. light-bearer), whence perhaps פ' as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פָּרֹר, פָּרֹרָא, פָּרֹרָא suburb (made up of villas, summer-houses Thes); פ' then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23¹¹; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

† [פָּרֹר] or פָּרֹר **n. [m.]** פָּרֹר Hb 3¹⁴, text and meaning dub.; warriors (פֶּר) or leaders (Ⓢ) δουραστῶν, cf. Ⓢ Thes We) would suit context.

פָּרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَّ remove, separate, فَرَّ depressed ground between hills; NH פָּרִיָה extend border, exceed limit; פָּרוּ = BH פָּרִיָה).

† [פָּרֹה] **n.f.** open region, hamlet;—only pl. פָּרוֹת פ' אֶרֶץ Ez 38¹¹ a land of hamlets (opp. חֻמָּה, etc.); פ' תִּשָּׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2⁸ as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (יִשָּׁב **4**); עָרֵי הַפ' Est 9¹⁹ (opp. שְׁוֹשֵׁן v¹⁸); perh. Ju 5⁷ (פ' for פָּרוֹן, cf. Ⓢ GFM).

† פָּרֹרִי **n. [m.]** hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. פָּרֹרִי הַפ' 1 S 6¹⁸ (opp. מְבַצֵּר, עָרֵי הַפ' Dt 3⁵ (opp. בְּצֻרַת חֻמָּה וגו' (עָרִים בְּצֻרַת חֻמָּה וגו' (Kt הפרוים).

† פָּרוֹן **n. [m.]** dub.; פ' Ju 5⁷; sf. פָּרוֹנוֹ v¹¹ (Lag^{BN 119}), poss. coll. rural population, rustics, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדִּיקָה righteous acts to the peasants); > Ⓢ Thes Be leaders and leadership (cf. [פָּרֹר]); text very uncertain; on v⁷ see [פָּרֹה] supr.

פֶּרִיזִי ²³ **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only **הַפֶּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. *ó (oi) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖος)*, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 1^{4,5}; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

† **I. פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = flourish, **Hiph.** causat., 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. **قَرَحَ** II. hatch, also sprout, **قَرَحَ** young of bird (v. **أَفْرَحَ** infr.), twig, sprout; As. *pirhu*, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. **הַפְּרִיחָה** Is 66¹⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35²; cstr. **בְּפָרַח** ψ 92⁸; **Pt.f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 40¹⁰;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁸ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³; fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (< Ⓞ We Now **הַתְּפִיחָה**); rods Nu 17^{20,23}; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (**בְּרִיחָה**); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²⁸; of wicked (**כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35¹, **הַתְּפִיחָה** v²; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (**בְּרִאשׁ**); but on text v. Now); of **זֵרֶן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **הִפְרִיחֵי** Ez 17²⁴; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14⁹, etc.;—**1. cause to bud or sprout**, c. acc. **עָץ** Ez 17²⁴, **יָרֵעַ** Is 17¹¹, both fig. **2. shew buds, sprouts**, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; = flourish, of **יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.}).

† **פָּרַח** **n.m.** ^{Na 1,4} bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18⁵ +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1⁴ +; sf. **פָּרַחָה** Nu 8⁴, **פָּרַחָה** Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. **פָּרַחָה** Ex 25³¹ +;—**bud**, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18⁵ (both fig.), Nu 17²³; **לְבָנוֹן** **פָּ** Na 1⁴ the sprout of Lebanon (i.e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²⁶ (**פָּ שֹׁשְׁנָה**) v⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (**פָּ שֹׁשְׁנָה**) Nu 8⁴ v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,19,20} Nu 8⁴.

† **פָּרַחַת** **n.m. coll.** brood (? as offshoot, offspring);—**פָּ** Jb 30¹², i.e. the wretched crowd.

† **[אֶפְרַח]** **n.m.** ^{Jb 39,30} young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **አፋርድ**: id.);—**אֶפְרַחִים** Dt 22^{6,6}; sf. **אֶפְרַחִי** Jb 39³⁰, **אֶפְרַחִי** ψ 84⁴.

† **II. פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּ**, but dub.; NH id., also decay, ferment Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. **פָּרַח** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **פָּרַח** leprous spots);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13³⁹ (of **בַּהֶּקֶח**), **וַיִּפְרַח** consec. 14⁴³ (of **בְּגָד**); of

צָרַעַת, 3 fs. **צָרַעַת** 13^{20,25}, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf.** abs. **פָּרַחַת הַבְּרִיחָה** v¹², and **Pt.f.** **פָּרַחַת** v⁴²; of **שִׁחִין** **Pt.m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9^{9,10}.

† **III. [פָּרַח]** **vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH id., esp. fly away; Aram. **פָּרַח** **פָּרַח** fly; **פָּרַח** insect, bird);—**Qal** **Pt. fpl.** **לְפָרַחוֹת** Ez 13^{20,20} for (like ?) flying things, i.e. birds, but del. Ⓞ Hi Siegf in v^a (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a,b}.

† **פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, Ⓞ Φουασουδ, Α Φαπου, Ⓞ Λ Βαρσαουχ.

† **[פָּרַט]** **vb.** very dub., **Qal** **Pt. pl.** **הַפְּרָטִים** Am 6⁵ (NH break off, divide, so Syr. **פָּרַט**; NH **פָּרוּטָה**, Aram. **פָּרִיטָא**, small coin, change, hence) AW BaAEKi divide words into parts (in singing), AV chant; and Thes scatter (cf. **פָּרַט**) empty words; 1 oss. also would be stammer (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **قَرَطَ** is precede, act hastily, IV. act extravagantly, talk immoderately (v. further Dr^{Am. 236}), hence) AW (as altern.) improvise carelessly, idly.

† **פָּרַט** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **בְּפָרַט** Lv 19¹⁰.

פָּרַח v. פָּרַח.

I. פָּרַח (√ of foll.; NH **פָּרַח** rub, chafe, crumble; As. *paráku*, display violence; Ar. **فَرَسَ** rub and press, also hate violently; Aram. **פָּרַח** **פָּרַח** rub, crumble).

† **פָּרַח** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in plhr. **בְּפָרַח** Lv 25⁵⁸, **בְּפָרַח** v^{43,46} (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1¹³ (c. **וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ**), v¹⁴ (c. **עֲבָדָה**); both P).

II. פָּרַח (√ of foll.; cf. As. *paráku*, bar, shut off; *parakku*, apartment, shrine; Syr. **פָּרַח** shrine (v. RS^{JPhil 13, 283}); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xl (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

† **פָּרַחַת** ²⁵ **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. that which habitually shuts off, i.e. **parráku* (Lag^{BN 88}) Kö II. 1, 201);—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. **הַפָּרַחַת** Ex 35¹³ 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, **הַפָּרַחַת** Lv 4⁶, **הַפָּרַחַת** 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

† **[פָּרַס]** **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَسَ** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **فَرَسَ** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֵם Lv 21¹⁰ (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרְמוּ 10⁶ (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פִּרְמִים 13⁴⁵ (P).

† פִּרְמִשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, *Μαρμασπι(ν)α*.

† פִּרְנֶה **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

פִּרַס **n.pr.terr.** Persia, Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11² τῇ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36²⁰ Μήδων (OPers. *Pārsa*, Persian, *Persia*, Spieg^{APK} 231, NPers. پارس; قَارِس; قَارِس; Ar. قَارِس); — 2 Ch 36²²⁺, פִּרַס v²⁰⁺; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36²⁰, v^{22.22.23} = Ezr 1^{1.1.2}, Dn 10¹ + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מְרִי) Est 1^{3.14.18.19} 10² Dn 8²⁰; פ' Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ is doubted by Toy (who, 27¹⁰, rds. בִּישָׁל, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† פִּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; — הַפ' Ne 12²².

† פִּרַס, *erron.* פִּרַשׁ Nö^{ZA 1.417} **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, divide, hinder; Ar. قَرَس break neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܫ hoof, פִּרְסָה (v. פִּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö^{ZA 1.417 f.}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפְרְשׁוּ Mi 3³ they have broken up bones, as in kettle (? rd. *Impf.* וּפְרְשׁוּ; Nö^{1.c.}); *Inf. abs.* לֶחֶם לְרַעֲב פִּרַס Is 58⁷ a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּפְרְסוּ יֵפ' Je 16⁷ לֶחֶם לְחֵם om.; but read אֶל-אֲבֵל לֶחֶם Gie, cf. [in part] ⑤ ③ Gf); *Pt.* פִּרַשׁ לֶחֶם La 4⁴ (acc. לֶחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיחָה Lv 11⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְרִיחִם v⁵; *Pt.* מִפְרִיחִם v⁴⁺, etc.; — 1. c. acc. פִּרְסָה divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. have hoofs), Dt 14^{6.7.8} and || Lv 11^{3.4.5.6.7}, so also Lv 11²⁶, מִפְרִיחִי מִפְרִיחִי Dt 14⁷ = מִפְרִיחִי Lv 11⁴ (H). 2. pt. abs. denom. ψ 69³² having hoofs (+ מִקְרָן).

† פִּרְסִי **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr NHE 171; FFP 94, from tearing its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14¹² = Lv 11¹³ (H).

פִּרְסָה **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. divided hoof; cf. Nö^{ZA 1 (1886), 417}, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove ⑤ Onk Gn 8, 9, and of men (Je 47³ +), cf. Nö^{1.c.}); — פ' abs. Ex 10²⁶⁺; pl. פִּרְסִי(ו) Dt 14⁶ Lv 11³; cstr. *id.* Is 5²⁸ +; sf. פִּרְסִיָּה Mi 4¹³, מִפְרִיחִיָּה Ze 11¹⁶; — 1. of ruminants Ex 10²⁶ (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4¹³ (fig. of Zion), Ez 32¹³ Ze 11¹⁶ (fig.); esp. נִשְׁכָּה (fig.) Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פִּרַס מִפְרִיחִי Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פִּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v³ + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. 2. of horses (not divided) Is 5²⁸ Ez 26¹¹ (so ⑤ ③), Je 47³.

I. פִּרַע (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *over-top*, fig. *excel*; فَرَع noble, eminent man; Sab. *be lofty* Os^{ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.}, פִּרַע *highest part* SabDenkm⁹⁰, fig. *best*, DHM^{ib.}, 32 f. CIS^{lv. No. 2. 1. 13} esp. of offering DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.} (cf. Ar. فَرَعَ *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. פִּרַע **n.[m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. בִּפְרָע בִּפְרָעוֹת Ju 5² for the leading of the leaders (⑤^A Be Bu al., but uncertain; ⑤^B Symm, cf. We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.} (2), 97; Heid. (2), 123 al., for the loosing of locks [II. פִּרַע, in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM^{ad loc.}; conj. also by Lambert^{REJ xxiv. 140} Grimme^{ZMG i (1896), 572} Che^{JQ, July 1899, 561} [reading מִרְאֵשׁ בִּפְרָעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32⁴² from the head of leaders of the foe ⑤ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† פִּרַע **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרָע Ju 5², v. supr.

† פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהִפְרַע he makes lofty Os^{1.c.}); — Ju 12¹⁵, Φαραθων, A ⑤ L Φαραθων; perh. mod. Far'atā, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 (GASm Geogr. 353 prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12^{13.15}, 1 Ch 27¹⁴ cf. פִּרְעָתִי 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³¹.

II. פִּרַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܫ sprout; As. *pir'u*, sprout, progeny, virtu, hair of head; late Ar. فَرَعَ sprout (Schroeter in Me^{Archiv. i. 176} Dozy^{ii. 256}), فَرَع long hair of woman; — on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess^{Hom. Wurz. 56} Nö^{ZMG lii (1900), 154}).

† II. פִּרַע **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks; — פ' abs. Ez 44²⁰; cstr. שְׁעַר ראשׁוֹ Nu 6³ (P). — Ju 5² Dt 32⁴², v. I. פִּרַע.

† III. פִּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id.* *unbind* (hair), *uncover*; Ar. فَرَعَ be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܫ uncover; פִּרַע = NH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפְרַע Nu 5¹⁸; sf. פִּרְעָה (Ges^{17b.c.}) Ex 32²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְרַע Lv 21¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פִּרְעָה Pr 4¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* פִּרְעָה Ju 5²; *Pt. act.* פִּרַע Pr 13¹⁸ 15³²; *pass.* פִּרְעָה Lv 13⁴⁵, פִּרַע Ez 32²⁵; — 1. let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32^{25.26} (E); cf. Jb 15⁴ Che^{JQ, July 1897, 577} (תִּפְרַע for תִּפְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10⁶ 21¹⁰ (forbidden to priests);

also 13⁴⁵ (leper), Nu 5¹⁸ (woman; all c. ראש; v. Now^{Arch. II. 114}; >denom. from פרע Gerber¹⁸ al.).
2. *let alone*=avoid Pr 4¹⁵; =neglect 1²⁵ 8³³ 13¹⁸ 15³²; abs.=refrain Ez 24¹⁴.—Ju 5² v. i. פרע.
Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע עַם Pr 29¹⁸ *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרַע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְרַעוּ Ex 5⁴;—
1. *cause people to refrain*, מִמְעָשָׂיו Ex 5⁴. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28¹⁹.

פֶּרַע ²⁷⁵ **n.m.** Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, *great-house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith^{Hastings DB} Mey^{Gesch. Alt. I. 59} Steind^{BAS I. 343}; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT^{Gloss.} Steind^{1.c.}, but v. Wkl^{MVAG, 1898, 3 f.});—'פ Gn 12^{15, 15, 17} + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 27⁶ 1 K 3¹¹ + 19 t. K. Is 19^{11, 11} + 3 t., Je 25¹⁹ + 10 t., Ez 17¹⁷ + 12 t., Ne 9¹⁰. 1 Ch 4¹⁸. 2 Ch 8¹¹ ψ 135⁹ 136¹⁵ Ct 1⁹; + מִצְרַיִם; מִלֶּפֶּן (not early) Je 25¹⁹ 46¹⁷ Dt 7⁸ 11⁸ Ez 29^{2, 3} 30^{21, 22} 31² 1 K 3¹⁹ 16¹ 11¹⁸ 2 K 17¹ 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Gn 41⁴⁶ (E), Ex 6^{11, 13, 27, 29} 14⁸ (all P); c.n.pr. הִפְרַע 'פ Je 44³⁰, נִכַּח 'פ 46² 2 K 23^{29, 33, 34, 35}.

† I. פֶּרַעַשׁ **n.m.** flea (As. *puršū'u*, *paršū'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom^{A. u. A. I. 21});—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24¹⁵; 26²⁰ נִפְשִׁי וַ Th We Dr al.

† II. פֶּרַעַשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φοπος, Φαπες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 94});—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2³ = Ne 7⁸, Ezr 8³ 10²⁵ Ne 3²⁵. **2.** Ne 10¹⁵.

† פֶּרַפְרָא **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5¹², (A) Φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob^{BR III. 447 f.}.

† I. פָּרַץ **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; JAram. פָּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parāṣu* (v. Dl^{HWB}); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit, also hit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 12¹⁹ 19²³; יִפְרֹץ, יִפְרֹץ Gn 30⁵⁰ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5⁵; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31⁵, etc.; *Inf. pass.* פָּרֹץ Ec 3³; *Pt. act.* פָּרַץ Mi 2¹³ Ec 10⁸; *pass. fs.* פָּרֹץ Ec 3³; 2 Ch 32⁵ Pr 25²⁸; mpl. פָּרַצִים Ne 4¹, הָם; פָּרֹצִים 2¹³ Qr (> Kt (המפרצים);—*break through*: **1.** *break or burst out*, from womb Gn 38²⁹ (J); c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2¹³. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. פָּרַץ Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89⁴¹ Ec 10⁸; הוֹמָה Ne 3³⁵ 2 Ch 26⁶, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵; c. בהוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³; עִיר פָּרֹצָה Pr 25²⁸; abs., opp. פָּנָה Ec 3³; הַפְּרֹץ Mi 2¹³; הַפְּרֹצִים Ne 4¹ *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בָּיִת 2 Ch 24⁷. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28⁴. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*,

c. acc. כְּעֵשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (|| וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of י' in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, ψ 60⁸; c. ב pers. Ex 19^{22, 24} (J), 1 Ch 15¹³, so of plague ψ 106²⁹; of י', c. acc. cogn. בַּפָּרִץ + ב pers. 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16¹⁴. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4². **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, לָרֹב וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30³⁰ (J), 1 Ch 4³⁸; + ה loc. Gn 28¹⁴ (J); abs. 30⁴³ (J), Ex 12¹² (J; רָבָה), Ho 4¹⁰ Is 54³, בָּאֲרֵץ Jb 1¹⁰. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3¹⁰ (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדְּבָר 2 Ch 31⁵.—1 Ch 13² is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִפְרָצָה; 'פ in 2 Ch 11²³ is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28²³ 2 S 13^{25, 27} 2 K 5²³ v. פָּצַר. **Niph.** *Pt.* הָיוּ נִפְרָצִים 1 S 3¹ *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || דְּבַר י' הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt. f.* מִפְּרָצָה Ne 1³ (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הִתְפַּרְצִים 1 S 25¹⁰ *slaves who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. פָּרַץ **n.m.** ^{Jb 30, 14} bursting forth, breach; abs. 'פ Ju 21¹⁵ +, פָּרַץ Gn 38²⁹ +; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; pl. פָּרַצִים Am 4³ +, פָּרַצוֹת Ez 13⁵, sf. פָּרִיצָהוּ Am 9¹¹ (פָּרִיצָהוּ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹; fr. womb Gn 38²⁹ (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4³ 1 K 11²⁷ Ne 6¹ ψ 144¹⁴, Jb 30¹⁴; so (c. רִפָּא, i.e. repair) Am 9¹¹ Is 58¹²; fig. of effort to avert calamity, מִפְּרָצוֹת עָלָה Ez 13⁵ (|| פָּרַץ, עָמַד בְּפָרֶץ, 22³⁰ (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 106²³, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, נֶפֶל 'פ Is 30¹³. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of י's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, Jb 16¹⁴ (פָּרֹץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָרֶץ); בַּ פָּ עָשָׂה 'פ Ju 21¹⁵.

† II. פָּרַץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαπες;—'פ Gn 46¹² +, פָּרַץ 38²⁹ + 3 t.;—Gn 38²⁹ 46^{12, 12} Nu 26^{20, 21} Ru 4^{12, 18, 18} 1 Ch 2^{4, 5} 4^{1, 9} 27⁸ Ne 11^{4, 6}. **2. loc.** in a. עֵנָה 'פ near Jerus. 2 S 6⁸ = 2 Ch 13¹¹. **b.** הַר פָּרַצִים Is 28²¹, perh. = רָפַן פָּרַץ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. פָּרֶץ.

† פָּרִיצִי **adj. gent.** of II. פָּרֶץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26²⁰.

† פָּרִיצִי **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer);—'פ שָׁפַד דָּם Ez 18¹⁰; 'פ אֶחָדוֹת ψ 17⁴; pl. מְעַרְת פָּרַצִים, מְעַרְת פָּרַצִים Ez 7²²; cstr. בְּגִי פָּרִיצִי Dn 11¹¹; of wild beast, פָּרִיצִי חַיּוֹת Is 35⁹.

II. פָּרַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فَرَضَ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٍ *mouth of river or inlet*).

† [מִפְרָץ] **n.** [m.] landing-place; — ועל מִפְרָצוֹ יִשְׁבֹּן Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] **vb.** tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. فَزَقَ *split, divide*; ִפְרַק esp. *redeem, rescue*; Syr. ܦܪܝܬ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue*; Eth. ፈረቀ: *set free*); — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. וַיִּפְרָקֵהּ Gn 27⁴⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרֹאֲנִי ψ 136²⁴; *Pt. act.* פָּרַק La 5³ ψ 7³ *tear away* yoke from off (מַעַל) neck Gn 27⁴⁰ (J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5³ ψ 136²⁴; so abs. ψ 7³ (prefixing לֹא (!), ⑤ & Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּרַק־זֶעַר Zc 11¹⁰ *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv. mpl.* פָּרְקֵי Ex 32² (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt. מִפְרָק* 1 K 19¹¹ a great wind *rending* mts. (מִשְׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges⁵⁴¹); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפַּרְקֵי Ex 32² (E); c. acc. אֶת־נִמְי הָהָב; *Imv. mpl.* וַיִּתְפַּרְקֵי v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּרְקֵי Ez 19¹² (branches).

† פָּרַק **n.** [m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob¹⁴. 2. plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3¹.

† [פֶּרֶק] **n.** [m.] fragment; — cstr. פֶּרֶק פִּגְלִים פֶּרֶק Is 65⁴ Kt, but read פֶּרֶק, v. פֶּרֶק.

† [מַפְרָקֶת] **n.f.** neck (*dividing* head from body); — sf. וַחֲשִׁבֵּר מַפְרָקֶתוֹ 1 S 4¹⁸.

† I. [פָּרַר] **vb.** **Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; JAr. פִּרַר; As. *parāru, destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. וַחֲשִׁבֵּר *destroy*, DHM *Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7*); — *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרָר Is 33⁸ +, הִפְרָר Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form הִפְרָר Ez 17¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁰ (Ges^{67v}); 2 ms. וַחֲשִׁבֵּרָהּ 2 S 15⁵⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָר Nu 30¹³ +, וַיִּפְרָר Ne 4⁹, etc.; also 1 s. אֶפְרָר ψ 89³⁴ (Ges^{1c}); *Imv. ms.* הִפְרָר 2 Ch 16³ ψ 85⁶, הִפְרָר 1 K 15¹⁹; *Inf. abs.* הִפְרָר Pr 15²² +; cstr. לְהִפְרָר 2 S 17¹⁴ +, לְהִפְרָר Zc 11¹⁰, sf. לְהִפְרָרֵם Lv 26¹⁵ (Ges^{57dd}); *Pt. מִפְרָר* Is 44²⁵ Jb 5¹²; — 1. *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית **a.** of א' Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26⁴⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. **b.** of men violating covenant with א' Je 11¹⁰ 31³² Dt 31^{16.30} Lv 26¹⁵ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33⁸ 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³, Ez 17^{15.16.18.19}. **d.** of destroying the אֱהִיָּה between Judah and Israel Zc 11¹⁴. **e.** of breaking א' מַצֵּה Nu 15³¹ Ez 9¹⁴, הַנִּזְרָה ψ 119¹²⁶. 2. *frustrate, make ineffectual*: **a.** counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; א' subj. Ne 4⁹ ψ 33¹⁰; of man frustrating א' counsel Is 14²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת

in gen., of men Pr 15²², א' subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc. אֲחֹת Is 44²⁵. **b.** *make vow* (בְּדֵר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30^{9.14} (opp. וְהִקִּים, v¹³, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v^{13.16}. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15⁴; וְהִפְרָר לֹא אֶפְרָר מַעֲפֹי ψ 89³⁴ rd. prob. אֶפְרָר Ol Che Bae al.; וְהִפְרָר בְּעֵסֶד 85⁴ (rd. הִפְרָר ⑤ Bi Che). **d.** וְהִפְרָר הָאֲבִיבִיָּה Ec 12⁵ is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְהִפְרָר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְהִפְרָר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post ^{Flora of Syr.} 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer ^{Ency. Bib.} 696): Post ^{Letter, July 28, 1901} *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פֶּרֶה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM ^{JBL x (1891), 60}); Peiles ^{Anal. 30} וְהִפְרָר **Hoph.** *Impf.* 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְהִפְרָר Is 8¹⁰ (cf. עֲצָה). 2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. הִפְרָר Je 33²¹; וְהִפְרָר Zc 11¹¹; so Is 28¹⁸ (read וְהִפְרָר for וְהִפְרָר, v. כ). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְפַּרְקֵי Jb 16¹² *he hath shattered me*.

† II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split, divide (so ψ 74¹³ seems to require [but ✓ פֹּר SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَقَ *split, tear, rend*; perh. = I.; > Buhl ^{Lex.} *shake, quake*, citing Ar. فَزَقَ *shake*, Aram. אֶתְפַּרְפֵּר; אֶתְפַּרְפֵּר, cf. NH פִּרַר); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpo'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. פֹּר הַתְּפֹרֶרֶה אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁹ *split or cracked through is the earth* (Che ^{Heb. Hpt.} פֹּר הַתְּפֹרֶרֶה). **Pō'el** *Pf.* 2 ms. פֹּרְרֶתָּ ψ 74¹³ *thou [א'] didst divide the sea*.

III. פָּרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH פִּרַר = BH; Ar. فَزَقَ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܝܬ *ewe* (cf. Nö ^{ZMG xl (1886), 731}), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim ^{ZA III. 202}).

פָּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 *young bull, steer*; — abs. פ' Nu 13² +, פָּר ψ 50⁹, alw. הִפְרָר 1 S 15²⁵ +; cstr. הִפְרָר Ex 29³⁶ +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf. פָּרִיהָ Je 50²⁷; — *steer* [v. esp. פָּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4³ + 6 t.; אֶחָד ב'־ב' Ex 29¹ + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8⁸; פָּרִים Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t., cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹⁸ 46⁶; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב' Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.; v. גֹּזֵר, 1. as gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22¹³. 2. elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24⁵ (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 12⁴ (rd. פָּר for פָּרִים ⑤ & Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7⁸⁸ (P), 2 Ch 30^{34.24}. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6^{25.25} (on text cf. GFM), v^{26.13} 1 K 18^{23.23.23.25.26.33}; Ez 43²³ + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7^{15.21} + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8¹⁵ Jb 42⁸ ψ 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29^{1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36}; cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4^{3.4.4.4} + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8⁸; — both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8¹². **d.** more gen. Is 11¹ ψ 69³². **e.** fig. שְׁפָתֵינוּ פָּרִים Ho 14³ *we will pay* (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פָּרִי ⑤ We

IV. פֶּרֶשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag^{BN50} (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَس) v. Frä⁹⁴, cf. also Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 737}).

†II. **פָּרֶשׁ** **n.** [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוס (> explained away by Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 191); Ar. قَرَس horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ, cf. Sab. פרס horse, Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 70);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kō 11.1, 89) Ez 27¹⁴ +, sf. פָּרָשָׁי Is 28²⁸ 1 S 8¹¹;—steeds Ez 27¹⁴ (+ סוסים, פָּרָדִים, from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2⁴ (|| סוסים); prob. also Is 28²⁸ Je 46⁴ (|| סוסים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps Is 8¹¹ (kg.subj.).

†II. **פָּרֶשׁ** **n.m.** ^{Na 3, 3} horseman (i.e. *parrāš, cf. Ges^{§84b}; Ar. قَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרֶשׁ, (פָּרָשָׁי);—abs. פָּ Na 3³ Je 4²⁰, also פָּרֶשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ (as if estr. Kō Synt. § 337a); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50⁹ +; sf. פָּרָשָׁי Ex 14⁹ +;—horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב chariotry: Egyptian Gn 50⁹ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E), Ex 14^{9,17,18,23,26,28} (all P), 15¹⁹ (song), Is 31² K 18³⁴ = Is 36⁹, 2 Ch 12³ cf. 16⁸; Philistine 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶ (del. בעלי Ⓞ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10¹³ (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19¹⁸, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רֶגֶלִי) 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, cf. 1 Ch 19⁶; also עַל-סוּסִים וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20²⁰ (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1⁵ (+ רֶכֶב, + חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָדִים, רֶכֶב); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9^{19,22} 10^{26,26} = 2 Ch 8^{6,9} 14¹⁴, prob. also 1 K 5⁶ (סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9²⁵ (סוּסִים + רֶכֶב, + Jehoahaz 2 K 13⁷ (+ רֶגֶלִי), fig. of Elijah 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; + סוּסִים Ho 1⁷; Assyrian Is 22^{6,7} (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3³, סוּסִים, cf. Ez 23^{6,12}; Babylonian Hb 1^{8,8} Je 4²⁰ (+ רֶכֶב קִשֶׁת), Ez 26⁷ (+ סוּס, + רֶכֶב, v¹⁰ (+ רֶגֶלִי וּרְכָב), Scythian (Gog) 38⁴ (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21^{7,9} (צֶמֶד פָּ), Ne 2⁹ Ezr 8²²; of king of north Dn 11⁴⁰ (+ רֶכֶב).

† **פָּרֶשֶׁן** **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—estr. הַפָּרֶשֶׁן Ezr 7¹¹, cf. פֶּתֶשֶׁן.

† **פָּרֶשְׁדָּנָה** **n.** [m.] only הַפָּרֶשְׁדָּנָה Ju 3²², read perh. פָּרֶשׁ feces (Ⓞ X Nō Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

פָּרֶשׁוֹ v. פָּרֶשׁוֹ sub. פָּרֶשׁוֹ.

† **פָּרֶשְׁנֶדְתָּא** **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9⁷, Φαρσαν και Νεσταν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

† **פָּרַת** **n.pr. flum.** Euphrates, Ευφρατης (As. Purattu D1^{1a109x}, whence OPers. Ufrātu, Spieg^{APK 211});—the greatest river of W. Asia; פָּ Gn 2¹⁴, נָהָר 15¹⁸ (both secondary phrases in J), נָהָר also 2 S 8³ (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46^{2,6,10} Dt 1⁷ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), 2 K 23²⁹ 24⁷ 1 Ch 5⁹ 18³; נָהָר om. Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick ZPV III. 11, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend Euphrates), 51⁶³ 2 Ch 35²⁷ (cf. Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier נָהָר for this river v. נָ.

פָּרַת Gn 42²² v. [פָּרַת].

† **פָּרַתְמִים** **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. fratama, first, Spieg^{APK 232}, cf. Skr. prathama; Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 2289});—הַפָּרַתְמִים Est 1³⁶ Dn 1³.

פָּשָׂה **vb.** spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׂה id.; Ar. فَشَا ²¹ فَشَا be divulged, spread, be extensive);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13⁵ +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v⁸, פָּשְׁתָּה v²³; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁעַ v³⁵, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁעַ v⁷ +; Inf. abs. פָּשָׂה v⁷ +;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בַּעֹר, בַּפִּגֵּר, etc., Lv 13⁵ + 7 t. 13, 14^{39,44,48} + בַּעֹר (יִפְשֹׁעַ תִּפְשֹׁעַ) 13^{7,22,27,35}; abs. v^{23,32,55}.

† **פָּשַׁע** **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע);—Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges^{§10h}) Is 27⁴, c. בַּגַּגִּי against.

† **פָּשַׁע** **n.** [m.] step; בְּיַד יְהוָה הַפָּשַׁע 1 S 20³.

† **מִפְשָׁעָה** **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; יְמִינִי עַל-מִפְשָׁעָה 1 Ch 19⁴ (= שְׁחוֹתֵיהֶם || 2 S 10⁴).

† **פָּשַׁק** **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק; Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all cut, sever, cleave);—Qal Pt. 3 ms. שָׁפַק Pr 13³ i.e. one talkative. Pi. Impf. 2 fs. וְהִפְשִׁקוּ אֶת-רִגְלֵיהֶם Ez 16²³ (c. לַיִּשְׂרָאֵל pers.; sensu obsc.).

† **פָּשַׁח** **n.** [m.] Jb 35¹⁵ si vera l. from פָּשַׁח (cf. Ar. فَسَّاحٌ weak in mind or body, فَسَّاحٌ very stupid);—i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (Ⓞ Theod Symm Ⓞ Di Bae^{Kau Du}).

† **פָּשַׁח** **vb.** Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15³³ (Agag), فَشַׁח);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3¹¹ (of lion, in fig.).

† **פָּשְׁחֹר** **n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20^{1,2,3,3,6}. 2. 21¹ 38^{1b} Ne 11¹², cf. 1 Ch 9¹². 3. Ne 10⁴. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38^{1a}. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹, Ezr 10²². Cf. Mey Entstehung 169 f.

† **פָּשַׁט** **vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. pašātu, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, فَشَط, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. فَشَط);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7¹ +, 2 ms. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Ju 9³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ 1 S 19²⁴; 3 mpl. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26¹, etc.; Inv. ms. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Is 32¹¹;

Pt. pl. פֶּשָׁעִים Ne 4¹⁷;—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19²⁴ Ez 26¹⁶ 44¹⁹ Lv 6⁴ (opp. לְבָשׁ), 16²³ (*id.*; both P), Ne 4¹⁷ Ct 5³; acc. om. Is 32¹¹; of locusts Na 3¹⁶ *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr ^{Am. 85}). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20³⁷, abs. 9⁴⁴; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7¹, c. עַל against Ju 9^{33,44} 1 S 23²⁷ 30¹⁴ (ins. עַל cf. ⑥ We Dr al.), Jb 1¹⁷, c. אֶל 1 S 27⁸ 30¹, c. בְּ 1 Ch 14^{9,13} 2 Ch 25¹³ 28¹⁸; in 1 S 27¹⁰ rd. אֶן (for אֶל), We Dr al. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** לְפָשַׁע, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31⁸ *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10⁸; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיעַ Jb 19⁹; 3 mpl. sf. הִפְשִׁיעוּ Ez 23²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפָשַׁע Nu 20²⁸; 1 s. sf. אֶפְשִׁיעָה Ho 2⁵; 2 mpl. וּפָשַׁעוּ Mi 2⁸, etc.; **Imv.** הִפְשִׁיעַ Nu 20²⁶; **Inf.** cstr. הִפְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 29³⁴; *Pt. pl.* מִפְשָׁעִים 35¹¹;—**1.** *strip one of garment* (2 acc.) Gn 37²³ (E), Nu 20^{26,28} (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16³⁹ 23²⁶; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10⁹; Ho 2⁵ *strip her* (sf.) naked (עֲרֹמָה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. בְּלִי 1 S 31⁹, clothing Jb 22⁶; c. acc. מְפוֹל + אֶרֶר Mi 2⁸; c. acc. עוֹר + מַעַל 3³, cf. (acc. בְּבוֹרִי) Jb 19⁹. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הַעֲלָה Lv 1⁶ 2 Ch 26³⁴; acc. om. 35¹¹. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּתְּפֹשֶׁעַ 1 S 18⁴ *he stripped himself of his garment* (acc.).

† פָּשַׁע **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.*;

Syr. פִּשְׁעִי is be terrified, فִּשְׁעִי tepid, insipid);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3⁷ +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתָּ Zp 3¹¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Je 3¹³, etc.; **Impf.** וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Pr 28²¹ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** mpl. פָּשַׁעוּ Am 4⁴; **Inf.** abs. פָּשַׁע Is 50¹³; cstr. פָּשַׁע Am 4⁴ Ez 10¹³; *Pt.* פָּשַׁע Is 48⁸; פָּשַׁעִים Is 1²⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ against, 1 K 12¹⁹ 2 K 1³ 5⁷ 2 Ch 10¹⁹; abs. 2 K 8²² 2 Ch 21^{20,22} 2 Ch 21^{8,10,10}; Is 1² (Isr. under fig. of 's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1²⁸ 46⁸ 48⁸ 53^{12,12} Ho 14¹⁰ Am 4^{4,4} La 3⁴² Dn 8²³ 37³⁸ 51¹⁵, for (עַל) a bit of bread Pr 28²¹; הָיָה בְּדָבָר Ezr 10¹³ *in this thing*; עַל פָּ' ב' Ho 8¹; elsewhere c. בְּ against God: 'ב' Is 43²⁷ 59¹³ 66²⁴ Je 2^{8,29} 33³³ Ez 2³ 20³⁸ Ho 7¹³; עֲלִילוֹת אֲשֶׁר בָּ' 1 K 8⁵⁰ Ez 18³¹; ב' Zp 3¹¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְשַׁע אָח (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשַׁע) a brother (who has been) offended Pr 18¹⁹, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פָּשַׁע **n.m.** ^{ψ19,14} transgression;—abs. פָּ' Ex 22⁸ +, פָּשַׁע Pr 10¹⁹ +; cstr. פָּשַׁע Gn 50¹⁷ +; sf. פָּשַׁעִי Gn 31³⁶ + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פָּשַׁעִים Pr 10¹²; cstr. פָּשַׁעִי Am 1³ +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression*

against individuals Gn 31³⁶ 50^{17,17} Ex 22⁸ (E), 1 S 24¹² 25²⁸ Pr 10¹⁹ 17¹⁹ 28²⁴ 29^{6,16,22}; שְׁפָתָם 12¹³; על כל־פִּשְׁעֵם תִּכְבֶּה אֶהְבֶּה 10¹², cf. 17⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹³. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1^{9,6,9,11,13} 2¹; of land Pr 28². Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., || הַטָּאָה Is 58¹ 59¹² Mi 1^{5,5,13} 3⁸ Am 5¹²; || Ez 21²⁹ 107¹⁷; עֲשֵׂה פָ' Ez 18^{22,28}; בֵּינָם 33¹²; רַבּוֹ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶ Je 5⁶ (?); קִיַּר עַל פָ' הַטָּאָה Jb 34³⁷ *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יִלְרִי Is 57⁴; personified as evil spirit, שָׁע פָּשַׁע נָאֻם ψ 36². **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51⁵, makes known concerning it to ' 32⁵, does not cover it (כִּסָּה) Jb 31³³; turns from it Is 59²⁰ Ez 18³⁰; casts it away from him Ez 18³¹. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פָּקַד) Am 3¹⁴ ψ 89³³, dealing with one according to it, עֲשֵׂה כָ' Ez 39²⁴, making it known to sinner Jb 13²³ 36⁹; punishing in various ways: 'מָפָ' because of it Is 53^{8,8}; c. עַל, acc. to it Am 2^{4,6} La 1^{5,22}; for it, c. בָּ Is 50¹; עַל La 1¹⁴ *yoke of transgression*; personified, וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיָד פָ' Jb 8⁴; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נָשָׂא לָ' Ex 23²¹ Jos 24¹⁹ (E). **d.** God forgives (נָשָׂא) it Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Jb 7²¹, cf. ψ 32¹; pardons (סָלַח) 1 K 8⁵⁰; passes over (עָבַר, cf. Pr 19¹¹) Mi 7¹⁸; removes (הִרְחִיק) ψ 103¹²; covers over (כָּפַר) 65⁴;—cf. (of priest) עַל־הַקָּרָשׁ מָפָ' Lv 16¹⁶, and confession of פָ' over (עַל) goat v²¹;—God blots out (מָחָה) Is 43²⁵ 44²² ψ 51³; וּפָ' אֶל־הַיּוֹנֵק 25⁷; delivers from, הוֹצִיל מִן 39⁹.—Jb 35¹⁵ read פָּשַׁע for פָּשַׁע q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), פָּ' בְּלִי without (guilt of) transgression Jb 33⁹ 34⁶; עֲלֵינוּ Ez 33¹⁰; כָּבֹד Ez 33⁹ 34⁶; עֲלֵינוּ Ez 33¹⁰; יִטְמָאוּ 19¹⁴; נִקְוִי מָפָ' 5¹¹; בְּרַב פָ' עֲלֵיהָ 24²⁰; Is 24²⁰; וַיִּטְמָאוּ בְּכָל־פָ' defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; הָיָה בְּעֲדָרָם Jb 14¹⁷. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8^{12,13} 9²⁴, cf. עוֹן 3. **6.** *offering for transgression*, הָאֵתָן פָּשַׁעִי Mi 6⁷ *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. הַטָּאָה 4).

† פָּשַׁר **n. [m.]** solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);—cstr. פָּ' Ec 8¹.

† פִּשְׁתָּ **n. [m.]** flax, linen (✓dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּ, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw ^{p. 233});—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2^{7,11}; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15¹⁴ +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2⁶;—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2⁶ (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15¹⁴ (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2^{7,11}; as material, פָּ' פִּתִּיל Ez 40³; of various garments Je 13¹ Ez 44^{17,13,18} +, צֶמֶר Dt 22¹¹ Lv 13^{47,48,52,59} (P), cf. Pr 31¹³; עֲבָרִי פָ' שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹ (v. שְׂרִיק).

† פֶּתַח **n.f.** *flax*;—פ': **1.** growing Ex 9^{31,32} (J). **2.** = wick Is 42³ 43¹⁷ (in sim.).

פתח v. פתח.

† פֶּתַח **n.** [f.] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְרִלְתוֹת הַפֶּתַח I K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתַח Is 3¹⁷ (Ges^{591f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֶרְפְּתָהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתַחְהָ Sta^{zaw vi} (1886), 336, cf. B Di.

פתחים v. i. פָּתַי sub I. פתח.

פתח v. פתח.

† פֶּתַח־בֶּגֶן (read always [פֶּתַח־בֶּגֶן]) **n.** [m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *pori-baŋis*, Syr. ܦܪܝܒܝܓܐ; Gildem^{ZKM iv, 213 f.} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 73} Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—estr. הַפְּתִיךְ פֶּתַח־בֶּגֶן Dn i^{5.8.13.15}, sf. פֶּתַח־בֶּגֶן אֶבְלִי אֶבְלִי פֶּתַח־בֶּגֶן I i²⁶.

† פֶּתַח־נֶגֶד **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigām, message*; v. Gildem^{ZKM iv, 214} Mey^{Entstehung 28}; Aram. ܦܬܚܐ, *word, command*, BAram. = BH);—estr. הַפְּתִיךְ פֶּתַח־נֶגֶד Est i²⁰; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה פֶּתַח־נֶגֶד Ec 8¹¹ (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr^{zaw xvi} (1896), 115 read מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה).

[פֶּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. ܦܬܚܐ be spacious, ܦܬܚܐ be spacious, abundant; cf. Ar. فَتَّيْ, فَتَّوْ be youthful, in prime of life, فَتًى young man, one in prime of life (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl} (1886), 735));—**Qal** Pt. פָּתַח Pr 20¹⁹ poss. one open as to lips, but v. פָּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְתָּח Gn 9²⁷ may God make wide for Japhet (give him an extensive inheritance).—**Pf.** poss. Pr 24²⁸ (reading בְּשִׁפְתֶּיךָ יִפְתָּח, make wide with (open wide) thy lips, for MT וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפֵי, so SS; but cf. פָּתַח denom. Pi.).

† פֶּתַח־יָד **n.** [f.] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְרִלְתוֹת הַפֶּתַח I K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתַח Is 3¹⁷ (Ges^{591f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֶרְפְּתָהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתַחְהָ Sta^{zaw vi} (1886), 336, cf. B Di.

word I 4¹⁵; lacking עֲרָמָה I 4⁸ I 9²⁵; needing בִּין שְׁמֵר ψ I 9¹³⁰ חכמה I 6⁸ Pr 21¹¹; in good sense, נִשְׁמֵר ψ I 6⁶ I 6⁶ preserveth the simple-minded; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פָּתַי love פָּתַי Pr 1²²; inherit אִוְלָה I 4¹⁸, are easily enticed, misled and go back I 32⁷ 9⁶ 22³ = 27¹²; they need atonement Ez 45²⁰ (|| שְׁנָה).

† פֶּתַח־יָד **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲרָמָה פָּתַי Pr 1²².

† פֶּתַח־יָד **n.f.** id. Pr 9¹³ (Toy conj. מִפְּתַח).

† פֶּתַח־יָד **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. entice);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח Dt 11¹⁶; יִפְתָּח Jb 31²⁷; Pt. פָּתַח Jb 5² Pr 20¹⁹; f. פֹּתַח Ho 7¹¹;—**1.** be open-minded (?), simple Jb 5²; f. פֹּתַח יוֹנָה פֹּתַח Ho 7¹¹ silly dove; פֹּתַח שִׁפְתָּי Pr 20¹⁹ one foolish as to his lips (most, openeth wide his lips). **2.** be enticed, deceived Dt 11¹⁶ Jb 31²⁷. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתָּח Jb 31²⁷; Impf. 1 s. נִפְתָּח Je 20⁷;—be deceived Je 20⁷; c. לַעֲדֹת Je 20⁷ enticed unto Jb 31²⁷. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פָּתַח Pr 24²⁸; sf. פָּתַח Je 20⁷; 1 s. פָּתַח Ez 14⁹; Impf. 3 ms. פָּתַח Ex 22¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. פָּתַח Ju 14¹⁵ 16³; Inf. cstr. sf. פָּתַח 2S 3²⁵; Pt. sf. מִפְּתַח (Ges^{593a}) Ho 2¹⁵;—**1.** persuade, woman Ho 2¹⁶ (fig., subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22¹⁶, entice, husband Ju 14¹⁵ 16³; a man to sin Pr 1¹⁰ 16²⁹. **2.** deceive, 2S 3²⁵ Pr 24²⁸ (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. י, obj. proph. Je 20⁷ Ez 14⁹, cf. i K 22^{20,21,22} = 2 Ch 18^{19,20,21}; obj. י, ψ 73³⁰. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח: **1.** be persuaded, Pr 25¹⁵. **2.** be deceived, Je 20¹⁰; by י, Ez 14⁹.

† יָפֶתֶח **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Iafeth;—יָפֶתֶח Gn 9²⁷ (J), יָפֶתֶח, 10² (P) = i Ch 1⁴, Gn 9²³ 10²¹ (J); יָפֶתֶח, 9¹⁸ (J), 5³² 6¹⁰ 10¹ (P), i Ch 1⁵.

† פֶּתַח־אֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1¹ (Θ Bαθουαλ, i.e. בְּתוֹאֵל).

† פֶּתַח־בֵּית **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה. loc. בֵּית Nu 22⁵, Βαθουα, A Bαθουα; פֶּתַח בֵּית Nu 23⁵, but om. פֶּתַח;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr^{KGF 220}; COT Nu 22, 5 DI^{Pa 269} Dr^{Hastings DB}; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 291}.

[פֶּתַח] v. פתח.

† פֶּתַח **vb.** open (NH id.; Ph. פתח; As. *pitā, patā*; Sab. פתח Os^{ZMG xix} (1865), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פתח, Nab. פתח);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַח 2 K 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח Ex 21³³ +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּ Ne 13¹⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. פָּתַח 2 K 13¹⁷ +; fs. פָּתַח

Ct 5²; mpl. פתחו Jos 10²² +; *Inf. abs.* פתח Dt 15⁵ +; cstr. לפתח Ez 21²⁷ +; *Pt. act.* פתח Ju 3²⁵ +; *pass.* פתוח Je 5¹⁶ +, etc.; — *open sack*, שַׁק, Gn 42²⁷ (E), אֲמַתְחַת 43²¹ 44¹¹ (J), skin-bottle (נָאוֹר) Ju 4¹⁹, hamper (תַּבְחָה) Ex 2⁶ (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21³³ (E; i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10²² (JE), grave Ez 37^{12,13} (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5¹⁶ פִּי פתוח Nu 19¹⁵ (P) *open vessel*; door (דֶּלֶת); sts. opp. פֶּנֶס Ju 3²⁵ + v²⁵ (obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 S 3¹⁵ 2 K 9^{3,10} 2 Ch 29³ Jb 31³² (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11¹; דִּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם פֶּתַח פֶּתַח (of 'י, sending rain); 'ר = city-gates Ne 13¹⁹ Is 45¹ (|| שְׁעָרִים; 'י subj., c. לְכָנִי; 'ר om. Ct 5^{2,5,6}; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3¹³ (*Inf. abs.* + *Impf.* Niph. q.v.), cf. Ez 25⁹, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46¹² (c. ל pers.), פֶּתַח 118¹⁹ (*id.*), city Is 26², obj. om. Dt 20¹¹ 2 K 15¹⁶; window, חֲלוֹן, 2 K 13^{17,17}; אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by 'י sending rain) Gn 8⁶ (J), Mal 3¹⁰; city Je 13¹⁹, עִיר פֶּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷ (JE); abs. וְלֹא סָגַר Is 22^{22,22}; — 14¹⁷ is dubious, Gr Perles^{Anal. 28, 42} Kit (in Di) read לְאִסְרֵי לֹא-פֶתַח; > Bu Che Marti איש פתח לא פתח; לְבֵיתִי; storehouse, armoury Gn 41⁵⁶ Je 50²⁵ (of 'י), Je 50²⁶ (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28¹² (c. ל pers.; of 'י), cf. *open* בָּרַךְ, expose for sale, Am 8⁵; *open womb*, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29³¹ 30²² (J); *open mouth* (פִּי) to cry, speak Ez 21²⁷ Jb 31³ Dn 10¹⁶, hence = speak Is 53^{7,7} Jb 33² פֶּתַח 39¹⁰ 78³ (בְּפִתְחִי), 109² (c. ל pers.), Pr 27⁷ 31⁸ (c. ל pers.), v^{9,25} (בְּפִתְחִי); פֶּתַח 49⁵ either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech פֶּתַח 38¹⁴; of 'י giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 37²⁷ 33²², giving speech to ass Nu 22²⁸ (J); *open mouth*, to eat Ez 3², of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16³² 26¹⁰, cf. (פה om.) פֶּתַח 106¹⁷; *open lips*, to speak Jb 11⁵ (c. ל pers.), 32²⁰ (Gi v²¹); of 'י opening man's lips פֶּתַח 51¹⁷, man's ear Is 50⁵ (As. *uznû puttû*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. לְ 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, c. לְ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ (by zeugma), 7¹⁵ (all of 'י's favour); *open hand*, in giving Dt 15^{8,11} (c. ל pers., + *inf. abs.*), of 'י פֶּתַח 104²⁸ 145¹⁶; book Ne 8^{5,5}, letter 6⁵; *open river* (channel) Is 41¹⁸ (of 'י), rock, letting out water, פֶּתַח 105⁴¹ (*id.*); *open sword*, = draw it Ez 21³³ פֶּתַח 37¹⁴; of root פֶּתַח אֲלֵימִים Jb 29¹⁹, i.e. with no obstacle intervening. — תַּפְתָּח אֶרֶץ Is 45⁸ is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che^{Hpt} Marti prop. רַחֲמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תַּפְתָּח. *Niph.* P. 3 ms. תַּפְתָּח Is 5²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תַּפְתָּח Ez 24²⁷, תַּפְתָּח 44² +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* תַּפְתָּח Is 51¹⁴; *Pt. inf.* תַּפְתָּח Zc 13¹; — *be*

opened, of girdle Is 5²⁷ (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51¹⁴, and, of calamity, Je 1¹⁴ *be let loose* (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2⁷ 3¹³ (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44² 46¹¹ Ne 7³; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12¹⁴; of windows of heaven Gn 7¹¹ (P), cf. Is 24¹³ (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1¹ (for visions); fountain Zc 13¹; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32¹⁸; mouth, in speech 24²⁷ 33²²; ears Is 35⁵. **Pi.** P. 3 ms. תַּפְתָּח Jb 30¹¹ +, תַּפְתָּח 12¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תַּפְתָּח Is 28²⁴, 1 S תַּפְתָּח Is 45¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּפְתָּח Is 58⁶; cstr., *id.* פֶּתַח 102²¹; *Pt. inf.* תַּפְתָּח 1 K 20¹¹; — *loose*: **1.** *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24³² (J); loins of kings Is 45¹ (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. פֶּתַח 105²⁰, Je 40⁴ (c. לְ); c. acc. תַּפְתָּח בְּגֵי תַּפְתָּח פֶּתַח 102²¹. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20² (c. לְ), פֶּתַח 30¹²; armour 1 K 20¹¹ (obj. om.; opp. חֲזָר); bonds Jb 12¹⁸ פֶּתַח 116¹⁶, cf. Is 58⁶ Jb 39⁵; cord 30¹¹ 38³¹; *loosen* ground Is 28²⁴ (in tillage; cf. Vogelst^{Landwirtschaft 33}, As. *puttû*). **3.** *open gates* Is 60¹¹, doors Jb 41⁶ (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48⁸ (rd. prob. either פֶּתַחְתִּי, בְּפִתְחִי [Du Marti], or נִפְתָּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7¹³ (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Impv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52² Kt < Qr fs. התפתחי (so U; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges⁵⁴¹) *the fetters of thy neck*.

פתח ¹⁶⁴ **n.m.** Ez 8, 8 (f. 2 S 17⁹ but We reads פֶּתַח for פֶּתַח, and so Albr.^{ZAW xvi (1896), 86}) *opening, doorway, entrance*; — abs. פֶּתַח Gn 4⁷ +, פֶּתַח 19¹¹ +, הַפֶּתַח v⁶; cstr. פֶּתַח 18¹ +; sf. פֶּתַח Pr 17¹⁹, פֶּתַח Ez 40³⁸; pl. פֶּתָחִים 1 K 7⁵ Pr 8³; cstr. פֶּתַח פֶּתַח 24⁷ +; sf. פֶּתַח Pr 8³⁴, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הַפֶּתַח פֶּתַח Gn 18^{1,2,10} (J), Ex 33^{8,10} (E), Nu 11¹⁰ 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 4²⁰, cf. (without הַפֶּתַח) Gn 4⁷ (in fig.), Jb 31^{9,34}; of sacred tent, הַפֶּתַח פֶּתַח Ex 33^{9,10} Nu 12⁵ (E), 26³⁶ 36³⁷ 39³³ (P), Dt 31¹⁵, usu. (P) הַפֶּתַח מוֹעֵד פֶּתַח Ex 29⁴ + 6 t. Ex + 40^{6,29} (מ' מוֹעֵד הַפֶּתַח מוֹעֵד), Lv 1⁵ + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3²⁵ + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19⁵¹ 1 S 22², cf. 1 Ch 9²¹, פֶּתַח הַפֶּתַח Ex 35¹⁵, cf. 40^{5,28} (all P); of court Nu 3²⁶ cf. 4²⁶ and (of temple) Ez 8⁷; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19^{6,11,11} + 22 t., cf. Ct 7¹⁴; in Pr 17¹⁹ Frankenb Toy rd. פֶּתַח פֶּתַח; of temple 1 K 6³³ Ez 8¹⁶, so הַפֶּתַח פֶּתַח Ez 47¹ 2 Ch 4²²; הַפֶּתַח 1 K 6³¹, הַפֶּתַח פֶּתַח v⁸ Ez 41¹¹ cf. v^{11,11}; pl. 1 K 7⁵; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{13,13} + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6¹⁶ (P); of tower Ju 9⁵²; in wall Ez 8⁸; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19¹³; הַפֶּתַח פֶּתַח *opening*, i.e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40¹¹; of city העיר Jos 8²⁹ 20⁴, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8²⁹ 20⁴, Ju 9^{35,44} Je 1¹⁵ (pl.), cf. 19² 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 K 23⁸ Pr 1²¹; so השער פ' Ju 9⁴⁰ 2 S 10⁸ 11²³ 2 K 7³ 10⁸, and (of farm or village) Ju 18^{16,17}; so העיר פ' 1 K 17²⁰ 1 Ch 19⁶ (= 2 S 10⁸ supr.), cf. Gn 38¹⁴; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3²⁶ (personif.) פ' נְדִיבִים, 13²; פ' בְּתָחִי עוֹלָם ψ 24^{7,9} (שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר בְּתָחִי-פִיד Mi 7⁵; also פ' בית א' Je 36¹⁰ Ez 8¹⁴ 10¹⁹ cf. 8³ 11¹ 40⁴ 46³, א' ש' Je 26¹⁰; פְּתִיחָהּ Mi 5⁶ of entrances to a country; fig. תְּקִיָּה פ' Ho 2¹⁷ doorway of hope.

† פֶּתַח **n.m.** opening, unfolding;—estr. פֶּתַח דְּבָרֶיךָ יְאִיר Is 40⁵ 54¹³, so פ' and most; > Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (= thy words as a doorway).

† פֶּתַח **n.[m.]** opening;—estr. פֶּתַח פִּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16⁶³ 29²¹.

† פְּתִיחָה **n.[f.]** drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55²³ (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴).

† פְּתִיחָה **n.pr.m.** 1. priest 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Εἰσακτα, Φεθια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10²³ Ne 9⁵, Φαθαια, Φεθεια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11²⁴, Παθαια, Φαθαια.

† יִפְתָּח **n.pr.** 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11¹ + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12¹¹. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 3⁴³ (P), A GL Ιεφθα.

† יִפְתָּח-אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יִפְתָּח-אֵל Hal 148, 1);—in יִפְתָּח (Γαιφανηλ, Γαι και Φθανηλ, A GL Γαι (Ι)εφθανηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19^{14,27} (P); prob. near Jéfât (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl ^{Geogr. 109, 223}.

† מִפְתָּח **n.[m.]** opening, utterance;—estr. מִפְתָּח שְׁפָתַי Pr 8⁶ i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּח **n.m.** key (opening instrument);—מ' abs. Ju 3²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁷; estr. Is 22²² (fig.).

† נֶפְתָּח **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in נ' Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Liflâ, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl ^{Geogr. 101}. נֶפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פְּתִיחָה v. sub פתח.

† II. [פֶּתַח] **vb. Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. id., פֶּתַח = BH, and so 𐤱; As. patâhu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَ فَتْحَةً ring (cf. Frä 202));—Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 Ch 3⁷, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח 1 K 7³⁶; 2 ms. פָּתַח Ex 28¹¹; Inf. estr. מִפְתָּח 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Pt. מִפְתָּח Zc 3⁹;—engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁷ Ex 28³⁰ (acc. cogn. בְּתִיחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v⁹; c. acc. בְּתִיחֵי + acc. cogn. v¹¹ (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3⁹ (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. Pu. Pt. fpl. מִפְתָּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39⁹ (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פֶּתַח **n.m.** engraving;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2¹³; sf. פְּתִיחָה Zc 3⁹; elsewhere pl. בְּתִיחֵים 2 Ch 2⁶, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, בְּתִיחֵי מְקִלְעוֹת בְּרוֹבִים 1 K 6²⁹ (see v^{21,22}), in temple, so ψ 74⁶; on stone Zc 3⁹, esp. בְּתִיחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28^{11,21,36} 39^{6,14,30}; in gen. 2 Ch 2^{6,13}.

† פְּתִיגִיל **n.[m.]** rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);—פ' abs. Is 3²⁴, ὁ χιτὼν μεσπορόφυρος, B fascia pectoralis.

† [פֶּתַל] **vb.** twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פֶּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—Niph. Pf. 1 S. 13² Gn 30⁸ I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עָצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5¹³ the plan of the tortuous; וְעָקַשׁ נִפְתָּל Pr 8⁸ anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עֲמַלְתָּ נִפְתָּלָה ψ 18²⁷ with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22²⁷ (so rd. for impos. תִּתְפַּל).

† פֶּתִיל **n.m.** Ju 16⁹, cord, thread (twisted);—abs. פ' Nu 19¹⁵; estr. פֶּתִיל Ju 16⁹; sf. פְּתִילָה Gn 38¹⁸; pl. פְּתִילִים v²⁵, פְּתִילִים Ex 39³;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38^{18,25} (J), פ' בְּעֵרַת Ju 16⁹ (sim.), פ' בְּשִׁטָּהִים Ez 40³ (as measuring line); פ' תְּכֵלֶת, פ', for fastening, Ex 28^{23,37} 39^{21,31} Nu 15³⁸, cf. פֶּתִיל alone 19¹⁵ (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39³ (all P).

† פֶּתִילֵת **adj.** tortuous;—דֹּר עָקַשׁ ופ' Dt 32⁵.

† [נִפְתָּלוֹתִים] **n.[m.] pl.** wrestlings (cf. √ Niph. Pf.);—estr. נִפְתָּלוֹי א' Gn 30⁸ wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

† נֶפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib.** Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30⁸; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁸ (J), 35²⁵ 46²⁴ (P), 1 Ch 2², cf. Gn 49²¹ (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1³³ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁸ Dt 33^{23,53} +; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ' Ju 4⁶ Nu 1⁴² + 6 t., נ' מִנֵּה Nu 2²⁹ 1 K 7¹⁴ + 5 t., נ' מִנֵּה Nu 10²⁷ 34²⁸ Jos 19³⁹; נ' יַעֲרֹן

פְּתָאוֹם, once ψ 64^s (v. Baer) פְּתָאוֹם, **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פָּתַע, with the term. - (cf. שִׁשְׁשׁ), and with *y* weakened to *a*: Sta^a 295 Kō¹¹ 235 f. Ba^{NB} § 216 b); — Nu 12⁴ וַיֹּאמֶר י' פ' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה Jos 10⁹

†[פִּתּוּחַ] n.[m.] id.;—pl. estr. פִּתּוּחֵי לָחֶם
Ez 13¹⁹.



צ, ץ, *Sādē*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[חצא], צָאָה, [צָאָה] v. צָאָה.

† צָאָה n.m.pl. a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. *قَالَ*, cf. AW De^{Job 2}, Syr. *ܥܠܐ*, v. Löw^{p. 275});—Jb 40^{21, 22}.

צָאָה (✓ of foll.; DI^{Pr 87f.}; HWB^{cp.} As. *ṣēnu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag^{BN 136}) cp. *צָאָה* [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣēnu* = BH *צָאָה*, and so NH *id.*, MI³¹ *צָאָה*; Ar. *صَان* *id.*; TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim^{ZA vi (1891), 156}; Aram. *עֲנָה*, *עֲנָה*, and perhaps Palm. *עֲנָה*).

צָאָה n. coll. f. Gn 30, 38 (poss. m. v^{39a} +, Kō^{Synt. § 247 g}, but dub., v^{39b} c. vb. fpl., as usually; in I S 15¹⁴ join הָיָה with קָוָה; v. further Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.) small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;—ʿ abs. Gn 4² +, cstr. 29⁹ +; sf. צָאָה 4⁴ +; *צָאָה* Ex 10⁹, *צָאָה* ψ 144¹³; as pl. *צָאָה* Ne 10³⁷ van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—1. lit. a. small cattle, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob^{BR 1.477}) Gn 30^{31, 32} +; sheep specified also 2 I²⁸ (צָאָה), 3 I²⁸ (צָאָה); sheep only I S 25² (צָאָה); goats specified Gn 27⁹ Je 50⁸; צָאָה as yielding (I) animals for food Am 6⁴ (צָאָה), I S 14³² 2 S 12⁴ Ne 5¹⁸ +; צָאָה ψ 44¹² (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31¹⁹ + (v. [צָאָה]); (3) milk, צָאָה Dt 32¹⁴ (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27²⁷); (4) sacrific. victims Gn 4⁴ (J), Lv 1^{2, 10} 3⁶ Nu 15³ (all P), 22⁴⁰ (E), Dt 12^{6, 17, 21} + oft.; so. קָרְשִׁים צָאָה Ez 36^{38a}, cf. בְּכוֹרֵי צָאָה Ne 10³⁷; in gen. as property (oft. + בְּקָרָה, etc.) Gn 12¹⁶ 13⁵ 24³⁵ Jb 1³ 42¹² + oft. (v. also II. [עֲשִׂיתָהּ]); gift Gn 20¹⁴ 2 I²⁷ 38¹⁷ (goat), Dt 15¹⁴ 2 Ch 17¹¹; booty I S 15^{9, 16} +. b. צָאָה sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שָׂה, etc.): two Is 7²¹, four Ez 21³⁷ (larger numbers v. I S 25^{2, 5, 18} Nu 31^{32, 36} Ne 5¹⁸ Jb 1³ 42¹² supr.).—Vid. also בָּן 7 b; גִּדְרָה, מִכְלָה, מִרְבֵּץ, נֶשֶׁר, רֶעָה, בָּלָב, עֶרֶר, נֶהָ, צָאָה. 2. sim. of multitude Ez 36^{37, 38}, cf. ψ 107⁴¹; of children Jb 21¹¹; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49¹⁵; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27¹⁷ I K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 18¹⁶, Zc 10² 13⁷, wandering in sin Is 53⁶; of Isr. led by ʿ ψ 77²¹ 78³² 80², cf. Zc 9¹⁶ (on text v. We Now); Ez 34¹²; of Isr. in distress, צָאָה

ψ 44²³, cf. (of wicked) צָאָה Je 12³; of scattered Bab. Is 13¹⁴. 3. metaph. of multitude, צָאָה Ez 36³⁸; of Isr. 2 S 24¹⁷ = I Ch 21¹⁷, Je 23^{1, 2, 3} Ez 24³, and esp. sustained fig. 34^{2, 3} + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11¹⁷; צָאָה Je 50⁶, תְּצַאֲרֶתְךָ צָאָה 13²⁰; of Isr. under ʿs care, (וְ, ִ), מְרַעֲיָתְךָ צָאָה 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ Ez 34³¹, also צָאָה 95⁷ (|| עם-צָאָה); rd. perh. מְרַעֲיָתוֹ צָאָה, so Che al.); צָאָה Mi 7¹⁴; also in combinations: צָאָה Je 25^{34, 35, 36}, צָאָה צָאָה 11^{4, 7} (cf. ψ 44²³), צָאָה 7¹¹ (all of Isr.); of Edom צָאָה Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵.

† צָאָה n. pr. loc. Mi 1¹¹ צָאָה [v], perh. = צָאָה in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷, צָאָה (μ).

[צָאָה] v. צָאָה. I, II. צָאָה v. I, II. צָאָה.

† [צָאָה] vb. wage war, serve (Sab. צָאָה wage war with, also n. army, campaign Hom^{Chrest. 125} CIS^{iv. 299}, I. 2 DHM VOJ I. 23; Eth. ፩-፪: (> ፩-፪) wage war; As. *ṣābu*, man, soldier; Nō^{ZMG xl (1886), 726} al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ፩) Ar. *صَبَا* conceal oneself, hence lie in wait; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mg. would be صَبَا go or come forth (against one), etc., so Thes Lag^{BN 21}; Frä²³² cp. صَبَا young man);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. צָאָה Ex 38⁸ Zc 14¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31⁷; Inf. cstr. לִצְבֹּא Is 31⁴; לִצְבֹּא Nu 4²³ 82⁴; Pt. pl. צָבָאִים Nu 31⁴² Is 29^{7, 8}; sf. צָבָה Is 29⁷ (Ges^{§ 7500}; Di צָבָה); fpl. צָבָה Ex 38⁸; צָבָה I S 22²;—1. wage war, fight, c. sf. against, Nu 31⁷ (P) Is 29^{7, 8} 31⁴ Zc 14¹², c. sf. Is 29⁷ (?); abs. Nu 31⁴² (P). 2. serve at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָה Nu 4²³ 82⁴ (P); women Ex 38⁸ (P) I S 22². Hiph. Pt. הִצְבִּיחַ אֶת־עַם וְגו' 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ muster.

צָבָה n.m. 2 Ch 28, 9 (poss. f. Is 40² Dn 8¹², but v. Albr ZAW xv (1895), 319; Bev^{Dn}) army, war, warfare;—abs. צָבָה Nu 1⁸ + (מִצְבָּה Zc 9⁸ v. p. 663 a); cstr. צָבָה Nu 10¹⁵ +; sf. צָבָה Jb 14¹⁴; צָבָה Ju 8^{9, 29}; צָבָה ψ 103²¹ 148² (Kt צָבָה; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צָבָה Nu 20⁹ + 278 t.; cstr. צָבָה Ex 12⁴¹ + 2 t.; sf. צָבָה 7; צָבָה 6²⁶ +, etc.;—1. army, host; a. organized for war Ju 8⁶ 9²⁹ (J) Is 34² Je 51³ 2 Ch 28⁹; צָבָה his host Nu 2^{4, 6} + 10 t. 2 (P), לִצְבָּאתָם 1^{3, 52} 2^{3, 9} + 11 t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); צָבָה 31⁴³ (P); צָבָה 2 Ch 25⁷; צָבָה I Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³; צָבָה

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; captain of (the) host Gn 21^{22,32} (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4^{2,7} 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; שָׂרִי (ה) צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שָׂרִי), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ' 1 Ch 12²²; (ה) צבאות 1 Ch 12²²; על (ה) צ' 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מַלְכֵי צבאות 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; על (ה) צ' 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מַלְכֵי צבאות 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; over the host (as captain) Nu 10^{14,15} + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2⁵⁵ 4⁴; אל־צבא 2 S 20²³ (על for אל) Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); lead out armies Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); army goes forth (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לא תֵּצֵא בְּצָבָאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44¹⁰, of 'going with our armies' = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹². — On וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תִּחְלֶה צָבָא (ך) i.e. thou dost renew (thine) army against me. b. host (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) all the host of heaven 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הפְּרוֹם Is 24²¹ host of the high (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs) Dn 8¹⁰, צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰; שָׂר צ' (al. v¹⁰ fig. of Israel); captain of the host of ' Jos 5^{14,15} (theophanic angel); שָׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). c. of sun, moon and stars, צבא השמים כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21^{3,5} = 2 Ch 33^{3,5}, 2 K 23^{4,5} Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צבא השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶. — Je 3¹⁹ v. i. צָבִי. d. of the entire creation, צבא כל Gn 2¹. 2. war, warfare, service: יֵצֵא צָבָא go out to war Nu 1^{3,20} + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12^{33,36} 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יֵצֵא צָבָא Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁶; יֵצֵא לָצֵ' Nu 31^{27,28} (P); go up to war Jos 22^{12,33} (P); come from war Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; קָבַץ לָצֵ' 1 S 28¹; שָׁלַח לָצֵ' Nu 31^{4,6} (P); הַתִּיחָשֵׁם 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; תִּהְיֶה צָבָא Dn 8¹²; מֵנִי צָבָא Nu 31^{21,53} (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חָלַץ לָצֵ' 1 Ch 12²⁵; נְבֻרֵי חֵלֶל לָצֵ' 1 Ch 12³⁷ instruments of war. 3. service: a. of Levites in sacred places Nu 4^{3,23,30} 35,39,43 8^{24,25}; קָרַשׁ וְיָצָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, 1 b). b. of hard service of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. 4. צָבָאוֹת, in name of ' as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מַעֲרֻכּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17⁴⁵ 'Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); a. earliest form c. art.: אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. b. without art., definite by usage, אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5^{14,15,16} 6⁸ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹;

יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 27⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7^{3,21} + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 59⁶ (אלהים variant of '); אֱלֹהֵי שְׁמוֹ ' God of hosts his name Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to אֱלֹהֵי שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. c. as n.pr. Sebaoth ' צבאות ' Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲרָנִי, but this never estr. אֲרָנִי; al. ' of hosts, but < names in appos., since ' is n.pr.; צ' for earlier צ' אֱלֹהֵי; cf. Sabaoth Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1^{3,11} 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6^{3,18} 7^{8,26} 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁸ 2¹² 5^{7,9,16,24} + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is 2 only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6^{6,9} 8³ 9^{6,16} + 26 t. Je, Hg 1^{2,5} + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1^{3,3,3,4} + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1^{4,6,8} + 21 t. Mal; אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ Is 24⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲרָנִי for '); אֲרָנִי צ' 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אֲרָנִי 1, 6); אֱלֹהֵי צ' (later Qr for orig. ' אֱלֹהֵי צ' earlier ' אֱלֹהֵי + later [inserted] אֱלֹהֵי) ψ 80^{5,20} 84⁹. — Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihfte zur ZAW 1v (1900), 38–67).

צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת v. further I, II. צָבִי.

צָבָאִים v. צָבִיִּים.

I. צָבָב (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= **šubbu*), cart; & צָבָא low, covered wagon).

† I. צָב n. [m.] litter; — abs. צָב, in עֲנִילַת צָב Nu 7³, prob. litter-wagons, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צָבִים Is 66²⁰ litters (on Vrss cf. Di Nu).

II. צָבָב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّ* cleave to ground; NH צָב = BH, Syr. *صَبَّ* in Lexx; Ar. *صَبَّ* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen III, 436 ff.).

† II. צָב n. [m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

† צָבָבָה n.pr.m. in Judah, הָצָב 1 Ch 4⁸, *Sababa*, A *Σαβαβα*, G^L *Σαβαβα*.

† I. [צָבָה] vb. swell, swell up (NH id.); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְצָבָוֹת v²², < read Qal לְצָבָוֹת Di Ol^{78c} Sta^{114a,2}, both of adulteress' belly. — צָבָה Is 29⁷ v. צָבָה.

† [צָבָה] adj. swelling, swollen; — f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. צָבָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; D1 Pr¹⁵⁹ Buhl al. cp. Ar. *صبا* lean, incline (esp. III.), fig. incline toward (الى), yearn for, As. *sabû*, Aram. *صبا*, all desire, etc.).

צבת ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; NH **צַבַּת** *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. **צַבַּת** *join, and der.*).

^a צָדִיק n.m. Is^{1, 21} rightness, righteousness; —צ' Lv 19³⁶+87 t.; צְדִיקי Is 41¹⁰+8 t., etc.;—1. what is right, just, normal; rightness, justice, of weights and measures, אַפּוֹה, אָפוֹן, וְצֶרֶק Dt 25¹⁵ a perfect and a just weight, ephah; צ' מֵאֻנִּי צ'; מֵאַבְנֵי צ'; אֲפִית צ'; הִין צ'; בַּת צ' שְׁלֹמֶה וְצֶרֶק Dt 25¹⁵ a perfect and a just weight, ephah; צ' מֵאֻנִּי צ'; מֵאַבְנֵי צ'; אֲפִית צ'; הִין צ'; בַּת צ' שְׁלֹמֶה וְצֶרֶק Dt 25¹⁵; צ' יְבוֹחִי right peace-offerings Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹. 2. righteousness, in government: a. of judges, rulers, kings, כֹּזֵם צ' שֹׁפֵט Lv 19¹⁵ (H); צ' שֹׁפֵט Dt 1¹⁶ Pr 31^r; כֹּשֵׁם צ' מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16¹⁸; רֹדֵף צ' v²⁰; חֹקֵק Pr 8¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ לֵצ' Is 32¹; דֹּבֵר צ' ψ 58²; also Pr 25⁵ ψ 94¹⁵ Ec 5⁷. b. of law, as משְׁפָּטִים Is 58² ψ 119^{7, 62, 75, 106, 160} (Ⓢ, but MT מִשְׁפָּטִים), v¹⁶⁴; as עֲרוֹת v^{133, 144}; as מִצּוֹת v¹⁷². c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11^{4, 5} 16⁵ ψ 45⁵, 72². d. of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1²⁶ city of righteousness; נְהִיה צ' Je 31²³ 50^r (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכֵי צֶדֶק, Is 1²¹ righteousness used to lodge in her; cf. פְּלוֹס מְקוֹם הַצ' Ec 3¹⁶ the place of righteousness). e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 3⁶, husband of Israel Ho 2²¹; צ' his personif. agent ψ 85^{11, 12, 14}, foundation of his throne 89¹⁵=97²; in his government ψ 9⁹ 65⁶ 96¹³=98⁹, promise Is 45¹⁹, administration of justice Jb 8³ Je 11²⁰ ψ 7¹⁸ 48¹¹ 50⁶=97⁶, vindication of his people 9⁶ 35^{24, 28}; raising up Cyrus Is 45¹³, calling his servant 42⁶; יְעֱלֵה צֶדֶקי ψ 4² God of my righteousness (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119¹⁴². 3. righteousness, justice, in a case or cause Jb 6²⁹ 8⁶ 29¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Is 59⁴; God ψ 7⁹ judges according to righteousness; גּוֹמֵל כֹּזֵם צ' 18²¹; הַשִּׁיב כֹּזֵם צ' 17ⁱ; שְׂמוֹעַ צ' 17ⁱ; דֹּבֵר צ' 37⁶. 4. rightness, in speech, דֹּבֵר צ' 8⁸; כָּל אֳמְרֵי פִי צ' Pr 12¹⁷; שִׁפְתֵּי צ' 16¹⁵. 5. righteousness, as ethically right Jb 35² ψ 17¹⁵ 45⁸ Pr 1³ 2⁹ Ec 7¹⁵ Je 22¹⁸ Ez 3²⁰ Ho 10¹² (read 'פָּרִי צ', so Ⓢ We Now); פעַל צ' Dn 9²⁴; עוֹשֶׂה צ' Is 64⁴ ψ 119¹²¹, 15²; בִּקֵּשׁ צ' Zp 2³; דֹּרֵף צ' Is 51ⁱ; יִרֵץ צ' 7ⁱ. 6. righteousness as vindicated.

צָדִיקָה [†] ₁₅₇ n.f. righteousness; —abs. צָדִיקָה Gn 15⁶ + 8¹ t.; cstr. צִדְקָת Dt 33²¹ + 5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30³³ +, etc.; pl. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5¹¹ +; sf. צִדְקֵיךָ Dn 9¹⁶, etc.; —**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || מִשְׁפָּט Is 5⁷ 9⁶ Am 5⁷ 6¹²; מִשְׁפָּט וְצ' 2 S 8¹⁵, עֲשֵׂה D. *execute justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, cf. 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, Je 22^{3,15}; 33¹⁵ Ez 45⁹; בָּצָר בְּצ' Pr 16¹², cf. Is 54¹⁴; מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ', עֲבַרְתָּ הַצ' Is 32¹⁷, cf. v¹⁶; נִשְׁפָּךְ צ' Is 60¹⁷. **b.** of law, || מִשְׁפָּטִים, מִשְׁפָּט וְצ' Dt 33²¹. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || מִשְׁפָּט, ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ ׀ Is 9⁶ Je 23⁵ 33¹⁵. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ׀ ׀ 36⁷ 71¹⁹; in government, עֲשֵׂה וְצ' 99⁴ Je 9²³; administering justice Jb 37²³; punishment Is 1²⁷ 5¹⁶ 10²² 28¹⁷ Dn 9⁷; vindication of his people Mi 7⁹. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בְּצִדְקָתִי הַחוֹקֵת Jb 27⁶ on my righteousness I hold fast; צ' מִה יֵשׁ לִי עוֹד 2 S 19²⁹ what right have I yet? of God's judgments, צ' הַגִּיד Is 57¹² (iron); צ' הַשִּׁיב Is 26²³ Jb 33²⁶; בָּצָר בְּצ' 2 S 22²⁵, נָמַל v²¹, נָהַן 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²². **4.** *righteousness* = truthfulness, בָּאֵמֶת Is 48¹ Zc 8⁸; in word Is 45²³ 63¹, oath Je 4². **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30³³ (J) Dt 6²⁵ Is 33⁵ 41¹⁸ Ez 14^{14,20} Pr 10² 11^{4,5,18,19} + 17 t., + צִדְקָת (ח) צִדְקָתִי Is 5²³ Ez 18²⁰ 33¹⁹; צ' יֵשְׁרִים Pr 11⁶; צ' אֲרָח 8²⁰ 12²⁸; צ' 16³¹; צ' עֲשֵׂה do righteousness ׀ 106³ Is 56¹ 58² Ez 18²²; עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט וְצ' Ez 18⁵ + 6 t. Ez; וְעֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט Gn 18¹⁹ (J) Pr 21³; צ' רָדַף Pr 15⁹ 21²¹; וְצ' הֵלַךְ בָּאֵמֶת וְצ' 1 K 3⁶; (לצ') חָשַׁב Gn 15⁶ (JE) imputed to him (for) righteousness, ׀ 106³¹; וְחָסַד ׀ Pr 21^{21,31} (del. ^QAB Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, justification, salvation, etc. (cf. צָדִיק 6): **a.** of God, || יִשְׁעוֹ, יִשְׁעָה Is 45⁸ 46¹³ 51⁶ + 7 t. Is²; ׀ בָּרַכָה ׀ 24⁶; || נִחַלָה Is 54¹⁷; || חָסַד ׀ 36¹¹ 103¹⁷; ׀ שָׁמַשׁ צ' Mal 3²⁰ sun of righteousness (with healing); בָּצָר

†[צָדִיק, צִדְקָה] vb. denom. be just, righteous;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צִדְקָה Gn 38²⁶; 2 ms. צִדְקָה Jb 33¹² 35⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְדֵּק Jb 9²+; יִצְדֵּק Jb 4¹⁷ 11²; 3 fpl. תִּצְדְּקֶנָּה Ez 16⁵² (Ⓢ Co Hitzig, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** have a just cause, be in the right, Jb 9^{15,20} 13¹⁸ 34⁵; in complaint Jb 33¹²; c. מִן pers. Gn 38²⁶ (J of Tamar). **2.** be justified, in one's plea Jb 11²; c. עִם (man with God) 9² 25⁴; בִּי Is 45²³; by witnesses 43⁹; by acquittal ψ 143² Is 43²⁶; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40⁸. **3.** be just: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51⁶; of מְשִׁפְּטֵי־י 19¹⁰. **4.** be just, righteous, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10¹⁵ 15¹⁴ 22³ 35⁷, c. מִן comp., Jb 4¹⁷ (more than God; Dr at God's hand, מִן 2 d), Ez 16⁵² (<Ⓢ Co Pi.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8¹⁴ the holy place shall be put right, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti^{Comm.} be justified, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. צִדְקָה Je 3¹¹; **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּצְדְּקִי Ez 16⁵¹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. צִדְקֶךָ Jb 33³²; צִדְקָתָם (Ges^{52p}) Ez 16⁵²; צִדְקִי Jb 32²;—**justify:** צִדְּקִי מִפְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 32² because he justified himself rather than God (cf. **Qal** 1); make to appear righteous Je 3¹¹ Ez 16^{51,52} (all c. מִן comp.). תִּפְצְּתִי צִדְקֶךָ Jb 33³² I desire to justify thee (in thy plea, cf. **Qal** 2). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּי 2 S 15⁴; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְדִּיק Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אִצְדִּיק Ex 23⁷ Jb 27⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הִצְדִּיק 1 K 8³²=2 Ch 6²³; **Inv. mpl.** הִצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82³; **Pt.** מִצְדִּיק Pr 17¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** do justice, in administering law 2 S 15⁴ ψ 82³. **2.** declare righteous, justify, c. acc. הִצְדִּיק (ה) Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³²=2 Ch 6²³, רָשָׁע Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 5²³ Pr 17¹⁵; justify accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27⁶. **3.** justify, vindicate the cause of, save, c. acc., Is 50⁸ (of God), c. ל of obj. Is 53¹¹ (of servant

†I. [צֶרֶר] n.[m.] only pl. צֶהָרִים midday, noon, Dt 28²⁹ +, צֶהָרִים Gn 43¹⁶ + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges^{188c} and refl.); —usu. 1. noon as a spec. time of day, I K 18²⁹; esp. בָּצַ' at noon Gn 43^{16,25} Am 8⁹ I K 18²⁷ 20¹⁶ Ct 1⁷ (resting-time for flock), Je 6⁴ (opp. evening); בִּצְעַ' Je 20¹⁶ (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15⁸ Zp 2⁴; also מִהַבְקֶר וְעַד הָצֶ' I K 18²⁶,

† II. [מִצוּד] n.[m.] hunting implement,
specif. net (cf. Syr. مِصْدَة, מִצְדָה, net);—

only fig.: *estr.* **צֹרִים** Pr 12¹² (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); *sf.* **צֹדוֹ** Jb 19⁶ (of God as Job's hunter); *pl.* **צֹדוֹת** וְחֹרְמִים Ec 7²⁶ (of woman).

† I. **צֹדָה** *n.f.* net;—*abs.* **צֹדָה** Ec 9¹² for fish (in sim.);—*pl.* Ez 19⁹ v. **צֹדָה** *supr.*

† I. **צֹדָה** *n.f.* net, prey;—*abs.* **צֹדָה** Ez 13²¹ ψ 66¹¹; *sf.* **צֹדָה** Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰;—**1.** net, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || רִשְׁתָּהּ), ψ 66¹¹. **2.** prey Ez 13²¹ (fig.).

† II. **[צֹדָה]** *n.f.* fastness, stronghold;—*sf.* **צֹדָה** Is 29⁷ (of Ariel);—*pl.* Ez 19⁹ v. **צֹדָה**.

† II. **צֹדָה** *n.f.* fastness, stronghold;—*abs.* **צֹדָה** 1 S 22⁴ + **צֹדָה** 2 S 5⁹, *estr.* **צֹדָה** v⁷; *sf.* **צֹדָה** ψ 18³ + **צֹדָה** 2 S 22²; *pl.* **צֹדָה** ψ 31³;—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22^{4,5} 24²³ (Gi v²²) 2 S 5¹⁷ 23¹⁴ = 1 Ch 11¹⁶; *rd.* also **צֹדָה** עָלֵם 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵, for MT **צֹדָה** (v. **צֹדָה** p. 792 b); of Jerus., **צֹדָה** צִיּוֹן 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵, cf. 2 S 5⁵; home of eagle Jb 39²⁸ (+ שְׁפִלְעָה); elsewhere fig. of ' 1 ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31³ 17³ (all + פִּלְעָה), 91² (+ מַחְסֵי), 144² (+ חֲסִידֵי), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che הֲסִידֵי, Dy הֲסִידֵי, Du פִּלְעָה; poss. is מַחְסֵי; also **צֹדָה** בֵּית 31³.

II. **צֹר** (✓ of foll.; relation to I. **צֹר** dub.; cf. As. *šiditu*, Ar. **زور** (ج), Aram. **זור**, **זור**, Palm. **זור**, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. **צֹר**; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS Sem. 1. 205; 2nd ed. 222f. cf. Doughty Arab. Des. 1. 70, 226, 562; † (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

† II. **[צֹר]** *n.[m.]* provision, food;—*abs.* **צֹר** Ne 13¹⁵; *sf.* **צֹר** Jb 38⁴¹, etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9¹⁴, **צֹר** לָחֶם (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13¹⁵ ψ 132¹⁵, of raven Jb 38⁴¹.—I. **צֹר** v. **צֹר**.

† **צֹדָה** *n.f.* id.;—*abs.* **צֹדָה** Jos 9¹¹ + 2 t., **צֹדָה** Gn 42²⁵ + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42²⁵ 45²¹ Ex 12³⁹ (all E), Jos 1¹¹ (D), 9¹¹ (JE), Ju 7⁸ (text dub. cf. GFM), 20¹⁰ 1 S 22¹⁰; *supply of food* ψ 78²⁵.—Gn 27³ v. I. **צֹר**, sub **צֹר**.

† **[צֹר]** *vb.* *denom.* **Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—*Pf.* 1 *pl.* **צֹרְתִי** Jos 9¹² this bread we took as our provision; *Impf.* 3 *mpl.* **צֹרְתֵיכֶם** v⁴ (so *rd.* for MT **צֹרְתֵיכֶם**, Codd Vrss Thes al.), *abs.*

[צֹרָה] *vb.* **Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber¹²⁴ cp. Ar. **وصى** combine,

II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; **وصية** *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. **ܐܘܪܝܬܐ**, *erect*, **ܐܘܪܝܬܐ**, *stone-heap*, Ar. **مِدْيَة** *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth⁵⁷; Gerber makes Heb. *vb.* *denom.* fr. **צֹרָה**, but *vb.* is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 *ms.* **צֹרָה** Gn 6²² +; *sf.* **צֹרָה** Dt 4⁵ +; **צֹרָה** Dt 4²³ +; **צֹרָה** Gn 7⁵ + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 *ms.* **צֹרָה** Gn 18¹⁰ + 8 t.; **צֹרָה** Dt 28⁸; **צֹרָה** Gn 2¹⁶ +; *sf.* **צֹרָה** 1 Ch 22¹², etc.; *Impf.* **צֹרָה** Ezr 8¹⁷ Qr (> Kt (וּמִצְוָה); 3 *mpl.* **צֹרָה** Gn 50¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **צֹרָה** 2 S 18⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **צֹרָה** Jos 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **צֹרָה** Lv 6² + 9 t.; *mpl.* **צֹרָה** Jos 11⁴ 4³; *Pt.* **צֹרָה** Nu 32²⁵ +; *estr.* **צֹרָה** Is 55⁴, etc.; *f.* **צֹרָה** Gn 27⁸;—**1. a.** lay charge upon, c. *עַל* pers., Gn 2¹⁶ (J) 28⁶ (P) 1 K 2⁴³ 11¹¹ Am 2¹² Je 35⁶ + 6 t.; *עַל* rei, *עַל* הַעֲבִים **צֹרָה** מִמֶּנִּי Is 5⁶, cf. Jb 36³², *עַל* הַקֶּבֶץ **צֹרָה** 2 Ch 7¹³. **b.** give charge to, command to c. *לְ* pers. **צֹרָה** 12²² (E) 1 S 20²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹⁷ Is 13³ Jer 32²³ ψ 105⁸ **צֹרָה** מִשְׁכָּנִי Dt 33⁴, cf. Ne 9¹⁴; **צֹרָה** לְבֵיתְךָ 2 K 20¹ give charge to thy household (in preparation for death) = Is 38¹ (cf. NH, B.Bath.¹⁵¹ **צֹרָה** 'verbal will' Id^{147a}). **c.** give charge unto, c. *אֶל* pers. Ex 16³⁴ (P), 1 K 11¹⁰; **צֹרָה** אֶל-בְּרִיתוֹ 2 S 17²³ (cf. b). **d.** give charge over, appoint, c. *acc.* pers. + *עַל* rei, Ne 7² 1 Ch 22¹², **צֹרָה** נְגִידָה *עַל* (לְהִיּוֹת) **צֹרָה** appoint one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6²¹ 1 K 1³⁵; c. *לְ* **צֹרָה** 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; **צֹרָה** עַל שְׂפָתַי 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰; c. *inf.* (no *עַל*) **צֹרָה** לְרַעוּת עַמִּי 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶; **צֹרָה** וְצִוְּתָהּ Nu 27¹⁹ (P) and thou shalt install him in their sight, cf. v²³ (P). **e.** give one charge, command (oft. *עַל* concerning), Gn 12³⁰ (J), Nu 8²² (P), 2 S 14⁸ 18⁵ Je 7²² 39¹¹ Is 45¹² (AV RV Che Ry^{Kau}; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10⁶ (al. *against*), Na 1¹⁴ (al. *id.*); c. *לְ* Nu 9⁸ 32²⁸ (P), ψ 91¹¹ La 1¹⁷ Est 3²; c. *אֶל* Is 23¹¹ Je 47⁷. **2.** charge, command: **a.** c. *acc.* pers. + *rei*, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are **צֹרָה** אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מִצְוֶה Ex 34¹¹ (J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 6^{2,6} + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15¹⁵; **אֲשֶׁר** הִקְדָּמְתִּי אֲנִי מִצְוֶה Dt 4^{2,2} + 9 t. Dt; **צֹרָה** אֲשֶׁר Dt 13⁶ Ex 32⁸ (E) Dt 5³⁰ 9^{12,16} 11²⁸ 31²⁹. **b.** c. *acc.* pers. + *obj.* clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 5² +; c. *consec.* Pf. 18¹⁹ (J), Nu 35² (P); c. *consec.* Impf. 2 S 4¹² 1 K 2⁴⁶; weak c. Impf. Ex 27²⁰ (P) Jos 4¹⁶; *Imv.* Jos 1⁹ 1 S 18²². **c.** *acc.* pers., *acc.* rei om., Ex 18²³ (E) Gn 49³³ (P) +; *obj.* given after **צֹרָה** Gn 26¹¹ 32^{18,20} Lv 6² +; **צֹרָה**, etc., Gn 28¹ 49²⁹ +. **d.** *acc.* rei, *acc.* pers. om., **צֹרָה** לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ ψ 111⁹; **צֹרָה** אֲשֶׁר צִוִּי Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P); *obj.* cl., Lv 8³⁴ (P), 13⁵⁴ (P); Gn 42²⁵

(E), 1 K 5²⁰; Ju 4⁶. **e.** abs. Gn 50¹⁶ (E), La 3³⁷.
3. charge, command, acc. pers. in phr. **צִוֵּי** אֱלֹהִים
 Ex 23¹⁵ (E) Gn 7⁹ (P) +; **כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי** (J)
 Ex 29³⁵ (P) +; **כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי מֹשֶׁה** Ex 12^{28,30} 39^{1,5}
 + 37 t. P; **כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי מֹשֶׁה** Jos 1¹⁸ 22² Je 35⁸; acc. pers.
 om. **כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי** Ex 7¹⁰ Nu 32²⁵ (P) +; **כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי**
 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23⁸ +; **כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי** Ex 36¹ (P).
†4. charge, with command to others, commission,
a. acc. pers. + **אֶל** pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6¹³ 25²²
 Lv 27³⁴ (P) Dt 1³ Je 27⁴ Est 4¹⁰; acc. pers. om.
 Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Est 3¹² 8⁹. **b.** **בִּינֵי** of agent, + **אֶל**,
 Nu 15²³ 36¹³ (P); **אֶל** om. Lv 8³⁶ (P), Ezr 9¹¹
 Ne 8¹⁴. **c.** acc. pers. + **עַל** for **אֶל** Ezr 8¹⁷ 1 Ch
 22¹³ Mal 3²² Est 4⁵. **d.** c. acc. rei, **וְצִוֵּי בְרַכְתִּי לְךָ**
 Lv 25²¹ (P) and *I will command my blessing*
to you, c. **אֶתְּךָ** Dt 28⁸, cf. **צִוֵּי חֲסִדוֹ** ψ 133³; 42⁹,
בְּקִר Jb 38¹², **חֲנֹשׁ**, **חֲרִב** Am 9^{3,4}. **†5. command,**
appoint, ordain, of divine act: in creation Is
 45¹² ψ 33³ 148⁵; providence 2 S 17¹⁴ Am 6¹¹ 9⁹
 Jb 37¹² ψ 78²³ Is 34¹⁶, redemption ψ 77⁴⁴ 5⁶⁸ 28²⁸
 71³; so of idol Is 48⁵ (**עֲשֵׂה**). **†Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms.
 צִוֵּי Nu 3¹⁶ 36²; 2 ms. צִוֵּיָהּ Gn 45¹⁹, etc.; **Impf.**
 3 ms. צִוֵּיָהּ Ex 34³⁴;—*be commanded*, i.e. receive
 command, subj. pers., Gn 45¹⁹ (E), c. **בְּ** by whom
 Nu 36² (P); **צִוֵּי אֲשֶׁר** Ex 34³⁴ (P), **צִוֵּי לְךָ** Lv 8³⁵
 10¹³ (P), **כָּאֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי** Nu 3¹⁶ (P) Ez 12⁷ 24¹⁸ 37⁷.

†צִוֵּי־נ. n.m. sign-post, monument (NH *id.*
 (צִוֵּי Pi. denom); prob. from **√** in orig. physi-
 cal sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوَّاهُ, صَوَّاهُ Syr. ܠܐܝܬܐ, cf.
 Schulth Hom. Wurz. 67 Kō 11. 1, 154; > **√** צִוֵּי Buhl);—
 abs. **צִוֵּי**, grave-stone 2 K 23¹⁷; sign-post Ez 39¹⁵;
 guide-posts, pl. צִוֵּיִם Je 31²¹ (**תְּמָרִים**)).

מצוה **n.f. commandment**;—**מִצְוָה** Pr 6²³ +;
 cstr. **מִצְוֹת** Jos 22³ +; sf. **מִצְוֹתֶיךָ** Dt 26¹³ ψ 119⁹⁶;
מִצְוֹת Nu 15³¹; pl. **מִצְוֹת** abs. Lv 26¹⁴ + (**מִצְוֹת**
 Ne 9¹⁴); cstr. 4² +; sf. **מִצְוֹתֵי** Gn 26⁵ +, etc.;—
 not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's
 commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—
1. commandment, of man: king, 1 K
 2⁴³ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, 2 Ch 8¹⁵ + 14 t.; **אֲב**
 Je 35^{14,16,18}. Pr 6²⁰; **מִצְוֵי אֱנָשִׁים** Is 29¹³; pl. only
 Je 35¹⁸ Pr 10⁸ Ne 10³³, **הַמִּצְוָה, the order** (title
 of property) Je 32¹¹. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the*
commandment, code of law: 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 10³
 ψ 19⁹; esp. of D **שְׁמַר הַמִּצְוָה** Dt 8^{1,2} + 5 t. D;
שְׁמַר הַמִּצְוָה Dt 6²⁵ 15⁵; **שְׁמַר אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי** (H) Dt 26¹³ 30¹¹
 31⁵; **סִדּוּר מִן הַמִּצְוָה** Dt 17²⁰; **הַפֶּה** Nu 15³¹ (P);
תִּוְרָתוֹ Ex 24¹² (R^D) Jos 22⁵ (D) 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹;
 + **מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים** Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ +. **b.** pl. of *commands*

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*;
 Br^{Hex. new ed.}, 246 ff.), Lv 4² + 5 t. P, Is 48¹⁸ + 25 t.
 (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); **שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי** Ex 20⁶ (R)
 Lv 22³¹ (H) Dt 4² + 10 t. D, 1 K 14⁸ 2 K 18⁶ + 5 t.;
שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; **שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי** Dt 11¹³ + 4 t.;
שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי Lv 27³⁴ (H); **שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי** Dt 26¹³ 2 Ch 24²⁰;
שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 17¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰; **שְׁמַר מִצְוֵי**
 in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late
 writers; order various: (1) with **חֻקִּים** Ex 15²⁶
 (R^D) Dt 4⁴⁰ Ezr 7¹¹ +; **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים** Dt 26¹⁷ 1 K 8³⁸
 Ne 17¹⁰ 30³; **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים** Ne 10³; **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים**
 9¹⁴; **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים** Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹³ 2 Ch 34³¹. (2) with
חֻקִּים Lv 26³ (H) Dt 6² 10¹³ + 9 t.; **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים**
 Lv 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 11¹ 30¹⁶ 1 K 6¹² + **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים**
 ψ 89³², **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים** 1 K 2³; **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים** Gn 26⁵
 (R^D); **חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים** 2 K 23⁸. (3) with **חֻקִּים** Nu
 36¹³ (P) 1 Ch 28⁷ Ne 9²⁹ Dn 9⁵; with **חֻקִּים** Ex
 16²⁸ (R), with **חֻקִּים** Ne 9³⁴. **c.** of special *com-*
mands of God 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 13²¹ 2 Ch 29²⁵ Ne 13⁵
 Mal 2^{1,4} Jb 23¹². **3. commandment**, sg., of
 code of wisdom Pr 19¹⁶, || **חֻקִּים** 6²³, || **חֻקִּים** 13¹³;
 pl. of special commands 2¹ 3¹ 4⁴ 7^{1,2}.

†צִוֵּי appar. **n. [m.]**, dub. word;—in **חֻקִּי**
צִוֵּי Ho 5¹¹ usu. *command, ordinance*; < **צִוֵּי**
 Che Now GASm **צִוֵּי**; elsewhere only **צִוֵּי צִוֵּי**
 (**צִוֵּי צִוֵּי**), Is 28¹⁰ in mocking mimicry of
 Is.'s words, and, v¹³, of the unintelligible speech
 of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che^{Comm.}
 al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon com-*
mand; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ **צִוֵּי** = *line*
and rule), fr. **צִוֵּי** (whence **צִוֵּי**); Du Che^{Up}
 explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[צוה] vb. cry aloud (NH *id.*; so As.
 ṣāḥu (?), Ar. صَاحَ, Aram. צוּח, צוּח;
 Eth. ጸዉ-0: call);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **צוּחֻ**
 Is 42¹¹ (in joy, || **יִרְנֵי**).

†צוּחָה n.f. outcry;—in distress, grief, abs.
צוּחָה ψ 144¹⁴; cstr. **צוּחֹת** Je 14²; sf. **צוּחֹתֶיךָ** 46¹²;
 abs. also Is 24¹¹ (c. **עַל** for, because of).

צול (**√** of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a
 stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain,
 Wetzst^{Siebe ZPV xiv} (1891), 3).

†צולה n.f. ocean-deep;—Is 44²⁷.

†[מצולה] מצולה n.f. depth, deep;—
 abs. **מצולה** Jb 41²³ +; pl. abs. **מצולות** Ex 15⁵
 Ne 9¹¹, **מצולות** ψ 88⁷; cstr. **מצולות** Ze 10¹¹,
מצולות Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³;—*depth*, pl. **מַצְלוֹת** *depths of the sea*
 Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³; abs. Ex 15⁵ (of Red Sea) Ne 9¹¹

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88⁷ (|| בור תחתית ||); יאר ψ 10¹¹ (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107²⁴ Jon 2⁴ Jb 41²³ (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מ' ביון ψ 69³ *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (|| מעמקי מים ||), cf. מ' alone ν 16¹ (|| בנאר ||).

† **מצלה** **n.f.** dub. word: ψ 18⁸ the myrtles which are בשר, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מַצְלָה, < מַצְלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

† **צוים** **vb.** abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. صام, *Eth. 2መ*; Aram. צום, צום); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צמת 2 S 12²¹; 2 mpl. צמתם ψ 7⁵, sf. צמתני ν 5⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. וצם 2 S 12¹⁶, וצום 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אצום Est 4¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צומו ν 16¹; *Inf. abs.* צום ψ 7⁵; *Pt.* צם 2 S 12²³ Ne 1⁴; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹², 2 S 1¹²; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20²⁶ 1 S 7⁶ 2 S 12¹⁶ (c. acc. cogn. צום; || בקש ||, ν 23² and (+) בקה, ν 21²² (q.v. for explanation), Je 14¹² ψ 7⁵ (+ ספור +), היום צמתני ν 5⁵ (Ges 117⁷) *was it at all unto me ['] that ye fasted?* צם וצתי Ne 1⁴ (periphr. conj.; + מתפלל, cf. Ezr 8²³ (+ בקש), Est 4¹⁶ (c. pers. for whom), ν 16¹, Is 58³ (|| ענינו נפשונו ||), ν 4¹ (c. ל rei), ν 4¹; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21²⁷.

† **צום** **n.m.** ^{Is 58, 5} *fasting, fast*; — ν abs. 2 S 12¹⁶ +, estr. ψ 8¹⁹ (4 t.); sf. צומם Is 58³; pl. צומות Est 9³¹; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12¹⁶; public observance 1 K 21^{9,12} 2 Ch 20³ Ezr 8²¹ Je 36⁹ Jon 3⁵ (all obj. of קרא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵ (both obj. of קרא *proclaim*), cf. Je 36⁶, יום צום Is 58³, cf. ν 5⁵ (|| יום צום צום נפשו ||), ν 5⁵; of periodic fasts ψ 8^{19,19,19} Est 9³¹; act or state of fasting, יום צום נפשו Ne 9¹ cf. Jo 2¹² Dn 9³ Est 4³; נפשו ψ 35¹³ cf. 69¹¹ (on וצתי ν . Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109²⁴.

צוע ($\sqrt$ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

† **צעצעים** **n.[m].pl.** things formed, images; צ' ψ 2 Ch 3¹⁰ *image work* (of cherubim).

† **צורה** **vb.** flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. ܥܪܐ, ܥܪܐ; — Ar. صر skin-raft is loan-wd. Fr²²⁰); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צורא ψ La 3⁶⁴ (fig.). **Hiph.** 1. *Pf.* cause to flow over, צורא ψ Dt 11⁴. 2. *cause to float*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וצור הברל 2 K 6⁶.

† **צורה** **n.m.** (honey-)comb (as *exuding honey*); — only fig.: estr. צורה ψ Pr 16²⁴; pl. נפת צופים ψ 19¹¹ (+ דבש), ܥ *κηπov, κηπια, ܥ favus*.

† II. **צורה** **n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, צ' ψ 1¹ (ע' Nareib, ܥ' L viou Σωφ), 1 Ch 6²⁰ Qr ܥ' ܥ' (Kt צ' צ'); appar. = צופי ν 11¹ (Levite), Σουφ(ε): hence prob. צ' ψ 9⁵ (in Benj., ע' (ע' (ε) Σ(ε) (a)).

† **צופי** **adj.gent.** Suphite; — so read prob. for צופים 1 S 1¹ (We Klo Dr and most mod., after ܥ' Σ(ε) (ε) (a), A Σωφ(μ)).

† **צפה** **n.f.** out-flow; — sf. צפה Ez 32⁶ *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צופי = II. **צופי** **v.** צופי.

† I. **צין, צין** **vb.** 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of $\sqrt$, but connex. of 1, 2. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צין n. = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1. 3 ms. צין ψ Ez 7¹⁰ (fig.; || פרח הירון ||); *Impf.* 3 ms. וצין ψ 90⁶ (of grass, הירון, 103¹⁵ (man under fig. of flower), fig. וצין ψ Is 27⁶; 3 mpl. וצין ψ 72¹⁶, 92⁸ (|| פרח || both fig. of men =) *flourish*. 2. *shine, gleam*: of crown (נֶגֶד) ψ 132¹³. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וצין ψ Nu 17²³ *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from || וצין ||).

† I. **צין** **n.m.** ^{Is 28, 1} 1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing; — ν abs. Is 42⁷ +, estr. ν 6⁺; pl. צנים 1 K 6¹³ + 3 t. 6 (on form ν . K^{11,1,60}); — 1. *blossom, flower*, Nu 17²³ (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40^{7,8} (both ν נבל ||; הירון, cf. sim. הירון ψ Is 103¹⁵, and ν alone Jb 14²; נבל ψ Is 28¹ (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also ν 4¹ (for MT נ' *צין*; so Marti); פטרי צנים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6^{18,29,32,35}. 2. *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8⁹ Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰ (all P). — II, III. **צין**, ν . p. 85 i. infr.

צין Is 28⁴, ν . I. **צין** *supr.*

† II. **צין** **vb.** **Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH *Hiph. gaze* (rare); Aram. צין *gaze*); — *Pt.* מציין מן התרבים Ct 2⁹ (ν . ח', p. 355).

† I. **צור** **vb.** **Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH ψ *be distressed* (rare), *Hiph.* = BH; Ar. صر *be narrow, tight*, so *Eth. ܥ*; Aram. ܥ, ܥ; Chr Pal. ܥ); — *Pf.* 3 fs. הצורא ψ Ju 16¹⁶, sf. הצורא ψ 14¹⁷, Jb 32¹³ (Gi ν 19); 1 s. וצורתי consec. Is 29²; *Impf.* 3 ms. וצור ψ Dt 28⁵³ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וצור ψ Je 19⁹; *Pt.* מצור Is 51^{13,13}, pl. מצורים 29⁷; — *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16¹⁶, c. sf. pers. 14¹⁷; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32¹⁸

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29²⁷, so 7⁶ (reading וַיִּצְקֶנָה for MT וַיִּצְקֶנָה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לַ בְּמִצּוֹר וּבְמִצּוֹר אֲשֶׁר עָלָה Dt 28^{53.55.57} Je 19⁹; pt. abs. הַמִּצּוֹר Is 51^{13.13} the oppressor.

† **צוֹק** n.[m.] si vera l., *constraint, distress*;—abs. הַעֲתִים וּבְצוֹק Dn 9²⁵ usu. *in distressful times*; Gr וּבְצֶן וְגו' (so ו [v²⁷] ע), as beginning of v²⁶, omitting ! in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

† **צוּקָה** n.f. *pressure, distress*;—national Is 8²² (+ צָרָה), cf. צָרָה וְצָרָה 30⁶; personal Is 8²² צָרָה וְצָרָה Pr 1²⁷.

† **צוּקָה** n.[m.] *constraint, distress*;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8²³ *distress*; abs. also מוּצָק Jb 36¹⁶, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחֵם); 37¹⁰, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—I. מוּצָק v. צִק.

† **צוּקָה** n.[m.] *straitness, straits, stress*;—alw. abs. מ'—מ' I S 22² every man of straits (in straits); בְּמִצּוֹר וּבְמ' Dt 28^{53.55.57} Je 19⁹ (all of national straits); צָרָה מוּצָקִי I S 19¹⁴³; perh. rd. מוּצָק also 32⁶, for מוּצָק cf. Du Br.

† **צוּקָה** n.f. *id.*;—abs. צָרָה וְצָרָה Jb 15²⁴; וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Zp 1¹⁵; pl. sf., of 'delivering מוּצָקוֹתֵי צָרָה וְצָרָה' etc., 107^{6.13.19.23}.

† II. **צוּקָה** vb. *pour out, melt* (|| יָצַק);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יָצַקוּ Is 26¹⁶, but v. infr.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הַיָּצִקִּים וְצָרָה Jb 28² (rd. perh. וְצָרָה, v. Bu) and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper; צָרָה וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Jb 29⁶ the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.—Is 26¹⁶ (as above) must mean they poured out (uttered) a whisper (לֶחֶשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָרָה (from assumed צָרָה, I. צוּקָה) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic*; < Houb Kit בְּלֶחֶם צָרָה or Che^{pt} לֶחֶם מוּצָקָה לֶחֶם צָרָה, or Che^{pt} לֶחֶם מוּצָקָה לֶחֶם צָרָה.

† **צוּקָה** n.m. *molten support, pillar*;—pl. cstr. מוּצָקִי אֶרֶץ I S 2³ the supports of the earth are 's;—מוּצָקִי 14⁵ ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with ו Th Dr Bu.

I. **צוּר** (✓ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. مَار, cause to incline, lean; NH = BH (rare), so Aram. מוּצָר (cf. Kō^{ll.1.90}), צוּרָה).

† **צוּרָה** n.m. *neck, back of neck*;—abs. צָרָה Is 8⁸ +, cstr. צוּרָה Je 28¹⁰ + 3 t. 28; sf. צוּרָה La 1¹⁴, צוּרָה Ne 3⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. צוּרָה Ju 8²¹ +;

sf. צוּרָה Gn 27¹⁶ +, צוּרָה Je 27¹² +, צוּרָה Mi 2³;—1. *neck, esp. back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41⁴² (E), so of woman Ct 1¹⁰, cf. Ju 5³⁰ (rd. perh. צוּרָה for צָרָה), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל-צָרָה 45¹⁴ (E), 46²⁹ 33⁴ (Qr; Kt sg.), so צָרָה-עַל-צָרָה 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ (all J); 27¹⁶ smooth part of neck (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4⁴ 7⁵; neck as placed by foot of conqueror Jos 10^{24.24} (JE); place of yoke Gn 27⁴⁰ (sg.; J), Dt 28⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ Je 27^{2.8.11.12} 28^{10.11.12.14} 30⁸; of transgressions as yoke La 1¹⁴; place of bonds Is 52²; of bearing load, Ne 3⁵ (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2³; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21³⁴; צָרָה-עַל-צָרָה as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8⁸ 30⁸ Hb 3¹³; fig. ψ 75⁶ speak not with arrogant neck (si vera l.; but rd. perh. against the Rock, וְכַרֵּת רוּחַ הַיָּם, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15²⁶.—עַל-צוּרָה נִדְּבָנָה La 5⁵ is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל-צוּרָה Bu צָרָה, and עַל-צוּרָה or עַל-צוּרָה for נָר. 2. *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8^{21.26}; heifer Ho 10¹¹ (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39¹⁹, crocodile 41¹⁴.

† **צוּרָה** n.[m.] *pl. necklace*;—sf. אַחֲרֵי עֵקֶב מוּצָרָה Ct 4⁹.

II. **צוּר** vb. *confine, bind, besiege* (NH *id.*, *wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. וְצָרָה Dt 14²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְצָרָה I K 20¹ +, 2 ms. הַצָּרָה Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; **Inv.** fs. צוּרָה Is 21² (after עָלִי Kō^{l.44}, cf. Ges^{773a}); **Inf.** cstr. לַצָּרָה I S 23³; **Pt.** pl. צָרָה I K 15²⁷ +;—1. *confine, secure* (|| I. צָרָה), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14²⁵ 2 K 5²³ Ez 5³; **complem.** om. 2 K 12¹¹. 2. *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11¹ I K 15²⁷ 16¹⁷ 20¹ 2 K 6^{24.25} 17⁵ 18⁹ 24¹¹ Is 29³ (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32² 37⁵ 39⁹ Dt 20¹² Ez 4³ Dn 1¹; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20¹⁵ 2 K 16⁶ Je 21^{4.9}; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20¹⁸; c. אֶל pers. I S 23³; c. אֶת of city only I Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹ supr.); abs. Is 21².—צָרָה אֶת-הָעִיר עָלֶיהָ Ju 9³¹ is corrupt; Frankenb^{Richterbuch} 23 Bu GFM^{Hpt} Now צָרָה inciting against. 3. *shut up, enclose*: אֶת-הָעִיר צָרָה עָלֶיהָ לֶחֶם צָרָה Ct 8⁹ (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29³ supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139⁵ (fig., ' subj.).

† **צוּרָה** n.[m.] *siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment*;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מוּצָרָה Ez 4⁷, sf. מוּצָרָה v⁸;—1. *siege* עָלֶינוּ מִי מִי 4¹⁴ he hath

laid siege to us, cf. **בוא בְּמִ' וְנָתַתְּ עָלֶיהָ** Ez 4²; **is come into a state of siege** Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. **וְהָיְתָה בְּמִ' וְיִשְׁכְּבְתִּי בְּמִ'** Je 10¹⁷; **מִ' עַל-יְרוּ' מְצֹר** Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also **יְמֵי מִ'** Zc 12²; **יְמֵי מִ'** of duration of siege Ez 4⁸ 5²; **בְּמִ' וּבְמָצוֹק** Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege*; in phr. **בְּמִ' וּבְמָצוֹק** Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³, **מִ' עִיר** *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (|| 108¹¹ **מְבַצֵּר לָמִי**, cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; **עִיר לָמִי** 11⁵, **יִשְׁכְּבִים בְּמִ' בִּירוּשָׁלַם** 32¹⁰; **מִ' Hb 2¹ acc. to most** (|| **מִשְׁמֶרֶת**); but We der. fr. **נָצַר**, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. **מְצַפֶּה** (cf. **וְאֶצְפֶּה** foll.); > Buhl conj. **מְצַר**.—**n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

† **מְצֹרָה** **n.f.** *siege-works, rampart*;—abs. **מִ' Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵**; pl. **מְצֹרוֹת** 2 Ch 11¹¹ +, **מְצֹרָה** Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³.—**2.** *rampart* **מִ' נָצַר Na 2² guard the rampart!** (|| **צִפֶּה יָרֵךְ**; We Now der. fr. **נָצַר**, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, **עִיר מְצֹרָה** 14⁵ *fortified cities*, so **מְצֹרוֹת (ה) עִיר** v^{10,23} 12⁴ 21³.

† III. [**צֹר**] **vb.** *shew hostility to, treat as foe* (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. **צַר**, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. **صَارَ** (ص) *act unjustly, also defraud*; Syr. **ܥܠܐ**, *rival wife*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **וְצֹרְתִי אֶת-עֲרֵרִי** Ex 23²² (subj. **וְ**; **וְאֶצְרֶתִי אֶת-אֹיְבֵיךָ** ||; **אֶל-תֵּצֵר** 2 ms. **אֶל-תֵּצֵר** Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. **אֶל-תֵּצְרֻם** v¹⁹; **Pt.** **הַצֹּרִים אֹתָם** Est 8¹¹.

† IV. [**צֹר**] **vb.** *fashion, delineate* (NH *id.*; so Aram. **ܥܘܪ**, **ܥܘܪܐ**, **ܥܘܪܐ** *picture*, Sab. **ܥܘܪܐ**, pl. **ܥܘܪܐ** Hom^{Chrest. 125} Mordtm^{Hlm. Inscr. 14.15}; Ar. **صَوَّرَ** is loan-word acc. to Frä²⁷²);—**Pf.** 2 ms. **וְצֹרְתָה** Ez 43¹¹ (for MT **צֹרְתָה** acc. to G We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate the house* (cf. **יִצְרֶה** v¹⁰ **וְהָיָה** v¹¹); **Impf.** 3 ms. **וְצֹרְתָה אֹתוֹ בְּחֶרֶט** Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it [the gold] with a graving-tool*; **וְצֹרְתָה אֹת-שִׁנֵּי הָעַמּוּדִים** 1 K 7¹⁵ (+ acc. mater.), rd. **וְצֹרְתָה** (יצק), so G SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. **אֶצְרֶה** Je 1⁵ Kt, v. r.

† [**צֹרָה**] **n.f.** *form, fashion*;—cstr. **צֹרָה** Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. **צֹרָתִי** (G, so Co, or Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v^{11,11} (Qr pl. sf. **צֹרָתִי**) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. **צֹרָתִי** (Ges^{91e} Kö^{11.1,440}) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt **צֹרָתִי** *their form* (of the dead).

† I. [**צֹר**] **n.m.** *image*;—pl. **צֹרִים** Is 45¹⁶ = *idols*; sg. sf. **צֹרִים** ψ 49⁵ Kt *their form* (v. **צֹרָה**).

V. **צֹר** (√ of foll.; || III. **צַר**; cf. SI^{3.6} **צַר**, *rock*, Aram. **ܥܘܪܐ**, **ܥܘܪܐ** *hill*, so Palm, pl. **טוריא**).

† I. **צֹר** **n.m.** ^{3b 29,6} *rock, cliff*;—**צֹר** abs. Ex 17⁶ +, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵ +; sf. **צֹרִי** 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. **צֹרִים** Nu 23⁹ +, **צֹרוֹת** Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. **צֹרִי** 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a. rocky wall, cliff**, Ex 17^{6,6} (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (**צֹר הַחֲלָמִישׁ**), Is 48^{21,21} ψ 78^{15,20} 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (**חֲלָמִישׁ**); **בְּמָעֲרוֹת צֹרִים** Is 2¹⁰, **בְּמָעֲרוֹת הַצֹּר** v²¹, cf. Ex 33^{21,22} (JE); *yielding honey* (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles^{Anal. 34} We rd. **צֹרֶה**); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (**חֲלָמִישׁ צֹר**), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. **בְּצֹר נְחָלִים** 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold in the rock of the wadys (most sub **צֹר pebble**); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, **הַמִּישׁוֹר צֹר** Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b. rock with flat surface** 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c. block of stone, boulder** Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. **צֹר מְבִשָּׁל** Is 8¹⁴ (|| **אֶבֶן**); **צֹר** **d. rock with specif. name**, **עֹרֶב** Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a. fig. of God** (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. || **אֱלֹהִים**, etc.), **צֹר מְצֹרָה** Is 17¹⁰, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** ψ 31³, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 62⁸, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 71³, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22^{47b} (but del., v. || ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 62^{3,7}, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 94²², **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 183⁴⁷ Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 73²⁶ = 2 S 22^{3,47b}, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** Dt 32³¹, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** v³⁰ ψ 78²⁵; e. **essent.** **צֹר מְצֹרָה** Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. **I. 7 c**); as **n.pr. dei (the) Rock** Dt 32^{4,18} (**צֹר יִלְדֶּה**), v³⁷ Hb 1¹² + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. **בְּצֹר**, **בְּצֹרֶה**; v. also **בְּצֹרֶה**). **b. of a heathen god** Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44³, **צֹר מְצֹרָה** 2 S 22³² || ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also **צֹר מְצֹרָה** and **הַלְלַת הַצֹּרִים**.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. **צֹר** sub III. **צַר**, 49¹⁵ v. **צֹרָה** sub III. **צַר**.

† II. **צֹר** **n.pr.m.** **Σοφ (Rock)**;—**1. a prince** of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2. Gibeonite** 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **צֹרִיָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is El*);—a Levite Nu 3³⁵, Σοφῆλ.

† **צֹרִיָּשַׁדַּי** **n.pr.m.** **Σοφ(ε)ισαδαι[ε]** (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{36,41} 10¹⁹.

Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1¹³; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10¹⁹, cf. 49¹³; defined as צִרְיָה Jos 11⁸ (so 19²⁸ infr.); also Ju 1³¹ 10⁶ (צִרְיָה), 18²⁸ 1 K 17⁹; named with Tyre Jos 19²⁸ (cf. v.²⁹), 2 S 24⁶ (cf. v.⁷), Is 23^{2,4} and בְּתוֹלַת בְּתַרְצִי v.¹² (cf. v.⁵ & 2c), Je 25²² 27³ 47⁴ Ez 27⁸ 28^{21,22} (cf. v.^{2,12}), Zec 9² Jo 4⁴.—Vid. Pietsch^{Phöniz. 54 ff.} Prutz^{Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.} Rob^{BR II. 478 ff.} de Luynes^{Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. vl-xi. Bd^{Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.}}

צִירְדִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צִירְדִי Ju 3⁸
 Ez 32³⁰; elsewhere pl. צִירְדִים Dt 3⁹ +, צִירְדִים
 Ju 10¹², צִירְדִים 18⁷ + 3 t.; fpl. צִירְדֵי 1 K 11¹;—
 as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32³⁰ Ju 3⁸;
 in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3⁹ Jos
 13^{4,6} Ju 3⁸ 10¹² 18^{7,7} 1 K 5²⁰ (= Tyre v¹⁶), 16³¹ (if,
 [Jos^{Ant. viii. 13, 1}] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez
 32³⁰; also צִירְדֵי 1 K 11^{5,33}, cf. 2 K 23¹³;
 named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷.

צוה, ציה (√ of foll.; Ar. *صَوَّى* be parched, so Aram. *צָוִי* (not *צָוִי*), *סָוִי* (chiefly in Lexx)).

† צִיָּה n.f. dryness, drought;—abs. צ' Ho 2⁵ +; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105⁴¹;—drought Jb 24¹⁹ (|| הָם);
elsewh. of land (oft. || עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר, etc.): צִי' אֶרֶץ
land of drought, desert Ho 2⁵ (sim.), Je 2⁶ 50¹²
(fig.), 51⁴³ Is 41¹⁸ 53² (in sim.), ψ 107³⁵; + צִמָּה
Ez 19¹³ (fig.), נִשְׁמָמָה Jo 2²⁰, + צִיָּה ψ 63² (fig.);
צ' = desert Is 35¹ Zp 2¹³ Jb 30³ ψ 78¹⁷; pl. 105⁴¹.

† צִיּוֹן n.[m.] dryness, parched ground
(on format. v. Lag^{BN 204});—בְּחֶרֶב בָּצָ' Is 25⁵, בָּצָ'
32² (|| אֶרֶץ עִיפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן ¹⁵⁴ n.pr.loc. צ(ע)לעב; Ṣiyyôn, Zîon (Syr. ܥܝܢܐ), older form, acc. to Lag ^{BN 84, cf. 198};—צִיּוֹן ⁷ Je 5⁷ + צִיּוֹן Je 4⁶;—stronghold (of Jebusites) צִיּוֹן captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵ (both + עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5² (both צִיּוֹן), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts.=inhabitants), Am 6⁷ (|| הִרְשִׁמּוּן), || יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3^{10.12} = Je 26¹³, Is 4³ 3¹⁹ 40⁹ 41²⁷ 52¹ 62¹ 64⁹ Zp 3¹⁶ Zc 1^{14.17} ψ 51²⁰ (|| בִּתְחִינָה), Is 5² 2 Mi 4⁸ (|| בִּתְחִינָה), La 2¹³ (|| *id.*), also (צִיּוֹן יְרוּשָׁלַם) Je 51³⁵; = Jerus. also Is 14²² 33⁵ +, so esp. in phr. צִיּוֹן Is 3^{16.17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹ צִיּוֹן La 4² Jo 2²³ ψ 149² (|| יְרוּשָׁלַם), cf. Zc 9¹³ אֶת־בִּתְחִינָה, Is 66⁸, and even הִרְצֵי 2 K 19³¹ = Is 37³² (both || יְרוּשָׁלַם), Is 29⁸ (|| אֶרְיָאֵל ^{v7}), Ob ^{17.21} ψ 48¹² (|| בִּתְחִינָה), Is 16¹ and 10³² (|| הִדְרָה, 125¹; so also הִרְבֵּית צִיּוֹן Is 16¹ and 10³²

Qr (Kt בית ירושׁ' || בְּבֵעֵת־יְרוּשָׁ'); cf. מְרוֹס־צ Je 31¹²; in foll. יְרוּשָׁ' might refer to temple-hill Is 10¹² (+ יְרוּשָׁ'), 31⁴ (+ בְּבֵעֵתָהּ = יְרוּשָׁ' v⁵), La 5¹⁸ Jo 3¹ (+ יְרוּשָׁ'); specif. of Jerus. as abode of י' and place of his worship Am 1² Is 31⁹ Ze 8³ Mi 4² = Is 2³, Jo 4¹⁶ ψ 102²² 135²¹ 147¹² (all || יְרוּשָׁ'), 76⁸ (|| שְׁלָם); partic. of sanctuary 20³ (|| קִדְשֵׁי), 14⁷ = 53⁷ +; of Jerus. יְרוּשָׁ' הַר־צ ψ 48³ (|| קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ), 78⁶⁸ (|| שִׁבְטֵי יְהוּדָה), Is 24²³ (|| יְרוּשָׁ'), etc.; יְרוּשָׁ' in same sense + ψ 133³; particularly of sanctuary Is 4⁵ and (|| הַר־יְרוּשָׁ') Jo 2¹ 4¹⁷; הַר־צ הַר־צ, בְּתֵצ־צ, יֵשֶׁב הַר, בֵּית יֵשֶׁבֶת צ'.

צוה v. ציון. ציה v. ציון.

† נֶתִינִים *n.pr.m.* an overseer of Nethinim
 Ne II²¹, who are called נֶתִינִי Ezr 2⁴³ = נֶתִי
 נֶתִי Ne 7⁴⁶; Σηα, Σιααν, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִי n.pr.loc. v. צִי v. I, II. צִי, צִיִּים

צער v. ציער צנק v. צינק

צִיץ v. I. [צִיץ]. צִיץ v. II. צִיץ.

† II. צִיִּין n.[m.] meaning dubious; only in
 לְמוֹצָאֵי תְּנִינִין Je 48⁹ usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.)
wings (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיִּין *wing, fin*, Thes Gf
 al.); cf. Perles^{Anal. 46}, who reads נִצְיִין (wing-)
feathers (as in Aram.); ⲙⲟⲩⲙⲉⲓⲁ, whence Gie
sign-post, rdg. צִיִּין,—or נִצְיִין,—(indicating flight).

† III. צִי **n.pr.loc.** in צִיָּה **z** Ch 20¹⁶;
 ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Hāsāsā*, and plateau
Hāsāsā, N. of Engedi, Buhl ^{Geogr.} 97; ③ *Asae*,
 ③ *Λ τῆς ἐξοχῆς Δαισα*.

† צִיָּצֶת **n.f.** tassel, lock (✓dub.; NH *id.*,
so צִיָּצֶתָא, Syr. ܙܝܨܬܐ; cf. Ar. ܙܝܨܬܐ *hair on*
forehead); —' abs. Nu 15^{38, 39} *tassel on flowing*
ends (בִּצְנֵי) of garments, *estr.* הַכֶּנֶף צִ' v³⁸ (v.
Kennedy *Hast. DB II, 69, FRINGES*); צִ' ראשִׁי Ez 8³ *lock of*
hair on forehead.

צִקְלָה v. צִיקְלָה.

I. צִיר (√ of foll.; cf. *צָר* (צ) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) *צִיר* (*cause to become*), form Hom^{Chrest. 123}); — on Hithp. Jcs 9⁴ v. צִיר.

†**II. צִיר** **n.m.** ^{Pr 25, 13} **envoy, messenger;—צִיר**
abs. Je 49¹⁴ +, estr. Pr 13¹⁷; pl. **צִירִים** Is 18²;
sf. **צִירָה** 57⁹;—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18², from
apostate Isr. 57⁹; from ^י Je 49¹⁴ = Ob¹; *messen-*
ger in gen. **צִיר אֲמֹנִים** Pr 13¹⁷, **צִיר נֶחֱמָן** 25¹³.—
I. **צִיר** v. III. **צֹר**.

II. **ציר** (✓ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. **صَافِر** (cf. **صَافِر**, Dozy^{1.12b}); perh. As. *širru*; Aram. **צִירְתָּא**, **צִירְתָּא**).

† III. [**ציר**] **n.**[**m.**] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—sf. **עֲצִירָה** *הַדְּלֶת תְּפֹסֵב עַל-צִירָהּ* Pr 26¹⁴ (in || of sluggard).

† IV. [**ציר**] **n.**[**m.**] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—pl. **צִירִים** Is 13⁸ 21³; cstr. **צִירֵי** 21³; sf. **צִירִי** Dn 10¹⁶, **צִירֵי** 1 S 4¹⁹;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so (sim.) Is 21³; and, of terror, 13⁸ (+ **חֲבָלִים**), 21³; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10¹⁶.

צֶלַח v. III. **צלל**.

† [**צלחה**] **vb.** *roast flesh* (NH *id.*; so Ar. **يَضِلُّ** (Eth. **ጸለወ**);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Is 44¹⁶ *he roasteth a roast*; 1 S 17¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* **לִצְלַח** 1 S 2¹⁵ *give flesh (בֶּשֶׂר) to roast*.

† **צֶלֶח** **adj.** et **n.m.** *roasted, roast*;—cstr. (as *adj.*) **צֶלֶח-בֶּשֶׂר** (P) of flesh (**בֶּשֶׂר**) Ex 12⁹ (opp. **מִבְשֵׁל בְּמִיִּם**); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44¹⁶ v. [**צֶלַח**].

† I. [**צלח**] **vb.** *rush*;—(Thes al. cp. **צָלַח**, Syr. **جاس**, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּצְלַח** consec. 1 S 10⁶; 3 pl. **וַיִּצְלְחוּ** 2 S 19¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Am 5⁶ (v. *infr.*), 3 fs. **וַיִּצְלַח** Ju 14⁶;—*rush*, **וַיִּצְלְחוּ** 2 S 19¹³ *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), *וַיִּצְלַח Am 5⁶ *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. **וַיִּצְלַח** *בְּאֵשׁ*, esp. of sudden possession by **רוּחַ** ^ **וַיִּצְלַח** the Spirit ... *rushed upon him*, so v¹⁹ 15¹⁴ 1 S 10^{6.10} 11⁶; c. **אֵל** pers. 16¹³ and (of **רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים**) 18¹⁰.*

† II. [**צלח**, **צלח**] **vb.** *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. **صَلَحَ** *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. **הצלח** Sab Deukm⁹³; Aram. **צלח**, **צלח** *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּצְלַח** Je 12¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Je 13⁷ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. **צֶלַח**;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12¹, cf. Nu 14⁴¹ Is 53¹⁰ 54¹⁷ Ez 17^{9.10} Dn 11²⁷; c. **ל** rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13^{7.10} Ez 15⁴; subj. pers., abs., Je 22^{30.30} Ez 17¹⁵, **וַיִּצְלַח** 45⁵ *be successful!* **וַיִּצְלַח** Ez 16¹³ *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta 2AW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae **למלכות** i.e. *harlotry*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְלַח** Gn 24²¹, 2 ms. **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 Ch 22¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Ne 2²⁰ +, **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 Ch 29²³

2 Ch 32³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 K 22¹² +, **וַיִּצְלַח** Ne 1¹¹, **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 S 8²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* **מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 24⁴² +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of ^, c. acc. of man's way (**דֶּרֶךְ**), Gn 24^{21.40.42.56} (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39^{3.23} (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26⁵, c. l. pers. Ne 1¹¹ 2²⁰; abs. *send success* **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 S 8²⁵; human subj. c. acc. **וַיִּצְלַח** Dt 28²⁹ Jos 1⁸ (D), Is 48¹⁵ **וַיִּצְלַח** 37⁷, so prob. 1⁸ (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7¹¹; c. acc. **מַרְמָה** Dn 8²⁵. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22^{12.15} = 2 Ch 18^{11.14}, Je 2³⁷ (+ **ל** pers. in ref. to whom) 5²³ 32⁵ 1 Ch 22^{11.13} 29²³ 2 Ch 13¹² 14⁶ 20²⁰ 24²⁰ 31²¹ 32²⁰ (**בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׁיו**), Pr 28¹³ Dn 8¹² (of horn), v²⁴ 1 S 36⁶, **אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 39² (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. **וַיִּצְלַח** Ju 18⁵ (cf. **וַיִּצְלַח** supr.), ^'s word Is 55¹¹.

III. **צלח** (✓ of foll.; NH **צלחית** = BH; cf. Aram. **צלחיתא**, **צלחיתא** (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. **ጸለወ**; Amhar. **ጸለወ**; (v. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} § 65c); Ar. **صَحَنٌ**, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä^{63.170}).

† [**צלחה**] **n.**[**f.**] *pot for cooking*;—pl. **צִלְחוֹת** 2 Ch 35¹³ (+ **קִירֹת**, **וְהָרִים**).

† **צִלְחַת** **n.f.** *dish*;—2 K 21¹³ (sim.), **צִלְחַת** Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (v. טָמֵן).

† **עֲלִיחוֹת** **n.f.** **עֲלִיחוֹת**;—2 K 2²⁰.

צֶלַח v. **צלח**.

† I. [**צלל**] **vb.** *tingle, quiver* (NH **צלצל** *whirr* (rare); Ar. **صَلَّصَ**, **صَلَّصَ**; **צלל**; Syr. **صَلَّصَ**);—*Pf.* 3 pl. **וַיִּצְלְלוּ** Hb 3¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 fpl. **וַיִּצְלְלוּ** 1 S 3¹¹, **וַיִּצְלְלוּ** (Ges¹⁸⁷⁸) 2 K 21¹² Je 19³;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³ (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3¹⁶.

I. [**צלצל**] **n.**[**m.**] *whirring, buzzing*;—cstr. **וַיִּצְלְלוּ** Is 18¹ *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. [**צלצל**] **n.**[**m.**] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. **וַיִּצְלְלוּ** Jb 40³¹ *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† **צִלְצִל** **n.m.** *a whirring locust* (cf. As. **šaršaru**, Ar. **صَرْصَر**, Syr. **صَرْصَر**; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28⁴² (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr. NHB 313).

† **צִלְצִלִּים** **n.m.pl.** *musical instr. of percussion, cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH **צִלְצִל**, Aram. **צִלְצִל**, **צִלְצִל**);—2 S 6⁵ (+ **מִנְעֻנְעִים**), q. v.; || 1 Ch 13⁸ (**מִצְלִלִּים**); cstr. **וַיִּצְלְלוּ**

ψ 150⁵, תרועה צ' v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. 1. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We^ψ Eng. Tr. 232

†[מצלה] n.f. bell (fr. tinkling);—pl. estr. מַצְלוֹת הַסּוּם Zc 14²⁰.

†מַצְלוֹת n.f. du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צלילים where v. reff.);—מ' 1 Ch 13⁸ (|| 2 S 6⁵ v. צלילים), 15¹⁹ 16^{5,42} 25⁶ 2 Ch 5^{12,13} 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; תים- 1 Ch 15^{16,23} 25¹.

†II. [צלל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH id.; As. šalālu, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt^{Procl.} Assy. Gr. III; BAS 1. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: float, cf. Nes^{Mar. x}; Aram. צלל, ܥܠܠ, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בעופרת במים צללו Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צלל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. جَلَّ be black, ظِل shade; Eth. ጸለለ: be dark; As. gillu, shade, šalālu, Pi. roof over, so Sab. טלל [II.], טלח ceiling, roof, Hom^{Chrest.} 125, cf. Palm. חטליל, OArām. טלל overshadow, Aram. מלל shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שער יר צללו Ne 13¹⁹ the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חרש מצל Ez 31³ a shadowing wood (but del. & Co Toy Krae).

†צל n.m. ^ψ 144, 4 shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20⁹ +, estr. Gn 19⁸ +; sf. צל צל צל 121⁵, צל Ez 31⁶ +, also צלל Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צללים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; estr. צללי Je 6⁴;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20^{9,10,11} || Is 38⁸; 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4^{5,6} and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31^{6,12,17} ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ' קרתי Gn 19⁸ shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of 's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ' בנפיד 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; shade, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ' ψ 121⁵; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ' Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בצלאל), cf. צל ירו Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30^{2,3}, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בצלל Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קפוח, but improb.; rd. perh. בצציה her eggs Du Che^{Hpt} (Che^{Heb} Hpt transp. ורציה ורציה). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (בצל עובר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; בצל נפול of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so בצל נפול 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, בצל יצרי Jb 17⁷.

†צלח n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4^{19,22,23}, Σελλα.

†צלתי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צלת יה;—1. Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. 2. צלתי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צלמות n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צל + מות, & (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. & R, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xlii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צלמות darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. ظِل IV, As. [šalāmu], Eth. ጸለለ: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חשך, לילה, etc., and opp. אור, בקר. 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. חררי אל, ארני אל): Am 5⁵ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ a 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ' בלחות 24¹⁷ b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107^{10,14}; צ' ארני Is 9¹. b. of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. 3. characterizing world of the dead, צ' חשך וצ' Jb 10²¹, צ' אפל v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' שער-מות 38¹⁷ (& πύλωροι δὲ αἶθου; || שער-צ').

צל v. צללי, צללים, צללו.

†הצלל פוני n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) 1 Ch 4³, Εσθλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. መጸሐፍ: is unleavened bread (Di¹²⁵⁷ as pure, unfermented, cf. ܥܠܠ sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול Kt, צליל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—לחם שער-צ' Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צלם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. ep. Ar. حَلَم, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צלם = BH, so As. šalmu, Sab. צלם Gildemeister^{ZMG xxiv (1870), 180} CIS^{iv}, no. 2, l. 4, Aram. ܥܠܠ, OArām. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמות of woman's statue)).

†צלם n.m. Ez 16¹⁷ image (something cut out, cf. פסל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39⁷, estr. Gn 1²⁷ +; sf. צלמו v²⁷ 5³, צלמו 1²⁶, צלם ψ 73²⁰; pl. estr. צלמי 1 S 6^{5,5} +, sf. צלמי 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צלמים Am 5²⁶;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6^{5,5,11}; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.); del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שברו), Ez 7²⁰, so צ' וצר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צלמי מסכתם Nu 33⁵² their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. 2. image, likeness, of resem-

blance, **בַּצַּע** (**בָּרָא**) **בָּצַע**, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1²⁶ (**בְּדְמוּתוֹ**), v^{27.27} 9⁶, **בָּצַע** 5³ (**בְּדְמוּתוֹ**; all P). **3.** fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, **בָּצַע** **בָּצַע** 39⁷ as (**ב** essential) a (mere) semblance man walks about; **עֲלֵמָם תְּבִיחָה** 73²⁰ thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. **עֲלֵמוֹן** **n.pr.mont.** **1.** **הַר-ע** Ju 9⁴⁸ near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl^{Geogr.} 100; **Ερμων** (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. **ע** 68¹⁴, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 118⁵), **Σελμων**.

†II. **עֲלֵמוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2S 23²⁸ (= **עֲלִי** I Ch 11²⁹), (**Σ**)**ελλων**, (**Θ**)**Λ** **Ελμων**.

עֲלָמוֹת v. III. **עלל**.

†**עֲלָמוֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{41.42}, **Σελμωννα**.

עֲלָמֶנֶץ **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + **יִבְחָ**, Ju 8⁵ + 10 t. Ju 8, **ע** 83¹², **Σελμανα**, **Σαλμ**.

I. **עָלַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَلَعَ**, decline, deviate, **صَلَعٌ** curved; NH **עָלַע** = BH, so Ar. **صَلَعَ**, As. **šēlu**, Baram. **עָלַע**, **עֲלֵעָא**, Syr. **حَلَح**).

עָלַע **n.f.(m.)** I K 6³⁴, and appar. Ex 26²⁶) rib, side;—abs. **ע** Gn 2²² +, cstr. **עָלַע** Ex 26²⁶ +, also **עָלַע** 2 S 16¹³; sf. **עָלַע** Ex 25¹² +; pl. **עָלַעִים** I K 6³⁴, **עָלַעִים** v⁸ +; cstr. **עָלַעַת** Ez 41²⁶ +; sf. **עָלַעִי** Gn 2²¹ +;—**1.** rib of man Gn 2^{21.22} (J). **2.** rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16¹³. **3.** side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6^{5.6} (rd. **הַצֵּי** for **הַיָּעוֹת**, v. **[יָעוֹת]**), 7³, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41⁵ + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6^{15.16}, floor v¹⁵. **5.** leaves of door v³⁴. **6.** (in P) side, of ark (**אֲרוֹן**) Ex 25^{12.14} = 37^{3.3.5}; of tabern. (**מִשְׁכָּן**) 26²⁰ (**בְּפִתָּח** v¹³), v^{26.27.27} = 36²⁵ (**בְּ** v²³), v^{31.32}, 26^{35.35}; of altar 27⁷ = 38⁷, 30⁴ = 37²⁷.—Je 20¹⁰ Jb 18¹² v. **עָלַע** sub II. **עלע**.

†**עָלַע** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18²⁸, A **Θ** **Λ** **Σελα**[(**ε**)**λαφ**]; burial-place of Saul 2S 21¹⁴ (**עָלַע**), **ἐν τῇ πλεურᾷ**; poss. = TelAm. **Zilu**, so Zim^{ZA} v1. 283 Jastr^{JEL} x1 (1892), 105 (Wkl, however, thinks of **סלע**).

†II. **עָלַע** **vb.** hmp. (Ar. **ظَلَعَ**, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal Pt.** **עָלַע** **עָלַע** Gn 32³² (J; of Jacob); f. **הָעָלַעַת** as subst., of personif. Judah as flock **[צֹאן]** Mi 4^{6.7} Zp 3¹⁹.

†**עָלַע** **n.[m.]** limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. **עָלַע** **עָלַע** 38¹⁸ I am ready (נכון) for stumbling (and falling); sf. **עָלַע** **עָלַע** 35¹⁵ at my stumbling; **עָלַע** **עָלַע** Je 20¹⁰ watchers of my stumbling; **עָלַע** **עָלַע** Jb 18¹² ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also **עָלַע** cstr.

†**עָלַע** **n.pr.m.** (NH **caper-plant**);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3³⁰, **Σελε(φ)**, etc.

†**עָלַע** **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26^{33.33} 27^{1.7} 36^{2.6.10.11} Jos 17³ I Ch 7^{15.15}, **Σαλααδ**, etc.

†**עָלַע** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. I S 10² (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. **מָעַלַע**, cf. 2 S 21¹⁴).

I, II. **עָלַע**, **עָלַע**, **עָלַע** v. I. **עלל**.

†**עָלַק** **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23³⁷ = I Ch 11³⁹, **Ελεε**, **Σελε(λ)η(κ)**, **Σαλααδ**, etc.

עָלַת v. III. **עלל**.

†**[עָמָא]** **vb.** be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. **ظَمِيَ**, Eth. **ጸምላ**; As. **šūmu**, thirst, etc.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **עָמָא** **עָמָא** 42³ 63²; 2 fs. **עָמָת** consec. Ru 2⁹ (Ges^{77.94}); 1 s. **עָמָת** Ju 4¹⁹ (Ges^{74.74}); 3 pl. **עָמָו** Is 28²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **עָמָא** Ex 17³ Ju 15¹⁸; 3 mpl. **עָמָו** Is 49¹⁰, **עָמָו** Jb 24¹¹; 2 mpl. **עָמָו** Is 65¹³;—**be thirsty** Ju 4¹⁹ 15¹⁸ Ru 2⁹ Is 48²¹ 49¹⁰ (**וַיִּרְעַב**), 65¹³ (**וַיִּרְעַב**) Jb 24¹¹; c. ל rei, Ex 17³ (E); fig. **עָמָא** **נַפְשִׁי לֹאֲלֵהִים** **עָמָא** 42³ my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63².

†**עָמָא** **n.[m.]** thirsty;—abs. **עָמָא** Ex 17³ +, sf. **עָמָא** **עָמָא** 69²², etc.;—Ex 17³ (E), Ju 15¹⁸ Ho 2⁵ Am 8¹³ La 4⁴ Ne 9²⁰ **עָמָא** 69²²; || **רָעַב** Is 5¹³ (van d. H. **עָמָא**), Dt 28⁴⁸ Ne 9¹⁵ 2 Ch 32¹¹; of wild asses **עָמָא** 104¹¹, of fish **עָמָא** Is 50², but rd. perl. (or **עָמָא** **עָמָא** **עָמָא** **עָמָא** Gunkl^{Schöpf} 98 Che^{Hpt} Marti (cf. Is 44³ sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41¹⁷, cf. **עָמָא** **עָמָא** Ez 19¹³; c. ל, **thirst for water** Am 8¹¹.—**עָמָא** Je 48¹⁸ is prob. corrupt; read perhaps **עָמָא** (Gie), or **עָמָא**.

†**עָמָא** **adj.** thirsty;—abs. **עָמָא** Is 21¹⁴ +; fs. **עָמָא** Dt 29¹⁸; pl. **עָמָאִים** **עָמָאִים** 107⁵;—**thirsty**, usu. + (or ||) **רָעַב**: 2 S 17²⁹ Pr 25²¹ **עָמָא** 107⁵, as subst. **thirsty one** Is 29³ 32²; so also 21¹⁴, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55¹; **עָמָא** 44³ = **thirsty land** (Gunkl^{1.0} prop. **עָמָא** **עָמָא** **עָמָא** Dt 29¹⁸ the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

†**עָמָא** **n.f.** parched condition;—Je 2²⁵ spare thy throat **עָמָא**, from being parched (infig.).

† [צִמְקִין] vb. dry up, shrivel (NH *id.*;
 3^d Nu 6³ צִמְקִין, for צִמְקִים);—Qal Pt. act. pl.
 שְׂדֵים צִמְקִים Ho 9¹⁴ shrivelling breasts (of women;
 || רָחַם מִשְׁבִּיל).

III. צַנַן ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; Thes (so Di^{Lex}) cp. Ar. حَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸጸክ *protect*, but dub.).

† **צִנָּה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. **צ' I S 17⁷+**; pl. **צִנּוֹת** 2 Ch 11¹²;—shield, larger than **מָגֵן** I K 10^{16,16} (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9^{15,15}; **נִשְׂאָה** (ה) **צָנָה** I S 17^{7,41} (cf. v²⁴); 2 Ch 14⁷, **צ' נִשְׂאָה** I Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); **עָרְבוּ מָגֵן וְצָנָה** Je 46³, cf. **עָרְבוּ צ' I Ch 12⁹** (van d. H. v⁸); **הַחֹק מָגֵן וְצ' 2 Ch 25⁵**; **הָקִים עֲלֵיהֶם** Ez 26⁸; + **מָגֵן** also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; **צ' I Ch 12³⁵** (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of **צ'**'s favour **ψ 5¹³**; fig. of **צ'**'s faithfulness 91⁴.

† **צִנְצֻנָּת** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above **צ'**; > *basket* = **צ** Talm. **צִנְצָנָה**);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָה *v.* **צִנְצֵן**.

† **צָנַע** *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so **אֶצְנַע** **צִנְיָע** retiring, modest);—**Hiph. Inf. abs.** **לִבְתָּ הַנְּעֵל לְכָת** Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **צָנוּעַ** *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba ^{BN § 31 d});—pl. **צָנוּעִים** Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. **וָדֹן**).

† **צָנַח** *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. **صَفَّ** hem of garment, **سُكْرَا** skirt (= **כִּנְיָה**; **مَنْجَنَاق**, **تُرْبَان**, ChrPal. **نُجْل**, tassel);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְנַח** Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנַחַת) q.v.*; sf., + **Inf. abs.** and acc. cogn. **צָנוּחַ יִצְנַח** Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).*—**צָנוּחַ** Is 62³ v. following.

† **צָנִיף** *n.m.* **Ze 3,5** turban;—abs. **צ' Ze 3^{5,5}** (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. **צָנִיף מְלוּכָה** Is 62³ **Qr royal turban** (Kt **צָנוּחַ**); pl. **הַצָּנִיפּוֹת** Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† **צָנִיפָה** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. **[צָנַח]**.

† **מִצְנַחַת** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. **מ' Ez 21³¹**, **מִצְנַחַת** Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. **מִצְנַחַת** Lv 16⁴;—**turban** of linen Ez 28^{37,37,39} 29^{6,6} 39^{28,31} Lv 8^{9,9} 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sam. **צָנַח** shut up or in, and perh. Eth. **ጸፋ**; hedge about, Prä^{BAS 1,374}; cf. also Ar. **زَنَى** bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. **وَضَّ** (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינֹק** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (|| **מִהֲפָכָת**).

† **צָנַר** (✓ of foll.; NH **צָנֹר** = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so **צִינֹרָא** (rare)).

† **צָנֹר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. **וַיִּנַּע בְּצָנֹר** 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. **קוֹל צָנֹרִיד** **ψ 42⁸** *the sound of thy (water-) spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. **אֲרָבָה**, **פְּלִי**.

† **צָנִיתֹת** *n.m.pl.* cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting **n** acc. to Bō^{5800b} Kū^{11,1,201}).

† **צָעַר** *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. **صَعَدَ** ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **צָעַרָה** Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. **צָעְרוּ** 2 S 6¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְעַר** Pr 7⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr. sf.** **בְּצָעֲרָךְ** Ju 5⁴, **בְּצָעֲרָךְ** **ψ 68⁸**;—**step, march**, of **צ' Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸** (c. **ב** loc.), **Hb 3¹²** (c. acc. **אֶרֶץ**); rd. prob. also **צָעַר** Is 63¹ (for MT **צָעָה**, v. **צָעָה**); of men, c. acc. cogn. **צָעֲרִים** 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. **צָעַר** a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, **לֹא יִצְעָרוּ** Je 10³.—**בָּנוֹת צָעָרָה** Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges^{§ 145 k}; others think **ה**— old fpl. ending, e.g. Nō^{ZMG xxxviii} (1884), 411 JPPeters^{Hbr iii} (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball^{Hpt} Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. **וַיִּצְעָרְהוּ** Jb 18¹⁴ *and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. **וַיִּצְרָה**) makes him march, c. **ל** pers.*

† **צָעַר** *n.m.* **2^{8,6,13}** step, pace;—abs. **צָעַר** Pr 30²⁹; sf. **צָעְרוּ** Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. **צָעֲרִי** Jb 18⁷; sf. **צָעְרִי** Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, **הַרְחִיב צָעְרִי תַּחְתַּי** 2 S 22³⁷ = **ψ 18³⁷**, i.e. givest me firm footing, **צ' מִיִּטְבִּי** Pr 30²⁹ = *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (|| **לָכָת**). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. **לֹא יִצָּר צ' Pr 4¹²**; || **צָעַרָה** Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. **צָעֲרִי אֹנִי** 31⁴ 34²¹ 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); **צִיפֵר צָעֲרִי אֶיִרְדֵּנִי** 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁹ fig., **יִתְמָכֶנּוּ צָעֲרִיהָ**.

† **צָעָרָה** *n.f.* marching;—**צ' קוֹל 2 S 5²⁴** *the sound of marching* = I Ch 14¹⁵.

מִצְעָרִי *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. **בְּמִצְעָרֵי** Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, **מִצְעָרֵי־יָבֵר** **ψ 37²³** (|| **וְדָרְכֹו**), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צָעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. **צָעָרָה** *n.f.* armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. **צָעַר**);—pl. **הַצָּעָרוֹת** Is 30²⁰ (ladies' finery); read **הַצָּ** also 2 K 11¹² (for MT **הַצָּרוֹת**) We^{B1, Einl. 4, 258} = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

† אֶצְעָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. א' Nu 31⁵⁰ (+ צִמִּיר bracelet); א' אֶצְרָעוּ א' 2 S 1¹⁰ (read אֶצְעָרָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11¹² sup.).

† [צַעַר] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. **صَعَرَ** *inclined, lean*, cf. also **صَغَى**);—**Qal Pt.** 1. צַעַר Is 51¹⁴ *one stooping* (under a burden), 63¹ *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֶעֶר *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אֶת צַעַר זָהָר Je 2²⁰ (in sensu obsceno). 2. trans. (= **Pi.** q. v.), pl. צֹעִים Je 48¹² *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. sf. וְצֹעְרֵי Je 48¹² I will send tippers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [צַעַר] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. **طَعَنَ** *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *genu*, Eth. **ጸዕኑ**, Aram. **טַעַן**, Palm. **טַעַן**, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. **טַעַן** + Gn 45¹⁷; Aram. **טַעַן**, **טַעַן** also *bear, carry*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְעֹן Is 33²⁰ *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ יִסָּע).

† צִנְיָן **n.pr.loc.** Tanis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'ne(t)* Steind^{BAS 600}, in As. *Si'innu*, *Sa'anu* Ib^{id.} 598 ff. DI Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13²²; Is 19^{11.13} 30⁴ Ez 30¹⁴ ψ 78^{12.43}; mod. *Sân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb^{GS 512 ff.} Bd Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 223 Petrie^{Tanis (1885)}.

† צִנְיָנִים **n.pr.loc.** only c. צ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—בָּצַ Jos 19³³ (Βασμεειν, *Seeenaveim*, etc.) + Ju 4¹¹ Qr (Kt *בצענים*), Θ *πλεονεκτοῦντων* (√ **בָּצַע**), *αναπανομένων*.

צֶעֶף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَعَفَ** III. *make double*, **صَعْفٌ** *double*; Eth. **ጸጸፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. **עֶפָה**, **חַפּ**, **חַפּ** *double* (for **כַּחַתּ** = **צֶעֶף**), cf. **עֶפָה** for Heb. **צֶעֶף** (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag^{sem. i. 23 ff.}).

† צִעִיָּה **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ' Gn 24⁶⁵ 38¹⁴; sf. צִעִיָּה v¹⁹ (all J).

צִעִיָּעִים v. צִעִיָּה.

† צֶעַק **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| **עָקַ**; NH *id.*; Ar. **صَعَقَ**, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. **صَاعِقَةٌ** *thunderbolt*, **صَعَقَ** *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20³⁰ La 2¹⁸, 3 fs. צֶעַקָה Dt 22²⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִצְעַק Ex 23²² +, etc.; **Imv.** fs. יִצְעֹק Je 22⁵⁰, יִצְעֹקִי v²⁰; fpl. צֶעַקְתָּ 49³; **Inf.** abs. צֶעַק Ex 22²²; cstr. לִצְעַק 2 K 8³; **Pt.** fs. abs.

צֶעַקָה 2 K 8⁵; mpl. צֶעַקִים Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 5⁸;—1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41⁵⁵ (E; + ל rei), Nu 11³ (JE), 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 6²⁶ 8³ (+ אֶל rei), v⁵ (+ ל rei); sq. אָמַר Ex 5¹⁵ (J), 2 K 4¹ and אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5⁸ (J); 2 K 4⁴⁰ 6⁵. b. esp. unto א': Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 8⁸ (+ ל rei), 14^{10.15} 15²⁵ 17⁴ 22²² (צֶעַק יִצְעַק), v²⁶ Nu 12¹³ 20¹⁶ Jos 24⁷ (all JE), Ju 4⁸ 10¹² Dt 26⁷ Is 19²⁰ (+ מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2¹⁸ Ne 9²⁷ ψ 107^{6.28}; קוֹלִי יִנְדֹּד, cf. 34¹⁸; c. ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁴, יִנְדֹּד וְיִצְעַקָה 77², cf. 34¹⁸; c. ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁴, יִנְדֹּד וְיִצְעַקָה ψ 88². c. *cry unto* (אֶל) idol Is 46⁷. 2. abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27³⁴ (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{24.27} Is 33⁷ (|| בָּקָה), 65¹⁴ (|| הִלָּל), opp. בָּנָה; c. מִן rei), Je 22^{20.20} (|| נָתַן קוֹל), 49³ (|| אִשְׁשׁוּעַ), Jb 19⁷ (|| חָקַם), 35¹²; c. obj. חָקַם Jb 19⁷ (|| אִשְׁשׁוּעַ). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42² (+ יִשְׁמִיעַ, יִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִצְעַק Ju 7^{23.24} 12¹, so 3 mpl. וְיִצְעֻקוּ 10¹⁷ 2 K 3²¹, sq. אֶחָדִי + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁴. **Pi. Pt.** מִצְעַק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2¹². **Hiph.** *call together* הַמִּצְעַק אֶל־הָעָם 1 S 10¹⁷.

† צֶעַקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of **עֶזְקָה**);—abs. צ' Gn 27³⁴ +; cstr. עֶזְקָה Ex 3⁹ +; sf. עֶזְקָתוֹ 1 S 9¹⁶ +, etc.;—1. *outcry against* (Sodom) Gn 18²¹ 19¹³ (both J). 2. *cry of distress*, esp. as heard by א' Ex 3⁷ (J), 22²² (E), cf. Is 5⁷ Jb 27⁹ 34²⁸ ψ 9¹³; צ' בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3⁹ (E), 1 S 9¹⁶, cf. Jb 34²⁸; צ' בָּרָהָה Ex 11⁶ 12³⁰ (both J), Ne 5¹; as acc. cogn. Gn 27³⁴ (J); קוֹל צ' 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 25³⁶ (|| יוֹלָהָה), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| *id.*, + שָׁבֵר גְּדוֹל), Je 48³ (|| שָׁבֵר גְּדוֹל), cf. 49²¹; צֶעַקֶת שָׁבֵר 48⁵ (|| בָּכִי).

† [צַעַר] **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (|| **זַעַר**; NH *id.*, As. *seheru*, *be small*, Ar. **صَغُرَ** *id.*; Syr. **ܚܥܐ** *be insignificant, despicable*; **צַעַר** trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal Impf.** (opp. **רָבַד**), 3 mpl. יִצְעֹרוּ Jb 14²¹, יִצְעֹרוּ Je 30¹⁹; **Pt.** as subst. הַצִּעְרִים Zc 13⁷ (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† צִיַּעֲרָה, צִיַּעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19²⁰);—**Ἰζαῤῥα**, Θ **Λ** **Σ** **ζ** **ο** **α** **ρ**, but Gn 13¹⁰ Je 48³⁴ **Ζογορ**(a); on Θ cf. further Lag^{BN 54 f.}: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֶעַר Gn 13¹⁰ 14^{2.8} (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34³ Is 15⁵ Je 48³⁴; צִיַּעֲרָה Gn 19^{22.30.30}; c. loc. צֶעֶרָה v²³ + Je 48⁴ (for MT צִיַּעֲרָה), Θ **Ζογορ**a, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 271. 274 GASm *Geogr.* 506 f. 678 (App.).

†**i. צעיר** **adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. **צעיר** Gn 25²³ +; f. **צעירה** Gn 19³¹ +; **צערה** 1 S 9²¹; mpl. **צעירים** Jb 30¹; sf. **צעירה** Je 48¹ Qr (Kt **צעוריה**; but v. **צעיר**); **צעיריהם** Je 14³ (Kt **צעוריהם**), etc.;—**1. a. little**, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6¹⁵ (|| **הרל**), cf. 1 S 9²¹ (|| **קטני**), Mi 5¹ ψ 68²⁸ Is 60²² (opp. **עצום**); of horn in vision Dn 8⁹, rd. prob. **צעירה** for **אחת** **מצעירה**, cf. Bev Dr; **צעירי הצאן** Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (fig. of helpless captives). **b. insignificant, mean**, ψ 119¹⁴¹ (|| **נבוה**), Je 14³ (as subst.); on Je 48⁴ v. **צעיר**. **2. more oft. of age, young** (usu. c. ait. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הבכור** Gn 43³³ 48¹⁴ (both J), Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴, opp. **בן** Gn 25²³ (J), cf. **אני** **צ' ישימים** ואתם **לימים** Jb 32⁶; of daughter (sister), opp. **הבכירה** Gn 19^{31,34,35,38} (J) 29²⁶ (E);—here belongs also **לימים** **מפני** **צעירים** Jb 30¹, si vera l.; GHBW^r Siegf Bu del. **מומי** **לימים**; ὁ ἀλάστοροι; put then under **1 b**.

†**ii. [צעיר]** **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **צעירה** 2 K 8²¹, εἰς Σειωρ (Ἐλ ἐκ Σειωρ).

†**[צעירה]** **n.f. youth**;—sf. **בצערתה** Gn 43³³ (J); opp. **פככרתו**.—On **צעירה** v. foregoing; **צעירה** Je 48⁴, **צעוריהם** Je 14³, v. **צעיר**, **צעיר**.

†**צעיר** **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in **בן צ' נתינאל** Nu 1⁸ 2⁸ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵.

†**ציער** **n.pr.loc.** Σωφθ, Ἀθλ Σιωρ, Jos 15⁵¹, prob. *Safir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl ^{Geogr.} 158.

†**i. מצער** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מזער**);—**1. abs.** מ' *a small thing*, of city Gn 19^{20,20} (J); of Job's fortunes, מ' **ראשיתך** Jb 8⁷ (opp. **ישגה מאד**); cstr. **מצער אנשים** 2 Ch 24²⁴ *a few men*; of time **לפי** Is 63¹⁸ *for the [a] little while*.—ψ 42⁷ v. **ii. מ'**.

†**ii. מצער** **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, מ' **הר** ψ 42⁷ *mt.* (of) *Mis'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm ^{Geogr.} 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so Ὁ Β Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†**צפר** **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. مَفَد bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö ^M 5⁴⁶ who cp. Mand. כאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. צ' La 4⁸ *their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth*, upon (על) their bones.

צפה Ez 32⁶ v. **צוף**.

i. [צפה] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. ሰፈወ:

III. *hope*);—**Qal** ²⁸ Impf. 3 ms. juss. יָצַף בִּינִי Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) *may I keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= **וְגו' א' ער וְגו'** v⁵⁰); 3 fpl. תִּצְפֶּינָה הַצִּפִּינָה **עַיְנֵי בְּנֵי הָעַמִּים** ψ 66⁹ *his eyes keep watch upon the nations*; Pt. act. **צופה** **רשע** **לצדיק** ψ 37³² *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous*; Ct 7⁵ the town which looketh toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. **צופיה** Pr 31²⁷ *she keepeth watch of* (c. acc.); pl. **עֵינֵי א' וְטוֹבִים רְעִים צִפּוֹת** Pr 15³; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. **צפה** 2 S 13³⁴ +; pl. **צפים** 1 S 14¹⁶ +, sf. **צפיו** Is 56¹⁰ Qr (Kt **צופה** Is 52⁸);—1 S 14¹⁶ 2 S 13³⁴ + 8 t. SK, Ez 33^{2,6,6} Is 52⁸, so in **צִפּוֹת** Nu 23¹⁴ (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9⁸ Je 6¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷ Is 56¹⁰;—**צופים** 1 S 1¹ v. **צופי**; Pt. pass. **צופו** (Codd. and Qr **צופיו**), Jb 15²² *spied out* (and brought) to (אֵלַי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles ^{Anal.} 29 **צפון** cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** Pf. 1 pl. **צפִּינוּ** La 4¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. **אֲצַפֶּה** Mi 7⁷ +; Imv. ms. **צפה** Na 2², fs. **צפי** Je 48¹⁹; Pt. **מִצְפָּה** 1 S 4¹³, Is 21⁶; pl. sf. **מִצְפֵּי** Mi 7⁴;—*watch (closely)*, **אֶל־דָּרֶךְ** **עָמְדִי וְצ' דָּרֶךְ** Je 48¹⁹, **צ' דָּרֶךְ** Na 2²; + **אֵל** of person expected La 4¹⁷; fig. **אֲצַפֶּה בִּי** Mi 7⁷; abs. lit. 1 S 4¹³; fig. Hb 2¹ *I will look forth, to see* (לְרֹאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5¹ *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21⁶ Mi 7⁴.

†**צפוי** **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—**צפוי** Gn 36^{11,15} + v⁴³ (ins. prob. after **עירם**; cf. Lag ^{Sept. Stud.} II. 10, 1. 178; 57, 1. 270 Nes ^{Mar.} 12) = **צפי** 1 Ch 1³⁶.

צפוי **v. צפוי**.

†**[צפיה]** **n.f. outlook-post** (?);—sf. **בְּצִפְיָתָהּ** **צפִּינוּ** La 4¹⁷ (Ba ^{NB} 139; Bi [for both] **בְּצִפְיָתָהּ**).

†**צפיון** **n.pr.m.** Σαφω: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46¹⁶ = **צפון** Nu 26¹⁵ (v. **צ' בעל**).

†**i. מצפוי** **adj. gent.** of **צפון** (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.—**ii. צ' v. צפ.**

†**i. מצפה** **n.m.** **1. watch-tower**, Is 21⁸. **2. outlook-point**, 2 Ch 20²⁴ on high ground.

†**ii. מצפה** **n.pr.loc.** **1. הַמ' in Shephelah of Judah** Jos 15^{7,3}, Μα(σ)φηα. **2. מצפה-מואב** 1 S 22³, Μασσ(σ)φηα. **3. מצפה גלעד** Ju 11^{29,29} (ἡ σκοπία) prob. = **הַמ' רמת** Jos 13²⁶ Μα(σ)φηα and perh. **מצפה** **2.**—Jos 11³ 18²⁶ v. **מצפה** **3, 4.**

מצפה **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5¹);—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. cf Jabbok

Gn 31⁴⁹ (on text v. Ball Holz; Ⓜ ὄρασις). †2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10¹⁷ (ἡ σκοπία), 11³⁴ (Μασσηφα; so Ⓜ 10¹⁷), Ho 5¹ (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. מצפה 3, Buhl^{Geogr. 262} (הַפָּה, פָּה, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl^{1.c.}, cf. GASm^{Geogr. 586}. †3. near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 11³, Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = מִצְפֶּה בְּקֶעֶת־הַמִּצְפָּה v⁸, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 240}. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּצְפָּה Ju 20¹ +, הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 7⁵ +;—Ju 20^{1,3} 21^{1,5,8} 1 S 7⁵ + 7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 2 K 25^{23,25} Je 40¹⁰ + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3^{7,15,19}; = מִצְפֶּה Jos 18²⁶;—mod. *Nabl Samwil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 167 f.}

II. [צָפָה] ⁴⁷ **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפָה הַצִּפִּית Is 21⁵ they lay out the rug! or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: Pf. 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6¹⁵ +; 2 ms. וַיִּצְפֶּיךָ Ex 25¹¹ +; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצֹף 1 K 6²⁰ +, sf. וַיִּצְפֶּה v²⁰ +; 2 ms. הַצִּפִּית Ex 29²⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְפוּ 2 Ch 3¹⁰, etc.;—*overlay, esp. plate sthg. with metal* (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6^{20,20} + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10¹⁸, || 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9⁹, Ex 25^{11,13} + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with precious stones*, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3⁶; also *plate, acc. mater. om.*, 1 K 6¹⁵ 2 K 18¹⁶ Ex 25¹¹ 38²⁸; *acc. dir. obj. om.* 1 K 6^{32,35}; c. acc. + ב mater. v¹⁵ overlaid the floor of the house with timbers. †**Pu.** *Pt.* מִצְפֶּה Pr 26²³ impure silver (Toy) laid over (על) a sherd; pl. מִצְפִּים Ex 26³², pillars overlaid with gold.

†צָפִיר **n.** [m.] metal plating;—of idols Is 30²², capitals Ex 38^{17,19}, altar Nu 17^{3,4}.

†צִפִּית **n.f.** rug, carpet (laid out);—צָפָה הַצִּפִּית Is 21⁵, so now most, v. esp. Che^{Intr. Is. 126}; > watch, outlook (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צִפְתָּ **n.f.** appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3¹⁵.

צָפָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. make wide, broad; صَفِيحَةً anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܩܦܫܬܐ plating; also Eth. ሰፋሐ: spread out, extend; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፋሐ, platform, DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 84. 86}; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَةٌ, wide bowl, cf. Frä⁶³).

†צִפְחָת **n.f.** jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. צִפְחָת 1 K 17¹²; cstr. צִפְחָת 1 S 26¹¹ +;—jar or jug for water 1 S 26^{11,12,16} 1 K 19⁶; for oil 1 K 17^{12,14,16} (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew^{§ 317 c}, but prob. rd. חָסְרָה SS Albr^{2AW xvi (1896), 89}, cf. v¹⁴).

†צִפְחָת **n.f.** flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16³¹.

†צִפְחָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, צִפְחָה v³⁶, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ⓂL Σουφα.

צָפִי, צִפְיִן v. I. צפה.

צִפִּית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb.** hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. ṣapānu; set, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27¹⁶; 2 ms. צָפְנָה Jb 10¹³ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21¹⁹ + Pr 27⁷ Qr (Kt וּצְפֹן), sf. יִצְפְּנִי ψ 27⁵, etc.; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* צָפְנִי Pr 27¹⁶; *pass.* צָפוּ Pr 13²² +, ψ 17¹⁴ Kt; f. צָפוּנָה Ho 13¹², etc.;—1. trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2² (E), Jos 2⁴ (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding* wind Pr 27^{16,16} (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27⁵ 31²¹; = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10¹⁴, + אָתָּךְ with thyself, in thine own keeping 2¹ = 7¹, in (ב) the heart Jb 10¹³ (subj. 'i; of secret purposes), ψ 119¹¹, cf. Jb 23¹²; + ל pers. Pr 13²² Ct 7¹⁴, subj. 'i Jb 21¹⁹ reserve penalty; blessings ψ 31²⁰ Pr 27⁷; + כֵּן Jb 17⁷ thou [God] hast treasured up their heart away from understanding, kept it therefrom; *pass.*, of sin Ho 13¹² (abs.; || צָרוּר; read *poss.* צָפוּן צָפָה Jb 15²² treasured up for (אֵלֶי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7²²; = *treasure* ψ 17¹⁴ Qr (Kt צָפִינֶךָ, v. צָפִי), Jb 20²⁶ (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83⁴. 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56⁷, c. ל pers. Pr 11^{1,18} and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10⁸. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפָן Je 16¹⁷ be hidden from before (מִנֶּפֶן) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּרִי); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24¹ + מִשְׁתֵּר stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up for (ל) one 15²⁰. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. הִצְפִּנִי Jb 14¹⁸, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יִצְפִּינוּ ψ 56⁷ Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr. sf.* הִצְפִּינוּ (Ges^{§ 20 h}) Ex 2³ to hide him.

†צָפִין **n.** [m.] treasure;—sf. צָפִינֶךָ ψ 17¹⁴ Kt < צָפִינֶךָ Qr, v. צָפִן pt. *pass.*

I. צָפִין **n.f.** Is 43⁶ north (as the hidden, dark; cf. Thes Lewy^{Fromdw. 188 f.}, perh. Ph. צָפִל north);—abs. צָפָה Je 26²⁶ +, also צָפִינָה = צָפִין Je 13¹⁴ +, oftener צָפִינָה Je 3¹² +, also צָפִינָה = צָפִין Je 13¹³ + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges^{§ 90 e}); cstr. לִּי מִצְפֹּן Jos 8¹¹ +, also מִצְפֹּן 19¹⁴ Gi (cf. Bann; van d. H. Baer (מִצְ), מִצְפֹּן Ju 21¹⁹; (צ' occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Ex 27¹¹ (P), +; צָפֹנָה north side Ex 26²⁰ Jos 15⁵ + (v. צָפֹנָה); so צָלַע צ' Ex 26³⁵, רֹחַ צ' Ez 42¹⁷, cf. עֲלֵי־רֶגְלֶיךָ הַמְּבֹנֶה צָפֹנָה 2 K 16¹⁴; צ' נָבֹל Nu 34^{7,9} north boundary; צ' רִמְתִּי remote parts of north Is 14¹³ (as divine abode), Ez 38¹⁵ + (v. [רִמְתִּי]); צ' עֵשֶׂר Ez 40³⁵ +, צ' פָּתַח 42²; צ' רֹחַ Pr 25²³ north wind, and so צ' alone Ct 4¹⁶; toward the north is צָפֹנָה Jos 13³ + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1⁶, אֶל־הַצָּפוֹן Ez 42¹, ר' צָפֹנָה, רֶגְלֶיךָ הַצָּפוֹן, לְצָפוֹן 8¹⁴, 40²³; etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14³¹, cf. Zp 2¹³, Babylonians Je 6^{1,22} 15¹² 46^{20,24} (עֲמָצָה), 47², Ez 26⁷, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41²⁵, cf. Je 50^{3,9,41} 51⁴⁸; more vaguely, Je 14¹⁵ (צ' מְמֹלְכוֹת), 4⁶ 10²² 13²⁰ 25^{9,26} (צ' מְלִכֵי הַצָּפוֹן); of Gog's host Ez 38^{6,15} 39²; צ' נְסִיכֵי 32³⁰ (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); צ' אֶרֶץ Je 31⁸ is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2¹⁰ 6^{8,8,8} of Babylon; צ' מְאָרֶץ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3¹⁸ 16¹⁵ = 23⁸, 31⁸, cf. Is 43⁶ 49¹²; צ' מְלֶכֶךְ Dn 11^{6,7,8,11,13,15,40} denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צָפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n. m.** northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2²⁰ (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm *Proph.* ii. 397). —I. צָפוֹנִי **v.** צָפוֹן sub I. צָפָה.

† II. צָפוֹן **n. pr. loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ' Jos 13²⁷ (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפֹנָה Ju 12¹ (Βορβάν, ὁ Λ Σαφανα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl^{Geogr.} 269 (who doubts); *Sapuna* appears TelAm Wkl^{No. 174}.

צָפוֹן, in בַּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n. pr. dei, Bae Rel. 22 Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 472 Gray *Prop.* N. 134.

† צָפוֹנִיָּה **n. pr. m.** Σαφονίας ('hath treasured; OHeb. צַפְנִיָּה, Ph. צַפְנִיָּה);—1. priest, Je 21²² 25²⁹ 52²⁴ = יהוה-2 K 25¹⁸ (ὁ Λ Σαφονίας), Je 37³. Elsewhere יהוה-2. the prophet Zp 1¹. 3. a Judean Zc 6^{10,14}. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6²¹ (Σαφονίας; = אֲבִירָאֵל v⁹).

† [מִצְפֹּנִי] **n. [m.]** hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מִצְפֹּנָיו Ob 6 his treasures.

† צָפֹנָה פִּעֲנָה **n. pr. m.** (< vocaliz. *Šapnē-tēph 'ōnh*, i.e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ēf-nh* (*Dē-pnutē-ēf-nh*), v. Steind *ÄZ* 1899, 41 f.; 1892, 50 f., so Eb Smith DB (2), 1798 b Brugsch, v. Dr^{Hast.} ii. 775 a n. 5, Crum^{ib.} 1. 665 b Griffith

^{ib.} iii. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41⁴⁵, Ψονθομφανηχ, ὁ Λ Σοφ'.

I. צָפַע (✓of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH צָפֵעִן = BH).

† צָפַע **n. m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from hiss-ing?);—Is 14²⁹; usu. taken as = following.

† צָפַעוֹרִי **n. m.** id.;—abs. צ' Is 11⁸ (|| פָּחַן), צ' בִּיצי 59⁶; בְּצָפַעִי Pr 23³² (sim.; || נָחֵשׁ); pl. צָפַעִים Je 8¹⁷ (app. נָחֵשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr^{NHB} 275 ('poss.') *daboia wanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer^{RI} HWB 2, 1423; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צָפַע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفَع, Eth. ፀፍፀ: excrement).

† [צָפִיעַ] **n. [m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. estr. צָפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4¹⁵ Qr (opp. הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צָפִיעֵי.

III. צָפַע (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [צָפִיעַר] **n. f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצָּפִיעֹת Is 22²⁴ (fig.; || הַצָּאֲנָאִים).

† [צָפַר] **vb.** Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; JAram. צָפַר chirp; Ar. مَقَمَّقَ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הַצָּפִיעַ Is 29⁴, 1 s. הַצָּפִיעַ 38¹⁴; Pt. הַצָּפִיעַ 10¹⁴, pl. הַמְצָפִיעִים 8¹⁹;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10¹⁴ (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, אֲצ' קְסוּם 38¹⁴ (|| אֲהֵרָה בִּינְיָה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8¹⁹ (+ הַמְּהִימִים), מְעַרְבֵי אֲמֶרְתֶּךָ הַצ' 29⁴ (like a spirit's).

† צָפַעְפָּה **n. f.** a kind of willow (?onomatop., from rustling; NH id.; Ar. مَقَمَّقَ);—Ez 17⁵.

† I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. יָשַׁב Ju 7³ let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. צָפַר, morning, improb., wholly uncertain; Gr יָשַׁב; on difficulty of הָ' v. הָ' 2, and GFM, who conj. יָשַׁב and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v⁴), so Bu Now (cf. Dr^{Hast.} ii. 175 n)).

II. צָפַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَقَرَّ peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. šapāru is cry, howl; NH צָפֹר = BH, so Ph. צָפַר, צָפַר, Syr. ܙܦܪ, Mand. צִפְרָא, צִפְרָא Nö^M 102; also Ar. عَصْفُور sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. iššuru, bird).

I. צָפֹר, צָפֹר **n. f.** Am 3⁵ (m. ψ 102⁸, cf. Kö Synt. § 252 a, so 104¹⁷, yet cf. Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 71), bird;—abs. צָפֹר Ho 11¹¹ + 15 t., צָפֹר Gn 15¹⁰ +

11 t., cstr. צפור Dt 4¹⁷ + 5 t., צפר ψ 8⁹; pl. צפרים Lv 14⁴ + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3⁵ Ho 11¹¹ (sim.; || יונה), La 3⁵² Jb 40²⁹ ψ 102⁸ 124⁷ Pr 6⁵ 7²³ 26² 27⁸ (all sim.), Lv 14⁵ + 10 t. Lv 14; פל-צ' 22⁶ *bird's nest*, חז' קול הצ' 12⁴; pl. Is 31⁵ (sim.), Ne 5¹⁸ Lv 14⁴ (שְׁמֵי צִפְרִים) in purif.; cf. We^{Held}. 2. 171 RS Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v¹⁹ (*id.*), ψ 104¹⁷ Ec 9¹². 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15¹⁰ (two), or indef. ψ 11¹ (fig.), צפר שָׁמַיִם 8⁹, esp. צֶלֶן (צֶלֶן) Ez 39¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, פֶּלֶן צֶלֶן 17²³ Gn 7¹⁴, also redund. c. עֵשֶׂת צֶלֶן Ez 39⁴ *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ' Nu 22^{2.4.16} Jos 24⁹ Ju 11²⁵ צפר Nu 22¹⁰ 23¹⁸; Σεμφωρ.

† צפורה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2²¹ 4²⁶ 18²; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90 Anm.*}).

III. צפר (✓ of following; cf. Ar. مَقَرَّ *plait*, *braid*, Eth. ፱፻፭: *id.*; NH צפירה = *rim of basket*).

† צפירה n.f. *plait*, *chaplet*;—abs. צ' Ez 7⁷, צפירה v¹⁰; cstr. צפירת Is 28⁵;—*chaplet*, *coronet*, *diadem*, חֲפָצָה צ' Is 28⁵ (fig. of י'; || עֲטֹרַת צְבִי).—צ' Ez 7^{7.10} is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW כֹּדֶר) *doom*, *fate* (as *coming round upon one*, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr^{Hast}. II. 176^a; *diadem* is possible v¹⁰ (|| הַמִּטָּה); of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v⁷; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH=BH; so Ar. ظَفَرٌ, ظَفَرٌ, Eth. ረ፩፩፩, As. šupru; Aram. טַפְרָא, טַפְרָא, טַפְרָא, all *nail*).

† צפר n.[m.] *nail* (of finger), *stylus-point*;—cstr. צ' Je 17¹; pl. sf. צִפְרִיָּה Dt 21¹²;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21¹² (cf. RS K 178; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We^{Held}. 2. 171). 2. transf., בְּצִ' שְׁמִיר Je 17¹ *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin^{NH 37, 4}).

V. צפר (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. צִפְרָא = *leap* (but צ' = 𐤗?)). צפיר; perh. cp. Ar. مَقَرَّ *leap* (but צ' = 𐤗?).

† צפיר n.m. *he-goat* (late);—abs. צ' Dn 8^{5.21}; cstr. צִפְרִי הָעוֹיִם v^{5.3} (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צִפְרִי עוֹיִם 2 Ch 29²¹, צִפְרִי חֲטָאָה Ezr 8³⁵ *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צפר and (Jb 2¹¹) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, הַנֶּעֱמָתִי Jb 2¹¹ 11¹ 20¹ 42⁹; Σεμφαρ.

† צפר n.f. Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr^{ZAW xv (1895), 322} Ges^{§§ 135^o, 145^o}) frogs (Ar. ضَفْدَعٌ, etc.; Aram. ܙܦܪܝܢ, ܙܦܪܝܢ;—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8² ψ 78⁴⁵; pl. צִפְרָעִים Ex 7^{27.28.29} 81.3.4.5.7.9.9 ψ 105³⁰).

צפת v. II. צפה.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1¹⁷ = חֲרָמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer^{Desert of Exod. 374 ff.}) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob^{BR II. 151} with pass *es-Sūfāh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. *צפתה*, so Kit); לְמִרְשָׁה צ' 2 Ch 14⁹; Ⓢ *κατά βορρᾶν*, whence Hi al. prop. צִפְתָּה, so Buhl^{Lex}.

צצים v. I. צצין sub I. צוצן.

צקון Is 26¹⁶ v. II. צוק.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12^{1.21} צִיק' n. pr. loc. (צִיק' 1 S 27^{6a} + צִיק' 2 S 2¹ צִיק' 1 Ch 12¹);—assigned to Judah Jos 15³¹, to Simeon 19⁵; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27^{6.6} 30^{1.1.1.14.26} 2 S 1⁴ 10¹ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 12^{1.21} (van d. H. v²⁰); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 155}).

† צקל n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. כְּרִמְל בְּצִקְלוֹ 2 K 4⁴² Ⓢ *garment*; Ⓢ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 333, M. 1. 212} reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَةٌ, قَلْعَةٌ, and so B *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. צר.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁵; Τυρος.

† I. צר n.pr.loc. Τυρος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(ḫ)ra*, *Da-ry* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 185});—צר 2 S 24⁷ + 32 t., צור 1 K 15¹⁵ + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9^{11.12} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7¹³; 45¹³ of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מְבַצֵּר צ' 2 S 24⁷, עִיר מִ' צ' Jos 19²⁹ (P); threatened by proph. Am 1^{9.10} and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23¹ (מִשָּׂא צֹר), v^{5.8.15.15.17} Je 25²² (מְבַצֵּר צֹר), 27³ (מְבַצֵּר צֹר), 47⁴ Ez 26^{2.3.4.7.16} 27^{2.3.3.3.32} 28² (נִבְּזָה צֹר), v¹² (מְבַצֵּר צֹר); besieged by Nebuch. 29^{18.13}; cf. Zcg^{2.3} Jo 4⁴ ψ 83⁸ (יִשְׁבִּי צֹר); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87⁴ (predict.);—לְצֹר Ho 9¹³ is prob. corrupt, read לְצֹר or לְצֹר Ⓢ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm^{Phön. 60 ff.} Rob^{BR II. 461 ff.} de Luynes^{Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. xlii-xviii} Bd^{Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.}—
II. צַר (flint, knife) v. III. צַרַּר.

† צַרִּי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—אִישׁ צ' 1 K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים the Tyrians 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הַיְּצִידִים), Ne 13¹⁶.

† [צַרַּב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *šarābu*, burn; Frä^{ZA III. 52} Ba^{ES 32} cp. Ar. *šarim* be kindled, blaze; cf. also ורב);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces shall be scorched.

† [צַרַּב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צַרְבָּ) Thes al.);—כָּאֵשׁ צַרְבָּת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

† צַרְבָּת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. a burning, scorching);—cstr. צַרְבָּת הַשְּׁחִין Lv 13²³; הַמִּכְבָּה הוּא v. 28.

† צַרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 Ki 11²⁶, Σαρπειρα, Α Σαρπιδα; v. צָרְדָּה.

צַרְדָּה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צָרְדָּה.

I, II. צַרָּה v. I, II. צַר.

צַרָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣarā* (ی, و) of vein, run blood, bleed, *ṣar* an odoriferous tree, or its gum, cf. Hom^{A. und A. I. 4}, Sab. צַר SabDenkm⁸³; (Syr. *ṣar* fructus pini, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag^{M. I. 234, 384}, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 41}).

† צַרִּי and (Gn 37²⁵) צַרִּי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib.^{Balm} think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post^{Hastings DB}).

† צַרִּי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25³ (Σ) *ovp(ε)*, = יִצְרִי (q. v.) v¹¹ (Ιερδρε, ΘΛ Ασειρηλα).

† צַרְוִיָּה **n.pr.f.** Σαρωνία: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' 1 S 26⁸ + צַרְוִיָּה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23⁷;—acc. to 1 Ch 26⁸ she was David's sister; called אִם יוֹאָב 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן-צַרְוִיָּה of Abishai 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²² 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵; 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v²⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, 1 K 17² 5²² 1 Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹³ 1 Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

† I. צַרָּה **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, cry (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, cry aloud, Ar. *ṣarḥ*, Eth. *ṣarḥ* & צַרָּה Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ṣarḥ*, esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** Pt. act. מֵר צַרָּה שָׁם בְּבֹר Zp 1¹⁴ bitterly roareth there a hero, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after Θ) conj. יִצְרַח בְּבֹר קוֹל י' (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ utter a roar (of 'i, going to battle; || קָרַע).

II. צַרָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣarḥ* dig a *ṣarḥ*, also cleave the ground, rend open; *ṣarḥ* sepulchral chamber (with niches for bodies); Nab. צַרָּה (cf. Nö in Eut^{Nab. Inschr. 55} Dr^{Sm. 76})).

† צַרִּית **n.[m.]** perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ' abs. Ju 9⁴⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צַרִּיתִים 1 S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (+ מערות, תְּחִים, סְלָעִים, בָּרוֹת, as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צַרָּה v. I. צַר. צַרִּי v. I. צַר.

צָרָךְ (√ of foll.; NH צָרָךְ have need of; Ar. *ṣarḥ* be needy, so Aram. צָרָךְ, צָרָךְ, צָרָךְ = צ, צ, צ); ChrPal. צָרָךְ *χρεία*.

† [צָרָךְ] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל-צָרָךְ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ according to all thy need, cf. Eccles 8⁹ + often.

צַרַּע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *ṣarḥ* throw down, prostrate; Sab. *ṣarḥ* humble oneself, DHM^{Hofm. No. 6, 1.8} Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 71}; vbs. denom. in NH צ).

צַרַּעַת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24⁸ +, צַרַּעַת Lv 13² +; cstr. צַרַּעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צַרַּעָתוֹ 2 K 5^{3.6.7};—leprosy 2 K 5^{3.6.7.27} 2 Ch 26¹⁰; elsewh. only in laws: צ' נָגַע Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.); הַתּוֹרַת הַצ' 14⁵⁷; specif. of a human disease (as above) צ' נָגַע Lv 13² + 8 t.; without ' 13⁸ + 10 t. b. leprosy in a garment 13^{47.49} 51.52.59 (תּוֹרַת נָגַע צ' בְּנֶדֶר). c. in house 14³⁴ (נָגַע צ'), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† [צַרַּע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., be struck with leprosy, leprosy;—**Qal** Pt. pass. אִישׁ צָרַע Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = leper, v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu.** Pt. מְצָרַע 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצָרַע 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצָרַעִים 2 K 7^{3.8};

f. מַצְרֵעַת Ex 4⁶ +, מַצְרֵעַת Nu 12¹⁰; —leprous, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12^{10,10} (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; מַצְרֵעִים 2 K 7³; as subst. = leper 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5^{1,11} 7⁸ 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b, 23}; מִלְרַת הַמַּצְרֵעַ Lv 14².

† צֶרֶחַ n.f.coll. hornets (! as wounding, prostrating; NH=BH); —allies of Isr.; —הַצְ' Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

† צִרְעָה n.f. mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11²⁶,
Ⓜ^A Sapova.

† צֶרֶחַ n.pr.loc. Zapaa, etc. (cf. also Lag^{BN 85}), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. Sarha, named with Aialuna, Ajalon); —Jos 15³³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13^{2,25} 16³¹ 18^{2,3,11} 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. Sar'a, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm Geogr. 218 Buhl Geogr. 195.

צֶרַעִי v. foll.

† צֶרַעִי adj. gent. c. art. as n.coll. הַצְ' 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4² = הַצְרָעִי 2⁵⁴.

† צָרָה vb. smelt, refine, test (NH id.; Ph. מצרף smelter; As. *surrupu*, refined, *sarpu*, silver, *nasraptu*, crucible; Ar. *مَرْف* is pure, unmixed (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. *silver*, money, cf. Mordtm^{Him. Inscr. pp. 14, 29} CIS^{IV}, No. 291, 1. 1); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרָה Je 6²⁹, sf. צִרְפָּהּ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צִרְפָּנִי 17⁸, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרֶה Is 1²⁵, sf. אֶצְרָפְנִי Ju 7⁴; Inv. ms. צִרְפָּה Kt, צִרְפָּה Qr; Inf. abs. צִרְוֹ Je 6²⁹; cstr. לִצְרוֹ Dn 11³⁵, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צִרְפָּם Je 9⁶, etc.; pass. צִרְוֹ 12⁷, etc.; —1. smelt, refine: Je 6^{29,29} in vain hath he smelted continually (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so smelt away Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ 66¹⁰, צִרְוֹ כֶסֶף 12⁷ (all sim.); of אֶמְרַת י' 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹, 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אֶמְרַת אֱלֹהִים); refine (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (לִלְבֹּא, לִבְרָר); 2. test Ju 7⁴ I will test them (the warriors) for thee (י' subj.); —perh. also v³ (v. I. צִפְרָה); more gen., of י' testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. || בְּחִן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ 66¹⁰. 3. test (and prove true) a man (subj. י' saying) 105¹⁹. 4. Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner, hence = goldsmith Ju 17⁴ Je 10^{9,14} 51¹⁷ Is 40^{19,19} (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. Du Che Marti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3^{8,32}. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרְפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְחַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. מַצְרֵף as n. a refiner, מַצְרֵף מַלְאֵךְ Mal 3² (sim. of י'), cf. מַלְאֵךְ alone v³ (מַטְהֵר כֶּסֶף +).

† צִרְפִּי n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths; — only מִצְרָפֵי Ne 3³¹ i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

† צִרְפָּה n.pr.loc. Zapetra: on coast S. of Sidon (! smelting-place; on strange form cf. Lag^{BN 84}; As. *Saripetu* DI^{Pa 234} COT^{1 K 17, 9}; Egypt. *Da-ira-pu-ti* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 184}); — צ' Ob 20; צִרְפָּה 1 K 17^{9,10} (so Gi; פֶּתַח van d. H. Baer); mod. Sarfend Rob^{BR 11, 474 ff.} Pietschm^{Phön. 58 f.}.

† מַצְרָף n. [m.] crucible (prop. place or instrument of refining); לְבֶסֶף וְכֹר לְבֶסֶף מ' Pr 17³ 27²¹.

† I. צָרָה vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Ar. *مَرَّ* bind, tie up; so Aram. *צָרָה*, *צָרָה*); —A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרָה Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; Inv. צֹר Is 8¹⁶; Inf. cstr. צֹרֵר Pr 26⁸ (!); Pt. act. צָרָה Jb 26⁸; pass. צֹרֵר Ho 13¹², f. צֹרֵה 1 S 25²⁹; fpl. צָרָה Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³; —bind or tie up, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by י', נִפְשׁ צֹרֵה בְּצֹרֵר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of י' binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁸; = shut up 2 S 20³; —צָרָה אֶתָּה בְּנִפְיָהּ Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off; בְּצֹרֵר אֶבֶן Pr 26⁸ like the tying up of a stone, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מַצְרִירִים Jos 9⁴ tied up (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יָצַר Pr 4¹² יָצַר לוֹ Jb 20²² יָצַר Gn 32⁸ +, etc.; —be scant, cramped, in straits; of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49¹⁰ + Jos 19⁴⁷ (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr. Expos. Jan. 1887, 59 Benn, cf. Ⓜ; of steps = be cramped, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., יָצַר לוֹ Gn 32⁸ and it was narrow for him = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20²², also 3 fs. יָצַר לוֹ Ju 10⁹ 1 S 30⁶ (v. Dr). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. יָצַר Dt 28^{52,52} consec.; 1 s. יָצַרְתִּי Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרֵלוֹ 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, יָצַר 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Ne 9²⁷; Inf. cstr. יָצַר 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²; —make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to, c. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. י'), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. id.); Dt 28^{52,52} 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. לִצְרָה לוֹ, and join to v²¹, opp. לִצְרָה לוֹ, Ⓜ Kit Buhl^{Lex}), 33¹².

†I. **צַר** *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. צַ' 2 K 6¹+; צַר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, צַר מְקוֹם Nu 22²⁶, צַר מְקוֹנִי 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צָרָה הַמְּקוֹם Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּאֵר Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שְׂוִיטָה עֲמֻקָּה); בְּצָרָה Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of אֵ; Klo מְצוֹר, Che^{Hpt} מְצוֹר, גִּ' both 'of Egypt'); צַר כְּנֹגֵר הַחֵמָם Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (© Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צַר חֹתֶם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צֶרֶחַ Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength will be narrow, limited* (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. **צַר** *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. צַ' Jb 15²⁴+, also c. art. בְּצַר Ho 5¹³+, צַר ψ 4²+;—*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ צָרִימָצוֹן 119¹⁴³; עֲתִיצִ' Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצַר Is 26¹⁶, בְּצַר ψ 4²; צָרָה־יְהוָה Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; לָחֵם צַר Is 30²⁰; לֹא צַר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* (אֵ) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but © οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che^{Hpt} al. לֹא צַר, *no messenger and (or) angel*, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after צַר): בְּצָרָה־לִי in my distress ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, בְּיוֹם צַרָה 59¹⁷ 102³; בְּצָרָה־לִי Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצָר [inf., Dr; so] בְּצָרָה־לִי Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בְּצַר לָהֶם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107^{6,13,19,28}, also (after רָצָה) 106⁴⁴—צַר 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. **צָרָה** *n.f.* id.;—abs. צַ' 1 S 26²⁴+, צָרָתָה ψ 120¹ (Ges^{590g}); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+ צָרָתְכֶם, Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+, sf. צָרָתִי 1 S 10¹³, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹, esp. ψ ψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v²² 31⁸ 34^{17,18}, specif. of travail, וְצָרָה וְחִבְלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָרָה, after ©); וְצָרָה בְּנֶפֶשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (E); צָרָה בְּיוֹם צָרָה 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 50¹³ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob 12¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, צָרָה וְצָרָה יוֹם צַ' וְצָרָה־לִי Zp 1¹⁵; בְּעֵת צָרָה־לִי Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁰ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also צָרָה ψ 81⁸, בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וְצָרָה Dt 31^{17,21} cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, צָרָה וְצָרָה Pr 1²⁷, צָרָה צַ' צַ' Is 30⁶; c. l. (poet.), בְּצָרָה־לִי ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, לִי מְצָרָה Jon 2³.—צָרָה Ze 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo^{ThLz} 1579, 566 Sta^{ZAW} 1 (1881), 22; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. רָצָה.

† **צָרָה** *vb. denom. Hiph.* suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* אֲשָׁה לִב מְצָרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

†I. **צָרוֹר** *n.m.* ^{Hg 1,6} bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—abs. Am 9⁹+, cstr. Gn 42³⁵+, pl. cstr. צָרוֹרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle or pouch* (purse) of money 42^{35,35} (E), Pr 7²⁰; הַמֶּזֶר צַ' Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צָרוֹרָה בְּצַ' חֵמָם 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צַר); (צַר); Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), צַ' נֶקֶב Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נֶקֶב).

† **מְצָר** *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. מְצָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרִי שְׂאוּל ψ 116³ *the straits of Sheol*, i.e. the worst possible (|| חִבְלֵי-מָוֶת).

† II. **צָרַר** *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. ^{فَرَّ} *harm, damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm^{Him}, Inschr. 60, 71 SabDenkm²⁴ CIS iv. 174, l. 6 Hom^{Chrest.} 125; Eth. ፩፻፭፻፭; *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *šarāru*, *be hostile*, *šarru*, *foe*; Ar. ^{فَرَّ}, As. *širritu*, Syr. ܥܬܪܐ, all=*rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = MI. 125 ff. Dr 1 S 1, 6);—*Qal* Pf. 3 pl. וְצָרָה Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. וְצָרָה־לִי 129^{1,2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Is 1¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צָרַר 10⁹, pl. sf. וְצָרָה 31¹²+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 1¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. l. pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 1¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7^{3,7} 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74²³ 143¹² Est. 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9^{10,24}.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. **צָרַר** *n.m.* ^{Nu 10,9} adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10⁹, but also הַצַּר Est 7¹; צַר Ze 8¹⁰+, pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרִי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרִי, cf. Di-Kit Che^{Hpt}; al. שָׂרִי), Je 48⁵ (del. © Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but © Sm וְנִפְצִי, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְצִי, so Toy; Krae וְנִפְצִי); sf. צָרִי ψ 3², צָרִיָּה Ez 39²³, וְצָרִיָּה Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Ze 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁵ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צָרִיָּה), + 2 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψ ψ, + (of אֵ's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of אֵ's foes) also Is 2²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32^{41,43} Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁵ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

† II. **צָרָה** *n.f.* vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתָה 1 S 1⁶.

† **צָרַר** *vb. denom.* make a rival-wife;—*Qal Inf. cstr.* לְצָרַר Lv 18¹⁸ *to make [her] a rival-wife* (Lag^{GGN}, 1882, 406 Dr-Wh^{Lv} Baen^{Lv}).

III. צַרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* be sharp (i denom.), *ṣar*, *ṣar* sharp-edged hard stone, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. knife R Harper ^{BAS II, 485}; Syr. *ṣar* rock, stone, flint).

† IV. צַר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint;—צַר Is 5²⁸ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר n. [m.] id.;—צ' used as knife Ex 4²⁶; in comp., צ' *ṣar* *ṣar* Ez 3⁹; pl. *ṣarim* Jos 5^{2,3} knives of flint.—צ' *ṣar* is dub., צ' usu. taken as צַר, and then either *flint* of his sword (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) of his sword (most); We leaves untransl.; חֲלָקֶת הַצָּרִים v. חֲלָקֶת.—Jb 22²⁴ v. I. צַר sub V. צַר. I. צַר v. p. 862.

† II. צַר n. m. pebble;—צ' 2 S 17¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebbles retained in sieve Preuschen ^{ZAW xv (1895), 24}, cf. on custom Wetzst ^{ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.}).

† III. צַר n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish I S 9¹, Apeθ, GL *Ṣapa*.

† [צַר] n. pr. loc. צַרְרָה Ju 7²² (Γαργαθα, GL *καὶ ἦν στυγνὴ γέννησις*), usu. thought corrupt for צַרְרָה, and in any case prob. = צַרְרָה, q. v. (GFM).

† צַרְרָה n. pr. m. in Judah I Ch 4⁷, Apeθ, A *Ṣapeθ*, GL *Ṣapeθ*.

† צַרְרָה n. pr. loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁹, *Ṣepada καὶ αὐτῶν*, GL *Ṣapeθ*; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attārūs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl ^{Geogr. 268}.

† צַרְרָה n. pr. loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl ^{Geogr. 181}; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (*Kathaipeu*, GL *Kariathapeu*), I K 4⁴⁶ (*Ṣeipa*, GL *Ṣapeθ*)—צַרְרָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (*Avame* [i.e. *ἀνὰ μέσον*] *σπορδαθα*; *Ṣa(ri)daθa*; is Chr right?); צַרְרָה I K 4¹² (*Ṣeσaθav*, GL *Ṣapeθ*)—cf. צַרְרָה Ju 7²², appar. same place; identity with צַרְרָה I K 11²⁶ is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in postB. Heb.

[קא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קאָת n. [f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. GL Lv Dt ψ, B ψ (der. by Thes from [קיא], קיא (v. Kö ^{II, 1, 173}, and, on ת, Ges ^{I 808}), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קאָת, *ḳāṭā id.*);—abs. קאָת Lv 11¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קאָת) Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קאָת מִדְּבָר ψ 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qab* arch, dome (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher ^{ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f.} Jacob *Bedulnenleben* (2) 86, 245; Syr. *ḳab* vault, dome, *ḳab* id., vaulted tent PS ^{3466 b}; so NH קיבב, specif. *lupanar*; *ḳibbā* vault (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *kabābu*, shield).

† קב n. [m.] *ḳab* (NH id.; Syr. *ḳab*; Talm. *ḳab*);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, קב *ḳab* 2 K 6²⁵ $\frac{1}{4}$ *ḳab*; on size of קב

= 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ = $\frac{1}{2}$ סָאָה = $\frac{1}{2}$ הָיִן = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. 1. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קבב n. f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) *Ke* al. Zimri's princely tent; > Thes al. large tent used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. קבב vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. יָקַב Eccl 4¹⁷);—Qal curse, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קבב (Ges ^{I 584}) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבְּבוּ v²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וְקַבְּבוּ (Ges ^{I 678}) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. וְקַבְּבוּ Nu 23²⁵ (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. וְקַבְּבוּ (obj. om.); וְקַבְּבוּ Jb 5³ (prob. corrupt; GL Du rd. *וְקַבְּבוּ*, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; Bu וְקַבְּבוּ; Che JQ July, 1897, 575; Bev ^{JPhil. xxvi. 308} (cf. Is 24^{1,3} Je 51³ Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. וְקַבְּבוּ Jb 3³ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; Impv. ms. וְקַבְּבוּ (Ges ^{I 678} Kō ^{I. 329 ff.}) Nu 22^{11,17}, sf. 3 ms. וְקַבְּבוּ (Ges ^{I 670}) 23¹³ (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. Pf. supr.); Inf. abs. וְקַבְּבוּ (+ Impf.); Inf. cstr. וְקַבְּבוּ v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קבה (✓ of foll. (cf. DI Pr ¹¹³ Kō ^{II, 1, 185}); Ar. *qab* *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *ḳab* is collect, contain, water, *ḳab* (قَد) *cistern*; Eth. *ḳab*; have dropsy; NH קבה = BH).

קבה, sf. **קבתה** (Kö^{1.c.} cf. Ges^{10h}) **n.f.** stomach, belly;—**1.** abs. 'הָק' of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18³, ④ τὸ ἐνστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), ③ ventriculūm. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., belly Nu 25⁸ (P).

†**קבל** **vb. Pi. receive, take (late)** (Aram.

loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber³², cf. Aram. **קבל** (ל) *in front*, ④ **מחב** *opposite*, Baram. **קבל** *before*, OArām. Palm. **לקבל** *over against*, Nab. *id.*, *in view of*; also Sab. **לקבל** *in view of* CIS^{lv}, No. 79, ll. 2. 4. 5. 8, As. *kablu*, *encounter*; verbs are: Sab. **קבל** *accept*, DHM^{ZMG xlix} (1875), 615; ^{xxx} (1876), 672; Ar. **قَبَلَ** *be in front, opposite*, **قَبَلَ** *accept, admit*; Eth. **ቀበሉ**, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept*; NH **קבל** *accuse*, Pi. = BH; Aram. **קבל**, ④ **מחב** *receive*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. **קבל** Est 4⁴ + (9²⁷ Qr **קבלו**); 3 pl. **קבלו** Ezr 8²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **ויקבלם** 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.); 3 mpl. **ויקבלו** 2 Ch 29^{16,22}; 1 pl. **נקבל** Jb 2^{10,10}; **Imv.** ms. **קבל** Pr 19²⁰, **קבל** 1 Ch 21¹¹;—**1.** *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29²² Ezr 8³⁰; acc. om. 2 Ch 29¹⁶, + ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21¹¹; *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸). **2.** *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2^{10,10}; **מוסר** ק' Pr 19²⁰; acc. om. Est 4⁴. **3.** *accept, assume, an obligation*, sq. cl., Est 9²³, sq. inf. v²⁷ (+ על reflex.). **Hiph.** Pt. fpl. **מקבילת** *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אל) another Ex 26⁵ 36¹² (both P).

†**קבל** **n.[m.] 1.** something in front,

spec. an attacking-engine (cf. **קָבֵל** *front*; **למחב**, *advance to attack*, so **הקבל** Ecclus 12⁵), Ez 26⁹ **מחי קבלו** the stroke of his attacking-engine (on the form *kobollō*, from **קבל** for *kūbūl*, see Ol¹⁶⁹ Kö^{11.68f.}; and cf. **קטני** from **קטן** for *kūṭūn*, **קטרבם**, **קטרבם**; and on the **ק**, Ges^{108a}). **2.** cstr. **קבל עַם** (*kobol*) 2 K 15¹⁰, explained formerly as *before the people*, i.e. publicly (cf. Baram. **קבל** *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and **העם** needed: rd. **בִּיבִלְעַם** in *Ibleam*, with ④L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr^{G II.1.99} Sta^{G1.575}), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†**קבע** **vb. dub.**, perhaps rob (syn. **נול**, so Rabb. (rare), v. De^{Pr 22, 23});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **וקבע** Pr 22²³, subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. **בַּמָּה קבענו** Mal 3⁸ (obj. 'י); **Impf.** 3 ms. **הַיָּקֵבֶע אָדָם** v⁸; **Pt. act.**

אֲהֵם קבעים אֲהֵי v^{8,9}; sf. **קבעיהם** Pr 22²³ *those robbing them*.—In Mal ④ We **עָקֵב** *circumvent*.

†**קבעת** **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*kabūtu*], pl. *kabūâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets*; cf. Ar. **قُبْعَة** *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. **ק' בוס** **הַמַּרְעֵלָה** Is 51¹⁷ cf. v²² (both fig., and בוס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קבץ **vb. gather, collect** (syn. **אסף**) (Ar. **قَبَضَ**¹²⁷ *grasp, seize*; Sab. **קבץ** *harvest*, in 'ק', attrib. of Attar, acc. to Fell^{ZMG liv} (1900), 237 f.; Eth. **ቀበደ**: *is fail, despair*; NH **קבץ** = BH);—**+Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ק' 1 K 20¹**; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יקבץ** **ψ 41⁷** **ויקבץ** Gn 41⁴⁸ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **קבץ 1 K 18¹⁹**, mpl. **קבצו 1 S 7⁵** +; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **לקבצי** Zp 3⁸; **Pt. act.** **קבץ Ez 22¹⁹** Pr 13¹¹; **pass. pl.** **קבוצים** Ne 5¹⁶;—*gather, collect*: **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41^{35,48} (E), booty Dt 13¹⁷ (+ אל loc.), money 2 Ch 24⁵ (+ מן pers.), so Ez 16³¹ (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. **לקבץ** fr. **לסלם**, cf. ④ ④ Symm); acc. om. **קבץ** Pr 13¹¹ *one gathering by degrees*; fig. **לבו ק' אָהֵן לוֹ** **ψ 41⁷** *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself*. **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, + ה loc. 1 S 7⁵ 29¹ (for battle); + אל loc. 1 K 18²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁵ Est 2³; + אל pers. 2 S 3²¹ Hb 2⁵ (in fig.; || **אסף**); + על (= אל) pers. 1 K 11²⁴; + אל pers. et loc. 1 K 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 32⁶; + מן loc. 2 Ch 23², cf. Ezr 7²⁸; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22⁶ = 2 Ch 18⁵, 2 K 10¹⁸, Ne 7⁵ (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2¹⁶ (|| **אסף**), 2 Ch 15⁹ 24⁵ 25⁵; **pass.** c. **על ושל** of work Ne 5¹⁶; for 's judgment Zp 3⁸ (|| **אסף**), Ez 22²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ (+ **אל-הוה**); fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12⁴ 1 S 28¹ 2 S 2³⁰ 1 K 20¹ 2 K 6²⁴; + **לצבא** 1 S 28¹ (29¹ v. supr.). **+Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נקבצו** Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תקבצו** Ez 29⁵; 3 mpl. **ויקבצו 1 S 7⁶** +, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. **תקבצו** Gn 49³ +; **Inf. cstr.** **תקבצו** Ezr 10⁷ +; **Pt. pl.** **תקבצו** Je 40¹⁵, sf. **תקבצו** Is 56⁸;—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25¹ Gn 49² Is 45²⁰ 48¹⁴ 49¹⁸ 60⁴ Jo 4¹¹ 2 Ch 20⁴ (+ inf. purpose) 32⁴; for war 1 S 28⁴ Jos 10⁶ (c. **אל** *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7⁶, acc. loc. Ezr 10^{7,9} 2 Ch 15¹⁰; c. אל pers. *unto* Je 40¹⁵ 1 Ch 13² Ezr 10¹ Ne 4¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13⁷ (על for אל); אל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11¹; c. יהוה Ho 2² Is 43⁹ (|| **אסף**), **ψ 102²³**; of birds and beasts Is 34¹⁵ (c. **שם**), Ez 39¹⁷. **2.** *pass. be gathered* Is 60⁷ (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2³ (+ אל loc.), v¹⁹; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56⁸; Ez 29⁵ (|| **אסף**) rd. **תקבצו** Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** 51

† **קברות התאווה** **n.pr.loc.** *Μνήματα* (ῆς) *enibuias*: a station in wilderness (the graves of desire, cf. Nu 11³⁴ and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11^{34,35} קְבֻרַת הַתֵּי 33^{16,17} Dt 9²².

† **קְבֻרָה**, and (4 t.) **קְבֻרָה** **n.f.** grave, burial;—abs. קְבֻרָה Is 14²⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. קְבֻרַת Je 22¹⁹, קְבֻרַת Gn 35²⁰ +; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34⁶ +;—**1.** grave Gn 35^{20,20} 47³⁰ Dt 34⁶ 1 S 10² 2 K 9²⁸ 21¹⁶ 23³⁰ Ez 32^{23,24}; שְׁיָרָה הָקָן 2 Ch 26²³. **2.** burial, Is 14²⁰ Ec 6³; קְבֻרַת חֲמוּר Je 22¹⁹.

קָבָה v. קָבָה.

† **I. [קָדַר]** **vb.** tow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kādādu*, bow down);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקָּר Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.;—usu. וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of א' Gn 24^{26,48} Ex 4³¹ 12²⁷ 34⁸ Nu 22³¹ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 29³⁰ Ne 8⁶; homage to man of rank Gn 43²⁸, king 1 S 24⁹ (Gi v⁸), 28¹⁴ 1 K 1^{16,31}; to א' + king 1 Ch 29²⁰.

II. קָדַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדַר = BH; As. *kakkadu* = קָדַר; cf. JAram.).

† **קָדַר** **n.[m.]** head, crown of head;—**Q** abs. Dt 33²⁰ Je 2¹⁶, cstr. Is 3¹⁷ +; sf. קָדָרוֹ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷; קָדָרוֹ Dt 28²³;—esp. poet. Gn 49²⁶ = Dt 33¹⁶, שֵׁער ק' 68²² hairy crown or scalp (all || ראש, Is 3¹⁷ Je 2¹⁶ 48⁴⁵ || פֶּתַח, so rd. also Nu 24¹⁷ for וַיִּקָּר || *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33²⁰; in prose only קָדַר וַיִּקָּר || *id.*, Dt 28²⁵ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷.

† **קָדָה** **n.f.** a spice, usu. cassia (ⓈⓌⓈ cf. Di^{Ex}; √ dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27¹⁹; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30²⁴ (P);—cf. Dioscor. *De Mater. Med.* i. 12 (κασσία = ἡ κισσώ), Theophr *Hist. Plant.* ix. 5 Plin *NH* xii. 19 (42 π); v. also Schröd *Ph. Spr.* 126 Lewy *Fremdw.* 56.

† **[קָדַח]** **vb.** be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also bore, Aram. קָדַח, bore, kindle; Ar. *قَدَح* strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS¹, No. 352, 1. 5);—**Qal** **1.** be kindled: Pf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדַחָה בְּאֵפִי Dt 32²² Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴ (rdg. קָדַחָה for קָדַחָה), all of א' s wrath. **2.** act. kindle; Inf. cstr. קָדַחָה בְּקִרְחָה Is 64¹ (v. [הֶקֶם]); Pt. אֵשׁ קָדַחָה 50¹¹.

† **קָדַחַת** **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶.

† **אֶקְדַּח** **n.[m.]** perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אֶקְדַּח אֶבְנֵי אֶקְדַּח Is 54¹² i.e. carbuncles (!);—ⓈⓌⓌ *λιθους κρυστάλλους*, ⓈⓌ *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קָדַם (√ of foll.; be before, in front, cf. As. *kudmu*, front, former time; Ar. *قَدَّمَ* precede (so Eth. *ቀደመ*); iv, v. be bold and foremost in attack (קָדַם 1 a); Sab. *קָדַם* begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS^{1v}, No. 79, 1. 9 Sab Denkm No. 9, 1. 2. 4. 6. 7. 8. 9, front CIS^{1v}, No. 276, 1. 2, Ph. *קָדַם* as formerly (!); OAram. *קָדַם* before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. *קָדַם* before; Syr. *ܩܕܡܐ* precede; NH *קָדַם* be in front).

† **קָדַם** **n.[m.]** front, east, aforeside;—abs. ק' Dt 33²⁷ +, קָדַם Ju 8¹⁰ +; cstr. קָדַם Pr 8²²; once pl. cstr. קָדַמִי v²³;—**1.** loc. a. front, קָדַם Is 9¹¹ from the front (i.e. East), in front (opp. מֵאַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי ק' 139⁵ behind and before; (opp. אֶחָדָה, אֶחָדָה Q' Jb 23⁸ I go forward (opp. אַחֲרֵי). **b.** East: 'הַר הַקָּדַם Gn 10³⁰ (J) mount of the East; קָדַם = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29¹ (E), Ju 6^{3,33} 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4,10} Jb 1³; הַר הַקָּדַם Nu 23⁷, v. Di Sachau *Reise* (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff. Dr in *Hast.* *פֶּתְחוֹר*; קָדַם Gn 25⁶ (J); מִלְּאֵי קָדַם Is 2⁶ they are full from the E. (ins. prob. קָדַם, קָדַם, or < קָדַם before מִלְּאֵי, cf. Lo De Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit); elsewh. קָדַם = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2⁸; (2) on the E. (side) 12⁸ (J) Zc 14⁴; ל' מִן קָדַם on the E. of Gn 3²⁴ (J), 12⁸ (J), Nu 34¹¹ (P), Jos 7² (JE), Ju 8¹¹ Ez 11²³ Jon 4⁵; (3) eastward, c.vb. of motion Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J). **2.** temp., ancient time, aforeside: a. ק' הַר הַקָּדַם Dt 33¹⁵ ancient mts., cf. אֶלְהֵי v²⁷, בְּיָמֵי ק' Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁמַיִם שְׁמִיִּים, בְּשָׁמַיִם Is 44² in ancient days; cf. מִיָּמֵי ק' from of old Is 23⁷ Mi 7²⁰ La 1⁷ 2¹⁷, Is 37²⁶ = לְיָמֵי ק' 2 K 19²⁵ (v. 9 b (2)); בְּיָמֵי ק' Is 51⁹ Je 46²⁶, יָרַח ק' Jb 29² months of old. **c.** ק' from of old Mi 5¹ Is 45²¹ 46¹⁰ Hb 1¹² Ne 12³⁶ שֶׁכָּן 74¹² 7¹²; מִנִּיִּים 78² springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); מִיָּמֵי ק' 77⁶ 143⁵ days from of old. **d.** ק' alone, as adv. anciently, of old שֶׁכָּן 74² 119¹⁵²; קָדַם Je 30²⁰ La 5²¹; יֹשֵׁב ק' 55²⁰ he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. **e.** beginning, מִפְּתִילֵי אָרֶץ Pr 8²³ from the beginnings of the earth; מִפְּתִילֵי ק' Pr 8²² the beginning of his works (|| רֵאשִׁית).

† **[קָדַם]** **vb.** **Pi.** denom. (Gerber¹³⁰) come or be in front, meet;—*lf.* 1 s. קָדַמְתִּי Jon 4² שֶׁכָּן 119¹⁴⁷; 3 pl. קָדַמוּ Dt 23⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקָּדַמוּ שֶׁכָּן 59¹¹; 3 fs. sf. וַיִּקָּדַמוּ שֶׁכָּן 88¹⁴; 1 s. אֶקְדַּם Mi 6⁸; *Imv.* ms. קָדַמָה שֶׁכָּן 17¹³;—**1.** a. meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22^{6,19} = שֶׁכָּן 18^{6,19}, Jb 30²⁷, c. acc. פָּנָיו שֶׁכָּן 17¹³; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21¹⁴ Dt 23⁵ Ne 13², so, as worshippers (acc. of '), Mi 6^{6,6}; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21⁴, so 59¹¹ Kt ⑤ ③ (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79⁸; acc. ' 88¹⁴, acc. פָּנִי' (of ') 95², cf. וַיִּקְרְבוּ יַקְדְּמוּ וַיִּקְרְבוּ 89¹⁵ (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3¹². **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68²⁶. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20²⁵ (rd. וַיִּקְדָּם for וַיִּקָּם) ⑤ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ② temp. ψ 119¹⁴⁷; + inf. estr. Jon 4²; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119¹⁴⁸. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. פָּקְדִים (We Now GASm פָּקְדִים) Am 9¹⁰ calamity . . . shall not come in front about us (פָּקְדִינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּינִי Jb 41³ who has anticipated me [God]? ⑤ Me Bi Bu confronted me (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלֶם for foll. וַיִּשְׁלֶם); Du וַיִּקְדְּמוּ confronted him (the crocodile).

† [קָדָם], c. ה loc. I. קָדָמָה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25⁶ (J), Lv 16¹⁶ 16¹⁴ Nu 34^{3,11,15} Jos 19^{12,13} (all P), 1 K 7³⁹ = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 1 K 17³ 2 K 13¹⁷ Ez 8^{16,16}; + N, S, W, Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Nu 2³ 3²⁸ 10⁵ (N, W, in ⑤), 34¹⁰ (all P); also as n. after פָּאָת = E. side, Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ (both P), + W Ez 45⁷ (del. Co; rd. קָדָם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35⁵ Jos 18²⁰ so 15⁵ (all P).

† [קְדָמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23⁷ (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Ez 16^{55,55}, pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36¹¹. **3.** *cstr. sg.* = **conj.** before (temp.; Aram.) שִׁקְדָּמַת שְׁלָחַי ψ 129⁶.

† [קְדָמָה] **n.f.** front, East;—only *cstr.* קְדָמָת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö^{ZMG xxxvii} (1879), 532), Gn 2¹⁴ (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di^{ed.6}); 4¹⁶ (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39¹¹; 1 S 13⁵ may be either.

† II. קְדָמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1²¹.—I. ק' v. [קָדָם].

קָדִים **n.m.** Ho^{13,15} East, east wind;—abs. קָד Gn 41⁶; + c. ה loc. קָדִימָה Ez 11¹ +, קָדִימָה 48⁴; +—**1.** (apart from Ez) East, esp. קָדִימָה רִיחַ wind of the East, east wind, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية eastern), cf. Dr^{Am 4,9}; Ex 10^{13,13} (JE), 14²¹ (J), Je 18¹⁷ (sim.), Jon 4⁸ ψ 48⁸; also ק' (ח) om.) = east wind Gn 41^{6,23,27} (E), Ho 12² 13¹⁵ Is 27⁸ Jb 15² 27²¹ 38²⁴ ψ 78²⁶.—קְדִימָה Hb 1⁹ is

dub., usu. eastward, i.e. forward, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. קָדִים (v. also [מְנַמֵּחַ] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** East רִיחַ הַקָּדִים east wind 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶; east side 42¹⁶ (+ N, S, W); קָדִימָה 40⁴⁴ (+ N, S); קָדִימָה 47¹⁸, + W 48^{6,7,8}, cf. v¹ ק' (פ' הים; but rd. וַיִּקְרַח ק' וַיִּקְרַח ק' Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v¹⁶; קָדִימָה קָדִימָה i.e. toward the E. 40¹⁰ + 7 t., קָדִימָה 43²; לְקָדִימָה 40²³ eastward (+ N) 41¹⁴; קָדִימָה 42⁹ on the East. **b.** קָדִימָה = East: קָדִימָה 40⁶; קָדִימָה 45⁷ 48²¹ (+ W); פָּאָת קָדִימָה 47¹⁸, + W 48⁸ + 8 t., + N, S, W, v³². **c.** as adv. קָדִימָה eastward 11¹ 44¹ 47¹; + W 45⁷ (del. Berthol Krae), 48¹³, + N, S, W, v^{10,17}; also קָדִימָה (ה) eastward 40¹⁹ 43¹⁷ 46^{1,12} 47^{1,3}, + N v².

† קְדוּמִים **n.** [m.] pl. only ק' (נחל) Ju 5²¹; meaning dub.; ⑤^A n.pr. Καδησιμ, ⑤^L Καδησιμ; ⑤^B ἀρχαίων, so ⑤, AV ancient river (lit. of antiquity), Bachm al.; Be al. of attack (cf. קָדָם 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook^{Ency. Bib. 2883}.

† [קְדָמוֹן] **adj.** eastern;—fs. הַגִּלְיָהּ הַקְדָּמוֹנָה Ez 47⁸ the eastern circuit.

† I. קְדָמוֹנִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag^{BN 196} Ba^{NB, § 227 a});—abs. ק' 1 S 24¹⁴ (Gi v¹³), Jo 2²⁰, מוֹנִי Ez 10¹⁹; + mpl. קְדָמוֹנִים Jb 18²⁰, מוֹנִים Ez 38¹⁷; fpl. קְדָמוֹנִיּוֹת Is 43¹⁸ Mal 3⁴;—**1.** *former, ancient*, קְדָמוֹנִים Ez 38¹⁷ former days; ק' Mal 3⁴ (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם ||) fpl. as n., former things Is 43¹⁸ (|| רֵאשִׁיטוֹת ||); ms. as n. coll. מוֹשֵׁל הַקְדָּמוֹנִי 1 S 24¹⁴ a proverb of the ancients. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעַר Ez 10¹⁹ 11¹, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47¹⁸ and (opp. הַיָּם הַמִּזְרָחִי) Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰; mpl. as n. Easterns, those of the E. (opp. W) Jb 18²⁰ (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss earlier and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu former generations [now in Sh'e'ol], and future).

† II. קְדָמוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקָּדִימֹנִי, as n.pr. coll. (Easterners);—Gn 15¹⁹ the Kadmonites (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, ⑤^L Κεδμωναίους.

† קְדָמָת **n.pr. loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδμωθ, etc.; Jos 13¹⁸, מוֹת 21³⁷ 1 Ch 6⁶⁴; hence מִדְּבַר קְדָמָת Dt 2²⁶ of contiguous desert; —ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl^{Geogr. 268} conj. Umm-er-rasās, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr^{Moab 140 ff.} Bd^{Pal. 3} (1893), 177).

† קְדִימְיָאל **n.pr.m.** Καδμυηλ, ⑤^L Κεδμυηλ; Levite name (Eḏ is the ancient one; cf. Sab. אֶלְקָדָם DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 374);—Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 3⁹ Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12^{8,24}.

קדקד v. II. קדר.

† קדר **vb.** be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar.Qal Pf. consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3⁶; 1 s. קְדָרְתִּי Je 8²¹, etc.; Pt. קָדַר ψ 35¹⁴ +; pl. קָדְרִים Jb 5¹¹ 6¹⁶;—be dark, of sky Je 4²³ (lead-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; fig. of lack of revelation from י, וְקָדַר מִיָּם Mi 3⁶; of turbid stream Jb 6¹⁶; fig. of mourning (prob. be squalid, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19²⁵) Je 8²¹ 14² (לְאֲרִיזִי, metaph. of gates); Jb 5¹¹ 30²⁸ (בְּלֹא חֲמָה), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷ 42¹⁰ 43². **Hithp.**1. **darken**: Pf. 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32⁷ (obj. stars), cf. Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶקְדִּירֶם עֲלֶיךָ 32⁸. 2. **cause to mourn** וְאֶקְדַּר עָלָיו לְבָנָו 31¹⁵. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. וְהַשְׁמִימִם הַתְּקִירִי עִיָּם 1 K 18⁴⁵

and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

† קְדָרוֹת **n.f.** darkness, gloom; — אֶלְבִּישׁ קְדָרוֹת Is 50³ (cf. ✓, Je 4²³ 1 K 18⁴⁵; || שָׁקָה).† קְדָרְנִית **adv.** as mourners; — Mal 3¹⁴.† קְדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black-tented?*);Κηδᾶν: 1. tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21¹⁶ 42¹¹ (c. vb. fem.), 60⁷, Je 2¹⁰ 49^{23,28} Ez 27²¹; קְדָרִי Is 21¹⁷; קְדָרִי ψ 120⁵ Ct 1⁵ (made of black goat-skins Jacob Beduinenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty Arab. Des. 1. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue).2. ancestor of 1, son of Ishmael, Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. — Cf. As. *Kidru* COT^{Gn 25,13} Plin^{NH v. 11 (12)} *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal⁶²³ (cf. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).† קְדֻוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem(Thes. *turbidus*); — קְדֻוֹן 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷; usu. as place for refuge 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, 2 K 23^{6,6,12} 2 Ch 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴, Je 31⁴⁰; so שְׁרָמוֹת קְדֻוֹן 2 K 23⁴; Κεδρων; cf. Rob^{Phys. Geogr. 57 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 93} Bd^{Pal. 3 (1898), 94}.קדש (✓ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separa-*tion, *withdrawal* (Baud^{Studien, II Nö}; LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS^{Som. 1. 140; 2nd ed. 150}); NH = BH; Ph. קדש *holy*,מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḫadāšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn^{Suppl. 84}), also *ḫadīštu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem^{Izdubar 59 f.}); Ar. قَدَسَn.pr.mont. (Nö^{1. c.} RS^{Proph. v. N.9}); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. قَدَسَ *consecrate*, etc.;Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קְדָשָׁא, מְבָלָא (ear- ornose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö^{1. c.}); — on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS^{Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.}; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM^{Ju. p. 38}).קְדָשׁ **n.m.** apartness, sacredness (opp.לֵב Lv 10¹⁰ + 4 t. Ez); — abs. ק' Ex 3⁵ +;קְדָשׁ Dn 11³⁰; cstr. קְדָשׁ Ex 30³⁶ +; sf. קְדָשִׁיLv 20⁸ +, etc.; pl. קְדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ +, הַקְדָּשִׁים26³³ +; cstr. קְדָשִׁי Lv 22¹⁵ +; sf. קְדָשִׁי Ez 22⁸ +3 t., קְדָשִׁיךָ Dt 12²⁶, קְדָשִׁי Nu 5¹⁰ 2 K 12¹⁹,קְדָשִׁיךָ 2 Ch 15¹⁸, etc.; — 1. *apartness, sacred-*

ness, holiness, of God: a. of divine activity,

syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁ (of victory), Ex 15¹¹ (song)ψ 68¹⁸ 77¹⁴; ק' הַזֵּה *holy arm* Is 52¹⁰ ψ 98¹.b. to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּק' Am 4² ψ 89³⁶; cf. דְּבַר ק' Je 23⁹, דְּבַר ק' 105⁴².c. of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קְדָשִׁי Lv 20³22³² (P), Am 2⁷ 1 Ch 16^{10,35} 29¹⁶ + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψ.דְּבַר קְדָשִׁי Is 63^{10,11}, cf. ψ 51¹⁸. 2. of places

set apart as sacred by God's presence: † a.

heavenly abode; ק' מְעוֹן Dt 26¹⁵ Je 25³⁰ Zc 2¹⁷2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 68⁶; ק' הֵיכַל Mi 1² Hb 2²⁰ Jon 2^{5,8}שְׁמִי ק' ψ 11⁴; ק' מְרוֹם ψ 102²⁰; ק' זְבוּל Is 63¹⁵; ק' נְשִׁימִיψ 20⁷ כַּפֹּא ק' 47⁷ בְּקָדְשִׁי 150¹. † b. on earth:ק' אֶרֶץ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;ק' אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹⁴ (cf. p. 249 b). c. (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40⁹Nu 3²⁸ +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38²⁴ Lv 10⁴ +;court Lv 10^{17,18} + (so קִדְשׁ הַקֹּדְשִׁים + Nu 18¹⁰);

the outer room (specific designation; הַק') Ex

26³³ 28²⁹ +; inner room Lv 4⁶ 16² +, but specif.design. קִדְשׁ הַקֹּדְשִׁים Ex 26^{33,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴; הַק' שֶׁקֶלof the sanctuary Ex 30¹³ + 24 t. P. d. the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29⁷ Dn 8¹³ +;ק' שְׁרֵי Is 43²⁸ 1 Ch 24⁵; דְּבַר בְּקָדְשִׁי ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸

(oracle; al. by his holiness, as נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְּקָדְשִׁי

89³⁶), temple by itself 2 Ch 29⁵; ק' בֵּית (הַק') Is 64¹⁰ 1 Ch 29³;ק' הֵיכַל קִדְשָׁהּ ψ 5⁸ = 138², 79¹; הַק' outer room 1 K 8¹⁰ = 2 Ch 5¹¹;courts of priests Ez 42¹⁴ 44^{27,27}; קִדְשׁ הַחֲצוֹת קִדְשָׁהּ Is 62²;inner room Ez 41^{21,23}, specif. קִדְשׁ הַקֹּדְשִׁי ψ 28²;קִדְשָׁהּ 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;קִדְשָׁהּ הַק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴;

Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מין, om.) to *M. Kadesh*
We^{ProL. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344}; v. קדש and Dr^{Dt.}

קָדוֹשׁ *adj.* sacred, holy; — abs. ק' Ex 19⁶ + קָדֹשׁ Ex 29³¹ +; cstr. קָדוֹשׁ Is 1⁴ +; קָדֹשׁ Is 49⁷ + 2 t.; sf. קָדוֹשׁ Hb 1¹²; קָדוֹשׁ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷ קָדוֹשִׁים Is 43¹⁵; pl. קָדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹ + 2 t., קָדוֹשִׁים Lv 11⁴⁴ + 16 t.; sf. קָדוֹשׁ Dt 33³ ψ 34¹⁰, קָדוֹשׁ Jb 15¹⁵; — **1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy*: **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6^{3.3.3}, ψ 22⁴; heavenly throne Is 57¹⁵; in victory 5¹⁶ Is 2² ψ 99³ (|| נִכְרָא, v^{5.9}, ק' וְנִכְרָא Is 11⁹). **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24¹⁹ (E), 1 S 6²⁰ Hb 1¹²; קָדוֹשׁ Is 1⁴ + 19² 20²⁶ 21⁸ (H); קָדוֹשׁ בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11⁹; בִּישְׂרָאֵל ק' Ez 39⁷. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6³) Is 1⁴ 5^{19.24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹³ 30^{11.12.15} 31¹; Is² 41^{14.16.20} 43^{3.14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9.14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; וְיִקְרָב ק' Is 29²³, קָדֹשׁ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קָדוֹשִׁים 43¹⁵; קָדוֹשׁ 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + מְרוֹם of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of א' Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּק' *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קָדֹשׁ **2** מִקְדָּשׁ (ה) ק' of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9.19.20} 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; מִשְׁכְּנֵי ק' Is 1⁴ 5^{19.24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹³ 30^{11.12.15} 31¹; Is² 41^{14.16.20} 43^{3.14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9.14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; וְיִקְרָב ק' Is 29²³, קָדֹשׁ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קָדוֹשִׁים 43¹⁵; קָדוֹשׁ 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + מְרוֹם of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of א' Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּק' *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קָדֹשׁ **2** מִקְדָּשׁ (ה) ק' of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9.19.20} 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; מִשְׁכְּנֵי ק' Is 1⁴ 5^{19.24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹³ 30^{11.12.15} 31¹; Is² 41^{14.16.20} 43^{3.14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9.14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; וְיִקְרָב ק' Is 29²³, קָדֹשׁ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קָדוֹשִׁים 43¹⁵; קָדוֹשׁ 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + מְרוֹם of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of א' Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּק' *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קָדֹשׁ **2** מִקְדָּשׁ (ה) ק' of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9.19.20} 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; מִשְׁכְּנֵי ק' Is 1⁴ 5^{19.24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹³ 30^{11.12.15} 31¹; Is² 41^{14.16.20} 43^{3.14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9.14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; וְיִקְרָב ק' Is 29²³, קָדֹשׁ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קָדוֹשִׁים 43¹⁵; קָדוֹשׁ 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + מְרוֹם of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of א' Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּק' *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קָדֹשׁ **2** מִקְדָּשׁ (ה) ק' of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9.19.20} 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; מִשְׁכְּנֵי ק' Is 1⁴ 5^{19.24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹³ 30^{11.12.15} 31¹; Is² 41^{14.16.20} 43^{3.14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9.14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; וְיִקְרָב ק' Is 29²³, קָדֹשׁ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קָדוֹשִׁים 43¹⁵; קָדוֹשׁ 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + מְרו

קָדַשׁ vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber^{238 ff.});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Ex 29²¹; sf. קָדַשְׁתִּי Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. קָדַשׁוּ Nu 17²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21⁶; יִקְדַּשׁ Ex 29³⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread* 1 S 21⁶ (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS^{Sem.} 1. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr^{Sem.} 293], who prop. יִקְדַּשׁ); **Aaron and his sons by blood** Ex 29²¹ (P); **other persons** Is 65⁵ (Di); but **Pi.** Gei RS^{Sem.} 1. 431; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from*

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29³⁷ 30²⁹ Lv 6^{11,20} Nu 17^{2,3} (P), Hg 2¹². **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22⁹ (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָדַשׁ Is 5¹⁶ Ex 29⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְדַּשׁ Nu 20¹³; 1 s. אֶקְדַּשׁ Lv 10³; *Inf. estr.* sf. הִקְדִּישׁ Ez 36²³ 38¹⁶;—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic*: c. בָּ pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20⁴¹ 28²⁵ 36²³ 38¹⁶ 39²⁷; c. בָּ Is 5¹⁶ Ez 28²², cf. Nu 20¹³ (P). **2.** *be honoured or treated as sacred* || נִכְבָּר Lv 10³ (P); opp. חָלַל Lv 22³² (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated*, by י׳ כְּבוֹד Ex 29⁴³ (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָדַשׁ Nu 6¹¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְדַּשׁ Gn 2³ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְדֹשׁ Jos 7¹³; קְדֹשׁ Ex 13², etc.; *Inf. estr.* קְדֹשׁ Ex 29¹ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37²⁸; sf. מְקַדְּשֶׁכֶּם Ex 31¹³ +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate*: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19²³ (J), altar, etc., Ex 29^{36,37} 30²⁹ (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11,15} Nu 7^{1,11} (P); tent of meeting Ex 29⁴⁴ (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷; gate Ne 3^{1,11};—Ez 7²⁴ v. מְקַדֵּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29²⁷ (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28^{3,41} 29^{1,33,44} 30³⁰ 40¹³ Lv 8^{12,30}; firstborn Ex 13² (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7¹. **†d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred*: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20⁸ = Dt 5¹² (Decal.), Je 17^{22,24,27} Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴ Ne 13²²; fast Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵; year of Jubilee Lv 25¹⁰ (P); so עֲצֵרָה לְבַעַל 2 K 10²⁰. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow*: **a.** God Dt 32⁵¹, his name Ez 36²³. **b.** priest Lv 21⁸ (H). **4.** *consecrate by purification*: **a.** places, house of י׳ 2 Ch 29^{5,17,17}, altar מִטְמָאֵת Lv 16¹⁹. **b.** people חֵטֵּא Jos 7¹³ (J), Ez 44¹⁹ 46²⁰; by washing Ex 19^{10,14} (E); קָהַל for fast Jo 2¹⁶; Nazirite Nu 6¹¹ (P), sons of Job Jb 1⁵; family for sacrific. 1 S 16⁵. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) מִלְחָמָה קָמַלְתָּ Je 6⁴ Jo 4⁹ Mi 3⁵; Je 22⁷ 51^{27,28}. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31¹³ Lv 20⁸ 21^{8,15,23} 22^{9,16,32} (H), Ez 20¹² 37²⁸. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ez 48¹¹, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated*: priests 2 Ch 26¹⁸ Ez 48¹¹ (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31⁶, feasts Ezr 3⁵, warriors Is 13³. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* הִקְדִּישׁ Lv 27¹⁶ + 4 t., הִקְדִּישׁ Lv 27¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הִקְדִּישׁ Je 12³; *Inf. abs.* הִקְדִּישׁ Ju 17³; *estr.* הִקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדִּישׁ Lv 27¹⁵ +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate*: **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2³, city Jos 20⁷ (P). **b.** things Ex 28³⁸ Lv 22^{2,3} (P) 2 K 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 23¹³ 26^{26,27,28,28} Ne 12^{47,47}; money Ju 17^{3,3}; spoil 2 S 8^{11,11} = 1 Ch 18¹¹; field Lv 27^{16,17,19,22} (H); house Lv 27^{14,15} (H); firstlings Dt 15¹⁹ (D) Lv 27²⁶ (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate temple* 1 K 9^{3,7} = 2 Ch 7^{16,20},

2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹⁴; prophet Je 1⁵; firstborn Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12³. **2.** *regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow*: God Is 8¹³ 29^{23,23}, + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20¹² 27¹⁴. **3.** *consecrate by purification*: vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; persons for passover 30¹⁷; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1⁷ (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדְּשִׁית Ez 38²³, 2 mpl. (consec.) הִתְקַדְּשִׁית Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷, 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 30¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29³⁴ +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19³²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11¹⁸ +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3⁵; *Inf. estr.* הִתְקַדְּשׁ 2 Ch 29³⁴, הִתְקַדְּשׁ Is 30²⁹; *Pt.* fs. מְתַקַּדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11⁴; pl. מְתַקַּדְּשִׁים Is 66¹⁷;—**1.** *keep oneself apart from unclean things* Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷ (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed*, הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ez 38²³. **3.** *be observed as holy*, of feast Is 30²⁹. **4.** *consecrate oneself by purification*, of priests and Levites Ex 19²² (J), 1 Ch 15^{12,14} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29^{5,15}. 34³⁴ 30^{3,15,24} 31¹⁸ 35⁶; of people Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 3⁵ 7¹³ (J) 1 S 16⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Is 66¹⁷; woman 2 S 11⁴ she having (just) purified herself מִטְמָאֵתָהּ RS K. 276 Dr HPS.

† I. קָדַשׁ **n.m.** temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS Proph. II, N. 19, and v. As. sub ✓);—קָמַלְתָּ Dt 23¹⁸; coll. 1 K 14²⁴ 24²⁴; pl. קְדֹשִׁים 1 S 12² 2 K 23⁷ Jb 36¹⁴; also f. קְדֹשָׁה (woman) Dt 23¹⁸; pl. קְדֹשֹׁת Ho 4¹⁴; = harlot, fs. Gn 38^{21,21,22} (J).

† קָדַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (sanctuary) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20⁷ 21³² (P), 1 Ch 6⁶¹; Naphtali Jos 19³⁷ (P), בְּנִפְתָּלִי קָמַלְתָּ Ju 4⁶; = קָדַשׁ alone Jos 12²² (D; with king); Ju 4^{9,10} + v¹¹ (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM¹¹ 117, 119), also 2 K 15²⁹; TelAm. *Kidsi*; Eg. *Kdš* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob BR III. 388 ff. Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 235 f. **2.** Καδης: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ = קָדִישׁ Jos 21²⁵; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl Geogr. 209. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15²³ (P) (= II. קָדַשׁ 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from קָדַשׁ in N. was here neglected).

† II. קָדַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (sacred; but perh. orig. קָדַשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. קָדַשׁ in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16¹⁴ (J), 20¹ (E), in מְדִבְרַת פָּאָרָן Nu 13²⁶ (P), specif. מִן מְדִבְרַת פָּאָרָן 20¹ 33⁸⁶, cf. קָדַשׁ מִן מְדִבְרַת 29⁸; on W. border of Edom Nu 20¹⁶ (E), 33³⁷ (P), cf. 20¹⁴ (E), v²² (P), Ju 11^{16,17} (hence Rob BR II. 175, 194 sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1⁴⁶; מִן מְדִבְרַת קָמַלְתָּ Nu 27¹⁴ (cf. 20¹⁻¹³), Dt 32⁵¹ (P), Ez 47¹⁹ (rd. מְדִבְרַת), 48²⁸, cf. Dt 33²

(v. קָרַשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵץ מִשְׁשָׁם Gn 14⁷; = בְּרִנֵּעַ (meaning of 'ב' unknown; Ⓞ K. (rov) βαρυ);—Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1^{2,19} 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. 'Ain Kādīs (Kudais, قَدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, J Rowlands (1842) v. GWilliams^{Holy City, 464 f.}, and especially HCTrumbull (1881) Kadesh Barnea, 238–321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. Kdš, Kdšy, Kdšg, WMM As. u. Eur. 213 ff.);—2 S 24⁶ Ⓞ L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. מִקְדָּשׁ תְּחָתִּים אֶרֶץ חֲתָתִים for MT תְּחָתִּים חֲתָתִים (already Hi^{Gesch. Isr. 1. 29}, Th, קָרַשָׁה Klo, of קָרַשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ **n.m.** ^{Am 7, 9} sacred place, sanctuary;—⁷⁴ Ex 25⁸ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges^{§20h} Kö^{ll. 1, 471}); cstr. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 16³³ +; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשִׁי Nu 18²⁹ (Kö^{ll. 1, 97}); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדָּשִׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדָּשֵׁהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew^{§215a} Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi. Pt.** was in mind, Ges^{§930} Anm.); < rd. מִקְדָּשֵׁהֶם; etc.;—**1.** old Isr. sanctuaries: of ' at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by ' Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדָּשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדָּשֵׁי בֵּתֶל v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ thy sanctity). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדָּשׁ מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; מִקְדָּשׁ מִקְדָּשֵׁי 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מִקְדָּשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48²¹, מִבְּנוֹן Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדָּשֵׁי בֵּית ' Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדָּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִקְדָּשֵׁי יְהוָה ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓞ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; B de sanctuario; SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ); מִקְדָּשֵׁי Ez 21⁷ (Ⓞ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֵׁי); מִקְדָּשֵׁי וִירוּשָׁלַם || מִקְדָּשֵׁי וִירוּשָׁלַם Ez 45^{4b} (Co, after Ⓞ, מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ, cf. [לְבָתִּים] וִירוּשָׁלַם; Toy וִירוּשָׁלַם); מִקְדָּשֵׁי מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ [לְבָתִּים] מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ, cf. Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁךְ). **5.** ' will become לְמִי for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br^{MP 268}), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che^{Hpt} Marti; Lag^{Sem. 1. 16} מִקְדָּשׁ i.e. stumbling-block [he cp. Syr. ܡܩܕܝܫ strike]). **6.** of 's future sanct., מִבְּנוֹן לְעוֹלָם Ez 37^{26,28}.—Nu 18²⁹ even the hallowed part thereof AV RV, but this not the meaning of 'מ'; Ew^{§255c} assumes מִקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָרַשׁ (v. קָרַשׁ 3 d), מ being dittogr.

† **קָהַל** **vb.** be blunt, dull (NH id.; Aram. קָהַל, מָהַל);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּקְהִינָה Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָהַל Ec 10¹⁰ if the iron be blunt.

† **קָהַל** **n.** [m.] bluntness (Lag^{BN 201});—rd. perh. cstr. קָהִיל Am 4⁶ (for יִקְהִיל; v. יִקְהִיל).

קהל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהלת, קהל assembly, congregation DHM^{ZMG xxx (1876), 655} Hom Chrest. 127; Saho kahal, come together, assemble Reinisch^{Saho Spr. 210}; Syr. ܩܗܠ assemble, ChrPal. ܩܗܠ, laos; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag^{BN 51} cp. Ar. ܩܗܠ rebuke, and conj. קָהַל = 'Rüegericht').

קהל **n.m.** ^{Ez 38, 15} assembly, convocation, congregation;—abs. ק' Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קָהֵל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קָהֵל Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קָהֵל Ez 38⁷;—**1.** assembly specially convoked: †a. for evil counsel, || סוֹד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק' מַרְעִים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²⁸ (Di publice). b. for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21^{5,3} 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק' גִּדּוֹל (חֵיל רַב) Ez 38¹⁵; ק' רַב Je 50⁹; ק' עֲמִים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. c. company of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. d. for religious purposes, to hear words of ' at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ק' בְּיוֹם הַק' Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓞ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30^{25,25} Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק' רַב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; ק' לְרַב מִאֲדָר 2 Ch 30¹³; ק' גִּדּוֹל 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸; ק' בְּתוֹךְ (הַק') 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** congregation, as organized body: a. of Isr.: בָּא בְּק' מִיִּזְרָאֵל Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; (י') Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4,9} Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כָּל ק' יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³³ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8^{14,14,22,55} = 2 Ch 6^{3,8,12,13}, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; ק' עֲרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓞ rds. בני before יִשְׂרָאֵל, Nu 14⁵ (P); Ⓞ συναγωγῆς; MT prob. conflation); כָּל עַם הַק' Lv 16³³; כָּל הַק' Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; ק' הַק' Lv 4^{13,14,21} + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. b. restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10^{12,14} Ne 8¹⁷; ק' הַטּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק' הַסִּדְרִים ψ 149¹. c. of angels, ק' קָדְשִׁים ψ 89⁶. d. more gen.: company, assembled multitude, גִּידּוֹל Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק' רַבָּאִים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), Pr 21¹⁶.

† **קָהַל** **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{107f}) assemble as a קָהַל;—**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. יִקְהִלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִלוּ Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. יִקְהִלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; **Inf.** cstr. הִקְהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; **Pt.** pl. יִקְהִלוּ Ez 38⁷;—assemble as a קָהַל: **1.** a. for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9^{2,15,16,18}; c. pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. b. rebellion, c. pers. Nu 16³ 17² 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32¹ (J; most, unto Aaron). 2. for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18¹ (P); hear word of 'a, c. לָּ loc. Lv 8⁴ (P), בּ loc. + לָּ pers. Je 26⁹; for festival, לָּ pers. 1 K 8²=2 Ch 5³; לָּ loc. 2 Ch 20²⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהִילָה Ez 38¹³, וְהִקְהִילָה Nu 8⁹; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִקְהִילוּ 1 K 8¹=2 Ch 5²; וְיִקְהִיל Ex 35¹+ (**Qal** **Impf.** in *i* acc. to Ba^{NB} p. 147); pl. וְיִקְהִילוּ Nu 20¹⁰; **Imp.** ms. הִקְהִיל Lv 8⁸+, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְהִיל Nu 10⁷;—*summon an assembly*: 1. a. for judgment Jb 11¹⁰. b. for war 1 K 12²¹=2 Ch 11¹, Ez 38¹³. 2. for religious purposes: c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Nu 10⁷; + לָּ loc. 20¹⁰; c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Ex 35¹ Nu 18⁹ 20⁸ (P), + לָּ loc. Lv 8³ Nu 16¹⁹ (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4¹⁰ 31¹²; בְּלִישְׁרָאֵל 1 Ch 13⁵ 15³; elders of tribes Dt 31²⁸, of Isr. 1 K 8¹=2 Ch 5²; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28¹.

† **קְהִלָּה** **n.f.** assembly, congregation;—abs. ק' Ne 5⁷; cstr. קְהִלָּת Dt 33⁴ (poem).

† **קְהִלָּת** (**קְהִלָּת** Ec 12⁸) **n.m.** Ec 1, 2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής) (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges¹ 122^r De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָה Ezr 2⁵⁵; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاقِي deep investigator (formed like קְהִלָּת), W^{AG} i. § 223 B. c. v. Dr^{Intr.} 466; RVm great orator): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בִּשְׁמֵי Ec 12¹¹, למנא דברי חפץ, v¹⁰ (but Kō^{Enl.} 428 Dr^{1.c.} al. *speaker in assembly*, *Plumptre debater*);—ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob.=Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1¹, v² (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12⁹, cf. v¹⁰; אמר 1², אמר הק' 12⁹+7²⁷ for MT ק' אמרה.

† **קְהִלָּתָה** **n.pr.** (assembly) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{22,23} (P); Ⓜ Μακελλαθ.

† **מִקְהֵל** **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מִקְהֵלִים ψ 26¹², מִקְהֵלוֹת 68²⁷.

† **מִקְהֵלָת** **n.pr.loc.** (place of assembly);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33^{25,26} (P); Ⓜ Μακηλαθ.

קָהָת **n.pr.m.** Kaath: son of Levi Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ 23⁶, cf. Ex 6¹³ Nu 26⁵⁸ and קָהָת Nu 16¹ 1 Ch 6²³; ק' בְּנֵי Ex 6¹⁸+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3^{19,29}+9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת קָהָת Jos 21^{20,26} 1 Ch 6⁵¹, ק' מִשְׁפַּחַת לְבִי v⁵⁵.—Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3¹⁹+7 t.

† **קְהָתִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַק' as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת (הַ) הַק' Nu 26⁵⁷+8 t.; בְּנֵי הַק' Nu 4³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹²; pl. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַק' Nu 10²¹ and בְּנֵי הַק' 2 Ch 20¹⁹ 34¹².—Van d. H. has הַקְהָתִי (ם) Nu 3²⁷ 10²¹+6 t.

1. only in לָּקוּ Is 28^{10,10,13,13}, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צִי p. 846.

II. קוה v. I. קוה.

† **קוֹבַע** **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀበጥ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَوَدَحَل; קוֹבַעַת turban);—abs. ק' Ez 23²⁴; cstr. קוֹבַעַת נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17³⁸.—Cf. also קוֹבַע.

קוה only in מְקוֹה v. II. מְקוֹה sub II. קוה.

† **קוֹה**, or **קוֹהָ** **n.pr.terr.** Kuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT^{2.257}); מְקוֹה from Kuë, for MT מְקוֹהָ 1 K 10^{28,29} and || מְקוֹהָ 2 Ch 1^{16,16}; so Wkl^{Alttest.} Unters. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. Ⓜ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla i. 616), Ⓜ de Coa, Κωδ Lag^{Onom.} 273, Jer Coa Id.^{ibid.} 111.

† I. **קָהָה** **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist*, stretch, then of tension of enduring, waiting: As. ku'û II, 1. wait, ku, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَى strength, also strand of rope; Syr. ܩܕܕܝ endure, remain, await, ܩܕܕܝ threads, so ܩܕܕܝ spider's threads, web);—**Qal** Pt. pl. those waiting for ('): cstr. קָהָה ψ 37⁹; so Is 40³¹ van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קָהָה; sf. קָהָה 49²³, קָהָה ψ 25³ 69⁷; קָהָה קָהָה 130⁵; 1 s. קָהָה Gn 49¹⁸+5 t., Is 5⁴, Qr consec. 8¹⁷; sf. קָהָה ψ 25²¹; 3 pl. קָהָה ψ 56⁷+, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְהָה Mi 5⁶ Jb 7², juss. יִקְהָה Jb 3⁹, יִקְהָה Is 5^{2,7}, etc.; **Imv.** ms. קָהָה Ho 12⁷++; **Inf. abs.** קָהָה ψ 40², קָהָה Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹;—1. wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל rei Is 5⁷ 59^{9,11} Je 8¹⁵, 13¹⁶ 14¹⁹ Jb 3⁹ 6¹⁹; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49¹⁸; c. acc. rei La 2¹⁶ (sf.), Jb 7² 30²⁶ ψ 39⁸; obj. rei om. Is 64²; sq. inf. Is 5^{2,4} ψ 39⁸; abs. Jb 17¹³; c. acc. ' Is 26⁸ (sf.), ψ 25^{5,21} (sf.), 40² (+inf. abs.), 130⁵, acc. om. v⁵, acc. שְׂמֵךְ ψ 52¹¹ (but rd. prob. אֲחִיָּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of ' Is 8¹⁷ 25^{9,9} 33² 60⁹ (but rd. prob. יִקְוּ יָמֵינוּ ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14²² Pr 20²²; c. אֶל-יְהוָה Ho 12⁷, אֶל- Is 51⁵ ψ 27^{14,14} 37³⁴. 2. lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56⁷; sq. ל pers. ψ 119⁹⁵ (+inf. purpose). 3. wait (linger) for c. ל of man Mi 5⁶ (|| יִיחַל).

† II. **קו** **n.m.** ^{Zc 1, 16} line (cf. Kō^{II.1, 40} Ann. 2);—abs. **קו** Ez 47³ + **קו** 1¹⁶ **Qr** (Kt **קוה**, **קו** Is 34¹⁷ +; cstr. **קו** 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-line (**קוה** **קו** Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (**Qr**; Kt **קוה**, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. **קו** על, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), **קו** 1¹⁶ (**קוה**; || **קוה**), so **קו** יצא Je 31³⁹ (**Qr**; Kt **קוה**) **קו**; **קו** of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, **קו** על 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (**קוה**), **קו** נ' La 2⁸; so **קו** ישמתי 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (**קוה**), **קו** 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. **קו** their sound, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18^{2,7} v. **קו** וקו infr.; 28^{10,13} v. I. **קו**.

† **קוה** **n.m.** Kt = II. **קו** **Qr**; abs. (**קוה**, or **קוה**) **Zc** 1¹⁶; cstr. (**קוה**, or **קוה**) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

† **קוה** (or **קוה**, **קוה**) **n.[m.]** might (?);—so read (acc. to most) for **קוה**, in phrase **קוה** Is 18^{2,7} i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. **قوة** strength; v. (on redupl.) Ges¹²³); > RV 'meting out' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוה** **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. **קוה** 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. **קוה** **ישראל**, epithet of **י**, Je 14³ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

† I. **תקוה** **n.f.** cord (cf. **ad init.**);—cstr. **תקוה** (חוט) Jos 2^{18,21}.

† II. **תקוה** **n.f.** hope;—abs. **תקוה** Ho 2¹⁷ +; cstr. **תקוה** Jb 8¹³ +; sf. **תקוה** 6⁸ +, etc.;—1. *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11^{18,20} 14^{7,19} 17^{15a} 19¹⁰ **קו** 6² Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; **תקוה** Ho 2¹⁷; **תקוה** **קו** 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). 2. = ground of hope Jb 4⁶ **קו** 7¹⁵ (cf. 62⁶). 3. *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17^{15b} (but rd. **תקוה** Me Bi Siegfr Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ **קו** 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11^{7,23} 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); **תקוה** Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תקוה** **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag^{BN 131});—1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, **תקוה**, A **ΘΛ** **Θεκ(κ)ουε** (= *תקוה*) 2 Ch 34²² Kt [**Qr** **תקוה**, **Καθουαλ**, A **Θακουαθ**, **ΘΛ** **Θεκαε**]. 2. post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, **Ελκεια**, A **ΘΛ** **Θεκουε**.

† II. **קנה** **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collected*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, **Pf.** 3 pl. **קנו** consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); **Impf.** 3 mpl. **קנו** Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. **קנ** loc.); so prob. of ships (c. **ל** pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT **קנו**), v. I. **קו** **Pi** 1.

† II. **קנה** **n.[m.]** collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. **קנה** Gn 1¹⁰ (**קנה** also v⁹, for **קנו**, acc. to **Θ** Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —'מ' 1 K 10^{28,28} = **קנה** 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company of merchants*; *drove of horses*), v. **קנה**.

† **קנה** **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

קנה v. **קנה**.

† **קנה** **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of **קנה** q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. **קנה** **קנה** 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at the generation.* **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **קנה** **קנה** Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. **ב** rei, so 36³¹ (**קנה** rei); metapl. (as if from **קנה**) 3 pl. consec. **קנה** **קנה** Ez 6⁹ (**קנה** rei, for **קנה**, + **ל** rei, for which Co **קנה**, Krae **קנה** or **קנה**); also 3 fs. **קנה** **קנה** Jb 10¹ (as if from **קנה**); on both forms v. Ges⁵⁵ 67 ad, 72 ad). **Hithpōl. id.** **Impf.** 1 s. **קנה** **קנה** 139²¹ (*We loathe*), abs. **קנה** **קנה** 119¹⁵⁸—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. **קנה**; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

† **קנה** **vb.** intrans., assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. **قَالَ** cut, cut off, pare, trim [whence Buhl assumes **قَالَ**], to account for **קנה** Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (|| **קנה** **קנה**; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. **קנה**, Bu conj. **קנה** [Aramaism for **קנה**].

קול (√ of foll.; As. *kālu*, speak, call, cry (TelAm. lament), *kālu*, speech; Ar. **قَالَ** say, **قَوْل** word; Eth. **ቃል**: sound, voice, and so Aram. **קול**, **קול**; Ph. **קול** voice, so NPun. **קול**, sf. **קול**; SI² sound, voice; NH **קול** noise, **קול** = echo).

קול (sts., c. pref. et suff., **קול**) **n.m.** Gn 39, 14 sound, voice;—abs. **קול** Gn 4¹⁰ + (**קול** 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. **קול** 3⁸ + (**קול** Ex 19¹⁶ **קול** 4^{8,8}); sf. **קול** 1 S 26¹⁷ +, **קול** Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (**קול** Gn 22¹⁸, **קול** Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) **קול** Ex 9²³ + 4 t., **קול** 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), **קול** 1 S 2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—1. *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27^{22,22} 1 S 13²⁴ 26^{17,17}; recognized (**קול**) v¹⁷ Je 18⁸; **קול** Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2^{14,14} 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁷ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4^{6,6} 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7^{34,34,34} = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise **קול** 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1^{9,14} Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39^{15,18} 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁹ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ **קול** 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28^{2,6} 31²³ 86⁶; adv. ק' אָהר with one voice Ex 24³ 2 Ch 5¹³, ק' גְּדוֹל loud voice 2 S 15²³ (cf. בָּקָר ג' Gn 39¹⁴ 1 S 28¹² +), ק' רם + Dt 27¹⁴; ק' נָשָׂא Gn 21¹⁶ + (v. נָשָׂא 1 b (5)), ק' רום + (v. רום 1 b Hiph.); on ק' as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3⁵ 27⁷ 142³ v. Ges^{144m}. **b.** of ק' Gn 3^{6,10} Is 6⁸ Ex 19¹⁹ 1 K 19¹³ Mi 6⁹ Ez 10⁵ (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. ק' גְּדוֹל Dt 5¹⁹ Ez 9¹; $\text{ק' דִּמְמָה דָּקָה}$ 1 K 19¹². **c.** of seraph Is 6⁴. **d.** of angel Dn 8¹⁶ (ק' אָדָם i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק' דִּבְרָיו 10^{6,9,9}. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15¹⁴, lowing of cattle v¹⁴ Je 9⁹, neighing of horses 8¹⁶, roaring of lion Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵ +, hissing of serpent 46²² (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2⁸ Zp 2¹⁴ ψ 104¹² Ct 2¹² Ec 12⁴. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of...! = hark! Gn 4¹⁰ Is 13⁴ 40³ 52⁸ Je 4¹⁵ 10²² 50²⁸ Ct 2⁵ 2⁵ (Ges^{146b}). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. ק' (ה) שֹׁפָר 1 K 15¹⁴ Ex 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵) Am 2² 1 K 1⁴¹ +, $\text{ק' חֲצֹצְרוֹת וְנֹחַ}$ 2 Ch 5¹³ Ez 26¹³, ק' עֹנֵב Jb 2¹²; of פַּעֲמָנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28³³. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12¹⁷), ק' קול (or קולו) Am 1² Is 30^{30,31} Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, Jo 2¹¹ 4¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29^{3-5,7-9} 46⁷ Jb 37⁴ (cf. 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 77^{18,19} 104⁷), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) + Ex 9^{23,28,29,33,34} 19¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), 1 S 7¹⁰ 12^{17,18} Jb 28²⁶ = 38²⁵. **c.** ק' קול רִנָּה 1 K 14⁶ cf. 2 K 6³², and (prob.) Gn 3⁸; also ק' צִעְצִיעַ (ה) 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of runners 2 K 1¹³ 2 Ch 23¹². **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47³ Ez 26¹⁰ (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1⁴¹. **e.** of chariots Na 3² Jo 2⁵; wheels Ez 3¹³; whip Na 3². **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3¹⁰ Ez 24⁴³ ψ 93^{3,4}, cf. Je 50⁴² (in sim.); ק' צִנּוּרִי ψ 42⁸. **g.** earthquake Ez 37⁷. **h.** a fall Je 49²¹ Ez 26¹⁵ 31¹⁶. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 13⁴ Ez 23⁴². **j.** din of war Ex 32¹⁷ Je 50^{22,46} 51⁵⁵ La 2⁷. **k.** of wings Ez 1²⁴ 3¹³ 10⁵. **l.** flame Jo 2⁵; crackling of thorns Ec 7⁶; rustling of leaves Lv 26³⁶. **m.** mill-stones Je 25¹⁰ Ec 12⁴. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3¹⁷ 4²³ Ex 3¹⁸ 4^{1,9} Dt 1⁴⁵ 21¹⁸. 19²⁰ 1 S 2²⁵ 8^{7,9} 2 S 12¹⁸; ק' דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1³⁴ 5²⁵; even of written words 2 K 10⁶; so also ק' הָאֵהָה Ex 4⁸, voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45¹⁶ Ec 10²⁰. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 24⁹ 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ Ne 8¹⁵. (4) ק' אֱלֹהֵי Lv 5¹ utterance of adjuration. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of ק' Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁶ Ex 5² 15²⁶ 19⁵ Dt 8²⁰ 9²³ 13^{5,19} +, Ju 2^{2,20} 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{14,15} 15^{1,19,20,22} Je 3^{13,25} 7²³ +; of ק' מִלֵּאף Ex 23^{21,22}. — ק' קל Je 3⁹ v. sub קל.

† ק' קוליה n.pr.m. (voice of ק'); — **1.** father

of proph. Ahab Je 29²¹. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷; Κοδια , A Κωλεια , ΘΛ Κολεια . Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10²³, MT ק' ליה but Θ Κωλεια , A Κωλαα (cf. Gray Prop. N. 297).

קום ⁶²⁸ vb. arise, stand up, stand; — (NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מָקָם place; Ar. قَامَ (ج) stand, rise, Eth. ቀመ stand, stop; Sab. מָקָם , place, Hom^{Chrest. 127}; Aram. קום , פָּם = BH, so OArām. Nab. קום ; Palm. Aph. קום erect statue; cf. prob. As. kumu ($k = \text{כ}$), place, dwelling, kum , kēmu , in place of, and perh. kaiamānu , enduring, constant (v. כִּינִי); Thes cp. also Sam. זָנַר , live, cf. esp. זָנַר Pa.); — **Qal** ⁴⁶⁰ Pf. 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17⁴⁸ +, קָמָה consec. Ho 10¹⁴ (Ges^{72p}); 2 ms. קָמָה 2 S 12²¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָמָה Ex 21¹⁹, juss. קָמָה Gn 27³¹, קָמָה Jb 22²⁸ (Ges^{109h} Dr⁵¹⁵²⁽³⁾); קָמָה Gn 4⁸ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קום Gn 13¹⁷ +, fpl. קָמָה Is 32⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קום Je 44²⁰; *estr.* קום Am 5² +, etc.; *Pt. fs.* קָמָה Mi 7⁶; nipl. קָמָה 2 S 18³¹ +, קָמָה 2 K 16¹⁷ (Ges^{72p}), etc.; — **1. arise:** קום מִתְחַתֵּי Ex 10²³ (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3^{6,8} 2 S 12²¹ Ex 21¹⁹ Gn 19^{33,35} 31¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 12⁴ + 50t.; fr. lying dead, $\text{קָמָה עַל-רִגְלָיו}$ 2 K 13²¹, cf. Jb 14¹² Is 26^{14,19} ψ 88¹¹; after falling Am 5² 8¹⁴ Je 8⁴ 25²⁷ + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18³⁹ || 2 S 22³⁹, Is 27⁹ (of Asherim, etc.), 43¹⁷ + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25³⁴ 1 S 9²⁰ 20³⁴ (מֵעַם הַשְּׁלֵחַ ; v²⁵ see קָרָם , Est 7⁷ (+ אֵל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3²⁰ (מֵעַל), 2 S 14^{14,15}, Jon 3⁶ (מִמְכָּסָא), + 11 t., + ($\text{arise} = \text{stand up, in respect}$), Gn 19¹ (+ לְקָרְאָתָם), 31³⁵ (מִפְּנֵי), Lv 19³² (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49⁷ Jb 29⁸; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. Gn 23⁷ Ex 33¹⁰ 1 S 20⁴¹ 25⁴¹; — (v. also **e**); from kneeling (קָם , + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8⁵⁴, fr. obeisance 1 S 24⁴² Est 8⁴; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23³ (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9⁵. **c.** of bear rising עַל pers., 1 S 17³⁵. **d.** arise (+ stand) Ex 33⁸ ψ 20⁹ (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24²² (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37⁷; of waters Jos 3¹⁶ (גִּדְרֵי-אֶהָר). **e.** constr. praegn. arise (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11³² (E); over, עַל pers., 2 S 12¹⁷. **f.** arise as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20⁸ Mi 6¹ Je 17¹ 1 Ch 28² (עַל-רִגְלָיו), Pr 31²⁸ Jb 36²⁸ + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19^{15,16} (both ב pers.), ψ 27¹² 35¹¹, cf. also וַיִּקָּם בִּי Jb 16⁸ (of בִּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בִּעַשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19²⁵ (עַל-עֲמָדָם); to rd. aloud Ne 9³ (עַל-עֲמָדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30²⁷ (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23¹⁸ Is 32⁹; to praise God 2 Ch 20¹⁹ Ne 9^{4,5}. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10¹⁴; of light Jb 25³ (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19¹¹ (out of ambush), 22²⁶ Ju 9¹⁸ 20⁵ ψ 27³ (of war), Ob¹ (לפִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30¹² (acc. to Bu, rdg. עלִי for עַל־יָמִין), + (cf. אֵי) Am 7⁹ (בִּי instr.), Is 14²² 31²; c. ל pers. Gn 4⁸ 1 S 22¹⁸ 24⁸ (Gi v⁷); c. ב pers. Mi 7⁶ ψ 27¹² (false witness), Mi 7⁶; c. ע pers. ψ 94¹⁶ (|| יִרְיָב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15⁷ 32²⁵ Dt 33¹¹ + 8 t. + ψ 109²⁸ (rd. קָמִי יְיָשִׁי Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן from, out of Jos 8^{7,19} Ju 35⁴³ 20³³; = *revolt* Nu 16² (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12²¹ 2 Ch 13⁶, cf. Hb 2⁷. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28^{12,28}. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5^{7,7} 10¹³ Dt 13² 34¹⁰ Ex 1³ 2 K 23²³; of years of famine Gn 41³⁰; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29²¹ Ju 2¹⁰ 1 K 3¹²; c. תַּחַת, in place of, 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰, Nu 32¹⁴; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21⁴; c. מִן Nu 24¹⁷ (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1⁹ Pr 24²²; c. הָלַךְ מִצְהָרִים יָקוֹם Jb 11¹⁷ i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; לְעַד בְּיוֹם קוֹמִי Zp 3⁸ (read לְעַד, for a witness, @ We Now GASm cf. Da); c. הָקָם; הָקָם לְמִנְחָה רִשְׁעָה Ez 7¹¹ (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. cf. אֵי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 21^{9,21}; for judgment ψ 76¹⁰ (לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jb 31¹⁴; oft. Imv. Nu 10³⁵ Je 2²⁷ ψ 3⁸ + 8 t. ψ ψ + 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (c. לְנִיחָה), ψ 132⁸ (c. לְמִנְחָה); Impf. Is 28²¹ + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4¹⁴ Ezr 10⁴, of idols Je 2²⁸; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54¹⁷ (אַתָּה לְמִשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21¹⁸ Ex 32¹ Ju 5¹² 8^{20,21} Je 49¹⁴ (לְמַלְחָמָה), Ob¹ (וְנִקְוָה) קִימוֹ לְמַלְחָמָה (עַל־יָהּ), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13¹⁷ 19^{14,15} 1 S 9³ Jon 1³ (in flight), 3³ + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7^{12,13} (JE); (of sword), Am 7^{2,5} Na 1⁶ La 1¹⁴ ψ 1⁵ 24³ Jb 41¹⁸ (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2¹¹ (D) בָּאֵישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24²¹ (בְּיָדֶךָ; Gi v²⁰); of purchase Lv 27¹⁹, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25³⁰ Gn 23^{17,20} (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13¹⁴ Jb 8¹⁵ (|| עֲמֹד), 15²⁹. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27^{14,17}. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30^{5,6} + 6 t. Nu 30 + v¹⁰ (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19¹⁵. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44²⁹ (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22²⁸ (ל pers.); of א's purpose Je 51²⁹ (על pers.), Is 14²⁴ Pr 19²¹, cf. Je 44²⁸ Is 40⁸ 46¹⁰; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7⁸ 8¹⁰ 28¹⁸ Pr 15²². **h.** *persist*, על־נִרְיָבוֹת יָקוֹם Is 32⁸ lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** יָקוֹם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25⁶ *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴ (עֵין 1 i). + **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קָיָם Est 9^{31,32}; 3 pl. קָיָמוּ v^{27,31}; Impf. 1 S וְקָיָמָה ψ 119¹⁰⁶; Imv. ms. sf. קָיָמִי v²⁸; Inf. cstr. לְקָיָם Ez 13⁶ +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13⁶ ψ 119¹⁰⁶. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4⁷. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of א' ψ 119²⁸ (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, על pers. Est 9^{21,31b}, על reflex. v^{27,31c}; c. acc. rei v^{29,31a,32}. + **Pōl.** *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. הָקָמוֹם Is 58²; 1 S הָקָמוֹם 44²⁶; 3 mpl. יִקְוָמוּ 61⁴ (all of rebuilding); — יָקוֹמוֹם Mi 2⁸, rd. הָקָמוֹם We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. + **Hithpōl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: Pt. fs. מִתְקַדְּמָה Jb 20²⁷ (ל pers. against); ms. sf. קָמִי 27⁷ *one rising up against me* (|| אֵינִי); pl. abs. מִמִּיִּם ψ 17⁷; sf. מִמִּיִּם 59²; v. also 139²¹, reading וְנִמְתְּקוּמִי (for MT וְנִתְקַחְתִּי || מִשְׁנֵאִיר); see also קוֹט. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָקָם Jos 4⁹ +; 2 ms. הָקָמְתִּי Ex 26³⁰ Dt 27²; 1 S הָקָמְתִּי 1 S 15¹³; Gn 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָקָם Dt 18¹⁵ +; juss. יָקָם 1 S 1²³ +; יָקָם Ju 2¹⁶ +; 2 fpl. הָקָמְתִּי Je 44²⁵, etc.; Imv. ms. הָקָם 2 S 7²⁵ +, etc.; Inf. abs. הָקָם Je 44²⁵, הָקָם Dt 24⁴ Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. הָקָם 2 S 3¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. מִקָּמִי Am 6¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12¹⁷ (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22⁴ (הָקָם הָקָם עִמּוֹ), ψ 41¹¹ Ec 4^{10,10}; fig. Am 5² 9^{11,11} Ho 6² Is 49⁸ 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (|| הָרִים), Jb 4⁴, Je 50³². **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14⁹. **c.** *lift up shield* (צָנֶה) against (עַל) Ez 26³. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49⁶. **2. + a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4⁹ (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v²⁰ (JE; ב loc.), 24²⁶ (E; שָׁם loc.), Dt 27²; pillars 1 K 7^{21,21} || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ex 40¹⁸ (P); מַצֵּבָה, פָּסָל Ju 18³⁰ (ל reflex.), Lv 26¹ Dt 16²²; throne, fig., 2 S 3¹⁰, king Dt 28³⁶ (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23¹³ Ex 26³⁰; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; altar 2 S 24¹⁸ (אֵלֵי) || 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (id.), 1 K 16³² (לְבַעַל), 2 K 21³ (id.) = 2 Ch 33³ (לְבַעַלִּים); curtains Je 10²⁰ (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40^{2,18,33} + 4 t. Nu; *erect against* (עַל) Is 29³. + **c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78⁵ (עֲדוּת || שִׁי); **3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5⁷, אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 K 15⁴; *raise up* לְאָחִיר וְלֵעַ Gn 38⁸ (J); judges Ju 2^{16,18}

(לָהֶם), cf. 3^{9,15} (both ל pers.); king Je 30⁹, צֶמַח (לָהֶם) 23⁵, prophet Je 29¹⁵ Dt 18^{15,18}, priest 1 S 23⁵ (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5⁵ (עַל against), Zc 11¹⁶, לְהָאִיּוֹשִׁים Dt 25⁷; plant of name Ez 34²⁹ (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12¹¹ (עַל against). †**4. a. raise up** = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49⁹ (poem) = Nu 24⁹ (JE). **b. instigate**, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6¹⁴ 1 S 22⁸; + ל pers. 1 K 11^{14,23}; c. acc. alone Hb 1⁶. †**5. raise up** = constitute, לָעֵם... הָקִים אֹתָם Dt 29¹² cf. 28⁹ Jb 16¹²; וְאִים מִבְּנֵיהֶם לְבָאִים Am 2¹¹; הָקִים לְמִמָּה ψ 107²⁸ (cf. Qal 5). **6. cause to stand**: †**a. set, station**, sentinels Ju 7¹⁹ (הָקִים הָקִים), Je 51¹², cf. 61⁷ (עַל pers.), 23⁴ Ez 34²³; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40³. †**b. cause to hold one's ground** ψ 89⁴⁴ (בְּמִלְחָמָה). †**c. establish throne** 2 Ch 7¹⁸, קָל-אֲסִי-אֶרֶץ Pr 30⁴. †**d. establish** (make, ratify) covenant, of א, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11} 17^{19,21} Ex 6⁴ (all P), Ez 16⁶²; c. בִּין... בִּין Gn 9¹⁷ 17⁷ (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16⁶⁰. †**e. = make binding**, a vow Nu 30^{14,15,16}. **f. = carry out, give effect to** (Dr Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15^{11,13} + 6 t.; of א Gn 26³ Lv 26⁹ 1 S 1²³ 1 K 6¹² Dt 8¹⁸ Je 23²⁰ + 18 t. †**g. הָקִים לְהָאִיּוֹשִׁים** Ru 4^{5,10} to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7 i). †**Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23¹ be raised up (on tabern.); cf. H. v. Dr.; הָקִים be set up Ex 40³⁷ (of tabern.); הָקִים אֶת-דָּבָרִי Je 35¹⁴ be held upright (Ges^{121a}), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קֹמָה, קָמָה n.f. height;—abs. קֹמָה Ex 38¹⁸ +, קָמָה 27¹⁸; cstr. קֹמָת 1 K 6²⁶ +; sf. קִימָתוֹ 7²³ +, קָמָתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1. height**, of pers., stature 1 S 16⁷ Ez 13¹⁸ Ct 7⁸; מִלֵּא-קֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28²⁰ his full length. **2. of tree** 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; in fig. Is 10³³ Ez 31^{3,5,10,14}; of vine (fig.) Ez 19¹¹ and שְׁפֵלַת ק' 17⁶ low of height. **3. of artificial structures**: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6² + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25^{17,17} = Je 52^{21,22}, 2 Ch 4^{1,2} 6¹³; a wall Ez 40⁵; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25^{10,23} + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P).

†**קָמָה n.f. standing grain**;—abs. ק' Ex 22⁵ +; cstr. קָמָת Dt 23^{26,26}; pl. cstr. קָמָת Ju 15⁵;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22⁵ (E), Dt 16⁹ 23^{26,26} Ju 15⁵ Is 17⁵; ק' לִפְנֵי 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8⁷.—Cf. Vogelst. Landwirtsch. 51

†**קִים [קִים] n.m. adversary** (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö^{11,1,60}], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָיו (Kö^{11,1,442}) Jb 22²⁰, but prob. corrupt; Ges^{91f}, Du קִינִים (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קִימָם, Perles^{Anal.59} קִינִים.

†**קִימָה [קִימָה] n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3⁶³ (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

†**קָמוֹן n.pr.loc.** Ju 10⁵, Παμων, Α Παμων (ΘΛ Καλκων); in Gilead Jos^{Ant. v. 7, 6} (Καμων); prob. = Καμων of Polyb^{v. 70, 12} (named next after Πελλα); Buhl^{Geogr. 256} thinks of Kumem, Kamm (Schumacher^{Northern Ajjlan 137 f.}), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

†**קֹמְמִיּוֹת n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26¹³ made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקִים v. supr. p. 39.

†**יָקוֹם n.[m.] substance, existence** כָּל-יָקוֹם = all that subsists Gn 7^{4,23} (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11⁶.

†**יָקִים n.pr.m. (he lifteth up)**; cf. Sab. n.pr. יָקִים Hal¹⁵¹;—Iακειμ, A (24¹⁹) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **2.** Levite 24¹².

†**תִּקְוָמָה n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ת' Lv 26³⁷ (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†**תִּקְוָמָה [תִּקְוָמָה], וּבִתְקוּמָמֶיהָ ψ 139²¹, v. √, Hithpōl.**

מָקָם, מְקוֹם (Ex 29⁸¹, etc.) n.m. Gn 19¹³, 13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21¹³ +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12⁶ + (oft. before אֶשֶׁר 39²⁰ +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3² +, מְקוֹמוֹ Gn 18³³ +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקוֹמוֹת Ju 19¹³ +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7¹⁶ Je 29¹⁴, 2 S 17⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֵיהֶם Am 4⁶, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18²⁴, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20⁹ (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19¹³ 2 S 17^{9,12}; mostly expl. away by Albr^{ZA W xvi (1896), 53}];—**1. a. standing-place** Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ Ex 33²¹ Nu 23^{13,27} (all JE), Gn 19²⁷ (J), Jos 3³ (D), מִצְבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23¹⁴, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸, earth Is 13¹³ Jb 9⁶, rock Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; cf. 38^{12,19}. **b. station**, where soldiers are placed Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ju 20^{33,33}; post in battle 2 S 11¹⁶. **c. post, office** 1 K 20²⁴ Ec 10⁴. **2. a. place** where a thing belongs Gn 29³ (J), Jos 4¹⁵ (JE), 1 S 5³ Is 46⁷ Jb 6¹⁷ 37¹ (of the heart), Ec 1⁵; esp. of ark 1 S 5¹¹ + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11¹⁹. **b. esp. (1) place of human abode** Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., and אֶהְיֶה מְקוֹם Is 54². (2) of א's abode Ho 5¹⁵, in heaven

Mir³ Is 26²¹ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18^{24,26} 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (|| עיר) 2 K 18²⁵ + 39 t. (1 S 7¹⁶ המקדשים ו, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ 1 S 12⁸ Je 16^{2,3} (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מדינה Est 4³, מדינה + עיר 8¹⁷. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מקום הגן 1 Ch 21²², cf. v²⁵ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** land, region Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. במקום בקעות ψ 84⁷ (for בעמק הבקא; cf. Is 41¹⁸). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28^{16,17} Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4^{6,7,14} + (221 t. in all); מקום פלני אלמני *place of such a one* + 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; אשר בכל המקום Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v²¹) *in all places that*; בכל-מ' Nu 18³¹ = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12¹³; = *everywhere* Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; מ' צר Nu 22²⁶ *narrow place*; מ' Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place at banquet* + 1 S 9²² 20^{25,27}; sleeping-place, couch, + 1 S 3^{2,9} Ru 4¹⁰; מקום התצי 1 S 20³⁷ i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23²² 2 S 17^{9,12}; מקום תפים ψ 44²⁰ *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; הפונה מ' Ez 41¹¹ *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הפונה alone v¹¹ a); מ' השקת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸; מ' אחר where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (|| Ball מקנה) ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3³⁰ 6⁶; מ' = resting-place Jb 16¹⁸; מ' נאמן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22^{23,25} (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁵); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot + 2 K 5¹¹; מ' השחין + Lv 13¹⁹ *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We 187, 16), מקום שכם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v⁴ (J; מקום המזבח), 28¹⁹ (J), v^{11,11,11} (E), 22^{3,4,9,14} (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12^{2,3} Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מ' ה' אשר יבחר (י) הפ' אשר יבחר Dt 12^{5,14} 14^{23,25} 15²⁰ 16^{2,6} 17⁸ 18⁶ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ' 1 K 8^{29,29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,20,21,26} Je 27²² +; מ' שמים צבאות הרציון Is 18⁷; מ' בקאי Ez 43⁷; מ' מקדשנו Je 17¹²; מ' מקדשי Is 60³; מ' קדשו + Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern. מ' הקדש Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מ' קדוש in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} + (all P), מ' קדוש Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. + מקום before rel. cl., c. אשר Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. ש' Ec 1⁷ 3¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also אשר ב' Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ 1 K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁵ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 24³³ 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges¹³⁰ e). + **5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24^{23,25,31} (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בין) 1 S 26¹³. + **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מ' אחר Est 4¹⁴ *from another quarter*, source. + **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** ל' נתן מ' ל' Ju 20³⁶ *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. ב. יאמר ב' אשר יאמר Ho 2¹ *instead of* its being said (cf. תחת); מקום נהרים Is 33²¹ *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקומה Na 1⁸ (|| איביו) rd. מקמיו or בק' Buhl ZAW v (1885), 131, מתקמיו We, בקמיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

† יקמיה n.pr.m. in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol¹ 277 h, 2); — **1.** 1 Ch 2^{41,41}, Ιεχμεας, Α Ιεκομias, ΙΛ Ιακεμias. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενια, ΙΛ Ιεκεμια.

† יקמעם n.pr.m. (= יקם acc. to Ol¹ 277 i, meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 46 f. 59}); — a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ικεμias, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., ΙΛ Ιακαμias.

† יקמעם n.pr.loc. (perh. = יקמעם i.e. יקם acc. to Ol¹ 277 k, 3; = *let the people be established*? cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 218}); — in N. Isr. 1 K 4¹², Λουκαμ, ΙΛ Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimūn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl^{Geogr. 210}; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6³³ (= קבצים [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικαμ, Ιεκυααν, etc.

קוץ v. קוץ.

† קוע n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assy., שוע (שוע) Ez 23²³ Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by DI^{Ta 235} with As. Sūtū, Kutū (abbrev. Su (v. שוע) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT^{Ez 23, 23} Dr^{Hast. III, Kō'a}, but קוע = Kutū now doubted by Wkl^{Altor, Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54}.

† [קוה] n. [m.] ape, so Vrss, Ι πιθηκοι (om. Ι^B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfē WMM^{As. u. Eur. 95}, gi'f Erman^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121}; Gk. κῆπος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy^{Freundw. 6}); — pl. קפים 1 K 10²² = קופים 2 Ch 9²¹, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,' Freytag^{Prov. III. 3160}.

קור (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

† [תקופה] n.f. coming round, circuit; — cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) of the year, so לת' השנה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לתקופת הימים 1 S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוצא; cf. of moon, בתקופה Eccl 43⁷).

† I. [קוץ] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of קוט & קוץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, מנף fear); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצה Nu 21³; 1 s. קצתי Gn 27⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יקצן Nu 22³ 1 K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תקצן Pr 3¹¹; 1 s. וקצתי Lv

20²³; 3 mpl. וְקָרַץ Ex 1¹²; Pt. קָרַץ Is 7¹⁶;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. בַּרְיָהּ Nu 21⁵ (JE), Gn 27⁴⁶ (P), Pr 3¹¹ (|| מִאֲסֵס); c. בַּרְיָהּ pers. Lv 20²³ (H; subj. וְ); so 1 K 11²⁵, but Kit (after שֶׁ, cf. שֶׁ) prop. וְיִצְעַק (✓ **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1¹² (J), Nu 22³ (E), Is 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִקְרָצָה Is 7⁶ (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נִצְרָה (✓ **Hiph.** *distress*) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קָרַץ.

II. קָרַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, אֶ, קָרַץ *cut off*; NH קָרַץ=BH).

† I. קָרַץ **n.m.** Ez 23, 24 *thornbush, thorn*;—abs. קָ Gn 3¹⁸; pl. קָצִים Ex 22⁵ + קָצִים Is 33¹² +; cstr. קָצִי Ju 8^{7,16};—**1.** *thornbush*, + קָצִי (q.v.) Gn 3¹⁸ (J), Ho 10⁸; + קָצִי Is 32¹³; + קָצִי (q.v.) Ju 8^{7,16}; קָ alone Ex 22⁵ (E); קָצִי ψ 118¹² (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33¹² Je 4³ 12¹³. **2.** *thorn*, fig., Ez 28²⁴ (c. מִכְאֵב, v. מִכְאֵב || קָ q.v.); sim. מִכְאֵב 2 S 23⁶ (Perles^{Anal. 53} conj. מִכְאֵב, but v. also נֹד **Hoph.**).

† II. קָרַץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁸, Kωε, Kως. **2.** הַקָּרִי: priest 1 Ch 24¹⁰, Kως, A ΘL Akkως; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, Ne 3^{4,21}, Ak(κ)ως, -ως.

† [קָרַצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (✓ obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. مَقْرَاض, مَقْرَاض PS 355⁶; Ar. قَصَّة hair over forehead);—sf. קָרַצוֹת Ct 5², v¹¹.

† I. [קָרַר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَرَّرَ *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. קָרַרְתִּי 2 K 19²⁴ *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37²⁵ (Meinh conj. פָּרַרְתִּי).—**Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קָרַר.

† מְקוֹר **n.m.** Ze 13, 1 *spring, fountain* (app. orig. well);—abs. מְקוֹר Ze 13¹ Pr 25²⁶; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2¹³ +, מְקוֹר Lv 12⁷ 20¹⁸; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *spring of water*: a. fig., of מְיָם, מְיָם Je 2¹³ 17¹³, cf. מְיָם מְיָם ψ 36¹⁰; (more gen.), Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²² + 18⁴ (so rd. for מְיָם מְיָם Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13¹. c. מְקוֹר מְשִׁיחַת Pr 25²⁶ (fig.; + מְשִׁיחַת). d. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13¹⁵ Je 51³⁶; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68²⁷ (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5¹⁸ (fig. of wife; || אִשְׁתִּי). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Je 8²³. **3.** source of menstuous blood, מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Lv 20¹⁸, so מְקוֹרָה v¹⁸ (H). **4.** =flow of blood after child-birth מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה 12⁷ (P).

II. קוֹר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَارَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent); قَوْر a kind of rope).

† [קוֹר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 *thread, film*;—pl. cstr. קוֹרֵי עֲבָבִישׁ Is 59⁵ they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוֹרֵיהֶם v⁶.

קוֹרָה v. קוֹרָה.

† [קוֹרֵשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| ✓ of קוֹרֵשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְשֹׁן Is 29²¹, c. לַ pers. (fig.).

† קוֹשֵׁיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit^{Hpt} קוֹשֵׁי, cf. 6²⁹ and שֶׁ; Pei^{ZAW xvii} (1897), 348 finds here a god Kūs, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15¹⁷, (vīds) K(ε)ισαίου, = קוֹשֵׁי 6²⁹, Kεισαί[ε], ΘL Kourei.

קָה, קָה, קָה etc., v. לָקַח.

† קָטָה Ez 16⁴⁷ (בְּמִעֵטָה), dub.; Kionly (Ar. قَطَ); del. Θ Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זאת, Perles^{Anal. 30} conj. קָטָה, for בְּמִעֵטָה, כְּמִעֵטָה.

† קָטַב (✓ of foll.; cf. אֶ קָטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, b said to be for ض, v. Lane).

† [קָטַב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 *destruction*;—of pestilence, abs. קָ Dt 32²⁴ (|| קָטַב, ψ 91⁶ || קָטַב, so sf. of She'ol קָטַב (Ges⁵⁹³) Ho 13¹⁴ || of מוֹת, דְּבָרִיד; more gen., שְׁעַר קָטַב Is 28²).

† [קָטַל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተሰ; Sab. קַח Hom^{Chrest. 126}, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קַח, קַח, קַח; OAr. קַח, קַח, קַח;—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֹל Jb 24¹⁴; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֹל 13¹⁵; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֹל 13¹⁹).

† [קָטַל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְטָל MT Ob⁹, but join to v¹⁰ (then מִקְטָל, Θ We Now GASm).

† [קָטַן] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; J Aram. in deriv., Syr. مَقْن; OAr. קָטַן *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِين *parum edens*; Eth. ቀተኑ: be thin, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. kuttinnu, small, younger, Zehnpf^{BAS I. 505} (otherwise DI^{HWB 323}); Meissn^{Suppl.} katānu, be short (of hair), cf. Bez^{ZA viii, 141 f.});—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. קָטַנְתִּי Gn 32¹¹, c. מִן comp., I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהָקָטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7¹⁹=1 Ch 17¹⁷. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8⁵ making ephah small.

† I. קָטַן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. קָ Gn 9²⁴ +; sf. קָטָנִים (Kō^{11, 74}) Je 6¹³ +;

fs. קטנָה Gn 29¹⁶ +; mpl. קטנִים 2 K 18²⁴ +; estr. קטנִי 1 S 9²¹ (v. Dr; We conj. יִנְיִ, old estr., cf. HPS), Pr 30²⁴; fpl. קטנֹת Ez 16⁶¹ +;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44²⁰ (J) 2 S 9¹² 1 K 11¹⁷ 2 K 2²³ 5², of sister Ct 8⁸; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גָּדוֹל), Gn 9²⁴ 27^{15,42} (all J), 29^{16,18} (E), 1 S 14⁴⁹ (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15², so (fig.) Ez 16⁴⁶ and (+ן comp.) v⁶¹; brother 1 Ch 24³¹; קָטָן *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16¹¹ 17¹⁴; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטָן 1) Je 16⁶ cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ 34³⁰. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22¹⁸ (E), weight Dt 25^{13,14}, vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁸, animals ψ 104²⁵ (all opp. גָּדוֹל); cf. also 2 S 12³ 1 K 20¹⁷ 17¹³ 18⁴⁴ 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 43¹⁴ (opp. גָּדוֹל), Pr 30²⁴ Ct 2¹⁵, + prob. Ez 46²² (v. II. [קָטָר]); קָטָן Is 22²⁴ the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2. small**: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹, city Ec 9¹⁴. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9²¹; (2) pers. (+ גָּדוֹל = all persons) Je 6¹³ 31³⁴ Jon 3⁵ ψ 115¹³ Est 1^{5,20}, cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁴ (van d. H. v¹³); (3) in gen., יוֹם קָטָנוֹת Zc 4¹⁰ *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטָן.

† II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הָקָטָן, post-ex. name Ezr 8¹², אַרְאָ (κ) arav.

קָטָן **adj.** *small, insignificant*;—abs. קָטָן 1 S 2¹⁹ +; estr. קָטָן 2 Ch 21¹⁷;—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, קָטָן 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48¹⁹ (E) Ju 13³ (+ן comp.); קָטָן *youngest* brother Gn 42¹³ + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9⁵ 2 Ch 2¹, so קָטָן בְּנֵי 21¹⁷; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטָן 1), i. e. everybody Gn 19¹¹ (J), 1 S 5⁹ 30² + (of pers. and things) v¹⁹. **b.** of things 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ (+ן comp.), Am 6¹¹ Is 54⁷; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22¹⁵ 25²⁶ Gn 1¹⁶ (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18^{22,26} (E), 1 S 20² (all opp. גָּדוֹל); pers., = *feeble* Am 7^{2,5}; = *insignificant* Je 49¹⁵ Ob 2 (both || בְּוִי), Is 60²² (|| יַעֲרִי); קָטָן בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15¹⁷; esp. + גָּדוֹל = low and high, = *everybody*, Dt 1¹⁷ 1 K 22³¹ = 2 Ch 18³⁰, Je 8¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁹, + 8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

† קָטָן **n.m.** *little (finger)*;—sf. קָטָנִי (van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö^{11,69} Ges^{6,93a}), 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰.

[קָטַר] **vb.** *pluck off* (twigs, etc.), or out (NH = BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; קָטַר, Syr. قَطَفَ; cf. As. *katāpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָטַר Ez 17⁴ *he* [i. e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. קָטַפְתָּ Dt 23²⁶ (ears of grain, בִּירָדָה); **Impf.** 1 s. קָטֵר Ez 17²² (subj. י; acc. + מִן *from*); **Pt.** mpl. הַקָּטָרִים Jb 30⁴ *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקָּטַב Jb 8¹² *it is not plucked off*.

I. קָטַר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *kutru* (with *n*) *smoke*; Talm. קִטְרָא, קִטְרָא (thick) *smoke*; Ar. قَطَر smoke (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *kutrinnu*, *incense-offering*; Sab. *מקטר censer* CIS 17, nos. 26, 1.6; 30, 1.4; Eth. ቀጉራ: *incense*; Egypt. *katalba* Bondi 74^{ff}, *kataruti* WMM As. u. Eur. 97 = קָטְרוֹת, קָטְרוֹת NH [קָטַר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

† קִטְרוֹר (Lag^{BN 182}) **n.m.** *thick smoke*;—קִטְרוֹר Gn 19^{28,29} (J), קִטְרוֹר ψ 119⁶³; 148⁸ (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קִטְרוֹר, cf. Du).

† קִטְרוֹרָה **n.m.** *smoke of sacrifice*;—abs. Dt 33¹⁰ (E; Di al. of *incense*).

† קִטְרוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1^{22,33}; Χετρούρα.

קָטַר **n.f.** *smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense*;—קָטַר abs. Ex 30¹ +; estr. 25⁶ +; sf. קָטְרִי Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹;—**1. sweet smoke of sacrifice**, || מִנְחָה Is 1¹³ ψ 141², קָטְרִי אֵילִים 66¹⁵, קָטְרִי לְהַקְטִיר 1 S 2²⁸ (?). **2. incense**, סָמִים (ה) קָטְרִי Ex 25⁶ 30⁷ 31¹¹ 40²⁷ + 9 t.; תָּמִיד קָטְרִי Ex 30⁸, קָטְרִי v³⁵, קָטְרִי alone v³⁷ Lv 16¹³ Nu 16³⁵ 17¹²; so קָטְרִי 16^{7,17,18} 17^{5,11} 2 Ch 29⁷, זָרָה קָטְרִי Ex 30⁹, קָטְרִי Lv 16¹³ Ez 8¹¹, also of אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10¹ (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t., cf. v³⁶. Altar of incense is קָטְרִי מִזְבֵּחַ מִקְטָר Ex 30¹, זָהָב קָטְרִי 1 Ch 28¹⁸, מִזְבֵּחַ קָטְרִי Ex 40⁵, מִזְבֵּחַ קָטְרִי Lv 4⁷, קָטְרִי Ex 30²⁷ + 6 t. **3. perfume**, || שִׁמֹן Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹ Pr 27⁹.

[קָטַר] **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** *make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke* (prop. *produce* קָטַרָה, v. Sta^{ZAW v1 (1886), 298 f.});—**Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. קָטְרוּ Je 19¹³ +, קָטְרוּם Je 44^{21,23}; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטֹר Hb 1¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּ Ho 11², etc.; **Inf.** abs. קָטַר 1 S 2¹⁶ +; estr. Je 11¹³ +, **Pt.** pl. מִקְטָרִים Is 65³ +, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke*, offer them by burning: to י, 1 S 2¹⁶ (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּ [and so v¹⁵] Sta^{1.e. 299}); elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44²³; c. acc. קָטַר (but see this, infr.) Je 44²¹ (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תֹּרָה Am 4⁵; place is usu. c. ב, e. g. עוֹדֵי הָעָם מִזְבְּחִים וּמִקְטָרִים 2 K 17¹¹ 23⁵; מִזְבְּחֹת 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 471; 2nd ed. 490}); הַבִּי' אֵשֶׁר (cf. 2 K 23⁸; e. l. e.g. על הנבעות Ho 4¹³ על ההרים Is 65³ על הלבנים Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ על גני(ו) ת v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 16¹ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.); Hb 16² 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטָרֶת מֵר וּגִי' Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 3 Schlottm מִקְטָרֶת).

Hiph. *71* Pf. 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29^{13, 18, 25}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵; Ex 40²⁷ +; etc.: *Inv.* ms. הִקְטִיר 2 K 16¹⁵;

Inf. abs. הִקְטִיר 1 K 9²⁵; *cstr.* לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; **Pt.** מִקְטִיר Je 33¹⁸ +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of 'י: abs.

1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חֶלֶב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2^{15, 16}, עלת 2 K 16^{13, 15} 2 Ch 13¹¹ אִשָּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; ראשׁ, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֲזִיכָּה Lv 2¹⁶, חֶלֶב השלמים Lv 6⁵;

על מזהב Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29^{13, 18, 25} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 3³; בְּנֵי בִן הַהֵם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהם (gods of Sol's wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיהם (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵; — 2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Qal** **2.**

cause incense to smoke, offer incense abs. 2 Ch 25⁶ 26^{18, 19}; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יִקְטִירָה 30^{7, 8}, סמית 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 23³, קטרת תמיד, Ex 30⁸, קטרת ה' Nu 17⁶ 2 Ch 29⁷.

3. *make smoke* upon (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְטָר Lv 6¹⁵, **Pt.** מִקְטָר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges § 121 b]); WeNow rd. מִן לְשִׁמִּי מִנְחָה; but v. מִקְטָר).

† **Qal** (OI § 182 e) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr^{ZA W xv1 (1896), 100}, who reads אֶתֶּה for אֶתֶּם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קִטְרֶת).

† **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — *cstr.* מִקְטָר קִטְרֶת Ex 30¹ altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. burning).

† **n.m.** incense; — abs. מ' Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Kö^{III}, § 307).

† **n.f.** censor; — מ' abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטָרֶתוֹ Ez 8¹¹.

† **n.f.** incense-altar; — pl. abs. מִקְטָרֶת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† II. **Qal** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (פִּטַּר, Syr. ܦܬܪܐ);

bind, ܦܬܪܐ chain); — **Qal Pt. pass.** pl. חִצְרוֹת Ez 46²² enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and ܡܠܬܐ ܡܠܬܐ PS³⁵⁸⁹), but rd. prob. קטנות *small*, ܡܠܬܐ ܡܠܬܐ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, Α Χεδρων; = קִטְרֶת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

† **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Karavaθ, Α Karraθ, ܡܠܬܐ Korraθ; — v. קִטְרֶן.

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *ká'u*, spit Meissn^{Suppl. 83}; Ar. ٴفٴ vomit; Eth. [ፈደደ] ፈደደ vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קָפָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָפָה, **Pf.** 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיִּקְאֵנוֹ Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיִּקְאֵנוֹ Jb 20¹⁵;

3 fs. וַתִּקְאֵי Lv 18²³ 20²², וַתִּקְאֵי 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְאֵנָה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וַתִּקְאֵנָה 25¹⁶; all vomit up; — c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18^{25, 28, 28} 20²² (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20¹⁵.

† **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba^{NB 79}); — sf. קָפָה Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

† **n.m. id.** (v. Ba^{NB 80}); — abs. ק' Is 28⁸; sf. קִיא Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{§ 76 h} Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְאוּ, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְאוּ)).

קום v. קִימָה, קים קטר v. קִיטֹר קמוש v. קִימוֹשׁ

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{§ 76 h} Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְאוּ, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְאוּ)).

קום v. קִימָה, קים קטר v. קִיטֹר קמוש v. קִימוֹשׁ

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{§ 76 h} Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְאוּ, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְאוּ)).

קום v. קִימָה, קים קטר v. קִיטֹר קמוש v. קִימוֹשׁ

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{§ 76 h} Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְאוּ, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְאוּ)).

קום v. קִימָה, קים קטר v. קִיטֹר קמוש v. קִימוֹשׁ

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{§ 76 h} Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְאוּ, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְאוּ)).

קום v. קִימָה, קים קטר v. קִיטֹר קמוש v. קִימוֹשׁ

† **Qal** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{§ 76 h} Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וַיִּקְאוּ, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקְאוּ)).

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24²² (קָנָה; JE);—v. also קָנָה. **2. loc.** קָנָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1);—Jos 15⁵⁷, [Zakav] αἶμα, A [Zavov] Αἶμα, GL [Zavov] Αἶμα; poss. = Yūken SE. from Hebron [Rob^{BR ii. 85}] (v. Buhl^{Geogr. 162 f.} who, however, cp. קָנָה v²²).

† I. קָנָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1), Jos 15²², Ikaμ, A GL K(ε)wa.

† III. קָנָה **n.pr.m.** Cain, Kαυ, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4¹ fr. קָנָה acquire; but in fact=II. ק', as heros eponymos, acc. to We^{Comp. 11} Sta^{G 283 ff.} Bu^{Urg. 193} Holz^{Gn 50 f.} esp. Sta^{ZAW xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff.}, Che^{Ency. Bib. CAIN});—ק' Gn 4^{1,2,3,5,8,9,13,15,16,17}, קָנָה v^{6,24,25} (all J).

† קָנָה **adj.gent.** of II. ק' 1 (q.v.), קָנָה (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ Κεῖναιος, Ju 4^{11,17,17} 5²⁴ (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city Kīn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4¹¹); rd. prob. also קָנָה חָבֵב I¹⁶ (for ק' ; so Bu GFM; Θ οἱ υἱοὶ Ισθὸρ τοῦ Κεῖναιου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** קָנָה settled among Amal., Nu 24²¹ (JE; v. II. ק' 1), I S 15⁶—=קָנָה v⁶ (We Bu Kit קָנָה, HPS קָנָה);—קָנָה also 27¹⁰ 30²⁹ (B GL Κεῖν(ε)ι=קָנָה; A Κηνεί, Κεῖναιος); Gn 15¹⁹ (list of peoples; R);=קָנָה I Ch 2⁵⁵ (K(ε)waίου), related to Rechabites.

† קָנָה **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִנַּי CIS^{iv}, no. 8, 1. 2);—Gn 5^{9,10,12,13,14} I Ch 1², Kαυαυ.

† II. קָנָה **n.f.** elegy, dirge;—abs. ק' 2 S 1¹⁷ +; pl. קָנָה Ez 2¹⁰ (but rd. קִנָּה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קָנָה 2 Ch 35²⁵; sf. קָנָה v²⁵;—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{14,14} 32¹⁶, pl. 2 Ch 35²⁵; sg. || קָנָה Am 8¹⁰, || קָנָה Ez 2¹⁰, קָנָה Je 7²⁹, c. על for, Am 5¹ Je 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32²; c. קָנָה Ez 19¹ 27³²; ק' למד Je 9¹⁹ (|| קָנָה); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35²⁵.—Bu^{ZAW 11 (1882), 1 ff., cf. 111 (1883), 299 ff.} thinks Kīna rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִנֹּת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2. varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִנֹּת, Am 5² Ez 19^{2 ff.} 26^{17 b ff.} are pent., 2 S 1^{19 ff.} 3^{33 f.} tetr., Ez 27^{3 ff.} 28^{12 ff.} 32² hex.; v. Br^{Gen. Intr. 379 ff.}.

† [קָנָה] **vb. denom.** Pōl. chant a קָנָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקָנָה Ez 27³² (על pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקָנָה 32¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וְקָנָה 2 S 1¹⁷ (c. acc. cogn. + על pers.), cf. (על pers. only), 2 Ch 35²⁵ and (על pers.) 2 S 3³³; 3 fpl. וְקָנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32¹⁶, על pers. v¹⁶; Pt. as subst. Je 9¹⁶ (professional) wailing women.

† I. [קָנָה] **vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of יָקַץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. וְקָנָה 2 K 4³¹ Ez 7⁶; 2 ms. וְקָנָה consec. Pr 6²², etc.; Impf. 1 s. וְקָנָה Pr 23³⁵; 3 mpl. וְקָנָה Je 51⁹ +; Inv. ms. וְקָנָה Hb 2¹⁹ +; mpl. וְקָנָה Is 26¹⁹ Jo 1⁶; Inf. cstr. וְקָנָה ψ 17¹⁵ 73²⁰; Pt. וְקָנָה I S 26¹²;—*show signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, a. I S 26¹² Is 29^{8,8} ψ 3⁶ 73²⁰ 139¹⁸ Pr 6²² (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ψ 44²⁴ awake [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35²³ (c. ל rei), 59⁶ (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31²⁶. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4³¹ Je 51^{39,57} Jb 14¹²; of resurrection Is 26¹⁹ Dn 12². **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1⁶ Pr 23³⁵. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2¹⁹; cf. וְקָנָה Ez 7⁶ the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee (Co del. וְקָנָה, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17¹⁵ is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קָנָה, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَهْطٌ vehement heat of summer, late summer (We^{skizzen 111, 90}), قَهْطٌ be vehemently hot; Sab. קִיט summer Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 71}; NH קָנָה = BH, so קָנָה, Syr. قَهْطٌ; OAram. (Zinj.) קִיט summer).

† קָנָה **n.m.** Je 8²⁰ summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8²² +; קָנָה Am 3¹⁵ +; sf. קָנָה Is 16⁹ Je 48³²;—**1.** summer-season, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8²² (J), Am 3¹⁵ Zc 14⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; || קָנָה Je 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹, also (without קָנָה) 30²⁵; as fruit harvest Is 28⁴; time of drought ψ 32⁴ (fig.). **2.** summer-fruit 2 S 16^{1,2} Am 8^{1,2} Je 40^{10,12} also, || קָנָה, 48³² Mi 7¹ (in sim.), but || קָנָה Is 16⁹ (assim. to ק of קָנָה; rd. prob. בצִיר).

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

† קָנָה **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. kuk-kānītum (כ) a garden-plant, D1^{HWB 327});—usu. ricinus (R. communis, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor.^{iv. 164} κίκι (Egypt.) = κρότων [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קָנָה קִיק; v. esp. Löw^{p. 333 f.}); perh. < bottle-gourd (Θ κολόκυθα; i.e. cucurbita lagenaria, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings^{DB 11, 250});—Jon 4^{6,6,7,9,10}.

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

י. קיר ⁷⁴ **n.m.** ^{φ 62, 4} wall (✓unknown);—
abs. ק' Nu 22²⁵ +, קר Is 22⁵; cstr. קיר i K 6⁶ +;
pl. קירות i K 6¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.*, v⁵ +; sf. קירתי
Ex 30³ +, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface:
1. usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5¹⁹ i S 18¹¹ + 9 t., + (of temple) i K 6¹⁵ a +
v¹⁵ b (but rd. קורות *beams*, with [Ⓢ] The Kit Benz), v^{16, 27, 27} + 6 t. **+b.** outer surface, 2 K 9³³
Ez 33³⁰ Is 59¹⁰ (in sim.); so ירם קיר Is 25⁴ (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קר; JP Peters JBL x1 (1892), 46 prop. בִּרְר [as 28²]); of temple i K 6^{5, 5, 6}, cf. Ez 41^{6, 6}. **+c.** both inner and outer v^{17, 20, 25}. **+d.** indeterminate, i 2^{5, 7, 12} 23¹⁴. **+e.** thickness specified, Ez 41^{5, 9, 12, 13} (of Ezekiel's temple). **+f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4¹⁰ (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43⁸. **+2.** wall of (temple-)court Ez 8^{7, 8, 8} (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22^{25, 25} (J), of city 35⁴ (P), cf. חֲרוֹמָה ק' Jos 2¹⁵ (JE) the (inner) surface of the wall. **+3.** more gen., i K 5¹⁵, and (in phr. מִשְׁתֵּי בְּקִיר (מִשְׁתֵּי) i S 25^{22, 34} i K 14¹⁰ i 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; in fig. Ez 13^{12, 14} (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 85 Kö ii. 2, 175), v^{15, 15} (|| חֲרוֹמָה v¹⁰), cf. Hb 2¹¹ (fig.); קיר בְּרִיל Ez 4⁸ (symbol).—Is 22⁵ is dub.: usu. wall (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che^{Comm.} III. קיר; Klo Brd Wkl^{Alttst. Unters. 177} קוֹעַ, so WMM^{Hast. DB Kis}, but v. Dr^{ib. KOA}. **+4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41²² Ex 30³ 37²⁶ Lv 15⁵ 5⁹ (all P). **+5.** קירות לְבִי Je 4¹⁹ walls of my heart (as seat of pain).

†II. קיר in-n.pr.loc. of Moabite cities (cf. קר = city MI^{11, 12, 24}, pl. קרן 1.22);—[Ⓢ] usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** מוֹאָב ק' Is 15¹, poss. Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}. **2.** חֲרִישׁ ק' Je 48^{31, 36} Is 16¹¹ = חֲרִישַׁת ק' Is 16⁷, חֲרִישַׁת ק' 2 K 3²⁵ (Gi חֲרִישַׁת ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl^{ib.}, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer^{Des. of Ex. II. 472} Dowling^{PEQ. Oct. 1896, 327}, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קיר n.pr.terr. et gent. ק' orig. house of Aram Am 9⁷; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1⁵ 2 K 16⁹ ([Ⓢ] τὴν πόλιν); קיר as people in As. army Is 22⁶ (v⁵ vid. י. קיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr^{Am. 1, 5}; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl^{AT Unters. 173}, cf. Hal^{REJ x1. 60};—WMM^{Hast. DB Kis} everywhere del., or em. קוֹעַ, but v. י. קיר **3.**

קִירָה = קִירָה.

†קישׁ n.pr.m. (prob. קִישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישא, Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 167}; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قَيْس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We^{Heid. 2. 67});—K(ε)is: **1.** father of Saul i S 9^{1, 3, 3} i 10^{11, 21} i 4⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁴ i Ch 8^{30, 33} (where read אֲבִי קִישׁ, Be Kau Kit), v³³ = 9^{36, 39} (read as above), v³⁹ i 2¹ 26²³. **2.** Levites: **a.** i Ch 23^{21, 22} 24^{29, 29}. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2⁵ (Κεισαίου).

†קישון n.pr. of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (stream of (god) Kish RS^{sem. 1. 155; 2nd ed. 170});—alw. ק' Ju 4^{7, 13} 5^{21, 21} ψ 83¹⁰, also i K 18⁴⁰; mod. Nahr-el-Mukattā'; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 106, 209}, GASm^{Geogr. 382}.

קישׁ v. קִישְׁתִּי sub קִישׁ.

קל v. קלל. קלל voice, v. קול.

קלה 2 S 20¹⁴ Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קלה] vb. roast, parch (NH קלה *id.* (rare), קלי = BH; As. kalû, II. I, III. i burn, consume Meissn^{Suppl. 84}; Sab. קלאתם conflagratio, aestus Os 4.1.19.20 CIS^{iv. No. 74, 1, 20}; Ar. قَلَى fry or roast wheat; Eth. ቀለወ: ቀለደ: burn, fry, so ፩ קלי, Syr. قلى);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. קלם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29²² (acc. pers.) he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass. בָּאֵשׁ קְלִי Lv 2¹⁴ (P) grain parched with fire; so קלי alone, as common food, Jos 5¹¹ (P), v. קלי. **Niph. Pt.** נִקְלָה as n. ψ 38⁸ my loins are filled with burning (Vrss Bae with contempt, II. קלה).

†קלי n.m. ^{18, 17} parched grain, a common food (Rob^{BR II. 50} Anderlind^{ZPV ix. 3});—abs. ק' i S 25¹⁸ 2 S 17^{28, 28} + v^{28, 28} b (but dittogr., del. [Ⓢ] and Comm.), Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Ru 2¹⁴; = קליא i S 17¹⁷.

†II. [קלה] vb. Niph. belightly esteemed, dishonoured (|| form of קלל; cf. NH קלון, ፩ קלנא, disgrace, shame);—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16¹⁴ Dt 25³; Pt. נִקְלָה Is 3⁵ + 2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16¹⁴ (glory of Moab); וְנִקְלָה אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל i S 18²³; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3⁵ (opp. נִכְבָּד, Pr 12⁹ (opp. מִתְבַּדֵּר); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25³ (לְעִינֵיךָ). **Hiph.** treat with contempt, dishonour, Pt. מִקְלָה אֶבְי וְגו' Dt 27¹⁶ one dishonouring [i.e. opp. בָּבֵר of 5th Command].

†קלון n.m. ^{Fr11, 2} ignominy, dishonour;—abs. ק' Ho 4⁷ +; cstr. קלון Is 22¹⁸; sf. קלונה Je 13²⁶ +;—**1.** of national ignominy Ho 4^{7, 13} (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קולֵה, so [Ⓢ]

Gie Co¹⁰), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13²⁶ Na 3⁵ (|| מערה). 2. personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. פְּבוֹדָה); individ., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3³⁵ (opp. פְּבוֹד), 6³³ 9¹¹ 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. יִכְבֵּד), 18³ 22¹⁰.

† קֶלֶחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121 cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *galaht* Lag^{BN} 88, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 94); —abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ דִּיר, בִּיר, פִּיר); קֶלֶחַת Mi 3³ (|| סיר).

I. קֶלֶט (√ offoll.; NH קֶלֶט *take up, in, harbour*, so קֶלֶט Ba^{ES} 36 cp. Ar. قَلَتْ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

† מְקֻלָּט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—*asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11,13,14} עֲרֵי הַמִּי Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so 1 Ch 6^{42,52} (but rd. עֲרֵי הַמִּי, acc. to || Jos 21^{13,21}, so Be Kau Kit), לְמִי (after הָיָה) Nu 35^{12,15} Jos 20³; cstr. in phr. עֲרֵי מְקֻלָּט הָרָצִחַ Jos 21^{13,21,27,32,38} (Gi; v³⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עֲרֵי מְקֻלָּט Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}.

† II. [קֶלֶט] **vb.** be stunted (I = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قَلَبَ *very short*);—**Qal** Pt. *pass.* שָׂרָע וְקָלוּט Lv 22²³ *sacrif. animal, overgrown or stunted*.

† קֶלֶטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (ⓄL in both Καλλιτας Ezr 10²³ (where called also קֶלֶהָ, קֶלֶהָ), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ⓄL as Ne.

קֶלֶהָ v. I. קלה. קלל v. קלל. קֶלֶהָ v. קלל. קֶלֶטָא v. קלל.

[קֶלֶל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH קֶלֶל, קל, קֶלֶל = BH; As. *kalālu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קלל *scanty* Hal^{143,8f.} (cf. Fell ZMG lly (1900), 246); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ܩܠܠ, Syr. ܩܠܠ = BH; also (v. Pilp., etc.) Ar. قَلَّ *shake*, قَلَّ *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), قَلَّ *v. be shaken*;—Schwally ZAW xl (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. (קָלַל);—† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קָלוּ Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. קָלוּ Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8¹¹ +; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְקָלוּ 16⁴; 1 s. וְקָלוּ 5⁵; 3 mpl. וְקָלוּ 1 S 2³⁰;—1. *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8^{8,11} (J). 2. *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³

Hb 1⁸; one's days Jb 7⁶ 9²⁵. 3. *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^{1,5} (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ; 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. אֲבָבָה). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְקָל (Ges⁵ 67¹) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, וְקָל consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; וְקָל Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וְקָל 2 S 6²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְקָלוּ Is 30¹⁶; Pt. f. וְקָלָה Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.;—1. *shew oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (|| בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 2. *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (|| בְּעֵינֶיהָ); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵינֶיהָ), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל-נֶקְלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. 3. *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (|| שָׁפֵל; opp. אֲבָבָה). † **Pi.** 40 Pf. 3 ms. קָלָל 2 S 19²² +, etc.; *Impf.* וְקָלָל Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָלָל 2 S 16¹⁰; *Inf.* cstr. וְקָלָל Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; Pt. וְקָלָל Ez 1¹⁷ +; sf. מְקָלָלוֹני Je 15¹⁰, rd. מְקָלָלוֹני (Baer); err. for מְקָלָלוֹני JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): 1. c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12³ (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9²⁷ 2 S 16⁹ + 16 t.; קָלָלְנִי קָלָל 1 K 2⁸; obj. om. 2 S 16^{5,7,10,11,13} ψ 62⁵ 109²⁸ (opp. בִּירָה); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. ב of oath alone Is 8²¹. 2. c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁵ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. לְהָם אֱלֹהִים for Ⓞ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^{11,14,23}. 3. c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ (I subj.), Jb 3¹. † **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקָלָל Is 65²⁰ *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וְקָלָל Jb 24¹⁸ *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. מְקָלָלוֹ ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבָרְכוֹ). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלָל Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. וְקָלָלְנִי 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. H. H.); 3 pl. וְקָלָל Ez 22⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקָלָל 1 S 6⁵; *Imv.* ms. וְקָלָל Ex 18²² +; *Inf.* cstr. *id.*, Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁵;—1. *make light, lighten*, וְקָלָלְנִי מֵעַל יָדְךָ 1 S 6⁵ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מַעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18²² (E), Jon 1⁵ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + מִן partit. 1 K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}. 2. *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הִכְבִּיד). † **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. 1. *shake* וְקָלָל Ez 21²⁶ (in divination). 2. (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. *move quickly to and fro*). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of 1: Pf. 3 pl. וְהִתְקָלְלוּ Je 4²⁴ *hills shook themselves, shook*.

קָל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2¹⁵ +, קל v¹⁴; fs. קָלָה Je 2²³; pl. קָלִים Is 18² +;—ק' light with his feet Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (קל comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קל for קל); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מהרה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = voice); —מקל Ki Gie; Je 3⁹. —קל voice, v. קול.

†קלל adj. burnished (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?); —ק' נחשת burnished brass Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קלות, in prefixing ing בנפיתים fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קלל n.f. curse; —abs. 'ק Gn 27¹² +; estr. קללת Ju 9³⁷ +; sf. קללתו Gn 27¹³, 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28^{15,45}; —curse, Gn 27^{12,13} (J); oft. opp. ברכה, Dt 11^{26,28} 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9³⁷ ψ 109^{17,18} Pr 27¹⁴; קללת חנם Pr 26² a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קללת נמרצת 1 K 2⁸ a grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = object of curse, קללת אלהים חלוי Dt 21²³, שמה קללתה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קלי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12²⁰, ΘL Καλμει.

†קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol¹⁸⁹ f Ba^{NB 160}); —בבלתם Nu 21⁶ (JE).

†קיקלון n. [m.] disgrace; —Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol⁸²⁰ Kö^{11,130,497}, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†קלס vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler^{JQ xii (1900), 470}); —Pi. Inf. estr. לקלס אהנן Ez 16³¹ to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Θ Symm collect, rd. לקבץ Gr Toy Krae (or לקבץ, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. יתקלס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יתקלסו Ez 22⁵, וית' 2 K 2²³.

†קלס n. [m.] derision, i.e., object of it, חרפה; —Je 20⁸, + לעג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קלסה n.f. id., || id.; —Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קלע] vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. قَلَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl^{Lex. 13}), waver, whence قَلَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä¹⁰⁰), JArām. קלע id., BH NH קלע curtain; thence hurl, sling; but this perh. denom. (Socin¹⁰⁰) fr. قَلَعَ loosened clod, cf. Syr. قَلَخ id.

(Nö in Frä¹⁰⁰); Ar. قَلَعَ sling, Eth. መቀለዕ id.; Qal Pt. קלע בראשן Ju 20¹⁶ one slinging (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ויקלע 1 S 17⁴⁹ and he slang (sc. the stone); sf. יקלענה 25²⁹ he shall sling away (life of enemy).

†I. קלע n. [m.] sling; —abs. 'ק 1 S 17⁵⁰, קלע 25²⁹ hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קלעו 17⁴⁰, אבני-קלע Jb 41²⁰ sling-stones, so קלעים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; קלע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti^{Kau} ק'א-; We Now ק' בני sons of —?

†[קלע] n.m. slinger; —pl. קלעים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קלע] n. [m.] curtain, hanging (P); —pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; estr. קלעי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶. —1 K 6^{34b} read קלעים.

†II. קלע vb. carve; —Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ק: c. 2 acc., carve walls with, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + על v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מקלעת n.f. carving; —estr. 'ט 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מקלעות 7³¹; estr. מקלעות (after קלע) 6^{29,32}.

קלל v. קלל.

†קלשון doubtful word, in phrase וקלשן 1 S 13³¹ (poss. would be fine point, cf. Arām. קלש be thin, hence 'ק' ש' tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קום v. קמה.

†קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουηλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. 3. Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Καμουηλ, A Καμ., ΘL Κεμ.).

קום v. קמון.

קמה (√ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû?), flour; NH=BH, so קמה, Syr. قَمْحٌ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ wheat; Eth. ቀምሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi⁷⁷, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 120}).

†קמה n. [m.] flour, meal; —abs. 'ק 1 S 12⁴ +, קמה Is 47²; estr. קמה Nu 5¹⁵; —Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 12⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סלת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סלת 1 K 5²; of barley (שעורים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²³ + חטם, קלי, שעורים; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); kept in a כֶּדֶר 1 K 17^{12,14,16}; made by grinding Is 47²; צִמַח בְּלִי יַעֲשֶׂה חוֹ 8⁷.

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id.*, seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קמט=BH; מִקְמָט seize, compress);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵי Jb 16⁸ and thou didst seize me. **Pu.** be snatched (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22¹⁶.

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. مَحَلَّ be mouldy, decay);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33⁹ Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19⁶ (of קִנְיָה וְסִיף).

†[קָמַץ] **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; קָמַץ; As. kimsu, kingsu, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. 84);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַתִּקְמָץ Lv 2^{2,5}¹² (both c. acc. קָמַץ מִן מַלְאָךְ of source), Nu 5²⁶ (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קָמַץ] **n.** [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. קָמַץ מִלֵּא his fist-full Lv 2^{2,5}¹²; take up קָפַץ 6⁸ in his fist (all P); pl. קָמַצִים Gn 41⁴⁷ the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קִמַּשׁ (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†קָמוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 **coll.** thistles or nettles (Θ ακανθαι, cf. Ki; U urtica);—abs. קָ, sign of desolation, Ho 9⁶ (> van d. H. קִימַשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; || חוֹחַ), Is 34¹³ (+ חוֹחַ, סִירִים); pl. (c. 3 ins., Thes Nö^M 169, Ann. 3 Löw¹⁹⁴ Ann.) קָמוֹשִׁים Pr 24³¹ (> van d. H. קָמוֹשִׁימִים; || חֲרָלִים).

קָנָן v. קָנָן.

קָנָה (✓of foll.; Ar. كَانَلَ become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy; Syr. كَانَلَ lividus fuit, كَانَلَ zeal, envy (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀነሰ; all be jealous, zealous).

†קָנָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. קָ Nu 5¹⁴ +; estr. קָנָה Is 9⁶; sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5^{15,18,25,29};—**1.** ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴; קָנָה רֵיחַ jealous disposition Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); offering for jealousy, קָ מִנְחָה v^{16,18,25} (P); קָ הַיָּדָה v²⁹ (P); of rivalry Ec 4⁹; Ephr. against Judah Is 11¹³; ardent love, || אֲהָבָה Ct 8⁶. **2.** ardour of zeal: a. of men for God Nu 25^{11,11} (P) 2 K 10¹⁶; for the house of י', ψ 69¹⁰. b. of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42¹³ 63¹⁵ Zc 1¹⁴ 8²; קָ מְעִיל Is 59¹⁷; תַּעֲשֶׂה זֶמֶר קָ 9⁶ 37³²=2 K 19³¹. **3.** ardour of anger: a. of men against adversaries ψ 119¹³⁹ Jb 5² (|| כַּעַשׁ), Pr 14³⁰ (opp. מִרְפָּא לֵב). b. of God against men, || קָה Ez 5¹³ 16^{38,42} 23²⁵ 36⁶; || עֲבָרָה 38¹⁹; || אָף Dt 29¹⁹ Ez 35¹¹; + אֵשׁ Is 26¹¹ Ez 36⁶ Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ ψ 79⁹; קָ הַמְּקַנָּה Ez 8³ the anger-image provoking to anger; קָ הַ' alone v⁵.

†[קָנָה] **vb.** denom. **Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber¹³¹);—**Pf.** 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹³ +; 1 s. קָנָה Zc 1¹⁴ + etc.; **Impf.** קָנָה Is 11¹³ Pr 23¹⁷, etc.; **Inf. abs.** קָנָה 1 K 19^{10,14}; **estr.** sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹; קָנָה 2 S 21²; **Pt.** קָנָה Nu 11²⁹;—**1.** be jealous of; c. acc. אֶת-אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); in rivalry Is 11¹³. **2.** be envious of, c. 3 pers., Gn 30¹ (E), 37¹¹ (J) ψ 37¹ 73³ Pr 31²³ 23¹⁷ 24^{1,19}; c. acc. pers. Gn 26¹⁴ (J), Ez 31⁹; c. ל pers. ψ 106¹⁶. **3.** be zealous for: a. of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11²⁹ (J), 2 S 21²; for God Nu 25¹³ (P), 1 K 19^{10,14}; קָנָה ק' Nu 25¹¹ (P). b. of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39²⁵, לְאַרְצִי Jo 2¹⁹, לְיְהוָה Zc 1¹⁴, לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8^{2,2}. **4.** excite to jealous anger, c. 3 instr. Dt 32²¹ a (dub.; probably יִקְנֵאֵנִי; cf. v^{16,21} b), 1 K 14²². **Hiph.** provoke to jealous anger: **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִקְנֵאוּהוּ Dt 32¹⁶; יִקְנֵאוּהוּ ψ 78⁵⁸ (|| וַיִּבְעִימוּהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנִיָאִם Dt 32²¹ b; **Pi.** metapl. מְקַנָּה Ez 8³ (Ges⁷⁵ a, del. Co).

†קָנָה **adj.** jealous;—only of God: קָנָה Ex 20⁵ (J)=Dt 5⁹ (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34¹⁴ (J), Dt 4²⁴ 6¹⁵ (demanding exclusive service); קָנָה נְשָׁמוֹ Ex 34¹⁴ (J).

†קָנָה **adj.** *id.*;—אל קָנָה Jos 24¹⁹ (E) (cf. Dt 6¹⁵ supr.), Nah 1² (|| נִקְמָה).

I. קָנָה vb. get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. קָנָה⁸⁴);—(Pun.) מִקְנָה, property [in cattle]; As. kanû, gain, acquire, Meissn Suppl. 85; Ar. كَانَلَ (, ى) acquire, procure; Sab. קָנִי n. property Id ib. no. 3, 8, 29, 3; Eth. ቀነሰ; acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, לָקַח, acquire);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קָ Gn 25¹⁰ +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32⁶ קָנָה Lv 27²⁴; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78⁵⁴; 2 ms. קָנָה Ex 15¹⁶ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22¹¹ +, יִקְנֶה Gn 33¹⁹ +, etc.; **Impv.** ms. קָנָה Gn 47¹⁹ +; **Inf. abs.** קָנָה Lv 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴ 2 S 24²⁴; **estr.** קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶, קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** קָנָה Dt 28⁶⁸, קָנָה Pr 15³² +, etc.;—**1.** get, acquire (all poet.): a. of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שְׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14^{19,22}, Dt 32⁶ (Isr.),

ψ 139¹³ (פִּלְיָהּ); Pr 8²² (כְּחֶמָה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15¹⁶ Is 11¹¹ ψ 74² (|| נָצַל); obj. הַרְיָה 78⁵⁴. **c.** of Eve, acquiring בֶּן, אֶת־ה' (i.e. with the help of), Gn 4¹ (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1⁵ 4^{5,5,7,7} 15³² 16^{16,16} 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵ 19⁸ 23²³. **2.** elsewhere buy Ex 21² (E), Gn 47²² (J), 50¹³ (P), Lv 27²⁴ (H), Dt 28⁶⁸ Is 24² Je 13¹ Ez 7¹² Pr 20¹⁴; + קָנָה owner, as purchaser Lv 25³⁰ (P) Is 1³ Zc 11⁵ +. **Niph.** be bought: Pf. 3 ms. נָקְנָה Je 32⁴⁵; Impf. 3 mpl. נִקְנִי v¹⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִקְנִי אֶת־זֶע אֶת־13⁵; AV. makes denom. of מִקְנֶה cattle; Thes RV Marti^{Kau} Buhl caused (one) to purchase me, i.e. made me a bondman; < We Now GASm read קִנִּי אֶת־מִקְנֶה.—Pt. מִקְנֶה v. קָנָה.

† קָנָה n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag^{BN 205}); abs. ק' Ez 38^{12,13}; cstr. קִנְיָן Lv 22¹¹; sf. קִנְיָנִי Pr 4⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** thing acquired by purchase בָּקָשָׁה Lv 22¹¹ (H; cf. מִקְנֶה); of property Gn 34²³ 36⁶ Jos 14⁴ (all P), Ez 38^{12,13} (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); || בֵּית ψ 105²¹; מִקְנֶה קִנְיָנוּ Gn 31¹⁸ (P; prob. doublet, Ⓢ om.). בְּדֶל־קִנְיָנְךָ קָנָה בֵּיתָה Pr 4⁷ with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding. **2.** more gen.: coll. creatures Ⓢ κτῖous ψ 104²⁴ (cf. √1 a).

מִקְנֶה n.m. Ex 10, 26 cattle;—abs. מ' Gn 46³² +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 13⁷ +; sf. מִקְנֶהוּ Gn 3¹⁸ +, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30²³ (Ges^{§ 93 as}), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö 11.1121.) מִקְנֵי Ex 17³ +, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47¹⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** cattle in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47^{16,16,17,17} Ex 9³ + (J), 10²⁶ (E), Dt 3¹⁹ (not in P), Jb 1³ ψ 78⁴⁸ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. אֶהְיֶה וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4²⁰ (J) of nomads, הַבְּהֵמָה מִקְנֶה Gn 47¹⁸ (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13² (J), 31⁹ (E), v¹⁸ 36⁷ 46⁶ Nu 32¹ (all P), Is 30²³ +; מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' Gn 46^{32,34} (J), מ' שְׂרֵי מ' Gn 47⁶ (P), cf. 1 Ch 28¹; מ' רֵעֵי מ' Gn 13^{7,7} (J); disting. from הַבְּהֵמָה Nu 31⁹ (P), 32²⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷; fr. קִנְיָן Jos 14⁴ (P) Ez 38^{12,13}; from both Gn 34²³ 36⁶ (P); מ' צֶאֱן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32²⁹ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. מ' צֶאֱן וּבָקָר מ' בָּקָר וּצֶאֱן (J); sheep only Gn 29⁷ (J) Nu 32¹⁶ (E).—מִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה אֶף עַל עוֹלָה; מִקְנֶה גִּזְרֵה Gn 49³² (P) rd. מִקְנֶה. (Hiph. Pt.), or מִקְנֶה (Pi. Pt.) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30²⁰ del. הִמ' Ⓢ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† מִקְנֶה n.f. purchase;—abs. מ' Gn 23¹⁸ +; cstr. מִקְנֶת Gn 17¹² +; sf. מִקְנֶתוּ Lv 25¹⁶ +;—**1.**

purchase, מִקְנֶת בָּקָר Gn 17^{12,13,23,27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); document of purchase סִפְר הַמ' Je 32^{11,12,12,14,16}. **2.** purchase-price, Lv 25^{16,16,51} 27²² (P). **3.** possession (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23¹⁸ (P).

† מִקְנֶהוּ n.pr.m. (possession of ');—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15^{18,21}, Μακ(ε)λλ(ε)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, reed; Ar. قَنَا spear-shaft; Eth. ቀዳጅ: goad; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, קָנָה, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánvs*, also *káveon* basket (Lewy^{Fremdw. 99}), Lat. *canna*).

קָנָה n.m. Gn 41, 5 stalk, reed;—abs. ק' 1 K 14¹⁵ +; cstr. קִנְה Ez 40³ +; sf. קִנְה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ = קִנְה (Ges^{§ 91 e}) Jb 31²²; pl. קִנְיִם Ex 25³² +; cstr. קִנְיִ 37¹⁸ +; sf. קִנְיָם 25³⁶ 37²²;—† **1.** stalk of grain Gn 41^{5,22} (E). + **2.** water-plant, reed, 1 K 14¹⁵ Is 19⁶ (+ סִיף), 35⁷ (+ נִזְמָה); coll., ק' חַיִּית ψ 68³¹ beasts of (the) reeds (dwelling among them), cf. וּבִצְהָ ק' וּבִצְהָ Jb 40²¹; מִשְׁעָנֶת הַק' הַרְצִיץ 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, ק' מִשְׁ עז 29⁶, all fig. of weak support; cf. רָצִיץ ק' Is 42³ (spared by ' עבר). + **3.** calamus, aromatic reed, הַטֹּב ק' Je 6²⁰ (Ges^{§ 126 w}), ק' בִּשְׁמֶם Ex 30²³ (P); ק' alone Ez 27¹⁹ Is 43²⁴ Ct 4¹⁴. **4.** derived meanings: + **a.** measuring-rod, קִנְה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40^{3,5} (6 cubits long, v. אֶמְנָה) 42^{16,16,17,18,19}. **b.** unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40^{5,5} + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַק' 41⁸ full reed (emphat.). + **c.** beam of scales, for scales themselves Is 46⁶. + **d.** shaft of lamp-stand Ex 25³¹ = 37¹⁷ (P). **e.** branches thereof, Ex 25^{32,32,32} = 37^{18,18,18} + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). + **f.** shoulder-joint, Jb 31²² (|| שִׁבְמֶם).

† קָנָה n.pr. **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נָחַל Jos 16⁹ 17⁹ (both P), Ka(p)pa, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob^{BR III. 135} with Wady *Kānah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 101, 105}. **2.** loc. in Asher, 19²⁸, Kav(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. *Kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob^{BR II. 455 f.} Buhl²²⁹, Egypt. *Ka'nō* WMM^{As. v. Eur. 181}, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanûl*.

† קָנָה n.pr.m. in Edom, Κεφεζ; son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵ cf. v⁴² = 1 Ch 1⁵⁸, and father of Othniel Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} (v. Di^{Gn Bu} RS9, Comm. Ju 1, 13 GFM Ju 1, 13 ff. Mey^{Entstehung 115 f.}).

† קָנָה adj. gent., c. art. הַק', of Caleb Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14} (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15¹⁹ (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

† **קַנְמוֹן** **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer ^{Ency. Bib. s. v.}; cp. with Malay *kainamānis* by Röd ^{Thes. Add. 111}, *kāyū mānis* Lewy ^{Premdw. 37}, but only *kāyū*, wood, given by Scott ^{Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)}; Gk. *κιννάμων* from Heb. (against Lag ^{BN 199});—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. 'ק Pr 7¹⁷ Ct 4¹⁴; cstr. קַנְמוֹן-יָשִׁים Ex 30²³ (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr. ^{Smith DB s. v. Post Hastings DB s. v.}

† **קַנְנָן** (✓ of foll.; mng? NH קַנְנָן *nest*, As. *kinnu*, *kannu*, *nest*, *family*; Aram. קַנְנָן, ܩܢܢ *nest*).

† **קַנְנָן** **n.m.** ^{Dt 22⁶} nest;—abs. 'ק Is 10¹⁴ +; cstr. קַנְנָן Dt 22⁶; sf. קַנְנָן 32¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קַנְנָיִם Gn 6¹⁴;—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22⁶ Jb 39²⁷; in sim. Is 10¹⁴ Pr 27⁸, of *nestlings* Dt 32¹¹ Is 16² (קַנְנָן מְשִׁלָּח), perhaps also 'קַנְנָן עַם-יִבְיָה Jb 29¹⁸, but difficult, Che ^{JQ July, 1897, 578} prop. קַנְנָן or קַנְנָיִם (cf. ⑤); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24²¹ (JE) Je 40¹⁶ Ob⁴; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2⁹; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84⁴ (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁴ (P; read prob. קַנְנָיִם קַנְנָיִם, so Lag Ol Bu ^{Urg. 255} Di Holz Gunk).

† **קַנְנָן** **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קַנְנָה Is 34¹⁵; 3 pl. קַנְנָה Ez 31⁶ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. קַנְנָנִי ψ 104¹⁷; 3 fs. קַנְנָנִי Je 48²⁸ (sim.). **Fu.** *Pt.* fs. מְקַנְנָנִי (Ges^{§901}) Je 22²³ Kt (Qr מְקַנְנָנִי; cf. Ges^{§80d}) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

† **קַנְנָץ** (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَّص *catch, capture, ensnare*).

† **קַנְנָץ** **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges^{§180a}) עַרְאֲנָה חֲשִׁימוֹן קַנְנָץ לְמַלְאִין Jb 18² *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle. JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קַנְנָץ [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קַנְנָץ (with sg. vb., after ⑤), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַרְאֲנָה Du.

† **קַנְתָּ** **n.pr.loc.** Kaath, Ka(a)vaθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32⁴² (JE) 1 Ch 23²³; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl ^{Geogr. 252}).

† **קָסֵם** (✓ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَم *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21^{26,27}); IV. أَقْسَم *swear*; v. also Eth. ቀለመ: IV. *use divination*, so 𐤒 קָסֵם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; ܩܝܣܡ;

divination; see esp. RS ^{JPhl. xiii (1885), 276 ff.}, We ^{Skizzen III. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.} Dr ^{Dt 18, 10}).

† **קָסֵם** **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. 'ק Nu 23²³ +, קָסֵם Ez 21²⁶; cstr. קָסֵם 13⁶; pl. קָסָמִים Dt 18¹⁰ +;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23²³ (poem in JE; || נִחַשׁ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לְקָסֵם-ק' Ez 21²⁶; 'ק as instr. of divination בימינו v²⁷; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קָסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22⁷ (E).—Is 2⁶ v. [קָסֵם]. **2.** of false proph. בְּזָב 'ק Ez 13⁶ (but v. [קָסֵם]); 'ק as acc: cogn. Ez 13²³ (< Co Berthol Krae בְּזָב as v⁹ 21²⁴ 22³⁸); 'ק אֵלִיל (so Gf for MT וַיֵּאֱלִיל Je 14¹⁴ (all || הוּא הוּא or שָׁקֵר); קָסֵם קָסָמִים prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷; reprobated 1 S 15²³ (poem; || תַּרְפִּים). **3.** in good sense שְׁפָתַי ק' עַל מְלִיךָ Pr 16¹⁰ (king's lips as oracle).

† **קָסֵם** **vb. denom. practise divination**;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17¹⁷ יִקְסְמוּ Mi 3¹¹; 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13²³; *Inv.* fs. יִקְסְמִי 1 S 28⁸ Qr (Kt קְסוּמִי); *Inf. cstr.* קָסֵם Mi 3⁸ (Buhl קָסֵם), קָסֵם Ez 21^{26,34} קָסוּם Ez 21²⁸ (read קָסֵם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קָסֵם Dt 18¹⁰ Is 3², etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13²² (D), Philist. 1 S 6² (|| כַּהֲנִים), Bab. Is 44²⁵ (|| חַכְמִים) Ez 21²⁶ cf. אֵשׁ 'ק Ez 21²⁸ (but rd. קָסֵם, + Is 2⁶ (ins. prob. קָסָם, > קָסֵם, or מְקָסֵם; v. קָסֵם 1 b); of Can. necromancers בְּאֵבוֹב 1 S 28⁸; || מְעַנְנִים Dt 18¹⁴; of Ammonites בְּזָב 'ק Ez 21³⁴ (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. || הוּא Mi 3⁶ (קָסֵם; || הוּא), v⁷; Is 3² (+ נְבִיאִים; cf. v³), || נְבִיאִים Je 27⁹ 29⁸, בְּכַפֵּר Mi 3¹¹, || חוּזֵה שָׁקֵר Zc 10²; || חוּזֵה שׂוֹא 'ק Ez 13²³ (but v. קָסֵם, בְּזָב 'ק Ez 13⁹ 22²⁸, + 13⁹ (rd. וְקָסֵם, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֵם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷.

† **מְקָסֵם** **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מְקָסֵם הָלָק Ez 12²⁴ (|| חוּזֵה שׂוֹא); מְקָסֵם בְּזָב Ez 13⁷ (|| מַחֲזֵה שׂוֹא).

† **קָסַם** **vb. Pō'** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאַחַר-פְּרִיָּהּ יִקְסֵם Ez 17⁹ *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קָסָה v. קָסָה.

† **קַעֲלִיָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Keelā: in Judah, toward Philistines, 'ק 1 S 23¹ + 13 t. 23 קַעֲלִיָּה, v^{3,13}); Jos 15⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁹ (geneal. scheme); post-ex. קַעֲלִיָּה Ne 3^{17,18}; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm ^{Geogr. 230} Buhl ^{Geogr. 193}; cl. TelAm. *Kilti* Wk1 ^{No. 166, 11, 18, etc.}

קעקע (✓ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. *mill, tear* (or cut) down, off, Levy^{NHwB} Ecclus 10¹⁵ (cf. Frä ZAW xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19²³, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓ קעע (Thes) or קעע).

† **קעקע** n. [m.] *incision, imprisonment, tattoo*; Lv 19²⁸ (H), v. בְּהֶבֶת (RS Sem. 1. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau SB Ak, 1896, 1057); Syr. مِخْلٌ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi⁶⁰ cp. Egypt. māqaār, *bottom part of oven*).

קערה n.f. *dish, platter* (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק' Nu 7⁸⁵; cstr. קַעֲרֵת־קָסָף Nu 7¹³ + I t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֵת־קָסָף 7⁶⁴, *all of dedication gifts*; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרֵת 4⁷, sf. קַעֲרֵתִי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

† **קַעֲרִירָה** [שְׁקַעֲרִירָה] n.f. *depression, hollow* (on format. v. Ges⁵⁵¹);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרִירֹת Lv 14³⁷ in wall.

† **קַפְּאָה** vb. *thicken, condense, congeal* (cf. Syr. مَفَّلَ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קַפְּאִי תְּהִמַּת Ex 15⁸ (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יִקְפְּאוּ Zc 14⁶ Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּ [poss. is also יִקְפְּאוּ Niph.]) Thes al. *glorious(?) ones [stars] shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr יִקְפְּאוּ v. foll. Pt. תִּקְפְּאוּ עַל-שְׁמֵרֵיהֶם Zp 1¹² *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפְּאֵנִי Jb 10¹⁰ *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† **קַפְּאוֹן** n. [m.] *congelation*;—Zc 14⁶ Qr [> Kt v. ✓ Qal Impf.], so ㊀㊀ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקַר.

† **קַפְּרָה** vb. Pi. *gather together, roll up* (Ar. مَفَرَ *wind turban snugly*; Aram. קַפֵּר, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also יִקְפְּרָה, מַפְּרָה, porcupine; so Ar. قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag^{BN 192}), Eth. ቀ፡፡፡፡፡፡);—Pf. 1 s. יִקְפְּרֵי Is 38¹² *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it; Buhl^{Lex 13} ቀ፡፡፡፡፡፡ [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

† **קַפְּרָה** n. [m.] *porcupine* (fr. *rolling* itself together; ㊀ ἐρίωνι (alw. pl.), ㊀ ericius, Bo^{Hieroz. III. cap. 36} Post Hastings DB BITTERN; > (from context) *bittern* Tr. NHB 243 Hi Che Gu^{Kau}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. BITTERN});—ק' as haunting desolate places, Is 14²³ Zp 2¹⁴, קַפְּרָה Is 34¹¹.

† **קַפְּרָה** n. [f., Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 116} cf. Sta^{508a}] *shuddering* (cf. مَفَف, of skin, = קַפֵּר ψ 119²⁰, v. Thes);—abs. קַפְּרָה־בָּא Ez 7²⁵ (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges^{529e}).

קפו (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so קפו (rare), v. Syr. مَفَا *id.*, مَفَا *weasel*).

† **קַפְּוֹ** n.f. *arrow-snake* (Ar. قَفَاةٌ, so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna^{II. 139, 16}, cf. Thes Lag^{BN 89}), and most moderns; cf. Dozy^{II. 393} PS 1373 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian^{Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13}, called 'ק as leaping from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton^{Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.} (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post^{Ilast. DB III. 637} who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34¹⁵, token of desolation.

† **קַפֵּץ** vb. *draw together, shut* (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَضَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. مَفَف *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö^{M 47}; ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); קַפֵּץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52¹⁵;—*shut* hand Dt 15⁷ (c. *מן* away from, so as not to lend; opp. פָּתַח v⁸); mouth, in astonishment Is 52¹⁵, in abject silence Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107⁴²; fig. ק' רַחֲמָיו 77¹⁰ *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְפְּצוּ Jb 24²⁴ si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקְבְּצוּ *are gathered in*). Pi. Pt. מִקְפֵּץ עַל-הַקְּבָעוֹת Ct 2⁸ *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מְרִלָּג).

קַצַּץ v. קָצַץ.

קַצֵּב vb. *cut off, shear* (?) (NH קַצֵּב *decide, determine*, Pi. *chop meat*; Palm. קַצְבָּא *butcher*, so Syr. مَقَّذ, Jaram. קַצְבָּא, and Ar. قَصَب as loan-word Frä²⁵⁸; Ar. قَصَب also is *cut off* a branch);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹב-עֵץ 2 K 6⁶ *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. קַצְבוֹת עֵץ Ct 4² *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?).

† **קַצְבָּא** n.m. ^{1 K 6, 25} **1.** *cut, shape*; **2.** *extremity*;—**1.** abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6²⁵ (+ מְדָה), of bases 7³⁷ (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קַצְבֵּי הָרִים Jon 2⁷ *the extremities (bottoms) of (the) mountains* (= קַצְבֵּי הָרִים Ecclus 16¹⁹).

† I. **קַצָּה** vb. *cut off* (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קַצָּה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קַצָּה, מַקְצָּה *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصِيَا *remote extremity*);—Qal Inf. קַצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2¹⁰ *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קַצוֹת (✓ קַצַּץ);

Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוּת. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַצוֹת פ. קצה 2 K 10³² to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקַצוֹף פ. קצה to be angry with, & Hi Che Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.) Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz, & Gr לְקַצֵּן; *Pt.* מְקַצֵּה רִגְלִים; *Pr* 26⁶ (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצִי Lv 14⁴¹, acc. dust; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצוֹת v⁴³, acc. house, in both appar. = קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q.v., v^{41a}), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעַ, הִקְצִיעַ, RS^{JPhil.} xvi (1888), 72 Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצָה *n.* [m.] end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק' Gn 19⁴ + 3 t.; *cstr.* קֶצֶה Ju 6²¹ +; sf. קֶצֶה Gn 47²¹ + 4 t.; (מִקְצֵהֶם) Ez 33² (sg.; Ges^{§ 93 ss}); pl. (*cstr.*) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** end, of staff Ju 6²¹, rod 1 S 14^{27,43}, curtains Ex 26⁵ = 36¹² (P; cf. קֶצֶה); of conduit Is 7⁸, river, = mouth v¹⁸ (prob.), Jos 15^{5,5} 18¹⁹; of field Gn 23⁹, valley Jos 15⁸, tribe v²¹, sea v² Nu 34³ (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20¹⁶ (JE; just without), 22³⁶ (E; just within), cf. Ez 25⁹ (al. sub 3); גְּבוּל-מִצְרַיִם וְעַד-קֶצֶהוּ Gn 47²¹ (J); cf. מִן-הַקֵּץ אֶל-הַקֵּץ Ex 26⁵⁸ = 36³³ (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צְפוֹנָה Ez 48¹ at the northern extremity, cf. תֵּימָן מִן-הַקֵּץ Jos 15¹ (P); of earth, מִן-הַקֵּץ Is 5²⁶ 43⁶ Dt 28⁴⁹ (all || מִרְחוֹק, Is 42¹⁰ + 4 t.; + phr. הָאָרֶץ וְעַד-הָאָרֶץ Dt 13⁸ 28⁶⁴ Je 25³³, of land 12¹² (cf. Is 26¹⁵); of earth, abbrev. הָאָרֶץ-עַד-הָאָרֶץ 25³¹ Is 48²⁰ 49⁶ ψ 46¹⁰, אֶל-הָאָרֶץ Is 62¹¹; of earth, מִן-הָאָרֶץ Pr 17²⁴, בֶּקֶר תִּבְלַל מִן-הָאָרֶץ Is 13⁵ (|| מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם, ψ 19⁵; || לְמִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 30⁴ = Ne 1⁹; || עַל-קְצוֹתָם) (עַל-קְצוֹתָם) Dt 4³². **2.** border, outskirts, of city 1 S 9²⁷ 14² Jos 4¹⁹ 18¹⁵, camp Nu 11¹ (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7^{17,19} 2 K 7^{5,8}, so of armed force Ju 7¹¹, people Nu 22⁴¹ (E), 23¹³ (JE; emphat. ק' אֶפֶס, opp. בְּלֹא), mt. Ex 19¹² (E), Jos 18¹⁶ (JE); see also 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵ (JE), Ex 13²⁰ = Nu 33⁶, Ex 16³⁵ Nu 33³⁷ Jos 13²⁷ (all P), Ru 3⁷. **†3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִן-הָאָרֶץ מִן-הָאָרֶץ Gn 47² (J), cf. Ez 33²; abs. מִן-הָאָרֶץ Gn 19⁴ (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51³¹ + 50²⁶ (מִן-הָאָרֶץ for מִן-הָאָרֶץ, Gie); so מִן-הָאָרֶץ Is 56¹¹ Di, but om. מִן-הָאָרֶץ Du Che Marti. **4.** מִן-הָאָרֶץ at the end of a certain time Jos 9¹⁶ (JE), 2 S 24⁸ + 8 t.

קָצָה *n.f. et* (pl.) *m.* Ex 25, 18 end (pl. 4 t. f. [c.num.masc.], Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges^{§ 97 c}); otherwise Kö^{II, 1, 61, 176}); —abs. ק' Ex 25¹⁹ +; pl. *cstr.* קְצוֹת 1 K 12³¹ +; sf. קְצוֹתֵי Ex 27⁴ + (so also Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Qr; Kt קְצוֹתוֹ, cf. קָצַת infr.), etc.;—**1.** end, sg. of

בִּפְתָּח in tabern. Ex 25^{10,19} = 37^{8,8}; of curtain 26⁴ = 36¹¹; elsewh. pl. הַכְּפֹתָה ק' 25¹⁵ = 37⁷, cf. 25¹⁹ = 37⁸; cf. ephod 28⁷ = 39⁴, breast-plate 28^{23,24,26} = 39^{16,17,19}, chains 28²⁵ = 39¹⁸, grating 27⁴ (appar. = corners); tips of wings 1 K 6^{24,24}, of vine Ez 15⁴; הָאָרֶץ ק' ends of the earth Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9}, Jb 28²⁴; הַשָּׁמַיִם ק' אֲרִבַּע Je 49³⁶, cf. ψ 19⁷; דְּרָכָיו ק' Jb 26¹⁴, i. e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִן-הָאָרֶץ = from the whole of (fr. among) the people, 1 K 12³¹ 13³³, cf. Ju 18² 2 K 17³² (v. also Ecclus 16¹⁷, and קֶצֶה 3).

קֶצֶה (*Baer* קֶצֶה) *n.* [m.] end (on—Ba^{NB} § 12 a, and [on ה] Kö^{II, 1, 65});—only ק' אֵין, usu. + ל, no end to (of), Is 27⁷ Na 2¹⁰ 3³; abs. אֵין קֶצֶה v⁹.

קֶצֶה *n.* [m.] end, boundary (on form Kö^{II, 1, 61});—only pl. *cstr.* קְצוֹתֵי-הָאָרֶץ ends of the earth ψ 48¹¹ 65⁶; boundaries of the land Is 26¹⁵.

קָצַת *n.f.* end (Iag^{BN} 10 Ges^{§ 95 n});—*cstr.* ק' Ne 7⁶⁹ (Gi Baer, v⁷⁰ van d. H.) +; sf. קָצַת Dn 1⁵; pl. abs. קְצוֹת Ex 38⁵ ψ 65⁹ (+ perh. קְצוֹתוֹ Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Kt. v. קָצַה; Kö^{II, 1, 61} der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצַה]);—**1.** end, of corners of grating Ex 38⁵ (|| קְצוֹתֵי 27⁴), cf. Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ supr. (all P); ends of earth ψ 65⁹. **2.** מִן-הָאָרֶץ (some) from the end of, some of (מִן 3 b) Ne 7⁶⁹ (so NH), Dn 1². **3.** מִן-הָאָרֶץ at the end of a certain time Dn 1^{5,15,15}.

II. קָצָה (√ of foll. (Ol^{§ 215 h} Kö^{II, 1, 405}); cf. Ar. قَضَى decide judicially, decree, قَاضٍ Kādī).

קָצִין *n.m.* Dn 11, 18 chief, ruler (prop. decider, cf. Dr^{Dn} 11, 8);—abs. ק' Ju 11⁶ +; *cstr.* קָצִין Is 3⁷; pl. *cstr.* קָצִינִי Is 14⁰ +; sf. קָצִינִי Is 22³;—**1.** chief, commander in war Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Ju 11^{6,11} (|| רֹאשׁ), Dn 11¹⁸. **2.** dictator, Is 3⁶⁷. **3.** more gen., ruler, man in authority, Is 1¹⁰ 22³ Mi 3^{1,9}; of ants, ק' אֵין Pr 6⁷ (+ שִׁיר, — Pr 25¹⁵ read probably קָצִי (Toy).

קָצַת v. קָצַה.

קָצָה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַה = BH; Ar. قَزَحْ, قَزَحْ seeds used for seasoning).

קָצֶה *n.m.* Is 28, 27 black eumin (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; Ⓜ μελάνθιον, & gith, id.; cf. Tr^{NHB} 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post Hastings DB Id.);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק' Is 28^{25,27,27}.

I. קָצַע *vb.* scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קָצַע = BH, & קָצַעְתָּ, Ar. قَضَعَ fine dust);—**Hiph.** id. *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת-הַבֵּית יִקְצַע Lv 14⁴¹.

†I. [קציעה] **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy ^{Fremdw. 37});—pl. קציעות (מר ואחלות) ψ 45⁹ (Che now חוצק are shed, v. in ^{Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.}).

†II. קציעה **n.pr.f.** (cassia, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, *Κασ(σ)ιαν* (acc.).

†[מקצעה] **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מַקְצָעוֹת Is 44¹³.

†II. קצע (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. קטע, مَقْع) cut off, also Ar. قطع break off (if for قطع RS^{JPhil. xvi. 74}), מקצע place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS^{infr.}; Sab. קצע appar. cut off, or the like, Sab Denkm⁹¹).

מקצע **n.m.** ^{Ez 46, 21} place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if ✓ rightly expl.; v. RS^{1. c. 71-81});—abs. מ' Ne 3²⁰ +, צוע' Ne 3²⁰ +; cstr. צע' Ez 46^{21,22}; pl. abs. מקצעות Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹, cstr. עות' Ez 46²², מקצועי v²¹, also מקצעות Ex 26²³ 36²³ Di (not **Pu. Pt.** fr. קצע Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} al.), but rd. prob. מקצעות, so SS Baen; sf. מקצועותי Ez 41²²;—corner-post of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26^{23,24} = 36^{23,29}; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46^{21,22}. ^{21,22}; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., ח'מ', nearly = n.pr., Ne 3^{19,20,25}, also (disting. fr. ח'מ'ה) v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁶.

קצע **vb. denom.** **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִקְצָעוֹת (Ew ^{192 d} OI^{§ 78 c} Ges^{§ 53 d. a}) Ez 46²² cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. OI) ③ ③ Hi K^{1.1, 234} Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²³ v. מקצע.

†I. קצר **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. مَزَّ be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ק' Gn 41¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֶה Lv 10⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קָצַר Is 54⁹; *Pt.* קָצַר Zc 1¹⁵;—be wroth: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1³⁴ Is 57^{16,17} 64^{4,8} Zc 1¹⁵; c. על against, Lv 10⁶ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²² Zc 1^{2,15} Ec 5⁵; c. על Jos 22¹⁸ (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹; c. על Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִקְצַחַת Dt 9⁷; 2 mpl. הִקְצַחְתֶּם v⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְצְחוּ 1 S 10⁶ 32; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצִיחַ Zc 8¹⁴; *Pt.* pl. מִקְצַחִים Dt 9²²;—provoke to wrath, c. acc. ח' Dt 9^{7,8,22} Zc 8¹⁴; so (acc. om.) ψ 106³². **Hithp.** put oneself in a rage: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַתִּקְצַחַח Is 8²¹, of hard-pressed people.

†I. קָצַח **n.m.** ^{2 K 3, 27} wrath;—abs. ק' Nu 1⁵³ +; קָצַח Jos 22²⁰ +; cstr. קָצַח Je 50¹³ +; sf. קָצַח Is 60¹⁰; קָצַח ψ 38² קָצַח 102¹¹ קָצַח Je 10¹⁰;—**1.** of God; abs. Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 21⁵ 32³⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Zc 7¹²; c. על against Nu 1⁵³ 18³ Jos 9²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19^{2,10} 24¹⁸ 29⁸ 32^{25,26} Is 34² Zc 1^{2,15}; ק' פִּשְׁעָה Is 54⁸. **2.** of man (late), Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶.—Ho 10⁷ v. II. קָצַח.

II. קָצַח (✓ of foll.; Ar. قَصَف break, snap off).

†קצפה **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba^{NB 87});—Jo 1⁷ (of fig-tree; || שִׁמְהָ).

†II. קָצַח **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only קָצַח על-פני-מִים Ho 10⁷ (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַח] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also קָצַח end; As. *kašāsu*, hew off, cut off, *kissatu*, boundary-stone, Belser^{BAS II. 120, 139}, cf. Hilpr^{Assyriaca I. 12}); Ar. قَص cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קָצַח, קָצַח cut off, קָצַח end);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. consec. וַתִּקְצַח Dt 25¹² (acc. בְּפֶה); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קָצְחוּ Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (v. פָּחַח **1**). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. קָצַח ψ 129⁴, ק' consec. Ex 39³ ψ 46¹⁰, קָצַח 2 K 18¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּקְצַח 16¹⁷ +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1⁶, hands and feet 2 S 4¹²; cut in two, spear (חֲתִית) ψ 46¹⁰, threads Ex 39³ (P), cords ψ 129⁴ (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴; bases (הַמִּכְנוֹת) 2 K 16¹⁷ (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּכְנוֹת), doors 2 K 18¹⁶ (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִקְצָחִים Ju 1⁷ hewn off (as v⁶ supr.).

קָצַח **n.m.** ^{Ez 7, 6} end;—ק' abs. Am 8² +, cstr. Gn 4³ +, עַתְּ Dn 8¹⁷; sf. קָצַח Is 37²⁴ +, קָצַח || 2 K 19²³, etc.;—**1.** end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מֵאֵת at the end of a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16³ (P) + 15 t., וְהָיָה מֵאֵת Est 2¹²; indef. Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁶; so (late) מֵאֵת of indef. time 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6,13}; defin. מֵאֵת צֵאת לְיָמֵי שָׁנִים חֵק 2 Ch 21¹⁹; end of life, of a people Am 8² Ez 7^{2,2,3,5,6} Je 51¹³ La 4^{18,19}, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6¹³ (P); of individ. Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁵ (|| מֵרֵת יָמֵי), Dn 9^{26 a} 11⁴⁵; in eschatol. sense, מֵאֵת עוֹן קָצַח time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21^{30,34} 35⁵; מֵאֵת Hb 2³ to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, מֵאֵת time of the end 8¹⁷ 11^{35,40} 12^{4,9}, ק' מוֹעֵד 8¹⁹; cf. הַיָּמִין ק' 12¹³, ק' לְמוֹעֵד 9^{26 b} 12¹³; end, cessation, abs. מוֹעֵד 11²⁷; מֵאֵת ק' הַפְּלִאוֹת 12⁶, of words Jb 16³, darkness 28³,

perfection ψ 119⁸⁶; ק' *no end*, of peace Is 9⁶, iniquities Jb 22⁵, toil Ec 4⁸, עֲשׂוֹת סָפָרִים 12¹².
2. *end*, in space, קָצָה מְלוֹן 2 K 19²³ *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37²⁴ (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); ק' *of multitude* Ec 4¹⁶.—Je 50²⁶ v. קָצָה **3**.

† קָצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √¹);—only in עֶקֶק in Benj., Jos 18²¹, Ἀμεκασεις, etc.

† [קִצְוֹן] **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קִצְוֹנָה, of curtain (יִרְעָה) Ex 26^{4.10a} = 36^{11.17a}; ins. also prob. 26^{10b} = 36^{17b} so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† [קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges^{44c} Sta^{384,2}) **vb.** be short (NH קָצַר *short*, קָצַר *shorten*; Ar. *qasara* shorten, قَصَرَ be short, c. عَنْ come short of; J. Aram. קָצַר *be short*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28²⁰ Mi 2⁷ (SS קָצַר fr. adj. (קָצַר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50² 59¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצְרֶנָּה Pr 10²⁷; *Inf. abs.* קָצֹר Is 50²; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קָצֻרוֹת Ez 42⁵;—*be short*, of bed Is 28²⁰ (fig.), of לְשׁוֹבוֹת Ez 42⁵; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11²³ (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50² (+ *inf. abs.*), 59¹; c. נִפְשׁ, רִיחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אַרְךָ] **Hiph.** 1 (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נִפְשׁ הָעַם: (of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Nu 21^{4b} (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21⁴; נִפְשׁוֹ וַתִּקְצַר Ju 16¹⁶ i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יָ) Zc 11⁸ (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יָ Ju 10¹⁶ (ב rei); יָ ק' רִיחַ Mi 2⁷ (v. *supr.*); ק' of time †Pr 10²⁷ (years of wicked). **Pi.** shorten Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר יָמֵי ψ 102²⁴. **Hiph.** *id.*, Pf. 3 ms. וַתִּקְצַר יָמֵי וְגו' ψ 89⁴⁶.

† [קָצַר] **adj.** short;—in phr. קָצַר יָד 2 K 19²⁶ *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37²⁷; fig. קָצַר אַפִּים Pr 14⁷ = *impatient*, so קָצַר רִיחַ 29 (opp. אַרְךָ אַפִּים); of time קָצַר יָמִים †Jb 14¹ *short-lived*.

† קָצַר **n.[m.]** shortness;—cstr. רִיחַ ק' Ex 6⁹ (P) = *impatience*.

† II. [קָצַר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also *reap*; cf. As. *kašāru*, join together, collect; v. D1^{Pr} 168 f. Zehnpf^{BAS} 1.503 (not Syr. مَكَّ bind, Eth. ቋ።።። [ቋ።።።] constringere, v. Nö^{ZMG} 21 (1886), 735));—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17⁵ Ec 11⁴ + Pr 22⁸ Kt (Qr יִקְצֹר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2⁹, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קָצְרוּ Ho 10¹² +; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8¹² +; sf. קָצְרָה Lv 23²² קָצְרֶם 19⁹ 23²²; *Pt.* קָצַר Je 9²¹ +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6¹³ 8¹² (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Lv 19⁹ 23^{10.23} (all H) Dt 24¹⁹; acc. of grain Is 17⁵ (fig.; || אֶסְפָּר), Jb 24⁶ (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25⁵ (H), v¹¹ (P; + וְרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Mi 6¹⁵ (opp. וְרַע), Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b} Ru 2⁹ Ec 11⁴ (+ וְרַע); obj. קָצִיר Je 12¹³ (opp. וְרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9¹³ (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Je 9²¹ (sim.), ψ 129⁷ (|| מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17⁵ (for קָצִיר, so Buhl^{Lex} 13 Marti); pl. 2 K 4¹⁸ Ru 2^{3.4.5.6.7.14}; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10¹² (+ וְרַע), of evil Ho 8⁷ (both + וְרַע), 10¹³ (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Jb 4⁸ (+ חֲרֵשׁ + וְרַע), Pr 22⁸; ψ 126⁵ they that sow (וְרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* קָצִיר Jb 24⁶ Kt (< Qr יִקְצִיר, v. *supr.*).

† I. קָצִיר **n.m.** ^{Je 8.20} harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag^{BX} 173);—abs. ק' Gn 45⁶ +, cstr. קָצִיר Ju 15¹ +; sf. קָצִיר Lv 19⁹ +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of harvesting, Gn 45⁶ (E; + חֲרֵשׁ), Ru 2²¹. **2.** what is reaped, harvested, crop, spec. of grain: Gn 8²² (+ וְרַע; J), Is 17¹¹ (fig.; cf. נֹר; || וְרַע, ק' יָאֵר 23³ (|| *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; Ex 34²² (JE), ins. also 2 S 24¹⁵ (Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b}; ק' as eaten Je 5¹⁷ Jb 5⁵ (but rd. here קָצִיר Th Me Bu al., cf. Bev^{JPhil} xxv.304); as acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 8¹² Dn 24¹⁹ Lv 19^{9a} 23^{10.10.22a} ק' סִפִּים Lv 25⁵ (all H), of ripe grain Is 11¹ (שִׁדָּה) 4¹³ (ק' חֲרֵשׁ); fig. of punishment Ho 6¹¹; of vintage Is 16⁹ (|| חֲרֵשׁ); rd. prob. בָּצִיר as || Je 48³², Buhl^{Lex} 13). **3.** time of harvest, Ec 34²¹ (+ חֲרֵשׁ; JE), 2 S 21¹⁰ (23¹³ rd. הָצִיר as || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, so Th We and most), Is 9² (sim.), 18⁵ (fig.), Je 5²⁴, || מִנְיָן 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹ (sim.); opp. הָרָה 20⁴; Jos 3²¹ (JE), 2 S 21^{9a}, ק' יוֹם Pr 25¹³ (sim.), עֵת (ה') Je 50¹⁶ 51³³ (fig.); of wheat-harvest, ק' חֲרֵשׁ, Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ju 15¹, without יָמֵי Ru 2^{23b}, הָלוֹא ק' יָמֵי 1 S 12¹⁷; barley harvest, ק' (ה) שְׁעָרִים 2 S 21^{9b} Ru 1²² 2^{23a}; קָצִיר Is 18⁴; הָק' Ex 23¹⁶ (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst^{Landwirthsch.} 57 ff. Hayman^{Smith DB AGRICULTURE}.—Is 17⁵ rd. קָצִיר, v. קָצַר.

† II. קָצִיר **n.m.** ^{Is 27.11} usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above √^{dub.});—abs. ק' Jb 14⁹; sf. קָצִיר Jb 29¹⁹ (in fig.; || שְׂרֵשׁ), קָצִיר 18¹⁶ (fig.; || *id.*); קָצִירָה Is 27¹¹; pl. sf. קָצִירָה ψ 80¹².

קָצַת v. I. קָצָה.

קָר v. I. קָרָה.

I. קָרָה **vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָה *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ read aloud, recite (the 'Kor'ān'), الْقُرْآنُ the Kor'ān; Aram. קָרָה, קָרָה *call*, etc., so OArām.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, (קרה); — **Qal** ⁶⁵⁵ Pf. **קרא** Gn 11⁹ + 3 fs. consec. **וְקָרָא** Is 7¹⁴ (Ges⁷⁴⁸); 2 ms. **קָרָא** Ju 12¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְרָא** Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. **יִקְרָא** Je 23⁶, **אָהָה** — Is 41² +; 1 s. **אֶקְרָא** Dt 32³ +, **וְאֶקְרָא** 1 S 28¹⁵ (Ges⁴⁴⁸ d. Nes Marg. 15); 3 fpl. **וְהִקְרָא** Ru 4^{17,17}, **וְהִקְרָא** Nu 25²; 2 fpl. **תִּקְרָא** Ru 1^{20,21}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **קָרָא** Ju 7³ +, sf. **קָרָא** ψ 50¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **קָרָא** 1 S 3⁶ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **קָרָא** Am 5³ +, **קָרָא** Je 15¹⁵ +; pl. **קָרָא** ψ 99⁶ (Ges⁷⁴¹; 75⁰⁰); *pass.* **קָרָא** Est 5¹²; pl. **קָרָא** 1 S 9²² Ez 23²³, **קָרָא** 1 S 9¹³ +; cstr. **קָרָא** Nu 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt **קָרָא**), 26⁹ Kt (Qr **קָרָא**, v. **קָרָא**); — **1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ (in v²⁸ read **וְיִקְרָב** We, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4⁶ Dn 8¹⁶ (all + **אָמַר**), 2 K 7¹¹ (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6⁴; for help Gn 39^{15,18} (J); of pleading in court. Is 59⁴ (ב of manner); explicitly **בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל** Gn 39¹⁴ (J), 1 K 18^{27,28} 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸, **קוֹל עֶזְרָא** (בְּאִינִי); c. **אָמַר** pers. 1 S 20³⁷ (+ **אָמַר**), 24⁸ (Gi; v⁹ van d. H. Baer; + **אָמַר**), Je 12⁶. **b. call, cry**, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 3⁴ (rd. **שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל**; GL Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v⁶ (cf. GL), v⁸ (agst. accents), v¹⁰ (v. **שְׁמוּאֵל**), 20³⁸ 2 S 20¹⁶ 2 K 11¹⁴ Je 20⁸ Lv 13⁴⁵; = utter, speak Je 36¹⁸; of command Gn 45¹ (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: **אֵל** pers. (oft. + **אָמַר**; sts. c. **בְּיָד** loc.), Gn 3⁹ 19⁵ Ex 3⁴ Is 6³ + oft.; c. **עַל** (for **אֵל**) of satyrs Is 34¹⁴ (so Vrss Ges Che Comm. al. > recent Comm. from II. **קָרָא** or **קָרָה** which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (**אֵל**) (God), in praise + **פֶּסֶח** 1 Ch 4¹⁰, usu. for help, Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 12^{17,18} Ho 7⁷ ψ 3⁵ 4⁴ +, + **עַל** pers. *against* Dt 15⁹ 24¹⁵; to (**ל**) (God) + Jb 14¹⁴ ψ 57³ 141¹; to (**ל**) a servant (for service) 2 K 4³⁶ Jb 19¹⁶, so (**אֵל**) 2 S 15¹; *call to* (**ל**) one Je 3⁴ (+ orat. rect.), La 4¹⁵ (*id.*), Pr 2³ (**לְבִינָה**); subj. (Mi 6⁹ Je 35¹⁷. **b. cry for help**, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7¹³ Is 58⁹ 65²⁴ Jb 5¹⁹ 16 Pr 21¹³ ψ 4² 20¹⁰ + 10 t. **פֶּסֶח** (147⁹ of young ravens); **בְּאִינִי** Ez 8¹⁸. **c. בְּשֵׁם** ק' *call with name of* (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 2 K 5¹¹ Je 10²⁵ = ψ 79⁶ + 16 t. (1 K 18²⁴ of specif. appeal to 'to display his power'), + Is 65¹ (v. **פּוֹ**); with name of Baal + 1 K 18^{24,25,26}. **d. late**, c. acc. dei Is 43²² ψ 14⁴ + 4 t. **פֶּסֶח**; abs. ψ 116². **3. proclaim**: **a. c. acc. rei procl.** Am 4⁵ Gn 41⁴³ Dt 15² Je 31⁶ Lv 25¹⁰ +; **זֶמֶן** ק' *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21^{9,12} Je 36⁹ +, **מוֹעֵד** ק' Lv 23²⁴; ק' sq. orat. rect. Ex 34⁶, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34^{8,15,17,17} Is 61¹, **עַל** pers. (*against*, *concerning*) 1 K 13^{4,32} Je 49²⁹

La 1¹⁵; *proclaim peace to* (ל pers.) Ju 21¹³; cf. **מָרָא** Dt 20¹⁰; ק' c. acc. cogn. **מָרָא** Is 1¹³, **הַמָּרָא** Jon 3² (+ **אֵל**). **ב. ק' שֵׁם** Dt 32² ψ 99⁶; so (earlier) **בְּשֵׁם** ק' Ex 33¹⁹ 34³ (JE); cf. **בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב** ק' Is 44⁵ (but read **יִקְרָא**, Lo Che and most). **c. בְּשֵׁם עַל** ק' ψ 49¹² *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim one's own name* Ru 4¹¹ = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23²³. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + **אָמַר**, **לְאָמַר**) Ju 7³ Je 2² (**בְּאִינִי**) Zc 1^{14,17} Jon 3⁴ Is 40^{3,6} +, c. **עַל** *concerning* Ne 6⁷, *against* 1 K 13² Jon 1³. **4. a. read aloud**, oft. **בְּאִינִי**, less oft. **לְבִינִי**, c. ב of roll, book Je 36^{8,14} Ne 8^{3,8} 9³ 2 Ch 34¹⁸ + acc. of words Je 36^{8,10}; obj. om. Ex 24⁷ (E) Je 36¹⁵; c. acc. of roll, book v^{15,21} 51⁶³ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁴, of letter (**סֵפֶר**), writing 2 K 5⁷ Is 29^{11,12} Je 29²³, columns of manuscript Je 36²³; c. acc. of words Jos 8^{34,35} Je 36⁶ 51⁶¹ 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, cf. Dt 31¹¹. **b. read**, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁸, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2²; c. acc. of letter (**סֵפֶר**) 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, book 2 K 22⁸; abs. Is 34¹⁶. **c. read**, for hear read, 2 K 22¹⁶. **5. summon**: usu. **a. c. ל** pers.: Gn 12¹⁸ 20^{8,9} Nu 22^{5,20,37} Ju 8¹ 1 S 3^{5,6,8,8} + oft. (c. 100 t.), + **ל** reflex. 1 K 1^{28,32}, + **אֵל** loc. Ex 19²⁰, + **אֵל** pers. 2 S 9², + inf. purpose Jos 24⁹ Ju 12¹ 14¹⁶ 1 S 28¹⁵, + **בְּיָד** loc. Ho 11¹ Ju 4⁶; + **בְּשֵׁם** Is 45⁴ *summon by thy name*; specif. *summon = invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34¹⁵ Ju 14¹⁵ (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16³ (+ **בְּזִבְחָה**, rd. prob. **לְבִי** v. HPS), v⁷ (+ **לְבִי**), 1 K 19²⁶ + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אֵל** pers. Ex 10²⁴ Jos 4⁴ 10²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ + (c. 20 t.); **אֵל** pers. + **ל** pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8²¹ Je 42⁸; = *call for* (demand to see), c. **אֵל** pers. 2 K 18¹⁸; c. **ל** rei = demand, require Pr 18⁶ cf. 27¹⁶ (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41^{8,14} Ex 2⁷ (+ **ל** pers.), v⁷ Am 5¹⁶ (+ **ל** rei), Is 13³ (**ל** rei), 1 S 3¹⁶ 22¹¹ + (c. 33 t.), ins. **וְיִקְרָא** in this sense also 2 S 15¹² GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24¹⁰, **בְּמִוָּרָה עֵיט** Is 46¹¹; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5⁶; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9²⁴ (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1⁹ (also + **ל**, MT), v¹⁰ 12²⁰ (+ **אֵל** loc.), Dt 33¹⁹ (acc. loc.); **אֲנִי קָרָא לָהּ** Est 5¹², pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9^{13,22} 2 S 15¹¹ 1 K 1^{41,49} Zp 1⁷ Pr 9¹⁸; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7¹¹; usu. obj. (poet. and late) Je 29¹³ 2 S 22^{4,7} = ψ 18^{4,7} Is 55⁶ La 3⁵⁷ Jb 27¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁵ 86⁵ + 8 t. **פֶּסֶח**, acc. (בְּשֵׁם) La 3⁵⁵; acc. *הַכְמָה* Pr 1²⁸. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7⁴ (+ **ל** rei), Is 22¹² (*id.*), 1 S 3^{5,6}

II. [קָרָא] vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI⁴ לָקַח *to meet, opposite*; Ar. قَرَى put part to part; Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom Ohest. 127);—Qal¹³¹ Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִקְרְאֵי Je 13²² Jb 4²; 3 fs. יִקְרְאָת Dt 31²⁹ Je 44²³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49¹, sf. יִקְרְאֵי Gn 42⁴; 3 fpl. יִתְקַרְאֵהָ Lv 10¹⁹; Ex 1¹⁰ rd. 3 fs. sf. יִתְקַרְאֵי (Sam Vrss Di Ges^{547k} So^{Kau} Baen); Inf. cstr.¹²¹ לִקְרֹאת (Ges^{510k} Ol^{157j}), Gn 15¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. יִקְרְאוּהָ Is 51¹⁹;—1. *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרֹאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö^{II.1,517}), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7⁸ Gn 19¹ 24¹⁷ Ju 4^{18,22} 1 K 2⁸ +; in war, battle,

Ju 7²⁴ 20^{25,31} I S 4¹ I K 20²⁷ +, after עָרַף 2 S 10^{9,10,17} +, ψ 35³ v. I. סַנֵּר 2 b; לִחְזֹק לָפָם לֵק' הַפּוֹלֶחֶמָה Jos 11²⁰ to *harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִגִּיד (without vb. of motion), + I S 10¹⁰ 2 S 15³² 16¹ I K 18⁷ Pr 7¹⁰; in constr. præg. וַיִּשְׂמַח לֵק' Ju 19³ *he rejoiced to meet him*, + I S 6¹³ (Ⓞ We Dr al.); לֵק' חָרַד I S 16⁴ 21²; so c. שָׂאָן Ju 14⁵ 15¹⁴, 2 K 10¹⁵, נָצַב Ex 5²⁰ 7¹⁵ Nu 22³⁴, etc.; redund. לֵק' וַיִּקְרָה Nu 23³; implic. of *helping*, Is 21¹⁴ ψ 59⁵ (fig.); לֵק' נִקְרָה Nu 24¹ *he did not go to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14⁹, לֵק' אֶלְהִיָּהּ Am 4¹². 2. fig. *be full* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42^{4,88} Dt 31²⁹ Je 13²² 44²³ Is 51¹⁹ Jb 4¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁹; of war Ex 10¹⁰ (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49¹. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָה, c. לֵק' pers. Ex 5³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָה, c. לֵק' pers. 2 S 18⁹; Pf. 20¹, c. שָׂם, *chanced to be there*; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22⁶ (לֵק'נִי); Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרָה v. קרה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָה Je 32²³ *thou didst cause all this evil to befall them* (acc. pers., et rei).

[לִקְרֹאת, לִקְרֹאת] to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב, קָרַב] vb. come near, approach (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karābu, approach*; Ar. قَرِبَ, قَرَّبَ *be near, approach*; so Eth. ቀርብ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofmus. No. 6. 1. 2, but also gen. קרב רחוק he who is far and he who is near CIS^{iv}, no. 95, 7. 8 cf. SabDenkm^{No. 12, 9, 10}, Aram. קרב, מָרַב, *approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 672 Ar. كَرَبَان, OAram. קרבן, קַרְבָּנָא, Syr. ܩܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (ܩܪܒܢܐ), DI^{HWB 351}); — **Qal** 93 Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 20⁴ +; 3 fs. קָרְבָּה Zp 3², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37¹⁸ + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20¹⁶ +, קָרְבָּה ψ 69¹⁹; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16⁹; Inf. abs. קָרֹב Ec 4¹⁷ De Siegf Ol § 249 c Sta § 642 c Kö^{1. 175}; cstr. קָרַב ψ 27² 32⁹, לִקְרָבָה Ex 36², etc.; — *approach*: 1. a. c. אֵל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37¹⁸ Nu 18⁴ Mal 3⁵ (+ לְמִשְׁפָּחָם, Jon 1⁶ +; in kindness I K 2⁷, of ' to help ψ 69¹⁹; for war, battle, Ex 14²⁰ Ju 20²⁴; unto God + I S 14³⁶ (+ הָלוֹם), Zp 3², ' + Ez 44¹⁵ Is 48¹⁶; *approach* sexually, of man, + Gn 20⁴ Is 8³ Dt 22¹⁴ Lv 18^{6,14,19} (H) Ez 18⁶; of woman + Lv 20¹⁶ (אֵל of beast); אֶלְיָיִךְ Is 65⁵ = *keep to thyself* (|| אֶל-הַנִּשְׁבִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27² (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

ψ 55¹⁹ *that none may approach me* (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32¹⁰ Dt 2³⁷ 20¹⁰ Jos 8⁵ Pr 5⁸; אֵל rei Jos 3³ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁶ Lv 22³ (H), Ex 36² + 5 t. P; עַל-הַפּוֹלֶחֶמָה 2 K 16¹²; אֶל-הַפּוֹלֶחֶמָה Dt 20². + c. לִפְנֵי pers. (י) Ex 16⁹ Lv 16¹ ψ 119¹⁰⁹ (of cry); before men Nu 9⁶ Jos 17⁴. + d. מוֹל gent. Dt 2¹⁹. + e. ב loc. Ju 19¹³ ψ 91¹⁰ (of evil). + f. ל loc. Jb 33²²; adv. loc. הֵלָם Ex 3⁵, הִנֵּה Is 57³ (cf. g, 2 S 20¹⁶). + g. *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. I S 17⁴⁸ 2 S 15⁵ Dt 25¹¹ Ex 12⁴⁸ Lv 21¹⁷ Nu 17⁵ Is 34¹ Ec 4¹⁷, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21¹⁸; c. י subord. 2 S 20¹⁶ (+ עַד-הִנֵּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּחָם Is 41¹ (cf. a. Mal 3⁵); + Inv. Dt 5²⁴ Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁴, + Impf. Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁵. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7^{14,14,14} (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5¹⁹ (of 's counsel), 41⁵ +, La 3⁵⁷ (of ' to help); of calamities Ez 9¹, קָצַנִי La 4¹⁸. + 2. of time, *draw near*, Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 15⁹ Ez 12²³; spec. לְמוֹת ק' יָמֵי פ' Gn 47²⁹ Dt 31¹⁴ I K 2¹. + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22⁷ *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7¹⁴ (cf. **Qal** 1 h). + **Pi.** Pf. 1 s קָרַבְתִּי Is 46¹³; 3 pl. קָרְבוּ Ho 7⁶ (v. infr.), Ez 36⁸; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַב ψ 65⁵; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Jb 31³⁷; Inv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37¹⁷; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41²¹; — *cause to approach, bring near*: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37¹⁷; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31³⁷ (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65⁵; ק' רִיבָנָם Is 41²¹ *bring on your suit!* 2. in time, ק' צִדְקָתִי Is 46¹³ (of '), ק' לְבוֹא Ez 36⁸ *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12¹¹). — Ho 7⁶ rd. קָרְבוּ קָרְבוּ RS Proph. iv, N. 19), cf. Ⓞ Now. **Hiph.** 177 Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Gn 12¹¹ +, רִב- Nu 7¹⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 29³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרַבְתִּי Ez 44²⁷ +, רִב- 46⁴; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3¹⁷ +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 31³⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. מִקְרִיב Lv 6⁷; cstr. מִקְרִיב Ju 3¹⁸ +, etc.; Pt. מִקְרִיב Lv 3¹ +, etc.; — 1. a. *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5²⁵ (+ בְּסִפָּל), cf. Ex 29³ (+ בְּסִפָּל); tribute ψ 72¹⁰; מִקְרָה Ju 3¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), v¹⁸; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1⁸; שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יִק' Is 5⁸ i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16¹⁴ (v. RS Sem. 1. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 466 ff.); acc. of case, affair, + Dt 17¹⁷ (+ אֵל pers.), Nu 27⁵ (+ לִפְנֵי '); c. acc. pers.: + אֵל pers. Nu 15³³ 25⁶ Jos 8²³, + אֵל reflex.

Ex 28¹, + אָת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18²; abs., of p. rs., *make an approach* Ex 14¹⁰. **b.** of time, יִתְקַרְבִּי Gn 12¹¹; לִקְרִיב Is 26¹⁷; יִתְקַרְבִּי Ez 22⁴. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to 'i: + **a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29^{4,8} 40^{12,14} Lv 3⁶ 7³⁵ 8^{6,13,24} Nu 8^{9,10} 16^{5,9,10}, cf. (of prince, subj. 'i) Je 30²¹; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7^{16,17,17,18} 1 S 10^{20,21}; (3) for ordeal of מִי הַקָּרִיב Nu 5¹⁶. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי, loc., 'ל, 'לפני; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3^{7,12} 8^{18,22} (all + קָמַח of offerer), Ex 29¹⁰ Lv 1¹⁵ 4^{3,14} +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7¹⁶; עֹלָה Nu 29^{13,36}; אִשָּׁה Lv 3^{3,14} 23^{8,25} +; + (3) blood Lv 1⁵ (+ וְדָמָא), 7³³ 9⁹; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2⁸ 6⁷ 12²³ 23¹⁶ Nu 5²⁵ 6¹⁶ 15⁹; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵי Lv 21^{6,8,17,21}, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16³⁵, censer v¹⁷ 17^{3,4}; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1^{2,2,14} 2^{1,4} 22¹⁸ Nu 7^{10,11} 31⁵⁰ + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35¹². **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7^{2,18}.

† קָרַב **adj. vb.** approaching;—abs. ק' 1 S 17⁴¹ +; pl. קָרְבִּים Ez 40⁴⁶ 45⁴;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., וְקִי אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17⁴¹, אֲתָם קָרְבִּים, אֲתָם קָרְבִּים 2 S 18²⁵; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5⁷ (+ אֶל־שִׁלְחָן), Nu 17^{28,28} (+ אֶל־מִשְׁכָּן). **2.** c. art., *approaching* 'i, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֶׁרֶת Ez 40⁴⁶ (+ אֶל־'i), 45⁴; abs. הָיָה הַקָּרֵב Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷.

† קָרַב **n. [m.]** battle, war (*hostile approach*; Aramaism = קָרַב, cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. ק' Zc 14³ +; pl. קָרְבוֹת ψ 68³¹;— מִלְחָמָה Jb 38²³ ψ 144¹; ק' Zc 14³ ψ 78⁹; ק' Ec 9¹⁸; *his heart was war* ψ 55²² (v¹⁹ v. ✓ **Gal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68³¹ peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17¹¹ read בְּקָרְבָם ⑤ ⑥ Th Dr and most.

† קָרַב **n. [f.]** approach;—cstr. in phr. קָרַבְתָּ אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. Is. 325) Is 58² ψ 73²⁸.

† קָרַב **adj.** near;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12⁴ +, זֶבַח 2 S 19³⁸ +; pl. קָרְבִּים 1 K 8⁵⁰, קָרְבִּים Is 33¹³ +; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22⁵, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19²⁰ (+ שָׁמָּה), Je 48²⁴, הָקֵי Dt 21³ *the nearest* (+ אֶל), cf. (of elders) v⁶; of land 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; road Ex 13¹⁷; = contiguous, בֵּתָם 1 K 21² (+ בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45¹⁰ Dt 13⁸ 22² Jos 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); אֶל הַקָּרֵב Ex 12⁴ *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32²⁷, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6¹² Is 57¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰; pl. Is 33¹³ Je 25²⁶ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰ Ez 22⁵; ק' of distress, personif., ψ 22¹².—Ez 23^{5,12} Co Berthol read קָרְוִיִּם *famous*; Toy רְבִיִּים (cf. Je 39¹³); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרְוִיִּם (As. *kurādu*, warrior). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19⁴³ Lv 21^{2,3} 25²⁵ (all H), Nu 27¹¹ (P); ל pers. Ne 13⁴ Ru 2²⁰; + מִן comp. 3¹²; of intimacy, קָרְבוֹ ψ 15³ (|| רֵעִיהָ) Jb 19¹⁴ (|| מִרְעִי) ψ 38¹² (|| אֲתָבִי וְעֵי ||); *near*, in office, Est 1¹⁴. **d.** *near to* 'i, עַם קָרְבוֹ ψ 148¹⁴ (Rie Bae קָרְבוֹ *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* 'i in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43¹⁹, c. ל 42¹³, sf. Lv 10³. **f.** of God ('i), + אֶל pers. Dt 4⁷ 30¹⁴; ל pers. ψ 34¹⁹ 145¹⁸; abs. Je 12² Is 50⁵ 55⁶ ψ 119¹⁵¹; מִקְרֵב Je 23²³ *a God from near by* (opp. מִרְחוֹק); ק' of 'i צָדֵק Is 51⁵, 'i יֵשַׁע ψ 85¹⁰ (+ ל pers.);—ק' שָׁמָּה ψ 75², read קָרַי בְּשֵׁי Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑤ ⑥ Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30¹⁴; prayer, + אֶל־'i 1 K 8⁵⁰. **3.** of time: יוֹם אֵדָם ק' Dt 32³³; esp. of 'i יוֹם Zp 1^{7,14,14} Ez 30³ (perh. del. as ⑤ Co Krae), v³ Is 13⁶ Ob 15 Jo 1¹⁵ 2^{1,4}, cf. Ez 7⁷; + inf. אֵדָם לְבֹאָה Je 48¹⁶, cf. Is 13²² 56¹; מִקְרֵב Pr 10¹⁴ *imminent ruin*; מִקְרֵב Dt 32¹⁷ *recently*, so Ez 1³ ⑤ ⑥ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + בְּקָרְבוֹ); Ez 7⁸ *soon*; Jb 20⁵ *of the briefest*.—מִבְּנֵי הַשָּׁדָה אֵדָם Jb 17¹² is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرَبٌ, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light (they say) is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אֵדָם הַקָּרִיב *the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן **n. m.** Lv 6, 13 offering, oblation (As. *kurbannu*, id., appar. alw. with כ, Dl^{HWB 351});—abs. ק' Lv 1² +; cstr. קָרְבָּן 2¹ +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28²; pl. sf. קָרְבָּנֵיהֶם Lv 7³⁸;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1^{2,3,10} +, vegetable 2^{1,1,5} +, articles of gold Nu 31⁵⁰, silver 7¹³ +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הַקָּרִיב Lv 1^{2,2} 3¹⁴ Nu 6¹⁴ + (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. מִנְחָה ק' Lv 2^{1,4,13} ק' רִאשִׁית v¹², אִשָּׁה ק' 22²⁷; 'i ק' Nu 9^{7,13} (cf. 31⁵⁰).

† קָרְבָּן **n. [m.]** offering;—cstr. קָרְבָּן הַעֲצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10³⁵ 13³¹.

3 M 2

read also 3^{10,19} with ⑥ Ruēt^{Kau} Wild, for MT קרה (מקרה);—1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6⁹ 20²⁶; c. קרה Ru 2² (v. ק' 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אחר יקרה אהבכם Ec 2¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵, 3^{19,19,19} 9^{2,3}.

† קורה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. קרתי Gn 19⁸ (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קורות rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3⁷, cstr. || 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קורות הסף ⑥ Th Kit Benz, for MT קירות, + 7^b (reading תקורות for הפקק, v. ק' 1); Ct 1¹⁷ (|| רהיטנו Kt, רהיטנו Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קורה 2 K 6^{2,3}.

† [קרית] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קרוהו Ne 3^{3,6}; Inf. cstr. לקרוה Ne 2⁸ 2 Ch 34¹¹; Pl. הפקרה ψ 104³ (fig.).

† מקרה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10¹⁸.

† קריה n.f. town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as meeting-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI¹⁸ קרית, 1.¹⁰ קרית; Jaram. קריה);—abs. ק' Is 1²¹ +; cstr. קרית Nu 21²⁸ +;—1. in gen. Dt 2³⁶ 3⁴. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6³ (גלעד), ⑥^{Codd.} Galgala, cf. Now); קרית סיתו Nu 21²⁸; Damascus, מושבי ק' Je 49²⁵ (|| עיר תהלה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4¹⁰ Is 29¹ 33²⁰, ק' רחבות Ia 2¹¹, ק' מלך רב ψ 48³, city for inhab. 1 K 1^{41,45}, ק' נאמנה Is 1^{21,26} (|| עיר הצדק), ק' עליה Pr 22² (|| עיר (ה)קמה), 32¹³. 3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, תהו ק' 24¹⁰, ק' בציורה 25², ק' עריצים, ק' נשכבה 26³; so prob. Hb 2^{8,17}. 4. indef., Hb 2¹² (|| עיר); Pr 29⁵, ק' עז 18¹⁹ a city of strength, so ק' עז 10¹⁵ (in fig.)=18¹¹ (id.);=inhab., 11¹⁰, ק' תמון Jb 39⁷.

קרית יערים v. קרית יערים.

† קריתים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαμ (perh. double city (du.), yet in gen. on ים—in n.pr.loc. v. Ges⁵ 88 c);—1. in Moab (MI¹⁰) Je 48¹ (תים-), v²³, so קריתמה Ez 25⁹ Qr (קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32³⁷ (תים-) Jos 13⁹, קריתים Gn 14⁵ plain of Kiryathaim (v. שנה); mod. Kureyât, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Attârus (עטרות), and 6¼ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm^{Geogr.} 567 f. Buhl^{Geogr.} 267. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹, =קרית || Jos 1³² (Θεμωων, ⑥ L Kapθav).

† קרית ארבע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Kap(ι)αθαρσοκ, etc. (prob. =fourfold city (otherwise Jos 14¹⁵ 15¹³ 21¹¹),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), Jur^{10b} (ק' ארבע), also Gn 23² Jos 15^{13,54} 20⁷ 21¹¹ (all P); ק' הא' Gn 35²⁷ (P) Ne 11²⁵.—Vid. קרית.

† קרית יערים v. קרית יערים.

† קרית חצות n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22²⁹, site unknown.

† קרית יערים n.pr.loc. πόλις Ιαριμ[υ], Καριαθιαριμ, etc. (city of forests);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷, assigned to Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ cf. Ju 18^{12,12}, on border of Benj. Jos 15⁹ (ה' יערים v¹⁰, ⑥ πόλις Ιαριμ, v. יערים), 18¹⁴, assigned to Benj. v²³ (יערים) om. by text. err. before יערים v. ⑥; near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6²¹, long the abode of ark γ^{1,2} 1 Ch 13^{5,6} 2 Ch 1⁴; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2^{50,52,53}; named also Ne 7²⁹ = ערים ק' Ezr 2²⁵ (read יערים); c. art. יערים ק' Je 26²⁰; abbreviated (in poet.) (שירי-יער ψ 132⁶; called also קרית-בעל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ + v¹⁵ (where read for יערים ק', so ⑥ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בעלה, 15^{9,10} [(Ιε)βααλ], also v^{11,29}, and מבעלי יהודה 2 S 6² (rd. בעל יה', or בעלת יה' || 1 Ch 13⁶ (v. on these II. בעלה). Identif. uncertain; Rob^{BR} II. 11 conj. Kiryat el-'Enab, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριμ Lag^{Onom.} 271); 'Erma (Henderson^{Pal.} 85, 112, 210 Conder^{Survey Mem.} III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 225 f. Buhl^{Geogr.} 166 f.

קרית-סנה v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרית-ספר n.pr.loc. πόλις (τῶν) γραμματέων, + (⑥^B Ju 1¹¹) Καριασσωφap: ancient name of דביר (v. II. 2 c) (perh. קרית-ספר scribe-town, cf. ⑥ supr., also ⑥ and Egyptian Ba-ti-tu-pa-irg, house of scribe, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 174 Buhl^{Geogr.} 274, cf. GFM^{Ju});—Jos 15^{15,16} Ju 1^{11,12}; another name is קרית-סנה Jos 15⁴⁰ (but ⑥ πόλις γραμματέων, hence rd. perh. קרית-ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. Dhoheriye, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דביר 2 c and Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† [קרית] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרית חדשה n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also =Carthage, and perhaps Cirta, Tigranocerta; cp. Thes);—always קרית;—of Job's city, Jb 29⁷; indef. Pr 8³ 9^{3,14}; city as a corporate body of men 11¹¹.

† קריתיה n.pr.loc. Καθης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁴, site unknown.

2. קריתים v. קריתים.

קָרָן, ^{Je 48, 25} n.f. horn;—abs. ק' Is 5¹ +, ⁷⁵ cstr. קָרָן Jos 6⁵ +; sf. קָרְנִי S 2¹ ψ 92¹¹, etc.; du. קָרְנִים Hb 3⁴, קָרְנִים Dn 8^{3,6}, נִים, ^{v.3.20} cstr. קָרְנֵי K 22¹¹ +, sf. קָרְנֵי Dn 8¹³ Dt 33¹⁷, קָרְנֵי Dn 8⁷, קָרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34²¹; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קָרְנוֹת Ez 43¹⁵ +; cstr. קָרְנוֹת Ex 29¹² +, sf. קָרְנוֹתֵי 27² +, etc.;—*horn*: †**1. a.** of ram (צֶמֶד) Gn 22¹³, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8^{3.3.6.7.20}, and (of goat) ^{v.5.8.9.21}; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34²¹, so of nations Zc 2^{2.4.4.4}; of ראם Dt 33¹⁷ ψ 22²² (both fig., cf. 92¹¹); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4¹³; ק' בָּרָק K 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2¹. **b.** used as oil-flask I S 16^{1.13} I K 1³⁹ (cf. ^{infr.} קָרָן הַבֹּדֶם). **c.** הַיּוֹבֵל ק', as wind-instr. Jos 6⁵ (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קָרְנוֹת זָנָן Ez 27¹⁵ (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33¹⁷ יִשְׁעֵי ק' 2 S 22³ =

קֶרַץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קְרוֹצָא, Ar. قَارِصٌ *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes^{add.111}), fig. of Nebuchadr. באַ מִצְפּוֹן בָּא Je 46²⁰ a *gadfly cometh from the north*; אַ (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֶרַץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

קֶרֶכֶּה **n.[m.]** floor (prob. redupl. fr. a ✓קֶרַ, or קוֹר; NH *id.*, ground, so קֶרֶכֶּה, קֶרֶכֶּה; appar.=As. *kakkaru*, ground, ear/h, Ar. قَرَرٌ *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö^{il.1.91}); —abs. ק' 1 K 6¹⁶ 7^a, קֶע- v^{7b} (v. infr.); estr. קֶרֶכֶּה Nu 5¹⁷; —floor of temple 1 K 6^{15.16.30} 7^a; v^{7b} read prob. הַקִּוּרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6¹⁵ and קוֹרָה) אַ Th Sta Kmp^{Kau} Benz; (*earth*)-floor of tabern. Nu 5¹⁷; הָיָם קֶרֶכֶּה Am 9³ *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

קֶרֶכֶּה **n.pr.loc.** (floor); —c. art. הַ loc., הַקֶּרֶכֶּה Jos 15¹³, on extreme S. border of Judah; *ῥήν κατά δυσμὰς Kadḥs*.

קֶרֶקֶר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8¹⁰, site unknown; *Каркар*.

קֶרֶקֶר Nu 24¹⁷ read קֶרֶדֶר q.v.

קָרָר **vb.** be cold (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ; Syr. ܩܪܐ; 𐤓 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקַרֵּר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** make or keep cool: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6^{7b} Jerus. *keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh*; Inf. estr. metapl. הִקִּיר (Ges^{57v}) v^{7a}, of בּוֹר *keeping water cool* (sim.).

קָרָר **adj.** cool; —estr. (fig.) וְקָרָרִים Pr 17²⁷ (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְקָרָר); pl. קְרָרִים of water Je 18¹⁴ Pr 25²⁵.

קָרָר **n.[m.]** cold; —abs. Gu 8²² (חם).

קָרָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. ק' בַּיּוֹם Na 3¹⁷ *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25²⁰; ק' alone, *cold* of night Jb 24⁷; in gen., due to winds 37⁹ (מִזְרָרִים v. מִזְרָרִים **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִזְרָרִים (cf. ψ 144¹³) *out of storehouses* [חֲרָר]); וְקָרָה (rd. וְקָרָה, v. יָקָר).

מִקְרָה **n.f.** coolness; —abs. מ' of cham-ber, עֲלִית הַמ' Ju 3²⁰ = חֲרָר הַמ' v²⁴.

קָרַר **vb.** Pilp. tear down (?) (NH קָרַר *tear down wall*); —only Pt. קָרַר Is 22⁵ usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. i. קָרַר 3 *ad fin.*

קֶרֶשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. NH קֶרֶשׁ *be(come) firm, solid*, board קֶרֶשׁ (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 26, 16 board, boards; —abs. ק' Ex 26¹⁸ +, קֶרֶשׁ v²⁰ +; sf. קֶרֶשֶׁךְ Ez 27⁶; pl. קֶרֶשִׁים v¹⁵ +; estr. קֶרֶשִׁי v²⁶ +; sf. קֶרֶשֶׁי 35¹¹ +; —1. coll. boards, of deck Ez 27⁶ (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. board of tabern. Ex 26^{15.16.16} + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P).

קֶרֶת v. קָרָה.

קֶשֶׁה (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَسَوْتُ *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቀሁት: urn, jar; NH קֶשֶׁה=BH קֶשֶׁה, cf. 𐤓 קֶשֶׁה, or קֶשֶׁה; Talm. קֶשֶׁה a measure, Syr. ܩܫܐ jar, (ט after ק), N^{SB} Ak. 1882, 1179 Frä^{63.205} Brock^{s.v.}).

קֶשֶׁה **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קֶשֶׁה Ex 37¹⁶ 1 Ch 28¹⁹; estr. הַקֶּשֶׁה Nu 4⁷ *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25²⁹.

קֶסֶת (for קֶשֶׁת) **n.[f.]** pot (for ink), ink-horn; —estr. הַקֶּסֶת ק' Ez 9^{2.3}, abs. הַקֶּסֶת v¹¹.

קֶשֶׁט (✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

קֶשֶׁטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33¹⁹ || Jos 24³² (both E), Jb 42¹¹.

קֶשֶׁשׁ (✓of following; NH קֶשֶׁשׁ *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, iv. *scale off* (Berggren), قَشَّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well from leanness*, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy^{ii.347}).

קֶשֶׁשֶׁת **n.f.** scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having וְק' סִנְפִּיר *fin and scale* Dt 14^{9.10} = Lv 11^{9.10.12}; pl. קֶשֶׁשִׁים, of scale-armour 1 S 17⁵; pl. sf. קֶשֶׁשֶׁתֶיךָ Ez 29^{4.4} (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קֶשׁ v. קֶשׁ.

קֶשָׁה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَسَا, Eth. ቀሰሰ: NH קֶשָׁה, Pun. *κισσου* Löw^{p.408}, all *cucumber(s)* (Löw^{p.330}), so prob. As. *kisšū*; cf. Syr. ܩܫܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𐤓 Nu 11⁴ pl. קֶשָׁה (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκκος, σικῶν* Lag^{Arm. Stud.} 1975; M^{il.356} Lewy Fremdw.³⁰).

קֶשָׁה **n.f.** cucumber; —pl. קֶשָׁה Nu 11⁵.

קֶשֶׁה **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1⁸; so Je 10⁵ Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6⁷⁰).

[קָשָׁה] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—
 †**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשְׁבֶנָּה Is 32³ (subj. אוֹנִים).
Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23¹⁸ ψ 66¹⁹, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִקְשִׁיב
 Jb 33²¹, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5³ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.*
 הִקְשִׁיב *i* S 15²² +; *Pt.* מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1²⁴ +, pl. מְקִשְׁבִּים
 Ct 8¹³;—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5¹
i S 15²² Is 10³⁰ 28²³ 34¹ 49¹ Mi 1² + 12 t.; + אֵל
 pers. Je 18¹⁹ Ze 1⁴ Is 51⁴ (|| הִיאֲוִינִי), pers. ψ 55³;
 + אֵל rei Je 18¹⁸ Ne 9³⁴ ψ 142⁷, עַל rei Je 6¹⁹
 Pr 17⁴ 29¹², לֵי rei Je 6¹⁷ Is 48¹⁸ Pr 4²⁰ 5¹ 7²⁴ ψ 5³
 Ct 8¹³, בֵּי rei ψ 66¹⁹ 86⁶; also c. acc. rei Je 23¹⁸
 Jb 13⁶ ψ 17¹ 61²; acc. cogn. Is 21⁷; appar. =
cause to attend, c. acc. אֲנִיָּה Pr 2² (+ לֵי rei), ψ 10¹⁷,
 but usage would be so late and rare that אֲנִיָּה
 is prob. subj. rei (Ges⁵ 144 m Da^{Synt.} § 109, R. 3).

†**קָשָׁה** **n.m.** attentiveness;—קָשָׁה as sign
 of life 2 K 4³¹, of a living deity 1 K 18²⁹; as
 acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קָשָׁה רִבְכָּה־קָשָׁה Is 21⁷ *he shall*
attend an attentiveness (give close attention),—
abundance of attentiveness (cf. 63⁷ ψ 145⁷).

†**קָשָׁה** **adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲנִיָּה תִהְיֶינָה
 מִקְשָׁה Ne 1⁶, + אֵל rei v¹¹.

†**קָשָׁה** **adj.** id.;—fpl. מִקְשָׁה, of אֲנִיָּה,
 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 130², all + לֵי rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce
 (NH קָשָׁה *be severe*; Ar. قَسَا (ی) *be hard, dry*,
 III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aram.
 קָשָׁה *be hard, difficult*; J. Aram. קָשִׁי
 adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָּה *i* S 5⁷,
 קָשְׁתָּה Gn 49⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷ 15¹⁸,
 2 S 19⁴⁴;—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1¹⁷ (of a legal
 case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe*, יָדוּ
 קָשִׁי *i* S 5⁷ (of 'i, in judgment); יָדוּ בְּעֵינָיָה
 Dt 15¹⁸ *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe
 trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49⁷ (poem in
 J; || יָדוּ); of fierce words 2 S 19⁴⁴. **Niph.** *Pt.*
 נִקְשָׁה Is 8²¹ *hardly bestead, hard pressed*. **Pi.**
Impf. 3 fs. וְהִקְשִׁתָּה Gn 35¹⁶ (E) *she made*
hard in her bearing (had severe labour). **Hiph.**
Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁה Ex 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.
 וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 Ch 36¹³; 3 mpl. וְיִקְשֶׁה Je 7²⁶ +, etc.; *Inf.*
cstr. sf. בְּהִקְשִׁתָּה Gn 35¹⁷; *Pt.* מִקְשִׁה Pr 28¹⁴ 29¹;
 —**1.** *make difficult, difficulty*: הִקְשִׁה לְשַׁלְּחַנִּי Ex
 13¹⁵ *Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us*
away; of travail Gn 35¹⁷ (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ
 לְשִׂאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰ *thou hast made hard to ask*, asked
 a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome*,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴. **3.**
a. *make hard, stiff, stubborn*, fig. of obstinacy:
 וְיִקְשֶׁה אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17¹⁴ *they stiffened their neck*,
 so Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ Dt 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹³ Ne 9^{16,17,29}
 Pr 29¹; אֶת־תִּקְשֹׁה לְבָבָם ψ 95⁸, cf. Pr 28¹⁴; subj.
 'י, אֶת־רִחוּהוּ Ex 7³ (P), acc. אֶת־רִחוּהוּ Dt 2³⁰.
b. *shew stubbornness* Jb 9⁴ (c. אֵל pers. ['י]).

†**קָשָׁה** **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. קָ Ex
 18²⁶ +; *cstr.* 32⁹ +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26⁶ +; *cstr.* קָשָׁה
 1 S 1¹⁵; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3³⁹; *cstr.* קָשִׁי Ez 2⁴ 3⁷;
 fpl. קָשֹׁת Gn 42^{7,30};—**1.** *hard, difficult*, of a legal
 question (דָּבָר) Ex 18²⁶ (E). **2. a.** *severe*, of
 battle 2 S 2¹⁷, wind Is 27⁸, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K
 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Dt 26⁶ Is 14³ Ex 14⁶ 9⁹ (both P);
 as n. coll. קָשָׁה עֲפֹן הָרִאִיתָ ψ 60⁵ *thou hast made*
thy people see severe things; יֹם קָשָׁה Jb 30²⁵
 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1¹⁵
 (reading יֹם קָשָׁה for יֹם קָרִיחַ, Th We Dr al.);
 severe, rough, of lord (אֲדֹנָיִם) Is 19⁴, cf. 2 S 3³⁹
 (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ? v. HPS]); הַלּוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־
 Ju 4²⁴ *the hand of the sons of Israel went on*
being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce,
 relentless, of 'i's sword Is 27¹ (in fig.); rough,
 rude 1 S 25³; severe things, of language Gn
 42^{7,30} (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20¹⁰ 1 K 12¹³ = 2 Ch 10¹³
 (all c. עֲנָה). וְאֲנִכִּי שְׁלָחַת אֵלַיָּךְ קָשָׁה 1 K 14⁶ *I am*
commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee
 (Ges⁵ § 121 d. N. 2 Da^{Synt.} §§ 75 (d), 80); קָשָׁה חֲזוֹת קָשָׁה Is 21².
b. *fierce, intense, vehement*, of קָנָה Ct 8⁶ (|| עֲנָה;
 cf. Gn 49⁹). **3.** *עַם־קָשָׁה־עֲרֵךְ a people stiff of*
neck, stubborn, Ex 32⁹ 33^{3,5} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6,13};
 קָשִׁי פָנִים Ju 2¹⁹; cf. דִּרְפָם הִקְשִׁה Ju 2¹⁹;
 Ez 2⁴ (+ חֲזִיר־לֵב, חֲזִיר־לֵב + קָשִׁי־לֵב, חֲזִיר־לֵב + קָשִׁי־לֵב)
 alone = *stubborn* Is 48⁴.

†**קָשִׁי** **n.[m.]** stubbornness;—*cstr.* Dt 9²⁷.

†**קָשִׁי** **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar,
 Jos 19²⁰ 21²⁸ (in || 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ קָשִׁי q.v.); Κεισων,
 ὁ Λ Κεισων, A Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. **קָשָׁה** (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decor-*
ticavit, = Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit*, but ش = ש).

†**מִקְשָׁה** **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrange-
 ment; ? *turner's work*, Is 3²⁴, so most.

†**מִקְשָׁה** **n.f.** perhaps *hammered work*,
 only of metals (orig. *turner's work*?);—abs.
 מִ, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25¹⁸ 37⁷, lamp-
 stand 25^{31,36} 37^{17,22} Nu 8⁴, clarions 10².—II. מִ
 v. קָשָׁה.

†[קשח] **vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2.**
treat hardly (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough*;
Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm
57); — **1. make hard, stubborn, Impf.** 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ
(subj. אֵי), c. acc. לֵב Is 63¹⁷ (+ מִיִּרְאָהָךְ). **2.**
treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms.
הִקְשִׁיחָהּ Jb 39¹⁶ (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָהּ Hi
Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges^{113a}) הִקְשִׁיחַ Ew,
or *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae^{Kau} Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n. [m. ?]** bow; — פֶּסֶט 60⁶, Aram. form
of קֶשֶׁת, q. v. (ט for ת after ק).

קֶשֶׁט (*√* of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed*;
Aram. קשטא *right, truth*; Syr. قَشَطٌ *id.*, ChrPalAram. قَشَطٌ *true*, Mand. כֶּשֶׁט *be*
true, v. Schwally^{Idiot. 86}; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice*
is loan-word (v. Frä²⁰⁶)).

†קֶשֶׁת **n.m.** truth; — Pr 22²¹ (acc. to Toy
Aram. gloss to foll. אֲמַרְי אֶמֶת).

קֶשֶׁת, q. v. I. קֶשֶׁת.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, con-
spire (NH *id.*, bind, join, קָשַׁר *knot*; אֶקְשַׁר, Syr. قَشَرَ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö^{ZMG x1.735},
who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force to do a thing*,
Eth. ቁረረ: *bind*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7¹⁰
1 K 16¹⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְקָשַׁרְתֶּם consec. Dt 6⁸, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. וְקָשַׁר 1 K 15²⁷ +, וְקָשַׁר 2 K 15³⁰,
etc.; *Inv.* ms. sf. קָשַׁר Pr 3³ +; *Pt. act. pl.*
קָשְׁרִים 2 S 15³¹ +; *pass.* fs. קָשְׁרָה Gn 44³⁰ Pr
22¹⁵; pl. קָשְׁרִים Gn 30⁴²; — **1. bind:** a. lit.,
c. acc. rei + על Gn 38²⁸ (J), Je 51⁶³, + ב, Jos
2^{18.21} (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִימ Jb 39¹⁰
(+ בְּתֵלָם), acc. of crocod. 40²⁹. b. fig., c. acc.
+ על Dt 6⁹ 11¹⁸ Pr 3³ 6²¹ 7³ (all of religious and
moral precepts); c. ב, נָפְשׁוֹ קָשְׁרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44³⁰
his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] *life*
(J; of strong affection); אֶגְלֵת ק' בְּלִבִּינֶעַר Pr
22¹⁵. c. pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-knit;
opp. עֲטִיפִים) Gn 30⁴² (J). **2. league together,**
conspire: c. על pers. against 1 S 22^{8.13} Am 7¹⁰
1 K 15²⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 10⁹ 15^{10.25}, 21^{23.24} = 2 Ch 33^{24.25},
2 Ch 24²¹; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר, 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹
15¹⁵, + על pers. 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15³⁰; abs.
1 K 16¹⁶ Ne 4² (+ inf. purpose); c. עם, *together*
with, 2 S 15³¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18¹
the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life
of D. (Qal 1 b); *Impf.* 3 fs. בְּלִי־הַחֻמָּה וְהַקְשִׁיחַ
Ne 3³⁸ *all the wall was joined together* (the
circuit complete). **Pi.** *Im.* f. 1. bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וְהִקְשְׁרִים Is 49¹⁸ (fig.;
|| תִּלְבָּשִׁי ||. **2. bind fast,** 2 ms. תִּקְשֶׁר (ה) *bind*
Jb 38³¹ *canst thou bind fast the*
bands of the Pleiades? **Pu.** *Pt.* הִצֵּאן
הַמִּקְשְׁרוֹת Gn 30⁴¹ (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.**
conspire: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְׁרוּ עַל- 2 Ch 24²⁵
(|| 2 K 12²¹ **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְקַשְׁרָא
2 K 9¹⁴; *Pt. pl.* הִתְקַשְׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24²⁶.

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.** ^{2 S 15, 12} conspiracy; — abs. ק' 2 S
15¹² +, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11¹⁴ +; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22²³ (but
v. infr.); sf. קֶשֶׁרוֹ 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 15¹⁵; — *con-*
spiracy 2 S 15¹²; as acc. cogn. c. קֶשֶׁר 1 K 16²⁰
2 K 12²¹ 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15^{15.30}; וְיִמְצָא
ק' בְּהַיָּעָה 2 K 17⁴, בְּאֵשׁ וּגֹר, Je 19⁹; as
exclam. 2 K 11^{14.14} = 2 Ch 23^{13.13}, Is 8^{12.12} (Gr Lag
Che Comm. Gu^{Kau} al. קֶשֶׁת or קֶשֶׁשׁ, Ez
22²⁵, < rd. אֵשׁ נִשְׁיֵאִיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after G)).

†קֶשֶׁרִים **n. [m.] pl.** bands, sashes, or other
woman's ornament that is bound on: — abs. ק'
Is 3²⁰; sf. קֶשֶׁרֶיהָ Je 2³² (|| עֲרֵדָה; cf. *√* Pi. Is 49¹⁸).

I. קֶשֶׁשׁ (*√* of foll.; cf. אֶקֶשֶׁשׁ *be old* (orig.
be dried up?), Syr. قَشَشَ *be old*; J Aram. קֶשֶׁשׁ *old*;
Palm. קֶשֶׁשׁ name of office, perh. *elder*; NH קֶשֶׁשׁ
stubble, straw (Löw^{p. 160}), so Syr. قَشَشَ, אֶקֶשֶׁשׁ
(Ex 15⁷ Is 40²⁴); Ar. قَشَشَ is loan-word Frä¹³⁷).

†קֶשֶׁשׁ **n.m.** ^{Na 1, 10} stubble, chaff; — abs. ק'
Ex 5¹² +, קֶשֶׁשׁ 15⁷; — lit. as acc. cogn. ק' *קֶשֶׁשׁ*
Ex 5¹² (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15⁷
Is 5²⁴ 47¹⁴ Na 1¹⁰ Jo 2⁵, so in metaph. Is 33¹¹
Ob 18 Mal 3¹⁹; in sim., as driven by wind
Is 40²⁴ 41² Je 13²⁴ ψ 83¹⁴; fig. of the worthless
Jb 13²³, of harmless trifles 41^{20.21}.

†קֶשֶׁשׁ **vb. denom. Pō.** gather stubble; —
Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקֶשֶׁשׁוּ Ex 5⁷; *Inf. cstr.* קֶשֶׁשׁ
v¹²; *Pt.* מִקְשֶׁשׁ Nu 15^{32.33}, f. מִקְשֶׁשֶׁת 1 K 17^{10.12};
— *gather stubble*, c. acc. cogn. קֶשׁ Ex 5¹² (לתבן);
also c. acc. תִּבְנֵן v⁷ (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as
firewood Nu 15^{32.33} (P), 1 K 17^{10.12}.

†II. [קֶשֶׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Inv.*
+ **Hithpō.** *Inv.*, וְהִתְקַשְׁשׁוּ וְקֶשֶׁשׁוּ Zp 2¹; AV RV
gather yourselves together, yea gather together,
from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom.
in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.; read
prob. with Gr Bu^{SK 1893, 396} al. וְהִתְקַשְׁשׁוּ וְבִוְשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n. f.** ^{Gn 9, 14} (appar. m. 2 S 12²² but v.
Albr^{ZAW xv1 (1896) 91}) bow (orig. *√* perh. קֶשֶׁשׁ, mng.
unknown; NH *id.*; As. ḫaštu; Eth. ቀስት);

Ar. *قَرَسَ*, pl. *قَرَسَات*, etc.; *קשתא* and (ט for ת after ק) *קישטא* (rare), all *bow*, *קשתא* *bowman*; Syr. *ܩܫܬܐ* *bow*, *ܩܫܬܐ* *bowman*; OAram. *קשת* *bow*, Mand. *ܩܫܬܐ* (Frä²⁰⁶); Palm. *קשתא* *bowman*);—abs. ק' Ho 1⁷ +, *קשת* Je 46⁹ +; estr. *קשת* Ho 1⁵ +; sf. *קשתי* Gn 48²² +, etc.; pl. abs. *קשתות* 2 Ch 26¹⁴ +; sf. *קשתתי* (Ges^{20h}) Is 5²⁸, *קשתותי* Je 51⁵⁶ ψ 37¹⁵, *קשתיהם* Ne 4⁷ (*קשתתי*) etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37¹⁵];—**1. bow**: **a.** for hunting Gn 27³ (J; + תלי); **b.** battle: + (or ||) הרב, Gn 48²² Jos 24¹² (both E), Ho 1⁷ 2²⁰ 1 S 18⁴ (+ חורו), 2 S 1²² 2 K 6²² Is 41² Ne 4⁷ (+ ומחיה), Ze 9¹³ (fig. of Judah as 's bow), ψ 37¹⁵ (fig.), 44⁷ (+ or || also infr.); + (or ||) חצים Is 7²⁴ 2 K 13^{15,15} Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12^{2a}; cf. ק' ψ 76⁴ = arrow (+ וחרב) so ק' Jb 41²⁰ (cf. La 3¹³ Jb 5⁷); + various weapons Ne 4¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; alone Is 13¹⁸ (context corrupt), 22³ Je 51⁵⁶ Hb 3⁹ (of ' as warrior); ק' מלחמה Ze 9¹⁰ 10⁴; in sim. בק' רמיה like a bow of deception Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78³⁷ (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. slack bow). **c.** ק' coll. = bow(-men), archers Is 21¹⁷. **d.** phrases are: *קשתות אנשים* בק' 1 S 31³ archers, bowmen (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., 'הפ'; We Bu del. 'א, as || 1 Ch 10³; HPS Now

del. *קשתות* בק', המורים 1 Ch 10³; *קשתות* Gn 21¹⁶ (v. [טחה]), רמה Je 4²⁹, cf. perh. Gn 21²¹ v. *קשת*, נשקי ק' || נשק (v. II. נשק) 1 Ch 12^{2b} 2 Ch 17¹⁷, 78⁹; נחיש בק' Am 2¹⁵ one grasping the bow, (v. Je 46⁹ infr.) v. also בק' 2 K 9²⁴, הרב ידך על-הק' 13¹⁶; בק' bend (lit. tread) the bow, Is 5²⁸ (pt. pass), 21¹⁵ (id.; || חרב), Je 50^{14,29} 51³ 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; ψ 37¹⁴ (|| חרב), in fig. 11² (|| חץ), and, of God, La 2⁴ 3¹² ψ 7¹³ (|| חרב); הפשי דרכי ק' Je 46⁹; cf. (fig.) ונתתם קשתם ויחרבו את-שונם קשתם (fig.) נחשה ק' ψ 18³⁵ = 2 S 22³⁵ (rd. ונתת for נחשה); draw the bow 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, Is 66¹⁹. **e.** bow (passing over into) fig. of might, Gn 49²⁴ (poem), 1 S 2⁴. Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵ Jb 29²⁰ (cf. ψ 37¹⁵, b. supr.). **f.** נחשה ק' fig. of divine judgment Jb 20²⁴ (|| נשק). **g.** rainbow: הק' אשר בענן ביום הגשם Ez 1²⁸; Gn 9^{13,14,16} (P).—*קשת* 2 S 1¹⁸ is corrupt; Ⓢ al. om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v⁶; v. further HPS.

† *קשת* n.m. bowman (si vera l.);—ייהי ק' Gn 21²⁰ and he became, growing up, a bowman; but ר' then superfluous (om. Ⓢ), after ויגדל v^a; Kn Di *קשת* רבה (= רמה ק' Je 4²⁹, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb.

ר *Dt* 14¹³ textual error; v. דָּאָה.

ראה vb. see (NH id.; וארא MI⁴, הראני

1⁷, cf. רית *spectacle* 1¹²; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. *رَأَى* *see*, so Eth. ረገደ: ረገደ ሥጋ human appearance, features, etc. (cf. Heb. רָאָה 2);—**Qal** 1141 Pf. 3 ms. ר' Gn 29¹⁰ +, sf. *רָאָה* consec. Ex 4¹⁴ רָאָה 2 K 2¹² +; 3 fs. *רָאָה* Gn 38¹⁴, sf. *רָאָה* Jb 42⁵; 2 ms. *רָאָה* Gn 20¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *רָאָה* 22⁸ +, juss. *רָאָה* Gn 41³³ (Baer Gi, Ges^{75p}, bh Kö^{1,561}; van d. H. *רָאָה* Ex 5²¹ +, *וַיִּרְא* Gn 18² + (1 S 19²⁰ read pl. Ⓢ Comm., i.e. *וַיִּרְא* Dr^{8m} 1211), sf. *וַיִּרְא* Ex 33²⁰ 2 S 1⁷; 3 fs. *וַיִּרְא* Lv 20¹⁷ Jb 33²³, juss. *וַיִּרְא* Mi 7¹⁰ Ze 9⁵ (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. *וַיִּרְא*, *וַיִּרְא* Gn 3⁶ +; 1 S. *וַיִּרְא* 21¹⁶ +, *וַיִּרְא* 31¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impv.* *וַיִּרְא* 27²⁷ +, etc.; *Inf.*

abs. *ראה* Ex 3⁷ +, *ראה* Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; estr. *ראה* Gn 48¹¹, *ראה* Ex 10²⁸ +, *ראה* Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* *ראה* Gn 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *pass.* *ראיות* (Baer Gi; van d. H. *ראיות*):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עֵינַי, c. acc. pers. Is 6³ 30²⁰ Je 42² + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12^{12,15} + *מי ראהו* 1 S 23²², rd. *המהרה* Ⓢ Th We al. [not HPS]; *ראי* 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. *באר לחי ראי* v¹⁴, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32³¹ (פָּנִים אֶל-פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹ +; c. acc. 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. *את-אחרי* v²³; c. acc. פָּנִי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43^{3,5} + (v. [פָּנִי] 2 b). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עֵינַי, Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹ + 5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינַי אֶת-עֵינַי תִּרְאֶנָּה Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷ + 9 t. לְרֹאֲתוֹ 1 S 6¹³ rd. *לְרֹאֲתוֹ* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מִרְאָה Ex 3³ + 7 t., מִרְאָה Dn 10^{7,8}, חֲזוֹן 8¹⁵, חֲזוֹן Jo 3¹; hence *see* abs. =

receive revelation, Is 30¹⁰ (|| חזה), cf. Ez 13³ and v. 1. רָאָה; c. acc. עָרָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ez 13¹⁷ (E); אֶת־הַקּוֹלֶה רָאָה (Gi v¹⁵); אֶת־הַלְפָּרִים 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵); Ec 7¹¹ those who see the sun=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22⁹ 2 S 13⁵ +, וְאֶרְאָה בְּחֻזִּי Dn 8^{2,3} (abs.); לֹא יֵרָאֶה; Ne 4⁵; Is 32³ עֵינֵי רְאִים; Jb 34²⁶; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כְּהִנֵּה Gn 41¹⁹ cf. Is 66⁸, Ez 1²⁷⁻²⁷ כְּאִשֶּׁר 2 K 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷ Jb 4⁸ Ez 16⁵⁰ Dn 1¹³ כִּן 48⁹. 2. see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6² saw them that they were fair, 12⁴ (both J), Ex 2² 32²⁵ (both E), 1 K 11²⁸, acc. of face + id. Gn 31⁵ (E), Ex 34²⁵ (P); acc. rei Gn 49¹⁵ (poem), Is 22⁹ Gn 1⁴ (P), Ec 2²⁴ 4⁴ and probn. 2 K 14²⁵ (rdg. פִּי מֵרֹאשׁ); (2) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7¹ (J), Am 9¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ + 39 t. (Je 46⁵ del. רָאָה Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14^{13,13} (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23⁵ 33¹⁰ (both E), Dt 22⁴ Ez 33^{3,6} Dn 10^{8,6,7}; + (4) מָה, acc. rei Nu 13¹⁸ (JE), Hg 2³; + (5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5¹⁹ (J), Zc 4¹⁰ Ec 10⁷ Est 5⁹; acc. rei + כְּבֹדוֹ Hg 2³ + ב pers. Je 23^{13,14}, + כ pers. Ju 9³⁶, ב rei 2 S 18²⁷; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + ב pers. Je 30⁶. 3. see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33⁹ (|| יָדַע, הִבִּיר); c. acc. rei Dt 1^{10,31} 11² Jb 11¹¹ (|| יָדַע), ψ 16¹⁰ 49¹⁰; = have experience of, Je 5¹² 14¹³ 20¹⁵ 42¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 89⁴⁹ Ec 5¹⁷, רָאָה אֵינֶנּוּ בְּעֵינָיו שָׁהָ Ec 8¹⁶; מָה רָאִיתָ Gn 20¹⁰ i.e. what hast thou encountered, that...? Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminusl. 177 f. 4. abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27¹ (J), 48¹⁰ (E), 1 S 3² 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, miraculous 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20}; denied of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6¹⁰ 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹⁸ Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12^{2,2} ψ 40¹³ 69²⁴; רָאָה עֵינֵי Pr 20¹².—1 S 14²⁷ rd. Qr v. אָוֹר. 5. see=perceive: a. sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3⁴ 8¹¹ Gn 1^{10,12} + oft. (1 S 23¹⁵ rd. וְרָאָה and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) + La 1¹⁰ ψ 49¹¹ Ec 3¹⁶; sq. cl. of indirect question Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 37²⁰ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Dt 32²⁰ Je 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Ez 8⁶ Jon 4⁵ +; מָה בְּפִי cf. 1 S 14³⁸, בְּפִי Zc 2⁶ ψ 35¹⁷; sq. cl. of indirect question 1 S 14¹⁷ Is 40²⁶ La 2²⁰ (+ הִבִּיטָה); sq. cl. c. אִי 1 S 26¹⁶, אִיכָה 2 K 6¹³, אִיפָה Je 3²; sq. cl. c. הִי whether, Gn 8⁸ 18²¹ Nu 11²³ (all J), Ex 4¹⁸ (E), ψ 14² 53³ Ct 6^{11b} Est 3⁴, אִם whether Je 30⁶ La 1¹² ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³, אֲשֶׁר that or how 1 S 18¹⁵, אִי Ec 2³, שֶׁ that v¹³, שֶׁ 3¹⁵. b. c. acc. נִפְשִׁי צָרָה Gn 42²¹ (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5¹³. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), + Inv. + יָדַע

Inv.: יָדַע וְרָאָה 1 S 24¹² 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20²²; דָּעִי וְרָאִי 1 S 25¹⁷ Je 2¹⁹; דָּעִי וְרָאִי 1 S 12¹⁷ 14³⁸ 23²² 1 K 20⁷ 2 K 5⁷; in reverse order, וְרָאִי וְדָע 1 S 23²³ Je 5¹.] 6. look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9^{22,23} (J), 42^{9,12} (E), Lv 13^{3,15} +; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2¹; look at sun, etc., for worship + Dt 4¹⁹ Jb 31²⁶; = inspect 1 K 9¹² Lv 14^{36,36}; c. acc. pers. Nu 24^{20,21} (JE), Ex 2²⁵ Lv 13^{3,5} (all P), 1 S 9¹⁶ +, (1 S 19¹⁵ HPS prop. אֶל־בֵּית (ל)רָאוֹת; c. prep. רָאִי אֶת־רִי Gn 16¹³ (J) I have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9¹⁶ (P); = inspect 11⁵ (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37²⁴ ψ 138⁷; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. אֲנִי ψ 66¹⁸ (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53¹¹ (si vera l.; ins. אֲנִי אֶחָד Houb Klo Du Che^{18pt} Kit [perh.], with Hiph. וְרָאָה Du Che^{18pt} rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + וְרָאָה), Gn 8¹³ 18² Ex 3² Lv 13⁸ La 3⁵⁰ (מִן loc.), Gn 13¹⁴ (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3²⁷ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵ (all בְּעֵינָיו), + oft.; peculiarly, מִמֶּנִּי תִּפְעֹשׁוּ וְיִבֶּן תִּרְאֶה Ju 7¹⁷ (cf. GFM). d. look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37¹⁴ (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to see) 1 S 15³⁵ 20²⁹ 2 S 13^{3,6} 2 K 8²⁰=2 Ch 22⁶, 2 K 9¹⁶, cf. Ez 20²⁸, רָאִי עֵינֵי Jb 7⁸ (Di Bu al.). e. observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6^{9,16} 17²⁸ Ec 8¹⁶ (|| יָדַע). f. look upon=endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1¹³ (|| הִבִּיט). g. look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9², Gn 41³³ (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16¹⁷; select, acc. pers. + מִן from among 2 K 10³, + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16¹; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33²¹ (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22⁸ (E), cf. abs. וְרָאָה as n.pr.loc.=seeth v^{14a} (E); ? read וְרָאָה, cf. v^b, Niph. and Di); רָאִיתָ Est 2⁹ looked out=suitable (as oft. NH). h. look at=concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39²³ (J). 7. of mental observation: a. Inv. see! observe! consider! exclam. (nearly =הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27²⁷ 31⁵⁰ see! God is witness 39¹⁴ 41⁴¹ Ex 4²¹ Dt 1³ +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24²² (|| 1 Ch 21²³ sq. cl.). b. look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of 'י, 1 S 24¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵). c. give attention to, acc. rei, Je 2³¹, abs. give attention! 2 S 13²⁸ 2 K 6³² Ex 25⁴⁰ ψ 45¹¹; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12¹⁶=2 Ch 10¹⁶; abs. take heed! Ex 10¹⁰, + מִן 2 K 10²³. d. discern, חֲכָמָה Ec 1¹⁶, לִבִּי רָאָה 3¹³. e. distinguish, c. ל... בְּיָדוֹ of pers. Mal 3¹⁸. f. consider, reflect, Ec 7¹⁴ (sq. cl. orat. rect.). + 8. a. c. ב, lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6¹⁹ (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34¹ (P); so as to find out Ec 3²²; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21²⁶; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3⁹ 2 Ch 7³ ψ 64⁹. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of אֵל, בָּעֵינִי Gn 29³² 1 S 11¹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16¹², בָּעֵינִי ψ 106⁴⁴. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2¹¹ (E), grief Gn 21¹⁶ (E), 44³⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ (both J), 2 K 22²⁰ (subj. עֵינַיִם = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Est 8^{6,6}, abhorrence Is 66²⁴). (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11⁴. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10¹⁶ Mi 7⁹ Je 29³² Is 52⁸ (בָּעֵינֵי), cf. **Niph.** Nu 14¹⁴, Jb 20¹⁷ 33²⁸ ψ 54⁹ 106⁵ 128⁵ Ct 3¹¹ 6^{11a} Ec 2¹. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16²⁷ Mi 7¹⁰ Ez 28¹⁷ Ob 12¹³ ψ 22¹⁸ 112⁸ 118⁷. **b.** c. אֵל pers. Is 17⁷ (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שָׁעָה עַל || pers. Ex 5²¹ (J); עַל-הָאֲבָנִים ר' Ex 1¹⁶ v. [אֲבָן] and Comm., also Spiegelb^{ZA} xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** c. ל, לִקְבֹּב יר' לעֵינַיִם וְהוּא יר' 1 S 16⁷, מִי וְרֵאִיתִי כְּתוּר הָאֲדָם ψ 64⁶.—Corrupt is יְרֵאִיתִי כְּתוּר הָאֲדָם 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (and || וְהָאֲדָם וְהָאֲדָם 2 S 7¹⁹), read וְהָאֲדָם (with other changes) WeDr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12¹² read prob. **Niph.** ⑥ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6⁸ read prob. יִרְאָה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְאָה Gn 48³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאָה Gn 22¹⁴ +, juss. יִרְאָה Ex 34³ Lv 9⁶ וְיִרְאָה Gn 12⁷ +; 1 s. וְיִרְאָה Ex 6³, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְאָה 1 K 18¹; Inf. cstr. לְהִרְאֹת 1 S 17¹⁷ +, לִרְאֹת Is 12² + 2 t., הִרְאָה Ju 13²¹ 1 S 3²¹, etc.;—1. *appear*, esp. **a.** of א' (God): c. אֵל pers. Gn 12⁷ + 6 t. J, Gn 35¹ (E), v⁹ 48³ Ex 6³ (שָׁרִי בָּאֵל essent.), Lv 9⁴ (all P), 1 K 3⁵ 9^{2,2} = 2 Ch 7¹², 1 K 11⁹; c. ל pers. Je 31² 2 Ch 17³ 3¹ (ins. א' ⑥ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22¹⁴ in the mt. where א' *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta^{G1}. 450 Dr^{Hast} DE II. 568; E), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE); עֵינֵי בָּעֵינֵי, v. Is 52⁸ **Qal** 8 a (5), Lv 16² (P); 2 loc. + על), 1 S 3²¹ (2 loc.), 2 S 22¹¹ (עַל-בְּנֵי-רִיחַ) < וְיִרְאָה > ψ 18¹⁴, + 5 t.; of א' מִלְאָה א', c. אֵל pers. Ex 3² (E), Ju 13²¹; of א' כְּבוֹד א', c. אֵל pers. Lv 9^{6,23} Nu 14¹⁰ (2 loc.), 16¹⁰ 20⁶ (all P), Ju 6¹² 13³; על pers. Is 60²; abs. Ex 16¹⁰ (2 loc.), Nu 17⁷ (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֵל pers. Gn 46²⁹ (J), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 K 18^{1,2,15} Lv 13^{7,19}, אֵל of God ψ 84⁸ (2 loc.), אֵל-פָּנֵי הָאֲדָם Ex 23¹⁷ (E); abs. Is 16¹² (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che^{11pt} Martial.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת-פָּנֵי) of א', rendered *appear before* א': so וְיִרְאָה 1 S 1²², יִרְאָה Ex 34²³ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וְיִרְאָה ψ 42³, יִרְאָה Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34²⁰ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, לִרְאֹת Ex 34²⁴ (JE), Dt 31¹¹ Is 1¹²; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנֵה] II. 2).

c. *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1⁹ 8³, c. 2 loc. 9¹⁴ Lv 13^{14,57}; elsewhere poet. ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶, ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 27²⁵ (of רִשָּׁא), Ct 2¹² (2 loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאִיהֶם Dn 1¹⁵ (+ adj. pred.), v¹³ (+ לְפָנֵיךָ); subj. הוּוֹן, c. אֵל pers. Dn 8¹¹; subj. כְּנָנִיעַ Lv 14⁵⁵ (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen*: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10¹² = 2 Ch 9¹¹ (where פָּנֵה subj.) Ez 19¹¹, of sins 21²⁰ (|| הַגִּלּוֹת), subj. פְּוֹתָה Ju 19³⁰, כְּאֶבֶן etc. Ez 10¹. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17¹⁷ (+ כְּבוֹאָה) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23²⁴ (2 loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13^{7,7} (JE), Dt 16⁴, cf. Ez 10³; = be present, + 2 loc. Ju 5⁸ Ex 34³ (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33²³ (JE; subj. א' s face), אֵין אֲבָן יִרְאָה 1 K 6¹⁸, 8^{8,8} = 2 Ch 5^{9,9}, Je 13²⁶ Is 47³. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. רָאוּ עֵצְמֹתָיו לֹא רָאוּ Jb 33²¹ (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kō^{1,41,563}, Mappik Ges¹⁴⁴; van d. H. רָאִי), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were* (formerly) *not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. + **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other*: Impf. 2 mpl. תִּרְאוּ תִּרְאוּ Gn 42¹ (E); techn. 3 mpl. וְהִרְאֹו פָּנִים 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹ and *they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. כִּי תִרְאָה 2 K 14⁸ = 2 Ch 25¹⁷, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23²⁹, where Wkl Benz conj. הָאֲדָם (or **Niph.** פְּהִירָאוֹת אֲתוֹ) for MT פְּהִירָאוֹת אֲתוֹ. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Gn 41²³ +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Am 7¹ +, הִרְאֵנִי Ez 1²², הִרְאֵנִי Dt 5²¹ Ju 13²³, הִרְאֵךְ Dt 4³⁶, 1 s. וְהִרְאֵתִי Na 3⁵ (Ges^{138p}), sf. הִרְאֵתִיךְ Dt 34⁴, הִרְאֵתִים Is 39⁴ cf. || 2 K 20¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאָה Is 30³⁰, וְיִרְאָה 2 K 11⁴, sf. יִרְאֵנִי Nu 23³ ψ 59¹¹; 1 s. sf. אֶרְאֶךְ Gn 12⁴ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ez 33¹⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִרְאֹת Dt 3²⁴ +, sf. הִרְאֹתְךָ Ez 40⁴, לְהִרְאֹתְךָ Dt 1³³, etc.; Pt. מִרְאָה Ex 25⁹ Ez 40⁴;—1. **a.** *cause one to see something, shew*: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13^{26b} (JE), Ju 1^{24,23} 2 K 20^{13,13,15} = Is 39^{2,2,4} + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40⁴ Est 4⁸, acc. refl. נִפְשִׁי + acc. rei Ec 2²⁴; מִי יִרְאֵנִי ψ 4⁷, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4²² 2 K 11⁴. (2) especially subj. א' (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12¹ Ex 9¹⁶ (both J), Gn 41²⁸ 48¹¹ (both E), Ex 33¹⁸ Dt 34^{1b} (both JE), Dt 3²⁴ 4³⁶ 5²¹ Jos 5⁶ (D), Ex 25⁹ (P), Ju 13²³ + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23³ (JE), Je 38²¹ Ez 1²⁵, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8⁴ (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34⁴ (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30³⁰; of visions, א' subj., c. acc. pers. + פֶּה Am 7^{1,4,7} 8¹, + פֶּה אֶשֶׁר Ex 27⁸ (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24¹; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8¹³, acc. pers. + cl. c. בִּי v¹⁰. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2³ 3¹; acc. pers. + cl. c. מה Zc 1⁹. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. ה, Hb 1³ ψ 60⁵ 71²⁰ 85⁸. +**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + ב rei (cf. Qal 8), subj. ה: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50²³ 91¹⁶. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59¹¹ (cf. MI⁷). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1³³ (cf. Dr). +**Hoph.** **1.** *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26³⁰ (P; ב loc.); so Pt. מִרְאָה 25⁴⁰ (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. לִרְעֹת בִּי אֶתְּהָא הִרְאִיתָ לִרְעֹת בִּי אֶתְּהָא Dt 4³⁵. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִרְאִיתָ אֶת־הַפְּתִיחַ Lv 13⁴⁹ (P).

†**ראַה** **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. יִרְאֶה עֲנִי Jb 10¹⁵, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. יִרְאֶה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) יִרְאֶה דִּבְרֵי הַיָּם drenched (i.e. sated) with affliction.

†**I.** **ראַה** **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. הֵרָא (exc. 2 S 15²⁷);—old name for נְבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v. 9a, 11, 18, 19 and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9²² 26²⁸ 29²⁰; of הִנְנִי 2 Ch 16^{7,10}; הִרְאִיתָ appar. of Zadok 2 S 15²⁷, but erpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30¹⁰ the seers, as a class.

†**II.** **ראַה** **n.[m.]** prophetic vision שָׁנוּ בְּרָאִיָּה Is 28⁷ they reel in (their) vision (|| פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†**III.** **ראַה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2⁵², v. רֹאִיָּה infr.

†**ראוּה** Ez 28¹⁷ v. √ Qal Inf., and 8 a (6).

†**ראות** **n.f.** look;—cstr. רֹאוֹת עֵינָיו Ec 5¹⁰ Qr (Kt ראת).

†**ראי** **n.m.** mirror;—בֵּר מִצָּנֶק Jb 37¹⁸ (sim.).

†**ראי** **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, רֹאִי Gn 16^{13a} a God of seeing (= who sees). **2.** *appearance* (= מִרְאָה), טוֹב רֹאִי 1 S 16¹²; מִרְאִי Jb 33²¹ without (healthy, fair) appearance. **3.** *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, בְּרֹאִי Na 3⁶.—רֹאִי Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7⁸ is Qal Pt. sf.

ראית v. רֹאוֹת.

†**I.** **מִרְאָה** **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: מ' abs. Nu 12⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Dn 10¹⁶, as acc. cogn. v. 7.7.8; appar. pl. abs. מִרְאוֹת Ez 43³, but rd. מִרְאֵה הַקֶּבֶץ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Τόϋ Krae (as altern.); cstr. מִרְאוֹת הַפְּלִיָּה Gn 46² (E), מִרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1¹ 8³ 40².

†**II.** **[מִרְאָה]** **n.f.** mirror (so Vrsg; as place, or instrument, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מִרְאוֹת הַעֲבָאֹת Ex 38⁸ (P) the mirrors of the serving-women (v. Di).

מִרְאָה **n.m.** Ex 3,3 sight, appearance, vision;—מ' abs. Gn 12¹¹ +; cstr. מִרְאֵה Dt 28³⁴ +; sf. מִרְאֵהוּ Jo 2⁴ +, מִרְאֵהוּ Lv 13⁴ +; appar. pl. cstr. מִרְאֵי Ec 11⁹ (Kö^{11,1,112}), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges 93 ss) מִרְאֵהוּ Ct 2^{14,14}, מִרְאֵהוּ Na 2³ +, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3³ (J). **b.** *appearance* לְמִי נִחְמָד Gn 2⁹ (J) desirable in appearance, לְמִי נִדְוֹל Jos 22¹⁰; appearance of man (or woman), Ju 13^{6,6} (angel), Is 52¹⁴ (servant of ה'), Ct 5¹⁵ Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁸; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16⁷; visible form Ct 2^{14,14} Dn 1^{13,13,15}, בְּמ' Nu 12⁸ (E; so rd. Sam ⑤ ⑤ Di, for MT מִרְאֵהוּ, i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat^{Hpt} בְּמ' מִרְאֵהוּ); (לא בְּמ' מִרְאֵהוּ); of crocod. Jb 41²; מ' כְּבוֹד ה' Ex 24¹⁷ (P), מ' הַנֶּנֶע Lv 13³, מ' אֵשׁ Nu 9^{15,16}, בְּקֶרֶן מ' Dn 10⁶ +; esp. Ez appearance pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), 1^{5,13,26} 8² 10¹ +, מִמִּי מִתְּנִי (|| מִמִּתְנִי); of beauty מִרְאֵה וַיֵּה fair of appearance Gn 39⁶ (J; + וַיֵּה-הָאֵר), cf. 1 S 17⁴² (rd. עָלָם [q.v.] for עָם); fem. יִפְתִּי-מ' (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12¹¹ (J), 29¹⁷ (E; + וַיֵּה-הָאֵר), 2 S 14²⁷; of kine יִפְתִּי מ' Gn 41^{2,4} (E), opp. רְעוֹת (ה') מ' v. 3.4, מִרְאֵהוּ רַע v. 21 (all E); of women also מ' טוֹבֹת מ' Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 11² 3⁷, מ' טוֹבוֹת מ' 2²; of boys מ' וְנַחֲמֵהוּ Dn 1⁴, cf. מ' alone in וְנַחֲמֵהוּ (of suffering servant of ה') Is 53²; מ' אִישׁ 2 S 23²¹ (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11²³ מִדָּה אִישׁ We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8⁴ (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מ' עֵינָיו Is 11³ i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16⁷ 1 b), מ' עֵינָיו, Ez 23¹⁶, מ' עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt 28^{34,67}, מ' עֵינֶיךָ Lv 13¹² (P). †**3.** *specif. a (supernat.) vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רֹאִה): Ez 8⁴ 11²⁴ 43^{3,3,3}, rd. also מִרְאֵה הַקֶּבֶץ v. 3 (for מִרְאוֹת v. 1. מִרְאֵה sup.); מ' 1 S 17⁴²; Dn 8^{16,27} 9²³ 10¹; מ' הַקֶּבֶץ וְהַקֶּבֶץ 8⁵⁶. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ' עֵינָיו Ec 6⁹, הַלֵּךְ מ' בְּרִיבִי לְבָד וּבְמִרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11⁹.

†**ירֹאִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאִיָּה; ה' seeth);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37^{18,14}, Σαροβια(s).

†**ירֹאִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (ה' hath seen);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4² (Paḏa, A Peia, ⑤L Peaa)=III. הִרְאֵה 2⁵² (erpt.; Αῖω, A Apa). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵, Ρηχα, ⑤L Paia. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2⁴⁷ (Peḥa, A ⑤L Paia)=Ne 7⁵⁰ (Paḥa, A ⑤L Paia).

ראובן *n.pr.m.* Reuben, Ρουβην[ω] (*be-* hold a son! but Gn 29³² makes = בעניי רָאָה (!); Jos^{Ant. i. 39, 7a1} Ρουβηλος, ⑤ ⑥ ⑦, ' then perh. = Ar. رِيَاب, lion, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29³² 30¹⁴ + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1² 1 Ch 2¹; as head of family or clan Ex 6^{14,14} Nu 1²⁰ 26³ (all P), 1 Ch 5^{1,3}, cf. אֱלִיָּאב בְּרֹאֵם Dt 11⁶. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5^{15,16} Dt 27¹³ Jos 18⁷ (+ 7⁷; both D), Dt 33⁶ (poem), Ez 48^{6,7,31} Nu 1⁵ (P); so מִטָּה Nu 1²¹ 13⁴ Jos 20⁸ 21⁷ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{48,63}, מִחֲנֶה Nu 2^{10,16} 10¹⁸ (all P); בְּנֵי רָ, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32³⁷ (both JE), 2¹⁰ 7²⁰ 26⁵ Jos 13^{23,23} (all P), also (+ Gad and oft, Manasseh) Nu 32^{1,2,6,25} (JE), Jos 4¹² (D), Nu 32^{29,31,33} Jos 22⁹ + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁸, בְּרֹאֵם as tribe Jos 15⁶ 18⁷ (both P), מִטָּה בְּנֵי רָ 13¹⁵ (P).

ראובני *adj. gent.* of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26⁷ 34¹⁴ (both P), Jos 13⁸ (D; + הַרְוִי, 2 K 10³³ (+ *id.* + הַרְוִי), 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H. v³⁷; + הַרְוִי + הַרְוִי שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה, 26³² (*id.*); לְרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5⁶ 27¹⁶ + וְלְרְאוּבֵנִי (+ sts. מ' שֶׁבֶט מ' Dt 3^{12,16} 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 22¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Dt 4⁴³.

ראה *v.* רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה.

ראשון *v.* ראשון, ראשון.

רָאָה *vb.* (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of רָאָה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאָה Zc 14¹⁰, but < rd. רָאָה = רָאָה (✓), Ges^{§ 72 p.}

רָאָה *n.m.* Jb 39, 10 wild ox (As. *rēmu* Dl HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr KGF 139 ff., 530 Hom NS 257 ff., 410, 430 f. Dr Dt 33, 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin^{NH} viii. 21; Aram. רָאָה, רִימָה, רִימָה, ⑤ (erron.) μονοκέρας (Is 34⁷ ἀῖποι, ⑤ unicornis, and (oftener) rhinoceros);—abs. ר' Nu 23²² + 92¹¹, רָאָה Jb 39^{9,10}; pl. רָאָה Is 34⁷ ψ 29⁶, 22²² (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39^{9,10}, sim. of strength of Isr., לו' וְיָמָם בְּרָאָה בְּרָאָה Nu 23²² = 24³ (JE), וְיָמָם בְּרָאָה בְּרָאָה Dt 33¹⁷; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34⁷ (פָּרִים עִם אֲבִירִים); of powerful foes, בְּרָאָה בְּרָאָה ψ 22²², in sim. of skipping, leaping, בְּרָאָה בְּרָאָה ψ 29⁶ (|| עָגַל).

ראוּבָה *n.pr.f.* concubine of Nahor Gn 22²³ (J); A Ρεῖρα, ⑤ L Ρεῖρα.

ראמות *n.[f.pl.]* usu. corals (so Ki; black corals Thes פְּנִינִים = red corals); cf. Ar. رَامَة, sea-shell, We^{Heid. 2. 163});—as costly Jb 28¹⁸, as merchandise, ראמות Ez 27¹⁶;—ראמות לְאִיִּל, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

ראמה *v.* ראמה, ראמה, ראמה.

ראש *poor*, ראש *poverty*, v. רוש.

ראש *n.m.* Lv 13, 45 head (common Sem.

word; earliest form *ra's, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס, Prä ZMG xxix (1875), 423 Mordtm Him. Inscr. 31; Eth. ራስ; Amh. ራስ; hence (a heightened) As. rēsu (rarely rāšu), Aram. ראש (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), mod. (Malūla) raīša, Huart JAS xli (1878), 491 Duval Id. xiii (1879), 464; Palm. ראש, Lzb³⁶⁶, cf. BH ראשית, ראשית; fr. *ra's, also BH ראש, ראש (Lag Symm. 1. 113), TelAm. rusu (ru) Wkl^{189,18} (gloss to kakkadunu), NH = BH; SI⁶ ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. rus (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd^{Ph. Spr. 133} ראשת, choicest, chief; on MI²⁰ (sf.) ראשה, 1²⁸ ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So¹⁴ Nö^{LOB} Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. 40²⁰ +; sf. ראשי v¹⁶ +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשים Nö^{GGA} 1894, 1019) Ex 18²⁵ +; cstr. ראשי Ho 7¹³ + [מְרַאשֵׁתִי 1 S 26¹² v. מְרַאשֵׁתִי infr.]; sf. ראשינו 1 Ch 12¹⁹, ראשינו Is 29¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) head, of human being; man Gn 40^{16,17} + oft., ראש, ראש Ju 5³⁰ for the head of a man, i.e. for each man, per capita; woman 2 K 9³⁰ Dt 21¹² Nu 5¹⁸ Est 2¹⁷; boy 2 K 4^{19,19} Gn 48^{14,14} +; of ' under fig. of armed man ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; of idol 1 S 5⁴; of gates, personif. ψ 24^{7,9}. **b.** head, of animals: of serpent Gn 3¹⁵, dog 2 S 3⁸, ass 2 K 6²⁵, of חֲנִיָּה in Ez 1²² cf. v^{22,26}, of הַרְבֵּבִים 10¹ cf. v¹¹; of sea-monsters, לוֹיָהּ Jb 40³¹ ψ 74¹⁴, cf. v¹³, esp. of animals for sacrifice Ez 1²⁵ 29^{13,19} Lv 1^{4,8,12,15} 3^{2,3} + 18 t. P; in phr. ראש וְרֹאשׁ Is 9¹³ (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v¹⁴ 19¹⁵, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28^{13,44}. **2. a.** top (88 t.): of mt., הר, Gn 8⁵ Ex 19^{20,20} 24¹⁷ 34² + 34 t.; hill, הַרְבֵּבִים, Ex 17^{9,10} (E), 2 S 8²⁸, ראש Pr 8² + 2²¹ Toy (for MT ראשית); of rocks, ראש, Nu 23⁹ (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25^{12,12}; tower Gn 11⁴ (J), stronghold Ju 6²⁶, ladder Gn 28¹² (E), tree 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵, bough Is 17⁶ cf. Ez 17^{4,22}, mast (יָבֵל; ראש) Pr 23³⁴ (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, ראש Jb 24²⁴, of stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47³¹ (J), throne, ראש לְכֶסֶד, ראש 1 K 10¹⁹, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹ (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7^{16,17} + 13 t., מְכוּנָה v^{35,35}, lampstand Zc 4², h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28³² (P), ראש ראש 1 S 18²² top of (the)

Nu 10¹³ (P) Jos 8³³ (D), 1 K 17¹³ 20⁹ Ze 12⁷ Pr 20²¹ (opp. אֲחֵרִיתָהּ, 1 Ch 11^{6,6} 17⁹ Ne 7⁵; לְמַבְרָאשִׁנָּה 1 Ch 15¹³ (= לְמַבְרָר) for what was at first, etc. (מָה 1 e); (2) loc., בֶּרֶךְ, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20¹⁷, a procession Nu 10¹⁴ (P), cf. Is 60⁹. **b.** ראשונה alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38²⁸ (J), 1 K 18²⁵ Je 16¹⁸ Lv 5³ Nu 2⁹ Jos 21¹⁰ (all P), Is 65⁷ (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33² (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1¹⁴.

† ראשונה [ראשני] **adj.** first;—fs. הָרִאשֹׁנִית **Je 25¹** the first year; but rd. נָה, Gie Du Kō^{il. 1, 225}.

רֵאשֹׁת 1 S 26¹² v. מִרְאשֹׁת **infr.**

† ראשית **n.f.** beginning, chief (for *ראשית); Nō^{GGA 1884, 1019}, cf. Holz^{Hex 465}; Syr. (رَأْسِي);—abs. ר' Dt 33²¹ +, estr. ר' Gn 10¹⁰ +, ראשית Dt 11¹²; sf. ראשיתו Ec 7⁸, ראשיתו Jb 42¹², etc.;—**1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10¹⁰ (J), year Dt 11¹², reign Je 26¹ 27¹ 28¹ 49³⁴; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46¹⁰ (opp. אֲחֵרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7⁸ (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1¹³, strife Pr 17¹⁴, wisdom ψ 111¹⁰, knowledge Pr 1⁷; thy beginning Jb 8⁷ =thine early life, so *his beginning* 42¹² (both opp. אֲחֵרִית); ר' before cl., 'אָרָא בֶרֶךְ Gn 1¹ in the beginning when God created (>abs. in the beginning God created); ראשיתו 49³ (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (|| בָּכָרִי, בָּחִי), so Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 78³¹ (both || בָּכוֹר, 105³⁶; cf. ראשיתו בֶּרֶךְ Gn 1¹ in the beginning when God created (of hippopot.)); ר' דָּרְבִי אֵל Jb 40¹⁹ (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9¹⁰, ראשיתו Nu 24²⁰ (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23¹⁹ (E), 34²⁶ (JE), Dt 26^{2,10} Ez 44^{30a}, of harvest Lv 23¹⁰ (H), grain Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵, dough Nu 15^{20,21} (P), Ez 44^{30b} Ne 10³⁸, wool Dt 18⁴; of פֶּלֶא-תְבוּאָתָךְ Pr 3⁹; Israel is תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³ (i.e. of 's increase); ר' =first-fruits Lv 2¹² (P), Nu 18¹² (P), Ne 12¹⁴; ראשיתו Je 48¹⁴. **2. first, chief**, Am 6¹; ראשיתו Je 49³⁵ (of bows); so appar. ראשיתו Dn 11⁴¹, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׂאֵרִית, after שׁ); ראשיתו Ez 20⁴⁰, i.e. your chief oblations; ראשיתו Am 6⁶, i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33²¹, offering 1 S 2²⁰, הָחֵרֶם 15²¹; abs. chief thing Pr 4⁷ (of wisdom).

מִרְאשָׁה, מִרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

† מִרְאשֹׁת [ראשית] **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מִרְאשִׁיתו as adv., at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28^{11,18} (E), 1 S 19^{13,16} 1 K 19⁶; so Qr 1 S 26^{7,11,16}

(Kt מִרְאשִׁיתו); in v¹² read מִרְאשִׁיתו ⑤ We Dr HPS, for MT מִרְאשִׁיתו; מִרְאשִׁיתו Je 13¹⁸ (head-tires AV^m RV), rd. מִרְאשִׁיתו, from your heads, ⑤ ⑥ Gie Buhl Co^{Hpt} (cf., already, Thes).

† II. ראש **n.m.** Dt 32³² and Dt 32³² **n.m.** Dt 32³², 33 a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1. a bitter and poisonous herb**, + (or ||) מִי ר' Dt 29¹⁷ La 3¹⁹, so (מִי ראש) Je 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵, ר' (מִרְדָּת) Dt 32³² (|| עֲנִי-רֹאשׁ 8¹⁴; without ר') 8¹⁴; ר' alone ψ 69²²; ראש וְחֵלָאָה Ho 10⁴, מִשְׁפָּט מִשְׁפָּט Am 6¹². **2. venom**, of serpents, ר' Dt 32³³ Jb 20¹⁶.

† III. ראש **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46²¹, Pws.

† IV. ראש **n.pr.gent.** Rôsh (so ⑤ and most; >chief Ew Sm al. (⑤ principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא ראש (אֶרֶץ מִנֹּג) Ez 38^{2,3} 39¹, Pws; not identified.

I, II. רב, רב v. I. רב. III. רב v. II. רב.

רב v. רב.

† I. [רַבִּי] **vb.** be or become, many, much (NH רב esp. lord, master, רַבִּי my master, teacher; MI⁵ adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [rabābu], rabbu; Ar. رَبَّ, rear, increase (act.; رَبَّ, thick juice, cf. NH رَبَّ grease, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. be thick), رَبَّ, lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבסמס, רבסמס, etc., CIS iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12, etc.; Lih. רבה its lord DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232; Eth. ረብ: expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. רב, great, chief, so OArām. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb³⁶⁶ Cook¹⁰⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. רַבָּה Ex 23²⁹ Is 6¹², רַבָּה Gn 18²⁰ (Ho 9⁷ rd. הַמִּשְׁמָחָה [for MT מ' וְרַבָּה] ⑤ We Now); elsewhere only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25¹⁰ +, רַבּוּ Je 46²³ + 2t. [other forms supplied by רַבָּה q.v.]; **Inf. cstr.** רַב Gn 6¹ Jos 9¹³ Lv 25¹⁶ (|| מַעֲטָה), sf. רַבָּה Dt 7⁷, and perh. רַבָּה Ho 4⁷ (cf. רַב **infr.**);—**1. be (become) many**, pers. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 23²⁹ (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ (perh.), Is 66¹⁶ ψ 3² 25¹⁹ 38²⁰ Ec 5¹⁰, + מִן comp. Je 46²³ Dt 7⁷ ψ 69⁵; of things Is 22⁹ ψ 4⁸ 104²⁴, years Lv 25¹⁶ (P), sins Je 5⁶ 14⁷ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶. **2. become great**, Gn 18²⁰ (J), Is 6¹²; be long, of journey, Jos 9¹³.—**Pu. v.** [רַבִּי] **denom.**

I. רב **adj.** much, many, great;—ms. abs. ר' Gn 24²⁵ +, רַב Gn 33⁹ +, also רַב 2 Ch 20², רַב 28⁸, Ezr 10¹³, etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34⁶ +; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11³³ +; cstr. רַבָּה Ez 22⁵ +, רַבָּה (Ges^{90 k 1}) La 1^{1,1}; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23^{2,5} +, cstr. v. II. רב;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30⁴³ +;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kō^{Synt.} § 334 * Ges^{§ 132 b}): רב Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷ (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21⁷ ר is pred.), רב Je 16¹⁶ ψ 32¹⁰ 89⁵¹ (on context Bō^{N^A} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7²⁶ 1 Ch 28⁵ רבות Ne 9²³ Pr 31²⁹];—**1.** (oft. opp. קטע) **a.** (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10² ψ 19¹¹, silver (money) 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹, bronze 1 Ch 18³, wine Est 1⁷; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3²², property 2 Ch 32²⁹, seed Dt 28³⁸, etc.; רב שְׁנֵי־יָמִים Ec 6^{3 b} *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, עשר־יָמִים Jos 11⁴ 2 S 13³⁴, רבה עברה Gn 26¹⁴ Jb 1³, רב מְנִיָּה Dt 3¹⁹ +, etc. **b.** pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5⁵ Ju 8³⁰ 9⁴⁰ 1 K 4²⁰ 11¹ +, things Gn 30⁴³ Am 5¹² Dt 31¹⁷ +; n. om. רבות Dn 11⁴¹ (sc. lands; rd. רבות *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); ימים רבים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21³⁴ 37²⁴ + 28 t., רבות שָׁנִים Ne 9²⁰ Ec 6^{3 a}, רבות בְּשָׁנִים Lv 25⁵¹; רבות פְּעָמִים Ne 9²⁸ *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות מַכָּה Dt 25³ *many blows*; ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; מְרַבָּה Dt 25³ *many waters* Nu 20¹¹ 24⁷ + 27 t., cf. Is 8⁷; etc. **c.** רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19²¹, also (opp. קטע) 1 S 14⁶ Nu 13¹⁸ 26^{54, 56} 33⁵⁴ 35⁸; so רבת (Ges^{§ 130 a}) 2 Ch 30^{17, 18}, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24¹²; רב cstr. before abstr. (= רב) Is 21⁷ 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23²⁻² + 37 t. + בְּרִבְרִים Ct 7⁵ (v. p. 123). **d.** cstr. = *abounding in*, רב־בְּרִבְרִים Pr 28²⁰, רב־בְּרִבְרִים Pr 28²⁷, רב חסד 3, רב־בְּרִבְרִים ψ 147⁵, רב־מַאֲרוֹת Pr 28²⁷, רב־הַמְּנוּחָה Ez 22⁵, רב־מְנוּחָה Je 32¹⁹, רב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², רב־פְּעָלִים Pr 29²², רב־חֲבוּנָה 1 K 4²⁹, רב־חֲבוּנָה Je 51¹³, רב־חֲבוּנָה 1 S 2⁶, רב־חֲבוּנָה La 1¹ (Ges^{§ 901}). **e.** מן + comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16²⁰ 2 K 6¹⁶ Is 54¹ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 32⁷ Dn 11¹³; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36⁷ Ju 7² (cf. v⁴); vid. also foll. **f.** רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24²⁵ 33⁹; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45²⁸ 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁶, 1 K 19⁴, so (+ מן inf.) Ex 9²⁸ (מן 6 d); רב־לֵךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3²⁶ (let it suffice thee! so רב־לֵךְ Ez 45⁹, also Nu 16^{3, 7} = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1⁶ 2³ (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מן inf. 1 K 12²⁸, מן subst. Ez 44⁶. **g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123³, רב ψ 18¹⁵ (Hup De Che al.; HPS 28 22, 15 conj. רָמָה; om. || 2 S 22¹⁵); רבה ψ 62³ 78¹⁵ 89⁸ (Bae רב־הוּא); רבה (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܐ, Nō ܪܒܐ W^{SG} 135) ψ 65¹⁰ 120⁶ (= long enough), 123⁴ 129^{1, 2}. **2.** less oft. *great*: **a.** of space 1 S

26¹³, the deep Am 7⁴ Gn 7¹¹ Is 51¹⁰ ψ 36⁷ (fig.); city La 1¹ (רַבְּתִי בְּנוֹיָם Ges^{§ 901});—v. also צִדּוֹן, חֲמַת;—plague Nu 11³³, empire Est 1²⁰, goodness ψ 31²⁰, wickedness Gn 6⁵, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. רַחֵם) 2 Ch 14¹⁰; רב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; so רבים as subst. Is 53¹² (|| עֲצוּמִים) **c.** *major natu* Gn 25²³ (opp. צָעִיר רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32⁹. **d.** מן + comp. *greater than* Dt 7^{1, 17} 9¹⁴ 20¹; *too great for* Jos 19⁹ 1 K 19⁷.—Pr 26¹⁰ is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רב ⁴⁹ **n.m.** chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl^{HWB} 609 b; Baram. (רב);—cstr. ר' Je 39⁹ +; pl. cstr. רַבִּי 39¹³ 41¹ (but v. infr.);—esp. רב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39^{9, 10} + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַיָּם in Gn [JE]); also רב הַתַּיִם Jon 1⁶ *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; + in gen. רב־בֵּיתוֹ Est 1⁸, רב־בְּקָרְטִיּוֹ Dn 1³ (v. קָרִים), and so רַבִּי Je 39¹³, רַבִּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41¹ (late gloss; om. 10 and || 2 K 25²⁵, so Hi Gf Gie). **+** The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב־מִנְיָן Je 39^{3, 13} usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מִנְיָן), but = *rab-mugi* [*chief of princes*] Pinches^{Hast. DB. Rab-MAG} רב־קָרִים (cf. Oaram. [Nineveh] רב־רַחֲמָן Lzb³⁶⁶), 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.; not in || Is 36²), Je 39^{3, 13} (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabū-ša-rēši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138} (actually found as *rubū-ša-ri-ēšu* Pinches^{Hast. DB. Rab-SARIS} רב־שָׂרָה (van d. H. רב־שָׂרָה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakū* = *high one*; COT 2 K 18, 17 KBⁱⁱ 23 Dl^{HWB} 685 a Tiele^{Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 513} Pinches^{Hast. DB. iv. 191}), 2 K 18^{17, 19, 26, 27, 28, 37} 19^{4, 8} = Is 36^{2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 22} 37^{4, 8}.

רַבְּהָ **n.pr.loc.** Rabba (prop. *great of populous*, sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבְּתִי בְּנוֹיָם 2 S 12^{26, 27} 17²⁷ Dt 3¹¹ Je 49² Ez 21²⁵; רַבְּהָ alone 2 S 11¹ || 1 Ch 20^{1, 1}, Am 1¹⁴ Je 49³ Ez 25⁵ Jos 13²⁵ (P); **c.** ה loc. רַבְּתִיָּה 2 S 12²⁹; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag^{Onom. 213, 94; 219, 82} (but Παββαρυα Polyb v. 71⁴), mod. *‘Ammān*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 260};—Ⓢ Παββαδ, Παββα. **2.** הַרְבֵּה, city in Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ (P), site unknown;—Ⓢ Ὠρθόβα, A Ⓢ Ἀπερβα.

רַב ¹⁵¹ **n.m.** ^{7b 11, 2} multitude, abundance, greatness;—abs. ר' Gn 16¹⁰ +, רוב 1 Ch 4³⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ + Jb 33¹⁹ Qr (Kt רוב); cstr. רב Ex 15⁷ + (רב־Jb 37²³ Baer Gi), רב־Jb 23⁶ +; 2 K 19²³ and pl. cstr. רַבִּי Ho 8¹² v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

†II. [רָבַד] vb. be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَدَدَ, v. shew patches of colour, become clouded (of sky); NH רָבַד pavement, paved terrace, & מַרְבֵּד (pavement);—Qal Pf. I S. מְרַבְּדִים רַבְּדִי have I be-spread my couch; read also Impf. 3 ms. וּמְרַבְּדוֹ וּמְרַבְּדוֹ I Sg²⁵ & Th We Dr al. (for MT וּמְרַבְּדוֹ) (עם) om.

Pr 25²⁷ v. infr.); *Pt.* מְרַבָּה Ex 16¹⁷ +, cstr. מְרַבָּה Lv 11⁴², etc.; — *1. make much, or many*: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16¹⁰ 17²⁰ Is 9² +; Ez 36¹⁰ (+ על pers.), v¹¹ (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30⁵ (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פרה Hiph. Gn 28³ 48⁴ (both P); הִרְבָּה בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Je 46¹⁶ = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7⁴ 8⁴⁰ 23¹¹. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17^{16.16} (cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2¹⁰ 8^{11.14} G 3¹⁶ +; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי מֵאֵד וּמֵרָחֵק 34¹²; opp. מְעַטִּים Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 26⁵⁴ 33⁵⁴; obj. words Ec 10¹⁴ (v. Jb 34³⁷ sub 2), cf. Is 1¹⁵ Jb 40²⁷ הִרְבֵּי יָשִׁיר Is 23¹⁶; obj. days Jb 29¹⁸ (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46¹¹; *have many* (feet) Lv 11⁴²; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31⁵; *yield abundantly* Ne 9³⁷; c. ל of obj. Ho 10¹ (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2⁶ Pr 22¹⁶, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16^{17.18} 30¹⁵ Nu 35⁸ (all P), Pr 13¹¹. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = *do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc.* (Dr^{181.123}); לִפְשָׁע הִרְבּוּ Am 4⁴ = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10¹³, cf. 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; further, Is 55⁷ Ex 36⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴ ψ 78³⁸, also 2 S 14¹¹ (Kt מהרבות, Qr מְרַבֶּת, rd. prob. מְהַרְבוֹת Dr^{ref.} Ges^{§ 75 ff.} Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18⁸; 1 S 12² = *pray a long time*; Ju 20³⁸ del. הִרְבּ as dittogr. of הֶאֱרַב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (DrSm Ges^{§ 120 f.}) אֶל-מִרְבּוֹ הִרְבּוּ 1 S 2³ i. e. *talk not so much*; cf. ψ 51⁴. e. the Inf. abs. (OI^{§ 191 b} Kō^{ll. 1. 555} Ges^{§ 75 ff.}) is used: (1) הִרְבָּה הִרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷ (all J; Ges^{§ 113 n}); (2) וְהִרְבָּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21²⁰; (3) הִרְבָּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7¹⁶] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly, etc.*, esp. מֵאֵד ה' Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², Jos 13¹ (D), 2 K 21¹⁶ Ne 2²; perh. also 1 K 5⁹ 10¹⁰ (both c. וְנָתַן, v¹¹ (הִבִּיא. עֲבָדָה), Je 40¹² (c. אֶפְסָה). 2 Ch 14¹² (c. נִשְׂאָה) הִרְבָּה alone 2 K 10¹⁸ (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3³³ Ec 16¹⁵ 19^{16.17} ψ 51⁴ Kt (Qr הִרְבָּה Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kō^{Synt.} § 318 a) ה' מֵאֵד Dt 3³ Jos 22⁸ (D; || רַב־מֵאֵד, 2 S 8⁸ רַבָּה מֵאֵד in || 1 Ch 18¹⁸), 12² Is 30³³ 2 Ch 32²⁷; so הִרְבָּה alone Ne 4^{4.13} (+ וְרַחֲבָה, Ezr 10¹ (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2⁷ 5^{6.16} (rdg. כַּעַם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6¹¹ 9¹⁸ 1 S^a 12^{9.12.12} וְרַבּוֹת alone Pr 25²⁷ (Toy reads הִרְבָּה); הִרְבָּה מֵאֵד as pred. Gn 15¹ (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה), Ec 11^{5 b} ψ 130⁷ (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבָּה as n. coner. (Kō^{Synt.} § 318 a) 2 S 14² Je 42² (Bae-van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25⁹ Jon 4¹¹; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1^{6.9} Ec 5¹¹; late in adv. phr. (מֵאֵד) לְהִרְבָּה + Ne 5¹⁸ 2 Ch 11¹² 16³; הִרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4⁹ (rd. prob. הִחְרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great*, obj. pers. 2 S 22³⁶ = ψ 18³⁶.

i. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע n.m. et f. four (NH = BH; MI^s אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. *أَرْبَعَة*; Sab. ארבעת CIS^{lv}, no. 232. 2 Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. ሐገፍ፡ ሐገፍ፡ ሐገፍ፡ ሐገፍ፡ Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb³⁶⁷); —m.¹⁴⁸ (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 1³⁷ +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11²⁰ +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21¹⁸ + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30¹⁸ read **f.** with Qr; (f. (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּע Gn 2¹⁰ + 125 t. + Pr 30¹⁸ (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּע I S 4² + 29 t., incl. Ez 7² (but rd. m. Kt.); sf. אַרְבַּעֵם Ez 1⁸ + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעֵתוֹן I 10¹⁰ (but rd. prob. תַּם-, Krae), v^{16.18}; du. אַרְבַּעֵתִים 2 S 12⁶, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעִים = 40, v. infr.; —*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.): —1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15³ Ex 25¹² (P) + 101 t., incl. אַמּוֹת א' Dt 3¹¹ + 5 t. (but also תַּמּוֹת א' *four* (in) *cubit*(s) Ex 26²³ 36⁹ I K 7^{27.27.38}), and אַמּוֹת א' = 400 Gn 11¹³ + 55 t. (2) א' bef. du. רִגְלִים Lv 11²³, רִגְלֵי Ex 25²⁸. + (3) bef. collective, אַ צֵלָא Ex 21³⁷ (E); א' רְבּוּא = 40,000 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. + (4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. א' ערים Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. א' בְּשֵׁנָה 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².— א' קְרִית, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43^{15b} Pr 30^{15,18} (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8²²; אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=on all fours Lv 11^{20,21,27,32}. **b.** אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ + 21 t., + א' הַרְשִׁים (1) ימים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also א' א' distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1^{8,6,9} + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27^{16,16} 38^{19,19}; also א' בָּא, (sc. יום) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, on the fourth (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² + 11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), + א' אֲלָפִים = 4000, 1 S 4² + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl., = the four of them, Ez 1^{8,10,10} + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ these boys, the four of them. **d.** du. אַרְבַּעָה 2 S 12⁶ = four-fold Ges^{598h} Kö^{11,1,227}, but read שְׁבַעָה Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר = 14, (a) before n. fs., א' ע' שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴¹, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. א' ע' ערים Jos 15⁵⁶ + 8 t., א' ע' שָׁנִים 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14 × 1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) א' ע' יום 14th day Ex 12^{6,18} + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29^{13,17} + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9^{13,19,21}, all = 14th. (ε) א' ע' pred. of נָפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (ζ) א' ע' = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ + 6 t. **b.** 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴ + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7⁸³; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. || 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25⁹; = 24th, א' יום ע' ו' Hg 1^{15,15} Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, א' יום om. Hg 2^{10,20}, and (א' ו') 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25³¹ +. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁵ 18 (+ n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵ + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, + אָלֶף 1000 Nu 1^{27,29} 2^{4,6} 26^{25,43}.—Vid. Kö^{11,1,§106}.

†II. אַרְבַּע n.pr.m. (called הַדָּוִל בְּעֶקְמִים Jos 14¹⁵, אָבִי הַעֲנָק 15¹³ cf. 21¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. א' קְרִית (q.v.).

אַרְבַּעִים n.pl. indecl. a forty;—1. sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. שָׁנָה (sing.) אַרְבַּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²³ + 29 t.; א' יום Gn 4¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴ + 6 t., א' יום Gn 7^{4,12} Ex 24¹⁸ + 7 t.; also א' בַּת 1 K 7³⁸, א' נָמֶל + 2 K 8⁹, א' אִמָּה + Ez 4¹² and (אִמָּה om.) 46²², but אִמָּה א' + 1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אִמָּה), א' אָלֶף Nu 1³³ 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., א' בָּנִים Ju 12¹⁴, א' אֲרָנִים Ex 26^{19,21} 36^{24,26} (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁸ +). **b.** after

n. pl., א' פְּרוֹת Gn 32¹⁶ (E), א' שָׁלִים Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, א' יָפֶנּוּ Dt 25³ forty (blows) may he smite him. **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², א' אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עֵיר Nu 35⁶, אָלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14⁴⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n. pl. יָלָרִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הַעֲמֻדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7²; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18²⁸, cf. Ezr 2²⁴ = Ne 7²³. **b.** after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1 + 40 אָלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; + units, 7 שָׁנִים + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (א' without !) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also || Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴ = Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7^{13,29,44}; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 11¹³; also n. s. נָפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, א' שָׁנָה Dt 1³ in the fortieth year; also א' בְּשֵׁנָה Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; וְאַחֶה א' בְּשֵׁנָה 2 Ch 16¹³ in the forty-first year.

†[רַבַּע] vb.denom., only Pt.pass. squared, square;—Qal Pt. pass. רַבַּעַת square, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רַבַּעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. רַבַּעַת as subst. = a square Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מִזְוָה, and joining ר' to v²⁰; Krae reads רַבַּעַת מִזְוָה, cf. 1 K 6³⁸, רַבַּעִי 2). **Pu.** Pt. square, מַרְבַּע Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מַרְבַּעַת 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מַרְבַּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגֻלוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רַבְעָתָם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk^m 31).

†I. רַבַּע n.m. Ez 1, 8. **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—1. ר' cstr., fourth part, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. four sides אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רַבַּעִי Ez 43¹⁶, רַבַּעִיָּה v¹⁷, רַבַּעִיהֶם 1⁸ 10¹¹, הֵן- 1¹⁷.
†רַבַּע n.[m.] fourth part;—ר' cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a kab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רַבִּיעִי m., רַבִּיעִית f., adj. num. ordin. fourth;—m. רַבִּיעִי Gn 2¹⁴ + 29 t., רַבִּיעִי 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. רַבִּיעִים 2 K 15¹², רַבִּיעִי 10³⁰; f. abs. רַבִּיעִית 1 K 6¹ + 3 t., רַבִּיעִית Lv 19²⁹, רַבִּיעִית 1 K 6³⁷ + 6 t. + 1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); cstr. רַבִּיעִית Nu 15⁵, רַבִּיעִית Ex 29⁴⁰ + 4 t., רַבִּיעִית Nu 15⁴ + 2 t.;—fourth, usu. רַבִּיעִי: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28³⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27^{7b} 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴ =

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 1¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24^{8,23} 25¹¹ 26^{2,4,11} 27^{7,8} Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חֲדָשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in יָעִים (יָעִים) sons of fourth (ones), i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רָבַע], and [OArām. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). 2. f. of years, 1 K 6^{1,37} 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מִזֹּת רְבִיעִית 1 K 6³³, rd. מִזֹּת רְבִיעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבִיעִית). 3. רְבִיעִית as n. = fourth part, cstr., רְבִיעִית (יָעִים) Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,5} 28^{5,7,14}; הַיּוֹם Ne 9³⁴; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v³ b.

† [רָבַע] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלֹשִׁים וְעַל-רְבָּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34¹⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. 1 supr.

† II. [רָבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַע (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM ^{ZMG xlix (1875),} 503, Ar. رَبع *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַע ψ 139³ *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אֶתְהִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרַבְּעָה Lv 20¹⁶, but read אֶתְהִי (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kō^{Synt. 226^e}, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr^{2 S 13,14}); לְרַבְּעָה 18²³, rd. לְרַבְּעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְבֶּעַ בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לא תִּרְבֶּעַ Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβεκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַע **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāsu*, *lie, dwell*; *rubāsu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبع *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرايض, Sab. مَرَبَعَن ^{CIS iv, no. 5, 2;} رَبع *lie stretched out*, Syr. رَبع, ChrPal رَبع *recline at meals*, Schwally^{Idiot. 87});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָבַע Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. רָבַע Dt 29¹⁹, רָבַע Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֹּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. יִרְבֹּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּץ 11⁷, 27¹⁰; 3 fpl. יִרְבֹּץ Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. יִרְבֹּץ Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רָבַע Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רָבַע Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רָבַע 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, חֲמִין Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל-הָאֲפִרְחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רָבַע תַּחַת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, תַּחַת חַטָּאת רָבַע Gn 4⁷ at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיעֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. יִרְבִּיעֵנִי Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבִּיעִין Is 54¹¹, pl. מִרְבָּעִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down, or lie, acc. of flock* (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹³; *acc. of flock om.* Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of *laying stones* Is 54¹¹.

† רָבַע **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבַע Is 65¹⁰ (|| נִוָּה צֹאן); sf. בְּנִיּוֹת תַּיִם רָבָעָה 35⁷ (cf. Ges^{5 145 m}, but Du רָבָעָה, sc. flock); רָבָעִים Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רָבָעוּ Pr 24¹⁵ (|| נִוָּה צֹדִיק).

† מִרְבָּעִין **n. [m.]** *id.*;—of wild beasts, לַחֲמִין Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, || שִׁמְמָה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבִּיעֵ-צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (|| נִוָּה גְמֻלִים).

רָבַק (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَاق, *tie fast*; רָבָקָה *stall*).

† מִרְבָּקָה **n. [m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—מִ' עֲלֵיָם מִחוּץ Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֲלֵי-מִ' 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מִ' פְּעֻלָּי Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רָבֶקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—Ⓢ Ρεβεκα.

רַב-שָׂקָה **v. II.** רַב sub רַב.

רֹגֵב (✓ of following).

† [רֹגֵב] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רֹגְבִים Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. רֹגְבֵי נָחַל 21³³ *clods of (the) wady*.

† אֲרֻגָּב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אֲבָן), v⁴¹ (for נֹגֵב), Ⓢ ἀργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֲרֻגָּב **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; 'glebe' GASm^{G 551});—always אֲרֻגָּב 1 t 3^{4,14} 1 K 4¹³, אֲרֻגָּב Dt 3¹³, = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with יִזְרְעֵל Dt 3¹⁴ [where אֲרֻגָּב

in Bashan, so Jos 13³⁰], but this a harmonistic correction; ה' in fact in Gilead [Nu 32⁴¹ Ju 10¹], and disting. from רגל 1 K 4¹³ cf. Dt 3¹³]; exact loc. dubious, GASm^{1c}. and esp. Dr^{3,4}; Buhl^{Geogr. 18} thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Apyoβ; 1 K 4¹³ Epeβaram, ΘL Payaβav, A Epyaβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15²⁵, Apyoβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† **רגו** **vb.** be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Jph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.^{4,6,7}; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; رجز, *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), رجز, *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רגו *tremble, rage*, ܪܓܝܐ *be enraged*; Zinj. רנו *wrath*, Lzb³⁶⁷); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. ירגו Pr 29⁹, 3 fs. רגו Is 14⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירגו 2 S 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹, 2 fs. ירגו Ez 16⁴³ (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. ירגו Hb 3⁷, ירגו Ex 15¹⁴, etc.; *Inv.* ms. רגו (Ges^{5,48,1}) Is 32¹¹, mpl. ירגו ψ 4⁵; — *quake*, subj. ירגו 1 S 14¹⁵ Am 8⁸ (על rei), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רעש), Jo 2¹⁰ (יגוע locusts; רעש), Pr 30²¹ (תחת pers.); subj. מוסדות השמים (רעש) = 2 S 22⁸ (רעש); || *id.*; החרים Is 5²⁵; ψ 77¹⁷; of tent-curtains Hb 3⁷ (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people in dread, c. מפיני pers. Dt 2²⁵ (חול || חול), Is 64¹; c. rei Je 33⁹ (+ פחד); abs., Ex 15¹⁴ (חיל אחו וגו' || רעש Mi 7¹⁷ (זו loc.)); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45²⁴ (ב loc.), Is 32¹¹ (חרר), v¹⁰ ψ 4⁵, Hb 3¹⁶ (תחת), cf. of בנני Hb 3¹⁶; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19¹ (by grief; cf. Dr), שאל Is 14⁹ (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16⁴³ (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) 𐤇𐤃𐤁𐤁 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also ירגו Pr 29⁹; of י Is 28²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. ירגו Is 23¹¹, 2 ms. sf. הרגו Is 28¹⁵; *Impf.* 1 S. ירגו Is 13¹³; *Inf. cstr.* הרגו (Ges^{5,53,1}) Je 50³⁴; *Pt.* מרגו Is 14¹⁶ Jb 6⁶, pl. cstr. מרגו 12⁶; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage*: *cause earth to quake* Is 14¹⁶ (fig.; || רעש), Jb 9⁶ *shake earth*; מרגו heavens Is 13¹³ (רעש); kingdoms 23¹¹; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50³⁴ (רעש); = *disturb* 1 S 28¹⁵ (cf. Ph. תרגון, Inscr. Tabn.⁴ Dr^{sm xxviii}); = *enrage, provoke*, אל מרגו Jb 12⁶; so also prob. Ez 16⁴³ (rdg. ל, תרגו ל, v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. התרגו *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19^{27,23} = Is 37^{23,29}.

† **רגו** **n. m.** Jb 3²⁵ *agitation, excitement, raging*; — ר' abs. Hb 3² +, cstr. Jb 37²; sf. רגור Is 14³; — *raging* Jb 3¹⁷; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14³ Jb 3²⁶ 14¹; *raging, wrath* Hb 3²; ר' קלו Jb 37² *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, ורגו פרעש 39²⁴.

† **רגוה** **n. f.** a quivering, quaking; — ר' Ez 12¹⁸ (|| רעש).

† **רגו** **adj.** quivering, quaking; — ר' לב Dt 28⁶⁵ *a quaking heart*.

† **רגו** **n. m.** box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رجاء, *a kind of (camel-)vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above ✓, as *swaying*? Syr. ܪܓܝܐ *sack*, Talm. רגו *chest, coffin*); — ר' 1 S 6^{8,11,15}, cf. HPS.

† **רגל** **n. f.** Dt 8⁴ (on sf. m. Ct 5³ v. Kō^{Synt. 5} 14 Albr.^{ZAW} (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), *foot* (NH *id.*; Ar. رجل *leg, foot*; Aram. ܪܓܝܐ *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb³⁶⁸; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id^{ib}, Mand. ליגרא Nō^{M 102}; cf. Eth. ለገላ: *vehicle* Di³⁴⁷); — abs. ר' Ex 21²⁴ +, רגל v²⁴ +; cstr. רגל Nu 22²⁵ +; sf. רגלי Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; du. רגלים Is 28³ +, רגלי 2 S 4⁴ +; cstr. רגלי Gn 24³² +; sf. רגלי Nu 20¹⁹ +, רגלי Ex 3⁵ +, etc.; pl. רגלים 23¹⁴ + 3 t. (v. 2 infr.); — **1. foot**: **a.** human, Gn 18⁴ 19³ + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3⁵ 4²⁵ + oft.; in fig. Dt 32³⁵ 1 S 2⁹ Je 2²⁵ Bb 12⁵ + oft.; ירגו רגל ψ 36¹² *foot of pride*; ירגו רגל sole of foot Dt 2⁵ 1 S 24^{56,65} + 6 t., + ר' מרגו רגל Is 1⁶, cf. (עדר קרקר) 2 S 14²⁵ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; also ר' מרגו רגל Lv 13¹²; ר' שרשי Jb 13²⁷, v. שרש 2 S 21²⁰ = *toes*, ר' ברגו = *great toe* Ju 1^{6,7} Ex 29²⁰ + 6 t. Lv; ר' = *leg* 1 S 17⁶ (v. also f. ad fin.). **+ b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24¹⁰ 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, Na 1³ Hb 3³ Is 60¹³ Zc 14⁴; ר' ברגו Ez 43⁷; ר' הרם Is 66¹ La 2¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 99⁵ 132⁷. **+ c.** of seraphim Is 6², Ezekiel's חיות Ez 1^{7,7} (בר ר') v⁷, cherubim 2 Ch 3¹³; idols ψ 115⁷. **d.** of animals: dove, ר' ברגו Gn 8⁹ (J); שרץ עוף Lv 11^{21,23} v⁴²; calf, ר' ברגו Ez 1⁷ (in sim.), 29¹¹; Pharaoh under fig. of תנין 32²; prob. of beast also Jb 39¹⁵, indef. Is 28³ (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25²⁶ 37¹³ (P). **f.** phrases: **+ ל** (5 i) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33^{14,14} (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33³; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30³⁰ (J), Is 41², cf. Jb 18¹¹ (v. ל. [ברגו] **Hiph.**); ר' הלך 1 S 25⁴², i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15^{15,17,18}; + בַּר' on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Ju 4^{15,17} ψ 66⁶, שָׁלַח בַּר' Ju 5¹⁵ (v. שָׁלַח), cf. Jb 18⁸ (and שָׁלַח 30¹²); הַמִּתְהַלְכִים בַּר', i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11⁸ (J), Ju 4¹⁰ 8⁵ 1 K 20¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ 2 K 3⁹, בַּר' הַמִּתְהַלְכִים בַּר', 1 S 25²⁷; ר' נִשָּׂא + Gn 29¹ (E) = set out, but ר' אֶת־ר' 41⁴¹ (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; euphemism ר' אֶת־ר' מִסָּפָה Ju 3²⁴, cf. 1 S 24³ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v⁴; v. I. [פֶּסֶק] **Hiph.**); ר' וְהִפְשִׁי אֶת־ר' Ez 16²⁵ (v. פֶּשַׁק); ר' הִיזַח מִבֵּין ר' Dt 28³⁷ (v. יָצָא 1 h); ר' מִיָּמִי R 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (Kt שִׁנְיָהם; v. מִיָּם 3) שָׁעַר Is 7²⁰, i.e. hair of the private parts. + 2. pl. only in phr. שְׁלֹשׁ רַגְלִים three times (feet, paces, cf. פָּעַם Ex 23¹⁴ (E), Nu 22^{28,32,33} (J)).

† **רגַל** **vb. denom.** foot it, go about; — **Qal** go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَسَا and سَاع slanderer, from √ √ مَشَى walk along, سَعَى walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. לֹא־ר' עַל־לִשְׁנוֹ ψ 15³ he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבֵּר אֶמֶת v²). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וְיִרְגַּל 2 S 19²⁸, 3 mpl. וְיִרְגְּלוּ Dt 1²⁴ Jos 7²; **Inv.** mpl. וְיִרְגְּלוּ Jos 7²; **Inf. cstr.** לְרַגֵּל Nu 21³² + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְלָה 2 S 10³; **Pt. pl.** מְרַגְלִים Gn 42⁹ + 11 t.; — 1. slander (cf. **Qal**), בָּעֵבֶדְךָ אֵל וְיִר' 2 S 19²⁸. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21³² Jos 6²⁵ 7^{2,2} 14⁷ (all JE), Ju 18² (|| חָקַר, v^{14,17} 2 S 10³ || חָקַר, 1 Ch 19³, so also pt. Gn 42³⁰ (E), Jos 6²² (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְלִים, Jos 2¹, cf. 6²³ (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42^{9,11,14,16,31,34} (all E). **Tiph. Pf.** 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11³ I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges^{55h}).

רגַל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כָּבַם), so Thes SS al.) v. ר' עֵין, II. עֵין c.

† **רגַלִּי** **adj.** on foot; — אִישׁ ר' (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20² 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 1 Ch 19¹⁸ (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10¹⁸); elsewhere ר' as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12³⁷ Nu 11²¹ (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4¹⁰ 15⁴ 2 S 10⁶ 1 K 20²⁰ 2 K 13⁷; n.pl. רַגְלִים footmen, men on foot Je 12⁵ (opp. הַפּוֹסִים).

† **מְרַגְלוֹת** **n. [f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. מְרַאשֹׁתַי sub I. ראש); — sf. מְרַגְלוֹתַי place of his feet Ru 3^{4,7}; adv. = at his feet v⁸ + v¹⁴ Qr (Kt מְרַגְלוֹתוֹ); = his feet Dn 10⁶ (opp. וְרַעְתִּי).

† **רַגְלִים** **n.pr.loc.** (place of fullers, v. רַגַל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²; unknown; Παγγελ(λ)εμ, Παλαβειν.

† **רָגַם** **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, hurl? NH רָגַם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ; curse, We^{Held}. 2. 111, 250; Aram. رَجَمَ stone); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְיִרְגְּמוּ Lv 24¹⁴ + 2 t., sf. וְיִרְגְּמוּ Dt 21²¹; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20^{16,27} וְיִר' Jos 7²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. וְיִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20², וְיִר' 2 Ch 24²¹; **Inf. abs.** רָגוּם Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁵; **cstr.** לְרָגוּם 14¹⁰; — stone, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָיִים Dt 21²¹ (D), Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} (P), + בָּאֲבָן Ez 16⁴⁰ Lv 20^{2,27} (H); + acc. אֲבָן Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Lv 24²³ (P), 2 Ch 24²¹; c. ב pers. + acc. אֲבָן 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; c. על pers. + acc. אֲבָן Ez 23⁴⁷; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24¹⁴ (P); c. ב pers. alone, וְיִרְגְּמוּ רָגוּם v¹⁶ (P). — Syn. סָקַל q.v.

† **רָגְמָה** **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רָגְמָתָם ψ 68²³, but read probably רָגְשָׁתָם, v. [רָגְשָׁה].

† **מְרַגְמָה** **n.f.** sling (!; implement of hurling stone? so al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — בָּמִרְגָּם בָּמִר' Pr 26⁸, v. esp. Toy.

† **רָגַם** **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَمَ friend; v. also Sab. רָגַם Hal^{63,4}); — 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Παγγεμ, Ρεγγεμ, Πα Ρεγγεμ.

† **רָגַם** **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7²; Αρβεσεερ ο βασιλεύς.

† **רָגַן** **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH id.; & Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously); **Qal** Pt. pl. וְרָגְנִים Is 29²⁴ murmurers; **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִרְגְּנוּ ψ 106²⁵ and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וְתִרְגְּנוּ Dt 1²⁷. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander; **Niph.** **Pt.** בָּרָגַן backbiter Pr 16²⁸ 18⁸ 26^{20,22}.

† **רָגַע** **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَعَ disturb, Ba^{KS8}); — **Qal** Pf. Jb 26¹² הָיָה רָגַע הַיָּם; **Pt.** cstr. (Ges^{65d,116g,1}), Je 31³⁸ = Is 51¹⁵ הָיָה רָגַע הַיָּם וְיִהְיֶה גִלְיוֹ וְיִעַר אֶרְצָהָ. **Hiph.** denom. from רָגַע make a twinkling, only 1 s. **Impf.** cohort. וְיִשְׁקַר לְשׁוֹן וְיִשְׁקַר and while I would twinkle (= only for a moment: cf. Jb 20⁵) is the false tongue (opp. אֶרְצָהָ, תִּפְכוֹן לֵעַד), Pr 12¹⁹ (cf. De); and אֶרְצָהָ

הָרְגַעְנִי מְעִלָּה *I will twinkle and* (=I will in a moment, Ges^s 120^e; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49¹⁹=50⁴⁴. (Ba^s 86 as subst.=רגע, of the very rare type *ʿaqtīl*; ה- as Ges^s 90^f.)

†רגע *n.m.* a moment (NH *id.*; רגעא Ec 9¹²: prob. properly a movement, i.e. twinkling, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movimentum*);—abs. רָגַע, Nu 16²¹ +, pl. רָגַעִים;—a. רָגַע בְּאַפּוֹ ψ 30⁶ a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. בחיים ברצונו); Is 54⁷ קָטַן בְּרָגַע during a little moment. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33⁵ אֶחָד רָגַע for one moment, so רָ alone Is 54⁸; repeated Je 18^{7,9} רָגַע . . . רָגַע at one moment . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, ψ 6¹¹ יִשְׁכַּב רָגַע, Je 4²⁰ Is 47⁹ Jb 34²⁰. (b) רָגַע בְּרָגַע in a moment Jb 21¹³ וְכִי יִשְׁאֹל יָחַתָּה (of a quick and painless death; but see 34²⁰ ψ 73¹⁹: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Ⓢ εὐ ἀναπαύσει, Ⓢ בְּמִרְוָעָא take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע] in tranquillity, of a peaceful death). So (c) רָגַע Nu 16²¹=17¹⁰ La 4⁶. (d) רָגַע לִי וְאֶכְלָה אֶחָדָם בְּרָגַע (e) רָגַע עָדִי while a moment lasts Jb 20⁵. (f) רָגַע כְּמִעֲטָה like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁸. (g) pl. רָגַעִים by moments, at every moment, Is 27³ Ez 26¹⁶ לִי וְהִירָדוּ (so 32¹⁰), Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְבָקָרִים).

†II. רגע *vb.* be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ return, prop. return to rest, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47⁶ (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הִרְגַעְנִי repose, and be still. **Hiph.** *a.* trans. give rest to;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31² הִלֹּךְ לְהִרְגִיעוֹ I will go to give him (Isr.) rest, 50³⁴ אֶתְהַרְגֶּה אֶתְהַרְגֶּה (on הָ, v. Ges^s 531 Dr^{De} 7, 24; read prob. הָ); Is 51⁴ אֶרְגֶּע עִמִּי אֶרְגֶּע usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42⁴); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v⁵) אֶרְגֶּע אֶתְהַרְגֶּה in a moment (I. *act.* Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְגִיעַ Oort Ry Kit קָרַב בְּרָגַע (cf. Ⓢ ἐγγίζει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. rest, repose, Dt 28⁶⁵ לֹא הָיָה הָרָגָה וְהָיָה הָרָגָה לִילִית So Ecclus 36³¹.

†רגע *adj.* restful, quiet, ψ 35²⁰ רָגִיעִי וְהָיָה דְּבָרִי דְּבָרִי מִרְמוֹת יִתְשַׁבֵּן of the peaceful worshippers of יָ.

†מרגוע *n.[m.]* rest (poet.), Je 6¹⁶ מִרְגֹּעַ מִ' לְנַפְשִׁי.

†מרגועה *n.f.* rest, repose (poet.), Is 28¹² (הַמְנוּחָה ||) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְזֹאת הָיָה אֲבִיָּה שְׁמוֹעַ.

†III. רגע *vb.* harden (Eth. 270: coagulate, congeal: poss. a special development of رَجَعَ, v. II. (ר);—Jb 7⁵ וַיִּמָּאֵם רָגַע עוֹרִי my skin hardens, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†רגש *vb.* be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ make a vehement noise; BArām. Arām. رَجَسَ, رَجَسَ be disturbed, in tumult (Ⓢ Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46⁶ יִשָּׂאָה Is 17^{12f}; but Syr. usu. perceive, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. fall stormily upon);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations throng tumultuously?

†רגש *n.[m.]* throng;—ψ 55¹⁵ בְּהַלֵּךְ בְּרָגֶשׁ used to walk in the throng (cf. הָמָן 42⁵, also to בית אלהים).

†רגשה *n.f.* throng;—cstr. רָגְשָׁא רָגְשָׁת פְּעִלֵי אֱלֹהִים רָגְשָׁת so (of worshippers, cf. רָגִישׁ 68²³, reading רָגְשָׁת for רָגְשָׁת, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†רגר *vb.* beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. stump or beat down, make flat, spread out; Ⓢ רָגַר beat out; cf. prob. Ar. رَجَلَ repel, reject (Nö^M 75); As. radādu is pursue (rare));—Qal, fig., beat down: *Inf. cstr.* רָגַר לְפָנָיו בָּוִים Is 45¹; *Pt. act.* הִרְגֹּר עָמִי תַחְתִּי ψ 144²;—so also *Impf.* יָרַד Is 41² acc. Ew al. (for MT יָרַד, v. I. רַה Hiph.).—Ju 19¹¹ rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. beat out: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶתְהַרְגֶּה . . . אֶתְהַרְגֶּה 1 K 6³² and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

†רגיר *n.[m.]* wide wrapper, or large veil (Ⓢ^{Jer} רָגִירָה (esp. for Heb. רָגִירָה); Syr. رَجِيل, appar. veil; Ar. رَجِيل is wrapper);—sf. רָגִירָה Ct 5⁷; pl. רָגִירָה Is 3²³ (in list of women's finery).

†רגי *n.pr.m.* fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁴; Zaddai, A Padai, ⓈL Padai.

†I. רדה *vb.* have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, Ⓢ^{Jon} רָדָה chastise; Ar. رَدَى tread, trample; Syr. رَدَى chastise, also (and so As. radā) go, flow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. Is 14² Lv 26¹⁷; 2 mpl. רָדוּ Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדְּנוּ Lv 25⁵³ וְיִרְדְּנוּ La 1¹³, juss. יִרְדְּנוּ Nu 24¹⁰ ψ 72⁸; 2 ms. הִרְדָּה Lv 25^{43,46}, etc.; *Imv.*

ms. ψ 110²; mpl. רָדְדוּ Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ייר); *Inf. cstr.* רָדְדוּ Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רָדְדָה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רָדַם ψ 68²⁸; pl. רָדְדוּם 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c.* ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5^{4,30} 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25^{43,46,53} 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1^{26,28}; בָּקַרְב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. מִרְדָּה [infr.]); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְהִיֵּהֶם , v. יר 5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רָדָה ; but < Gr יורו *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיִּרְדָּה La 1¹³ and it (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. וַיִּרְדָּה into. my bones it descended (Bu).— רָדַם ψ 68²⁷ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du רָדַם Ju 5^{13,13} v. יר. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. $\text{וַיִּרְדֹּם$ Is 41² and kings he causeth (him) to dominate; but apoc. form strange, read וַיִּרְדֵּם (✓ רָדַר q.v.) Ew Di Du; ירדוּ ⑤ Klo Che.

† מִרְדָּה **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. $\text{מִרְדָּת בְּלִי חֲשָׁה}$ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges^{5130 d}; so most for MT מִרְדָּה q.v. sub רָדַף).

† II. רָדָה **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Ju 14^{9b} out of the carcass he scraped the honey (v. GFM); sf. $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל-בָּפוֹי}$ v^{9a} he scraped it out into his palms; Buhl^{Lex} Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רָדָה q.v.).

רָדָה **n.pr.** v. רָדַר .

† רָדַם **vb.** Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدِم stop up (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. be deaf (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. וַיִּרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדַּם Jon 1⁶; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדַּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁶ (after וַיִּשָּׁכַב), v⁶ (pt., Ges^{5120 b} Da^{Synt.} 570 (a)); pt. as subst. $\text{בְּרָדַם בְּקִצְרִי}$ Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + $\text{וַיִּפְנִי אֶרְצָה}$).

† תִּרְדָּמָה **n.f.** deep sleep;—abs. ה' Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תִּרְדָּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep, usu. c.* על + pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ח' $\text{נָפְלָה עַל וַיִּפֹּל א' ח' עַל}$ Gn 2²¹ (J; ⑤ ἐκστασις), 15¹² (J; ⑤ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (⑤ [δewds] φóσος), so תִּרְדָּמַת א' 1 S 26¹² (⑤ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (על and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ח' $\text{רָדַם עֲלֵיכֶם א' רִיחַ ח'}$ Is 29¹⁰.

† רָדָה **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent.** Rhodes, Rhodians, so read, ר' Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT רָדָה , v. ר' 1), ⑤ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

† רֹדְדִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Rhodians;—1 Ch 17, Ρόδιοι ; and so || Gn 10⁴ (for רֹדְדִים q.v.).

רָדַף **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram. رَدَف , رَدَف ; Sab. רָדַף *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7, 1. 2});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וַיִּרְדֹּף Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +; וַיִּרְדֹּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges^{563 n} expl. as developed from וַיִּרְדֹּף , cf. Ol⁵²³⁶, and, further, Kō^{1.160}), sf. וַיִּרְדֹּף Ez 35^{6,6}, etc.; *Inv.* ms. רָדַף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. וַיִּרְדֹּף ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Jos 8¹⁶ +; וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדֹּף Ju 4²² +, pl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** pursue (sts. + הַשִּׁיג): lit. c. אֲחֵרִי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הַדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2^{5,7,7} 8^{16,16,17} 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4,8,9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6,7,10,13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אֲחֵרִי), + Ju 4¹⁶ ($\text{וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ אֲחֵרִי}$); = follow me (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ⑤ KitGFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase (defeated foe; sts. c. הַשִּׁיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; || הַנִּים), 28^{22,45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); $\text{וַיִּרְדֹּף אֹתָם קוֹל}$ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4,8,9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6,7,10,13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ ($\text{וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ אֹתָם קוֹל}$); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 14⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ for וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ⑤ ⑤ ⑤ GFM Bu Now). **c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), Lv 26^{36b,37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Jos 2^{16,16,22,22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. **d.** chase, hunt, partridge (לָרֶדֶף) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; || בָּקַשׁ). **e.** pursue, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ; v. supr.); esp. subj. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), La 3⁴³ and (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ); וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ψ 13²⁵ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ); וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ of וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ψ 35⁶. **f.** fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), ψ 66²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{56,161}; c. acc. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 143³, c. acc. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Bu; Du וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ); c. l. pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹³ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ; וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ); וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 35³ 119^{84,157} (+ וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), 142⁷. **g.** pursue, dog, subj. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ , c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6,6} (del v^a ⑤ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, attend closely upon, aim to secure ψ 23⁶. **2.** fig. follow after, aim to secure ψ 23⁶. **3.** in bad sense, c. acc. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Is 1²³, וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 5¹¹ Ho 12², וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

† רוּד vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَوَى (ج) go to and fro [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረደ: run upon, invade, attack);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָרַר עַל הַיָּם Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., 𐤒 𐤓 appar. עָרַר, We עָרַר דַּעַת lacks knowledge, Now יָרַע, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 308 f. עָרַר, Je 2³¹ רָנַנּוּ Je 1 pl. רָנַנּוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read יָרַע perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. יָרַע 1 g. Hiph. shew restlessness: Impf. 2 ms. אָרַר אֶת־מִרְיָן Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö¹ c. 540); 1 s. אָרַר בְּשִׁיתִי. I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring. 𐤒 𐤓³ I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring.

רהג sub רהֲגָה v. רוהגה

a.f. Gn 41,^s (*less oft. m.* Ex 10, 13^{+a}) breath,
wind, spirit;—abs. רִיחָה Je 52²³; estr. רוּחַ Gn 6¹⁷⁺; sf. רוּחְךָ v³⁺ יוֹדֶךָ +, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v⁴⁺, רוּחוֹת Je 49³⁶, Nu 16²² 26¹⁶ (v. Br. in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ בְּפִי Jb 15⁷ *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19¹⁷; רוּחַ אֲפִינוּ La 4²⁰ (fig. of king) of idols רוח הם Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Jb 9¹⁸. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** לְרוּחַ אֱמֹרֵי Jb 16³ i.e. windy words; הַכְבִּיאִים יְהוָה לְרוּחַ, נֹאשׁ Jb 6²⁶, Je 5¹³. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: (רוּחַ) of God: (1) of God: (נעשו) בְּרוּחַ בְּפוֹלֵי Is 41¹⁶ [(|| פוף)]; (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתַי מִית רָשָׁע Is 11⁴. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מִרוּחַ אַפִּי יִקְלוּ Jb 4⁹ Ex 15⁸ (poem), 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶, Is 30²⁸ 59¹⁹; (2) of man: עֲרִיעִים רוּחַ Is 25⁴. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵ (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפִּיו Gn 7²² (P); Ez 37⁵, cf. v.^{6,8,9,9,10,14} (*breath or spirit*), Ec 3¹⁹. **2.** wind (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8¹ (P) Ex 15¹⁰ (E) Nu 11³¹ (J) I K 18⁴⁵+, Je 10¹³, thence 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; רוּחַ Ho 13¹⁵ Is 40⁷, cf. Jb 26¹³ (Di Bu); רוּחַ (הַקָּדִים) *east wind* Ex 10^{13,13} 14²¹ (J) ψ 48⁸ Je 18¹⁷ Ez 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶ Jon 4⁸; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25³³; וְרוּחַ הַיָּם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10¹⁹ (J); רוּחַ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3⁸ (J; cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶); רוּחַ אֲרָבֶעַת *four winds* Je 49³⁶ Ez 37⁹ (quarters?) In 8⁸ 11⁴ (fig. quarters; cf. b.), Ze 2¹⁰ 6⁵; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107²⁵ 148⁸ Ez 1⁴ (סְעָרוֹת), 13^{11,13}, rushing wind ψ 55⁹ (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup); רוּחַ בְּעִיִּים Is 11¹⁵ (read בְּעֻזָּם, v. עֻזָּם, לעץ), etc.; wind personif.: רוּחַ זִנְיָה 2 S 22¹¹=ψ 18¹¹, 104³, cf. Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 104⁴. **b.** quarter (of wind), side: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים *east side*; רוּחַ הַמֶּדְנוֹם *north side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן *north side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם *west side*; רוּחַ אֲרָבֶעַת רוּחוֹת v²⁰ I Ch 9²⁴ four sides; רוּחָה Je 52²³ on the sides. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֵא בְיָנֵיהֶם Je 14⁶; רוּחַ בְּתַנִּים Jb 41⁸. **d.** air, gas, from womb (dub.): כִּמוֹ

ψ 78³⁹ (Dr a wind that passeth away 2 e); רִיחַ Is 38¹⁶ (Di principle of life), ψ 146⁴; esp. 104^{29,30} Jb 17¹ 34¹⁴ (cf. v¹³), Is 57¹⁶ Ec 8^{8,9} (wind Wild); אֵינֶךָ יוֹדֵעַ מִהֲדַרְךָ הָרוּחַ Ec 11⁵, cf. 3²¹; over ag. הָרוּחַ תֵּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נִתְּנָה, הָרוּחַ 12⁷; בְּיָדְךָ אֶפְרָיִם רִיחַ ψ 31⁶. e. disembodied being (dub., Di Du breath of wind): רִיחַ עַל־פְּנֵי יִחְלָה Jb 4¹⁵. +5. spirit as seat of emotion = נַפְשׁ: a. desire (poss. 3 g), Is 26⁹ (|| נַפְשׁ). b. sorrow, trouble (prob. 3 e), Jb 7¹¹ (|| נַפְשׁ).—I S I 15^v. קָשָׁה. +6. occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לֵב, or synonym. with it: הָרוּחַ רִיחַ Ex 28⁸ Dt 34⁹ (both P; prob. 3 g); הָרוּחַ Is 29²⁴, cf. Jb 20³ (Hi Bu Du wind of Job's words); ψ 77⁷ (⊗ Sym ⊗ Jer troubled disposition); הָרוּחַ יוֹחֵה Is 40¹³; come into mind Ez 11⁵, 20³² (cf. לֵב Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ +); I Ch 28¹². +7. rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רִיחַ נָכוֹן: לֵב (= נָכוֹן) Ex 35²¹ (P; cf. נָדִיב Ex 35^{5,22} (P) 2 Ch 29³¹). +8. esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: הָרוּחַ Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶; רִיחִי v²⁷ Is 59²¹ (רִיחִי, but prob. prophetic spirit 9 b); רִיחִי Ez 18³¹ 36²⁶; נִבְיָה רִיחַ Is 66²; מְשַׁבֵּר רִיחַ Is 57¹⁵; לֵב נִבְרָאִים ψ 34¹⁹ (cf. נִבְרָאִים רִיחַ ψ 51¹⁹ || נִשְׁבֵּר, cf. (3 f); לֵב נִשְׁבֵּר 34¹⁹ Is 61¹); ψ 32² Pr 11¹³ 16¹⁸ ψ 78⁸ Ec 7⁸ (cf. נִבְיָה Pr 16⁵); שֹׁפֵל רִיחַ Pr 16¹⁹ 29²³ Is 57¹⁵; רִיחַ נִשְׁפָּלִים v¹⁵ (cf. 3 f). +9. spirit of God (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נְבִיא, נְבִיאָה): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11^{17,23,25,26,29} (J), I S 10^{6,10} (cf. v⁶). 19^{20,23}; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רִיחַ אֱלֹהִים צִלַּח ר' א' רִיחַ v¹⁴ = ר' רִיחַ מֵאֵת א' 18¹⁰ (other narrative) = ר' רִיחַ 19⁹; ר' א' 16²³ = ר' נִשְׁבֵּר v^{22,24}; רִיחַ הָרִיעָה v²³, cf. הָרוּחַ I K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18^{20,21,22} = 2 Ch 18²³; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i.e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || הִנְבִּיאַי Ho 7⁷; רִיחַ Mi 3⁸ (פֶּה) is prob. gloss (We Now); לֹא רִיחִי Is 30¹; רִיחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2² 3^{12,14,24} 8³ 11^{1,5,24} (Co gloss), 37¹ 43⁵ (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah I K 18¹² 2 K 2¹⁶. b. spirit as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24² 2 S 23² I Ch 12¹⁸; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15¹ 20¹⁴ 24²⁸; distinctly in Is 2⁸, 48¹⁶, cf. 61¹; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7¹² Ne 9⁸⁰, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3^{1,2}. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to וְתָהִי רוּחַ מְלָכִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, שְׁפָמִים of ancient Isr.: וְתָהִי רוּחַ מְלָכִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, שְׁפָמִים Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹, cf. 6³⁴ 13²⁵ 14^{6,19} 15¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶ 16^{13,14}; so also רוּחַ מְלָכִים עָלֵינוּ Is 32¹⁵; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11^{2,2,2}; upon servant of Y, 42¹. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31³ 35³¹ (P); understanding Jb 32⁸ (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1²³. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֵם עַל-פָּנֵי הַמָּיִם; Gn 1² (P); רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֵם עַל-פָּנֵי הַמָּיִם; Jb 33⁴ (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31³; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1¹², cf. 10^{20,21} 10¹⁷; reviving Israel Ez 39²⁹ Zc 12¹⁰ Is 44³. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר' קְדִישׁוֹ Is 63^{10,11} = ר' קְדִישׁוֹ (v⁹ מְלָאכָה פְּנִיָּה), cf. 106³³; so also ר' קְדִישׁוֹ 51¹³ (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9²⁰ 143¹⁰; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עִמָּךְ בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2⁵, Zc 4⁶; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, 139⁷ (|| פָּנִיךְ; cf. v⁸).

רוּחַ **n.m.** Je 48, 11 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2¹³ +, usu. cstr. Gn 8²¹ +; sf. רִיחוֹ Je 48¹¹ Ct 1¹², רִיחוֹ Ex 5²¹;—**1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27²⁷ (JE) Ct 1¹² 2³ 4¹¹ 7¹⁴ Ho 14⁷, of ointments Ct 1⁵ 4¹⁰, of pers. and garments Gn 27^{27,27} (JE) Ct 4¹¹ 7⁹, of water Jb 14⁹; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5²¹ (J) Je 48¹¹. **2.** term. techn., רִיחוֹ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8²¹ (J), elsewh. Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20^{28,41} and P: Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1⁹ + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15³ + 17 t. Nu.

† **[רוּחַ]** **vb. denom. Hiph.** (†), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַח Jb 39²⁶, יָרַח 1 S 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; יָרַח Gn 8²¹; 3 mpl. יָרִיחוּ 1 S 15⁶, יָרִיחוּ Dt 4²⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יָרִיחַ Ex 30³⁸, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8²¹ 27²⁷ (JE), 1 S 26¹⁹; abs. Dt 4²⁸ 1 S 15⁶; metaph. בְּרִיחוֹ Ju 16⁹, יָרַח מִלְחָמָה Jb 39²⁶ the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30³⁸ Lv 26³¹ (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5²¹ Is 1³ (prob. dittogr. Br^{MP} 202).

† **רוּחַ** **vb.** be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, extend (intrans.), רוּחַ *wide space*; Ar. رَوَّحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረገወ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di²⁹³);

Aram. ܪܝܚ *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), ܪܝܚ *be wide, enlarged*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ܪܝܚ, sq. ܠ pers. 1 S 16²³ fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. ܪܝܚ ܠִי Jb 32²⁰ that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְרוּחִים Je 22¹⁴ *spacious* (of rooms; || בְּתֵי מִדּוֹת).

† **רוּחַ** **n.m.** **1.** *space, interval* Gn 32¹⁷ (E; || בֵּין... וּבֵין). **2.** *respite, relief*, Est 4¹⁴.

† **רוּחָה** **n.f.** *respite, relief*;—abs. ר' Ex 8¹¹ (J); sf. רוּחָה La 3⁵⁶ (Ew Löhr Bu^{Comm.} צוֹחָה *my outcry*; then del. שׁוֹעָה as gloss); rd. לְרוּחָה also for MT לְרוּחָה 66¹² (v. sub רוּחָה).

רוּחָה v. רוּחָה.

† **רוּם** **vb.** be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רום epith. dei et regis Fell^{ZMG} 11v (1900), 25 f. also in n.pr. Mordtm^{ib.} xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm^{No. 14.} 1. 1; Ar. رَامَ *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar^{JA} xxi. 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä^{ZMG} xxxiv (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. ܪܡ, ܪܡ (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. ܪܡ Dt 8¹⁴ +; 3 fs. ܪܡ 1 S 2¹ +; ܪܡ Zc 14¹⁰ v. ܪܡ; 3 pl. ܪܡ Pr 30¹³ 131¹, ܪܡ Jb 22¹² (Baer Gi; Ges⁵ 201); *Impf.* ܪܡ Is 30¹⁸ +, juss. ܪܡ Nu 24⁷, ܪܡ Ho 13⁶ Ez 10⁴ [ܪܡ Ex 16²⁰ v. ܪܡ]; 3 mpl. ܪܡ Is 49¹¹, etc.; *Inv. ms.* ܪܡ 21⁴ +; *Inf. cstr.* ܪܡ Dt 17²⁰ Ez 10¹⁶, ܪܡ 12⁹ [Bae conj. ܪܡ], sf. ܪܡ Ez 10¹⁷ (Ges⁵ 729); *Pt.* ܪܡ Is 6¹ +, pl. ܪܡ 2¹³ +, cstr. ܪܡ 10³³, etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ܪܡ 6¹ (ܡן comp.); *be (set on) high*, ܪܡ Jb 22¹² (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2¹² (+ ܡָאָה), of mts. ܪܡ Dt 12², hill Ez 6¹³ 20²⁸ 34⁶, throne Is 6¹, trees = *tall* 2¹³ Ez 17²², cf. (in fig.) Is 10³³ (ܪܡ ܡן); human stature Dt 1²³ (ܡן comp.), 2^{10,21} 9²; ܪܡ heights (of heaven; || ܡָאָה); esp. of inhab. of heavens Jb 21²². **b.** esp. of ܪܡ ܡן Is 57¹⁵, cf. 138⁶, + ܪܡ ܡן 99², ܪܡ 113⁴. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49¹¹ (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27¹⁴ (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32²⁷, + ܪܡ pers. Mi 5⁸; of Isr. in Exodus ܪܡ Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ (both P); of Y's hand Is 26¹¹ 89¹⁴ (|| ܡָאָה); fig. of presumption Nu 15³⁰ (P); ܪܡ of might Jb 38¹⁵; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³ 131¹ (|| ܡָאָה ܠִי), so 18²⁸, but || 2 S 22²³ of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13⁶ Dt 8¹⁴ Ez 31¹⁰ (ܡָאָה || ܡָאָה) Dn 11¹², + ܡן pers. Dt 17²⁰; of horn, fig.

[illegible]

† מְרוֹם *n.m.* Ec 10, 6 *height* (poet.);—abs. מְרוֹמִים Mi 6⁶ +; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19²³ +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33¹⁶ +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5¹⁸; sf. מְרוֹקֵי Jb 25²;—
1. *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*:
מְרוֹם שְׁבֵתוֹ Pr 8²; בְּרָאשׁ מְלָכִים, מְרוֹמֵי שְׁרָה Jb 5¹⁸; מְרוֹם בְּנֵעָה, in || Je 49¹⁶; מְרוֹם הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴; קָצוֹ מ' v^{24b}; מְעָה מ' Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17¹², מ' בְּהָרֵי מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰; מ' לְשׁוֹם שְׁפָלִים לְמ' Jb 34¹⁴; indef., מ' בְּמִרוֹמֵי רְבִים Ec 10⁶ (of high office, rank; opp. שְׁפָל); מ' יִשְׁבֵּי מְרוֹם Is 26⁵, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁבֹּן || מְצֻדוֹת קָלָעִים 33¹⁶ (*in die Höhe*) ψ 75⁶, so בְּמ' Jb 39¹⁸, adv.=*in a high place* Is 22¹⁶.
2. מ' alone=*height of heaven*: מְרוֹם אֱלֹהֵי מ' Mi 6⁶; 2 S 22¹⁷=ψ 18¹⁷, Is 24^{21.21} 32¹⁵ 57¹⁵ 58¹ Ia 1¹³ ψ 7⁸ 68¹⁹ 71¹⁸ 93⁴ 144⁷, pl. Jb 25²; || מְרוֹם קְדָשׁוֹ, מְעוֹן קְדָשׁוֹ Je 102²⁰, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16¹⁹ ψ 148¹; || מְרוֹם מְעוֹן קְדָשׁוֹ Je 25³⁰, || מְרוֹם מְעוֹן קְדָשׁוֹ Is 24¹⁸.

† תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. what belongs to
a contribution, attendant or secondary con-
tribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kū^{11. 1, 204};
strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges^{§ 86 h});—תְּ-
רוּמָהּ Ez 48¹², of strip of land for priests
in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

† תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm,
or joy; ת' Lv 23²⁴ +; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4¹⁹ +;—

1. *alarm of war, war-cry*, Jos 6^{5,20} Je 20¹⁶ Ez 21²⁷ Am 1¹⁴ 2² Zp 1¹⁶ Jb 39²³; מִלְחָמָה Je 4¹⁰ 49²; מִלְחָה *battle-cry of king* Nu 23²¹ (poem in JE). 2. *blast for march*: תַּקַּע נֹחַ Nu 10^{5,6,6} (P; with הַצְצֹרוֹת; hence) הַצְצֹרוֹת הַחֲמִי Nu 31⁶ (P) 2 Ch 13¹²; on day of atonement שׁוֹפָר תַּחֲלוֹת Lv 25⁹ (H); 1st of mo. זִכְרוֹן וְזִכְרוֹן 23²⁴ (P); gen. הַשְּׂבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ (בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׂבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ), Nu 29¹ (P); gen. הַשְּׂבִיעִי לַחֹדֶשׁ 150⁵. 3. *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4^{5,6,6} 2 S 6¹⁵ = 1 Ch 15²⁸, 2 Ch 15¹⁴ Ezr 3^{11,12,13}; קוֹל תַּחֲמוֹתָהּ Ezr 3¹³; in public worship gen. Jb 33²⁶; esp. + musical service פֶּסֶם 33⁴⁷; זָמַר וְזָמַר 27⁶, זָמַר וְזָמַר 89¹⁶. 4. *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8²¹ (|| שְׂחֹק).

רוק (√ of foll.; = רבא).

† תְּרוּפָה n.f. healing; —Ez 47¹².

† רָץ vb. run (NH id. (rare); Eth. ረጸ: Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצת; = Aram. ܪܫܬ; W^{56,47}); cf. As. *rāsu*, be helpful (i.e. run to help?); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18⁷; 2 ms. רָצְתָה Je 12⁵, etc.; Impf. יָרֵץ Hb 2² + יָרֵץ Jb 16¹⁴, יָרֵץ Gn 18² + יָרֵץ 2 S 18²¹; 1 s. sf. אָרָצָה Je 50⁴⁴ Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רָצַץ]; Inv. ms. 2 S 18²³ 2 K 4²⁶, רָץ 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; Inf. cstr. לָרֵץ 1 S 20⁶ +; Pt. רָץ 2 S 18²² +, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22¹⁷ +, רָצִין 2 K 11¹³ (Ges^{587e}); —1. *run*, c. אָל loc. Gn 18⁷ 24²⁰ (both J), Nu 17¹² (P), אָל pers. Gn 24²⁹ (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3⁵ Is 55⁵ (fig.), with hostility, against, Jb 15²⁶ (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8⁶, עַל pers., against Jb 16¹⁴; ה loc. also Jos 7²², לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1⁹, לָעַר Is 59⁷ Pr 1¹⁶; acc. loc. 1 S 20⁶ 17^{22,43} (+ לְקִרְבָּהּ); ב loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6¹², locusts Jo 2⁹; into Pr 18¹⁰ (fig.); יָרֵץ loc. 1 S 4¹², so Mt 2 K 23¹² (= he went quickly thence, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. Hiph. infr.); אֲחֵרִי pers. 2 S 18²² 1 K 19²⁰ 2 K 5^{20,21} Ct 1⁴, עַר pers. 2 K 4²²; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵ (both of royal escort, out-runners), 18⁴⁶ (+ עַר loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8¹¹; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12⁵; c. acc. of way, אֶחָד פֶּסֶם 19⁶, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18²³ פֶּסֶם 19¹³² (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לְקִרְבָּהּ run to meet Gn 18² 24¹⁷ 29¹³ 33⁴ (all J), 2 K 4²⁶ Je 51³¹, + vb. fin. Gn 24²⁸ 29¹² (both J), Nu 11²⁷ Jos 8¹⁹ (both JE), Ju 7²¹ 13¹⁰ 1 S 10²³ 17⁵¹ 2 S 18¹⁹ 59⁵; as inv. + inv. 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; abs. 1 S 20³⁶ Is 40³¹ 2 Ch 23¹² (v. 2 a), Pr 4¹² 6¹⁸ (of feet), of locusts Jo 2^{4,7}; specif., run as messenger 2 S 18^{21,22,23,23,24,26,26}, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23²¹, of א's word פֶּסֶם 147¹⁵; fig. of reading smoothly, אֶרֶץ Hb 2² —פֶּסֶם 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰ read smoothly (for אֶרֶץ, אֶרֶץ, √ רָצַץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. 2.

Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הַרָצִים the runners (prop. out-runners, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22¹⁷ 1 K 14^{27,28,28} = 2 Ch 12^{10,11,23}, 2 K 10^{25,25} 11^{4,6,11,19,19}. —הַרָצִין (הָעָם) הָעָם v¹³ is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הַרָצִים 2 Ch 23¹² v. 1). —Pr 29⁶ for יָרֵץ Pinsk Toy favour יָרֵץ. b. runner = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51^{31,31} (|| מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9²⁵ (as swift); הַרָצִים 2 Ch 30^{6,10} Est 3^{13,15}, riders הָרֵץ לְרֵכְבִּי הָרָכֶשׁ 8¹⁰, הָרֵץ לְרֵכְבִּי הָרָכֶשׁ 8¹⁰, Pōlél Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְצֻנָּה Na 2⁵ they run swiftly, dart (like lightning; of chariots). Hiph. cause to run: 1. bring, or move, quickly, Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וְיִרְצֻנָּה loc. Gn 41¹⁴ (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וְיִרְצֻנָּה 2 K 23¹² (acc. om.; for MT וְיִרְצֻנָּה v. Qal): ל pers., acc. rei om. וְיִרְצֻנָּה 2 Ch 35¹³, Inv. ms. וְיִרְצֻנָּה 1 S 17¹⁷ (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); Impf. 3 fs. וְיִרְצֻנָּה 68²⁸ quickly stretch out hands, לְאֵלֵהֶם (viz. with offerings). 2. c. מַעַל = drive away from, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֶרֶץ Je 49¹⁹, so read prob. also in 50⁴⁴ (Qr אֶרֶץ, > Kt אֶרֶץ).

† מָרוֹץ n. [m.] running, race; —abs. Ec 9¹¹.

† מָרוֹץ n.f. 1. running. 2. course (of life): —1. running, mode, style, of running, cstr. מָרוֹץ 2 S 18²⁷, מָרָץ v²⁷. 2. course (of life), sf. מָרוֹץ Je 8⁶ (Qr; > Kt pl. מָרוֹתָם), 23¹⁰. —II. מָרוֹץ Je 22¹⁷ v. sub רָצִין.

רוש poison, Dt 32³², v. II. ראש.

[רִישׁ or רִישׁ] vb. be in want, poor (related to רִישׁ [cf. Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3] ? so Thes); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. וְרִישׁ וְרִישׁ פֶּסֶם 34¹¹ young lions are in want and hunger; elsewhere Pt. רִישׁ 1 S 18²³ + 16 t., ראש 2 S 12¹ + 2 t.; pl. רִישִׁים Pr 22⁷, ראשִׁים 13²³; —(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18²³ 2 S 12¹⁴ Pr 28³ Ec 4¹⁴; as subst. = poor man (men), 2 S 12³ פֶּסֶם Ec 5⁷, esp. Pr 10⁴ 13^{8,23} + 12 t. Pr. Hithpōlél Pt. מְתַעֲשֵׂר Pr 13⁷ one impoverishing himself (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pōl. רוש Ecclus 11¹² 13⁵). —Je 5¹⁷ Mal 1⁴ v. רִישׁ.

† רִישׁ, רִישׁ, ראש n.m. poverty, only Pr; —רִישׁ 28¹⁹, sf. רִישׁ 31⁷; רִישׁ 13¹⁸, sf. רִישׁ 24³⁴ (opp. עָשִׁיר); רִישׁ 30⁸ (opp. עָשִׁיר), sf. רִישׁ 6¹¹ (= 24³⁴, || id.).

רוח n.pr.f. v. sub רעה.

† רוּחַ vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَوِيَ grow thin and weak); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. רוּחַ Zp 2¹¹ obj. false gods, appar. make lean (B attenuavit; G

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָוָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** be made lean, *Impf.* 3 ms. כִּשְׁמֵן בְּשָׂרוֹ יָרוּהָ Is 17⁴.

† [רָוָה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 49});—fs. רָוָה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שָׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׂמִינָה).

† רָוִי **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting;—רוֹיִלִּי Is 24^{16,16} to me, wasting! (opp. צָבִי).

† רָוִין **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר': 1. leanness Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מְשֻׁמֵּן). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). 3. אֵיפֶת ר' Mi 6¹⁰ ephah of scantness, scant measure.—II. רָוִין v. רָוִן.

רוח (cry out, cf. Talm. מְרוּחָ bewailed).

† מְרוּחָ **n.m.** Am 6,7 cry (מְרוּחָא mourning-feast; Ph. מרוח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., CIGann Littm, v. GACooke Inscr. 95, 121 f. 303 and reff.; Lzb Ephem. 1. 47 f. 343 f.);—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרוּחָא, abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16³ i.e. house of mourning (|| נוד, ספר). 2. cry of revelry, cstr. מְרוּחָ סְרוּחִים Am 6⁷.

רוה v. רָוִי.

† רָוִים **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רָמוּ, רָמָּ; so NH רָמוּ (rare), רָמִין sign, intimation);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִמְחֶה יְרֵמִיָּהוּ עֵינָיו Jb 15¹² (Codd. ירמון) why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרֵמִיָּהוּ (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

† רָוִן **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَوَّى be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רָוִן = BH, so רָוִן Ecclus 44⁴);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, || מְלָכִים: רָוִן Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, רָוִן ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, || שְׁפָטִי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

† II. רָוִן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר' Pr 14²⁸ (|| מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָוִן v. sub רוה supr.

† רָוִן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²³; Ⓢ (v¹⁴) Ερωμ [A v²³ Ραζων]; identified with רָוִין 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading חורון), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحَبَ, Eth. ረገገ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell ZMG 11v (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS^{iv}, no. 1, 3 etc.; As. in rēbitu, open place;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּי 1 S 2¹, + עַל against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַפְחַד וְרָחַב Is 60⁵ be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph.** 2); 3 fs. וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co וְרָחַב נִסְכָּה Toy רָחַבָּה וְנִסְכָּה Krae וְיִסְכֶּה. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. פֶּרִי נִרְחַב Is 30²³ a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הִרְחִיב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54⁴, הִרְחִיבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מְרָחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הָעֵמִיק +, make wide, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (גְּבֻלָּה) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מֶרֶץ 33²⁰, cf. הִרְחִיב מְקוֹם אֱהֱלָה Is 54² (fig.); also abs. ל pers., Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מִפְּנֵי אָדָם נָרָה לוֹ Pr 18¹⁶ a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לִפְי) ψ 109³² (cf. **Qal**); *Inv.* מ' הִרְחִיבִי (Bae הִרְחִיבִי, alarm, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. צִעְרִי my step, stride ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. 2) enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. ל pers. against Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הָרָה נָפֵשׁ Is 5¹⁴ (|| נִפְשָׁהּ פִּיהָ), cf. Hb 2⁵.

† רָחַב **n.** [m., not f.] Jb 36¹⁶ Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 94} Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר' Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ 38¹⁸ the broad expanse of earth.

† רָחַב **n.** [m.] breadth, width;—ר' abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. 1 K 6³ +; sf. רָחֲבִי Ex 25¹⁰ +, בָּהֶ—Gn 6¹⁵ +, רָחֲבִי Ez 42¹¹;—breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר' alone Is 8⁸; ר' מִים Jb 37¹⁰; fig. ר' לֵב largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; breadth, = thickness, of wall יִגְדֵר Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אֶרֶץ 1 K 7⁶ + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6² + 14 t., + גְּבֻהָה + Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; || קוֹמָה alone + 1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁵): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^{2,3,3,6,6,6} +, Ez 41^{1,1,1,5,7} +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אֶרֶץ Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֲרֵשׁ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45^{1,3,3,6} +, of court Ex 27^{12,13,18}, of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^{2,8} +,

etc.; of wall (קיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41^{9,12} (cf. 42¹⁰ supr.); of doorway 40¹¹ 41^{2,3}, etc.

י. רחב ^{τ 21} **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר' Jb 30¹⁴; cstr. רחב Pr 21⁴ +; fs. רחבה Ex 3⁸ +; cstr. רחבת Gn 34²¹ +; mpl. cstr. רחבי Is 33²¹;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3⁸ (J), Ne 9³⁵, רחבת ידים, etc., Gn 34²¹ + 6 t., v. יר 3 d; ר' מנצחם; ר' Jb 11⁹ (of greatness of God, || ארקה מארץ); רחבה as subst. ψ 119⁴⁵ *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר' פרוץ Jb 30¹⁴ (sim.); of cup Ez 23³² (in fig.; + הענקתה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51⁵⁸; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) רחוקה Ne 3⁸ 12³⁸; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מלאכה, Ne 4¹³ (+ תרובה); of י's commandment ψ 119⁹⁶ (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רחב לבב 101⁵ i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| נבהענים), so ר' לב Pr 21⁴ (|| רומע'י); רחב נפש Pr 28²⁵ i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47^{23e}, in play on רחבעם).

† II. רחב ^{τ 21} **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2^{1,8} 6^{17,23,25} (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3¹¹ Jas 2²⁵, but Mt 1⁵ Παχαβ).

† I. רחוב ^{τ 21} **n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not m. Zc 8⁵ Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges § 145 p. t, u] *broad open place, plaza* (Lag^{BN 178} Ba^{NB 142});—abs. Gn 19² +, cstr. Ju 19¹⁷ +, רחב י¹⁵ 2 S 21¹²; sf. רחבה Dt 13¹⁷ ψ 55¹²; pl. abs. רחבות Am 5¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8⁴ + (v. also רחבות n.pr., infr.); sf. רחבתה Is 15³ +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8^{1,3,16,16} 2 Ch 32⁶ Jb 29⁷; || חייז Je 5¹ + 8 t., דרך Pr 26¹³, שְׁנוֹיִם Ct 3³), for various private and public uses Gn 19² (J), Ju 19^{15,17,20} Dt 13¹⁷ 2 S 21¹² Je 5¹ Ez 16^{24,31} Ne 8^{16,16} Is 59¹⁴ ψ 55¹² Jb 29⁷, essential part of city Dn 9²⁵; for lamentations Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ Je 48³⁸, רחבת העיר אשר לפני שער המלך Est 4⁶ (cf. v¹⁴), cf. Je 9²⁰ 49²⁶ 50³⁰ La 2^{11,12}, ψ 144¹⁴, assemblies 2 Ch 29⁴ 32⁶ Ezr 10⁹ (ר' בית הא'), Ne 8^{1,3}, proclamations Est 6^{9,11}, speeches Pr 1²⁰; social life Zc 8^{4,5,5} La 4¹³ Pr 5¹⁶ 7¹², cf. 22¹³ 26¹³, Ct 3³; ר' in Na 2⁵ is appar. outside city (cf. As. rêbit Nînd, etc.).

† II. רחוב, רחב ^{τ 21} **n.pr.** Paaβ, Ποωβ, etc.: 1. (cf. Lag^{BN 56t}) **loc.**: a. towards Hamath, רחוב 2 S 10⁸ (ΘL Baithpaaβ), רחב Nu 13²¹ (P); = ר' בית ר' q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL S 14⁴⁷ Baithewp, ΘL Baithpooβt). b. רחב in Asher: (1) Jos 19²⁸ (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v³⁰ (P), Ju 1³¹, Levit. city Jos 21³¹ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁰; Egypt. Raḥubu, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. 2. m.: a. Aram. name, רחב 2 S 8¹². b. post-exilic Levite, רחוב Ne 10¹².

† רחבות ^{τ 21} **n.pr.loc.** 1. רחבת עיר near Nineveh Gn 10¹¹ (J), ῥῆν Ποωβωσ[θ] πόλις; DI Pa 261 cf. As. rêbit Nînd, but v. COT^{Gn 10, 11}. 2. רחבות, name of well Gn 26²² (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v²²); Palmer^{Desert 296 f.} identifi. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31⁰. 3. ר' הנקיר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36³⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸, Ποωβωσ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 1. 192}).

† רחביה (ו) ^{τ 21} **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רחביה 1 Ch 23¹⁷⁻¹⁷ (Paaβia) = יהוה-26²⁵ (Pa(a)βias, ΘL Aβia), appar. also 24^{21,21} (Paaβia, Aβia).

רחבעם ^{τ 21} **n.pr.m.** Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47^{23c});—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβοαμ: 1 K 11⁴³ 12^{1,3,6} + 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15⁶ || 2 Ch 9³¹ 10^{1,3,6} + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13^{7,7}; also 1 Ch 3¹⁰.

† מרחב ^{τ 21} **n.[m.]** broad, roomy, place;—abs. מ', of pasture Ho 4¹⁶ (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, ψ 31⁹ 118⁵ (MT cstr. in מרחביה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מרחב יה being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מרחבי-ארץ Hb 1⁶ *expanses of the earth*.

רחה (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحَى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst^{Stebe, ZPV xiv} (1891), 4); Aram. ריחא, رَسَا; Lag^{BN 157} Ba^{NB 9, 21}).

† רחיה ^{τ 21} **n.[m.]**, only du. רחיים (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר' abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11⁵ (הרחיים; J), female slaves Is 47¹ (c. טחן, q.v.); ר' טחן Nu 11⁸ (J); ורחב Dt 24⁶ (v. רחב); ר' קול as sound of family life Je 25¹⁰.

רחוט Ct 17 Kt, v. [רחוט] sub רחט.

רחים v. רחה.

רחל (✓ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רחל (pl. רחלים, Ar. رَحَل, رَحَل, Aram. רחלא, all ewe; cf. perh. As. lahru (transp.; vid. on רחל)).

† I. רחל ^{τ 21} **n.f.** Is 53, 7 ewe;—abs. ר' Is 53⁷ (in sim., || שפה); pl. רחלים Gn 32¹⁵ (E; + עוים, אילים, Ct 6⁶ (in sim.); sf. רחלית ועויד Gn 31³⁸ (E).

II. רחל ^{τ 47} **n.pr.f.** (ewe, RS^{K 219});—Rachel, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29^{6,9,10,11,28,29,30} + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ר' (קברת) 35²⁰ (JE), י S 10² (cf. אֶפְרַתָּה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr^{Hast.} DE RACHEL); ר' (in fig.) Je 31¹⁵; ר' Ru 4¹¹ (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (✓of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber¹²⁶, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?), D1^{HWB} 604b *be wide*; cf. As. rîmu, rēmu, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רַחְמָא, رَحْمَا, all *womb*; MI¹⁷ רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 151 f., v. רַחֲמִים): As. rāmu, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رَحِمَ, acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS^{iv}, no. 6, 3 Fell ZMG lly (1900), 252 who cp. epith. רָחַם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈር: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät^{EAS} 4, 21 and reff.; Aram. רָחַם, נִסְמַר, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

† **רָחַם**, **רָחַם** n.m. ^{Ho 9, 14} **womb** (f. Je 20¹⁷, unless אֵתֶר a noun, cf. Albr^{ZAW} xvi. 81 SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20¹⁸ +, רָחַם Ju 5³⁰, רָחַם Je 20¹⁷ +, רָחַם Gn 49²⁵ +; estr. רָחַם Nu 12¹² Jb 3¹¹; sf. רָחַם Je 20³¹ +, רָחַם Je 20¹⁷ (Ges^{591e}; >f. abs. Kō^{11.1, 153}); du. רַחֲמִים Ju 5³⁰;—**1. womb**, Gn 49²⁵ (J) Je 20¹⁷ Jb 24³⁰, מִרְחָם i.e. from birth Je 20¹⁷ ψ 22¹¹ 58⁴ Jb 3¹¹ (מִנִּי), Is 46³, fig. ψ 110³; בְּרָחַם Jb 31¹⁵; יצא מִרְחָם go forth from womb in birth Je 1²⁰ 38⁸, cf. 10¹⁸; אִם מִרְחָם Nu 12¹² (E); ר' פתח *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29³¹ 30²² (JE); רָחַם פֶּלֶאֱפֶטֶר *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13^{12, 15} 34¹⁹ (J) Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁶, פֶּטֶר ר' פֶּטֶר ר' Nu 3¹² (P), פֶּטֶר בל ר' מִפְּתֵרֶת Nu 8¹⁶, cf. 10¹⁸; פֶּטֶר ר' Ho 9¹⁴ 13² (P); on the other hand, מִשְׁפָּקִיל ר' Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*; ר' עֶצֶר Pr 30¹⁶ *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of womb (so ψ 107³⁶ Perles Anal. 85); ר' עֶצֶר פֶּעֶר (of God) Gn 20¹⁸ (E); קִנֵּי ר' (פֶּעֶר) י S 1^{5, 6}, preventing childbirth. **2. womb-man, woman-slave**: רָחַם רַחֲמִים Ju 5³⁰ *a woman, two women*.

† **רַחֲמִים** n.m. ^{28, 24, 14} **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 151 (ret v. 152) We GGN 1893, 475 Gerber¹²⁶, or *motherly feeling* Kō^{11.1, 34});—abs. ר' Gn 43¹⁴ +; estr. רַחֲמִי Pr 12¹⁰; sf. רַחֲמִי La 3²² (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24¹⁴ Qr (> Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1. compassion**:

usu. of God Is 63^{7, 15} ψ 77¹⁰ 79⁹ 119⁷ Zc 1¹⁶ Dn 9⁹ Ne 9²⁸; c. רבנים 2 S 24¹⁴ = 1 Ch 21¹³, Ne 9^{19, 27, 31} ψ 119¹⁵⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; גְּדוּלָם Is 54⁷; חסד ψ 40¹² 103⁴ Ho 2²¹ Je 16⁵; חסדים ψ 25⁶; כֶּבֶד רַחֲמִיךָ ψ 51³ 60¹⁷; c. על rei 145⁹; ל' נתן Dt 13¹⁸ Je 42¹²; ר' לא כלו La 3²². **2. of man**, Am 1¹¹ Pr 12¹⁰; ר' עשה Zc 7⁹; לִפְנֵי ר' Gn 43¹⁴ (R); נתן ר' ל' 1 K 8⁵⁰ Ne 1¹¹ Dn 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁶, cf. 2 Ch 30⁹; שָׁם ר' ל' Is 47⁶; אֵל בְּקִמְרוֹ ר' Gn 43³⁰ (J), c. על 2 K 3²⁶.

† **רַחֲמִים** vb. denom. **love**. **Pi.** *have compassion*;—**Qal Impf.** י S sf. אֶרְחַמְךָ ψ 18² *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22²; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחַמְךָ). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. רָחַם ψ 103¹³ +; sf. אֶרְחַמְךָ consec. Dt 13¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַם Is 9¹⁶ +; sf. אֶרְחַמְךָ Is 55⁷, etc.; **Inf. abs.** יִרְחַם Je 31²⁰ Hb 3²; estr. יִרְחַם Is 49¹⁵ ψ 103¹³; sf. אֶרְחַמְכֶם Is 30¹⁸; **Pt.** מִרְחָם ψ 116⁵, etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—**1. usu. of God**: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33^{19, 19} (J) Dt 13¹⁸ 30³ 2 K 13²³ Is 9¹⁶ 14² 27¹¹ 30¹⁸ 49^{10, 13} 54^{8, 10} 55⁷ 60¹⁰ Je 12¹³ 30¹⁸ 31^{20, 20} 33²⁶ Ez 39²⁵ Ho 1^{6, 7} 2^{6, 25} Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 1¹² 10⁶ ψ 102¹⁴; c. על 103¹³; abs. Je 13¹⁴ Hb 3² ψ 116⁵ La 3³². **2. of man, usu. a conqueror**: c. acc. 1 K 8⁵⁰ Je 42¹²; abs. 6²³ 21⁷ 50⁴²; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13¹⁸ 49¹⁵; c. על ψ 103¹³. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רַחֲמָה Ho 2^{3, 25} (Ges^{5152 a n.} Kō^{1.270});—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַם Ho 1⁴; יִרְחַם Pr 28¹³; *be shewn compassion, compassionate*: of orphans Ho 1⁴; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2^{3, 25} (cf. 1^{6, 8}, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28¹³.

† **רַחֲמוֹם** adj. **compassionate**;—always of God: אֵל רַחֲמוֹם Dt 4³¹; ר' וְחַנּוּן Ex 34⁶ (J) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸; later חַנּוּן וְר' 2 Ch 30⁹. Ne 9^{17, 31} Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸; ר' וְחַנּוּן 78³⁸.

† **רַחֲמָנִי** adj. **id.**;—pl. f. רַחֲמָנִיִּים La 4¹⁰ *compassionate women*.

† **רַחֲמָה** n.pr.m. (*girl*-(like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Papee, A Papee, ḠL Paape.

רַחֲמָה in ר' n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

† **רַחֲמוֹם**, **רַחֲמוֹם** n.pr.m. (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: a. רַחֲמוֹם Ezr 2², A Ιερουμ', ḠL Ναουμ (= נָחוּם || Ne 7⁷). b. priest, רַחֲמוֹם Ne 12³ Περουμ (= חָרִם v¹⁵, cf. 7⁴² = Ezr 2²⁹, Ezr 10²¹, v. חָרִם 3a). **2. רַחֲמוֹם**, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3¹⁷, Βασουθ, ḠA ḠL Παουμ. b. Ne 10²⁶, Πα[ε]ουμ.

† **ירחם** **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag^{BN 134});—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1¹ (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, Α Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6^{12,19} (Ιδαερ, Ηααλ; Α Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; ΘΛ Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8²⁷ Ιρααμ, etc. (appar.= ירמות v¹⁴). **b.** 9⁸, Θ *id.* (= **a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹², Ι(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11¹¹, Ι(ε)ποαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁸ (van d. H. v⁷), Πααμ, Α ΘΛ Ιεποαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27²², Ιωραμ (ΘΛ as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23¹, Ιωραμ.

† **ירחמאל** **n.pr.m.** (*may El have compassion*) Ιεραμαηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2^{9,25,26,27,33,42} (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36²⁶. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24²⁹.

† **ירחמאל** **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of ירח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che^{Ency. Bib. JERACHM.}]);—הִיר־ as subst. coll., יִגְבִּי הִיר 1 S 27¹⁰ *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, Α Ιεραμηλει, ΘΛ Αερωμω; עֲרֵי הִיר 30²⁹, τοῦ Ισραηλ, Α Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** *supr.*, and Gray^{Prop. N. 214, 265, 307}).

II. **רחם** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَحِمَ *vulture*; n. unit. رَحْمَة).

† **רחם** **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. הֶרֶחַמִּי Lv 11¹⁵ (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הֶרֶחֱמָה || Dt 14¹⁷ (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges^{s 901}).

† **רַחֲמָה** **n.[m.]** *id.*; Dt 14¹⁷, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **תִּרְחֻנָה** **n.pr.** [**m.?** f.?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁸; Θαραμ, Α Θαραχνα, ΘΛ Θαραανα.

† I. **[רַחֵף]** **vb.** grow soft, relax (cf. Ar. رَحَف *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחְפוּ Je 23⁹ (bones of one appalled).

† II. **רַחֵף** **vb. Pi.** hover (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum^{ZMG xxxix (1885), 607}; Syr. Pa. رَحَف *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes^{s.v.}; connexion with I. רָ dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחֵף Dt 32¹¹ (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* מְרַחֵף עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם רִחַף Gn 1²(P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer^{Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4} (reading 'marahæfeth'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ **vb.** wash, wash off, away, bathe (NH=BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth.

ረሐፀ; ረሐፀ: *sweat*; cf. As. rahāsu, *overflow, flood* (on ḥ = ḥ v. Nö^{ZMG xi (1886), 727});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 4⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחֹץ Dt 23¹² + etc.; *Inv.* ms. רָחַץ 2 S 11⁸ 2 K 5¹³, mpl. רָחַץ Gn 18⁴ +; *Inf. cstr.* רָחֹץ Gn 24³² +, לְרָחֹץ Ex 30¹⁸ +; *Pt.* fs. רָחֹץ 2 S 11², fpl. רָחֹצוּ Ct 5¹²;—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בְּמַיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18⁴ 19² 24³² 43²⁴ (all J), Ju 19²¹ 1 S 25⁴¹ 2 S 11⁸ Ct 5³; Ex 29⁴ 40¹² Lv 8⁶ (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. || כִּבְשׁ of garments), Lv 14⁹ 15¹³ + 9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{9,13} 8²¹ 9¹⁴; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4⁴ (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2⁵ (E), 2 S 11² 12²⁰ 1 K 22³⁸ 2 K 5^{10,12,13} Is 1¹⁶ Ez 23⁴⁰ (+ לְ pers. for whom), Ru 3³ Lv 14⁸ + 14 t. P (oft. || כִּבְשׁ); + ב of laver 2 Ch 4^{6,6}; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בְּחֵלֶב) Ct 5¹² (fig.); Jb 26⁶ (fig.), v. הִלִּיף. † **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Pr 30¹² *be washed* (+ מֵן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. רָחֹץ לֹא בְמַיִם Ez 16⁴ (in fig.). † **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַג בְּמֵן הִתְרַחֲצִיתִי Jb 9³⁰ *if I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

† **[רָחֹץ]** **n.[m.]** washing, fig.;—only sf. in רָחִיצִי Moab is my wash-pot = 108¹⁰.

† **רָחֹץ** **n.f.** *id.*, lit.;—עֲלֵי מִן-הָרֶ' of sheep, Ct 4² 6⁶ (in sim.).

† **רָחַק** **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (NH=BH; As. esp. adj. rūku, *far*; cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä¹⁵⁸; Eth. ረሐቀ; *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS^{iv}, nos. 95, 98; Aram. רַחִיק, רַחֵק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) רַחֲמֵ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַק Is 59⁹ La 1¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12²¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. יִרְחֹץ Is 54¹⁴, mpl. יִרְחֻקוּ Ez 11¹⁵ < *Pf.* רָחִיק Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רָחֹץ 103¹² Ec 3⁵, לְרָחֹק Ez 8⁶;—*be far, distant*: c. מֵן pers., of place Dt 12²¹ 14²⁴, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19⁷, esp. in פָּשַׁע, of א, פ 22^{12,20} (מֵן pers. om.), 35²² 38²² 71¹²; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1¹⁶, cf. Is 49¹⁰ (abs.), subj. justice Is 59⁹ (opp. הַשִּׁינִי, cf. v¹¹ (|| אֵין)), subj. blessing פ 109¹⁷; subj. עֲצָת רָשָׁעִים Jb 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸; c. מַעַל pers. (א), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2⁵, cf. Ez 44¹⁰; = *far from* (land of) א 11¹⁵ (v. *supr.*; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ; c. מַעַל loc. Ez 8⁶ (of א),

מן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103¹²; c. מן rei (fig.): מן loc. 109¹⁵⁰ (opp. קרב) ψ 5¹⁴, מן Is 54¹⁴, cf. Pr 22³; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23⁷ (E), so (מן inf.) Ec 3³; abs. of 's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46¹³ (|| אחר; opp. קרב).—יִרְחֲקֶהָ Mi 7¹¹ *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); יִרְחֲקֶהָ Kt Ec 12⁶ *be removed?* Qr יִרְחֲקֶהָ *be joined?* Ⓢ ἀναρπαγή, Ⓢ rumpatur, cf. Ⓢ, rd. prob. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl^{Lex}. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רחק Is 6¹², of 'י, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, ר' לְבֹ 29¹³, c. מן of 'י; 2 ms. רחקת 26¹⁵ *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְחֲקוּ אֶת־יְנֵיהֶם Ez 43⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Jb 19¹³ ψ 103¹², 1 s. sf. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Ez 11¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Pr 22¹⁵, 2 ms. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Jb 22²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Pr 4²⁴ + 2 t., יִרְחֲקֶהָ Jb 13²¹, sf. יִרְחֲקֶהָ 11¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* יִרְחֲקֶהָ Gn 21¹⁶ +, *cstr.* יִרְחֲקֶהָ Je 27¹⁰, sf. יִרְחֲקֶהָ Jo 4⁶;—**1.** dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44⁴ (J), c. מן loc. Jos 8⁴ (JE), Ju 18²²; sq. inf. cstr. לְלֶכֶת יִרְחֲקֶהָ Ex 8²⁴ (J), cf. ψ 55⁶; *Inf. abs.* as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21¹⁶ (E), c. מן loc. Ex 33⁷ (E), Jos 3¹⁶ (JE); ר' הר' מֵאֵר, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27¹⁰, cf. Jo 4⁶, מֵעַל pers. Jb 19¹³ and (acc. הַצִּפּוֹנִי) Jo 2²⁰, + מן pers. ψ 88^{9,19}; + מֵעַל Ez 11¹⁶; c. acc. מֵעַל pers. Jb 13²¹, c. acc. הַרְדָּה + *id.* Pr 5⁸; c. acc. of sin + מן pers. 4²⁴ Jb 11¹⁴ (מן pers. om.). Pr 22¹⁵ 30⁸ ψ 103¹²; + מן loc. Jb 22²³.

† [רחק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing;—pl. sf., as subst., רחקי ψ 73²⁷ *those departing from thee* (i.e. from 'י).

† רחוק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.** Jos 3, 4 *distance* (Lag^{Bx 31});—abs. רחק Ex 24⁺, רחוק Ez 6¹² +; fs. רחקה Dt 30¹¹ +, רחוקה Jos 9⁶ +; mpl. רחקים Dt 13⁸ +, etc., fpl. abs. רחקות Je 48²⁴ +, etc.;—oft. opp. קרוב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant, land* Jos 9^{6,9} (+ מֵאֵר), Dt 29²¹ 1 K 8^{41,46} = 2 Ch 6^{32,36}, 2 K 20¹⁴ = Is 39³, ר' אֵיִם Is 66¹⁹ + perh. ϕ 65⁶ (Cf We read אֵיִם for אֵיִם; Weir in Che גֵּוֹס; MT makes ר' = *distant ones*, people); c. מן pers., of peoples Jos 9²² (JE), Ju 18⁷, persons Ez 22⁵ Ne 4¹³ Pr 15²⁹ ('י, fig.), cf. Je 12² (*id.*), cities Dt 20¹⁵, so (מן loc.) Ju 18²³, abs. of people Jo 4⁸, persons Is 33¹³ 57¹⁹ Je 25²⁶ Ez 6¹² Zc 6¹⁵ Pr 27¹⁰ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰, cities Je 48²⁴, trees ψ 56¹ (title; v. יֹנָה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant journey* Nu 9¹⁰ (P); fig., רחוק pred.

(indef.) Ec 7²⁴, of 's מַעֲוָה Dt 30¹¹; c. מן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119¹⁵³, wisdom Ec 7²³; of pers. c. מן of act or quality Is 46¹² ψ 22²; of price, c. מן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31¹⁰. **b.** of time: לְעֵתִים רְחוֹקֹת Ez 12²⁷. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3⁴ (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר' *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24⁴ (E) 37¹⁸ (J) Jb 21² 36²⁵; bring Dt 28⁴⁹ Is 43⁶ 60⁹, cf. Je 46²⁷; come Is 49¹² 60⁴ Hb 1⁸; hear Is 49¹; smell Jb 39²⁵; remember Je 51³⁰; understand ψ 139²; prob. also worship Ex 24¹ (J); (2) מֵר' *at a distance* (מן 1 c) Ex 24⁴ (E), 20^{18,21} (E); Gi v^{15,18}), 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 2⁷ Is 5²⁶ 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², cf. אֶל־יְמֵי Je 23²³ *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges⁵ 130^a; < read ר' אֱלֹהִים Gie, cf. Ⓢ); (3) מֵר' *to a distance* (מן 1 c) Is 22³ 23⁷ Pr 7¹⁹; (4) בֵּר' *at a distance* ψ 10¹; עֲרֵר' *to a distance* Mi 4³; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר' *from* (מן 9 b), Jb 36³ 39²⁹; (6) עֲרֵר' (III. ער I. 1 a) *to a distance* Is 57⁹ + Ne 12⁴³ van d. H. (ער om. Baer Gi); even (7) עֲרֵר' (ער III.) 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 3¹³. **b.** of time, מֵר' *long ago* Is 22¹¹, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25¹ לְמֵר' *long ago* 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁶; *from afar* 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷.

† מֵרְחָק **n.m.** distant place, distance;—abs. מ' Is 10³ +, מֵרְחָק ψ 138⁶; pl. מֵרְחָקִים Zc 10⁹, מֵר' Is 33¹⁷ Je 8¹⁹, *cstr.* מֵרְחָקִי Is 8⁹;—*distant place, far country* Is 8⁹ Zc 10⁹; often c. אֶרֶץ (ה) מֵרְחָק ψ 46¹¹ Je 4¹⁶ 62²⁰ Pr 25²⁵, so c. pl. מֵרְחָקִים א' Je 8¹⁹, *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33¹⁷; מֵר' *from far* Is 10³ 30²⁷ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 23¹⁰ Pr 31¹⁴; fig. ψ 138⁶; מֵר' *at a distance* Je 31¹⁰, *to a distance* Is 17¹³.—בית הַמ' v. p. 112.

† רָחַשׁ **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of stewing, boiling; Aram. רָחִישׁ, رَحِيش, *creep, move, flutter*, رَحِيشُ *reptile*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָחַשׁ לְבִי דָּבַר מוֹב ψ 45² *is astir*.

† מֵרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy^{NHWE III. 69 b}, and cf. NH רָחֹשׁ Id. Ib. Iv. 443 a);—מֵרְחֶשֶׁת לֵב נֶעֱשֶׂה בִּמְוָה Lv 2⁷, נֶעֱשֶׂה בִּמְוָה [מֵרְחֶשֶׁת] לֵב נֶעֱשֶׂה בִּמְוָה Lv 2⁷.

† רָחַת **n. [f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like (✓unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö ZMG x1 (1886). 723; Wetzst in De Is (2). 709 fr. רחה = رَحْوٌ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö^{II. 1}, 177; NH = BH, Ar. رَحَتْ is prob. loan-wd. Nö^{I. c.});—וְרָחַת Is 30²⁴.

†[**רַטֵּב**, **רָטַב** Lag^{BN 31}] vb. be moist
(NH *id.*; As. *raṭābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَّبَ, رَطَبًا;
Eth. ረጥብ; Aram. ܪܬܒ, ܪܬܒܐ, all *be moist*);—
Qal Impf. 3 ms. מִרְסֵב הָרִים יִרְטְבוּ Jb 24⁸.

רֹטֵב adj. moist, juicy, fresh;— הִנֵּה רֹטֵב
לִפְנֵי־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jb 8¹⁶.

† **[רָטַח]** vb. (dub.) wring out (NH=BH
(*si vera l.*, v. Levy^{NHWR iv. 444} and *reff.*);—Qal
Impf. 3 ms. sf. **רָטַחְנִי** Jb 16¹¹ upon the hands of
wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob.
רָטַחְנִי (Di Bu Du al.), q. **רָטַח**

רטט (Aram. רִיטֵט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

† **רָטַט** **n.** [m.] trembling, panic (Ba^{NB} § 20 a.
Kö^{H. 1, 42});—abs. **רָטַטְתָּ** Je 49²⁴ *she hath seized*
panic, but **רָטַטְתָּ** (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

† **רַטֶּפֶשׁ** vb. *quadril. intrans.* grow
fresh (Ges⁵⁹); si vera l., transp. **טרפש** [expanded
from **קֶפֶשׁ** be wide, loose, delicate, cf. esp. As.
tapāšu, be fat, Zim^{BP 99 A} Frä^{ZA III. 55}], cf. Talm.
מַרְבֵּשָׁא fatty membrane, Syr. **فُطْمَلَا**; PS¹⁵²⁷ *thin*
flesh; Ar. **طَرَفَشَ** be convalescent; but **ר'** perh.
not orig.);—Pf. pass. **בָּשְׂרוּ מִנֶּשֶׁר** Jb 33²⁵
his flesh hath grown fresher than, etc.; rd. perh.
טפש Altschüller^{ZAW VI (1886), 212}, **יטפש** Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] vb. **Pi.** dash in pieces (cf. רָטַשׁ cast away, reject; but possibly akin to רָטַשׁ); — **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְטֹשׁ 2 K 8¹² their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קִשְׁתָּהוּ נָעִרִים Is 13¹⁸, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נָעִרֹת תִּרְטֹשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אָם-עַל-נָעִרֹת תִּרְטֹשְׁנָה Ho 10¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְטֹשׁוּ Is 13¹⁶ Na 3¹⁰ יִרְטֹשׁוּ Ho 14¹, all of children.

ר.וה v. רי

† **רִיב** [Nö ZMG xxxv (1888), 530, 534 Ges^{s73b}] **vb.**
strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَاضٍ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܪܝܒ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܪܝܒܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö^{1.6}); on Sab. n.pr. רִיב = Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM^{1b.14}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רִב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 25²⁹; 2 ms. רִיבָה La 3⁵⁸, רִיבוֹהָ Jb 33¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רִיֵּב Ju 6³¹ +, juss. יִרֵּב Ho 4¹ 1 S 24¹⁶, יִרְבֵּה (לֹא) Ju 6^{31.32}; יִרְבֵּה Gn 3³⁶ +; 2 ms. תִּרְבֵּה Pr 3³⁰ Kt, תִּרְבֵּי Qr; 3 mpl. יִרְבֵּן Ex 21¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* 3 ms. מִרִּיב Mi 6¹ Pr 25⁹, רִיבָה q 35¹ +, mpl. יִרְבֵּי Is 1¹⁷ Ho 2⁴; *Inf. abs.* 3 ms. Ju 11²⁵, רִיב Jb 40², רִיב Je 50³⁴ (Ges^{s73b} Kō^{1.509} Ba^{NB90}); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3¹³

Jb 9³ + Ju 21²² Qr (Kt רוב, רב Am 7⁴ Pr 25⁸; Pt. רב Is 19²⁰ +; —*strive*: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21¹⁸ (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, לוּ יָדֵי רַב Dt 33⁷ (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עַם of Israel, הָרֹב Ju 11²⁵ (|| נָלַחם). 2. with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31³⁶ (E), Ex 17^{2a} (J) Ju 6³², so (in fig.) Ho 2⁴ cf. v⁴; oft. = *quarrel*, c. עַם pers., Gn 26²⁰ Ex 17^{2b} Nu 20³ (all J), Ne 13²⁵; subj. God Jb 9³ 13¹⁹ 23⁶; also 40² (עַם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges⁵ 114⁶⁶), in gen. Pr 3⁵⁰; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8¹ Ne 5⁷ 13¹¹⁻¹⁷, subj. אֵי Is 49²⁵ (cf. i. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35¹ (|| לָחַם) אֵת of אֵי Is 45⁹ (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20¹³ (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26^{21.22}; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4⁴ (|| הֹכִיחַ). Esp. 3. *conduct a (legal) case, suit*, usu. fig., אֵי subj.; Is 3¹³ (|| דִּין), 57¹⁶ (|| קִצֵּץ), ψ 103⁹ (|| קָם) [אָף], cf. אָרַב לָרַב Am 7⁴; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10² Is 27⁸; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, = *take one's part*, i S 24¹⁵ (Gi); v¹⁶ van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט, Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ (רִיב אֶת־רִיב), inf. cstr. = inf. abs., v. supr.), 51³⁶ (|| נָקַם), La 3⁵⁸ Pr 22²³ ψ 43¹ (+ מָנוֹ; || שָׁפַט, i I9¹⁵⁴ (+ נָפַל), also 74²² (God, his own cause); + לָרַב pers. against whom i S 25³⁹ (of vengeance); + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23¹¹, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50⁸ Je 2^{9.9}; cf. אֶת־הָהָרִים Mi 6¹ (II. אֵת 1 o; ὁ πρός, whence We Now אֶל־ *in the presence of*, but on אֶל רִיב v. 4); ר' = *plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6^{31.31.31} Jb 13⁸; c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1¹⁷, of God 51²², cf. Dt 33⁸ (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25⁸ אֶת־רִיבֵךְ ר' אֶת־רִיבֵךְ v⁹. 4. = *make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21²³ Je 2²⁹ 12¹ Jb 33¹³. **Hiph.** Pt. sf. מַרִּיבוּ i S 2¹⁰ Kt (Qr מַרְרִיבוּ), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (אֵי), cf. pl. cstr. כְּמַרִּיבֵי הֵן Ho 4⁴, obscure; RS^{Proph.} 406 מַרִּיבוּ *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm הֵפַחְוּ נִפְמְרוּ וְשָׁפַט (הֵב' as voc., and [by some] joined to v⁵); Hermann^{SK, 1879, 516} מַרִּיבֵי הֵב' וְשָׁפַט כְּמוֹךְ הֵב' (Critic. Rem. ad loc. Crit. Rem. ad loc. v. 5); Ruben^{Critic. Rem. ad loc.} וְשָׁפַט כְּמוֹךְ הֵב' i S 15⁵ v. אַרְבַּ **Hiph.**

רִיב ⁶² n.m. ^{Is 1, 23} strife, dispute; — abs. רִיבִי Gn 13⁷ + רב Ex 23² +; estr. רִיבִי 17⁷ +; sf. רִיבִי 18²⁴ +, רִיבִיבָם Jb 31¹³ (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17⁸; estr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22⁴⁴ + 2 t., רבוֹת Jb 13⁶; — *strife, quarrel*: † 1. in words, Ex 17⁷ (J), Dt 1¹², about pasturage Gn 13⁷ (J; = מְרִיבָה ^{v 6}), in gen. Pr 15¹⁸ 17¹⁴ 20³ 26^{17, 21} 30³³, מְרִיבוֹן Hb 1³, so יִבְהִי־רִיב Pr 17¹; fig. עֲצָמוֹי רִיב Jb 33¹⁰ Kt (Qr רוב רִיב, i.e. רִיב q.v.); רִיב לְשֹׁנֹת Ps 31²¹, cf. Is 58⁴ Pr 18⁶;

out (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour*, ܪܝܩ in deriv.; As. *rêku, empty*); —Pf. 1 s. הִרְיֵיתִי Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. הִרְיִיךָ Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרִיךָ Hb 1¹⁷, הִרְיָךְ Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); *Inv. ms.* הִרֵךְ ψ 35³; *Inf. cstr.* הִרִי Is 32⁶; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42³⁵ Zc 4¹²; —**1.** *empty vessels* Gn 42³⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; *keep empty*, לִהְיוֹת נֶפֶשׁ רֵעַב

Is 32⁶ (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 11³, oil Zc 4¹⁵. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], D1^{HWB 689b}) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 1¹⁷ (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35³; cf. (si vera l.) אִירָק Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וִירָק (Aram. Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* & cf. Di al., וִירָק Ball.—In ψ 18⁴³ & Hup-Now Bae rd. אִירָקִים; so || 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < אִירָקִים (v. רִיק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. הִירָק Je 48¹¹; Impf. 2 ms. הִירָק Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מִירָקִי for מִירָקִי.

† [רִיק] **adj.** *empty, vain*;—m. abs. רִיק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. רִיקָה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. רִיקִים (רִיקִים) Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. רִיקִית Gn 41²⁷;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4⁸ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14³ (רִיקִים for רִיקִים), 51³⁴ (רִיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹³, ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E); of דְּמוּת v^{6,7,23,24}; רִיקָה נִפְשִׁי Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11³ 2 Ch 13⁷, so הִרָקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; *vain*, *unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); *empty*, *unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (רִיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (|| כֹּבוֹ), of abortive course of action.

† רִיק **n.** [m.] *emptiness, vanity*;—chiefly in adv. phr. לְרִיק Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לְרִי Lv 26^{16,20} (H), Is 65²³; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹³, prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as רִיק **2**) cf. ψ 4³ (rd. prob. רִיק); רִיקִי Je 51⁵⁸ = Hb 2¹³.—Je 51³⁴ v. רִיק **1**.

† רִיק **adv.** *emptily, vainly*;—**1.** *in empty condition*, *empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ 1 S 6³ Jb 22⁹; of going forth Ex 3²¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לֹא יִרְאוּ פָנֵי ר' Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. [פָּנֵה] II. **2**, **ראה Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain*, *without effect*: c. שָׁנִיב 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. רִיק **1**), 50⁹; prob. also שָׁנִיבֵי צִוְרֵי ר' *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹנִים ר' *that deal treacherously in vain* (in both most without cause).

† [רִיר] **vb.** *flow* (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא, רִירָא *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَيَّ *slaver, slobber*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָר בָּשָׂרוֹ אֶתְרוֹבוֹ Lv 15³ *his flesh (בָּשָׂר) flows with his issue*.

† רִיר **n.m.** *slimy juice, spittle*;—cstr. רִירִי חֲלָמוֹת Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of* ח' (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle*.

ראשון v. רישון. רוש v. ריש.

רכב v. רב, רב.

† רָכַב **vb.** *mount and ride, ride* (NH = BH; As. *rakābu*, Ar. رَكَبَ, Aram. רָכַב, رَكَب, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רַכְבָּא (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inscr. 23 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS^{lv}, no. 306, 5); Eth. ረገደ: *is attain, acquire*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָר Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רָכַב Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15⁹, etc.; *Inv.* ms. רָכַב ψ 45⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָכַב 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; *Pt. act.* רָכַב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רָכְבוֹ Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רָכַבְתָּ 1 S 25³⁰; mpl. רָכְבוּ Ju 10⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חֲמֹר) 1 S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (עַל obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, אֶתוֹ Nu 22²² (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of ass, זֶעֱרָה Zc 9⁹, of horse Zc 1⁸; c. עַל-מִרְכָּבָה (v. מ' **1**) Lv 15⁹; c. ב of animal (בְּחֵמָה) Ne 2¹²; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁵ *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אֶתוֹ Nu 22³⁰ (J), of עֲרִים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוּס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of א'; poss. add sf. ref. to דָּם, cf. Dt 33²⁶), עַל-מִרְכָּבָה Is 30¹⁶; of א', עַל-מִרְכָּבָה 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, עַל-עֵבֶב חַל, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68^{5,34}. **3.** *pt. רָכַב etc.*, as subst., *rider*: רָכְבִּי אֶתְנוֹת Ju 5¹⁰, (ה) סוּסִים Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 9^{18,19} Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Zc 10⁵, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23^{6,12}; sf. of סוּסִים Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15^{1,21} Je 51^{21a} Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2^{22b}; c. עַל of סוּסִים 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36⁸; רָכְבִּי רָכַשׁ Est 8^{10,14}; sf. of chariot Je 51^{21b} Hg 2²². **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁶, sf. יִרְכַּבְהוּ Dt 32¹³, etc.; *Inv.* ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13¹⁶;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמֹר Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פָּרָדָה 1 K 1^{33,38,44}, of סוּס Est 6⁹, cf. (עַל-סוּסִים om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; c. of chariot om. 2 K 9²⁸ 23³⁰ = (c. עַל-רָכַב) 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל-עֵנָה 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (עַל-בְּמוֹתֵי אֲרִיָּה) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴, +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ ψ 66¹² *over our heads*. 2. *caruse to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10¹¹, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. 3. fig. (עַל-הַקֶּשֶׁת) הִרְכַּב יָדָךְ 2 K 13^{16,16} *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

רֶכֶב ¹²⁰ **n.m.** ^{2 K 13, 7} [even Na 2⁵, where read מִרְאִיהֶם (for הֵן) We Now Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 90}] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag ^{BN 131});—abs. ר' Gn 50⁹ +, רֶכֶב, 2 S 8⁴ +; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14⁹ +; sf. יֹרְכֵי Ju 4⁷ +, רֶכֶבוּ 2 K 5⁹ +, רֶכְבָּה Na 2¹⁴; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵּי Ct 1⁹;—Ho 10¹³ v. infr.;—1. ¹⁰⁹ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13⁷ 2 S 8⁴ Ex 14⁷ etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (סוּסִים), esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14⁷ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E) +; early Canaan Jos 11⁴ Ju 4^{7,13} 5²³ (not sg.; || מִרְכָּבוֹתַי) +, called ר' בְּרֹזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM ^{Ju 1, 19} and reff.), † Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 19^{4,13} +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13³ 2 S 1⁶; Aram 8⁴ 10¹⁸ +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8⁴) 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶ +, read also בְּרֶכְבָּךְ Ho 10¹³ (for בְּרֶכְבְּךָ) ①^A We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Na 2^{4,5,14} (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47³ (on title v¹, see Gf Gie), 50³⁷ 51²¹ Ez 23²⁴ +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1⁵ 2 K 5⁹ Je 17²⁵ 22⁴ Is 66²⁰, cf. Gn 50⁹ (J), (cf. also 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶, etc.); fig. of Elijah וּפָרָשָׁיו, ר' יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2¹¹ *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); ר' אֵל ψ 68¹⁸ *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6¹⁷, and also 7⁶; ר' meton. for *chariot-horses* 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴. †2. of single chariot 1 K 22^{35,38} 2 K 9^{21,21,24} 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁴, prob. also Ex 14⁶, pl. רֶכְבֵּי Ct 1⁹. †3. *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹. 4. appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7¹⁴ *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: נָמַל ר' חֲמור ר' צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר' 1 S 21⁷ *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v⁹ i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּר' אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22⁶ *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א' as gloss) Du Che ^{Hpt} Di-Kit but א' hardly *steeds* here (cf. א' *horsemen*, v⁷); read perhaps simply בְּר' ופ'.

† רֶכְבָּה **n.f.** act of riding;—ל' Ez 27²⁰.

† רֶכֶב **n.m.** 1. *charioteer*, רֶכֶבוּ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³. 2. *horseman*, רֶכֶב 2 K 9¹⁷ (= רֶכֶב (ה) סוּסִים v^{13,19}).

† [רֶכֶב] **n.** [m.] *chariot* (Ba ^{NB 85});—sf. הֵשֶׁם עֲבִים רֶכֶבוּ ψ 104³ (of v.).

† רֶכֶב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. كَابَ camels used in journeying);—1. Pηχαβ: a. in יְהוֹנָדָב בְּיָהוּ (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ) 2 K 10^{15,23}, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS ^{K 15}, yet v. Nö ^{ZMG x1 (1896), 171}] were con-temp. with Jerem., Je 35^{6,8,14,16,19}; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ חֲקִינִים (v. חֲקִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, cf. Diod^{ix, 94} (Nabataeans), Palmer ^{Desert 432} (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol ^{Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80}. b. (perh. = a, so EMey ^{Entstehung 147}) in מַלְכִּיהָ בְּיָהוּ Ne 3¹⁴. 2. in Benjamin, 2 S 4² (Pηχαβ), v^{5,6,9} (Pεχαα; A ① L Pηχαβ in all).

† [רֶכְבִּי] **adj. gent.** of רֶכֶב 1, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרַ' as subst., in בֵּית הָרַ' Je 35^{2,3,15} v⁵, Αρχαβευ, Παχαβευ, etc.

† מִרְכָּבָה **n.m.** ^{Lv 15, 9} *chariot, riding-seat* (prop. *riding-place*);—1. *chariot* (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמִרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5⁶. 2. abs. מ', prob. *saddle* Lv 15⁹ (P). 3. מִרְכָּבוֹ *seat of litter* Ct 3¹⁰.

† מִרְכָּבָה **n.f.** *chariot*;—abs. מ' Ju 4¹⁵ +, cstr. מִרְכָּבָתָּה † Gn 41⁴³; sf. מִרְכָּבָתוֹ 46²⁰ +; pl. מִרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6¹ +; cstr. מִרְכָּבוֹת 2 K 23¹¹ +, בַּת Ex 15⁴; sf. מִרְכָּבָתִּיךְ Mi 5¹⁰ Hb 3⁸, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || פָּרָשִׁים (סוּסִים), 1 S 8¹¹ פָּרָשִׁים: esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14²⁵ (J), 15⁴ (song), 2 Ch 14⁸; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מַצְרִים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit^{1 K 10, 28} Benz^{ib.}) 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷; Can., Jos 11^{6,9} (JE), Ju 4¹⁵ (|| רֶכֶב), 5²³ (|| *id.*); Assyri., Is 2⁷ Na 3²; foe from north Je 4¹³, nations in gen. Hg 2²²; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20³³ 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴, 2 K 9²⁷ 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; fig. of א' s chariots Is 66¹⁵ Hb 3⁸, cf. (in vision) Zc 6^{1,2,2,3,3}; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41⁴³ (E), 46²⁹ (J), 1 S 8^{11,11} 2 S 15¹ 2 K 5^{21,26} מִרְכָּבוֹת בְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22¹⁸ (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, Mi 1¹³; מִרְכָּבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 23¹¹ (idolatr.); הַמ' מִרְכָּבוֹת (read מִרְכָּבָתָּהּ, ① Benz) 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); בְּקוֹל מ' כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אֹפֶן הַמ' 1 K 7³³ Jo 2³; on the obscure מִרְ עַמִּי נְדִיב Ct 6¹² *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

† רֶכְהָ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4¹², Pηχαβ.

† [רֶכֶב] **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَفِي, Aram. רֶכֶה (in der. spec. and deriv.), רָפִי, *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָךְ 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷;

3 pl. ψ 55²²; *Impf.* יִרְךָ (Ges^{567p}) Is 7⁴ +;—
1. *be tender, weak, of heart:* **a.** *be timid, fearful,*
 || יִרָא Is 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ Dt 20³. **b.** *be softened,*
penitent, || קָנַע Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.**
be soft, of treacherous words ψ 55²² (c. מֶן comp.;
 || II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִכְכָה Is 1⁶ *it has not*
been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,
מָכָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיָלַי הִרְךָ לְבִי Jb 23¹⁶
 (Ges^{567v}), causat. of **Qal** 1 a.

† **רַךְ** *adj.* tender, delicate, soft;—**ר'** abs.
 Gn 18⁷ +, estr. Dt 20⁸ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. רִכָּה Dt
 28⁵⁶ +; mpl. רִכִּים Gn 33¹³; fpl. abs. רִכּוֹת 29¹⁷
 Jb 40²⁷;—**1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18⁷ (J; בְּרִי-בָּקָר);
tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children 33¹³
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped
 character) 2 S 3³⁹, נָעַר וְרַךְ 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹, (וְיִחִיד)
 רַךְ Pr 4³ ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנָה;
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28⁵⁴, so of woman
 v⁵⁶ (+ עָנָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); רַךְ
 as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17²² (in fig.); *deli-*
cate, weak, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** (הַרְכָּב) *weak*
of heart, timid, Dt 20⁸ (+ יִרָא), 2 Ch 13⁷
 (עָר). **3.** *soft, of words, abs.* Jb 40²⁷ =
 subst., mild, gentle words (|| תַּחֲנוּנִים) רַךְ
 Pr 15¹ (opp. עָצָב, רַךְ, לְשׁוֹן רַכָּה, 25¹⁵).

† **רַחֵם** *n.* [m.] tenderness, delicacy;—of deli-
 cately-nurtured woman, מִתְעַנֶּגֶת וְרַחֵם Dt 28⁵⁶.

† **מִרְיָה** *n.* [m.] weakness (Kö^{ll.} 1, 93);—Lv
 26³⁶ *I will send מ' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, רַךְ 2).

† **רָכַל** *vb.* prob. go about, from one to
 another (for trade or gossip) (I connected with
 רָגַל; cf. Ar. كَلَّ kick a horse, to make him go
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. رَجُل]; NH רֹכֵל, Aram.
 רוֹכֵל, trader, NH רִכְלִיֹּת slander [cf. مَاشِ
 calumniator, fr. مَشَى go about, Qor 2¹⁹ al.];—**Qal**
Pt. רֹכֵל Ct 3⁶; fs. estr. רֹכֵלֶת Ez 27³, sf. רֹכֵלֶת
 v^{20,23}, mpl. רֹכֵלִים 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.;—as subst.
 = *trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3¹⁸ Ez 17⁴
 (עִיר ר'), 27^{13,15,17,22,22-23a} (< del. Toy Krae), v²⁴
 Ne 3^{31,32} 13²⁰ (+ מִכְרֵי בָל-מִמְכָּר); 1 K
 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. מ', p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,
 רֹכֵלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל-אֲיִים רַבִּים Ez 27³, of a people
 v^{20,23b} (pl. Mez^{Harran} 34 Krae, v. also פִּלְמָד; sg. of
 pers. only רֹכֵל אֲבָתָה Ct 3⁶).

† **רִכְלָה** *n.f.* **1.** traffic;—sf. רִכְלָתָה Ez
 28^{5,16,18}. **2.** merchandise, רִכְלָתָה 26¹².

† **רָכַל** *n.pr.loc.* (trader?);—in S. of Judah
 בְּרָכַל 1 S 30²⁹, Ⓢ ἐν Καρμύλῳ [Α Παρχα], rd. prob.
 בְּרָכַל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ' 2.

† **רָכַל** *n.* [m.] slander, > tale-bearer, in-
 former;—always **ר'** abs.;—יִהְיֶה ר' Je 9³,
 Lv 19¹⁶ (H), הוֹלֵךְ ר' Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about
 in slander, as slanderer (Ges^{5118a}); ר' הֹלְכֵי Je 6²⁸
 goers of slander (slandering persons) (cf. הֹלֵךְ
 p. 23 f.); ר' אֲנָשִׁי Ez 22⁹ men of slander, informers.

† **מִרְכָּלָת** *n.f.* prob. place of trade,
 market-place;—sf. מִרְכָּלָתָה Ez 27²⁴ in thy
 market-place (Thes Buhl^{Lex} Hi-Sm Krae al.;
 > רִכְלָתָה בָּם Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† **רָכַס** *vb.* bind (As. rakāsu, *id.*; NH
 found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ bind
 with رَكَاث [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]
 (Frey); but usu. turn over, reverse (Lane));—
Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28²⁸, 39²¹,
 bind הֵן by (מֶן) its rings to (אֵל) rings of ephod.

† **רָכַס** *n.* [m.] dub.; perh. roughness (of
 ground; ? lit. binding, knot); or bound up, im-
 peded, i.e. the impassable; or mountain-chain
 (v. Thes);—pl. הָרָכָסִים Is 40⁴ (הָעֵקֶב || opp. בָּקָעָה).

† **רָכַס** *n.* [m.] dub., Thes Hup-Now snare,
 or band (Dr banding together), or (most) league,
 conspiracy (RV plottings); Ol reads deriv. of
 רָכַל = slander, so (רָכַלִּי) Che Du; Bae despairs;
 —pl. estr. רָכַסֵי-אִישׁ ψ 31²¹ (|| רִיב לְשִׁנּוֹת).

† **רָכַשׁ** *vb.* collect, gather property, vb.
 only P (rare) (Mand. רכש gather, Norberg^{Lexid.} 231;
 As. rukāšū, property (Hpt^{Hbr} III, 110 riding anim.);
 Aram. רָכַשׁ, رُكَّش = BH רָכַשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.
 רָכַשׁ, acc. קָנִין, Gn 31^{18b} 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.
 רָכַשׁ 31^{18a}, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46⁶, רָכַשׁוּ 12⁵.

† **רָכַשׁ** *n.m.* Est 8, 10 coll. steeds (connex. with
 √ dub.);—abs. רָכַשׁ Mi 1¹³ +, רָכַשׁ 1 K 5⁸;—
 סוֹסִים + 1 K 5⁸, harnessed to chariot Mi 1¹³, ridden Est 8¹⁰
 (+ סוֹסִים; defined as הָרָמָכִים, v¹⁴).

† **רָכַשׁ** *n.m.* Gn 13, 6 property, goods;—
 abs. רָכַשׁ Nu 16³² +, רָכַשׁ Gn 14^{16,21}; estr. רָכַשׁ
 2 Ch 35⁷, רָכַשׁ Gn 14¹¹; sf. רָכַשׁוּ v¹² +,
 12⁵ +, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:
1. gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12⁶ 15¹⁴ Nu 16³² 1 Ch
 27³¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 31³ 32²⁹ Ezr 8²¹ 10⁶. **2.** used
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁸ 36⁷ Nu
 35³ 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.
 Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1^{4,6}, as camp-baggage Dn 11¹³, esp. as
 booty Gn 14^{11,12,16,21} 2 Ch 20²⁵ 21^{14,17} Dn 11^{24,28}.

I, II. רָם, רָם v. רָם. רָם v. רָם.

†I. **רָמָה** vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramû*, throw, lay; Ar. *رمى* throw, shoot; Eth. *ጸጸፈ*: strike, aim a blow at; Aram. *רָמָה*, *رَمَا*; cast, throw);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ, subj. י Ex 15^{1,21} (song), c. acc. + בָּיִם; Pt. *רָמָה קָשֶׁת* Je 4²⁹ coll. (or read *רָמִי*) bow-shooters, bowmen, pl. cstr. *נֹשְׁקֵי רֹמִיִּם* ψ 78⁹ (v. II. *נֹשֶׁק*); cf. *רָבָה* Gn 21²⁰ (v. II. *רָבָה*, *נֹשֶׁק*).

†II. **[רָמָה]** vb. **Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; *Ṛamā* Pa.; Buhl^{Lex} ep. Ar. *رمى* vi. be sluggish, backward (of wound), become putrid, corrupt);—Pf. 3 ms. *רָמָה* Pr 26¹⁹, sf. *רָמִי* 2 S 19²⁷; 2 ms. sf. *רָמִיתִּי* Gn 29²⁵ 1 S 28¹²; 2 fs. sf. *רָמִיתִּי* 19¹⁷, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. sf. *לְרָמִיתִּי* 1 Ch 12¹⁸ (van d. H. v¹⁷);—*be-guile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29²⁵ (E), Jos 9²² (JE), 1 S 28¹² 2 S 19²⁷ Pr 26¹⁹; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19¹⁷ La 1¹⁹, + *לְרָמִי* 1 Ch 12¹⁷.

†I. **רָמִיָּה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. רָ;—*deceit, treachery*: esp. of speech, pred. of *לָשׁוֹן* Mi 6¹² (|| *שִׁקָּר*), appos. of *לָשׁוֹן* (or read *לָשׁוֹן*?) ψ 120² (|| *שִׁפְתֵי שִׁקָּר*), v⁸; of man, רָ *עֵשָׂה* 52⁴ that *workest treachery*, 101⁷ (|| *דִּבְרֵי שִׁקָּרִים*); also Jb 13⁷ 27⁴ (both || *עֵוִלָּה*); *deception* ψ 32² (|| *עָוֹן*); in phr. *רָ קָשֶׁת* treacherous bow (sim.) Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78³⁷ (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. **מְרָמָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מָ Am 8⁵; + pl. abs. *מְרָמוֹת* ψ 10⁷; +—*deceit*, of balances, מָ *מֵאֻנִּי* i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8⁵ (|| *שִׁקָּר*), Ho 12⁸ Pr 11¹ (opp. *שִׁלְמָה*), 20²³, מָ *אֲבִי* Mi 6¹¹ (v. [מֵאֻן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9²⁵, *בְּמָ* treacherously, Gn 27³⁵ (J), and (of crafty speech) 34¹³ (P); *שִׁפְתֵי מָ* ψ 17¹ i.e. *treacherous lips*, 52⁶ *לָשׁוֹן מָ* 109² 24⁴ *נֹשֶׁבֶעַ לָמִי*, 35²⁰ *דִּבְרֵי מְרָמוֹת* (|| *לָשׁוֹן שִׁקָּר*), cf. Is 53⁹ (|| *חֶסֶם*); also Ho 12¹ (|| *בִּחָשׁ*), Je 5²⁷ 9^{5,7} Zp 1⁹ (+ *חֶסֶם*), ψ 10⁷ (+ *חֶסֶם*), 34¹⁴ 36⁴ (+ *אֲוֹן*), 38¹³ 59¹⁹ 55¹² (+ *חֶסֶם*), Jb 15³⁵ 31⁵ (|| *שִׁנְאָה*), Pr 12²⁰ 14⁸ 26²⁴ Dn 8²⁵; opp. *מִשְׁפָּט* Pr 12⁵, + *עַד שִׁקָּרִים* v¹⁷, 14²⁵ *יָפֵחַ בְּזָבִים*, but II. *רָמָה* (Hi Wild Toy read *מְרָמָה* in *מְרָמָה*, but II. *דִּבְרֵי* not elsewhere Pi); *אִישׁ דְּמִים זָמִי* ψ 5⁷ (|| *דִּבְרֵי*), cf. 55²⁴ *וְעֵוִלָּה*, 43¹ *אִישׁ מָ* Dn 11²³.—II. *מְרָמָה* n.pr. v. p. 599.

†*תְּרָמָה* in *בְּתָר* Ju 9³¹ si vera l. in *treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. *תְּרָמָה* (2) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v⁴¹ and GFM.

תרמית Je 14¹⁴ Kt, v. foll.

†*תְּרָמִית* n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. *תְּרָמִית לָבָם* Zp 3¹³ (|| *עֵוִלָּה*), *תְּרָמִית* Je 8⁵; cstr. *תְּרָמִית לָבָם* 14¹⁴ Qr (> Kt *תרבות*), 23²⁶ (|| *שִׁקָּר*); sf. *תְּרָמִיתָם* ψ 119¹¹⁸ (where ⑤ ⑥ al. *תְּרָמִיתָם* Aram. *their thought*).

III. **רָמָה** (√ of foll.; connex. with II. רָ dub.; cf. As. *ramû*, grow loose;—II. *loosen*).

†II. **רָמִיָּה** n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. רָ;—רָ Pr 10⁴ *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. *יָד חֲרוּצִים*); רָ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12²⁴ (|| *id.*), v²⁷ (v. *חֲרוּץ*); רָ *נָפֶשׁ* 19¹⁵ (|| *עֵצְלָה*); as adv. *עֵשָׂה* *מְלָאכֶת יָ רָמִיָּה* Je 48¹⁰.

(*יְרָמִיָּה*) n.pr.m. (יָ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirinmaša rummû*, whose womb is loosened D^{HWB} 623);—1. ¹³⁶ proph., son of Hilkiyah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: *יְרָמִיָּה* Je 1^{1,11} 29²⁷ 36^{1,4,4} + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35²⁵ 36^{12,21,22} (|| *הַנְּבִיא*) Je 21² + oft.; יָהּ Je 27¹ 28^{5,6} 10.11.12.15 29¹ Ezr 1¹ Dn 9²; *Iepequias*. + 2. *יְרָמִיָּה*, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹, *Iepequias*. + 3. יָהּ Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12¹³, *Iepequia*, ① *Iepaqaov*. The foll. all יָהּ, ② *Iepequia(s)*, *Iepmia(s)*, etc.: + 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴. + 5. Benjaminite 12⁴. + 6. Gadite 12¹⁰. + 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12^{1,2}. b. Ne 10³, perhaps = 12³⁴.

†*רָמִיָּה* n.pr.m. (prop. יָ *hath loosened*?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁵, *Pamiá(s)*.

I, II. רָמָה v. רָמָה. רָמָה v. II. רָמָה.

†I. **רָמוֹן** n.m. ^{Je 52,23} pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw^{No. 310} Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. *רִמְנָה*, *רִמְנָה*, *رَمْنَة*, Mand. *رَمْنَة* Nö^{M. 123}; Ar. *رَمَان* (Aram. loan-word, Frä¹⁴²), Eth. *ጸጸፈ*);—abs. רָ 1 S 14² +, Ex 39^{26,26}; sf. *רָמוֹנִים* 1 K 7²⁰ +, etc.;—*pomegranate*: 1. tree 1 S 14², oft. + *נֶפֶן*, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 2. fruit Nu 13²³ (JE); + *עֲנָבִים*, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. *مَانَة* in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist^{Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr.}, etc. Nes^{Marg. 12}), 1 K 7¹⁸ (on text cf. Sta^{ZAW III (1883), 154 f.} Kit Benz), v^{20,42,42}

|| 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4^{13,13} 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², Je 52^{22,23,23}; so in tabernacle, Ex 28^{33,34,34} 39^{24,25,25,26}.

† II. רמון **n.pr.dei**, in Aram. (OArām. רמן in n.pr. Lzh³⁶⁹ Cook¹⁰⁸; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr^{COT 2 K 5, 18} Zim^{KAT 3, 442 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 172} Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 156 ff.}); Sab. רמן (CIS^{iv, no. 140, 209} H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies^{120 ff.}); etym. dub.; ✓ *thunder* Schr; ✓ *ramānu*, roar DI^{HWB 624} and most; = I. רמון Hom^{A. u. A. 98}); — 2 K 5¹⁸, 2 K 5¹⁸, 2 K 5¹⁸; — v. also in הדרמון p. 213, טברמון p. 372.

† III. רמון **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4^{2,5,9}; Ρεμμων.

† IV. רמון **n.pr.loc.** 1. in כלע הרמון *cliff* of R. Ju 20^{45,47} רמון v⁴⁷ 2 I¹³; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammōn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl^{G 100}, cf. GFM^{Ju 20, 45}. 2. in S. Judah, עין ר' Jos 15³²; ר' 19⁷ (both P), 1 Ch 4³²; = ר' Zc 14¹⁰; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עין 2, p. 745, and רמון. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³ (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), = רמון 1 Ch 6⁶² (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21³⁵ (rd. רמנה for רמנה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl^{G 221}).

† רמן **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33^{19,20} (P), Ρεμμων, Παμμων.

רמון 1 Ch 6⁶² see IV. רמון 3.

רמות, רמות v. II. רום.

† רמה **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. ܪܡܗ, ܪܡܗ; Ar. رَمَح; Eth. ረጠጠ; — oft. + קשת, מנן, צנה, חרב, etc.; — abs. ר' Ju 5⁸ Nu 25⁷ (P), Ez 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{9,25} (van d. H. v^{8,24}), 2 Ch 14⁷ 25⁵; pl. רמהים 1 K 18²⁸ Je 46⁴ Jo 4¹⁰ Ne 4^{10,15} 2 Ch 11¹² 26¹⁴; sf. רמהים Ne 4⁷).

הרמים 2 Ch 22⁵, err. for הרמנים, v. ארם.

רמיה, I, II. רמיה v. II. רמה.

† רמיה **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܗ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. ܪܡܗ *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes¹²⁹¹ Vullers^{11,52}, in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — הרמנים Est 8¹⁰ usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הרבש.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליו Lzh³⁶⁹).

† רמליהו **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15^{25,27,30,32,37} 16¹⁵ Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶; contempt. (פחז om.) Is 7^{4,5,9} 8⁶; *vios* Πομελιου.

† I. [רמם] **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. רומו קעט ויאניבו Jb 24²⁴ (perhaps pass. form Ges^{5 67 m} Bu; Du רמון); — **Pt.** רמם v. רום **Pōl**. **Niph.** Impf. 1 s. ירומם Is 33¹⁰ (|| אָנְשָׁא; **Hithpōl**. fr. רום Kö^{1. 454} Ges^{5 54 c}), 3 mpl. ירומו Ez 10¹⁵ (of cherubim), ירומו v¹⁷, ירומו v¹⁹; **Imv.** mpl. הֲרֹמוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17¹⁰ (P).

II. רמם (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

† רמיה **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16²⁴ (P), Is 14¹¹ (|| הולעה), Jb 7⁵ 17¹⁴ 2 I²⁶ 24²⁰ all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25⁶ (|| הולעה).

† [רמם] **vb.denom.** be wormy; — **Impf.** 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges^{5 121 d n}) וְיָרֵם הוֹלְעִים Ex 16²⁰ (Ges^{5 67 n}; + וַיִּבְאֵשׁ).

רום v. sub. רמתי עור.

† רמס **vb.** trample (NH *id.*; JArām. רמס; cf. perh. Syr. رَمَسَ, Ar. رَمَسَ *kick* (Ba^{ES 33} Kö^{11,196}); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. 3 ms. ירמס 3 ms. Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶ ירמס, Is 41²³, sf. ירמסנה 2 K 9³³, etc.; **Imv.** fs. ירמס Na 3¹⁴; **Inf.** cstr. רמס Is 1¹²; **Pt.** רמס Is 16⁴; — *trample*, of men, c. acc. הוצרי Is 1¹², חוצות Ez 26¹¹ (by horses' hoofs), טים 41²⁵ (in sim.), cf. בחקר ר' Na 3¹⁴, acc. מרעה Ez 34¹⁸ (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7^{17,20}, so (by horses' hoofs) 9³³ יר' לֹאֲרִץ חַיִּי, 9¹³ (|| תדרן); subj. י' Is 63¹³ (fig.; + רב), subj. רגל Is 26⁶; subj. beast 2 K 14⁹ (allegory) = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Dn 8⁷ (vision), of horn, v¹⁰; abs. of lion, יטרף ור' Mi 5⁷ (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16⁴. **Niph.** *be trampled*, **Impf.** 3 fpl. יִרְמָסוּהָ Is 28³ (on subj. cf. Di Du Che^{Hpt Kö 1. 183}).

† מרמס **n.[m.]** trampling-place, *trampling*; — abs. מ' Mi 7¹⁰ + מרמס (Kö^{11,1. 96}) Is 10⁶; cstr. מרמס Ez 34¹⁹; — 1. *trampling-place*, מ' Is 7²⁵ (|| מַשְׁלַח), Ez 34¹⁹ (fig.). 2. *trampling*, וְהָיָה לָמוֹ Is 5⁵ *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7¹⁰, Is 28¹⁸ for מרמס, cf. 10⁶ Dn 8¹³.

† רמש **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَسَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH *creeping things* (rare)); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְמַשׁ Gn 9² + 2 t.; **Pt.** רמש 1²⁶ +; fs. רמשית Lv 11⁴⁰ + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground,

all with which the ground creeps (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20⁵⁵ (H), Gn 9² (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal:

a. creep, על-הארמה Dt 4¹⁸ Gn 7⁸ (P), על-הארמה Lv 11⁴⁴ (H), Gn 1³⁰ (P); הרמש הרמש על-הארמה Ez 38²⁰, על-הארץ Gn 1²⁶ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁷ (all P). **b.** move lightly, glide about, of water animals, כל-נפש (במים) היתה הרמשת (במים) Lv 11⁴⁶ (H), Gn 1²¹ (P), cf. ψ 69³⁵. **c.** in gen. move about, of all land-animals, על-הארץ Gn 1²⁸ 7²¹ 8¹⁹ (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104²⁰.

† **רַמֵּשׁ** **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll.** creeping things, moving things; —' abs. I K 5¹³ +, estr. Ho 2²⁰ +; —**1.** creeping things (disting. from בהמה, חיה, עוף, צפור, דג) Ho 2²⁰ I K 5¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ 38²⁰ Gn 1^{24,25,26} 6^{7,20} 7^{14,23} 8^{17,19} (all P), Hb 1¹⁴ (in sim.) ψ 148¹⁰. **2.** of sea animals, gliding things, ψ 104²⁵. **3.** moving things, of all animals Gn 9³ (P).—Cf. Dr^{Hast.} DB CREEPING THINGS.

רום. רמתי, רמתי, רמת.

רן, I, II. רנה v. רנ.

† **[רנה]** **vb.** rattle (onomatop.?)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תרנה Jb 39²³ the quiver rattleth.

† **[רנן]** **vb.** give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. **رَنَ** cry aloud, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not **ר**);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. ירנן (Ges^{57a}) Pr 29⁶ (but rd. perhaps ירנן, Pinsk Toy, v. רנן **2**); 3 fs. ירנן Is 35⁶; 3 mpl. ירננו 24¹⁴ +, ירנן Lv 9²⁴; 3 fpl. תרנה Pr 1²⁰ 8³; *Inv.* fs. ירנני Is 54¹ +, ירנני 12⁶; mpl. ירננו Je 31⁷ +; *Inf.* estr. ירנן Jb 38⁷; —give a ringing cry: **1.** in joy, exultation, || שמה Je 31⁷ (ר' שמה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ (|| שש' קול), 54¹ (+ פצה + (ר' שמה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ (|| שש' קול), Is 44²³ Jb 38⁷; (רנה || הרע Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שמה, עלו), Is 44²³ Jb 38⁷; || שמה Zc 2¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Pr 29⁶ (v. supr.); || שמה Is 49¹³ (+ הרים רנה + (|| הרע 42¹¹, opp. צעצע (cry in distress) 65¹⁴ (|| מן) of cause); Lv 9²⁴ Is 35⁶ (subj. ירנן and spitting, Is 61⁷ is corrupt; read perh. ירנן and spitting, KLo Che^{Hpt}. **2.** in distress, La 2¹⁹. **3.** cry aloud, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1²⁰ (|| שמה קול), 8³. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. ירננו Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸; *Impf.* 3 fs. ירננו ψ 51¹⁶, 3 mpl. ירננו 84³ +, ירננו 51¹² +; 3 fpl. ירננו 71²³ (van d. H. (תרנה), etc.; *Inv.* mpl. ירננו Is 52⁹ +; *Inf.* abs. ירנן ψ 132¹⁶, estr. id. Is 35²; —give a ringing cry, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י', Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸ Is 26¹⁹ 35² (+ וילת, v. וילת, 52⁸ (|| שמה קול), v⁹ (+ פצה); elsewh. only ψ ψ 51¹²

(|| שש' קול), 67⁵ 90¹⁴ 92⁵ (c. ב. rei; all || ש' alone); 149⁵ (|| שש' קול); 98⁴ (|| הרע + (זמר, פצה + (זמר, 132¹⁶ 145⁷ (|| שש' קול); 132¹⁶; c. acc. of theme 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷ (|| שש' קול); 33¹; b. rei 20⁶ 63⁸ 89¹³; c. ל' 95¹ (|| הרע), 84³, א-ל-אל 96¹² (|| שש' קול) = I Ch 16³³ (|| שש' קול); subj. שש' קול 71²³ (|| שש' קול). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לא ירנן Is 16¹⁰ no ringing cry shall be given (|| ירנן). **Hiph.** *Impf.* cause to ring out for joy, I s. אלקמה ארנן, I s. Jb 29¹³; 2 ms. מוציא בקר וערב תרננו 65⁹; *Inv.* mpl. ירננו ring out a cry of joy ψ 32¹¹ (|| שמה), 81² (|| הרע); c. acc. of theme, עמו Dt 32⁴³ (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78⁶⁵ cf. רן.

† **[רן]** **n.** [m.] ringing cry; pl. estr. רנני פלט ψ 32⁷.

† **רננה** **n.f.** id.; —' abs., of joy Jb 3⁷ ψ 100² (|| שמה); pl. שש' קול רננו 63⁶; exultation, sg. estr. רננה רשעים Jb 20⁵ (|| שמה).

† **רנה** **n.f.** ringing cry; —abs. ר' Je 7¹⁶ +; sf. ירנן ψ 17¹ +, ירנן Je 14¹² +; —ringing cry: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י', I K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴ ψ 17¹ 61² 88³ (all + תפלה + (תפלה, 106⁴⁴ 119¹⁶⁹ 142⁷ Je 14¹². **2.** in proclamation I K 22³⁶. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י', שש' קול Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ (+ שש' קול); תהלה 2 Ch 20²², שש' קול 105⁴³, תהלה 107²², עלו Pr 11¹⁰; שש' קול ψ 126²; opp. בקי, etc. 30⁶ 126⁶, cf. v⁵; ר' Is 48²⁰ ψ 42⁵ (+ תהלה), 47² 118¹⁵ (+ ישיעה); ר' Is 14⁷ 44²³ 49¹³ 54¹ 55¹²; of י's joy over Zion Zp 3¹⁷; —באניות רננו Is 43¹⁴ in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew באניות (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

† **רנה** **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4²⁰; Ava, A Pavvov, GL Pevva.

† **רננים** **n.** [m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' Jb 39¹³, but read prob. יענים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4³ Qr), v. [יען].

† **רסה** **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33^{21,22}; Δεσσα, A Pevva, GL Δεσσα.

† **רסן** (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَن (Frä^{100f}) = רסן; רסן (rare), cf. Dalm^{WB}).

† **רסן** **n.m.** Is 30, 28. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (?); —**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32⁹ restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מכה); fig. of ר' שש' קול Is 30²⁸; ר' Jb 30¹¹, i.e. threw off restraint.

I. **רָעָה** רָעָה † 167 vb. *pasture, tend, graze* (As. *rē'u*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel. As. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl.^{No. 181, 11}; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ሰዐፍ; Aram. רָעָא, ܪܥܝܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וָרָעָה** Mi 5³ +, 1 s. sf. consec. **וָרָעִיתִם** Ez 34¹³, 3 pl. sf. consec. **וָרָעוּם** Je 23⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וָרָעָה** Is 27²⁰ +, juss. **וָרָע** Jb 20²⁶, sf. **וָרָעָה** ψ 80¹⁴, **וָרָעִים** ψ 78⁷² (**וָרָע** **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; **Imv.** ms. **רָעָה** Mi 7¹⁴ +, sf. **רָעִים** ψ 28⁹, fs. **רָעִי** Ct 1⁸; mpl. **רָעוּ** Gn 29⁷; **Inf. cstr.** **לְרָעוֹת** 37¹² +, etc.; **Pt.** **רָעָה** 30³⁶ +, sf. **רָעִי** ψ 23¹ +; fs. **רָעָה** Gn 29⁹ Pr 25¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. **צֹאן** Gn 30^{31, 36} 37¹² (all J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 17¹⁵ 25¹⁶ Is 61⁵, acc. of asses Gn 36²⁴ (P), kids Ct 1⁸; acc. (**צֹאן**) om. Gn 29⁷ 37¹³ (loc. v¹⁶ (all J), Ct 1⁷ (|| **הַרְבִּיבִין**), Jb 24² (⊗ Me Siegf Bu וָרָעוּ);—metaph. **לֹא יִרְעֶם** Ho 9², but rd. **וָרָעִים** ⊗ We Now GASm; **מִן מִוֶּתֶר וָרָעִים** ψ 49¹⁵. **b.** fig. of א, acc. pers., Gn 48¹⁵ (E) God, who *shepherd*ed me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4¹⁶ Is 40¹¹ Mi 7¹⁴ (**בְּשִׁבְתֶּךָ**), Ez 34¹³ (pregn., c. **אֶל** loc.), v^{14, 15} (**וְהַרְבִּיבִין**), v¹⁶ ψ 28⁹. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5²=1 Ch 11²; 2 S 7⁷=1 Ch 17⁶, ψ 78⁷² Je 3¹⁵ 23²⁴ Ez 34^{2,3,8,10,23,23} Ze 11^{4,7,7,9}; of teaching, שִׁפְתֵי צִדִּיק Pr 10²¹; c. ב of people ψ 78⁷¹; abs. Mi 5³; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34^{2,8,10}. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4² 46^{32,34} 47³ (all J), רָעָה בָּצַד 37² (E), 1 S 16¹¹ 17³⁴; רָעָה מִקְנֶה Gn 13⁷⁻⁷ (J); רָעָה (ה) alone, sg. Am 3¹² + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29⁹ (J); רָעָה בְּלִי רָעָה אֵינִי (v. בְּלִי 2 c), as symbol; pl. רָעִים (ה) Am 1² Ex 2¹⁷⁻¹⁹ (J), 1 S 21⁸ (רָעִים הָרָעִים; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr רָעִים הָרָעִים; ⑧ Lag BN 45 HPS אֲבִיל הָרָעִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31⁴ (sim.), 38¹² (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles²⁹ Du Che^{Hpt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13^{8,8} (J); בְּלִי הָרָעִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ (v. בְּלִי 3);—בְּיַתְדֵי הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαόν), abs. sg. Je 17¹⁶ Ze 10² 11¹⁶ 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44²⁸ (of Cyrus), Ze 13^{7a,17} (rd. הָרָעִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56¹¹ Je 2³ 3¹⁵ Mi 5⁴ Ze 10³ 11^{5,8} + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3¹⁸; רָעִי יֵשִׁׁי Ez 34²; רָעִי צֹאן Is 63¹¹ (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ⑧ & Di Du al.). (3) epith. of יְיָ: רָעִי יֵשִׁׁי 23¹, רָעָה יֵשִׁׁי 80², רָעָה יֵשִׁׁי Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12¹¹ DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41^{2,18} (E), 1 Ch 27²⁹; c. acc. of pasture Is 30²³; c. על loc. Zp 2⁷ (הֵם) עֲלֵה הָרָעִים (v. Now); אֶל-מִוּל loc. Ex 34³ (J); abs. Is 57¹⁷ 11⁷ (|| רִבְּנָה; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27¹⁰ (|| *id.*), 65²³ Jon 3⁷ Jb 1¹⁴. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44²⁰ *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12² Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי יִרְאֵה בְּסִילִים Pr 15¹⁴ (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber¹⁶² sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2¹⁶ 6^{2,3}; of breasts (like gazelles) 4⁵. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14³⁰ (|| רִבְּנָה), rd. בְּכָרִי (—) *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכָרִי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{Hpt} cf. Marti); Zp 3¹³ (|| *id.*); c. על-דְּרָכֵים Is 49⁹; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁴ Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), v. 13¹⁹; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5⁵, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6³; so יִרְעֶה קִדְרָה 21⁶; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80¹⁴. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22²², i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעֶה Jb 20²⁶, but read perh. יִרְעֶה, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֲקָרָה 24²¹ is difficult; Bu הִרְעֶה for רָעָה;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ 1 d.

רָעִי n. [m.] *pasture*; —רָעִי עֶשְׂרִים בְּקָרִי 1 K 5³ *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges^{131c}; Kit בְּקָרִי).

רָעִי Is 38¹² Ze 11¹⁷, v. ✓ 1 d (1), (2).

מִרְעָה n.m. Ez 34, 14 *pasturage, pasture*; —abs. מ' Gn 47⁴ +; cstr. מִרְעָה Is 34¹⁴; sf. מִרְעָהוּ Jb 39⁸, מִרְעָהֶם Ez 34¹⁸; —*pasturage*, מִרְעָהוּ Gn 47⁴ (J), cf. 1 Ch 4^{39,41}, also Is 32¹⁴; מ' שֶׁמֶן וְטוֹב v⁴⁰, cf. (fig.) Ez 34^{14,14,18a}; of cattle Jo 1¹⁸, stag La 1⁶; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39⁸; of כְּפִירִים Na 2¹² (but read מִרְעָה *cave*, for מִרְעָה, We Now, || מְעוֹן); מִרְעָהוּ יִתָּר מִרְעָהֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

מִרְעִית n.f. *pasturing, shepherding, pasturage* (alw. fig.); —sf. מִרְעִיתִי Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, מִרְעִיתִי ψ 74¹ 79¹³, etc.; —**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מִרְעִיתִי, צֹאן, of Isr. as flock of יְיָ, Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, cf. ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ + 95⁷ (rd. וְעַם יְרוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13⁶ (Now פְּרֻעוֹתָם Is 49⁹ Je 25³⁶). **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10²¹.

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess⁶⁹ fr. but also Nö ZMG liv (1900), 154f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS 1. 483, 496); so Bed. رَاعِيهَا, master, owner, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xli. 851; Eth. መርዳ: marriage; Ar. رَاعَوْهُ, Eth. አርዑት: yoke; NH רֵעִית *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ); —**Qal** Imv. ms. רֵעִית ψ 37³ *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); Pt. רֵעִית בְּסִילִים Pr 13²⁰ *one associating with fools*, so ר' זללים 28⁷, וְזוֹנוֹת ר' 29³ (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶל-הִתְרַעַע Pr 22²⁴ *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. הִתְרַעֲינָה Is 11⁷ (Lag Or. 1. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che^{Hpt}) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + Inf. cstr. הִתְרַעַע Pr 18²⁴ (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַע there are [אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*)).

II. רֵעַ n.m. Pr 17, 17 *friend, companion, fellow*; —ר' abs. 2 S 13³ +, cstr. 1 Ch 27³⁸; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31⁹ +, רֵעִי Dt 5¹⁷ +, רֵעִי Ex 2¹³ +, also רֵעִי 2 S 12¹¹ (sg.; Ges^{193ss}); רֵעִיהוּ (Ges^{184a1}) Gn 11³ + 14 t., רֵעִי Je 6²¹, רֵעָה 3³⁰; pl. רֵעִים Je 3¹ +, cstr. רֵעִי Jb 21¹¹; sf. רֵעִי 32³, רֵעִיהוּ (Ges^{191k}) 42¹⁹

1 S 30²⁶, etc.;—**1. friend, intimate**, Gn 38^{12,20} (J), 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 13³ 1 K 16¹¹ (Om.); רֵעַךְ אֲשֶׁר בְּנִפְשְׁךָ Dt 13⁷ מִתָּחַר רֵעִי Pr 27⁹ (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7⁵ (|| אֶלְוִי), Je 9³ (|| אָח), 19⁹ La 1² (|| אֶהְיֶה לְךָ), ψ 35¹⁴ (|| אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2¹¹ 6¹⁴ + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17¹⁷ 18²⁴ + 8 t. Pr (12²⁶ v. מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5¹ (|| דִּוָּרִים); associates Zc 3⁸; term. techn. הַמִּקְרָה 1 Ch 27³³ (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16^{17,17}; of lover Ct 5¹⁶ (|| דִּוָּרִי), husband Je 3²⁰, paramours Ho 3¹ Je 3¹; metaph. יָעֵנָה Jb 30²⁹ (|| לְתַנִּים אָח). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2¹³ 20^{16,17,17} (Gi v. 13,14,14) = Dt 5^{17,18,18}, Ex 21¹⁴ 22^{7,8,10,25} (all E), Lv 19^{13,16,18} 20¹⁰ (all H), Dt 4⁴² 15^{2,2} + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20⁵ (D), Ju 7¹⁴ Je 9⁷ 22¹³ 29²³ Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22^{11,12} Hb 2¹⁵ Jb 16²¹ Ru 4⁷ ψ 15³ 28³ 101⁵ Pr 3^{28,29} 6¹ (|| וְרֵי) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁלוּ יָעֵנִי Je 6²¹; 1 S 15²⁸ *hath given* (the kingdom) to *thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28¹⁷ 2 S 12¹¹; so also יָעֵנִי... אִישׁ אֶ (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21^{18,35} 22^{6,9,13} 33¹¹ (all E), Dt 19¹¹ 22²⁶ Ju 7¹³ 1 K 8³¹ 20³⁵ Je 7⁵ 1 Ch 6²² Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 4⁴; similarly אֶל-רֵעִי שָׁעִיר Is 34¹⁴. **3.** in recipr. phr. יָעֵנִי... אִישׁ Gn 11³ they said *one to another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v¹, absent *one* from *the other* 31⁴⁹, cf. 43³³ (all J), Ex 11² 18^{7,16} 32²⁷ (all E), Ju 6²⁹ 7²² 10¹⁸ 2 S 2^{16,16} + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3²³ 7^{3,9} 2 Ch 20²³ Is 3⁵ (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13⁸ 19² (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 41⁶ Je 5⁸ + 11 t. Je, Ez 33²⁶ Zc 3¹⁰ + 6 t. Zc (11⁶ read יָעֵנִי Sta^{zaw} 1 (1881), 26), Mal 3¹⁶ Jon 1⁷; so of things Gn 15¹⁰ (J).—I. רֵעַ v. רוּעַ.

† רֵעָה **n.m.** friend (cf. Sta[§] 184 Lag^{BN} 156 Ba[§] 12a);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעָה הַמִּלְכָּה (Ges[§] 9311 Kö[§] 1, 78 f.) 1 K 4⁵ (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27³³), cf. רֵעָה דָּוִד 2 S 15³⁷ 16¹⁶; ins. also 15³² (cf. v. 37) & We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö^{1.c.}).

† רֵעֵה **vb. denom.** Pi. be a special friend;—Pf. 3 ms. לוּ מִרְעִי אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוּ Ju 14²⁰ his comrade who had been 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† רֵעָה **n.f.** companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֵי Ju 11³⁷ Qr (> Kt רעיותי), in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö^{1.c.}).

† רֵעִיָּה **n.f.** companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעִיתִי Ct 1^{9,15} 2^{2,10,13} 4^{1,7} 5² 6⁴; so of attendant maidens Ju 11³⁷ Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. רֵעוֹת **n.f.** fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוֹתֶיהָ Ex 11² (E) *each from her fellow* (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je

9¹⁹; of birds of prey (דִּוָּרִים) Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11⁹; רֵעוֹתֶיהָ Est 1¹⁹ = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15²⁸ II. רֵעַ **2**).

† רִוְתָּה **n.pr.f.** Ruth (for רֵעִיתָה, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. رُوحَا, Thes Lag^{BN} 84, 156; Or. II. 41 Kö^{II} 1, 481);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1^{4,14,16,22} 2^{2,5,21,22} 3⁹ 4^{5,10,13}; Pouv.

† רֵעוּ **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval Z A VI. 126 Mez^{Harran} 23, cf. Hom. A. u. A. II. 208);—son of Peleg: Gn 11^{18,19,20,21} (P), 1 Ch 1²⁶, Payav.

† רֵעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Payav. 1. Moses' father-in-law Ex 2¹⁸ (J; & L Iobop), Nu 10²⁹ (JE); elsewhere יָתֵרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36^{4,10,13,17} (P), || 1 Ch 1^{35,37}. **3.** Gadite Nu 2¹⁴, v. רֵעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸.

† רֵעִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רֵעִי *friendly*) (1 Cook¹⁰⁹);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1⁸; Πησει, & L oi εἰσάγει αὐτοῦ.

† [מִרְעָה] **n.m.** friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst^{Syr} Dreschtafel, 2. Ethnol. 1873, 289 ep. مِرْيَاة miryā, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *רֵעִי, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber^{97,162});—sf. מִרְעָה Gn 26²⁶ + מִרְעָה Pr 19⁷, מִרְעָה Ju 15²; pl. מִרְעִים 14¹¹;—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26²⁶ (J; cf. רֵעָה); of bridegroom's escort 14¹¹, 'best man' (GFM) v²⁰ 15^{2,6}; more gen. *friends* (|| אֲחֵים) 2 S 3⁸ Pr 19⁷; 12²⁶ is dub. Död Hi De al. מִרְעָה; Toy conj. poss. מִרְעָה (יִסְר), v. further תוֹר.

III. רֵעָה (Aram. رِيعَا, take pleasure (in), *desire*, = Ar. رِيعَا [Heb. רֵעָה], whence Aram. رِيعَا *desire*, رِيعَا *opinion*, رِيعَا *thought*, disposition, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö^{ZMG} 11v (1900), 155, > De Siegf^{Qoh} 18 al. from I. רֵעָה 2 b, cf. Ho 12², and Ar. رِيعَا *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba^{WU} 46 f. Kau^{Aramaismen} 22 f. derive foll. from I. רֵעָה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

† III. [רֵעַ] **n. [m.]** purpose, aim;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139² (of man), pl. sf. רֵעִי v¹⁷ (of El).

† II. רֵעוֹת **n.f.** longing, striving;—cstr., רֵעוֹת הָהָל Ec 14² 11^{17,26} 4⁶; עָמַל וְרֵעוֹת 4⁶.

† רֵעִיָּה **n. [m.]** id.;—cstr., רֵעִיָּה Ec 1¹⁷, בְּכָל-עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרֵעִיָּה 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.), רֵעִיָּה v. II. רֵעָה.

312

11. רַע⁻¹²⁶ n.m. Jb 30, 25 evil, distress, misery,
injury, calamity;—abs. רַע Nu 11¹⁺+ בָּרַע Ex
5¹⁹⁺+ רַע Gn 48¹⁶+;—+1. evil, distress, adver-
sity: רַע יִירָא fear evil ψ 23¹ Zp 3¹⁵; רַע יִסְרָאֵל Is
45⁷ (of God) רַע הִבִּיא רַע 31²; מִתְאַנְנִים Nu 11
(J) murmuring respecting distress (see Di);
רַע אִם טוֹב וְאִם Je 42⁶ whether prosperity or
adversity; יוֹם רַע Am 6³ day of calamity; יָמֵי רַע
ψ 49⁶ 94¹³; כִּי טוֹב קִיִּיתִי וְיָבוֹא רַע Jb 30²⁶; בָּרַע in
adversity Ex 5¹⁹ (E) ψ 10⁶; יִפֹּל בָּרַע Pr 13¹⁷;
רַע אֶרְצָהּ Gn 44³⁴ (J); בִּכְלִירֵךְ Pr 5¹⁴, מְכַל רַע
Gn 48¹⁶ (E) ψ 121⁷; v. also Mi 1¹² ψ 140¹² Jb 5¹⁹
31²⁰ Pr 12²¹ 19²³. +2. evil, injury, wrong.
Hb 2⁹ Jb 2¹⁰, רַע עָשָׂה, עָשָׂה pers. Gn 31²⁹
(E); לֵפֶן pers. Je 39¹²; as obj. חָשַׁב Ho 7¹⁵ חָרַשׁ
Pr 6¹⁴ 12²⁰ 14²² פֶּה הָשִׁיב ψ 54⁷ גָּמַל ψ 31¹³ בָּקַשׁ
17¹¹ שָׁלַם 20²² דָּבַר ψ 41⁶ דָּבַר 109²⁰; דָּבַר בָּרַע
73⁸ speak about injury; רַע בְּיָדַי אֲנִי הָיִיתִי
I K 22^{8,18}=2 Ch (18⁷) לָרָעָה, 18¹⁷ לָרָעָה
for harm, injury Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 25⁷ ψ 56⁶ Pr 1¹⁶ 21¹²
Ec 8⁹; רַע יִירוּעַ Pr 11¹⁵ (but rd. רַע SS, v. Toy).
3. ethical evil, Dt 30¹⁵ 2 Si 4¹⁷ Is 5²⁰ Am 5¹⁴ Mi 7³+
10 t.; עָשָׂה רַע 2 K 21⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 33⁹ Ne 9²⁸+8 t.;
רַע פָּעִילִי Mi 2¹; אָהַב רַע 3² (Qr), ψ 52⁵; שָׂנֵא רַע Am
5¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰ Pr 8¹³; מָאָס רַע ψ 36⁵; מָאָס בָּרַע Is 7^{15,16};
מִן רַע consume evil from Dt 13⁶+8 t. Dt:

|| (הַאֲזִינוּ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) אֲרִץ [הַ] רָעָה הַתְּרַעָה Is 24¹⁹ *the earth is broken asunder* (|| הַתְּרַעָה פֹּר, הַתְּמוֹטָה, מוֹט הַתְּמוֹטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* הַתְּרַעָה Pr 18²⁴ *will be broken in pieces* (Ges¹¹⁴¹), *ruined*, De al., but < read הַתְּרַעָה Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה **Hithp.** (see, however, Dr Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 220f.).

† [רַעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, synonym. of נוֹל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֹפוּ, of clouds Jb 36²⁸ (c. עָלִי pers.; || וְיָלִי, c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3²⁰; fig. מַעֲגֵלִיךְ יִרְעֹפוּן הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 65¹² (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נָאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v¹³.

Hiph. *Inv. mpl.* הִרְעִיפוּ Is 45⁸ *trickle, O heavens, from above* (fig.: || וְיָלִי עָרַף).

† [רַעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רַעַץ *smile, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahāsu*, Wkl TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32);—*Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְעֹצוּ הַיָּמִינִי Ex 15⁶; 3 m. pl. יִרְעֹצוּ Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (of men; || וְיִרְעֹצוּ).

† [רַעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. رَعَشَ (rare), and (once) רָעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَشَ, usu. رَعَشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu, eavult*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8¹⁶ 49²¹, רָעַשָׁה Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹; 3 pl. רָעַשׁוּ Jo 2¹⁰ +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֹשׁ ψ 72¹⁶, 3 fpl. תִּרְעֹשְׁנָה Ez 26¹⁰, etc.; *Pt.* pl. רָעַשְׁתִּים Je 4²⁴;—*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5⁴ = ψ 68⁹, 2 S 22⁸ (|| רָנוּ) = ψ 18⁸ (|| *id.*), ψ 77¹⁹ (|| רָנוּ +, also Is 13¹³ (c. עֲלֵינוּ, מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; || רָנוּ), Je 51²⁹; c. 24 caus. Je 8¹⁶ 10¹⁰ 49²¹; of מוֹסְדֵי אֲרֶץ Is 24¹⁸; of heavens Jo 2¹⁰ (לִפְנֵי) caus.; || רָנוּ); heavens and earth 4¹⁶; mts. Je 4²⁴ Na 1⁵ (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46⁴ (ב caus.); walls Ez 26¹⁰ (מִן caus.); v¹⁵ (id.); מְגִרָּשׁוֹת 27²⁸ (ל caus.); all living things Ez 38²⁰ (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִרְעָשָׁה Je 50⁴⁶ *is made to quake* (מְקוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעָשְׁתָּה ψ 60⁴; 1 s. הִרְעָשִׁיתִי Ez 31¹⁶; הִרָּה consec. Hg 2⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּרְעִישְׁנוּ (הַ) Jb 39²⁰; *Pt.* מִרְעִישׁ Is 14¹⁶ + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. א, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2^{6,7,21}, cf. ψ 60⁴; nations + מְקוֹל Ez 31¹⁶; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14¹⁶ (|| מְרִינֵי). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39²⁰.

† רָעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10²² *quaking, shaking*;—*abs.* 1 K 19¹¹ +, *cstr.* Na 3⁹ Jb 41²¹;—**1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵ 1 K 19^{11,12}; fig. of

's judgment Is 29⁶ Ez 38¹⁹; cf. (in vision) קוֹל רִירוֹל 3^{12,13}; prob. also 37⁷ (Ⓢ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9⁴, by war-chariots Je 47³, cf. 10²², or wheels Na 3², by war-horse(s) hoofs Jb 39²⁴ (+ רִירוֹ). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12¹⁸. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41²¹ (al. *rusting sound*).

† רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רָפָא, Syr. رَفَا *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רָפָא v. Nö ZMG xi (1886), 723 Lzb 389; Sab. n.pr. אֶלְרָפָא Langer 1,1 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326, Ar. رَفَا (and رَفَا) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፍሐ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister ZWiss. Th. xxx (1867), 257 ff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וָרָפָא Is 6¹⁰, sf. וָרָפָא 19²², 1 s. sf. consec. וָרָפָא 57¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20⁸ +, sf. יִרְפָּא Ho 6¹, 1 s. יִרְפָּא Ho 14⁵ +, אִרְפָּא (Ges^{570 pp}) Je 3²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id^{1b,qq}) Jb 5¹⁸, etc.; *Inv. ms.* מִרְפָּא Nu 12¹³, רָפָא (Id^{1b,pp}) ψ 60⁴, רָפָא 41⁵, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רְפֹא Is 19²²; *cstr.* לִרְפָּא Ho 5¹³, etc.; *Pt.* רָפָא 2 K 20⁵ +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** *lit., a.* of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20¹⁷ (E), ψ 107²⁰ (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12¹³ (JE) 2 K 20^{5,8}. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3³ (opp. הָרָנוּ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50^{2,2} (J) 2 Ch 16¹². **2.** *fig., heal hurts* of nation, involving 's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. א, c. sf. pers., Ho 6¹ 11³ (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15²⁶ (J), Is 19^{22b} 57^{18,19} Je 33⁶ ψ 30³, cf. 6³; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30²⁰, c. acc. אֲרָץ 2 Ch 7¹⁴; c. ל of nation Ho 7¹, and (indef. subj.) Is 6¹⁰ (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt מַחֲזִין מַפְתּוֹ, שִׁבְרִים (of land) ψ 60⁴, so מַשְׁבִּיבָה Ho 14⁵ Je 3²² (incl. the consequences of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103³; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30¹⁷ *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אִרְפָּא); abs. Is 19^{22a} (opp. נָנָה), Dt 32³⁹ (opp. מַחֲזִין); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8²². **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5¹³, cf. La 2¹³. **3.** **a.** *fig., heal individ. distresses*, c. sf. pers. Je 17¹⁴, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41⁵, c. ל pers., ל לִשְׁבִּירֵי לֵב ψ 147³ (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61³); abs. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. מַחֲזִין); pt. as subst. Jb 13⁴. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13³⁷ +, 3 fs. נִרְפָּתָה (Ges^{575 qq}) Je 51⁹; 3 pl. וְנִרְפָּאוּ consec. Ez 47⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְפָּא Je 51⁸; 3 mpl. יִרְפָּאוּ Ez 47^{9,11}, וְיִרְפָּו (Ges^{1,c}) 2 K 2²², etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְפָּא Je 15¹⁸ +, הִרְפָּה (Id^{1b}) Je 19¹¹;—*be healed*: **1.** *lit., of pers.* 1 S 6³; + acc. of disease Dt 28^{37,35}; subj. disease Lv 13^{18,37} 14^{3,48}; of (bad) water

2 K 2²², salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47^{8,9,11}; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19¹¹ (in sim.). **2.** fig., be healed: a. of national hurts, subj. city Je 51^{8,9}; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא-לָנוּ Is 53⁵ i.e. *healing has come to us*. b. of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17¹⁴, subj. the distress 15¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רִפְּאֵה 2 K 2²¹; 2 mpl. רִפְּאֵהְם Ez 34¹; 1 pl. רִפְּאֵנוּ Je 51⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁶, וְיִרְפָּא 1 K 18³⁰; 3 mpl. וְיִרְפָּאוּ Je 6¹⁴, וְיִרְפוּ (Ges⁵⁷⁵ 99) 8¹¹; **Inf. abs.** רָפָא Ex 21¹⁹;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא רָפָא Ex 21¹⁹ *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18³⁰; c. ל of water (subj. י') 2 K 2²¹. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34¹⁴ Zc 11¹⁶; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ (both עַל-נִקְלָה, v. [קלל] **Niph. 2**), 51⁹. **Hithp.** **Inf. cstr.** of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵, so || 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. with טוּ for מִן, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8², Παφ[α].—

II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר' פִּיתָה p. 112.

I, II. רִפְּאִים v. sub רפה.

† I. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8³⁷, Παφα(α), ὁ Λ Αραφα; v. רָפִיָה.—II. ר' v. רפה.

† רָפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13⁹, Παφου[α].

† [רָפְּאָה] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְּאָת Ez 30²¹ Je 30¹³, נִתְּ-46¹¹ (all fig.).

† רָפְּאוֹת **n.f.** healing;—ר' abs. Pr 3⁸ (fig.).

† רָפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26⁷, Παφαλ.

† רָפִיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3²¹, Παφαλ, Α ὁ Λ Παφαυ. **2.** in Simeon, 4⁴², Παφαυ(α). **3.** in Issachar, 7², Παφαυ, Α ὁ Λ Παφαυ. **4.** descendant of Saul 9⁴³, Παφαυ, ὁ Λ Αραφα (= רָפָה 8³⁷). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3⁹, Παφαυ(α).

† יִרְפָּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, Α ὁ Λ Ιερφ(α)λη; unknown.

† מִרְפָּה, מִרְפָּה **n.m.** Ec 10⁴ **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מִרְפָּא Je 14¹⁹ +, מִרְפָּה 8¹⁵; cstr. מִרְפָּא Pr 15⁴;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8¹⁵ 14^{19b} (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36⁶ (+ וְיִרְפָּא); esp. מִן לָנוּ Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us*, עַד לָנוּ מ' 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4²² (|| תַּיִם), 12¹⁸ 13¹⁷ 16²⁴; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3²⁰; מ' אֵין מ' Pr 6¹⁵ = 29¹; לֵב מ' 14³⁰ *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone = *composure* Ec 10⁴; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15⁴ *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לָאֵין מ' 2 Ch 21¹⁸.

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. rapādu, stretch oneself; Ar. رَفَدَ, prop up, support, aid, give, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS^{IV}, no. 40, 3, cf. אֶרֶפָא terraces DHM^{Hofmus.});—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפֹּד Jb 41²² *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud (leaves marks upon it from his scales)*. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch (fig.) יִרְפְּדֵי יַעֲקֹב Jb 17¹³; then (*spread out any support, hence*) **Imv.** mpl. sf. רְפֹדֵינוּ Ct 2⁵ *support me with apples* (|| מְכִיכֵי).

† [רָפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. *support* (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפִידָתוּ Ct 3¹⁰; ὁ ἀνάκλινον, B reclinatorium.

† רָפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17¹ 19²; רָפִידִם 17⁸ Nu 33^{14,16}; Παφιδειν.—**אַרְפָּר** v. p. 75.

† רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram.

רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَا, an easy life is perhaps akin);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19⁹ (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְּתָה Ju 8⁸ Je 49²⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5²⁴, וְיִרְפָּה Ex 4²⁶ (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5²⁴; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19⁹ (si vera l.; ὁ Λ κέκλικεν, GFM נָקָה [but how expl. the difficult לָקָה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6⁹ *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4¹ Is 13⁷ Je 6²⁴ 50⁴³ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹³ Zp 3¹⁶; יָרִים om. Je 49²⁴. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8⁸ (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. מ' pers. Ex 4²⁶ (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וְיִרְפָּה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִרְפָּים idle Ex 5^{8,17} (J). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּטַל רָפָה Jb 12²¹; **Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה Ez 1^{24,25}; Pt. מִרְפָּא (Ges⁵⁷⁵ 117) Je 38⁴; pl. מִרְפָּים Ezr 4⁴;—**causat.**: *let wings drop* Ez 1^{24,25} (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפֵּיהֶם subj., ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. inv²⁵); *loosen and let drop, girdle of mighty, fig. for weaken them* Jb 12²¹; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeble, dishearten* Je 38⁴ Ezr 4⁴. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֹּד Dt 4⁸¹ +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֹּד Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְפֵּה Ju 11³⁷ 2 K 4²⁷; תִּרְפֵּה Dt 9¹⁴ +; mpl. הִרְפִּי ψ 46¹¹;—**causat.**, **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵; fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10⁶ (JE);

per¹ also (י' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4²⁶ (rdg. יִרְפֶּה, v. **Qal**); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6³, so (subj. 'י) ψ 138⁸; subj. 'י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4³¹ 31^{6,8} Jos 1⁵ (D), 1 Ch 28²⁰. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3⁴ (opp. אָחַז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹכֵר, Pr 4¹⁸ (opp. החזיק, Jb 27⁶ (opp. *id.*)). **3.** *refrain*, c. מן pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11³⁷ Dt 9¹⁴, מן of anger ψ 37⁸; c. ל pers. 1 S 11³ 2 K 4²⁷; acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁹; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15¹⁶ ψ 46¹¹ (cf. Weir in Dr^{18 15, 16}).—Je 3²² Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 60⁴ v. **רָפָא**. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּיתָ Pr 24¹⁰ *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֶּה 18⁹ *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18³.—Vid. also **רָפָא** *heal*.

† **רָפָה** **adj.** *slack*;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13¹⁸ (J); cstr. רָפָה יָדַי 2 S 17², i.e. weak (|| גָּעַל); fpl. יָדַי רַבּוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35³ Jb 4³. Cf. **Qal** 2.

† **רָפִין** Ges^{185 u}, or **רָפִין** Sta^{1296 d} cf. Kö^{11.154}] **n.[m.]** *sinking*;—cstr. רָפִין יָרַם Je 47³ *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. **רָפָה**, II. **רָפָא** as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. **רָפָאִים**, q.v.);—**רָפָה** 2 S 21^{16,18}, c. prep. לָהֶּ v^{20,22} = **בְּלִידֵי הָרָפָא** 1 Ch 20^{6,8};—only as parent, **בְּלִידֵי הָרָפָא** 2 S 21^{16,18} (= **בְּלִידֵי הָרָפָאִים** 1 Ch 20⁴); **יָלַד לָהֶרָ** v^{20,22} || 1 Ch 20^{6,8}.—I. **רָפָה** v. sub **רָפָא**.

† I. **רָפָאִים** **n.m.** Jb 26⁵ **pl.** *shades, ghosts* (by most connected with above ✓, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta^{G. 1.420}; Ph. **רָפָאִים**);—Wis. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ōl, c. art. הָרָפָאִים Jb 26⁵, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14⁹ (in She'ōl), 26⁴ (|| מִתִּים) ψ 88¹¹ (|| *id.*), Pr 2¹⁸ (|| מָוֶת), 9¹⁸ (in עֲמָקֵי שְׂאוֹל). **רָפָאִים** קָהַל 2 I¹⁶; of righteous Isr. Is 26¹⁹ *earth shall cast forth* ר' (|| מִתִּים).

† II. **רָפָאִים** **n.pr.gent.** *old race of giants* (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr^{Dt 2.11}; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally ZAW xlviii (1898), 127 ff. v. also Sta^{1. c.});—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15²⁰ Jos 17¹⁵ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20⁴ (v. II. **רָפָה** supr.); hence ר' עֲמָק, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5^{18,22} 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 14⁹ Is 17⁵ Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2¹¹ (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v¹⁰), v²⁰ (|| *id.*; tall; = Zamzummin); in Bashan, Gn 14⁵, Og the last of them Dt 3¹¹ (of huge size), Jos 12⁴ 13¹² (D); ר' אֲרָזִים Dt 2²⁰ 3¹³. Ⓞ Παφαει[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14⁵ + 4 t.; τὸν Τίτανον 2 S 5^{18,22} + (ⓄL) 23¹³.

רָפָה v. **רָפָה** sub **רָפָה**.

† **רָפָח** **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵, Παφ[α].

רָפִיה **n.pr.m.** v. sub **רָפָא**. **רָפִיה** v. **רָפָה**.

† **רָפַשׁ** **vb.** *stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading* (NH **רָפַם** *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kisk*);—**Qal** Impf. 2 ms. יִתְרַפֵּם Ez 32², c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּ 34¹⁵. **Niph.** Pt. מָעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25²⁶ *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), Inv. ms. הִתְרַפֵּם Pr 6³ *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV^m Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מִתְרַפֵּם בְּרָצִי כֶסֶף ψ 68³¹ *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פְּתָרִם supr., ad fin.

† [**מִרְפֵּשׁ**] **n.[m.]** (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפֵּשׁ וְגִלְכִּים Ez 34¹⁹.

† [**רַפְסָדָה**] **n.[f.]** *raft* (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסָדוֹת *bench or stool on which feet rest*);—pl. רַפְסָדוֹת 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (late || דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5²¹).

† [**רָרַף**] **vb.** **Pō.** *shake, rock* (Aram. רָרַף, move gently; Ar. رَفَّ, quiver, flash, throb; also NH רָרַף flutter, Ar. رَفَرَفَ, flutter, flap wings);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְפְּפוּ Jb 26¹¹.

† [**רָרַף**] **vb.** **Hithp.** *support oneself, lean* (Eth. ረፈፈ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَّقَ, be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly; مَرَفَقَ, NH **مَرَفَق**, J. Aram. **مَرَفَق**, elbow);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֶּקָה Ct 8⁵ (c. pers.).

רָפַשׁ v. **רָפָא**.

רָפַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH **רָפַשׁ** = BH; Schult-hess⁷¹⁴ ep. Ar. رَفَّت talk or act obscenely, and a Syr. رَفَا slag, refuse (not in PS Brock al.)).

† **רָפָשׁ** **n.[m.]** *mire*;—Is 57²⁰ (+ מִיטָה).

† [**רָפֶת**] **n.[m.]** *appar. stable, stall* (NH *id.*; ✓ dub.; Thes fr. **רָפָה**, cf. Ar. رَفَّ enclosure for sheep and goats, but no satisfactory meaning of **רָפָה** known);—pl. רָפֶתִים Hb 3¹⁷ (for cattle).

רָצָה v. **רָצָה**. **רָצָה** v. **רָצָה**.

† [**רָצָה**] **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָצָה *run*, Inf. abs. רָצָה Ez 1¹⁴, but rd. יָצָה (יָצָה) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also **רָצָה**.

† [**רָצָד**] **vb.** **Pi.** *watch stealthily, or with envious hostility* (Ar. رَصَد, watch or wait (oft. lie

in wait) for; Eccles 14²² observe stealthily, so once Aram. רצה Levy^{NHWB iv. 464};—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצֶנּוּ ψ 68¹⁷ (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

רצה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, will, be willing; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) be well pleased with, Nö^{ZMG liv (1900), 156}; Sab. רצו favour CIS^{iv, no. 77, 9 al.}, cf. Hom^{Südar. Chrest.} 123, רצים good, acceptable, CIS^{iv, no. 73, 9, al.}, of a coin, good, Id^{ib. no. 21, 5}; Aram. רצה, רצה have pleasure in, cf. II. רצה *supr.*);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. רָצָה Ec 9⁷; sf. רָצַם Je 14¹⁰; i s. רָצַח Ez 43²⁷ consec. (metapl. Ges^{§ 75 rr.}; Aramaism, Krae; but Co ורצית), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147¹⁰ +, sf. יִרְצֶה Mal 1⁸; 3 fs. juss. תִּרְצֶה Lv 26⁴³; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנּוּ Pr 23⁶ Kt (< Qr תִּרְצֶנּוּ, נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רִצֵּה ψ 40¹⁴ 19¹⁰⁸; *Inf. estr.* רִצֹּת Pr 16⁷ ψ 77⁸, etc.; *Pt.* רִצָּה 147¹¹ 149⁴, sf. רָצַם Je 14¹²; pass. רָצִי Est 10³, *estr.* רָצִי Dt 33²⁴;—**1.** be pleased with, favourable to: **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42¹ ψ 44⁴ 147¹¹ Jb 33²⁶; c. acc. rei ψ 85² i Ch 29¹⁷ Pr 16⁷ Ec 9⁷; c. **b.** pers. ψ 149⁴; **b.** rei 147¹⁰ Hg 1⁸; abs. ψ 74⁸. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1⁸, || אהב Pr 3¹²; of brother Gn 33¹⁰ (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10⁷; c. acc. rei ψ 62⁵ 102¹³ Jb 14⁶ Pr 23²⁶ (but v. *supr.*); c. **b.** rei i Ch 29³ ψ 49¹⁴; **עם** pers. Jb 34⁹ ψ 50¹⁸; pt. pass. רָצִי favoured, acceptable to Dt 33²⁴ (poem), Est 10³. **2.** accept: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24²³ Ho 8¹³ Je 14^{10, 12} Ez 20^{40, 41} 43²⁷; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33¹¹ Mal 1^{10, 13} ψ 51¹⁸ 119¹⁰⁸; c. **b.** of sacrifice Mi 6⁷; abs. Am 5²². **3.** be pleased: **a.** determined, c. inf. ψ 40¹⁴. **b.** c. **b.** pers. i Ch 28⁴. **4.** make acceptable, satisfy (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. accept, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26^{34, 43} 2 Ch 36²¹, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עון) Lv 26^{41, 43} (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1⁴ Is 40²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה Lv 1¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, be accepted, of sacrifices, c. **l.** pers., Lv 1⁴ 22²⁵; c. **l.** of sacrifice 22^{23, 27}; abs. 7¹⁸ 19⁷. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה Is 40² her punishment is accepted (as satisfactory). **Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְצֶוּ Jb 20¹⁰, c. acc. יְלִים seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רצין). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. יִרְצֶנּוּ (Ges^{§ 75 m}) consec. Lv 26³⁴ the land shall pay off her sabbaths (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה i S 29⁴ with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצֶּוּ Ho 4¹⁰ ו We Now (for MT ירצו) they shall not have delight.

רצון n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33²³ +; *estr.* רִצֹּן ψ 145¹⁹ +; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60¹⁰ Dn 8⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** goodwill, favour: **a.** of God, Dt 33¹⁶ Is 60¹⁰ ψ 5¹³ 30^{6, 8} 51²⁰ 89¹⁸ 106⁴ Pr 8³⁵ 12² 18²²; **עַתָּה** Is 49⁸ ψ 69¹⁴; **יִוֵּם** Is 58⁵; שְׂנֵת־ר' Is 61²; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33²³; opp. תוֹעֵבָה Pr 11^{1, 20} 12²² 15⁸. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10³² 11²⁷ 14⁹; of kings v³⁵ 16^{13, 15} 19¹². **2.** acceptance, of persons, offering sacrifice, לפני יהוה Ex 28³⁸ (P); c. **l.** pers. for acceptance for him before ר'; c. sf. pers. לרצונו Lv 1⁸; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לָכֵם 22²⁰ 19⁵ לרצונכם 22^{19, 29} 23¹¹, לרצון 22²¹ Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ ψ 19¹⁵ (of words; cf. Ho 14³); על רצון Is 60⁷ (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2¹³. **3.** will, desire, pleasure: **a.** of God, ר' עשה do his will Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 40⁹ 103²¹ 143¹⁰. **b.** of man, עשה do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8⁴ 11^{8, 16, 36} Ne 9²⁴ Est 1⁸ 9⁵, cf. Ne 9³⁷; desire ψ 145^{16, 19} 2 Ch 15¹⁵; = self-will Gn 49⁶ (poem).

רִצְוֶה $\text{n. pr. f. et loc. (pleasure, beauty)}$;—

1. f. daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³; *Θερσα*. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12²⁴, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) i K 14¹⁷ (תִּרְצֶה), i S^{21, 33} 16^{6, 9, 9, 15, 17, 23}, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θερσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15^{14, 16} (*Θαρσ(ε)λα* v¹⁴, Euseb^{Onom. 203, 62, ed. Lag} cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl^{Geogr. 247} conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. Θ) Ct 6⁴ (וִירְצֶלָם ||);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallūza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob^{BR III. 302 f.}), Tayaşir, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-T'ire*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm^{Geogr. 355} Buhl^{Geogr. 203} Aglen^{Hast. DS. s. v.}).

רצח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ break, bruise, crush);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. consec. רָצַח Nu 35²⁷ ורצחו; Dt 22²⁶; 2 ms. רָצַחַת (ה) i K 21¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶחַ Nu 35³⁰ Dt 4⁴²; 2 ms. (רָצַח) Ex 20¹³ = Dt 5¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* רָצַח Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt. act.* רָצַח Dt 19³ +, ר' 4⁴² +;—murder, slay, with premeditation, Ex 20¹³ (E) = Dt 5¹⁷, Ho 4² Je 7⁹ i K 21¹⁹ (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22²⁶, unawares Dt 4⁴²; slay as avenger Nu 35^{27, 30} (P); || הָמִית v^{19, 21}); esp. pt. as subst. = slayer, manslayer, without intent, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3, 4, 6}; also in P: Nu 35^{6, 11, 12, 25, 26, 27, 29} Jos 20^{3, 5, 6} 21^{13, 21, 27, 32, 26} (van d. H., Baer, v³⁸ Gi; all P); murder, with intent, Nu 35^{16, 16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 21, 21, 30, 31},

also Jb 24¹⁴. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶרְצֶה Pr 22¹³ *I shall be slain*; **Pt. fs.** as adj. אִשֶּׁה הַנִּרְצָה Ju 20⁴ *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצֹהוּ Ho 6⁹ (abs.), יִרְצֹהוּ ψ 94⁶ (acc. pers., || הָרַג; ψ 62⁴ v. infr.; **Pt.** מִרְצֵחַ, as subst. 2 K 6³² *murderer, assassin*; pl. מִרְצָחִים Is 1²¹ *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. תִּרְצֹהוּ ψ 62⁴, so Baer Gi, van d. H. הִרְצֹהוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצֹהוּ (Baer¹⁴³), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Baer al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† רָצַח n.[m.] shattering;—בָּרַע בְּעֵצְמוֹתַי 42¹¹ *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בָּרַע; Ol Gr Che We בָּרַק; appar. *slaughter* Ez 21²⁷, but Ⓢ Boḥ (so || תִּרְצֵהָ), Co רָקָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† רָצִיחַ n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰, Paσ(ε)ua.

† רָצִין n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15³⁷ 16^{5,6,9} Is 7^{1,4,8} 8⁶ 9¹⁰; Pa(a)σ(σ)ωv, Παρεω. 2. Ezr 2⁴⁸=Ne 7³⁰, Pa(a)σωv.

† רָצַע vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَعَ, stab violently);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָרַע Ex 21⁶ (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., ב in instr.).

† מְרִיצֵה n.[m.] boring-instrument, awl;—abs. מ' Ex 21⁶ (E), Dt 15¹⁷.

† I. [רָצַח] vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Eccles 43⁸⁴ id. Pi. pave (fig.; si vera l.); As. rasāpu, join together, build; Ar. رَضَف, join together, cf. DHM^{VOJ} 1.30, Sab. رَضَف, Id^{1b}. Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 534; Aram. رَضَف, رَضَف, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. رَضَفَا, رَضَفَا, NH רָצַח, all = pavement);—**Qal Pt. pass.** תּוֹכּוּ רָצוֹף אֹהֶבָה Ct 3¹⁰ *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. הִבְנִי ebony).

† רָצֶפָה n. f. pavement;—abs. ר' Ez 40^{17,17} +, cstr. רָצֶפֶת Est 1⁶ (van d. H. רָצֶפָה, רָצֶפֶת);—pavement, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40^{17,17,18,18} 42³; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7³; in a palace Est 1⁶.

† מְרִצֶפֶת n. f. id.;—cstr. מ' אֲבָנִים 2 K 16¹⁷.

II. רָצַח (√ of foll.; prob. glow, cf. Ar. رَضَف, heated stone, رَضَف, cauterize, roast; Syr. رَحَا, bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob^{BR} 1.485, II. 117, 262).

† I. רָצֶפָה n. f. glowing stone (or coal) (We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.} (3) 83);—abs. ר' Is 6⁶; pl. עֲגֵת רָצִים 1 K 19⁶ (cf. Syr. supr.).

† רָצָה n.pr.loc. conquered by Assy. (As.

Rasappa, COT² K 19,12 Schr^{KGF} 167 Dl^{Pa} 297; prob. = Pḡsāpa Ptol^{v.18});—2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹², Παφ(ε)θ, Παφεθ; mod. Rūsāfa, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl^{1.c.} Peters^{Nippur} 1, 105.

† II. רָצִפָה n.pr.f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}, Ρεσφα.

רָצַח v. I. רָצַח.

† [רָצַח] vb. crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَى, bruise, bray, crush; Aram. رَضَعَ, crush, shatter);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. רָצַחְנוּ 1 S 12⁴; 1 s. רָצַחְתִּי v³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְצֵן (Ges^{567a}) Is 42⁴ (Cod. Bab. יִרְצֵן, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12^{6a}), 3 fs. תִּרְצֵן Ec 12^{6a}, 1 s. אֶרְצֵן ψ 18³⁰=אֶרְצֵן 2 S 22³⁰ (v. infr.); **Pt. act. fpl.** תִּרְצֹתֶיךָ Am 4¹, **pass.** תִּרְצֵן Is 42³ +, cstr. רָצִין Ho 5¹¹; pl. רָצִיצִים Is 58⁶;—**crush**: 1. lit., a. **pt. pass.** in (ה)קִנְיָה (ה)רָצִין 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, Is 42³ (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. **impf. intrans.** get crushed (rd. תִּרְצֵן ?), of bowl Ec 12^{6a} (in metaph.). 2. fig. **crush, oppress**, acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Am 4¹; **pt. pass.** Dt 28³³, as subst. the oppressed Is 58⁶, רָצִין מִשָּׁפֵט; Ho 5¹¹ (We Now רָצִין, i.e. perverting judgment, but dub.); **intrans.** get crushed (rd. תִּרְצֵן ?), of servant of י', under fig. of wick, Is 42⁴ (+ יִכְהֶה) he shall not grow dim or be crushed out. **Niph.** be crushed, broken: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְנִרְצָה (Ges^{567a}) Ec 12^{6b} (of wheel at cistern); **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּרְצֵן Ez 29⁷ (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal** 1 a); Jb 20¹⁰ rd. perh. יִרְצֵוּ (for יִרְצֵוּ, v. רָצָה Pi.), are crushed (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber.—Is 42² Ec 12^{6a} v. **Qal. Pi.** crush in pieces: 1. lit. (in metaph.) **Pf.** 2 ms. רָצַחְתִּי ψ 74¹⁴ c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = grievously oppress, 3 ms. רָצַח Jb 20¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִרְצֵן מִן הָעַם 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִרְצֹצֵי Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (= **Pi.** 2; || רָעִין here perh. doublet, so GFM^{Hpt}, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְתִרְצֵן (Kö^{1.352}, Ba^{ZMG} xliii (1889), 181 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9⁵³ she crushed his skull. **Hithpō'.** recipr., **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְתִרְצֹצֵי הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּה Gn 25²² (J) the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her.

† [רָצַח] n. [m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. כֶּסֶף בְּרָצִי בְּרָצִים ψ 68³¹, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Ⓢ wheels; Ⓢ Symm צָרָפִי; Che בְּבָצְרִי כֶּסֶף, or בְּבָצֵעַ ב', or (JBL^{x1} (1892), 125) בְּרָצִי ב' (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We כֶּבֶד בְּרָצִי; Du סִפֶּד בְּרָצִי.

† II. מְרוּצָה n. f. crushing, oppression;—Je 22¹⁷ (הַעֲשֶׂק +).

רק v. I. רקק; רִיק v. II. רקק.

[**רָקַב**] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. **רָקַב** in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְקַב** Is 40³⁰ (of tree); fig. **יִרְקַב** שֵׁם רָשָׁעִים Pr 10⁷ (Krochm al. **יִרְקַב** *be cursed*, √ קַב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקַב** **n.** [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**ר'** abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in **בֵּית הַיְּהוּדָה**, in fig. Ho 5¹² (|| **עָשׂ**), cf. Jb 13²⁸ (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), **ר' בָּעֲצָמִי** Hb 3¹⁶ Pr 12⁴, estr. **רָקַב עֲצָמִי** 14³⁰.

† **רָקַבּוֹן** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—**ר' עֵץ** Jb 41¹⁹ *wood of rottenness*, = *rotten wood* (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. *Hiph.* = BH; so Aram. **רָקַד** Pa., **رَكَد** Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. **رَكَدَ** IX. *run with leaps and bounds*, **رَكَدًا**, *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** skip about, *Pf.* 3 mpl. **רָקְדוּ** ψ 114⁴ (of mts., **בְּצִלְעִים**); *Impf.* 2 mpl. **תִּרְקְדוּ** v⁶ (*id.*; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* **עַתָּה יִרְקֹד** Ec 3⁴ a time to mourn to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִרְקְדוּ** Is 13²¹ (of **שִׁעִירִים**) Jb 21¹¹ (of children; merrily), Jo 2⁵ (of locusts); *Pt.* **מִרְקֹד** 1 Ch 15²⁹ (of David; = **מִכְרֹד**, in || 2 S 6^{14,16}); fs. **מִרְקֹדָה** Na 3² (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6^{21a} ins. **אֶבְרָר** I will dance, after **לִפְנֵי** ⑤ Th We Dr Bu HPS (**מִרְקֹד**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יַרְקִידֶם** ψ 29⁶ *he (י) made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning)*.

רָקַה v. I. **רַקַּק** v. II: **רַקַּק**.

† [**רָקַח**] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has **מִרְקַחַת** ointment; Ph. **רַקַּח** either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku*, *spice*, Meissn^{Suppl. 90}, cf. *rikke*, DI^{HWB 620});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְקַח** Ex 30³¹; *Pt.* **רָקַח** v^{25,35} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹; pl. estr. **רָקַחִי** 1 Ch 9³⁹;—*mix, compound*, Ex 30³³ (P; **בְּמַחֵי**, i.e. anything like the holy oil); *pt.* as subst. **רָקַחִי** 1 Ch 9³⁰ *compounds of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30^{25,36} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. **מִרְקַחִים** 2 Ch 16¹⁴ *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* abs. **הִרְקַח** Ez 24¹⁰ (|| **הָרַחֵם**), as *Imv.*, *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. *spice (the meat) well*, but very dub., Krae prop. **הִרְקַח הָרֵק** *empty out the broth*.

† **רָקַחַת** **n.** [m.] *spice*;—**יַיִן** Ct 8² *wine*, (that is) *spice* (i.e. *spiced wine*).

† **רָקַחַת** **n.** [m.] *spice-mixture, perfume*;—of holy oil, **ר' מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח** Ex 30²⁵; of incense, **מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח** v³⁵.

† [**רָקַחַת**] **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in plur. **בְּנֵי רָקַחִים** Ne 3⁸, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† [**רָקַחָה**] **n. f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. **רָקַחָת** 1 S 8¹³ (+ **מַטְבְּחָת**, **אֹפֹת**).

† [**רָקַחָה**] **n. [m.]** perfumery;—pl. sf. **רָקַחָה** Is 57⁹ *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

† [**מִרְקַחָה**] **n. [m.]** *spice, perfume* (of cheeks); pl. **מִרְקַחִים** Ct 5¹⁸ (v. also **מִנְדֵּל** 3).

† **מִרְקַחָה** **n. f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41²³ (fig.). 2. *spice-seasoning* (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מִרְקַחַת** **n. f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. **רָקַחִי** 1 Ch 9³⁰; **רָקַח** Ex 30²⁵. 2. **בְּמִי** 2 Ch 16¹⁴ *in an ointment-pot* (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

† [**רָקַם**] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. **رَكَمَ**, Eth. **ረፈመ**, cf. **רָקַם**, **רָקַמָה** *variegated cloth or skin*, Syr. **رَكَمَ**, **رَكَمَ** *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt.* act. **רָקַם**, as subst. *variegator, worker (weaver) in colours*, c. **ב** mater. Ex 38²³ **וְרָקַם** *variegator's work* 26³⁶ 27¹⁶ 28³⁹ = 36³⁷ 38¹⁸ 39²⁹ (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28³⁹). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. **רָקַמְתִּי** ψ 139¹⁵ *I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַךְ v¹³)*.

† **רָקַמָה** **n. f.** *variegated stuff* (woven or embroidered);—abs. **ר'** Ju 5³⁰; sf. **רָקַמְתָּהּ** Ez 16¹⁸, **הָם** 26¹⁶; du. **רָקַמְתִּים** Ju 5³⁰; pl. **רָקַמֹת** ψ 45¹⁵;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5^{30,30}, for garments Ez 16^{10,13} 27^{16,24} ψ 45¹⁵; explicitly, **ר' בְּגֵדִי** Ez 16¹⁸ 26¹⁶; **ר'** appar. = *variegated work* 27⁷; fig. of *variegated plumage* 17³; of *variegated stone* 1 Ch 29².

† **רָקַם** **n. pr.** 1. **m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ (**Рокм**), Jos 13²¹ (**Ροζοκ**, **Α Ροκομ**, **Ο Οροκομ**). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2^{43,44}, **Ρεκομ**, **Ροκομ**, **Ρωκαμ**. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7¹⁶, **ΘΛ Ρακαμ**. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, **Νακαμ**, **ΑΘΛ Ρεκεμ** [v].

† [**רָקַע**] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; *Hiph.*, Aram. **רָקַע** Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. **رَكَعَ** *press down* (Lk 6³⁸ ⑤), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. **رَكَعَ**, *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. **رَكَعَ** *patch*, **رَكَعَ** *swaddling-bands*, Schwally^{Idiot. 90}; Ph. **מִרְקַע** *platter, or bowl*, of gold CIS^{1.90,1});—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. **אֶרְקַעֶם** 2 S

† רִקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָרָ' Jos 19⁴⁶, prob. doublet of הִירְקוֹן, om. Ⓞ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†[רָשַׁע] vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly; — **Qal** Pf. 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22²² +, רָשַׁעְנִי 1 K 8⁴⁷ +; *Impf.* 2 ms. רָשַׁעְתָּ Ec 7¹⁷; 1 s. רָשַׁעְתָּ Jb 9²⁹ 10⁷; — **1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Dn 9¹⁵ Ec 7¹⁷; + מֵאַלְהֵי 2 S 22²² (*in departing*) *from my God* = ψ 18²². **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9²⁹ 10^{7,15}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. רָשַׁעְתָּ 2 Ch 20³⁵; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25¹ Dn 12¹⁰; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנִי 9⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רִשְׁעַע Pr 12² +; רִשְׁעַע Jb 34²⁹; 3 ms. רִשְׁעִין Ex 22⁸, etc.; *Inf* estr. הִרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8³² 2 Ch 22³; Pt. מְרַשְׁעַע Pr 17¹⁵, pl. estr. מְרַשְׁעִי Dn 11³²; — **1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22⁸ (E) Dt 25¹ ψ 94²¹ Jb 34¹⁷ Pr 17¹⁵. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8³² Jb 9²⁰ 10² 15⁶ 32³ 40⁸ ψ 37³³ Pr 12² Is 50⁹ 54¹⁷, abs. Jb 34²⁹. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34¹² (denied of 'י), Ne 9³³ Dn 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 22³; || חָמָא 106⁶ Dn 9⁹, רָשַׁעוּת הַרְשַׁעוּת 2 Ch 20³⁵; מְרַשְׁעִי בְרִית Dn 11³². — רִשְׁעִי 1 S 14⁴⁷ read יִרְשַׁע Ⓢ Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

† **רָשָׁעָה** **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9¹⁷ +; estr. רָשָׁעָה Dt 9⁴ +; sf. רָשָׁעָתוּ Dt 25² +;—**1.** wickedness in civil relations, Dt 25² Pr 13⁶ Is 9¹⁷; רָשָׁע בְּרָשָׁעָתוּ יַפֵּל רָשָׁע Pr 11⁵. **2.** wickedness of enemies, ר' בָּבֶל Mal 1⁴ (Edom); ר' זֶמֶת Ze 5⁸ (personif.); רָשָׁעָה Ez 5⁶ (del. Co); רָשָׁעֵת הַגּוֹיִם רָשָׁעָה Dt 9^{4,5}. **3.** wickedness, ethical and religious, ר' עֲשֵׂה Mal 3^{15,19}; שׁוֹב מִרָשָׁעָתוּ Ez 18²⁷ 33¹⁹; רָשָׁעָה (ה) רָשָׁע 18²⁰ 33¹².

† **מִרָשָׁעָתָה** **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. מִרָשָׁעָה 2 Ch 24⁷ Athaliah the (embodied) wickedness.

רָשָׁעָתוֹ **v.** בִּישָׁן p. 469.

רָשָׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. רָשָׁף irritavit, incendit; NH רָשָׁף flame, Eccles 43^{17c} רָשָׁף lightning-flame (si vera l.); J.Aram. רָשָׁפָא flame; רָשָׁף as n. pr. div. in O.Aram. and Ph. Lzb 154. 370 Pietschm Phoen. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö ib. xlii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xlii (1898), 121 Lzb ib. 328 WMM As. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke Inscr. 56 f.).

† I. **רָשָׁף** **n.m.** Hb 3⁵ flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר' Dt 32²⁴ +; pl. רָשָׁפִים ψ 78⁴⁸, estr. רָשָׁפִי 76⁴, ר' ר' אֵשׁ 8⁶; sf. רָשָׁפִיָּה v⁶;—**1.** flame: רָשָׁף Ct 8⁶; are flames of fire; ר' בְּנִי Jb 5⁷ = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78⁴⁸ (|| בָּרָד) ר' 76⁴ sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. **2.** fire-bolt of ♂, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32²⁴ (cf. Dr; || קָטַב מְרִירִי, Hb 3⁵ || דָּבָר).

† II. **רָשָׁף** **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵; Σαραφ, A Παρεφ, GL Παρηφ.

† **[רָשַׁשׁ]** **vb.** Pō'ēl beat down, shatter (Syr. رَشَّ bruise, grind);—Impf. 3 ms. יִרְשֹׁשׁ Je 51¹⁷ one shall beat down thy fortified cities. **Pu. Pf.** 1 pl. רָשַׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1⁴ we are beaten down.

רֶשֶׁת **net**, v. יִדֵּשׁ.

† **[רָתַח]** **vb.** boil (NH id.; Eccles 43³ Hiph. make hot; Aram. רָתַח, ܪܬܬܐ boil);—**Pi.** Inv. ms. רָתַח causat. Ez 24⁵ cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. רָתַחוּ Jb 30²⁷ my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph. Impf.**

3 ms. יִרְתִּיחַ בְּסִיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41²³ he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

† **[רָתַח]** **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רִתְחִיָּה Ez 24⁵, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נִתְחִיָּה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v^{4,6}; || עֲצָמִים).

† **[רָתַם]** **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. رَتَمَ thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** Inv. ms. רָתַם הַמְרַבֵּה לְרָבֶּה Mi 1¹³.

† **רָתֶם** **n.m.** 1 K 19⁵ a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag BN 152); רִתְמָא, all = BH);—abs. אֶחָד 1 K 19⁵, אחת ר' v⁴ Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. רִתְמִים שָׁרֵשׁ רִתְמִים (on text v. Bu Che infr.); רִתְמִים פָּחַלִּי לַחֲמֶם ψ 120⁴, Rob BR 1. 84, 203, 205, 500 Löw No. 313 Post Hastings, DB, 'Juniper' Che Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

† **רִתְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33^{18,19}; Παράμα, GL Παράμα.

† **[רָתַק]** **vb.** bind (Ar. رَتَق close up and repair, sew up; Talm. רִתְקָא fenced enclosure);—**Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. רָתְקוּ בִּזְקִים Na 3¹⁰ her great ones were bound with fetters. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְתֹּק Ec 12⁶ Qr (Kt יִרְחַק), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. יִפְתֹּק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

† **[רִתְקָה]** **n.[f.]** chain (l);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת חֶסֶד Is 40¹⁹.

† **רִתּוֹק** **n.[m.]** chain (on form Lag BN 89);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר' Ez 7²³, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עֲשֵׂי הַמְּרוֹק Krae עֲשֵׂי הַמְּרוֹק (ב' = As. butaku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6²¹ Qr (Kt רִתְקוֹת), chains of gold before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רִתּוֹקוֹת **v.** foregoing.

רָתַת (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רָתַת, ܪܬܬܐ, all tremble; cf. רָטַט).

† **רָתַת** **n.[m.]** trembling (on form Lag BN 176 Ba 17^b);—ר' Hb 13¹ (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שָׂאֵר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שָׂאֵר, J Aram. סְאִירָא, all *leaven*).

שָׂאֵר n.m. ^{Ex 12, 19} *leaven*; —abs. שׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12^{15, 19} Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאֵת v. נָשָׂא שֵׁב v. שִׁיב.

שֶׁבַךְ (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH סֶבֶךְ, der. spec., שֶׁבַךְ *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَك insert, *interweave*; Syr. هَجَر rush in, *adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, مَحْجَل velum reticulatum; cf. As. šabikû, *headdress*, DI ^{HWB 638}).

שֶׁבַךְ n.[m.] *network of boughs*; —cstr. הַשֶּׁבַךְ 2 S 18⁹.

שֶׁבַךְ n.f. *lattice-work, network*; —abs. ר' 1 K 7¹⁸ +, pl. שֶׁבָּכוֹת v⁴¹ +, שֶׁבָּכִים v¹⁷; —1. prob. window-lattice 2 K 1². 2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7^{17, 17} (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v^{18, 20} (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v^{41, 42, 42} 2 Ch 4^{12, 13, 13} 2 K 25^{17, 17} || Je 5^{22, 23}. 3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (רֶשֶׁת, פֶּחַ, צִמִּים).

שֶׁבַכִּי v. שֶׁבַכִּי.

שֶׁבַח n.pr.loc. Nu 32⁸, שֶׁבַחָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16^{8, 9} Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome ^{Is 16, 8}); Σεβαμα.

שָׁבַע vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so As. šebû, Ar. شَبِع, Aram. סִבַּע, מִכְּבֵּ, Palm. שִׁבַּע, the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ለገባ); —Gal⁷⁰ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וְשׂ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׁבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וְשׂ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע Pr 12¹¹ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; Inv. שָׁבַע Pr 20¹³; Inf. abs. שָׁבַע Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לִשְׁבַּע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לִשְׁבְּעָה Hg 1⁶; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (|| אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13^{6, 6} (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה graze); = have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰ of wine Hb 2⁵. b. c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰. c. c. מִן of food Jb 19²³ (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18^{20a}; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: a. abs. Ez 16^{28, 29} (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ôl and Abaddôn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; = have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ וְלֵן) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65³, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. d. c. ל inf., לִרְאוֹת, לִשְׂבֹּעַ Ec 1⁸ (|| מִלֵּא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. b. fig. = *be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. י'), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123^{3, 4}, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. + Niph. Pt. נִשְׁבַּע sated Jb 31³¹. + Pi. satisfy, Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ they shall not satisfy their appetite (נָפַשׁ || מִלֵּא); Inv. ms. sf., subj. י', שָׁבַענִי חֲסִידְךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). + Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַי ψ 107⁹, וְה' consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׁבַּעַי Ez 27³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַי Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעַי Je 5⁷, sf. הִשְׁבַּעַי ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H. הִשְׁבַּעַי Baer Gi, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁבַּעַי Jb 38²⁷; Pt. מִשְׁבַּעַי ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶; —1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י', c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נָפַשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נָפַשׁ || מִלֵּא, cf. 103⁵ (b) instr., on acc. v. יָעַר); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נָפַשׁ Is 58¹⁰. b. c. acc. of food + pers., י' subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (|| הִיאכִיל, 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴, c. acc. pers. + אֲרֵךְ יָמִים 91¹⁶. c. י' subj., acc. rei + ל pers., לְכַלְהֵי רֵצוֹן, ψ 145¹⁶. d. י' subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִן (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (|| הַעֲשִׂיר). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י', c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

שָׁבַע n.[m.] *satiety, abundance*; —abs. לֵשׁ Ex 16³ +, cstr. שֶׁבַע ψ 16¹¹, לֵשׁ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שֶׁבַע Dt 23²⁵, שֶׁבַע Ru 2¹⁸; —1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2¹⁸; אָבֵל (לֶחֶם) לֶשׁ Ex 16³ (P), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁵ (both H), cf. לֶשׁ פֶּשֶׁת 78²⁵, שֶׁ בִּנְפִשְׁךָ . . . אָבֵל Dt 23²⁵ eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. לֶשׁ נִפְשׁוֹ אָבֵל Pr 13²⁵. **2.** satisfying abundance, שֶׁ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹.

† **שְׂבַעָה** [שְׂבַעָה] **n.f.** satiety;—abs. שֶׁ Is 56¹¹ +, cstr. שְׂבַעָה Ez 16⁴⁹, sf. שְׂבַעָהָ 28²⁸;—**1.** as to food, esp. לֶשׁ אָבֵל eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23¹⁸ Ez 39¹⁹; לֶשׁ also Is 55² (fig.); שֶׁ of dogs 56¹¹ (fig.); שֶׁ לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16⁴⁹ (+ נִפְאֵר, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16²⁸ (fig.).

† **שְׂבַעַת** **n.m.** Gn 41²⁹, plenty, satiety;—only abs. שֶׁ;—**1.** plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41^{29,30,31} 34,47,58 (E), Pr 3¹⁰. **2.** satiety, Ec 5¹¹.

† **שָׂבַעַ** **adj.** sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 25⁸ Pr 19²³; cstr. שָׂבַעַ Dt 33²³ +; fs. שָׂבַעַ Pr 27⁷; mpl. שְׂבַעִים 1 S 2⁵;—**1. a.** sated with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם 1 S 2⁵; נִפְשׁ שָׂבַעַ Pr 27⁷ (opp. רָעָבָה); abounding in 's favour (רָצוֹן) (שָׂבַעַ) Dt 33²³ (|| קִלְיָא); abs. satisfied Pr 19²³. **b.** in phr. שָׂבַעַ יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ (both + יָמָיו), 1 Ch 29²⁸ (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבַעַ Gn 25⁸ (P; + id. יָמָיו). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שָׂבַעַ Jb 14¹, שֶׁ קָלָן 10¹⁵.

† I. **[שָׁבַר]** **vb.** inspect, examine (van d. H. שָׁבַר [so ὁ συντριβων], but Mas. שֶׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَّرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä²⁶¹) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau^{Aram. in AT, 85});—**Qal** **Pt.** שָׁבַר, c. ב obj., Ne 2^{13,15} I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. **[שָׁבַר]** **vb.** **Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר think, Pa. hope; سَبَّرَ believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—**Pf.** 1 s. שָׁבַרְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶⁶, 3 pl. שָׁבַרוּ Est 9¹; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּרוּ Is 38¹⁸, יִשְׁבְּרוּ ψ 145¹⁵, יִשְׁבְּרוּ ψ 104²⁷; 2 fpl. הַשְׁבְּרָה Ru 1¹³;—**1.** wait for, ל pers., Ru 1¹³. **2.** hope for, ל rei ψ 119¹⁶⁶, אֵל rei Is 38¹⁸, אֵל pers. ψ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵; ל inf. Est 9¹ hope to rule.

† **[שָׁבַר]** **n.m.** hope;—sf. שְׁבָרִי ψ 119¹¹⁶, שְׁבָרִי עָלַי 146⁵.

[שָׂגַב] **vb.** grow, grow great (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַב, סָגַב, סָגַב, all

increase, grow great; OAr. BAr. Palm. יִשְׁגָב adj. much);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׁגָב Jb 8¹¹ (of plant; metapl. form Ges^{75 00}; > van d. H. יִשְׁגָב). **Hiph.** **1.** make great, pt. מִשְׁגִּיבָה Jb 12²³ he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b); **2.** magnify, laud, 2 ms. תִּשְׁגֵּב פַּעְלוֹ Jb 36²⁴ that thou magnify his work.—Vid. שָׁגַב.

† **שְׁגִיבָה** **adj.** great;—of God, abs. שְׁגִיבָה Jb 36²⁰; cstr. שְׁגִיבָהּ 37²⁴.

† **[שָׁגַב]** **vb.** be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אֶשְׁגֵּב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—**Qal** **Pf.** **1.** 3 fs. שָׁגְבָה Dt 2²⁶, of city, c. מִן, be (too) high for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׁגְבוּ Jb 5¹¹ of pers., be high in prosperity. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁגַּב Is 2^{11,17}; נִשְׁגַּב Pr 18¹⁰; 3 fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה ψ 139⁶; **Pt.** נִשְׁגַּב Is 12⁴ +; fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 26⁵ +;—**1.** be high, walls Is 30¹³ Pr 18¹¹; city Is 26⁵; God's knowledge ψ 139⁶ (unattainable). **2.** be (safely) set on high, Pr 18¹⁰. **3.** be exalted, of God Is 2^{11,17} 33³; his name 12⁴ ψ 148¹³. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגַּב Is 9¹⁰ ψ 107⁴¹; sf. יִשְׁגְּבָה 20², etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** set (securely) on high, ψ 20² 69³⁰ 91¹⁴; c. מִן, of foe 59², affliction 107⁴¹. **2.** exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9¹⁰. **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגַּב Pr 29²⁵ be set (securely) on high. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגִּיב Jb 36²² God acts exaltedly בָּכָהוּ.

† **שָׁגֻבָה** **n.pr.m.** (exalted);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16³⁴ Qr (Kt שָׁגֻב; Ζεύουβ; ὁ L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2^{21,22} (Σεπουχ, ὁ L Σεγουβ).

† I. **מִשְׁגֵּב** **n.** [m. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 60] secure height, retreat;—ψ 9¹⁰ +; cstr. מִשְׁגֵּב Is 25¹²; sf. מִשְׁגֵּבִי ψ 18³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצָר מִן הַחֲמִיד Is 25¹². **b.** fig. of security Is 33¹⁶. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9^{10,10}, 18³ = 2 S 22³, ψ 46^{8,12} 48⁴ 59^{10,17,18} 62^{3,7} 94²² 144².

† II. **מִשְׁגֵּב** perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמִּשְׁגֵּב Je 48¹ (v. Schwally^{ZAW viii} (1888), 196 Albr^{1.c.}), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ' **1.**

† **[שָׂגַב]** **vb.** grow, increase (late; || form of שָׁנָה);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגָבָה ψ 92¹³ righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִפְרָח, cf. Jb 8⁷ (opp. מִצְעָר; v¹¹ see שָׁנָה). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. הִשְׁגִּיבוּהוּ ψ 73¹² they have increased riches.

שָׁגֻב v. II. **שָׁגֻב** v. II. **שָׁגֻב** v. II.

† [שדר] vb. **Pi.** harrow (שדר id. Ecclus 38²⁵ marg. 26; cf. As. *šaddû*, draw, drag);—Impf. 3 ms. ישרד Jb 39¹⁰ (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28²⁴ (+ יפתח || יחרש); ישרדלו Ho 10¹¹ (|| יחרש; fig. of Jacob).

† עמק השדרים n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc. vale of Siddim Gn 14³ (identif. with Dead Sea), v^{8.10} (= vale of furrows? or (Di after Onk Sam) of fields (= השדרים); ὁ κοιλάς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἀλυσή; Renan Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98 We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101 prop. השדרים ע' demon-valley).

שדה (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5¹⁵ Dt 32¹³ +), by JPPeters JBL xii (1883), 54 f. and (simultan.) Ba^{ES} (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl Altor. Forsch. II (1894), 192, Jäger^{BAS} II. 282 cp. As. *šedum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl TelAm. 180, 66, Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40²²).

שדו n.m. ^{ψ96, 12} field, land (rare orig. form of שדה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. ש' Je 4¹⁷, שרי Ho 10⁴ +; —1. cultivated field 12¹², also 10⁴ (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; ש' שמרי Je 4¹⁷ keepers, watchmen, of a field. 2. home of wild beasts: ש' בהמות ש' ψ8⁸ Jo 22²², ש' חיות Is 56⁹ ψ104¹¹, ש' 50¹¹ 80¹⁴. 3. plain, opp. mt., Je 18¹⁴ (but dub., Co Du שרין). 4. land, opp. sea, ψ96¹² (cf. שדה 3; || ψ98⁷).

שדה n.m. ^{Lv 27, 24} id. (ordinary contr. form Ges^{§ 84.1 f});—abs. ש' Gn 2^{5.5} +; cstr. שדה 14⁷ +; sf. שדי Je 32^{7.8}, שדך Dt 11¹⁵ +, שדך 24¹⁹ Lv 25³, etc.; pl. שדות 1 S 22⁷ +, cstr. שדות Ne 12²⁹; also שדי 2 S 1²¹ Is 32¹² Ru 1¹ + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שדה cf. Ba^{ZMG} xiii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שדי Ru 1^{6.2} = שדה v^b 4³; but v. Kō^{II.1, 77}); sf. שדית Ne 11³⁰, etc.; also שדית 1 K 2²⁶, שדית Mi 2⁴; —1. open field, country: a. pasture-land Gn 29² 30¹⁶ Ex 9³ (all J), Dt 11¹⁵ 1 S 11⁵ + 10 t. J, JE. b. unfrequented Gn 24^{63.65}, exposed to violence 4⁸ (J), 2 S 14⁶ Dt 21¹ 22^{25.27}, to wild beasts Ex 22³⁰ (E), Ez 33²⁷. c. specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17⁸ Je 14⁵; esp. phr. ש' בית Gn 2^{19.20} 3^{1.14} (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23^{11.29} (E), Ho 2^{14.20} 4³ 13⁸ Dt 7²² Lv 26²² (H), Jb 5²³ (|| ש' בית הארץ) + 16 t.; ש' בהמת הש' 1 S 17¹⁴ cf. Jo 1²⁰; ש' אילות Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, cf. ש' ארץ 2 S 2¹⁸; hunting-ground Gn 25²⁹ 27^{3.5} (all JE), cf. ש' ארץ 25²⁷ (JE; || ש' ארץ). d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25²⁷ (JE), 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 10⁵

(JE), 2 K 4³⁹ Ez 21² 39¹⁰; esp. phr. ש' עשב Gn 2⁵ 3¹⁸ (both J), + 6 t. + ש' זע 10¹; ש' ש' Gn 2⁵, ש' 2 K 4³⁹, ש' בפתח v³⁹, ש' Is 40¹⁵ ψ103¹⁵, ש' עמק הש' Ez 16⁷; ש' (עצי 4 t.) Ex 9²⁵ (JE), Dt 20¹⁹ Lv 26⁴ (H) Is 55¹² + 8 t.; 2 S 1²¹ v. תרומה, ✓ רום. e. stony, ש' אבני Jb 5²³. f. open country, outside of walled city Ju 9^{32.42}, 43.44 19¹⁶ 1 S 19³ 20^{5.11.11.24.35} 2 K 7¹² Mi 4¹⁰; as battle-ground Jos 8²⁴ (J), 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 11²⁵ 18⁶, outside of military camp 1 S 4² 14¹⁵; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21²⁴ Je 14¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁵; ש' ארץ Lv 25³¹; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27⁵ (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27²⁵; of high places, ש' בפתח Je 13²⁷; quite gen., 1 S 30¹¹ Je 40^{7.13}; including road Ju 20³¹ 1 K 11²⁹ Je 6²⁵, disting. from road Nu 22²³ (JE), 2 S 20¹²; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8⁹ (P), 1 S 25¹⁵; ש' בשר nearly = outdoors Ex 14¹⁴ (P), Ju 13⁹; of surface of country or ground, ש' Ex 16²⁵ (JE; = על-פני המדבר v¹⁴), cf. 1 S 14²⁵; so ש' (אל על-פני הש') 2 K 9³⁷ Je 9²² Ez 29⁵ (|| המדברת), 32⁴ 39⁶; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11¹¹ Ez 16⁵, opp. city Lv 14^{7.53}, opp. tent Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17⁵ (H). g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. ש' מרומי Ju 5¹⁵, ש' הררי Je 17³ (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. ש' מיר (Je 18¹⁴ v. שר). 2. definite portion of ground, field, land: a. cultivated ground Gn 37⁷ (E), 47²⁴ (J), ובע השדה, Ex 22^{4.4.4.5} (E), Lv 27^{16.17} (P), Mi 3¹² (in sim.) Ru 2² + 47 t., + שדה טוב 2 S 1²¹ ש' ארץ Ez 17⁵, ש' ארץ good soil. b. as private property, Mi 5^{2.4} Is 5^{8.8} Gn 47²⁰ (J), 23^{9.11.13} (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26²³ (as burial-place); also ש' חלקת, v. חלקה; and ש' צפח, v. צפה. c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), Lv 25³⁴ (P), Jos 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 11^{25.30} 12^{29.44}; specif. of Zoa ψ78^{12.43}. d. territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32⁴ Nu 21²⁰ (both JE), Ju 5⁴ Ru 1^{1.2} Gn 14⁷ + 13 t. + ש' נחלת יש' Ju 20⁶. e. territory of king, 2 S 9⁷ 13³⁰. 3. land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16³² (opp. הים; = ש' ψ96¹²), perhaps also mainland Ez 26^{6.5} (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שדר v. שדרה שדו v. שדו

† שדו n.m. ^{Gn 30, 32} and (less oft.) f. ^{Je 50, 17} one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *شاة*, pl. *شواة*, etc. (also wild ox), cf. Egypt. *šau*, sheep Bondi⁶⁵, cf. Id. ^{Pa NB § 2b});—abs. שדו Gn 30³² +, cstr. שדו Is 43²³ +; sf. שדו Dt 22¹, שדו 1 S 14³⁴; not in pl.; —1. a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 32^{32.32} (J; + צאן

coll., **שָׂרִים**, **שָׂרִים** (עֲרִים, שָׂרִים), Ex 21^{37,37} (coll.), 22³ (+ שָׂרִים, שָׂרִים), v⁸ (*id.*), v⁹ (*id.*; all E); Dt 22¹ (+ שָׂרִים), 1 S 17³⁴ (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7²⁵, straying ψ 119¹⁷⁶ (sim.), slaughtered Is 53⁷ (in sim.); + שָׂרִים, חֲמֹר, חֲמֹר, Ju 6⁴ 1 S 22¹⁹ Jos 6²¹ (J), + **שָׂרִים** 1 S 15³; as sacrifice Gn 22^{7,8} (J), Ex 13¹³ Lv 5¹² 12⁸ Nu 15¹¹ (שָׂרִים אוֹ בָּעִים אוֹ בָּעִים); all P, Dt 18³ (+ שָׂרִים), Is 43²³ 66³ (+ שָׂרִים), **שָׂרִים** Ez 45¹⁵; cf. Ex 34¹⁹ (+ שָׂרִים), v²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁶ (P); + שָׂרִים; fit for sacrifice Lv 22²⁸ (H); unfit v²³ (H), Dt 17¹ (both + שָׂרִים); as food 1 S 14³⁴ (+ שָׂרִים), **שָׂרִים** Dt 14⁴ (+ **שָׂרִים**); for passover Ex 12^{3,4,5} (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34^{17,17} (|| **שָׂרִים**), v^{20,20,22,22}. 2. coll. **flock**: **שָׂרִים** Je 50¹⁷ (= **שָׂרִים** v⁶).

† **שָׂרִים** n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שָׂרַר, שָׂרַר); — sf. שָׂרִים Jb 16¹⁹ (|| עֵד). — שָׂרִים Gn 31⁴⁷ v. B Aram. Lex.

שָׂרִים (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهَرٌ new moon (*شَهَرٌ* is make conspicuous, notorious); Eth. ማር; *id.*; ܫܝܪܐ, Syr. ܫܝܪܐ moon; O Aram. **moon-god** Lzb³⁷³).

† **שָׂרִים** n. [m.] moon, or crescent; — only pl. **שָׂרִים** of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8²¹, kings v²⁶, women Is 3¹⁸, ὀμφακοί, 𐤓 (Is 3¹⁸) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy^{11,760} Lane Egypt. II. 314 Perles Anal. 79, cf. Frä 58.

שָׂרִים v. **שָׂרִים** p. 670 a. I, II. **שָׂרִים** v. I, II. **שָׂרִים**.

שָׂרִים Gn 24⁶³ v. I. **שָׂרִים**.

† **שָׂרִים** vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שָׂרַח q.v.; NH סִטַּח Hiph. is shake, move away; As. šātu, rebel, Meissn⁹⁰; Eth. ማር; bring back, restore; in 𐤔 apostatize is 𐤔; — **Qal** Pt. pl. cstr. **שָׂרִים** ψ 40⁵ those falling away to falsehood (Gunkl Schöpf. 40 **שָׂרִים**).

† **שָׂרִים** n. [m.] swerver, revoler (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?); — pl. **שָׂרִים** Is 5² and **שָׂרִים** have gone deep in slaughter (or **שָׂרִים** in corruption), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu^{Kau} הע' **שָׂרִים** and the pit of Shittim they have made deep; and the pit of Shittim they have made deep; **שָׂרִים** ψ 101³ to do deeds that swerve I hate.

† I. **שָׂרִים** vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. **שָׂרִים**, q.v.); — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. **שָׂרִים** Jb 1¹⁰ **שָׂרִים** him about (protectingly); Pt. **שָׂרִים** Ho 2⁸ I will hedge up (obstruct) thy way (acc.).

† **שָׂרִים** n.f. hedge (= **שָׂרִים**); — cstr. **שָׂרִים** Pr 15¹⁹ (in sim.). — **שָׂרִים** v. III. **שָׂרִים**.

II. **שָׂרִים** (? || II. **שָׂרִים**: cf. NH סִיכָה; Aram. **שָׂרִים**, **שָׂרִים** (ms.), **שָׂרִים**, — all branch).

† **שָׂרִים** n. [m.] branch or brushwood; — sf. 3 ms. **שָׂרִים** Ju 9⁴⁹ (Ges⁹¹⁰; but v. GFM Bu).

† **שָׂרִים** n.f. *id.*; — cstr. **שָׂרִים** Ju 9⁴⁹ + perhaps abs. **שָׂרִים** v⁴⁹ (so @ Doorn for MT **שָׂרִים**).

† **שָׂרִים** n.pr.loc. in Judah: 1. in Shephelah, **שָׂרִים** Jos 15³⁵ 1 S 17^{1,1} (fr. ὁ Σοχαθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. **שָׂרִים**, 2 Ch 11⁷ 28¹⁸, perhaps also **שָׂרִים** 1 K 4¹⁰ (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub 2); mod. *Es-Suwêke*, SSE, fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob^{BR 1.494} Buhl Geogr. 194; Σωχω, Σοχαθ, etc. 2. in hill country, Jos 15⁴⁸ (Kt **שָׂרִים**, Qr **שָׂרִים**), prob. also **שָׂרִים** 1 Ch 4¹⁸ ('son' of חָרָר); mod. *Swêke*, 4 h. S. of חָרָר Rob^{BR II. 16. 21} Buhl Geogr. 164; Σωχω(ν).

† **שָׂרִים** adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Σωχαθίειμ, ὁ Λ Σουχαθίειμ.

I. **שָׂרִים** vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סים Pi. designate, fix, **שָׂרִים** Ecclus 45⁵⁰ 49⁶; Ph. **שָׂרִים**, As. šamu, fix, determine; Sab. **שָׂרִים** set, set up, SabDenkm^{No. 7.1.6} CIS^{iv.1}; Ar. **شَامَ** (ي) is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. ማር; put, place; ܫܝܡ, Syr. ܫܝܡ, O Aram. **שָׂרִים**); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **שָׂרִים** Gn 21¹⁴ + (2 Ch 1⁵ rd. **שָׂרִים** ὁ ὁ Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. **שָׂרִים** Ez 17⁴ + **שָׂרִים** 7²⁰; 3 fs. **שָׂרִים** 1 S 19¹³, sf. **שָׂרִים** Ez 19⁵ 24⁷; 2 ms. **שָׂרִים** Je 32²⁰ +; 3 pl. **שָׂרִים** Gn 40¹⁵ +; 1 pl. **שָׂרִים** Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **שָׂרִים** Ex 4¹¹, **שָׂרִים** Gn 30⁴² +, **שָׂרִים** Jb 23⁶; juss. **שָׂרִים** 1 S 22¹⁵ +; **שָׂרִים** Gn 2⁸ +; sf. **שָׂרִים** 2 S 15⁴, **שָׂרִים** 1 K 10⁹; 2 fs. **שָׂרִים** Is 51²³, **שָׂרִים** 1 S 28²¹ +, **שָׂרִים** Ezr 8¹⁷ Ju 12³ Qr (Kt **שָׂרִים**); 2 mpl. **שָׂרִים** Gn 32¹⁷ +, **שָׂרִים** Ex 22²⁴ +, etc.; Imv. ms. **שָׂרִים** Gn 24² +, etc.; Inf. abs. **שָׂרִים** Dt 17¹⁵ +, cstr. **שָׂרִים** 45⁷ +, **שָׂרִים** Jb 20⁴ + 2 S 14⁷ Qr (Kt **שָׂרִים**), **שָׂרִים** Is 10⁶ Kt (Qr **שָׂרִים**), etc.; Pt. **שָׂרִים** Am 7⁸ +, fs. **שָׂרִים** Is 51¹⁰ (so rd. for MT **שָׂרִים**); pl. **שָׂרִים** Mal 2² +; pass. **שָׂרִים** Nu 24²¹ (cf. Di), Ob⁴; f. acc. to most **שָׂרִים** 2 S 13³² (van d. H. **שָׂרִים** Kt), but v. infr.; **שָׂרִים** ψ 56⁹ Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.; — put, set (oft. || **שָׂרִים** 2, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): 1. a. put, set, in a place, + **שָׂרִים** Gn 2⁸ (J), + acc. loc. 28¹¹ (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10⁸ heads (in) heaps at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24⁶ (עַל); + 40¹⁵ (E), fig. of י, put his name, **שָׂרִים** 2 K 21⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. c. **שָׂרִים** 1 K 9³ Dt 12⁵ + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31³⁴ (E), Ex 2³ (E), Ju 6¹⁹ + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, crown on head Zc 6¹¹ Est 1¹⁷, shoes on feet Ez 24¹⁷; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁹ Jb 40²⁶, incense בַּאֲפֶרֶךְ Dt 33¹⁰, i.e. cause thee (י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; knife into throat Pr 23² (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4¹⁵ (J), Nu 22³⁸ (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31¹⁹ teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22²², ins. also 1 S 29¹⁰ & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78⁷; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22⁸, cf. Ju 9²⁴ (על pers.; so, c. נָחַן Dt 21⁸ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴); something into hand Ex 4²¹ (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4²¹, booty 1 K 20⁶, so (fig.) take one's life (נָפֶשׁ) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; put eyes בְּפִיָּה 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פִּיָּה, cf. Is 54¹¹); נָפֶשׁ (= person), בְּחַיִּים ψ 66⁹ (subj. י); set men at (the use of) implements 2 S 12³¹ (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > בְּחַיִּים saved them with, as || 1 Ch 20³, Th We); 1 K 2⁵ (|| נָתַן) is dub.; & L Klo Kit rd. וְיָסֵם; charge something against (ב pers.; properly put in, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁸; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22¹⁴, cf. (ל om.) v¹⁷; put בְּקֶרֶב Am 7⁸ Is 63¹¹, בְּחוּף Ez 26¹². **b.** put something upon (על) Nu 21^{8,9} (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person *Gn 24¹⁷ (J), 41⁴² (E), Lv 8⁸ (P), Ru 3³, turban Zc 3^{5,5} Ex 29⁵ (P), Lv 8⁹ (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24¹⁵ 36¹³ (fig.), girdle Je 13^{1,2}, sackcloth 1 K 21²⁷; אָדָם עַל-הָאָרֶץ Jb 20⁴ (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, על = against, Mi 4¹⁴ Ez 4² 23²⁴; put, lay, upon (על), 2 K 4²⁹ +; hand Gn 48¹⁸ (J) + 3 t., + upon mouth, in silence Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 21⁵, and awe Mi 7¹⁶, so c. ל Jb 29⁹, לְמוֹ 40^{4,40}, upon (על) head 2 S 13¹⁹ (in despair, cf. Je 2³⁷); acc. of disease Ex 15²⁶ (J), so (ב pers.) v²⁶ Dt 7¹⁶; fig., spirit (על) Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), name 62⁷ (P), duty Jb 37¹⁵ (?), reproach 1 S 11², רָעָה פָּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109⁵ (& Bae וְיִשְׁבִּיבוּ, so, or וְיִשְׁלְמוּ, Hup Che); וְיִשְׁלְמוּ, Hup Che); על לֵב Ct 8⁶ (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ (|| וְיָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֵל 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21¹³; cf. בְּאֵינִי Ex 17¹⁴ (E), impress upon. **c.** put, lay, set, c. ל, 2 K 11¹⁶ lay (violent) hands on = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; put end to Jb 18² 28⁸; set לְמִרְוֶה 5¹¹; render glory to Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42¹²; make covenant with 2 S 23⁵; set food for Gn 43³² (J), 2 S 12²⁰, prep. om. Gn 43³¹ (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9²⁴ 28²² 2 K 6²²; לִפְנֵי ש' elsewhere Ju 18²¹, of precedence Gn 48^{20b} (E); set laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19⁷ 21¹ (both E), Dt 4⁴; God (as moral

ruler) לְנִגְדָם ψ 54⁵ 86¹⁴; ש' נִגְדָּה also Gn 31³⁷ (E), נִכַּח Ez 14^{4,7}, לְעֵינֵי Gn 30⁴¹ (J). **d.** put, c. בֵּין Jos 24⁷ (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8¹⁹ v. פָּרוּת p. 804), + Gn 30³⁶ (J), 32¹⁷ (E), put space between; c. תַּחַת Ex 17¹² (E), + 3 t. (Ob⁷ del. לְחִמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + ש' יָרַח תַּחַת יָרֵךְ in oath Gn 24^{2,9} 47²⁹ (all J); put, c. לֵב loc. 1 S 6^{11,15} 19^{13a} Hb 2¹⁵, אֵל pers. Jb 5⁸ commit unto; c. אֵצֶל rei Lv 6³ (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31²⁶ (P); ש' עָמַד 1 S 9²³ lay up something with thee, reserve it; put, c. יָדָה Mi 2¹² put together = collect (|| אָסַף, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18^{23,23,25}; Ez 30²¹ apply bandage (|| נָתַן). **2.** set, direct: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7²²; fig. extend compassion, ל pers. Is 47⁶. **b.** direct לֵב (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 6²⁰ Dt 32⁴⁶ Ez 40⁴ 44^{5b}; c. אֵל Ex 9²¹ (J), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 23³ 34¹⁴ (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רֵחַ); c. עַל Hg 1^{5,7} Jb 1⁸; compl. om. Rd. Ez 44^{5a} Hg 2^{15,18,18} Is 41²²; Ju 19³⁰ read perh. לְבַבְכֶּם for לָכֶם (or עֵצָה for עֲצוֹ, v. esp. GFM Heb. Hpt.; לֵב om., Is 41²⁰ (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׁפִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23⁶ (so Bu, who cps. 4²⁰ 24¹² 34²³, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לֵב, c. עַל = intend Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl.). **c.** set face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31²¹ (E), + לְבֹאָה Je 42^{15,15,17} 44¹², cf. 2 K 12¹⁸ Dn 11¹⁷; c. אֵל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6² + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29² 35², c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21²; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י): הִנֵּנִי שָׁם פָּנֵי בָכֶם לָרָעָה Je 44¹¹, cf. 21¹⁰ Ez 15⁷ (|| נָתַן), Lv 20⁵ (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11¹⁸ Qr (< Kt יִשָּׁב) c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְךָ of purpose 1 K 2¹⁵; set eyes (עֵינִים) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44²¹ (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39¹² 40⁴, לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, but לָרָעָה Am 9⁴. **3.** **a.** set, ordain, c. acc. rei Nu 24²³ (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** set, establish a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), cf. Pr 8²⁰; + ב loc. Is 42⁴ ψ 78⁵ (|| וְהָיָה), also 81⁶ Je 33²⁵ + 2 S 20¹⁹ (שָׁמוֹ for שְׁלָמִי & Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); establish something as (ל) law Gn 47²⁶ (J), 1 S 30²⁵ (+ ל pers.); establish bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20²⁴; appoint a set time Ex 9⁵ (J), Jb 34²³ (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBW Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13⁸ so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אִמֶר ThWeBu Kit, after & X); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21¹³ 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹, ל rei 1 K 8²¹ (+ שָׁם). **c.** set, found a nation, Is 44⁷ (si vera l.), establish it ψ 89³⁰ (לָעַד). **d.** set, appoint (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1¹¹ 5¹⁴ 18²¹ (all E), Dt 17^{14,15,15,15} Ju 11¹¹ (+ ל of office), 2 S 17²⁵ (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אָל, עַל in || 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁵ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45^{8,9} Ex 2¹⁴ (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְיִשְׁמוֹם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ (אָרְיִים שָׂרִים, v. ברר שָׂר, 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, עַל, אָל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. **e.** set, constitute, make, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². **f.** set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38³³ ψ 104⁹; pass. determined, settled, + עַל-פֶּה, 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שור); appoint, send, frogs לְפָנֶיךָ Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל against 2 K 18¹⁴. **4. a.** set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + בָּיִן loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אֶחָד loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ עַל loc.), + אָל against 20^{29,36}; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20^{12,13} (עַל-הָעֵיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (D¹² II. 337 forward / take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else ש is corrupt (cf. HPSsm). **b.** put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4^{6,8,11,14} + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰, + עַל Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), בְּמַעַל Je 43¹⁰, מַעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, תָּבַל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu; Du לְבוֹ בְּתֵבֶל ש. **c.** set up altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹⁸ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹³ (cf. הָקִים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (|| הָקִים), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., || גִּתָּן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינַי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (|| וַיִּצָּג v³⁸), cf. v¹², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁰ (ב loc.; || גִּתָּן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל by). **e.** set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (✓ שָׂמַם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְהִקָּם, Mi 1⁶ make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21^{13,18} (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷

(both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42^{15,16} + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עֵיר for מַעֲיִר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85¹⁴ maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che-Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae attend to the way of (לְב. om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֹר ד'; c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. עַר loc.), + 29 t. **b.** make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ לְבָלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְלָכֶם, Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ form people in bands, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4^{11b} (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁵; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שָׂמוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיִּשֶׂם לָהֶם שְׁמוֹת, Dn 1⁷, וַיִּשְׁמָע בְּלִמְשָׁאֵר וַיִּלְחֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל v⁷; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4^{11a} (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mug. v. Now Bi^{SB} Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. 7); c. acc. עֲרֵב Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21^{24,25} (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הָם for שָׁם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. וַיִּשְׁלַם @ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10^{44b} is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁמָע and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַח bef. נָשִׂים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10³ (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. **d.** appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (|| גִּתָּן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (|| עָרַנִּי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עָרַנִּי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וַיִּשֶׂם שְׁבָל Ne 8³ giving understanding (making sense clear). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁמָתִיהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< ש for ש van d. H., ✓ שָׂמַם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁמָתִיהוּ (Qal), Krae וַיִּשְׁמָתִיהוּ); Imv. fs. וַיִּשְׁמָתִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after @ @ @ @ Nö ZMG xxxvll (1883), 530 (> Bō Toy al. (הִקְרִימוּ); Pt. מִשִּׁים Jb 4²⁰ = Qal (לְב) שוֹם (v^{23b}), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö^{1,c}. † **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמָתִי Gn 24³³ Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges^{173f}) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol^{ME} Ak. 1870, 389 Kö¹. 435, who read also וַיִּשֶׂם 50²⁶ he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשֶׂם), Di^(ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

† [וַיִּשְׁמָתִי] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (El estab-lisheth); — וַיִּשְׁ 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמָתִי); @ L Ισμαηλ.

† תְּשׁוּמַת **n.f.** (deposit, then, -cstr. ת' יד')
pledge, security, Lv 5²¹ (P; || פקדון).

II. שׁוֹם, שׁוֹם (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar.
شوم be inauspicious, شوم ill-luck).

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שימה Kt) perhaps **n.f.**
token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13³², so
Ew^{G III. 234, H. 172} (abbrev. fr. שׁוּמָה; or emend. שׁוּמָה)
We RS Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† [שׁוּר] **vb.** saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom.
fr. מְשׁוֹר (?); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁר 1 Ch 20³ (but
v. שׁוֹם 1 a). — Ho 9¹² v. סור; Ju 9²² Ho 8⁴ v.
שרר; 12⁵ v. שרה).

† שׁוּרָה Is 28²⁵ prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׁעָרָה
(Koppe We Che al.; ⑤ ⑥ om.); > ③ Ges Di al.
in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag
GGN, 1899, 298; cf. Vogelst. Landwirtschaft. 41) who favours שׁ
in Is. More plausible would be some grain,
as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inser., Lzb³⁷⁴ Sachau^{Panammu 23}).

† שׁוֹשׁ, שׁוֹשׁ **vb.** exult, rejoice (Nö^{ZMG}
xxxv11 (1883), 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as شاشا an
enticing call, so Gerber²⁰); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁשׁ
Dt 28⁶³ +, 1 s. שִׁשְׁתִּי ψ 119¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms.
יִשְׁשׁ Dt 28⁶³ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁשׁוּ Is 35¹ (Ges^{§ 47 n}
Kö^{1.510}, but n erron. Kenn Ol^{§ 244 a}, prob. dittogr.,
so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; **Inv. fs.** שִׁשְׁתִּי
La 4², mpl. שִׁשְׁתִּי Is 65¹⁸ 66¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** שׁוֹשׁ 61¹⁰;
cstr. לְשִׁשְׁתִּי Dt 30⁹; — **exult, display joy, c.** על
over, Dt 28^{63.63} 30^{9.9} Je 32⁴¹ Is 62⁵ Zp 3¹ (בְּשִׁשְׁתִּי
|| גִּיל) ψ 119¹⁶²; c. ב Is 61¹⁰ (שִׁשְׁתִּי אֲשִׁישׁ), 65¹⁹
ψ 35⁹ (all || גִּיל); 40¹⁷ 68⁴ (בְּשִׁשְׁתִּי || עֲלִי) 70⁵
(all || שִׁמְחָה); 119¹⁴ Jb 39²¹ (horse), ψ 19⁶ (sun, as
athlete); c. בִּי and cl. La 1²¹; abs. Is 35¹ 65¹⁸
(both || גִּיל), 64⁴ (but del. י שִׁשׁ ⑤ Gr Du Che^{Hpt}
Marti), 68¹⁴; La 4²¹ (|| שִׁמְחָה), Jb 3²² (|| שִׁמְחָה אֶל־יְהוָה),
Is 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.; || שִׁמְחָה, גִּיל). — Ez 2¹⁵ is crpt.,
Cords. לְנִשְׁשִׁי (for נִשְׁשִׁי), Krae לְנִשְׁשִׁי, other conj.
in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy^{Heb. Hpt.}

† שׁוֹשׁוֹן **m.** Is 51⁸, exultation, rejoicing; —
abs. שִׁשְׁתִּי ψ 45³ +, שִׁשְׁתִּי Est 8¹⁶; **cstr.** שׁוֹשׁוֹן (Sta^{§ 296 e})
ψ 51¹⁴ 119¹¹¹; — **exultation, joy** (esp. in א' s
favour), Jor¹² Is 12³ ψ 51¹⁴ 105⁴³ 119¹¹¹; שִׁשְׁתִּי
(i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45⁸
Is 61³ (opp. אֲבָל); שִׁשְׁתִּי Je 33⁹ (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text
v. Gie Albr^{ZAW xvi (1890), 115}); elsewh. || שִׁמְחָה; Je 7³⁴
15¹⁶ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Is 22¹³ (only here condemned
as reckless, wanton), 35¹⁰ 51^{3.11} Zc 8¹⁹ ψ 51¹⁰ Est
8^{16.17}; || שִׁמְחָה Je 31¹³ (opp. אֲבָל).

† מְשׁוֹשׁ **n.m.** Is 24⁸, id.; — abs. מ' Is 32¹³ +,
cstr. מְשׁוֹשׁ Jb 8¹⁹ +; sf. מְשׁוֹשִׁי Je 49²⁵, מְשׁוֹשֵׁה
Ho 2¹³; — **exultation, in gen.**, La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֲבָל),
Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵;
מ' תְּהִלָּה 24⁸, מ' בְּתוֹר 33¹³; of Jerus.
(as causing joy) 60¹⁵ ψ 48³ La 2¹⁵, cf. Je 49²⁵
מ' דְּרָבּוֹ (|| תְּהִלָּה), Is 65¹⁸ (|| וַיִּלֶּה); (of
godless man) Jb 8¹⁹; מ' פְּרָאִים Is 32¹⁴, i.e.
desert. — מ' Is 8⁶, si vera l., is **cstr.** before prep.,
but (מִפְּנֵי) מָסוּס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׁוֹחַ **v.** שׁוֹחַ.

† [שׁוּחָה] **vb.** swim (NH שׁוּחָה swimming;
סְחַח, Syr. سَحَم swim, bathe, also סְחַח, סְחַח, סְחַח, Syr.
swimmer; Aph. wash); — **Qal Pt. + Inf.**
cstr. בָּאֶשֶׁר יִבְרַשׁ הַשְּׁחָה לְשָׁחַת Is 25¹¹. **Hiph.**
Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחָה ψ 67 I make my bed swim (with
my tears; another view sub שׁוֹחַ **Qal** 1).

† שׁוּחָה **n.** [m. Sta^{§ 192 a}] swimming (on format.
(and tone) Ges^{§ 84 a c} Kö^{II. 1, 60, 497}); — שׁוּחָה Ez 47⁵.

† [שׁוּחָה] **vb.** squeeze out (so NH שׁוּחָה,
Aram. סְחַח; Mand. סְחַח spread out Nö^{M 238}); —
Qal Impf. 1 s. וְאֶשְׁחָה Gn 40¹¹ (E; אֶת־הַעֲבִיבִים אֶל).

† [שׁוּחִיָּה] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שׁוּחִיָּה;
✓ unknown); — **cstr.** שׁוּחִיָּה Ez 41¹⁶ usually
panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or **n.** a wains-
cot of wood, but Co חֲפֹי Toy חֲפֹי (**cstr.** חֲפֹי).

† שׁוּחַק **vb.** laugh (|| צחק, q.v.; NH שִׁחַק,
שִׁחַק; Eth. ሠሐቀ); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁ consec.
Pr 29⁹; 3 pl. שִׁחַקוּ La 17 Jb 30¹; **Impf.** 3 ms.
יִשְׁחַק Jb 39⁷ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** שׁוּחִק Ju 16²¹ Ec
3⁴; — **1. a.** laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision,
c. ל pers. Jb 30¹ ψ 52⁸; c. ל rei La 17; c. ל pers.
God subj. ψ 37¹³ 59⁹ (|| לָעַן); c. ל rei vel pers. =
have no fear of, Hb 1¹⁰ Jb 5²² Pr 31²⁵, also, fig.,
of noble animals Jb 39^{7.18.22} 41²¹; abs., Pr 29⁹
(opp. רָגַז), of י' ψ 2⁴ (|| לָעַן), of wisdom Pr 1²⁶
(b temp.; || id.). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of
friendly laugh Jb 29²⁴; in gen. Ec 3⁴ (opp. בָּכָה).
2. sport, play, Ju 16²⁷. Pi. Pf. 1 s. וְשִׁחַקְתִּי
1 S 6²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְשִׁחַקְתִּי Ju 16²⁵, etc.; **Inf.**
cstr. לְשִׁחַקְתִּי ψ 104²⁶; **Pt.** מְשַׁחֵק Pr 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 15²⁹,
f. מְשַׁחֵקָה Pr 8^{30.31}; pl. מְשַׁחֵקִים 2 S 6⁵ +, מְשַׁחֵקוֹת
1 S 18⁷; — **1. make sport, Ju 16²⁵ (l. pers.) 2 S 2¹⁴**
(לְפָנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8³⁰ (לְפָנֵי), v³¹ (ב
loc.). **2. jest, Pr 26¹⁹. 3. play:** incl. instr.
music, singing and dancing 1 S 18⁷, c. לְפָנֵי

I. **שִׁיחַ** ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; NH **שִׁיחַ** *speak*, **שִׁיחָה** *conversation* (oft.); Aram. **שִׁיחַ** *speak*; Nö ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538 cp. Ar. **شَاخ** (ي) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mg. in Heb., but conjectural).

I. [שָׁכַר] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √I. סָכַר); — **Qal** Pf. I s. שִׁכַּחְתִּי בְּפִי שִׁכַּחְתִּי Ex 33²² (JE).

† II. [שכר] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. סכר); **Po'el Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכְּנֵנִי Jb 10¹¹ with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שד] **n.** [m.] booth, pavilion (ש' perh. erron., cf. סֶדֶה sub II. סכר);—sf. שְׂדוֹ La 2⁶ his [ה's] pavilion (|| מַעְדָּו).

III. שכר (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוך, II. סוך).

† [משכה] **n.f.** hedge;—sf. מְשֻׁכְּתוֹ Is 5⁵ (if ב right); perhaps rd. מְשֻׁכָּה v. sub I. שוך.

IV. שכר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ pierce, transfix (Lane 1582^c), شِكَه weapons; akin also to شَوَّ, Eth. ከ: thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. هُكَل nail do not belong here, cf. D1^{Procl. 196}).

† [שד] **n.** [m.] thorn;—pl. שְׂדִים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || צִינִים).

† [שכה] **n.f.** barb, spear;—pl. שְׂכוֹת Jb 40³¹.

† I. שָׁכַל **vb.** be prudent (Gerber⁴⁷ denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. shew oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. סָכַל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הַשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. 2. 2. Ithpa. look (for Heb. הָבִיט); As. šiklu, clever, šiklātu, cleverness, Meissn^{Suppl. 93});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' 1 S 18³⁰ be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הַשְׁכִּיל Je 23⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁹; 1 S 19⁹⁰, 3 mpl. הַשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34²⁷ +; **Impf.** הַשְׁכִּיל 1 S 18⁵ +; 2 ms. juss. הַשְׁכִּיל Dn 9²⁵, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. הַשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** הַשְׁכִּיל Je 9²³ +; **Inf. abs.** הַשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** מְשָׁכֵל 1 S 18¹⁴ +, f. מְשָׁכֵלָת Pr 19¹⁴; pl. מְשָׁכִילִים Dn 11³⁵ +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1. look at:** לְהַשְׁכִּיל הָעֵץ נְהָמָר Gn 3⁶ (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub 3). **2. give attention to, consider, ponder:** Is 41²⁰ 44¹⁸ Dt 32²⁹ ψ 64¹⁰ 106⁷ Jb 34²⁷; c. ל' Pr 21¹²; c. ל' ψ 41² Ne 8¹³; c. עַל Pr 16²⁰; c. ב' ψ 101² Dn 9¹³. **3. have insight, comprehension:** Je 9²³ (|| יָדַע), ψ 94⁸ (|| בִּין), 119⁹⁰, Dn 11⁹ 25²⁵ (|| יָדַע); ל' הַשְׁכִּיל subst. = insight, understanding: as ה' gift to ruler and teacher, || יָדַע Je 3¹⁵; || יָדַעַת Jb 34³⁵; || מָדַע Dn 11¹⁷; מוֹסֵר Pr 1³; הָרָה הַש' 21¹⁶. **4. cause to consider, give insight, teach:** ה' subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch

28¹⁹, acc. pers. ψ 32⁸ Ne 9²⁰; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9²²; לֹב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16²³; c. ל', Pr 21¹¹; הַמְשָׁכִילִים שָׁכַל טוֹב לִי 2 Ch 30²² (but Be Ke Benz etc. who shewed good skill, sc. in music, v. 21^b); (ה) מְשָׁכִילִים Dn 11^{33.35} 12^{3.10} the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise).

5. act circumspectly, prudently: abs. Am 5¹³ ψ 2¹⁰ 36⁴; מְשָׁכִיל as subst. ψ 14² = 53³, Pr 10^{5.19} 14³⁵ 15²⁴ 17² Jb 22²; מְשָׁכֵלָת Pr 19¹⁴.—Je 50⁹ has מְשָׁכִיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. B, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but ש' Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9¹⁴, of miscarriage; B Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst.) read מְשָׁכִיל, either skilful or fortunate.

6. prosper, have success (cf. Dr 1 S 18⁵): abs. 1 S 18¹⁵ Is 52¹³ Je 10²¹ 20¹¹ 23⁵ Jos 1⁸ (D); c. ב', v⁷ (D) 1 S 18^{5.14} (rd. בָּכַל for לָכַל—Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18⁷; c. אֶל, Pr 17⁸. **7. cause to prosper:** Dt 29⁸ 1 K 2³ (D).

שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל **n.m.** prudence, insight;—ש' abs. ψ 111¹⁰ +, cstr. Pr 19¹¹ +; ש' abs. 1 S 25³ +; שָׁכַל Jb 17⁴; sf. שָׁכְלוּ Pr 12⁸ Dn 8²⁵;—**1. prudence, good sense:** ש' טוֹבָה woman of good sense 1 S 25³. **2. insight, understanding:** || בִּינָה 1 Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 2¹¹, cf. Jb 17⁴; ש' טוֹב Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵ ψ 111¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²²; ש' אִישׁ Ezr 8¹⁸; ש' יוֹעֵץ בֶּשׂ 1 Ch 26¹⁴; מְקוֹר חַיִּים ש' בָּעָלָיו Pr 16²²; restrains from anger 19¹¹, wins praise 12⁸, fool despises ש' מַלְיָם 23⁹; ש' שוֹם Ne 8⁸ (|| הִבִּי) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft,** Dn 8²⁵.

† מְשָׁכִיל **n.m.** contemplative poem (**Hiph.** 2. De al.);—in titles of ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47⁸ מ' וְיָמְרוּ: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שָׁכַל] **vb.** Fi. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. ש', B Ew and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48¹⁴ (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. ש'.

שָׁכְלוֹת Ec 1¹⁷ v. סָכְלוֹת.

† שָׁכַר **vb.** hire (NH id.; Sab. תִּשְׁכַּר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?) DHM^{Hofmus. 11}; Eth. ከ: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. شَكَارָ hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim^{FEQ 1894, 196}; Palm. שְׂכָרָ perh. reward-ing Lzb³⁷³);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dt 23⁵ 2 K 7⁶,

sf. שָׂכַר Ne 6¹²; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְיָהּ Gn 30¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכַר Gn 30¹⁶; *estr.* לְשָׂכַר 1 Ch 19⁶; *Pt. act.* שָׂכַר Pr 26^{10,10}, pl. שָׂכָרִים 2 Ch 24¹² (Ezr 4⁵ v. II. pret.); *pass.* שָׂכַר Ne 6¹³; — *hire*, retainers Ju 9⁴ (pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19^{6,7}, 2 K 7⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ (ב pret.), priest Ju 18⁴, artificers Is 46⁶ 2 Ch 24¹², husband's favour שָׂכַר שְׂכָרְיָהּ Gn 30¹⁶ (J; ב pret.); Pr 26^{10,10} obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23⁵ = Ne 13² (על *against*), Ne 6^{12,13}. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בָּלָחָם וַשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2⁵. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הִמְשִׁיכָר Hg 1⁶ (as subst.), מ' v⁶ (as vb., + אֵל loc., constr. praegn.).

† שָׂכַר n. [m.] hire, wages; — abs. עָשִׂי ש' Is 19¹⁰ (= שָׂכַר); *estr.* Pr 11¹⁸.

† I. שָׂכַר n.m. Ez 29, 18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.; — abs. ש' Nu 18³¹ +, *estr.* שָׂכַר Dt 15¹⁸ +, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30¹⁸ +, etc.; — **1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30^{23,32,33} (J), 31^{8,8} Ex 2⁹ (all E), Dt 15¹⁸ (שְׂכָרִי), 24¹⁵ 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 8¹⁰ Mal 3⁵ (שְׂכָרִי); soldiers Ez 29^{18,19}; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11^{12,12}; beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), Zc 8¹⁰. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15¹ (JE), 30¹⁸ (E) in expl. of name וַיִּשְׂכַּר, Nu 18³¹ (P), כִּי בִי (E) in expl. of name וַיִּשְׂכַּר, Je 31¹⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 15⁷), Is 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127³ Ec 4⁹ 9⁵. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1³.

† II. שָׂכַר n.pr.m. **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11³⁵, Αχαρ, Α σαχαρ (|| שָׂכַר 2 S 23³³). **2.** doorkeeper 26⁴, σαχαρ.

† שָׂכִיר adj. hired; — abs. ש' Ex 14⁴⁶ +, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7²⁰; *estr.* שְׂכִירָה Lv 25⁵³; sf. שְׂכִירָה v⁶; pl. sf. שְׂכִירָה Je 46²¹; — **1.** hired, of beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), razor Is 7²⁰ (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling*, *hired labourer* Dt 15¹⁸ 24¹⁴, Lv 19¹³ 22¹⁰ 25^{6,40,53} (all H), Ex 12⁴⁵ Lv 25⁵⁰ (both P), Mal 3⁵ Jb 7^{1,2} 14⁶; ש' בְּשָׂנֵי Is 16¹⁴ years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21¹⁶; mercenaries Je 46²¹.

יִשְׂכָּר v. p. 44 I supr.

† מִשְׂכָּרָת n.f. wages; — sf.: wages of servant, מִשְׂכָּרָתִי Gn 31^{7,41}, תָּרָה 29¹⁵; = reward of faithfulness, תָּרָה Ru 2¹².

† שָׂלִי n.f. Ex 16, 13 quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلَى, Syr. هَلَقَب, Sam. מִדָּמִי); — quail, coturnix communis vel vulgaris (Tristr.^{NHB} 229 ff. FFP 124 Post ^{Hast. DB. QUAIL}, Di Ex 16, 13); — abs. coll. Nu

11³² (J), Ex 16¹³ (P), ψ 105⁴⁰ (in all Qr שָׂלִי); pl. שָׂלִים Nu 11³¹ (J; as if from sg. שָׂלִי).

שָׂלָמָה, I. שָׂלָמָה v. שָׁלַח.

II. שָׂלָמָה = שָׁלָמָה v. sub שָׁמַל.

† שָׂלְמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4²¹ (Θ Σαλμων, ΑΘΛ -μων), = שָׁלָמָה v²⁰ (Θ id.; rd. prob. מוֹן -), hence שָׁלָמָה 1 Ch 2^{11,11} (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now^{Ruth} v^{51,54} (Σαλωμων, ΘΛ Σαμ(a)a) — rd. שָׁלְמוֹן in all.

† שָׂלְמִי n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family; — ש' Ezr 2⁴⁶ Qr (Kt. שְׁמִי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִי Dalman, Lihi. שְׁמִי DHM ^{Eplgr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13}]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלִמִי; Σαμααν, ΑΘΛ Σελαμ(ε)ι = שְׁלָמִי Ne 7⁴⁸ (Σελαμει; & Σαμαει).

† [שָׂלַק] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43⁴ marg. הָשִׁיק, v^{21,23} הָשִׁיק, burn; Aram. (also BA) קָלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; מַלַּק, Palm. סָלַק, ascend); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּשְׂקֶה בְּעֵקֶב ψ 78²¹ a fire was kindled against Jacob. **Hiph.** make a fire, burn: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיְהַשִּׁיק, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. וַיִּשְׁקֶי Is 44¹⁵ (both || בְּעֵי).

שָׂמַח, שְׂמָחוֹל (Baer^{Jos} 1, 7)⁵¹ n. [m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumêlu; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَمْل, شَمْل north wind); OAr. שְׂמַח, Palm. (sf.) סְמַח; Syr. هَمْل; √dub., שְׂמַח Nö^M 128 Hom A. u. A. i. (1892), 21 Kō fl. 1, 143, 405; (v. also Thes Dietr ^{Wortforschung} 234), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام, شَام north; Sab. שְׂמַח north, unlucky DHM ^{Eplgr. Denkm. 29}; ^{Eplgr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7}; other views in Sta[§] 290 Lag^{BN} 116); — שְׂמָחוֹל abs. Gn 13⁹ +, *estr.* 48¹³ 2 K 23³; שְׂמָחוֹל abs. Nu 20¹⁷ +; sf. שְׂמָחוֹל 2 S 2²¹, שְׂמָחוֹל Gn 48¹³ +, etc.; — opp. יְמִין exc. Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 19²⁷ 2 K 23⁸; — **1.** left, region on the left, Gn 13⁹ (J); on the left is עַל-ש' 2 K 23⁸ Ez 16⁴⁶ Zc 4^{3,11}, עַל-הַש' 1 Ch 6²⁹ cf. 2 Ch 18¹⁸, also מִשְׁ (a sinistra) Ex 14^{22,29} (P), 2 S 16⁶ + 7 t. + מִהַש' 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 1¹⁰, לְש' Ec 10², ש' alone Jb 23⁹; toward the left is עַל-ש' Gn 24⁴⁹ (J), 2 S 2²¹ Zc 12⁶, ש' alone 1 S 6¹² Is 9²⁰ + 13 t. **2.** לְש' left hand, Ju 3²¹ 7²⁰, so ש' alone Gn 48^{13,13,14} (E), Ju 16²⁹ Ez 39³ Jon 4¹¹ Pr 3¹⁶ Dn 12⁷ Ct 2⁶ 8³. **3.** = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֲחֹרֶיךָ d, יְמִין 4, קֶדֶם 1 b) Gn 14¹⁵ Jos 19²⁷ (P); cf. Ez 16⁴⁶.

†[שׁמאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אֶשְׁמָאֵלָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמָאֵלִי Is 30²¹; *Imv. fs.* תִּשְׁמָאֵלִי (Ges⁵ 23^f Kō¹ 276) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁמָאֵל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מִשְׁמָאֵלִים 1 Ch 12²; —**1.** = go to the left Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12².

†שׁמאל **adj.** left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׁמָאֵלָה Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִנִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14^{15,16,26,27} (P).

שׁמח, שׁמח **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. شَمِعَ be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה);—

Qal 126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמַחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחָה Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שָׂמַחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׂמַח Dt 33¹³ +, fs. שָׂמַחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שְׂמַחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׂמַחָה Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שָׂמַח adj.;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּן, שָׂלוֹם, שִׂישׁ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. בַּי pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9^{19,19} Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (others בַּי temp.), cf. Ec 11³; עַל pers. Is 39² + || 2 K 20¹³ (שׁמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. בִּי because Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אִתָּה with Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אִרְרָה; opp. דַּעַר), + 8 t.; c. לַי rei at Jb 21¹². **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, לַי pers., Mi-7⁵ Is 14⁵ Ob 12 ψ 35^{19,24} 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־rei Ez 25⁶, בַּי rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** rejoice religiously, c. בַּי rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψψ + 9³ (+ אֶעֱלֶצֶה בָּךְ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29^{9a}; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. בִּי because 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29^{9b} (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10^{7a} ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לַי Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ 1a supr.); c. אֶי־לַי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12^{12,18} 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. אֶי,

c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (|| רחם); Perles^{REJ xxxv. 63} be gentle, Ar. سَمَحَ, rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׂמַח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שָׂמַחָה Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂמַח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׂמַח ψ 86⁴, שָׂמַח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂמַח Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מִשְׂמַח Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מִשְׂמַחִי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מִשַּׁח **2**); esp. subj. אֶי (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal** 1a), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (בַּי instr.), also, c. לַי pers. cause to exult at ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46³ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²³ 15³⁰ 27⁹. + **Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּה ψ 89⁴³ (subj. אֶי).

†שְׂמִיחָה **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שִׁי Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שְׂמִיחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמִיחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵ +, cstr. שְׂמִיחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שְׂמִיחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. joyful, shewing joy, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לב), v¹⁴; שְׂמִיחָה אִם ψ 113⁹; שִׁי לב Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹³, in thankfulness to אֶי ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הִרְיָה, 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ טובי לב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (|| מְחַלְלִים piping), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ תִּזְעַע בַּי) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הִשְׁיִי Am 6¹³ (+ לַי rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (לַי inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶל־יְדִיל || וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ Is 24⁷; of malicious joy שִׁי Pr 17⁵ (לַי rei), שְׂמִיחֵי רָעִי ψ 35²⁶.

שְׂמִיחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שִׁי Gn 31³⁷ +, cstr. שְׂמִיחָה Is 9² +; sf. שְׂמִיחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמִיחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, הִי 45¹⁶;—**1.** mirth, gladness, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137^{3,6}, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9^{2,2} 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם שְׂמִיחָה Est 9^{17,18,22} cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+ יוֹם טוב), v²² (|| יוֹם טוב), + 5 t., + קִיל שִׁי Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; joy of heart Pr 14^{10,13} Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22¹³ Ec 2^{1,2,10} 8¹⁵ 9⁷, 7⁷ בֵּית שִׁי, Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (לַי rei), so בְּלִי־לֵב ψ 36⁵. **2.** 46 (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² || 1 Ch 15^{16,25} Jo 1¹⁶ +; שִׁי Nu 10¹⁰ (P); שִׁי עֶשֶׂה i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׁי c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; joy of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of אֶי ψ 4⁸ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. **3.** joy of אֶי Zp 3¹⁷. **4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106⁵ (|| טוֹבָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr אֶמְנָה Toy משפט; opp. מַרְמָה),

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שָׁמַל (✓ of foll.; Ar. *شَمَلَ* *enclose, envelope*; *شملة* *cloak*, Lane¹⁶⁰⁰ Dozy *Vêtements*, 59 f., 232 f.).

† **שָׁמְלָה** *n.f.* wrapper, mantle;—abs. *שָׁמְלָה* Gn 9²³ +, cstr. *שָׁמְלָה* Dt 21¹³ 22⁵; sf. *שָׁמְלָהָה* Dt 8⁴, etc.; pl. *שָׁמְלָה* Gn 45^{22,22} +, sf. *שָׁמְלָהֶם* 44¹³ +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3³ +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie *Hast. DB.* 1. 625; Benz *Ency. Bib.* III. 2932), Gn 35² Ex 22²⁶ (both E), Dt 8⁴ 10¹⁸ 21¹³ 22³ Is 3^{6,7} 9⁴ 2 S 12²⁰ Kt, Ru 3³ Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9²³ (J; cf. Ex 22²⁶), bed-covering Dt 22¹⁷; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12³⁴ (E), Ju 8²⁵ 1 S 21¹⁰, cf. Pr 3⁴; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22⁵, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ (J), 41¹⁴ Ex 19^{10,14} (all E), Jos 7⁶ (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45^{22,22} Ex 3²² 12³⁵ (all E).

† **שָׁמְלָה** *n.pr.m.* kg. of Edom Gn 36^{36,37} (P; *Σαμ(α)λα* = 1 Ch 17⁴⁵ (*Σαμαα, Σαβαα*)).

† **שָׁלְמָה** *n.f.* id. (transp. from *שָׁמְלָה*);—abs. *שָׁלְמָה* Ex 22³ +, cstr. *שָׁלְמָה* v²⁵; sf. *שָׁלְמָתוֹ* Dt 24¹³; pl. *שָׁלְמָה* Jos 9⁵ +, sf. *שָׁלְמָתֵהֶם* v¹³, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4¹¹] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22^{8,25} (E), Jos 9^{5,13} (JE), Dt 24¹³ 1 K 11^{29,30} *שָׁלְמָה* (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29⁴ Ne 9²¹ Jb 9³¹ Ct 4¹¹; as costly gifts 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as booty Jos 22⁸ (late).—Mi 2⁸ rd. prob. *שָׁלְמָה* (Roorda, RS *Proph. vii. N. 4*), or *שָׁלְמִים* (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ⑤⑥.

שָׁמְלִי Kt Ezr 2⁴⁶ v. *שָׁלְמִי* supr.

[**שָׁמַל**] *Hiph.* v. [**שָׁמַל**] supr.

† **שָׁמְמִית** *n.f.* a kind of lizard (so ⑤ ③ ② Lv 11, 50 cf. Str^{Pr} (also on *שָׁמְמִית*));—abs. *שָׁמְמִית* Pr 30²⁸ (cf. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. Lizard*).

שָׁמַר (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[**שָׁמַר**] *Hiph.* v. [**שָׁמַר**] supr.

שָׁנָא *vb.* hate (NH *id.*; MI⁴ *שָׁנָא* *my foes*; Sab. *שָׁנָא* *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, 1. 9 cf. Ib. No. 7, 1. 9 CIS^{iv}, No. 173, 1. 6; Ar. *شَنَّى, شَنَّى*, *hate*; Aram. *ܫܢܐ, id.*, *ܫܢܐ, hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸሐክ*);—Qal¹²⁸ Pf. 3 ms. *שָׁנָא* Dt 12³¹ +, sf. *שָׁנָאָה* 2 S 13¹⁵ +; 2 ms. *שָׁנָאָה* *שָׁנָאָה* *שָׁנָאָה* Ju 14¹⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *שָׁנָא* Pr 13⁵ 26²⁵, sf. *שָׁנָאָה* 9⁸, etc.; Imv. mpl. *שָׁנָא* Am 9¹³ *שָׁנָא* 97¹⁰; Inf.

abs. *שָׁנָא* Ju 15²; cstr. *שָׁנָא* Gn 37⁵ +, *שָׁנָא* Pr 8¹³; Pt. act. *שָׁנָא* Dt 4⁴² +, *שָׁנָאָה* Ex 23⁵ Pr 25²¹; pl. cstr. *שָׁנָאָה* Ex 18²¹ +, etc.; pass. fs. *שָׁנָאָה* Gn 29³¹ +; mpl. cstr. *שָׁנָאָה* 2 S 5⁸ Qr (> Kt *שָׁנָאָה*);—*hate* (oft. opp. *אָהַב*): 1. human; a. c. acc. pers. Gn 26²⁷ (J), 37^{5,8} (E), Ju 11⁷ 2 S 13²² Am 5¹⁰ (|| *הָעֵבֶר*) + 17 t. (evil-doers + *שָׁנָאָה* 31⁷ 139²¹), + (obj. wife) Ju 14¹⁶ 15^{2,2}; + pt. pass., of wife, + Gn 29^{31,31} (J), Dt 21^{15,15,16,17}, cf. Pr 30²³; fig. of Zion Is 60¹⁵ (+ *עֲוֹנָהָ*); specif. of sexual revulsion + 2 S 13^{15,15} (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{13,16} 24³; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) + Ez 16³⁷; pass. *שָׁנָאָה* *נָפַשׁ דָּוִד* 2 S 5⁸ (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. *נִפְשָׁא*) + Pr 29²⁴, abs. + Ec 3⁸. b. c. acc. rei, Ez 35⁶ (but rd. *בְּרָם אֲשָׁמָה* Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2^{17,18}, esp. evil Ex 18²¹ (E), Mi 3² *שָׁנָאָה* + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3² Pr 12²¹ + 4 t. 2. subj. *שָׁנָאָה*; obj. perverse Isr. + Am 6⁸ (its palaces), Ho 9¹⁵ Je 12⁵; wickedness *שָׁנָאָה* 5⁶ 11⁵; idolatry and evil Am 5²¹ Is 1¹⁴ 61⁸ Je 44⁴ Mal 2¹⁶ + 5 t. 3. Pt. act. *שָׁנָאָה* as adj. Is 66⁵ (as vb. c. i. s. pron. 61⁸, 2 supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13²⁴ *one hating his son* (opp. *אָהַב*); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. || *אֹיֵב*, sts. opp. *אָהַב*): foe of man Ex 23⁵ (E), Gn 24⁶⁰ (J), Lv 26¹⁷ (H) +, nation Ex 1¹⁰ (E), Est 9^{15,16} +; abs. Pr 26²⁴ 27⁶, (c. 31 t. in all); + *שָׁנָאָה* c. *שָׁנָאָה* pers., a *no-hater* to one Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵, and (without *לֹא*) Dt 19¹¹; foe of good Mi 3², cf. Jb 34¹⁷ + 3 t., of evil + Ex 18²¹ Pr 28¹, cf. 15²⁷; of suretyship + 11¹⁵ (i.e. not giving it); foes of *שָׁנָאָה* + Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Dt 7^{10,10} 2 Ch 19². † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. *שָׁנָא* Pr 14¹⁷ *is hated*, so v²⁰ (+ *ל* pers. by, v. *ל* 5 d). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. *שָׁנָאָה* Jb 31²⁹ *שָׁנָאָה* 55¹³; pl. cstr. *שָׁנָאָה* 81¹⁶; sf. *שָׁנָאָה* 2 S 22⁴¹ +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal 13) *אֹיֵב*, etc.: 1. personal and national, Jb 31²⁹ Dt 33¹¹ (poem), 2 S 22⁴¹ = *שָׁנָאָה* 18⁴¹, *שָׁנָאָה* 44^{8,11} 55¹³ 68² 89²⁴. 2. of *שָׁנָאָה* Nu 10³⁵ (J), Dt 32⁴¹ (poem), *שָׁנָאָה* 81¹⁶ 83³ 139²¹. 3. of wisdom Pr 8²⁶.

† [**שָׁנָאָה**] *adj.* hated, held in aversion;—fs. *שָׁנָאָה* Dt 21¹⁵ *the hated* (wife; v. ✓ 1 a); but read probably *שָׁנָאָה* (as v¹⁵ a *21a*, 16).

† **שָׁנָאָה** *n.f.* hating, hatred;—abs. *שָׁנָאָה* Nu 35²⁰ +, cstr. *שָׁנָאָה* Dt 1²⁷ Pr 25¹⁰; sf. *שָׁנָאָהָה* Ez 35¹¹ (pl. *שָׁנָאָה* prob. meant, Kō^{II} 1. 1, 88 cf. Ol¹³¹ k, but < rd. *שָׁנָאָה* Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges⁹¹¹), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. *אָהַבָה*): 1. human, Nu 35²⁰ (P), Ez 23²⁹ 35¹¹ Pr 10^{12,13} 15¹⁷ 26²⁶ *שָׁנָאָה* 109⁶ Ec 9^{1,6}; *שָׁנָאָה* *שָׁנָאָה* 109³; emphatic, *שָׁנָאָה* *שָׁנָאָה* 25¹⁹ *שָׁנָאָה* 139²² (against *שָׁנָאָה*'s foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' נדולה 2 S 13¹⁵ (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1²⁷ 9²⁸.

† שניר **n.pr.mont.** *Saveip*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3⁹, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27⁵, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸ (where + חרמון); so Ar. سنير, Abulf^{ed} Par. 68, Syr. هتير, Eccelus 24¹³ al., As. Saniru COT^{Dt 3, 9} D1^{Pa 104}. Vid. also Dr^{Dt 3, 9} Buhl^{Geogr. 110 f. and reff.} [van d. H. erron. ש' Dt Ct].

שער (✓ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעה divide (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, involved; Ba^{ES 58} cp. شَعَف strike the (شَعَفَ) pericardium, شَعَف be disquieted by a thing).

† שועפים **n.[m.]pl.** disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—ש' Jb 4¹³; sf. שועפי (Baer שועפי) Jb 20² (|| חושני).

† שרעפים **n.[m.]pl.** disquieting thoughts (cf. שרעפה sub סרעפה, Ges^{85 w});—sf. שרעפי ψ 94¹⁹ (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שרע, 139²³ (open to ש'; || לנבי).

I. שער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعَر be hairy, שער, שער, hair, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕር; Aram. סער or (ש'), שער, שער; As. šartu, hairy skin; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy^{Fremdw. 86}, Egypt. v. Bondi⁶⁴ WMM⁸⁹).

שער **n.m.** Lv 13³ hair;—abs. ש' Gn 25²⁵ +, cstr. שער Ju 16²² +, שער Is 7²⁰ (Ges^{83 hh} Kö^{il. 1. 78}); sf. שער Ez 16⁷, שער Ct 4¹ 6⁵ (Kö^{l.c.}); שער Lv 14⁸ +, שער v²⁰, שער v⁴ (Ges^{91 e});—*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אדמת Gn 25⁵ (J), Zc 13⁴; prob. also ש' איש בעל ש' 2 K 1⁸ i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראש Ju 16²² 2 S 14²⁶ Nu 6⁵ (P), cf. v¹⁸ (P); + beard Ezr 9³; ש' קרקר ψ 68²²; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14^{8,9,10} (P); ש' הרגלים Is 7²⁰ (i.e. of genitals; + ראש, זקן, in fig.) long hair of woman Ez 16⁷ Ct 4¹ 6⁵; hair of skin in (leprosy)-marks Lv 13³ + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שער **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges^{122 i});—abs. Ju 20¹⁶; cstr. in phr. משער ראש 1 S 14⁴⁵ a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵² (v. 3 b (d), Dr^{1 S 14, 45}); ש' בשרי Jb 4¹⁵ (appar. n.coll., ו and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שערות ראש ψ 40¹³ 69⁵ (both as numerous).

† שער **vb. denom.** bristle, with horror;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שער Ez 27³⁵ (|| שמו על);

Impf. 3 mpl. ישער עליך שער 32¹⁰ (|| שמו Hiph.); Inv. mpl. שער Je 2¹² (|| שמו על).—Dt 32¹⁷ v. III. שער.

† I. שער **n.[m.]** horror (prop. bristling);—' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27³⁵ 32¹⁰ v. foregoing; cf. שמו על Jb 18²⁰ (|| שמו על).

† I. שער **adj.** hairy;—ms. איש ש' Gn 27¹¹; fpl. שערות ידיו v³³ (J).

II. שער **n.m.** Nu 15²⁴ he-goat, buck (hairy one; NH *id.*);—abs. ש' Lv 4²⁴ +, cstr. שער Nu 7¹⁶ +; pl. שערם Lv 16^{7,8}; cstr. שערי v⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷;—he-goat, usu. שער (עזים) buck of goats (v. עז p. 777): Gn 37³¹ (J), Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ 9³ 23¹⁹ + 20 t. Nu (all P); ש' שער Lv 16⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷ (P); ש' alone = he-goat Lv 4²⁴ + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); ש' שער (ה) he-goat for sin-offering Ez 43²⁵ Lv 9¹⁵ + 9 t. Lv Nu; ש' שער 2 Ch 29²³; in Dn 8²¹ ש' is prob. gloss to הצפיר (cf. Dr).

† I. שער **n.f.** she-goat;—cstr. שערית עזים (lit. hairy female of goats) Lv 4²⁸ 5⁶.

† II. שער **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= goat, Thes);—c. ה loc. השערותה Ju 3²⁶; Σε(τ)ρωθα, ΘΛ Σηρωθα.

† III. שער **n.m.** satyr, demon (with he-goat's form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud^{Stud. 1. 138 ff.}; hairy demons We^{Skizzen III. 135}; Held, 152 RS^{sem. 113, 423}; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34¹⁴ inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שערים 13²¹; name for idols 2 Ch 11¹⁵ and (שערם) Lv 17⁷ (H); prob. also במות הש' 2 K 23⁸ (MT השערם) Hoffm^{ZAW II (1882), 176} SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שער **n.f.** barley (bearded grain; ὁ κριθή, ὁ hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שער Glas in Fell^{ZMG IIv (1900), 256}, Ar. شَعِير, OAr. שעה, שעה, Syr. شَعِير, Di²⁰⁰ cp. Eth. ሥርፍ; wheat, grain);—abs. ש' Ex 9³¹ +; usu. pl. שערם Ho 3² +;—barley, common grain (oft. || חטה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9^{31,31} (J), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹, as sown Is 28²³; standing, pl. 2 S 14³⁰ שער 1 Ch 11¹³, reaped שערם 2 S 21⁹ Ru 2^{22,23} 3². 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3² Ez 4⁹ 13¹⁹ 45¹³ 2 K 7^{1,16,18} Je 41⁸ 2 Ch 2^{9,14} 27⁵ Ru 2¹⁷ 3^{15,17}, 2 S 17²⁸ 1 K 5⁸ (food for horses) ש' שער חמר Lv 27¹⁶ (P); ש' שער קמה Nu 5¹⁵, ש' שער קמה Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴², ש' שער Ez 4¹².

† שער **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24⁸; Σεωρεμ.

שַׁעִיר **n.pr.** *Sē'ir* (= שְׂעִיר, goat? cf. Gray

Prop. N. 94; but note play in שַׁעִר Gn 25²⁵, שְׂעִיר 27^{11,23}; Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. II. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. *الشعر* (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارٌ trees), n.pr.gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.) *الاشعر*; Lag^{BN} 92 thinks 'orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT; perh. = Tel Am. land *Sēri*, Zim^{ZA} vi (1891), 257 Jastr JBL x1 (1892), 114 Wkl¹ Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl^{Edom} 28 f); — 1.

Σηεip: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, ש' אֶרֶץ Gn 32⁴ (J; || שְׂדֵה אֶדוֹם, cf. 36³⁰ (P); ש' alone Ju 5⁴ (poem); || *id.*, Nu 24¹⁸ (JE; || אֶדוֹם), Dt 1⁴⁴ 2^{4,8,12,22,29} 33² Jos 11¹⁹ (D), Is 21¹¹ 2 Ch 20²³ b; c. ה loc. שְׂעִירָה Gn 33^{14,16} (J), Jos 12⁷ (D). **b. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, ש' Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 36^{8,9} (P), Dt 1² 2^{1,5} Ez 35^{2,3,7,15} 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 20^{10,22,23}; cf. ש' הַרְרִים Gn 14⁶ (home of הַרְרִי; on text v. Buhl^{Edom} 28 Gunk^{Gn}). **c. gent.** Ez 25⁸ = Edom [van d. H. ש']; but del. ③ Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d. personif. as m.** in בְּנֵי־ש' (v. הַרְרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14⁶) Gn 36²⁰ = 1 Ch 1³³, Gn 36²¹ (P; + בְּנֵי־אֶדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25^{11,14} (|| אֶדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, ש' Jos 15¹⁰ (P), *Assap*, A *Σηεip*, ①L *Σηεip*; Di Buhl^{Gn} 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sāris* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob^{ER} III. 156).

† II. [שַׁעִר] **vb.** sweep or whirl away

(of storm-wind) (= סָעַר, q.v.; As. *sāru*, wind, DI^{HWB} 635; > Thes¹³³⁴ cp. I. שַׁעַר); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְשַׁעַרְנִי ψ 58¹⁰ fig. he (י) shall sweep it away. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. impers. וְשַׁעַרְהוּ ψ 50³ round about him it is tempestuous exceedingly. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְשַׁעַרְהוּ Jb 27²¹ and it [an E. wind] shall whirl him away fr. (בֵּן) his place. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. וְשַׁעַרְנִי Dn 11⁴⁰ the kg. shall storm against him.

† II. שַׁעַר **n.[m.]** storm (= סָעַר); — only cstr. ש' קָטָב Is 28² a storm of destruction (in sim.; || וָרָם בְּרָד).

† שַׁעַרְהוּ **n.f. id.** (= סָעַרְהוּ); — of way of 's בְּשִׁי בְּסוּפָה Na 1³; fig. of 's judgments; יִשְׁפָּנִי אֲשֶׁר־בְּשִׁי Jb 9¹⁷.

† III. [שַׁעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. *شعر* perceive [Sab. שַׁעַר *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. *סער*, *סער*, visit, inspect, Ba^{ES} 67 RS in Dr^{Dr} Perles^{Anal} 79); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. שַׁעַרְנוּ Dt 32¹⁷ new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (③ ὁμοῦσαν; || וְדַעְנוּ); usu. fear, Thes revere with awe, Dr shudder before, [שַׁעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שַׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

† שַׁעִירִים **n.[m.]** pl. rain(-drops), si veḥa l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׁעַר; Lag. prop. וְרִסִּים); — בֶּשֶׁ עֲלֵי־דָשָׁא Dt 32² (רְבִיבִים, טַל, מָטָר).

שַׁפְּדָנָה Je 49³ Mas., < mod. edd. סָפָד v. סָפָד.

שִׁפָּה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu*, lip, edge; so Syr. شَفَا; Ar. شَفَا lip, edge).

שִׁפָּה **n.f. [m.]** Ex 28³², edge, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76, lip, speech, edge; — abs. ש' Gn 11¹ +, cstr. שִׁפָּתָה v⁷ +; sf. שִׁפְתוֹ 1 K 7²³ +, etc.; oftener du. שִׁפְתָּי Is 6⁵ +, cstr. שִׁפְתֵּי ψ 12⁴ +; sf. שִׁפְתֵּי Je 17¹⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. שִׁפְתֵּינוּ ψ 59¹³ 140^{4,10}, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׁפְתוֹתָה Ec 10¹², sf. שִׁפְתוֹתָי etc. ψ 45³ 59³ Is 59³ Ct 4^{3,11,15}; — 1. lip: **a. usu.** (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || קֶדֶף, rarely [only late poetry] לִשׁוֹן, פֶּה, Jb; 25 t. ψ ψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29¹³ Lv 5⁴ (P), Jb 13⁶ Mal 2⁶ ψ 12⁵ Pr 5³ +; ש' דָּל ψ 141³ (v. דָּל); ש' Jb 11² = a talker, ש' אֹיִל Pr 10⁸ = one talking folly, so v¹⁰ (MT; but v. Toy); ש' מִמָּא שִׁפְתָּי Is 6^{5,5} cf. v⁷ Dn 10¹⁶, ש' עֵרַל Ex 6^{12,30} (P; unskilled in speech); 19¹ עֲקֹשׁ ש' מוֹצֵא ש' פֶּתָה 20¹⁹ v. [פֶּתָה] p. 834; ש' utterance, Dt 23²⁴ Je 17¹⁶ Nu 30¹³ (P), ψ 89³⁵, ש' רֹחַ Is 11⁴ (of Mess. kg.), ש' דִּבְרֵי ψ 59¹³ Pr 14²³ +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵; ש' תְּבוּאָה Pr 18²⁰, ש' נוֹב Is 57¹⁰ (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14³ (③ וְעַתָּה וְפָרִי שִׁפְתָּי); of flattery, ש' חֶלֶק Pr 7²¹, שִׁפְתֵּי חֶלֶקוֹת, cf. שִׁפְתֵּי אֱוֹן ψ 17³ + 4 t., ש' נֶשֶׁךְ ψ 17³ + 4 t., ש' לִשׁוֹן Pr 17⁴; poison beneath (cf. לִשׁוֹן) ψ 140⁴ (fig.); ש' יָחַר Pr 12¹³, ש' לִוְיָהּ 4²⁴; ש' אֶמְתָּה 12¹⁹, ש' חֶסֶד 17⁷, ש' דָּעַת 14⁷ 20¹⁵; ש' דָּעַת 16¹³, ש' צָדִק, ש' רִנְנוֹת Zp 3⁹, ש' 63⁵ i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: ש' פֶּתָה (to speak) Jb 11⁵ 30²⁰ (Gi v²¹), cf. ψ 51¹⁷, ש' מִפֶּתַח Pr 8⁶; ש' מִלֵּא וְעַם Is 30²⁷, ש' מִלֵּא וְעַם Is 30²⁷, ש' subj. of דִּבֵּר Is 59³ Pr 24²; ש' עֲלֵי־דָשָׁא ψ 16¹⁴; ש' קָרַן Pr 16³⁰ = backbite; ש' אָטַם 17²³ = keep silence, so חֲשֵׁשׁ 10¹⁹, ש' בָּלָא 10¹⁹, ש' נִיחַ 1 S 1¹³, ש' נִיחַ Jb 16⁵. † (2) עָלָה עֲלֵי־שִׁפְתֵי לִשׁוֹן, Ez 36³; = ability to speak Jb 12²⁰. † b. organ of laughter Jb 8²¹. † c. of insulting grimace Hb 3¹⁶. † d. quivering in terror Hb 3¹⁶. † e. feature of beauty Ct 4³ (scarlet). † f. place of bridle 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁹ (v. מִתְּנֵי).

†g. receiving kiss Pr 24²⁶ cf. Ct 4¹¹ and (in fig.) 7¹⁰. †h. of divine speech, ש' מִצוֹת Jb 23¹², ש' דְּבַר ש' 17⁴. †2. *language* (v. לִשׁוֹן), Gn 11^{1.6.7.9} ש' 81⁶; ש' עִם עִמְקִי Ez 3^{5.6} Is 33¹⁹, ש' לְעִי 28¹¹; שִׁפְתֵי בָנָעוּ 19¹⁸ (i.e. Hebrew). 3. *edge: shore of sea* Gn 22¹⁷ (J) + 7 t.; *bank of river* Gn 41^{3.17} (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2³⁶ + 7 t.; *lip (bank) of vessel* 1 K 7^{23.23} + 7 t.; *edge of altar* Ez 43¹³; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26^{4.4} (P) + 6 t.; of חֵשֶׁן, toward ephod 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (P); of round opening in robe לְפִי (יְהִי) ש' 28³² = 39²³ (P).

† שִׁפְפָּה n. [m.] *moustache* (cf. NSyr. شِفْفَا *retete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol^{40.4} Kō^{11.73});—abs. ש' Mi 3⁷ +, sf. שִׁפְפָּה 2 S 19²³;—*moustache*: ש' עֲשֵׂה 2 S 19²⁵ (Θ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; ש' עֲטָה Mi 3⁷ Ez 24^{17.22} Lv 13⁴⁵ (P; v. I. עטה 1).

שִׁפָּה v. III. ספח. מִשְׁפָּח v. II. ספח.

שִׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30²⁸ v. שִׁפָּה.

שִׁפָּן v. שפן. I. שִׁפְפָּה v. שפן.

† II. [שִׁפְפָּה] vb. suffice (NH סָפַק suffice, abound, so Ecclus 15¹⁸ +; אֶסְפִּיק, סָפַק, Syr. سَفَق; Ar. شَفَق is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1574);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20¹⁰, subj. dust, c. לֵי rei.

† [שִׁפְפָּה] n. [m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שִׁפְפָּה Jb 20²² (Baer Gi; 'ס van d. H.; opp. צָרָה). שִׁפְפָּה v. שִׁפְפָּה.

† [שִׁקָּר] doubtful vb., Ki bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה נִשְׁקָר La 1¹⁴ (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקָר על watch is kept upon © © © Bu, cf. Thes (v. שִׁקָּר); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שִׁקָּק (assumed as ✓ cf foll., but nowhere found).

† שִׁקָּה n. m. Jos 9⁴ sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סָק sackcloth (rare); As. šak'u, sack (D¹ HWB 687 a), sackcloth (Wkl Altor. Forsch. vi. 44); Eth. ሰቆ: = BH; Aram. סָקָה, סָקָה, Gk. σάκκος Lewy Fremdw. 87);—abs. ש' Gn 37³⁴ +, שִׁקָּה Je 48³⁷ +; sf. שִׁקָּה ψ 30¹², etc.; pl. שִׁקָּה Jos 9⁴ +, sf. שִׁקָּה Gn 42³⁵;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42^{25.27} (אֶמְתַּח ||) v^{35.35} (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE), perh. also Lv 11³² (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now Arch. i. 192 f. SACook Ency. Bib. a. v.), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂים) on loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, on (bare) flesh 2 I²⁷ 2 K 6³⁰, cf. Je 48³⁷ Jb 16¹⁵ (c. תָּפַר); ש' וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל-כָּל-מַתְנֵי אִמּוֹ Am 8¹⁰; usu. girt on (תָּרַר) 2 S 3³¹ Is 15³ 22¹² Je 4³ 6²⁶ 46³ Ez 7¹³ 27³¹ 1 K 20³² Jo 1⁸, cf. Is 3²⁴; בָּשָׂה 2 K 19^{1.2} = Is 37^{1.2}, Jon 3^{6.8} 1 Ch 21¹⁶, fig. of heavens (cf. קָרָר), ש' אֲשִׁים בָּשָׂה 1 S 50³; late ש' לְבַשׁ ש' put on sackcloth Jon 3⁵ Est 4¹, cf. v² ψ 35¹³ 69¹²; בָּצוּר וְשִׁי Ne 9¹, cf. Dn 9³; ש' בָּשָׂה loosened sackcloth Is 20² (יַעֲלֵל +) ψ 30¹² (opp. שִׁמְחָה). b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21¹⁰ (c. הָשָׂה), Is 58³ (הָשִׁיעַ), cf. Est 4³; ש' וְיִשְׁכַּב בִּשְׁוֹ 1 K 21²⁷, ש' לִינוּ בִּשְׁוֹ Jo 1¹³.

† [שִׁקָּר] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. סָקַר look at (Jb 20⁸ 28⁷), סָקַרְנִית looking about, ogling; eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18⁹ ©); cf. De¹⁸);—Pt. fpl. מִשְׁקָרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3¹⁶ ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שִׁר v. שרר.

† שִׁרְאָצֻר n. pr. m. in Assy. (Bab.) (vand. H. 'ש, but v. Baer, and Str ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [. . .] protect the king! COT² K 19, 37; Σαρασα(ρ));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ (Schr COT l.c. Wkl KAT 3, 84 Stevenson Hast. DB. lv. 476). 2. a returned exile Zc 7² (Stevenson ib. 477).—Cf. also ש' גִּרְיָל p. 669.

† [שִׁרְנָה] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. פִּרְג Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. שִׁרְנָה intertwine, involve, פִּרְג entwine; Ar. شَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְנוּ Jb 40¹⁷ are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּרְנוּ La 1¹⁴ they intertwine themselves (fig. of פִּשְׁעֵי).

† [שִׁרְיָג] n. m. Gn 40, 10 tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. شَرِيحَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. ሰርገጽ: net (Prä BASI. 371); Aram. סְרִינָה, שְׂרִינָה network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שְׂרִינִים Gn 40¹⁰, of fig-tree, sf. שְׂרִינָה Jo 1⁷.

† שִׁרְיָג n. pr. m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11^{20.21.22.23} 1 Ch 1²⁶; Σεργαχ (© LCh Σεργου).

† I. [שִׁרְדָּר] vb. escape (Ar. شَرَد take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. שִׁרְדָּר be terrified, שִׁרְדָּר survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שִׁרְדָּרוּ Jos 10²⁰ (JE; c. מן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†**י. שריר** **n.m.** ^{Je 47, 4} **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. **ש'** Is 19⁵ +; sf. **שרירי** Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. **שרירים** Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; estr. **שרירי** Je 31²; sf. **שרירי** Ob 14 + Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1. survivor** (oft. || **פליט**): esp. **עַד בְּלֹתִי הַשָּׂרִיר לֹא שָׁ** Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, **ש'** Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10^{23, 30, 37, 39, 40} (all D); **לֹא יִהְיֶה הַחַיִּיר לָנוּ ש'** Is 19⁵; **לֹא יִהְיֶה וְהַחַיִּיר אֵין ש'** Jb 18¹⁹; **עַם שְׂרִירֵי הָרֶב** Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. **שרירי**), Jo 3⁵ Ob 14 Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure), i.e. nothing (v. supra); perh. **ישראל** GFM Now cf. Bu., Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2. of things**: **לֹא כָּל ש'** Jb 20²¹, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; **יָרַע ש' בְּאֵזְלוֹ** v²⁶.

†**י. שריר** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—**ש'** Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκαωλα, Α εως Σαρθιδ, ΘL Σαρθιδ), **מִש'** v¹² (P; ἀπο Σεδδουκ; Α Σαριδ).

II. שרר (✓of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag^{BN 175 ff.} thinks **ש'** Avestan loan-word)).

†**שרר** **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. *plaited or braided work* (cf. then Aram. **כרר** *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH **מְכַבֵּר**), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH **קַלְעִים**), **כרר** *plaited or braided work*; NH **כרר** *plaiter, כריר, כריר* *woven-work*; Hom^{ZMG xlii v (1890), 349} cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: **ש'** Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁸ 39^{1, 49} (all P; all + **וְהָיָה בְּקִרְשׁוֹ**, and last three + **וְהָיָה בְּקִרְשׁוֹ**); **ש'** 31¹⁰ τ. σολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ΘL v¹¹]).

†**שרר** **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above ✓dub.; Lewy^{Fremdw. 57 f.} cp. *σάπριον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—**יְתַאֲרֶהוּ בְּשֶׁרֶר** Is 44¹³.

שרר **n.f. et pr.** v. sub **שרר**.

†**I. שרה** **vb.** persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. **شَرَى** *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **שָׂרָה** Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. **שָׂרָה** Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* **שָׂרָה** in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) **שָׂרָה**; < rd. **שָׂרָה** (apoc. fr. **וְשָׂרָה**).—**שָׂרָה** Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965^a.

ישראל **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*El persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let El persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes^{Eg. 60 ff.}) or *Let El contend* (Gray^{Prop. N. 218}), but v. Dr^{Hast. DB JACOB 550}]; on vocalization v. Lag^{BN 131 f.} Kit¹ Ch 4, 16 (Hpt); MI⁵, 5 t.

ישראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-ʾl* Steindorff^{ZAW xvi (1896), 331}, cf. Breasted^{Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.} Paton^{Syr. and Pal. 134}, As. *Sin-lai* (= **יִשְׂרָאֵל**) Schr^{KG 356 ff., 364}; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of **יִשְׂ** to n.pr. **יִשְׂרָה** v. RS^{K 257, 2nd ed. 34};—cf. **יִשְׂרָה**);—**יִשְׂרָה**: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹ + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Jur 8²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26³ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 34⁸ + 8 t. Chr, **יִשְׂרָה** 105²³; **יִשְׂרָה** Ru 4¹¹; **יִשְׂרָה** (lit.) Gn 42⁵ + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 17¹ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 21¹ +; = 12 tribes Ex 28⁹ + 7 t. P; **יִשְׂרָה** 1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **מ.** Ju 11, 17 f. but **f.** 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not || 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr^{ad loc.} Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.}); name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but **יִשְׂ** more common in early usage than **יִשְׂרָה** (v. **יִשְׂ** p. 120^b): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; **יִשְׂ** Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵ + 42 t. P; Ju 5^{2, 7} + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; **יִשְׂ** of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵ +, of whole army 1 K 1¹ +, opp. Judah 2⁹ + (so also later). (2) **יִשְׂ** = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵ +; so at disruption 12^{16, 16, 16, 18, 19}; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24^{7, 10} + very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴ +, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15, 15} 5^{3, 3, 5} +, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) **יִשְׂ** of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 3⁸ 18¹⁸ Mi 1^{14, 15}, so **יִשְׂ** 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., **יִשְׂ** (less oft. **יִשְׂ**) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ **יִשְׂ** 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17, 19} +; **יִשְׂ** also = Judah Je 2^{14, 31} 4¹ +, Ez 13^{2, 4, 16} 14^{1, 7, 9} +, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴ +, Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹ +, Ne 10³⁴ 10³ +, **יִשְׂ** 147⁷ = 53^{7, 7}, 147² 149² +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: **יִשְׂ** of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷ + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹ + 16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸ + 9 t. (5) **יִשְׂ** personif. as **י** עֶבֶר, Is 44^{1, 21} 49³. **b.** **יִשְׂ** (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶ + 25 t. D, Gn 32³³ + 327 t. P; Ju 1¹ + 60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹ + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹² + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6, 6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶ +, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** **יִשְׂ** **יִשְׂרָה** Ex 16³¹ 40³⁵ + 142 t. (v. **יִשְׂרָה** 5 d (8); 81 t. Ezr, where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); **יִשְׂרָה** **יִשְׂרָה** Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub **יִשְׂרָה**. **e.** **יִשְׂ** = the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10²⁵ Ne 11³ 1 Ch 9²; *פלִישׁ* Ezr 2⁷⁰ 10⁵; *הַעֵם יִשְׂרָאֵל* Ne 10⁴⁰, cf. *יִשְׂרָאֵל* 11²⁰.

† *יִשְׂרָאֵלִי* **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** *הֵשֶׁה* Lv 24¹⁰; **f.** *הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית* v^{10.11}, cf. v¹⁰. — 2 S 17²⁵ *הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִי* & Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2¹⁹).

† *שָׂרִיָּה* (*ר*) **n. pr. m.** (*י* *persisteth* Dr ^{Hast. DB.}); — usu. *Σαραυ*(s); — **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8¹⁷, but *ᾤβ* *Ἀσά*, || *שִׂיָּא* 20²⁵ Kt (*שִׂיָּא* Qr), *שִׂיָּא* 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (in both *Ἰησοῦς*, *ᾤλ* *Σουσα*), *שִׂיָּא* 1 K 4³ (*Σαβα*, *Ἀσεισα*, *ᾤλ* *Σαπατ*); orig. in all prob. *שִׂיָּא* We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (*שושא*), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²¹. **3.** a captain 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸ 51^{59.59.61}. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4^{13.14}. **b.** name in Simeon v³⁵. **c.** Levite name 5^{40.40}. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2². **b.** father of Ezra 7. **c.** one sealed Ne 10³. **d.** priest 11¹¹ 12^{1.12}. **6.** *שָׂרִיָּה*, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36²⁶, *τῷ Σαραῖα*.

II. *שָׂרָה* (✓ of foll.; = *rule*? cf. *שָׂרָר*).

† *מִשְׁרָהָ* **n. f.** rule, dominion; — Is 9^{5.6}.

† *שָׂרָהָ* **n. pr. f.** (cf. Sab. n. pr. m. *שָׂרָה* Sab. Denkm. No. 20, 1.1, and p. 72; *שָׂרָהָל* Id. No. 13, 1.2, 12; DHM *Eplgr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii*); — daughter of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ 1 Ch 7³⁰, *שָׂרָה* Nu 26⁴⁶; *Σαα*, *Σα(ρ)α*, etc.; *ᾤβ* Nu Kapa.

† *שָׂרַט* **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. *כָּרַט* Pa (*כָּר* 1 S 21¹⁴), *כָּרַט*, *כָּרַט* scratch, hence *write* (= *χαράσσω*); As. *šarātu*, slit up, *renil*; Ar. *شَرَطَ* slit ear of camel, *شَرَطَ*, *شَرَطَ* sign, mark (RS K 214 f.); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. *יִשְׂרְטוּ* *שָׂרַטָה* Lv 21⁵ shall make no incision; *Inf. abs. c.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִשְׂרְטוּ* *שָׂרַטָה* Zc 12³ those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.

† *שָׂרַטָה* **n. [m.]** incision; — abs. *יִשְׂרְטוּ* *שָׂרַטָה* *לְנֶפֶשׁ לֹא* *יִשְׂרְטוּ* *תִּהְיוּ* *בְּכִשְׂרָמְכֶם* Lv 19²⁸.

† *שָׂרַטָתָה* **n. f. id.** (*Ba* ^{93 α β}); — *שָׂרַטָתָה* Lv 21⁵, v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרַר v. sub. *שָׂרַר*.

שָׂרָהָ v. sub I. *שָׂרָה*.

† *שָׂרָרָה* **n. pr. mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 D1 ^{Pa 103 L}); — Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3⁹ (*Σαυωρ*); *שָׂרָרָה* (*לְבָנָן*; van d. H. al. *שָׂרָרָה*).

† *שָׂרַךְ* **vb.** twist (so *כָּרַךְ* (= Heb. *עָוָה*, *עָוָה*); perhaps akin to *שָׂרַךְ*, *סָרַךְ*; Talm. *כָּרַךְ* is *adhere*, cf. Aram. *ܫܪܟܝܐ*, *ܫܪܟܝܐ*; Ar. *شَرَك* is *share*, *participate*, but *شَرَك* *sandal-thong*, *شَرَك* *snare*); — **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. *מִשְׁרָכָהּ דְּרַבְיָהּ* Je 2²³ a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† *שָׂרָךְ* **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges ^{84 a n} Ba NB ^{842 e}); — cstr., *שָׂרָךְ* Gn 14²³ Is 5²⁷.

† *שָׂרַכְכִּים* **n. pr. m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39³, but read prob. *שָׂרָךְ* (*נָבֻךְ*), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613^a *supra*; *ᾤ* *Ναβουσαχαρ*, etc.

† *שָׂרַע* **vb.** extend (Ar. *شَرَعَ* *point directly at*, also *enter upon a path* (Frä ²¹³ thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out*, *make straight*), *شَرَعَهُ* *projecting roof*, *شَرَعٌ* *long-nosed* (*torto naso* Lv ^{21.18}); Eth. *ረረዐ*: *dispose*, *arrange*; Sab. *arrangement*, *security* Hom ^{Chr 124}; — but Aram. *ܫܪܥܝܐ* expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21¹⁸ 22²³ PS ²⁷⁴⁴, cf. *ᾤ* *ὠρόμητος*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* *שָׂרַע* *extended*, i. e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21¹⁸, beast 22²³ (v. II. *חרם*). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself*: *Inf. cstr.* *הִשְׁתַּרַע* Is 28²⁰ (v. *מִצַּע* p. 427^a).

שָׂרַע v. sub *שָׂרַע*.

שָׂרַף **vb.** burn (*70 t.* + *בָּאֵשׁ*, 2 t. + *בְּמוֹרָאֵשׁ*) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarāpu*; Aram. *שָׂרַף* (rare); *שָׂרַף* is *absorb*, *consume*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *שָׂרַף* Jos 11⁹ + 3 fs. sf. *שָׂרַפְתָּם* Is 47¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׂרַף* Nu 19⁵ + 2 t., more oft. *יִשְׂרַף* Ex 32²⁰ + 2 mpl. *יִשְׂרַפּוּ* Dt 7⁵ + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* *שָׂרַף* 2 S 23⁷; cstr. *שָׂרַף* Je 36²⁵ +; sf. *שָׂרַפוּ* Ju 9³² Am 2¹; *Pt. act.* *שָׂרַף* Lv 16²³ Nu 19⁵, pl. *שָׂרַפִּים* 2 K 17³¹; *pass. mpl.* *שָׂרַפִּים* Nu 17⁴; fs. *שָׂרַפָה* 1 S 30³, *שָׂרַפָה* *שָׂרַפָה* *שָׂרַפָה* Ne 3²⁴, cstr. *שָׂרַפָה* Is 1⁷; — *burn* (59 t. + *בָּאֵשׁ*, 2 t. + *בְּמוֹרָאֵשׁ*): **1.** in making bricks, + *לְשָׂרַפָה* Gn 11³ (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9³², house Ju 12¹ 1 K 16¹³ (both c. *עַל* pers.), Je 39⁹ + 11 t., cf. *pt. pass.* Ne 3²⁴, city Jos 6²⁴ 1 S 30^{1.14} + 16 t., cf. *pt. pass.* 1 S 30³ Is 1⁷, chariots Jos 11^{6.9} 2 K 23¹¹ *שָׂרַפְתָּם* (subj. *י*), idols, etc., Ex 32²⁰ (acc. om.), Dt 9²¹ + 10 t., roll + Je 36^{23.27.28.29.32}, wood + Is 44^{16.19} (both + *בְּמוֹרָאֵשׁ*, cf. *שָׂרַף* 80¹⁷ (fig.), Je 51³², hair + Ez 5⁴; bones, to lime (as outrage) + Am 2¹; upon altars (in desecration) + 1 K 13² 23^{16.20} = 2 Ch 34⁵; bodies, as funeral rite + 1 S

3¹² (rare custom, RS Sem. 1, 353; 2nd ed. 372; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפֹר [='ים]; cf. Benz Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. i. 188); ש' as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), + c. ל pers. mort. Je 34⁵, + acc. cogn. שְׂרָפָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. שְׂרָפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burnings sacrific. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הִקְלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29^{14,34} +, sts. מִחֵץ לְמִחָנָה Lv 4¹² (+ על-עצים), v^{21,21} + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19^{5,5,8} + b. *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. שְׂרָפָה Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; + dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. + **Niph.** Impf. שָׂרָפָה Jos 7¹⁵ +, 3 fpl. בָּרָשָׁה Pr 6²⁷, etc.; — *be burned* (11 t. + בָּרָשָׁה of city Je 38¹⁷ + v²³ (read תִּשְׂרָף for תִּשְׂרֹף @ 5 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 7¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 13⁵² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁵ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). + **Pi.** Pt. sf. מִסְרָפָה Am 6¹⁰ *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices* for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַף, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†**י. שָׂרָף** **n.m.** Is 14,²⁹ a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above **שָׂרַף**, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. **שָׂרָף** Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob Ar. Dichter II. 93, iv. 10 f.), appos. **שָׂרָף** Dt 8¹⁵, pl. **הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשָּׂרָפִים** Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or dragon, **שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף** Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

† II. [שרף] **n.m.** ^{Is 6, 2} pl. שֶׁרָפִים **seraphim**
(prob. akin to I. ש', as beings orig. mythically
conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities,
cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che^{Comm.}) personif. of light-
ning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan^{Hast. DB} Che
Ency. Bib.; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-
griffins, called *Serref*; v. also שֶׁרָפָה; on As.
Sarrapu (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected
by Dl^{WB} with שֶׁרָפָה, v. שֶׁרָפָה, Zim^{KAT 3, 415}); —in
OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human
hands and voices, attendant upon י' Is 6^{2, 6}.

† III. שָׂרָף ^{TT} n.pr.m. a Judahite;—I Ch 4²²;
Σατα, A GL Σαραφ.

† שָׂרֶפֶת n.f. burning; — abs. שׁ Is 9⁴ +, cstr. שָׂרֶפֶת Nu 19⁶ +; — לֶשׁ of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+ שָׂרֶף); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, הָיָה לְשָׂרֶפֶת אֵשׁ Is 64¹⁰, הָרָה שׁ

Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of עֵשֶׂה, v¹⁹); of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., ' subj.), Nu 17².

† [מְשִׁרְפָּה, מְשִׁרְפָּה] n. [f.] a burning;—
only pl. estr. מְשִׁרְפוֹת: בָּמָּ אֲבוֹהֶיךָ Je 34⁵ (read
בָּמָּ ③ ③ ③ Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of
spices; cf. √ 2 a) *for thy fathers*: מ' שִׁיר Is 33¹²
(fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

† מְשֻׁרֶפֶת מִים n.pr.loc. named with Ṣidon
 Jos 11^s 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl
 Geogr. 229) *Musérfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff.,
 Guérin Gal. II, 166 f. — *Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαει*, etc.

I. שָׂרָק (NH שָׂרַק, Aram. ܫܪܩ, *all comb, card*; Ar. شَرَقَ *slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit*).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** carded, combed, of flax;—
fpl. פְּשִׂיקוֹת Is 19⁹.

II. שָׁרָק (cf. NH קָרָק *light red*; השָׁרִיק Ecclus^{50, 7; 43, 9 marg.} *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *Sarku*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שָׁרָק *rise* (of sun), מִשְׁרָק *East*, שָׁרָק epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.^{18, 4} Fell^{ZMG liv (1900). 253 f.} cf. Hom^{Chr 124}).

† I. [שָׂרָק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (cf. fr. II. שָׁ, or cf. **اَشْفَرُ** *having ruddy tinge over white*, of horses **sorrel** Lane¹⁵⁸¹);—pl. **אֲרָמִים שָׂרָקִים וּלְבָנִים** Ze I⁸, of horses.

† II. [שֶׁרֶק] **n.** [m.] vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from *red* colour?);—pl. sf. שְׂרִיקָה Is 16⁸.

†I. שִׁירָק n.[m.] choice species of vine;—
abs. שׁ Is 5², שׁו Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

† II. שָׂרָק (van d. H. שו' **n.pr.loc.** in שְׁחָלָה
 Ju 16⁴ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*); — ③ Σαρραχ[κ];
 prob. *Wady Surâr* (GASm^{Geogr.} 218 ff.), on N. side
 of which is ruin *Surîk*, $\frac{3}{4}$ h. W. of *Sur'ah* (Zor'ah),
 Survey^{III. 53} GFM^{ad loc.}

† שִׂרְקָה **n.f.** choice vine;—Gn 49¹¹.

† מְשֻׁרָקָה n.pr.loc. in Edom;—מִמָּוֶה Gn 36³⁶=1 Ch I⁴⁷; ὁ ἐκ Μασέκκας (ὁ L^{Ch} ἐκ Μασερίκα); Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 277} Μασρηκα.

שָׁרָר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; D^{Pr} 92 cp. As.
šarāru, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub.,
cf. Hal REJ xiv (1887, 150).

read אֶל־שָׂרִי as $\text{G\&L}$ and $\parallel$ 1 Ch 21² Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרִי (ה/ח) v^{4,4} 2 K 9⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Ne 2⁹, שָׂרִי הַחֲלִים 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25^{23,26} Je 40^{7,13} + 7 t. Je; שָׂרִי מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 32⁶; so (ה)שָׂר alone 2 S 18⁵ 19⁷ 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹ B^{B} Be Kit 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also in $\text{שָׂרִי וְשָׂרִישֵׁי}$, for MT שָׂרִי (שָׂרִי), 2 K 9^{5,5} 1 Ch 11^{6,21} + 9 t., + Jb 39²⁵ Dn 11⁵; וְגִדּוֹל שָׂרִי 2 S 3³⁸ (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שָׂרִי שְׁלֹמֹה Is 9⁵ (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 19⁹⁻¹⁴ Is 3³, of 100 1 S 22⁷ + 16 t. + 8¹² (reading שָׂרִי for הַמְשִׁים G HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרִי (מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17¹⁸ + 11 t., שָׂרִי הָאֲלָפִים (שָׂרִי הַצָּמָה), 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also הַרְבֵּב שָׂרִי captain of the chariotry 1 K 22^{31,32,33} = 2 Ch 18^{30,31,32} + 3 t. + $\text{שָׂרִי רַ' וּפְרָטָיו}$ 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹. **4. a.** chief, head, of other official classes: $\text{שָׂר הַמִּצְבָּחִים}$, Egypt, Gn 37³⁶ + 5 t.; שָׂרִי הָעֵצִים 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; $\text{שָׂרִי הַנֶּצְבִּים}$ 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שָׂר הַמִּשְׁקִים , Gn 40² + 5 t., שָׂר הָאוֹפֹת 40² + 4 t. (all E); שָׂר הַמַּחְקֹת 1 Ch 28¹, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הָעֵר שָׂר 27²⁸; שָׂר הַפָּרִסִים Dn 17^{8,9,10,11,18}; שָׂר מִנְחָה Je 51⁵⁹. **b.** = overseer: $\text{שָׂרִי מִקְנֵה הַפֶּהַר}$ Gn 39^{21,23} 47⁶ (all J; cf. אֲבִיר הָעֵצִים 1 S 21⁸), שָׂרִי מִסִּים Ex 11¹¹ (J); cf. 1 Ch 15²⁷ 29⁶ 27³¹ 28¹.—In 1 Ch 15²² read prob. שָׂר הַמְשָׂא (שָׂר) = overseer of the carrying (for MT בְּמִשְׂא יָסַר B^{B} Benz Kit, Be שָׂרִי ; v. another view Qal . **5.** of religious office: $\text{שָׂרִי הַכֹּהֲנִים}$ Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴; שָׂרִי הָלֵוִים 1 Ch 15^{16,22} 2 Ch 35⁹, cf. 1 Ch 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10}; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרִי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24⁵, שָׂרִי אֱלֹהִים v⁵; שָׂרִי קָדֶשׁ Is 43²⁸ (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שָׂרִי הָעֵצִים (Du) or $\text{וְיַחְלִלֻ שָׂרֵיהֶם קֹדֶשׁ}$ G Houb Klo Che^{Hpt} Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שָׂרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 27²² 29⁶, cf. 28¹; appar. = elders, שָׂרִי הָעָם Ezr 11¹ 2 Ch 24²⁸; שָׂרִי alone, ψ 68^{28,28,28}, in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9^{1,2} Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שָׂרִי), in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9^{1,2} Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שָׂרִי), + elders Ezr 10^{8,14}; called יְהוּדָה שָׂרִי Ne 12^{31,32}, of district-rulers 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19}, of heads of families, שָׂרִי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁶ (= רִאשֵׁי הָאֲבוֹת) 24³¹ 27¹ Ne 7⁷⁰). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23⁸ (cf. *merchant-princes*), Jb 3¹⁵ 29⁹ ($\parallel$ נִיבִירִים), 34¹⁹ ψ 45¹⁷ 82⁷ 148¹¹, opp. עֲבָרִים Fr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; formidable foes ψ 19^{23,161}. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַס שָׂר (מַלְכוּת פָּרַס) 10^{13,20} ψ 10²⁰; specif. of מִיכָאֵל ψ 13²¹ 12¹. **9.**

שרר⁸¹¹ = *God* (prob., cf. **צבא 1 c**; yet v. also **צ 1 b**), so שר^{v25}.

† **שרר** **vb. denom.** (Gerber²⁰) *be, or act as, prince, rule*; — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וְיָשָׁר עַל-** **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 9²² *Abim. ruled over Isr. three years*; 3 mpl. **יִשְׂרוּ** Is 32¹ *princes shall govern (prince it) justly* (**וְיִמְלֹךְ מִלְכָּה** ||), cf. Pr 8¹⁶; *Pt. שרר* Est 1²² *that every man should bear rule* **בְּבִיתוֹ**. **Hithp. Impf.**, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* **בִּיתְשִׁתָּר עָלֵינוּ** Nu 16¹³ *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us*. — **Qal** **Impr.** **יָסַר** 4 **b**. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. *metapl.* **הַשִּׁירִי** (Ges^{567v}) Ho 8⁴ *they made princes* (abs.; || **הַמְלִיכִי**).

† **שררה** **n.f.** *princess, noble lady*; — cstr. **שָׂרָתִי** (Ges⁵⁶⁰¹) La 1¹; pl. **שָׂרוֹת** 1 K 11³, cstr. *id.* Est 1¹⁸; sf. **שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ** Ju 5²⁹, **תִּיהֶם** Is 49²³; — *princesses* attending Siserā's mother Ju 5²⁹; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11³, other queens Is 49²³ (**מְלָכִים**); wives of nobles Est 1¹⁸; fig. of Jerus. La 1¹.

II. **שרה** **n.pr.f.** *wife of Abraham* (*princess*); — **Sapp.** Gn 17¹⁵ (where formal change from **שרי**), v^{17.19.21} 2 I 1b.3 23^{1.1.2.2.19} 25^{10.12} 49³¹ (all P), 18⁶ + 9 t. 18, 2 I 1a.2a 24^{36.67} (all J), 20^{2.2.14.16.18} 2 I 6.7.9.12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51².

† **שרי** **n.pr.f.** *wife of Abram* (Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 484} Ges⁵⁸⁰¹ Kö II. 1. 427 *make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag^{BN 92, Annm.}, emphasizing diff. in G, der. fr. a ✓ שרי, and cp. شرا, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS ישראל^{supr.}, sub I. שרה); — **Sapp.** Gn 11³⁰ (J), v³¹ (P), 12^{5.11.17} 16^{1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8} (all J), 17¹⁵ (P); **שרי** 1 I 29⁴ (J), 16² (J), 17¹⁵ (P).*

ששון **v.** **ששן** **v.** **ששן**.

ששן **v.** **ששן** **sub** **נשא** p. 673^a.

† **ששן** **vb.** *usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against* (late || form of **ששן**; yet awkward; Ba^{ES 9} cp. Ar. **شمت** *frustrate, dis-appoint*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ש' תפלתִי** La 3⁹ (> van d. H. **ששן**) *he (י) hath shut out my prayer* (Bu **ש' מות** *shut up [himself] from*).

† **ששן** **vb.** **Niph.** *burst or break out, of tumours* (Ar. **شتر** *have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips*; Eth. **ረገገ** *lacerate*; As. [**šatāru**] II. *tear down*; Syr. **سأى** *destroy*, so Sab. **שטר** Sab. Denkm. No. 48, 1. 2, Baram. **שטר** Ezr 5¹²); — **Niph. Impf.** **וַיִּשְׁתַּרְוּ לָהֶם עֲפָלִים** 1 S 5⁹ *and tumours brake out to them*.

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with **ש**); = 300 in post-B. Hebrew.

ש, also (+ Gn 6³ [? v. 4 a], Ju 5^{7.7} Ct 1⁷ Jb 19²⁹ [?]) **ש**, in **ששן** + Ju 6¹⁷, and **ש** in **ששן** + Ec 2²² **ששן** + 3¹⁸ (elsewhere before gutt. **ש**, as **ששן** + Ct 1⁶ Ec 2¹⁸ **ששן** + ψ 146³ **ששן** + Ct 6⁵ La 4⁹ **ששן** + Ju 7¹² 8²⁶ **ששן** + Ct 5²), **rel. part.** *who, which, that, etc.* (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb^{371, 445}; As. *sha*; Ph. **ששן** (regularly), also sometimes **ש** (Ldzb²²⁷¹); acc. to Ges Ew^{5181 b} Ol p. 439 Sta^{5178 e}, abbrev. from **ששן**; more prob. (Sperling [v. **ששן**], Kö^{II, 323 f.}) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with **ששן**, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5^{7.7} [**ששן** v²⁷], 6¹⁷ 7¹² 8²⁶ 2 K 6¹¹ (v. 4 c), Jon 1^{7.12} 4¹⁰ [**ששן** 1 t.], ψ 122^{3.4} 123² 124^{1.2.6} 129^{6.7} 133^{2.3} 135^{2.9.10} 136²³ 137^{8.9} 144¹⁵ 146^{3.5} La 2^{15.16} 4⁹ 5¹⁸ Ezr 8²⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰

27²⁷, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1¹), Ec (68 t.; **ששן** 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6³ 49¹⁰ (**ששן** 8 t.), Jb 19²⁹; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) **ששן** and **מתיששן**. — In usage, **ש** is in the main parallel with **ששן**, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7¹² **ששן** *ששן* (cf. **חול c**), ψ 122³ 124⁶ etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1⁷ 3¹ 1 Ch 27²⁷ Ec 1¹¹ 6³ **ששן** *ששן* and much (vb.) *is that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v¹⁰; **ששן** *that which* 1^{9.9}; in the genit., **ששן** + ψ 137^{8.9} 146⁵. — On **ששן** in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. **מה 1 e b**. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. **ששן** p. 81, and **4 b β**), **ששן** + Ec 1⁷ 1¹³ (cf. **ששן** Gn 39²⁰ +: Ges^{5130 c}), *whither* ψ 122⁴ (**ששן**, when Ct 8⁸ Ec 12³ **ששן** *ביום* (cf. **ib. 4 b α**)). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. **ששן 8**); — **a.** *that*, after **ששן** Ec 2¹³ 3¹⁸ **ששן**, 1¹⁷ 2¹⁴ 9⁶ Jb 19¹⁹ (v. p. 192^b), **ששן** Ec 2¹⁵ **ששן**

attract; Aram. מַגְנִית, of magnet; Ar. سَاطَ *be*

†I. [שָׁחַ] **vb.** make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שָׁחַץ (√שׁח) storm, devastation; > Aram. ܫܚܐ be deserted, ܫܚܐܬܐ desert); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁחוּ Is 6¹¹ until cities *have crashed into ruins*; + perh. Na 1⁵ (p. 67 1^a). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחַץ שָׁחָה Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but 𐤁𐤋𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤌𐤓 Marti תִּשָּׁחַץ *be left* a desol., 3 mpl. יִשָּׁחֻץ Is 17¹² *they are in uproar* (of nations, || יִהְיוּ, v¹³ (but del. as doublet, Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. estr.* לְהַשָּׁחַח Is

37²⁶ = להשחית 2 K 19²⁵ (Ges⁵ 23 KÜ^{1,570}), who follow van d. H. in giving להשחית as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שְׂאֹרָה Kt, שְׂוֹאָה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1²⁷ (|| כִּיפָה). V. שְׂוֹאָה, √II. שְׂוֹאָה.

† שְׂאִיָּה n.f. ruin;—Is 24¹² (late).

† שְׂאֹן n.m. Ho^{10,14} roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ Ho 10¹⁴ +; cstr. שְׂאֹן Is 13⁴ +; sf. שְׂאֹנָה 5¹⁴;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17¹² (|| הֶמָּה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v¹³, but del. Du Che^{Hpt} Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v¹² (|| הֶמָּה), cf. שְׂאֹן קוֹלָם Je 51⁵⁵; of waves also ψ 65^{8,9}; of din or crash of battle Am 2² Ho 10¹⁴ ψ 74²³; שׁ Je 48⁴⁵ (i.e. warriors); of battle in which ' beats down his foes Je 25³¹, cf. Is 66⁶; of gathering hosts Is 13⁴; of גְּרִים 25⁵ (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּרִים, as 13¹¹); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שְׂאֹן, q.v.) 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46¹⁷ פִּי (צֶדֶק) שֶׁם קִרְאִי שֶׁם call ye the name of Ph. a Crash. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5¹⁴ 24⁸.—שׁ בֹּר שׁ 40³, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. מַעְמָר־מִים 69³, where also || לָלוּ); Thes al. of destruction (v. √2), but against usage of שְׂאֹן; > Du prop. בֹּר שְׂוֹאָה (cf. נִפְתַּת שְׂוֹאָה Is 30²⁸).

† שְׂאֵת n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׂאֵת) din of battle (= שְׂאֹן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׂאֵה; either meaning suits הֶשֶׁר La 3⁴⁷ (|| הֶשֶׁר); but We Comp. Hex. 2, 351, from II. שְׂוֹאָה, desolation; contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24¹⁷ (J) sons of (battle)-din (warriors, = בְּנֵי שְׂאֹן in || Je 48⁴⁵); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שְׂאֵת = שֵׁת, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We Comp. 351.

† II. [שְׂאֵה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—Pt. ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לָּהּ Gn 24²¹ (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges⁵ 130a).

[שָׂאט], שָׂאט v. II. שָׂט.

שָׂאָה v. I. שָׂאָה.

שָׂאל vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. ša'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ሰለለ; Sab. מסאל request, petition, Hom Chrest. 124 Levy-Os ZMG xlx (1885), 163; Aram. ܫܥܠ, שְׂעַל; OAr. Zinj. שאל Ldzb³⁷¹, Nab. Hiph. lend Id^{1b};—on שׁ cf. Jastr^{JBL xlx} (1900), 62 ff.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5²⁵ +, שָׂאל Ju 8²⁶ + 2 t.; consec. לוּ שָׂאל Nu 27²¹; sf. וְשָׂאלָךְ consec. Gn 32¹⁸ (Ges⁵ 64¹), וְשָׂאלָךְ consec. Ju 4²⁰;

Is sf. וְשָׂאלְתִּיךְ Is 1²⁰, וְשָׂאלְתִּיךְ Ju 13¹⁶; 3 pl. sf. וְשָׂאלוּךְ ψ 137³; 2 mpl. וְשָׂאלְתֶּם Is 12¹³ (del. G Th We Dr and most), Jb 21²⁹, וְשָׂאלְתֶּם consec. Is 25³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׂאל Ex 22¹³ +, etc.; Imv. וְשָׂאל Is 7¹¹ +, וְשָׂאלְתִּי Is 45¹¹ (< וְשָׂאלְתִּי Weir Che al.), etc.; Inf. abs. וְשָׂאל Gn 43⁷ +; cstr. וְשָׂאל Ju 1¹⁴ +, etc.; Pt. act. וְשָׂאל 2 S 3¹³ +, fs. וְשָׂאלָה 1 K 22^{20,22}, mpl. וְשָׂאלוּ 1 S 8¹⁰; pass. וְשָׂאֵל 1 S 28² 2 K 6⁹;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5²⁵ 8²⁶ 1 K 3¹⁰ ψ 122⁶ (= pray for) +; וְשָׂאלְתִּי לְמוֹתָי 1 K 19⁴ Jon 4⁸, i.e. pray for death, but Jb 31³⁰ demand the life of another וְשָׂאלָה by a curse; c. ל pers. 1 K 22²² + (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12^{17,19} +; c. מִן pers. Ju 8²⁴ (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8²² Zc 10¹ +; sq. inf. 1 K 3¹¹; sq. cl. : שׁ מִה וְשָׂאלָךְ 1 K 3⁵ = 2 Ch 1⁷, cf. 2 K 2⁹; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8¹⁰ ψ 27⁴ (from '); + מֵעַם pers. Is 7¹¹ (from '); c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137³; acc. om. Is 7¹² 1 S 12²⁰ 1 K 2²⁰, c. מִן pers. ψ 2⁸; abs. Mi 7³ ψ 105⁴⁰ (of prayer); וְהִשְׁתִּי לְשָׂאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰, i.e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2²⁰ v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i.e. borrow (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu 1^{81,28}), Ex 22¹³ (E; acc. rei + מֵעַם pers.), 2 K 4³ (acc. rei + מִן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6³ (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3²² (מִן pers.), 1 S 12²⁰ (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. וְשָׂאֵל לִי 1 S 1²³ (lent, granted,) made over to ' (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 1²³ Ec 2¹⁰ (subj. עֲיִנִּי); Pr 20⁴ in harvest he shall look [for a crop], וְשָׂאֵל and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + וְשָׂאֵל before inquiry Gn 32¹⁸ (E), 44¹⁹ (J) +; c. וְשָׂאֵל Ju 4²⁰, וְשָׂאֵל, etc., Gn 24⁴⁷ (J), Je 37¹³; sq. וְשָׂאֵל without acc. pers. Gn 32³⁰ (J), cf. 1 S 19²², sq. וְשָׂאֵל Jos 4⁶ (JE); c. acc. pers. + וְשָׂאֵל rei Ne 1²; וְשָׂאֵל rei alone, Ec 7¹⁰ (+ מִחֲכָמָה, i.e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14¹⁸ Is 45¹¹ + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13⁶; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8¹⁴ 1 S 25⁸ Dt 32⁷ +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12⁷; c. acc. rei only, Je 50⁵; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8⁶ (Kö Synt. § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26⁷ (J), 32³⁰ (J), Ju 13¹⁸ 2 S 11⁷ Je 6¹⁶ Jb 8⁸, also (+ וְשָׂאֵל before the inquiry) Gn 43⁷ (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4³²; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43²⁷ (J), cf. phr. of greeting, וְשָׂאֵל לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18⁷ (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. +Ju 18¹⁵ 1 S 10⁴ 17²² 25⁵ 30²¹ [read וַיִּשְׁאַל לוֹ וַיִּשְׁאַל לוֹ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8¹⁰ Je 15⁵ 1 Ch 18¹⁰; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17³⁶ Je 18¹³ (c. ב. loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. ב. אֶת־פִּי Je 30⁶; שֶׁ אֶת־פִּי גִן 24⁵⁷ (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13¹⁵ (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). +b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr^{JBL xix} (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. אֵי Jos 9¹⁴ (JE), Is 30², אֵי 65¹ (|| בָּרַשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27²¹ (P); c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19⁵⁰; also אֵיב Dt 18¹¹ (pt. as subst.; Jäger^{BAS II}, 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr^{JBL xix} (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28¹⁶ Je 38^{14,27}; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) בִּי לֹא־מֵר (בִּי perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{20,23} 1 S 23² 30⁵ 2 S 2¹ 5¹⁹ = 1 Ch 14¹⁰; לֹא־מֵר om. 1 S 10²² (sq. direct question), 22¹⁰ (ל pers. for whom), 23⁴ 28⁶ 2 S 5²³ = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Ju 20²⁷; בְּאֵלֵהֶם שֶׁ Ju 18⁵ 20¹⁸ 1 S 14³⁷ (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22^{13,15}, שֶׁ אֵיבֵר הָאֵל 2 S 16²³; likewise בָּעֵצוֹ שֶׁ Ho 4¹² (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְפִּים Ez 21²⁶, בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10¹³; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18¹⁶ (אֵי, Jastr^{l.c.}). +Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges^{§51e}), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20⁶ (sq. inf.), v²⁸ (sq. inf.); ? ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. מִן־הַפֶּלֶךְ Ne 13⁶ (abs.). +Pi. 1. *inquire carefully*: Impf. 3 mpl. +Qal Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל נִשְׁאַל 2 S 20¹⁸ (Bu prop. Qal Impf. abs. נִשְׁאַל), c. ב. loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁאַל (consec.) ψ 109¹⁰. Hiph. (prop. *let one ask* [successfully], *give, or lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאַלְתִּהוּ אֵי 1 S 1²⁸ *I have made him over to* אֵי (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. אֵי הִשְׁאַלְתָּהּ 2²⁰ (whom) *she hath made over to* אֵי (for אֵי שֶׁאֵל Bu HPS (after ⑤ in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאַלּוּם Ex 12³⁶ (E) *and they handed them over*.

+שָׁאֵל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10²⁰, ⑤ Σαλονια, ⑥ Λ Ασσανλ.

שָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (=asked (of אֵי), cf. שָׁאֵל־מֵיִאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שָׁאֵל Lz371-Cooke²⁹³);—Σαουλ: 1. 397 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9^{2,3,3.5} (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18¹ 52² 54² 57¹ 59¹ (all in titles); שֶׁ נִבְעֵת Is 10²⁹

(and 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴; 2 S 21⁶ v. II. נִבְעֵת). +2. a king of Edom Gn 36^{37,38} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{48,49}. +3. a son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹³ (all P) = 1 Ch 4²⁴. +4. a Levite 1 Ch 6⁹.

+שָׁאֵל adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. הֵשׁ Nu 26¹³ (P).

שָׁאֵל Is 7¹¹ v. שָׁאֵל 1.

+שָׁאֵל [1. שָׁלָה] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שָׁאֵל Ju 8²⁴ +; sf. שָׁאֵלִי 1 S 1²⁷ +, שָׁאֵלִי Jb 6⁸, שָׁאֵלִי Est 5⁶ +, שָׁלַחְךָ 1 S 1¹⁷, שָׁאֵלֶךָ ψ 106¹⁵;—1. *request, petition*, Ju 8²⁴ 1 K 2^{16,20} (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאֵל, Est 5^{6,7} (c. נָתַן = grant), 7^{2,3} 9¹². This passes easily into 2. *thing asked for*, 1 S 2²⁰, c. נָתַן 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵; שָׁאֵלֶךָ Jb 6⁵.—II. שָׁלָה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֵל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^a.

+[מִשְׁאֵלָה] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֵלֹת לְבָרֶךְ ψ 37⁴ (c. נָתַן, of אֵי); sf. מִשְׁאֵלֹתֶיךָ 20⁶ (c. מִלָּא, of אֵי).

+שָׁאֵל־מֵיִאֵל n.pr.m. (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137³);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁷ (cf. v^{18,19}); but Z.'s father Hg 1¹ 2²³ Ez 3^{2,5} Ne 12¹ (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

+שָׁאֵל n.f. ψ 88, 18 (appar. m. Jb 26⁶ cf. Is 14⁹, v. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 81) She'öl, underworld (✓dub.; שָׁאֵל, i. e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr^{Am. Jsem. Lang. xiv}, 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem^{Leben n. d. Tode} 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes^{Bö} De Inf. § 153 Di al. cp. ✓שָׁעַל, whence שָׁעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שֶׁ then = *hollow place*, 'Hölle', *hell*; other conj. v. Hup^{Fs}, 6, 6 De^{Is}, 5, 14 Beer^{Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann} Festgabe, 1902, 15, most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OArām. שָׁאֵל, Syr. ܫܥܠܐ; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl^{Pa} 121; Prol. 47, 145 Jastr^{Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv}, 165 ff. Ency. Bib. s. v.; opp. by Bertin^{TSDA viii}, 269 Jen^{Kosmol.}, 223 ff. Zim^{KAT} 3, 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi} (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שָׁאֵל Dt 32²² + 52 t., הֵ- Gn 42³³ ψ 9¹⁸; שָׁאֵל 1 K 2⁶ Jb 17¹⁶, הֵ- Gn 37³⁵ + 7 t.; + Is 7¹¹ (so read for שָׁאֵל Aq Σ Du Che and now most);—1. *the underworld*, שֶׁ הַתְּהִיִּית Dt 32²², מִתְּהִיִּית Is 14⁹; מִשְׁ מִשְׁ Pr 15²⁴; || מִוֶּת 5³ ψ 27 Ct 8⁶ ψ 80¹⁹; whither men descend at death, Gn 37³⁵ (E), 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (J), 1 S 2⁶ 1 K 2^{6,9} Jb 7⁹ 21¹³ Is 14^{11,15} ψ 88⁴,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16^{30,33} (J), cf. ψ 55¹⁶; under mts. and sea Jb 26⁶ (cf. v⁵), ψ בָּטָן Jon 2³ (cf. v⁷); with bars Jb 17¹⁶ (si vera l.: v. ψ Du); ψ ש' ψ 141⁷; ψ שְׁעָרֵי Is 38¹⁰; personif. Is 28^{15,18} ($\parallel$ מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ Pr 1¹² 27²⁰ 30¹⁶; as said (fig.) to have snares, ψ חֲבִלֵי ש' ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶, cf. ψ מִצְרֵי ψ 116³; opp. (height of) שְׁמִיִּם Am 9² Jb 11⁸ ψ 139⁸ + (opp. ψ מַעְלָה) Is 7¹¹ (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17¹³ (cf. v¹⁶ 7⁹ 10²¹ 16²²; all being alike 3¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 21²³⁻²⁶); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9^{5,6,10} (cf. Jb 14²¹, and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה, yet cf. Is 14^{9f}). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in 'ש' (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׂוֹנֵי לְשׂוֹנֵי ψ 9¹³, יָדְמוּ לֵשׁ 31¹³; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49^{15,15}; 'ש' consumes them as drought water Jb 24¹⁹; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6⁶ (cf. 88⁶), Is 38¹³; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30⁴ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. In Ezek. 'ש' is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31^{15,16,17} 32^{21,27}. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, לֵשׁ ψ 16¹⁰ (ψ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, etc., v¹¹, cf. 17¹⁵), is ransomed from 'ש' 49¹⁶ (cf. 73^{23,25} Is 57^{1,2}); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14¹³ 17¹³ (cf. 10²¹ 19^{25f}). **3.** later distinction of places in 'ש': a. depths of 'ש' for sensualist Pr 9¹³. b. ψ וְאֶבְרֹן ש' Pr 25¹¹, v. אֶבְרֹן. [שַׁחַת and בֹּר, q.v., when $\parallel$ 'ש', are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88⁴); prob. = pit in 'ש', > 'ש' itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** 'ש' fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57⁹; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13^{14,14} (cf. Is 26¹⁹).

† [שָׁאֵן] vb. Pa'1. (Ges^{450d}) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ܫܥܢܐ pacify, ܫܥܢܐ , Eth. ሰላም : peace);—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵן Je 48¹¹, ψ consec. 30¹⁰ +; 3 pl. שָׁאֵנוּ Jb 3¹⁵;—be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: ψ יִשְׁקַט 'ש' יִשְׁקַט ψ Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ (of Moab); ψ מִפְּחַד רָעָה ש' Pr 1³³; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3¹⁵.

שָׁאֵן v. שָׁאֵן.

† שָׁאֵן adj. at ease, secure (Ba^{NB} 143a Ges^{84 b k});—abs. ש' Is 33²⁰; pl. שָׁאֵנִים Am 6¹ +, מְנוּחָה Is 32^{9,11,18};—**1.** at ease, secure: ש' מְנוּחָה Is 33²⁰ secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. ש' מְנוּחָה 32¹⁸ ($\parallel$ מְבִטְחִים). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12⁵. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6¹ Is 32^{9,11} Zc 1¹⁵ ψ 123⁴. **4.** as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. שָׁאֵנִיךְ 2 K 19²⁸ ($\parallel$ הִתְבָּהֵר) = Is 37²⁹, but < שָׁאֵנִיךְ thine uproar, Bu^{ZA W xii} (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁלֹאֵן.

שָׁאֵן Je 30¹⁶ Kt v. שָׁם, שָׁם.

† I. שָׁאֵן vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so ψ Jb 7²);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵן consec. Jb 5⁵, 3 fs. שָׁאֵנָה Je 2²⁴, 3 pl. שָׁאֵנוּ 14⁶; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵן Jb 7², etc.; Pt. act. שָׁאֵן Ec 1⁵;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of 'י, Is 42¹⁴ ($\parallel$ נָשָׁם); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2²⁴ 14⁶; constr. praegn. ש' וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1⁵ unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire ψ 119¹³¹ ($\parallel$ וָאֵב); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5⁵ (cf. צָמִים p. 855^b), 7² ($\parallel$ וָאֵב), 36²⁰ (but obscure in context).

† II. [שָׁאֵן] vb. crush, trample upon ($\parallel$ form of שָׁאֵן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kō^{1,489}; We Now read שָׁאֵנִים, etc., from שָׁאֵן, cf. Ges^{472p}; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שָׁאֵן, Jastr^{Dict.} שָׁאֵן;—most make = I. שָׁאֵן, but Vrss render as above);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁאֵנִי ψ 56², 3 pl. שָׁאֵנוּ v³; Inf. abs. שָׁאֵן Ez 36³; Pt. sf. שָׁאֵנִי ψ 57⁴; pl. שָׁאֵנִים Am 2⁷ 8⁴;—trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8⁴; strangely 2⁷ (We Now Marti del. עַל־עִפְרָאֵן, which Torrey^{JBL xv} (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. ψ 57⁴; AV RV pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ψ poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3¹⁵], in any case del. ψ after 'ש' crush); ש' אֶתְכֶם מִפְּבִיב Ez 36³; ψ 56² 57⁴ and (acc. om.) 56³.

I. שָׁאֵן vb. remain, be left over (syn. יָתֵר) (NH ܫܥܪ 133; שָׁאֵן; Sab. ܫܥܪ remaining Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. سَار , سَار be left over, Lane, cf. Lag^{GGN} 1899, 297; OAr. שָׁאֵן remainder, Nab. שָׁאֵר, v. Lzb³⁷¹ SAC¹¹⁰);—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' 1 S 16¹¹ the youngest still remains. Niph. ψ 3 ms. שָׁאֵר Gn 47¹³ +; 3 fs. שָׁאֵרָה Jos 13¹ Dn 10⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵר Is 11^{11,16} וְשָׁאֵר Gn 7²³, etc.; Pt. שָׁאֵר Gn 32⁹ +, וְשָׁאֵר Ez 9⁸ (read וְשָׁאֵר Hi Toy Krae, וְשָׁאֵר Sm; del. ψ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. שָׁאֵרָה 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, שָׁאֵרָה Ex 10⁵ 2 Ch 30⁶, שָׁאֵרָה Jos 13², etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. || נותר) Ex 8²⁷ 10¹⁹ 14²⁸ (all J), Jos 11²² (D), Ju 7³ 2 S 14⁷ +; in restrictive cl. לא נ' וילת 2 K 24¹⁴ *there were left only*, etc., לא נ' לפני אדני בלתי אם וגו' Gn 47¹⁸ (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges^{5118q}), or appos., Dt 4²⁷ Ezr 9¹⁵, cf. Dt 28⁶² (Ges⁵¹¹⁹¹); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8⁵⁷ (J), Je 38²² +; c. את (prep. loc.) + Jos 23^{7,12} (D); c. מן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10⁵ (J), Dt 3¹¹ Jos 13¹² (D), Is 11¹⁶ Je 8^{3a} (pt.; v^b del. ה' Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1^{2,3} מַעַט מִהֶרְבָּה, נ' מַעַט Je 42²; c. ל to or for, + 2 K 10^{11,17} (pt.), Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 21¹⁷, לָכֵם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10⁵, cf. 2 Ch 30⁶ and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21⁷; c. ב, in, among, of, + 1 S 11¹¹ Is 17⁶ Je 34⁷ 37¹⁰ Lv 26^{36,39} (H; pt.), 25⁵² (P; of years), even בָּדָם הַנִּזְכָּר 5⁹ (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. על + 1 S 5⁴; c. inf. לִישָׁתָהּ נ' + Jos 13¹ (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7²³ (J), Ez 9⁸ (but on text v. supr.); הַנִּזְכָּר = *the survivors*, + Gn 14¹⁰ 1 S 11¹¹ Ez 17²¹; pt. as term. techn. = *the (purified) remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאֵרִית Is 4³ (ב loc.; || הַנִּזְכָּר, 2 Ch 34²¹ (ב loc.)). — 1 S 9²⁴ is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשָּׂרִית HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10²⁶ (E), Nu 11²⁶ (JE); c. לְבָרֵךְ Gn 42³⁸ (J), cf. Is 49²¹ Dn 10⁸; of widow Ru 1³, + מִן־הַנִּזְכָּר v⁵. + **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Ex 10¹² +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Dt 28⁵¹, 1 pl. יִשְׁאֵר 1 S 14³⁶ (Ges^{548g}; 109 d Kö p. 466 f.), etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יִשְׁאֵר Ezr 6⁸, v. also infr.; — 1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10¹² (E), 2 K 25²² Je 49⁹ = Ob⁵, Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Ju 6⁴; אֶסְתָּח לְאַשֵּׁר אֵשׁ Je 50²⁰; esp. לֹא הָיָה שְׂרִיר *leave no survivor*, Jos 10²⁸, cf. v^{30,37,39,40} (all D), so ש' הָיָה עַד־בְּלִיתִי הָיָה ש' (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21³⁵ (E) = Dt 3³, cf. Dt 2³⁴ Jos 8²² 11⁸ (both JE), 10³³ (D), 2 K 10¹¹, and מִבְּלִי הָיָה Dt 28⁵⁵ (in all these rd. **Inf. cstr.** הָיָה, v. Dr^{Dt 3, 3; 7, 24}); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14³⁶, ב loc. 1 K 19¹⁸ Zp 3¹² (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאֵרִית, also 2 K 25²⁵ (Bur rds. בְּנִיָּה for אֲבִיָּה, Kit אֲנִישִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28⁵¹ 1 K 15²⁹ 16¹¹ 2 K 13⁷ Ezr 9⁸; c. מִן, from, of, 2 K 10¹⁴, מִן part. 1 S 25²² 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶, Je 39¹⁰.

2. *leave or keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9¹² (P).

3. **פִּשְׁתָּהּ** Am 5³ *the city shall have 100 left*, cf. v³.

4. *leave as a gift, אֲחֵרֵי בְרָכָה* Jo 2¹⁴. — We Now read וַיִּשְׁאֵר Mal 2¹⁵, v. שְׁאֵר.

† שְׁאֵרִית n.m. Is 16, 14

rest, residue, remnant (= יִתָּר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö^{11, 1, 141} Nö Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30); — ש' abs. Is 14²² +, cstr. Is 10¹⁹ +; — *rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10¹⁹,

silver 2 Ch 24¹⁴, city 1 Ch 11⁸, territory Est 9¹²; ש' דְּבָרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9²⁹ (יִתָּר || 1 K 11⁴¹, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16⁴¹ Ezr 3⁴ 4^{3,7} Ne 10²⁹ 11^{1,20} Est 9¹⁶; of Moab Is 16¹⁴, Aram 17³ (=last remnant), archers of Kedar 21¹⁷; || posterity, וְיִנְי וְנֶכֶד, ש' Is 14²² (of Babylon) ש' הַבְּעֵל Zp 1⁴, i.e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; ש' ש' cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = *purified remnant* of Israel (Gie Beitrage 37 f.) Is 10²⁰ (|| פְּלִיטָה, v^{21,21,22} 11^{11,16} 28⁵ — ש' רִחַח לוֹ Mal 2¹⁵ is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאֵר ר' לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

† שְׁאֵרִית n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7³ (=a remnant shall return, cf. 10²¹; ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰακώβ).

† שְׁאֵרִית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׁאֵר); — ש' abs. 2 S 14⁷ +, cstr. Ez 36³ +, שְׁרִית (Ges^{523f}) 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתָהּ Is 14³⁰ Ez 5¹⁰, הָיוּ — Is 44¹⁷, הָיוּ Je 15⁹; — 1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44¹⁷, land 15⁹ (|| פְּלִיטָה), Je 47^{4,5} Ez 25¹⁶; ש' הַמָּתָה ψ 76¹¹ is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. הַמָּתָה Hamath, Du אַמְתָּה tribes); *rest* of princes Je 39³, of nations (=the other nations, Toy) Ez 36^{3,4,5}; of Israel 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), 2 Ch 34⁹ Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); = *last remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1⁸ (cf. We), Is 14³⁰, Edom Am 9¹², Anathoth Je 11²³, Ashdod 25²⁰, Babylon 50²⁶, Amalek 1 Ch 4⁴³ (+ הַפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 6⁹ 15⁹; *remnant left after catastrophe* Am 5¹⁵ Je 8³ 24⁸ 40^{11,15} 41^{10,16} 42^{2,15,19} 43^{3,4} 44^{12,14,28} Ez 5¹⁰ 6⁸ 11¹³ Hag 1^{12,14} 2²; even יִשְׁמְתִי אֶת־הַצִּלְעָה לֹשׁ Mi 4⁷ (as promise, גִּוִּי עֲצוֹם, cf. Gie Beitrage, 42 f.); = survivors Je 44⁷, || שְׁאֵרִיתָהּ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, 2 K 19³¹ (|| פְּלִיטָה) = Is 37³² (|| id.), Mi 2¹² 5^{6,7} 7¹³ Ezr 9¹⁴ (|| id.), Is 46³ Je 23³ 31⁷ Zp 2^{7,9} (|| יִתָּר), 3¹³ Zc 8^{6,11,12}.

2. *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאֵר Is 14²²): Gn 45⁷, ש' ש' 2 S 14⁷.

II. שְׂאֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שְׂאֵר,

flesh, Ar. شَرٌ blood-revenge, so Sab. شَر, Sab. Denkm. No. 5, 1, 7; perhaps orig. blood (cf. Je 51³⁸), Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id M 101, who cp. Mand. ܫܪܐܢ = conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm^{infr.}).

† שְׂאֵרִית n.m. ψ 73, 26

flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW 111 (1883), 107, and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin); — ש' abs. ψ 78^{20,27}, cstr. Mi 3³ +, sf. שְׂאֵרִיתָהּ

Je 51³⁵ ψ 73²⁶, etc.;—**1. flesh**: **a.** as food, Ex 21¹⁰ (HPS also 1 S 9²⁴, for הַנְּשָׂאָר || לֶחֶם), v²⁷ (עוֹף בָּנֵה || עוֹר), fig. Mi 3² (|| id.), Je 51³⁵ (|| דָּם), **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73²⁶ (|| לֶבַב +), Pr 5¹¹ (|| בִּשְׂרָר). **2.** in HP=*flesh* (=blood-) relation (i.e. one near of kin): שְׂאֵרָה Lv 18¹², cf. v¹³ 20¹⁹, also 18¹⁷ (read שְׂאֵרָה for שְׂאֵרָה, Ⓞ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֵב 2 I² Nu 27¹¹; שְׂבִירוֹ Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹. **3.** = *self*, Pr 11¹⁷ (|| נִפְשׁ).

שְׂאֵרָה Lv 18¹⁷ v. שְׂאֵר. **2.**

† שְׂאֵרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;— שְׂ' Ch 7²⁴ (v. also **n.pr.loc.** שְׂ p. 25^a supr.); Ⓞ ἐκείνους τ. καταλοιπούς, but Ⓞ L (cf. Ⓞ^A) η θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

מְשָׁאָרָה v. p. 602^a supr.

שְׂאָה v. שָׂאָה.

† שְׂבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Shebā, in SW.

Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9, סבא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt^{HI 72} or *expedition* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, 1. 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth^{Hast. DB SHEBA} FB Ency. Bib. SHEBA and reff.);—*Sheba*: מִלְּבַת־שׁ 1 K 10^{1.4.10.13} = 2 Ch 9^{1.3.9.12}; שְׁ מִלְּבִי ψ 72¹⁰; famous for trade, שְׁ Ez 27^{22.23}; הָלִיכָה שְׁ Jb 6¹⁹ (|| תָּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38¹³; שְׁ ψ 72¹⁵, paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60⁶; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10²⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1²², from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Ketûrah Gn 25³ (J?) = 1 Ch 1³² (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דָּרָן, q.v.), but from בִּישׁ Gn 10⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁹; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1¹⁵.

† [שְׂבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., אֶלְגִּי רְחוֹק (|| שְׂבָאִים Baer Ginsb) Jo 4⁸ (|| שְׁ רְחוֹק, cf. Je 6²⁰ supr.), > Ⓞ Me Now לְשִׁבְיָה into captivity.

I. שְׂבָב (NH שְׂבַב Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שְׂבָא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שְׂבָבִי Nö^{M 140}).

† שְׂבָבִים **n. [m.] pl.** probably splinters;— שְׁ Ho 8⁶ (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שְׂבָב (As. šabābu, *blaze*, cf. Syr. سَبَّ *burn*, ray, flash (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. سَبَّ *is blaze up* (cf. Ba^{ES 50}), but שְׁ = שְׁ? (Another etymology in Ber^{Dn 3, 22})).

† [שְׂבִיב] **n.m.** probably flame (Baram. אֶלְגִּי רְחוֹק || שְׂבִיבִים Jb 18⁶ (|| שְׁ רְחוֹק);—cstr. שְׂבִיבִים אֶשׁוּ (|| שְׂבִיבִים); so Ecclus 8¹⁰ 45¹⁹.

שְׂבָה **vb.** take captive (NH, OArām. *id.*; Ar. سَبَا (سَبَى); Aram. سَبَا (سَبَا);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שְׁ Je 41¹⁴; sf. וְשָׁבָה (consec.) 43¹² (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁבָה 2 K 6²² ψ 68¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁבָה Nu 21¹ Je 41¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְשָׁבָה Ju 5¹²; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob¹¹; *Pt. act. pl.* שְׁבִים Is 14², etc.; *pass. mpl.* שְׁבִים Is 61¹, fpl. cstr. שְׁבוֹת Gn 31²⁶;—**take captive**: **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24²² (JE), 1 S 30² 2 K 5² 6²² (+ ב instr.) Je 41^{10.10} (but v^{10b} Gie reads וְשָׁבָה, cf. Ⓞ Luc), v¹⁴, Gn 34²⁹ (P), 2 Ch 28⁸ (+ מן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43¹² appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob¹¹, וְשָׁבָה 2 Ch 21¹⁷, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5²¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴.

c. pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשָׁבִים). והיו שְׁבִים Is 14²; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, Is 14² Je 50³³, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61¹ = *captives*; שְׁבוֹת Gn 31²⁶ my daughters *as captives of the sword*. **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5¹² *lead captive thy captives*, cf. ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷, so (+ מן pers.) Nu 21¹ (JE), and (acc. שְׁבִיָּה 2 Ch 28^{5.11}; שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21¹⁰ = *take him captive*. + **Niph.** *be taken captive*: Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14¹⁴, of beast Ex 22⁹ (E), of עֶדְרָא Je 13¹⁷; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30^{8.5} 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ez 6⁹.

† שְׁבִיָּה **n. m.** Is 49, 24 captivity, captives (coll.);—שְׁ abs. Ex 12²⁹ +, cstr. Ezr 2¹ +; שְׁבִיָּה Nu 21¹ +; sf. וְשָׁבָה Ju 5¹², שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21¹⁰, שְׁבִיָּה Nu 31¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** = state of *captivity*, בִּשְׁבִיָּה Am 9⁴ Dt 28⁴¹ Na 3¹⁰ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ Ez 12¹¹ (|| בְּגוֹלָה +), 30^{17.18} Is 46² La 1¹⁸, = שְׁבִיָּה v⁵; שְׁבִיָּה Dn 11⁸; שְׁבִיָּה Ezr 9⁷; שְׁבִיָּה ψ 78⁶¹, שְׁבִיָּה Je 48⁴⁶, וְשָׁבָה לְשָׁבִיָּה Je 15² 43¹¹, שְׁבִיָּה 2 Ch 29⁹; שְׁבִיָּה instr. of judgment Dn 11³³; שְׁבִיָּה Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ 2 Ch 6^{37.38}; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁבָּהוּ Ne 1², cf. v³, הַשְׁבִּים מִן־הָשָׁבָה 8¹⁷, הַשְׁבִּים מִן־הָשָׁבָה Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶, הַשְׁבִּים מִן־הָשָׁבָה Ezr 3⁸ 8³⁵. **2.** act of *capture*, שְׁבִיָּה Am 4¹⁰; שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21¹³ i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4¹⁰ = *your captive horses*; Dt 21¹³ *her captive's garb*). **3.** = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12²⁹ (J), Nu 31^{12.19.26} (man and beast), Is 20⁴ (|| גְּלוּת), 49^{24.25} Hb 1⁹ + Ez 32⁹ Ⓞ al. (v. שְׁבִיָּה *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52² (but v. שְׁבִיָּה); object of *שְׁבָה* (q.v.) Ju 5¹² (> שְׁבִיָּה Ⓞ JD Mich We Bu Now), Nu 21¹ (JE), Dt 21¹⁰ ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷.

† שְׁבִיָּה **adj. vel n.m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs שְׁבִיָּה u. שְׁבִיָּה in Psalm., 63);—שְׁבִיָּה בְּתִצִּיּוֹן

Is 52^{2b} (Bev JPhil. xvi (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבֵּת, 'וגו', cf. || שְׁבִי v^a, and, on הַבֵּת, La 2¹³); read also שְׁבִי v^a (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.f. captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שְׁ;—1. state of captivity, Je 48⁴⁶ (of בָּנוֹת || שְׁבִי of בָּנִים) Ne 3³⁶. 2. body of captives, Dt 21¹¹ 32⁴² (|| הָלָל), 2 Ch 28^{14,15}; object of שְׁבָה v⁵ (שְׁ נדולה), הַשְׁבִּי הַשְׁ הַשְׁבִּי v¹¹.

† שְׁבִית, שְׁבוֹת n.f. id. (✓ שְׁבָה Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 53; > ✓ שְׁבוּ Ew JWB v (1892-3), 216 f.; § 165 b OI § 412, 417 Bō § 464 Kue TTJdschr. vii. 519 ff. Oort Ib. xiv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 al.; Kü II. 1, 166 f., 474; II. 2, § 329¹ thinks deriv. of שְׁבָה and שְׁבוּ are confused, cf. Ew § 166 b);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21²⁹; cstr. שְׁבוֹת Ho 6¹¹ +, sf. שְׁבוֹתָהּ Dt 30³, שְׁבוֹתָהּ Ez 16^{53a} (v. infr.), שְׁבוֹתָהּ Zp 3²⁰ (rd. חָכָם—Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוֹתָהּ, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִית) Qr] Zp 2⁷ ψ 85² 126⁴ + Ez 16^{53a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבוֹתָהּ Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבוֹתָהּ Je 29¹⁴ 49³⁹ Ez 16^{53b,c} + v^d (but < rd. שְׁבִיתָהּ for שְׁבוֹתָהּ Vrss Comm.), La 2¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁰; Kt et Qr Nu 21²⁹, שְׁבוֹתָהּ Ez 16⁵³ (but Co Krae שְׁבוֹתָהּ); prob. earlier Ew § 186 b al. ψ 126¹ rd. prob. שְׁבוֹתָהּ for שְׁבוֹתָהּ];—1. in cl. שְׁבוֹתָהּ Nu 21²⁹ (JE) give his daughters into captivity (or as captives, || פְּלִיטָה of sons, cf. Je 48⁴⁶); cf. (perh.) La 1⁷ (v. [מִשְׁבֵּת] sub שְׁבָה). 2. in phr. restore the captivity of, acc. after שְׁבוּ, הַשְׁבִּי, subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30³ + 15 t., + Ez 16^{53d} ψ 126¹ (v. infr.); Hiph. Je 32⁴⁴ + 5 t., + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33²⁶ + 2 t.]: a. of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6¹¹ (Θ joins to 7¹, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2⁷ 3²⁰ Dt 30³ Je 29¹⁴ 30^{3,18} יַעֲקֹב יִשְׂרָאֵל (שְׁ הָאָרֶץ), 31²³ 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} (שְׁ הָאָרֶץ), v²⁶ La 2¹⁴ (subj. proph.), Ez 16^{53a,c,d} (on text v. supr.), 39²⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Jo 4¹ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 85² 126¹ (v. supr.), v⁴. b. of other nations Je 48⁴⁷ (cf. v⁴⁶), 49^{6,39} Ez 29¹⁴ (cf. v¹³). c. appar. in more gen. sense, restore fortunes of Sodom Ez 16^{53b} (Krae, cf. foll.). d. restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42¹⁰.

שְׁבוֹי n.[f.] a precious stone (relation to above ✓ dub.; = As. *šubū*; Θ *β* agate);—Ex 28¹⁹ = 39¹² (+ לְשֵׁם אֱהִיָּה).

שְׁבִי n.pr.m. appar. Ammonite prince, שְׁ; 2 S 17²⁷, Θ *Ουεσβεϊ*, ΘL *καὶ Ζεφεεϊ*.

שְׁבִי n.pr.m. in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵, Θ^B *Αβαου* (Ezr), *Σαβεϊ*, A (Ezr) ΘL *Σωβαϊ*.

שְׁבִיָּה n.pr.m. son of Gershom I Ch 23¹⁶ 26²⁴ (שְׁבִי), = שְׁבִיָּה 24^{20,20}, of Heman 25⁴ = שְׁבִיָּה v²⁰ (cf. Benz on these lists).—Θ in all usu. *Σουβαηλ*, ΘL usu. *-βηλ*.

† [תְּשֻׁבָה] n.pr.loc. (fr. above ✓);—read prob. מִתְשֻׁבָה נִלְעָד (or תְּשֻׁבָה) I K 17¹ (for MT מִתְשֻׁבָה) Θ *ἐκ Θεσβῶν* (ΘL *Θεσσεβῶν*) *τῆς Γαλααδ*, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlūn, so Buhl^G 257.

† תְּשֻׁבָה adj.gent., אֲלֵיהֶּ הָאֵל I K 17¹ 21^{17,28} 2 K 1^{3,8} 9³⁶;—Θ *Θεσβ(ε)ίτης*.

† I. [שְׁבָה] vb. Pi. soothe, still (Ar. *سَبَّحَ* be free from care, etc., Jen ZA 1 (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268, cp. As. *pašāhu*, grow calm, so Ba^{ES} 9 Schulth Lex.);—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבְּחָהּ Pr 29¹¹ he stilleth it, i.e. רוחו his temper (Bi Toy read חֲשֵׁה אִפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁבְּחֵם ψ 89¹⁰ thou stillest them, i.e. waves (|| גִּזְאוֹת הַיָּם). Hiph. Pt. (prob. Mass. error for Pi. מְשַׁבֵּחַ שְׁאוֹן יָמִים ψ 65^a stilling the roar of the seas.

† II. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) *ܫܒܚܐ*, Pa. praise; v. Schwally^{Iaiot. 91} Schulth Lex.);—1. laud, praise God (י): Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁבְּחוּךָ ψ 63⁴ (|| בִּרְךָ); Inv. fs. שְׁבַחִי 147¹², mpl. sf. שְׁבַחוּהוּ 117¹ (both || הָלָל); his works, Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּח 145⁴ (|| הִגִּיד). 2. commend, congratulate, the dead, Inf. abs. שִׁבְחַת Ec 4² (Ges § 119 ss; c. מָן comp.); mirth, as best thing, Pf. 1 s. שִׁבְחָת Ec 8¹⁵. Hithp. boast of (בָּ): Inf. cstr. הַשְׁבַּחַת ψ 106⁴⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵, Θ (εὐ) *καυχᾶσθαι ἐν*.

† יִשְׁבַּח n.pr.m. in Judah (?; cf. Lag^{BN} 131);—I Ch 4¹⁷; Μαρεθ, A *Ιεσαβα*, ΘL *Ιασαφατ*.

שִׁבְט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šabātu*, smite, slay, *šibtu*, rod, sceptre; NH שִׁבְטָה = BH, also שִׁבְטָה beat (denom.?) so Nō ZMG xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. כִּבְטָה rod, blow, Sab. Denkm. No. 21, 1, 5; Aram. שִׁבְטָה, ܫܒܬܐ = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbt*, pl. hierogl. *š-a-b-di-y*, WMM As. u. Eur. 89; Lewy^{Fremdw.} 122 cp. *σπάτις*).

שִׁבְט n.m. Nu 24, 17 (f. Ez 21, 15, 18 but corrupt): 1. rod, staff, club, sceptre. 2. tribe;—שְׁ abs. Gn 49¹⁰ +, cstr. I S 10²⁰ +; שִׁבְטָה Dt 1²³ +; cstr. שִׁבְטָה Ju 21²⁴ +, etc.; pl. שִׁבְטִים I K 11³¹ +, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49¹⁶ +, sf. שִׁבְטֵיךָ Dt 12¹⁴ +, etc.;—† 1. a. rod, staff (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. **הָבַח** Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; || **מָטָה**), Pr 10¹³ +; **שִׁי מוֹסֵר** 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹³; for beating (**הָבַח**) cummin Is 28²⁷ || **מָטָה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **חֲנִיָּה**) 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11⁸ (cf. **מָטָה** Is 17^{40,43}); fig. of י's chastisement: national Is 10²⁴ 30³¹ (both || **מָטָה**), 14²⁹, **שִׁי אֶפְרַיִם** 10⁵, **שִׁי עֲבֵרְתוֹ** La 3¹; individual Jb 9³⁴ 21⁹ (**שִׁי אֱלֹהִים**), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (**שִׁי אֲנָשִׁים**), i.e. not in-human), ψ 89³³ (both || **נִנְעָמִים**). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read **שִׁלְחִים**, Θ $\beta\epsilon\lambda\eta$, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23⁴ (**מִשְׁעֶנֶת**), **כֹּשׁ** Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of י); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20³⁷ (fig.); Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹³), v. Mackie^{Hast. DB Rod}. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, **שִׁי סֵפֶר** Ju 5¹⁴, **שִׁי** Is 14⁵ (|| **מָטָה**), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; || **מַחֲלֶקֶת**), Zc 10¹¹ ψ 45^{7,7} Ez 19^{11,14} (made from a branch, **מָטָה**); a ruler is **שִׁי תוֹמֵךְ** Am 1^{5,5}; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE), **שִׁי בְרֹךְ** ψ 2⁹ (of Mess. king); **שִׁי הָרִשָּׁע** 12^{5,3}; **שִׁי עֲבֵרְתוֹ** Pr 22⁸ (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. **מָטָה**, **מַחֲלֶקֶת**. **2.** ¹⁴⁵ *tribe* (syn. **מִטָּה**, q.v. **3**, p. 641^b), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49^{16,28} (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (**מִטָּה** not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4¹⁸), **מ'** 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ'), S 14 t. (never 'מ'), K 13 t. ('מ' 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ' 23 t.), ψ 7 t. (never 'מ'), proph. 16 t. ('מ' + Hb 3⁹, very dub.]); Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ rd. **שִׁיבְתִּי** (or **שִׁבְתִּי** Ges^{§ 901}, We Sta^{§ 248 e} Dr, for **שִׁבְתִּי**, Vrss (GFM Ju); **שִׁבְתִּי-יָהּ** ψ 122⁴; **שִׁבְתִּי מַחֲלֶקֶת** Is 63¹⁷. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74², but Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ del. **נ'** ψ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, **שִׁי מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וְגו'** Nu 4¹⁸ (P).—2 S 7⁷ rd. **שִׁפְתִּי** (cf. v¹¹, || 1 Ch 17⁶, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

שִׁי שָׁרִיט **n.m.** *sceptre* (expanded fr. foreg., Ges^{§ 85 w});—only Est: abs. **שִׁי** 5²; cstr. **שִׁי הַהֵב** 4¹¹ 5²; **שִׁיבְתִּי** 8⁴.

שָׁבַט **n.pr. mens.** *Shebāt*, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Sabātu* (COT Ne 1, 1 DI^{WB}), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. *šabātu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (DI Prol. 38; WB), Lyon^{Bib. Sac.} Apr. 1884, 384 Jen ZA 1v (1889), 273 Muse-Arn^{JBL xi (1892)}, 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim^{KAT 3. 594 n.}; this month called **שִׁבְתִּי** also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC¹¹¹).

שָׁבַע **v.** *שָׁבַע*, *שָׁבַח*, *שָׁבַח*.

שָׁבַל ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. Ar. *سَبَل* IV. *cause to hang down*, *سَبَلَة* *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu*, *šubultu* (Meissner), Ar. *سُنبُلَة*, *سُنْبُلَة* (Ba^{NB 207}),

Eth. **ሰብል**: Aram. **שָׁבַלְתָא**, **ܫܒܠܬܐ**, all ear of grain).

שָׁבַל **n.** [m.] *flowing skirt, train*;—abs. **שָׁבַל** Is 47² *strip off* (thy) *train*.

שָׁבַל **n.f.** *flowing stream*;—**ש'** abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. **שָׁבַל** and GFM); cstr. **שִׁי מִים** ψ 69¹⁶, **הַנָּהָר** Is 27¹².

שָׁבַל **n.f.** *ear of grain*;—**ש'** abs. Jb 24²⁴ +; pl. **שָׁבָלִים** Gn 41⁵ +, cstr. **שָׁבָלִי** Zc 4¹²;—*ear*, Gn 41^{5,6,7,7,22,23,24,24,26,27} Is 17^{5,5} Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

שָׁבַל **n.** [m.] *way, path* (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH **שָׁבַל**, Ar. **سَبِيل**, Aram. **שָׁבִילָא**);—pl. sf. **בָּמִים** **שָׁבִילֵיךְ** ψ 77²⁰ (of י; **רַבִּים** [Kt **שָׁבִילֵךְ**, Qr **שָׁבִילֵךְ**]; cstr. (fig. of course of life) **שָׁבִילֵי עוֹלָם** (דרבך); Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr **שָׁבִילֵי** || **דְּרָכִים**).

שָׁבַל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36^{20,23,29} = 1 Ch 1^{38,40}. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2^{50,52}. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{1,2}.— $\omega\beta\alpha(\lambda)$, $\varsigma\upsilon\upsilon\beta\alpha\lambda$.

שָׁבַל **v.** *בלל*.

שָׁבַן ($\checkmark$ of following; meaning dub.).

שָׁבַנָה **n. pr. m.** *secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah*; **נָפַ**—Is 22¹⁵, 36²² 37² = 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36^{3,11} = **נָה**—2 K 18^{18,26}.—*Souvas*.

שָׁבַנְיָה **n. pr. m.** **1.** **יָהּ**: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\alpha\nu\iota$, $\Sigma\alpha\beta\alpha\nu\iota(\varsigma)$. **b.** priest Ne 10⁵, priestly family 12¹⁴ (Θ L $\Sigma\epsilon\chi\epsilon\nu\iota$), = **שָׁבַנְיָה** v³ ($\Sigma\epsilon\chi\epsilon\nu\iota(\varsigma)$), and perh. **שָׁבַנְיָהוּ** 1 Ch 24¹¹ ($\text{I}\sigma\chi\alpha\nu\iota$, $\Sigma\epsilon\chi\epsilon\nu\iota$). **2.** **יָהוּ**, priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ (*Souva*, Θ L $\Sigma\alpha\beta\alpha\nu\iota$).

שָׁבַם ($\checkmark$ of following; meaning ?).

שָׁבַם **n.** [m.] *front-band* (Mishn. *id.*; Levy^{NHWB iv. 498}; al. cp. Ar. *شمس*, lit. a sun, of small glass *neck-ornament* We^{Skizzen III. 115}; Heb. perh. a dimin. v. Ges^{§ 86 note});—pl. **הַשָּׁבָמִים** Is 3¹⁸, in list of women's finery.

שָׁבַע **n.m. et f. seven** (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ *שָׁבַע*; As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI^{Gr. § 65, 6}, s = ש), Ar. *سَبْعَة*, *سَبْعَة*, Sab. סבע Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, Eth. **ሰብሳብ**: Ph. (Pun.) **שָׁבַע**, Nab. **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, Palm. **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**; Aram. **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**, **שָׁבַע**; on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 37 f});—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. **שָׁבַע** Gn 41² + 115 t.; cstr. **שָׁבַע** 5²⁶ + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), **שָׁבַע** 1 K

14²¹. **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 4²⁴ + 100 t.; cstr. שְׁבַע 7¹⁰ + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעַתִּים 2 S 21⁹ Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעַתִּים);—**seven**: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁבַע, before n.pl. Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ju 16¹³ Is 4¹ + 80 t., esp. שְׁנִים Gn 29¹⁸ (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שְׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also ⑤ and ⑥ 1 Ch 21¹²; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שְׁ פַעֲמִים Gn 33³ (J), Lv 4⁶ (P) + 17 t.; שְׁ בָאֵמָה רַחֲבָה 1 K 6⁶; after noun Ez 40^{20,26}; n. om. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶, + (= שְׁ פַעֲמִים) Lv 26^{18,21,24,28} (H), ψ 119⁶⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **b.** שְׁבַעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23^{1,11} (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42¹³ (read שְׁ for שְׁבַעָה Ges^{597c} and most); + (distrib.) וְשֵׁשׁ זֶרַע 4²; after n. Gn 7⁴ (J), Ex 25³⁷ (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2⁵ + 9 t., incl. שְׁ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה 1 K 7^{17,17} ⑤ Th Kmp K10 Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁ שְׁ distrib. = 7 each Gn 7^{2,3} (J); as pred. Gn 46²⁵ (P). **c.** שְׁבַעָה, before n.pl. Nu 23¹ (E), 8² (P), Ez 45^{22,23} Jb 2^{13,13} + 97 t., incl. יָמִים שְׁבַעָה Gn 8¹⁰ (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45²¹ (rd. שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַעָה (הַ) שְׁנֵה Dt 15⁹ 2 K 12² + 3 t., לְשַׁבַּעֲתָהּ Ez 30²⁰, cf. 45²⁰; לְשַׁבַּעֲתָהּ הַיָּמִים Gn 7¹⁰ (J), 1 Ch 9²⁵. **2.** **a.** שְׁבַעָה שְׁנָה 17 years Gn 37² + 3 t. + 1 K 14²¹ (וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁנָה), also as ordin. שְׁ שְׁ בִשְׁנַת שְׁ עֶשֶׂר 1 K 22⁵² שְׁנָה שְׁ עֶשֶׂר בִּשְׁנַת שְׁ עֶשֶׂר 2 K 16¹. **b.** שְׁבַעָה עֶשֶׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרֵל lot) 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁴ (cf. also, + other num., 7¹¹ Ezr 2³⁹ Ne 7⁴²), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7¹¹ 8⁴; unusual is שְׁ שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ הַפָּסָף Je 32⁹ 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8²⁶ + 39 t. (but Ne 7⁶⁸ om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שְׁבַעָה אֶלֶף = 7000 1 K 20³⁰ + 2 t.; שְׁבַעָה אֶלֶפִּים = id. 1 K 20¹⁵ + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 31³¹ 2 S³¹. **5.** שְׁ + other num.: **a.** שְׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁ Ju 8¹⁴; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29¹⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנֵה שְׁ שְׁלֹשִׁים 2 K 13¹⁰, cf. 15¹; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8³⁵ Ne 7^{[72],71}; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes וְשֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרִים 1 K 16^{10,16} (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23¹ 25¹⁷ (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est); (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 6^{16,20} + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5⁷ 11²¹ 47²⁸, cf. 5^{25,31}. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴².—שְׁ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ex 37²³ Lv 4^{6,17} 8¹¹ 14²⁷ + (P); as round number Gn 4²⁴ (song in J), 29¹⁸, 31²³ 41²⁸ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33³ (J); in great humility, cf. Wkl^{TelAm} nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne^{Mar} 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 562 f., 565}.

† שְׁבַעָה **n.f. pr. putei**, Gn 26³³ (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַע בְּאֵר.)

שְׁבַעִים **n.pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַע Ges^{597 f., R.});—not decl.:—**seventy** (oft. as round no., cf. Kō^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 563 a}): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5¹² + 12 t., man Ju 9² Nu 11²⁵ + 7 t., shekel 7¹³ + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1⁷, sons 8³⁰ 9²⁴ 2 K 10¹, brothers Ju 9³⁶, asses 12¹⁴, palms Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹, males Ezr 8^{7,14}. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקֶרֶךְ) 2 Ch 29³², n.pl. Dn 9²⁴. **d.** pred. Gn 46²⁷. **e.** n. om. Ex 24^{1,9} (man), Nu 7⁸⁵ (shekel), cf. Ju 9⁴. **2.** שְׁ אֶלֶף = 70,000 2 S 24¹⁵ + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8¹⁴; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4²⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, so 2 + 70 Nu 31³⁸; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8³⁵; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12⁴. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9¹⁶, cf. Nu 2⁴ 3⁴³ 26³²; 2 + 70 × 1000 31³³ (בְּקֶרֶךְ precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6¹⁹; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5³¹; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3⁴⁶. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25⁷, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2^{3,4} = Ne 7^{8,9}, Ne 11¹⁹, + 3 Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹; 5 + 70 Ezr 2⁵. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38²⁵ and (n. om.) v³⁸.

שְׁבַעִית **m. שְׁבַעִית f. adj. num. ord.** **seventh**;—**m.** שְׁבַעִית Gn 2² +, שְׁבַעִית Ex 12¹⁵ +; **f.** שְׁבַעִית Jos 6¹⁶ +, עַת - Ex 23¹¹ +, שְׁבַעָה 21², עַת - 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 Ch 23¹;—**fifth**, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2³ + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8⁴ + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45²⁵ + 3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרֵל) Jos 19⁴⁰ + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁰ 25¹⁴; n. om. also 1 Ch 2¹⁵ 26^{3,5} (son), 12¹¹ (man), 27¹⁰ (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11⁴ + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21² 23¹¹, also שְׁבַעִית שְׁנֵה (Ges^{5134 p}) Ezr 7⁸; sabbath Lv 23¹⁶; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6¹⁶ + (n. om.) 1 K 18⁴⁴. שְׁבַעָה Jb 42¹³ read שְׁבַעָה Ges^{597c} and most.

שְׁבַעֲתִים **n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges^{597 h, 134 r});—**1. seven-fold, seven times as much**, Is 30²⁶ Pr 6³¹; as adv. Gn 4^{15,24} ψ 79¹². **2. seven times**, adv. ψ 12⁷.—2 S 21⁹ read Qr שְׁבַעֲתִים, v. I. שְׁבַע.

† שְׁבַעִית **n.m.** Dn 9, 27 **period of seven** (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag^{BN 67});—abs. שְׁ Dn 9^{27,27}; cstr. שְׁבַע Gn 29^{27,28}; du. שְׁבַעִים Lv 12⁵; pl. שְׁבַעִיּוֹת Ex 34²² + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8¹³; late שְׁבַעִים Dn 9²⁴ + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעָה Je 5²⁴ (Ez 45²¹ read שְׁבַעָה with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַע); sf. שְׁבַעֲתִיכֶם Nu 28²⁶;—**1. period of seven days** (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16^{9,9} Lv 12⁵ (P); of marriage feast Gn 29^{27,28} (E; cf. Ju 14¹² Tob 11¹⁹); שְׁבַעִים יָמִים Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks, days (three weeks long);

חָזָה **שָׁבִיעָה**, **שְׁבִיעָה** **n. f.** (Jos 2¹⁷ read חָזָה
 Albr^{2AW xvi} (1896), 116) **oath, curse**;—abs. שָׁבִי Jos
 9²⁰ +; שָׁבִי Gn 26³ +; cstr. שְׁבִיעַת Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf.
 שְׁבִיעָתִי Gn 24³, etc.; pl. שְׁבִיעוֹת abs. Ez 21²³, cstr.
 Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שְׁבִיעַ];—**oath** [as acc.
 cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30³ + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.**
 of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E),
 friendship 2Sa 21⁷, promise 1K 2⁴³ (after שָׁמַר *keep*,
 all אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיעַת *oath to*); innocence also Nu 5^{21a};
 friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בְּעַלִּי שָׁבִיעַ לוֹ), promise Lv 5⁵; of
 vow (|| נָדָר) Nu 30^{3, 11, 14} (שְׁבִיעַת אִפְסָר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Ne 10³⁰ (|| אלה) Ec 9², of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15¹⁵, שבועת אלהים Ec 8² (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שבעת שקר Ze 8¹⁷; of threat Ju 21¹ I S 14²⁶ (|| שבעת); keep, discharge the oath is 'הש' Gn 26²⁴ (J), Je 11⁵, נקה מש' be free, exempt from an oath Gn 24⁸ (J), cf. Jos 2^{17,20}. **b.** = curse, Is 65¹⁵ and (|| אלה) Nu 5²¹ (P), Dn 9¹¹. **2.** oath of ' in promise, Dt 7⁸ (שמר) שבועתו ליתחק, שבועתו ליתחק ψ 105⁹ = I Ch 16¹⁶.—שבועות ממות Hb 3⁹ very dub.: AV oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word, Hi-St.; sworn (pt. pass. שבע) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; heptads of spears Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. אשפתך ממות thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver; Marti (after G¹⁰⁰⁰) thy bow was satiated with shafts; GASM thou gluttest (?) thy shafts.—Ez 21²³ v. √.

† [שבץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שבץ ornament a vessel with a pattern; Syr. (lexx.) مَحَجَّ immiscuit, مَحَجَّ commixtio: v. also Lag^{BN 143});—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. ושבצת Ex 28³⁹ (P), and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. משובצים Ex 28²⁰ (P), inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

† שבץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אחני הש' I S 19⁹ hath seized me, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew^{G 111.147} Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *iiddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† משובצ(ת) **n.f.** Ex 28²⁵ **pl.** chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of settings for gems;—מ' זהב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28^{11.13} 39^{6.18.16}, מ' abs. 28^{14.25.39} 39¹⁸, לבושה ψ 45¹⁴ her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che^{Comm} פנינים במשובצות ז' pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread).

† תשובץ **n. [m.]** chequered (or plaited) work;—תבתה ח' Ex 28⁴.

שבק (√ of foll.; cf. BArām. 𐤱𐤁𐤕 let go, leave, so مَحَبَّ; Ar. مَسَبَق outstrip).

† שובק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10²⁵; Σωβηκ, ὩΛ Σωβηκ.

† ישובק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25² I Ch 1³²; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שבר **vb.** break, break in pieces (NH ¹⁴⁸ id.; Sab. חָבַר break, destroy DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1, 1, 26 Mordtm^{H 174}; Ar. مَسَرَ restrain, destroy; Arām. ܡܫܪ, As. šabāru, break, break in pieces; Eth. ሰበረ; break);—**Qal** 53 Pf. 3 ms. 'ש I K 13²⁸ Is 14⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישבר Je 19¹¹ Is 42³; 3 fs. תשבר Pr 25¹⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שבר ψ 10¹⁵, sf. שבר Je 17¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** לשבר Gn 19⁹ + 2 t., לשבר Je 28¹²; **Pt. act.** שבר Ez 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **pass.** שבר Lv 22²², pl. cstr. שבורי ψ 147³;—break, lit., obj. earthen vessel Lv 7²⁰ Lv 11³³ (P), Je 19¹¹ (in sim.), cf. v¹¹ 48³⁸ Is 30¹⁴, flask Je 19¹⁰, gate-bar Am 1⁵ (in metaph.), bow Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵, and sword Ho 2²⁰ (מן-האֵזֶן), bone of lamb Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25¹⁵, cf. שבור i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22²² (H), yoke Je 28^{10.12.13}, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v^{2.4.11} 38⁸ (c. מַעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 22²⁰ 5⁵, so staff Is 14⁵ + 5 t., reed Is 42³, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{21.22.24} cf. ψ 10¹⁵; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29⁵; break in, down, door Gn 19⁹ (J); rend violently (of lion), man I K 13²⁶, ass v²⁸; wreck Tyre (as ship) Ez 27²⁶; fig. break pride Lv 26¹⁹ (H); crush (fig.) Is 14²⁵ (cf. Je 48²⁸ supr.), La 1¹³ Dn 11²⁶; ש' מַשְׁבֵּה שִׁבְרוֹן Je 17¹⁸; break, rupture, heart (fig.) ψ 69²¹ + Ez 6⁹ (v. Niph. ad fin.), לב שבורי ψ 147³; of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = quench thirst (frangere sitim) ψ 104¹¹. **Niph.** 57 Pf. 3 ms. נשבר Ex 22⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישבר Lv 6²¹ +, 3 fs. ותשבר Ec 12⁶, 2 ms. תשבר Ez 29⁷, ב-ר 32²⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** השבר Jon 1⁴; **Pt. nshbr** ψ 51¹⁹, fs. נשברה v¹⁹, נשברת Ez 27³¹ +, etc.;—be broken, of neck I S 4¹⁸, bones ψ 34², gate-bars Je 51³⁰, rod (in fig.) Is 14²¹ Je 48¹⁷, idols Ez 6⁴, horn Dn 8⁸, cf. v²², arm Jb 31²² (מַקְנֵה), and (in metaph.) Je 48²⁵ Jb 38¹⁵ ψ 37¹⁷, cf. Ez 30²², bough Ez 31¹² Is 27¹¹, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24²⁰, other things ψ 37¹³ Je 50²³ Ez 29⁷ ψ 124⁷; cisterns Je 21³ (id.), pottery Lv 6²¹ 15¹² (P), Ec 12⁶ (in fig.); = be maimed, crippled (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22^{9.13} (E), and (fig.) Ez 34^{1.16} Zc 11¹⁶, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8¹⁵ 23¹³; be wrecked, of ships I K 22⁴⁹ (rd. קר-בִּירוֹן), || 2 Ch 20³⁷, Jon 1⁴, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27³¹; fig. be crushed, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14¹⁷ 22²⁰ 48⁴ 51⁸ + 10 t.; fig. be broken, of heart + Je 23⁹ Is 61¹ ψ 34¹⁹ 51¹⁹, cf. רוח נש' v¹⁹.—Ez 6⁹ rd. prob. יִשְׁבְּרֵתִי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בִּשְׁבָרִי **Pi.** 36 Pf. 3 ms. שבר Is 21⁹ +, שבר Ex 9²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישבר ψ 46¹⁰ +, 2 mpl. תשברון Ex 34¹³, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שבר Ex 23²⁴; **Pt.**

מִשְׁבֵּר 1 K 19¹¹;—*shatter, break, tablets* Ex 32¹⁹ (E), 34¹ (J), Dt 9¹⁷ 10²; מַצְבּוֹת Ex 23²⁴ (E; + Inf. abs.), 34¹³ (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11¹⁸ + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷; horns Dn 8⁷; jaws Jb 29¹⁷ (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9²⁵ (J), cf. 1 K 19¹¹; elsewhere subj. י, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45² 38¹³ La 2⁹ 3⁴ ψ 46¹⁰ 76⁴ 107¹⁶, trees 29⁵ 105³³, heads of פְּנִינִים 74¹³; *wrecking* ships 48⁸. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. אֹלִיר וְלֹא אֲשַׁבֵּר Is 66⁹ (י subj.; cf. מִשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֹׁכֵר בַּת־עַמִּי הַשְּׁבִירָה Je 8²¹.

†I. שֹׁכֵר, שֹׁבֵר n.m.^{Je 4, 5} *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—abs. שֹׁכֵר Is 51¹⁹ +, שֹׁכֵר La 3¹⁷ Pr 11¹⁹, cstr. שֹׁכֵר Is 1²³ +, שֹׁכֵר Am 6⁶ +; sf. שֹׁכֵר Je 10¹⁹, etc.; pl. שֹׁכְרִים Jos 7⁵ Jb 41¹⁷ (dub., v. infr.), sf. שֹׁכְרִיהָ ψ 60⁴;—**1.** *breaking of pottery* Is 30¹⁴, *fracture of member, limb* Lv 21¹⁹ 24²⁰ (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֹׁכֵר Am 6⁶, cf. Is 30²⁶ (|| מַחֲזִיק מִכְתּוֹ), Je 8²¹ 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (|| מַכָּה), v¹⁵ (|| מַכָּאב), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸ 4¹⁰, also (c. acc. רַפָּה, רַפָּה *heal*) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ La 2¹³ ψ 60⁴, cf. Na 3¹⁹; of sinners Is 1²⁸; *shattering, crushing*, of wall (in fig.) Is 30¹³; שֹׁכֵר (|| רָעָה) Je 4⁶ 6¹, שֹׁכֵר 4²⁰; שֹׁכֵר Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Je 48³, cf. Is 51¹⁹; שֹׁכֵר La 3¹⁷; שֹׁכֵר Is 15⁵, cf. Je 48³; of individ. Pr 16¹⁸ 17¹⁹ 18¹²; fig., שֹׁכֵר שֹׁכֵר *crushing of spirit*, cf. Pr 15⁴; so (רוּחַ om.) מִשְׁבָּרִים Jb 41¹⁷ *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבָּרִים, Gie מִשְׁבָּרִים גְּבִירִים, Du מִשְׁבָּרִים יָם. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1¹⁰ (|| קוֹל צִעָקָה), Je 50²² (|| מִלְחָמָה), 51⁵⁴ (|| קוֹל צִעָקָה). **3.** *breaking of a dream*, i.e. its interpretation (*solution of mystery*) Ju 7¹⁵ (cf. GFM). **4.** מִשְׁבָּרִים Jos 7⁵, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., Sabarim (> 𐤱 𐤱𐤁𐤏𐤃).—שֹׁכֵר Ez 32⁹, read שֹׁכֵר 𐤱 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֹׁכֵר n.pr.m. a Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁸; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𐤱𐤱𐤁𐤏𐤃 Σαβאר.

שֹׁכֵר Lv 22²² v. ✓ Qal.

†שֹׁכֵר n.m. [m.] *breaking, crushing*;—fig.; cstr. שֹׁכֵר Ez 21¹¹ (*emotional distress*; || מְרִירָה), read שֹׁכֵר also (for MT שֹׁכֵר) 23³³ Co Berthol Krae; *crushing of opponents* Je 17¹⁸.

†מִשְׁבֵּר n.m. [m.] *place of breach*, i.e. *mouth of womb*;—הָאֵין וְכֵן אֵין 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבֵּר בָּנִים Ho 13¹³ (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבֵּר] n. [m.] *breaker, of sea*;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבָּרִים ψ 93⁴ (|| קָלוֹת מִיָּם בָּרִים; in comp. of י' s majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבָּרֵי־מוֹת 2 S 22⁵ (מִשְׁבָּרֵי־מוֹת in || ψ 18³); as sent by י, מִשְׁבָּרֵי־מוֹת ψ 88⁸, מִשְׁבָּרֵי־מוֹת 42⁸ Jon 2⁴.—Jb 41¹⁷ v. I. שֹׁכֵר.

†III. שֹׁכֵר n. [m.] *corn, grain, as food stuff* (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm^{zaw III} (1883), 122 SS Siegf^{Ne 10, 32}; > Kō^{II. 1. 19 n} *breaking out*, i.e. *sprouting* (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שֹׁכֵר *price of corn*);—ש' abs. Gn 42¹ +; cstr. v¹⁹; sf. שֹׁכֵר v²⁶, שֹׁכֵר 44²;—*corn, grain* 42^{1, 2, 26} 43² 44² 47¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), Am 8⁵ (*id.*); so perh. (for 𐤱) Gn 42³ Lag^{B^N 230}; כָּל־שֹׁכֵר Ne 10³² *all kinds of grain*.

†[שֹׁכֵר] vb. denom. *buy grain*;—Qal *Impf.* 2 mpl. שֹׁכֵר Dt 2⁶, 1 pl. שֹׁכֵר Gn 43⁴; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁכֵר 42² +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשֹׁכֵר v³ +, לְשֹׁכֵר v⁷ +; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁכֵרִים 47¹⁴;—*buy grain* for food Gn 41⁵⁷ (v⁵⁶ v. **Hiph.**), 42² (שֹׁכֵר in v^a), v⁵; c. acc. אֶכְלֶה v^{7, 10} 43^{2, 4, 20, 22} 44²³ Dt 2⁶ (𐤱 pers.); c. acc. 𐤱 Gn 42³, שֹׁכֵר 47¹⁴; fig. Is 55¹, c. acc. וְהָלַב v¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. שֹׁכֵר Am 8⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁכֵּר Gn 42⁶ Pr 11²⁶;—*sell grain* (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. ל pers. Gn 42⁶ + v⁵⁶ (read וְיִשְׁכֵּר for MT וְיִשְׁכֵּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֹׁכֵר Am 8⁶, מִכַּל 𐤱 v⁶, cf. Pr 11²⁶; c. sf. pers. + acc. מִכַּל + 𐤱 pret. Dt 2²⁸.

שֹׁכֵר vb. *cease, desist, rest* (As. šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl^{WB} Zim^{KAT 3. 593} (Jen ZA IV (1889), 277. is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שֹׁכֵר *neglect*, etc., Aram. שֹׁכֵר *cost of neglect*);—Qal²⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 2³ +; 3 pl. שֹׁכֵר La 5¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֹׁכֵר Ho 7⁴; שֹׁכֵר Pr 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. שֹׁכֵר Lv 26³⁵; שֹׁכֵר v³⁴ Ne 6³ +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8²² (J); manna Jos 5¹² (P), etc., Is 14^{4, 4} Ne 6³ +; c. מן Ho 7⁴ + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour, rest*: a. c. מן (of God) Gn 2³ (P). b. מן om., ב temp. Ex 23¹² (E), 16³⁰ 34²¹ (J), 31¹⁷ (P); בְּחַרִּישׁ וּבְקָצִיר ש' 34²¹ (J); i.e., even in these busy seasons). c. land in 7th year Lv 26^{34, 35, 35} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹.—Lv 23³² 25² v. [שֹׁכֵר] vb. denom. *infr.* + **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁכֵר Is 17³ + 2 t.; pl. שֹׁכֵר Ez 6⁶;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6⁶ 30¹⁸ 33²⁸; c. מן Is 17³. **Hiph.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁכֵר Ru 4¹⁴ +; 2 ms. שֹׁכֵר ψ 89⁴⁵ 119¹¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֹׁכֵר Pr 18¹⁸ Dn 6²⁷; וְיִשְׁכֵּר 2 K 23¹¹ 2 Ch 16⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שֹׁכֵר ψ 8³; לְשֹׁכֵר Am 8⁴ (Ges^{65a}); *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁכֵר Is 30¹¹; *Pt.* מִשְׁכֵּר Je 16⁹

ψ 46¹⁰;—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2¹³, work 2 Ch 16⁵ Ne 4⁵; sacrifice Dn 9²⁷; war ψ 46¹⁰, cf. Is 13¹¹ Ez 7²⁴ Pr 18¹⁸ + 6 t., + *קול ששון מן*, Je 7³⁴ 16⁹, cf. 48³³. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23^{5,11} Am 8⁴ (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1⁴ ψ 8³ 119¹¹⁹; c. acc. + *מן*, Je 36²⁹ הַאֲרִיזָן מִן Lv 26⁶ (H), Ez 34²³; 30¹³ Dt 32²⁶. **3.** *cause to desist from*: c. *מן* Ez 16⁴¹ 34¹⁰ Ex 5⁵ (E=give rest from); *לְבַלְתִּי* inf. Jos 22²⁵ (P). **4.** *remove* (= *הִסִּיר*) *הַשְׁבֵּתוּ* c. *מן* Ez 23^{27,48} ψ 89⁴⁵ (txt. dub.: rd. *הַשְׁבֵּתוּ* [3] ⑥ Du; *מִמֶּה הָרָו* Herz Che, v. also sub *הָרָו*); leaven מבתיים Ex 12¹⁵ (P); *הַשְׁבֵּתוּ אֶחָדִי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּגִינוֹ* Is 30¹¹. **5.** *cause to fail*, let be lacking: salt מִנְהַתֵּךְ Lv 2¹³ (P); acc. pers. + *ל* pers. Je 48³⁵ Ru 4¹⁴.

† *שָׁבַת* n.f. cessation (dub.) Pr 20³ (c. מִרִּב, ⑥ ἀποστροφήσθαι = *שוב*); *שָׁבַתוּ* Ex 21¹⁹ i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di 1. *שָׁבַת*, p. 443 f.).—Is 30⁷ perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) ✓ *ישב*, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

† *שָׁבַת* n.f. Ex 31.14+ and m. Is 66.2.6 (under infl. of יום in freq. *הַשְׁבֵּת*, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= *שבת* + *ח*; NH *שָׁבַת*, Aram. *שָׁבְתָא*, ܫܒܬܐ; perh. As. *šabattum* (|| *um nuḥ libbi*, *day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1893 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S.S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 453 ff.;—abs. *שָׁבַת* Ex 16²⁵ + 64 t.; estr. *שָׁבַת* v²³ + 10 t.; sf. *שָׁבַתוּ* Nu 28¹⁰ + 3 t. sf.; pl. *שָׁבַתוֹת* Lv 23¹⁵ + 7 t.; estr. *שָׁבַתָה* v³⁸ 25^{8,9}; sf. *שָׁבַתוֹתִי* Is 56⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath*: a. primitive *לִיהוּה* *שָׁבַת* Ex 16²⁵ (J), 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴ (ten words) Lv 23⁸ (P); *בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁבַת* Ec 16²⁹ (J); *בְּיוֹם הַשְׁבִּיעִי* Ex 16²⁶ (J); on seventh day *הַשְׁבִּיעִי* *שָׁבַת* 20^{8,11} = Dt 5^{12,15} (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31¹⁵ + 3 t. P, Je 17²¹ Ez 46¹ Ne 10³² + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 1¹³ Ez 46¹ 2 K 4²³ Am 8⁵, cf. Is 66^{23,23}, also *חַג* and *מוֹעֵד* Ho 2¹³; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11^{5,7,9,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8,8}; *מִסָּךְ* *הַשָּׁבַת* (in temple) 2 K 16¹⁸; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20^{9,10} = Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁴, Ex 23¹² (E), 34²¹ (J; Br Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5¹⁵; hence its consecration, *לְקִדְשׁוֹ* v¹² = Ex 20⁸; *קִדְשׁ יוֹם הַשָּׁבַת* Je 17^{22,24,27} (esp. no load carried), Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴. **c.** intensified by antith. *שָׁבַת* *חָלַל*

Ez 20¹³ + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13¹⁸. Phrases in H: *שָׁבַת (ה) שְׁמֵר* Lv 19^{3,30} 26², then P Ex 31^{13,14,16}; cf. Is 56^{2,4,6}; *יוֹם קִדְשׁ* *יְהוָה* 58^{13,13} (c. כבד). H also *מִפְּחֻתֵיכֶם* Lv 26³⁵; *שָׁבַתוֹת הַשָּׁבַת* 23^{11,15,16}; *שָׁבַתוֹתִי* 19^{3,30} 26² Is 56⁴, Ez 20¹² 22²⁶, + 8 t. Ez; || *מוֹעֵד* La 2⁶. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20¹¹ 31¹⁷; *שָׁבַתוֹת* Lv 23³⁸; *קִדְשׁ* *שָׁבַת* Ex 16²³, cf. Ne 9¹⁴, *שָׁבַתוֹת* *שָׁבַת* Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³; *עֲשֵׂה הַשָּׁבַת* Ex 31¹⁶, *בְּשָׁבַתוֹ* *שָׁבַת* Nu 28¹⁰, cf. Is 66²³; *בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁבַת* *בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁבַת* Lv 24⁸ *on every sabbath*, abbr. *שָׁבַת* *שָׁבַת* 1 Ch 9³²; *לְשָׁבַתוֹת*, || *מוֹעֵדִים* *מוֹעֵדִים* 23³¹ + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10³⁴ (l. om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15^{32,36}; trade prohib. Ne 10³² 13¹⁵⁻²¹. **2.** *day of atonement* is a *שָׁבַת שָׁבַת* Lv 16³¹ 23³² (P), cf. *שָׁבַת שָׁבַת* v³² (P). **3.** *sabbath year*, *שָׁבַת שָׁבַת* (הארץ) Lv 25⁴ (H); *שָׁבַת לִיהוּה* v^{2,4} (H); *שָׁבַתוֹתִי* 26^{34,34,43} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹. **4.** = *week* (?): *שָׁבַת שָׁבַת* Lv 23¹⁵ (H), *seven sabbaths or weeks*; *שָׁבַת שָׁבַת* 25^{8,9} (H) *seven sabbaths or weeks* (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16^{2,9} Lk 18¹² Mt 28¹, cf. J. Aram. usage); poss. *שָׁבַת* Is 66²³ = *week* (Du). **5.** *שָׁבַת הָאָרֶץ* Lv 25⁶ (H) = *produce in sabbath year* (growing of itself).

† *שָׁבַת* vb. denom. keep, observe (sabbath);—Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf 3 fs. *הָאָרֶץ* *שָׁבַתָהּ* *שָׁבַתָהּ* Lv 25²; 2 mpl. *הַשְׁבַּתוּ* *שָׁבַתָהּ* *שָׁבַתָהּ* 23³² (P).

† *שָׁבַתוֹן* n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism;—*שָׁבַתוֹן* Ex 16²³ + 10 t. P; usu. phrase *שָׁבַתוֹן שָׁבַתוֹן* *sabbath of sabbatic observance*;—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³ Ex 16²³ (*שָׁבַתוֹן שָׁבַתוֹן*, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16³¹ 23³². **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25⁴, cf. *שָׁנַת שָׁבַתוֹן* v⁵. **4.** *שָׁבַתוֹן* alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23²⁴, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v^{39,39}.

† *שָׁבַתִּי* n.pr. Levite;—Ezr 10¹⁵ Ne 8⁷ 11¹⁶; *שאב(β)abai*, etc.

† *שָׁבַתָהּ* n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. *עַל-מִשְׁבַּתָּהּ* La 1⁷ (⑥ ἐπὶ κατοικεῖα αὐτῆς = *עַל-שָׁבַתָהּ*; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 *עַל-שָׁבַתָהּ* *her captivity*).

† *שָׁגָה* v. שָׁגָה.

† *שָׁגַג* vb. go astray, commit sin or error (|| שָׁגָה);—Qal Pf. *שָׁגַג* Lv 5¹⁸; Pt. *שָׁגַג* Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 119⁶⁷; f. *שָׁגַגָה* Nu 15²⁸;—**1.** *err*, mentally Jb 12¹⁶. **2.** *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁸ (P); cf. ψ 119⁶⁷. —בִּשְׁגָם Gn 6³ perhaps *Inf. estr. sf.*, by reason of their going astray, v. Ges¹⁶⁷ Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבִישָׁן, v. p. 4^b.

† שִׁגְגָה **n.f.** sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. ש' Nu 15²⁵ +; sf. שִׁגְגָתָם Lv 5¹⁸; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15²⁵;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or רָמָה (בְּיָד) only P Ec: Nu 15²⁵ = Ec 5⁵, cf. Ec 10⁵; על ש' Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵; חָטָא בִּש' Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} + (vb. om.) v²⁶; עָשָׂה בִּש' Lv 4²² Nu 15²⁹ + (לִש') v²⁴; אָכַל קֹדֶשׁ בִּש' Lv 22¹⁴; מִכֶּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּש' of unintended killing Nu 35^{11,15} = Jos 20^{3,9} (|| in D (בְּבִלְי־דַעַת). —I S 14²⁴ v. שָׁנָה.

שִׁגְיֹן v. p. 993^b.

† [שִׁנָּה] **vb.** go astray, err (Aram. שִׁנָּא, שִׁנָּא *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. שִׁנִּיתִי Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁנֶה Pr 5²³, etc.; *Inf. estr.* שִׁנּוּת 19²⁷; Pt. שִׁנָּה Ez 45²⁰ Pr 20¹, etc.;—**1.** err, stray, of flock Ez 34⁶ (fig.). **2.** swerve, meander, reel or roll, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28⁷; = be intoxicated, Pr 20¹; so with (ב) love 5^{19,20}. = be intoxicated, Pr 20¹; so with (ב) love 5^{19,20}. **3.** go astray, morally, 1 S 26²¹ Pr 5²³ Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, + 1 S 14²⁴ (rdg. שִׁנָּה (ש' שִׁנָּה) Th We Dr Now (after G; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מן, of 's commands ψ 119^{21,118}, מן, of words of knowledge Pr 19²⁷. **4.** specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence Lv 4¹³ Nu 15²² (P) Ez 45²⁰ (cf. שָׁנָה). **Hiph.** lead astray: **1.** lit., Pt. מִשְׁנָה Dt 27¹⁸ (בְּדִרְגָּה). **2.** 'astray' mentally = mislead Jb 12¹⁶. **3.** morally, Pt. Pr 28¹⁰ (בְּדִרְגָּה רַע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁנֶנִּי, c. מן, of God's commands ψ 119¹⁰; + perhaps Jb 12²³ leadeth nations astray (G, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגֹּם for וַיִּנְחֵם).

† שִׁגְיָאָה Kō^{11.1.197} **n.f.** error;—pl. abs. שִׁגְיָאוֹת ψ 19¹³; read שִׁנָּנוֹת?

† מִשְׁגָּה **n.m.** mistake Gn 43¹² (J).

† שִׁגְיָה (שָׁנָה van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11³⁴.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, G Σαμαα.

† [שִׁנָּה] **vb.** **Hiph.** gaze (NH *id.*, Eccl 40²⁹ 50⁵; late Rabb. הַשְׁנִיחַ = providence (from ψ 33¹⁴); JArām. שִׁנָּה gaze, consider);—c. אֶל- pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁנִיחַ ψ 33¹⁴ (of ' loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנִיחוּ Is 14¹⁶ they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze (|| יִתְבַּחֲנוּ; cf. מִשְׁנִיחַ Eccl 40²⁹); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁנִיחַ Ct 2⁹ (c. מן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שִׁגְיֹן doubtful word, ψ 7¹ (title), Ew De al. from √ שִׁנָּה go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201^f. who cp. שִׁנְעוֹן, √ שִׁנְעַן; G ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמֹר; pl. שִׁנְיָנוֹת Hb 3¹ (title), rd. בְּנִינֹת, so G.

† [שִׁגְלָה] **vb.** violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שִׁכְבָּה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגְּלָה Dt 28³⁰ Kt (Qr יִשְׁכְּבָהּ). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגְּלָה Is 13¹⁶ Zc 14² women shall be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכְּבָהּ). **Pu.** < **Qal** pass. (Ges^{152e}) Pf. 2 fs. אֵיפֶה לֹא שִׁגְלָה Je 3³ where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr שִׁכְבָּהּ).

† שִׁגְלָה **n.f.** (queen-)consort Ne 2⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; + perh. Ju 5³⁰ v. שִׁלָּל (Palm. n.pr.f. שִׁלָּל Lzb 372 SAC¹¹¹ GACooke³⁰⁹; Thes¹³⁶³ cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN 51, 163 and not from √ [שִׁגְלָה]).

† [שִׁנְעַן] **Pu.** be mad (Ar. سَجَّع coo, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 89 RS JPhil. xiv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. H1770: le mad (n ins., Di¹⁰⁵⁵ Ba⁸⁵⁵⁰); As. šegō, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We^{Skizzen III. 130});—**Pu.** Pt. as adj.: pred. מִשְׁנַע Dt 28³⁴ thou shalt be maddened (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9⁷, מ' בֶּל־אִישׁ מ' Je 29²⁶, as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מִשְׁנַעִים 1 S 21¹⁶ madmen. **Hithp.** shew madness; Pt. מִשְׁנַעֵן 1 S 21¹⁵; *Inf. estr.* לְהִשְׁנַעֵן v¹⁶.

† שִׁנְעוֹן **n.m.** madness;—הָכָה בִּשְׁנֵן Dt 28²⁸ smite with madness, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| תִּמְחֹזֵן לְקֶבֶד, עָרֹזֵן || תִּמְחֹזֵן) Zc 12⁴ (|| תִּמְחֹזֵן) 2 K 9²⁰ (hyperb.) madly.

† שִׁנָּר (√ of foll.; cf. Arām. שִׁנָּר cast, throw; Ex 13¹² יִשְׁנָר drop young, שִׁנָּר mistit, demisit (rare); cf. Dr^{Dt 7.13}).

† שִׁגְרָה **n.** [f. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שִׁנָּר *id.* Eccl 40¹⁹; cf. We^{Skizzen III. 170});—*estr.* ש' בְּהֵמָה;—c. ש' בְּהֵמָה Ex 13¹² (J; בְּהֵמָה precedes); also שִׁנָּר אֶלְפִּיד Dt 17¹³ 28^{4,13,51} (all || עֲשִׂיתָהּ צֹאנֶךָ).

שִׁדָּה, II. שִׁדָּה *breast*, v. שִׁדָּה.

† [שִׁדָּר] **n.** [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, D^{Pa} 133 f.; WB 646 COT^{Dt 32, 17} Zim^{KAT 3. 460 f., 466, 649}; cf. Arām. שִׁדָּה, שִׁדָּה demon, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נרשד Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 481} Lzb²⁴⁹; orig. שד (=*Ar. ساء rule*) acc. to Thes Baud^{Sem. Rel. 1, 130 ff.} Dl^{WB} al.; > *Ar. سعد* (III, IV *aid*), Hom^{ZMG xlii (1892), 529}, against this Zim^{1.c.}); — יבחו לשדים לא אלה (Dt 32¹⁷ (cf. Dr), ψ 106³⁷ (human sacrifice).

I. שד v. שדר.

[שד] ⁵⁶ **vb.** deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; *Ar. سَد stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm*; Eth. ሰደደ: *expel*; As. šadādu is draw, drag); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְרוּ Ez 32¹²; sf. וְשָׁדְרוּ ψ 17⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁדְרוּ (metapl., cf. Ges^{567a} Bae) ψ 91⁶, sf. וְשָׁדְרוּ (Ges⁵⁶⁷ⁿ) Pr 11³ Qr (Kt Pf. וְשָׁדְרוּ), וְשָׁדְרוּ Je 5⁶; *Imv.* impl. וְשָׁדְרוּ (Ges^{567cc}) 49²⁸; *Inf. abs.* וְשָׁדְרוּ Mi 2⁴; cstr. וְשָׁדְרוּ Je 47⁴ (Ges^{545g}), cf. also שד Ho 10¹⁴; *Pt. act.* וְשָׁדְרוּ Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* וְשָׁדְרוּ Ju 5²⁷ +, f. וְשָׁדְרוּ ψ 137⁸; — violently destroy, pers. = *slay* Ju 5²⁷ (pass.), Je 5⁶ (wolf subj.; || הָבֵרָה); acc. Philistines 47⁴ (|| הָבֵרָה), v⁴ (subj. 'י); = *devastate*, acc. וְשָׁדְרוּ (subj. 'י) Je 51³⁵, cf. ψ 137⁸ (rd. prob. הָבֵרָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi וְשָׁדְרוּ v. Kö^{11.194}); וְשָׁדְרוּ Ez 32¹² (|| נִשְׁמָרוּ), cf. Ho 10¹⁴, וְשָׁדְרוּ Je 25³⁶ (subj. 'י), abs. Is 21² (|| וְשָׁדְרוּ), 33¹ (on use of pt. v. Ges^{5120b}), pass. v¹ (|| וְשָׁדְרוּ), Je 4³⁰ (Gf Ba^{NB 179}, but dub.; < Du וְשָׁדְרוּ); = *despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49²⁸; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2⁴ (*Inf. abs.* + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11³; weaker, *assail* ψ 17⁹; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*!): of national foes Is 16⁴ 21² 33¹ Je 6²⁶ + 8 t. Je; personal foe Jb 15²¹; representing wicked in gen. 12⁶ (|| וְשָׁדְרוּ). † **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִשְׁדָּרוּ (Ges^{567u} Kö^{1.342L}) we are utterly ruined. † **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁדְרוּ Pr 24¹⁵ assault not his dwelling-place (|| וְשָׁדְרוּ); *Pt.* as subst. וְשָׁדְרוּ Pr 19²⁶ he who assaults, maltreats (his) father (|| וְשָׁדְרוּ). † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׁדְרוּ Is 15¹ +, 3 fs. וְשָׁדְרוּ Je 4²⁰ +, וְשָׁדְרוּ Na 3⁷ (Ges^{532a}), etc.; — *be devastated*, of city Is 15^{1.1} 23¹ Je 48¹ 49³ Na 3⁷, country or nation Je 4²⁰, cf. v¹³ 9¹⁸ 48^{16.20} 49¹⁰, dwellings (אֶהָל) Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰, trees Zc 11² (del. Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 25}), cf. v³³, strength of ships Is 23¹⁴, field (by drought) Jo 1¹⁰, crop v¹⁰. † **Poel** violently destroy; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁדְרוּ וְשָׁדְרוּ Ho 10² (|| וְשָׁדְרוּ). † **Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** pass. *Impf.*?) cf. Ges^{533u}) be devastated: 3 ms. וְשָׁדְרוּ וְשָׁדְרוּ Ho 10¹⁴ (of Ephr., < We pl. וְשָׁדְרוּ); 2 ms. וְשָׁדְרוּ Is 33¹ (subj. וְשָׁדְרוּ, v. **Qal**).

† I. שד (v. infr.) **n.m.** violence, havoc, devastation, ruin; — ש abs. Ho 7¹³ +; cstr. Is 22⁴ +; — 1. *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס פָּדָב Am 3¹⁰ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹, ש' וְח' Hb 1³, פָּדָב Ho 12² (1. וְשָׁדָה, ⑤ We Marti al.), ש' וְשָׁדָה Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Pr 24² (|| עָמָל); ש' רָשָׁעִים Pr 21⁷; c. genit. obj. ש' עָנִיִּים ψ 12⁶. 2. *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7¹³, בְּשָׁדָה מְשֻׁדָּה Is 13⁶ (sim. of 'י) = Jo 1¹⁵, Is 16⁴ (Lo Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti שְׁדָרָה || רָמָס), 22⁴, וְשָׁדָה 51¹⁹ Je 48³; more gen. Am 5^{9.9}; for individ. Jb 5²¹ (van d. H. שְׁדָרָה), v²²; for beasts Hb 21⁷ (+ וְשָׁדָה). — Ho 10¹⁴ v. שְׁדָרָה *Inf.* — מְשֻׁדָּה (הָלָכָה) Ho 9⁶ read אֲשָׁדָה We Now Marti. — II. שד, v. שרה.

שד v. infr. אֲשָׁדָרָה v. p. 78; > here, Thes al.

שדה (✓ of foll.; *Ar. نَدَى moisten, نَدَى breast*; *Aram. pl. נִדְרָה, נִדְרָה breasts*; cf. Lag^{BN 171}; Heb. n. orig. *שְׁדָה Ba^{NB 9}, cf. Id. ^{ZMG xli (1887), 637}).

† **[שד]** **n.m.** ^{Ho 9.14} female breast; — abs. שְׁדָה La 4³; elsewhere du. שְׁדָה Ho 9¹⁴ +, cstr. שְׁדָה Ez 23²¹ +; sf. שְׁדָה Ct 13^{8.10}, שְׁדָה 4⁵ +, etc.; — *breast*: 1. of woman Ho 2⁴ Ez 16⁷ 23^{3.21} (שְׁדָה), v³⁴ (> del. ⑤ Codd. Co); — all these of personif. (people), Ct 13^{4.5} 7^{4.5.9} 8^{3.10}; of mother ψ 22¹⁰, c. שְׁדָה suck Ct 8¹ Jb 3¹² Jo 2¹⁶; Ho 9¹⁴ (v. [צֶמֶק]); עֲתִיקֵי מֶשֶׁה Is 28⁹ i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְמַלֵּךְ). — Is 32¹² v. [ספר]. 2. of animal La 4³. 3. both human and animal, בְּרָכוֹת ש' וְרָחֵם Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J).

† II. שד **n.m.** *id.* (cf. the rare Arab. نَد, Lane³³³ Ba^{ZMG xli. 637}); — ש abs., of mother Jb 24⁹; cstr. (fig., c. נֶקֶם) ש' מְלָכִים Is 60¹⁶, ש' תַּחֲנוּמֶיהָ 66¹¹, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† **שדאי** **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שדאי *is flame*, v. Nö^{ZMG xv (1880), 409} Ne^{Eg. 46} Gray^{Prop. N. 169, 197}); — only in ש' אֱלִיזָוִיר בֶּן-ש' Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 30³⁵ 10¹⁸ (all P); Σεισωρ.

† **שְׁדָה** **n.f.** mng. unknown; — only s. et pl. תַּעֲנֻגֹת שְׁדָה Ec 2⁸, apparently appos. of שְׁדָה (⑤ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שְׁדָה וְשָׁדָה, from *Aram.* שְׁדָה pour out [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (c. 23), prob. fr. same ✓; Dl^{ProL 97} Kö^{11.1}, 161 Wildeb Siegf cp. As. šadādu, love (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שְׁדָה וְשָׁדָה, v. I. שְׁדָה).

שְׁדָה ⁴⁸ **n.m.** *dei* (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ikavós; Rabb דִּי + שְׁדָה (self-)sufficient, no moderns. (2) = almighty, ✓ שְׁדָה + = Thes De

Di Stā, or $\sqrt{\text{שדר}} = \text{שדר}$, n. intens. Ew^{155c}, but $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. $\Theta \pi\alpha\nu\kappa\rho\alpha\tau\omega\rho$ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. $\sqrt{\text{אל ש}}$ is $\acute{o}$ $\Theta\acute{e}\acute{o}\varsigma$ $\mu\omicron\upsilon$, σου, etc.), $\mathfrak{B}$ mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ (v. $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$) *my sovereign lord*, || $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ בעלי Nö SBA 1980, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481, Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 53}; used of foreign deities (Dt 32¹⁷), and so discredited (cf. $\sqrt{\text{בעל}}$). — > other conj., e.g. RS^{OTJC. 424} $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ pour forth (God as rain-giver); D1 Pr 96 sq. As. šadû, high, ilu šadû'a, Che^{Comm.} Is ii. 148, or šadû, mountain, also in n. pr.; v. further Dr^{Gn 404 ff.}); — 1. $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ Nu 24^{4,16} (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1^{20,21} ψ 68¹⁵ 91¹ Jo 1¹⁵ = Is 13⁶, Ez 1²⁴ (del. Co); esp. Jb 5¹⁷ + 30 t. Jb (+ 19²⁹ Ew Di, rdg. $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ for $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$). 2. $\sqrt{\text{אל שדר}}$ Gn 49²⁵ (poem; so read for $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$, v. Sam Θ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17¹ 28³ 35¹¹ 48³ Ex 6³, Gn 43¹⁴ (R^p); so Ez 10³ (del. Co; but Θ Saad^{del}).

$\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ Jb 19⁵⁹ v. $\sqrt{\text{שדר}}$ p. 192^b supra.

$\sqrt{\text{שדרם}}$ ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; meaning unknown).

† $\sqrt{\text{שדרמה}}$ n.f. field; — only pl.: abs. $\sqrt{\text{שדרמות}}$ Hb 3¹⁷ Je 31⁴⁰ Qr (> Kt $\sqrt{\text{השרמות}}$); cstr. $\sqrt{\text{שדרמות}}$ Dt 32³² + 2 t.; — fields, as cultivated Dt 32³², also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16³ Hb 3¹⁷; as locality 2 K 23⁴, area Je 31⁴⁰. — $\sqrt{\text{שדרמה}}$ Is 37²⁷ v. $\sqrt{\text{שדרמה}}$.

† $\sqrt{\text{שדרף}}$ vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hitp. be blighted; Jaram. $\sqrt{\text{שדרף}}$ Ithpe. burn (up); Ar. سدف iv. be dark); — Qal Pt. pass. cstr., of ears of grain, $\sqrt{\text{שדרפת}}$ Gn 41⁶ scorched by a sirocco, so $\sqrt{\text{שדרפת}}$ ק' v. $\sqrt{\text{שדרף}}$ 27²⁷ (all E).

† $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ n.f. blighted or blasted thing; — $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ 2 K 19²⁶ a blasted thing before (the) standing grain, i.e. before maturity (> $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ field, as || Is 37²⁷, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ קרים; $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ קרים; We (and most since) $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ קרים; $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ קרים (Che: $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ קרים; $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ קרים).

† $\sqrt{\text{שדרפון}}$ n.m. blight, of crops (Lag^{BN 202} Vogelst^{Landwirtsch. 56}); — $\sqrt{\text{שדרפון}}$ abs. + $\sqrt{\text{שדרפון}}$ Am 4⁹, cf. Hg 2¹⁷, Dt 28²² 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸.

† $\sqrt{\text{שדרפה}}$ n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חנניה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1⁷ (form and mng. dub.; D1 (cf. COT Dr) Šudur-Aku, command of Aku; Jen^{Th LZ 1895, 325} thinks Pers. [*Khšatraka]; Kohler^{ZA iv (1889), 50} conj. מדרך, so Wkl^{Altort. Forsch. III. 47, 57} Zim^{KAT 3. 396}).

$\sqrt{\text{שדרש}}$ ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; Sab. סדרה, סדר, six Sab Denkm⁹⁰ Hom^{Chrest. 47. 124}; Ar. سدس sixath (assim. of last cons.), سدس, سدس six; Eth. ስልስ ስልስ six; As. sudušu (s!) six-fold, seššu, sixth; cf. also Aram. שית, שית, six, Nab. שח, Palm. שח Ldzb³⁸³ SAC¹¹⁸).

$\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ n.m. et f. six; — m. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ (c. n.f.) Gn 31⁴¹ + 120 t.; f. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ (c. n.m.) 30²⁰ + 39 t.; cstr. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ex 23¹² + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional); — six (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ex 21² (E) + 11 t., $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 1 S 17⁴ + 8 t., $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 1 K 6⁶; $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Gn 30²⁰ (E) + 2 t.; $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ex 23¹² (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Jos 15^{59,62} (all P), 1 Ch 4²⁷ 26¹⁷ Ne 5¹³; rarely n. om. Lv 24⁶ (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21²⁰ = 1 Ch 20⁶). b. = ordin. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 2 K 18¹⁰ (Ges¹³⁴). 2. 16, c. n.f.: $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$, bef. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Gn 46¹⁸ (P), $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 2 K 13¹⁰ + 9 t., $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 2 Ch 13²¹; after $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Jos 15⁴¹ 19²² (P); c. n.m.: $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$, bef. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ex 26²⁵ 36³⁰ (P), also $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$, 1000, Nu 31⁴⁰ + (P); after $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 1 Ch 4²⁷, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 25²³ +, $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 2 Ch 29¹⁷. 3. 600 = מאות $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$, Gn 7⁶ (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = אלפים $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Nu 3³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ju 20¹⁵ + 2 t. 4. c. tens. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Gn 46²⁶ + 13 t., precedes Nu 31⁴⁴ (P). 5. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ as round no., $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶.

$\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ m. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ f. adj. num. ordin. sixth; — $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ (ה) $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Gn 1³¹ + 5 t., etc.; $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Lv 25²¹ Ez 8¹, etc.; cstr. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ez 4¹¹ 6th part of the hin, cf. 45¹³ 46¹⁴; read $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ also 45^{13b} (v. [ששה] infra).

$\sqrt{\text{ששים}}$ n. indecl. sixty; — bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3⁴ + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6² Ez 40¹⁴, man 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, day Lv 12⁵, etc.; n.pl. $\sqrt{\text{ששים}}$ 2 Ch 11²¹, cf. Ct 3⁷; after n.pl. Nu 7^{88,88,88} 2 Ch 3³ 11²¹ +; $\sqrt{\text{ששים}}$ 2 Ch 12³ +; $\sqrt{\text{ששים}}$ foll. units Gn 5¹⁵ + 12 t.; $\sqrt{\text{ששים}}$ precedes unit Is 7⁸ + 12 t.; $\sqrt{\text{ששים}}$ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8¹⁰ + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5¹⁸ + 8 t.

† $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.); — Pf. 2 mpl. consec. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ez 45¹³ (+ $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ part.), but < read $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Vrss and mod. ($\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ v.). — $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$ Ez 39² v. $\sqrt{\text{ששה}}$.

† $\sqrt{\text{שהם}}$ n.m. $\sqrt{\text{שהם}}$ a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; onyx or chrysoyprasus Ri^{HWB 2. 336 f.}, onyx Taylor^{Hast. DB III. 624}, beryl Ridgeway^{Ency. Bib. 545}, malachite Myres^{ib. 4508}, etc.; cf. also Dr^{Gn 2. 12} ($\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$; perh. loan-word, cf. As. sântu D1^{WB 488}); — $\sqrt{\text{שהם}}$ Gn 2¹² (J; + $\sqrt{\text{שהם}}$), in land

Havilah; שׁוּ Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; אֲבָנִי om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P; all in lists of gems); יָקָר וְסָפִיר Jb 28¹⁶.

† II. שָׁהָה n. pr. m. Levite; — שׁוּ 1 Ch 24²⁷; 1σ(σ)οαμ, 1εσσαμ.

שׁוּ Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שָׁהָה.

† שׁוּא n. pr. m. 1. Calebite 1 Ch 24⁹, Σαου, Σοε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20²⁵ Qr (Kt שׁוֹי), Ιηροῦς, Α Ισοῦς, Θ L Σουσα (v. (3) שְׁרִייה 1).

I. שׁוּא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَاءَ (med.) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ለሁል: baseness).

† שׁוּא n. [m.] emptiness, vanity; — שׁוּ abs. Ex 23¹ + 5 i t., שׁוּ Jb 15³¹ (Kt); — 1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: שׁוּ תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60¹³ vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108¹³; שׁוּ לָכֶם 127² it is vain (useless) for you; 89⁴³ for (עַל) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. רִחִי שׁוּ Jb 7⁸; שׁוּ הַבְּלִי ψ 37⁷ (idols) = Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁵ + Ho 5¹¹ & (for צוּ); שׁוּ מִנְחָה Is 1¹³ of ineffective offering to י'; שׁוּ נִשָּׂא לַשׁׁ Ex 20⁷ take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5^{11,11}, cf. ψ 24⁴ 139²⁰ [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. עָרִיד for שָׁבֵר, cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (7); al. עָרִיד, v. II. עָר]; שׁוּ הוּא Ho 12¹² become nothing (We שׁוּ, and so 3); שׁוּ רָאָה ψ 119³⁷; adv. שׁוּ in vain Je 23⁴⁰ 46¹¹; שׁוּ ψ 127^{1,1} Mal 3¹⁴. 2. emptiness of speech, || lying, שׁוּ יִדְבֹר Pr 30⁸; שׁוּ דִּבֶּר שׁוּ 123⁴ 144^{8,11} Is 59⁴ Ez 13⁸; שׁוּ אֱלֹהִים Ho 10⁴ + 12² & We al. (for שָׁד); שׁוּ הַלֵּךְ עִם־שׁוּ Jb 31⁵ (|| מִדְּבָר שׁוּ Dt 5¹⁷ (= עִיר Ex 20¹⁶); cf. שׁוּ שִׁבְעָה Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy שׁוּ הוֹוִן Ez 12²⁴, שׁוּ הוּא La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13^{6,7,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹³ (or empty complaining, sub 1); שׁוּ קִסֵּם Ez 21²⁸; הַלְמוֹת (Buhl sub 1, 2); שׁוּ מִחֵי שׁוּ worthless men ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; worthless motives (in fig.) הַשׁוּ Is 5¹⁸; שׁוּ נִפְתַּח 30²⁸ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15^{31,31}, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 40.

II. שׁוּא (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׁהָה).

† [שׁוּא] n. [m.] ravage (?); — pl. sf. שְׁאִיָּהִם ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); & κακουπυλῖα; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שְׁאִיָּהִם their roaring, cf. v^{16,17,0}; We Du שְׁאִיָּהִם.

† שׁוּאָה n. f. devastation, ruin, waste; — abs. שׁוּ Is 10³ + שׁוּאָה 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30¹⁴

(+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); estr. שְׁאֵת Pr 3²⁵; — 1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10³ 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35¹⁰ 63¹⁰; שְׁאֵת רֶשָׁעִים Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; || פִּחַר); שְׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1¹⁵; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38⁹ (|| עֶזְרָא), Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שְׁוֹאָה || סוּפָה). — ψ 35¹⁰ read prob. שְׁחִתָּה his pit, & We (cf. v⁷). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub 1), שְׁוֹאָה שׁוּ 38²⁷ (|| מִדְּבָר v²⁶); = ruins Jb 30¹⁴.

† מְשׁוּאָה, מְשׁוּאָה n. f. desolation; — 1. sg. only in שְׁוֹאָה יָמֵי Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. מְשׁוּאוֹת, rd. מְשׁוּאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74³ ruins (of temple) and 73¹⁸ ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נִשָּׂא: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שְׁמָה v¹⁹).

† [הַשְׁאָה] n. f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm); — MT only pl. הַשְׁאָה abs. city noises Is 22² (of הוֹמָה), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Zc 4⁷; so estr. נִגְשׁ לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39⁷ (subj. wild ass); שׁוּ ת' 36²⁹ (of thunder); read perh. sg. הַשְׁוֹה (= הַשְׁאָה) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolveth me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > הַשְׁוֹה Qr AV my substance (?), Du מִשָּׁה 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב ^{10:6} vb. turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI^{sf,12}; Sab. חוּב, חוּב, esp. requite Os ZMG xix (1863), 193 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS iv. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. رَجَعَ return, so Aram. חוּב); — Qal ⁶⁸⁵ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18³³ +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1¹⁵ +, שָׁבָה consec. + Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges^{672,0}, but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁבָה Ho 11⁵ + oft., שָׁבָה ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juss. שָׁבָה Ju 7³ +, שָׁבָה Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּוּ Ez 16^{55,55}, תִּשְׁבְּוּ v⁵⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁבָה Gn 31⁵ +, שָׁבָה Ex 4¹⁹ 1 K 18⁴³, שָׁבָה Ho 14² +, fpl. תִּשְׁבְּוּ Ru 1^{8,11,12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוּב Gn 8³ +, estr. שָׁבָה Ex 4²¹ +, שָׁבָה Jos 2¹⁶ (Ges^{672,0}), etc.; Pt. שָׁבָה Gn 43¹⁸ +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. estr. שָׁבָה Mi 2⁸; — turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. מִן loc. Ju 3¹⁹ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. מִמֶּנִּי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 22³⁰ 1 K 22³³ = 2 Ch 18³²; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17⁵³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. מִמֶּנִּי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15³¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; turn back in fear, מִן rei Jb 39²² (cf. horse), מִפְּנֵי Pr 30³⁰ (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6¹¹ 56¹⁰ 70³, in shame La 1³; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

and do so and so, †Dt 1⁴⁵ 30⁸ Je 37¹ 1 K 19⁷ 20⁵ 2 K 9³⁶ ψ 60² (title), cf. Zc 4¹ Du 11¹⁰ שׁ לְשִׁבְתָּ, Nu 35³² (P), לָבַת שׁ Ec 5¹⁴. +4. a. of dying, עָלֶיךָ שׁ אֶל־ (הַ) עֵפֶר Gn 3^{19.10} (J), ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰, עֲלֵי עֵפֶר Jb 34¹⁵; שׁ לְאֶדְמָתוֹ ψ 146⁴, cf. אֲשׁוּב שְׁמָה (i. e. שׁ לְשִׁאוֹלָה) Jb 1²¹ (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5¹⁴); שׁ ψ 9¹⁸; so prob. abs. ψ 90³ (> come back to life); of (human) dust, עַל־הָאֲרֶץ שׁ Ec 12⁷; breath, שׁ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v⁷. b. of revival from death, לְבִיתוֹ שׁ Jb 7¹⁰, abs. 10²¹ (opp. הַלֵּךְ), 16²² (id.), Pr 2¹⁹; also c. אֵל pers. 2 S 12¹³. +5. fig. of human relations: a. return to leader, king, אֵל pers., Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12^{27.27}; to divorced wife Je 3¹ (opp. הָלַךְ). b. = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֵל־ pers. Je 15^{19.19}. c. turn, i. e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119⁷⁹. d. return to a physical condition Jb 33²⁵ (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23¹⁷ Ez 16^{55.55.55} Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 85⁹ עַל־rei Je 11¹⁰, הָלוּם, ψ 73¹⁰ (but crpt.); ב Je 8⁶ (Du rds. שָׁם (שָׁב)). e. abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְיָשָׁב וְיָשָׁב 2 K 24¹, Je 34^{11.16}; bad to good v¹⁵; so שׁ alone Jb 6^{29.29} (prob.; read וְיָשָׁב, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). f. pt. pass. = averse, שׁוּבִי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2⁸ (> We Now שָׁב spoil of war). 6. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. turn back from God, = apostatize, מֵאֲחֵרֵי Nu 14⁴³ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ 1 K 9⁶ (שׁוּב הַשְׁבֵּתוֹ), Je 3¹⁹, Nu 32¹³ Jos 22^{16.18.23.29} (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2¹⁹ 8³³ Jos 23¹² (R^D), Je 8⁴ ψ 78⁴¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁹. b. of ′, turn away, מֵאֲחֵרֵי pers. Dt 23¹⁵. c. turn back to God (= seek penitently), אֵל־ Ho 6¹ 7¹⁰ 14³ Je 3⁷ 1 K 8^{33.48} (בָּכַל־ לָבַב) + 18 t.; אֵל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5⁴ ψ 51¹⁵, cf. Is 10²¹ אֵל־ + 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹, עֲדָרִי Am 6^{8.9.10.11} Ho 14² Is 9¹² + 5 t.; עַד־עֲדָרִי + Jb 22²⁸, שׁ Is 31⁶ נִפְשִׁי, Is 11⁶ לְמִנְחֵיכִי ψ 116⁷; cf. לֹא עָלַי Ho 7¹⁶ (for עָלַי Now, cf. Marti); לְחֹבֶכֶתִי Pr 1²³ (prob. del., v. Toy). d. abs. repent, Ho 3¹⁵ 11⁵ Is 6¹⁰ 10²² Je 3^{7.12.14.22} 4¹ 5³ + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1²⁷. e. turn back from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8³⁵ 13³³ Je 15⁷ 18⁸ + 8 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁹ 13²² + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. נִשְׁבִּי פָשַׁע Is 59²⁰; שׁוּבִי וְיָשָׁבִי מִן Ez 18³⁰, so c. מֵעַל 14⁶; from good, c. מִן, † Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24.26} 33¹⁸. f. of ′, מִחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ שׁ Ex 32¹² (JE), Dt 13¹⁸ Jos 7²⁶ (J), 2 K 23²⁶ Jon 3⁹, שׁ מִכְּפֹה אָרָרִי Ho 14⁵ Je 2³⁵ 4⁸ Nu 25⁴ (P), 2 Ch 12¹² 29¹⁰ 30⁸, so (man's anger) Gn 27⁴⁵ (J) and (abs.) v¹⁴ (E); abs. of אָרָרִי Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ 12¹ Je 23²⁰ (opp. יָצָא v¹⁹), 30²⁴ Jb 14¹³ Dn 9^{1.1}. g. of ′, return

(to shew favour), **אָל** pers. + Gn 18¹⁰ (+ inf. abs.), v¹⁴ Zc 1⁸ Mal 3⁷ 2 Ch 30⁶, abs. Is 63¹⁷ ψ 80¹⁶ (|| **הָבִיט**, **פָּקַד**), 90¹³, + vb. Je 12¹⁵ ψ 6⁵ Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24²⁰ (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11⁹. **h.** of **י**, turn back from (**מִן**) judgment Je 4²³, **אָמַח** ψ 132¹¹; **מִאֲחֲרֵי** pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32⁴⁰. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8³ (J; **לָמַעַל** loc.), Jos 4¹⁸ (J; **ל** loc.), Ex 14²⁶ (P; **עָל** pers.), v²⁸ (P; + vb.), ψ 104⁹ (**ל** inf.), sea Ex 14²⁷ (J; **לְאִיחָנוּ**); wind ψ 78³⁹ (opp. **הָלַךְ**, Ec 1⁶ (**עָל** loc.)); shadow 2 K 20^{9,10} (+ **אֲחֲרֵי**), || Is 38⁸ (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹² (**אָל** pers.); clouds Ec 12² (**מִן** temp.); rain and snow Is 55¹⁰ (**ה** loc.); rolling stone Pr 26²⁷; sword 2 S 1²² (**מִן** rei), Ez 21¹⁰, arrow Je 50⁹; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14⁴³ (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43¹⁸ (J), 1 S 5¹¹ (**ל** loc.), hence *be restored*, 1 pers. Ez 46¹⁷, so of kingdom 1 K 12²⁶, city 1 S 7¹⁴ (Ez 35⁹ v. **4**), field Lv 27²⁴ (P); of animal Dt 28³¹. **c.** = *be turned into*, **ל** rei, Is 29¹⁷; = *be turned back into*, **עָר** rei, Mi 1⁷. **d.** return, fig. of word, (1) Is 45²³, c. **אָל** pers. 55¹¹ (both opp. **וָיָא**); (2) ψ 35¹³ *my prayer turned upon* (**עָל**) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** turn away, depart, of infamy Pr 25¹⁰. **f.** return (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. **בְּרָאשׁ** 1 K 2³³ Ob 13 ψ 7¹⁷, **עָל-רָאשׁ** Est 9²⁵, **ל** pers. ψ 54⁷ (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12¹⁴. **g.** ψ 94¹⁵ judgment(-giving) shall return to (**עָר**) righteousness (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), **ה**-loc. Jos 19¹² (**מִן** loc.), v³⁴ (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v^{27,29} (+ **עָר** loc.). v²⁹. **i.** be restored to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13^{6,6} (**אָל** pers.), leprous hand Ex 4⁷ (J; c. **ב** comp.), flesh 2 K 5¹⁰ (**ל** pers.), v¹⁴ Lv 13¹⁶ (|| **הִפָּחַף לְלִבּוֹ**). **†8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges^{120d} g); + vb., return (and) do = do again, Gn 26¹⁸ 30²¹ Nu 11⁴ (all J), Ju 19⁷ 1 S 3^{5,6} 1 K 13³³ 19⁶ 2 K 11¹³ 19⁹ 21³ = 2 Ch 33³, Je 18⁴ 36²⁸ Zc 5¹ 6¹ Mal 1⁴ Jb 10¹⁶ 17¹⁰ ψ 7¹³ Dn 9²³, perh. also 2 Ch 19⁴; cf. Is 6¹³ = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3³ appar. = *do repeatedly*; **וְשׁ** + Inf. abs. Ec 4^{1,7} 9¹¹; in compar. **עוֹד תֵּשׁוּב תְּרָאָה** Ez 8⁶ *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v¹³ and (**מִן** comp.) v¹⁵; **וְשׁ** + Inf. cstr. Dt 24¹ 30⁹ Jos 5² (R^p), Je 36²⁸ Ez 8¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴ Ne 9²⁸ Jb 7⁷ Ec 1⁷; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2²³ (E),

Ho 2¹¹ 2 K 13²⁵ Dt 30⁵ Mi 7¹⁰ Zc 8¹⁵ ψ 71^{20,20} 85⁷; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23¹⁴. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. **שׁוּבוֹתָ** restore captivity of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. **שׁוּבוֹתָ** sub **שָׁבָה**); **וְשׁוּבוֹתָ** c. sf. pers. ψ 85⁵; elsewhere only **אֶת-נְאֻמֵּי יַעֲקֹב וְגו'** Na 2³, cf. **Hiph. 6.** **†Pōl. 1.** bring back, Pf. 1 s. **וְשׁוּבְתָי**, c. acc. pers. + **אָל** loc. Je 50¹⁹ (**י** subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. **בְּשׁוּבְתָי**, c. **מִן** loc. Ez 39²⁷ and (fig.) **תֵּשׁוּבָה**, c. **אָל** pers. Is 49⁵; Impf. 2 ms. **לָנוּ תֵּשׁוּבָה** ψ 60³ = *take us back into power*. **2. a.** fig. restore, refresh, 3 ms. **נִפְשִׁי יִשׁוּבָה** ψ 23³ (**י** subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** restore, repair, Pt. **תֵּשׁוּבָה** **לְשָׁבָה** **נְחִיבוֹתָי** Is 58¹². **3.** lead away (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), **י** subj., **וְשׁוּבְתִיךָ** Ez 38⁴ (del. Co), **וְשׁוּבְתִי** 39²; so fig. 3 fs. sf. **וְעַתָּה תֵּשׁוּבְתִיךָ** Is 47¹⁰ (of Bab.); — Je 50⁶ v. **Qal. 4.** shew turning = apostatize (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. **תֵּשׁוּבָה** Je 8⁵ (read **וְשׁוּבָה**, and del. **וְיִשְׁלַח**, c. **Ⓞ**). — Vid. also **וְשׁוּבָה** infra. **†Pa'l.** Pt. f. **מִשׁוּבְתָּה** Ez 38⁸ a land restored + **מִן** rei. — Vid. also **שׁוּבָה** infra. **Hiph. 35³** Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41¹³ +; sf. **וְהִשְׁבִּיךָ** 40¹³, **וְהִשְׁבִּיךָ** Dt 28⁶⁸; 2 ms. **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתָּ** ψ 85⁴, **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתָּ** Dt 4³⁰ 30¹, sf. **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתָּם** 2 Ch 6²⁵; 1 s. consec. **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתִּי** Am 1³, **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתִּי** Nu 22³ +, sf. **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתִּים** Zc 10⁶ (but rd. **וְהִשְׁבִּיכְתִּים**, v. **ישב Hiph.**), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁבִּי** Ex 21³⁴ +, (rd. **יִשְׁב** Dn 11^{18,19} > Qr v¹⁸ **יִשְׁב**, Gn 20¹⁴ +; sf. **יִשְׁבִּנִי** 2 S 15³ +, **וְיִשְׁבִּים** 2 Ch 19⁴ + 1 S 12³ Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. **תִּשְׁבְּנָה** Jb 20¹⁰, etc.; Imv. ms. **הִשְׁב** Gn 20⁷ +, **הִשְׁב** 2 K 8⁶, **הִשְׁב** Is 42²², so **הִשְׁב** Ez 21³³ (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Kræ Inf. abs. **הִשְׁבָּה**, **הִשְׁבִּיבָה** Ju 11¹³ +, etc.; Inf. abs. **הִשְׁב** Ex 23⁴ +; cstr. **הִשְׁבִּיב** Gn 42³⁵ +, etc.; Pt. **הִשְׁבִּיב** 20⁷ +, etc.; — *cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + **אָל** loc. Gn 24⁵ (J; **הִשְׁבִּיב**), 28¹⁵ (J), 42³⁷ (E), 48²¹ (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8³⁴ = 2 Ch 6²³, Je 27²² + 5 t. Je; + **אָל** pers. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²³; + **עָל** loc. Je 16¹⁵ 23³ 24⁶; + **ל** loc. 12¹⁵; + acc. loc. 2 S 15³ (read **הִשְׁבִּיב** Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28⁶⁸ Ez 29¹⁴ 47⁶ 2 Ch 33¹³, etc.; + **מִן** loc. Je 41¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰, **מִמֶּנִּי** pers. Je 41¹⁶, **מִן** inf. 2 Ch 25¹³; acc. pers. only Ju 19³ 1 K 13^{20,23} +; bring back into bondage, etc., Je 34^{11,16}; = *allow to return* 15¹⁹; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28⁶ (**אָל** loc., **מִן** loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14¹⁶ (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35¹⁷ (acc. **נִפְשִׁי מִן** rei); acc. rei + **אָל** pers. Gn 44⁸ (J), + **עָל** pers. Ex 15⁹ (song), Pr 20²⁶; + **אָל** loc. 1 K 14²⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹¹, Je 28³ 2 Ch 24¹¹; acc. of hand, **אֶל-פִּהָהּ** 1 S 14²⁷ Pr 19²⁴

26¹⁵; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1⁸ Is 1²⁵ Zc 13⁷ ψ 81¹⁵, also of man's hand Je 6⁹ Ez 38¹²; + acc. loc. 2 S 15^{25,29}; + שם Ne 13⁹; acc. rei alone Gn 43^{12,21} (both בְּיָדָם), 14¹⁶ (= capture), 1 S 6²¹ 30¹⁹ 1 K 13²⁹ (corpse), Lv 26²⁶ (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6⁷ (מִצְחָרִי), Ez 34^{4,16} (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹ = Is 38⁸. — Jb 39¹² v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** put back; acc. rei, stone, עֶלְפִי הַבָּאֵר Gn 29³ (J), veil עֶלְפָּנָיו Ex 34³⁵ (P), Dagon לְמִקְמוֹ 1 S 5³, rod הַעֲרוֹת לְפָנָי Nu 17²⁵ (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21²⁷ Ez 21³⁵ (acc. om.); hand חֵיק אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4⁷ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** = draw back, hand Gn 38²⁹ (J), 1 K 13⁴ (opp. שָׁלַח; אֶל reflex.), Jos 8²⁶ (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2³ (מִפְּנֵי, אַחֲרֵי), ψ 74¹¹; c. מִן = refrain from La 2⁸ Ez 18^{8,17} (i.e. from oppressing), 20²² (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58¹³ (fig.); draw in breath Jb 9¹⁸. **d.** = give back, restore, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20¹⁴ (E), 7⁷ (E; acc. om.), Ex 23⁴ (E; הָשִׁב הָשִׁיב, Dt 22¹ (id.; both acc. animal), 24¹³ (id.), Ex 22²⁵ (E), Ju 17^{3,34} 1 S 12³ 2 S 9⁷ Dt 22² (P), Ne 5¹¹, so 2 S 16³ 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹ (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. זָרָה Jb 33²⁶; + אֶל pers. Gn 37²² (E; acc. pers.); + אֶל loc. 42²⁵ (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8⁶ Ez 18⁷ (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18¹² 33¹⁵ Lv 5³³ (P), Nu 5⁷ (P; + בְּרָאשׁוֹ = in full), ψ 69⁵ (opp. יָזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11¹³ 1 K 20³⁴ Ne 5¹²; cf. 2 K 14²⁸ (+ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16⁶ (+ לְאֶרֶם); = win back 2 K 13²⁵ 14²² (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26², boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14²⁵; restore ruined city Dn 9²⁵ (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80^{4,8,20}, joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51¹⁴. — 2 S 8³ v. 2. — Acc. pers. only, Gn 20⁷ (E), Is 42²²; restore to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40^{13,21} (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19¹², acc. pers. only, 2 S 19^{11,13,44}, cf. Is 1²⁶; = pay back money, Lv 25²⁷ (ל pers.), v^{51,52}. **e.** = relinquish, c. acc. rei, Jb 20¹⁰. **f.** = give in payment, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6⁸ (ל pers.), v¹⁷ (id.; cf. תָּחֹר); also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17³ ψ 72¹⁰, + ל pers. 2 K 3⁴ 2 Ch 27⁵; give in exchange Ez 27¹⁵. **g.** bring one back (from dead) 2 S 12²³, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33²⁰; on other hand, אֶל־עֶפְרַיִם Jb 10⁹ = מִקֹּחַ (acc.) 30²³, cf. עֲרִידָא ψ 90³. **†2. a.** bring back heart, לֵב, על pers. Mal 3²⁴; אֶל־לֵב; La 5²¹ (< Bu restore, del. אליך); הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיב Neg²⁶ (cf. v²⁹), 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹⁹, also (מִן of evil) Je 23²², abs. 31¹⁸. **b.** acc. הָשִׁיב = refresh La 1^{11,16,19} ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵. **3.** bring back words of people, אֶל־Ex 19⁸ (E); then, in gen., bring back word,

דָּבָר, report to, + acc. pers. Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (all E), Dt 1^{22,23} Jos 14⁷ (R^D), 22³² (P), + 8 t.; = answer 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 12⁶ = 2 Ch 10⁶ + 6 t., + (acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35⁴; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13²² 20² 33^{5,32} 2 Ch 10¹⁶ Ne 6⁴ (בְּדָבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים + ל pers. Ju 5²⁹ Pr 22²¹; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12³; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4^{13,15}; similar phrases, Ez 9¹¹ Pr 18¹³ 24²⁶ 26¹⁶ Hb 2¹ Jb 31¹⁴ 32¹⁴ (Gi v¹⁵), 40⁴. **4. a.** bring back (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 'י, acc. of evil, Ju 9⁵⁶ בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9⁵ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴ Jo 4^{4,7} עֶל־רָאשׁ 1 K 2³² אֶל־רָאשׁ Ne 3³⁶; ל pers. Gn 50¹⁵ (E), 1 S 6³ (הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיבו), v⁴ 25³¹ (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. = make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6²³ (+ ב comp.) Ho 12³ Pr 24^{12,29}; + c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16¹² 26²³ Zc 9¹²; c. כ comp. + ל pers. ψ 18^{21,25} = 2 S 22^{21,25}, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32²³; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + 'י ψ 116¹², cf. Nu 18⁹ (P). **b.** pay as recompense, לֵב־לְבָעֵלִי, בָּסָף Ex 21³⁴ (E); so (fig.) of 'י, לֵב־לְבָעֵלִי Dt 32^{41,43} אַפּוֹ Is 66¹⁵. **5.** turn back, backward = repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פָּנָי 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28⁶, acc. of sword ψ 89⁴⁴, acc. pers. + אַחֲרֵי ψ 44¹¹ (+ מִנִּי pers.), Is 44²³ (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1¹³; = repulse, hinder Je 2²⁴, esp. acc. Is 14²⁷ ('י־רִי), cf. 43¹³, Jb 9¹² 1 S 10²³; = reject, refuse, 'פָּנָי אֶת־פָּנָי 1 K 21^{16,17,20,20} 2 Ch 6⁴² ψ 132¹⁰. **†6.** **a.** turn away face, fig., + מִעַל rei Ez 14⁶; acc. pers. + מִן rei Mal 2⁶; anger of 'י (acc.) + מִעַל pers. Nu 25¹¹ (P), Pr 24¹⁸, מִן pers. Je 18²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁴; acc. only, Jb 9¹³ ψ 78³⁸ 106²³; acc. of human anger Pr 15¹ 29⁸. **b.** late, turn toward, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11^{18,19}, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119⁵⁹ (fig.). **†7.** turn against, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רִיחָק Jb 15⁴³. **8.** אֶל־לֵב־בְּבִי bring back to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3²¹, sq. cl. with בִּי Dt 4³⁹ (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30¹ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Is 44¹⁹, (+ עַל) 46⁸. **9.** הָשִׁיב 'פָּנָי אֶת־נִשְׁבֹּתָי Je 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} 49⁶ La 2¹⁴ Ez 39²⁵ (+ Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33²⁶ 46³⁹ Jo 4¹ (v. **Qal 9**). **†10.** Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מִעַל Ez 14⁶ = shew a turning away from your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18³⁰, abs. הָשִׁיב 'וְהִי v³²; of 'י, הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ תְּרוֹן אֶ' ψ 85⁴ (but rd. prob. אֶ' אֶפְרַיִם [6a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1¹³ (אֶל loc.; We Now so. אֶנְיָה, etc.). **†11.** reverse, revoke, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1^{8,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6}; blessing Nu 23²⁰ (poem in E), edict Est 8^{5,8}. **†Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָשִׁיב Gn

42²⁸ my money has been returned! cf. Pt. הַכֶּסֶף
אֲשֶׁם 43¹² (both J); לֵי Nu 5⁸ (P) the
which is restored to 'י; pl. מוֹשְׁבִים Je 27¹⁶ the
vessels are about to be brought back, c. מִן loc.;
Impf. 3 ms. וַיָּשֶׁב אֶת־מִשְׁחָה Ex 10⁸ (J); cf. Ges
§ 121 a, b) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† שׁוּבָה n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from
war, etc., cf. Mi 2⁸); —Is 30¹⁸.

† II. [שׁוּבָה] cstr. שׁוּבָה restoration (?) ψ 126¹,
but read שׁוּבָה, v. sub שׁוּבָה. —I. שׁוּבָה v. יָשָׁב.

† I. שׁוּבָה adj. backturning, recusant,
apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָה, Pt. Pōl. Ol § 251^b
Ges § 22^a Kō^{1.454}); — שׁוּבָה Is 57¹⁷; pl. שׁוּבָה
Je 3^{14.22} —שׁוּבָה Je 50⁶ Kt < Qr שׁוּבָה
Ⓞ Comm., cf. √ Pōl.

† II. שׁוּבָה n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of
David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, 1 Ch 3⁵. 2. son
of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

† שׁוּבָה adj. backturning, apostate (perh.
for מְשׁוּבָה, v. I. שׁוּבָה); —as subst., לְשׁוּבָה Mi 2⁴ (but
read prob. שׁוּבָה our captors); f. הַבַּת הַשׁוּבָה
Je 31²² (of Israel), 49⁴ (of Ammon).

† שׁוּבָה n.pr.m. usu. Ιαρουβ; —1. in Issachar
Nu 26²⁴ (P) 1 Ch 7¹ Qr (Kt ישיב). 2. one
with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁹. —Is 7³ v. יְשׁוּבָה.

† יְשׁוּבָה adj. gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as
subst. coll. הֵי Nu 26²⁴.

† שׁוּבָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4²²;
ⓄL ἐπέστρεψαν ἐάντοῖς Δεμ.

† יְשׁוּבָה n.pr.m. a hero of David; —1 Ch
11¹¹, 12⁶, 27² (יָשָׁב בְּשׁוּבָה), q. v. p. 444 supra,
in 2 S 23⁸, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ιεβααμ,
etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְעַל We al.

† יְשׁוּבָה n.pr.m. son of Zerubbabel,
1 Ch 3²⁰; Αροβασουκ, ⓄL Ιωσαβεε.

† [מְשׁוּבָה] n.f. turning back,
apostasy; —abs. מְשׁוּבָה Je 3⁶ +; cstr. מְשׁוּבָה
Pr 1³²; sf. מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14⁵; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבָה Je
3²², etc.; —backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho
14⁵ מְשׁוּבָה 11⁷ apostasy from me (si vera l.);
of Judah Je 2¹⁹ 3²² 5⁶ 8⁵ 14⁷ (all pl.) + Ez 37³¹
(read מְשׁוּבָה for מוֹשֶׁה, Ⓞ Comm.); מְשׁוּבָה
Je 8⁸ enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n.
concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשׁוּבָה Je 3^{6.8.11.12}
apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוּבָה
מְשׁוּבָה Pr 1³².

† מְשׁוּבָה n.pr.m. in Siméon, 1 Ch 4³⁴;
Μωωβαβ, ⓄL ἐπιστρέφω.

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] n.f. return, answer; —1. sf.
וְתְשׁוּבָתוֹ הָרָמָה 1 S 17¹⁷ and his return was (=he
returned) to Rama. 2. esp. cstr. תְּשׁוּבָה
הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring,
2 S 11¹ 1 K 20^{22.26} 2 Ch 36¹⁰, לַעֲתָת הַשָּׁנָה 1 Ch
20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹). 3. answer, pl. abs. תְּשׁוּבָה
Jb 34³⁶, sf. תְּשׁוּבָהֶיכֶם 21³⁴.

† שׁוּבָה v. שׁוּבָה (cf. Sab. n.pr. הַבּוּבָה Os
ZMG xix (1865), 1981. Hal⁴⁸⁵ DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† שׁוּבָה n.pr.m. Aramaean general, 2 S
10^{16.18} (Σωβακ, ⓄL Σαβεε), = שׁוּבָה 1 Ch 19^{16.18}
(Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⓄL Σωφακ).

† שׁוּבָה n.pr. v. שׁוּבָה.

† שׁוּבָה n.pr. v. שׁוּבָה.

† שׁוּבָה (√ of following; || form of שׁוּבָה).

† [מְשׁוּבָה] n.f. error; —sf. מְשׁוּבָה Jb 19⁴
(? rd. מְשׁוּבָה).

† שׁוּבָה Jb 5²¹ van d. H., for 1. שׁוּבָה q. v. sub שׁוּבָה.

† [שׁוּבָה] vb., יָשָׁב ψ 91⁶ v. שׁוּבָה.

† I. שׁוּבָה vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi.,
hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar.
II. make even, flat, uniform (with something
else); Aram. שׁוּבָה (der. spec.) be like, שׁוּבָה be
equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make
plain, fit, worthy); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שׁוּבָה לִי
Jb 33²⁷ (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me,
i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De
Di Da, and Is 16⁶ I); Bu לֹא שׁוּבָה God did
not requite (or שׁוּבָה for שׁוּבָה); Du לֹא שׁוּבָה כְּעוֹנִי
(cf. Ⓞ); Impf. 1 s. of 'י, אֲשֶׁה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40²⁵
to whom shall I be like? (|| דְּרַמְיָנִי), implying
that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּבָה Pr 3¹⁵
are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8¹¹;
2 ms. בְּפִי־הַשְׁוּבָה לֹא Pr 26⁴ lest thou be like him
(a fool); Pt. לֹא שׁוּבָה Est 7⁴ is not an equivalent
for; c. לֹא, suitable for 3⁸, so 1²² Hi Or Ry^{Kau}
(rdg. בְּלִשְׁוֹן עִמּוֹ for בִּלְשׁוֹן עִמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.);
adequate for 5¹³. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּבָה Is 28²⁵ he
hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s.
שׁוּבָה ψ 131² I have smoothed (com-
posed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נִפְשִׁי Is 38¹³
3 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שׁוּבָה
I cried; acc. מְשׁוּבָה 119³⁰ accounted suitable,

meet (|| אִמְנָה בְּרִיתִי), Hi, cf. Gr v¹²⁸ (v. **Qal** Est 3⁸); We ins. לְנִי (II. ש', cf. ψ 16⁸); Zenner Du אִינִי. **Hiph.** *make like*: *Impf.* 1 s. מָה לְמִי תְּרַמְּינִי וְתִשְׁוּ (|| אֲרָמָה); 2 mpl. אֲשֶׁר-לָךְ La 2¹³ (|| אֲרָמָה); 2 mpl. אֲשֶׁר-לָךְ Is 46⁵ (cf. **Qal** 40²⁵). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה (for נִשְׁתָּה) Pr 27¹⁵ are alike, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה Ges^{175x} Toy al.—חֲשֹׁה Jb 30²² Kt v. II. שָׁוָה.

† I. שֹׁרָה n. [m.] level plain;—in שְׁנֵה קְרִיתִים *שְׁנֵה* Gn 14⁵ (v. ק' p. 900^a; ק' appos. acc. to Ol^{127c} Lag^{BN 43}; ? rd. שְׁנֵה); Σαυη.

† II. שֹׁרָה in n.pr.loc. ש' עֵמֶק Gn 14¹⁷ (v. ע'); Σαυη.

† יִשְׁרָה n.pr.m. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰; Ιεσσαί, Ιροβα, Ιεσους, etc.

† I. יִשְׁרִי n.pr.m. 1. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰, Nu 26⁴⁴; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. 2. a son of Saul I S 14⁴⁹; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבֶּעַל as I Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ (v. אִישְׁ-בִּשְׁת p. 36^a), cf. We Dr al.

† II. יִשְׁרִי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַי, Nu 26⁴⁴.

† II. [שֹׁרָה] vb. Pi. set, place (Baram. Hithpa. 3 שָׁוָה Pa. set, make (oft. 3 = שוּם, שֵׁת); Thes al. sub I. ש', orig. set, place, then set together, compare, < weakened fr. orig. make even, right, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَى II. make (Wahrm, cf. also Ba^{ES 66});—*Pf.* 1 s. שָׁוִיתִי ψ 16⁸ I have set 'i before me (לְנִי); 89²⁰ I have placed strength upon a hero, cf. 2 I⁶; Pt. 2 מִשְׁנֵה רִגְלֵי כֶּ Pr 22³⁴ setting my feet like hinds = ψ 18³⁴ (cf. 3 שָׁוִי כֶּ Pr 22³⁴ Gn 48²⁰ Je 29²², for שָׁוִי כֶּ);—Is 38¹³ v. I. שֹׁרָה;—*Impf.* = make, produce, 3 ms. פְּרִי יִשְׁנָה לוֹ Ho 10¹ (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| פְּרִי עֵשָׂה Ho 9¹⁶, cf. 87).

† [שֹׁרָה] vb. sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. ש' (Ar. سَاخ (و) sink down, MI^{9.23} אֲשֹׁה prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אֲשִׁיחַ Ecclus 50³), and hence נִשְׁחָה Pr 2¹⁸, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש' melt away (Ar. سَاخ cause to dwindle, Ἀσθ: phthisis, Aram. שָׁח, שָׁח flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3²⁰ ψ 44²⁶, but insuff. evidence for I. ש' in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44²⁶ אֶל-רָפָאִים (|| נִשְׁחָה לְמֹת בֵּיתָה; דְּבַקָּה לְאֶרֶץ ||) but ב' masc., rd. נִשְׁחָה, √ נִשְׁחָה, Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 82},

so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. נִפְשֵׁי עָלֵי נַפְשֵׁי La 3²⁰ Qr, **Hiph.** declar. מִשְׁחָה Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49¹⁵ Gr rds. שָׁחָה for MT שָׁחָה but v. שָׁחָה.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שָׁחָה.

† שֹׁרָה n.f. pit;—abs. ש' Je 2⁶ land of steppe and pits (coll.); fig., ש' לִי Je 18²⁰, so v²² (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23²⁷ deep 'pit' (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22¹⁴.

† שֹׁרָה n.f. id.;—כֶּה Je 18²² Kt (Qr שֹׁרָה), ψ 57⁷; pl. שֹׁרוֹת כ' 119⁸⁵.

† שָׁחָה n.f. pit;—abs. ש' ψ 16⁸ +; שָׁחָה 16¹⁰ +; estr. שָׁחָה Is 38¹⁷ ψ 35⁷; sf. שָׁחָה Ez 19^{4.8} (+ שָׁחָה ψ 35^{8b} We);—1. pit, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19^{4.8}; fig. ש' פֶּעַל ש' 7¹⁶; c. עֵשָׂה 9¹⁶; c. חֶפֶר 35⁷ (transp. ש' to v^b); c. כֶּה 94¹³ Pr 26²⁷; + ψ 35^{8b} & We (for שָׁחָה); ש' 9³¹. 2. pit of Sh'ol, ש' יִרְדַּה Jb 33²⁴; ש' (ה) רָאָה 16¹⁰ (|| שָׁחָה), 49¹⁰; ש' לִשְׁ, c. הָיִיד Ez 28⁸, and ψ 55²⁴ (|| שָׁחָה); ש' יִרְדַּה Jb 33²²; יָמוֹת Is 51¹⁴; ש' עֶבֶר Jb 33²⁸; ש' יִרְדַּה Is 38¹⁷ (poem), c. ש' Jb 33¹⁸ (מִנִּי); c. הָעֵלָה Jon 2⁷; c. הָיִיד Jb 33³⁰ (מִנִּי); c. נָאָל 10³⁴; personif. Jb 17¹⁴ (|| רָמָה).—ש' here either = שָׁחָה (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שָׁחָה (cf., from Ezek, on, בֹּר 5; also אֲבִירֹן, p. 2, and עֲמֻקָּי שָׁחָה Pr 9¹⁸). This distinction of two parts of שָׁחָה became important in Jewish and Christian theology.

† שֹׁרָה n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25² I Ch 1³²; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Sulhi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele^{Gesch. 153} < right bank, cf. esp. Schr^{KG 142f.}; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB^{1.33}), Ašurnaširp. (Id.^{ib. 99, 101}).

† II. שֹׁרָה n.pr. 'son' of הָיִיד, I Ch 4¹¹ (Ασχα, Σουα), = חֲזָשָׁה v⁴ (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח'.

† שֹׁחִי שָׁחִי adj.gent. of שֹׁחִי (Hilpr^{Assyriaca 1 (1894), 56} ep. As. ^mSu-ha-ai);—בְּלָדָה הָיִיד Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 42⁹; הָיִיד 18¹ 25¹; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαων).

† שֹׁחִי n.pr.m. in Dan, Nu 26⁴², Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμ; = II. חֲשִׁים, חֲשִׁים Gn 46²³, Ασσυ.

† שֹׁחִי adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. הָיִיד as n. coll. Nu 26⁴².

[שֹׁחִי] n.pr.m. v. sub שָׁחָה.

† I. שָׁחָה vb. go or rove about (NH Aram. שָׁחָה rove, row (Jon 1¹³), swim (Is 25¹¹), stroke,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט (שׁוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. הָעָם שָׁטוּ Nu 11^s (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטוּ 2 S 24⁹, *Inv.* ms. שׁוּט־נָא v², *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1⁷, שָׁט 2² (both || הַתְּהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24⁶³ (שָׁטוּ for לָשׁוּט, so ⊕ Thes 1322 cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8⁶ Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. *infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. לִבְקֹשׁ שׁוּטִים Am 8¹² (|| וַיָּנֻעוּ); abs. שׁוּטוּ Dn 12⁴; c. ב loc., *Inv.* mpl. שׁוּטוּ Je 5¹, *Pt.* pl. מִשְׁוּטִים Zc 4¹⁰, מִשְׁטוּת 2 Ch 16⁹ (both of אַ עֵינַי). **Hithpōl.** *Inv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוּטְטוּ Je 49³ run to and fro.

† שׁוּט n.m. Is 28¹⁵ scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوَّط, سَوَّط (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ሰው፡ፕ; Aram. שׁוּטָא, ܫܘܬܐ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. streifen; or onomat., cf. swish, switch?);—abs. Is 10²⁶ +, cstr. Jb 5²¹; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12¹¹ +;—1. scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,12} (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אַ) Is 10²⁶ 28¹⁵ (Qr; > Kt שׁוּטִים, v¹⁸ (both שׁוּטִים, v. שׁוּטָה), calamity Jb 9²³; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5²¹ (rd. מִשׁ as ⊕). 2. whip, for horse, שׁוּט קוֹל Na 3² i.e. crack of whip, שׁוּט לִפְסִים Pr 26³ (|| בְּכִלְיִים) (שָׁבַט לִגְוֹ בְּכִלְיִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] scourge;—abs. שׁוּט בְּצִדְכֶם נִשְׁׁ Jos 23¹³ (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוּטִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] rowing (as whipping, lashing the water);—only נִשְׁׁ Is 33²¹ rowing vessel;—28¹⁵ Kt v. שׁוּט.

† [שׁוּט] vb. denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שׁוּטִים rowers Ez 27^{8,26} (of Tyre as ship).

† מִשׁוּט n.[m.] oar;—מִשְׁׁ Ez 27²⁰.

† [מִשׁוּט] n.[m.] *id.*; pl. sf. מִשְׁׁטִּים Ez 27⁶ (Kö^{11,153}, cf. Ges⁵⁷² °), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שׁוּט] vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, ܫܘܬ despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאֲטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28^{24,26} (Kö^{11,1,108,346} Ges⁵⁷² °); fpl. בְּנֹת הַשָּׂאֲטוֹת אוֹתָם 16⁵⁷ (Kö^{1b,150}).

† שָׁט n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שׁוּט *supr.*, Kö^{1,439}; 11. 1. 436);—abs. בִּשְׁׁ Ez 25¹⁵ with despite in the soul; cstr. בִּשְׁׁ 36⁶; sf. בְּכֶל־שָׁטְׁר בְּנִי 25⁶ (Ges⁵²³ ° Kö^{11,1,97}).

שׁוּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّل hang down loose).

† [שׁוּל] n.m. Is 6¹ skirt, of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוּלִי Ex 28³⁴ +; sf. שׁוּלִי Na 3⁵ +, שׁוּלִי Is 6¹ +, שׁוּלִי La 1⁹;—skirts; of אַ's train, in vision Is 6¹; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חֲשַׁפְתִּי שׁוּלִי Je 13²⁶, עַל־פְּנֵיךָ שׁוּלִי Na 3⁵, נָגַדְתָּ שׁוּלִי Je 13²²; of defilement, שׁוּלִי La 1⁹; of high priest's robe Ex 28^{33,33,34} = 39^{21,23,26} (all P).

שׁוּלִי v. שׁוּל.

† שׁוּלָמִית usually expl. as **adj. gent. f.** Shulammite;—c. art. as n. הַשׁ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7^{1,1}; = Shunammite (from שׁוּנָם, mod. Sulem), B Σουλμανίτις; but SA Σουλαμίτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלומת = سَلِيمَةُ, سَلِيمَةُ Lzb 376.

† [שׁוּם] n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11⁵ (J) (allium sativum, Linn, Thes Löw^{No.336} Post Hist. DB II. 110 Tristr^{NHB 448} (or allium Ascalonicum, cf. Buhl, after Tristr^{FFP 430}; v. this and Post Flora 789 for many kinds of allium); Ar. نُوم, Aram. הוּמָא, ܫܘܡܐ, As. šumu).

שׁוּמִי v. שׁוּמָה *infra*.

† שׁוּרִי 1. n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵; Σαυ(ε)ίς, Σουεί, Σουυ. 2. **adj. gent.** of 1, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.

† שׁוּרִי n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19¹⁸ (P), 1 S 28⁴ 2 K 4⁸; Σουρ[α], Σωμ, Σουμ, ⊕ L Jos Σουμ; in Egypt. Ša-n-m-á, Ša-na-mg WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sulem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl G 217, cf. GASm G 400 ff.

† שׁוּרִי **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: 1. הַשׁ 1 K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21} (הַשׁ), v²² (*id.*). 2. הַשׁ 2 K 4^{12,25,36}.

† [שׁוּרִי] vb. Pi. cry out for help (Gerb³³ thinks denom. from שׁוּרִי, and this from √akin to יָשַׁע deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׁוּרִי ψ 30³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשׁוּרִי Jb 24¹²; 2 ms. הַשׁוּרִי Is 58⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שׁוּרִי ψ 28³ 31²³; 5³ (Ol^{§ 182d}), etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁׁ 72¹² Jb 29¹²;—cry for help: abs. ψ 72¹² Jb 19⁷ 24¹² 29¹² 30²³ 35⁹, + Is 38¹³ Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׁוּרִי); specif. to God ψ 5³ 18⁴² 19¹⁴⁷ Jb 36¹³ Is 58⁹ Jon 2³ Hb 1² La 3⁸; c. אל ψ 18⁷ 22²⁵ 28² = 31²³, 30³ 88¹⁴ + v² (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהֵי שׁוּרִי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי), Jb 30⁵⁰ 38⁴¹.

† I. [שׁוּרִי] n.m. cry for help;—לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Jb 30²⁴ (Bi Di Bu Du שׁוּרִי, לְהוֹשִׁיעַ 36¹⁹ (Bu Buhl שׁוּרִי, Du שׁוּרִי).—I. שׁוּרִי v. p. 447^b.

† II. שׁוּעַ **n.** [m.] cry, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help in war* Is 22⁵.—I. שׁוּעַ v. שׁוּעַ.

† [שׁוּעָה] **n.f.** cry for help;—estr. שׁוּעַת **v.** 1 S 5¹² Je 8¹⁰; sf. שׁוּעִי 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 39¹³ 40² 102² La 3³⁶ (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שׁוּעֵתָם Ex 23³ (P), ψ 34¹⁶ 145¹⁹.

I. שׁוּעַ, I. II. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447^b supra.

† III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23²³ usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Di^{Pa 234 ff.} COT^{al loc.} Wkl KAT 3. 22 Di^{Hast. DB Koa}.

† [שׁוּרָה] **vb.** bruise (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּרָה, שׁוּרָה *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32²⁰ אֶבְרָה for שׁוּרָה); v. esp. Dr^{Gn}; > Di al. think || form of I. שׁוּרָה);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. + 2 ms. שׁוּרָה הוּא שׁוּרָה גִּבְעוֹתָהּ Gn 3¹⁵; רֹאשׁ וְאַחֶה שׁוּרָהוּ עֲקֵבֵי Jb 9¹⁷; אֶף חֲשֵׁה שׁוּרָהוּ 139¹¹ mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. שׁוּרָהוּ *cover, screen, me*.

שׁוּרָה v. שׁוּרָה. שׁוּרָה v. שׁוּרָה sub שׁוּרָה.

I. שׁוּק (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰቀ: *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقَ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוּקָה *leg* (rare), سَاقُ *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *sukû*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָה, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سَوَّاق loan-word acc. to Frä¹⁸⁷; but then س = ש?), Palm. שׁוּק *id.*, Lzb³⁷³).

שׁוּק **n.** [f. Lv 7. 33 cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f., so Ar., v. Lane W AG, § 290 (2)] *leg*;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9²⁴ +, estr. Ex 29²⁷ +; du. שׁוּקִים Dt 28³⁵ Pr 26⁷, estr. שׁוּקִי ψ 147¹⁰, sf. שׁוּקִי Ct 5¹⁵;—*leg*: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in שׁוּקֵי עַל-יָרֵךְ וְנֶה אֹתָם Ju 15⁸ *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28³⁵ (|| בְּרִיבִים), Pr 26⁷ ψ 147¹⁰ Ct 5¹⁵; of woman (city personif.) Is 47². 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9²⁴ (cf. Klein^{ZPV vi (1883), 93}, cited also by Nes^{Marg. 13}), שׁוּקֵי הַיְמִין *right thigh* Ex 29³² + 6 t. P (v. יְמִין), שׁוּקֵי הַיְמִין Lv 7³⁴ + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ח' p. 929).—Θ βραχίον, β *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr^{Dt 18, 3}.

† שׁוּק **n.m.** street (Aram.; v. ✓);—שׁ Pr 7⁸ Ec 12^{4, 5}; pl. שׁוּקִים Ct 3².

† II. [שׁוּק] **vb.** prob. be abundant (As. šuku, *abundance*);—**Pōl. Impf.** 3 ms. sf.

וְהַשְׁקָהָה ψ 65¹⁰ *thou* (י') *hast visited the earth and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; > Vrss thought of הַשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** Pf. consec. וְהַשְׁקִי הַיְבֵּקִים תִּירוּשׁ Jo 2²⁴ *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4¹³.

III. שׁוּק (✓ of foll.; Ba^{ES 46} cp. Ar. سَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ש = ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or id. הַשְׁקָה; on NH שׁוּק, השתוקק, v. Nes^{ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.}).

† [הַשְׁתַּוֵּקָה] **n.f.** longing;—of woman for man, אֶל-אִשְׁהָ הַשְׁתַּוֵּקָה Gn 3¹⁶ (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוּדִי וְאֵלֵי הַשְׁתַּוֵּקָה Ct 7¹¹; of beast to devour, fig. אֲנִי הַשְׁתַּוֵּקָה Gn 4⁷ (J). (Θ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes^{Marg. 6} prop. הַשְׁתַּוֵּקָה Gn 3¹⁶, which Ball^{Hpt} reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

† I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. travel, journey (As. šaru, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שִׁירָתָא Lzb³⁷⁵ SAC¹¹³ Cooke²⁷¹, Syr. ܫܝܪܬܐ (? Ar. loan-wd., Frä¹⁸⁰);—**Qal Impf.** 2 fs. לְמִלְכָּךְ וְהַשְׁרִי לְמִלְכָּךְ Is 57⁹ *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וְהַשְׁרִי). Pt. fpl. שְׁרוּתֵיךְ Ez 27²³ *ships of Tarshish were thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שְׁרוּתֵיךְ *journey for thee with thy wares*; Toy רָכַלְיֶךָ בְּ; Co שִׁירָתֶךָ *served thee*.

† הַשְׁוֵרָה **n.f.** gift, present(?) (fr. above ✓ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ח' 1 S 9⁷ (meaning inferred from context).

† II. [שׁוּר] **vb.** behold, regard (esp. Jb);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּר Je 5²⁶, sf. שׁוּרָה Jb 34²⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35⁵;—1. *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23⁹ 24¹⁷ (poems in JE, || רָאָה), הַשְׁוֵרָה, subj. eye, Jb 24¹⁵, and (= I shall not exist) 7³, cf. 20⁹ (subj. מַצְמוֹ), 17¹⁵; God object 34²⁹ 35¹⁴; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן lcc. Ct 4⁸. 2. *regard with watchful care* (subj. י') Ho 14⁹; so, = *notice*, Jb 35¹³; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33¹⁴ (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du שׁוּרָהוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not*. 3. *watch stealthily, lie in wait*, אֲשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּרָה Ho 13⁷ (subj. י'; Meinh Marti אֲשׁוּרָה); ㊂㊂㊂ We Now al. אֲשׁוּר, Je 5²⁶ (subj. wicked).—Jb 33²⁷ v. שׁוּר.

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but
dub.: cf. Dr^{Hast. DB SHUR}.

† [שורה] **n.f.** prob. row of olives or vines
(so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שורה, Jaram. שורתא
row, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf.
Vogelst Landwirthschaft 41 f.); — pl. sf. שורות Jb 24¹¹
(al. II. שור); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5¹⁰
(reading ש) Du Buhl Dr. her (vine-)rows, but
v. II. שור.

שִׁוּשׁ n.pr.m. I Ch I 8¹⁶, v. שִׁוּשׁ.

+1. שושנה n.f. usually n.m. שושן, שושן. ^{ily}, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr. ^{NHB 462 ff.} Post Hist. DB LILY Löw ^{No. 323}, NH שושנה, Ar. ^{سُوسَن} (Vulg. ^{سُوسَن}), esp. *iris*, Aram. ^{ܫܘܫܢܬܐ} (PS ⁴³¹⁴), Gk. ^{σοῦσον} Lewy ^{Fremdw. 48}; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *šššn*, *šōšēšn*, Erman ^{ZMG xlii (1892), 117}); —*lily*: in sim., ^{יִפְרַח בְּשׁוֹשְׁנָה} Ho 14⁷ (of Isr.), ^{הַחֻתִּים בֵּין בָּשׂוּרֵי} Ct 2² (sim. of bride), so estr. ^{שׁוֹשְׁנַת הָעַמֻּקִּים} v¹ (cf. ^{חִבְצֶלֶת}); pl. ^{שׁוֹשְׁנִים} 2¹⁶ 4⁵ 6²³ 7³ and (fig. of lover's lips) 5¹³; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, ^{מַעֲזָה שׁוֹשֵׁן} 1 K 7¹⁹; ^{שׁוֹשְׁנֵי} v²²; ^{פָּרַח שׁוֹשְׁנֵי} 5¹³; of brim of molten sea ^{פָּרַח שׁוֹשְׁנָה} || 2 Ch 4⁵; elsewhere only ψ -titles: ^{עַל-שִׁשְׁנִים} 45¹ 69¹; ^{עַל-שִׁשְׁנֵי} 60¹; ^{עֲרוֹת} 80¹; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. ^{עֲרוֹת}, sub עור.

† 11. שרן **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence
of Persian kings; *Σουσας, ἐν Σουσοις* (cuneif.
Šūsan D1 Pa 326 COT Ne 1, 1 Billerbeck Susa Say Hast.
DE SHUSHAN); — *בְּכֶסֶל*, Ne 1¹ (9th month, *שֵׁנִי*,
Dn 8² (in Elam), Est 1^{2,8} 2^{3,5,8} 3^{1,5} 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} (12th
month, *אָדָר*, v¹); *הַב'*, *שֵׁנִי*, Est 4^{3,16} and
(month *אָדָר*) 9^{13,14,15,18} *הַעֲרִי*, 3¹⁵ b 8¹⁵.

† שׁוֹשֶׁק n.pr.m. 1 K 14²⁵ Kt, Qr שׁוֹשֶׁק q.v.

נְשִׁית v. נְשִׁוּת

† שְׁתָּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26³⁶
 I Ch 7²¹, שְׁתָּלַח v²⁰ Nu 26³⁶; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα,
 etc., ΘΛ Σουθαλα(αμ).

† שְׁלֵחִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art.
הַשֵּׁ as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† [עָרַף] vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עָרַף, **Jb** 20⁹, so (rei) 28⁷; cf. עָרַף, **Ct** 1⁶ *because the sun hath looked on me*.

[שׁוּר] ²¹ vb. Hoph. be twisted (NH שׁוּר) *twist*; cf. Ar. شَوَّرَ *look askew at, also twist cord*

† II. שׁוֹר n. [m.] wall (Aram. שׁוֹרָא, ܫܘܪܐ);— Gn 49²⁸ (poem in J), 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰; pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹתָם Jb 24¹¹ *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוֹרָה infra; שׁוֹרֹתָיָה Je 5¹⁰ = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁוֹרָה, but v. id.

† III. שׂוֹר **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16⁷ (J; שׂוֹרָה), 20¹ (E), towards Egypt 25¹⁸ (J), 1 S 15⁷, שׂוֹרָה 27⁸; מְבָרֶשׁׁ Ex 15²² (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

from the left Ba^{ES 49} (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob^{Ar. Dichter I. 52}); — *Pt.* שחח Ex 26^{1,31,36} + 17 t. Ex (P); שחח om. 39²⁴.

שחח v. שחח.

†[שחח] **vb.** give a present, bribe

(Eccles 35¹⁴; Aram. שחח, שחח bribe; perh. also As. *šidē*, gifts, Dl^{WB 643}); — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. אותם וישחחי Ez 16³³ thou didst bribe them to come (לבוא || נתן נדנים); rd. prob. also *Inf.* *ctr.* sf. שחחה Is 47¹¹ to buy it off (for MT שחחה); so Kr Gr Buhl Che^{Hpt Heb 142}, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6³⁵); *Imv.* mpl. שחחו בערי (Ges^{564a}) Jb 6²² give a bribe for me.

†שחח **n.m.** present, specif. bribe; — ש

abs. Is 1²³ + 22 t.; — *bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לקח Ex 23^{8a} (E), = Dt 16^{19a}, Dt 10¹⁷ Is 8³ 2 Ch 19⁷ ψ 15³ Pr 17²³; + *inf.*, take bribe to do something, Dt 27²⁵ Ez 22¹²; שחח Is 1²³; cf. also 5²³ 33¹⁵ Ex 23^{8b} (E) = Dt 16^{19b}, Mi 3¹¹ ψ 26¹⁰ Pr 17⁸ 21¹⁴; שחח Jb 15³⁴, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שחח Pr 6³⁵ (|| כפר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שחח elsewh. (c. שלח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 16⁸, cf. Is 45¹³ (|| מחיר).

[שחח] **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*;

J Aram. שחח¹⁷² (rare); akin to שחח (שחח, שחח); — **Qal** *Imv.* fs. שחחי Is 51²³ bow down. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ישחחה Pr 12²⁵, fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לב; opp. שחח). **Hithpa'el**¹⁷⁰ (Ges^{575kk}) *Pf.* 3 ms. השחחת Ez 46²; 2 ms. השחחת Dt 4¹⁹ + 3 t.; 1 s. השחחתי 1 S 16⁴ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. השחחתו Je 8², etc.; *Impf.* ישחחתו 2 S 15³² + 3 t.; apoc. ישחחתו Is 44¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. ישחחתו Gn 49⁸ +; 2 fpl. השחחתו Gn 33⁶ 37⁷, etc.; *Imv.* fs. השחחתי ψ 45¹²; mpl. השחחתו 29² +; *Inf.* *ctr.* השחחתו Gn 37¹⁰ +; sf. השחחתתי 2 K 5¹⁸ (but שחח and mod. -חח); *Pt.* משחחתו 2 K 19²⁷, etc.; משחחתו Ez 8¹⁶, read שחח all mod.; — **1.** bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.:

a. c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קרר, נפל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24⁹ Gn 43²⁸ (J) 2 S 14^{4,22} Ru 2¹⁰ 1 K 1³¹ 2 K 4³⁷ + 6 t., + (after עָבַר) Est 3^{2,2,5}. **b.** c. ל, sq. phr. על אפים לפני (לפני) 2 S 14³³ 1 K 1²³; Gn 48¹² (E) 2 S 18²³; אפים Gn 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33³ (J) + 3 t.; על כפות רגליה Is 60¹⁴. **c.** c. ל pers. only, Gn 23⁷ (P) 27^{29,29} 37⁹ (E), 49⁵ Ex 11⁸ (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23¹² (P); c. אל Is 45¹⁴ (|| התפלל); abs. Gn 33^{6,7,7}

(J), Ex 18⁷ (E) 2 S 9⁸ 16¹ Is 49⁷. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive phr.: לפני ארצה Ex 34³ (J); ארצה om. Gn 24^{26,48} (J) + 4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7³; כרע 29²⁹; נפל ארצה Jb 1²⁰; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20¹⁸. **b.** sq. phr.: לפני אפים ארצה Ne 8⁶; לפני אפים ארצה Gn 24⁵² (J); לפני אפים ארצה ונכרעה ψ 95⁶; לפני אפים ארצה 29²⁹ 96⁹ = 1 Ch 16²⁹; אֶל־הַיָּדָיִם (looking towards) ψ 5⁵ 138²; לפני רגליה 99⁵ 132⁷. **c.** c. ל only: 1 S 1²⁸ (but read וַתִּפְתָּחוּ ו and mod.), 15²⁵ Je 7² ψ 66⁴ + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26¹⁰ Is 66²³ + 4 t.; c. ל loc. Is 27¹³; c. ל loc. ψ 99⁹; abs. Gn 22⁵ (E) Ju 7¹⁵ + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33¹⁰ (E) Je 26² Ez 46³; לפני Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18²² = 2 Ch 32¹²; c. על loc. Gn 47³¹ (J) 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ez 46²; לפני מרחק afar off Ex 24¹ (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קרר, Jos 5¹⁴ Nu 22³¹; sq. לפני אפים ארצה Gn 19¹; לפני ארצה 18² (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2²⁰ 44^{15,17} 46⁶; acc. loc. 2 K 5^{18,18,18} 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; c. ל, Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ (10 words), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Nu 25² (J), Jos 23⁷ (D), Dt 8¹⁹ 1 K 16³¹ + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26¹ (H); לפני 2 Ch 25¹⁴ (|| קטר).

†[שחח] **n.f.** pit (cf. שחח from שחח); — sf. בשחחתו הוא יפול Pr 28¹⁰.

†[שחח] **n.f.** *id.*; — pl. sf. בשחחתוהם נלכד La 4²⁰ ψ וַיִּשְׁלַח מַשִּׁי 107²⁰.

שחח v. שחח. שחח v. I. שחח.

†[שחח] **vb.** bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šahāhu* (Wkl^{TelAm. Vocab.}), prostrate oneself, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahāhu* is oppress, torment); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. ישחח Is 2^{11,17}, 1 s. שחחתי ψ 38⁷, שחחתי 35¹⁴, 3 pl. שחחתו Jb 9¹³, שחח Hb 3⁶ Pr 14¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישחח ψ 10¹⁰, 3 mpl. ישחחתו Jb 38⁴⁰, ψ 107³⁹; *Inf.* *ctr.* (= abs., as adv., Ges^{5118a} Kū^{ii.2} § 221, 402 d cf. also Ba^{NB 164}) שחחתי Is 60¹⁴; — **1.** be bowed down, prostrated, humbled, by 'י, Is 2^{11,17} (both || שפיל), Hb 3⁶ (of hills), Jb 9¹³ (פחחתי ש'), ψ 107³⁹ (מעט +); by man 10¹⁰. **2.** bow in homage, לפני pers. Pr 14¹⁹; לפני אלהי שחחתי Is 60¹⁴ (|| השתחווה). **3.** bow, of mourner (קרר), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷. **4.** crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* be prostrated, humbled: ישחח אדם Is 2⁹ (|| שפיל) = 5¹⁵ (|| *id.*); be reduced, weakened, of words ישחחו פלגנות השיר Ec 1⁴; = proceed humbly, of words ישחחו מַצְפֵּר Is 29⁴ (|| שפיל). **Hiph.** *prostrate*, lay low, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. השחח Is 25¹²

26⁵ (both || הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō.** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲחַח ψ 42⁷, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲחִי v^{6.12} 43⁵ (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

† שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחֲעֵינִים *Jb 22²⁹ lowly of eyes, humble.*

† [יְשׁוּחָהָ] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?): — יִשָּׁח 1 Ch 4³⁶; *Iacovia, Ierovia.*

שָׁחַ **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šahātu, flay, take off dress*; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = h; is this loan-word in Ar.?). NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁח Je 39⁶ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁחֵט consec. Lv 3², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחֵט Lv 4²⁴ +, 2 fs. וַיִּשְׁחֵטוּ Ez 16²¹, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחֵטוּ Ju 12⁶; *Inv. mpl.* שָׁחֻטוּ Ex 12²¹ 2 Ch 35⁶; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחַט Is 22¹³; cstr. שָׁחֻט גִּן 22¹⁰, 1- Ez 40³⁹, sf. וַיִּשְׁחֵטוּ (Ges⁵ 64a) Ez 23³⁹, *Pt. act.* שָׁחֻט Is 66³, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחֻט 1 K 10¹⁶ +, etc.; — *slaughter*: 1. *beast for food* 1 S 14^{22.34.34} Is 22¹³ (הַרְגוּ), cf. Lv 17^{3.3}, for blood Gn 37³¹ (E). 2. *usu.* (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) *term. techn. of killing sacrifice* (BJacob ZAW xvi (1887), 51), 1 S 1²⁵ Ex 29¹¹ Lv 1^{5.11} 4²⁴ 9⁸ Nu 19³ 2 Ch 29^{22.22.24} +; abs. Ez 40⁴¹ (אֵל loc.); bird Lv 14^{5.6.50.51}; *beast in illicit sacrifice* Is 66³; c. acc. of sacrifice עֹלָה (שָׁחַט, etc.) Ez 40³⁹ (אֵל loc.), v⁴² 44¹¹ Lv 4²⁴ 7² 14¹³ +; *passover lamb* + Ex 12⁶, acc. הַפֶּסַח + v²¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ezr 6²⁰. 3. *slaughter pers.* Ju 12⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 2 K 10^{7.14} (אֵל loc.), 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 4 I⁷; ' subj. Nu 14¹⁶ (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22¹⁰ (E), to false gods Ez 16²¹ 23³⁹ Is 57⁵. 4. *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*, וַיִּשְׁחֵטוּ 1 K 10^{16.17} = 2 Ch 9^{15a.16}, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9⁷ Qr הִצִּיחַ שָׁחֻט (> Kt שָׁחַט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַט Nu 11²² (J) *be slaughtered for food* (subj. *beast*); 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁחַטוּ Lv 6^{18.18} (P) *be slain, of sacrifice.*

† [שַׁחֲיָהָ] **n.f.** act of slaying; — cstr. שַׁחֲיַת הַפֶּסַחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷.

† שַׁחֲמָה **n.f.** (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö¹ 263) doubtful word; — וְשָׁחֲמִים הָעֵמִיקוּ Ho 5² RV (cf. AV) *the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere' Kö¹¹ 1. 590, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), *Che in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲמָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחֲמִים הָעֵמִיקוּ *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שָׁחַ v. שָׁחַח. שָׁחַח v. [שָׁחַח].

† שָׁחִים Is 37³⁰ = סָחִים (in || 2 K 19²⁹), q. v.

† שָׁחַל (✓ of foll.; D1^{Pro1.34} cp. As. *šahālu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلْ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 725).

שָׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שָׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ +, שָׁחַל Jb 4¹⁰ +; — *lion*, sim. of ' toward Israel Ho 5¹⁴ (|| כְּפִיר), 13⁷ (|| נִמְרָא); of guilty men Jb 4¹⁰ (|| כְּפִירִים, אֲרִיָּה); fig. of foes ψ 91¹³ (|| כְּפִיר); *lion*, as hunted 10¹⁶ (in sim.); lit. Jb 28⁸ Pr 26¹³.

† שָׁחֻלָּת **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נֶחֱמָה, חֲלִבְנָה, Ex 30³⁴; Θυστῶν, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the operculum, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes¹³⁸³ f. Di Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. ONYCHA; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 354 *prop. amber.*

שָׁחַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَحَنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed*; Aram. שָׁחַ, سَحَّ *be warm, heat*).

† שָׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹ שָׁחַ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; possibly leprous Lv 13^{18.19.20} צָרַחַת הַשָּׁחִין 13²³ (v. 'צ'; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9^{9.10.11.11} (all P), cstr. שָׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28²⁷.

שָׁחַף (✓ of שָׁחַף and poss. of שָׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ *is pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption of lungs*; سَحَافَ *consumption*, so JArām. שָׁחַפְתָּ [for שָׁחַפְתָּ]).

† שָׁחֶף **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Θυστῶν (from attenuated body, Thes); so Post Hist. DB Cuckow 'Trist' NHB 210 ff.; *sterna fluvialis*, or *tern* Id FFP¹³⁵ M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. ID.; — שָׁחֶף Dt 14¹⁵ = Lv 11¹⁶ (P), in list of unclean birds.

† שָׁחַפְתָּ **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶ (H).

שָׁחַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שָׁחַץ *lion* († ψ 17¹² edd.); Eth. ሥሐጸ; *be insolent*; Ar. سَحَّصَ *is rise, be elevated*; شَخِيصٌ *bulky, man of rank*, but שָׁחַץ = שָׁחַץ?).

† שָׁחֶץ **n.[m.]** dignity, pride; — בְּגִידֵי שָׁחֶץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28⁸ (|| שָׁחַל), 4 I²⁶.

† שַׁחֲצִימָה **Kt**, שַׁחֲצִימָה **Qr** (i.e. [שָׁחֶץ]) + הָ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²²; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A GL Σασειμα(θ).

† [שָׁחַק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحَقَ *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שָׁחַק, سَحَّ *pulverize*; Ecclus

שחק ³⁶ is *go often* (wear by treading), Str ep. *iter terere*;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. **שָׁחֲקוּ מִים** Jb 14¹⁹ *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. **שִׁחֲקָהּ** Ex 30³⁶ (P; of pulverizing incense, v. **דקק** **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. **וְאֶשְׁחָקֶם** 2 S 22⁴³ (|| **דקק**) = **ש** 18⁴³.

† **שָׁחַק** **n. m.** Pr 8, 20¹ *dust, cloud* (as fine, thin);—**ש'** abs. **ש** 89^{7,38}, cstr. Is 40¹⁵; pl. **שִׁחָקִים** Dt 33²⁶ +;—**1.** *fine dust*, **מֶאֱדָנִים** Is 40¹⁵ (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || **שָׁמַיִם**), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), Is 45⁸ Je 51⁹ Jb 35⁵ 36²⁸ 37²¹ 38³⁷ **ש** 36⁶ 57¹¹ 68³⁵ 77¹⁸ 78²³ 108⁵; opp. **תְּהוֹם** Pr 3²⁰ 8²⁸; **ש'** 2 S 22¹² = **ש** 18¹²; = heavens, sky Jb 37¹⁸ (c. **הַרְקֵשׁ**), and (sg.) **ש** 89^{7,38}.

שָׁחַר v. **שָׁחַר**.

† **שָׁחַר** **vb.** be black (NH **שָׁחַר** and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25¹⁷ **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. **שָׁחַר** (Jastr Dalm), **Aph.** *grow black*, so **חַסְדָּא**, **חַסְדָּא** coal; Jäger^{BAS 11. 293} ep. As. *šuru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—**ש'**, of skin Jb 30³⁰.

† **שָׁחֹר** **n. [m.]** blackness;—**חֶשֶׁךְ מִשְׁ תֵּאָרֶם** Job 4⁸.

† **שָׁחַר** **adj.** black;—**ש'** of hair Lv 13^{31,37} (P), so fpl. **שָׁחֹרוֹת** Ct 5¹¹; of skin, fs. **שָׁחֹרָה** 1⁵; of horses, mpl. **שָׁחֹרִים** Zc 6^{2,6}.

† **שָׁחֹרוֹת** **n. f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi^{Kau} blackness, viz. of hair (so **ש'**), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. dawn of youth (II. **שָׁחַר**);—Ec 1¹⁰ (+ **יְלֻדָּת**).

† [**שָׁחֹרָה** Ges^{§ 84 b 11}] **adj.** blackish (Gann JAS 1883, Feb.-Mars, 156, no. 41, ep. Isr. n.pr. **שָׁחֹרָה** on seal = 'le brun');—f. **שָׁחֹרָה** Ct 1⁶.

† **שָׁחֹרָה** **n. pr. m.** in Judah, called **אֶבְי** **א'** **תְּקוּעַ** 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; **Ασχω, Σαπα**; A **Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ**; **ΘΛ Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ**.

II. **שָׁחַר** (✓ of foll.; MI¹⁵ **שָׁחַר**, Ar. **سَحَر**, As. *šeru*, NH **שָׁחַר**, Aram. **שָׁחַר** all dawn).

† **שָׁחַר** **n. m.** Gn 19, 15¹ dawn;—abs. **ש'** 1 S 9²⁶ +, **שָׁחַר** Ju 19²⁵ +; sf. **שָׁחַרָה** Is 47¹¹ (but read prob. **שָׁחַרָה**);—dawn, c. **עָלָה** rise Gn 19¹⁵ 32^{25,27} Jos 6¹⁵ (all J), Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ Ne 4¹⁵ Jon 4⁷; opp. **עֶפְרָה** Am 4¹³; as adv. at dawn **ש** 51⁹ = 108³; **עֶפְרָשׁ** Jb 3⁹ 41¹⁰; **ש'** **בְּנִפְיָשׁ** 139⁹; 110³ rd. prob. **ש'** **רָחֵם** (v. **מִשְׁחַר** infr.); **ש'** also Jb 38¹², in sim. Ho 6³

(but rd. **בְּשָׁחַרִי בִן נִמְצָאִי** as inf., v. following, Gie^{Beitr. 208} We Now GASm Marti), Is 58⁸ Ct 6¹⁰, Jo 2² (al. *blackness*, || **וְעָרְפָל**); **בְּ-ש'** Is 14¹² (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS^{K 300}); **ש'** Is 8²⁰ is obscure, so also **בֶּשֶׁת** Ho 10¹⁵ (We in storm, i.e. **בֶּשֶׁת**).—Is 47¹¹ usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. **سَحَر** *enchant* (We^{Held. 2. 159, 200}), **سَحَر** *enchantment* [= Sab. **סחר** DHM^{Hofmus. 24. 1}]); but v. [**שָׁחַר**].

† [**שָׁחַר**] **vb. denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* **שָׁחַר** Pr 11²⁷ (|| **דָּרַשׁ**, **בָּקַשׁ**), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **שָׁחַר מוֹסֵר** Pr 13²⁴ *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. **וְאֶיִנִּי** Jb 7²¹; lit. *Inf.* **לְשָׁחַר פִּיךָ** Pr 7¹⁵; of wild asses, *Pt.* **לְפָרָה מְשַׁחֵר לֶפְתָּרָהּ** Jb 24⁵ (Ges^{§ 130 u}) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking God* (י) earnestly, *Pf.* **וְשָׁחַרְיָאֵל** **ש** 78³⁴ (|| **דָּרַשׁ**), *Impf.* 2 ms. **יִשְׁחַרְנִי** Jb 8⁵ (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. **יִשְׁחַרְנִי** (Ges^{§ 60 e}) Ho 5¹⁵ (**בִּקֵּשׁ**), + 6³ (v. **שָׁחַר**), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 2²⁸, *Pt.* sf. **מְשַׁחֵר** Pr 8¹⁷; *seek* with longing, long for (י), **אֶשְׁחַרְכֶּה** Is 26⁹ **ש** 63².

שָׁחֹרוֹת v. I. **שָׁחַר**.

† **מְשַׁחֵר** **n. [m.]** dawn;—**ש** 110³, but **מ** prob. dittogr., read **שָׁחַר** (Du, cf. Buhl).

† **שָׁחֹרִיָּה** **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²⁶; **Σα(α)ρ(α)υα**.

† **שָׁחֹרִים** **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8⁸; **Σααρηλ[μ]**, **ΘΛ Σεωπειν**.

[**שָׁחַת**]¹⁵¹ **vb.** go to ruin (!), only der. spec. (NH **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. 30¹¹ *corrupt act*; Ar. **سَحَت** *extirpate*; Eth. **ሰሐተ** *injure, violate*; TelAm. *šahātu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (! of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl^{TelAm. Vocab.}), As. poss. *šetu, flee, escape* (cf. **אָבַד**); OArām. (Zinj.) **שָׁחַת** *destroy* Lzb³⁷⁴, Arām. **שָׁחַת** **שָׁחַת** (assim. of **שָׁחַת**), *mutilate*;—very improb. Gerber¹⁷⁹ denom. from **שָׁחַת**);—† **Niph.** *be marred, spoiled*, *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִשְׁחַת**, of waistcloth Je 13⁷, vessel 18⁴; *be injured*, or even (hyperb.) *ruined*, *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּשְׁחַת** Ex 8²⁰ (J) of land (מִפְנֵי הָעָרֶב); *be corrupted, corrupt*, in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. **נִשְׁחַתָּה** Gn 6¹² (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. **וְנִשְׁחַת לְפָנֵי הָא'** v¹¹ (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as *adj.* **נִשְׁחַתוֹת** Ez 20⁴⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁחַת** Ex

32⁷ +, sf. שְׁחַתָּהּ Ho 13⁹; 2 ms. שְׁחַתָּהּ Is 14²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁחַתְּוּ Je 5¹⁰; *Inf. estr.* שְׁחַתָּהּ Gn 13¹⁰ +, etc.; — 1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21²⁶ (E), vineyard Je 12¹⁰ (fig.), branches Na 2³ (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 14¹¹ (acc. om.), Ez 5¹⁶ 20¹⁷, *בְּלִבְשָׁר* Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹⁵ (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13¹⁰ 19^{13,29} (all J), 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 5¹⁰ (acc. om.), 48¹⁸ Ez 26⁴ 43³ La 2⁵, *ruin* temple v⁶, nation Ho 11⁹ 13⁹ (read perh. שְׁחַתָּהּ Oort Now), land 2 K 19¹² (Hiph. in || Is 37¹²), Ju 6⁵ Jos 22²³ (P), Ez 22³⁰ 30¹¹, earth Gn 9¹¹ (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 b), city 1 S 23¹⁰, pers. Nu 32¹⁵ (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1¹¹, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS K²⁸ al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2⁸, i.e. violate it, v. esp. אֶרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38⁹ (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23⁸. 2. *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28¹⁷, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הַעֲמִיקוּ שְׁחַתְּוּ Ho 9⁹ (cf. [עמק], p. 770^b); but We Now read שְׁחַתְּוּ, √ שחַח, Ex 32⁷ (JE), Dt 9¹², so לוֹ ש' 32⁹. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתָ Gn 6¹² +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתָ Je 51²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתָ Dn 8²⁴ +, הִשְׁחִיתָ Mal 3¹¹ +, הִשְׁחִיתָ 1 Ch 20¹; 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחַתְּוּ Ez 16⁴⁷, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁחַתְּוּ Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁחִיתָ Dt 31²⁹; *estr.* הִשְׁחִיתָ 1 S 26¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* הִשְׁחִיתָ Gn 19¹⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6⁴ Mal 3¹¹, trees Dt 20^{19,20} Je 11¹⁹ (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁹, houses 34¹¹, palaces Je 6⁵, cf. Is 65⁵ Lv 19²⁷ (H), Ru 4⁶; הִשְׁחִיתָ Je 49⁹ *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26^{9,15} Ju 20^{21,25} (+ אֶרְצָה), v^{35,42} 2 K 13²³ 2 Ch 24²³ (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51¹³ + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21⁷, abs. Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11⁹; acc. עַם 2 S 24¹⁶ Dt 9²⁶; land 1 S 6⁵ Je 36²⁹ Dn 11¹⁷ (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20¹⁵ (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מַחֲשָׁבִים *were devising*, La 2⁸, cities and nations Gn 18^{28,29} (J, acc. om.), 19^{13,14} (J), Is 37¹² (Pi. in || 2 K 19¹²), 36^{10,10} = 2 K 18^{25,25} + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4³¹ 10¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹, pride of Judah Je 13⁹, earth Je 51¹; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8²⁴ (v. Dr; Bev conj. יִשְׁחַח or יִשְׁחִי *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21¹²; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2³⁰, angel 1 Ch 21¹⁵; = *destroyer* Ex 12²³ (J), Je 22⁷ Is 54¹⁶, מְוִיָּה Je 4⁷, רִיחַ מְוִיָּה 51¹; sg. coll. (הַמְוִיָּה Ges¹²⁶¹); *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13¹⁷ 14¹⁵ (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5²⁶. + 2. *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. בְּרָךְ Gn 6¹² (P); v. הִשְׁחִיתָ Pr 6³², cf. Zp 3⁷, Ez 23¹¹ (מִן comp.); הִשְׁחִיתָ

עֲלֶיהָ ψ 14¹ = 53²; הִשְׁחִיתָ תִּשְׁחָה' (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1¹ Dt 4²⁸ (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27², + מִן comp. Ju 2¹⁹ Ez 16⁴⁷; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6²⁸, אִישׁ מִשְׁחָה' Pr 28²⁴ (18⁹ v. infra). — אֶל־תִּשְׁחַת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 75¹. + **Hoph.** *Pt.* הִשְׁחָה' *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25²⁶ (|| מְעֵיִן נִרְעָשׁ); as subst. Mal 1¹⁴ *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*; — מ' abs. Je 5²⁶ + 10 t.; — *physical destruction* Ez 5¹⁶ 9⁶ 21³⁶ 25¹⁵ Ex 12¹³ (P), 2 Ch 20²³ 22⁴; מ' בַּעַל Pr 18⁹ = *destroyer*; Dn 10⁸ (*disfigurement*); הִרְמִי Je 51²⁵ (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23¹³ = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הִרְמִישָׁהּ so Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; ② *mons offensionis*).

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *id.*; — כְּלִי מִשְׁחִיתָו Ez 9¹.

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52¹⁴.

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *corruption* (ritual), Lv 22²⁵ (H).

שָׁחַת v. שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַח n.f. *acacia, tree and wood* (= שְׁנִטָּה*), Ar. سَحَّاحٌ, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes¹⁴⁵² Erman ZMG xlii (1892), 120); — *growing in dry places*; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica*; cf. Rob BR II. 30, or a. seyḏl Post Flora 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAN-TREE Tristr NRB 390 ff.; — ש' sg. Is 41¹⁹ (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10³ Ex 25^{5,10,13} + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., ש' עֲמֻדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of shittim* (wood), Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶ (P).

† שִׁטִּים n. pr. loc. alw. הַשִּׁטִּים; usu. Σαρρευ: 1. E. of Jordan, Jos 2¹ 3¹ (E), Mi 6⁵ Nu 25¹ (P); = אֶבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים 33⁴⁹; on exact site v. Buhl^{G116} Gray Nu 25.1. 2. נַחַל הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4¹⁸ (perh. Wady es-Sant, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl^{Geogr.} 90, and views in Dr).

[שָׁחַח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out*; so Eth. ሰፕረ; Aram. שְׁחַח — Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. הִשְׁחִיחוּ 2 Je 8² *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁחִיחוּ 2 S 17¹⁹ (עַל loc.; *disting. from פָּרַשׁ spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁתְּחוּ לָהֶם שְׁטוֹחַ Nu 11³² (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *3 siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שִׁטְחַ לְגוֹיִם Jb 12²³ *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׁטַּחְתִּי אֶלֶיךָ בְּכַף פֶּשֶׁם 88¹⁰ *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

† [מִשְׁטָח] **n.** [m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy ^{Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568})); — cstr. מִשְׁטַח הַרְמִיּוֹם Ez 26^{5,14}.

† מִשְׁטוּחַ **n.** [m.] id.; — מ' לְהַרְמִיּוֹם Ez 47¹⁰.

שִׁטַּח *v.* שִׁטַּח *v.* שִׁטַּח *v.* supra.

† שִׁטַּח **vb.** overflow, rinse or wash off (NH id., so JAram. שִׁטַּח; As. *šatāpu*, overflow, Ar. سَطَف id., Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁטַּח Is 8³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטַח I K 22³⁸, etc.; *Pt.* שִׁטַּח Is 10²³ +, pl. שִׁטְפוּ Is 28²; — **1.** overflow, of river Is 8⁸ Je 47^{2a} (v. נָחַל), Dn 11^{10,40}, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28¹⁵ (qy. by Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 1894, ²³⁵, Du Marti rd. שִׁטַּח, v¹⁸ (שִׁטַּח), also (sim. of 'i in judgment) v² (מִים), 30²³, of judicial destruction, שִׁטַּח צָרָה Is 10²²; c. acc. of land Je 47^{2b}, pers. (fig.) Is 43² (נְהַרֹת), ψ 66³ (שִׁבְלֹת), v¹⁶ (מִים), 124⁴ (מִיָּה), cf. Is 28¹⁷ Ct 8⁷; נִשְׁטַח flooding rain (of 'i's judgment) Ez 11^{11,13} 38²²; נָחַל שִׁטַּח Is 66¹², sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11²⁶ v. **Niph.** — Fig. of dashing, rushing horse, בָּסָסוּ שִׁטַּח בְּמִלְחָמָה Je 8⁶. **2.** flow, run, lit. of נָחַל ψ 78²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴. **3.** lit., rinse or wash off, c. acc. of thing washed I K 22³⁸, דִּיּוּ Lv 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מַעֲלֹדָה || רָחֵץ); בְּמִים Lv 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מַעֲלֹדָה || רָחֵץ); רָחֵץ Jb 14¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטַח בְּמִים Lv 15¹² *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטַחוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11²² *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. וַיִּשְׁטַח (for וַיִּשְׁטַח), also v²⁶ (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטַח בְּמִים Lv 6²¹ (P) *it shall be scourged and rinsed.*

† שִׁטַּח **n.m.** Na^{1,8} flood; — abs. שִׁטַּח Na 1⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. שִׁטַּח Pr 27⁴, שִׁטַּח ψ 32⁶; — flood, fig. of 'i's judgment, שִׁטַּח עָבַר Na 1⁸, cf. Dn 9²⁶, וְרָעוֹת, שִׁטַּח I 22²² (cf. Dr); of calamity, שִׁטַּח מִיָּה רַבִּים ψ 32⁶; שִׁטַּח Pr 27⁴ *a flood of anger*; so שִׁטַּח Is 54⁸ (צָרָה bef. foll. צָר Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שִׁטַּח as dittogr.); שִׁטַּח lit. of rainflood, Jb 38²⁵.

† שִׁטַּח (*✓* offoll.; As. *šatāru*, write, Sab. סִטַּר Hom^{Chr124} DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, Ilv. 2; Ar. سَطَّر rule (a book), write, سَطَّر row, line; Aram. שִׁטַּח, שִׁטַּח document, so Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. x. 8} CIS^{11,67}, Nab. Palm. שִׁטַּר Lzb³⁷⁴; Hom^{NKZ 1, 69} all from As.).

† שִׁטַּר **n.m.** official, officer (prop. scribe, secretary? or fr. original meaning as arranger, organizer?); — abs. שִׁטַּר Pr 6⁷, שִׁטַּר 2 Ch 26¹¹; pl. שִׁטְרִים Dt 1¹⁵ +, etc.; — appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr^{Dt1,15} Gray^{Nu 11,16}); organizing people for marching Jos 10^{13,2} (both E), cf. Dt 20^{5,8,9}; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5¹⁴, cf. v^{6,10,15,19} (all J); elsewhere + שִׁטְרִים Nu 11¹⁶ (E), Dt 29⁹ 31²⁸; + שִׁטְרִים 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹, + שִׁטְרִים et שִׁטְרִים Jos 8³³ (R^D), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23² (R^D), 24¹ (E, or R^D); שִׁטְרִים as minor judges also Dt 1¹⁵; אֲחֵיהֶם מִשְׁטְרִים 1 Ch 27¹, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19¹¹ 34¹³ (+ שְׁוֹעִרִים, סוֹפְרִים); as title of individ. 26¹¹ (הַסּוֹפֵר ||); of ant. שִׁטַּר וַיִּשְׁלַח Pr 6⁷.

† שִׁטְרִי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27²⁹ Kt (> Qr שִׁטְרִי); Asapraus, Σαρπαι.

† [מִשְׁטָר] **n.m.** rule, authority; — sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38³³ (of heavens over earth).

† שִׁי **n.m.** gift offered as homage (✓dub.; perh. in spite of שִׁ = שֵׁ, Ar. شَيْ, vb. wish, شَيْ thing (weakened fr. thing desired); cf. חֶפְצִי 4); — יוֹבֵל שִׁ Is 18⁷, יוֹבֵל שִׁ ψ 76¹², יוֹבֵל שִׁ 68³⁰.

† שִׁי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20²⁵ Kt, v. שִׁי.

† שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19¹⁹, Σιωνα, Σωα.

I. שִׁיבָה *v.* יָשָׁב II. שִׁיבָה *v.* שָׁב.

† [שִׁירָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צִוְּרָה Dt 32¹⁸, but < read הִשָּׁה (II. נִשָּׁה) the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest, Sam. חֲשָׂה, Di Dr.

† שִׁיזָה **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11⁴², Σαζα, Σαζα.

[שִׁיחָה], שִׁיחָה *v.* שָׁח.

† שִׁיחֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — הַשִּׁיחֹר Jos 13³, שִׁיחֹר 1 Ch 13⁵; clearly = Nile, וְרָעַ שִׁיחֹר Is 23³ (|| קִצְרִי Je 2¹⁸, cf. DI^{Pa 311} Wilson^{Hast. DB} S^{SHIOR} (usu. derived from I. שִׁחֹר, as black water, but doubtful).

† שִׁיחֹר לְבָנָת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁶, Σηιων[ρ] καὶ Λαβανθ; poss. Nahr ez-Zerkā, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson^{Hast. DB} S^{SHIOR} LIBNATH, but v. Buhl^{G 105}.

שִׁיט *v.* I. שִׁטַּח.

שִׁלּוֹ, שִׁלּוֹ, **n.pr.loc.**, שִׁלּוֹ etc., v. שִׁלּוֹ.

שילה Gn 49¹⁰, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שִׁלֹּה
he whose it is, or that which belongs to him, v.
 infra; views are: (1) שִׁל (= שִׁלִּיל, NH *embryo*,
 + sf. — = *his son*, J Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלֹּה
 n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless;
 (4) Jer שלח = שִׁלַּח, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שִׁלַּח
 = לוֹ + שִׁי, Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, S *whose*
it is, so Aphr Ephr S *ὅς ἀν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα*
αὐτῷ (Codd. *ὅ ἀποκείται*); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא
 Ez 21³², Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain;
 v. Dr^{JPhil.} xlv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br^{MF} 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff. Poz-
 nański Schiloh (1904).

שילל v. שילל.

שימון **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰,
 Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμ.

שין (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šānu*, Iphte. *istīn*,
urinate; *šīnāti* (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. *ሂኒ*:
 Aram. *ܫܢ*, *š*; v. Ar. *مَنَاءَ* bladder (Wahrm)).

שִׁין **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁיָּהֶם
 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Kt; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם).

שִׁתָּן **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary ✓
 from above); — Pt. מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person)
 1 S 25^{22,34} 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ (all of ex-
 terminating a family).

שיר (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537).

שִׁיר **n.m.** song (NH *id.*; so Ecclus
 40²¹); — abs. Ju 5¹² +, cstr. 2 Ch 29²⁷ +;
 sf. שִׁירֵי ψ 28⁷, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13⁸ Ct 1¹;
 שִׁרִים Gn 31²⁷ Pr 25²⁰; sf. שִׁירֵךְ Am 5²³, etc.; —
 1. lyric song, + מְשָׁל 1 K 5¹², opp. קִנָּה Am 8¹⁰,
 joyous Gn 31²⁷ (J) Is 30²⁹; שִׁיר עֵנָבִים Ez 33³²;
 triumphal Ju 5¹²; love song Ct 1¹ (title שִׁיר
 הַשִּׁירִים, ψ 45¹ (שִׁיר דְּרִידָת)); noisy Am 5²³ Ez 26¹³,
 in drunken revels Is 24⁹, cf. 23¹⁶; שִׁיר כְּסִלִּים
 Ec 7⁵; not for sorrow Pr 25²⁰ ψ 137^{3,3}; בְּנוֹת
 הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴ *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2.
 religious song, in worship, || תְּהִלָּה ψ 42⁹; usu.
 praise, בשִׁיר הלל 69³¹; מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוּרָנִי 28⁷; שִׁיר
 וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12⁴⁶; שִׁיר י' ψ 137⁴ 2 Ch 29²⁷;
 Is 42¹⁰ (fresh outburst), + 6t., v. חֲרָשׁ;
 in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46¹, cf. Is 26¹; שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת *pil-*
grim songs ψ 120¹ + 14 t. (v. II, מַעֲלָה p. 752);
 c. מוֹמֹר ψ 48¹ + 12 t. (v. מוֹ p. 274); מְשִׁבֵּל שִׁיר
 45¹; (שִׁיר orig. alone in all except 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,

v. Br^{JBL} xviii (1890), 138). 3. specif. song of Levitical
 choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6^{16,17} 13⁸ (so
 read also || 2 S 6⁵ for בְּרוּשִׁים, S Th and mod.,
 cf. ב', 25^{6,7} 2 Ch 23¹⁵ 29²⁸ Ne 12²⁷; כְּלִי
 instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15¹⁶ + 6 t.
 (v. כְּלִי 2 b); cf. Am 6⁵.

שִׁירָה **n.f.** song (pl. שִׁירֹת [ש] Ecclus
 39¹⁵); — abs. שִׁיר Ex 15¹ + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5¹
 23¹⁵; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8³ (rd. שִׁירֹת S Hoffm
 ZAW III (1883) We al.); — song, ode, Ex 15¹ (E), 2 S 22¹
 = ψ 18¹, Dt 31^{19,19,21,22,30} 32⁴⁴ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹ 23¹⁵.

שִׁיר **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG
 xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb¹⁷², but, if so, an old one); —

Qal⁴⁹ Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיר ψ 7¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיר Ex
 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (read שִׁיר Jb 33²⁷ for יִשָּׁר, ✓ II. שִׁיר,
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וְיִשָּׁר Ju 5¹, etc.; *Imv.*
 mpl. שִׁירו Ex 15²¹ +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁיר 1 S 18⁶ Kt
 (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; S^B om., cf. Dr Kit^{Kau} HPS
 Now); Pt. שִׁיר Pr 25²⁰; pl. שִׁירִים 2 S 19³⁶ +; f.
 שִׁירוֹת 2 S 19³⁶ + 2 t. + Am 8³ (read for שִׁירֹת; v.
 שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42¹⁰ ψ 33³ + 5 t.;
 שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁיר בְּשִׁירִים Pr 25²⁰;
 106¹²; תְּהִלָּה, (מוֹמֹר S) 7 שִׁנִּיִּן ψ 137³; c. acc. of theme
 59¹⁷ 89²; abs. Ju 5¹ 1 S 18⁶; c. שִׁיר
 ψ 137⁶ 96^{1,2} = 1 Ch 16²³, Ex 15^{1,21} Je 20¹³; ||
 וּמֹר ψ 68^{5,33} 101¹ 104³³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹, Ju 5³; +
 abs. שִׁיר = 108²; c. acc. theme 21¹⁴; c. שִׁיר pers.
 27⁶; of nature 65¹⁴ (after הִתְרוֹעֵעַ שִׁירִים 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 10¹²
 + 6 t. (Ez 40¹⁴ read שִׁירִים S Hi Co mod.); שִׁירֹת
songstresses 2 S 19³⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ec 2⁸ + Am 8³ (v.
 supra). — שִׁיר 138⁸ rd. וְיִשָּׁרוּ. Pōl³⁶ Pf. 3 mpl.
 שִׁירוֹ Jb 36²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁרוּ Zp 2¹⁴; Pt.
 מְשִׁירָה 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29²⁸; pl. מְשִׁירִים Ezr 2⁶⁵ +,
 etc.; — *sing*: birds Zp 2¹⁴; men Jb 36²⁴; elsewh.
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 9³³ + 3 t., + fpl.
 Ezr 2⁶⁵ *songstresses* = Ne 7⁶⁷. † **Hoph.** *be sung*:
 Impf. יִשָּׁר הַשִּׁיר הָהָּ Is 26¹.

שִׁישׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH
id.; Aram. שִׁישָׁא, perhaps As. *šaššu*); —
 אֲבִנֵי-שִׁישׁ 1 Ch 29² (material of temple); cf.
 Patrick^{Hast.} DE MARBLE.

שִׁישׁ **n.m.** *id.*; — עֲמוּדֵי שִׁישׁ Ct 5¹⁵ (in fig.),
 Est 1^{6a}, material of pavement v^{6b} (v. בָּהֶם). —
 שִׁישׁ, v. שִׁישׁ.

שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4³,
 Σαβα, Σεισα, S L Saφar; cf. שִׁרָּה.

Nab. **משכבה** couch; Ar. **سَكَبَ** only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag^{BN 631}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 26¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּ 1 S 2²², Jos 2⁸ Jb 30¹⁷, etc.; *Inv. ms.* שָׁכַב 2 S 13⁵ Ez 4⁴ יִשְׁכְּבָה Gn 39^{7,12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַב Lv 15²⁴; *estr.* שָׁכַב 1 K 1²¹ +, sf. שָׁכְבוּ Ru 3⁴ שָׁכְבָה Gn 19^{33,35}, שָׁכְבָה Dt 6⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* שָׁכַב Gn 28¹³ +, f. שָׁכְבָת Mi 7⁵ Ru 3⁸, etc.; — **1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. הָקִיץ, קָם). Ju 5²⁷ (prostrated by blow, + בָּרַע, נָפַל). **b.** *to sleep*, Gn 19⁴ (J), 28¹¹ (E), 1 S 3⁵ Dt 7⁷ Pr 6²² + oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁלָם) 1 S 9²⁶ & Th We Dr and mod.; ש' + יָשָׁן sleep 1 K 19⁵ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹, cf. Pr 3^{24,21}, + נָרְדָם Jon 1⁵; = *be lying* 1 S 3²³ 26⁵ (all 3 loc.), v⁷ 4⁵ (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13³, cf. בָּלִבָּיִם שָׁכַב Pr 23³⁴, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4¹¹; + *be sleeping* 1 S 26⁷; = *keep lying*, c. עָד Ju 16³ 1 S 3¹⁵ Ru 3¹³ Pr 6⁹; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26⁶ (H), Jb 11¹⁹; token of mourning, אָרָצָה יִשְׁכַּב (וְיָן) 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. 13²¹, בִּשְׁקָ ש' 1 K 21²⁷, יִשְׁפָּתִים ש' ψ 68¹⁴ (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41⁹; among foes 57⁵; of humiliation Je 3²⁵; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28¹³ (J), usu. bed 2 S 13⁵ 1 K 21⁴ Lv 15^{4,24,26}, cf. v²⁰, for midday repose 2 S 4⁷. **c.** *lie on* (עַל) one's side Ez 4^{4,6,9} (symbol.). **d.** *lie, על* pers. 1 K 3¹⁹ (fatally), 2 K 4³⁴ (to revive). **e.** *lie* חָיִק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12³, of woman Mi 7⁵ (intimacy), 1 K 1² (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19^{33,35} (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קָם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) ש' Jos 2¹ (E), 2 K 4¹¹, cf. 9¹⁶ (yet perhaps = *lie ill*, Lv 14⁴⁷ (3 loc.)). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie with*: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30^{15,16} 39^{7,12,14} (J), Ex 22¹⁵ (E), Dt 22²² + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11^{4,11} 12^{11,24} Lv 15³³; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אֵתָהּ, etc., orig. אֵתָהּ, etc., v. Dr^{2 S 13,14} and II. אֵת, p. 85^a supra), Gn 26¹⁰ 34^{2,7} 35²² (all J), 1 S 2²² (om. & mod.), 2 S 13¹⁴ Ez 23⁸ (fig.), Lv 15²⁴ (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5¹⁹, also (c. acc. cogn. שָׁכַבְתָּ-וְנָרְדָּהּ) v¹³ Lv 15¹⁸ 19²⁰; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28³⁰ Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵת fem. Gn 39¹⁰ (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H; c. acc. cogn. (מִשְׁכְּבִי אִשָּׁה); c. עַם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27²¹ Lv 22¹⁸ (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19^{32,34,35} (J) 2 S 13¹¹; אֵת vir. Gn 19^{33,34} (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14⁸ 43¹⁷ (opp. קָם), Ez 31¹⁸ 32^{27,28,29,30} Jb 14¹² (opp. קָם, הָקִיץ, וַאֲשָׁקוּם, ש' 3¹²; *be lying* (dead) Is 51²⁰ La 2²¹. **b.** esp. in phr. *lie down with his fathers*, of kings

1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47³⁰ (J), Dt 31¹⁶, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7¹². **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14¹⁸ (opp. מִשְׁכְּבִי קָבֵר, (מִשְׁכְּבִי קָבֵר, עֲלֵעֵ- Jb 7²¹, לָעָרֹךְ ψ 88⁶; in She'61 Ez 32²¹; in Gehenna(?) Is 50¹¹. **5.** fig. = *relax*: Jb 30¹⁷ *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = *have rest*, לָבֹא ש' לא Ec 2²³. + **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. + **Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחִיק 1 K 3²⁰, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁכְּבִיָּהּ v²⁰, cf. הִשְׁכִּיבָה 2 K 4²¹; *Inf. abs.* אִרְצָה אֹתָם הִשְׁכִּיב 2 S 8² *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בִּמְשַׁכְּבָם 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial); נָבְלִי שָׁמִים מִי יִשְׁכִּיב i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. **سَكَبَ** supra). + **Hoph. Pt.** מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 4³² *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וַהֲשִׁיבָה Ez 32³² *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Inv. ms.* הִשְׁכִּיבָה v¹⁹ (c. אֵת pers. only).

† [שָׁכַבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer; — only *estr.* שָׁכְבָת, all P; — **1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שָׁכַב **3:** שָׁכַבְתָּ-וְנָרְדָּהּ Lv 15¹⁸ a man lies with her a *lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19²⁰ Nu 5¹³; then (= *semen*), תִּצָּא שָׁכַבְתָּ-וְנָרְדָּהּ Lv 15^{16,32} 22⁴ (+ מִמֶּנּוּ) ש' alone 15¹⁷. **2.** *layer of dew*, שָׁכַבְתָּ הַטָּל Ex 16^{13,14} (P).

† [שָׁכַבְתָּ] Lag^{BN 179} Ba^{NB 144}] **n.f.** copulation; — sf., all c. וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שָׁכַבְתָּ: נִתְּן Nu 5²⁰ (P; 3 fem.); c. אֵת תָּחַן שָׁכַבְתָּ-וְנָרְדָּהּ Lv 18²⁰ (אֵת fem.), then (= *semen*), בָּבֶל־בְּהֵמָה לא תָּחַן ש' v³³, cf. 20¹⁵ (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב ⁴⁶ **n.m.** Lv 15⁴ *place of lying, couch*; act of lying; — abs. מ' 1 K 1⁴⁷ +, *estr.* מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4⁵ +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Jb 7¹³ +, מִשְׁכְּבֵכֶם ψ 4⁶; pl. *estr.* מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49⁴ +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ct 3¹ +; וַיִּפֹּל לְמִי Ex 21¹⁸ (E) *he takes to his bed*; נָדְתָה מ' Lv 15²⁶ (P; v. sub I. נָדַר); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57^{7,8,9} Pr 7¹⁷; as place of burial Is 57² Ez 32²⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit⁸ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke³⁴¹). + **2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., מ' חֲדָר חֲדָר = *bed-chamber*, Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹², בְּחֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכְּבֵךְ, Ec 10²⁰; וְהָיָה שָׁכַב אֵת מ' הַצֹּהֲרָיִם 2 S 4⁹ *his noon-day siesta*; 17²⁸ rd. perh. מ' עֲרִשְׁתָּה couches for *lying down* KLo Bu HPS Now, cf. &. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִשָּׁה) ש' וַיִּרְדָּהּ Ju 21^{11,12} Nu 31^{17,35} (P); of man מִשְׁכְּבִי אִשָּׁה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מ' בָּרִים Ez 23¹⁷.

†[שכח] **vb.** **Hiph.** *Pt.* as *adj.* in סוֹקִים מוֹזְנִים מִשְׁכִּים הָיָה Je 5⁸ usu., *horses . . . roaming at large they have become* (cf. Eth. ስኩፋ); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἔλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. *מִשְׁכִּים*; read with Arnheim Du Dr מִאֲשִׁכִּים, i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing אֲשִׁכִּים*, Lv 21²⁰; cf. מקרן, מפרים).

שכח **vb.** *forget* (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45^{26c} and (Pi.) 11^{23,35}; Aram. שָׁחַב, *is find*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁחַב ψ 9¹³ +, sf. שָׁחַבְתִּי Is 49¹⁴; 2 fs. שָׁחַבְתָּ Je 13³⁵; 1 pl. sf. שָׁחַבְתִּיךָ ψ 44¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* שָׁחַבְתָּ Dt 4³¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. שָׁחַבְתִּי ψ 45¹¹; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחַבְתָּ *Pt.* pl. cstr. שָׁחַבְתָּ Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²; —*forget*: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), Dt 4⁹ 7⁹ (opp. זָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24¹⁹; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39¹³; c. בִּי inf. ψ 102⁵. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40²³ (E; opp. זָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30¹⁴ (fig.), Is 49^{15,16} (acc. om.), v¹⁵ Jb 19¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; c. acc. Jerusalem 137^{5a}; יִשְׁכַּחְתִּי רַחֵם Jb 24²⁰; abs. ψ 137^{5b} תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי AE Ki supply תִּשְׁכַּח or הִנֵּפֶנָּה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ט תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְבַּשׁ *let it grow lean* (109²⁴, cf. Zc 11¹⁷), or (Che) תִּכְבַּשׁ *let it disappoint (me), fail* (Hb 3¹⁷). **c.** esp. c. acc. אֵל (God), Ho 2¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 13⁶ Ju 3⁷ 1 S 12⁹ Is 17¹⁰ Dt 8¹⁹ (שָׁכַח הָאֵל) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59¹² (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23²⁷ (בַּפֶּעַל), ψ 44²¹; commands of אֵל Ho 4⁶ Dt 26¹³ (acc. om.) ψ 119¹⁶ + 7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v¹³⁹ 78^{7,11} 103² 106¹³, his covenant Dt 4^{23,31} 2 K 17³⁸ Pr 2¹⁷; law of wisdom 3¹, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4⁶. **2.** subj. אֵל (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4⁶ 1 S 1¹¹ (opp. זָכַר), La 5²⁰ Is 49¹⁴ (|| עָזַב), ψ 10¹² 13² 42¹⁰. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8⁷ ψ 10¹¹ (acc. om.), cry ψ 9¹³ (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44²⁵. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74²³. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77¹⁰. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9⁵, etc.; *Impf.* נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ ψ 9¹⁹, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Je 20¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23¹⁶, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v¹⁵, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתִּים Jb 28⁴; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41³⁰ (E), Dt 31²¹ Je 20¹¹ 23⁴⁰ 50⁵ Is 65¹¹; subj. pers. ψ 9¹⁹ 31¹³ Ec 2¹⁶, Tyre Is 23^{15,16} (under fig. of harlot), subj. זָכָר Ec 5⁵; הָאֵל מִי רָגַל הָאֵשׁ Jb 28⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח אֵל La 2⁶ אֵל *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. † **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Je 23²⁷ *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). † **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Ec 8¹⁰ *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁחַח] **adj.** *forgetting, forgetful*; — pl. הַשֹּׁכְחִים אֶת־הָרִק Is 65¹¹ *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עָזַבְתִּי); cstr. אֵל נִשְׁכַּחִי ψ 9¹⁸ *all nations forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכַח pt., Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** *decrease, abate* (NH שָׁכַח *is allaying of anger*; אֵל שָׁכַח שָׁכַח soothe, satisfy the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NHB} (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä⁹⁰); Ar. سَكَّ v. *humble oneself, Wahrm humiliate*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּח Gn 8¹ *the waters abated*; *Inf. cstr.* פָּשַׁח Est 2¹ *when abated the king's wrath*, so *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ ψ 7¹⁰ — וַיִּשְׁכַּחְתָּ Je 5²⁶ usu., *like the bending, crouching, of fowls* (this meaning for שָׁכַח dub.; Dr פָּשַׁח; Du del. יִשְׁכַּח, then rds. : מוֹקְשִׁים הָיָיוּ בַּשָּׁחַח אֵל וַיִּלְכְּדוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁכַּחְתִּי מַעְלִי Nu 17²⁰ *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל] **vb.** *be bereaved* (= Ar. تَكَلَّ, تَكَلَّ, تَكَلَّ; cf. Syr. ܬܠܠ *loss of children*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. בָּאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁכַּלְתִּי שָׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43¹⁴ (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on בָּל v. Ges^{22u}); *Impf.* 1 s. נִשְׁכַּלְתִּי 27⁴⁵ (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved of you both* (of mother); 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּלְתֶּם אִמְךָ 1 S 15³³ *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּלְתֶּם 1 S 15³³ +, sf. נִשְׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּלְתֶּם Dt 32²⁵ +, 2 fs. נִשְׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 36¹⁴ Qr (v. פִּי); *Inf. cstr.* sf. נִשְׁכַּלְתֶּם v¹²; *Pt.* נִשְׁכַּלְתָּ Ex 23²⁶, נִשְׁכַּלְתָּ Ez 36¹⁸, 2 K 2^{19,21}; — **1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42³⁶ (E), of mothers 1 S 15³³ (subj. חָרֵב, cf. Ez 5¹⁷ (subj. famine and beasts), and 14¹⁵ (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9¹² (מִאֲדָם), Je 15⁷ (+ אֲדָרְתִּי), Ez 36¹², cf. v^{13,14} (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חָרֵב) Dt 22²⁵ La 1²⁰ Ez 21¹⁹ (Co, for תִּכְבַּל, v. פָּפַל p. 495^b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2.** *a. cause barrenness*, or *abortion*, הָאֲרָץ מִשְׁכָּה 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. v²¹ (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁ infra). **b. shew barrenness, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23²⁶ (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31³⁸ (E) Jb 21¹⁰; (2) of vine Mal 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רָחַם הָאֵל מִשְׁכַּלְתִּי Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50⁸ read מִשְׁכַּלְתִּי *successful*, ⑤ ⑤ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.**

†[שָׁכַל] **n.** [**m.**] *bereavement, loss of children*; — לֹא אֲדַע שָׁכַל Is 47⁸ (|| אֲלֵמְנָה), cf. v⁹; fig. ψ 35¹².

†[שכול] **adj.** childless (through bereavement); — fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49²¹ (fig. of Zion); — on form v. Ba^{NB 47}.

†שְׁכוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba^{537c}); — esp. ש' דב 2 S 17⁸ Ho 13⁸ Pr 17¹² (sim. of fierceness); נְשִׂיָּהם שְׁכוּלוֹת Je 18²¹; שְׁכוּלָה אֵין Ct 4² (of flock, in sim.) = 6⁶.

†[שְׁכוּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness; — בְּנֵי שְׁכוּלָה Is 49²⁰ i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

†מִשְׁפָּלָת **acc.** to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 22¹ (|| מוֹתָה); if so, read <פֶּלֶת Kto Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v¹⁹, cf. Bur.

שֶׁכֶם (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ለአመ; carry on the shoulder; Ar. سَكَم is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.** ^{Zp 3, 9} shoulder; — abs. ש' Gn 48²² +, שֶׁכֶם 33¹⁹ +, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21¹³ (whence orig. *šakm inferred Ol § 147 a ad fin. Sta^{5199a}; but — der. from — before ב, Ba^{NB 104} Kö^{II. 1. 67, 506}); estr. שְׁכָם Gn 9²³; sf. שְׁכָמוֹ 49¹⁵ +, שְׁכָמָה (for שְׁכָמָה Ges^{591e}) Jb 31²², etc.; — 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing burdens, לְסִבְלָה וְיָט גִּן Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 2 I 14¹⁴ (E), 24^{15, 45} Ex 12³⁴, also Gn 9²³ (all J), Jos 4⁵ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ (|| צִוָּאָר), 14²⁵ (both fig.), ψ 81⁷, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9⁵ 22²² (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31³⁶; fig. also שְׁכָמָה לְעִבְדוֹ זֶפ 3⁹ to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡܐ. b. in statement of Saul's height, מִשְׁכָּמוֹ וְמַעְלָה גְּבֵה, מִבְּלִיָּהֶם 1 S 9², cf. 10²³ and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכָם) אֶחָד עַל-אַחֶיךָ Gn 48²² (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. back: מַעַם לְהִכָּת שְׁכָמוֹ 1 S 10⁹; so, תְּשִׁיחֻמוֹ ש' ψ 21¹³, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. עָרָף 18⁴¹); as beaten ש' מִטָּה Is 9³ (|| שִׁבְתָּ הַנֶּגֶשׁ בּוֹ); more anatom. תְּפֹל מִשְׁכָּמִי Jb 31²² let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.—Ho 6⁹ v. II. שְׁכָם.

שְׁכָמָה v. foregoing.

†II. שְׁכָם **n.pr.loc.** ⁴⁹ et **m.** ¹¹ (Συχεμ; GL oft. Σικίμα Lag^{BN 57}): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle?) of mount.); — מְקוֹם שְׁכָם Gn 12⁶, שְׁכָמָה 37¹⁴; = city (שְׁכָם) שְׁכָמָה, Ho 6⁹ (שְׁכָמָה) Jos 24¹; עִיר ש' Gn 33¹⁸ Ju 8³¹ + 20 t. Ju 9

(ש' מְגִדֵּל-ש', v² + 12 t., 46⁴⁷), Ho 6⁹ + 21 t. (ש' עִיר Gn 33¹⁸); city of refuge Jos 20⁷ 21²¹ 1 Ch 6⁵².—WMM^{As. u. Eur. 394}, cp. Egypt. Sa-ka-mà (cf. Jen^{ZA x (1895) 356}); mod. Nablûs (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl^{G 200 f.} GASm^{G 332 ff. 345} Wilson^{Hast. DB SHECHEM}. 2. **n.pr.m.** (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9²⁸), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33¹⁹ 34² + 10 t. 34, Jos 24³.

†שְׁכָם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26³¹ 1 Ch 7¹⁹; בְּנֵי-ש' Jos 17².

†שְׁכָמִי **adj. gent.** of שְׁכָם, c. art. as n. coll. הַש' Nu 26³¹.

[שָׁכַן] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey); — Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּם 2 S 15² Jb 1⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁכַּם Gn 19²⁷ +, 2 ms. תִּשְׁכַּם Ju 9³³, etc.; Inv. הִשְׁכַּם Ex 8¹⁶ +; Inf. abs. הִשְׁכַּם Je 7²⁵ +, בָּיִם Je 44⁴ Pr 27¹⁴, erron. אֶשְׁכַּם Je 25³ (Ges^{533k}); Pt. מִשְׁכָּם Ho 6⁴ +, etc.; — rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); לָרֶגְלֶם Ju 19⁹ (מָחָר, cf. Ct 7¹³; + vb. of going Gn 19² (J), standing 2 S 15², encamping Ju 7¹, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15¹² (cf. Dr), 29¹¹ 2 K 6¹⁵ (לָקוּם), מִשְׁכָּמִי קוּם ψ 127³ (opp. מִשְׁכָּמִי שָׁכַת); usu. c. בָּבֶקֶר Gn 19²⁷ (J; אֶל-הַמָּקוֹם שָׁכַת, 1 S 29^{10, 16} + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) מִשְׁכָּמִי בֹבֶקֶר Ex 32⁶ (E), Ju 6²⁸ + 3 t.; c. בְּעֹלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר Jos 6¹⁵ (J), 1 S 19²⁶; וְיָמָהּרָו וְיָשְׁכִימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8¹⁴ (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; + Inf. abs. (Ges^{5113a}) as adv. וְהָעֶרֶב הַש' 1 S 17¹⁶ at early morning and at evening; esp. of ' in Je: הַש' וְהָעֶרֶב = speaking early and often 7¹³ 35¹⁴ and (of Je) 25³, cf. 1 I 7³²; oft. וְהָשָׁלַח הַש' = sending early and often 7²⁵ 24⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁴ 44⁴, also 2 Ch 36¹³; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכַּמוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3⁷ = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges^{5120e}); pt. הִשְׁכַּם מִשְׁ הַגֶּלֶה Ho 6⁴ like the dew departing early, 13³ (Ges^{1b}).—1 S 9²⁶ read וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v. שָׁכַב.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכַן **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43^{17d} +; Ph. Lzb⁵⁷⁵; Aram. שְׁכַן; Syr. سَكَن, all dwell; Ar. سَكَن rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ex 40³⁵ + 5 t.; שָׁכַן Dt 33¹² + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּן Gn 16¹² +; וַיִּשְׁכְּן Nu 9¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49³¹; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּנָה Ez 17²³, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּן Gn 26² ψ 37²⁷; שָׁכַן v³; mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ

מִשְׁכָּן ¹³⁹ **n.m.** ^{Ex 25⁶, 6} dwelling-place, 'tabernacle'; + מ' Ex 25⁹ +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38²¹ +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנַי ψ 46⁶ (Ⓢ Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנִי, < מִשְׁכָּן); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (< מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם || מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); Hb 1⁶ ψ 132⁵; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֹת 87² +, etc.; + **1.** dwelling-place: מִשְׁכְּנֵי-לְבָרָה דָּרְוֹן וְאַבְרָם Nu 16^{24,27} (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = tomb, Is 22¹⁶. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of א' : + **a.** in gen., of temple, מ' קֹדֶשׁ ψ 46⁵; מִשְׁכָּן בְּבֹרֶךְ 26⁸; מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל 74⁷. **b.** מִשְׁכָּן 78⁶⁰. **c.** חֵמ' in P, of 's 'dwelling' (Ex 25⁹ RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with א' קְבוֹד Ex 40^{34,35}; over it cloud שֶׁכֶן Nu 9^{19,22} (during the wanderings); its plan given by א' Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26^{7,12,13} 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹; + א' מִשְׁכָּן Lv 17⁴ (H), Nu 16⁹ 17²³ 19¹³ 31^{30,47}; Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶; + מ' אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹; מ' אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29} 1 Ch 6¹⁷, מִשְׁכָּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים, v ²³ מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֹהֶל), 2 S 7⁶ || 1 Ch 17⁵, + 76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת dwellings (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24⁵ (poem; אֹהֶל ||), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54² + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51³⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v. supra); מ' עוֹלָם Jb 18²¹; מ' רִשְׁעִים 21²³; of wild

ass 39⁶ (|| בית) shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132^{6,7}, cf. 43³, 84² (|| חֲצֵרֹתָ א').

† **שְׁכֵנְיָהּ** **n.pr.m.** (א' *hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכֵנְיָהּ, Σεχενια(s), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin i Ch 3^{21,22} (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8^{3,5}. **2.** Ezr 10² (diff. from 1?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12³ = שְׁכֵנְיָהּ i Ch 24¹¹, cf. שְׁכֵנְיָהּ 3 Ne 10⁵ 12¹⁴. **b.** שְׁכֵנְיָהּ 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

† **I. [שָׁכַר]** **vb.** be, or become, drunk, **drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40^{18,20} שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكَّرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. šikaru, = שָׁכַר, šak-kûru, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. šakûru; Eth. ሰሐረ: Aram. שָׁכַר, מְכַר = שָׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw^{p.125}), cf. مَكَّرَ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. tā-k-īra WMM As. u. Eur. 102, Gk. σίκερα Lewy^{Fremdw. 51});—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Gn 9²¹, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49²⁶, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; **Inf.** cstr. לְשִׁכְרוֹתָ Hg 1⁶; **Pt.** שִׁכְרוֹתָ Is 51²¹ (Ges^{§ 130 b} Lag^{BN 60});—*become drunken* Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43³⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (וְלֹא מִיָּינוּ), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (וְלֹא יֵינוּ), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, 'פְּעֻסִים דָּמָם' Is 40²⁶. **Pi.** *make drunken*: **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּהָ 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּם (read ו') Is 63⁶ (subj. י') *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּם *I brake them in pieces*); **Pt.** fs., of Bab., וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּתָּ Je 51⁷; cf. **Inf.** abs. שִׁכְרוּ Hb 2¹⁵ (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. ש' הַשָּׂהָה וַאֲפָּה We Now).

Hiph. *id.*: **Pf.** 1 s. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּתִי Je 51⁵⁷ (subj. א') i.e. *make princes helpless*, וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּתִים v³⁹; **Imv.** mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירוּהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. *make helpless and disgraced* 48²⁶; **Impf.** 1 s. מְכַר מִדָּם Dt 32⁴².—Ruben^{JQ xi (1899), 446} prop. מְשִׁכְרוֹתָ Ho 7⁵ for מִשְׁכָּן יְרוּ אַח. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרוּן i S 14¹⁴ *how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle]?*

† **שָׁכַר** **n. [m.]** intoxicating drink, **strong drink** (Ba^{NB § 71});—alw. ש' abs.; usu. || יֵינוּ (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 51²² 28^{7,7,7} 56¹² (נִסְכָּאָה ש'), Mi 2¹¹ i S 15¹⁵ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes

Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13^{4,7,14}, cf. חֲמִין ש' Nu 6³; ש' שְׁתוּי ש' 69¹³ *drunkards*; but ש' as common drink Dt 29⁵ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁶, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; ש' נִסְכָּה Nu 28⁷ (P; for יֵינוּ v¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy^{Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.}.—On form cf. Lag^{M II. 357; BN 51}.

† **שָׁכַר** **adj.** **drunken** (Ba^{NB § 194 b});—abs. שָׁכַר i S 25³⁶, שָׁכַר i K 16⁹ +, f. שָׁכַר i S 13¹³, pl. שָׁכָרִים Jo 1⁵, cstr. שָׁכָרִי Is 28^{1,3};—*drunken*: i S 25³⁶, אִישׁ ש' Je 23⁹, ש' שָׁתָה i K 16⁹ *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20¹⁶; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28^{1,3} Pr 26⁹, pl. Jo 1⁵ (|| שְׁתִּי יֵינוּ); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, and (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman i S 13¹³.

† **שָׁכָרוֹן** **n. [m.]** drunkenness;—ש' only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שָׁכָרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag^{BN 202, cf. 199}.

† **[שָׁכָרוֹן]** **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. וְזָה- Jos 15¹¹, Σοχαωθ, ὁ Λ Σαχαωθα.

II. **שָׁכַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **שָׁכָר** **n. [m.]** gift;—abs. ש' ψ 72¹⁰ (|| מִנְחָה); sf. שָׁכָרוֹ Ez 27¹⁵.

† **שָׁל** in עַל-הַשָּׁל 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; ὁ B om.; A ὁ Λ ἡ προνοησία, for *his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. مَحَلًا = suddenly), B temeritate; וְעַל רֵאשִׁיתוֹ because he *acted in error* (Aram. שָׁל err: v. B Aram. שָׁלָה), hence AV RV for *his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [שָׁלָה יְרוּ עַל] i Ch 13¹⁰.

שָׁל Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; בָּשָׁל Ec 8¹⁷: v. ש' 4 d.

שָׁלָהּ Jb 21²³ *lapsus cal.* for שָׁאָה, q. v. (cf. Perles^{Anal. 52}).

† **[שָׁלַב]** **vb.** **Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שָׁלִיבָה rung of ladder; Aram. שָׁלִיבִין appar. only i K 7^{28,29} מַחְלָה ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سَلَبَ is seize, carry off, by force);—**Pt.** fpl. מְשִׁלָּבָת Ex 26¹⁷ *tenons joined each to (אֶל) its fellow*, 36²² (both P).

שָׁלַב **n. [m.]** pl. joinings of bases (B juncturae);—עַל-הַשָּׁל i K 7^{28,29}, v²⁹; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (✓ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Eccus 43^{17c} *שלגו* his snow; Ar. شَلَج, Aram. ܫܠܓ, As. šalgu).

† **שֶׁלֶג** **n.m.** Is 55, 10 **snow**; — abs. ש' Is 1¹⁸ +, שלג Ex 4⁶ +; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴; — *snow*, 2 S 23²⁰ (שֶׁשֶׁם קָטָר ||) = 1 Ch 11²², Jb 6¹⁶ 37⁶ (|| שֶׁשֶׁם קָטָר ||) (יֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג), ψ 147¹⁶ 148³ (+ ש' + אשׁ), קיטור בָּרָד, אשׁ + ש' Jb 24¹⁹, cf. 9³⁰ Qr (בָּמִי, < Qr בָּמִי De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מִי]); poet. אֶצְרוֹת ש' 38²² (|| א' בָּרָד ||); symb. of cold Pr 3²¹; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55¹⁰ (|| שֶׁשֶׁם ||); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4⁶ (J), Nu 12¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4⁷ (|| הָלָב ||); sim. of sins, of refreshment Pr 25¹³ (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בָּשׂ בָּשׂ 26¹ (|| קָטָר ||). — On snow in Pal. v. Nicol^{Hast. DB SNOW}.

† **שֶׁלֶג** **vb. denom. Hiph.** snow; — *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁלֵג (Ges^{§109k}), impers. ψ 68¹⁵ *it snows* on Salmon (meaning obscure).

† I. **שָׁלוּ, שָׁלָה** **vb.** be quiet, at ease (Eccus 47¹³ *שלוה* prosperity, 4 I^{1c} *שלי* prosperous, at ease; **הָלַל** be tranquil, quiet, cease; **שָׁלָה** be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray [for Heb. שָׁנַה, שָׁנַה], Aph. neglect (God, etc.), Baram. שָׁלָה error; Ar. سَلَا (و) be forgetful, neglectful, content, free (fr. anxiety); — **Qal** 1. be (have) quiet: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלָה Jb 3²⁶. 2. be at ease, prosper, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12¹ La 1⁵, also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלֹו (Ges^{§75u}) Jb 12⁵, and (of good) ψ 122⁶ יִשְׁלֹו Jb 27⁸ v. II. *שלה*). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלֹו juss. 2 Ch 29¹¹ be not negligent (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁלֹה juss. 2 K 4²⁸ do not mislead me (cf. הִכְבִּי v¹⁶), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁלֹה.

† **שָׁלוּ** Ges^{§84ac} Lag^{BN 142} **n.[m.]** ease, prosperity (Perles^{Anal. 90} *delusion*; cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ error, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43¹²); — sf. שָׁלִי ψ 30⁷ (cf. De Bae); < read שָׁלֹוִי (or שָׁלֹוִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שָׁלִי abbreviated from שָׁלֹוִי).

† **שָׁלִי** **n.[m.]** quietness; — בָּשָׁלִי 2 S 3²⁷, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. حَمَلًا often in the same sense PS⁴¹⁶⁷).

I. **שָׁלָה** v. **שָׁלָה**.

† II. **שָׁלָה** **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[υ]: Gn 38^{5,11,14,26} (J), 46¹² (P); Nu 26²⁰ (P), 1 Ch 2³ 4²¹.
† **שָׁלָה** **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. השָׁלָה Nu 26²⁰ (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9⁵ Ne 11⁵, v. שִׁלְיָה.

† **שָׁלוּ** (Lag^{BN 43}) **adj.** quiet, at ease; — 1. of pers. at ease, שָׁלוּ Jb 16¹² שָׁלוּ 2 I²³ (Kö^{II. 1.83}); of nation, שָׁלִי (poss. diminutive Kö^{II. 1.144}) Je 49³¹ (|| וְיִשְׁבֹּ לְבָטָח ||); prosperous, of city fs. שָׁלוּ Ze 7⁷; of wicked, mpl. cstr. שָׁלֹו (שָׁלֹוִי עוֹלָם ψ 73¹² (Renan^{II. 111, 131} prop. שָׁלֹוִי עוֹלָם)). 2. of land, quiet, שָׁלוּ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰ (|| שָׁקֵטָה ||). 3. in quiet, ease, so Di De al., read שָׁלוּ Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑥) לא שָׁלוּ בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; לא שָׁלוּ Ez 23⁴² is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרִי sang, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שָׁרִים.

† **שָׁלוּה** **n.f.** quietness, ease; — abs. ש' ψ 122⁷ +; cstr. שָׁלוּה Ez 16⁴⁹ Pr 1³²; pl. sf. שָׁלוּהָ Je 22²¹ (< שָׁלוּהָ Vrss Gie); — quietness, peace, Pr 17¹ (opp. רִיב), ψ 122⁷ (|| שָׁלוֹם ||); ease, careless security, Ez 16⁴⁹ (שָׁלוּהָ הַשָּׁקֵט), Pr 1³²; prosperity, Je 22²¹ Dn 8²⁵ 1 I^{21,24}, בָּשׂ in (time of) security (of sudden attack), if not unawares (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. سَلَا lit. out of quiet, i.e. suddenly, unawares (e.g. 1 Macc 1³⁰ = ἐξάπνω), ψ 30⁷ Pr 3³⁵ 6¹⁵ (= פְּתָאם), ψ 30⁷ v. [שָׁלוּ].

† II. **שָׁלָה** **vb.** draw out, extract (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2¹⁰), ܫܠܐ Jer^{Jer} (e.g. Lv 11¹⁷); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges^{§109k}) שָׁלָה Jb 27⁸ (De); < read יִשְׁלֹו, or יִשְׁלֹו (✓ שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁלֹו demandeth; Perles^{Anal. 48} יִשְׁלֹו יִשְׁלֹו.

† **שָׁלוּהָ** **n.f.** after-birth (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. שָׁלֹוִי); — sf. שָׁלֹוִי Dt 28³⁷.

† **שָׁלוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שָׁלוּ, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba^{NB §224b}), which also shews that ✓ שָׁלוּ, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr^{28 15, 12}); — שָׁלוּ Ju 21¹⁹ 1 S 1²⁴ 3²¹ 14³ Je 7¹⁴ (on destruction of S. v. We^{28 8, 17}), 26⁹ 4⁵, Jos 18^{1,8,9,10} 19⁵¹ 2 I² 22^{9,12} (all P or R), Ju 18³¹ 2 I¹² 1 S 1^{3,9} 2¹⁴ 3²¹ 4^{3,4,12} 1 K 2²⁷ 14^{2,4} Je 26⁶ (var. שָׁלוּ).

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilun*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl G 178 Dr. ^{Hast. DB Smiloh}.

†שילני etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: השילני of Ahijah I K 11²⁹ 15²⁹; השילני 12¹⁵; השילני 2 Ch 9²⁹; השילני 10¹⁵; also השילוני (coll.) 1 Ch 9⁵, in || Ne 11⁵ השילני without n.pr.m., but in both these read השילני Be Ke Ryle Gu ^{Hpt} Siegf^{Ne} Buhl, etc.; v. II. שלח.

שלחבת v. p. 529^a supr.

I. **שלח** **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48¹⁸ +; Aram. שלח, ⁸¹⁴ **معك**, So Buhl Ba ^{ES41} cp. Ar. **سرح** (*r=l*), send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for I. שלח, Ar. **سلاح**, **سلاح** weapon; As. prob. *salû* (send, hurl?), whence *teslitu*, command);—**Qal** ⁵⁶² Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 42⁴ +, 2 ms. sf. שלחתי Ex 5²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישלח Gn 3²² +, 2 fpl. תשלחנה Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read תשלחנה? Ob³ השלח? Ges^{547k}); *Inv.* ms. שלח 1 S 20³¹ +, mpl. שלחו 2 K 2¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* (י)שלח Nu 22³⁷ +; cstr. שלח v¹⁵ +, שלח Is 58⁹, sf. שלחה Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* שלח Ex 9¹⁴ +, etc.; שלח 1 K 14⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** send: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. **את** with, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E) + oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14³; sq. אל pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6³ +; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32¹⁰ (J; pass.), אל loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, ב loc. 1 S 11⁸, ל loc. 1 K 5²⁸, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, ה- loc. + משל pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, לון loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25¹⁴ (+ לון loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴ +, אל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹ +, c. ו subord. 2 K 5⁶, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2² (E), sent her maid and took, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁵ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷ + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. ב' of agent), c. אל pers. 1 S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹² +, 1 K 5²³ (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3¹⁵ 1 K 5²² +, אל loc. Est 1²² שמה 2 K 6¹⁴; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; + vb. fin. action. ψ 105²³; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + vb. fin. action., send and do so and so, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵ +; c. אל pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶ +, esp. + למור Gn 38²⁵ (J), 1 K 20⁵ (oft. SK), Je 29²⁵ +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), 1 S 22¹¹ +, etc. (and so 1 S 31⁹, reading וישלח, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2^{16.17} 2 S 14²⁹; = send to inquire 1 K

20¹⁷, etc. **2.** send: subj. א' (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; לפני pers.), 1 S 15¹³ (בדרך), + אל pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, לפני pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), את with Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = commission Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14^{14.15} + oft., Je, Zc 2¹³ +; also (c. אל pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶ +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שלח) השכם ושלוח Je 7²⁵ + (v. [שכם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15¹ Je 19¹⁴ +; + ער loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, ה- loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. אל-לב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵ (+ vb. fin. action.), ψ 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (ב gent.), 55¹¹ (אשר to which), Zc 7¹² (ב agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+ vb. fin. action.), 147¹⁵ (+ acc. ארץ); acc. help 20³ (מן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57⁴. **3.** stretch out, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. against, Gn 37²² (E), 1 S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹ +; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22^{7.10} (E), Est 9¹⁰ +, בחמיש Jb 28⁹; c. אל pers. against Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², על pers. 1 K 13⁴, etc.; אל rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (ר' om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (מן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read בבע for בעי Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹; + vb. fin. act. Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵ +; ש' אצבע Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14²⁷; מנל שלחו Jo 4¹³ stretch out (the) sickle. **b.** א' subj., acc. hand, + אל pers. against Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (על) ψ 138⁷; + vb. fin. act. + Ex 30²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 11²⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. תבנית ר', 8³). **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, אל rei, מן loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, אל pers. Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** stretched out, slender, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. I. אלה supr. p. 18^b. **e.** perhaps extend, direct, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. זמורה supr. p. 274^b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely send away (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11³⁸ (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28⁸ (P). **5.** let loose (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil. + **Niph.** *Inf.* abs. וישלחו ספרים = letters were sent (Ges^{5114z} 562) Est 3¹³ (+ אל pers., ב' agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** ²⁶⁶ Pf. 3 ms. שלח Ex 8²⁸ +, sf. שלחה 1 S 20²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישלח Je 3¹ +, ישלח Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; 1 s. sf. וישלחה Gn 32²⁷, וישלחה 2 S 11¹² 1 K 20³⁴, etc.; *Inv.* ms. שלח Ex 4²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22⁷ 1 K 11²²; cstr. שלח Gn 8¹⁰ +, שלח Ex 7²⁷ +, etc.; *Pt.* מישלח Gn 43⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** send

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24²³ (E), Ju 7⁸ 1 S 10²³ +; + ל pers. Je 48¹²; + ה- loc. Ju 12⁹ and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28⁶ (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאֵל Lv 16¹⁰ (ה- loc.), v²⁶; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19²⁹ 20⁶; *send into exile*, י subj., c. מ loc. Je 24⁵, ה- loc. 29²⁰. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), 25⁶ (J); מַעַל pers., 2 S 13¹⁶ +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*), Dt 22¹⁹ 24¹³ Je 3¹ +, abs. Mal 2¹⁶. **c.** *send away empty* (-handed) רִיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ Jb 22⁹. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18¹⁶ 24³⁰ 31²⁷ (all J), 1 S 9²⁶ 2 K 5²⁴ 6²³. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6⁸ Ne 8¹² +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5¹⁰ 6³, אַל pers. Je 27³, etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. י, acc. pers. Gn 19²⁹ (J); מִתּוֹךְ, 1 K 9⁷ (מַעַל פָּנֵי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81¹³ (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28¹⁶ (מַעַל פָּנֵי), Lv 18²⁴ 20²¹ (both מִפָּנֵי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7²⁰, cf. 28²⁰ 32²⁴ (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21⁶ (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17^{25,26} (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24²² (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4¹⁰ Ez 28²³ (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104¹⁰. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. אֲשֵׁי הַפִּשִּׁי) Ex 4²³ 5^{2,22} (all JE), 2 S 3^{21,23,24} +; = cease to abuse Ju 19²⁵; + inf. purpose Gn 24⁵⁶ (J), Ex 5¹ (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5¹¹; c. acc. of bird Gn 8^{7,8} (+ מֵאֲתוֹ) +; + עַל-פָּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14⁷, cf. v⁵³ (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22⁴ (E), Lv 16²² (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30¹¹ (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6^{14,19} 16²⁹; *let loose waters*, subj. י, Jb 12¹⁵. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17⁸ ψ 80¹² Ez 31⁵ (but v. 1. שָׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44²⁰ = *let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38⁶ (ב instr.), acc. rei v¹¹ (*id.* + אַל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשְׁלֹחַ, 1 S 20²⁰. **7.** phrases: אֶת-הָעֵיר: שָׁלַח לְמַצְרָה 1 S 20²⁰. **7.** phrases: אֶת-הָעֵיר: שָׁלַח לְמַצְרָה + Ju 18^{20,48}, cf. 2 K 8¹² ψ 74⁷; but also בָּאֵשׁ + Am 1^{4,7,10,12} 2^{2,5} Ho 8¹⁴ Ez 39⁶; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּיָדָם הַיָּדָהּ Jb 8⁴ (God subj.); *stretch out hand*, ב rei (for use) Pr 31¹⁹, ל pers. (charity) v²⁰; וַיִּשְׁלַח הַיָּדָהּ הַשְׁלֵחָהּ Jb 39³ (of hinds, bearing); שָׁלַח לְחֵמֶךְ עַל-פָּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11¹. — רָגְלִי שָׁלַח Jb 30¹² is corrupt; Theod Ew Di — רָגְלִי שָׁלַח; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v^{11b}. **Fa.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Ju 5¹⁵ Jb 18⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁלַח Pr 17¹¹; Pt. מִשְׁלַח Is 16² +; — *be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44³ (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob¹ Pr 17¹¹, אַל pers. Dn 10¹¹;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50¹ (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלֵי (= *at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5¹⁵ (vb. dub.), cf. שָׁלַח בְּרַגְלֵי Jb 18⁸ *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? Du שָׁלַח רַגְלֵי); מִן מִשְׁלַח Is 16² *a driven* (scattered) nest (|| נֹדֶד ||), cf. וַיַּעֲזֹב בְּמִדְבָּר (עֹף נֹדֶד ||), 27¹⁰; נָעַר מִשְׁ' Pr 29¹⁵ *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). **†Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (י) *will send* famine, בָּאֲרָץ Am 8¹¹, cf. Ez 14¹³, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26²² (H); Pt. מִשְׁלָיִם, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8¹⁷ (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15³⁷.

1. שָׁלַח n. [m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. ש' Jo 2⁸ +, שָׁלַח Ne 4¹¹ Jb 33¹³, sf. שָׁלַח Ne 4¹⁷; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23¹⁰, etc.; — **1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4¹¹ and v¹⁷ (where הַפָּיִם corrupt; read probably בְּיָמֵינוּ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23¹⁰ (disting. from הַנִּיחַ, מָגֵן); coll. 32⁵ and עָבַר בִּשְׁ' Jb 33¹⁸ 36¹² (*perish by or < rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2⁸ (v. בָּעַר). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. שְׁלֹחָהּ, and √ ψ 80¹² Jer 17⁸), Ct 4¹³ (fig.; meaning? Perles^{Anal.} 63 prop. לְחֵיךְ שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵי *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31⁵ (rd. בְּשִׁלְחֵי CoToy al., or בְּשִׁלְחֵי [with v⁶] Krae).

†II. שָׁלַח n. pr. m. son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: ש' Gn 10^{24b} 11^{13,14,15} 1 Ch 1^{13b}; שָׁלַח Gn 10^{24a} 11¹² 1 Ch 1^{13a,24}.

†III. שָׁלַח n. pr. in בְּרַבַּת הַשֵּׁ' Ne 3¹⁵ = שָׁלַח.

†שָׁלְחָיו n. pr. m. father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שְׁלָחִים n. pr. loc. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15³²; Σαλη, Σαλειμ, ΘΛ Σελειμ.

†שָׁלַח n. pr. font. at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba^{NB} 66), ψ 104¹⁰ has **Pi.**);—הֵשׁ' Is 8⁶; Σ(ε)λωαμ; = III. שָׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwān*; v. Wilson^{Hast.} DB SLOAN Cond GASm RS Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM, §§ 3. 11. 15 Buhl G 139; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. DrSm xv ff. GACooke^{15ff.}.

†שְׁלֹחִים n. [m.] pl. sending away, parting gift;—**1.** אֶתֶר שְׁלֹחִיהָ Ex 18² (J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שְׁלָחִים 1 K 9¹⁶ he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלָחִים Mi 1¹⁴ *thou shalt give a parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

† **שְׁלַח** **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. **יִשְׁלַח** [שְׁלִיחָה] 2);—pl. sf. **שְׁלֻחָתֶיהָ** Is 16⁸, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

† **מִשְׁלַח** **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose;—**מ'** only cstr.: 1. **בְּכָל־מִ' יָד מ'** in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{8,20}. 2. **לִמ' שֹׁר וְלִמְרִמָּם שֶׁהָ** Is 7²⁵ (✓ **Pi. 3** esp. Is 32²⁰).

† **מִשְׁלֹחַ** **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—**מ'** only cstr.: 1. **יָדָם מ' יִר' 14** Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. ✓ **Qal 3**). 2. **מִשְׁלַח מְנוּחַ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ** Est 9^{19,22} the sending of portions to each other.

† **מִשְׁלַחַת** **n.f.** 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. **בְּמִלְחָה מ' אֵין** Ec 8⁸ there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. **מִלְאֲכֵי רָעִים מ'** ψ 78⁴⁹ a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. **שָׁלַח** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **سَلَخَ** strip off hide, **سَلَاخَةٌ** piece of hide stripped off; Aram. **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח** take off garment; Ar. **سَلَخَ** Aram. **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח** hide, perh. also Palm. **שָׁלַח** (pl. ? Lzb; Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 415} cp. **שָׁלַח**); hence **שָׁלַח**, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7).

שֻׁלְחָן **n.m.** ^{Ex 25, 23} table (on form of word cf. GFM^{1.c}; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes¹⁴¹⁷ We^{Sklzen} lv. 137 RS Sem. 1. 184; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Ency. Bib. iii. 2991);—abs. **שֻׁלְחָן** 1 S 20³⁴ +; cstr. **שֻׁלְחָן** 1 K 5⁷ +; sf. **שֻׁלְחָנֵי** Ju 1⁷ +, etc.; pl. **שֻׁלְחָנוֹת** Is 28⁸ +, cstr. **שֻׁלְחָנוֹת** 1 Ch 28^{16,16};—1. table for king's repast Ju 1⁷ (פָּתַח. חַת), 1 S 20^{29,34} 2 S 9¹¹ (read **שֻׁלְחָן** Th We Dr and mod.), v¹³ 19²⁹ 1 K 2⁷ 5¹ 18¹⁹ 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴, cf. Is 21⁵ (c. **עָרַב** (q.v. **1 c**) arrange); c. **עַל** 2 S 9^{7,10,11} Dn 11²⁷; for governor Ne 5¹⁷ (c. **עַל**). 2. for private use 1 K 13²⁰ (c. **אֵל**), Jb 36¹⁶ ψ 23⁵ (fig., c. **עָרַב**), cf. 78¹⁹ (id.), 128³, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4¹⁰; of revellers Is 28⁸, cf. ψ 69²³ (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9². 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25²³ + 17 t. 25–40, Nu 3³¹, **שֻׁלְחָן הַפָּנִים** Nu 4⁷ (cf. 2 Ch 29¹⁸ infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7⁴³ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, also (10 in no.) 4¹⁹ 13¹¹, cf. 1 Ch 28^{16,16,16,16}, also Ez 23⁴¹ (c. **עָרַב**); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{39,39} + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40⁴² (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41²², = altar of burnt-offering 44¹⁶; in second temple,

י' שֻׁלְחָן Mal 1⁷, **ש' אֲדָנִי** 12¹²; for idolatrous meal Is 65¹¹; fig. of Y's sacrif. feast Ez 39²⁰ (eschatol.).

† **שָׁלַט** **vb.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. **šalātu**, have power; Ar. **سَلَطَ** overcome, prevail; **سَلِطَ** strong, hard, **سُلْطَانٌ** dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. **ሰለጠ**; Aram. **שָׁלַט**, **מַלְכָּה** (esp. der. spec.), Nab. **שָׁלַט**, **שָׁלַטוֹן**;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **ש'** Ec 8⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁלַט** Ec 2¹⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **שָׁלוֹט** Est 9¹;—**domineer**, lord it over, **עַל** pers., Ne 5¹⁵; **ב** pers. Ec 8⁹ (**לְרַע לוֹ**); **ב** rei 2¹⁹; **become master of**, **ב** pers. Est 9¹. **Hiph. 1.** give power of: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. pers. **וְהִשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַבְלָל** Ec 5¹⁸, so **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִשְׁלִיטוּ** 6² (both subj. God). 2. = **Qal**, get mastery of: **juss.** 3 fs. **תִּשְׁלַטְנָה** **בִּי** אֶל־**פְּלִיטָה** ψ 119¹³³.

† **שָׁלִיט** **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: **אֵין אָדָם ש' בְּרוּחַ** Ec 8⁸; elsewhere as subst. **הַש' הַרְש'** the ruler 10⁵, so (c. **עַל־הָאָרֶץ**) Gn 42⁶ (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. **שָׁלִיטִים** Ec 7¹⁹ (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles^{Ansl. 42}). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö; ll. 1. 201) **וְזָנָה אִשָּׁה שָׁלִיטָה** Ez 16³⁰ (Jerusalem personified).

† **שֻׁלְטָן** **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag^{BN 199});—Ec 8^{1,3} (c. **ב**).

II. **שָׁלַט** (✓ of foll.; Zehnpf^{BAS 1. 535, No. 53} cites As. **šaltu**, a shield of leather).

† **שֻׁלְטָן** **n.m.** ^{2 S 8, 7} shield(?);—pl. **שֻׁלְטָנִים** 2 K 11¹⁰ +, cstr. **שֻׁלְטָנֵי** 2 S 8⁷ +; sf. **שֻׁלְטָנֵיהֶם** Ez 27¹¹;—**shields** (so AV RV Thes; al. **quivers**, or [v. esp. Barnes^{Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)}] **arms, equipment**; Vrss vary; As. **šaltu** (v. ✓) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8⁷ = 1 Ch 18⁷, 2 K 11¹⁰ = 2 Ch 23⁹ (where + **מִגְנֹת**, but) Ct 4⁴ appos. of **מִגְנֹת** (q.v. sub **גִּנָּה**), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27¹¹; **ש'** Je 51¹¹ i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes^{1.c}, and Gie, cf. **מִלֵּא Qal 2**).

שָׁלַט **v.** **שָׁלִיט** supra.

[**יִשְׁלַח**] ¹²⁵ **vb. Hiph. 112** throw, fling, cast (Ph. **שָׁלַח** in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. **سَلَخَ** is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—**Pf.** 3 ms. **וְהִשְׁלִיךְ** Am 8³ +; 2 ms. sf. consec. **וְהִשְׁלִיכֶנָּה** Je 51⁶³; 2 fpl. consec. **וְהִשְׁלִיכֶנָּה**

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁלַח Is 2²⁰, יִשְׁלַח Ju 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הִשְׁלַח Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הִשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁלִיךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. הִשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3^{5,6}, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5^{8,9} +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²³ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P) +; ב loc. Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁰ +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁵, ה־ loc. Ex 4^{3,3} שְׁמָה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; *esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), + 3 t., ב loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9^{25,26} 13²¹, ל מִהֲלָאָה Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+ מִעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מִעַל); + ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. + **b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38^{6,9}, ב of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera L.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. אֶל, fig., c. אֶתְּרִי 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so אֶל's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אֶתְּרִי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. + **c.** throw away, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20^{7,8} ψ 2³ (מִן) reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = בָּנִים); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׂמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מִעַל reflex.). + **d.** cast off, shed, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** cast down (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶתְּרִי v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ his (own) counsel felleth him; so prob. Je 9¹⁸ they have overthrown our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ cast אֶל־עַל־יָדֶיךָ thy lot. **2.** אֶל subj.: **a.** cast, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 21¹⁶ (subj. אֶל רִיחֵם), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 20²⁷; esp. of אֶל's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מִעַל פְּנֵי 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7^{15,15} 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אֶתְּרִי Is 38¹⁷, ב loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** cast down, honour of Israel + acc. loc., ל loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נִשְׁאָה). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁלִיךְ הַשֵּׁן + Jos 18^{8,10} (R^p) cast lots ל in behalf of; מִשֵּׁן חֶבֶל בְּגֹדֶל Mi 2⁵ (v. גֹּדֶל 3, i. חֶבֶל 2); וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּפִשְׁוֹ מַגְנָן Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; בְּפִשְׁוֹ הַחֶבֶל Ju 9¹⁷, v. גֹּדֶל 2 c; מִשְׁנֵי אֶשֶׁר מִתָּרָה Jb 29¹⁷ out of his teeth I cast the prey. + **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַח Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הִשְׁלַחַת Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.*

2 fs. וַיִּשְׁלַחְנִי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יִשְׁלַחוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַח 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** be thrown, cast, acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בָּעַר of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13^{24,25,25} Je 14¹⁶; לִחְרֵב 36³⁰. **2.** be cast forth, out, abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²³ (of exile). **3.** be cast down, לִאָּרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., be cast, עַל of אֶל ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

† שָׁלַח n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes¹⁴¹⁹ Di^{Lv} Tristr^{NHB 252} McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Cormo-rant);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

† I. שָׁלַח n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

† II. שָׁלַח n.pr. of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† I. [שָׁלַח] vb. draw out (Ar. سَلَّ draw, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيْل drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä⁷⁵, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* תִּשְׁלַחְנִי Ru 2¹⁶ ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves.

† שָׁלַל adj. indecl. (Ges^{§ 118o}) barefoot (appar. stripped as to walking; alw. c. הָלַךְ);—אֶתְּרִי מִיָּדוֹ מִיָּדוֹ מִיָּדוֹ Mi 1⁸ Qr I will go barefoot and naked (Kt שָׁלַל שֵׁשׁ); Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

† II. שָׁלַל vb. spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. שֵׁשׁ; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. šalālu, *id.*; Hom^{Chr 33} cp. Sab. הָלַל plunder, connecting this with Ar. شَلَّ a flock of sheep (or goats); then שָׁלַל booty, and (rare) Syr. شَلَّ are loan-words);—*Qal* Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁלַח Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלַח Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁלַחוּ v⁸; cstr. לִשְׁלַל Is 10⁶ +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלַלִּים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזוּזוֹ, c. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13,13}, acc. חֵיל wealth 26¹²; acc. pers., שָׁלַלִּים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, acc. רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpo.** Pf. 3 pl. אֶשְׁחַלְלוּ Hb 2⁸ אֶשְׁחַלְלוּ (in אֶשְׁחַלְלוּ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges^{§ 54 a.m.}, cf. 53 k) ψ 76⁶ the stout of heart are spoiled; *Pt.* מִשְׁחַלְלוֹ Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil is one despoiled.

† שָׁלַל n. m. ^{1 S 30, 16} prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שֵׁשׁ Gn 49²⁷ +; cstr. שָׁלַל Ju 5²⁰ +,

sf. שָׁלָם *Zc* 14¹, שָׁלָם *Is* 33⁴, etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf *Gn* 49²⁷ (poem in J; c. חֶלֶק). **2.** *booty, spoil of war, of all kinds* (oft. || בּוֹ): incl. garments, gold and silver *Jos* 7²¹ (J), ornaments *Ju* 8^{24,25}, fabrics and women 5^{30a,b}, flocks and herds *1 S* 30²⁰ *Je* 49³² *2 Ch* 15¹¹, + persons *Dt* 20^{14,14}, garments, food and drink *2 Ch* 28¹⁵, etc. (58 t.; among these) שָׁלָם הָעָרִים *Dt* 2²⁵ *1 S* 12³⁰ *1 Ch* 20² and (+ cattle in addition) *Dt* 3⁷, *Jos* 8²⁷ *1 I* 14¹ (both R^D), cf. (also of city) *Is* 8⁴ *Dt* 13^{17,17} *Zc* 14¹ and (+ cattle) *Jos* 8² (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle *Dt* 20¹⁴, cf. v¹⁴; fig. of entire nation *Je* 50¹⁰ *Ez* 7²¹ *Zc* 2¹³; ש' in symbol. n.pr. מֶחָר שָׁלָם *Is* 8¹³, v. supr. p. 555^a; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד י' *Is* 53¹²; ש' וְהִתְחַלֵּץ נַפְשׁוֹ i.e. life shall be spared, *Je* 21⁹ 38² 39¹⁸, cf. 45⁵. †**3.** *private plunder* *Is* 10² (אֶלְמִנּוֹת שָׁלָם), *Pr* 1¹³ and (perh. in current saying) 16¹⁹. †**4.** = *gain* *Pr* 31¹¹.—ש' לְצַנְאֲרִי *Ju* 5^{30c} is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are ש' לְצַנְאֲרִי for *my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַנְאֲרִי שִׁנָּל for *the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שִׁנָּל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַנְאֲרִי.

[שָׁלָם] ¹⁰³ **vb.** be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb³⁷⁶ GACooke⁹⁹, also S1, 111, etc.; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to, iv. resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptep. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; Ae. šalāmu, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. שָׁלָם, חָכַם *be complete, safe, & peaceful*; OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom Chr¹²⁴, Ar. سَلِمَ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security*; As. šulmu, *welfare*; Eth. ሰላም: Di³²² *security, peace*; Aram. שָׁלָם, מְחַלְמָא *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb³⁷⁶, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS^{Em. 79 f.}; Bondi⁷⁰ (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ *Is* 60²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹם *Jb* 9⁴; f. תִּשְׁלֹם *1 K* 7⁵¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple *1 K* 7⁵¹ = *2 Ch* 5¹; walls of city *Ne* 6¹⁵; of time *Is* 60²⁰. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, *Jb* 9⁴. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁלַם *Lv* 5²⁴ +, *1 s.* וַיִּשְׁלַם *Je* 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם *Ex* 21³⁴ +; sf. יִשְׁלַמְנָה *Lv* 24¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. שָׁלַם *Ec* 5³ ψ 50¹⁴, etc.; *Inf.* abs. שָׁלַם *Ex* 21³⁶ +; estr. *id.* *Pr* 22²⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלָם *Dt* 7¹⁰ +, etc.;—

+**1.** *complete, finish*, temple *1 K* 9²⁵. †**2.** *make safe, c. acc.* *Jb* 8⁶. **3.** *make whole or good, restore thing lost* *Jo* 2²⁵, or stolen *Ex* 21³⁷ (E); pay a debt *2 K* 4⁷ ψ 37²¹ *Pr* 22²⁷ *Jb* 41³; *make compensation, for injury* *Lv* 24^{18,21} (P); for trespass in sacred things 5¹⁶ (P). **4.** *make good, i.e. pay, vows, c. acc.* יָדָר *Dt* 23²² *2 S* 15⁷ + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50¹⁴ 66¹³ *1 I* 6^{14,18}; obj. om. 76¹²; abs. *Is* 19²¹; c. acc. חֲדוּת c. ל to God ψ 56¹³; פְּרִים שִׁפְתֵינוּ *Ho* 14³ (v. p. 830^b). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward, good* *1 S* 24²⁰ *Ru* 2¹²; evil *Is* 65⁶ *Je* 51⁵⁶; c. ל pers. *Dt* 7¹⁰ + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) *Je* 51²⁴; אֵל pers. *Jb* 21¹⁹; acc. rei *Pr* 20²² *Je* 16¹⁹; שָׁלַם בְּמֹוֹל ל' *Is* 59^{18,18} (but v. i. שָׁלַם), 66⁶ + (v. בְּמֹוֹל ל' +); ש' בַּעַל עֵל *Jb* 34¹¹; ש' מֹוֹל עֵל *Jo* 4⁴; ש' עַל חַיִּים *Is* 65⁶; אֶל-חַיִּים *Je* 32¹⁸, + c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש' *reward according to one's works* *2 S* 33⁹ + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31²⁴; acc. rei רַעַה תַּחַת מוֹבַחָה ש' *Gn* 44⁴ (J) ψ 35¹² 38²¹ (read מִשְׁלָמֵינוּ). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם ψ 65² *Je* 18²⁰; יִשְׁלַם *Pr* 11³¹ 13¹³;—**1.** *be performed, of vow* ψ 65². **2.** *be repaid, requited*, *Je* 18²⁰ *Pr* 11³¹ 13¹³. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֹם *Jb* 23¹⁴ *Is* 44²⁶, יִשְׁלֹם v²³. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁלִימֵנִי *Is* 38^{12,13} (Ⓞ Du Marti deliver up to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם ²³⁷ **n.m.** *Is* 54, 13 *completeness, soundness, welfare, peace* (Lag^{BN 174});—ש' *Gn* 29⁶ +; שָׁלָם (rare) *Ez* 13¹⁶ +; estr. שָׁלוֹם *Gn* 37¹⁴ +; sf. שָׁלוֹמִי ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שָׁלוֹמִים *Je* 13¹⁹ ψ 69²³; sf. שָׁלוֹמִי 55²¹;—†**1.** *completeness in no., wholly* הַגִּלְתָּ שָׁלוֹמִים *Je* 13¹⁹ *Judah is wholly carried captive* (but read שָׁלִימָה, cf. *Am* 1⁶; so Ⓞ We^{Am} S3 Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness, in body*, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בְּעַצְמִי ψ 38⁴; לְשָׁלוֹם *Is* 38¹⁷; שָׁלוֹם אֶחָדָךְ (*Ges*^{6141c}) *Jb* 5²⁴ *is safe, secure*. **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity*: שָׁאֵל לְפִי לְשׁ' ask one about welfare *Gn* 43²⁷ (J), *Ex* 18⁷ (E), *Ju* 18¹⁸ + 7 t., cf. *2 S* 11^{7,7}; pregn. לְשָׁלוֹם *2 K* 10¹³ *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. *1 S* 17¹⁸ *Je* 38⁴; *עלה לש'* *Ex* 4¹⁸ (E) + 5 t.; ש' רַבֵּר *Gn* 37⁴ (JE); שָׁלוֹם ל' *be well with* *Gn* 29⁶ 43^{23,28} (J), *Ju* 6²³ 19²⁰ *1 S* 20^{7,21} + 10 t., *2 K* 4^{26,26,26}; ψ 122^{7,8} *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, ש' *Gn* 29⁶ (J), *2 S* 18²⁸ *2 K* 9^{11,17,18,19,22} *Je* 6^{14,14} + 10 t.; שָׁלוֹם אֶבְרִיָם (*Ges*^{6141c}) *Gn* 43²⁷ (J); ש' בּוֹ אָדָד *1 S* 16⁴ (v. Dr), *1 K* 2¹³; ש' אֵין *Je* 6¹⁴ + 3 t.; ש' לְרַשְׁעִים *Is* 48²² 57²¹; but רַעַה

† I. שָׁלֵם *adj.* complete, safe, at peace;—
ש' Gn 15¹⁶ +; pl. שְׁלָמִים Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. שְׁלָמָה
Dt 25¹³ †; pl. שְׁלָמוֹת 27⁶ Jos 8³¹;—**1.** complete:

a. *full, perfect*: **שָׁלֵם** *full weight* Dt 25¹⁵, **שֵׁן אֵיפָה** v¹⁵ Pr 11¹; of עֵץ Gn 15¹⁶ (JE); number of captives Am 1^{6,9}; of army Na 1¹² (text corrupt; **שָׁלֵם מִם**, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2¹²; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (cf. law Ex 20²⁵). **b.** *finished*: stones for temple 1 K 6⁷; temple 2 Ch 8¹⁶. **2.** *safe, unharmed*, of pers. Gn 33¹⁸ (P; Sam. **שָׁלוֹם**, cf. **בְּשָׁלוֹם** 28²¹; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace*, friendship, c. **אֵת** Gn 34²¹ (P); **לֵב שָׁלֵם עִם** *a mind at peace with* **י**, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14}; c. **אֵל** 2 Ch 16⁹, **אֵל** om. 2 K 20³ = Is 38⁸ (**לֵב**), 1 Ch 12³⁸ 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 19⁹ 25²; **לֵב** 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹.

† II. **שָׁלֵם** n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. יְרֵשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14¹⁸, cf. (poet.) **שֵׁן** 76³ (|| **עֵץ**); v. Jos^{Ant. 1. 10,2}; **שָׁלֵם** and (**שֵׁן**) *εἰρήνη*.

† I. **שָׁלֵם** n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Bu^{NB 73}); — Dt 32³⁵ (read with **שָׁלֵם** **שֵׁן** || **נָקָם**); so read also (for **יִשְׁלַם**) Is 59^{18,18} Du (otherwise Che^{Up} Di-Kit Marti).

† II. **שָׁלֵם** n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁹; **שָׁלֵם**, **שָׁלֵם**, **שָׁלֵם** (μ).

† **שָׁלֵם** adj. gent. as n. coll. **שָׁלֵם** Nu 26⁴⁹.

† [**שָׁלֵם**] n.[m.] reward, bribe; — pl. **שָׁלֵם** Is 1²³ (|| **שָׁחַר**).

† **שָׁלֵם** Mi 7³, **שָׁלֵם** Ho 9⁷, n.[m.] requital; — pl. **שָׁלֵם** Is 34⁸; — **1.** *requital, retribution*, **שָׁלֵם** Ho 9⁷ (|| **שָׁחַר**); **שָׁלֵם** Is 34⁸ (|| **נָקָם**). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7³ **שָׁלֵם**.

† [**שָׁלֵם**] n.f. requital, retribution; — estr. **שָׁלֵם** **שָׁלֵם** 91⁸.

† **שָׁלֵם** (less oft. **שָׁלֵם**) n.pr.m. **שָׁלֵם** (λ)ουμ, **שָׁלֵם** (λ)ουμ, **שָׁלֵם** (λ)ουμ, etc.; — **1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15^{10,13,14,15}. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹⁵ = **יְהוֹאָחָז** **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², B **שָׁלֵם** **שָׁלֵם**, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32⁷. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵. **6.** in Jeralmeel 2^{40,41}. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7¹³. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35⁴. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3¹². **11.** priests 1 Ch 5^{38,39} Ezr 7² (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = **שָׁלֵם** **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9^{17,17}, perh. = v^{19,31}, and Ezr 2⁴² || Ne 7⁴⁵ (= **שָׁלֵם** **2**, **שָׁלֵם** **8 c**, (**שָׁלֵם**)). **b.** Ezr 10²⁴. **13.** v⁴².

† **שָׁלֵם** n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3¹⁵ = **שָׁלֵם** acc. to Thes.

† **שָׁלֵם** n.pr.m. Μεσολαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22³. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8¹⁷, perh. = **b.** 9⁷. **c.** v⁸. **d.** Ne 11⁷. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3^{4,30}. **b.** 3⁶. **6.** a chief 10²¹. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ 12¹³ (perh. = **שָׁלֵם** **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9¹². **c.** Ne 10⁸. **d.** Ne 12⁶. **e.** v³³. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34¹². **b.** Ezr 8¹⁶ 10¹⁵ Ne 8¹⁴. **c.** 12²³ (= **שָׁלֵם** **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10²⁹.

† **שָׁלֵם** n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **2.** priest Ne 11¹³ = **שָׁלֵם** 1 Ch 9¹² (Μασελαμωθ, etc.).

† (**שָׁלֵם**) n.pr.m. Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite **שָׁלֵם** 1 Ch 9²¹, **שָׁלֵם** (GL Σελεμιας) 26^{1,2,9} (= **שָׁלֵם** **2**, **שָׁלֵם** **12 a**).

שָׁלֵם v. **שָׁלֵם**.

† **שָׁלֵם** n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21⁹, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μοσολαμειθ.

שָׁלֵם n.pr.m. Solomon (**שָׁלֵם**, rarely **שָׁלֵם**, GL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag^{B^N 53,96}); — king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹ + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁵ 14⁴; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1^{30,33,34,39} +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2^{12,17} 1 Ch 29²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹ + [phr. **שָׁלֵם** 1 K 1³⁴ + 36 t. K, 1 t. Ch, Je 52²⁰ Ct 3^{9,11}, **שָׁלֵם** 1 K 2¹⁷ 12² 1 Ch 29²⁴ 2 Ch 10²; **שָׁלֵם** 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 11³, **שָׁלֵם** 2 K 23¹³ 24¹³ 2 Ch 30²⁶ 35³ Ne 13²⁶]; builder of temple 1 K 5²² 6^{1,2} 1 Ch 5²⁶ + oft.; wise 1 K 3¹⁰ 5^{9,10,14} 10^{1,2,3,4} 2 Ch 1^{7,11} +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs **שָׁלֵם** 1¹ 10¹ 25¹ (cf. 1 K 5^{12,13}), v. also **שָׁלֵם** **שָׁלֵם** 72¹ 127¹ (titles), Ct 1¹ (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35⁴, cf. 8¹⁴ Ne 12⁴⁵; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs + Je 52²⁰ Ct 1⁵ (Wkl Altor. Forsch. 11. 196 prop. *Salmaites*, Nab. **שָׁלֵם** Lzb³⁷⁶, cf. Levy TW 11. 489 Jastr 1587), 3^{7,9,11} 8^{11,12}, and in phr. **שָׁלֵם** **שָׁלֵם** Ezr 2^{55,58} = Ne 7^{57,60}, Ne 11⁸.

† **שָׁלֵם**, I. **שָׁלֵם** (**שָׁלֵם** Ezr 8¹⁰) n.pr.m.

1. Levites: **a.** מוֹת - 1 Ch 24^{22,22} 26²⁶; מִית - v²⁸ 23¹⁸; מוֹת - 26²⁵ Kt, מִית - Qr, **שָׁלֵם**, GL **שָׁלֵם**. **b.** מוֹת - 1 Ch 23⁹ Kt, מִית - Qr, **שָׁלֵם**.

Σαλωμ(ε)υθ. **2. מִית** son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11²⁰, Εμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, Θ Λ Σαλωμυθ. **3.**

מִית head of post-ex. family Ezr 8¹⁰, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† **II. שְׁלִמִית** **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μυθ, etc.: **1.** in

Israel Lv 24¹¹. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹.

† **שְׁלִמִי** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34²⁷; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שְׁלִמִית v. p. 1002.

† **שְׁלִמִיאל** **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1⁶ 2¹²

7^{36,41} 10¹⁹; Σαλαμυηλ.

† **שְׁלִמִיָּה(ו)** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time;

Σελεμυον (genit.): **a.** יְהִי Je 36¹⁴. **b.** יְהִי v²⁶.

c. יְהִי 37³, יְהִי 38¹. **d.** יְהִי 37¹³. **2.** Levite,

יְהִי 1 Ch 26¹⁴, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלִים **12 a,**

q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהִי Ne 3³⁰,

Τελεμια(s), Θ Λ Σελ'. **b.** יְהִי Ne 13¹³, priest,

Σελεμια(s) (= c or d?). **c.** יְהִי Ezr 10³⁹, Σελεμια.

d. יְהִי v⁴¹, Θ id.

† **שְׁלִמָן** (van d. H. מִן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf.

Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke²⁹⁹; Ph. n.pr. div.

שלמן Lzb³⁷⁷ GACooke⁴²; As. *Salamanu*, of

Moabit. prince COT^{Ho 10, 14}; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*,

v. foll.);—**בְּשֵׁר שֵׁ בֵּית אֲרַבְאֵל** Ho 10¹⁴, Σαλαμαν

(cf. also Field^{Hex. II. 957});—dub., WeNow think=

foll. (and el. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also

Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra;

Spiegelberg^{ZA xlii (1898), 120 f.} suggests n.pr.loc., cp.

Ša-ra-ma-na in Egypt.

† **שְׁלִמְנָאֶסְר** **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop.

אֶסְר, = As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman*

is chief, Schr^{ZK II (1885), 197 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL x1 (1892),}

79);—2 K 17³=18⁹; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)ap, Β Salma-

nasar. This was ש' IV, B.C. 727-722, Say^{Hast.}

DB s. v. Johns^{Ency. Bib. s. v.}.

שְׁלִי v. II. שְׁלָה. **שְׁלִי** v. sub שְׁלָה.

† **שָׁלַךְ** **vb.** draw out, off (NH id., loosen,

draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šālāqu*, pluck

out, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַךְ draw sword, draw

off shoe, **סָלַךְ** draw sword, in Lexx. remove

corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is pass, pass away, سَلَبَ

strip, plunder, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 3²²+

; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַךְ Ru 4⁸, etc.; **Inv.** ms. יִשְׁלַךְ

Ju 9⁵⁴+

; **Pt. act.** שָׁלַךְ 8¹⁰+, etc.; **pass. f.** נִשְׁלָה

Nu 22²³+

;—**1.** draw out sword from (מִן) wound

Ju 3²², cf. Jb 20²⁵; usu. sword from sheath Ju

8²⁰ 9⁵⁴ 1 S 31⁴=1 Ch 10⁴, + מִמְעֵרָה 1 S 17⁵¹;

יָרְדוּ שְׁלֹפָה בָּרְדוּ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ (all J), 1 Ch

21¹⁶; elsewhere יִשְׁלַךְ אִישׁ שְׁלָה coll. Ju 8¹⁰ 20^{2,15,17,46}

2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶ 1 Ch 21^{5,5}, cf. Ju 20³⁵ and (יִשְׁלַח־הוּא)

v²⁵. **2.** draw off sandal Ru 4^{7,8} (cf. I. חָלַץ 1;

also RS^{K 269} Dr^{Dt 25,9} Bewer^{SK lxxvi (1903), 332}).

3. shoot up (?), i. e. draw out blade, of grass on roof

ψ 129⁶ (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is unsheathed

(vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning;

Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַם (with || in Syr.); v. Orten-

berg^{Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30} נִשְׁלַח־הוּא, We^{Hpt} Du חָלַף (as

90^{5,6}, v. ח' 2).

† **שְׁלָתָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Joktan;—שְׁלָה Gn

10²⁶=1 Ch 1²⁰; Σαλεφ; identifi. by Os^{ZMG x1 (1887),}

153 f. with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm^{ZMG xxxix}

(1885), 225 Glaser^{Skizze II. 425} Hom^{Chr 70}, and v. Di Dr.

שְׁלִשׁ (✓ of following; meaning unknown;

conj. in Dietr^{Wortforsch. 229 n.}; cf. Lag^{BN 173}).

שְׁלִשָּׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשִׁים **n.m. et f. a three,**

triad (NH id.; שלש SI²; שלש 30 MI²; Ph.

שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. שלֹש Hom^{Chr}

47, 124, but also שלֹש, etc., Id. 47; A. u. A. II. 175 Sab

Denkm^{No. 31, 8}; Ar. ثَلَاثَة, ثَلَاث; Eth. ስላስ:

ስላስ; Aram. תְּלַת, תְּלַת; Nab. תלת Lzb³⁷⁷;

Palm. תלת (in מאה) Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 408},

v. also Kö^{II. 1. 208});—**m.** שְׁלִשׁ (שׁ)-rare, chiefly

late), c. **n.f.** Am 4⁸+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלִשׁ Gn

18⁶+65 t. (but 38²⁴ read perh. שְׁלִשֶׁת Sam., cf.

Di al.), שְׁלִשֶׁת Ex 21¹¹; **f.** שְׁלִישָׁה (שׁ)-rare, chiefly

late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6¹⁰+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלִשֶׁת

Am 4⁴+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on

rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges^{§ 97 e}), sf.

שְׁלִשֶׁתָּם Nu 12⁴ שְׁלִשֶׁתָּם v⁴ Ez 40¹⁰ 41¹⁶;—three

(Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl.,

שְׁלִשֶׁת 51 t., e.g. שְׁלִשֶׁת אַמּוֹת Ex 27¹+

+1 K 7²⁷ שְׁלִשֶׁת 90 t., e.g. Gn 18²+ (so always שְׁלִשֶׁת

שְׁלִשֶׁת; rd. מִשְׁלֶשֶׁת Gn 38²⁴ Sam Di; = כִּשְׁלִשׁ, from

כִּשְׁלִשׁ; after n. (late: on 1 S 17¹⁴ v. [שְׁלִשֶׁת]) 1 Ch 25⁵

+17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17¹⁴ 2 S 24¹²=42 t. **b.**

=ordin. לִשְׁלִישׁ יָמִים Ex 19⁵ on third day; שְׁלִישׁ הַיּוֹם

1 S 9²⁰ שְׁלִישׁ הַיּוֹם 30¹³, both=three days ago;

esp. לְ שְׁלִישֶׁת שָׁנִים 1 K 15²⁸+7 t. (Ges^{§ 134 o}).

2. 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלִישֶׁת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17²⁵ 1 K 7¹+

(as ordin.) Gn 14⁴ (שְׁלִישֶׁת), Je 1² 25⁵; before עֵרִים

Jos 21¹⁹; after, 19¹⁶+3 t., before עֵיר Jos 21³³

1 Ch 6⁴⁵ שְׁלִישֶׁת אַמּוֹת Ez 40¹¹; c. **n.m.** שְׁלִישֶׁת

פְּרִים Nu 29¹⁴; after, v¹³; ordin. before

יּוֹם Est 3¹² 9¹; after, v¹⁷; יּוֹם om. 3¹³ 8¹² 9¹⁸;

גִּזְרֵל om. 1 Ch 24¹³ 25²⁰ 26¹¹. **3.** 300=שְׁלִשָּׁה

מֵאוֹת Gn 5²²+59 t. (1 Ch 11¹¹ perh. intentional

change [HPSsm] from שְׁמֹנֶה || 2 S 23⁸, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32²⁸ + 28 t. 4. c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1⁴³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12¹ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52³⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4⁸ Dt 17⁶ Jos 7³ 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30^{15, 18, 21, 29}; three days' journey Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³, etc.

†I. [שֶׁלֶשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—Pf. 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19³ divide land into three parts (so Impf. עָתָה וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ [for MT וְשִׁלַּח] 2 S 18² ⓄL Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ stay three days (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. Ⓞ) read וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ (for 'שְׁלֹשֶׁת ה' = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וְשִׁלַּשְׁנוּ 1 K 18³⁴, and Inv. mpl. וְשִׁלַּשְׁנוּ v³⁴ do a third time. **Pu. Pt.** מִשְׁלָשׁ three years old Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 24¹ (read with Ⓞ Th We etc. מִשְׁלָשׁ for בְּפַר שְׁלֹשָׁה, f. מִשְׁלָשֶׁת Gn 15^{9, 9}; מִשְׁלָשׁ Ec 4¹² the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלָשֹׁת Ez 42⁶ three-storied chambers.

שְׁלֹשִׁי **m. שלישי** **f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third;—שְׁלֹשִׁי יוֹם שְׁלֹשִׁי Gn 1¹³ + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִישִׁי; pl. שְׁלִישִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; בִּשְׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18¹ + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִישִׁית, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18^{2, 2, 2} + 13 t., + (estr.) Nu 15⁶ + 4 t., וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּה (Ges⁵⁹¹¹) Ez 5¹² third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3⁸; also שְׁלִישִׁיהָ Is 19²⁴ third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלִישִׁים Ez 42³ in the thirds, i.e. third story;—עֲנִיתָ ש' 15⁵ Je 48³⁴, v. ע' p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָּה Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁵ del. הַש' Ⓞ We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁸ read הַשְּׁלִישִׁים Ⓞ We Dr al.

†שְׁלֹשָׁם and (less oft.) שְׁלֹשֹׁם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö II. 1. 253 f. Lag^{BN 20 Anm.} Ba^{NB § 216 b});—in phr. ש' הַמּוֹלֵל Ex 5³ yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2¹¹ ש' אֶחָמוֹל 1 S 4⁷; ש' Gn 31^{2, 5} (E), Ex 5^{7, 14} (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; ש' גַּם־יָמֵי Ex 4¹⁰ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; ש' מִמּוֹת from aforetime, previously Ex 21^{29, 36} (E), Dt 4⁴² 19^{4, 6} Jos 4¹⁸ (J), 3⁴ 20⁵ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; ש' בְּת' 1 S 21⁶ as formerly (but Bu ש' מִתָּ=for some days).—ש' Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִישִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁי) is imposs.; supply perhaps הֵמָּלֶה have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשִׁים) 174 **n. indecl. thirty**;—1. bef. n. sg.: אֶמְנָה Gn 6¹³ + 3 t., +, c. אֶמְנָה Ex 26⁶ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5⁴ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14¹⁹ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10⁴ 12⁹, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1^{9, 10}, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32¹⁶ פְּעָמִים ש' Ez 41⁶; ש' אֶלָּה 1 Ch 23³ +, אֲלָפִים ש' Ezr 2³⁵ Ne 7³⁸; ש' foll. units Gn 11¹² + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22⁴² + 29 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁵ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. 2. as ordin. ש' שְׁנֵת (2) וְאַחַת שְׁנָה 1 K 16²³, cf. v²⁹ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; בִּשְׁנָה ש' alone Ez 1¹.—1 S 13⁵ read שְׁלֹשָׁה ⓄL We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ⓄL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23⁸ for 'הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

†I. שְׁ(ר) **n. [m.] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁶ (in fig.), adv. acc. measure-wise.

†II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] **n. [m.] pl. שְׁלִישִׁים**, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so W), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince^{EB III. 322n}), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּרָפִים).

†III. שְׁלִישׁ **n.m. adjutant or officer** (best explained as *third man* (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt^{BAS IV. 586 f.} Bender ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM As. u. Eur. 329; v. also Kau^{M. N., DFPV. 1904, 10}; doubted by Di^{Ex 14, 7} Baen^{ib.} Buhl¹⁴);—abs. ש' of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7^{2, 17, 19}, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלִישׁ 2 K 9²⁵, שְׁלִישִׁי 15²⁵ (on abnormal — v. Ges^{§ 93 xx} Kö II. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שְׁלִישִׁים, etc.) v²³ Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10^{23, 25}, + (Qr) 2 S 23⁸ (> Kt שְׁלִישִׁי, 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלִישִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלִישָׁה (ראש) chief of the three ⓄL We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שְׁלִישִׁים.

†II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); ש' בָּנֵי Gn 50²³ (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö^{SK 1898, 533 ff.}); וְעַל־רִבְעִים; עַל־בָּנִים עַל־ש' Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רִבְעָה]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

†שְׁלִישׁ (van d. H. שְׁלִישׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ⓄL Σελεμ.

3 U 2

(revealed) character of א' שִׁמוֹ Am 5⁹ 6⁹
 Je 33², וְהָ שִׁמִּי לְעֶלְם Ex 3¹⁵ (E); וְזָרַח; funda-
 mental passage), 6³ (P); א' צָבָאוֹת שִׁמִּי (א')
 Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸ + 10 t. Je 15², שִׁמִּי
 Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), ש' קָדוֹשׁ Is 57¹⁵,
 א' קָדְשִׁי [ו] Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence
 object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, אֲדַעֲךָ
 ψ 9¹¹ (|| רִדְשֶׁךָ), love Is 56⁶, אֲהִיבֶנּוּ ש' 5¹² 69³⁷
 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. הַקִּיֹּר, הַלֵּל.
 הוֹדָה, הוֹדָה, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22³⁰ (|| אֲדַרְךָ,
 and so very oft. || א') = ψ 18⁵⁰, cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³
 ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ 1 K 8^{33,35} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26} ψ 8^{2,10} +;
 שִׁמִּי הָבֹלֶה בְּכֹד שִׁמִּי 29⁹ 96⁸, and many combinations;
 opp. נִצָּחַ ש' נִבַּח ש' א' 24¹⁶, נִבַּח ש' א' 24¹⁶,
 ψ 74^{10,18}, etc.; הַשֵּׁ הַנִּבְכָּר וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸, cf. Ne
 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ, in appeals to א' to act acc. to his
 character Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14} Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹
 31⁴ +; א' ש' is powerful agent, הוֹשִׁיעֲנִי
 54³ (|| בִּגְבוּרַתְךָ), cf. 124⁹; of א' מְלֹאךְ א' says שִׁמִּי
 בְּקִרְבִּי Ex 23²¹ (E); הָשֵׁם Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal
 substitution for word א' (already beginning to
 be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקַּח cf. Gei^{Urschr.}
 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this
 usage, and Jewish use of הָשֵׁם as personif. or
 hypostasis, v. Levy^{NHWB} s. v. Jastr^{s. v.}. — קָרֹב שִׁמְךָ
 ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < ⊗ Dy Che Gr
 Hup-Now ש' קָרְבִּי בִשׁ', Du קָרְבִּי בִשׁ' (= קָרְבָּנִי) 4.
 of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E). Jos 23⁷
 (R^D), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
 Dt 18²⁰; א' קָרָא 1 K 18^{24,25,26}; א' יִלְכְּנוּ
 Mi 4⁵. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55¹³
 (|| אֵת; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), וְשֵׁם
 וְגו' טֹב מְבִינִים וְגו' 56³ (with word-play on ש' 1 c.)

† שִׁמְאֵאֶר n.pr.m. king of Seboim;—Gn 14², Συμβορ, GL Συμορ.

שמואל ¹¹⁰ n.pr.m. Samuel (= name of El
 Thes al. (or, *his name is El Hom* Heb. Trad. 98f. Wkl
 KAT 3. 225 Now ^{181, 20}, cf. פנאיל, נאיל; v. Dr ^{181, 20},
 Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from נאנץ; Palm.
 שמואל Lzb ³⁷⁷; v. further Gie ^{AT Schätzung d. Gottes.}
 (1901), 102 ff.); — **1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C.,
 Σαμουηλ : 1 S ¹ ²⁰ (name expl. as if from נאנץ),
 1 ^{18.21.26} + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch ⁶ ^{13.18} ⁹²² 1 ³ ²⁶ ²⁸ ²⁹
 2 Ch ³⁵ ¹⁸ Je ¹⁵ ¹ ⁹⁹ ⁶. + **2.** in Simeon, Nu
³⁴ ³⁰ (P), Σαλαμηνλ. + **3.** in Issachar 1 Ch ⁷ ²,
 (1) σαμουηλ.

†**שְׁמִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** in Manasséh (*the name* ^{AT} *knoweth?* cf. Sab. ירעסמהו DHM ZMG xxiiv (1883, 16);—Nu 26²² (Συμαερ), Jos 17² i Ch 7¹⁹, Συμαρειμ, etc.; ③L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

†**שְׁמִירֵעִי** **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשְּׁמִירֵעִי Nu 26³².

†**שְׁמִירְמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμ(ε)ραμθ: **1.** i Ch 15^{19,20} 16³. **2.** 2 Ch 17³ Qr (Kt שמרמות).

שְׁמָא (✓ of following).

†**שְׁמָאָה** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin i Ch 8³² Σαμα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†**שְׁמָאִים** **n.pr.m.** = foreg., i Ch 9³³, Σαμα(α).

שְׁמָא v. שְׁמָה, ✓ שְׁמָם. **שְׁמָאֵבֶר** v. שְׁמָם.

†**שְׁמֹגֶר** **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, Σαμα[ε]γap (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. (שמגר)).

[**שְׁמֹד**]⁹⁰ **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמֹד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö ^{Eut. Nab. 32} *curse*; Ba^{ES 10} cites As. *ašmud*, *I destroyed*; Gerber¹¹² thinks vb. denom.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁמְדָּה Ez 32¹² +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁמְדָּה Is 48¹⁹ Pr 14¹¹; 2 mpl. שִׁמְדָּה Dt 4²⁶; **Inf. abs.** שִׁמְדָּה v²⁶; cstr. sf. שִׁמְדָּה Dt 28²⁰, etc.;—**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34³⁰ (J), Ju 21¹⁶ 2 S 21⁵ (+ **מִהֶחָיָב**);—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידוּ ③ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37³⁸ (|| **נִכְבֵּרְת**), 83¹¹; cf. people Dt 4²⁶ (שִׁמְדָּה), 7²³ 12³⁰ (+ **מִכְפֹּרֶת**), 28²⁰ (|| **אֲבָר**), v^{24,45,51,61}, Je 48⁴² (+ **מִעֵם**), Ez 33¹² ψ 92⁸ (+ **עֲרִיעֵר**), cf. also וְלֹא יִשְׁמְדוּ מִכְפֹּרֶת Is 48¹⁹ (+ **וְיִפְתָּה**), cf. also וְיִרְעַד, etc., in || clause). **2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10⁸, cf. (בֵּית הַשְּׁעִים) Pr 14¹¹; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48⁸ (|| **אֲבָר**). **Hiph.** ⁶¹ **Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2²² +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Is 13⁹ +, וְיִשְׁמְדוּ i K 16¹² 2 K 10²⁸, etc.; **Inv. ms.** הִשְׁמִיד Dt 33²⁷; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁמִיד Is 14²³, יר — Am 9⁸; cstr. לְהִשְׁמִיד Jos 9²⁴ +, also + **עַד הִשְׁמִידוֹ** Dt 7²⁴, 28⁴⁸, Jos 11¹⁴ (but rd. in all הַשְּׁמִיד, as Jos 23¹⁵, v. Dr^{Dt 7, 24}); Is 23¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. אֲנִי vel pers. hum., Dt 1²⁷ 2²² (+ **מִכְפֹּרֶת** pers.), 6¹⁵ (+ **מִיֵּצֵא־לִי הָאֲרָמָה**), 9²⁰ + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7¹² (acc. **הַחֲרָם**), 9²⁴ + 4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14¹⁶ i K 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Is 13⁹ 26¹⁴ Est 3^{6,13} + 23 t.; acc. פְּרִי וְשָׂרִישׁוֹ (fig.) Am 2⁹, cf. Ez

34¹⁶ (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae אֶשְׁמֹד]; אֶת־שְׁמִי i S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 22³⁸ i K 16¹² ψ 145²⁰; הַשְּׁמִיד as subst., Is 14²³ besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבְּעַל 2 K 10²⁸, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. **2.** *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹³, fortresses Is 23¹¹, bamoth Lv 26³⁰ (H), Nu 33⁵² (P; || **אֲבָר**), הָזֶק מִמְּלִכּוֹת הַגּוֹיִם, Hg 2²².

שְׁמֹד **n.pr.m.** i Ch 8¹² Gi Baer, v. שְׁמֹר.

[**שְׁמָה**] **n.pr.m.** whence

†**שְׁמָתִי** **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁמָתִי i Ch 2⁵³; Ησαθαειμ[ε], δ Σαθαθι.

שְׁמָה (appar. ✓ of foll.; Sta^{324a}; so Thes, cp. Ar. *šmā* *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen^{Kosmol. (1890), 6} cp. As. *šamū*, *id.* (> *šamū* = *sparkle*, Id^{ZK ii (1885), 53}); cf. Dl^{WB}).

[**שְׁמִי**] **n.m.** ^{Dt 33, 28} only pl. שְׁמִיִּם⁴²¹ (Sta^{324a}) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.*; As. *šamū*, pl. *šamê*, *šamātu*, also *šamāmu*, cf. Ph. שָׁמָ; Sab. סָמָה Hom^{Chr 46, 124}; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמִיָּה; Palm. Nab. שְׁמִי in n.pr. (cpd. with **בְּעַל**) Lzb¹⁵³ GACooke⁴⁵; on pl. form v. Ba^{ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.});—abs. שְׁמִי Gn 1¹ +, מִיָּמִים Gn 2⁴ +; הַשְּׁמִיָּה Ex 9⁸ +; cstr. שְׁמִי Dt 10¹⁴ + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמִיָּה ψ 8⁴ + 2 t., שְׁמִי Dt 33²⁸, שְׁמִיָּה Lv 26¹⁹, c. vb. pl., Ho 2²³;—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5²⁰ Gn 15⁵ (J), Dt 4¹⁹ Gn 1^{14,15,17} (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם 22¹⁷ (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַשָּׁמַיִם (כָּל־) Dt 4¹⁹ Je 8² + (צִי 1 c; rarely of angels, צִי 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1²⁰ (P), cf. Dt 4¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Pr 30¹⁹, הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 1¹⁹ (P) + (עוֹף 1), שְׁפָרָה + ψ 8⁹, with La 4¹⁹; as **רָגִיעַ** (q.v.) Gn 1⁸ (P), ψ 19², with waters beneath and above Gn 1⁹ (P, cf. v⁷), ψ 148⁴, darkened with clouds i K 18⁴⁵, cleared by wind Jb 26¹³; whence comes rain Gn 8² (J), Ju 5⁴ Dt 11¹¹ +, and dew Gn 27²⁸ (J), v³⁹ (E), Dt 33²⁸ (poem) +, cf. בְּרִכַּת שְׁמִי + Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), שְׁמִי + Dt 33¹³ (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1^{10,10} Jb 16¹⁶ + (v. also 2 a infr.); הַבְּרִי שְׁמִי Is 47¹³, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10²; as high Gn 1¹ (J), Am 9² (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v⁶ (opp. אֲרֶץ) +, עַד־רֵגֶב הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹¹; as over all the earth, הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁹ (both P), Dt 2²³ Ec 1¹³ 9¹⁴ +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמִיָּה Dt 28²³, שְׁמִיָּה Lv 26¹⁹ (H); הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ 2 S 18⁹ (hung from tree), i Ch 21¹⁶ (of angel), cf. Ez 8³ (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5⁹ (flying ephah); וְעִירָקָה הַשָּׁמַיִם

of limits of horizon Dt 4³², cf. 30⁴ Ne 1⁹ ψ 19⁷; as made by God Je 51¹⁵ (opp. תביל, ψ 8⁴ +; enduring Dt 11²¹ Jb 14¹² ψ 89³⁰; esp. אֶרֶץ (הַ) אֲרָץ = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm^{No. 41, 42, 1.3}), Dt 3²⁴ Gn 1¹ (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is 2² ψ ψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20¹¹ Hg 2⁶, etc., + מִן מַתַּחַת לְאָרֶץ Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. Pr 30⁴, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 27⁷ (+ אֲרָץ v²⁹); אֶרֶץ as part of future glory חַיִּים וְחַיִּים אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים + Is 65¹⁷ 66²². **b.** phrases are: אֶרֶץ הַשָּׁמַיִם (letting rain through) + Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P), Mal 3¹⁰ (fig.), cf. הִלַּחְתִּי שֶׁ' הִיָּעֵשָׂה י' א' בִּשְׁ' 2 K 7^{2,19}, so הִלַּחְתִּי שֶׁ' לָחֵם שֶׁ' הָיָה לָנוּ + v²⁴, cf. ψ 78²³ (for manna), cf. שֶׁ' הָיָה לָנוּ + v²⁴, cf. ψ 105⁴⁰; מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22⁸ (|| הָאָרֶץ || in || ψ 18⁸ towards the sky is הַשָּׁמַיִם Jos 8²⁰ (J), Ex 9^{8,10} (P), Jb 2¹² Ju 13²⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 Ch 6¹³, || עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{21,22} (all E), 8^{22,54} Jb 35⁵ Pr 23⁵. — **2. a.** as abode of God (י') 1 K 8^{30,32} + oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2³ Is 66¹, etc., cf. רִיבֵב שֶׁ' Dt 3²⁶ (poem), ψ 68³⁴, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19²⁴ (J), bread Ex 16⁴ (E), cf. Ne 9¹⁵, casts hailstones Jos 11¹¹ (E), talks with Israel Ex 20²² (E; Gi v¹⁹) +, cf. Gn 21¹⁷ 22^{11,15} (E), looks down Dt 26¹⁵ +, hears his people ψ 20⁷ + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders בִּשְׁ' 1 S 2¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁴, || מוֹרֵשׁ' 2 S 22¹⁴; he bends (נָטָה) שֶׁ' to come down v¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, cf. ψ 144⁵ and (rend) Is 63¹⁹; שֶׁ' נִפְתָּחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם Ez 1¹ in vision of God, cf. שֶׁ' נִשְׁעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28¹⁷ (E; + בֵּית הַשָּׁמַיִם); though even הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשְּׁמַיִם the highest heavens cannot hold him + Dt 10¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 2⁵ Ne 9⁶ ψ 148⁴, שְׁמַיִם שְׁמַיִם 68³⁴; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם (post-ex. title) Ezr 1² = 2 Ch 36²³, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1⁹ (cf. Aram., Dn 2¹⁸. 19.37.44; in Gn 24⁷ add c. וְאֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v³), אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 136²⁶; his sword is בִּשְׁ' Is 34⁵, but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36⁶, צֶדֶק 85¹², אֱמִינָה 89³, his word fixed 119⁸⁰. — שֶׁ' are שְׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33²⁸ (poem), + שְׁמַיִם Lv 26¹⁹; + שְׁמַיִם ψ 84¹⁴⁴, + שְׁמַיִם La 3⁶⁶, + קִרְשׁוֹ שֶׁ' ψ 20⁷. + **b.** Elijah taken up הַשָּׁמַיִם in whirlwind 2 K 2¹, cf. v¹¹. **3.** שֶׁ' personified in various relations Is 1² Je 2¹² Jb 15¹⁵ ψ 19² 50⁶ = 97⁶, 89⁶ 148⁴. + **4.** מְלִכָּה שֶׁ' v. מ' p. 573.

י, II. שֶׁמָּה v. שָׁמַם.

שְׁמַהוֹת n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27⁶, *Salawoth*, A ḠL *Σαλωθ*; prob. = II. שְׁמָה **3 b**; q. v.

שְׁמַהוֹל v. sub שָׁמַם.

שְׁמַת v. II. שְׁמָה, √ שָׁמַם.

שָׁמַם v. √ שָׁמַם. שְׁמַת v. שָׁמַם.

שְׁמַל Ezr 2⁴⁶, v. שְׁמַל.

† [שְׁמַל] vb. let drop (NH *id.*, *loosen*, *detach*, *draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. *שְׁמַל* *loosen*, *pull away*; *שְׁמַל* *draw sword*, *draw or pull away*; Ar. *سَمَطَ* is *hang*, *suspend*, II. *release debtor* (Kam), *سَمَطَ* *string of pearls*); — **Qal** let drop, fall: *Imv. mpl. sf.* + *Impf. 3 ms. sf.* וְשָׁמַתָּה (final ו dittogr.) 2 K 9³⁸ he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: וְשָׁמַתָּה Ex 23¹¹ (E); *Pf. 2 ms.* וְשָׁמַתָּה Je 17⁴ thou shalt let drop thy hand (read יָרַד for יָרַד JDMich and mod.) from (יָרַד) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַתָּה Dt 15² let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. מִשָּׁה p. 674^b). — *Pf. 3 pl.* שָׁמַתָּה 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as *3*) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמַתָּה, sc. the ark); > *Thes the oxen ran away*; & *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁמַתָּה ψ 141⁶ their judges have been thrown down. **Hiph. 2 ms.** (?) juss. (?) תִּשְׁמַתָּה Dt 15³ thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba^{NB 147} **Qal**; < read תִּשְׁמַתָּה (cf. Dr.) יָרַד subj.

† שְׁמַתָּה n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: שֶׁ' תִּשְׁמַתָּה Dt 15¹ (at end of seven years), v² לִי; כִּי קָרָא שֶׁ' לִי; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשָּׁמָה v⁹ 31¹⁰.

שְׁמַתָּה v. sub שָׁמַם.

† [שְׁמַתָּה] vb. be desolated, appalled (con- nex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; J Aram. *שְׁמַתָּה* *be dazed*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. שְׁמַתָּה Ez 35¹³, etc.; *Impf. 3 ms.* יִשְׁמַתָּה 1 K 9⁸ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁמַתוּ Jb 17⁸ ψ 40¹⁶, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁמַתוּ Je 2¹²; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שְׁמַתוּ Ez 36³ (Ges^{57 r}, but v. infra); — שְׁמַתָּה, etc. (v. [שְׁמַתָּה]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads שְׁמַתָּה, v. Ges^{57 p ad}; — *Pt.* שְׁמַתָּה La 3¹¹ (v. also **Pō.**); f. שְׁמַתָּה (Ges^{84 a s}) 2 S 13²⁰ +; pl. שְׁמַתָּה La 1¹⁴, etc.; — **1. be desolated**, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶; וְנִגְנִי בְּנִי שְׁמַתָּה v¹³, שְׁמַתָּה 3¹¹; pt. as n.f. שְׁמַתָּה Is 54¹ (opp. בְּעוֹלָה) [Dn 8¹³ + v. **Pō.**]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = *deserted*), Is 49⁸ Ez 33²⁵ (עוֹבֵר), 35¹² (read שְׁמַתָּה Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שְׁמַתָּה), v¹³; הַחֲרָבוֹת הַשְּׁמַתָּה 36⁴ (|| הַחֲרָבוֹת הַשְּׁמַתָּה); v⁸ is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁמַתָּה as v⁵, Hi-Sm

†I. **[שָׁמֵן]** **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שָׁמֵן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. مَحَق, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמֵן adj. *fat*: As. šammū, *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמונא Lzb³⁷⁸, on relation of meanings Frä¹⁴⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמֵן Dt 32¹⁵ and *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁמֵן v¹⁵ both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשָׁמְנוּ Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשָׁמְנוּ Ne 9²⁵ were sated and *sheved* *fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשָּׁמֵן Is 6¹⁰ *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), קִבְּ הָעֵם הַזֶּה.

שְׁמוֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנָה), שְׁמוֹנָה **n.m. et f.**
 eight (on — cf. Ba^{NB 20, 200} and (against him) 109
 Philippi^{BAS II. 364}; Ar. قَمَانِيَّةٌ, Sab. חַמְנִית) **חַמְנִית**
 Hom Chr 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f. 375; Aram.
 חַמְנִי, חַמְנִיָּה, חַמְנִיָּה; Nab. חַמְנִיָּה, Palm. חַמְנִיָּה
 חַמְנִיָּה, Lzb³⁸⁶; NH=BH; Ph. שְׁמוֹן; Eth. ስምንተ;
 ስምንተ; on As. equiv. v. Dl^{§76});—**m.** (c. **n.f.**)
 alw. abs. שְׁמוֹנָה Ju 3⁸ + 40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs.
 שְׁמוֹנָה 1 S 17¹² + 34 t., estr. שְׁמוֹנָה Nu 2²⁴ + 3 t.
 (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.);
 pl. שְׁמוֹנִים, 80, v. infr.;—**1.** without other num.:
a. שְׁמוֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3⁸ 1 K 7¹⁰ + 8 t.

before n.sg. שְׁנָה 1 K 8¹⁷ (Kt; Qr pl.), 22¹; after n.pl. Ez 40³¹; ordin. בִּשְׁנֵת ש' 2 K 24¹², בִּשְׁ בִּשְׁ 2 Ch 34⁸. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17¹² + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14¹⁵ + 2 t., also אֶלָּה Gn 22²³ these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5⁴ 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹⁷; ordin., בִּיּוֹם ש' v¹⁷. **c.** f. cstr. יָמִים שְׁמֹנֶה Gn 17¹² 2 I⁴, ש' הַבֶּקֶר Nu 7⁸. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a.** c. n.f. שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנָה Ju 3¹⁴ + 2 t., אָמָה 1 K 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26⁹ 2 Ch 11²¹; n. om. Ezr 8¹⁸ Ne 7¹¹; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵת ש' 1 K 15¹ + 4 t.; בִּשְׁ ע' שְׁנָה ל' 2 K 22³ + 2 t.; הַשְּׁנָה ש' ע' שְׁנָה ל' Je 32¹. **b.** c. n.m. שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלָּף Ju 20⁴⁴ + 4 t. + ψ 60² (title), so read for 'ע' שְׁנִים, cf. 2 S 8¹³ = 1 Ch 18¹²; before pl. Ezr 8⁹; n. om. Gn 14¹⁴; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25¹⁵; אֶלָּף שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר Ju 20²⁵. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23⁸ (so read also || 1 Ch 11¹¹ Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה אֶלָּף 1 Ch 12³⁶ (v³³ van d. H.), 23³; שְׁמֹנֶה אֶלָּפִים Nu 24⁴ + 3 t. **c.** ש' card., after tens 1 S 4¹⁵ + 20 t.; before ten, only שְׁמֹנֶה בָּאֶמָה Ex 26² 36⁹; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵת ש' שְׁלֹשִׁים וְש' שְׁנָה ל' 1 K 16²⁹ 2 K 15⁸.

יָת, שְׁמִינִי ³¹ **adj. num.** eighth;—בִּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22²⁹ + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6³⁸ + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁰ + 4 t.; שְׁמִינִי הַשְּׁמִינִי Lv 25²²; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 Ch 15²¹, and titles ψ 61 12¹, usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים ³⁸ **n.pl. indecl. an eighty**;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה ψ 90¹⁰ + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10²⁴ Je 41⁵; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26¹⁷ Ezr 8⁸ Ct 6⁸; n. om. 2 K 6²³ 1 Ch 15⁹; c. other num., card.: ש' אֶלָּף Nu 2⁹ + 6 t.; ש' foll. units Gn 5²⁵ + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16¹⁶ + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25⁷ + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5²⁶ + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁ שְׁנָה ל' וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שְׁנָה ל' 1 K 6¹.

[שְׁמִינִי] **v. שָׁמַן**.

שָׁמַע ¹¹⁶⁹ **vb. hear** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb³⁷⁸; As. *šmā*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, 1, 1, 1; Eth. ሰማ: Aram. שָׁמַע, OArām. שמע Lzb³⁷⁸; cf. also משמעת MI²³ obedience);—**Qal** ¹⁰⁶² Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 24⁵² +, שָׁמַע Je 36¹³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. שְׁמַע 1 K 1¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Ex 6³⁰ +, 1 s. cohort. אֲשָׁמַע

Nu 9⁸, וְאֲשָׁמַע (on ¹⁰ cf. Ges¹⁰ h; Ol⁶⁵ c qu. reading) Dn 8¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמָעוּ Dn 8³⁰ +, תִּשְׁמָעוּ Dt 1¹⁷, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׁמַע Am 7¹⁶ +, שָׁמַע Jb 32¹⁰ + (esp. ψψ), שָׁמַע Dn 9¹⁹; fpl. שָׁמְעוּ Is 32⁹ Je 9¹⁹, שָׁמְעוּ Gn 4²³ (Ges¹⁴⁶ f), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַע Is 6⁹ +; cstr. שָׁמַע 1 S 15²² +; sf. שָׁמַע Dt 29¹⁸ +, שָׁמַעוּ Is 30¹⁹ (Ges¹⁴⁵ d), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁמַע Gn 42²³ +; f. שָׁמַע Gn 18¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3¹⁰ (J) + 46 t., (רַבִּים) Am 8¹¹ + 50 t., etc.; acc. חֻכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4³³ + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14²⁷ + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, ש' בְּסוּד Jb 15⁵; c. obj. cl., ב' Ex 4³¹ + 52 t. + Is 39¹³ (rd. R^D),—מִה־ Ju 7¹¹ + 3 t.; without connect. אֲהֵה ש' עֲשִׂיתִי + 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40²³ Zc 8²³. **b.** acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear one speaking* Gn 27⁶ (J), Je 26⁷ Dn 8¹³, so בְּכָה Nu 10¹⁰ (J), נָבֵא Je 20¹, מְקַלְלֵךְ Ec 7²¹; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37¹⁷ (JE), אֲתֶּר־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2² 43⁶ (v. *Hithp.*); acc. pers. only Dn 12⁷. **c.** c. אֲמַר only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13⁴ 2 S 19³ Dt 13¹³ Jos 2¹¹ (P), 1 K 16¹⁶; + עַל pers. concerning Gn 41¹³ (E), Is 37⁹; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19⁹. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֶת (בֶּל־) אֲשֶׁר Ex 18¹ 2 K 19¹¹ + 5 t., (רַבִּים) 1 S 3¹¹ + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19³ + 5 t., etc.; (2) acc. pers., בְּאוֹת 1 S 23¹¹ ψ 48⁹, כְּאוֹת Is 66³ *hear of anything like this*, בְּאוֹתָהּ Je 18¹³; acc., etc., om. Ju 9⁴⁶ + 43 t.; (3) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42⁵, אֶל pers. Ez 19⁴, pers. om. Dt 9²; c. ב *hear exultantly* of their fate + ψ 92¹² (pers. imitated from || הָבִיטָה v^a; v. esp. רָאָה 8 a (6)). **e.** *hear, abs.*, = have power to hear, 2 S 19³⁶ (c. *בְּקוֹל*), Is 21³ 32³ Pr 20¹² Zc 7¹¹; in sim. ψ 38¹⁵; c. neg. of idols Dt 4²³ ψ 115⁶; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12² Is 42²⁰.—Pr 21²⁸ is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. || הִאָּזִין), acc. דְּבָרִים (54 t.) Am 4¹ +, esp. רַבִּי דְּבָרֵי Nu 12⁵ (JE) + 45 t.; אֲמָרָה Is 28²³, קוֹל v²³, וְאֵת Mi 3⁹, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5³ + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38¹⁴ *pay no attention*; abs. לֹב שָׁמַע 1 K 3⁹, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21²⁸. **g.** *understand* (language), שָׁמַע Gn 17⁷ (J), Is 33¹⁹, לָשׁוֹן Dt 28⁴⁹, דְּבָרִים Ez 3⁶, מִה־יְדִבֵּר Je 5¹⁵, no acc. Gn 42²³ (E), 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹. **h.** *specif. of hearing a (judicial) case*, דָּבָר Dt 1¹⁷, cf. v¹⁷; acc. om. בְּיָד pers. v¹⁶, of ה' Ju 11¹⁰; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3¹¹; וְשָׁמַע אֵין לָךְ, 2 S 14¹⁷, 1 S 5³, cf. Jb 31³⁵.

†i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)!* Gn 23^{6,8,11,13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 28² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15² 20²⁰.
j. *listen, give heed* (sts. || הִשְׁמִיעַ), abs., Gn 42²¹ (E) + 18 t., + (usu. || הִשְׁמָעָה), Je 7¹³ + 14 t. Je, + (opp. הָרַל) Ez 2⁵ + 3 t. Ez; + שִׁים עַל-לֵב Mal 2²; *hear + do* Dt 5²⁴ 2 K 18¹², etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37²⁷ (J), *grant request* Ju 11¹⁷; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 30²⁴ Jb 15¹⁷ + 16 t., לֵי Ho 9¹⁷ Lv 26^{14,18,21,27}; לֵי לְדַבְּרִי 1 S 15¹, לְעֶצֶה Pr 12¹⁵. **k.** c. ל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49² Ju 2¹⁷ + 69 t. (לֵי 15 t., esp. Je 7²⁶ + 10 t. Je), ל pers. 2 K 20¹³; לְדַבְּרִי etc., Dt 18¹⁹ Je 29¹⁹ + 14 t., לְעַל-דַּבְּרִי etc., 2 K 22¹³ + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24¹⁰ (Gi v⁹). **1.** לְקוֹל שׁ = *id.*, *obey*, Gn 37¹⁷ (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל) Ju 2²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8⁷ + 25 t., + שׁ בְּקוֹל (י's word, etc.) Dt 4³⁰ Je 3¹³ + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (דְּבַר) Jos 1¹⁸ + 2 t. + (י' ר') Je 11³ + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6¹² (P), 2 Ch 28¹¹. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to י') Is 1¹⁹ Mi 5¹⁴ Je 12¹⁷ + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** י' (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דְּבָרִים, etc., Gn 21¹⁷ (E), 2 K 19^{4,16}, usually with favour implied Nu 20¹⁶ Dt 33⁷ +, so esp. acc. תִּפְלָה, תְּהִלָּה, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁵ ψ 61¹⁰ +. **b.** obj. cl. י' Gn 29³³ (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59² Je 22²¹, usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8^{30,32} Is 30¹⁹ +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78⁵⁹, cf. 55²⁰. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59¹ ψ 94⁹. **e.** שׁ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30⁶ (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. ל of cry, etc., Gn 21⁷ 16¹¹ 1 K 8²⁸ + 8 t.; c. ל pers. Dt 3²⁶ + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18¹⁹ ψ 61⁶; ל pers. Jos 24¹⁰ (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְּנוּרָה Je 31¹⁸; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7⁷ + 3 t., so, + ל concerning, Gn 17²⁰ (P); obj. om. 2 K 22¹⁹ ψ 22²⁵ + 3 t. + ψ 34^{7,18} (*hear and deliver*); c. cl. temp. Je 11¹⁴. **Niph.** 42 Pf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Gn 45¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Ex 23¹³ +, שָׁמַע 1 S 1¹³, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁמַע Est 2⁸; Pt. f. שָׁמַעָה Je 51⁴⁶, etc.;—**1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1¹³ 1 K 6⁷ Jb 26¹⁴ (or 1 pl. Qal Impf.?); of a report, לְאָמֹר . . . גִּשׁ Gn 45¹⁶ (E); subj. cl., י', Ne 6¹ (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֲשִׁבִים Ne 6⁶; v⁷ *be reported*, לְמַלְאָה הַאֲלָהָה בְּדַבְּרִים הָאֵלֶּה; *be heard*, לְפָנֵי הַלֵּהָרִי Dn 10¹². **2.** *be heard of*, בְּמֹהוּ Dt 4³². **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9¹⁷; in 2 S 22⁴⁵ = ψ 18⁴⁵ it is *be obedient* (לֵי), si vera l. (read perh. Qal, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשְׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30²⁷ = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. †Pi.

Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַע 1 S 15⁴ *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23⁸ (v. Hiph. 1 c). **Hiph.** 63 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15²² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ Dt 30^{12,13}; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁמַע Ju 18²⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143⁸; fs. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁמַע ψ 26⁷ (Ges⁵³⁹); Pt. מִשְׁמַע Je 4¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30^{12,13} Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³ + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15²²; obj. pers. om. Je 5²⁰ +; acc. שְׁלוֹם + Is 52⁷ Na 2¹ i.e. *proclaim peace*; אֶנֶן + Je 4¹⁵ (מִן loc.); הִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל Jos 6¹⁰ (J; || הִרְעִי, cf. Ju 18²⁵ (עֲפִינוּ, קוֹלֵךְ), Is 42² 58⁴; קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ + ψ 66⁸, (קוֹלֵךְ) + 26⁷. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמִצְלִיחִים לְהִשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15¹⁹ (perhaps to mark the time, Gr^{ψ67} De: cf. 16⁵; also ψ 150⁵ לְהִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל אֶחָד, בְּצִלְצְלֵי שִׁמְעַ 15^{16,28} 16⁴², אֶחָד 2 Ch 5¹³ i.e. prob. in unison (Prince^{EBIII.3241}), Ne 12⁴². **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הִרְיָר), Am 3⁹ 4⁵ Is 41²⁶ Je 4⁵ + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הִשְׁמִיעַ, acc. pers. + ל loc. = *summon* Je 50²⁹, עַל loc. 51²⁷ (cf. Pi.). **2.** י' subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4^{10,36} (מִן loc.), 2 K 7⁶ + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44⁸ 48⁵. †**b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בְּוֹאָה Ju 13²³; acc. pers. only, Is 42⁹; acc. rei only, 48³ Ez 36¹⁵ (אֲלֵיךְ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43¹² 62¹¹ (אֶל loc.).

†I. [שָׁמַע] n. [m.] sound;—הִלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שִׁמְעַ 1 S 150⁵ (|| תִּרְעָה).

†II. שָׁמַע n. pr. m. usu. Σαμ(α), Σεμ(α) (cf. Sab. n. pr. סַמַע Hal⁵⁰⁹);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴, שָׁמַע v⁴³. **2.** in Reuben 5⁸. **3.** in Benj. 8¹³ (= שָׁמַע v²¹). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8⁴, Σαμας.

†שָׁמַע n. [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag^{BN143});—שׁ abs. Is 23⁵; cstr. v⁵ +; sf. שָׁמַע 66¹⁹, etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29¹³ (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23⁵ + (c. sf.) Nu 14¹⁵ (JE), Dt 2²⁵ 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Na 3¹⁹ Hb 3² Je 37⁵ 50⁴³ Is 66⁹; c. ל genit. Is 23⁵; לְעֵדָתָם Ho 7¹² usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (I), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל-רָעָתָם (עַל-רָעָתָם as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נִשְׂאָה שׁ נִשְׂאָה Ex 23¹ (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; לִשְׁמָעָה ψ 18⁴⁵ i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42⁵ (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שָׁמַעָה 28²².

†[שָׁמַע] **n. m.** ^{Est 9, 4} report; — sf. שָׁמַעוּ :
שָׁמַעוּ Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַעוּ
9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²⁴, בְּכָל-הַפְּרִינֹת Jos 9⁴.

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶,
Σα(λ)μα(a).

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴,
Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שָׁמַע on scarab CI Gann
JAs 1883 Rev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo
(1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** 1. brother of David 2 S
21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεϊ, Ὡλ Σαμα,
= 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שָׁמַע
1 S 13^{3,32}, Σαμα(a), etc., שָׁמַע (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³.
2. son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שָׁמוּעַ 1), Σαμαν, Σαμαα.
3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(a): a. 1 Ch 6¹³. b. v²⁴.

שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** v. שָׁמַעַן 1.

†שָׁמַעָה **n. pr. m.** c. art. הַשָּׁמַעָה 1 Ch 12³,
Αμα, Σαμαα, Ὡλ Ασμα.

†שָׁמַעַת **n. pr. f.** ^{2 Ch 24, 26} mother of one of
Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called
Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שָׁמַעְתִּים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family
of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)εμ[υ].

†שָׁמוּעָה **n. f.** report; — abs. שָׁמַע 1 S 4¹⁹ +,
שָׁמַע 2²⁴ +; estr. שָׁמַעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שָׁמַעְתָּנוּ Is 53¹;
pl. abs. שָׁמַעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — 1. report, sts. after
שָׁמַע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= *news*), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K
19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שָׁמַעַת Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷,
and שָׁמַעַת Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵, *tidings about Saul*
2 S 4⁴; c. שָׁמַעַת 13³⁰ (+ *לְאָמַר*), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je
10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ + (שָׁמַעַת om.) v⁴⁶; שָׁמַעַת שָׁמַעַת
Ez 7²³, cf. Dn 11⁴⁴; שָׁמַעַת Is 53¹ *the*
report that reached us, cf. also Is 28^{9,19} Je 49¹⁴
Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message,
but v. Gie Beitrage 155 f. We Now^{Ob 1}). 2. = *men-*
tion, שָׁמַעַת לְשׁוֹן בְּפִי, Ez 16³⁶.

†שָׁמוּעַ **n. pr. m.** 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ =
1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμου[ε], Σαμαα (= שָׁמַעַת 2). 2.
Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμουηλ, etc. 3.
Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שָׁמַעַת 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουε, etc.;
12¹⁸ (? same person), Ὡλ Σαμουε.

שָׁמַעוֹן **n. pr. m.** (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm.
Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سَمْعٌ,
said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v.
Hogg^{EB iv. 4531}); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע),
35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34^{25,30}
49⁵). 2. tribal name Ju 1^{3,3,17} Nu 1⁶ +; so
שָׁמַע Nu 1²³ + 7 t., שָׁמַע Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁵;
שָׁמַע 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19^{1,8} 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †3.
post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שָׁמַעוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu
25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; שָׁמַעוֹנִי Jos 21⁴.

1. שָׁמַעִי **n. pr. m.** usu. Σεμεϊ: 1. in Benj.:
a. 2 S 16^{5,7,13} 19^{17,19,22,24}, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b.
1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹³. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷.
†3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹³
1 Ch 6² 23^{7,9,10,10}. b. 6¹⁴. c. v²⁷. d. 25¹⁷. e.
2 Ch 29¹⁴. f. 31^{12,13}. g. Ezr 10²³. †4.
brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †5. in Simeon 4^{26,27}.
†6. in Reuben 5⁴. †7. 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שָׁמַעַת v¹³.
†8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁸ (cf.
3 g sup.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai
Est 2⁵. 10. 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שָׁמַעַת q. v. 1).

†II. שָׁמַעִי **adj. gent.** of 3 a; — c. art. as
n. coll. שָׁמַעִי Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שָׁמַעִיָּה (ר) **n. pr. m.** Σαμαϊας, etc.: שָׁמַעִיָּה,
1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12^{5,7,15};
= יהוה-11². 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph.
Je 29^{31,31,32} = יהוה- v⁴. b. יהוה-36¹². 3. יהוה-
a prophet's father 26²⁰. 4. descendant of
Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22,22}. 5. in Simeon 4²⁷. 6.
in Reuben 5⁴. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁴.
b. v¹⁶ = שָׁמוּעַ 3. c. 15^{5,11}. d. 24⁶. e. 26^{4,6,7}.
f. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. g. Ezr 8¹⁶. h. Ne 11¹⁵. Also
יהוה- i. 2 Ch 17⁸. j. 31¹⁵. k. 35⁹. 8. com-
panions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8¹³. b. 10²¹. c. v³¹.
9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3³⁰. b. 6¹⁰. 10. priests:
a. Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². b. v^{6,8}. c. v³⁵. d. v³⁰.
11. a prince v³⁴.

שָׁמַעִיָּה v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל **n. pr. m.** (El heareth; Sab.
יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל Hal¹⁸⁷; on form cf. Lag^{BN 131}); — 1. son
of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl.
וְיִשְׁמַעֲאֵל, v^{13,16} + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28^{9,9} 36³
1 Ch 1^{28,29,31}, Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: mur-
derer of Gedaliah Je 40^{8,14,15,16} + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K
25^{23,25} (Ὡλ Ισμαηλ!). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴.
4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19¹¹. b. 23¹. 5. Jew
with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, Α Ὡλ Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of שָׁמַעִי 1; — sg. c. art.
יִשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי 1 Ch 27¹⁷ + || 2 S 17²³ (so read for יִשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי,
v. Comm.); יִשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. יִשְׁמַעֲאֵלִים (ה)
Ishmaelites Gn 37^{25,27,23} 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

† **יִשְׁמְעִיָּה (ו)** **n.pr.m.** ('*heareth*');—Σαραπας: **1.** יִה, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** יִה, in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

† **הַשְׁמָעוֹת** **n.f.** **a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges⁵³¹ Sta^{630a});—**לְהַשְׁמִיעַ** Ez 24²⁶ *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מַעֲת. Nö ZMG lviil (1903), 416).

† **י. [מִשְׁמָע]** **n.[m.]** **thing heard**;—cstr. **לֹא לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹי** Is 1³ *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

† **י. מִשְׁמָע** **n.pr.m.** Μα(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁰. **2.** in Simeon 4^{25,26}.

† **מִשְׁמָעָת** **n.f.** **obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob. = *body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, **מִשְׁמָעָתְךָ** 1 S 22¹⁴ *captain over thy guard* (Ew Be^{ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. תו- 2 S 23²³ = 1 Ch 11²⁵. **2.** הֵם- Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מוֹאֵב מְשֻׁלָּחִים; cf. משמעת MI²³).

שִׁמְץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes ep. Ar. شَمِصْ *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and ש=ש (?).

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.[m.]** **whisper**;—ש' abs. Jb 4¹²; cstr. ש' דָּבָר 26¹⁴ *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—ש' Ex 32²³ (J).

י. שָׁמַר **vb.** **keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman*; Tel Am. šimuru is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl No. 80, l. 23; Mand. סמורא *preserved* Nö⁴⁶; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag BN 103); Ba NB 175 f.; ES 43 infers from لَحْلَحْ eyelid (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (l=r), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 425 *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 37¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמָר 1 S 2⁹ +, יִשְׁמָר Je 5²⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָרוּ Ex 21^{29,36}; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרוּם Pr 1⁴ (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges⁴⁴⁷ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁמַר Jb 2⁶ +, שְׁמָרָה 1 Ch 29¹⁸ +; mpl. שָׁמְרוּ Jos 6¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַר Dt 5¹² +; cstr. שָׁמַר Gn 3²⁴ +, sf. שְׁמָרָה 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַר 1 S 12² +, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמַר Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָצַר, q.v.]: **1. a. keep, have charge of, garden** Gn 2¹⁵

(J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22^{6,9} (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; *tend flock* Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12¹³ (where ש' chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* יִשְׁמָר אֶחָי אֶחָי Gn 4⁹ (J), ש' of sheep 1 S 17²⁰, ש' הַבָּקָרִים, ש' הַבָּקָרִים 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², ש' הַנְּשִׁים Est 2^{3,8,15}, cf. v¹⁴, etc. **b. keep, guard, captives** Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁹, דָּרָךְ Gn 3²⁴ (J); *keep watch and ward*, לְכָל pers. for whom 1 S 26¹⁵ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. 3 end), על pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; 2 S 18¹² *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי & mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, על הַטָּאֲתִי Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. הָעִיר. c. & Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מַעַל Ec 5⁷ *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759^a d); *keep one's mouth, be prudent of speech* † Pr 21³³, cf. Mi 7⁵; *keep* = *protect, save, one's life*, נִפְשׁ † Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵, another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ כִּן of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. *Pt.* *watch, watchman, of city* Is 21^{11,11,12} 62⁵ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5^{7,7} ψ 127¹; ש' הַסֵּף (in temple) Je 35⁴ + (v. סָף), הִשָּׁר פָּתַח בֵּית הַמִּלָּה 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰, ש' הַנְּשִׁים Ne 13²², שְׁמָרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12³; ש' הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) † 2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; שָׁמַר הַבָּלִים 1 S 17²², ש' הַבָּקָרִים 2 K 22¹⁴, ש' הַפָּרָדִים Ne 2⁸, ש' הַנְּשִׁים Est 2^{3,14,15}, שְׁמָרִים abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². **c. hence watch for, wait for**, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. יָצְאֵי ψ 56⁷ = *dog my steps*, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; = *watch (suspiciously)* Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. הַשְׁמָרִים Ju 1²⁴; *wait for*, נִשְׁפָּה Jb 24¹⁵, לְבַקֵּר ψ 130^{6,6}. **d. watch, observe**, acc. rei 1 S 12² Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 87 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37³⁷ (|| רָאָה), Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. **2. a. keep, retain**, of storing up (focd) Gn 41³⁵ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ Pr 4²¹ (בְּתוֹךְ לִבְבְּךָ), 22¹⁸ (בְּבִטְנוֹךְ) *retain wrath* Am 1¹¹ (read לְנִצָּח שָׁמַר לְנִצָּח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָצַר 1) (+ anger om.) Je 3⁵ (|| נָצַר). **b. keep within bounds, restrain**, obj. שָׂר Ex 21^{29,36} (E); c. acc. hand, כִּן of evil Is 56²; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4¹⁷; אֶשְׁ-לִפִּי מִחֶסֶד; ψ 39² (Du al. אֶשְׁמָרָה); appar. reflex. (= **Niph.**), † Jos 6¹⁸ (+ מִן הַחֶרֶם), poss. sc. נִפְשֶׁכֶּם Di. **3. a. observe, celebrate**, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. **b. keep sabbath** † Dt 5¹² Lv 19^{3,30} 26² (all H), Ex 31^{13,14,16} (P), Is 56⁴, also (+ מִחֻלָּו) v^{2,6}. **c.** of other obligations: *keep covenant* Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

covenant of י Dt 29^s I K 11¹¹ + 5 t., י שְׁבַעַת I K 2⁴³, *perform vow* Dt 23²⁴; *keep commands* Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻסִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of י (sts. || נָצַר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ I K 2³ ψ I 19^{s.17.34} + very oft. (c. 120 t.); י שְׁדָּרָה Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., י שְׁדָּרָה 2 S 22²² = ψ I 8²², י שְׁדָּרָה Ju 2^{22b}; שְׁדָּרָה (חֲלָף בְּדָרָה מִבָּיִת) || Pr 2²⁰ (|| אֲרוּחוֹת צְדִיקִים שְׁדָּרָה (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ I 7⁴ v. 1 d); *keep, discharge an office, פְּהִיָּה* Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. מִשְׁמֶרֶת שְׁדָּרָה Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^p) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5^{1.29} + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (הִקְדָּר וְהִשְׁמָרָה), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁵ 5² 7^{1.2}; bad sense, *observe vanities* ψ 31⁷. — Doubtful are: לְשִׁמְרָה abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); לְשִׁמְרָה I S 9²⁴, HPS עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְשִׁמְרָה, cf. Now Bu^{comm.}; ψ 59¹⁰ read אֲנִי לְשִׁמְרָה (as v¹⁸, ☞ Che Bae). 4. sts. י subj.: a. *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב, of way, etc., Gn 28^{15.20} (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מִלְחָמָה), ψ 91¹¹ (מ'), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפש) only: I S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ; + מן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רִגְלִי I S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); P^t. שְׁמֶרֶךָ ψ 121^{3.5}, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city I 27¹. b. c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., עֲרִיכָה בְּכָל יוֹם שְׁמֶרֶתָה Dt 7⁵, etc.; pass. of covenant (י agent) וְשִׁמְרָהָה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). 5. *keep, reserve, weeks of harvest* Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.). **Niph.** 3^s Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³, *Imv.* ms. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Is 7⁴ (לך) תִּשְׁמְרוּ Gn 24⁶ +; fs. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ju 13⁴, etc.; — 1. *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחֶרֶב 2 S 20¹⁰ by reason of the sword, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. I S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מִעֲלֹת; sq. פֶּן lest Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אֵל (!) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. *Imv. coord.* Is 7⁴. — Very oft. *Imv.* (24 t.), esp. in phr. תִּשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), תִּשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (3 t.); + לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^p; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. III. 3 a), so perhaps also בְּרוּחְכֶם Mal 2^{15.16} (WeNow). + 2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, (WeNow). + 3. *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. י of Jacob v¹³): *be preserved (by י)* ψ 37²⁵ (עָלִים), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמְרוּ (עָלִים), but rd. prob.

Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. + **Pi.** Pl. pl. מִשְׁמֶרֶתִּי Jon 2⁹ those paying regard to false vanities (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). + **Hithp.** *Impf.* I S. וְאִשְׁמַר מִמֶּנִּי ψ I 8²⁴ I kept myself from, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וְאִשְׁמַר מִמֶּנִּי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וְאִשְׁמַר thou keepest, observest, We Now GASm.

† **שְׁמֶרֶת** n. pr. m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta^{ZAW} v (1885). 1661, cf. Sab. שְׁמֶרֶת Os 13, but Naram. DHM ZMG xxxv11 (1885). 14 Sab Denkm³⁰); — שְׁמֶרֶת (μ)η, etc.: 1. orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built I K 16^{24.24}. שְׁמֶרֶת a. Levite I Ch 6³¹. b. in Asher 7³⁴, A ḠL שְׁמֶרֶת; שְׁמֶרֶת v³². c. in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שְׁמֶרֶת q.v.

† **שְׁמֶרֶתָה** n. f. guard, watch; — שְׁמֶרֶתָה (נִצְרָה עַל-דֶּל שְׁפָתַי || ψ I 41³).

† **שְׁמֶרֶת** n. pr. m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σαμῆρ, ḠL Σεμερη (called שְׁמֶרֶת q.v., a Moabite, || 2 Ch 24²⁶). 2. Asherite I Ch 7³², Σαμῆρ, Σαμῆρ; = שְׁמֶרֶת 2 b.

† **שְׁמֶרֶי** n. pr. m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, I Ch 4³⁷. 2. father of a hero of David I Ch 11⁴⁵. 3. Levites: a. I Ch 26¹⁰. b. 2 Ch 26¹³, Σαμῆρ, Σαμῆρ.

† **שְׁמֶרֶת** n. pr. m. in Benj. I Ch 8²¹, Σαμαρᾶ, -ρεῖ.

† **שְׁמֶרֶת** n. pr. f. Moabite mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (m. Σομαρωθ, A Σαμαρωθ; f. ḠL Σαμαρωθ). || שְׁמֶרֶת n. pr. m. 2 K 12²¹.

† **[שְׁמֶרֶת]** n. f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye); — pl. estr. שְׁמֶרֶת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

† **[שְׁמֶרֶת]** n. [m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance); — pl. לַיִל שְׁמֶרֶת Ex 12⁴² a night of vigils to י, לְכָל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v⁴².

† **שְׁמֶרֶתָה (ר)** n. pr. m. (י has kept, preserved); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): 1. יִרְמְיָה - a hero of David I Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere יִרְמְיָה - 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10³². b. v⁴¹.

† **שְׁמֶרֶן** n. pr. loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (belonging to clan שְׁמֶרֶן, Sta^{ZAW} v (1885). 165-175; originally שְׁמֶרֶן or שְׁמֶרֶן; As. Samērīna COT¹ K 16, 21); — שְׁמֶרֶן I K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שְׁמֶרֶן, orig. owner of site), v^{29.32} 20^{1.10} +; שְׁמֶרֶן I K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^{46.51.53.55} 23^{4.33}; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שְׁמֶרֶן

1 K 21¹ 2 K 1³; 'ש' אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁ; 1 K 21¹⁸, cf. בִּשְׁ מִלֶּךְ עַל-יִשְׁ 22³² + 9 t.; thence name of territory, שְׁ יִשְׁה Ob¹⁰; שְׁ עָרֵי 1 K 13³² (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17^{24,26} 23¹⁹; הָרִי שְׁ Am 3⁹ Je 31³;—cf. הָרִי שְׁ Am 4¹ 6¹ 1 K 16²⁴; p.rh. שְׁ alone Je 23¹³ 1 K 18² 2 K 7^{24,28} 2 Ch 25¹³; חֵיל שְׁ Ne 3³⁴.—Ⓢ usu. Σαμαρεία, but 1 K 16²⁴ Σεμερῶ, Σεμερῶν, Σομορῶν; = mod. Sebastieh; vid. GASm G 346 ff. Buhl G 207 f. Cowley Ency. Bib. s. v. Wilson Hast. DB s. v.

† [שְׁמַרְנִי] **adj. gent.** Samaritan, only as n.pl. הַשְּׁמַרְנִים 2 K 17²⁹ the Samaritans.

† I. שְׁמָרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jcs 11¹, in Zebulun 19¹³, Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = שְׁ מֶרְאוֹן 12²⁰.

† II. שְׁמָרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46¹³ Nu 24⁶⁴ 1 Ch 7¹; Σαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

† שְׁמַרְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ Nu 26²⁴.

† אֲשַׁמְרֶה, אֲשַׁמְרֶת **n.f.** watch (division of time);—abs. אֲשַׁמְרֶה בַּיְלָה ψ 90⁴; ראשׁ אֲשַׁמְרֶת הַבֶּקֶר Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. אֲשַׁמְרֶת הַבֶּקֶר Ex 14²⁴ (J), 1 S 11¹¹; pl.abs. אֲשַׁמְרוֹת La 19¹⁹ ψ 63⁷ 119¹⁴⁸.

† יִשְׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8¹³, Σαμαρει; A Ιεσαμαρι, ⓈL Ιασσημαρι.

† מִשְׁמָר **n.[m.]** place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ' Gn 42¹⁷ +; cstr. מִשְׁמָר 40³ +; sf. מִשְׁמָרִי Ne 7³, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁמָרִים 13¹⁴;—**1.** gaol, prison, מ' בֵּית שַׂר הַפְּתָחִים, Gn 40³, cf. v⁴ (abs.), v⁷ 41¹⁰; 42¹⁷ (abs.), + v³⁰ (Ⓢ), מִשְׁמָרֶכֶם v¹⁹ (all E); guard-house in camp Lv 24¹² (H), Nu 15³⁴ (P). **2.** guard, Je 51¹² Ne 4^{3,16}; אֲנִשִּׁי הַפִּי v¹⁷; guard-post 7³; fig. of י' setting a guard, מ' כִּי תִשֵּׂם עָלַי מ', Jb 7¹²; band of (Levit.) guards or functionaries 1 Ch 26¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴ (cf. מִשְׁמָרֶת); act of guarding, מ' מִצַּל-מ' Pr 4²³ above all guarding watch thy heart.—מ' Ez 38⁷ is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. reserve; Krae לְמִשְׁלָא. **3.** pl. observances, services, of temple Ne 13¹⁴.

מִשְׁמָרֶת **n.f.** guard, watch, also charge, function;—abs. מ' 2 S 20³ +, cstr. 2 K 11⁵ +; abs. מִשְׁמָרֶת Ex 16²⁴; sf. מִשְׁמָרֶתִי Gn 26³ +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9²³ +; cstr. מִשְׁמָרוֹת Ne 7³; sf. מִשְׁמָרֶתִי 2 Ch 7⁶ +, מִשְׁמָרֶתִי 2 Ch 31¹⁷;—**1.** guard, watch: מ' בֵּית מ' 2 S 20³ = house of detention, confinement; מ' אֶתָּה עִמָּדִי 1 S 22²³ i.e. protected,

secure; c. שְׁמַר keep the watch 2 K 11^{5,6,7} 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v²⁹); = post of watch (fig.) Is 21⁸ (|| מִצֹּרֶת ||), Hb 2¹ (|| מִצֹּר ||); pl. = guards Ne 7³ 1 Ch 9²³. **†2.** keeping, preserving, מ' לָכֶם לְמַי, Ex 12⁶ i.e. ye shall keep it; מ' לָכֶם לְמַי 16²³, cf. v^{32,33,34} Nu 19⁹ (all P). **†3.** charge, in-junction of י', c. שְׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11¹ (+ חֲקוֹת, מ' מִצֹּרֶת י'), cf. Gn 26⁵ 1 K 2³, and (מ' מִצֹּרֶת י') Jos 22³ (all R^D), Mal 3¹⁴; of specif. injunctions Lv 18³⁰ Nu 9^{19,23}.

†4. a. ceremonial office or function (AVRV usu. charge) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שְׁמַר מ' מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת: Nu 1⁵³, מ' מִשְׁכַּן י', מ' אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, מ' הַמִּקְדָּשׁ, Ez 44¹⁵ Nu 3³³, מ' אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, 18⁵ 1 Ch 23³², 1 Ch 23³², 18⁵ 1 Ch 23³², מ' קָדְשִׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44⁸, מ' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, מ' הַרְמוֹנִי Nu 18⁸, מ' הַבַּיִת, Ez 40⁴⁵ 44¹⁴, מ' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, Ne 12⁴⁵; c. genit. (sf.) מ' = perform the service imposed by, due to, Lv 8³⁵ 22⁹ Ez 44^{8,16} 48¹¹ Zc 3⁷, מ' אֶלְהֵיהֶם, Ne 12⁴⁵ (cf. Judah in gen.); מ' הָעֵדָה, Nu 3^{7a}, מ' בְּנֵי יִשְׁ, 3^{8,33}, מ' בְּנֵי גִרְשֹׁן, 3²⁵, cf. v^{7a,31,36} 4^{27,28,31,32} 18³ 1 Ch 23³²; also, in secular sense, מ' בֵּית שְׁאוּל, 1 Ch 12³⁰; also, in secular sense, מ' כָּלִי מ' מִשְׁאֵם, Nu 4³¹, מ' מִשְׁאֵם, v³² (v²⁷ read c. Ⓢ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׁמּוֹת, in gen.), and perhaps מִשְׁמָרֶת after that, cf. v³²); מ' עֲלֵיהֶם 1 Ch 6²⁷ i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25³ 26¹² v. i. עֲמָה c, d (p. 769 supr.); מ' עֲמָדִים, 2 Ch 7⁶ were standing according to (or in) their offices, appoint to their offices 8¹⁴ 35². **b.** pl. of Levitical divisions for service Ne 12⁹.

II. שְׁמַר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; שְׁמָרָא; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. שְׁ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَر be tawny, dark, in colour, Lane^{1425a}).

† II. [שְׁמָר] **n.m.** Is 25⁶, only pl. lees, dregs (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25^{6,6} (in both = wine matured by resting undisturbed on the lees); sf. שְׁמָרִי Je 48¹¹ (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) עֲלֵהם שְׁמָרִי Zp 1¹²; שְׁמָרִי ψ 75⁹ (of י's cup of judgment).

III. שְׁמַר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שְׁמִיר שְׁמִירָא, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also flint), مقمل; Ar. سَمَر = mimosa gummifera, Lane^{1425b}).

שְׁמִיר v. III. שְׁמִיר.

† I. שְׁמִיר **n.m.** Ez 3⁹, thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. שְׁמִיר Is 5⁶ +; sf. שְׁמִירִי 10¹⁷;—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, שִׁיט Is 5⁶ 7^{23,24,25} 27⁴; fig. 9¹⁷ 10¹⁷; קוֹץ שִׁי 32¹³. **2.** *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצִפְּרֹן . . . בְּתִיבָה Je 17¹ (|| בָּצֵט בְּרֹל ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3⁹; Zc 7¹² fig. of hard heart.

†II. שְׁמִיר **n.pr.loc.** 1. in אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10^{1,2}; Σαμειρ; A ㊀L Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15⁴⁸, Σαμειρ; A ㊀L Σαφειρ.

†III. שְׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24²⁴ Qr, Σαμρη, Σεμρη (Kt שמור).

שָׁמֶשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שָׁמֶשׁ; As. šamšu; Aram. שְׁמֶשׁ, ܫܡܫܐ, OArām, Palm. שָׁמֶשׁ Lzb³⁷⁹; Ar. شمس, Sab. *sun goddess*, SabDenkm^{20.56 ff.} DHM B. u. S. 1032 Wkl ZMG H v (1900), 408 ff. RS K 299 Nō ZMG xli (1887), 712).

שָׁשׁ **n.f.** Ju 19, 14 **et m.** Gn 19, 23 (Albr ZAW xv (1895), 324) sun;—abs. שִׁ Jos 10¹² +, שָׁשׁ Ju 20⁴³ +; sf. שָׁשׁ Is 60²⁰ שָׁשׁ Je 15⁹; pl. sf. שָׁשׁ Is 54¹²;—**1.** sun, Gn 37⁹ (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָה q.v.) Ex 22² (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3²⁰ (fig. שָׁשׁ, cf reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?).; vb. יָצָא Gn 19²³ (J), Is 13¹⁰ Ju 5³¹ (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא 1 f); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15¹⁷ (J), Am 8⁹ + 19 t., + שִׁ יָרַע מְבֹאֵי, Gn 15¹² (JE), שִׁ יָרַע מְבֹאֵי 104¹⁹ (v. בּוֹא 1 i, מְבֹאֵי 2); as giving daylight Is 60⁹; hot 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ Ex 16²¹ (P), cf. Is 49¹⁰ Jon 4⁸ ψ 121⁶; as ripening crops Dt 33¹⁴ (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8¹⁶, tanning the face Ct 1⁶; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10^{12,13a} (poem in J; || יָרָה), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3¹¹ (+ יָרָה); casting shadow (on dial), יָרָה בְּמַעְלֹת אֶתִּי Is 38⁸, שִׁ יָרָה בְּמַעְלֹת אֶתִּי Je 31²⁵ ψ 19⁵ 74¹⁶ 136⁸, enduring 72^{5,17} (cf. עָם 1 g, p. 768; [פְּנָה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89³⁷; personif., called to praise 's 148³ (+ יָרָה); to be darkened by 's judgment, Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 13¹ (cf. Am 8⁹ supr., Mi 3⁶). **2.** of direction: שִׁ מְפֹרָח הַשֶּׁשׁ Nu 21¹¹ (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4^{41,47} + 16 t. (v. מְפֹרָח p. 280); מְבֹאֵי הַשֶּׁשׁ Dt 11³⁰ + 3 t. (v. מְבֹאֵי 2, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23⁵ Je 8² Ez 8¹⁶ Dt 4¹⁹; horses given to שִׁ 2 K 23¹¹, מְרַקְבֹת הַשֶּׁשׁ v¹¹.—Vid. also בֵּית שִׁ p. 112^b. **4.** other phr.: †a. שִׁ נָגַד הַשֶּׁשׁ, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12¹² Nu 25⁴ (P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשֶּׁשׁ 2 S 12¹¹. †b. fig. of living, תְּהִי שִׁ 58⁹, רָאָה הַשֶּׁשׁ Ex 6⁵ 7¹¹ 11⁷, opp. תְּהִי שִׁ 12². **c.** הַשֶּׁשׁ תַּחַת הָאָרֶץ, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1³ +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ἡ φηλῖ, Kue^{OND. III. 196; Einl. III. 192}). **5.** *pinnacle*, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54¹² thy *pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שִׁ 84¹² *battlement and shield is 's* (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שָׁמְשֹׁן **n.pr.m.** Samson (As. n.pr. šamšānu, Hilpr^{Murashu 27.70}; on שָׁמֶשׁ in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nō ZMG xi (1886), 166);—Σαμψων: Ju 13²⁴ 14^{1,3} + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

שָׁמְשָׁרִי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²⁶, Ισαμαρια, A Σαμσαρια, ㊀L Σαμψαρια.

שָׁמְתִי v. [שָׁמָה].

שָׁן v. שָׁן. בֵּית שָׁן v. שָׁן.

שָׁנָה v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָאב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14², Servaap (v. שָׁנָא v¹, ㊀L id.).

שָׁנָא v. sub II. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָאצֵר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁸, Savaap, ㊀L Savaap (EMey Entstehung 77 cp. שָׁנָאצֵר, but v. Now^{Hg 1. 1}).

שָׁנָב (✓ of following; meaning dub.).

שָׁנָב **n.[m.]** window-lattice (אֶשְׁנָב Ecclus 42¹¹);—abs. 's Ju 5²⁸; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7⁶ (both || חֲלֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42²⁴, etc.; As. šanā, *change*, Aram. שָׁנָה, Nab. Ethp. Lzb³⁷⁹; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שָׁנָה, MI^{2.8} שָׁנָה; As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَة; Aram. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה; OArām, Nab., Palm. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, Lzb^{379 f.}; on *year from changing seasons*, v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.} Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636} (esp. against DHM^{Vime Orient. Congr. II. 1, 452} who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen^{ZA vii (1892), 177});—Qal Pf. 1 S 15¹ I am 's, I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה (Ges^{577r}) La 4¹ how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} שָׁנָה; gloss on יָצַע Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. שָׁנָה 77¹¹ the right hand of the Highest *is changed* (㊀ ㊀ ㊀ Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); Pt. שָׁנָה Est 1⁷ *differing, different*, c. מִן, cf. 3⁸ (so Ecclus 42²⁴);

שְׁתִּים (Philippi ZMG xlix (1895), 202 Ges
 § 97 b note) ⁷⁶⁸ **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.*; Ph.
 אֶשֶׁם (and שְׁנֵי *second*), Pun. שְׁנֵם Lzb³⁸⁰; Ar.

אִתָּן; Sab. חֲרִין Hom^{Chr 47}, Aram. חֲרִין (second); Nab. חרתן, Palm. f. חרתן, Lzb³⁸⁸, As. *šind*; on etym. v. ✓, and esp. Philippi^{ZMG xxxi (1878), 21-98}); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנֵים Am 3⁺; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵ +, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸ +; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹ וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹ +, etc., מְשֵׁתִי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—**two**: **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (עֲמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²² + 194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ || 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי & Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. l. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹ + 132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּכֹרֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי אֵלֶּה Is 47² both these things; before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges^{5134e}); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם the two of them Gn 2²⁵ + 62 t., + Pr 24²² (> their years & De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy); שְׁנֵי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנֵיהֶם + Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges^{5135o}) + Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יָהֵן + 1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנֵים (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷ + 26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹ + 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 17¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷ + 26 t.; ש' ש' distrib. Gn 7⁹ +; ש' cut in two + 2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; = double amount + Ex 22^{3.6.8} (E); ש' ש' + Dt 21¹⁷ double portion, + בְּרוּיָהּ + 2 K 9⁹ in (of) thy spirit, + בָּהּ + Zc 3¹³; (2) שְׁתֵּים (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 16¹⁶ + 16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³ + 9 t.; n. om., = two things + Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתֵּים = twice + 2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בָּשִׁי Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or in two ways RVm (v. De); as ordin. לְשֵׁנֵי שְׁתֵּים 1 K 15²⁵ + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנֵים עָצִים 1 K 17¹² a few sticks (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתֵּים שְׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, פָּעַם וּשְׁתֵּים Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ כְּמִשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ not for one or two days (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2. twelve**: c. **n.m.** עֶשֶׂר שְׁנֵים Gn 42¹³ + 87 t., לְשֵׁנֵי עֶשֶׂר Ex 28²¹ + 4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴ + 34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה + Ez 32^{1.17} 33²¹, before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷ +; after n.pl. Nu 7^{34.34} +; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹ +, Gn 14⁴ (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., עֶשֶׂר שְׁנֵים Gn 10³ + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22² + 18 t. (Kö fl. 1. 215 ff. Ges^{597f}); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷ + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שְׁנִי m. adj. num. ord. second; — שְׁנִי Ex 2¹³ +, etc. (שְׁנִי 82 t. + Ne 3³⁰, read שְׁנִית; read וְשְׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for וְשֵׁנִי); שְׁנִית

Gn 47¹³ +, etc. (שְׁנִית 72 t. + Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁנֵבֶת יָמִים Lv 13^{5.33.54} a second heptad of days; שְׁנִית = a second time Gn 22¹⁵ + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְשְׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; + impl. שְׁנֵים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out as second, but Gn 6¹⁶ second stories (in ark).

† **מִשְׁנֶה n. [m.] double, copy, second**; — abs. מ' Gn 41⁴³ +; cstr. מִשְׁנֶה Je 16¹⁸ + 3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., > גֶּה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֶה 1 S 8⁸ +; pl. מִשְׁנֵים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) double: מ' בְּכֶפֶר Gn 43¹² (J) money of double amount, cf. בְּכֶפֶר מ' v¹⁵ (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges^{5131a}); מ' לָחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ' עַל אֲשֶׁר v⁵ (P) the double above what they gathered daily; מ' עוֹנֶה Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); Je 16¹⁸ the double of their guilt, 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61^{7.7} Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written copy of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** second in order: **a.** second rank, מִרְבֶּבֶת הַפ' Gn 41⁴³ (J), רִבְכָּב הַפ' 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, מ' (ה) 2 K 23⁴ 25¹³ = Je 52²⁴; מ' אֶהְיֶה לְךָ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28⁷, לְמֶלֶךְ מ' Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מִצָּחִי מ' Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. & &) הַמִּשְׁמָמִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמָמִים or הַשְּׁמָמִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִשְׁ מ' Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** second in age, 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3⁸ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** second quarter, district, of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר הַשְּׁנִיָּה Ne 1⁹ over the city, viz. the second quarter.

† **שְׁנָאָן n. [m.] repetition (?)**; — אֶלְפֵי שְׁנָאָן ψ 68¹⁸ thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלְפֵי, as שְׁנָאָן c. sf. removed them, treating שְׁנָאָן as gloss).

שָׁנָן v. ✓ שָׁנָן. שְׁנָנָה v. ✓ שְׁנָנָה.

† **שָׁנָן vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ id.; Aram. חֲטִילָּ sharp, etc.; Eth. [ሰሰ] III, 2, ሰሰ፡ contend, litigate; hence ሰሰ tooth, NH id., As. sinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሰሰ; Aram. חֲטִילָּ); — **Qal** whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 s. אֶם שְׁנָנִיתִי בְּרֹק חֲרָבִי (Ges^{567ee}) Dt 32⁴¹, of 's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחֶרֶב) שְׁנָנִיתִי ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; Pt. pass. שְׁנָנִיתִי sharpened, of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. לְבַיְדָם Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 1 s. שָׁן 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשְׁתַּחֲנֶה I was pierced (of poignant envy).

† **I.** שָׁן **n.f.** 182, 13 (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) tooth, ivory; — שָׁן abs. Ex 21²⁴ +, cstr. v²⁷ +, שָׁן Dt 32²⁴; sf. שָׁנוּ Ex 21²⁷; du. שָׁנוּם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שָׁנִי Je 31²⁹ +; sf. שָׁנִיָּהם שָׁנִיָּהם 58⁷, etc.; — **1. tooth:** **a.** of man, Ex 21^{27, 27, 27} (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4^{2 6}; רָעָה שָׁן Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רָעָה **2**; of *lex talionis*, שָׁן תַּחַח שָׁן Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), שָׁן בֶּשֶׁר Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31^{29, 30} Ez 18²; עַל־חַרָּה La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ שָׁן 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרָה; אֶשְׁחָא בְּשָׁרִי בְּשָׁנִי Jb 13¹⁴ = risk my life (del. עַל־חַרָּה, dittogr.; || נַפְשִׁי בְּבָשָׁרִי אֶשְׁחָא בְּבָשָׁרִי 19²⁰, v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). — **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ שָׁן 3³ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ שָׁן 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by 'א. **c.** tooth of a fork, tine, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, הַפֶּלֶעַ שָׁן 14^{4, 4}, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשָּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2. ivory**, of commerce, שָׁן קִרְנוֹת Ez 27¹⁵ (i.e. tusks?); as material, שָׁן מַטּוֹת Am 6⁴, שָׁן בִּפְסֵאֵשׁ 1 K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשָּׁן 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, שָׁן הַיִּבְלִי שָׁן 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5^{13 7}.

II. שָׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשָּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446^a.

† שְׁנִיָּה **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt; — Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. שָׁן 64⁴ 140⁴).

† שְׁנֵהֲבִים appar. **n.m.** [pl.], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שָׁן alone); hence הַבִּים = elephants acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr.^{ZMG xxvii (1873), 709} COT^{1 K}, cf. Θ (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, B (in 1 K) dentes elephantorum, T; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd^{Thes} Th Be Che^{EB 1154} הַבִּים (!) שָׁן ivory (and) ebony (Ez 27¹⁵).

† [שָׁן] **vb.** **Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שָׁנָן = bind sandals; NH שָׁנָן thong); — *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנֶם מִתְּנִיָּו יִרְגָן 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שָׁן 132⁴ v. שָׁנָה p. 446^a.

† שְׁנַר **n.pr.loc.** Shinar = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumēr* acc. to COT^{Gn 11}, 1 al., > denied by Hal^{Rev. Crit.} 1883, 44 Jen^{ZK 11 (1885)}, 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 279), TelAm. *Šanhar* (Wkl^{TelAm.} 25)

identif. with שָׁן by Mey^{Egyptiaca 63}; cf., further, Pinches^{Hast. DB Shinar}); — אֶרֶץ שָׁן Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מְלֶכֶת שָׁן (Amraphel) Gn 14^{2, 9}; שָׁן alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); שָׁן אֶרֶץ Jos 7²¹; Θ usu. Σε(ν)αap; Zc 5¹¹ (ἐν ἡγ) Βαβυλωνος.

שָׁן sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub יִשְׁן.

† [שָׁסָה] **vb.** spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזָן; with this ✓ WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šōs* [ša-su, ša-sa]; connex. doubted by Jen^{ZA x (1895)}, 331); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ 44¹¹ they plunder for themselves; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצֵר וְגו' Ho 13¹⁶; elsewh. *Pt.* שָׁסִים plunderers Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שָׁסָהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl. = שָׁסִיהוּ, so Sta^{p. 355} Dr Bu, cf. Ges^{51 k}), שָׁסִי Je 17¹⁴ (|| בְּוִיָּהוּ ||) Ju 2¹⁶; שָׁסִי Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שָׁסָה ||) || בְּוִיָּהוּ ||; cstr. נִחַלְתִּי שָׁסִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בְּזוּז וְשָׁסִי Is 42²². **Pō.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁסִיתִי (Ges^{56 k}) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשִׁיחָה Is 42²⁴ (|| בְּוִיָּהוּ ||), for מְשִׁיחָה Kt, מְשִׁחָה Qr; so Du Klo Che^{Hpt} Marti.

† [שָׁסָה] **vb.** id. (|| form of שָׁסָה); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסִיהוּ שָׁסִיהוּ 89⁴² they have plundered him; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסִי Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שָׁסִיָּה Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שָׁסָה), Aram. form, Ges^{57 s}. **Niph.** be plundered, rifled, of houses; *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּשְׁסִי Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסִי Is 13¹⁶.

† מְשִׁחָה **n.f.** booty, plunder; — abs. מ' 2 K 21¹⁴ +, so Is 42²⁴ Qr מְשִׁחָה Gi, מְשִׁיחָה Baer; Kt מְשִׁיחָה, usu. read מְשִׁיחָה, < read מְשִׁיחָה, v. שָׁסָה **Pō.**); pl. abs. מְשִׁיחָה Hb 2⁷; — plunder, spoil, prey, usu. הָיָה לָמוֹ (and || בָּזָן ||) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (|| שְׁמִיחָה ||), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

† [שָׁסַע] **vb.** divide, cleave (NH *Pi.* tear apart; T^{Jer} Pa. La 3¹¹ tear in pieces (for חֲפֵץ שָׁסַע)); — **Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שָׁסַע): ms. שָׁסַע שָׁסַע Lv 11⁷ (P; on שָׁן cf. Lag^{BN 84}) cleaving the cleft of the hoof, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שָׁסַע v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שָׁסַע אֵינָהוּ שָׁסַע Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הִפְרָסָה הַשְּׁמִיעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** tear in two, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf.* cstr. שָׁסַע שָׁסַע Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁסַע אֹתוֹ Lv 11⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁסַע אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּבָרִים 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = restrain, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שָׁסַע **n.** [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁסַע], q. v.; abs. Lv 11²⁶, cstr. v^{3.7} Dt 14⁶.

†[שָׁסַר] **vb.** dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁסֹר I S 15³³, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיִּשְׁסַע, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb.** gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. šē'û, behold, look for, aim at);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁעָה Gn 4⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעָה Is 17^{7.8}, apoc. יִשְׁעָה Gn 4⁴, I s. אִשְׁעָה (Ges⁵⁷⁵¹) ψ 119¹¹⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁעָה Jb 14⁶; mpl. שָׁעוּ Is 22⁴;—gaze at, regard (with favour), subj., c. אֵל Gn 4^{4.5} (J); c. מִן pers. = turn gaze away Is 22⁴ Jb 7¹⁹ Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10²⁰ (for תִּשָּׁע, c. מִלַּע pers. 14⁶; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. אֵל Is 17⁷ 31¹; c. אֵל rei 17⁸; c. פֶּה of words, statutes, Ex 5⁹ (J) ψ 119¹¹⁷; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32³ shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶינָה (√I. שָׁעַ, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22⁴² they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18⁴² יִשְׁעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. תִּשְׁעוּ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39¹⁴ cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שָׁעַ, < **Qal** שָׁעָה as Jb 14⁶ (cf. 7¹⁹ Is 22⁴) Hup Bae Du Ges⁵⁷⁵gg. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אֶל-תִּשְׁתַּע Is 41¹⁰ gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל-תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתַּעָה (Ges⁵⁷⁵¹) v²³ let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה **Hithp.**).

שָׁעַט (√of following; Ar. شَاعَ II. pound to pieces).

†[שָׁעַטָה] **n.f.** stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. שָׁעַטַת פְּרָסוֹת אֲבִירָיו Je 47³.

†שָׁעֲמָנוּ **n.m.** mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron Lex 224. 133), and thinks orig. שָׁעֲמָנוּ; ⑥ has κίβδηλος, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22¹¹ by צִמְרֵם וּפְשָׁתִים יִחָדְרוּ, and Lv 19¹⁹ (H) by כְּלָאִים.

שָׁעִיר v. שָׁעִיר.

I. שָׁעַל (√of following; NH שָׁעַל deep, depth, of sea; Aram. שָׁעֻלָּא, שָׁעֻלָּא = BH [שָׁעַל]).

†[שָׁעַל] **n.** [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. הַשָּׁעֻלָּי Is 40¹² (fig. of ḥ hold-ing waters). 2. handful: pl. שָׁעֻלִּים I K 20¹⁰ (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שָׁעֻלֵי שְׂעִירִים (as if fr. [שָׁעַל] Kō^{11.1.35}) Ez 13¹⁹ handfuls of barley.

†מִשְׁעוּל **n.m.** hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. הַכְּרָמִים מ' Nu 22²⁴ (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שָׁעַל (√of foll.; NH שָׁעַל, שָׁעַל; Ar. شَاعَلَ; Aram. شَاعَلَ, شَاعَلَ, all = BH שָׁעַל).

†I. שָׁעַל **n.m.** Ct 2¹⁵ fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. ש' Ne 3²⁵; pl. שָׁעֻלִּים Ju 15⁴ +, ש' Ez 13⁴ Ct 2^{15b};—fox (prob.) Ne 3²⁵ Ct 2^{15.15}; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15⁴; as haunting ruins Ez 13⁴ La 5¹⁵; eating offal ψ 63¹¹.

†II. שָׁעַל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—ש' אֶרֶץ I S 13¹⁷ (דְּרָגָה עֶפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also ש' חֶצֶר p. 347^b supr.

†III. שָׁעַל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—I Ch 7³⁶, Σουλα, A Σουλα, ⑥L Σουα.

†שָׁעֻלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. شَاعِلٌ, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1³⁵ (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), I K 4⁹, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⑥L) alone; = שָׁעֻלִּין Jos 19⁴², Σα(α)λαβειν.

שָׁעַלְבִּין v. foregoing.

†שָׁעַלְבִּי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing?);—2 S 23³² = I Ch 11³³; ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שָׁעֻלִּים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—ש' אֶרֶץ I S 9⁴, Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⑥L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick^{2PV 1v.248}; not identified; = שָׁעֻלִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שָׁעַל Th HPS Bu.

שָׁעַם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q. v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb.** **Niph.** lean, support one-self;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁעֶן Nu 21¹⁵ Is 10²⁰; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶן Jb 8¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁעֲנוּ Gn 18⁴; *Inf.* cstr. הִשְׁעֶן Is 10²⁰, sf. הִשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 16^{7.8}, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעֶן 2 S 1⁶ +;—lean, c. אֵל upon, 2 S 1⁶ 2 K 5¹⁸ 7^{2.17}, against pillars Ju 16²⁶, house Jb 8¹⁵ (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18⁴ (J); poet. of cliff וַיִּשְׁעֵן לְבָבֹהּ Nu 21¹⁵ leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon אֵל pers. king Is 10²⁰ Ez 29⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷; אֵל- Mi 3¹¹ Is 10²⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 14¹⁰ 16^{7.8}; בְּלִהְיוּ Is 50¹⁰; abs. Jb 24²³; abs. עַל-סִמְכִים Is 31¹; על c. n. abstr. 30¹² Pr 3⁵.

†אֲשָׁעֵן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15⁵², Σομα, ⑥L Εσων.

† **משען** **n.** [m.] support, staff;—abs. מ' fig. of י, 2 S 22¹⁹=ψ 18¹⁹; cstr. כל משען-לָהֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעָנֵיהֶם Is 3¹ (gloss, v. Comm.).

† **משען** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' וּמִשְׁעָנָה Is 3¹ fig. support and staff.

† **משענה** **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† **משענת** **n.f.** staff;—abs. Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4³¹; cstr. 2 K 18²¹+; sf. מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 8⁴, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנָתָם Nu 21¹⁸;—*staff*, Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 21¹⁸ (J) Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4^{29,29,31} Zc 8⁴; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנַת הַקֶּהֱן הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, cf. Ez 29⁶; of י as shepherd ψ 23⁴ (+ וְשָׂבַט).

† I. [שַׁעַע] **vb.** be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שַׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁיַע id.), שַׁחֵץ to smooth, שַׁעֵץ smooth (of words), flattering, שַׁחֵץ smooth (cf. also שַׁחֵץ, שַׁחֵץ smear over, close up));—**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְהָיוּ בְּלִיָּה Is 29⁹ blind yourselves and be blind! (|| הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וְהָיוּ בְּלִיָּה); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְהָיוּ בְּלִיָּה, look about (2 S 22⁴²); Is 32³ rd. prob. 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, of eyes, be blinded (v. שַׁעַע). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינֵי הָשַׁעַע Is 6¹⁰ and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 39¹⁴ עֵינֵיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שַׁעַע.

† II. [שַׁעַע] **vb.** Pilp., etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. שַׁחֵץ, Ithpe. sport, trifle, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29⁹ the suckling shall sport on (עַל) the cobra's hole; Is וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 119⁷⁰ I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשַׁעֵי, v⁷⁷); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 94¹⁹ thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 66¹² upon (עַל) the knees shall ye be fondled. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* Is וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 119¹⁶ in (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v⁴⁷.

† [שַׁעֲשַׁעִים] **n.** [m.] pl. intens. delight (Ba^{NE} 206);—abs. שַׁעֲשַׁעִים Je 31²⁰ Pr 8³⁰; sf. שַׁעֲשַׁעִי Is 5⁷, usu. שַׁעֲשַׁעִי Pr 8³¹ ψ 119²⁴ שַׁעֲשַׁעִי v⁷⁷ + 3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. שַׁעֲשַׁעִי Is 5⁷ the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so שַׁעֲשַׁעִי Je 31²⁰ (|| בְּנוֹ יִקְרֶיךָ); שַׁעֲשַׁעִי Pr 8³¹ my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v⁸⁰; God's law, etc., ψ 119^{24,77,92,143,174}.

† שַׁעַר **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Sayae, A Sayaph, GL Sayaph;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2⁴⁹. 2. שַׁעַר v⁴⁷.

I. שַׁעַר (√ of foll.; Ar. ثَغَرَ break, break off, through, ثَغَر gap, opening; Eth. ስፍረ: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. ܫܥܪ (transp.) split, divide, שַׁעַר tear down; NH שַׁעַר gate, so MI²² שַׁעַר (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר שַׁעַר 381; Tel Am. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl¹⁹⁵, l. 16; Aram. ܫܥܪܐ Nab. שַׁעַר Lzb³⁸⁸;—Egypt. šāār is loan-word Bondi⁷⁰).

שַׁעַר **n.m.** 2 S 18, 24 (f. Is 14, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) gate;—ש' abs. Ju 9¹⁰ +, cstr. Gn 22¹⁷ +; c. ה loc., שַׁעַר Is 28⁶ +; pl. שַׁעֲרִים 2 S 18²⁴ +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17⁵² +; sf. שַׁעֲרֵי Dt 12¹⁵ +, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21^{20,48,34}, etc.;—1. a. gate, entrance to city, shut (שָׁרַף) by night Jcs 2^{5,7} (JE), cf. Is 45¹, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7³, cf. Is 60¹¹; for entrance (בֹּא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17^{19,20,21,24,25,27} La 4¹² Ez 26¹⁰ +; ש' עָבַר Mi 2¹³ pass out through (disreg. accents), ש' בָּשׁ Is 62¹⁰; with bars ψ 147¹³; attacked Ez 21^{20,27}, cf. Is 28⁶ Mi 1^{9,12} 1 S 17⁵², on Ju 5^{8,11} v. Comm.; burned (by fce) Je 19²⁷ 51⁵⁸ Ne 1³ 2^{3,13,17}; as giving control, possession, of city, וְהָיוּ שַׁעֲרֵי אֶרֶץ Gn 22¹⁷ 24⁶⁰ (J); פָּתַח הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9¹⁰ + (v. פ'), וְהָיוּ שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 21¹⁴ + (v. ד' 3); שַׁעֲרֵי הַשַּׁעַר Ju 18^{16,17} of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32^{26,27} (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18²⁴, upper chamber 19¹; cf. שַׁעֲרֵי רִאשִׁים ψ 24^{7,9}; write laws ש' Dt 6⁹ (עַל-מִזְבֵּחַ בֵּיתְךָ) + 11²⁰ (+ id.); ש' בֵּיתְךָ 1 S 9¹³, ש' אֶל-בֵּיתְךָ 2 S 3²⁷; (||) as public, 1 S 4¹³ + v¹³ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15² 18⁴ Pr 8³ (|| מְבֹא פֶתַח). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שַׁעֲרֵי אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³, Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; (2) שַׁעֲרֵי הָאֲשָׁפָת Je 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ שַׁעֲרֵי הָאֲשָׁפָת 3¹³; (3) שַׁעֲרֵי בְנֵימִין Je 37¹³ 38⁷ Zc 14¹⁰; (4) שַׁעֲרֵי הַנֶּחֱלָה Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³ 2 Ch 26⁹; (5) שַׁעֲרֵי הַדְּרוֹם Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; (6) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲמָתִים 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷, cf. Je 39⁴; (7) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲרָסוֹת Je 19²; (8) שַׁעֲרֵי הַיְּשָׁנָה Ne 3⁶ 12³⁹; (9) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 3²⁹; (10) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּסְפָּחָה 12³⁹; (11) ש' הַמִּים 8^{13,16}; (12) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּים לְמִזְבֵּחַ 3¹⁶, cf. 12³⁷; (13) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּקֶד 3³¹; (14) שַׁעֲרֵי הָעֵלּוּ 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷; (15) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפּוֹסֵתִים Je 3⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸ (cf. 3 b); (16) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּנֶה 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³ (rd. שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּנֶה), Je 31³³ 2 Ch 26⁹; prob.=שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּנֶה Zc 14¹⁰; (17) שַׁעֲרֵי הַצֹּאן Ne 3^{1,32} 12³⁹; (18) שַׁעֲרֵי הָרָאשִׁי Zc 14¹⁰;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm^{Kney}. Bib. JERUSALEM Conder^{Hast} DE id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry^{Ne} p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

שַׁעַר ³⁷ n.m. porter (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר);—
abs. שַׁ 2 Ch 3¹⁴, estr. שַׁ 2 K 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 9²¹, + f.
שַׁעֲרָת 2 S 4⁶ (for MT בָּאוּ עַד תַּרְוִיחַ) We Dr HPS
Bu Now after ⑩ (Th פָּקִידַת דָּלָת); pl. שַׁעֲרִים
2 K 7¹¹ +; estr. שַׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23⁴;—*porter* of city
gate 2 K 7^{10,11} (2 S 18²⁶ rd. הַשַּׁעַר ⑩ ⑨ Th We
Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4⁶ (v. supr.);

† שפֹּת (Kö II. 1. 196) **n.f.** dub., perhaps cream
(as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1888), 276 f., who
connects with Ar. شَقَاةٌ *cream*, and this with
√ شفا *take off the top* (but ש = שן); EV *cheese*

(after 67, cf. ARSK^{EB} 3691)); — cstr. שְׁפֹת בָּקָר (after 2 S 17²⁰ *cream of the herd* (+ וְצֹאן וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; 67 L HPS *calves*.

† שְׁפֹר **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36²³, Σωφ, 67 L Σωφav; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1⁴⁰, Σωβ, 67 L Σαπφει.

† I. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. bareness, Jb 33²¹ Kt (v. ✓). 2. bare place, height: שְׁפִי Nu 23³ (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41¹⁸ 49⁹ Je 3²¹ שְׁפִיִּים 3² 4¹¹ (|| מְדִבֵּר), 7²⁹, 12¹² (בְּמִדְבָּר), 14⁶.

הַשְּׁפִי *quiver*, vid. s. v.

† יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹⁶, Σαφav, 67 L Ιερφα. — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448^b supr.

II. שְׁפָה (cf. Ar. اُنْفَجَة *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. لُكْل tripod, also תַּכְיָא *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שְׁפַת] q. v., Fra⁶³; cf. 1. חִי, Aram. لُكْل set on a kettle or pot; v. also GFM Ju 5, 16 RS Sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

† [שְׁפַת] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. ✓; Sab. שַׁפַּח = *bestow*, Sab Denkm^{No. 8, 1. 15}); — Qal: 1. *Impv. ms.* שַׁפַּח הַסִּיר 2 K 4³⁸ set on the pot, so Ez 24³, cf. v³ (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. '): *Impf. 2 ms.* sf. הַשְּׁפַחְתִּי ψ 22¹⁶ in the dust of death thou settest me. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. הַשְּׁפַח שְׁלוֹם לְךָ Is 26¹².

† אֲשֵׁפֶת **n.[m.]** ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub ✓); — א' abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2⁹ Wetzst^{ap. De}); so pl. אֲשֵׁפֶת La 4⁵; שַׁעַר הָאֲשֵׁפֶת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ = הַשְּׁפֹת ש' 3¹³ (Ges^{135d}).

† I. שְׁפָתַי **n.[m.]** du.: prob. = מִשְׁפָּחַי, infr., q. v.; — ש' בֵּין ש' ψ 68¹⁴ (based on Ju 5¹⁶ ?).

II. שְׁפָתַי v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפָּחַי **n.[m.]** du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu^{Ju}); — מִשְׁפָּחַי בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶ (poem; cf. GFM); so (מִשְׁפָּחַי-) Gn 49¹⁴ (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM VOJ 11 (1883), 139 Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. سَفَح *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَفَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit*

cum ea (sc. *semen*) Fl in De^{Jes 3, 78 Anm.}; on Ph. שֹׁפַח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 18} Lzb³³¹).

† שְׁפָחָה **n.f.** maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. ✓); — abs. ש' Gn 16¹ +; cstr. שְׁפָחָה v² +; sf. שְׁפָחָתִי v² +, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12¹⁶ +; sf. שְׁפָחוֹת Ru 2¹³, etc.; — 1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16^{1,3,6,8} (PJ) 29^{24,29} (P) ψ 123², Pr 30²³ Is 24²; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16^{2,5} (PJ) 25¹² 35^{25,26} (P) 30^{4,7,9,10,12,18} (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29^{24,29} (J), Ru 2¹³, of concubine Gn 32²³, cf. 33^{1,2,6} (all J); marriageable Lv 19²⁰ (H, cf. Ex 11⁵; not elsewhere in legis.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11⁵ (J) 1 S 25⁴¹ (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17¹⁷ (|| עָבְדָה) Gn 12¹⁶ 24^{7,5} (J) 20¹⁴ (E) 30⁴³ (P) 32⁶ (J); coll. Dt 28⁶⁸ 1 S 18¹⁶ 2 K 5²⁶ Is 14² Je 34^{9,10,11,11.11.16,16} Jo 3² Ec 2⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁴. 2. fig. in address, שְׁפָחָתִי, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2¹³ (|| אָמָה 3⁹), 1 S 1¹⁸ (|| *id.* v¹⁶), 25²⁷ (|| v^{24f}), 28^{21,22} 2 S 14^{6,7,12,15,17,19} (|| אָמָה v^{15,16}); 2 K 4^{2,16}; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** clan (RS Sem. 1. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba^{NB § 161 a}); — abs. מ' Am 3¹ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחַת Ju 9¹ +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי Gn 24³⁸ +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3⁴ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Am 3² +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחֵיהֶם Gn 8¹⁹ + 2 t., usu. חָם- Nu 1¹⁸ + 84 t., etc.; — 1. *clan*: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24³⁸ (+ בֵּית-אָבִי, v⁴⁰ (+ *id.*), v⁴¹ (all J); = מוֹלְדָתִי v⁴), 2 S 14⁷, united in sacrifice 1 S 20^{6,29}, in passover Ex 12²¹ (JE; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib. Passover}, § 9, 12); cf. Lv 20⁵ (H), 25^{10,41} (P), v⁴⁹ (P; defined as מִשְׁפָּחַת בְּשָׂרוֹ, non-Heb. v⁴⁷ (H), v⁴⁵ (P), Ju 1²⁶; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6²³ (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית מ' אָבִי in v²⁵ [J]), cf. Nu 27^{4,11} (P); מ' בֵּית אָבִי אָמוֹ Ju 9¹ *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by נֶשֶׁבֶת 1 S 9^{21,21} 10²¹; with specif. name, in series בֵּית, נֶשֶׁבֶת, מ', בֵּית, נֶשֶׁבֶת, מ', Jos 7^{14,14,17 b,c} (all J); v^{17 a} read pl. Di Benn, or < נֶשֶׁבֶת GFM^{13,2}; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29¹⁷ Ju 21²⁴ מ' אָבִי בֵּישָׁה 1 S 1¹⁸ (+ חָיִי, v. II. [חִי]); מ' בֵּית-שָׂאוּל 2 S 16⁵; with name also Ru 2^{1,3} and (non-Isr.) Jb 32². b. in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13² 17⁷ 18¹⁹, cf. v² (|| נֶשֶׁבֶת v¹), v¹¹ (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11¹⁰ (J) Je 2⁴ 31¹, cf. 3¹⁴; Nu 1^{2,18} 23³⁴ 33⁵⁴ (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 9⁷; Est 9²⁸ מְדִינָה, מ', דִּיר. d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6^{14,15,19,25} Nu 3¹⁵ + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v⁴³ where השפטים appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6^{4,45} 7⁵ Zc 12¹³; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3^{18,19,20} + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3^{21,21} + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4¹⁸; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4^{2,8,21,27,38} 5⁷; also Zc 12^{12b,c 13b 14a}, and (distrib.) v^{12a 14b}, pleonast. מטה אביהם Nu 3⁶ cf. v⁸, and (מטה מ') v¹². e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16²⁸ = ψ 96⁷, ψ 22²⁸; in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P). f. in wider sense = people, nation; כל משפחת האדם Am 3² Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J), cf. Je 10²⁵ Ez 20³² Na 3⁴ (all || גוים), Zc 14¹⁷ Je 1¹⁵ 25⁹; as one's posterity Gn 10^{30,31,32} (all P), so prob. v⁵ (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3¹, Judah Mi 2³ Je 8⁸ (הפר הדין האמת), Isr. + Judah, שפטי ה' 33²⁴; משפחת מצרים Zc 14¹⁸; cf. ψ 107⁴¹. + 2. = guild 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). + 3. = species, kind: a. of judgments Je 15³. b. animals Gn 8¹⁹ (P). + 4. pl. = aristocrats Jb 31³⁴ (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שפטים n.pr.m. v. ✓ שפה.

שפט vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.;

Ph. שפט = שפט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb³⁸¹; Baram. שפטין; As. *šapātu* (t = ת), syn. *dānu* (דין), judge D1^{WB 684}, *šipū* (ט), prob. judgment [and *šapītu*, captain?] Jen^{ZA 1v (1889), 278 L}; on poss. connexion with Ar. سפט V. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 724}; on usage of vb. see Ferguson^{JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.}); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 16³¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישפט. Gn 16⁵, ישפטו Is 11³; 3 mpl. ישפטו. Gn 31⁵³ +, ישפטו Ex 18²⁶ (Ki ישפטו; cf. Ges⁴⁷⁸), etc.; Inf. abs. שפטו Gn 19⁹; cstr. שפט Ru 1¹, שפט Ex 8¹³ +, etc.; Inv. שפט Pr 31⁹, שפטו ψ 82⁸ La 3³⁹, שפטו Is 17¹⁷ +, שפטו Zc 7⁹, etc.; Pt. שפט 1 S 3¹³ +, etc.; — 1. act as law-giver, judge, governor (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): a. of God only, שפט כל הארץ Gn 18²⁵ (J), || מלך Is 33²². b. of man, Gn 19^{9,9} (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18¹³ (E), making known statutes v¹⁶ (E); so his assistants v^{22,22,26,26} (E), || Dt 1¹⁶; שפטי ישראל Nu 25⁵ (executioners); 'I set שפטים over Isr. Ju 2^{16,18} 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰, to deliver Isr., שפט ישראל Ju 3¹⁰ 4⁴ 10^{2,3} + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4¹⁸ 7^{15,16,17} 2 K 23²², cf. 1 S 7⁶; Pt. שפט as subst. also Ju 2^{17,18,19} 1 S 8^{1,2} 2 K 23²²; שפטי יש' 1 Ch 17⁶ (|| 2 S 7⁷ שפטי), שפטיים Ru 1^{1,1} (cf. מושפעים)

Ob²¹); שפט, || מלך 1 S 8^{5,6,20} Ho 7⁷ 13¹⁰; שפט ישראל Mi 4¹⁴ (= king); king judges people 1 K 3^{9,9} = 2 Ch 10¹⁰, 1 K 15² = 2 Ch 26²¹, 2 Ch 11¹; abs. 1 K 7⁷ Is 16⁵; || שרים Ex 2¹⁴ (E) Am 2³ Zp 3³; || ישע' Is 1²⁶ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. Is 3²; שפטי ארץ Is 40³ (מלכים), Pr 8¹⁶ (|| שרים), ψ 2¹⁰ 148¹¹ (|| רוזנים); שפטינו אשר שפטנו Dn 9^{12,12}. 2. specif. decide controversy, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82¹; ויבין... בין Gn 16⁵ (J); domestic, Ju 11^{27,27} 1 S 24^{13,16} (all of war), Ez 34²⁰ (relig.); c. ל... בין Ez 34^{17,22} (relig.); c. יניעו Gn 31⁵³ (E); domestic, Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³ (of war); c. כ' 2 Ch 20¹² (war); c. acc. 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³, Ec 3¹⁷, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21²² (|| וידע), 23⁷; abs. Ex 5²¹ (J) Jb 22¹³; ש' צדק Je 11²⁰ ψ 9⁵; ' is שפט צדק 12⁷. b. of man, ויבין... בין Ex 18¹⁶ (E) Nu 35²⁴ (P) Dt 1¹⁶ (all civil), Is 5³ (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19¹⁵ (H) Dt 25¹ (all civil), Ez 20^{4,4} 22^{2,2} 23²⁶; ש' משפט Dt 16¹⁸ 1 K 3²⁸ (Sol.), במשפטים Ez 44²⁴, c. ל 2 Ch 19⁶; abs. Ez 44²⁴ Is 11³ (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3¹¹ 7⁸ Jb 24⁴; Absalom desires to decide cases as שפט 2 S 15⁴ (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19^{5,6} Jehoshaphat set up שפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שפט declares המשפט Dt 17^{9,12} 25²; שפטים + שפטים 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹ Jos 8³³ (+ וקנים), 23² 24¹ (D; both + וקנים, וקנים, וקנים only Dt 21² Ezr 10¹⁴, + כהנים Dt 19^{17,18}, שרים 2 Ch 1². 3. execute judgment: a. discriminating, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7⁹, משפטו ψ 58³ judge uprightly; משפטו ש' זכר Zc 8¹⁶, צדק Pr 31⁹, עול, ψ 82². b. vindicating, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10¹⁸, acc. pers. 26¹ 43¹ 58¹⁹ (rd. שפטם for שפטים), משפט, ש' La 3⁵⁹; vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24¹⁶ 2 S 18^{19,31}; שפטי (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 17²³; (רלנים) 11⁴ Pr 29¹⁴ ψ 82³; 72⁴; עניי עם Mes²⁸. c. condemning and punishing, (1) God פ' בדרך acc. to ways of Ez 7^{3,8} 18³⁰ 24¹⁴ 33²⁰ 36¹⁹; במשפטים 27²³ 23²⁴; משפטי נאפות 16³⁸ (= 23⁴⁵ of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3¹³ ψ 51⁶ Is 51⁵ Ez 11^{10,11} 21³⁵ 35¹¹. (2) of man, only שפטי נפש 109³¹ and Ez 23⁴⁵ supr., prob. also ψ 141⁶ (corrupt). d. at theophanic advent for final judgment: God is שפט ψ 50⁶ 75⁵; בא לשפט הארץ 94², c. acc. לשפט הארץ 96¹³ = 1 Ch 16³³, ψ 98⁹; הארץ 82⁸; כל הגוים Jo 4¹²; מישרים ψ 67⁵; תבל 9⁹ 96¹³ = 98⁹;

75³. **Niph. Pf.** **Is** **Is** **נִשְׁפָּטְתִּי** Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; **Impf.** **Is** **נִשְׁפָּט** Ez 20³⁶; **נִשְׁפָּטָה** **Is** 12⁷, etc.; **Inf.** **cstr.** **הַשֹּׁפֵט** 2 Ch 22⁸; **sf.** **הַשֹּׁפֵט** **ψ** 37³³ 109⁷; **Pt.** **נִשְׁפָּט** **Is** 59⁴ + 4 t.; —1. **recipr.**, (Ges^{551a}), *enter into controversy, plead*: **c.** **אֵת** with, of God **Je** 2³⁵ **Ez** 17²⁰ 20^{35,36,36} 38²²; of man **Is** 12⁷ (+ **וְאִיִּדָה לָּם** **Ⓢ** **We Dr Bu**^{Hpt} **Now**), **Pr** 29⁹; **c.** **עִם**, of God **Jo** 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁸; **c.** **ל**, of God **Je** 25³¹; **נִשְׁפָּט** **נִשְׁפָּט** **Is** 43²⁶ *have controversy together by fire* (of God) 66¹⁶; 59⁴. **2. pass. be judged**, **ψ** 9²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷. **Pô'el Pt.** **sf.** **מִשְׁפָּטִי** (dub.; **Hi Bu** **מִשְׁפָּטִי**), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges^{555b}) **Jb** 9¹⁵; + **Zf** 3¹⁵ **ψ** 109³¹ **We al.**

† **שֹׁפֵט** **n.m.** **Ex** 6, 6 judgment; —pl. **שֹׁפָטִים** **Ex** 6⁶ +, **sf.** **שֹׁפָטִי** **Ez** 14²¹; —acts of judgment (cf. **משפטים**) *by great acts of judgment* **Ex** 6⁷ 4¹ (P); **c.** **בְּ**, **עֲשֵׂה שֹׁפָטִים** 12¹² **Nu** 33⁴ (P), **Ez** 5^{10,15} 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28^{22,26} 30^{14,19} (all of God); **men** **Ez** 16⁴¹; **c.** **אֵת**, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); **שֹׁפָטִים** of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) **Ez** 14²¹; **נִכְוֹנוּ ש' ללצים** **Pr** 19²⁹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (**Ⓢ** **שֹׁפָטִים** **rods**, so **Perles**^{Anal.} 69 [or **שֹׁפָטִים**], **Toy**).

† **שְׁפֹרֵט** **n.m.** **si vera l.** judgment, act of judgment; —abs. **ש'** 2 Ch 20⁹ (so **Ⓢ** **Ⓢ**, but dub.); **pl.** **שְׁפֹרֵטִים** **Ez** 23¹⁰ (**Toy** **שֹׁפָטִים**, **Co del.**).

† **שָׁפַט** **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*); —usually **שאַפָּר** [θ]: **1.** father of Elisha **1 K** 19^{16,19} 2 **K** 3¹¹ 63¹. **2.** prince of Simeon **Nu** 13⁵. **3.** grandson of Zerub. **1 Ch** 3²². **4.** Gaddite chief 5¹² (**שאַפָּר**, **שאַפָּר** [τ]). **5.** herdsman of David 27²⁹ (**Σωφαν**, **A** **Σωφατ**, **ⓈL** **שאַפָּר**).

מִשְׁפָּט **n.m.** **Gn** 40, 13 judgment; —abs. **מִשְׁפָּט** **Ex** 21³¹ + 203 t., + **שֹׁפָט** **Is** 44²⁴ (but read **Kt** **לִשְׁפָט** with **Ⓢ** **Ⓢ** **Co al.**); **cstr.** **מִשְׁפָּט** **Ex** 23⁶ + 50 t.; **sf.** **מִשְׁפָּטִי** **Is** 40²⁷ +; **מִשְׁפָּטִים** **Je** 49¹² +; **מִשְׁפָּטִין** **Nu** 27⁵; **pl.** **מִשְׁפָּטִים** **Je** 4¹² + 34 t.; **sf.** **מִשְׁפָּטִיךְ** **Dt** 33¹⁰ +, etc.; —1. *judgment*: **a.** *act of deciding a case*: **מ'** be-longeth to God **Dt** 1¹⁷, is from him **Pr** 16³³ 29²⁶; **מ'** **אֵלֹהֵי הַמ'** **Mal** 2¹⁷; **מ'** **חֶשֶׁן** **Ex** 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so **v**^{29,30} (P); worn on heart of Aaron **v**³⁰ (P); **מ'** **צִדִּיק** **Dt** 16¹⁸; **מ'** **הַבֵּין** **Jb** 32⁹; **מ'** **שֹׁפֵט** **1 K** 3²⁸; **מ'** **עֲשֵׂה** **1 K** 3²⁸; **מ'** **דָּבַר** **Dt** 17⁹ 2 **Ch** 19⁶; **מ'** **רוּחַ** **Is** 28⁶; **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** **Lv** 19^{15,35} (H) **Dt** 17¹⁷ **Pr** 16¹⁰ 24²³; **בְּמ'** **הַאֲזִינִי** **Nu** 27²¹ (P); **לְמִשְׁפָּט** 35¹² **Jos** 20⁶ (P) **Dt** 17⁸ **Ju** 4⁵ 2 **S** 15^{2,6} 2 **Ch** 19⁸ **Is** 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ **Hb** 12¹² **Mal** 3⁵ **ψ** 9⁸ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 122⁵ **Jb** 9¹⁹ (**Ez** 44²⁴ **v. supr.**). † **b.** *place, court,*

seat of judgment **Dt** 25¹ **1 K** 7⁷ **Is** 28⁶ **Ec** 3¹⁶. † **c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: **מ'** **הִבִּיא** **Jb** 14³ **Ec** 11⁹ 12¹⁴; **בְּמ'**, **c.** **עִם** **Is** 3¹⁴ **Jb** 22⁴, **c.** **אֵת** **ψ** 143², **c.** **יָחִיד** **Jb** 9³², **הַלֵּךְ בְּמ'**, **Jb** 34²³, cf. **Ez** 34¹⁶ **ψ** 112⁵; **pl.** **דְּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים**, **c.** *litigate with* **Je** 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, **sg.** **מִשְׁפָּט** in || 2 **K** 25⁶, by error. † **d.** *case or cause* presented for judgment: **מ'** **בַּעַל** **Is** 50⁸; **מ'** **עֲרָךְ** **Jb** 13¹⁸ 23⁴; **מ'** **שָׁמַע** **1 K** 3¹¹; **מ'** **שֹׁפֵט** **La** 3⁵⁹, cf. **Nu** 27⁵ (P) 2 **S** 15⁴. † **e.** *sentence, decision of judgment*: **כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטִיךְ** **1 K** 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence*; **עַתָּה עַתָּה וּמ'** **Ec** 8^{5,6} *time and sentence*; **עַל מ'** **Dt** 17¹¹ *according to the sentence*; **מ'** **מָוֶה** 19⁶ 21²² **Je** 26^{11,16}; **רְכִים מ'** **Ez** 7²³, cf. **Hb** 1^{4,4} **ψ** 7¹⁷ 17² **Ez** 23⁴⁵; **pl.** only **Ez** 16⁶⁸ *נִפְתָּה נִפְתָּה* **Ho** 6⁵ **rd.** **sg.** **מִשְׁפָּטִיךְ אֲדִיר** after **Ⓢ** **Ⓢ** **Ew Hi Che** and most mod. † **f.** *execution of judgment*, in gen., **מ'** **עֲשֵׂה**, **c.** **בְּ** **Je** 7⁵ **Ez** 18⁸, cf. **Dt** 32⁴¹ **Zp** 3⁸; **c.** **בְּ** *against* **ψ** 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; **ב** **om.** 9¹⁷ **Ez** 39²¹, **בְּ** **אֵל**, **Je** 48²¹, **Is** 4⁴, **Je** 48⁴⁷, cf. **Is** 53³ **Je** 51⁹ **Ho** 5^{1,11} 10⁴ **Jb** 36¹⁷; **pl.** **Is** 26^{8,9} **Ez** 5⁸ **Zp** 3¹⁵ **ψ** 10⁵; *in favour of*, **לְעֹשִׂים** **Mi** 7⁹ **ψ** 9⁵; **מ'** **לְעֹשִׂים** 146⁷; **מ'** **וְהִצִּיל** **Je** 21¹², cf. **Zc** 7⁹ 8¹⁶; **pl.** **ψ** 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105^{5,7} = 1 **Ch** 16^{12,14}. † **g.** *time of judgment*, **מ'** **לֹא יִקְוֶה בְּמ'** **ψ** 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the **שֹׁפֵט**, *justice, right, rectitude*: **a.** of God, **הַשֹּׁפֵט בְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ'** **Is** 30¹⁸; **הַשֹּׁפֵט בְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ'** **Gn** 18²⁵ (J), cf. **Jb** 40⁸ **Dt** 32⁴ **ψ** 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; **זָרַק מ'** **Ho** 2²¹ **ψ** 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it **Jb** 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; **כְּמִשְׁפָּטִיךְ** **ψ** 119¹⁴⁹ (**חסדךְ**); **b.** of man: **מ'** **אֲשִׁירִי שְׁמִירִי** **ψ** 106³ (**צִדִּיק**); the tongue of the wise speaketh **מ'** 37³⁰; so of thoughts **מ'** **Pr** 12⁵; put on **מ'** as robe **Jb** 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; **מ'** **עֲשֵׂה**: God requires that man should do it **Mi** 6⁸ **Is** 17⁵⁶, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous **Pr** 21¹⁵; rulers should know it **Mi** 3¹, cf. **Pr** 29⁴; wicked ruler **מ'** **שֹׁנֵא** **Jb** 34¹⁷; abhors it **Mi** 3⁹, cf. **Pr** 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by **שֹׁפֵט**: **Is** 8^{9,11} 10²⁵ (law of king); **Levit.** ordinances **Lv** 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. **P.**, **1 Ch** 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 **Ch** 4^{7,20} 8¹⁴ 35¹³ **Ne** 8¹⁸; **חֻק מ'** **Ex** 15²⁵ **Jos** 24²⁵ (E) **1 S** 30²⁵, cf. **ψ** 81⁵; **מ'** **חֻקֵּת** **Nu** 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); **divine law** in gen. **מ'** **יְהוָה** **Je** 8⁷; **מ'** **תּוֹרָה** **Is** 58² **Je** 5^{4,5} (**דְּבָרֶךְ**), cf. **ψ** 25⁹; || **תּוֹרָה** **Is** 42⁴ 51⁴ **Ezr** 7¹⁰; cf. **Zp** 2³ **ψ** 119^{43,160}; **pl.** of particular ordinances **Dt** 33^{10,21} (poem), **Is** 58² **Ez** 44²⁴ **ψ** 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. **4.** *decision of the שֹׁפֵט* in a case of law (**v.** **Br**^{Hex} 252 sq.); **sg.** of particular decision of a case **Ex** 21³¹ (E); **pl.**

of series of decisions 21¹ 24³ (JE) Dt 7¹² (D²); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. בִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4^{1.5.8.14.45} +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against כִּי נִפְשׁ or כִּי אָרַם in code of P, v. Br^{Hex 294 f.}; other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 36¹³ Dt 30¹⁶ 2 K 17³⁷ 2 Ch 33⁸ Ne 9¹³ ψ 18²³ 89³¹ 147¹⁹. **5.** one's (legal) right, privilege, due: מ' הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18³ due of the priests, הַכֹּהֵן מ' הַנִּזְלָה Je 32⁷ right of redemption; מ' הַיִּרְשָׁה v⁸; מ' הַפָּה Ex 23⁶ (E) wrest right, so Dt 16¹⁹ 23⁶ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ 1 S 8³ La 3³⁵, cf. Pr 18⁵; מ' יְתוֹם Dt 10¹⁸; מ' אֲבִיו Ex 23⁶ (E) Je 5²⁸ ψ 140¹³; מ' עֲנָיִים 1 S 10² Jb 36⁶; מ' הַסִּיר 27³⁴ 34⁵, cf. Is 40²⁷ 49⁴. **6.** a. proper, fitting, measure 1 K 5⁸; fitness Is 28²⁶, 40¹⁴ (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. custom, manner: מ' הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2¹³ custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מ' מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27¹¹ his (David's) custom; מ' הַגּוֹיִם 2 K 17³⁸ manner of the nations, cf. 2 K 17^{26.27} (RS^{Sem.} 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23); כִּמְ' after the manner, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40¹³ Ex 21⁹ (E) Ju 18⁷ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 11¹⁴ 17³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ Ez 42¹¹ ψ 119¹³². + c. מִשְׁפָּט מה Ju 13¹³ what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 1⁷. + d. plan . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26³⁰ (P); temple 1 K 6³⁸; palace Je 30¹⁸.

† שַׁפְּטִיהָ(ו) n.pr.m. ('hath judged, vindicated);—usu. Σαφαρία(s): **1.** הָ-: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3¹=1 Ch 3³ (Σαβαρεία, A Σαφαρία, ΘΛ Σαφαρίας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38¹ (B Σαφανίας). c. man of Judah Ne 11⁴. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2²=Ne 7⁹, Ezr 8⁸; (2) 2⁵⁷=Ne 7⁵⁹. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. **2.** הָ-: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21². b. hero of David 1 Ch 12⁵. c. Simeonite 27¹⁶.

† שַׁפְּטָן n.pr.m. (judgment);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34²⁴; Σαβαθα(ν), ΘΛ Σαφαταυ.

י. שָׁפִי v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפִי v. שָׁפָה sub I. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה v. שָׁפִי.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapāku, pour out, esp. (DI^{WB} Jen^{Kosmol.} 41) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ pour out, cf. سَبَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰለለ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ, سَفَكَ (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2³¹ +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפַכְתָּו Ez 24⁷, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפָּךְ 2 K 19³² +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפָּכֶנּוּ

Dt 12¹⁶ +, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6²⁰ +, שָׁפֹךְ-ψ 69²³; fs. שָׁפַךְ La 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפֹךְ 1 K 18²⁸ +, לְשָׁפֹךְ Is 59⁷ +, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁפֹךְ Gn 9⁶ +, f. שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 22³, etc.; pass. שָׁפֹךְ ψ 79¹⁰, שָׁפֹכָה Ez 20^{33.34};—**1.** lit.: a. pour out, pour water Ex 4⁹ (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7⁶ (+ לְפָנַי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל-פָּנַי הָאֲרָץ (subj. 'י) Am 5⁸ 9⁶; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הָאֲרָץ Dt 12^{16.21} 15²³, cf. Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7.18.25.30.34}; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18²⁸; pour out broth Ju 6²⁰, libation (נִסְכָּה, to (ל) false gods) Is 57⁶; dust Lv 14⁴¹ (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סִלְלָה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapāku DI^{WB} 679 b Jen^{Kosmol.} 41), + עַל- of city 2 K 19³²=Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸, אֶל- 2 S 20¹⁵; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵, 2 S 20¹⁰ (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לְאֲרָץ מְרִרְתִּי Jb 16¹³ (metaph., 'י subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37²² (E) 9⁶ (P) 1 S 25³¹ Ez 22⁴ + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79¹⁰) + Ez 36¹⁸ (עַל-הָאֲרָץ), 1 Ch 22⁸ (ע. אֲרָצָה); acc. דְּמַיִם + 1 K 2³¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 79³ (בְּפִימִים). **2.** fig.: a. 'י subj., pour out anger, etc.: עַל-הֵמָּה אֲשֶׁר עָבַרְתִּי Ho 5¹⁰; שֶׁז' חֲמָתִי עָלָיָהּ Ez 14¹⁹ + 8 t. Ez, Je 10²⁸ Is 42²⁵ ψ 79⁶ (עַל אֶל); acc. ח' om. Je 6¹¹; c. ב loc. La 2⁴; שָׁפֹכָה ח' Ez 20^{33.34}; acc. אֶפְסוֹ הָרֹחַן La 4¹¹; acc. וְעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21³⁶ + 3 t.; acc. בָּהּ contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12²¹=ψ 107⁴⁰; pour their own wickedness עַל-הֵמָּה Je 14¹⁶ (i.e. requite it); pour out עַל רִיחִי Ez 39²⁹, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ Jo 3^{1.2}. b. hum. subj. pour out one's heart, etc., בְּפִיָּם La 2¹⁹, לִגְנוֹי לְבָבָם ψ 62⁹ (i.e. bef. 'י), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לְפָנַי 'י 1 S 15¹⁵, עָלַי (reflex.; v. 1 d) ψ 42⁵; אֶת-רִשְׁיוֹ לְפָנַי 'י 102¹ (title), cf. 142³; in bad sense, אֶת-תְּנוּתוֹךְ עַל- Ez 16¹⁵, cf. 23⁸. + Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּךְ La 2¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּךְ Gn 9⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. נִשְׁפָּךְ Ez 16³⁶;—be poured out: of ashes 1 K 13^{3.5}, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12²⁷; be shed, of blood Gn 9⁶ (P) Dt 19¹⁰; in fig. La 2¹¹ my liver is poured out לְאֲרָץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22¹⁵ I am poured out like water (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחְשָׁתִי Ez 16³⁶ (v. II. [נִחְשָׁתִי]); cf. v¹⁵ Qal 2 b). + Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. נִשְׁפָּךְ Zp 1¹⁷ be poured out בְּעֶפְרַיִם, of blood; שָׁפַךְ Nu 35³³ (P) be shed, of blood; 3 fs. שָׁפַכְתָּו ψ 73² Kt my steps were caused to slip (Qr שָׁפַכְתָּו). + Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עֲלִי תִשְׁפָּכֶנּוּ Jb 30¹⁶ my soul pours itself out upon me (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. אֲבִינִי-לִרְשׁוֹ תִשְׁפָּכֶנּוּ

La 4¹ fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַשְׁחָפָה נִפְשָׁם אֶל־חַיִּים אֲמֹתָם 2¹², i.e. they expire.

† שִׁפְךָ n.[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. חֲדָשִׁין ש' Lv 4^{12.12} (P).

† שִׁכְרָה n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. ש' בְּרוֹת Dt 23² (|| פְּצוּעֵי־דָבָה).

† שָׁפַל vb. be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapālu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. כַּפַּל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM xlix (1875), 604; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفَلٌ be low (Lag^{BN 48}); Aram. שָׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Is 2¹¹; 2 fs. וְשָׁפְלָה 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁפַל 2⁹ 5¹⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַל Ec 12⁴ Pr 16¹⁹, v. infr.;—1. all Is: become (be brought, laid) low, of trees Is 10³³ (|| גִּדְרֵים), mts. 40⁴ (opp. נִשָּׂא), of בְּלִיַּנְשָׂא 2¹² (but read, for ש' נִשְׁבָּה [Kohler], or נִבְּהָ [Lag], so Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti); fig. be humiliated, of man 2⁹ 5¹⁵, his loftiness 2¹⁷, haughty eyes v¹¹ (all || שָׁחַח), 5¹⁵, of city 32¹⁹; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְש' מִדְּבָרִי 29⁴ thou shalt speak low out of the ground (Ges^{120 g}; || מִתְּפַר תִּשָּׁח אֲמֹרָתָהּ); 2. מִתְּפַר רִיחַ Pr 16⁹ to be lowly of spirit, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפַל 3. of sound Ec 12⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפִּיל ψ 75⁸, sf. יִשְׁפִּילָנָה נִשְׁפִּילָה Is 26⁵ (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* (sf.) הִשְׁפִּילוּ (הו) Jb 40¹¹ Je 13¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִשְׁפִּילֶךְ Pr 25⁷ (Ez 21³¹ read abs. הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִנְבִּיבָה, so Co Krae Ges^{113 bb R.3}); Pt. מִשְׁפִּיל 1 S 27⁷ ψ 147⁶; מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges^{190 1}) ψ 113⁶;—1. usu. fig., 'subj., lay low, tree Ez 17²⁴ (opp. הִנְבִּיחָהּ); city Is 26⁵ (|| הִשָּׁח); fortress 25¹² (+ הִשָּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26⁵); humiliate pride v¹¹ 13¹¹, cf. Jb 40¹¹; obj. עֵינַיִם י' מִש' אֶרֶץ מְרוֹמָם, so read also || 2 S 22²⁸, 1 S 27⁷, ψ 147⁶; וְהָ יִש' וְהָ יָרִים 75⁸, cf. Ez 21³¹. 2. hum. subj. set one in a lower place Pr 25⁷; subj. hum. pride Pr 29²³; declar. Is 57⁹ thou didst shew abasement עֲרִשְׂאוֹל 3. as helping vb.: + vb. coord., הִש' יָשָׁב Je 13¹⁵ make low, sit down = take a low seat (Ges^{120 g}); + inf. מִש' לְרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 113⁶ he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth (i.e. '|| הַמִּנְבִּיחִי לְשִׁבְתָּהּ v⁵; Ges^{114 m}).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וְתִאֲמָר גּוֹהָה Jb 22²⁹ is dub.; || יִשְׁעֵי favours אֱלֹהִים as subj., which Bu conj. for וְתִאֲמָר, read then הִשְׁפִּיל א' hath abased pride, so (in part) Du; > they cast (thee) down (RV); men are cast down (הִש' intrans.; AV, cf. Lag^{BN 121}); (thy ways) are brought low (Ew DeDi).

† שָׁפַל n.[m.] low estate, condition;—abs.

ש' Ec 10⁶ (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שָׁפְלָנוּ ψ 136³³.

† שִׁפְלָה n.f. humiliation;—Is 32¹⁹ (of city).

שָׁפַל adj. low;—abs. ש' 2 S 6²² +, cstr. שָׁפַל ψ 29²³ +; fs. שָׁפְלָה Ez 17¹⁴ +, cstr. שָׁפְלָת v⁶; pl. שָׁפְלִים Jb 5¹¹;—1. low, in height, of vine Ez 17⁶, tree v²⁴ (opp. גִּבְהָהּ); ש' מִדְּהָעוֹר Lv 13²⁰ lower (deeper) than the skin (around it), so v^{21.26}, cf. 14³⁷. 2. of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{14.15}; low in station Jb 5¹¹ (opp. שְׁגִיבוּ), Ez 21³¹ (Ges^{190 f}; rd. הִשְׁפִּילָה). 3. humiliated, נִבְּוִים ש' 2 S 6²²; pl. Mal 2⁹ (|| נִבְּוִים). 4. lowly, as subst. ψ 138⁶ (opp. גִּבְהָהּ), רִיחַ שָׁפְלִים Is 57¹⁵ (|| נִבְּוִים); שָׁפַל רִיחַ Pr 29²³ (opp. נִבְּוִים אֲדָם), + 16¹⁹ Thes al. (but v. √ Qal 2).

† שִׁפְלָה n.f. lowland;—alw. abs. ש' c. art., exc. sf. שִׁפְלָתָה Jos 11¹⁶;—lowland: 1. usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judæan mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr^{Hast}, DB III. 892 f.): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרֵבָה, in Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (R^D) also from הַיָּם הַזֶּה, cf. Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸ (both R^D), Ju 1⁹ (perh. R^D, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15³³ (P), Je 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Ob 1⁹ Zc 7² Ch 26¹⁰ (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycamores 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²⁸. 2. of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11²; W. of mts. of Ephr. v¹⁶ (both R^D).

† שִׁפְלוּת n.f. sinking;—cstr. ש' יָדִים Ec 10¹⁸ sinking of hands, negligence (|| עֲצָלָתִים).

† שָׁפַם n.pr.m. in Gad 1 Ch 5¹²; 𐤔𐤁𐤍𐤕 Saβar, A Saβam, 𐤔𐤁𐤍𐤕 Saβav.

† שָׁפַם n.pr.loc. on E. border of Israel; ש' Nu 34¹⁰, שָׁפָמָה v¹¹; 𐤔𐤁𐤍𐤕 Saβam; site unknown.

שָׁפַם v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

† שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שָׁפִי; van d. H. Gi שָׁפִי);—n.pr.loc. in Negeb 1 S 30²³; Saφei; A Saφamaw, 𐤔𐤁𐤍𐤕 Saφeiaw.

† שָׁפְמִי adj. gent. (of foreg.?).—1 Ch 27²⁷.

שָׁפְמִי adj. gent. v. שָׁפְמִי sub שָׁפְמִי.

שָׁפַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فُفْن Fresnel^{JA 1838, 514} Thes¹⁴⁶⁷ [usu. called فُفْن or فُفْن]).

† שָׁפַן n.m. Lv 11⁵ rock-badger, hyrax syriacus, AV RV coney;—abs. ש' Dt 14⁷ = Lv

11⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שפנים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob BR III. 66, 387 Tr NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1 Dr^{Dt} Post^{Hast.} DB CONEY McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. 1d.}

† II. שפן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)av: **1.** secretary (הספיר) under Josiah 2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,12,14} 2 Ch 34^{8,15,16,18,19,20}. **2.** father of אחיקם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40^{5,9,11} 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. **3.** father of אֶלְעָזָה Je 29³, perh.=**2**. **4.** father of נְמָרְהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הספיר, v^{11,12}, perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יְאֹנָהוּ Ez 8¹¹, possibly=**1**.

שפן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743^a supr.

† שפן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφav, A Εσφav, ΘL Ιεσφav.

שפע (✓ of foll.; NH שפע flow abundantly, beabundant; שפע, Syr. ܫܦܥ, overflow, abound).

† שפע **n.[m.]** abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33¹⁹.

† [שפעה], שפעת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שפעת 2 K 9¹⁷, a multitude (of men); (Bur שפעה, or שפעת אנשים as Klo Benz al.; > ^U Kit עפר ר' יהוא שפעת v¹⁷ Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴.

† שפעי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, ΘL Σωφει.

שפך (✓ of following).

† שפין **n.[m.]** horned snake, Θ κεράστης (Ar. ܫܦܝܢ Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49¹⁷ (|| נחש); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr^{NHB} 273 Post^{Hast.} DB Iv. 457 f. McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. 1v. 4393} Dr^{ad} loc.—שפופם, שפופן vid. s.v.

† שפופם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σουταλα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מפים וּפִים Gn 46²¹, נפִים וּפִים 1 Ch 7¹²).

† שופמי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

† שפופן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8³, Σωφαν-φακ, A Σωφαν, ΘL Σεφανμ.

† שפים **n.pr.m.** **1.** ש' 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A Σεφειμ, ΘL Σαφιν, appar.= שפם v¹², Σαφειν, ΘL Σαφαν (cf. מפים, שפופם). **2.** שפים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† [שפר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. ܫܦܪ remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. ܫܦܪ be pleasing (v. Dn 6²³), ܫܦܪ be beautiful, bright; pleasing, ܫܦܪ beautiful);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. שפרה עלי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. [שפר] **n.m.** beauty, goodness;—abs. שפר אמר-שפר Gn 49²¹ (v. אמר, אמיר).

† II. [שפר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הר-שפר Nu 33^{23,24} (P); Σαφap.

† I. שפרה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che^{JQ 1997, 578} (after ⑤) בְּרִיחִי נִמְכָּם כִּגְר הוּא.

† II. שפרה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90}).

† שפיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שִׁמִּיר Jos 15⁴⁸?); ⑤ καλῶς (!).

שפר **vid. s.v.**

שופר, שופר **n.m.** Is 27¹³, 72¹³ horn, for blowing (Aram. ܫܘܦܪ dub.; CADler^{PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.} cp. As. šapparu) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr^{Am 2, 2} (with illustr.);—abs. ש' 2 S 6¹⁵ +, ש' Ex 19¹⁶ +; cstr. שופר Lv 25⁹; pl. שופרות Ju 7²² +, cstr. שופרות Jos 6⁴ +; sf. שופרתיחם Ju 7⁸;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7^{8,10} Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (בְּרִי ש' 2 a), v. יבִלְש' (ה) יוֹבִלִים Jos 6⁴ rams' horns (v. יבִלְש', so v^{6,3,13} (all E); ש' קול Ex 19^{16,19} 20¹⁹ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6^{5,20} (all E), Am 2² + 13 t.; ש' תַּקַּע בְּש' = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴ + 9 t., Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1^{34,39} + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; ש' תַּקַּע Ho 5⁸ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵ + 7 t., + הש' לְתַקֹּעַ Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תַּקַּעַי); cf. הש' לְתַקֹּעַ Ju 7²⁰, ש' בְּתַקַּע ψ 150³; also תְּרוּעָה ש' תְּרוּעָה Lv 25^{9a} (H), cf. v^{9b} (P), יום ש' וְתְרוּעָה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6^{4ff.} Lv 25⁹ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr^{Am 2, 2} Hpt We ψ ψ Transl. 221 f. Abrahams^{Hast. DB TRUMPET}.

† [שפרור] Kt, שפיר, Qr **n.[m.]** doubtful, Thes splendour (✓ שפר; DI^{Prol. 126} cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id^{HWB 684})); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. נָטָה שפרורו Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שפִּירָיו).

[שפת] משפתי, אשפת, v. II. שפה.

†II. שפתי n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so *Thes* AV RV; abs. וְהָשׁ Ez 40⁴³; < ㊦ Co וּשְׁפָתָם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. ㊦, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׁפָת).—I. ש' v. √ שפה.

שָׁפַף v. שָׁפַף sub שטף.

†שָׁקַד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; *Thes* = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַד Je 31²⁸ (Me Bu ψ 102⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21³² (Me Bu וּשְׁקֹד Dn 9¹⁴, 1 s. אִשְׁקֹד Je 31²⁸; Inv. mpl. שָׁקְדוּ Ezr 8²⁹; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8³⁴; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1¹² +; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדִי Is 29²⁰;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, ' subj., על pers., to benefit or injure Je 31^{28,29} 44²⁷; על rei, to perform it 1¹² Dn 9¹⁴; so (men subj.) אֲנִי Is 29²⁰; of leopard watching על-עֲרִיָּהּ Je 5⁶ (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8³⁴ (|| שָׁמַר); = keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21³², cf. (abs.) וּשְׁמָרוּ Ezr 8²⁹, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) ψ 127¹. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102⁸.—La 1¹⁴ rd. perh. Niph. Pf. נִשְׁקַד על-פְּשָׁעִי (㊦ Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT נִשְׁקַד על פ'.—Pu. denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקַד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH id.; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki *Thes* Lag^{BN 45} al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, whence Eth. ሰንድ: cf. Nö^{M 39}; cf. Löw^{No. 319});—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקִידִים Gn 43¹¹ (J; + בָּטָנִים, etc.), Nu 17²³ (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1¹¹ and (prob.) Ec 12⁵.

†[שָׁקַד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in יְבָעִים מְשָׁקִידִים cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25^{33,33,34} 37^{19,20} (all P).

†[שָׁקַח] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. סָקִי be irrigated Fell^{ZMG} Hiv (1900), 246 מסתקין Hom^{Chr 124} id. DHM Hofmus., No. 1, l. 7; Eth. ሰብረ: water, irrigate; As. šakû 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שָׁקַח, سَكَا Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁתָה;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהָשָׁקַח Gn 2⁶ +, sf. וְהָשָׁקַח Nu 5²⁷; 2 ms. consec. וְהָשָׁקַח Nu 20⁸ +; 1 s. consec. וְהָשָׁקַח Ez 32⁶,

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהָשָׁקַח Nu 5²⁶, וְהָשָׁקַח Gn 29¹⁰ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וְהָשָׁקַח Pr 25²¹; fs. sf. וְהָשָׁקַח Gn 24⁴³ +; Inf. cstr. וְהָשָׁקַח Gn 2¹⁰ +, sf. וְהָשָׁקַח 24¹⁹; Pt. מִשְׁקָה ψ 104¹³, cstr. Hb 2¹⁵ (v. also 1., II. מִשְׁקָה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2⁶, river v¹⁰ (both J), spring Jo 4¹³; subj. 'Is 27³ (בְּרִים), Ez 17⁷ (בְּרִים), both in fig., fig. also 32⁶ water land מִדְּם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104¹³ (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2⁶ (עֵר). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24^{14,16,46} 29² (מִן of source), v^{3,7,8,10} Ex 2^{16,17,19} (all J), ψ 104¹¹ (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁹ (E), 24^{19,45} (J), Hb 2¹⁵ (fig.), Is 43²⁰ (' subj.), ψ 78¹⁵ (id.), 2 Ch 28¹⁵, c. ב of vessel Est 1⁷; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20⁸ (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2¹² Gn 19^{32,33,34,35} 24⁴³ (all J), Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, Jb 22⁷, cf. Ct 8² (מִיָּן); fig. Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 16⁷ 23¹⁵ 25¹⁵ ψ 69²², cf. וְנָחַל 36⁹, and וְנָחַל בְּרִמְעוֹת 80⁶; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4¹⁹ Ex 32²⁰ (E), fig. Je 25¹⁷.—Vid. also I. מִשְׁקָה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְהָשָׁקַח וּמַחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו Jb 21²⁴ the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8⁸ v. שָׁקַע.

†שָׁקַח n. [m.] drink (Ba^{§ 102d});—Pr 3⁸ drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שִׁקְוֵי (OI^{§ 186b}) ψ 102¹⁰ (+ לָהֶם v^a), שִׁקְוֵי Ho 2⁷.

†שִׁקְתָּ, [שִׁקְתָּ] n. f. watering-trough (Ges^{§ 95f} Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 605}; Ar. سَاقِيَّة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَّة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. שִׁקְתָּ Gn 24²⁰ (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקְתוֹת הַמֵּיִם 30³⁸ (J).

†I. מִשְׁקָה n. m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40⁵ (E), Ne 1¹¹, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40¹, sf. מִשְׁקָה v¹³, pl. מִשְׁקָהִים v^{2,9,20,21,23} 41⁹ (all E); sf. מִשְׁקָיו 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ (> II. מ').

†II. מִשְׁקָה n. m. Lv 11, 34 irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13¹⁰ Lv 1³⁴, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10²¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40²¹;—1. irrigation Gn 13¹⁰ (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45¹⁵ (< ㊦ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, Gr מִקְנָה). 2. drink Is 32⁶ Lv 11³⁴; מ' drinking-vessels 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40²¹ (E).

†שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (㊦ שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَطَ is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהָשָׁקַט

Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷, 3 fs. שקטה J6s 11²³ +, שקטה 2 K 11²⁰ +; 1 s. שקטה Jb 3²⁶, שקטה Ez 16⁴²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקט Ru 3¹³; 2 fs. שקטה Je 47^{6,7}; 1 s. שקטה Is 62¹ Jb 3¹³, שקטה Is 18⁴ Kt, Qr שקטה (Ges⁵⁵ 10 h, 48 c); *Pt.* שקט Ju 18⁷ +, fs. שקט 1 Ch 4⁴⁰, שקט Zc 1¹¹; pl. השקטים Ez 38¹¹; —*be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3^{11,30} 5³¹ 8²³ Is 14⁷ (+ חה), 2 Ch 13²³; + מלחמה J6s 11²³ 14¹⁵ (D?), cf. v⁵ (P); of earth, שקט Zc 1¹¹; abs. of city 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹, kingdom 2 Ch 20³⁰, + לפני pers. 14⁷; of people, שקט in peace and security Ju 18^{7,27}, שקט Ez 38¹¹, שקט Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; of Moab, שקט . . . שקט Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; of Moab, שקט . . . שקט Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ undisturbed upon its lees (fig. of wine); of Job, quiet in death Jb 3¹³, be at rest (from apprehensions of evil) v²⁶ (+ שקט); 2. *be quiet, inactive*: of ' + שקט Is 18⁴ I will be quiet and gaze, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83² (|| חרש, דמה be silent); = be pacified Ez 16⁴²; of sword of ' Je 47^{6,7}; of Boaz Ru 3¹³ he will not be quiet until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62¹ (|| חשה be silent). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שקט Pr 15¹⁸, שקט Jb 34²⁹; *Inv.* ms. שקט Is 7⁴; *Inf. abs.* שקט Is 32¹⁷ +; cstr. שקט ψ 94¹³, שקט Jb 37¹⁷, שקט Is 57²⁰ Je 49²³; —1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7⁴ (+ שקט), of sea Is 57²⁰ = Je 49²³, earth Jb 37¹⁷ (+ שקט); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30¹⁵, שקט Ez 32¹⁷ עבדת הצדקה השקט וצדקה the product of righteousness is quietness and security (Du Che^{Hpt} Marti del. הצ as dittogr. from v^a, read השקט for שקט, and del. ה: the product of justice is security); (*presumptuous*) security, שקט Ez 16⁴⁹ (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. ' Jb 34²⁹, שקט לו מימי רע, שקט ψ 94¹³; *pacify, allay*, obj. ריב Pr 15¹⁸.

† שקט n. [m.] quietness; —1 Ch 22⁹ (+ שקט).

† שקל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. نَقَلَ be heavy, نَقْل heaviness, weight, نَقْل load, OArām. שקל weigh, Arām. שקל, שקל (weigh), pay, שקל shekel, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שקל, שקל Lzb³⁸²; שקל lift up; As. šakālu, weigh, šiklu (appar.) = שקל; Eth. ለቀለ: hang up, weigh; Ph. משקל weight; cf. Frä²⁰², also Gk. σίγλος (σίκλος), Lag^{M 11. 357} Lewy Fremdw. 118 f.; —on connex. of mngs. cf. weigh trans. and intrans. = Germ. wägen, wiegen, also heave, heavy, heft (= weight, obs.

or colloq.)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל 2 S 14²⁶ Is 40¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל Ex 22¹⁶, sf. שקל Jb 31⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שקל Jb 6²; cstr. שקל Est 4⁷; *Pt. act.* שקל Is 33¹³, 2 S 18¹² read perhaps pass. שקל, v. infra; —1. *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14²⁶ Is 46⁶ (ב of scale); fig., ' subj. Is 40¹², also (acc. pers.) Jb 31⁶ (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs.* sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8²⁵, שקל v²⁶, acc. rei om. v²⁹ (לפני of superior). 2. *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹ Zc 11¹² Je 32¹⁰ (ב of scale), Is 55² (c. ב, in exchange for); + ל pers. Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P); + שקל 2 S 18¹² (read perhaps שקל, so We Kit^{Kau} Bu Buhl), שקל Est 3⁹, שקל v⁴⁷. **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל, subj. rei Ezr 8³³ (pass. of Qal v²⁵ t.); *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל (+ Qal *Inf. abs.*), שקל לו שקל Jb 6². 2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28¹⁵.

שקל n.m. Lv^{27.6} a weight, shekel (orig. = weight; late Heb. = coin GACooke^{Inscr. 356}); —abs. שקל Am 8³ +, שקל Ex 38²⁹ +; pl. שקלים Jos 7²¹ +; cstr. שקל 1 Ch 21²⁵; —*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8³; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17⁵, iron spear-head v⁷, + 2 S 21^{16b} (v. משקל), hair 2 S 14²⁶, food Ez 4¹⁰; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7²¹ (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3⁹; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21³² (E), Jos 7²¹ (JE), 1 S 9⁸ 2 S 24²⁴ 2 K 7^{1.1.16.16.18.18} 15²⁰ Je 32⁹ Ez 45^{12.12} (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5¹⁵ 10³³ Lv 5¹⁵ 27^{3.4.5.5} (all P), + 53 t. P; also שקל Ex 30^{13.13.13} 38²⁶ (= שקל), all half-shekel, atonement-money; cf. שקל Ne 10³³ one-third; also שקל 1 S 9⁸ one-fourth of shekel; שקל = 20 גרה (ג otherwise unknown) Ez 45¹² Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 3⁴⁷; 50 שקל = one maneh Ez 45¹² (read והמשים preceding), שקל Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שקל Ex 30^{13.23} Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 3^{47.50} 7¹³ + 2 t. P; land estimated in שקל of gold 1 Ch 21²⁵; שקל also often om. after num. —שקל was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 $\frac{2}{3}$ gr. Troy (or 126 $\frac{1}{3}$), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224 $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. (nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.) = שקל (v. supra), or 112 $\frac{1}{4}$, mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; שקל 2 S 14²⁶ is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C^{Pap} מלכא באבני oft.); 60 (or 50) ש' = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה, כפר). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy^{Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY}.

† **משקול** **n.** [m.] heaviness, weight;—במ' Ez 4¹⁰ by weight.

משקל **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' 1 K 25¹⁶ +; cstr. משקל Ju 8²⁶ +; sf. משקלו Gn 24²² +, etc.;—weight Gn 24^{22,22} (J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ 1 S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 2 I 16^a (v^{16b} read שקל with 𐤔 [v. esp. 𐤓L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³ + 1 I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁵; במשקלו Gn 43²¹ (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מ' מאני Ez 5¹; במ' by weight Lv 26²⁶ 1 Ch 28^{14a,19}; במ' id. Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 28^{14b,15,17,17}; במ' Lv 19³⁵ in respect to weight, cf. מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁶ as to weight, in weight; מ' לא ה'ה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, מ' י' 1 Ch 22^{3,14}.

† **משקלית** **n.f.** levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. משקלת Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צדקה || 𐤓ו); cstr. 𐤓לית, fig., בית אחאב, מ' 2 K 21¹³.

† **שקמה** **n.f.** sycamore tree (NH id., Aram. שיקמא, 𐤔ܝܩܡܐ, Löw^{No. 332}; hence Gk. σκάμπος, mulberry Lewy^{Fremdw. 23});—pl. abs. שקמים Am 7¹⁴ +; sf. שקמותם ψ 78⁴⁷;—sycamore, ficus sycomorus Linn (Tristr^{NHB 397 ff.} Post^{Flora of Syria 730}; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²⁸; as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (|| 𐤓𐤓); בולם שקמים Am 7¹⁴ a tender of sycomores (v. [𐤓𐤓]).

שקע **vb.** sink, sink down (so NH שקע, Aram. 𐤔ܩܥ; Ar. has 𐤔ܩܥ be smitten, prostrated, collapse);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. 𐤔ܩܥ Am 9⁵ it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עלה); 3 fs. 𐤔ܩܥ Nu 11² (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; תשקע Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קים). **Niph.** 3 fs. 𐤔ܩܥ Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, sink (opp. עלה; = **Qal** 9⁵; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W^{SG 287}). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. 𐤔ܩܥ I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. 𐤔ܩܥ לשונו Jb 40²⁵ with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich^{Suppl. 2349}, cited Thes¹⁴⁷⁷, cp. Sam. 𐤔ܩܥ bind).

משקע **n.** [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. 𐤔ܩܥ-מים Ez 34¹⁸ the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

[שקע-רורה] v. קער.

† I. **שקף** **vb.** **Niph.** **Hiph.** overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. 𐤔ܩܦܐ, 𐤔ܩܦܐ rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. سَقَفٌ ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. 𐤔ܪܦٌ overtop, overlook, from 𐤔ܪܦ be high; 𐤔ܩܦ look down upon, from 𐤔ܩܦ rise));—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. 𐤔ܩܦ Ju 5²⁸ +, 𐤔ܩܦ Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. 𐤔ܩܦܐ, cf. 23²³, GBG); 1 s. 𐤔ܩܦ Pr 7⁶, Pt. 𐤔ܩܦ Nu 23²⁸ 1 S 13¹⁸ ψ 85¹²; f. 𐤔ܩܦ Ct 6¹⁰;—lean over (and look), look down, c. 𐤔ܩܦ of window, through Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶; abs. look down, forth Ct 6¹⁰; c. 𐤔ܩܦ of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (על-פני), overhang Nu 21²⁰ 23²³ 1 S 13¹⁸ (read 𐤔ܩܦ for 𐤔ܩܦ We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. 𐤔ܩܦ ψ 14² +; Impf. 3 ms. 𐤔ܩܦ La 3⁵⁰, 𐤔ܩܦ Gn 19²³ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. cohort. 𐤔ܩܦ Dt 26¹⁵;—look down (= **Niph.**); c. 𐤔ܩܦ of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. 𐤔ܩܦ pers. v³²; look down upon, על-פני, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. 𐤔ܩܦ 2 S 24²⁰ (in 𐤔ܩܦ || 1 Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. 𐤔ܩܦ, c. 𐤔ܩܦ loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. 𐤔ܩܦ loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰, + על pers. 14² = 53³, + 𐤔ܩܦ La 3⁵⁰.

II. **שקף** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. 𐤔ܩܦ, 𐤔ܩܦ strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä²⁰; Ar. سَقَفٌ to ceil or roof, سَقَفٌ ceiling, roof).

† **שקוף** **n.** [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שקוף lintel, Aram. 𐤔ܩܦ, 𐤔ܩܦ threshold);—שקוף 1 K 7⁵.

† **שקוף** **n.m.** 1 K 6⁴ frame, casing of windows;—pl. חלונות שקפים 1 K 6⁴ windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting ש', Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ש' for שחיה v^b); ש' alone 1 K 7⁴.

† **משקוף** **n.** [m.] prob. lintel of door;—מ' Ex 12⁷ (P), v^{22,23} (J).

שקץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šikṣu, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שקץ, Aram. Pa. 𐤔ܩܥ detest, are denom.; RS^{JPhl. xvi. 71 ff.} conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† **שקץ** **n.m.** Lv 7²¹ detestation, detestable thing;—ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

† שרביה n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (?')

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒܝܬ Pa. *propagavit*; — *Σαραβια(s)*: Ezr 8^{18,24} Ne 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹³ 12^{8,24}.

שְׂבִיט v. שְׂבִיט.

I. [שְׂרָה] vb. let loose (NH *id.*, *dissolve*; As, *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašritu*, *dedication*; OArām. שְׂרָה loose, so Arām. שְׂרָה, ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረዳ: *remit, condone*); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂרֶהוּ Jb 37³ he (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִשְׂרִיתֶךָ Je 15¹¹ Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40⁴ 50), but dub.; Kt שְׂרוּתֶךָ (i.e. שְׂרוּתֶךָ, very dub.); Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שְׂרָה = צָר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Arām. שְׂרָר is intrans., read then יִשְׂרִיתֶךָ or יִשְׂרִיתֶךָ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. יִשְׂרִיתֶךָ = יִשְׂרִיתֶךָ thy remnant (AV).

II. שְׂרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَرَى be moist; Arām. ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ, *id.*; ܫܪܐ, *grape-juice*; NH שְׂרָה soften, *dissolve*; whence foll. prop. = *moisture* (Di^{Nu} Dr^{§ 178} Paterson^{Nu} Hpt Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru*, *succulence* (Hpt Paterson^{Nu})).

† מִשְׂרָה n.f. juice; — cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6³ (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ מִשְׂרַת, very dub.).

III. שְׂרָה (✓ of following; cf. Ar. سِرْوَةٌ short dart).

† שְׂרִיחַ n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin; — שְׂרִיחַ Jb 41¹⁸ (+ מִסְפֵּעַ, חֲגִית, חֶבֶד), — yet ܫܪܝܚܐ, ܫܪܝܚܐ thorax, i.e. שְׂרִיחַ.

IV. שְׂרָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyām*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Arām. ܫܪܐ, *id.*; Ecclus 43²⁰ *id.*; also Egypt. *tu-ira-na*, *tà-ra-y-na*, WMM^{As, u. Eur. 102}).

† שְׂרִיחַ n. [m.] body-armour; — abs. שְׂרִיחַ 1 S 17^{5,38}; שְׂרִיחַ (Ges^{§ 29 u}) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; שְׂרִיחַ 1 S 17⁵; pl. שְׂרִיחִים Ne 4¹⁰, שְׂרִיחֹת 2 Ch 26¹⁴; — *body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4¹⁰; with appendages (הַבְּרָקִים) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; c. vb. לָבַשׁ 1 S 17⁵, made of scale-like plates (קַשְׁשִׁים) of bronze v⁵, named with helmet here, so v³³ 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (fig.) Is 59¹⁷. — שְׂרִיחַ n.pr. v. שְׂרִיחַ.

[שְׂרָה] bracelet, v. שְׂרָר.

† שְׂרוּחָה n.pr.loc. in Simeon; — Jos 19⁶ (ܫܪܘܚܐ ܕܥܝܪܐ ܐܝܬܐ, ? rdg. שְׂרִיחַ); WMM^{As, u. Eur. 161, 168} identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*.

שְׂרוּחָה n.pr.loc. שְׂרוּחָה adj.gent. (+ 1 Ch 27²⁹) יִשְׂרָאֵל.

שְׂרָה Je 15¹¹ v. I. שְׂרָה; Je 5¹⁰ v. II. שְׂרָה, שְׂרָה.

שְׂרָה 1 Ch 27²⁹ Qr, v. שְׂרָה.

שְׂרָה n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σαρπυς, Σαρπυς, ܫܪܘܢ.

שְׂרָה v. III. שְׂרָה v. IV. שְׂרָה.

שְׂרָה v. שְׂרָה Je 15¹¹ v. I. שְׂרָה.

שְׂרָה v. שְׂרָה sub IV. שְׂרָה.

שְׂרָה v. שְׂרָה sub IV. שְׂרָה.

† שְׂרָה vb. swarm, teem (NH *id.*; Arām. ܫܪܐ, *crawl*, ܫܪܐ = שְׂרָה, so שְׂרָה (rare); Eth. ሰረዳ: *germinate, sprout*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שְׂרָה ψ 105³⁰; שְׂרָה Gn 1²¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרֶה Ez 47⁹, etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׂרָה Gn 9⁷; Pt. הִשְׂרָה 7²¹ +, f. הִשְׂרָה Lv 11⁴⁶; Hex only P: — 1. *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1^{20,21}, cf. Ex 7²⁸, land ψ 105³⁰. 2. *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8¹⁷ (+ פָּרָה), Ez 47⁹ Gn 7²¹ Lv 11^{29,41,42,46} (all על־הָאָרֶץ, v⁴³; subj. men Gn 9⁷ (+ פָּרָה), Ex 1⁷ (*id.*, + עָצָם).

† שְׂרָה n.m. Gn 7, 21 coll. swarmers, swarming things; — שְׂרָה abs. Lv 11²⁹ +, שְׂרָה v³¹; cstr. v²⁰ +; — *swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1²⁰ Lv 11¹⁰; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7²¹ (+ עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חִיה), Lv 5² (+ חִיה), 11²⁹ (weasel, mouse, lizard), v^{31,41,42,43} (c. cogn. שְׂרָה, v⁴⁴, cf. 22⁵; insects, הָעוֹף Dt 14¹⁹, + על־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11^{20,21}, cf. v²³. Cf. Dr^{DB I. 514}).

† שְׂרָה vb. hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Arām. ܫܪܐ *id.* 2 Lv 25¹⁶, ܫܪܐ *id.*; — from שְׂ comes Gk. σῆρις acc. to Lag^{Abh} GGW xxvi. 38 Lewy^{Fremdw. 165}); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. שְׂרָה Is 5²⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרֶה Is 7¹⁸ + (Jb 27²³ read יִשְׂרֶה Me Bi Sieg^F Bu); 1 s. subj. זֶרַע Is 5²⁶; — *hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., 4 subj.: Is 5²⁶ 7¹⁸ Zc 10¹; in derision, על civitat., etc. (oft. + שָׂמָם be astounded), Je 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³ La 2¹⁵ (+ הִנֵּעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27³⁶; abs. Zp 2¹⁵ La 2¹⁶ 1 K 9⁸ (+ הִרָק מֶן loc.).

† שְׂרָה n.f. (object of derisive) hissing; — always abs. שְׂרָה, and always + שָׂמָם: Je 19⁸ 25^{9,18}.

(+ חרפה, קללה, חרפה) 29¹⁸ (+ חרפה, אלה) 51³⁷ Mi 6¹⁶ (+ חרפה) 2 Ch 29⁸.

† [שריקה] **n.** [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; — pl. abs. (intens.) שריקה Je 18¹⁶ Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שמה (v. שרקו), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שרוקות עדרים Ju 5¹⁶ as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שרר (✓ of שריר, and perhaps of other words following; OArām. שרר *be firm*, sound, Arām. שרר *be firm, hard*, ܫܪܪ *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, ܫܪܪ *strengthen, confirm*; Arām. and NH שריר *firm, hard*; ܫܪܪ *firmness, strength, constancy*).

† [שר] **n.** [m.] navel-string (cf. Arām. שר Ez 16⁴ ܫܪ, Ar. ܫܪ, all *id.*); — sf. שרית Ez 16⁴ (Ges^{22a} Kö^{11.1.45}) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שרית Pr 3⁸ (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עץמחיה ܥܕ ܫܪ, cf. ܫܪ, Clericus Bi Frankenberg, Ew Hi Kmp al. שרית, Toy either); שרית Ct 7³ (Θ δμφαλός σου; || בבטנה, = שרית Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. ܫܪ secret part, Hi Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שרה] **n.** [f.] bracelet (Arām. שרה *id.*, ܫܪܐ chain, Gn 24²² ܫܪܐ: Ar. ܫܪܐ bracelet, Qor 18³⁰ [Frä⁵⁶] is said by Lane¹⁴⁶⁵ to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓ (سور); — pl. abs. השרות Is 3¹⁹ (in list of finery).

† שרר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23³³ = שרר, q.v.

† [שריר] **n.** [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); — pl. cstr. אונות בשרירי בטנו Jb 40¹⁶ (בחו בבתניו).

† שרירות, usu. שרירות **n.f.** firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שר, sq. לב: Je 9¹³ 13¹⁰ 23¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁸ 81¹³ (שרירות); נש לבם הרע; Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 11⁸ (שרי), so (לב) 16¹² 18¹².

[שרשה] Ex 28²² v. following.

† [שרשרה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28¹⁴, Ges^{135o} Albr^{ZAW xv} (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. ܫܪܫܪܐ, chain, fetter; Mishn. שרשרות, Talm. שרשרא, Syr. ܫܪܫܪܐ, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שרשרת chain, ܫܪܫܪܐ, Syr. ܫܪܫܪܐ [whence Ar. ܫܪܫܪܐ, v. Eth. ܫܪܫܪܐ], (connex. with שר' denied by Nö BSW 56 Ann. 9)); — pl. שרשרות, abs. 1 K 7¹⁷ +, רת,

abs. 2 Ch 3¹⁵, cstr. Ex 28¹⁴ + שרשרת v²² (either abbrev. or textual error); — chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28^{14.14.22} 39¹⁵; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7¹⁷ (פדלים מעשה ש'), || 2 Ch 3^{15.16.16}.

שרש (appar. ✓ of foll.; Di^{Jb 40,16} Buhl al. think = שרשר, ✓ שרר, cf. שר, etc., Eth. ܫܪܫ: nerve, muscle, whence שרש as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140 f. ep. Ar. ܫܪܫ (ش) by dissimilation), thorn-bush, ܫܪܫ hard, rough, rugged (of ground), ܫܪܫ ill-natured, cross; hence שרש, from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. ܫܪܫ, all root, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) root, foundation Hom^{Chr 124}, foundation DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415; Arām. שרשא, ܫܪܫ root).

† שרש **n.m.** Dt 29¹⁷ root; — ש' abs. Dt 29¹⁷ +, cstr. Is 11¹⁰ +; sf. שרשי Jb 29¹⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. שרשי 13²⁷ (v. infr.) 36³⁰, sf. שרשי Am 2⁹ +, שרשיה Ez 17⁷ +; — 1. root of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2⁹ Ho 9^{16.14} Is 14³⁰ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; — שרשם Ju 5¹⁴ is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; — so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar¹¹ GACooke pp. 30, 36) Is 5²⁴ Mal 3¹⁹ Jb 8¹⁷ 18¹⁶ 29¹⁹ Pr 12^{3.12}; = stock, family Is 11^{1.10} Dn 11⁷, cf. (of serpent) Is 14²⁹; = source or cause Dt 29¹⁷, ש' דבר Jb 19²⁸. 2. lit. root of tree or shrub Je 17⁸ (sim.), Ez 31⁷ (metaph. of people), Is 53² (sim.), Jb 14⁸ 30⁴; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17^{8.7.9.9} 80¹⁰ (acc. cogn. c. שרש Hiph.). 3. root, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28⁹, of sea 36³⁰ = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du ראשי הרים, with אדו in v⁸); of feet, שרשי רגלי 13²⁷, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere ברג), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) שרשי, del. רגלי.

† [שרש] **vb. denom. Pi.** = deal with the roots; — 1. root up, out: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שרש 52⁷ he shall root thee up from (מן) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. השרש Jb 31¹² fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. ישרשו 31⁸ be rooted up (of produce). 2. Po'el take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. בשרש Is 40²⁴ (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al id.: Pf. 3 mpl. שרשו Je 12² (fig. of wicked). Hiph. id.: Impf. 3 ms. ישרש Is 27⁶ (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וישרש 80¹⁰ (id.; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. משרש Jb 5³ (fig. of pers.).

† שרש **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OArām. n.pr. שרש Lzb³⁸³);—1 Ch 7¹⁶; Σο[υ]πος; ΘΛ Φοπος.

[שרשה], [שרשה] v. שר.

[שרת] **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שרת⁹⁷ (temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שרת Nu 8²⁶ Dt 18⁷; 3 mpl. שרתו Nu 3⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׂרְתָה Gn 39⁴, 3 mpl. וְשָׂרְתוּ Nu 3³¹ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׂרֵת Ex 28³⁵ +, לְשָׂרֵת שָׁם Dt 17¹²; etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׂרֵת Nu 11²⁸ + (2 S 13⁹ v. מְשָׂרֵת, p. 602^a), f. מְשָׂרֵת 1 K 1¹⁵, etc.;—*serve*: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39⁴ 40⁴ (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4⁴³ 6¹⁵, royal domestics 2 S 13^{17,18} 1 K 10⁵ 2 Ch 9⁴ Est 2² 6³, Abishag 1 K 1^{4,15}. **b.** of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 22⁸ Est 1¹⁰ Pr 29¹². **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24¹³ 33¹¹ (E), Nu 11²⁸ (J), Jos 1¹ (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19²¹. **d.** of angels to 'ש 103²¹, cf. 104⁴. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60¹⁰. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴; c. acc. 'י Dt 10⁸ 17¹² 21⁵ Je 33²¹ + (strangely) מְשָׂרְתֵי אֹהֲלֵי v²²; also Is 60⁷ of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61⁶, cf. 56⁶; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2¹¹ 3¹, 'י אֵת פָּנָיו 2¹⁸ (פָּנָיו prob. acc., cf. ὁ παρ' ὁσώφω v¹¹), 'י בְּשָׂם Dt 18^{5,7}. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3⁶ 8²⁶ 18², c. acc. of 'י 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29^{11a}; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer 'י 101⁶; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1⁶⁰ (P), congregation 16⁹ (P), people Ez 44¹¹ + v¹² (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16² 2 Ch 23⁶ 29^{11b} 31² Ezr 8¹⁷ (pt. as subst., *ministers*); ש' לְפָנָי 'י אֶרֶן בְּרִית 1 Ch 16³⁷, נָגַד הַכֹּהֲנִים, ש' 2 Ch 8¹⁴; ש' c. loc. 1 Ch 26¹²; esp. c. כֶּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3³¹ 4^{9,12,14} 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸; בְּשָׂרֵי 1 Ch 6¹⁷. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42¹⁴ + 3 t., c. acc. 'י 40⁴⁶ + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׂרְתֵי before sacred place 45^{4,5} 46²⁴. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28³⁵ + 4 t. P; c. acc. 'י 1 Ch 23¹³; לִי 2 Ch 13¹⁰; מְשָׂרְתֵי Jo 9¹³ 2¹⁷, מְשָׂרְתֵי מִזְבֵּחַ Jo 1¹³, c. בְּפָנָי Ex 28⁴³ + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עֵין וְאֵבֶן Ez 20³².

† שרת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשֵּׁ' vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4¹², temple 2 Ch 24¹⁴.

[שרשה] v. [שמה] P⁵.

I. שיש *sia*, v. שרש. II. שיש v. שיש.

† III. שש **n.m.** ^{Ex 26, 1} byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinischap. DHM VOJ viii (1894), 7 Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave*; v. M'Lean ^{Ency. Bib. LINEN}); on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman ^{Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.};—always abs. ש' (שש Ez 16¹³ is error);—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בִּיץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35²⁵), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41⁴² (E), Ez 16^{10,13} (שש, read שש), Pr 31²²; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27⁷ (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28^{5,39,39} 39^{3,27,28,28}; also מְשָׂרֵת ש' twisted linen 28^{6,8,15} 39^{2,5,3,29,29} + v²⁴ (read 'שש Sam & Bae); 'ש of hangings, etc., in tabern: 25⁴ 35^{6,23,23,35} 38²³, and so מְשָׂרֵת ש' 26^{1,31,36} 27^{9,16,18} 36^{8,35,37} 38^{9,16,18}.

† [שש] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשָׂשְׂתִיךְ Ez 39² consec., I ('י) will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed ✓ שש Ol⁵²³ Sta¹¹² a Ann. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† ששבר (Baer Gi; שש van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1^{8,11} (cf. BArām. 5^{14,16}); Σαβαβαρ, Α σαβαβαρ-σapos, ΘΛ Σαβαβαρς; in 1 Esdr Σαβαβαρσapos, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-ušur* or *Sin-bal-ušur* Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193} Selbie ^{Hast. DB, s. v.} Che ^{Ency. Bib. s. v.} Berthol ^{Ezr 1, s. and reff.});—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm ^{Listen 19} Kusters ^{Herstel 32 f.} Mey ^{Entstehung l. c.}; Mey⁷⁷ al. identify with ששבר 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (against this Now ^{Hg 1, 1}, yet v. Berthol^{1, c.}).

[ששה] v. I. שש sub שרש.

† ששי **n.pr.m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σεσ(ε)ει.

† ששי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM^{7a});—Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴ (both JE), Ju 1¹⁰; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

ששית, ששים v. I. שש sub שרש.

† ששן **n.pr. terr.** = בבל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* ('את'בש), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. *Thes*);—Je 51⁴¹ and hence (perhaps gloss) 25²⁶ (v. Gie).

† ששן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2^{31,31} (with one son), v^{34,34} (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], ΘΛ Σισαν.

3 Y 2

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֲרֵב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13⁴⁸ + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1880, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שָׁתוּר v. [שָׁתַר] sub שִׁית.

שָׁתוּר v. שָׁתַר sub II. שִׁנָּה.

†[שָׁתַל] v. transplant (NH *id.*; Aram. שָׁתַל, Vulg. Ar. شَتَلَ *plant*, شَتْلَة *slip*, cutting, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes¹⁴⁸⁸; As. šīlu appar. = shoot, slip); — Qal Pf. I s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17²²; Impf. I s. sf. אֶשְׁתַּלֵּנִי v²³; Pt. pass. שִׁתְּלוּ Je 17⁸ = ψ 1³, etc. (8 t.); — transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17^{10,23} 19¹³ ψ 92¹⁴; על-מִים Ez 19¹⁰ Je 17⁸; || על-פְּלִגֵּי מִים ψ 1³, על-הָרַר Ez 17²² אֶל-מִים v⁸; || לְצֹר שְׁחֻלָּה בְּנִיָּה Ho 9¹³ is corrupt Ⓢ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper בְּנֵי נָחִי לְצֹר (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim... *for a prey have they set his sons*.

†[שָׁתִיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip; — pl. cstr. שְׁתִּילֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] v. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שָׁתַם open [vessel]); — only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִנְבֵּר שָׁתַם הָעֵין Nu 24^{3,15} (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so Ⓢ Ki Ew al. RVm; Ⓢ Röd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שָׁתַם (cf. פָּתַח שָׁתַם La 3⁸); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּין, שָׁתַן] v. שָׁיַן.

†[שָׁתַק] v. be quiet (late) (NH *id.*, be silent; Aram. שָׁתַק, שָׁתִיק, שָׁא be quiet, silent (cf. also שָׁקַט)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתַּק Jon 1^{11,12} (sq. מַעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26³⁰; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקִּי ψ 107³⁰.

†שָׁתַר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1¹⁴; Σαρσθαβας.

†[שָׁתַת] v. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges^{567ee}); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. לְשָׂאוֹל שָׁתוּ ψ 49¹⁵ they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for Sh'öl, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שָׁחַ), Bae³ יָחַתוּ (נָחַת); (וּלְשֹׁנָם תִּתְּלֶהּ בְּאָרְזָן ||) 73⁹ שָׁתוּ בְּשָׂמִים פִּיהֶם.

ת

ת, Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא n.m. Ez 40, 21 chamber (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. دَوَّى dwell, مَدَوَّى abode (? akin to دَوَّى turn aside to lodge, أَوْنَا, مَدَوَّى lodging-place), Aram. תָּו (in Ez 40 תָּוָא, תָּוִיָּא, מְדוֹל room, chamber); — t abs. Ez 40⁷ +, cstr. I K 4²⁸; sf. תָּאוּ Ez 40²¹ Kt (Qr תָּאוֹי), so v^{29,33,36}; pl. תָּאִים v⁷ +; תָּאוֹת v¹²; cstr. תָּאִי v¹⁰; — chamber: תָּאִי I K 4²⁸ chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 12¹¹; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40^{7,10,12,13,16,21,29,33,36}.

†I. [תָּאב, תָּאב] v. long for (NH *id.*, תָּיֵאבֹן desire; Aram. תָּאב, תָּאִב long for; ? secondary ✓ from תָּאָב, or denom. from תָּאָבָה, and this from תָּאָב, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol⁵¹³⁷); — Qal Pf. I s. תָּאֲבִי, c. ל rei, ψ 119^{40,174}.

†תָּאָבָה n.f. longing; — ψ 119²⁰.

II. [תָּאָב] v. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תָּעַב.

†[תָּאָה] v. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תִּתְּאָהּ Nu 34^{7,8} appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and תִּתְּאָהֶם v¹⁰, ✓ אוֹהָ q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאָר].

†תָּאוֹ n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr^{NHB 59}; FFP⁵, or oryx beatrix Post Hast. DB OX; on form v. Ol^{5173g}); — abs. ת' Dt 14⁵ (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹ Is 51²⁰.

תָּאוֹ v. I. תָּאוּ, I. אוֹהָ. תָּאוֹ v. II. אוֹהָ.

תָּאָם (Buhl after Ba^{NB 5182b} prop. תָּאָם, III. agree as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'amm, Ar. تَوَّامٌ, Syr. تَوَّامٌ, all twin).

†[תָּוָם] (תָּוָם K¹⁶ 1. 69 תָּוָם) n.m. twin (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. Θωμάς = διδυμος John 20²⁴); — pl. abs. of two boys תָּוָם Gn 25²⁴ (Ges^{523f}); תָּוָמִים 38²⁷ (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּוָמֵי צִבְיָה Ct 4⁵, תָּאֲמֵי צ' 7⁴.

†[תָּאָם] v. denom. be double; — Qal

Pt. pl. תאנים *Ex* 26²⁴ || תאנים 36²⁹; so *rd.* also (for תאנים) 26²⁴ 36²⁹ (both *P.*), cf. *Sam Di Baen ARSK* ^{Hast. DB iv. 661}. **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt.* f. pl. מתאימות *Ct* 5⁶.

תאנה, תאנה *v.* III. אנה.

† תאנה *n.f.* fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; *Ar.* 𐤔𐤏𐤍, *Aram.* ܬܝܢܐ, ܬܝܢ; perhaps *Pun.* תין (*v.* *Lzb* 385; i.e. תין *Eut.* *v.* *DHM* ^{VOJ 1. 28}), *As.* *tittu*, a tree; *Lag* ^{M 1. 58 ff.} combines ת (precariously) with ✓ (III) אנה meet opportunely, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. *Hom Aufsätze u. Abh.* 1 (1892), 100);—abs. ת' *Ju* 9¹⁰ +; sf. תאנתו *i K* 5⁵ +, etc.; pl. תאנים *Nu* 13²³ +; cstr. תאני *Je* 24²; sf. תאניכם *Am* 4⁹;—**1.** fig-tree (*ficus carica* *Post Flora* 730; *Hast. DB*, s. v. *Tr* ^{NHB 350} *M'Lean-Th-Dyer* ^{Ency. Bib., s. v.}; cf. *Löw* ^{§ 335}; oft. + תאן (*Ju* 9^{10.11} (in allegory), *Am* 4⁹ *Ho* 9¹⁰ *Na* 3¹² *i K* 5⁵ 2 *K* 18³¹ = *Is* 36¹⁶, *Mi* 4⁴ *Is* 34⁴ *Pr* 27¹⁸; עלה ת' *Gn* 3⁷ (*J*) fig-leaves, תאנה פניה *Ct* 2¹³; coll. *Nu* 20⁵ (*JE*), *Ho* 2¹⁴ *Je* 5¹⁷ 8¹³ *Dt* 8⁸ *Hb* 3¹⁷ *Hg* 2¹⁹ *Zc* 3¹⁰ *Jo* 1^{7.12} 2²² *ψ* 105³³. **2.** fig, alw. pl.: *Nu* 13²³ (*JE*), *Je* 24^{1.2.23.3.5.8} 29¹⁷ (all symbolic of Judæans), *Je* 8¹³ (תאן ת' בתאנה), *Ne* 8¹³; as medicament, ת' דבילת *2 K* 20⁷ = *Is* 38²¹; תאני תאנתו *Je* 24² the figs of early ripeness (cf. *Du*).

תאניה *v.* I. [אנה]. תאנים *v.* I. אן.

† תאנת שלח *n.pr.loc.* on border of Ephr. *Jos* 16⁶; Θηνασα και Σελλησα, Α Τηναθησληω, ΘΛ Θηναθησληω; acc. to Survey ^{WP II. 232, 245} *Wilson* ^{Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILOH} *Buhl Geogr.* 202 = mod. *Tu'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

† תאר *vb.* appar. incline (perh. akin to תור *Thes*; > *Buhl* denom. from תאר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת', subj. boundary: *Jos* 18¹⁴, c. ה loc. *i* 5^{9.b.11}; c. על ... מן *v* 9^a; c. מן only, *i* 8¹⁷; prob. also c. acc. loc. *i* 19¹³ (read תאר תאנה to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern *Benn* al.). Vid. also [תאר] **Pi.** *infr.*

† תאר *n.m.* *La* 4, 8 outline, form (*Ph.* תאר; acc. to Schwally ^{Idiot. 100} prop. something gazed at, from ✓ תאר = *ChrPal* *Aram.* ܬܝܪ gaze at);—abs. *Gn* 29¹⁷ +; cstr. *Ju* 8¹⁸; sf. תארו (*Ges* ^{§ 93 q}) *Is* 52¹⁴, תארו *i S* 28¹⁴;—form, of woman, ת' *Gn* 29¹⁷ (*E*); + פראה, || later דמות *צ* 1²⁶, *Lag* *Or.* II. 62; *BN* 149), *Est* 2⁷ (+ *id.*), *i S* 25³ *Dt* 21¹¹; of man, ת' *Gn* 39¹¹ (*J*); + פראה, cf. *Is* 52¹⁴ (+ *id.*), 53² (+ *id.*, הדר), *Ju* 8¹⁸, so also *i Ch* 17¹⁷ (for *MT* תור) *Klo Perles* ^{Anal. 68}; ת' איש *i S* 16¹⁸,

מובת *i K* 1⁶; מהתאר *i S* 28¹⁴; *v.* *La* 4⁸ (where by metonymy = aspect, visage); of cattle, ת' ופוח *Gn* 41¹⁸ (*E*), ת' רעות *v* 19¹⁹ (*E*); tree, ת' וית רענו *Je* 11¹⁶ (*Du* ת' ופוח, *v.* 46²⁰).

† [תאר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יתארה *Is* 44^{13.13} (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for *MT* 2 mpl. תארו *Nu* 34^{7.5} *Che* ^{Ency. Bib. 2109} prop. תארו ye shall trace out (the boundary; with תארתם for ותארתם *v* 10); *v.* also תאה תוה.

תארע *v.* תארע sub חרע *p.* 357.

תאשור *v.* sub [אשר] *p.* 81.

† תבה *n.f.* ark (prop. chest, box (cf. *NH* תבה); prob. *Egypt.* loan-word from *T-b-t*, chest, coffin (*Brugsch, Erman* ^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 123}); > *Bab.* word *Jen* ^{ZA iv (1889), 272 f.} *Hal* ^{JAs., 1898 (Nov.-D.c.), 517});—abs. ת' *Gn* 7¹ +; cstr. תבת *614 Ex* 2³;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds *v* 3 (made of papyrus, וָבִטָּא, *v* 5 (both *E*); Θ θίβις, θήβη, cf. *Lewy* ^{Fremdw. 100}); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (Θ κιβωτός: *Gn* 1^{7.9.17.23} 8^{6.9.9.10.13} 9¹⁸ (all *J*), 6¹⁴ (made of עצי נפר, *v* 14.15.16.18.19 7^{13.15.18} 8^{1.4.16.19} 9¹⁰ (all *P*).

בין תבונם, תבונה *v.* בוא.

בוס תבוסה, בין תובנתו *v.*

† תבור *n.pr.* **1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Tár*; cf. *Rel Pal.* 331 ff. *Burckhardt Travels*, 332 ff. *Rob* ^{ER III. 340 f.} *Bād Pal. Index*, s. v. *Buhl Geogr.* 108 *GACooke* ^{Ency. Bib., s. v.};—ת' *Ju* 4^{6.12.14}; ת' alone *Ho* 5¹ *Je* 46¹⁸ *Jos* 19^{22.34} (*P*), *ψ* 89¹³ (ת'רמון); Θ θαβωρ (so *Euseb Onom.*), but *Ho* *Je* *Itaβυριον*, and so *Jos* ^{Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc.} (other *Gk.* forms *v.* *Cooke* ^{1 c.}). **2. loc.** *Ju* 8¹⁸ (too far away to be = **1** *Be* al.), *GFM* conj. תבור (*v* 27), *Bu* תבין (*v* 50); Θ θαβωρ. **3. loc.** *Levit.* city in Zebulun *i Ch* 6⁹²; appar. = ת' *Jos* 19¹², and perh. ת' *v* 22 (in Issachar), Θ θαχχέα, Α ΘΛ θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in ת' אלון *i S* 10³, near Bethel; Θ θαβωρ.

תובל תבל, בלל תבל, יבל תבל *v.*

בלל תבלל, תבלל *v.* [בלה].

† תבן *n.m.* *Ex* 5, 16 straw (✓unknown; *Ges* al. cp. *Thes* ¹⁴⁹²), but *v.* *Lag* ^{BN 138}; *NH* = *BH*; *As.* *tibnu*; *Aram.* תיבנא, whence *Ar.* ܬܝܒܢ as loan-wd. *Frä* ¹²⁴);—abs. ת' *Gn* 24²⁵ +,

† תַּחֲפֻנַּס n.pr.loc. Egyptian city Je 3^{8.9} 44¹ 46¹⁴, so Je 2¹⁶ Qr (Kt תַּחֲפֻנַּס); תַּחֲפֻנַּס Ez 30¹⁸; Ταφνα(ι)s [Ταφνα]; identifi- with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. SE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kanīṭara*, *Mad Egypt*, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie *Defenneh* (Tanis II), 1898

†תחפנים **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—K I 19.20, גס- v²⁰; Θεκ[χ]εμεlva.

†תחרה **n.[m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (Z^{Onk} שריון);—abs. ת' Ex 28³², ||39²³ (P), in sim.

[תחרה] v. חרה. תחרע v. חרע.

†תחש **n.m.** tahaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the dugong, cf. Ar. دُحْشُ dolphin, Thes¹⁵⁰⁰ Di-Ry^{Ex 25, 5} Post. Hast. DB BADGER; As. tahašu (DI Baer Ezech. xvi), for which DI ProL 77 ff.; HWB 705 conj. meaning sheep(skin); Bondi Egyptiaca 1 ff. cp. Egypt. thš, leather; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS);—abs. ת' Nu 4⁶ +, תחש v⁸ +; pl. תחשים Ex 25⁵ +;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16¹⁰; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4²³, ת' עור v^{6.8.10.11.12.14}, Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 33^{7.23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P).

†תחש **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²⁴; Toxos; identif. by Wkl^{Mith. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207} with T^{Thes} (Egypt.), which WMM As. u. Eur. 253 puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תחת **n.[m.]** the under part (Ar. تَحْت id.), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْت, Sab. תחת, Eth. ታሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb³⁸⁹); BARAM. תחת, Palm. in תחת מן Tariff 1⁴ (Cooke³²⁰), Syr. ܬܚܬ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49²³ (=Dt 33¹³) the deep רבצת תחת that coucheth beneath; more usu. with מן, מִתַּחַת lit. off (מן) **1 c** the under part=beneath, †Ex 20⁴ (=Dt 5⁸) בָּאֲרֵץ מִתַּחַת (so Dt 4³⁹ Jos 2¹¹ I K 8²³ [both D²], Is 51⁶), Dt 33²⁷ Ju 7⁸ Am 2⁹ Is 14⁹ Jb 18¹⁶ Ez 47^{1b}. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. in the parts underneath) תחת Hb 3¹⁶ +, תחתני (cf. עורני, Ges^{103d}) †2 S 22^{37.40.48} (ψ 18^{37.40.48} תחתני); תחתיו; תחתיה; תחתיה Lv 13²³ + 16 t., תחתנה (cf. עורנה, איננה) †Gn 2²¹; תחתני †1 S 14⁹ ψ 47⁴; †Jos 2¹⁴ Am 2¹⁵; תחתיהם †Nu 16³¹ I K 20²⁴ I Ch 4¹ 5²² 2 Ch 12¹⁰ (for תחתם I K 14²⁷), תחתם Dt 2¹² + 10 t., תחתיהן †Je 28¹³;—**1.** under, beneath, Gn 7¹⁹ תחת כל השמים under the whole heaven (so †Dt 2²⁵ 4¹⁹ Jb 28²⁴ 37³ 41³ Dn 9¹²), 18⁴ תחת העץ, 21¹⁵ 24² + oft.; Jb 30¹⁴ שואה ת' תחת the crash they roll themselves against me; ת' השמים Ec 1^{3.9.13} + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke^{4.7; 5.12}). With ת', †2 Ch 4³ תחת Ct 2⁶ = 8³ לראשי ת'. Idiom. **a.** תחת הקר

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24⁴ Dt 4¹¹, so 3¹⁷ ת' מרחיב צערי 18³⁷ †; fig. ψ 18³⁷ צערי תחת thou broadenest my steps under me, Jb 36¹⁶ רחב לא מוצק תחתך (so read for תחתיה, DI Bu) breadth unstrained is beneath thee. **b.** ת' תלשון, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4¹¹, of evil ψ 10⁷ ת' שפתימו ת' ψ 140⁴, of praise ψ 66¹⁷ לשנו ת' ירום (syn. תלשנו 149⁶). **c.** תחת פ': (a) of subjection, ψ 18⁴⁰ תחת פ' תחתי v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144²), 45⁶ Jb 9¹³. (b) of a woman, ת' אישה, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5^{19.20.29}, so Ez 23⁵ תחתני being under me=being mine (fig. of Israel as Y's spouse), cf. πᾶνδρος Rom 7², and תחת Kōr 66¹⁰. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24⁵ the earth ת' שלוש נהה ארץ, Pr 30²¹ ת' נהה ארץ, v^{22.23}, Hb 3⁷ ת' און i.e. (si vera l.) suffering under calamity. **d.** ת' יד פ', of authority or control, Gn 41³⁵ פרה בר ת' יד פרה; Ju 3³⁰ (cf. ψ 106⁴²), 1 S 21^{4.5} (del. אל; dittogr. הל), v⁹ Is 3⁶. **e.** ת' רגלי פ', of subjection or conquest, ψ 8⁷ ת' רגלי פ' 18³⁹ 47⁴ La 3³⁴, cf. Mal 3³¹. **2.** what is under one, the place in which one stands; hence as **accus.**, **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., in one's place, where one stands, Ex 16²⁹ ישבו איש תחתיו abide every one in his place, Lv 13^{23.28} Jos 5⁸ 6^{5.20} Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ ועמדנו תחתנו we will remain where we are, 2 S 2²³ וימת תחתו he died where he was (cf. Je 38⁸ [read וימת]), 7¹⁰ Is 25¹⁰ 46⁷ Am 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ ויחתי ארצו I tremble where I stand, Zc 12⁶ 14¹⁰ Jb 36³⁰ 40¹² ויהיה רשעים תחתם. **b.** in transferred sense, in place of, instead of: (a) Gn 2¹⁸ 4²⁵ תחת הבל instead of: Abel, 22¹³ 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Jb 16⁴ Is 3²⁴ 55¹³ 61^{8.7}; of one succeeding to the place of another, וימלך תחתו Gn 36³³⁻⁴⁹ 1 K 8²⁰ 14²⁰ + oft., Dt 2^{12.21} ויחתי תחתם, Lv 16³² I K 2³⁵ +; ψ 45¹⁷ in place of thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS^{1.3.9} (Cooke³⁰). Sq. inf. Is 60¹⁵ ת' יהיה instead of thy being... Peculiarly Jb 34²⁶ (si vera l.)=as if they were, like; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תחת תחתו רשעים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, in place of, in exchange or return for: Gn 30¹⁵ ת' דודאי בנה for thy son's love-apples, Ex 21²³ נפש ת' נפשו תחתכם 24.25.26.27.36.37, Jos 2¹⁴ נפשו תחתכם

† תַּחְתִּי adj. and subst. lower, lowest
(places):—fs. תַּחְתֵּיהָ + ψ 86¹³, תַּחְתֵּית Ex 19¹⁷ +:

† [תִּישׁ] n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْسٌ, Aram. תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא *id.*; √ unknown);—

† תלה ^ת ^ל ^ה vb. hang' (NH *id.*; As. Pi. *tullu*, *hang up*; Ar. جَلَس *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תלה, ܬܠܗ *hang*; perh. OArām. תלה *id.*,

Lzb³⁸⁶; Eth. **Ṭṭaw**; in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ת** Gn 40²² +; 2 ms. **ותלית** Dt 21²² consec.; 3 pl. **תלו** Est 8⁷ 9¹⁴, sf. **תלום** 2 S 21¹² Kt (Qr v. **תלא**), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **ותלם** Jos 10²⁶, etc.; **Inv. mpl. sf.** **תלהו** Est 7⁹; **Inf. cstr.** **לתלות** Ez 15³ Est 6⁴; **Pt. act.** **תלה** Jb 26⁷; **pass.** **תלוי** Dt 31²³ + 2 t., pl. **תלויים** Jos 10²⁶;—**hang**: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + **על-הפרכה** 2 S 4¹²; **תלוי** of Absalom **בְּאַלֶּה** in the terebinth 18¹⁰; **ת** c. acc. rei, + **על** Is 22²⁴ Ez 15³ Ct 4⁴ **ψ** 137²; subj. **י**, **על-בלימה** **ת** Jb 26⁷. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³ (both E), 2 S 21¹² (cf. **תלא**), Est 9¹⁴; abs. **תלוי** Dt 21²³ *one hanged*; acc. pers. + **על-עין** Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Dt 21²² Jos 8²⁹ 10^{26,26} (all JE), Est 5¹⁴ 6⁴ 7^{9,10} 8⁷ 9^{13,25}. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נְתָלוּ** by their hands; La 5¹² *princes have been hung up by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **נִתְּלוּ** **על-עין** Est 2²³ *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. **נִתָּל** 2 S 18⁹ (for **נִתָּן** v. **נתן** **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: **Pf.** 3 pl. **תלו** Ez 27¹⁰ (loc.), v¹¹ (על-חומותיה). **על-חומותיה**).

† **תלוי** **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. **תלוי** **וְקִשְׁתָּךְ** Gn 27³ (J); **Θ** **φάρετρα**, **Σ** **pharetra**.

תלה v. **תל** infra.

† **תלה** **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19⁴²; **Σ** **Ιλαθα**, **Θ** **Ιθαλα**.

† **תלה** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7²⁵; **Θαλε**(es), **Θαλα**.

I. תל (appar. ✓ of foll.; NH **תל** *heap*, *hill*; **א** **תליל** *lofty*; Ar. **تَل**, Syr. **تَل** *mound*; = (perhaps) OArām. **תלי** CIS II, No. 111 Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²⁰; Jen in Brock^{Syr.Lex.} thinks **תל** As. loan-word from *tilu*, *ruin-heap, mound*).

† **תל** **n.[m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): cstr. **תל-עולם** Jos 8²⁸ (JE), Dt 13¹⁷, **תל שִׁמְמָה** Je 49². **2.** *mound or hill on which city stood*: sf. **תלם** Jos 11¹³ (D), **תלה** Je 30¹⁸.

† **תל** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3¹⁵.

† **תל** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; **Θαρησα**, (**Θελ**) **αρησα**, etc., **Θ** **Ελ** **Εθαλα** καὶ **Ρησα**.

† **תל** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; **Θερμελεθ**, **Θελμελεθ**[χ].

† **תלול** **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pi. pass.**);—**ות' הר-גבה** Ez 17²² *a high and lofty mt.*

† **תלתלים** **n.f.(?) pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: **קוצותיו ח' שחרות בעורב** Ct 5¹¹; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, **Θ** **ἐλάραι**; NH once, fig., Levy^{NHWB iv. 649} *high hills* cf. Jastr^{Dict. 1674} *heaps, piles*; but Magnus Hohes Lied and Jacob^{Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21} *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob^{Ib. III. 46 f}, cf. Ar. **تَلَلَة** *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* DI^{NHWB 708}.

† **II. [תלל]** **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. **تَلَل** *act coquet-tishly*; cf. secondary ✓ [**תלל**] p. 251);—**mock**, *trifle with*, c. ב pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. **תָּלַל** Gn 31⁷ (E), 2 ms. **תָּלַלְתָּ** Ju 16^{10,13,15}; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִתְּלֻ** Je 9⁴, 2 mpl. **תִּתְּלֻ** Jb 13⁹ (on both v. Ges^{5 63 a} Baer^{ad loc.}); **Inf. cstr.** **יִתְּלֻ** Jb 13¹⁹ and (abs.) Ex 8²⁵ (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִתְּלַל** Is 44²⁰ *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. [**תלל**], **תלל** p. 251.

תלם (✓ of foll.; cf. NH **תלם** = BH; Ar. **تَلَم**, mod. Pal. **تَلَم** Bergheim^{PEF 1894, 195}; Eth. **Ṭṭaw**; Arām. **תלמא**; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. **تَلَم** *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but **ت = و**? cf. Frä¹³¹).

† **תלם** **n.m.** Jb 31³⁸ *furrow*;—abs. **תלם** Jb 39¹⁰ (other conj. Du Perles^{Anal. 53}); pl. cstr. **תְּלָמֵי שָׂרִי** Ho 10⁴ 12¹²; sf. **תְּלָמִיהָ** Jb 31³⁸ **ψ** 65¹¹.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg^{Kney. Bib. AGRICULTURE} Vogelstein^{Laudwirtsch. 25 ff.}, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id^{ib. 36} Anderlind^{ZPV IX. 25, 29}; also Benz Arch. s. v.—**תלם** v. **תל** supr.

† **תלמי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ 1 Ch 3². **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴, **תלמי** Ju 1¹⁰; **Θομμει**, **Θολμει**, **Θαλαμειν**, etc.

תלמיד v. **למד**. **II. [תלנח]** v. **לון**.

תלע (✓ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מחלעות infra, and DI^{Fr 113}, cf. As. *tultu*, *worm*).

† **תולע** **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. **שָׁנִי**, Thatcher^{Hest. DB COLOURS});—**1.** *worm*, only pl. **תולעים**, in stale manna Ex 16²⁰ (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. **תולע** Is 1¹⁸ (in sim. || **שָׁנִים**; opp. **צִמְרָה**); token of luxury La 4⁵.

†II. **תולע** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10¹; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46¹³ Nu 26²³ (both P), 1 Ch 7^{1.2.2}.

†**תולעי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²³.

תולעת, **תולעה** **n.f.** worm;—abs. **תולעה** Is 14¹¹ Jb 25⁶; **תולעת** Is 41¹⁴ +, **תולעת** Dt 28³⁹ Nu 19⁶; cstr. **תולעת** Ex 25⁴ +; sf. **תולעתם** Is 66²⁴;—**1.** worm, grub, vine-weevil Jon 4⁷ Dt 28³⁹ (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14¹¹ (coll.: || **רמח**), 66²⁴ (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41¹⁴ Jb 25⁶ (|| **רמח**), ψ 22⁷. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif. + **שני** (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: **ת' (ה) שני** Lv 14^{4.6.49.51,52} Nu 19⁶; of crimson stuff, **שני ת' בגד** 4⁸; usu. **תכלת וארגמן** תכלת וארגמן Ex 25¹ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex.

†**תולע** **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. i. **תולע** **2**; **תולעה** **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is breed worms, etc.);—Pt. pl. **מתלעים** Na 2⁴ (|| **מאדים**).

†**מתלעות** **n.f.pl.** teeth (AVRV jaw-teeth) (perhaps gnawers, v. ✓);—teeth, incisors, late (always || **שנים**): cstr. **מ' Jb 29¹⁷** and (of lion) Jo 1⁶; sf. **מתלעתי** Pr 30¹⁴.

†**תלפיות** **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exititalia*, fatal things (✓ **תלף** = Ar. تَلَف perish);—poet. for weapons; many other conj. in Comm.: **ת' במגדל הירד צנארה** בני לת' Ct 4⁴, doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix, 429; JQ, July 1899, 562 **שלטים** shields, cf. v. b.

תלל **v. I.** תלל. **תלל** **v. I.** תלל.

תמא **v. תמא**. **תמא** **v. תמא**. **תמא** **v. תמא**.

†**תמהו** **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH id.; so Aram. תמה, ܬܡܗ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **תמהו** ψ 48⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תמהו** Ec 5⁷; 3 mpl. **יתמהו** Jb 26¹¹, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** **תמהו** Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵;—be astounded, Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵ (v. Hithp.), Je 4⁹ (|| **שם**, Niph.), ψ 48⁶; + **מן** caus. Jb 26¹¹; + **על** rei at which Ec 5⁷; look in astonishment at **איש אל רעהו** Gu 43³³ (J), Is 13³. **Hithp. Inv. mpl.** + **Qal Inv.** **תמהו** Hb 1⁵ (v. supr.), lit. astonish yourselves, be astounded, but We **Hithp.** **תמהו** Gr rds. inf. abs. **תמהו** (Martial. **יתמהו**) for תמהו.

†**תמהון** **n.[m.]** bewilderment;—abs. **ת' Zc 12⁴**; cstr. **תמהון** Dt 28²³;—bewilderment, stupefaction; **ת' ללב** v 23, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); **ת' alone** of bewildered horses Zc 12⁴.

†**תמוז** **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dāzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT Ez 8, 14 Zim KAT 2, 397 f. Jastr^{Rel.} Bab. 482 et pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt ZA 11, 270, but also Jäger^{BAS} 1.591);—**מבכות אתהה'** Ez 8¹¹; **ת' = Gk. Adonis** (אדון); cf. Baud^{Rel. Sem.} 1.35, 300 f. Dr^{Dn} 11, 37 Che^{Ency. Bib.} TAMMUZ Say^{Hast.} DB 10.

תמונה **v. מור**. **תמונה** **v. מור**.

תמונה **v. מות**.

†**תמה** **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵; Θ *Θεμα* (Ne *Ημαθ*), ΘL *Θεμαα*.

תמיד **v. מור** p. 556.

תמים Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹ v. [תאם].

†**תמך** **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. **תמך** Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OArām. **תמכא** *El hath sustained* Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²¹ Cooke³⁶¹);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **תמכה** ψ 63⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יתמך** Pr 29²³, 3 mpl. **יתמכו** Jb 36¹⁷ Pr 5⁵, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תמך** ψ 17⁵; cstr. **תמך** Is 33¹³; **Pt.** **תומך** Am 1^{5.3} **תומך** ψ 16⁵ (rd. **מ' צד** Ges^{551e}, or **תמך**, cf. Vrss Du); > Ol **תומך**, Bi Che **תמיד**, etc.;—**1.** grasp, lay hold of, c. acc. rei Gn 48¹⁷ (E), Pr 31¹⁹ (|| **שלח יד ב'**); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3¹⁸ (|| **מחזיק**); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1^{5.3}; ψ 16⁵ (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. **الله يقرع** may Allah uphold my lot, Bergheim^{PEF} 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36¹⁷ judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5⁵ her steps *lay hold of* She'ol (keep the path to it); lit., c. b rei Is 33¹⁵, b pers. Pr 28¹⁷ (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth* (acc.) Pr 11^{16.16}. **2.** hold up, support, c. **ב' יד** Ex 17² (E); fig., b pers. Is 42¹ ψ 41¹³ 63⁹; acc. pers. Is 41¹⁰ (b instr.), Pr 29²³ (opp. **השפיל**). **3.** hold, keep, c. acc. rei Pr 4¹ let thy heart *keep* my words (|| **שמר**); *hold firmly* ψ 17⁵ (b loc.; opp. **נמנו**). **Niph. Impf.** **יתמך** **תמך** Pr 5²² *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| **לכד**).

†**תמול** **v. תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול** + Is 10¹¹, **תמול** + Is 30³³ Mi 2⁸ (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. **תמלי**, **תמלי**, sts. **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**; Mand. **עחמאל** Nö^M 202; Eth. **ጠላላ**; As. *timāli*, *itimāli*, *ina timāli* (Dl¹⁵⁸, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me^{Gr. Syr.} 118 Kō^{H.} 204 f. from Ar. **م** II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, מֵלָא tempus, الْمَلَوَانِ the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَالٍ; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig. = recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15²⁰ בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמּוּל yesterday (=only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8⁹ תָּמּוּל (of) yesterday (Ges^{141d}) are we, ψ 90⁴ (genit.) תָּמּוּל. 2. usu. in combin. with שְׁלֹשֶׁם yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) תָּמּוּל בַּיּוֹם 1 S 20²⁷ (lit.), cf. Ex 5¹⁴ (sub b); (b) תָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם Ex 5⁸ Ru 2¹¹, so תָּמּוּל שְׁ 1 S 4⁷; (c) תָּמּוּל שְׁ 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11² (|| 2 S 5² with תָּמּוּל). b. תָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם as formerly Gn 31^{2,5} Ex 5⁷ Jos 4¹⁸ 1 S 21⁶ (but Bu מִתָּה, as c), 2 K 13⁵; תָּמּוּל שְׁ 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; Ex 5¹⁴ שְׁ תָּמּוּל as yesterday (and) the third day (=as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (=so more recently). c. תָּמּוּל שְׁ (=from) aforetime, Ex 21^{29,36} Jos 3⁴ שְׁ מִתָּה, Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵; so תָּמּוּל שְׁ 1 S 10¹¹; תָּמּוּל שְׁ Ex 4¹⁰. 3. מִתָּמּוּל (alone) Is 30³³ from yesterday = already; וְתָמּוּל עִמִּי Mi 2⁸ corrupt, read וְתָמּוּל עִמִּי (WRS, with יָקוֹם; על We Now, with תָּמּוּל), and v. שְׁלֵמָה.

† [תָּמּוּל], תָּמּוּל vb. be complete, finished

(Ar. تَمَّ id., Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH=BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, تَمِيمٌ perfect);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תם Gn 47¹⁸ + 3 t. (+ Qr תם Je 6²⁰); 3 pl. תמו Dt 2¹⁶ + תמו 2 K 7¹³; 1 pl. תָּמְנוּ (Ges^{67ad}) Nu 17²⁸ ψ 64⁷; תָּמְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; (La 3²² rd. תָּמְנוּ 3̄ Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. תָּמֵם (Ges^{67e}) Gn 47¹⁵ Ez 47¹²; 3 fs. תָּמֵם Ez 24¹¹ (Ges^{67q}; del. Co), תָּמֵם Gn 47¹⁸ 1 K 7²²; 1 s. תָּמֵם ψ 19¹⁴; 3 mpl. תָּמְנוּ Nu 14³³ + תָּמְנוּ Dt 34⁸; Inf. cstr. תָּמֵם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; תָּמֵם Is 18³; sf. תָּמֵם Je 27⁸ + 7 t. sf.;—1. be finished, completed; the writing of words Dt 31^{24,30} (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31⁴⁰; building of temple 1 K 6²², cf. 7²²; fulfilled, 's command (by obedience) Jos 4¹⁰ (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = completely, wholly, entirely, תָּמְנוּ Jos 3¹⁶ (E) were wholly cut off; קָפְנוּ תָּמְנוּ ψ 73¹⁹ entirely consumed; sq. ל inf.: תָּמְנוּ were finished in regard to, etc., i.e. were entirely passed over Jos 3¹⁷ 4^{1,11} (JE) 2 S 15²⁴; להַמּוּל Jos 5⁸ (E) entirely circumcised, Nu 17²⁸. 2. be finished, come to an end, cease: the year, Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Lv 25²⁹ (P), Je 1³; the years of ' have no end ψ 102²⁸; days of weeping Dt 34⁸

(P), cf. La 4²²; also Is 18⁵ La 3²². 3. be complete, of number, 1 S 16¹¹. 4. be consumed, exhausted, spent: silver Gn 47^{15,18} (J); strength Lv 26²⁰ (H); lead Je 6²⁹ (Qr); bread 37²¹; fruit Ez 47¹²; rust 24¹¹. 5. be finished, consumed, destroyed: people Nu 14³³ (J), v³⁵ 17²⁸ (P; || מוֹת), 32¹³ (J), Jos 8²⁴ 10²⁰ (JE), Dt 2^{14,15,16} Jos 5⁶ (D), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 7¹³ Is 16⁴ Je 14¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 27⁸ 36²³ 44^{12,12,18,27} ψ 9⁷ (but read רָמָה), 104³⁵. 6. be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically, ψ 19¹⁴ (|| נִקָּה; late). 7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64⁷ תָּמְנוּ we have completed (rd. prob. הִתְמַנְנוּ); Je 27⁸ אָתֶם בְּיָדֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (read with Gr תָּתִי). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַנְתִּי Ez 22¹⁵; 3 mpl. הִתְמַנְנוּ 2 S 20¹⁸; Impf. יִתֵּם 2 K 22⁴; 2 ms. תָּתֵם Jb 22³ (Ges^{67v}); Inf. abs. הָתֵם Ez 24¹⁰; cstr., id., Dn 8²³ + 9²⁴ Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הִתְמַנְתָּ (Ges^{67v}) Is 33¹;—1. finish, complete, perfect, a matter 2 S 20¹⁸ (but Qal, come to an end, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24¹⁰. 2. finish, cease doing a thing, sq. pt. (Ges^{120b}), שִׁוֵּר Is 33¹. 3. complete, sum up, c. acc. money 2 K 22⁴ (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8²³; sin 9²⁴ (Qr; Kt חָתֵם). 4. destroy uncleanness, c. מן from, Ez 22¹⁵. 5. causative (of Qal 6): acc. רָכִיב Jb 22³ make sound thy ways. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְמַנְתָּ 2 S 22²⁶, c. עִם deal in integrity with = ψ 18²⁶ (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּמּוּל n. [m.] completeness, integrity;—תָּמּוּל abs. Pr 10²⁹ +; cstr. Jb 4⁶ ψ 78⁷², cstr. also תָּמּוּל Pr 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. תָּמֵם ψ 26¹ + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. תָּמִיד Dt 33⁸;—1. completeness, fullness: בְּתָמִים Is 47⁹ acc. to their full measure; בְּעֵצָם תָּמִיד Jb 21²³ in his very completeness. 2. innocence, simplicity: הַלְבִּים 2 S 15¹¹; מִשְׁפָּחַת לִתְמִים 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, i.e. without definite aim. 3. integrity: הַתְּתִיבָה integrity of mind Gn 20^{5,6} (E), 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; תָּמִיד תָּמִיד Je 28³⁰ Jb 4⁶; תָּמִים תָּמִים Pr 10⁹ בְּתָמִים 19¹ 20⁷ 21³ בְּתָמִים ψ 26^{1,11}; תָּמִים תָּמִים Pr 2⁷; תָּמִים תָּמִים ψ 25²¹ בְּתָמִים 41¹³; תָּמִים תָּמִים Pr 10⁹. 4. אֲדוֹרִים וְתָמִים in תָּמִים (mng. dub. v., אֲדוֹרִים, Dt 33³, Ex 28³⁰ (P) Lv 8⁸ (P), Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶³; + 1 S 14⁴¹ (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3⁴ (for תָּרִיבִים) Che^{JQ}, July 1899, 564 and 4⁵ (תָּמִיד for תָּמִיד) Ruben^{JQ}, April 1899, 44 Che^{l.c.}.

[תָּמִיד] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תָּמִיד Pr 11³; sf. תָּמִיד Jb 27⁵ 31⁶; תָּמִיד 2⁹; תָּמִיד v³.

† תָּמּוּל adj. complete;—תָּמּוּל Gn 25²⁷ + 10 t.;

sf. תְּמִימִי Ct 5² 6⁹ (late, exc. Gn 25²⁷);—**1. complete, perfect**: in beauty Ct 5² 6⁹; of physical strength ψ 73⁴ (rd. לְמוֹתָם Ew De Dr^{Sam. xxi} Che Bae al.). **2. sound, wholesome**: אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25²⁷ (J; De leutseliger Mann, Di ruhig, still, AV RV plain man; 'ח here poss. redactional, = **3**). **3. complete, morally innocent, having integrity**: אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1⁸ 2³; 'ח alone 1⁸ 20⁹ 20.21.22 Pr 29¹⁰ ψ 37³⁷ 64⁵.—תָּמִים v. [תָּמִים].

תָּמִים **adj.** complete, sound;—'ח Gn 6⁹ +; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3⁹ +; cstr. תְּמִימִים Jb 36⁴ 37¹⁶; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43²⁵ +; תְּמִימִת Lv 23¹⁵; cstr. תְּמִימִי ψ 119¹ Pr 11²⁰;—† **1. complete, whole, entire**, Jb 36⁴ תְּמִימִים יְעוֹזֵת, 37¹⁶. **2. whole, sound, healthful**, of men Pr 11¹² (|| חֲסִידִים); vine Ez 15⁵; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12⁵ + 40 t., so Ez 43²² + 10 t. † **3. complete, entire**, of time: day Jos 10¹³; year Lv 25³⁰; sabbaths 23¹⁵. † **4. sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity**: of God's way ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹; work Dt 32⁴; law ψ 19⁸; elsewh. of man Gn 6⁹ 17¹ (P; both || אֱלֹהִים (לִפְנֵי) אֵת (הַתְּהִלָּה אֵת (לִפְנֵי) אֵת); 'ח עִם 'ח Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, c. ל in || 2 S 22²⁴; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ way: תְּמִימִי דֶּרֶךְ 'ח Ez 28¹⁵; דֶּרֶךְ 'ח Ez 101²; דֶּרֶךְ 'ח Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹; וַיִּתֵּן 'ח 2 S 22³³ || וַיִּתֵּן 'ח, הלך תמים, om., הלך בדרך 'ח 101⁶; דֶּרֶךְ, om., הלך בדרך 'ח Pr 28¹³ ψ 15²; 'ח לב 'ח 119⁸⁰; = noun (late), man of integrity Pr 11⁵ Jb 12⁴; pl. Pr 21¹ 28¹⁰ ψ 37¹⁵. † **5. as neuter adj.** = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: 'ח יָכַר 'ח Am 5¹⁰; עֲבָדוּ אֱלֹהִים בְּאֵמֶת וּבְאֵמֶת עֲשִׂיתֶם, Ju 9^{16.19}; עֲבָדוּ אֱלֹהִים בְּאֵמֶת וּבְאֵמֶת, Jos 24¹⁴ (E); integrity 'ח 18²⁶ (cstr. Ges^{193a}; || 2 S 22²⁶ גִּבּוֹר, 84¹²; הִלְכִים בְּתָ, 1 S 14⁴¹ v. תָּם **4**.

† **תָּמִים** **n.** [m.] soundness; in phr. אֵין תָּמִים ב' מְעִיר מִתָּם Is 1⁶ ψ 38^{4.3}; מְעִיר מִתָּם Ju 20⁴⁸ from entire city (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מְתָם, v. מֵת and cf. מֵת(י) Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ Jb 24¹²).

תָּמִים, תְּמִימִי v. תָּמִים sub תָּמִים.

מִנָּה v. תְּמִינָה, תְּמִינָה, תְּמִינָה.

מִסָּם v. תָּמִים. מִנָּה v. תְּמִינָה.

תָּמִר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. اَتَمَّرَ be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl¹³, who derives thence תָּמִר palm-tree, and also תְּמִירָה, NH תְּמִירָה column of smoke, NH תְּמִירָה rising motion, etc., but these denom. from תָּמִר Levy^{NHB} Buhl¹⁴; cf. Ar. تَمَر date, Eth. ተተር id., ተተር: date-palm, Aram. ܬܡܪ date-palm, NH תְּמִיר date(-palm)).

† **תָּמִר** **n.m.** palm-tree, post;—cstr. תְּמִירָה Ju 4⁵ palm-tree of Deborah; מְקִשָּׁה Je 10⁵ like a post (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6⁷⁰) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

† **תָּמִר** **n.m.** palm-tree, date-palm, Phoenix dactylifera;—'ח Jo 1¹²; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92¹³, of (graceful) stature Ct 7⁸, cf. (fig.) v⁹; pl. תְּמִרִים in oasis Ex 15²⁷ (J), || Nu 33⁹ (P); 'ח בִּפְתַח Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) palm-branches, cf. 'ח Ne 8¹⁵; עִיר תְּמִרִים = Jericho Dt 34³ (JE), 2 Ch 28¹⁵ Ju 1¹⁶ 3¹³.—Vid. Post^{Hast. DB PALM-TREE} M'Lean Ency. Bib. Id. Tr NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

תָּמִר **n.pr.** **1. f.** † **a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38^{6.11.11.13.24} 1 Ch 2⁴ Ru 4¹². **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13^{1.2} + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3⁹. † **c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14²⁷. † **2. loc.** Ez 47¹⁹ 48²³; 1 K 9¹³ Kt (> Qr תְּמִירָה q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8⁴ (for MT תְּמִירָה); site not certain, cf. Buhl¹³⁴.—בעל תְּמִירָה v. בעל.

תְּמִירָה **n.f.** palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—'ח Ez 41¹⁸ + (van d. H. תְּמִירָה, so through-out); pl. תְּמִירִים 1 K 6²⁹ + (Gi תְּמִירָה, Ez 40¹⁶ +; sf. תְּמִירָיו v²² Qr (Kt תְּמִירָיו);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{29.32.32.35} 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁵; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{16.22.26} + 10 t. 40, 41.

† **תְּמִירָה** **n.f.** (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol^{184b});—pl. cstr. תְּמִירִיּוֹת עֲשֵׂן Jo 3² Ct 3⁶ (cf. עֲשֵׂן עֲשֵׂן in prose Ju 20⁴⁰).

† **תְּמִירָה** **n.m.** pl. תְּמִירִים Je 31²¹, doubtful word; sense, and || עֲשֵׂיִים, require mng. sign-posts (= תָּמִים, cf. Ar. تَمَر sign-post, امر, v. sign, امارة stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. መረ: shew, point out, give sign or signal);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמִירִים palm-trees, as posts.—I. 'ח v. מִר.

מִר. תְּמִירָה v. מִר. מִר. תְּמִירָה.

תָּנָה v. תָּנָה.

תָּנָה **vb.** hire (si vera l., akin to תָּנָה);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּנִי בְּנֹחִים Ho 8¹⁰ hire (allies) among the nations; Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. יִתְּנִי v⁹ have hired lovers.—We in both יִתְּנִי give: v⁹ give amorous favours, v¹⁰ give (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—הִתְּנָה ψ 8² v. 'ח Qal 2 b.

† **תָּנָה** **n.f.** hire of a harlot;—'א abs., Ho 2¹⁴ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on תָּנָה (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תָּנָה.

†יתניאל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*El hireth*);—
I Ch 26²; *Ιεουηλ*, *ΘL Nabavaηλ*.

†II. [תנה] **vb.** recount, rehearse (?)
(*تَنَى*, Syr. *تَنَى*, is *recount*, Ar. *تَنَى* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ט is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ Ju 5¹¹ let them recount (Vrss) the victories of 'i; *Inf. cstr.* מְנֹחַת I I⁴⁰ to celebrate (mod.), or mourn (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנוה] v. [נוה]. תנוה v. [נוב].

תנך (✓ of following).

†תנוך **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ῥαβδός* *τὸ ὅτος*, *ῥ* *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes¹⁵¹¹);—cstr. in phr. מ' אֶזְרָא Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,24} I^{14,17,25,28} (all P).

תנוה v. נום. תנופה v. I. נוף.

†תנור **n.m.** Lv 26²⁶ portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ 1. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1. 155 ff.); 'n, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst¹ Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse^{Heb. Antiq.} 7, 3 ARSK^{EB} 1. 605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *תְּנֹרָא*, *تَنْوَر*, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä²⁶);—'n abs. Ho 7⁴ +, cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ ψ 21¹⁰; pl. תְּנֹרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁵;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אֶפֶה*) Ho 7⁴ (read בָּעֵר הֵם אֶפֶהוּ גֹ' 'n, Oort^{Th. Tijdschr.} 1890, 480 ff. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 88), cf. v^{6,7} (all in sim.), Ex 7²⁸ (J), Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ 26²⁶ (P), also (breakable) 11³⁵; עֵשֶׂן 'n Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) in vision, symbol of 'i's presence, cf. Is 31⁹ (|| אֵשׁ); sim. of heat La 5¹⁰, of judgment Mal 3¹⁹, and so אֵשׁ 'n ψ 21¹⁰; מִגְדָּל הַתְּנֹרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנח] v. [תנח] v. [תנח].

I. תנן (✓ of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תנ] **n.[m. et] f.** La 4. 3 jackal (so most; Tr^{NHB 109 ff.}, 283 f. Shipley-Cook^{Ency. Bib.} JACKAL; but *wolf* Post^{Hast. DB DRAGON}, cf. Che^{Is 13, 22} and (rare) Ar. *تَيْمَان*);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1⁸ +, תַּנִּין La 4³ (Ges^{587e});—*dwelling*, Sta Now conjecture נִיחֹת, Marti¹ *נִיחֹת*;—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1⁸ Jb 30²⁹ (both || יַעֲנֶה, Is 13²² (|| אֵיִים), in desert also 43²⁰ (|| יַעֲנֶה); deserted sites called 'n מְעוֹן 'n Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷; נִיחֹת 'n Is 34¹³ 35⁷, 'n מְקוֹם 'n ψ 44²⁰; מְדַבֵּר 'n Mal 1³ (si

vera l., but v. supra); 'n as snuffing up wind Je 14⁶, giving suck La 4³.

†תנין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.** Ez 29³ serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *تَنْيَن*, loan-word from Aram. *תַּנִּינָא*, Frä¹²³; Eth. *ተንነ*);—abs. 'n Ex 7⁹ +, 'i—Ez 29³ 32² (by confusion with pl. of [תנין]); pl. תַּנִּינִים Gn 1²¹, etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32³³ (venomous), ψ 91¹³ (|| בָּתָן), Ex 7^{9,10,12} (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51³⁴; עֵין הַתְּנִי Ne 2¹³, near Jerus. **3.** *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1²¹ (P); fig. Jb 7¹² ψ 74¹³ (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27¹ 51⁹ (|| רִבִּי, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'i ψ 148⁷ (|| תְּהוֹמֹת).—*Id.* Che^{Ency. Bib.} DRAGON Gunk^{Schöpfung 69 ff.} Barton^{2 AOS xv. 1} (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS^{Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176}; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy^{Fremdw. 15}.

II. תנן (✓ of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†תַּתְּנִין **n.m.** Ez 16³⁴ hire of harlot (= אֶתְנָה);—abs. 'n Ez 16^{34,41}; אֶתְנָה Ho 9¹ +; cstr. אֶתְנָה Dt 23¹⁹ +; sf. אֶתְנָה Is 23¹⁸, נֶהָ—v¹⁷; pl. sf. אֶתְנָהֶיָּהּ Mi 1⁸ (We proposes אֶתְנָהֶיָּהּ, cf. Now Marti);—*harlot's hire*, Dt 23¹⁹ (אֶתְנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9¹, Jerus. Ez 16^{31,34,34,41}, Tyre Is 23^{17,18}; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1⁷ b. 7^c, cf. v^{7a} (v. supra).

תַּתְּנִיָּהּ v. [נשם].

תעב (✓ of foll.; תעב (v. [תעב] Am 6⁸) is erroneous; cf. NH תועבה, תועב Pi; Ph. תעבה, Aram. תועבָּה).

תועבה **n.f.** abomination;—abs. 'n Gn 43³² + 21 t. תועבה Je 44⁴; cstr. תועבת Gn 46³⁴ +; pl. תועבות Ez 8⁶ +; cstr. תועבות 6¹¹ +, etc.; sf. תועבתיו 2 Ch 36⁶, etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, תַּמְצִירִים (gen. obj.) Ex 8^{22,22} (E), cf. Gn 46³⁴ (J); לַמַּצְרִים 'n 43³² (J); ל' of physical repugnance ψ 88⁹. **b.** to God and his people: 'n of unclean food Dt 14⁸; worshipper of idols Is 41²⁴, cf. Je 2⁷; various objectionable acts: 'n Dt 24⁴; 'n 7²⁵ (הָרָם, cf. v²⁶), 17¹ 18¹² 22⁵ 23¹⁹ 27¹⁵; offering of children (עֵשָׂה) 12³¹, cf. Je 32²⁵, also pl. 2 K 16³ = 2 Ch 28³, Dt 18^{9,12} (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'n עֲשֵׂה (ב) 'n Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴ Ez 16⁵⁰ 18¹² Mal 2¹¹ (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44⁴; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20¹⁸ 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 21¹¹ 2 Ch 33² 36³ Je 7¹⁰ 44²² Ez 8⁶ + 12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 9^{1,11,14} Ez 5⁹ + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32¹⁶; (תועבה) 2 K 23¹³ Is 44¹⁹ (cf. Dt 27¹⁵); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34³³; || שִׁקְצִים Je 16¹⁸ (R^{JE}) Ez 5¹¹ 11^{18,21} (ח' צִלְמֵי ח') 7²⁰; || גִּלּוּלִים 14⁶, cf. 6⁹; גִּלּוּלֵי ח' 16³⁶. **2.** ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, שִׁפְחֵי ח' Pr 8⁷, מַלְכִּים ח' 16¹²; צְדִיקִים ח' 29^{27a}, כְּסִילִים ח' 13¹⁹, רָשָׁע ח' 29^{27b}, לֹאֲדָם ח' 24⁹. b. to God and his people: ח' of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21²⁷ (cf. 15⁸), his prayers 28⁹ cf. Is 1¹³ (ח'), prob. also Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18²²; c. עֲשֵׂה 20¹³ (H) Ez 22¹¹ 33²⁶; cf. תועבות Lv 18^{26,27,29} (cf. v³⁰; H), also Pr 26²⁵, ח' Dt 25¹⁶ Pr 3³² + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6¹⁶.

† [תַּעֲב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.:** **Niph.**

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21⁶; **Pt.** נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ Jb 15¹⁶; —be abhorred: **1.** ritual sense: נִצָּר נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ an abhorred (rejected) branch (< נִצָּר vul-ture, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִאֲלָח Jb 15¹⁶ abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נִאֲלָח elsewhere † ψ 14³ = 53⁴ || הַתַּעֲבִי). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21⁶. **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 pl. sf. תַּעֲבִינִי Jb 9³¹ + 2 t.; **Impf.** יִתְעַב ψ 106⁴⁰ 5⁷ (read 2 ms. תַּתְעַב; 3 fs. תִּתְעַב ψ 107¹⁸; 2 ms. תַּתְעַב Dt 23^{8,9}, etc.; **Inf. abs.** תַּעֲב Dt 7²⁶; **Pt.** מִתְעַב Is 49⁷ (but v. infra), + Am 6⁸ (so read for מִתְעַב Gei ^{Urschrift 349} We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעַבִּים Mi 3⁹; —**1.** regard as an abomination, abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106⁴⁰. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7^{26,26}, cf. 23^{8,9}; Job Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא, c. acc.: אִישׁ דְּמִים וּמְרָמָה ψ 5⁷ (Am 6⁸ v. II. תֹּאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3⁹, מִדְּבַר אֱמִים Am 5¹⁰ (|| שָׂנֵא). c. physically: c. acc. כְּל־אֶכֶל ψ 107¹⁸. **2.** cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16²³; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9³¹; מִתְעַב גֹּיִם Is 49⁷ (|| נִפְשׁ בְּיָהּ) (read prob. **Pu.** מִתְעַב, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 fs. תַּתְעַבְתָּ Ez 16⁵²; 3 mpl. make abominable, do abominably: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16⁵²; ח' c. inf. 1 K 21²⁶. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14¹ = 53² (עול).

† תַּעֲהָ **vb. err** (|| form of טָעָה, q. v.; Aram.

(sts.) תַּעֲהָ id.; NH = BH (rare)); —**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Is 21⁴; 1 s. תַּעֲהִי ψ 119^{110,176}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. תַּתְעֵה Gn 21¹⁴ Pr 7²⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְעֵה Is 35⁸ +; **Inf. cstr.** תַּתְעֵה Ez 44¹⁰ +; **Pt.** תַּעֲהָ Gn 37¹⁵ +, etc.; —**1.** physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23⁴ (E) Is 35⁸ 53⁶ Jb 38⁴¹ ψ 119¹⁷⁶; c. ב pers. loc.

Gn 21¹⁴ 37¹⁵ (JE), Pr 7²⁵ ψ 107⁴; c. ל loc. Is 47¹⁵; acc. loc. 16⁸. **2.** of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28⁷; מן of wine v⁷; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21⁴. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44¹⁰ 48^{11,11,11} ψ 58⁴, prob. Pr 14²² (cf. הוֹמָא v²¹, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); הָעִי רוּחַ Is 29²⁴, לבב הָעִי מַעֲלִי, c. מן 119¹¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁶, מִתְעַבֵּי Ez 14¹¹, מַעֲלִי Ez 44^{10,15}. **Niph.** **1.** be made to wander about, as a drunkard: **Inf. cstr.** תַּתְעֵה Is 19¹⁴. **2.** ethically: **Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְעַב be led astray Jb 15³¹ (c. בְּשׂוֹא). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. תַּתְעֵה Ho 4¹² (We הַתַּעֲם); **Impf.** יִתְעֵה 2 Ch 33⁹; sf. וַיִּתְעֵם Jb 12²⁴ +; **Pt.** מִתְעַה Is 30²⁸ +; —**1.** physically: cause to wander about: abs. Is 30²⁸ (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10¹⁷; Je 50⁶ (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12²⁶; c. מן loc. Gn 20¹³ (E), ב loc. Jb 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19^{13,14} Jb 12²⁵. **3.** mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs. Is 31² 9¹⁵ Ho 4¹²; c. acc. pers. Am 2⁴ Mi 3⁵ 2 K 21⁹ = 2 Ch 33⁹, Je 23^{13,32}; c. ב obj. Je 42²⁰ (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10¹⁷) intr. err at cost of; Ⓢ Ew Du Co הַרְעָתָם; c. מן of ח' Is 63¹⁷.

† תַּוְעָה **n.f.** wandering, error; —**1.** error

in morals and religion, c. דְּבַר, Is 32⁶. **2.** confusion, disturbance, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4².

תַּעֲוִי v. תַּעֲוִיָּה v. [עור] p. 730.

† תַּעֲוִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S 8^{9,10,10} =

תַּעֲוִי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18^{9,10}.

I, II. תַּעֲוִיָּה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲוִיָּה v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲוִיָּה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲוִיָּה v. [עננ].

תַּעֲוִיָּה v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ח' Baer

Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21²⁵ 1 Ch 7²⁹]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5¹⁹ Jos 12²¹ (= Egypt. Ta'-n-k-d, Ta'-a-na-k, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17¹¹ 21²⁵ Ju 12²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17¹¹ 19^{15a}); named also 1 K 4¹²; Ⓢ Θαααχ, Θαααχ, Ταααχ, etc.; = mod. Ta'annuk, c. 4½ m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob ^{BE III, 117} Guérin Sam. II, 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson ^{Hast. DE TAANACH}.

† [תַּעֲעַ] **vb. Pilp. Hithp.** mock (cf. Ar.

تَعَتَعَ stammer, also shake violently; onomatop.); —**Pilp.** **Pt.** מִתְעַעֵץ Gn 27¹² = subst. a mocker.

Hithp. **Pt.** pl. מִתְעַעֵצִים 2 Ch 36¹⁶, c. ב pers., mocking at his prophets (+ מְלַעֲבִים).

† תַּעֲתֵיִם **n. [m.] pl. abstr. mockery**; — מַעֲשֵׂה ח' *epith. of idols*, Je 10¹³ 51¹⁸ (both + הַבָּל).

[תַּעֲזָמָה] **v. I. [עצם]**. תַּעֲזָה **v. II.** עוז.

תַּעֲרָה **v. [ערה]**. [תַּעֲרָה] **v. II.** ערב p. 787.

תַּעֲתֵיִם **v. [תעע]**. תַּחַ **v. [תח]**.

תַּפְּאָרָה **v. I. [פאר]**. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ **v. [נפת]**.

[תַּפּוּצָה] **v. I. [פויץ]**.

† תַּפְּיִנִּים **n. [m.] pl. doubtful word**; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √ אָפָה *bake*); — only cstr. תַּפְּיִנִּי מִנְחַת פָּתִים Lv 6¹⁴; text prob. crpt.; rd. תַּפְּחָה (√ פָּתַח), *thou shalt break it into a meal-offering of pieces*, Me^{ZWTh vi. 60 f. (C)}, Di^{ad loc.}

I. תַּפֵּל (√ of foll.; NH תַּפֵּל, אִתְּפֵל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1¹; on 2 S 22²⁷ תַּתְּפֵל **v. פָּחַל**; NH תַּפֵּל *unsalted*, of fish, תַּפְּלָה = BH; Ar. تَفْل is *spit*, تَفْل *spittle*).

† I. תַּפֵּל **adj. tasteless, unseasoned**; — abs. 'ת, as subst. Jb 6⁶; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2¹⁴ (+ שָׁוִי).

† תַּפְּלוּת **n.f. (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness**; — abs. 'ת; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23¹³ Jb 24¹²; לֹא נָתַן 'ת' 1²¹ *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4¹⁸ (for MT תַּתְּלָה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תַּפֵּל (√ of following; akin to תַּפֵּל).

† II. תַּפֵּל **n. [m.] whitewash**; — applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13^{10, 11, 14, 15}; fig. of false prophet 22²⁸.

† תַּפֵּל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the 'Arabah; — Dt 1¹; = mod. *Tafleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob^{BR II. 187} v. Burckhardt^{Travels 402 f.}, but *T* = ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓢ Τοφολ (cf. Lag^{BN 54}).

תַּפְּלָה **v. [פלל]**. [תַּפְּלָצַת] **v. [פלץ]**.

תַּפְּסָח **v. I.** פסח.

תַּפֵּף (√ of following; cf. אִתְּפָא Ex 15²⁰ *timbrel*, Ar. دُبّ *drum*).

† תַּפֵּף **n.m. timbrel, tambourine**; — abs. 'ת Gn 31²⁷ +; pl. תַּפִּים Ju 11³⁴ +; sf. תַּפִּיךְ Ez 28¹³, תַּפִּיךְ Je 31¹; — *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.: — sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31²⁷ (E) Jb 21¹², revelry Is 5¹²; מְשֻׁשׁ ח' 24⁸,

cf. Je 31⁴ Ez 28¹³; exultation, triumph Ex 15^{20, 20} (E) Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ Is 30³²; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10⁵; in praise of א' 2 S 6⁵ || 1 Ch 13⁸, ψ 81³ 149³ 150⁴. — Vid. Prince^{EB Music, § 3}.

† תַּפְּפָה **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat; — Qal Pt. עֲלִמֹת תַּפְּפֹת ψ 68²⁶; rd. *Impf.* תַּפְּפִי 1 S 21¹⁴ Ⓢ (v. תוה). Po'el Pt. יָזִינִים יִתְּפֶה מִתְּפַפֵּת עַל-לִבָּהּ Na 2⁸; > Sta (after Ⓢ) מִצְפְּפֹת *twittering*.

† [תַּפֵּר] **vb. sew together** (NH *id.*; Aram. תַּפֵּר); — Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפְרוּ Gn 3⁷ (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves (acc.)*; Pf. 1 s. תַּפְּרִיתִי Jb 16¹⁵, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon my skin*; *Inf. cstr.* לְתַפֵּר Ec 3⁶ *a time to sew together (opp. קָרַע)*. Pi. Pt. as subst. f.pl. מִתְּפָרוֹת Ez 13¹⁸ *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עָלַי.

† תַּפֵּשׁ **vb. lay hold of, wield** (=NH תַּפֵּס, תַּפֵּס, Aram. תַּפֵּשׁ, תַּפֵּס); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ת 2 K 14¹³ +, sf. consec. וַיִּתְּפֶשֶׂה Dt 22²⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּפֶשׂ Is 3⁶, 1 pl. נִתְּפֶשׂ 2 K 7¹², etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תַּפְּשׁוּ 1 K 18⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּפֵּשׁ Je 34³; cstr. תַּפֵּשׁ Ez 14⁵, לְתַפֵּשׁ 21¹⁶ 30²¹, sf. לְתַפֵּשׁ Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; Pt. תַּפֵּשׁ Gn 4²¹ +, cstr. תַּפְּשִׁי Je 49¹⁶ (Ges⁵⁰¹), etc.; — 1. *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39¹² (J); + בְּקִירוֹ, also (ב pers.) Is 3⁶ Dt 21¹⁹ Je 37¹⁴ Ez 29⁷ (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. b rei 1 K 11³⁰ Dt 9¹⁷; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23²⁶ 1 K 13⁴ 18^{40, 40} Je 26³ 37¹³, 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, 2 K 25⁶ = Je 52⁹, ψ 71¹¹; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (נָ), acc. pers. Jos 8²³ (JE), 1 S 15⁸ 1 K 20^{18, 18} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14, 14}; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8⁸ (JE), 2 K 14⁷ 16⁹ 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Dt 20⁹ Je 40¹⁰; fig. Ez 14⁵ *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) *their heart* (terrorize them); Pr 30⁹ *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; יָדַי תַּפֵּשׁ וְהָבָה Hb 2¹⁹ *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold*; יָדַי תַּפֵּשׁ מְרוֹם הַבְּעָצָה Je 49¹⁶ *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp in order to wield, wield, use skilfully*: *grasp sword* בְּקִי Ez 21¹⁶ (acc. om.), cf. 30²¹ (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תַּפֵּשׁ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2¹⁵, תַּפֵּשׁ כְּנֹר Gn 4²¹ (J), מִלֵּךְ Je 50¹⁶, תַּפֵּשׁ מִן 46^{9a} (del. 'ת v^{9b} Ⓢ Gie Co Du), מְשֻׁשׁ ח' Ez 27²⁹, תַּחֲבֹת ח' 38⁴; even תַּחֲבֹת ח' Je 2⁸ *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, תַּחֲבֹת ח' Nu 31²⁷ (P) *those skilled in war*. — Je 34³ v. infr. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. תַּפֵּשׁ Ez 19⁴, 2 fs. תַּפֵּשְׁתָּ Je 50²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּתְּפֶשׁ 51⁴¹, 2 ms. תַּתְּפֶשׁ Je 34³ 38²³, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהַחֲפֹשׂ Ez 21²⁸; — *be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || לְלַבֵּד), subj. pers., Je 38²³ (ב instr.), 50²⁴ (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ 19^{4,8} (both fig. of Israel), 21²⁹, and (without ב) v²³ Nu 5¹³; + *Inf. abs.* חָפַשׁ חָפַשׁ Je 34³; *be seized, of fortress, city* Je 48⁴¹ 51⁴¹ (both || לְלַבֵּד), 50⁴⁶, cf. 51³²; fig. ψ 10² *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. חָפַשׁ Pr 30²³ *a lizard thou mayest grasp with the hands* (ב); — or rd. חָפַשׁ Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תִּפְתָּה v. תוף.

† II. תִּפְתָּה n.pr.loc. in valley of בְּנֵי-חֲנָנִים, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM Ency. Bib. MOLECH, RS Sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. (שִׁפְתָּה); — c. art. הַתִּ 2 K 23¹⁰ + 5 t., art. om. Je 7³² 19^{11,12}; — *place of sacrificing children* Je 7³¹, cf. v^{32a} 19⁶ (cf. v⁵), 2 K 23¹⁰; *to become burial-place* Je 7^{32b} 19¹¹; in sim. of desecrated city v^{12,13} (מָקוֹם הַתִּ); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v¹⁴; — *Tafes, Tafeth* (cf. Lag^{BN} 73), GL 2 K²³, 10 ααφθεθ. — Vid. GFM¹, c. Salmond Hast. DB TOPHET.

† תִּפְתָּה n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) id.; — *as a place of burning, in fig. of 's judgment on Assyria* Is 30³³ (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְתָּה, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תִּקְהָה Qr, תוֹקְהָה Kt, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְוָה v. I. קוה. תִּקְוָמָה v. קום.

[תִּקְוָמָה] v. p. 879. [תִּקְוָמָה] v. קוה.

† [תִּקְוָה] vb. become straight (NH תִּקְוָה arrange, put right; Ecclus 47⁹ תִּקְוָה set in order; As. takānu, be well ordered, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. אֲלַּי be established, firm, Pa. אֲלַּי fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן Ec 1¹⁵ (opp. מְעִיָּה bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7¹³ make straight (opp. עִיָּה); Pf. 3 ms. תִּקְוָה 12⁹ put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תִּקֵּה vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JArām. תִּקֵּה strike, blow horn; Eth. ጠቃሙ: blow trumpet); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ה' Gn 31²⁵ +, 1 s. וְתִקֵּעַ Ju 7¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְתִקֵּעַ 37³ +, sf. וְתִקֵּעַ Ex 10¹⁹, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* לְתִקֵּעַ Ho 5³ +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקֵּעַ Jos 6^{9,13}; cstr. תִּקֵּעַ Ju 7²⁰, בְּתִ Is 18³; Pt. act. תִּקֵּעַ Pr 17¹³ +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקֵּעַ Is 22²⁵; — 1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3²¹ 4²¹ 2 S 18¹⁴, peg

into (ב) sth. Is 22^{23,25} (cf. Ju 4²¹); hence pitch a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31^{25a} Je 6³ (+ וְלֹא against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּיחָר Ju 16¹⁴, ins. also v¹³ (so Q; cf. GFM Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1893, 176 ff.); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10¹⁹ (J); cf. ה' 1 S 31¹⁰ of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, √ יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6^{4,8,9,13,13,16,20} (JE), Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ 7^{18,18,19,20} + 14 t., + Nu 10^{3,4,5,10} (P; v. הִצְעִירָה), also Ez 7¹⁴ (v. תִּקֵּעַ infr.); 'ת' alone Ju 7²⁰ Nu 10⁷ (P; opp. הִרְעֵה sound an alarm), c. acc. תִּקֵּעַ v^{5,6,6} (P; v. הִצְעִירָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7²² Ho 5⁸ Is 18³ Je 4⁵ 6¹ 51²⁷ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 81⁴, תקעו Jos 6⁹ (Kt; Qr תִּקֵּעַ). 3. strike, clap hands; in triumph, בְּפֶ עֲלֶיךָ Na 3¹⁹, בְּפֶ ת' ψ 47²; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עֲרַב): בְּפֶ ת' לֹךְ בְּפִיד 17¹⁸ 22²⁶; abs. 17¹⁵. + **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. 1. יִתְקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3⁶ if a horn be blown, cf. יִתְקַע יִתְקַע Is 27¹³ it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִי־הוּא יִתְקַע: לִי־יִתְקַע Jb 17³ who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקֵּעַ n.[m.] blast of horn; — cstr. שׁוֹפָר בְּתִ י50³ with horn-blast.

† תִּקְוֵה n.[m.] a blast-(wind-)instrument (si vera l.); — abs. בְּתִ תִּקֵּעַ Ez 7¹⁴ (but del. ב, and treat תִּקֵּעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקְוֵה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above √ dub.); — Am 1⁷ Je 6¹ 2 Ch 11⁶, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; תִּקְוֵה 2 S 14²; מְדַבֵּר ת' 2 Ch 20²⁰; Θ Θεκωε (also -oue); mod. Tekū'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob^{BR} 1. 486 f. Buhl^G 157 f. Taylor^{Hast. DB TEKOA} GASm Twelve Proph. 1. 74 f. Dr Am 1. 1.

† תִּקְוֵה תִּקְוֵה adj.gent. of foregoing: הַתִּ 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27⁹; f. הַתִּקְוֵה הַתִּקְוֵה 2 S 14^{4,9}; pl. as subst. הַתִּקְוֵה Ne 3^{5,27}.

† [תִּתְקַה] vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Aram. תִּתְקַה be strong; Nab. תִּתְקַה authority; cf. Nö^{ZMG} xlvi (1893), 102; Sab. overpower SabDenkm No. 9, 1. 13; Ar. تَقَف attain to, overtake, overpower); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקַפֵּה Ec 4¹² (Ges⁵ 80 a) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקַפֵּהוּ Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. sf. id. 15²⁴.

תִּקְהָא **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְהָא, תִּקְהָא, תִּקְהָא); —abs. Est 9²⁹; estr. Dn 11¹⁷ *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְהָא Est 10² *the deeds of his power* (+ וְנִבְרָתוֹ, etc.).

תִּקְהָא **adj.** mighty (Aram. תִּקְהָא, תִּקְהָא); —c. comp. Ec 6¹⁰.

תִּי. תוֹר, תוֹר **n. f.** Lv 5,7 (m. Lv 14,30) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. תוֹר Gn 15⁹ (J; + וְנִזְבֵּל, Je 8⁷ (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. 1. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 234) [usu. יִזְבֵּחַ] Lv 1¹⁴ 5^{7,11} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,30} 15^{14,29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P; cf. also Gn 15⁹); Ct 2¹²; sf. תוֹרָה ψ 74¹⁹ (fig. of 's people). —Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post. Hast. DB Turtle-Dove. —I. תוֹר v. I. תוֹר.

תִּרְאֵלָה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18²⁷; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תִּרְבִּית, תִּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגֵּל v. רגל Tiph.

תִּרְגֵּם [תִּרְגֵּם] **vb. quadril.** interpret, translate (As. *targumānu*, *interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from רגם, cf. conjecture, opine We Reste Arab. Held. 207, v. also DI HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 133; NH=BH; Aram. תִּרְגֵּם, תִּרְגֵּם, Ar. تَرْجَمَ); —Pt. pass. מתרגם Ez 4⁷. —On Targum v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תִּרְמָה v. [רם].

תִּרְהָקָה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS 1. 345 f. COT² K 19, 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAH Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תִּרְוֵמָה v. רום. תִּרְוֵמָה, תִּרְוֵמָה.

תִּרְוָה v. רוף.

תִּרְוָה **n. f.** a tree, AV cypress, RV holm-tree, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB CYPRESS; B ilex, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. CYPRESS; —abs. ת' Is 44¹⁴ (+ אֲחִים, || אֲלֹן).

תִּרְחָא **n. pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. تَرْحَ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܪܚܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 167; n. pr. div. Jen^{ZA} vi. 70); —ת' Gn 11^{25,26,27,28,31,32,32} Jos 24²; תִּרְחָא Gn 11²⁴ 1 Ch 1²⁶; Θappa, ΘL Θαρα.—Vid.

Selbie Hast. DB TERAH. 2. loc. station on Exodus journey Nu 33^{27,28}; Tapaθ.

תִּרְחָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תִּרְמִית v. II. [רמה].

תִּרְנָא **n. m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. ארן); —abs. ת' of Tyre as ship Ez 27⁵; ת' עֲלִירָאשׁ הָרָר Is 30¹⁷ (|| נִים), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תִּרְנָם 33²³ (|| תְּכֵלִים, נִים).

תִּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

תִּרְעָתִים **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Θαραθαμ.

תִּרְכִּים **n. m.** Zc 10,2 **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpu*, *spectre*), al. √ רפא, cf. רפאים); —alw. ת': —portable and sts. small Gn 31^{19,34,35} (called תִּרְכִּים v³⁰, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19^{13,16}; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17⁵ (+ אִפֹּד, cf. GFM Ju), 18^{14,17} (both + אִפֹּד, cf. v²⁰ (om. מִפִּסְכָּה, Ho 3¹ (+ 'א, cf. מִפִּסְכָּה, 1 S 15²³ 2 K 23²⁴ (+ וְנִזְבֵּל, used in divining (by king of Bab.), Ez 21²⁶ (+ קִלְקַל בְּחָצִים); as giving empty oracles Zc 10² (|| תִּקְוָמִים). —Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

תִּרְשָׁא **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft⁵³ cp. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.); —Est 2²¹ 6²; Θαρα(ρ)as.

תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB STONES, PRECIOUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. 517 Dr Dn 10, 6); —ת' Ez 1⁶; ת' קִצְיוֹ אֲבֹן ת' 10⁹; in list of gems 28¹³ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10⁶, cf. Ct 5¹⁴.

תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n. pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most Tartessus in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is 1. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. 1, 5281; other views are: *Tyrseini* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB TARSHISH, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal REJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSHISH; —

Tarshish, Ⓞ usu. *Θαρσ(ε)ις* (Is 23^{1,14} *Καρχῆδος* = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. 'אֲנִיּוֹת ח' *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to T^rshish) Is 2¹⁶ (Ⓞ *πλοῖον θαλάσσης*), 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²³ 1 K 22⁴⁹, || 2 Ch 20^{36,37} (where the ships *go to* ח'); 'אֲנִי ח' 1 K 10^{22,22} || 2 Ch 9²¹ (אֲנִיּוֹת), + v²¹ (ships *go to* ח'); ח' alone Is 23⁶ Jon 1^{3,3} 4² (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10⁴ || 1 Ch 1⁷ (erron. ה loc.), Is 66¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁰ Jon 1³; 'בִּתְּח' Is 23¹⁰; trading-port Ez 27¹² 38¹³, whence comes silver Je 10⁹. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** Persian noble Est 1¹⁴; expl. by Scheft⁵³ as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

† תִּרְשָׁתָא **n.m.** Tirshathā, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey^{Finstehung d. Jud. 194} al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag^{Symm. 1. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1880)}.—As Mey^{1.6}, Scheft^{93 f.} (*taršta*, the feared, revered) Moss^{Hast. DB TIRSHATHA} Che^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — ח' Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, Ne 7⁶⁹ (Baer Gi; v⁷⁰ van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8⁹ 10¹.

† תִּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *turtānu*, *turtānu* D¹WB 716 Tiele^{Gesch. 495 f.} Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN Johns} Ency. Bib. Id.);—Is 20¹ 2 K 18¹⁷ (+ רִב־קָרִים);—Is 36², only this last in || Is 36².

† תִּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of תִּרְשָׁתָא, 2 K 17³¹; *Θαρτακ*; not identified, cf. Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAK}.

תְּשׁוּמָה v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשׁוּמָה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תִּשְׁב v. תוֹשֵׁב sub יֵשֵׁב. יֵשֵׁב v. תִּשְׁב.

תִּשְׁבָּץ v. [שִׁבְץ]. [תִּשְׁבָּרָה] v. תִּשְׁבָּץ.

תִּשְׁרָה v. תִּשְׁרָה sub II. שׁוּא. Jb 30²².

תִּשְׁרָה v. תִּשְׁרָה, תִּשְׁרָה.

תִּשְׁרָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תִּשְׁרָה v. I. שׁוּר. תִּשְׁרָה sub יֵשֵׁב. יֵשֵׁב v. תִּשְׁרָה.

תִּשְׁעָה **n.m. et. f. a nine, nonad** (NH = BH; As. *tišīt* (fem.), *nine*, *tešū*, *ninth*; Sab. חֲסֵת *nine*, חֲסֵת *ninety* Hom^{Chr 48}; Lihy. חֲסֵת DHM^{Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52}, Ar. تِسْعَ, Eth. ጥስ; Aram. תִּשְׁעָה, ܬܝܫܬܐ, Nab. Palm. תִּשְׁעָה Lzb³⁸⁸, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) חֲסֵת, חֲסֵת Nö^{M 188}, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f. abs.** תִּשְׁעָה Dt 3¹⁴ + 20 t., estr. תִּשְׁעָה Ju 4³ + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m. abs.** תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14⁵ + 13 t., estr. תִּשְׁעָה Jos 13⁷ + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תִּשְׁעָה Dt 3¹¹, ת' חֲסֵת 2 K 17¹ Gn 11¹⁹, ת' חֲסֵת Ne 11¹, ת' חֲסֵת 2 S 24⁸, תִּשְׁעָה חֲסֵת Jos 13⁷ (JE?), cf. 14² Nu 34¹³ (both P); after n.pl. תִּשְׁעָה Jos 15^{44,51} 21¹⁶ (all P), תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29²⁵ (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3⁸. **b.** = ordin. תִּשְׁעָה 2 K 25³ + 3 t. on the *ninth* (day) of the month; תִּשְׁעָה 18¹⁰ the *ninth* year of. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשְׁעָה חֲסֵת Gn 11²⁵, תִּשְׁעָה חֲסֵת Jos 19³⁸ (both P), as ordinal תִּשְׁעָה תִּשְׁעָה 2 K 25⁸ || Je 52¹²; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 2³⁰, cf. (as ordin., גִּזְלָה om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. **3.** 900 = תִּשְׁעָה חֲסֵת Ju 4³ + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת' foll. 2 K 14² + 10 t., precedes Gn 11²¹ + 6 t., cf. Kō^{ii. 1. 215 ff.}

תִּשְׁעִי **m. תִּשְׁעִי f. adj. num. ord.** ₁₈ *ninth*;—בְּיוֹם תִּשְׁעִי Nu 7⁶⁰, ח' cf series of men 1 Ch 12¹² 27¹², of lot 24¹¹ 25¹⁶; ח' תִּשְׁעִי Je 36^{9,32} Zc 7¹ 1 Ch 27¹² Ezr 10⁹, ח' om. Hg 2^{10,15}; ח' תִּשְׁעִי Lv 25²² + 3 t., ח' תִּשְׁעִי (Ges^{134 p}) 2 K 17⁶ 25¹.

תִּשְׁעִים **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät^{BAS I. 376}}, but cf. Ges^{97 f.});—before n. sg.: תִּשְׁעִי Gn 5⁹ 17¹⁷ + אֶפֶס Ez 41¹², יום Ez 4^{5,9}; less oft. after n.pl. תִּשְׁעִים Ezr 8³³, cf. Dn 12¹¹; in combination, ח' precedes units 1 S 4¹⁵ + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5^{17,30}; ח' foll. 100 Ez 4^{5,9} + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}-7²³; Ezr 4⁸-6¹⁸, 7¹²⁻²⁶; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31^{47a.6}.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𐤀 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אב] v. אבה.

† [אב K § 55, 5a 2] n.m. fruit (BH; √אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אַבְבָּה (K § 11, 4b) Dn 4^{9.11.13}.

† [אבד] vb. perish (BH);—Pe. Impf. 3 mpl. יִאבְדוּ (not יִבְּ v. K § 26, 1) Je 10¹¹ they shall perish, pass away. Haph. (OAram. האבד Lzb²⁰³ Cooke¹⁸⁹) destroy: Impf. 2 ms. אֶל-יִהְיֶה (K § 41c) Dn 2²⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יִהְיֶדְרִין v^{12.24} (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); Inf. לְהוֹבְדָא v^{12.24} (both c. ל pers.), דְּה-7²⁶ (abs.). Hoph. (K § 41c W CG 225) be destroyed: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹבְדָא 7¹¹.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אב D § 40, 4, אבא Id^{1b} Me^{Chr 163}] n.m. father (BH אב);—1. lit. father, sf. אָבִי Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm Marti), אַבִּי (K § 53, 2a) v^{11.11.11.13} אַבְבָּהי v². 2. pl. fathers, ancestors [אבְּדִין D^{1.c}], sf. אַבְּדִי 2²³ (Baer אֲבִי, but v. K § 53, 1), אַבְּדִיָּה Ezr 4¹⁵, אַבְּדִיָּה (Str. אֲבִיָּה) 5¹².

† אָבֶן n.f. Dn 2, 34 stone (BH id.);—abs. א' Dn 2³⁴ +; emph. אַבְנָא v³⁵;—1. a (the) stone Dn 2^{84.35.45} 6¹⁸. 2. stone, material of idols 5^{4.23}; of buildings Ezr 5³ 6⁴.

† אֲתָרָה (K § 50, 3) n.f. letter-missive (late BH אֲתָרָה, OAram. אַתְרָה, Palm. אַתְרָה Lzb²⁰⁷);—abs. א' Ezr 4⁸ (van d. H. אֲתָרָה); emph. אַתְרָה 4¹¹ 5⁶.

אדרגור

אֲדָרְגֹר ^{v: 57} adv. then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C^{Pap. H 1, J 1}), not 𐤀: the usu. Aram. forms are 𐤀, 𐤀, Mand. האדרין (Nö^{M 207}); from [אֲדָרְ] = BH אֲדָר (v. אֲדָר) + determ. affix n (as in 𐤀, 𐤀; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr. § 57}: cf. W CG 115), Nö^{GGA 1881, 1020}: אֲדָר, [אֲדָר], prob. from same demonstr. √ as 𐤀, 𐤀, 𐤀, etc., 𐤀, 𐤀, lo, 𐤀, 𐤀 well then, in that case, Eth. ማለ፤ when? ለአ፤ now (Di^{Lex. 197, 1072}), Syr. 𐤀 (enclitic) but);—then, thereupon, Dn 2^{15.17.19.23.43} 3²⁴ +, Ezr 4^{9.23} 5^{4.9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5⁵, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. 𐤀, 𐤀 (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2^{14.33.46} 3^{3.13.19.21.26}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5² 6¹; 𐤀 𐤀 from that time † Ezr 5¹⁶.

† אֲדָר (K § 57a) n. pr. 12th month (BH id.);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

† [אֲדָר K § 59c] n.m. threshing-floor (𐤀 id., Syr. 𐤀, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lex. 3}; hence Ar. 𐤀 as loan-word Frä¹⁸⁶; conj. on etym. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm LCB 1882, 330 Jen ZA vii (1892), 216});—pl. estr. אֲדָרִיקַט Dn 2³³.

† † [אֲדָרְגֹר] n.m. counsellor (Pers. loan-word = andarzaghar Nö^{COT Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462} Andr^{M 51} * Str⁴² * Dr Scheft^{11.57}; Mey^{Entst. J. 25} questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אֲדָרְגֹרִיָּה Dn 3^{2.3}.

† **אדרדא** **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug^{JBW 1853, 152 f.} Scheft^{63 f.} from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dr̥dha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *derešta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*; > Nō^{KAT² 617} from **אדרדא**, q. v.);—Ezr 7²³ **אדרדא** יתעבר.

אדרע v. דרע.

ארה (✓of foll.; v. BH **ארה**, II. **ארה**).

† **ארת** **n.m.** Dn 3, 33 sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמוהו *wonders*);—pl. abs. **ארתין** Dn 6²⁸; emph. **ארתא** 3³²; sf. **ארתוי** v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. **אול**, **איל**).

† **אילן** (D¹³⁸) **n.m.** Dn 4, 7 tree (אילן, Syr. **ܐܝܠܢ**); cf. BH **אילה**, **אילן**, p. 18);—abs. **א** Dn 4⁷; emph. **א** v^{8.11.17.20.23}.

† **און** **vb.** make hot, heat (א id. [rare]; cf. Ar. **أَوَّى** *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** Inf. **למאן** (K^{§ 11, 36b}) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. **למניה** v¹⁹; *Pt. pass.* **אונה** (K^{§ 15e}) v²².

† **אודא** (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer **אודא**) **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern^{ZDMG 1869, 220}); so first Nō^{KAT² 617}; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS^{361, B3}) **הן אוד** if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > ⚙ KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (**אודא**) *is going*, from Talm. **אור** (= **אול**) *go away* (Levy^{NHWE 1. 50}); so Scheft^{MGWJ 1903, 310} from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2⁵ **מלתה** **אודא** **מני מלתה** v⁸ the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ⚙ **מלתה**; IE **מאמת**); + 3¹⁴ (v. **צרא**).

† **אול** **vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **א** Dn 2²⁴ + (**אול** v^{17 620}); 3 pl. **אולו** Ezr 4²³; 1 pl. **אולנא** 5⁸; *Impv.* ms. **אול (אחת)** v¹⁵ (for **אול** K^{§§ 15 e}; 38, 1 e);—1. *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6^{19, 20} Ezr 4²³ (+ על pers.), 5⁸; *go and say* Dn 2²⁴, *go (and) put* Ezr 5¹⁵.

און (✓of following; BH II. **און**, **און**).

† **מאונא** (Baer Gi Str) **n.m. emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. **מואנא** Nō^{M 148}, Eg. Aram. **מונא** S-C⁹²⁴, Chr-Pal. **ܡܘܢܐ** Schulth^{Lex. 5} Nō; BSW 56 Jacob^{ZAW xxii (1902, 90)});—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. **emph. מאונא**, v. K^{§ 61, 1, Anm.} M^{33 *}).

אחר (✓of following; v. BH **אחר**).

† **חד** **adj.** one, a;—ms. **ח** Dn 2⁸¹ +; fs. **חיה** Ezr 4⁸ +;—1. *one side* Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; **חיה** 2⁹ = *one and invariable (inevitable)*; **בחרה** v³⁵ as *one, altogether* (so S-C⁸³ א, and late BH **בחר** Ezr 2⁶⁴ +); = ordinal, **שנת חיה** *first year* 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; **ח** = *a certain one* (ח^ח) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מן partit.). 2. *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. **שעה**), Ezr 4⁸ 6², **חר שבעה** Dn 3¹⁹ = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nō^{§241} PS¹¹⁹⁴; cf. Ex¹⁶⁵ ⚙), v. K^{§ 66, 2}.

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH **אח** p. 26).

† **אח** **n.m.** brother;—pl. sf. **אחיה** Kt (אח = K^{§ 53, 2, Anm. b}), **אחיה** Qr (K^{§ 63}) Ezr 7¹⁸ *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

אחיה v. [חיה]. **אחיה** v. חור.

† **אחמתא** (orig. חת- or חתנ- Nō in Streck^{ZA 15, 368}) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. **حمدان** *Hamadān*, Spieg²⁴⁴ Margoliouth^{Hast. DB ACHMETHA}, esp. Brugsch^{Reise n. Persien (1882), I. 360-392} (OMed. *Agmatana* Di^{Calwer Bib. Lex.}, OPers. *Hañgmatāna* (= *place of assembling*) Spieg^{1 c.}, Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh⁶⁰, Bez^{p. 26}, etc.; *Ἀγβαρά* Herod^{1. 93}; ⚙ *Ἐκβαρά* 2 Macc⁹³ +; Mey^{Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 485} Streck^{1, c. 367 f.}).

† **אחר** **pl. c. אחרי, prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. **אחר** *afterwards* (Lzb^{Eph. 1. 361} S-C^{Fap. 0 8}), prob. Nab. **אחר** *after* (Lzb²¹² SAC¹⁶); Eg. Aram. **אחריכם** (S-C^{Fap. 0 8+}); א (sts.) **אחרי**; BH **אחר**);—**אחרי דנה** *after this* Dn 2^{29, 45}; c. sf. **אחריהן** 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. **באחר**, q. v.

† **אחרי** **adj. f. another**: v. **אחר**.

† **אחרין** Dn 4⁵ Kt, **עוד אחרין על קדמי דניאל**; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (= *at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr **אחרין**; read perh. (Bev) **ועד אחרין** (or ? Kt **אחרין**; cf. **מאחר**) and yet *another* came in before me.

† **אחרית** **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob^{ZAW, 1902, 84-6} Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶);—Dn 2²⁸ **בא ימיא** (from BH **בא ימים** p. 31 a).

† **אחרן** **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. **אחרן** S-C^{D 11+}; Nab. Palm. *id.* (Lzb²¹²); א **אחרן**; cf.

+ אֵלֶּה demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl.
of אֵל, q. v.: Eg. Aram. אֵלָךְ (Cooke²⁰⁷ RES^{361 B}
S-C Pap. E 6+); with *hā* prefixed, OSyr. ܐܠܗܝܬܐ,
f. ܐܠܗܝܬܐ, Nö^{§ 67, M § 82} Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe II, 42;
Chr-Pal. ܐܠܗܝܬܐ (m. and f.) Schw^{Idiot. 24}; cf. Ar.
أُولَئِكَ, Eth. አለኩ: Di^{Lex. 1057}: the demonst. affix
7 as in אֵלֶּךְ, אֵלַי, etc.; W^{CG 110});—these, גַּבְרִיאֵל
אֵלֶּה these men, Dn 3^{12.13.21.22.23.27} 6^{6.12.16.25} Ezr 4²¹ 6^{Sb},
also Ezr 5⁹ 6^{Sa}.

†**אלף** **n.m.** 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א' (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אֶלְפָא v¹ *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלְפֵי Dn 7¹⁰ *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אֶלְפִין K^{51,2}).

†[**אמה**] **K**^{51,2}, Anm. 2] **n.f.** Dn 3¹ **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אַמָּן RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C⁴⁴);—pl. אַמִּין (so S Syr.) Dn 3^{1,1} Ezr 6^{3,3}.

†**אמה** **n.f.** nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א' Dn 3²³; pl. emph. אַמִּיָּא 3^{4,7,31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

†[**אמן**] **vb.** **Haph.** trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. בְּאַלְמָהּ Dn 6²⁴; *Pt. pass. מְהִימִין trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6⁵, interpretation 2⁴⁵.

אמר **vb.** say, tell, command (BH *id.*);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. א' Dn 2¹² +, אָמַר 7¹; 3 fs. אָמַרְתָּ 5¹⁰ (K^{53,1a}); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4⁵; 1 pl. אָמַרְנָא 5^{4,9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K⁴¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. תֹּאמְרוּן Je 10¹¹, etc.; *Inv.* ms. אָמַר 2⁴ +; mpl. אָמְרוּ 2⁹; *Inf.* לְאָמַר v⁹ לְמָאֵר Ezr 5¹¹ (K^{41a}); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. אָמְרוּן 3⁴ Ezr 5³ +;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7,10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²⁸], Ezr 5¹⁵; + קָרָם pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{13,14}; + בְּנֵי 4¹¹ 7²³, c. ל pers. Ezr 5³ Dn 2^{24,25} 6⁷, cf. 7⁵; + בְּנָמָא c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4,9}; + בְּרִנְיָה c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3²⁹. **2.** *relate, tell*: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{6,15} 7¹; + ל pers. 2^{4,9,7} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + קָרָם pers. 2³⁶ 4^{4,5}. **3.** *command*: sq. inf. 2^{12,46} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5²⁹ 6^{17,25}; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K^{57e}, so 4²³].

†**אמר** **n.** [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹.

†[**אמר**] **n.m.** lamb (As. *immeru* (also = *child*; *immertu, girl*; conj. as to etym. DI Prol. 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally^{Idiot. 114}), אֶמְרָא; Syr. ܐܡܪܐ, Pun. אֶמֶר, Palm. pl. emph. אֶמְרִיא Lzb²²⁰ Cooke^{Inscr. 120, 337}; Ar. أَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM^{VOJ 1, 24}));—pl. אֶמְרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6^{9,17} 7¹⁷.

אנבה v. אב.

†**אנא** Dn 2³ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אִנָּה.

†**אנה** **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q. v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke^{182, 194, 202}; S-C⁴)),

Nab ܐܢܗ (Lzb²²¹); S. אנה, Syr. ܐܢܗ;—I, Dn 2³⁰ 4^{6,27} 5¹⁶, before a ptc. 3²⁵ 4³⁴, after a ptc. (K^{76,2b}) 2⁸ אִנָּה יָדַע מוֹרִיָּצִיב v²³ 4⁴; sq. a n.pr. 4¹ אִנָּה נְבוֹכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח הָיָה, v^{15,34} 7¹⁶ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹, as nom. pendens, Dn 4³¹ 7²³; emphasizing a sf. (K^{87,3}) 7¹⁵ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C^{B8, J 12, K 3,5}).

†**אנהן** **pr. 3 mpl.** they, those (pl. of הוּא : אִינֵן, f. אִינֵן, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. ܐܢܗܢ, f. ܐܢܗܝ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אִינְהִי (for אִינְהוּן, אִינְהִין); Mand. הינן, הינן;—all from הוּן, הוּן, with demonstr. syll. הוּן, 'lo', prefixed, W^{CG 98, 106} Nö^{M 86});—*they, those*, Dn 2⁴⁴ מְלִכֵּיָא אִנְהוּ *those kings*, 6²⁵ as accus. רָכְמוּ אִנְהוּ, 7¹⁷ Kt אִנְהוּ אֲרִבַּע (Qr f. אִנְהוּ) which are four (Dr^{18 10, 19} K^{87,3}), Ezr 5⁴... מָה אִנְהוּ שְׁמֹתָהּ = *what are the names...*? (Dr^{5 201, 3, Obs.}, K^{1, c}). Cf. הוּא.

†**אנהנה** (Ezr 4¹⁶ אִנְהִנְהָ) **pr. 1 pl.** we (Eg. Aram. RÉS³⁶¹ S-C^{Pap.} אנהנה; BH אִנְהִנֵּנוּ; W^{CG 100 f}), Dn 3^{16,17} Ezr 4¹⁶ (after ptc.), 5¹¹.

†**אנהן** they (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr: Kt אִנְהוּ, q. v.

†[**אנס**] **vb.** oppress (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנַס Dn 4⁶.

†[**אנה**] **K**^{55,4} **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxi (1902), 164) **face** (BH אָנָּה, אָנָּה; Aram. of Têma אַנְפִּי SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke^{69, 1, 14}, so S-C^{G 19} and (usu.) ܐܢܗ ܐܢܗ ܐܢܗ Onk^{Jon} ܐܢܗ ܐܢܗ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth^{Lex. 13}); also אַנְפִּי Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke^{p. 339}, Chr-Pal. c. prep. ܐܢܗ Schulth^{Lex. 14}, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אִנְפֹּתֵי Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹.

I. **אנש** (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. אִנְשׁ, II. אִנְשׁ).

†**אנש** **n.m.** man, mankind;—abs. א' Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אִנְשָׁא v³⁸ +, so Qr 4^{13,14} (> Kt אִנְשָׁא K^{57f}); so Nab. אִנְשׁ oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²²): pl. אִנְשֵׁי 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M^{53*} prop. אִנְשָׁא);—**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{5,7,7} 6^{13,13} 7^{4,4,5} Ezr 6¹¹; so בְּרִאֲשֵׁי Dn 7¹³ *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr^{Dn 102}; DB Son of Man). **2.** *coll. men, people*, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14,22} 22:29,29,30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴; וְלֵעַ 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אִנְשָׁא sons of men, = men, 2³⁸ 5²¹.

II. **אנשה** (✓ of foll.; BH III. אִנְשָׁה).

†[**נשין**] **n.f. pl.** wives (so Zinj. (Cooke^{62,9}) cstr. נְשֵׁי, נְשֵׁי, Syr. ܢܫܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء: on sing. v. BH אִנְשָׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אִנְשָׁה (CIS^{1,15}), and Eg. Aram. אִנְשָׁה S-C^{Pap. D 10+});—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוּ Dn 6²⁵.

† **אנתה** Kt₁₄ (i.e. אֲנִיָּה, peculiar to Baram.; Qr אֲנִיָּה **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אֲנִיָּה p. 61^b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C A¹¹⁺, f. אנת. ^{D 9, 11, 26+}), Nerab אנת (Cooke^{156, 190}), Palm. אנת (ib. 308⁺); אנת^o, אנת^j אנת (D^{16.1}); Syr. אנת^j); — *thou*, Dn 2^{29, 31, 37, 38} etc., Ezr 7²³.

† **אנתון** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אנתון p. 61^b), Dn 2⁸.

† **אסנפר** **n.pr.m.** Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4¹⁰; Ασενναπαρ, ΘL Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As.kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(ב)נפל, Gelzer^{Äg. Zeitsch.} 1875, 73 COT ad loc. Mey^{E Jud. 29 f.} Zim^{KAT 3. 351} Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib.³⁴².

† **אספּרנא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre, asperenō*, Pers. *spārī, asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug^{JBW 1833, 154} Lag^{Sem. 1. 48} Andr.^{Marti, Gl. 53 *} Scheft^{MGWJ 1903, 415} (correcting Arlsches Im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5⁸ אספּרנא, מתעבּרנא 6^{8, 12, 13} 7^{17, 21, 26} (cf. OArām. אספּרנא, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb²²³, Cooke¹⁹³).

† **אסר** (✓ of foll.; BH [אסר] *bind*, אסיר *bond*, אפּר *binding obligation*).

† **אסור** **n. [m.]** band, bond (אסור, אסיר, Syr. اَسْر, اَسْر); — abs. א' Dn 4^{12, 20} (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורין Ezr 7²⁶ *bonds* = imprisonment.

† **אסר** **n.m.** interdict (as *binding*); — א' abs. Dn 6^{8, 13, 16}; estr. v¹³; emph. אסר אסר v^{9, 10, 14}.

† **אעז** **n.m.** ^{Ezr 5, 8} wood (so א, for עע; Eg. Aram. עק S-C^{H 5}; BH עץ, ✓ IL. עצה); — 1. abs. א' timber, for building Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴; beam v¹¹. 2. emph. אעז wood, material of idols Dn 5^{4, 23}.

† **אף** **conj.** also (BH אף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C^{Pap.} Lzb²²⁴); אף, אף^j also אוף; Syr. اَفْ); — also, always אף Dn 6²³ Ezr 5^{10, 14} 6⁵.

† **אפרסאיא** (K^{§ 62, 2 d}) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, Θ' Αφρασαίοι, Α' Αφαρσαίοι; Ges^{Lex. Man.} Rōd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm^{ZA II. 55} Mey^{Enst. J. 38} *Persians*; D1 Baer Ezr 1x Scheft⁷⁵ *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck^{ZA xv. 308 ff.}]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart⁶⁴ אפרסאיא (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr.^{M 53 *}.

† **אפרסכניא** Ezr 5⁶ 6⁶ = (acc. to most)

† **אפרסכניא** 4⁹, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey^{Enst. J. 38 ff.} (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm^{ZA II. 54} Marquart⁶⁴ Jen^{ThLZ. 1895, 509} Ency. Bib.^{190 f.}; plausible explanations are: Andr.^{M 53 *} = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt^{As. Dict. 1098} šāqū 3, general, Id A^{J Sem. Lang. xx} (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft⁷⁶ = OIran. *apara-saraka*, lesser ruler; Id^{MGWJ 47} (1903), 315 f. expl. אפרסכניא as OPers. **apara-brāka*, lesser governor).

† **אפתוס** or **אפתוס** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתוס Ezr 4¹³ וְאֵל מְלָכִים; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug^{JBW 1833, 156} in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. اَفْدَم end); Scheft⁷⁹ *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, treasury, ✓ path, to fill up), will endamage the treasuries of kings.

[אפּע] v. ענע. ארבע v. רבע.

† **ארגון** **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, [ארגון]; — emph. ארגוןא Dn 5^{7, 16, 29}.

† **ארה** (✓ of foll.; BH I. ארה, אריה).

† **אריה** **n.m.** ^{Dn 6, 25 b} lion; — abs. א' Dn 7⁴ (sim.); pl. emph. אריהא (D¹⁵³) 6^{8, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25, 28, 28}.

† **ארי** **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only Baram. (? Nab., v. CIS^{II. 156}); ארי, p. 1080, and NH ארי see! here! Ab 3⁴ al., are perh. allied), וְאֵרִי Dn 7² וְאֵרִי . . . הָיָה בְּיָדִי, v^{5, 6, 7, 13}, always in description of a vision (cf. ארי).

† **ארה** ? as א Syr.] **n. [m. ?]** way (fig.) (BH); — pl. sf. ארהא (cf. K^{§ 51, 2, Ann. 3}) Dn 5²³ thy ways (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); ארה 4³⁴ his ways (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מַעֲשֵׂיו).

† **ארה** v. ארה.

† **אריוד** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. D1 Baer Dn 1x); — Dn 2^{14, 15, 15, 24, 25}, Αριωχ(ης).

† **אריך** (✓ of foll.; BH אריך, ארך).

† **ארכה** (Baer^{Dn 4, 24} K^{§ 54, 3, 2}) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (א); — of time Dn 4²⁴ 7¹².

II. **אריך** (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry^{Ezr 4, 14}; but אריע loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft⁷⁹).

† **אריך** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א Baer K^{§ 16, 5} M^{§ 82, Ann. 2}; van d. H. Gi Str אריך, cf. D^{WB 39}, א *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K^{§ 57 b}); — Ezr 4¹⁴.

ארכבתה Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

† אַרְכֵּי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אַרְכֵּי; so also Mey^{EJ}ud. 40);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אַרְכֵּי; cf. K[§] 61, 6).

[אַרְעִ] n.[f.] earth (so Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2^{35, 39} + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10^{11b}; אַרְעָא (D^{§§} 9, 5a; 44, 1n) = אַרְעָא + אֶרֶץ of direction, earthward, i.e. downward, אַרְעָא מִן Dn 2³⁹ Kt lower than thou, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרְעָא (cf. אֶרֶץ מִן Ru 4¹);—Je 10^{11a} v. [אַרְק].

† אַרְעִי n.f.denom. bottom (so Syr.; cf. also אַרְעָא lower);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6²⁵.

† אַרְק n.[f.] earth (= [אַרְעִ]; אַרְקָא Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 15 + 9 ft. (sts. also אַרְעָא, as ib.¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke¹⁹², also Mand. Nö^M § 66, Zinj., Lzb²²⁷ Cooke¹⁶⁶ (cf. 183); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוֹקָא, מוֹנָא, רַקָּא, Cooke^{166, 183}; cf. K[§] 7, 2 and Ann. 1 and reff., Cooke¹⁸³ Nö^{ZMG} xlvii (1893), 100; M[§] 66 Gunkl Schöpf. 18 Lzb^{Eph.} i. 223 SAC JQ. 1903-4, 273);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10^{11a}.

† אַרְתֵּה־שִׁשְׁתָּא n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{8, 11, 23} 6¹⁴ = שִׁשְׁתָּא (BH שִׁשְׁתָּא; Eg. Aram. אַרְתֵּה־שִׁשְׁתָּא RÉS⁴³⁵ S-C^{B2+}; v. also Andr^M 54 * Scheft^{1, 79});—Αρσαρβα, Α(ρ)σαρβα, Αρβαρβα; ♂L Apraxepξης.

† אִשׁ n.m. Ezr 6.3 foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uṣṣū*, id., √ אִשׁ (v. BH), so Zim^{KAT} 3. 649; אִשׁ f. אִשָּׁה, NH אִשָּׁה, Chr-Pal. אִשָּׁה, Schulth^{Lex.} 19; Ar. *أش*: Nö^M 99);—pl. emph. אִשָּׁה Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אִשָּׁה 6³.

† אִשָּׁה n.[f.] fire (BH אִשָּׁה; K[§] 55, 5. 2 b thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √ אִשָּׁה; D¹⁶¹ Buhl √ אִשָּׁה, cf. אִשָּׁה, אִשָּׁה, Syr. *أش*);—Dn 7¹¹.

אִשָּׁה v. [אִשׁ].

† אִשְׁפָּה (K[§] 58 a) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אִשְׁפָּה);—abs. אִשְׁפָּה Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אִשְׁפָּה v²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אִשְׁפָּה 4⁴ 5^{7, 15}.

† אִשְׁרָנָא n.m. meaning and √ dub. (K[§] 62 Buhl¹⁴);—|| אִשְׁרָנָא Ezr 5^{3, 9}; most wall (⊗ walls); M³⁵ * cp. As. *asurrā*, wall, but ?; Hpt in Gu^{Ezr} pp. 34. 63 thinks = [asirānā] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אִשְׁרָנָא (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart⁴⁴ Scheft^{79f}.

אִשְׁרָנָא v. אִשְׁרָנָא.

† אַתָּה, אַתָּה vb. come (BH poet.

אַתָּה; Palm. Haph. Lzb²³⁰, Chr-Pal. *أنت* Schulth^{Lex.});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אַתָּה Ezr 5³ Dn 7²²; אַתָּה Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אַתָּה 4¹²; *Imv.* mpl. אַתָּה Dn 3²⁶; *Inf.* לְמַתָּה (K[§] 41 c) v²; Pt. אַתָּה 7¹³;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7^{13, 22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. הֵבִיתִי (K^{1c}), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הֵבִיתִי, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v²³ (+ קָדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v²⁵ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהֵבִיתָ (so Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361c}) 3¹⁸ (ל acc. pers.), 5³ (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K^{1c}) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. הֵבִיתָ (K[§] 47, Beisp. 6, W^{CG} 226) subj. rei Dn 6¹⁸; 3 mpl. הֵבִיתִי subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קָדָם pers.).

אָה v. אָה.

† אַתָּה n.m. Dn 3, 19 (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, id. [also TelAm.], DHM^{VOJ} 1. 23 Buhl; Syr. *أتون*), hence Ar. *أتون* as loan-word Frä²⁶; Eth. *አተን* Di⁷⁶³; conj. on etym. in K[§] 59 Ann. Lag^{BN} 111);—cstr. אִתָּה Dn 3^{6, 11, 15, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26}, emph. אִתָּה 3^{19, 22}.

אִתָּה v. אִתָּה.

† אַתָּה n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; אִתָּה; Syr. *أتون* place; Zinj. אשר Lzb^{229f}; Ar. *أتون* footprint; cf. Heb. *אִתָּה*, and sub *אִתָּה*);—place: a. Dn 2³⁵ וְכָל-אִתָּה לְאִתָּה, Ezr 5¹⁵ וְכָל-אִתָּה לְאִתָּה, 6^{3, 5, 7}. Hence b. אִתָּה (Dn 7⁶ Baer בִּתְרָא) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke^{160f, 170}), Palm. אִתָּה, Syr. *أتون*), אִתָּה after this, Dn 6⁷, sf. Dn 2³⁹ וְכָל-אִתָּה and after thee.

אִתָּה v. אִתָּה.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. בִּי Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. בִּי 3⁷ +, f. בִּי 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. בִּיהֶן 3²⁵ +; —1. in, of place, 2³⁸ 3¹ 4¹² בִּיהֶן +; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²⁸ 3⁵ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ בִּיהֶן a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2³⁸ בִּיהֶן, Ezr 5¹²; בִּיהֶן pass over or upon Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{30, 34} 3⁴ 4^{12b, 24, 27} +; 5^{2, 3} (Am 6⁶: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17, 18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁹ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS¹⁵⁷⁷; cf. בִּיהֶן S-C^{L5}, *بنا*).

PS⁴²⁴⁰). **6.** *through, on account of* (ib. **III. 5**), Ezr 6¹⁴. **7.** *in the matter of*, Dn 6^{6,18}. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2³⁸ +, *trusting* 6²⁴, *looking at* 7⁸; **בְּ** עֲבַר to do with 4³² Ezr 7¹⁸. Cf. Lzb²³² K⁵⁶⁸.

† **בָּאֵשׁ** vb. be evil, bad (so **א**; Syr. **ܠܐ**; OArām. **באש** Lzb²³⁸ SAC²⁷ Cooke¹⁹¹; cf. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. impers. **בְּ** עֲלוֹהֵי Dn 6¹⁵ i. e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

† **בָּאִישׁ** K^{111,36}] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Arām. Cooke^{75,2}; **א** **בִּישׁ**, Syr. **ܠܡܝܬܐ**);—fs. emph. **בְּ** אִישָׁא **rebellious and bad city** (not **בְּ** אִישָׁא, v. Baerⁿ).

בָּאֵתֶר v. **בָּתֶּר**.

בָּבֶל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2¹² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† **בָּבֶלִי** **adj.** gent. pl. emph. as subst. **בָּבֶלִי** Ezr 4⁹ *the Babylonians*.

† **בָּרַר** vb. **Pa.** scatter (so **א** Syr.; BH [בִּר]);—*Imv.* mpl. **וּבְרִי** Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

† **בָּהֵל** vb. **Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu. **א** (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וּבְהִלָּךְ** Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. **וּבְהִלָּךְ** 4² 7^{15,28} (both juss. Str¹³⁰ M⁵²²); **לִהְיוֹת** 5¹⁰ **לִהְיוֹת** 4¹⁶ **לִהְיוֹת** 5⁶. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; **א** **Ithpe.** (rare)); *Inf.* **וּבְהִתְהַלָּה** = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵ 3²⁴ 6²⁰. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* **מִתְהַלֵּל** Dn 5⁹ *was greatly alarmed*.

† **בְּהִלָּה** n.f. haste (**א**);—**בְּ** Ezr 4²³ (K^{561,4}). **בֹּל** (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane²⁷⁷).

† **בָּל** n.[m.] mind (Syr. **ܠܐ** *id.* PS⁵²⁹; Ar. **بَال** *heart*);—abs. **בְּ** שֵׁם Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. **ܠܐ** PS^{1,c} Schulth^{Lex.80}).

† **בָּטַל** vb. cease (late BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. **בָּטְלָה** Ezr 4²⁴, *Pt.* fs. **בָּטְלָה** v²⁴ (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. **בָּטְלוּ** 4²³ 5⁵; *Inf.* **לְבָטֵל** 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6³.

† **בֵּין** prep. between (BH [בֵּין], **בֵּין**, **בֵּין**; Syr. **ܠܐ**, **ܠܐ**), Dn 7⁵; c. sf. 3 pl. m. **בֵּין** **בֵּין** v⁷ Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. **בֵּין**).

† **בִּינָה** n.f. understanding (BH; ✓ **בֵּין**; **א** **בִּינָה**, Syr. **ܠܐ**);—abs. **בְּ** Dn 2²¹.

† **בִּירְתָּא** (Baer **ܠܐ**) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Arām. RES³⁶¹ A 5; B 1,2 S-C^{7ap} B 3, C 16 +; Nab. = temple CIS¹¹ 164.3; BH **בִּירָה**);—Ezr 6².

[**בִּית**] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 7 house (BH **בֵּית**);—emph. **בִּיתָא** Ezr 5³ +, **בֵּיתָא** 5¹² 6¹⁵; cstr. (**בֵּית**) 4²⁴ 5² +; sf. **בֵּיתָי** Dn 4¹ (Baerⁿ, cf. M⁵⁷⁶ c; van d. H. Gi **בֵּיתִי**), **בֵּיתָה** 2¹⁷ +; pl. sf. **בֵּיתֵינוּ** Dn 2⁵;—† **1.** house, of men: Ezr 6^{11,11} Dn 2^{5,17} 3²⁹ 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4⁴, **בֵּית מְלָכָא** 5¹⁰, **בֵּית מְלָכָא** Ezr 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = **בֵּית מְלָכָא** 6⁴; **בֵּית מְלָכָא** 4³⁰ *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5^{3,23} Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

† [**בֵּית**] D^{WB 52} vb. denom. (lodge,) pass the night (**א** *id.*);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. **בָּת** Dn 6¹⁹. **בֹּל** v. **בָּל**.

† **בָּלָא** vb. **Pa.** wear away, out (BH **בלה**);—*Impf.* 3 ms. **יְבַלֵּא** Dn 7²⁵, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

† **בָּלִי** n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*, ✓ **ובל**, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft⁸⁰ ep. OIran. *bali*, tribute, OPers. **bari*, payment in kind, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey^{G. d. Altert. III. 83} Scheft^{MGWJ 47 (1903), 316} Buhl¹⁴ 'vielleicht');—abs. **מְבִינָה** **בְּ** Ezr 4^{13,20} 7²⁴.

בִּלְשַׁזְזָר n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2²⁶ 4⁵ + 6 t. Dn; **Βαλτασαρ**.

† **בִּלְשַׁזְזָר** n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{1,2,9,22,29} (BH *id.*, p. 128) = **בִּלְשַׁזְזָר** v³⁰ 7¹; **Βαλτασαρ**; vid. Bev^{Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR} D¹, Dn xxviii f.

† **בָּנָה, בְּנָה** vb. build (BH **בָּנָה**);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. **בָּנְהִי** Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. **בָּנְהִי** Dn 4²⁷; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יְבָנוּ** Ezr 6⁷; *Inf.* **לְבָנָה** 5² +, **לְבָנָה** v⁹ (rd. **לְבָנָה** M⁵⁶⁴ or < **לְבָנָה**, so S-C^{A 3, 64}), **לְבָנָה** (rd. **לְבָנָה** Str²³¹ M^{1,c}) v^{3,13}; *Pt.* act. pl. **בָּנוּ** 4¹² +; *pass.* **בָּנָה** 5¹¹ (v. on forms K⁵⁴⁷, Belsp. *pass.*);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{2,3,9,11} 13.17 6^{7,8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); *pass.* of temple v¹¹; c. acc. of city 4¹² Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{14,14}. **Hithpe.** *be built*: *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְבָּנָה** of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. **יִתְבָּנָה** of city v^{13,16,21}; *Pt.* **מִתְבָּנָה** of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v¹⁶.

† **בְּנִיָּן** n.[m.] a building (so **א** Syr.);—emph. **בְּנִיָּנָה** Ezr 5⁴.

† **בָּנָה** vb. be angry (**א** *id.*; Sam. **בָּנָה**);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. **בָּנָה** **בְּ** Dn 2¹².

† **בַּעַא** vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2^{16.49}; 3 mpl. בָּעוּ v¹³; 1 pl. בָּעִינָא v²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְעָא 6^{8.13}; 1 s. אִבְעָא 7¹⁶; **Inf.** לִמְבַּעַא 2¹⁸; **Pt.** בָּעָא 6^{12.14}, pl. בָּעוּ v⁵;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. י'), v⁴⁹ 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2²³ (+ *id.*), of God or man 6⁸ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹³; c. מִן־קָדָם of God 2¹⁸ (acc. rei); = pray, וְמִתְחַנֵּן קָדָם ב' 6¹², ב' בָּעִינָה v¹⁴. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2¹³, acc. rei 6⁵. **Pa.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְעוּ (K^{§47.3}); **M**^{ad loc.} conj. יִבְעוּ 4³³ resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעְרָא** (K^{§61.4}) n.f. petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6⁸; sf. בָּעִינָה v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. בָּעָא).

† **בַּעֲלָא** (K^{§54.37}) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. בַּעַל, used similarly; cf. BH בָּעַל, √ בעל; also בָּעֵלָא);—cstr. בִּטְעָם Ezr 4^{8.9.17} i.e. commander (Andr.^{M56*} as translation of Persian *framātār*, commander).

† **בַּקְעָא** n.f. plain (Syr; BH בקעה, √ בקע; cf. Syr. بَقْعَة, √ فَعَّأ);—cstr. בִּבְקַעַת דִּירָא Dn 3¹.

† **בִּבְקָרָא** vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Syr.; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. בִּבְקְרוּ 4¹⁹ 6¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְקֵר 4¹⁵; **Inf.** לִבְקֹרָה 7¹⁴;—**1.** inquire, c. עַל (rei) concerning 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4¹⁹ search was made, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְבַּקֵּר 5¹⁷, impers., let search be made.

† **בִּרָא** n.m. son (Syr. **Id.**; Syr. بَرَا, Mand. ברא Nö^M §148, OArām. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb^{242f.}; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm^{VOJ} x. 154f.; = בֵּן, becoming 7, Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff. Brock Syr. Gr. §76 al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K^{§63} al.; BH בר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. ב' Dn 3²⁰ +; sf. בְּרִיָּה 5²²; pl. cstr. בְּרֵיָּי Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. בְּנוֹתָי 6¹⁰ 7²³, בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6²⁰;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5^{1.2.2} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²² 6³⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²³, בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6¹⁶ = Israelites, נְלוּתָא = captives v¹⁶ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 6¹⁴; בְּרֵיָּאִישׁ 7¹³ i.e. one of human kind, בְּרֵיָּי אֲנִישָׁא men 2³⁸ 5²¹; בְּרֵיָּאֵלֵהוּן 3²⁵ a divine (or angelic) being (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁶); בִּר שְׁנִין וָו 6¹ a son of 62 years = 62 years old (BH בֵּן 9). **2.** of bullocks, בְּרֵיָּי חֹרִין Ezr 6⁹.

II. בֵּר v. ברר.

† **בִּרְרָא** vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** **Pt.** **1.** act. על־בִּרְכוֹתָי Dn 6¹¹ kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. בְּרִיָּה Dn 3²⁸ blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** bless, praise: **Pf.** 3 ms. בִּרְרָא 2¹⁹; 1 s. בִּרְרָתָא (K^{§39.3}) 4³¹, both c. ל of God; **Pt.** pass. מְבִרְרָא 2²⁰ the name of God (be) blessed.

† **בִּרְרָא** n. [f.] knee;—pl. sf. בִּרְכוֹתָי Dn 6¹¹.

† **בִּרְכָּה** n.f. id. (by transp.; cf. רְכִּיבָא, רְכִּיבָא; Chr-Pal. رُكْبَة Schwally^{Idiot.89} (who > expl. from רכב, cf. Schulth^{Lex.194}); Ar. رُكْبَة id.);—pl. sf. אֲרִכְבָּתָה Dn 5⁶ his knees.

† **בִּרְסָא** adv. with advers. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö^{M202} = בִּרְסָא + בֵּר, lit. except what: S. בִּרְסָא oft. for אִתְּךָ; Syr. بَرَّ Ex 9¹⁶ 21²¹, and in NT for πλὴν; Chr-Pal. (بَرَّ, حَبَّ);—Dn 2²⁸ 4¹² hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבִקוּ בִּרְסָא only leave the stump, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

בֵּר (√ of foll.; BH ברר, בֵּר + Jb 39⁴).

† II. **בֵּר** n. [m.] open field;—emph. בִּרְא, in ב' חֵיתָא (= BH חֵיתָא הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2³⁸ 4^{9.18.20.22.29}, ב' דִּתְאָא דִּי ב' v^{12.20}.

† **בִּשְׂרָא** n.m. flesh (Syr. بَشَر; BH בִּשְׂרָא, √ בִּשַׁר);—abs. ב' Dn 7⁵ flesh (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2¹¹ flesh = mankind, בִּלְבָב 4⁹ = all creatures.

† **בִּיתָא** n. [m.] bath, liquid measure (Syr; perh. loan-word from BH ית, √ בתח);—pl. abs. בִּיתֵין Ezr 7^{22.22}.

בִּתְרָא v. sub אתר.

ג

גָּאָה (prob. √ of foll.; BH גָּאָה rise up).

† **גָּרָה** n.f. pride (Syr. גִּיּוּהָ; BH גָּאָה; cf. K^{§55.1} (but also 6 a));—abs. בִּנְיָ Dn 4³¹ in pride.

† **גִּבָּא** n. [m.] either back (Syr. גִּבָּא back, top; BH גִּבָּא, √ גָּבַב, or < side (√ גָּבַב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ side, Syr. جَنْبٌ side, √ جَبَّ;—v. also D^{WB63});—pl. sf. Dn 7⁶ Kt wings על־גִּבֵּיהֶם on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גִּבֵּיהֶם perh. its back, so most).

† **גִּבָּא** n.m. pit, den of lions (Syr. גִּבָּא pit; ? cf. BH גִּבָּא n.pr.loc., √ גָּבַב);—cstr. ג' Dn 6^{8.25}, גִּבָּא v¹³; emph. גִּבָּא v^{17.18.20.21.24.25}.

גִּבְרָא (√ of foll.; be strong, so S.; BH גִּבְרָא).

†**לב** **n.**[**m.**] bear (so BH √**לבב**; Syr. **ܠܒܐ**);—abs. **ד' Dn 7⁵**.

†**[דבח]** **vb.** sacrifice (BH **וָבַח**);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* **דִּבְּחִין** Ezr 6³, c. acc. **דִּבְּחִין**, v. foll.

†**[דבח]** **n.**[**m.**] sacrifice;—pl. abs. **דִּבְּחִין** Ezr 6³.

†**[מִדְּבַח]** **n.**[**m.**] altar;—emph. **מִדְּבַחַא** Ezr 7¹⁷.

†**[דבק]** **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* **דִּבְּקִין** **דִּנְהָ עִמְדִּנְהָ** Dn 2⁴³.

†**[דְּבָרָה]** **n. f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, √**דבר**, cf. **דבר** על **Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.9 16**);—cstr. in adv. phr. **עַל-דְּבָרָתָא** Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. **עַל** for **עַד** K^{11.2} Bev).

דָּהָב **n. m.** ^{Dn 2. 32} gold (so BH Syr.; BH **דָּהָב**;—abs. **ד' Dn 2³²** + **דָּהָב** Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. **דָּהָבָא** 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, **דָּהָבָא** Dn 2³³ + 15 t. Dn).

††**דָּהוּא** Kt, **דָּהוּא** Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by **Dl Baer Dn 2 Scheft^{51 f.}**; < read **דָּהוּא** *that is*, Hoffm **2A ii. 34 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey Entst. J. 36**, **Θ οἱ εἰσιν**.

†**[דור]** **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts **דִּוְרִין** Dn 4¹⁹; 3 mpl. birds **דִּוְרִין** 7⁹ (Qr f. **דִּוְרִין**, f. subj., **דִּוְרִין**, follows, cf. v¹⁹ and K^{98.2 c. Anm. 3}); *Pt. pl.* of men, **דָּוָרִין** Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr **דִּוְרִין**); as subst., cstr. **דָּוָרִין** Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr **דִּוְרִין**) *dwellers*.

דָּר **n.**[**m.**] generation (BH **דָּוָר**);—abs. in phr. **דָּר עִמְדִּר וְדָר** Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (*is*) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†**[מְדוּר]** **n.**[**m.**] dwelling-place;—sf. **מְדוּרָא** Dn 4^{22.29}, **מְדוּרָא** 5²¹.

†**[מְדָר]** **n. m.** *id.*;—sf. **מְדָרָהּ** Dn 2¹¹.

†**דְּוִירָא** **n. f.** continuance (BH *id.*; v. BH **דוּר**);—abs. in phr. **בְּתָא** *continually* Dn 6^{17.21}.

†**דוּרָא** **n. pr. loc.** near Bab., only **ד' בקעת** Dn 3¹, **Θ τοῦ περιβόλου** (Syro-Hex. **περιβόλου**), **Θ Δειρα**; **Dūru** is name of several places in Babylonia **Dl Par. 216**; **Baer Dn. p. x**, cf. **Andr^{M 58*}**; Hoffm **Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.**; name of small river and mounds **Opp Expéd. 1. 238 f.** (v. Dr); improb. expl. as **دور**, **zōr**, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by **Wetzst De Jes^{3701 f.}**; Bab. **dūru**=wall.

†**[דָּוִשׁ]** **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) **דָּוִשְׁנָה** Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

††**[דְּחָה]** **n. f.** dub.;—pl. abs. **דִּחְוִין** Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; **AVRV instr. of music** (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for **דָּחָה** [BH **דָּחָה**] *thrust*; **Saad RVm dancing-girls**; **Bertholdt al. concubines** (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. **دَحَى**), but then read prob. **לִחְנָן** (5^{2.3.23}) **Marti Prince Dr.**

†**[דָּחַל]** **vb.** fear (so BH Syr.; BH II. **[דָּחַל]**);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* **דִּחְלִין** Dn 5¹⁹, c. **מִן-מֶלֶךְ** of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* **דָּחַל** *terrible* 2³¹, f. **דָּחַלָה** 7¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּדְחַלֵּנִי** 4² *the dream made me afraid*.

דִּי **part. of relation**, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that**, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Tēma, Egypt, **י** (Lzb^{267.446} **RES 361 S-C Pap. A 2+**); Nab. Palm. **די**; **י** (exc. in cpds., as **יִלִּי** *mine*, **יִלִּיה** *his*); Sam. **י**; Syr. **ܝ**; Eth. **H: za**: of same origin as Ar. **za** *possessor of* [cf. sub BH **זָה**]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. **זָה**]; in Eth. **ze** is 'this,' **za** 'which'; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. **אֲשֶׁר**;—**1.** as **rel. who, which** (construed like **אֲשֶׁר**): **a.** **Jeio¹¹** Dn 2¹¹ **מְדוּרָהּ דִּי** *whose dwelling*, **וְזֶה מֶלֶךְ** *whom the king had appointed*, **וְזֶה שְׁמֵהּ ב'** *whose name was B.*, 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = *that which* 2²³; = *him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ **אֲרָבַע דִּי** *which are four* (v. **אַרְבָּע**). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. **אֲשֶׁר 3**), Dn 2³⁷ **thou, O king** . . . , 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom I know*, etc. (cf. **אֲשֶׁר 4 d end**). Sq. **מָהָ** = *where* Ezr 6¹, so **דִּי** alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, **דִּי** *at the time when*, etc., 3^{5.15}. With the pred. an inf. c. **לָא**, Dn 6⁹ **לֹא-לְהִשְׁתַּנָּה דִּי** *which is not to be changed*, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ **valiant men בְּחִילָה דִּי** *that were in his army*, 5² **בִּירוּשָׁלַם דִּי** *Jerusalem*, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6^{2.6}; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. **לָא** = *without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so **לָא** **י** Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2^{34.45}. **b.** **מָה דִּי**, *מן דִּי*, (cf. in late Heb. **מִה־שֶׁ** **מִה־דִּי** *whoever, whatever*, so +Dn 3^{6.11} **לָא** *whoever does not fall down*, 4¹⁴ **וַיִּצְבֹּא** *to whomsoever he willeth*, v^{22.29} 5²¹; **דִּי** *what-ever* (or simply *what*), +Dn 2²⁸ **מָה דִּי** *what will be*, v^{29.29.45} Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K¹⁰³. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2¹⁵ מלכא די שליטא prop. the captain, *that of the king* = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so דין, Syr. constantly), v^{19,25,49} + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4¹⁵ 5², etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5⁵ 7^{4,9,10} נר די נר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2²⁰ שמה די אלהא lit. his name, *that of God* = *God's name*, v⁴⁴ 3^{8,25,26} 4²³, etc. (so also דין Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2³³ thou art דרבא ראשה די דרבא the head of gold, v³⁹ 3¹ 5^{7,16} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁴ +; as predic. Dn 2³² ראשה דרבא טב his head (was) of fine gold, v³³ 7¹⁹; with a pron. Dn 2²⁰ wisdom and might היא היא are *his*; cf. 6²⁷ תחבול תחבול די לא תחבול his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, v¹⁴.—Vid. further K⁵⁸¹. **3.** as **conj.** (cf. אשך 8): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2^{8,9}, seeing 2⁴⁵ 3²⁷, hearing 5¹⁴, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... די ... ירע 3¹⁸ Ezr 4¹³; Dn 2⁴⁷ ... די מן קשט True is it that ... (cf. אמנם פי Jb 12²). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2⁴¹ and *whereas* (די) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v⁴³ 4^{20,23}; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אשך 8 c) 2^{9,20 b,23 b,47 b} 4¹⁵ 6^{24 b}. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2¹⁶, commanding 3^{10,29}, expressing a purpose 4³ 5¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵ 6¹⁰ +; לא די that not (ne) Dn 2¹⁸ 3²⁸ 6¹⁸ (on למה די lest Ezr 7²³, see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like פי 1 b, and sts. אשך 8 a γ, and *tri recitativum*), Dn 2²⁵ and said thus unto him דיהשפחת (that) I have found, etc., 5⁷ 6¹⁴. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כרי (like Heb. כרי, so Eg. Aram. כרי, Palm. Nab. כרי, Lzb²⁹³ SAC^{61,62,63} Cooke^{369 b} RES³⁶¹, די, Syr. כרי); *a. according as*, Dn 2⁴³; *b. so soon as, when*, 3⁷ 5²⁰ 6^{11,15}. **b.** מן די *a. because that*, Dn 3²² Ezr 5¹² (cf. מאשך Is 43⁴); *b. from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4²³ Ezr 4²³. **c.** עד די until, Dn 2^{9,34} 4³⁰ 7²²; = *ere that* 6²⁵. **d.** על די Dn 3¹⁹ is not a conj., but means *above that which* ... **e.** for די דברת די על קבל די and קבל די see [דברה] and קבל.

† [דין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** דינא Ezr 7²⁵ Kt (Qr דינא), sq. ל pers.

† דינא **n.m.** Ezr 7²⁶ judgment;—abs. ר' Dn 4³⁴ = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. מנהג דינא Ezr 7²⁶ judgment be executed upon him; דינא = *judges, court* Dn 7^{10,26} + perhaps v²² (reading ור' הוב, Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [דין] **n.m.** judge;—pl. דינא Ezr 7²⁵.

† [מדינה] **n.f.** (judicial) district, province (K⁵ 60, 3^d); also BH);—emph. מדינתא (M⁵ 72^c) Ezr 5³ 6²; cstr. מדינת Dn 2^{48,49} 3^{1,12,30} Ezr 7¹⁶; pl. abs. מדינא 4¹⁵, emph. מדינתא Dn 3^{2,3}.

† דינא **n.pr.m.** Daniel (BH id.);—Dn 2^{13,14} + 50 t. Dn.

† דינא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4⁹ (so most, but Hoffm^{2A} 17, 55 Marquart⁶⁴ Andr^M 59* Mey^{Entst.} J. 39 Str^{46*} read דינא judges (as transl. of Pers. *databara*), while Scheft⁸¹ (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† דה **demonstr. pr. m.** this, f. דה; only Ezr; Dn uses דין (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. דין (CIS^{11,151} RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pap.} (f. רכא, ib. F^{6,9}), Lzb^{Eph.} 1, 67); די, f. די, Ar. دَا, Eth. ወደ; From 15, דה (f.), with the affix ד (W^{CG} 110), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is דינא, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5¹⁶ דינא ששפצר דה, v¹⁷ 6^{7,8,12}; f. 4^{13,15,16,19,21} all מדינתא דה, 5³.

† דה **demonstr. pr. comm.** this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses דה (די + demonstr. affix n, W^{CG} 111);—Dn 2³¹ דינא, 7^{20,21} דינא.

† [דבר] **n.m.** ram (דברא, Syr. دَبْر id., also (and primarily) male, v. BH (וקר);—pl. דינא for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9,17} 7¹⁷.

† [דברון] **n.** [m.] memorandum, record (BH דברון, וקר; cf. Nab. Palm. דברון) Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁰ Cooke²³⁴⁺);—emph. דברונה Ezr 6².

† [דברון] **n.** [m.] id.;—pl. emph. דינא Ezr 4^{15,16}.

† [דלק] **vb.** burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דלק (K⁶ 28, 1) Dn 7⁹ burning fire.

† [דמה] **vb.** be like (BH I. דמה);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דמה Dn 3²³ (ל pers.); f. דמה (לרב).

† דנה **demonstr. pr. comm.** this (Zinj. דנה; 57; Eg. Aram. דנה (S-C^{Pap.} B 17+); זנה (ib. C⁶, D³); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb²⁶⁴ Cooke²⁶); דינא (e.g. 1 S 10²⁷) and (with ו, i.e. דנה, ecce) דינא (Aram. of Tēma דנה (Cooke^{195,198}); Syr. دَن (contr. for דנה); Mand. האזין; Sab. دَن (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ወደ; all from [דנה], דנה, + demonstr. n (W^{CG} 108 f.); fem. B.Aram. דנה, דנה, Syr. دَن, Mand. האזין, Eth. ወደ; without the n; the pl. is דינא, q.v.);—*this*:

a. Dn 2¹⁸ רָאָה *this secret*, v.^{28.29.30} +, Ezr 4¹¹ 5^{3.4.9} +; בְּלִדְנָה Dn 5²². b. אַחֲרֵי רִנָּה *after this*, †Dn 2^{29.45}; so בְּאַחֲרֵי רִנָּה +7^{6.7}. c. בְּרִנָּה *like this*, thus, †Je 10¹⁰ (=Heb. בָּהּ), Dn 2¹⁰ מִלְּנָה *like this* a word *like this* (cf. בְּזֹאת Est 4¹⁴), 3²⁹ Ezr 5⁷. d. עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3¹⁶ Ezr 4²² 5^{5.17} 6¹¹; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr 4^{14.15}.—Vid. also קָבַל, and קִדְמָה.

†[חֲרַק] vb. be shattered, fall to pieces
(BH); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 mpl. חָרְקוּ Dn 2³⁵. **Haph.**
break in pieces: Pf. 3 fs. חֲרַקְתָּ 2^{34,45}, 3 mpl.
חֲרַקוּ 6²⁵ (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּחְרַק 2⁴⁰ (abs.),
v⁴⁴ (acc.); sf. תִּחְרַקְנָה 7²³; *Pt. act.* מִחְרַק 2⁴⁰ (acc.),
f. מִחְרָה (K ^{446, 3b}) abs. 7¹⁹.

דױר v. דײַר.

רִיחוּשׁ n.pr.m. (BHid.; Eg.Aram. רִיחוּשׁ
 רִיחוּשׁ ³⁶¹S-C^{H1+});—1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4²⁴
 + 8t. Ezr. 2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6^{1,2,7,10,26,29}

דרע (√ of following; BH II. זרע, זרוע).

†[דָּרַע] n.[f.] arm (so 𐤔 Syr.);—pl. sf.
דָּרְעוֹת Dn 2³².

אֶזְרַע ($K^{(60,1)}$) **n.** [f.] **force** (prop. *arm*, $\mathfrak{A}$
 (rare); BH **אֶזְרוּעַ**; —abs. **בְּאֶזְרוֹתָי** Ezr 4²³ *by*
force and power, forcibly.

†⁷ **דִּכְרָא** **n.f.** Dn 6,⁹ decree, law (Syr.; Pers.
 loan-word, v. BH);—⁷ abs. Dn 6¹⁶ ^{7²⁵}, cstr.
 Ezr 7¹⁴+; emph. **דִּכְרָא** Ezr 7¹²+; sf. **דִּכְרָאֵי** Dn
 2⁹;—**1.** decree of king Dn 2^{13,15} Ezr 7²⁶*, c. sf.
 Dn 2⁹ decree against you.
2. unchangeable
 law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6^{9,13,16}.
3. law
 of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6⁶ Ezr
 7^{12,14,21,26}, so (abs.) Dn 7²⁵; laws of God Ezr 7²⁵

†[נָתַן] n.[m.] grass (so L Syr.; BH נָתַן);—emph. נָתַן Dn 4^{12,20}.

†† [דַּתָּבָר] **n.m.** judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dātābar*, law-bearer, judge (cf. דַּיָּט), Andr^{M 55*} Mey^{Entst. J. 23} Dr^{Dn}; in Bab. as *dātābar(r)i* Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. ix. 28}); — pl. emph. דַּתָּבָרַי Dn 3^{2,3}

五

interrog. part. (BH **ה**, q.v.: **ה**; not
 Syr. on the vocal., v. K^{67.2}); —Dn 2²⁶ **הֲיָתִיךָ**
art thou ... ? 3¹⁴ **הֲיִצְדָּה** (Baer Gi; edd. **הֲיִצְדָּה**),
 6²¹ **הֲיִהְיֶה** *can he ... ?* **הֲלֹא** *nonne* ? + 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

† **ܐܢܐ demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH ܐܢܐ (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma ܐܢܐ (Cooke¹⁹⁵, 1981); ܐܢܐ; Syr. ܐܢܐ; Mand. ܐܢܐ (Nö^{M 31}); Ar. ܐܢܐ: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ܐܢܐ ܐܢܐܐ, ܐܢܐ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö^{M 89f}. W^{CG 106f}), Dn 3²⁵.

+ **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to
for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH
הָאֵלֶּה, v. **הָאֵלֶּה** supr.), only in **הָאֵלֶּה דְנָן** 2⁴³
וְהָאֵלֶּה לֹא מִתְעַרְבִּים *like as iron doth not mingle*
with clay (cf. **a.** **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** Gn 49⁴, so **יֶזֶק**
כְּמָטָא Is 5²³ 9⁴ + oft.; **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** Gn 26^{4, 18, 22} + oft.;
יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא ψ 2⁹ 5^{10, 13} +, also pleon. **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** ψ 22^{14, 15, 17} +
oft. **b.** Palm. **הָאֵלֶּה** *as* (Lzb²⁵⁹), *as* בְּנוֹמוֹסָא
as (is) in the law (Cooke³²¹; so **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** ψ 2⁹, etc.),
הָאֵלֶּה conj. (like Dn **כְּדִי הָאֵלֶּה** = Heb. **כְּדִי הָאֵלֶּה**, *as*
he levied like *as he levied*, Cooke^{Tariff II, b 12, 15, c 14}
17, 21, 26 [**יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** have **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא**],
יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא). It is dub. whether **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** belongs
to **a** (notice esp. **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא**) or **b**: Schulth^{ZAW 1902, 164 f.} to
b, reading **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** (but **a** rare and late: D⁽²⁾ § 45. 1);
Nes^{OLtz. 1892, 438} from **יֶזֶק כְּמָטָא** (v. BH) *how*?).

‡†[הַדְּבָרִי] **n. m.** counsellor, minister
(Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub.,
cf. Andr.^{M 60*} Mey.^{Entst. J. 23} Dr.^{Dn 3, 24}); — pl. emph.
הַדְּבָרִי Dn 6⁹; estr. הַדְּבָרִי 3²⁷; sf. הַדְּבָרִי 4³³,
הַדְּבָרִי 3²¹. — Vid. הַדְּבָרִי.

†[הָדָם] n.[m.] member, limb (loan-word from Pers. هَدَامَ id. Lag Ges. Abh.²⁸ Fl Levy ChWB I, 423b); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעַבְּרוּ Dn 2⁵ *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3²⁹.

†[הדר] vb. Pa. glorify God (י Syr. BH honour man);—Impf. 2 ms. הדרת Dn 5²³, I s. הדרת 4³¹; Pt. act. מהדר v³⁴ (all c. 5 pers.).

† [הֲדָר] **n.** [m.] honour, majesty, of kg.;—
emph. הֲדָר Dn 5¹⁸; sf. הֲדָרִי 27.³³ (where Behrm
plausibly (after Theod.) הֲדָרִית {הֲדָר return}).

הוּא **הוּה** **vb.** come to pass, become,
 be (BH **הָיָה**); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הָיָה** Dn 4²⁶ +,
הוּא Dn 5¹⁹ +; 2 ms. **הָיָה** Dn 2^{31,34}, 1 s. **הָיִיתָ** 4¹ +;
 3 mpl. **הָיוּ** Dn 2³³ +; *Impf.* 3 ms. **לְהָיָה** (K^s 47, 1^b)
 Dr^s 204 Obs. Nö^m 215 ff.; in J Aram. as jussive D^s 61, 1^c)
 Dn 2³⁰ +; 3 fs. **תִּהְיֶה** Dn 4²⁴ +, **סֵ—** Ezr 6⁸ +,
 3 mpl. **לִהְיוֹן** Ezr 6¹⁰ + 6 t., 3 fpl. **לִהְיוּ** Dn 5¹⁷;
Imv. mpl. **יָהוּ** Ezr 4²², **יָהוּ** 6⁶; — **1. come to pass**
 Dn 2^{28,29,29,45} **2. come into being, arise** Ezr
 7²³; **become, come to be, c. n.pred.** Dn 4²⁴ 5²⁹
 and (=represent) 7²³; c. **פ** like 2^{35a}, c. **ל** pred.

v^{25b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^a, c. adv. phr. 5^a Dn 4²²; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: לה' יִדַע let it become known 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸; so let it be given 6^{8.9}, also 7²⁶ Dn 2²⁰. **3.** be, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2^{40.42} 7¹⁹; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., צָבָא ה' wish 5^{19.19.19}, ה' בְּהוֹלֵד behold 2^{31.34} 7^{2.4.6} +, etc.

† הוּא **m.** הִיא **f.** pron. of **3 s.** he, she, it (= BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הָא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, הִי, f. הִי, Lzb²⁵⁷, S-C Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+). The pl. is אֲנִי (q.v.);—he, she, it, Dn 2²¹ ... וְהוּא מְהַשֵּׁינָא and he will change, etc., v^{22.44} 6⁵ 7^{7.24} Ezr 5⁸; Dn 2³² אֲנִיָּה הוּא that image (nom. pend.); 4¹⁹ אֲנִיָּה הוּא thou art it. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2⁴⁷ 6¹⁷; resuming the subj. in predication (ib. **3 b**) 2²⁰ הוּא דִּירְלֵהּ it is his, v²⁸. Anticipating the subj. (ib. **4 a**) 2³⁸ ... הוּא הָאֵל with a pron. (ib. **4 b**) 2³⁸ ... אֲנִיָּה הוּא thou art the head of gold 5¹³; 3¹⁵ ... אֲנִיָּה הוּא הָאֵל who is the god ...? (so pl. אֲנִיָּה Ezr 5⁴); 4²⁷ ... הוּא הָאֵל (ib. **4 b** γ); 6²⁷ ... הוּא הָאֵל who is ... (ib. **2 c**), Ezr 6¹⁵ (so ... הוּא דִּירְלֵהּ Dn 7¹⁷). [Cf. in S Ex 14²⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 24¹⁷ ψ 43² 63⁴ 66³ +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4²¹. Cf. Dr^{§§ 193-201}, K^{§ 87, 3}.

† הַיְכָל **n.m.** palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הַיְכָל and הַבְּלָא Lzb²⁵⁹ SAC⁴³);—emph. הַיְכָלָא Ezr 4¹⁴ +; cstr. הַיְכָל Dn 4²⁶; sf. הַיְכָלִי 4¹, לְהָא 6¹⁹;—**1.** palace of king Dn 4^{1.26} 5^{6.19} Ezr 4¹⁴ (v. מַלְכָּא). **2.** temple: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5^{2.3} Ezr 5^{14a.15} 6^{5.3}. **b.** in Babylon 5^{14b.c}.

† הָלַךְ **vb.** go (BH; 𐤠; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so 𐤠 D^{§ 70.9}, Eg. Aram. Cooke²⁰⁹, Impf. S-C D²², G 25, 28) go, of men: Impf. 3 ms. וְהָאֵל (K^{§ 44a}; al. וְהָאֵל) Ezr 6⁵, וְהָאֵל 5⁵; of inanimate things = be brought, 7¹³; Inf. לְמַהֵךְ (K^{1.c}; al. 𐤠) v¹³. **Pa.** Pt. מְהַלְכִּין walking about Dn 4²⁰ (על loc.). **Haph.** id.: Pt. pl. מְהַלְכִּין 3²⁵ (בְּנֹאֵה); fig. 4³⁴ walk in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† הָלַךְ (K^{§ 57a}) **n.** [m.] toll;—Ezr 4^{18.20} 7²⁴.

† הֵמוּן (Ezr), הֵמוֹן (Dn), **pron. 3 pl.** they, them (= BH הֵם, הֵנָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. CIS^{145 B 4} (Cooke²⁰⁷, 149 A 1, S-C Pap. C 7, 10+; not 𐤠 Syr., which use אֲנִי, אֲנִי, instead; Ar. هُمْ,

هم. The n in הֵמוֹן, as in הֵי, אֲנִי, by the side of הָאֵל, אֲנִי, 𐤠; Nö^{M 86} W CG 106);—they, them: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5¹¹ אֲנִיָּה הֵמוּ עֲבָדֵיהּ we are his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö^{§ 312 D} Mt 5¹³, K^{§ 87.3}). **b.** as accus. (in Baram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{76 B 4}, S-C Pap. E 5+), Dn 2³⁴ הֵמוּ וְהִדְקָתָם and crushed them, v³⁵ 3²² Ezr 4^{10.23} 5^{5.12.14.14.15} 7¹⁷.—Comp. אֲנִי.

† הַמְּנִיכָא **Qr** (Kt הַמְּנִיכָא, also [Gi] הַמְּנִיכָא, etc.) **n.** [m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְּנִיכָא D^{WB 108}; Syr. ܡܢܝܚܐ; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K^{§ 84.4}; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānak] (whence also Gk. μανι, Bev Dr^{Dn 5.7}) Andr^{x 60.3} (rdg. הַמְּנִיכָא); v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss^{5 f.} (who cp. also Talm. מְנִיכָא, מְנִיכָא necklace, bracelet, Levy^{NH WB III. 52 b, 158 b} D²³⁰));—of gold, Dn 5^{7.16.29}.

† הֵן **conj.** if, whether (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. A 7+), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן if [𐤠^{Jon} use 𐤠, 𐤠^{Jer} 𐤠, Syr. ܗܝܢ]);—**1.** if, Dn 2⁶ 3^{13.17} 4²⁴ 5¹⁶ Ezr 4^{13.16} 5¹⁷, ... הֵן לֹא Dn 2^{5.9} 3¹⁵; v¹⁸ הֵן לֹא if not. **2.** repeated, הֵן ... הֵן sive ... sive, whether ... or (cf. BH 𐤠, 𐤠 **1 b i**), Ezr 7²⁶ (so Palm. Tarif II. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, whether (cf. 𐤠, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17 b} ... הֵן אִתִּי ... יִתְבַּסֵּר.—Vid. also לֵהָן.

הֶסֶק etc., v. סֶלַק Haph.

הִרְהֵר (✓ of foll., 𐤠 הִרְהֵר, NH הִרְהֵר reflect, brood impurely D^{WB 112}; Syr. ܗܝܪܗܝܪ is injure, irritate, quarrel PS).

† הִרְהֵר **n.** [m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הִרְהֵרִין Dn 4² fancies (in dream).

הֵן **conj.** and (BH 𐤠), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2⁵) and sentences (ib.). When three or more words are connected together, 𐤠 may connect them all (Dn 2^{6.10} 4³⁴ 5¹⁵), or only the two last (2¹⁷ 3⁴ 4⁴ Ezr 6⁹), or the three last (Dn 2³⁷ 3²¹), or be omitted altogether (2²⁷ 5¹¹, cf. 3² Ezr 4⁹). 𐤠 also connects ybs., in cases where BH would use 𐤠; as Dn 4² 5²⁹ 6^{17.25}; in such cases a ptf. is oft. followed by a ptep., as Dn 2⁷ וְאֶמְרִין, so v¹⁰ 3^{9.16.24} +,

hence in 2^{5,8,15,20} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנֶה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:—
a. and that Dn 4^{10,12,20} Ezr 6^{8,9} (cf. Dn 2^{16,18}); and also Dn 6²⁹; = with, 7¹. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2⁶ 3^{6,18} 4¹. **c.** = and so, Dn 2¹⁹ 6², esp. after inv. 2^{4,9,24}, or impf. 2⁷. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5² יִשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = that, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K §102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7²⁰ וְעֵינַיִם לָהּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. ! with Marti.

ז

† [זָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (ז id., buy, Syr. زَبَن, OArām. Nab. Palm. זָבַן (oft.) Lzb²⁶⁶ SAC⁴⁷, cf. As. zibānitu, scales);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2⁸ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

† [זָהַר] **vb.** **Pe.** Pt. pass. pl. זָהָרִין Ezr 4²² be warned (ז Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** warn).

† [זָוַד] **vb.** be presumptuous (ז id.; v. BH [זָוַד, זָוַר]);—**Haph.** Inf. לְזָוֹדָה Dn 5²⁰ act presumptuously.

† [זָוַן] **vb.** feed (ז id.; Syr. زَوَّن; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** be fed: Impf. יִזְוֹנוּ (K §45, 1d); so in Syr. W^{CG 254} Nö LCB, 1596, 701) Dn 4⁹, מִן of source.

† [מִזֶּן] (K §15a) **n.** [m.] food (ז Syr.);—abs. מ' Dn 4^{9,18}.

† [זָרַע] **vb.** tremble (ז Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. זָרְעִין Kt, Qr זָרְעִין pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

† [זָוִיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (ז id., Syr. زَوَّار, perhaps loan-word from As. zimu, chiefly of countenance, D^{WB 252}; P^{r 132} Nö ZMG x1 (1888), 732 Jen^{ZK II. 43} Brock Lex. Syr. 93);—sf. זָוִיר Dn 4²³ splendour of royalty; זָוִיר 2³¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. זָוִיר Kt, זָוִיר Qr, 5¹⁰ זָוִיר 5^{6,9}.

† [זָכָה] (K §61, 4) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also זָכָה, Syr. زَكَا, be clean (Ar. زَكَا is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَا; be pure, good, זָכָה, Syr. زَكَا be pure, innocent; are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient || ?);—abs. ז' Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

† [זָכְרִיהָ] **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH id.), Ezr 5¹⁶ 14.

† [זָמַן] **n.m.** Dn 3, 7 time (prob. loan-word from OPers. zrvan, zrvāna, time, age, Nö^{M 152} Scheft⁴⁵, cf. BH (late); and (on change of v [b] to m) Frä^{ZA III. 52}; Nab. זָמַן, Palm. (Nab.) זָבַן Lzb^{266, 268} SAC^{48, 49});—abs. ז' Dn 2¹⁶ 7¹²; emph. זָמַן Ezr 5³ +; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, emph. זָמַנִּיא Dn 2²¹;—time; specified time Dn 2¹⁶; appointed time 7^{12, 22}, cf. 2²¹; זָמַן בְּהָ at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7, 8} 4³³; (festival) seasons 7²⁵; time, occurrence, 6^{11, 14} three times in the day.

† [זָמַן] **vb.** denom. **Hithpa.** agree together (ז);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr הִדְמִינָתוּ (D^{211, 2nd ed.} 583 M §12 a; Kt **Haph.** הִדְמִינָתוּ, v. ז' Onk Ex 5¹⁴ D^{(2) 263, 403}), sq. Inf. לְמִזְמֵר.

† [זָמַר] **n.** [m.] music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זָמַר Dn 3^{5, 7, 10, 15}.

† [זָמַר] **K** §59 d) **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זָמַרִין Ezr 7²⁴.

† [זָנָן] **n.** [m.] kind, sort (ז Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זָנִין זָמַר Dn 3^{5, 7, 10, 15}.

† [זָעַק] **vb.** cry, call (ז Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ז' Dn 6²¹ (ב of voice).

זָעַר (ז Syr., be small; BH זָעַר, Eg. זָעַר, Cooke²¹³, Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁹).

† [זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. זָעִירָה קָרַן Dn 7⁸.

† [זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (ז Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** Pt. pass. יִזְקָפוּ עָלָיו Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† [זָרַבָּל] **n.pr.m.** (BH id.);—Ezr 5².

† [זָרַע] **n.** [m.] seed (cf. BH I. [זָרַע]);—cstr. זָרְעָא Dn 2⁴³ seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† [חָבַל] **vb.** **Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חָבַל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. חָבַלְתִּי Dn 6²³ (of lions); Inv. mpl. sf. חָבַלְתִּי 4²⁰ (sf. of tree); **Inf.** חָבַלְתָּ Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** be destroyed: **Impf.** 3 fs. חָבַלְתִּי Dn 2⁴⁴ 6²⁷ 7¹⁴ (חָבַל; all of kingdom of God).

† **הַבֵּל** **n. m.** ^{Dn 6, 24} hurt, injury; —abs. ה' ^{Dn 3²⁵ 6²⁴}, cf. RES ^{362 A 2}; emph. הַבֵּלָא Ezr 4²².

† **חַבּוּלָא** **n. f.** hurtful act, crime; —abs. ח' ^{Dn 6²³}.

† **חֶבֶר** **n. m.** fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH); —pl. sf. חֲבֵרָיו ^{Dn 2^{13, 17, 18}}.

† **חֲבֵרָה** **n. f.** fellow; —pl. sf. חֲבֵרָתָהּ ^{Dn 7²⁰} its fellows (in vision of horns).

† **חֲנִי** **n. pr. m.** prophet (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

חֲדָה, חֲדָה v. אחד.

† **חֲרוּה** **n. f.** joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה); —abs. ח' ^{Ezr 6¹⁶} with joy.

† **חֲרִי**, or (K ^{§ 55, 6 a}) **חֶר** **n. m.** breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חזה); —du. (Schulth ^{ZAW xxi (1902), 164}) sf. חֲרוּי ^{Dn 2³²}.

† **חֲרַת** **adj.** new (Syr.; BH חדש); —ח' ^{Ezr 6⁴}.

חֹדֵר (✓of following; חֹדֵר, חֹדֵרָא, riddle, v. BH and K ^{§ 57 b a}).

† **חֲחִידָה** **n. f.** riddle; —fpl. abs. חֲחִידִין ^{Dn 5¹²}.

† **חֲוֹה** **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M ^{§ 65 c}) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חֹוֹה] (late)); —**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִחְוֶנִי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) ^{Dn 5⁷}, יִחְוֶנָה 2¹¹ (sf. pers.); 1 s. indir. obj.) 2²⁴ (l. pers.), 1 pl. יִחְוֶנָה v¹. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִחְוֶנִי ^{Dn 5¹²}; 2 mpl. יִחְוֶנָה 2⁶, sf. (of indir. obj.) יִחְוֶנָה v⁹; 1 pl. יִחְוֶנָה v⁷; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) יִחְוֶנָה v⁶; *Inf.* לְחֲוִיָּה v¹⁰ 5¹³; + ל pers. 2^{16, 27}; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3³².

† **חֲחִידָה** **n. f.** a declaring (prop. *Inf.* Aph., K ^{§ 60, 1}); —cstr. חֲחִידִין אֲחִידָה ^{Dn 5¹²} the declaring of riddles (cf. לְחִידִין הֲחִידָה Ju 14¹⁴, Bev).

† **חֲוֹה** or **חִיט** **vb.** repair (foundations); —**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִחְוֶנִי Ezr 4¹² (si vera l. [Nö; GGA, 1864, 1018 Str ^{§ 13 b}]), rare form for יִחְוֶנִי K ^{§ 16, 5, 26, 1} M ^{§ 63 g}, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حَاط is sew, = חָטָה, Syr. حَط, cf. BH חֹט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth ^{ZAW xxi (1902), 162 Anm.}), cf. Ar. حَبَطَ conjunxit trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss, 231; cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss, p. xx); Frä ^{ZAW xix (1899), 180} conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. haiafu Dl ^{WB 274}; Jen

KB v1.344 ep. As. hātu, observe, learn (Dl ^{WB I. חִיט}), i.e. examine, test; Hpt ^{Gu. Ezr-Ne 62} conj. ✓ חֲטַט excavate, cf. Ar. حَتَّ secure site by a mark, found a town; Str ^{Gr (1905) 40} יִחְוֶנִי (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5¹⁶; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حَاطَ wall (✓ حوط guard, surround).

† **חֹוֵר** **adj.** white (Syr.; BH I. [חֹוֵר]); —^{Dn 7⁹} (robe).

† **חֹוֶה** **vb.** see, behold (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' ^{Dn 4⁵⁰ 5¹}; 2 ms. חֹוֶה 2⁴³ + חֹוֶה 2^{41, 41}; 1 s. חֹוֶה v⁴⁶ +; 2 mpl. חֹוֶתִין 2⁹; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמַחֲוֶה Ezr 4¹⁴; *Pt. act.* חֹוֶה ^{Dn 2³¹ + 14 t.}; pl. חֹוֶין 3²⁷ 5²³; *pass.* חֹוֶה 3¹⁹; —**1.** see, have sense of sight ^{Dn 5²³}. **2.** see, behold: a. acc. pers. 3⁵³, c. ל v²⁷, acc. rei 5². b. see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4¹⁴. **3.** usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4²⁰, acc. rei 2^{41, 41, 43} 4¹⁷, abs. 2³⁴ 4^{7, 9, 11, 11, 21} + חֹוֶה 2³¹ 4^{7, 10}, 2^{6, 13}, c. obj. cl. 2^{8, 45}; behold a dream, acc. חֹוֶה 2²⁶ 4^{2, 6, 15} 7¹. **4.** pass. = customary (seemly) ^{Dn 3¹⁹} (so S Lv 5¹⁰ al., v. Dr).

† **חֹוֶה** **n. m.** vision, appearance; —emph. חֹוֶה (K ^{§ 55, 6 b}) ^{Dn 2¹⁹}; sf. חֹוֶה 7², חֹוֶה v²⁰; pl. cstr. חֹוֶין 2²⁸ +; —**1.** vision (as mode of revelation) 2¹⁹ (חֹוֶה לְיִלְיָא), 7², so חֹוֶה 2²⁸ 4^{2, 7, 10} 7^{1, 15}, חֹוֶה חֹוֶה 4⁶ (Gie ^{GGA, 1895, 598} reads חֹוֶה I will relate). **2.** appearance 7²⁰.

† **חֹוֶה** K ^{§ 55, 6 b} 2; rd. perh. חֹוֶה K ^{§ 61, 4 b}, Anm.] **n. f.** sight, visibility (v. Schulth ^{ZAW xxi (1902), 165 f.}); —sf. חֹוֶה ^{Dn 4^{3, 17}}.

† **חֲטִי** **n. [m.]** sin (v. BH חטא); —sf. חֲטִיָּה ^{Dn 4²⁴} (Qr חֲטִיָּה K ^{§ 57 a} 2), < pl. (for חֲטִיָּה) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. עֲטִיָּה.

† **חֲטִיָּה** **n. f.** sin-offering (BH חֲטִיָּה 4; Nab. חֲטִיָּה penalty, acc. to SAC⁵¹); —abs. ח' ^{Ezr 6¹⁷} Kt, Qr חֲטִיָּה.

† **חֲחִי** **vb.** live (v. BH חָיָה); —**Pe.** *Imv.* חֲחִי לְעַלְמִין live for ever! ^{Dn 2⁴ 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7, 22}}. **Haph.** *Pt.* מַחֲחִי (K ^{§ 11, 3 b}) 7 Hpt ^{Kmp. Dn. 28} ^{Dn 5¹⁹} let live.

† **חֲחִי** **adj.** living (BH *id.*); —**1.** of God: abs. ח' ^{Dn 4³¹}, emph. חֲחִי 6^{21, 27}; men, pl. emph. חֲחִיָּה the living 2³⁰ 4¹⁴. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. life (חַיִּים) ^{BH חַיִּים}; cstr. חֲחִיָּה Ezr 6¹⁰.

† **חֲחִיָּה** **n. f.** beast (BH II. חֲחִיָּה); —abs. ח' ^{Dn 4¹³}, חֲחִיָּה 7^{5, 7}; emph. חֲחִיָּה 6^{11, 19, 23}, and (coll.) 4^{11, 12} 5²¹; cstr. (coll.) חֲחִיָּה 2³⁸ 4^{9, 18, 20, 22, 29}; pl. abs. חֲחִיָּין 7³, emph. חֲחִיָּה 7^{7, 12, 17}.

†**חִיל** **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** power: abs. **בְּאֶדְרֵי וְחִיל** Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*; **קרא ב'ח'** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3⁴, **בְּחִיל** 4¹¹ 5⁷; **בְּפָרִי־ח'** 3²⁰ *mighty men of power*. • **2.** force, army, sf. **חִילָה** 3²⁰; cstr. **חֵיל נְשָׂמָה** 4³² (= BH **נְשָׂמָה**).

†**[חכים]** **n.m.** wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חֲכִימִין** Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. **חֵילָה** v¹³ 5¹⁵; cstr. **חֵילָה** v¹² 14 + 7 t. Dn.

†**חֲכָמָה** **n.f.** wisdom;—**ח'** abs. Dn 2³⁰ +, emph. **חֲכָמָה** Dn 2²⁰ +, cstr. **חֲכָמָה** 5¹¹ Ezr 7²⁵;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2²⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2³⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²⁵ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²³ 5^{11,14}.

†**חֲלֹם** **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 dream (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, √ II. **חלם**);—abs. **ח'** Dn 4² 7¹; emph. **חֲלֹמָה** 2⁴ +; sf. **חֲלֹמִי** 4⁶, **חֲלֹמָה** 2²³; pl. **חֲלֹמִין** 5¹²;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

†**חָלַף** **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. 3 pers. *pass over one* (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **חֲלִפִּין** Dn 4^{13,20,22,29}.

†**חֶלֶק** **n.** [m.] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. **ח'** possession in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. **חֶלֶקָה** Dn 4^{12,20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

†**[מַחְלָקָה]** **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מַחְלָקָה**);—pl. sf. **מַחְלָקָתָהוֹן** Ezr 6¹⁹.

חמא v. **יחם**.

†**חֲמֵר** **n.m.** wine (Syr.; BH **חֲמֵר** (poet. and late), √ I. **חמר**);—abs. **ח'** Ezr 6⁹ 7²²; emph. **חֲמֵרָה** Dn 5^{1,2,4,23}.

†**[חֲנֻטָה]** **n.f.** wheat (v. BH **חֲנֻטָה**, √ **חנַט**; Nö LCB, 1896, 703 ep. Eg. *chnt*; OAram. has **חֲנֻטָה**, pl. **חֲנֻטִּי**, Palm. **חֲנֻטָה** Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC⁵¹);—pl. **חֲנֻטִּין** Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

†**[חֲנֻכָּה]** **n.f.** dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ **חנך**);—cstr. **חֲנֻכָּתָה**, of image Dn 3²³; temple Ezr 6^{16,17}.

†**[חֲנֻן]** **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **מִחֵן** (K^{46,3a}) Dn 4²⁴ (cf. BH **פִּי** Pr 14²¹). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH **Hithp.**), *Pt.* **מִחְנֵן** Dn 6¹².

†**חֲנֻנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (= BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2¹⁷.

†**[חֲסֹן]** **vb.** **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Aram. **Haph.** **חֲסֹן** hold property S-C^{D2+}, cf. BH **חֲסֹן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **חֲחֲסֵנוּ** (K^{38,3} Kmp^{ad loc.}) Dn 7²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְסֹנֻן** (K^{38,1b}) v¹⁸ (perhaps point **יִחְסֹנֻן**).

†**חֲסֹן** **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. **חֲסֹנָה** Dn 2³⁷; sf. **חֲסֹנִי** 4²⁷.

†**חֲסָף** **n.** [m.] clay, potsherd (Syr. *id.*; Chr-Pal. **חֲסָף** clay vessel, **חֲסָפִין** pl. potsherds Schulth⁶⁸, Syr. **חֲסָפִין** potsherd; S **חֲסָפָה**, NH **חֲסָב** clay vessel; As. **ḥaṣbu**, *id.*; **ḥar** (PS¹²³⁸), whence Ar. **خَرَف** pottery Frä¹⁶⁹, but Sab. **חֲסָף** jar, acc. to Hom^{ZMG xlv1} (1892), 532; cf. Eth. **ጎረጎረ** jar (transp.; Di¹⁶⁵⁵); v. BH **[חֲסָפִין]**);—**ח'** abs. Dn 2⁴¹ (**חֲסָף** **ח'** **חֲסָף** v^{33,42}; cstr. **חֲסָפָה** **ח'** **חֲסָפָה** v^{41,43}; emph. **חֲסָפָה** v^{34,35,43,45}).

†**חֲסָר** **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסֵר**);—**ח'** Dn 5²⁷.

†**[חֲצָף]** **vb.** **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חֲצָף** **Hiph.** act insolently, so S Aph.; Syr. **حَظ** be audacious);—*Pt.* f. **מַחְצָפָה** (K^{38,2e}) Dn 3²² *overbearing* (of command), **מַחְצָפָה** 2¹³ *harsh* (*id.*).

†**[חֲרַב]** **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **חֲחֲרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4¹³ city was laid waste.

†**חֲרָמָה** **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. **חֲרָמִין** 2²⁷ 5¹¹; **חֲרָמָה** 4^{4,6}.

†**[חֲרָךְ]** **vb.** singe (Syr.; NH **חֲרָךְ**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חֲחֲרָךְ** Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

†**[חֲרָץ]** **n.** [m.] loin (v. BH **חֲרָץ**, √ II. **חרץ**);—sf. **חֲרָצָה** Dn 5⁶ the joints of his loin (v. **חֲרָץ**).

†**[חֲשַׁב]** **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pass. pl. **חֲחֲשִׁיבִין** Dn 4³² like those not accounted of, of no account, Bev Dr.

†**[חֲשָׁה]** **vb.** need (As. **ḥašāhu**, *crave*; Syr. **حَسَب** in need of; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חֲחֲשָׁה** Dn 3¹⁶, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חֲשָׁה**).

†**[חֲשָׁה]** **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. **حَسَبَة**; Nö in K^{p.175});—pl. **חֲשָׁה** Ezr 6⁹.

†**[חֲשָׁהוּ]** **n.f.** coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חֲשָׁהוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים** Ezr 7²⁰.

חשך (v. BH חִשְׁךָ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חִשְׁוֹךְ] **n.** [m.] darkness;—emph. חִשְׁוֹכָא Dn 2²².

†[חִשֵּׁל] **vb.** shatter by a blow (As. *hašālu*, shatter, perhaps thresh; NH חִשֵּׁל Pi. shatter: J Aram. חִשֵּׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl¹⁴ cp. ܚܫܠܐ *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *hušlu*, barley; Nö^{M 135} cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ܚܫܠܐ *storm(y sea)*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{ZA II. 117}), Syr. ܚܫܠܐ *id.*);—**Pe. Pt. act.** חִשֵּׁל Dn 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[חִתָּם] **vb.** seal (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חִתְּמָה Dn 6¹⁸ (ב instr.).

ט

†טָאֵב **vb.** be good (Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. טָא, c. על pers. Dn 6²⁴ *it was good to him*=*he was glad* (cf. בָּאֵשׁ v¹⁵).

†טָב **adj.** good;—abs. טָב Dn 2³² *pure gold*; =*pleasing to* (על pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹⁸, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] **n. m.** guardsman (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבְּחָיָא Dn 2¹⁴.

†טוֹר **n. m.** mountain (Syr. Nab., SAC⁵⁹; BH צוֹר, √צור);—abs. טָב Dn 2³³; emph. טוֹרָא v⁴⁵.

†טוֹת **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. ܬܐܬ *id.*; PS¹⁴⁵⁵; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. טָ, v. Nö^{§ 155 A, M 201} W^{CG 139}; and cf. רִבֵּת ψ 124³);—Dn 6¹⁸.

†[טִין] **n.** [m.] clay (Syr. *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܬܝܢ, Ar. طين (yet v. Frä⁹));—emph. ܬܝܢܐ Dn 2^{41.43}.

†טָל **n.** [m.] dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמָיָא Dn 4^{12.20.22.30} 5³¹.

†[טָלַל] **vb.** Haph. have shade (Syr.; v. BH III. [טָלַל]);—**Impf.** 3 fs. ܬܬܠܠ Dn 4⁹ (beasts under tree).

†[טָעַם] **vb.** Pa. feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—**Impf.** 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יִטְעֻמוּ Dn 4^{22.29}, so (sf. pers.) יִטְעֻמוּגֵיהָ 5²¹.

טָעַם **n. m.** Ezr 4²¹ *taste, judgment, command* (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. טָ Dn 3¹⁰ +, cstr. טָ 5² Ezr 6¹⁴, טָעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö^{LCB 1896, 305} Str^{§ 8 c K} Aramäismen 40) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³; emph. טָעַמָא 4²¹ +;—†1. Dn 5² in the taste of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †2. judgment, discretion, in reply, וְטָעַם ܚֲתִיב עֲטָא וְטָ Dn 2¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁶); in act (pers.) על טָעַם Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ *shew proper deference to* (עַל). †3. report (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5⁵, יִהְיֶה Dn 6³. 4. command, of God Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³, of king 6¹⁴; טָעַם give command, issue decree Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{19.21.21} + 1 t.; †טָעַם commander Ezr 4^{8.9.17}.

†[טָפַר] **n. m.** nail, claw (Syr. ܬܦܪܐ; v. BH צָפַר, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טָפְרוֹהִי Dn 4³⁰; of beast, טַפְרִיָּה (K^{§ 53, 2, 5}) 7¹⁹, Qr טַפְרִיָּה.

†[טָרַד] **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. מְטָרֵד, ל acc. pers. + מֵן pers. Dn 4^{22.29}. **Peil Pf.** 3 ms. מְטָרֵד (W^{CG 224}), subj. pers. + מֵן 4³⁰ 5²¹.

††[טָרְפָּלְיָא] **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4⁹ (Andreas^{M 64*} a title; Hoffin^{ZA II. 55} cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft⁸⁶ cp. OIran. *tarapāra*, *beyond the shore* [= *trans-riparii* Id.^{MGWJ 47, 316}] transl. of עֶבֶר נְהַרָא).

†[יָבַל] **vb.** Haph. bear along, carry (v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 ms. יָבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵; **Inf.** לְהִיבֵלָה 7¹⁵, acc. rei.

†[יָבֶשֶׁת] **n. f.** earth (so Syr.; S as BH יבשה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יְבִישְׁתָּא Dn 2¹⁰.

†[יָבַר] **n.** [m.] (stone-)heap (Syr. *id.*; Syr. ܝܒܪ; cf. Eth. ወገገ: throw together, ወገር: mound);—cstr. יְבִישְׁתָּא Gn 31⁴⁷ (= Heb. עֵד).

†יָד **n. f.** D^{a 5.5} hand (v. BH);—cstr. יָד Ezr 5¹² +; emph. יָדָא Dn 5²⁴; sf. יָדָא 3¹⁵, יָדָא 7¹⁷, יָדָא Ezr 6¹², יָדָא (K^{§ 53, 2, a}) 5⁵, etc.; du. abs. יָדָא Dn 2^{34.45};—1. hand of man Dn 2^{34.45} Ezr 5⁵ 6¹², and (in vision) Dn 5^{5.24}; fig. יָדָא in thy possession Ezr 7^{14.25}; fig. of God 4³². 2. power, of man Dn 2³⁸ 3^{15.17} 7²⁵ Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²³; of lion 6²⁸ (al. *paw*).

†**יָרָא** vb. **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹרֵא Dn 2²³ (ל' dei), מוֹרֵא (K §§ 33, 2; 43, 1, c) 6¹¹ (קְדַם dei).

†**יָדַע** vb. know (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. א' Dn 5²¹ 6¹¹, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5²², י יָדַעְתָּ 4⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְדַּע (K §§ 11, 4, b, c) Ezr 4¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K §§ 11, 3, a) Dn 6¹⁶; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2³ +; pl. יָדְעוּ 5²³, etc.; *pass.* יָדַע 4¹² +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2³⁰ 5²², acc. rei om. Ezr 7²⁵; א' יָדַעְתָּ 5²⁵, יָדַעְתָּ Dn 2²¹; c. obj. cl. v^{8,9,22} 6^{14,23,29} 5²¹ 6^{11,16} Ezr 4¹⁵, so (of God) Dn 4²²; *pt. act. abs.* 5²³ *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12,13} 5⁸. **Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2¹⁵ +, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ v²⁹, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ v²³, הוֹדַעְתָּ v²³, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְתָּ Ezr 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹדַע Dn 2²⁵, sf. יוֹדַעְתָּ 7¹⁶, etc. (v. K § 43, c); *Inf.* לְהוֹדַע 5⁸, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתָּ 4¹⁵ 5¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוֹדַעוּ 4⁴ +;—*cause to know, inform*: ל pers. Ezr 4¹⁴, + acc. rei Dn 2^{15,17,25,30} 4⁴ 5^{8,11}, so (sf. pers.) 2^{5,9,26} 4^{3,15} 5^{15,16} 7¹⁶, and (subj. God) 2²³; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4¹⁶ 7²⁴, so (of God) Dn 2^{23,29,45}, and (sf. pers.) v²³; acc. pers. only Ezr 5¹⁰ 7²⁵.

†**מִנְדַּע** n. [m.] knowledge, power of knowing (A³ id.; Syr. مَدْعَا, مَدْعَا; BH מַדְע (late); cf. 'Mandā' = مَدْعَا, Nö^{M xx});—abs. Dn 5¹²; emph. דַּעְתָּ 2²¹; sf. דַּעְתָּ 4^{31,33}.

†**יָהַב** vb. give (A³ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א' Ezr 5¹² +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2²³; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ 3²⁸; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K §§ 11, 3, a) 5¹⁷; *Pt. act.* יָהַב 2²¹, pl. יָהַבוּ 6³;—**1.** give, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2⁴⁸ 5¹⁷, also (subj. God) 2^{21,23,37,38} 5^{18,19}; give report 6³ (ל pers.); give over, acc. pers. + בִּיד (יד 2) Ezr 5¹² (subj. God); give up, surrender Dn 3²⁸ (one's body, acc.). **2.** place, lay foundations Ezr 5¹⁶ (Nab. also place Cooke¹⁰², 1.6 SAC JQ 1904, 274; v. 2 Schulth Lex; and ZAW xxi (1902), 162; cf. D^{WB} 171). **Peil** (W^{CG 224}), be given, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7¹⁶; יָהַב v^{14,22}, 3 fs. יָהַבְתָּ 5²³ 7^{12,27}; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ Ezr 5¹⁴; be given up (ל of flame) Dn 7¹¹. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּהַב Dn 4¹³, 3 fs. תִּתְּהַב Ezr 6⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְּהַבוּ Dn 7²⁵; *Pt.* מִתְּהַב Ezr 4²⁰ 6⁹, fs. מִתְּהַבָּ v³, pl. בִּין 7¹⁹;—**1.** be given, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4¹³ Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁹; be given over, subj. pers. בִּיהַב (יד 2) Dn 7²⁵. **2.** be paid, of cost Ezr 6⁴ (מִן of source), v⁸ (ל pers.), toll 4²⁰ (ל pers.).

†**יָהֹרָד** n. **pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M^{§ 68, b} Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr 5¹³ 7¹⁴; א' בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה דִּי Dn 2²⁵ 5^{13a} 6¹⁴.

†**יְהוּדִי** n. **gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K §§ 61, 6) Dn 3¹²; emph. יְהוּדִיָּא (Ib.^{1b}) v⁸ Ezr 4^{12,23} 5^{1,5} 6^{7,7,8,14}.

†**יּוֹם** n. **m.** Ezr 6, 15 day (v. BH);—abs. א' Ezr 6^{9,9,15}, emph. יּוֹמָא Dn 6^{11,14}; pl. abs. יּוֹמִין v⁸ +, emph. יּוֹמִיָּא 2²⁸ +; cstr. יּוֹמִי 5¹¹, and יּוֹמָתָא (K § 51, 2, Anm. 3) Ezr 4^{15,19}; sf. יּוֹמִיהוּן Dn 2⁴⁴;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6^{11,14}, *day* of month Ezr 6¹⁵; thirty days Dn 6^{8,13}; יּוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: א' עַלְמִיק *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7^{9,13,22}; עַלְמָא *days of old* Ezr 4^{15,19}; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2⁴⁴ 5¹¹; א' לְקַצָּתָא 4³¹ *at the end of the days* (appointed time), א' בְּאַחֲרִיתָא 2²⁸ *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

†**יּוֹצֵדֶק** n. **pr.m.** Ezr 5³ (BH id., √יהָה).

שְׂיוֹב v. שְׂיוֹב.

יָחַם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence תָּחַם).

†**תָּחַם** n. **f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3¹⁹, תָּחַ v¹³.

†**יָטַב** vb. be (good), pleasing (A³; Eg. *Aram. Haf.* הוֹטַב S-C^{B 11+}; v. BH יָטַב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִיטַב (K § 43, 2) Ezr 7¹⁸ (עַל pers., + inf.).

†**יָכַל** (K § 25, a, b) vb. be able (Dn) (A³; Nab. (rare) SAC⁶⁰; Eg. *Aram. S-C* E^{8, 11+}; Chr-Pal. Schulth⁸³; BH יָכַל);—**Pe.** **1.** c. Inf. be able to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6²¹ (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2⁴⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K § 43, 1, Belsp. b) v¹⁰, יָכַל 3²⁹ (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוּכַל 5^{16,16} (< both Qr תִּכַּל, K^{1, c}); *Pt.* יָכַל 3¹⁷ 4³⁴ (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלְוּ 2²⁷ 4¹⁵ 6⁵. **2.** prevail (BH 2) against (ל), *Pt. fs.* יָכַלְתָּ 7²¹.

†**יָם** n. **m.** sea (A³ Syr.; v. BH יָם, √יָמַם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7^{2,3}.

†**יָסַף** vb. add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W^{CG 223}) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסַפְתָּ (K §§ 15 d; 17, 1; 43, 1, Belsp. c) Dn 4³³ was added, ל pers.

†**יָעַט** vb. advise (so J^{Aram.}; BH יָעַן);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְּעַטְבוּ (K §§ 23, 1, Anm.; 39, 5) Dn 6⁸ recipr. took counsel with each other, sq. inf.

† [יעט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—
pl. sf. יַעֲטוּי Ezr 7¹⁴, יַעֲטוּי v¹⁵.

† עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2¹⁴ (v. מַעַם 2).

יַעֲצָא v. יַעֲצָא.

† [יצב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty. (י; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** לְיַצֵּב Dn 7¹⁹, c. על concerning.

† יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (י id., firm, native (= אֶרֶץ));—abs. י Dn 2⁴⁵; emph. יֶצֶב 3²⁴ (K^{§ 59, g}); fs. יֶצֶב 6¹³ 7¹⁶;—**1.** certain, sure Dn 2⁴⁵; in exclam. 3²⁴ undoubtedly! יֶצֶב v³ of a surety. **2.** true 6¹³; f. as subst. 7¹⁶ the truth concerning, על rei.

† [יקר] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** f. יִקְרָא Dn 3^{6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26}.

† [יִקְרָה] **n.f.** burning;—estr. אֶשָּׁה לְיִקְרָה Dn 7¹¹.

† [יָקָר] **n.m.** Dn 2, 6 honour (v. BH);—abs. יָקָר Dn 2⁶ 7¹⁴; estr. id. 4²⁷, לְיָקָר v³³ (K^{§ 57, Ann. Str});—emph. יִקְרָא 2³⁷ 5¹⁸, הָיָה v²⁰.

† [יָקִיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** honourable, emph. יִקְרָא Ezr 4¹⁰. **2.** difficult (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj.** 1 d), fs. יִקְרָה Dn 2¹¹.

יְרוּשָׁלַם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַם²⁵;—Dn 5^{2,3} 6¹¹ Ezr 4^{5,12} + 20 t. Ezr.

† [יָרַח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לְיָרַח Ezr 6¹⁵; pl. abs. יָרֵחַ Dn 4²⁶.

† [יָרֵכָה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (י; v. BH יָרֵךְ);—pl. sf. יָרֵכְתָה Dn 2³².

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n. pr. gent.** Israel (BH id., √ I. שָׂרָה);—שָׂרָה יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל 5¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6¹⁶, עַמָּא יִשְׂרָאֵל 7¹³.

† יִשְׁוֵעַ **n. pr. m.** (BH id. 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5².

יִשָּׁן (√ of following; BH יִשָּׁן, שָׁנָה).

† II. [שָׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (י Syr.);—sf. שָׁנְתָה שָׁנָה (K^{§ 12, d}) Dn 6¹⁹.—I. [שָׁנָה] v. [שָׁנָה].

† יֵת **mark of accus.** (= BH I. יָתָה; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. וְתָה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. וְתָה (Lzb 203 Cooke¹⁷⁰; cf. RES⁴⁶⁸); יֵת Sam. יֵת; Syr. יֵת (rare); v. further p. 84^b);—Dn 3¹² מִיָּתָהּ דִּי תֵתָהּ whom thou hast appointed.

† יֵתֵב (K^{§ 25 a}) **vb.** sit, dwell (י Syr.); v. BH יֵשֵׁב);—**Pe. 1.** sit, be seated: Pf. 3 ms. יֵתֵב

Dn 7⁹ and (of judgment = the judge) v¹⁰, so Impf. 3 ms. יֵתֵב (K^{§ 43, 1, Beisp. b}), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב 7²⁶. **2.** dwell, Pt. pl. abs. יֵתֵבִין Ezr 4¹⁷ (b loc.). **Haph.** cause to dwell: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4¹⁰ (acc. + ב loc.).

† יֵתֵיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יֵתֵר);—ms. abs. י Dn 2³¹; fs. יֵתֵירָא 6⁴, usu. הָיָה 4³³ 5^{12,14}; as adv. exceedingly 3²² 7^{7,19} (cf. יֵתֵיר יֵתֵירֵית בריך Eut^{Sin. 498} wh. Lzb⁴⁰¹ reads יֵתֵירֵית בריך).

כ

כָּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כָּ, q.v.);—like, as, Dn 2⁴⁰ תְּחִיפָא כְּפִרְוֵלָא 4^{5,32} 5¹ +; according to 4³² וּכְמִצְפִּיָּה עֲבָד and according to his will he doeth, Ezr 6^{9,15} +; about (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj. Lzb⁴⁴⁴ [כְּשִׁלְשֵׁן כֹּלֵב], Dn 4¹⁶ כְּשִׁעָה חֲדָה 6⁴; with inf. (BH 3 b), 6²¹ וּכְמִקְרִיבָה לְגִבָּא and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כְּדִינָה, v. דִּי and דִּינָה כְּדִינָה together, v. חֲרָ (sub אַחֲרָ).

† [כָּדָב] **adj.** false (י Syr.; v. BH כֹּזֵב);—fs. abs. מֶלֶךְ כָּדָבָה Dn 2⁹ (> n. appos. K¹⁷⁵ M⁶⁶*).

דִּי v. כְּדִי.

† כְּהָ **adv.** here (BH כְּהָ; י Mand. כְּהָ; Chr-Pal. כְּהָ; Syr. with prefixes, as כְּהָ hither, עַד-כְּהָ סוֹפָא דִּי-מִלְחָמָא where?);—Dn 7²⁸ עַד-כְּהָ סוֹפָא דִּי-מִלְחָמָא hitherto (cf. Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴) is the end of the matter.

† [כְּהָל] **vb.** be able (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C ʿap. A 6, 8, 11 +; Eth. ከሰላ; cf. syn. וְכָל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כְּהָל Dn 2²⁶ 4¹⁵ (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5^{8,15}.

† [כְּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כֹּהֵן);—emph. כְּהֵנָא Ezr 7^{12,21}; pl. emph. כְּהֵנָא 6^{9,16,18} 7^{16,24}; sf. (of Isr.) כְּהֵנִי v¹³.

[כְּהָה] Nō^{GGA 1884, 1019} **n.f.** window (י כְּהָהָא, Syr. ܟܗܗܐ, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 91} (sub * ܟܗܗ), hence Ar. كَهَّة id., as loan-word Frä¹³);—pl. abs. כְּהָהָא Dn 6¹¹ (cf. S-C³⁶).

† [כֹּר] **n. [m.]** kór, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כֹּרִין Ezr 7²².

כֹּרֶשׁ **n. pr. m.** Cyrus (BH id.);—Dn 6²⁸ Ezr 5¹³ + 6 t. Ezr.

כָּל v. כָּל. כָּרָר v. כְּכָרִין, [כְּכָר].

†[כָּלֵל] **vb.** complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל];

but 'שָׁב' perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *uškulil*, *uštakilil*, D1^{WB 331}, cf. שִׁיבָה and Buhl¹⁴);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁבְלָה Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁבְלָו 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt שִׁבְלָו אִשְׁבְּלָו, read Qr) שִׁבְלָה; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁבְּלָה, acc. rei 5^{3,9}. **Ishtaph.** be completed, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּבְּלָו 4^{13,16}.

כָּלֵל, כָּלֵל **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כָּל);—emph. כָּלֵל Dn 2⁴⁰ +, cstr. כָּלֵל 2¹² 3² +, כָּלֵל 2⁸ +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלֵהוּ (so Palm. Lzb²⁹⁶ Cooke^{No. 117}, Tariff II b. 13); +2³⁸ 7¹⁹ (Qr f. [כָּלֵהוּ]);—**1.** כָּל חֲכִימֵי בָבֶל the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3^{2,3,5}, etc.; 6² כָּלֵל מְלֻכּוֹת the whole of the kingdom, v⁴; c. sf. the whole of them, 2³⁸ 7¹⁹. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. none (BH 1 b): 3²⁹ כָּלֵל אֶמָּה that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6⁸ מִן־כָּלֵל־אֱלֹהִים of any god, Ezr 6¹² כָּלֵל מֶלֶךְ כָּל אָנָשׁ every man who=whoever, Dn 3¹⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁰ לֹא מֶלֶךְ... שָׁאַל no king hath asked..., v³⁵ 4⁶ 6^{5,24}; so כָּלֵל (=Heb. כָּל־אִשֶּׁר) whoever 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁶, *what-ever* v²³, כָּלֵל־דֵּי wherever Dn 2³⁸ (cf. אִשֶּׁר 4 b γ). +**3.** emph. כָּלֵל, used absolutely, as Heb. הָכֵל (BH 2 b): Dn 2⁴⁰ כָּלֵל חִשֵּׁל crushing all things, 4^{9,18} לֶכְלֵא־בָהּ וּמִזֶּן and food for all was in it, v²⁰ כָּלֵל מָטָה all came upon N. (cf. הָכֵל Jos 21⁴³), Ezr 5⁷ כָּלֵל שְׁלָמָה all peace (K¹ 83^d; cf. in Heb. כָּל etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a).—For כָּל־הָכֵל v. קָבֵל.

כֵּן **adv.** thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; אֵין, Syr. כֵּן);—usu. c. אָמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS II. 149 A 1, B-C 3 RÉS^{492 B 5}), Dn 2²⁴ וְכֵן אָמַרְתָּה, v²³ 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7^{23,23} Ezr 5³; 6² וְכֵן־בָּתִּיב בְּנִיחָה.

כִּנְמָה **adv.** accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1021} Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָה, so somewhat, *ungefähr* so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from כֵּן and נִימָה, cf. Talm. נִימָה) in Thes⁶⁵²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ עָבְדִי כִנְמָה did accordingly; referring forwards, 4⁸... כִּתְבִי כִנְמָה wrote a letter... as follows, 5⁴ (rd. c. 6) אָמַר אָמַרְתָּה from v⁹, Mey^{Entst. 26}), v^{9,11}.

כָּנַשׁ **vb.** gather (A id.; OArām. Palm. כָּנַשׁ Lzb²⁹⁵, Syr. כָּנַשׁ; v. also BH [כָּנַשׁ]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) assembled 3^{3,27}.

†[כְּנֶתָה] **n.m.** associate (OArām. id., Lzb²⁹⁸ SAC⁶³; S-C^{B 6}; Syr. כְּנֶתָה; Chr-Pal. [כְּנֶתָה] Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 95}; ✓ appar. כְּנֶתָה K¹ 86, a) 8² M¹ 74 c; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. D1^{WB 335} Zim^{M. p. 66*});—associate, pl. sf. כְּנֶתָה Ezr 5⁶, תְּהוֹן 4^{9,17,23} 5³ 6^{6,13}.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא throne).

†כִּרְסֵא (K¹ 11. 4 b e); 6²) **n.m.** Dn 7, 9 a throne;—cstr. כִּ' Dn 5²⁰; sf. כִּרְסֵאֵיהֶם 7^{9 b}; pl. abs. כִּרְסֵאִים 7^{9 a}.

כִּסְדִּי v. כִּשְׁדִּי.

†כֶּסֶף **n.m.** Ezr 7, 17 silver (v. BH);—abs. כֶּ' Ezr 7¹⁵ +, כֶּסֶף Dn 2³²; emph. כֶּסֶפָא v²³ +;—**1.** as material Dn 2^{32,33,45} 5^{2,4,23} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{15,16,19,22}.

כָּעָתָה, כָּעָתָה v. sub עָתָה.

†כָּפַת **vb.** bind (A id.; NH כָּפַת; Syr. כָּפַת form knots, כָּפַת twist into a knot, Ar. كَفَّت draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כָּפְּתוּ (W^{CG 224}) Dn 3²¹ they were bound. **Pa.** bind: *Inf.* לְכָפַת Dn 3²⁰ (acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מִכְּפָתִין bound v^{23,24}.

†[כָּרָא] **vb.** Ithpe. be distressed (cf. כָּרָא III. adj. suffering, כָּרִיזָה n. id. D^{WB 197}; Syr. כָּרָא be short, abridged, כָּרָא: כָּרָא: I grieved me; כָּרָא: כָּרָא: pain, grief; cf. As. *kūru*, pain; also כָּרָא (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. كَرِهَ dislike, shrink from);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶתְכַּרִּית רִחִי (K¹ 47. Belsp. 2) Dn 7¹⁵.

†[כָּרְבָלָה] **n.f.** prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K¹ 62; v. Dr) (NH כָּרְבָלָה comb of cock; so JArām. כָּרְבָלָה, Syr. כָּרְבָלָה; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr^{M 67*}, Muss-Arn^{As. Diet. 496 a}, so SAC^{JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.}, cf. BH [כָּרְבָל]);—pl. sf. כָּרְבָלָהוֹן Dn 3²¹.

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m.** herald (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K¹ 64, 4 Krauss^{II. 226 f.}; Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019} doubts); A id., Syr. כָּרוֹז (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כָּרוֹז] Schulth^{Lex. 97}; cf. D¹ 37 ad fin., also K¹ 64, 4 Bev^{Dn 5, 29} M¹ 383);—emph. כָּרוֹז Dn 3⁴.

†[כָּרוֹז] **vb.** denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κηρύξ (D¹ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K¹ c. M¹ 67*), but even then formed as denom.; cf. A id., NH כָּרוֹז, Syr. כָּרוֹז Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 97});—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִכְרוֹז Dn 5²⁹, c. עַל pers. concerning.

†I. **להן** conj. therefore (BH להן +Ru 1^{13,13}, Aram. of Têma להן CIS^{11,113} = Cooke¹⁹⁵), Dn 2^{6,9} 4²⁴ (Lambert¹⁹⁶³, 1904, 273 denies I. להן, taking Baram. always as = רָק).

†II. **להן** conj. except, but (from לא and הן 'not if' (cf. Heb. לא אם Gn 24³⁸); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke^{217, 219, 241} S-C Pap. C 6, 7+; lânnî, however Socin Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Ann. 103; אִי־לֵהֶן Gn 32²⁸ 43³ al.);—1. after a neg. (=BH לא, q.v.): a. except Dn 2¹¹ 3²⁸ 6^{6,5}. b. but (Germ. sondern) Dn 2³⁰. 2. without a neg.: however, but Ezr 5¹².

†**לוֹי** n. gent. Levite (BH לוֹי);—pl. emph. לוֹיָא Kt, לוֹיָי Qr (K § 61, 6; 52, d), Ezr 6^{16,18} 7^{13,24} (all + priests).

†**לוֹת** prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K^{128 n.}; perhaps akin to לוֹי, לוֹיָא join; לוֹת, Syr. לוֹת to), c. מִן, Ezr 4¹² the Jews which came up מִן־לוֹתָהּ from thee (de chez toi; cf. לוֹת, e.g. Ex 8⁸ 9³³ 30 = Heb. מֵעֵם).

†**לֶחֶם** (K § 54, 3, 7) n.m. feast (Syr. bread, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. לֵי עֵבֶר Dn 5¹ made a feast.

†**לִחְנָה** n.f. concubine (Syr. לִחְנָתָא; Fl Levy NHWB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. لَحْنًا, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten^{Ezr 2, 65} cp. Ar. لَحْن note, tune, song; still otherwise Wetzst^{De, HL u. Koh. 454});—pl. sf. לִחְנָתָהּ Dn 5²³, v. 2, 3.

†**לַיְלָא** n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2¹⁹ 5³⁰ 7^{2,7,13}.

†**לָשֶׁן** n.m.^{Dn 3, 7} tongue (Syr.; v. BH לָשֶׁן, √ לשן);—tongue = language, fig. for people: abs. לָשֶׁן עַם־אֱמֹהָ Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. וְלָשֶׁנָּא עַם־אֱמֹהָ v. 4, 7, 31 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ (cf. BH לָשֶׁן 2, Is 66¹⁹).

מ

מָה v. מה.

†**מֵאָה** n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6¹⁷ 7^{22,22,22,22}, so אַרְבַּע מ' 6¹⁷ וְעֶשְׂרִין מ' Dn 6¹, and du. מֵאָתָן Ezr 6¹⁷.

מֵאוֹנִיָּא v. אֵוֹן. מֵאֲמֵר v. אָמַר.

†**מֵאֲוִן** n.m.^{Ezr 7, 19} vessel, utensil (Syr. מֵאֲוִן, so Chr-Pal., Schulth^{Lex. 106}, OArām. מֵאֲוִן, Ph. מֵאֲוִן; poss. √ מֵאֲוִן, v. BH II. מֵאֲוִן, cf. Lag^{BN 183} Buhl);—pl., vessels of temple at Jerus.: emph. מֵאֲוִנָּא Ezr 5^{14,15} 7¹⁹ Dn 5²³; cstr. מֵאֲוִנֵי v. 2, 3 Ezr 6⁵.

מִגְלָה v. גָּלַל.

†**מִגְרָר** vb. Pa.^a overthrow (Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—Impf. 3 ms. יִמְרָר בְּלִמְלִיכָה Ezr 6¹² (of God).

מִדְּבָח v. רָבַח. מִדָּה v. מָדָה.

מִדְּרֹר v. דָּרַר.

†**מִדְיָא** n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH id.);—1. gent. Dn 5²⁸ 6^{9,13,16}. 2. terr. Ezr 6².

מִדְיָא Kt, מִדְיָא Qr (K § 61, 6) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6¹.

מִדְיָא v. דָּרַר. מִדְיָא v. דָּרַר.

†**מִה** (מֵאָה +Ezr 6⁸) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מִה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; Syr. מֵאָה; Ar. مَا cf. W^{CG 124 f});—1. what? Dn 4³² מה עֲבַדְתָּ. 2. whatever, what (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2²² מה בְּחֹשֶׁךְ יֵרַע יֵדְעָה knoweth what is in darkness, Ezr 6⁹: so מה דִּי (cf. 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מֵאָה די, מֵאָה די, Lzb³⁰⁶ Cooke^{320, 332}) Dn 2^{28,29,29,45} Ezr 6⁸ לִמָּא דִּי תַעֲבֹדִין with regard to what ye shall do, 7¹⁸ (=whatsoever). 3. with prefixes: a. מִהָּ how! Dn 3^{33,34}. b. מִהָּ why? (cf. BH מִהָּ) Ezr 4²² be not slack herein: why should damage grow, etc., virtually = lest damage grow (Θ μή ποτε), 7²³ לִמָּא דִּי לֵוָּא קֶאֱפָה for why should there be wrath? = lest [Θ μή ποτε] there be wrath (cf. מִהָּ, Syr. مَهْ, lest; and v. מִהָּ 4 d b, p. 554^a). c. מִהָּ על־מה wherefore? Dn 2¹⁵.

†**מִוֵּת** n.[m.] death (Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

מִזֶּן v. מִזֶּן.

†**מִחָא** vb. smite (v. BH II. מִחָה);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מִחָה לֵי, rei, Dn 2^{34,35} (+ על). Pa. Impf. 3 ms. מִחָה בִּידֵיהּ 4³², i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8⁴ 2; D Arām. Dialektproben. p. 5; Talm.: Levy^{NHWB 3, v.}). Hithpa. Impf. 3 ms. יִמְחָא Ezr 6¹¹ let him be smitten (nailed) עֲלָהּ.

מִחָלָה v. חָלַק.

מן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6⁵ מִצַּד, Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹⁴; sf. מִנֵּי, מִנְּךָ, 3 m. מִנֵּה, f. מִנֵּה + Dn

2⁴² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm. ^{Tariff II. a 34}, Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke ^{No. 89, 6}, S-C Pap. A 10) †Dn 2^{33,33.41.41.42.42} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהוֹן), 6^{3,3};—1. of place: a. from, Dn 4^{10.11.23} 7⁴ +, מִן תְּמָה †Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6⁶ מִצֵּד מִלְכוּתָא. b. out of, Dn 3^{15.26} 5² 7³, etc. c. (coming) from 2³⁵, away from, 2⁴⁵ 4^{11.22.23} Je 10¹¹. d. to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{16.49} +; Ezr 7²⁶; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. 2. a. of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (ib. d), מִנִּי שֵׁים טָעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6²⁷ מִן־קִדְמִי, Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2^{5.3} (v. אֲנִי). b. of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²² (= ב v^{12.20}), v⁵⁰ 5²¹: so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. c. of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5¹⁹ מִן־רִבְחָא 7¹¹; so מִן־רִי, v. 3. d. of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ יֵשׁ מִן־מַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל at the decree of, etc., 7²³; Dn 2⁸ מִן־יָצִיב according to certainty, v⁴⁷ קִשְׁטִי 7¹⁶; 2²³ 5¹³; (some) of 2⁴¹ מִן־נִצְבָּתָא; מְנָהוֹן ... מְנָהוֹן some ... others of them 2^{33.41.42a}; so v^{42b} מְנָה ... מְנָהוֹן. 4. of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מִן ... וְעַד), Ezr 4^{15.19}; v. also אֲרָן and דִּי 4. 5. in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{3.7.19.23.24}, beyond, more than 2^{50.39} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ end; 4¹³ לְבַבְהָ מִן־אִנְשָׁא יִשְׁנֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52¹⁴). 6. cpds.:—v. לֹת, קִדְמָה, [קִדְמָה], תְּחֹת, מִנָּה. מנה v. מְנָה.

† מְנָה n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנָה]);—abs. מִנִּי Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנָה); cstr. מִנְתָּה 6⁹.

מְנָדֶע v. מְנָדֶע.

† מְנָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. מ' Dn 5²⁶ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָה v. infr. Pa. appoint, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. מִנִּי Dn 2²⁴ (+ Inf.), v⁴⁹ (ל pers. + 7²⁴ rei); 2 ms. מְנִית 3¹² (ל rei); Inv. ms. מִנִּי (K 5 47, 3. c.) Ezr 7²⁵.

† מְנָה n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OArām. מנה SAC⁷⁵ Lzb³¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{25.25.26}, v. ClGann ^{JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.} Nö ZA I. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַם, תְּהַל.

† מְנָן n.[m.] number;—cstr. מ' Ezr 6¹⁷.

† מְנָה n.f. gift, offering (BH id., מְנָה);—1. oblation, to God's representative, abs. מ' Dn 2⁴⁶. 2. techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנָה־תְּהֵן Ezr 7¹⁷.

מְנָן v. מְנָן.

† מְעָא n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְעָא] 6);—sf. מְעוּהִי Dn 2³² (of image in vision).

מְעוּהִי v. מְעוּהִי. עֵבֶר v. מְעָא.

מְעָל v. II. עָלָל.

† מְרָא n.m. lord (מְרָא, c. מְרָא; Syr. مَرْأ, e. مَرْأ, Eg. Arām. מְרָא (RES^{1.361}); Chr-Pal. مَرْأ, etc., Schulth Lex. 113; OArām. Nab. Palm. (M) (Lzb³¹⁶); cf. n.pr. dei מְרָא (מר) (mapra), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. مَرْأ man, Sab. מְרָא man, lord Hom Chr 127; AA 293 RES^{1.464, 2});—lord: of God, cstr. מ' שְׁמֵיָא Dn 5²³ מְרָא מְלִכִּין 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְרָא Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.c}; K 5 58, 1), Qr מְרָא (as Palm., SAC^{1.c}) 4^{16.21}.

† מְרָר n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מ' Ezr 4¹⁹.

† מְרָד K 5 58, 2) adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְרָדָא Ezr 4¹⁵, emph. מְרָדָא (K^{1b}) v¹².

מְרָה v. מְרָה.

† מְרָט vb. pluck (v. BH);—Pe'il Pf. 3 mpl. מְרִיטוֹ Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

† מְשָׁה n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—מ' סִפֵּר Ezr 6¹⁸.

† מְשָׁח n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

שָׁכַן v. [מְשָׁכֵן]. שָׁכַב v. [מְשָׁכֵב].

שָׁחָה v. [מְשָׁחָה]. שָׁרַק v. [מְשָׁרָקִית].

נָתַן v. [מְנָתָא].

נ

נָבִיא (✓ of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. nabū, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10^{6.10} 19^{20.24}).

† נְבִיא n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also 7 Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיאָה Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; pl. emph. נְבִיאָא 5^{1.2}.

† [נבואה] **n.f.** prophesying; — cstr. נבואת Ezr 6¹⁴.

נבוכדנאצר **n.pr.m.** (= BH נבצר, etc.); — Dn 2²⁸ + 23 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{12,13} 6⁵; נבכ' Dn 3² + 3 t. Dn.

נבוכה **n.f.** reward (so נ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug *Ew. Jahrb.* 1853, 160 prop. OP **nibağrā*, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M⁷¹*); — abs. נ' Dn 2⁶; pl. sf. נבוכות (al. נבו', נבו') 5¹⁷.

† נברשתה **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (נ id., Syr. נברשת, NH נברשת; Ar. نبراس is loan-word from Aram. Frä⁹⁵; prob. foreign word K⁶² Frä⁹⁵ Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba^{ZA} II. 117); — Dn 5⁵.

† נגר **vb.** stream, flow (נגר, Syr. نجر draw along, lead, נ also intrans. move along Is 30²⁴, flow Dt 33^{13,22}, נגרין streams Is 44⁴ +); — **Pe. Pt.** Dn 7¹⁰ מן קדמונה נגר ונפק מן קדמונה נגר.

† נגר prep. in front of, facing (= BH, v. ✓ p. 616^b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6¹¹ נגר ירושלם.

† נגה **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (נ Syr.; BH id.); — emph. בנגה (K⁵⁴ c, 1) Dn 6²⁰.

† נדרב **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (נ; BH נרב); — **Pf.** 3 mpl. התנדבו Ezr 7¹³; **Inf.** התנדבות v¹⁶; **Pt.** מתנדב v¹³; pl. דבין v¹⁶; — 1. volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7¹³. 2. give, or offer freely, v¹³, acc. rei + ל of God; v¹⁶, c. ל of temple; freewill gift (inf., prop. freewill giving) v¹⁶.

† נדרב **n.m.** row or layer, course (נ NH id.; NH also מדרב id. (Levy ^{NHWB} III. 23), cf. مَدْرَب as loan-word Frä¹²; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, mountain-slope acc. to D1 ^{Pr} 130 (cf. Pa ZA II. 115 f. Hpt ^{GN} 1883, 96; BAS I. 8.15), but mng. not very suitable Nö ^{ZMG} XI (1886) 733 Mey ^{Entst.} 446); — abs. נ' Ezr 6⁴, pl. נדרבין v¹.

† נדרד **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נדר); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. נדרתה נדת עלוהי (K⁴⁶, Belasp. 11) Dn 6¹⁹.

† נדנה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (נ, נדו, v. BH (late) נדו, Pers. loan-word); — נדו Dn 7¹⁵ my spirit in (its) sheath, i.e. my body; < נדנה emph., or sf. נדנה (K⁵⁴ 3. 6²); or (Nö ^{GGA} 1884, 1022 Bev) נדנה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נדנה on account of this (נדין as נ^J; D⁴⁷ 3 (2nd ed. 47.10), M⁷²* cf. Buhl Dr.

† נהר **n.m.** ^{Dn 7, 10} river (v. BH I. נהר); — abs. נ' Dn 7¹⁰; emph. נהרה Ezr 4¹⁰ +, נ⁴ 4¹⁶; — river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ' עבר Ezr 4^{10,11,16} + 10 t. Ezr; נ' דיר נהר Dn 7¹⁰ a river of fire, in vision.

† [נהור, נהור] **n.m.** light (נהורא, Syr. نهورا; v. BH II. נהר); — emph. נהורא Kt, < נהורא Qr (cf. נ Syr.; Nö ^{LCB} 1896, 703) Dn 2²².

† נהירור **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. id.); — abs. Dn 5^{11,14} (both + שכלתנו, חכמה).

† נהיר **vb.** flee (נ Syr.; cf. [נדר] supra and BH ניר 1a); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. תנר מן Dn 4¹¹.

† נול **n.f.** refuse-heap (נול, K⁵ 61.4.5) **n.f.** refuse-heap (נול dung-heap; perh. loan-word fr. As. *namātu* (nawātu), ruin, Jen ^{EB} VI. 363); — נול Ezr 6¹¹, נול Dn 2⁵ 3²⁹.

† נור **n.f.** ^{Dn 3, 6} et m. ^{7, 9} fire (נ Syr.; v. ✓ BH); — abs. נ' Dn 3²⁷ 9^{9,10}; emph. נורא 3⁶ + 12 t. 3.

† נזק **vb.** suffer injury (נ id.; As. *nazāku*, injure; on combin. with Ar. *infi* impair, v. Ba ^{ES} 51 Frä ^{BAS} III. 81); — **Pe. Pt.** נזק Dn 6³. **Haph.** injure: **Impf.** 3 fs. תנזק (K⁵ 33.2) Ezr 4¹³ (acc. pers.). **Pt. act. f. cstr.** מנהקות v¹⁵; **Inf. cstr.** מ' להנכות v²² (K^{1b} d; M⁴⁸ c קת-).

† נחש **n.m.** copper, bronze (נ Syr.; BH נחש; נחשה, ✓ III. נחש); — as material: abs. נ' Dn 2³² 4^{12,20} 7¹⁹; emph. נחשא 2^{35,39,45} 5^{4,23}.

† נהת **vb.** descend (נ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late)); — **Pe. Pt.** נהת Dn 4^{10,20} (both מן שמיא). **Haph.** deposit, loc.: **Impf.** 2 ms. תהת (K⁵ 42.4) 1' zr 6² (Gu ^{Hpt} reads 3 mpl.); **Inv. ms.** תהת (K⁵ 15.4) 5¹⁵ (acc. rei); **Pt. pass. pl.** מהתתו 6¹ (were) deposited. **Hoph.** (W^{CG} 223) be deposed: **Pf.** 3 ms. תהת Dn 5²⁰ (מן בריסא).

† נטל **vb.** lift (נ Syr.; BH (rare)); — **Pe. Pf.** 1 s. נטלת נטלת Dn 4³¹ (As. *natālu* = look). **Pe'il** (W^{CG} 224) be lifted: **Pf.** 3 fs. נטלת מן ארעא 7⁴.

† נטר **vb.** keep (נ Syr.; v. BH I. נטר, and (rarely) נטר; — **Pe. Pf.** 1 s. נטלת מן ארעא 7⁴.

† [ניחוח] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH id., ✓ נחח (✓ also נ Syr.)); — pl. ניחוח (י) Ezr 6¹⁰ Dn 2⁴⁶ i.e. soothing offerings.

†[נָכַס] **n.**[**m.**], pl. נִכְסֵי **riches, property** (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C¹⁰ 47; BH (late));—עֲנֵשׁ נָכַסְךָ Ezr 7²⁶ *confiscation of property*; cstr. נִכְסֵי 6⁸.

†נָמֵר **n.**[**m.**] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7⁶.

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְנַסֵּחַ **Hithpe.** 6¹¹ (מִן).

†נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (v. BH I. נָסַךְ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): **Inf.** לְנִסְכֵּךָ לָהּ Dn 2¹⁶ *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְיִתְנַסֵּךְ.

†[נָסַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהֶן Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ מִנְחָתָהֶן, etc.).

נָסַק v. סַלַק.

†נָפַל **vb.** fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַל Dn 2⁴⁶; 4²³; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3²³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K¹²³ 23); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K¹⁴²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. יִפְלוּ 3^{5,15}; **Pt.** pl. נָפְלוּ 3⁷;—**1.** *fall*, על-אֶפְוִהי Dn 2¹⁶; *fall down and do homage* 3^{5,6,7,10,11,15}; **2.** *of voice*, מִן-שָׁמַיָּא 4²⁸. **3.** *fall by violence* 7²⁰ (c. קָדַם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָהּ Ezr 7²⁰ *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163).

נָפַק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (S *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. بَخَف, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126; OAr. Nab. Palm. נָפַק Lzb³²⁴, cf. Ar. نَفَقَ hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נָפְקוּתָא outlay, Eg. Aram. נַפְקָתָא Cooke Inscr. 212; Ar. نَفَقَ household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG III (1893), 133);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַק Dn 2¹⁴ *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקָתָא 13 decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נָפְקוּ 5⁵ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְקָה, K¹²³ 23) *fingers came forth*; c. מִן loc.: **Imv.** mpl. נָפְקוּ (K¹⁴²) 3²⁶ *come forth*! **Pt.** pl. נָפְקוּ 7²⁶ (both of men); sg. נָפַק 7¹⁰ (=flow out). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: **Pf.** 3 ms. הִנָּפַק Ezr 5^{14,14} 6³ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. הִנָּפְקוּ 3³ (so Eg. Aram. S-C¹⁰ Pap. D 15, 17+).

†[נָפְקָה] **n.f.** outlay;—emph. נָפְקָתָא Ezr 6^{4,5}.

†[נָצַבְרָה] **n.f.** firmness (v. BH נָצַב);—emph. נָצַבְרָה Dn 2⁴¹.

†[נָצַח] **vb.** **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נָצַח);—**Pt.** מִתְנַצֵּחַ Dn 6⁴, על pers.

†נָצַל **vb.** **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הִנָּצַל take away, S-C¹⁰ 10, D¹⁸);—of God, abs.: **Pt. act.** מָצַל 6²⁸, **Inf.** הִלְצָהּ Dn 3²⁹; of man, sf. pers. הִלְצָתִיהָ 6¹⁵.

†נָקֵא **adj.** clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה);—נָקֵא Dn 7⁹ *like pure wool*.

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** **Pt. act.** fpl. נָקְשׁוּ Dn 5⁶ of knees *knocking* לָרָא.

†נָשָׂא **vb.** lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נָסָא, נָשָׂא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָשָׂא Dn 2³⁵ *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); **Imv.** ms. שִׂיא Ezr 5¹⁵ *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection*: **Pt. fs.** מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נָשִׂירָן v. [נָשִׂי] sub II. אֲנֵשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f.** breath (v. BH, √נָשַׁם);—sf. נִשְׁמָתָהּ Dn 5²³, i.e. breath of life.

•נִשְׂרָף **n.m.** griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. נִשְׂרָף Dn 7¹; pl. abs. נִשְׂרָפִים 4³⁰.

†[נִשְׁתָּוֶן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 18 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתָּוֶן Ezr 4^{18,23} 5⁵.

†[נִתְיָנִין] **n.m.pl.** Nethinîn (prob. loan-word from BH נִתְיָנִים, √נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נִתְיָנִים Ezr 7²⁴.

†[נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; S rare; OAr. נָתַן, **Impf.** יָתַן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יָתַן; Eg. Aram. **Impf.** אָתַן, יָתַן, etc., S-C¹⁰ Pap. A 7+, pl. sf. תִּתְנוּנָה ib. 7⁹, **Inf.** לְמִתְנוּן S-C¹⁰ 6, 9+);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יָתַתְךָ (K¹⁴²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. יָתַתְכֶּם 4¹⁵ +; 2 ms. יָתַתְנָה Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. יָתַתְנוּ 4¹³; **Inf.** לְמִתְנָה 7²⁰;—**1.** *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,29}. **2.** of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, 2¹⁶. **3.** *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (+ מִן of source), abs. v²⁰.

†[מִתְנָה] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְנָה Dn 2^{6,48}; sf. מִתְנָתָהּ 5¹⁷.

†[נָחַר] **vb.** **Haph.** strip off (S נָחַר *fall off*; Syr. نَحَرَ; Ar. نَحَرَ scatter; As. našāru, diminish, shorten, NH נָחַר *fall off*);—**Imv.** mpl. אֲחָרִי (K¹⁴² 2b) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

סָבַב v. שָׁבַב.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**P^o.** **Pt. pass.** אֲשֶׁהִי מְסֻבָּלִים (K¹³⁶ 36 Nö GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6³ *its foundations (be) raised* (Thes al.; WCG 203, 223), very dub.; Hpt Gu ad loc.

conj. **אֲשֶׁהי מִס' his** (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabālu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[**סָבַר**] **vb.** think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. **שָׁבַר** (late));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְבֵּר** Dn 7²⁵, sq. inf.

†**סָבַר** **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **ס' Dn 2⁴⁶**; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְבֵּר** Dn 3⁶ +, 3 mpl. **יִסְבְּרוּ** 3²⁸, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* **סָבְרוּ** 3⁷ +;—do homage **לְעֵלִים** Dn 3^{5,7,10,12,14,15,18}, **ל'** of false god v²⁸; **לְע' om.**, v^{6,11,15}; **ס' לְהַנְיָאֵל** 2⁴⁶ (perh. as representing God, cf. v^b, yet v. Dr).

†[**סָבַן**] **n.m.** prefect (Syr. (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C¹³; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. **סָבְנִין** Dn 2⁴⁸; emph. **סָבְנִיָּא** 3^{2,3,27} 6⁸.

†**סָבַר** **vb.** shut (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **ס' Dn 6²⁸** shut the lions' mouth (acc.).

†**סוּמְפִינְיָה** **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. **סִימְפֹן** is tube, esp. vein, artery Id^{1b,513}; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{Dn 3,5} Nes^{MM 37} (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince^{EB 3230});—abs. **ס' Dn 3^{5,15}**, = סיפניה Kt, סופניה Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. **سُفْنِيَا** id.; cf. Palm. **ספון** = *σύμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb³³⁰ GACooke^{Inscr. 338}).

†[**סוּרָה**] **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **סִלְחָתָא קָפַת** Dn 4³⁰ (cf. BH I. **פָּלַח Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** put an end to: *Impf.* 3 fs. **הִסְרָה** Dn 2¹⁴ (acc. rei).

†**סוּרָה** **n.** [m.] end;—cstr. **ס' end of the earth** Dn 4^{8,19}; emph. **סוּרָה** 7²⁸ end, conclusion of the matter; **עַד-ס' = for ever** 6²⁷ 7²⁶.

סוּפְנִיָּה **v.** סוּמְפִינְיָה.

†[**סָלַק**] **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q. v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **סָלַחַת** Dn 7²⁰, **ס' (!)** v⁸ (K^{§ 26 b}); 3 mpl. **סָלְקוּ** 2²⁸ Ezr 4¹²; *Pt. fpl.* **סָלְקוּ** Dn 7³;—come up, **מִן** pers. Ezr 4¹², **מִן-יָמָא** Dn 7³; abs. of horn in vision 7^{8,20}; fig. of thoughts 2²⁹. **Haph.** lift, take up: *Pf.* 3 mpl. **הִסְקוּ** (as if from נסָק; K^{§ 44 b}) Dn 3²²; *Inf.* **הִסְקָה** (K^{1 c}. Str^{§ 3 h}) 6²⁴ (מִן loc.), both c. **ל'** acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W^{GG 225}) be taken up: *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִסָּק** 6²⁴ (מִן loc.).

†[**סָעַר**] **vb.** Pa. support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt. act. pl.* **מְסַעְרִין לְהוֹן** Ezr 5².

†**סָפַר** **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH **סָפֵר**);—cstr. **סָפְרִין** Ezr 4^{15,15}, **ס' מִשָּׁה** 6¹⁸; pl. abs. **סָפְרִין** Dn 7¹⁰ books (of records, v. Dr); emph. **בֵּית סָפְרִיָּא** Ezr 6¹ house of records.

†[**סָפַר**] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH **סָפֵר**);—emph. **סָפְרָא** the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4^{8,9,17,23}; cstr. **סָפֵר** the scribe 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[**סָרְבַּל**] **n.** [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1890), 307 f., cf. Andr^{M 74*}, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; J. Aram. id., with both mnsgs., also shoes; Ar. **سِرْبَالٌ** mantle is loan-word Frä⁴⁷; Egypt. Ar. **زبدول** shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers^{ZMG H (1897), 298}, cf. Krauss II. 412);—pl. sf. **סָרְבַּלְיָהוֹן** Dn 3^{21,27}.

†[**סָרְבַּן**] **n.m.** chief, overseer (Syr. id. (= BH **שָׂרִי**); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr^{M 75*}, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and *sarak?), head, chief);—pl. abs. **סָרְבַּן** Dn 6³, emph. **סָרְבַּיָּא** v^{4,5,7}, cstr. **סָרְבִי** v⁸.

†I. [סָתַר] **vb.** Pa. hide (v. BH);—*Pt. pass. fpl. emph.* **מְסַתְרָתָא** Dn 2²² the hidden things,

†II. [סָתַר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. **مَسَا**; v. BH **שָׁתַר**);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **סָתְרָה** Ezr 5¹² (acc. of temple).

ע

עָבַר **vb.** make, do (Syr. O. Aram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C¹³ p. p.; cf. **אָבַדָּא**); = BH **עָבַר**, q. v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **ע' Dn 3¹ +, 2 ms. עָבְרָה** (K^{§ 13,2}) 4³²; 1 s. **עָבְרָה** 3¹⁵ 6²³, 3 mpl. **עָבְרוּ** Ezr 6¹³ +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. **מְעָבְרוּ** (Baer K^{§ 38, 1. b}); **מְעָבְרוּ** Gi Str) Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸; *Inf.* **מְעָבַר** (K^{§ 15, a}) 2² + **מְעָבַר** 7²⁶ +, fs. **עָבְרָא** Dn 7²¹; mpl. **עָבְרוּ** Ezr 4¹⁵;—1. make, acc. rei Dn 3^{1,15} and (of creation) Je 10¹¹; make a feast Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (עַם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6¹⁶. 2. do, acc. of deed, Dn 4³² (of God), 6²³ Ezr 4^{15,22}; do, act, **עָבְרָה**, thus, Ezr 6¹³, כ, according to, Dn 7¹⁸ and (of God) 4³², abs. 6¹¹; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7¹⁸ do something with, + עַם pers. 6⁸; do, perform, acc. of God's law 7²⁶, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6²⁸ and (+ עַם pers.) 3³². **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יְחַעְבֵּר** Ezr 6¹¹ +, **יְחַעְבֵּר** 6¹² 7²¹; 2 mpl. **יְחַעְבְּרוּ** Dn 2⁵; *Pt. act.* **מְעָבַר** Ezr 7²⁶, **יְחַעְבֵּר** 4¹⁹, fs. **עָבְרָא** 5⁸;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2⁵ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹¹.
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5⁵ (subj. עֲבִירָתָא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21.23}, judgment 7²⁶.

† [עֲבִיר D^{p.105}, or עֲבִיר K^{54, 3, 7}] **n.m.** *slave, servant* (BH עֲבִיר);—cstr. עֲבִיר Dn 6²¹ *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִירֵי Kt (K⁵³ Anm. b), עֲבִירָה Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבִירָה Qr Dn 2⁴; sf. of God, עֲבִירָה, Dn 3^{26.28} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷.

† עֲבִיר נְגוּר **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 10 t. 3, + עֲבִיר נְגוּר 3²⁹; = עֲבִירָה 2¹⁷.

† [עֲבִירָה] **n.f.** *work, service* (BH עֲבִירָה);—emph. עֲבִירָה Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁹, cstr. עֲבִירָה Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁸ 6⁷; = *administration* Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹². 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† [מַעְבֵּר K^{560, 3, 6}] **n. [m.]** *work* (BH [מַעְבֵּר] + Jb 34²⁵; + י^{1b}; Syr. مَعْبَر of magic works);—pl. sf. מַעְבְּרָתִי Dn 4³⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֲבִיר **n.m.** *region across, beyond* (v. BH i. עֲבִיר, √ עֲבִיר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבִירֵי נְהִירָה, i. e. Syria (Scheff⁶⁷): Ezr 4^{10.11.17.20} 5^{3.6.6} 6^{6.8.13} 7^{21.25}, נְהִירָה 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke³⁴⁶.

עֲבִיר v. עָבַר.

† [עָבַר] **vb.** *pass on, away* (י oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָבַר (rare, late));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. עָבַר Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְבִּירָה 7¹⁴, 3 fs. תַּעְבִּירָה 6⁹;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3²⁷. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (2 pers.), 7¹⁴; of law 6⁹. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{G35}): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעָבִירָה, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (2 pers.), 7¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יַהֲעִירֵנִי v²⁶; Pt. מִהֲעָבִירָה 2²¹ *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד ³⁵ **prep. and conj.** *even to, until* (BH III. עַד; so י Syr. O. Aram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb²³⁶ S-C^{A5+}));—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹³, עַד־עָרֵבָה v²³. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (4 t.). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁰ 6^{15.27} 7^{19.13.26} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ עַד־בָּנֵן; = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724^a top); *to (the end of) = during* Dn 6⁸ עַד יוֹמֵי תְּלָתִין, v¹³ 7^{12.25}. On עַד־אַחֲרָן Dn 4⁵ v. [דְּבָרָה]; and on עַד־דְּבַרְתָּ דִּי 4¹⁴ v. [דְּבָרָה]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2³⁴ 4³⁰ 5²¹ 7^{4.9.11.22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20.22.29}.—Dn 6²⁵ עַד דִּי שְׁלֹמֹה וְנִי *up to the time that ...*, i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4²¹ 5⁵.

† עֵדָן **n.m.** Dn 2⁹ *time* (י *id.*, Syr. عِدَان, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally^{ZMG} III (1899), 197]);—abs. עֵדָן Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֵדָנָה 2⁸ +; pl. abs. עֵדָנִין 4¹³ +, emph. עֵדָנִיָּה 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2⁸ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2^{9.21}; (point of) *time* 3^{5.15}. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles¹¹⁷³): שְׁבַע עֵדָן = *seven years*, 4^{13.20.22.29}; עֵדָן וְעֵדָנִין וְפֶלֶא עֵדָן (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk^{Schöpfung} 201).

† עוֹד **adv.** *still* (BH; S-C^{K13}; י^{OJon.}; Chr. Pal. Schulth^{143f}), Dn 4²⁸ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ בְּפָנֶיךָ עוֹד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עוֹרִיָּה] **n.f.** *iniquity* (BH II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה; cf. י^{OJon.});—pl. sf. עוֹרִיָּה (K^{556a} 5) Dn 4²⁴.

† עוֹף **n. [m.]** *fowl* (v. BH, √ I. עוֹף);—ע' abs. Dn 7⁶ *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2³⁸ coll.

† עוֹר **n. [m.]** *chaff* (J. Aram. (Talm., rare), Syr. عَوْر, عَوْرَة; Ar. عَوْرَة, عَوْرَة *mote* (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עוֹר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁹⁵);—abs. ע' Dn 2³⁵ (in sim.).

עוֹן v. עָוִן, [עוֹן].

† [עֲזָקָה] **n.f.** *signet-ring* (י Syr.; √ עֲזָק = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עֲזָקָתָה Dn 6¹³; pl. cstr. עֲזָקֹתָה v¹⁸.

† עֲזָרָה **n. pr. m.** *Ezra* (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12.21.25}.

† עוֹרִיָּה **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, עֲבִיר נְגוּר v⁴⁹ +.

עֲמָא v. עָמָא.

† [עֵינִי] **n.f.** Ezr 5⁵ *eye* (v. BH I. עֵינִי);—cstr. עֵינִי Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{551.1}) of horn, עֵינִין Dn 7^{8.20}; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v⁸, sf. עֵינֵי 4³¹.

† עִיר **n.m.** *waking, or wakeful, one*, i. e. *angel* (√ עִיר, cf. Syr. عَاق wake, عَاق waking (PS²⁸⁴³), J. Aram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע' Dn 4^{10.20}; pl. abs. עִירִין v¹⁴; Aq. Symm. ἐγγήγυρος; cf. Charles Enoch 1.5; xxxix.12; also p. 356 Dr ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׁמִיִּים עֲצִי *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim^{KAT} 3. 629 Jerem^{AT im Licht d. A.O 63}).

עֵלָה v. עָלָה. עֵלָה v. I. עָלָה.

עֵלָה (√ of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלֹתָ] K §56, a) §2] **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palm. עֲלֹתָ altar, SAC⁹² Lzb³⁴¹);—pl. abs. עֲלֹנִי Ezr 6⁹.

†[עֲלִיָּה K §59, 1) §2] **adj.** highest;—*alw.* emph. עֲלִיָּה Kt, עֲלִיָּה Qr, *the Most High* God: עֲלִיָּה Dn 3^{26,32} 5^{13,21}; 'ע alone, *the Most High*, 4^{14,21,22,29,31} 7²⁵ (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֲלִיָּה Lzb³⁴¹ SAC⁹¹).

†[עֲלִיּוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, עֲלִיּוֹנִי (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges §124 q Kō¹¹.1.438f) Dn 7^{18,22,23,27}.

†[עֲלִי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—*sf.* עֲלִיָּה Dn 6¹¹.

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—*sf.* 1 *s.* עַלִּי; 2 *ms.* עַלִּי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke^{No. 77}, A 5, 6, B 8, S-C Pap. A 3, B 5+), עַלִּי Qr (A 3), עַלִּי Dalm §47, 2) Dn 3¹² + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 *ms.* עֲלֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עֲלֹי S-C^{A 6+}) Dn 3²³ +, עֲלֹהִי + Ezr 6¹¹; 3 *fs.* עֲלֵה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{D 24}), עֲלֵה Qr (so A 3) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 *pl.* עֲלֵינָה + Ezr 4¹², עֲלֵינָה 4¹⁸ 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עֲלֵינָה); 3 *mpl.* עֲלֵיהֶם (so Nab., CIS¹¹.226, Eg. Aram., S-C^{Pap. F 5, 9+}) + 7²⁴, עֲלֵיהֶם + 5^{1,3};—**1. a.** upon, Dn 2^{10,28,46} 5^{5,7} 6¹¹ + *oft.*, 4²⁶ עַל-הַיֵּבֶל מִלְּכֹנֶתָּה (2 S 11²); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי Dn 4³³ (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²⁸; after a vb. of motion, עַל מָטָה to come upon, Dn 4^{21,25}; of times, to pass over, 4^{13,20,22,29}; Ezr 5¹ עֲלֵיהֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהֶם i.e. (named) over them. **b.** *idiom.* (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁹ עֲלֵיהֶם שִׁנְּנוּ עֲלֵיהֶם were changed upon him, 7²³; 6¹⁹ וְשִׁנְּתָה נֶדֶת עֲלֵיהֶם (cf. 2¹). **c.** on acc. of (BH **1 f b**), Dn 3¹⁶ עַל-דִּבְרָה עֲלֵיהֶם. So in עַל-דִּבְרָה on this acc. + Ezr 4^{15,22} 5¹⁷, עַל-מָה wherefore? + Dn 2¹⁵; and עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי (v. 'דִּי). **d.** on behalf of (*ib.* **1 f c**), Ezr 6¹⁷. **e.** regarding, concerning (*ib.* **1 f g**), Dn 2¹⁸ 5^{14,29} 6¹³ Ezr 7¹⁴ + *oft.* **2.** over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{48,49} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²⁰ 6¹⁸. **3.** in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁹ 6⁴. **4.** expressing direction: **a.** to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c a**), Dn 2²⁴ 4^{31,33} 6^{7,16} Ezr 4^{12,23} + *oft.*; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11,17,18} 5⁶ +, write 4⁷, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c c**), Dn 3¹² 6^{14,14,15}; cf. Ezr 5⁵ עַל הָרוּת אֶלְ יַעֲקֹב (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֶל ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{19,29} 5²³ 6^{5,6} +; Ezr 4⁸ 7²³. **5.** in such phrases as עַל מָטָה, נָשָׂא עַל (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5¹⁷ עַל מִלְּכָא מָב, 7^{18,18} Dn 4²⁴ (יִשְׂפָּר), 6¹⁵ (בְּאֵשׁ), v²⁴ (מָטָה).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb³⁴⁰.

†עֲלֵהָ **adv.** above (from *n.* עַל, with *α-* of direction, D^{§44.1n.}; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb³⁴¹ S-C^{A 5+}; עֲלֵהָ, עֲלֵהָ; Syr. ܥܠܐ in ܥܠܐ above);—Dn 6³ עֲלֵהָ מִנְּהֻן above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{96,2}, Dt 28⁴³ A).

†עֹלָה **n.f.** matter, affair, occasion (Syr. ܥܠܐ, v. BH **I. 1** עלל);—abs. 'ע Dn 6^{5,5,6} (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלֵל] **vb.** go or come in (A Syr.; v. BH **III. 1** עלל);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 *ms.* עַל Dn 2¹⁶; c. עַל pers. v²⁴; c. לְבִיתָהּ 6¹¹, so 3 *fs.* עללת Kt, עלת Qr 5¹⁰; Pt. עלל Kt, עלל Qr, abs. 4⁴ 5⁸. **Haph.** bring in, c. קָרָם pers.: Pf. 3 *ms.* הִנְעֵל (K §11, 4, b; so Eg. Aram., S-C^{G 6,7,24,27} הנעלת; cf. D §71.7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2²⁵ (ל acc. pers.), 6¹⁹ (acc. rei); *Imv.* *ms.* sf. pers., הִנְעֵלִי 2²⁴; *Inf.* לְהִנְעֵל 4³ (ל acc. pers.); no קָרָם pers., לְהִנְעֵל 5⁷ (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) be brought, subj. pers. + קָרָם pers.: Pf. 3 *ms.* הִנְעֵל Dn 5¹³, 3 *mpl.* הִנְעֵלוּ v¹⁵.

†[מַעְלָה] **n.** [m.] going in (Syr., A³; A^{Onk}, etc., מַעְלָה);—pl. cstr. מַעְלֵי שְׁמֵשׁ Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nö GGA, 1884, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܬܐ; > van d. H. Gi מַעְלֵי, Baer מַעְלֵי; cf. K §60, Betsp. b).

†עֲלָם **n.** [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH **III. 1** עלם, עֲלָם);—'ע abs. Dn 3³³ +, cstr. 7¹⁸; emph. עֲלָמָה 2²⁰ +; pl. עֲלָמִין 2⁴ +, emph. עֲלָמִין 2⁴⁴ 7¹⁸;—perpetuity in the future: 'ע מִלְּכֹת Dn 3³³ 7²⁷, cf. 4³¹ 7¹⁴; 'ע as adv. for ever 4³¹; עַד-עֲלָמָה עַד-עֲלָמִין 7¹⁸; pl. לְעַד for ever 2^{4,44,44} 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7,22,27}; antiquity, עֲלָמָה מְנוֹיָמָה Ezr 4^{15,19}; of limitless time both past and future: 'ע-עַד עַד-עַד Dn 2²⁰.

†עֲלָמִיָּה **n.gent. pl.** Elamites (cf. BH עֲלָמִי);—Ezr 4⁹.

†[עֲלֵעַ] **n.f.** rib (A Syr.; v. BH **I. 1** עלע, עלע);—pl. abs. עֲלֵעִין Dn 7⁵.

[עֲלָתָ] **v.** עלה.

† **עם** *n.m.* ^{Ezr 6, 12} people (v. BH I. עם, עַם);—
ʿy abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עִמָּה
Ezr 5¹² 7¹³ 13.16.25; pl. emph. עִמָּמָא (K ¹⁶ 15 d; 55, b a);
Dn 3^{7-7.31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עם ²² *prep. with* (BH עם: so Ṭ Syr. (חַם) and general Aram.);—sf. עִמָּי + Dn 3³², עִמָּךְ + Ezr 7¹³, עִמָּה + Dn 2²², עִמָּהוּ + Ezr 5²;—**1. a.** together with, Dn 2^{18.43} 7¹³ עִמָּי שְׂמִיָּא, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is with Dn 2^{11.22} 4¹² 5²¹. **b.** to speak with Dn 6²², to make war with 7²¹; to do with (= towards) 3³² עִבְד עִמָּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; עִמָּי שְׂנִי to make like to Dn 6²¹. **† 2.** of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ וְרָר עִמָּדָר (co-exists) with all generations (cf. BH 1 g); עִמָּי לִילֵיָא during the night.

† **[עִמָּי]** *adj.* deep (v. BH עִמָּי);—fpl. emph., as n., עִמָּיָתָא Dn 2²² the deep things.

† **עִמָּר** *n.m.* wool (Ṭ Syr.; Eg. Aram. עִמָּר S-C ^{97, 10}, קִמָּר Id. ^{H 5}; cf. Mand. אִמָּרָא, Nö ^{M 7} 7; v. BH עִמָּר);—abs. Dn 7⁹.

† I. **[עִנָּה]** *vb.* answer (v. BH I. עִנָּה);—
Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עִנָּת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עִנָּו 2⁷ +; **Pt. act.** עִנָּה Nö ^{GGA}, 1894, 1021) עִנָּה 2⁵ +, pl. עִנָּו (K ⁵⁴⁷ Beisp. ^a) 3²⁴;—alw. + אָמַר Pt., answered and said (ל [or קָדַם] pers. usu. foll. אָמַר; foll. ע' 2^{10.27.47});—**1.** answer, make reply, to something said: Dn 2^{5.7.8.10.27} 3^{16.24.25} 4^{16 b} 5¹⁷ 6^{13.14}. **2.** respond to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{15.20.26} 3^{9.14.19.24.26.28} 4^{16 a.27} 5¹⁰.

† **כָּעַן** *adv.* now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS ^{11.137} = Cooke ^{No. 73} RES ^{361 B} S-C Pap. C 5); Ṭ, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עִנָּה] the ✓ of עַת (p. 773^a), time; so כָּעַן lit. at (this) time = Heb. עֵתָה (K ^{567, 4});—Dn 2²³ הוֹדַעְתִּי וְכָעַן 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5^{12.15.16} 6⁹ Ezr 4^{13.14.21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; וְכָעַן עַד-כָּעַן until now Ezr 5¹⁶ (so Ṭ Gn 18²² +).

† **כָּעַנְתָּ** and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. **כָּעַת** *adv.* now (f. of כָּעַן; so first SS Torrey ^{JBL} 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כָּעַת Cowley ^{PSBA} xxv. 264, 311, 312 (= RES ⁴⁹²⁻⁴ = S-C M, N, O); 'וכ' formerly taken to mean and so forth);—alw. 'וכ', and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) and now, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷. and now, the letter which, etc., 7¹². and now, I make a decree, etc. (cf. יָעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. **עִנָּה** (✓ of foll.; v. BH III. עִנָּה, עִנָּי, עִנָּי).
† **[עִנָּי]** K ^{557 a} 5) Str, or **עִנָּה** cf. Buhl, M] *adj.*

poor, needy;—pl. abs. עִנָּי (Baer Gi K ^{1. c}), or עִנָּי (van d. H. Buhl M ⁷⁷ *; cf. D ^{539, 1}) as n. Dn 4²⁴ the poor.

עִנָּו (✓ of following; v. BH עִנָּו, עִנָּו).

† **[עִנָּו]** *n.* [f.] (she-)goat;—pl. עִנָּו Ezr 6¹⁷.

† **[עִנָּן]** K ^{557 a} 5) *n.* [m.] cloud (v. BH I. עִנָּן);—pl. cstr. עִנָּנִי שְׁכִינָא Dn 7¹³.

† **[עִנָּה]** *n.* [m.] bough (v. BH עִנָּה);—pl. sf. עִנָּהוּ Dn 4^{9.11.11.18}.

† **עִנָּשׁ** (K ^{557 a} 5) *n.* [m.] amercing, confiscation (not Ṭ Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. נִכְסֵי עִנָּשׁ Ezr 7²⁶.

עִנָּת v. **כָּעַנְתָּ** sub I. [עִנָּה].

עִנָּה (✓ of foll.; Ṭ עִנָּה Pa., Syr. حَفَا Pa., enwrap, עִנָּי foliage, حَفَلَا flower, etc., BH עִנָּה as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upul, cloud(-mass)).

† **[עִנָּי]** *n.m.* Dn 4⁹ leafage, foliage;—sf. עִנָּיָה Dn 4^{9.11.18}.

† **[עִנָּב]** *vb.* pain, grieve (Ṭ (rare); v. BH I. עִנָּב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as *adj.*: בָּקַל עִנָּב Dn 6²¹ a pained voice (cf. Ṭ Est 4¹, Ṭ Ex 12³¹).

† **עִנָּר** (< עִנָּר K ^{559 c}) *n.* [m.] root, stock (✓ עִנָּר, v. BH, and, on meaning of ✓, Schwally ^{ZMG} III (1898), 140);—cstr. עִנָּרֵי שְׁרָשְׁתִּי Dn 4^{12.20.22}.

† **[עִנָּר]** *vb. denom.* Hithpe. be rooted up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K ^{523, 2}) אֶתְעִנָּרוּ Kt, fpl. עִנָּרוּ Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עִר], עִר, עִרָּ v. עִרָּ.

† **[עִרָּב]** *vb.* mix (Ṭ (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. עִרָּב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** מִעִרָּב mixed with (ב) Dn 2^{41.43}. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מִתְעִרָּב v⁴³ (עם), pl. רִבִּין v⁴³ (ב).

† **[עִרָּד]** K ^{557 a} 5) *n.m.* wild ass (Ṭ Syr.; ✓ עִרָּד, perh. = Ar. عَرْد give a cry Nö ^{SBWak}, cxlll, v. 11. 1900, v. BH עִרָּד as loan-word (K Aramaismen ⁷², but dub. Nö ^{ZMG} lvi (1903), 413));—pl. emph. עִרָּדִיא Dn 5²¹.

† **[עִרָּוָה]** *n.f.* dishonour (✓ עִרָּוָה, BH be naked (q.v.), עִרָּוָה nakedness);—cstr. עִרָּוָה Ezr 4¹⁴.

ערר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרָה).

†**ערר** ^{M⁷⁷*} **n. m.** foe (cf. JArām. עָרַר *objection*; on dub. BH עָרָה v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרָר Kt (K § 53 Anm. b), עָרָרָה Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

†**עֵשֶׁב** **n. [m.]** herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4^{22,29,30} 5²¹.

†**עֶשְׂרָה** **n. m.** et f. a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n. f.**) Dn 7^{7,20,24}; **f.** (before **n. m.**) v²⁴; **עֶשְׂרִי** = twelve (foll. **n. m.**) 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷.

†**עֶשְׂרִינָן** **n. pl. indecl.** twenty;—מָאָה וְעֶשְׂרִינָן Dn 6² (follows **n. m.**).

†**עֲשֵׂת**, **עֲשִׂית** (K § 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עֲשֵׂת (q. v.) as Aramaism; אֲתַעֲשֶׂת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 250 M⁷⁸*) ע' Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., *plan to do so and so.*

עָתָה v. כָּעַתָּה.

†**עָתִיד** **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עָתִיד);—pl. עָתִידִין Dn 3¹³, sq. cl. c. יד'.

†**עָתִידִים** **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), עָתִידִים, q. v.);—*cstr.* (יָמֵינוּ) **ע' יָמֵינוּ** one advanced, aged, in days Dn 7^{9,13,22} (cf. Syr. **عَتِيدٌ** Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS³⁰¹¹).

פ

†**פָּחָה** **n. m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ' Ezr 5¹⁴; *cstr.* פָּחָה Ezr 5^{3,6} 6^{7,13}; pl. emph. פָּחָהִים Dn 3^{2,3,27} 6¹.

†**פָּחָר** **n. m.** potter (= *pahhār*, אֲפָחָר (also *clay*), Syr. **فَحْر**; prob. loan-word fr. As. *pahuru*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. פ' Dn 2⁴¹.

†**פָּטָשׁ** **n. [m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC^{JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309}; (prob. later insertion in text Id. (ib. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); ✓*spread out acc. to* K § 67 b) a);—pl. sf. **פָּטָשִׁים** Kt (prob. **פָּטָשִׁי** K § 54, 3 a); 57, b) a); Kmp ad loc. M⁷⁸* al. (פָּטָשִׁי) Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M⁷⁸*.

†**פָּלַג** **vb.** divide (Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. **פָּלִיגָה** תְּהִיגָה Dn 2⁴¹ shall be divided.

†**פָּלֵג** **n. [m.]** half;—*cstr.* פ' Dn 7²⁵.

†**פָּלְגָה** **n. f.** division;—sf. **פָּלְגָתָהּ** Ezr 6¹⁸.

†**פָּלַח** **vb.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palāhu*, *fear, revere* (and BH **פָּלַח**, etc.); Eg. Arām. **פָּלַח** *worship* Lzb³⁵¹; אֲפָלַח *serve*, Syr. **فَلَحَس**; Palm. **פלחא** *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to deity* (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִפְלְחוּ** Dn 3²³ 7^{14,27}; so *Pt. act.* **פָּלַח** 6^{17,21}, pl. **פָּלְחוּ** 3^{12,14,18}, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷. **2.** pl. *cstr.* as n. **פָּלְחֵי** בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7²⁴ *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†**פָּלְחָן** **n. [m.]** service, worship;—*cstr.* פ' **פָּלְחָן** Ezr 7¹⁹.

†**פֶּה** **n. m.** Dn 7, 8 *mouth* (cf. BH **פֶּה**; on form v. K § 61, 2) M⁷⁶ f.);—**פ'** abs. Dn 7^{8,20}, *cstr.* 4²³ +, sf. **פִּימָה** (on form v. K¹ c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7⁵;—*mouth of king* Dn 4²³, lions 6²³, beast (in vision) 7⁵, horn (ib.) v^{8,20}; *mouth of pit* 6¹⁸.

פֶּסֶס v. פֶּסֶס.

†**פֶּסֶסְטִירִין** **n. [m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. *ψαλτήριον*, Krauss¹, 12, 99, 101; II. 473 Prince^{EB 3232} Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—**פ'** Dn 3⁷, **פֶּסֶסְטִירִין** v^{5,10,15}.

פֶּסֶס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פֶּסֶס, [פֶּסֶס]).

†**פֶּסֶס** **n. m.** palm of hand;—*cstr.* Dn 5⁵, emph. **פֶּסֶסָא** v²⁴.

†**פָּרֹל** **n. m.** Dn 2, 40 *iron* (Syr.; v. BH **פָּרֹל**);—abs. Dn 2³³ (אֲלֵ), 4¹² +; emph. **פָּרֹלָא** 2³¹ +;—Dn 2^{33,34} + II t. 2; 4^{12,20} 5^{4,23} 7^{7,19}.

†**פָּרַס** **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Peil** (W^{CG 224}) *Pf.* 3 fs. **פָּרַסְתָּ** מִלְכָּתָהּ Dn 5²⁸.

†**פָּרַס** (rd. פָּרַס ? M⁷³* f.) prob. **n. [m.]** half-mina (NH פָּרַס, OArām. פָּרַס, Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke^{176, 406}, v. מִנָּה and reff.);—abs. פ' Dn 5²³; pl. **פָּרַסִין** (ר) [read פָּרַסִין ? v. M¹ c.] v²⁵.

†**פָּרַס** **n. pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—**פ'** Dn 6^{9,13,16}; **פָּרַס** 5²⁸ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

†**פָּרַסִי** **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. **פָּרַסִיָּה** Kt, **פָּרַסִיָּה** Qr (K § 61, 6) Dn 6²⁹ *the Persian*.

†**פָּרַק** **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH **פָּרַק**);—**Pe. Inv. ms.** **פָּרַק** Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פִּרֵּשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4¹⁸ made distinct (BH Ne 8⁸; 3 NH).

†פִּרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 copy (פִּרְשָׁן, Syr. ܦܪܫܢܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also ܦܪܫܢܐ *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes¹¹³³; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patjên*, copy, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag^{Ges. Abb. 79}; Armen. Stud. §1838 Mey^{Enst. J. 22} Hoffm^{ZA II. 52}, OIran. **paticayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr^{M 79*}, not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פִּת (Hoffm^{l.c.}), or from diff. orig. (Andr^{l.c.} *paračayan*? *parica-yan*?), or from same ✓ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft⁵², citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēhāna*, announcement, OIran. *prašamsana*, *prašāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patišēhāna*, answer, OP. **patīthāhāna*, announcement, answer);—cstr. פִּרְ Ezr 4^{11,23} 5⁶.

†פִּשֵּׁר **vb.** interpret (a dream) (3 *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg. Aram. ܦܫܪ Lzb³⁵⁵ SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. ܦܫܪ loan-word, v. Frä²⁶³); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמַפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹⁶, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa. Pt. act.** מִפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹², acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשְׁר **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשְׁר Dn 4³ 5^{15,26} 7¹⁶, emph. פִּשְׁרָא 2⁴ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{15,16} Kt (Qr 7¹⁶); 7¹⁶ 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. 7¹⁶ 2^{5,6,8} + 1 t. Dn, + Qr 4^{15,16} (Kt 8¹⁶); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5¹⁶.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְגָם Dn 3¹⁶; emph. פִּתְגָם Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—command Ezr 6¹¹, word, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5¹¹ (c. הִתִּיב); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

†פִּתַּח **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass. fpl.** פִּתְּחֻ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 225}) Pf. 3 mpl. פִּתְּחֻ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פִּתָּה (✓ of foll.; 3 Syr.; BH פִּתָּה (rare)).

†פִּתְּחִי **n.[m.]** breadth (3 Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C^{D 4});—sf. פִּתְּחִי Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.



†צָבָה **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (3 Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1.** desire: Pf. 1 s. צָבִיתָ (K^{§ 47} Belp. 1) a) N⁶ GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּה 4^{14,22,29}; *Inf. sf.* מִצְבִּיהָ v³² acc. to his willing; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבָה 5^{19,19,19,19}.

†צָבָר **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. Lzb³⁵⁷ SAC¹⁶⁰ Cooke²⁶⁶, Syr. ܘܥܒܪ, all thing; cf. NH חֶפֶץ thing, from חֶפֶץ delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹⁸.

I. [צָבַע] **vb.** dip, wet (3 Syr.; cf. BH I. צָבַע);—**Pa. Pt. act. pl.** מִצְבְּעִין Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + מָטַל. **Hithpa. Impf.** יִצְבְּעַע (also בָּע-), be wet, c. בָּטַל 4^{12,20}, מָטַל v³⁰ 5²¹.

II. צָבַע (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. צָבַע).

†אֶצְבֵּעַ **n.f.** 1. finger; 2. toe (3 Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. 1. abs. אֶצְבְּעֵן Dn 5⁵. 2. emph. אֶצְבֵּעַ 2⁴¹; cstr. עֶצְבֵּעַ v¹².

†צֶדֶד **n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, ✓ צֶדֶד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצֶדֶד Dn 7²⁵, i.e. against; מִצֶּדֶד מְלִכּוּתָא 6⁵, i.e. arising from, touching.

†צֶדָה **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צֶדָה, ✓ I. צָדָה);—c. ה in-terrog. הֲצֶדָה Dn 3¹⁴; < read הֲצֶדָה Bevd Dr Kmp.

†צֶדְקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH צֶדְקָה, ✓ צֶדֶק);—צֶדְקָה Dn 4²⁴.

†צִוְאָר **n.m.** neck (3 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צִוְרָה);—sf. צִוְאָרָה Dn 5¹⁶, v^{7,29}.

†צָלָה **vb.** Pa. pray (orig. bow in prayer) (3 *id.*, bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. ܘܥܠܐ and Pa.; As. *sullū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim^{KAT 3. 610 f}); Ar. ܘܥܠܐ middle of the back, ܘܥܠܐ II. pray, Eth. ܘܥܠܐ bow, ܘܥܠܐ pray; Sab. ܘܥܠܐ shrine Hom^{Chr 125}; AA 135);—*Pt.* מְצַלָּה Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. מְצַלִּין (K^{§ 47 a}) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ל in behalf of).

†צָלַח **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. צָלַח);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִצְלַח Dn 3³⁰ 6²⁹; *Pt.* מְצַלַּח Ezr 5⁸, pl. לִחִין 6¹⁴;—1. cause to prosper Dn 3³⁰ (c. ל pers.). 2. shew prosperity, be prosperous 6²⁹ (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; be successful (of work) 5⁸ (בִּירָהִם).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 image (v. BH II. צֶלֶם);—abs. צֶלֶם Dn 2³¹ 3¹; cstr. צֶלֶם 3¹⁹ v⁵ +; emph. צֶלֶמָא 2³¹ +;—image Dn 2^{31,31,32,34,35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; צֶלֶם צֶלֶם 3¹⁹ i.e. his expression.

†[צפר] **n.f.** Dn 4, 18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צפרין Dn 4³⁰, emph. צפרין v¹¹, cstr. צפרין v^{9,18}.

†[צפר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צפרין עזין Ezr 6¹⁷.

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קבל **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. קי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2, 8; קביל, c. קביל, sf. לקביל, etc., in front of (Dalm.^{147,17}); Syr. **قَبْلَ** aspect, **قَبْلَ** in front, **قَبْلَ** sf. **قَبْلَ** in front (of), opposite (to), cf. Gn 15¹⁰ 15; Palm. לקבל before (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לקבל Dn 2⁸ +, sf. לקבל + 2³¹;—†1. c. ק: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק' before the image, 2³¹ 5^{1,5}; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלכא לק' by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה, RES^{361 B5}). b. sq. די as **conj.** because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

2. c. כל בלקבל in view of, because of (but read probably בלקבל according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert^{REJ}, 1896, 47 f. Marti § 95 d Nö LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack⁵⁶ al.; cf. BH I. עפה d): a. as **prep.** בלקבל because of this, therefore, †Dn 2^{12,24} 3^{7,8} 6¹⁰ Ezr 7¹⁷; Dn 3²² pointing forwards, בלקבל דנה מנדי וג' because that, etc. b. sq. די as **conj.** because that, inasmuch as, Dn 2⁸ די חותין בלקבל because ye see, v^{10,41,45} +, Ezr 4¹⁴ 7¹⁴; Dn 5²² = although. In Dn 2⁴⁰ 6¹¹ taken by Θ (ὁν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = according as (as Ec 5¹⁵ 15 קבל דאחא כל according as he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 1, usu. = before; cf. in 1³ Gn 28¹⁷ 3³², D⁴⁴ 47. 7; 50].

†**קבל** **vb. denom. Pa.** receive (BH (late), q. v.; 1 Syr.: prop. come in front of, come to meet, cf. Germ. entgegennehmen);—Pf. 3 ms. קבל Dn 6¹; Impf. 2 mpl. יקבלו ye shall receive 2⁶, 3 mpl. יקבלו 7¹⁸; all c. acc. rei.

קדם **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb^{360f}), 1 קדם, Syr. **مقدم**; prop. a subst.

the front, cf. Ar. **قَدَمٌ** the front; for ✓ v. BH (קדם);—sf. קדמי Dn 2⁹ +, v⁶; קדמי Kt, קדמי Qr, + 5²³ 6²³; קדמוי 4⁵ + (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke¹⁸⁹); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קדמיה Qr, + 7^{7,9,20}; קדמיהו + 4⁴;—1. before (= Heb. **לפני**), esp. in the phrases to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior (as more respectful than to), Dn 2⁹ קדמי **למאמר** קדמי v^{10,11,27} 6¹¹ (v. Dr), v^{12,13,14}; קרי ק' קדמי Ezr 4^{19,23}; 5^{23,23}; with קדמי to seem fair Dn 3³² 6²; after vbs. of motion, in before, Dn 2^{24,25} 3¹³ 4³ +; of time 7⁷. †2. before from before (= Heb. **מפני**), but as used in late Heb., Est 1¹⁹ 4⁸: p. 818^a), c. קבל Dn 2⁶, בעא v¹³; of a decree, 6²⁷ מוקדמי מעם שים מני || 3²⁹ +, cf. 2¹⁵ Ezr 7¹⁴; of God, Dn 5²⁴ מוקדמי שליח פסא דרייזא 7¹⁰ (so very oft. in 1, DrSm 1xx f., 1xxiii). Also = Heb. **מפני**, with to fear Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷, be rooted up 7⁸, fall v²⁰.

†[קדמה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קדמה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke¹⁷⁷), former state);—cstr. Dn 6¹¹ מוקדמת דנה = before this, formerly; so Ezr 5¹¹ מוקדמת ד' Ez 38¹⁷ 18.

†[קדמי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. 1, Syr.);—fs. emph. קדמיה the first Dn 7⁴, fpl. emph. קדמיה קרניה the former horns v⁸, mpl. emph. קדמיה v²⁴.

קדש (✓of foll.; 1 Syr.; v. BH id., קדש).

†**קדש** **adj.** holy;—abs. ק' Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. קדשין 4⁵ +, cstr. קדשין 7¹³ +;—gods Dn 4^{5,6,15} 5¹¹; as subst., of angels 4^{10,14,20}; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7^{21,22} קדשין עליונים saints of the Most High v^{13,22,23,27}.

קול (✓of following; BH קול, קול).

†**קול** **n.m.** Dn 4, 28 voice (1 Syr.);—ק' abs. Dn 4²⁸ 6²¹; cstr. sound of words 7¹¹, instr. 3^{5,7,10,15}.

[קום] **vb.** arise, stand (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. קום Dn 3²⁴, 3 mpl. קמו Ezr 5²; Impf. 3 ms. קומו Dn 6²⁰ 7²⁴, 3 fs. קומי 2^{39,44}; 3 mpl. קומו 7^{10,17,24} (ק); Pt. קאם 2³¹, pl. קאמו Qr, 3³, emph. קאמא 7¹⁶;—1. lit. arise Dn 3²⁴ (i. e. from throne), 6²⁰ (from bed). 2. fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2³⁹, king 7^{17,24} (both מן of source), v²⁴. 3. arise (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5², devour Dn 7^{5b}. 4. stand, lit., לקבל pers. 2³¹, cf. 3³, קדם pers. 7¹⁰; pt. as n., those standing (there) v¹⁶. 5. endure, of kingdom 2⁴⁴. **Pa.** set up, establish an ordinance (קום): Inf. לקמה 6⁸. **Haph.** (K^{445,4})

קשט† **n.** [m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קשט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4³⁴; מִדְּקָ 2⁴⁷ of a truth.

קיתרם v. קיתרם.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

†[רו] **n.m.** appearance (S, rare);—sf. רוה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

†ראש **n.m.** Dn 7, 6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C Papp.; Palm. ראש; Syr. راس; BH ראש);—cstr. ר' Dn 7¹; emph. ראש 2³³; sf. ראשי 4² +, ראש 2³³, ראש 3²⁷; pl. abs. ראשין 7⁶, ראשיתם (K § 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5¹⁰;—**1.** head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2^{32.33}, beast 7^{6.20}. —**2.** head as seat of visions, חזון ראש, etc., 2²⁸ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.15}. **3.** = chief, ראש Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. **4.** sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes^{MM 40} beginning).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רבו).

רב **adj.** great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. v¹⁴ +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רבתא Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רבִּרְבִּין (K § 59, 4) 3³³, fpl. רבִּין 2⁴⁸ +, emph. רבִּין 7^{11.17};—**1.** great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock v³⁵, city 4²⁷, sea 7², beast v^{3.17}, teeth v⁷, gifts 2⁴⁸; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3³³, words 7^{8.11.20}; c. מן comp. 7²⁰. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹¹ (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke¹⁸³), God 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁵. **3.** as n. = captain, chief: רב טבחיא Dn 2¹⁴, סגנין ר' v⁴⁸, חרמטמיה ר' 4⁶ 5¹¹.

†רבד (K § 63, 4) **n.f.** myriad (Syr.);—abs. ר' + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רבִּין K^{1.6}), Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

†רבִּרְבִּין **n.m.** lord, noble (cf. S Syr.);—pl. sf. רבִּרְבִּין Dn 4³³ my lords (of Neb.); (of Belshazzar) 5^{1.2.3.9.10}, of Darius 6¹⁸; ניר Kt, קר Qr (K § 58, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v²³.

†רבה **vb.** grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4⁸ +; 3 fs. רבת v¹⁹; 2 ms. רבת Kt (> רבת Qr K § 47, Belsh. 1) v¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4^{8.17}; grow long, of hair v³⁰; fig. grow great, of king v¹⁹, increase, of greatness v¹⁹. **Pa.** make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2⁴⁸ c. ל acc. pers.

†רבד **n.f.** greatness (Syr.);—abs. ר' Dn 4³³, emph. רבדא 5¹⁸ +, sf. רבת 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4^{19.33} 5^{18.19}; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רבע (✓רביעי, ארבע v. BH רבע).

†ארבעה **n.m.** et f. four;—**1. m.**: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7^{2.3}; n.fs. ארבעה Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7⁶; as pred. ארבע v¹⁷. **2. f.**: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7^{6.17}; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

†רביעי **adj. num. ord.** fourth;—f. abs. רביע Kt, רביעא Qr (K § 66, 1) Dn 2⁴⁰ 3²⁵ 7^{7.23}; emph. רביעית v^{19.23}.

רבב רבִּרְבִּין etc. v. רב sup. רבב רבִּרְבִּין v.

†רבִּנָּה **vb. Haph.** enrage (cf. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. רבִּנָּה Ezr 5¹², c. acc. שמיא.

†רבד **n.m.** rage;—abs. Dn 3¹³ (of king).

†רגל **n.** [f.] foot (v. BH);—**du.** abs. רגל Dn 7⁴; emph. רגל 2^{41.42}; sf. רגלי v^{33.34}, Rg Kt, רגל Qr (K § 53, 2, Anm. b) 7^{7.19};—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2^{33.34.41.42}, of beast 7^{4.7.19}.

†רנש **vb.** be in tumult (S; Syr. (rare); usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—**Haph.** shew tumultuousness, come thronging: **Pf.** 3 mpl. רנש, c. על pers. Dn 6^{7.16}, abs. v¹².

ראה v. ריה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, ריה).

†רוח **n.f.** Dn 5, 12 wind, spirit;—**abs.** Dn 5¹² 6⁴, cstr. 4⁵ +, emph. רוחא 2³⁵; sf. רוחי 7¹⁵, רוח 5²⁰; pl. cstr. רוחי 7²;—**1.** wind Dn 2³⁵ 7². **2.** spirit: a. of man, 5²⁰ 7¹⁵; as faculty of knowledge, רוחא 5¹² 6⁴. b. רוחי 5¹¹, ר' v¹⁴.

†ריח **n.f.** smell;—cstr. ר' ניר Dn 3²⁷.

†רום **vb.** rise (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** Dn 5²⁰ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pōl. extol**: Pt. מרום 4³⁴ (ל dei). **Haph. exalt**: Pt. מרים 5¹⁹ (acc. pers.). **Hithpōl. lift oneself up** against, 5²³ (ל dei).

†רום **n.m.** Dn 4, 7 height;—sf. רומה, of temple Ezr 6³, image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4^{7.8.17}.

†רוז **n.m.** Dn 2, 18 secret (S id., Syr. راز, راز; Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr^{M 83*});—abs. ר' Dn 4⁶, emph. רוז 2^{18.19.27.30.47}; pl. abs. רוז v^{28.47}, emph. רוז v²⁹.

רחום **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4⁸ (usu. expl. from רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft⁹² thinks poss. orig. רוּחַם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

רחִיּוּן **n.[m.] pl. intens.** compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2¹⁹.

† **רַחֲצִי** **vb.** trust (∫ *id.*, Chr-Pal. رَحَضَ Schwally^{Idiot. 126} Schulth^{Lex. 193}; As. *raḥāsu*; Ar. رَحَضَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (על *dei*) **Pf.** 3 mpl. הִרְחִצֻה Dn 3²⁸.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחוק, רחוק).

† **רַחֲקִין** **adj.** far;—pl.abs. הָיוּ מְרַחֲקִים רַחֲקִין **adj.** far;—pl.abs. הָיוּ מְרַחֲקִים Ezr 6⁶, i.e. keep aloof.

רוח v. רוה.

† **רָמָא** **vb.** cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6^{17,25}; 1 pl. רָמִינוּ 3²⁴; **Inf.** לְרָמָא v²⁰ Ezr 7²⁴;—**1.** *cast, acc. pers. + ל loc.* Dn 3²⁴ 6²³; *acc. pers. om.* v¹⁷ 3²⁰. **2.** *fig. throw (burden of) tribute על pers.*, Ezr 7²⁴. **Pe'il** **Pf.** 3 mpl. רָמוּ (W^{OG 225}): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.*, Dn 3²¹. **2.** *were placed, set, 7⁹ (cf. ∫ Je 1¹⁵ Dr, and BH ירה 2).* **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְמָא Dn 3^{6,11} 6^{8,13}; 2 mpl. תִּרְמָמוּ 3¹⁵.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

רַעְיוֹן **n.f.** good pleasure, will;—**estr.** רַעְיוֹן of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁵.

† **רַעְיוֹן** **n.m.** Dn 4¹⁶ thought;—pl. **estr.** רַעְיוֹנִי Dn 2³⁰; sf. רַעְיוֹנִי Kt-Qr (K^{§ 53} Ann. b.) 2²⁹ 5¹⁰; רַעְיוֹנִי 4¹⁶ 5⁶.

† **רַעְנָן** **adj.** flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעְנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—**fig.** of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 92¹⁵).

† **רַעַע** **vb.** crush, shatter (∫ Syr.; v. BH רָעַץ);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרַעַע (!) Dn 2⁴⁰ (obj. om.). **Pa.** **Pt. act.** מִרַעַע 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

† **רַפָּס** **vb.** tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** **Pt. act.** fs. בְּרַגְלִיהָ רַפָּסָה, c. acc. rei Dn 7^{1,19}.

† **רָשָׁם** **vb.** inscribe, sign (∫ Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ר' Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. רָשַׁמְתָּ v¹³; רָשַׁמְתָּ v¹⁴; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּרְשָׁם (!) v⁹;—**inscribe** (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign, acc.*

רָשָׁם Dn 6^{9,10}, רָשַׁם v^{13,14}. **Pe'il** **Pf.** 3 ms. רָשַׁם, subj. בְּרַחֲמָא **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5^{24,25}. **2.** *be signed* 6¹¹.

ש

† **שִׁבְכָא** (>van d. H. 'ם, v. Baer) **n.[f.]** trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαραβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f. Prince^{EB 3238} Dr Dn 3,5; also BH שִׁבְכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. سَحَج);—Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}.

† **שָׁנָא** **vb.** grow great (∫ 'ם, Syr. ساء; v. BH שָׁנָא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׁנָא, of injury Ezr 4²²; יִשָּׁנָא Dn 3^{31,6,26}.

שָׁנָא **adj.** great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2⁶ +, fpl. שְׁנִינָא 2⁴⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—**1.** *great, of image* Dn 2³¹ (in vision), height of tree 4⁷ (*id.*); of honour 2⁶. **2.** *much, fruit* 4^{9,18}, flesh 7⁵; pl. *many, years* Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2⁴⁸. **3.** *as adv. exceedingly*, 2¹² 5⁹ 6^{15,24} 7²⁸.

† **שְׁהָרָא** **n.f.** testimony (√שָׁהַר = שָׁהַר *testify*, Syr. سَهَر, Ar. شَهِد *testify*, cf. BH שָׁהַר (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Aram. 86}, Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁהָרִיא *witnesses*, Cooke⁴⁰⁴ S-C^{A 15+oft.});—**emph.** שְׁהָרִיא Gn 31⁴⁷ (|| BH עֵד).

שִׁים **vb.** set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft⁶³);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁם Ezr 5³ +, sf. שָׁמָה 5¹⁴; 2 ms. שָׁמָה Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. שָׁמָה Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. שָׁמוּ Dn 3¹²; **Inv.** mpl. שָׁמוּ Ezr 4²¹;—**1.** *make, acc. טַעַם = make decree* Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6¹², + vb. fin. v³, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹³ and (c. ל pers.) v^{3,9}. **2.** *make, appoint, one's name* Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix, acc. בָּל mind*, Dn 6¹⁵ (c. inf.); *acc. טַעַם* 3¹² 6¹⁴ *pay due regard (טַעַם) to* (c. ל pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׁים טַעַם Ezr 4¹⁹ *from me a decree is made*, so 5¹⁷ 6^{8,11} 7^{13,21} Dn 3²⁹ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. שָׁמָה (rd. prob. שָׁמָה K^{§ 45}, Beisp. 1. d.) 6¹⁸ (of stone, loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׁמָה (c. ל pers.). Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, טַעַם c. ל pers. agent.); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁמָה Dn 2⁵ subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; **Pt.** מִשָּׁם Ezr 5⁵ lit. *be set, laid, of wood, of wall*.

† **שִׁטְרָא** **n.m.** side (Eg. Aram. S-C^{A 5}; ∫ סִטְרָא, Syr. سَطْر, Chr-Pal. سَطْر Schulth^{Lex. 134}, cf. Schwally^{Idiot. 62,122}; Ar. سَطْر *half*);—abs. ש' Dn 7⁵ (of beast in vision).

†[**שיב**] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. **שְׁבִי יְהוֹדִיָּא** Ezr 5⁵ 6^{7,8,14}; so emph. **שְׁבִיָּא** 5⁹.

†[**שכל**] **vb.** **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שכל);—**Pt.** **מִשְׁכַּלְתִּי** Dn 7⁸ (ב rei).

†**שְׁכַלְתָּנוּ** (K^{§ 61, 4}) **n.f.** insight;—Dn 5^{11,12,14}.

†[**שנא**] **vb.** hate (שנא, Syr. **سنا**; v. BH **שנא**);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. sf. **שנאך** Kt, **שְׁנָאָה** Qr (K^{§ 53, 2}, Anm. 11) Dn 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI'Sab).

†**שער** **n.m.** Dn 3²⁷ hair, of head (שׁ, Syr. **سعر**; v. BH I. שער);—cstr. Dn 3²⁷ 7⁹; sf. **שְׁעָרָה** 4³⁰.

ש

שאל **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dn 2¹⁰; pl. **שְׁאַלְנָא** Ezr 5^{9,10}; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִשְׁאַלְכֶּבֶן** Ezr 7²¹; **Pt. act.** **שָׁאַל** Dn 2^{11,27};—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11,27} Ezr 7²¹ (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5⁹ (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (*id.*).

†[**שאלה**] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. **שְׁאַלְתָּא** Dn 4¹⁴.

†**שאר** **n.m.** Ezr 7²⁰ rest, remainder (v. BH I. שאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke²⁰³, vb. *ישתאר* *be left* (outstanding) Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C^{L 9}, Chr-Pal. **سار**);—**ש'** abs. Ezr 4¹⁰ +, cstr. v⁹ +; emph. **שְׁאָרָא** Dn 7^{7,19};—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr 7^{18,20}; of cities 4^{10,17}, of persons v^{9,10,17} 6¹⁶ Dn 2¹⁸, of beasts 7^{7,12,19}.

†**שבב** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

[**שבִּיב**] **n.[m.]** flame;—emph. **שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נִירָא** Dn 3²²; pl. abs. **שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נִיר** 7⁹.

†[**שבח**] **vb.** **Pa.** laud, praise (שׁ Syr.; v. BH II. שבח (Aramaism));—**Pf.** 2 ms. **שִׁבַּחְתָּ** Dn 5²³, 1 s. **שִׁבַּחְתָּ** 4³¹, 3 mpl. **שִׁבַּחוּ** 5⁴; **Pt. act.** **מִשְׁבַּח** 2²³ 4³⁴;—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2²³ 4^{31,34}; ל of idols 5^{4,23}.

†[**שבט**] **n.m.** tribe (BH **שִׁבְטָא**, ✓שבט);—pl. cstr. **יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁבִטֵי** Ezr 6¹⁷.

†[**שבע**], only **שִׁבְעָה** **n.f.** seven (BH I. שבע);—abs. ש' bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn 4^{13,20,22,29}; cstr. **שִׁבְעָה** bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7¹⁴; חד **שִׁבְעָה עָלֵי דִי** Dn 3¹⁹ *seven times above what* (more than), v. חר, ✓אחד.

†[**שבק**] **vb.** leave, let alone (שְׁבַק, Syr. **ܠܡܫܒܩ** Dn 4²³ **ܠܡܫܒܩ**; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe. Inf.** **ܠܡܫܒܩ** Dn 4²³ *leave roots*, so *Imv. mpl.* **ܠܡܫܒܩ** v^{12,20} (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6⁷ *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 fs. **ܠܡܫܒܩܝܢ** Dn 2¹⁴ *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[**שבש**] **vb.** **Hithp.** be perplexed (שׁ *id.*, entangle, beguile, NH **שִׁבַּשׁ** *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabāšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. **ܥܒܐ** *flatter, allure*, Schulth Hom. Wur. 90; so Mand. Pa. **ܫܒܫܐ** Nö^{M 19}; cf. Ar. **شَوَّسَ** (as loan-word Nö^{L 10}) *confuse*);—**Pt.** pl. **ܡܫܒܫܝܢ** Dn 5⁹.

†[**שכל**] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66 conj. As. *šigrēti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. **ܫܠܬܐ** Dn 5²³, **ܫܠܬܐ** v^{2,3}.

†[**שדר**] **vb.** **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (שׁ *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. **ܫܕܠܐ** *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 733});—**Pt.** **ܡܫܕܪܐ** Dn 6¹⁵ *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

†**אַשְׁתִּדּוּר** **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4^{15,19}.

שִׁדְרָא **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + II t. 3.

שדת (✓of foll.; BH **שדש**, שדש).

†**שֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה** **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁשׁ after **n.f.** Dn 3¹; **שְׁנַת־שֵׁשׁ** Ezr 6¹⁵ *year six* = *sixth year*.

†**שֵׁסִי** **n. indecl.** sixty;—**אֲמִין ש'** Ezr 6^{3,3} Dn 3¹; **שֵׁסִי שֵׁי וְחֲמִישִׁי** 6¹.

†I. [**שוה**] **vb.** become like (BH I. שוה);—**Pa. Pf.** 3 mpl. **שִׁוּי** Qr (v. ל foll.; > **Pe'il** שִׁוּי Kt, v. K^{§ 47} Beisp. 3, and p. 173) Dn 5²¹, acc. rei, c. עָם.

†II. [**שוה**] **vb.** **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. **שִׁוּי** *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb^{Eph. i. 67}; cf. BH II. [שוה]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁתַּוּה** Dn 3²⁹, subj. rei + acc. *be made into something* (K^{§ 64, 3}).

שוק (✓of following; BH I. שוק, שוק).

†[**שק**] **n.[m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. **שְׁקָלְתִּי** Dn 2³³.

†[**שור**] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שור *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS^{361 A 5; B 1});—pl. emph. **שְׁוֹרֵיָּה** Ezr 4¹⁶, שׁ v¹³; v¹² rd. **שְׁוֹרֵיָּה** Qr, for שְׁוֹרֵיָּה Kt.

שושנכריא **n.pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4⁹, v. דהוא (Dl Pa³²⁷; sg. [שִׁשְׁנָה] acc. to Scheft⁹², = OP **šušana-ka*, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr^{M 85*}; cf. (on Elam. god *Sušinak*) Weissbach Anzatische Inschr. 136 Jen^{VOJ}

vi. 54 Zim^{KAT 3. 485}, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb^{l.c.} Jen^{ZMG IV (1901), 229}).

†[שחח] **vb.** corrupt (S^J(once), Syr. ܫܚܚ; BH[שחח]); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass. fs.* שחח Dn 2⁹ *corrupt* word; as n. = *fault* 6^{5,3} (cf. S^J ψ 1 7³ Ru 4²²).

†שחב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūzub(u)*, *ušēzib*, *deliver*, *✓ezēbu* (S⁴=עזב), Dl^{Pr 116} Hpt^{GGN 1883, 91; EAS 1.13 K⁵ 43, 1, Ann.}; S^J שחב, Syr. ܫܚܒ, Chr-Pal. ܫܚܒ Schulth^{Lex. 203}, also Nab. שחב Cooke²⁵³; cf. n.pr. משיבאל BH; OArām. צלמשב SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שחב Dn 3²⁸ 6²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישחב 3¹⁷; sf. ישחב 6¹⁷; נכו 3¹³; **Inf.** sf. לשחב 6²¹; חה. v¹⁵; חה. 3¹⁷; — *deliver* (usu. c. מן): Dn 3^{17b}, ל acc. pers. v²⁸ 6^{28b}, sf. pers. 3^{15, 17a} 6^{15, 17, 21}, abs. v^{28a}.

†שיצא **Kt.** שיצי **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū, ū-še-šū, bring out*, *✓ašū* (וצא, BH וצא = Arām. וצא, cf. Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019}), Dl^{l.c.} Hpt^{l.c.} K^{1, c.}; S^J שיצי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. ܫܫܝܥ Schulth^{Lex. 205}); — *finish temple*: **Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Ezr 6¹³, but read prob. 3 mpl. שיצו K⁵ 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu^{Hpt} (so ⑤ ③); > **Pf.** pass. Pe-Ry.

שכב (✓of foll.; BH משכב, שכב).

†[משכב] **n.** [m.] couch, bed; — sf. משכבי Dn 4^{2, 7, 10}; 7^{28, 29}; 7¹.

†[שכח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K⁵ 40, 4 Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019}) find (S^J שכח *find*, Syr. ܫܫܚ, Chr-Pal. ܫܫܚ Schulth^{Lex. 205}; Eg. Arām. שכח S-C^{E5}, pass. שכחת RÉS^{361 A 2}); — **Pf.** 1 s. השכח Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. השכחו Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. תשכח Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** להשכח Dn 6^{5, 6}; — *find*, acc. rei. 6⁵ (ל pers.), v^{5, 6} (ל pers.), v⁶ (על pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (ב loc.); sq. cl. 7¹⁵ (ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. השתכח Dn 2²⁵ +, 2 ms. בכתה 5²⁷, 3 fs. בכתה 5¹¹ +; — *be found*, subj. rei. ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5^{11, 12, 14} 6²⁴; על pers. v⁵; ל pers. + קרם pers. v²³; ל rei 2³⁵ (v. אחר); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + חסר *thou hast been found wanting* (K⁵ 85, 3).

שכלל etc., v. כלל.

†[שכן] cf. S^J **vb.** dwell (BH שכן, שכן); — **Pe.** **Impf.** 3 fpl. ישכנו Dn 4¹⁸ *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: **Pf.** 3 ms. שכן שמה תמה Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there*.

†[משכן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God; — sf. משכנה Ezr 7¹³, of Jerusalem.

שלו, שלה (✓of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שלה **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Ccoke²¹⁰); — ש' הרה Dn 4¹ *I was at ease in my house*. — 3²⁹ v. following.

†שלו **n.f.** neglect, remissness (S^J *id.*); — abs. ש' Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as ש' = שלה = *thing, affair* (4¹⁴).

†[שלוה] **n.f.** ease, prosperity; — sf. שלוה Dn 4²⁴.

†שלח **vb.** send (BH I. שלח); — **Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. שלחו 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. שלחתו 4¹⁸; 1 pl. שלחנו 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** שלח 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴; — *send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4^{11, 17, 18} 5^{6, 7, 17}; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²⁸ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; *send out hand* (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass.*, *be sent*, c. מן קרם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. בפה Dn 5²⁴.

†שלט **vb.** have power, rule (S^J Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שלטו 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלט 5⁷, 3 fs. תשלט 2³⁹, 2 ms. תשלט 5¹⁶; — *have power upon*, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (S^J = פגע) ב pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. rule, be ruler, abs., 5^{7, 16}, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph.** *make ruler*: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. השלט 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); *rule* v⁴³ (על of province).

†שלטון (K⁵ 61, 3, Beisp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ dominion; — ש' abs. Dn 7^{6, 13}, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. שלטנא 7²⁷; sf. שלטנה 4¹⁹, גה. 3³³ +, גהון 7¹²; pl. emph. שלטנא 7²⁷; — **1.** dominion, sovereignty (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4^{19, 31, 31} 6²⁷ 7^{6, 12, 14, 14, 26, 27, 27}. **2.** realm 6^{27a}.

†שליט **adj.** having mastery, ruling; — abs. ש' Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. ש' Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שליטין Ezr 4¹⁰, טן. Dn 4²³; — **1.** having, exercising, mastery: a. of God, sq. ב, Dn 4^{11, 22, 29} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2.** as n. = ruler Dn 2¹⁰, captain v¹⁵. **3.** having authority to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers. = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C A¹¹⁺ + *אנה שליט למבנה*).

†[שלם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Aīam. שלם *pay in full* Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C^{L5, 7}); — **Pe.** **Pt. pass.** שלם Ezr 5¹⁶ *finished*, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. השלמה Dn 5²⁶ God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. השלם Ezr 7¹⁹ render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קרם dei.

† שלם **n.m.** Dn 3, 31 welfare, prosperity;— in greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ prosperity! emph. שלם 5⁷; sf. שלמכון ישניא Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

† שם **n.m.** name (v. BH שם);— cstr. ש' Ezr 5¹+; sf. שמה Dn 2²⁰+; pl. cstr. שמות Ezr 5⁴, sf. תהם v¹⁰;—name, dei: Dn 2²⁰ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹ 6¹²; vir.: Dn 2²⁶ 4^{15,16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4,10,10} also v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.

† [שמד] **vb.** Haph. destroy (י Pa. make apostatize; cf. BH);—*Inf.* להשמדה Dn 7²⁶ (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שמין] **n.m. pl.** heavens (BH [שמי], שמים, שמיים);—*alw.* emph. שמיא: 1. visible sky Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{8,10,17,19,20,27,28}, ש' עוף 2³⁸; ש' צפרי 4^{9,19}, ש' מל v^{12,20,22,30} 5²¹; ש' רוחי 7² winds of the sky; ש' ענני v¹³; heavens + earth = universe Je 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2²⁸ 4³¹, hence, fig., as ruling v²³ (ש' sometimes = God in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v³² (Dr); elsewh. in phr. ש' אלה 2^{18,19,37,44} Ezr 5^{11,12} 6^{9,10} 7^{12,21,23,23}, ש' מלך Dn 4³⁴, ש' מרה 5²³.

† [שבים] **vb.** Ethpōl. be appalled (י rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. سم, Schulth²⁰⁹);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אשתובם (K⁵³⁶) Dn 4¹⁶.

† שמע **vb.** hear (v. BH);—*Pe.* *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Dn 6¹⁹; 1 s. שמעת 5^{14,16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישמע 3¹⁰, 2 mpl. תשמעון 3^{5,15}; *Pt. act.* ישמעון 3⁷ 5²³;—hear: = have sense of hearing Dn 5²³; c. acc. of sound 3^{5,7,10,15}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. על pers. concerning, 5^{14,16}. *Hithpe.* shew oneself obedient: *Impf.* 3 mpl. ישתמעון Dn 7²⁷, c. ל pers. (prob.).

† שמרון **n.pr.loc.** (BH שמרון, I. שמר);—Ezr 4^{7,10}.

I. שמש (✓ of following; BH שמש, שמש).

† [שמש] **n. [m. so D^{WB}]** sun;—emph. שמשא Dn 6¹⁵.

† II. [שמיש] **vb.** Pa. minister (י Pa. id., תשמיש use; Palm. תשמיש, שמש, SAC¹¹⁴, cf. ¹²² Lzh³⁷⁹; Syr. ܫܡܝܫܐ; Chr-Pal. ܫܡܝܫܐ Pa. ܫܡܝܫܐ; NH תשמיש, שמש; Egypt. šms, servant, Kopt. šemše, cf. WMM in Buhl¹⁴);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. ישמשוהו Dn 7¹⁰ were ministering to him.

† שמשיר **n.pr.m.**;—always ש' ספרא: Ezr 4^{8,9,17,23} (Andr^{89*} conj. OIran. caritative ששמי, conformed to שמש, cf. Scheft⁹², who, however, prefers OBaktr. simēzhi = simaēzhi, n.pr.).

שן v. שן.

[שנה] **vb.** change (v. BH I. שנה);—*Pe.*

Pf. 3 mpl. שנו Dn 3²⁷, sf. שנוה' 5⁶ (rd. prob. שנוה' וצלוה'); *Impf.* 3 ms. ישנה 7²⁴, 3 fs. תשנה 6¹⁸ 7²³; *Pt. act.* fs. שנה' 7¹⁹; mpl. שנו' 5⁹, fpl. שנו' 7³;—intrans. change, be changed: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (וי) of face 5^{6,9}, purpose 6¹⁸; be different from (מן) 7^{3,19,23,24}. *Pa.* *Pf.* 3 mpl. ישנו (K^{547e}, and Beisp. 3) Dn 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ישנו' 4¹³; *Pt. pass.* fs. משנה' (Baer) 7⁷;—trans. change Dn 4¹³ (לכבדה מראשנה) = frustrate word of king 3²⁸; pt. pass. intrans. different 7⁷ (מן). *Ithpa.* *Pf.* 3 mpl. אשתנו Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K⁵⁴⁷, Beisp. 4; נ' = Nō GGA 1884, 1019 Str^{523d} M^{24*}), > 3 ms. אשתני Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישתנה' 2⁹, 3 mpl. ינו' (1 om. in pause, K^{526,1}, but *modus apocop.* Nō GGA 1884, 1018, as יאבדו Je 10¹¹, יבחרו Dn 5¹⁰; v. also Cooke¹⁶⁶) 5¹⁰, נון 7²³;—be changed: of וי Dn 5¹⁰ 7²³ (v. *Pe.*; על pers.); of צלם 3¹⁹ (id.); of time, conditions 2⁹. *Haph.* *Impf.* 3 ms. יהשנה Ezr 6¹¹; *Inf.* להשנה v¹²+; *Pt. act.* מהשנה Dn 2²¹;—trans. change, alter, times, etc. (v. *Ithpa.*) Dn 2²¹ 7²³; acc. om. 6^{9,16} Ezr 6¹²; frustrate edict (v. *Pa.*) 6¹¹.

† I. [שנה] **n.f.** year (v. BH שנה, ✓ I. [שנה]);—cstr. שנת הרה = first year Ezr 5¹³ 6³ Dn 7¹; ש' תרתין Ezr 4²⁴ second year; ש' שנה 6¹⁵; pl. שנותי שתי ות' Dn 6¹ 62 years; ש' שניאן Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [שנה] v. ישן.

שן (✓ of following; v. BH [שן]).

† [שן] **n. [f.]** tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שנין Dn 7⁷;—sf. שניה Kt (K^{553, 2, l.}), שנה Qr, v^{5,19} (all of beasts in vision).

† שעה **n.f.** brief time, moment (י id., שעתא, NH שעה time, hour; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ moment, then hour Brock³⁶⁹, but Chr-Pal. ܫܥܬܐ moment, hour Schwally^{1d1ot. 97} Schulth^{Lex. 211}; perh. = As. šattu, duration; Tel Am. ^{91, 77} še-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl^{KAT 8. 335}; Ar. سَاعَة, سَاعَة portion of time, Eth. ሰዓት; time, ሰዓት; hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl^{1.c.}); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl^{1.c.}); D1 Pr^{39f} conj. *שיע שעה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. ש' rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. ביה שעתא (rd. poss. ש' as

Σ Syr., M⁵⁶* f. Buhl¹⁴ cf. var. in Str) in the same moment, forthwith Dn 3^{6.13} 4³⁰ 5⁵; abs. נִשְׁעָה חֲדָה 4¹⁶ for a moment.

†[שפט] vb. judge (BH שפט); — Pt. as n.pl. abs. שפטינ Ezr 7²³ judges.

שפיר v. שפר.

†[שפל] vb. be low (v. BH); — **Haph.** bring low, humble: Pf. 2 ms. הַשְׁפַּלְתָּ לִבְךָ Dn 5²² thou hast not humbled thine heart; Impf. 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7²⁴, Inf. לְהַשְׁפִּיל 4³⁴, Pt. מִשְׁפַּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. bring low, put down.

†שפל adj. low in station; — cstr. ש' Dn 4¹⁴.

†שפר vb. be fair, seemly (Σ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. ל שפר merit well of, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb Eph. 160); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ש' c. 8. מרם pers. it seemed good to Dn 3³² 6²; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַר עַל 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

†שפיר adj. fair, beautiful; — of foliage Dn 4^{9.13}.

†[שפרפר] n.[m.] dawn (Σ id.; redupl. (K⁵ 59.3) fr. above ✓?); — emph. שִׁפְרָפְרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שק v. שוק.

†[שרא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שרה); — **Pe.** Inf. לְמַשְׂרָא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. מִשְׁ also v¹², for מִשְׁ (K⁵ 40 n. M⁵⁷* al.); — **Pt. pass.** שָׂרָא (K⁵ 47, Beisp. f.) 2²²; pl. שָׂרִין 3²⁵; — 1. loosen: lit. pt. pass. loosened Dn 3²⁵ (opp. bound); fig. loosen knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12.16}. 2. abide (from loosening girths, loads, at encampment; cf. Σ NH [also on pt. pass.], fig. 2²² עם pers.). **Pa.** Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרִיו Ezr 5² begin (v. BH III. [חלל] **Hiph.** 2), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** Pt. mpl. מִשְׁתָּרִין Dn 5⁶ joints were loosened (in fear).

שרק (שָׂרִיק Σ, Syr. شَرَق, BH שָׂרַק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

†[משרוקי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare)); — emph. מִשְׁרוֹקִיתָ Dn 3^{5.7.15} מִשְׁרִיק 3¹⁰.

†[שרש] n.m. Dn 4, 12 root (v. BH); — pl. sf. שָׂרְשֵׁי of tree Dn 4^{12.20.23}.

†שרשו Kt (i.e. שָׂרְשֵׁי K⁵ 61, 4, 5), Qr. שָׂרְשֵׁי n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment; — abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

שֶׁת, שֶׁת, שֶׁת, שֶׁת.

†[שתה] vb. drink (Σ שָׁתָה, Syr. شَتَا; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּי (K⁵ 11, 4, a) Dn 5^{3.4}; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּין v²; **Pt. act.** שָׁתָה v¹, pl. שָׁתִין v²³; — drink, acc. wine Dn 5^{1.4}, + ב of vessel v²³ and (acc. om.) v^{2.3}.

†[משתה] so Σ] n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתָּה); — emph. מִשְׁתֵּי בֵּית Dn 5¹⁰.

שתי v. שרת.

†שתר בוני n.p.r.m. Pers. official Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; Σαθραβουζανα (ai, ε, ης); ΘΛ Σαθραβουζανης (Andr^M 57* prop. מִתְרַב, Gk. Μιθραβουζανης, = OIran. *Mithrabauzana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey^{Entist} J. 32; Scheft⁹² f. OIran. Šēthrabūzana, empire-delivering; Wkl^{MVAG} 1887, 281 f. conj. a title).

ת

†[תבר] vb. break (Σ Syr.; BH שבר); — **Pe.** **Pt. pass.** fs. תִּבְרֶה Dn 2⁴² broken in pieces (kingdom).

תירא v. דור.

†[תוב] vb. return (Σ Syr.; BH שוב); — **Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יָחִיב, c. על pers., of brightness (וי) of face Dn 4³³ b, of knowledge v^{31.33} a. **Haph.** Pf. 3 ms. תִּתִּיב Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. תִּתִּיבֵנָא Ezr 5¹¹; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתִּיבִין 6⁵, יִתִּיבִין (K⁵ 33, 2) 5⁵; Inf. sf. לְהִתְבֹּהֵב Dn 3¹⁶; — 1. restore, acc. rei Ezr 6⁵. 2. return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5^{5.11} Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), וְעָטָא וְעָטָא 2¹⁴.

†[תנה] vb. be startled, alarmed (Σ id., Syr. تَنَه); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ת' Dn 3²⁴.

†[תור] n.m. bullock (Σ Syr.; BH שור, ✓III. שור); — pl. abs. תִּוְרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9.17} 17¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

†תחות prep. under (BH תחת; Σ תחות, Syr. تَحْت, adv. تَحْت; Palm. מן לחת Cooke³²⁰); — Dn 7²⁷ תַּחוֹת כְּלִי-שִׁמְיָא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. Σ) 4⁹ תַּחוֹתֵי (so Σ^o Lv 15¹⁰: Dalm⁵ 47, 2), v¹⁹. With מן, Je 10¹¹ תַּחוֹת שִׁמְיָא (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תלבג n.[m.] snow (Σ Syr.; BH שָׁלַג); — abs. ת' Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† **תלת** *n.m.*, **תלתה** *f.*, three (א Syr.; BH שלשה, שְׁלֹשָׁה);—*m.* תלת bef. *n.f.* pl. Dn 7⁵; *n.f.* om. v^{8.20}; *f.* תלתה bef. *n.m.* pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6^{3.11.14}, so א—Ezr 6⁴; יום תלתה 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. תלתהון (K^{§ 65}, Anm. 1) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

† **תלת** *n.[m.]* a third part (so א תלתא, תלתא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC¹²¹, Ar. ثلث, ثلث, As. šulultu (=šuluštu) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl^{WB}; v. also M⁸³* Dn^{5.7});—*emph.* תלתא *adv.* as one of three Dn 5^{16.29} (Bey the third day, every three days, v. So in M⁸³*).

†† **תלתי** *adj. denom.* (only BAram.) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M⁸⁹*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K^{§ 65}, 1, Anm. 3), Dn 5⁷.

† **תליתי** *adj.* third (א תליתי, Syr. ܬܠܬܝܐ);—*f.* תליתא Kt, תלתא—Qr (K^{§ 11.1b}) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom*.

† **תלתין** *n. indecl.* thirty;—ח' ימין Dn 6^{3.13}.

† **תמה** *adv.* there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B 5 [also תנה A⁴, so Cilic., Cooke^{68.5}, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܡܗ S-C A^{4.4}, J⁶); א תמין, Syr. ܬܡܝܢ, v. BH תם);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{1.12}; תמין thence 6⁶.

† **תמה** *n.m.* wonder, as wrought by God (א Syr.; cf. BH [תמה]);—pl. abs. תמהין Dn 6²⁸; *emph.* תמהי 3³², pl. sf. תמהיהו 3³³.

תנא (א Syr.; = BH II. שנה, שנים, שני).

† **תנין** *adj.* second;—fs. תנינה (K^{§ 66.1}) Dn 7⁵.

† **תנינות** (K^{§ 66.2}) *adv.* the second time;—Dn 2⁷.

† **תריין** *n.m.*, **תריין** (K^{§ 65}, Anm. 1) *f.*, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתי over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb³⁸⁵); v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii} (1878), 21 ff.; *adj.* acc. to M^{§ 89.6});—*m.* only cstr. in תרי עשר twelve, after *n.m.* pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; *f.* after *n.f.* pl. שנין שתיין Dn 6¹ years sixty and two; = ord., שנת תרתי 4²⁴ *second year*.

† **תפתא** Kt, תתאי—Qr, *n.m. pl.* name of official Dn 3^{2.3} (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B 4 ריניא *off.*; תפתא and תפתאי; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תקף] *v.* תקף.

† **תקל** *vb.* weigh (א Syr.; BH שקל, שקל);—Peil Pf. 2 ms. תקלתא (W^{CG 224}) Dn 5²⁷ thou hast been weighed, 2 of scales.

† **תקל** *n.[m.]* shekel (v. BH שקל; א תקל);—abs. ח' Dn 5^{25.27}; v. מנא and reff.

† **תקן** *vb.* be in order (א Syr.; BH (late));—Hoph. Pf. 1 s. התקנת (W^{CG 225}) Dn 4³³ I was established, על of kingdom.

† **תקף** *vb.* grow strong (א Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תקף, of tree, Dn 4^{8.17}; 2 ms. תקפת 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תמפת 5²⁰ fig. grow arrogant, of spirit of man. Pa. make strong, stringent: Inf. לתקפה Dn 6³ acc. of interdict.

† **תקף** *n.[m.]* might;—cstr. חסני ב'ת' Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† **תקת** *n.[m.]* id.;—*emph.* תקפת Dn 2³⁷.

† **תקית** *adj.* strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תקיפה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; א תקיף, of beast; mpl. abs. תקיפין, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[תריין] *two*, v. תנא.

† **תרע** *n.[m.]* gate, door (א Syr.; BH שער, שער);—cstr. ח' 1. door of furnace Dn 3²⁶. 2. gate of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שער 3 a; also Ar. بَاب gate, then الباب the court of a sovereign; pl. الابواب Sublime Porte, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy^{1.124}).

† **תרע** i.e. tarrā (K^{§ 59.4}) *n.m.* porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. *emph.* תרעיא Ezr 7¹⁴.

† **תתני** *n.pr.m.* Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; Θανθavas, Tavθavai, Α θαθθavai; Θ L Tavθavaios, Σιωωνης; Σιωωνης also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos^{Ant.} xl. 12, 89, etc. (Lag^{Psalt.} Hieron. 102 n.; AS^{§ 1333} n.; Mey^{Eutst.} J. 32 assumes OP* Thithnaya, or* Thathnaia); but Ušlanni, Ušlanu, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm^{Darius} 27, 82; names prob. identical; Meissn^{ZAW xlvii} (1897), 191 f. reads therefore ושתיני (Hpt), cf. Buhl^{Ezr-Neh.} 63; Scheft⁹⁴, however, thinks תתני = חסני = OP thāsna, Av. sāsna (teaching), and this transp. in NBab. Ušlanu.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3^b. אֵב 9: see also Ew¹ Gesch. I. 524. H I. 365.
On the force of אֵב in proper names (in many
prob. a divine title), v. Che¹ Ency. Bib., Abi, NAMES WITH
Nö¹ lb., NAMES, §§ 44, 45.

4^b. אֵבֶרֶם: Spiegelberg¹ Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr.
geogr. *hkr*'3 '3 *brru*=אֵבֶרֶם חקל (c. Eg. art. masc.),
in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö¹ al.
expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted'
(cf. יְהוֹרָם, מְלִכִּים, חִירָם[א]).

5^b. II. אֵבֶל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex.
(Lag.) of אֵבֶל *withstand*, with אֵבֶל *herbage*,
forage (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with אֵיל
herd of camels obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green*
unattested; Syr. *ܐܒܠܐ*, Talm. *יבֵלָא*, Pun.
εβαλ, 'grass,' appar.=a specific kind of fodder,
ἀγρωστis, v. Löw¹ No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6^a. III. אֵבֶל, אֵבֶל: on this etym., form אֵב
needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries
whether, if genuine, name may not be theo-
phoric (*x+āl*), poss. err. for אֵבֶרֶם; or Aram.
Aph. from אֵבֶל (which in any case may have
influenced pronunciation).

7^a. [אֵבֶן] 2: Spiegelberg¹ ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Rand-
glossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אֵבֶנִים], i.e.
bearing-stool of 'stones'=bricks, tiles.

7^b. אֵבֶר 1: transfer Ju 5²² Je 46¹⁵ to 3 end
(but Je 46¹⁵ many MSS. & Aq Symm Theod &
many moderns read אֵבֶרֶת *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אֵבֶרֶת: Spiegelberg¹ Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as
Eg. *brk*=give attention!

8^a. אֵבֶר: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَا *flee* is
slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and
elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אֵבֶר: Aram. אֵב (Talm., once, Levy) prob.
Hebraism.

— אֵבֶם: Ar. أَجَم also=*spoil* (of water); cf.
أَجَمَة (أَجَم)=*pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*,
etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy¹.¹¹

10^a. אֵבֶר 2, 3: v. now F Buhl¹ Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11^b. אֵבֶרֶת: rd. prob. אֵבֶרֶת, v. GFM Ju 1. 5.

13^b. I. אֵבֶל: Nö¹ ZMG xl (1888), 154, 720 doubts אֵבֶל=
أَمَل= *ālu*; but أَمَل= *dwelling* actually in vulg.
Ar. acc. to So¹ Buhl.

15^a. Before אֵבֶל ins. 'או Pr 31⁴ Kt, v. [א].'
— אֵבֶל: after *return* add 'whence Kö
Off.-begr. II. 150 Sta¹ G. 1.504; Bibl. Theol. I. 186 Now Arch. II. 273 as
rediens, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15^b. אֵבֶר: Bev¹ Phil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. *āl be*
strong [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُوَيْد (or
مُوَيْد) *calamity*.

— אֵבֶר: Ar. derivation very dub.; D¹ W¹ 125, cf.
WB²² KS^{2.4} Hpt¹ JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk¹ Gn 2. 6 Holz¹
Buhl cp. As. *edū, flood, mass of waters* (✓ אֵבֶר),
editu, overflow (for irrigation); אֵבֶר Aq in
Gn 2⁶ have *spring, a cloud*, so אֵבֶר Jb 36²⁷; add
perh. Jb 36³⁰ אֵבֶר for אֵבֶר (Du D¹).

16^b. אֵבֶר 2: add Gn 49²⁶ (v. p. 1063^a).

— II. [אֵבֶר] end: v. also [אֵבֶר], p. 1061^b.

17^b. II. אֵבֶל, אֵבֶל: Ar. أَوَّل, etc., from وَأَل,
v. Lane.

19^a. אֵבֶל: Ar. أَبَل= *ibew* (i. q. وَعَلَّ, وَعَلَّ).

19^b. אֵבֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev¹ Phil. xxvi. 300-2.

20^b. אֵבֶן: crpt., v. Siegf¹ ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530; he
expl. אֵבֶן Je 10⁹ as err. for מֵבֶן I K 10¹⁸, and אֵבֶן
Dn 10⁵ as borrowed from Je 10⁹; in Je 10⁹ Gie
reads מֵבֶן, Du either this or מֵבֶן (v. פֶּן);
read מֵבֶן perhaps also Dn 10⁵ (Dr).

— אֵבֶר: WMM¹ As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with
Egypt. *Pent*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23^b. אֵבֶר: prob. a kind of wild marjoram
(*origanum Maru*) Post¹ Hast. DB Hyssop.

24^b. [אֵבֶן], l. 5: after שֶׁחַב ins. 'Is 40¹⁵'.

25^a. III. אֵבֶר: Ez 18¹⁰ אֵבֶר is a *vox nihili*
(dittogr. from foll. אֵבֶר: v. Comm.): in 21¹⁰
also dub. (אֵבֶר), read אֵבֶר Ew Hi Sm Toy, חֶדֶה
Co Berthol, אֵבֶר Oort Kræe.

25^b. אחר 5: Nu 10¹ בַּשָּׁחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way*; Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with Ⓢ Lag Dys Bi בַּשָּׁחַת; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10³ בַּשָּׁחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*. אחר 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26^b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָח supr.

— אָחָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אָחִיָּהוּ 3, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14^{2,4}', and in 4, l. 1, del. '29²'.

27^a. אָחִיָּמֶן < אָחִיָּמֶן, v. Norzi^{Nu 13, 22} GFM^{Ju 1, 10} (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28^b. אָחִיָּהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + جَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אָח fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM^{OLZ 3, 51}; Je 36²² rd. הָאֵחַ.

32^b. אָיִ 2 end: add Ho 11³ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33^a. IV. אָי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֵלֶּי (Ley), with וְתִמְלִיט in v^b.

35^b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24^{17, 22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy^{Hpt} אֲנָשִׁים (Ho 9⁴).

38^b. מִכְלָת: so read also || 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מִכּוּחַ).

— אֲלִמְדָּר: add Glas^{Skizze II, 425, 435}.

41^b. אֵלָה c: in Jos 17⁹ הָאֵלָה rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^{8, 16, 31, 48}, etc.

43^a. אֵל 7: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45^b. אֵלֵעִם < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray^{Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nō}; ib. NAMES, § 46).

48^b. I. [אֵלָה], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵'.

49^a. At end of II. אֵלָה ins.: '[אֵלָה] vb. denom. Hiph. ψ 144¹³ מְאִלְפֹת producing thousands (subj. צֶאֱן).'

— אֵלִקְוִשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm^{Twelve Proph. II, 79 f.}

— At bottom, insert: 'אֵלְתוֹלָר v. sub I. אֵל.'

49^b. אֵם etym.: add 'אֵם Onk. Jon. אֵם Hag. אֵין.'

51^a. I. אֵמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg^{Randglossen, 43 ff.} reads נֶאֱמֹן (as Na 3³) for אֵמוֹן, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54^a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴'.

55^b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֲמִיץ (Ⓢ).

57^a. אֲמִרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. 'A-ma-ra v. WMM^{As. u. Eur. 229 ff.}, = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl^{TelAm. 36*} Jastr^{EB CANAAN, § 10} Say^{Hast. DB AMORITES} al.; cf. also GFM^{Ju 4, 5} Dr^{Dt 1, 7} Gray^{Nu 13, 29}.

58^b. III. [אֲנָה] Pa.: after הָאֲנָה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰'.

60^a. [אֲנָה, אֲנָה]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָה.

61^b. אֲקָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רַפְאֵל.

62^b. אֲסָף Niph. 1 end: add 'so אֲסָף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹסֵף = יֹסֵף (Ex 5⁷), Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew De Di Du.'

66^a. [אֲפֶרֶן]: Dieulafoy^{REJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f.} makes *apadāna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr^{Dn 11, 45}.

67^a. אֲפֹנָה: Ar. أَفَن in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; مَأْفُون = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67^b. אֲפֶק: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² Ⓢ L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. Ⓢ L. c. We^{Comp. 254} Dr^{1 S 29, 11} RS^{OTJC 2, 435} GASm^{Geogr. 400 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 212 (and N.)} Bu^{RS 235 f.}; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26, 30} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit^{1 K 20, 26}); these, with Jos 10³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אֲבִירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68^a. אֲפֶרִיָּן: read 'Syr.' for 'Ⓢ,' and 'Talm.' for 'Ⓢ,' thus: 'Syr. كَفُون (and فَسُون) PS³⁰⁷³; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אֲפֶרִיָּן, Talm. also פֹּרְיָה and פֹּרְיָן, Levy^{NHWE I, 150, iv. 17}'.

68^b. אַפַּת: but Thes⁶¹², Add. 72 del. אַפַּת, and der. מוֹפַת from פ' ו', so Ba^{NB § 172 c}; v. also, on אַפַּת as late by-form of אַפַּת, DBMacdonald^{JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.}.

70^a. אָרַב: del. 'also أَرَب tie (a knot) Frey.'

71^b. [אָרֶה]: Vulg. Ar. آري = *manger* Mohit^{19, 15} (GFM, privately), cf. Lane^{51 c}.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אָרֶה 2 Ch 32^{28 b} (read prob. וְאָרֶה לְעֶרְרִים Ⓢ Ⓢ Kit Benz al.).'

72^a. אָרִיאֵל: Du^{Is 29, 1} (q. v.) makes 1 = אָרִיאֵל, from אָרֶה + אֵל affirm., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of El*).

73^a. אָרַח, ll. 3, 19: ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and || רַבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רַבַּע), not רַבְעִי, cf. Bae.

73b. אֶרֶץ: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku* ?), v. now also Dr^{Comm. Gn. 156 ff.}; Zim^{KAT 3. 367} thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֶרֶץ insert: 'אֶרֶץ n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Apsaos*.'

74b. אֶרֶץ end: add Nö^{Ency. Bib. ARAM}.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֶשׁ 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. עֲלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (Ⓢ^B); Je 20⁹ v. Ges^{5132d}; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) יִצְחָק; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לֹהֶטֶת; or, וְלֹהֶטֶת; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges^{5145 u} (or 121b); cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 63}.

78b. אֶשֶׁה, [אֶשֶׁה]: read 'אֶשֶׁה (√ of foll.).'

Also 'אֶשֶׁה n.f. wall, bulwark (Talm. אֶשֶׁה (Levy Nö); Mand. אֶשֶׁה wall Nö^{M 113}; 2 pl. sf. אֶשֶׁה (Dalm^{WB} אֶשֶׁה) Je 50¹⁵, אֶשֶׁה Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسَیَّة column, support is loan-word acc. to Frä¹¹);—only pl. sf. bulwarks of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אֶשֶׁם, l. 2: for 'أَقَمَ reum judicavit,' read 'أَتَمَّ sin, offence,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.'—Niph.: after Jo 1¹³ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נִשְׁמוּ, √ שָׁמַם, cf. Dr^{ad loc.}).

81a. אֶשֶׁרָה: see now also GFM^{EB ASHERAH} Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen^{DB ASHERAH}, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim^{KAT 3. 436 ff.} (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem^{AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207} (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902-3) and Id. ib. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with goddess; if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherah [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ib. 23, 208 f., 236. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WH Ward^{AJSLS xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)}.

83b. אֶשֶׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בְּאֶשֶׁר c (p. 84^a); and 8 e add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בְּאֶשֶׁר: note בִּרְכָן before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: 'וְיִקְרָא לְחֵן (J) לֹא יִקְרָא עוֹד אֶת־שֵׁמֶךָ אֲבָרָם 17⁵ (P) אֶת־עֵדֶיךָ there shall not be called (= one shall not call) thy name Abram, 21⁵ (E).'

91b. בְּאֶרֶץ לְחֵי: בְּאֶרֶץ perhaps orig. l. לְחֵי jaw(-bone); on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לְחֵי, γνάθος, v. Ⓢ Ju 15, 9 We^{ProL 344} Nes^{AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176}.

92a. בְּאֶרֶץ: < the man from Beer ? Nes^{1.c.}.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעֲמִידִי (for בְּרִי) Ⓢ Du Dr, with נִתָּה in v^b (for נִתָּה).

96a. Before בְּרִי, ins.: ' + [בְּרִי] vb. denom. mend fissures (of);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְרִבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+ וְלִרְבּוֹק; acc. הַרְבִּית).

101b. בּוֹשׁ: add ref. to עֲרֵבֶשׁ to the point of confusion + Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103a. בּוֹק: Nes^{AJSLS xlii (1897), 176} conj. mng. gravel, cf. mod. *Ramle*=sand.

— בּוֹק: err. in Ju 1^{4.5} (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö^{ZAW xvii (1897), 186} disproves Syr. ~~ܒܚܠ~~, and adopts the view of Gei^{Urschrift 270} (ܒܚܠ) euphem. for a √ II. בעל = loathe, c. בָּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31⁸²; v. infr. on p. 127^a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. —Qal') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בָּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst^{Hauran 110} Kampffmeyer^{ZPV xv (1892), 111}.

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome^{Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38} defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. ib. 17⁴): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דָּגוֹן (Id. ib. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בְּבֹרֶה: בְּבֹרֶה Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=early ripeness, cf. Du.

126a. אֶבְנֵט: described Jos^{Ant. iii. 7, 2} as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 2 Ⓢ הֶמְקִין (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta^{ThLz, 1894, 236}.

— בֶּפֶר: l. 2 read חֲמַל (PS; syllable 2 uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have חֲמַל).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ be disgusted, derive from II. בעל loathe (sq. בָּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read נַעֲלָתִי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בעל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: Niph. Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷ rather stupefied (by spectacle 10¹³=51¹⁶).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. Wady Zerqa Bd^{Pal 181}.'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأ prob. loan-word.

137b. בְּרִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בֶּר=son, Nes^{ZPV xv. 257; AJSLS, Apr. 1897, 173}.

141a. I. בֶּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בֶּר as in a furnace (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier *Anc. Workers in Metal* (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB II. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. III), 1939.

151^a. [גִּירָה]: **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גִּירָה) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II, גִּירָה).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְנַרְרֵהּ @ Gie Du al.

152^b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18³¹' ins. 'so || 2 S 22³¹ (Kt מְנַדֵּל > מְנַדֵּל)'.
(Kt מְנַדֵּל > מְנַדֵּל).

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גִּירָה Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גִּירָה, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹'.

154^b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷'.

156^a. I. גִּי: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵'.

161^b. [גִּי] 2 b: rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born)', but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163^b. גִּלְיָה: Am 1^{6,9} cf. Ob 20,20 and Je 13¹⁹ (@ Du Co al.) belong sub 2 = body of exiles.

165^a. II. גִּלְיָה 2: for '—See also גִּלְיָה ad fin., rd. 'Galilee, 2 K 15²⁹ (|| אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי)'.
Ew § 173 h n Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.

165^b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹' and ll. 5^b, 6.

— [גִּלְיָה]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BArAm. גִּלְיָה (אֶרֶץ), Palm. גִּלְיָה Tariff 1.9 = στῆλη λίθινη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168^b. גִּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175^a. I. גִּם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178^b. גִּשְׁרֵי 2: Jos 13² read prob. הַגִּשְׁרֵי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey ZAW 1. 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184^a. עַל־דִּבְרֵי, עַל־דִּבְרֵי for the sake of, in reference to, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142-148; and add for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Nu 25^{18,18,18} 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7²² 2 K 22^{13a} = 2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186^a. דִּגְנוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דִּגְ fish and דִּגְ grain, as explan. of דִּגְנוֹן, v. בית ר'.
בית ר'.

187^a. דִּדְן 1: Je 25²³, transfer to 2.

189^a. דִּיכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG 1 (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ET I (1898), 476).

189^b. דִּיר circle, ball—1. circle: Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is כִּדְדֹר (or כִּדְדֹר) = כִּדְדֹר onset of combatants; Marti כִּדְדֹר as @ Lo Brd al.

192^b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان continue, do something continually, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.).

193^b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OArAm. מְדִינָה city, Palm. מְדִינָה city, sf. מְדִינָהּ, pl. מְדִינָהּ SAC 70 Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218^a. יְהוָה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. I. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.) Jastr JBL xlii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS I. 170 N; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxxiii (1903), 355 ff. Zim KAT 3. 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG lxi (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228^b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. יָמֵן for אָמֵן.

229^b. [הֶלֶא]: Mi 4⁷ We prop. הֶלֶא (✓ חלה) her that is diseased (note || הֶלֶא, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הֶלֶא her that is exhausted; Marti allows either of these.

231^b. הֶלֶךְ (5) ε: ה' לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = go (and present oneself) before a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28³⁰, קדם לפני ψ 95²).

239^b. מִהֶלְלָאֵל: rd. מִהֶלְלָאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on הֶלֶלְתִּיךָ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for הֶלֶלְתִּיךָ or הֶלֶלְתִּיךָ, v. Ol § 131 k; 39 c Sta § 354 b Hup-Now al. ad loc.

241^b. הֶפֶה כִּדְדֵי לַחֲמִי— 2 ad fin.: add 'הֶפֶה כִּדְדֵי לַחֲמִי' (or זֶהֶמָה (or זֶהֶמָה) it is loathe-some (✓ זהם).

242^b. הֶמֶן 4: 2 Ch 11²³ for נְשִׂים וְיִשְׂאֵל הֶמֶן נְשִׂים וְיִשְׂאֵל (cf. נשא 3 d). Perles Anal. 47 prop. נְשִׂים וְיִשְׂאֵל.

246^b. הָרֵג, l. 5: for '1 S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷'.

248^a. II. הָרֵג, l. 5: for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵'.

251^b. Bef. הָרֵג ins. 'מִהֶלְלָאֵל' n.f.pl. de-ceptions;—Is 30¹⁰.

256^a. זָבִי: on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... זָבִי), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257^a. I. זָבָה: Ph. זָבָה of an offering of bread and oil CIS I. 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed., 222).

262^b. זָבָה 1: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זָבָה Du and Dr.

265^a. I. זָבָה: on As. zāz, teats, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269^a. וְנִי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. וְנִיּוֹרִיָּה.

271^a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the*
(king's) *reminder*, who brought important
business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. III, 365, H. III, 267
Ke² 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. I, 308 Kit 1K 4, 8

271^a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz *Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult*, JBL xlvii (1898), 111 ff.

272^a. זְרִיבֵיכֶם מִשָּׁלִי: cite also (sub 1) זְרִיבֵיכֶם מִשָּׁלִי Jb 13¹² *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that 𐤅 seems to have read זְרִיבֵיכֶם מִשָּׁלִי [זְרִיבֵיכֶם < זְרִיבֵיכֶם] *your exultation shall be like ashes*.

273^a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30³² is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נָבַל, 614^b infr.

273^b. מִזְמָה, l. 3: rd. in Je r 1¹⁵ altogether
עֲשֹׂתָה מְזֻמָּת הַנְּדָרִים וּבִשָּׁר קָדַשׁ יַעֲבֹדוּ מַעֲלִיךְ רַעְתָּךְ

— 𐎧𐎠 ; Mand. 𐎧𐎠 , v. Nö^{M152}; on OPers. origin v. Baram.

275^a. III. זמר: Ar. *zmr* is *urge with chiding, reproof*, ذِمَارٌ *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זמרה.

276^b. **עַי 2** is prob. denom. fr. **עַי** (v. Buhl).

277^b. **פִּי** **Niph.** : = *be called out for military service*, pass. of **Hiph. 1** ; cf. GFM^{Ju 18, 23}.

279^a. I. [𐤒𐤒]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36²⁷ Is 25⁶.

279^b. זְרָבִיל; prob.=Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili*=*offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey^{E. Jud.} v).

284^b. [זֶר]: וַיִּזְרֶר 2 K 4³⁵ om. ⑤; Gr Bur
think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּגְדֵּר עַל־הַנָּעַר.

288^a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9ⁱ.'

293a. חָדָל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10²⁰
(but rd. here prob. יָמֵי חָלָיִי וְ בִּבְדֻחִי Bi Bu Du).'

293^b. חֲרָר [חָרַר]: Ph. is only חררת, חדר (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke¹²⁶); Ez 21¹⁰ is best explained from Syr. سَبَو go about, surround, سَبَو around. It seems uncertain whether חָרַר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. حَرَّر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. حَدَرَ II. conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane⁷⁰⁷), Eth. ለደረ: abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֲבֵרָה, l. 3: **חֲבֵרָה**: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. **חָבַר**: dwell) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

297^a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מחלֶּלֶת' Is 51⁹,
(which belongs to I. חֵלֵל).

310^b. חַטָּיִשׁ : cf. Nab. חַטָּיִשׁוֹ, Cooke²⁴⁵.

314a. תְּכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321^b. חֶלְמוֹת, 1. 6 : the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to חֶלְמוֹת *yolk* of egg (ירר ח' *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable ; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325^a, l. 12: rd. ' + 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28¹.'

326^a. **המאה**: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; II. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. MILK.

— After מְחֻמָּת ins. as new article: 'מְחֻמָּת
n.f.pl. curd-like things=smooth, hypocritical,
 words, only estr. מ' פיו חלקו ψ 55²² *smooth are*
the butter-words of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but
 read prob. פיו (פניו) מְחֻמָּת חלקו *his mouth*
(face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol
 Che Bae We Du [מְחֻמָּת]).'

— 1, 2 fr. below: add ' $\psi 39^{12}$ ' after חֲמֹדוֹ .

329^a, l. 5: after Vog^{No. 123^a} ins. ' = Cooke
N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136: Lzb^{Ephem. II (1906), 280},

339^a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ' , c. ⁻תנ Gn 24⁴⁹.'

340^b. Bef. יִסְדָּ ins. ' + [יִסְדָּ] vb. only **Niph.**
denom. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְדָּ Is 23¹⁸ *be treasured*
up, hoarded (|| יִסְדָּ).

342^b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvi (1903), 415.

345^b. חָצִי, l. 16, for מִנָּה rd. נוֹחַ, and so seven lines below.

346^b. הָיָה **2**. Here also חֲצִצְיָהּ ψ 77¹⁸.

347a. I. חָצֵר end: add '42⁶ הַחֲצוֹנוֹת for
הַחֲצוֹנוֹת.'

351^a, ll. I, 2: rd. 'I. חר, v. II. חור; II, III. חר, חר, v. II, III. חרר.'

— Before I. [חַרַב] ins. '†[מִתְרָאָה] **n.f.** only
pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מִתְרָאוֹת 2 K 10²⁷ Kt
(Qr מוֹצְאוֹת).

351^b. II. חֶרֶב, l. 3: after Zp 2¹⁴ add '(but rd. עֶרֶב, ⑤ We al.).'

354^a. [חֶרֶם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2² (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy ^{JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril,} prop. χαρ, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied ^{Samml 44} thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. 1. 27⁰ prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359^a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** חָרַר Je 6²⁹ from ✓ חָרַר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al., — not Du.

359^b. II. [חָרַר], l. 2: cf. Nö ^{ZMG 1v11 (1903), 416}; and l. 5: del. '6¹⁷ 13¹⁷' before 'Je 27²⁰'.

360^a. חֲרָסוֹת, חֲרָסִית Je 19²: v. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 136} on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361^a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16² and they kept quiet.'

369^a. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21¹³ v. נָחַת.

— II. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14⁴ rd. prob. with Du (after ⑤) Co Dr חָתַת 'הָא' וְעָבְדֶיָּהּ.

371^a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. טָבְלוּ Jos 3¹⁵ be dipped, 2 of water.'

382^a. טָרַ: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47¹² Ex 12³⁷ (E), 10^{10,24} (J), Nu 32^{16,17} (JE); cf. Di on v²⁶).

385^b. תָּבַל, l. 12: before '89¹²' ins. 'פ.'

391^b. יָד end: add, for כְּמַחַת יָד, 2 K 8^{20,22} (= 2 Ch 21^{8,10}), 13⁵ 17⁷.

392^a. [יָרָה], l. 12: Palm. יִרְחָא *pious*, read (נָה) יִרְחָא SAC⁸⁰, also Id. ^{JQ 1904, 593}.

396^b. [יָהֵב], l. 1: ? cf. יָהֵבַת פֶּשַׁע 11⁶ יְהִיבִית Ec 5¹⁰.

402^a. Before יִרְחָה ins. 'יִעֵשׂ v. sub יהוה; יִעֵם v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402^b. Bef. יִעו ins. יוֹן, ✓ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְיוֹנִים Je 5⁸ Qr, v. [יֹוֹן], p. 266^a.

403^a. יָחַר 2 (4): Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת for יָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94^b, 629^a); יָחַר here will then belong to (1).

404^a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* פֶּשַׁע 19⁴⁹ (sf. pers.), and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'פֶּשַׁע 147¹¹'.

405^b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'פֶּשַׁע 33³'.

410^a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷; ⑤ Αμων, A ⑥ Λ Ιαλων.'

410^b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11⁴⁵ [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418^a. יַעָה: cf. also Ar. يَعْأَة vessel Gn 42²⁵ Saad, cf. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 53}, who cp. Mod. Ar. wa'a (وَعَا).

419^a. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יַעְרִי Is 15⁵ v. I. [עִיר] **Pilp.**'

430^a. יָקַר end: Ze 14⁶ 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקִירוֹת there shall be neither heat nor cold, etc. (We al.).

438^a. יָמֻתָּ ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928^b'.

440^b. מִירֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK ^{Ency. Bib. WINE (lv. 5307 l.)}.

446^a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשָׁנוּ v. יָשׂ.'

450^a. Bef. יָשָׁשׁ ins. 'יָשָׁרָא **adj. gent.** of fore-going, 1 Ch 27²⁹'.

452^b. יָתַרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָתַרָה Id. ^{SACRIFICE EB-1206} and esp. Id. ^{Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761}, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458^b. I. [כָּבוֹר]: פֶּשַׁע 45¹⁴ belongs to II. כָּבוֹר 2; cstr. as Ges ^{§ 141 d}; v. also כָּל 1 a end.

461^b. כִּדְרוֹר and 462^a. כִּדְרוֹר: v. note. on דִּדְרוֹר, 189^b.

467^b ad fin.: [כָּפֶן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim ^{KAT 3. 441}.

468^a. I. כוֹר, l. 4: כוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < camel-*palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh ^{Bedouins and Wahābys, 266} Doughty Arab. Des. 1. 437, II. 304 Lane ^{Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 158} al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter ^{Travels II. 232}).

489^a. II. כְּנַעְנִיָּה: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעְנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23³ (|| סַחְרִיָּה)'.

497^a. I. כִּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr ^{Hast. DB PROPITIATION}; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim ^{KAT 3. 601 f.} Morgenstern ^{Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122}.

498^a, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di^{Ly} 4, 26, Ri^{Sühne} 50 f.

521^a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵'.

523^a. לָבָב, l. 7: bef. לְבָבָהּ ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^a, l. 10: after לָבָב נָתַן לָבָב rd. 'Ec 1^{13.17} 7²¹ 8^{9.16} Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹²'.

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^b. לִשְׁוֹן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xlii (1903), 151 f. Johns^{As. Deeds} 2, 281.

555^b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '+Nu'.

556^a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَوْج (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557^b. II. [מָלַל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶'.

560^b. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. 'מוֹתָם' ψ 73¹ v. [חֲרָצְבָה] and חָם 1¹.

568^a. [מִיָּן], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَيْنَا', ref. due to early text, err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^b. מְלוֹא: Schwally^{ZMG} III (1898), 157 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, D1⁴¹¹ M-A⁵⁴⁴.

583^b. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִלֵּךְ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מְלֵעֵשֶׁת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegf. Wild.

610^b. [נִאָּה] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub b.

611^a. נָבָא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614^b, l. 16: II. [נָבָל]: Qal = *be foolish* + Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^b. נָגַד 2 a: note that in NH בִּנְגַד = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, פִּנִּי Git 7⁷ al.

629^a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629^a. I. נָחַת 2: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת (Du Dr), ✓ נָחַת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635^a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם and *leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637^a, l. 5 from below: נָחֵם < = *comforting; full of comfort* (sc. *is* 'י? cf. ARSK^{DB NABUM} Dr^{Na} 1, 1, Century Bible).

638^a. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ'.

643^b. מִטְרָה 1: add Ne 3²⁵.

646^b. מִכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.:' rd. 'pl. מִכִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מִכּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr.,' etc.

648^a, l. 1: Ar. نَكَّر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكَّر *cunning* Lane^{2850a}.

648^b. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. 'נָכַר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate*'.

— l. 9: Syr. نَجَّ reject is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَّب *alienavit* each time.

— נִגְרַר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. ✓)'

650^b. III. מִפָּה: v. Gall^{Kultstätten} 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיכָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656^a. I. תְּפֹחִת, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr^{NHB} 334 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith^{DB} (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer^{EB APPLE} makes 'ת = *quince*'.

658^b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '=*break up* rafts 1 K 5²³'.

663^a. מִצְבָּה: on this v. also Lagrange^{Études} Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau^{ZMG} lvii (1903), 530; also GFM^{EB MASSEBAH} Sta^{Bib. Theol.} I. § 55 OC Whitehouse^{Hast. DB PILLAR}.

667^a. [נָקָה]: נָקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ 31¹, Dt 6³ 31¹¹, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15²³.

671^a. נִשָּׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³'.

677^b. נָתַח: rd. נָתַחָה also Ez 24⁵ for MT רַחֲחִיהּ Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf^{Kau} Krae Da ('poss.').

691^a. שָׁי 1 K 18²⁷: om. GL, dittogr. for שָׁיִת Klo Bur.

693^a. I. סוּף 2: cf. also Che^{EB RED SEA}.

695^a. [קָסַחַר, l. 3: add 'אָסַחַר, קָסַחַר go about, קָסַחַר = Heb. קָסַיבִּי.

697^b. סִכְנָה: transfer to I. [סִכְנָה].

700^b. II. סָלָל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 135}.

703^b. סִרְעָפָה: cf. Syr. *ܫܝܪܥܦܐ* branches, Ez 31⁵ al. (PS ^{395b}), from *ܫܝܪܥܦܐ* propagavit, germinavit.

711^a. קָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpf ^{BAS 1, 531}.

713^a. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸.

717^b. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718^b. עָבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מַעְבְּרָתָּה pregnant, Yeb 4¹² 7³ Keth 1⁹'; but note also that in *א* and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עָבַר = *conceive*, עָבֹר *conception*, עֹבֵר *embryo*.

719^b. 1. עָבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr ^{KB Iv, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3, 188, 437}.

721^a. II. [עָבֹר] 1 a: Je 14⁴ < rd. 'וְעָבֹר וְהָאֶרֶץ חֲרָה Du, cf. ㊂.

723^b. 1. עָר, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (rd. הָרָרִי עָר הָרָרִי עָר).

— II. עָר: cf. *א* עָרִי *booty*, Is 10² 33²³ +.

735^a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'וְעָרִי כָּל-חֲמָתוֹ' *ψ* 78³⁸.

741^a. עֹרִיָּה occurs also Je 43² = (וְ)יֹנִיָּה 42¹ (v. p. 24^b supra); and as friend of Daniel ^{† Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}}.

744^a. 1. עֹן 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׁים עַי' Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, + לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, לְרַעָה Am 9⁴; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰'.

751^b. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2^{15,18} and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We ^{K1. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)} Marti Dr.

759^b. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762^a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ ㊂ ㊂ Che ^{Hpt} Du Marti rd. מַעֲלָם for מַעֲלָם, cf. I. [עָלַם] Hiph. *ψ* 10¹.

769^a. II. [עָם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עָם RS ^{K 58; 2nd ed. 72}.

769^b. 1. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ side by side with, as well as.'

770^b. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמַס 1 K 12¹¹ load upon (acc. rei + עָל pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.

776^b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777^a, l. 3: rd. *ψ* 9¹³ (Kt), v¹⁹ (Qr).'

783^b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC ^{JA, 1904, 754}.

785^b. עָקַרְבָּ: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789^a. עָרֹד: perh. *√* עָרַד [run away?], < *√* עָרַד *schreien* [DHM zu Ašma'i, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.—Nö ^{Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlll)}.

790^a. מַעְרָכָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: בְּנִי Ju 6²⁶ in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. עָרַךְ 1 a Nu 23⁴ of altar.'

792^a. [עָרַךְ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as *א*.

795^a. עָשָׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose 'ל' rei' to follow 'be used.'

799^b. [עָשָׂשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW ^{1902, 107} be dark, cf. עֲשָׂשׁ darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשָׂתָהּ]: < [עָשָׂתָהּ] Margolis (privately).

806^a. [פֹּוֹן], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. *√* become cold (Mt 24¹²), fail, become weak, inefficient; *א* פֹּוֹן become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.'

807^b. פֹּוֹר: Scheft ⁴⁹⁴. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., progress, fortune, fate, lot.

809^a. 1. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger ^{PEF 1905, 38} (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809^b. פָּחַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS ³⁰⁹³.

814^b. פָּחַן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25⁸: Mandelkern ^{Conc. s. v.}.

823^a, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō'. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְפַּצְצוּ Hb 3⁶ and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. *√* פָּצַץ were scattered).'

823^b, l. 1: del. *ψ* 8⁵ (|| וְכָר) — already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּקַד Pu.: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che ^{Comm.} *am* punished, mulcted of.

828^a. פָּרַנָּה: cf. Palm. פֹּרֶנֶךְ Lzb ⁸⁵⁴ Cooke ²⁹⁸.

834^b. [פָּתַח] Niph., Pi.: Je 20⁷ rather be persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20¹⁰ be beguiled.

841^a. צָר, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [צָרָר, צָרָר]: del. 'צָרָר'.

845^b, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'

851^b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy^{322b}; Aram. נְצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.

852^a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. صَار (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane¹⁷⁴⁴.

853^b. צִלְמוֹת: cf. ظُلُمَاتٌ *darkness*; We^{Kl. Proph.} ed. 3, 31 would read fpl. צִלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٍ Qor 2^{16.15}, and frequently.

864^a. צָרָה, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرَف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth^{GGA, 1902, 673}; also Zim^{GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650} (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865^a. II. צַר: add Jb 36¹⁹.

866^a. II. צַר, l. 7: after חֲלָקֶת הַצַּר ins. '2 S 2¹⁶.'

879^a. קָמָה: 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ dub., < rd. לִפְנֵי . . . קָמָה and join to v²⁸: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che^{Hpt. al.}; cf. sub נִשְׁרָפָה.

904^a. קָשָׁב: 2 K 4³¹ (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.

914^b. Bef. רִבִּית ins. art.: '† [רִבִּב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרִבְבוֹת ψ 144¹³ *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'

927^b. רוּם **Hiph.** 1 d, l. 2: bef. '49²²' ins. 'Is.'

931^a. מְרוֹם, l. 4: add 'Lzb^{Ephem.-11.281} ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל

935^b. רָחַק 2 a: 'ψ 139²' transfer to b.

939^a. רָכַב 4: 2 K 7¹⁴ rd. perh. רָכְבִּי, cf. ⑤ and 2 K 9¹⁶ Bur.

945^a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3: Je 17¹⁶ fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ⑤ Gie Du Co מְרַעָה).

950^b. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse's hoofs' Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנֹו), and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנֹו)';

954^a. רָצִין: As. has Raṣunnu, hence rd. perh. רָצִין, cf. Wkl^{KAT 3. 135}.

956^a. רָקִיעַ 2: add 'רָקִיעַ עֲוֹ' ψ 150¹ (sf. ref. to 'א').

959^a. שָׁבְכָה 2: rd. also 1 K 7^{17.17} (for שְׁבַעָה) Bō Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959^b. [שָׁבַעַ] **Pi.**: Now (after ⑤ and ⑥ Codd.) reads שְׁבַעָה Hb 3⁹, for שְׁבַעָה, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעָה (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967^b. מִשְׁבִּית 1: Lv 26¹: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie^{JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.}

968^a. For 'IV. שָׁכַךְ' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׁכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point of spear, etc.*; Eth. ስሕ *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְכְּכֵי Is 19² (+ ב against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּכֶן 9¹⁰.'

1076^a. תָּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS^{K (2nd ed.) vii}.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY



